ZULU–ENGLISH DICTIONARY

COMPILED BY

C. M. DOKE, M.A., D.LITT.

PROFESSOR OF BANTU PHILOLOGY,
UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND

AND

B. W. VILAKAZI, M.A., D.LITT.

LATE SENIOR LANGUAGE ASSISTANT, DEPARTMENT OF
BANTU STUDIES, UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND

SECOND EDITION REVISED
WITH ADDENDUM

WITWATERSRAND UNIVERSITY PRESS
JOHANNESBURG
1972

FIRST PRINTED 1948
REPRINTED 1949
SECOND EDITION (REVISED) 1953
REPRINTED 1964, 1972

ISBN 0 85494 027 8

Copyright 1958
Witwatersrand University Press
All rights reserved

1952 7090

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION:

Preparation vii
Method of Entry viii
Orthography ix
Indication of Tone x
Publications Consulted xi
Acknowledgements xii

PREFATORY NOTE TO THE SECOND EDITION . . xiii
NOTE I: The Classification of the Zulu Language . . xv
NOTE II: The Alphabet and Phonetic System of Zulu . . . xv
NOTE III: The Parts of Speech in Zulu xvi
NOTE IV: The Noun Classes in Zulu xvii
NOTE V: Table of Concords in Zulu xviii
NOTE VI: Palatalization in Zulu xix
NOTE VII: Nasalization and Nasal Changes in Zulu . . . xx
NOTE VIII: Definitions xxi
NOTE IX: Abbreviations xxv
NOTE X: Signs xxvi

ZULU–ENGLISH DICTIONARY . . . 1
ADDENDUM . . 903

INTRODUCTION

PREPARATION—METHOD OF ENTRY—ORTHOGRAPHY—INDICATION OF TONE—PUBLICATIONS CONSULTED—ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

PREPARATION

THE preparation of this dictionary was carried out under the auspices of the Bantu Studies Department of the University of the Witwatersrand and the Native Education Department, Natal, and towards this end both the Council of the University and the Provincial Education Department of Natal gave generous financial assistance over a period of seven years, and have, by further grants, made possible the publication.

The effort has been a co-operative one. In February 1937 I met a representative gathering in Durban called by the Chief Inspector of Native Education in order to gain interest and co-operation. At this conference useful suggestions were made as to manner of procedure and numerous details concerning the dictionary discussed. A committee of referees was later set up to collaborate with the compilers, and numerous individuals contacted who could give specialist information upon different subjects to be dealt with. The dictionary project was given publicity in the press and through the *Native Teachers' Journal*, and the interest of teachers especially was sought.

The compilers based their initial work upon A. T. Bryant's 1905 *Zulu–English Dictionary*, with the ready consent of the author, who wrote in 1937 that 'such a Zulu Dictionary as you forecast had sometime to come, and that time has come'. The need for a new Zulu dictionary was urgent. Both Bryant's outstanding work and the late R. C. Samuelson's *King Cetywayo Zulu Dictionary* were out of print; only Colenso's work, very sound but now out of date and inadequate in scope for the present requirements of the study of the language, was still procurable. Bryant's work, together with the standard set by Colenso, provided the type of Zulu chosen as fundamental, while the compilers felt it advisable to widen the scope somewhat to include contributions from other areas of Natal and Zululand.[1] Advantage was taken of the additional words included by Samuelson in his dictionary, of lists submitted by several correspondents, of words incorporated into Zulu from outside sources, particularly from English and Afrikaans, in order to meet the growing needs of modern conditions, and of the words culled from the growing literature of Zulu. Careful examination of ideophones and their derivatives, as well as all naturally formed derivatives of nouns and verbs, provided a further rich addition to the vocabulary recorded. Special attention was paid to the idiomatic use of words, as may be seen from a glance at the entries under *hlaba* and *shaya*. It was decided to include in the body of the dictionary, specially marked, the acquisitions from foreign languages, as well as a representative collection of the better-known hlonipha terms, used by the women. Similarly a certain number of technical, theological, and scientific terms have been included, and where these are of modern formation, such has been indicated. Ur-Bantu forms have been added to stems where they could be ascertained, and for this purpose advantage was taken of the lists provided in the *Introduction to the Phonology of the Bantu Languages* by C. Meinhof and N. J. van Warmelo, and in W. Bourquin's *Neue Ur-Bantu-Wortstämme*

[1] See Note I.

METHOD OF ENTRY

Throughout the dictionary entries have been made alphabetically under the initial of the stem[1] of each word, wherever it has been possible to ascertain this. There are cases where the stem-form is in doubt, particularly with certain nouns of classes 9 and 10 with a nasal compound in the prefix.[2] In such doubtful cases the entry has been made under the nasal. The following will illustrate the point. The word *intini* (otter), plural *izintini*, has been entered under *-thini*, the variant form *umthini* demonstrating that *-thini* is the stem; but in the case of *intindili* (useless person), the derivation being unknown, the entry is made under *-ntindili*. Naturally further information upon derivation may necessitate a later alteration in the position of certain words.

In entering NOUNS, the stem is followed by the full forms of the singular and plural with the tones of the singular. This has obviated all reference to class numbers, and permits the consultant to see the plural form as well as the singular. Words of similar stem are in close proximity, and unusual derivative forms are referred to under the parent form. Diminutive and locative forms if normal and bearing no unusual meaning are not included. The prefixes of nouns of classes 5 and 11 have been recorded as *i*(*li*)- and *u*(*lu*)- respectively, though in ordinary usage they appear as *i*- and *u*-. This will be clearly seen from the examples.[3]

VERB ENTRIES have been made under each significant stem. Following the entry with its tone pattern (generally 3.2.9, 3.3.2.9, etc., if of three or more syllables) is the derivation of the stem, if that is ascertainable; then the perfect stem of the verb, followed by the list of derivatives: first verbal (passive, neuter, applied, reciprocal, causative, intensive, and diminutive, with less-used forms such as the contactive, stative, extensive, perfective, reversive, and associative), then derivative nouns (arranged in alphabetical order according to the stems). In the case of monosyllabic verb stems, for purposes of tone-record, the imperative form has also been inserted. With other verbs, whose imperatives are alike in phone and tone, but which vary the tones elsewhere in the conjugation, infinitive tone-forms have been added, as in the case of *shayela* (3.2.9), where *ukushayela* (3.3.2.9.9) 'to drive' is the applied form of *shaya*, whereas *ukushayela* (2.6.6.3.9) is quite a different verb meaning 'to sweep', etc. It has been deemed wise to record the perfect stem of the verb even when regular (as *shaya*>*-shayile*), but the contracted perfect (e.g. *-shayé*) has been omitted.

PRONOUNS, whether absolute, demonstrative, or quantitative, have been included in all their forms, it being impossible to list them under stem-forms. QUALIFICATIVES, whether adjectival, relative, enumerative, or possessive, have been entered under their stems, though all possessives with pronominal stem have also been included in all their forms.

ADVERBS, IDEOPHONES, CONJUNCTIVES, and INTERJECTIVES have been entered under their initials as complete words. Since ideophones have extra-normal stress phenomena, the short stressed syllable is marked with an acute accent. In this way, for instance, the ideophone *báqa* (of lying flat, etc.) is clearly distinguished from the verb *baqa* (illuminate).

Reference should be made to Note VI when seeking for verb passives, noun diminutives, or locatives which have been subjected to palatalization. The regular rules are there set out. For instance the word *lotshwa* is the regular passive of *loba* and must be sought for thereunder, as it will not be entered separately. Similarly for *incwajana* the entry *incwadi* must be consulted, and for such a locative as *empushini* the entry *impuphu*. When a word cannot be found in the dictionary, if it ends in *-wa* (passive), *-ana* (diminutive), or *-eni* or *-ini* preceded

[1] See Note IV (*b*) (i). [2] See Note VII. [3] See also Note IV (*b*) (ii).

by a palatal consonant (*sh*, *tsh*, *j*, or *ny*), consult Note VI and deduce the stem-form, which may then be referred to.

Regarding DERIVATIVES, all nouns derived from verbs have been included in the dictionary; similarly all verbs derived from ideophones have been included; but of verbal derivatives, i.e. verbs derived from verbs, lists have been arranged under the simple stem, but separate entries have been made only in the case of those which convey some meaning or idiomatic usage not deducible from the inherent significance of the derivative form; for instance *gezela*, applied form of *geza* (wash), means nothing more than 'wash for, wash at', the ordinary significance of an applied form, and does not therefore become a separate entry; whereas *shayela*, applied form of *shaya* (strike), in addition to its ordinary applied meaning of 'strike for, strike at', conveys also the meaning of 'drive', and is therefore entered separately. Unusual derivative forms, such as the neuter when it occurs with the suffix *-akala*, or the reciprocal when it conveys an associative meaning, are also entered separately.

SYNONYMS have been widely indicated after the meanings of words, and also cross-references to alternative renderings and to words where fuller information is to be obtained. In some cases long lists have been added referring to different varieties, such as cattle colours (under *umbala*), verbs indicative of looking, seeing, etc. (under *bona*), regiments (under *i(li)butho*), sticks (under *induku*), ideophones indicative of gaits and methods of walking (under *hamba*), shields (under *i(li)hawu*), ideophones indicative of postures (under *hlala*), fish (under *inhlanzi*), terms of relationship (under *isihlobo*), assegais (under *umkhonto*), shell-fish (under *inkwindi*), flies (under *impukane*), dogs (under *inja*), snakes (under *inyoka*), birds (under *inyoni*), love-charms (under *isiphoso*), verbs for striking (under *shaya*), and intoxicating drinks (under *utshwala*).

Wherever it has been considered to add enlightenment to the construction and syntactical use of words IDIOMATIC SENTENCES have been given; this is especially the case where words bear more meanings than one which need to be clearly differentiated. As far as possible, too, Zulu PROVERBS have been included as illustrative matter, not only in order to elucidate the meaning of the word under which they appear, but in order to enable the inquirer to discover the meaning and significance of the proverb itself. Proverbs have been entered under the most important word in them: at times it has been considered advisable to enter the proverb in more places than one in the dictionary, for instance *Indlu yegagu iyanetha* is referred to under *indlu*, *i(li)gagu*, and *netha*.

All FORMATIVES, such as prefixes, concords, infixes, and suffixes have been included in the dictionary, illustrated and explained.

After careful consideration it was decided that, apart from a few outstanding instances, PROPER NAMES of persons, tribes, and places, including *izibongo*, *izithakazelo*, and *izithopho*, should not be included in the body of the dictionary. The compilers felt that the whole subject was too large for them to undertake, and required a vast amount of research such as would be worthy of a separate publication at some future date. It was felt, too, that a mere list in an appendix would not meet the case.

ORTHOGRAPHY

The orthography employed[1] in the dictionary is that which was agreed upon by the Inter-University Committee on African Studies and the Natal Native Education Department, and is now regarded as official for all educational and literary purposes. This orthography is

[1] See Note II.

soundly based on phonetic principles and has few anomalies. Where these occur, special reference has had to be made in the dictionary. Owing to the non-indication of ejection (*p*, *t*, *ts*, etc., are phonetically ***p'***, ***t'***, ***ts'***, respectively), the present Zulu orthography does not differentiate between 'radical-*k*' and 'ejective-*k*'; the latter is indicated in the dictionary by placing ***k'*** after each entry. The velar pronunciation of *h* (phon. ***x***) is an individual and dialectal variant to the glottal and is not recorded separately. Similarly the radical pronunciation of *tsh*, being but an emotional or dialectal variant of *sh*, is not recorded; *tsh* wherever recorded is regarded as the ejective variety (phon. ***tʃ'***).

There are, in Zulu, a very few instances of the nasal consonant occurring before a radical click (a common occurrence in Xhosa); no provision is made for this in the agreed Zulu orthography. We have felt it essential to record it in the dictionary and therefore have used the trigraphs *nkc*, *nkq*, and *nkx* respectively to differentiate it from the nasal click (*nc*, *nq*, *nx*).

A few foreign acquisitions have taken on non-Zulu features in consonantal combinations; these are dealt with under the entries *kr*, *pr*, *st*, and *tr*, where their occurrence is fully discussed.

For the sake of clarity, in the dictionary, hyphens have been used in certain cases where demonstratives preceding nouns have been compounded therewith. This is not in accord with the present orthography rules which prescribe a joining without hyphen. Such joining has here been done when the demonstrative is monosyllabic or when the noun stem is monosyllabic with monosyllabic prefix, e.g. *lomuntu*, *leyonto*; otherwise *lowo-muntu*, *lezo-zinto*, etc. Hyphens are used normally to join up enclitics which do not draw the stress forward, e.g. *umuntu-nje*, *hamba-ɓo*; but *ufunani? hambake* not hyphened.

Stress falls normally on the penultimate syllable of each word in Zulu and this normal stress is not therefore indicated. In the case of ideophones, which have initial stress and stress on short syllables, and in the case of certain instances of words with stress on the ultimate syllable, such abnormal stress is marked by an acute accent over the vowel concerned, e.g. *dázu*, *míkithi*, *hálamzi*, *laphayá*, *kuló* (as distinct from *kulo*), and contracted perfects such as *ngifiké* (as distinct from the subjunctive *ngifike*).

Length of vowels is not normally indicated, the stressed penultimate syllable of each word being normally long, as also the prefix of class 2a and the contracted prefixes of classes 5 and 11, and the indicative remote past tense concord. But since monosyllabic ideophones are often distinguished by the length of vowel, ideophones with abnormally long vowels are indicated by a doubling of such vowels, e.g. *zwi* (of a unit) and *zwii* (of overpowering noise).

In regard to the use of capitals, the new orthography decisions include the capitalizing of the initial letter of the stem of words indicating proper names, e.g. *i(li)Ngisi*, *amaNgisi*, *uMpisi*, *oMpisi*, *uZulu*. This means that when prefixal formatives precede such nouns the capital will be retained even though it then occurs in the middle of a word, e.g. *kwaZulu*, *lwaseRoma*, *naseThekwini*. This further means that when a proper name comes at the beginning of a sentence which should start with a capital letter, two capitals will occur in one word, either side by side, as in *UMfaɓagiya waya emɓukisweni*, or separated by some formative, as in *AɓasekuKhanyeni isikole sakuɓo saphumelela*.[1]

INDICATION OF TONE

In Zulu there are two types of tone: level tones and gliding tones. When using a level tone, one musical note is struck, and that pitch is maintained as long as the syllable lasts. With

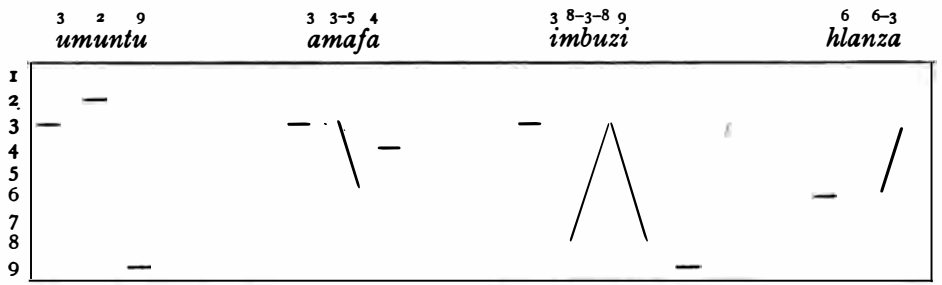
[1] Cf. article on 'Zulu Orthography' by S. B. Theunissen in the *Native Teachers' Journal*, April 1943.

gliding tones the syllable commences on a certain musical note and glides to another before the end of the syllable. Gliding tones are, in Zulu, of three types: rising tones, falling tones, and rising-falling tones. Rising tones glide up the scale, falling tones glide down the scale, while rising-falling tones commence at a certain musical note, glide up to a higher, and then before the completion of the syllable glide down again to a lower; rising-falling tones are only found on long syllables.

The Zulu speaker employs a nine-tone system; that is to say, his range of tones in speech covers nine different pitches. These nine tone points cannot be indicated in musical notation, for they depend upon relative and not absolute height. The intervals between the notes are the important things. The whole range is generally slightly above an octave, with a man much lower in the scale than with a woman.

No satisfactory method of recording the tones of Zulu words has yet been devised, and we have been forced to fall back upon that used in *The Phonetics of the Zulu Language*,[1] where the figures 1 to 9 have been used to indicate the tone heights of the various syllables.

The tones recorded are those of the word isolated or final in the sentence. In any other position, initial or medial, the tones will undergo various changes. The following are examples of tones, the highest tone being 1 and the lowest 9:



The tones are not absolute; for instance *umuntu* might be recorded as 4.3.9 or even as low as 5.4.9 without altering its significance; similarly *shaya* as 5.4, 4.3, or even 6.4. When, however, the interval between tones becomes exaggerated, significant difference may occur; for instance *umuntu* with tones 8.3.9 is a copulative meaning 'it is a person'. The intricate rules governing tonemes in Zulu have yet to be discovered. When they are, a simpler method of recording may be worked out.

Care must be taken over words of different meanings, phonetically alike, but differing in tone, as for instance *hlanza* 6.6–3 'wash' and *hlanza* 3.9 'vomit', or *umsebenzi* 2.2–4.4.3–8.9 'work' and *umsebenzi* 2.2–4.4.3.9 'workman'. Such words have each received a separate entry in the dictionary.

PUBLICATIONS CONSULTED

Acknowledgement is made of information obtained from the following publications:

J. L. Döhne: *Zulu-Kafir Dictionary*, Cape Town, 1857.
J. W. Colenso: *Zulu-English Dictionary*, 1st ed., Pietermaritzburg, 1861.
A. T. Bryant: *Zulu-English Dictionary*, Pietermaritzburg, 1905.
R. C. Samuelson: *The King Cetywayo Zulu Dictionary*, Durban, 1923.
W. Wanger: *The Collector*, Mariannhill, 1911–13.

[1] C. M. Doke, 1926.

F. Mayr: 'Zulu Proverbs' in *Anthropos*, vii, Vienna, 1912.
C. Faye: *Zulu References*, 1923.
C. Meinhof and N. J. van Warmelo: *Introduction to the Phonology of the Bantu Languages* (English version of Meinhof's *Grundriss einer Lautlehre der Bantusprachen* of 1899), Berlin, 1932.
W. Bourquin: *Neue Ur-Bantu-Wortstämme*, Berlin, 1923.
C. M. Doke: *The Phonetics of the Zulu Language*, Johannesburg, 1926.
——: *Bantu Linguistic Terminology*, London, 1935.
——: *Text-book of Zulu Grammar*, 3rd ed., London, 1939.
The Native Teachers' Journal: iv. 1 and vi. 4, dyes; xi. 3 and 4, medicinal remedies; xiv. 1, hlonipha words; xiv. 1 and xvi. 1, idioms; xv. 2 and xviii. 2, terminology (grammatical, literary, geographical, nature study, physiological); xvii. 2, cattle colours; xxiii. 1, forms of address.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The following committee of referees was constituted: Rev. M. Borgen, Mr. R. Guma, B.A., Rev. K. A. Johnson, Mr. F. H. Khumalo, Mr. D. McK. Malcolm, Rev. G. C. Mdladla, Mr. W. W. Ndlovu, Rev. F. Suter, and Mr. S. B. Theunissen. To this committee the compilers referred twenty-seven long lists of words for their consideration. In most cases the referees worked upon the lists with groups of representative Zulu speakers, and we acknowledge most valuable help sent in from Messrs. Borgen, Guma, Khumalo, Malcolm, Mdladla, Suter, and Theunissen.

Special mention must be made of the help of the Rev. J. Gerstner, Ph.D., in placing at our disposal his published and unpublished collections of botanical terms, a large number of which have been incorporated in the dictionary. Where he himself had insufficient verification and where we could get no further confirmation, botanical entries were discarded. In addition Gerstner supplied considerable lists of natural history terms.

Grateful acknowledgement is also made to the Rev. W. Binder who submitted his extensive lists of additions to and comments upon Bryant's dictionary. These lists provided a number of new words and much additional material.

Besides acting on the Committee of Referees, the Rev. G. C. Mdladla assisted the compilers with considerable detailed work during 1940 upon the letters M and S, checking, elucidating, and providing illustrative sentences. He also went through a long list of English words suggesting Zulu equivalents which proved of considerable value.

In addition to his work on the Committee of Referees, the Rev. F. Suter showed continued deep interest in the preparation of the dictionary and gave much helpful advice. We acknowledge also the interest of the late Dean A. R. Kempe, who, among other things, suggested the inclusion of the Ur-Bantu roots. The Zulu Society, through its indefatigable secretary Mr. C. J. Mpanza, provided valuable information upon a number of points referred to it.

The Rev. O. Ripp provided considerable lists of new words, illustrative sentences, and a number of proverbs. The Rev. J. Dexter Taylor, D.D., sent in important lists of new words, some of which were culled from current Zulu literature. To Professor P. R. Kirby, M.A., D.Litt., we are indebted for the elucidation of the names of Zulu musical instruments; to Dr. L. E. Hertslet for information upon medical and anatomical terms; and to Dr. M. Gluckman for terms collected during his anthropological researches.

For examining a large portion of the current Zulu literature for new words we are indebted to Mr. J. M. Sikhakhana and Mr. F. S. Mncuße, B.A. Valuable lists of modern acquisitions from English and Afrikaans were provided by Mr. N. C. Zulu, Miss L. Scott, M.A., Mr. A. Madondo, Mr. J. F. Cele, and Mr. M. G. Mthembu, who also gave other helpful advice. To Mrs. A. J.

Nxaba we are indebted for lists of idioms. Mr. Z. A. Khumalo submitted lists of idioms, regimental names, and certain hlonipha terms.

Our collection of hlonipha terms was greatly enriched by long lists sent in by Mr. K. O. K. Mnguni. The late Rev. P. J. Gumede submitted a valuable list of new words. The Rev. W. Kick contributed a list of Roman Catholic theological terms.

Special reference must be made to the unceasing enthusiasm of Mr. D. McK. Malcolm, Chief Inspector of Native Education, Natal, who not only gave much time as one of the referees, but who organized much of the help which came to us from various Zulu teachers. The inspiration and encouragement received throughout from Mr. Malcolm have largely contributed to the successful conclusion of the long preparatory work.

For the preparation and typing of the manuscript acknowledgement is made to Miss I. Meier whose careful work has contributed much to the accuracy of the text.

Finally, as Editor, I wish to pay tribute to the part played by my co-compiler, Dr. B. W. Vilakazi, to whom a large portion of the fresh material in this dictionary is due. Not only did he supply a great number of the idiomatic sentences appearing throughout, but his pronunciation gave the tones recorded and to him are due in the main the details of etymology and derivative forms. It was in close consultation together, after gathering what information we could from referees and others, that we decided upon inclusion or exclusion of words and the niceties of meaning in many difficult cases. Our collaboration throughout this long work has been of the happiest. And now, after he had done his part in the reading of the galley proofs of this work, the untimely death, on 26 October 1947, of Dr. Vilakazi, cut off in the midst of further researches and literary activity, has deprived the African people of a brilliant son, one who not only achieved high academic standing, but whose life and personality gained for him a lasting place in their affections. This dictionary of his mother tongue—the language he loved—will stand as a monument to a great African.

C. M. DOKE
[*Editor*]

PREFATORY NOTE TO THE SECOND EDITION

ADVANTAGE has been taken of the need for a second edition to make a number of corrections and improvements in the text, and to add a very considerable number of new words. For certain of these I gratefully acknowledge the continued interest of Rev. W. Binder who carefully went through the first edition and submitted lists. Many additions have come with the work on the English–Zulu dictionary still in process of compilation; and I wish to place on record my indebtedness to Mr. J. M. A. Sikhakhana, with whom I am in constant consultation.

In order to avoid the expensive upsetting of the whole type of the first edition, the new words are gathered into an Addendum at the end of the volume; the rightful place in the text, however, is indicated by a star ★, which will immediately direct the consulter's attention to the Addendum.

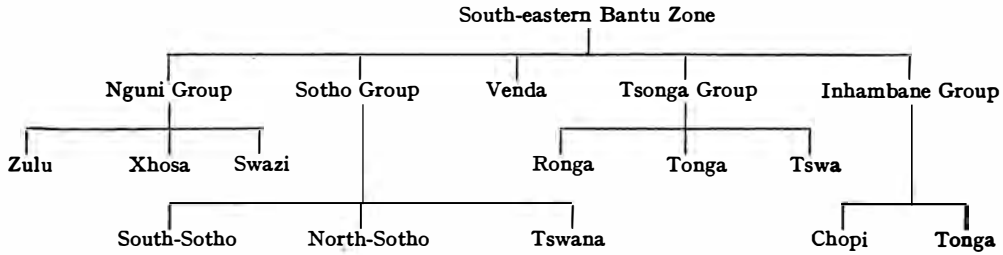
C. M. D.

NOTE I

THE CLASSIFICATION OF THE ZULU LANGUAGE

ZULU is spoken throughout Zululand and Natal, the North-eastern Free State, the South-eastern Transvaal, and the Witwatersrand area, while dialectal forms are found in Ndebele in Matabeleland of Southern Rhodesia, in Ndebele of the Transvaal, and in Ngoni spoken in Nyasaland (particularly on the western side of the Lake) and in parts of Southern Tanganyika.

Zulu belongs to the South-eastern zone of Bantu languages, and its relationships are seen in the following table:



The purest Zulu is spoken in Central and Southern Zululand; in Northern Zululand Tonga influence is felt. Natal proper contributes largely to Zulu with certain modifications. In South Natal this is influenced from Xhosa, in the West from Southern Sotho. In the North of Natal is the Lala dialect bearing the *tekeza* influence of Swazi. In the coastal area from Durban northwards is the Qwaɓe dialect having the peculiarities of *thefula*. From literary Zulu *tekeza* and *thefula* forms are excluded, as well as influences from Xhosa, Sotho, and Tonga.

The importance of Zulu can be gauged from the fact that it embraces probably more than two million speakers, and in it literary development is growing apace.

NOTE II

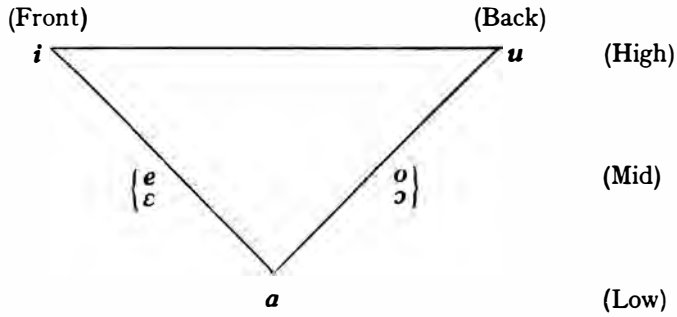
THE ALPHABET AND PHONETIC SYSTEM OF ZULU

(*a*) *Alphabet:*

THE following is the order of the alphabet in Zulu: a, b, ɓ, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, (r), s, t, u, v, w, x, y, z.

Zulu sounds are divided into Vowels, Plain Consonants, and Clicks.

(*b*) *Vowels:*



As the mid-forward (front) and mid-back vowels in each case constitute single phonemes, only the symbols *e* and *o* respectively are required in writing Zulu. For descriptions and examples consult the dictionary entry at the commencement of each letter.

(*c*) *Plain Consonants:*

		Bilabial	*Dentilabial*	*Alveolar*	*Prepalatal*	*Velar*	*Glottal*
Explosive	Radical					k	
	Ejective	p		t		k	
	Aspirated	ph		th		kh	
	Voiced	b		d		g	
Implosive		ɓ					
Nasal		m		n	ny	ng	
Fricative	Radical		f	s	sh	(h)	h
	Voiced		v	z			hh
Rolled				(r)			
Lateral	Voiced			l			
	Radical Fricative			hl			
	Voiced Fricative			dl			
Affricative	Radical				(tsh)		
	Ejective		mf	ts ns	tsh ntsh		
	Voiced		mv	nz	j nj		
Lateral Affricative	Ejective			nhl		kl nkl	
	Voiced			ndl			
Semi-vowel		(w)			y	w	

For phonetic equivalents, descriptions, and examples consult the dictionary entry at the commencement of each letter or combination of letters.

(*d*) *Click Consonants:*

	Dental	*Palato-alveolar*	*Lateral*
Radical	c nkc	q nkq	x nkx
Aspirated	ch	qh	xh
Voiced	gc ngc	gq ngq	gx ngx
Nasal	nc	nq	nx

For descriptions and examples consult the dictionary entry at the commencement of each letter or combination of letters.

NOTE III

THE PARTS OF SPEECH IN ZULU

I. Substantive:

(*a*) Noun (divided into classes). 1

(*b*) Pronoun (i) Absolute.
(ii) Demonstrative (3 positions).
(iii) Quantitative.
(iv) Qualificative. } 2

II. Qualificative:	
(*a*) Adjective.	3
(*b*) Relative.	4
(*c*) Enumerative.	5
(*d*) Possessive.	6
III. Predicative:	
(*a*) Verb (i) Regular disyllabic. (ii) Monosyllabic. (iii) Vowel. (iv) Derivative.	7
(*b*) Copulative.	8
IV. Descriptive:	
(*a*) Adverb.	9
(*b*) Ideophone.	10
V. Conjunctive.	11
VI. Interjective.	12

[For definitions see Note VIII.]

Note IV

THE NOUN CLASSES IN ZULU

(*a*) *According to the Meinhof numbering:*

	(Prefix)	(Examples)
1.	*umu-, um-*	*umuntu, umlungu*
1a.	*u-*	*uɓaɓa, uNkulunkulu*
2.	*aɓa-, aɓe-*	*aɓantu, aɓelungu*
2a.	*o-*	*oɓaɓa, oZashuke*
3.	*umu-, um-*	*umuthi, umkhonto*
4.	*imi-*	*imithi, imikhonto*
5.	*i(li)-*	*i(li)zwe, i(li)khanda*
6.	*ama-*	*amazwe, amanzi*
7.	*isi-, is-*	*isitsha, isandla*
8.	*izi-, iz-*	*izitsha, izandla*
9.	*im-, in-*, etc.	*imbuzi, indaba*
10.	*izim-, izin-*, etc.	*izimbuzi, izimpondo*
11.	*u(lu)-*	*u(lu)thi, u(lu)phondo*
14.	*uɓu-*	*uɓukhulu, utshani*[1]
15.	*uku-*	*ukudla, ukuphila*
16.	[*pha-*]	[*phakathi, phezulu*]
17.	*uku-*	*ukunene, ukwindla*

Bantu classes 12 (tu-), 13 (ka-), 18 (mu-); 19 (pî-), 20 (yu-), 21 (ya-), and 22 (yî-) are not found in Zulu. Class 16 no longer forms nouns in Zulu, but only locative adverbs; and class 17 is to-day mainly of adverbial significance with shortened prefix *ku-*.

[1] This is the palatalized form of original *uɓu-ani*.

(*b*) *According to Zulu grammatical treatment:*

	(Singular)		(Plural)	
I.	*umu-*	*umuntu*	*aba-*	*abantu*
Ia.	*u-*	*ubaba*	*o-*	*obaba*
II.	*umu-*	*umuthi*	*imi-*	*imithi*
III.	*i(li)-*	*i(li)zwe*	*ama-*	*amazwe*
IV.	*isi-*	*isitsha*	*izi-*	*izitsha*
V.	*im-, in-*	*imbuzi*	*izim-, izin-*	*izimbuzi*
VI.	*u(lu)-*	*u(lu)thi*	*izim-, izin-*	*izinti*
VII.		*ubu-*	*ubukhulu*	
VIII.		*uku-*	*ukudla*	

(i) By removing the prefix from the noun the stem is revealed, and it is under this stem that the word is entered in the dictionary; thus *-ntu* (*umuntu, abantu*), *-baba* (*ubaba, obaba*), *-thi* (*u(lu)thi, izinti*).

(ii) Only in poetical or rhetorical speech do the prefixes *ili-* and *ulu-* appear in Zulu; for ordinary purposes the prefixes are *i-* (long vowel) and *u-* (long vowel) respectively; thus *izwe, ikhanda, uthi, uphondo*. The dropped *l*, however, appears in every concord with words of these classes.

(iii) For the rules governing the various forms of the prefix in classes 9 and 10 see Note VII.

Note V

TABLE OF CONCORDS IN ZULU

	(*Pronominal*)	(*Adjectival*)	(*Relative*)	(*Enumerative*)	(*Possessive*)	(*Subjectival*)	(*Objectival*)
1.	*wo-, ye-*	*om-*	*o-*	*mu-*	*wa-*	*u-*	*m-*
2.	*bo-*	*aba-*	*aba-*	*ba-*	*ba-*	*ba-*	*ba-*
3.	*wo-*	*om-*	*o-*	*mu-*	*wa-*	*u-*	*wu-*
4.	*yo-*	*emi-*	*e-*	*mi-*	*ya-*	*i-*	*yi-*
5.	*lo-*	*eli-*	*eli-*	*li-*	*la-*	*li-*	*li-*
6.	*o-*	*ama-*	*a-*	*ma-*	*a-*	*a-*	*wa-*
7.	*so-*	*esi-*	*esi-*	*si-*	*sa-*	*si-*	*si-*
8.	*zo-*	*ezi, ezin-*	*ezi-*	*zi-*	*za-*	*zi-*	*zi-*
9.	*yo-*	*en-*	*e-*	*i-*	*ya-*	*i-*	*yi-*
10.	*zo-*	*ezin-*	*ezi-*	*zi-*	*za-*	*zi-*	*zi-*
11.	*lo-*	*olu-*	*olu-*	*lu-*	*lwa-*	*lu-*	*lu-*
14.	*bo-*	*obu-*	*obu-*	*bu-*	*ba-*	*bu-*	*bu-*
15.	*ko-*	*oku-*	*oku-*	*ku-*	*kwa-*	*ku-*	*ku-*

(i) There are also first and second person concords pronominal, relative, subjectival, and objectival, as follows:

	(*Pronominal*)	(*Relative*)	(*Subjectival*)	(*Objectival*)
1st pers. sg.	*nge-*	*engi-*	*ngi-*	*ngi-*
pl.	*so-*	*esi-*	*si-*	*si-*
2nd pers. sg.	*we-*	*o-*	*u-*	*ku-*
pl.	*no-*	*eni-*	*ni-*	*ni-*

(ii) Classes 1a and 2a have the same concords as classes 1 and 2 respectively.

(iii) The subjectival concords given are those as used in plain predication or in an indicative present tense positive. For class 1, the subjunctive and potential mood concord is *a-*, the participial sub-mood concord is *e-*, and in negative tenses the concord is *ka-*, etc. For class 2 the participial mood concord is *be-*. For class 6 the participial mood concord is *e-* and in negative tenses *wa-* or *ka-*.

NOTE VI

PALATALIZATION IN ZULU

A PHONETIC process of considerable importance in Zulu is palatalization, by which a palatal consonant is substituted for one of another organic position in certain circumstances. Primarily palatalization is due to the incompatibility of bilabial consonants with the semi-vowel *w*, but its application is extended considerably farther than this in Zulu. The changes are as follows:

ph and *th* > *sh.*
b and *d* > *j.*
ɓ, *p*, and *t* > *tsh.*
m and *n* > *ny.*
mp and *nt* > *ntsh.*
mb and *nd* > *nj.*

The following are the instances of occurrence:

(1) In the formation of passives from verbs the consonant of whose final syllable is a bilabial (the *w* of the suffix *-wa* is retained):

ph	> *sh.*	*hlupha*	> *hlushwa.*
p	> *tsh.*	*kopa*	> *kotshwa.*
b	> *j.*	*baba*	> *bajwa.*
ɓ	> *tsh.*	*hlaɓa*	> *hlatshwa.*
m	> *ny.*	*luma*	> *lunywa.*
mp	> *ntsh.*	*mpampa*	> *mpantshwa.*
mb	> *nj.*	*ɓamba*	> *ɓanjwa.*

(2) In the formation of locatives from nouns whose final syllable is composed of a bilabial consonant followed by the vowel *o* or *u* (the *w* of the normal resultant *-weni* or *-wini* is dropped):

ph	> *sh.*	*isiɓopho*	> *esiɓosheni.*
p	> *tsh.*	*umtapo*	> *emtatsheni.*
b	> *j.*	*isigubu*	> *esigujini.*
ɓ	> *tsh.*	*inguɓo*	> *engutsheni.*
m	> *ny.*	*umlomo*	> *emlonyeni.*
mp	> *ntsh.*	*uɓuphompo*	> *eɓuphontsheni.*
mb	> *nj.*	*umthombo*	> *emthonjeni.*

(3) In the formation of diminutives of nouns and qualificatives:

(*a*) When the consonant of the final syllable is bilabial (the *w* expected with stems ending in *o* or *u* is dropped):

ph	> *sh.*	*impuphu*	> *impushana.*
p	> *tsh.*	*umtapo*	> *umtatshana.*
b	> *j.*	*isigubu*	> *isigujana.*
ɓ	> *tsh.*	*intaɓa*	> *intatshana.*
m	> *ny.*	*inkomo*	> *inkonyana.*
mp	> *ntsh.*	*inswempe*	> *inswentshana.*
mb	> *nj.*	*intambo*	> *intanjana.*

[Monosyllabic stems are exceptions, e.g. *impi* > *impana.*]

(*b*) When the consonant of the final stem is alveolar, palatalization is not always compulsory (the *w* expected with stems ending in *o* or *u* is retained):

th	> *th* or *sh*.	*umuthi*	> *umthana* or *umshana*.
t	> *tsh*.	*i(li)kati*	> *i(li)katshana*.
d	> *d* or *j*.	*incwadi*	> *incwadana* or *incwajana*.
n	> *ny*.	*inyoni*	> *inyonyana*.
nt	> *ntsh*.	*umkhonto*	> *umkhontshwana*.
nd	> *nd* or *nj*.	*i(li)sondo*	> *i(li)sondwana* or *i(li)sonjwana*.

[Some monosyllabic stems are exceptions, e.g. *umuntu* > *umntwana*.]

(4) In the formation of certain nouns from primitive Bantu roots:

ɓ > *tsh*.	Ur-B. ***bu-ani***	> Zulu *utshani*.
	Ur-B. ***bu-ala***	> Zulu *utshwala*.
m > *ny*.	Ur-B. ***mu-ana***	> Zulu *unyana*.
mb > *nj*.	Ur-B. ***mbwa***	> Zulu *inja*.

NOTE VII

NASALIZATION AND NASAL CHANGES IN ZULU

THE prefixes of classes 9 and 10 (Meinhof) contain a nasal consonant homorganic to the initial phone of the stem, *m* before labials, *n* before alveolars, palatals (where *n* = phon. ***ɲ***) and velars (where *n* = phon. ***ŋ***), and *ny* before vowels; examples: *imbuzi*, *imvu* (phon. ***mɱ***); *indaba*, *inja* (phon. ***i:ɲdʒa***), *inkomo* (phon. ***iŋkʼɔ:mɔ***); *inyanga*, *inyoni*. Recording of such words is further complicated by the fact that the homorganic nasal causes certain changes in initial consonants of stems, as follows:

(i) Aspirated explosives become ejective:

~ + *ph* > *mp* (phon. ***mpʼ***).	*u(lu)phaphe*	> pl. *izimpaphe*.
~ + *th* > *nt* (phon. ***ntʼ***).	*u(lu)thi*	> pl. *izinti*.
~ + *kh* > *nk* (phon. ***ŋkʼ***).	*u(lu)khezo*	> pl. *izinkezo*.

(ii) Aspirated clicks become nasal clicks:

~ + *ch* > *nc*.	*incwayi* < v. *chwaya*.
~ + *qh* > *nq*.	*inquɓu*, cf. *i(li)qhuɓu*.
~ + *xh* > *nx*.	*izinxushela*, pl. < *u(lu)xhushela*.

(iii) Radical clicks become voiced:

~ + *c* > *ngc*.	*u(lu)cezu*	> pl. *izingcezu*.
~ + *q* > *ngq*.	*u(lu)qweqwe*	> pl. *izingqweqwe*.
~ + *x* > *ngx*.	*ingxoxo*	< v. *xoxa*.

(iv) Fricatives become affricatives, radical fricatives becoming ejective affricatives, and voiced fricatives becoming voiced affricatives:

~ + *f* > *mf* (phon. ***mɸfʼ***).	*u(lu)fudu*	> pl. *izimfudu*.
~ + *v* > *mv* (phon. ***mβv***).	*u(lu)vu*	> pl. *izimvu*.
~ + *s* > *ns* (phon. ***ntsʼ***).	*u(lu)suku*	> pl. *izinsuku*.
~ + *z* > *nz* (phon. ***ndz***).	*u(lu)zipho*	> pl. *izinzipho*.
~ + *sh* > *ntsh* (phon. ***ɲtʃʼ***).	*u(lu)shikishi*	> pl. *izintshikishi*.
~ + *hl* > *nhl* (phon. ***ntɬʼ***).	*u(lu)hloɓo*	> pl. *izinhloɓo*.
~ + *dl* > *ndl*)phon. ***ndɮ***).	*u(lu)dluɓu*	> pl. *izindluɓu*.

(v) The bilabial implosive becomes voiced bilabial explosive:

$\sim + \text{ɓ} > mb$. *u(lu)ɓambo* > pl. *izimbambo*.

(vi) Before the semi-vowels and the glottal fricatives the nasal consonant drops away, though alternatively in the case of the glottal fricatives, $\sim + h$ may become *nk* and $\sim + hh$ may become *ng*:

$\sim + w$ > *w*.	*u(lu)walakahla*	> pl. *iziwalakahla*.
$\sim + y$ > *y* or *ny* (phon. *ɲ*)	*u(lu)yaɓa*	> pl. *iziyaɓa* or *izinyaɓa*.
$\sim + h$ > *h* or *nk* (phon. *ŋkʼ*).	*u(lu)hambo*	> pl. *izihambo* or *izinkambo*.
$\sim + hh$ > *hh* or *ng* (phon. *ŋg*).	*u(lu)hhohho*	> pl. *izihhohho* or *izingohho*.

(vii) Before vowels the prepalatal nasal, *ny*, is used: *inyanga* < *-anga; inyoni* < *-oni*. But as these stems can only be ascertained from a knowledge of comparative Bantu, such words are entered in the dictionary under *ny-*.

(viii) Before stems commencing in a nasal, no additional nasal appears:

-nqola > *inqola; u(lu)monya* > pl. *izimonya*.

NOTE VIII

DEFINITIONS

THE following are definitions[1] of terms used in the dictionary:

Absolute pronoun: That type of pronoun which, while indicating a certain noun (or person) does nothing further than indicate it, and in no way describes or limits it. In Zulu it is often used for purposes of emphasis.

Adjective: A word which qualifies a substantive, and is brought into concordial agreement therewith by means of the adjectival concord.

Adverb: A word which describes a qualificative, predicative, or other adverb with respect to manner, place, or time.

Affix: An element which is capable of being attached to or incorporated with a word, in order to modify its function, meaning, or value.

Affricate, Affricative consonant: A composite sound resulting from a compounding of an explosive consonant and its homorganic fricative.

Alveolar: Articulated by tongue-tip against the teeth-ridge or alveolus.

Applied form: A verbal derivative form, ending in the suffix *-ela*, which indicates that the action is applied on behalf of, towards, or with regard to, some object.

Aspirated consonant: An unvoiced consonant accompanied by an audible rush of air through the open glottis; indicated by the letter *h* following the consonant, e.g. *th, qh*.

Associative form: A verbal derivative form, ending in Zulu in the same suffix *-ana* as the reciprocal, but indicating that two or more subjects are associated together in the action of the verb.

Attributive: Designating a qualificative when standing with its substantive to denote the qualification as assumed instead of predicated.

Augmentative: Expressing augmentation, increase in size or bulk.

Auxiliary: A particle, often an infix, used to assist in forming moods, tenses, etc., of the verb.

Bilabial: Articulated by the action of the two lips combined.

Causative form: A verbal derivative form, ending in the suffix *-isa*, which indicates that the subject causes the action to be done.

Class: A grouping of nouns possessing potentially the same prefix.

[1] Taken to a large extent from *Bantu Linguistic Terminology* by C. M. Doke.

Click: An injected consonant produced by a rarefaction between tongue and palate.
Coalescence: A fusion, particularly of vowels, resulting in a new intermediate form.
Collective: Denoting a thing or material consisting of many units.
Complement: A subordinate verb following and completing a deficient verb.
Compound: That which is formed by a union or mixture of elements or parts.
Concord: Formal agreement of words to a noun in a sentence, achieved in Zulu by prefixal elements derived, to a large extent alliteratively, from the noun prefix.
Conjugation: A schematic arrangement of the inflexional forms of a verb.
Conjunction, Conjunctive: A word which introduces or links up sentences.
Consonant: A speech-sound, voiced or unvoiced, which is not sustained to such a length as to produce syllabification.
Construction: Arrangement and connexion of words in a sentence; syntactical arrangement.
Contactive: A verbal derivative form, marked by the suffix *-atha*, which indicates touching or contact of some sort.
Contingent: Liable or possible, but not certain to occur, dependent upon certain unlikely circumstances; applied to a mood in Zulu indicating unfulfilled past condition.
Co-ordinate: Equal in order or importance; used of sentences brought into equal relationship to one another.
Copulative: A word which does the work of a predicative, and which is formed directly from some other part of speech by modification of prefix or concord or by some other inflexion.
Defective: Imperfect or irregular in form or in the scope of its inflexions.
Deficient: Incomplete; a term applied to verbs which require a subordinated predication to complete them.
Definite: Having certain or distinct limits.
Deideophonic: Denoting a word derived from an ideophone.
Demonstrative pronoun: That type of pronoun which denotes the situation occupied in time, space, or conception of an object, relative to the person referring to it.
Denominative: Denoting a word derived from a nominal (substantival or adjectival) stem.
Dental: Articulated by the application of the tongue-tip to the upper front teeth.
Denti-labial: Articulated by the application of the lower lip and the upper front teeth.
Derivative: Not radical, original, or fundamental; a word derived from another by any process of word-development.
Descriptive: A word which describes a qualificative, predicative, or other descriptive.
Deverbative: Denoting a word derived from a verb.
Diminutive: Word or formative element (suffix in Zulu) which conveys the idea of smallness.
Disyllabic: Composed of two syllables.
Ejective: Articulated with simultaneous glottal closure, and compression of the air-passage above the glottis, giving characteristic sharpness to the enunciation.
Elision: The effacement or dropping of a sound, particularly of one vowel in the presence of another.
Emphatic: Conveying intensity or prominence.
Enclitic: A leaning-on word; a word which has lost its separate power, and has attached itself to the end of another word, partaking of the phonetic entity of that word.
Enumerative: A word which qualifies a substantive and is brought into concordial agreement therewith by the enumerative concord.
Euphemism: Decorous speech; a way of describing an offensive thing by an inoffensive expression.
Exclusive: Tending to exclude; the 'exclusive implication' of the verb excludes from the verbal action any previous occurrence to the one recorded.
Explosive: A consonant formed by momentary complete closure of the air-passage, the air being obstructed and, on release, issuing suddenly with explosion.
Extensive: A derivative form of the verb which indicates that the action is extended in time or space, or repeated extensively.
Feminine: Indicating the female.
Figurative: Emblematical, metaphorical.
Frequentative: Indicative of repetition of the action.
Fricative: Articulated with a narrowing of the air-passage between the organs of speech, so that the air issues with audible friction or hissing.

Glottal: Articulated, or modified in the throat.
Homorganic: Formed with the same organs of speech.
Ideophone: A word, often onomatopoeic, which describes a predicate, qualificative, or adverb in respect to manner, colour, sound, action, state, or intensity.
Idiom: A structural form or a form of expression peculiar to a particular language, and one which reflects the genius of the language and the psychological workings of the speakers of such language.
Imperative: A form of the verb conjugation expressive of command, and in Zulu having the function of an interjective.
Impersonal: Not indicative of or concerned with persons.
Implication: A subdivision of certain Zulu moods indicating whether anything regarding a previous state or action is implied.
Implosive: A closure sound, usually voiced, in the production of which there is a simultaneous closure of the glottis, the air between the two points of closure being rarefied by increasing the volume of the cavities, so that when the front release takes place an inrush of air results.
Indefinite: Undetermined; without distinct limits.
Indicative: A mood of the verb which represents the denoted act or state as an objective fact.
Infinitive: A form of the verb conjugation which has the function of a noun (of class 15), as well as being able to undergo verbal inflexions, assume an object, or take adverbial qualifiers.
Infix: An affix inserted within a word.
Instrumental: Designating the means by which an action has been effected.
Intensive form: A verbal derivative form, ending generally in *-isisa*, which expresses intensity or quickness of action.
Interjection, Interjective: An ejaculatory or isolated form of speech which has no grammatical or concordial bearing upon the rest of the sentence.
Interrogative: A term which carries the interrogation, or confers upon a phrase the value of a question.
Intonation: The variation and sequence of the musical pitch of the voice in words and in connected speech.
Intransitive: Expressing an action or state as limited to the subject, or as ending in itself.
Labial: Articulated or modified by the action of the lips.
Lateral: A speech-sound articulated with central obstruction of the tongue and escape of air over one or both sides of the tongue.
Locative: In Zulu, an adverb of place formed by inflexion from a substantive.
Masculine: Indicating the male.
Metaphor: A rhetorical figure of speech by which a word or phrase literally denoting one kind of object or idea is applied to another to suggest a likeness between them.
Metathesis: A transposition of letters or sounds in a word.
Monosyllabic: Composed of one syllable.
Mood: A special form assumed by the verb in order to mark some special manner in which that connexion between a subject and a predicate which every verb implies is viewed by the speaker.
Nasal: Articulated with the air passing through the nose.
Negative: Indicating denial; a conjugation of the verb expressing a separation of subject and predicate.
Neuter form: A verbal derivative form, ending in *-eka* or *-akala*, which indicates an intransitive state or condition without any special reference to an agent determining that condition.
Nominal: Pertaining to the noun.
Noun: A word which signifies the name of anything concrete or abstract.
Object: The substantive acted upon by a verb.
Objectival: Pertaining to the object.
Obsolete: Fallen into disuse.
Occasional: Pertaining to an occasion; acting or occurring now and then.
Onomatopoeia: Imitation in word of sound, approximating thereto.
Optative: Expressive of desire or wish.
Oral: Enunciated with the air-flow passing solely through the mouth.
Orthography: Art or method of writing words with the proper symbols according to standard usage.
Palatal: Articulated by tongue-centre against the hard palate.
Palatalization: A phonetic process by which a palatal consonant is substituted for one of another organic position.

Palato-alveolar: Articulated with tongue-tip and the junction of alveolus and hard palate.
Parenthetical: Used by way of comment or explanation, inserted in, or attached to, a sentence grammatically complete without it.
Participial: A sub-mood of the verb generally indicating concomitant state, situation, or action.
Passive form: A verbal derivative form, ending in *-wa* or *-iwa*, which indicates that the subject is acted upon, affected, or produced by outside force or agency.
Penult, Penultimate: The last but one, especially with reference to the last syllable but one.
Perfect: A verb form of which the fundamental indication is the resultant state.
Perfective form: A verbal derivative form, ending in *-elela*, which indicates that the action is complete, perfected.
Persistent: Tending to persist or continue steadfastly.
Person: One of the three relations underlying discourse, called respectively: the *first person*, the speaker; the *second person*, the one spoken to; and the *third person*, the one spoken of.
Personal: Denoting person.
Personification: A figure of speech in which an inanimate object or an impersonal creature is endowed with attributes of a person.
Phone: A single elemental sound in speech.
Phoneme: A family of sounds in a given language, consisting of an important sound of the language together with other related sounds, which take its place in particular sound sequences.
Phonetic: Pertaining to speech-sounds; according to a system representing speech-sounds in symbol.
Plural: Designating more than one, particularly pertaining to the form of a word in virtue of which it denotes more than one.
Polysyllabic: Composed of many syllables.
Positive: Expressing reality or confirmation; affirmative; a conjugation of the verb expressing a union between the subject and the predicate.
Possessee: The thing or person possessed.
Possessive: A word which qualifies a substantive and is brought into concordial agreement therewith by the possessive concord.
Possessor: The person or thing which possesses.
Potential: A mood of the verb expressive of ability to act.
Predicative: A word which signifies an action connected with a substantive, or the state in which a substantive is.
Prefix: An affix attached to the beginning of a word or stem.
Prepalatal: Articulated by tongue-centre against the junction of the alveolus and hard palate, a more forward position on the palate being affected than for true palatals.
Proclitic: Forward-leaning word; a word which has lost its separate power, and has attached itself to the beginning of another word, partaking of the phonetic entity of that word.
Progressive: Pertaining to a moving forward of the action; the 'progressive implication' of the verb implies that the action or state indicated has been going on previously.
Pronominal: Pertaining to the pronoun.
Pronoun: A word which signifies anything concrete or abstract without being its name.
Quadrisyllabic: Composed of four syllables.
Qualificative: A word which qualifies a substantive.
Quantitative: Indicative of quantity or number.
Radical: Basic; the simplest form.
Reciprocal form: A verbal derivative form, ending in the suffix *-ana*, expressive of mutual action.
Reduplication: A doubling or repetition.
Reflexive: Denoting an action that is directed back upon the agent or subject.
Relative: A word which qualifies a substantive and is introduced by the relative concord.
Reversive form: A verbal derivative form, usually ending in *-ula* or *-ulula*, which indicates an entire reversal of the action.
Rolled: Articulated by an automatic succession of rapid taps of a mobile organ of speech such as the tongue-tip.
Root: The irreducible element of a word; the primitive radical form without prefix, suffix, or other inflexion, and not admitting of analysis.

Semantic: Pertaining to meaning.
Semi-vowel: A sound articulated with the tongue and lips in the position for vowels, but the articulating organs held so tensely that consonantalization takes place.
Singular: Individual, particularly pertaining to the form of a word in virtue of which it denotes only one person or thing.
Stative: Indicative of a state already achieved and still persisting.
Stem: That part of a word depleted of all prefixal inflexions.
Stress: The force-beat of syllables, designed to bring particular ones into relative prominence.
Subject: The word denoting that of which something is affirmed: in Zulu the commanding substantive in a sentence.
Subjectival: Pertaining to the subject.
Subjunctive: A mood of the verb expressing the action or state not as a fact but only as a contingent and dependent mental conception.
Subordinate: Inferior in order or importance; used of a sentence brought into subservient relationship to another.
Substantive: A word signifying anything concrete or abstract or any concept.
Suffix: An affix attached to the end of a word or stem.
Syllable: A sound or combination of sounds uttered with a single impulse of the voice.
Synonym: One of two or more words of the same language having the same or approximately the same essential meaning.
Syntactical: Pertaining to syntax, the arrangement of words into sentences.
Tense: A form assumed by the verb to express distinctions of time.
Tone: The musical modulation of the voice in speech.
Transitive: Expressive of an action as not limited to the agent or subject, but ending in a direct object.
Trisyllabic: Composed of three syllables.
Ultimate: The last, especially with reference to the last syllable of a word.
Unvoiced: Articulated without any accompanying voice or vibration of the vocal chords.
Ur-Bantu: The hypothetical parent language, from which the present Bantu languages are supposed to have sprung.
Velar: Articulated by the back of the tongue against the velum or soft palate.
Verb: A word which signifies an action connected with a substantive or the state in which a substantive is, and is brought into concordial agreement therewith by the subjectival concord.
Vocative: An interjective formed from a noun for purposes of calling attention or summoning.
Voiced: Articulated with accompanying vibration of the vocal chords.
Vowel: A voiced speech-sound in the production of which the breath has sustained passage sufficient to produce syllabification.

NOTE IX

ABBREVIATIONS

abs.	absolute	conj.	conjunction, conjunctive
adj.	adjective, adjectival	constr.	construction
adv.	adverb	cont.	continued
Afr.	Afrikaans	contact.	contactive
anat.	anatomical	contr.	contraction, contracted
ap.	applied	cop.	copulative
assoc.	associative	ct.	contrast
at.	*isathuko*, obscene word	def.	definite
aug.	augmentative	defect.	defective
aux.	auxiliary	defic.	deficient
B.	Bantu	demons.	demonstrative
bot.	botanical	denom.	denominative
caus.	causative	deriv.	derivative
cf.	*confer*, compare	dim.	diminutive
cl.	class	e.g.	*exempli gratia*, for example
collect.	collective	Eng.	English
concd.	concord	enum.	enumerative

esp.	especially	particip.	participial
euphem.	euphemistic, euphemistically	pass.	passive
ext.	extensive	penult.	penultimate
fem.	feminine	perf.	perfect
fig.	figurative, figuratively	perftv.	perfective
foll.	followed, following	pers.	person
freq.	frequentative	phon.	phonetic
fut.	future	pl.	plural
geogr.	geographical	Port.	Portuguese
gram.	grammatical	posit.	positive
hl.	hlonipha	positn.	position, positional
i.e.	*id est*, that is	poss.	possessive
ideo.	ideophone	potent.	potential
immed.	immediate	prob.	probably
imper.	imperative	pron.	pronoun
indef.	indefinite	quant.	quantitative
indic.	indicative	q.v.	*quod vide*, which see
infin.	infinitive	rec.	reciprocal
instr.	instrumental	redupl.	reduplicated
int.	intensive	reflex.	reflexive
interj.	interjection, interjective	rel.	relative
interrog.	interrogative	rev.	reversive
intr.	intransitive	rt.	root
irreg.	irregular	sg.	singular
lit.	1. literal, literally; 2. literary	stat.	stative
loc.	locative	subj.	subject, subjectival
masc.	masculine	subjunct.	subjunctive
metaphor.	metaphorical, metaphorically	th.	theological or religious term
metath.	metathesis	tr.	transitive
mod.	modern	ult.	ultimate
n.	noun	Ur-B.	Ur-Bantu
neg.	negative	v.	verb
neut.	neuter	v.l.	*varia lectio*, different reading
obj.	object, objectival	voc.	vocative
obs.	obsolete	Xh.	Xhosa

NOTE X

SIGNS

~	nasal consonant	*	foreign acquisition
<	derived from, derivative of	†	obsolete word
>	producing, forming as derivative	=	equals
°	hlonipha word	+	plus

N.B. The compilers will be pleased to receive suggestions as to improvements, corrections, or additions to this dictionary.

A

a The low vowel in Zulu; tongue-position rather nearer to phonetic cardinal vowel No. 5 than to No. 4, and therefore a back vowel; the mouth is fairly wide open and the lips somewhat rounded. This vowel occurs short (***a***), long (***a:***), and with prolonged length (***a::***) in Zulu: it is normally long when penult. in a word, and prolonged in certain ideophones; e.g. *aƀafa:na, u:da:ka, mi:na, uku:thi sáka, inhla:hla, uku:thi jaa* (***ja::***). Current orthography does not mark the length, but a short stressed vowel in penult. position is indicated by a stress mark as above, and prolonged length may be indicated by doubling the vowel.

a- aux. prefix, forming neg. tenses of the indic. mood. [cf. *ka-*.] *Angifuni* (I do not want). *Angiƀaƀonanga* (I did not see them).

a- aux. prefix, giving hortative form of the subjunct. mood. [cf. *ma-, ka-*.] *Asihambe* (Let us go). *Aƀaseƀenze* (Let them work).

a- poss. concd. cl. 3 pl. [>**a-**, **e-**, or **o-** by coalescence.] *amanzi asemfuleni* (river water); *amandla akhe* (his strength).

a- prefixal formative used to form pronouns from possessives agreeing with nouns having *a* in the prefix. [cf. *awa-*.] *aƀami* (mine)<*ƀami*.

a- rel. concd. cl. 3 pl. *amahhashi amnyama* (black horses); *amahhashi adonsa kahle* (horses which pull well); *izimvu aziƀambayo amabuƀesi* (the sheep which the lions catch).

a- rel. concd. (indirect). cl. 1 sg. [ct. *o-*.] *umuntu amƀonayo* (the person whom he sees); *aƀantu aƀaƀonayo* (the people whom he sees).

a- subj. concd. (subjunct. & potent. moods). cl. 1 sg. [>**-ka-** when not initial.] *Ahlale?* (Is he to sit down?). *Sifuna ukuƀa akhulume uƀaƀa* (We want my father to speak). *Angagijima* (He can run).

a- subj. concd. cl. 3 pl. *Amandlá akhe aphelile* (His strength is at an end). *Amahhashi alapha* (The horses are here).

a- [***a:***] subj. concd. cl. 3 pl.+past aux. **-a-**. *Amakhaza asikhathaza* (The cold worried us).

-a- n. formative expressing 'something like', 'something resembling', used with cl. 4 sg. prefix (i.e. **isa-**), only assuming pl. **iza-** in exceptional circumstances[>**-sa-**]; e.g. *isamuntu*, an appearance like that of a man, a ghost; *isanyoka*, something like a snake; *isangoma*, diviner [<*ingoma*, dance song]; *isandlu*, shelter, temporary dwelling. [cf. *-nga-*.]

-a- [***a:***] aux. used to form past remote tenses, indicative of an action taking place before yesterday. *Ƀafika nempi* (They arrived with an army). *Ngakhuluma* (I spoke).

a [***ʔa,*** 3] interj. of sudden consternation or pain. [cf. *e*.] *A, ngathi angiwe* (Oh, I nearly fell).

a [***ʔa:***, 3–8] interj. of surprise. [cf. *ha*.] *A, ngiyakuƀamba naƀaƀá!* (Oh, how glad I am I've caught you !).

a [***ʔa::***, 8–3–8] interj.

1. of pleasurable surprise. [cf. *ha*.] *A, kanti incwadi ngiyiƀeké lapha!* (Well I never, I put the book here after all !).

2. of disappointment at missed opportunity. *A, yeka ukuƀa ƀengikhona!* (Oh dear, if only I had been there !).

-abongo (**isabongo,** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Ill-feeling of long standing (esp. when being vented). [the more usual form is *isibongo*, q.v.] *Ngimkhiphela isabongo ngomntanakhe* (I am paying him back through his child).

-abudu (**isabudu,** 3.2.6.3, **izabudu**) n.
Hare, or any small animal. [v.l. *isibudu*.]

-abukazana (**isabukazana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izabukazana**) n.
Simple-minded person, one liable to vicious and foolish habits. [v.l. *i(li)bukazana, isibukazana*.]

-abulo (**izabulo,** 6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Secret affairs, private meetings. [v.l. *izibulo*.] *Ngamnika izabulo* (I exposed his secret doings).

-abumu (**isabumu,** 3.2.6.3, **izabumu**) n.
Umbilical hernia; abnormally projecting navel. [cf. *umbumu*; v.l. *isibumu*.]

aƀa- adj. concd. cl. 1 pl. *aƀantu aƀancane* (small people); *aƀantwana aƀahle* (beautiful children).

aƀa- n. prefix. cl. 1 pl. (this is the usual prefix, contr. to **aƀ-** before vowel stems; see also **aƀe-**). *aƀantu, aƀanumzana, aƀenzi, aƀakhi*.

aƀa- rel. concd. cl. 1 pl. *aƀantu aƀamnyama* (black people); *aƀahlakaniphileyo* (wise ones); *umuthi aƀawugawula ehlathini* (the tree which they are felling in the forest).

aƀa (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***ɣava***. >perf. **-aƀile**; pass. **aƀiwa**; neut. **aƀeka**; ap. **aƀela**; rec. **aƀana**; caus. **aƀisa**; int. **aƀisisa**; **umaƀi**; **umaƀo**.]
Apportion, distribute, divide out; give shares; survey into portions. [cf. *nquma, sika*.] *ukwaƀa ifa* (to divide an inheritance); *ukwaƀa izindlu ngamakhanda azo* (to apportion huts according to family heads); *ukwaƀa izitho zenkomo* (to apportion the parts of a slaughtered beast).

-aƀa (**izaƀa,** 2.8.3, pl. only) n.

1. Last effort; final attempt to accomplish what seems hopeless. *Udotela usale wenza izaƀa-nje* (The doctor had to make a last despairing effort). *Uzenzile izaƀa, saphuluka isalukazi* (He has been successful in his difficult attempt, and the old lady has pulled through).

2. Excuse, pretext. *Asimenzeli-zaƀa* (We don't show him special favour; lit. we make no lame excuses for him). *Akucala laswela izaƀa* (There is no mistake that lacks an excuse).

aƀaƀo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**ƀaƀo** (cl. 1 pl.) q.v.]
Theirs (cl. 1 pl.).

aƀakhe (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**ƀakhe** (cl. 1 pl.) q.v.]
His, hers (cl. 1 sg.).

aƀakho (2.3.9) poss. pron. [<**ƀakho** (cl. 1 pl.) q.v.]
Thine, yours (sg.).

aƀalo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**ƀalo** (cl. 1 pl.) q.v.]
Its, his (cls. 3 & 6 sg.).

aƀami (2.3.9) poss. pron. [<**ƀami** (cl. 1 pl.) q.v.]
Mine.

aƀaso (2.3–8. 9) poss. pron. [<**ƀaso** (cl. 1 pl.) q.v.]
Its, his, hers (cl. 4 sg.).

aƀawo (2.3–8. 9) poss. pron. [<**ƀawo** (cl. 1 pl.) q.v.]

1. Its (cl. 2 sg.).

2. Theirs (cl. 3 pl.).

esp.	especially	particip.	participial
euphem.	euphemistic, euphemistically	pass.	passive
ext.	extensive	penult.	penultimate
fem.	feminine	perf.	perfect
fig.	figurative, figuratively	perftv.	perfective
foll.	followed, following	pers.	person
freq.	frequentative	phon.	phonetic
fut.	future	pl.	plural
geogr.	geographical	Port.	Portuguese
gram.	grammatical	posit.	positive
hl.	hlonipha	positn.	position, positional
i.e.	*id est*, that is	poss.	possessive
ideo.	ideophone	potent.	potential
immed.	immediate	prob.	probably
imper.	imperative	pron.	pronoun
indef.	indefinite	quant.	quantitative
indic.	indicative	q.v.	*quod vide*, which see
infin.	infinitive	rec.	reciprocal
instr.	instrumental	redupl.	reduplicated
int.	intensive	reflex.	reflexive
interj.	interjection, interjective	rel.	relative
interrog.	interrogative	rev.	reversive
intr.	intransitive	rt.	root
irreg.	irregular	sg.	singular
lit.	1. literal, literally; 2. literary	stat.	stative
loc.	locative	subj.	subject, subjectival
masc.	masculine	subjunct.	subjunctive
metaphor.	metaphorical, metaphorically	th.	theological or religious term
metath.	metathesis	tr.	transitive
mod.	modern	ult.	ultimate
n.	noun	Ur-B.	Ur-Bantu
neg.	negative	v.	verb
neut.	neuter	v.l.	*varia lectio*, different reading
obj.	object, objectival	voc.	vocative
obs.	obsolete	Xh.	Xhosa

NOTE X

SIGNS

~	nasal consonant	*	foreign acquisition
<	derived from, derivative of	†	obsolete word
>	producing, forming as derivative	=	equals
°	hlonipha word	+	plus

N.B. The compilers will be pleased to receive suggestions as to improvements, corrections, or additions to this dictionary.

A

a The low vowel in Zulu; tongue-position rather nearer to phonetic cardinal vowel No. 5 than to No. 4, and therefore a back vowel; the mouth is fairly wide open and the lips somewhat rounded. This vowel occurs short (***a***), long (***a:***), and with prolonged length (***a::***) in Zulu: it is normally long when penult. in a word, and prolonged in certain ideophones; e.g. *aɓafa:na, u:da:ka, mi:na, uku:thi sáka, inhla:hla, uku:thi jaa* (***ja::***). Current orthography does not mark the length, but a short stressed vowel in penult. position is indicated by a stress mark as above, and prolonged length may be indicated by doubling the vowel.

a- aux. prefix, forming neg. tenses of the indic. mood. [cf. *ka-*.] *Angifuni* (I do not want). *Angiɓaɓonanga* (I did not see them).

a- aux. prefix, giving hortative form of the subjunct. mood. [cf. *ma-, ka-*.] *Asihambe* (Let us go). *Aɓaseɓenze* (Let them work).

a- poss. concd. cl. 3 pl. [>**a-**, **e-**, or **o-** by coalescence.] *amanzi asemfuleni* (river water); *amandla akhe* (his strength).

a- prefixal formative used to form pronouns from possessives agreeing with nouns having *a* in the prefix. [cf. *awa-*.] *aɓami* (mine)<*ɓami*.

a- rel. concd. cl. 3 pl. *amahhashi amnyama* (black horses); *amahhashi adonsa kahle* (horses which pull well); *izimvu aziɓambayo amabuɓesi* (the sheep which the lions catch).

a- rel. concd. (indirect). cl. 1 sg. [ct. *o-*.] *umuntu amɓonayo* (the person whom he sees); *aɓantu aɓaɓonayo* (the people whom he sees).

a- subj. concd. (subjunct. & potent. moods). cl. 1 sg. [>**-ka-** when not initial.] *Ahlale?* (Is he to sit down?). *Sifuna ukuɓa akhulume uɓaɓa* (We want my father to speak). *Angagijima* (He can run).

a- subj. concd. cl. 3 pl. *Amandla akhe aphelile* (His strength is at an end). *Amahhashi alapha* (The horses are here).

a- [***a:***] subj. concd. cl. 3 pl.+past aux. **-a-**. *Amakhaza asikhathaza* (The cold worried us).

-a- n. formative expressing 'something like', 'something resembling', used with cl. 4 sg. prefix (i.e. **isa-**), only assuming pl. **iza-** in exceptional circumstances [>**-sa-**]; e.g. *isamuntu*, an appearance like that of a man, a ghost; *isanyoka*, something like a snake; *isangoma*, diviner [<*ingoma*, dance song]; *isandlu*, shelter, temporary dwelling. [cf. *-nga-*.]

-a- [***a:***] aux. used to form past remote tenses, indicative of an action taking place before yesterday. *Ɓafika nempi* (They arrived with an army). *Ngakhuluma* (I spoke).

a [***ʔa,*** 3] interj. of sudden consternation or pain. [cf. *e*.] *A, ngathi angiwe* (Oh, I nearly fell).

a [***ʔa:***, 3–8] interj. of surprise. [cf. *ha*.] *A, ngiyakuɓamba naɓaɓá!* (Oh, how glad I am I've caught you !).

a [***ʔa::***, 8–3–8] interj.

1. of pleasurable surprise. [cf. *ha*.] *A, kanti incwadi ngiyiɓeké lapha!* (Well I never, I put the book here after all !).

2. of disappointment at missed opportunity. *A, yeka ukuɓa ɓengikhona!* (Oh dear, if only I had been there !).

-abongo (**isabongo,** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Ill-feeling of long standing (esp. when being vented). [the more usual form is *isibongo*, q.v.] *Ngimkhiphela isabongo ngomntanakhe* (I am paying him back through his child).

-abudu (**isabudu,** 3.2.6.3, **izabudu**) n.
Hare, or any small animal. [v.l. *isibudu*.]

-abukazana (**isabukazana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izabukazana**) n.
Simple-minded person, one liable to vicious and foolish habits. [v.l. *i(li)bukazana, isibukazana*.]

-abulo (**izabulo,** 6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Secret affairs, private meetings. [v.l. *izibulo*.] *Ngamnika izabulo* (I exposed his secret doings).

-abumu (**isabumu,** 3.2.6.3, **izabumu**) n.
Umbilical hernia; abnormally projecting navel. [cf. *umbumu*; v.l. *isibumu*.]

aɓa- adj. concd. cl. 1 pl. *aɓantu aɓancane* (small people); *aɓantwana aɓahle* (beautiful children).

aɓa- n. prefix. cl. 1 pl. (this is the usual prefix, contr. to **aɓ-** before vowel stems; see also **aɓe-**). *aɓantu, aɓanumzana, aɓenzi, aɓakhi*.

aɓa- rel. concd. cl. 1 pl. *aɓantu aɓamnyama* (black people); *aɓahlakaniphileyo* (wise ones); *umuthi aɓawugawula ehlathini* (the tree which they are felling in the forest).

aɓa (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***ɣava***. >perf. **-aɓile**; pass. **aɓiwa**; neut. **aɓeka**; ap. **aɓela**; rec. **aɓana**; caus. **aɓisa**; int. **aɓisisa**; **umaɓi**; **umaɓo**.]
Apportion, distribute, divide out; give shares; survey into portions. [cf. *nquma, sika*.] *ukwaɓa ifa* (to divide an inheritance); *ukwaɓa izindlu ngamakhanda azo* (to apportion huts according to family heads); *ukwaɓa izitho zenkomo* (to apportion the parts of a slaughtered beast).

-aɓa (**izaɓa,** 2.8.3, pl. only) n.

1. Last effort; final attempt to accomplish what seems hopeless. *Udotela usale wenza izaɓa-nje* (The doctor had to make a last despairing effort). *Uzenzile izaɓa, saphuluka isalukazi* (He has been successful in his difficult attempt, and the old lady has pulled through).

2. Excuse, pretext. *Asimenzeli-zaɓa* (We don't show him special favour; lit. we make no lame excuses for him). *Akucala laswela izaɓa* (There is no mistake that lacks an excuse).

aɓaɓo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**ɓaɓo** (cl. 1 pl.) q.v.]
Theirs (cl. 1 pl.).

aɓakhe (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**ɓakhe** (cl. 1 pl.) q.v.]
His, hers (cl. 1 sg.).

aɓakho (2.3.9) poss. pron. [<**ɓakho** (cl. 1 pl.) q.v.]
Thine, yours (sg.).

aɓalo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**ɓalo** (cl. 1 pl.) q.v.]
Its, his (cls. 3 & 6 sg.).

aɓami (2.3.9) poss. pron. [<**ɓami** (cl. 1 pl.) q.v.]
Mine.

aɓaso (2.3–8. 9) poss. pron. [<**ɓaso** (cl. 1 pl.) q.v.]
Its, his, hers (cl. 4 sg.).

aɓawo (2.3–8. 9) poss. pron. [<**ɓawo** (cl. 1 pl.) q.v.]

1. Its (cl. 2 sg.).

2. Theirs (cl. 3 pl.).

aɓayo (2.3–8. 9) poss. pron. [<ɓayo (cl. 1 pl.) q.v.]
1. Theirs (cl. 2 pl.).
2. Its, his, hers (cl. 5 sg.).

aɓazo (2.3–8. 9) poss. pron. [<ɓazo (cl. 1 pl.) q.v.]
Theirs (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.).

aɓe n. prefix. cl. 1 pl. (used with a restricted number of stems containing *u* in the first syllable and indicating tribes or guilds of work). *aɓeSuthu, aɓeTshwana, aɓeLungu, aɓefundisi* (or *aɓafundisi*).

aɓé [ˀ*aɓɛ*, 8.8–9] interj. of reproving surprise.
What next! Good gracious! [cf. *hhaɓé*.]

aɓé [ˀ*aɓɛ:*, 5.3–5] interj. of reproving surprise.
What next! [cf. *aɓó, hhaɓé*.] *Aɓé, ɓacaɓanga ukuthi ngiyisilima!* (What next, they think I'm a fool!). *Aɓé, musa ukuhamba lapha!* (Good gracious, don't walk here!).

aɓela (3.2.9) v. [ap. <aɓa. >perf. -aɓele; pass. aɓelwa; rec. aɓelana; isaɓelo; umaɓeli; umaɓelo.]
Apportion to, distribute among, award, give shares to. *ukwaɓela izipho esikoleni* (to distribute prizes at the school); *ukwaɓela aɓantwana izwe* (to divide land among the children).

★ **-aɓelo (isaɓelo,** 3.2.9.9, **izaɓelo)** n. [<aɓela.]
1. Portion, share, grant. *isaɓelo sezwe* (grant of land).
2. Native reserve, location. *isaɓelo saseNquthu* (Nquthu location or reserve).

-aɓelo (umaɓelo, 3.2.9.9, **imaɓelo)** n. [<aɓela.]
Share in a wedding gift or in an estate.

aɓenu (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<ɓenu (cl. 1 pl.) q.v.]
Yours.

aɓethu (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<ɓethu (cl. 1 pl.) q.v.]
Ours.

-aɓi (umaɓi, 3.2.9, **aɓaɓi)** n. [<aɓa.]
1. One who rations or apportions; executor of a will. *umaɓi wokudla* (master of ceremonies at Native feast); *umaɓi wefa* (executor).
°2. hlonipha term for *umuntu*, person.

-aɓizwana (isaɓizwana, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izaɓizwana)** n. [<i(li)ɓizo.]
Pronoun (gram. term). *isaɓizwana soqoɓo* (absolute pronoun); *isaɓizwana sokukhomba* (demonstrative pronoun); *isaɓizwana senani* (quantitative pronoun); *isaɓizwana sokuchasisa* (qualificative pronoun).

aɓó [ˀ*aɓɔ*, 8.8–9] interj. of reproving surprise.
What next! [cf. *haɓó*.]

aɓó [ˀ*aɓo:*, 5.3–5] interj. of reproving surprise.
What next! [cf. *aɓé, haɓó*.]

aɓo (3–8.9) poss. [<-ɓo. >pron. awaɓo.]
1. Their (3rd pers. cl. 1 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 pl.). *amantombazana aɓo* (their maidens).
2. Its, their (cl. 7; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 pl.). *uɓusika namakhaza aɓo* (winter and its cold).

-aɓo (umaɓo, 3.2.9, **imaɓo)** n. [<aɓa.]
1. Distribution of wedding gifts by the bride to the bridegroom's people.
2. Species of bird.

aɓuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<yáɓu. >perf. -aɓukile; pass. aɓukwa; ap. aɓukela; caus. aɓukisa; int. aɓukisisa.]
Peel off, come off (skin, bark), shed skin. [cf. *eɓuka*.]

aɓula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<yáɓu. >perf. -aɓulile; pass. aɓulwa; ap. aɓulela; rec. aɓulana; caus. aɓulisa; int. aɓulisisa; ulwaɓulo.]
Peel off, remove skin or bark [cf. *eɓula*].

-aɓulo (izaɓulo, 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n.
Private family matters.

-aɓulo (ulwaɓulo, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<aɓula.]
Outer skin, epidermis [cf. *ulweɓulo*].

aɓuza (3.2.9) v. [caus. <yáɓu. >perf. -aɓuzile; pass. aɓuzwa; ap. aɓuzela; rec. aɓuzana; caus. aɓuzisa; int. aɓuzisisa; ulwaɓuzo.]
Cast off the skin (as snake). [cf. *eɓuza*.]

-aɓuzo (ulwaɓuzo, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<aɓuza.]
Slough, shed skin. [cf. *ulweɓuzo*.]

°**aca** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *ala*, refuse.

-aca (isaca, 3.2.9, **izaca)** n. [<yáca.]
Array of similar objects, as large herd of cattle, immense quantity of corn, multitude of people. [cf. *u(lu)yaca*.] *Isaca saɓantu kwaFaku senzani?* (What is that multitude of people at Faku's doing?). *isaca sezimvu* (a great flock of sheep); *isaca samaɓele* (a great quantity of corn).

-achuse (isachuse, 2.4.3.9, **izachuse)** n. [>dim. isachusana.]
Dummy; scarecrow; person of no consequence. [see *isichuse*.]

°**acuka** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *aluka*, (i) graze, (ii) weave.

°**acukana** (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ahlukana*, separate.

°**acula** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ahlula*, overcome.

°**acusa** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *alusa*, herd.

-acuthe (isacuthe, 2.4.3.9, **izacuthe)** n. [<cutha.]
1. Person with unpierced ears [cf. *isicuthe*].
2. Person who will not listen or obey.
3. Deaf person.

-adla (isadla, 2.6.6–3, **izadla)** n.
1. Circular mat of grass which finishes the thatching on the summit of a Native hut. [v.l. *isidla*.]
2. Any small mat for decoration.

-adlulambazo (isadlulambazo, 2.4.3.4.9.9, **izadlulambazo)** n. [<dlula+imbazo, lit. that which defies the axe.]
Giant form of Olea woodiana, growing near coast.

-afico (isafico, 3.2.9.9, **izafico)** n. [<fica.]
1. Squeezed handful of *umcaɓa*, ground boiled mealies. [see *isifico*.]
2. Species of tree. [cf. v.l. *isifico*.]

-aga (isaga, 2.3–6.6–3, **izaga)** n.
1. Proverb, aphoristic saying, phrase containing a hidden or suggestive meaning. [cf. *isiga*.] *Aɓadala uma seɓephelé amandla ɓathanda isaga sokuthi 'Guga sitheɓe!'* (Old people when nearing the end of their strength are fond of the proverb, 'Get old, eating mat!'). *Izaga zikaSolomoni* (The Proverbs of Solomon).
2. War-cry, regimental or party cry, watchword, common call with a secret meaning. [cf. *isimema*.] *UMandlakazi wayegiya ngesaga sokuthi 'Ɓaɓaleka ngcindezi—zi—zi!'* (The Mandlakazi regiment used to dance with the war-cry, 'There they run away, round them up!'). *ukwenza isaga ngesaho nezinduku* (to make a noise of shouting and striking sticks together, as at a hunt or dance).

°**-agco (isagco,** 3.2.9, **izagco)** n.
hlonipha term for *isando*, hammer.

-agila (isagila, 2.4.6–3.9, **izagila)** n.
Knob stick, whose knob is a natural part (root part) of the stick; club; carved stick with small knob. *isagila somnumzane* (headman's walking-stick). *Isukamuva likhwelwa izagila* (He who starts late is showered with kerries, e.g. the last pheasant to rise gets killed).

-agisha (isagisha, 2.4.6–3.9, **izagisha)** n.
Kerrie, walking-stick (NW. dialectal form of *isagila*, q.v.).

-agogwane (**isagogwane,** 2.4.3.4.9, **izagogwane**) n. Species of tree, Randia Rudis. [cf. *umkwakwane.*]

-agqukwe (**isagqukwe,** 2.4.3.9, **izagqukwe**) n. Cinnamon dove, Aplopelia larvata.

-agude (**isagude,** 2.4.3.9, **izagude**) n. Species of tree, wild banana, Strelitzia augusta. [cf. *isigceba.*]

-aguqu (**isaguqu,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izaguqu**) n. [<*gúqu.*] Confusion, disorder; something overturned.

-agwaca (**isagwaca,** 3.2.9.9, **izagwaca**) n. [<**gwaca.**] Quail. [cf. more usual v.l. *isigwaca.*]

ahle (8–3.9) defic. v. (of cop. type). [<**-hle.**]

1. Used as a conj. foll. by the subjunct. (alternative to *ngahle,* q.v.); indicating possibility, likelihood, etc.: *Kanti uthi ahle baye kolima, lina kanje?* (Do you think they would actually go and hoe, while it is raining like this?). *Ahle aye ngomuso* (Maybe he will go to-morrow). *Ahle ngikushaye khona-manje!* (Mind I don't hit you right now !). *Ahle ngiwudabule umSunduze ugcwele* (I can ford the Umsunduze when full).

2. Used foll. by the subjunct. *kube,* as **ahle kube,** which may then take a foll. indic.: *Ahle kube wahamba* (He may have gone away). *Ahle kube ufile* (He may be dead).

ahluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [cf. Ur-B. ***-ɣaḳama,*** gape. >perf. **-ahlukile**; pass. **ahlukwa**; ap. **ahlukela**; rec. **ahlukana**; caus. **ahlukisa**; contr. caus. **ahlusa**; **isahluko**; **umahluko.**]

Deviate from, part from, differ from (used with loc.). [cf. *ehluka.*] *Lomgwaqo wahluka eBabanango* (This road branches off at Babanango). *Ingubo yami yahlukile kweyakho* (My cloth is different from yours).

ahlukana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<**ahluka.** >perf. **-ahlukene**; pass. **ahlukwana**; ap. **ahlukanela**; caus. **ahlukanisa**; **umahlukano**; irreg. **iyanhlukano.**]

Part from one another, differ from one another, disagree (used with conj.). [cf. *ehlukana.*] *Ingubo yami yahlukene neyakho* (My cloth is separate from yours). *Sahlukana naye emLalazi* (We parted company with him at the Umlalazi). *Inkulumo yabo yahlukene, balahlwa icala* (Their statements disagree and they lose the case). *Namuhla kwahlukana inhloko nesixhanti* (To-day are separated the head and the torso; i.e. To-day is the decisive day).

-ahlukanandlela (**umahlukanandlela,** 2.4.4.4.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**ahlukana**+**indlela.** >loc. **emahlukanandlela.**]

Parting of the ways, junction of two roads, cross-roads.

ahlukanisa (3.3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**ahlukana.** >perf. **-ahlukanisile**; pass. **ahlukaniswa**; neut. **ahlukaniseka**; ap. **ahlukanisela**; **umahlukanisi**; **isahlukaniso.**]

1. Separate, disconnect, part. [cf. *ehlukanisa.*] *Wayekelani ukubahlukanisa?* (Why didn't you part them?—the fighters). *ukwahlukanisa izimvu ezimbuzini* (to separate the sheep from the goats).

2. Make a distinction between different things. *ukwahlukanisa imibala* (to distinguish between colours); *ukwahlukanisa izizwe* (to distinguish racially).

3. Divide among, apportion (with loc.). [cf. *aba.*] *ukwahlukanisa ifa kubantu* (to divide an inheritance among the people).

4. Grant a separation or divorce. *ukwahlukanisa owesifazane endodeni yakhe* (to grant divorce of a woman from her husband).

5. Classify.

ahlukanisela (3.3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**ahlukanisa.** >perf. **-ahlukanisele**; pass. **ahlukaniselwa**; rec. **ahlukaniselana**; **isahlukaniselo.**]

1. Separate for. [cf. *ehlukanisela.*]

2. Divide among. *Wasahlukanisela izinkomo* (He divided the cattle among us).

3. Set apart. *Lesi-sikhathi sahlukaniselwe ukuthetha amacala* (This time is set apart for trying cases).

4. [th.] Sanctify.

-ahlukaniselo (**isahlukaniselo,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izahlukaniselo**) n. [<**ahlukanisela.**]

[th.] Sanctification.

-ahlukanisi (**umahlukanisi,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **abahlukanisi**) n. [<**ahlukanisa.**]

1. One who causes variance between friends. [cf. *umehlukanisi.*] *USobanibani ngumahlukanisi wezingani nowemizi yabantu* (So-and-so causes trouble between intimate friends and between families).

2. Arbiter. *Umahlukanisi kulengxabano kungabayinkosi kuphela* (The only arbiter in this quarrel can be the chief).

-ahlukaniso (**isahlukaniso,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **izahlukaniso**) n. [<**ahlukanisa.**]

1. Separation, cause of separation. [cf. *isehlukaniso.*]

2. Divorce, cause of divorce.

3. Classification.

-ahlukano (**umahlukano,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imahlukano**) n. [<**ahlukana.**]

1. Parting of the ways. [cf. *umehlukano.*] *umahlukano wezindlela* (cross-roads).

2. Mutual difference. *Umahlukano enkulumeni yabo wabangukuphikisana* (The mutual difference in their speech gave rise to a quarrel).

-ahluko (**isahluko,** 2.4.3.9, **izahluko**) n. [<**ahluka.** >**isahlukwana.**]

1. Portion.

2. [mod.] Chapter. [cf. *isehluko.*] *isahluko seshumi* (the tenth chapter).

-ahluko (**umahluko,** 2.4.3.9, **imahluko**) n. [<**ahluka.**]

Difference. [cf. *umehluko.*] *Ngingebone-mahluko* (I can see no difference).

-ahlukwana (**isahlukwana,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izahlukwana**) n. [dim.<**isahluko.**]

1. Small portion. [cf. *isehlukwana.*]

2. [mod.] Paragraph. [cf. *isiqephu.*]

3. [mod.] Stanza; verse of a hymn.

ahlula (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-ahlulile**; pass. **ahlulwa**; neut. **ahluleka**; ap. **ahlulela**; rec. **ahlulana**; caus. **ahlulisa**; **umahlulo.**]

1. Overcome, conquer, overpower, master, get the better of, beat (as in a race). [cf. *ehlula, nqoba.*] *Isandla sakhe siyangahlula* (His hand is too much for me, i.e. (i) I cannot read his writing, or (ii) I cannot equal his workmanship). *Impi kaDingane yahlula abeSuthu* (Dingane's army beat the Sotho people). *Amadumbi lawa ayasahlula* (The Native tubers are too much for us, i.e. we cannot eat them). *Umufo kaNdwandwe sewayahlula intombi kaNgiyezwa* (The young fellow of Ndwandwe's has overcome Ngiyezwa's girl, i.e. made her consent to marry him). *ukwahlula ukudla* ((i) to overeat, (ii) to fast).

2. Astonish (as incomprehensible action, huge joke). [cf. *mangalisa.*] *Ungahlulile ngokudla kwakhe* (He has astonished me the way he provided the food).

3. Convince, persuade in argument. *Lelozwi lenduna lamahlula wathela* (That argument of the captain's convinced him and he gave himself up).

-ahlulampisi (**isahlulampisi,** 2.4.3.4.3–8.9, **izahlulampisi**) n. [<**ahlula**+**impisi,** lit. what is too much for the hyena.]

Base of the back of the neck (anat. term).

ahluleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**ahlula.** >perf. **-ahlulekile**; pass. **ahlulekwa**; ap. **ahlulekela**; caus. **ahlulekisa**; **isahluleko.**]

1. Be overcome, outdone, conquered, get beaten, be done in. [cf. *ehluleka, takeka.*] *ukwahluleka emseßenzini* (to be unable to cope with the work); *ukwahluleka ngukufa* (to be overcome by sickness); *ukwahluleka ngukukhathala* (to be done in by fatigue); *ukwahluleka ukuhamba* (to be unable to walk); *Beßeyakuthini ßona, sekwahluleka namaBunu-nje?* (What would they have done, even the Boers having been worsted?).

2. Be convinced. *Ngiyahluleka uma usho njalo* (I am convinced when you say that).

-ahluleko (**isahluleko,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izahluleko**) n. [<ahluleka.]

Failure, frustration.

ahlulela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<ahlula. >perf. **-ahlulele**; pass. **ahlulelwa**; rec. **ahlulelana**; **umahluleli**; **isahlulelo**; **umahlulelo.**]

1. Overcome for, convince for, etc. [cf. *ehlulela.*]

2. Make an important decision, pass judgement upon. *Sesixaßene kaßi wafika wayahlulela indaßa* (We were quarrelling badly, when he came and fixed the matter up). *Izinduna zamakhosi zißekelwa ukwahlulela emacaleni* (The officers of the chief are appointed for deciding in law cases).

-ahluleli (**umahluleli,** 2.4.3.9.9, **aßahluleli**) n. [<ahlulela.]

One who makes an important decision or passes sentence, arbitrator, judge. [cf. *umehluleli.*] *umahluleli wamacala* (arbitrator).

-ahlulelo (**isahlulelo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izahlulelo**) n. [<ahlulela.]

Grave decision, severe sentence, judgement. [cf. *isehlulelo.*] *Isahlulelo sokufa siyamqulekisa olahliwe* (Sentence of death causes the guilty to faint).

-ahlulelo (**umahlulelo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **imahlulelo**) n. [<ahlulela.]

1. Distribution, share, apportionment.

2. Judgement. [cf. *isahlulelo.*]

-ahlulo (**umahlulo,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<ahlula.]

Convincing act, word, or circumstance, which settles a dispute or bars further argument. [cf. *umehlulo.*]

ahlusa (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<ahluka. >perf. **-ahlusile**; pass. **ahluswa**; neut. **ahluseka**; ap. **ahlusela**; rec. **ahlusana.**]

Separate (as kids from their mothers). [cf. *ahlukanisa, khetha.*]

-aho (**isaho,** 2.4.3, sg. only) n. [<hoo.]

1. Distant murmuring sound, as of waterfall, river among rocks, sea, people singing. [v.l. *isiho.*] *Emgadleleni womfula uzwa njalo isaho samanzi eholoßa* (At the cataract of the river you always hear the murmuring of the water as it flows).

2. Loud noise. *ukumthela ngesaho umuntu* (to utter a cry of loud reproval to a person).

-aja (**isaja,** 3.2.9, sg. only) n.

Water remaining in a hemp smoking-horn after smoking. [v.l. *isija.*]

-ajeje (**isajeje,** 2.4.6–3.9, **izajeje**) n.

Food prepared against an emergency; food left over.

ají (6.6–3–8) interj.

1. of triumph, as when striking a mark. [cf. *ajila, ashí.*] *Ají ngadla!* (Ha! I've hit!).

2. when repeated quickly, used to accompany dancing, *ají ají ají.*

ajila (6.6–3–8.8) interj. of triumph. [see *ají, ashila.*]

-akala v. deriv. suffix, denoting the neut., used with a few verbs instead of, or in addition to, *-eka,* q.v. e.g. *ßona* (see) >*ßonakala* (be visible); *siza* (help)> *sizeka* or *sizakala* (get help).

ake (8.3) defic. v. (of cop. type), used as a conj. foll. by the subjunct. (alternative to *ngake,* q.v.); indicating polite request. *Ake wenze lokhu* (Please do this). *Ake ungisize* (Please help me). *Ake wenze kahle* (Just wait a moment). *Ufike kumlungu, uthi ake athume lowomuntu, eze kimi* (Go to the white man and say, would he be so kind as to send that Native to me). *Ake ßalime, ngize ngifike khona* (Just let them go on with their hoeing, until I come there).

akha (4.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-yaka.*** >perf. **-akhile**; pass. **akhiwa**; neut. **akheka**; ap. **akhela**; rec. **akhana**; caus. **akhisa**; int. **akhisisa**; perftv. **akhelela**; dim. **akhayakha**; **isakhi**; **umakhi**; **isakhiwo.**]

1. Build (a house), erect, construct (wagon, bridge), establish. *ukwakha indlu* (to build a house); *ukwakha ibuloho* (to construct a bridge); *ukwakha udumo* (to establish a reputation); *ukwakha umkhumbi* (to form a circle).

2. Inhabit. *AßakwaMthethwa ßakhé lonke lelozwe* (The Mthethwa inhabit all that country).

3. (stat. use) Reside at, dwell at, have one's dwelling at (used by person who owns a house). *Wakhephi?* (Where do you live? lit. Where have you built?). *Umuzi wakithi wakhé ngasoThukela* (Our village is settled near the Tugela River). *Izangoma azakhi ndawonye* (Witch-doctors don't live together; i.e. rivals keep apart).

-akhamkhanya (**isakhamkhanya,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izakhamkhanya**) n. [<akha+umkhanya, lit. a shading of the eyes.]

1. Grass watch-hut, built on stage-work of poles. [cf. *i(li)xhiße.*]

2. A person who shades his eyes when gazing.

-akhamuzi (**isakhamuzi,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izakhamuzi**) n. [<akha+umuzi, lit. village-builder.]

Important citizen. [cf. *isißonda.*]

akhe (3–8.9) poss. [<khe. >pron. **awakhe.**]

His, her (3rd pers. cl. 1 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 pl.). *amandla akhe* (his strength).

akhela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<akha. >perf. **-akhele**; pass. **akhelwa**; rec. **akhelana.**]

1. Build for. *ukusakhela indlu* (to build a house for us); *ukumakhela ici* (to construct for him a fencing-off, i.e. to exclude him from one's society, cut him off).

2. Plot against, lit. erect against. [cf. *ceßa.*] *ukwakhela uzungu* (to prepare an ambush against); *ukwakhela icebo* (to make a plot against); *ukwakhela icala* (to 'frame' a charge against); *ukwakhela amanga* (to witness falsely against).

3. Make a nest. *Yaßoniswa ngußani leyo-nyoni ukwakhela isidleke esinje?* (By whom was that bird shown how to build such a nest?).

4. Provide for nesting; act as a nest. *Ikhanjana lakhe lingakhela ongoso ngelanga* (His little head may be used by the field mice in no time, i.e. he will meet his death soon). *Leli-hlathi lakhela amahlokoholko* (This forest is used by the weaver-birds for nesting).

5. Live on another's property

akhelana (3.3.2.9) v. rec..<akhela. >perf. **-akhelene**; pass. **akhelwana**; **umakhelwana.**]

1. Build for one another; plot against one another.

2. Live in the neighbourhood of each other, be neighbours. *Sakhelene-nje naye* (We are neighbours of his). *owakhelene nami* (my neighbour); *aßakhelene naßo* (their neighbours).

3. Live in crowded conditions, have dwellings very close together. *Sakhelene kaßi kulendawo* (We are living too crowded together in this place).

akhelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<akha. >perf. **-akhelele**; pass. **akhelelwa**; rec. **akhelelana**; caus. **akhelelisa.**]

Build on, add to an erection. *Izindlu zaseGoli zakhelelwe esibakabakeni* (Johannesburg houses have stories extended upwards).

-akhelwana(e) (**umakhelwana(e)**, 2.4.3.9.9, **aɓakhelwana(e)** n. [<akhelana.]
Neighbour. [see *u-makhelwana.*]

-akhi (**isakhi,** 2.4.9, **izakhi**) n. [<akha.]
[mod.] Formative (gram. term).

-akhi (**umakhi,** 2.3–8.9, **aɓakhi**) n. [<akha.]
Builder.

akhisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<akha. >perf. -akhisile; pass. akhiswa; rec. akhisana.]
1. Cause to build, help to build.
2. Give leave to reside, grant a site for building. *Induna yakhisa aɓefundisi esifundeni sayo* (The headman granted a building site to the missionaries in his area).

akhisana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<akhisa. >perf. -akhisene; ap. akhisanela; caus. akhisanisa.]
1. Help one another to build.
2. Live together. *ukwakhisana kahle* (to live as good neighbours). *Ɓakhisene kaɓi* (They live at variance).

-akhiwo (**isakhiwo,** 2.4.3.9, **izakhiwo**) n. [<pass. akha.]
1. Plan of a building, layout of a town. *isakhiwo sendlu* (plan of a house); *isakhiwo somuzi* (the layout of a village).
2. Atmosphere of a community. *Isakhiwo saɓantu ɓalapha ngiyasithanda* (I like the friendly atmosphere of the people of this place).
3. [mod.] Constitution. *isakhiwo senhlangano* (constitution of the meeting).

akho (3.9) poss. [<-kho. >pron. awakho.]
1. Thy, your (2nd pers. sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 pl.). *amasi akho* (your sour-milk).
2. Its, their (possessor of cl. 8).

-akhwali (**isakhwali,** 3.2.9.9, **izakhwali**) n.
Species of tuberous veld plant (dialectal variant of *isikhwali*, q.v.).

-akhwece (**isakhwece,** 2.4.3.9, **izakhwece**) n.
Small quantity of anything left remaining in a vessel, as a little tobacco still left at the bottom of a pipe, food in a dish, etc. [cf. *isicethe.*]

akwaɓa (3.2–8.9) conj. [<-ɓa (foll. by indic.) forming a type of optative constr. cf. *nga.*]
Would that; oh that; one could wish that. *Akwaɓa ngahlala* (Would that I had stayed). *Akwaɓa izulu lizoduma ahambe* (One could wish it would thunder that he would go away).

-ala v. deriv. suffix, denoting the stat.; e.g. *khathala* (be tired); *fudumala* (be hot).

ala [**yala,** 6.3 or 6–3.9] v. [>perf. -alile; pass. aliwa; neut. aleka; ap. alela; rec. alana; caus. alisa; int. alisisa; dim. alayala; umali; isaliwa; umaliwa.]
1. Refuse, deny, forbid, decline. [cf. *nqaɓa.*] *Qha, ngiyala!* (No, I deny it!). *Kwala kancane, afe* (It wanted but a little for him to die; lit. It refused a little, that he die). *Ngiyala, akusoze kwenzeka* (I deny anything to the contrary, it will never take place). *UShaka wayala amaɓutho akhe aganwe* (Shaka refused to allow his regiments to marry). *Kwasa okungaliyo* (The regular dawn appeared; i.e. the inevitable could not be prevented). *Kwalé kancane* (It just failed). *Wala, wema laphayá* (He refused point blank).
2. Reject (a lover), break off an engagement. *Intombi yala kwaMhlongo yathanda kwaQwaɓe* (The girl broke off her betrothal at Mhlongo's in favour of one at Qwaɓe's). *Zala aɓantu ziye eɓantwini* (They reject people and still go to people; i.e. though they reject a lover, girls will still seek others).
3. Hate, dislike, detest. [cf. *zonda.*] *Lenja yala amasela* (The dog detests burglars). *Uyamala okwenja* (He dislikes him as he does a dog).
4. Excel in, keep off rivals (lit. refuse to permit an equal). *Uyala ngomkhonto wakhe* (He excels with his assegai). *Umufo waseLangeni, hawu Mpande! wagiya wala* (That fellow of the Langeni clan, oh by Mpande, he did dance and refused—to have an equal).
5. (foll. by *na-*) Refuse to give, decline. *Wala namanzi* (He refused to give water).
6. **kwala** and **kwalé**, with cl. 8 concd. are used as conjunctions meaning 'notwithstanding'.

ala [**yala,** 3.9] v. [Ur-B. *ɣala*, spread out. >perf. -alile; pass. aliwa; neut. aleka; ap. alela; caus. alisa.]
1. Set across. *ukwala izithanga* (to sit cross-legged).
2. Plan or mark out a field patch. [cf. *nquma.*] *ukwala indima* (to mark out a patch for ploughing).

-ala (**isala,** 2.9.9, **izala**) n. [Ur-B. *-ɣala*, tuft.]
Bunch of crow or other feathers, worn on the back of the head by young men and boys when out courting, though originally only at royal festivities.

-ala (**utshwala,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n. [Ur-B. *-ɣalwa.*]
Beer. [cf. hlonipha term *uɓuwala*; see under *-tshwala*; *uɓu+-ala*, by palatalization in Zulu, becomes *utskwala*; cf. *utshani*<*-ani.*]

-alakutshelwa (**isalakutshelwa,** 2.4.4.4.3.9, **izalakutshelwa**) n. [<ala+tshelwa, lit. he who refuses to be told.]
One who won't be advised by others. *Isalakutshelwa siɓona ngomopho* (The obstinate man sees by the blood-flow; i.e. he won't be told, he will learn by bitter experience).

-alakwanda (**isalakwanda,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izalakwanda**) n. [<ala+anda, lit. one who refuses to permit increase in a family.]
Witch or wizard.

-alala verbal and ideophonic deriv. suffix indicating (1) extensive action; e.g. *cákalala* (of scattering widely) <*caka*; *ciɓalala* (skim along)<*ciɓa.* (2) of dispersal; e.g. *nyamalala* (disappear).

alana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<ala. >perf. -alene; pass. alanwa; ap. alanela; caus. alanisa.]
Dislike one another, be bad friends. *UJojo walana nomfowaɓo* (Jojo dislikes his brother).

aleka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<ala. >perf. -alekile; ap. alekela; caus. alekisa.]
1. Be forbidding, disagreeable, unfortunate, disliked. *Lensizwa yaleka ezintombini* (This youth is disliked among the girls).
2. Be difficult. *Imfundo iyaleka kulomntwana* (Education is a difficult problem with this child). *Ɓalinga ukumsiza, kwaleka* (They tried to help him, but his case was difficult).

alela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<ala. >perf. -alele; pass. alelwa; ap. alelela; rec. alelana; caus. alelisa.]
1. Refuse for.
2. Forbid to do, refuse permission to, prohibit. *Uɓaɓa usalele ukuɓa siye khona* (Father has forbidden us to go there). *ukwalela ukubema* (to prohibit smoking).
3. (with reflex. infix) Deny oneself, be abstemious, ascetic. *ukuzalela ukudla* (to deny oneself food).

-ali (**umali,** 3.3–5.4, **aɓali**) n. [<ala.]
One who refuses, dislikes, rejects. *umali womseɓenzi* (one who refuses work); *umali wengoma* (one who dislikes music); *umali wensizwa* (girl who rejects a suitor).

-ali (**umali,** 3.2.9, **aɓali**) n. [<ala.]
One who marks out a field patch. *umali wendima, kanti uyazalela* (he who marks out a field, whereas he is

marking it for himself, i.e. one who achieves fame; an *izibongo* of Zulu kaNogandaya).

alisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.< **ala.** >perf. **-alisile**; pass. **aliswa**; ap. **alisela**; rec. **alisana.**]
Cause to refuse, reject, dislike.

aliswa (3.2.9) v. [pass.< **alisa.** >perf. **-alisiwe.**]
Feel antipathy towards (lit. be caused to dislike); used in regard to married state. *Owesifazana waliswa indoda* (The woman has an antipathy to her husband—as during early pregnancy). *Indoda yaliswa umkayo* (The man has a dislike for his wife—as he may one of his wives).

-aliwa (**isaliwa,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izaliwa**) n. [<pass. **ala.** >**isaliwakazi.**]
Young person disliked or rejected by the opposite sex. [cf. *isigwadi, isishimane, isishokolo.*]

-aliwakazi (**isaliwakazi,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **izaliwakazi**) n. [<**isaliwa.**]
Wife disliked by her husband.

alo (3–8.9) poss. [<**-lo.** >pron. **awalo.**]
Its, his (cls. 3 & 6 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 pl.). *izwe namanzi alo* (the country and its water); *ufudu namandla alo* (the tortoise and its strength).

aluka (3.2.9) v. tr. [Ur-B. ***-luka.*** >perf. **-alukile**; pass. **alukwa**; neut. **alukeka**; ap. **alukela**; rec. **alukana**; caus. **alukisa**; int. **alukisisa**; dim. **alukaluka**; **umaluki.**]
Plait (as a grass rope), weave (mat, basket, cane chair), weave (as by machinery). [v.l. *eluka, luka.*] *ukwaluka amacansi nezitheße* (to weave sleeping and eating mats); *ukwaluka izingubo zokulala* (to weave blankets).

aluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-alukile**; pass. **alukwa**; ap. **alukela**; caus. **alukisa**; contr. caus. **alusa**; °**ußaluko**; °**ulwaluko.**]
1. Go out to graze (as cattle), spread out in search of food (as army, or animals hunting for prey). [v.l. *eluka, luka.*] *Izinkomo sezalukile endle* (The cattle are now grazing in the veld). *Indlondlo yaluka selißalele* (The viper hunts in the heat).
2. Stream off to work. *Liphumile ilanga seßetshethe amageja ßaluka ßaya emasimini* (The sun is up and they are all streaming off to the fields with hoes on their shoulders).
3. Be on the war-path. *Sahlangana nempi isaluka* (We came on an army on the war-path, i.e. we met an unexpected difficulty).
4. Flow over the land (of rivulets), recede (of the sea), circulate (of blood in the body). *Igazi laluka nemithambo yonke* (The blood circulates through all the muscles of the body).
5. Be absent-minded, day-dream, go wool-gathering. *Umqondo wakhe uhlala walukile* (His thoughts are always wool-gathering).

-alukazana (**isalukazana,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **izalukazana**) n. [dim.< **isalukazi.**]
1. Little old woman (a word of reproach). *isalukazana sakwaMpanjana* (an ancient woman no longer able to look after herself).
2. Useless old animal (male or female). *isalukazana sempongo* (shrivelled-up useless goat ram).
3. Small type of flying ant (term used generally in the pl. only). *Izalukazana zindiza emuva kwesihlambi* (The small flying ants fly up after a shower).
4. A splashing up of mud and water caused by raindrops. *Lendawo ivanywa isalukazana* (This place is noted for muddy splashing in rains). *imvula yezalukazana* (a heavy downpour).
5. Species of small lizard which is associated in Native belief with the *idlozi* of an old woman. [cf. *isicashakazana.*]

-alukazi (**isalukazi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izalukazi**) n. [>**isalukazana.**]
1. Old lady; old woman, woman beyond child-bearing, a grandmother. [cf. *isilukazi.*] *isalukazi esingumame* (my dear old mother); *umfana wesalukazi* (an old woman's boy; a cowardly youth).
2. Old animal (male or female); term also used derisively of an effeminate man. *isalukazi senkunzi* (an old effeminate bull). *Akaphenduli eßandla, yisalukazi sendoda-nje* (He makes no reply in the Council, he is an old woman of a fellow).
3. Small type of flying ant.

alukela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.< **aluka.** >perf. **-alukele**; pass. **alukelwa**; caus. **alukelisa.**]
Graze at, forage for, flow towards. *ukwalukela emadlelweni* (to graze towards the pasture lands).

-aluki (**umaluki,** 3.2.9.9, **aßaluki** or **aßeluki**) n. [<**aluka.**]
Weaver, basket-maker. [v.l. *umeluki.*] *umaluki wezimbenge* (basket weaver).

alukisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.< **aluka.** >perf. **-alukisile**; pass. **alukiswa**; ap. **alukisela**; rec. **alukisana.**]
1. Take out to graze. [cf. *alusa.*]
2. Direct the mind and thoughts in a certain direction, search into. [v.l. *elukisa.*] *Ukuhlakanipha kutholakala ngokwalukisa umqondo ezintweni eziningi* (Wisdom is acquired by searching into many things).

alukisana (3.3.3.2.9) v. [rec.< **alukisa.** >perf. **-alukisene**; ap. **alukisanela.**]
Graze together. [v.l. *elukisana.*] *Izinkomo zakithi zalukisana nezakini* (Our cattle are grazing together with yours).

°**-aluko** (**ußaluko,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<**aluka.**]
hlonipha term for *utshani*, grass.

°**-aluko** (**ulwaluko,** 3.2.9.9, **izaluko**) n. [<**aluka.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)cansi*, sleeping-mat.

-alukwazi (**isalukwazi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izalukwazi**) n.
Old woman (rare Natal form for *isalukazi*, q.v.).

alusa (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.< **aluka.** >perf. **-alusile**; pass. **aluswa**; neut. **aluseka**; ap. **alusela**; rec. **alusana**; caus. **alusisa**; int. **alusisisa**; dim. **alusalusa**; **umalusi.**]
1. Take out to graze, herd (cattle, sheep, etc.). [v.l. *elusa.*] *Kakho, walusile* (He is not here, he is out herding). *ukwalusa amankonyana* (to herd calves).
2. Watch over, guard, spy. *Uchakide walusile imamba yalukile* (The weasel has spied out and found that the mamba is out hunting; i.e. he can now play a trick on him).

alusela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.< **alusa.** >perf. **-alusele**; pass. **aluselwa**; neut. **aluseleka**; ap. **aluselela**; rec. **aluselana**; **umaluseli.**]
Herd for; spy for. [cf. *elusela.*]

-aluseli (**umaluseli,** 3.3.2.2–8.9, **aßaluseli**) n. [<**alusela.**]
1. Caretaker.
2. Herd-boy. [cf. *umalusi, umeluseli.*]

-alusi (**umalusi,** 3.2.9.9, **aßelusi**) n. [<**alusa.**]
Herdsman, shepherd, guard. [v.l. *umelusi.*] *umAlusi olungileyo* (the good Shepherd); *umalusi welanga* (time-keeper).

-aluthe (**isaluthe,** 2.4.3.9, **izaluthe**) n. [<**luthé.**]
1. Thick mist. [cf. *inkungu*; v.l. *isiluthe.*]
2. Momentary loss of perception, cloud over the intelligence. [cf. *i(li)fu.*] *Wafikelwa isaluthe wavuma kanti uyaziyala* (Momentary loss of reasoning came over him and he consented, and he put himself in a dangerous position).

ama- n. prefix. cl. 3 pl. (also used as pl. to certain nouns in cl. 5). *amanzi, amazwi, amaqanda, amakhosi, amankonyana.*

ama- adj. concd. cl. 3 pl. *amakhaza amakhulu* (great cold).

-ama v. deriv. suffix, denoting the stat. or positional; e.g. *phakama* (get up); *khothama* (bow down).

amanga (3.2.9) interj. [<-anga.]
I beg your pardon! *Amanga Nddßezitha!* (Pardon, your Highness!).

amba (6.6–3) v. [<Ur-B. *ɣamba,* speak. >perf. -ambile; pass. ambiwa; ap. ambela; rec. ambana; caus. ambisa.]
Be sarcastic.

-amba (**isamba,** 2.3–6.6–3, **izamba**) n.
A taking-off bodily, a clearing-off wholly at one go, a fell swoop. [cf. *nqukula.*] *ukuthatha ngesamba* (to take the whole off at once).

-ambane (**isambane,** 3.2.9.9, **izambane**) n.
Ant-eater or ant-bear, Orycteropus Capensis. *Siyadela isambane, esimba umgodi, singawulali, senzela onkomankoma nawongungumbane!* (The ant-bear is a happy fellow, who digs a hole and then doesn't lie in it, making it only for ferns and porcupines, i.e. he is happy who can afford to work for mere pleasure). *Yeka ukwenza amandla esambane!* (Alas, he works like an ant-bear! i.e. he works industriously). *Ngenzé umseßenzi wesambane.*(I have worked for others).

ambatha (3.2.9) v. [cf. Ur-B. *ɣamba,* bring into contact. >perf. -ambethe; pass. ambathwa; neut. ambatheka; ap. ambathela; rec. ambathana; caus. ambathisa; contr. caus. ambesa; int. ambathisisa; dim. ambathambatha; isambatha; isambatho.]
Put on covering, etc. [see under *embatha.*]

-ambatha (**isambatha,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ambatha.]
1. Dense darkness, overwhelming attack. *Akumnyama, yisambatha* (It is not just dark, it is pitch dark). *isambatha sosizi* (overwhelming burden of sorrow).
2. Species of yellowish-brown bird resembling a plover.

ambathisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<ambatha. >perf. -ambathisile; pass. ambathiswa; ap. ambathisela; rec. ambathisana.]
1. Share blanket with another. [cf. *embathisa.*]
2. Cover another with a cloak, etc.

-ambatho (**isambatho,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izambatho**) n. [<ambatha.]
Covering for the body. [cf. *isembatho.*]

-ambathwangaphi (**isambathwangaphi,** 2.6.6.6.6.3, **izambathwangaphi**) n. [<pass. ambatha+ngaphi, lit. what is worn which way.]
Large European blanket. [cf. *isembathwangaphi.*]

ambesa (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<ambatha. >perf. -ambesile; pass. ambeswa; neut. ambeseka; ap. ambesela; rec. ambesana; ulwambesi, isambeso.]
Clothe or cover another with blanket, cloak, etc. [cf. *embesa.*]

-ambesi (**ulwambesi,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ambesa.]
1. Pericardium. *ulwambesi lwenhliziyo* (a covering for the heart). *Inhliziyo inolwambesi* (The heart has a smothering sensation; as in bottled-up anger when breathing is difficult).
2. Deceit, misleading. *Usenzele ulwambesi* (He misled us, he let us down).

-ambeso (**isambeso,** 3.2.9.9, **izambeso**) n. [<ambesa.]
Covering. [cf. *isembeso.*]

-ambilane (**isambilane,** 3.2.5.3.9, **izambilane**) n.
Portulacaria afra, the elephant's food.

-ambo (**isambo,** 2.3–6.6–3, **izambo**) n.
1. Quiver, for carrying assegais on the back; quiver-like receptacle for preserving feather head-ornaments. *isambo semikhonto* (sheath for spears); *isambo semicißisholo* (arrow quiver).
2. Catastrophe, cataclysm, clean sweep. *Baßahlasela isambo* (They attacked them and wiped them out).

ambuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [Ur-B. *-ɣambuka,* break contact, cross over. >perf. -ambukile; pass. ambukwa; ap. ambukela; caus. ambukisa.]
Disown allegiance to, abandon one's chief in favour of another; turn traitor; desert to the enemy [cf. *i(li)mbuka*]. *Ezikhathini zikaShaka kwambuka ama-Ndeßele* (In the time of Shaka the Ndebele clan broke their allegiance. *UMzilikazi wambuka kuShaka* (Mzilikazi rebelled against Shaka).

ambukela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<ambuka. >perf. -ambukele; pass. ambukelwa; rec. ambukelana.]
Transfer allegiance to, desert to. *Amakholwa alahla uCetshwayo ambukela kußelungu* (The Christians left Cetshwayo and went over to the Europeans).

ambula (3.2.9) v. tr. [Ur-B. *-ɣambula,* break contact. >perf. -ambulile; pass. ambulwa; neut. ambuleka; ap. ambulela; rec. ambulana; caus. ambulisa; int. ambulisisa; isambulo; ulwambulo.]
1. Remove a covering, uncover, unveil, unscreen. [v.l. *embula*; cf. *phenya, sißukula.*] *ukwambula isithombe* (to unveil a memorial); *ukwambula izitsha etafuleni* (to uncover plates on the table); *ukwambula umloßokazi* (to uncover a daughter-in-law—action of father-in-law by presenting a goat to free her from the hlonipha necessity of having her breasts and hair covered in his presence). *Icala lambula ingußo, lingene* (The court case uncovers the blanket and comes in; i.e. to be uninvited). [This v. may take two objects, that of the person being the principal one, e.g. *Bambula ußaßa izingußo* (They stripped the clothes off my father).]
2. Turn the leaf of a book; open a book. *ukwambula amakhasi encwadi* (to turn the pages of a book).
3. Reveal a secret. *ukwambula imfihlo* (to reveal a secret).

ambulela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<ambula. >perf. -ambulele; pass. ambulelwa; rec. ambulelana.]
1. Uncover for, unveil for, reveal to.
2. Present with blankets or clothing. *Kuhle ukwambulela izintandane* (It is well to clothe the orphans).

***-ambulela** (**isambulela,** 2.4.4.3–5.4, **izambulela**) n. [<Eng.]
Umbrella, sunshade.

-ambulo (**isambulo,** 3.2.9.9, **izambulo**) n. [<ambula.]
1. Revelation, revealing of secret.
2. [th.] Divine revelation. *Incwadi yesAmbulo* (The Book of Revelation).

-ambulo (**ulwambulo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ambula.]
1. Ceremony of uncovering the daughter-in-law. [see under *ambula* (1).]
2. Unveiling ceremony (as of memorial, statue, etc.).

-amfemfe (**izamfemfe,** 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
1. Good thick sour milk. [cf. *amasi, izimfemfe, izangqondo, izankemfe.*] *Baßußa izamfemfe eMzwangedwa* (They eat the best sour milk at Mzwangedwa).
2. Term also applied to white cloud masses.

ami (3.9) poss. [<-mi. >pron. awami.]
My (1st pers. sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 pl.). *amadoda ami* (my men).

-ampanza (isampanza, 3.2.2–8.9, sg. only) n.
'Show', liquid contained in uterus and expelled at birth. [cf. *ingcuphe*; v.l. *isimpanza*.]

***-ampokwe (isampokwe,** 2.4.3.9, **izampokwe)** n. [<Afr. *sjambok*.]
Sjambok; thick strip of hippopotamus hide used as a whip. [cf. *imvuɓu*.]

-ampompo (isampompo, 3.3–5.6–3.9, **izampompo)** n.
Native spoon-bag, woven with grass or palm-straw. [cf. *isampontshe*.]

-ampontshe (isampontshe, 2.4.3.9, **izampontshe)** n.
Native spoon-bag, woven from grass or palm leaf. [cf. *isampompo, umgodlo*.]

-ampothwe (isampothwe, 2.4.3.9, **izampothwe)** n.
1. Native adze. [cf. *i(li)zembe*.]
2. Person with an adze-shaped head. [cf. *i(li)phothwe*.]

amuka (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-amukile**; pass. **amukwa**; neut. **amukeka**; ap. **amukela**; rec. **amukana**; caus. **amukisa ; isamuko.**]
Deprive, take away from; annex. [cf. *emuka, aphuca*.] *Empini aɓehluliweyo ɓamukwa izwe lawo* (In the war, the conquered were deprived of their land). [This v. may take two objects, that of the person being the principal one, e.g. *Ɓasamukile ukudla* (They took away our food from us). *ukumamuka imali* (to rob him of money).]

amukela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-amukele**; pass. **amukelwa**; neut. **amukeleka**; ap. **amukelela**; rec. **amukelana**; caus. **amukelisa**; contr. caus. **amukeza**; int. **amukelisisa ; isamukela ; isamukelo ; umamukeli.**]
1. Hold out the hands to receive. [cf. *emukela, khangeza, mukela*.] *ukwamukela ngazo zozimbili* (to receive with both hands).
2. Receive, accept. *ukwamukela incwadi eposini* (to receive a letter by post); *ukwamukela isipho* (to receive a present); *ukwamukela izihambi* (to show hospitality to visitors); *ukwamukela iholo* (to receive wages).
3. Admit. *Uyalamukela icala lakhe* (He admits his guilt).

-amukela (isamukela, 3.3.2.2–4.3, **izamukela)** n. [<amukela.]
1. Receptacle.
°2. hlonipha term for *isandla*, hand. [cf. *isamukelo*.]

amukeleka (3.3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<amukela. >perf. **-amukelekile.**]
Be acceptable, pleasing. [cf. *emukeleka, mukeleka*.] *isenzo esamukelekayo* (a pleasing action); *isipho esamukelekayo* (an acceptable gift).

-amukeli (umamukeli, 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓamukeli)** n. [<amukela.]
Recipient, one who receives. [cf. *umemukeli*.] *umamukeli wesipho* (recipient of the gift); *umamukeli wodumo* (recipient of honour); *umamukeli wemali* (accountant, teller; plate steward in church).

amukelisa (3.3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<amukela. >perf. **-amukelisile**; pass. **amukeliswa**; neut. **amukeliseka**; ap. **amukelisela**; rec. **amukelisana ; isamukeliso.**]
Serve, hand out to, give out rations. [cf. *emukelisa, mukelisa*.] *ukwamukelisa impuphu* (to ration out meal).

-amukeliso (isamukeliso, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izamukeliso)** n. [<amukelisa.]
Portion, ration. [cf. *isemukeliso, isimukeliso*.] *izamukeliso zenyanga* (a month's rations); *isamukeliso senyama* (ration of meat).

-amukelo (isamukelo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izamukelo)** n. [<amukela.]
1. Reception. [cf. *isemukelo, isimuhelo*.] *ukwenzela isamukelo* (to hold a reception). *UCetshwayo wenzelwa isamukelo esikhulu yindlovukazi eNgilande* (Cetshwayo had a warm reception from the Queen in England).
°2. hlonipha term for *isandla*, hand. [cf. *isamukela*.]

amukeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<amukela. >perf. **-amukezile**; pass. **amukezwa**; neut. **amukezeka**; ap. **amukezela**; rec. **amukezana ; isamukezo.**]
Hand to. [cf. *amukelisa, emukeza*.]

amukezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<amukeza. >perf. **-amukezele**; pass. **amukezelwa**; neut. **amukezeleka**; ap. **amukezelela**; rec. **amukezelana.**]
Hand to, distribute to. [cf. *emukezela, mukezela*.]

amukezelana (3.3.3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<amukezela. >perf. **-amukezelene**; pass. **amukezelwana.**]
1. Hand to one another, pass to each other (as persons do the strings when thatching a hut). [cf. *emukezelana, mukezelana, nikezelana*.] *ukwamukezelana igcema* (to hand to one another the thatching needle).
2. Hint to one another (regarding a problem or prearranged evidence). *ukwamukezelana uɓufakazi* (to prearrange evidence).
3. Stand next in order to. *ukwamukezelana kwezindlu* (the lining up of the houses). *Indlu yami yamukezelana neyakhe* (My house is next to his in the row).
4. Hand down tradition; e.g. *ukwamukezelana indulo*.

-amukezo (isamukezo, 2.4.4.3.9, **izamukezo)** n. [<amukeza.]
Distribution, rationing. [cf. *isemukezo, isimukezo*.]

-amuko (isamuko, 3.2.2–8.9, **izamuko)** n. [<amuka.]
Deprivation. [cf. *isemuko*.]

-amuku (isamuku, 2.4.3.9, **izamuku)** n. [<múku.]
Something with its mouth stoppered up: (i) a complete thing; (ii) a reserved, quiet person; (iii) an affair difficult of solution. [see *isimuku*.]

amula (3.2.9) v. tr. [Ur-B.-*ɣama*, be in contact. >perf. **-amulile**; pass. **amulwa**; neut. **amuleka**; ap. **amulela**; rec. **amulana**; caus. **amulisa**; int. **amulisisa.**]
1. Pat (as a child on the cheek or head). [cf. *mbambatha, phulula*.] *ukwamula umntwana esihlathini* (to pat a child on the cheek).
2. Interrupt, disturb when talking. [cf. *phazamisa*.] *Musa ukungamula ulimi* (Don't interrupt me when speaking).

amuleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<amula. >perf. **-amulekile**; pass. **amulekwa**; ap. **amulekela**; caus. **amulekisa.**]
1. Get made to forget, get escaped for in the memory, forget; go wrong, make a mistake; get confused or put out by forgetfulness or distraction. [cf. *khohlwa, yiɓaza*.] *Wo! uqinisile, ngamulekile* (Oh! you are right, I am absent-minded).
2. Go wrong altogether in respect to any specified vice (with *na-*, *nga-*, or loc.), get so habituated to any bad custom as to do it without thinking. [cf. *heheka*.] *Usamulekile nokweɓa* (or *ngokweɓa*, or *ekweɓeni*) (He is now altogether given up to thieving).

amulekisa (3.3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<amuleka. >perf. **-amulekisile**; pass. **amulekiswa**; ap. **amulekisela**; rec. **amulekisana ; isamulekisane.**]
Cause a person to forget, lead astray. *Isonakali samulekisa aɓalungile* (Sinners mislead the righteous).

-amulekisane (isamulekisane, 2.4.4.4.3.9.9, **izamulekisane)** n. [<amulekisa.]
Species of plant. [v.l. *isamuyisane*, q.v.]

-amungu (isamungu, 3.3–5.4.9, **izamungu)** n.
Measles. [cf. *isimungumungwana*.]

-amunyane(isamunyane, 2.4.6–3.6–3.9, **izamunyane)** n. [<munyu.]
1. Veld plant with sour edible leaves, Pavetta geniculata, eaten by travellers and herd-boys as a refreshing tonic. [v.l. *isimunyane*.]

2. (South Natal, Xhosa influence) Embelia ruminata Mez. [cf. *i(li)binini*.]

-amuyisane (isamuyisane, 3.3.3.2.2–4.3, **izamuyisane**) n.
1. Species of grass weed, Paspalum scrobiculatum. [v.l. *isimuyisane*.]
2. Spermacoce natalensis.

-amvu (isamvu, 2.3–8.8–3, sg. only) n.
Hot, sultry weather. [cf. *isifudumezi, isivuvu*.] *isamvu sasehlobo* (hot summer weather).

-ana dim. suffix, added to nouns and qualificatives, to indicate: 1. a small object, e.g. *intwana* (little thing) <*into*; 2. a young one, e.g. *inkonyana* (calf)<*inkomo*; 3. a small quantity, a few, e.g. *izinsukwana* (a few days) <*izinsuku*.

-ana v. deriv. suffix, denoting 1. the rec., indicating 'do to one another'; e.g. *thanda* (love)>*thandana* (love one another); 2. the assoc., indicating an intransitive association; e.g. *xuba* (mix)>*xubana* (get mixed together).

°**ana** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *akha*, build.

-anana (isanana, 3.2.2–4.3, **izanana**) n.
Platana toad. [cf. *isinana*.]

°**-anca (isanca,** 2.6.3, **izanca**) n.
hlonipha term for *isaga*, a saying.

-ancaphe (isancaphe, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
The second crop of mealies, eaten at the beginning of winter. [v.l. *incaphe*.]

-ancaphela (isancaphela, 2.4.3.4.3, **izancaphela**) n.
Stonechat bird, Saxicola torquata.

-ancasha (isancasha, 3.2.9.9, **izancasha**) n.
1. Species of tree, Scotia Transvaalensis, the Boer-bean.
2. Asclepiadacea plant with edible roots.

-ancinza (isancinza, 2.3.2.9, **izancinza**) n. [<ncinza.]
Concubine of chief. [cf. *isixebe*; v.l. *isincinza*.]

anda (6.6–3) v. intr. [Ur-B. *-ɣanda*. >perf. **-andile**; pass. **andiwa**; neut. **andeka**; ap. **andela**; caus. **andisa**; int. **andisisa**; dim. **andayanda**; **isanda**; **isando**.]
1. Increase, multiply; spread (as a report or sickness); become enlarged (as a hole in a hut). *Wandé ngomlomo-nje* (He is grown large only as to his mouth; i.e. he talks much, but does nothing).
2. Breed, increase by births. *Ukwanda kwaliwa umthakathi* (Increase of family is prevented by a witch). *ukwanda kwezinkomo* (cattle breeding).
3. Be common. *iyoli elandileyo* (the common datura plant).

-anda (isanda, 3.2.9, **izanda**) n. [<anda.]
1. Increase; remainder left over from anything after the main purpose has been fulfilled (as seed corn after planting).
2. Ground plan of, or site got ready to receive, a hut. [cf. *isiza*.] *isanda sendlu* (plan marked out for a hut).
3. Layer of reeds on which to store grain.
4. Devastation. [cf. *ubuchobololo*.]

-andakwaphusa (isandakwaphusa, 3.2.4.4.3.9, **izandakwaphusa**) n. [<-sanda+ukwaphusa, lit. what has lately been weaned.]
Weaned child; calf, etc., which has just ceased sucking. [cf. *isandukwaphusa*.]

-andawana(e) (isandawana(e), 3.2.6.3.9, **izandawana(e)**) n.
Fabulous hyena. [see under v.l. *isidawana*.]

ande (3.9) conj. foll. by subjunct. mood or by the infin. [>**andukuma, andukuba, andukuthi, andukuze**.]
And then, after that, thereupon. [v.l. *kade, kande*.] *Hlabelela ande sijabule* (Sing and then let us be happy). *Bayigwaza ande ukufa* (They stabbed it and then it died). Note: *ande uthi*>**anduthi** (2nd pers. sg.); *ande athi*>**andathi** (1st cl. sg.). *Wagqoka andathi uliSwazi* (He dressed up and thereupon looked like a Swazi).

-andela (isandela, 3.2.9.9, **izandela**) n.
Species of fish, bream.

-andelo (isandelo, 3.2.2–8.9, **izandelo**) n. [<ap. **anda**.]
1. First-fruits. [cf. *isandulela*.]
2. Ability to make a little go a long way. *Isandla sikaMaqwabe sinesandelo* (Maqwabe's touch is such that things go a long way with her).

andisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**anda**. >perf. **-andisile**; pass. **andiswa**; neut. **andiseka**; ap. **andisela**; rec. **andisana**; **isandiso**.]
1. Increase, cause to spread, cause to flourish, propagate, enlarge. *Izikhathi zokuthula zandisa abantu* (Times of peace cause the people to flourish).
2. Exaggerate. *ukwandisa indaba* (to exaggerate an affair).

-andisela (isandisela, 3.2.6.6.3, **izandisela**) n. [<ap. **andisa**.]
Unnecessary continual addition.

-andiso (isandiso, 3.2.9.9, **izandiso**) n. [<andisa.]
1. Adulteration, something valueless added from which profit is made.
2. Profit made in business; interest.
3. Exaggeration.
4. [mod.] Adverb (gram. term).

-andla (amandla, 3.2.9, pl. only) n. [>-mandla; **ngamandla**; **uSomandla**.]
1. Strength, power. [cf. *izikhwepha*.] *Unamandla kakhulu* (He has great strength). *umuntu onamandla* (a strong man); *ukuphela amandla* (to fail of strength, be quite exhausted).
2. Moral strength, authority, power, ability. *amandla enkosi* (the power of the king). *Nginamandla okwakha indlu* (I have ability or means to build a house). *Okwabelungu kuyasahlula kunamandla* (White men's doings puzzle us, they show wonderful skill).
3. Idiom: *amandla obudoda* (a man's strength, i.e. semen virile, used euphemistically, hlonipha for *amalotha*).

-andla (isandla, 3.2.9, **izandla**) n. [Ur-B. *-ɣaŋga*. >dim. **isandlana**; loc. **esandleni**.]
1. Forearm (including the hand).
2. Hand (of human being or ape). *isandla somuntu* (a person's hand); *isandla semfene* (a baboon's hand; generally applied to the left hand); *ukuphosa ngesandla semfene* (to throw left-handed); *isandla sokunene, isandla sokuphosa, isandla sokudla* (the right hand); *isandla sokunxele, isandla sekhohlo* (the left hand). These phrases are contr. to *esokunene, esokuphosa, esokudla, esokunxele, esokhohlo*; and used adverbially as *ngakwesokunene, ngakwesokudla*, etc. (on the right-hand side), *ngakwesokunxele*, etc. (on the left-hand side). *Yana ngakulesi-sandla* (Go in this direction). *Umuzi kabani wowunika kuleso-sandla nomgwaqo* (So-and-so's village you must leave on that side of the road). *Izandla ziyagezana* (One good turn deserves another; lit. hands wash one another).
3. Touch, delicate touch, care. *ukubanesandla ekwenzeni into* (to have delicate touch in doing a thing).
4. Handful. *ukucaphuna izandla ezintathu* (to take out three handfuls).
5. Handwriting. *Ngingefunde isandla sakhe* (I cannot read his handwriting).
6. Idioms: *Anginasandla kulokho* (I have given no help in that matter). *Ezandleni bo!* (Hear! hear!

Encore!). *imali esesandleni* (cash, money in hand). *Isandla sigeza esinye* (One hand washes the other; i.e. they are interdependent). *ukuɓeka isandla* (to put hand to (i) to strike, (ii) to help); *ukuɓeka izandla* (to bless); *ukuɓuya ngezandla* (to return empty-handed); *ukwenza ngaphandle kwesandla* (to act without authorization); *ukweqa isandla* (or *esandleni*) (to complete five).

-andle (ulwandle, 2–4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [Ur-B. *-ɣaŋga*, lake. >loc. **elwandle.**]

Sea. [as this Bantu rt. has undergone recent change in Zulu, see under the mod. form *-lwandle.*]

-andlu (isandlu, 3.2.9, **izandlu**) n. [<**indlu** (lit. something like a house, i.e. for containing food). >dim. **isandlwana.**]

Stomach of animals. [cf. *inanzi.*]

andlula (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-andlulile**; pass. **andlulwa**; neut. **andluleka**; ap. **andlulela**; rec. **andlulana**; caus. **andlulisa**; int. **andlulisisa**; **usandlula.**]

Roll up (mat, bedding, etc.). [see *endlula.*]

-andlulane (isandlulane, 3.2.6.3.9, **izandlulane**) n.

Species of jumping hare.

-andlwana(e) (isandlwana(e), 3.2.9.9, **izandlwana(e)** n. [dim.<**isandlu.**]

1. Second or honeycomb stomach of cattle. [cf. *ingoɓo.*]

2. Name of a hill in Zululand where the battle of Isandlwana was fought.

★ **-ando (isando,** 3.2.9, **izando**) n. [Ur-B. *-undo.*]

Hammer, mallet (originally the stone used by a smith for striking the hot iron). *isando sokuɓethela* (ordinary hammer); *isando sokukhanda* (smith's hammer).

-andondondwane (isandondondwane, 2.6.8–3.8–3.9.9, **izandondondwane**) n.

Species of fig-eating bird, Red-breasted barbet.

-andu (isandu, 2.3–8.8–3, **izandu**) n.

Species of palm.

anduɓa (3.2.9) conj. [contr.<**andukuɓa.** >**anduɓani.**]

And then (foll. by subjunct.). [cf. *ande.*] *Mshaye anduɓa ahambe* (Hit him before he goes).

andukuɓa (2.4.3.9) conj. [<**ande**+**ukuɓa.** >contr. **anduɓa**; **andukuɓani.**]

And then (foll. by subjunct.). *Ake ngidle, andukuɓa sihambe* (Just let me eat, and then let us go).

andukuma (2.4.3.9) conj. [<**ande**+**ukuma.** >contr. **anduma**; **andukumani.**]

And then (foll. by subjunct.).

andukuthi (2.4.3.9) conj. [<**ande**+**ukuthi.**]

And then (foll. by subjunct.). *Kuyalinywa andukuthi kutshalwe* (Ploughing is undertaken and then the seed is sown).

andukuze (2.4.3.9) conj. [<**ande**+**ukuze.**]

And then (foll. by subjunct.).

-andukwaphusa (isandukwaphusa, 3.2.4.4.3.9, **izandukwaphusa**) n. [<**-sanda**+**ukwaphusa.**]

Weaned child, etc. [see *isandakwaphusa.*]

andula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-andulile**; pass. **andulwa**; ap. **andulela**; caus. **andulisa**; **isandulane**; **umandulo.**]

1. Commence cultivation.

2. Be a forerunner (the ap. form is more commonly used).

3. Make a start on any operation.

-andulane (isandulane, 3.2.6.3.9, **izandulane**) n. [<**andula.**]

Plectronia mundii plant.

andulela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-andulele**; pass. **andulelwa**; neut. **anduleleka**; ap. **andulelela**; caus. **andulelisa**; **isandulela**; **umanduleli**; **isandulelo**; **umandulelo.**]

1. Anticipate, do in advance of, provide against, precede. *Ngiyokwandulela ngendlu yakwaMagidi* (I shall begin with the hut of Magidi's daughter—in removing the kraal). *Musa ukungandulela ukukhuluma* (Don't anticipate me with your talk—I shall come to that point in time).

2. Plant a preliminary crop (to test the value of the season). *ukwandulela ngamaɓele* (to put in an early crop of kafir corn).

3. Be a forerunner.

-andulela (isandulela, 3.3.3.2–8.9, **izandulela**) n. [<**andulela.**]

1. First-fruits of any season's crops; foretaste. [cf. *isandelo.*]

2. Harbinger.

3. Certain bright star appearing at the end of autumn, heralding the approach of winter.

°4. hlonipha term for *unhloyile*, (i) yellow-billed kite, (ii) whirlwind.

-anduleli (umanduleli, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓanduleli**) n. [<**andulela.**]

Precursor, forerunner, herald.

-andulelo (isandulelo, 2.4.4.3.9, **izandulelo**) n. [<**andulela.**]

1. First thing, introduction.

2. (pl. only) First-fruits. [cf. *izandulela.*]

-andulelo (umandulelo, 5.5.5.3–8.9, **imandulelo**) n. [<**andulela.**]

First act in any performance, first result. *Lemazi oyiɓonayo ngumandulelo wokuseɓenza kwami eGoli* (This cow which you see is the first result of my work at Johannesburg).

anduma (3.2.9) conj. [contr.<**andukuma.** >**andumani.**]

And then (foll. by subjunct.). [cf. *ande.*]

-andundundu (isandundundu, 2.6.3.6.9, **izandundundu**) n.

Corn weevil (sg. used quantitatively). [cf. *imbovane.*] *Isandundundu sivama emmbileni* (The weevil is very plentiful in the maize).

anela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-anele**; pass. **anelwa**; neut. **aneleka**; ap. **anelela**; rec. **anelana**; caus. **anelisa**; int. **anelisisa.**]

1. Satisfy, suffice, be sufficient for, be enough for, please. [v.l. *enela.*] *Iziɓonda azanele, inganti ɓengithi ziyokwanela* (The poles do not suffice, whereas I thought they would be sufficient). *Isitsha sanele amagalani amaɓili* (The vessel is just big enough for two gallons). *Impendulo yami yamanela nya* (My answer completely satisfied him). *okwanele* (sufficient things); *izingubo ezanele* (sufficient blankets).

2. Have enough of, be given sufficient of (with cop. or *nga-*). *Inhliziyo ayanelanga* (The desire did not get its full). *Shwaphuluza, wanele nawe ngokhezo* (Take a spoonful and be satisfied also).

3. Take possession of, keep by force. *Athole into phansi, aɓeseyanela!* (He finds a thing on the ground and thereupon keeps it!).

-anela (3.2.9) defic. v. foll. by the infin. and more rarely by the subjunct.; indicating 'do nothing but, do no more than'.

1. with infin.: *Wanela ukuhleka-nje* (He did nothing but laugh). *Eanela ukukhuluma kanjalo, ngoɓa inkosi isuke ingekho* (They only talk like that because the chief happens not to be present).

2. with subjunct.: *Uyokwanela ulime-nje ungeke uthole-kudla* (You will just plough for nothing without getting any food). *Nanela niseɓenze-nje ningaholi-lutho* (You are just satisfied to work without any payment).

anelisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**anela.** >perf. **-anelisile**; pass. **aneliswa**; neut. **aneliseka**; ap. **anelisela**; rec. **anelisana**; **isaneliso.**]

Complete, fill up a deficiency, satisfy, convince. [v.l. *enelisa*.] *Indaba yakhe uyixoxa, asanelise* (He narrates his story to our satisfaction). *umuntu owanelisiwe* (a contented person).

-aneliso (isaneliso, 6.6.3.9.9, **izaneliso)** n. [<anelisa.]
Satisfaction, completion. [v.l. *iseneliso*.]

anezela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-anezele**; pass. **anezelwa**; neut. **anezeleka**; ap. **anezelela**; rec. **anezelana**; caus. **anezelisa**; **isanezelo.**]
Add on to, give more to, increase by adding. [see *enezela*.]

-anezelo (isanezelo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izanezelo)** n. [<anezela.]
An addition. [v.l. *isenezelo*.]

anezezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-anezezele**; pass. **anezezelwa**; neut. **anezezeleka**; ap. **anezezelela**; rec. **anezezelana**; caus. **anezezelisa**; **isanezezelo.**]
Add on to. [see *enezezela*.]

-anezezelo (isanezezelo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izanezezelo)** n. [<anezezela.]
An addition. [v.l. *isenezezelo*.]

anga (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-angile**; pass. **angiwa**; neut. **angeka**; ap. **angela**; rec. **angana**; caus. **angisa.**]
Kiss. [cf. *qabula*.] *Uninakhulu uyabanga abantanomntanakhe* (The grandmother kisses her daughter's children).

-anga v. suffix used in forming past neg. tenses, e.g. *Abakhulumanga* (They did not speak)<*-khuluma*.

-anga (amanga, 3.2.9, pl. only) n. [>interj. **amanga.**]
1. Lie, falsehood, deceit, untruthfulness. *ukuqamba amanga* (to lie). *Unamanga* (You tell lies). *Unamanga! Ngimananga, ngiyingwe yini?* (You lie! Am I spotted, am I a leopard then?—a common answer to change the question, being a play on the words *amanga* and *amananga*).
2. Rumour, uncertain report. *Kusengamanga* (It is still uncertain, only rumour).
3. Used copulatively, **amanga** or **ngamanga** indicates 'excuse me', 'I beg your pardon'. *Amanga nkosi, ngizokukubikela-nje!* (It is nothing, Sir, I merely come to report to you!). *Ngamanga-bo! umhlola!* (Don't mention it, it is a bad omen!).

-anga (inyanga, 2.3–8.9, **izinyanga)** n. [Ur-B. *ɣaŋga*.]
Native doctor. See under *-nyanga*.

-anga (ulwanga, 2.3–6.6–3, sg. only) n.
Roof of the mouth, hard palate. [cf. *amalaka*.] *Uvame ulwanga* (She is always using her palate, i.e. she is very talkative).

-angabe (isangabe, 3.2.2–8.9, **izangabe)** n.
Jealousy. [cf. *umngabazane*.]

angama (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-angamile**; stat. perf. **-angeme**; pass. **anganywa**; neut. **angameka**; ap. **angamela**; rec. **angamana**; caus. **angamisa.**]
1. Lean over; overhang; overlook (with obj. or loc.). [cf. v.l. *engama*.]
2. Overawe, cause reverence or respect.

angamela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<angama. >perf. **-angamele**; pass. **anganyelwa**; neut. **angameleka**; ap. **angamelela**; rec. **angamelana**; caus. **angamelisa**; **umangameli.**]
1. Lean over for.
2. Lean over, overhang. [=*angama*.]
3. Preside over.
4. Sponsor, patronize.

-angameli (umangameli, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **abangameli)** n. [<angamela.]
President. [cf. v.l. *umongameli*.]

°**angca** (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *anda*, spread.

-angcesheza (isangcesheza, 3.3.3.2–8.9, **izangcesheza)** n.
Species of small bird. [cf. *isihlalamahlangeni*.]

°**angci** (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *azi*, know.

-angci (isangci, 2.6.3, **izangci)** n. [<ngci. >dim. **isangcinyane.**]
1. Dense continuous rain, heavy downpour, persisting perhaps for a whole day or longer. [cf. *umvimbi*.] *Ehlobo lina njalo isangci* (It always pours in summer time).
2. Species of mongoose.

-angci (isangci, 3.4.9, **izangci)** n.
Species of wild dog (lives in ant-bear holes; skin used for Native doctor's head-gear and medicine bags), Proteles cristatus.

-angcinyane (isangcinyane, 3.2.6.3.9, **izangcinyane)** n. [dim.<isangci.]
Heavy downpour of rain.

-angco (isangco, 2.6.6–3, **izangco)** n.
Sweetheart (female). [cf. *isixebe*.]

-angcobe (isangcobe, 2.4.6–3.9, **izangcobe)** n.
Old mealies or kafir corn of the current or last harvested season, which have become sour from the damp of the pit in which they have been stored. [cf. *unyasa, u(lu)pata*.]

-angcokolo (isangcokolo, 2.4.6.3–5.4, **izangcokolo)** n.
Maize-grub stalk-borer, larva of the moth Sesamia fusca. [v.l. *isingcokolo*; cf. *isihlava*.]

-angcozi (isangcozi, 2.4.6–3.9, **izangcozi)** n.
1. Protruding forehead.
2. Person with protruding forehead.

-angelo (isangelo, 3.2.9.9, **izangelo)** n.
Clan praise salutation. [cf. *isithakazelo*.]

-ango (isango, 3.2.9, **izango)** n. [<ngo.]
1. Strong blast of heat (as from furnace, or from summer sun when the clouds part). [cf. *isongo, isifudumezi*.]
2. Tight grip, persistent hold (as grip of a bulldog). *Ubova ubamba isango* (The bulldog grips like a vice).

-angobo (isangobo, 2.4.3.9, **izangobo)** n.
Storehouse for foodstuffs. [cf. *ingobo, inqolobana*.] *isangobo samabele* (kafir-corn storehouse).

-angoma (isangoma, 3.2.9.9, **izangoma)** n. [<ingoma.]
Diviner, witch-doctor, necromancer. [cf. *isanusi, umngoma*.] *isangoma sokubula ngamathambo* (diviner who divines by means of the bones). *Abantu baya kubula esangomeni* (The people have gone for divination to the witch-doctor). *Isangoma sanuka umthakathi* (The witch-doctor has smelt out a witch). *izikhwama zesangoma* (the witch-doctor's outfit).

-angoza (isangoza, 3.2.9.9, **izangoza)** n.
Intense sun-heat (as when the ground is hot to the feet). [cf. *isango, isifudumezi, isigagadu*.]

-angqondo (izangqondo, 6.8–3.8.6–3, pl. only) n.
Good thick sour milk. [see *izamfemfe*; cf. *amasi*.]

-Angqu (isAngqu, 2.3–6.8–3, sg. only) n. [<ngqu.]
1. The Orange River.
2. Regiment ('the White Tails') of Mpande, comprised of men born about 1828.

-angquma (isangquma, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Hail. [cf. *isichotho*.] *Liwisa isangquma* (It is hailing).

-angqwatha (isangqwatha, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Frost. *UMazinyo-mhlophe ofana nesangqwatha* (White-teeth who resembles frost—a praise term).

-angu (ulwangu, 3.2.9, sg. only) n.
Features, countenance. *Ulwangu lwakhe lwaguquka* (His countenance was changed).

-angume (**isangume,** 2.4.3.9, **izangume**) n.
Species of plant, Helichrysum undatum, used as a protection against thunder.

-angungu (**isangungu,** 2.6.3.9, **izangungu**) n. [<**in-gungu.**]
Flat-topped basket or earthenware pot (with small mouth) used for beer. [cf. *isingungu.*]

-angxoko (**isangxoko,** 2.4.6–3.9, **izangxoko**) n.
1. Conical grain storage hut. [v.l. *isingxoko*; cf. *inqolobana.*] *isangxoko sommbila* (maize store).
2. Shallow trough (as for pig feeding). [cf. *umhohombe.*]

-anhlangu (**isanhlangu,** 3.2.6.3, **izanhlangu**) n.
Gymnosporia Senegal. [v.l. *isihlangu.*]

-anhloko (**isanhloko,** 2.4.3.9, **izanhloko**) n. [<**-hloko.**]
Pea-like seed of the *i(li)khumalo* bush (Cassinopsis capensis), used as ornaments.

-anhlukano (**iyanhlukano,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izanhlukano**) n. [irreg.<**ahlukana.**]
1. Parting of the ways. [cf. *iyenhlukano.*] *izanhlukano zezindlela* (the cross-roads).
2. Quarrel, temporary estrangement. *Ubungane babo bagcina ngeyanhlukano ngenxa yokungathembani* (Their friendship ended in a quarrel from lack of mutual trust).
3. Gap (as in fence or rank), dividing line (as between fields). *Izimpondo zempi azingabi-nayo iyanhlukano phakathi, mayivalwe* (Let there be no gap in the ranks of the army, let it be closed up).

-ani (**utshani,** 2.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Grass. [see under *-tshani*; *ubu+-ani,* by palatalization in Zulu, becomes *utshani*; cf. *utshwala*<*-ala.*]

°**anjula** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ambula,* uncover.

-ankahlu (**isankahlu,** 3.3–5.4.9, sg. only) n. [<**kháhlu.**]
Violence, vehemence, fury. [v.l. *isikhahlu, isinkahlu.*]

-ankala (**isankala,** 3.2.9.9, **izankala**) n.
Species of aloe.

-ankemfe (**izankemfe,** 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n. [>**nkemfeza.**]
Good, thick sour milk. [see *izamfemfe*; cf. *amasi.*]

-ankeva (**izankeva,** 6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [>**uzankeva.**]
Good, thick sour milk. [cf. *izamfemfe, amasi.*]

-ankuntshane (**isankuntshane,** 2.4.3.4.9, **izankuntshane**) n.
Ophioglossum reticulatum, the adder-tongue fern, esteemed as a vegetable. [v.l. *isinkuntshane.*]

-ankuthu (**isankuthu,** 3.2.9.9, **izankuthu**) n.
1. Head of a buck cooked for eating. [v.l. *isinkuthu.*]
2. Very big head.

°**-anokolo** (**isanokolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izanokolo**) n.
hlonipha term for *isangcokolo,* stalk-borer.

-anqante (**isanqante,** 2.4.3.9, **izanqante**) n.
1. Asclepiadacea, species of edible wild carrot. [cf. *isaqatha, inqantu.*]
2. Certain kinds of Schizoglossum. [cf. *umanqante.*]

-anqawane (**isanqawane,** 3.2.4.3.9, **izanqawane**) n.
★ Stonechat (species of bird). [cf. *isichegu.*]

-anqunyane (**isanqunyane,** 2.4.3.4.9, **izanqunyane**) n.
Small shrubby bush, Anastrabe integerrima.

-ansu (**ulwansu,** 3.2.9, sg. only) n.
Smell, scent. [cf. *u(lu)si.*]

-antinti (**isantinti,** 2.4.3.9, **izantinti**) n.
Species of small water-hen.

-antshu (**umantshu,** 2.3–6.6–3, sg. only) n.
1. Serous blood, as is sometimes discharged from a wound or sore of anaemic people. *Igazi lomuntu osegulé kakhulu libangumantshu* (The blood of a person who has been very ill becomes thin).
2. White of an egg, white jelly-like substance.
3. Eye-oozings.

-antu (**ulwantu,** 3.3–8.8–3, irreg. pl. **izilwantu**) n.
Delicious or dainty food (a special treat).

-antulutshwana (**isantulutshwana,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izantulutshwana**) n.
Species of bush, Vangueria infausta. [cf. *umtulwa.*]

-antungwana (**isantungwana,** 3.2.6.6–3.9, **izantungwana**) n. [>**santungwana.**]
Odour, scent, smell, fragrance (of flowers), savour (as of frying meat). [cf. *u(lu)si, i(li)phunga.*] *Izincwincwi zilandela amakhabe ngoba anesantungwana* (Honeysuckers seek nectar flowers because they are sweet smelling).

anula (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-anulile**; pass. **anulwa**; neut. **anuleka**; ap. **anulela**; rec. **anulana**; caus. **anulisa**; int. **anulisisa.**]
1. Enlarge, widen out (as mouth of sack, as area of cultivation). *Insimu yayincane wayanula* (The field was too small and he extended it).
2. Divulge secrets in anger. [cf. *elula, eneka.*] *Akacasulwa funa anule amanyala* (He ought not to be made to lose his temper lest he let out filthy secrets).
3. Unravel, divine. *Ngisho sekumnyama uyayanula indaba* (Even if it is obscure he unravels the affair).

-anungu (**isanungu,** 3.2.6.6–3, **izanungu**) n.
Species of oxalis plant. [cf. *intathe.*]

-anusi (**isanusi,** 2.6.3.9, **izanusi**) n. [<obs. v. **nusa**=**nukisa.** >**ubunusi.**]
Diviner, witch-doctor (this term is equivalent to *isangoma,* q.v. but more commonly applied to women diviners). *Isanusi sibonwa ngezinyongo ekhanda* (The diviner is recognized by the gall-bladders she wears on her head).

anya (6.6–3) v. [Uɨ-B. *-ɣamûa.* >perf. **-anyile**; pass. **anyiwa**; neut. **anyeka**; ap. **anyela**; rec. **anyana**; caus. **anyisa.**]
Suck milk (as babe at breast, calf, etc.). [cf. *ncela, ncinda.*] *Leli-thole seligula kangangoba alisanyi kunina* (This calf is too sick to suck from its mother any more).

-anya (**isanya,** 3.2.9, **izanya**) n.
Consciousness of guilt; interior fear or shame arising therefrom, causing sensitiveness and mental agitation before others. [cf. *nyeza.*] *Ophethwe ngunembeza unesanya njalo* (He who is troubled with conscience is always sensitive).

-anyana (**isanyana,** 3.3.2.9, **izanyana**) n.
Species of shrub, Tricalysia lanceolata. [v.l. *isanywane.*]

***-anyanisi** (**uanyanisi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **oanyanisi**) n. [<Eng.]
Onion, onions.

anyisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**anya.** >perf. **-anyisile**; pass. **anyiswa**; neut. **anyiseka**; ap. **anyisela**; rec. **anyisana.**]
1. Suckle, give the breast; cause or allow to suck (as herd-boy the calves); give plentiful supply of milk. [v.l. *enyisa.*] *Umalusi izinkomazi useziqhubela ukokwanyisa amathole* (The herd is now driving the cows to go and let their calves drink). *Lenkomazi ayanyisi iyagodla* (The cow does not give much milk, it withholds it).
2. Express oil (e.g. from castor-oil beans).

anyisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**anyisa.** >perf. **-anyisele**; pass. **anyiselwa**; rec. **anyiselana.**]
1. Suck for or in place of; deprive of milk. [cf. *xhomfuza.*]
2. Cause to suck by sucking for (used of an older calf

sucking at its mother after she has already a younger calf, which it is supposed to be helped to suck thereby).

-anyu (**isanyu,** 3.2.9, **izanyu**) n. [>dim. **isanywane.**]
Unpopularity. (the dim. form is more commonly used.)

anyuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-anyukile**; pass. **anyukwa**; neut. **anyukeka**; ap. **anyukela**; rec. **anyukana**; caus. **anyukisa**; contr. caus. **anyusa**; int. **anyukisisa.**]
Go up, ascend, go to upper end; be promoted. [see *enyuka.*]

anyula (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-anyulile**; pass. **anyulwa**; neut. **anyuleka**; ap. **anyulela**; rec. **anyulana**; caus. **anyulisa**; int. **anyulisisa**; dim. **anyulanyula.**]
Take out of water; rescue from difficulty; choose. [see *enyula.*]

anyusa (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<**anyuka.** >perf. **-anyusile**; pass. **anyuswa**; neut. **anyuseka**; ap. **anyusela**; rec. **anyusana**; caus. **anyusisa**; int. **anyusisisa.**]
Take upwards; promote; support by favour; take an upward course. [see *enyusa.*]

-anywana(e) (**isanywana(e),** 2.4.3.9, **izanywana(e)**) n. [dim. <**isanyu.**]
1. Unpopularity or disfavour (as of a young man with the girls). [cf. *umnyama.*] *Lensizwa yakwaQwaɓe inesanywana kowaɓo* (This youth from Qwaɓe's is unpopular among his fellows).
2. Unpopular person. [cf. *isinyombolo.*]
3. Species of shrub, Pavetta geniculata, which is used for bringing a man into disfavour. [v.l. *isanyana*; cf. v.l. *isinywane.*]

-anzwili (**isanzwili,** 3.2.6.3, **izanzwili**) n.
1. The mocking-bird, Saxicola pileata.
2. A common species of high veld grass, Trachypogon polymorphus.

-aphethe (**isaphethe,** 3.2.9.9, **izaphethe**) n.
Species of plant, Gazania pinnata (var. integriflora).

-apholo (**isapholo,** 2.4.3.9, **izapholo**) n.
A single draw of milk from the teat of a cow.

aphuca (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-aphucile**; pass. **aphucwa**; neut. **aphuceka**; ap. **aphucela**; rec. **aphucana**; caus. **aphucisa**; dim. **aphucaphuca.**]
Take away from by force, deprive, snatch away. [cf. *amuka, hlwitha*; v.l. *ephuca, phuca.*] *UCetshwayo waphuca uMɓuyazi uɓukhosi* (Cetshwayo deprived Mɓuyazi of the chieftainship).

aphuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [Ur-B. ***-ɣapuka.*** >perf. **-aphukile**; pass. **aphukwa**; ap. **aphukela**; caus. **aphukisa**; int. **aphukisisa.**]
1. Get broken or fractured; break. [v.l. *ephuka, phuka.*] *Ngaphuka umlenze* (I got my leg broken). *Induku yami yaphukile* (My stick is broken).
2. Die suddenly, die without apparent cause. *Akagulanga waphuka-nje* (He was not ill, he just died unexpectedly).
3. euphem. term for *thomba,* menstruate for the first time.

aphula (3.2.9) v. tr. [Ur-B. ***ɣapula.*** >perf. **-aphulile**; pass. **aphulwa**; ap. **aphulela**; rec. **aphulana**; caus. **aphulisa**; int. **aphulisisa**; dim. **aphulaphula**; **umaphuli**; **isaphulo.**]
1. Break, fracture. [v.l. *ephula, phula.*] *ukwaphula umlenze* (to break a leg); *ukwaphula isiɓuko* (to break a window). *Wamuthi dlúzu, kwangathi uyakumaphula ingalo* (He gave him such a pull, one thought he would break his arm).
2. Cause to die suddenly or without premonitory symptoms (as by witchcraft, accident, etc.). *Wamaphula ngengozi* (He killed him in an accident).
3. Disappoint, discourage. *Leyo-ndaɓa iyangaphula inhliziyo* (That affair is disappointing to me).

-aphulageja (**isaphulageja,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, **izaphulageja**) n. [<**aphula**+**i(li)geja,** lit. hoe-breaker.]
Species of weed, labiate with white flowerets, whose tough roots 'break the hoe'.

aphulana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<**aphula.** >perf. **-aphulene**; pass. **aphulwana**; ap. **aphulanela**; caus. **aphulanisa.**]
1. Break one another.
2. Be numerous. *Koɓani izintombi ziyaphulana* (At So-and-so's eligible girls are very numerous).

-aphuli (**umaphuli,** 3.2.2–8.9, **aɓaphuli**) n. [<**aphula.**]
Helper, redeemer, rescuer. [cf. *umephuli.*]

-aphulo (**isaphulo,** 2.4.3.9, **izaphulo**) n. [<**aphula.**]
1. Rupture.
2. Small shield used by bridegroom's party at the wedding dance.

aphusa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-aphusile**; pass. **aphuswa**; ap. **aphusela**; caus. **aphusisa.**]
1. Cease suckling; go dry. [cf. *ephusa.*]
2. Cease sucking; become weaned (of animals).

***-apula** (**i(li)apula** or **i(li)yapula,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amaapula**) n. [<Eng.]
Apple, apple-tree.

-aqatha (**isaqatha,** 3.2.4.3, **izaqatha**) n.
Species of edible wild carrot, growing as a runner above ground. [cf. *isanqante.*]

-aqathe (**isaqathe,** 2.4.3.9, **izaqathe**) n.
Place overgrown with *amaqathe* plants. [cf. v.l. *isiqathe.*]

-aqheqhe (**izaqheqhe,** 8.8.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Rich creamy milk. [cf. v.l. *iziqheqhe.*]

-aqu (**isaqu,** 3.2.9, **izaqu**) n.
Hunting-song. *Sezwa ɓesho isaqu* (We heard them singing a hunting-song).

ase (8–3.9) defic. v. [<**-se**] (of cop. type) used as a conj. foll. by the subjunct. (alternative to *ngase,* q.v.); indicating possibility, likelihood, etc.
1. *Ase aɓekhona* (He may be present). *Konje ase ɓawudle-nje?* (Will they really eat it?).
2. Used foll. by the subjunct. *kuɓe,* as **ase kuɓe.** *Ase kuɓe ɓafumana umfula ugcwele* (It is possible they found the river full).

ashi (8–3–8.8) interj. of very strong disapproval or negation. *Ashi, angikuthandi lokho!* (No, I don't like that!). [cf. *qha.*]

ashí (6.6–3–8) interj. of triumph, as when striking a mark. [cf. *aji, ashila.*]

ashila (6.3–8.9) interj. of triumph, as when striking a mark, i.e. take that! serves you right! [cf. *ajila, ashi, ashula*; v.l. *hhashila.*] *Ashila! nakho-phela unqunywa ngummese!* (Serves you right! There, you've cut yourself with the knife!).

-ashu (**isashu,** 3.2.9, **izashu**) n. [<**shu.**]
Quarter sickness in cattle. [v.l. *isishu*; cf. *unqasha.*]

ashula (6.6–3–8.9) interj. of triumph, as when striking a mark. [cf. *ashila*; v.l. *hhashula.*]

°**ashula** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *aphula,* break.

°**ashuxa** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *amuka,* deprive.

***-asi** (**i(li)asi,** 2.4.3.9, **amaasi**) n. [<Afr. *as.*]
Axle of wagon.

-asi (**ulwasi,** 2.3–6.3, sg. only) n.
1. Smell (good or bad).
2. Small piece.
3. Throat irritation. [see *u(lu)si.*]

aso (3–8.9) poss. [<**-so.** >pron. **awaso.**]
Its, his, her (cl. 4 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 pl.). *isikhukukazi namaqanda aso* (the hen and her eggs).

atha (6.3) v. tr. [Ur-B. ***-ɣata.*** >perf. **-athile**; pass.

athiwa; neut. atheka; ap. athela; rec. athana; caus. athisa; int. athisisa; dim. athayatha.]
Cut in half, divide down the centre. *ukwatha inyama* (to cut the meat in two).

-atha v. deriv. suffix, denoting the contact., e.g. *thaɓatha* (take); *namatha* (adhere).

°**-atsha** (**isatsha,** 2.6.3, **izatsha**) n.
hlonipha term for *isadla*, grass apex mat on hut.

-avela (**ulwavela,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Sweet, tasty, or delicious food. [see *ulovela*.]

awa- prefixal formative used to form pronouns from possessives agreeing with nouns of cl. 3 pl., e.g. *awami* (mine)<*ami*.

awaɓo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**-aɓo** (cl. 3 pl.) q.v.]
1. Theirs (cl. 1 pl.).
2. Its, theirs (cl. 7).

awakhe (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**akhe** (cl. 3 pl.) q.v.]
His, hers (cl. 1 sg.).

awakho (2.3.9) poss. pron. [<**akho** (cl. 3 pl.) q.v.]
1. Thine, yours (sg.).
2. Its, theirs (possessor of cl. 8).

awalo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**alo** (cl. 3 pl.) q.v.]
Its, his (cls. 3 & 6 sg.).

awami (2.4.9) poss. pron. [<**ami** (cl. 3 pl.) q.v.]
Mine. *Amasi akhe aphandle kodwa awami asendlini* (Her sour milk is outside but mine is in the house).

awaso (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**aso** (cl. 3 pl.) q.v.]
Its, his, hers (cl. 4 sg.).

awawo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**awo** (cl. 3 pl.) q.v.]
1. Its (cl. 2 sg.).
2. Theirs (cl. 3 pl.).

awayo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**ayo** (cl. 3 pl.) q.v.]
1. Theirs (cl. 2 pl.).
2. Its, his, hers (cl. 5 sg.).

awazo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**azo** (cl. 3 pl.) q.v.]
Theirs (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.).

awenu (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**enu** (cl. 3 pl.) q.v.]
Yours.

awethu (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**ethu** (cl. 3 pl.) q.v.]
Ours.

awo (3–8.9) poss. [<**-wo.** >pron. **awawo.**]
1. Its (cl. 2 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 pl.). *Umfula namanzi awo* (the river and its water).
2. Their (cl. 3 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 pl.). *amantombazana namageja awo* (the girls and their hoes).

awó (8.6–3–8) interj. of pleasure.
Look! just see! [v.l. *hawó.*] Found commonly in Zulu war-songs, e.g. *Awó! awó! awó! izinkomo zenkosi zikuɓeSuthu* (Look, look, look! the chief's cattle are with the Suthu).

awu (2.5) interj. of sudden surprise. *Adlangile amasela lapha eGoli; awu! uthi anje naseThekwini?* (Thieves run riot here in Johannesburg; my! do you say it is the same in Durban?).

awu (4.4–5) interj. (penult. stress, final syllable lengthened in slow enunciation) of surprised interrogation.
Is that so? do you mean to say so? *Ɓakukhohlisile esitolo ngaleli-duku; awu ungaɓe usaziɓonela?* (They have deceived you at the store in regard to that neckerchief; but do you mean to say you couldn't see that for yourself?).

awuu (2.2–4) interj. (penult. stress, prolonged final syllable) of disbelief.
I don't believe you! *UGumede uthi, Mina ngizalwa inkosi. UCele athi, Awuu! Inkosi yaphi kwaGumede?* (Gumede says, I'm the son of a chief. Cele replies, I don't believe you! What chief is there among the Gumedes?).

°**-axilana** (**isaxilana,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izaxilana**) n.
hlonipha term for *isambane*, ant-bear.

ayo (3–8.9) poss. [<**-yo.** >pron. **awayo.**]
1. Their (cl. 2 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 pl.). *imithi namakha ayo* (the trees and their scent).
2. Its, his, her (cl. 5 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 pl.). *iɦkosi namadoda ayo* (the chief and his men).

-ayoyo (**isayoyo,** 2.3.2.9, **izayoyo**) n.
New-born young of man, animal, or bird.

azana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<**azi.** >perf. **-azene**; pass. **azanwa**; neut. **azaneka**; ap. **azanela**; rec. **azanana**; caus. **azanisa.**]
1. Know one another, be familiarly acquainted, know about one another. *Akasiye owakithi, siyazana nayenje* (He is not one of our family, we are merely acquainted with him). *Unyawo luyokukuthwala, lukuyise lapho ungazani-namuntu* (The foot will carry you and convey you to where you have no acquaintance—i.e. your lack of hospitality to us will recoil on you yourself when you travel).
2. Respect one another. [cf. *hloniphana.*] *Ukwazana kwaɓo kunenhlonipho nakuɓantu* (Their mutual respect induces emulation in other people).

-azana(e) 1. fem. dim. suffix added to certain nouns, e.g. *intombi* (girl)>*intombazana* (maiden); *inkosi* (chief) >*inkosazana* (chief's daughter). 2. harmonizing dim. suffix used with certain nouns ending in *-aza*, e.g. *umhlaza*>*umhlazazana* (small tuberous vegetable).

-azani (**isazani,** 3.3–5.6–3.9, **izazani**) n. [<**azana.**]
Acquaintance.

azeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**azi.** >perf. **-azekile**; ap. **azekela.**]
1. Get known, be known. *Izinkomo zakhe azazeki uɓuningi ɓazo* (His cattle are in unknown numbers). *Kuyazeka ukuthi ufile* (It is known that he is dead).
2. Be famous, popular, noted. *Indlu kaSenzangakhona iyazeka ezinhlangeni ezimnyama* (The House of Senzangakhona is famous among the Bantu peoples).

azela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**azi.** >perf. **-azele**; pass. **azelwa**; ap. **azelela**; rec. **azelana**; **isazelo.**]
1. Know for, at. *Umazelephi? Ngimazele emZimkhulu* (Where did you get to know him? I knew him at Umzimkulu).
2. Know something concerning, have something against. *Aɓelungu ɓayamazela uBongoza* (Europeans will not easily forget Bongoza, i.e. they have something against him).

-azela (**isazela,** 3.3–5.6–3.9, **izazela**) n. [<**azela.**]
1. Secret.
2. Guilty conscience. [cf. *isazelela.*]
3. Instinct.

azelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**azi.** >perf. **-azelele**; pass. **azelelwa**; rec. **azelelana**; caus. **azelelisa.**]
1. Know thoroughly, have perfect knowledge. *AɓakaSoɓantu ɓaɓeɓukeka ɓewazelela amasiko aɓantu* (The Colensos seemed to be thoroughly acquainted with Native custom).
2. Bear in mind, anticipate. *Amanga! musa ukungazelela kanjalo* (It is not so! get me out of your mind as such a person). *Wadindiliza-nje ɓengazelele* (He just fell dead, unexpectedly to them).
3. Have a presentiment. *Kuthe kungakazelelwe-lutho kwaMthethwa watheleka uNdwandwe* (Before they had any presentiment at Mtetwa's, the Ndwandwe people fell upon them).

-azelela (**isazelela,** 3.3–5.6.6–3.9, **izazelela**) n. [<**azelela.**]
1. Secret. [cf. *isazela.*]

2. Guilty conscience.
3. Presentiment.

-azelo (isazelo, 2.4.6–3.9, sg. only) n. [<**azela.**]
Guilty conscience, grudge. *Umuntu udliwa yisazelo sakhe* (A guilty conscience haunts one; lit. a person is eaten by his guilty conscience).

azi (6.6–3) v. defect. [Ur-B. *-γiva.* >perf. **-azile**; pass. **aziwa**; neut. **azeka**; ap. **azela**; rec. **azana**; caus. **azisa**; int. **azisisa**; perftv. **azelela**; dim. **aziyazi**; **isazi**; **ukwazi**; **ulwazi**; **umazi.**]
The final vowel of this defect. vowel v. does not change in the subjunct., but does give way to *-anga* in the past neg.; e.g. *ngiyazi* (I know; pres. indic. posit.), *angazi* (I don't know; pres. indic. neg.), *angazanga* (I didn't know; past indic. neg.), *ngazi* (that I know; pres. subjunct. posit.), *ngazi* (I knowing; pres. particip. posit.), *ngazile* or *ngazé* (I knew; immed. past indic. posit.).
1. Know, understand, be aware. *Uyena owaziyo* (It is he who knows all about it). *Aɓantu ɓayakhohliswa, ngoɓa imali ɓesuke ɓengayazi* (The Natives get cheated, because they don't understand money-matters). *Akamazi umuntu ohluphekayo* (He shows no understanding of a person in suffering). *ukwazi isiZulu* (to understand Zulu). *Angazi ukuthi kuyini* (I don't know what is the matter). *Wazi ngokwakhe uNoqandela* (Mr. Guesser knows it by experience).
2. Be able, know how (foll. by infin.). *ukwazi ukubala* (to be able to write). *Asikwazi ukwaluka indwangu* (We don't know how to weave cloth).
3. (with reflex.) **ukuzazi**: Be conceited, pay particular attention to one's personal appearance and rank. *Lowo-muntu uyazazi impela* (That person is terribly conceited). *Uyazazi, akahlalwa-mpukane* (She is very particular, there is no fly-spot on her).
4. (neg.) **ukungazi**: Ignorance. *Ukungazi kungukufa* (Ignorance is death).
5. Idioms: *Amanzi uyawazi kakhulu* (He is a good swimmer; lit. he knows the water well). *Asazi emajajini* (We don't know how the case will go before the judges; or go and inquire from the judges). *ukwazi imithi* (to be a good herbalist). *Unjani uɓani? Wo! Asazi enkosini!* (How is So-and-so? Alas! Only God knows!).

azi (8.8–9) conj. (used in interrog. constr., generally with *-ni?* or *yini?*).
I wonder whether; we don't know whether. [cf. *kazi.*] *Azi ngiyahamba yini* (I don't know whether I'll go).

-azi [Ur-B. *-γali.*] fem. suffix, used with a few nouns ending in *-o.* [cf. *-kazi.*] *inkomo* (beast)>*inkomazi* (cow); *umufo* (man)>*umfazi* (woman).

-azi (isazi, 2.3–6.8–3, **izazi)** n. [<**azi.**]
One who knows a thing thoroughly, an expert, a savant, scientist. (a stronger term than *umazi.*)

-azi (ukwazi, 2.3–6.8–3) n. [infin.<**azi.**]
Knowledge, understanding, ability. *Asinakwazi kwalezo-zintu* (We have no knowledge of those things).

-azi (ulwazi, 2.3–6.8–3, sg. only) n. [<**azi.**]
Thorough knowledge, understanding. [cf. *inhlakanipho.*] (a stronger term than *ukwazi.*) *ulwazi lwemithetho kaHulumeni* (knowledge of Government laws).

-azi (umazi, 2.3–6.8–3, **aɓazi)** n. [<**azi.**]
One who knows. *Nguye yini, umazi wezaɓantu ezakhe zimkhohlile?* (Is he the man then who knows all about other people's affairs, while his own slip his memory?). *umazi wezaɓantu, ezakhe zimkhohlile* (he who knows other people's affairs (but) is blind to his own).

azisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**azi.** >perf. **-azisile**; pass. **aziswa**; neut. **aziseka**; ap. **azisela**; rec. **azisana**; **umazisi**; **isaziso.**]
1. Cause to know, acquaint, announce, notify. [cf. *ɓika.*] *ukuyazisa inkosi indaɓa* (to acquaint the chief with the news). *Ungazise ngekheli lakhe* (Let me know his address).
2. Honour, esteem, show appreciation or respect towards, think with admiration of, be fond of. *Aɓelungu aɓayazisanga imali!* (The white people didn't half like money!). *AɓakwaZulu ɓayamazisa umuntu omhlophe* (The people of Zululand have great respect for a white person). *Ihhashi lalowo-mlungu ngiyalazisa* (I remember the white man's horse with considerable respect—for it nearly killed me).
3. Keep a watch on; be anxious about. *Ongqo ɓayamazisa umuntu othwele amehlo* (The police have their eyes on a person acting suspiciously). *Ngiyamazisa uNgwane ngokubungula umntanami* (I always bear Ngwane in mind because of his drawing my child away from me). *Ngiyazisa ngaɓantaɓami* (I am anxious about my children).
4. (with reflex. prefix) **ukuzazisa**: (1) to acquaint oneself; (2) to be proud; to have an opinion of oneself.
5. Idioms: (see conjunctions: *kwazisukuthi,* etc.) *Angikayiqedi insimu, kwazise ukuthi ngephuza ukufika* (I have not yet finished the field, it was on account of my arriving late). *Kwazise ukuɓa akusilwane esikhulu, yisikhasana-nje esingefinyelele-ndawo* (Since you see it is not a big animal, it being only a short crawling thing that can get no distance).

-azisi (umazisi, 2.4.8–3.9, **aɓazisi)** n. [<**azisa.**]
Announcer, proclaimer, herald; prophet. *umazisi wendaɓa* (announcer of news); *umazisi wenkosi* (king's herald).

azisisa (3.3.2.9) v. int. [<**azi.** >perf. **-azisisile**; pass. **azisiswa**; ap. **azisisela**; rec. **azisisana.**]
1. Know well, have extensive knowledge. *Angilwazisisi kahle usuku* (I don't know the day for certain).
2. (as int. of *azisa*) Announce thoroughly.

-aziso (isaziso, 2.4.8–3.9, **izaziso)** n. [<**azisa.**]
A making-known or announcement; advertisement; proclamation.

aziwa (3.2.9) v. [pass.<**azi.** >perf. **-aziwe**; ap. **aziwela**; rec. **aziwana.**]
1. Be known, understood. *Lawa-masela ayaziwa emaphoyiseni* (These thieves are known to the police).
2. Be noted for. *Uyaziwa ngoɓugagu ɓakhe* (He is known for his musical ability).

azo (3–8.9) poss. [<**-zo.** >pron. **awazo.**]
Their (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 pl.). *izinkunzi namazwi azo* (the bulls and their voices).

B

b Voiced bilabial explosive. In Zulu this is pronounced with voiceless stop when used initially. In the combination *mb* the nasalization of the stop produces voicing and the *b* is pronounced as in English.
b is phonemically distinct from *ɓ* (implosive), as for instance *beka* (look) and *ɓeka* (place). Stems of nouns commencing in *imb* are sometimes recorded under *ɓ*; sometimes under *mb*. When, however, it is ascertainable that the initial of the root is *b*, and in cases where the real initial is to-day unascertainable, these words are recorded under *b*.
Under the influence of palatalization *b*>*j* (phon. ***dʒ***), e.g. *baba* (entrap)>pass. *bajwa.*

ba (8–9) ideo.
1. of lying flat. [cf. *mba.*] *Ulele phansi uthé ba* (He lay flat on the ground).
2. of lying on the stomach. *ukuthi ba ngesisu* (to lie flat on the stomach).

-bá (**ubá,** 2.5–8, sg. only) n. [<**baa.**]
Obs. n. only found now in the loc. as **kwabá** (q.v.), the open country.

-bá (**ußubá,** 2.4.5–8) n. [<**baa.**]
1. Treeless state, bare exposed condition of country, clearness (as of sky). *Ußubá ßalelizwe ßuxosha izinyamazane* (The bare state of this country drives off the game).
2. Openly committed evil. *SSavuka ußubá ekweßeni* (Unashamed robbery is rife).

baa (8–3–8) ideo. [>**ubá** (**kwabá**); **ußubá.**]
Of clearness, openness, bareness (as treeless plain, cloudless sky, obvious fact). [cf. *cwe.*] *Akukho-fu kuthé baa* (There is no cloud, it is quite clear). *Izwe lasenhla lithé baa, akukho-mthunzi* (The uplands are open, there is no shade). *Umlilo ulishisé walithi baa izwe* (The fire has burnt the land and left it bare).

bába (8.8–9) ideo. [> **babaza ; babama ; bábaba.**]
1. of flapping the wings. [Note the different significances.] *Inyoni yathi bába* (The bird flapped his wings). *Inyoni yathi bába-bába* (The bird repeatedly flapped his wings). *Inyoni yathi bábaba* (The bird made a continuous flapping of wings).
2. of bubbling noise.
3. of pouncing upon.
4. of sudden fright.

baba (6.3) v. tr. [>perf. **-babile**; pass. **bajwa**; neut. **babeka**; ap. **babela**; rec. **babana**; caus. **babisa ; umbabi.**]
Catch, entrap, entangle, hold fast (as mud an ox fallen into it). *Aßafana ßababa izinyoni emahlungwini* (The boys trapped some birds in the burnt grass patches). *ukubaba esifeni* (to catch in a trap).

-baba (**i(li)baba,** 3.2.9.9, **amababa**) n.
Fiery-tempered, spirited young man. [cf. *umababakazana.*]

bábaba (8.8.9) ideo. [<**bába.**]
1. of continuous flapping of wings.
2. of bubbling or babbling of water. *Amanzi athi bábaba emifantwini yamadwala* (The water is babbling in the rock crevices).

-babadlolo (**u(lu)babadlolo,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izimbabadlolo**) n.
Tall, sturdy, well-built man. [cf. *umdudla, u(lu)-ngqaza.*]

babalala (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-babalele**; pass. **babalalwa**; neut. **babalaleka**; ap. **babalalela**; caus. **babalalisa ; isibabayiyana.**]
1. Fall on the stomach, prone; fall flat. *Washißiliya odakeni wababalala* (She slipped in the mud and fell prone).
2. Lie sprawled out (on the stomach).

bábalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **umbabalala.**]
1. of falling on the stomach, prone. [cf. *bába.*] *Yathi bábalala indlu* (The hut fell flat).
2. of lying flat on the stomach, sprawled out.

-babalala (**umbabalala,** 2.6.3.6.3–5.4, **imibabalala**) n. [<**bábalala.**]
Something that has collapsed (broken-down hut, wagon, worn-out person), wreck. [cf. *umdlekedle.*] *umbabalala womuntu* (a human wreck).

-babalazi (**i(li)babalazi,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Dulling after-effects of carousal or drinking-bout. *UNansike uphethwe ibabalazi, akafuni nakuseßenza* (So-and-so is suffering from the after-effects of drink and doesn't want to work).

babama (3.2.9) v. [<**bába.** >perf. **-babamile**; pass. **bajanywa**; neut. **babameka**; ap. **babamela**; rec. **babamana**; caus. **babamisa ; umbabama ; umbabami ; °imbabama.**]
1. (tr.) Take by surprise, pounce on, spring upon, catch red-handed. [cf. *badama.*] *Ikati layibabama inyoni* (The cat pounced on the bird). *Iphoyisa lalibabama isela* (The policeman caught the thief red-handed).
2. (intr.) Be confused, be at a loss, get sudden fright. *Wathi uyaphendula, wadamene wababama-nje, lamlahla icala* (He tried to answer, but was all the time confused, and the case went against him).

°-babama (**imbabama,** 2.6.3.9, **izimbabama**) n. [<**babama.**]
hlonipha term for *inkuku,* fowl.

-babama (**umbabama,** 3.6.6–3.9, **imibabama**) n. [<**babama.**]
Rough person, hooligan. [cf. *isidlwangudlwangu.*]

babamela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**babama.** >perf. **-babamele**; pass. **bajanyelwa**; ap. **babamelela**; rec. **babamelana**; caus. **babamelisa.**]
Pounce upon, spring on. *Ikati lababamela igundane* (The cat pounced on a mouse).

-babami (**umbabami,** 3.3.2.9.9, **aßababami**) n. [<**babama.**]
A trap, one who pounces on another. [cf. *umbadami.*] *umbabami wazigeßengu* (one who traps burglars).

***babathiza** (3.3.2.9) v. [<Eng. *baptize.* >perf. **-babathizile**; pass. **babathizwa**; neut. **babathizeka**; ap. **babathizela**; rec. **babathizana**; caus. **babathizisa ; umbabathizi ; umbabathizo.**]
1. [th.] Baptize (whether by immersion or sprinkling); christen.
2. Initiate (as a 'fresher', or new-comer to cattle-herding).

-babathizi** (**umbabathizi,** 3.3.6.6.8–9.9, **aßababathizi**) n. [<babathiza.**]
1. One who baptizes. *UJohane umbabathizi* (John the Baptist).
2. Baptist, member of Baptist denomination.

-babathizo** (**umbabathizo,** 3.3.6.6.8–9.9, sg. only) n. [<babathiza.**]
Baptism (whether by immersion or sprinkling), christening.

-babayiyana (**isibabayiyana,** 2.4.3.6.3.9.9, **izibabayiyana**) n. [thefula deriv.<**babalala.**]
1. Straggler; one left behind defenceless.
2. Fool; stupid person.

babaza (3.2.9) v. [<**bába.** >perf. **-babazile**; pass. **babazwa, bajazwa**; neut. **babazeka**; ap. **babazela**; rec. **babazana**; caus. **babazisa.**]
1. Flap the wings, fling the arms about wildly. *Inyoni ebajiweyo ngugide ibabaza ize ikhathale* (The bird caught in the trap is flapping about until it gets tired).
2. Bubble up (of spring water); babble (as a brook among rocks).

-babi (**umbabi,** 3.2.9.9, **aßababi**) n. [<**baba.**]
Trapper, one who sets traps.

báßa (8.8–9 or 6–3.3–6) ideo. [> **baßaza ; ußubaßabaßa ; imbaßambaßa.**]
1. of falling flat on stomach (as when tripping). [cf. *bábalala.*] *Wawa ngesisu wathi báßa* (He fell flat on his stomach).
2. of falling flat from a height (as of frog thrown down). *SSaßeßambana, omunye wamuthi gámfu, wamuthi*

bába engungwini (They were wrestling and the one caught up the other and hurled him to the floor).

-baba (imbaba, 2.3–8.9, **izimbaba)** n.
1. Pumpkin burnt by the sun but not properly ripened. [cf. *ingxwele.*]
2. Hyena. [cf. *impisi.*]

-baba (umbaba, 2.4.3.9, **imibaba)** n.
1. Wild-chestnut tree, Calodendron Capense (found in South Natal).
2. An old person. *umbaba wexhegu* (a very old man).

-bababa (ububabababa, 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<**bába.**]
A falling flat, falling on the stomach.

-baba(m)baba (imbabambaba, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimbabambaba)** n. [<**bába.**]
Person with an ugly figure; person with heavy, clumsy gait; fat, slovenly-figured woman.

babaza (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**bába.** >perf. **-babazile**; pass. **batshazwa**; neut. **babazeka**; ap. **babazela**; rec. **babazana**; caus. **babazisa**; dim. **babababaza.**]
Throw flat down, hurl to the ground. *Wayibabaza phansi inja, yafa* (He hurled the dog to the ground, and it died).

babazeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**babaza.** >perf. **-babazekile**; pass. **babazekwa**; ap. **babazekela**; caus. **babazekisa.**]
Fall flat down. *ukubabazeka phansi* (to fall flat on the ground).

bábe (8.8–9) ideo.
of covering densely, crowding over. *Sekuthé báße izinyoni ensimini* (It is now thickly covered with birds in the field).

báca (8.8–9) ideo. [>**baca**; **u(lu)baca**; **imbacambaca**; **bacaza.**]
1. of sticking flat (as putty, cement, or anything sticky thrown against an object; or damp cloth spread tightly over something). [cf. *tháca.*] *Uma uphahleka indlu woluphonsa udaka uluthi báca* (When you plaster a house you must throw the mud that you make it stick tight).
2. of lying on the stomach pressing it down hard (as when in pain).
3. of besmirching with foul accusations. *Wakhuluma amanga icala lathi báca komunye* (He lied, and the charge besmirched someone else).
4. of pressing oneself into a small space to hide. *Wathi báca ngodonga* (He pressed himself against the wall).
5. of giving a little. *Ungithele báca esitsheni* (Give me a little bit of food in a dish).

baca (6.3) v. [<**báca.** >perf. **-bacile**; pass. **bacwa**; neut. **baceka**; ap. **bacela**; caus. **bacisa**; int. **bacisisa**; **isibaco**; **i(li)Baca**, etc.; **isibaca.**]
1. Hide oneself, take shelter, lie low. [cf. *casha.*] *ukubaca ngomuntu* or *kumuntu* (to take shelter with a person); *ukubaca oßala* (to excuse oneself when guilt is plain; lit. to hide in the open); *ukubaca osizini* (to be defenceless; lit. to hide under the thin covering of burnt grass).
2. Waste time, laze about.

-Baca (i(li)Baca, 3.2.8.3, **amaBaca)** n. [<**baca.**]
Member of the Baca tribe, living in the Umzimkulu area and elsewhere.

-Baca (isiBaca, 3.2.8.3) n. [<**baca.**]
1. Baca language.
2. Baca custom and manners.

-baca (isibaca, 3.2.8.9, **izibaca)** n. [<**baca.**]
Person who habitually hides, lazy person.

†**-Baca (uBaca,** 2.8.3, sg. only) n. [<**baca.**]
Obs. n. only found in the place loc.: **kwaBaca** = Bacaland.

-Baca (ußuBaca, 3.2.8.3) n. [<**baca.**]
Baca quality, characteristic of a member of the Baca tribe. *Ukuklekla eßusweni yißona-ßuBaca* (Making incisions on the face is a real Baca indication).

-baca (u(lu)baca, 3.2.8.9, **izimbaca)** n. [<**báca.**]
Person always lying about, listless person or one chronically sick. [cf. *umbacalala, umcambayiya.*]

bácalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of lying on the stomach resting or watching. [cf. *báca.*] *Ngalala ngesisu ngathi bácalala* (I lay on my stomach watching).

bacalala (5.5.3.9) v. [> perf. **-bacalele**; pass. **bacalalwa**; ap. **bacalalela**; caus. **bacalalisa**; **umbacalala.**]
Lie flat on the stomach.

-bacalala (umbacalala, 5.5.3.3–8.9) n. [<**bacalala.**]
Person or animal always lying about, listless or sickly person. [cf. *u(lu)baca.*]

-baca(m)baca (imbacambaca, 5.5.3.5–8.9, **izimbacambaca)** n. [<**báca.**]
Anything soft and adhesive like mud. [cf. *intacantaca.*]

bacaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**báca.** >perf. **-bacazile**; pass. **bacazwa**; neut. **bacazeka**; ap. **bacazela**; rec. **bacazana**; caus. **bacazisa.**]
1. Cause to stick flat (as putty or anything sticky thrown against an object). [cf. *thacaza.*]
2. Squelch through mud (as in waterproof boots). *ukubacaza odakeni* (to flounder through the mud).
3. Pass watery stools (as angry bull, person when scared to death).
4. Contradict oneself through confusion. *Ngimßuzé ngamahlula, wayesebacaza-nje* (I questioned him and cornered him, and he just confusedly contradicted himself).

bacazeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**bacaza.** >perf. **-bacazekile**; pass. **bacazekwa**; ap. **bacazekela**; caus. **bacazekisa.**]
1. Lie sprawled out, lie in the mud, wallow (as pig). [cf. *thacazeka.*] *Ingulße ithanda ukubacazeka odakeni* (The pig likes to wallow in the mud).
2. Be marked with dirty spots. *Udonga lubacazekile* (The wall is spattered with mud, covered with dirty spots).

bacazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**bacaza.** >perf. **-bacazele**; pass. **bacazelwa**; ap. **bacazelela**; rec. **bacazelana**; caus. **bacazelisa.**]
Move along in a slushing manner. *ukubacazela ngodaka* or *odakeni* (to slush through the mud).

báce (8.8–9) ideo. [>**baceka.**]
1. of plastering, throwing mud at.
2. of slandering.
3. of beginning to show spots.

baceka (3.2.9) v. [<**báce.** >perf. **-bacekile**; pass. **bacekwa**; neut. **bacekeka**; ap. **bacekela**; rec. **bacekana**; caus. **bacekisa**; **i(li)baceka**; **isibaceko**; **umbaceko.**]
1. (tr.) Plaster, throw mud (or anything soft and sticky) at. *ukubaceka ngodaka* (to plaster with mud).
2. (tr.) Besmirch a character (by foul accusations), slander. *SSambaceka ngecala lokußulala umuntu* (They befouled his character by a murder charge).
3. (intr.) Begin to show cobs (as mealies), begin to show spots (as in measles). [cf. *casheka.*]

-baceka (i(li)baceka, 3.3.3.2.9, **amabaceka)** n. [<**baceka.**]
Very small girl's loin-cloth with slight front-piece and a very narrow loin-band of beadwork. [cf. *isigege.*]

-baceko (isibaceko, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izibaceko)** n. [<**baceka.**]
1. Slander.
2. Cape, small covering for the shoulders.

-baceko (**umbaceko,** 3.3.2–8.9, **imibaceko**) n. [< **baceka.**]
Slander. *ukwenza umbaceko* (to slander).

bacela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < **baca.** > perf. **-bacele**; pass. **bacelwa**; ap. **bacelela**; rec. **bacelana**; caus. **bacelisa.**]
1. Hide away from, lie low to avoid. *ukubacela izitha* (to hide from the enemy).
2. Hide in ambush.

bacisa (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **baca.** > perf. **-bacisile**; pass. **baciswa**; neut. **baciseka**; ap. **bacisela**; rec. **bacisana.**]
1. Cause to hide.
2. Give shelter to. *ukumbacisa umuntu esivunguvungwini* (to give shelter to a person in a storm).

-baco (**isibaco,** 3.2.9.9, **izibaco**) n. [< **baca.**]
Shelter, screen, wind-break.

-bacu (**imbacu,** 3.3–8.9, **izimbacu**) n.
A plant the root of which is used as an emetic.

báda (8.8–9) ideo. generally used redupl. as **báda-báda** (8.8.9.9). [> **i(li)badabada**; **imbadada**; **imbadakazi**; **isibadalazi**; **badama**; **imbadambada**; **badaza.**]
of walking with unsteady gait (as when exhausted), of walking on slippery surface, of child learning to walk, of walking clumsily, floundering. *Usabadazela lomntwana, usathi báda-báda* (This child is still unsteady on his legs).

bada (6.3) v. [> perf. **-badile**; pass. **badwa**; ap. **badela**; caus. **badisa.**]
Reach. *ukubada unyawo esikoleni* (to go to school).

-bada (**i(li)bada,** 2.4.3.9, **amabada**) n.
1. Species of veld plants. [cf. v.l. *i(li)bade.*]
2. Yellow-breasted Bulbul, Chlorocichla flaviventris.

-badabada (**i(li)badabada,** 5.5.5.3.5–8.9, **amabadabada**) n. [< **báda.**]
A clumsy person, one who walks with an awkward gait; disorderly person.

-badada (**imbadada,** 2.4.6.9, **izimbadada**) n. [< **báda.**]
Sandal (as worn by monks or as made from old motor tyres).

bádakazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **ubadakazi** (**kwabadakazi**); **i(li)badakazi.**]
of falling inert, falling prone, lying listless. *Wazifumanisa esethé bádakazi eɓuthongweni* (He found that he himself had fallen fast asleep).

-badakazi (**i(li)badakazi,** 2.3.4.6.3.9, **amabadakazi**) n. [< **bádakazi.**]
Heavy, sleepy-looking person; a fool.

-badakazi (**imbadakazi,** 3.3.3.2–8.9, **izimbadakazi**) n. [aug. < **imbadambada.**]
Very clumsy flat-footed person. [v.l. *imbadakezi.*]

-badakazi (**ubadakazi,** 2.4.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [< **báda-kazi.**]
Profound sleep. Obs. n. only found now in the loc. as **kwabadakazi** or **kwesikabadakazi** (q.v.), in deep sleep.

-badakezi (**imbadakezi,** 3.3.3.2–8.9, **izimbadakezi**) n.
Very clumsy flat-footed person. [cf. v.l. *imbadakazi.*]

bádalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **isibadalala.**]
of falling down from weakness or exhaustion, of lying sprawling. [cf. *pátalala.*] *Isiyehlulekile ukuhamba ngenxa yokuzaca isiyé yathi bádalala laphayá* (It has now failed to walk because of being thin, and it went and fell yonder).

badalala (5.5.3.9) v. [> perf. **-badalele**; pass. **badalalwa**; ap. **badalalela**; caus. **badalalisa**; **umbadalala.**]
Fall down from weakness or exhaustion; lie sprawling. *ukubadalala obukwini* (to lie sprawling in the bog).

-badalala (**isibadalala,** 3.4.3.4.3–5.4, **izibadalala**) n. [< **bádalala.**]
Epidemic of disease, outbreak. [cf. *u(lu)badane.*]

-badalala (**umbadalala,** 5.5.5.3–8.9, **imibadalala**) n. [< **badalala.**]
Person or beast so unsteady on the legs as to be liable to fall or get bogged easily.

-badalazi (**isibadalazi,** 3.5.4.5.3.9, **izibadalazi**) n. [< **báda.**]
Anything unusually squat, low and broad (as certain beer-vessels, huts); short thickset person. [cf. contr. *isibadazi.*]

badama (3.2.9) v. [< **báda.** > perf. **-bademe**; pass. **badanywa**; neut. **badameka**; ap. **badamela**; rec. **badamana**; caus. **badamisa**; **umbadami.**]
Surprise, come on unexpectedly, capture red-handed, pounce upon prey. [cf. *babama.*] *Wethuka, iphoyisa selimbademe* (He started up to find the policeman already upon him).

-bada(m)bada (**imbadambada,** 3.3.2.7.9, **izimbadambada**) n. [< **báda.**]
Clumsy flat-footed person.

-badami (**umbadami,** 3.2.3–8.9, **aɓabadami**) n. [< **badama.**]
A trap, one who pounces on another. [cf. *umbabami.*]

-badane (**u(lu)badane,** 3.4.3.4.9, **izimbadane**) n.
1. Epidemic of disease. [cf. *isibadalala.*]
2. Broad, flat foot.

badaza (3.2.9) v. [< **báda.** > perf. **-badazile**; pass. **badazwa**; ap. **badazela**; rec. **badazana**; caus. **badazisa**; **imbadazi.**]
1. Stagger or flounder about, move clumsily, walk with flat feet. *ukubadaza odakeni* (to flounder in the mud).
2. Be confused in giving evidence, contradict oneself. *Igqwetha laselimɓuzé kakhulu, wayesebadaza* (The lawyer cross-questioned him severely and he contradicted himself).

badazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **badaza.** > perf. **-badazele**; pass. **badazelwa**; ap. **badazelela**; rec. **badazelana**; caus. **badazelisa.**]
1. Stagger about for.
2. Stagger or flounder about, move clumsily [= *badaza.*]
3. Be confused in giving evidence.

-badazi (**imbadazi,** 3.5.7.9, **izimbadazi**) n. [< **badaza.**]
1. Flat-footed person, person with clumsy feet.
2. Flat-footed or clumsy gait. *ukushaya imbadazi* (to walk clumsily).

-badazi (**isibadazi,** 3.5.4.4.9, **izibadazi**) n. [contr. < **isibadalazi.**]
Squat object or person.

báde (8.8–9) ideo. [> **badeka.**]
1. of making a mark or spot (as finger-print, blot of ink). *Wazithi báde izandla zakhe endwangwini emhlophe* (He marked with his fingers on the white cloth).
2. of roasting, toasting, putting against the heat of the fire.

-bade (**i(li)bade,** 2.4.3.9, **amabade**) n.
Species of veld plants, the white under-skin of whose leaves were stripped for fringes and body ornaments. Term applied to several plants: (1) Buphane disticha, (2) Helichrysum leiopodium, (3) H. appendiculatum, (4) H. cephaloideum. [v.l. *i(li)bada.*]

badeka (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-badekile**; pass. **badekwa**; neut. **badekeka**; ap. **badekela**; rec. **badekana**; caus. **badekisa**; **i(li)badeka.**]
1. Make a mark or spot. *Amaphoyisa abadeka isithupha sakhe ezincwadini* (The police took his thumb-print).
2. Roast on coals, toast before the fire. *ukuzibadeka emlilweni* (to roast oneself over the fire); *ukubadeka inyama* (to grill meat).

-badeka (**i(li)badeka,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amabadeka**) n. [< **badeka.**]
Sandal made from old motor tyre.

-badeka (**u(lu)badeka,** 3.3–5.5–3.3.9, **izimbadeka**) n. [< **badeka.**]
1. South African leprosy. [cf. *u(lu)choko.*]
2. Specific disease.

***-badi** (**ubadi,** 2.6.3, **obadi**) n. [< Eng.]
Bodice.

bádla (8.8–9) ideo. [> **badlazeka.**]
1. of putting down solidly a heavy object, of squatting down immovably (as of a very heavy or lazy person). *Bawuthi bádla umphongolo wavimba umgwaqo* (They put the barrel down a solid mass and it closed the road). *Akufanele owesifazane athi bádla kanti uɓekwé imiseɓenzi yendlu* (A woman shouldn't sit down like a log when she has housework to do).
2. of stowing away and leaving, packing away and forgetting.
3. usually repeated: of boiling, bubbling and seething, steaming (water, porridge, etc.). *Isijingi sesithi bádla-bádla* (The porridge is now boiling and bubbling furiously).

badla (8.8–3) v. [> perf. **-badlile**; pass. **badlwa**; neut. **badleka**; ap. **badlela**; rec. **badlana**; caus. **badlisa**; int. **badlisisa.**]
1. Stow away and leave, pack away and forget, throw down carelessly in a heap. [cf. *gquma.*] *Wazibadla phansi izinguɓo zakhe wemuka* (She threw her blanket down carelessly and went off). *ukubadla ngeqoma* (to stow away in a basket).
2. Boil, bubble and seethe, steam. [cf. *xhwatha, ɓila, xhaphazela.*] *Ibodwe seliyabadla eziko* (The pot is now boiling on the hearth).
3. Idiom: Get scorched, scalded, blistered (when used with *sha*). *Washa wabadla* (He got burnt and his flesh scalded, lit. boiled).

-badlangu (**umbadlangu,** 2.4.3.4.9, **imibadlangu**) n.
Herbalist's medicine to give more strength.

badlaza (3.2.9) v. [< **bádla.**]
This is an obs. rt., from which the neut. **badlazeka,** and the n. **isibadlaza** are formed.

-badlaza (**isibadlaza,** 3.3–4.3.3.9, **izibadlaza**) n. [< obs. **badlaza.**]
Thick, heavy object. [v.l. *isibadlazi.*] *isibadlaza sikabatata* (a huge sweet-potato tuber); *isibadlaza somntwana* (a big fat child).

badlazeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut. < obs. **badlaza.** > perf. **-badlazekile**; pass. **badlazekwa**; neut. **badlazekeka**; ap. **badlazekela**; rec. **badlazekana**; caus. **badlazekisa.**]
Sit solidly, be placed firmly on the ground, squat down immovably.

-badlazi (**isibadlazi,** 3.3–4.3.3.9, **izibadlazi**) n.
Thick, heavy object. [cf. v.l. *isibadlaza,* more commonly used.]

badleka (3.2.9) v. tr. [cf. **bádla.** > perf. **-badlekile**; pass. **badlekwa**; neut. **badlekeka**; ap. **badlekela**; rec. **badlekana**; caus. **badlekisa**; int. **badlekisisa.**]
1. Place down solidly (of heavy object). *ukubadleka umthwalo onzima* (to put down a heavy load).
2. Leave in the lurch, transfer to another one's disagreeable duties, put onus upon another. *Ngase ngikhathele nguyena, ngamthatha ngambadleka kumfowethu* (I was tired out with him and I took him and 'planked' him on to my brother).

-badlisa (**i(li)badlisa,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amabadlisa**) n.
Mealie porridge. [cf. *isijingi.*]

bádlu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **badluka**; **badlula**; **badluza**; **isibadlu.**]
1. of coming out in a rash (as in measles, chicken-pox, small-pox, etc.). *Isimungumungwana sathi bádlu eɓusweni* (The measles broke out on his face).
2. of being scalded all over. *Uthé bádlu isandla ngamanzi ashisayo* (He had his hand completely scalded with boiling water).
3. of spreading over generally, as of ink splashed on a garment.

-badlu (**isibadlu,** 3.3–4.6–3.9, **izibadlu**) n. [< **bádlu.**]
Large spreading sore or burn, large blot or hole in a garment. [cf. *umbadluka.*] *isibadlu sikazozo* (huge spreading malarial ulcer).

badluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **bádlu.** > perf. **-badlukile**; ap. **badlukela**; caus. **badlukisa**; **umbadluka.**]
1. Come out in a rash, break out in sores.
2. Get scalded or marked all over. *Inguɓo yakhe yabadluka nguyinki* (Her garment became splashed with ink).

-badluka (**umbadluka,** 3.6.6–3.9, **imibadluka**) n. [< **badluka.**]
Large sore, big hole or blot on a garment. [cf. *isibadlu.*]

badlula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **bádlu.** > perf. **-badlulile**; pass. **badlulwa**; ap. **badlulela**; rec. **badlulana**; caus. **badlulisa.**]
1. Scald, burn with steam or hot water. *Uma ɓekubadlula ngamanzi kusala iɓala* (When one scalds you with water, a burn mark remains).
2. Splash (as with ink). *ukubadlula inguɓo enhle* (to splash a fine garment).

badluza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **bádlu.** > perf. **-badluzile**; pass. **badluzwa**; ap. **badluzela**; rec. **badluzana**; caus. **badluzisa.**]
1. Bring out a rash, cause sores to break out.
2. Scald, cause to burn with steam. [cf. *badlula.*]
3. Splash (as with ink).

bádu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **baduka**; **badula**; **baduza**; **i(li)badu**; **isibadu**; **unobadu**; **amabadubadu.**]
1. of a spot or dot. *Izulu lathi bádu ifu elimnyama landindizela* (The sky had a single black cloud and it began to rumble).
2. (redupl.) of being spotted, marked with spots or dots. *Ukuthi bádu-bádu kwengwe kuyakheka* (The leopard's spottings are beautiful to look at).
3. of tramping along, walking aimlessly.

-badu (**i(li)badu,** 3.3–4.6–3.9, **amabadu**) n. [< **bádu.**]
Large-sized or prominent spot, or marking. *amabadu engwe* (a leopard's spots).

-badu (**isibadu,** 3.3–4.6–3.9, **izibadu**) n. [< **bádu.** > **-zibadu.**]
Prominent spot or marking (as of leopard).

-badubadu (**amabadubadu,** 3.3–4.6–3.8.8–3.9, pl. only) n. [< **bádu.** > **-mabadubadu.**]
Pattern of spots (as on print cloth, etc.). *Inguɓo inamabadubadu* (The cloth is spotted).

baduka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **bádu.** > perf. **-badukile**; ap. **badukela**; caus. **badukisa**; °**umbaduko.**]
Be spotted, have spots. *Isikhumba sengwe sibadukile* (The leopard's skin is spotted).

°**-baduko** (**imbaduko,** 3.2.9.9, **izimbaduko**) n.
hlonipha term for *indlela,* path, road. [cf. °*inyathuko.*]

°**-baduko** (**umbaduko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imibaduko**) n. [< **baduka.**]
hlonipha term for *indlela,* foot-path.

badula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **bádu.** > perf. **-badulile**; pass. **badulwa**; ap. **badulela**; **ubadule**; **u(lu)badule**; **umbadule**; **unobadule** or **unobadula**; °**i(li)badule**; °**imbadule.**]
1. Mark with spots. *Wayona inguɓo ngokuyibadula ngodaka* (He spoilt the cloth by spotting it with mud).

2. Tramp a great distance, tramp aimlessly. *Mandulo okoko ɓaɓelibadula izwe ngezinyawo* (Long ago our forefathers used to tramp by foot all over the country).
3. Bar the door of a hut with a cross-bar.

°-badule (i(li)badule, 2.6.6.6–3.9, **amabadule)** n. [< **badula.**]
hlonipha term for ***i(li)hhashi*,** horse.

°-badule (imbadule, 3.6.6–3.9, **izimbadule)** n. [< **badula.**]
hlonipha term for *impisi*, hyena (referring to its tramping long distances).

-badule (ubadule, 2.5.6–3–6.9, **obadule)** n. [< **badula.**]
Tramper, one who tramps (used in a jocular sense). *Uyahamba Badule kaLunyawo!* (Thou goest well, Tramper, son of Foot—addressed to one's feet).

-badule (u(lu)badule, 3.3–8.8.8–3–8.9, **izimbadule)** n. [< **badula.**]
Stretch of road or of country before one. *Safika ezweni elilubadule lasiɓulala ilanga* (We reached a wide stretch of country and the sun troubled us severely).

baduza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **bádu.** > perf. **-baduzile**; pass. **baduzwa**; neut. **baduzeka**; ap. **baduzela**; rec. **baduzana**; caus. **baduzisa.**]
1. Tramp along, walk aimlessly over. *Sathi bádubádu ilanga lonke sibaduza izintaɓa namawa* (We tramped the whole day aimlessly walking over hills and precipices).
2. Spot all over, sprinkle with spots.

baduzeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut. < **baduza.** > perf. **-baduzekile**; ap. **baduzekela**; caus. **baduzekisa.**]
Be spotted. *isikhumba esibaduzekile* (a spotted skin).

baduzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **baduza.** > perf. **-baduzele**; pass. **baduzelwa**; rec. **baduzelana**; caus. **baduzelisa.**]
Tramp along, flounder along, walk aimlessly over [= *baduza.*]

-baga (i(li)baga, 3.2.9.9, **amabaga)** n.
Hero. *Ibaga lenza kaɓi ngoɓa liqeda amadoda* (The hero does ill in destroying the men—from the praises of the AɓaQulusi).

baha (8–3.9) v. intr. [int. variant pron. ***ba:xa.*** > perf. **-bahile**; pass. **bahwa**; neut. **baheka**; ap. **bahela**; caus. **bahisa**; int. **bahisisa**; **isibaha.**]
1. Rave (in anger), rage. [cf. *baka.*] *Uma ebaha akaɓanjwa-muntu* (When he is in a towering temper no one can hold him).
2. Spread uncontrolled (as epidemic, famine, etc.). *Sibahile isifo sehlula izingedla* (The disease is rampant, it baffles control by the doctors).
3. used only in the neg. to mean 'act immediately, precipitately, seize the opportunity'. *Akabahi lomuntu, usuka enze* (This person misses no opportunity, he acts at once).

-baha (isibaha, 3.2.6.3, **izibaha)** n. [< **baha.** > **isibahane.**]
1. Fever-tree, Warburgia Breyeri, whose very hot and ginger-like root-bark is used for malarial fever and as an expectorant. *Isibaha sasenkangala*, Vernonia natalensis.
2. Domineering, fiery-tempered person.

-bahane (isibahane, 3.3.6.3.9, **izibahane)** n. [< **isibaha.**]
Wahlenbergia undulata, a bitter emetic.

bahela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < **baha.** > perf. **-bahele**; pass. **bahelwa**; rec. **bahelana**; caus. **bahelisa.**]
1. Rave at, rage against. *ukubahela umngane* (to turn against a friend).
2. Have a burning desire for, consistently aim at. [cf. *ɓaɓela.*] *ukubahela okungcono* to aim at better conditions).

báhu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **bahuza**; **isibahu.**]
1. of striking with a lash (such as can curl round). [cf. *báklu.*] *Wamuthi báhu ngemvuɓu* (She struck him with a pliable sjambok).
2. of being in a towering rage.
3. of noise as of beating carpets or sleeping skins. *ukuthi báhu báhu báhu.*
4. of the slow flapping of wings (as of heron flying). [cf. *báku.*]

-bahu (i(li)bahu, 2.4.3.9, **amabahu)** n.
1. New skin-petticoat or kilt of a woman before being worn.
2. Cloth material used to-day by girls as a loin-covering.
3. Unprepared skin from which a petticoat or a whip-lash may be made.

-bahu (isibahu, 2.4.3.9, **izibahu)** n. [< **báhu.**]
1. Angry, domineering person.
2. Lash, crack of a whip, blow with a whip.

bahuza (3.2.9) v. [< **báhu.** > perf. **-bahuzile**; pass. **bahuzwa**; neut. **bahuzeka**; ap. **bahuzela**; rec. **bahuzana**; caus. **bahuzisa.**]
1. Strike with a lash.
2. Be in a towering rage. [cf. *baha.*]
3. Flap the wings slowly in flight. *Unogolantethe uyabahuza-nje phezu kwesiziɓa* (The heron is just flapping its way slowly over the pool).

bája (8.8–9) ideo. [> **bajaza**; **uɓubajabaja.**]
of feeling of self-consciousness, uneasiness (as shown by shifty eyes). *Wangishalazela wathi bája-bája amehlo* (He pretended not to see me and acted shiftily with his eyes).

baja (6.3) v. [> perf. **-bajile**; pass. **bajwa**; ap. **bajela**; caus. **bajisa.**]
Be red. [cf. v.l. *beja.*]

-bajabaja (uɓubajabaja, 5.5.6.3.6.9) n. [< **bája.**]
Feeling of uneasiness, state of self-consciousness, shiftiness of the eyes.

bajaza (3.2.9) v. [< **bája.** > perf. **-bajazile**; pass. **bajazwa**; ap. **bajazela**; rec. **bajazana**; caus. **bajazisa.**]
Feel self-conscious; be uneasy in another's presence; be shifty-eyed. *AɓakwaZulu ɓabajaza phambi kwenkosi* (The Zulu drop their eyes in the presence of the King).

bajwa (6.6–3) v. [pass. < **baba.** > perf. **-bajiwe.**]
1. Be trapped, caught, bogged, entangled. *ukubajwa odakeni* (to be bogged in mud). *Kwaqala kwabajwa izinkaɓi, manje kubajwé inqola* (First the oxen got bogged, and now the wagon is stuck). *Kubajwa eshoshayo* (It is the one—*inyoni*, bird—that hops about the ground that gets caught in the trap—i.e. don't be always wandering about).
2. Contract specific disease. *ukubajwa yiɓuɓa* (to contract syphilis).

baka (8–3.9) v. [> perf. **-bakile**; pass. **bakwa**; ap. **bakela**; caus. **bakisa.**]
Rage. [cf. *baha.*] *Uɓani ubaké ngokweɓa* or *ubakile ekweɓeni* (So-and-so is uncontrollable in his thieving).

***baka** (3.9) v. [< Afr. *bak.* > perf. **-bakile**; pass. **bakwa**; neut. **bakeka**; ap. **bakela**; rec. **bakana**; caus. **bakisa**; int. **bakisisa**; dim. **bakabaka**; **umbaki**; **umbako**; **isibako.**]
Bake. *ukubaka izinkwa* (to bake loaves); *ukubaka ikhekhe* (to bake cake).

-baka (i(li)baka, 3.2.8.3, **amabaka)** n. [> **isibakabaka.** cf. **bakaza.**]
1. Pool of water, puddle (as of water spilt on the floor). *Sula leli-baka lamanzi olichithile* (Wipe up this (pool of water you have spilt).

2. Damp spot on floor or in bed made by small children in wetting.
3. Veld pond, vlei, natural collection of rain-water.
4. Idiom: *amabaka otshwala* (abundance of beer, lit. pools of beer). *Kwakungetshwala kwakungamabakanje* (There was no beer, it was just pools of it).

***-baka (ubaka,** 2.4.9, **obaka)** n. [<Eng. *bag.*]
Haversack. [cf. *umandawane.*]

-bakabaka (isibakabaka, 3.3.3.2.3–8.9, **izibakabaka)** n. [<*i(li)baka.*]
1. Large expanse of water or veld. *isibakabaka sotshani* (a great expanse of grass).
2. Vault of heaven, firmament, sky. *esibakabakeni* (in the firmament).

-bakabolo (i(li)bakabolo, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **amabakabolo)** n.
Large sheet of standing water. [cf. *i(li)baka.*]

-bakabu (isibakabu, 2.4.4.3–5.4, **izibakabu)** n.
1. Large, gaping wound.
2. Large, broad object.

-bakada (i(li)bakada, 2.6.6.3.9, **amabakada)** n.
Female Kafir fink.

-bakajana (i(li)bakajana, 3.3.4.4.5–8.5, **amabakajana)** n.
[slang] Sharp-eyed crafty-looking fellow.

bakaza (3.2.9) v. [cf. i(li)baka. >perf. **-bakazile**; pass. **bakazwa**; neut. **bakazeka**; ap. **bakazela**; rec. **bakazana**; caus. **bakazisa.**]
1. Prepare an abundance (as when grinding much corn for a beer-drink).
2. Eat to satiety. *Sakubakaza ukudla emshadweni* (We had as much as we could eat at the wedding).

bakazela (3.3.8–3.9) v. [>perf. **-bakazele**; pass. **bakazelwa**; ap. **bakazelela**; rec. **bakazelana**; caus. **bakazelisa.**]
1. Grow rapidly. [cf. *bangazela, bongozela.*]
2. Run away, rush off.

***-bakede (i(li)bakede,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amabakede)** n. [<Eng.]
Bucket.

bakela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**baka.** >perf. **-bakele**; pass. **bakelwa**; rec. **bakelana**; caus. **bakelisa**; **isibakela.**]
1. Rage for, rage against.
2. Hit with the fists, punch; kick (of cow); oppose violently. *Leyo-ndaßa wayibakela, ßayiyeka* (He violently opposed that matter, and they dropped it). *Isithole siyabakela uma sisengwa* (The heifer kicks when milked).

-bakela (isibakela, 3.3.3.2–6.9, **izibakela)** n. [<**bakela.**]
1. Clenched fist. *ukudonya ngesibakela* (to strike with the fist).
2. Blow with the fist, punch, kick (as by cow).
3. Boxing.
4. Bulging knob of hair at the top of a married woman's head-dress, i.e. *isibakela senhloko kamakoti.*
5. Strength for ploughing virgin soil.

-baki (umbaki,** 3.4.3–8.9, **aßabaki)** n. [<baka.**]
Baker (professional, or adept).

bákla (3.9) ideo. [>**baklaza.**]
of falling sprawling, flinging down.

baklaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**bákla.** >perf. **-baklazile**; pass. **baklazwa**; neut. **baklazeka**; ap. **baklazela**; rec. **baklazana**; caus. **baklazisa.**]
Fling down, throw sprawling. [cf. **baßaza.**]

báklu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**bakluza**; **isibaklu.**]
1. of striking something that gives, as bladder, stomach.
2. of striking with a lash (such as can curl round). [cf. *báhu.*]

-baklu (isibaklu, 2.5.3.9, **izibaklu)** n. [<**báklu.**]
Blow (upon something that gives), lashing (as with a whip).

bakluza (3.2.9) v. [<**báklu.** >perf. **-bakluzile**; pass. **bakluzwa**; neut. **bakluzeka**; ap. **bakluzela**; rec. **bakluzana**; caus. **bakluzisa.**]
1. Strike something that gives (as a bladder). *Wambakluza wakhonkoßala isisu* (He struck him and his stomach caved in).
2. Strike with a lash. [cf. *bahuza.*]

-bako (isibako,** 3.4.3–8.9, **izibako)** n. <baka.**]
Baking-pan.

-bako (umbako,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imibako)** n. [<baka.**]
A baking, thing baked. *ukudla esombako* (to eat baked bread); *isinkwa sombako* (home-made bread).

báku (8.8–9) ideo. [>**bakuza**; **i(li)baku**; **i(li)bakuba**; **u(lu)bakubaku.**]
of flapping, fluttering (wings, flag); acting excitedly. *Inyoni yathi báku-báku esifeni* (The bird flapped about in the trap). *SSathi ukumbadama wathi báku wema* (When they came unexpectedly on him, he was agitated and stood still).

-baku (i(li)baku, 3.2.9.9, **amabaku)** n. [<**báku.**]
Long-tailed Widow-bird, Diatropura progne.

-bakuba (i(li)bakuba, 3.5.5.3–8.9, **amabakuba)** n. [<**báku.**]
Lung. [cf. *i(li)phaphu.*]

-bakubaku (u(lu)bakubaku, 5.5.8.3.8.9, sg. only) n. [<**báku.**]
Nervous agitation, palpitation of the heart.

bakuza (3.2.9) v. [<**báku.** >perf. **-bakuzile**; pass. **bakuzwa**; neut. **bakuzeka**; ap. **bakuzela**; rec. **bakuzana**; caus. **bakuzisa**; int. **bakuzisisa.**]
Flap, flutter about (wings, flag); act excitedly. [cf. *gubaza.*] *ukubakuza ngamaphiko* (to flap the wings); *ukubakuza kovalo* (timidity).

bakuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**bakuza.** >perf. **-bakuzele**; pass. **bakuzelwa**; ap. **bakuzelela**; rec. **bakuzelana**; caus. **bakuzelisa.**]
1. Flap or flutter for.
2. Pant (of asthma patient or person after running), palpitate (of heart). *Ungawaphuzi amanzi uma usabakuzela* (Don't drink water while still palpitating with exertion).
3. Be flurried or fluttered (with timidity).

bala (3.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-balile**; pass. **balwa**; neut. **baleka**; ap. **balela**; rec. **balana**; caus. **balisa**; int. **balisisa**; dim. **balabala**; **umbali**; **isibalo**; **umbalo.**]
1. Scratch marks, cut incisions. *ukubala ußuso* (to cut incisions on the face); *ukubala imißala* (to cut incisions on the shins).
2. Write (letter, etc.), draw picture. [cf. *dweßa.*] *Usenedumbe akasabali kahle* (He is shaky, he doesn't write clearly any more). *ukubala incwadi* (to write a letter); *ukubala ipasi* (to write a special pass).
3. Enter, write down (a person's name), sign a signature. *ukubala igama encwadini* (to enter one's name on the list).
4. Register (heir, contract for work, etc.). *Inkosi kayiyibalanga indlalifa* (The chief did not name his heir). *Ußani ubaliwe esikwateni* (So-and-so has been registered as a labourer in a road gang).

***-bala (i(li)bala,** 2.6.3.9, **amabala)** n. [<Eng.]
Barrow, wheelbarrow. [cf. ***inkiliva.**]

-balakaßili (umbalakaßili, 3.2.5.5.5.5.3, **imibalakaßili)** n. [<**bala+kaßili,** lit. what writes double. >**-mbalakaßili.**]
Something which has a double meaning; one who is double-faced.

-balakaɓili (**imbalakaɓili,** 2.5.5.5.5.3, **izimbalakaɓili**) n. [<bala+kaɓili. >-mbalakaɓili.]
Something which has a double meaning; one who is double-faced.

bálakaca (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>balakaca.]
1. of being sprawled out (of wet object). [cf. v.l. *bálakaxa.*]
2. of sitting sprawled out (instead of working).

balakaca (3.3.2.9) v. [<bálakaca. >perf. **-balakacile**; pass. **balakacwa**; neut. **balakaceka**; ap. **balakacela**; caus. **balakacisa**; **imbalakacana.**]
Fling down carelessly (a wet object). [cf. *balakaxa.*]

-balakacana (**imbalakacana,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **izimbalakacana**) n. [<balakaca.]
Small bit, small dropping (of dung). *imbalakacana yokudla* (a morsel of food).

balakaceka (3.3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<balakaca. >perf. **-balakacekile**; ap. **balakacekela**; caus. **balakacekisa.**]
Sit or lie sprawled out. [cf. v.l. *balakaxeka.*]

bálakaxa (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>balakaxa; i(li)balakaxa; imbalakaxa; isibalakaxa.]
1. of being sprawled out (of wet object). [v.l. *bálakaca.*] *Utende omanzi wawuthi bálakaxa etshanini* (The wet tent he flung carelessly on the grass).
2. of sitting sprawled out (instead of working). *Hawu! uhlezi-nje uthé bálakaxa?* (My! how can you just be sitting sprawled out?).

balakaxa (3.3.2.9) v. [<bálakaxa. >perf. **-balakaxile**; pass. **balakaxwa**; neut. **balakaxeka**; ap. **balakaxela**; caus. **balakaxisa.**]
Fling down carelessly (as a wet cloth, wet hide, etc.). [cf. *balakaca.*]

-balakaxa (**i(li)balakaxa,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **amabalakaxa**) n. [<bálakaxa.]
Large clumsy foot or hand. [cf. *i(li)baxakezi.*]

-balakaxa (**imbalakaxa,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izimbalakaxa**) n. [<bálakaxa.]
Lazy person; fat, clumsy, lethargic person or thing. *imbalakaxa yeselesele* (a clumsy frog).

-balakaxa (**isibalakaxa,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **izibalakaxa**) n. [<bálakaxa.]
Plump, fat baby. [cf. *isibaxa.*] *isibalakaxa somntwana* (a plump child).

balakaxeka (3.3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<balakaxa. >perf. **-balakaxekile**; ap. **balakaxekela**; caus. **balakaxekisa.**]
Sit or lie sprawled out, bask lazily. [cf. *balakaceka.*] *Uxamu ubalakaxeka emadwaleni* (The iguana basks lazily on the rocks).

-balala (**isibalala,** 2.3.5.3–6.3, **izibalala**) n.
Large, warm, woollen blanket. [cf. *umbalo.*]

balana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<bala. >perf. **-balene**; pass. **balwana**; ap. **balanela**; caus. **balanisa**; **mabalana.**]
1. Make marks on one another.
2. Be employed in writing; do secretarial work. *ukubalana namacala* (to act as a court clerk); *ukubalana nezincwadi* (to be an author).

-balane (**i(li)balane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amabalane**) n.
★ Species of long, fat mud-eel.

balela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<bala. >perf. **-balele**; pass. **balelwa**; rec. **balelana**; caus. **balelisa**; **umbaleli.**]
1. Write for.
2. Correspond with, write to. *ukubalela izihlobo* (to correspond with one's relatives).

-baleli (**umbaleli,** 3.8.8.3.9, **aɓabaleli**) n. [<bala.]
Letter-writer for others; one who writes an article for a paper; newspaper correspondent. *umbaleli weLanga laseNatal* (correspondent of the 'Natal
★ Sun').

-bali (**umbali,** 3.3–8.8–3–8.9, **aɓabali**) n. [<bala.]
1. Writer. *umbali wezincwadi* (writer of books, author).
2. [th.] Scribe. *Aɓabali naɓaFarisi* (Scribes and Pharisees).
3. Secretary. [cf. *unobala.*]

-balo (**isibalo,** 3.3–6.6–3–6.9, **izibalo**) n. [<bala.]
1. Gang of labourers, road party.
2. Forced labour, system of indenture. *isibalo sasemapulazini* (forced labour on farms).
3. Gang of forced labourers.

-balo (**umbalo,** 3.8.8–3–8.9, **imibalo**) n. [<bala.]
1. Document, writing, entry, mark.
2. [th.] (pl. only). Scriptures. *Imibalo yeTestamente elidala nelisha* (The Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments).
3. Large blanket. [cf. *ingubo.*]

-balu (**u(lu)balu,** 3.2.6.3, **izimbalu**) n.
Small cave, rock crevice (such as used by bees, hyrax, etc.). [v.l. *umbalu*; cf. *umgede.*]

-balu (**umbalu,** 3.2.6.3, **imibalu**) n.
1. Small cave or rock crevice. [v.l. *u(lu)balu.*]
2. Great depth, abyss. [cf. *inzilongo.*]

***-baluko** (**i(li)baluko,** 3.3.3.2–8.9, **amabaluko**) n. [<Afr. *balk.*]
Rafter, beam. [cf. *umjanjatho.*]

-baluko (**imbaluko,** 6.6.3.9, **izimbaluko**) n.
Long pouch made of the skin of a young calf, used for carrying a snuff-box. [cf. *umgodla.*]

balula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-balule**; pass. **balulwa**; ap. **balulela**; rec. **balulana**; caus. **balulisa**; dim. **balubalula**; **u(lu)balule.**]
Go to a far country, tramp through an uninhabited country. *ukubalula izwe* (to tramp through a distant country).

-balule (**u(lu)balule,** 2.3.6.3.9, **izimbalule**) n. [<balula.]
Denuded, uninhabited place.

bám (8.8–9) ideo. [see bámu.]

bamazela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-bamazele**; pass. **bamazelwa, banyazelwa**; ap. **bamazelela**; caus. **bamazelisa**; dim. **bamabamazela.**]
Act in a rough, uncontrolled manner; act absent-mindedly; struggle convulsively (as a drowning person). *Akaphenduli ngengqondo ubamazela njalo ngamazwi* (He doesn't reply intelligently, he always talks off the point). *Kwathi esebamazela esekweqiswa ngamanzi ɓamkhipha* (When he was struggling convulsively, his eyes turning up with the water, they pulled him out).

-bamazi (**i(li)bamazi,** 2.3.6.3.9, **amabamazi**) n.
Bubble, blister, etc. [cf. *i(li)bamuza.*]

bamba (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-bambile**; pass. **banjwa**; neut. **bambeka**; ap. **bambela**; rec. **bambana**; caus. **bambisa**; ext. **bambaɓula**; dim. **bambabamba.**]
Belabour, flog, strike with heavy stick.

-bamba (**isibamba,** 3.2.9.9, **izibamba**) n.
Belt of woven fibre worn by women to bind the abdomen. [cf. *isifociya*; v.l. *isiɓamba.*] *isibamba sokuziɓopha isisu* (a belt to bind herself round the abdomen).

bambaɓula (6.6.3.9) v. [ext.<bamba. >perf. **-bambaɓulile**; pass. **bambaɓulwa, banjaɓulwa**; ap. **bambaɓulela**; caus. **bambaɓulisa**; int. **bambaɓulisisa**; dim. **bambabambaɓula.**]
Belabour severely, flog extensively, hit about raising wheals and making cuts. *Uyaɓoshwa umuntu manje uma ebambaɓula aɓantaɓakhe* (A person gets arrested nowadays if he flogs his children).

bámbalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>u(lu)bambalala.]
of lying stretched out, washed up. [cf. *bámbalazi, jaa.*]

Isiqhwaga samphosa waye wathi bámbalala laphayá (The mighty man threw him and he landed stretched out over there).

-bambalala (**u(lu)bambalala,** 3.3.6.6.3–6.9, sg. only), n. [<**bámbalala.**]
Any long, thick body lying stretched on the ground. *ubambalala lwemamba* (a very big mamba).

bambalaza (6.6.3.9) v. [<**bámbalazi.** >perf. **-bambalazile**; pass. **bambalazwa, banjalazwa**; neut. **bambalazeka**; ap. **bambalazela**; rec. **bambalazana**; caus. **bambalazisa.**]
Lie stretched out or sprawled. *Umonya lwase lugwinye unogwaja selubambalazile-nje endleleni* (The python had swallowed the hare and was lying full length in the path).

bámbalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**bambalaza.**]
of lying stretched out. [cf. *bámbalala, jaa.*]

-bambane (**isibambane,** 2.4.6–3.6–3.9, **izibambane**) n.
Closely packed cluster or accumulation of objects, as of huts in a kraal, kraals in any particular spot, or stripes (as of a whipping) on a person's body. [cf. *isidlavela, isimbambane.*] *Lomuzi wakhiwe isibambane* (This kraal is built in a cluster). *isibambane semivimbo* (an accumulation of wheals).

bambatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-bambathile**; pass. **bambathwa, banjathwa**; neut. **bambatheka**; ap. **bambathela**; rec. **bambathana**; caus. **bambathisa**; int. **bambathisisa**; **umbambatho.**]
Slap on the back; pat with the hand (as a child or dog). [cf. *mbambatha*; ct. *phulula.*] *ukubambatha umntwana ekhanda* (to pat a child on the head).

-Bambatha (**uBambatha,** 2.6.3.9, **oBambatha**) n.
Leader of the 1906 Zulu rebellion.

-bambatho (**umbambatho,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imibambatho**) n. [<**bambatha.**]
1. A patting (on the head).
2. The long rafter in a Native hut, which runs from pillar to pillar. [cf. *umjanjatho.*]

bámu or **bám** (8.8–9) ideo. [>**bamuka**; **bamuza**; **i(li)bamu**; **isibamu**; **umbamu.**]
1. of bursting (as of bubble), shooting up (of a flame); of sound of heavy object meeting water; of report of a field gun or cannon. *Linele lishaywe ngumoya igweбu lithi bámu* (As soon as a bubble is struck with the wind it bursts).
2. of expanse (as of water).

-bamu (**i(li)bamu,** 3.2.6.3, **amabamu**) n. [<**bámu.**]
Expanse (as of water), abundance, large yield of crops. [cf. *i(li)baka.*] *amabamu otshwala* (floods of beer).

-bamu (**isibamu,** 3.2.2–8.9, **izibamu**) n. [<**bámu.**]
Gun, shot-gun, rifle.

-bamu (**umbamu,** 3.2.6.3, **imibamu**) n. [<**bámu.**]
Pool of shallow water (rarely used v.l. of *i(li)bamu*).

-bamukwe (**ubamukwe,** 2.6.3.9, **obamukwe**) n.
Wattled crane, Bugeranus carunculatus.

bamuza (3.2.9) v. [<**bámu.** >perf. **-bamzile**; pass. **bamuzwa**; neut. **bamzeka**; ap. **bamzela**; rec. **bamzana**; caus. **bamzisa**; dim. **bambamuza**; **i(li)bamuza.**]
1. Flounder about (as in deep water). *ukubamuza emanzini* (to flounder in water).
2. Use empty talk, boast. *ukubamuza ngamazwi* (to indulge in boastful talk).

-bamuza (**i(li)bamuza,** 2.3.6.3.9, **amabamuza**) n. [<**bamuza.**]
1. Anything inflated with air, child's balloon, football bladder, bubble; water blister. [cf. *i(li)bamazi, i(li)shamuza.*]
2. Inflated pod of *u(lu)singa lwesalukazi*, wild kapok.

bamzela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**bamuza.** >perf. **-bamzele**; pass. **bamzelwa**; ap. **bamzelela**; rec. **bamzelana**; caus. **bamzelisa.**]
1. Flounder about for.
2. Boast for.
3. Flicker (as candle flame). *Ikhandlela libamzela licishe* (The candle flickers and goes out).

bamzisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**bamuza.** >perf. **-bamzisile**; pass. **bamziswa**; ap. **bamzisela**; rec. **bamzisana.**]
1. Cause to flounder about.
2. Cause to boast.
3. Press under water, hold under water. *Бambamzisa ngoба engenhlambi* (They held him under water because he was not a good swimmer).
4. Intoxicate. *Utshwala бuyambamzisa oбuphuzayo* (Beer intoxicates the drinker).

bánana (8.8.9) ideo. [>**bananaza, imibanana.**]
of crossing of lines, paths, veins, etc.

-banana (**imibanana,** 2.4.4.3–5.4, pl. only) n. [<**bánana.**]
1. Varicose veins.
2. Interlaced work.

-banana** (**isibanana,** 2.3.3.2.9, **izibanana**) n. [<ubanana.**]
Banana plantation.

-banana** (**ubanana,** 2.3.2.9, **obanana**) n. [<Eng. >isibanana.**]
1. Banana plant, Musa paradisiaca.
2. Bunch of bananas.
3. Banana.

-banana (**umbanana,** 2.2–4.5.3–5.4, sg. only) n.
Jealousy, envy. [cf. *umona.*]

bananaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**bánana.** >perf. **-bananazile**; pass. **bananazwa**; neut. **bananazeka**; ap. **bananazela**; caus. **bananazisa.**]
Lie crossed, intermingled (of lines, veins, etc.). *Imithambo ibananazile* (The veins are standing out).

banda (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-bandile**; pass. **bandwa**; neut. **bandeka**; ap. **bandela**; rec. **bandana**; caus. **bandisa**; int. **bandisisa**; dim. **bandabanda**; **umbandi.**]
1. Rough-plaster a hut. [cf. *phahleka.*] *ukuyibanda ngodaka* (to plaster it with mud).
2. Stow away, pile up (goods).

***-bande** (**i(li)bande,** 2.4.3.9, **amabande**) n. [<Afr. *band.*]
1. Belt.
2. Line of persons ready to commence a race. [cf. *ihele.*] *Бemi ebandeni* (They are standing in a line).
3. Piece-work in the fields. *ukunquma ibande lensimu* (to mark off a patch for cultivation in the field).

-bande (**ubande,** 3.6–3.9, sg. only) n.
Children's game of throwing up stones and catching them on the back of the hand. [cf. *uchithi.*] *ukushaya ubande* (to play at catch-stones).

-bandi (**umbandi,** 2.3.6–3.9, **aбabandi**) n. [<**banda.**]
Rough-plasterer.

-bane (**umbane,** 2.4.3–5.4, **imibane**) n.
Species of sea-fish.

***-banela** (**i(li)banela,** 3.3.3.2–8.9, **amabanela**) n. [<Eng.]
Banner.

bánga (8.8–9) ideo. generally used redupl. **bánga-bánga** (8.8.9.9). [>**bangazela**; **uбubangabanga.**]
of being nervous, losing control of oneself, being very emotional. *Бamhlaба ngomбuzo wathi bánga-bánga wabeda* (They put a very pointed question to him, and he lost his control and answered wildly).

-banga (**i(li)banga,** 3.2.8.3, **amabanga**) n.
1. Beer calabash with broad mouth. [cf. *i(li)goбongo.*]
2. Woollen blanket with large coloured squares.

-banga (**u(lu)banga,** 3.2.9.9, **izimbanga**) n.
Sharp stake placed in bottom of game-pit. [cf. *u(lu)veku.*]

-banga (**umbanga,** 3.2.9.9, **imibanga**) n.
Species of tree found in the Ngoye forest of Mtunzini.

-bangabanga (**ubangabanga,** 3.3.2.9.9, **obangabanga**) n.
Species of everlasting flower. [cf. v.l. *ubongabonga.*]

-bangabanga (**u6ubangabanga,** 3.3.3.2.2–8.9) n. [<bánga.]
Nervous state, lack of control, extreme emotion.

-bangabanga (**umbangabanga,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imibangabanga**) n.
Term applied to certain quickly growing trees or shrubs. [cf. *umbongabonga.*]
1. Trema bracteolata, a river tree.
2. Canthium Queinzii, quickly growing river bush.
3. Cricus lanceolatus, purple-headed thistle.
4. Berkeya grossa, species of thistle.

-bangabu (**ubangabu,** 2.4.6.3, **obangabu**) n.
1. Species of tree, Macaranga capensis.
2. Any very dry firewood.

bángalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>bangalala.]
of collapsing (as person after exertion).

bangalala (3.3.2.9) v. [<bángalala. >perf. -bangaleie; pass. bangalalwa; ap. bangalalela; caus. bangalalisa.]
Collapse. *Wabangalala khona esikhonkwaneni sokugijima* (He collapsed right at the winning-post).

-bangayiya (**imbangayiya,** 2.3.6.3.9, **izimbangayiya**) n.
Broad ostrich plumes worn by Zulu soldiers as a special gift from the king. [cf. *umbongo.*]

-bangazana (**u(lu)bangazana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimbangazana**) n.
Spear (general term). [cf. *umkhonto.*]

bangazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<bánga. >perf. -bangazele; pass. bangazelwa; ap. bangazelela; caus. bangazelisa.]
1. Be in excited, emotional state; act in uncontrolled manner.
2. Grow quickly. [cf. *bakazela.*] *Ummbila ukhula ngokubangazela ngenxa yemvula* (The mealies grow very quickly on account of the rain).

-bangazi (**umbangazi,** 2.4.3.6.6–3, **imibangazi**) n.
Name used for various quickly growing trees, esp. Albizzia mossambicensis. [cf. *umbangabanga.*]

bangcazela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -bangcazele; pass. bangcazelwa; ap. bangcazelela; caus. bangcazelisa.]
Walk unarmed. [cf. v.l. *bungcazela*; variant pronunciation is *bancazela*; v.l. *bangcuzela.*]

bangcuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -bangcuzele; pass. bangcuzelwa; ap. bangcuzelela; caus. bangcuzelisa.]
Walk unarmed. [cf. v.l. *bangcazela.*]

***-bange** (**i(li)bange,** 2.3.2.9, **amabange**) n. [<Eng. >loc. ebange.]
Bank (for money).

-bangebange (**isibangebange,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izibangebange**) n.
Domineering person, one who demands impatiently.

bangqa (3.9) v. [>perf. -bangqile; pass. bangqwa; neut. bangqeka; ap. bangqela; rec. bangqana; caus. bangqisa; amabangqa.]
1. Bind together in pairs, yoke together, couple. [v.l. *banqa.*] *ukubangqa izinkabi* (to yoke oxen together); *ukubangqa izikhwebu* (to tie together two mealie cobs).
2. Have more lovers than one; be of loose morals. *Lentombi iyabangqa* (This girl has more than one lover; i.e. she is of loose character).

-bangqa (**amabangqa,** 2.3.2.9, pl. only) n. [<bangqa.]
Things in pairs. [v.l. *amabanqa*; cf. *amambangqa.*]

bangqana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<bangqa. >perf. -bangqene; pass. bangqwana; ap. bangqanela; caus. bangqanisa; umbangqwana.]
1. Be coupled together, interlaced. [v.l. *banqana*; cf. *klangana.*] *ukubangqana kwentambo* (the coupling of ropes).
2. Be in sympathy. *ukubangqana ekwenzeni into* (to sympathize in some action).

bangqanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<bangqana. >perf. -bangqanisile; pass. bangqaniswa; neut. bangqaniseka; ap. bangqanisela.]
1. Put in pairs, couple together. [v.l. *banqanisa.*]
2. Give birth to twins; have quick successive births. *ukuzala ngokubangqanisa* (to give birth in quick succession).
3. Mistake one for another. *Akuyena uGumede umbangqanisa noQwabe* (It is not Gumede, you mistake him for Qwabe).

bángqu (4.3) ideo. [>i(li)bangqu; bangqula; bangquza.]
1. of marking with striped pattern (as hut framework, mat, clay decorations, etc.). [v.l. *bánqu.*]
2. of wriggling, writhing, walking with waggling gait. *Inyoka ayifi khona-manjalo ilokhu ithi bángqubángqu* (The snake does not die immediately, it keeps on writhing about).

-bangqu (**i(li)bangqu,** 2.3.6–3.9, **amabangqu**) n. [<bángqu. >i(li)bangqule.]
1. Anything striped, having broad stripe of different colour (cloth, mat, animal). [v.l. *i(li)banqu.*]
2. Beast (cattle) black or red with white stripes on small of back and down the sides. [cf. *i(li)qola.*]

bangqula (3.2.9) v. [<bángqu. >perf. -bangqulile; pass. bangqulwa; neut. bangquleka; ap. bangqulela; rec. bangqulana; caus. bangqulisa.]
Mark with striped pattern (as on mat, clay decorations, etc.). [v.l. *banqula.*] *Waludiya walubangqula uphiso* (He finished off and made a pattern on the large beer pot).

-bangqule (**i(li)bangqule,** 2.3.6.6–3.9, **amabangqule**) n. [<i(li)bangqu.]
1. Anything striped. [v.l. *i(li)banqule.*]
2. Beast (cattle) black or red with white stripes on small of back and down the sides.

bangquza (3.2.9) v. [<bángqu. >perf. -bangquzile; pass. bangquzwa; neut. bangquzeka; ap. bangquzela; caus. bangquzisa.]
Wriggle about, waggle the tail, writhe; rush about from place to place (through worry, mental disturbance). [cf. *tshikiza.*] *ukubangquza umsila* (to wag the tail); *ukuhamba ngokubangquza* (to walk with waggling gait).

***-banoyi** (**i(li)banoyi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amabanoyi**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Balloon.
2. Aeroplane.

banqa (3.9) v. [>perf. -banqile; pass. banqwa; neut. banqeka; ap. banqela; rec. banqana; caus. banqisa; int. banqisisa; amabanqa.]
1. Bind together in pairs, yoke, couple, splice. [v.l. *bangqa.*]
2. Be of loose morals.

-banqa (**amabanqa,** 2.3.2.9, pl. only) n. [<banqa.]
Things in pairs. [v.l. *amabangqa.*]

banqana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<banqa. >perf. -banqene; pass. banqwana; ap. banqanela; caus. banqanisa.]
1. Be coupled together, interlaced. [v.l. *bangqana.*]
2. Be in sympathy with.

banqanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<banqana. >perf. -ba-

nqanisile; pass. banqaniswa; neut. banqaniseka; ap. banqanisela.]
1. Put in pairs, couple together. [v.l. *bangqanisa.*]
2. Give birth to twins; have quick successive births.
3. Mistake one for another.

bánqu (4.3) ideo. [> i(li)banqu ; banqula.]
of marking with striped pattern. [v.l. *bángqu.*]

-banqu (**i(li)banqu**, 2.3.6–3.9, **amabanqu**) n. [< bánqu. > i(li)banqule.]
1. Anything striped. [v.l. *i(li)bangqû.*]
2. Beast (cattle) black or red with white stripes on small of back and down the sides.

banqula (3.2.9) v. [< bánqu. > perf. -banqulile; pass. banqulwa; neut. banquleka; ap. banqulela; rec. banqulana; caus. banqulisa.]
Mark with striped pattern (as on mat, clay, etc.). [v.l. *bangqula.*]

-banqule (**i(li)banqule,** 2.3.6.6–3.9, **amabanqule**) n. [< i(li)banqu.]
1. Anything striped. [v.l. *i(li)bangqule.*]
2. Beast (cattle) black or red with white stripes on small of back and down the sides.

bansa (6.3) v. [> perf. -bansile; pass. banswa; neut. banseka; ap. bansela; rec. bansana; caus. bansisa; int. bansisisa ; umbanso.]
1. (tr.) Slap (with palm of hand, on the back). [cf. *bansula.*] *ukubansa emhlane* (to slap on the back).
2. (intr.) Be additional, be added above the usual. *ukubansa kwenyanga* (the additional day in a month); *ukubansa emseßenzini* (to get an addition to one's pay); *ukubansa esitolo* (to receive a small present above purchase at the store).

bansela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < bansa. > perf. -bansele; pass. banselwa; ap. banselela; rec. banselana ; umbanselo.]
1. Give small present (above a purchase) to. *Amakula abansela ßonke aßathenga kuwo* (The Indians make small presents to all their customers).
2. Express thanks in tangible form. *ukubansela ngencwadi* (to express gratitude by giving a book).

-banselo (**umbansèlo,** 3.3.3.2.9, **imibanselo**) n. [< bansela.]
Small present added to article purchased; extra thrown in with purchase. [cf. *umbanso.*]

-bansi (**i(li)bansi,** 2.3.2.9, **amabansi**) n.
1. Person or animal with chest well forward, stomach indrawn. [cf. *ingagamela.*]
2. Greyhound. [cf. *isigaga.*]

-banso (**umbanso,** 3.9.9, **imibanso**) n. [< bansa.]
Small present received in addition to an article purchased. [cf. *umbanselo.*]

bánsu (6–3.9) ideo. [> bansula.]
of slapping. *ukuthi bánsu emhlane* (to slap on the back).

bansula (3.2.9) v. [< bánsu. > perf. -bansulile, -bansule; pass. bansulwa; neut. bansuleka; ap. bansulela; rec. bansulana; caus. bansulisa.]
To slap (with flat of hand, on the back). [cf. *bansa.*]

-bantaka (**umbantaka,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **imibantaka**) n.
Species of tall thatching grass, resembling tambootie grass. [cf. *umncele.*]

***-bantshi** (**i(li)bantshi,** 2.4.3.9, **amabantshi**) n. [< Afr. *baadjie.*]
Jacket, coat.

-bantshi (**umbantshi,** 3.3.6.3, **imibantshi**) n.
Mixture of fermented drink and crushed boiled mealies, eaten mostly by women. [cf. *umxuku.*] *Asiqedimbantshi ukujiya* (We can't say how the affair will turn out; lit. the porridge does not use up the mash to thicken it).

bánya (8.8–9) ideo. [> banyaza.]
of opening the eyes in pleasurable surprise, or with shyness or concealed love. *Akamßuki umuntu emehlweni, uthi bánya abeke phansi* (She does not look the person in the eyes, she just glances shyly and looks on the ground).

banyaza (3.2.9) v. [< bánya. > perf. -banyazile; pass. banyazwa; ap. banyazela; caus. banyazisa; dim. banyabanyaza ; i(li)banyaza.]
Open the eyes in pleasurable surprise; look with shy eyes or concealed affection.

-banyaza (**i(li)banyaza,** 3.2.3.2.9, **amabanyaza**) n. [< banyaza.]
1. Large protruding eye.
2. Blister, soft swelling. [cf. *i(li)bamuza, i(li)panyaza.*]

báqa (8.8–9) ideo. [> baqaza ; unobaqa.]
1. of lying flat, sprawling, falling flat. [cf. *báqe.*] *Uxamu uthi báqa emadwaleni* (The iguana lies sprawled on the rocks).
2. of walking with flat feet, or heel-to-toe movement. [cf. *báqu.*] *ukuhamba ngokuthi báqa* (to walk with heel-to-toe gait).
3. of shifting blame to an innocent person, or condemning an innocent person. [cf. *báqe.*] *SSamuthi báqa ngecala, wangazihlanguza* (They found him guilty though innocent, and he did not defend himself).
4. (redupl.) of starting to run, run away. *SSethuka ßathi báqa-báqa ßaßanjwa* (They got a fright and started to run off and were caught).

baqa (6.3) v. [> perf. -baqile; pass. baqwa; neut. baqeka; ap. baqela; rec. baqana; caus. baqisa ; u(lu)baqa.]
1. Light up, illuminate. [cf. *ßaneka.*]
2. Kindle a light; cause to shine. [cf. *okela.*]
3. Come upon unexpectedly; light upon. *Niyokubaqwa ngußani?* (Who will find you out?)

-baqa (**u(lu)baqa,** 3.2.9.9, **izimbaqa**) n. [< baqa.]
1. Stalk of tambootie grass, used as a torch for lighting in the hut.
2. Torch, lamp, light, candle. [cf. *isißani.*] *inkanyezi enobaqa* (comet; lit. star with a torch).
3. Tall handsome person (male or female), virtuous person. *ubaqa lwensizwa* (a fine tall youth). *Akangenwa, lubaqa* (He is not led astray, he is straightforward in character).
4. A forerunner, one who lights the way for others (warning them of dangers). [cf. *u(lu)nyandle.*]
5. Beast given by bride's family to bridegroom's father 'to light up the lobolo cattle' already given to him.

-baqanga (**isibaqanga,** 3.2.6.3–6.6–3, sg. only) n.
Thick porridge. [v.l. *umbaqanga,* q.v.]

-baqanga (**umbaqanga,** 3.2.6.3–6.6–3, sg. only) n.
Thick porridge made of mealie-meal or kafir-corn meal. [cf. *isishwala*; v.l. *isibaqanga.*]

baqaza (3.2.9) v. [< báqa. > perf. -baqazile; pass. baqazwa; neut. baqazeka; ap. baqazela; caus. baqazisa ; isibaqaza.]
1. (tr.) Throw flat, cause to sprawl. *ukubaqaza udaka odongeni* (to throw mud splash on the wall).
2. (tr.) Blame or condemn an innocent person.
3. (intr.) Walk with flat feet or heel-to-toe movement.
4. (intr.) Start to run.

-baqaza (**isibaqaza,** 3.2.3.2.9, **izibaqaza**) n. [< baqaza.]
Broadly spread-out object. *izibaqaza zamahlamvu ezißu* (the broadly spread-out leaves of the water-lily); *isibaqaza sethanga* (a broad, flat pumpkin).

baqazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**baqaza.** >perf. **-baqazele**; pass. **baqazelwa**; ap. **baqazelela**; caus. **baqazelisa.**]
1. Throw flat for; blame for (rarely so used; generally *baqazelela*).
2. Toddle (of child learning to walk). *Yilapho ethatha ukubaqazela umntwana* (It is now that the child is commencing to toddle).

báqe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**baqeka.**]
1. of lying flat. [cf. *báqa.*]
2. of blaming, condemning one innocent. [cf. *báqa.*]

baqeka (3.2.9) v. [<**báqe.** >perf. **-baqekile**; pass. **baqekwa**; neut. **baqekeka**; ap. **baqekela**; rec. **baqekana**; caus. **baqekisa.**]
1. Lay flat, sprawling, extended. [cf. *baceka.*] *ukubaqeka phansi ingubo* (to spread out a blanket on the ground).
2. Blame or condemn an innocent person. *ukubaqeka ngecala* (to throw one's guilt on to another).

báqu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**baquza.**]
of walking with heel-to-toe movement (as when wearing boots for the first time). [cf. *báza.*]

baquza (3.2.9) v. [<**báqu.** >perf. **-baquzile**; pass. **baquzwa**; neut. **baquzeka**; ap. **baquzela**; caus. **baquzisa.**]
1. Make a noise with the feet when walking (as when wearing boots for the first time).
2. Wriggle.

basha (7.4) v. [>perf. **-bashile**; pass. **bashwa**; ap. **bashela**; caus. **bashisa**; **imbasheyana**; **imbashelana.**]
Be stunted, undergrown (child, plant, etc.). [cf. *shishibala.*] *Ubashile* (He is undersized).

-bashelana (**imbashelana,** 3.3.2.2–8.9, **izimbashelana**) n. [<**basha.**]
Dwarf, stunted person. (N.B. The Qwabe form *imbasheyana* (q.v.) is more commonly used.)

-basheyana (**imbasheyana,** 3.3.2.2–8.9, **izimbasheyana**) n. [<**basha.**]
Stunted, undersized person or animal. [cf. *isidondwana.*] (Qwabe form more used than *imbashelana.*)

báshu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**bashula**; **isibashu.**]
1. of patching, burning in patches, cultivating in patches, growing in patches; of disease breaking out in separated localities. [v.l. *bashu.*] *Ingubo bayithi báshu-báshu ezimbotsheni* (They patched the cloth all over where it was in holes).
2. Of sudden scorching or scalding (causing skin to peel off). [cf. *bóshu.*] *Iketelo lamuthi báshu esandleni* (The kettle scalded him on the hand).

-bashu (**isibashu,** 3.2.9.9, **izibashu**) n. [<**báshu.**]
1. Patch (on clothing, cultivation, etc.). [v.l. *isibashu.*]
2. Burnt place on the skin.
3. Slur on the character.

bashula (3.2.9) v. [<**báshu.** >perf. **-bashulile, -bashule**; pass. **bashulwa**; neut. **bashuleka**; ap. **bashulela**; rec. **bashulana**; caus. **bashulisa.**]
Burn a patch (as of grass); cauterize, sear, scorch. [v.l. *bashula.*] *Ilanga labashula amasimu* (The sun has scorched the lands in patches). *ukubashula isandla* (to scorch the hand).

***-basi** (**i(li)basi,** 2.4.3.9, **amabasi**) n. [<Eng.]
Bus.

***-basikidi** (**i(li)basikidi,** 2.4.4.3.4.9, **amabasikidi**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Biscuit.
2. Basket. [cf. ***ubasikidi.**]

***-basikidi** (**ubasikidi,** 2.6.3.3.9, **obasikidi**) n. [<Eng.]
Basket. [cf. ***i(li)basikidi.**]

★ ***basoba** (3.2.9) v. [<Afr. *pas op* (=look out). >perf. **-basobile**; pass. **basojwa**; neut. **basobeka**; ap. **basobela**; rec. **basobana**; caus. **basobisa**; ***umbasobi.**]
Take care of, superintend, watch over. *Ngubani obasobé ekhaya?* (Who is on guard at home?).

basoba** (3.2.9) interj. [imper.<basoba.**]
1. Take care! look out! [v.l. ***basobo.**]
2. That will teach you! take a warning!

-basobi** (**umbasobi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **ababasobi**) n. [<basoba.**]
Caretaker, superintendent.

basobisa** (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<basoba.** >perf. **-basobisile**; pass. **basobiswa, basojiswa**; ap. **basobisela**; caus. **basobisisa.**]
1. Cause to take care.
2. Warn. *Wambasobisa wangamkhiphisa inhlawulo* (He warned him and didn't fine him).

***basobo** (3.2.9) interj.
Take care! look out! [cf. v.l. ***basoba.**]

-batata** (**isibatata,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izibatata**) n. [<ubatata.**]
Field of sweet potatoes. [cf. *isihlaza.*]

-batata** (**ubatata,** 2.4.3.9, **obatata**) n. [<Port. *batatas.* >isibatata.**]
Sweet potato. [cf. *umhlaza.*] *ubatata wentaba* (the climbing kapok, Ipomoea albivenia).

-batha (**isibatha,** 3.2.9.9, **izibatha**) n.
Spring trap for catching buck.

bava (7.4) v. [>perf. **-bavile**; pass. **baviwa**; neut. **baveka**; ap. **bavela**; caus. **bavisa**; **imbava.**]
Rage, be furious. [cf. v.l. *beva, bova.*]

-bava (**imbava,** 3.7.9, **izimbava**) n. [<**bava.**]
1. Buffalo. [cf. *inyathi.*]
2. Heroic man.

bávu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**i(li)bavu**; **ubavu**; **isibavubavu.**]
of beating a drum with the hand; of making a noise on a paraffin-tin.

-bavu (**i(li)bavu,** 2.3.7.9, **amabavu**) n. [<**bávu.**]
Paraffin-tin, large tin vessel capable of making a noise. [cf. *ubavu.*]

-bavu (**ubavu,** 3.7.9, **obavu**) n. [<**bávu.**]
Large tin vessel, as paraffin-tin, or zinc bath. [cf. *i(li)bavu.*]

-bavubavu (**isibavubavu,** 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **izibavubavu**) n. [<**bávu.**]
Talkative, hasty-acting person.

-bavula (**i(li)bavula,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amabavula**) n.
Barbel.

bavuma (3.6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-bavumile**; pass. **bavunywa**; ap. **bavumela**; caus. **bavumisa**; dim. **bavubavuma.**]
1. Growl, roar. [cf. *bavumula.*] *ukubavuma kwenja* (a dog's growling).
2. Be insolent. *Uyabavuma lomuntu* (This person is insolent).

-bavuma (**umbavuma,** 2.2.6.6–3.9, **imibavuma**) n.
1. Thin, tall, emaciated object, or person. [cf. *umdlekedle*; *umhohoba*; *umhohoho*; *inkohlomba.*]
2. Huge earthenware pot; large, hollow drain-pipe.
3. Fat, flabby person.

bavumula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-bavumulile, -bavumule**; pass. **bavumulwa, bavunyulwa**; ap. **bavumulela**; caus. **bavumulisa**; **umbavumulo.**]
Growl, roar, rage, bellow. [v.l. *bevumula, bovumula.*] *ukubavumula kukamalunda* (the bellowing of an Afrikander beast). *Umnumzane akafanele, alokhu abavumula* (The headman doesn't behave decently, he is always raging with temper).

-bavumulo (**umbavumulo,** 5.5.5.3–8.9, **imibavumulo**) n. [<**bavumula.**]
Roaring, growling, bellowing. [cf. *umbovumulo.*]

-bawane (**imbawane,** 3.3.2–8.9, **izimbawane**) n.
Species of medicinal plant.

★ **báxa** (8.8–9) ideo. [>**báxalala**; **baxaza**; **isibaxa**; **uɓubaxabaxa**; **imbaxambaxa.**]
1. of squelching in mud, tramping through thick mud. *Wathi báxa-báxa odakeni* (He squelched through the mud).
2. of gait of fat person, slumping from side to side. *Ngenxa yokukhuluphala uhamba athi báxa báxa báxa* (On account of his fat he hurries heavily along).

-baxa (**i(li)baxa,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amabaxa**) n. [>**umbaxa.**]
1. Prong; fork of a tree (where two branches meet). [cf. *i(li)xaɓiyo.*]
2. Confluence of rivers; junction of paths, roads. *ibaxa lomfula* (confluence); *ibaxa lezindlela* (parting of the ways).
3. Rung of a ladder. *ibaxa lokukhwela* (term applied to a people exploited).
4. Pretext or excuse for getting the better of an opponent in argument, etc., a debating point. [cf. *i(li)phuzu.*] *ibaxa lokwehlula umuntu* (a debating point with which to defeat someone).

-baxa (**imbaxa,** 2.2–8.9, **izimbaxa**) n.
1. Branch of a forked river, road, or tree. *embaxeni omfula* (at the confluence of the river).
2. Tributary. *Imbaxa ayidelani nomfula ukuhamba ngokwayo* (A tributary does not leave the river to travel on its own; i.e. Don't break with friends).
3. Mental hitch or difficulty.

-baxa (**isibaxa,** 3.2.9.9, **izibaxa**) n. [<**báxa.**]
Fat, plump child. [cf. *isibalakaxa.*] *isibaxa sengane* (a fat baby).

-baxa (**isibaxa,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izibaxa**) n.
Forked pole supporting a platform; scaffolding. *isibaxa sophahla lwendlu* (central pole upholding the house roof).

-baxabaxa (**uɓubaxabaxa,** 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<**báxa.**]
A squelching in mud; muddy footprints; dirty marks.

baxaɓula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**báxu.** >perf. **-baxaɓulile, -baxaɓule**; pass. **baxaɓulwa**; neut. **baxaɓuleka**; ap. **baxaɓulela**; rec. **baxaɓulana**; caus. **baxaɓulisa.**]
Strike with a whip or sjambok, flog. [cf. *baxula, gwaxula, thaxaɓula.*] *Kudaladala izigxili baɓezishaya ngokuzibaxaɓula* (Long ago they used to flog the slaves).

báxakezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**i(li)baxakezi**; **isibaxakezi.**]
1. of being sploshed out flat. *Washelela odakeni wathi báxakezi* (He slipped and fell flat in the mud).
2. of being lazy and fat. *Angahlala athi báxakezi aphelelwe yicala* (You can always see her sitting settled without worrying about anything).

-baxakezi (**i(li)baxakezi,** 3.3.3.2.2–8.9), **amabaxakezi**) n. [<**báxakezi.**]
1. Large foot with toes spread out. [v.l. *isibaxakezi.*]
2. Very fat person, very lazy person. *ibaxakezi lomuntu* (a fat, lazy person).

-baxakezi (**isibaxakezi,** 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **izibaxakezi**) n. [<**báxakezi.**]
1. Large foot with toes spread out. [v.l. *i(li)baxakezi.*]
2. Fat, lazy person.

báxalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**báxa.**]
of falling down in a muddy place.

-baxa(m)baxa (**imbaxambaxa,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izimbaxambaxa**) n. [<**báxa.** >**-mbaxambaxa.**]
1. Person befouled with mud through which he has walked. [cf. *indaxandaxa.*]
2. Very stout person.

baxaza (3.2.9) v. [<**báxa.** >perf. **-baxazile**; pass. **baxazwa**; neut. **baxazeka**; ap. **baxazela**; caus. **baxazisa.**]
1. Squelch through mud.
2. Walk heavily (of fat person, slumping from side to side).
3. Do shoddy work. *ukusula indlu ngokubaxaza* (to dust the room in a shoddy manner).

baxazela (3.3 2 9) v. [ap.<**baxaza.** >perf. **-baxazele**; pass. **baxazelwa**; caus. **baxazelisa.**]
1. Squelch for; walk heavily for.
2. Squelch through mud. [=*baxaza.*]
3. Walk heavily (of fat person).
4. Do shoddy work.
[Used more commonly than, but synonymously with, *baxaza.*]

báxe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**baxeka**; **baxela.**]
of putting a covering over the shoulders, of hitching a baby on to the back. [cf. *khwáxa.*] *Wayithi báxe ingane waɓaleka* (She caught the child over her shoulders and ran).

baxeka (3.2.9) v. [<**báxe.** >perf. **-baxekile**; pass. **baxekwa**; neut. **baxekeka**; ap. **baxekela**; rec. **baxekana**; caus. **baxekisa.**]
1. Suspend loosely (as hanging clothes over a line). *ukubaxeka entanjeni* (to hang over a line).
2. Smear over, besmirch. *ukubaxeka ngodaka* (to smear over with mud); *ukubaxeka ngoɓuɓi* (to besmirch with evil).

baxela (3.2.9) v. [<**báxe.** >perf. **-baxele**; pass. **baxelwa**; neut. **baxeleka**; ap. **baxelela**; rec. **baxelana**; caus. **baxelisa**; **isibaxelo.**]
1. Put a covering over the shoulders; carry a baby on the back. [cf. *ɓeletha.*] *ukubaxela ingane* (to carry a child pick-a-back).
2. Wrap clothing round the loins (as young girl from decency). [cf. *binca.*]

-baxelo (**isibaxelo,** 3.3.3.2–8.9, **izibaxelo**) n. [<**baxela.**]
1. Carrying-skin. *Ingane isesibaxelweni* (The child is in the carrying-skin).
2. Apron.

-baxo (**u(lu)baxo,** 2.4.6–3.9, **izimbaxo**) n.
Something doubled (as two-ply wood, double thickness of cloth). *Lompisimpisi ngumbaxo* (This thick sleeping-blanket is double).

-baxo (**umbaxo,** 2.4.3.9, **imibaxo**) n.
A forked or double object. *isibamu esingumbaxo* (a double-barrelled gun). *Ulimi lwemamba lungumbaxo* (The mamba's tongue is forked).

báxu (8–3.9) ideo. [>**baxaɓula**; **baxula**; **imbaxu**; **isibaxu.**]
of hitting with a whip. [cf. *gwáxu.*] *Wazibaxaɓula izinkomo wazithi báxu* (He whipped up the cattle).

-baxu (**imbaxu,** 3.3–8.9, **izimbaxu**) n. [<**báxu.**]
Species of creeping plant, whose roots yield fibre used in making the *isinene* loin-covering, assegais, etc.

-baxu (**isibaxu,** 2.3.2.9, **izibaxu**) n. [<**báxu.**]
Whip, sjambok. *ukushaya ngesibaxu* (to strike with a whip); *ukunika isibaxu* (to lay on a whip, lit. give a whip).

baxula (3.2.9) v. [<**báxu.** >perf. **-baxulile, -baxule**; pass. **baxulwa**; neut. **baxuleka**; ap. **baxulela**; rec. **baxulana**; caus. **baxulisa**; dim. **baxubaxula.**]
Strike with a whip. [cf. *baxaɓula.*]

báyi (8.8–9) ideo. (generally redupl.). [>**bayiza.**]
1. of acting confusedly, without plan.
2. of struggling frantically (as when drowning or being choked). [cf. *kwáli.*]

-bayi (**i(li)bayi,** 3.2.6.3, **amabayi**) n.
Piece of cloth worn by Native girls, generally tied over one shoulder (for purposes of modesty); shawl. [cf. *i(li)hwatha.*]

***-Bayibeli** (**i(li)Bayibeli,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **amaBayibeli**) n. [<Eng. >loc. **eBayibelini.**]
Bible.

-bayisekili** (**i(li)bayisekili,** 2.4.6.6.3.9.9, **amabayisekili** — ***k') n. [<Eng.]
Bicycle.

-bayisikobu** (**i(li)bayisikobu,** 3.4.5.3.4.3.9, **amabayisikobu** — ***k') n. [<Eng.]
1. Bioscope, cinema.
2. Bioscope film.

bayiza (3.2.9) v. [<báyi. >perf. **-bayizile**; pass. **bayizwa**; ap. **bayizela**; caus. **bayizisa**; dim. **bayibayiza.**]
1. Act confusedly, without plan (as when searching aimlessly for a lost object). [cf. *gqwayiza.*]
2. Roam about without settled habitation. *AɓaThwa ɓahlala ngokubayiza ezweni lonke* (The Bushmen live a life roaming all over the country).
3. Struggle frantically. [cf. *kwaliza.*] *Ɓamenyula esebayiza* (They pulled him out of the water while he was struggling violently).

***-bazá** (**i(li)bazá,** 2.4.6.8–3–8, **amabazá**) n. [<Eng.]
Bazaar.

-bé (**uɓubé,** 3.2.9, or **uɓubee,** 2.3.6–3–9) n. [<bee.]
Flaring of fire, raging, spreading of epidemic. *Zivuké uɓubé izisu* (Dysentery is raging).

beba (6.3) v. [<bee.>perf. **-bebile**; pass. **bejwa**; neut. **bebeka**; ap. **bebela**; rec. **bebana**; caus. **bebisa.**]
Spread (as fire, epidemic), swing out (as curtains in wind).

beba (6.3) v. [>perf. **-bebile**; pass. **bejwa**; ap. **bebela**; rec. **bebana**; caus. **bebisa.**]
Mount, cover (of small animals, as pig, sheep, goat, or fowl).

-bebe (**isibebe,** 3.2.9.9, **izibebe**) n.
1. Broad, flat object (as plate, sheet of zinc, etc.).
2. Person broad across shoulders or hips. [cf. *isixwexwe.*]

-bebe (**umbebe,** 3.3.9.9, **imibebe**) n.
1. Largest kind of sour-milk calabash. [cf. *isihlali.*] *umbebe wegula* (large sour-milk calabash).
2. Knobthorn Acacia, Acacia pallens.

bebebé (8.8.8–9) ideo. [<bee.]
1. of noise made by goat ram when following the ewe.
2. of aimless talking, gabbling.

-bebebe (**i(li)bebebe,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amabebebe**) n. [<bee.]
1. Person continually talking (giving no opportunity to others).
2. Person of very irritable temper. [cf. *isibebebe.*]

-bebebe (**isibebebe,** 6.6.3.3–8.9, **izibebebe**) n. [<ideo. bee.]
Scolding, growling person. [cf. *i(li)bebebe.*]

-bebebe (**ubebebe,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of medicinal plant, leaves of which are used for enema.

-bebenene (**isibebenene,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izibebenene**) n. [<bee.]
Bushy beard.

-bebenene (**ubebenene,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **obebenene**) n. [<bee.]
Man with a bushy beard. [cf. *umahlekehlathini.*]

bebetheka (3.3.2.9) v. [<bee. >perf. **-bebethekile**; ap. **bebethekela**; caus. **bebethekisa.**]
1. Get inflamed, blown into furious flame; be swept along (as veld fire). *Umlilo uvutha ngokubebetheka ethafeni* (The fire roars across the plain).
2. Talk fiercely.
3. Grow quickly. *Lawa-maɓele awakhuli ayabebetheka* (This kafir corn does not merely grow, it grows apace). *Iɓandla liyabebetheka* (The congregation is growing quickly).

bebeza (3.2.9) v. [dim.<beza. >perf. **-bebezile**; pass. **bebezwa**; ap. **bebezela**; caus. **bebezisa.**]
1. Make a noise (as goat ram when ravening after the female).
2. Talk aimlessly, gabble.
3. Fan up a fire, incite. *Seɓebebezekile* (Their tempers are now excited).

bebezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<bebeza. >perf. **-bebezele**; pass. **bebezelwa, bejezelwa**; rec. **bebezelana**; caus. **bebezelisa**; **ubebezela.**]
1. Gabble for; make sexual noise for.
2. Fan up a fire, incite to violence. [cf. *bibizela.*]

-bebezela (**ubebezela,** 2.6.6.8–3.9, **obebezela**) n. [<bebezela.]
One who incites to quarrel.

béɓe (8–3.9) ideo. [>beɓeza.]
of striking on the face with the back of the hand. [cf. v.l. *mbéɓe.*]

-beɓe (**isibeɓe,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Porridge of ground mealies or kafir corn fermented with malt. [cf. *amahewu.*] *isibeɓe samaɓele* (fermented kafir-corn porridge); *isibeɓe sikafulwa* (porridge fermented with wheat malt).

beɓeza (3.2.9) v. [<béɓe. >perf. **-beɓezile**; pass. **betshezwa**; neut. **beɓezeka**; ap. **beɓezela**; rec. **beɓezana**; caus. **beɓezisa.**]
Strike on the face with the back of the hand. [cf. v.l. *mbeɓeza.*]

beca (6.3) v. [>perf. **-becile**; pass. **becwa**; neut. **beceka**; ap. **becela**; caus. **becisa**; int. **becisisa**; **imbece**; **imbecelo**; **imbeco**; **umbeco.**]
1. Smear, daub (as with mud, paint, grease, etc.), rub on (as ointment). [cf. *huqa.*] *ukubeca ngodaka* (to daub with mud); *ukubeca izandla ngamafutha* (to smear the hands with oil); *ukubeca insipho ezingutsheni* (to rub soap on the washing).
2. Slander, besmirch the character. *ukubeca ngokweɓa* (to accuse unjustly of theft).

-bece (**i(li)bece,** 2.4.3.9, **amabece**) n.
1. Fruit of the pig melon. [v.l. *ubece*; cf. *ujeleza.*]
2. (used adverbially) In an unresisting manner, easily preyed upon. (N.B. the pig melon is easily cut open.) *Saɓagwaza ibece* (We stabbed them unresisting).

-bece (**imbece,** 3.6–3.9, **izimbece**) n. [<beca.]
Blacking made of fat mixed with grass-ash, for smearing the skin petticoat.

-bece (**ubece,** 2.3.9, **obece**) n.
Fruit of the pig melon. [v.l. *i(li)bece.*]

-bece (**u(lu)bece,** 2.4.3.9, **izimbece**) n.
1. (sg. only) Pig-melon plant, Citrullus vulgaris. [cf. *ujeleza, i(li)khaɓe.*]
2. Pip or seed of pig melon. *izinhlamvu zobece* (pig-melon pips).
3. Man physically weak and effeminate.

-becelo (**imbecelo,** 3.3.2.9, **izimbecelo**) n. [<beca.]
Concoction of fat and powdered charcoal, used to blacken and soften a woman's skin petticoat.

-becesafinya (**ubecesafinya,** 2.6.6.3.3–5.4, **obecesafinya**) n. [<u(lu)bece+particip. **finya,** lit. a melon that is just putting on fruit.]
Person of uneducated manners, filthy habits; one who acts as a child without manners, or cries at the least thing. *ukuthinta ubecesafinya* (to irritate a peevish person); *ukuzonela ubecesafinya* (to endanger one's position through arrogant behaviour).

-beco (**imbeco,** 3.9.9, **izimbeco**) n. [<beca.]
Salve, ointment. [v.l. *umbeco.*]

-beco (**umbeco,** 3.2.9.9, **imibeco**) n. [<beca.]
Ointment. [v.l. *imbeco.*]

beda (6.3) v. [>perf. **-bedile**; pass. **bedwa**; ap. **bedela**; caus. **bedisa**; **bedeleza**; **umbedo**; **isibedi.**]
1. Talk nonsense. *Uɓeyaphendulé asuke abede-nje* (When he answers he must needs talk mere drivel).
2. Be humorous, witty. *Niŋgaɓomnaka uyabeda* (Don't take him seriously, he is joking).

-bedazane (**u(lu)bedazane,** 2.2–4.3.4.9.9, **izimbedazane**) n.
Grass armlet. [cf. *umbijazane*; v.l. *uɓuɓedezana.*]

-bede (**uɓubede,** 3.2.9.9) n.
Species of red ant, which gives a very painful bite. [cf. *intuthwane.*]

***-bede** (**umbede,** 2.4.3.9, **imibede**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Bed, bedstead. [cf. *ucansi.*]
2. Garden bed, seed bed.

bedeleza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**beda.** >perf. **-bedelezile**; pass. **bedelezwa**; ap. **bedelezela**; caus. **bedelezisa**; contr. form **bedeza.**]
Talk nonsense, talk in delirium; pronounce words incorrectly (as a child learning to talk). [cf. *budazela.*]

***bedesha** (3.2.9) v. [<Afr. *bid*, or Norwegian *bede*, pray (possibly via Xhosa). >perf. **-bedeshile**; pass. **bedeshwa**; ap. **bedeshela**; caus. **bedeshisa**; ***umbedesho.**]
1. Pray, sing hymns (this meaning now obsolescent).
2. Give parting instructions.

-bedesho** (**umbedesho,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imibedesho**) n. [<bedesha.**]
1. Prayer, hymn, church praise (this meaning is now becoming obsolete).
2. Parting instructions, final advice. *Imibedesho yaɓazali ithi masigoduke* (The parting advice of our parents calls us to return home;—from a song).

bedeza (3.2.9) v. [contr.<**bedeleza.** >perf. **-bedezile**; pass. **bedezwa**; ap. **bedezela**; caus. **bedezisa.**]
Talk nonsense. [see under *bedeleza.*]

-bedezana (**uɓubedezana,** 2.6.3.4.9.9) n.
Arm-ring of straw. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)bedazane.*]

bedezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**bedeza.** >perf. **-bedezele**; pass. **bedezelwa**; ap. **bedezelela**; caus. **bedezelisa.**]
1. Talk nonsense for.
2. Talk nonsense, tell unbelievable tales [=*bedeza.*]

-bedi (**isibedi,** 3.2.9.9, **izibedi**) n. [<**beda.**]
Wit, humorous talker.

bedla (6.3) v. [>perf. **-bedlile**; pass. **bedlwa**; ap. **bedlela**; caus. **bedlisa**; int. **bedlisisa**; **imbedlane**; **isibedleɓa**; **imbedlu.**]
1. Be fidgety, restless, constantly on the move or moving in one's seat; move back as fighters sparring. *Unele acasuke abedle nesihlalo sonke* (As soon as he is upset, he wriggles about all over the seat).
2. Sit plump down (of stout person fitting a seat), fill a seat. [cf. *bidla.*] *Uma ehlezi ubedla sonke isihlalo* (When he sits down he fills the whole seat). *Ubedlile* (He is sitting plump down).

-bedlane (**imbedlane,** 3.5.6.9, **izimbedlane**) n. [<**bedla.**]
1. Fidgets, fidgeting about, incessant restlessness.
2. Slow action or response (in rising or in obeying a call). *Ngeke asuke phansi uphethwe yimbedlane lowo* (He'll never get up, he is afflicted with a very slow ability to stand up).
3. Person who acts slowly on being called to rise or to come.
4. Treading water; swimming by using feet only. [cf. *umtshiki.*] *ukushaya imbedlane emanzini* (to swim with feet movements).

-bedle (**imbedle,** 2.6–3.9, **izimbedle**) n.
Species of lizard found in pairs, used for making strengthening charms.

-bedleɓa (**isibedleɓa,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izibedleɓa**) n. [<**bedla.**]
Broad-bodied person or animal. *Amaqhawe okuhlaɓana aɓayizibedleɓa* (Renowned warriors are generally hefty people).

bedlela (6.6–3.9) v. [ap.<**bedla.** >perf. **-bedlele**; pass. **bedlelwa**; rec. **bedlelana**; caus. **bedlelisa.**]
1. Fidget for.
2. Annoy by fidgeting; behave insolently towards. *Izingane ezingafundisiwe ziɓonakala ngokubedlela aɓakhulu ɓazo* (Untrained children reveal themselves through their bad behaviour towards their superiors).

***-bedlela** (**isibedlela,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izibedlela**) n. [?<Eng. >loc. **esibedlela, kwasibedlela.**]
1. Hospital.
2. Wounded lying about. *ukulala isibedlela* (to lie about helpless, of numbers of wounded); *ukulwela isibedlela* (to fight a sanguinary battle); *ukushaya isibedlela* (to fight savagely with sticks).

-bedlu (**imbedlu,** 3.6.9, **izimbedlu**) n. [<**bedla.**]
Vexatious restlessness or impatience, harassing disposition, pestering nature. *ukwenzela umuntu imbedlu* (to pester a person).

-bedo (**umbedo,** 3.2.9.9, **imibedo**) n. [<**beda.**]
Empty talk, nonsense. [cf. *u(lu)dwadwa.*] *ukukhuluma umbedo* (to talk nonsense).

bédu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**beduka**; **bedula**; **bedulula.**]
1. of suddenly appearing in large numbers (as mushrooms, seeds in a seed-bed, ants from a hole, rash on the body). *Isimungumungwana sithi bédu eɓusweni* (Measles suddenly comes out all over the face).
2. of turning inside out, opening up (as flower), everting (as lips). *Izimbali zithi bédu imiɓala ngemiɓala* (Flowers open in every colour).
3. of turning tail (to run away; of horned animals fighting, or people with sticks or spears). *Inkunzi yakwethu yayithi bédu eyakini* (Our bull made yours turn tail and fly).

-bedu (**u(lu)bedu,** 2.4.3.9, **izimbedu**) n.
1. Fat attached to the pericardium (the perquisite of the herd-boys). *Oluthathayo ubedu uliqhawe* (He who takes the heart-fat is a champion).
2. Band or flat ring of solid brass worn originally round the neck, as a decoration of the highest class, by Zulu chiefs.
3. (metaphor.) Something contended for (for the boys fight over the pericardium fat). *ubedu oluɓangwayo* (a costly, precious thing).

beduka (3.2.9) v. [<**bédu.** >perf. **-bedukile**; ap. **bedukela**; caus. **bedukisa**; **umbeduka.**]
Come out suddenly in large numbers (as seeds, ants, rash on body).

-beduka (**umbeduka,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imibeduka**) n. [<**beduka.**]
Unexpected outburst, upheaval.

bedula (3.2.9) v. [<**bédu.** >perf. **-bedulile**, **-bedule**; pass. **bedulwa**; neut. **beduleka**; ap. **bedulela**; rec. **bedulana**; caus. **bedulisa**; **imbedula.**]
1. Do abundantly (as when ploughing a large tract, or walking a great distance). [cf. *dwengula.*] *ukubedula umhlaɓa* (to cover the land, in travelling).
2. Turn up and expose (as a plough to the soil, or as one may the lids of the eyes, or as the horns of an old beast). [cf. *nqanda.*] *ukubedula insimu* (to turn over the soil of the lands).
3. Chase away. [cf. *dungula, xosha.*]

-bedula (**imbedula,** 6.3.9.9, **izimbedula**) n. [<**bedula.**]
Old beast with widespread, twisted horns.

bedulula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**bédu.** >perf. **-bedulule**; pass. **bedululwa**; neut. **bedululeka**; ap. **bedululela**; rec. **bedululana**; caus. **bedululisa**; int. **bedululisisa.**]
Turn completely inside out; search.

-bedumehlwana (**imbedumehlwana,** 3.6.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**bédu**+**amehlwana,** lit. a turning out of the little eyes.]
1. Action of everting the eyelids (as common with children). *Wenza imbedumehlwana* (He turned up his eyelids).
2. Person with an everted eyelid.
3. Unexpected turn of events. *ukwenzela imbedumehlwana* (to have events suddenly turn to your disadvantage).

bee (8–9) ideo. [>**beba**; **beza**; **bebebé**; **uɓubé**; **i(li)bebebe**; **isibebebe**; **isibebenene**; **ubebenene**; **bebetheka.**]
of flaring up of fire, of roaring of fire in grass; of raging temper; of spreading of epidemic; of burning sensation of condiments in the mouth. *Umlilo wavutha wathi bee* (The fire blazed). *Isifo sesithé bee* (The disease is rampant).

-begolo (**i(li)begolo,** 4.3.3.6.3, **amabegolo**) n. [<ideo. **bee**+**i(li)golo,** lit. what burns for the vulva.]
1. [at.] Obs. word for a young man who continually follows women.
2. used in praises of heroes, according to *iziɓongo* licence.

***-behodi** (**i(li)behodi,** 3.2.4.3.9, **amabehodi**) n. [<Afr. *buikgord.*]
Girth of saddle. [cf. *ibande.*]

beja (6.3) v. [>perf. **-bejile**; pass. **bejwa**; ap. **bejela**; caus. **bejisa.**]
Be red (as sky at sunset or dawn, as an inflamed eye, as in anger). [cf. *béje.*] *Umnumzane wabeja waɓaɓomvu* (The headman was inflamed with anger).

beja (3.9) v. [>perf. **-bejile**; pass. **bejwa**; neut. **bejeka**; ap. **bejela**; rec. **bejana**; caus. **bejisa**; **i(li)beja**; **i(li)Beje**; **i(li)beji.**]
1. Make a vow, take an oath, swear; be absolutely determined. *Wabeja ngomkhonto kayise* (He swore by his father's assegai).
2. [mod.] Bet. *imali yokubeja emjahweni* (betting on a race-course).

-beja (**i(li)beja,** 3.2.9.9, **amabeja**) n. [<**beja.**]
1. Graderia scabra, a pink-flowering scophulariaceous half-parasite in grasslands; root used for enema.
2. **i(li)Beja**, A member of one of Dingane's regiments of girls. [v.l. *i(li)Beje.*]

-bejane (**isibejane,** 3.3.6–3.9.9, **izibejane**) n.
1. Black rhinoceros. [v.l. *ubejane.*]
2. Name of a military regiment.

-bejane (**ubejane,** 3.6–3.9.9, **obejane**) n.
1. Black rhinoceros, Rhinoceros bicornis. [v.l. *isibejane*; cf. *umkhombo.*]
2. Species of sea-fish, Monocanthus stetifer.

-bejazane (**umbejazane,** 3.3–5.5.5.9.9, **imibejazane**) n.
Tendency to evil, passion, vicious inclination. [cf. *ugovana.*]

béje (8.8–9) ideo. [>**i(li)beje**; **u(lu)beje**]
of redness (as of blood; the dawn or sunset). [cf. *beja.*] *Kwathi béje enzansi* (It dawned in the east).

-Beje (**i(li)Beje,** 3.2.9.9, **amaBeje**) n. [<**beja.**]
1. A member of one of Dingane's regiments of girls. [v.l. *i(li)Beja.*]
2. The place at eMgungundlovu set apart for this regiment, e.g. eBeje.

-beje (**i(li)beje,** 3.2.9.9, **amabeje**) n. [<**béje.**]
Light-complexioned Native. [cf. *u(lu)beje.*]

-beje (**u(lu)beje,** 3.2.9.9, **izimbeje**) n. [<**béje.**]
1. Light-complexioned Native. [cf. *i(li)beje.*]
2. Species of shrub.

-beji (**i(li)beji,** 2.4.3.9, **amabeji**) n. [<**beja.**]
Fearless determination; flush of victory or achievement. *Siza ngebeji ekhaya, we mnumzane!* (We come home with the flush of victory, hear thou, O chief!—words of a song).

beka (6.3) v. [>perf. **-bekile**; pass. **bekwa**; neut. **bekeka**; ap. **bekela**; rec. **bekana**; caus. **bekisa**; int. **bekisisa**; dim. **bekabeka**; **i(li)beka**; **umbeki.**]
1. Look, look at, look towards, observe, watch, examine (tr. and loc. import). [cf. *ɓuka.*] *Mbeke* (Look at him). *Beka ngakuye* (Look towards him, turn towards him). *Beka-ɓo!* (Take care, look out!). *Amadwala nezindlu kubeké phezulu* (Boulders and buildings stand out—of prominent objects). *Izitsha neziwa kubeké phezulu* (Vessels and ravines face upwards—of hollow objects). *Isiwa sibeka phansi* (The precipice slopes downwards, lit. looks down).
2. (perf.) Be awake. *Ngangisabekile* (I was still awake).
3. Investigate, consider, take into account, pay regard to. *Usayibeka lendaɓa* (He is still considering this matter).
4. Gain intelligence, begin to remember things (of a child). *Ngithé ngibeka yase yakhiwe lendlu* (This house was built before I began to remember things).
5. Tend, look after, keep an eye on, take care of, take precautions against, supervise, be careful. *ukubeka umntwana* (to watch over a child); *ukubeka ukulimala* (to take care against being hurt); *ukubeka ingozi* (to take precautions against danger). *Wogawula ubeka* (Look before you leap; lit. chop with your eyes open). *Beka! wozufunyanwe uɓuɓi!* (Be careful or you will meet trouble!).
6. Expect, wait for. *Simbekile namhlanje* (We expect him to-day).
7. Go towards. *Ihhashi laɓaleka, labeka ngaseMlazi* (The horse ran away in the direction of the Umlazi).
8. Idioms: *beka eceleni* (avoid); *b. njengenyoka* (regard with hatred); *b. phansi* (be submissive, humble, respectful); *b. phezulu* (disregard, be overbearing).

-beka (**i(li)beka,** 3.2.6.3, **amabeka**) n. [<**beka.**]
1. Child who resembles the mother's family. [cf. *i(li)duka.*] *Ufana noninalume yikho-nje sithi ulibeka* (He resembles his maternal uncle, and so we call him '*ibeka*').
2. One of the mother's family. *Umntwana walandela amabeka* (The child followed his mother's family). *inkomo yamabeka* (a beast of the lobolo cattle).
3. One of the lobolo cattle.
4. Species of herbs used as emetic for love-charm, Pimpinella caffra, Foeniculum vulgare, and Bupleurum mundtii.

bekana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<**beka.** >perf. **-bekene**; pass. **bekwana**; ap. **bekanela**; caus. **bekanisa**; **mabekana.**]
1. Look at one another, watch each other.
2. Face one another, be opposite. *izindlu ezibekene* (houses opposite one another); *ekubekaneni nomuzi wakithi* (opposite our kraal).

-bekankosi (**i(li)bekankosi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **amabekankosi**) n. [<**beka**+**inkosi,** lit. what watches the chief].
Soldier of the chief's guard.

-bekanzansi (**i(li)bekanzansi,** 3.2.6.6.6–3.9, **amabe-**

kanzansi) n. [<**beka**+**enzansi**, lit. the one who faces downstream.]
Monitor lizard. [cf. *uxamu*.]

-bekaphansi (**i(li)bekaphansi**, 3.2.6.6.3–5.4, **amabekaphansi**) n. [<**beka**+**phansi**, lit. the one who looks downwards.]
Large fruit bat. [cf. *i(li)gomonqo*.]

-bekazana(e) (**isibekazana(e)**, 2.3.4.3.9.9, **izibekazana(e)** n.
A raging, impetuous activity (as of a raging epidemic of disease or passion), wild uncontrollable mental impulse to evil. [cf. *umbejazane*; v.l. *u(lu)bekazane*, *umbekazane*.] *Akundlala yisibekazane* (It is not a mere food shortage, it is a raging famine). *Uvuké isibekazane sokweba* (He is overcome with an uncontrollable impulse for stealing). *Uphethwe isibekazane sokubulala* (He is possessed by a murder impulse).

-bekazane (**u(lu)bekazane**, 2.3.4.3.9.9, **izimbekazane**) n.
Ungovernable impulse to evil. [cf. v.l. *isibekazane*.]

-bekazane (**umbekazane**, 2.3.4.3.9.9, **imibekazane**) n.
Ungovernable impulse to evil. [cf. v.l. *isibekazane*.]

-bekebeke (**isibekebeke**, 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **izibekebeke**) n.
Big affair, serious matter. [cf. *isimekemeke*.]

★ **-bekedu** (**isibekedu**, 2.3.4.3–5.4, **izibekedu**) n.
1. Bowl-shaped object (vessel, flower).
2. Chamber (earthenware or calabash) used as night commode by women and old men. [cf. *isikigi*.]

bekeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**beka**. >perf. **-bekekile**; ap. **bekekela**; caus. **bekekisa**.]
1. Get looked at, examined, watched, etc.
2. Be good to look at, fine-looking. [cf. *bukeka*.] *Akubekeki eSandlwana* (The battlefield of Sandlwana is not a nice sight).

bekela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**beka**. >perf. **-bekele**; pass. **bekelwa**; rec. **bekelana**; **umbekeli**.]
Look on behalf of, examine for, etc. *Wongibekala!* (You must watch for me! i.e. help me to trace the buck I've wounded). *ukuzibekela* (to look after one's own interests).

-bekeli (**umbekeli**, 3.4.4.2–8.9, **ababekeli**) n. [<**bekela**.]
1. Representative, watcher of another's interests.
2. Regent.

★ **-bekenya** (**u(lu)bekenya**, 4.4.4.3–8.9, **izimbekenya**) n.
1. Person with an angry, noisy tongue, always scolding.
2. A regiment formed by Shaka.

-bekenyakatho (**ubekenyakatho**, 2.6.6.3.3–8.9, **obekenyakatho**) n. [<**beka**+**enyakatho**, lit. the one that looks north.]
White iron wood, Vepris lanceolata; used as a charm against *imikhovu*, wizard's familiars.

bekenyeka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-bekenyekile**; pass. **bekenyekwa**; ap. **bekenyekela**; caus. **bekenyekisa**.]
Scold continually, nag, find fault. *Abantu ababekenyeka njalo ngolimi abanamsebenzi* (People who are always nagging with their tongue, do this because they have nothing else to do).

béketu (5.5.3) ideo. [>**beketula**; **ububeketu**; **amabeketwana**.]
of horse galloping madly with hooves flying. *Ihhashi lathi béketu wawa* (The horse plunged wildly and he fell off).

-beketu (**ububeketu**, 3.2.6.6.3) n. [<**béketu**.]
Catastrophe. [cf. *amabeketwana*.]

beketula(3.3.2.9) v. [<**béketu**. >perf. **-beketulile**; pass. **beketulwa**; ap. **beketulela**; caus. **beketulisa**.]
1. Plunge wildly, kick up hooves (of horse). *Ihhashi elifundayo liyabeketula* (A horse that is being trained plunges about).
2. Be unruly, uncontrolled in speech; behave inconsiderately. *Isidakwa sabeketula-nje* (The drunkard spoke anyhow).

-beketwana(e) (**amabeketwana(e)**, 2.4.4.3.3–5.4, pl. only) n. [<**béketu**.]
Catastrophe, complete upset. [cf. *ububeketu*.] *Wayemethembile wamenzela amabeketwana* (He pinned his faith on him, but he let him down completely).

-bekeyahlulwayo (**ubekeyahlulwayo**, 2.6.3.4.3.3–8.9, **obekeyahlulwayo**) n. [<**beka**+**eyahlulwayo**<**hlula**, lit. what watches the vanquished.]
One who 'sits on the fence' ready to join the victor. [cf. *imbalakabili*.]

-bekezansi (**i(li)bekezansi**, 3.2.6.3.6–3.9, **amabekezansi**) n. [<**beka**+**ezansi**, lit. what looks downwards.]
1. Large bat or flying fox. [cf. *i(li)lulwane*.]
2. Water monitor. [cf. *uxamu*.]

-beki (**umbeki**, 3.2.9.9, **ababeki**) n. [<**beka**.]
One who watches, caretaker, watchman. *umbeki womuzi* (village watchman).

bekisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**beka**. >perf. **-bekisile**; pass. **bekiswa**; ap. **bekisela**; rec. **bekisana**.]
1. Cause to look, watch, etc.
2. Turn towards, turn feet in a certain direction, reach away in the direction of (as a range of hills). *Ulubekisephi?* (Whither are you going?—*lu-* refers to *u(lu)nyawo*). *UKhahlamba lubekisé enyakatho* (The Drakensberg stretches away to the north). *Ukufa kusabekisa phambili* (The sickness is still advancing).
3. Refer to, apply to, insinuate. [cf. *gudla*.] *Ukhulumé wabekisa kini* (He spoke and referred to you).

bekisana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<**bekisa**. >perf. **-bekisene**; pass. **bekiswana**; ap. **bekisanela**.]
1. Cause one another to look.
2. Co-operate in examining or inquiring into a matter.

békle (8.8–9) ideo. [>**bekleza**; **imbekle**; **umbekle**.]
of hitting and smashing. *Umnyango wawuthi békle wephuka* (He struck the door a smashing blow and it broke open).

-bekle (**imbekle**, 2.9.9, **izimbekle**) n. [<**békle**.]
Species of small bird with green head, and red tail and beak.

-bekle (**umbekle**, 2.6.3.9, **imibekle**) n. [<**békle**.]
Species of Cossypha or Cape robin.

bekleza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**békle**. >perf. **-beklezile**; pass. **beklezwa**; neut. **beklezeka**; ap. **beklezela**; rec. **beklezana**; caus. **beklezisa**.]
Strike with a smashing blow.

béku (8.8–9) ideo. [>**bekuza**; **isibekubeku**; **ububekubeku**.]
1. of rearing, plunging, and kicking.
2. of active, energetic movement.

-bekubeku (**isibekubeku**, 2.3.3.2.9.9, **izibekubeku**) n. [<**béku**.]
Energetic, lively person.

-bekubeku (**ububekubeku**, 2.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<**béku**.]
Spirited activity (as in work or in movements of bucking horse, sand-bathing fowl, etc.

bekuza (3.2.9) v. [<**béku**. >perf. **-bekuzile**; pass. **bekuzwa**; neut. **bekuzeka**; ap. **bekuzela**; caus. **bekuzisa**; **isibekuza**; **umbekuzo**.]
1. Buck; plunge and kick; throw up the tail (as horse bucking, animal running, fowl when sand-bathing). [cf. *tshikiza*.] *Izinkuku zithanda ukubekuza ezaleni* (Fowls like to scratch energetically on the ash-heap).
2. Work or move energetically, be industrious.

Umseßenzi ßawubekuza ßawuqeda (They 'got a move on' with the work, and finished it).

3. Act or talk rudely. *Naphambi kwenduna yenkosi wabekuza* (Even in the presence of a councillor of the chief he acted insolently).

-bekuza (isibekuza, 3.2.4.3.9, **izibekuza)** n. [<bekuza.]

1. Tail, tail-end (of buck or goat). [cf. *isibelu.*]

2. Spirited, energetic, industrious person. [cf. *isibekubeku.*]

3. Certain dance ceremony, of the women, etc., at the attaining to puberty of a girl or a boy. *ukugida isibekuza* (to dance a puberty dance).

-bekuzo (umbekuzo, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imibekuzo)** n. [<bekuza.]

An energetic dance resulting in the flapping up of the skirts, due to violent movements of the buttocks.

-bele (i(li)bele, 2.3.2–8.9, **amabele)** n.

1. Square of skin worn in front. [cf. *umbelenja.*]

2. Heap, pile. [cf. *inqwaßa.*] *ibele lezincwadi* (a pile of books).

-beleßa (i(li)beleßa, 2.3.3.2–8.9, **amabeleßa)** n.

1. Serious affair, event, lawsuit, etc. *Wenzé ibeleßa lendaßa ngokuthuka umkamuntu* (He made this matter a very serious one on account of criminally reviling somebody's wife).

2. Strong, muscular man. *ibeleßa lomuntu* (a giant in strength).

3. Small front skin worn by men and women. [cf. *umbelenja.*]

-belebele (amabelebele, 3.3.3.2.9.9, pl. only) n.

Unripe fruit of the *ingotsha* creeper, eaten as a kind of raw vegetable.

-belebele (ubelebele, 3.3.2.9.9, **obelebele)** n.

Species of Capsicum (rarely heard v.l. of *upelepele*, q.v.).

-belebele (umbelebele, 3.3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.

Pod or pods of the bush-creeper Sarostemma viminale. [cf. *ingotsha.*]

-belekazana (i(li)belekazana, 2.4.4.4.2.9.9, **amabelekazana)** n.

Asparagus falcatus plant.

belekeqa (3.3.2.9) v. [<bélekeqe. >perf. **-belekeqile**; pass. **belekeqwa**; ap. **belekeqela**; caus. **belekeqisa.**]

1. Cut open. *Wabelekeqwa yigaba* (He was cut open by a piece of broken bottle).

2. Walk with strong firm gait.

bélekeqe (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>belekeqa; **isibelekeqe**; **umbelekeqe.**]

of broadness, being spread out, gaping open, opening apart. *Ummese wamsika ethangeni kwathi bélekeqe inyama* (The knife cut him on the thigh, and the flesh gaped open).

-belekeqe (isibelekeqe, 3.2.6.6.6.3, **izibelekeqe)** n. [<bélekeqe.]

Any broad, widely spread-out thing, as a wide hut, meat-tray, or mat. [v.l. *umbelekeqe*, also *isibelekexa.*]

-belekeqe (umbelekeqe, 3.2.6.6.6.3, **imibelekeqe)** n. [<bélekeqe.]

A wide object. [cf. *isibelekeqe.*]

-belekexa(e) (isibelekexa(e), 3.2.6.6.3.9, **izibelekexa(e))** n.

A wide object. [cf. *isibelekeqe.*]

-belele (umbelele, 2.4.6.3–5.4, **imibelele)** n.

Species of tree, Albizzia gummifera; bark used to cure mange in animals. [cf. *umhlandlothi*; *u(lu)solo.*]

-belenja (umbelenja, 3.2.5.5.6–3, **imibelenja)** n. [<i(li)bele+inja, lit. dog's loin-skin.]

Square of skin worn hanging as a frontal dress (in place of the *isinene*, by men, and sometimes by girls when in 'un-dress' within their homes, or as part of adornment for a wedding).

bélu (6.3) ideo. [>beluza; **isibelu**; **u(lu)belu.**]

of flicking up quickly exposing an inner portion, shaking out.

-belu (isibelu, 3.2.6.3, **izibelu)** n. [<bélu.] ★

1. Tail of a buck or goat. [cf. *isibekuza.*]

2. Person with curved basis to spine causing protruding buttocks or steatopygy. [v.l. *u(lu)belu*; cf. *impensula.*]

3. White-breasted dove, Tympanistria bicolor. [cf. *i(li)boßoßo, isikhombazana.*]

4. Commotion, alarm. [cf. *isiyaluyalu.*]

-belu (u(lu)belu, 3.2.6.3, **izimbelu)** n. [<bélu.]

1. Person with spinal curve causing protrusion of the buttocks. [cf. v.l. *isibelu.*]

2. (sg. only) Afrikander cattle. [cf. *u(lu)suthu.*]

-belume (umbelume, 3.2.6.3–8.9, **imibelume)** n.

Species of rock-cod, Epinephelus lanceolatus and E. grammataphorus. [cf. *isidawu.*]

beluza (3.2.9) v. [<bélu. >perf. **-beluzile**; pass. **beluzwa**; ap. **beluzela**; caus. **beluzisa.**]

1. Flick the tail, swing the tail (as fat-tailed sheep when running); walk with swinging of the buttocks (as Bush-woman). [cf. *bekuza.*]

2. Be flippant, speak with lack of consideration. *Ukhuluma ngokubeluza angazißoneleli* (He speaks flippantly and forgets himself).

bema (6.3) v. [>perf. **-bemile**; pass. **benywa**; neut. **bemeka**; ap. **bemela**; rec. **bemana**; caus. **bemisa**; int. **bemisisa**; dim. **bemabema**; °**u(lu)bemane**; **umbemi.**]

1. Smoke (pipe, tobacco, etc.). *ukubema igudu* (to smoke the horn pipe); *ukubema ugwayi* (to smoke tobacco); *ukubema insangu* (to smoke hemp).

2. Take snuff. *ukubema ngamakhala* (to snuff up the nostrils); *ukubema ngomlomo* (to put snuff in the mouth, between lips and gums); *ukubema ugwayi* (to take snuff).

3. Finish completely (as to permit of resting and time for smoking). [cf. *gothula.*] *Washaya wabema* (He was off and clean away). *Wakhuluma wabema* (He left no point untouched in his talk). *Izinkomo zawudla zawubema ummbila* (The cattle made a clean sweep of eating the mealie-field).

-bemakancane (i(li)bemakancane, 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **amabemakancane)** n. [<bema+kancane.]

A moderate smoker or snuff-taker.

-bemakancane (imbemakancane, 3.6.6.6.3.9, **izimbemakancane)** n. [<bema+kancane.]

A moderate smoker or snuff-taker.

-bemakanyana (imbemakanyana, 3.5.5.5.5–8.9, **izimbemakanyana)** n. [<bema.]

Moderate smoker or snuff-taker. [cf. *imbemakancane.*]

°**-bemane (u(lu)bemane,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<bema.]

hlonipha term for *ugwayi*, tobacco.

-bembe (isibembe, 2.4.3–5.4, **izibembe)** n.

1. Anything left abandoned, without any owner or inheritor (as food left in the fields by a family removing, property left by an intestate man without heirs, or girls left by a man who has no sons to administer them).

2. (pl. only) Abundance of food (as at a feast). [cf. *amabaka.*]

-bembedu (isibembedu, 2.4.3.4.9, **izibembedu)** n.

Name applied to five different species of shrubs or trees with rectangular cross-branching, viz. (1) Anastrabe integerrima, a river timber tree; (2) Gardenia neuberia [v.l. *umbemethu*]; (3) Plectroniella armata; (4) Canthium obovatum; (5) C. ciliatum

-bembedu (**u(lu)bembedu,** 2.4.3.6–3.9, **izimbembedu**) n.
1. Thickset thorny bush, impenetrable.
2. Rigid impenetrable object (as sheet of iron, unbendable dry hide). [cf. *isibebe, isixwexwe.*]
3. Person who walks with stiff, rigid gait (moving as though in one rigid piece).
4. Person of resolution, determination.

bembesa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-bembesile**; pass. **bembeswa, benjeswa**; neut. **bembeseka**; ap. **bembesela**; rec. **bembesana ; umbembeso.**]
Make oneself unpleasant. *Ngenxa yokubembesa kwakhe akasafuneki* (Because of his unpleasant behaviour, he is no longer in demand).

bembesela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**bembesa.** >perf. **-bembesele**; pass. **bembeselwa, benjeselwa**; rec. **bembeselana ; umbembeselo.**]
Treat inconsiderately, pester, bother, be a nuisance to. [cf. *ɓelesela.*] *Kulukhuni simtshele ukuthi uyasibembesela* (It is difficult for us to tell him that he is a nuisance to us).

-bembeselo (**umbembeselo,** 2.3.6.6.3–8.9, **imibembeselo**) n. [<**bembesela.**]
Nuisance, pestering, bothering.

-bembeso (**umbembeso,** 2.3.6.6–3.9, **imibembeso**) n. [<**bembesa.**]
1. Inconvenience, something that gets in the way.
2. Broad belt of stiff white ox-hide, worn round the waist by the umThulisazwe regiment, but afterwards abolished on account of its hampering movement.

★ **bemelana** (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<ap. **bema.** >perf. **-bemelene**; pass. **benyelwana.**]
1. Smoke for one another, take snuff together, share a pipe.
2. Be on visiting terms with one another. *Ɓasabemelana igudu* (They are still on visiting terms).

-bememe (**u(lu)bememe,** 2.3.6.3–8.9, **izimbememe**) n.
A great rushing forward with overpowering force (as of a strong wind, an *impi* dashing forward, a wild grass-fire or epidemic of disease); a stampede; a wide spreading. *mzukwana kobememe lwaɓelungu ɓeya eDayimani* (at the time of the onrush of the white men to the diamond fields). *Kwase kusuka ubememe olukhulu* Thereupon there arose a great rush forward).

-bemethu (**umbemethu,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imibemethu**) n.
Gardenia neuberia plant. [v.l. *isibembedu.*]

-bemi (**umbemi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓabemi**) n. [<**bema.**]
1. Smoker; one who takes snuff. *umbemi wensangu* (hemp smoker).
2. Man of striking personality, one who commands respect. *Uhlangana naye uɓone ukuthi nangu umbemi* (When you meet him you will see that he is a man of outstanding personality).

bena (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-benile**; pass. **benwa**; neut. **beneka**; ap. **benela**; caus. **benisa**; int. **benisisa ; isibene.**]
1. Curve or bend in the back (as certain riding-animals, e.g. donkeys). *izimbongolo ezibenile* (donkeys with curved sagging backs).
2. Walk with shoulders back and spine curved inwards. [cf. *bensa.*]
3. Turn the back. [cf. *fulathela.*] *Wamcasula wabena wahamba* (He annoyed him and he turned his back and went off).

béncе (8.8–9) ideo. [>**benceza ; u(lu)bence ; i(li)bencebence.**]
1. of bending back, being hinged [cf. v.l. *béngce.*]
2. of evasion.

-bence (**u(lu)bence,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izímbence**) n. [<**bénce.**]
Snaffle-bit.

-bencebence (**i(li)bencebence,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amabencebence**) n. [<**bénce.**]
Evasive person. [cf. v.l. *i(li)bengcebengce.*]

benceza (3.2.9) v. [<**bénce.** >perf. **-bencezile**; pass. **bencezwa**; ap. **bencezela**; caus. **bencezisa.**]
1. Be pliable; move on a hinge. [cf. v.l. *bengceza.*]
2. Be evasive.

-bene (**isibene,** 3.4.3–8.9, **izibene**) n. [<**bena.**] ★
1. Animal with curved or bent-in back.
2. Person who walks with shoulders back. *Izibene zijwayele ukuɓa-yiziqhwaga* (Men with shoulders well back usually become powerful fellows).

-bengabenga (**umbengabenga,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **imibengabenga**) n.
Trema bracteolata tree. [cf. *umbongabonga*; v.l. *umbengebenge.*]

béngce (8.8–9) ideo. [>**bengceza ; i(li)bengcebengce.**]
1. of bending back; of being pliable, hinged. [v.l. *bénce.*]
2. of twisting, evasion, prevarication.

-bengcebengce (**i(li)bengcebengce,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amabengcebengce**) n. [<**béngce.**]
Evasive person. [v.l. *i(li)bencebence.*]

bengceza (3.2.9) v. [<**béngce.** >perf. **-bengcezile**; pass. **bengcezwa**; ap. **bengcezela**; caus. **bengcezisa.**]
1. Be pliable, bend back; move on a hinge.
2. Be evasive. [v.l. *benceza.*]

-bengebenge (**umbengebenge,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **imibengebenge**) n.
Trema bracteolata tree. [v.l. *umbengabenga.*]

-bengele (**umbengele,** 3.2.6.3–8.9, **imibengele**) n. ★
Certain species of trees: (1) Trema bracteolata [cf. *umbengabenga*]; (2) Cussonia umbellifera; (3) Macaranga capensis.

béngu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**benguka ; bengula ; benguza ; isibengubengu ; uɓubengubengu.**] ★
of whirling over or along; of rushing of wind, fire, crowd of excited people, etc.; of commotion, confusion. [cf. *wéngu.*] *Umoya wasithi béngu isigqokwana* (The wind whirled off her little hat). *Wasímze wathi béngu umlilo kwasha konke* (The fire just swept along and everything was burnt). *Kwaqhamuka ibuɓesi, ɓathi béngu nezihlangu zaɓo* (A lion suddenly appeared, and they rushed off with their shields).

-bengubengu (**isibengubengu,** 2.4.6–3.6.6–3.9, **izibengubengu**) n. [<**béngu.**]
Wild rising up (as of people in tumult, raging fire, furious wind); hurricane, storm. [cf. *isiwenguwengu.*] *Umoya usususa isibengubengu* (The wind is now getting tumultuous).

-bengubengu (**uɓubengubengu,** 2.4.6–3.6.6–3.9) n. [<**béngu.**]
1. Tendency to cause trouble, commotion, etc. [cf. *uɓuwenguwengu.*]
2. Trouble, commotion.

benguka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**béngu.** >perf. **-bengukile**; ap. **bengukela**; caus. **bengukisa.**]
Get fanned violently (of fire); get blown about furiously. [cf. *wenguka.*] *Ijazi lakhe lase libenguka ngumoya waliɓamba* (His overcoat was so blown about by the wind that he held it tight).

bengula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**béngu.** >perf. **-bengulile, -bengule**; pass. **bengulwa**; neut. **benguleka**; ap. **bengulela**; rec. **bengulana ; imbengula.**]
Toss up wildly (as by wind), uproot in storm; fan up a fire violently; rout a defeated army. *Isivunguvungu sabengula uphahla lwemuka* (The strong blast of wind caught up the roof and it got blown away). *ukubengula umuthi nezimpande zawo* (to uproot a tree roots and

all). *KwaZulu ɓazibengula izitha zigwazwe* (In Zululand they rout the enemy, and they (enemy) are speared).

-bengula (**imbengula,** 3.2.9.9, **izimbengula**) n. [<bengula.]
Bush knife. [cf. *ucelemba.*]

benguza (3.2.9) v. [<béngu. >perf. -benguzile; pass. benguzwa; neut. benguzeka; ap. benguzela; rec. benguzana; caus. benguzisa.]
1. Catch (of fire), catch on fully, be fully alight. [cf. *wenguza.*] *Kulukhuni ukubula umlilo osubenguza* (It is difficult to beat out a fire that has once well caught).
2. Flare up in temper, show instant irritability. *Kwathi lapha ɓembuza, wabenguza waɓashiya khonalapho* (When they questioned him, he flared up and left them on the spot).
3. Blow a gale.

benguzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<benguza. >perf. -benguzele; pass. benguzelwa; ap. benguzelela; rec. benguzelana; caus. benguzelisa.]
1. Catch on at or for; flare up for. *Umlilo wabenguzela odongeni* (The fire caught on at the wall).
2. Catch on, be fully alight; flare up with temper. [=*benguza.*]

★ **bensa** (6.3) v. [>perf. -bensile; pass. benswa; ap. bensela; caus. bensisa; i(li)bensa; isibense; umbenso.]
1. Show off, be puffed up with pride, be saucy, insolent (often shown by rolling of the buttocks). [cf. *bensuza.*] *Usebensile nguɓuduna ɓakhe* (He is now puffed up over his position of chief's councillor).
2. Display feelings of joy (as at weddings, welcomes). [cf. *kikizela.*] *Isimame sikikizela sibensa emgcagcweni* (The womenfolk scream with excitement and show their joy at a wedding).
3. Be wasteful, extravagant (with food, etc.). *ukubensa ngemali* (to be wasteful with money).
4. Bend inwards, be curved (of the back). [cf. *fenda.*]

-bensa (**i(li)bensa,** 2.4.3.9, **amabensa**) n. [<bensa.]
A successor who benefits by what his predecessor has left (e.g. an heir); one who wastes another's savings.

-bense (**isibense,** 2.4.3.9, **izibense**) n. [<bensa.]
Person with deeply-curved back, throwing the chest forward and the buttocks out. [cf. *isibelu.*]

-benso (**umbenso,** 3.2.9.9, **imibenso**) n. [<bensa.]
Uncontrolled action, freedom. [cf. *umɓuso.*]

bensuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -bensuzile; pass. bensuzwa; ap. bensuzela; caus. bensuzisa.]
1. Walk with full moving buttocks, incurved spine (as Bush people).
2. Show off, be puffed up with pride. [cf. *bensa.*]

bensuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<bensuza. >perf. -bensuzele; pass. bensuzelwa; ap. bensuzelela; caus. bensuzelisa.]
1. Walk with incurved spine for; show off for.
2. Walk naked (of children).

***-bentshi** (**i(li)bentshi,** 2.4.3.9, **amabentshi**) n. [<Eng.]
Bench, pew.

bénye (8.8–9) ideo. [>benyeka; benyeza.]
1. of sitting with knees up (of a woman, an attitude considered indecent in Zulu society).
2. of sitting lazily (as against a wall, relaxed in an easy chair, or sprawled out lazily; applied to both men and women).
3. of walking with a jerking of the thighs.
4. of dislocating a joint.

benyeka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<bénye. >perf. -benyekile; pass. benyekwa; ap. benyekela; caus. benyekisa; imbenyeka.]
1. Sit with knees up or wide apart (of a woman, an indecent posture). *A kusikho ukuhlonipha uma owesifazane ehlezi ngokubenyeka* (There is no sense of decency when a woman sits with knees up).
2. Sit lazily (of a man or woman relaxed or sprawled out). *Izikhulu ungaziɓona zibenyeké kosofa* (You can see well-to-do people reclining in easy chairs).

-benyeka (**imbenyeka,** 3.3.2.9, **izimbenyeka**) n. [<benyeka.]
1. Posture of sitting on the buttocks with knees up or wide apart (an indecent posture for women).
2. Woman who habitually sits in indecent posture.

benyeza (3.2.9) v. [<bénye. >perf. -benyezile; pass. benyezwa; neut. benyezeka; ap. benyezela; caus. benyezisa; imbenyeza.]
1. (intr.) Walk stiffly with a jerking of the thighs. *Uhamba ebenyeza, ungaze uthi ukhumuké amanyonga* (He walks jerking the thighs, one would think that his thigh joints were loose).
2. (tr.) Dislocate, put out a joint. *Ɓambenyeza isihlakala kudlalwa* (They dislocated his wrist while playing).

-benyeza (**imbenyeza,** 3.3.2.9, **izimbenyeza**) n. [<benyeza.]
Person who walks with a stiff jerking of the thighs.

benyezeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<benyeza. >perf. -benyezekile; ap. benyezekela; caus. benyezekisa.]
Become dislocated. *ihlombe elibenyezekile* (a dislocated shoulder).

-beqe (**i(li)beqe,** 3.2.6.3, **amabeqe**) n.
1. Strip of dry skin of blue-monkey or genet, worn dangling on each side of the head before the ears, as a warrior's full-dress ornament at feasts, etc. [cf. *i(li)beqeza.*]
2. (in pl.) Tasselled rear dress of strips of blue-monkey skin, worn by men.
3. Broad hanging collar or cape as worn with some blouses or frocks.

-beqe (**isibeqe,** 3.2.6.3, **izibeqe**) n.
1. Broad, flat object (as tobacco leaf, small skin sleeping-mat, small waterproof rubber sheet).
2. Patch (as on clothing).

-beqeza (**i(li)beqeza,** 3.2.4.3.9, **amabeqeza**) n.
1. Tassel of blue-monkey or genet skin, worn on the sides of the head or as rear dress. [=*i(li)beqe.*]
2. Blouse collar or cape.

-beqeza (**isibeqeza,** 3.2.4.3.9, **izibeqeza**) n.
Broad, flat object (as tobacco leaf, patch, child's sleeping-skin, etc.). [cf. *isibeqe.*]

***-beseni** (**ubeseni,** 6.6.3–8.9, **obeseni**) n. [<Eng.]
Basin (wash-hand basin, enamel or china). [v.l. **ubesini.*]

-beshu (**i(li)beshu,** 3.2.6.3, **amabeshu**) n.
Skin buttock-covering, worn by men, the rear part of the *umutsha.* [cf. *i(li)dlaka.*] *ukubinca ibeshu* (to wear the buttock-covering).

beshuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -beshuzile; pass. beshuzwa; neut. beshuzeka; ap. beshuzela; caus. beshuzisa; dim. beshubeshuza.]
1. Toss up the hind-quarters (as a buck when running, as Bush-women when walking with garments moving up and down).
2. Act contemptuously (as refractory child pulling faces, strutting insolently, etc.). *Waliɓala ukubeshuzanje, wangaya-ndawo* (He wasted the time merely showing insolence, and went nowhere).

***-besi** (**i(li)besi,** 2.4.6–3.9, **amabesi**) n. [<Eng.]
Bass; bass voice. [cf. *i(li)dotshaɓa.*] *ukushaya ibesi* (to sing bass).

***-besini** (**ubesini,** 6.6.3–8.9, **obesini**) n. [<Eng.]
Basin, i.e. wash-hand basin. [v.l. **ubeseni.*]

***-besitulu (i(li)besitulu,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **amabesitulu)** n. [<Afr. *spreek stoel.*]
Pulpit.

beva (7.4) v. [> perf. **-bevile**; pass. **beviwa**; neut. **beveka**; ap. **bevela**; caus. **bevisa**; **isibeva**; **uɓubeva**; **umbeva.**]
1. Rage, be furious, wild, ill-tempered. [v.l. *bava.*] *Inyathi ibeva uma igwaziwe* (The buffalo is furious when wounded).
2. Be at bay. [cf. *bova.*] *Ubevé ngolaka endlini* (He is raging at bay in the house).

-beva (isibeva, 3.2.7.9, **izibeva)** n. [<**beva.**]
1. Fierce, passionate man; one with strong animal passions, lecherous man. [cf. *isibova.*]
2. Striped mongoose. [cf. *uɓubeva.*]

-beva (uɓubeva, 3.2.7.9) n. [<**beva.**]
1. Lewdness, lecherousness.
2. Banded mongoose, Crossarchus fasciatus. [cf. *isibeva, uɓuhala.*]

-beva (umbeva, 3.3.7.9, **imibeva)** n. [<**beva.**]
1. Causing of a quarrel. [cf. *ukuqhatha.*] *ukwenza umbeva wokulwa* (to make a cause of fighting).
2. Method of casting lots by grasping a stick hand above hand until the top is reached.

bevela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**beva.** >perf. **-bevele**; pass. **bevelwa**; ap. **bevelela**; rec. **bevelana**; caus. **bevelisa.**]
1. Be furious for.
2. Rage at, be furious against.

bevumula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-bevumulile, -bevumule**; pass. **bevumulwa, bevunyulwa**; ap. **bevumulela**; caus. **bevumulisa.**]
Growl, roar, rage, bellow. [cf. v.l. *bavumula.*]

-bewula (ubewula, 3.3.2.9, **obewula)** n.
1. Fierce, savage man.
2. Section of the uMbonambi regiment.

béxe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**bexezela**; **imbexe**; **isibexe**; **imbexembexe.**]
of heavy gait of a stout person.

-bexe (imbexe, 2.9.9, **izimbexe)** n. [<**béxe.**]
Species of herb yielding a fibre for the tail-pieces of young men and boys.

-bexe (isibexe, 3.2.9.9, **izibexe)** n. [<**béxe.**]
Anything broad and flat. *isibexe sesitsha* (a flat dish).

-bexe(m)bexe (imbexembexe, 3.3.2.9.9, **izimbexembexe)** n. [<**béxe.**]
Very stout person, one who walks with heavy, swinging gait.

bexezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**béxe.** >perf. **-bexezele**; pass. **bexezelwa**; ap. **bexezelela**; rec. **bexezelana**; caus. **bexezelisa.**]
Walk with heavy, swinging gait (of a stout person drawing his legs after him).

★ **beza** (6.3) v. [<**bee.** >perf. **-bezile**; pass. **bezwa**; neut. **bezeka**; ap. **bezela**; caus. **bezisa**; dim. **bebeza.**]
Spread (as fire, etc.). [cf. *beba.*]

-bezi (umbezi, 3.2.9.9, **imibezi)** n.
Plant, whose large bulbous roots are eaten in time of famine.

biba (6.3) v. [<**bii.** >perf. **-bibile**; ap. **bibela**; caus. **bibisa.**]
1. Spin round, whirl (as top); quiver, vibrate (as wings of wasp). [cf. *veva.*] *Imivi iyabiba uma ihlokoziwe* (Wasps vibrate their wings when disturbed). *Umciɓisholo uwuciɓa maqéde ubibe* (As soon as an arrow is shot it whistles through the air).
2. Spread (as a festering wound, liquid on blotting-paper, etc.). [cf. *hlenhletheka.*] *ukubiba kwesilonda* (the spreading of the wound); *ukubiba komlilo* (the eating-in of the fire).

-bibi (uɓubibi, 3.2.9.9) n.
Yellow meerkat.

-Bibi (uBibi, 2.9.9, **oBibi)** n.
Sister of Ndlela, who had charge of the courts of Shaka, Dingane, and Mpande.

bibidla (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-bibidlile**; pass. **bibidlwa**; ap. **bibidlela**; caus. **bibidlisa.**]
Bubble out; dribble and bubble (as an infant). [cf. *bibiza.*]

bibiza (3.2.9) v. [dim.<**biza.** >perf. **-bibizile**; pass. **bibizwa, bijizwa**; ap. **bibizela**; caus. **bibizisa.**]
Bubble up (as water through sand), blow bubbles (as teething child). [more usually found as *bibizela*; cf. *bibidla.*]

bibizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**bibiza.** >perf. **-bibizele**; pass. **bibizelwa**; ap. **bibizelela**; rec. **bibizelana**; caus. **bibizelisa**; **isibibizelo.**]
1. Bubble up for, etc.
2. Bubble up (as spring water through sand), blow bubbles (as teething child) [=*bibiza.*] *Umntwana useyabibizela, uphuma amathambo* (The child is now blowing saliva bubbles, he is teething).
3. Encourage, egg on, excite to action, set on (as a dog to fight), set on (a bull or other male animal to serve the female). [cf. *sasazela, shishizela.*] *Wayesephela ithemba, ɓafika ɓambibizela, wasukuma* (When his hopes were at an end, they came and encouraged him, and he made a fresh start). *ukubibizela ukulwa kwezinja* (to set on dogs to fight); *ukubibizela inkunzi ezinkomazini* (to set on a bull among the cows).

-bibizelo (isibibizelo, 3.4.6–3.6–3.9.9, **izibibizelo)** n. [<**bibizela.**]
1. Encouragement, excitation to valour.
2. Lullaby, nursery song. *isibibizelo saɓantwana* (children's lullaby).

bíɓi (8–3.9) ideo. [> **biɓiza**; **imbiɓimbiɓi.**]
1. of sploshing, falling flat (of something soft). *Sachitheka isijingi sathi bíɓi phansi* (The porridge went splosh on the floor). *Ummbila uthé bíɓi endlini* (The mealies fell scattered in the house).
2. of hitting with the back of the hand, kicking with the foot. *ukuthi bíɓi ngesandla* (to strike with the back of the hand); *ukuthi bíɓi ngonyawo* (to kick).

-biɓi(m)biɓi (imbiɓimbiɓi, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimbiɓimbiɓi)** n. [<**bíɓi.**]
1. Something that has fallen splosh (as porridge spilt, rotten fruit). [cf. *isiɓikiɓiki.*]
2. Very stout person.

biɓiza (3.2.9) v. [<**biɓi.** > perf. **-biɓizile**; pass. **biɓizwa, bitshizwa**; neut. **biɓizeka**; ap. **biɓizela**; rec. **biɓizana**; caus. **biɓizisa**; dim. **biɓibiɓiza.**]
1. Throw splosh down (as some soft or decaying object).
2. Hit with the back of the hand; kick.

bíci (8.8–9) ideo. [> **bicika**; **bicinga**; **biciza**; **ubici**; **u(lu)bici**; **imbicimbici.**]
of spreading out (as a sore), oozing (as matter).

-bici (ubici, 3.6–3.9, **obici)** n. [<**bíci.**]
Small-pox, or any widespread epidemic. *Imfuluyeza yaɓalalisa ubici aɓantu* (The influenza laid out the people in an epidemic).

-bici (u(lu)bici, 3.2.6.3, **izimbici)** n. [<**bíci.** >**umbicini.**]
1. Purulent matter exuding from the eye, eye-oozings. [cf. *uɓuthuku.*] *'Ngikhothe ubici', kwasho isalukazi* ('Lick the oozings from my eyes', so spake the old woman).
2. Catastrophe. *ubici lwengozi* (catastrophic accident).

bicika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**bíci.** >perf. **-bicikile**; pass. **bicikwa**; ap. **bicikela**; caus. **bicikisa**; **isibicika.**]

Exude, give forth oozings (as sores, greasy cloth, etc.), run (with matter). *Uzozo wanda ngokubicika amanzi* (The ulcer spreads out by exudation of matter).

★ **-bici(m)bici** (**imbicimbici,** 3.3.2.2–8.9, **izimbicimbici**) n. [<bíci.]
Anything slimy or greasy (as exuding sore, greasy dish-cloth); greasiness, oozing exudation.

bicinga (3.2.9) v. [<bíci. >perf. **-bicingile**; pass. **bicingwa**; neut. **bicingeka**; ap. **bicingela**; rec. **bicingana**; caus. **bicingisa**; int. **bicingisisa**; dim. **bicibicinga.**]
Rub, rub off (dirt from the skin, with or without soap and water).

biciza (3.2.9) v. [<bíci. >perf. **-bicizile**; pass. **bicizwa**; neut. **bicizeka**; ap. **bicizela**; rec. **bicizana**; caus. **bicizisa.**]
1. Spread by oozing (as a sore), accumulate pus. *Uhlushwa ngamehlo abiciza ubici* (He is troubled with his eyes, accumulating matter).
2. Squeeze out (as grease from a rag, matter from a sore, soft interior from ripe fruit, e.g. grape), express (as juice, honey, etc.). *Lumnandi uju lwezinyosi uma lubiciziwe emakhekheβeni* (Honey is nice when expressed from the comb.

-bicongo (**i(li)bicongo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amabicongo**) n.
1. Species of timber tree, Thespesia populnea, used for ornamental sticks.
2. Cordia caffra tree with edible fruit. [cf. *umnovunovu.*]
3. Tricalysia capensis.

-bicongo (**isibicongo**, 3.2.6.3.9, **izibicongo**) n.
Destruction, devastation; epidemic. [cf. *ubici.*]

-bicongo (**umbicongo,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imibicongo**) n.
Species of bird, black-headed oriole, Oriolus larvatus.

★ **-bidi** (**i(li)bidi,** 3.2.6.3, **amabidi**) n.
Variegated, vari-coloured object. *ibidi lenkaβi* (a vari-coloured ox).

-bidi (**izibidi,** 3.2.6.3, pl. only) n.
Sediment, dregs, deposit (when settled at the bottom of a vessel). [cf. *ingqubu, inzika.*] *Koβa izibidi* (There will be a general mixing up, lively times, excitement, merry-making).

-bidi (**izibidi,** 3.2.6.9, pl. only) n.
Thick gravy resulting from overcooked meat. *inyama eyizibidi* (meat in rich gravy).

★ **bidiliza** (3.3.2.9) v. [<bídilizi. >perf. **-bidilizile**; pass. **bidilizwa**; ap. **bidilizela**; rec. **bidilizana**; caus. **bidilizisa.**]
1. Confuse, mix-up thought or talk. *Wathi uyakhuluma wabidiliza βamyeka* (When he spoke he so confused his words that they left him alone).
2. Act in an amateurish, imperfect manner.

★ **bidla** (6.3) v. [>perf. **-bidlile**; pass. **bidlwa**; neut. **bidleka**; ap. **bidlela**; rec. **bidlana**; caus. **bidlisa**; int. **bidlisisa.**]
1. Wriggle into comfortable position; squirm (as under castigation). *Wabidla waze wayithola indawo yokuhlala* (He wormed his way in until he found a sitting place).
2. Writhe up (movements of mamba about to strike; of Venda dancers). *Uma isithukuthele imamba iqala ngokubidla* (When a mamba is angry it first writhes up).

bidlanga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-bidlangile**; pass. **bidlangwa**; ap. **bidlangela**; caus. **bidlangisa.**]
Be busy, occupied.

bidlela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<bidla. >perf. **-bidlele**; pass. **bidlelwa**; rec. **bidlelana**; caus. **bidlelisa.**]
1. Wriggle or squirm for; writhe up for.
2. Tease by showing off, taunt. *Wadlula ngakwakhe, eqondé ukumbidlela, washaya phansi* (He went past her hut meaning to taunt her, but she took no notice).

bídli (8.8–9) ideo. [>bidlika; bidliza; i(li)bidli; imbidli; isibidli; umbidli.]
1. of being demolished, falling down (as pack of cards, brick erection). *Indlu ithé bídli ngumoya* (The house was demolished by the wind).
2. of running together in a large group. *Izingane ziphuma esikoleni zithi bídli ziqonda emakhaya* (The children come out of school and rush off together for their homes).

-bidli (**i(li)bidli,** 3.2.9.9, **amabidli**) n. [<bídli.]
1. Large assembly of people (as at feast or ceremony); quantity of articles scattered about, or portions of a broken article.
2. Anything in vogue, in fashion. [cf. *i(li)dudlu.*] *Izimelekani zake zaβalibidli kuβantu* (American trousers once became the fashion among the Natives).

-bidli (**imbidli,** 2.9.9, **izimbidli**) n. [<bídli. >imbidlimbidli.]
Heavy, fat person. [cf. *imbiβimbiβi, indephu.*] *imbidli emashoβa* (a very stout woman).

-bidli (**isibidli,** 3.2.9.9, **izibidli**) n. [<bídli. >isibidlibidli.]
1. Abundant yield (of crops, etc.), abundance (of cattle, beer, etc.).
2. Serious affair, matter widespreading in effects; huge thing. *isibidli somuzi* (a huge town).
3. Idioms: *isibidli somβukiso* (a big show); *isibidli semvula* (cloud-burst); *isibidli somdlalo* (a big tournament).

-bidli (**umbidli,** 3.2.9.9, **imibidli**) n. [<bídli.]
1. Attraction, something that draws a large crowd; feast or celebration. [cf. *isithaβathaβa.*]
2. Specially applied to Shepstone's lobolo proclamation of 1869, when there was an unprecedented rush to register marriages; this was called *umbidli kaSomsewu. Nangombidli ngasala* (And even at the *umbidli* time I remained behind; i.e. one must remain, said when farewelling a departing friend).
3. Downpour, flood. *umbidli wemvula* (a very heavy downpour).

-bidlibidli (**isibidlibidli,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izibidlibidli**) n. [<isibidli.]
1. Abundant yield.
2. Serious affair.

bidlika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<bídli. >perf. **-bidlikile**; pass. **bidlikwa**; ap. **bidlikela**; **umbidlika**; **isibidlikana.**]
Fall down, subside, be demolished; disperse (as big crowd). *Libidlika liβunjiwe* (It may collapse after being moulded; i.e. accidents will happen).

-bidlika (**umbidlika,** 3.2.6.6–3.9, **imibidlika**) n. [<bidlika.]
Ruined or demolished building; crash, debacle.

-bidlikana (**isibidlikana,** 3.3.6.6.3–8.9, **izibidlikana**) n. [<bidlika.]
An ill-favoured child (ugly, aged-looking).

-bidlimashoβa (**imbidlimashoβa,** 2.8.8.8.3.9, **izimbidlimashoβa**) n. [<imbidli+amashoβa, lit. heavy tailed.]
Fat, heavy person with prominent buttocks—*Aβakomkhulu βaβeβonakala ngokuβa yizimbidlimashoβa* (Dwellers in the head kraal are known because they are very fat and heavy).

-bidli(m)bidli (**imbidlimbidli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimbidlimbidli**) n. [<imbidli.]
Heavy, stout person.

bidliza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<bídli. >perf. -bidlizile; pass. bidlizwa; neut. bidlizeka; ap. bidlizela; rec. bidlizana; caus. bidlizisa.]
Throw down, demolish (as pile of books, building, etc.). [cf. *hlakaza*.]

-bido (**umbido,** 3.2.9.9, **imibido**) n.
Vegetable, any herb used as greens. [cf. *umfino*.]

°**-bidwa** (**imibidwa,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *imifino*, greens.

bii (8–9) ideo. [>biba; biza.]
1. of spinning round, quivering.
2. of whirring sound.
3. of running together as in a race. *Izingane zasuka zathi bii* (The children ran off all together).
4. of bubbling up (as spring water through sand), of teething child blowing bubbles of saliva.
5. of festering wound spreading, of blotting (liquid spreading on porous material).

bija (6.3) v. [>perf. -bijile; pass. bijwa; neut. bijeka; ap. bijela; rec. bijana; caus. bijisa; u(lu)bijazane; umbijazane; i(li)bijo; umbijo; u(lu)bijongo; umbijongo.]
1. Light upon, 'spot', catch red-handed. *ukubija isela* (to catch a thief red-handed).
2. Weave armlet (of grass, beads, or wire).
3. Sway in a steady manner (of gait). *Ukuhamba kwakhe ubija umzimba* (In walking she restrictedly sways her body). reflex. *ukuzibija*=to walk with restricted swaying gait.
4. (reflex.) ukuzibija=to be self-conceited. [cf. *ukuzidla*.]
°5. hlonipha term for **sonta*, go to church.

bijana (6.6–3.9) v. [rec.<bija. >perf. -bijene; pass. bijwana; ap. bijanela; caus. bijanisa; u(lu)bijane.]
1. Catch one another in misdemeanour.
2. Be employed in weaving or coiling bangles.
3. Walk with restricted swaying gait. *Izintombi ziyakuthanda ukuhamba ngokubijana* (Young girls like to walk with a restricted swaying gait).
4. Lose weight, grow thin.

-bijane (**u(lu)bijane,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **izimbijane**) n. [<bijana.]
1. Person (generally girl) who walks with a particular restricted swaying gait.
2. Modulated swaying, as of gait of certain women, willow-trees, bamboos, etc.

-bijazane (**u(lu)bijazane,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izimbijazane**) n. [<bija.]
Species of grass used for plaiting.

-bijazane (**umbijazane,** 2.2–4.5.6–3.9.9, **imibijazane**) n. [<bija.]
1. Stalk of *isikhonko* grass.
2. Armlet made from four strands of *isikhonko* grass. [cf. *umbijo*.]

bíje (8.8–9) ideo. [>bijeka; bijeza.]
1. of penetrating or piercing deeply a soft object. [cf. *búxe*.] *Igwazeka kalula inkomo ekhuluphele umkhonto uthi bíje* (A sleek beast is easily stabbed, the spear just slips in).
2. of being engrossed, involved (in an affair); of being sucked into a bog.

bijeka (3.2.9) v. [<bíje. >perf. -bijekile; pass. bijekwa; neut. bijekeka; ap. bijekela; rec. bijekana.]
Pierce, stab (into a soft object). *ukubijeka ngomkhonto* (to stab with a spear).

bijeleza (3.3.2.9) v. [<bíjelezi. >perf. -bijelezile; pass. bijelezwa; neut. bijelezeka; ap. bijelezela; rec. bijelezana; caus. bijelezisa.]
Drain, pour out. *ukubijeleza utshwala okhambeni* (to pour beer out of a pot).

bijelezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<bijeleza. >perf. -bijelezele; pass. bijelezelwa; rec. bijelezelana.]
1. Pour out for, drain for.
2. (perftv.) Drain completely, do to a finish. [cf. *minyelezela*.]

bíjelezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>bijeleza.]
of draining completely; doing to a finish. *Sengiɓuthé bíjelezi* (I have now drained it to the dregs).

bijeza (3.2.9) v. [<bíje. >perf. -bijezile; pass. bijezwa; neut. bijezeka; ap. bijezela; rec. bijezana; caus. bijezisa.]
Place in an awkward position, put at bay, lead into ambush. *UBongoza wayefuna ukubijeza amaBunu oPhathe* (Bongoza tried to lead the Boers into ambush at Lupate).

-bijo (**umbijo,** 3.3.9.9, **imibijo**) n. [<bija.]
1. Piece of beadwork with twisted strands worn round neck or waist; bracelet of twisted material. [cf. *umbijazane, umgingqo*.]
2. Hair worn in small plaited tassels (as young Zulu unmarried women, Pondo matrons, or young Zulu men).
3. Grass used for making ornaments, Digitaria eriantha.

-bijo (**i(li)bijo,** 3.2.9.9, **amabijo**) n. [<bija.]
1. Bead necklet, grass necklet.
°2. hlonipha term for **i(li)sonto*, week.

-bijongo (**u(lu)bijongo,** 3.3.6–3.5.9, **izimbijongo**) n. [<bija.]
Tall, outstanding object. [cf. v.l. *umbijongo*.]

-bijongo (**umbijongo,** 3.3.6–3.5.9, **imibijongo**) n. [<bija.]
Tall, outstanding object, skyscraper building, tall hat, or headwear. [cf. *umpatsha*; v.l. *u(lu)bijongo*.]

°**-bikado** (**umbikado,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imibikado**) n.
hlonipha term for *umkhonto*, spear.

-bikicane (**imbikicane,** 2.4.3.3–5.4, **izimbikicane**) n. [contr.<imbilikicane.]
1. Goose-foot plant.
2. Paste of goose-foot leaves, used to stay blood-flow.

-bikihla (**imbikihla,** 2.4.3.9, **izimbikihla**) n.
Species of forest tree used for sticks; prob. Gardenia globosa.

***-bikili** (**i(li)bikili,** 2.4.4.3–5.4, **amabikili**) n. [<Afr. *beker*.]
Mug; food tin.

bikinqa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -bikinqile; pass. bikinqwa; neut. bikinqeka; ap. bikinqela; rec. bikinqana; caus. bikinqisa.]
Speak sarcastically. [see under *binqa*.]

bikla (6.3) v. [>perf. -biklile; pass. biklwa; neut. biklela; ap. biklela; rec. biklana; caus. biklisa.]
Talk nonsense; talk aimlessly, annoyingly (as a drunken person). [v.l. *pikla*.]

bila (6–3.9) v. [>perf. -bilile; pass. bilwa; neut. bileka; ap. bilela; rec. bilana; caus. bilisa; int. bilisisa; umbili; isibilo; umbilo.]
1. Concoct magical preparation. *ukubila umhlola* (to prepare an omen).
2. Fabricate, invent false report. *ukubila indaba* (to make up a false tale).

-bili (**umbili,** 2.4.3.9, **aɓabili**) n. [<bila.]
Magician, preparer of magic.

-bilibili (**umbilibili,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imibilibili**) n.
Chilli, Capsicum annum. [cf. *umbelebele*.]

***-bilidokwe** (**i(li)bilidokwe,** 2.4.3.4.3–5.4, **amabilidokwe**) n. [<Eng. *bulldog*.]
Species of dog, pointer.

***-bilijisi (imbilijisi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izimbilijisi)** n. [<Eng.]
Riding-breeches; knickerbockers.

bilikica (3.3.2.9) v. [<bílikici. >perf. -bilikicile; pass. bilikicwa; neut. bilikiceka; ap. bilikicela; rec. bilikicana; caus. bilikicisa.]
Throw down flop (something soft, slimy, jelly-like).

-bilikicane (imbilikicane, 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **izimbilikicane)** n. [cf. imbilikici. >contr. form imbikicane.]
1. Goose-foot, Chenopodium murale, C. album, and C. botrys, used as vegetables.
2. A paste of the leaves used as a styptic for staying blood-flow, also eaten by women as greens.

bílikici (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>bilikica; imbilikici.]
of falling flop (of something soft, slimy, and jelly-like. *Umɓokwane wawuthi bílikici ngaphandle* (He jerked the eel flop out of the water).

-bilikici (imbilikici, 3.3.2.2–8.9, **izimbilikici)** n. [<bílikici.]
Soft, slushy substance. [cf. *imbilikicane.*]

-bilikihla (imbilikihla, 2.4.4.3.9, **izimbilikihla)** n.
Species of tree growing in the coastal area.

-bilo (isibilo, 2.4.3.9, **izibilo)** n. [<bila.]
Magic spell or preparation.

-bilo (umbilo, 2.4.3.9, **imibilo)** n. [<bila.]
Practice of magic.

bimba (6–3.9) v. [>perf. -bimbile; pass. binjwa; neut. bimbeka; ap. bimbela; caus. bimbisa; i(li)bimbi.]
Act discordantly, sing out of tune. *ukukhuluma ngokubimba* (to speak off the point).

-bimbi (i(li)bimbi, 2.3.6–3.9, **amabimbi)** n. [<bimba.]
One who acts discordantly, sings out of tune, etc. [cf. *i(li)dliwa, isixhwe.*]

bina (3.9) v. [>perf. -binile; pass. binwa; neut. bineka; ap. binela; caus. binisa; int. binisisa; isibino; umbino.]
Use language which modesty would ordinarily forbid, use obscene language, sing lewd songs (as at weddings). *Amakholwa akavunyelwe ukubina emshadweni* (Christians are forbidden to use the customary language licence at a wedding).

binca (6–3.9) v. [>perf. -bincile; pass. bincwa; neut. binceka; ap. bincela; rec. bincana; caus. bincisa; int. bincisisa; dim. bincabinca; i(li)binca; isibinco; umbinco.]
Gird on, wear round the loins (as the *umutsha* or a loin-cloth). [cf. *embatha, gqoka.*] *Uɓengabincile* (He was not dressed). *Ubincé ingwe yakhe* (He is wearing his leopard-skin loin-covering). *ukubinca isidwaɓa* (to put on a skin petticoat).

-binca (i(li)binca, 2.3.6–3.9, **amabinca)** n. [<binca.]
Raw Native, one who still wears Native costume. *ibinca eliluhlaza* (a raw heathen).

-bincabincane (u(lu)bincabincane, 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **izimbincambincane)** n.
1. Wholesale slaughter, massacre.
2. (sg. only) Continuous battle, hot pursuit.

bíncilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of landing (as a fish hooked). *Wadonsa wawuthi bincilizi umɓokwane* (He pulled and landed the eel with a flop).

-binco (isibinco, 2.4.3–8.9, **izibinco)** n. [<binca.]
1. Garment, piece of clothing (particularly applied to loin-covering). [cf. *isivatho.*]
2. Vaginal pad of leaves used at time of menstruation.

-binco (umbinco, 2.4.3–8.9, **imibinco)** n. [<binca.]
Style of dress, attire. *Muhle umbinco woɓushokoɓezi kwaMandlakazi* (The style of dress of the forehead plumes found among the Mandlakazi is magnificent).

-binini (i(li)binini, 2.4.4.2–4.3, **amabinini)** n.
Species of shrub, Embelia ruminata, whose roots are used as a remedy for tapeworm. [cf. *isamunyane.*]

-bino (isibino, 2.4.3–8.9, **izibino)** n. [<bina.]
Obscene phrase, lewd saying.

-bino (umbino, 2.4.3–8.9, **imibino)** n. [<bina.]
Use of obscene language.

binqa (6–3.9) v. [>perf. -binqile; pass. binqwa; neut. binqeka; ap. binqela; rec. binqana; caus. binqisa; umbinqo; isibinqo.]
Speak sarcastically, be ironical. [cf. *bikinqa.*] *Ɓamkhipha iqhude ngoɓa ukhuluma ngokubinqa* (They avoid him because he always speaks sarcastically).

-binqo (isibinqo, 2.2–4.3–8.9, **izibinqo)** n. [<binqa.]
A sarcastic phrase.

-binqo (umbinqo, 2.2–4.3–8.9, **imibinqo)** n. [<binqa.]
Sarcasm, ironical speech.

bínyi (8.8–9) ideo. [>binyika; binyila; binyizela.]
of twisting out of position, wrenching. *ukuzithi bínyi idolo* (to strain one's knee).

binyika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<bínyi. >perf. -binyikile; ap. binyikela; caus. binyikisa.]
Twist; get strained, sprained.

binyila (3.2.9) v. tr. [<bínyi. >perf. -binyilile; pass. binyilwa; neut. binyileka; ap. binyilela; rec. binyilana; caus. binyilisa.]
Twist out of position; strain, sprain (a joint).

binyizela (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<bínyi. >perf. -binyizele; pass. binyizelwa; ap. binyizelela; caus. binyizelisa.]
Walk with heavy gait.

biqa (6.3) v. [>perf. -biqile; pass. biqwa; neut. biqeka; ap. biqela; rec. biqana; caus. biqisa; u(lu)biqo.]
Thread on spit or string (as pieces of meat or fruit for drying). [cf. *hloma.*] *ukubiqa inyama yomqwayiɓa* (to spit biltong).

-biqo (u(lu)biqo, 3.2.2–8.9, **izimbiqo)** n. [<biqa.]
1. String or threaded stick of meat or fruit for drying or roasting. [cf. *u(lu)hlomo.*]
2. Spit, stick shaped for threading meat, etc.; skewer.

-biqongo (umbiqongo, 2.6.6.3.9, **imibiqongo)** n.
Species of bird.

bíshi (8.8–9) ideo. [>imbishimbishi; imbishishi; bishizela.]
of walking with heavy gait.

-bishi(m)bishi (imbishimbishi, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimbishimbishi)** n. [<bíshi.]
Big, stout, pitch-black person.

-bishishi (imbishishi, 2.4.3–4.3, **izimbishishi)** n. [<bíshi.]
Big, stout person or animal. [cf. *indishindishi.*]

bishizela (3.3.2.9) v. [<bíshi.] >perf. -bishizele; pass. bishzelwa; ap. bishizelela; caus. bishizelisa.]
Walk with a heavy gait (of stout person or animal). [cf. *dishizela.*]

***-bishobi (umbishobi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓabishobi)** n. [<Eng.]
Bishop.

-bisi (ubisi, 3.8–9.9, **obisi)** n.
Immense number of cattle or smaller stock. *ubisi wezimbuzi* (a great herd of goats).

***-bisikudi (i(li)bisikudi,** 2.4.4.3.4.9, **amabisikudi)** n. [<Eng.]
Biscuit. [cf. v.l. **i(li)basikidi.*]

***bitha** (3.9) v. [Eng. >perf. -bithile; pass. bithwa; neut. bitheka; ap. bithela; rec. bithana; caus. bithisa; int. bithisisa; umbithi; umbithisi.]
Beat time; conduct orchestra. [cf. **bida.*]

bixa (6.3) v. [cf. *bixi.* >perf. -bixile; pass. bixwa; neut. bixeka; ap. bixela; rec. bixana; caus. bixisa.]

1. Smear (as with grease or mud). [cf. *sinda.*] *ukubixa indlu ngodaka* (to smear the hut floor with mud).
2. Make a mess, disorder, disarrange.
3. Besmirch the character (with false charges). [cf. *baceka.*]

bíxi (8.8–9) ideo. [>bixiza; umbixi; isibixi.]
1. of mess or disorder. *Uma ulungisa indlu ungayithi bixi-bixi ngamafutha!* (When you tidy the room don't leave spots of grease about!).
2. of smearing, besmirching.
3. of squelching through mud.

-bixi (**isibixi,** 3.2.8–9.9, **izibixi**) n. [<bíxi. >isibixi-bixi.]
1. Mess, disorderly state.
2. Disgraceful charges against the character.
3. Epidemic of running sores.
4. Heavy downpour of rain.

-bixi (**umbixi,** 3.2.8–9.9, sg. only) n. [<bíxi.]
1. A mess, disorderly state.
2. Disgraceful charges, besmirching of character.
3. Epidemic of running sores.

-bixibixi (**isibixibixi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izibixibixi**) n. [<isibixi.]
Mess, disorder.

bíxilili (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [extended form of bíxi. >bixilizela.]
1. of squelching through mud, smearing, making a mess.
2. of stampeding (of an army, cattle, etc.). *Izinkomo zethuka zathi bixilili* (The cattle got a fright and stampeded).

bixilizela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<bíxilili. >perf. -bixilizele; pass. bixilizelwa.]
1. Slush about in mud or rain, squelch in mud.
2. Move along heavily (as fat heavy person).

bixiza (3.2.9) v. [<bíxi. >perf. -bixizile; pass. bixizwa; neut. bixizeka; ap. bixizela; rec. bixizana; caus. bixizisa.]
1. Make a mess or disorder.
2. Smear carelessly.
3. Besmirch the character.
4. Squelch through the mud. *ukubixiza odakeni kuthi bixi-bixi* (to walk squelching through the mud).

bixizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<bixiza. >perf. -bixizele; pass. bixizelwa; ap. bixizelela.]
1. Smear for, besmirch for, etc.
2. Squelch through mud. [cf. *bixilizela.*] *Nibixizela ngodaka nithi bixi-bixi* (You are travelling heavily through mud).

★ **biza** (6.6–3) v. [<bii. >perf. -bizile; pass. bizwa; ap. bizela; caus. bizisa; dim. bibiza; isibiza.]
1. Make a whirring sound, fly off whizzing (as chips of wood), buzz (as bull-roarer). *Isivuvu siyabiza sithi bii, sethusa izinkomo* (The bull-roarer is whirring loudly, and frightening the cattle).
2. Run together (as in a race).
3. Be abundant, flooded.

-biza (**imbiza,** 2.8.3, **izimbiza**) n.
1. general name for any of the larger-sized earthenware pots for cooking-water or beer (not used for eating or drinking out of, cf. *u(lu)khamba*). *imbiza yotshwala* (beer-pot).
2. Bowl of the hemp-smoking horn. *imbiza yegudu* (smoking-bowl).
3. generic name for a large number of strong herbs used as boiled decoctions, for scrofula, chest-complaints, and blood-purifying purposes. [cf. *i(li)khuɓalo.*]
4. Deep, hollow thing; deep ravine; deep pool. *isiziba esiyimbiza* (very deep pool).
5. Bass voice. *Uhlaɓelela ngembiza* (He sings with a deep voice).

-biza (**isibiza,** 3.2.9.9, **izibiza**) n. [<biza.]
Abundance (as of crops, of food, of beer). *isibiza sokudla* (an abundant yield).

-bizankulu (**imbizankulu,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izimbizankulu**) n.
Species of small veld plant, Scilla rigidifolia and S. natalensis, used as an enema.

-bizazewule (**imbizazewule,** 2.6.6.6.3–6.3, **izimbizazewule**) n. [<imbiza+ewula.]
1. Buried container (as buried grain bins, pots or tins containing illicit liquor). [cf. *umphandazewule.*]
2. Medicinal love-charm.

***bizinisa** (3.3.2.9) v. [<Eng. *business.* >perf. -bizinisile; pass. biziniswa; ap. bizinisela.]
Busy oneself in trade, engage in business.

***-bizinisi** (**i(li)bizinisi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amabizinisi**) n. [<Eng.]
Business, trade.

-bizongo (**u(lu)bizongo,** 3.3.6–3.6.9, **izimbizongo**) n.
Tall, outstanding object. [cf. *u(lu)bijongo.*]

boba (6.3) v. [<boo. >perf. -bobile; pass. bojwa; neut. bobeka; ap. bobela; caus. bobisa; int. bobisisa.]
Talk aimlessly, waste time talking, talk jokingly, speak lies. *Akufanele umkholwe uyaboba-nje* (He is not to be believed, he just talks nonsense).

-bobedle (**imbobedle,** 2.4.6.9, **izimbobedle**) n.
Garrulous, contentious person.

-bobo (**i(li)bobo,** 3.2.9.9, **amabobo**) n.
Species of plant, growing along river-banks.

-bobo (**isibobo,** 2.4.3.9, **izibobo**) n.
Species of sea-fish.

-bobo (**umbobo,** 2.4.3.9, **imibobo**) n. [<bóboboo.]
1. Anything hollow and tubular (e.g. ant passage, gun barrel, pipe, tube). *umbobo wentuthu* (chimney).
2. Telescope.
3. (obs.) Gun. [cf. *isibamu.*]
4. Greediness, jealousy. [cf. *umona.*]

-bobobo (**ubobobo,** 3.2.8–9.9, **obobobo**) n. [<bóboboo.]
Large intestine or colon (of cattle, etc.). [cf. *upopopo.*]

-bobobo (**ubobobo,** 2.4.3.9, **obobobo**) n. [<bóboboo.]
Paraffin tin. [cf. *ugogogo.*]

bóboboo (8.8.8–9) ideo. [>boboza; umbobo; ubobobo; isibobodla.]
of sound of gurgling water (as when poured from a bottle).

bóboboo (3.4.5) ideo. [>i(li)boboni.]
of the cry of the bush-shrike.

bobodla (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -bobodlile; pass. bobodlwa; neut. bobodleka; ap. bobodlela; rec. bobodlana; caus. bobodlisa; int. bobodlisisa.]
1. Ladle out liquid. [v.l. *bubudla,* q.v.]
2. Drink inordinately.
3. Have a thorough understanding.

-bobodla (**isibobodla,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izibobodla**) n. [<bóboboo.]
Calabash with a large-sized hole or mouth.

-bobodlana (**amabobodlana,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, pl. only) n.
Youths. [cf. *amabobodlelana.*]

-bobodlelana (**i(li)bobodlelana,** 6.6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amabobodlelana**) n.
Youth. [cf. *amabobodlana.*]

-boboni (**i(li)boboni,** 3.3–5.3.3.9, **amaboboni**) n. [<bóboboo.]
Large puff-backed bush-shrike, Drysoscopus rufiventris.

boboza (3.2.9) v. [<bóboboo. (infin. **ukuboboza,** 2.4.4.3.9). >perf. **-bobozile**; pass. **bojozwa**; ap. **bobozela**; caus. **bobozisa.**]
Flow out with a gurgle (as water from a bottle, calabash, or paraffin tin). *ukuboboza igazi* (to have severe haemorrhage).

boboza (3.2.9) v. [<boo. (infin. **ukuboboza,** 3.3.2.9.9). >perf. **-bobozile**; pass. **bojozwa**; ap. **bobozela**; caus. **bobozisa.**]
Talk aimlessly, talk nonsense, speak lies. [cf. *boba.*]

-bobe (**umbobe,** 2.4.3.9, **imibobe**) n.
1. Buttermilk whey. [cf. *umqiki.*]
2. Something out of date, fallen out of use, obsolete. *Selingumbobe ijazi lami* (My coat is now useless).
3. Species of tree, Sideroxylon inerme, growing in the Zululand bushveld.

-bobela (**imbobela,** 3.3.2–8.9, **izimbobela**) n.
Species of tasty wild vegetable, Asystasia Schimperi.

bóbo (8.8–9) ideo. [> **bobóka ; bobóza ; bobósa ; imbobo ; isibobo.**]
of piercing a hole, perforating. [cf. *bódlo.*] *Wanyathela phezulu kwesiduli sathi bóbo* (He trod on the top of an antheap and it broke through).

-bobo (**imbobo,** 2.6.3, **izimbobo**) n. [<bóbo.]
Hole, passing through a thing, as in a calabash, coat, or needle. [cf. *intuba.*] *imbobo yenaliti* (eye of a needle).

-bobo (**isibobo,** 3.2.6.3, **izibobo**) n. [<bóbo.]
1. Puncture, hole damaging some article. *isibobo ethayeni* (a puncture in the tyre).
2. Mouth or opening of passage or gorge; gap. [cf. *isikhala.*] *isibobo somfula* (river mouth); *isibobo sokuchusha entabeni* (a gap for passing through the hill).
3. Sharp pain caused by a cold in the muscles. [cf. *u(lu)hlabo.*] *ukuphathwa izibobo* (to have an attack of muscle pain).

-bobobo (**i(li)bobobo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amabobobo**) n.
White-breasted dove. [cf. *isibelu.*]

bobóka (3.2.9) v. [<bóbo. >perf. **-bobokile**; pass. **botshokwa**; ap. **bobókela**; caus. **bobókisa ; ubobókana.**]
1. Become pierced, punctured; have a hole through. *Ingubo isindala iyabobóka* (A blanket when old gets holes in it).
2. Spurt (as abscess, or something under pressure when punctured), break out, issue forth (as persons from a forest or crowd from a building), be disbanded. *ukubobóka kwethumba* (the bursting of an abscess); *ukubobóka kwamanzi echibini* (the squirting out of water from a spring); *ukubobóka kwabantu enhlanganweni* (the issuing of people from a meeting); *ukubobóka kwezinsizwa emabuthweni* (the demobilization of youths from the regiments).
3. Disperse (of clouds), clear away (of difficulties), recover after a bad season, prosper (of crops, etc.). *ukubobóka kwezulu* (the clearing of the sky); *ukubobóka kwenala* (a bumper harvest). *Ubunzima bubobokile sebesasile* (The difficulties have disappeared, and they are now happy).
4. Come out, get stated openly (as a private matter), come back (of lost voice); speak out, regain voice. *Indaba isibobokile wayikhuluma* (The matter has now come out, he has stated it). *Usebobokile* (He has now spoken out). *Ubeshé izwi manje selibobokile* (He lost his voice, and now it has come back again).
5. Break out (of war, pestilence, epidemic). *ukubobóka kwempi* (the commencement of hostilities); *ukubobóka kwesifo* (an outbreak of disease).

-bobókana (**ubobókana,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, **obobókana**) n. [<bobóka.]
A person who cannot keep a secret, a revealer.

bobókela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<bobóka. >perf. **-bobókele**; pass. **botshokelwa, bobókelwa**; ap. **bobókelela**; rec. **bobókelana**; caus. **bobókelisa.**]
1. Be pierced at, punctured for, break out for.
2. Emerge at, come upon, chance upon. *ukubobókela emzini* (to come upon the village).

bobósa (3.2.9) v. [<bóbo. >perf. **-bobósile**; pass. **botshozwa**; neut. **bobóseka**; ap. **bobósela**; rec. **bobósana**; caus. **bobósisa ; i(li)bobósa.**]
Puncture, pierce hole through, etc. [see *boboza.*]

-bobósa (**i(li)bobósa,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amabobósa**) n. [<bobósa.]
Awl, bradawl, auger.

bobóza (3.2.9) v. [<bóbo. >perf. **-bobózile**; pass. **botshozwa**; neut. **bobózeka**; ap. **bobózela**; rec. **bobózana**; caus. **bobózisa ; umbobózelwa ; umbotshozelwa.**]
1. Puncture, pierce a hole through; lance an abscess. [cf. *chusha.*] *ukubobóza isigubu* (to pierce a calabash); *ukubobóza ngebobósa* (to pierce with an awl).
2. Pass through (as through a forest, town).
3. Supply (as food, money, clothing to the needy). *UJosefa eGibithe wabobóza ukudla* (Joseph in Egypt supplied food to the needy).
4. Place for discussion, bring to notice. *ukubobóza indaba* (to lay the matter open).

-bobózelwa (**umbobózelwa,** 3.2.3.3.6–3–6.9, **imibobózelwa**) n. [<bobóza.]
1. Hole made in the bottom of a calabash of sour milk to let out the whey. [cf. the more usual form, *umbotshozelwa.*]
2. A garrulous person.

boca (6.3) v. [>perf. **-bocile**; pass. **bocwa**; neut. **boceka**; ap. **bocela**; rec. **bocana**; caus. **bocisa**; int. **bocisisa ; isiboco.**]
1. Beat, pummel, beat to insensibility. *ukuboca ngenduku* (to beat mercilessly with a stick).
2. Exhaust, deprive of strength. *Indlala yamboca nabantabakhe* (The famine exhausted her and her children).

bóco (8.8–9) ideo. [> **bocobala ; bocoza.**]
of collapsing (through weakness or distress).

-boco (**isiboco,** 3.2.8–9.9, **iziboco**) n. [<boca.]
Person who has collapsed, had a breakdown (through sickness, famine, or trouble); emaciated animal.

bocobala (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<bóco. >perf. **-bocobele**; ap. **bocobalela**; caus. **bocobalisa.**]
Collapse (through weakness, exhaustion, or distress). *Abasindayo bafika emakhaya sebebocobele* (Those who escaped reached their homes exhausted).

bocoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<bóco. >perf. **-bocozile**; pass. **bocozwa**; ap. **bocozela**; rec. **bocozana**; caus. **bocozisa.**]
Smash down, cause to collapse; exhaust. *Izigebengu zambocoza zamshiya efa* (The bandits manhandled him and left him dying).

-bodiya (**umbodiya,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imibodiya**) n.
1. Sand-lily, Ammocharis falcata, the viscous fluid of whose big bulb is used for mixing with the *ungiyane* gum in the making of the Native head-ring. [v.l. *isidiya.*]
2. Skin covering for the breasts.
3. Carrying skin for an infant.
°4. hlonipha term for *ungiyane*, head-ring.

bodla (6.3) v. [cf. **bódlo.** >perf. **-bodlile**; pass. **bodlwa**; neut. **bodleka**; ap. **bodlela**; rec. **bodlana**; caus. **bodlisa**; int. **bodlisisa.**]
1. Belch up wind. *ukubodla ukudla* (to belch at food); *ukubodla umbobo* (to belch up wind).
2. Roar (of lion), bellow (of bull); speak with deep voice. *Ingonyama ibibodla ubusuku bonke* (A lion was roaring all night).

3. Behave insolently. [cf. *bodlozela*.]
4. Be grown (lit. able to roar). *Ingane yami isibodla* (My child has now grown strong).
5. Be appeased, allayed.

-bodla (imbodla, 3.8.3, **izimbodla)** n.
1. Cat become wild or homeless. [cf. *i(li)gola*.]
2. Wild cat, Felis Cafra.

bodlela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < **bodla.** > perf. **-bodlele**; pass. **bodlelwa**; rec. **bodlelana**; caus. **bodlelisa**; **umbodlelantanyeni.**]
1. Roar at, belch in front of. *Musa ukuɓabodlela aɓantu ɓedla* (Don't belch while people are eating).
2. Be insolent to.

***-bodlela (i(li)bodlela,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amabodlela)** n. [< Eng.]
Bottle. [cf. *igaba*.]

-bodlelantanyeni (umbodlelantanyeni, 3.3.3.3.3.2.9.9, **imibodlelantanyeni)** n. [< **bodlela** + loc. **intamo,** lit. what is belched from the throat.]
Little drop of beer which a man drinks privately by himself. [cf. *ithamo*.]

bódlo (8.8–9) ideo. [> **bodloka**; **bodloza**; **i(li)bodlo**; **imbodlombodlo**; **imbodlongo**; **u(lu)bodlongo**; **bódlololo.**]
1. of sudden breaking through a fragile surface (as glass cover, thin box lid).
2. of speaking in deep, gruff voice.
3. of belching after food.

-bodlo (i(li)bodlo, 3.2.9.9, **amabodlo)** n. [< **bódlo.**]
1. Roar (of lion), bellow (of bull). *ibodlo lengonyama* (a lion's roar).
2. Belching.

bodloka (3.2.9) v. [< **bódlo.** > perf. **-bodlokile**; pass. **bodlokwa**; ap. **bodlokela**; caus. **bodlokisa.**]
Get suddenly smashed through. *Wathi enyathela kwabodloka igoɓongo* (When he trod on it the calabash broke through). *Indlu yabodloka phezulu* (The roof of the house has given way). *Indlu yabodloka phansi* (The foundations of the house have given way).

bódlololo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [< **bódlo.** > **i(li)bodlololo.**]
of bursting through. *Esethi bódlololo laɓohla* (And when he burst through it, it subsided).

-bodlololo (i(li)bodlololo, 3.3.2.9.9, **amabodlololo)** n. [< **bódlololo.**]
Species of veld herb with grey, leathery leaves.

-bodlo(m)bodlo (imbodlombodlo, 3.3.2.9.9, **izimbodlombodlo)** n. [< **bódlo.**]
Person with a deep, gruff, bass voice.

-bodlongo (imbodlongo, 2.4.5.9, sg. only) n. [< **bódlo.**]
1. A deep, gruff voice. [cf. *i(li)dotshaɓa*.] *imbodlongo yezwi* (a bass voice); *ukushaya imbodlongo* (to sing bass).
2. Rales in the chest.
3. Corn-stalks left standing in the fields.

-bodlongo (u(lu)bodlongo, 2.4.3.6.9, **izimbodlongo)** n. [< **bódlo.**]
Person with a deep, gruff voice.

bodloza (3.2.9) v. [< **bódlo.** > perf. **-bodlozile**; pass. **bodlozwa**; neut. **bodlozeka**; ap. **bodlozela**; rec. **bodlozana**; caus. **bodlozisa**; **isibodlozi.**]
1. Smash or break suddenly through. *ukubodloza isiɓuko* (to break through a window). *Amasela abodloza isitolo* (Burglars broke into the store).
2. Talk in an unrestrained way, so as to hurt others.
3. Rattle or wheeze in the chest.

bodlozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **bodloza.** > perf. **-bodlozele**; pass. **bodlozelwa**; ap. **bodlozelela**; rec. **bodlozelana**; caus. **bodlozelisa.**]
1. Break in (the applied form *bodlozelela* being used signifying 'break in at', e.g. *Ɓabodlozelela ngasemuva*, They broke in at the back).
2. Speak in a deep, gruff, bass voice. *Ukhuluma ngokubodlozela* (He speaks gruffly).
3. Be insolent (Zulu youths showing insolence by deepening their voices). *ukuphendula ngokubodlozela* (to reply insolently).

-bodlozi (isibodlozi, 3.3.2.9.9, **izibodlozi)** n. [< **bodloza.**]
1. Wild, angry manner of action or speaking, as when disputing excitedly. *Wathatha ngesibodlozi* (He went at it in a violent way).
2. Ruffian, hooligan, one who acts violently.

bódo (8.8–9) ideo. (generally redupl.) [> **bodoka**; **bodoza**; **i(li)bodobodo**; **imbodombodo.**]
1. of walking clumsily (of a tall, awkward person).
2. of collapsing (while walking).
3. of pinching between two fingers.

-bodobodo (i(li)bodobodo, 3.3.3.2.8–9.9, **amabodobodo)** n. [< **bódo.**]
Rapidly growing child (who is outgrowing his strength).

bodoka (3.2.9) v. [< **bódo.** > perf. **-bodokile**; ap. **bodokela**; caus. **bodokisa.**]
Collapse (while walking).

-bodo(m)bodo (imbodombodo, 3.3.2.8–9.9, **izimbodombodo)** n. [< **bódo.**]
Tall youth who has outgrown his strength.

°**bodonga** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ɓumba*, mould.

-bodongo (u(lu)bodongo, 2.4.3.4.9, **izimbodongo)** n.
Tall, thin person or thing.

bodoza (3.2.9) v. [< **bódo.** > perf. **-bodozile**; pass. **bodozwa**; neut. **bodozeka**; ap. **bodozela**; rec. **bodozana**; caus. **bodozisa.**]
1. Walk clumsily (*bodozela* more commonly used).
2. Pinch (between two fingers).

bodozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **bodoza.** > perf. **-bodozele**; pass. **bodozelwa**; ap. **bodozelela**; rec. **bodozelana**; caus. **bodozelisa.**]
1. Walk clumsily for.
2. Walk clumsily (of a tall, heavy person). [= *bodoza*.] *Wabodozela bódo-bódo wawa phansi* (He stumbled clumsily along and fell on the ground).
3. Grow too rapidly; outgrow one's strength.

-bodwane (imbodwane, 2.6.3–8.9, **izimbodwane)** n.
Full-grown kudu bull. [cf. *umgankla*.]

***-bodwe (i(li)bodwe,** 3.2.6.6–3, **amabodwe)** n. [< Eng. > dim. **i(li)bojwana.**]
1. [< *pot*] Cooking-pot. [cf. *ikhanzi*.] *Ibodwe aliɓili uma lingenambeki* (Everything needs attention, lit. a pot doesn't boil unless there is an onlooker).
2. [< *port*] Port; *eBodwe* (Natal).

bóho (8.8–9) ideo. [> **bohoza.**]
1. of wheezing, rattling.
2. of striking soft part of body with a club.

bohoza (3.2.9) v. [< **bóho.** > perf. **-bohozile**; pass. **bohozwa**; ap. **bohozela**; caus. **bohozisa.**]
1. Wheeze (as in asthma), rattle.
2. Strike on the soft part of the body with a club.

boja (6.3) v. [> perf. **-bojile**; pass. **bojwa**; neut. **bojeka**; ap. **bojela**; rec. **bojana**; caus. **bojisa**; int. **bojisisa**; dim. **bojaboja**; **u(lu)bojo.**]
1. Thrust or poke into (as stick into mud). [cf. *joja*.] *Ithumba waliboja ngenaliti* (He pierced the tumour with a needle).
2. Use an enema; inject aperient into rectum. [cf. *potsha*.]

-bojane (**i(li)bojane,** 2.2–4.3.6–3.9, **amabojane**) n. [<bójo.]
Lying scoundrel, habitual liar.

-boje (**i(li)boje,** 2.2–4.3.9, **amaboje**) n.
Sodden ground, place with an excess of subsoil water. [cf. *i(li)joja.*]

bójo (8.8–9) ideo. [>bojoza; i(li)bojane; i(li)bojobojo.]
of incessant talking; of careless, lying speech.

°**-bojo** (**i(li)bojo,** 3.2.9.9, **amabojo**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)xhaphozi,* bog.

-bojo (**u(lu)bojo,** 3.2.8–9.9, **izimbojo**) n. [<boja.]
Clyster horn (used for injecting an enema). [cf. *u(lu)potsho.*]

-bojobojo (**i(li)bojobojo,** 5.5.5.3.8–9.9, **amabojobojo**) n. [<bójo.]
Unconcerned, unbridled talker, one who talks incessantly regardless of truth or decency. [cf. *i(li)phoshophosho.*]

-bojongwana (**i(li)bojongwana,** 2.4.6.6.9.9, **amabojongwana**) n.
Simple-minded person. [cf. *isibukazana.*]

bojoza (3.2.9) v. [<bójo. >perf. -bojozile; pass. bojozwa; neut. bojozeka; ap. bojozela; caus. bojozisa; int. bojozisisa; dim. bojobojoza.]
Talk incessantly regardless of truth or decency. *Ungaze uqambe amanga uma ulokhu ubojoza* (You may be led into speaking lies if you keep on talking incessantly).

boka (6–3.9) v. [>perf. -bokile; pass. bokwa; neut. bokeka; ap. bokela; caus. bokisa; int. bokisisa; dim. bokaboka.]
Be serious, speak seriously with roused emotions. *Lomuntu ubokile ezifundweni zakhe* (This person is serious over his studies).

-bokazana (**umbokazana,** 2.4.4.3.8–9.9, **imibokazana**) n.
South-east wind. [cf. *umzansi.*]

bokela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<boka. >perf. -bokele; pass. bokelwa; rec. bokelana; caus. bokelisa.]
1. Be serious about or for.
2. Scold. [cf. *thethisa.*]

***-bokisi** (**i(li)bokisi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amabokisi**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Box. [cf. **ikesi.*]
2. Coffin.

***-bokli** (**ubokli,** 3.5.9, **obokli**) n. [<Eng. *Buckley.*]
Medium large bead or beads of a light bluish colour (named after Mr. Buckley, a trader who had a store at the Lower Tugela drift and sold these beads as early as 1865).

bóklo (8.8–9) ideo. [>bokloza; uɓubokloboklo.]
of smashing or bashing in (as box, skull or something that fractures on being hit). [cf. *phóklo.*]

bokloza (3.2.9) v. [<bóklo. >perf. -boklozile; pass. boklozwa; neut. boklozeka; ap. boklozela; rec. boklozana; caus. boklozisa; int. boklozisisa.]
Break off (with breaking sound, as a branch from a tree); smash or bash in (as a box, skull or something breakable). [cf. *phokloza.*] *ukubokloza iziɓuko zendlu* (to smash the windows of the house); *ukubokloza umuntu* (to give a person a resounding blow, as in the ribs).

-boko (**imboko,** 2.9.9, **izimboko**) n.
A shrub yielding a good stick.

-boko (**u(lu)boko,** 3.2.9.9, **izimboko**) n.
1. Long walking-stick or staff, such as used by old men. [cf. *u(lu)dondolo, u(lu)zime.*]
2. Stick for warding off in fighting.
3. Long train or string (as of railway carriages, cattle, etc.). [cf. *u(lu)jenga, intambo.*]

bokoda (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -bokodile; pass. bokodwa; neut. bokodeka; ap. bokodela; rec. bokodana; caus. bokodisa; int. bokodisisa; dim. bokobokoda. cf. *bókodo.*]
Thrust, stab, stick into (as with spear). *Wabokodwa ngamadlozi* (He was stabbed fiercely by the ancestral spirits; i.e. he had sharp pains, as in pleurisy, believed to be caused by the spirits). *Kuyabokodwana* (War is on).

bókodo (8.8.9) ideo. [>i(li)bokodo; imbokodo; isibokodo; imbokodwe; isibokodwe. cf. *bokoda.*]
1. of spearing, stabbing.
2. of sound of heavy boulder falling into water.

-bokodo (**i(li)bokodo,** 3.3.3.2–8.9, **amabokodo**) n. [<bókodo.]
1. Strong, bulky object.
2. Spear thrust.

-bokodo (**imbokodo,** 2.4.3.9, **izimbokodo**) n. [<bókodo.]
1. Round river stone. [v.l. *imbokodwe.*] *imbokodo yengwenya* (pebble found in the stomach of a crocodile; this is boiled in water which is sucked up from the finger-tips to cure obstinate stomach complaints).
2. Upper grinding-stone. *ukuqotha imbokodo nesisekelo* (to wipe out even the upper and nether millstone; i.e. to destroy completely).
3. Compact mass (as crowd, army).
4. (loc. pl.) **ezimbokodweni**: the name of a coast river near Durban.

-bokodo (**isibokodo,** 3.3.3.2–8.9, **izibokodo**) n. [<bókodo.]
1. Strong, bulky object.
2. A jab or thrust with a spear. [cf. *u(lu)hlaɓo.*]
3. Young maize-stalk eaten like *imfe.*

-bokodwe (**imbokodwe,** 2.4.3.9, **izimbokodwe**) n. [<bókodo.]
1. Water-worn stone. [cf. v.l. *imbokodo.*]
2. Upper grinding-stone. *Imbokodwe kamagayisa* (Royal Air Force—praise name).
3. Compact mass.

-bokodwe (**isibokodwe,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izibokodwe**) n. [<bókodo.]
Place where water-worn stones abound.

-Bokodweɓomvu (**imBokodweɓomvu,** 3.6.3.6.3–8.8–3, sg. only) n. [<imbokodo+-ɓomvu, lit. red river stone.]
1. A regiment enrolled by Cetshwayo after the uFalaza.
2. A member of this regiment.

-bokonyane (**isibokonyane,** 3.4.4.4.3.9, **izibokonyane**) n. [dim.<isiɓoko.]
Large, swollen limb.

-bokotshiki (**ubokotshiki,** 2.6.3.4.3, **obokotshiki**) n. [<u(lu)boko+tshíki, lit. waggling stick.]
Striped flying beetle (a great destroyer of blooms), of the Meloid family.

***-bokuvane** (**i(li)bokuvane,** 2.4.3.4.3–5.4, **amabokuvane**) n. [<Afr. *bokwa.*]
Buck-wagon. [cf. *inqola*; v.l. **i(li)bukuvane.*]

***bola** (6–3.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. -bolile; pass. bolwa; neut. boleka; ap. bolela; rec. bolana; caus. bolisa; int. bolisisa; dim. bolabola; *i(li)bola; *imbola; *umboli.]
Bore, make a hole, drill a hole. *ukubola imboɓo emsahweni* (to drill a hole in a railway-cutting); *ukubola intaɓa* (to make a tunnel).

***-bola** (**i(li)bola,** 3.4.6–3.9, **amabola**) n. [<*bola.]
Gimlet, awl.

***-bola** (**i(li)bola,** 2.4.3.9, **amabola**) n. [<Eng.]
Ball (tennis ball, football, cricket ball, etc.).

***-bola (imbola,** 3.6–3.9, **izimbola)** n. [< *bola.]
1. Hole drilled in stone.
2. Jumper, iron drill. [cf. *i(li)jombolo.]

***-boli (umboli,** 3.4.3–8.9, **aßaboli)** n. [< *bola.]
One who bores or drills; hammer-boy.

-boloßa (uboloßa, 2.6.3.9, **oboloßa)** n.
Species of small bird found in the grass.

***boloha** (3.2.9) v. [< Xhosa. ?< Afr. *polka.* > perf. -bolohile; pass. bolohwa; neut. bolohekâ; ap. bolohela; caus. bolohisa; *umboloho.]
Dance with boots on (as on farms on festive occasions, Nigger minstrels, etc.); hold a night party or rough concert.

***-boloho (i(li)boloho,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amaboloho)** n. [< Afr. *brug.*]
Bridge. [v.l. *i(li)buloho.]

***-boloho (umboloho,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imiboloho)** n. [< *boloha.]
1. Boot dance. [cf. *isicathulo.*]
2. Rough concert or night carnival party.

bolokoqa (3.3.2.9) v. [< bólokoqo. > perf. -bolokoqile; pass. bolokoqwa; neut. bolokoqeka; ap. bolokoqela; rec. bolokoqana; caus. bolokoqisa; umbolokoqo.]
1. Vomit up thick liquid (blood, vomit, etc.).
2. Pour out in quantities from a vessel. *ukubolokoqa amanzi ngomphongolo* (to pour water out from a barrel).
3. Idioms: *bolokoqa izethuko* (pour forth filthy talk); *b. umuntu ngenduku* (belabour a person with a stick).

bólokoqo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> bolokoqa.]
of vomiting or coughing up thick liquid, blood, vomit, etc., in large quantities. *Eamshayé igazi selithi bólokoqo ngomlomo* (They struck him and the blood is now pouring from his mouth).

-bolokoqo (umbolokoqo, 4.4.4.3.3–8.9, **imibolokoqo)** n. [< bolokoqa.]
Vomiting, a pouring out.

***-bolomane (i(li)bolomane,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **amabolomane)** n. [< Eng. *brown man.*]
Cape half-caste, Coloured man, Eurafrican (to-day this is a disrespectful term).

***-boloti (uboloti,** 6.6.3–8.9, **oboloti)** n. [< Afr. *brood.*]
Indian spiced bread. [cf. *isinkwa.*]

boloza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -bolozile; pass. bolozwa; ap. bolozela; caus. bolozisa; dim. boloboloza.]
Speak in an unrestrained manner, speak lies. [cf. *bojoza, pholoza.*]

-bolwane (i(li)bolwane, 2.4.4.3–4.3, **amabolwane)** n. [> dim. i(li)bolwanyana.]
Youth or man who is morally degenerate.

-boma (imboma, 3.3–8.9, **izimboma)** n.
1. Capsules of certain lily plants, Liliflorae such as aloes, Cyrtanthus, etc.
2. Python or other thick-bodied snake.
3. Hippopotamus. [cf. *imvußu.*]

-boma (isiboma, 2.3.8–3–8.9, **iziboma)** n.
1. Anything large and lump-shaped (as tuber, bunch of bananas, joint of meat, roll of tobacco). [cf. *isiphoma.*]
2. Beast provided at a Native wedding for slaughter for the girls and womenfolk, which is cut up in chunks and distributed to the various families.

***bomba** (6–3.9) v. [< Eng. > perf. -bombile; pass. bonjwa; neut. bombeka; ap. bombela; rec. bombana; caus. bombisa.]
Bomb. *izindawo ezibonjiweyo* (bombed areas).

-bombo (u(lu)bombo, 2.4.2–4.3, **izimbombo)** n.
Large, long tuber (as of *isikhwali, umxwasiße,* etc.); also Vigna vexillata. *uboqo lwezimbombo* (long convolvulus tubers). *Wadla ubombo olukhulu, mfana!* (You've got a big piece of pudding, my boy!—said humorously to a small boy eating a large lump of anything nice).

bomboda (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -bombodile; pass. bombodwa; neut. bombodeka; ap. bombodela; rec. bombodana; caus. bombodisa; umbombodo.]
1. Roll out into long sausage shapes (as with dough). [cf. v.l. *bombotha.*] *Imißengo yenyama uyibombodile* (She has shaped well the choice strips of meat).
2. Draw out in interminable speech; talk on and on.

-bombodo (umbombodo, 2.4.4.3.9, **imibombodo)** n. [< bomboda.]
A roll of any kind. [cf. v.l. *umbombotho.*] *imibombodo kakolweni* (long, wheaten loaves).

bombotha (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -bombothile; pass. bombothwa; neut. bombotheka; ap. bombothela; rec. bombothana; caus. bombothisa; umbombotho.]
1. Roll out into long sausage shapes. [cf. v.l. *bomboda.*]
2. Talk interminably.

-bombotho (umbombotho, 2.4.4.3.9, **imibombotho)** n. [< bombotha.]
Any long, bulky body, as a massive stick, thick pole, or tall, big-bodied person. [cf. *umbomboda.*]

***-bomu (i(li)bomu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amabomu)** n. [< Eng.]
Bomb. *ibomu elishayo* (incendiary bomb); *ibomu eliqhumayo* (explosive bomb).

bóncu (8.8–9) ideo. [> boncuka; boncula.]
1. of drawing or pulling out or slipping out (as from sheath or of stake from ground).
2. of untying, coming loose.

boncuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< bóncu. > perf. -boncukile; ap. boncukela; caus. boncukisa.]
1. Slip out; be pulled out, extracted. *Izindwani zotshani ziboncuka kalula ehloßo* (Stalks of grass are easily pulled out in summer time).
2. Come untied (as a knot). *Waßopha ifindo lemfene, laboncuka-nje* (He tied a 'baboon' knot and it just came undone).

boncula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< bóncu. > perf. -bonculile; pass. bonculwa; neut. bonculeka; ap. bonculela; rec. bonculana; caus. bonculisa; int. bonculisisa; dim. boncuboncula; perftv. boncululа.]
1. Pull out, extract (as teeth). *ukuboncula isivimbo ebodleleni* (to pull out the cork from a bottle).
2. Untie, undo. *ukuboncula ifindo* (to untie a knot).

boncululа (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv. < boncula. > perf. -boncululile, -boncululе; pass. boncululwa; neut. boncululeka; ap. boncululela; rec. boncululana; caus. boncululisa.]
Untie completely.

***-bondela (i(li)bondela,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amabondela)** n. [< Afr. *bondel.* > *bondelela.]
Pile of goods. [cf. *imfumba.*]

***bondelela** (3.3.2.9) v. [< *i(li)bondela. > perf. -bondelele; pass. bondelelwa; neut. bondeleleka; ap. bondelelela; caus. bondelelisa; *imbondelela.]
Pile up, accrue.

***-bondelela (imbondelela,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izimbondelela)** n. [< *bondelela.]
Accumulation; profit, piling up.

-bondwana(e) (imbondwana(e), 2.4.3–8.9, **izimbondwana(e))** n.
Large heap of anything. [cf. *imbundu, indondela.*]

***-bondwe** rel. [< Afr. *bont.*]
Reddish or blackish speckled.

-bondwe (imbondwe, 2.2–4.3, **izimbondwe)** n.
Plectranthus esculentus plant. [cf. *umbondwe.*]

-bondwe (**umbondwe,** 2.4.2–4.3, **imibondwe**) n.
Plectranthus esculentus, a Labiate cultivated by the Natives, with tubers similar in taste to sweet potatoes. [v.l. *imbondwe*; cf. *umhlaza, u(lu)shizane.*]

bonga (6.3) v. [>perf. **-bongile**; pass. **bongwa**; ap. **bongela**; caus. **bongisa; i(li)bonga; i(li)bongo; umbongo.**]
1. Roar (of lion), rumble (of bull), grunt (of pig); speak with very deep voice. *Inkunzi iqala ngokubonga ingakakhonyi* (The bull begins by rumbling before it bellows). *ukubonga kwengonyama* (the roaring of a lion). *A madoda lawa akhuluma ngezwi elibongayo* (These men speak with a very deep voice).
2. Be insolent. *Useyabonga lomfana, unani?* (This boy is insolent now, what is the matter with him?).

-bonga (**i(li)bonga,** 3.2.9.9, **amabonga**) n. [<**bonga.**]
1. Young male beast when commencing to make its typical call.
2. Boy at age of puberty. [cf. *i(li)bongo.*]

-bongabonga (**ubongabonga,** 3.3.2.9.9, **obongabonga**) n.
Species of everlasting flower ('big weed'), several varieties: Helichrysum cooperi, Thephrosia grandiflora, Erigeron canadensis, etc. [v.l. *ubangabanga.*]

-bongabonga (**umbongabonga,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imibongabonga**) n. [cf. *bongozela.*]
Term applied to a number of different rapidly growing trees, shrubs, and herbs, e.g. Macaranga capensis, Trema bracteolata, Solanum auriculatum, Solanum giganteum, Maesa alnifolia, Vernonia spec., etc. [cf. *umbangabanga.*]

-bongendlini (**i(li)bongendlini,** 3.2.6.6–3.9.9, **amabongendlini**) n. [<**bonga+endlini,** lit. who roars at home.]
Cowardly person (who speaks great things at home, but is faint-hearted elsewhere).

-bongo (**i(li)bongo,** 3.2.9.9, **amabongo**) n. [<**bonga.**]
1. Young male animal or bird when commencing to make its typical call (roar, bellow, grunt, crow, etc.). [cf. *i(li)bonga.*] *ibongo leqhude* (a young cockerel, when starting to crow); *ibongo lengulube* (a young male pig); *ibongo lenkuzi* (a young bull). [cf. *i(li)duna.*]
2. Boy at age of puberty.
3. (pl. only) Deep angry growling or roaring (as of bull or lion).
4. (pl. only) Heavy breathing (as of some people when sleeping).
5. (pl. only) Insolent behaviour. *Amabongo avela mhlá kusuthiwe* (People become insolent when their bellies are full).

-bongo (**isibongo,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [>**bongoba; isibongobiya.**]
Ill feeling of long standing, resentment; bottled-up rage, grudge, malice (esp. when being vented); ill will. [cf. *amafundululu, amagqubu*; v.l. *isabongo.*] *ukukhiphela isibongo kumuntu* (to vent one's ill will on a person; to avenge oneself); *ukumkhiphela umhlobo isibongo* (to avenge one's friend).

-bongo (**ubongo,** 3.6–3.9, **obongo**) n.
Wind-pipe (generally used in dim. **ubongwana**, q.v.).

-bongo (**umbongo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**bonga.**]
1. Loud rumbling or roaring (as of thunder, cannon, or wild animals).
2. Moaning or groaning (in pain or sickness).
3. Ostrich plume.

bongoba (3.2.9) v. [<**isibongo.** >perf. **-bongobile**; pass. **bongojwa**; neut. **bongobeka**; ap. **bongobela**; rec. **bongobana**; caus. **bongobisa ; isibongobi.**]
1. Harbour ill will.
2. Harbour ill will against, bear a grudge towards. *Selokhu wangibongoba esikoleni* (Ever since school days he has harboured ill feeling against me).

bongobela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**bongoba.** >perf. **-bongobele**; pass. **bongobelwa, bongojelwa**; ap. **bongobelela**; rec. **bongobelana**; caus. **bongobelisa.**]
1. Harbour ill will for.
2. Harbour ill feeling against. [=*bongoba.*] *ukubongobela umuntu* (to bear a grudge against a person).

-bongobi (**isibongobi,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izibongobi**) n. [<**bongoba.**]
Hateful feeling, resentment. [cf. *isibongobiya.*]

-bongobiya (**isibongobiya,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**isibongo.**]
Hateful feeling, bottled-up resentment. [cf. *isibongobi.*] *Wangikhiphela isibongobiya* (He vented his ill feeling on me).

-bongobongo (**i(li)bongobongo,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **amabongobongo**) n.
Person, animal, or plant which grows so rapidly that it lacks stamina; brittle, easily breakable plant (e.g. pawpaw, reed). *ibongobongo lomntwana* (a child who has outgrown his strength); *ibongobongo lekhaba lommbila* (a quickly growing mealie plant).

bongola (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-bongolile**; pass. **bongolwa**; ap. **bongolela**; caus. **bongolisa ; imbongolo.**]
Pout, have pouted lips; be sullen, morose.

-bongolo (**imbongolo,** 3.2.9.9, **izimbongolo**) n. [<**bongola.**]
Pouting lips (*imbongolo yomlomo*).

-bongotho (**isibongotho,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izibongotho**) n.
Sea-urchin.

bongoza (6.6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-bongozile**; pass. **bongozwa**; neut. **bongozeka**; ap. **bongozela**; rec. **bongozana ; caus. bongozisa ; isibongozi.**]
1. Wail, cry aloud. [cf. *mbongoza.*]
2. Humour, indulge, pet. *Uyayona lengane ngokuyibongoza* (She spoils this child by humouring him).
3. Lead into ambush.
4. Brawl.

bongozela (6.6.6–3.9) v. [ap.<**bongoza.** >perf. **-bongozele**; pass. **bongozelwa**; neut. **bongozeleka**; ap. **bongozelela**: caus. **bongozelisa.**]
1. Wail for; humour for; lead into ambush for.
2. Grow rapidly (child, tree, animal). [cf. *bakazela.*] *Ummbila wasedotsheni uyabongozela* (The maize in the low-lying lands grows rapidly).

-bongozembe (**imbongozembe,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimbongozembe**) n. [<**bonga+izembe,** lit. that which yields to the axe.]
Species of shrub (attaining the size of a tree in the Wome forest) with stinging-nettle leaves, fibre used for hairdressing.

-bongwana (**ubongwana,** 3.6–3.9.9, **obongwana**) n. ✱ [dim.<**ubongo.**]
Wind-pipe. [cf. *uqhoqhoqho.*] *ukubamba ngobongwana* (to catch by the throat).

-bongwendlini (**amabongwendlini,** 3.2.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**amabongo+endlini.**]
Insolent aggressive attitude at home. *Unamabongwendlini, phandle akukho-lutho* (He has plenty of noise and assertion at home, but outside he is nothing).

-bonjana (**umbonjana,** 3.6.6–3–6.9, **imibonjana**) n.
Species of thorny bush, whose sticks are used as wattles for building.

-bono (**isibono,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izibono**) n.
Umbilical hernia (protuberance at navel). [cf. *umbumu.*]

-bono (**umbono,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imibono**) n.
Umbilical hernia. [v.l. *isibono.*]

bonqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-bonqile**; pass. **bonqwa**; neut. **bonqeka**; ap. **bonqela**; rec. **bonqana**; caus. **bonqisa**; int. **bonqisisa**; dim. **bonqabonqa**; **imbonqa**.]
1. Entwine, twist or wind round (as with string), tie round. [cf. *thanda*.] *Amashungu aɓanumzana abonqwa ngoɓuhlalu* (Headmen's snuff-calabashes are woven over with beads).
2. (reflex.) **ukuzibonqa,** (i) Twist or roll about as in pain; writhe; (ii) give outward expression of regret.

-bonqa (**imbonqa,** 2.6.3, **izimbonqa**) n. [<bonqa.]
String twisted round anything; string binding on mat edge; bead over-working.

bonsa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-bonsile**; pass. **bonswa**; ap. **bonsela**; caus. **bonsisa**; **umbonso**.]
Low (of a cow calling her calf).

-bonsi (**i(li)bonsi,** 2.4.3.9, **amabonsi**) n.
Fruit and plant of Salacia alternifolia, a low shrub growing in sandy soil.

-bonso (**umbonso,** 3.2.9.9, **imibonso**) n. [<bonsa.]
Lowing (of cows).

-bontshazana (**imbontshazana,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izimbontshazana**) n.
Bush-shrike. [cf. *i(li)boboni*.]

-bontshela (**ubontshela,** 3.3.2.9, **obontshela**) n.
Wild Native vegetable, Nidorella foliosa. [cf. *intshawula*; *umashazane*.]

***-bontshisi** (**ubontshisi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **obontshisi**) n. [<Afr. *boontjies*.] Cultivated beans.

-bonxosi (**umbonxosi,** 3.3.3.2–8.9, **imibonxosi**) n.
Tall-standing, long and narrow thing. [cf. *umbosho*.] *umbonxosi kabanana* (very long banana).

bónxu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**bonxuka**; **bonxula**.]
of uprooting, pulling out. [cf. *bónyu*.]

bonxuka (3.2.9) v. [<**bónxu.** >perf. **-bonxukile**; ap. **bonxukela**; caus. **bonxukisa**.]
Become uprooted, pulled out.

bonxula (3.2.9) v. [<**bónxu.** >perf. **-bonxulile**; pass. **bonxulwa**; neut. **bonxuleka**; ap. **bonxulela**; rec. **bonxulana**; caus. **bonxulisa**; int. **bonxulisisa**.]
Uproot, pull out. *ukubonxula izipikili* (to pull out nails).

bonya (6.3) v. [<**boo.** >perf. **-bonyile**; pass. **bonywa**; neut. **bonyeka**; ap. **bonyela**; rec. **bonyana**; caus. **bonyisa**; int. **bonyisisa**.]
Belabour, flog (as with heavy stick). *ukubonya ngenduku* (to belabour with a kerrie).

-bonya (**imbonya,** 2.8.3, **izimbonya**) n.
Girdle of goat-skin with long hair attached.

-bonya (**isibonya,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Insipid, tasteless drink. *isibonya sotshwala* (tasteless beer).

-bonya (**u(lu)bonya,** 3.2.9.9, **izimbonya**) n.
Unproductive mare or cow; barren beast. [cf. *inyumba*.]

bónyu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**bonyuka**; **bonyula**.]
of uprooting, pulling out. [cf. *bónxu*.]

bonyuka (3.2.9) v. [<**bónyu.** >perf. **-bonyukile**; ap. **bonyukela**; caus. **bonyukisa**.]
Become uprooted, slip out.

bonyula (3.2.9) v. [<**bónyu.** >perf. **-bonyulile**; pass. **bonyulwa**; neut. **bonyuleka**; ap. **bonyulela**; rec. **bonyulana**; caus. **bonyulisa**; int. **bonyulisisa**.]
Pull out, uproot. *Wabonyula idlelo legudu lami* (He pulled out the stem from my pipe).

boo (8–9) ideo. [>**boba**; **boboza**; **bonya**.]
1. of opening out, speaking without restraint, telling lies. *ukuqamba amanga ukuthi boo* (to tell lies unrestrainedly).
2. of flogging.

bóqo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**boqoka**; **boqoza**; **i(li)boqo**; **uboqo**; **uboqoboqo**.]
of subsiding, giving in, caving in. *Musa ukucindazela kakhulu, kuzosuke kuti bóqo* (Don't press too hard, or it will cave in).

-boqo (**i(li)boqo,** 2.4.3.9, **amaboqo**) n. [<bóqo.]
1. Fruit and tree of the Barringtonia racemosa.
2. Growing young man of good health and proportions, *iboqo lensizwa*.
3. Assegai made with hard-wood shaft.

-boqo (**uboqo,** 3.5.9, **oboqo**) n. [<bóqo.]
Several species of Ipomaea, purple flowering, with bulbous roots; e.g. Ipomaea ovata, whose black bulbs are eaten in famine time and used as a love-charm emetic, for smoking fields, and as a charm against lightning; also I. purpurea, I. crassipes, etc.

-boqo (**umboqo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiboqo**) n.
Long row of people.

-boqoboqo (**uboqoboqo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **oboqoboqo**) n. [<bóqo.]
Shrub, Maesa rufescens, leaves used as a vegetable.

boqoka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<bóqo. >perf. **-boqokile**; ap. **boqokisa.**]
Cave in, subside. [cf. *poqoka*.]

boqokala (3.3.2.9) v. [ext.<**boqoka.** >perf. **-boqokele**; pass. **boqokalwa**; ap. **boqokalela**; caus. **boqokalisa.**]
Cave in seriously, subside extensively.

-boqongwane (**i(li)boqongwane,** 2.4.4.3.3–8.9, **amaboqongwane**) n.
Species of indigenous potato or yam.

boqoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<bóqo. >perf. **-boqozile**; pass. **boqozwa**; neut. **boqozeka**; ap. **boqozela**; rec. **boqozana**; caus. **boqozisa.**]
Cause to cave in; push in, make subside.

bosha (3.9) v. [>perf. **-boshile**; pass. **boshwa**; neut. **bosheka**; ap. **boshela**; caus. **boshisa**; **i(li)boshi**; **isiboshi.**]
Defecate, pass excrement, go to stool. (This is a politer term than *nya*.)

boshela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**bosha.** >perf. **-boshele**; pass. **boshelwa**; rec. **boshelana**; caus. **boshelisa.**]
Defecate at or on (specially used of baby).

-boshi (**i(li)boshi,** 2.4.3.9, **amaboshi**) n. [<**bosha.** >loc. **eboshi.**]
1. Place for personal relief (e.g. in the bush).
2. Lavatory, W.C.
3. (pl. only) Child's excrements.

-boshi (**isiboshi,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**bosha.** >aug. **isiboshishi.**]
Strong, disagreeable smell; stench. *Kunesiboshi lapha* (There is a dreadful stench here).

-boshishi (**isiboshishi,** 2.4.4.3–5.4, **iziboshishi**) n. [aug.<**isiboshi.**]
Very strong, disagreeable smell.

-bosho (**i(li)bosho,** 3.2.9.9, **amabosho**) n.
Cartridge; cartridge-case. [cf. *inhlamvu, umsizi*.]

-bosho (**umbosho,** 3.2.9.9, **imibosho**) n.
1. Tall-standing, long and narrow thing (as a Native milking-pail, chimney-pot, long narrow can, long topknot of a woman, or long head with the crown high).
2. Tower, turret. [cf. *umboshongo*.]
3. Idiom: *umbosho wesinkwa* (long loaf of bread).

-boshoɓana (**uboshoɓana,** 2.4.3.9.9, **oboshoɓana**) n.
Weasel. [cf. *uchakide*.]

-boshongo (**umboshongo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imiboshongo**) n.
Tall-standing, long, narrow object. [cf. *umbosho*.]

***-bosiki** (**ubosiki,** 2.6–3–6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<Afr. *bossiekte*.]
Redwater, tick fever. [cf. *umbendeni*.]

***-botela** (**i(li)botela,** 3.3.3.2–8.9, sg. only) n. [<Afr. *botter*.]
Butter. [cf. *i(li)phehlwa*.]

-bothwane (**imbothwane,** 2.6.3–5.4, **izimbothwane**) n.
Silver salmon; Cape salmon or Maigre, Sciaena aquila.

-boti (**i(li)boti,** 2.4.3.9, **amaboti**) n.
1. Genitals of a girl (used only by women, generally when speaking to their daughters, and idiomatically applied to the lobolo cattle, etc., which will result from the very fact of the child being a girl). *Sodla iboti lenkosazana* (We are going to our daughter's marriage feast; lit. we shall enjoy the genital-profit of our young lady).
2. Species of climbing plant with red edible berries.

-botshozelwa (**umbotshozelwa,** 3.2.3.3.6–3–6.9, **imibotshozelwa**) n. [<pass. **boßoza.**]
Small hole in the bottom of a calabash, used for draining off the whey. [cf. *umboßozelwa, umungwe*.]

bova (7.4) v. [>perf. **-bovile**; pass. **boviwa**; neut. **boveka**; ap. **bovela**; caus. **bovisa**; **isibova**; **ubova.**]
Rage, roar, growl, snarl. [cf. *bava*.] *ukubova kwenja* (the dog's growling).

-bova (**isibova,** 3.2.7.4, **izibova**) n. [<**bova.**]
1. Fierce, passionate man. [cf. *isibeva, ubova*.]
2. One of the bulldog class.

-bova (**ubova,** 3.7.4, **obova**) n. [<**bova.**]
1. Man with a furious temper. [cf. *isibova*.]
2. Strong, wiry, stunted person.
3. Bulldog.

-bovana (**amabovana,** 3.3.2.9.9, pl. only) n.
1. Beardlessness.
2. Beardless person, person of no standing. *Usißani-ßani ungamabovana* (So-and-so is a man of no consequence).

-bovane (**imbovane,** 2.5.3.9, sg. only) n.
Weevil or weevils. [cf. *isandundundu*.]

bóvu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**bovula**; **bovumula.**]
of roaring, growling.

-bovu (**imbovu,** 3.9.9, **izimbovu**) n.
1. Inside of the cheek of cattle; rough, raspy layer of inside skin (generally used in pl.). *izimbovu zenkomo* (chaps of cattle).
2. (metaphor.—sg. used) Talkativeness. *Unembovu* or *Uvame imbovu* (He is loquacious).

bovula (3.2.9) v. [<**bóvu.** >perf. **-bovulile**; pass. **bovulwa**; ap. **bovulela**; caus. **bovulisa.**]
1. Bellow (of cattle excited over smelling blood); scold persistently (of a person). [cf. *bovumula*.]
2. Lament over a hopeless situation; cry over spilt milk.

bovumula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**bóvu.** >perf. **-bovumulile.** **-bovumule**; pass. **bovumulwa, bovunyulwa**; ap. **bovumulela**; caus. **bovumulisa**; **umbovumulo.**]
Growl, roar, rage, bellow. [cf. v.l. *bavumula*.]

-bovumulo (**umbovumulo,** 5.5.5.3–8.9, **imibovumulo**) n. [<**bovumula.**]
Roaring, growling, bellowing. [cf. *umbavumulo*.]

boxa (6.3) v. tr. [>perf. **-boxile**; pass. **boxwa**; neut. **boxeka**; ap. **boxela**; rec. **boxana**; caus. **boxisa**; int. **boxisisa**; **isiboxa**; **imboxamboxa**; **imboxela**; **umboxi**; **i(li)boxo**; **imboxo.**]
1. Mix up, tread, puddle (as cattle moving about in mud, people treading clay for brick-making). *ukuboxa udaka* (to tread mud).
2. Mix up an affair, make a mess of a matter. *ukuboxa indaßa* (to confuse a matter).
3. Grow to maturity (of a young bull), put out horns.
4. Pierce with the point of the horn.
5. Throw out the cob (as a mealie when the cob stands away from the stalk on growing). *Ummbila uyaboxa* (The maize is beginning to throw out its cobs).

-boxa (**isiboxa,** 3.2.9.9, **iziboxa**) n. [<**boxa.**]
An interferer.

-boxa(m)boxa (**imboxamboxa,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izimboxamboxa**) n. [<**boxa.**]
Anything kneaded or trodden into a mess.

-boxela (**imboxela,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izimboxela**) n. [<**boxa.**]
Ox with erect, sharply pointed horns. [cf. *u(lu)cushela*.]

-boxi (**umboxi,** 3.2.9.9, **aßaboxi**) n. [<**boxa.**]
One who causes quarrelling, mischief-maker.

bóxo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**boxoza.**]
of walking in the mud, mixing up. *Uma linile izinkomo zithi bóxo-bóxo udaka* (When it has rained the cattle tread the mud into a slush).

-boxo (**i(li)boxo,** 3.2.9.9, **amaboxo**) n. [<**boxa.**]
Young bullock with the horns well grown (suitable for inspanning). [cf. *imboxo*, **i(li)jongosi*.]

-boxo (**imboxo,** 3.9.9, **izimboxo**) n. [<**boxa.**]
Young beast with well-grown horns. [cf. *i(li)boxo*.]

-boxo (**umboxo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiboxo**) n. [>**umboxongo, umboxosi.**]
Turret-shaped object. [see under *umbosho*.]

-boxongo (**i(li)boxongo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amaboxongo**) n. [>dim. **i(li)boxongwana.**]
Irresponsible person, one who speaks or acts in an irritating manner, one who takes foolish risks. *Ningamßambeli izwi uliboxongo ekukhulumeni* (Don't place any reliance on his word, he is irresponsible in his talk).

-boxongo (**umboxongo,** 3.2.4.3.9, **imiboxongo**) n. [<**umboxo.**]
Turret-shaped object. [see under *umbosho*.]

-boxongwana (**i(li)boxongwana,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **amaboxongwana**) n. [dim.<**i(li)boxongo.**]
Irresponsible person, dare-devil. [cf. *i(li)boyiyana*.]

-boxosi (**umboxosi,** 3.2.4.3–8.9, **imiboxosi**) n. [<**umboxo.**]
Turret-shaped object. [see under *umbosho*.]

boxoza (3.2.9) v. [<**bóxo.** >perf. **-boxozile**; pass. **boxozwa**; neut. **boxozeka**; ap. **boxozela**; rec. **boxozana**; caus. **boxozisa.**]
1. Flounder or wade about in mud (as cattle in the kraal); tread mud (for mortar or bricks).
2. Make a mess (of something).

-boxozi (**umboxozi,** 3.3.3.2–8.9, **aßaboxozi**) n.
Garrulous busybody.

-boxwana (**imboxwana,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izimboxwana**) n.
Small quantity of beer (sufficient for a small beer-drink). [cf. *umbodlelantanyeni*.]

bóyi (6.3) ideo. [>**i(li)boyi**; **i(li)boyiboyi.**]
of the cry of the Bush-warbler.

-boyi (**i(li)boyi,** 3.2.6.3, **amaboyi**) n. [<**bóyi.**]
Grey-backed Bush-warbler, Camaroptera sundevalli (said to foretell rain).

-boyiboyi (**i(li)boyiboyi,** 3.2.4.3.6.3, **amaboyiboyi**) n. [<**bóyi.**]
Species of grass-warbler, Cisticola textrix.

-boyiyana (**i(li)boyiyana,** 2.4.4.3.3–8.9, **amaboyiyana**) n.
1. Person with an uncontrolled temper, always scolding. [cf. *boyiza*.]
2. Irresponsible person, dare-devil. [cf. *i(li)boxongwana, i(li)chiwane, i(li)thatha*.]

boyiza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-boyizile**; pass. **boyizwa**; neut. **boyizeka**; ap. **boyizela**; caus. **boyizisa.**]
Act or speak with uncontrolled temper, scold angrily. [cf. *i(li)boyiyana*.]

-boza (**isiboza,** 3.2.9.9, **iziboza**) n.
Person who habitually passes urine during sleep (as many children). [cf. *isinyemfu.*]

bózo (8.8–9) ideo. [> **bozoma ; ubozo.**]
of springing on unawares; of catching red-handed; of appearing suddenly. *Wathi bózo phezu kwemamba* (He happened suddenly to come on to a mamba). *Walithi bózo isela, lalahla phansi impahla* (He suddenly pounced on the thief, and the latter threw down the goods).

-bozo (**isibozo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Eight. [cf. *isishiyagalombili.*]

-bozo (**ubozo,** 2.9.9, **obozo**) n. [< **bózo.**]
Weasel. [cf. *uchakide.*]

-bozolo (**u(lu)bozolo,** 6.6.6–3.9.9, **izimbozolo**) n.
Big-mouthed person. [cf. *impukuthu, impokolo.*]

bozoma (3.2.9) v. [< **bózo.** > perf. **-bozomile**; pass. **bozonywa**; neut. **bozomeka**; ap. **bozomela**; rec. **bozomana**; caus. **bozomisa ; imbozoma.**]
Spring on to unawares; catch red-handed; appear suddenly.

-bozoma (**imbozoma,** 2.4.3.9, **izimbozoma**) n. [< **bozoma.**]
Fiery-tempered person. [cf. *umampozomana.*]

bozomela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **bozoma.** > perf. **-bozomele**; pass. **bozonyelwa**; ap. **bozomelela**; rec. **bozomelana**; caus. **bozomelisa.**]
1. Appear suddenly for, etc.
2. Pounce upon victim (as cat on mouse). [cf. *dlozomela, xozomela.*] *Ikati alidlali libozomele igundane* (You may always be certain that a cat will pounce upon a mouse).
3. Bully, ill-treat unoffending person, pick a quarrel. *Lengane iyangibozomela nxa ngikhuluma nayo* (This child acts with dislike towards me when I speak to him).

brr (8–9) ideo.
of birds flying. [cf. *mbrr.*]

bu (8–9) ideo. [> **bula ; isibububu ; umbububu.**]
of beating (as carpet, or a fire with branches). *Umlilo ßawuthi bu bu bu* (They beat out the fire thud! thud! thud!).

bu (8–3–8) ideo.
1. of beating fire with sack or blanket, of throwing water on fire; of collapse of large balloon. [cf. *quu.*] *Ilangaßi ßalithi bu ngamanzi* (They showered water on the flame).
2. of touching the ground (as long dresses). *Izinjoßo zakhe zithé bu phansi* (The tails of his girdle are touching the ground).

bu (6–3) ideo.
of the squeak of a rubber toy when squeezed; of breaking wind (from anus).

-bu (**i(li)bu,** 2.3–6.6–3, **amabu**) n. [< **buu.**]
1. Common clothes moth, Gelechia cerealsella. [cf. *imvemvane.*]
2. Tiny fly commonly found around decaying fruit.

-bu (**imbu,** 2–6.6–3, sg. only) n. [< **buu.** cf. Ur-B.- ***vu***, mosquito.]
Species of small flying-ant.

-bu (**u(lu)bu,** 3.2.9, sg. only) n. [< **buu.**]
Large number (as of chickens, bees, etc.). [v.l. *umubu.*]

-bu (**umubu,** 3.2.9, **imibu**) n. [< **buu.**]
1. Large number of birds, bees, etc. [v.l. *u(lu)bu.*] *umubu wamatshwele* (a brood of chickens); *umubu wezinyosi* (a swarm of bees).
2. Swarm of tiny flies which infest decaying fruit.

buba (6.3) v. [> perf. **-bubile**; pass. **bujwa**; ap. **bubela**; caus. **bubisa**; int. **bubisisa ; ububane.**]
Perish, die, be destroyed, become no more, suffer annihilation. *ukububa komhlaßa* (the end of the world).

-bubane (**ububane,** 2.4.6.9, **obubane**) n. [< **buba.**]
Plague.

bubisa (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **buba.** > perf. **-bubisile**; pass. **bujiswa**; ap. **bubisela**; rec. **bubisana ; imbubiso.**]
Destroy, kill, wipe out, annihilate.

-bubiso (**imbubiso,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **bubisa.**]
Destruction, annihilation.

-bubu (**isibubu,** 2.4.2–4.3, **izibubu**) n
Species of Gymnosporia, like G. buxifolia.

-bububu (**isibububu,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izibububu**) n. [< **bu.**]
1. Sudden rushing and acting, quick action. *SSayiseßenzé isibububu insimu* (They finished off the work on the garden in no time).
2. Gale of wind.

-bububu (**ubububu,** 3.2.9.9, **obububu**) n.
1. Species of climbing plant, Helinus ovata, used as emetic for hysteria and as a love-charm.
2. Species of herb, Hermstaedtia elegans.

-bububu (**umbububu,** 3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **bu.**]
Rush, hasty action.

búbubuu (3.3–5.4) ideo. [> **bubudla.**]
1. of the sound of water issuing from a narrow-necked vessel.
2. of flapping of wings.

bubudla (3.2.9) v. [< **búbubuu.** > perf. **-bubudlile**; pass. **bubudlwa**; neut. **bubudleka**; ap. **bubudlela**; rec. **bubudlana**; caus. **bubudlisa**; int. **bubudlisisa ; isibubudlo ; umbubudlo.**]
1. Ladle out liquid from one vessel to another; mix up with liquid, make a solution. [cf. v.l. *bobodla.*] *ukububudla amanzi kashukela* (to mix up sugar-water for a drink).
2. Drink inordinately. *Kade sißububudla kwaßani* (We have just been having a heavy beer-drink at So-and-so's).
3. Have a thorough understanding. *ukububudla iziZulu* (to be adept at Zulu).

-bubudlo (**isibubudlo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izibubudlo**) n. [< **bubudla.**]
Vessel for mixing drink.

-bubudlo (**umbubudlo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imibubudlo**) n. [< **bubudla.**]
Solution for drinking (of water with something dissolved in it). *umbubudlo kalamula* (lemon drink).

bubula (3.2.9) v. [dim. < **bula.** > perf. **-bubulile**; pass. **bujulwa**; neut. **bubuleka**; ap. **bubulela**; rec. **bubulana**; caus. **bubulisa.**]
1. Beat, overcome, worst.
2. Reap a crop. [cf. *vuna.*]

-bubulela (**i(li)bubulela,** 2.4.4.4.3–5.4, **amabubulela**) n.
Smooth surface at entrance to a hole, made by bees leaving honey tracks.

-bubunyeka (**isibubunyeka,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izibubunyeka**) n.
Dunce, stupid. [cf. *isiphukuphuku.*]

bubuya (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-bubuyile**; pass. **bubuywa**; neut. **bubuyeka**; ap. **bubuyela**; rec. **bubuyana**; caus. **bubuyisa.**]
Pretend regard for someone, having an ulterior motive in view; play upon one's generosity.

bubuza (3.2.9) v. [dim. < **buza.** > perf. **-bubuzile**; pass. **bubuzwa, bujuzwa**; ap. **bubuzela**; caus. **bubuzisa.**]
1. Make a bubbling sound (as liquid from a narrow-necked vessel, gas escaping, sound of exhaust pipe). *Ingcußa ibubuza amagweßu* (The diseased meat bubbles with foam).

2. Flap the wings. *Iqhude libubuza amaphiko nxa likhala* (The cock flaps his wings when he crows).

-buße (imbuße, 2.6.3, **izimbuße)** n.
1. Lion. [cf. *i(li)bußesi, ingonyama.*]
2. Thick-set, heavy, fierce person.

-bußesi (i(li)bußesi, 3.3.3.2–8.9, **amabußesi)** n.
Lion. [cf. *imbuße, ingonyama.*]

búßu (8–3.9) ideo. [>bußuza; isibußubußu; ußubußubußu; imbußu; imbußumbußu.]
1. of snatching, seizing prey. *Ukleße walibußuza ichwane búßu* (The hawk snatched up the chicken).
2. of stealing. *Amasela emadolobeni ayithi búßu into emini* (The thieves in towns steal in daylight).
3. of falling. *Ngithé búßu phansi* (I fell to the ground).

-bußu (imbußu, 3.6–3.9, **izimbußu)** n. [<búßu.]
1. Species of soft, long grass, used for thatching.
2. Anything soft like down of birds, lawn-grass, soft soil, etc. (more frequently *imbußumbußu*).
3. Wilful misleading calculated to bring someone into trouble, exposure, or ridicule. *ukudlala umuntu imbußu* (to play a serious practical joke on someone).
4. Zwartkop, a hill near Pietermaritzburg.

-bußubußu (isibußubußu, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izibußubußu)** n. [<búßu.]
Sudden onrush or outburst of continuous violent energy. *ukwenza isibußubußu* (to make a sudden rush upon). *Umoya ushaya isibußubußu* (There is a violent storm of wind).

-bußubußu (ußubußubußu, 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<búßu.]
Confused commotion, rushing together.

-buß(m)buß (imbußumbußu, 3.3.2.9.9, **izimbußumbußu)** n. [<búßu.]
1. Anything soft and down-like. [cf. *imbußu.*]
2. A lazy person (one who lies about).

bußuza (3.2.9) v. [<búßu. >perf. **-bußuzile**; pass. **butshuzwa**; neut. **bußuzeka**; ap. **bußuzela**; rec. **bußuzana**; caus. **bußuzisa**; dim. **bußußuza**; **umbußuzo**; **unobutshuzwayo.**]
1. Snatch, seize as prey.
2. Steal.
3. Kick about (as a football).

bußuzeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<bußuza. >perf. **-bußuzekile**; pass. **butshuzekwa**; ap. **bußuzekela**; caus. **bußuzekisa.**]
1. Be snatched up, stolen.
2. Lie idle, unused; be carefree. *Lencwadi ungayithatha isiyabußuzeka-nje* (You may take this book, it is not being used at present).

-bußuzo (umbußuzo, 3.3.3.2.9, **imibußuzo)** n. [<bußuza.]
1. Theft, seizure, snatching.
2. Stolen article.

buca (6.3) v. [>perf. **-bucile**; pass. **bucwa**; neut. **buceka**; ap. **bucela**; rec. **bucana**; caus. **bucisa**; int. **bucisisa**; **umbucela.**]
1. Decompose, fall to pieces (from age or rottenness). *Izithelo ziyabuca nxa sezivuthisisiwe* (The fruit falls to pieces when over-ripe).
2. Smear, rub off. [cf. *beca.*] *ukubuca ngeßofu* (to smear with red ochre); *ukubuca insila* (to rub off dirt).
3. Crush up, mix with the hand (as paste). *ukubuca izigaxa enhlameni* (to crush the lumps in the dough).

-bucela (umbucela, 2.4.6.3–5.4, **imibucela)** n. [<buca.]
Something soft and flabby; a soft rag; a lazy, flabby person.

búcu (8.8–9) ideo. [>bucuka; bucukala; bucula; bucunga; bucuza; isibucu; i(li)bucu; imbucumbucu.]
1. of rotting, decaying, decomposing. *Isithelo sesißolile búcu* (The fruit is now absolutely rotten).
2. of rubbing off (as dirt from body).

-bucu (i(li)bucu, 3.2.6.3, **amabucu)** n. [<búcu.]
Certain small plant, used as medicine for sprinkling, and as a counter-remedy in syphilis, Bulbine natalensis.

-bucu (imbucu, 2.9.9, **izimbucu)** n.
Species of bird.

-bucu (isibucu, 3.2.6.3, **izibucu)** n. [<búcu.]
Decayed matter, rotten fruit or flesh.

bucuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<búcu. >perf. **-bucukile**; ap. **bucukela**; caus. **bucukisa.**]
Rot, decay, decompose, fall to pieces (as ripe fruit, putrid flesh).

bucukala (3.3.2.9) v. [stat.<búcu. >perf. **-bucukele**; ap. **bucukalela**; caus. **bucukalisa.**]
Fall to pieces from putrification; be decayed, rotted.

bucula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<búcu. >perf. **-buculile**; pass. **buculwa**; neut. **buculeka**; ap. **buculela**; rec. **buculana**; caus. **buculisa.**]
Scald or burn the flesh (so that it comes away); overcook. *Amanzi aßilayo ambucula ithanga* (The boiling water scalded his thigh).

-bucu(m)bucu (imbucumbucu, 3.3.2.9.9, **izimbucumbucu)** n. [<búcu.]
1. State of decomposition, rottenness.
2. Decayed matter, anything rotten or decomposed (as flesh, fruit, etc.).

bucunga (3.2.9) v. [<búcu. >perf. **-bucungile**; pass. **bucungwa**; neut. **bucungeka**; ap. **bucungela**; rec. **bucungana**; caus. **bucungisa**; int. **bucungisisa**; dim. **bucubucunga.**]
Rub off dirt from body, scrub back; smooth surface.

bucuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<búcu. >perf. **-bucuzile**; pass. **bucuzwa**; neut. **bucuzeka**; ap. **bucuzela**; rec. **bucuzana**; caus. **bucuzisa**; int. **bucuzisisa**; dim. **bucubucuza.**]
Break up, crush apart, squash (soft or rotten object). *Wanyathela ubanana wawubucuza embengeni* (He trod on the bananas and squashed them in the basket).

buda (6.3) v. [>perf. **-budile**; pass. **budwa**; neut. **budeka**; ap. **budela**; caus. **budisa**; int. **budisisa**; **isibuda**; **imbude.**]
1. Colour the topknot with red ochre (of betrothed or married woman).
2. Talk in a senseless, stupid manner; talk as child learning to talk. [cf. *budaza.*]

búda (8.8–9) ideo. [>budaza; i(li)buda; imbudambuda.]
of senseless, stupid talk.

-buda (i(li)buda, 3.2.8.3, **amabuda)** n. [<búda.]
One who talks nonsense; delirious person; stupid person.

-buda (isibuda, 3.2.8.3, **izibuda)** n. [<buda.]
Red haematite from which the red ochre for colouring is made. [cf. *i(li)ßomvu.*]

-buda(m)buda (imbudambuda, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimbudambuda)** n. [<búda.]
Involved affair; crazy talk. [cf. *imbude.*]

-budane (imbudane, 2.4.6.9, **izimbudane)** n. [dim. <imbude.]
Crazy talk, nonsense. *Wohhe, yimbudane yani yona leyo?* (Oh, what nonsense is that?).

budaza (3.2.9) v. [<búda. >perf. **-budazile**; pass. **budazwa**; neut. **budazeka**; ap. **budazela**; rec. **budazana**; caus. **budazisa.**]
Talk in a senseless, stupid manner; talk deliriously or in sleep. [cf. *buda, beda.*] *Ukhulumisa okomntwana ngoßa ulokhu wabudaza-nje* (He talks just like a child, because he talks without sense).

budazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **budaza.** > perf. **-budazele**; pass. **budazelwa**; ap. **budazelela**; rec. **budazelana**; caus. **budazelisa.**]
1. Talk stupidly for.
2. Talk nonsense; talk in delirium; talk evasively. *Hawu, uyabudazela yini pho!* (Oh, how he talks off the point!).

-bude (**imbude,** 3.8–3.9, **izimbude**) n. [< **buda.** > dim. **imbudane.**]
1. Crazy, deranged person.
2. Involved meaning; crazy talk. [cf. *imbudambuda.*] *ukukhuluma imbude* (to speak in a way difficult to be understood).
3. Midday return of the cattle to the kraal for milking and opportunity for herd-boys to eat. *Izinkomo zibuya imbude* (The cattle return for a break).

budla (6.3) v. [> perf. **-budlile**; pass. **budlwa**; neut. **budleka**; ap. **budlela**; rec. **budlana**; caus. **budlisa**; int. **budlisisa**; **i(li)budla**; **i(li)budle**; **imbudle.**]
1. Gore (with horns), drive in (a sharp stake), stab deeply. *ukubudla umuntu ngomkhonto* (to stab a person severely with a spear).
2. Swim with spread hands, dog-paddle.

-budla (**i(li)budla,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amabudla**) n. [< **budla.** > **-mabudla.**]
Scar, wound-mark; wound.

-budla (**umbudla,** 3.2.9.9, **imibudla**) n.
Tall, plump person. [cf. *umdudla.*]

-budlakali (**isibudlakali,** 3.3.3.3.2–8.9, **izibudlakali**) n.
Ruffian, one who acts in a high-handed manner regardless of another's rights or feelings.

-budle (**i(li)budle,** 2.4.3.9, **amabudle**) n. [< **budla.** > **-mabudle.**]
1. Prong-shaped stick used to stake down anything, as thatch on a roof; thatching needle. [cf. *i(li)gcema.*]
2. Native fork made of wood.
3. Ladle. [cf. *i(li)phini.*] *ukumshisela ibudle* (to burn the porridge ladle for one, i.e. make one's life unpleasant).

-budle (**imbudle,** 3.7.9, **izimbudle**) n. [< **budla.**]
1. Hero, warrior of renown (lit. one who stabs successfully). [cf. *hlaßana.*] *imbudle emabudle* (hero of many wounds).
2. Pointed stick used for fighting. [cf. *unhlongweni.*]

búdlu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **budluka**; **budluza**; **imbudlußa**; **imbudlumbudlu.**]
1. of stabbing, goring. [cf. *budla.*] *Inkunzi yayithi búdlu enye* (The bull gored his fellow).
2. of breaking up, crumbling, disintegrating (of something with liquid inside). [cf. *ßúhlu.*] *Ithanga lawa phansi lathi búdlu* (The pumpkin fell and smashed open).

-budlu (**i(li)budlu,** 3.2.9.9, **amabudlu**) n.
Disturbed water where waterfall meets the pool beneath; 'boiling pot' beneath waterfall, believed to be inhabited by the fabulous *utokoloshe.*

-budlußa (**imbudlußa,** 3.2.9.9, **izimbudlußa**) n. [< **búdlu.**]
1. Rotund object (as the belly of a fat man). *Unembudlußa yesisu* (He has a rotund belly).
2. Stout, rotund person.

budluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **búdlu.** > perf. **-budlukile**; ap. **budlukela**; caus. **budlukisa.**]
1. Get stabbed, gored.
2. Crumble, break to pieces.

-budlu(m)budlu (**imbudlumbudlu,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izimbudlumbudlu**) n. [< **búdlu.**]
Anything that readily crumbles or smashes. *Bangithengisela imbudlumbudlu kabatata* (They sold to me potatoes that were going bad).

budluza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **búdlu.** > perf. **-budluzile**; pass. **budluzwa**; neut. **budluzeka**; ap. **budluzela**; rec. **budluzana**; caus. **budluzisa.**]
1. Stab or gore deeply. [cf. *budla.*]
2. Break in pieces, cause to disintegrate (as a pumpkin or something containing liquid).
3. Suffer from diarrhoea, purge continuously. *Umntwana uguliswa isisu uyabudluza-nje* (The child is suffering in his stomach and just purging).

budluzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **budluza.** > perf. **-budluzele**; pass. **budluzelwa**; ap. **budluzelela**; caus. **budluzelisa.**]
1. Stab for; break in pieces for; purge for.
2. Ferment, bubble up with fermentation.
3. Purge continuously.

búdu (8.8–9) ideo. used redupl. **búdu-búdu** (8.8.9.9) [> **buduka**; **budukala**; **budula**; **buduza**; **i(li)budu**; **isibudu**; **ußubudu**; **umbudu**; **ußubududubudu**; **u(lu)bududu**; **imbudumbudu.**]
1. of issuing in numbers, scampering off. *Izimvu zaphuma zathi búdu-búdu* (The sheep poured out).
2. of searching fruitlessly. *Sawuthi búdu-búdu ummese, sahluleka* (We searched fruitlessly for the knife, and failed to find it).
3. of shifting, lack of binding together (as of sand), crumbling.

-budu (**i(li)budu,** 3.2.8.3, **amabudu**) n. [< **búdu.**]
1. A scampering off (as of children rushing out, sheep issuing in numbers). *Banele ßadedelwa, ßenza ibudu ßephuma* (As soon as they were let free, they scampered off when they came out). *ukuphuma ibudu* (to rush out in a crowd); *ukusuka ibudu* (to scamper away).
2. Children's playground (as in a sandy place).

-budu (**isibudu,** 3.2.6.3, **izibudu**) n. [< **budu.**]
1. Red hare, Lepus crassicaudatus. [cf. *i(li)ntenesha*; v.l. *isabudu.*]
2. Paramour, woman used for private illicit love.

-budu (**ußubudu,** 3.2.8.3) n. [< **búdu.**]
Disintegration, lack of adhesion; a falling apart of a granular substance.

-budu (**umbudu,** 3.2.8.3, **imibudu**) n. [< **búdu.**]
1. Grassy place worn bare by constant sitting or walking on; track worn over grass. [cf. *umbudulo.*]
2. Lair, animal's sleeping-place (where grass is pressed down); snake's nest. [cf. *isikhundla.*]

-bududu (**ußubududu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [< **búdu.**]
Confused rush (as of a crowd). *ukuphuma ußubudubudu* (to come out in an excited crowd).

-bududu (**u(lu)bududu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimbududu**) n. [< **búdu.**]
Crowd of small children or animals (e.g. calves).

buduka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **búdu.** > perf. **-budukile**; ap. **budukela**; caus. **budukisa.**]
1. Get worn away or trodden down (as grass on a track or playground, or where animals sleep); get worn smooth (as a garment or kaross).
2. Be in separate grains, not adhering together; disintegrate (as sand, sugar).

budukala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut. < **búdu.** > perf. **-budukele**; ap. **budukalela**; caus. **budukalisa.**]
Get worn off (as grass or hair), get trodden down (as grass).

budukeza (3.3.2.9) v. [< **búdukezi.** > perf. **-budukezile**; pass. **budukezwa**; ap. **budukezela**; rec. **budukezana**; caus. **budukezisa**; **umbudukezo.**]
1. Pounce on, grab, seize suddenly.
2. Assault.

búdukezi (8.8.8–9.9 or 8–3.8.3.9) ideo. [> **budukeza.**]
of pouncing on, grabbing, seizing suddenly. *UBudukezi-vuka-zamnyathela* (Mr. Pouncer-like-young-men-who-trample-down-whatever-rises; a praise name for an officious manager).

-budukezo (**umbudukezo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imibudukezo**) n. [< **budukeza.**]
Raid, assault. *umbudukezo wezindiza* (air raid).

budula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **búdu.** > perf. **-budulile**; pass. **budulwa**; neut. **buduleka**; ap. **budulela**; rec. **budulana**; caus. **budulisa**; int. **budulisisa**; dim. **bududula**; **umbudulo.**]
1. Wear off (grass, nap, or hair, by rubbing, trampling, lying, or sitting). *ukubudula isikhundla* (to wear down the grass for a sleeping place).
2. Search for minutely (often without success). *Bayibudula inaliti esikhotheni* (They searched for the needle in the long grass).

-budulo (**umbudulo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imibudulo**) n. [< **budula.**]
Grassy place worn bare by constant use (as by animals at a water-hole). [cf. *umbudu.*]

búdululu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **i(li)budululu**; **isibudululu.**]
of falling headlong, sprawling (as when running).

-budululu (**i(li)budululu,** 3.3.3.3.2.9, **amabudululu**) n. [< **búdululu.**]
Clumsy person, awkward with feet or hands; one who sprawls easily. [cf. *i(li)phamaphama.*]

-budululu (**isibudululu,** 3.3.3.3.2.9, **izibudululu**) n. [< **búdululu.**]
Clumsy person. [cf. *i(li)budululu.*]

-budu(m)budu (**imbudumbudu,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izimbudumbudu**) n. [< **búdu.**]
Granular substance, such as fails to adhere into one mass (e.g. sand, sugar); something easily crumbled or worn away by friction (e.g.breadcrumbs).

buduza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **búdu.** > perf. **-buduzile**; pass. **buduzwa**; neut. **buduzeka**; ap. **buduzela**; rec. **buduzana**; caus. **buduzisa**; **u(lu)buduza**; **umbuduzo.**]
1. Crumble, cause to disintegrate. *ukubuduza isinkwa* (to crumble bread).
2. Scamper off (more usually *buduzela*, q.v.).
3. Trample. *buduza izwe* (trample the land).

-buduza (**u(lu)buduza,** 2.4.3.5.9, **izimbuduza**) n. [< **buduza.**]
A seething crowd. *ubuduza lwezimbuzi* (a seething flock of goats).

buduzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **buduza.** > perf. **-buduzele**; pass. **buduzelwa**; ap. **buduzelela**; caus. **buduzelisa.**]
1. Crumble for.
2. Scamper off (of numbers, as with excitement or fear). [=*buduza.*] *Abantwana baphuma babuduzela esikoleni* (The children came out and excitedly rushed in a crowd from school).

★ **buja** (6.3) v. [> perf. **-bujile**; pass. **bujwa**; neut. **bujeka**; ap. **bujela**; rec. **bujana**; caus. **bujisa**; int. **bujisisa.**]
Pierce deeply (as a thorn or assegai). [cf. *búje.*]

búje (8.8–9) ideo.
of piercing deeply (as of thorn or assegai) [cf. *buja*]. *Iva langena onyaweni lamuthi búje* (The thorn entered the foot and pierced him severely).

-bukazana (**i(li)bukazana,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **amabukazana**) n.
Simple-minded person of foolish habits. [cf. *isibukazana.*]

-bukazana (**isibukazana,** 3.3.6.3.9.9, **izibukazana**) n.
Simple-minded person. [cf. *isabukazana.*]

búklu (3.9) ideo. [> **bukluka**; **bukluza.**]
1. of giving a blow on a soft place. *Wamuthi búklu isisu* (He struck him a blow in the stomach).
2. of falling flat (as when tripped). *Bamkhela waye wathi búklu phansi* (They tripped him and he fell sprawling on the ground).
3. of proceeding in a long procession. *Ngithé ngiqhamuka-nje kwaDlamahlahla ayesuka amabutho ethi búklu eqondé ehlanzeni* (When I arrived at Dlamahlahla's the regiments were going in procession towards the bush-country).

bukluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **búklu.** > perf. **-buklukile**; ap. **buklukela**; caus. **buklukisa.**]
Fall flat, fall sprawling (as when tripped or pushed). [see *bukluzeka*, which is more commonly used.]

bukluza (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **búklu.** > perf. **-bukluzile**; pass. **bukluzwa**; neut. **bukluzeka**; ap. **bukluzela**; rec. **bukluzana**; caus. **bukluzisa.**]
1. Strike a blow on a soft place (as stomach).
2. Throw down violently (as by tripping).

bukluzeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut. < **bukluza.** > perf. **-bukluzekile**; ap. **bukluzekela**; caus. **bukluzekisa.**]
1. Get struck a blow.
2. Fall flat, get thrown down violently (more commonly used than *bukluka*). *Kwephuka igatsha ngabukluzeka phansi* (The bough broke and I fell heavily to the ground).

búku (8.8–9) ideo. [> **bukuza**; **isibuku**; **umbuku.**]
1. of being discarded, left lying about.
2. of the movement of a stocky, stumpy person.

***-buku** (**i(li)buku,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amabuku**) n. [< Eng.]
Book.

-buku (**isibuku,** 2.4.3.9, **izibuku**) n. [< **búku.** > aug. **isibukubuku**; **isibukulundu.**]
Short piece of log, stump. [cf. *umbuku.*]

-buku (**u(lu)buku,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izimbuku**) n.
1. Bog, morass. [cf. *u(lu)bishi.*]
2. Climber with latex, Oncinotis inandensis.

-buku (**umbuku,** 2.4.3.9, **imibuku**) n. [< **búku.**]
1. Short piece of log, stump. [v.l. *isibuku.*]
2. Block of wood used as a legless head-rest. [cf. *umgqiki.*]
3. Anything discarded as valueless. [cf. *inginqi.*] *Leso-sicephu sekungumbuku wokudlala* (That sleeping-mat is now just used for playing).

-bukubu (**i(li)bukubu,** 2.4.4.3–6.6–3, **amabukubu**) n.
Lung. [cf. *i(li)phaphu.*]

-bukubuku (**isibukubuku,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izibukubuku**) n. [aug. < **isibuku.**]
1. Log-like thing or animal.
2. Plump, stocky person.

-bukubuku (**ubukubuku,** 2.4.4.3.9, **obukubuku**) n.
Species of rush (i) Scirpus paludicola, (ii) Juncus effusus.

bukuca (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-bukucile**; pass. **bukucwa**; neut. **bukuceka**; ap. **bukucela**; rec. **bukucana**; caus. **bukucisa**; int. **bukucisisa**; **umbukuco.**]
Crush, pulverize. [cf. *buqa*, *thukuca.*] *ukubukuca insimu* (to break up clods in a ploughed land).

-bukuco (**umbukuco,** 3.3.3.2.9, sg. only) n. [< **bukuca.**]
1. A pulverizing, smashing up.
2. Field of pulverized clods.

bukuda (3.2.9) v. [< **búkudu.** > perf. **-bukudile**; pass. **bukudwa**; neut. **bukudeka**; ap. **bukudela**; rec. **bukudana**; caus. **bukudisa**; dim. **bukubukuda**; **umbukudi**; **umbukudo**; °**isibukudo.**]
1. Plunge or dive into water (as a heavy body).
2. Play and splash in the water, bathe. *Uma intsha ibukuda emanzini ishaya idamu* (When the young people bathe in the water they splash as they swim).

3. Interfere in a matter with which one is not concerned or about which one is ignorant.
4. Stab. *ukubukuda ngomkhonto* (to stab with an assegai).

-bukudi (**umbukudi,** 3.3.3.2.9, **a6abukudi**) n. [<bukuda.]
Bather.

°**-bukudo** (**isibukudo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izibukudo**) n. [<bukuda.]
hlonipha term for *isizi6a*, pool.

-bukudo (**umbukudo,** 3.3.3.2.9, **imibukudo**) n. [<bukuda.]
1. Bathing-party.
2. Bathing, a plunging in water.

búkudu (8.8.9) ideo. [<bukuda; isibukudu; i(li)bukudwane.]
1. of diving into water (giving the sound of a heavy body quickly entering the water). *Izinkomo uzwa zithi búkudu emadiphini* (One hears the cattle plunging heavily into the dip tanks).
2. of thrusting a spear into a body.

-bukudu (**isibukudu,** 3.3.3.2.9, **izibukudu**) n. [<búkudu.]
Stabbing weapon or instrument.

-bukudwane (**i(li)bukudwane,** 2.4.3.4.3–5.4, **amabukudwane**) n. [<búkudu.]
1. Interferer, one who interferes with matters which do not concern him, busybody. [cf. *i(li)bolwane*.]
2. Person of no consequence, one who is not serious in his actions (as comedian).

bukula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-bukulile**; pass. **bukulwa**; neut. **bukuleka**; ap. **bukulela**; caus. **bukulisa**.]
Raise the skirts (to give freedom of movement or avoid mud, dew, dust, etc.), gird the loins.

★ ***-bukuvane** (**i(li)bukuvane,** 2.4.3.4.3–5.4, **amabukuvane**) n. [<Afr. *bokwa*.]
Large buck-wagon. [v.l. **i(li)bokuvane*.]

bukuza (3.2.9) v. [<búku. >perf. **-bukuzile**; pass. **bukuzwa**; neut. **bukuzeka**; ap. **bukuzela**; caus. **bukuzisa**; **isibukuza**.]
Throw down carelessly, leave lying about, discard. *Musa ukubukuza odakeni izincwadi zesikole* (Don't leave the school books lying in the mud).

-bukuza (**isibukuza,** 3.2.4.3.9, **izibukuza**) n. [<bukuza.]
1. Short log or stump of wood. [cf. *isibuku*.]
2. Simpleton, stupid fellow.

bukuzeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<bukuza. >perf. **-bukuzekile**; pass. **bukuzekwa**; ap. **bukuzekela**; caus. **bukuzekisa**.]
Be discarded, be left lying about, be thrown down carelessly. *Usedakwé ngangoba uyabukuzeka-nje* (He is so drunk that he is just lying helpless).

bukuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<bukuza. >perf. **-bukuzele**; pass. **bukuzelwa**; ap. **bukuzelela**; caus. **bukuzelisa**.]
1. Discard for, leave lying about for.
2. Walk as a stocky, stumpy person.

-bukwane (**umbukwane,** 2.4.6.3–6.4, **imibukwane**) n.
Blue bustard, Trachelotis coerulescens.

bula (3.9) v. [<bu. cf. Ur-B. ***-pula***. >perf. **-bulile**; pass. **bulwa**; neut. **buleka**; ap. **bulela**; rec. **bulana**; caus. **bulisa**; int. **bulisisa**; dim. **bubula** or **bulabula**; **umbuli**; **isibulo**.]
1. Beat (as to make the sound *bu! bu!*); thresh (corn); beat (as carpet, hide, etc., to remove dust). *ukubula amabele* (to thresh kafir corn); *ukubula isikhumba* (to beat a skin mat); *ukubula amazolo* (to knock off the dew). *Kubulwa olwakwasithutha uphoko* (The millet of a fool is beaten; i.e. I understand the joke).
2. Beat out a fire, extinguish. *ukubula umlilo* (to beat out the fire).
3. Flap (of curtain, wings, etc.). *ukubula amaphiko* (to flap the wings).
4. Consult a diviner or witch-doctor (the term is so used because of the method of consultation by a tapping of sticks). *ukubula esangomeni* (to go to a diviner for consultation); *ukubula kuba6alozi* (to hold a consultation with the whistling spirits).
5. Divine, exorcize, diagnose. *Inyanga ibula umhlola* (The doctor is divining the evil that has shown itself). *ukubula isifo* (to diagnose a disease). *Bula-nsense-6o!* (Divine the buzzing one! phrase used by children when playing a bird-name guessing game). *Zibule wena, sizwe* (Confess and let us hear).

***-bulakufesi** (**i(li)bulakufesi,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **amabulakufesi**) n. [<Eng.]
Breakfast.

°**-bulanja** (**umbulanja,** 2.4.4.3–6.6–3, **imibulanja**) n. [<bula+inja, lit. dog flogger.]
hlonipha term for *induku*, fighting-stick.

***-bulashi** (**i(li)bulashi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amabulashi**) n. [<Eng.]
Brush, hairbrush, clothes-brush, paint-brush, scrubbing-brush, shoe-brush. [cf. *isikolobo*.] ★

***-buleki** (**i(li)buleki,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amabuleki**) n. [<Eng.]
Brake (of cycle, wagon, etc.).

bulela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<bula. >perf. **-bulele**; pass. **bulelwa**; rec. **bulelana**; caus. **bulelisa**; **umbulelo**.]
1. Beat for.
2. Consult for, divine for or at.
3. Place injurious concoctions in order to harm or kill a person; practise witchcraft. [cf. *6ekela, klwebela*.]

-bulelo (**umbulelo,** 2.4.4.3–8.9, **imibulelo**) n. [<bulela.]
Certain poison or injurious concoction placed in a kraal or on a path by a witch, in order to cause fatal disease or sudden death to those who step on or over it or come in contact with it. *ukweqa umbulelo* (to cross a witch-concoction, i.e. be affected thereby).

-buli (**umbuli,** 2.4.3–8.9, **a6abuli**) n. [<bula. > umbulimazolo.]
1. One who threshes corn.
2. Diviner. [cf. *isangoma*.]

-bulimazolo (**umbulimazolo,** 2.4.3.4.5.9.9, **a6abulimazolo**) n. [<umbuli+amazolo.]
Dew-drier; child sent ahead to knock the dew off the long grass.

-bulo (**isibulo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izibulo**) n. [<bula.]
Flail, stick for beating anything (as for threshing corn, or at witch-doctor's ceremonies).

***-buloho** (**i(li)buloho,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amabuloho**) n. [<Afr. *brug*.]
Bridge. [v.l. **i(li)boloho*.]

***-bulomu** (**ubulomu,** 2.6.3.9, **obulomu**) n. [<Afr. *blou*.]
1. Washing-blue.
2. Mottled-coloured ox.

búlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>buluza.]
of rambling talk.

-bulubense (**isibulubense,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **izibulubense**) n.
1. Incorrigible person, profligate, one of bad character.
2. Big, fat woman.
3. Contemptible man, impotent man.

bulu6a (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-bulu6ile**; neut. **bulu6eka**; ap. **bulu6ela**; caus. **bulu6isa**.]
Miscarry, have miscarriage (old Zulu for present *phuphuma*).

-bulube (ubulube, 2.6.3.9, **obulube)** n.
1. Species of brownish-yellow non-poisonous snake.
2. Dull-minded, stupid person.

***buluka** (3.2.9) v. [<Afr. *broek*. >perf. **-bulukile**; pass. **bulukwa**; ap. **bulukela**; caus. **bulukisa.**]
Wear trousers, put on trousers.

bulukuca (3.3.2.9) v. [<**búlukucu.** >perf. **-bulukucile**; pass. **bulukucwa**; neut. **bulukuceka**; ap. **bulukucela**; rec. **bulukucana**; caus. **bulukucisa.**]
Pull out and hurl down (a heavy object, as snake from hole, eel or fish from water). [cf. *bulukuqa.*]

bulukuceka (3.3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**bulukuca.** >perf. **-bulukucekile**; pass. **bulukucekwa**; ap. **bulukucekela**; caus. **bulukucekisa.**]
Lie lazily about, lie sprawling; get thrown down sprawling. [cf. *bulukuqeka.*]

búlukucu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**bulukuca**; **i(li)bulukucu**; **imbulukucu**; **umbulukucu.**]
1. of pulling out a heavy object and throwing it down. *Wayidonsa emgodini wayithi búlukucu imamba* (He pulled the mamba from the hole and threw it out). [cf. *búlukuqu.*]
2. of lying lazily, lying sprawling.

-bulukucu (i(li)bulukucu, 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **amabulukucu)** n. [<**búlukucu.**]
Person who lies about lazily; indolent or helpless person. [cf. *umbulukucu.*]

-bulukucu (imbulukucu, 3.3.2.2–8.9, **izimbulukucu)** n. [<**búlukucu.**]
Habitually indolent or helpless person; one always lying about lazily.

-bulukucu (umbulukucu, 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **imibulukucu)** n. [<**búlukucu.**]
Indolent or helpless person. [cf. v.l. *i(li)bulukucu*; cf. *umbulukuqu.*]

bulukuqa (3.3.2.9) v. [<**búlukuqu.** >perf. **-bulukuqile**; pass. **bulukuqwa**; neut. **bulukuqeka**; ap. **bulukuqela**; rec. **bulukuqana**; caus. **bulukuqisa.**]
1. Pull out and hurl down (a heavy object). [cf. *bulukuca.*]
2. Snatch up prey, grab unawares, pounce upon. *Ukleбe wabulukuqa amachwane* (The hawk pounced on the chickens). *Ngambulukuqa esathi uyeba* (I grabbed him while he was on the point of stealing).

bulukuqeka (3.3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**bulukuqa.** >perf. **-bulukuqekile**; pass. **bulukuqekwa**; ap. **bulukuqekela**; caus. **bulukuqekisa.**]
Lie lazily about, lie sprawling; get thrown down sprawling. [cf. *bulukuceka.*]

búlukuqu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**bulukuqa**; **uбubulukuqu**; **umbulukuqu.**]
1. of pulling out and throwing down a heavy object (as snake from hole, fish from water).
2. of lying lazily, sprawling. [cf. *búlukucu.*] *Ulele uthé búlukuqu phansi* (He is lying sprawled on the ground).
3. of snatching up prey, grabbing unawares.

-bulukuqu (umbulukuqu, 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **imibulukuqu)** n. [<**búlukuqu.**]
1. Indolent or helpless person. [cf. *umbulukucu.*]
2. Inert mass (anything lying stretched out).
3. Homeless waif, vagrant, loiterer.

***-bulukwe (i(li)bulukwe,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amabulukwe)** n. [<Afr. *broek.*]
Trousers.

bulunga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-bulungile**; pass. **bulungwa**; neut. **bulungeka**; ap. **bulungela**; rec. **bulungana**; caus. **bulungisa**; int. **bulungisisa**; **imbulunga.**]
Roll into a ball, make spherical or globular (as knob of kerrie, pill, or dumpling). [cf. *dilinga.*] *ukubulunga iwisa* (to carve the round head of a knob-kerrie).

-bulunga (imbulunga, 2.4.3.9, **izimbulunga)** n. [<**bulunga.**]
1. Globe, sphere, anything spherical (as ball, bead, cannon-ball—not a disk). [cf. *indilinga.*]
2. Stump of hand, stump end of arm (from which hand has been amputated).
3. Person with maimed hand or stump of arm. *Imbulunga kaNongaqa* (Stump-arm, child of the Mother-of-stalking—a praise name).

bulungana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<**bulunga.** >perf. **-bulungene**; pass. **bulungwana**; ap. **bulunganela**; caus. **bulunganisa.**]
Become globular shaped, form into a ball. [cf. *dilingana.*] *Inyanga isibulungene ngoba igcwele* (The moon is now circular because it is full).

buluza (3.2.9) v. [<**búlu.** >perf. **-buluzile**; pass. **buluzwa**; ap. **buluzela**; caus. **buluzisa.**]
Talk ramblingly.

-buma (i(li)buma, 2.4.3.9, **amabuma)** n.
1. Water flag, Thypha latifolia.
2. Small green bead. [cf. *u(lu)hlaza.*]
3. Anything of a deep green colour (but lighter than *umxhopho*). *Utshani ehloбo бusuke бuбelibuma* (Grass in summer-time is always green).

-buma (umbuma, 2.4.3.9, **imibuma)** n.
Flower of the bulrush (the down of which is used for stuffing pillows).

bumba (6.3) v. [>perf. **-bumbile**; pass. **bunjwa**; neut. **bumbeka**; ap. **bumbela**; rec. **bumbana**; caus. **bumbisa**; perftv. **bumbelela**; **ubumba.**]
Pile up, throw on a pile. *ukubumba ummbila engotsheni* (to pile mealies in a mealie crib).

-bumba (ubumba, 2.6.3, **obumba)** n. [<**bumba.**]
1. Stout, awkward person.
2. Simple, unintelligent person. [cf. *isibumbe.*]

-bumbe (imbumbe, 2.6.9, **izimbumbe)** n.
Simpleton. [cf. v.l. *isibumbe.*]

-bumbe (isibumbe, 2.4.3.9, **izibumbe)** n.
1. Simpleton, naturally unintelligent person. [cf. *ubumba*; v.l. *imbumbe.*]
2. Tasteless, inferior thing. *isibumbe sogwayi* (inferior snuff).

bumbela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**bumba.** >perf. **-bumbele**; pass. **bunjelwa**; ap. **bumbelela**; rec. **bumbelana**; caus. **bumbelisa.**]
1. Pile up for.
2. Pile up, put in a pile, mass together. *Бaye бagcwale бese бebunjelwa-nje emajele* (It happens that the jails are full, and the people are simply massed together).

bumbelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**bumba.** >perf. **-bumbelele**; pass. **bunjelelwa**; rec. **bumbelelana.**]
Mass together, pack closely together (as 'sardines in a tin').

-bumbulu (amabumbulu, 2.4.4.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Loud outburst of reproach or indignation. *Wakhuza amabumbulu* (He uttered a loud exclamation of reproach).

-bumbulu (imbumbulu, 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [>**mbumbulu**; **bumbuluza**; **mbumbuluza.**]
1. Deception, counterfeiting, ruse, treacherous plot. *Ungikhulumela imbumbulu* (He speaks to me in a way that makes me suspicious). *Anginakukhohlwa imbumbulu ongenzele yona* (I cannot forget the treachery you practised on me).
2. used adverbially (this is the commoner use): In a treacherous way, feigningly. [cf. *mbumbulu.*] *Wayemбizé ngembumbulu* (He called him by treachery).

-bumbulu (imbumbulu, 2.4.3–8.9, **izimbumbulu)** n.
1. Pip (of orange, apple, pumpkin, etc.), stone (of fruit, e.g. peach). [cf. *inhlamvu.*] *Azidliwa izimbumbulu zamaviyo* (The stones of the medlar are not eaten).
2. Any hard thing, round, and smooth (e.g. billiard ball, knob of carved kerrie, cannon-ball). [cf. *imbulunga.*] *izimbumbulu zamehlo* (large round eyeballs).
3. loc.: **eMbumbulu**: used as a place-name on south coast of Natal, where are a number of round knolls.

-bumbulu (isibumbulu, 3.3.3.6.3, **izibumbulu)** n.
Well-rounded object; fine, large, round lips (as admired by the Zulu).

bumbuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<imbumbulu. >perf. **-bumbuluzile**; pass. **bumbuluzwa**; neut. **bumbuluzeka**; ap. **bumbuluzela**; rec. **bumbuluzana**; caus. **bumbuluzisa**; **umbumbuluzo.**]
1. Act deceptively, treacherously towards; counterfeit; be suspicious looking; feign. [cf. *mbumbuluza.*] *Wangibumbuluza wangiqhatha noɓaɓa* (He acted treacherously towards me, and caused trouble between me and my father).
2. Bargain down the price; marry someone socially superior. *Uyibumbuluzile intombi kaɓani* (He married So-and-so's daughter who was above his station).
3. Carve and polish carefully (as head of a kerrie). [cf. *ɓulunga.*]

bumbuluzeka (3.3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<bumbuluza. >perf. **-bumbuluzekile**; ap. **bumbuluzekela**; caus. **bumbuluzekisa.**]
Be credulous, easily taken in. *Kuthi kusathi aɓesebumbuluzekile* (A single attempt and he is in the trap).

-bumbuluzo (umbumbuluzo, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imibumbuluzo)** n. [<bumbuluza.]
1. Large war shield. [cf. *isihlangu.*]
2. Anything well carved and rounded, fitted carefully. [cf. *imbumbulu.*]

bumbutha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-bumbuthile**; pass. **bumbuthwa**; neut. **bumbutheka**; ap. **bumbuthela**; rec. **bumbuthana**; caus. **bumbuthisa**; int. **bumbuthisisa.**]
Consume wholesale, eat in large quantities, absorb wholesale. *UManyosi wayeyishaya ayibumbuthe imbuzi yonke* (Manyosi simply gobbled up the whole goat). *Ezifundweni uyabumbutha-nje* (In his studies, he just takes it all in).

bumbuthana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<bumbutha. >perf. **-bumbuthene**; ap. **bumbuthanela**; caus. **bumbuthanisa.**]
Be massed together, conglomerate.

bumbuthela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<bumbutha. >perf. **-bumbuthele**; pass. **bumbuthelwa**; neut. **bumbutheleka**; ap. **bumbuthelela**; rec. **bumbuthelana**; caus. **bumbuthelisa**; **imbumbuthela.**]
1. Consume wholesale for.
2. Heap together, mass in one crowd. *ukubumbuthela ummbila ematangini* (to mass the maize in bins).
3. Be lavish towards; waste. *Uyangibumbuthela ugwayi* (He gives me snuff lavishly).

-bumbuthela (imbumbuthela, 2.4.6.3.9, **izimbumbuthela)** n. [<bumbuthela.]
1. A massing together, conglomeration.
2. Lavishness, wastefulness.

-bumu (isibumu, 3.2.6.3, **izibumu)** n.
1. Umbilical hernia. [v.l. *umbumu.*]
2. Navel region.

-bumu (umbumu, 3.2.6.3, **imibumu)** n.
Umbilical hernia, abnormally projecting navel. [cf. *isibono.*]

-bumumu (i(li)bumumu, 2.4.6.3-6.3, **amabumumu)** n.
Huge, useless person.

búnca (ideo.) variant pronunciation of *búngca*, q.v. (also all derivatives).

-bundlubundlu (i(li)bundlubundlu, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **amabundlubundlu)** n.
Species of common weed, Achyranthes aspera.

-bundlu(m)bundlwana (imbundlumbundlwana, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izimbundlumbundlwana)** n.
A house medicine. [cf. *i(li)khambi.*]

bunga (6.3) v. [>perf. **-bungile**; pass. **bungwa**; neut. **bungeka**; ap. **bungela**; rec. **bungana**; caus. **bungisa**; **bungazela**; **imbunga**; **i(li)bungane.**]
1. (tr.) Scatter. [cf. *búngu, hlakaza.*] *ukubunga umhlangano* (to disperse a gathering).
2. (intr.) Show growth (of a field, or of youth growing beard or breaking his voice). *Isiyabunga eɓusweni lensizwa* (This youth is now becoming downy on the face).
3. Discuss secret affairs.

***-bunga (i(li)bunga,** 3.2.8.3, **amabunga)** n. [<Xhosa.]
Transkeian Council of Chiefs; the Bunga.

-bunga (imbunga, 2.8.3, **izimbunga)** n. [<bunga.]
1. Hair of a soft, downy, woolly nature (as that about the tail of a rabbit or at the back of a man's neck or on young man's face).
2. Fluff, nap (as on some cloths).
3. Manner of dressing the hair with young men, making it frizzy.
4. Buzzing.
°5. hlonipha term for *inyosi*, bee.

-bungaɓoya (isibungaɓoya, 3.2.6.6.6.3, **izibungaɓoya)** n. [<bunga+uɓoya, lit. what shows hairy growth.]
Species of hairy caterpillar.

-bungane (i(li)bungane, 2.4.6.3–8.9, **amabungane)** n. [<bunga.]
1. Generic name of any flying beetle. *Unebungane ekhanda* (He has a beetle in the head; i.e. he is crazy). *Kukhala ibungane ekhaya* (There is no one at home; one can hear the beetles working on the timber). *ukushaywa yibungane* (to find a place empty).
2. Particularly applied to Mylabris bifasciata and M. lunata, two types of flying beetles which devour pumpkins and breed in house timbers; the fluid exuded by these beetles is valuable for its blistering properties.
3. The so-called 'intestinal beetle', believed by Natives to be parasitic in the intestines and cause various abdominal disorders. [cf. *i(li)khambi.*]

bungazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<bunga. >perf. **-bungazele**; pass. **bungazelwa**; ap. **bungazelela**; caus. **bungazelisa.**]
Flutter or move in the wind (as light grass, down, etc.).

búngca (6–3.8–5) ideo. [>bungcana; bungcazela.]
1. of shrivelling up, closing up. [cf. *búngce.*]
2. of adhering.

bungcana (3.2.9) v. [<búngca. >perf. **-bungcene**; pass. **bungcanwa**; ap. **bungcanela**; caus. **bungcanisa**; **umbungcana.**]
1. Close up (as flower, umbrella), collapse, shrivel up.
2. Walk from the knees. [cf. *mbungcana.*]

-bungcana (umbungcana, 2.4.3.3–8.9, **imibungcana)** n. [<bungcana.]
Narrow, shrivelled-up person or thing.

bungcazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<búngca. >perf. **-bungcazele**; pass. **bungcazelwa**; ap. **bungcazelela**; rec. **bungcazelana**; caus. **bungcazelisa.**]
Walk unarmed; walk with nothing in the hands. [v.l. *bangcazela.*] *Emaphandleni akahambi umuntu ebungcazela* (In uncivilized places no one goes about unarmed).

búngce (6–3.8–5) ideo. [>imbungce; ubungce; umbungce.]
of shrivelling up (as flower, skin of aged person), of closing up (as flower, umbrella), of adhering (as wet clothes), of compressing the stomach. [cf. *búngca*; *mbúngca*; *mbúngce*; *mbúngqa*.] *Isalukazi sesithé búngce ngukonda* (The old woman is shrivelled up with emaciation).

-bungce (imbungce, 2.4.9, **izimbungce**) n. [<búngce.]
1. Anything shrivelled up or emaciated. *Sewaßayimbungce ngokuhlupheka* (She is shrivelled up with suffering).
2. A closing up (as of umbrella, flower, wings of butterfly). *Uvemvane lwenzé imbungce ngamaphiko alo* (The butterfly has closed her wings together).

-bungce (ubungce, 2.6.9, **obungce**) n. [<búngce.]
Species of small bird.

-bungce (umbungce, 2.4.3.9, **imibungce**) n. [<búngce.]
1. Sunken, shrivelled-up thing. [cf. v.l. *imbungce*.]
2. An indigent person.

-bunge (isibunge, 2.4.3.9, **izibunge**) n.
Person deficient in intellect. [cf. *isibumbe*.]

-bungezi (i(li)bungezi, 2.4.3.6–3.9, **amabungezi**) n.
Flying beetle. [cf. v.l. *i(li)bungane*.]

bungqana (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -bungqene; pass. bungqanwa; ap. bungqanela; caus. bungqanisa.]
Become increasingly thin. [cf. *búngqe*; *bungcana*; *mbungqana*.]

búngqe (6.3) ideo.
of shrivelling up, closing up. [cf. *búngce*; *bungqana*; *mbúngqa*.]

búngu (8.8–9) ideo. [>bunguka; bungula; bunguza; i(li)bungu; imbungumbungu.]
1. of disappearing, leaving home. [cf. *bunga*.]
2. of breaking up, pulverizing.
3. of fluttering (as soft grass or down in wind).

-bungu (i(li)bungu, 3.2.6.3, **amabungu**) n. [<búngu. >dim. i(li)bungwana.]
Lad; youth of sixteen to twenty years of age (when voice has broken and beard begun to grow).

bunguka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<búngu. >perf. -bungukile; pass. bungukwa; ap. bungukela; caus. bungukisa; isibunguka; i(li)bunguka; umbunguko.]
Leave home, abandon one's parents; live among foreigners; become detribalized. *Sekulula ukubunguka ngenxa yamadoloba* (It is easy to abandon one's home because of the influence of the towns).

-bunguka (i(li)bunguka, 3.2.6.6–3.9, **amabunguka**) n. [<bunguka.]
One who has left his home. [cf. *isibunguka*.]

-bunguka (isibunguka, 3.2.6.6–3.9, **izibunguka**) n. [<bunguka.]
One who has left his home; detribalized Native.

-bunguko (umbunguko, 3.3.2.9.9, **imibunguko**) n. [<bunguka.]
A leaving of home; detribalization.

bungula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<búngu. >perf. -bungulile, -bungule; pass. bungulwa; neut. bunguleka; ap. bungulela; rec. bungulana; caus. bungulisa; isibungulo.]
Attract away from home or from tribal control; detach a person from his attachment to another; seduce. *Amajoyini lawa yiwona abungula aßantu* (It is this recruiting for labour which causes the Bantu to stay away from their homes).

-bungulo (isibungulo, 3.3.2.9.9, **izibungulo**) n. [<bungula.]
That which draws away from home or tribal control; seduction.

-bungulu (imbungulu, 2.4.6.3, **izimbungulu**) n.
Bug. [cf. *insikizi*.]

-bungu(m)bungu (imbungumbungu, 3.3.2.9.9, **izimbungumbungu**) n. [<búngu.]
Thing of a soft, yielding nature (as the soft earth in a cattle-fold, powdered dust on the road, downy hair on face). [cf. *imbunga*, *i(li)buqu*.]

bunguza (3.2.9) v. [<búngu. >perf. -bunguzile; pass. bunguzwa; neut. bunguzeka; ap. bunguzela; rec. bunguzana; caus. bunguzisa.]
Break up, pulverize (as soil).

bunguzeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<bunguza. >perf. -bunguzekile; ap. bunguzekela; caus. bunguzekisa.]
Yield to pressure; be capable of pulverization.

bunguzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<bunguza. >perf. -bunguzele; pass. bunguzelwa; ap. bunguzelela; caus. bunguzelisa.]
1. Pulverize for.
2. Grow rapidly. [cf. *bongozela*.]

búnku (6.3) ideo. [>bunkuka; bunkula; isibunku.]
of breaking off, snapping through.

-bunku (isibunku, 3.2.6.3, **izibunku**) n. [<búnku.]
Anything that has been wrenched or broken off. *isibunku sehleza* (a broken piece of mealie-cob).

bunkuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<búnku. >perf. -bunkukile; ap. bunkukela; caus. bunkukisa.]
Break off, snap through. *Igatsha labunkuka emthini* (The branch snapped from the tree).

bunkula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<búnku. >perf. -bunkulile; pass. bunkulwa; neut. bunkuleka; ap. bunkulela; rec. bunkulana; caus. bunkulisa.]
1. Break off, cut off, snap through, wrench off (as mealie from cob, branch from tree).
2. Reject, desert (a family), cut out from will.

búnsu (8–3.9) ideo. [>bunsula.]
of throwing or falling down heavily, hurling down. *Washißilika umntwana waye wathi búnsu* (The child slipped and fell heavily).

bunsula (3.2.9) v. [<búnsu. >perf. -bunsulile, -bunsule; pass. bunsulwa; neut. bunsuleka; ap. bunsulela; rec. bunsulana; caus. bunsulisa.]
Throw down heavily, hurl down. [cf. *thunsula*.]

bunsuleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<bunsula. >perf. -bunsulekile; ap. bunsulekela; caus. bunsulekisa.]
Fall heavily.

buntsha (6.3) v. [>perf. -buntshile; pass. buntshwa; neut. buntsheka; ap. buntshela; caus. buntshisa; int. buntshisisa.]
Depreciate in value, become neglected, go out of fashion. *Ibuntshile intombi yakwaßani* (So-and-so's daughter has ceased to be attractive). *Izinhloko seziyabuntsha kuBantu* (Topknots are now going out of fashion among the Bantu).

-buntshu (u(lu)buntshu, 3.2.6.3, **izimbuntshu**) n.
Person with very small buttocks. [cf. *intshesheleziz*.]

***-Bunu (i(li)Bunu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaBunu**) n. [<Afr. *Boer*>*isiBunu.]
Dutchman, Afrikaner.

***-Bunu (isiBunu,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<*i(li)Bunu.]
1. Dutch language, Afrikaans.
2. Afrikaans characteristics; Afrikaans culture.

***-bunu (umbunu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imibunu**) n. [<Afr. *Boer*.]
Afrikander cattle, large red beast with long horns.

bunya (3.2) v. [>perf. -bunyile; pass. bunywa; ap. bunyela; neut. bunyeka; caus. bunyisa; int. bunyisisa; isibunya.]
1. Waste, use to excess, be extravagant with. *ukubunya upende odongeni* (to put too much paint on the wall).

2. Saturate. *ukubunya itiye ngoshukela* (to saturate the tea with sugar).

-bunya (**isibunya,** 3.2.9.9, **izibunya**) n. [<bunya.]
Strong solution; saturated solution. *isibunya setiye* (strong tea).

bunyela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-bunyele**; pass. **bunyelwa**; **isibunyela.**]
1. Waste for; saturate for.
2. Pour in to excess; mix to excess. *ukubunyela ubontshisi esitanjini* (to mix too many beans with the stamped mealies).

-bunyela (**isibunyela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izibunyela**) n. [<bunyela.]
Strong solution, strong mixture. [cf. *isibunya.*]

buqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-buqile**; pass. **buqwa**; neut. **buqeka**; ap. **buqela**; rec. **buqana**; caus. **buqisa**; int. **buqisisa**; dim. **buqabuqa**; **buqaza**; **imbuqa**; **isibuqo**; **umbuqo**; **umbuqwa.**]
1. Devastate, destroy completely, wipe out (as people, land, crops). [cf. *búqe.*] *Indlala yashaya yabuqa* (The famine wrought wholesale destruction).
2. Tread down, tread bare; grind, pulverize. *ukubuqa utshani* (to tread the grass bare).
3. Harrow. *ukubuqa insimu* (to harrow a field).
4. Walk long distances. *ukubuqa umhlaba* (to tramp over the country).
5. Make sport of, be sarcastic or ironical towards. *Bamthwala emahlombe bembonga kanti bayambuqa-nje* (They carried him on their shoulders praising him, when all the time they were just making sport of him).

-buqa (**imbuqa,** 3.9.9, **izimbuqa**) n. [<buqa.]
Person or thing cast aside, neglected, as of no further value or use; castaway. [cf. *ingingqi.*]

buqaza (3.2.9) v. [<buqa. >perf. **-buqazile**; pass. **buqazwa**; neut. **buqazeka**; ap. **buqazela**; rec. **buqazana**; caus. **buqazisa.**]
1. Destroy completely.
2. Walk about aimlessly, unarmed. *Umuntu akahambi ebuqaza engahlomé nanduku* (A person does not walk about aimlessly without even a stick).

buqazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<buqaza. >perf. **-buqazele**; pass. **buqazelwa**; ap. **buqazelela**; caus. **buqazelisa.**]
1. Destroy completely for; walk aimlessly about for.
2. Destroy completely; walk about unarmed. [=*buqaza*; cf. *vabazela.*]

búqe (8.8–9) ideo. [>i(li)buqe.]
1. of devastation, destruction. [cf. *buqa.*] *Bababulala babathi búqe* (They killed them to the last man).
2. of darkness, blackness. *Kumnyama kuthé búqe* (It is pitch dark).

-buqe (**i(li)buqe,** 3.2.9.9, **amabuqe**) n. [<búqe.]
Clean sweeping off, annihilation, destruction. [cf. *i(li)lohle, isisize.*] *ukushaya ibuqe* (to wipe out).

-buqe (**isibuqe,** 3.2.9.9, **izibuqe**) n.
A clean sweep. [cf. *i(li)buqe.*]

-buqo (**isibuqo,** 3.2.9.9, **izibuqo**) n. [<buqa.]
Harrow.

-buqo (**umbuqo,** 3.2.9.9, **imibuqo**) n. [<buqa.]
1. Harrowing.
2. Harrowed land.
3. Practical joke; sarcasm; irony.
4. Destruction. *ukushaya umbuqo* (to destroy).

búqu (8.8–9) ideo. [>buquza; i(li)buqu; ububuqubuqu; imbuqumbuqu; i(li)buqusi.]
of rolling about (as taking sand-bath).

-buqu (**i(li)buqu,** 3.2.6.3, **amabuqu**) n. [<búqu.]
1. Loose, light soil (such as can be raised up by the wind as dust); dust (on the ground). [cf. *imbungumbungu.*]
2. Species of fruit-bearing plant.

-buqubuqu (**ububuqubuqu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<búqu.]
Turmoil and scramble (in fight or play), melée.

-buqu(m)buqu (**imbuqumbuqu,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izimbuqumbuqu**) n. [<búqu.] *
1. Heap of powdered material (as dust, flour, etc.) [cf. *imbungumbungu*].
2. Clouding or discoloration (of dirty water, river in flood, storm clouds). *amanzi ayimbuqumbuqu* (muddy water); *imbuqumbuqu yamafu* (lowering clouds).

-buqusi (**i(li)buqusi,** 3.2.6.6.3, **amabuqusi**) n. [<búqu.]
1. Loose, dusty soil. [cf. *i(li)buqu.*]
2. Dust (as rises in a wind), dust cloud. [cf. *u(lu)thuli.*]

buquza (3.2.9) v. [<búqu. >perf. **-buquzile**; pass. **buquzwa**; neut. **buquzeka**; ap. **buquzela**; rec. **buquzana**; caus. **buquzisa**; int. **buquzisisa**; dim. **buqubuquza**; **umbuquzo.**]
1. Roll about in the dust, scratch in dust, play in the dust. *Izinkuku zithanda ukubuquza ebuqwini* (Fowls like having dust-baths).
2. (tr.) Roll in the dust or mud. *ukumbuquza odakeni* (to roll him in the mud).
3. Raise a dust, make a place dusty (as when playing, sweeping, travelling, etc.). *Emgwaqweni izimotokali nezinqola zibuquza umhlabathi* (In the roads the motors and wagons make a dust).

buquzeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<buquza. >perf. **-buquzekile**; pass. **buquzekwa**; ap. **buquzekela**; caus. **buquzekisa.**]
1. Sit about in dust, get oneself dirty with dust.
2. Lie or sit about idly, be unoccupied. *Imvama yaBantu ebusika iyabuquzeka, umsebenzi ungekho* (The majority of the Natives in winter time idle about, there being no work on).
3. Be left lying about (as article no longer wanted).

-buquzo (**umbuquzo,** 3.3.3.2–8.9, **imibuquzo**) n. [<buquza.]
Wallow, place where animals or birds roll or scratch in mud or sand.

-buqwa (**umbuqwa,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<pass. of buqa.]
Food prepared by mixing crushed mealies with crushed pumpkin pips and eaten dry. [cf. *u(lu)donqa.*]

-busha (**ubusha,** 2.4.9, **obusha**) n.
Species of shrub used as an aphrodisiac. [cf. *umgunguluzana.*]

***-busha** (**ubusha,** 2.4.9, **obusha**) n. [<Eng.]
Bush-knife (with long handle and curved blade).

***-busha** (**ubusha,** 2.6.3, **obusha**) n. [<Eng.]
Butcher, butcher boy.

búshu (8.8–9) ideo. [>bushuza; imbushushwane; isibushwane.]
1. of walking about naked. [cf. *shúbu.*]
2. of gait of short person, or person in tight-fitting garments.

-bushu (**ubushu,** 2.6.9, **obushu**) n.
Prickly pear.

-bushushwane (**imbushushwane,** 2.6.3.3–5.4, **izimbushushwane**) n. [<búshu.]
Small, short-legged person or animal. [cf. *isibushwane.*]

bushuza (3.2.9) v. [<búshu. >perf. **-bushuzile**; pass. **bushuzwa**; neut. **bushuzeka**; ap. **bushuzela**; caus. **bushuzisa**; dim. **bushubushuza.**]
1. Walk about naked. [cf. *shubuza.*] *Izingane kwaZulu akuhlazo uma zibushuza* (It is no shame in Zululand if the little children walk about naked).
2. Walk as in tight-fitting garments or as a very short person.

bushuzèla (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **bushuza.** > perf. **-bushuzele**; pass. **bushuzelwa**; ap. **bushuzelela**; caus. **bushuzelisa.**]
1. Walk about naked for.
2. Walk about naked (more commonly used than *bushuza*). [cf. *shubuzela.*]
3. Walk (of a very short person, or one in tight-fitting garments).

-bushwane (**isibushwane,** 2.4.4.3–5.4, **izibushwane**) n. [< **búshu.**]
1. Small, short person, who walks with short, quick step.
2. Short, stocky beast.
3. Idiot; person mentally deficient.

-buthuma (**imbuthuma,** 3.3.2–8.9, **izimbuthuma**) n.
Fire of glowing embers; large log fire.

buu (9) ideo. [> **buza ; i(li)bu ; imbu ; u(lu)bu ; umubu.**]
1. of issuing together in numbers, rushing out, swooping down. *Amagusha aphuma athi buu esangweni* (The sheep came pouring out of the gateway).
2. of buzzing (of flies, bees, etc.). *Umhlambi wezinyosi wadlula wathi buu phezulu* (The swarm of bees passed buzzing overhead).

buxa (6.3) v. [> perf. **-buxile**; pass. **buxwa**; neut. **buxeka**; ap. **buxela**; rec. **buxana**; caus. **buxisa**; int. **buxisisa.**]
Stab. [cf. *búxe*; *gwaza.*] *ukubuxa ezingazini* (to stab in the vitals).

búxe (8. 8–9) ideo. [> **buxeka.**]
of being firmly fixed, immovably placed. *Izinyosi zaliluma izimu laye lazithi búxe odakeni* (The bees so stung the cannibal that he went and stuck himself firmly in the mud).

buxeka (3.2.9) v. [< **búxe.** > perf. **-buxekile**; pass. **buxekwa**; neut. **buxekeka**; ap. **buxekela**; rec. **buxekana**; caus. **buxekisa.**]
Plant securely, drive in fast (as a stake, pole, assegai, etc.); place firmly, set down steady. *Umkhonto wawubuxeka ezibilini zakhe* (The spear he drove hard into his vitals).

búxu (8.8–9) ideo. (generally redupl.) **búxu-búxu.** [> **buxunga ; buxuza.**]
1. of splashing through water, rushing through water.
2. of washing the body (throwing over water and rubbing oneself energetically).
3. of stirring up froth (as a Native doctor does with his medicines).

-buxu (**isibuxu,** 3.2.9.9, **izibuxu**) n.
1. Calf with unusually large body.
2. Strong well-formed youth.

buxunga (3.2.9) v. [< **búxu.** > perf. **-buxungile**; pass. **buxungwa**; neut. **buxungeka**; ap. **buxungela**; rec. **buxungana**; caus. **buxungisa.**]
Wash a person where he cannot himself reach with his hands (e.g. between the shoulder-blades). [cf. *bucunga.*]

buxuza (3.2.9) v. [< **búxu.** > perf. **-buxuzile**; pass. **buxuzwa**; neut. **buxuzeka**; ap. **buxuzela**; caus. **buxuzisa.**]
1. Rush and splash through water.
2. Wash the body vigorously.
3. Stir up froth (as in medicine).

buza (6.3) v. [< **buu.** > perf. **-buzile**; pass. **buzwa**; ap. **buzela**; caus. **buzisa**; dim. **buzabuza, bubuza ; imbuzane ; u(lu)buzane ; isibuzela ; u(lu)buzela.**]
1. Roam about irresponsibly, swarm about; hang about. *ukubuza endaweni* to haunt a place).
2. Buzz. *Izimpukane zibuza ehlobo* (The flies buzz about in summer-time).

-buzamlandela (**i(li)buzamlandela,** 3.2.6.3.3.9.9, **amabuzamlandela**) n. [< **buu** + **landela,** lit. they follow him in a stream.]
Camphor (used as love charm). [v.l. *uzamlandela.*]

-buzampukane (**i(li)buzampukane,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **amabuzampukane**) n. [< **buza** + **impukane,** lit. that which is covered with flies.]
Plant, Senecio serratuloides.

-buzana (**imbuzana,** 2.4.3.9, **izimbuzana**) n. [dim. < **imbuzi.** > **umbuzana.**]
1. Little goat.
2. Green-backed Bush-warbler, Camaroptera olivacea, whose call resembles the bleating of a goat.
3. Ipomoea albivenia plant.

-buzana (**isibuzana,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izibuzana**) n.
Species of Andropogon grass.

-buzane (**imbuzane,** 2.3.8.9, **izimbuzane**) n. [< **buza.**]
Generic name for gnats, midges, small flies, and flying-ants in swarms.

-buzane (**u(lu)buzane,** 2.4.3.8.9, **izimbuzane**) n. [< **buza.**]
1. Swarm or crowd wandering about. *ubuzane lwamahlwabusi* (a swarm of black flying-ants).
2. Idler, loafer. [cf. *u(lu)buzela.*]

-buzazana (**isibuzazana,** 2.3.3.6.9.9, **izibuzazana**) n. [< **imbuzi.**]
Young ewe-goat (not yet having given birth).

-buzela (**isibuzela,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izibuzela**) n. [< ap. **buza.**]
Idle vagrant, one sauntering lazily about, a loafer. [cf. *u(lu)buzela.*]

-buzela (**u(lu)buzela,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izimbuzela**) n. [< ap. **buza.**]
1. Roaming swarm (as of cattle wandering in great numbers unherded about a plain). [cf. *isibuzela.*]
2. Idler, loafer. [cf. *u(lu)buzane.*]

-buzenge (**isibuzenge,** 2.2.3.8.9, **izibuzenge**) n.
Half-daft, dazed-looking, mentally-lost person; fool.

-buzi (**imbuzi,** 3.8–3–8.9, **izimbuzi**) n. [Ur-B. ***-vuli.*** > **imbuzana ; isibuzazana ; imbuzikazi ; isibuzikazi.**]
1. Goat. *ukuqhuba imbuzi* ((i) to drive a goat; (ii) to walk drunkenly). *Imbuzi ingazala inkomo* (It is impossible; lit. a goat can beget an ox). *Imbuzi igudla iguma* (He is slyly seeking an opportunity; lit. the goat rubs along the door-screen, in order to get in).
2. Ten-shilling note.
3. **imbuzi-yehlathi** (green warbler, Camaroptera brachyura).

-buzi (**isibuzi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izibuzi**) n.
Species of grass, Andropogon finitimus.

-buzikazi (**imbuzikazi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izimbuzikazi**) n. [< **imbuzi.**]
Female goat, goat-ewe, nanny-goat. [cf. *isibuzikazi.*]

-buzikazi (**isibuzikazi,** 2.3.6.6.3–8.9, **izibuzikazi**) n. [< **imbuzi.**]
Female goat. [cf. *imbuzikazi.*]

°**-buzimawa** (**imbuzimawa,** 2.6.6.3–5.4, **izimbuzimawa**) n. [< **imbuzi** + **amawa,** lit. the goat of the precipices.]
hlonipha term for *imfene,* baboon.

-buzimeshe (**imbuzimeshe,** 2.6.6.6.3, **izimbuzimeshe**) n. [< **imbuzi** + °**imeshe,** lit. a goat like an ox.]
1. Cane-rat. [cf. *i(li)vondwe.*]
2. Gnu, wildebeest. [cf. *inkonkoni.*]

Б

б Bilabial implosive consonant, phonemically distinct from *b*.

This is very commonly found in Zulu, occurring in the cl. 1 pl. prefix *aба-* and in all concords therewith, also in the cl. 7 prefix *иби-* and its concords. Under nasal influence *б* becomes *mb*, e.g. *ибambo* (rib) > pl. *izimbambo*. Under the influence of palatalization *б* becomes *tsh*, e.g. *loба* (write) > pass. *lotshwa*.

бa- enum. concd. cl. 1 pl. *Ngaбantu бaphi?* (Which people are they?)

бa- obj. concd. cl. 1 pl. *Musani ukuбahlupha* (Don't annoy them). *Impi yaбaбulala* (The army killed them).

бa- poss. concd. [> **бa-**, **бe-** or **бo-** by coalescence.]

1. cl. 1 pl.: *aбangane бaбo* (their friends); *omese бaбafana* (the boys' knives).

2. cl. 7: *ибuhle бakhe* (her beauty).

бa- v. subj. concd. cl. 1 pl. (in all moods except particip. sub-mood). *Aбantu бahlakaniphile* (The people are wise). *Бamhlophe* (They are white). *Aбalapha* (They are not here). *Maбeze* (*maba*+(*i*)*ze*) Let them come).

бa- [***ba:***] subj. concd. cl. 1 pl. (**бa-**+past aux. **-a-**.) *Бagoduka nyakenye* (They went home last year). *Бaбelwa* (They were fighting).

бa- [***ba:***] subj. concd. cl. 7 (**бu-**+past aux. **-a-**). *Utshwala бaбuhle* (The beer was nice).

бa v. tr. [> perf. **-бile**; pass. **бiwa**; neut. **бeka**; ap. **бela**; rec. **бana**; caus. **бisa**.]

Steal, 'pinch' (a euphem. term, used instead of *eba*, q.v.).

-бa aux. v. [Ur-B. ***va***. > perf. **-бe**; ap. **бela**; defic. v. **-бe**; **akwaba**, **kungaba**, **kungaбe**, **ukuba**.]

Become; be.

1. Used in the conjugation of copulatives, in the following tenses: Infin.: *ukuбakhona* (to be present); *ukungaбikho*, *ukungaбikhona* (not to be present). Imper.: *yiбakhona*, *бanakhona* (be present); *yiбanikhona*, *бaninikhona* (be ye present). Indic. fut.: *ngiyoбakhona* (I shall be present). Subjunct.: *aбekhona* (that he be present); *angaбikho* (that he be not present). Potent.: *angaбakhona* (he can be present); *angeбekho* (he cannot be present).

2. Used with copulatives formed from: (*a*) Nouns: *ukuбangumuntu* (to be *or* become a person). (*b*) Pronouns: *ukuбayiбo* (to be *or* become they). (*c*) Adjectives: *ukuбamkhulu* (to be *or* become big). (*d*) Relatives: *ukuбaqotho* (to be *or* become honest). (*e*) Adverbs: *ukuбalapho* (to be there); *ukuбasemzini* (to be in the village).

[N.B. Rel. stems and adverbs commencing in consonants are uninflected after *-ba*; adverbs commencing in vowels assume prelocative *-s-*; while nouns, pronouns, and adjectives assume cop. form.]

3. The perf. stem *-бe* is used in the formation of past and fut. continuous and perf. tenses of the indic. mood, e.g. *ngiбe ngithanda*, *бengithanda* (I was loving); *ngiбe ngilele*, *бengilele* (I was asleep); *ngiyokuбe ngithanda* (I shall be loving); *ngiyokuбe ngilele* (I shall be asleep). In this the stem approximates to that of a deficient verb. [see under *-бe*.]

4. The indef. form of the subjunct. is used as a conj. [see under *kuбe*.]

5. The infin. form *ukuba* (with loc. *ekuбeni*) may at times stand alone, e.g. *ukuбasemzini* (to be in the village); *ukuba kwakhe emzini* (his presence in the village); *ekuбeni kwakhe emzini* (at his presence in the village).

-бá (**uбá**, 4.3, **oбá**) n. [contr. < **uбani**.]

Who? (used morphologically as *uбani*, q.v.). *Ufunaбá?* or *Ufun'uбá?* (Whom do you want?). *Kwasho uбá?* (Who said so?).

бaba (3–5.4) voc. interj. [< **uбaba**.]

1. O Father! *Бaba! ngiphe imali yokuthenga uswidi* (Father, give me some money to buy sweets).

2. in answering to calls given by a respected superior (usually accompanied by raising the hand). *Yebo, baba!* (Yes, Father!). *Бaba!* (Yes, Sir!). *Бaba, siyaбonga!* (Thank you, Father!).

3. in greeting a respected superior, or by a wife to her husband, or an old lady when coaxing a boy. *Бaba!* (Hail, sir!).

бaba (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***vava***. > perf. **-бaбile**; pass. **бatshwa**; neut. **бaбeka**; ap. **бaбela**; caus. **бaбisa**; int. **бaбisisa**; perftv. **бaбelela**; dim. **бaбaбaba**; **imbaba**, **isiбaбane**, **umбaбane**.]

1. Be acrid, pungent, bitter, disagreeably strong to the taste, salty. *Биуaбaba loбu-tshwala* (This beer is very strong); *ukuбaba kukasawoti* (the pungency of the salt); *ukuбaba kukapelepele* (the burning of chillies).

2. Sting, cause to smart or itch, irritate (the skin, eyes, etc.); [used with loc.]. *Imbaбazane iyaбaba esikhumbeni* (The stinging-nettle stings on the skin). *Iбozane liyaбaba esilondeni* (The Moschosma plant causes irritation in the wound).

3. Be hot-tempered, irritable; be strict in discipline. *Ulaka lwakhe luбi, uyaбaba* (His temper is violent, he is hot-tempered); *uthisha oбaбayo* (a strict teacher).

4. Be keen, industrious, smart. *Uyaбaba ezifundweni zakhe* (He is smart at his lessons).

-бaba (**imbaba**, 2.4.9, **izimbaba**) n. [< **baba**. > **imbaбazane**.]

1. Stinging-nettle.

2. Caustic remark.

-бaba (**uбaba**, 2.3–5.4, **oбaba**) n. [Ur-B. ***vava***. > voc. **baba**; loc. **kuбaba**, **kwaбaba**; **koбaba**; dim. **uбaбana**.]

1. My *or* our father (used without poss., except that *-ithu* may be used with it for clarity). *Uбaba lo, nanguyá uyihlo* (This is my father, yours is over there). *Бaba wethu wasezulwini* . . . (Our Father Who art in heaven . . .).

2. One who bears the same *isiбongo* as my father, i.e. my father's brother, the son of my father's father's brother.

3. One of the same relative age as my father (term used out of respect, for instance, to the husbands of my mother's sisters, and the sons of my father's mother's brothers).

4. My father's sister, my paternal aunt (generally called *uбaбekazi*, q.v.).

5. with differentiating adjectives:

uбaba omkhulu (i) my father's eldest brother, (ii) my grandfather (paternal or maternal). [cf. *uбaбamkhulu*.]

uбaba omncane my father's youngest brother.

бaбagogo (4.3.4.9) interj. of surprise.

Good gracious! *Бaбagogo! бenzani laba-бantwana kimina?* (Good gracious! What are these children doing to me?).

бaбala (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-бaбele**; pass. **бaбalwa**; ap. **бaбalela**; rec. **бaбalana**; caus. **бaбalisa**; int. **бaбalisisa**.]

1. Be intent upon, come or go with a definite object in view, be after something. [cf. *бaбela*.] *Uбaбeleni?* (What are you driving at? What are you after?). *Kukhona umuntu ongasuka aбaбale inkomo, umnini-muzi engekho na?* (Is there anybody who can come about a beast, while the kraal-head is absent?).

2. Nag at, provoke, importune. *Wambaba la ngobisi, waze wamsengela* (He importuned him over the milk, until he milked for him).
3. Idiom: *ukubaba la amazinyo* (to show the teeth, as dog in anger).

-баba la defic. v. (foll. by subjunct. or particip. complement).
1. Act without sufficient reason. *Wababa la wangishaya* (He just struck me unprovoked).
2. Act continuously. [cf. *damene.*] *Ubaba la unyamalale* (You regularly disappear). *Ubaba la unyamalala* (You keep on disappearing).

-баba la (**imbaba la,** 2.6.6.3, **izimbaba la**) n. [Ur-B. *-vavala.* <баba la.]
1. (in Zululand) Bush-buck, male or female, Tragelaphus scriptus.
2. (in Natal) Female bush-buck. [ct. *unkonka.*]

-бабамkhulu (**ubabamkhulu,** 2.4.3.4.3–8.9, **обабамkhulu**) n. [<ubaba+-khulu.]
My or our grandfather, paternal or maternal [also called *ubaba omkhulu*]; this term is also applied to the brothers of my grandfathers and grandmothers.

-бабана (**ubabana,** 3.3–5.2.9, **обабана**) n. [dim. <ubaba.]
Step-father (derogatory term).

-бабане (**isibabane,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<baba.]
Something very bitter or sour; something habitually salty or acrid.

-бабане (**umbabane,** 3.2.6.3.4, sg. only) n. [<baba.]
Something sharp-tasting, bitter, sour, salty, or stinging.

-бабangibone (**ubabangibone,** 2.4.3.6.3–8.9, **обабangibone**) n. [<ubaba+angibone, lit. should my father see me.]
Big specimen (of something). *ubabangibone wemamba* (an unusually large mamba snake); *ubabangibone wehlathi* (a tremendous forest).

бабashane (2.4.9.9) interj. of surprise.
Oh my! [v.l. *babeshane,* cf. *mameshane.*]

бабashane (4.3.3–8.9) interj. 1. of relief; 2. of threatening. [see *babeshane.*]

бабаza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-бабazile**; pass. **batshazwa**; neut. **бабazeka**; ap. **бабazela**; rec. **бабazana**; caus. **бабazisa**; int. **бабazisisa**; dim. **бабабаza**; **umbabazi**; **isibabazo, umbabazo.**]
1. Praise, admire. [cf. *bonga, tusa.*] *Ngiyasibaba za isibindi sakhe* (I admire his courage). *Izinsizwa zonke ziyayibaba za lentombi kabani* (All the young men admire this daughter of So-and-so).
2. Express astonishment or surprise at. [cf. *mangala.*] *Ngiyababaza ngalesi-senzo sakhe* (I am astonished at this that he has done).
3. Flatter. [cf. *thopha.*]

бабazana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<**бабаza.** >perf. **-бабazene**; pass. **batshazanwa**; ap. **бабazanela**; caus. **бабazanisa.**]
1. Praise one another.
2. Flatter one another. [cf. *thophana.*]

-бабazane (**imbabazane,** 2.4.6.6–3–6.9, **izimbabazane**) n. [<imbaba.]
1. Stinging-nettle, Urticaceae. [cf. *imbati.*] *imbabazane encane* (climbing species of Tragia); *imbabazane enkulu* (the true nettle); *imbabazane yehlanze* (Tragia incisifolia).
2. Caustic remark. *Wamshaya ngembabazane wathula* (He stung him with a caustic remark and he was silent).
3. **imBabazane,** Regiment of girls preceding the *inZawu,* and last formed by Shaka.

бабazeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**бабаza.** >perf. **-бабazekile**; pass. **batshazekwa**; neut. **бабazekeka**; ap. **бабazekela**; caus. **бабazekisa.**]
Be praiseworthy, admirable, beautiful, attractive. *intombazana ebabazekayo* (an attractive girl).

бабazekeka (3.3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**бабazeka** (expressing perfection). >perf. **-бабazekile.**]
Be perfectly beautiful, transcend in beauty. *Lomfanekiso uyababazekeka kuyo yonke le emihle* (This picture transcends in beauty all these fine ones). ✶

-бабazo (**isibabazo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izibabazo**) n. [<**бабаza.**]
[mod.] Interjection (gram. term).

-бабazo (**umbabazo,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imibabazo**) n. [<**бабаza.**]
Showy garment; foppish mode of dress; extravagant dress (as long *ibeshu* or ballet dancing costume).

бабé (3.3–8) interj. of surprise, sneering (used by men) [cf. *babó*]. *Babé, uthi ngingumfana?* (What do you mean? do you think I'm a boy?).

-бабе (**i(li)бабе,** 2.4.3.9, **амабабе**) n.
Discoloured spot or patch on the skin, where a sore or burn has originally been.

-бабе (**u(lu)бабе,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Buffalo grass (various kinds: Panicum maximum, Panicum excurrens, Setaria chevalieri, Setaria sulcata, Paspalum scrobiculatum).
ubabe olukhulu (Panicum maximum).
ubabe oluncane (small variety of Buffalo grass).

-бабekazi (**ubabekazi,** 2.4.3.9.9, **обабekazi**) n. [<ubaba+-kazi.]
1. My (our) father's sister, my paternal aunt. [cf. also *ubaba.*]
2. Term sometimes applied to my father's youngest brother [i.e. *ubaba omncane*].
3. Applied to cross-cousin (female) of my father [i.e. *umzala kababa*].

бабela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-бабele**; pass. **babelwa, batshelwa**; neut. **бабeleka**; ap. **бабelela**; rec. **бабelana**; caus. **бабelisa**; int. **бабelisisa**; **umbabeli.**]
Burn off grass (in order to clear the ground). [cf. *shisela.*] *ukubabela isikhotha* (to burn the jungle thicket).

бабela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**баба.** >perf. **-бабele**; pass. **babelwa, batshelwa**; neut. **бабeleka**; rec. **бабelana**; caus. **бабelisa**; **umbabelo.**]
1. Be pungent, bitter, acrid for. *Kubabelani lokhukudla?* (Why is this food so salty?).
2. Have a burning desire for; consistently aim at. [cf. *bahela, babala.*] *ukubabela ukufunda* (to long for education); *ukubabela ukubona abazali* (to long to see one's parents); *ukubabela kwaZulu* (to go straight to Zululand); *ukubabela ekufundeni incwadi* (to be engrossed in reading a book).

бабelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**баба.** >perf. **-бабelele**; pass. **babelelwa, batshelelwa**; rec. **бабelelana.**]
Have a determined aim, make up one's mind to achieve. *ukubabelela impumelelo* (to determine on achievement); *ukubabelela kwaZulu* (to be absolutely determined to reach Zululand).

-бабeli (**umbabeli,** 2.4.4.3.9, **абабабeli**) n. [<**бабela.**]
Grass-burner, one who burns the grass.

-бабelo (**umbabelo,** 2.4.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**бабela.**]
Desire, longing for. *umbabelo wobungcono* (a longing for better things).

бабeshane (2.4.9.9) interj. of surprise.
Oh my! [cf. v.l. *babashane.*]

бабeshane (4.3.3–8.9) interj. used by men:
1. to express exultation, gratification and relief [v.l. *babashane*; cf. *mameshane.*] *Babeshane ngayi-*

khwela intaba (Oh my! I've got to the top of the hill).

2. to frighten off someone, threaten. *Babeshane, ningené kanjani lapha?* (Oh my, however did you get in here?).

-баβezala (**uбaβezala,** 2.4.6.8–3–8.9, **oбaβezala**) n. [<-baba+-zala.]

My father-in-law (term used by the daughter-in-law; generally the woman would use the term *ubaba* unless very special differentiation is needed).

The voc. form is used in oath-taking: **баβezala!** (by my father-in-law!).

баβó (3.3–8) interj.

1. Expressing grief, disdainful surprise: *We! baβó! ngomntanami!* (Oh, dear me! for my child!—used by a woman wailing). *Baβó usephelé amandla!* (What a pity he has already failed in vitality!). *We! baβó! uthi ungakusho lokho kuye?* (Dear me! do you mean to say that you would dare to say that to him?).

Maye-баβó! (Alas!—used mostly by men but occasionally by women).

2. Expressing pleasure in success. *Maye-baβó ngenkomo yakwethu!* (Oh good luck to my shield!).

баβo (3–8.9) poss. [<-bo.]

1. Their (3rd pers. cl. 1 pl.).

(*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 1 pl. [>pron. aбaβo.] *aβangane baβo* (their friends).

(*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 7 [>pron. oбaβo]. *aβantwana noβuntwana baβo* (the children and their childishness).

2. Its, their (cl. 7; agreeing with n. of cl. 7). *utshwala noβunzima baβo* (the beer and its weight).

-баβo (**umбaβo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imiбaβo**) n.

1. Rope-like stuffing of grass, round which are twisted palm-strips to make baskets.

2. One of the outside wattles in the framework of a hut, to which the inside one is tied.

бáβu (8.8–9) ideo. [>baβuka, baβula.]

of burning patches.

баβuka (3.2.9) v. [intr.<бáβu. >perf. -baβukile; pass. batshukwa; ap. baβukela; caus. baβukisa.]

Get burnt; peel off (of skin on burn). *Abathwa baβaβukile ndawoyonke emzimbeni* (The Bushmen have burn marks everywhere on their bodies).

-баβukeleni (**uбaβukeleni,** 3.2.2–4.3.3–8.9, **oбaβukeleni**) n.

Shilling. [Natal term, cf. **usheleni*.]

баβula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<бáβu. >perf. -baβulile; pass. batshulwa; ap. baβulela; rec. baβulana; caus. baβulisa; int. baβulisisa; isiβaβule.]

1. Burn patches (of skin, grass, veld, etc.). *ukuβaβula utshani* (to burn patches of grass; make a fire-belt).

°2. hlonipha term for *shisa*, burn.

-баβule (**isiβaβule,** 2.4.3.9.9, **iziβaβule**) n. [<baβula.]

1. One of a section of the uThulwana regiment.

2. Sulphur.

-баβule (**u(lu)baβule,** 2.4.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n.

Great aloe, Fourcroyia variegata.

-бafazini (**uбafazini,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **oбafazini**) n. [<eбafazini, loc. <abafazi.]

1. Man who always stays at home with the womenfolk, a ladies' man. [cf. *umunqolo.*] *Uyaliβalekela iβandla, ungubafazini akesuki ngendlu* (He keeps away from the men's council, he is one who is at home with women and keeps about the house).

2. Pampered boy, a 'mother's boy', one tied to his mother's apron-strings.

бáka (8.8–9) ideo. [>baka za; i(li)baka baka, umbakaβaka.]

1. of moving the eyes in a nervous, timorous manner. [cf. *lázi*]. *Wathi ukuyiβona inkosi amehlo akhe athi βáka wakhuleka* (When he saw the chief he moved his eyes nervously and paid his respects).

2. of the tender, soft, placid look expressed in the eyes of women particularly.

3. (when repeated) of twinkling of lights. *Ukukhanya komkhumbi kwathi βáka-βáka phezu kwamanzi* (The lights of the ship were dancing above the water).

-бakaβaka (**i(li)бakaβaka,** 3.3.3.2.3–8.9, **amaβakaβaka**) n. [<βáka.]

1. Person with restless eyes (as though of a timorous nature, not wishing to presume in another's presence).

2. Person of attractive appearance (who always aims at pleasing others); hospitable person. *Noma uhlwelwe nxa ufika kwaSoβaniβani uyoliβona iβakaβaka lomuntu* (Even if you are benighted, when you reach So-and-so's you will find a most hospitable person).

-бakaβaka (**umбakaβaka,** 3.3.3.2.3–8.9, **imiβakaβaka**) n. [<βáka.]

Fine, sleek, handsome man. [cf. *umgembeleza.*]

°**бakanipha** (3.3.2.9) v.

hlonipha term for *hlakanipha*, be wise.

бakaza (3.2.9) v. [<βáka. >perf. -βakazile; pass. βakazwa; neut. βakazeka; ap. βakazela; caus. βakazisa.]

1. Move the eyes timorously, cast looks about through nervousness (or in presence of a superior). [cf. *laziza.*]

2. Have a tender expression in the eyes. *Uthandeka ngamehlo akhe lapho eseβakaza* (She is attractive with her eyes when she has that tender look in them).

3. Twinkle and dance (as of lights).

бakazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<βakaza. >perf. -βakazele; pass. βakazelwa; ap. βakazelela; rec. βakazelana; caus. βakazelisa.]

1. Move the eyes nervously for.

2. Undulate (as a sheet of water disturbed by the wind). *Amadlambi echiβini ayaβakazela uma epheshethwa ngumoya* (The waves on the lake undulate when disturbed by the wind).

бakhe (3–8.9) poss. [<-khe.]

His, her (3rd pers. cl. 1 sg.): (*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 1 pl. [>pron. aβakhe.] *aβafana βakhe* (his boys); *osheleni βakhe* (her shillings). (*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 7. [>pron. oβakhe.] *uβuso βakhe* (her face).

бakho (3.9) poss. [<-kho.]

1. Thy, your (2nd pers. sg.): (*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 1 pl. [>pron. aβakho.] *aβafundi βakho* (your pupils). (*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 7. [>pron. oβakho.] *uβude βakho* (thy height).

2. Its, their (possessor of cl. 8).

бáku (8.8–9) ideo. (generally used redupl., **βáku-βáku**). [>βakuza.]

of chewing grass; of masticating without teeth. *Inyamazane ihlafuna ithi βáku-βáku* (The buck is chewing).

бakuza (3.2.9) v. [<βáku. >perf. -βakuzile; pass. βakuzwa; neut. βakuzeka; ap. βakuzela; rec. βakuzana; caus. βakuzisa.]

1. Chew grass; masticate without teeth; eat quickly (as rabbit). [cf. *mumutha.*]

2. Do nimbly; act with quick motion. *Akasheshi, uliβala ukuβakuza ngokudonsa imilenze* (He does not hurry, he delays hustling by just dragging his legs.)

бala (3–8.9) adv. [>imbala.]

Really, actually. [cf. *phela.*] *Bala uyingozi* (Truly, he is a dangerous person). *Ungakwenza lokhu βala?* (Can you really do this?). *Bala kwaze kwalunga* (Actually it has eventually come right).

ƀala (6.3) v. [Ur-B. *-vala.* >perf. -ƀalile; pass. ƀalwa; neut. ƀaleka; ap. ƀalela; rec. ƀalana; caus. ƀalisa; int. ƀalisisa; dim. ƀalaƀala; umƀali; i(li)ƀalo; isiƀalo.]

1. Count, calculate, reckon. *Kakuƀali konke lokho* (He doesn't take all that into account). *ukuƀala ngeminwe* (to count up to ten); *ukuƀala amakhanda* (to count the house-heads in a kraal).

2. Analyse; do research.

3. Pick one's way. *Uhamba eƀala amaƀala odakeni* (He goes along picking his way through the mud). *ukuƀala amalungu* (to disable a person, by striking him in some definite picked places).

ƀala (3–8.9) interj. of questioning surprise.

Is it really so?

-ƀala (i(li)ƀala, 2.4.3–8.9, **amaƀala**) n. [<ƀala. Ur-B. *-vala*, speck.]

1. Spot, mark, stripe, cattle marking. *amaƀala engwe* (a leopard's spots); *ukukhuluma amaƀala engwe* (to emphasize the salient points in a discussion); *ukuƀeka amaƀala engwe* (to sum up the evidence in a case). *Uneƀala likayinki engutsheni* (She has a spot of ink on her dress). *ukuthunga amaƀala* ((i) to sew patchwork, (ii) to embroider in colour). *Amaƀala eduƀe amishweyishwe* (The markings of a zebra are striped). *Iwaƀa nempemvu ngamaƀala ezinkomo* (Red-with-white-spot-on-flank and white-faced are cattle colours).

2. Open space, cleared space in field or kraal, courtyard, threshing-floor. [cf. *i(li)gceke, umlovu*]: [>loc. eƀaleni.] *ukusina eƀalcni* (to dance in the courtyard); *ukushanela iƀala* (to sweep the yard).

-ƀala (imbala, 2.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [>nembala.]

1. Assertion, truth. *Imbala yalento ayifumaniseki* (The truth of the affair is not discovered). *Yimbala yani yona leyo na?* (Why do you make that assertion?).

2. adverbial use: Truly, really, actually. *Imbala uyamazi lomuntu?* (Do you really know this person?).

-ƀala (u(lu)ƀala, 3.6.3–6.9, sg. only) n. [Ur-B. *-vala,* open space.]

1. Open country, empty of trees, etc., unoccupied by people. [cf. *u(lu)qangqalazi.*] generally used in the loc. oƀala (q.v.). *Salala oƀala* (We slept in the open). *Izinkomo khona umuntu uzithola oƀala-nje* (There a person just finds cattle in the open, i.e. without the exertion of searching).

2. Empty useless thing, emptiness, vain talk, nothingness. [cf. *i(li)ze.*] Also used adverbially as *ngoƀala* (for no reason). *Ukhuluma uƀala-nje* (He speaks vain talk). *Useƀenzela uƀala-nje* (He works to no purpose).

-ƀala (umƀala, 2.2–3.3–8.9, **imiƀala**) n.

Shin-bone, tibia. [cf. *umcondo.*] *ukuƀa-nemiƀala* (to have scraggy legs).

-ƀala (umƀala, 2.2–3.3–8.9, **imiƀala**) n. [>umƀalaƀala.]

1. Colour. *Sengiyinkomo enomƀala* (I am now a coloured beast; i.e. I have become notorious). *ukuƀeka umƀala* (to present a striking colour).

2. Spot. *Woze uƀe-nomƀala ekhanda njengombalane* (You will eventually get a spot on your head like a canary; i.e. You will labour in vain).

3. Compounds:

-mƀala-munye (one-coloured, i.e. trustworthy).

-miƀala-miƀili or **mƀala-mƀili** (two-coloured, i.e. two-faced, deceitful).

-miƀala-mithathu or **mƀala-mthathu** (of three colours).

[Note the foll. terms indicative of colours, cattle colours, marking, horn-shapes, etc.: *i(li)bangqu, i(li)bangqule, i(li)banqu, i(li)banqule, u(lu)baqa, imbedula, i(li)beka, u(lu)belu, isiboma, *-bondwe, i(li)bonga, u(lu)bonya, imboxela, i(li)boxo, imboxo, *ubulomu, *umbunu, umƀeka, umƀeko, imbeleko, *uƀikiƀiki, -ƀomvana, uƀuƀomvana, -ƀomvu, umƀomvu, i(li)ƀongile, -ƀovu, umƀungu, isicengeza, umendiso, u(lu)fipha, i(li)fiphakazi, -fosi, u(lu)fukufu, i(li)fusa, umfusi, i(li)gampu, isigedla, isigengenene, i(li)godla, isigodo, ingongomba, ingoqela, i(li)goqo, i(li)goqwazane, ingoqwazana, isigqala, i(li)guƀudu, isiguƀudu, isigudo, ingudulu, isigudwa, i(li)gumgedla, -gwaqa, i(li)gwaqa, i(li)gxankxa, i(li)hhemu, uhhwayiƀa, i(li)hlaƀamvula, i(li)hlaƀazulu, inhlaƀisamthimba, inhlamvazana, inhlamvukazi, i(li)hlawe, isihleza, umhlophe, umhloshazana, -hungqu, -hunqu, umhuqa, -hwanqa, i(li)hwanqa, isihwaqahwaqa, i(li)hwalahwala, -joli, i(li)joli, umkhandlu, u(lu)khave, inkoƀongela, i(li)khoƀongo, isikhoƀongo, -kholo, inkomana, umkhombe, inkonyana, u(lu)khozi, isikhumba, inkunzana, inkunzi, i(li)khwangi, i(li)khwangu, i(li)khwili, i(li)klala, -klalathi, i(li)klalathi, i(li)klila, i(li)klilathi, umkume, *i(li)kwiyi, -lufipha, -lufipho, -luhlaza, -lukhozi, i(li)lunda, -lunga, i(li)lunga, -luthuqasana, -luthuqusana, -luthuthu, -luthuqusi, -luthuthuva, isilwana, -mabadubadu, -mabudla, -maƀalaƀala, -madixadixa, -magqabagqaba, -maguƀudu, -magwegwe, -magwembe, -magwenxe, -mahaqahaqa, -mahlawe, -mahwalahwala, -mahwaqahwaqa, -makhwangukhwangu, -makhwazikhwazi, -makhwembe, -makhwengukhwengu, -makhwezikhwezi, -makhwifikhwifi, umalukazi, umalunda, -mampilimpili, -manakanaka, -mananganga, -maqhafukana, -mashoƀa, -matshehlathi, imatshehlathi, -matshezulu, -mavakavaka, -mavovo, -mazinga, -mazombe, umumba, -mbaxambaxa, -mcondo, -mdaka, -mdokwe, -mduƀu, -mfusi, -mhlophe, -mhloshana, -mkhandlu, -mngquphane, -mntulwa, -mnyama, -mpemvu, -mpilimpili, impofazana, -mpofu, umpondonde, -mpondozamnenke, -mpunga, -mseka, -mthika, -mthuku, -mthuqu, -mthuqwa, -mtoto, -mtshezi, -mvuƀomaƀele, -mzondo, inakazi, inala, -nco, inco, -ncokazi, incokazi, -ncombo, -ngampisi, i(li)ngampisi, -ngamunwe, i(li)ngamunwe, ingcungu, ungiqi, ingqudulu, umngquphane, ingquthu, -ngwevu, ingwevu, ingxiƀongo, ingxoƀongo, -nhlamvukazi, unhlekwane, inkaƀi, i(li)nkampu, inkanku, -nkone, inkonze, inkonyana, inkunela, isinkwa, inkwazi, unomgedlewane, unozungeza, inqudulu, umnqwansi, -nsasa, insasa, -nselekazi, insizwa, -nsomi, -nsundu, insundu, -ntenjane, intenjane, umntulwa, -ntusi, intusi, i(li)nxele, -nyaluthi, inyaluthi, -nyawothi, inyawothi, invumbakazi, -nzima, inzima, -nzimakazi, inzimazana(e), isipheko, u(lu)phelekehle, impemvu, u(lu)phenge, u(lu)phengelezi, u(lu)phishilili, umphixongo, isiphondo, impothane, impoxela, umphoxela, impoxeyana, isiphukuthu, impusela, isiqanda, ingqaqamazinyo, isiqengqe, umqhewu, umqholiso, i(li)qoƀodo, i(li)qola, umqungokazi, umsheko, i(li)shoƀa, umshwempe, isisinga, -siqanda, i(li)siso, insontela, u(lu)suthu, u(lu)swempe, umthantazana, umthantikazana, umthantikazi, uthekwane, i(li)thoƀa, umthothonga, -thuƀe, umthuku, isithulu, umthuqu, umthuqwa, isitile, isitileka, umtsheko, imvalamlomo, u(lu)vava, umvava, u(lu)vavasholo, umvesho, -viyo, i(li)viyo, imvula, imvulamlomo, imvuma, isivumelwana, imvunduna, -waƀa, i(li)waƀa, i(li)wasa, isiwukulu, i(li)xhonkxo, isiyeke, isiyengezi, u(lu)yengezi, -zibadu, -zima, inzotha.]*

-ƀalalinye (**uƀalalinye,** 2.4.3.9.9, **oƀalalinye**) n. ✱ [<i(li)ƀala+-nye, lit. single spot.]

The seafish Seventy-four.

-ƀalazi (umƀalazi, 2.3.6.6.6–3, **imiƀalazi**) n.

Any beautiful object (e.g. a fine mansion). ✱

ƀaleka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ƀalekile; pass. ƀalekwa; neut. ƀalekeka; ap. ƀalekela; caus. ƀalekisa; dim. ƀaleƀaleka; u(lu)ƀaleko.]

1. Run away, escape, flee. [cf. *eqa.*] *ukuƀaleka ngejuƀane* (to run away with speed). *Amashinga ayaƀaleka uma eƀona iphoyisa* (Criminals run when they see the police). *Kuƀaleka ehlatshwayo* (The gored ox runs away; i.e. The hunted tries to escape).

2. Desert a husband, break a work contract (foll. by loc.). *ukuƀaleka endodeni* (to desert her husband); *ukuƀaleka emseƀenzini* (to leave work without notice).

3. Be a fast runner (in foot races, horse racing, etc.). *Liyaƀaleka leli-hhashi!* (This horse is a runner!). *Akave eƀaleka lomfana!* (What a runner this boy is!).

4. Pay a pre-arranged run-away visit to her lover (by a girl).

ƀalekela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<ƀaleka. >perf. -ƀalekele; pass. ƀalekelwa; neut. ƀalekeleka; ap. ƀalekelela; rec. ƀalekelana; caus. ƀalekelisa; int. ƀalekelisisa.]

1. Run away for. *Waƀalekela ukushaywa* (He ran away from punishment).

2. Run away from (with obj.); shun. *ukuƀalekela impi* (to run away from the enemy forces); *ukuƀalekela izono* (to shun evil).

3. Run away to (foll. by loc.), take refuge with, swerve towards. *ukuƀalekela esilungwini* (to run off to European territory). *Umkhonto washiya inyamazane waƀalekela kumuntu* (The spear glanced from the buck and turned on to the man).

ƀalekelisela (3.3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<caus. ƀalekela. > perf. -ƀalekelisele; pass. ƀalekeliselwa.]

1. Take out of danger from, rescue from. *Ƀamthatha ƀemƀalekelisela inkosi* (They took him, rescuing him from the chief, or for fear of the chief).

2. Take from danger to. *Ngenxa kaCetshwayo aƀakaMonase ƀaƀaƀalekelisela kuSomsewu* (From fear of Cetshwayo they took away Monase's children to the protection of Shepstone).

-ƀaleko (**u(lu)ƀaleko,** 2.4.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<ƀaleka.]
A running away, desertion, escape.

ƀalela (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-vala,*** shine. >perf. -ƀalele; pass. ƀalelwa; ap. ƀalelela; rec. ƀalelana; caus. ƀalelisa; dim. ƀaleƀalela; umƀalela; umƀalele. ct. *ƀalela,* count for (ap.<*ƀala,* q.v.).]
Shine with heat or beauty; be clear (as after rain, cf. *sa*); be hot, dry, rainless. *ukuƀalela kwelanga* (the shining of the sun). *Lonyaka uƀalele impela* (This year is a real drought). *Liƀalele naseƀukweni ƀezinja* (It is a very clear day; lit. the sun shines even in the place of the poor in-laws).

-ƀalela (**umƀalela,** 2.2–4.3.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<ƀalela.]

1. Continued fair weather.

°2. hlonipha term for *unyezi,* moonlight.

-ƀalele (**umƀalele,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **imiƀalele**) n. [<ƀalela.]
Species of tree, Synadenium arborescens.

-ƀali (**umƀali,** 3.2.2–8.9, **aƀaƀali**) n. [<ƀala.]
One who counts.

ƀalisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<ƀala. >perf. -ƀalisile; pass. ƀaliswa; neut. ƀaliseka; ap. ƀalisela; rec. ƀalisana; umƀalisi.]

1. Cause or help to count.

2. Recount the details of one's personal affairs. *Amanxusa aƀalisa ngenswelakalo yezwe lokulima* (The delegates recounted the paucity of land for cultivation).

3. Ponder over one's troubles, brood over misfortune. *ukuƀalisa ngokuhlupheka* (to brood over one's troubles).

-ƀalisi (**umƀalisi,** 3.3.2.8.9, **aƀaƀalisi**) n. [<ƀalisa.]
One who wastes time brooding.

ƀalo (3–8.9) poss. [<-lo.]

1. Its, his (cls. 3 & 6 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 1 pl.). [>pron. **aƀalo.**] *ixhegu naƀafazi ƀalo* (the old man and his wives).

2. Its, his (cls. 3 & 6 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 7). [>pron. **oƀalo.**] *uphaphe noƀuhle ƀalo* (the feather and its beauty).

-ƀalo (**i(li)ƀalo,** 3.2.9.9, **amaƀalo**) n. [<ƀala.]
Numerical order, order of status. *Manini ngeƀalo njalo* (Stand in proper order like that).

-ƀalo (**isiƀalo,** 3.2.2–8.9, **iziƀalo**) n. [<ƀala.]

1. Figure, cypher of a number. *Ubala iziƀalo ezichachile* (She writes distinct figures).

2. Mathematical problem. *Lesi-siƀalo silukhuni ukusiqoƀela* (This problem is difficult to work out).

ƀaluleka (3.3.2.9) v. [<Xh. (be distinguished). >perf. -ƀalulekile; ap. ƀalulekela; caus. ƀalulekisa.]
Be accomplished, clever. *Yindoda eƀalulekileyo* (He is an accomplished man).

ƀamba (6.3) v. [cf. Ur-B. ***-vamba,*** adjoin. >perf. -ƀambile; pass. ƀanjwa; neut. ƀambeka; ap. ƀambela; rec. ƀambana; caus. ƀambisa; int. ƀambisisa; dim. ƀamƀaƀamba; perftv. ƀambelela; ƀambeza; i(li)ƀamba; isiƀamba; u(lu)ƀamba; unoƀamba; imbambe; umƀambi; isiƀambo.]

1. (*a*) Catch, grip, hold, grasp. *ukuƀamba isela* (to catch a thief red-handed); *ukuƀamba ngogovana* (to catch by the throat). (*b*) Be tight-fitting (as a garment). (*c*) Arrest, handcuff. *ukuƀamba isigeƀengu* (to arrest a criminal). (*d*) reflex.: *ukuziƀamba* (to restrain oneself, exercise moderation, temperance).

2. Adhere to, be sticky, make stick fast. *Lenomfi iƀamba kahle* (This bird-lime sticks well).

3. (*a*) Grasp with the intellect, understand, comprehend, assimilate. *ukuƀamba ngengqondo* (to understand); *ukuƀamba umthetho* (to understand the law.) (*b*) Remember. *ƀamba amagquƀu* (nurse a grudge).

4. Keep back, hinder, delay. *ukuƀamba inkokhelo* (to keep back wages). *Wasiƀamba sahlwelwa* (He delayed us and we got home after dark). *ukuƀamba endleleni* (to hinder on the road).

5. (*a*) Handle roughly in order to subdue (the action of a Zulu youth when first courting; by Zulu custom the girl had to resist all advances with physical force). *ukuƀamba intombi* (to treat roughly a marriageable girl). (*b*) Lay hold of woman for carnal purposes (of man intending to rape).

6. Be set in action, get into full stride, undertake, engage (in battle). *ukuƀamba kwempi* (the full engagement of the army); *ukuƀamba umjaho* (to get into stride in a race); *ukuƀamba umseƀenzi* (to undertake a job); *ukuƀamba itoho* (to work for daily payment); *ukuƀamba indlela* (to undertake a journey).

7. Be well developed, in good health. *Uƀambile lomuntu* (This person is in perfect health). *ukuƀamba umzimba* (to put on flesh after illness).

8. Idioms: *Ake ulokhele* (*igudu*), *nami ngizoƀamba* (Just light up (the smoking horn), and I will also take a pull). *ƀamba indlela* (depart, set off); *ƀ. isamuku* ((i) stifle, smother, gag; (ii) prevaricate); *ƀ. ithambo* (grip the bone, i.e. shake hands, congratulate); *ƀ. izulu* (be over-ambitious; lit. grasp at the sky); *ƀ. kwelifuphi* (be grateful; lit. grip by the short bone of the hand); *ƀ. lapha okhambeni* (take a drink from the beer-pot here); *ƀ. ongaphansi* (grip the lower lip; i.e. show perplexity); *ƀ. umlomo* (hold the mouth; i.e. be amazed); *ƀ. uphaphe* (give authority for signature, by touching the pen); *ƀ. utalagu* (follow a will-o'-the-wisp).

-ƀamba (**i(li)ƀamba,** 3.2.9.9, **amaƀamba**) n. [<ƀamba.]
Wisdom tooth.

-ɓamba (**imbamba,** 3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< ɓamba.]
Edge, border. [cf. *u(lu)seɓe.*] *Kusembambeni yehlathi* (It is on the edge of the forest).

-ɓamba (**isiɓamba,** 3.2.9.9, **iziɓamba**) n. [< ɓamba (contr. from isiɓambasisu).]
Fibre belt worn by women. [v.l. *isibamba.*]

-ɓamba (**u(lu)ɓamba,** 3.2.9.9, **izimbamba**) n. [< ɓamba.]
1. Wattle framework of Zulu hut. [cf. *u(lu)dlame.*]
2. Loft or platform in the roof of hut, used for storing grain.

-ɓambakugxuma (**uɓambakugxuma,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **oɓambakugxuma**) n. [< ɓamba + infin. **gxuma,** lit. what grips a leaping.]
Herbalist's medicine for strengthening the heart.

ɓambalala (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-ɓambalele**; pass. **ɓanjalalwa**; ap. **ɓambalalela**; caus. **ɓambalalisa.**]
Neglect, disregard (as a child his parents).

-ɓambalele (**umɓambalele,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **imiɓambalele**) n. [< ɓamba + perf. **lala,** lit. the catcher of a sleeper.]
Species of forest grass, Oplismenus africanus, used for lawns.

-ɓambampala (**umɓambampala,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **imiɓambampala**) n. [< ɓamba + impala, lit. the catcher of the gazelle.]
Species of gregarious bush with hook-thorns, Acacia retinens or A. gillittiae reficiens.

ɓambana (3.2.9) v. [rec. < ɓamba. > perf. **-ɓambene**; pass. **ɓanjwana**; ap. **ɓambanela**; caus. **ɓambanisa**; **umɓambane.**]
1. Grip, hold one another. *ukuɓambana ngezandla* (to hold on to one another, support one another).
2. Wrestle, engage in battle. *ukuɓambana ngezandla* (to wrestle); *Asiɓambane* (Let us have a wrestle). *Impi yaɓambana* (The armies came to grips).
3. Dispute with one another, argue. [cf. *xaɓana.*] *ukuɓambana ngenkulumo* (to have a wordy argument); *ukuɓambana ngamazwi* (to argue).
4. Become entangled. *Intambo iɓambene* (The string is tangled).

-ɓambandoda (**umɓambandoda,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiɓambandoda**) n. [< ɓamba + indoda, lit. what grips a man.]
Species of tree, Strychnos mitis. [cf. *umphathankosi.*]

-ɓambane (**umɓambane,** 3.2.6.6–3.9, **imiɓambane**) n. [< ɓambana.]
Species of tree, Doryalis caffra.

-ɓambangwe (**umɓambangwe,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imiɓambangwe**) n. [< ɓamba + ingwe, lit. the catcher of the leopard.]
Species of large tree, with great thorns, Chaetacme aristata.

-ɓambasisu (**i(li)ɓambasisu,** 3.3.3.3.2–8.9, **amaɓambasisu**) n. [< ɓamba + isisu, lit. what grips the stomach.]
Woman's fibre girdle. [cf. *isibamba, isifociya.*]

-ɓambasisu (**isiɓambasisu,** 3.2.6.6.8–9.9, **iziɓambasisu**) n. [< ɓamba + isisu.]
Fibre belt worn by women round the abdomen (contr. to *isiɓamba*).

-ɓambazi (**i(li)ɓambazi,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **amaɓambazi**) n.
Species of monitor lizard with red belly, larger than the *isiquzi*, and destructive to pumpkins.

★ **ɓambeka** (3.2.9) v. [neut. < ɓamba. > perf. **-ɓambekile**; ap. **ɓambekela**; caus. **ɓambekisa**; **isiɓambeko.**]
1. Get stuck, caught, delayed, detained. [cf. *taneka.*] *Isandla siɓambeké engoxini* (The hand got caught in a cleft). *Ngisaɓambekile lapha* (I am still detained here).
2. Be busy, preoccupied, engaged. *Uɓambekile akanasikhathi* (He is very busy, he has no time).
3. Be graspable, easily held. *Aliɓambeki leli-zembe* (This axe isn't easily held, i.e. it slips from the hand).
4. Be very ill. *Uɓambekile impela* (He is at the point of death).

-ɓambeko (**isiɓambeko,** 3.3.2.9.9, **iziɓambeko**) n. [< ɓambeka.]
Something which detains or holds. *Isiɓambeko sakhe umkhuhlane* (What detains him is his fever).

ɓambela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < ɓamba. > perf. **-ɓambele**; pass. **ɓanjelwa**; rec. **ɓambelana**; **imbambela**; **umɓambeli**; **isiɓambelo**; °**imbambelo**; °**umɓambelo.**]
1. Hold or catch for. *Ngiɓambele lentambo* (Hold this rope for me). *Ngiyokukuɓambela lelozwi* (I shall take care of that word for you; i.e. I shall not forget it, shall pay you out for it some day).
2. Act as substitute for; deputize for; act as regent for. [cf. *phathela.*] *ukuɓaɓambela emseɓenzini* (to act as substitute for them in the work). *Wathi angimɓambele usuku luɓe-lunye* (He said, might I hold on for him, i.e. take his place, for a day).

-ɓambela (**imbambela,** 3.2.9.9, **izimbambela**) n. [< ɓambela.]
Octopus. [cf. *ingwane.*]

ɓambelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv. < ɓamba. > perf. **-ɓambelele**; pass. **ɓanjelelwa**; rec. **ɓambelelana**; caus. **ɓambelelisa**; **isiɓambelelo**; °**i(li)ɓambelelo.**]
1. Hold fast to something, stick tight (as paper pasted). *Iphepha liɓambelele ne ngenomfi* (The paper has stuck tight with the gum). *ukuɓambelela ezeni* (to hold on to nothing; i.e. to have no security, no foothold); *ukuɓambelela eqinisweni* (to abide by the truth).
2. Place upon firmly, dig into (as wheels in sand or mud). *ukuɓambelela izandla ekhanda* (to place the hands on the head).
3. Be steadfast, persistent. *ukuɓambelela okholweni* (to be steadfast in faith).

-ɓambelela (**imbambelela,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izimbambelela**) n. [< ɓambelela.]
1. A holding on.
2. Something to hold on to (as a rope), something to grip with.
3. Barnacle.

°**-ɓambelelo** (**i(li)ɓambelelo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amaɓambelelo**) n. [< ɓambelela.]
hlonipha term for *insika,* verandah pole.

-ɓambeli (**umɓambeli,** 3.3.2.9.9, **aɓaɓambeli**) n. ★ [< ɓambela.]
Substitute, proxy; regent. *umɓambeli wenkosi* (chief's proxy).

°**-ɓambelo** (**imbambelo,** 6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< ɓambela.]
hlonipha term for *izinsipho,* dregs of beer.

-ɓambelo (**isiɓambelo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **iziɓambelo**) n. [< ɓambela.]
Security, something which holds for. *isiɓambelo sesikweleti* (security on contracted debt).

°**-ɓambelo** (**umɓambelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiɓambelo**) n. [< ɓambela.]
hlonipha term for *ingalo,* arm.

ɓambeza (3.2.9) v. [< ɓamba. > perf. **-ɓambezile**; pass. **ɓanjezwa**; neut. **ɓambezeka**; ap. **ɓambezela**; rec. **ɓambezana**; caus. **ɓambezisa**; **isiɓambezo.**]
Delay, detain. *Wangiɓambeza ngashiywa yisitimela* (He delayed me and I missed the train).

ɓambezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < ɓambeza. > perf. **-ɓambezele**; pass. **ɓanjezelwa**; neut. **ɓambezeleka**; ap.

ɓambezelela; rec. ɓambezelana; caus. ɓambezelisa; isiɓambezelo; imbambezela.]

Delay, detain, waste another's time. *Musa ukungiɓambezela* (Don't waste my time).

-ɓambezela (imbambezela, 2.4.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [< ɓambezela.]

1. A wasting of time. *Angiyeke phansi yimbambezela le* (Let me drop it, it is a waste of time).

2. Octopus, a Cephalopode or cuttle-fish.

-ɓambezelo (isiɓambezelo, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **iziɓambezelo)** n. [< ɓambezela.]

Cause of detention, delay. *Isiɓambezelo yini?* (What is the cause of the delay?).

-ɓambezo (isiɓambezo, 3.3.2.9.9, **iziɓambezo)** n. [< ɓambeza.]

Security, pledge. [cf. *isiɓambiso.*]

-ɓambi (umɓambi, 3.2.9.9, **aɓaɓambi)** n. [< ɓamba.]

One who grips. *umɓambi wentambo* ('toelaer', boy who leads span of oxen); *umɓambi wegeja* (ploughman, one who holds the plough).

ɓambisa (3.2.9) v. [caus. < ɓamba. > perf. -ɓambisile; pass. ɓanjiswa; neut. ɓambiseka; ap. ɓambisela; rec. ɓambisana; umɓambisi; isiɓambiso; u(lu)ɓambiswano.]

1. Help to hold on, grip, etc.

2. Help, assist in anything. [cf. *siza.*] *ukuɓambisa eɓunzimeni* (to help in difficulty); *ukuɓambisa umuntu ukuthwala uthi* (to help a person to carry a pole).

3. Pledge, give security. *ukuɓambisa ngenkomo* (to pledge a beast).

4. Deceive. *ukuɓambisa umuntu uɓala* (to hoodwink a person); *ukuɓambisa udonga* (to deceive; lit. to cause to hold up a wall).

-ɓambisi (umɓambisi, 3.3.2.9.9, **aɓaɓambisi)** n. [< ɓambisa.]

1. Trap, one who decoys others.

2. One who holds on while another works.

-ɓambiso (isiɓambiso, 3.3.2.9.9, **iziɓambiso)** n. [< ɓambisa.]

Security, pledge.

★ **-ɓambizulu (uɓambizulu,** 2.2–6.3.9.9, **oɓambizulu)** n. [< ɓamba + i(li)zulu, lit. the grasper of the sky.]

Ambitious person, one who attempts the impossible.

-ɓambo (isiɓambo, 3.2.9.9, **iziɓambo)** n. [< ɓamba.]

Blacksmith's vice; tweezers; handle (as of cup, teapot).

-ɓambo (u(lu)ɓambo, 3.2.9.9, **izimbambo)** n. [> loc. oɓanjeni.]

1. Rib. *Wawa wafohloka izimbambo ezimbili* (He fell and broke two ribs).

2. Scraper (used for removing sweat, cleaning nostrils, etc., made of bone, generally rib). [ct. *intshengula.*]

3. idiomatic uses: *Yeka uɓambo lwenkaɓi lwadlelwa endlwaneni!* (Alas for the rib of an ox eaten in a hovel! —said when an important man's daughter marries beneath her). *Izimbambo ngumathiya ngokuthiya uɓuɓende* (The ribs are a casket that contains the precious blood: (i) they are a protection for the vital organs; (ii) the emotions are under complete control). *Ngakuzala ngezimbambo ngiyiɓululu yini?* (Am I a puff-adder that I gave birth to you with my ribs? i.e. You are not a child of mine!). *Yiphathe ngembambo* (Carry it in the ribs; i.e. Think about it, or Remember it). *izinyo loɓambo* (wisdom tooth).

ɓami (3.9) poss. [< -mi.]

My (1st pers. sg.).

1. agreeing with n. of cl. 1 pl. [> pron. aɓami.] *okhulu ɓami* (my grandparents); *aɓalamu ɓami* (my brothers-in-law).

2. agreeing with n. of cl. 7. [> pron. oɓami.] *uɓuso ɓami* (my face); *uɓukhulu ɓami* (my size).

-ɓana adj. [dim. < -ɓi.]

Rather bad, somewhat evil, ugly. *indlela embana* (a rather bad road).

°**-ɓana (umɓana,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓaɓana)** n.

hlonipha term for *umntwana,* child.

ɓanda (3.9) v. intr. [> perf. -ɓandile; pass. ɓandwa; ap. ɓandela; caus. ɓandisa.]

Be cold, cool. [cf. *qanda.*] *ukuɓanda komoya* (the coolness of the breeze); *ukuɓanda kwamanzi* (the coldness of the water). *Ikhala lenja liyaɓanda* (The dog's nose is cold).

ɓanda (3.9) v. tr. [Ur-B. *-vanda.* > perf. -ɓandile; pass. ɓandwa; neut. ɓandeka; ap. ɓandela; rec. ɓandana; caus. ɓandisa; int. ɓandisisa; stat. ɓandama; imbanda; u(lu)ɓandana; imbande; isiɓande; i(li)ɓanda; isiɓanda; i(li)ɓando; imbando; isiɓando; umɓando; °amaɓanda.]

1. (tr.) Cleave (wood), split with axe. [cf. *canda.*] *ukuɓanda izinkuni* (to split up firewood).

2. (intr.) Take cover, hide behind (with *nga-*); speak evasively. [v.l. *eɓanda.*] *ukuɓanda ngomuthi* (to take cover behind a tree). *Uɓanda ngamazwi oɓungcweti* (He speaks evasively with chosen words).

-ɓanda (i(li)ɓanda, 2.4.3.9, **amaɓanda)** n. [< ɓanda. > i(li)ɓandazi.]

Species of lizard.

°**-ɓanda (amaɓanda,** 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [< ɓanda.]

hlonipha term for *amakhaza,* cold.

-ɓanda (imbanda, 2.6–3.9, **izimbanda)** n. [< ɓanda.]

Slope of a hill (rarely used variant of *imbande,* q.v.).

-ɓanda (isiɓanda, 2.3.2.9, **iziɓanda)** n. [< ɓanda.]

1. Flat, scaly scar on the skin (as left by a burn or healed sore).

2. Any small animal such as squirrel which can hide in the trees. [cf. *isiɓandamuthi.*]

3. A small person who can easily hide. *AɓaThwa ɓayiziɓanda ngotshani ngokucasha oɓala* (Bushmen are small enough to shelter in the grass by hiding in the open).

4. Species of tree, Rhus laevigata.

-ɓanda (umɓanda, 2.4.3.9, **imiɓanda)** n.

Species of tree. [see v.l. *umɓandu.*]

ɓandakanya (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. -ɓandakenye; pass. ɓandakanya; ap. ɓandakanyela; caus. ɓandakanyisa; u(lu)ɓandakanyo.]

1. Take cover, hide behind, find safety behind. [cf. *ɓanda.*] *Isixhumo siɓandakanya ngempunzi uma kuzingelwa* (The young duiker takes cover behind its dam when hunted).

2. Match, fit, couple, place together (as oxen in yoke, railway coaches, etc.); unite. *Kuhle ukuɓandakanya esipanini amalunga odwa* (It is a fine sight to yoke together in the span only speckled oxen).

ɓandama (3.2.9) v. [stat. < ɓanda. > perf. -ɓandeme; pass. ɓandanywa; ap. ɓandamela; caus. ɓandamisa; int. ɓandamisisa; imbandama.] ★

Take cover, hide. *ukuɓandama ngetshe* (to hide behind a rock). *Uɓandeme kuyise* (He is under his father's protection).

-ɓandama (imbandama, 3.6.3–8.9, **izimbandama)** n. [< ɓandama.]

Slope (as on a hill-side), protected side of a hill. [cf. *imbande.*] *Umuzi wakhiwe ngembandama yoKhahlamba* (The kraal is built on the lee-slope of the Drakensberg).

-ɓandamuthi (isiɓandamuthi, 2.4.3.6.6.3, **iziɓandamuthi)** n. [< ɓanda + umuthi, lit. what hides behind a tree.] ★

Species of lizard. [cf. *i(li)ɓanda, isiɓanda, intulo.*]

-ɓandana (u(lu)ɓandana, 2.4.6.3–8.9, **izimbandana)** n. [<ɓanda.]
Splinter, piece of split wood.

-ɓandazi (i(li)ɓandazi, 2.4.3.8.3, **amaɓandazi)** n. [<i(li)ɓanda.]
Small animal or reptile, such as squirrel or lizard which can hide in the trees. [cf. *isiɓanda.*]

ɓánde (6.3) ideo. [>ɓandeka; ɓandeza; i(li)ɓande; u(lu)ɓande.]
1. of ducking under, squeezing in under to escape. *Ungceda uthi ɓánde uma umgwadla* (The fantail-warbler ducks when you throw a stick at it).
2. of spreading out to adhere. *Inqomfi lazithi ɓánde phezu kwenomfi* (The lark stuck flat on the bird-lime).

-ɓande (i(li)ɓande, 2.3.2.9, **amaɓande)** n. [<ɓánde.]
1. A sticking tight (generally used adverbially). *Isijingi sishé iɓande* (The pumpkin porridge has burnt tight on to the pot).
2. Prevarication, hedging, subterfuge.

-ɓande (imbande, 2.6–3.9, **izimbande)** n. [<ɓanda.]
1. Slope (as on hill-side), protected side of a hill. [cf. *imbandama.*]
2. Musical pipe or flute made of shin-bone of a reed-buck or goat (rarely used to-day); shin-bone. *ukuɓuya nembande yesikhova* (to have bad luck; lit. to come back with the shin-bone of an owl).
3. One who does exploits and remains unknown, anonymous. *Imbande aɓayizwé ngezwi ukuthi kuyadliwa kwaMzilikazi, utshani seɓumpilimpili* (The unknown warrior whom they have recognized by the voice of the blood-stained grass saying 'people are being eaten at Mzilikazi's'—from *IziɓongozikaGovu*).
4. Splint, strip of wood cut lengthwise.

-ɓande (isiɓande, 2.4.3.9, **iziɓande)** n.
Young tambootie grass.

-ɓande (u(lu)ɓande, 2.3.3–8.9, **izimbande)** n. [<ɓánde.]
1. Attempt to escape by hiding in insufficient cover.
2. [mod.] An exception.

-ɓande (u(lu)ɓande, 2.4.3.9, **izimbande)** n.
1. Piece of *umthombothi* wood cut in the rough from the tree (much liked on account of its agreeable smell).
2. Wooden beads of *umthombothi*; necklace of *umthombothi* beads.

ɓandeka (3.2.9) v. tr. [<ɓánde. >perf. -ɓandekile; pass. ɓandekwa; neut. ɓandekeka; ap. ɓandekela; rec. ɓandekana; caus. ɓandekisa; int. ɓandekisisa; dim. ɓandeɓandeka; umɓandeka.]
1. Spread out on to something adhesive or burning (as on to bird-lime, or meat on to hot coals); roast, fry, grill. *Inyoni yaziɓandeka enomfini* (The bird got himself stuck on the bird-lime). *ukuɓandeka inyama* (to roast meat on the coals).
2. Reveal, expose, make public. *ukuɓandeka umuntu* (to reveal somebody's secrets).

-ɓandeka (umɓandeka, 2.2–4.3.6.3, **imiɓandeka)** n. [<ɓandeka.]
Spot, blemish; ink mark on dress; slur on character, libel, defamation. *Kwathiwa ubulele umuntu, kanti qha ngumɓandeka-nje* (It was said that he committed murder, whereas all the time it was a foul libel).

ɓandela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<ɓanda. >perf. -ɓandele; pass. ɓandelwa; rec. ɓandelana; caus. ɓandelisa; umɓandela.]
1. Cleave for.
2. Hide in, hide away from. *ukuɓandela ehlathini* (to hide in the forest).

-ɓandela (umɓandela, 2.3.2.6.3, **imiɓandela)** n. [<ɓandela.]
1. Defence, excuse for action, last resort. *Umɓandela wasenkantolo uthi 'Phika Mphezeni, kuyaphikwa'* (As a last resort before the magistrate is, 'Deny, Mphezeni, denying is the thing').
2. (*gram. term*) Condition. *umɓandela ongafezekanga* (unfulfilled past condition).

ɓandeza (3.2.9) v. [<ɓánde. >perf. -ɓandezile; pass. ɓandezwa; neut. ɓandezeka; ap. ɓandezela; rec. ɓandezana; caus. ɓandezisa; isiɓandezo.]
Put into awkward position, squeeze in under, delay, cause inconvenience, crowd closely together. *Ngakuɓe usehambile, uyamɓandeza ngokukhuluma* (He should already have gone, you are keeping him back talking). *Ukwakha ngokuɓandeza izindlu akunampilo* (To build by crowding the houses together is unhealthy).

ɓandezeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<ɓandeza. >perf. -ɓandezekile; ap. ɓandezekela; caus. ɓandezekisa; imbandezeko.]
1. Be sheltered, be squeezed in out of the way. *ukuɓandezeka ngetshe* (to be protected by the stone).
2. Get caught, stuck, delayed. *ukuɓandezeka enomfini* (to be caught on the bird-lime).

ɓandezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<ɓandeza. >perf. -ɓandezele; pass. ɓandezelwa; imbandezelo.]
1. Attack, hamper at, crowd together at.
2. Duck under, evade trouble. [cf. *vika.*] *ukuɓandezela ngehawu* (to ward off with a shield).

-ɓandezelo (imbandezelo, 5.5.6–3.9.9, **izimbandezelo)** n. [<ɓandezela.]
Obstacle; oppression.

-ɓandezo (isiɓandezo, 3.3.2.9.9, **iziɓandezo)** n. [<ɓandeza.]
Obstacle, difficulty. [cf. *isivimbelo.*]

ɓandla (6.9) v. [>perf. -ɓandlile; pass. ɓandlwa; neut. ɓandleka; ap. ɓandlela; rec. ɓandlana; caus. ɓandlisa; int. ɓandlisisa.]
Disown, ostracize, cut off. [cf. more usual term *ɓandlulula.*]

ɓandla (3–8.9) interj. [voc.<i(li)ɓandla.]
1. Oh company!
2. I say! how funny! how astonishing! how wonderful! how astounding! *Hawu suka ɓandla! Yayinhle ingane!* (Oh my, how fine! What a beautiful child!). *We ɓandla!* (How unexpected!).

°ɓandla (6.6–3) v. [>°isiɓandlo.]
hlonipha term for *khetha*, choose.

-ɓandla (i(li)ɓandla, 2.3.2–8.9, **amaɓandla)** n.
1. Assembly of men (for discussion, as to hear a trial or an announcement of the chief). [>loc. eɓandla.] [cf. *umkhandlu.*] *Selihlangene iɓandla liɓeka inkosi* (The assembly of men has gathered to elect a chief). *IɓandlalaɓakhulumeliNkosi* (Native Representative Council).
induk'eɓandla (i.e. *induku eɓandla*)=(i) an authoritative opinion, (ii) a man of influence, (iii) an only son among daughters; lit. a kerrie in the Assembly.
Ngizé kotha iɓandla-nje (I have just come to warm myself in the company). *Akuɓandla lingayikudlamkhono* (There is no gathering that will not also eat a foreleg; i.e. Everyone will get a share).
2. [th.] Congregation, company of believers, church, denomination. [>loc. eɓandleni.] *iɓandla leNkosi* (body of Christians); *iɓandla lamaLuthele* (the Lutheran Church); *iɓandla lesithebe* (a gathering for Communion); *inhlangano yeɓandla* (Church meeting); *ukungeniswa eɓandleni* (to be admitted to Church membership); *iɓandla lamakholwa* (the company of believers).

ɓandl'ephakathi (6.3.4.5.5–9) interj. of satisfaction.

[contr. < ɓandla eliphakathi, lit. oh company which is in the midst.]
How fortunate! *Ɓandl'ephakathi nami ngihlaɓene!* (Oh how fortunate! I too have made a kill).

°**-ɓandlo (isiɓandlo,** 3.2.9.9, **iziɓandlo**) n. [< °ɓandla.]
hlonipha term for *isikhetho*, strainer.

ɓándlu (8.8–9) ideo. [> ɓandlula; ɓandlulula; ɓandluluza; ɓandluza.]
of separating, rejecting, differentiating.

ɓandlula (3.6–3.9) v. [< ɓándlu. > perf. -ɓandlulile; pass. ɓandlulwa; neut. ɓandluleka; ap. ɓandlulela; rec. ɓandlulana; caus. ɓandlulisa; int. ɓandlulisisa; isiɓandlulo; u(lu)ɓandlulo.]
Disown, cast off. [cf. *ɓandlulula*; v.l. *ɓandluza*.] *Ɓayamɓandlula sengathi akazalwa yiɓo* (They disown him as though he were not a child of theirs).

ɓandlulela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < ɓandlula. > perf. -ɓandlulele; pass. ɓandlulelwa; rec. ɓandlulelana.]
1. Cast off for.
2. Misjudge, give false evidence against. *Ɓayamɓandlulela-nje ngoɓa ɓemzonda* (They misrepresent him because they dislike him).

-ɓandlulo (isiɓandlulo, 2.3.2.9.9, **iziɓandlulo**) n. [< ɓandlula.]
A differentiating, disowning. *Wenzelani isiɓandlulo kuɓantaɓakho naɓakhe?* (Why do you differentiate between your children and hers?).

-ɓandlulo (u(lu)ɓandlulo, 2.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< ɓandlula.]
Differentiation. [cf. *u(lu)ɓandlululo*.] *UNkulunkulu kanaluɓandlulo esintwini* (God is no respecter of persons).

ɓandlulula (3.3.2.9) v. [< ɓándlu. > perf. -ɓandlulule; pass. ɓandlululwa; neut. ɓandlululeka; ap. ɓandlululela; rec. ɓandlululana; isiɓandlululo; u(lu)ɓandlululo.]
1. Disown entirely, cast off altogether. [cf. *ɓandla, cwasa*.] *Izinhlanga zomhlaɓa ziɓandlulula ezinye* (Races of the earth banish others from among themselves).
2. Suspend from membership (as of a church).
3. Discriminate, show partiality.

-ɓandlululo (isiɓandlululo, 3.3.3.3.2.9, **iziɓandlululo**) n. [< ɓandlululula.]
Suspension from membership. *Isiɓandlululo sakhe saɓangenxa yokuxhomonda* (His suspension was on account of unruliness).

-ɓandlululo (u(lu)ɓandlululo, 3.3.3.2.9, sg. only) n. [< ɓandlululula.]
1. Discrimination [cf. *u(lu)ɓandlulo*]; proscription, exclusion. *Useyé ezweni lokuphumula lapha kungekholuɓandlululo khona* (He has gone to a peaceful country where there is no discrimination).
2. Analysis (gram. term).

ɓandluluza (3.3.2.9) v. [< ɓándlu. > perf. -ɓandluluzile; pass. ɓandluluzwa; neut. ɓandluluzeka; ap. ɓandluluzela; rec. ɓandluluzana; caus. ɓandluluzisa.]
Ostracize, disown; form cliques. [cf. *ɓandlulula*.]

ɓandluza (3.6–3.9) v. [< ɓándlu. > perf. -ɓandluzile; pass. ɓandluzwa; neut. ɓandluzeka; ap. ɓandluzela; rec. ɓandluzana; caus. ɓandluzisa.]
1. Shake apart (as when drying hair, shaking corn from husks, shaking out dirt).
2. Disown. [cf. v.l. *ɓandlula*.]

-ɓando (i(li)ɓando, 2.4.3.9, **amaɓando**) n. [< ɓanda.]
Several species of deep-sea fish, e.g. 'Seventy-four', 'Soldier', 'Hottentot'.

-ɓando (imbando, 3.3–8.9, **izimbando**) n. [< ɓanda.]
Split wood; splinter of wood.

-ɓando (isiɓando, 2.3.2.9, **iziɓando**) n. [< ɓanda.]
Subterfuge, pretext, excuse, quibble, ruse.

-ɓando (umɓando, 2.4.3.9, **imiɓando**) n. [< ɓanda.]
1. Slice, chip. [cf. *u(lu)cezu*.]
2. Piece of hide of a beast cut lengthwise.

-ɓandu (umɓandu, 2.4.3.9, **imiɓandu**) n.
Species of tree, Lonchocarpus capassa.

-ɓanduɓandu (u(lu)ɓanduɓandu, 2.3.2.3.2.9, **izimbandumbandu**) n.
1. Person with loud, ear-splitting voice. [cf. *u(lu)qanduqandu*.]
2. Irritable, quick-tempered person (who shouts out quickly). *Uma esethetha uyaɓona-nje ukuthi nantu uɓanduɓandu* (When he scolds you see that he is a quick-tempered shouter).

ɓandula (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -ɓandulile; pass. ɓandulwa; neut. ɓanduleka; ap. ɓandulela; rec. ɓandulana; caus. ɓandulisa; int. ɓandulisisa; dim. ɓanduɓandula; umɓanduli; isiɓandulo.]
1. Roughen the surface of the grindstone by chipping. *ukuɓandula itshe lokugaya* (to roughen the grindstone).
2. Strike on a hard surface. [cf. *qandula*.]

-ɓanduli (umɓanduli, 2.2.3.2.9, **aɓaɓanduli**) n. [< ɓandula.]
Person expert in roughening grindstone. [cf. *umqanduli*.] *umɓanduli wamatshe* (grindstone chipper).

-ɓandulo (isiɓandulo, 2.3.3.2.9, **iziɓandulo**) n. [< ɓandula.]
1. Stone used for chipping the grindstone. [cf. *isiqandulo*.]
2. Hammer. [cf. *isando*.]

ɓáne (8.8–9) ideo. [> ɓaneka; isiɓane; u(lu)ɓane; umɓane; uɓuɓaneɓane; umɓaneɓane.]
1. of flashing, showing sudden light. [v.l. *ɓáni*.] *Izulu lithi ɓáne-ɓáne* (Lightning is flashing).
2. of sharp, shooting pain. *Izinyo linkenketha lithi ɓáne* (The tooth is throbbing with shooting pain).

-ɓane (isiɓane, 3.2.5.9, **iziɓane**) n. [< ɓáne.]
Torch. [cf. more usual v.l. *isiɓani*.]

-ɓane (u(lu)ɓane, 3.2.5.9, **izimbane**) n. [< ɓáne.]
1. Lightning. [cf. more usual v.l. *u(lu)ɓani*.]
2. Agapanthus lily. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)ɓani*.]

-ɓane (umɓane, 3.2.5.9, **imiɓane**) n. [< ɓáne.]
Lightning. [cf. more usual v.l. *umɓani*.]

-ɓaneɓane (uɓuɓaneɓane, 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [< ɓáne.]
Constant flashing of light.

-ɓaneɓane (umɓaneɓane, 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [< ɓáne.]
Anything which keeps throwing out flashes of light (e.g. firefly, motor-car headlights).

ɓaneka (3.2.9) v. [< ɓáne. > perf. -ɓanekile; pass. ɓanekwa; ap. ɓanekela; caus. ɓanekisa; dim. ɓaneɓaneka.]
1. (intr.) Light up (as lightning the heavens), flash. [cf. *nyazima*.] *Unyazi luɓaneka kaɓana* (The lightning is flashing uncomfortably).
2. (intr.) Feel a sharp, shooting pain. *Kuyaɓaneka lapha esiswini* (There are sharp shooting pains here in the abdomen).
3. (tr.) Illuminate, light up a room, light a lamp. *Woza uɓaneke lapha* (Come and bring a light here). *Sekuɓanekiwe endlini* (It is already lit up in the hut). *Kuɓanekwa ngogesi emathawini* (Towns are lit up by electricity).

ɓanga (8.8–9) v. [> perf. -ɓangile; pass. ɓangwa; neut. ɓangeka; ap. ɓangela; rec. ɓangana; caus. ɓangisa; i(li)ɓanga; imbangi; umɓangi; isiɓango; umɓango.]
1. Make, cause, produce (generally something unpleasant). *ukuɓanga isifo* (to cause sickness); *ukuɓanga uɓuhlungu* (to cause pain); *ukuɓanga usizi* (to cause sorrow); *ukuɓanga umsindo* (to make a noise); *ukuɓanga*

uthuli (to raise a dust; to cause trouble); *ukuɓanga umhawu* (to excite pity); *ukuɓanga uthuthuva* (to start trouble). *Kuɓangani lokhu?* (What does this mean?)

2. Contend over a claim, rival, fight over inheritance. *Siyaliɓanga lelizwi* (We contend over this question). *Uɓanga naye uɓukhosana* (He is contending with him for the heirship). *ukuɓanga ifa* (to dispute the inheritance); *ukuɓanga izwe* (to fight over land). *Kuɓangwa amanzi* (Water is in dispute).

3. Make for, aim at, journey towards. [cf. *qonda.*] *Uɓangephi?* (Where are you making for?). *Uɓange ukuba-yinkosi* (He aims at chieftainship). *Nizoɓangaphi?* (Whither will you go?).

4. Idioms: *ukuɓanga nodonga* (to be nearly dead; lit. to contend with the grave); *ukuɓanga ngoba . . .* (to do because . . .), e.g. *Sidla nesibucu thina, siɓanga ngoba kuyinkomo* (We eat even rotting meat, doing it because it is beef).

-ɓanga (i(li)ɓanga, 3.2.2–8.9, **amaɓanga)** n. [< ɓanga. > dim. i(li)ɓangana.]

1. Distance, space between. *Iɓanga lingakanani elisuka eThekwini liya eMzinto na?* (What is the distance from Durban to Umzinto?). *Kakuɓanga-lide* (It is not a great way). *Kuseliɓangana-nje* (It is now only a little way).

2. Long distance, considerable way. *Sasesikhathele ngoba sasihamba phansi iɓanga* (We were then tired because we had been 'footing it' a long way).

3. Spot, position; age, age-grade. *Ngimi kuleli-ɓanga* (I am standing on this spot). *Ungamɓeka kuleli-ɓanga isigaba sakhe* (You can classify him as belonging to this age-grade).

-ɓangaɓanga (u(lu)ɓangaɓanga, 3.3.3.3.3–8.9, **izimbangambanga)** n.

Very noisy person, person easily roused, continual shouter. [cf. *ɓangalasa.*]

ɓangalala (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-ɓangalele**; pass. ɓangalalwa; ap. ɓangalalela; u(lu)ɓangalala.]

1. Rage furiously (of grass fire, angry man).

2. (fig.) Spread as an epidemic.

-ɓangalala (u(lu)ɓangalala, 3.3.3.3.2–8.9, sg. only) n. [< ɓangalala.]

Veld plants (different kinds of Rhynchosia) used to cause sexual excitement (roots are cooked in milk, and a mouthful taken from time to time).

ɓangalasa (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-ɓangalasile**; pass. ɓangalaswa; ap. ɓangalasela; caus. ɓangalasisa.]

Scream, make a great noise with the mouth, shout. [v.l. *ɓangalaza, klangalasa*; cf. *u(lu)ɓangaɓanga.*] *Aɓantu ɓotshwala ɓadela ngokuɓangalasa njalo* (People at beer usually make a great noise).

ɓangalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-ɓangalazile**; pass. ɓangalazwa; ap. ɓangalazela; caus. ɓangalazisa.]

Scream, shout, wail. [cf. v.l. *ɓangalasa.*]

-ɓangamlotha (isiɓangamlotha, 3.3.3.3.2.9.9, **iziɓangamlotha)** n. [< ɓanga + umlotha, lit. ash-causer.]

1. Species of tree, produces edible black berries, bark of the roots used against dysentery.

isiɓangamlotha sasenkangala (Antidesma venosum).

isiɓangamlotha sehlathi (Fluggea virosa, a tall timber tree).

2. Fruit of the above.

-ɓangandlala (umɓangandlala, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imiɓangandlala)** n. [< ɓanga + indlala, lit. causer of hunger.]

Species of small tree, Heteromorpha arborescens, very poor for firewood; bark used for colic and scrofula, and as a vermifuge for horses. *Ngaluthinta ukhuni lomɓangandlala* (I have put my foot in it; lit. I touched a piece of hunger-causing firewood).

Intonga yomɓangandlala (species of shrub), in the phrase: *ukuhamba ngentonga yomɓangandlala* (to have no success in the venture).

-ɓangaqhwa (umɓangaqhwa, 2.4.3.9.9, **imiɓangaqhwa)** n. [< ɓanga + i(li)qhwa, lit. causer of frost.]

South African thick-knee or dikkop, Oedicnemus capensis.

-ɓange defic. v. (foll. by subjunct. or particip. mood) [< **-ɓe.**]

used in the neg. to express the idea of 'never' in past time. [cf. *-ɓonange.*] *Angiɓange ngimuzwe* (I never heard him). *Aɓaɓange ɓedle* (They had eaten nothing at all).

ɓangela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < ɓanga. > perf. **-ɓangele**; pass. ɓangelwa; rec. ɓangelana; caus. ɓangelisa; imbangelana.]

1. Cause for, bring down upon. *Amagama akhe asiɓangela uɓuhlungu* (His words caused us pain). *Lokhu kungiɓangela umunyu* (This excites visible pity in me).

2. Contend a claim on behalf of.

3. Journey towards for.

-ɓangelana (imbangelana, 5.5.5.3–8.9, **izimbangelana)** n. [< ɓangela.]

Competition, vying with one another.

-ɓangi (imbangi, 3.3–8.9, **izimbangi)** n. [< ɓanga.]

1. Rival in courtship, contestant for a girl's favour.

2. Motive, reason. *Imbangi yalesi-senzo yini?* (What is the motive for this action?).

-ɓangi (umɓangi, 3.2.2–8.9, **aɓaɓangi)** n. [< ɓanga.]

1. Claimant, contestant. *umɓangi wefa* (claimant to the estate); *umɓangi woɓukhosi* (claimant to the throne).

2. One who causes, produces. *umɓangi wochuku* (quarrelsome person).

-ɓangiɓuɓi (umɓangiɓuɓi, 3.2.2–8.8.6.3, **aɓaɓangiɓuɓi)** n. [< umɓangi + uɓuɓi.]

Causer of evil.

-ɓangiɓukhosi (umɓangiɓukhosi, 3.2.2–8.8.8.3–8.9, **aɓaɓangiɓukhosi)** n. [< umɓangi + uɓukhosi.]

Contestant for the throne.

-ɓangilifa (umɓangilifa, 3.2.2–8.8.6.3, **aɓaɓangilifa)** n. [< umɓangi + i(li)fa.]

Claimant to an estate.

ɓangisa (3.2.9) v. [caus. < ɓanga. > perf. **-ɓangisile**; pass. ɓangiswa; ap. ɓangisela; rec. ɓangisana.]

1. Contend against, fight with. *ukuɓangisa ifa* (to contend against some one for an inheritance); *ukuɓangisa intombi* (to fight over a girl).

2. Direct one's steps towards. *ukuɓangisa unyawo* (to direct one's foot towards); *ukuɓangisa izwe* (to direct one's course). *Sathuba siphumé khona saliɓangisa oThukela* (Upon leaving there we directed our course towards the Tugela).

ɓangisana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec. < ɓangisa. > perf. **-ɓangisene**; pass. ɓangiswana; ap. ɓangisanela; caus. ɓangisanisa.]

Contend one with the other; compete for; grow up together; walk along together towards. *ukuɓangisana ifa* (to contend one with the other over an inheritance); *ukuɓangisana isipho* (to compete for a prize); *ukuɓangisana ekukhuleni* (to grow to maturity together).

-ɓangizindaɓa (umɓangizindaɓa, 3.2.2–8.8.8.8.9, **aɓaɓangizindaɓa)** n. [< umɓangi + izindaɓa, lit. contender over matters.]

Cause of strife.

-ɓango (isiɓango, 3.2.2–8.9, **iziɓango)** n. [< ɓanga.]

1. Charm, medicine, or incantation calculated to bring about family strife. *Umuzi wakoɓani ɓawufaka isi-*

бango wahlakazeka (They put the contention spell on So-and-so's village and the people have scattered).

2. Instrument used to achieve witchcraft, e.g. baboon, chameleon, tortoise, etc., sent by witch to cause harm.

-бango (**umбango,** 3.2.2–8.9, **imiбango**) n. [<бanga.]
Family or tribal dispute over property or heirship, feud, vendetta; contention over a girl. *umбango kaCetshwayo noMбuyaze* (the family feud between Cetshwayo and Mbuyaze). *Umбango uvuka emlotheni* (Family strife springs up from the ashes; i.e. it is handed down from the ancestors). *ukuбanga umбango* or *ukwenza umбango* (to have a family feud).

-бangu (**isiбangu,** 2.4.3.9, **iziбangu**) n.
Medicinal plant, bark used as emetic.

°**-бangu** (**isiбangu,** 3.2.9.9, **iziбangu**) n.
hlonipha term for *indwangu*, rag.

бangula (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. *-vaŋgula*. >perf. **-бangulile, -бangule**; pass. **бangulwa**; neut. **бanguleka**; ap. **бangulela**; rec. **бangulana**; caus. **бangulisa**; int. **бangulisisa ; isiбangulo ; °i(li)бangulo.**]
1. Extract thorn, splinter, jigger-flea. [cf. *khipha.*] *ukuбangula iva ngenaliti* (to extract a thorn with a needle).
★ 2. Help out of trouble, comfort. [cf. *siza.*]

-бangulo (**isiбangulo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **iziбangulo**) n. [<бangula.]
Instrument (usually another thorn kept for the purpose) for extracting thorns, etc., from the body.

-бangwangwa (**umбangwangwa,** 3.2.5.3.9, **imiбangwangwa**) n.
Species of flowering Gentianacea growing in swamps, Chironia Krebsii and C. rosacea.

бáni (8.8–9) ideo. [>бaniza ; isiбani ; u(lu)бani ; umбani ; uбuбaniбani ; umбaniбani.]
1. of flashing. [cf. *бáne.*]
2. of sharp pain.

-бani (**isiбani,** 3.2.5.9, **iziбani**) n. [<бáni.]
1. Torch (usually a stalk of tambootie grass). [cf. *u(lu)baqa.*]
2. [mod.] Candle, lamp. [cf. **i(li)kandlela,* **i(li)lambu.*]

-бani (**uбani,** 2.4.3, **oбani**) n. [<-ni.]
1. Who? (interrog. n., never used as concordial subject of the sentence, but as logical subject, as obj. or in cop., poss. or adverbial form). [cf. *uбá.*] *Kwafika uбani?* (Who arrived?). *Uбoné uбani?* (Whom did you see?). *Uбon'uбani?* or *Uбona-бani?* (Whom do you see?). *Uбani ozohamba?* (Who will go?). *Ngoбani aбangafikanga?* (Who have not come?). *Nguбani lomuntu?* (Who is this person?). *Yinja kaбani le?* (Whose dog is this?). *Lezi-zinkomo ezikaбani na?* (Whose oxen are these?). *Wakhuluma noбani?* (With whom did you speak?). *Sizolala kwaбani?* (At whose place shall we sleep?). *Igama lakho unguбani?* (What is your name?).
2. So-and-so, 'what's-his-name'. [cf. *uбaniбani, usiбani, usiбaniбani, usoбaniбani, unansika.*] *uбani noбani* (so-and-so and so-and-so). *Buzani noma uбani* (Just ask So-and-so). *intombi kaбani* (So-and-so's daughter).
3. Somebody, anybody. *Akuze noma uбani* (Anybody may come).
4. Some one of note, a person of standing. *Uбani lowo, ningatekuli ngaye* (That is an important man, don't make light of him).

-бani (**lu(u)бani,** 3.2.5.9, **izimbani**) n. [<бáni.]
1. Lightning. [cf. *umбani.*]
2. Blue-flowering agapanthus lily, Agapanthus umbellatus, the roots of which are used by young men as a love charm emetic. [v.l. *u(lu)бane.*]

-бani (**umбani,** 3.2.5.9, **imiбani**) n. [<бáni.]
Lightning, flash of light. [cf. *u(lu)nyazi, i(li)zulu.*] *umбani wezulu* (lightning in the sky); *umбani wokukhanya* (flash of light); *umбani wesibamu* (flash of gunfire).

-baniбani (**uбaniбani,** 3.3.2.9.9, **oбaniбani**) n. [<uбani.]
So-and-so, 'what's-his-name' (standing for the name of a person when it is unknown or has been forgotten, or in giving an illustration). *Uбaniбani wangitshela lokho* (So-and-so told me so).

-baniбani (**uбuбaniбani,** 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<бáni.]
Constant flashing of light.

-baniбani (**umбaniбani,** 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<бáni.]
Anything which keeps flashing. [v.l. *umбaneбane.*]

бaniza (3.2.9) v. [<бáni. >perf. **-бanizile**; pass. **бanizwa**; neut. **бanizeka**; ap. **бanizela**; rec. **бanizana**; caus. **бanizisa.**]
Flash a light. *Imfinyezi iбaniza emnyameni* (The firefly is flashing in the darkness).

-бanjalo (**isiбanjalo,** 3.2.6.6–3.9, **iziбanjalo**) n. [бa+njalo.]
[mod.] Copulative (gram. term).

бanjwa (6.3) v. [pass.<бamba. >perf. **-бanjiwe.**]
Be caught, etc. *ukuбanjwa ithambo entanyeni* (to have a bone stuck in the throat); *ukuбanjwa ngonoxhaka* (to be caught in a trap); *ukuбanjwa ugiбe* (to be caught by a noose); *ukuбanjwa komthakathi* (the entrapping of a witch, by potent charms); *ukuбanjwa komfazi* (confinement of a woman at child-birth). *Ziбanjwa zimaphuphu* (They are caught while still fledglings, i.e. strike while the iron is hot).

-бankwa (**isiбankwa,** 3.2.6.3, **iziбankwa**) n.
1. House lizard.
2. Nerve or gland in the jaw-bones of cattle.

бantu (8–9.9) interj. [voc.<aбantu.] ★
1. O people! *Yizwanini бantu!* (Listen, people!).
2. Oh I say! how wonderful! dear me! would you believe it! *Kwakuhle we бantu!* (How unexpectedly fine!). *Бantu, uthini na-nje?* (Dear me, what do you say to this?).

бantuбahle (8.8.8.3) adv. [<aбantu+-hle, lit. fine people.]
Late afternoon. [cf. *zikhalazemithi.*] *Seliбantuбahle* (It is now late afternoon).

-бantwanyana (**uбantwanyana,** 3.3.2.9.9, **oбantwanyana**) n. [<dim. of aбantwana.]
Emerald cuckoo, Metallococcyx smaragdinus (its name is derived from its cry, which is said to be '*Бantwanyana ningendi!*', i.e. Children don't get married!).

-бanyana adj. [double dim.<-бi.]
Excusably ugly, ugly but dear; mischievous. [cf. *-mbanyana.*] *Kuбanyana lokhu, kazi kufuzephi?* (He's a little mischief, I wonder where he gets it from?).

-бanzi rel. [>dim. -бanzana ; uбuбanzi ; kaбanzi.] ★
Broad, wide. *ithafa eliбanzi* (a wide plain); *indwangu eбanzana* (a fairly wide piece of cloth).

-бanzi (**uбuбanzi,** 3.2.2–8.8–3) n. [<-бanzi.]
Width, breadth, extent, dimensions.

бasa (7.4) v. [cf. Ur-B. *-vaka*, burn. >perf. **-бasile**; pass. **бaswa**; neut. **бaseka**; ap. **бasela**; rec. **бasana**; caus. **бasisa**; int. **бasisisa**; dim. **бasaбasa ; i(li)бasa ; imbasa ; umбasa ; umбasi ; umбaso.**]
1. Make up a fire, kindle, light a fire. [cf. *phemba.*] *ukuбasa umlilo* (to kindle a fire); *ukuбasa ikloбa* (to kindle a huge grass fire).
2. Stir up strife. *ukuбasa uchuku* (to cause a disturbance).

3. Strike a hard blow. *ukuɓasa ngesagila* (to strike a hard blow with a kerrie).
4. Speak evil of. *ukuɓasa umuntu enkosini* (to speak evil of a person before the chief).

-ɓasa (i(li)ɓasa, 3.2.9.9, **amaɓasa)** n. [<ɓasa.]
Herbalist's plant medicine used as a love-charm emetic.

-ɓasa (imbasa, 2.9.9, **izimbasa)** n. [<ɓasa.]
1. Star. [cf. *inkanyezi*.]
2. White mark on the forehead of a beast.

-ɓasa (umɓasa, 2.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ɓasa.]
Zulu lunar month, commences towards end of February when the fires are first lit during the chill of the rains. [v.l. *umɓaso*.]

ɓasela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<ɓasa. >perf. **-ɓasele**; pass. **ɓaselwa**; neut. **ɓaseleka**; ap. **ɓaselela**; rec. **ɓaselana**; caus. **ɓaselisa**; int. **ɓaselisisa**; dim. **ɓaseɓasela**; **umɓaseli.**]
1. Make a fire for, kindle for; stir up strife for; strike a hard blow for.
2. Drive an engine. *ukuɓasela isitimela* (to drive a train).
3. Fight, deal a hard blow. *ukuɓasela ngenhlendla* (to strike hard with a sharpened stick).
4. Make persistent demands upon one (as for repayment of debt). *Ngisaya kuɓasela amacala ami kosiɓaniɓani* (I am just off to make strong demand for the old debts due to me at So-and-so's kraal).
5. Beg. [cf. *nxiba*.] *Izihlupheki ziɓasela ukudla nemali* (The people in distress are begging for food and money).

-ɓaseli (umɓaseli, 3.3.2.9.9, **aɓaɓaseli)** n. [<ɓasela.]
1. One who kindles for a purpose; driver, engineer. *umɓaseli wesitimela* (stoker or driver of a train); *umɓaseli kagandaganda* (driver of a steam-roller).
2. One who makes persistent demands; debt-collector. *umɓaseli wamacala* or *umɓaseli wezikwenetu* (debt-collector).

ɓásha (8.8–9) ideo. [>ɓashaza.]
of walking with dragging limb, or with flat feet.

ɓashaza (3.2.9) v. [<ɓásha. >perf. **-ɓashazile**; pass. **ɓashazwa**; ap. **ɓashazela**; caus. **ɓashazisa.**]
1. Walk with dragging gait, drawing the legs after one.
2. Walk with flat feet.

ɓashazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<ɓashaza. >perf. **-ɓashazele**; pass. **ɓashazelwa**; ap. **ɓashazelela**; caus. **ɓashazelisa.**]
1. Walk draggingly for.
2. Walk with dragging gait [=ɓashaza.]
3. Walk with flat feet.

ɓáshu (8.8–9) ideo. [>ɓashula; isiɓashu.]
1. of patching; burning, cultivating, or growing in patches. [cf. v.l. *báshu*.]
2. of sudden scorching or scalding (causing skin to peel off).

-ɓashu (isiɓashu, 3.2.9.9, **iziɓashu)** n. [<ɓáshu.]
1. Patch. [v.l. *isibashu*.]
2. Burnt place on the skin.
3. Slur on the character.

ɓashula (3.2.9) v. [<ɓáshu. >perf. **-ɓashulile**, **-ɓashule**; pass. **ɓashulwa**; neut. **ɓashuleka**; ap. **ɓashulela**; rec. **ɓashulana**; caus. **ɓashulisa.**]
Burn a patch, cauterize, scorch. [cf. v.l. *bashula*.]

***-ɓasi (uɓasi,** 2.5.9, **oɓasi)** n. [<Afr. *baas*.]
Master.

-ɓasi (umɓasi, 2.2.9.9, **aɓaɓasi)** n. [<ɓasa.]
One who kindles a fire.

-ɓasizindaɓa (umɓasizindaɓa, 2.2.6.6.6.6–8.9, **aɓaɓasizindaɓa)** n. [<ɓasa+izindaɓa, lit. kindler of matters.]
One who stirs up trouble, one who speaks evil of another.

ɓaso (3–8.9) poss. [<-so.]
Its, his, her (cl. 4 sg.).
1. agreeing with n. of cl. 1 pl. [>pron. **aɓaso.**] *isihambi naɓashayeli ɓaso* (the visitor and his drivers).
2. agreeing with n. of cl. 7. [>pron. **oɓaso.**] *isilonda noɓukhulu ɓaso* (the wound and its size).

-ɓaso (umɓaso, 2.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ɓasa.]
1. Zulu lunar month commencing towards end of February. [cf. v.l. *umɓasa*.]
°2. hlonipha term for *umlilo*, fire.

ɓátha (8.8–9) ideo. generally redupl. **ɓátha-ɓátha.** [Ur-B. *-vata*, be flat. >i(li)ɓatha; ɓathaza.]
of waddling, walking with splayed or flat feet. *Idada lihamba lithi ɓátha-ɓátha* (The duck walks waddling along).

-ɓatha (i(li)ɓatha, 3.2.9.9, **amaɓatha)** n. [<ɓátha.]
1. Flat foot, webbed foot, deformed hoof (flattened out). *ukuhamba ngamaɓatha* to walk splay-footed).
2. Species of veld plants stripped for fringes and body ornament. [cf. v.l. *i(li)bade*.]
°3. hlonipha term for *i(li)khaya*, home.

°**-ɓatha (umɓatha,** 3.2.9.9, **imiɓatha)** n.
hlonipha term for *umuzi*, village.

ɓathaza (3.2.9) v. [<ɓátha. >perf. **-ɓathazile**; pass. **ɓathazwa**; neut. **ɓathazeka**; ap. **ɓathazela**; caus. **ɓathazisa.**]
Waddle along, walk with flat or splayed feet, walk as a duck; walk with tired gait (swaying from side to side).

ɓathazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<ɓathaza. >perf. **-ɓathazele**; pass. **ɓathazelwa**; ap. **ɓathazelela**; caus. **ɓathazelisa.**]
1. Waddle along for.
2. Waddle, walk with flat feet (or as duck); walk with tired gait [=*ɓathaza*.]

-ɓathini (uɓathini, 3.2.2–4.3, **oɓathini)** n. [<ɓathini? lit. What do they say?]
Pigeon-wood tree, Trema bracteolata.

-ɓathonyile (uɓathonyile, 2.4.3.3–8.9, **oɓathonyile)** n. [<thonya.]
1. Herb or charm used to attract love or attachment, or to influence a person in a certain direction.
2. Influence.
3. The name of one of King Mpande's sisters.

ɓáthu (8.8–9) ideo. generally redupl., **ɓáthu-ɓáthu,** [>ɓathuza; isiɓathu.]
1. of walking on tip-toe, walking quietly. *Ngizwa kuthi ɓáthu-ɓáthu phandle* (I hear light footfalls outside).
2. of being spotted.

-ɓathu (i(li)ɓathu, 3.2.5.9, **amaɓathu)** n.
Glade, open grassy spot in a forest. [cf. *isikhala*.]

-ɓathu (isiɓathu, 3.2.9.9, **iziɓathu)** n. [<ɓáthu.]
Spot, mark.

ɓathuza (3.2.9) v. [<ɓáthu. >perf. **-ɓathuzile**; pass. **ɓathuzwa**; neut. **ɓathuzeka**; ap. **ɓathuzela**; caus. **ɓathuzisa.**]
Walk on tip-toe, walk with light step. *Kuhanjwa ngokuɓathuza ezibedlela* (One walks very quietly about the hospitals).

ɓatshazwa (3.2.9) v. [pass.<ɓaɓaza. >perf. **-ɓatshaziwe.**]
Be admired, praised; be popular. *Lentombazana iɓatshazwa uɓuhle* (This girl is admired for her beauty).

ƀatshwa (3.9) v. [pass.< **ƀaƀa.** >perf. **-ƀatshiwe.**]
1. Suffer from effects of something acrid, pungent, bitter, stinging, smarting, etc. (foll. by cop.). *ukuƀatshwa ngupelepele* (to be burned by chillies). *Uƀatshwé ugwayi emehlweni* (He is suffering from the smarting of snuff in his eyes). *ukuƀatshwa ulaka* (to be easily roused in temper). *Uƀatshwa yini?* (What possesses you?).
2. Desire strongly, have a burning passion for. *ukuƀatshwa ngukukhuluma* (to itch to speak); *ukuƀatshwa ukuhlaƀelela* (to long to sing); *ukuƀatshwa unyawo* (to feel like walking away); *ukuƀatshwa uƀuthongo* (to feel very sleepy); *ukuƀatshwa indlela* (to be obsessed with a projected journey).

ƀávu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **ƀavula ; isiƀavu ; u(lu)ƀavu.**]
of marking with a burn, making a scar. *Ushile uthé ƀávu* (He burnt himself and a scar remained).

-ƀavu (isiƀavu, 3.2.2–8.9, **iziƀavu)** n. [< **ƀávu.**]
Deep scar, healed wound, burnt mark on skin.

-ƀavu (u(lu)ƀavu, 3.2.2–8.9, **izimbavu)** n. [< **ƀávu.**]
Deep scar.

★ °**-ƀawa (i(li)ƀawa,** 3.2.9.9, **amaƀawa)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)cala*, court case.

ƀawela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ƀawele**; pass. **ƀawelwa**; ap. **ƀawelela**; rec. **ƀawelana**; caus. **ƀawelisa.**]
Act in an irresponsible way, act as a madman; habitually lie and make misleading statements. *Uƀomqaphela, ngoƀa ukwenza kwakhe uyaƀawela* (You must beware of him, because he acts like a madman).

ƀawo (3–8.9) poss. [< **-wo.**]
1. This (cl. 2 sg.).
(*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 1 pl. [>pron. **aƀawo.**] *umthetho naƀafundisi ƀawo* (the law and its teachers).
(*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 7. [>pron. **oƀawo.**] *umlilo noƀuhle ƀawo* (the fire and its beauty).
2. Their (cl. 3 pl.).
(*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 1 pl. [>pron. **aƀawo.**] *amakhosi naƀantu ƀawo* (the chiefs and their people).
(*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 7. [>pron. **oƀawo.**] *amaxhegu notshwala ƀawo* (the old men and their beer).

-ƀawosi (i(li)ƀawosi, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Fear. [cf. *u(lu)valo.*]

-ƀawu (isiƀawu, 3.2.2–8.9, **iziƀawu)** n.
1. Gadfly (of which there are several species); also applied to the tsetse fly. [cf. *impukuvane.*]
2. Member of a regiment formed by Mpande of old men remaining from Shaka's regiments.

-ƀaya (isiƀaya, 2.3.2–8.9, **iziƀaya)** n. [>loc. *esiƀayeni.*]
1. Cattle-kraal, sheep-fold. *isiƀaya sezinkomo* (kraal for cattle). *Ayikhaƀi iziƀaya ezimbili* (It—cow when milked—doesn't kick in two kraals; i.e. a person is only master in his own house).
2. Horseshoe shape, circle (with only one opening or none at all). [cf. *umkhumbi.*] *ukwakha isiƀaya sokugiya* (to make a horseshoe formation for dancing).
3. Space within the head-ring; bald patch on a man's head. *Unesiƀaya ekhanda* (He has a bald patch on his head).
4. (jocular use) Wearer of a head-ring, an old man.
5. special forms:
isiƀay'esikhulu, the chief's heir's part of the village.
isiƀay'esincane, the part of the village belonging to the son of the *ikhohlo* house.

ƀayede! (3.2.9) interj. [< **ƀalethe**; lit. bring them, i.e. the enemy, for us to destroy; the form now used by the Zulu is really Qwaƀe dialect). Sometimes corruptly heard as **ƀayethe.**]
Hail your Majesty! (term strictly applicable only to the reigning member of the Zulu royal house; also to-day to the Governor-General as representative of the King). *Ƀayede! wen'omnyama! wena waphakathi! wena wohlanga!* (Hail! thou black one, thou of the Royal kraal, thou of the origin of the race!). *Ƀayede! inkosi kayiqedwa!* (Bring them all! the King is never overcome!—this always ends the 'praises' of the King.) *ukushaya uƀayede* (to shout a royal welcome).

ƀayo (3–8. 9) poss. [< **-yo.**]
1. Their (cl. 2 pl.).
(*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 1 pl. [>pron. **aƀayo.**] *imihloƀo yethu naƀantwana ƀayo* (our friends and their children).
(*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 7. [>pron. **oƀayo.**] *imithi noƀuhle ƀayo* (the trees and their beauty).
2. Its, his (cl. 5 sg.).
(*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 1 pl. [>pron. **aƀayo.**] *induna naƀafazi ƀayo* (the captain and his wives).
(*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 7. [>pron. **oƀayo.**] *intombazana noƀuhlalu ƀayo* (the girl and her beads).

ƀaza (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-vaya***, work in wood. >perf. **-ƀazile**; pass. **ƀazwa**; neut. **ƀazeka**; ap. **ƀazela**; rec. **ƀazana**; caus. **ƀazisa**; int. **ƀazisisa ; umƀazi ; imbazo ; imbazi ; i(li)ƀazelo.**]
Shave or pare down, carve (wood or stone), shape with an instrument, plane a board. *ukuƀaza isagila* (to shape out a kerrie); *ukuƀaza amatshe* (to carve in stone); *ukuƀaza amapulangwe* (to work at carpentry).

ƀazana (3.6–3.9) v. [rec.< **ƀaza.** >perf. **-ƀazene**; pass. **ƀazwana, ƀazanwa**; ap. **ƀazanela**; caus. **ƀazanisa.**]
Be engaged in carving. *Uƀaƀa uƀazana namapulangwe useyeké ukulima* (My father is engrossed in carpentry and has left off cultivation).

ƀazeka (3.6–3.9) v. [neut.< **ƀaza.** >perf. **-ƀazekile**; pass. **ƀazekwa**; ap. **ƀazekela**; caus. **ƀazekisa.**]
1. Be used for carving. *Ísiphampatho siyaƀazeka ezinkezweni* (Pampato wood is used for carving spoons).
2. (stat. perf.) Be well carved. *into eƀazekileyo* (a well-carved object).

-ƀazelo (i(li)ƀazelo, 3.3.2.9.9, **amaƀazelo)** n. [< ap. **ƀaza.**]
Paring of wood, shaving, chip. [cf. *i(li)zuƀela.*]

ƀázi (8.8–9) ideo. [> **ƀazimula ; ƀazizela ; uƀuƀaziƀazi.**]
of flashing of soft light, glimmering.

-ƀazi (imbazi, 3.9.9, **izimbazi)** n. [< **ƀaza.**]
Expert wood-worker, professional carpenter.

-ƀazi (isiƀazi, 3.3.2.9, **iziƀazi)** n.
1. Blotch on the skin (or on rind of pumpkin), scar of old sore (not of wound).
2. Cataract in the eye.

-ƀazi (uƀuƀazi, 3.3.2.9) n.
1. Prickly points on stinging-nettle leaves. [cf. *imbongozembe.*]
2. Irritation caused by stinging-nettles.
3. Urticacea plant used as 'greens'.

-ƀazi (u(lu)ƀazi, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of hard-wood tree.

-ƀazi (umƀazi, 3.3.9.9, **aƀaƀazi)** n. [< **ƀaza.**]
Carver, carpenter, wood-worker; mason. *umƀazi wezingqoƀo* (maker of wooden trays); *umƀazi wamapulangwe* (carpenter); *umƀazi wamatshe* (stone-mason).

-ƀaziƀa (isiƀaziƀa, 3.3.2.9.9, **iziƀaziƀa)** n.
Species of weed, Spermacoce natalensis.

-ƀaziƀazi (uƀuƀaziƀazi, 5.5.5.5.3–8.9) n. [< **ƀázi.**]
Glimmering, soft flashing of light.

ƀazimula (3.3.2.9) v. [< **ƀázi.** >perf. **-ƀazimulile, -ƀazimule**; pass. **ƀazimulwa**; neut. **ƀazimuleka**; ap. **ƀazimulela**; caus. **ƀazimulisa.**]
Glimmer, shimmer, flash (of distant lightning), twinkle (of stars, distant electric lights). [cf. *ƀazizela,*

2. Low deeply (of cattle resting at night); hum (of bees, or of people a tune).
3. Complain, suspect. *Akusizi ukubibula umuntu engasebenzi* (It is no use for a person to complain when he won't work).

-бибulo (i(li)бибulo, 3.3.3.2.9, **amaбибulo**) n. [<бибula.]
Humming. *ibibulo lezinyosi* (the humming of bees).

-бибulo (umбибulo, 3.3.3.2.9, **imiбибulo**) n. [<бибula.]
1. Moan, sigh, groan.
2. Complaint, suspicion.
3. Humming of bees.

-бибulundu (isiбибulundu, 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **iziбибulundu**) n.
1. Very fat child, such as were common in the royal kraal, and to whom the name was usually confined.
2. A child of the royal kraal.

-бибulungu (isiбибulungu, 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **iziбибulungu**) n.
1. Any long, bulky thing (as a big sweet-potato). [cf. *umbombuluka*.]
2. Long, round-topped ridge.
3. The hill range which terminates in the Bluff at Durban.
4. [mod.] Lighthouse.

-бибulungwana (isiбибulungwana, 2.4.4.4.3.9.9, **iziбибulungwana**) n.
Species of sea-fish.

бибutha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-бибuthile**; pass. **бибuthwa**; neut. **бибutheka**; ap. **бибuthela**; rec. **бибuthana**; caus. **бибuthisa**; int. **бибuthisisa.**]
1. Eat into, undermine. [cf. *бебetha*.]
2. Be determined.

бибuza (3.2.9) v. [<бúбu. >perf. **-бибuzile**; pass. **бибuzwa**; neut. **бибuzeka**; ap. **бибuzela**; caus. **бибuzisa**; **imбибuzi.**]
1. Moan. [cf. *бибula*.]
2. Act treacherously towards, attack under friendly disguise. *Wamholela uPhathe wasembибuza* (He led Pate into ambush and attacked him treacherously).

бибuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<бибuza. >perf. **-бибuzele**; pass. **бибuzelwa**; ap. **бибuzelela**; rec. **бибuzelana**; caus. **бибuzelisa.**]
1. Moan for; attack treacherously for.
2. Make sensual noises, as bull about to cover cow.

-бибuzi (imбибuzi, 3.3.2.9, **izimбибuzi**) n. [<бибuza.]
Moaning (as of one in pain).

★ **бúce** (8.8–9) ideo. [> **бuceka.**]
of shrivelling; of deflation. *Izithelo sezithé бúce ngubusika* (The fruit is now shrivelled from winter).

бuceka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<бúce. >perf. **-бucekile**; ap. **бucekela**; caus **бucekisa.**]
Shrivel; become deflated. *Ithaya liyabuceka, lihlatshiwe* (The tyre is going down, it is punctured).

★ **бudala** (3.2.9) adv. [<**-dala.** >aug. **бudaladala.**]
Long ago, some time in the past. [cf. *kudala*.] *Kwenziwa бudala* (It was done in ancient times).

бudaladala (3.3.2.9.9) adv. [aug.<бudala.]
Very long ago. [cf. *kudaladala*.]

бudeбuduze adv. [<uбude+uбuduze.]
Near, proximate to, in the vicinity of. *ukuhlala бudeбuduze nedoloba* (to live near a town).

-бudeбuduze, rel. [<uбude+uбuduze.]
Proximate, near. *indawo eбudeбuduze nomfula* (a place near the river).

★ **бúhlu** (8.8–9) ideo. [> **бuhluka**; **бuhluza**; **imбuhlu**; **imбuhlumbuhlwane.**]
1. of crumbling, decaying. [cf. *búdlu*.]
2. of dissolving in liquid.

-бuhlu (imбuhlu, 3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<бúhlu.]
Rotten, decayed object. *Uma uthumela izithelo eziвuthwé kakhulu zizofika seziyimbuhlu eGoli* (If you dispatch over-ripe fruit, it will reach Johannesburg in rotten condition).

бuhluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<бúhlu. >perf. **-бuhlukile**; ap. **бuhlukela**; caus. **бuhlukisa.**]
1. Decay, crumble, rot to pieces.
2. Dissolve. *Insipho iyabuhluka emanzini* (Soap dissolves in water).

-бuhlu(m)buhlwane (imбuhlumbuhlwane, 3.6.6.6. 3–5.4, **izimбuhlumbuhlwane**) n. [<бúhlu.]
Term applied to several fragile shrubs, Selago hyssopifolia, Achyranthes aspera, Cliffortia spec., etc.

-бuhlungu, rel. [<uбuhlungu. >**kaбuhlungu**; dim. **-бuhlungwana.**]
Painful (whether to body or mind). *Ikhanda libuhlungu* (The head is painful). *Ngibuhlungu esiswini* (I have a pain in the stomach). *Ngibuhlungu isandla* (My hand is painful!). *Ukhipha amazwi abuhlungu* (You are putting forth painful words). *Ubuhlungwana namhlanje* (He is indisposed to-day).

бuhluza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<бúhlu. >perf. **-бuhluzile**; pass. **бuhluzwa**; neut. **бuhluzeka**; ap. **бuhluzela**; rec. **бuhluzana**; caus. **бuhluzisa**; int. **бuhluzisisa**; dim. **бuhluбuhluza.**]
1. Crumble, cause to decay, rot away. *Umswakama uyazibuhluza izihlalo* (The damp is rotting the seats away).
2. Cause to dissolve.
3. Work soft (as cloth or skin between the hands), make pliable; work backwards and forwards to break.

бuhlwa (6.6–3) adv. [<uбuhlwa.]
In a state of poverty, destitution; in a childless, or unmarried state. *Uhleli бuhlwa* (He is unmarried).

бuka (3.9) v. [>perf. **-бukile**; pass. **бukwa**; neut. **бukeka**; ap. **бukela**; rec. **бukana**; caus. **бukisa**; int. **бukisisa**; dim. **бukaбuka**; **isiбuko**; **umбuko.**]
1. Look at, gaze at, watch, turn attention upon. [cf. *beka*.] *Wababuka baze bayoshona* (He watched them until they disappeared). *ukuyibuka into emanzini* (to look at something in the water; i.e. regard it as unattainable).
2. Admire. *Usenzela futhi, ufuna simбuke* (She keeps on at it, wanting us to admire her). *Elisinamuva liyabukwa* (That which dances afterwards is admired most, — *ibutho*; i.e. He laughs best who laughs last).

-бuka (i(li)бuka, 3.2.9.9, **amaбuka**) n.
1. Worm, maggot, tapeworm (such as causes sickness or decay in man, animal, or fruit). [N.B. in abusive phrases (*izithuko*): *Wadla amabuka!* (You've eaten maggots!). *Wesuthi amabuka!* (You are full of worms!).]
2. Internal badness (as of character; term applied to a person who shows absolute lack of morals or conscience). *Unamabuka* (He is hopelessly degenerate).

-бuka (u(lu)бuka, 3.2.9.9, **izimбuka**) n.
Emaciated, feeble, lifeless thing (sheep, ox, man, etc.). [cf. *u(lu)nwabu, u(lu)dwamba.*]

бukana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<бuka. >perf. **-бukene**; pass. **бukwana**; ap. **бukanela**; caus. **бukanisa**; **umбukwane.**]
1. Look at one another; admire one another.
2. Face one another, be opposite one to the other. *Imizi yomibili iyabukana* (The two villages face one another).
3. Keep on looking.

бukeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<бuka. >perf. **-бukekile**; pass. **бukekwa**; ap. **бukekela**; caus. **бukekisa.**]
1. Be good to look at, admirable, attractive, ap-

proved. *Kakuбukeki lokho-kwenza kwakho* (That conduct of yours does not meet with approval). *Ziyaбukeka izintombi zaseMzwangedwa* (The girls from Mzwangedwa's kraal are very attractive).
2. (idiomatic) Seem. *Kwaбukeka sengathi siyawa* (It seemed as though we were falling).

бukela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < бuka. > perf. **-бukele**; pass. бukelwa; ap. бukelela; rec. бukelana; caus. бukelisa; isiбukeli; umбukelo.]
1. Look at for, watch for; admire for.
2. Be a spectator, onlooker; look on. *Amagwala ayaбukela angalamuli* (Cowards look on and don't stop the fight). *Aбaбukelayo бashaqeka бebona ingozi* (The spectators were horrified when they saw the accident). *ukuyoбukela emgcagcweni* (to go and look on at a wedding).
3. Copy, imitate. *Akuvunyelwe ukuбukela nxa kuhlolwa* (Copying is not permitted during examination).
4. Idioms: *бukela emanzini* (think impossible; be pessimistic); *б. phansi* (despise).

-бukeli (**isiбukeli,** 2.4.4.3.9, **iziбukeli**) n. [< бukela.]
Spectator; onlooker (esp. one who does not endanger himself to keep order).

-бukelo (**umбukelo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **imiбukelo**) n. [< бukela.]
Display, demonstration. [cf. *umбuko.*] *Izingane бezenza umбukelo womculo* (The children were giving a musical demonstration).

-бukesi (**i(li)бukesi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amaбukesi**) n.
Very fat person.

бukeza (3.2.9) v. [contr. < бuyekeza. > perf. **-бukezile**; pass. бukezwa; neut. бukezeka; ap. бukezela; rec. бukezana; caus. бukezisa; int. бukezisisa; isiбukezo.]
1. Repeat an action, go over a second time (e.g. reploughing a field, retrying a law-case). *ukuбukeza insimu* (to reweed a field).
2. Correct a mistake, rectify.

-бukezo (**isiбukezo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **iziбukezo**) n. [< бukeza.]
Repetition, polishing up, rectification, correction.

-бukhali rel. [< uбukhali.]
1. Sharp, keen, pointed, vicious. *inja eбukhali* ((i) a savage dog, (ii) good hunting dog); *umkhonto oбukhali* (a sharp spear).
2. Smart, effective, quick at action, skilful. *ibodwe eliбukhali* (a pot that boils quickly); *inyanga eбukhali* (a skilful doctor).

бukhoma (7.7.4) adv.
At close quarters. [cf. *mahlaya*; v.l. *бukhomo.*] *ukugwaza бukhoma* (to stab at close quarters).

бukhomo (7.7.4) adv.
At close quarters. [cf. v.l. *бukhoma.*]

-бukhuphekhuphe, rel. [< uбukhuphekhuphe.]
1. Active, energetic. *Sonke lapha esikoleni siбukhuphekhuphe* (All of us here at school are bustling with energy).
2. Ardent, quick-tempered.

бukisa (3.2.9) v. [caus. < бuka. > perf. **-бukisile**; pass. бukiswa; ap. бukisela; rec. бukisana; umбukiso; °imbukisa.]
1. Cause to look, watch, or admire; draw attention to.
2 Exhibit, show. *ukuбukisa ngemifanekiso* (to exhibit pictures).
3. Show off, parade. *Uyaбukisa ngaбantaбakhe* (He is very proud of his children).
4. Advise. *Ngifuna ungiбukise lendaба* (I want you to advise me in this matter).

°-бukisa (**imbukisa,** 2.6.3.9, **izimbukisa**) n. [< бukisa.]
hlonipha term for *inja,* dog.

бukisana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec. < бukisa. > perf. **-бukisene** pass. бukiswana; ap. бukisanela; umбukiswano.]
1. Cause one another to watch or admire.
2. Consult together over a matter.

-бukiso (**umбukiso,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imiбukiso**) n. [< бukisa.]
Exhibition, show. *umбukiso wezinkomo* (cattle show).

-бukiswano (**umбukiswano,** 2.4.4.4.3–8.9, **imiбukiswano**) n. [< pass. of бukisana.]
Attractive display (something worthy to be looked at by everyone). *Akamuhle lomntwana, ungumбukiswano!* (What a beautiful child this is, one can't help looking at her!).

-бuklumuklumu, rel. [< uбuklumuklumu.]
Soft, spongy; crisp. *inyama eбuklumuklumu* (soft meat).

-бuko (**isiбuko,** 2.4.3–8.9, **iziбuko**) n. [< бuka.]
Anything used for seeing or looking through or in, as a mirror, spectacles, window. *amanzi ayisiбuko* (transparent water); *ukuziбuka esiбukweni* (to look at oneself in the mirror).

-бuko (**umбuko,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imiбuko**) n. [< бuka.]
Display, demonstration. [cf. *umбukelo.*]

бúku (8.8–9) ideo. [> бukuza; i(li)бukuбuku; imbukumbuku; isiбukuбuku; u(lu)бukuбuku; umбukuбuku.]
1. of giving under weight, giving to pressure (as soft tumour, child's fontanelle, soft ball).
2. of gait of a very fat person. *Lentombazane ikhuluphele ithi uma ihamba ithi бúku-бúku* (This girl is fat, when she walks she just rolls in fat).

-бukuбuku (**i(li)бukuбuku,** 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **amaбukuбuku**) n. [< бúku.]
Soft-bodied thing such as becomes swelled or gives when pressed (as a soft peach, india-rubber ball). [cf. *i(li)бoбoбoko.*]

-бukuбuku (**isiбukuбuku,** 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **iziбukuбuku**) n. [< бúku.]
Stout, soft-bodied person or animal.

-бukuбuku (**u(lu)бukuбuku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< бúku.]
Hollow object; thin-textured, fragile object.

-бukuбuku (**umбukuбuku,** 4.4.4.3.9.9, **imiбukuбuku**) n. [< бúku.]
Species of marshy grass.

бúkulu (8.8.9 or 6.6.8–3) ideo. [> int. бúkululu.]
1. of reclining, lying stretched out.
2. of cringing.

бúkululu (8.8.8–9.9 or 7.7.7.8–3) ideo. [int. < бúkulu.]
of cringing away (of cowed person or animal). *Wayikhuza inja yakhe, yathi бúkululu* (He scolded his dog and it cringed down).

-бukuthu (**isiбukuthu,** 3.3.2.9.9, **iziбukuthu**) n. ★
1. Fat, plump child, pup, or kitten.
2. A girl of the royal kraal (they are usually sleek).

бukuza (3.2.9) v. [< бúku. > perf. **-бukuzile**; pass. бukuzwa; neut. бukuzeka; ap. бukuzela; rec. бukuzana; caus. бukuzisa.]
1. (intr.) Give under weight.
2. (intr.) Walk with the gait of a very fat person.
3. (tr.) Press something which gives. *ukuбukuza ubuku* (to tread on a boggy place).
4. (tr.) Cause granulated substance to move (as wind blowing shifting sand, or person pouring salt or snuff from a container, sand in an egg-timer, etc.). [cf. *бokoza.*]
5. Give generously. *Indoda yaбaбukuzela ugwayi* (The man gave them snuff generously).

бukuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < бukuza. > perf. **-бukuzele**; pass. бukuzelwa; ap. бukuzelela; caus. бukuzelisa.]

1. Give under weight for, etc.
2. Press for.
3. Pour grains for.
4. (intr.) Shake with fat (as very stout person, large fat animal).

-ƀukwane (**umƀukwane,** 2.4.4.3–8.9, **imiƀukwane**) n. [<pass. of ƀukana.]
Sight that makes one gaze, spectacle to be gazed at (as a dance or show); amazing occurrence.

ƀúlakasha (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>ƀulakasheka; umƀulakasha.]
of lying lazily. [cf. *ƀúlukushu.*] *UFaku kafuni ukuseƀenza usimze athi-nje ƀúlakasha phansi* (Faku doesn't want to work, he just lies lazily on the ground).

-ƀulakasha (**umƀulakasha,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imiƀulakasha**) n. [<ƀúlakasha.]
Lazy person, one who lies lazily about.

ƀulakasheka (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<ƀúlakasha. >perf. -ƀulakashekile; ap. ƀulakashekela; caus. ƀulakashekisa.]
Lie lazily about. [cf. *ƀulukusheka.*]

ƀulala (2.4.3) adv. [stat.<lala.]
In lying position, recumbent posture. *Wayigwaza ƀulala* (He stabbed it while lying down). *UShaka ƀamnqoƀa ngoƀa ƀemficé eƀulala* (They overcame Shaka because they came on him while he was reclining).

ƀulala (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***vulaya.*** >perf. -ƀulele; pass. ƀulawa; neut. ƀulaleka; ap. ƀulalela; rec. ƀulalana; caus. ƀulalisa; int. ƀulalisisa; dim. ƀulaƀulala; umƀulali.]
1. Kill, murder, put to death; destroy, break to pieces. *Kuvunyelwe ukuƀulala inyoka umuntu kodwa qha!* (One may kill a snake but not a person!). *UShaka waƀulala aƀantu aƀaningi* (Shaka put to death many people). *ukuƀulala isitsha* (to smash a vessel).
2. Hurt, harm, injure, ill-treat, afflict. *Ngiziƀulele emnweni* (I have hurt my finger). *Uyasiƀulala ngomseƀenzi* (He overworks us).
3. Be poisonous. *Lomuthi uyaƀulala* (This medicine is poisonous).
4. Lay a heavy weight upon a person's body.
5. Adduce evidence against; side with an opponent.
6. Convict upon weak evidence; deprive unjustifiably of belongings.
7. Idioms: *ƀulala ngenhloso* (murder); *ƀulala ngensini* (kill with drollery); *ƀulala ngephunga* (overcome with the stench). *Kuƀulala okudliwayo* (What one eats kills one; i.e. one suffers from over-indulgence). *Liƀulele umuMbo, lasa* (It killed an Mbo man and cleared up; i.e. it was a quick, sharp storm; it was a short, severe trouble, that is all over now).

★ **ƀulaleka** (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<ƀulala. >perf. -ƀulalekile; pass. ƀulalekwa; ap. ƀulalekela; caus. ƀulalekisa.]
1. Be capable of destruction.
2. Be overburdened. *Ziyaƀulaleka izinkaƀi zakho kulesi-sihlibi* (Your oxen are unequal to pulling this sledge).

-ƀulali (**umƀulali,** 2.4.4.3.9, **aƀaƀulali**) n. [<ƀulala.]
One who kills, killer; one who injures; one who leads another into danger or trouble. [cf. *isigeƀengu.*] *umƀulali waƀantu* (executioner).

ƀulalwa (6.6.3) adv. [<pass. lala.]
Lying down. *ukudla ƀulalwa* (to eat lying down).

ƀulanzi (6.6.8–3) adv. [<uƀulanzi.]
In empty-handed manner, in unarmed state; in want, in destitution. *ukuhamba ƀulanzi* (to go along empty-handed).

-ƀulanzi rel. [<uƀulanzi.]
Lacking an essential part. *Izembe liƀulanzi* (The axe has no handle). *indoda eƀulanzi* (a man without a wife).

ƀulawa (3.2.9) v. [pass.<ƀulala. >perf. -ƀulewe; i(li)ƀulawo.]
1. Be killed, be put to death, destroyed.
2. Be injured, hurt, ill-treated; suffer. *Ngiƀulawa isisu* (I am suffering in my stomach).
3. **kwaƀulawayo** ((i) At the Royal Kraal of Shaka; (ii) At the Royal Kraal of Mzilikazi, i.e. Bulawayo, S. Rhodesia).

-ƀulawo (**i(li)ƀulawo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amaƀulawo**) n. [<ƀulawa.]
1. Bodily pain, the effects of witchcraft or result of taking poison (if in one special place the singular is used, otherwise the plural).
2. Swollen joints, rheumatism. *Ugula emadolweni nasemaqakaleni ngamaƀulawo lawo* (He is suffering in knees and ankles, it is that rheumatism).
3. A bitter astringent, Sebaea crassulaefolia, used against snake-bite, stitch, and dysentery.

-ƀule (**u(lu)ƀule,** 3.2.2–8.9, **izimbule**) n. [>adv. luƀule.]
1. Leaning or reclining position or posture, position of rest. *Uƀule lwaƀanumzane ƀajwayele ukweyama ngeziggiki* (As to the way headmen sit resting, they usually lean their elbows on stools).
2. Manner of stacking sorghum in bundles one upon the other. [cf. *qhinqa.*]
3. Pleasant food, thin light food, gruel.

-ƀuliƀazi (**uƀuliƀazi,** 2.3.4.6.3, **oƀuliƀazi**) n.
Medicine for causing strife to be forgotten.

***ƀulisa** (3.2.9) v. [<Xh. >perf. -ƀulisile; pass. ƀuliswa; neut. ƀuliseka; ap. ƀulisela; rec. ƀulisana; isiƀuliso; umƀuliso.]
Greet, pay respects to, wish good-day. [cf. *ƀingelela.*] *Kungumthetho izingane ziƀulisa kwaƀadala* (It is a rule for young folk to greet their elders).

***-ƀuliso** (**isiƀuliso,** 2.4.4.3.9, **iziƀuliso**) n. [<*ƀulisa.]
Form of greeting.

***-ƀuliso** (**umƀuliso,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imiƀuliso**) n. [<*ƀulisa.]
Salutation, greeting.

-ƀulo (**iziƀulo,** 6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Secret affairs. [cf. v.l. *izaƀulo.*]

***ƀulozi** (6.6.8–3) adv. [<Afr. *bloots.*]
Bare-back, without saddle. *ukugiƀela ihhashi ƀulozi* (to ride a horse bare-back).

ƀúlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>ƀuluza.]
of slow movement of a thick, syrupy matter.

ƀulukundleka (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<ƀúlukundlu. >perf. -ƀulukundlekile; pass. ƀulukundlekwa; ap. ƀulukundlekela; caus. ƀulukundlekisa.]
1. Lie about lazily.
2. Glide along (of a long, bulky object).

ƀúlukundlu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>ƀululundleka; umƀulukundlu.]
1. of lying lazily.
2. of the movement of a long, bulky object (e.g. snake, train), of gliding along. *Ngithé lapha ngithi ngithatha itshe, inyoka yathi ƀúlukundlu yangena emgodini* (As I was about to take a stone, the snake slid into its hole).

-ƀulukundlu (**umƀulukundlu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiƀulukundlu**) n. [<ƀúlukundlu.]
1. Lazy, lethargic person.
2. Long, bulky object (e.g. python).

ƀulukusheka (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<ƀúlukushu. >perf. -ƀulukushekile; ap. ƀulukushekela; caus. ƀulukushekisa.]
Lie lazily about. [cf. *ƀulakasheka.*]

ƀúlukushu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>ƀulukusheka; umƀulukushu.]
of lying lazily about. [cf. *ƀúlakasha.*]

-ƀulukushu (**umƀulukushu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imiƀulukushu**) n. [< ƀúlukushu.]
Lazy person.

-ƀululu (**i(li)ƀululu,** 2.4.3.4.3, **amaƀululu**) n.
1. Puff-adder, Bitis arietans. [cf. *i(li)hoƀoska.*]
2. Species of sea-fish, Muraena tessellata.

-ƀululwane (**isiƀululwane,** 2.4.4.3.3–5.4, **iziƀululwane**) n.
1. Plump-bodied infant.
2. Large earthworm.
3. Any large insect.

ƀulunga (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***vulunga.*** > perf. -ƀulungile; pass. ƀulungwa; neut. ƀulungeka; ap. ƀulungela; rec. ƀulungana; caus. ƀulungisa; int. ƀulungisisa; umƀulunga.]
1. Roll into sausage shape (as the head-ring, clay for pot-making); shape off a round stick. *ukuƀulunga ungiyane* (to roll out the head-ring).
2. Polish, smooth the surface. *ukuƀulunga itafula* (to polish a table).

-ƀulunga (**umƀulunga,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imiƀulunga**) n. [< ƀulunga.]
Long, sausage-shaped roll (as of putty, clay for pot-making, a snake).

ƀulungana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec. < ƀulunga. > perf. -ƀulungene; pass. ƀulungwana; ap. ƀulunganela; caus. ƀulunganisa.]
1. Be sausage-shaped.
2. Move with revolving motion (as a snake).
3. Be polished, smooth.

ƀuluza (3.2.9) v. [< ƀúlu. > perf. -ƀuluzile; pass. ƀuluzwa; neut. ƀuluzeka; ap. ƀuluzela; caus. ƀuluzisa.]
Flow slowly (of thick syrup, lava, etc.).

-ƀulwa (**amaƀulwa,** 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n.
Species of dwarf shrub, Parinarium mobola. [cf. *amaƀuye.*]

ƀumba (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-vumba.*** > perf. -ƀumbile; pass. ƀunjwa; neut. ƀumbeka; ap. ƀumbela; rec. ƀumbana; caus. ƀumbisa; int. ƀumbisisa; contact. ƀumbatha; ƀumbezela; i(li)ƀumba; imbumba; i(li)ƀumbela; umƀumbi.]
1. Mould, fashion from clay. *ukuƀumba izindiwo* (to mould a drinking pot); *ukuƀumba izinkomo* (to make clay cattle).
2. Make from dough or paste (as bread). *ukuƀumba ujeqe* (to make crushed mealie bread); *ukuƀumba isinkwa* (to make bread).
3. Fabricate, make up stories, etc. [cf. *qamba.*] *ukuƀumba indaƀa* (to fabricate a tale).
4. Idioms: *ukuƀumba umlomo* (to refrain from speaking). *Liƀunjwa liseva* (It is moulded while still pliable, i.e. strike while the iron is hot).

-ƀumba (**i(li)ƀumba,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaƀumba**) n. [< ƀumba.]
Clay; pot-clay (for making pottery).

-ƀumba (**imbumba,** 3.6–3.9, sg. only) n. [< ƀumba.]
Species of cow-peas, Vigna sinensis (so-called because it is worked into a mash for eating).

ƀumbana (3.2.9) v. [rec. < ƀumba. > perf. -ƀumbene; pass. ƀunjwana; ap. ƀumbanela; caus. ƀumbanisa.]
1. Be employed in moulding.
2. Stick to one another, hold together, unite. *Leliƀumba livile liyaƀumbana* (This clay is well worked, it holds together). *Wonk'umunt'onsundu makaƀumbane njengosemende* (Let all the Bantu unite like cement!—a song).

ƀumbatha (3.2.9) v. [contact. < ƀumba. > perf. -ƀumbethe, -ƀumbathile; pass. ƀunjathwa; neut. ƀumbatheka; ap. ƀumbathela; rec. ƀumbathana; caus. ƀumbathisa; int. ƀumbathisisa; isiƀumbatha; umƀumbatha.]
Cause to adhere in a lump, press into a ball, stick together. *ukuƀumbatha imbumba* (to press ground-nut mash into a lump).

-ƀumbatha (**isiƀumbatha,** 2.3.3.8.3, **iziƀumbatha**) n. [< ƀumbatha.]
Lump or clod of any soft clay-like stuff (as dough, putty, or damp corn clotted together).

-ƀumbatha (**umƀumbatha,** 2.3.3.8.3, **imiƀumbatha**) n. [< ƀumbatha.]
Sum total, combination of all things; the whole.

-ƀumbathuvi (**isiƀumbathuvi,** 2.4.3.8.8.3, **iziƀumbathuvi**) n. [< ƀumba + uthuvi, lit. dung-moulder.]
Scarabaeus or dung-beetle. [cf. *inkuƀa, isigingqathuvi.*]

-ƀumbazane (**imbumbazane,** 2.4.6.9.9, **izimbumbazane**) n.
Tambourine dove.

-ƀumbela (**i(li)ƀumbela,** 2.6.4.8.3, **amaƀumbela**) n. [< ƀumba.]
Fabrication.

-ƀumbelandeni (**amaƀumbelandeni,** 3.2.2–6.6.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
Monstrosity (of birth).

ƀumbezela (3.3.2.9) v. [< ƀumba. > perf. -ƀúmbezele; pass. ƀunjezelwa; ap. ƀumbezelela; rec. ƀumbezelana; caus. ƀumbezelisa; imbumbezela.]
Fabricate, improve artificially (as by dyeing hair, wearing wig, covering up defects with paint, putty, etc.); manufacture cheap, worthless goods.

-ƀumbezela (**imbumbezela,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izimbumbezela**) n. [< ƀumbezela.]
Fabrication, artificial covering up of defects, glossing over. *ukwenza imbumbezela* (to gloss over a fault).

-ƀumbi (**umƀumbi,** 2.4.3.9, **aƀaƀumbi**) n. [< ƀumba.]
Moulder of clay, pot-maker. *umƀumbi wezitsha* (a moulder of clay vessels).

-ƀumbu (**isiƀumbu,** 3.2.2–8.9, **iziƀumbu**) n. [Ur-B. ***-vumbu.***]
1. Pubes, pubic region. *ithambo lesiƀumbu* (the os pubis or front part of the pelvis).
2. Female mons Veneris.

-ƀumbu (**u(lu)ƀumbu,** 3.2.2–8.9, sg. only) n.
Male pubic region.

ƀume (***ƀú:mme,*** 6.3) adv. [< uƀume.]
In standing posture. *ukudla ƀume* (to eat standing). *Umloƀokazi kadli ƀume emzini kaninazala* (A young wife doesn't eat standing in her mother-in-law's kraal). *Hawu! wafa ƀume!* (Oh, he is dead while still standing! i.e. he is always out, and one day will be found dead away from home). *Ƀathi ukuƀona lomhlola ƀoma ƀume* (When they saw this strange thing they dried in standing position; i.e. they got a shock).

ƀuna (6.3) v. [cf. ƀúne. > perf. -ƀunile; pass. ƀunwa; ap. ƀunela; caus. ƀunisa; int. ƀunisisa; umƀuna.]
1. Fade, wither, droop, shrivel. [cf. *ƀunda.*] *ukuƀuna kwamahlamvu* (the withering of the leaves).
2. Dry up (as wound when healing).
3. Become emaciated. *Izimvu zethu seziqala ukuƀuna* (Our sheep are now beginning to get very thin).

-ƀuna (**umƀuna,** 3.2.9.9, **imiƀuna**) n. [< ƀuna.]
Old, shrivelled-up person. [cf. *u(lu)ƀunda.*]

ƀunda (6.3) v. [> perf. -ƀundile; pass. ƀundwa; ap. ƀundela; assoc. ƀundana; caus. ƀundisa; int. ƀundisisa; i(li)ƀunda; u(lu)ƀunda.]
Shrivel up, waste away (as from hunger or disease). [cf. *ƀuna.*] *Aƀantu seƀeƀundile indlala* (The people are now wasted with famine).

-бunda (i(li)бunda, 3.2.6.3, **amaбunda)** n.
1. Forest tree, Dombeya natalensis.
2. Shrubs such as Dombeya burgessiae and D. pulchra.
3. **umsiki weбunda** (rumour-monger).

-бunda (u(lu)бunda, 3.2.9.9, **izimbunda)** n. [< бunda.]
Emaciated, dried-up animal or person.

-бunda (u(lu)бunda, 3.2.8.8–3, **izimbunda)** n.
1. Raised earthen kerbing across the back of the hut, leaving a place for young goats. [cf. *umбundu.*]
2. Partitioned-off portion of hut. [cf. *i(li)thombe.*]
3. (sg. only) Young goats which sleep in the partitioned-off part of a hut. *Uбunda lwezimbuzi lulele lapho* (The young goats are sleeping there).

бundana (3.2.9) v. [assoc. < бunda. > perf. -бundene; ap. бundanela; caus. бundanisa.]
Shrink together, wither, dry up; become wrinkled. [cf. *bungcana.*]

-бundane (isiбundane, 3.2.6.3.9, **iziбundane)** n.
1. Sparmannia palmata shrub.
2. Any small variety of *i(li)бunda.*

бundlaza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -бundlazile; pass. бundlazwa; ap. бundlazela; rec. бundlazana; caus. бundlazisa; int. бundlazisisa; dim. бundlaбundlaza.]
Exhibit shyness, be uncomfortable through shyness.

-бundu (imbundu, 3.6.6–3, **izimbundu)** n.
Large heap or bundle. [cf. *imbondwane.*]

-бundu (umбundu, 3.2.2–6.6–3, **imiбundu)** n.
1. Pleating or gathering or drawing-in of cloth or leather (as at top of woman's skirt, top of curtain). [cf. *umphetho.*]
2. Mound, raised portion of floor (as at hearth or the back of the hut), elevated divisions between fields; threshold. [cf. *u(lu)бunda.*]
3. Relief work, bas relief; contour.

-бunduбundu (u(lu)бunduбundu, 3.3.3.3.2–8.9, **izimbundumbundu)** n.
Any substance of a smooth, pasty nature (e.g. boiled arrowroot, flour paste, plaster, etc.).

-бundulu (imbundulu, 2.4.3.9, **izimbundulu)** n.
1. Bare place, place worn bare, place (as ant-heap) devoid of vegetation. [cf. *i(li)бala, u(lu)cwatha.*]
2. (fig.) a bald head. [cf. *impandle.*]

бúne (4.3) ideo. [> imbune.]
of fading, shrivelling up, drooping, emaciation.

-бune (imbune, 2.4.9, **izimbune)** n. [< бúne.]
1. Emaciated person or animal, one weak from disease. [cf. *u(lu)бunda.*]
2. Species of sensitive plant, Mimosa asperata.

бunga (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***vuŋga.*** > perf. -бungile; pass. бungwa; neut. бungeka; ap. бungela; rec. бungana; caus. бungisa; int. бungisisa; dim. бungaбunga; бunganyela; бungaza; i(li)бunga; umбunga.]
1. Gather together on to, flock round, swarm over (with obj.). *Ungaбona ngakho ukuthi kufe isilwane uma izimpukane zibunga leyo-ndawo* (One sees that an animal is dead, when the flies gather on that place). *ukuбunga umuntu* (to crowd round a person).
2. Heap on to (as praise or blame upon one, as wood or stones on a pile). *ukuбunga umuntu ngenhlamba* (to heap slander on a person); *ukuбunga ithuna ngamatshe* (to heap stones on a grave, lit. to heap the grave with stones).

-бunga (i(li)бunga, 3.2.9.9, **amaбunga)** n. [< бunga.]
1. Piece of rotten, decayed wood (useless as firewood). *Iziбonda sezingamaбunga* (The posts are already rotten).
2. Species of Acalypha tree, used as headache medicine.
3. Certain plant used as an *umbulelo* to cause decay in a kraal.
4. Forest tree, Dombeya natalensis. [cf. *i(li)бunda.*]
5. Fruit of the monkey-rope climber.

-бunga (isiбunga, 3.2.9.9, **iziбunga)** n.
1. Epidemic disease of unknown origin (as foot-and-mouth disease, etc.). [cf. *umbulelo.*]
°2. hlonipha term for *isiqunga,* tambootie grass.

-бunga (umбunga, 3.2.9.9, **imiбunga)** n. [< бunga.]
Monkey-rope climber, Landolphia Kirkii.

бungana (3.2.9) v. [rec. < бunga. > perf. -бungene; pass. бungwana; ap. бunganela; caus. бunganisa.]
1. Associate with, be in the company of. *Izimpukane zilokhu zibungene nezilwane* (Flies are always found around animals).
2. Be friendly with, get on well together. *Kuhle ukuбona aбakhelwane бeбungana* (It is nice to see neighbours friendly with one another).

-бungane (umбungane, 3.2.6.3.9, **imiбungane)** n.
Species of grass, Chloris petraea.

бunganyela (3.3.2.9) v. [< бunga. > perf. -бunganyele; pass. бunganyelwa; ap. бunganyelela; rec. бunganyelana.]
Gather together to watch, flock to a spectacle, collect in a crowd for; attack in concert (as in rugby or a fight). *ukuбunganyela umehlo* (to crowd together at an accident); *ukuбunganyela indaба* (to concentrate together upon a problem).

-бungashe (umбungashe, 2.4.3.9.9, **imiбungashe)** n.
Lichtensteinia interrupta herb; wild carrot.

бungaza (3.2.9) v. [< бunga. > perf. -бungazile; pass. бungazwa; neut. бungazeka; ap. бungazela; rec. бungazana; caus. бungazisa.]
1. Crowd round, hem in (with obj.). [cf. *бunga.*]
2. Fawn upon, caress, show affection to. *ukuбungaza umuntu* (to show affection towards a person).

-бungaze (umбungaze, 2.4.3.8.8–3, **imiбungaze)** n.
Berkeya grossa plant; species of thistle.

бungazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < бungaza. > perf. -бungazele; pass. бungazelwa; ap. бungazelela; caus. бungazelisa.]
1. Crowd round for, gather at.
2. Gather closely round; fawn, show affection; show happy disposition, be pleasant.
3. Burn feebly. *Lamalahle ayaбungazela* (This coal burns poorly).
4. Conceal, keep secret. *ukuбungazela icala* (to keep a matter secret).

-бunge (i(li)бunge, 2.4.3.9, **amaбunge)** n.
Species of plant.

-бunge (isiбunge, 2.4.3.9, **iziбunge)** n. [< бunga.]
1. Medicine to bring good fortune, popularity, etc.
2. Popularity. *isitolo esinesiбunge* (a popular store).

-бunge (umбunge, 2.4.3.9, **imiбunge)** n.
Species of tree, Greyia Sutherlandi.

бungela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < бunga. > perf. -бungele; pass. бungelwa; neut. бungeleka; ap. бungelela; rec. бungelana; caus. бungelisa; amaбungela.]
1. Swarm over for, cluster round for.
2. Cluster round, gather thickly upon (with or without obj.). *Amakhizane aбungela imisila yezinkomo* (The ticks collect thickly round the tails of the cattle). *Izinyosi zibungele* (The bees are in a swarm).
3. Heap upon, cover over with. *ukuбungela izinkuni emlilweni* (to heap firewood on the fire); *ukuбungela umuntu ngezipho* (to load a person with gifts).

-бungela (amaбungela, 2.4.3.6.3, pl. only) n. [< бungela.]
1. Charges heaped falsely upon a person.
2. Undeserved favours bestowed.

-ƀungu (**i(li)ƀungu,** 3.2.6.9, **amaƀungu**) n.
1. Species of river grass or rush, Cyperus papyrus, and C. isocladus.
2. Veld grass while still young.
3. Landolphia capensis.

-ƀungu (**umƀungu,** 3.2.2–4.3, **imiƀungu**) n.
1. Embryo or foetus (1–3 months). [cf. *umgawu.*]
2. Ox of an entirely white colour, horns and all.

–ƀungu (**isiƀungu,** 3.2.6.3, **iziƀungu**) n. [Ur-B. *-vuŋgu,* worm.]
1. Maggot (laid by stinging fly) found in the hut floor, enters the flesh of human beings and animals, giving rise to painful swelling from which it can be squeezed.
2. Mite or maggot, found in old sour-milk gourds and in fruit. *Ikhiwane elihle ligcwala iziƀungu* (A fine fig is full of maggots, i.e. good to look at but bad inside).
3. Maggot-like piece of flesh extracted from beneath the tongue of a young dog. [cf. *umnqadula.*] *ukukhipha injaisiƀungu* (to take the under-tongue flesh from a dog).

-ƀungu (**umƀungu,** 3.2.6.6–3, **imiƀungu**) n.
Delicate child or young animal.

ƀunguza (3.2.9) v. [cf. *isiƀungu.* >perf. -ƀunguzile; pass. ƀunguzwa; neut. ƀunguzeka; ap. ƀunguzela; caus. ƀunguzisa; umƀunguza.]
Roll heavily about, move with rolling motion. *Umsundu uhamba ngokuƀunguza* (The earthworm goes along with rolling motion).

-ƀunguza (**umƀunguza,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imiƀunguza**) n. [<ƀunguza.]
Rolling mass, something that moves with rolling motion (e.g. tail of fat-tailed sheep, girdle of cats' tails, etc.).

°**-ƀuntshali** rel. [<°uƀuntshali.]
hlonipha term for *-ƀukhali,* sharp.

-ƀunu (**isiƀunu,** 2.4.3.9, **iziƀunu**) n. [Ur-B. *-vunu.*]
1. Buttocks.
2. Vagina feminae (this word is not indecent).

ƀunuka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ƀunukile; pass. ƀunukwa; ap. ƀunukela; caus. ƀunukisa.]
Live the life of a wealthy gentleman. [cf. v.l. *ƀunusa.*]

ƀunusa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ƀunusile; pass. ƀunuswa; ap. ƀunusela; caus. ƀunusisa.]
Live at ease, lead the comfortable life of a wealthy person. [cf. *ƀunuka, ƀusa.*] *Uhlushwa yini eƀunusa ngezinkomo zakhe?* (How can it be said that he is in trouble when he is wealthy with cattle?). *Unendlu namazwe nemali, hawu uyaƀunusa!* (He has a house, land, and money, what a gentleman's life he lives!).

ƀunya (6.3) v. [>perf. -ƀunyile; pass. ƀunywa; ap. ƀunyela; caus. ƀunyisa.]
Evaporate; disperse (of smoke, vapour).

★ **-ƀunzi** (**i(li)ƀunzi,** 2.4.3.9, **amaƀunzi**) n.
Forehead. [cf. *isimongo.*] *Ƀabekisé amaƀunzi enzansi* (They are travelling towards the coast; lit. causing the foreheads to look towards the coast).

ƀuqamama (3.2.6.3) adv. [<uƀuqamama. >dim. ƀuqamamana.]
Some distance away, at a considerable distance. [v.l. *kuqamama.*] *Uyofika kuleya-ntaƀa uƀuye uhambe ƀuqamama* (You will reach yonder mountain and then go on some distance further).

-ƀuqamama, rel. [<uƀuqamama. >dim. -ƀuqamamana.]
Distant. *Liƀuqamama iƀanga elisuka lapha liya eShowe* (The distance from here to Eshowe is a considerable one).

ƀuqaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ƀuqazile; pass. ƀuqazwa; neut. ƀuqazeka; ap. ƀuqazela; caus. ƀuqazisa.]
Dent in (as a tin).

ƀusa (3.9) v. [>perf. -ƀusile; pass. ƀuswa; neut. ƀuseka; ap. ƀusela; rec. ƀusana; caus. ƀusisa; int. ƀusisisa; dim. ƀusaƀusa; uziƀuse; umƀusi; umƀuso; umƀuswa; °i(li)ƀuso.]
1. Rule over, govern, reign. *esaƀusa uMpande kwaZulu* (while Mpande was still reigning in Zululand); *ukuƀusa aƀakwaZulu* (to rule the Zulu).
2. Enjoy life, live in freedom and comfort. [cf. *ƀunusa.*] *Namuhla kuƀusa aƀanemali* (Nowadays people with money live in comfort).
3. Show off, exhibit one's superiority or power. *Ungaƀusi ngami* (Don't lord it at my expense).
4. with reflex.: *ukuziƀusa* (*a*) Be independent, comfortable; (*b*) Show off.

-ƀusane (**isiƀusane,** 2.4.3.3–5.4, **iziƀusane**) n.
Species of coast-veld grass, Andropogon filipendulus.

ƀusha (4.3) adv. [<uƀusha. >kaƀusha.]
Anew, afresh.

-ƀushelezi, rel. [<uƀushelezi.] ★
1. Smooth, slippery, polished. *indlela eƀushelezi* (a slippery path).
2. Dangerous, risky. *Unolimi oluƀushelezi* (You have a dangerous tongue—it will lead you into trouble).

-ƀushwana (**umƀushwana,** 3.2.4.3.9, **imiƀushwana**) n. [dim.<umƀuthu.]
Helpless, defenceless person.

-ƀusi (**umƀusi,** 2.4.3.9, **aƀaƀusi**) n. [<ƀusa.]
Ruler, governor. *umƀusi wezwe* (the ruler of the land).

ƀusilili (3.2.6.3) adv.
In a worried way, with disturbed mind.

-ƀusilili, rel.
Worried, disturbed. *Lomuntu oƀukeka eƀusilili njalo uphumaphi?* (Where does this person, who seems always worried, come from?).

ƀusisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<ƀusa. >perf. -ƀusisile; pass. ƀusiswa; neut. ƀusiseka; ap. ƀusisela; rec. ƀusisana; umƀusisi; isiƀusiso; u(lu)ƀusiso.]
1. Cause to rule.
2. Cause to enjoy life; bless; make happy, make prosperous. [cf. *hlahlamelisa.*] *Ƀaƀusisiwe aƀampofu emoyeni* (Blessed are the poor in spirit).

-ƀusisi (**umƀusisi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **aƀaƀusisi**) n. [<ƀusisa.]
One who bestows blessing.

-ƀusiso (**isiƀusiso,** 2.4.4.3.9, or 2.4.3.3–8.9, **iziƀusiso**) n. [<ƀusisa.]
Blessing; benediction.

-ƀusiso (**u(lu)ƀusiso,** 2.4.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<ƀusisa.]
Enjoyment, blessing.

°**-ƀuso** (**i(li)ƀuso,** 2.4.3.9, **amaƀuso**) n.
hlonipha term for *inkunzi,* bull.

-ƀuso (**umƀuso,** 2.4.3.9, **imiƀuso**) n. [<ƀusa.]
1. Dominion, kingdom, realm. *Umƀuso wezulu* (The Kingdom of Heaven).
2. Sway, rule, government; manner of ruling. *Umƀuso wakhe kuƀantu wawuƀalulekile* (His rule over the people was righteous).
3. Enjoyment of life, fine times; manner of enjoying one's life, customary pleasure. *Ƀasuke ƀeƀusa aƀantu aƀadla amatshwala njalo* (You can tell that the people are enjoying life because they are always having beer parties). *ukudla umƀuso* (to live at ease).

-ƀusoƀuƀili rel. [<uƀusoƀuƀili.]
Double-faced, two-faced; deceitful.

-ƀusoƀuƀili (**uƀusoƀuƀili,** 2.4.4.3.6.3, **oƀusoƀuƀili**) n. [<uƀuso+-ƀili, lit. two faces. >-ƀusoƀuƀili.]
Deceitful, double-faced person. [cf. *undimimbili.*]

-ƀuswa (**umƀuswa,** 2.4.3–8.9, **aƀaƀuswa**) n. [<pass. of ƀusa.]
One subject to another's will or command; sub-

servient person; vassal. *Akumƀuswa waƀusa umƀusi* (No vassal ruled his master).

-ƀuswezi, rel. [< uƀuswezi.]
Poor, indigent. *Umfokazi oƀuswezi uxoshwa ndawoyonke* (An indigent traveller is driven from pillar to post).

ƀutha (6.3) v. [> perf. -ƀuthile; pass. ƀuthwa; neut. ƀutheka; ap. ƀuthela; rec. ƀuthana; caus. ƀuthisa; iziƀutha.]
Flatter. [cf. *thopha.*]

ƀutha (3.9) v. [> perf. -ƀuthile; pass. ƀuthwa; neut. ƀutheka; ap. ƀuthela; assoc. ƀuthana; caus. ƀuthisa; int. ƀuthisisa; perftv. ƀuthelela; dim. ƀuthaƀutha; ƀuthaza; i(li)ƀutha; uziƀuthe; i(li)ƀutho; umƀutho; umƀuthi.]
1. Gather together, collect (as rubbish, scattered articles). *ukuƀutha amaƀibi* (to gather together rubbish).
2. Recruit, enrol in a regiment; take a census. *ukuƀutha amaƀutho* (to enrol recruits); *ukuƀutha aƀantu* (to take a census of the people).
3. Idioms: *Ukuhlwa kuyokukuƀutha* (The dusk will bring you home; i.e. you cannot always keep away from punishment). *ukuƀutha izinhlonzi* ((*a*) to frown; (*b*) to get worked up in anger); *ukuƀutha intshwaqa* (to have a wrinkled forehead).

-ƀutha (**i(li)ƀutha,** 2.4.3.9, **amaƀutha**) n. [< ƀutha.]
Love-charm emetic, consisting of certain kinds of Asparagus. **i(li)ƀutha elikhulu,** Alberta magna tree.

-ƀutha (**iziƀutha,** 6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [< ƀutha.]
Flattery. *Ungiphethe ngeziƀutha* (He treated me with flattery).

-ƀuthakathaka, rel. [< uƀuthakathaka.]
Limp, feeble, weak (mentally or physically). *Ikhanda lakhe liƀuthakathaka* (He is mentally weak). *Useƀuthakathaka* (He is still feeble).

ƀúthalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [Ur-B. ***-vuta,*** cower down. > ƀuthalala; umƀuthalala.]
1. of crouching on hands and knees, squatting down on haunches.
2. of ducking down (as to escape notice or a missile).

ƀuthalala (3.3.2.9) v. [< ƀúthalala. > perf. -ƀuthalele; pass. ƀuthalalwa; ap. ƀuthalalela; caus. ƀuthalalisa.]
1. Crouch on hands and knees, squat down on haunches.
2. Duck down. *Ƀathi ƀayamshaya uMaphelu waƀuthalala ngetshe* (When they tried to shoot Mapelu, he ducked down behind a stone).

-ƀuthalala (**umƀuthalala,** 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **imiƀuthalala**) n. [< ƀúthalala.]
Person chronically sick, one feeble with old age.

ƀuthana (3.2.9) v. [assoc. < ƀutha. > perf. -ƀuthene; pass. ƀuthwana; neut. ƀuthaneka; ap. ƀuthanela; caus. ƀuthanisa; imbuthane; umƀuthano.]
1. Come together, gather in a crowd, assemble. *Ƀaƀuthene eƀandla* (They are gathered in a council).
2. Be thin. [cf. *onda.*] *Waƀuthana, iyakwala lendawo!* (You are looking thin, this place does not agree with you!).

-ƀuthane (**imbuthane,** 2.4.3.9, **izimbuthane**) n. [< ƀuthana.]
Species of scented grass, Andropogon pertusus.

-ƀuthano (**umƀuthano,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imiƀuthano**) n. [< ƀuthana.]
Assembly, gathering together. *umƀuthano womgcagco* (a wedding gathering).

ƀuthaza (3.2.9) v. [< ƀutha. > perf. -ƀuthazile; pass. ƀuthazwa; neut. ƀuthazeka; ap. ƀuthazela; rec. ƀuthazana; caus. ƀuthazisa.]
Draw in or together (in order to make room), reduce size, compress. *ukuƀuthaza imilenze* (to draw the legs in out of the way); *ukuziƀuthaza* (to draw oneself together, as cat when sitting with legs hidden); *ukuƀuthaza iƀumba* (to press the clay together).

ƀuthela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < ƀutha. > perf. -ƀuthelile, -ƀuthele; pass. ƀuthelwa; neut. ƀutheleka; ap. ƀuthelela; rec. ƀuthelana; caus. ƀuthelisa; int. ƀuthelisisa; dim. ƀutheƀuthela.]
1. Gather together for; recruit for.
2. Gather into. *ukuƀuthela esakeni* (to gather into a sack).
3. Drink excessively. [cf. *phuza.*] *ukuƀuthela amanzi* (to drink too much water).

ƀutheleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut. < ƀuthela. > perf. -ƀuthelekile; pass. ƀuthelekwa; ap. ƀuthelekela; caus. ƀuthelekisa.]
Come together at, gather together into; overcrowd (with loc.); rush in in a crowd, stream in, flock in. *ukuƀutheleka endlini* (to crowd the house out). *Amanzi aƀutheleka endlini* (The water streamed into the room). *Namuhla aƀantu ƀaƀutheleka emathawini* (These days the Natives are flocking to the towns).

ƀuthelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv. < ƀutha. > perf. -ƀuthelele; pass. ƀuthelelwa; assoc. ƀuthelelana.]
(tr. and intr.) Accumulate. *Iziƀi seziƀuthelele* (The rubbish has now accumulated). *ukuƀuthelela ingceƀo* (to accumulate wealth).

ƀuthelelana (3.3.3.2.9) v. [assoc. < ƀuthelela. > perf. -ƀuthelelene; pass. ƀuthelelwana; ap. ƀuthelelanela.]
(intr.) Accumulate, get accumulated into a heap.

-ƀuthi (**umƀuthi,** 2.4.3.9, **aƀaƀuthi**) n. [< ƀutha.]
Collector. *umƀuthi wezindaƀa zakwaZulu* (a collector of Zulu records); *umƀuthi wezitembu* (stamp-collector); *umƀuthi wamaƀutho* (one who summons the regiments); *umƀuthi wodoti* (rubbish collector).

ƀuthisa (3.2.9) v. [caus. < ƀutha. > perf. -ƀuthisile; pass. ƀuthiswa; ap. ƀuthisela; rec. ƀuthisana; umƀuthiso.]
1. Cause or help to enrol, recruit or gather.
2. Gather together in one place (as cattle in the heat of the day); coil up (as a snake). *Nansi inyoka iƀuthisile etshanini* (Here is a snake coiled up in the grass). *ukuƀuthisa izimpiko* (to close up the wings); *ukuƀuthisa imikhonto* (to put away weapons in time of peace).

-ƀuthiso (**umƀuthiso,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imiƀuthiso**) n. [< ƀuthisa.]
1. A combined ploughing or hoeing for the chief by his people; land ploughed by the chief's people. [cf. *i(li)lima.*]
2. A working bee, community labour.

-ƀutho (**i(li)ƀutho,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaƀutho**) n. [< ƀutha.]
1. Regiment, age-grade, band enrolled by a Zulu king (whether of men or girls). *iƀutho lezintombi* (an age-grade of marriageable girls). *Uyini wena, iƀutho lakho? NgiyiNdluyengwe* (Of what regiment are you? I am of the Leopard's-house regiment).
2. Member of a regiment, warrior, soldier. *amaƀutho kaKrestu* (soldiers of Christ).
3. Members of the same age-grade (not confined to human beings). *Lawa-mathole ngawaƀutho-linye* (These calves are of the same age).

[Note the foll. names of Zulu regiments: *isAngqu, isiBejane, u(lu)Bekenya, imBokodweƀomvu, imBaƀazane, umƀeleƀele, umChekecheke, i(li)Chenyane, umCijo, inDaƀakawombe, uDakwakusutha, u(lu)Dlambedlu, uDlangezwa, inDlavini, u(lu)Dloko, u(lu)Dlondlwane, uDududu, inDukukaqwaƀalanda, uFalaza, u(lu)Fasimbe, uFelaphakathi, inGcugce, inGo-*

ƀamakhosi, uGudludonga, umGumanqa, umGunundu, uHawulengwenya, umHaye, i(li)Hlaƀa, isiHlaƀathi, inHlangano, umHlohlalanga, uHlomendlini, u(lu)Hlwayi, inJojela, i(li)Khanda, u(lu)Khandempemvu, inKehlela, umKhulutshane, umKhuze, i(li)Khwane, i(li)Khwani, uKuwela, u(lu)Landandlovu, uMbonambi, uMpangiso, uMpunga, iNcosho, uNdaƀakadengiziƀone, uNdaƀakawombe, iNdluyesikhova, uNgqoƀolondo, iNjingama, iNjisuthi, iNkone, iNkonkoni, iNkwelemba, iNkwenkwezi, uNobongoza, uNoƀamba, uNokhenke, uNongamulana, iNqaƀakucasha, uNqakamatshe, uNsinya, iNtaƀengenaliƀa, uNtshamathe, iNtshukukamadango, iNyakatho, iNyosi, uPhefeni, amaPhela, isiPhezi, uShisizwe, uShoyisa, umSikaƀa, umSizi, inSukamngeni, u(lu)Thiyane, inTontela, umThulisazwe, uThulwana, i(li)Thuthuthu, isiTimane, amaValane, u(lu)Ve, imVemnyama, imVoko, imVokwe, umVuthwamini, i(li)Wombe, umXhapho, isiYendane, inZanayo, inZawu, umZwangwenya.]

-ƀutho (umƀutho, 2.4.3–8.9, **imiƀutho)** n. [<ƀutha.]
Gathering, meeting (as for study, conference, worship). *ukuƀuthanela emƀuthweni* (to gather together at the meeting).

ƀúthu (8.8–9) ideo. [>ƀuthuka; ƀuthuza; ƀuthukala; iziƀuthu; umƀuthu; imbuthumbuthu.]
of falling to pieces (from decay), crumbling, disintegrating, collapsing.

-ƀuthu (iziƀuthu, 6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<ƀúthu.]
Crouching posture, cowering attitude. *Inkosi wayenzela iziƀuthu* (He cowered before the chief). *Ingwe yenza iziƀuthu kanduƀane imƀambe* (The leopard crouched and then seized him). *ukulala iziƀuthu* (to lie crouched up).

-ƀuthu (umƀuthu, 3.2.9.9, **imiƀuthu)** n. [<ƀúthu.> dim. umƀushwana.]
1. A dying off in large numbers (as sheep, goats, or cattle).
2. Disease which causes heavy loss of stock.
3. Crouched-up attitude. *Bamfumana ewé umƀuthu* (They found him fallen in a crumpled heap).

ƀuthuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<ƀúthu. >perf. -ƀuthukile; pass. ƀuthukwa; ap. ƀuthukela; caus. ƀuthukisa.]
1. Fall to pieces, crumble (from decay), collapse, fall down (of over-ripe fruit). *Uma izithelo sezivuthwé kakhulu, ziyaƀuthuka* (When fruit is very ripe, it falls to pieces).
2. Die off in large numbers. *ukuƀuthuka kwemfuyo* (the dying off of the stock).

ƀuthukala (3.3.2.9) v. [<ƀúthu. >perf. -ƀuthukele; ap. ƀuthukalela; caus. ƀuthukalisa.]
1. Rot away, decay entirely, crumble to bits.
2. Die off (in great numbers).

-ƀuthu(m)buthu (imbuthumbuthu, 3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ƀúthu.]
Anything of a powdery or finely crumbled nature; something that can be reduced to dust.

-ƀuthuntu rel. [<uƀuthuntu.]
1. Blunt. *umese oƀuthuntu* (a blunt knife).
2. Powerless, ineffective. [cf. *-ƀuthuthu.*] *Leli-bodwe liƀuthuntu* (This pot takes a long time to boil).

-ƀuthuthu rel. [<uƀuthuthu.]
1. Rotten, disintegrating.
2. Without energy. [cf. *-ƀuthuntu.*] *ukuƀa-ƀuthuthu okholweni* (to lack energy in Christian practice).

ƀuthuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<ƀúthu. >perf. -ƀuthuzile; pass. ƀuthuzwa; neut. ƀuthuzeka; ap. ƀuthuzela; rec. ƀuthuzana; caus. ƀuthuzisa; int. ƀuthuzisisa; dim. ƀuthuƀuthuza.]
1. Crush, cause to crumble (of decayed object). *ukuƀuthuza isinkwa esojeni* (to crumble bread into soup).
2. Kill off in large numbers. *Umbendeni waziƀuthuza izinkomo enzansi* (East-coast fever killed off the cattle wholesale down country).

ƀuya (3.9) v. [Ur-B. *-vuɣa.* >perf. -ƀuyile; pass. ƀuywa; neut. ƀuyeka; ap. ƀuyela; caus. ƀuyisa; int. ƀuyisisa; dim. ƀuyaƀuya; perftv. ƀuyelela; i(li)ƀuya.]
1. Return, go back, come back; return from (with loc.). *ukuƀuya khona* (to return from there). *Siƀuya ntambama emseƀenzini* (We come back from work in the afternoon). *Ngizokhuluma naye, ƀese ngiƀuya* (I shall speak to him, and then come back).
2. Bend inwards, curve inwards together (as sides of certain vessels, bend horseshoe fashion (as a road). *isitsha esiƀuyileyo* (a vessel curving at the top); *ukuƀuya amangungu* (to bend inwards). *Lendlela iƀuya kaƀi ezinqoleni* (This road has a very bad bend for wagons).
3. Contract, close up (as healing sore).
4. Idioms: *ukuƀuya nezinkomo* (to bring back cattle); *ukuƀuya nemali* (to gain money; to bring back money from work). *Ngiyokuƀuya nakho* (I am sure to get it). (*Icala*) *laƀuya nathi* (We won the case). *Laƀuya ngathi icala* (We lost the case). *Uƀufakazi baƀuya ngathi* (Evidence went against us).

-ƀuya (i(li)ƀuya, 2.4.3.9, **amaƀuya)** n. [<ƀuya.]
1. Backwash; water driving backwards, or up on to the land (as the in-coming tide at a river-mouth); flow tide. *Iƀuya, iƀuya, madoda!* (It is a return tide, O men! a phrase used by an *induna* in sounding a retreat).
2. Place where people usually have their cultivated fields; clump of cultivated fields. [cf. *umlimela.*]

-ƀuya (imbuya, 3.9.9, **izimbuya)** n. [Ur-B. *-vuɣa*, herb.]
1. Species of common weed, Amaranthus Thunbergii, much liked as a vegetable when young. [v.l. *ingcaza.*] *Ungidlisa imbuya ngoluthi* (You feed me on weed with a stick; i.e. you pester me).
2. Amaranthus paniculatus, a species of green vegetable.
3. Species of wood fungus from which witches are believed to extract a poison. *omanxiwa kamili-mbuya* (one whose kraal-sites grow no fungus; i.e. a rolling-stone).
4. Hardwood tree, resembling stinkwood.

-ƀuya (isiƀuya, 3.2.9.9, **iziƀuya)** n. [Ur-B. *-vuɣa.*]
1. Spot prepared for threshing kafir corn. [cf. *i(li)ƀala.*]
2. Fenced enclosure.

-ƀuyaƀathwa (imbuyaƀathwa, 2.6.6.6.3, **izimbuyaƀathwa)** n. [<imbuya+aƀaThwa, lit. Bushman's *imbuya.*]
Prickly pig weed, Amaranthus spinosus, inedible.

-ƀuyambo (i(li)ƀuyambo, 2.4.3.3–6.6–3, **amaƀuyambo)** n. [<ƀuya+mbo, lit. what returns and overwhelms.]
Recurrence of any action; rebounding, boomerang action.

ƀuyazela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ƀuyazele; pass. ƀuyazelwa; ap. ƀuyazelela; rec. ƀuyazelana; caus. ƀuyazelisa.] ★
Rock, cause to rock. [cf. *duduzela.*]

-ƀuyazi(e) (isiƀuyazi(e), 2.4.4.3.9, **iziƀuyazi(e))** n. [<ƀuya+ -ze, lit. he who returns empty.
1. An unsuccessful hunter.
2. *isiƀuyazi*, a mountain in the Mapumulo District.

-ƀuye defic. v. [Natal dialect, -ƀuya.]
Do next (this is the consecutive defic. verb, and is foll. by the subjunct. mood). *Ngagula ngaƀuye ngasinda* (I was sick and then I recovered). *Waƀuye wathi uShaka . . .* (Shaka spoke furthermore . . .). *Uƀuye uhlangane naƀo* (Meet them after that). *Musa*

ukubuye wenze njalo! (Don't do thus again!). *Ukhulumile wabuye washo okunye* (He spoke and afterwards contradicted it).

-buye (**amabuye,** 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n.
Species of dwarf shrub, Parinarium mobola. [cf. *amabulwa.*]

buyekeza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-buyekezile**; pass. **buyekezwa**; neut. **buyekezeka**; ap. **buyekezela**; rec. **buyekezana**; caus. **buyekezisa**; int. **buyekezisisa**; **imbuyekezo.**]
Repeat an action, go over a second time; correct a mistake [more commonly used in the contr. form *bukeza,* q.v.].

-buyekezo (**imbuyekezo,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **izimbuyekezo**) n. [<**buyekeza.**]
Repetition, rectification, correction.

buyela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**buya.** >perf. **-buyele**; pass. **buyelwa**; neut. **buyeleka**; ap. **buyelela**; rec. **buyelana**; caus. **buyelisa**; int. **buyelisisa.**]
1. Return for. *Ngibuyela wena* (I have come to fetch you).
2. Return to (with loc.). *ukubuyela emuva* (to go back). *Ngizobuyela kithi* (I shall return home).

-buyelakhona (**i(li)buyelakhona,** 2.6.6.3.4.6.3, **amabuyelakhona**) n. [<**buyela**+**khona,** lit. what returns to its place.]
1. Species of sea mollusc, Scarabee snail.
2. Wood louse, Sphaerotherium punctulatum.

buyelana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<**buyela.** >perf. **-buyelene**; ap. **buyelanela**; caus. **buyelanisa.**]
Come back to one another; become reconciled to one another. *Sebebuyelene emuva kokuxabana okukhulu* (They are now reconciled after their serious quarrel).

buyelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**buya.** >perf. **-buyelele**; pass. **buyelelwa**; neut. **buyeleleka**; rec. **buyelelana**; caus. **buyelelisa**; **imbuyelelo.**]
1. Go and return on the same day.
2. Return gradually into friendship. *Baxabana ngefa omkhulu usefuna ukubuyelela komncane* (They quarrelled over the inheritance, and the elder brother now wants gradually to make it up with the younger).

-buyelelo (**imbuyelelo,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izimbuyelelo**) n. [<**buyelela.**]
Species of small light-blue kingfisher.

-buyinazo (**umbuyinazo,** 2.4.4.6.8.3, **ababuyinazo**) n. [<**buya**+**nazo,** lit. one who comes back with them, tales.]
Gossip, tale-bearer.

buyisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**buya.** >perf. **-buyisile**; pass. **buyiswa**; neut. **buyiseka**; ap. **buyisela**; rec. **buyisana**; **umbuyisi.**]
1. Cause to return, send back, bring back, return, restore. *Buyisa izembe lami* (Restore my axe).
2. Vomit. *Wadla wabuyisa* (He ate and brought it up).
3. Reply. [cf. *phendula.*]
4. Withdraw, take back (as offensive words). *ukubuyisa amazwi akhe* (to withdraw his words).
5. Curve inwards (as horns). *izimpondo ezibuyisile* (curved horns).
6. Work up for rain, gather for a storm, cloud over, be overcast; be cold. *Izulu libuyisile* (It is cloudy or very cold). *Ubusika bubuyisile nonyaka* (This year winter is severe). *Amafu ayabuyisa* (The clouds are working up).
7. Perform the rites necessary to gain admittance for the spirit of a deceased person into the spirit world. *ukubuyisa idlozi* (to restore the spirit to his place).

-buyisamazwi (**imbuyisamazwi,** 2.6.3.6.6.6–3, sg. only) n. [<**buyisa**+**amazwi,** lit. a restoring of words.]
Summing up, clarifying of argument, summary.

buyisana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<**buyisa.** >perf. **-buyisene**; pass. **buyiswana**; ap. **buyisanela.**]
1. Withdraw mutually (as offensive words), become reconciled one to another.
2. Accompany one another, travel home together.
3. Return together, come back at the same time.

buyisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**buyisa.** >perf. **-buyisele**; pass. **buyiselwa**; neut. **buyiseleka**; ap. **buyiselela**; rec. **buyiselana**; **imbuyiselo**; **imbuyiselano**; **umbuyiselo.**]
1. Restore to, return to. *Akusenakubuyiselwa-muva* (It can no longer be restored; i.e. don't cry over spilt milk).
2. Make amends to, replace for or by. *ukubuyisela inkomo ngemali* (to replace a beast by cash).
3. Retaliate.
4. Fill up again (as river).

-buyiselano (**imbuyiselano,** 2.4.4.3.3–8.9, **izimbuyiselano**) n. [<rec. of **buyisela.**]
Reciprocation.

-buyiselo (**imbuyiselo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izimbuyiselo**) n. [<**buyisela.**]
Requitement, repayment, reward, return (for investment).

-buyiselo (**umbuyiselo,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **imibuyiselo**) n. [<**buyisela.**]
Repayment, requitement. [cf. *imbuyiselo.*] *induku yombuyiselo* (a return blow).

-buyisi (**umbuyisi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **ababuyisi**) n. [<**buyisa.**]
One who causes to return. *Ababuyisi baphambili* (Worse things are on ahead; i.e. out of the frying-pan into the fire).

buza (3.9) v. [>perf. **-buzile**; pass. **buzwa**; neut. **buzeka**; ap. **buzela**; rec. **buzana**; caus. **buzisa**; int. **buzisisa**; dim. **buzabuza**; **umbuzi**; **umbuzo.**]
1. (foll. by obj.) Ask, question, interrogate, inquire; cross-question. *ukubuza umbuzo* (to ask a question); *ukubuza indlela* (to ask the way); *ukubuza igama* (to inquire for one's name). *Babuza izwi* (They ask on good grounds, i.e. they demand an answer). *buza enkantolo* (cross-question in court); *buza uyihlo* (ask your father).
2. (foll. by loc.) Inquire from, get permission from, seek information from. *ukubuza kuyihlo* (to inquire from or get permission from your father).
3. Idioms: *Kuyabuzwa yini?* (There is no doubt about it! Of course! lit. is it to be asked about?). *Uyongibuza ungiphale ulimi!* (You'll see if it won't be as I say! lit. You will ask me and scrape off my tongue). *Kangibuzi nokubuza!* (I am positive! lit. I do not even put a question). *Inyathi ibuzwa kwabaphambili* (Always seek advice from one's elders; lit. One asks about the buffalo from those who are on ahead. *ukubuzwa iphoyisa* (customary marriage).

°**-buzazana** (**i(li)buzazana,** 2.4.3.6–3.9.9, **amabuzazana**) n.
hlonipha term for *isibuzazana,* young ewe-goat.

°**-buzazana** (**isibuzazana,** 2.4.3.6–3.9.9, **izibuzazana**) n.
hlonipha term for *isibuzazana,* young ewe-goat.

buzela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**buza.** >perf. **-buzele**; pass. **buzelwa**; rec. **buzelana**; caus. **buzelisa**; **umbuzeli.**]
1. Ask on behalf of.
2. Advocate, stand up for. *Nezintandane ziyabuzelwa* (Even orphans are defended, cared for).

-buzeli (**umbuzeli,** 2.4.5.3.9, **ababuzeli**) n. [<**buzela.**]
One who defends another, one who puts questions on behalf of another; advocate, mediator.

-buzi (**i(li)buzi,** 3.3.2–8.9, **amabuzi**) n.
Dark brown field-rat (eaten by herd-boys), Mus rattus. *Ibuzi laziwa umlaleli* (The whereabouts of the

field-rat are known to him who listens for it, i.e. good things come to those who search for them). *Akunsimba yazuza iƀuzi ngokuhlala* (There is no genet that ever caught a rat by sitting down).

-ƀuzi (**umƀuzi,** 2.4.3.9, **aƀaƀuzi**) n. [< ƀuza.]
Questioner, interrogator, cross-examiner.

ƀuzisa (3.2.9) v. [caus. < ƀuza. > perf. **-ƀuzisile**; pass. **ƀuziswa**; ap. **ƀuzisela**; rec. **ƀuzisana.**]
1. Cause to ask.
2. (reflex.): *ukuziƀuzisa* (to put test questions; to pretend ignorance). *Ngafika ngaziƀuzisa indlela* (On arrival, I made out that I wanted to know the way).

-ƀuzo (**umƀuzo,** 2.4.3.9, **imiƀuzo**) n. [< ƀuza.]
Question, inquiry. *ukuphendula umƀuzo* (to answer a question); *ukuphendula emƀuzweni* (to answer to the point).

C

c (phon. *ɟk*). This symbol represents the dental click, pronounced with back of tongue raised to touch soft palate, tip of tongue placed lightly against upper front teeth and gums, centre of tongue depressed; in enunciation tip of tongue is drawn backwards. The radical form is represented by *c*, the aspirated by *ch*, the voiced by *gc*, and the nasal by *nc*. The velar nasal consonant before the voiced form is represented by *ngc*, and the rare instances of the velar nasal before the unvoiced form by *nkc*.
The radical form, *c*, under homorganic nasal influence, becomes *ngc*, e.g. *u(lu)cezu* (slice) > pl. *izingcezu.*

ca (3–8) ideo.
of clearness, good visibility, clarity of thought. *Wakhuluma kwasa kwathi ca* (He spoke and the whole matter became clear).

cáƀa (8.8–9) ideo. used redupl. **cáƀa-cáƀa** (8.8.8–9.9). [> **cabaza**; **ucabacabane.**]
of pattering, as raindrops on wet ground, window, or iron roof. *Cáƀa-cáƀa, amathonsi ayamuka!* (Patter, patter, the great raindrops travel away!).

-caba (**isicaba,** 3.2.9.9, **izicaba**) n.
1. Native hut-door made of wickerwork.
2. Any door. [cf. *isivalo.*]

-cabacabane (**ucabacabane,** 2.4.4.3.6–3.9, **ocabacabane**) n. [< cáƀa.]
Children's pastime, when splashing in the water.

cabaza (3.2.9) v. [< **cáƀa.** > perf. **-cabazile**; pass. **cabazwa**; neut. **cabazeka**; ap. **cabazela**; rec. **cabazana**; caus. **cabazisa.**]
Splash about singing (as Native children in the rain).

cáƀa (8.8–9) ideo. [> **cáƀaƀa**; **cáƀalala**; **caƀaya**; **caƀaza**; **isicaƀa**; **umcaƀa.**]
1. of being flat, smooth, level, well spread out. [cf. *caƀa.*] *Amazwe asenhla athé cáƀa* (The uplands are flat). *Niyigandaye niyithi cáƀa indlu* (Beat it and make the floor level).
2. of sitting squat down, lying flat, being firmly placed, placing firmly. *Siƀeke sithi cáƀa phansi lesositsha* (Put that vessel down firmly on the ground).
3. of coming down or putting down gently, carefully (as feather falling, cat jumping down, person or wagon descending a steep declivity). *ukuthi cáƀa phansi* (to come gently to the ground). *Ibanoyi lehla kancane liye lithi cáƀa* (The aeroplane makes a gradual landing).
4. of comfort and contentment. *Akahlushwa-lutho uthé cáƀa kwakhe* (He has no troubles he is perfectly content at home).
5. of standing out (as a building on a ridge). *Indlu ithé cáƀa entaƀeni* (The house stands out on the mountain).
6. repeated: **cáƀa-cáƀa**, of walking on a soft place, treading and splashing water. *Cáƀa-cáƀa amathonsi ayamuka* (Splash, splash, the drops fly out).

caƀa (6.3) v. [cf. **cáƀa.** > perf. **-caƀile**; pass. **catshwa**; neut. **caƀeka**; ap. **caƀela**; rec. **caƀana**; caus. **caƀisa**; int. **caƀisisa**; **umcaƀi**; **umcaƀo**; **i(li)caƀo.**]
1. Clear ground (by cutting down trees, etc. in order to build or cultivate). *ukucaƀa insimu* (to clear a field); *ukucaƀa umuzi* (to clear for a village). *Umuzi usucatshiwe* ((i) The ground is already cleared for the village; (ii) the materials are already cut down for building the village (see under (2)).
2. Fell trees, cut down timber. *ukucaƀa ihlathi* (to clear a forest); *ukucaƀa imithi* (to fell trees).
3. Gnaw a bone, bite up a soft bone. [cf. *nkunkuza.*]
4. Cut down, slay wholesale, destroy in battle. *Waƀacaƀa ngewisa wavula isango* (He struck them down with his kerrie, and opened a pathway).

-caƀa (**isicaƀa,** 3.2.2–4.3, **izicaƀa**) n. [< cáƀa. > -sicaƀa.]
1. Flat, sheet-like object (as sheet of paper, tin, flat cake). [v.l. *isigcaƀa.*]
2. Flat strip of land (as by a river or on a hill).
3. Small sitting mat.
4. Short-legged flat-lying spider.

-caƀa (**umcaƀa,** 3.2.2–4.3, **imicaƀa**) n. [< cáƀa.]
1. Boiled mealie grains crushed on the grindstone for mixing with sour milk (when first ground they are flat and flaky). *umcaƀa osele emasini* (crushed mealies that are left in the sour milk—a term jocularly applied (i) to those young people born since the break-up of the Zulu power and who have consequently not been called up for regular military service nor incorporated into regiments, except nominally; and (ii) to a young person whose marriage request has been rejected).
2. Sickly, delicate person or animal; tired person.

cáƀaƀa (8.8.9) ideo. [perftv. < cáƀa.]
of perfect landing (aeroplane), safe descent (wagon from hill), graceful landing (of bird). [cf. *cháphasha.*]

-caƀakashisi (**ucaƀakashisi,** 2.4.4.4.3.9, **ocaƀakashisi**) n. [< cáƀa + neg. **shisa**; lit. boiled maize and milk that is not hot.]
Nice cool food, term applied to sour milk.

cáƀalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [< cáƀa.]
1. of lying stretched out comfortably.
2. of being flat (of land).

caƀanga (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-caƀangile**; pass. **catshangwa**; neut. **caƀangeka**; ap. **caƀangela**; rec. **caƀangana**; caus. **caƀangisa**; int. **caƀangisisa**; dim. **caƀacaƀanga**; **umcaƀango.**]
Think, reflect, consider, turn over in the mind, recall, imagine, suppose, fancy. [cf. Xh., *camanga*; cf. *khankanya, zindla.*] *Kade ngikucaƀanga* (I have just been thinking about you). *Kade ngicaƀanga ngakho* (I have long been thinking it over). *Kuphumelela aƀacaƀangayo emfundweni* (Those who use their brains in study get on). *Wavuka wangasebenza ecaƀanga ukuthi yiSonto* (When he woke he did no work thinking it was Sunday).

-caƀanga (**u(lu)caƀanga,** 2.2–4.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
1. Cartilage at the end of the breast-bone. [cf. *i(li)phe.*]
2. The spot below the solar plexus [cf. *u(lu)valo*]; the breast-bone. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)caƀango.*]

caƀangela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < **caƀanga.** > perf. **-caƀangele**;

pass. **catshangelwa**; ap. **caƀangelela**; rec. **caƀangelana**; caus. **caƀangelisa**; **isicaƀangelo**; **umcaƀangeli.**]

1. Think or presume for; assume a knowledge of one's thoughts; consider for.

2. Suspect, entertain suspicion about. [cf. *zindlekela.*] *Naye simcaƀangela uƀusela ngoƀa uhamba nesela* (We suspect him of thieving because he consorts with a thief).

3. Be considerate, sympathize. *Uyazicaƀangela izise-ƀenzi zakhe* (He treats his employees considerately).

-caƀangeli (**umcaƀangeli,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **aƀacaƀangeli**) n. [<**caƀangela.**]

Suspicious person, one who habitually suspects others.

-caƀangelo (**isicaƀangelo**, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izicaƀangelo**) n. [<**caƀangela.**]

Cause of suspicion. *Isicaƀangelo sethu kuye yingoƀa eqile* (We are suspicious of him because he has made off).

-caƀango (**u(lu)caƀango,** 2.2–4.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n.

Xiphisternum, cartilage at the end of the breast-bone and the spot below it, solar plexus. [v.l. *u(lu)ca-ƀanga.*] *Ungishayé ocaƀangweni ngaphela umoya* (You hit me in the solar plexus and I lost my breath).

-caƀango (**umcaƀango,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imicaƀango**) n. [<**caƀanga.**]

Thought, reflection, consideration, imagination.

caƀaya (3.2.9) v. [<**cáƀa.** >perf. **-caƀayile**; pass. **catshaywa**; neut. **caƀayeka**; ap. **caƀayela**; caus. **caƀayisa.**]

Mould into a pancake, round lump. *ukucaƀaya amalongwe* (to mould cattle dung for fuel).

caƀaza (3.2.9) v. [<**cáƀa.** >perf. **-caƀazile**; pass. **caƀazwa**; neut. **caƀazeka**; ap. **caƀazela**; rec. **caƀazana**; caus. **caƀazisa.**]

1. (tr.) Flatten, smooth out, level.

2. (tr.) Set in a prominent position (as a building on a ridge); draw, delineate clearly. *Wo! Waze wawuca-ƀaza umuzi wakithi!* (My! how beautifully he has drawn our village!).

3. (intr.) Be comfortable, live in comfort. *Uyacaƀaza, enezinkomo eziningi-nje?* (He is in comfort, what trouble can he have with so many cattle?).

-caƀazane (**ucaƀazane,** 2.4.3.6.3, **ocaƀazane**) n.

A composite herb.

acƀazeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**caƀaza.** >perf. **-caƀaze-kile**; pass. **caƀazekwa**; ap. **caƀazekela**; caus. **caƀaze-kisa.**]

1. Be flat, level, smooth, well worn; be strewn broad-cast. *Kucaƀazekile phansi* (The floor is level). *Izi-nkanyezi zicaƀazekile ezulwini* (The stars are strewn all over the sky).

2. Come down carefully, land safely.

3. Be well placed, be in a prominent position; be well drawn (of a picture).

cáƀe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**caƀeka.**]

1. of giving a little, making a little gift.

2. of making a bridge.

caƀeka (3.2.9) v. [<**cáƀe.** >perf. **-caƀekile**; pass. **catshekwa**; neut. **caƀekeka**; ap. **caƀekela**; rec. **caƀe-kana**; caus. **caƀekisa**; **umcaƀeko.**]

1. Give a little, make a small gift to.

2. Lay a bridge, make a bridge.

-caƀeko (**umcaƀeko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imicaƀeko**) n. [<**ca-ƀeka.**]

1. Gift.

2. Native-made bridge, causeway.

-caƀi (**umcaƀi,** 3.2.2–8.9, **aƀacaƀi**) n. [<**caƀa.**]

1. Tree-feller, one who clears ground for cultivation or building. *umcaƀi wehlathi* (a clearer of the bush); *umcaƀi wenxiwa* (a clearer of a village site).

2. Pioneer.

3. Intermediary or representative, one who faces troubles for others.

-caƀo (**i(li)caƀo,** 3.2.9.9, **amacaƀo**) n.

1. Soft, cartilaginous bone.

°2. hlonipha term for *i(li)thambo*, bone.

-caƀo (**umcaƀo,** 3.2.2–8.9, **imicaƀo**) n. [<**caƀa.**]

Piece of bush-land on which the trees have been felled.

cáƀu (8.8–9) ideo. generally redupl. **cáƀu-cáƀu.** [>**ca-ƀuza**; **isicaƀu**; **isicaƀucaƀu**; °**caƀuka.**]

1. of walking as a caterpillar.

2. of skin irritation, itching.

-caƀu (**isicaƀu,** 3.2.6.3, **izicaƀu**) n. [<**cáƀu.**]

1. Any kind of venomous spider. [cf. *u(lu)lembu.*]

2. Gadfly. [cf. *isiƀawu.*]

-caƀucaƀu (**isicaƀucaƀu,** 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **izicaƀucaƀu**) n. [<**cáƀu.**]

1. Hairy caterpillar, 'woolly bear' (which causes skin irritation).

2. Spider.

°**caƀuka** (3.2.9) v. [<**cáƀu.**>°**ukucaƀuka.**]

1. hlonipha term for *sa*, dawn.

2. hlonipha term for *phuma*, come out.

°**-caƀuka** (**ukucaƀuka,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [infin.<°**caƀuka.** >loc. °**ekucaƀukeni.**]

hlonipha term for *ukusa*, dawn.

caƀuza (3.2.9) v. [<**cáƀu.** >perf. **-caƀuzile**; pass. **caƀuzwa**; neut. **caƀuzeka**; ap. **caƀuzela**; caus. **caƀuzisa.**]

1. Walk like a caterpillar.

2. Itch. *Isandla sami siyacaƀuza* (My hand is itching).

caƀuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**caƀuza.** >perf. **-caƀuzele**; pass. **caƀuzelwa**; caus. **caƀuzelisa.**]

1. Walk like a caterpillar for; itch for.

2. Itch, be irritated with itching [=*caƀuza*].

caca (6.3) v. [>perf. **-cacile**; pass. **cacwa**; neut. **caceka**; ap. **cacela**; rec. **cacana**; caus. **cacisa**; int. **cacisisa**; **u(lu)caca.**]

1. Cut open, split open, cut into shivers (as firewood, tree struck by lightning).

2. Shell peas, beans, or ground nuts; open and remove contents. *ukucaca ubontshisi* (to shell beans).

3. Open a wound for washing or fomentations; excoriate, make incisions around a wound. *ukucaca ingozi* (to open up a wound).

4. Climb, make progress. *ukucaca emfundweni* (to progress in learning).

°**-caca** (**i(li)caca,** 3.2.9.9, **amacaca**) n.

hlonipha term for *i(li)hlahla*, branch.

-caca (**u(lu)caca,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**caca.**]

Anything lying scattered over the ground (as corn blown down or cut down, mealies spread out to dry, men strewn dead over a field of battle). *Amaƀele alele ucaca phansi* (The kafir corn is lying strewn about the ground).

cacamezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-cacamezele**; pass. **cacamezelwa**; neut. **cacamezeleka**; ap. **cacamezelela**; rec. **cacamezelana**; caus. **cacamezelisa**; int. **cacameze-lisisa**; **ingcacamezela**; **isicacamezelo**; **umcacamezelo**; v.l. *candaƀezela.*]

1. Act carefully, economically, patiently; take ex-treme care, take every precaution; try every means to the last resort. cf. *cathamezela.* *Kanti ukucacamezela kwakhe kwaƀa-yimbuyiselo* (After all his extreme perse-verance had its reward).

2. Patch up, make patchwork quilt. *ukucacamezela ingubo* (to make a patchwork blanket).

-cacamezela (**ingcacamezela,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **izingcaca-mezela**) n. [<**cacamezela.**]

1. Careful act; last resort; forbearance; precaution.

2. Makeshift (temporary arrangement pending finality). *Kuseyingcacamezela-nje le, ngizolithenga ijazi* (This is just a makeshift, I am going to buy a proper overcoat).

-cacamezelo (isicacamezelo, 3.3.3.3.2.9.9, **izicacamezelo)** n. [<cacamezela.]
Makeshift.

-cacamezelo (umcacamezelo, 3.3.3.3.2.9.9, **imicacamezelo)** n. [<cacamezela.]
1. A making use of anything available in place of the proper article. [v.l. *umcandaßezelo.*]
2. Victory achieved against overwhelming odds; successful parrying of a blow.

-cacane (i(li)cacane, 3.2.3.3.9, **amacacane)** n.
1. (sg. only) Bulbous marsh plant with long leaves, which are used for string-making, bulbs being used in enema preparation, Kniphofia spec.
2. Poor beer (weak and insipid). [cf. *i(li)xonya.*]

-cacane (ingcacane, 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
1. Marsh plant, whose fibre is used for string in hut-building.
2. Bulbous marsh plant, Kniphofia spec. [v.l. *i(li)cacane.*]

-cadelana (amacadelana, 4.4.4.4.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Thin, bony person; emaciated animal.

°cafuna (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *hlafuna,* chew.

-cafuthane (amacafuthane, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Species of shrub, Euclea microphylla.

-cagogwana (isicagogwana, 3.3.3.4.9.9, **izicagogwana)** n.
1. Species of small grey bird which habitually jumps from stick to stick making a clicking sound.
2. Mischief-maker, slanderer.
3. Small cooking or serving of food.
4. (pl. only) Slanderous talk, evil gossip. [cf. *izivicoco.*] *ukuhlala izicagogwana* (to sit and talk slander).

cáka (8.8–9) ideo. [>cakaza; cákalala; ußucakacaka.]
1. of scattering about.
2. of making incision marks, branding, marking.

caka (3.9) v. [>perf. -cakile; pass. cakwa; neut. cakeka; ap. cakela; rec. cakana; caus. cakisa; int. cakisisa; dim. cakacaka; umcaka; umcaki; umcako.]
1. Become thin, emaciated; lose weight (as from sickness or hunger); be anaemic. [v.l. *gcaka.*] *Kazi ßacaké kanjani aßantu kulendlala?* (I wonder how thin the people have got in this famine?).
2. Whitewash, whiten, limewash (as a wall).
3. Paint with colour (e.g. the face, house, etc.). *ukuzicaka ngeßumba nangeßomvu* (to paint oneself with clay and red ochre).
°4. hlonipha term for *faka,* put in.

°-caka (u(lu)caka, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)laka,* anger.

-caka (umcaka, 3.2.6.3, **imicaka)** n. [<caka.]
Red ivory-wood tree, Rhamnus Zeyheri.

cakaßeza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -cakaßezile; pass. cakatshezwa, cakaßezwa; neut. cakaßezeka; ap. cakaßezela; caus. cakaßezisa; i(li)cakaßezi.]
Cause to cool, make cold (food or person), chill. [cf. *ßandisa.*]

-cakaßezi (i(li)cakaßezi, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **amacakaßezi)** n. [<cakaßeza.]
Cooked food that has become cold. *SSasißekela icakaßezi layizolo* (They served us with some cold food of the day before).

-cakacaka (ußucakacaka, 3.3.3.2.2–8.9) n. [<cáka.]
Disorder, disorderly array; scattering.

-cakacolo (isicakacolo, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izicakacolo)** n.
1. Large collection of objects in one place (as buildings, kraals, fields).
2. Large town. [cf. *isidlavela.*]

-cakafu (isicakafu, 3.3.3.2.9, **izicakafu)** n.
Anything unusually broad or squat (person's head, vessel, pumpkin, etc.). [cf. *isidaklaza.*]

cakafula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -cakafulile; pass. cakafulwa; ap. cakafulela; caus. cakafulisa.]
Walk slowly along (as old or feeble person).

cákalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [ext.<cáka. >incakalala; u(lu)cakalala.]
of scattering very widely; of being in great disorder.

-cakalala (incakalala, 3.3.2.9.9, **izincakalala)** n. [<cákalala.]
Disorder.

-cakalala (u(lu)cakalala, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izingcakalala)** n. [<cákalala.]
Disorder.

cakalashela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -cakalashele; pass. cakalashelwa; ap. cakalashelela; caus. cakalashelisa.]
Hop, jump from stone to stone, cross stepping-stones.

cakama (3.2.9) v. stat. [>perf. -cakeme, -cakamile; pass. cakanywa; ap. cakamela; caus. cakamisa.]
Lean on. [v.l. *cakatha.*]

cakamisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<cakama. >perf. -cakamisile; pass. cakanyiswa; neut. cakamiseka; ap. cakamisela; rec. cakamisana; caus. cakamisisa; umcakamiso.]
1. Cause to lean on. [v.l. *cakathisa.*]
2. Hold loosely, unfirmly.

-cakamiso (umcakamiso, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imicakamiso)** n. [<cakamisa.]
Loose grip, weak support. [v.l. *umcakathiso.*]

°cakanisha (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *hlakanipha,* be wise.

cakasha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -cakashile; pass. cakashwa; neut. cakasheka; ap. cakashela; rec. cakashana; caus. cakashisa; int. cakashisisa; dim. cakacakasha; umcakasho.]
Collect kindling wood for fire. [cf. *cokosha, theza.*] *ukucakasha amazwißela* (to collect wood chips for kindling).

-cakasho (umcakasho, 3.3.3.2.9, **imicakasho)** n. [<cakasha.]
1. Kindling wood (twigs and chips collected together).
2. Place for gathering kindling wood.

cakatha (3.2.9) v. contact. [>perf. -cakathile; pass. cakathwa; neut. cakatheka; ap. cakathela; rec. cakathana; caus. cakathisa; int. cakathisisa; dim. cakacakatha.]
Lean on, depend on. [v.l. *cakama.*] *Izingodo zicakathé ngodonga lwendlu* (The logs are leaning against the wall of the house).

-cakathi (i(li)cakathi, 6.6.3.9.9, **amacakathi)** n.
Species of plant, Agapanthus umbellatus.

-cakathi (isicakathi, 6.6.3.9.9, **izicakathi)** n.
Species of plant, Salvia scabra, used as a purgative.

°-cakathi (umcakathi, 2.6.6.3.9, **imicakathi)** n.
hlonipha term for *umuthi,* tree.

°-cakathi (umcakathi, 6.6.3.9.9, **imicakathi)** n.
hlonipha term for *umuthi,* medicine.

cakathisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<cakatha. >perf. -cakathisile; pass. cakathiswa; neut. cakathiseka; ap. cakathisela; rec. cakathisana; caus. cakathisisa; umcakathiso.]
1. Cause to lean on, make depend upon. [v.l. *cakamisa.*]
2. Hold something lightly, unfirmly, loosely, ill-balanced (as when carrying something additional for

which one is not responsible). *Incwadi yami wayiβamba ngokuyicakathisa ngoβa ethwele ezakhe* (He held my book unsteadily because he was carrying his own). *Induku uyicakathisile* (He is holding the stick loosely —it may fall).

3. Be deficient, too few in number. *Izinkomo zicakathisile esiβayeni* (There are too few cattle for the kraal). *ukucakathisa eshumini* (to be almost ten).

-cakathiso (**umcakathiso,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imicakathiso**) n. [<**cakathisa.**]

Loose grip, ineffectual act, half-hearted support, weak support. [v.l. *umcakamiso.*]

cakaza (3.2.9) v. [<**cáka.** >perf. **-cakazile**; pass. **cakazwa**; neut. **cakazeka**; ap. **cakazela**; rec. **cakazana**; caus. **cakazisa**; dim. **cakacakaza.**]

1. Scatter about, throw about in disorderly manner; be careless, untidy. *Akuβukeki uma ikakhulu owesifazane ecakaza izimpahla* (It doesn't look nice, especially for a woman, to leave things lying about).

2. Make incision marks, tattoo; brand, mark (cattle). [cf. *gcaβa.*] *Inyanga ayigcaβi kahle uma ikucakaza umzimba wonke* (The doctor does not cut his incisions properly if he leaves marks all over the body). *ukucakaza inkomo yakhe* (to brand his beast).

°3. hlonipha term for *fakaza,* bear witness.

-caki (**umcaki,** 2.4.3–8.9, **aβacaki**) n. [<**caka.**]

Painter, decorator. *umcaki wendlu* (house-painter).

-cako (**umcako,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imicako**) n. [<**caka.**]

1. White ochreous stone used for making whitewash. [v.l. *umgcako.*]

2. Whitewash, lime.

3. Paint (of any kind).

cáku (6.3) ideo. [>**cakula.**]

of scooping up liquid.

cakula (3.2.9) v. [<**cáku.** >perf. **-cakulile**; pass. **cakulwa**; neut. **cakuleka**; ap. **cakulela**; rec. **cakulana**; caus. **cakulisa**; **umcakulo**; **isicakulo.**]

1. Scoop up liquid (as with cup, ladle, or gourd). *ukucakula utshwala okhambeni* (to ladle out beer from a pot).

°2. hlonipha term for *akha,* build.

-cakulo (**isicakulo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izicakulo**) n. [<**cakula.**]

Ladle (used to be made of wood, calabash, or burnt clay). [cf. *indeβe.*]

-cakulo (**umcakulo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imicakulo**) n. [<**cakula.**]

1. Small-sized earthen pot (shaped like a pudding-basin, and used for eating from).

2. A scooping out, ladling out.

°**cakusha** (3.2.9) v.

hlonipha term for *thatha,* take.

°**-cakuva** (**umcakuva,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imicakuva**) n.

hlonipha term for *umhlakuva,* castor-oil bush.

-cala (**i(li)cala,** 3.2.2–8.9, **amacala**) n. [loc. **ecaleni.**]

1. Anything wrong, deserving of complaint; defect. *Akunacala* (It does not matter; it is of no consequence).

2. Mistake, error, fault. *Akucala lami* (It is not my fault). *ukwenzeka ngecala* (to be done by mistake); *ukulungisa amacala* (to correct mistakes).

3. Crime, offence against the law, guilt, guiltiness, blame, responsibility for wrong. *Anginacala nginyaβule* (I am not guilty, I am innocent). *Akaβanga-nacala* (He was found not guilty). *Uzofunyaniswa unecala kulokho* (You will be found responsible for that). *ukuthwala icala* (to be held responsible; to incur blame); *icala lokufa kwakhe* (responsibility for his death); *ukunika icala kumuntu* (to place the responsibility on a person).

4. Charge, law-case, law-suit. *Unacala-lini? Unacalani?* (What is the charge against you?). *Βamβeké icala* (They have laid a charge against him). *Icala lembula ingubo lingene* (The case opens a blanket and comes in; i.e. no one can avoid trouble). *Ulahlwé yicala* or *Icala limlahlile* (He has lost the case). *Uye ecaleni* (He has gone to participate in a court-case). *ukuthetha icala* (to settle a case; to judge a case); *ukuthethwa yicala* (to win a case). *Limthethile icala* (The case has gone in his favour). *Icala limvumile* or *Uvunywé yicala* (He has won the case). *icala lokweβa* (charge of theft); *icala lokuβulala* (murder charge, charge of manslaughter, etc.).

5. Debt. *ukuβasela amacala* (to agitate for payment of debts); *ukukhokha icala* (to pay a debt).

-cala (**i(li)cala,** 3.2.4.3, **amacala**) n. [>loc. **ecaleni.**]

1. Edge, outside limit or extremity. [cf. *u(lu)siko*; v.l. *i(li)cele.*] *Βamβeké ngecala* (They ignored him).

2. Side (as of road), shore, bank (as of river). [cf. *u(lu)hlangothi, i(li)cele, u(lu)gu, u(lu)seβe.*] *ecaleni kwendlela* (at the side of the path); *ukuma ngecala* (to stand on end); *kuleli-cala lomfula* (on this bank of the river); *ngalelo-cala lendlu* (on that side of the house). *Βachitheka emacaleni onke* (They scattered on all sides, in every direction). *Wohamba uqonde, ungayi ngasecaleni* ((i) You must go straight on, and don't go off to the side; (ii) You must go straight through and not break your journey).

°**-camba** (**isicamba,** 3.2.9.9, **izicamba**) n.

hlonipha term for *u(lu)cansi,* sleeping-mat.

cambalala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-cambalele**; pass. **canjalalwa**; neut. **cambalaleka**; ap. **cambalalela**; caus. **cambalalisa**; **ucambalala.**]

Recline, lie down to rest (not to sleep, which is *lala*). *Kuthi umuntu makacambalale nxa liβalele* (One feels like lying down to rest in the heat of the day).

-cambalala (**ucambalala,** 2.4.5.3.9, **ocambalala**) n. [<**cambalala.**]

Species of spreading grass.

-cambayiya (**umcambayiya,** 2.4.4.6.3.9, **imicambayiya**) n.

Indolent person, one always lying down.

camela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-camele**; pass. **canyelwa**; neut. **cameleka**; ap. **camelela**; rec. **camelana**; caus. **camelisa**; int. **camelisisa**; dim. **camecamela**; **umcamelo**; **isicamelo.**]

Lean on, rest the head (as on a pillow). [cf. *eyama, qamela.*] *Wacamela emgqikini* (He rested his head on the head-rest).

-camelo (**isicamelo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izicamelo**) n. [<**camela.**]

Native head-rest; wooden neck-rest. [cf. *umbuku, isigqiki, isiqamelo.*]

-camelo (**umcamelo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **imicamelo**) n. [<**camela.**]

Pillow, soft head-rest. [cf. **i(li)philo, umqamelo.*]

-camu (**i(li)camu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amacamu**) n.

Herb Othonna natalensis (better known as *i(li)ncamu*).

-camu (**ingcamu,** 2.3–8.9, **izingcamu**) n.

Opening, hole through.

°**-camu** (**umcamu,** 2.4.3.9, **aβacamu**) n.

hlonipha term for *umlamu,* brother-in-law.

cana (3.9) v. [>perf. **-canile**; pass. **canwa**; neut. **caneka**; ap. **canela**; rec. **canana**; caus. **canisa**; int. **canisisa**; **umcani**; **umcano.**]

Put hair in curlers; wind the hair in numerous strings of grass.

°**-canakazana** (**isicanakazana,** 4.4.4.4.3.9.9, **izicanakazana**) n.

hlonipha term for *isilwanyakazane,* animal.

canda (3.9. or 8.8) v. [>perf. **-candile**; pass. **candwa**;

neut. **candeka**; ap. **candela**; rec. **candana**; caus. **candisa**; int. **candisisa**; dim. **candacanda**; **umcandi**; **isicando**; **amancandelana.**]
Cleave, chop up (wood for fuel). [cf. *ceza.*] *ukucanda izinkuni* (to cut up firewood); *ukucanda amazwiɓela* (to chop up wood chips).

°canda (3.9) v. [>°**candela.**]
hlonipha term for *landa*, relate.

candaɓezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-candaɓezele**; pass. **candaɓezelwa**; neut. **candaɓezeleka**; ap. **candaɓezelela**; rec. **candaɓezelana**; caus. **candaɓezelisa**; **umcandaɓezelo.**]
1. Act carefully. [cf. v.l. *cacamezela.*]
2. Do patchwork.

-candaɓezelo (**umcandaɓezelo,** 3.3.3.3.2.9.9, **imicandaɓezelo**) n. [<**candaɓezela.**]
1. A making use of anything available in place of the proper article. [v.l. *umcacamezelo.*]
2. Victory achieved against great odds.

°candela (3.2.9) v. [<°**canda.**]
hlonipha term for *landela*, follow.

-candi (**umcandi,** 2.4.3.9, **aɓacandi**) n. [<**canda.**]
Wood-cutter.

-cando (**isicando,** 2.4.3.9, **izicando**) n. [<**canda.**]
Chopping block, log on which wood is chopped.

candula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-candulile**; pass. **candulwa**; neut. **canduleka**; ap. **candulela**; rec. **candulana**; caus. **candulisa**; int. **candulisisa**; dim. **canducandula**; **umcanduli**; **isicandulo.**]
Sharpen or clean iron or stone by chipping or hammering; recondition an iron instrument. *Inyanga yensimbi icandula amageja* (The smith is reconditioning hoes).

canduleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**candula.** >perf. **-candulekile**; ap. **candulekela**; caus. **candulekisa.**]
1. Become reconditioned, renewed (as metal instrument).
2. Sprout again, grow up again (foliage, grass, etc.).
3. Become rejuvenated.

-canduli (**umcanduli,** 2.3.6.3.9, **aɓacanduli**) n. [<**candula.**]
1. Blacksmith.
2. One who reconditions grinding-stones.

-candulo (**isicandulo,** 2.3.6.3.9, **izicandulo**) n. [<**candula.**]
1. Anvil.
2. Blacksmith's hammer.

°cangala (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *mangala*, (i) wonder, (ii) sue.

°-cangathi (**isicangathi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izicangathi**) n.
hlonipha term for *isihlaɓathi*, sand.

°-cangathi (**umcangathi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imicangathi**) n.
hlonipha term for *umhlaɓathi*, soil.

°-cangca (**umcangca,** 3.2.9.9, **imicangca**) n.
hlonipha term for *umhlandla*, spinal column.

cangcatha (3.2.9) v. contact. [>perf. **-cangcathile**; pass. **cangcathwa**; neut. **cangcatheka**; ap. **cangcathela**; caus. **cangcathisa**; int. **cangcathisisa**; dim. **cangcacangcatha**; **umcangcatho.**]
1. Rap, tap quickly on top. *Isichotho saɓacangcatha sangaɓashiya* (The hail spattered on them, and didn't spare them). *Wayengezwa umfundisi wamcangcatha kulo ikhanda leli* (He was disobedient and the teacher rapped him on his head).
2. Knock about (as in a stick fight). *Baɓenzani! Baɓacangcatha amakhanda!* (See what they've done to them! They knocked them about on their heads).
3. Type, strike typewriter.
4. Tramp down, beat down (as hail does vegetation); wear a foot-path.

-cangcatho (**umcangcatho,** 2.4.6.6–3.9, **imicangcatho**) n. [<**cangcatha.**]
Foot-path trodden through the grass, animal path.

°-cangothi (**u(lu)cangothi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izincangothi**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)hlangothi*, side.

-cani (**umcani,** 2.4.3.9, **aɓacani**) n. [<**cana.**]
One who dresses the hair in strings.

-cano (**umcano,** 2.4.3.9, **imicano**) n. [<**cana.**]
Lock of hair twined up with grass.

-cansi (**i(li)cansi,** 2.4.3.9, **amacansi**) n. ★
1. Mat (made of rushes or reeds). [cf. *u(lu)khukho*; v.l. *u(lu)cansi.*] *icansi lokulala* (sleeping-mat); *icansi lokusonga insangu* (a mat for wrapping up hemp).
2. Level place, a flat.

-cansi (**u(lu)cansi,** 2.4.3.9, **amacansi,** rarely **izincansi**) n.
1. Mat. [v.l. *i(li)cansi.*]
2. Level place (e.g. tennis court).

cánu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**canuka**; **canula**; **canuzela**; **isicanucanu.**]
of nausea (becoming sick); of annoyance, temper. [v.l. *cásu.*]

-canucanu (**isicanucanu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izicanucanu**) n. [<**cánu.**]
1. Strong unpleasant smell, such as causes nausea. [v.l. *isicasucasu.*]
2. Feeling of nausea; palpitation of the heart.
3. Food so rich as to turn the stomach. [cf. *isifehlefehle.*]

canuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**cánu.** >perf. **-canukile**; pass. **canukwa**; caus. **canukisa.**]
1. Become nauseated, get sickened, disgusted. [cf. *casuka.*] *Iphunga lalento lenza inhliziyo icanuke* (The smell of this thing nauseates one).
2. Become annoyed, lose one's temper. *Uqaphele usheshe acanuke* (Beware of him, he gets quickly annoyed).

canukela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**canuka.** >perf. **-canukele**; pass. **canukelwa**; ap. **canukelela**; rec. **canukelana**; caus. **canukelisa.**]
Take offence at, take a dislike to; become nauseated with, impatient with.

canula (3.2.9) v. [tr.<**cánu.** >perf. **-canukile**; pass. **canulwa**; ap. **canulela**; rec. **canulana**; caus. **canulisa**; **isicanulo.**]
Nauseate, set one against something. [v.l. *casula.*] *Musa ukungicanula ngenkulumo yakho* (Don't nauseate me with your talk).

-canulo (**isicanulo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izicanulo**) n. [<**canula.**]
Anything that disgusts or offends; cause of offence.

canuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**cánu.** >perf. **-canuzele**; pass. **canuzelwa**; ap. **canuzelela**; caus. **canuzelisa.**]
Have a feeling of nausea. [cf. *canuka*, v.l. *casuzela.*]

°-canzi (**i(li)canzi,** 3.2.9.9, **amacanzi**) n.
hlonipha term for *inanzi*, big stomach.

-caphozi (**i(li)caphozi,** 3.2.4.3.9, **amacaphozi**) n.
Species of shrub with beautiful mauve bells, growing along rivers, Makaya bella.

cáphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**caphuna**; **uɓucaphucaphu.**]
of scooping out (as a handful).

-caphucaphu (**uɓucaphucaphu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<**cáphu.**]
A grabbing, snatching. *ukwenza uɓucaphucaphu* (to grab all together).

caphuna (3.2.9) v. [<**cáphu.** >perf. **-caphunile**; pass. **cashunwa**; neut. **caphuneka**; ap. **caphunela**; caus. **caphunisa**; int. **caphunisisa**; dim. **caphucaphuna**; **isicaphuno**; °**izincaphuno.**]
Scoop up, take out from dish (a part of the contents),

ladle out, dip up. [cf. *-kha.*] *ukucaphuna amaɓele esakeni* (to take out a dishful of corn from the sack); *ukucaphuna ummbila engotsheni* (to take out a quantity of maize from the granary).

caphunela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.< **caphuna.** >perf. **-caphunele**; pass. **cashunelwa**; rec. **caphunelana.**]
1. Scoop up for, take out for.
2. Serve to, give a portion to. [cf. *aɓela.*] *UNkulunkulu uyasicaphunela izipho zakhe* (God portions out to us his gifts).

-caphuno (**isicaphuno,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izicaphuno**) n. [< **caphuna.**]
1. Ladle, instrument for scooping out.
2. Measured container (as used in Native stores).

°**-caphuno** (**izincaphuno,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [< **caphuna.**]
hlonipha term for *izinkoɓe,* boiled mealies.

-caphuze (**ucaphuze,** 2.4.3.9, **ocaphuze**) n.
Sanicula-like herb, used for fever.

casa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-casile**; pass. **caswa**; neut. **caseka**; ap. **casela**; rec. **casana**; caus. **casisa**; int. **casisisa.**]
1. Smash, break to bits (a hard body). *ukucasa itshe* (to smash a stone). *Umntwana uthukuthela azicase* (The child gets in a rage and throws herself about).
2. Eat curdled milk plain (i.e. unmixed with crushed mealies).
3. Eat or harvest green kafir corn (i.e. before it has hardened).
4. Differentiate against, avoid, exclude. [cf. *cwasa.*] *Kuhle ukucasa ukungcola* (It is well to avoid dirt).

cásha (8.8–9) ideo. [>**i(li)casha**; **isicasha**; **amacashacasha**; **i(li)cashazi**; **cáshalala.**]
1. of standing prominently, standing out. *Leyandlu ithé cásha entaɓeni* (Yonder house stands out on the hill). *Uwelile wathi cásha ngaphesheya* (He crossed and stood safe on the other side).
2. of being spotted. *Izinsunsu zithé cásha ngasesweni* (The pimples are spotted on his eyelids).

casha (6.3) v. intr. [>perf. **-cashile**; pass. **cashwa**; neut. **casheka**; ap. **cashela**; caus. **cashisa**; int. **cashisisa**; **isicasha.**]
Hide away, conceal oneself. [cf. *baca, fihleka.*] *Uma uɓona izigeɓengu uɓocasha* (If you see robbers you must hide). *ukucasha ngaye* (to put the blame on him, lit. to use him to screen oneself); *ukucasha oɓala-nje* (to be insignificant, lit. to hide in the open). *Ucashile* (You are insignificant).

-casha (**i(li)casha,** 3.2.9.9, **amacasha**) n. [< **cásha.**]
Spot, mark (as by pencil, or on leopard's skin, dress, etc.), birth-mark. [cf. *amacashacasha*; *i(li)cashazi*; v.l. *isicasha.*]

-casha (**isicasha,** 3.2.9.9, **izicasha**) n. [< **casha.**]
Species of venomous, hairy spider which hides in a hole in the ground, Soelpugis galeades. [cf. *unomagende.*]

-casha (**isicasha,** 3.2.9.9, **izicasha**) n. [< **cásha.**]
Spot, mark. [v.l. *i(li)casha.*]

-cashacasha (**amacashacasha,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [< **cásha.**]
Spots, speckles, markings (as on leopard, guinea-fowl, etc.).

-cashakazana (**isicashakazana,** 2.4.4.4.3.9.9, **izicashakazana**) n.
Species of small salamander or tree gecko, superstitiously regarded as the *idlozi* of an old woman, and carefully avoided lest it should be harmed with evil result. [v.l. *isicashalala.*]

cáshalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [< **cásha.** >**isicashalala**; **uɓucashalala.**]
1. of standing out prominently. *Izintaɓa zithé cáshalala empumalanga* (The mountains stand out prominently in the east).
2. of squatting down with the body bent over the knees.
3. of listening slyly, eavesdropping. [cf. *cóndo.*] *Umthakathi uthi cáshalala ngendlu eɓusuku* (The witch eavesdrops by the house at night).

-cashalala (**isicashalala,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izicashalala**) n. [< **cáshalala.**]
1. Species of small lizard which is associated in Native belief with the *idlozi* of an old woman. [cf. *isicashakazana, isalukazana.*]
2. Eavesdropper, one who is present on the sly.

-cashalala (**uɓucashalala,** 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [< **cáshalala.**]
1. Squatting attitude with body bent over knees.
2. Eavesdropping, sly listening.

-cashazi (**i(li)cashazi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amacashazi**) n. [< **cásha.**]
Spot, dot, freckle, point. [cf. *i(li)casha, i(li)chaphazi.*] *uɓuso oɓunamacashazi* (a freckled face).

cashela (3.2.9) v. [ap.< **casha.** >perf. **-cashele**; pass. **cashelwa**; rec. **cashelana**; caus. **cashelisa**; **i(li)cashela.**]
Hide away from. *Kucashele amehlo akho* (It is hidden from your eyes). *ukucashela aɓantu* (to be retiring).

-cashela (**i(li)cashela,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amacashela**) n. [< **cashela.**]
Species of sea-fish, Pristipoma hasta.

cashisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.< **casha.** >perf. **-cashisile**; pass. **cashiswa**; neut. **cashiseka**; ap. **cashisela**; rec. **cashisana.**]
Secrete, place in hiding, hide away.

casisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.< **casa.** >perf. **-casisile**; pass. **casiswa**; neut. **casiseka**; ap. **casisela**; rec. **casisana.**]
1. Cause to smash.
2. Explain, make clear (this dialectal form is less commonly used than *chasisa,* q.v.).

°**-caso** (**i(li)caso,** 2.4.3.9, **amacaso**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)thambo,* bone.

cásu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**casuka**; **casula**; **isicasucasu**; **casuzela.**]
of nausea, disgust, annoyance, temper. [v.l. *cánu.*]

-casucasu (**isicasucasu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izicasucasu**) n. [< **cásu.**]
1. Strong, unpleasant smell. [v.l. *isicanucanu.*]
2. Feeling of nausea.
3. Food so rich as to turn the stomach.

casuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **cásu.** >perf. **-casukile**; pass. **casukwa**; ap. **casukela**; caus. **casukisa.**]
1. Become nauseated, disgusted. [v.l. *canuka.*]
2. Become annoyed, lose temper.

casula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **cásu.** >perf. **-casulile**; pass. **casulwa**; ap. **casulela**; rec. **casulana**; caus. **casulisa**; **isicasulo.**]
Nauseate, set one against something. [v.l. *canula.*]

-casulo (**isicasulo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izicasulo**) n. [< **casula.**]
Cause of offence or disgust; feeling of disgust. [v.l. *isicanulo.*]

casuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [< **cásu.** >perf. **-casuzele**; pass. **casuzelwa**; ap. **casuzelela**; rec. **casuzelana**; caus. **casuzelisa.**]
Have a feeling of nausea, disgust. [v.l. *canuzela.*]

cathama (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **cathamile, -catheme**; pass. **cathanywa**; neut. **cathameka**; ap. **cathamela**; caus. **cathamisa**; int. **cathamisisa**; dim. **cathacathama**; **umcathamo**; °**i(li)cathamo.**]
1. Stand on tip-toe; stretch oneself up (as when peering over). *Kuhle umuntu avuke acathame* (It is well on waking up to stretch).

2. To walk softly and quietly, walk on tip-toe. *Hamba ucathame, seɓelele* (Walk softly on tip-toe, they are now asleep).

cathamela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**cathama**. >perf. **-cathamele**; pass. **cathanyelwa**; ap. **cathamelela**; rec. **cathamelana**; caus. **cathamelisa.**]
Stalk up to, approach quietly and unnoticed; attack unawares. *Uma ushaya imamba uɓoyicathamela* (If you want to strike a mamba you must attack it unawares).

★ °**-cathamo** (**i(li)cathamo,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amacathamo**) n. [<**cathama.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)langa*, sun.

-cathamo (**umcathamo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imicathamo**) n. [<**cathama.**]
Stalking, unnoticed approach; walking on tip-toe.

-cathangoɓe (**isicathangoɓe,** 3.2.4.4.3.9, **izicathangoɓe**) n.
Gardenia globosa, the beautiful white flowering September bells.

cáthu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**cathula**; **ingcathu**; **umcathu**; **ucathucathu.**]
of walking very slowly (gait of child learning, or old man or tired person).

-cathu (**ingcathu,** 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<**cáthu.**]
Slow walking, creeping along, toddling. [cf. *umcathu.*]

-cathu (**umcathu,** 3.2.9.9, **imicathu**) n. [<**cáthu.**]
Slow walking. [cf. *ingcathu.*] *ukuhamba umcathu kaBovungana* (to walk very slowly indeed; lit. the pace of Bovungana, a chief whose girls walked with the slow, proud step of royalty). *ukushaya umcathu* (to walk very slowly).

-cathucathu (**ucathucathu,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **ocathucathu**) n. [<**cáthu.**]
Species of shrub, Hibiscus surattensis; pounded leaves used as a remedy against bladder troubles.

cathula (3.2.9) v. [<**cáthu.** >perf. **-cathulile**; pass. **cathulwa**; neut. **cathuleka**; ap. **cathulela**; caus. **cathulisa**; **isicathulo.**]
1. Walk very slowly; scuffle along; toddle. *Umntwana uqala ngokucathula phambi kokuhamba* (A child first toddles before walking properly).
2. Do things slowly, be long-winded. *Umfundisi uyacathula ekushumayeleni* (The Minister is very long-winded in his sermon).
3. (idiomatic): *Umhlangano usacathula* (The meeting is making slow progress).

cathulisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**cathula.** >perf. **-cathulisile**; pass. **cathuliswa**; neut. **cathuliseka**; ap. **cathulisela**; rec. **cathulisana.**]
Cause to toddle, teach to walk; help to walk (as an invalid). *ukucathulisa ingane* (to teach an infant to toddle); *ukucathulisa isiguli* (to help a sick person to walk).

-cathulo (**isicathulo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izicathulo**) n. [<**cathula.**]
1. Shoe, boot, sandal (originally applied to Native leather sandals, used by warriors when travelling long distances; later applied to European footwear).
2. Small beer pot. [cf. *u(lu)diwo.*]
3. Kind of 'boot' dance, indulged in by boys since European contact. [cf. *umqhuqhumbelo.*] *ukushaya isicathulo* (to dance the boot dance).

catshangwa (3.2.9) v. [pass. of **caɓanga**, q.v.]

°**-cava** (**isicava,** 3.2.9.9, **izicava**) n.
hlonipha term for *isihlava*, stalk-borer.

°**cawula** (3.2.9) v.
1. hlonipha term for *hlawula*, pay penalty.
2. hlonipha term for *lawula*, joke.

caya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-cayile**; pass. **caywa**; neut. **cayeka**; ap. **cayela**; rec. **cayana**; caus. **cayisa**; int. **cayisisa**; **uɓucayi**; **ingcayi**; **isicayo.**]
1. Hide, cover over, screen from view (as a young married woman or a pregnant woman does her breasts). [v.l. *gcaya.*] *ukucaya ehlathini* (to hide in the forest); *ukuzicaya ngengcayi* (to cover oneself with the skin mantle).
2. Conceal one's feelings, pretend, put on false appearances. *Wayengaɓonakali ukuthi useɓunzimeni ngoɓa ecaya njalo* (He didn't appear to be in trouble because he always concealed his feelings).
3. Remain silent when abused or annoyed.
°4. hlonipha term for *yala*, warn.

-cayi (**ingcayi,** 2.9.9, **izingcayi**) n. [<**caya.** >**ingcayikazana.**]
Leather or other covering worn by women to cover the breasts and abdomen when first married or when pregnant. [cf. *isigcayi, ingcwayo.*]

-cayi (**uɓucayi,** 2.4.3.9) n. [<**caya.** >**-ɓucayi.**]
1. Inconvenient position, unpleasant fix, dilemma, difficulty. *Ngiseɓucayini lapha, ngibekele umuntu ogulayo* (I am awkwardly placed here, having to look after the kraal for one who is sick).
2. Great care. *Woziphatha ngoɓucayi izitsha lezo zaɓelungu ziyafa* (You must hold very carefully those vessels of the white people, they break easily).

-cayikazana (**ingcayikazana,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **izingcayikazana**) n. [<**ingcayi.**]
Recently married woman.

-cayo (**isicayo,** 3.2.9.9, **izicayo**) n. [<**caya.**]
1. Wickerwork, used as a meat-tray. [cf. *u(lu)gqoko.*]
2. Door-screen. [cf. *umpheme.*]

caza (6.3) v. [>perf. **-cazile**; pass. **cazwa**; neut. **cazeka**; ap. **cazela**; rec. **cazana**; caus. **cazisa**; int. **cazisisa**; ext. **cazuluka**, **cazulula**; **umcazi.**]
1. Separate or divide into portions for distribution; draw out (as sticks from a bundle); split down (as piece of wood). *Ifa lakhe walicaza kahle ngaɓantaɓakhe* (He made a fair division of his inheritance according to his children). *ukucaza izinkuni* (to split up firewood).
2. Explain, clarify. [v.l. *chaza.*]

-caza (**umcaza,** 3.2.9.9, **imicaza**) n.
1. Species of tree, Crotolaria capensis.
°2. hlonipha term for *umfino*, greens.

-cazi (**ingcazi,** 2.6.9, **izingcazi**) n.
1. Large, round, earthen vessel with small mouth, used for beer. [cf. *u(lu)phiso.*]
°2. hlonipha term for *imbenge*, basket.

-cazi (**umcazi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓacazi**) n. [<**caza.**]
Wood-cutter.

cázu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**cazuka**; **cazula.**]
of splitting open.

cazuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**cázu.** >perf. **-cazukile**; ap. **cazukela**; caus. **cazukisa.**]
Split open, open out. [cf. *cazuluka.*]

cazula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**cázu.** >perf. **-cazulile**; pass. **cazulwa**; ap. **cazulela**; caus. **cazulisa.**]
Split open (as firewood). [cf. *cazulula.*]

cazuluka (3.3.2.9) v. ext. intr. [<**caza.** >perf. **-cazulukile**; ap. **cazulukela**; caus. **cazulukisa.**]
1. Split right open, open out. *Ukhuni lwacazulukanje* (The piece of firewood simply split right open).
2. Become clear, unravelled. *Indaɓa yazicazulukela* (The matter became quite clear).

cazulula (3.3.2.9) v. ext. tr. [<**caza.** >perf. **-cazulule**; pass. **cazululwa**; ap. **cazululela**; rec. **cazululana**; caus. **cazululisa.**]
1. Split right open; untie, disentangle. [cf. *conzulula.*] *ukucazulula umthwalo* (to untie a load).

2. Unravel an affair, clarify an argument. *ukucazulula indaba* (to make the matter clear).

-ce (**u(lu)ce,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n.
1. Dribbling, saliva (as from mouth of child or idiot). [v.l. *u(lu)gce.*]
2. Species of fine river-grass with soft hair-like blades. [cf. *ukhazikhazi.*]

seba (3.9) v. [>perf. **-sebile**; pass. **setshwa**; neut. **sebeka**; ap. **sebela**; rec. **sebana**; caus. **sebisa**; int. **sebisisa**; **umsebi**; **i(li)sebo**; **uSetshwayo.**]
1. Inform against, report about, tell on, make known a secret concerning another. *Ingane yamseba ukuthi uyishayile* (The child reported him that he had struck him).
2. Devise, contrive, invent, conspire. [cf. *qamba.*] *ukuseba isebo* (to devise a plan); *ukuseba amanga* (to make up lies).
3. Intend, make up the mind. *Usesebé ukuhamba* (He has made up his mind to go).
°4. hlonipha term for *hleba*, slander.

seba (6.3) v. [>perf. **-sebile**; pass. **setshwa**; ap. **sebela**; caus. **sebisa**; **isisebi**; **ubusebi**; **ingsebo**; **umsebo.**]
1. Be rich, wealthy, well-off. *umuntu osebileyo* (a wealthy person).
2. Be fat, sleek, in good condition (of animals). [cf. *khuluphala, notha.*] *Lenkabi isebile* (This ox is sleek). *inyama esebile* (fat meat).

-seba (**i(li)seba,** 2.4.3.9, **amaseba**) n.
Upper part of the shoulders, between the shoulder-blades. [cf. *i(li)hlombe.*]

-sebe (**u(lu)sebe,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Common high-veld grass, Andropogon amplectens.

sebedisa (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sebedisile**; pass. **sebediswa**; ap. **sebedisela**; rec. **sebedisana**; caus. **sebedisisa**; **umsebediso.**]
Attempt to ingratiate oneself; act in a fawning or helpful manner in order to gain favour; curry favour. *ukusebedisa enkosini* (to ingratiate oneself with the chief); *ukusebedisa ngesandla* (to make presentable with the hand; i.e. to put the finishing touches to).

-sebediso (**umsebediso,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **imisebediso**) n. [<**sebedisa.**]
Ingratiating behaviour, favour seeking.

-sebekazana (**umsebekazana,** 2.4.4.4.3.9.9, **imisebekazana**) n.
Pigeon-wood tree, Trema bracteolata.

-sebelezela (**ingsebelezela,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **izingsebelezela**) n.
Soft, insipid food. [cf. *u(lu)titi.*]

sebengela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sebengele**; pass. **setshengelwa**; neut. **sebengeleka**; ap. **sebengelela**; rec. **sebengelana**; caus. **sebengelisa**; int. **sebengelisisa**; **ingsebengela**; **umsebengelo.**]
1. Patch up an old or worn-out thing. [cf. *ciciyela.*]
2. Make the best of a bad job, make excuses; do the best for one in difficulties. *Walisebengela icala kumnyama* (He patched up the hopeless case).

-sebengela (**ingsebengela,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izingsebengela**) n. [<**sebengela.**]
A patching-up (of a bad case, an old coat or hut). [cf. *ingciciyela.*] *Inkosi yasimze yavuma ingsebengela* (The chief just consented to a specious patching-up of the case).

-sebengelo (**umsebengelo,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imisebengelo**) n. [<**sebengela.**]
Patchwork.

-sebengu (**ingsebengu,** 2.6.6.3, **izingsebengu**) n.
A patching-up, patched-up work. [cf. more usual *ingsebengela.*]

sebeza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sebezile**; pass. **setshezwa, sebezwa**; neut. **sebezeka**; ap. **sebezela**; caus. **sebezisa**; dim. **sebesebeza.**]
1. Ingratiate oneself, seek favour, entice with words. [cf. *sebedisa.*]
2. Lie, tell untruth.

-sebi (**isisebi,** 3.2.9.9, **izisebi**) n. [<**seba.**]
Rich person.

-sebi (**ubusebi,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<**seba.**]
State of wealth, rich condition.

-sebi (**umsebi,** 2.4.3.9, **abasebi**) n. [<**seba.**]
Informer, tale-bearer. *umsebi wamasebo* (deliberate liar).

-sebo (**i(li)sebo,** 2.4.3.9, **amasebo**) n. [<**seba.**]
1. Plan, scheme, device, stratagem, means. [cf. *i(li)songozo, i(li)su.*] *ukwenza isebo* (to make a plan). *Anginasebo* (I don't know what to do). *amasebo amahle* (successful plans); *isebo lokubulala izilokazana* (means to destroy vermin).
2. (pl. only) Lies, deceit, fabrications, deception, trickery. *umuntu onamasebo* (a sly, false-dealing person).

-sebo (**ingsebo,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**seba.**]
Wealth, riches.

-sebo (**umsebo,** 3.2.9.9, **imisebo**) n. [<**seba.**]
Riches, wealth, possessions. [cf. *imfuyo.*]

°**seca** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *mema*, summon.

-sece (**i(li)sece,** 3.2.9.9, **amasece**) n.
1. Wedding, wedding dance. [cf. *umgcagco.*]
2. Engagement party.
3. Valued, prized article; something one values for sentimental reasons. [cf. *i(li)gugu.*]

°**secelela** (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *thethelela*, forgive.

-secelegwana (**isisecelegwana,** 2.4.4.4.3.9.9, **izisecelegwana**) n.
Plotting, conspiracy, combination against. [cf. *u(lu)mbimbi*; v.l. *isixexelegwana.*]

-secevana (**u(lu)secevana,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **izingsecevana**) n. [dim.<**u(lu)secevu.**] ★
1. Small, thin, light sheet (as of zinc, tin, etc.).
2. Thin, wiry person. *usecevana lomuntu.*
3. A gadabout, esp. a woman who is never at home.

-secevu (**u(lu)secevu,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izingsecevu**) n. [>dim. **u(lu)secevana.**]
Large, thin, light sheet (as of zinc, tin, or brown paper). [cf. *isihlephu.*] *usecevu lwetshe* (a thin slab of rock).

seceza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-secezile**; pass. **secezwa**; ap. **secezela**; rec. **secezana**; caus. **secezisa.**]
Prepare a welcome, be very hospitable.

secezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**seceza.** >perf. **-secezele**; pass. **secezelwa**; ap. **secezelela**; rec. **secezelana**; caus. **secezelisa.**]
1. Be hospitable for.
2. Prepare a welcome, be very hospitable. [=*seceza.*]

séfe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**sefezela**; **isisefe.**]
1. of being overcome by emotion. *Umntwana wambona unina wathi séfe* (When the child saw her mother she was overcome with emotion).
2. of saturation, satiety; of richness of food. *Usuthé séfe ushukela kuleli-tiye* (This tea has far too much sugar in it).

-sefe (**isisefe,** 3.2.9.9, **izisefe**) n. [<**séfe.**]
1. Richness, sweetness (of food).
2. Tiring, over-emotional experience.

sefezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**séfe.** >perf. **-sefezele, -sefezelile**; ap. **sefezelela**; caus. **sefezelisa.**]
1. Be overcome with emotion; be shy; blush.
2. Be too rich, too sweet (of food).

ceka (3.9) v. [>perf. **-cekile**; pass. **cekwa**; ap. **cekela**; caus. **cekisa.**]
Put aside for drying (of firewood). [v.l. *eceka.*]

ceka (3.9) v. [>perf. **-cekile**; pass. **cekwa**; neut. **cekeka**; ap. **cekela**; caus. **cekisa**; int. **cekisisa**; dim. **cekaceka**; **umceko.**]
1. Cut down prematurely; devastate, lay waste; slaughter old and young. *Izinkomo zayibudula zayiceka insimu yakwethu* (The cattle trampled and devastated our lands. *Ukufa ‘kuceka ifumuka nesitshodo* (Death finishes off the new beer and the stale; i.e. takes young and old alike). *Inkosi iceké ikhaba* (The chief has cut down the young crops; i.e. has put young people to death).
2. Cut down forest for cultivation, timber, or fuel.
3. Cut mealies off short (to prevent stalk-borer from maturing in them).

céke (6.3) ideo.
of wetness, dripping wet. [cf. *téke.*]

-ceke (**isiceke,** 3.2.9.9, **iziceke**) n.
Small quantity of liquid; dregs of drink. [cf. *isicethe.*]

cekefula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-cekefulile**; pass. **cekefulwa**; ap. **cekefulela**; rec. **cekefulana**; caus. **cekefulisa**; **isicekefuli.**]
1. Repeat continually; constantly air a grievance.
2. Speak evil of, slander. [cf. *hleba.*]

-cekefuli (**isicekefuli,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izicekefuli**) n. [<**cekefula.**]
Slanderer. [cf. *inhlebi.*]

-cekelele (**umcekelele,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imicekelele**) n.
1. Rickety, unsteady, weak person or building.
2. Lame excuse.

°**ceketha** (3.2.9) v.
1. hlonipha term for *feketha,* joke.
2. hlonipha term for *khotha,* lick.

-cekeza (**ingcekeza,** 6.6.3.9, **izingcekeza**) n.
Girls' dance performed after the first menstruation. *ukushaya ingcekeza* (to perform the menstruation dance).

-cekezo (**umcekezo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imicekezo**) n.
Hoof sickness in cattle; chapping between toes in wet or hot weather. [cf. *umnyonyoba, amathele.*]

-ceko (**umceko,** 3.2.9.9, **imiceko**) n. [<**ceka.**]
1. Firewood cut green and left to dry in the bush.
2. Comely, fresh-looking young person (male or female). [cf. *imbali.*]

cekula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-cekulile**; pass. **cekulwa**; neut. **cekuleka**; ap. **cekulela**; caus. **cekulisa**; dim. **cekucekula.**]
Put on a thin coating (as of paint, thin thatch); make thin (as delicate pottery). [cf. *lambisa.*] *Ungalubumbi udiwo ulucekule, funa lusheshe lufe* (Don't mould the pot very thin lest it should easily break).

cela (3.9) v. [>perf. **-celile**; pass. **celwa**; neut. **celeka**; ap. **celela**; rec. **celana**; caus. **celisa**; int. **celisisa**; dim. **celacela**; **umceli**; **isicelo.**]
1. Ask for, beg, request. *Wacela incwadi enkosini* (He asked for a letter from the chief). *Soyicela ivuthiwe* (We shall ask for it (meat) when it is cooked; i.e. we shall wait till the proper time).
2. Settle for a wife. [cf. *khonga, lobola.*] *ukucela intombi* (to make the marriage settlement for a girl).
3. Stretch out towards, be nearly as tall as, almost as large as. *Izwe likaDinizulu lacela emHlathuze* (Dinizulu's territory stretched out towards the Umhlatuze River). *Ihlosa licela edondini* (The *ihlosa* sweet-cane is nearly as tall as the *idondi* variety).

°**-cela** (**i(li)cela,** 2.4.3.9, **amacela**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)sela,* robber.

-celankobe (**isicelankobe,** 3.3.3.4.6.9, **izicelankobe**) n. [<**cela**+**i(zi)nkobe,** lit. the one who begs for boiled mealies.]
1. Species of small bird.
2. Species of bush-veld tree.
3. The Evening star, Venus. [cf. *i(li)khwezi.*]
4. Bead fringe hanging from hair over forehead.

-cele (**i(li)cele,** 3.2.4.3, **amacele**) n. [>loc. **eceleni.**]
Side, edge. [v.l. *i(li)cala.*] *eceleni komgwaqo'* at the side of the road).

-cele (**umcele,** 2.4.3.9, **imicele**) n.
1. Species of fine grass used for thatching, Cympogon anatus. [cf. *intunga.*]
2. Species of shrub with edible berries, Ehretia hottentotica. [cf. *umklele.*]

célekeshe (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **celekeshela**; **isicelekeshe**; **umcelekeshe.**]
of standing in the open, being in good view, of suddenly coming out into the open, of moving straight across. [cf. *ngcélekeshe.*] *Inyamazane yathi célekeshe yabuyela esihlahleni* (The buck suddenly came out into the open and then went back into the bush).

-celekeshe (**isicelekeshe,** 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **izicelekeshe**) n. [<**célekeshe.**]
1. Road lark. [cf. *umngcelu.*]
2. Love-charm manufactured by young men from the bird.

-celekeshe (**umcelekeshe,** 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **imicelekeshe**) n. [<**célekeshe.**]
Road lark. [v.l. *isicelekeshe*; cf. *umncelu.*]

celekeshela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<**célekeshe.** >perf. **-celekeshele**; pass. **celekeshelwa**; ap. **celekeshelela**; caus. **celekeshelisa.**]
Suddenly come out into the open; move straight across; dart across. [v.l. *ngcelekeshela.*]

-celekeshu (**umcelekeshu,** 3.2.4.4.4.3, **imicelekeshu**) n.
Road lark. [v.l. *umcelekeshe, umngcelekeshu.*]

-celemba (**ucelemba,** 2.4.3.9, **ocelemba**) n.
1. Native chopping-knife; cane-knife, bush-knife.
2. Long, flowing beard. [cf. *isiheshe, intshebe.*]

-celi (**umceli,** 2.4.3.9, **abaceli**) n. [<**cela.**]
1. One who arranges the marriage settlement. [cf. *umkhongi.*]
2. Applicant.

-celo (**isicelo,** 2.4.3.9, **izicelo**) n. [<**cela.**]
Request, petition.

-celu (**ingcelu,** 2.6.3, **izingcelu**) n.
Broad, shallow-shaped basket. [cf. *imbenge*; v.l. *u(lu)celu.*]

-celu (**isicelu,** 3.2.4.3, **izicelu**) n.
Sheltered spot, where the sun shines warmly. [cf. *isigcaki, umlovu, isithangami.*]

-celu (**u(lu)celu,** 3.2.4.3, **izingcelu**) n.
Broad, shallow basket. [cf. *ingcengce.*]

°**-celwa** (**u(lu)celwa,** 3.2.3–6.6–3, **izincelwa**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)selwa,* calabash.

°**-cembu** (**u(lu)cembu,** 3.2.9.9, **izincembu**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)lembu,* spider-web.

-cena (**i(li)cena,** 2.4.3.9, **amacena**) n.
Any aloe of the sub-tribe of Saponariae. [cf. *umhlaba.*]
icena lamatshe, Aloe van Baleni.

°**cenga** (6.6–3) v.
1. hlonipha term for *lenga,* swing.
2. hlonipha term for *nenga,* annoy.

cengcenyeka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-cengcenyekile**; ap. **cengcenyekela**; caus. **cengcenyekisa.**]
Go along unconcernedly.

-cengeɓezela (**ingcengeɓezela,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **izingcengeɓezela**) n.
Considerate treatment, gentle behaviour. [cf. *incengelezela.*]

-cengece (**u(lu)cengece,** 2.4.3.6.9, **izingcengece**) n.
Plateau.

-cengeza (**isicengeza,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **izicengeza**) n.
Beast with horns broadly spread out.

-cengezi (**u(lu)cengezi,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **izingcengezi**) n.
Broad, shallow earthen vessel. [cf. *u(lu)dengezi.*]

-cengezi (**umcengezi,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **imicengezi**) n.
Broad, shallow, flat-bottomed earthen basin or bowl.

centa (6.3) v. [> perf. **-centile**; pass. **centwa**; neut. **centeka**; ap. **centela**; rec. **centana**; caus. **centisa**; int. **centisisa**; °**i(li)centa.**]
1. Scuffle the ground, hoe clear of grass, weeds, etc. *ukucenta igceke* (to scuffle the yard clear).
2. Scrape (as a medicinal root).

°**-centa** (**i(li)centa,** 2.4.3.9, **amacenta**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)ɓele,* breast.

°**-centa** (**i(li)centa,** 3.2.9.9, **amacenta**) n. [< **centa.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)ɓele,* sorghum.

-centane (**u(lu)centane,** 3.2.4.3.9, **izingcentane**) n.
Partition, screen in a hut.

-cenyane (**umcenyane,** 3.2.4.3.9, **imicenyane**) n.
★ Species of plant, Plectroniella armata.

-cephu (**isicephu,** 3.2.6.3, **izicephu**) n. [> dim. **isiceshana.**]
Small sitting mat. [cf. *u(lu)cansi.*]

°**cetha** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *letha,* bring.

céthe (4.3) ideo. [> **cetheza**; **isicethe.**]
1. of pouring out in small quantities. [cf. *ncéthe.*]
2. of constant gossip.

-cethe (**isicethe,** 3.2.6.3, **izicethe**) n. [< **céthe.**]
Dregs, small remains of liquid in a vessel. [cf. *isiceke, isikhophe.*]

cetheza (3.2.9) v. [< **céthe.** > perf. **-cethezile**; pass. **cethezwa**; neut. **cethezeka**; ap. **cethezela**; caus. **cethezisa.**]
1. Pour out in small quantities. [cf. *ncetheza.*] *Cetheza uɓisi kuleyo nakuleyo-nkomishi* (Pour a little milk into each cup).
2. Gossip, tell tales.

cethula (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-cethule**; pass. **cethulwa**; ap. **cethulela**; caus. **cethulisa.**]
Clear, become clear (as sky). [cf. *cwethula, sa.*]

-Cetshwayo (**uCetshwayo,** 2.4.3.9, **oCetshwayo**) n. [< pass. **ceɓa,** lit. he who is slandered.]
Zulu King, son of Mpande, whom he succeeded.

cévu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **cevuza**; **i(li)cevucevu**; **i(li)cevukazana**; °**ingcevu.**]
of gossip, slander.

°**-cevu** (**ingcevu,** 2.4.9, **izingcevu**) n. [< **cévu.**]
hlonipha term for *umlomo,* mouth.

-cevucevana (**i(li)cevucevana,** 3.3.3.3.2.9.9, **amacevucevana**) n. [dim. < **i(li)cevucevu.**]
Persistent gossip, one who can't restrain the tongue (the dim. is more commonly used than the other form).

-cevucevu (**i(li)cevucevu,** 3.3.3.3.2–8.9, **amacevucevu**) n. [< **cévu.** > dim. **i(li)cevucevana.**]
A gossip, a persistent slanderer.

-cevukazana (**i(li)cevukazana,** 2.4.3.6.3.9.9, **amacevukazana**) n. [< **cévu.**]
Person who gossips, tale-bearer, untruthful talker.

cevuza (3.2.9) v. [< **cévu.** > perf. **-cevuzile**; pass. **cevuswa**; neut. **cevuzeka**; ap. **cevuzela**; rec. **cevuzana**; caus. **cevuzisa**; dim. **cevucevuza.**]
Gossip, slander, spread lies. *Ukujwayele ucevuza ngaɓantu* (You are always spreading slander about people).

°**-cewu** (**isicewu,** 3.2.6.3, **izicewu**) n.
hlonipha term for *isihlalo,* chair.

ceza (6.3) v. [cf. *céze.* > perf. **-cezile**; pass. **cezwa**; neut. **cezeka**; ap. **cezela**; rec. **cezana**; caus. **cezisa**; int. **cezisisa.**]
1. (tr.) Chip or strike off pieces (from a stone, or a log of firewood). *ukuceza izinkuni* (to chop up firewood).
2. (intr.) Go off to the side of the path, make off at a tangent, take a bypath. *Kucezile kwaNdaɓambi* (NdaɓaMbi's kraal is off the course). *Ngaceza kwa-Nodwengu* (I branched off near Nodwengu's kraal).
3. (tr.) Skirt, pass round. *Uwucezile umuzi kaɓani* (You skirted So-and-so's village). *Imvula icezile la ekhaya* (The rain passed round our home).

céze (8.8–9) ideo. [> **cezeza**; **isiceze.** cf. *ceza.*]
1. of branching off, deviating. *ukuthi céze endleleni* (to deviate from the path).
2. of being slightly wrong, being mistaken. *Uke wathi céze-nje ngokukhuluma uyoɓaɓona* (Should you go slightly off the point in your speech, they will be roused against you).

-ceze (**isiceze,** 3.2.9.9, **iziceze**) n. [< **céze.**]
A side-issue, a going off at a tangent.

cezeza (3.2.9) v. [< **céze.** > perf. **-cezezile**; pass. **cezezwa**; neut. **cezezeka**; ap. **cezezela**; caus. **cezezisa.**]
Turn the conversation, alter the topic of conversation.

cézu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **cezuka**; **cezula**; **u(lu)cezu.**]
of chipping, splitting off.

-cezu (**u(lu)cezu,** 3.2.6.3, **izincezu** or **izingcezu**) n. [< **cézu.** > **lucezu**; **-lucezu.**]
Bit, chip, fragment (as a chip of wood or stone); slice (as of bread). *Inyanga ilucezu* (The moon is in its first, or last, quarter). *ucezu lwekhanda* (parietal bone, at side of head).

cezuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **cézu.** > perf. **-cezukile**; ap. **cezukela**; caus. **cezukisa.**]
Get split up, chipped. [cf. *hlephuka, qhephuka.*] *Inhlangano yacezuka phakathi yahlakazeka* (The meeting split into two sections and dispersed).

cezula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **cézu.** > perf. **-cezulile**; pass. **cezulwa**; ap. **cezulela**; rec. **cezulana**; caus. **cezulisa**; int. **cezulisisa**; dim. **cezucezula**; °**i(li)cezulo.**]
Split, chip off. [cf. *hlephula, qhephula.*] *ukucezula okhunini* (to chip off from a log of firewood); *ukucezula esinkweni* (to cut a slice from a loaf).

°**-cezulo** (**i(li)cezulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amacezulo**) n. [< **cezula.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)zembe,* axe.

-cezwana (**i(li)cezwana,** 3.2.4.3.9, **amacezwana**) n.
Species of haddock. *icezwana elincane* (small silver salmon).

ch (phon. *ɮkh*) The aspirated form of the dental click, often occurring as a semantic differentiation from the radical form, e.g. *caca* (scrape a wound), *chacha* (shell beans). Under homorganic nasal influence *ch* > *nc*, e.g. *chwaya* (perform hut-dance) > *incwayi* (hut-dancer).

cha (*ɮkha̤*) ideo. often repeated. [> **chaza**; **uɓucha-chacha.**]
1. of dripping of water, babbling of brook.
2. of crackling of wood burning, knocking of sticks together. *Ɓase ɓehlangene kwathi cha cha cha yadamuka* (When they came together there was a sound of sticks against one another, and one section ran away).

cha (2) interj. of negation. [> **chaɓo.**]
No! [cf. *hayi, qha.*] [The tone used varies with emotion and circumstance, e.g. short syllable with No. 2 tone indicates irritation; No. 8 tone indicates astonishment.] *Ɓekukuhle na? Cha! ɓekukuhle nge-*

mpela! (Was it fine! No! not half! i.e. It was very fine). *Cha! musa ukumshaya!* (No, don't hit him!).

Cha-ɓo! (5.9) No don't! [ct. *chaɓo.*]

°-cha (u(lu)cha, 3.2.9, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)nya,* cruelty.

chaɓo (6.3) interj. of negation (strong form of *cha*).
No! not at all. [Enclitic *-ɓo* may be added, e.g. **chaɓo-ɓo**! no don't!]

°-chaɓu (i(li)chaɓu, 3.2.9.9, **amachaɓu**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)khaya,* home.

chacha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-chachile**; pass. **chachwa**; neut. **chacheka**; ap. **chachela**; rec. **chachana**; caus. **chachisa**; int. **chachisisa**; **chachamba.**]
1. Be clear, plain, apparent, evident, unobscured, discernible, transparent. *amanzi achachileyo* (transparent water). *Amazwi akho achachile* (Your words are quite clear).
2. Be glossy, sleek (as skin in good condition). *Uchachile lomuntu* (This person is in healthy condition).
3. Submerge, cover over (of water covering articles in a container). *Thela amanzi achache embizeni* (Pour in water, that it may cover over what is in the pot).

-chacha (uchacha, 2.9.9, **ochacha**) n.
Wild red honeysuckle, Tecomaria capensis.

-chachacha (uɓuchachacha, 3.3.2.9.9) n. [<cha.]
Crackling sound (as of burning wood, sticks knocking together).

chachamba (3.2.9) v. [<**chacha.** >perf. **-chachambile**; pass. **chachanjwa**; neut. **chachambeka**; ap. **chachambela**; caus. **chachambisa**; int. **chachambisisa**; dim. **chachachachamba**; **u(lu)chachambane.**]
1. Burst open (as pod when mature, corn in fire, etc.); crack all over (as pot, lamp-glass, globe, etc.); become fractured (as skull). *Umsimbithi ungawuzwa uchachamba ehloɓo* (One can hear the pods of the *umsimbithi* tree bursting open in summer-time).
2. Be sleek with glossy skin (as person or beast in good condition). [cf. *chacha.*] *inkaɓi echachambile* (a sleek ox).
3. Get roasted or fried (as meat on embers, coffee beans in pan); be exposed to heat.
4. Be calm. *Wahlala njalo echachambile ethokoza eɓusweni* (He was always calm with a smile on his face).

-chachambane (u(lu)chachambane, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izincachambane**) n. [<chachamba.]
1. Species of plant bearing edible berries.
2. Thin, emaciated person.

chachambisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**chachamba.** >perf. **-chachambisile**; pass. **chachanjiswa**, **chachambiswa**; neut. **chachambiseka**; ap. **chachambisela**; rec. **chachambisana**; **umchachambiso.**]
1. Cause to burst open or crack.
2. Make sleek, glossy, in good condition.
3. Roast, fry, grill.
4. Propitiate, appease, soothe. *ukuchachambisa amadlozi* (to propitiate ancestral spirits; as by restoring them to the kraal, by giving them due honour).

-chachambiso (umchachambiso, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imichachambiso**) n. [<chachambisa.]
1. Roasting, frying, grill. *inyama yomchachambiso* (grilled meat); *isinkwa somchachambiso* (toast).
★ 2. Propitiation.

chachaza (3.2.9) v. [dim.<**chaza.** >perf. **-chachazile**; pass. **chachazwa**; neut. **chachazeka**; ap. **chachazela**; caus. **chachazisa**; **umchachazo.**]
1. Domineer, lord it over others, assume unrightful authority. [cf. *thontotha.*] *Uma umnumzane engekho lomuntu uyachachaza-nje* (When the chief is absent, this man acts in a domineering way).
2. Be rude; act without respect.
3. Drip, fall in drops. *Kukhona inkungu amathonsi achachaza ezindwanini* (There is mist and the drops of water are falling on the twigs).
4. Crackle (of dry wood burning), make cracking noise (as when fighting with sticks).

-chachazo (umchachazo, 3.3.2.9.9, **imichachazo**) n. [<chachaza.]
Babbling brook, streamlet making noise of water through stones.

chachisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**chacha.** >perf. **-chachisile**; pass. **chachiswa**; neut. **chachiseka**; ap. **chachisela**; rec. **chachisana**; **incachiso**; **umchachisi.**]
Make an affair clear; explain; clear up (a difficulty), clarify. [cf. *chasisa, chaza.*] *ukuchachisa indaɓa esemnyameni* (to explain an obscure matter).

chachisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**chachisa.** >perf. **-chachisele**; pass. **chachiselwa**; neut. **chachiseleka**; ap. **chachiselela**; rec. **chachiselana**; caus. **chachiselisa**; **incachiselo.**]
1. Make clear for.
2. Explain, clarify. *ukuchachisela uɓunzima* (to explain a difficulty).

-chachiselo (incachiselo, 3.3.2.9.9, **izincachiselo**) n. [<chachisela.]
Explanation.

-chachisi (umchachisi, 3.3.2.9.9, **aɓachachisi**) n. [<chachisa.]
One who explains, clarifies.

-chachiso (incachiso, 3.2.9.9, **izincachiso**) n. [<chachisa.]
Meaning, explanation.

°chadamala (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *fudumala,* grow hot.

°chadameza (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *fudumeza,* heat.

cháfa (3.9) ideo. [>**chafaka**; **chafaza.**]
of squashing, or sploshing (of an article with hard exterior but soft interior); of crushing something soft and wet (e.g. toad, snake). *Iqanda lawa lathi cháfa phansi* (The egg fell and went splosh on the ground).

chafaka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**cháfa.** >perf. **-chafakile**; ap. **chafakela**; caus. **chafakisa.**]
Get smashed, squashed, crushed.

chafaza (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**cháfa.** >perf. **-chafazile**; pass. **chafazwa**; neut. **chafazeka**; ap. **chafazela**; rec. **chafazana**; caus. **chafazisa**; **i(li)chafazi.**]
Crush, squash (something soft and wet inside); cause to 'splosh' (as egg). *ukuchafaza amachefeza ommbila ngeminwe* (to squash the young grains of maize between the fingers). *Walichafaza ngonyawo isele engaliɓoni* (He squashed the toad with his foot without seeing it).

-chafazi (i(li)chafazi, 2.4.4.3.9, **amachafazi**) n. [<chafaza.]
1. Young, immature bees in the comb (sg. rarely used, but indicates one of the young). [cf. *amachimiza, amaqhamuza.*]
2. Soft young mealies. [cf. *i(li)chifiza.*]

°chaga (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *senga,* milk.

°-chaga (i(li)chaga, 2.4.3.9, **amachaga**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)thunga,* pail.

cháka (8.8–9) ideo. [>**chakaza.**]
of notching the edges of skins, etc.; of cutting strips.

chaka (6.3) v. [>perf. **-chakile**; pass. **chakwa**; neut. **chakeka**; ap. **chakela**; rec. **chakana**; caus. **chakisa**; int. **chakisisa**; dim. **chakachaka.**]

1. Blurt out a secret, publish openly a private affair; betray a person's identity, 'give away', 'tell on', report. [cf. *ceba, phafuza.*] *Umfana kaNcomi indaba uyenzile, wasichaka* (Ncomi's boy has upset the affair by giving us away).
°2. hlonipha term for *naka*, care.

-chaka (isichaka, 3.2.2–4.3, **izichaka)** n.
1. Poor, poverty-stricken fellow (without any stock); one reduced to menial labour; menial, servant. [cf. *impabanga*; v.l. *isigcaka.*]
2. Pumpkin garden.

chakafula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-chakafulile**; pass. **chakafulwa**; neut. **chakafuleka**; ap. **chakafulela**; rec. **chakafulana**; caus. **chakafulisa.**]
Revile, abuse. [cf. *cikacika, ngcofa.*] *Isidakwa sambona samchakafula ngenhlamba* (The drunkard, as soon as he saw him, reviled him with abusive language).

°**chakathi** (2.3–5.4) adv.
hlonipha term for *phakathi*, inside.

°**-chakatho (i(li)chakatho,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *inyakatho*, north.

chakaza (3.2.9) v. [<cháka. >perf. **-chakazile**; pass. **chakazwa**; neut. **chakazeka**; ap. **chakazela**; rec. **chakazana**; caus. **chakazisa**; int. **chakazisisa**; dim. **chakachakaza**; **umachakaza.**]
Notch the edges of a skin (for ornamental purposes), notch the edges of an assegai (to make it saw-edged); do drawn-thread work on the edge of a cloth; cut skin strips. *Izinjobo zenziwa ngokuchakaza isikhumba senyamazane* (The ornamental tails are made by cutting strips of buck-skin).

-chakazi (i(li)chakazi, 3.3.2.9.9, **amachakazi)** n.
Young widow marrying a second husband. [cf. *umfelwakazi, i(li)gcwabakazi.*]

-chakide (i(li)chakide, 2.4.4.3.9, **amachakide)** n.
Slender mongoose (less common variant of *uchakide*).

-chakide (ubuchakide, 2.4.4.3.9) n. [<uchakide.]
The nature of a mongoose or weasel; cunning.

-chakide (uchakide, 2.4.3.9, **ochakide)** n. [>**ubuchakide**; dim. **uchakijana.**]
Slender mongoose, Herpestes gracilis; weasel. [cf. *uboshobana, ubozo*; v.l. *i(li)chakide.*] *Uchakide uhlolile, imamba yalukile* (The weasel is at ease, the mamba having gone out; i.e. when the cat's away, the mice will play). *Phuma, chakide! wadliwa imamba!* (Come out, weasel, or you will be eaten by the mamba! i.e. get out, before you get into trouble). *Chakide, nans'imamba!* (Weasel, here's a mamba! i.e. Beware!).

-chakijana (uchakijana, 2.4.3.9.9, **ochakijana)** n. [dim.<uchakide.]
1. Small mongoose.
2. **uChakijana**: Proper name for the cunning little mythical being of Zulu folk-lore. [cf. *uHlakanyana.*]

°**-chako (i(li)chako,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amachako)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)sango*, gateway.

°**-chako (u(lu)chako,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)bisi*, milk.

°**-chala (i(li)chala,** 3.2.6.3, **amachala)** n.
hlonipha term for *inala*, abundance.

-chalaha (i(li)chalaha, 3.3.2.9.9, **amachalaha)** n.
1. Male dog. [cf. *inja.*]
2. Hunting dog, dog used for the hunt, esp. the greyhound.

chama (6.3) v. [>perf. **-chamile**; pass. **chanywa**; neut. **chameka**; ap. **chamela**; caus. **chamisa**; **umchamo.**]
1. Urinate, pass water. [cf. *shobinga, thunda.*]
2. Urinate in sleep (as children). [cf. *nyemfuza.*]

°**chamathela** (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *namathela*, adhere.

chamaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-chamazile**; pass. **chamazwa, chanyazwa**; ap. **chamazela**; rec. **chamazana**; caus. **chamazisa.**]
Enjoy life, be comfortably situated. [cf. *thamasa.*]

chámbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**chambuka**; **chambusa**; **chambuza.**]
of piercing a hole. [cf. *qhámbu.*]

chambuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<chámbu. >perf. **-chambukile**; ap. **chambukela**; caus. **chambukisa.**]
Have a hole pierced through; get opened or lanced; be capable of being pierced. [cf. *qhambuka.*] *izindlebe ezichambukile* (pierced ears).

chambusa (3.2.9) v. [<chámbu. >perf. **-chambusile**; pass. **chanjuswa**; neut. **chambuseka**; ap. **chambusela**; rec. **chambusana**; caus. **chambusisa.**]
1. (tr.) Pierce, make a hole (in plank, in child's ear at age of discretion); lance, cut open (abscess). [cf. *klekla, qhambusa*; v.l. *chambuza.*] *Bathi ongachambusile yisiphutha, udlela emkhombeni wempaka* (They say that a person who has unpierced ears is a lagger-behind in intellect; he eats out of the wild-cat's trough; i.e. he has no tribal mark, he has become wild).
2. (intr.) Begin to understand, attain age of discretion; become smartened by contact with civilization.

chambuza (3.2.9) v. [<chámbu. >perf. **-chambuzile**; pass. **chanjuzwa**; neut. **chambuzeka**; ap. **chambuzela**; rec. **chambuzana**; caus. **chambuzisa.**]
1. (tr.) Pierce a hole, lance. [v.l. *chambusa.*]
2. (intr.) Begin to understand.

chamisela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-chamisele**; pass. **chanyiselwa**; neut. **chamiseleka**; ap. **chamiselela**; rec. **chamiselana**; caus. **chamiselisa.**]
Hatch (as a hen her eggs). [v.l. *chamusela.*] *Izinkuku ezimhlophe azikwazi ukuchamisela amaqanda* (White Leghorns don't know how to hatch eggs).

-chamo (umchamo, 3.2.9.9, **imichamo)** n. [<chama.]
Urine. [cf. *umshobingo.*]

°**-chamu (isichamu,** 3.2.9.9, **izichamu)** n.
hlonipha term for *isibobo*, sharp pain. [cf. °*incamu.*]

chamusela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-chamusele**; pass. **chamuselwa, chanyuselwa**; neut. **chamuseleka**; ap. **chamuselela**; rec. **chamuselana**; caus. **chamuselisa.**]
Hatch (as a hen her eggs). [v.l. *chamisela.*] *umshini wokuchamusela* (incubator).

chanasa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-chanasile**; pass. **chanaswa**; neut. **chanaseka**; ap. **chanasela**; rec. **chanasana**; caus. **chanasisa.**]
1. Strut about (of a person showing off, of a buck in the open); go untrammelled, free. *Akusahanjwa ngokuchanasa manje sekungelabelungu* (People cannot go about anywhere they like now, the country is now ruled by the Whites).
2. Be wasteful. *ukuchanasa ngokudla* (to be wasteful with food).

changuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-changuzile**; pass. **changuzwa**; neut. **changuzeka**; ap. **changuzela**; caus. **changuzisa**; **umchanguzo.**]
1. Hold a ceremony, including a dance, on a girl's attaining age. [cf. *belethisa ithunga*; *omula.*]
2. Dance at a wedding (of women only). [cf. *sina.*]
3. Enjoy oneself, be merry (as when at a dance, wedding, etc.).
°4. hlonipha term for *senga*, milk.

-changuzo (umchanguzo, 3.3.2.9.9, **imichanguzo)** n. [<changuza.]
1. Social gathering, merry-making.
2. Wedding. [cf. *umgcagco.*]

-chanti (i(li)chanti, 2.4.3.9, **amachanti)** n.
Species of fabulous animal.

chápha (8.8–9) ideo. [> **chaphaza**; **incapha**; **amachaphachapha**. cf. *chapha*.]
of dropping or splashing of liquid. *Itafula ɓalithi chápha-chápha ngomuthi* (They left drops of medicine all about on the table). *Amaɓala ayo athé chápha-chápha* (It is very spotted).

chapha (6.3) v. [cf. *chápha*. >perf. **-chaphile**; pass. **chashwa**; neut. **chapheka**; ap. **chaphela**; rec. **chaphana**; caus. **chaphisa**; int. **chaphisisa**; dim. **chaphachapha**; **umchapho**.]
1. Rub on, anoint (as on a skin to soften it). *ukuchapha isikhumba ngomfuma* (to rub prepared fat into a hide); *ukuchapha umuntu ngenhlamba* (to befoul a person with abuse).
2. Abuse, revile. [cf. v.l. *gcaba*.]

-chapha (**incapha,** 2.2–4.3, **izincapha**) n. [<chápha.]
Soft kind of grass, Scirpus costatus and S. prolifer, used for putting under girls menstruating for the first time.

-chaphachapha (**amachaphachapha,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<chápha.]
Spots, droppings, splashes (as of liquid over anything).

-chaphamanzi (**umchaphamanzi,** 3.2.4.4.3–8.9, **imichaphamanzi**) n. [<chapha+amanzi, lit. the water-lapper.]
Species of fruit-tree growing near water.

cháphasha (8.8.9) ideo.
of emerging from water on crossing a river. [cf. *cháphashi, cháphashiya*.] *Ngawela ngathi cháphasha* (I crossed right over).

cháphashi (8.8.9) ideo.
of emerging from water on crossing a river. [cf. *cháphasha*.]

cháphashiya (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of emerging from water on crossing a river. [cf. *cháphasha*.]

chaphaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<chápha. >perf. **-chaphazile**; pass. **chaphazwa, chashazwa**; neut. **chaphazeka**; ap. **chaphazela**; rec. **chaphazana**; caus. **chaphazisa**; int. **chaphazisisa**; dim. **chaphachaphaza**; **i(li)chaphazi**.]
Dot about with drops, splash. [cf. *saphaza*.] *Ayiɓukeki kahle indlu uma uyichaphaza ngodaka* (The room doesn't look nice when you splash mud about in it).

chaphazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<chaphaza. >perf. **-chaphazele**; pass. **chaphazelwa, chashazelwa**; ap. **chaphazelela**; rec. **chaphazelana**; **i(li)chaphazelo**.]
1. Splash for. [cf. *saphazela*.]
2. Dot about with drops, splash on to, bespatter.

-chaphazelo (**i(li)chaphazelo,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **amachaphazelo**) n. [<chaphazela.]
Splash, drop, sprinkle, blot. [cf. *i(li)saphazelo*.] *ukudliwa amachaphazelo* (to be struck by a stray shot).

-chaphazi (**i(li)chaphazi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amachaphazi**) n. [<chaphaza.]
1. Drop, bit, small part of anything. *ichaphazi lokudla* (a small bit of food).
2. Spot, freckle, dot, drop (of liquid). [cf. *i(li)cashazi*.] *ichaphazi esweni* (a small spot in the eye); *amachaphazi eɓunzini* (freckles on the forehead). *Iphepha lalinamachaphazi kayinki* (The paper had ink-spots on it).

-chapho (**umchapho,** 3.2.9.9, **imichapho**) n. [<chapha.]
Fatty paste for softening leather. [cf. *umfuma*.]

chasisa (3.2.9) v. [usual equivalent of **casisa**. >perf. **-chasisile**; pass. **chasiswa**; neut. **chasiseka**; ap. **chasisela**; rec. **chasisana**; contr. int. **chasisisa**; **incasiso**; **isichasiso**.]
Explain, make clear. [cf. *chachisa*.] *ukuchasisa indaɓa* (to explain an affair).

chasisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<chasisa. >perf. **-chasisele**; pass. **chasiselwa**; neut. **chasiseleka**; ap. **chasiselela**; int. **chasiselisisa**; **umchasiseli**; **incasiselo**; **isichasiselo**.]
1. Explain for.
2. Explain, make clear [=*chasisa*.]

-chasiseli (**umchasiseli,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **aɓachasiseli**) n. [<chasisela.]
One who explains. *umchasiseli wendaɓa* (solver of a problem).

-chasiselo (**incasiselo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izincasiselo**) n. [<chasisela.]
Explanation, meaning.

-chasiselo (**isichasiselo,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izichasiselo**) n. [<chasisela.]
Explanation, demonstration.

-chasiso (**incasiso,** 3.2.9.9, **izincasiso**) n. [<chasisa.]
Solution, explanation, definition.

-chasiso (**isichasiso,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izichasiso**) n. [<chasisa.]
1. Explanation.
2. Qualificative (gram. term).

chátha (8.8–9) ideo. [> **chathaza**.]
of pouring out in small quantities. [v.l. *cháthe*.]

chatha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-chathile**; pass. **chathwa**; neut. **chatheka**; ap. **chathela**; rec. **chathana**; caus. **chathisa**; int. **chathisisa**; dim. **chathachatha**; **umchathi**; **isichatho**; **u(lu)chatho**.]
Administer an enema. [cf. *potsha, -tha*.] *ukuchatha umuthi wesisu* (to administer stomach medicine as an enema); *ukuzichatha ngotshwala* (to drink beer heavily).

chathaza (3.2.9) v. [<chátha. >perf. **-chathazile**; pass. **chathazwa**; neut. **chathazeka**; ap. **chathazela**; rec. **chathazana**; °**i(li)chathazo**.]
Pour out in small quantities, serve out. [cf. *chatheka*.] *ukuchathaza amasi eguleni* (to serve out sour milk from the calabash).

chathazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<chathaza. >perf. **-chathazele**; pass. **chathazelwa**; neut. **chathazeleka**; ap. **chathazelela**; rec. **chathazelana**.]
1. Serve out to, pour out in small quantities for.
2. Give information to, suggest to. *Ngakuchathazelwa nguye* (It was suggested to me by him).

°**-chathazo** (**i(li)chathazo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amachathazo**) n. [<chathaza.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)gula*, calabash.

cháthe (8.8–9) ideo. [> **chatheka**.]
of pouring out in small quantities. [v.l. *chátha*.]

chatheka (3.2.9) v. [<cháthe. >perf. **-chathekile**; pass. **chathekwa**; neut. **chathekeka**; ap. **chathekela**; rec. **chathekana**; caus. **chathekisa**.]
Pour out in small quantities, serve out. [cf. *chathaza*.]

chathekela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<chatheka. >perf. **-chathekele**; pass. **chathekelwa**; ap. **chathekelela**; caus. **chathekelisa**.]
1. Serve out to, pour out in small quantities for.
2. Give information to.

-chathi (**umchathi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓachathi**) n. [<chatha.]
One who administers an enema.

-chatho (**isichatho,** 3.2.9.9, **izichatho**) n. [<chatha.]
1. Instrument for administering an enema.
2. Medicine used as an enema.
3. Large quantity of beer, as drunk at a beer drink.

-chatho (**u(lu)chatho,** 3.2.9.9, **izincatho**) n. [<chatha.]
Instrument for administering an enema, generally a horn.

°**-chawothi** (**uchawothi,** 2.4.6.3, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *unyawothi*, bulrush millet.

chaya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-chayile**; pass. **chaywa**; neut.

chayeka; ap. chayela; rec. chayana; caus. chayisa; int. chayisisa; dim. chayachaya; umchayi; umchayo.]
1. Slice into strips, tear to shreds (as a palm-leaf, skin for ornamental fringes). *ukuchaya isikhumba sezinjoɓo* (to cut a skin into strips for loin tassels); *ukuchaya amafosi* (to cut whip lashes).
2. Spread out, lay out flat (as to dry), hang up (as clothes). [cf. *eneka*.]
3. Make long body incisions. [cf. *chaza*.] *AmaBaca azichaya uɓuso* (The Baca people make long incisions on their faces).
4. Expose, slander. *ukuchaya umuntu* (to expose someone).

-chayi (**umchayi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓachayi**) n. [<chaya.]
Preparer of skin strips.

chayiya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -chayiyile; pass. chayiywa; neut. chayiyeka; ap. chayiyela; rec. chayiyana; caus. chayiyisa; umchayiyo.]
1. Be unrestrained, uncontrolled. *Umntwana okhula ngokuchayiya uyahlupheka nxa ehambile* (A child who grows up unrestrained, gets into trouble when he goes abroad).
2. Be excited, show uncontrolled joy. *Emgcagcweni kuhle intsha ichayiye* (At a wedding it is fitting for the young folk to show excitement).

chayiyeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<chayiya. >perf. -chayiyekile; pass. chayiyekwa; ap. chayiyekela; caus. chayiyekisa.]
Be in a state of uncontrolled excitement; be unrestrained, insolent.

-chayiyo (**umchayiyo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imichayiyo**) n. [<chayiya.]
Unrestrained action, insolence, excitement.

-chayo (**umchayo,** 3.2.9.9, **imichayo**) n. [<chaya.]
1. Single thread (as of separated fibre), single small strip or shred (as of a palm-leaf).
2. Piece of skin sliced into tassels for loin ornament.
3. Long body incision.

chaza (6.3) v. [>perf. -chazile; pass. chazwa; neut. chazeka; ap. chazela; rec. chazana; caus. chazisa; int. chazisisa; dim. chachaza, chazachaza; incazo; umchazi; umchazo.]
1. Make incisions, tattoo; incise in order to rub in medicine. [cf. *gcaɓa, zawula*.] *ukuchaza eɓusweni* (to tattoo tribal marks on the face); *ukuchaza inxeɓa* (to incise a wound).
2. Reveal, explain, show the meaning of. [cf. *caza*.] *ukuchaza isiɓalo* (to explain a sum).
3. Domineer.
4. Crackle.

°**-chaza** (**imichaza,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *imifino*, greens.

chazela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<chaza. >perf. -chazele; pass. chazelwa; rec. chazelana; caus. chazelisa; incazelo; isichazelo.]
1. Explain to or for.
2. Explain. [=*chaza*.]

-chazelo (**incazelo,** 3.2.9.9, **izincazelo**) n. [<chazela.]
Explanation, meaning, solution. [v.l. *incaselo*.]

-chazelo (**isichazelo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izichazelo**) n. [<chazela.]
Explanation, meaning.

-chazi (**umchazi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓachazi**) n. [<chaza.]
One who explains; an expounder.

-chazimthetho (**umchazimthetho,** 3.2.8.8.8.3–8.9, **aɓachazimthetho**) n. [<umchazi+umthetho or imithetho.]
Explainer of the law; law adviser; Attorney-general.

chazisisa (3.3.2.9) v. [int.<chaza. >perf. -chazisisile; pass. chazisiswa; neut. chazisiseka; ap. chazisisela; rec. chazisisana.]
Explain clearly, make perfectly plain.

-chazo (**incazo,** 2.9.9, **izincazo**) n. [<chaza.]
Explanation.

-chazo (**umchazo,** 3.2.9.9, **imichazo**) n. [<chaza.]
Incision work, tattoo pattern.

che (8–9) ideo. (repeated).
of ticking of watch, *che che che che*.

-che (**i(li)che,** 2.6.3, **amache**) n.
1. Habitual good fortune, success, prosperity. [cf. *inhlanhla*.] *iche lezintombi* (success in courting girls); *iche lezinkomo* (good fortune in cattle breeding); *iche lemali* (financial success).
°2. hlonipha term for *i(li)nqe*, vulture.

°**-che** (**isiche,** 2.6.3, **iziche**) n.
1. hlonipha term for *isinqe*, buttock.
2. hlonipha term for *isinye*, bladder.

chéfe (8.8–9 or 3.9) ideo. [>chefeka; chefeza; ingcefe; i(li)chefechefe.]
of squashing, crushing something soft and wet inside but hard outside.

-chefe (**ingcefe,** 2.8.3, **izingcefe**) n. [<chéfe.]
1. Anything soft (as young mealies, easily-crushed sugar-cane).
2. Soft, springy motion (as of silk cloth, willow branches).
3. Soft skin (whether of person, or of kaross).

-chefechefe (**i(li)chefechefe,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **amachefechefe**) n. [<chéfe.]
Mealie cob with immature grains sparsely placed.

chefeka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<chéfe. >perf. -chefekile; ap. chefekela; caus. chefekisa.]
Get squashed, crushed.

chefeza (3.2.9) v. tr. [<chéfe. >perf. -chefezile; pass. chefezwa; neut. chefezeka; ap. chefezela; rec. chefezana; caus. chefezisa; dim. chefechefeza; i(li)chefeza.]
Squash, crush (something soft and wet within and hard outside). *Amaviyo achefezeka kalula ezandleni* (Wild medlars are easily crushed in the hands).

-chefeza (**i(li)chefeza,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amachefeza**) n. [<chefeza.]
1. Young, immature bee. *Izinyosi sezingamachefeza* (The bees are still in the larva stage).
2. Young mealies, soft grain of green mealies.

-chegela (**incegela,** 2.4.3.9, **izincegela**) n.
Protuberance at the lower part of the occipital bone at the back of the head. [cf. *umantshasa*; v.l. *incengela*.]

-chegu (**isichegu,** 2.4.3.9, **izichegu**) n. [contr.<isichelegu.]
Common stonechat, Pratincola torquata. [cf. *isanqawane*.]

°**cheka** (3.9) v.
1. hlonipha term for *senga*, milk.
2. hlonipha term for *yeka*, leave.

chéke (8.8–9) ideo. [>chekeza; umchekecheke.]
1. of the sound of leg-rattles as one walks.
2. of walking with a superior, arrogant gait.

-Chekecheke (**umChekecheke,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imiChekecheke**) n. [<chéke.]
A regiment of girls formed by Shaka.

-chekelele (**umchekelele,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imichekelele**) n.
Scaffolding, scaffold poles (to assist hut building). [cf. *isibaxa*.]

chekeza (3.2.9) v. [<chéke. >perf. -chekezile; pass. chekezwa; neut. chekezeka; ap. chekezela; caus. chekezisa; dim. chekechekeza.]
1. Walk with the sound of rattles on the ankles.

ukuchekeza ngezindondo (to make a rattling sound with leg rattles).
2. Walk with a superior gait.

chela (6.3) v. [>perf. **-chelile**; pass. **chelwa**; neut. **cheleka**; ap. **chelela**; rec. **chelana**; caus. **chelisa**; int. **chelisisa**; dim. **chelachela**; **incelo**; **isichelo**.]
1. Sprinkle with liquid or powder. *ukuchela ugwayi ngamanzi* (to sprinkle snuff with water, when grinding). *Chela amanzi phansi anduba ushanele* (Sprinkle water on the floor before you sweep). *ukuchela impi ngentelezi* (to sprinkle an army with protective medicine); *ukuchela abantwana ngomlotha emuva kwesifo* (to sprinkle children with ashes after a death).
2. Spread reports widely; broadcast. *ukuchela indaba yonke indawo* (to broadcast the matter).

°chela (3.9) v. [>contr. caus. **°cheza**.]
hlonipha term for *phela*, come to an end.

-chelegu (**isichelegu,** 2.4.3.3–6.3, **izichelegu**) n. [>contr. **isichegu**; dim. **isichelegwana**.]
Species of small bird, common stonechat, Pratincola torquata. [cf. *isinqawana*.]

-chelegwana (**isichelegwana,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **izichelegwana**) n. [dim.<**isichelegu**.]
1. Small stonechat.
2. Cape fly-catcher. [cf. *isiqeleqele*.]

chelela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**chela**. >perf. **-chelele**; pass. **chelelwa**; ap. **chelelela**; rec. **chelelana**; caus. **chelelisa**.]
1. Sprinkle for; broadcast for.
2. Water (as plants). *ukuchelela izimbali* (to water flowers).

°cheleza (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *thwala*, carry on shoulder.

-cheleza (**isicheleza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izicheleza**) n.
Species of bird.

°-chelezo (**i(li)chelezo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amachelezo**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)khanda*, head.

-chelo (**incelo,** 3.9.9, **izincelo**) n. [<**chela**.]
1. Species of Albuca plant, used as a purgative and vermifuge.
°2. hlonipha term for *intelezi*, preventive charm.

-chelo (**isichelo,** 3.2.9.9, **izichelo**) n. [<**chela**.]
Vessel used for sprinkling (e.g. watering-can).

chéme (8.8–9) ideo. [>**chemezeka**; **isicheme**.]
of sitting in array, assembling in horseshoe formation. *Amabutho athé chéme phambi kwenkosi asezogiya* (The soldiers are marshalled before the chief, about to dance). *Kuhlalwa kuthiwe chéme nxa kubenywa igudu* (They sit round in a half-circle when the smoking-horn is being used).

-cheme (**isicheme,** 3.2.9.9, **izicheme**) n. [<**chéme**.]
1. Line or semicircle of persons or things all facing a common object; one side (as in a game or match). [cf. *i(li)klele*.] *ngesicheme* (abreast).
2. Muzzle or thorny mouth-band for calves to prevent their sucking at the cow. [cf. *isifonyo*.]

chemezeka (3.3.2.9) v. [<**chéme**. >perf. **-chemezekile**; pass. **chemezekwa**; ap. **chemezekela**; caus. **chemezekisa**.]
Assemble in horseshoe formation, sit in array.

°chena (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *nqena*, be lazy.

°-chene (**isichene,** 3.2.9.9, **izichene**) n.
hlonipha term for *isinene*, front loin-skin.

-chenene (**isichenene,** 3.3.2.2–4.3, **izichenene**) n.
Involuntary passing of urine (as from enuresis).

-chengela (**incengela,** 2.4.3.9, **izincengela**) n.
Protuberance at the back of the head. [v.l. *incegela*.]

°chengula (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *phendula*, reply.

°-cheni (**umcheni,** 3.2.9.9, **abacheni**) n.
hlonipha term for *umyeni*, bridegroom.

-Chenyane (**i(li)Chenyane,** 3.2.4.3.9, **amaChenyane**) n.
A regiment of girls formed by Dingane.

°chetha (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *netha*, leak.

°chewa (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *hlala*, sit.

°cheza (3.9) v. [contr. caus.<**°chela**.]
hlonipha term for *pheza*, bring to an end.

chézu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**chezuka**; **chezula**; **amachezuchezu**.]
1. of branching off, turning off, deviating.
2. of being slightly wrong. [v.l. *céze*.]

-chezuchezu (**amachezuchezu,** 3.3.3.3.2–8.9, pl. only) n. [<**chézu**.]
1. Place where roads or paths branch off, crossroads.
2. Disagreement, variance.

chezuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**chézu**. >perf. **-chezukile**; ap. **chezukela**; caus. **chezukisa**.]
Branch off, deviate (of path or person). *Sekuhlwile wachezuka walala* (When it became dark, he turned off the path and lay down). *Indlela yakho ichezuka emgwaqweni ngasemfuleni* (Your path branches off from the mainroad at the river). *ukuchezuka nenkwapha* (to deviate from the armpit; i.e. to strike a lone trail).

chezula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**chézu**. >perf. **-chezulile**; pass. **chezulwa**; neut. **chezuleka**; ap. **chezulela**; rec. **chezulana**; caus. **chezulisa**; dim. **chezuchezula**.]
Lead off the path, lead astray; cause to deviate.

chi (3–8 or 8–9) ideo. [>**chitha**; **chiza**; **i(li)chi**.]
1. of scattering. [cf. *hlángu*.] *Babaleka bathi chi ndawozonke* (They ran off and scattered in all directions).
2. of completeness, clearness. *Uhlakaniphile uthé chi* (He is thoroughly wise).
3. of dampness.

-chi (**i(li)chi,** 2.6.3, **amachi**) n. [<**chi**.]
1. Private enclosure to an individual hut, fence surrounding a private hut. *Uthatha izinkuni lapha-nje akusilo yini ichi lakwami?* (You are taking firewood from here, is it not the private part of my kraal?). *ichi leze* (a useless thing; lit. an enclosure of nothing).
2. Conspiracy, concerted plan to ostracize. [cf. *u(lu)mbimbi*.] *ukwakhela umuntu ichi* (to form a conspiracy against a person). ★

-chiбi (**i(li)chiбi,** 3.2.4.3, **amachiбi**) n.
1. Large stretch of water, pond, vlei, dam, lake. [cf. **i(li)damu*.]
2. Multitude. *Zangena esibayeni izinkomo, zabayichibi* (The cattle went into the kraal, a great herd).

-chiбi (**isichiбi,** 3.2.4.3, **izichiбi**) n.
1. Puddle, small pool of water (as on a roadway after rain, or at the bottom of a cooking-pot). *Angibange ngisafinyanisa nasichibi ezinkotsheni; zishile* (I didn't find even a drop of water in the mealies; they are burnt).
2. Piece of cloth or skin patched on to a larger piece. [cf. *isiziba*.]
3. (obs.) Penis-covering of soft skin worn in Zululand up to Dingane's time. [cf. *umncwado*.]

-chiбi (**uchiбi,** 2.6.3, **ochiбi**) n.
Immense multitude. [cf. *u(lu)bindi, i(li)chibi*.]

chicha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-chichile**; pass. **chichwa**; ap. **chichela**; caus. **chichisa**.]
1. (tr.) Discharge, give forth oozings (as pot, wound).

[cf. *chucha.*] *Isilonda sichicha uɓovu* (The wound is discharging matter).
2. (intr.) Ooze out, trickle out. [cf. *chichima, chucha.*] *Amanzi achicha okhambeni olunofa* (The water is oozing from the cracked pot).

chichima (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-chichimile**; pass. **chichinywa**; ap. **chichimela**; caus. **chichimisa.**]
1. Overflow, boil over. [cf. *phuphuma.*]
2. Ooze out (as through a cracked vessel). [cf. *chicha.*]

chichiza (3.2.9) v. [dim. < **chiza.** > perf. **-chichizile**; ap. **chichizela**; caus. **chichizisa.**]
1. Water (as weak eyes, or eyes in smoke); drip through (as rain through a leaky roof).
2. Be bashful, shy.

chichizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **chichiza.** > perf. **-chichizele**; pass. **chichizelwa**; ap. **chichizelela**; caus. **chichizelisa.**]
1. Water for, ooze for (as eyes).
2. Water (as the eyes), drip through (as rain). [= *chichiza.*]
3. Look with watering eyes.

-chide (**i(li)chide,** 2.4.3.9, **amachide**) n.
1. One-eyed person or animal, person blind in one eye.
2. A blind eye.

chífi (8.8–9) ideo. [> **chifika**; **chifiza.**]
of crushing something soft, squashing; crushing gravel; bashing. [cf. *xhífi.*] *Ɓamchifiza noma esefile ɓamuthi chífi* (They bashed him about, although he was already dead).

chifika (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **chífi.** > perf. **-chifikile**; ap. **chifikela**; caus. **chifikisa**; **chifikeza.**]
Get squashed, crushed. [cf. *xhifika.*]

chifikeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus. < ap. **chifika.** > perf. **-chifikezile**; pass. **chifikezwa**; neut. **chifikezeka**; ap. **chifikezela**; rec. **chifikezana**; caus. **chifikezisa.**]
Crush, squash. [cf. *chifiza, xhifikeza.*]

chifiza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **chífi.** > perf. **-chifizile**; pass. **chifizwa**; neut. **chifizeka**; ap. **chifizela**; rec. **chifizana**; caus. **chifizisa**; int. **chifizisisa**; dim. **chifichifiza**; **isichifiza**; **i(li)chifiza.**]
Crush something soft, squash; crush granulated material (e.g. salt, gravel). [cf. *ciɓiza, xhifiza.*] *ukuchifiza umuntu* (to give a person a smashing blow).

-chifiza (**i(li)chifiza,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amachifiza**) n. [< **chifiza.**]
Soft object, easily squashed (e.g. young mealies, larvae of bees, etc.). [cf. *i(li)chafazi.*]

-chifiza (**isichifiza,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izichifiza**) n. [< **chifiza.**]
Flat, squashed-out object (e.g. broad, fleshy foot; flat, broad nose). [cf. *isigcifiza, isixhifiza.*]

°**chika** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *nika*, give.

-chile (**i(li)chile,** 2.4.3.9, **amachile**) n.
Bulbous lily, used for producing lather. [cf. v.l. *i(li)chiye.*]

chíli (8.8–9) ideo. [> **chiliza.**]
of pushing away.

chilileka (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-chililekile**; ap. **chililekela**; caus. **chililekisa.**]
Be proud, haughty. [cf. *chiphatheka.*]

chiliza (3.2.9) v. [< **chíli.** > perf. **-chilizile**; pass. **chilizwa**; neut. **chilizeka**; ap. **chilizela**; rec. **chilizana**; caus. **chilizisa**; **umchilizi.**]
1. Push away, push aside; elbow out of the way.
2. Break up (a meeting); bring to an end (an association); cause division or faction.

chilizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **chiliza.** > perf. **chilizele**; pass. **chilizelwa**; neut. **chilizeleka**; ap. **chilizelela**; rec. **chilizelana**; **umchilizeli.**]
1. Push away for; push towards; push into.
2. Act treacherously towards, betray; use as a catspaw. *U Judasi wachilizela u Jesu* (Judas betrayed Jesus).

-chilizeli (**umchilizeli,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **aɓachilizeli**) n. [< **chilizela.**]
Betrayer.

-chilizi (**umchilizi,** 3.3.2.9.9, **aɓachilizi**) n. [< **chiliza.**]
Maker of discord; one who cannot co-operate with others.

-chilo (**i(li)chilo,** 3.2.9.9, **amachilo**) n.
Disgraceful action; disgrace, discredit, baseness. [cf. *i(li)hlazo.*]

-chilo (**u(lu)chilo,** 3.2.9.9, **izincilo**) n.
Border, edge (as of mat, cloth, book).

-chilo (**umchilo,** 3.2.9.9, **imichilo**) n.
1. Rope, cord, or leather riem. *umchilo wesidwaɓa* (tying cord of a woman's kilt).
2. Horizontal wrinkle on the forehead; wrinkles on neck and legs of aged. [cf. *inhlonze, umqweɓu.*] *Usenemichilo, ugugile* (He is now wrinkled, he is old).

chími (8.8–9) ideo. [> **chimiza**; **isichimichimi.**]
of crushing, squashing something soft inside. [cf. *chífi.*]

-chimichimi (**isichimichimi,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izichimichimi**) n. [< **chími.**]
1. Squashed, crushed object.
2. Anything in abundance. [cf. *isidumudumu.*]

chimiza (3.2.9) v. [< **chími.** > perf. **-chimizile**; pass. **chimizwa, chinyizwa**; neut. **chimizeka**; ap. **chimizela**; rec. **chimizana**; caus. **chimizisa**; **amachimiza**; **isichimiza.**]
Squeeze, squash, crush something soft and pulpy inside. [cf. *chifiza.*] *ukuchimiza ikhanda lomuntu* (to crush in a person's head); *ukuchimiza amatebe ngamazinyo* (to crush pieces of fat meat with the teeth).

-chimiza (**amachimiza,** pl. only, 2.4.4.3.9) n. [< **chimiza.**]
Young immature bees; immature mealie grains. [cf. *amacafazi.*]

-chimiza (**isichimiza,** 3.2.4.3.9, **izichimiza**) n. [< **chimiza.**]
Flat, squashed-out object. [cf. *isichifiza*; more generally heard as *isigcimiza.*]

°**-china** (**uchina,** 2.3–8.9, **ochina**) n.
hlonipha term for *unina*, his mother.

°**-chingizimu** (**i(li)chingizimu,** 2.6.6.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *iningizimu*, the south.

°**-chini** (**umchini,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓachini**) n.
hlonipha term for *umnini*, owner.

chinineka (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-chininekile**; ap. **chininekela**; caus. **chininekisa.**]
Ooze, exude moisture. [cf. *chucha.*]

-chinini (**incinini,** 2.4.6.3, **izincinini**) n.
Species of rush or marsh-grass, used for making eating-mats.

-chinini (**isichinini,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izichinini**) n.
Species of shrew-mouse. [cf. *ungoso.*]

-chinini (**umchinini,** 2.4.3.6.3, **imichinini**) n.
Species of herb used for rubbing in incisions.

chinsa (6.3) v. [> perf. **-chinsile**; pass. **chinswa**; neut. **chinseka**; ap. **chinsela**; caus. **chinsisa**; **isichinsi.**]
Spurt out from the mouth, squirt out (as an elephant does water), spout (as a whale); spurt out on to. [cf. *chinsila, khwifa, tsaka.*] *ukuchinsa uselwa* (to perform the squirting ceremony at the Feast of First Fruits; the Zulu King, at daybreak, squirted from his mouth towards the east a liquid concoction of the *uselwa*

calabash and various herbs and charms). *Umkhomo uchinsa amanzi olwandle* (The whale spouts out sea-water). *ukuchinsa ilanga* (to spurt towards the sun).

-chinsamlilo (**isichinsamlilo,** 6.6.6.3.8.8.9, **izichinsamlilo**) n. [<chinsa+umlilo, lit. what scatters fire, what spouts fire.]
1. Incendiary bomb.
2. Spitfire aeroplane.

°**chinsi** (3–6.3) adv.
hlonipha term for *phansi*, below.

-chinsi (**isichinsi,** 3.2.9.9, **izichinsi**) n. [<chinsa.]
Whale. [cf. *umkhomo.*]

chinsila (3.2.9) v. [cf. *chinsa.* >perf. **-chinsilile**; pass. **chinsilwa**; neut. **chinsileka**; ap. **chinsilela**; caus. **chinsilisa**; **incinsili.**]
Squirt out, spurt clean out.

-chinsili (**incinsili,** 2.6.3–5.4, **izincinsili**) n. [<chinsila.]
Species of herb used for greens.

-chinsini (**umchinsini,** 3.2.4.3.9, **imichinsini**) n.
Species of tree, Trichilia emetica (this term is used in certain areas, e.g. Umhlatuze Valley). [cf. *umkhuhlu.*]

chiphatheka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-chiphathekile**; pass. **chiphathekwa**; ap. **chiphathekela**; caus. **chiphathekisa.**]
1. Be haughty, proud, stuck up. [cf. *gqaja.*]
2. Be happy. [cf. *thokoza.*]

chíphi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**chiphika**; **chiphiza.**]
of dropping of liquid, shedding of tears. *Uma imfene ishayiwe, ithi chíphi-chíphi izinyembezi* (When a baboon has been beaten, its tears just fall profusely).

chiphilika (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-chiphilikile**; ap. **chiphilikela**; caus. **chiphilikisa.**]
Be proud. [cf. *chiphatheka.*]

chiphiza (3.2.9) v. [<chíphi. >perf. **-chiphizile**; pass. **chiphizwa**; neut. **chiphizeka**; ap. **chiphizela**; caus. **chiphizisa**; **amachiphiza.**]
Shed tears, let tears drop.

-chiphiza (**amachiphiza,** 3.2.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<chiphiza.]
Drops of tears. [cf. *izinyembezi.*]

chitha (6.3) v. [<chi. >perf. **-chithile**; pass. **chithwa**; neut. **chitheka, chithakala**; ap. **chithela**; rec. **chithana**; caus. **chithisa**; int. **chithisisa**; dim. **chithachitha**; **i(li)chitha**; **umchithi** (cl. 1); **isichitho**; °**umchithi** (cl. 2).]
1. Scatter, disperse; waste, throw away; spill; spread. *ukuchitha umuzi* (to scatter the members of a family); *ukuchitha amanzi* (to spill water); *ukuchitha imali* (to waste money).
2. Destroy, abolish, expel, defeat, ravage. *ukuchitha impi* (to defeat an army); *ukuchitha izizwe* (to destroy tribes).
3. Idioms: *Ushaye wachitha* (He cleared off in no time). *Uyaßachitha* (He baffles them). *ukuchitha kwenkaßi* (to have the horns widely spread); *isitsha esichithile* (a spread-out vessel, e.g. a wash-basin); *umntwana ochithile* (a clever child; lit. one whose mind is spread); *ukuchitha umkakhe* (to divorce his wife); *ukuchitha amaholide* (to spend the holidays). *Isiwuchithile umuthi inkonyane* (It is all over; everything is spoilt; lit. the calf has spilt the medicine). °*ukuchitha amanzi* (hlonipha term for *chama*, pass water).

-chitha (**i(li)chitha,** 3.2.9.9, **amachitha**) n. [<chitha.]
Species of herb, Scilla Kraussii, used by a witch to cause strife and disruption.

chithakala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<chitha. >perf. **-chithakele**; ap. **chithakalela**; **incithakalo**; **isichithakalo.**]
1. Be scattered, spilt, dispersed, wasted. [cf. *chitheka.*]
2. Be destroyed, ruined, ravaged.

-chithakalo (**incithakalo,** 3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<chithakala.]
Expenditure, loss; spilling, waste; [cf. *incitheko*; v.l. *ingcithakalo.*]

-chithakalo (**isichithakalo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izichithakalo**) n. [<chithakala.]
Waste; squandering.

chithana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<chitha. >perf. **-chithene**; pass. **chithanwa**; ap. **chithanela**; caus. **chithanisa.**]
1. Destroy one another, defeat each other; scatter one another.
2. Part company, be divorced one from another. *SSachithene* (They are divorced).

chíthe (8.8–9) ideo.
of scattering, destroying, wasting, squandering. [cf. *chitha, chíthi.*] *UShaka wazithi chíthe izizwe zomhlaßa* (Shaka scattered the tribes of the earth). *Musa ukulithi chíthe-chíthe ifa likayihlo* (Don't squander your father's legacy).

chitheka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<chitha. >perf. **-chithekile**; pass. **chithekwa**; ap. **chithekela**; caus. **chithekisa**; **umchitheki**; **incitheko.**]
1. Be spilled, scattered, dispersed, wasted. *ukuchitheka koßisi* (the spilling of the milk). *Impi ichithekile* (The army is dispersed; the threat of war has died down). *SSuchitheka ßugayiwe* (It—beer—may be spilled even when prepared; i.e. accidents will happen).
2. Be destroyed, abolished. *Ußugqili seßachitheka* (Slavery has now been abolished).
3. Disappear, be dissipated. *Izigeßengu zachitheka nezwe* (The robbers disappeared in the country). *Inkungu isiyachitheka* (The fog is now being dissipated).

-chitheki (**umchitheki,** 3.3.2.9.9, **aßachitheki**) n. [<chitheka.]
Wanderer, 'rolling stone', one who roams about.

-chitheko (**incitheko,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<chitheka.]
Expenditure, loss; spilling, waste. [cf. *incithakalo.*]

chíthi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**chithiza**; **uchithi**; **i(li)chithichithi**; **ußuchithichithi.**]
of scattering, squandering, wasting. [cf. *chitha, chíthe.*]

-chithi (**uchithi,** 3.9.9, **ochithi**) n. [<chíthi.]
Children's game of throwing up a handful of stones and letting them fall on the back of the hand, and picking up the scattered ones. [cf. *ubande.*]

-chithi (**umchithi,** 3.2.9.9, **aßachithi**) n. [<chitha.]
Squanderer; one who wastes, scatters, or destroys. *umchithi wefa* (the squanderer of an inheritance); *umchithi wempi* (the destroyer of an army).

°**-chithi** (**umchithi,** 3.2.9.9, **imichithi**) n. [<chitha.]
hlonipha term for *umchamo*, urine.

-chithichithi (**i(li)chithichithi,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **amachithichithi**) n. [<chíthi.]
A wasteful, extravagant person. [cf. *i(li)hlanga.*]

-chithichithi (**ußuchithichithi,** 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<chíthi.]
Squandering, wasting.

chithisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<chitha. >perf. **-chithisile**; pass. **chithiswa**; neut. **chithiseka**; ap. **chithisela**; rec. **chithisana**; **umchithiso.**]
1. Cause to scatter, waste, spill, destroy.
2. Make intelligent, smart, or sharp (as a child through education, or a dog through administering the *inhlungunyembe* emetic). [cf. *hlakahlisa.*] *ukuchithisa umqondo* (to open up the mind).

-chithiso (**umchithiso,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imichithiso**) n. [<chithisa.]
Emetic given to a dog to increase its intelligence and sharpness.

chithiza (3.2.9) v. [<chíthi. >perf. -chithizile; pass. chithizwa; neut. chithizeka; ap. chithizela; rec. chithizana; caus. chithizisa.]
Waste, squander. *ukuchithiza imphahla* (to squander possessions).

-chitho (**isichitho,** 3.2.9.9, **izichitho**) n. [<chitha.]
1. Cause of separation or divorce. [cf. *isikhipho.*]
2. Charm used to cause estrangement.

-chiwane (**i(li)chiwane,** 2.4.3.5.4, **amachiwane**) n.
Dare-devil, irresponsible person. [cf. *i(li)boyiyana.*]

chiya (3.9) v. [>perf. -chiyile; pass. chiywa; neut. chiyeka; ap. chiyela; rec. chiyana; caus. chiyisa; int. chiyisisa.]
Stay, support, prop up. [cf. *phasa, sekela.*] *ukuchiya ngesiɓonda* (to prop up with a pole).

-chiye (**i(li)chiye,** 2.4.3.9, **amachiye**) n.
Name applied to a number of poisonous lily plants, whose bulbous roots produce a lather used for cleansing hides, etc. [v.l. *i(li)chile.*]

chiza (6.3) v. [<chi. >perf. -chizile; pass. chizwa; ap. chizela; caus. chizisa; dim. chichiza, chizachiza; isichiza; umchiza.]
1. Drizzle, be damp (of weather). *Lijwayele ukuchiza ezintaɓeni* (It is always damp and drizzling on the mountains).
2. Be damp, burn damply. *Lezi-zinkuni azivuthi ziyachiza-nje emlilweni* (These logs don't catch alight, they just sizzle on the fire).
3. Act in an unsociable way, show superior airs.

-chiza (**isichiza,** 3.2.9.9, **izichiza**) n. [<chiza.]
Person with superior airs, unsociable character.

-chiza (**umchiza,** 3.2.9.9, **imichiza**) n. [<chiza.]
1. Anything soaking-wet (as a garment just washed or firewood).
2. (pl. only) Wet firewood.
3. Drizzling of rain.

cho (8–9) ideo. [>chochoɓala; chochoɓisa; chochoza.]
of being exposed to heat or sun, of sizzling in heat.

choɓa (6.3) v. [>perf. -choɓile; pass. chotshwa; neut. choɓeka; ap. choɓela; rec. choɓana; caus. choɓisa; int. choɓisisa; i(li)choɓa.]
1. Crush (as sandstone).
2. Crush between the finger-nails (as flea, louse); clean the clothes of vermin. *ukuchoɓa izintwala* (to kill lice).
°3. hlonipha term for *thoɓa,* foment.

-choɓa (**i(li)choɓa,** 2.4.3.9, **amachoɓa**) n. [<choɓa.]
Sandstone (used by the Natives, like pumice-stone, for cleansing the feet). [cf. *i(li)chweɓa.*]

-choɓamhlaza (**isichoɓamhlaza,** 3.2.4.4.3.3–8.9, **izichoɓamhlaza**) n. [<choɓa+umhlaza, lit. sweet-potato crusher.]
Species of tree, growing in the bush-country.

-choɓanswani (**i(li)choɓanswani,** 3.2.4.4.3–8.9, **amachoɓanswani**) n. [<choɓa+izinswani, lit. those who break up the dry scrub.]
1. Advance party, advance guard; pioneer.
2. Person given to much travelling.
3. Goat given by the bridegroom's people to the young men of the bride's party on their arrival on the eve of the wedding.

chóɓo (8.8–9) ideo. [>choɓoka; choɓokala; choɓonyeka; choɓoza; uɓuchoɓololo.]
1. of breaking, crushing of something with hard surface (as egg, glass vessel).
2. of timidity, shyness. *Ungiɓuké ngathi chóɓo-chóɓo* (I couldn't look him in the face).

choɓoka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<chóɓo. >perf. -choɓokile; ap. choɓokela; caus. choɓokisa; i(li)choɓoka; umchoɓoka; umchoɓoko.]
1. Get crushed, smashed (of object with hard shell, brittle object). [cf. *fohloka.*] *Inhlaka ichoɓoka kalula nxa uyicindezela* (Glass easily smashes when you press it).
2. Die wholesale, die like flies.

-choɓoka (**i(li)choɓoka,** 3.2.4.3.9, **amachoɓoka**) n. [<choɓoka.]
1. Any frail, delicate thing, easily smashed.
2. Delicate, sickly, unhealthy person.

-choɓoka (**umchoɓoka,** 3.2.4.3.9, **imichoɓoka**) n. [<choɓoka.]
Species of reed, used for making snuff-boxes, musical-pipes, etc. [cf. *ingqulwane, i(li)shani.*]

choɓokala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<chóɓo. >perf. -choɓokele; ap. choɓokalela; caus. choɓokalisa.]
Fall to pieces, break up. *Aɓantu ɓachoɓokala ngumkhuhlane* (The people are breaking up with fever).

-choɓoko (**umchoɓoko,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imichoɓoko**) n. [<choɓoka.]
Scrofula, showing itself generally in glandular swellings, body-sores, etc. [cf. *umzimbomuɓi.*]

-choɓololo (**uɓuchoɓololo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<chóɓo.]
Devastation. [cf. *isanda.*]

choɓonyeka (3.3.2.9) v. [<chóɓo. >perf. -choɓonyekile; pass. choɓonyekwa; ap. choɓonyekela; caus. choɓonyekisa.]
Be shy, bashful, timid.

choɓoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<chóɓo. >perf. -choɓozile; pass. choɓozwa, chotshozwa; neut. choɓozeka; ap. choɓozela; rec. choɓozana; caus. choɓozisa; umchoɓozo; i(li)choɓozo.]
1. Smash, crush anything brittle. [cf. *fohloza.*] *Imamba ichoɓoza amaqanda ayo* (The mamba breaks its eggs, i.e. to assist hatching).
2. Crash through dry undergrowth.

°**-choɓozo** (**i(li)choɓozo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amachoɓozo**) n. [<choɓoza.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)qanda,* egg.

-choɓozo (**umchoɓozo,** 3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<choɓoza.]
Beer fetched by a bride from her mother's kraal about two months after marriage. [cf. umɓondo.]

chocha (6.3) v. [>perf. -chochile; pass. chochwa; ap. chochela; caus. chochisa.]
Be very hot. *Kuleso-sikhathi ilanga liɓalele liyachocha* (At that time the sun is burning hot).

chochoɓala (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<cho. >perf. -chochoɓele; pass. chochoɓalwa; ap. chochoɓalela; caus. chochoɓalisa; int. chochoɓalisisa.]
Be roasted, scorched, fried (so as to crisp the outside, or bring out fat or moisture). *Ukuchochoɓala elangeni kuletha umkhuhlane* (Being roasted in the sun brings out the fever).

chochoɓalisa (3.3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<chochoɓala. >perf. -chochoɓalisile; pass. chochoɓaliswa; neut. chochoɓaliseka; ap. chochoɓalisela.]
Roast, fry, bake, grill, toast. [cf. *thosa.*] *ukuchochoɓalisa inyama emalahleni* (to grill meat on the embers); *ukuchochoɓalisa isinkwa* (to toast bread).

chochoɓisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<cho. >perf. -chochoɓisile; pass. chochoɓiswa; neut. chochoɓiseka; ap. chochoɓisela; rec. chochoɓisana; caus. chochoɓisisa.]
Roast, fry, scorch.

chochoza (3.2.9) v. [<cho. >perf. -chochozile; pass.

chochozwa; ap. chochozela; rec. chochozana; caus. chochozisa; int. chochozisisa.]
Make a sound as of roasting meat or crackling fire; sing (as a cricket).
°chochoza (3.2.9) v. [<choo.]
hlonipha term for *thimula*, sneeze.
°-chodoba (u(lu)chodoba, 2.6.6.3.9, **izincodoba)** n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)sungulo*, needle.
chófo (8.8–9) ideo. [>chofoka; chofoza.]
of crushing or breaking a brittle object. [cf. *chóbo*.]
chofoka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<chófo. >perf. -chofokile; ap. chofokela; caus. chofokisa.]
Break, get crushed (of brittle object).
chofoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<chófo. >perf. -chofozile; pass. chofozwa; neut. chofozeka; ap. chofozela; rec. chofozana; caus. chofozisa.]
Break, crush (something brittle). *ukuchofoza amaqanda* (to perforate eggs).
-chogo (i(li)chogo, 3.2.3–6.6–3, **amachogo)** n.
Half-grown chick; pullet before laying; young cockerel about to crow. [v.l. *i(li)xogo*.]
-choko (u(lu)choko, 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
1. Any very tiny thing (as a very small bead, or seed); mite.
2. South African leprosy.
chokoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [<chókolozi. >perf. chokolozile; pass. chokolozwa; neut. chokolozeka; ap. chokolozela; rec. chokolozana; caus. chokolozisa; isichokolozi.]
1. Poke (as with finger or stick). [cf. *hlokoloza, ncokoloza, xhokoloza*.] *ukuchokoloza ngenduku emgodini* (to poke in a hole with a stick).
2. Urge on, incite, irritate. [cf. *chukuluza*.]
chókolozi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>chokoloza.]
of poking, irritating, inciting. [cf. *cópholozi, cúphuluzi, ncókolozi, qópholozi, xhókolozi*.]
-chokolozi (isichokolozi, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izichokolozi)** n. [<chokoloza.]
Quarrelsome person, one fond of fighting, bully.
chola (6.3) v. [>perf. -cholile; pass. cholwa; neut. choleka; ap. cholela; rec. cholana; caus. cholisa; int. cholisisa; dim. cholachola; i(li)cholo; isicholo; i(li)cholocholo.]
Prepare the hair; put on powder or perfume. [cf. *qhola*.] *ukuchola izinwele* (to arrange the hair).
-cholo (i(li)cholo, 3.2.6.3, **amacholo)** n. [<chola.]
Small copse or thicket. [cf. *i(li)hlozi*.]
-cholo (isicholo, 3.2.6.3, **izicholo)** n. [<chola. >isicholokazi.]
1. Tuft or top-knot of any description (as the crown of a hut, high head-dress of a woman, or the hairy protuberance on the head of a hornless ox). [cf. *isadla, inhloko*.]
2. Species of sea-fish, Pristipoma multimaculatum.
-cholocholo (i(li)cholocholo, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **amacholocholo)** n. [<chola.]
Everlasting flower, Helichrysum undifolium.
-cholokazi (isicholokazi, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izicholokazi)** n. [aug.<isicholo.]
Huge bunch of hair, as worn by Swazi women.
choma (4.3) v. [>perf. -chomile; pass. chonywa; neut. chomeka; ap. chomela; rec. chomana; caus. chomisa; int. chomisisa; dim. chomachoma; °u(lu)chomo.]
1. Hang up, hang on a peg; expose. [v.l. *xhoma*.] *ukuchoma umfanekiso* (to hang a picture).
2. Impale (as on a stake). *ukuchoma ezibondeni* (to impale on poles).
3. Idioms: *ukuzichoma emsebenzini* (to be overwhelmed with opportunities for work); *ukuzichoma ezingcijini* (to be on the horns of a dilemma; lit. to impale oneself on a stake); *ukuzichoma kumalunda* (to come up against difficulties). *Wathi waphosa wazichoma izinduku* (He made to hit him but he interposed his sticks).
°4. hlonipha term for *hloma*, stick in.
°-chomo (u(lu)chomo, 3.2.9.9, **izincomo)** n. [<choma.]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)hlomo*, stake.
°chona (6.3) v. [>°i(li)choni; °i(li)chono.]
hlonipha term for *nona*, be fat.
-chonco (amachonco, 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n.
Hard remnants of pig fat after the oil has been rendered out.
°-choni (i(li)choni, 3.2.6.3, **amachoni)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)noni*, fatty meat.
chónkco (8.8–9) ideo. [>isichonkco.]
of being on top, perching; of standing out prominently. [cf. v.l. *cóngco*.]
-chonkco (isichonkco, 3.2.9.9, **izichonkco)** n. [<chónkco.]
Infusion of one liquid into another, as when preparing a medicinal concoction. [cf. *isiphungo*.]
°-chono (i(li)chono, 2.4.3.9, **amachono)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)nono*, tidy person.
choo (3–8) interj. [>°chochoza.]
used in praise of a child when he sneezes.
chopha (6.3) v. [>perf. -chophile; pass. choshwa; neut. chopheka; ap. chophela; rec. chophana; caus. chophisa; int. chophisisa; dim. chophachopha; i(li)chopho; isichopho; perftv. °chophelela.]
1. Scrape the feet with sandstone; clean the nails; preen the feathers. *Abantu bachopha izinyawo ngelula* (The Natives scrape their feet with pumice).
2. (intr.) Have a white mark (on some extremity). *Inkabi ichophé ngomsila* (The ox has a white mark on its tail).
3. (tr.) Put white mark at end; paint top white.
4. Sit down awhile.
°5. hlonipha term for *phika*, deny.
°chophelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<chopha.]
hlonipha term for *phikelela*, persist.
chópho (8.8–9) ideo.
of happiness, ease, contentment.
-chopho (i(li)chopho, 3.2.9.9, **amachopho)** n. [<chopha.]
Lower edge or corner of clothing or other hanging material (curtain, book page, etc.).
-chopho (isichopho, 3.2.9.9, **izichopho)** n. [<chopha.]
Fancy walking-stick with well-worked knob or other shaped handle. [cf. *i(li)qhabanga*.] *ukuphosa isichopho* (to make fine movements with the stick when dancing).
-chopho (ubuchopho, 3.2.9.9) n.
1. Brain.
2. Mental ability. *Ubuchopho bakhe abuhlakahlile* (His mental ability is not fully developed).
3. Idioms: *Ubuchopho bakhe bunebungezi* (He has a tendency to madness; lit. there is a beetle in his brain). *ubuchopho obubi* (bad influence, perverse attitude); *ubuchopho obuhle* (sound mental conduct).
chosha (6.3) v. [>perf. -choshile; pass. choshwa; neut. chosheka; ap. choshela; rec. choshana; caus. choshisa; int. choshisisa; dim. choshachosha; i(li)chosho.]
Pin on, button up, fasten (by pin or button). *ukuchosha ibantshi* (to button up a jacket); *ukuchosha imbali* (to wear a buttonhole).
-chosho (i(li)chosho, 3.2.9.9, **amachosho)** n. [<chosha.]
Fastening (button, clip, or pin).

°chotha (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *notha*, become wealthy.

-chotho (**isichotho,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Hail. [cf. *isingquma.*] *ukuwa kwesichotho* (a fall of hail). *Ɓekuwa isichotho ekuseni* (It hailed this morning).

°chovula (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *yovula*, burn.

choyachoya (3.3.2.9) v. [tefula form of dim.<**chola,** commonly used instead of **cholachola.** >perf. **-choyachoyile**; pass. **choyachoywa**; ap. **choyachoyela**; rec. **choyachoyana**; caus. **choyachoyisa.**]
1. Arrange the plumes, adjust the clothing. *ukuzichoyachoya* (to preen feathers; make one's toilet).
2. Be bashful, timid, shy. [cf. *nciyanciya*; v.l. *ncoyancoya.*]

°choza (3.9) v. [>°umchozo.]
hlonipha term for *chama*, urinate, pass water.

°-choza (**i(li)choza,** 3.2.9.9, **amachoza**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)khanda*, head.

°-chozo (**umchozo,** 3.2.9.9, **imichozo**) n. [<°choza.]
hlonipha term for *umchamo*, urine.

chucha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-chuchile**; pass. **chuchwa**; neut. **chucheka**; ap. **chuchela**; caus. **chuchisa.**]
1. Wear out, cause to fall to pieces. *ukuchucha ingubo* (to wear out a garment).
2. Discharge, give forth oozings. [cf. *chicha.*] *ukuchucha ubovu* (to discharge matter).

chucheka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**chucha.** >perf. **-chuchekile**; ap. **chuchekela**; caus. **chuchekisa.**]
1. Get worn out, fall into holes, fall to pieces. *Ingubo yakho isiyachucheka, ibekele* (Your garment is getting worn out, patch it).
2. Break out in sores.

chúku (8.8–9) ideo. [>**chukuluza**; **chukumeza**; **u(lu)chuku.**]
of prodding, irritating, or arousing by noise or insult. *Ɓanele ɓalithi chúku ibubesi, lahlala entanyeni kwelinye* (When they roused the lion it sprang on the neck of its mate).

-chuku (**u(lu)chuku,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<**chúku.**]
1. Quarrelsome, irritating nature, that which continually causes variance or faction; bad temper, bullying. *Unochuku lomuntu* (This person is given to starting quarrels).
2. Trouble, fighting, disturbance, brawl. *Ɓagiya maqede kwasuka uchuku njalo* (As soon as the warriors danced that was enough to start the brawl).

chukuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**chúku.** >perf. **-chukuluzile**; pass. **chukuluzwa**; neut. **chukuluzeka**; ap. **chukuluzela**; rec. **chukuluzana**; caus. **chukuluzisa.**]
Prod, irritate, arouse (by noise, violence, or insult); urge on, incite. [cf. *chokoloza, chukumeza, ncukuza.*]

chukumeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**chúku.** >perf. **-chukumezile**; pass. **chukunyezwa**; neut. **chukumezeka**; ap. **chukumezela**; rec. **chukumezana**; caus. **chukumezisa.**]
Prod, irritate, rouse, cause anger. [cf. *chukuluza.*]

chúla (6.3) ideo.
of standing erect. *Unogolantethe uma athi chúla ngamlenze-munye* (The locust stork stands erect on one leg).

°chula (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *ntula*, be in need.

°-chulu (**i(li)chulu,** 3.2.9.9, **amachulu**) n.
hlonipha term for *inqulu*, hip bone.

chuma (6.3) v. [>perf. **-chumile**; pass. **chunywa**; ap. **chumela**; caus. **chumisa**; int. **chumisisa.**]
1. (intr.) Bear abundantly (as crops); multiply, increase largely (as cattle); prosper. *Ummbila nezinkomo kuyachuma kahle kwelasenhla* (Maize and cattle prosper in the uplands).
2. (intr.) Become famous; be prominent, well known. *Uchumile ngenxa yoɓuciko ɓakhe* (He is famous for his power of speech).
3. (intr.) Be mild, meek, of kindly disposition.
4. (tr.) Prosper in one's hands, be successful with, have good effect upon. *Zimchumile izinkomo uMajiyana* (Cattle prosper with Majiyana). *Uchunywe yizinkomo, waliwa yinzalo* (He is lucky with cattle, but is denied children). *Amashumi amaɓili awosheleni amchumile lomfana* (Twenty shillings is always the lucky wage for this lad). *Lomuthi ungichumile* (This medicine has a good effect on me).

chúmbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**chumbuka**; **chumbusa**; **chumbuza.**]
of perforating, puncturing. [cf. *chámbu.*]

chumbuka (3.2.9) v. [intr.<**chúmbu.** >perf. **-chumbukile**; ap. **chumbukela**; caus. **chumbukisa.**]
Get perforated, punctured, pierced.

chumbusa (3.2.9) v. [<**chúmbu.** >perf. **-chumbusile**; pass. **chumbuswa**; neut. **chumbuseka**; ap. **chumbusela**; rec. **chumbusana**; caus. **chumbusisa.**]
1. (tr.) Perforate, pierce, make a hole. [cf. v.l. *chumbuza.*]
2. (intr.) Begin to understand.

chumbuza (3.2.9) v. [<**chúmbu.** >perf. **-chumbuzile**; pass. **chumbuzwa**; neut. **chumbuzeka**; ap. **chumbuzela**; rec. **chumbuzana**; caus. **chumbuzisa.**]
1. (tr.) Pierce, perforate, puncture. [v.l. *chumbusa.*]
2. (intr.) Begin to understand. [cf. *chambusa.*]

-chumi (**isichumi,** 3.2.9.9, **izichumi**) n.
1. Meek, gentle person.
2. Well-trained man. [cf. *isivi.*]

-chumo (**isichumo,** 3.2.9.9, **izichumo**) n.
Bottle-shaped palm-leaf basket or gourd used for carrying beer. [v.l. *isichumu.*]

-chumu (**isichumu,** 3.2.9.9, **izichumu**) n.
Large globular basket of palmetto leaves, with small mouth at top, used for carrying beer when hunting or fighting. [cf. *isiguɓudu*; v.l. *isichumo.*]

°-chumzana (**umchumzana,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **aɓachumzana**) n.
hlonipha term for *umnumzana*, head-man.

-chungu (**incungu,** 2.3–8.9, **izincungu**) n.
Beer pot of woven grass. [cf. *isiguɓudu.*]

chunsa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-chunsile**; pass. **chunswa**; ap. **chunsela**; caus. **chunsisa**; **isichunsa.**]
Act without restraint, be uncontrolled; be overexcited. [cf. *chwensa.*] *Musa ukuchunsa ngaɓantu* (Don't lose control of yourself among people).

-chunsa (**isichunsa,** 3.2.9.9, **izichunsa**) n. [<**chunsa.**]
1. Unrestrained, impudent person. [cf. *u(lu)chwensane.*]
2. Stupid person; scarecrow. [cf. *isichuse.*]

-Chunu (**i(li)Chunu,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amaChunu**) n.
Member of the Mchunu tribe.

-chuse (**isichuse,** 2.4.3.9, **izichuse**) n. [>dim. **isichusana.**]
1. Dummy, scarecrow, anything set up to aim at. [v.l. *isachuse.*]
2. Butt, nonentity, person to whom no consideration is given.

chusha (6.3) v. [cf. *chúshe.* >perf. **-chushile**; pass. **chushwa**; neut. **chusheka**; ap. **chushela**; rec. **chushana**; caus. **chushisa**; int. **chushisisa**; dim. **chushachusha**; **u(lu)chushela**; **incushela**; **umcusho**; **°i(li)chusha**; **°umchusha.**]
1. Wind one's way through, worm a way through;

thread one's way. *Wachusha esishomeni saßantu, waze waphuma* (He threaded his way through the crowd of people, until he got out). *ukuchusha ocingweni* (to creep through a fence).
2. Give detailed explanation, analyse.
3. Pierce, make small hole (as for ear-rings). [cf. *boßoza.*]

°-chusha (i(li)chusha, 3.2.9.9, **amachusha)** n. [< **chusha.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)thumba,* tumour.

°-chusha (umchusha, 3.2.9.9, **imichusha)** n. [< **chusha.**]
hlonipha term for *umthombo,* spring.

chúshe (8.8–9) ideo. [> **chusheka ; chushekeza ; chusheza.**]
of piercing, penetrating, puncturing.

chusheka (3.2.9) v. [< **chúshe.** > perf. **-chushekile**; pass. **chushekwa**; neut. **chushekeka**; ap. **chushekela**; rec. **chushekana**; caus. **chushekisa**; int. **chushekisisa.**]
1. Pierce, puncture.
2. Torment, torture. *UShaka wayejwayele ukuchusheka aßantu* (Shaka made a habit of torturing people).

chushekeza (3.3.2.9) v. [< **chúshe.** > perf. **-chushekezile**; pass. **chushekezwa**; neut. **chushekezeka**; ap. **chushekezela**; caus. **chushekezisa.**]
Pierce with a sharp instrument.

-chushela (incushela, 3.2.9.9, **izincushela)** n. [< ap. **chusha.**]
1. Beast with pointed horns.
2. Pointed object. *Izimpondo zayo ziyincushela* (Its horns are pointed).

-chushela (u(lu)chushela, 3.3.2.9.9, **izincushela)** n. [< **chusha.**]
1. Any sharp-pointed, piercing thing.
2. Beast with sharply pointed, erect horns. [cf. *imboxela.*]

chushelekela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [cf. *chusha.* > perf. **-chushelekele**; pass. **chushelekelwa**; ap. **chushelekela**; caus. **chushelekelisa.**]
1. Go straight through, keep direct along (a path).
2. Be determined.

chusheza (3.2.9) v. [< **chúshe.** > perf. **-chushezile**; pass. **chushezwa**; neut. **chushezeka**; ap. **chushezela**; rec. **chushezana**; caus. **chushezisa**; int. **chushezisisa.**]
1. Pierce, penetrate. *ukuchusheza isikhumba ngosungulu* (to pierce a hide with an awl).
2. Dodge about. *Aßafana ßalißona iphoyisa, ßachusheza* (The boys saw the policeman and dodged away).

chúshu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **chushuza.**]
of piercing, penetrating.

chushuza (3.2.9) v. [< **chúshu.** > perf. **-chushuzile**; pass. **chushuzwa**; neut. **chushuzeka**; ap. **chushuzela**; rec. **chushuzana**; caus. **chushuzisa**; int. **chushuzisisa.**]
Pierce, penetrate. [cf. *chusheza.*]

chwa (8–9) ideo. [> **chwaya ; chwaza.**]
of resounding, continual din; noise as of effervescence.

chwaa (3–8) ideo.
of perching on the tip, being exposed. *Inyoni ithé chwaa emthini* (The bird is perched on the very top of the tree).

chwáßa (8.8–9) ideo. [> **chwaßaza ; u(lu)chwaßasi ; ingcwaßasi.**]
1. of crackling (as of dry wood, when walked on or when burning). [cf. *chwaka.*] *Ake uthi chwáßa umlilo* (Just make the fire crackle up, i.e. by adding firewood).
2. of walking carefully on tip-toe. *Kufanele sithi chwáßa nxa sihamba esibedlela* (We must walk on tip-toe when we are in the hospital).

-chwaßasi (ingcwaßasi, 3.3.2–8.9, **izingcwaßasi)** n. [< **chwáßa.**]
1. Tall, tapering object (person, tree, e.g. pine which sways at the top).
2. Neat, tidy person.
3. [mod.] Prosperous person, gentleman, wealthy person. [cf. *injinga, injitimane.*]

-chwaßasi (u(lu)chwaßasi, 3.2.4.3.9, **izincwaßasi)** n. [< **chwáßa.**]
1. Something crisp; crisply cooked or toasted food.
2. Tall, well-built, well-balanced person. [cf. *ingcwaßasi.*]

-chwaßasosha (u(lu)chwaßasosha, 3.2.4.4.3.9, **izincwaßasosha)** n. [< **chwáßa** + ***i(li)sosha,** lit. clean soldier].
Well-to-do person. [cf. *ingcwaßasi.*]

chwaßaza (3.2.9) v. [< **chwáßa.** > perf. **-chwaßazile**; pass. **chwaßazwa**; neut. **chwaßazeka**; ap. **chwaßazela**; caus. **chwaßazisa.**]
1. (tr.) Make a crackling noise (as when breaking twigs). *ukuchwaßaza izinswani* (to break twigs with a crackling sound).
2. (intr.) Walk on tip-toe.
3. (intr. mod.) Walk with high-heeled shoes.

°-chwaßi (i(li)chwaßi, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)thwaßi,* hiccups.

chwachwaßala (3.3.2.9) v. (stat.) [> perf. **-chwachwaßele**; ap. **chwachwaßalela**; caus. **chwachwaßalisa.**]
Be roasted, fried. [cf. *chochoßala.*]

chwachwaßisa (3.3.2.9) v. (caus.) [> perf. **-chwachwaßisile**; pass. **chwachwaßiswa**; neut. **chwachwaßiseka**; ap. **chwachwaßisela**; caus. **chwachwaßisisa.**]
Roast, fry. [cf. *chochoßisa.*]

chwachwaza (3.2.9) v. [dim. < **chwaza.** > perf. **-chwachwazile**; pass. **chwachwazwa**; ap. **chwachwazela**; caus. **chwachwazisa.**]
Resound slightly; buzz softly.

-chwahiße (incwahiße, 2.6.3.9, **izincwahiße)** n.
Species of shrub, possibly a Xepinalobium.

chwáka (8.8–9) ideo. [> **chwakaza.**]
of crackling. [cf. *chwáßa.*]

chwakaza (3.2.9) v. [< **chwáka.** > perf. **-chwakazile**; pass. **chwakazwa**; ap. **chwakazela**; caus. **chwakazisa.**]
(intr.) Crackle, make a crackling noise.

chwáne (4.3) ideo. [> **chwaneka.**]
of impaling, placing on a spit (as to toast); exposing to view.

-chwane (i(li)chwane, 2.4.3.9, **amachwane)** n.
Young beast or bird. *ichwane lemvu* (lamb); *ichwane lenkuku* (chicken).

chwaneka (3.2.9) v. [< **chwáne.** > perf. **-chwanekile**; pass. **chwanekwa**; neut. **chwanekeka**; ap. **chwanekela**; rec. **chwanekana**; caus. **chwanekisa**; int. **chwanekisisa.**]
1. Impale, place on a spit (as meat to roast, as a shrike does its prey on a thorn). *Iqola liyichwaneka emaveni intethe* (The shrike impales the grasshopper on thorns).
2. Expose to view, ridicule.

chwásha (8.8–9) ideo. [> **chwashaza.**]
1. of pricking lightly (as to give warning). [cf. *thwásha.*] *Wayesozela, ngamuthi chwásha ngeva, wavuka* (He was drowsing, and I pricked him with a thorn, and he woke up).
2. of inserting loosely (as pin in pin-cushion, article into thatch or wall). [cf. *hloma.*]
3. of falling on to surface (as of water, or something elevated).
4. of placing on top.

chwashaza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **chwásha.** > perf. **-chwa-**

shazile; pass. **chwashazwa**; neut. **chwashazeka**; ap. **chwashazela**; caus. **chwashazisa.**]
1. Prick lightly (in order to warn). [cf. *thwashaza.*]
2. Insert loosely (as beneath something).
3. Place on the top.
4. (intr.) Fall on to surface (as of water). *Isithombe basithinta sachwashaza ngobuso* (They touched the statuette and it fell on its face).

chwáshe (8.8–9) ideo. [v.l. of *chwásha*, q.v. > **chwasheka**; **chwashela.**]
1. of pricking lightly; of inserting loosely; of falling on to surface.
2. of eating bit by bit.

chwasheka (3.2.9) v. [< **chwáshe.** > perf. **-chwashekile**; pass. **chwashekwa**; neut. **chwashekeka**; ap. **chwashekela**; rec. **chwashekana**; caus. **chwashekisa.**]
1. Prick lightly (so as to warn, arouse, etc.).
2. Insert (as pin in cushion).
3. Drop on to a surface, throw on top of water.

chwashela (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **chwáshe.** > perf. **-chwashele**; pass. **chwashelwa**; neut. **chwasheleka**; ap. **chwashelela**; caus. **chwashelisa.**]
Eat bit by bit.

°**-chwatha** (**isichwatha,** 3.2.9.9, **izichwatha**) n.
hlonipha term for *isibaya*, cattle-kraal.

-chwathibane (**uchwathibane,** 3.3.2.9.9, **ochwathibane**) n.
Species of grasshopper, said to be the male of the *i(li)diya.*

chwaya (6.3) v. [< **chwa.** > perf. **-chwayile**; pass. **chwaywa**; neut. **chwayeka**; ap. **chwayela**; caus. **chwayisa**; int. **chwayisisa**; **incwayi**; **isichwayo**; **umchwayo.**]
1. Sing noisily.
2. Dance the hut-dance, by swaying motion of the body, accompanied by song or shouting (in South Natal performed by men only while sitting down).
3. Dress the hair.

-chwayi (**incwayi,** 2.9.9, **izincwayi**) n. [< **chwaya.**]
Skilful hut-dancer.

-chwayo (**isichwayo,** 3.2.9.9, **izichwayo**) n. [< **chwaya.**]
Hair-comb.

-chwayo (**umchwayo,** 3.2.9.9, **imichwayo**) n. [< **chwaya.**]
1. The hut-dance.
2. Noisy singing (as when accompanying the hut-dance).

chwaza (6.3) v. [< **chwa.** > perf. **-chwazile**; pass. **chwazwa**; ap. **chwazela**; caus. **chwazisa**; dim. **chwachwaza.**]
Resound, make indistinct din or rumbling noise; buzz or murmur confusedly (as insects, water).

°**-chwe** enum.
hlonipha term for *-nye*, one.

-chwe (**isichwe,** 2.6.3, **izichwe**) n.
1. Short person, pigmy, dwarf; Bushman. [cf. *umuThwa.*] *isichwe sobala* (simpleton, useless person).
2. **isiChwe:** Regiment of Dingiswayo.

°**-chwe** (**umuchwe,** 2.3–5.4, **imichwe**) n.
hlonipha term for *umunwe*, finger.

-chweba (**i(li)chweba,** 2.4.3.9, **amachweba**) n.
1. Lagoon (as at mouth of river); large sheet of sea-water (as small enclosed bay). [cf. *umncwebe.*] *Ichweba laseNhlengeni* (St. Lucia Bay).
2. Place in a river abounding in river stones.
3. Sandstone used for scrubbing feet, softening hide, etc. [cf. *i(li)choba.*]
4. Stalk of a certain kind of rush.

chwensa (6.3) v. [> perf. **-chwensile**; pass. **chwenswa**; neut. **chwenseka**; ap. **chwensela**; caus. **chwensisa**; int. **chwensisisa**; **i(li)chwensa**; **ubuchwensa**; **u(lu)chwensane**; **isichwensi.**]
1. Be impudent, rude, disrespectful.
2. Be uncontrolled in action, act without restraint. [cf. *chunsa.*]

-chwensa (**i(li)chwensa,** 3.2.6.3, **amachwensa**) n. [< **chwensa.**]
Rude, impudent person; hooligan; one who acts without restraint.

-chwensa (**ubuchwensa,** 3.2.6.3) n. [< **chwensa.**]
Rudeness, impudence, cheek.

-chwensane (**u(lu)chwensane,** 2.6.3.4.9, **izincwensane**) n. [< **chwensa.**]
Unrestrained, impudent person. [cf. *isichunsa.*]

-chwensi (**isichwensi,** 3.2.9.9, **izichwensi**) n. [< **chwensa.**]
Scoundrel, rogue, ruffian, rude person, hooligan. [cf. *i(li)chwensa, isixhwayixhwayi.*]

chwéphe (8.8–9) ideo. [> **chwépheshe**; **chwepheza.**]
of acting with ease and skill.

chwephesha (3.2.9) v. [< **chwépheshe.** > perf. **-chwepheshile**; pass. **chwepheshwa**; neut. **chwephesheka**; ap. **chwepheshela**; rec. **chwepheshana**; caus. **chwepheshisa**; **ingcwepheshi, incwepheshi.**]
1. Act with ease, skill, and dexterity; express clearly and distinctly, elucidate. [cf. *chwepheza, cilikisha.*] *Noma kunzima ufika achwepheshe kulunge* (Even though it is difficult, he comes and accomplishes it easily, so that it is in order).
2. Annoy, insult, affront.

chwépheshe (8.8.9) ideo. [< **chwéphe.** > **chwephesha.**]
of acting with ease, skill, and dexterity.

-chwepheshi (**ingcwepheshi** or **incwepheshi,** 2.6.6.3, **izingcwepheshi** or **izincwepheshi**) n. [< **chwephesha.**]
Clever, smart, expert person (in speech or action). [cf. *ingcweti.*]

chwepheza (3.2.9) v. [< **chwéphe.** > perf. **-chwephezile**; pass. **chwephezwa, chweshezwa**; neut. **chwephezeka**; ap. **chwephezela**; caus. **chwephezisa.**]
Act with ease or skill. [cf. v.l. *chwephesha.*]

-ci (**i(li)ci,** 2.2–4.3, **amaci**) n. [> loc. **ecini.**]
Excuse, reason. *Uze uphendule-nje ngaci-lini?* (Why do you answer at all?). *Uyenzé ecini lento* (You did this on purpose).

-ci (**isici,** 2.2–4.3, **izici**) n.
1. Peculiarity, mark, sign (that by which the mind judges anything); reason, cause. *Bamthuka-nje kuya ngesici esithile* (There must be some special reason that they just swear at him).
2. Defect, something wrong; physical defect, blemish. *Uxoshwéngasici-sini emsebenzini?* (For what fault was he dismissed from work?). *Akukho-muntu ongenasici* (There is no one without blemish). *imvana engenasici* (a lamb without blemish).

ciba (3.9) v. [> perf. **-cibile**; pass. **citshwa**; neut. **cibeka**; ap. **cibela**; rec. **cibana**; caus. **cibisa**; int. **cibisisa**; **cibalala**; **umcibi**; **i(li)cibo**; **umcibo.**]
1. Hurl, fling (as an assegai); hurl at. [cf. *phonsa.*] *ukuciba umkhonto* (to hurl a spear); *ukumciba ngomkhonto* (to hurl a spear at him).
2. (intr.) Move like an arrow, run or fly swiftly, shoot through the air. *Weza ecibile washelela wawa* (He came running very fast, slipped and fell).
3. Take a long draught, drink deeply. *Uyaciba-nje etshwaleni* (He just takes long draughts at the beer).
4. Do at one's pleasure.

°ciɓala (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *liɓala*, delay.

ciɓalala (3.3.2.9) v. ext., intr. [<ciɓa. >perf. -ciɓalele; pass. citshalalwa; ap. ciɓalalela; caus. ciɓalalisa.]
Fly along like a shot; skim over the surface. [cf. *suɓatha*.] *Ake ubeke nansi inkonjane iciɓalala phezu kwamanzi* (Just look at this swallow here skimming over the top of the water).

cíɓi (8.8–9) ideo. [>ciɓikeza; ciɓiza.]
of treading on or squashing something soft. [cf. *chífi*.] *Ngimciɓizé ngonyawo ngamuthi cíɓi* (I stamped on him with my foot).

-ciɓi (**umciɓi,** 2.4.3.8.9, **aɓaciɓi**) n. [<ciɓa.]
Hurler, one who throws an assegai.

ciɓikeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<cíɓi. >perf. -ciɓikezile; pass. ciɓikezwa; ap. ciɓikezela; rec. ciɓikezana; caus. ciɓikezisa.]
Press against, crush. *Isitimela samciɓikeza ebolohweni* (The train crushed him on the bridge).

-ciɓilili (**isiciɓilili,** 3.2.4.4.3–6.3, **iziciɓilili**) n.
Species of brown bird, with red beak.

-ciɓilindi (**umciɓilindi,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imiciɓilindi**) n.
Thick, greasy, slimy liquid; dish-water. [cf. *incikinciki*.]

ciɓishela (3.3.2.9) v. [<cíɓishi. > perf. ciɓishele; pass. ciɓishelwa; neut. ciɓisheleka; ap. ciɓishelela; rec. ciɓishelana; caus. ciɓishelisa; umciɓishelo.]
Shoot with an arrow or dart.

-ciɓishelo (**umciɓishelo,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imiciɓishelo**) n. [<ciɓishela.]
1. Bow and arrow. [v.l. *umciɓisholo*.]
2. Arrow. *imiciɓishelo enesihlungu* (poisoned arrows).
3. (pl.) Painful words.
4. A very good shot with an arrow, an arrow shot that reaches the mark.

cíɓishi (8.8.9) ideo. [>ciɓishela; isiciɓishi. cf. *ciɓa*.]
1. of shooting with an arrow.
2. used interjectionally as exultation when a shot has hit the mark.

-ciɓishi (**isiciɓishi,** 3.3.2.9.9, **iziciɓishi**) n. [<cíɓishi.]
Game practised by boys, throwing sticks at one stuck up in the ground.

-ciɓisholo (**umciɓisholo,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imiciɓisholo**) n.
1. Bow and arrow. [cf. *u(lu)gwiɓisholo*; v.l. *umciɓishelo*.]
2. Arrow.

ciɓiza (3.2.9) v. [<cíɓi. >perf. -ciɓizile; pass. ciɓizwa, citshizwa; neut. ciɓizeka; ap. ciɓizela; caus. ciɓizisa; i(li)cibiza.]
Tread on something soft, squash. [cf. *chifiza*.]

-ciɓiza (**i(li)ciɓiza,** 3.2.3.3.9, **amaciɓiza**) n. [<ciɓiza.]
Slush (as soft weeds in river); soft porridgy material (as cow-dung on floor).

-ciɓo (**i(li)ciɓo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaciɓo**) n. [<ciɓa.]
Species of Bushveld tree, Dombeya cymosa, used for making assegai handles.

-ciɓo (**umciɓo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imiciɓo**) n. [<ciɓa.]
1. Hurling, throwing (an assegai).
2. A deep draught, a long drink.

-cici (**i(li)cici,** 2.4.3.9, **amacici**) n.
Ear-ring.

ciciɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ciciɓele; pass. ciciɓalwa; ap. ciciɓalela; caus. ciciɓalisa; int. ciciɓalisisa.]
1. Sit hunched over, sit brooding. *Umuntu uciciɓele phezu kwehhashi* (The man is sitting hunched up on the horse).
2. Be at a loss what to do, sit crouched in despair. *Umthakathi ɓamfumanisa eciciɓele, kanti ulimele* (They came on the witch sitting crouched in despair, she was hurt).

ciciyela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ciciyele; pass. ciciyelwa; neut. ciciyeleka; ap. ciciyelela; rec. ciciyelana; caus. ciciyelisa; int. ciciyelisisa; ingciciyela.]
1. Do patchwork, patch up an old or worn-out thing. [cf. *ceɓengela*.]
2. Make the best of a bad job; do the best in difficulties. *Wayengasazi isiNgisi, kodwa waciciyela ɓaze ɓamuzwa aɓeLungu, wathola umseɓenzi* (He didn't know English, but he stumbled through so that the White men understood him, and he obtained work).
3. Approach close to game in hunting; stalk. *Wayiciciyela inyamazane wayigwaza ɓukhoma* (He stalked up to the buck and stabbed it at close quarters).

-ciciyela (**ingciciyela,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izingciciyela**) n. [<ciciyela.]
A patching up (of a bad case, old garment, etc.); patchwork. [cf. *ingceɓengela*.]

°cida (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *beka*, look.

cifa (6.3) v. [cf. *cífi*. >perf. -cifile; pass. cifwa; neut. cifeka; ap. cifela; rec. cifana; caus. cifisa; int. cifisisa; dim. cifacifa.]
1. Blink, wink. *ukucifa amehlo* (to wink the eye).
2. Die down (of light), lose in interest. *Ukusina kwaɓo kwadimene kwacifa-nje noma ɓethi ɓenzani* (Their dancing simply lost all its vim, no matter what they did).

cifela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<cifa. >perf. -cifele; pass. cifelwa; ap. cifelela; rec. cifelana; caus. cifelisa.]
1. Blink, wink for.
2. Threaten with the eyes. *Ofakazi ecaleni lakhe waɓacifela amehlo, ɓethuka* (The witnesses in his case he threatened with his eyes, and they got a fright).

cífi (8.8–9) ideo. [cf. *cifa*.]
of blinking (in bright light, or through smoke). *Amehlo athi cífi-cífi entuthwini* (The eyes blinked in the smoke).

cija (6.3) v. [>perf. -cijile; pass. cijwa; neut. cijeka; ap. cijela; rec. cijana; caus. cijisa; int. cijisisa; izingciji; u(lu)cijo; umcijo.]
1. (tr.) Sharpen, make a point. *ukucija ipeni* (to sharpen a pencil); *ukucija umkhonto* (to sharpen the point of a spear); *ukucija isikhonkwane* (to point a stake).
2. Incite, urge; sharpen the wits; put spirit into. *ukucija impi* (to urge on an army).
3. (intr. perf. stem) Be pointed, keen. *umkhonto ocijileyo* (a sharp-pointed spear); *inja ecijileyo* (a keen dog).

-ciji (**izingciji,** 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<cija.]
Difficulties, pitfalls. *Wamkhipha ezingcijini zecala* (He got him out of the difficulties of the case).

-cijo (**u(lu)cijo,** 3.2.9.9, **izincijo**) n. [<cija.]
Stake with sharpened end. [cf. *u(lu)banga*.]

-cijo (**umcijo,** 3.2.9.9, **imicijo**) n. [<cija. >umcijwane.]
1. **umCijo:** One of Mpande's regiments (also called *u(lu)Khandempemvu*).
2. Diamond card among playing cards (more commonly heard in the dim. form, q.v.).

-cijwane (**umcijwane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imicijwane**) n. [dim. <umcijo.]
Diamond of playing cards.

cika (6.3) v. [cf. cíki. >perf. -cikile; pass. cikwa; neut. cikeka; ap. cikela; rec. cikana; caus. cikisa; dim. cikacika; inciki; ingciko; isiciko.]
1. Put leaves or branch into water-pot to prevent spilling when carrying. *ukucika amanzi* (to support the water). [v.l. *gcika*.]

2. Act vigorously. [cf. *cikacika.*]
3. Abuse. [cf. *thuka.*]

cikacika (3.3.2.9) v. [dim.<**cika.** >perf. **-cikacikile**; pass. **cikacikwa**; ap. **cikacikela.**]
1. Act vigorously (as when attacking a wounded animal); oscillate the assegai in an animal's vitals; get the upper hand in wrestling or fighting. [cf. *cikaza.*]
2. Use abusive language. [cf. *thuka.*]

cikaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-cikazile**; pass. **cikazwa**; ap. **cikazela**; rec. **cikazana**; caus. **cikazisa**; dim. **cikacikaza.**]
Oscillate, move rapidly backwards and forwards; destroy the vitals by oscillating movements of the spear. [cf. *chikachika.*] *Waligwaza ibuβesi walicikaza* (He stabbed the lion and destroyed its vitals).

cíki (8.8–9) ideo. [>**cikica**; **cikiza**; **uCiki**; **uβucikiciki**; **incikinciki**; **ingcikingciki.**]
of dividing apart, scattering; rubbing. *Izinkuku zayithi cíki imithombo* (The fowls scattered the malt about).

cíki (4.3) ideo. [>**cíkithi.**]
of fullness; of being covered right over. *Kugcwele kuthé cíki* (It is very full). *Ugqoké uthé cíki* (He is fully dressed).

-ciki (**inciki,** 2.6.3, **izinciki**) n. [<**cika.**]
Leaves put into a pot to prevent slopping of water. [cf. *inziki.*]

-Ciki (**uCiki,** 2.4.9, **oCiki**) n. [<**cíki.**]
Children's fanciful name for the little finger of the left hand. [See under *uCikicane.*] *owakaCiki* (ring-finger, left hand).

cikica (3.2.9) v. [<**cíki.** >perf. **-cikicile**; pass. **cikicwa**; ap. **cikicela**; rec. **cikicana**; caus. **cikicisa**; **ucikicane.**]
Rub a place when irritated (as ear, eye, or itching spot on loose skin). [cf. *ficinga.*] *ukucikica amehlo* (to rub the eyes).

-Cikicane (**uCikicane,** 2.4.3.3–5.4, **oCikicane**) n. [<**cikica.**]
1. Little finger. [cf. *umunwe.*]
2. Little toe. [cf. *u(lu)zwane.*]
Note: Zulu children have fanciful names for the ten fingers as follows: Left hand: 1. *uCikicane* or *uCiki* (little finger); 2. *owakoCiki* (ring-finger); 3. *owakoZigwe* (middle finger); 4. *uZigwemagwegwe* (index-finger); 5. *uGwegwelunqume* (thumb). Right hand: 1. *uMwane* (thumb); 2. *uNtamusomagidi* (index-finger); 3. *uSogidamasi* (middle finger); 4. *uMaqathulela*; 5. *uSozidinjana* (little finger).

-cikiciki (**uβucikiciki,** 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<**cíki.**]
Meaningless scribble; script that is not understood; cipher.

-cikidwane (**i(li)cikidwane,** 2.4.3.4.6–3–8.9, **amacikidwane**) n.
Small veld plant, Scilla cicatricosa (more generally called *i(li)cukudwane*).

-cikimanzi (**umcikimanzi,** 2.4.3.4.3–8.9, **imicikimanzi**) n. [<**cíki**+**amanzi,** lit. full of water.]
Species of shrub or tree, Conopharyngia ventricosa, growing along water.

-ciki(n)ciki (**incikinciki,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izincikinciki**) n. [<**cíki.**]
1. Meaningless scribble. [cf. *uβucikiciki*; v.l. *ingcikingciki.*]
2. Slimy, dirty object (e.g. dish-cloth, dish-water).

-ciki(ng)ciki (**ingcikingciki,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izingcikingciki**) n. [<**cíki.**]
1. Meaningless scribble. [v.l. *incikinciki.*]
2. Slimy, dirty object.

cíkithi (5.5.3) ideo. [<**cíki.**]
of being quite full. *Imbiza igcwele cíkithi* (The pot is brim full).

cikiza (3.2.9) v. [<**cíki.** >perf. **-cikizile**; pass. **cikizwa**; neut. **cikizeka**; ap. **cikizela**; rec. **cikizana**; caus. **cikizisa.**]
1. Scatter, confuse. *ukucikiza izinguβo* (to scatter clothes about).
2. Scribble, write meaningless signs. *ukucikiza encwadini yomunye* (to scribble in another's book).
3. Analyse, reduce to simple parts; work out a problem; count out in detail. *ukucikiza isiβalo* (to explain an arithmetical problem).
4. Brew beer wholesale.

cíko (4.3) ideo. [>**i(li)ciko**; **uβuciko**; **cikoza.**]
1. of swinging motion in walking, shown by movements of head and upper part of the body.
2. of fluent, attractive speech, accompanied by emotional gesture.

-ciko (**i(li)ciko,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaciko**) n. [<**cíko.**]
1. Person gifted in speech or singing.
°2. hlonipha term for *i(li)khwani*, species of sedge.

-ciko (**ingciko,** 2.8–3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**cika.**]
Species of climbing fern in the coast swamps.

-ciko (**isiciko,** 2.4.3–8.9, **iziciko**) n. [<**cika.**]
Branch or bunch of leaves or grass placed in a full pot to prevent water slopping out when carried. [cf. *umgciko.*]

-ciko (**uβuciko,** 2.4.3–8.9) n. [<**cíko.**]
Accomplishment in speech or singing; artistry.

cikoza (3.2.9) v. [<**cíko.** >perf. **-cikozile**; pass. **cikozwa**; ap. **cikozela**; caus. **cikozisa.**]
1. Walk with swinging motion of the head and upper part of the body (e.g. of head movements of a duck walking, of man riding a horse). [cf. *gintshoza.*]
2. Speak or sing with emotional attractiveness. *Aβantu βamthanda ngoβa ukhuluma acikoze* (People like him because he speaks with such attractive gesture).

-cikwe (**i(li)cikwe,** 2.4.3.9, **amacikwe**) n.
Species of bushveld lily with large bulb.

cilikisha (3.3.2.9) v. [<**cílikishi.** >perf. **-cilikishile**; pass. **cilikishwa**; neut. **cilikisheka**; ap. **cilikishela**; rec. **cilikishana**; **u(lu)cilikishane**; **umcilikishi**; **umcilikisho.**]
1. Smooth, polish. [cf. *chola.*] *ukucilikisha iziko ngoqhumqhumu* (to polish the hearth-kerb with wild-gooseberries).
2. Do something neatly, dexterously; pay attention to detail. *Ucilikisha-nje ekuthungeni, unekhono* (She is very dexterous at needlework, for she has the gift).
3. Round off, taper off neatly. *ukucilikisha isiswebu* (to taper off a whip lash); *ukucilikisha induku* (to round off a kerrie).

-cilikishane (**u(lu)cilikishane,** 2.4.3.4.4.3–5.4, **izingcilikishane**) n. [<**cilikisha.**]
Neatly done piece of work; neatly made object.

cílikishi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**cilikisha**; **umcilikishi.**]
1. of smoothing; of doing something neatly, dexterously.
2. of being innocent. *Uphumé wathi cílikishi ecaleni* (He came out innocent from the trial).

-cilikishi (**umcilikishi,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **aβacilikishi**) n. [<**cilikisha.**]
1. A meticulous worker, one who pays special attention to details of work.
2. One who finishes off whips, kerries, etc.

-cilikishi (**umcilikishi,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imicilikishi**) n. [<**cílikishi.**]
1. Person of a retiring disposition; hermit.
2. Something neatly and dexterously made.

-cilikisho (**umcilikisho,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imicilikisho**) n. [<cilikisha.]
1. Finely tapering sjambok; neatly made whip.
2. Polishing, smoothing, rounding.

-cilikwane (**amacilikwane,** 2.4.4.3.3–5.4, pl. only) n.
Crafty, fabricated talk intended to deceive. *Udimde wangiɓumbela amacilikwane* (He just concocted deceptive stories for me).

-cilo (**ucilo,** 2.4.9, **ocilo**) n.
Species of lark, which feeds on grasshoppers. *Ucilo uyilahlile intethe kuɓani* (The lark has let go the grasshopper on So-and-so; i.e. it is all up with So-and-so). *Ucilo akafi iziduɓuli* (The lark does not die from his blows; i.e. don't mind hard knocks).

-cilongo (**i(li)cilongo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amacilongo**) n.
1. Native trumpet (made of a long reed with ox horn fixed to the end). [v.l. *i(li)xilongo.*]
2. Trumpet, bugle.

cima (3.9) v. [cf. Ur-B. *-lîma*, be extinguished. >perf. -cimile; pass. cinywa; neut. cimeka; ap. cimela; rec. cimana; caus. cimisa; int. cimisisa; perftv. cimelela.]
1. (tr.) Extinguish, put out (as fire), quench; assuage a fever, calm a temper. *cima amehlo* (shut the eyes (i) to die, (ii) to overlook a thing); *c. igama* (erase a name); *c. ikhanda lomuntu* (kill a person); *c. ikhandlela* (put out a candle); *c. inhliziyo* (cool down one's temper); *c. umlilo* (extinguish a fire); *c. umthetho* (abrogate a law).
2. (intr.) Go out, get extinguished. *Ilambu lacima, sahlala emnyameni* (The lamp went out, and we were left in the dark).

-cimamlilo (**i(li)cimamlilo,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, **amacimamlilo**) n. [<cima+umlilo, lit. the fire-quencher.]
Small veld plant, Pentanisia variabili; the roots are boiled for use in medicinal fomentation. [v.l. *i(li)cishamlilo.*]

-cimbi (**i(li)cimbi,** 3.2.6.3, **amacimbi**) n.
Large edible hairless caterpillar (green or black).

-cimbi (**incimbi,** 2.3–8.3, **izincimbi**) n.
1. Anything watery and slimy.
2. Species of meadow-grass, having long stalks surmounted by a tuft of white spikes.

-cimbi (**umcimbi,** 3.2.9.9, **imicimbi**) n. [>-mcimbi.]
1. Mark or track of a drop of water trickling down over some surface, as mark of tears or perspiration.
2. Purpose, object in view; appointment, engagement. *Ɓahlanganele mcimbi-muni eɓandla?* (On what important business are they gathered in the Assembly?).
3. Leg uniform in shape (as an elephant's).

-cimbithwa (**umcimbithwa,** 2.4.6.6–3–8.9, **imicimbithwa**) n.
Large, edible, green grasshopper, Truxalis nasuta. [cf. *ucingithwa.*]

-cimbizane (**umcimbizane,** 2.4.3.6.6–3–8.9, **imicimbizane**) n.
Orygia decumbens, a Mesembriantacea of the bushveld.

címe (4.3) ideo. [>cimeza; i(li)cime.]
1. of closing the eyes.
2. of darkness; of going out of light. [cf. *císhe.*] *Laduma izulu, kwathi címe idolobo lonke* (The thunder crashed and there was darkness over the whole town).

-cime (**i(li)cime,** 3.2.6.3, **amacime**) n. [<címe.]
Darkness, lack of light. [cf. *i(li)cishi.*] *Sekunecime endlini* (It is now dark in the room).

cimela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<cima. >perf. -cimele; pass. cinyelwa; ap. cimelela; caus. cimelisa.]
1. Extinguish for, put out for; go out for.
2. Close the eyes: *ukucimela amehlo.* [cf. *cimeza.*]
3. Beg for wedding gifts (as a girl from her relatives).
4. Greet devotedly.
5. Idiomatic: Be without fear of danger. *Sesizokuhamba-nje sicimele* (We shall now go about without fear of danger; lit. with no need for our eyes to be open).

cimelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<cima. >perf. -cimelele; pass. cinyelelwa; ap. cimelelela; caus. cimelelisa.]
Fade right away, disappear gradually (as cloud before heat); waste away (as person in illness). *Umntanami kade kwamqala ukufa, usezewacimelela emehlweni-nje, ngiyaɓona ukuthi sekuzokumshonisa* (The disease attacked my child long ago, now he is just fading away before our eyes, and I see that it will now be his death).

cimelisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<cimela. >perf. -cimelisile; pass. cinyeliswa; ap. cimelisela; rec. cimelisana; isicimeliso.]
1. Cause to close the eyes. *ukucimelisa isidumbu* (to close the eyes of a corpse).
2. Give wedding gifts to a girl.

-cimeliso (**isicimeliso,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **izicimeliso**) n. [<cimelisa.]
Wedding gift to a girl about to be married.

cimeza (3.2.9) v. [<címe. >perf. -cimezile; pass. cinyezwa; ap. cimezela; caus. cimezisa.]
Shut the eyes. *Cimeza uthi címe* (Shut your eyes tight). *Sesizokuhamba sicimezile* (We shall now go with our eyes shut; i.e. with our minds at ease).

cími (4.3) ideo.
1. of deadness of fire. [cf. *císhi.*] *Usucimile umlilo usuthé cími* (The fire is now extinguished).
2. of sinking into the water, disappearing. *Wadimene wathi cími emanzini* (He simply disappeared in the water).

-cimo (**u(lu)cimo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izingcimo**) n.
Species of bivalvular sea-shell. [cf. *inkumba.*]

cina (6.3) v. [>perf. -cinile; pass. cinwa; neut. cineka; ap. cinela; rec. cinana; caus. cinisa; perftv. cinelela; umcina.]
Stop up, close (gap, hole); plug, block up. [cf. *vimba.*] *ukucina imboɓo* (to plug a hole); *ukucina igula* (to put a stopper in a calabash).

-cina (**umcina,** 3.2.9.9, **imicina**) n. [<cina.]
A spittle-tube not yet cleared of the pith (still stopped up). [cf. *umtshumo.*]

cinana (3.2.9) v. [rec. and assoc.<cina. >perf. -cinene; pass. cinanwa; ap. cinanela; caus. cinanisa; int. cinanisisa.]
1. Block one another.
2. (stat. perf.): (*a*) Be blocked up, stopped (as nostrils from a cold); closed (as drain-pipe). [cf. *vimbana.*] *Ucinene emakhaleni* (He has a cold in the nose). (*b*) Be confined for room, be closely packed, huddled together (as persons in a hut, crops in a field). [cf. *minyana.*] *imizi ecinene* (villages built closely together). (*c*) Be close (as a room in need of fresh air). *Indlu icinene* (The room is close).

cinanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<cinana. >perf. -cinanisile; pass. cinaniswa; neut. cinaniseka; ap. cinanisela; rec. cinanisana.]
1. Crowd together.
2. Suffocate.

cinanisela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<cinanisa. >perf. -cinanisele; pass. cinaniselwa; rec. cinaniselana.]
1. Crowd together for, suffocate for.
2. Force to do something unpleasant. [cf. *cinelela.*] *Uhulumeni wacinanisela isizwe kulowo-mthetho* (The Government forced that law on the people). *ukuzicinanisela* (to brave danger; to carry out an unpleasant task).

cindeza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-cindezile**; pass. **cindezwa**; neut. **cindezeka**; ap. **cindezela**; rec. **cindezana**; caus. **cindezisa**; **ingcindezi.**]
Exert pressure upon.

cindezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **cindeza.** > perf. **-cindezele**; pass. **cindezelwa**; neut. **cindezeleka**; ap. **cindezelela**; rec. **cindezelana**; caus. **cindezelisa**; **ingcindezela**; **umcindezeli**; **isicindezelo.**]
1. Exert pressure upon for.
2. Exert pressure upon, press against; press down, squeeze (as finger in door); compress (as into a box). [= *cindeza*; cf. *ficezela.*] *Wamwisa phansi wamcindezela ngedolo* (He threw him down and pressed him with his knee).
3. Force, constrain; oppress; torment, persecute. *Aßantu ßaßecindezelwa yimithetho enzima* (The people were oppressed with harsh laws).
4. Print (a book), type. [cf. *sicila.*]

-cindezela (**ingcindezela,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izingcindezela**) n. [< **cindezela.**]
1. Pressure; strong influence.
2. Investment by force of arms, surrounding by an army, enveloping. [cf. *ingcindezi.*]

cindezeleka (3.3.3.2.9) v. [neut. < **cindezela.** > perf. **-cindezelekile**; ap. **cindezelekela**; caus. **cindezelekisa.**]
1. Have pressure exerted upon one; be forced, oppressed, persecuted; be in a state of subjection.
2. Be seriously ill. *Ucindezelekile mfuneleni udotela* (He is really ill, fetch a doctor to him).

-cindezeli (**umcindezeli,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **aßacindezeli**) n. [< **cindezela.**]
Oppressor, tyrant.

-cindezelo (**isicindezelo,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izicindezelo**) n. [< **cindezela.**]
1. Pressure; weight upon; force upon a helpless person.
2. Stamp mark, seal; something stamped on.

-cindezi (**ingcindezi,** 2.4.6.3, sg. only) n. [< **cindeza.**]
Investment (as of a city), surrounding or enveloping by an army; charge of a body of soldiers. [cf. *ingcindezela.*]

cinelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv. < **cina.** > perf. **-cinelele**; pass. **cinelelwa**; ap. **cinelelela**; rec. **cinelelana**; caus. **cinelelisa.**]
Force, compel. [cf. *cinanisela.*]

cinga (6.3) v. [> perf. **-cingile**; pass. **cingwa**; neut. **cingeka**; ap. **cingela**; rec. **cingana**; caus. **cingisa**; int. **cingisisa**; °**incingo.**]
1. Look for, search for. [cf. *funa.*] *ukucinga izikhala zokuphumelela* (to look for opportunities for success).
2. Look into, examine; inquire into, make research. [cf. *hlola.*]
3. Scan the horizon, look beneath shaded eyes.

°**-cingathi** (**i(li)cingathi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amacingathi**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)hlathi*, forest.

°**cingelela** (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ßingelela*, greet.

-cingithwa (**ucingithwa,** 2.4.6.3, **ocingithwa**) n.
Two species of grasshoppers, green and brown. [cf. *umcimbithwa.*]

°**-cingo** (**incingo,** 2.9.9, **izincingo**) n. [< **cinga.**]
hlonipha term for *indaßa*, affair.

-cingo (**u(lu)cingo,** 3.2.2–8.8–3, **izingcingo**) n.
1. Wire, as of fence, telegraph, etc.
2. Telegram, cable; telephone. *ukushaya ucingo* (to send a telegram).
3. Ledge, edge of a precipice.

-cingo (**umcingo,** 3.2.6.3, **imicingo**) n. [> **-mcingo.**]
Narrow place, passage, defile, pass. [cf. *umngcingo.*]

°**cinyelela** (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *finyelela*, reach up to.

-cipho (**ingcipho,** 2.9.9, **izingcipho**) n.
1. Horizontal spring-stick holding the stone of a boy's bird-trap (*isife*). *Kugwaßuke ingcipho namuhla kußani* (The trap-spring has sprung back to-day with So-and-so; i.e. something is wrong with him).
2. Trap, decoy; anything to trap by word or deed.

°**cisa** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *fisa*, desire.

ciseka (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-cisekile**; ap. **cisekela**; caus. **cisekisa.**]
Be earnest, painstaking. *ukuciseka ngendaßa* (to take pains over a matter).

cisekela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **ciseka.** > perf. **-cisekele**; ap. **cisekelela**; caus. **cisekelisa.**]
1. Be earnest for.
2. Be earnest, painstaking. [= *ciseka.*]

cisha (3.9) v. [> perf. **-cishile**; pass. **cishwa**; neut. **cisheka**; ap. **cishela**; rec. **cishana**; caus. **cishisa**; int. **cishisisa**; dim. **cishacisha.**]
Extinguish (fire), put out (light); assuage (thirst, fever). [cf. *cima.*] *ukucisha ilangaßi* (to extinguish a blaze).

-cishamlilo (**i(li)cishamlilo,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **cisha** + **umlilo**, lit. fire-extinguisher.]
Small veld plant, Pentanisia variabilis. [cf. *i(li)cimamlilo.*]

-cishamlilo (**incishamlilo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izincishamlilo**) n. [< **cisha** + **umlilo.**]
Small veld plant. [cf. v.l. *i(li)cishamlilo.*]

-cishe defic. v. [Natal dialect, **-cisha.**]
Be on the point of doing; do almost, nearly, but never quite (foll. by the subjunct. mood, or by the infin.). The perf. stem **-cishé** is alternatively used in past time. [v.l. *-cisho*, *-cishu.*] (*a*) with subjunct.: *Ngacishe ngawa* (I nearly fell). *Ngicishé ngahleka* (I was on the point of laughing). *Angisathandi ukwakha izindlu ngoßa ngicishe ngiwe uma ngiphezulu* (I no longer like to build houses, because I run the risk of falling if I am up above). (*b*) with infin.: *SSacishé ukufa* (They almost died).

cishe (3.9) conj. (foll. by subjunct. mood), indicating 'almost'. *Cishe ngahamba* (I nearly went).

-cishe (**i(li)cishe,** 3.2.6.3, **amacishe**) n.
Darkness, lack of light. [cf. v.l. *i(li)cishi.*]

císhi (4.3) ideo. [> **i(li)cishi.**]
of going out (of light), of extinguishing; of vanishing. *ukuwuthi císhi umlilo* (to extinguish the light). *Usethé císhi* (He is now quite dead).

-cishi (**i(li)cishi,** 3.2.6.3, **amacishi**) n. [< **císhi.**]
Darkness, lack of light (used mostly by women as hlonipha term for *umnyama*). [cf. *i(li)cime*; v.l. *i(li)cishe.*] *Kukhona icishi endlini* (There is no light in the hut). *Sengihlala ecishini* (I am now without light or fire; said by a man who has lost his wife).

°**-cishi** (**isicishi,** 2.4.3.9, **izicishi**) n.
hlonipha term for *isikhali*, weapon.

°**cishißa** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ßulala*, kill.

-cisho defic. v.
Be on the point of doing. [The perf. stem **-cishó** is alternatively used in past time. cf. *-cishe.*]

-cishu defic. v. [> **uCishu**; **amacishu**; **umcishu**; **amacishucishu.**]
Be on the point of doing. [The perf. stem **-cishú** is alternatively used in past time. cf. *-cishe.*]

-cishu (**amacishu,** 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n. [< **-cishu.**]
Approximation, something almost but not quite. [cf. *amacishucishu.*]

-Cishu (**uCishu,** 2.4.9, **oCishu**) n. [<-cishu.]
Mr. All-but, Mr. Nearly. *UCishu kadliwa* (Mr. Nearly is not eaten, i.e. A miss is as good as a mile).

-cishu (**umcishu,** 2.4.3.9, **imicishu**) n. [<-cishu.]
Wagtail. [cf. *umvemve.*]

-cishucishu (**amacishucishu,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<-cishu.]
Approximation, state of being almost but not quite. *Ude ezisho ngamacishucishu, kodwa qha ngempumelelo* (He always praises himself with regard to what he is on the point of doing, but not a bit with regard to accomplishment).

°**citha** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ɓeka*, place.

°**-ciwa** (**umciwa,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imiciwa**) n.
hlonipha term for *umuthi*, tree.

-ciwu (**i(li)ciwu,** 2.4.3.9, **amaciwu**) n.
Small green non-poisonous bush-snake, supposed to bring good luck.

°**ciyama** (3.2.9) v. [> °isiciyamo.]
hlonipha term for *lala*, lie down.

°**-ciyamo** (**isiciyamo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **iziciyamo**) n. [< °ciyama.]
hlonipha term for *isilalo*, sore place.

ciyela (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-ciyelile, -ciyele**; pass. **ciyelwa**; neut. **ciyeleka**; ap. **ciyelela**; rec. **ciyelana**; caus. **ciyelisa.**]
Soothe, quiet.

-ciyo (**i(li)ciyo,** 2.4.3.9, **amaciyo**) n.
Choice bit of meat. [cf. *i(li)cwiyo.*]

co (2) ideo. [> **cona ; consa ; cónono.**]
of falling of a drop of liquid at regular intervals. [cf. *cómbi.*] *Amanzi aconsa athi co* (The water drops at regular intervals).

coba (6.3) v. [> perf. **-cobile**; pass. **cotshwa**; neut. **cobeka**; rec. **cobana**; caus. **cobisa**; int. **cobisisa**; dim. **cobacoba ; ingcobangcoba.**]
1. Enervate, render languid, cause lassitude, weary. *Ilanga namuhla licoba amathambo* (To-day the sun takes all the strength out of one's bones). *Ucotshwé yini?* (Why are you so tired out?).
2. Mince finely, grind up chopped meat. *ukucoba uɓuɓende* (to crush in the hands clotted blood).
3. Cause to laugh uncontrolledly; cause to shriek with laughter. *Inganekwane kaChakijana ayive isicoba!* (How the tale of Cakijana makes us roar with laughter !).

-coba(ng)coba (**ingcobangcoba,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **izingcobangcoba**) n. [<coba.]
Species of trees, Senecio latifolius, and S. isatideus.

cobeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<coba. >perf. **-cobekile**; ap. **cobekela ; caus. cobekisa ; umcobeko.**]
1. Be tired, languid, weary. *Ngicobekile* (I am tired out).
2. Be minced up.

★ **cobela** (3.2.9) v. [ap.<coba. >perf. **-cobelile, -cobele**; pass. **cotshelwa**; neut. **cobeleka**; ap. **cobelela**; rec. **cobelana**; caus. **cobelisa ; i(li)cobela ; umcobeli.**]
1. Enervate for, make weary for.
2. Mince finely for.
3. Fill a smoking-horn with hemp; fill a pipe; load a gun. *Ngicobele mfana* (Fill my pipe for me, boy).

-cobela (**i(li)cobela,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amacobela**) n. [<cobela.]
Meat cooked for a journey.

cobelela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<cobela. >perf. **-cobelele**; pass. **cotshelelwa**; neut. **cobeleleka**; ap. **cobelelela**; rec. **cobelelana**; caus. **cobelelisa.**]
Prepare a smoking-horn for; give a dose of medicine to; give tobacco or snuff to. *ukucobelela igudu* (to prepare the smoking-horn); *ukumcobelela indaba* (to give news to); *ukucobelela isibamu* (to load a gun).

-cobeli (**umcobeli,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **abacobeli**) n. [<cobela.]
One who prepares a smoking-horn.

cóbo (8.8–9) ideo. [> **cobozela ; i(li)cobo.**]
of self-conscious joy, nervous pleasure.

-cobo (**i(li)cobo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<cóbo.]
Thrilling joy, overpowering gladness.

°**-cobo** (**i(li)cobo,** 3.2.9.9, **amacobo**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)hlobo*, summer.

°**-cobo** (**isicobo,** 3.2.9.9, **izicobo**) n.
hlonipha term for *isihlobo*, relative.

°**-cobokazi** (**umcobokazi,** 2.4.4.4.3–8.9, **abacobokazi**) n.
hlonipha term for *umlobokazi*, daughter-in-law.

°**cobola** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *lobola*, pass marriage contract.

cobosha (3.2.9) v. [<cóboshi. >perf. **-coboshile**; pass. **coboshwa**; neut. **cobosheka**; ap. **coboshela**; caus. **coboshisa**; int. **coboshisisa ; umcobosho.**]
Destroy, wipe out, crush entirely. *ukucobosha kwempi* (the utter destruction by the army).

cóboshi (3.3–5.4) ideo. [> **cobosha.**]
of destroying, wiping out, entirely crushing.

°**-coboshi** (**i(li)coboshi,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amacoboshi**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)hlathi*, forest.

-cobosho (**umcobosho,** 3.2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<cobosha.]
Destruction, utter wiping out.

-cobosi (**ingcobosi,** 2.4.3.9, **izingcobosi**) n.
Species of rush used in basket-making. [v.l. *incobosi.*]

cobozela (3.3.2.9) v. [<cóbo. >perf. **-cobozele**; ap. **cobozelela**; caus. **cobozelisa.**]
1. Be self-conscious, modestly nervous. *Umlobokazi wayelokhu ecobozela kanti kukhona uyisekazi* (The bride kept on blushing with nervousness, and it was because her father-in-law was present).
2. Experience overpowering joy.

-coco (**isicoco,** 3.2.9.9, **izicoco**) n.
1. Head-ring of a Zulu man. [cf. *ungiyane*; v.l. *isigcogco.*]
2. Crown of a hut, pinnacle of a building. *isicoco sendlu.*
3. First child born of a man. *Lomfana uyisicoco sami* (This boy is my first-born).
4. Herbal medicine used for strengthening children.

-cocodwane (**isicocodwane,** 2.4.3.4.3–5.4, **izicocodwane**) n.
Species of reed, Pycreus elegantulus.

cocoma (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-cocomile**; pass. **coconywa**; ap. **cocomela**; caus. **cocomisa.**]
1. Hop about [more commonly heard as *gcogcoma*, q.v.].
2. Act in a slipshod manner, be careless.

cofa (6.3) v. [> perf. **-cofile**; pass. **cofwa**; neut. **cofeka**; ap. **cofela**; rec. **cofana**; caus. **cofisa**; int. **cofisisa**; dim. **cofacofa.**]
Mince, crush up fine. [cf. *qoba.*]

cofiya (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-cofiyile**; pass. **cofiywa**; ap. **cofiyela**; caus. **cofiyisa.**]
Spit out (as a particle of food remaining in the mouth).

cogisa (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-cogisile**; pass. **cogiswa**; ap. **cogisela**; caus. **cogisisa.**]
1. Persecute, torture; play (as cat with mouse).
2. Tantalize.

cóka (4.3) ideo. [> **cokama ; cokaza.**]
1. of walking lightly, on tiptoe. [cf. *qóka*; v.l. *cóke, gcóka.*] *Umuntu omusha uɓizwa asheshe athi cóka cóka*

cóka afike (When a young person is summoned he should hasten to come with light step).
2. of walking with springy step as with rubber soles on shoes.

°-coka (i(li)coka, 3.2.9.9, **amacoka)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)soka*, popular young man.

cokama (3.2.9) v. [stat. < **cóka.** > perf. **-cokeme**; pass. **cokanywa**; ap. **cokamela**; caus. **cokamisa**; int. **cokamisisa**; dim. **cokacokama**; **i(li)cokama**; **amacokamo.**]
1. Be on tiptoe, stand with heels raised; be ready to pounce; raise oneself on tiptoe to reach up. [cf. *qokama*; v.l. *gcokama.*] *Uma inja isizophonsa iyacokama* (When a dog is about to spring it stands tense).
2. Walk with light, springy step; walk on tiptoe.
3. Stand perched high. *Inyoni icokeme phezu komuthi* (A bird is perched on the very top of the tree). *Itshe licokeme kwelinye* (The rock is balanced on another).

-cokama (i(li)cokama, 2.4.3.3–5.4, **amacokama)** n. [< **cokama.**]
Neat, dapper person. [cf. *i(li)nono*; v.l. *i(li)gcokama.*]

cokamela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **cokama.** > perf. **-cokamele**; pass. **cokanyelwa**; ap. **cokamelela**; rec. **cokamelana**; caus. **cokamelisa.**]
1. Tiptoe for; be perched high for.
2. Aim at; aim high. *Impumelelo itholwa ngokuyicokamela* (Success is gained by striving for it).

°-cokamo (amacokamo, 2.4.3.3–5.4, pl. only) n. [< **cokama.**]
hlonipha term for *amazolo*, dew (introduced from Tonga). [cf. °*amaqokamo.*]

cokaza (3.2.9) v. [< **cóka.** > perf. **-cokazile**; pass. **cokazwa**; ap. **cokazela**; caus. **cokazisa.**]
Walk with light, springy gait (as though on tiptoe). [cf. *qokaza.*]

cóke (4.3) ideo.
of walking on tiptoe. [cf. v.l. *cóka.*]

°-coki (i(li)coki, 3.2.9.9, **amacoki)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)hlathi*, forest.

cókololo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of quietness, stillness. [cf. *du.*]

cokosha (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-cokoshile**; pass. **cokoshwa**; neut. **cokosheka**; ap. **cokoshela**; rec. **cokoshana**; caus. **cokoshisa**; int. **cokoshisisa**; dim. **cokocokosha**; **umcokoshi**; **umcokosho.**]
1. Gather kindling wood. [v.l. *cakasha.*]
2. Go along the edge; settle on the top.

-cokucoku (u(lu)cokucoku, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izincokuncoku)** n.
Long, frail, slender person or article.

cola (6.3) v. [> perf. **-colile**; pass. **colwa**; neut. **coleka**; ap. **colela**; rec. **colana**; caus. **colisa**; int. **colisisa**; dim. **colacola**; **izicolo**; °**umcola.**]
1. Do something well, neatly, finely; finish off well. [v.l. *gcola.*] *ukucola umseßenzi* (to work well). *Wayithunga ngokuyicola ingußo* (She sewed the dress very neatly).
2. Grind very finely. *Ugwayi ubemeka kahle ucoliwe* (Snuff is nice to take when very finely ground).
3. Give a feast or banquet in honour, slaughter a beast for, make a presentation to. *ukucola indodakazi* (to slaughter a beast in honour of a daughter's approaching marriage).
°4. hlonipha term for *hlola*, inspect.

°-cola (umcola, 3.2.9.9, **imicola)** n. [< **cola.**]
hlonipha term for *umhlola*, portent.

-cole defic. v. [foll. by the infin. or subjunct. mood; the perf. stem **-colé** or **-colile** is alternatively used in past time.]
Be advisable, expedient. (*a*) with subjunct.: *Ucole aßuye* (He would do well to return). *Ucolé waya* (It is well you went). *Nicolé nakhumbula* (You did well to remember). *Col'inone!* (Well done! That's right! lit. it is good that it be fat, of an ox). (*b*) with infin.: *Ucole ukuhamba* (He would do well to go).

-colo (izicolo, 8.8.3–8.3, pl. only) n. [< **cola.**]
Acts of kindness, hospitality, special entertainment.

comba (6.3) v. [> perf. **-combile**; pass. **conjwa**; ap. **combela**; rec. **combana**; caus. **combisa**; **umcombo.**]
1. (tr.) Mark with a spot or patch of distinctive colour. [v.l. *gcomba.*] *Umßala omnyama muhle ucombé ngomhlophe* (A black colour is set off well if you match it with white).
2. (intr.) Take on white spots (as drying mealie plants).
3. (stat.) Have a white star or patch on the forehead (as horse); be marked with distinctive colour. *inkaßi ecombé ngokußomvu* (an ox marked with red blotches).

cómbi (8.8–3) ideo. [> **combiza**; **i(li)combi.**]
of dropping of liquid (in small quantities), of dripping. [cf. *co.*] *SSothi cómbi amanzi kushukela uphuze* (Drop a little water into the sugar and drink it).

-combi (i(li)combi, 3.2.6.3, **amacombi)** n. [< **cómbi.**]
Drop (of liquid), spot (as of rain). [cf. *i(li)consi.*]

combiza (3.2.9) v. [< **cómbi.** > perf. **-combizile**; pass. **combizwa**; ap. **combizela**; caus. **combizisa.**]
1. (intr.) Fall (as a drop), drip, spot (as of rain). *Alinanga izulu lasuke lacombiza-nje ladlula* (It didn't rain, it just spotted and passed over).
2. (tr.) Pour out in drops, cause to drip. *ukucombiza umuthi emanzini* (to pour some drops of medicine into the water).

-combo (umcombo, 3.2.6.3, **imicombo)** n. [< **comba.**]
Spot or patch of colour upon a differently coloured ground.

cona (6.3) v. [< **co.** > perf. **-conile**; ap. **conela**; caus. **conisa.**]
Fall, drop (as of rain). [cf. *consa.*] *ukucona kwezulu* (the falling of rain).

conda (3.9) v. [cf. *cóndo.* > perf. **-condile**; pass. **condwa**; neut. **condeka**; ap. **condela**; caus. **condisa**; int. **condisisa.**]
1. Be motionless in preparation for attack, stalk silently. *Ucondile usefuna ukußula* (He is motionless on the point of firing).
°2. hlonipha term for *ßonda*, stir.

condela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < **conda.** > perf. **-condele**; pass. **condelwa**; ap. **condelela**; rec. **condelana**; caus. **condelisa.**]
Lie in ambush against. *UmuThwa ukuhlakaniphelele ukucondela izitha* (The Bushman is very cunning in ambushing his enemies).

cóndo (4.3) ideo. [cf. *conda.* > **condoza**; **umcondo.**]
of walking on tiptoe, stalking, having a light step (as of thin person). *Umzingeli kufanele akwazi ukuthi cóndo-cóndo* (A hunter needs to know how to stalk).

-condo (umcondo, 2.4.3.9, **imicondo)** n. [> **-mcondo.**]
1. Thin, scraggy, calfless leg (as of fowl or thin person).
2. used in cl. 1*a* as a personal name. *UMcondo kaZimelela* (Mr. Thin-legs son of Mr. Walk-with-sticks; praise term used of strong, leggy individuals).

condoßezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [cf. *cóndo.* > perf. **-condoßezele**; pass. **condoßezelwa**; neut. **condoßezeleka**; ap. **condoßezelela**; rec. **condoßezelana**; caus. **condoßezelisa**; **umcondoßezelo.**]
1. Act with great care, handle carefully; be neat, thrifty, painstaking. [v.l. *congoßezela.*] *Ungaze uthi uyanensa kanti uyacondoßezela ufuna impumelelo* (You

would mistake him for a sluggard, whereas he is painstaking in order to succeed).

2. Be a perfect shot or spear-thrower (used of one who never misses). *Akaßeki phansi uyacondoßezela enyamazaneni* (He doesn't miss, he aims surely at a buck).

-condoßezelo (**umcondoßezelo,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**condoßezela.**]

A fatal shot, a bull's-eye, a reaching of the target, attainment, a reaching of the goal.

condoza (3.2.9) v. [<**cóndo.** >perf. **-condozile**; pass. **condozwa**; neut. **condozeka**; ap. **condozela**; caus. **condozisa**; dim. **condocondoza.**]

1. Walk circumspectly, carefully (as to avoid slipping in mud); walk neatly (as lady in high-heeled shoes or with rhythmic motion, or as young Native beau when courting); strut (as cock). *Intokazi kaßani kayinyatheli iyacondoza uma isigqokile* (So-and-so's daughter walks with perfect rhythmic motion when she is dressed up).

2. Behave with perfect manners. *Kuhle umuntu omusha eziphatha ngokucondoza ezidlaveleni* (It is a sign of good breeding if a young man behaves himself circumspectly in a crowd).

cóngco (8.8–3) ideo. [>**ingcongco.**]

of perching (as on a branch), of standing out prominently. [v.l. *chónkco.*] *Inqomfi lithi cóngco phezu kwesiduli* (The lark is perched on top of an ant-heap).

-congco (**ingcongco,** 2.5.9, **izingcongco**) n. [<**cóngco.**]

Summit, top, crown. [cf. *isiqongo.*]

congelezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-congelezele**; pass. **congelezelwa**; ap. **congelezelela**; rec. **congelezelana**; caus. **congelezelisa.**]

Handle gently, treat with care. *Umntwana omncane uyacongelezelwa* (A small child is handled with care).

congoßezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-congoßezele**; pass. **congoßezelwa**; neut. **congoßezeleka**; ap. **congoßezelela**; rec. **congoßezelana**; caus. **congoßezelisa**; **ingcongoßezela.**]

1. Act with great care, handle carefully. [cf. v.l. *condoßezela.*]

2. Persuade, entice.

✱ **congolozela** (3.3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-congolozele**; pass. **congolozelwa**; ap. **congolozelela**; rec. **congolozelana**; caus. **congolozelisa**; **ingcongolozela.**]

Act carefully. [cf. *condoßezela.*]

✱ **cónono** (3.3–5.4) ideo. [>**cononozela.**]

of putting in a few drops, of dropping quickly (of a few drops as of medicine). *Eminye imithi ifuna uyithi cónono amanzi* (Some medicines need just a few drops of water with them).

cononozela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<**cónono.** >perf. **-cononozele**; pass. **cononozelwa**; neut. **cononozeleka**; ap. **cononozelela**; rec. **cononozelana**; caus. **cononozelisa.**]

1. Put in a few drops (as of medicine).

2. Add on a little; give in small quantity. *Ake ungicononozele ugwayi* (Just give me a little snuff).

consa (6.3) v. [<**co.** >perf. **-consile**; ap. **consela**; caus. **consisa**; **i(li)consi.**]

Fall (of a drop of liquid), drip, drop, leak. [cf. *thonsa.*] *ukuconsa kwendlu* (the leaking of the roof). *Intombi ivunulé iyaconsa* (The girl is overdressed).

-consi (**i(li)consi,** 3.2.6.3, **amaconsi**) n. [<**consa.**]

1. A drop, drip. [cf. *i(li)qhwaßazi, i(li)thonsi.*] *Uthi ngilinde amaconsi aßanzi?* (Do you think I am going to wait for larger drops? i.e. I have had enough already).

2. Indication of mental derangement. *SSomqaphela uhlala ahlale ethuke sengathi uneconsi* (You must take care, at times he gets a start as though he is not quite mentally balanced).

conzulula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-conzulule**; pass. **conzululwa**; neut. **conzululeka**; ap. **conzululela**; rec. **conzululana**; caus. **conzululisa**; int. **conzululisisa**; dim. **conzuconzulula.**]

1. Disentangle, unravel. [cf. *cozulula, nconzulula.*]

2. Take small bites at, nibble at. *Aßantwana ßayathanda ukudla ngokuconzulula* (Children like to eat bit by bit).

cophelela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-cophelele**; pass. **cophelelwa**; neut. **cophelelela**; ap. **cophelelela**; caus. **cophelelisa**; int. **cophelelisisa.**]

1. Be in earnest, persist, persevere, be resolute, determined.

2. Place on the very edge. *Usicophelela-nje lesositsha etafuleni sizokuwa* (You place that plate on the very edge of the table, take care or it will fall).

copholoza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**cópholozi.** >perf. **-copholozile**; pass. **copholozwa, cosholozwa**; neut. **copholozeka**; ap. **copholozela**; rec. **copholozana**; caus. **copholozisa.**]

1. Give a sharp scratch or poke with the nail of the little finger (as an old woman when annoyed).

2. Take out a small quantity (as of food).

3. Provoke a quarrel.

cópholozi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**copholoza**; **isicopholozi.**]

1. of giving a scratch with the finger-nail. [v.l. *qópholozi.*]

2. of taking out a small quantity. [cf. *chókolozi.*]

3. of provoking a quarrel.

-copholozi (**isicopholozi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izicopholozi**) n. [<**cópholozi.**]

1. A small portion taken out, a small quantity.

2. Provoking, quarrelsome person.

-cosana (**incosana** or **ingcosana,** 2.6.3.9, **izincosana** or **izingcosana**) n. [dim.<**incosi** or **ingcosi.**]

Very small quantity, a little, a few, a tiny bit. [v.l. *-cozana.*] *aßantu aßayingcosana* (a few people). *Kufaneka ingcosana-nje yommbila* (Only a small quantity of maize is required).

cosha (3.9) v. [>perf. **-coshile**; pass. **coshwa**; neut. **cosheka**; ap. **coshela**; rec. **coshana**; caus. **coshisa**; int. **coshisisa**; dim. **coshacosha**; **ingcosho.**]

Pick up (as with fingers); find (lost article). [cf. *thola.*] *ukucosha izißi* (to pick up litter).

cósho (8.8–9) ideo. [>**coshoza.**]

of settling down on the top of anything, perching.

-cosho (**ingcosho,** 2.9.9, **izingcosho**) n. [<**cosha.**]

1. Pickings, things picked up here and there.

2. One of a certain girl's regiment formed by Mpande.

coshoza (3.2.9) v. [<**cósho.** >perf. **-coshozile**; pass. **coshozwa**; ap. **coshozela**; caus. **coshozisa.**]

1. Sit on the top of anything, perch (as bird on tree top). *Inkonjane indiza icoshoze nasemiboshongweni* (The swallow flies and perches on high towers).

2. Walk with high-heeled shoes; walk with ornamental walking-stick; hop along (as a bird).

-cosi (**incosi** or **ingcosi,** 2.6.3, **izincosi** or **izingcosi**) n. [>dim. **incosana, ingcosana.**]

Small portion, small quantity. [v.l. *-cozi.*]

cósololo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.

of being contented, satisfied, at peace. *Wayixoxa indaßa, kwathi cósololo nasemixhweleni yaßantu* (He related the affair, and the people's minds were set at rest).

cósu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**cosuka**; **cosula**; **incosuncosu**; **isicosucosu.**]

1. of snapping, tearing off something soft, severing. [cf. *cúsu, nónsu, nósu, thósu.*]

2. of irritating, causing anger.
3. of chipping away, cutting away, wearing away.

-cosucosu (**isicosucosu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izicosucosu**) n. [<cósu.]
Person easily irritated.

cosuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<cósu. >perf. **-cosukile**; ap. **cosukela**; caus. **cosukisa.**]
1. Get torn off, severed (of something soft). [cf. *cusuka, nonsuka, nosuka, thosuka.*]
2. Get irritated, lose temper; become exasperated. *Baɓemhlupha wacosuka maqede wanyamalala* (They were bullying him, and as soon as he became annoyed he disappeared).
3. Get worn away, worn down.
4. Get taken out in small quantities (as meal by handfuls from a bag).
5. Come out in shreds (as old cloth).

cosula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<cósu. >perf. **-cosulile, -cosule**; pass. **cosulwa**; neut. **cosuleka**; ap. **cosulela**; rec. **cosulana**; caus. **cosulisa.**]
1. Tear off, sever (something soft). [cf. *cusula, nonsula, nosula, thosula.*] *ukucosula inyama* (to tear off a piece of meat).
2. Irritate, exasperate, annoy.
3. Wear away, chip away, cut away, gnaw. *Amagundane alicosula itafula laze lawa* (The mice gnawed at the table until it fell).
4. Take out in small quantities. *ukucosula impuphu ngesandla* (to take out a handful of meal); *ukucosulelana intethe* (to share the proceeds, lit. grasshoppers).
5. Tear to shreds. *Amabuɓesi ayiɓamba ayicosula inyamazane* (The lions caught and tore to pieces the buck).

-cosu(n)cosu (**incosuncosu,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izincosuncosu**) n. [<cósu.]
Anything that gets easily torn apart (as rotten sacking). [cf. *incusuncusu, inosunosu, intosuntosu.*]

cótho (8.8–9) ideo. [>**cothoma**; **cothoza.**]
1. of acting slightly, carefully, gently.
2. of walking with shod feet.
3. of dripping on metal.

°cothola (3.2.9) v. [>°umcotholi.]
hlonipha term for *bula* (i) thresh, (ii) divine.

°-cotholi (**umcotholi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **aɓacotholi**) n. [<°cothola.]
hlonipha term for *umngoma*, diviner.

cothoma (3.2.9) v. [<cótho. >perf. **-cothomile**; pass. **cothonywa**; ap. **cothomela**; caus. **cothomisa.**]
1. Stand on tiptoe.
2. Hop about. [cf. *cocoma.*]

cothomezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [cf. *cótho.* >perf. **-cothomezele**; ap. **cothomezelela**; rec. **cothomezelana**; caus. **cothomezelisa.**]
Be careful, act carefully. [cf. *cacamezela.*]

cothoza (3.2.9) v. [<cótho. >perf. **-cothozile**; pass. **cothozwa**; ap. **cothozela**; caus. **cothozisa.**]
1. Act carefully, gently; do in a slight manner, do by degrees. *Umseɓenzi uwuphatha ngokucothoza, ufezeka* (He is very careful in handling any job, and he carries it through well).
2. Walk with feet shod. *ukucothoza ngezihlangu* (to wear foot-gear).
3. Drip on metal, fall in drops.

cóthu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**cothuka**; **cothula**; **umcothu.**]
1. of coming off easily (as hair, feathers, skin, when scalded).
2. of grazing (as a missile).

-cothu (**umcothu,** 3.2.9.9, **imicothu**) n. [<cóthu.]
Graze (mark of grazing), scar (mark of fighting). *Aɓaɓuyanga-namicothu empini* (They returned unscathed from the fight). *Amazwi akhe akenzangamcothu kuɓo* (His words made no impression on them).

cothuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<cóthu. >perf. **-cothukile**; ap. **cothukela**; caus. **cothukisa.**]
1. Come off easily (as hair when scalded). *Inkuku ifakwa emanzini aɓilayo ɓese kucothuka izimpaphe* (A fowl is put into boiling water and then the feathers come off easily).
2. Get grazed (as by a missile).

cothula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<cóthu. >perf. **-cothulile**; pass. **cothulwa**; ap. **cothulela**; rec. **cothulana**; caus. **cothulisa.**]
1. Take off hair, feathers, skin, etc.; pull out hair, etc. (as after scalding).
2. Graze (wound slightly). *Inyathi yamcothula umlenze umzingeli* (The buffalo just grazed the hunter's leg).

°-coti (**i(li)coti,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amacoti**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)hlathi*, forest.

coyiya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-coyiyile**; ap. **coyiyela**; caus. **coyiyisa.**]
1. Be particular, fastidious (as over food or dress). *Umndlunkulu ucoyiya kaɓi ngezivatho* (The women of the chief's kraal are too particular about their dress).
2. Be unduly slow, dawdle; be over-scrupulous. [cf. *cuɓungula.*]

-cozana (**incozana** or **ingcozana,** 2.6.3.9, **izincozana** or **izingcozana**) n. [dim.<incozi or ingcozi.]
A small quantity, a few. [cf. v.l. *-cosana.*]

-cozi (**incozi** or **ingcozi,** 2.6.3, **izincozi** or **izingcozi**) n. [>dim. **incozana**; **ingcozana.**]
Small portion, small quantity. [v.l. *-cosi.*]

°-cozi (**umcozi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓacozi**) n.
hlonipha term for *umlozi*, spirit.

cózu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**cozuka**; **cozula.**]
1. of disentangling, unravelling. [cf. *ncózu.*]
2. of taking small pieces, nibbling.

cozuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<cózu. >perf. **-cozukile**; ap. **cozukela**; caus. **cozukisa.**]
1. Become disentangled.
2. Come away bit by bit; get worn down gradually.

cozula (3.2.9) v. [<cózu. >perf. **-cozulile**; pass. **cozulwa**; neut. **cozuleka**; ap. **cozulela**; rec. **cozulana**; caus. **cozulisa**; perftv. **cozulula.**]
1. Disentangle, unravel.
2. Nibble, take small pieces. [cf. *ncozula.*]

cozulula (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<cozula. >perf. **-cozulule**; pass. **cozululwa**; neut. **cozululeka**; ap. **cozululela**; rec. **cozululana**; caus. **cozululisa**; int. **cozululisisa**; dim. **cozucozulula.**]
1. Disentangle, unravel altogether. [cf. *conzulula, ncozulula.*]
2. Take very small bites at.

°-cu (**i(li)cu,** 3.2.9, **amacu**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)fu*, cloud.

-cu (**u(lu)cu,** 3.2.9, sg. only) n. [<cuu.]
1. Single string (as of beads). *Lowo-mfana kanalucu* (That boy has no manners, no breeding, no refinement of nature or ways—may be said of one who returns no thanks for anything received, who is insolent to his parents, etc.). *ucu loɓuhlalu* (string of beads); *ucu lwamazwi* (jumble of words). *Ucu kalulingani entanyeni* (It is unbecoming of me; lit. the bead-string doesn't fit my neck).
2. Essential part of a matter, core of an affair. *Wasindiswa entanjeni ucu lokuɓa wayengekho* (He escaped the rope for the very reason that he had not been there).
°3. hlonipha term for *u(lu)su*, tripe.

-cu (**umucu,** 3.2.9, **imicu**) n. [<cuu. >dim. umcwana.]
1. Single strand; stretched-out thread; blade of grass. *um'ucu wotshani* (a blade of grass; straw).
2. Tiny bit (portion of long object); thin person.
°3. hlonipha term for *umuntu*, person. *Akusele-mucu ongaguliyo* (There remains no one who is not sick).

cubaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -cubazile; pass. cubazwa; neut. cubazeka; ap. cubazela; rec. cubazana; caus. cubazisa; int. cubazisisa; dim. cubacubaza.]
1. Leave dirty marks (as with feet or hands).
2. Play with food (as a child when picking currants or icing from cake instead of eating properly). [cf. *cumbaza*.]

cúbu (8.8–9) ideo.
of dipping in (as into water). [cf. *gxúmbu*.]

cuba (6.3) v. [>perf. -cubile; pass. cutshwa; neut. cubeka; ap. cubela; rec. cubana; caus. cubisa; int. cubisisa; dim. cubacuba; i(li)cuba.]
1. Break up lumps (as in food preparation), grind to powder (stone). [cf. *cubuza*.] *ukucuba impuphu emanzini* (to break up the lumps of flour in the water).
°2. hlonipha term for *huba*, chant.

-cuba (**i(li)cuba,** 3.2.9.9, **amacuba**) n. [<cuba.]
1. Leaf (as of tree or tobacco). [cf. *i(li)khasi*.]
2. (fig.) A scrap, a little portion. *Wamfuza, akashiya-nacuba* (He resembled him and didn't leave a single leaf, i.e. he resembled him in every feature). *Izinkuni zami bazithathile, abashiya-nacuba* (They have taken my firewood and haven't left a scrap).

°**-cubane** (**amacubane,** 2.4.4.3.9, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *amanzi*, water.

-cubele (**ubucubele,** 2.4.4.3.9) n.
Scabiosa columbaria, a herb used for washing wounds.

cúbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>cubuka; cubuza; isicubu; ubucubu; cubukala; incubuncubu.]
of crushing, squashing something soft; of crumbling.

-cubu (**isicubu,** 3.2.6.3, **izicubu**) n. [<cúbu.]
1. Lump of fresh or uncooked meat. [cf. *isiboma*.]
2. Outstanding muscle (calves, biceps); fleshy part (as lobe of the ear).
3. **Isicubu sendlebe**, lobe of the ear.

-cubu (**ubucubu,** 3.2.6.3) n. [<cúbu.]
1. Chick, young of any bird or domestic fowl; young animal not fully developed; very young person. [v.l. *ubucwibi*.] *Kangifumanisanga-muntu, ubucubu bodwa* (I didn't find a person, only little children).
2. Species of small bird, Lagonosticta rubicata, the Ruddy Waxbill. *Ubucubu buhamba ngabubili* (Waxbills go in pairs; i.e. you shouldn't go alone).

cubuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<cúbu. >perf. -cubukile; ap. cubukela; caus. cubukisa.]
1. Get crushed, squashed; crumble.
2. Get wiped out, utterly destroyed. *Izwe lacubuka yimpi* (The country was desolated by the army).
°3. hlonipha term for *hlubuka*, desert.

cubukala (3.3.2.9) v. [stat.<cúbu. >perf. -cubukele; ap. cubukalela; contr. caus. cubukeza.]
Fall to pieces, crumble; be crushed or squashed.

cubukeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<cubukala. >perf. -cubukezile; pass. cubukezwa; ap. cubukezela; rec. cubukezana; caus. cubukezisa.]
Crumble, crush, cause to fall to pieces.

cúbululu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of lying stretched out listless, exhausted. *Ngimfunyene ethé cúbululu* (I found him lying exhausted on the ground).

cubuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -cubuluzile; pass. cubuluzwa; ap. cubuluzela; caus. cubuluzisa.]
Pass loose stools, have diarrhoea (used mostly of infants). cf. *culula, huda*.]

-cubu(n)cubu (**incubuncubu,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<cúbu.]
Soft, squashy object. [cf. *incubuncubu*.]

cubungula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -cubungulile; pass. cubungulwa; neut. cubunguleka; ap. cubungulela; rec. cubungulana; caus. cubungulisa; int. cubungulisisa; isicubungulo; umcubungulo.]
1. Fiddle with something; waste time over work; dawdle. *Zigeze izitsha, musa ulokhu uzicubungula* (Wash the dishes, and don't keep dawdling over them).
2. Go minutely into a matter; search closely into; particularize.

-cubungulo (**isicubungulo,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izicubungulo**) n. [<cubungula.]
[mod.] Index (lit. term).

-cubungulo (**umcubungulo,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imicubungulo**) n. [<cubungula.]
Careful inquiry, minute investigation.

cubuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<cúbu. >perf. -cubuzile; pass. cubuzwa, cutshuzwa; neut. cubuzeka; ap. cubuzela; rec. cubuzana; caus. cubuzisa; dim. cubucubuza.]
1. Crush, squash, crumble. [cf. *cuba*.] *ukucubuza umcaba wamasi* (to crumble mealie mash to mix with sour milk).
2. Render helpless, unresisting; gain the mastery over. *Waphuza imbiza, yamcubuza amathambo* (He drank strong medicine, and it made his joints give way).
3. Ingratiate oneself, do something in order to gain favour, make up to. *Uyipha-nje, ucubuzani kuyo?* (What favour do you want to gain from her by your gifts to her?).

°**cuca** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *zuza*, obtain.

-cucu (**i(li)cucu,** 3.2.3–5.4, **amacucu**) n.
1. Thing all in shreds or tatters (as the ear of a beast slit for identification purposes); the ear of a man with an abnormally long lobe.
2. (pl.) Shreds, tatters, as a garment torn or worn out with age.

-cucu (**ingcucu,** 2.6.3, **izingcucu**) n.
Rotting, decayed thing (as old thatch, rotten hide); mangled body.

-cucu (**isicucu,** 3.3.2–6.3, **izicucu**) n.
1. Small piece cut out (as piece of meat, cutting from cloth).
2. (pl. only) Shreds, tiny fibrous particles, as fall from a worn-out blanket, tatters; meat all in strings, gone to shreds (with excessive boiling or decay).
3. (pl. only) Sediment, dregs. [cf. *izibidi*.]

cuculuza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -cuculuzile; pass. cuculuzwa; ap. cuculuzela; caus. cuculuzisa.]
1. (intr.) Lie stretched out.
2. (tr.) Pass loose stools. [cf. *cucuza*.]

cucutha (3.2.9) v. [dim.<cutha. >perf. -cucuthile; pass. cucuthwa; neut. cucutheka; ap. cucuthela; rec. cucuthana; caus. cucuthisa; int. cucuthisisa.]
1. Swoop down with perfect movement.
2. Be stream-lined, be shaped for perfect speed.

cucuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -cucuzile; pass. cucuzwa; ap. cucuzela; caus. cucuzisa.]
1. (tr.) Discharge, give forth oozings. [cf. *cuculuza*.]
2. (intr.) Ooze out (as water, mucus, etc.). *Amanzi acucuza obukwini* (The water oozes out from the boggy ground).

-cucuza (**ucucuza,** 2.4.3.9, **ococuza**) n.
Bidens pilosa and bipinnata, the Black Jack weed. [cf. *uqadolo*.]

-cudulu (**isicudulu,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izicudulu**) n.
Anything rotten (fruit, meat). [cf. *isibozi*.]

°cuka (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *shuka*, soften.
cúkalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of subsiding, abatement, losing of intensity (as of anger, pain, etc.). [cf. *lótholoio.*]
°cukamela (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *fukamela*, sit (of hen).
-cukazi (**i(li)cukazi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **amacukazi**) n.
Ewe (of sheep). [cf. *imvukazi, i(li)xukazi.*]
-cuke (**incuke,** 2.4.9, **izincuke**) n.
1. Hyena. [cf. *impisi.*]
2. Any wild, devouring beast of prey (as a leopard).
3. A voracious eater, gourmand.
cúku (8.8–9) ideo. [> **cukuca.**]
of shaking violently. [v.l. *xúku.*]
-cuku (**i(li)cuku,** 3.2.6.3, **amacuku**) n. [> dim. **i(li)-cukwana.**]
Group or body of young people of about the same age, such as are collected, or living together in any kraal. [cf. *ingcuku, i(li)xuku.*] *Kakholapha, usecukwini* (He is not here; he is with the crowd of young people).
-cuku (**ingcuku,** 2.6.9, **izingcuku**) n.
1. Group of young people of the same age in a kraal. [cf. *i(li)cuku.*]
2. Large skin dress worn about the loins by women in the interior.
-cuku (**umcuku,** 3.2.6.3, **imicuku**) n.
Mixture of beer dregs and young boiled mealies used as a porridge. [cf. *umxuku.*]
cukuca (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **cúku.** > perf. **-cukucile**; pass. **cukucwa**; neut. **cukuceka**; ap. **cukucela**; rec. **cukucana**; caus. **cukucisa**; int. **cukucisisa**; dim. **cukucukuca.**]
1. Shake violently (as in punishing a child). [v.l. *xukuxa.*] *Uyise akamshayanga wamcukuca-nje ngezingalo* (His father didn't beat him, but just gave him a good shaking by the arms).
2. Clean out by violent movement (as a calabash by shaking water in it; as the bowels by enema or strong purgative); remove irritation by movement (as ear-itching by rubbing the ear with the finger).
-cukudu (**i(li)cukudu,** 2.4.3.6.3, **amacukudu**) n. [> dim. **i(li)cukudwane.**]
A bulbous plant, prob. Ammocharis falcata, used medicinally for cattle.
-cukudwane (**i(li)cukudwane,** 2.4.3.4.6–3–8.9, **amacukudwane**) n. [< **i(li)cukudu.**]
Small veld plant with pink flowerlets and a large bulbous root; Scilla cicatricosa, used as an enema for infants, internally for cattle, and, on account of its lather, as a washing-soap by the Natives. [v.l. *i(li)cikidwane, incukudwane.*]
-cukudwane (**incukudwane,** 2.4.3.6–3–8.9, **izincukudwane**) n.
Species of lily, Scilla cicatricosa, used in soap-making. [cf. v.l. *i(li)cukudwane.*]
-cukujeje (**isicukujeje,** 4.4.4.3.9.9, **izicukujeje**) n.
Black tit bird, Parus niger.
-cukuthu (**umcukuthu,** 2.4.3.3–5.4, **imicukuthu**) n.
Person with broad shoulders tapering to hips. [cf. *incodoba.*]
cula (4.3) v. [> perf. **-culile**; pass. **culwa**; neut. **culeka**; ap. **culela**; rec. **culana**; caus. **culisa**; int. **culisisa**; **umculi**; **i(li)culo**; **umculo.**]
Sing, chant. [cf. *haya, hlabelela.*] *ukucula kamnandi* (to sing sweetly); *ukucula ingoma* (to sing a hymn).
°cula (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *sula*, wipe.
°culathela (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *fulathela*, turn the back.
°culela (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *fulela*, thatch.
-culi (**umculi,** 3.2.9.9, **abaculi**) n. [< **cula.**]
Singer, accomplished singer.
culisa (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **cula.** > perf. **-culisile**; pass. **culiswa**; ap. **culisela**; rec. **culisana**; **umculisi.**]
1. Cause to sing, assist to sing.
2. Conduct a choir; train in singing.
-culisi (**umculisi,** 3.3.2.9.9, **abaculisi**) n. [< **culisa.**]
Choir conductor, choir master; singing master or mistress, teacher of singing.
-culo (**i(li)culo,** 3.2.9.9, **amaculo**) n. [< **cula.**]
Hymn, chant, song. [cf. *ingoma.*] *Amaculo esonto* (Church hymns); *amaculo omboloho* (jazz music).
-culo (**umculo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **cula.**]
1. Singing, chanting, vocal music. *umculo wezinyoni* (the singing of the birds).
2. Concert, music generally. *umculo wezintambo* (string-instrument music).
culukusha (3.3.2.9) v. [< **cúlukushu.** > perf. **-culukushile**; pass. **culukushwa**; neut. **culukusheka**; ap. **culukushela**; caus. **culukushisa.**]
Be perfectly straight (as pole, road); lie stretched out straight. [cf. *cululeka.*]
cúlukushu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **culukusha.**]
of being perfectly straight; of lying stretched out. [cf. *cuu.*]
cululeka (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-cululekile**; pass. **cululekwa**; ap. **cululekela**; caus. **cululekisa**; **umcululeka.**]
1. Be straight (as road, tree, etc.); be stretched out straight (as line of wagons). [cf. *culukusha.*]
2. Pass loose stools, suffer from diarrhoea. [cf. *cubuluza.*]
3. Act lazily, be indolent.
-cululeka (**umcululeka,** 2.4.4.3.6.3, **imicululeka**) n. [< **cululeka.**]
1. Long, extended object.
2. Lazy, indolent person.
°cuma (3.9) v. [> **°umcumo.**]
hlonipha term for *hluma*, sprout.
-cumane (**umcumane,** 3.2.4.3.9, **imicumane**) n.
Ornamental forest tree, Alberta magna. [v.l. *umacumane.*]
cúmba (6.3) ideo. [> **cumbaza.**]
of fingering, feeling by poking; of turning over repeatedly.
cumbaza (3.2.9) v. [< **cúmba.** > perf. **-cumbazile**; pass. **cumbazwa, cunjazwa**; ap. **cumbazela**; rec. **cumbazana**; caus. **cumbazisa.**]
Finger, handle, feel by poking; toy with, play with a thing; turn about with the hands (as a child toying with his food). [cf. *cubaza.*] *Wayicumbaza lempahla waze wayizwa ukuthi iyini* (He felt this parcel over until he found out what was in it).
cúmbe (6.3) ideo. [> **cumbeza.**]
of pricking.
cumbeza (3.2.9) v. [< **cúmbe.** > perf. **-cumbezile**; pass. **cumbezwa, cunjezwa**; ap. **cumbezela**; rec. **cumbezana**; caus. **cumbezisa.**]
Prick lightly (as with a sharp instrument).
cumbulula (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-cumbulule**; pass. **cumbululwa, cunjululwa**; neut. **cumbululeka**; ap. **cumbululela**; rec. **cumbululana**; caus. **cumbululisa.**]
Turn over or handle something disgusting (using the hands carefully as though afraid to soil them). [cf. *petulula.*] *ukucumbulula inxeba* (to handle a wound as though fearful of contamination).
°-cumo (**umcumo,** 3.2.9.9, **imicumo**) n. [< **°cuma.**]
hlonipha term for *umlomo*, mouth.

°cunda (6.6–3) v. [> °incunda.]
hlonipha term for *funda*, learn.
°-cunda (incunda, 2.5.9, **izincunda**) n. [< °cunda.]
hlonipha term for *imfunda*, learner.
°cunga (3.9) v. [> °i(li)cunga.]
1. hlonipha term for *funga*, take an oath.
2. hlonipha term for *lunga*, be straight.
°-cunga (i(li)cunga, 2.4.3.9, **amacunga**) n. [< °cunga.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)lunga*, spotted beast.
°cungana (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *hlangana*, meet together.
°cungatha (3.2.9) v. [> °i(li)cungathi.]
hlonipha term for *vilapha*, be lazy.
°-cungathi (i(li)cungathi, 6.6.3.9.9, **amacungathi**) n. [< °cungatha.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)vila*, lazy person.
°-cungu (uɓucungu, 2.4.3–8.9) n.
hlonipha term for *uɓuhlungu*, pain.
cúnu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **cunuka ; cunula.**]
of disgust, vexation.
cunuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< cúnu. > perf. **-cunukile**; pass. **cunukwa**; ap. **cunukela**; caus. **cunukisa**; stat. **cunukala.**]
Get disgusted, annoyed, vexed, offended, nauseated. *Ngizwa inhliziyo icunuka ngoɓa ngidlé inyama enonile* (I have a feeling of nausea because I have eaten fat meat).
cunukala (3.3.2.9) v. [stat. < cunuka. > perf. **-cunukele**; ap. **cunukalela**; caus. **cunukalisa.**]
Be in state of annoyance or vexation; have a feeling of nausea. *Usecunukele, myekeni* (He is now annoyed, leave him alone).
cunula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< cúnu. > perf. **-cunulile**; pass. **cunulwa**; neut. **cunuleka**; ap. **cunulela**; rec. **cunulana**; caus. **cunulisa ; isicunulo.**]
Disgust, annoy, vex, offend, nauseate. [cf. *casula, fundekela.*] *Umsindo uyamcunula umnumzana, mawuyekwe* (The noise is upsetting the headman, let it stop).
-cunulo (isicunulo, 3.3.2.9.9, **izicunulo**) n. [< cunula.]
Annoyance, dislike; cause of annoyance or irritation. *Lomuntu unesicunulo* (This person is unpopular).
°cunulula (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *vumbulula*, unearth.
cupha (6.3) v. [cf. *cúphe.* > perf. **-cuphile**; pass. **cushwa**; neut. **cupheka**; ap. **cuphela**; rec. **cuphana**; caus. **cuphisa**; int. **cuphisisa**; dim. **cuphacupha ; ingcupho ; isicupho ; umcuphi ; °u(lu)cupho.**]
1. Set a trap, lay a snare. *ukucupha isife* (to set a fall trap); *ukucupha umuntu* (to watch for opportunity to find fault).
2. Place in a dangerous position (as on the very edge).
°3. hlonipha term for *hlupha*, worry.
cúphe (6.3) ideo. [> **cuphela ; cupheza ; cuphe ; ingcuphe.**]
of placing precariously, of being in a dangerous position; of touching lightly, slightly, insecurely. *Ngathi ngiphakathi, kwathi cúphe ngemuka* (When I was in the middle of the stream, it wanted but a touch for me to have been swept away). *Musa ukusithi cúphe isitsha, funa siwe* (Don't hold the plate so carelessly, lest it should fall). *Izwe lakhe lithé cúphe ukufika emHlathuze* (His land very nearly reaches to the Umhlatuze).
cuphe (6.3) interj. [< cúphe.] expressing warning.
Beware! Be careful! *Ɓamgwaza weqela odongeni, ɓamkhuza ɓathi cuphe!* (They stabbed him but he escaped across the ravine, and they shouted at him, You nearly got it!).
-cuphe (ingcuphe, 2.6.3, **izingcuphe**) n. [< cúphe. > **ingcuphengcelele.**]
1. Trap; a placing in a dangerous position; danger, warning. [cf. *isingcapha.*]
2. Liquid contained in the uterus and expelled at birth. [cf. *isampanza.*]
cuphela (3.2.9) v. [< cúphe. > perf. **-cuphele**; pass. **cushelwa**; ap. **cuphelela**; rec. **cuphelana**; caus. **cuphelisa**; int. **cuphelisisa ; °i(li)cuphelo.**]
Be in a dangerous position, be placed so precariously and insecurely as to be upset at the least touch; stand on the edge, be near to. *Wasiɓeka sacuphela leso-sitsha sizowa* (You have put that plate so that it is standing dangerously and will fall).
°-cuphelo (i(li)cuphelo, 6.6.3.9.9, **amacuphelo**) n. [< cuphela.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)tshe*, stone.
-cuphengcelele (ingcuphengcelele, 2.6.3.6.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [< ingcuphe.]
Well-laid trap, from which nothing can escape; term used in praise of the fall trap (*isife*).
cupheza (3.2.9) v. [< cúphe. > perf. **-cuphezile**; pass. **cuphezwa, cushezwa**; neut. **cuphezeka**; ap. **cuphezela**; rec. **cuphezana**; caus. **cuphezisa**; int. **cuphezisisa.**]
Place in a dangerous position, place so precariously as to upset at the least touch, place on the very edge.
°-cuphi adj.
hlonipha term for *-fuphi*, short.
-cuphi (umcuphi, 3.2.9.9, **aɓacuphi**) n. [< cupha.]
Trapper, one who sets snares for wild game; police trap.
-cupho (ingcupho, 2.9.9, **izingcupho**) n. [< cupha.]
Trap. [cf. *isicupho, ingcuphe.*]
-cupho (isicupho, 3.2.9.9, **izicupho**) n. [< cupha.]
Trap, snare; medicinal concoction to catch witches.
°-cupho (u(lu)cupho, 3.2.9.9, **izincupho**) n. [< cupha.]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)hlupho*, persecution.
cuphuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [< cúphuluzi. > perf. **-cuphuluzile**; pass. **cuphuluzwa**; ap. **cuphuluzela**; rec. **cuphuluzana**; caus. **cuphuluzisa.**]
1. Scratch at in order to tease, annoy.
2. Irritate, provoke, tease. *Amazwi akhe aze angicuphuluza!* (How his words have annoyed me!).
cúphuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **cuphuluza.**]
of making a scratch at in order to tease, annoy. *Ɓamuthi cúphuluzi ngozipho, wavutha* (They scratched at him with the finger-nail, and he became enraged).
cusha (6.3) v. [> perf. **-cushile**; pass. **cushwa**; neut. **cusheka**; ap. **cushela**; caus. **cushisa**; int. **cushisisa ; umcushi ; umcusho.**]
1. Interlace, interweave. *ukucusha ucansi* (to weave a mat).
2. Thread one's way. *ukucusha esixukwini* (to thread one's way in a throng).
-cushi (umcushi, 3.2.9.9, **aɓacushi**) n. [< cusha.]
Expert weaver of mats, etc.
-cusho (umcusho, 3.2.9.9, **imicusho**) n. [< cusha.]
Lengthwise interlacing in a shield.
cúsu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **cusuka ; cusula ; incusuncusu.**]
1. of snapping, severing. [cf. *cósu.*]
2. of irritating.
3. of chipping away, wearing away.
cusuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< cúsu. > perf. **-cusukile**; ap. **cusukela**; caus. **cusukisa.**]
1. Get torn off, severed. [cf. *cosuka.*]
2. Get irritated, lose temper.
3. Get worn away, chipped away.
4. Get taken out in small quantities.

cusula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<cúsu. >perf. **-cusulile, -cusule**; pass. **cusulwa**; neut. **cusuleka**; ap. **cusulela**; rec. **cusulana**; caus. **cusulisa.**]
1. Tear off, sever. [cf. *cosula.*]
2. Irritate, annoy.
3. Wear away, chip away.
4. Take out in small quantities.
5. Tear to shreds.

cusumbula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-cusumbulile, -cusumbule**; pass. **cusumbulwa**; neut. **cusumbuleka**; ap. **cusumbulela**; caus. **cusumbulisa.**]
Search and sift out details. [cf. *cwaninga.*]

-cusu(n)cusu (incusuncusu, 3.3.2.9.9, **izincusuncusu)** n. [<cúsu.]
Anything easily torn. [cf. *incosuncosu.*]

cutha (3.9) v. [<cuu. >perf. **-cuthile**; pass. **cuthwa**; neut. **cutheka**; ap. **cuthela**; rec. **cuthana**; caus. **cuthisa**; int. **cuthisisa**; dim. **cucutha ; isicuthe.**]
1. Contract, compress, or draw tense (the body ready to attack, or a horse about to jump). *Inja nxa isizophosa ima icuthe* (When a dog is about to pounce he stands tensely contracted).
2. Swoop down, skim over (as swallow, aeroplane).
3. Have an alert carriage (of a thin person, racehorse, greyhound, etc.). *Amahhashi akhula ngokucutha ayaßaleka* (Horses which grow with slender, alert carriage are fast runners).
4. Have ears, eyes, or lips drawn together. (*a*) *ukucutha izindleße* (to be hard of hearing, deaf, disobedient); (*b*) *ukucutha amehlo* (to look through narrow slits, see imperfectly); (*c*) *ukucutha umlomo* (to purse the lips so as to laugh with difficulty, pout).
5. Have unpierced ears (Natives believe that pierced ears induce obedience).
°6. hlonipha term for *sutha*, be replete.

-cuthamlomo (isicuthamlomo, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izicuthamlomo)** n. [<cutha+umlomo, lit. the one with pointed mouth.]
Species of sea-fish, Gerres longirostris.

cuthana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<cutha. >perf. **-cuthene**; ap. **cuthanela**; caus. **cuthanisa.**]
1. Be closed up. *izindleße ezicuthene* (unpierced ears).
2. Be slender and alert in build.
3. Be pointed (as mouth of greyhound, person broad in shoulders narrowing to the hips).

-cuthe (isicuthe, 2.4.3.9, **izicuthe)** n. [<cutha.]
1. Person with unpierced ears. [cf. *isacuthe, isiphutha.*]
2. Person who will not listen or obey.
3. Deaf person.

°cuthi adv. & conj.
hlonipha term for *futhi*, in addition.

cuu (3–8) ideo. [>cutha ; ulucu ; umucu.]
1. of lying stretched out prepared to attack, of tensity (as snake, cat crouched). *Imbodla yayithé cuu emngqangwini wamaßuzi* (The wild-cat was lying tense in the field-rats' tracks).
2. of a line of moving objects (wagon convoy, file of men). *Izinqola wawungazißona zithé cuu zinqamula amathafa* (You could see the wagons moving in a long line across the plains).
3. of the swooping movement of a swallow in flight, aeroplane descending, spear or arrow in flight; of a mountain range gradually disappearing in the distance. *Inkonjane iyathanda ukuthi cuu phezu kwamanzi* (The swallow likes to skim the surface of the water). *Uma umi oßonjeni izintaßa zißukeka sengathi zithi cuu olwandle* (If you stand on the Lubombo the mountains appear to stretch and fade away into the sea).

cuya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-cuyile**; pass. **cuywa**; neut. **cuyeka**; ap. **cuyela**; rec. **cuyana**; caus. **cuyisa**; int. **cuyisisa**; dim. **cuyacuya.**]
Cut off small pieces, etc. (a less common variant pronunciation of *cwiya*, q.v.).

°cuya (3.9) v. [>°incuyo.]
hlonipha term for *fuya*, keep stock.

°-cuyo (incuyo, 2.5.9, **izincuyo)** n. [<°cuya.]
hlonipha term for *imfuyo*, live stock.

°cuza (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *hlephula*, cut to pieces.

cwa (8–9 or 2) ideo. [cf. *cwánta.*]
1. of calm, hushing, content. *Inhliziyo yami ithé cwa* (My heart is at ease).
2. (repeated) of bubbling or babbling of water. *Amanzi athi cwa cwa cwa ematsheni* (The water is babbling among the stones).

°cwa (imper. **yicwa**, 6.3) v. [>°kusicwa.]
1. hlonipha term for *hlwa*, become dark.
2. hlonipha term for *lwa*, fight.

°cwaßada (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *zala*, give birth.

°-cwaci (u(lu)cwaci, 3.2.9.9, **izincwaci)** n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)swazi*, whip.

cwáka (8.8–9) ideo. [>cwákalala.]
of quietness, calm. [cf. *cwánta.*] *Kwathi cwáka esizißeni* (It was perfectly still over the pool).

cwákalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [perftv.<cwáka. >cwakalalisa.]
of perfect quiet and stillness. *Emuva kokuduma izulu lathi cwákalala* (After the thunder, there was perfect quiet in the heavens).

cwakalalisa (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<cwákalala. >perf. **-cwakalalisile**; pass. **cwakalaliswa**; ap. **cwakalalisela**; caus. **cwakalalisisa.**]
Calm, pacify, silence.

cwala (6.3) v. [>perf. **-cwalile**; pass. **cwalwa**; neut. **cwaleka**; ap. **cwalela**; rec. **cwalana**; caus. **cwalisa**; int. **cwalisisa ; incwali ; ingcwali ; isicwalo ; u(lu)cwalo.**]
Dress the hair (by combing out, as below the head-ring, with a pointed instrument); polish the head-ring. [cf. **kama.*]

-cwali (incwali, 2.9.9, **izincwali)** n. [<cwala.]
1. Native hairdresser; head-ring maker or polisher.
2. [mod.] Ladies' hairdresser.

-cwali (ingcwali, 2.9.9, **izingcwali)** n. [<cwala.]
Hairdresser; one expert in making head-rings. [v.l. *incwali.*]

-cwalo (isicwalo, 3.2.9.9, **izicwalo)** n. [<cwala.]
1. Pointed wooden instrument for picking or puffing out the hair (particularly of man's head-ring or woman's top-knot). [v.l. *u(lu)cwalo.*]
2. Serrated block of wood used to smooth and adjust thatching. [cf. *isishayo.*]

-cwalo (u(lu)cwalo, 3.2.9.9, **izincwalo)** n. [<cwala.]
Hairdressing instrument. [cf. v.l. *isicwalo.*]

°cwamba (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *phalaza*, vomit.

°-cwamba (u(lu)cwamba, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [>°-lucwamba.]
1. hlonipha term for *u(lu)hlaza*, green vegetation.
2. hlonipha term for *impunzi*, duiker buck.

-cwangußane (isicwangußane, 2.4.3.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
1. Army-worm. [cf. *intshunguntshu*; v.l. *umcwangußane.*]
°2. hlonipha term for *isikhonyane*, locusts.

-cwangußane (umcwangußane, 2.4.3.4.3.9, **imicwangußane)** n.
Army-worm, species of smooth-bodied caterpillar

which appear in large numbers and destroy crops. [cf. *isicwangubane.*]

cwaninga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-cwaningile**; pass. **cwaningwa**; neut. **cwaningeka**; ap. **cwaningela**; rec. **cwaningana**; caus. **cwaningisa**; int. **cwaningisisa**; **umcwaningi.**]
1. Search and sift out details of matters; conduct research. [cf. *cusumbula, hlwaya.*] *ukucwaninga izindaba zombuso* (to search out in detail political matters); *cwaningani izibalo* (search the scriptures).
2. Pick up small bits (as of kindling wood). [cf. *cakasha.*]
3. Ostracize. *ukumcwaninga ebandleni* (to ostracize him from the company).

-cwaningi (**umcwaningi,** 3.2.4.3.9, **abacwaningi**) n. [<cwaninga.]
Researcher; one who deals with the details of some matter.

cwánta (8.8–9) ideo. [>cwántalala.]
1. of calm, peace, quietness, clearness. [cf. *cwáka.*]
2. of being spread out, sitting, lying, or grazing peacefully. *Izinkomo sezithé cwánta ekwalukeni* (The cattle are now spread out peacefully grazing).

°**-cwanta** (**ubucwanta,** 3.2.9.9) n.
hlonipha term for *utshwala,* beer.

cwántalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [perftv.<cwánta. >cwantalala; u(lu)cwantalala.]
of absolute quiet and calm. *Bahlezi bathulé bathé cwántalala* (They are sitting quiet and perfectly silent).

cwantalala (3.3.2.9) v. [<cwántalala. >perf. **-cwantalele**; ap. **cwantalalela**; caus. **cwantalalisa**; **umcwantalala**; **ubucwantalala.**]
Be in a peaceful state, lie at peace.

-cwantalala (**ubucwantalala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<cwantalala.]
Peace, peacefulness.

-cwantalala (**u(lu)cwantalala,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<cwántalala.]
Mass of people or animals sitting or lying about at rest. [cf. *u(lu)yaba, u(lu)yiba.*]

-cwantalala (**umcwantalala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imicwantalala**) n. [<cwantalala.]
Solitary object or person.

cwasa (3.9) v. [>perf. **-cwasile**; pass. **cwaswa**; neut. **cwaseka**; ap. **cwasela**; rec. **cwasana**; caus. **cwasisa**; int. **cwasisisa.**]
Exclude from any right, privilege, or advantage; differentiate against; dislike. [cf. *bandlulula, xwasa.*] *Kujwayelekile ukuba izizwe zicwase ezinye* (It is usual for nations to differentiate against foreigners). *Izinja ziyamcwasa lomuntu* (The dogs dislike this person).

cwasha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-cwashile**; pass. **cwashwa**; neut. **cwasheka**; ap. **cwashela**; caus. **cwashisa.**]
Wear a fillet of grass or beadwork round the forehead; place a decoration, comb, ornament, etc., in the hair. *ukucwasha umqhele ekhanda* (to wear a crown on the head).

cwashela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<cwasha. >perf. **-cwashele**; pass. **cwashelwa**; ap. **cwashelela**; caus. **cwashelisa**; **umcwashelo.**]
1. Wear a fillet for.
2. Decorate the hair with a fillet, ornament, crown, etc. [=*cwasha.*]

-cwashelo (**umcwashelo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imicwashelo**) n. [<cwashela.]
Fillet round the head; wreath.

-cwasibe (**umcwasibe,** 3.2.4.3.9, **imicwasibe**) n.
Certain wild beans with edible roots, Vigna triloba, V. capensis, V. vexillata. [cf. *umanxasibe.*]

cwátha (8.8–9) ideo. [<u(lu)cwatha.]
of clearness, cloudlessness, bareness.

cwatha (6.3) v. [cf. *cwátha.* >perf. **-cwathile**; pass. **cwathwa**; neut. **cwatheka**; ap. **cwathela**; caus. **cwathisa**; i(li)cwatha.]
Become clear, cloudless; become bare, denuded, bald. *Licwathile izulu namhlanje* (The sky is cloudless to-day).

°**-cwatha** (**i(li)cwatha,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amacwatha**) n. [<cwatha.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)bala,* (i) spot, (ii) yard.

-cwatha (**u(lu)cwatha,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<cwátha. >loc. **ocwatheni,** °**ocwatha**; **-lucwatha.**]
1. Bald or bare patch (of head, animal's skin, burnt or bare veld). [cf. *ingcwathule.*] *isikhumba esiwucwatha* (a hairless skin).
°2. hlonipha term for *i(li)bala,* yard.
°3. hlonipha term for *u(lu)bala,* the open veld.

°**cwatheka** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *baleka,* run away. ★

-cwathibane (**ucwathibane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **ocwathibane**) n.
Species of grasshopper. [cf. *ingqangqamathumba.*]

cwathula (3.2.9) v. [cf. *cwatha.* >perf. **-cwathulile, -cwathule**; pass. **cwathulwa**; neut. **cwathuleka**; ap. **cwathulela**; rec. **cwathulana**; caus. **cwathulisa**; **ingcwathule.**]
Become clear, bare, bald.

-cwathule (**ingcwathule,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izingcwathule**) n. [<cwathula.]
Bald or bare patch. [cf. *u(lu)cwatha.*]

cwáyi (8.8–9) ideo. [>cwayiza; **ubucwayicwayi**; °**ucwayi.**]
of blinking.

°**-cwayi** (**ucwayi,** 2.3–5.4, **ocwayi**) n. [<cwáyi.]
hlonipha term for *ugwayi,* tobacco.

°**-cwayi** (**u(lu)cwayi,** 3.2.6.3, **izingcwayi**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)hlwayi,* pellet.

-cwayicwayi (**ubucwayicwayi,** 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<cwáyi.]
1. Blinking of the eyes.
2. Intentional avoidance. *Wayemvakashele wenza ubucwayicwayi wamshiya* (He paid him a visit but he purposely avoided him and left him alone).

cwayiza (3.2.9) v. [<cwáyi. >perf. **-cwayizile**; pass. **cwayizwa**; neut. **cwayizeka**; ap. **cwayizela**; caus. **cwayizisa.**]
Blink. [cf. *qwayiza.*] *ukucwayiza amehlo* (to blink the eyes). *Amehlo ayacwayiza* (The eyes are blinking).

cwázi (8.8–9) ideo. [>cwazima; **cwazimula**; **cwazizela**; u(lu)cwazi; **ubucwazicwazi**; **ucwazibe**; **umcwazi**; **unocwazi.**]
1. of blinking. [cf. *cwáyi.*]
2. of flashing (as of lightning).
3. of shining brightly.

-cwazi (**u(lu)cwazi,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<cwázi.]
Shimmering, dazzling of heat; heat-waves. [cf. *u(lu)gelegele.*]

-cwazi (**umcwazi,** 3.2.9.9, **imicwazi**) n. [<cwázi.]
Rift in the clouds.

-cwazibe (**ucwazibe,** 2.4.8.3, **ocwazibe**) n. [<cwázi.]
1. Large bright star, Aldebaran of the constellation Taurus.
2. Splendour.

-cwazicwazi (**ubucwazicwazi,** 3.3.3.3.2–8.9) n. [<cwázi. >-bucwazicwazi.]
Brightness, splendour, effulgence, gorgeous light.

cwazima (3.2.9) v. [<cwázi. >perf. **-cwazimile**; pass. **cwazinywa**; neut. **cwazimeka**; ap. **cwazimela**; caus. **cwazimisa.**]

1. Blink. [cf. *cwayiza.*] *Usacwazima* (He is still alive).
2. Flash (as of light). [cf. *khanyisa.*]

cwazimula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**cwázi.** >perf. **-cwazimule**; ap. **cwazimulela**; caus. **cwazimulisa**; **incwazimulo.**]
Shine brightly (of a light, of a polished surface). [cf. *khazimula.*]

-cwazimulo (**incwazimulo,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) **n.** [<**cwazimula.**]
1. Sheen, glint, shining.
2. Splendour.

cwazizela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**cwázi.** >perf. **-cwazizele**; pass. **cwazizelwa**; ap. **cwazizelela**; caus. **cwazizelisa.**]
Glitter, flash, spangle.

cwe (3–8) ideo. [>**cweba**; **cwenga.**]
1. of blueness, greenness, clearness. *Kuluhlaza cwe* (It is bright blue). *Amanzi athé cwe* (The water is clear).
2. of bare,.denuded state.

cweba (6.3) v. intr. [<**cwe.** >perf. **-cwebile**; pass. **cwetshwa**; ap. **cwebela**; caus. **cwebisa**; int. **cwebisisa**; **isicwebi**; **umcwebo.**]
1. Become clear, pure, fresh; quiet, peaceful; blue, green. *ukucweba kotshani* (the greenness of the grass); *ukucweba komoya* (the freshness of the wind); *ukucweba kwamanzi* (the crystal clearness of the water). *Izwe licwebile* (The land is at peace). *Amehlo asecwebé izinyembezi* (His eyes are swimming with tears).
2. [th.] Be holy. *izitsha ezicwebileyo zethempele* (the holy vessels of the Temple); *ocwebileyo* (saint).

cwébe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**cwebezela**; **cwébedu**; **u(lu)cweba**; **u(lu)cwebecweba**; **ubucwebecweba.**]
1. of sparkling, clearness.
2. of dead silence. [cf. *du.*]

-cweba (**u(lu)cweba,** 3.2.9.9, **izincweba**) n. [<**cwéba.**]
Clear, still liquid (as pond of still water, beer whose sediment has settled).

-cwebecweba (**ubucwebecweba,** 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<**cwéba.**]
Sparkling, glittering; splendour.

-cwebecweba (**u(lu)cwebecweba,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**cwéba.**]
Sparkling, glittering.

cwébedu (3.3.6–3) ideo. [<**cwéba.** >**u(lu)cwebedu.**]
of complete silence.

-cwebedu (**u(lu)cwebedu,** 2.4.3.3–6.6–3, sg. only) n. [<**cwébedu.**]
Complete silence.

cwebezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**cwéba.** >perf. **-cwebezele**, **-cwebezelile**; pass. **cwebezelwa**; ap. **cwebezelela**; caus. **cwebezelisa.**]
1. Glitter, sparkle, shine. [cf. *khazimula.*]
2. Be glossy (as sleek skin). [cf. *-ncwaba.*] ★

-cwebo (**umcwebo,** 3.2.9.9, **imicwebo**) n. [<**cweba.**]
Whey. [cf. *umlaza.*]

°**cwebula** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *bula,* shake off dust, extinguish fire.

cwecwa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-cwecwile**; pass. **cwecwa**; neut. **cwecweka**; ap. **cwecwela**; rec. **cwecwana**; caus. **cwecwisa**; int. **cwecwisisa**; **u(lu)cwecwe**; **ungcwecwe.**]
1. Pare, shave off in thin slices, peel (as potato). *ukucwecwa ubatata* (to peel potatoes); *ukuzicwecwa* (to cut oneself off; be reserved; act the hermit).
2. Act carefully. *Yinikeni yena indaba ayicwecwe* (Hand the matter over to him to work it out carefully).
°3. hlonipha term for *hlamba,* cleanse.

-cwecwe (**u(lu)cwecwe,** 3.2.6.3, **izingcwecwe**) n. [<**cwecwa.** >dim. **u(lu)cwecwana.**]
Thin sheet of anything; shaving, paring; thin slice, wafer; scale (of fish). [cf. *u(lu)qweqwe.*]

°**cwela** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *swela,* need.

-cweleha (**incweleha,** 2.4.3.9, **izincweleha**) n.
1. Person who has taken human life and not yet gone through the purification ceremony. [cf. *inxeleha.*]
2. Spear which has been used in stabbing or killing a person.

-cwembezi (**u(lu)cwembezi,** 2.4.3.6.6–3, sg. only) n.
Shale soil above a rocky sub-soil.

cwenga (6.3) v. tr. [<**cwe.** >perf. **-cwengile**; pass. **cwengwa**; neut. **cwengeka**; ap. **cwengela**; rec. **cwengana**; caus. **cwengisa**; int. **cwengisisa**; **isicwengo**; °**incwenga.**]
1. Clarify, filter, strain, separate from sediment or scum, skim. *cwenga umlaza* (strain off the whey); *c. amanzi ekudleni* (pour off the water from the food); *c. amafutha* (skim off fat); *c. izwi* (sing with a clear voice); *c. amazwi* (choose words with care).
2. Fill with moisture, saturate. *Usecwengé izinyembezi* (Her eyes are already filled with tears). *Izulu licwenga imvula* (The sky is heavy with rain).

°**-cwenga** (**incwenga,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**cwenga.** >°**umncwenga.**]
hlonipha term for *umlaza,* whey.

cwengo (**isicwengo,** 3.2.9.9, **izicwengo**) n. [<**cwenga.**]
Instrument for skimming.

°**cwephula** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *hlephula,* cut to pieces.

cwesha (6.3) v. [cf. *cwéshe.* >perf. **-cweshile**; pass. **cweshwa**; neut. **cwesheka**; ap. **cweshela**; rec. **cweshana**; caus. **cweshisa**; int. **cweshisisa.**]
Cut off in small bits; trim (as cloth); gradually appropriate neighbour's land.

cwéshe (8.8–9) ideo.
of cutting off, trimming.

cwethula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-cwethulile**, **-cwethule**; pass. **cwethulwa**; ap. **cwethulela**; rec. **cwethulana.**]
1. (intr.) Become clear (as sky). [cf. *cwatha, sa.*] *Izulu selicwethulile* (The sky is now clear).
2. (tr.) Clear away (as clouds); clean up, sweep clean (as rubbish from a kraal).

cwíbi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**cwibiza.**]
of opening and closing small eyes.

-cwibi (**ubucwibi,** 3.2.6.3) n.
1. Chick, young bird; young animal; young child. [v.l. *ubucubu.*]
2. Species of small grass-seed eating bird. [cf. *umafusini*; v.l. *u(lu)cwibi.*]

-cwibi (**u(lu)cwibi,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Species of small grass-seed eating bird.

cwibiza (3.2.9) v. [<**cwíbi.** >perf. **-cwibizile**; pass. **cwibizwa**; ap. **cwibizela**; caus. **cwibizisa**; dim. **cwibicwibiza.**]
Open and close (of small eyes). *amehlwana amancane acwibicwibizayo* (tiny eyes which are opening and closing).

-cwicwicwi (**isicwicwicwi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izicwicwicwi**) n. [>**ubucwicwicwi.**]
1. Well-to-do person.
2. Well-behaved person; tidy person. [cf. *i(li)nono.*]

-cwicwicwi (**ubucwicwicwi,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**isicwicwicwi.**]
1. Comfortable state; opulence.
2. Good behaviour; neatness, tidiness.
3. European finery.

cwicwitheka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-cwicwithekile**; pass. **cwicwithekwa**; ap. **cwicwithekela**; caus. **cwicwithekisa.**]
Titter, giggle. [cf. *gegetheka.*] ★

cwila (6.3) v. [cf. *cwíli.* >perf. **-cwilile**; pass. **cwilwa**; ap. **cwilela**; caus. **cwilisa**; int. **cwilisisa.**]
Sink, dive under. [cf. *shona.*] *c. emanzini* (dive under water; drown); *c. etshanini* (disappear into the grass); *c. ekuhlolweni* (fail an examination).

cwíli (4.3) ideo.
of diving out of sight, sinking, dipping under water. [cf. *góje.*]

-cwili (**umcwili,** 3.2.6.3, **imicwili**) n.
Klip dagga plant, Leonotis ovata. [cf. *utshwalaɓenyoni.*]

cwilisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**cwila.** >perf. **-cwilisile**; pass. **cwiliswa**; neut. **cwiliseka**; ap. **cwilisela**; rec. **cwilisana.**]
1. Cause to sink or dive. *ukuzicwilisa* (to dive).
2. Immerse, dip under water. *ukubabathiza ngokucwilisa* (to baptize by immersion).
3. Soak, steep in water. *ukucwilisa imithombo* (to steep malt in order to make it sprout).
4. Drown. *Baɓulala ngokumcwilisa* (They killed him by drowning him).

cwiphila (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-cwiphilile, -cwiphile**; pass. **cwiphilwa**; neut. **cwiphileka**; ap. **cwiphilela**; rec. **cwiphilana**; caus. **cwiphilisa.**]
1. Criticize. *Ulokhu wacwiphilana nezinto* (He is always critical of things).
2. Nag at.

cwíshi (8.8–9) ideo.
of being full to the brim.

-cwithi (**ucwithi,** 2.9.9, **ocwithi**) n.
Black-headed oriole bird, Oriolus larvatus.

cwiya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-cwiyile**; pass. **cwiywa**; neut. **cwiyeka**; ap. **cwiyèla**; rec. **cwiyana**; caus. **cwiyisa**; int. **cwiyisisa**; dim. **cwiyacwiya**; **i(li)cwiyo.** v.l. *cuya.*]
1. Cut off small pieces (as of meat from a slaughtered beast).
2. Cut off portions for purposes of witchcraft (as is done by witch or medicine man from the body of a victim).
3. Steal in small quantities (as food from a bulk or cloth from a bale, so that the loss is unnoticed); pilfer. *Baɓicwiya izinkomo zaze zaphelela endle* (They kept on stealing the cattle, until the whole herd dwindled in the veld).
4. Analyse (chemically, grammatically, etc.).

-cwiyo (**i(li)cwiyo,** 2.4.3.9, **amacwiyo**) n. [<**cwiya.**]
1. Small choice piece, titbit, such as is cut off a slaughtered beast for the kraal-head. [cf. *intshontsho.*]
2. Portion cut for medicinal or witchcraft purposes from a murdered person.
3. Stolen piece.

D

d Voiced alveolar explosive consonant. In Zulu *d* is devoid of voicing during the stop, unless preceded by the homorganic nasal; it therefore has a much sharper, clearer pronunciation than its equivalent in English.
Under the influence of palatalization *d*>*j*, e.g. *incwadi* (book), dim. *incwajana.*

°-da (**amada,** 2.3–6.6–3, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *amanzi,* water.

dabalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dabalazile**; pass. **dabalazwa**; neut. **dabalazeka**; ap. **dabalazela**; caus. **dabalazisa.**]
Spoil, do inefficiently. *ukudabalaza umseɓenzi* (to work in a slipshod way).

-daɓa (**indaɓa,** 2.9.9, **izindaɓa**) n. [>**uNdaɓa.**]
1. Matter for discussion, topic of conversation, affair. *ukuthatha indaɓa* (to relate an affair); *ukuzeka indaɓa* (to talk about a matter). *Akuyindaɓa yakho* (It is not your affair). *Izindaɓa zakho, mngoma!* (These are matters for you, O diviner!). *Sesiyindaɓa lesi-sikole* (This school is now a thing of importance).
2. Report, information, account. *Ngimuzwa ngendaɓa-nje, angimazi ngamehlo* (I have only heard of him by report, I don't know him by sight).
3. Law case. *ukuɓeka indaɓa eɓandla* (to lay the case before the assembly).
4. True report, correct account. *Kuyizindaɓa yini ukuthi izinkomo zethu ziyadutshulwa?* (Is it a true report that our cattle are being shot?).
5. Bad behaviour, scandalous reputation. *Izindaɓa zakhe angizithandi* (I don't like the scandal about him).
6. Idioms: *indaɓa yezandla* (an exciting affair; such as would cause hand-clapping); *indaɓa esingayizekanga* (an indescribable affair); *izindaɓa ezinhle* (Gospel; good news); *umthakathi wendaɓa* (the thing on everyone's lips). *Indaɓa inendodana uyise kanacala* (The matter has a son, the father is not guilty; i.e. the wrong person may be pronounced guilty).

-daɓa (**u(lu)daɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **izindaɓa**) n.
Serious affair, matter of importance. *Kukhona udaɓa engifuna ukulukhuluma* (There is a serious matter about which I wish to speak).

-Daɓakawombe (**inDaɓakawombe,** 2.6.6.3.3–5.4, sg. only) n.
Regiment of Shaka. [cf. v.l. *uNdaɓakawombe.*]

-daɓane (**i(li)daɓane,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amadaɓane**) n.
Species of small plant which grows in old kraals, Commelinacea, distinguished by the names: **i(li)daɓane lentaɓa**; **i(li)daɓane lomfula**; **i(li)daɓane lehlathi**; etc. [v.l. *i(li)dangaɓane.*] **i(li)daɓane elikhulu** (a succulent Coleus of the bushveld).

-daɓane (**isidaɓane,** 3.2.4.3.9, **izidaɓane**) n.
Wild banana, Strelitzia augusta.

-daɓe (**i(li)daɓe,** 2.6.3.9, **amadaɓe**) n.
Bog, place of undrinkable water; stagnant water. [cf. v.l. *umdaɓe.*] *Musa ukuphuza lapha, kusedaɓeni!* (Don't drink here, the water is stagnant!).

-daɓe (**udaɓe,** 2.9.9, **odaɓe**) n.
Stick shaped with a sharp, flat edge at one end, used for jabbing in the eye when fighting. *Shiɓe daɓe saɓanikwa!* (Jab in, stick, we have been given them!).

-daɓe (**u(lu)daɓe,** 2.4.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Flavourless, insipid food.

-daɓe (**umdaɓe,** 2.6.3.9, **imidaɓe**) n.
Bog (a rare term). [cf. *u(lu)buku*; v.l. *i(li)daɓe.*]

dáɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**daɓuka**; **daɓula**; **umdaɓu.**]
of tearing, cracking.

-daɓu (**umdaɓu,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**dáɓu.**]
1. Origin (as of a tribe). *aɓomdaɓu kulelizwe* (people born in this country).
2. Herbalist's name for *intolwane,* Elephantorhiza burchellii, a dwarf Mimosa shrub, whose roots are used as emetic for love-charm, and chest and stomach complaints.

daɓuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**dáɓu.** >perf. **-daɓukile**; pass. **datshukwa**; ap. **daɓukela**; caus. **daɓukisa**; dim. **daɓudaɓuka**; **umdaɓuka**; **indaɓuko**; **isidaɓuko**; **umdaɓuko.**]
1. Get torn or rent (as a garment). [cf. *klebuka.*] *ingubo edaɓukile* (a torn garment).
2. Crack, become cracked (of earthen vessel, of the skin), become chapped. *Udonga ludaɓukile* (The wall is cracked).
3. Become heart-broken, saddened, grieved; be sorry,

contrite. *Ngidaƀukile impela ngaleyo-ndaƀa* (I am very sorry about that affair). *ukudaƀuka ngesono* (to be contrite for sin).

4. Die, draw the last breath. [cf. *fa.*] *Udaƀuké ukuthatha kokusa* (He passed away at break of dawn).

5. Originate, have origin (as a tribe). *yilokhu kwadaƀuka umhlaƀa* (ever since the world came into existence). *AƀakwaDlamini ƀadaƀuka eSwazini* (The Dlamini people had their origin in Swaziland).

6. Idioms: *ukudaƀuka indleƀe* (be unsettled, be in a state of anxiety and alarm); *ukudaƀuka kokusa* (the break of dawn).

-daƀuka (**umdaƀuka,** 3.2.8.8.3, **imidaƀuka**) n. [< daƀuka.]

1. Crack in the skin. [cf. *umnkenke.*]
2. Original inhabitant of a place.

daƀukela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<daƀuka. >perf. -daƀukele; pass. datshukelwa; rec. daƀukelana; caus. daƀukelisa.]

1. Get torn for, crack for.
2. Be sorry for, pity. *ukuƀadaƀukela aƀampofu* (to pity the poor).
3. Have origin at, originate at.

-daƀuko (**isidaƀuko,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izidaƀuko**) n. [< daƀuka.]

Place of origin, original source; original custom.

-daƀuko (**indaƀuko,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<daƀuka.]

1. Source, origin.
2. Inherited custom.

-daƀuko (**umdaƀuko,** 2.2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< daƀuka.]

1. Source, origin. [cf. *imvelo.*]
2. Original custom, inherited manners.

daƀula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<dáƀu. >perf. -daƀulile; pass. datshulwa; neut. daƀuleka; ap. daƀulela; rec. daƀulana; caus. daƀulisa; dim. daƀudaƀula; indaƀuli; umdaƀuli.]

1. Tear, rend; cleave, split down, saw through; chap (of cold). [cf. *klebula.*] *ukudaƀula ingubo* (to tear cloth); *ukudaƀula ukhuni ngezembe* (to cleave a piece of firewood with an axe); *ukudaƀula ipulangwe ngesaha* (to cut through a plank with a saw). *Isithwathwa sidaƀula izinyawo* (The frost chaps the feet).
2. Pass through, cut across. *ukudaƀula insimu phakathi* (to cut across a ploughed field). *Umfula udaƀula izinkalo nezintaƀa* (The river cuts through the ridges and mountains).
3. Survey, divide off plots of land. *ukudaƀula izwe* (to survey the land).
4. Cause sorrow, cut to the heart. *Lendaƀa ingidaƀulé inhliziyo* (This news caused me grief of heart).
5. Bring into being, originate, create. *UNkulunkulu wadaƀula aƀantu ohlangeni* (God brought people into being from a bed of reeds).
6. Unsheathe, draw weapon (as from bundle). *ukudaƀula umkhonto* (to draw the spear from the bundle—in order to use it).
7. Idiom: *ukudaƀula uƀusuku* (to travel during the night, lit. cut across the night).

-daƀulaluvalo (**indaƀulaluvalo,** 2.4.4.4.3.9.9, **izindaƀulaluvalo**) n. [<daƀula+u(lu)valo, lit. what cuts through fear.]

1. (sg. only) Species of marble, which is used ground up as part of a medicine for causing unusual power (as by young men when courting, or to induce favour).
2. Species of trees, whose bark is used for chest and heart complaints, Spermacoce natalensis, Panicum maximum, Senecio bupleuroides.

-daƀulambiza (**i(li)daƀulambiza,** 3.3.5.5.3.8.3, **amadaƀulambiza**) n. [<daƀula+imbiza, lit. what rends the pot.]

Young bullock with tender flesh (the swelling of the flesh on cooking is supposed to burst the pots). [cf. *i(li)hlaƀamvula, i(li)hlaƀazulu, inhlaƀisamthimba.*]

***-daƀuleni** (**udaƀuleni,** 2.6.3.9.9, **odaƀuleni**) n. [<Eng. *double-pin.*]

Safety-pin. [cf. *isiqhano.*]

-daƀuli (**indaƀuli,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izindaƀuli**) n. [<daƀula.]

Professional arranger of Native dance-songs.

-daƀuli (**umdaƀuli,** 2.4.4.3–8.9, **aƀadaƀuli**) n. [< daƀula.]

Surveyor.

-daƀulizangci (**udaƀulizangci,** 2.4.3.4.6.9, **odaƀulizangci**) n. [<daƀula+izangci, lit. what rends as a wild-dog.]

Love-charm medicine.

-daƀushe (**indaƀushe,** 2.6.3.9, **izindaƀushe**) n.

Lynx or caracal.

dáca (8.8–9) ideo. [>dacaka; dacaza; indacandaca; uƀudacadaca.]

1. of sploshing, of falling of something soft and wet.
2. of serving a small amount of soft food. *Uyiƀeké inyama lapha wayithi dáca* (He put the meat splosh down here).

-dacadaca (**uƀudacadaca,** 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<dáca.]

State of sopping wetness. *Wazilahla phansi izinguƀo kwaƀa-nguƀudacadaca* (She threw the clothes on the ground and they made a sopping wet pile).

dacaka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<dáca. >perf. -dacakile; pass. dacakwa; ap. dacakela; caus. dacakisa.]

Fall splosh (of something soft and wet).

-daca(n)daca (**indacandaca,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izindacandaca**) n. [<dáca.]

Any sopping wet thing.

dacaza (3.2.9) v. tr. [<dáca. >perf. -dacazile; pass. dacazwa; neut. dacazeka; ap. dacazela; caus. dacazisa; dim. dacadacaza.]

1. Throw down splosh.
2. Serve a small amount of watery food.

dacazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<dacaza. >perf. -dacazele; pass. dacazelwa; ap. dacazelela; caus. dacazelisa.]

1. Throw down splosh for.
2. Walk along in wet clothes and boots, squelch along.

dáce (8.8–9) ideo. [>daceka.]

1. of throwing down a wet object.
2. of accusing falsely.
3. of giving a little watery food.

daceka (3.2.9) v. [<dáce. >perf. -dacekile; pass. dacekwa; neut. dacekeka; ap. dacekela; rec. dacekana; caus. dacekisa.]

1. Throw a wet object so that it adheres.
2. Accuse falsely; throw the blame on someone else.
3. Give a little watery food. [cf. *dacaza.*]

dada (6.3) v. [>perf. -dadile; pass. dadwa; neut. dadeka; ap. dadela; rec. dadana; caus. dadisa; int. dadisisa.]

Puzzle, cause a person to be at a loss what to do, place in difficult circumstances. [cf. *tana.*] *Umseƀenzi wami ungidadile* (My work leaves me no time for anything). *Ngimdadile* (I got him cornered).

-dada (**i(li)dada,** 3.2.9.9, **amadada**) n.

1. Duck (e.g. Anas sparsa).
2. Cultivated edible tuber.

-dada (**isidada,** 3.2.9.9, **izidada**) n.

Expansive garden.

-dada (**u(lu)dada,** 3.2.9.9, **izindada**) n.

Broad, level place in a hilly country. *Ƀakhé odadeni* (They live in a level among hills).

-dada (**umdada,** 3.2.9.9, **imidada**) n.
1. Long object.
2. Long rear skin worn by men. [cf. *i(li)beshu.*]

-dadada (**isidadada,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izidadada**) n.
1. Evil-smelling thing.
2. Vitex mooiensis, an evil-smelling shrub of the Verbena family.
3. Saturated solution. *isidadada setiye* (very strong tea); *isidadada senkulumo* (surfeiting of talk).

dadambala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dadambele**; pass. **dadanjalwa**; ap. **dadambalela**; caus. **dadambalisa.**]
1. Delay in giving birth (of woman or animal).
2. Take a long time over any action.
3. Become aged.

-dadasholo (**u(lu)dadasholo,** 2.3.6.6.3–8.9, **izindadasholo**) n.
1. Broad, expansive thing (as a skin, blanket, etc.). [v.l. *u(lu)dwadwasholo.*]
2. Big, burly, strapping person.

-dadavu (**umdadavu,** 2.4.3.9.9, **imidadavu**) n.
1. Clumsy, careless-moving person.
2. Tottering, weak thing. [cf. *umdekelele, umdodovu.*] *imidadavu yamaxhegu* (tottering old men).

-dadawe (**u(lu)dadawe,** 3.2.4.6.9, **izindadawe**) n.
1. Broad expanse (as of cultivation or forest); broad, expansive object (as large blanket). [cf. *u(lu)duduma.*]
2. Species of thorny climber. [cf. *u(lu)bobe.*]
3. [mod.] Continent.

dade (6.9) voc. interj. [<**udade.**]
1. O sister! (term used by women).
2. of surprise or alarm (used by women). *Dade! awubeke!* (Oh my! just look!).

-dade (**udade,** 3.6.9, **odade**) n. [>**dade.**]
Sister. [This simple form is restricted in its use (*a*) to women referring to a sister, and (*b*) to men referring in a dignified way to a married sister (cf. *intombazane*); commonly *-dade-* forms part of a compound with a poss. suffix, cf. **udadewabo, udadewenu,** and **udadewethu.**] *Thathani nanku umhlubulo kadade, niwuse kuye, ngoba-nakhu akafikanga* (Take the rib-side here for our sister, and send it to her, because indeed she has not come).

-dadewabo (**udadewabo,** 2.6.6.3–6.3, **odadewabo**) n. [<**udade**+**-bo.**]
1. His, her (or their) sister (applied as in *udadewethu,* q.v.). *udadewabo kaJojo* (Jojo's sister).
2. His, her (or their) clanswoman (as *udadewethu,* q.v.).

-dadewenu (**udadewenu,** 2.6.6.3–6.3, **odadewenu**) n. [<**udade**+**-inu.**]
1. Thy (or your) sister (applied as in *udadewethu,* q.v.).
2. Thy (or your) clanswoman (as *udadewethu,* q.v.).

-dadewethu (**udadewethu,** 2.6.6.3–6.3, **odadewethu**) n. [<**udade**+**-ithu.**]
1. My (or our) sister; applied by males to any female born of the same mother, of the same father by other wives, of the father's brother, of the father's sister (proper term *umzala*), of the mother's brother or sister (usual term *ukanina*).
2. My (or our) clanswoman, kinswoman, blood-relative (i.e. person outside the marriage limits), term applied to the females of any other kraal or family having the same *izibongo* (surname).
3. My (or our) sister; applied by a female to any female in the above relationships when she is older than or of the same age as the speaker.
4. used as an oath, generally in the voc., the name of the sister being often so used: *Ngifunga udadewethu* (I swear by my sister). *Lezi ezami izinkomo, dadewethu, ngeke bazithinte!* (These cattle of mine, I swear by my sister, they will never touch!). *Ngifunga uNozizwe* (I swear by Nozizwe, i.e. my sister).

dádla (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dadlaza.**]
of the gait of a short, heavily built person.

-dadlana adj. [dim.<**-dala.**]
Somewhat old.

dadlaza (3.2.9) v. [<**dádla.** >perf. **-dadlazile**; pass. **dadlazwa**; ap. **dadlazela**; caus. **dadlazisa.**]
Walk with heavy gait (of a short, heavily built person).

dadlazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**dadlaza.** >perf. **-dadlazele**; pass. **dadlazelwa**; ap. **dadlazelela**; caus. **dadlazelisa.**]
1. Walk heavily for.
2. Walk with heavy gait. [=*dadlaza.*]

dadulula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dadulule**; pass. **dadululwa**; neut. **dadululeka**; ap. **dadululela**; rec. **dadululana**; caus. **dadululisa.**]
1. Disentangle, unravel. [cf. v.l. *tatulula.*]
2. Extricate; pick out, separate.

dáfa (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dafaza**; **indafandafa.**]
of trudging along slowly.

-dafa(n)dafa (**indafandafa,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **izindafandafa**) n. [<**dáfa.**]
1. Slow walker, wearied person, one who trudges slowly along.
2. Soft, overboiled food; mushy, unattractive food.

dafaza (3.2.9) v. [<**dáfa.** >perf. **-dafazile**; pass. **dafazwa**; ap. **dafazela**; caus. **dafazisa**; dim. **dafadafaza.**]
Trudge heavily along, walk wearily. *Ubengasadinwe khona ubesedafaza-nje nxa ehamba* (He was so tired that he simply ploughed his way wearily along as he went).

-dafazi (**isidafazi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izidafazi**) n.
Anything flat, stumpy, squat. *Lomuntu uyisidafazi* (This person is a dwarf).

dáfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dafuza**; **amadafu.**]
of clumsy, heavy walking. [v.l. *dávu.*]

-dafu (**amadafu,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**dáfu.**]
Soft, overboiled mealie grains.

-dafu(n)dafu (**indafundafu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izindafundafu**) n.
Greasy object (e.g. greasy food).

dafuza (3.2.9) v. [<**dáfu.** >perf. **-dafuzile**; pass. **dafuzwa**; neut. **dafuzeka**; ap. **dafuzela**; caus. **dafuzisa.**]
Walk heavily and clumsily. [cf. *davuza.*]

dáka (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dakaza**; **indakandaka.**]
of spreading out, abundance. *Umuzi uthé dáka edlelweni* (The village was spread out over the pastures).

daka (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dakile**; pass. **dakwa**; neut. **dakeka**; ap. **dakela**; rec. **dakana**; caus. **dakisa**; int. **dakisisa.**]
1. Intoxicate (make drunk). *Utshwala nensangu kokubili kuyadaka* (Beer and hemp both cause intoxication).
2. Make heady, conceited. *Impumelelo yakhe isiyamdaka* (His success is now turning his head).
3. Confuse, stupefy. *Ukusebenza kakhulu kudaka ingqondo* (Too much work confuses one's mind).

-daka (**i(li)daka,** 3.2.9.9, **amadaka**) n.
1. (sg. only) Hard humus in cattle kraal beneath the surface dung, composed of dung and earth.
2. Prepared lump of cattle dung for fuel.

-daka (**isidaka,** 3.2.9.9, **izidaka**) n. [>**isidakadaka.**]
1. Rich, black soil.
2. Boggy place. *Babulawa ukwakha umuzi esidakeni* (Unfortunately they built their kraal in a boggy place).

-daka (**u(lu)daka,** 3.2.9.9, **izindaka**) n. [>loc. **odakeni**;

u(lu)dakana; u(lu)dakazane; umadakeni; -madakadaka.]

1. Mud. *Washelela wawa odakeni* (He slipped and fell in the mud). *Izinqola zaßisha odakeni* (The wagons sank in the mud). *udaka lwezisini* (any nice, soft food; lit. mud for the teeth).

2. Any very dirty object. *udaka lomuntu* (a dirty fellow); *udaka lwengußo* (dirty blanket).

3. Building mortar (whether of ant-heap or lime). *ukugudla ngodaka* (to plaster); *ukunameka ngodaka* (to build with mud or mortar).

-daka (**umdaka,** 3.2.9.9, **imidaka**) n. [>-mdaka.]

1. Large ring of brass about an inch thick worn on upper arm (of considerable value, only worn by prominent people). [cf. *ingxotha.*]

2. Soft, brownish ball of indigestible material found in the gall-bladder of some cattle, said to cause the groaning noise they make when lying down. *Inkomo yami iqalé yoma yathi khóhlo, yaze yafa; kanti ißulawa umdaka* (My beast first of all got miserably thin and at length died; it turned out that it died from the result of a bladder ball).

3. Dark brown, muddy coloured object. *umdaka wengußo* (dark-brown blanket); *umdaka wenkomo* (dun-coloured beast).

4. Name applied to the bush-buck. [cf. *unkonka.*]

5. (sg. only) Soil after rain, fit for cultivation.

6. **umdaka wendlovu:** a drug obtained from accumulations between the teeth of the elephant, used to bring popularity, good fortune, etc.; a love-charm.

-dakadaka (**isidakadaka,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izidakadaka**) n. [<isidaka.]

Very big kraal composed of numbers of huts, place of crowded buildings. [cf. *inxuluma.*]

dakalashela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dakalashele**; pass. **dakalashelwa**; ap. **dakalashelela**; caus. **dakalashelisa.**]

Walk wearily along. [This is a rarer variant of *dakashela*, q.v.]

-dakamfene (**umdakamfene,** 2.4.6.3.3–8.9, **imidakamfene**) n. [<daka+imfene, lit. that which drugs the baboon.]

Species of forest-tree, with hard red wood, ?Mimusopo caffra.

-dakana(e) (**u(lu)dakana(e),** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izindakana(e)**) n. [<u(lu)daka.]

Listless person. [cf. *umngquphane.*]

-daka(n)daka (**indakandaka,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<dáka.]

1. Great quantity. *Kußani akumaßele, yindakandakanje* (With So-and-so it isn't corn, it is just heaps of it).

2. Person overcome with exhaustion or worry. *Aßantu seßeyindakandaka* (The people are exhausted).

-dakane (**i(li)dakane,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **amadakane**) n.

Species of bush-tree growing along the coast.

-dakane (**indakane,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izindakane**) n.

Species of shrub. [cf. *u(lu)dakane.*]

-dakane (**u(lu)dakane,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **izindakane**) n.

Species of shrub, producing fibre, and used medicinally for fevers and as an *intelezi.* [cf. *u(lu)dekane*; v.l. *indakane.*]

-dakane (**umdakane,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **imidakane**) n.

Species of timber tree, Apodytes dimidata, the white pear; used for felloes of wagon wheels, bark and leaves as purgative for young cattle.

dákasha (8.8.9) ideo. [>dakashela.]

of walking wearily along.

dakashela (3.3.2.9) v. [<dákasha. >perf. **-dakashelile**; pass. **dakashelwa**; ap. **dakashelela**; caus. **dakashelisa.**]

Drag oneself along, walk along wearily.

dakaza (3.2.9) v. [<dáka. >perf. **-dakazile**; pass. **dakazwa**; neut. **dakazeka**; ap. **dakazela**; caus. **dakazisa.**]

Do on a large scale; be profuse, liberal; spread out widely. *Inkosi yasenkantolo ißidakaza izincwadi* (The magistrate was engaged on a great pile of letters). *Akaßukhiphanga utshwala, ußudakazile* (He did not just take out some beer, he gave it out profusely). *Uyikhiphé inyama wayidakaza, sayidla saze sayishiya* (He gave out the meat so liberally, that we ate it and left a lot over).

-dakazane (**u(lu)dakazane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izindakazane**) n. [<u(lu)daka.]

Wart-hog.

dakela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<daka. >perf. **-dakele**; pass. **dakelwa.**]

1. Intoxicate for, stupefy for.

2. Intoxicate oneself to work up one's courage against. *Ungamqali uSoßanißani uyokudakela ungayithandi indaßa* (Don't start a quarrel with So-and-so, he will drink himself up against you, and you'll regret it).

dakisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<daka. >perf. **-dakisile**; pass. **dakiswa**; neut. **dakiseka**; ap. **dakisela**; rec. **dakisana.**]

Make drunk, cause another to become drunk. *utshwala oßudakisayo* (intoxicating beer). *Inkosi iyawadakisa amaßutho uma elwé kahle* (The chief gives his soldiers a beer drink if they have fought well).

dákla (8.8–9) ideo. [>daklaza.]

of flinging down roughly.

daklaza (3.2.9) v. [<dákla. >perf. **-daklazile**; pass. **daklazwa**; neut. **daklazeka**; ap. **daklazela**; rec. **daklazana**; caus. **daklazisa**; **isidaklaza.**]

Fling down roughly, throw heavily. *Ihhashi lingidaklazile* (The horse has thrown me).

-daklaza (**isidaklaza,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izidaklaza**) n. [<daklaza.]

Anything unusually broad and squat with a flat base or top. [cf. *isicakafu.*]

dakwa (6.3) v. [pass.<daka. >perf. **-dakiwe**; rec. **dakwana**; **isidakwa**; **ußudakwa.**]

1. Be intoxicated, drunk. *umuntu odakiweyo* (a drunk person); *ukudakwa lilanga* (to be exhausted by the heat of the sun); *ukudakwa ngukusutha* (to be intoxicated with wastefulness, to squander).

2. Be filled with overweening conceit. *ukudakwa ngumßuso* (to be conceited because of authority); *ukudakwa yisikhundla* (to be conceited because of position).

3. Be confused, stupefied. *ukudakwa ingqondo* (to be mentally confused).

-dakwa (**isidakwa,** 3.2.6.3, **izidakwa**) n. [<dakwa.]

1. Drunkard, drunken sot. *isidakwa sotshwala* (one always beer-drunk); *isidakwa segudu* (one always besotted with hemp-smoking).

2. Species of forest climber, Dioscorea dregeana, used to cure insanity (two teaspoonfuls of the fresh macerate cause drunkenness; in famine the roots are sliced, washed for several days in running water, to draw out the poison, and then eaten). [cf. *uliyadakwa.*]

-dakwa (**ußudakwa,** 3.2.6.3) n. [<dakwa.]

Drunkenness.

-Dakwakusutha (**uDakwakusutha,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<dakwa+infin. **sutha**, lit. what is drunk to repletion.]

A Zulu regiment.

dala (8–3–8.9) v. [>perf. **-dalile**; pass. **dalwa**; neut. **daleka**; ap. **dalela**; rec. **dalana**; caus. **dalisa**; int. **dalisisa**; **isidalo**; **umdali**; **isidalwa.**]

1. Create, bring into being, form. *UNkulunkulu*

wadala umhlaba nabantu (God created the earth and people).
2. Conceive. *ukudala isu* (to make a plan).
3. Cause.

-dala adj. [Ur-B. ***-lala***.> budala; **kudala**; ubudala; **i(li)dala**; dim. **-dadlana**; aug. **-daladala**; **udayakazana**; **umdalase.**]
Old, aged. *umuntu omdala* (an old person); *indaba endala* (a well-known fact); *abadala* (ancestors). *Wobamdala* (You will become old; i.e. you will go through a painful experience). *Sengimdala* (I am now old; i.e. I have seen wonders). *Selilidala ilanga* (The sun is already old; the day is advanced).

-dala (i(li)dala, 3.4.6–3.9, **amadala)** n. [<**-dala.**]
1. Aged person. [cf. *isalukazi, i(li)xhegu.*] [>loc. **edaleni.**]
2. Head of the line of *insema* players. [cf. *umnqoka, amathuku.*] [>loc. **edala.**]

-dala (isidala, 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
1. Dianthus crenatus, wild pink carnation, used as a love-charm.
2. Old way of doing things.

-dala (ubudala, 3.6.6–3.9) n. [<**-dala.**]
1. Age, oldness, old age. *Ubudala bakhe bungakanani?* (What is his age?). *Kwenziwa ebudaleni* (It is done in old age).
2. The far past. *Lemikhuba ikhombisa ubudala bokudabuka kohlanga* (These customs point to the far past of the origin of the race).

-daladala adj. [aug.<**-dala.**]
Very old, ancient.

dálakaca (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**dalakaca**; **indalakaca.**]
of throwing down a wet object (e.g. wet rag, or *re* cow calving). [cf. *dálakaxa.*]

dalakaca (3.3.2.9) v. [<**dálakaca.** >perf. **-dalakacile**; pass. **dalakacwa**; neut. **dalakaceka**; ap. **dalakacela**; caus. **dalakacisa.**]
Throw down a relatively light, wet object. [cf. *dalakaxa.*]

-dalakaca (indalakaca, 2.6.3.3–8.9, **izindalakaca)** n. [<**dálakaca.**]
Wet, sloppy object (e.g. dish-cloth).

dálakaxa (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**dalakaxa**; **indalakaxa.**]
of throwing down a heavy, wet object; of falling of something wet. [cf. *dálakaca.*] *Uyiphosé laphayá inhlanzi yathi dálakaxa* (He threw the fish flat over there).

dalakaxa (3.3.2.9) v. [<**dálakaxa.** >perf. **-dalakaxile**; pass. **dalakaxwa**; neut. **dalakaxeka**; ap. **dalakaxela**; caus. **dalakaxisa.**]
Throw down a heavy, wet object. [cf. *dalakaca.*]

-dalakaxa (indalakaxa, 2.6.3.3–8.9, **izindalakaxa)** n. [<**dálakaxa.**]
Crouching, slovenly, lazy person.

dálala (5.5.3) ideo. [>**udalala.**]
of being exposed, open, spread out flat. *Kuleyondawo izwe lithé dálala* (At that place the land is open and exposed).

-dalala (udalala, 2.5.3–5.4, **odalala)** n. [<**dálala.**]
Open land, without any growth or hollow. *kwaDalala* (the name of an open place near St. Augustine's Mission).

dalasa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dalasile**; pass. **dalaswa**; ap. **dalasela**; caus. **dalasisa**; dim. **daladalasa**; **isidalasi.**]
1. Sit carelessly (of Native woman), sit rudely.
2. Fail to do something, act carelessly or lazily in work. [cf. *dalazela.*]

-dalase (umdalase, 2.6.6–3.9.9, **imidalase)** n. [<**dala.**]
Very old person or thing.

-dalasi (isidalasi, 3.2.6.6.3, **izidalasi)** n. [<**dalasa.**]
Person who shows contemptuous disregard for another. [cf. v.l. *isitalasi.*]

-dalasi (u(lu)dalasi, 6.6.6.3.9, **izindalasi)** n.
Broad object. [cf. *u(lu)dwadwa.*]

***-Dalawana (uDalawana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **oDalawana)** n. [<Eng.]
Donovan (a Chief Constable of Durban). The name is used in the poss. form, **ezikaDalawana** for *izinsizwa zikaDalawana*, 'Donovan's braves', i.e. the Durban Native police.

dalazela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dalazele**; pass. **dalazelwa**; ap. **dalazelela**; caus. **dalazelisa.**]
Act carelessly or lazily in work. [cf. *dalasa.*] *Ubethi uyahlakula, kodwa wadalazela-nje kwaze kwashona ilanga* (She was supposed to be weeding, but she just loafed until the very sun set).

-dali (indali, 2.8.3, **izindali)** n. [>**dalisa.** loc. **endalini.**]
1. Market, auction; auction sale. [v.l. *indayi.*]
°2. hlonipha term for ***imali***, money.

***-dali (udali,** 2.6.3, **odali)** n. [<Hindi, *dál.*]
Split-pease; lentils.

-Dali (umDali, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**dala.**]
The Creator (a term for God).

***-dalimede (udalimede,** 2.6.6.3.9, **odalimede)** n. [<Eng.]
Dynamite.

dalisa (3.2.9) v. [<**indali.** >perf. **-dalisile**; pass. **daliswa**; neut. **daliseka**; ap. **dalisela.**]
Sell by auction, sell in the market. [v.l. *dayisa.*]

-dalo (isidalo, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**dala.**]
Inborn nature, characteristic. *ukuhleka isidalo sami nxa ngithukuthele* (to laugh is a characteristic of mine when I am in a temper).

dalula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dalulile**; pass. **dalulwa**; neut. **daluleka**; ap. **dalulela**; rec. **dalulana**; caus. **dalulisa**; **indalule**; **umdaluli**; **indalulo.**]
Expose, divulge, betray. *Uyise ubethi uyigqibile ingane kanti izomdalula* (His father had bound his child to secrecy, whereas he was going to blurt it out).

-dalule (indalule, 2.6.6.3, **izindalule)** n. [<**dalula.**]
One of the bones used by the Native diviner.

-daluli (umdaluli, 2.4.6.3–8.9, **abadaluli)** n. [<**dalula.**]
Betrayer, exposer, one who divulges secrets.

-dalulo (indalulo, 2.6.3.9, **izindalulo)** n. [<**dalula.**]
1. Betrayal, divulging of a secret.
2. Exposition, explanation.

-dalwa (isidalwa, 3.2.8.3, **izidalwa)** n. [<**dala.**]
1. Creature; created thing.
2. Cripple; deformed person.

-damane defic. v. (foll. by particip. mood).
Act always. [cf. v.l. *-damene.*]

***-damata (udamata,** 2.6.3.9, **odamata, idamata** and **amadamata)** n. [<Eng.]
Tomato. [cf. ***utamatisi.***]

damba (3.9) v. [>perf. **-dambile**; pass. **danjwa**; ap. **dambela**; caus. **dambisa**; dim. **dambadamba.**]
Subside, go down (as swelling, swollen river); be calmed down (as anger, storm); be allayed (as pain). [cf. *bohla.*] *Selokhu ngiphuzé lomuthi ubuhlungu besisu sebudambile* (Ever since I drank this medicine, the stomach pains have been relieved).

dambada (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dambadile**; pass. **dambadwa**; ap. **dambadela**; rec. **dambadana**; caus. **dambadisa.**]
Tramp through the country (a variant of *dambatha*, q.v.). *Silidambadé izwe siphuma eGoli siya kwaZulu, safika sesikhathele kabi* (We tramped the country

from Johannesburg to Zululand, and arrived terribly tired).

dambatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dambathile**; pass. **dambathwa**; ap. **dambathela**; rec. **dambathana**; caus. **dambathisa.**]
Tramp through the country. [v.l. *dambada*; cf. *guɓuya.*]

dambela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**damba.** >perf. **-dambele**; pass. **danjelwa**; caus. **dambelisa.**]
1. Subside for, go down for.
2. Become lazy. *Kade ngithi ngiyaseɓenza kodwa sengidambele khona-nje* (I meant to work but I am just feeling lazy about it).

-dambi (**umdambi,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
1. Species of rush-like grass used for making eating-mats; the term is applied to *umuzi* and *incinini* as materials.
2. Shrimp, prawn.

dambisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**damba.** >perf. **-dambisile**; pass. **danjiswa**; ap. **dambisela**; **i(li)dambisa**; **i(li)-dambiso.**]
1. Cause to subside.
2. Assuage; allay.

-dambisa (**i(li)dambisa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amadambisa**) n. [<**dambisa.**]
1. A wild vine. [cf. v.l. *i(li)dambiso.*]
2. (sg. only) A small veld shrub, the leaves of which are used for rendering boiling water ineffective. [cf. *i(li)cishamlilo.*]

-dambiso (**i(li)dambiso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amadambiso**) n. [<**dambisa.**]
Species of wild vine used for poulticing, Cissus connivens, C. lanigera.

dámbu (8.8–9) ideo. (generally repeated, **dámbu-dámbu**). [>**dambuza.**]
of toddling, learning to walk.

dambuluka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dambulukile**; pass. **danjulukwa**; ap. **dambulukela**; caus. **dambulukisa**; **umdambuluka.**]
1. Flow slowly downwards (as an oily liquid).
2. Act or move sluggishly.

-dambuluka (**umdambuluka,** 2.4.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**dambuluka.**]
1. Oily juice or sap extracted from certain herbs.
2. A papilionate herb.

dambuza (3.2.9) v. [<**dámbu.** >perf. **-dambuzile**; pass. **danjuzwa**; ap. **dambuzela**; caus. **dambuzisa.**]
Toddle, walk carefully as when learning.

dambuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**dambuza.** >perf. **-dambuzele**; pass. **dambuzelwa**; ap. **dambuzelela**; caus. **dambuzelisa.**]
1. Toddle for.
2. Toddle, learn to walk. [=*dambuza.*]

-damene defic. v. (foll. by particip. mood).
Act always. [v.l. *-damane, -dimene, -dane, -dé.*] *Baɓedamene ɓehleka* (They were always laughing). *Ngidamene ngimɓona ngolwesihlanu* (I always see him on Fridays).

dámu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**damuka**; **damula**; **damuza**; **i(li)damu.**]
1. of clearing (as clouds, mist; night); of regaining senses; of clear understanding (after explanation); of dissipation of hunger, thirst, etc. *Sengidlile nendlala isithé dámu* (I have eaten now and my hunger is dissipated).
2. of splashing, of kicking the water with the feet. *Ɓathi dámu-dámu nxa ɓebukuda* (They splash about when they play in the water).

-damu (**i(li)damu,** 3.2.8.3, **amadamu**) n. [<**dámu.**]
1. A splashing in the water, swimming with splashing of the feet. *ukushaya idamu* (to swim splashing).
2. (esp. in the pl.) A large quantity of beer. [cf. *amabaka.*]

***-damu** (**i(li)damu,** 3.2.8.3, **amadamu**) n. [<Afr. *dam.*>loc. **edanyini.**]
Dam, weir, reservoir.

damuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**dámu.** >perf. **-damukile**; ap. **damukela**; caus. **damukisa**; contr. caus. **damusa.**]
1. Clear off, be dissipated, disperse, break up. [cf. *embuka, sa.*]
2. Open a way, clear a path. *ukudamuka phakathi* (to clear a space in the middle).

damula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**dámu.** >perf. **-damulile, -damule**; pass. **damulwa, danyulwa**; neut. **damuleka**; ap. **damulela**; caus. **damulisa.**]
Break up and disperse, dissipate, cause to clear off.

damusa (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<**damuka.** >perf. **-damusile**; pass. **damuswa**; ap. **damusela.**]
Disperse, dissipate (less commonly used than the ordinary causative, *damukisa*).

damuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**dámu.** >perf. **-damuzile**; pass. **damuzwa, danyuzwa**; neut. **damuzeka**; ap. **damuzela**; caus. **damuzisa.**]
Splash, kick the water with the feet (as when swimming).

damuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**damuza.** >perf. **-damuzele**; pass. **damuzelwa**; ap. **damuzelela**; caus. **damuzelisa.**]
1. Splash for, kick the water for.
2. Blaze up, flare up (as grass fire). *Ngithé ngikuɓiza wawusadamuzela umlilo* (When I called you the fire was still blazing).

dana (6.3) v. [>perf. **-danile**; pass. **danwa**; ap. **danela**; caus. **danisa.**]
Become sad through disappointment; be depressed, worried, disappointed. *Ngidanile ngokweɓa komntanami* (I am worried on account of my child's theft).

-dana adj. [dim.<**-de.**]
Fairly tall, rather long or deep. *umthombo omdana* (a fairly deep well).

danasa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-danasile**; pass. **danaswa**; ap. **danasela**; caus. **danasisa**; **isidanasi**; **uɓudanasi.**]
Act shamelessly, contemptuously.

-danasi (**isidanasi,** 3.2.8.8.3, **izidanasi**) n. [<**danasa.**]
1. Shameless person, one who shows contemptuous disregard. [cf. *isitalasi.*]
2. Contemptuous disregard. [cf. *isigcanasi.*] *ukuhamba isidanasi* (to behave shamelessly).

-danasi (**uɓudanasi,** 3.2.8.8.3) n. [<**danasa.**]
Contemptuous disregard, impudence, shamelessness, barefacedness.

danda (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dandile**; pass. **dandwa**; neut. **dandeka**; ap. **dandela**; caus. **dandisa**; **dandaɓuza**; **isidanda**; **u(lu)dandane.**]
1. Lay down one's wishes (as a kraal-head); make regulations for one's household; arrange family matters. *Umnumzane akathikaziswa nxa esadanda izindaɓa zomuzi wakhe* (A kraal-head is not to be disturbed while he is arranging his family matters).
2. Plant in rows. *ukudanda indima* (to mark out rows of holes for planting).
3. Move lazily. [cf. *ndanda.*]

-danda (**i(li)danda,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amadanda**) n. [>loc. **edanda.**]
Lumbar portion of the spine, between the small of the back and the base of the spine.

-danda (**isidanda,** 3.2.9.9, **izidanda**) n. [<**danda** >**uɓudanda.**]
Person or animal that moves about slowly or

sluggishly; animal with spiritless disposition (as an unusually tame beast); child intellectually slow and sluggish.

-danda (**uɓudanda,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<isidanda.]
Sluggish or spiritless disposition.

dandaɓuza (3.3.2.9) v. [<danda. >perf. -dandaɓuzile; pass. dandaɓuzwa; neut. dandaɓuzeka; ap. dandaɓuzela; rec. dandaɓuzana; caus. dandaɓuzisa.]
1. Travel a great distance; go on a long, weary journey.
2. Give a long statement; relate at length. *Yilandè masinyane indaba ungaɓe ulokhu udandaɓuza* (Recount the matter at once, and don't waste time over telling it).

dandaɓuzeka (3.3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<dandaɓuza. >perf. -dandaɓuzekile; ap. dandaɓuzekela; caus. dandaɓuzekisa.]
1. Be stated at length.
2. Be doubtful, uncertain. *Akudandaɓuzeki ukuthi usengimangalele* (There is no doubt that he has gone to court against me).

dandalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<dándalazi. >perf. -dandalazile; pass. dandalazwa; ap. dandalazela; caus. dandalazisa.]
Come out into the open, come into sight. *Inyanga idandalazile* (The moon has come into sight; said of the new moon).

dándalazi (8–3.8.3.9) ideo. [>dandalaza.]
of coming into view.

-dandaliɓanzi (**udandaliɓanzi,** 2.6.6.3.6.3, **odandaliɓanzi**) n. [<i(li)danda+-ɓanzi.]
Someone with wide strong hips, well-formed person. *Suka Mconjwana, kuhlale uDandaliɓanzi* (Get away Thin-leg, let Wide-hips sit down).

-dandane (**u(lu)dandane,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **izindandane**) n. [<danda.]
Stout person with sluggish movements.

-dandatho (**indandatho,** 3.2.9.9, **izindandatho**) n.
Ring, finger ring.

-dando (**umdando,** 3.2.9.9, **imidando**) n.
Report, rumour. *Unemidando emininginì wena!* (Many things are said about you!).

-dane defic. v. (foll. by particip. mood).
Act always. [cf. *-dine*; v.l. *-damene.*] *Ɓadane ɓelwa* (They are always fighting).

†dánga obs. ideo. [>dangazela; i(li)dangadanga.]
of boiling inwardly.

-danga (**isidanga,** 2.4.6–3–8.9, **izidanga**) n.
Ornament threaded on string and worn round the neck.

-dangaɓane (**i(li)dangaɓane,** 2.2.4.4.3.9, **amadangaɓane**) n.
Species of small plant, Commelinacea. [v.l. *i(li)daɓane, i(li)dangamane.*]

-dangadanga (**i(li)dangadanga,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amadangadanga**) n. [<obs. dánga.]
Man with strong self-control, one who holds his anger in check.

dangala (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -dangele; pass. dangalwa; ap. dangalela; caus. dangalisa; indangala; unodangala.]
Get depressed, dejected, strengthless, languid, weary, worn out (of mind or body). *Kuvimbezele umkhuhlane, umnumzane useze wadangala* (There is a good deal of sickness and the kraal-head is very depressed).

-dangala (**indangala,** 3.2.9.9, **izindangala**) n. [<dangala.]
Baboon. [cf. *imfene.*]

dangalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -dangalazile; pass. dangalazwa; ap. dangalazela; caus. dangalazisa.]
Stand or sit with legs astride. [cf. *xamalaza.*]

-dangamane (**i(li)dangamane,** 2.2.4.4.3.9, **amadangamane**) n.
Species of small plant. [cf. v.l. *i(li)dangaɓane.*]

dangazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<obs. dánga. >perf. -dangazele; pass. dangazelwa; ap. dangazelela; caus. dangazelisa.]
Boil inwardly; control strong emotion.

dángu (8.8–9) ideo. [>danguzela.]
of flaring of fire. *Iziɓi ɓezingengakanani, umlilo usuthé dángu-dángu zase ziphela* (There was not so very much grass, the fire just flared up, and it was finished).

-dangu (**i(li)dangu,** 3.2.6.3, **amadangu**) n.
Shallow pool of water (as in the veld).

danguzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<dángu. >perf. -danguzele; pass. danguzelwa; ap. danguzelela; caus. danguzelisa; dim. dangudanguzela.]
Flare up (like fire), break into flame and quickly die down. [cf. *damuzela, languzela.*]

danisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<dana. >perf. -danisile; pass. daniswa; ap. danisela; rec. danisana.]
1. Disappoint, cause worry through disappointing behaviour.
2. Cause bodily enervation. *Amasi ethole adanisa unzimba nxa liɓalele* (The sour milk from a cow with a grown calf causes bodily enervation in the hot sun).

-danqudanqu (**u(lu)danqudanqu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Savoury, tasty food. [cf. *u(lu)donqadonqa.*]

dánsa (8.8–9) ideo. [>dansaza; uɓudansadansa.]
1. of trudging along wearily or heavily burdened. *Wedlulé lapha ehamba ethi dánsa dánsa dánsa ethwele omkhulu umthwalo* (He passed here trudging heavily along carrying a huge load).
2. of walking with heavy gait (as stout person). *Umndlunkulu wawuthi dánsa-dánsa wehluleka nokuhamba* (The women of the Royal house were so fat that they rolled along and couldn't walk properly).

dansa (6.3) v. [>perf. -dansile; ap. dansela; caus. dansisa.]
1. Walk with heavy gait. [cf. *dansaza.*]
2. Pay back insolence for help. [cf. *bensa.*] *Ngithé ngokumsiza wadansa* (After my helping him he became insolent to me).

***dansa** (6.3) v. [<Eng. >perf. -dansile; pass. danswa; ap. dansela; caus. dansisa; int. dansisisa; umdansi; umdanso.]
Dance (European dances). [cf. *shikisha.*]

-dansadansa (**uɓudansadansa,** 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<dánsa.]
Heavy, trudging gait.

dansaza (3.2.9) v. [<dánsa. >perf. -dansazile; pass. dansazwa; ap. dansazela; caus. dansazisa.]
Trudge heavily along (when weary or heavily burdened). [cf. *ndasa.*]

***-dansi** (**umdansi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓadansi**) n. [<*dansa.]
Dancer (in European fashion).

***dansisa** (3.2.9) v. [caus.<*dansa. >perf. -dansisile; pass. dansiswa; ap. dansisela; rec. dansisana.]
1. Cause to dance European fashion.
2. Teach European dancing.

***-danso** (**umdanso,** 3.2.9.9, **imidanso**) n. [<*dansa.]
European dance.

dánsu (8.8–9) ideo. [>dansula; uɓudansudansu.]
of striking with a whip. [cf. *khwántshu.*]

dansula (3.2.9) v. [<dánsu. >perf. -dansulile; pass. dansulwa; neut. dansuleka; ap. dansulela; rec. dansulana; caus. dansulisa.]
Strike with a whip (or any flexible instrument). *Wamdansula umntwana ngebande* (He struck the child with a belt).

dántsha (8.8–9) ideo. [> **dantshaza ; umdantsha.**]
of walking lazily, a lazy gait.

-dantsha (umdantsha, 3.2.9.9, **imidantsha)** n. [< **dántsha.**]
A lazy person, one who walks lazily. [cf. *i(li)vila.*]

dantshaza (3.2.9) v. [< **dántsha.** > perf. **-dantshazile**; pass. **dantshazwa**; ap. **dantshazela**; caus. **dantshazisa.**]
Walk lazily.

-danyana adj. [double dim. < **-de.**]
Somewhat long, tallish. [cf. *-dana.*]

dáphu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **daphuka ; daphuna ; daphuza ; isidaphudaphu ; indaphundaphu ; uɓudaphudaphu.**]
of grabbing a handful, biting out a mouthful.

-daphudaphu (isidaphudaphu, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izidaphudaphu)** n. [< **dáphu.**]
Something that falls to pieces on being grasped. [cf. *indaphundaphu.*]

-daphudaphu (uɓudaphudaphu, 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [< **dáphu.**]
A grabbing or repeated grasping. *Izingane zisiphangé isijingi, kwa-uɓudaphudaphu* (The children were eating the porridge greedily, it became a scramble for it).

daphuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **dáphu.** > perf. **-daphukile**; ap. **daphukela**; caus. **daphukisa.**]
Fall to pieces (of overboiled or sodden food), fall apart (as plaster). [cf. *ɓihlika.*]

daphuna (3.2.9) v. [< **dáphu.** > perf. **-daphunile**; pass. **daphunwa**; neut. **daphuneka**; ap. **daphunela**; rec. **daphunana**; caus. **daphunisa.**]
Grab with the hand a soft mass (as of pumpkin-mash, porridge, etc.); bite out a mouthful (as a dog of meat). *Amankentshane ayidaphuna inyamazane ihamba ize iwe* (The wild dogs tear mouthfuls from a buck as it runs until it eventually falls).

-daphu(n)daphu (indaphundaphu, 3.3.2.9.9, **izindaphundaphu)** n. [< **dáphu.**]
Soft-natured, ungraspable thing, falling apart under the touch.

daphuza (3.2.9) v. [< **dáphu.** > perf. **-daphuzile**; pass. **daphuzwa**; neut. **daphuzeka**; ap. **daphuzela**; rec. **daphuzana**; caus. **daphuzisa.**]
Grab with the hand or mouth, bite lumps. [cf. *daphuna.*]

daphuzeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut. < **daphuza.** > perf. **-daphuzekile**; ap. **daphuzekela**; caus. **daphuzekisa.**]
1. Get grabbed, have lumps bitten out.
2. Fall to pieces (as overboiled or sodden food), fall apart (as plaster). [cf. *daphuka.*]

-dasana (u(lu)dasana, 3.3.6.3–8.9, **izindasana)** n. [dim. < **u(lu)dasi.**]
Thin, sickly child; small, spare person (a term of contempt).

dásha (8.8–9) ideo. [> **dashaza.**]
of the gait of a heavy person. [cf. *díshi.*] *ukuthi dásha-dásha* (to stump heavily along).

dashaza (3.2.9) v. [< **dásha.** > perf. **-dashazile**; pass. **dashazwa**; ap. **dashazela**; caus. **dashazisa.**]
Stump heavily along, walk with heavy gait. [cf. *dishiza.*]

-dasi (u(lu)dasi, 3.2.9.9, **izindasi)** n. [> dim. **u(lu)dasana.**]
Thin, spare person. *Ngisuthi esodasi* (I am satiated with the stomach of a thin person, i.e. I have stuffed myself tight).

-data (i(li)data, 3.2.4.9, **amadata)** n.
Zulu potato, Coleus dysentericus, now supplanted by the European potato (*i(li)zambane*).

-date (i(li)date, 3.2.6.3, **amadate)** n.
Zulu potato. [cf. v.l. *i(li)data.*]

-dati (umdati, 3.2.8.3, **imidati)** n.
Ceremonial affair, ceremonial rule; special peculiarity or work; rule of etiquette. *Kulukhuni kumuntu ongafundisiwe ukuɓa adle naɓelungu, ngoɓa angeze ayazi imidati yaɓo* (It is difficult for an untaught Native to eat with Europeans, because he doesn't know their particular rules of etiquette).

-datsha (indatsha, 2.9.9, **izindatsha)** n.
Mole rat, Georychus Hottentotus. [cf. *impukuluthi.*]

dávu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **davuza.**]
of clumsy, heavy walking. [v.l. *dáfu.*]

-davu (isidavu, 3.2.9.9, **izidavu)** n.
Plant of the Berkheya species.

davuza (3.2.9) v. [< **dávu.** > perf. **-davuzile**; pass. **davuzwa**; neut. **davuzeka**; ap. **davuzela**; caus. **davuzisa.**]
1. Walk heavily and clumsily. [cf. *dafuza.*]
2. Talk irrelevantly, wander in speech.

-dawana(e) (isidawana(e), 3.2.6.3.9, **izidawana(e))** n.
1. Strand-wolf, a species of hyena (the animal having become extinct in the country of the Zulu, the name also has become obsolete and exists now merely in fable). [v.l. *isandawana.*]
2. Small animal believed to be kept in the family of a witch or someone pursuing riches.

dáwu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **dawuza ; isidawudawu.**]
1. of walking in a foolish manner, of the gait of a stupid.
2. of irrelevant talk.

-dawu (isidawu, 3.2.9.9, **izidawu)** n.
1. Encephalartos ghellinckii, a large fern. [cf. *imfingo.*]
2. Species of rock cod, Epinephelus lanceolatus. [cf. *umbelume.*]

-dawudawu (isidawudawu, 3.3.6.3.9.9, **izidawudawu)** n. [< **dáwu.**]
Simpleton, very stupid person.

dawuza (3.2.9) v. [< **dáwu.** > perf. **-dawuzile**; pass. **dawuzwa**; ap. **dawuzela**; caus. **dawuzisa.**]
1. Walk in a foolish manner.
2. Talk irrelevantly, talk foolishly. *Akakhulumilutho, uyadawuza-nje* (He really says nothing, he is just talking nonsense).

dáxa (8.8–9) ideo. [> **daxaza ; amadaxadaxa ; indaxandaxa ; uɓudaxadaxa.**]
of the falling of something soft and wet, of flapping of wet clothes. [cf. *dáca.*]

-daxadaxa (amadaxadaxa, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [< **dáxa.** > **-madaxadaxa.**]
1. Sopping wet state.
2. Clumsy person. *amadaxadaxa omuntu* (a clumsy lout of a fellow).

-daxadaxa (uɓudaxadaxa, 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [< **dáxa.**]
The flapping of wet garments, sploshing of wet object thrown down.

daxalazela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [int. < **daxazela.** > perf. **-daxalazele**; pass. **daxalazelwa**; ap. **daxalazelela**; caus. **daxalazelisa.**]
Be sopping wet (so as to have difficulty in moving).

-daxa(n)daxa (indaxandaxa, 3.3.2.9.9, **izindaxandaxa)** n. [< **dáxa.** > **-ndaxandaxa.**]
1. Person or thing dripping wet.
2. Lazy person, coward. *indaxandaxa yevila* (a lazy fellow); *indaxandaxa yegwala* (a cowardly person).

daxaza (3.2.9) v. [< **dáxa.** > perf. **-daxazile**; pass. **daxazwa**; neut. **daxazeka**; ap. **daxazela**; caus. **daxazisa.**]
Make squelching sound (as person walking in wet clothes).

daxazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **daxaza.** > perf. **-daxazele**;

pass. **daxazelwa**; neut. **daxazeleka**; ap. **daxazelela**; caus. **daxazelisa**; int. **daxalazela.**]
1. Make squelching sound for.
2. Walk in wet clothes, move with slushing sound. [=*daxaza.*]

daxazelisa (3.3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**daxazela.** >perf. **-daxazelisile**; pass. **daxazeliswa**; ap. **daxazelisela**; rec. **daxazelisana.**]
1. Cause to walk as in wet clothes.
2. Defeat in fight, chase a vanquished opponent (of boys stick-fighting).

dáxu (8.8–9 or 3.9) ideo. [>**daxula**; **uɓudaxudaxu.**]
of striking with a flat, pliant instrument (e.g. strap, riem). [cf. *dánsu.*]

-daxudaxu (**uɓudaxudaxu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<**dáxu.**]
A beating (as with a riem).

daxula (3.2.9) v. [<**dáxu.** >perf. **-daxulile**; pass. **daxulwa**; neut. **daxuleka**; ap. **daxulela**; rec. **daxulana**; caus. **daxulisa**; dim. **daxudaxula.**]
Strike with a flat, pliant instrument. *Umfana uphuzé ukuɓuyisa izinkaɓi, uyise wayesemdaxula ngomchilo* (The boy was late in bringing back the oxen, so his father hit him with a riem).

-dayakazana (**udayakazana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **odayakazana**) n. [thefula dim.<**-dala.**]
One who has been clever from old times. *Aɓelungu ngodayakazana khona-mandulo* (The Europeans have had wisdom from ancient times).

-dayanonko (**isidayanonko,** 3.3.6.3.9.9, **izidayanonko**) n.
1. Stupid, idiotic person.
2. Person with disagreeable or disgusting manners.
3. Sticky, adhesive substance, difficult to clean off (as tar, putty, etc.).

-dayi (**indayi,** 2.8.3, **izindayi**) n. [>**dayisa**; loc. **endayini.**]
Market, auction. [v.l. *indali.*] *ukuya endayini* (to go to market).

***-dayimani** (**i(li)dayimani,** 2.4.4.3.3.9, **amadayimani**) n. [<Eng.]
Diamond.

***-dayimani** (**indayimani,** 2.4.3.3.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
Diamond field, Kimberley. *eDayimani* (at Kimberley).

dayisa (3.2.9) v. [<**indayi.** >perf. **-dayisile**; pass. **dayiswa**; neut. **dayiseka**; ap. **dayisela**; **umdayisi**; **indayiso.**]
Sell by auction, sell in the market.

-dayisi (**umdayisi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **aɓadayisi**) n. [<**dayisa.**]
★ Auctioneer.

daza (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dazile**; pass. **dazwa**; neut. **dazeka**; ap. **dazela**; caus. **dazisa.**]
Be persistent, obstinate (in contention, or argument). [cf. *phika.*] *ukudaza inkani* (to be obstinate).

dazela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**daza.** >perf. **-dazele**; pass. **dazelwa**; rec. **dazelana**; caus. **dazelisa.**]
1. Be obstinate for.
2. Argue with. *Musa ukungidazela inkani* (Don't argue with me).

dázu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dazuka**; **dazula**; **dazuluka**; **dazulula.**]
1. of splitting apart, splitting down.
2. of screaming, shrieking.
3. of betraying.

dazuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**dázu.** >perf. **-dazukile**; pass. **dazukwa**; ap. **dazukela**; caus. **dazukisa**; dim. **dazudazuka.**]
1. Split apart. *Ukhuni lwadazuka phakathi* (The piece of firewood split down the middle).
2. Shriek, scream. [v.l. *dazuluka.*]

dazula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**dázu.** >perf. **-dazulile**; pass. **dazulwa**; neut. **dazuleka**; ap. **dazulela**; rec. **dazulana**; caus. **dazulisa.**]
1. Split down, split apart, split open.
2. Betray, let out a secret. [v.l. *dazulula.*]

dazuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<**dázu.** >perf. **-dazulukile**; pass. **dazulukwa**; ap. **dazulukela**; caus. **dazulukisa.**]
Shriek, scream. [v.l. *dazuka.*] *Ngithé ngiyamɓangula wakhala wadazuluka umfana* (When I took out the thorn for him the boy simply shrieked).

dazulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<**dázu.** >perf. **-dazululile, dazulule**; pass. **dazululwa**; neut. **dazululeka**; ap. **dazululela**; rec. **dazululana**; caus. **dazululisa.**]
Betray, expose a person's secret affairs. [v.l. *dazula.*] *Amasela aɓephika ukuthi awazeɓanga izimvu, kodwa izingane zawadazulula* (The thieves protested that they did not steal the sheep, but the youngsters betrayed them).

-dé defic v. (foll. by particip. mood).
Act always. [v.l. *-damene.*] *Ngidé ngiya khona* (I always go there). *Udé enza lokhu* (He always does this). *Wayedé esho* (He was continually saying so).

-de adj. [Ur-B. *-le.* >**uɓude**; **kude**; **kade**; dim. **-dana, -danyana, -jana**; **depha**; **indekazi**; **indendende.**]
Tall, long, deep, high. *umuthi omude* (a tall tree); *indlela ende* (a long journey). *Uvuké umzimba umude* (You woke up the body being long; i.e. you woke up depressed).

-de (**uɓude,** 3.2.9) n. [<**-de.**]
Length, height, depth; distance. *Uɓude aɓuphangwa* (Height is not snatched up in a hurry; i.e. Rome wasn't built in a day).

déɓe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**deɓeza**; **i(li)deɓe**; **indeɓe**; **u(lu)deɓe.**]
of cutting, gashing, splitting.

-deɓe (**i(li)deɓe,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amadeɓe**) n. [<**déɓe.**]
1. Person with his face cut with tribal incisions, as the Baca.
2. Foreigner, stranger (contemptuous term).

-deɓe (**indeɓe,** 2.6.3, **izindeɓe**) n. [<**déɓe.**]
Half of a split gourd, used for baling water, as beer ladle, etc. [cf. *inkezo.*]

-deɓe (**u(lu)deɓe,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izindeɓe**) n. [<**déɓe.**]
1. Lip (esp. lower lip). *izindeɓe zomlomo* (the lips).
2. Lip of female genitalia. [cf. *i(li)leɓe.*]

-deɓelele (**indeɓelele,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izindeɓelele**) n.
Species of fish.

deɓesa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-deɓesile**; pass. **deɓeswa**; ap. **deɓesela**; caus. **deɓesisa.**]
Act in a lazy, listless, heartless manner. [v.l. *teɓesa.*]

deɓesela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**deɓesa.** >perf. **-deɓesele**; pass. **deɓeselwa**; ap. **deɓeselela**; caus. **deɓeselisa.**]
1. Act lazily for.
2. Act in a lazy, heartless manner. [=*deɓesa.*]

deɓeza (3.2.9) v. [<**déɓe.** >perf. **-deɓezile**; pass. **deɓezwa**; neut. **deɓezeka**; ap. **deɓezela**; rec. **deɓezana**; caus. **deɓezisa**; dim. **deɓedeɓeza.**]
Cut, gash, split. *ukumdeɓeza ikhanda ngenduku* (to split open his head with a kerrie).

deda (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-dedile**; pass. **dedwa**; ap. **dedela**; caus. **dedisa.**]
Get out of the way. [cf. *qhelika, suduka.*] *Deda mfana, ngihlale!* (Get out of the way, boy, and let me sit down!).

-dedangendlale (**udedangendlale,** 2.6.6.3.6.3, **odedangendlale**) n. [<**deda**+**endlala**, lit. get out of the way and let me spread.]
1. Large tract of level open country. [cf. *i(li)gceke.*] *kwaDedangendlale* (name of a certain plain in the

Transvaal). *Kade sihamba udedangendlale wegceke* (We have been ever so long travelling over a level stretch of country).
2. Large cultivated field.

-dede (**i(li)dede,** 3.2.9.9, **amadede**) n.
Excrements passed in a soft, semi-liquid state, as those of cattle.

-dede (**umdede,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [>**unomdede.**]
Ceremony performed by women at time of drought to drive off the evil influence.

dedela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**deda.** >perf. **-dedele**; pass. **dedelwa**; neut. **dedeleka**; rec. **dedelana**; caus. **dedelisa.**]
1. Get out of the way of; move away for.
2. Use with force, hurl. *Sithé sihlangana-nje ngase ngisidedele isagila ngalishaya phezulu* (As soon as we came together I used my kerrie with force and struck him on the top of the head).
3. Release, let go. *dedela umɓulali ejele* (release a murderer from gaol); *d. amaphiko* (hover).

dedelana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<**dedela.** >perf. **-dedelene**; pass. **dedelanwa**; ap. **dedelanela**; caus. **dedelanisa.**]
1. Get out of each other's way.
2. Take turns. *Amaphoyisa aseɓenza ngokudedelana emgwaqweni* (The police take turns on patrol duty).

dédelele (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**uɓudedelele.**]
of physical or mental fatigue; of being overcome by superior force or wisdom. *Uthé angangitshela iqiniso ngathi dédelele, kanti ɓengimthukuthelele* (When he told me the true facts I just caved in, whereas I had been angry with him).

-dedelele (**uɓudedelele,** 3.3.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<**dédelele.**]
Feeling of mental fatigue or defeat.

dedengu (3.3–8.9) adv. [>**uɓudedengu.**]
Carelessly; unfairly. *ukuphatha dedengu* (to handle carelessly; to treat unfairly).

-dedengu (**uɓudedengu,** 3.3.5.5–8.9) n. [<**dedengu.**]
Careless manner of handling; unfair action.

dedika (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dedikile**; pass. **dedikwa**; ap. **dedikela**; caus. **dedikisa.**]
Get out of the way. [cf. *deda, deduka.*]

deduka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dedukile**; pass. **dedukwa**; ap. **dedukela**; caus. **dedukisa.**]
Get out of the way. [cf. *deda, dedika.*]

défe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**u(lu)defe.**]
of sitting on a soft place (e.g. a cushion, soft grass).

-defe (**u(lu)defe,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**défe.**]
A comfortable place, a soft seat.

***deka** (6–3.9) v. [<Afr. *dek.* >perf. **-dekile**; pass. **dekwa**; neut. **dekeka**; ap. **dekela**; caus. **dekisa**; int. **dekisisa**; dim. **dekadeka**; **umdeki.**]
Lay table.

dekane (**indekane,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izindekane**) n.
1. Species of shrub. [cf. *u(lu)dekane.*]
°2. hlonipha term for *inkonyane,* calf.

-dekane (**u(lu)dekane,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **izindekane**) n.
Species of bushveld shrub belonging to the nettle family, Ponzolzia hypolenca, used medicinally for fevers and as an *intelezi* against witchcraft. [v.l. *u(lu)dakane.*]

-dekazi (**indekazi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izindekazi**) n. [<**-de.**]
Endless affair, unending matter. [cf. *indendende.*]

-dekelele (**umdekelele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imidekelele**) n.
Worn-out, weak, broken thing. [cf. *umdadavu, umthotholo, umthothovu, u(lu)zanzamba.*] *imidekelele yamaxhegu* (rickety old men).

★ **dékle** (8.8–9) ideo. [>**deklezeka**; **i(li)dekleza.**]
of squatting down on the buttocks.

-dekleza (**i(li)dekleza,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amadekleza**) n. [<**dékle.**]
Anything with short, stumpy legs (as some cooking pots, persons of stunted growth); dwarf.

deklezeka (3.3.2.9) v. [<**dékle.** >perf. **-deklezekile**; ap. **deklezekela**; caus. **deklezekisa.**]
Squat down on the buttocks.

-deku (**isideku,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izideku**) n.
1. Main root or portion of a tree or plant from which it grows out. *isideku sedumbe* (the main tuber of the *dumbe* plant).
2. Origin, root (of a matter), source; essence. *isideku sendaɓa* (the essence of the matter).

dela (3.9) v. [>perf. **-delile**; pass. **delwa**; neut. **deleka**; ap. **delela**; rec. **delana**; caus. **delisa**; int. **delisisa**; **i(li)dela**; **indela.**]
1. Be satisfied, have sufficient, have enough of. *Sidelile ukulwa* (We have had enough of fighting). *Ɓayadela laɓo-ɓafana* (Those boys are satisfied). *Ɓayowuncinda ɓadele* (They will be astonished; lit. they will dip up the medicine and be satisfied). *Lentombi inhle idelile* (This girl is exceedingly handsome).
2. Be convinced; give up, abandon; give up expectation, lose hope. *Sengiyadela* (I give it up). *Imbaxa ayidelani nomfula ukuhamba ngokwayo* (The branch does not throw off its connexion with the river, in order to go along by itself; i.e. keep on good terms with the one who supports you).
3. Condemn, turn against. *ukuyidela inkosi* (to turn against the chief).
4. (reflex) **ukuzidela**, to sacrifice oneself; to risk oneself. *ukuzidela amathambo* (to risk one's life).

dela (3–8.9) interj.
of triumph, satisfaction in overcoming an enemy. *U Jeqe wagwaza wathi dela! kwaɓuthelezi* (Jeqe stabbed and said, *Dela!* in the Battle of Thelezi). [cf. *Ngadla!*]

-dela (**i(li)dela,** 2.6.3.9, **amadela**) n. [<**dela.**]
Careless, happy-go-lucky person; one who gives away what he would enjoy himself.

***-dela** (**amadela,** 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<Eng. 'Model Dairy' (a well-known Natal business).]
Abattoir, cattle slaughter-house.

-dela (**indela,** 2.6.9, **izindela**) n. [<**dela.**]
1. Unmarried person, bachelor, spinster.
2. One who fasts.
3. Monk, nun.

-delaɓuthongo (**i(li)delaɓuthongo,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **amadelaɓuthongo**) n. [<**dela**+**uɓuthongo,** lit. that which abandons sleep.]
1. Hyena. [cf. *impisi.*]
2. Witch or wizard, one who acts at night. [cf. *umthakathi.*]
3. Anyone on night duty.

delela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**dela.** >perf. **-delele**; pass. **delelwa**; neut. **deleleka**; ap. **delelela**; rec. **delelana**; caus. **delelisa**; **isideleli**; **indelelo**; **isidelelo.**]
1. Be satisfied for; abandon for.
2. Have contempt for, despise, disregard contemptuously; act without concern or constraint. *Uɓani uyadelela* (So-and-so is haughty). *ukudelela umthetho* (to despise the law).
3. Place a bead circlet round the head, so as to hang over ear or eyes.

-deleli (**isideleli,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izideleli**) n. [<**delela.**]
Contemptuous, indifferent person; one who disregards or despises authority.

-delelo (**indelelo,** 2.6.3.9, **izindelelo**) n. [<**delela.**]
Contemptuous behaviour; rude talk; contempt.

-delelo (**isidelelo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izidelelo**) n. [<**delela.**]
Word or action of contempt.

-delunina (**udelunina,** 2.8.3.3–8.9, **odelunina**) n. [<**dela**+**unina,** lit. the one who forsakes the mother.]
An Asclepiadacea with grass-shaped leaves and purplish flowerets; root used as a love-charm.

°**-dema** (**i(li)dema,** 2.4.3.9, **amadema**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)lunda,* hump.

dembesa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dembesile**; pass. **dembeswa**; neut. **dembeseka**; ap. **dembesela**; caus. **dembesisa.**]
Be slack, lazy, careless. [cf. *deβesa.*]

dembesela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dembesele**; pass. **dembeselwa, denjeselwa**; ap. **dembeselela**; rec. **dembeselana**; caus. **dembeselisa.**]
1. Act in a lazy, heartless manner. [cf. *deβesela.*]
2. Show leniency towards. *ukudembesela umseβenzi* (to work lazily). *Akusizi ukudembesela umntwana ekhula* (It does not pay to be lenient with a growing child).

-dembudembu (**u(lu)dembudembu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izindembudembu**) n.
Slimy thing. [cf. *injembunjembu.*]

dembuluka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dembulukile**; pass. **dembulukwa**; ap. **dembulukela**; caus. **dembulukisa.**]
Be long drawn out. [cf. *jembuluka, lembuluka.*]

denda (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dendile**; pass. **dendwa**; ap. **dendela**; caus. **dendisa**; **dendeβula.**]
Act in a slow, lethargic manner; disregard an order. [cf. *denga.*] *Uma ungamqapheli uzodenda emseβenzini* (If you don't watch him, he will disregard the orders about the work).

-denda (**indenda,** 2.8.3, **izindenda**) n.
1. Species of berry-bearing bush, Maesa rufescens. [cf. *isidenda, umaguqu.*]
2. Long hair hanging down at the back of woman's head, artificially adorned with beads, rings, ochre, etc.

-denda (**isidenda,** 3.2.8.3, **izidenda**) n.
Species of small berry-bearing bush, Maesa rufescens and M. alnifolia, fruit eaten medicinally for worms. [v.l. *isidende.*]

-denda (**u(lu)denda,** 3.2.9.9, **izindenda**) n. [Ur-B. ***-lenda,*** be sticky.]
Thick mucous expectoration emitted (as by oxen) during strenuous work; slimy saliva. [cf. *umjoβuluka.*] *ukuhlanza izindenda* (to be totally exhausted; lit. vomit slimy saliva).

-denda (**umdenda,** 3.2.8.3, **imidenda**) n.
Row. [cf. v.l. *umdende.*] *Kutshalwa ngemidenda* (Planting is done in rows).

-denda (**umdenda,** 3.2.9.9, **imidenda**) n.
Wild-fig tree, bearing a small edible fruit. [cf. *umkhiwane.*]
umdenda oβomvu (Ficus ingens).
umdenda omnyama (Ficus Sonderi).

-dende (**indende,** 2.8.3, **izindende**) n.
Species of bush. [cf. v.l. *indenda.*]

-dende (**isidende,** 3.2.8.3, **izidende**) n.
1. Row, line. [v.l. *umdende.*]
2. Species of small berry-bearing bush, Maesa. [cf. *umaguqu*; v.l. *isidenda.*]

-dende (**umdende,** 3.2.8.3, **imidende**) n.
1. Row or line of anything running horizontally (as of mealie-grains on a cob, or planted trees); streak, stripe. [cf. *umunqa, umthende*; v.l. *umdenda.*]
2. Species of tree, Rumex sagittatus, the roots of which are used to relieve headache.

dendeβula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**denda.** >perf. **-dendeβulile, dendeβule**; pass. **dendeβulwa**; neut. **dendeβuleka**; ap. **dendeβulela**; rec. **dendeβulana**; caus. **dendeβulisa.**]
1. Act very lazily, lethargically.
2. Tear into strips, strip to pieces, strip off. [cf. *thenteβula.*] *ukudendeβula ingubo* (to rip cloth); *ukudendeβula izwe* (to plough extensively).

-de(n)de(n)de (**indendende,** 2.4.6.9, **izindendende**) n. [<**-de.**]
Endless affair; affair which commenced long ago; procrastination. [cf. *indekazi.*] *Ude evusa indendende leyo* (He is constantly bringing up that bygone affair). *Baβkhuluma indendende* (They talk endlessly).

denga (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dengile**; pass. **dengwa**; ap. **dengela**; caus. **dengisa**; **isidenga.**]
1. Act reluctantly, without heart or energy. [cf. *jenga, denda.*]
2. Drawl in talking, talk monotonously and slowly. [cf. *donda.*]

-denga (**isidenga,** 3.2.9.9, **izidenga**) n. [<**denga.** > **uβudenga.**]
Lazy, unwilling, slovenly person; one who lacks energy. [v.l. *isidenge.*]

-denga (**uβudenga,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<**isidenga.**]
Laziness; lack of spirit or energy. [cf. *intathelo.*]

déngе (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dengeza**; **i(li)denge.**]
of swaying, waving, wavering. [cf. *ténge.*]

-denge (**i(li)denge,** 3.2.9.9, **amadenge**) n. [<**déngе.**]
1. Delicate, fragile person or thing. [cf. *i(li)tenge.*]
2. Moor; open, barren country.

-denge (**isidenge,** 3.2.9.9, **izidenge**) n. [<**denga.**]
Lazy person without energy. [v.l. *isidenga.*]

-denge (**uβudenge,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<**isidenge.**]
Laziness, lack of energy. [v.l. *uβudenga.*]

-dengele (**isidengele,** 2.6.6.6–3–8.9, **izidengele**) n.
1. Old pot with chipped edges.
2. Mode of dressing the hair in mop-like fashion. [cf. *isiqhengele.*]

-dengele (**u(lu)dengele,** 2.6.6.6–3–8.9, **izindengele**) n.
1. Potsherd. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)dengezi.*]
°2. hlonipha term for *u(lu)deβe,* lip.

-dengele (**umdengele,** 2.6.6.6–3–8.9, **imidengele**) n.
1. Broad earthen eating vessel. [cf. *umqhengele.*]
2. Old pot chipped at the edges. [cf. *isidengele.*]

déngelele (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of discouragement, despondency. *Nami umzimba wathi déngelele* (And my body just gave in with discouragement).

dengeza (3.2.9) v. [<**déngе.** >perf. **-dengezile**; pass. **dengezwa**; ap. **dengezela**; caus. **dengezisa.**]
1. Sway, wave, waver. [cf. *tengeza.*]
2. Break in pieces.

dengezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**dengeza.** >perf. **-dengezele**; pass. **dengezelwa**; ap. **dengezelela**; caus. **dengezelisa.**]
1. Sway for.
2. Sway, wave. [=*dengeza*; cf. *tengezela.*]

-dengezi (**i(li)dengezi,** 2.4.3.6.9, **amadengezi**) n.
Swelling (as from sting or poisoning). [cf. *i(li)dunguza.*]

-dengezi (**u(lu)dengezi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izindengezi**) n.
Potsherd; fragment or broken portion of earthenware vessel, commonly used for burning medicines. *ukuncinda ngodengezi* (to take sips of hot medicine from a potsherd).

-deni (**isideni,** 3.2.6.3, **izideni**) n.
1. Disinclination to exertion; lifeless, lazy nature. [cf. *uβudenga.*]
°2. hlonipha term for *isisu,* stomach.

-denjana (**isidenjana,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izidenjana**) n.
Anything squat, broad, and stumpy; short, stumpy person (generally ill-grown).

depha (6.3) v. [denom.<**-de.** >perf. **-dephile**; ap. **dephela**; caus. **dephisa**; °**i(li)depha.**]
Grow tall, long, high; become deep. *amaβele adephile* (tall sorghum).

°-depha (i(li)depha, 2.4.3.9, **amadepha)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)lunga*, spotted beast.
déphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dephuka**; **dephula**; **indephu**; **indephundephu**; **isidephu**.]
1. of tearing off, biting out.
2. of growing very stout.
-dephu (indephu, 2.6.3, **izindephu)** n. [<**déphu.**]
1. Shred, piece torn out.
2. Very stout child.
-dephu (isidephu, 3.2.6.3, **izidephu)** n. [<**déphu.**]
Torn piece, shred, tatter.
dephuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**déphu.** >perf. **-dephukile**; ap. **dephukela**; caus. **dephukisa.**]
1. Get torn off or bitten out.
2. Grow very stout. *Sewadephuka wabangaka* (He has grown just as stout as this).
dephula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**déphu.** >perf. **-dephulile**; pass. **dephulwa**; ap. **dephulela**; rec. **dephulana**; caus. **dephulisa.**]
Tear off; bite out a piece. *Inkentshane layidephula umlenze imbabala* (The hunting-dog bit out a piece of meat from the bush-buck's leg).
-dephu(n)dephu (indephundephu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izindephundephu)** n. [<**déphu.**]
Anything in shreds or torn to pieces.
-deshe (i(li)deshe, 3.2.9.9, **amadeshe)** n.
1. Monitor lizard. [cf. *uxamu.*]
2. Species of bird.
***-desibuma (udesibuma,** 2.6.3.9.9, **odesibuma)** n. [<Afr. *disselboom.*]
Shaft of wagon.
***-desiki (i(li)desiki,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amadesiki)** n. [<Eng.]
Desk.
-devu (i(li)devu, 3.2.9.9, **amadevu)** n. [cf. **-levu.** > **umadevu.**]
1. Nose of cattle; meat from the nose and lip of cattle, greatly prized by headmen.
2. (pl. only) Moustache. *ukuphuca amadevu* (to shave the moustache).
-devu (u(lu)devu, 3.2.9.9, **izindevu)** n.
1. Upper lip.
2. (pl. only) Whiskers (of feline animals). *izindevu zikamangobe* (the cat's whiskers).
di (8–3–8), ideo.
of doing nothing, of acting with indifference. *Uhlezinje uthé di* (He is just sitting doing nothing).
di (8–9) ideo. [>**dídidi.**]
of thudding.
-dibi (izidibi, 6.6–3.8.3, pl. only) n. [metath. form of **izibidi**, q.v.].
Dregs. [v.l. *izidibiza.*]
-dibiza (izidibiza, 6.6–3.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
Dregs. [cf. v.l. *izidibi.*]
diba (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dibile**; pass. **ditshwa**; neut. **dibeka**; ap. **dibela**; rec. **dibana**; caus. **dibisa**; int. **dibisisa**; **u(lu)dibi**; **umdibi**; **ubudibi.**]
Mix up, confuse. [cf. *dida, xuba.*] *ukudiba ingqondo* (to confuse the thoughts).
dibana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<**diba.** >perf. **-dibene**; pass. **ditshwana**; ap. **dibanela**; caus. **dibanisa**; **indibano**; **umdibano.**]
Get mixed together. [cf. *xubana.*] *EGoli kudibene izinhlobo zonke* (In Johannesburg all races are mixed together).
dibanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**diba.** >perf. **-dibanisile**; pass. **ditshaniswa**; neut. **dibaniseka**; ap. **dibanisela**; rec. **dibanisana**; **umdibanisi.**]
1. Mix up, confuse. [cf. *diba.*]
2. Dispense, mix medicine.
-dibanisi (umdibanisi, 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **abadibanisi)** n. [<**dibanisa.**]
1. Dispenser. *umdibanisi wemithi* (a dispenser of medicines).
2. Convener. *umdibanisi wenhlangano* (convener of a meeting).
-dibano (indibano, 3.3.2.9, **izindibano)** n. [<**dibana.**]
Mingling, a coming together; large gathering. *Kuyobanendibano yomgcagco enkosini* (There will be a great wedding gathering in the chief's kraal).
-dibano (umdibano, 3.3.3.2.9, **imidibano)** n. [<**dibana.**]
Large gathering.
-dibi (ubudibi, 3.2.8.3) n. [<**diba.**]
1. Profession or duties of a baggage carrier.
2. Plainly prepared, soft mashed food (e.g. pumpkin, potatoes). [cf. *u(lu)titi.*]
-dibi (u(lu)dibi, 3.2.8.3, **izindibi)** n. [<**diba.**]
1. Irregular mixing together (as crowd of schoolchildren emerged from classes, or unsorted articles). *ukuthela udibi* (to leave unsorted).
2. Baggage carriers (the group of boys who accompany warriors).
3. Baggage boy (who carries impedimenta for an elder).
-dibi (umdibi, 3.2.8.3, **imidibi)** n. [<**diba.**]
1. Irregular mixing together (of different varieties). *Izinkomo namuhla ziphumé zingumdibi kanye namankonyana nezimbuzi* (To-day the cattle have gone out all mixed up with the calves and the goats). *isikole somdibi* (mixed school, boys and girls).
°2. hlonipha term for *umgodi*, chasm.
dibikeza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dibikezile**; pass. **dibikezwa**; neut. **dibikezeka**; ap. **dibikezela**; caus. **dibikezisa.**]
1. Cover. [cf. *mboza.*]
2. Crush with a heavy object.
dibikezela (3.3.3.2.9)v. [ap.<**dibikeza.** >perf. **-dibikezele**; pass. **dibikezelwa**; ap. **dibikezelela**; caus. **dibikezelisa**; **isidibikezelo.**]
1. Cover for; crush for.
2. Cover over. [=*dibikeza.*]
3. Crush.
-dibikezelo (isidibikezelo, 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izidibikezelo)** n. [<**dibikezela.**]
Lid (of pot or other container).
***-dibili (i(li)dibili,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amadibili)** n. [<Afr. *dubbel.*]
1. Method of whipping with a double lash (as the driver does the near oxen).
2. Whip with lash doubled over.
-dibili (indibili, 2.6.6.3, **izindibili)** n.
Certain species of trees.
indibili encane (Crassula sarcocaulis, used as *intelezi*).
indibili enkulu (Portulacaria afra, the Spekboom or Elephant's fodder).
***-dibilishi (indibilishi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izindibilishi)** n. [<Afr. *dubbeltjie.*]
Penny. [cf. ***i(li)peni.**]
-Dibinhlango (uDibinhlango, 2.6.3.3–8.9, **oDibinhlango)** n.
A section of the impohlo regiment of Shaka. [cf. *uJubingqwanga.*]
°dibula (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *bula*, (i) thresh, (ii) divine.
díca (8.8–9) ideo. [>**umdica.**]
of falling splosh, flinging down. [cf. *dica*; v.l. *díci.*]
dica (6.3) v. [cf. *díca.* >perf. **-dicile**; pass. **dicwa**; neut. **diceka**; ap. **dicela**; rec. **dicana**; caus. **dicisa.**]

1. Throw down flat (as a wet, flaccid object); land (as a fish). [cf. *diciza.*]
2. Cut down, trample down, destroy, lay waste. *USuthu lwaludica iziGqoza eDlokweni* (The Suthu regiment destroyed the Gqozas at Dlokweni drift).
3. Soak, wet thoroughly. *Imvula imdicile* (The rain has soaked him).

-dica (**umdica,** 3.2.9.9, **imidica**) n. [<díca.]
Anything lying prone and lifeless; one who slouches from lack of energy.

díci (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dicika ; diciza ; uɓudicidici.**]
1. of falling splosh (as a wet object); of landing a wet object (as a fish); of sliding off (as mud). [v.l. *díca.*] *Wayidonsa emanzini inhlanzi waye wayithi díci edwaleni* (He pulled the fish out of the water and landed it flop on the rock).
2. of sitting lethargically (relaxed, exhausted, or lifeless).
3. of throwing down, trampling flat, cutting down and laying flat, strewing; dying wholesale. *Indlovu yayithi díci insimu* (The elephant trampled down the garden). *Ɓaɓusika utshani, ɓathi díci* (They cut the grass, and it lay flat).

-dicidici (**uɓudicidici,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<díci.]
Prone, lifeless state; state of lying waste.

dicika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<díci. >perf. **-dicikile**; ap. **dicikela**; caus. **dicikisa.**]
1. Fall flat (as wet object). *Inguɓo emanzi yathi díci emhlaɓathini* (The wet blanket fell flop on the ground).
2. Slide away (as soft mud from a wall). [cf. *ɓihlika.*]
3. Die wholesale. *Izinkomo zadicika ngolandapense* (The cattle died like flies from the rinderpest).
4. Sit lethargically and relaxed. *Uhlala adicike sengathi uzidelile* (He sits in a lifeless manner as though he is without hope).

diciza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<díci. >perf. **-dicizile**; pass. **dicizwa**; neut. **dicizeka**; ap. **dicizela**; rec. **dicizana**; caus. **dicizisa.**]
1. Throw down splosh (a wet object), land (as a fish).
2. Throw down, trample flat, cut down, destroy wholesale. *Imvula yakudiciza ukudla emasimini* (The rain destroyed the crops in the lands).

dida (6.3) v. [>perf. **-didile**; pass. **didwa**; neut. **dideka, didakala**; ap. **didela**; rec. **didana**; caus. **didisa**; dim. **didadida ; indida ; isididi ; umdidi ; i(li)didwa.**]
Confuse, muddle, confound, mislead. *ukudida ingqondo* (to confuse the understanding); *ukudida ibuku* ((i) to go under an assumed name; use an alias; (ii) to give false evidence); *ukudida umkhondo* ((i) to confuse the trail or spoor; (ii) draw a red herring across); *ukudida imiɓala* (to camouflage).

-dida (**indida,** 2.6.3, **izindida**) n. [<dida.]
Puzzle, riddle. [cf. *umqandeliso.*]

didakala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<dida. >perf. **-didakele**; ap. **didakalela**; caus. **didakalisa.**]
Get confused, be in a muddle, be mixed up. *Sengididakele yilezi-ziɓalo* (I am now all muddled over these figures).

-didi (**i(li)didi,** 2.6.3.9, **amadidi**) n.
Rectum (of man or beast). [v.l. *umdidi.*]

-didi (**isididi,** 3.2.9.9, **izididi**) n. [<dida.]
1. Moving mass of persons, animals, or objects; confused mass.
2. Complicated affair, muddled problem; mental confusion; difficulty.
3. Opponent.

-didi (**u(lu)didi,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Porridge mash. [cf. *u(lu)titi.*]

-didi (**umdidi,** 3.2.9.9, **imididi**) n. [<dida.]
1. Moving or confused mass of persons, animals, or objects.
2. Tree of the Cat-thorn family, Phylica species.

-didi (**umdidi,** 2.6.3.9, **imididi**) n.
Rectum (of man or beast). [v.l. *i(li)didi.*]

dídidi (8.8.9) ideo. [<di. >**didizela ; uɓudididi ; isidididi.**]
of thudding; pattering of feet (when running); of excited movements, bustling about.

-dididi (**isidididi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izidididi**) n. [<dídidi.]
Confusion, disturbance.

-dididi (**uɓudididi,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<dídidi.]
Thudding, pattering of feet, bustling about.

didiyela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-didiyele**; pass. **didiyelwa**; neut. **didiyeleka**; ap. **didiyelela**; rec. **didiyelana**; caus. **didiyelisa ; indidiyela ; umdidiyeli ; umdidiyelo.**]
1. Accumulate in one mass, throw together in one heap, pile up in one place. *Musa ukudidiyela izitsha zomlungu nezaɓantu ɓakhe* (Don't mix together the white-man's plates with those of his servants). *Udidiyela kwaɓanye aɓantu, inganti yicala lakho* (You pile it on to other people, whereas you are to blame).
2. Give lavishly, generously. *Umnumzana wamdidiyela imiɓando yomiɓili* (The kraal-head generously gave her both halves of the hide).

-didiyela (**indidiyela,** 2.5.8.3.9, **izindidiyela**) n. [<didiyela.]
Accumulation, piling up.

-didiyeli (**umdidiyeli,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓadidiyeli**) n. [<didiyela.]
1. One who confounds or mixes things.
2. Lavish giver. ★

didizela (3.3.2.9) v. [<dídidi. >perf. **-didizele**; pass. **didizelwa**; ap. **didizelela**; caus. **didizelisa.**]
Patter (of feet); make thudding noise; bustle about; be in confusion. [cf. *gigizela.*] *Kuyadidizelwa koMhlongo, kuza aɓayeni* (There is great bustling at Mhlongo's kraal, the bridegroom's party is arriving).

-didwa (**i(li)didwa,** 3.2.6.3, **amadidwa**) n. [<dida. > i(li)didwane.]
1. Numskull, muddler, person with confused memory.
2. Temporary central post supporting hut roof.

-didwane (**i(li)didwane,** 2.6.3.4.9, **amadidwane**) n. [dim.<i(li)didwa. >**uɓudidwane.**]
Muddler, person of confused mind.

-didwane (**uɓudidwane,** 2.6.3.4.9) n. [<i(li)didwane.]
Mental confusion, muddled thinking.

dífi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**difiza ; difikeza.**]
of crushing, trampling.

difikeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<dífi. >perf. **-difikezile**; pass. **difikezwa**; ap. **difikezela**; rec. **difikezana ; isidifikezi.**]
Trample, crush under foot. [cf. *difiza.*]

-difikezi (**isidifikezi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izidifikezi**) n. [<difikeza.]
Big, heavy lump of a thing. [cf. *isidifiza.*]

difiza (3.2.9) v. [<dífi. >perf. **-difizile**; pass. **difizwa**; neut. **difizeka**; ap. **difizela**; rec. **difizana**; caus. **difizisa ; isidifiza ; i(li)difiza.**]
Trample, crush under foot. [cf. *difikeza.*] *Indlovu yayidifiza ingwe, yafa* (The elephant crushed the leopard under foot and it died).

-difiza (**i(li)difiza,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amadifiza**) n. [<difiza.]
Big, heavy lump of a thing. [cf. v.l. *isidifiza.*]

-difiza (**isidifiza,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izidifiza**) n. [<difiza.]
Big, heavy lump of a thing (as elephant's foot, club-foot, flat-bottomed vessel, flat head). [cf. *isidifikezi*; v.l. *i(li)difiza.*]

dika (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dikile**; pass. **dikwa**; neut. **dikeka**;

ap. **dikela**; rec. **dikana**; caus. **dikisa**; int. **dikisisa**; dim. **dikadika.**]

1. Insult, belittle; slander, swear at.

2. Slash about, stab about (more commonly used in the dim. form, *dikadika*).

3. Have in abundance. *ukudika ukudla* (to have more food than necessary); *ukudika umhlaba* (to have extensive land).

dikadika (3.3.2.9) v. [dim.<**dika.** >perf. **-dikadikile**; pass. **dikadikwa**; neut. **dikadikeka**; ap. **dikadikela**; rec. **dikadikana**; **isidikadika.**]

1. Slash about, stab all over. *Bayidikadika ngomkhonto indlovu* (They stabbed the elephant all over by spear).

2. Have in abundance, be glutted (as with food-stuffs).

-dikadika (**isidikadika,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **izidikadika**) n. [<**dikadika.**]

1. Any big, weighty thing (as a large joint of meat); motionless mass (as corpse, carcass).

2. Serious, unsolved mystery. *Ukubulalana kwezizwe nanamuhla kalokhu kuseyisidikadika-nje* (There is still something unsolved behind the internecine conflict of nations to-day).

-dikazi (**i(li)dikazi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amadikazi**) n.

1. Young widow eligible for remarriage. [cf. *i(li)cikazi, injuba.*]

2. Divorced woman. [N.B. This term carries a certain savour of insult, as indicating a woman no longer a virgin.]

díki (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dikiba**; **dikila**; **dikimeza**; **dikiza**; **indikimba**; **isidikinyane**; **indikiva**; **i(li)dikwe**; **isidikwe**; **-dikidi.**]

1. of motion or movement, twitching, quivering; exciting. *Isiphanga senkabi sithi díki noma isihlinziwe* (The rib-side of the ox twitches even after the animal has been skinned). *Akusathi díki kimi, noma behlupheka* (It no longer moves me, even if they are in trouble).

2. of falling with a thud; sitting down motionless. *Igeja lami sekuyinjundu isímze ithi díki* (My hoe is now blunt, it just thuds on the ground).

dikiba (3.3.2.9) v. [<**díki.** >perf. **-dikibele**; pass. **dikibalwa**; ap. **dikibalela**; caus. **dikibalisa.**]

1. Lose energy (through weakness or disappointment). [cf. *dinwa.*] *Wasuke wadikibala washiya ukufunda* (He lost his energy and then left off study).

2. Be discouraged, disgusted. *Udikibele ngumsebenzi* (He is disgusted with his work). *Inhliziyo yakhe idikibele* (He is downhearted).

3. Become insipid (food).

-dikidi rel. [<**díki.**]

Loose, limp, hanging wearily. *imikhono edikidi* (limp-hanging arms).

dikila (3.2.9) v. [<**díki.** >perf. **-dikilile**; pass. **dikilwa**; neut. **dikileka**; ap. **dikilela**; rec. **dikilana**; caus. **dikilisa.**]

Slight, ignore, spurn; reject, refuse. [cf. *duba.*] *ukudikila ukudla* (to refuse food).

-dikili (**indikili,** 2.6.3–5.4, **izindikili**) n.

1. Blunt object, heavy-bottomed pot.

2. Stupid person.

-dikili (**isidikili,** 2.5.5.3–5.4, **izidikili**) n.

All herbaceous species of Lasiosiphon, Gnidia, and Arthrosolen, three closely related genera of the Thymelaeaceae; one is used as an antidote to snake-bite.

-dikimba (**indikimba,** 2.6.6.3, sg. only) n. [<**díki.**]

1. The bulk, the whole, or main part. *Uyabababaza lezo, kanti awukaboni indikimba yazo* (You open your mouth at those, but you have not yet seen the bulk of them). *Indikimba yezinkomo yadliwa uMusi* (The bulk of the cattle were inherited by Musi).

2. Main facts, essential points. [cf. *isibili.*] *Asikezwa indikimba yecala* (We have not yet heard the main facts of the case). *indikimba yobufakazi* (the weight of evidence).

3. Subject (gram. term).

dikimeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**díki.** >perf. **-dikimezile**; pass. **dikinyezwa**; neut. **dikimezeka**; ap. **dikimezela**; rec. **dikimezana**; caus. **dikimezisa**; **indikimezi**; **isidikimezi.**]

1. Cause to spurn, reject. [cf. *dikilisa.*]

2. Bring down heavily, strike with a heavy, blunt object. *ukudikimeza ngokhuni* (to strike with a piece of firewood).

-dikimezi (**indikimezi,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izindikimezi**) n. [<**dikimeza.**]

Blunt object, stump. [cf. *isidikimezi.*]

-dikimezi (**isidikimezi,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izidikimezi**) n. [<**dikimeza.**]

Blunt, heavy object or instrument; stump (as of leg or horn). [cf. *isitukumezi.*]

-dikinyane (**isidikinyane,** 2.4.6.3.4.9, **izidikinyane**) n. [<**díki.**]

Bodily faintness, giddiness (as from fatigue, hunger). [cf. *isitikiyane.*] *ukuphathwa yisidikinyane* (to have an attack of giddiness).

***-dikiselo** (**isidikiselo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izidikiselo**) n. [<Afr. *deksel.*]

Lid (of pot). [cf. *isigibekelo.*]

-dikiva (**indikiva,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izindikiva**) n. [<**díki.**]

1. Blunt-edged instrument. [cf. *indikindiki.*]

2. Cooking pot that is slow to boil.

3. Insipid food.

4. Jelly-like substance.

dikiza (3.2.9) v. [<**díki.** >perf. **-dikizile**; pass. **dikizwa**; ap. **dikizela**; caus. **dikizisa**; dim. **dikidikiza.**]

1. Twitch, quiver, tremble, move. *ukudikiza kweso* (twitching of the eyelid); *ukudikiza kwenhliziyo* (palpitation). *Kade sikumemeza, ungadikizi nakudikiza* (We've been calling you ever so long, and you haven't moved a muscle).

2. Have food in abundance, be glutted with food. *Sidikizé sadikiza saze sakushiya* (We had such abundance of food that we left it over).

dikizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**dikiza.** >perf. **-dikizele**; pass. **dikizelwa**; ap. **dikizelela**; caus. **dikizelisa.**]

1. Twitch, tremble for.

2. Twitch, quiver, move. [=*dikiza.*]

díkli (8–3.9) ideo. [>**dikliza.**]

1. of throwing down with force or roughly, of rough and tumble. [cf. *dínsi.*]

2. of a heavy blow.

dikliza (3.2.9) v. [<**díkli.** >perf. **-diklizile**; pass. **diklizwa**; neut. **diklizeka**; ap. **diklizela**; rec. **diklizana**; caus. **diklizisa**; dim. **diklidikliza.**]

1. Throw down with force.

2. Strike a heavy blow; fell with a blow.

***-dikoni** (**i(li)dikoni,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amadikoni**) n. [<Eng.]

[th.] Deacon (as in the evangelical churches).

dikoza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dikozile**; pass. **dikozwa**; neut. **dikozeka**; ap. **dikozela**; rec. **dikozana**; caus. **dikozisa**; **isidikozi.**]

Say spiteful, malicious things.

-dikwe (**i(li)dikwe,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**díki.** >loc. **edikwe.**] ★

Uneatable, insipid food or drink. *Wasibekela idikwe layizolo* (She set before us uneatable food from yesterday). *Musa ukuphuza khona, kusedikwe* (Don't drink

there, it is at an undrinkable place—because it is there we bathe, or wash our clothes).

-dikwe (**isidikwe,** 2.6.3.9, **izidikwe**) n. [<díki.]
One who lives at the same place for an unusually long time.

-dila (**umdila,** 3.2.6.3, **imidila**) n.
Entrails below the intestines (eaten esp. by boys).

★ ***-dilayiva** (**udilayiva,** 2.6.6.6.6–3, **odilayiva**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Driver of motor-car, railway engine, etc.
2. Wagon with free front wheels which can turn very sharply.

díli (8.8–9) ideo. [>dilika; diliza; dílikici.]
of falling in mass or in large numbers; pulling down.

-dili (**i(li)dili,** 3.2.6.3, **amadili**) n.
1. Large gathering of people; multitude of things; abundance of food. *Kakunkomo, idili-nje* (It isn't cattle at all, it's an extraordinary multitude; i.e. cattle's not the word for it!). *Ngivinjelwe amadili amacala* (I have been blocked out by the unusual number of court cases).
2. Feast, festival; large dinner-party. *idili lokuncamisa* (a farewell party); *Idili lenziwe ngumninilo* (The feast is due to its owner; i.e. the man responsible must take responsibility).

dilika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<díli. >perf. **-dilikile**; pass. **dilikwa**; ap. **dilikela**; caus. **dilikisa.**]
1. Fall in mass, fall to pieces, fall down (as a building, wall, etc.); slide down (as avalanche), come down from a height.
2. Be very stout (lit. be hanging with fat).

dilikica (3.3.2.9) v. [<dílikici. >perf. **-dilikicile**; pass. **dilikicwa**; neut. **dilikiceka**; ap. **dilikicela**; caus. **dilikicisa.**]
1. Pull down wholesale.
2. Throw down a sloppy object.

dílikici (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [int.<díli. >dilikica.]
1. of falling in great mass; pulling down wholesale.
2. of falling splosh (as sloppy object). *Inyoka yathi dilikici phansi* (The snake fell splosh on the ground).

***dilila** (3.2.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-dililile**; pass. **dililwa**; ap. **dililela**; caus. **dililisa**; **i(li)dilili.**]
Drill (as soldiers, school-children).

***-dilili** (**i(li)dilili,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amadilili**) n. [<*dilila.]
Drill, drilling (as of soldiers).

dilinga (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-dilingile**; pass. **dilingwa**; neut. **dilingeka**; ap. **dilingela**; rec. **dilingana**; caus. **dilingisa**; int. **dilingisisa**; dim. **dilidilinga**; **indilinga.**]
1. Make round, globular (as a clay ball, kerrie-head); polish a round surface, round off. [cf. *bulunga*; cf. metath. *dingiliza.*] *ukudilinga iwisa* (to round the head of a knob-kerrie); *ukudilinga udiwo* (to smooth the surface of a beer-pot).
2. Invent a false story, bear false witness. *ukudilinga udaba* (to make up a story).

-dilinga (**indilinga,** 2.6.3.9, **izindilinga**) n. [<dilinga.]
1. Round thing, whether globe or disk. [cf. *imbulunga.*] *Inyanga isiyindilinga* (The moon is now full).
2. Invention, fabricated story. [cf. *indingilizi.*] *Ungilethele indilinga-nje! woba-mdala, ngifunga uMpande!* (Dare you bring me a story trumped up by yourself! Woe to you, by Mpande!).

dilingana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<dilinga. >perf. **-dilingene**; pass. **dilingwana**; ap. **dilinganela**; caus. **dilinganisa.**]
1. Keep on polishing or rounding.
2. Become round or globular. *Inyanga isidilingene* (The moon is now full).
3. Spin round, gyrate, move with circular motion.

diliza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<díli. >perf. **-dilizile**; pass. **dilizwa**; neut. **dilizeka**; ap. **dilizela**; rec. **dilizana**; caus. **dilizisa.**]
1. Cause to fall down in mass, pull down (as house or wall). *ukudiliza indlu* (to pull down a house).
2. Slander, debase. [cf. *ehlisa.*]

***-dilobo** (**i(li)dilobo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amadilobo**) n. [<Afr. *dorp.*]
Town, village. [v.l. **i(li)dolobo.*]

°**-dima** (**i(li)dima,** 3.2.6.3, **amadima**) n. [cf. *lima.*]
hlonipha term for *insimu,* cultivated field.

-dimane (**i(li)dimane,** 2.4.4.3–5.4, **amadimane**) n.
Species of tree used for making sticks, Royena lucida. [cf. *umtimatane.*]

-dímde defic. v. (foll. by subjunct. mood, the subordinate v. commonly suffixing *-nje*).
Do simply, do merely, just do. [cf. more usual *-símze*; v.l. *-dimede.*] *Udímde avume konke* (He just agrees to everything). *Udímde azithathele-nje* (He simply helps himself).

-dime (**isidime,** 2.6.3.9, **izidime**) n.
Person dumb and idiotic.

-dimede defic. v. (foll. by subjunct. mood).
Do simply, do merely (a less common variant of *-dímde,* q.v.).

-dimene defic. v. (foll. by particip. mood).
Act always. [cf. v.l. *-damene.*]

***-dimoni** (**i(li)dimoni,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amadimoni**) n. [<Eng.]
Demon.

dímu (6–3.9) ideo. [>dimuka; dimula; uƀudimudimu.]
1. of suddenly falling down dead. [cf. *qímu.*]
2. of tripping and falling.

-dimudimu (**uƀudimudimu,** 2.4.6–3.4.6–3.9) n. [<dímu.]
A falling in heaps, a dying like flies. [cf. *uƀuqimuqimu.*]

dimuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<dímu. >perf. **-dimukile**; ap. **dimukela**; caus. **dimukisa.**]
1. Fall dead.
2. Trip and fall.

dimula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<dímu. >perf. **-dimulile, -dimule**; pass. **dinyulwa**; neut. **dimuleka**; ap. **dimulela**; rec. **dimulana**; caus. **dimulisa.**]
Knock down, trip.

dina (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dinile**; pass. **dinwa**; neut. **dineka, dinakala**; ap. **dinela**; rec. **dinana**; caus. **dinisa**; int. **dinisisa**; **isidina**; **unondina**; **indinandina.**]
Tire, surfeit, sicken, be irksome to (through constant repetition). [cf. *nenga.*] *Kuyangidina ukwenza kwalaƀaƀantu* (The behaviour of these people sickens me).

***-dina** (**i(li)dina,** 2.6.6–3.9, **amadina**) n. [<Eng.]
Dinner, particularly midday meal. [cf. *indlamini.*]

-dina (**isidina,** 3.2.6.3, **izidina**) n. [<dina.]
1. Disagreeableness arising from too frequent repetition, tiresomeness, irksomeness, distaste. [cf. *u(lu)qatho.*] *Amadumbi lawa asenesidina kithi* (These *dumbi* tubers are now distasteful to us).
2. Unpopularity.
3. Magic charm used to cause disagreeableness. *ukufaka isidina* (to use a charm to cause repulsiveness).

dinakala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<dina. >perf. **-dinakele**; ap. **dinakalela**; caus. **dinakalisa.**]
Be surfeited, sickened. *Kuyadinakala ukudla into efanayo njalo* (One gets tired with eating one type of food all the time).

-dina(n)dina (**indinandina,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izindinandina**) n. [<dina.]
Cause of tiredness, weariness (e.g. extreme heat).

-dinanja (**umdinanja,** 3.2.6.6.3, **imidinanja**) n. [< dina+inja, lit. what sickens a dog.]
1. Tasteless, insipid food.
2. Term of disrespect applied to soft porridge.

dinda (6–3.9) v. [> perf. **-dindile**; pass. **dindwa**; neut. **dindeka**; ap. **dindela**; rec. **dindana**; caus. **dindisa**; int. **dindisisa**; *i*(li)**dinda**; **indinda**; **dindida.**]
1. Belabour, thrash, beat severely. *ukudinda ngenduku* (to beat with a stick).
2. Be useless, be of no service; be ineffective, labour in vain; lie useless. *Lomfana akananhloko, umfundisi usedinda-nje* (This boy has no head, the teacher is hammering in vain). *Izinkomazi zidindile nonyaka* (The cows have given us no profit this year). *Isijingi sidindile, asidliwa-muntu* (The porridge is standing unused, no one eats it).
3. Do above what is necessary. *Udindé wadinda amaßele nonyaka* (He has accumulated much surplus corn this year).
4. Be fully exposed, be in full view. *Inyanga isidindile* (The moon is now full).

-dinda (**i(li)dinda,** 3.2.6.6–3, **amadinda**) n. [< dinda.]
Anything cast away as useless. [cf. *imbuqa.*]

-dinda (**indinda,** 2.6.6–3, **izindinda**) n. [< dinda.]
1. Useless, castaway thing. [cf. *i(li)dinda.*]
2. Abundance of food.

-dindi rel. [> **dindißala**; **-dindinini.**]
Tasteless, insipid, flavourless, flat. *utshwala oßudindi* (flat beer); *inyama edindi* (tasteless meat).

-dindi (**isidindi,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izidindi**) n. [> **usodinjana, usozidinjana.**]
1. Clump of grass; lush grass. [cf. *isidlunga, isiqundu.*]
2. Uprooted clump of grass, with clodded roots attached. [cf. *isihleke.*]
3. Cheek-bone. [cf. *i(li)thundu.*]
4. **isidindi sonyawo**: ball of the foot.

dindißala (3.3.2.9) v. [< **-dindi.** > perf. **-dindißele**; pass. **dindißalwa**; ap. **dindißalela**; caus. **dindißalisa**; **indindißala.**]
1. Be tasteless, insipid, flat; be useless.
2. Lie in a large heap, be massed together.

-dindißala (**indindißala,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izindindißala**) n. [< dindißala.]
Large heap, accumulation, mass of objects. [cf. *u(lu)dukada.*]

-dindißali (**indindißali,** 6.6.6.3.9, **izindindißali**) n.
Species of sea-fish.

dindida (3.2.9) v. [< **dinda.** > perf. **-dindidile**; pass. **dindidwa**; neut. **dindideka**; ap. **dindidela**; rec. **dindidana**; caus. **dindidisa.**]
Thrash severely, heavily belabour.

-dindili (**isidindili,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izidindili**) n. [cf. *díndilizi.*]
Body lying stark naked.

dindiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [< **díndilizi.** > perf. **-dindilizile**; pass. **dindilizwa**; neut. **dindilizeka**; ap. **dindilizela**; caus. **dindilizisa.**]
1. (intr.) Lie stretched out (as a dead body). *Wadindiliza umuntu, singazelele* (The man died without our expecting such a thing).
2. (intr.) Lie stark naked; lie exposed (as an abundant crop, e.g. pumpkins). [cf. *qungquluza.*] *Uwalimile nonyaka amathanga adindilizé nasesikhotheni* (My, how you've ploughed this year, the pumpkins are lying broadcast even among the grass).
3. (tr.) Fling down full length, knock down flat (as a boxer an opponent).

díndilizi (8–3.8.3.9) ideo. [> **dindiliza.** cf. *isidindili.*]
1. of a dead body lying stark and stiff. *Uselele usethé díndilizi* (He is lying stone dead).
2. of lying stark naked, exposed.

-dindimana (**umdindimana,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imidindimana**) n.
Small earthenware vessel.

-dindinini rel. [< **-dindi.** > **isidindinini.**]
Absolutely tasteless, devoid of flavour.

-dindinini (**isidindinini,** 6.6.6.6.3.9, **izidindinini**) n. [< **-dindinini.**]
Tasteless, insipid food.

°**-dindo** (**umdindo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imidindo**) n.
hlonipha term for *umndeni,* family.

-dine defic v. (foll. by particip. mood).
Act always. [v.l. *-dane.*] *Udine ekhuluma* (He is always talking).

dinga (6.3) v. [> perf. **-dingile**; pass. **dingwa**; neut. **dingeka, dingakala**; ap. **dingela**; rec. **dingana**; caus. **dingisa**; int. **dingisisa**; dim. **dingadinga**; **umdingi**; **isidingidwane.**]
1. (tr.) Be in want of, require, need, be without. [cf. *ntula, swela.*] *ukudinga amanzi* (to be in need of water); *ukudinga iceßo* (to be at a loss in the matter). *Sidinga ukulala* (We need to sleep).
2. (intr.) Roam, wander, be homeless. *Sewafelwa umhlaßa, useyadinga-nje* (All his relatives have died, and he is now homeless).

dingakala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut. < **dinga.** > perf. **-dingakele**; ap. **dingakalela**; caus. **dingakalisa**; **indingakalo.**]
1. Be necessary.
2. Die. [cf. *dingeka.*]

-dingakalo (**indingakalo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izindingakalo**) n. [< **dingakala.**]
Necessity, obligation.

-Dingane (**uDingane,** 3.2.9.9, **oDingane**) n.
Zulu King, half-brother to Shaka, whom he succeeded.

-dingawothi (**isidingawothi,** 2.4.3.6.3.9, **izidingawothi**) n.
1. Idiot, fool. [cf. *isithutha.*]
2. Tasteless food, inferior snuff, etc. [cf. *isiphusha.*]

dingeka (3.2.9) v. [neut. < **dinga.** > perf. **-dingekile**; ap. **dingekela**; **indingeko.**]
1. Be needed, needful, necessary; be wanted, be scarce. *Kudingeka sikhulume lendaßa* (We must speak on this matter).
2. Die, be dying. *Angase adingeke lomuntu* (This person may die). *Udingeké izolo* (She died yesterday).

-dingeko (**indingeko,** 6.3.9.9, **izindingeko**) n. [< **dingeka.**]
Necessity.

-dingi (**indingi,** 2.6.9, **izindingi**) n.
1. Circular object. [cf. *indingilizi.*]
2. Spinning-top.

-dingi (**umdingi,** 3.2.9.9, **aßadingi**) n. [< **dinga.**]
1. One who is in need. *umdingi wezwe* (one who needs land).
2. Exile, deportee, one who is banished.

dingida (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-dingidile**; pass. **dingidwa**; neut. **dingideka**; ap. **dingidela**; rec. **dingidana**; caus. **dingidisa.**]
Investigate, inquire into.

-dingidwane (**isidingidwane,** 2.6.3.3.6–3–6.3, **izidingidwane**) n. [< **dinga.**]
Fool, idiot. (lit. one lacking.)

dingiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [< **díngilizi.** > perf. **-dingilizile**; pass. **dingilizwa**; neut. **dingilizeka**; ap. **dingilizela**; caus. **dingilizisa.**]
1. Make round, round off. [cf. metath. *dilinga*; cf. *ntingiliza*; v.l. *ndingiliza.*]

2. Spin, cause to revolve or rotate. *ukudingiliza induku* (to make a stick revolve); *ukudingiliza izwi* (to throw in an apt word in an argument).
3. (stat. perf.) Be round, circular.

-dingiliza (**indingiliza,** 2.6.8.3.9, **izindingiliza**) n. [<dingiliza.]
1. Circular object. [cf. v.l. *indingilizi*.]
2. Spinning-top. [cf. *indingi*.]

díngilizi (8–3.8.3.9) ideo. [>dingiliza; indingilizi; isidingilizi.]
1. of roundness, circular or globular shape. [cf. *klébu*; v.l. *ndingilizi; ntingilizi*.] *Hlalani lapha nithi díngilizi* (Sit in a circle here).
2. of spinning or circling round, revolving, rotating.

-dingilizi (**indingilizi,** 2.6.8.3.9, **izindingilizi**) n. [<díngilizi.]
1. Circular or globular object (ball, plate, etc.). [cf. *indilinga*; v.l. *indingiliza; isidingilizi*.]
2. Circle.
3. Spinning-top (Native tops were made by thrusting a stick through a hard-skinned fruit or bulb). [cf. *isiyingelezi*.]
4. Spinning motion.

-dingilizi (**isidingilizi,** 2.6.3.8.3.9, **izidingilizi**) n. [<díngilizi.]
Circular or globular object. [cf. *indingilizi*.]

dingisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<dinga. >perf. -dingisile; pass. dingiswa; neut. dingiseka; ap. dingisela; rec. dingisana; umdingisi; indingiso; uDingiswayo.]
1. Cause to be in want, cause need.
2. Cause to wonder, baffle. *Kuyangidingisa lokhu* (This matter baffles me).
3. Expel from home and rights, deport, banish. *Aɓashokoɓezi ɓayadingiswa* (Rebels are deported).

-dingisi (**umdingisi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓadingisi**) n. [<dingisa.]
One who expels or deports.

-dingiso (**indingiso,** 6.3.9.9, **izindingiso**) n. [<dingisa.]
Deportation, expulsion, banishment; cause of deportation.

-Dingiswayo (**uDingiswayo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **oDingiswayo**) n. [<pass. dingisa, lit. he who is banished.]
Chief of the Mthethwa tribe, who trained Shaka in military methods.

-dingizwe (**umdingizwe,** 3.2.6.3.9, **aɓadingizwe**) n. [<umdingi+izwe, lit. what lacks land.]
Landless person.

-dingolo (**i(li)dingolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amadingolo**) n.
1. Badly made earthen vessel too heavily laden with clay (pl. is more commonly used).
2. Clumsy, heavily formed person or thing.

-dini (**u(lu)dini,** 3.2.9.9, **izindini**) n.
Edge, brim, border. [cf. *u(lu)ndi*.]

-dini (**umdini,** 3.2.9.9, **imidini**) n.
Long-bladed assegai with medium-length haft. [cf. *i(li)klwa*.]

dínsi (8–3.9) ideo. [>dinsika; dinsila; i(li)dinsi; isidinsi.]
of falling heavily, throwing down heavily. *Wayithi dínsi impahla* (He threw the load down heavily). [cf. *gqinsi*.]

-dínsi (**i(li)dinsi,** 3.2.6.3, **amadinsi**) n. [<dínsi.]
Any very heavy thing, esp. a covering (thick hide, heavy overcoat, thick layer). [cf. *i(li)gqinsi*.]

-dinsi (**isidinsi,** 3.2.9.9, **izidinsi**) n. [<dínsi.]
Heavy lump. *isidinsi semali* (a heavy bag of money).

dinsika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<dínsi. >perf. -dinsikile; ap. dinsikela; caus. dinsikisa.]
Fall heavily; be thrown down (of heavy object).

dinsila (3.2.9) v. tr. [<dínsi. >perf. -dinsilile; pass. dinsilwa; neut. dinsileka; ap. dinsilela; rec. dinsilana; caus. dinsilisa.]
Throw down heavily, let fall (a heavy object). *Umthwalo wawusinda, wawudinsila* (The load was heavy and he threw it down).

dinwa (6.3) v. [pass.<dina. >perf. -diniwe.] ★
Get weary, tired, irked, vexed, sickened. [cf. *khathala*.] *Sengidiniwe* (I give it up). *Ungadinwa nangomuso* (Don't be weary of well-doing even to-morrow; i.e. many thanks!).

dínye (8.8–9) ideo.
of filling to the brim, being brim full. *Ugwayi ngomgaya, ngimuthi dínye eshungwini lami* (I shall grind snuff and fill my snuff-box with it). *igula elithé dínye amasi* (a calabash brim full with sour milk).

***dipha** (6–3.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. -diphile; pass. dishwa; neut. dipheka; ap. diphela; rec. diphana; caus. diphisa; int. diphisisa; umdiphi.]
Dip, dip cattle, etc.; use dip tank.

***diphana** (3.2.9) v. [rec.<*dipha. >perf. -diphene; pass. diphanwa; ap. diphanela; caus. diphanisa.]
1. Dip one another (as to disinfect).
2. Throw one another into the water. *Ɓaze ɓadiphana ngokwesaɓa amanzi aɓandayo* (They had to throw one another in because they feared the cold water).

diphaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -diphazile; pass. diphazwa; ap. diphazela; caus. diphazisa.]
Act blindly, confusedly. [cf. *ntiphaza*.]

***-diphi** (**i(li)diphi,** 2.4.6–3.9, **amadiphi**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Dipping tank.
2. Dip (disinfectant).

***-diphi** (**umdiphi,** 2.4.6–3.9, **aɓadiphi**) n. [<*dipha.]
1. One who dips, or helps at dipping cattle.
2. Dip inspector.

diphiza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -diphizile; pass. diphizwa; ap. diphizela; caus. diphizisa.]
Be puzzled, confused, bewildered.

dishaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -dishazile; pass. dishazwa; ap. dishazela; caus. dishazisa.]
Walk with heavy, rolling gait. [cf. *dishiza*.]

dishazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<dishaza. >perf. -dishazele; pass. dishazelwa; ap. dishazelela; caus. dishazelisa.]
1. Walk heavily for.
2. Walk with heavy, rolling gait. [=*dishaza*.]

-dishela (**indishela,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izindishela**) n.
Insipid mash. [v.l. *isidishela*.]

-dishela (**isidishela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izidishela**) n.
Tasteless, insipid porridge, or soft food. [cf. *-duma*; v.l. *indishela*.]

díshi (8.8–9) ideo. [>dishiza; indishindishi; uɓudishidishi; indishishi.]
1. of gait of heavy, stout person. [cf. *mbíshi*.]
2. of indecision, confusion as to action. *Ɓaliɓala ukuthi díshi-díshi kudlulé isikhathi* (They delayed through indecision and the time passed).

***-dishi** (**indishi,** 2.6–3.9, **izindishi**) n. [<Eng. *dish*.]
Basin or dish in which crockery is washed; pudding basin.

-dishidishi (**uɓudishidishi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<díshi.]
Indecision, confusion in action.

-dishi(n)dishi (**indishindishi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izindishindishi**) n. [<díshi. >uɓundishindishi.]
Very stout person. [cf. *imbishimbishi*.]

-dishishi (**indishishi,** 2.6.3–6.3, **izindishishi**) n. [<díshi.]
Stout person.

dishiza (3.2.9) v. [<díshi. >perf. -dishizile; pass.

dishizwa; neut. **dishizeka**; ap. **dishizela**; rec. **dishizana**; caus. **dishizisa.**]
1. Walk with rolling gait (of heavy, stout person). [cf. *dishaza; mbishiza.*] *Isihlaßathi senza umuntu adishize* (The sand makes a person walk heavily).
2. To be undecided.

dishizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.< **dishiza.** >perf. **-dishizele**; pass. **dishizelwa**; ap. **dishizelela**; rec. **dishizelana**; caus. **dishizelisa.**]
1. Walk heavily for; be undecided for.
2. Walk with heavy, rolling gait. [=*dishiza*; cf. *dishazela.*]
3. Be undecided.

***dishwa** (6–3.9) v. [pass.< ***dipha.**]
Be dipped, be put in disinfectant.

-diva (**indiva,** 2.9.9, **izindiva**) n.
Castaway; worthless, neglected thing (as an old pot, a wife no longer cared for). [cf. *imbuqa.*]

divaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-divazile**; pass. **divazwa**; neut. **divazeka**; ap. **divazela**; rec. **divazana**; caus. **divazisa.**]
1. Walk, move, or dance in a weary, heavy manner. *SSasinisa okwamakhehla wona adivazayo* (They dance like old men who move wearily).
2. Search unsuccessfully.

dívi (8.8–9) ideo. [> **diviza.**]
1. of quivering.
2. of heavy gait.

-divikezi (**isidivikezi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izidivikezi**) n.
1. Swollen hand. [cf. *isidiviza.*]
2. Fool.

-divili (**indivili,** 6.3.9.9, **izindivili**) n.
1. Blunt, stump-pointed object. [cf. *indivindivi.*]
2. Foolish person.

-divi(n)divi (**indivindivi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izindivindivi**) n.
1. Stump-pointed object. [cf. *indivili.*]
2. Foolish person.

diviza (3.2.9) v. [< **dívi.** >perf. **-divizile**; ap. **divizela**; caus. **divizisa.**]
1. Quiver.
2. Walk with heavy gait. [cf. *divaza.*]

-diviza (**isidiviza,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izidiviza**) n.
1. Swollen hand. [cf. *isidivikezi.*]
2. Foolish person.

-diwo (**u(lu)diwo,** 2.6.3.9, **izindiwo**) n.
Drinking-pot; pot for holding sweet milk or sour milk. [cf. *u(lu)khamba*; v.l. *u(lu)diyo.*]

díwu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **diwula.**]
of screaming, shrieking. [cf. *klíwu.*]

diwula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-diwulile, -diwule**; pass. **diwulwa**; ap. **diwulela**; caus. **diwulisa.**]
Shriek, scream. [cf. *kliwula.*]

dixa (6.3) v. [cf. *díxi.* >perf. **-dixile**; pass. **dixwa**; neut. **dixeka**; ap. **dixela**; rec. **dixana**; caus. **dixisa**; int. **dixisisa**; dim. **dixadixa**; **i(li)dixa**; **amadixadixa**; **amadixana.**]
1. Splash about, make splashes with fluid that will spoil, befoul. *Wadixa iyinki odongeni* (He splashed ink on the wall). *Wenzelani ukudixa ingußo yomntwana ngodaka?* (What are you doing befouling the child's clothes with mud?).
2. Besmirch, ruin a good name; blackmail.

-dixa (**i(li)dixa,** 3.2.9.9, **amadixa**) n. [<**dixa.**]
Slovenly, dirty person.

-dixadixa (**amadixadixa,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**dixa.**>**-madixadixa.**]
Muddy objects (applied to small boys playing in mud).

-dixana (**amadixana,** 3.2.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<**dixa.**]
Slovenliness, untidiness, dirtiness; condition of careless disorder.

díxi (8.8–9) ideo. [> **dixika**; **dixiza.**]
of making muddy or dirty trails. [cf. *dixa.*]

dixika (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **díxi.** >perf. **-dixikile**; ap. **dixikela**; caus. **dixikisa.**]
Drop off or about (as mud, water from the feet or clothes when walking); run down in dirty streams. *Selinethé ijazi selidixika* (The coat is so wet that it is leaving wet trails about).

dixiza (3.2.9) v. [caus.< **díxi.** >perf. **-dixizile**; pass. **dixizwa**; neut. **dixizeka**; ap. **dixizela**; rec. **dixizana**; caus. **dixizisa.**]
1. Make muddy or wet trails when walking.
2. Lay down carelessly.

dixizeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.< **dixiza.** >perf. **-dixizekile**; ap. **dixizekela**; caus. **dixizekisa.**]
1. Be muddy, smeared with mud and wet.
2. Lie down carelessly relaxed; lounge about lazily. *Ungaßona ngakho ukuthi nanka amavila ngokudixizeka* (You can see that these are lazy fellows here from the way they lounge about).

diya (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-diyile**; pass. **diywa**; neut. **diyeka**; ap. **diyela**; rec. **diyana**; caus. **diyisa**; int. **diyisisa**; **isidiya**; **u(lu)diya**; **u(lu)diyo**; **umdiyo**; °**i(li)diyelo.**]
1. Round off, finish off neatly, polish.
2. Cut or trim edges (as of cloth or hide).

-diya (**isidiya,** 3.2.6.3, **izidiya**) n. [<**diya.**]
1. Skin covering for concealing the breasts. [cf. *isigcayi.*]
2. Carrying skin for an infant (often made from the *isigcayi*). [cf. *imbeleko.*]
3. Sand-lily, Ammocharis falcata, used against quarter-evil in cattle. [cf. *umbodiya.*]

-diya (**u(lu)diya,** 3.2.6.3, **izindiya**) n. [<**diya.**]
Straight, even edge or cut (as on cloth, skin, or pot).

-diye (**i(li)diye,** 3.2.9.9, **amadiye**) n.
Small locust eaten by boys. *Nansi ingqotho yami, mfana, uze ungigolele amadiye emuva kwendlu kwenu* (There's my settler, boy, just come and catch locusts for me behind your mother's hut—a common challenge).

°**-diyelo** (**i(li)diyelo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amadiyelo**) n. [<ap. **diya.**]
hlonipha term for ***i(li)sikela**, sickle.

-diyo (**u(lu)diyo,** 2.6.3.9, **izindiyo**) n. [<**diya.**]
Drinking-pot (so-called because of trimmed edge). [v.l. *u(lu)diwo.*]

-diyo (**umdiyo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imidiyo**) n. [<**diya.**]
Limit, edge, end. [cf. *umkhawulo.*] *uthando olungenamdiyo* (boundless love); *umdiyo wepulazi* (boundary of a farm).

-dizima (**u(lu)dizima,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [> **-lu-dizima.**]
Haze. [cf. *u(lu)zizima.*]

dl (phon. *ɧ*) Voiced alveolar lateral fricative consonant, the fricative form of *l*, or the voiced form of *hl*.

dla (imper. **yidla,** 6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-lia.*** >perf. **-dlile**; pass. **dliwa**; neut. **dleka**; ap. **dlela**; rec. **dlana**; caus. **dlisa**; int. **dlisisa**; dim. **dlayidla**; **isidla**; **ukudla**; **ußudla**; **umudli**; **isidlo**; **umudlo.**]
Eat, devour, in the widest sense with the foll. shades of meaning:
1. Eat (as of food), graze, feed on. *ukudla amazambane* (to eat potatoes); *ukudla utshani* (to eat grass); *ukudla edlelweni* (to graze on the pasture). *Zowadla ephakathi* (She is not to be trusted; i.e. the birds will eat the corn in her presence). *Udle ukudla, kwamudla* (the biter bitten; lit. He has eaten food, and it has eaten him). *Udla ukudla kwendlela* (He eats the food of the road; i.e. He roams about). *ukudla ngesitsha* (to

eat from a vessel). *Udla esula umlomo* (He is never satisfied, he is selfish; lit. he eats wiping his mouth). *Idla aßasondezeli* (The army destroys those who approach it; i.e. War also claims the attackers).

2. Take as a beverage. [cf. *phuza.*] *ukudla amasi* (to drink sour milk); *ukudla utshwala* (to drink beer). *Angilidli itiye ngidla ußisi* (I don't take tea, I take milk). *SSudliwaphi namuhla* (Where is the beer-drink taking place to-day?).

3. Bite; pinch, squeeze. [cf. *ncinza.*] *Wadliwa yinyoka* (He was bitten by a snake). *Lesi-sicathulo siyangidla ozwaneni* (This boot pinches me on the toe). *ukudla ngozipho* (to pinch with the nail). *Udliwe lußizo* (He has been badly bitten; lit. He has been bitten by the invitation—of a coquette).

4. Eat into, rust, corrode; cut, wear into. *Amanzi ayayidla insimbi* (Water rusts the iron). *Indandatho yamudla umunwe* (The ring cut into her finger).

5. Inherit, come into possession of. *ukudla ifa* (to inherit); *ukudla izinkomo zeloßolo* (to inherit the lobolo cattle); *ukudla isikhundla* (to succeed to a position).

6. Confiscate, attach; waste; cheat; make profit out of, take possession of, take advantage of. *Wadla impahla yonke kayise* (He wasted all his father's property). *Inkosi yamudla zonke izinkomo zakhe* (The chief confiscated all his cattle). *Ungidlé imali yami* (He cheated me out of my money, or He refused me payment). *Aßelungu ßayadla ngathi, thina-zithutha* (The Europeans make profit out of us poor fools). *Yena wadla izinkomo, ingqukumbane wayinika umfowaßo* (He took possession of the cattle and gave the cart to his brother). *ukumudla imfumutha* (to take advantage of one's helplessness).

7. Catch, grip hold of. [cf. *ßamba.*] *ukudliwa yinkatho* (to be chosen by lot; to be doomed). *Icala limdlile* (The law-suit has gone against him). *Izulu lamudla* (Lightning struck him).

8. Cost; be expensive, dear. *Leli-bantshi lidla imalini?* (How much does this coat cost?). *Iyadla lenkomo* (This beast is dear).

9. Enjoy, delight in. *ukudla amaxoxo* (to enjoy a chat); *ukudla indaßa* (to enjoy a conversation); *ukudla ingußo* (to enjoy clothing). *Idlé ißomvu ingane* (The child is decked out in red clay).

10. Surpass in, excel; act attractively. *Lenja idla ngokußamba* (This dog excels in catching game). *Lomntwana udla ngolimi* (This child excels in polite speech). *ukudla isisuso* (to dance the quick wedding dance attractively); *ukudlana imilala* (to compete in championships).

11. Exist, be. *Inkosi idla ngamaßutho ayo* (The King is dependent upon his warriors). *SSadla ngokungafani naßanye* (They turned out differently from the others).

12 To have sexual intercourse (of a male).

13. reflex: **ukuzidla** (q.v.) To be proud.

14. interjectional: **Ngadla!** (q.v.) That's got you! (lit. Behold I eat!). Also more rarely used with other concords, e.g. **Wadla! Sadla!**

15. Idioms: *dla amanzi* (drink beer); *d. amazwi* ((i) deny; (ii) take the credit); *d. igeja* (die; lit. eat the hoe); *d. ihloßo* (spend the summer); *d. ikumbe* (be optimistic); *d. imihlathi* (be morose); *d. ingußo* (adorn oneself with clothing); *d. oludala* (be old-fashioned, conservative); *d. ußuthongo* (sleep); *d. udledle* (be on the trot); *d. umßuso* (live at ease).

-dla (isidla, 2.6.6–3, **izidla)** n. [<dla.]

1. Cancrum oris, a cancerous ulcer eating into the side of the cheek; unhealthy spot on the side of a pumpkin which dries up, forming a hole.

2. Grass mat used at apex of Native hut. [v.l. *isadla.*]

3. The right hand; the right side. [cf. *ußunene.*] *Uyaphosa ngesidla* (He is a good shot). *ukuhlala ngesidla* (to sit on the right).

-dla (ußudla, 2.6.6–3) n. [<dla.]

Sharp cutting edge of an instrument. [cf. *ukudla.*]

-dla (ukudla, 2.6.6–3) n. [<dla. >kwesokudla.]

1. Eating, corroding, cheating.

2. Food; feast. *Inja ithanda ukudla kwayo* (The dog is fond of its food). *NgoKhisimusi sißanokudla njalo* (At Christmastime we always feast). **ukudla-kudla** (plenty of food).

3. Sharp edge, cutting edge of an instrument. [cf. *ußudla.*] *umkhonto onokudla okußili* (a two-edged spear blade).

Note: **-nakudla-kußili** (double-edged); **-nakudla-kunye** (single-edged).

4. Capacity for containing anything. *Ipulangwe sithi lubembedu ngoßa lingenakudla* (A plank is a flat thing because it can contain nothing).

5. The right hand; the right side. [cf. *isidla, ußunene.*] *icala lokudla* (the right side); *isandla sokudla* (the right hand); *ngakwesokudla* (on the right).

dlaßa (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-dlaßile**; pass. **dlatshwa**; neut. **dlaßeka**; ap. **dlaßela**; rec. **dlaßana**; caus. **dlaßisa**; int. **dlaßisisa**; *i*(li)**dlaßa.**]

Sport with, play jokes upon, make fun of (with *nga-*). *Isachuse ßadlaßa ngaso kwaZulu* (They make sport of a person with unpierced ears in Zululand).

-dlaßa (i(li)dlaßa, 3.2.6.3, **amadlaßa)** n. [<dlaßa.]

1. Person of a sportive nature, given to playing jokes; sportive animal (young goat, calf, etc.).

2. Untidy person.

dláße (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dlaßeka.**]

1. of sinking out of sight, sinking deep. [cf. *dlúmbu.*] *Nganele ukungena emanzini, ngase ngithi dláße* (No sooner had I entered the water than I disappeared).

2. of cooking in large quantities.

dlaßeka (3.2.9) v. [<**dláße.** >perf. **-dlaßekile**; ap. **dlaßekela**; caus. **dlaßekisa.**]

1. Sink down, sink out of sight.

2. Cook in large quantities. *ukudlaßeka amathanga* (to cook quantities of pumpkins).

-dlaßume (i(li)dlaßume, 2.4.6.6.3, **amadlaßume)** n. [<-dla+ßume.]

Person who is in such a hurry that he eats while standing. ★

-dladla (i(li)dladla, 3.2.9.9, **amadladla)** n.

1. Temporary hut, garden shelter. [cf. *i(li)xhiße.*]

2. Profuse or shaggy growth of hair.

-dladla (isidladla, 3.2.9.9, **izidladla)** n.

1. Footprint of any paw-footed animal (such as leopard, cat, etc.). [cf. *i(li)sondo.*]

2. (often used in the pl.) Muscular power, physical strength. [cf. *isikhwepha.*]

3. Physically powerful person.

4. (pl. only) Limbs.

-dladlamu (ußudladlamu, 6.6.3.9.9) n.

1. Rigid, watchful attitude.

2. (used adverbially) Intently on the alert. *Izinyamazane zethuké zema ußudladlamu* (The buck got a start and stood rigidly alert).

dláka (8.8–9) ideo. [>**i(li)dlaka; isidlakadla; i(li)dlaka-dlaka; isidlakala; isidlakavu.**]

of shaking, jerking forcibly.

-dlaka (i(li)dlaka, 3.2.6.3, **amadlaka)** n. [<dláka.]

1. Man's loin-covering when made of genet skin or other materials stripped or slit down but not twisted. [cf. *u(lu)hayi.*]

2. Line drawn for a dance.

-dlakadla (**isidlakadla,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izidlakadla**) n. [<dláka.]

1. Overpowering violence, force, or energy (as of the attack of an impi); violence of temper. *Aɓathatha ngesidlakadla ɓayaphela* (Those, who generally attack with violence, tire).

2. Physically strong man. [cf. *isidlakala.*]

-dlakadlaka (**i(li)dlakadlaka,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amadlakadlaka**) n. [<dláka.]

1. Perished, worn-out, used-up thing; old hut; worn-out garment. *insimu engamadlakadlaka* (a poor field).

2. Careless person.

-dlakala (**isidlakala,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izidlakala**) n. [<dláka. >isidlakalasi.]

Powerful, muscularly built person. [cf. *isidlakadla.*]

-dlakalasi (**isidlakalasi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<isidlakala. >udlakalasi.]

Power, force.

-dlakalasi (**udlakalasi,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<isidlakalasi.]

Obs. n. only occurring now in the instr. form **ngodlakalasi** (q.v.), fearlessly.

dlákatha (8.8.9) ideo. [>dlákathisi, isidlakathi.]

of pouncing upon, snapping up. *Ikati lalithi dlákatha igundane lithi liyaphuma emgodini* (The cat pounced on the mouse just as it was coming out of the hole).

-dlakathi (**isidlakathi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izidlakathi**) n. [<dlákatha.]

1. Giant; strong, powerful man.

2. Power, strength. [cf. *amandla.*]

★ **dlákathisi** (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [perftv. <dlákatha. >dlakathisa.]

of pouncing on and holding fast, catching as in a vice. *Isiqhwaga samuthi dlákathisi uChakijana kwakuphela* (The giant pounced on Chakijana and that was the end of him).

-dlakavu (**isidlakavu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izidlakavu**) n. [<dláka.]

Strong, healthy person.

-dlaku (**i(li)dlaku,** 3.2.6.3, **amadlaku**) n.

Large white-bellied rat found near water. [cf. *i(li)gwevu.*]

-dlakuɓi (**i(li)dlakuɓi,** 2.6.6.6.3, **amadlakuɓi**) n. [<dla+-ɓi, lit. evil eater.]

1. One who breaks the mourning-abstinence, who partakes of food before duly permitted by the Native law of mourning; anyone who acts against the ordinary etiquette of eating.

2. Disease resulting from eating certain foods before the end of the mourning period. [cf. *inguklu.*]

-dlakudla (**indlakudla,** 2.6.6.3, **izindlakudla**) n. [<dla+ukudla, lit. food-eater.]

1. Goat, or other present, made by a young-man's people to a sweetheart on her ante-nuptial visit, in order to permit her to eat at the kraal.

2. An appetizer.

-dlakudla (**isidlakudla,** 2.6.6.6.3, **izidlakudla**) n. [<dla+ukudla, lit. food-eater.]

Ravenous, greedy person. [cf. *isihuqa.*]

-dlakusasa (**indlakusasa,** 2.6.6.3–5.4, **izindlakusasa**) n. [<dla+kusasa, lit. morning eating.]

Breakfast. [cf. *amasasa, imvuka.*]

-dlakuse (**indlakuse,** 2.6.3.9, **izindlakuse**) n. [<dla+kuse, lit. one who eats till dawn.]

1. Voracious eater.

2. Species of caterpillar. [cf. *umcwangubane.*]

-dlakusihlwa (**indlakusihlwa,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izindlakusihlwa**) n. [<dla+kusihlwa, lit. evening eating.]

The evening meal; supper.

dlala (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-dlalile**; pass. **dlalwa**; neut. **dlaleka**; ap. **dlalela**; caus. **dlalisa**; int. **dlalisisa**; dim. **dlaladlala**; **umdlali**; **isidlalo**; **umdlalo.**] ★

1. Play, have sport, frolic; make merry. *ukudlala ngebola* (to play ball); *ukudlala nomntwana* (to play with a child); *ukudlala ingqashu* (to skip). *Ɓebedlala umdlalo ɓejaha* (They were holding sports, racing). *ukudlala ngomuntu* (to make sport of a person; to humbug a person). *Udlala ngegeja kuziliwe* (You are playing with the hoe during a period of abstinence; i.e. you are playing with fire).

2. Have convulsions.

3. Idioms: *ukudlala umkhosi* (to hold the first-fruits ceremony); *akadlali ehlakaniphile* (He is exceedingly clever). *Akadlali lomuntu* (This man is always serious). *Uyadlala!* (You are playing at it! a scornful retort to an attacker who fails when shouting *Ngadla!*).

-dlalathi (**i(li)dlalathi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amadlalathi**) n. ★

1. Hard abscess or swelling not softening under treatment.

2. Potato or pumpkin that remains hard even after cooking. [cf. *i(li)qhwala.*]

-dlalesula (**i(li)dlalesula,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **amadlalesula** and **amadlesula**) n. [<dla+esula, lit. what eats and wipes away.]

1. False, unprincipled talker, who says a thing and then denies it; deceitful person.

2. Term applied to a cat. [cf. *i(li)kati.*]

-dlali (**umdlali,** 2.6.3.9, **aɓadlali**) n. [<dlala.]

1. One who plays; sportsman. *umdlali wethenisi* (a tennis player).

2. Actor.

-dlalifa (**indlalifa,** 2.6.3–5.4, **izindlalifa**) n. [<dla+i(li)fa, lit. the eater of the inheritance.]

Heir. [cf. *indlamafa.*]

-dlaligwavuma (**i(li)dlaligwavuma,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **amadlaligwavuma** and **amadlegwavuma**) n. [<dla+gwavuma, lit. one who growls when eating.]

Human fat (i.e. of a Native), used in witchcraft. [cf. *i(li)phumalimi, isothamlilo.*]

-dlalilodwana (**i(li)dlalilodwana,** 2.4.6.3.4.9.9, **amadlalilodwana**) n. [<dla+lilodwana, lit. what eats uniquely.]

1. One who excels among many opponents.

2. Success against great odds.

dlalisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<dlala. >perf. **-dlalisile**; pass. **dlaliswa**; ap. **dlalisela**; rec. **dlalisana**; **isidlaliso.**]

1. Cause to play, help to play.

2. Amuse, play with. *ukudlalisa umntwana* (to play with a child).

dlalisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<dlalisa. >perf. **-dlalisele**; pass. **dlaliselwa**; ap. **dlaliselela**; rec. **dlaliselana.**]

1. Amuse for, play with for.

2. Excel in sport and display; show one's best. *AɓakwaZulu ɓadlalisela ngezidlodlo* (The Zulu excel in displaying their head plumes).

3. Undulate (as waves of the sea), ripple (as water surface under wind); soar (as hawks, pigeons in flight, aeroplane when swooping); sway (as tree-tops).

4. Play about at (as lightning). *Yilapho lidlalisela khona izulu* (That is where the lightning plays about).

dlaliselana (3.3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<dlalisela. >perf. **-dlaliselene**; pass. **dlaliselwana.**]

Compete against one another (of champions). *Kunobutshuzwayo kuke kudlaliselane aɓakithi naɓeMotherwell* (In football there is sometimes competition

between the best of our people and the Motherwell team).

-dlaliso (**isidlaliso,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izidlaliso**) n. [<dlalisa.]
Source of amusement (such as a game, nursery jingle). [cf. *isiliβaziso.*]

-dlalo (**isidlalo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izidlalo**) n. [<dlala.]
1. Plaything; laughing-stock.
2. Place where lightning is given to playing or striking.
3. Pneumonia. [cf. *isiβele.*]

-dlalo (**umdlalo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imidlalo**) n. [<dlala.]
Game, sport, amusement; entertainment, concert.

-dlamadoda (**indlamadoda,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izindlamadoda**) n. [<dla+amadoda, lit. what eats men.]
1. A name given to the *ingqungqulu* eagle from its habit of eating the corpses of those slain in battle.
2. A serious disease, often accompanied by internal bleeding. [cf. *i(li)zembe.*]

-dlamafa (**indlamafa,** 2.6.3–5.4, **izindlamafa**) n. [<dla+amafa, lit. eater of the inheritances.]
Heir. [cf. *indlalifa.*]

-dlambandlaze (**umdlambandlaze,** 2.4.3–5.4.3.9, **imidlambandlaze**) n.
Species of tree, Lachnopylis floribunda, used for fencing.

-dlambedlu (**u(lu)dlambedlu,** 2.4.3.6–3–8.9, **izindlambedlu**) n. [<dla+imbedlu, lit. one who eats fierce impatience.]
1. Fierce, wild man.
2. **u(lu)Dlambedlu:** Dingane's own regiment.

-dlambi (**i(li)dlambi,** 3.2.6.3, **amadlambi**) n.
Wave, billow. [cf. *i(li)gagasi.*] *amadlambi olwandle* (the waves of the sea).

-dlambi (**umdlambi,** 3.2.6.3, **imidlambi**) n.
Foam of the sea, froth. [cf. *i(li)gweβu.*]

-dlambila (**umdlambila,** 2.6.6.6–3–8.9, **imidlambila**) n. [<dla+imbila, lit. the rock-rabbit eater.]
1. Species of venomous rock-cobra.
2. Species of hawk-eagle.

-dlame (**u(lu)dlame,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izindlame**) n.
Main hut rafter; wattle framework of hut. [cf. *u(lu)βamba.*]

-Dlamini (**amaDlamini,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<uDlamini.]
The Dlamini people.

-dlamini (**indlamini,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izindlamini**) n. [<dla+loc. imini, lit. midday eating.]
Midday meal, lunch. [cf. *i(li)dina.*]

-Dlamini (**uDlamini,** 2.6.3–8.9, **oDlamini**) n. [<dla+loc. imini, lit. midday eater. >amaDlamini.]
1. A clan name, ancestral name. *AβakwaDlamini* (members of the Dlamini tribe).
2. Dlamini tribe.

dlamluka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dlamlukile**; pass. **dlamlukwa, dlanyulukwa**; ap. **dlamlukela**; caus. **dlamlukisa.**]
1. Get a sudden start and scatter (as game, wrongdoers). [cf. *ethuka.*] *Wathi gága phezu kwamasela ayesedlamlukile!* (He suddenly came on the thieves and they scattered in fright!). [v.l. *dlomluka.*]
2. Talk or act in a furious, ungovernable manner. [cf. *dloβa.*] *Udlamluka kangaka, kawuβoni yini sekulelwe?* (Why are you making such a row, don't you see that people are asleep already?).

-dlammbila (**isidlammbila,** 2.4.6.6–3–8.9, **izidlammbila**) n. [<dla+ummbila, lit. eater of mealies.]
1. Person who begs food from a strange kraal in famine time.
2. Species of plant.

-dlampunzi (**umdlampunzi,** 2.4.4.3–8.9, **imidlampunzi**) n. [<dla+impunzi, lit. what the duiker eats.]
Species of fruit tree, Sapium reticulatum, found useful in tanning. [cf. *umhlalampunzi.*]

-dlamu (**indlamu,** 2.6.3, **izindlamu**) n.
Certain lively dance, indulged in by young people at a wedding. [cf. *ingadla.*]

-dlamu (**udlamu,** 2.6.3, **odlamu**) n.
Species of non-venomous snake, Homalosoma lutrix.

-dlamvuzo (**udlamvuzo,** 2.4.6–3–8.9, **odlamvuzo**) n. [<dla+umvuzo, lit. the eater of the gain.]
1. Heir, successor. [cf. *indlalifa.*]
2. Name given to Cetshwayo. *Hayi Dlamvuzo, uyaliβulala izwe!* (Don't, O Eater-of-gain; by so doing you destroy the country!).

-dlandla (**indlandla,** 3.6–3–8.9, **izindlandla**) n.
1. Species of brownish frog. [cf. *i(li)sele.*]
2. Species of veld-rat.

-dlandla (**isidlandla,** 3.2.9.9, **izidlandla**) n.
Rush mat, used for fencing garden patches. [cf. *u(lu)khukho.*]

-dlandla (**umdlandla,** 2.6.6–3–8.9, **imidlandla**) n.
1. Wild buck. *Inkonyana yomdlandla yeqa la kweqé unina* (The calf of the wild buck leaps where its mother has leaped; i.e. Don't follow a bad example).
2. (sg. only) Keenness, enthusiasm.

-dlandlama (**indlandlama,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izindlandlama**) n.
Species of buck.

-dlandlama (**indlandlama,** 2.6.6–3–8.9, **izidlandlama**) n.
Species of monkey. *Yini inkomo yami niyenze indlandlama na?* (Why do you just help yourself from my beast as if it were monkey flesh?).

-dlandlasi (**umdlandlasi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imidlandlasi**) n.
Species of climbing plant, Clematis. [cf. *umhlanhlathi.*]

dlandlatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dlandlathile**; pass. **dlandlathwa**; neut. **dlandlatheka**; ap. **dlandlathela**; rec. **dlandlathana**; caus. **dlandlathisa.**]
Accuse falsely. [cf. *phoqa.*]

-dlandlathi (**umdlandlathi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imidlandlathi**) n.
1. Species of creeper, Clematis spec., juice of leaves used medicinally against fever.
2. Narrow ridge.

dlanga (3.9) v. [>perf. **-dlangile**; pass. **dlangwa**; neut. **dlangeka**; ap. **dlangela**; caus. **dlangisa**; int. **dlangisisa**; **i(li)dlanga**; **isidlanga**; **u(lu)dlangadlanga**; **isidlangala**; **isidlangathi.**]
1. Be overpowering; rage unrestrained; gain the upper hand, be too much for. [cf. *dloβa.*] *Βanele βawushisa umlilo wadlanga βawuyeka* (As soon as they kindled the fire, it raged unrestrained and they left it). *Sidlangile isifo* (The disease has the upper hand). *Sekudlanga izinkomo, sekuncipha isiβaya* (The cattle are now so numerous and the kraal so small). *Kudlanga amantombazana koβani* (The girls at So-and-so's just run wild).
2. Be in a temper, fire up, fume. *Uzwa ngakho ukuthi usephuzile ukuβa adlange* (You know that he has been drinking because he flares up so).
3. Go very sour, go bad (of milk, beer, etc.). *Sekudlangile, akusaphuzeki* (It is now very sour and undrinkable).

-dlanga (**i(li)dlanga,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amadlanga**) n. [<dlanga.]
1. Vulture. [cf. *i(li)nqe.*]
2. Furious person.

-dlanga (**isidlanga,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izidlanga**) n. [<dlanga.]
1. Pneumonia.
2. Public gathering, meeting-place, court. [cf. *isidlangala.*]

-dlangadlanga (**u(lu)dlangadlanga,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izindlangandlanga**) n. [<dlanga.]
Lawless, savage person.

-dlangala (**i(li)dlangala,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amadlangala**) n.
Temporary shelter erected by travellers; garden shanty. [cf. *i(li)dokodo.*]

-dlangala (**isidlangala,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izidlangala**) n. [<dlanga.]
Public gathering place, open forum. [cf. *isidlanga.*] *Ukhuluma esidlangaleni* (He is speaking before a large gathering).

dlángalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>dlangalala.]
1. of raging furiously.
2. of dispersing.

dlangalala (3.3.2.9) v. [<dlángalala. >perf. **-dlangalele**; pass. **dlangalalwa**; ap. **dlangalalela**; caus. **dlangalalisa.**]
Rage furiously, unrestrainedly; be in a furious state (of fire, temper, etc.). [cf. *dlanga.*] *Ukufa sekudlangalele kuɓani* (The disease has now got a firm hold of So-and-so).

★ **-dlangandoda** (**i(li)dlangandoda,** 2.4.3.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<dla+**ngandoda,** lit. what eats like a man.]
Heroic action, achievement against odds.

-dlangathi (**isidlangathi,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izidlangathi**) n. [<dlanga.]
1. Hardy, healthy person.
2. Large number of young men in any one family or kraal. [cf. *i(li)ɓutho.*]

-dlangayo (**indlangayo,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<dla+instr. **yona,** lit. what eats by means of it.]
Action or gift calculated to obtain favour.

-Dlangezwa (**uDlangezwa,** 2.4.6–3–8.9, **oDlangezwa**) n. [<dla+**engezwa,** lit. he who eats without feeling it.]
1. Certain military-kraal of Shaka situated near the mouth of the Umlalazi, in Zululand.
2. A regiment formed at above kraal. [cf. *uHlomendlini.*]

★ **-dlangwenya** (**umdlangwenya,** 2.4.3.9.9, **imidlangwenya**) n. [<dla+**ingwenya,** lit. what the crocodile eats.]
Herbal emetic for chest trouble.

-dlankuku (**umdlankuku,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imidlankuku**) n. [<dla+**inkuku,** lit. eater of fowls.]
Poor man (one who cannot afford cattle). [cf. *umuntukazana.*]

-dlankumbi (**i(li)dlankumbi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amadlankumbi**) n. [<dla+**inkumbi,** lit. what eats locusts.]
Stork.

dlantiya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dlantiyile**; pass. **dlantiywa**; ap. **dlantiyela**; caus. **dlantiyisa.**]
Prance (as a horse), strut.

dlánxu (8.8–9) ideo. [>dlanxula.]
of hopping. [cf. *gxánkxu.*]

dlanxula (3.2.9) v. [<dlánxu. >perf. **-dlanxule**; ap. **dlanxulela**; caus. **dlanxulisa.**]
Hop. [cf. *gxankxula.*]

dlanyaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dlanyazile**; pass. **dlanyazwa**; ap. **dlanyazela**; caus. **dlanyazisa**; int. **dlanyazisisa**; **i(li)dlanyazi.**]
Be rude, lack manners.

-dlanyazi (**i(li)dlanyazi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amadlanyazi**) n. [<dlanyaza; **uɓudlanyazi.**]
Person who cares for nothing; rude person; daredevil.

★

-dlanzi (**i(li)dlanzi,** 3.2.6.3, **amadlanzi**) n. [>dim. **i(li)dlanzana.**]
Number of people, herd of animals. [cf. *i(li)hlokova, isiqikili.*] *idlanzi laɓefundisi* (a group of missionaries).

-dlavela (**isidlavela,** 2.4.6.8.3, **izidlavela**) n.
1. Large number of buildings erected together; crowded buildings. [cf. *isidlidli.*]
2. Group of girls' huts; girls' residence or home.

-dlavini (**indlavini,** 2.6.3.9, **izindlavini**) n. [>**uɓundlavini.**]
1. Vagabond, carelessly dressed wanderer. [v.l. *udlavini.*]
2. Long, ill-fitting front skin-covering. [cf. *isinene.*]
3. **inDlavini**: one of Dingane's regiments formed after the *u(lu)Dlambedlu.* [cf. *umKhulutshane.*]

-dlavini (**udlavini,** 2.6.3.9, **odlavini**) n.
1. Vagabond (less-used term than *indlavini,* q.v.).
2. Long front skin-covering.

dlávu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dlavuza**; **i(li)dlavudlavu.**]
1. of tearing; of getting ragged. [cf. *dlévu.*]
2. of scolding.

-dlavudlavu (**i(li)dlavudlavu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **amadlavudlavu**) n. [<dlávu. >**-madlavudlavu.**]
1. Tatters (of clothing worn through).
2. A worn-out ragged thing (as a moth- or rat-eaten garment, or a mat tattered from long use). [cf. *i(li)nikiniki.*]

dlavuza (3.2.9) v. [<dlávu. >perf. **-dlavuzile**; pass. **dlavuzwa**; neut. **dlavuzeka**; ap. **dlavuzela**; rec. **dlavuzana**; caus. **dlavuzisa**; **umdlavuza.**]
1. Tear, make ragged, wear to tatters.
2. Scold. [cf. *hlafuza, thethisa.*]

-dlavuza (**umdlavuza,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imidlavuza**) n. [<dlavuza.]
Species of plant used against dysentery.

-dla(w)odwa (**umdlawodwa,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imidlayodwa**) n. [<dla+**-dwa,** lit. one who eats alone.]
Lone buffalo bull. [cf. *umhamba-wodwa.*]

-dlawu (**u(lu)dlawu,** 3.2.9.9, **izindlawu**) n. [>dim. **u(lu)dlawana.**]
1. Native blacksmith's tongs.
2. Pincers, tweezers.
3. Wing (as of an army or hunting-party). [cf. *u(lu)phondo.*] *udlawu lwempi* (the wing of the army).

-dlazanyoni (**indlazanyoni,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izindlazanyoni**) n.
Bateleur eagle, Helotarsus ecandatus. [cf. *ingqungqulu.*]

-dlazi (**indlazi,** 2.9.9, **izindlazi**) n.
Mouse bird, South African Colys, Colius striatus; also C. Capensis, White-backed Coly. [cf. *umtshivovo.*] *Unonele phakathi njengendlazi* (His real character is hidden within; lit. he is fat inside like a mouse bird).

dlébu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dlebuka**; **dlebula**; **indlebundlebu.**]
of tearing, pulling off with vigour. [cf. *hléphu.*]

dlebuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<dlébu. >perf. **-dlebukile**; ap. **dlebukela.**]
Get torn or ripped off roughly.

dlebula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<dlébu. >perf. **-dlebulile**; pass. **dlejulwa**; ap. **dlebulela**; rec. **dlebulana**; caus. **dlebulisa.**]
1. Tear off, pull off with force. *Indlovu yalidlebula phansi igatsha lomuthi* (The elephant tore down the branch of the tree).
2. Bite out a huge lump. *Inja yamdlebula isitho* (The dog bit a big piece out of his leg).

-dlebu(n)dlebu (**indlebundlebu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izindlebundlebu**) n. [<dlébu.]
Worn, tattered garment.

-dleɓe (**i(li)dleɓe,** 3.2.8.3, **amadleɓe**) n. [Ur-B. ***-leve,*** lobe. >dim. **i(li)dletshana**; °**umadletshana.**]

1. Long, broad or protruding ear (of human beings, but generally of animals). *idleɓe likanogwaja* (the ear of a hare). *Yaze yaɓanamadleɓe lendlovu!* (What huge ears this elephant has!).
2. Barb of an assegai or arrow. *idleɓe lomkhonto* (the barb of the spear blade).
3. That part of a hammer which is used for extracting nails, **idleɓe lesando**.
4. The lobe of a lung, **idleɓe lephaphu**.
5. The hammer of a gun, **idleɓe lesibamu**.

-dleɓe (**indleɓe,** 2.8.3, **izindleɓe**) n. [>dim. **indletshana.**]
Human ear; small ear of an animal. *ukuɓanezindleɓe* (to be obedient, attentive); *ukungaɓinazindleɓe* (to be disobedient, insolent); *ukuɓeka indleɓe ngoɓani* (to seek information about someone; lit. to place the ear on account of someone); *aɓandleɓe-zikhany'ilanga* (white people; lit. those whose ears are transparent). *Indleɓe itshela inhliziyo* (The ear tells the heart, i.e. What we hear affects the heart). *ukushaywa yindleɓe* (to overhear).

-dleɓe (**u(lu)dleɓe,** 3.2.8.3, sg. only) n.
1. An 'ear' for something, keen hearing. *Unodleɓe lokuqopha iziɓongo* (He has an ear for appreciating praise poems).
2. A preternatural or telepathic power for hearing things uttered at an unusual distance (this power is believed to be attained by a prescribed treatment with blue-monkey fat).

-dleɓe (**umdleɓe,** 2.4.3.9, **imidleɓe**) n. [>dim. **umdletshana.**]
Species of poisonous tree of the Euphorbia family, Synadenium arborescens, from the bark of which a powerful *umbulelo* charm is made. Natives believe that the smell of the flowers causes death.

-dleɓedudu (**i(li)dleɓedudu,** 3.2.6.3.9.9, **amadleɓedudu**) n.
Species of sweet-potato; Olea faveolata. [cf. *u(lu)-tshuza.*]

-dleɓe-kathekwane (**indleɓe-kathekwane,** 2.6.4.3.3.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**indleɓe**+poss. **uthekwane,** lit. hammer-head's ear.]
Species of plant, Plantago. *Indleɓe-kathekwane encane* (Plantago lanceolata); *Indleɓe-kathekwane enkulu* (Plantago maior).

dleɓeleka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dleɓelekile**; pass. **dletshelekwa**; ap. **dleɓelekela**; caus. **dleɓelekisa.**]
Talk or cry uncontrolledly; act hysterically; lose self-control; dash madly away. *Wethuka maqede wadleɓeleka ekhala* (As soon as she got a fright, she went into hysterical crying). *Izinkomo namahhashi kwezwa ibuɓesi kwadleɓeleka akuɓuyanga kwaɓonwa* (When the cattle and horses scented the lion, they dashed off and were never seen again).

-dleɓe-(l)endlovu (**i(li)dleɓe-lendlovu,** 3.2.6.6.3.9.9, **amadleɓendlovu**) n. [<i(li)dleɓe+poss. **indlovu,** lit. elephant's ear.]
1. Wild mulberry, Trimeria alnifolia; also Trimeria trinervis.
2. Species of tree, Homalium subsuperum.
3. Elephant's ear or Grootblaar, Rhynchosia sigmoides, growing in swampy land, and having very large leaves.
4. Species of rose-wood tree, Pterocarpus rotundifolius.

-dleɓe-(l)enja (**i(li)dleɓe-lenja,** 2.6.6.3–5.4, sg. only) n. (<i(li)dleɓe+poss. **inja,** lit. dog's ear.]
Helichrysum plant used to cure wounds.

-dleɓe-(y)empithi (**indleɓe-yempithi,** 2.6.6.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**indleɓe**+poss. **impithi,** lit. blue-buck's ear.]
Plant Gerbera piloselloides, used to cure ear-ache.

-dleɓe-(y)emvu (**indleɓe-yemvu,** 2.6.6.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<**indleɓe**+poss. **imvu,** lit. sheep's ear.]
Plant Helichrysum appendiculatum.

-dleɓe-(y)endlovu (**indleɓe-yendlovu,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**indleɓe**+poss. **indlovu,** lit. elephant's ear.]
Trimeria alnifolia plant.

-dleɓe-(y)enkawu (**indleɓe-yenkawu,** 2.6.6.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**indleɓe**+poss. **inkawu,** lit. monkey's ear.]
Species of Kalanchoe, used as a preventive charm and for ear-ache.

-dleɓe-(y)ephithi (**indleɓe-yephithi,** 2.6.6.3–5.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**indleɓe**+poss. **i(li)phithi**; cf. v.l. *indleɓe-yempithi.*]
Blue-buck's ear plant.

dledla (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dledlile**; pass. **dledlwa**; ap. **dledlela**; caus. **dledlisa**; **umdledlo.**]
1. Trot, run at a steady pace. *Kuhle umntwana nxa ethunyiwe ahambe ngokudledla* (When a child is sent on an errand he ought to run about it).
2. Idiom: *ukudledla uphiso* (to carry a huge beer pot, which necessitates quick walking).

-dledle (**u(lu)dledle,** 3.2.9.9, **izindledle**) n. [<**dlédledle.**]
1. A continuous trotting about, tramping along. *Ulokhu edla udledle* (He is continuously on the trot).
2. Person who trots hither and thither.

dlédledle (8.8.9) ideo. [>**dledlezela**; **u(lu)dledle**; **uɓudledledle.**]
of trotting.

-dledledle (**uɓudledledle,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**dlédledle.**]
A trotting.

dledlezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**dlédledle.** >perf. **-dledlezele**; pass. **dledlezelwa**; ap. **dledlezelela**; caus. **dledlezelisa.**]
1. Trot along, move quickly with small steps. *ukudledlezela nempahla esindayo* (to move quickly along with a heavy parcel).
2. Be busily engaged in preparations. [cf. *gigizela.*] *Umakoti uyadledlezela kuzofika aɓakhwenyana* (The bride is engaged in preparations for the arrival of her husband's people).

-dledlo (**umdledlo,** 3.2.9.9, **imidledlo**) n. [<**dledla.**]
Trot, trotting. *imidledlo yamahhashi* (the trotting of horses).

dleka (6–3.9) v. [neut.<**dla.** >perf. **-dlekile**; pass. **dlekwa**; ap. **dlekela**; caus. **dlekisa**; **indleko.**]
1. Be edible, be nice or fit to eat, get eaten. *Lokhu-kudla akudleki* (This food is not fit to eat).
2. Get worn away (as by rust or friction). *ukudleka kwensimbi* (the wearing away of the metal).
3. Be charged more than is right, be defrauded. *Ngadleka kulesi-sigqoko* (I was overcharged for this hat).

-dleke (**isidleke,** 3.2.8.3, **izidleke**) n. ★
Nest (of bird). [cf. *isihleke.*] *ukwakhela isidleke* (to build a nest).

-dlekedle (**umdlekedle,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imidlekedle**) n.
Old worn-out person, animal, or thing. [cf. *umbabalala, inkohlomba.*] *umdlekedle wenqola* (an old broken-down wagon). ★

-dleko (**indleko,** 3.6–3.9, **izindleko**) n. [<**dleka.**]
Loss, expense, expenditure, outlay (used generally in the pl.). *Izindleko zedilobo zinkulu* (It is expensive to live in town).

dlela (6–3.9) v. [ap.<**dla.** >perf. **-dlelile**; pass. **dlelwa**; ap. **dlelela**; rec. **dlelana**; **i(li)dlelo**; **indlelo**; **isidlelo**; **umdlelo**; **umdlela.**]
Eat for; eat from. *Izinyoni ziyasidlela amaɓele* (The

birds eat up our corn). *ukudlela esitsheni* (to eat from a vessel). *Isitsha esihle asidleli* (A beautiful plate is not long eaten from; i.e. it soon breaks). *ukudlela uɓani emehlweni* (to make concealed fun of a person in his presence); *ukudlela emkhombeni wempaka* (to eat from the wild-cat's basin; i.e. be uncultured in action or speech). *Umlimela omkhulu awudlelwa-zele* (A great hoeing is not eaten for by a single stalk; i.e. great labour has yielded nothing).

-dlela (**indlela,** 2.9.9, **izindlela**) n. [Ur-B. *ŋgila.* > loc. **endleleni ; ungangendlela ; uNdlela.**]

1. Path, foot-path. [cf. *umendo.*] *ukuhamba ngendlela* (to go by foot-path); *indlela eya emzini* (the path to the village); *ukuhamba indlela* (to frequent a path). *Izindlela zakho sezimile utshani* (Your paths are now overgrown with grass; i.e. you are lazy). *izindlela zamahuɓo* (secret disappearance; lit. bypaths of songs). *Akukhondlela ingayi ekhaya* (There is no path that doesn't go home; i.e. There are more ways than one of killing a cat).

2. Road, made-up road. [cf. *umgwaqo.*]

3. Way, direction; journey; route. *ukukhomba indlela* (to show the way); *ukulala endleleni* (to sleep on the journey).

4. Method, behaviour, manner of action. *indlela yokuthatha izinto* (method of carrying on). *Izindlela zakhe zimbi* (His ways are bad).

5. [mod.] Mood (gram. term). *indlela eqondisayo* (indicative mood).

-dlela (**umdlela,** 3.2.9.9, **imidlela**) n. [<dlela.]

Small shield, smaller than *isihlangu.* [cf. *i(li)hawu*; v.l. *umdlelo.*]

dlelana (3.2.9) v. [ap.<dlela. >perf. **-dlelanile, -dlelene**; pass. **dlelwana**; ap. **dlelanela**; caus. **dlelanisa ; isidlelani ; uɓudlelwane.**]

1. Eat for one another.

2. Be on friendly terms, be good neighbours.

3. Vie with one another.

-dlelani (**isidlelani,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izidlelani**) n. [<dlelana.]

Friendly neighbour, one whose food is partaken of.

-dlelanyoni (**uɓudlelanyoni,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<umdlelanyoni.]

State or condition of a chief's living at his private rest kraal. *Inkosi iseɓudlelanyoni* (The chief is at his kraal-of-ease).

-dlelanyoni (**umdlelanyoni,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imidlelanyoni**) n. [<dlela+inyoni, lit. where the birds eat.]

Rest kraal of a chief, established at some distance from his official residence, and at which he resides with his favourite wife. Other names: *owakwaNtandokazi, owakwaMpimbo-wakhe, owakwaMpinjeni, owakwaNjilingweni.*

dléle (8.8–9) ideo. occurring only redupl., **dléle-dléle.** [>dlelesela ; dlelezela ; uɓudleledlele.]

of showing superior airs against a rival or inferior.

-dlele (**isidlele,** 3.2.9.9, **izidlele**) n.

Swollen cheek or neck (as from toothache or glandular disease).

-dleledlele (**uɓudleledlele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<dléle.]

Superior airs; insubordination.

dlelesela (3.3.2.9) v. [<dléle. >perf. **-dlelesele**; pass. **dleleselwa**; ap. **dleleselela**; rec. **dleleselana**; caus. **dleleselisa.**]

1. Show superior airs against. [cf. v.l. *dlelezela.*]

2. Be insubordinate.

dlelezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<dléle. >perf. **-dlelezele**; pass. **dlelezelwa**; ap. **dlelezelela**; rec. **dlelezelana**; caus. **dlelezelisa.**]

1. Show superior airs against, show off against, vie with. [cf. *gaɓisela.*] *Emgcagcweni isimame sikuthanda kaɓi ukudlelezela aɓanye* (At a wedding the women like to show off their superiority against the other party).

2. Be insubordinate.

-dlelo (**i(li)dlelo,** 2.6.3.9, **amadlelo**) n. [<dlela. >loc. **edlelweni.**]

1. Pasture land, pasturage; cattle ranch; grazing ground. *Izinkomo zisemadlelweni* (The cattle are in the pastures).

2. Container, receptacle. *idlelo likagwayi* (snuff-box); *idlelo lemikhonto* (sheaf of spears).

-dlelo (**isidlelo,** 2.6.3.9, **izidlelo**) n. [<dlela.]

Dish, receptacle used to eat from.

-dlelo (**indlelo,** 2.4.9, **izindlelo**) n. [<dlela.]

Crop (of a fowl); that side of a slaughtered beast, or its hide, opposite to the wounded side (which is the most prized and goes to the chief, or favourite wife).

-dlelo (**umdlelo,** 3.2.9.9, **imidlelo**) n. [<dlela.]

Small shield. [cf. v.l. *umdlela.*]

-dlelwamehlweni (**indlelwamehlweni,** 2.6.3.4.3.9, **izindlelwamehlweni**) n. [<pass. dlela+loc. amehlo, lit. what is eaten before the eyes.]

Person made to look or feel foolish, by the custom of concealed jibing. [cf. *dlela.*] *ukumenza uɓani indlelwamehlweni* (to make a fool of So-and-so, by passing jocular remarks about him in his presence, while pretending to be speaking of somebody else).

-dlelwane (**uɓudlelwane,** 2.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<pass. of dlelana.]

Friendship, fraternity, comradeship. *ukudlelana uɓudlelwane* (to be on very friendly terms).

dlemleka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dlemlekile**; pass. **dlenyulekwa**; ap. **dlemlekela**; caus. **dlemlekisa.**]

1. Get out of control. [v.l. *dlemluka.*]

2. Be swept away. [cf. *mukeleka.*] *Ihhashi liyadlemleka* (The horse is restive).

dlemluka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dlemlukile**; pass. **dlenyulukwa**; ap. **dlemlukela**; caus. **dlemlukisa.**]

Get out of control. [cf. v.l. *dlemleka.*]

dlemzela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dlemzelile**; pass. **dlenyuzelwa**; ap. **dlemzelela**; caus. **dlemzelisa.**]

Walk briskly.

-dlenevu (**umdlenevu,** 2.4.6.3.9, **imidlenevu**) n.

1. Slight burning or excessive roasting on mealie-grains. *Ngiphe ezinomdlenevu* (Give me of the burnt or crisped ones).

2. **umDlenevu:** member of the *u(lu)Dlambedlu* regiment of Dingane.

dléngelele (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>u(lu)dlengelele.]

of starting with fear or surprise. [cf. *ethuka, qikilili.*] *Izitha zaliphosa maqede ibola, sathi dléngelele, yakhala* (As soon as the rival team had shot the ball, we gave a gasp of amazement, and the whistle blew).

-dlengelele (**u(lu)dlengelele,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izindlengelele**) n. [<dléngelele.]

Cantankerous person, one who starts up suddenly.

dlénu (8.8–9) ideo. [>dlenuka.]

of springing up abundantly, as newly sown seed. [cf. *yálu.*] *ukumila kuthi dlénu* (to spring up abundantly).

dlenuka (3.2.9) v. [<dlénu. >perf. **-dlenukile**; ap. **dlenukela**; caus. **dlenukisa.**]

Spring up abundantly (as newly sown seed, mushrooms, etc.).

dléphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>dlephuka ; dlephula ; dlephuza ; amadlephu ; amadlephudlephu.]

of tearing, tearing off. [cf. *déphu.*]

-dlephu (**amadlephu,** 3.2.8.3, pl. only) n. [<dléphu.]

Tatters, rags (more usually *amadlephudlephu,* q.v.).

-dlephudlephu (**amadlephudlephu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<dléphu.]
Tatters, torn clothing.
dlephuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<dléphu. >perf. -dlephukile; ap. dlephukela; caus. dlephukisa.]
Get torn or bitten off. [cf. *dephuka.*]
dlephula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<dléphu. >perf. -dlephulile; pass. dlephulwa; ap. dlephulela; rec. dlephulana; caus. dlephulisa.]
Tear off, bite out (a piece). [cf. *dephula.*]
dlephuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<dléphu. >perf. -dlephuzile; pass. dlephuzwa; ap. dlephuzela; rec. dlephuzana; caus. dlephuzisa.]
1. Tear or bite off; pull to pieces. *Inja yalidlephuza ijazi lakhe* (The dog ripped his overcoat).
2. Go about in rags or disreputable clothing. *Abasebenza umoba bahamba bedlephuza ngamasaka ngoba uyangcolisa* (Sugar-cane workers go about in disreputable sacks, because the cane makes them dirty).
dléthe (8.8–9) ideo. [>dletheza.]
of tread of a heavy person. [cf. *dlíthi.*]
-dletheva (**isidletheva,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izidletheva**) n.
Strongly built person. [cf. *isigwedleba.*]
dletheza (3.2.9) v. [<dléthe. >perf. -dlethezile; pass. dlethezwa; ap. dlethezela; caus. dlethezisa.]
Walk heavily (of a heavily built person). [v.l. *dlithiza.*]
dlethezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<dletheza. >perf. -dlethezele; pass. dlethezelwa; ap. dlethezelela; caus. dlethezelisa.]
1. Walk heavily for.
2. Walk with heavy tread. [=*dletheza.*]
dlévu (8.8–9) ideo. [>dlevuluka; dlevuza; i(li)dlevudlevu.]
1. of tearing, getting ragged. [cf. *dlávu.*]
2. of scolding.
-dlevu (**i(li)dlevu,** 2.6.3.9, **amadlevu**) n.
Prow of a boat.
-dlevudlevu (**i(li)dlevudlevu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **amadlevudlevu**) n. [<dlévu.]
Tatters; worn-out ragged thing. [cf. *i(li)dlavudlavu.*]
dlevuluka (3.3.2.9) v. [<dlévu. >perf. -dlevulukile; pass. dlevulukwa; ap. dlevulukela; caus. dlevulukisa.]
Scold persistently, nag.
dlevuza (3.2.9) v. [<dlévu. >perf. -dlevuzile; pass. dlevuzwa; neut. dlevuzeka; ap. dlevuzela; rec. dlevuzana; caus. dlevuzisa.]
1. Tear, wear to rags. [cf. *dlavuza.*]
2. Scold.
dlevuzeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<dlevuza. >perf. -dlevuzekile; ap. dlevuzekela; caus. dlevuzekisa.]
1. Get torn, worn; be scolded.
2. Spread (as a sore). [v.l. *hlefuzeka.*]
-dleza (**umdleza,** 3.2.9.9, **imidleza**) n.
Wild coffee bush, Tricalysia lanceolata.
-dlezane (**indlezane,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izindlezane**) n.
1. Cow that has recently calved.
2. Any animal that has recently given birth.
-dlezane (**umdlezane,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **abadlezane** or **imidlezane**) n.
Woman who has recently given birth; suckling mother.
-dlezi (**umdlezi,** 3.2.9.9, **imidlezi**) n.
The Christmas tree, Pavetta lanceolata.
-dlezinye (**udlezinye,** 2.6.8.9, **odlezinye**) n. [<dla+ezinye, lit. what eats others.]
Species of large fish which preys on other fish.
-dlí (**isidli,** 3.2.9, **izidli**) n.
Apex of thatched roof; the roof peak formed by tying the ends of the thatch to a point.
-dlí (**udlí,** 2.5–8, sg. only) n.
Obs. n. only occurring now in the instr. form as **ngodlí** (q.v.), regardlessly, fearlessly.
-dli (**umudli,** 2.6.6–3, **abadli**) n. [<dla.]
One who confiscates or cheats; one who sells court confiscations. *umudli wefa* (usurper).
dlíbu (8–3.9) ideo. [>dlibuka, dlibula.] ★
1. of snapping, sudden tugging. [cf. *gqábu.*]
2. of issuing in numbers, springing up in numbers.
dlibuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<dlíbu. >perf. -dlibukile; ap. dlibukela; caus. dlibukisa.]
Snap through. *Imfene yagxuma yadlibuka intanjana eyayiboshwé ngayo* (The baboon tugged, and the rope with which he was tied up snapped).
dlibula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<dlíbu. >perf. -dlibulile; pass. dlibulwa, dlitshulwa; ap. dlibulela; caus. dlibulisa.]
1. Snap through; jerk tightly, tug suddenly.
2. Escape from capture. *Unogwaja wayesebajiwe, wadlibula; sabona ngeziboya* (The hare had been caught, (but) he got away; we saw it by the fur).
-dlidli (**isidlidli,** 3.2.9.9, **izidlidli**) n.
1. Close, compact gathering or grouping together of things on one spot (as of kraals or huts crowded together, or the string-seams in a badly woven sleeping-mat). [cf. *isidlavela.*]
2. Torrential rain.
dlídlidli (8.8.9) ideo. [>dlidliza.]
1. of noise as of sewing-machine.
2. of boiling (as in a pot).
dlidliza (3.2.9) v. [<dlídlidli. >perf. -dlidlizile; pass. dlidlizwa; ap. dlidlizela; caus. dlidlizisa.]
Boil (as a pot).
°**-dlidlo** (**i(li)dlidlo,** 3.2.9.9, **amadlidlo**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)viyo,* regiment.
dlika (6.3) v. [cf. *dlíki.* >perf. -dlikile; pass. dlikwa; neut. dlikeka; ap. dlikela; rec. dlikana; caus. dlikisa; dim. dlikadlika.] [Simple stem rarely used.]
Use obscene language towards. [see *dlikadlika.*]
dlikadlika (3.3.2.9) v. [dim.<dlika. >perf. -dlikadlikile; pass. dlikadlikwa; neut. dlikadlikeka; ap. dlikadlikela; rec. dlikadlikana; caus. dlikadlikisa.]
1. Work very carelessly, build badly.
2. Use obscene language towards; belabour (when in excited state). *Waphumela phandle wabadlikadlika ngenhlamba* (She came outside and belaboured them with obscene language).
dlíki (8.8–9) ideo. (usually redupl.). [>dlikiza; indliki; i(li)dlikidliki; indlikindliki; isidlikithi; i(li)dlikithi; dlíkilili.]
1. of shaking, worrying (as a dog its prey).
2. of ruffling (as the hair); of making disordered, untidy.
3. of pulling down (as a house).
-dliki (**indliki,** 2.5.9, **izindliki**) n. [<dlíki.]
Stick or long stone used (esp. by herd-boys) to decide a matter as by lot; fists are gripped over the stick one above the other in turn from the bottom, the last one gripping being caught by the lot. *Masibone ukuthi indliki iyokubuya ngobani* (Let us see with whom the lot will return, i.e. who will draw it).
-dlikidliki (**i(li)dlikidliki,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amadlikidliki**) n. [<dlíki.]
1. Disorderly or dilapidated house; badly built hut.
2. Very ugly person.
3. (pl. only) Untidy, disorderly condition (as of a room, clothing, desk, etc.).
4. (pl. only) Dropping of food lying about. [cf. *amaxhikixhiki.*]

°dlikila (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *hloɓa*, adorn.

dlíkilili (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<dlíki.]
of scattering, confusion, untidiness. *Inqina yaphuma yathi dlíkilili iɓona unkonka* (The hunting-party went out in a confused rush on seeing the bush-buck ram).

-dliki(n)dliki (**indlikindliki,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izindlikindliki**) n. [<dlíki.]
1. Untidy thing; something carelessly made.
2. Stout, ugly person.

-dlikithi (**i(li)dlíkithi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amadlikithi**) n. [<dlíki.]
Big, bulky mass (as the cheeks when swollen, large breasts of a woman). *Uɓani ungamadlikithi* (So-and-so is great lumps; i.e. has fat chops).

-dlikithi (**isidlikithi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izidlikithi**) n. [<dlíki.]
1. Huge, bulky person; very fat child; person very muscularly built.
2. Great physical power. [cf. *isidlakathi*.]

dlikiza (3.2.9) v. [<dlíki. >perf. -dlikizile; pass. dlikizwa; neut. dlikizeka; ap. dlikizela; rec. dlikizana; caus. dlikizisa; int. dlikizisisa.]
1. Shake, worry (as a dog its prey); rattle (as at a door). *Isigeɓengu safika sadlikiza emnyango, savula* (The burglar came and shook the door and opened it).
2. Ruffle; make disordered, untidy. *ukudlikiza izinwele* (to ruffle the hair).
3. Pull down (as a house). *ukudlikiza indlu* (to demolish a house).

-dlingosi (**i(li)dlingosi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amadlingosi**) n.
1. Outburst of excitement. [cf. v.l. *i(li)dlingozi*.]
2. Ruffian.

-dlingozi (**i(li)dlingozi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amadlingozi**) n.
1. Outburst of intense interest (as a child in its picture-book), or of ardent zeal, enthusiasm (as a man for any enterprise); outburst of excitement, frenzy (as a man in a towering rage or wildly dancing). [v.l. *i(li)dlingosi*.] *Uvukwé amadlingozi*, or *Unamadlingozi* (He is intensely excited). *Ɓasukwa amadlingozi* (They became frenzied).
2. Ruffian, uncouth-looking person or thing. *Lomuntu ulidlingozi* (This person is a ruffian).

dlinza (6.3) v. [>perf. -dlinzile; pass. dlinzwa; neut. dlinzeka; ap. dlinzela; caus. dlinzisa; int. dlinzisisa; umdlinzo.]
Consider, meditate, ponder. [metath. form of **zindla** (q.v.).]

-dlinza (**i(li)dlinza,** 3.2.9.9, **amadlinza**) n.
Grave, sepulchre. [cf. *i(li)liɓa*.]

dlinzeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<dlinza. >perf. -dlinzekile; ap. dlinzekela; caus. dlinzekisa.]
Be considered, be thought over.

dlinzekela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<dlinzeka. >perf. -dlinzekele; pass. dlinzekelwa; ap. dlinzekelela; rec. dlinzekelana; caus. dlinzekelisa; umdlinzekelo.]
1. Be pondered over for, be thought over for.
2. Suspect. [cf. *caɓangela, zindlekela*.]

-dlinzekelo (**umdlinzekelo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imidlinzekelo**) n. [<dlinzekela.]
Suspicion. [cf. *umzindlekelo*.]

-dlinzo (**umdlinzo,** 3.2.9.9, **imidlinzo**) n. [<dlinza.]
Expectation, anticipation; obsession; continual pondering on a subject. [cf. *umzindlo*.]

dlíphi (8.8–9) ideo. [>dliphiza.]
of falling apart. [cf. *hlíphi*.]

dliphiza (3.2.9) v. [<dlíphi. >perf. -dliphizile; pass. dliphizwa; neut. dliphizeka; ap. dliphizela; rec. dliphizana; caus. dliphizisa; int. dliphizisisa; dim. dliphidliphiza.]
Tear asunder, make fall apart; scatter. [cf. *hliphiza*.]

dlisa (6–3.9) v. [caus.<dla. >perf. -dlisile; pass. dliswa; ap. dlisela; rec. dlisana; i(li)dliso; isidliso.]
1. Cause to eat.
2. Share a meal; help to eat. *Ke ngikudlise!* (Just let me eat a morsel with you!).
3. Administer poison. *Ngizidlisé ngoɓami* (I have poisoned myself with my own poison; i.e. I have been paid back in my own coin).
4. Idiom: *ukuzidlisa satshanyana* (to observe unseen; to spy; to hang about a place).

-dliso (**i(li)dliso,** 2.6.3.9, **amadliso**) n. [<dlisa.]
1. Poisoning. *Waɓulawa yidliso* (He was killed by poisoning).
2. Poison (esp. to be administered by the mouth).

-dliso (**isidliso,** 2.6.3.9, **izidliso**) n. [<dlisa.]
Poison.

dlíthi (8.8–9) ideo. [>dlithiza; amadlithi; isidlithidlithi.]
of walking with heavy tread. [cf. *dléthe*.]

-dlithidlithi (**isidlithidlithi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izidlithidlithi**) n. [<dlíthi.] ★
Heavily built person, one who walks with a heavy tread.

dlithiza (3.2.9) v. [<dlíthi. >perf. -dlithizile; pass. dlithizwa; ap. dlithizela; caus. dlithizisa.]
Walk with a heavy tread (of heavily built person). [v.l. *dletheza*.]

dlithizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<dlithiza. >perf. -dlithizele; pass. dlithizelwa; ap. dlithizelela; caus. dlithizelisa.]
1. Walk heavily for.
2. Walk with heavy tread. [=*dlithiza*.]

dliwa (6–3.9) v. [pass.<dla. >perf. -dliwe; ap. dliwela; i(li)dliwa; umdliwa.]
1. Be eaten, corroded, cheated, etc. *Ayodliwa yindoda* (Corn will be eaten by men; i.e. Only the brave will survive to eat).
2. Be edible. *Lawa-makhowe ayadliwa* (These mushrooms are edible).

-dliwa (**i(li)dliwa,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amadliwa**) n. [<dliwa.]
One who acts discordantly, one who cannot sing in tune or shine on a public platform. [cf. *i(li)bimbi*.]

-dliwa (**umdliwa,** 2.6.3.9, **aɓadliwa**) n. [<dliwa.]
Person whose property has been confiscated.

-dliwampunzi (**umdliwampunzi,** 2.6.3.6.3–8.9, **imidliwampunzi**) n. [<dliwa+impunzi, lit. what is eaten by the duiker.]
Tree of the Grewia species. [v.l. *umlalampunzi*.]

-dliwangwenya (**umdliwangwenya,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imidliwangwenya**) n. [<dliwa+ingwenya, lit. what is eaten by the crocodile.]
Species of tree whose bark is used as an antidote to poison.

dlo (8–9) ideo.
of a short sleep, of napping. *Kuyaqaɓulisa umuntu akathi dlo emini* (It refreshes a person to have a nap during the day).

dlo (6–3) ideo. [>dloɓiza; i(li)dloɓidloɓi; isidloɓidloɓi; uɓudloɓidloɓi; isidlonono.]
1. of gazing intently, staring.
2. of intent listening. *ukuthi dlo ngendleɓe* (to strain to hear).

-dlo (**isidlo,** 2.6.6–3, **izidlo**) n. [<dla.]
1. Specially prepared meal or food; feast; a spread.
2. [th.] Communion, Holy Communion, Eucharist. *Isidlo seNkosi* (The Lord's Supper). *Isonto lesidlo* (Communion Sunday).

-dlo (**umudlo,** 2.6.6–3, **imidlo**) n. [<dla.]
Unwillingness to share, selfishness. *Unemidlo, ngoba, nakhona abantwana bakhe bedla kokwethu, angeze avuma ukuba sidle kwakhe* (She is selfish, because, while her children eat from our food, she will never allow us to eat in her hut).

-dloboyi (**isidloboyi,** 2.6.6–3.6.3, **izidloboyi**) n.
Rough-dealing, heedless person. [v.l. *isihlophoyi.*]

dloba (3.9) v. [>perf. **-dlobile**; pass. **dlotshwa**; neut. **dlobeka**; ap. **dlobela**; caus. **dlobisa**; int. **dlobisisa.**]
1. Be overpowering, rage unrestrained. [cf. *dlanga.*]
2. Be in a temper, fume.
3. Go bad, turn sour. *Utshwala budlobile* (The beer is a failure).

-dlobidlobi (**i(li)dlobidlobi,** 2.4.6.3.6.3, **amadlobidlobi**) n. [<dlo.]
Intent gaze; staring eye.

-dlobidlobi (**isidlobidlobi,** 2.4.6.3.6.3, **izidlobidlobi**) n. [<dlo.]
Rude gazer, unabashed starer.

-dlobidlobi (**ubudlobidlobi,** 2.4.6.3.6.3) n. [<dlo.]
Rude, staring disposition.

dlobiza (3.2.9) v. [<dlo. >perf. **-dlobizile**; pass. **dlobizwa, dlotshizwa**; ap. **dlobizela**; caus. **dlobizisa.**]
Gaze intently, stare rudely.

-dlodlela (**indlodlela,** 3.2.9.9, **izindlodlela**) n.
Assegai with a very long blade-shank headed by a narrow blade. [cf. *ingcula.*]

-dlodlo (**isidlodlo,** 3.2.9.9, **izidlodlo**) n. [>i(li)dlodlombiya ; amadlodlongo.]
1. Bunch of feathers worn on the top or back of the head. [cf. *isidlukula.*]
2. Person of medium size. [cf. *isidladla.*]

dlodloma (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dlodlomile**; pass. **dlodlonywa**; ap. **dlodlomela**; caus. **dlodlomisa.**]
Act hastily, threateningly.

-dlodlombiya (**i(li)dlodlombiya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amadlodlombiya**) n. [<isidlodlo.]
Anything hanging in a loose, dishevelled manner (as disarranged hair or feather head-dress).

dlodlomela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<dlodloma. >perf. **-dlodlomele**; pass. **dlodlonyelwa**; ap. **dlodlomelela**; caus. **dlodlomelisa.**]
1. Act hastily for.
2. Attack.

-dlodlongo (**amadlodlongo,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<isidlodlo.>-madlodlongo.]
Disarranged tufts of hair. *Buyisa amadlodlongo oqondweni* (Put back the tufts of hair into the head-ring frame).

-dloko (**u(lu)dloko,** 3.2.6.3, **izindloko**) n.
1. Savage, uncontrolled nature.
2. **u(lu)Dloko:** a regiment formed by Mpande next after the *inDlondlo.*

dlokodla (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-dlokodlile**; pass. **dlokodlwa**; neut. **dlokodleka**; ap. **dlokodlela**; rec. **dlokodlana**; caus. **dlokodlisa.**]
Poke in, prod, thrust. [cf. *hlokoza.*]

-dlokolo (**i(li)dlokolo,** 3.2.6.6.3, **amadlokolo**) n.
Plume formed of a single large bunch of black fink (*i(li)sakabuli*) feathers, worn on the top of the head at great festivals. [cf. *isisaka ; isidlodlo ; umnyakanya.*]

-dlokondlondlo (**u(lu)dlokondlondlo,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **izindlokondlondlo**) n. [<u(lu)dloko+indlondlo, lit. savage mamba.]
Young crested viper, Cerastes caudalis.

dlokovula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dlokovulile**; pass. **dlokovulwa**; ap. **dlokovulela**; rec. **dlokovulana**; caus. **dlokovulisa ; isidlokovula.**]
Be wild, unruly; gallop wildly. *Impi yadlokovula ezweni* (The army overran the country).

-dlokovula (**isidlokovula,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izidlokovula**) n. [<dlokovula.]
Wild, unruly person or animal.

-dlokwe (**i(li)dlokwe,** 3.2.6.3, **amadlokwe**) n.
Secure place of abundant forest and pasture for cattle. [cf. *u(lu)dlokwe.*] *Zimi zodwa edlokweni* (They are standing by themselves in the protected pasture).

-dlokwe (**u(lu)dlokwe,** 3.2.6.3, **izindlokwe**) n.
1. Protected pasture and forest land. [cf. *i(li)dlokwe.*]
2. Name of a hill near the Tugela below the Maphumulo magistracy.

-dlolo (**udlolo,** 2.3–8.9, **odlolo**) n.
Lunar month commencing early in November. [v.l. *uzibandlela.*]

-dlolo (**u(lu)dlolo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izindlolo**) n.
1. Sterile person or beast, of either sex. [cf. *inyumba.*]
2. Evil-tempered person.

dlomluka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dlomlukile**; pass. **dlomlukwa, dlonyulukwa**; ap. **dlomlukela**; caus. **dlomlukisa.**]
1. Get a sudden start. [v.l. *dlamluka.*]
2. Fly into a sudden passion.

-dlomothi (**u(lu)dlomothi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izindlomothi**) n.
A very tall or high thing (tree, tower, pillar, person). [v.l. *u(lu)hlomothi.*]

-dlondlo (**indlondlo,** 2.4.9, **izindlondlo**) n.
1. Large, dark-coloured variety of cerastes or horned viper, Cerastes caudalis, of a very venomous nature, and regarded by the Natives as the most dreaded of snakes.
2. **inDlondlo:** one of a regiment formed by Mpande next after the *inKonkoni.* [cf. *uShisizwe.*] *Kwalwa inDlondlo* (The Viper regiment fought).
3. Species of toothed sea-fish.
4. *Isithakazelo* of the Qwabe tribe, e.g. *Wena Ndlondlo!*

dlondlobala (3.3.2.9) v. [cf. *indlondlo.* >perf. **-dlondlobele**; pass. **dlondlobalwa**; ap. **dlondlobalela**; caus. **dlondlobalisa ; indlondlobela.**]
1. Tower with rage, get furiously excited or irritated; become emotionally excited (as in war-dance). [v.l. *dlondlophala, dlongophala.*]
2. Stand erect from internal excitement (as excited animal, cat, snake about to strike). *Imamba yayidlondlobele endleleni* (The mamba was standing erect in the pathway).
3. Grow big, mature; become numerous (as a herd of cattle). *Isidlondlobele inkonyana yakho* (Your calf has already grown big).

-dlondlobela (**indlondlobela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izindlondlobela**) n. [<dlondlobala.]
Something growing beyond control; a tower of strength. [cf. *ingongomela.*]

-dlondlolozi (**isidlondlolozi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Short period of insensibility, as when stunned. *Wawa wangenwa isidlondlolozi wavuka esibedlela* (He fell and was knocked unconscious, and came round in the hospital).

dlondlophala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dlondlophele**; pass. **dlondlophalwa**; ap. **dlondlophalela**; caus. **dlondlophalisa.**]
Tower with rage. [cf. *dlondlobala.*]

-Dlondlwane (**u(lu)Dlondlwane,** 2.4.6.6.9, sg. only) n.
One of Shaka's regiments.

dlongophala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dlongophele**; pass. **dlongophalwa**; ap. **dlongophalela**; caus. **dlongophalisa.**]
Tower with rage. [cf. *dlondlobala.*]

-dlongwe (**i(li)dlongwe,** 2.6.8–3.9, **amadlongwe**) n.
Timid person or animal.

-dlonono (**isidlonono,** 2.6.6.3–5.4, **izidlonono**) n. [<dlo.]
1. Person with long ears.
2. Savage-looking person.

-dlontiya (**uɓudlontiya,** 3.2.6.3.9) n.
Ostentation, fondness of show.

-dlonzo (**umdlonzo,** 3.2.9.9, **imidlonzo**) n.
1. Species of forest creeper, Mikania capensis, used as a remedy for horse-sickness, and leaves as poultice for headache.
2. Nidorella mespelifolia.

-dlothovu (**udlothovu,** 2.6.3.9, **odlothovu**) n.
Hairy-faced person, one with thick beard.

-dloti (**umdloti,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Strong species of Natal tobacco.
2. Mixture of tobacco and hemp, as smoked in towns.
3. A river in Natal, which has given its name to the village of Verulam (i.e. **eMdloti**).

dlova (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dlovile**; pass. **dlovwa**; neut. **dloveka**; ap. **dlovela**; rec. **dlovana**; caus. **dlovisa**; int. **dlovisisa**; dim. **dlovadlova**; **isidlova.**]
Treat roughly, violently; override. *Noma esezibeka phansi wamdlova* (Even though he humbled himself, he treated him very roughly).

-dlova (**isidlova,** 3.2.9.9, **izidlova**) n. [<dlova. > uɓudlova.]
Person who acts in a rough, inconsiderate manner; savage animal.

-dlova (**uɓudlova,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<isidlova.]
Ruffianism, high-handedness.

dlóvo (8.8–9) ideo. (commonly redupl., **dlóvo-dlóvo.**) [>dlovoza.]
of trampling, treading underfoot.

dlovoza (3.2.9) v. [<dlóvo. >perf. **-dlovozile**; pass. **dlovozwa**; neut. **dlovozeka**; ap. **dlovozela**; rec. **dlovozana**; caus. **dlovozisa**; dim. **dlovodlovoza.**]
Trample, tread on, crush under foot. [cf. *fohloza.*] *Indlovu iphika ngokudlovoza emasimini* (The elephant blindly tramples on the fields).

dlóvu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **dlovula**; **dlovuza**; **indlovu**; **umdlovune**; **umdlovunga**; **umdlovunya**; **umdlovuthwa.**]
of treating roughly; of stabbing; of violence.

-dlovu (**indlovu,** 2.9.9, **izindlovu**) n. [<dlóvu; Ur-B. *-γoγû.* >umdlovu; **indlovudalana**; **indlovudawana**; **indlovukazi**; **indlovunda**; **indlovundwane.**
1. Elephant. *Indlovu iwile, ziphelele zonke izizwe ziye kuxephula kuyo* (The elephant has fallen, and every single one from the tribes has gone to pull off a bit from it; i.e. where the carcass is there will the vultures be gathered together). *Indlovu idla aɓasondezeli* (The elephant eats up those who go too near; i.e. don't play with fire). *indlovu enesihlonti* (the elephant with a burning torch—used in *iziɓongo zikaMɓuyaze*).
2. term used of a very stout person.

-dlovu (**umdlovu,** 3.2.9.9, **imidlovu**) n. [<indlovu.]
1. Horn of an ox when growing with the points curving downwards like the tusks of an elephant.
2. Extended formation of an army with the flanks curving inwards; crescent formation. *ukwenza umdlovu* (to take up a crescent formation).

-dlovudalana (**indlovudalana,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izindlovudalana**) n. [<indlovu.]
Species of wart-hog. [cf. v.l. *indlovudawana.*]

-dlovudawana (**indlovudawana,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izindlovudawana**) n. [<indlovu.]
Wart-hog, Potamochoerus choeropotamus. [cf. *ingulube, intibane*; v.l. *indlovudalana.*]

-dlovukazi (**indlovukazi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izindlovukazi**) n. [fem.<indlovu.]
1. Elephant cow.
2. Queen, queen-mother (principally used to designate the mother of the reigning monarch of Zululand and Swaziland).
3. Title of respect applied to the wife of the Governor-General (since he represents the King).
4. Big, stout woman (i.e. aug. form of *indlovu,* a stout person).

dlovula (3.2.9) v. [<dlóvu. >perf. **-dlovulile**; pass. **dlovulwa**; ap. **dlovulela**; rec. **dlovulana**; caus. **dlovulisa**; dim. **dlovudlovula**; **indlovula**; **isidlovula.**]
1. (tr.) Treat roughly.
2. (intr.) Be rough, unmannerly, wild, savage.

-dlovula (**indlovula,** 3.2.9.9, **izindlovula**) n. [<dlovula.]
1. Rough, wild, savage treatment or behaviour. *Wangidla indlovula* (He turned on me savagely).
2. Wild, savage, violent person. [cf. *isidlova, isigcwelegcwele.*]

-dlovula (**isidlovula,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izidlovula**) n. [<dlovula.]
Wild, savage person. [v.l. *indlovula.*]

-dlovunda (**indlovunda,** 3.2.9.9, **izindlovunda**) n. [<indlovu.]
Wild, angry person.

-dlovune (**umdlovune,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imidlovune**) n. ★ [<dlóvu.]
The fever tree, Acacia xanthophloea, used as a specific for malaria. [v.l. *umdlovunga.*]

dlovunga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dlovungile**; pass. **dlovungwa**; ap. **dlovungela**; caus. **dlovungisa**; **udlovunga**; **i(li)dlovunga.**]
Act violently; be high-handed; act the ruffian.

-dlovunga (**i(li)dlovunga,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<dlovunga.>loc. **eDlovunga.**]
Head military kraal of the Ndwandwe people, during the chieftainship of Zwide.

-dlovunga (**udlovunga,** 3.2.9.9, **odlovunga**) n. [<dlovunga.]
Ruffian; wild, violent person.

-dlovunga (**umdlovunga,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imidlovunga**) n. [<dlóvu.]
The fever tree. [cf. v.l. *umdlovune.*]

-dlovunya (**umdlovunya,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imidlovunya**) n. [<dlóvu.]
The fever tree. [cf. v.l. *umdlovune.*]

-dlovuthwa (**umdlovuthwa,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **imidlovuthwa**) n. [<dlóvu.]
Species of tree said to cause deadly fever to anyone standing near it.

-dlovuyangena (**indlovuyangena,** 2.6.6.3.5.9, sg. only) n. [<indlovu+ngena, lit. an elephant has entered.]
Violence, forceful action, high-handedness, hooliganism. *ukwenza ngendlovuyangena* (to act with violence). *Wazithatha izinkomo ngendlovuyangena* (He seized the cattle by force).

dlovuza (3.2.9) v. [<dlóvu. >perf. **-dlovuzile**; pass. **dlovuzwa**; ap. **dlovuzela**; rec. **dlovuzana**; caus. **dlovuzisa**; dim. **dlovudlovuza.**]
Stab about, hack to pieces. *Ukufa kuyangidlovuza lapha* (The disease is just stabbing me here).

dloza (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-dlozile**; pass. **dlozwa**; neut. **dlozeka**; ap. **dlozela**; rec. **dlozana**; caus. **dlozisa**; **i(li)dlozi.**]
1. Seize violently. [cf. *dlozinga.*]
2. Look after, keep an eye on, take care of.

-dloza (isidloza, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Blood disease, showing in spots on the skin.

-dlozane (isidlozane, 3.3.2.9.9, **izidlozane)** n. [dim.< **isidlozi.**]
1. Small nape of the neck.
2. Violence of manner. *ukuɓamba ngesidlozane* (to seize violently).

-dlozi (i(li)dlozi, 3.2.9.9, **amadlozi)** n. [<**dloza.**]
1. Human spirit or soul. [cf. *umphefumulo.*] *Idlozi lomuntu liyaphuma nxa efa* (The soul of a man goes out when he dies).
2. Departed spirit (so called before it has gained entrance into the body of the *amathongo,* ancestral spirits, by the *ukuɓuyisa* ceremony). *Akudlozi laya endlini, layeka kwaɓo* (There is no departed spirit who ever went into another hut and left his own; i.e. the spirits of our departed will help us). *ukucela emadlozini* (to appease the spirits).
3. Guardian spirit. [cf. *i(li)thongo.*] *Unedlozi elikhulu* (He has a powerful guardian spirit). *izwe elifulathelwe amadlozi* (a God-forsaken country).
4. Idiom: *ukuɓonga amadlozi* (to thank one's lucky stars).

-dlozi (indlozi, 2.6–3–6.9, **izindlozi)** n.
Serval or tiger-cat, Felis serval.

-dlozi (isidlozi, 2.6.3–8.9, **izidlozi)** n. [>**isidlozane.**]
Nape of the neck. [cf. *isijingo.*]

-dlozidlozi (amadlozidlozi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Flock, herd, large number. *Izinkomo zimi amadlozidlozi* (The cattle are standing in groups).

dlozinga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dlozingile**; pass. **dlozingwa**; neut. **dlozingeka**; ap. **dlozingela**; rec. **dlozingana**; caus. **dlozingisa.**]
1. Investigate searchingly. *UCele udlozinga indaɓa yokweɓiwa kwezinkomo zakhe* (Cele is investigating the matter of the theft of his cattle).
2. Seize violently, assault. [cf. *dloza.*]
3. Look after, keep an eye on.

dlozomela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dlozomele**; pass. **dlozonyelwa**; ap. **dlozomelela**; rec. **dlozomelana**; caus. **dlozomelisa.**]
1. Pounce upon, seize suddenly. [cf. *bozomela, xhozomela.*]
2. Bully, pick a quarrel.

dlu (3–8) ideo. [>**dlumeka**; **umdlume.**]
of penetrating, sinking in (as thorn into flesh); of diving into; of being encompassed, surrounded. [cf. *dlúnye.*] *ukuthiwa dlu ngameva* (to be pierced by thorns). *Wazithi dlu odakeni* (He dived right into the mud). *UDanyeli ɓamuthi dlu phakathi kwezingonyama* (They thrust Daniel into the midst of the lions).

dlu (8–3–8) ideo. [>**dludluza**; **dluza.**]
of oozing, suppurating, pouring down. *Akuve kumakhaza, zithi dlu izinyembezi emehlweni* (My, how cold it is, the tears just stream from the eyes). *Wakhala wathi dlu* (She wept bitterly).

dluba (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dlubile**; pass. **dlujwa**; neut. **dlubeka**; ap. **dlubela**; caus. **dlubisa.**]
1. Get free, break away. [cf. *dluɓulunda.*] *Yadluba inyoni esifeni* (The bird got out of the trap).
2. Loot, take booty. *Seɓegwazile empini wadluba ngezinkaɓi ezilishumi* (After the slaughter in the battle, he got away with ten head of oxen).

-dluba (isidluba, 3.2.9.9, **izidluba)** n.
1. Clump (as of mealies or long grass growing in a thick patch). [cf. *isidlunga.*]
2. Side whiskers; jaw protruding sideways.

dlúbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dlubuka**; **dlubuza**; **uɓudlubudlubu**; **indlubundlubu.**]
of wearing through, chafing through; of tearing off a portion. *Ukhozi lwathi luɓamba unogwaja kwathi dlúbu iziɓoya wasala* (The eagle on trying to catch the hare, just got his talons full of hair and it escaped).

-dlubudlubu (uɓudlubudlubu, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **dlúbu.**]
Violent action and struggling (as of hawk seizing prey).

dlubuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**dlúbu.** >perf. **-dlubukile**; ap. **dlubukela**; caus. **dlubukisa.**]
Wear out, get chafed, get torn off.

-dlubu(n)dlubu (indlubundlubu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izindlubundlubu)** n. [<**dlúbu.**]
Anything worn-out, falling to pieces (e.g. old clothing, moth-eaten garment).

dlubuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**dlúbu.** >perf. **-dlubuzile**; pass. **dlubuzwa**; neut. **dlubuzeka**; rec. **dlubuzana**; caus. **dlubuzisa.**]
Wear away, chafe down; tear off a portion.

-dluɓu (indluɓu, 2.8.3, **izindluɓu)** n. [Ur-B. *ɣuɣu.* > **isidluɓu**; **u(lu)dluɓu.**]
Species of underground nut, Voandzeia subterranea, extensively cultivated by the Natives. *ukukhetha indluɓu ekhasini* (to do something thoroughly; lit. pick out a nut from its shell).

-dluɓu (isidluɓu, 3.2.8.3, **izidluɓu)** n. [<**indluɓu.**]
Garden of Voandzeia nuts.

-dluɓu (u(lu)dluɓu, 3.2.8.3, **izindluɓu)** n. [<**indluɓu.** >dim. **u(lu)dlutshana.**]
Single grain of Voandzeia nut.

dluɓulunda (3.3.2.9) v. [<**dlúɓulundu.** >perf. **-dluɓulundile**; pass. **dluɓulundwa**; neut. **dluɓulundeka**; ap. **dluɓulundela**; caus. **dluɓulundisa.**]
Break suddenly away, kick over control, get out of control. *Yadluɓulunda enqoleni* (It suddenly broke away from the wagon).

dlúɓulundu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**dluɓulunda.**]
of breaking suddenly away, getting out of control.

dludla (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dludlile**; pass. **dludlwa**; neut. **dludleka**; ap. **dludlela**; caus. **dludlisa**; **udludla.**]
Run away (as cow from milking); roam about, be loose. *Umuntu ohlanyayo umɓona ngokudludla ezintaɓeni* (A madman one recognizes from his roaming in the mountains).

-dludla (udludla, 2.9.9, **odludla)** n. [<**dludla.**]
Inconsiderate, heedless person.

-dludlu (umdludlu, 2.4.3–6.6–3, **imidludlu)** n.
1. Assegai with long blade-shank and small blade.
2. Cow given to breaking away when being milked.
3. (rare) Upstart, conceited person.

-dludlungu (umdludlungu, 2.4.3.6–3.9, **imidludlungu)** n.
Long file, procession.

dludlutheka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dludluthekile**; pass. **dludluthekwa**; ap. **dludluthekela**; caus. **dludluthekisa**; **umdludlutheka.**]
1. Grope about blindly, walk uncertainly. [v.l. *dlundlutheka.*]
2. Be maddened by pain.
3. Be undisciplined, disregard authority.

-dludlutheka (umdludlutheka, 2.4.6.6.3.9, **imidludlutheka)** n. [<**dludlutheka.**]
1. One who gropes about blindly. [v.l. *isidlundlutheka.*]
2. Undisciplined person.

dludluza (3.2.9) v. [<**dlu.** >perf. **-dludluzile**; pass. **dludluzwa**; ap. **dludluzela**; caus. **dludluzisa.**]
Suppurate, ooze out (of matter).

dlúku (8.8–9) ideo. [>dlukula; dlukuza; uɓudlukudluku.]
of shaking, jolting, jerking.

dlukula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<dlúku. >perf. -dlukulile; pass. dlukulwa; ap. dlukulela; caus. dlukulisa; indlukula; isidlukula.]
Take away violently, seize, snatch away. [cf. *dlozomela, hlwitha.*]

-dlukula (**indlukula,** 6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<dlukula.]
1. Force, violence. *ngendlukula* (violently).
2. (used adverbially) By force, violently.

-dlukula (**isidlukula,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izidlukula**) n. [<dlukula.]
1. Bunch of feathers worn on the top of or dangling from the head. [cf. *isidlodlo, uɓuthekwane.*]
2. One who seizes with violence.

dlukuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<dlúku. >perf. -dlukuzile; pass. dlukuzwa; neut. dlukuzeka; ap. dlukuzela; rec. dlukuzana; caus. dlukuzisa.]
Shake, jolt, jerk. *Izinkaɓi zayidonsa zayidlukuza inqola* (The oxen pulled the wagon joltingly).

dlula (6–3.9) v. [Ur-B. *-ɣula*, leap. >perf. -dlulile; pass. dlulwa; neut. dluleka; ap. dlulela; rec. dlulana; caus. dlulisa; dim. dluladlula; i(li)dlula; umdlula; amadluladlulane; umdluli; rel. -dlule; defic. v. -dlule.]
1. Pass, pass by, pass through. [v.l. *edlula.*] *Musa ukudlula phezu kwamazwi enkosi* (Don't go beyond the chief's words). *Wadlula ngendlu yakhiwa, kawaɓambaqondo* (You passed outside the house while it was being built and you lent no assistance, i.e. you lacked ordinary courtesy). *ukudlula eGoli* (to pass through Johannesburg); *ukudlula umuzi* (to pass a village); *isonto elidlulileyo* (last week).
2. Excel, surpass, exceed. *Okwamuva kudlula okwamandulo* (The last surpasses the first). *ukudlula umuntu ngokugijima* (to surpass someone in running); *ukudlula inani* (to exceed in number).
3. Pass over (as time of trouble, season, illness); pass away, die. *Yasho ngaphansi, yasho ngaphezulu, yadlula* (It—the child—gave off below and gave off above and died). *Umkhuhlane usudlula* (The fever is now clearing up). *ukudlula kwehloɓo* (the passing of summer).
4. Be incorrigible. *Lomntwana usadlula* (This child is past being corrected).
5. Persist, do notwithstanding. *Uyise wamtshela, wadlula wenze-nje* (His father told him, and yet he persisted in doing it). *Umfundisi uyasifundisa, kepha sidlula kasazi-lutho* (The teacher teaches us, and yet we know nothing).
6. Idioms: *ukudlula nento* ((i) to steal something; (ii) to destroy something); *ukudlulwa inhlanhla* (to miss an opportunity); *ukudlulwa isikhathi* ((i) to be late; (ii) to be out of season).

-dlula (**i(li)dlula,** 2.4.3.9, **amadlula**) n. [<dlula.]
1. Species of plant, pink-flowering Begonia, growing in the woods, whose roots are used very commonly as a preventive medicine.
2. Small quantity of already-fermented beer which, along with malt, is mixed with unfermented beer to induce fermentation. [cf. *isixuɓo.*]

-dlula (**umdlula,** 2.6.3.9, **imidlula**) n. [<dlula.]
Animal trap, made of nooses set in gaps in a long fence. [cf. *umwowane.*]

-dluladlulane (**amadluladlulane,** 3.2.6.3.6.3–5.4, pl. only) n. [<dlula.]
1. Transitory, passing things (as of this life).
2. Disorderliness; things in disorder.

-dlulamazembe (**umdlulamazembe,** 2.4.6.6.3.9.9, **imidlulamazembe**) n. [<dlula+amazembe, lit. the overcomer of the axes.]
A timber tree, prob. Phyllanthus discoidens, the Egossa Red Pear.

-dlulamithi (**indlulamithi,** 2.6.3.3–5.4, **izindlulamithi**) n. [<dlula+imithi, lit. he who surpasses the trees.]
1. Giraffe.
2. Species of climbing plant, Cussonia Kraussii.
3. Gum tree.

-dlule defic. v. [<dlula.] (foll. by the subjunct. mood).
Do furthermore. *Wenqaɓile, futhi udlulé wamjezisa* (He refused permission and in addition punished him).

-dlule rel. [<dlula.]
Past, last. *umnyaka odlule* (last year).

dlulela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<dlula. >perf. -dlulele; pass. dlulelwa; rec. dlulelana; caus. dlulelisa.]
1. Pass for; excel for; etc.
2. Pass on to, towards. *ukudlulela phambili* (to pass on ahead).
3. Spend a night on the road. *Sase sihlwelwe sadlulela kwaQwaɓe* (We were caught by nightfall, and spent the night at Qwaɓe's).

dlulisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<dlula. >perf. -dlulisile; pass. dluliswa; ap. dlulisela; rec. dlulisana.]
1. Cause to pass; carry past, send past.
2. Do in excess. *Uphuza njalo ngokudlulisa* (You always drink excessively).
3. Kill, destroy. [cf. *ɓulala.*] *Umkhuhlane wamdlulisa* (Fever caused his death).
4. Appeal (in court case). *ukudlulisa icala* (to take a case to appeal).

dlulisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<dlulisa. >perf. -dlulisele; pass. dluliselwa; ap. dluliselela; rec. dluliselana; caus. dluliselisa.]
1. Cause to pass to; direct to. *ukudlulisela emzini* (to direct to the village).
2. Surpass, excel. *Uyadlulisela ngokucula kwakhe* (She excels in her singing).

-dluludlulu (**amadluludlulu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
1. Lumps, as in porridge or similar food.
2. Dimples. [v.l. *amandlulundlulu.*]

-dlulu(n)dlulu (**indlulundlulu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izindlulundlulu**) n.
One-eyed person. [cf. *indluluza.*]

dluluza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -dluluzile; pass. dluluzwa; ap. dluluzela; caus. dluluzisa; indluluza.]
See indistinctly; have defective eyesight; be one-eyed. [cf. *nduluza.*] *Ngenxa yentuthu emehlweni wayedluluza* (On account of the smoke in his eyes he saw indistinctly).

-dluluza (**indluluza,** 2.6.3.9, **izindluluza**) n. [<dluluza.]
1. One-eyed person, person with one eye smaller than the other; person with defective eyesight. [cf. *indlulundlulu.*]
2. Eye protruding, through damage, from its socket.

dluluzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<dluluza. >perf. -dluluzele; pass. dluluzelwa; ap. dluluzelela; caus. dluluzelisa.]
Make faces at, squint at.

-dlumba (**isidlumba,** 3.2.9.9, **izidlumba**) n.
Species of fish-eating bird.

dlúmbu (8.3) ideo. [>dlumbuza.]
of sinking out of sight, diving. [cf. *dláɓe, xúmbu.*] *Wathi dlúmbu phakathi kwaɓantu* (He disappeared among the people).

dlumbuza (3.2.9) v. [<dlúmbu. >perf. -dlumbuzile; pass. dlunjuzwa; neut. dlumbuzeka; ap. dlumbuzela;

rec. dlumbuzana; caus. dlumbuzisa.]
Dive in. *Wadlumbuza emanzini* (He dived into the water).

-dlume (**umdlume,** 2.6.3.9, **imidlume**) n. [<dlu.]
Large brownish snake with dark stripes, Psammophis sibilans.

dlumeka (3.2.9) v. [<dlu. >perf. **-dlumekile**; pass. **dlunyekwa**; neut. **dlumekeka**; ap. **dlumekela**; rec. **dlumekana**; caus. **dlumekisa.**]
1. Penetrate, stab, push in. *Ɓamdlumeka ngomkhonto* (They stabbed him with a spear).
2. reflex. **ukuzidlumeka**, to dive in, get into the midst. *ukuzidlumeka esizibeni* (to dive into the pool).

-dlumuthwa (**umdlumuthwa,** 2.6.6.6.3, **imidlumuthwa**) n. [<dla+umuThwa, lit. Bushman food.]
Large forest fruit-tree, Syzygium Gerrardi.

-dlundlu (**i(li)dlundlu,** 2.4.3–6.6–3, **amadlundlu**) n.
Conceited, self-advertising person.

-dlundlu (**indlundlu,** 2.3–6.6–3, **izindlundlu**) n.
Self-conceit, haughty pride. *othwele indlundlu* (one who is puffed up with self-conceit).

-dlundlulu (**umdlundlulu,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imidlundlulu**) n.
Species of berry-bearing shrub, prob. a Rhoicissus.

dlundlutheka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dlundluthekile**; pass. **dlundluthekwa**; ap. **dlundluthekela**; caus. **dlundluthekisa**; **isidlundlutheka.**]
1. Grope about blindly, walk uncertainly. [v.l. *dludlutheka.*]
2. Be undisciplined, disregard authority. *Abantabakabani badlundlutheka-nje, abazi-muntu* (So-and-so's children are undisciplined, and have respect for nobody).

-dlundlutheka (**isidlundlutheka,** 2.4.6.6.3.9, **izidlundlutheka**) n.
1. One who gropes about blindly. [v.l. *umdludlutheka.*]
2. An undisciplined person.

dlunga (6.3) v. [> perf. **-dlungile**; pass. **dlungwa**; neut. **dlungeka**; ap. **dlungela**; rec. **dlungana**; caus. **dlungisa**; **i(li)dlunga**; **isidlunga.**]
1. Rage furiously (of person in anger, water in flood, etc.). *odlungé emanxulumeni* (he who raged over the kraal-sites; a praise of Shaka).
2. Talk in wild, unrestrained manner.

-dlunga (**i(li)dlunga,** 3.2.9.9, **amadlunga**) n. [<dlunga.]
1. Person of wild, unrestrained talk. [v.l. *isidlunga.*]
2. Wild, unrestrained speech.
3. Clump (as of mealies).

-dlunga (**isidlunga,** 3.2.9.9, **izidlunga**) n. [<dlunga.]
1. Person given to wild, violent, unrestrained talking.
2. Wild, unrestrained speech.
3. A clump (as of mealies or grass; cf. *isidluba*).

-dlungandleбe (**i(li)dlungandleбe,** 6.6.6.3.8.3, **amadlungandleбe**) n. [<dlunga+indleбe, lit. one of unrestrained ears.]
One who won't take advice; lawless person. [cf. *i(li)phungandleбe*; v.l. *i(li)dlungundleбe.*]

-dlungandleбe (**isidlungandleбe,** 6.6.6.3.8.3, **izidlungandleбe**) n. [<dlunga+indleбe.]
One who will not take advice. [v.l. *i(li)dlungandleбe.*]

-dlungundleбe (**i(li)dlungundleбe,** 6.6.6.3.8.3, **amadlungundleбe**) n.
One who won't take advice. [cf. v.l. *i(li)dlungandleбe.*]

-dlungundleбe (**isidlungundleбe,** 6.6.6.3.8.3, **izidlungundleбe**) n.
One who spurns advice. [cf. v.l. *isidlungandleбe.*]

°**-dluntu** (**u(lu)dluntu,** 3.2.6.3, **izindluntu**) n.
hlonipha term for *inyama*, meat.

dlunya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dlunyile**; pass. **dlunywa**; neut. **dlunyeka**; ap. **dlunyela**; rec. **dlunyana**; caus. **dlunyisa**; int. **dlunyisisa.**]
Overdo, do excessively, do extra.

dlúnye (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dlunyeka.**]
of penetrating; overdoing. *ukuthi dlúnye ngomuthi* (to give an overdose of medicine).

dlunyeka (3.2.9) v. [<**dlúnye.** >perf. **-dlunyekile**; pass. **dlunyekwa**; neut. **dlunyekeka**; ap. **dlunyekela**; rec. **dlunyekana**; caus. **dlunyekisa.**]
1. Penetrate. *Iva lamdlunyeka onyaweni* (The thorn penetrated his foot).
2. Overdo, overdose; act excessively.

dlunyekeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**dlunyeka.** >perf. **-dlunyekekile**; ap. **dlunyekekela**; caus. **dlunyekekisa.**]
Be involved in a complicated affair, be in difficulties; be overwhelmed. *ukudlunyekeka ezindabeni zabanye* (to be hopelessly involved in other people's affairs). *Wafika wadlunyekeka emsamo* (On his arrival he was crowded to the back of the hut).

dlúthu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dluthuka**; **dluthula**; **dluthuza**; **uбudluthudluthu.**]
of tugging, jerking off, snapping with a jerk. [cf. *dlúzu.*]

-dluthudluthu (**uбudluthudluthu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**dlúthu.**]
1. Constant jerking and tugging.
2. Disharmony, cross-purposes, discord.

dluthuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**dlúthu.** >perf. **-dluthukile**; ap. **dluthukela**; caus. **dluthukisa.**]
Snap, jerk apart; come off with a jerk. *Ifindo ladluthuka* (The knot jerked undone).

dluthula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**dlúthu.** >perf. **-dluthulile**; pass. **dluthulwa**; ap. **dluthulela**; rec. **dluthulana**; caus. **dluthulisa.**]
Snap, jerk apart; break off with a jerk. *ukudluthula ifindo* (to jerk a knot loose).

dluthuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**dlúthu.** >perf. **-dluthuzile**; pass. **dluthuzwa**; neut. **dluthuzeka**; ap. **dluthuzela**; caus. **dluthuzisa.**]
Tug, pull, wrench. *Leli-hhashi lidonsa ngokudluthuza, alifundile* (This horse pulls with continual jerks, it is untrained).

-dlutshana (**u(lu)dlutshana,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [dim.<**u(lu)dluбu.**]
1. Aster hispidus, a composite with lilac daisy flowers, used for enema. [cf. *umhlungwana.*]
2. Small venomous spider.

dluza (6.3) v. [<**dlu.** >perf. **-dluzile**; ap. **dluzela**; caus. **dluzisa.**]
Ooze, suppurate. *ukudluza kwesilonda* (the suppuration of the wound).

-dluze (**indluze,** 3.3–8.9, **izindluze**) n.
The flower of the *isidwadwa* or Bottlebrush tree.

-dluzele (**indluzele,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izindluzele**) n.
Hartebeest, Antilope Caama or Bubalis Lichtensteini.

dlúzu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dluzuka**; **dluzula.**]
of tugging, jerking, snapping. [cf. *dlúthu.*]

dluzuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**dlúzu.** >perf. **-dluzukile**; ap. **dluzukela**; caus. **dluzukisa.**]
Snap, come apart with a jerk. [cf. **dluthuka.**]

dluzula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**dlúzu.** >perf. **-dluzulile**; pass. **dluzulwa**; ap. **dluzulela**; rec. **dluzulana**; caus. **dluzulisa**; **indluzula.**]
1. Snap, jerk apart, tug. [cf. *dluthula.*]
2. Pull violently away; act with violence.

-dluzula (**indluzula,** 2.4.6.3, **izindluzula**) n. [<dluzula.]
Violence (in action or speech); wrench, force. *Wangithathela ngendluzula* (He started at me in a violent manner).

★ **-dlwaɓidlwaɓi** (**isidlwaɓidlwaɓi,** 2.4.6.3.6.3, **izidlwaɓidlwaɓi**) n.
1. Wild, violent, ruffianly person. [cf. *isidlwangudlwangu.*]
2. Ravenous, devouring eater. [cf. *isidlakudla.*]

dlwaɓiza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dlwaɓizile**; pass. **dlwaɓizwa**; ap. **dlwaɓizela**; caus. **dlwaɓizisa.**]
Act or speak in a rough, violent manner; be in a temper.

dlwaɓizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<dlwaɓiza. >perf. **-dlwaɓizele**; pass. **dlwaɓizelwa**; ap. **dlwaɓizelela**; rec. **dlwaɓizelana**; caus. **dlwaɓizelisa.**]
1. Act violently for.
2. Be in a temper; act in a rough, violent manner. [=*dlwaɓiza.*]

-dlwadlwa (**isidlwadlwa,** 2.4.3–6.6–3, **izidlwadlwa**) n.
Porridge made of young mealies boiled with the juice of the sweet-reed. [cf. *uhlelenjwayo.*]

dlwámbi (8.3) ideo. [>dlwambiza.]
1. of the sound of diving into water. [cf. *gxúmbu.*] *Baphosa itshe lathi dlwámbi esiziɓeni* (They threw a stone and it went thud into the deep pool).
2. of disappearing out of sight, sinking.

dlwambiza (3.2.9) v. [<dlwámbi. >perf. **-dlwambizile**; pass. **dlwambizwa**; neut. **dlwambizeka**; ap. **dlwambizela**; caus. **dlwambizisa.**]
1. (intr.) Dive into water, splash. *Limnandi idamu lesiziɓa uma kudlwambiza izinhlambi* (Churning the deep water is fine when expert swimmers swim splashing).
2. (tr.) Throw into water. *ukudlwambiza itshe esiziɓeni* (to throw a stone into a deep pool).

-dlwangudlwangu (**isidlwangudlwangu,** 2.4.3.6.3.9, **izidlwangudlwangu**) n. [>uɓudlwangudlwangu.]
Fiery-tempered person; a savage; riotous person.

-dlwangudlwangu (**uɓudlwangudlwangu,** 2.4.3.6.3.9) n. [<isidlwangudlwangu.]
Fiery temper; savage disposition.

dlwanguluka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dlwangulukile**; ap. **dlwangulukela**; caus. **dlwangulukisa.**]
Act or speak in a wild, savage manner; be fiery-tempered. [v.l. *dlwanguza.*]

dlwanguza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dlwanguzile**; pass. **dlwanguzwa**; ap. **dlwanguzela**; caus. **dlwanguzisa.**]
Act or speak in a wild, savage manner; be of violent temper.

-dlwanya (**indlwanya,** 2.6.3, **izindlwanya**) n.
Deadly threat; hatred. *ukwenza indlwanya* (to threaten).

dlwáyi (8.8–9) ideo. [>dlwayiza; u(lu)dlwayi; u(lu)dlwayimba.]
of striding, taking long steps (of a tall person).

-dlwayi (**u(lu)dlwayi,** 2.4.3.9, **izindlwayi**) n. [<dlwáyi.]
Tall, lanky person. [cf. *u(lu)dlwayimba.*]

-dlwayimba (**u(lu)dlwayimba,** 6.6.6.3.9, **izindlwayimba**) n. [<dlwáyi.]
Tall, lanky person. [cf. *u(lu)dlwayi; umdwayimba.*]

dlwayiza (3.2.9) v. [<dlwáyi. >perf. **-dlwayizile**; pass. **dlwayizwa**; ap. **dlwayizela**; caus. **dlwayizisa.**]
1. Stride, walk with long steps.
2. Walk blindly.

dlwayizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<dlwayiza. >perf. **-dlwayizele**; pass. **dlwayizelwa**; ap. **dlwayizelela**; caus. **dlwayizelisa.**]
1. Stride for; walk blindly for.
2. Stride along, walk with long steps. [=*dlwayiza.*]
3. Walk blindly.

dlwe (8–9) ideo. [>dlweza.]
1. of reviving, easing; of being refreshed, reinvigorated, eased of pain. [cf. *qáɓu.*] *Ngezwa kuthi dlwe* (I felt relief).
2. of being a little bigger. *Enye incane, enye ithé dlwe* (One is small, the other a little bigger).

-dlwedlwe (**udlwedlwe,** 2.4.9, **odlwedlwe**) n.
Long stick or staff (as used by old men for walking). [cf. *u(lu)boko, unhlongweni*; v.l. *u(lu)dlwedlwe.*]

-dlwedlwe (**u(lu)dlwedlwe,** 3.2.9.9, **izindlwedlwe**) n.
Long staff. [cf. v.l. *udlwedlwe.*]

-dlwembe (**umdlwembe,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imidlwembe**) n.
Undisciplined person; wild, uncontrolled animal.

-dlwembembe (**u(lu)dlwembembe,** 2.6.6–3.4.9, **izindlwembembe**) n.
Notorious person.

dlweza (6.6–3) v. [<dlwe. >perf. **-dlwezile**; ap. **dlwezela**; caus. **dlwezisa.**] ★
1. Become refreshed; show life, revive.
2. Show signs of growth.

do (8–9) ideo.
of emptiness, nothing. [cf. *nya.*] *Bekumenywé umhlangano kodwa do amadoda* (A meeting was summoned, but no men appeared).

doɓa (6–3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***lova.*** >perf. **-doɓile**; pass. **dotshwa**; neut. **doɓeka**; ap. **doɓela**; rec. **doɓana**; caus. **doɓisa**; int. **doɓisisa**; dim. **doɓadoɓa**; **umdoɓi**; **u(lu)doɓo.**]
1. Fish, catch fish; angle. *ukudoɓa inhlanzi* (to catch fish).
2. Induce, coax, lead into trap. *Izigeɓengu zamdoɓa zaze zambulala* (The robbers inveigled him and then killed him).

-doɓela (**i(li)doɓela,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amadoɓela**) n.
Tidal waters of an inner bay or lagoon; flow tide. [cf. *i(li)ɓuya*; v.l. *indoɓela.*] *Sekuɓuyé idoɓela* (It is now high tide). *Lisemukile idoɓela* (It is low water).

-doɓela (**indoɓela,** 2.6.3.9, **izindoɓela**) n.
Tidal waters. [see v.l. *i(li)doɓela.*]

-doɓi (**umdoɓi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **aɓadoɓi**) n. [<doɓa.]
Fisherman. *aɓadoɓi ɓesintu* (fishers of men).

-doɓo (**i(li)doɓo,** 3.2.9.9, **amadoɓo**) n. [>umadotsheni.]
1. Valley, low-lying land between rising ground; low-lying, grass-covered plain. [cf. *i(li)wathanga.*]
2. Plant, Eragrostis plana.

-doɓo (**u(lu)doɓo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izindoɓo**) n. [<doɓa.]
Fish-hook; line and hook.

doda (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dodile**; pass. **dodwa, dojwa**; ap. **dodela**; caus. **dodisa**; int. **dodisisa**; **indoda**; **indodisisa**; **indodisisi.**]
1. Be a man, act the man, do the work of a man. *UMazwana udodile ngokuthenga izwe* (Mazwana has acted like a man in buying land). *Ngiyamdodisa umlamu wami* (I am making a man of my brother-in-law).
2. Do the man's work for. *wododa* (play the man); *ukumdoda uyise* (to do the men's work for his father). *Uyise usedodwé umfana wakhe* (The father is helped in the men's work by his son).

-doda (**indoda,** 2.9.9, **amadoda**) n. [<doda. >ngandoda; isidoda; uɓudoda; indodakazi; indodana; indojeyana; u(lu)dojeyana.]
1. Adult male person, man. *Amadoda onke aɓizwé eɓandla* (All the men have been summoned to the assembly).

2. Husband (when used with poss. or in context with a term for a woman). *owesifazane nendoda yakhe* (a woman and her husband).
3. An able person of either sex; manly person. [contrast *i(li)nina.*] *Uzele indoda kulentombazana* (You have brought forth a real person in this girl). *Ayodliwa yindoda* (Corn will be eaten only by the brave; i.e. only they will survive to eat). *Okwahlula amadoda kuyaßikwa* (What surpasses the ability of real men should be reported).

-doda (isidoda, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**indoda.**]
1. Male sexual organs (euphem. term for *umthondo* and *amasende* together).
2. Semen. [v.l. *ußudoda.*]

-doda (ußudoda, 3.2.9.9) n. [<**indoda.**]
1. Manliness, virility.
2. Semen (euphem. term for *amalotha*).

-dodakazi (indodakazi, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amadodakazi**) n. [fem.<indoda.]
1. Daughter. [cf. *intombi.*] *Ußani unamadodakazi amane* (So-and-so has four daughters).
2. Daughter-in-law. [cf. *umloßokazi.*]

-dodana (indodana, 3.2.9.9, **amadodana**) n. [dim.< **indoda.**]
1. Son. [cf. *umfana.*] *indodana kaCetshwayo* (Cetshwayo's son). *Indaßa inendodana, uyise kanacala* (The matter is with the son, the father is of no concern; i.e. we are concerned with the result not the cause).
2. Son-in-law. [cf. *umkhwenyana.*]

-dodemnyama (indodemnyama, 2.6.3.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**indoda**+**emnyama,** lit. black man.]
Species of straggling shrub, Royena villosa.

dodisisa (indodisisa, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amadodisisa**) n. [<int. **doda.**]
A real man.

-dodisisi (indodisisi, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izindodisisi**) n. [<int. **doda.**]
One who directs, warns, helps to make manly.

-dodoßezelane (indodoßezelane, 2.6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Weakness. *Wakhungathwa yiyo-nje indodoßezelane yokufa* (He was chronically afflicted with the weakness of disease).

dodonya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dodonyile**; pass. **dodonywa**; neut. **dodonyeka**; ap. **dodonyela**; caus. **dodonyisa.**]
Knock about, batter (an opponent). [cf. *dukluza.*]

-dodovu (u(lu)dodovu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izindodovu**) n.
Person broken down, infirm (through age or sickness). [v.l. *umdodovu.*]

-dodovu (umdodovu, 6.6.3.9.9, **imidodovu**) n.
Infirm, broken-down person. [cf. *umdadavu*; v.l. *u(lu)dodovu.*]

dodoza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dodozile**; pass. **dodozwa**; neut. **dodozeka**; ap. **dodozela**; caus. **dodozisa**; int. **dodozisisa.**]
Breathe asthmatically. [cf. *ndonda.*]

-dofane (indofane, 2.6.3.9, **izindofane**) n.
Soft food (as porridge of meal and milk mixed). [cf. *isidofela.*]

-dofedofe (isidofedofe, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izidofedofe**) n.
Tasty food, well mashed. [cf. *isidofela.*]

dofela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dofele**; pass. **dofelwa**; ap. **dofelela**; caus. **dofelisa**; **indofela**; **isidofela.**]
Eat tasty, soft food.

-dofela (indofela, 6.6.3–8.9, **izindofela**) n. [<**dofela.**]
Tasty mash of food. [v.l. *isidofela.*]

-dofela (isidofela, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izidofela**) n. [<**dofela.**]
Tasty, soft, mashed food. [cf. *isidofedofe*; v.l. *indofela.*]

-dofela (udofela, 2.6.3.9, **odofela**) n.
Sluggish, lazy person.

dófo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dofoza.**]
of pressure upon something which gives way; of stamping.

dofoza (3.2.9) v. [<**dófo.** >perf. **-dofozile**; pass. **dofozwa**; neut. **dofozeka**; ap. **dofozela**; rec. **dofozana**; caus. **dofozisa.**]
Press upon something which yields; stamp; knead, pummel. *Wamdofoza kwezißomvu* (He pummelled him beneath the armpit). *Sasidofoza emenweni* (We went crashing through the long grass). *ukudofoza isinkwa* (to knead bread).

-dofudofu (isidofudofu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izidofudofu**) n.
Soft food. [cf. *isitofutofu.*]

dofuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dofuzile**; pass. **dofuzwa**; ap. **dofuzela**; caus. **dofuzisa.**]
Press down. [cf. v.l. *dofoza.*]

-dojeyana (indojeyana, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amadojeyana**) n. [dim. (under palatalization)<**indoda.**]
Insignificant man, contemptible man.

-dojeyana (u(lu)dojeyana, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izindojeyana** n. [dim. (under palatalization)<**indoda.**]
Group of worthless fellows, contemptible villagers.

dóklo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dokloza.**]
of a crushing blow, a resounding blow (as on the chest); of a smashing blow (as through a door-panel, or breaking ribs, limbs, etc.).

dokloza (3.2.9) v. [<**dóklo.** >perf. **-doklozile**; pass. **doklozwa**; neut. **doklozeka**; ap. **doklozela**; rec. **doklozana**; caus. **doklozisa.**]
Strike a crushing, resounding, or smashing blow (as breaking through woodwork, or the bones of a body). *Olayitha ßangena ngokudokloza isicaba* (The gang entered by smashing in the door).

dóko (8.8–9) ideo. (generally redupl. **dóko-dóko.**) [>**dokoza.**]
of mumbling.

-dokodo (i(li)dokodo, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amadokodo**) n.
1. Roughly made, temporary hut of branches and grass, such as was commonly erected in roving times of war. [cf. *i(li)dlangala.*]
2. Booth, tabernacle.

dókofu (8.8.9) ideo. [>**dokofula**; **umdokofu.**]
1. Of the gait of a tall, weak-legged man.
2. Of weary, inert action.

-dokofu (umdokofu, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imidokofu**) n. [< **dókofu.**]
1. Tall, weak-legged person; thin, emaciated beast.
2. Lazy, good-for-nothing person.

dokofula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**dókofu.** >perf. **-dokofulile**; pass. **dokofulwa**; ap. **dokofulela**; caus. **dokofulisa.**]
1. Walk unsteadily (as a tall, weak-legged man).
2. Act in a weary, inert manner.

-dokonyane (i(li)dokonyane, 2.4.6.3.3–5.4, **amadokonyane**) n.
Guilty fear.

***-dokotela (udokotela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **odokotela**) n. [<Eng.]
Doctor (European trained). [cf. ***udotela**, *inyanga.*]

dokoxa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dokoxile**; pass. **dokoxwa**; ap. **dokoxela**; rec. **dokoxana**; caus. **dokoxisa**; **indokoxa.**]
1. Interfere, meddle; rouse trouble already settled. [cf. *phoxa.*]
2. Besmirch, dirty. [cf. *ngcofa.*]

-dokoxa (indokoxa, 6.6.3–8.9, **izindokoxa**) n. [< **dokoxa.**]
1. Interference, meddling. [cf. *impoxo.*]

2. Dirt, filth (as on body or clothes). [cf. *isidoxo, isingcofo.*]

dokoza (3.2.9) v. [<**dóko.** >perf. **-dokozile**; pass. **dokozwa**; ap. **dokozela**; caus. **dokozisa.**]
1. Mumble, speak indistinctly (as in sleep).
2. Utter spasmodic groans (as dying animal, person recovering from a faint).

dokozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**dokoza.** >perf. **-dokozele**; pass. **dokozelwa**; ap. **dokozelela**; caus. **dokozelisa.**]
1. Mumble for.
2. Mumble, speak indistinctly. [=*dokoza.*]

-dokwe (**i(li)dokwe,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Porridge made (i) from kafir corn [cf. *i(li)yambazi*], (ii) from ground mealies allowed to ferment [cf. *umunyuza*]. [v.l. *umdokwe.*] *idokwe lamaßele* (kafir-corn porridge); *idokwe lommbila* (mealie porridge).

-dokwe (**umdokwe,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [>**-mdokwe.**]
1. Porridge. [cf. v.l. *i(li)dokwe.*]
2. Species of climbing plant whose roots are used as fibre.
3. Levaillant's grass-warbler, Cisticola Ainniens.

-dola (**indola,** 3.3–8.9, **izindola**) n.
Species of shrubs, Triumfetta, used for fibre.
indola encane (Triumfetta rhomboidea).

***-doli** (**udoli,** 2.6.3, **odoli**) n. [<Eng.]
Doll. [cf. *isithombe.*]

-dolo (**i(li)dolo,** 3.2.9.9, **amadolo**) n.
1. Knee. *ukuguqa ngamadolo* (to kneel down); *ukukhasa ngamadolo* (to crawl on hands and knees); *ukußa-nedolo* (to be weak-kneed).
2. Idioms (used with pl. only): *Lendaßa isidlulé amadolo* (This affair has gone too far). *Lendaßa ixegisa amadolo* (This matter is terrifying; lit. loosens the knees). *Ulwazi luqinisa amadolo* (Knowledge makes strong; lit. strengthens the knees). *ukuhlamba amadolo* (to show first signs of pregnancy, lit. to bathe only as far as the knees).

-dolo (**udolo,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Very great mass or multitude, as of people or cattle. [cf. *ubisi.*]

***-doloba** (**i(li)doloba,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amadoloba**) n. [<Afr. *dorp.* >loc. **edolobeni.**]
Town, village. [cf. ***i(li)thawini***; v.l. ***i(li)dolobo.***]

-dolofiya** (**i(li)dolofiya,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **amadolofiya**) n. [<umdolofiya.**]
Fruit of the *umdolofiya* cactus.

-dolofiya** (**isidolofiya,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **izidolofiya**) n. [<umdolofiya.**]
Clump of *umdolofiya* cactus plants.

***-dolofiya** (**umdolofiya,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **imidolofiya**) n. [<Afr. *doringvy.* >**i(li)dolofiya, isidolofiya.**]
Species of cactus, Opuntia coccinellifera. [cf. *isihlehle.*]

-dolo(l)endoda (**i(li)dololendoda,** 3.2.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**i(li)dolo**+poss. **indoda,** lit. man's knee.]
Species of tree, Indigofera hedyantha, which has a big root, often bent like a man's knee.

-dolo(l)enkonyane (**i(li)dololenkonyane,** 3.2.6.6.3.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**i(li)dolo**+poss. **inkonyane,** lit. calf's knee.]
The Dock plant, Rumex Ecklonianus, whose roots are used against tape-worm; also Rumex crispus, Polygonum serrulatum, etc.

-dololwane (**indololwane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izindololwane**) n. [cf. *i(li)dolo.*]
1. Elbow. *Umakoti waßulawa yindololwane* (The bride was killed by constant nudging of the elbow; i.e. pestered to death, without complaining). *Indololwane yaxosha umakoti egoyile* (The elbow drove away the betrothed girl while in retirement; i.e. conditions became unbearable).
2. Funny-bone, humerus.

-dolonzima rel. [<**udolonzima.**]
Reluctant (lit. heavy-kneed). *Usedolonzima ukuqeda lomseßenzi* (He is reluctant to complete this job).

-dolonzima (**udolonzima,** 2.9.9.9.9, **odolonzima**) n. [<**udolo**+**-nzima,** lit. heavy multitude.]
Great mass or multitude.

-dolonzima (**udolonzima,** 2.9.9.9.9, **odolonzima**) n. [<**i(li)dolo**+**-nzima,** lit. heavy knee. >**-dolonzima.**]
1. Disease of the knees, swollen knees.
2. Person suffering from swollen knees.

-doloqina (**udoloqina,** 2.6.6.3.9, **odoloqina**) n. [<**i(li)dolo**+**qina,** lit. knee get strong!]
Medicinal charm, Scabiosa columbaria, taken as a tonic at the commencement of each new season.

°**-doma** (**i(li)doma,** 2.4.3.9, **amadoma**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)ziko,* hearth.

-domba (**i(li)domba,** 2.4.3–8.8–3, **amadomba**) n.
Species of sweet-cane. [v.l. *isidomba.*]

-domba (**isidomba,** 2.4.3–8.8–3, sg. only) n.
Species of unusually tall sweet-cane. [cf. *imfe.*]

***-dombolo** (**i(li)dombolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amadombolo**) n. [<Eng.]
Dumpling.

domboloza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**dómbolozi.** >perf. **-dombolozile**; pass. **dombolozwa**; ap. **dombolozela**; caus. **dombolozisa.**]
Grow tall and handsome.

dombolozela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**domboloza.** >perf. **-dombolozele**; pass. **dombolozelwa**; ap. **dombolozelela**; caus. **dombolozelisa.**]
1. Grow tall for.
2. Grow tall and handsome. [=*domboloza.*]

dómbolozi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**domboloza**; **indombolozi**; **umdombolozi.**]
of handsome build, fine tall growth (of a person). [cf. *klwi.*]

-dombolozi (**indombolozi,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izindombolozi**) n. [<**dómbolozi.**]
Handsome, beautiful person. [cf. *umdombolozi.*]

-dombolozi (**umdombolozi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imidombolozi**) n. [<**dómbolozi.**]
Tall, handsome person with fine, sleek body. [cf. *indombolozi.*]

dómu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**domula.**]
1. of drawing out smoothly, unsheathing. [cf. *jómu, ncómu.*]
2. of selecting.

***-domu** (**isidomu,** 2.6.3.9, **izidomu**) n. [<Afr. *dom.* >**ußudomu.**]
1. Dunderhead, dunce.
2. Slow-moving, worn-out beast of burden.

-domu** (**ußudomu,** 2.6.3.9) n. [<isidomu.**]
Stupidity.

domula (3.2.9) v. [<**dómu.** >perf. **-domulile, -domule**; pass. **donyulwa**; neut. **domuleka**; ap. **domulela**; caus. **domulisa**; **umdomulo.**]
1. Draw out smoothly (as stalk of grass, stake from ground); unsheathe.
2. Select, choose the best. [cf. *khetha.*] *Akathathanga, wadomula* (He didn't simply take a wife, he selected the very best). *UPhikwase uyathenga yini, uyadomula* (Phikwase, when she buys, buys the best).

-domulo (**umdomulo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imidomulo**) n. [<**domula.**]
Article taken by a lover as a keepsake. [cf. ***umjomulo.***]

-donca(lw)aɓathwa (**u(lu)doncalwaɓathwa,** 3.2.6.6. 3.3–5.4, sg. only) n.
Ceratotheca triloba. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)donqaɓathwa.*]

dóncu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**doncuka ; doncula.**]
1. of drawing out smoothly, unsheathing.
2. of careful selection. [cf. *dómu.*]

doncuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**dóncu.** >perf. **-doncukile**; ap. **doncukela**; caus. **doncukisa.**]
Slip out smoothly; come unsheathed.

doncula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**dóncu.** >perf. **-donculile, -doncule**; pass. **donculwa**; neut. **donculeka**; ap. **donculela**; caus. **donculisa.**]
1. Draw out smoothy; unsheathe.
2. Select carefully. [cf. *domula.*]

donda (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dondile**; pass. **dondwa**; ap. **dondela**; caus. **dondisa ; u(lu)donda ; isidondi ; indondo ; umdondo.**]
Be slow, reluctant, delay, lag behind. *Akasheshi emseɓenzini, uyadonda* (He doesn't hurry in his work, he dawdles).

-donda (**u(lu)donda,** 3.2.8.8–3, **izindonda**) n. [<**donda.**]
Object slowly moving upwards. *udonda lwelanga elinguShaka* (the slowly ascending sun which is Shaka).

-dondakusuka (**indondakusuka,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izindondakusuka**) n. [<**donda**+infin. **suka,** lit. what is reluctant to move off.]
1. Disinclination or reluctance to move off.
2. Slow, sluggish person; one tardy in action.
3. Name applied to the plain near the Tugela where Cetshwayo and Mbuyaze fought in 1856 (the plain is so vast that it tires out travellers crossing it).

-dondi (**isidondi,** 3.2.9.9, **izidondi**) n. [<**donda.**]
1. Slow, reluctantly moving person; laggard.
2. Species of preventive medicine.

dóndo (4.3) ideo. [>**dondoɓala ; isidondwane.**]
of being stunted, weak.

-dondo (**indondo,** 2.6.9, **izindondo**) n. [<**donda.**]
1. Solid brass ball, about an inch thick, having a hole through the middle, for wearing round the neck, as an ornament (originally confined to royalty). *ukugqoka izindondo* (to wear brass beads). *Hamba Ndondo!* (Good-bye! big brass ball! said to the setting sun).
2. Brass rattle used by dancers and on horse harness.

-dondo (**umdondo,** 3.2.9.9, **imidondo**) n. [<**donda.**]
Slow movement, reluctant action.

dondoɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**dóndo.** >perf. **-dondoɓele**; pass. **dondoɓalwa**; ap. **dondoɓalela**; caus. **dondoɓalisa ;** c. caus. **dondoɓeza ; isidondoɓala.**]
1. Be stunted. *ummbila odondoɓele* (stunted maize).
2. Be weak, delicate, powerless.

-dondoɓala (**isidondoɓala,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **izidondoɓala**) n. [<**dondoɓala.**]
Invalid; delicate or weak person.

★ **-dondolo** (**u(lu)dondolo,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **izindondolo**) n. [>**dondolozela.**]
Long stick for walking (as used by old people when travelling); staff. [cf. *u(lu)boko.*] *Ukudla kuludondolo lwempilo* (Food is the staff of life). *udondolo lokuhlola amanzi* (a pole for sounding the depth of water).

dondolozela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<**u(lu)dondolo.** >perf. **-dondolozele**; pass. **dondolozelwa**; ap. **dondolozelela**; caus. **dondolozelisa.**]
Walk with the aid of a staff (as an old man); lean on a staff.

-dondoshiya (**umdondoshiya,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imidondoshiya**) n.
Tall person or thing; giant.

-dondwane (**isidondwane,** 2.4.3.7.9, **izidondwane**) n. [<**dóndo.**]
1. Small mound covered with grass or scrub.
2. Spekboom, Portulacaria afra, a dwarfed tree.
3. Stunted person.

°donga (6–3.9) v. [> **°i(li)donga ; °u(lu)dongo.**]
hlonipha term for *ɓumba,* mould. [cf. *u(lu)donga.*]

°-donga (**i(li)donga,** 2.4.6–3.9, sg. only) n. [<**°donga.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)ɓumba,* clay.

-donga (**u(lu)donga,** 3.2.8.3, **izindonga**) n.
1. Washed-out ravine or gully, deep waterway, 'donga'. *Impi icashé odongeni* (The army lies hidden in the ravine).
2. Cliff, bank or wall of a ravine or river; wall of house. *udonga lwendlu* (the wall of the house); *ukugeɓisela odongeni* (to hurl over the cliff); *udonga lwaɓantu* (a wall of people); *udonga lwamafu* (a bank of cloud, as on the horizon).
3. Grave. *Ufele odongeni lwamadoda* (He has died in the men's grave; i.e. a brave death).
4. Limit, grade, age-grade. *UGuɓudu ufikile namhlanje odongeni lwaɓadala* (Gubudu has to-day reached manhood).
5. Idiom: *ukuɓambisa udonga* (to leave in the lurch).

°-dongo (**u(lu)dongo,** 2.4.6–3.9, sg. only) n. [<**°donga.** >**°dongoloza.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)ɓumba,* clay.

°dongoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**°u(lu)dongo.**]
hlonipha term for *ɓumba,* mould.

-dongoyi (**udongoyi,** 2.4.6.3, **odongoyi**) n. [>**unondongoyi.**]
Drone, male bee. [cf. *inyosi.*]

-dongozi (**u(lu)dongozi,** 2.4.3.6–3.9, **izindongozi**) n.
1. Bad smell, stench. [cf. *i(li)phunga.*]
2. Sida rhombifolia, used for enema.
3. Hibiscus, used as binding cord.

-dongwe (**u(lu)dongwe,** 2.4.6–3–8.8–3, sg. only) n. [>**unodongwe.**]
Fine clay, deficient in sand (term used in S. Natal). *Aɓafanyana ɓaɓumba izinkaɓi ngodongwe* (Youngsters mould oxen with soft clay).

-dongwe (**umdongwe,** 2.4.6–3–8.8–3, sg. only) n. [Ur-B. ***-loŋgo*** clay.]
Fine, fatty clay, deficient in sand and cracking when baked (hence not used for pottery).

-doni (**indoni,** 2.6–3.9, **izindoni**) n.
Black, edible berry of the *umdoni* tree.

-doni (**umdoni,** 2.4.6–3.9, **imidoni**) n.
The Cordate water-myrtle, Syzygium cordatum.
umdoni wehlathi (Syzygium Gerrardi, the forest-myrtle).

-doni(y)amanzi (**indoniyamanzi,** 2.6.6.3.3–8.9, **izindonizamanzi**) n. [<**indoni**+poss. **amanzi,** lit. black berry of the water.]
Person with coal-black skin. ★

-donqa (**u(lu)donqa,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [>**u(lu)donqadonqa.**]
Cultivated oil-plant, Sesamum indicum, with edible seeds.

-donqaɓathwa (**u(lu)donqaɓathwa,** 3.2.6.6.6.3, sg. only) n. [<**u(lu)donqa**+**aɓaThwa,** lit. the Bushmen's oil-plant.]
A field weed, a type of wild inedible *u(lu)donqa,* Ceratotheca triloba. [v.l. *u(lu)doncalwaɓathwa.*]

-donqadonqa (**u(lu)donqadonqa,** 2.4.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**u(lu)donqa.**]
Savoury-smelling, tasty food. [cf. *u(lu)danqudanqu.*].

donsa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-donsile**; pass. **donswa**; neut. **donseka**; ap. **donsela**; rec. **donsana**; caus. **donsisa**; int. **donsisisa**; dim. **donsadonsa ; indonsa ; isidonsa ; °i(li)donsela.**]

1. Pull, draw, drag, tug, strain. *ukudonsa inqola* (to pull a wagon); *ukudonsa amehlo* (to stare, strain the eyes); *ukudonsa intambo* (to tug at a rope); *ukuzidonsa* (to strain oneself, whether physically or mentally, or as at stool); *ukudonsa egudwini* (to take a draw at a smoking-horn).
2. Attract, allure, entice. [cf. *khanga*.] *Uɓuhleɓalento ɓuyasidonsa* (The beauty of this thing attracts us). *ukudonsa ngamaholo angcono* (to attract with better pay).
3. Be steep (as a hill). *indawo edonsayo* (a steep place).
4. Absorb (liquid). [cf. *gwinqa*.]

-donsa (**indonsa,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<**donsa.**]
1. The planet Jupiter (so-called because of its slow movement, as though straining). [cf. *indonsakusa, indonsamasuku, inqonqoyi*; v.l. *indosa*.]
2. Also applied to the planet Mars, as it rises in the evening.

-donsa (**isidonsa,** 3.2.9.9, **izidonsa**) n. [<**donsa.**]
A griping or straining at stool (as one suffering from diarrhoea).

-donsakusa (**indonsakusa,** 2.6.6.6.3, sg. only) n. [<**donsa**+**ukusa,** lit. what draws the dawn.]
The planet Jupiter. [v.l. *indonsa*.]

-donsamasuku (**indonsamasuku,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**donsa**+**amasuku,** lit. what draws on the days.]
The planet Jupiter. [v.l. *indonsa*.]

-donsamehlwana (**indonsamehlwana,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **izindonsamehlwana**) n. [<**donsa**+dim. **amehlo,** lit. one who stares.]
Silly, stupid person; one who gapes instead of answering. [cf. *isithuntusha*.]

°**-donsela** (**i(li)donsela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amadonsela**) n. [<ap. **donsa.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)langa*, sun.

donsisana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec. caus.<**donsa.** >perf. **-donsisene**; pass. **donsiswana**; ap. **donsisanela**; caus. **donsisanisa**; **indonsisano.**]
1. Help or cause one another to pull.
2. Smoke together. *ukudonsisana igudu* (to smoke from a common pipe).
3. Give mutual aid. *ukudonsisana* of war). *ukudo-* to one another's assistance in time *empini* (to come *nsisana ohlusheni* (to help one another in time of trouble).

-donsisano (**indonsisano,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**donsisana.**]
Mutual assistance.

donya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-donyile**; pass. **donywa**; neut. **donyeka**; ap. **donyela**; rec. **donyana**; caus. **donyisa**; int. **donyisisa.**]
Punch, hit with fist or blunt object. *ukudonya ngesibakela* (to strike with the fist).

-donya (**indonya,** 2.6.3, **izindonya**) n.
1. Conspicuous white spot (as in forehead of horse).
2. 'Star' stallion.
3. Herbalist's love-charm.

-dosha (**i(li)dosha,** 2.4.3.9, **amadosha**) n.
Snuff-box. [cf. *i(li)shungu*.]

-dosi (**u(lu)dosi,** 3.2.6.3, **izindosi**) n.
1. Sting (of bee, scorpion, etc.). *udosi lwenyosi* (a bee's sting).
2. Single loose hair (human or animal). [cf. *isiɓoya*.]

°**-dotela** (**i(li)dotela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amadotela**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)bodwe*, pot.

***-dotela** (**udotela,** 6.6.3.9, **odotela**) n. [<Eng.]
Doctor (European-trained). [cf. ***udokotela, inyanga***.]

***-doti** (**udoti,** 3.5.9, **odoti**) n. [<Eng. *dirt*.]
1. Rubbish, garbage, offal.
2. Anything filthy. *ukukhulɯma udoti* (to use obscene language).
3. (loc.) **kwadoti**: Refuse dump, sanitary depot; sewage disposal depot.

-dotshaɓa (**i(li)dotshaɓa,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Deep bass voice. [cf. *imbodlongo*.] *ukushaya idotshaɓa* (to sing bass); *ukuvuma ngedotshaɓa* (to sing the chorus in bass).

dova (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dovile**; pass. **dovwa**; neut. **doveka**; ap. **dovela**; rec. **dovana**; caus. **dovisa**; int. **dovisisa**; dim. **dovadova.**]
1. Press, knead, trample, tread (as mud). [cf. *xova*.] *ukudova isinkwa* (to knead bread); *ukudova udaka* (to tread building mud).
2. Punch, knock about. *ukudova umuntu* (to knock a person about).

dóvo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dovoza.**]
1. of heavy tread (as gait of elephant), trampling.
2. of rhythmic marching (as troops).
3. of punching, knocking about.

dovoza (3.2.9) v. [<**dóvo.** >perf. **-dovozile**; pass. **dovozwa**; neut. **dovozeka**; ap. **dovozela**; rec. **dovozana**; caus. **dovozisa**; dim. **dovodovoza.**]
1. Tread heavily (as elephant), trample down. *Indlovu yadovoza amasimu* (The elephant trampled down the gardens).
2. Tramp (of soldiers in rhythm), drill. *Kuthiwa izinsizwa zazidovoza kuDingiswayo* (It is said that the braves were taught marching under Dingiswayo's reign).
3. Punch, knock about. [cf. *dova*.]

-dovu (**umdovu,** 3.2.9.9, **imidovu**) n.
Anything old, musty, or stale. [cf. *indiva, unyasa*.] *umdovu wesinkwa* (musty bread). *Icala lakhe selaɓangumdovu eɓandla* (His case has now been shelved by the court).

-doxo (**isidoxo,** 3.2.9.9, **izidoxo**) n.
Dirt, filth (as on body or clothes). [cf. *indokoxa*.]

-doye (**udoye,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Small bush, Maesa alnifolia. [cf. *umaguqu*.]

dóyi (6.3) ideo. [>**doyiza**; **umdoyiyana.**]
1. of being spaced about, dotted about; of sparsity. *Ummbila uphumé wathi dóyi ensimini* (The maize has come up sparsely in the field).
2. of dripping (of water). *Izulu alini, lilokhu lithi dóyi* (There is no rain, just a spattering).

-doyi (**i(li)doyi,** 3.2.6.3, **amadoyi**) n.
1. Medicine taken by members of the family after a death, previous to taking any food, for the purpose of purification. [cf. *i(li)khuɓalo*.]
2. Name applied to Asclepias albens, and similar species eaten by the Natives. [cf. *umadoye*.]

-doyiyana (**umdoyiyana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **imidoyiyana**) n. [<**dóyi.**]
Sparse growth (generally used in the pl.). *izinwele zaɓaThwa yimidoyiyana-nje* (Bushman hair is of very sparse growth).

doyiza (3.2.9) v. [<**dóyi.** >perf. **-doyizile**; ap. **doyizela**; caus. **doyizisa.**]
1. Be sparsely dotted about.
2. Drip, fall in drops, spatter (of rain).

drr (8–9) ideo.
of birds flying. [cf. *ndrr*.]

du (6–3) ideo.
1. of completeness, thoroughness. *Sadla sathi du, sase sihamba* (We ate and finished, and then went on our way). *Ngiwuthé du umseɓenzi* (I completely finished the work).

2. of quiet, stillness. *Thula uthi du* (Keep quite quiet!). *Usucweɓile umoya wathi du ukuvunguza* (The wind has now quieted down and the storm is still).

du (8–9) ideo. [> **duduza**; **i(li)dudu**; **udududu**; **isidududu.**]

1. of thudding or thumping noise.
2. of report of gun or explosion.
3. (when repeated) of rushing of footsteps. *Kwathi du-du-du kuphuma iningi* (There was a pattering noise as the crowd rushed out).

-du (**u(lu)du,** 2.3–8.8–3, sg. only) n. [>loc. **odwini.**]

Obs. word, indicating something which is taboo, and found only in the foll. phrase: *Ngadla ulovu, ngadla inkomo yasodwini* (I have taken poison, I have taken a beast that is taboo; i.e. I have done something terrible).

-dududu (**i(li)dududu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amadudu-dudu**) n.

Stamping, thudding.

dubuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dubuzile**; pass. **dujuzwa**; ap. **dubuzela**; caus. **dubuzisa.**]

Thud, stamp with the foot (as in certain dances); bump (as a hornless cow with its head). [cf. *duduza.*]

duɓa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-duɓile**; pass. **dutshwa**; neut. **duɓeka**; ap. **duɓela**; rec. **duɓana**; caus. **duɓisa**; int. **duɓisisa**; **induɓo**; **isiduɓo**; **umduɓo**; **isidutshwa**; **umdutshwa.**]

1. Break up the clods in a recently ploughed or hoed field. *ukuduɓa amasoyi* (to break up clods).
2. Worry, pester, weary, tire; treat harshly. [cf. *khahlaza.*] *ukudutshwa ngumseɓenzi* (to be worn out with one's work); *ukudutshwa yilanga* (to be wearied by the sun).
3. Give up, throw up; go on strike. [cf. *dikila.*] *ukuduɓa umseɓenzi* (to strike work).
4. Ignore, leave unnoticed. *ukuduɓa ukudla* (to leave food untouched). *Waɓe uyathé wamduɓa-nje* (Try as hard as he could, but he simply ignored him).

-duɓazi (**induɓazi,** 6.6.3–5.4, **izinduɓazi**) n.

Inexperienced person, greenhorn (as a country Native when first in town).

-duɓe (**i(li)duɓe,** 2.4.3.9, **amaduɓe**) n.

1. Zebra.
2. Beadwork with different coloured stripes running horizontally. [cf. *umqopho.*]
3. Unhealthy mealie-plant having the leaves striped with white.

-Duɓinhlangu (**uDuɓinhlangu,** 2.6.3.8.3, **oDuɓi-nhlangu**) n. [<**duɓa**+**inhlangu,** lit. that which ignores the bushbuck.]

The first-formed section of the *iziMpohlo* regiment of Shaka. [cf. *uJuɓingqwanga.*]

-duɓo (**induɓo,** 2.9.9, **izinduɓo**) n. [<**duɓa.**]

Ignoring.

-duɓo (**isiduɓo,** 3.2.9.9, **iziduɓo**) n. [<**duɓa.**]

1. Ignoring, slighting, 'cutting' an acquaintance.
2. Cause of a strike.

-duɓo (**umduɓo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiduɓo**) n. [<**duɓa.**]

Breaking up of clods; harrowing.

dúɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**duɓuka**; **duɓula**; **duɓukala**; **duɓuza**; **u(lu)duɓu**; **umduɓu**; **induɓunduɓu.**]

1. of thumping.
2. of swelling up (as waves); of upheaval.

-duɓu (**u(lu)duɓu,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<**dúɓu.**]

Species of edible mushroom found near ant-heaps.

-duɓu (**umduɓu,** 3.2.6.3, **imiduɓu**) n. [<**dúɓu.** > **-mduɓu.**]

1. Two species of trees: Combretum spec., and Ficus capreaefolia, whose leaves are very rough and used as sand-paper.

umduɓu wehlanze (Combretum glomeruliflorum).
umduɓu wehlathi (Combretum Kraussii).
umduɓu womfula (Ficus capreaefolia).

2. Drab, dusty-brown colour (colour of the top of the *ikhowe* mushroom). *Umduɓu ngumɓala wamakhowe aqhiɓukile* (Drab is the colour of the Khowe mushroom when full).
3. Beast of drab, light colour. *umduɓu kamalunda* (a drab Afrikander beast); *umduɓukazi* (a drab cow).

duɓuka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**dúɓu.** >perf. **-duɓukile**; ap. **duɓukela**; caus. **duɓukisa.**]

Get trodden on; be crumbled, broken to fragments. [v.l. *duɓukala.*]

duɓukala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**dúɓu.** >perf. **-duɓukele**; ap. **duɓukalela**; contr. caus. **duɓukeza.**]

Fall to pieces (as when sodden), break to fragments. [v.l. *duɓuka.*]

-duɓukela (**i(li)duɓukela,** 2.4.6.3.6.3, **amaduɓukela**) n.

Overcooked meat.

duɓukeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<**duɓukala.** >perf. **-duɓukezile**; pass. **duɓukezwa**; ap. **duɓukezela**; rec. **duɓukezana**; caus. **duɓukezisa**; **induɓukezi.**]

1. Cause to crumble or fall to pieces; break in fragments.
2. Grind corn in large quantities (as for a beer-drink).
3. Pummel, thump hard (as with the fist). [cf. *duɓuza.*]

-duɓukezi (**induɓukezi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinduɓukezi**) n. [<**duɓukeza.**]

Large quantity of beer or crops.

duɓula (3.2.9) v. [<**dúɓu.** >perf. **-duɓulile**; pass. **dutshulwa**; neut. **duɓuleka**; ap. **duɓulela**; rec. **duɓulana**; caus. **duɓulisa**; int. **duɓulisisa**; **isiduɓuli**; °**isiduɓulo.**]

1. Give a resounding, thudding blow. *ukuduɓula ngesikhwili* (to give a heavy blow with a fighting-stick).
2. Exert great physical force; sweep or carry off. *ukuduɓula ngamandla* (to sweep away forcibly). *Wayiduɓula intombi ngeshumi lezinkomo* (He swept off the girl with a complete ten of cattle; i.e. he paid her complete lobolo at one time). *ukudutshulwa umkhuhlane* (to be carried off by fever).
3. Boom, resound. *Amadlambi ungawaɓona eduɓula njalo emadwaleni* (You can see the waves continually booming on the rocks).
4. Shoot, fire a gun. *ukuduɓula isibamu* (to fire a rifle); *ukuduɓula inyamazane* (to shoot a buck).
5. Put forth shoots from the stem. [cf. *khihliza.*] *Ummbila usuduɓula* (The mealies are now sprouting).

-duɓuli (**isiduɓuli,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **iziduɓuli**) n. [<**duɓula.**]

1. Internal contusion, injury, or pain, as from the blow of a stick. [cf. *isilalo.*]
2. Sudden turn of events.

°**-duɓulo** (**isiduɓulo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **iziduɓulo**) n. [<**duɓula.**]

hlonipha term for *isibamu,* gun.

-duɓu(n)duɓu (**induɓunduɓu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinduɓu-nduɓu**) n. [<**dúɓu.**]

Anything that easily falls to pieces or crumbles.

duɓuza (3.2.9) v. [<**dúɓu.** >perf. **-duɓuzile**; pass, **dutshuzwa**; neut. **duɓuzeka**; ap. **duɓuzela**; rec. **duɓuzana**; caus. **duɓuzisa.**]

1. Thump, make thudding noise; stamp on the ground; pummel. [cf. *duɓukeza.*]
2. Break up (as clods), make to crumble or fall to fragments. [cf. *choɓoza.*]

-ducu(n)ducu (**inducunducu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinducunducu**) n.
Sticky, adhesive substance (e.g. paste).

duda (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dudile**; pass. **dudwa**; neut. **dudeka**; ap. **dudela**; rec. **dudana**; caus. **dudisa**; int. **dudisisa**; **u(lu)dude**; **umdudo.**]
1. Flatter, indulge, humour, spoil, make conceited, encourage impudence.
2. Excite passions, rouse (anger or sexual passion).

-dude (**u(lu)dude,** 2.4.3.9, **izindude**) n. [<**duda.**]
1. That which rouses the feelings or causes excitement. *UNdaba uludude emanxulumeni* (Ndaba is the cause of excitement among the kraals: a praise name of Shaka).
2. Inspiration.

dudla (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dudlile**; pass. **dudlwa**; neut. **dudleka**; ap. **dudlela**; rec. **dudlana**; caus. **dudlisa**; int. **dudlisisa.**]
1. Thump. [cf. *dudluza.*]
2. Tire out, exhaust. *ukududlwa yindima* (to be exhausted by the patch to be hoed).

-dudla (**umdudla,** 3.2.9.9, **imidudla**) n.
1. Strong, well-built person. [cf. *umbudla.*]
2. Well-filled sack, bulky bottle, etc.

dúdlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dudlula**; **dudluza**; **i(li)dudlu.**]
1. of thumping, striking with a blunt object.
2. of fixing the gaze.

-dudlu (**i(li)dudlu,** 3.2.9.9, **amadudlu**) n. [<**dúdlu.**]
Anything in vogue or fashion. [cf. *i(li)bidli.*]

dudlula (3.2.9) v. [<**dúdlu.** >perf. **-dudlulile**; pass. **dudlulwa**; ap. **dudlulela**; rec. **dudlulana**; caus. **dudlulisa.**]
Fix the eyes, rivet the gaze, look fixedly. *Ungidudlulele amehlo* (He fixed his eyes on me).

dudluza (3.2.9) v. [<**dúdlu.** >perf. **-dudluzile**; pass. **dudluzwa**; neut. **dudluzeka**; ap. **dudluzela**; rec. **dudluzana**; caus. **dudluzisa.**]
Thump, strike with a blunt object, strike with a thumping sound. *Wamdudluza izimbambo ngewisa* (He thumped him in the ribs with a knob-kerrie).

-dudo (**umdudo,** 3.2.9.9, **imidudo**) n. [<**duda.**]
Flattery, indulgence, encouragement to evil.

-dudu (**i(li)dudu,** 3.2.9.9, **amadudu**) n. [<**du.**]
1. A combined action, performance. *Impi yabathela abantu esizibeni ngedudu* (The army threw the people in one mass into the pool).
2. (used adverbially) All together, at one time. *Ummbila wawuthela idudu* (She threw on all the mealies at once).

-dudu (**isidudu,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Thin porridge of crushed mealies and pumpkin.

-dudu (**umdudu,** 3.2.9.9, **imidudu**) n.
Young bull.

-dududu (**isidududu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izidududu**) n. [<**du.**]
1. Combined action, performance together. [cf. *i(li)dudu.*]
2. Thudding or thumping noise. *ukwenza isidududu* (to make a thudding noise).

-Dududu (**uDududu,** 6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**du.**]
A regiment, or member thereof, formed by Mpande, next after the *u(lu)Dloko.*

-dudukazana (**umdudukazana,** 2.6.3.6.3.9.9, **imidudukazana**) n.
Young heifer already going with the younger bulls.

dudula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dudulile**; pass. **dudulwa**; neut. **duduleka**; ap. **dudulela**; rec. **dudulana**; caus. **dudulisa.**]
1. Push away; remove an obstruction. *Inkunzi yadudula enye, yayifaka odakeni* (The one bull pushed the other and landed it in the mud). *ukududula imotho emgwaqweni* (to push a motor-car out of the road).
2. Drive back, repel (an attack). *ukududula impi* (to repel an army).

-duduma (**u(lu)duduma,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinduduma**) n.
1. Wide expanse of land; stretch of country, water, or forest. [cf. *u(lu)dukada, u(lu)dwalimela.*]
2. Accumulation of things. *ududuma lwamatshe* (a great pile of stones).
3. Serious allegation. *Kazi uyophuma kanjani kulolududuma lwecala?* (However is he going to get out of the dreadful accusation against him?).

dudumela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dudumele**; pass. **dudumelwa**; ap. **dudumelela**; caus. **dudumelisa**; **indudumela.**]
Shiver, tremble (particularly from fear). [cf. more common v.l. *thuthumela.*]

-dudumela (**indudumela,** 2.4.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**dudumela.**]
1. Trembling.
2. Species of forest climbing plant.
3. Spur-winged plover, Hoplopterus speciosus.

dudusa (3.2.9) v.
Comfort, lull to sleep. [This is a rare dialectal form of *duduza,* q.v.]

-dudusi (**i(li)dudusi,** 8.8.3.9.9, **amadudusi**) n.
Soft, sandy, loamy soil (as is frequent along the coast).

duduza (3.2.9, **ukududuza,** 2.4.6.3.9) v. [>perf. **-duduzile**; pass. **duduzwa**; neut. **duduzeka**; ap. **duduzela**; rec. **duduzana**; caus. **duduzisa**; int. **duduzisisa**; **umduduzi**; **induduzo**; **isiduduzo.**]
1. Comfort, appease; allay sorrow. *ukududuza abahlupheklile* (to comfort the distressed).
2. Lull to sleep (as a baby); pat. [cf. *dunduza.*] *ukududuza umntwana* (to lull a child to sleep).

duduza (3.2.9, **ukududuza,** 6.6.3.9.9) v. [<**du.** >perf. **-duduzile**; pass. **duduzwa**; ap. **duduzela**; caus. **duduzisa.**]
Make a constant thudding or thumping noise. [cf. *dubuza.*] *Bathokoza kangangoba baduduza ngezinyawo* (They were so happy that they stamped with their feet).

duduzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**duduza.** >perf. **-duduzele**; pass. **duduzelwa**; neut. **duduzeleka**; ap. **duduzelela**; rec. **duduzelana**; caus. **duduzelisa**; **umduduzeli**; **isiduduzelo.**]
1. Comfort for; lull for. [cf. *dunduzela.*]
2. Comfort; lull. [=*duduza.*]

-duduzeli (**umduduzeli,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **abaduduzeli**) n. [<**duduzela.**]
Nurse. [cf. *umdunduzeli.*] *umduduzeli wabantwana* (children's nurse).

-duduzelo (**isiduduzelo,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, **iziduduzelo**) n. [<**duduzela.**]
1. Lullaby. [cf. *isiduduzo, umdunduzelo.*]
2. Nursery rhyme or song.

-duduzi (**umduduzi,** 2.4.6.3.9, **abaduduzi**) n. [<**duduza.**]
Comforter. [cf. *isiboni.*]

-duduzo (**induduzo,** 2.6.3.9, **izinduduzo**) n. [<**duduza.**]
Comfort, words of comfort (at time of bereavement).

-duduzo (**isiduduzo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **iziduduzo**) n. [<**duduza.**]
Lullaby. [cf. *isiduduzelo.*]

-dudwane (**indudwane,** 2.4.6.9, **izindudwane**) n.
Weevil. [cf. *imbovane, isandundundu.*]

duka (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dukile**; pass. **dukwa**; ap. **dukela**;

caus. **dukisa**; contr. caus. **dusa**; **i(li)duka**; **umduka**; **u(lu)dukada**; **u(lu)dukane.**]

Go astray; leave the right way; get off the path; be wrong (as in argument); take the wrong course (in word, act, or thought). [v.l. *eduka.*] *ukuduka endleleni* (to stray from the path); *ukuduka nendlela* (to follow a wrong path).

-duka (**i(li)duka,** 3.2.6.3, **amaduka**) n. [<**duka.**]

1. A child who resembles the mother's people. [cf. *i(li)beka.*]

2. A member of the royal girls of Cetshwayo's kraal. [cf. *umndlunkulu.*]

-duka (**umduka,** 3.2.6.3, **imiduka**) n. [<**duka.**]

One who has abandoned home and parents.

-dukada (**u(lu)dukada,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izindukada**) n. [<**duka.**]

Wide expanse or stretch of land, water, etc. [cf. *u(lu)duduma.*]

-dukane (**u(lu)dukane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izindukane**) n. [<**duka.**]

1. A straying from the right way.

2. A wandering people or tribe.

3. A thick bush on the banks of the Umhlatuze river in Melmoth district.

-dukathole (**udukathole,** 2.6.3.9.9, **odukathole**) n. [<**duka**+**i(li)thole,** lit. where a calf goes astray.]

1. Wide, thickly populated area. *udukathole wethawini* (huge, densely populated town).

2. Labyrinth.

3. Name for Germiston location, Transvaal; i.e. loc. **kwaDukathole.**

dukela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**duka.** >perf. **-dukele**; pass. **dukelwa**; ap. **dukelela**; rec. **dukelana**; caus. **dukelisa.**]

Go astray for, go astray from, miss. *Ingidukele indlela* (I have missed the path). *Ngamdukela endleleni* (He missed me on the road).

dukelana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<**dukela.** >perf. **-dukelene**; pass. **dukelwana**; ap. **dukelanela**; caus. **dukelanisa.**]

1. Miss one another. [cf. *phambana.*]

2. Disagree with (foll. by *na-*). *Sidukelene nezindlela zakho* (We don't agree with your behaviour).

dukla (6.3) v. [>perf. **-duklile**; pass. **duklwa**; neut. **dukleka**; ap. **duklela**; rec. **duklana**; caus. **duklisa.**]

Bash with the fists, pummel (a fallen opponent).

dúklu (8–3.9) ideo. [>**dukluza.**]

of giving a blow with the fist; of jabbing with a blunt object; of kicking.

dukluza (3.2.9) v. [<**dúklu.** >perf. **-dukluzile**; pass. **dukluzwa**; neut. **dukluzeka**; ap. **dukluzela**; rec. **dukluzana**; caus. **dukluzisa.**]

Give a blow with the fist; jab with a blunt object; kick. [cf. *donya.*]

dúku (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dukuza**; **umdukuduku.**]

1. of lifting up undergrowth, earth, etc. (as by mouse or mole working its way out). *Ivukusi libonakala ngomhlabathi uthi dúku* (The mole shows itself when the soil lifts up).

2. of groping in the dark, trying to find one's way.

3. redupl. **dúku-dúku**: of sudden action, of action after a short elapse of time. *Wamhlaba qéde dúku-dúku kwaba-nguyena* (Having just killed him, a short time after and it was his own turn).

***-duku** (**i(li)duku,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaduku**) n. [<Afr. *doek.*]

1. Kerchief, either for covering the head, or wiping the nose; handkerchief. *iduku lomshuqulo* (woman's head kerchief).

2. Flag. [cf. ***i(li)fulegi.*] *iduku lamaNgisi* (Union Jack).

3. Spanish-fly plaster, used as love-charm.

-duku (**induku,** 2.9.9, **izinduku**) n.

1. Stick of any kind for walking, or fighting. *Ngishiya induku yami kuwe* (I am leaving my stick with you; i.e. I'll be back just now). *Induku ishaya imviki* (The stick strikes even a master of defence, i.e. Even the most careful get into trouble). *induku yokulwa* (a fighting-stick); *ukugwaza ngenduku* (to stab with a stick). *Induku ayinamuzi* (The stick has no home; i.e. Discord destroys family life).

2. Mark, record. *ukubeka induku* (to break a record). *Kuhle umuntu afe, eshiya induku ebandla* (It is good to die, leaving one's mark in the assembly).

3. Protective medicine against witchcraft; also, black magic.

4. Blow. *induku yomhlanganiso* (the first blow in a fight); *induku yomehliselo* (downward blow); *induku yamangwevu* (upward blow); *induku kashibedabe* (a thrust in the face with a sharp instrument); *induku yomgqulo* (a prod with a blunt instrument); *induku yomgadlo* (a direct blow); *induku yomjikijelo* (a blow from a thrown stick); *induku yombuyiselo* (a return blow); *induku yomphambaniselo* (a counter-stroke).

[Note the foll. terms in Zulu for various types of sticks: *isagila, isagisha, u(lu)boko, imbudle, isibulo, imbemba, umbombuluzo, u(lu)bondo, isichopho, udabe, indliki, udlwedlwe, u(lu)dlwedlwe, u(lu)dondolo, i(li)dumbu, isidungulu, umf'ana, ingobe, ingobela, umgobo, isigongotha, isigovuzo, umgqogqozo, ingwabiya, ingwabiyo, ingwagiya, ingwegwe, i(li)gwija, isigxa, u(lu)gxa, isigxobo, i(li)hilane, inhlabela, isihlohlo, u(lu)khandi, isikhonkwane, i(li)khwengco, u(lu)khwengco, isikhwili, isimbo, isimonqo, u(lu)ncishi, ingqalamba, unhlongweni, unhlwengeni, insulungu, insulwa, isiphehlo, impiselo, i(li)qhabanga, isiqongqwane, isiqotha, isiqwala, isiqwalo, isiqwayi, umqwayiba, ushibedabe, isishingo, isishingozi, umshiza, isiswalakahla, u(lu)thi, i(li)thondolozi, isithondolozi, intonga, intshumentshu, isituku, u(lu)vathi, isiviliba, i(li)wisa, *uwositiki, i(li)xabiyo, isixabo, i(li)xasiyo, isiyeme, isiyence, umzaca, u(lu)zime, u(lu)zwathi.*]

-duku (**isiduku,** 3.2.9.9, **iziduku**) n. [>**isidukulu.**]

Blunt end (as of a stick, assegai, etc.), base (of anything), butt end. [cf. *isidunu.*] *Wangigqula ngesiduku somshiza wakhe* (He poked me with the butt end of his stick).

-duku (**u(lu)duku,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izinduku**) n.

Locust-bird. [cf. *u(lu)wamba.*]

-dukuca (**umdukuca,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imidukuca**) n.

1. Person with sleepy, lethargic expression. [cf. *umnukuba.*]

2. Unpleasantly prepared food.

-dukudu (**u(lu)dukudu,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.

Vague accusations, perplexities; something not clear, a maze.

-dukudu (**umdukudu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imidukudu**) n.

Species of sea-fish, Percis nebulosus and Platycephalus malabaricus.

-dukuduku (**umdukuduku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imidukuduku**) n. [<**duku.**]

Space of time.

-Duku-kaqwabalanda (**inDuku-kaqwabalanda,** 2.6.6.3.4.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**induku**+poss. **uQwabalanda,** lit. Qwabalanda's stick; Q. was one of Dinizulu's captains.]

An unformed regiment which would have followed the *uDakwa-ukusutha.*

-dukulu (**isidukulu,** 2.4.6.3–5.4, **izidukulu**) n. [<**isiduku.**]

Blunt, stumpy end of a thing (as a log of wood, an unpointed stake). [cf. *isiduku.*]

-dukumba (**i(li)dukumba,** 2.6.6.3–8.8–3, **amadukumba**) n.
Valueless thing; person of no account.

dukuza (3.2.9) v. tr. [<dúku. >perf. **-dukuzile**; pass. **dukuzwa**; ap. **dukuzela**; rec. **dukuzana**; caus. **dukuzisa**; **uDukuza**; **umdukuzo.**]
Grope about in the dark, walk about blindly as when lost; walk through thick mist, a dense forest, or over an expanse of plain. *Salidukuza ihlathi lasoNgoye!* (Oh how we groped our way through the Ngoye forest!). *ukudukuza oswini lwenkomo* (to be lost in a maze; lit. to grope about in a beast's stomach); *ukudukuza eбuqaбeni* (to walk in spiritual darkness).

-dukuza (**udukuza,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**dukuza.**]
1. Name of Shaka's kraal (lit. a place so large that one could lose one's way).
2. (loc.) **kwaDukuza**: the town of Stanger. *UShaka ulele kwaDukuza* (Shaka lies buried at Stanger).

-dukuzo (**umdukuzo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imidukuzo**) n. [<**dukuza.**]
1. A groping (as in the dark).
2. Trail, track across the country or through a forest or desert. *umdukuzo wamachoбanswani* (the trail of the pioneers).

dula (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-dulile**; pass. **dulwa**; ap. **dulela**; caus. **dulisa.**]
Be expensive, costly. *Ummbila udulile nonyaka* (Mealies are expensive this year).

dula (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dulile**; pass. **dulwa**; ap. **dulela**; caus. **dulisa**; **isiduli.**]
Labour in vain; speak without eliciting any response, speak to a deaf person.

dulela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**dula.** >perf. **-dulele**; pass. **dulelwa**; ap. **dulelela**; caus. **dulelisa.**]
1. Labour in vain for.
2. Speak without eliciting any response. [=*dula.*] *Wadulela, wadulela, kwathi nya* (He spoke and spoke in vain and there was no response).

-duli (**i(li)duli,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaduli**) n. [>dim. **i(li)dudlana** or **i(li)duyana.**]
Knoll, small hillock.

-duli (**induli,** 3.3–8.9, **izinduli**) n.
1. Species of river-grass or rush, Cyperus natalensis, used for mat-making.
2. A bushveld tree. [v.l. *umduli.*]

-duli (**isiduli,** 2.4.3–8.9, **iziduli**) n. [<**dula.**]
1. Deaf-mute; person who will not answer.
2. Ant-heap; small hillock; mound.
3. Natural roughness of the skin, like a number of hard pimples or rash; goose-flesh.
4. Certain species of trees, Brachylaena discolor, and Acacia spec. **Isiduli sehlathi** (Eugenia Zeyheri).

-duli (**umduli,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imiduli**) n.
Species of bushveld tree, Vitex Rehmannii. [v.l. *induli.*]

°**-dulunga** (**umdulunga,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imidulunga**) n.
hlonipha term for *umhlanga*, reed.

duma (8.3) v. [>perf. **-dumile**; pass. **dunywa**; ap. **dumela**; caus. **dumisa**; **i(li)duma**; **isiduma**; **u(lu)duma**; **indumo**; **isidumo**; **u(lu)dumo**; **umdumo.**]
1. Thunder; make any rumbling, resounding noise; boom (as cannon), rumble, reverberate; hum loudly (as swarm of bees). *Lidumeladlaumunga* (It thundered and struck a thorn-tree; i.e. it had a serious consequence). *Izinkomo kuбani ziyaduma* (So-and-so's cattle make their numbers heard).
2. Be famous, notorious, well known. *UShaka waduma ezweni lonke* (Shaka became famous throughout the land).
3. Rush along, stampede, sweep by in great haste. *Ngakuthuma ishungu, wawusuduma nenduku* (I sent you for a snuff-box, and you thoughtlessly rushed off with a stick).

-duma rel. [>**dumala**; **dumaza**; **uбuduma.**]
1. Tasteless, insipid, lacking in flavour. *amanzi aduma* (brackish water).
2. Unpleasant, disappointing. *amazwi aduma* (disappointing words).

-duma (**i(li)duma,** 3.2.6.3, **amaduma**) n. [<**duma.**]
1. Notable, or notorious person (in a good or bad sense). *Uliduma ngolaka* (He is noted for his fiery temper).
2. Person of unpleasant looks; unattractive person.

-duma (**i(li)duma,** 2.4.6–3–8.9, **amaduma**) n.
Knoll, small round hillock; mound of earth, lump or unevenness (as of a floor). [cf. *i(li)ganga.*]

-duma (**induma,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of rush, Scirpus spec., used for mat-making. [cf. *i(li)gceбa.*]

-duma (**isiduma,** 2.4.6–3–8.9, **iziduma**) n.
Knoll, small round hillock. [v.l. *i(li)duma.*]

-duma (**u(lu)duma,** 3.2.9.9, **izinduma**) n. [<**duma.**]
1. Bruise, contusion (not externally bleeding), swelling (as from a severe blow).
2. Internal pain, mental agony. *Maye! ngashaywa ngoduma!* (Oh, how I am mentally stricken!).

-dumakude (**i(li)dumakude,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **amadumakude**) n. [<**duma+kude,** lit. one who thunders afar.]
Famous person; one renowned, whether for good or evil.

-dumakude (**indumakude,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izindumakude**) n. [<**duma+kude,** lit. thunder afar.]
Distant sound of thunder.

dumala (3.2.9) v. [<**-duma.** >perf. **-dumele**; pass. **dunyalwa**; ap. **dumalela**; caus. **dumalisa**; **indumalo.**]
1. Become tasteless, insipid; lose flavour.
2. Become disappointed, dejected; be resigned.

-dumalo (**indumalo,** 2.6.3.9, **izindumalo**) n. [<**dumala.**]
Disappointment, dejection; disgrace.

-dumaphansi (**udumaphansi,** 2.6.6.3–5.4, **odumaphansi**) n. [<**duma+phansi,** lit. that which throws down with a resounding sound.]
Herbalist's powerful love-charm.

-dumayezi (**indumayezi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izindumayezi**) n.
Accumulation or large list of charges.

dumaza (3.2.9) v. [<**-duma.** >perf. **-dumazile**; pass. **dunyazwa**; neut. **dumazeka**; ap. **dumazela**; rec. **dumazana**; caus. **dumazisa**; **indumazo**; **isidumazo.**]
1. Cause to lose flavour, make insipid.
2. Cause disappointment, dejection; disgrace, discredit. [cf. *jibaza.*] *ukuzidumaza* (to disgrace oneself).

-dumazo (**indumazo,** 2.6.3.9, **izindumazo**) n. [<**dumaza.**]
Cause of disgrace, source of dejection.

-dumazo (**isidumazo,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izidumazo**) n. [<**dumaza.**]
Disgrace, insult, insulting expression. *ukumnemba ngezidumazo* (to hurl insults at him).

dumba (6.3) v. [>perf. **-dumbile**; neut. **dumbeka**; ap. **dumbela**; caus. **dumbisa**; int. **dumbisisa**; dim. **dumbadumba**; **indumba**; **u(lu)dumba**; **umdumba.**]
1. Swell, bulge, grow thick (as a bruise, boil, etc.).
2. Fill out, grow bulky or stout (as a bean-pod, child when growing).
3. Choose, select; be keen after. [cf. *khetha.*] *Wadumba mina eningini* (He chose me from many).

-dumba (**indumba,** 2.9.9, **izindumba**) n. [<dumba.]
1. Bean-pod or pea-pod containing the grains.
2. Swollen veins, varicose veins.

-dumba (**u(lu)dumba,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<dumba.]
1. Species of climbing bean. [cf. *inhlumayo.*]
2. Bean-pod.

-dumba (**umdumba,** 3.2.9.9, **imidumba**) n. [<dumba.]
1. Species of edible, climbing bean, prob. Vigna spec.
2. Bean-pod.

-dumbahlozi (**indumbahlozi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<indumba+i(li)hlozi, lit. pod of the thicket.]
Large forest tree, Croton sylvaticus; bark used for enema in fever.

-dumbe (**i(li)dumbe,** 2.4.3.9, **amadumbe**) n. [>loc. edunjeni; dim. i(li)dunjana; udumbukane.]
1. Species of plant of Arum-lily family, with edible tuber, Colocasia antiquorum, cultivated by the Natives. [v.l. *i(li)dumbi.*] *Injalo iphuma edunjeni* (The small tuber comes from the big one; i.e. a chip of the old block).
2. Palsy; the trembling of palsy. *isandla esinedumbe* (a trembling hand).

-dumbe (**isidumbe,** 2.4.3.9, **izidumbe**) n.
Garden of 'dumbe' tubers.

-dumbedumbe (**udumbedumbe,** 2.6.3.9.9, **odumbedumbe**) n.
Large and improved species of 'dumbe' tuber.

-dumbe-(l)entaba (**i(li)dumbe-lentaba,** 2.4.3.6.3.9.9, **amadumbentaba**) n. [<i(li)dumbe+poss. intaba, lit. mountain 'dumbe'.]
Wild tuberous plant, Haemanthus natalensis.

-dumbe-(li)kanhloyile (**i(li)dumbe-likanhloyile,** 2.4.3.6.6.3.5.3.9, sg. only) n. [<i(li)dumbe+poss. unhloyile, lit. the hawk's 'dumbe'.]
1. The Paint-brush lily, Haemanthus natalensis, and H. coccineus; very poisonous, used as an emetic.
2. Certain species of Zantedeschia.

-dumbi (**i(li)dumbi,** 2.4.3.9, **amadumbi**) n. [>loc. edunjini.]
Colocasia antiquorum tuberous plant (a less-used v.l. of *i(li)dumbe,* q.v.).

-dumbi (**isidumbi,** 2.4.3.9, **izidumbi**) n. [>loc. esidumbini or esidunjini; isiDumbini.]
Garden of 'dumbe' tubers. [v.l. of *isidumbe.*]

-Dumbini (**isiDumbini,** 2.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<loc. isidumbi.]
(loc.) **esiDumbini**, name of a Mission Station in the Victoria county, Natal.

-dumbu (**i(li)dumbu,** 3.2.6.3, **amadumbu**) n.
1. Rounded riem or leather thong; skin-string used for sewing leather.
2. Well-fashioned piece of wood or pole.
3. Fighting-stick. [cf. *induku.*]

-dumbu (**indumbu,** 2.6.3, **izindumbu**) n.
Whole pod or grain. [v.l. *umdumbu.*]

-dumbu (**isidumbu,** 3.2.6.3, **izidumbu**) n. [>loc. esidunjini; uzidunjana.]
1. Trunk (of body).
2. Corpse, carcass (of any dead person or animal).

-dumbu (**umdumbu,** 3.2.6.3, **imidumbu**) n.
1. Whole pod of leguminous plant.
2. Whole grain (among ground or cooked food). *umdumbu wokhobe emcabeni* (a whole mealie-grain in the mash).
3. Full term, of any period of time (as a day, week, month, or year). *Usunemidumbu emingaki yezinyanga usebenza na? Senginemidumbu emithathu* (How many full months have you now been at work? I have now been three full periods). *umdumbu wonyaka* (the whole year).

-dumbukane (**udumbukane,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **odumbukane**) n. [<i(li)dumbe.]
Degenerate species of 'dumbe' tuber.

-dumbula (**umdumbula,** 2.4.3.6.3, **imidumbula**) n.
Manioc plant. [cf. v.l. *umdumbulu.*]

-dumbulu (**umdumbulu,** 2.4.3.6.3, **imidumbulu**) n.
Manioc plant, Manihot utilissima. [cf. *amakhasane*; v.l. *umdumbula.*]

-dumbuluza (**indumbuluza,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izindumbuluza**) n.
Stone, pip, or hard lump, found in any soft mass (as the stone of a peach, pip of an orange, mealie-grain in sour milk). [cf. *indumbu.*]

dumela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<duma. >perf. -dumele; pass. dunyelwa; ap. dumelela; rec. dumelana; caus. dumelisa; i(li)dumela; indumela; umdumeli; umdunyelwa.] ★
1. Thunder, rumble, boom for or at.
2. Rush at, charge, assail, attack, spring upon. *Ingonyama yamdumela ebaleka* (The lion sprang on him as he ran off).

-dumela (**i(li)dumela,** 3.2.6.6.3, **amadumela**) n. [<dumela.]
Fame, renown, reputation.

-dumela (**indumela,** 2.6.6.3, **izindumela**) n. [<dumela.]
1. Charge, assault, rushing attack. *indumela yebutho* (the charge of the regiment).
2. Booming sound, thundering, reverberation.

-dumeli (**umdumeli,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **abadumeli**) n. [<dumela.]
Assailant.

-dumesiswini (**udumesiswini,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **odumesiswini**) n. [<duma+loc. of isisu, lit. stomach rumbler.]
Species of small creeper.

-dumezulu (**indumezulu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izindumezulu**) n. [<duma+i(li)zulu, lit. the heaven resounds.]
1. Any wide-stretching, extensive thing (as field, forest, hut, noise). [cf. *u(lu)dukada.*]
2. Large quantity (as of cattle, mealies, beer). [cf. *amabaka.*]

-dumezulu (**umdumezulu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<duma+i(li)zulu.]
1. Species of tree, Pygeum africanum, the Bitter Almond.
2. The name of one of Mpande's kraals.
3. A huge thing. [cf. *indumezulu.*] *umdumezulu womlilo* (a huge fire).

-dumile perf. [<duma.]
Famed, renowned, notorious.

dumisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<duma. >perf. -dumisile; pass. dunyiswa; neut. dumiseka; ap. dumisela; rec. dumisana; indumiso.]
1. Cause to resound, boom, or thunder.
2. Make famous, notorious.
3. Glorify, extol. *ukudumisa uNkulunkulu* (to glorify God).

-dumiso (**indumiso,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izindumiso**) n. [<dumisa.]
1. Praise, glorifying.
2. Church service.

-dumo (**indumo,** 2.9.9, **izindumo**) n. [<duma.]
A thundering noise, tumultuous uproar; rumbling of thunder. *Izinkomo zifiké ngendumo kuye* (The cattle would come thundering down upon him). *Ufiké nendumo yesililo* (On his arrival there was a great noise of wailing).

-dumo (**isidumo,** 3.2.9.9, **izidumo**) n. [<duma.]
1. Sudden disaster, cataclysm.
2. Brawl, riot, great commotion. *Uɓani kasali esidunyeni* (So-and-so is never out of a brawl).
3. Species of shrub, the bark of which is used as a love-charm, Ilex nitis.

-dumo (**u(lu)dumo,** 3.2.9.9, **izindumo**) n. [<duma.]
1. Fame, renown, notoriety.
2. Crowd of people or animals (esp. when rushing).

-dumo (**umdumo,** 3.2.9.9, **imidumo**) n. [<duma.]
1. Heavy rumbling (as of thunder, passing vehicles), booming (of cannon), humming. *Lashaya umdumo lasa* (It went through a thunderstorm, and cleared up).
2. Large number of people or animals in motion. *umdumo waɓantu* (a great crowd of people moving).
3. Species of shrub, Ilex nitis, bark used as emetic.

dúmu (8.8–9) ideo. [>dumuka; dumuza; isidumudumu.]
1. of booming sound.
2. of broadcasting information, disseminating news widespread.
3. of flocking together in great numbers.

-dumudumu (**isidumudumu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izidumudumu**) n. [<dúmu.]
1. Very important affair. [v.l. *isidumukela.*]
2. Heavy fall of hail causing a battering, thundering sound.
3. Large quantity (as of beer, feast, etc.).

-dumudumu (**udumudumu,** 2.8.8.8–3.9, **odumudumu**) n. [<dúmu.]
Grand occasion.

dumuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<dúmu. >perf. -dumukile; ap. dumukela; caus. dumukisa; isidumuka; isidumukela.]
Get abroad, become widely known, become public. *Akazi yini ukuthi indaɓa yakhe isidumukile?* (How is it that he does not know that his affairs have become public?).

-dumuka (**isidumuka,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izidumuka**) n. [<dumuka.]
1. Scandal, unsavoury secrets made public.
2. Scandal-monger.
3. Internal fat of an eland (used for purposes of witchcraft).
4. Species of plant, Desmonema caffra.
°5. hlonipha term for *impofu,* eland.

-dumukela (**isidumukela,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izidumukela**) n. [<dumuka.]
1. Very important affair. [cf. *isidumudumu.*]
2. Large quantity of anything.

dumuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<dúmu. >perf. -dumuzile; pass. dumuzwa or dunyuzwa; neut. dumuzeka; ap. dumuzela; rec. dumuzana; caus. dumuzisa.]
1. Cause a booming sound, make resound; batter thunderingly (as hail). *Isingquma sadumuza onke amasimu ethu* (The hail battered down all our fields).
2. Publish scandal; provoke, exasperate. *ukuzidumuza* (to publish brazenly one's private affairs).
3. Be brazen, lack a sensitive conscience. *Ungesho nokuɓa ufelwe, uyadumuza-nje* (You wouldn't think that he has been bereaved, he just lacks sensitive feelings).

dumuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<dumuza.]
1. Make a booming sound for; publish scandal for; be brazen for.
2. Make a humming sound (as indistinct talking). [cf. *humuzela.*]

-duna (**i(li)duna,** 2.6.3.9, **amaduna**) n.
1. Young male (of cattle). *Imazi yami izala amaduna odwa* (My cow gives birth to males only).
2. Member of the King's personal bodyguard. [cf. *insila.*] *UMasiphula wayeliduna kuMpande* (Masipula was a close personal attendant of Mpande's).

-duna (**induna,** 2.4.9, **izinduna**) n.
1. Male (of any animal, whether castrated or not); the term is not applied to man with this meaning. *inkonyane yenduna* (a male calf); *inguluɓe yenduna* (a boar).
2. Officer of state or army, appointed by the chief over others; captain, overseer; head-man, councillor. *UNdlela wayeyinduna enkulu kaDingane* (Ndlela was Dingane's principal captain). *Ukuhamba kuzala induna* (Travelling begets something of importance).
3. Pustular pimple (as on the forehead).

dúndu (6.3) ideo. [>dunduɓala; dunduza; i(li)dundu; indunduma.]
1. of reaching the summit, coming out on top. *Inkawu ithé dúndu emthini* (The monkey is on the very top of the tree).
2. of patting or lulling a baby to sleep (esp. **dúndudúndu**).

-dundu (**i(li)dundu,** 3.2.6.3, **amadundu**) n. [<dúndu.]
Top or summit (of a rise, hill, or house). [cf. *isiqongo.*]

dunduɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [<dúndu. >perf. -dunduɓele; pass. dunduɓalwa; neut. dunduɓaleka; ap. dunduɓalela; caus. dunduɓalisa; contr. caus. dunduɓeza.]
Come out on top, reach the summit; come up over a hill (as sun or moon). *Izinqola zethu zase zadunduɓala kwaDedangendlale* (Our wagons at last came out on top at the Valley of a Thousand Hills).

dunduɓeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<dunduɓala. >perf. -dunduɓezile; pass. dunduɓezwa; neut. dunduɓezeka; ap. dunduɓezela; rec. dunduɓezana; caus. dunduɓezisa.]
Bring to the summit, take to the top; help to ascend.

-dundulu (**isidundulu,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izidundulu**) n.
Stumpy person.

dunduluza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -dunduluzile; pass. dunduluzwa; neut. dunduluzeka; ap. dunduluzela; caus. dunduluzisa.]
Lie out stark naked. [cf. v.l. *dindiliza.*]

-dunduma (**indunduma,** 6.3.9.9, **izindunduma**) n. [<dúndu.>indundumela.]
1. Mound; large hill or elevation; bank, terrace.
2. Large mass or heap.
3. [mod.] Mine-dump.
4. Heavily-built person.

-dundumela (**indundumela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izindundumela**) n. [<indunduma.]
1. Large mound, mass or heap.
2. [mod.] Mine-dump.

dunduza (3.2.9) v. [<dúndu. >perf. -dunduzile; pass. dunduzwa; neut. dunduzeka; ap. dunduzela; rec. dunduzana; caus. dunduzisa; umdunduzo.]
Lull to sleep, pat. [cf. *duduza.*]

dunduzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<dunduza. >perf. -dunduzele; pass. dunduzelwa; neut. dunduzeleka; ap. dunduzelela; rec. dunduzelana; caus. dunduzelisa; umdunduzeli; umdunduzelo.]
1. Lull for.
2. Comfort, lull to sleep. [=*dunduza.* cf. *duduzela.*]

-dunduzeli (**umdunduzeli,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **aɓadunduzeli**) n. [<dunduzela.]
Children's nurse. [cf. *umduduzeli.*]

-dunduzelo (**umdunduzelo,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imidunduzelo**) n. [<dunduzela.]
1. Lullaby. [cf. *isiduduzelo, isiduduzo.*]
2. Nursery rhyme or song.

-dunduzo (**umdunduzo,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imidunduzo**) n. [<dunduza.]
Lullaby. [cf. *isiduduzo.*]

dunga (6.3) v. [>perf. -dungile; pass. dungwa; neut. dungeka; ap. dungela; rec. dungana; caus. dungisa; int. dungisisa; °izidunge.]
1. Make turbid or muddy, stir up mud, befoul liquid. *ukudunga amanzi* (to befoul the water).
2. Disturb the peace, agitate; stir up trouble. [cf. *xova*.]

-dungaɓantu (**i(li)dungaɓantu,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **amadungaɓantu**) n. [<dunga+aɓantu, lit. what disturbs the people.]
Agitator.

-dungamuzi (**i(li)dungamuzi,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<dunga+umuzi, lit. the village disturber.]
1. Large tree, Euclea daphnoides, and sometimes Euclea natalensis; bark and leaves used as a purgative; believed to cause quarrelling in the village.
idungamuzi lehlanze (Euclea daphnoides).
idungamuzi lehlathi (Scolopia, nasty thorn trees disliked as firewood).
idungamuzi elinameva (Thorny scolopia).
2. Disturber of the peace.

dungazela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -dungazele; pass. dungazelwa; neut. dungazeleka; ap. dungazelela; caus. dungazelisa.]
1. Mix liquids. [cf. *xungazela*.]
2. Walk blindly (as absent-minded person). *Uhlanya ungaluɓona ngoɓa luhamba ludungazela* (You can tell a lunatic because he walks in an aimless fashion).

-dungazwe (**umdungazwe,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imidungazwe**) n. [<dunga+i(li)zwe, lit. what disturbs the land.]
Agitator, disturber of the peace.

°-dunge (**izidunge,** 2.6.6–3.9, pl. only) n. [<dunga.]
hlonipha term for *izibidi*, dregs.

-dungekile perf. [<neut. dunga.]
Muddy, befouled; befuddled (in brain). *umqondo odungekile* (fuddled intellect).

dúngu (8.8–9) ideo. [>dungula; dunguza.]
1. of swelling, skin-eruption.
2. (redupl.) of hot-and-cold shivers, of being feverish. *Angiwuzwa umzimba ulokhu uthi dúngu-dúngu* (My body doesn't feel well, it is continually having hot-and-cold shivers).
3. of penetrating.

dungula (3.2.9) v. [<dúngu. >perf. -dungulile; pass. dungulwa; neut. dunguleka; ap. dungulela; caus. dungulisa.]
1. Pierce a hole through a reed to make a tube.
2. Scatter an enemy. [cf. *bedula*.] *UShaka wadungula izizwe ngezizwe ngempi* (Shaka scattered tribe after tribe with his armies).

-dungulu (**indungulu,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izindungulu**) n.
1. Species of plant, Natal ginger, Kaempferia natalensis, used as charm against snakes and lightning, and as medicine for catarrh.
2. Passage through a tube.

-dungulu (**isidungulu,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **izidungulu**) n.
Small stick used for clearing a tube or pipe-stem of an obstruction.

-dungundumela (**u(lu)dungundumela,** 6.6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izindungundumela**) n. [<dúngu+indumela, lit. a penetrating attack.]
Serious affair. [cf. *amahlekelele*.]

-dungunya (**u(lu)dungunya,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izindungunya**) n.
Serious charge or accusation.

dunguza (3.2.9) v. [<dúngu. >perf. -dunguzile; pass. dunguzwa; neut. dunguzeka; ap. dunguzela; caus. dunguzisa; i(li)dunguza.]
1. (intr.) Puff up, swell up.
2. Be feverish.

-dunguza (**i(li)dunguza,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amadunguza**) n. [<dunguza.]
Swelling, puffing up of the skin or flesh. [cf. *i(li)dengezi*.]

dunguzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<dunguza. >perf. -dunguzele; pass. dunguzelwa; ap. dunguzelela; caus. dunguzelisa.]
Be indisposed, out of sorts, ill (term used of a chief and of children, in which cases it is not permitted to make public what is actually wrong with the sufferer). *Inkosi sizwa kuthiwa iyadunguzela* (We hear it said that the chief is ill).

-dunjana (**i(li)dunjana,** 2.4.3.9.9, **amadunjana**) n. [dim.<i(li)dumbe.]
1. Small 'dumbe' tuber.
2. Species of poisonous plant, Haemanthus Katharinae, used as love-charm. ★

dúnsu (6–3.9) ideo. [>dunsula; dunsuza.]
1. of dropping down heavily.
2. of heavy, swaying gait (of stout woman).

dunsula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<dúnsu. >perf. -dunsulile, -dunsule; pass. dunsulwa; neut. dunsuleka; ap. dunsulela; caus. dunsulisa.]
Throw down heavily, let fall. *ukudunsula umthwalo* (to drop a load heavily).

dunsuza (3.2.9) v. [<dúnsu. >perf. -dunsuzile; pass. dunsuzwa; ap. dunsuzela; caus. dunsuzisa.]
Walk with heavy, swaying gait (as a stout woman).

dunsuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<dúnsu. >perf. -dunsuzele; pass. dunsuzelwa; ap. dunsuzelela; caus. dunsuzelisa.]
1. Walk with heavy gait for.
2. Walk with heavy, swaying gait. [=*dunsuza*.]

dúnu (6.3) ideo. [>dunusa; indunu; isidunu.]
1. of protruding the buttocks, turning tail. *Dúnu dúnu malise ngingowamagcino* (Buttocks out! Let it clear, I am the last born;—an incantation to bring fine weather).
2. of rude behaviour.

-dunu (**indunu,** 2.6.3, **izindunu**) n. [<dúnu.]
Coccyx, tail-bone (human). *Imfene izwa ngendunu* (The baboon senses by means of his coccyx; i.e. he has an uncanny sense).

-dunu (**isidunu,** 3.2.6.3, **izidunu**) n. [<dúnu.]
1. Thick, blunt, or stumpy end (as of an assegai), butt-end (of a gun). [cf. *isiduku*.]
2. The lower end of the land where it drops to the coast. *Sakhé esidunwini sezwe* (We live in the coastal belt).

dunusa (3.2.9) v. [<dúnu. >perf. -dunusile; pass. dunuswa; ap. dunusela; caus. dunusisa.]
1. Protrude the buttocks (as when bending down); turn tail (as when running away). [cf. *qulusa*.]
2. Behave rudely; lack manners.

dunusela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<dunusa. >perf. -dunusele; pass. dunuselwa; ap. dunuselela; rec. dunuselana; caus. dunselisa.]
1. Protrude the buttocks for or at.
2. Act rudely, disrespectfully towards. [cf. *talasela*.]

-dunye (**umdunye,** 2.4.3.9, **imidunye**) n.
Species of timber tree, Strychnos Heningsii.

-dunyelwa (**umdunyelwa,** 3.2.6.6.3, **aɓadunyelwa**) n. [<dumela.]
Person assaulted; complainant in an assault case.

-dunywana (**udunywana,** 2.6.3.9, **odunywana**) n. [<dim. of -dunu.]
Pin. [cf. *ukhanjana*.]

-dunywana (**umdunywana,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imidunywana**) n.
Certain species of forest myrtle trees, Syzygium Gerrardi and Eugenia Zeyheri.

dusa (6.3) v. [contr. caus. < **duka.** > perf. **-dusile**; pass. **duswa**; ap. **dusela**; rec. **dusana**; caus. **dusisa.**]
Lead astray, mislead, corrupt (contr. form of *dukisa*; v.l. *edusa*).

dusha (6.3) v. [> perf. **-dushile**; pass. **dushwa**; neut. **dusheka**; ap. **dushela**; rec. **dushana**; caus. **dushisa.**]
Thump, pummel; hit with the fist. [cf. *dushuza.*]

dúshu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **dushula**; **dushuza**; **uɓudushudushu.**]
of thumping against something that gives; of calf when nudging or bumping the udder to suck; of a boxer using the punch-ball.

-dushudushu (**uɓudushudushu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **dúshu.**]
1. A thumping, pummelling.
2. Restless movement, fidgeting.

dushula (3.2.9) v. [< **dúshu.** > perf. **-dushulile**; pass. **dushulwa**; neut. **dushuleka**; ap. **dushulela**; rec. **dushulana**; caus. **dushulisa.**]
Thump. [cf. more commonly used *dushuza.*]

dushuza (3.2.9) v. [< **dúshu.** > perf. **-dushuzile**; pass. **dushuzwa**; neut. **dushuzeka**; ap. **dushuzela**; rec. **dushuzana**; caus. **dushuzisa**; int. **dushuzisisa**; dim. **dushudushuza.**]
Thump (as on a soft object). [cf. *dushula.*] *ukumdushuza esifuɓeni* (to give him a thump on the chest). *Izinqudulu zilwa ngokudushuza* (Hornless cattle fight by butting). *ukudushuza ibola ngokulithi dúshu-dúshu* (to pummel a ball by constantly punching it). *Inkomo ihlinzwa ngokudushuza isikhumba* (The beast is skinned by knocking the fist against the hide).

-dutshwa (**isidutshwa,** 3.2.8.3, **izidutshwa**) n. [< pass. **duɓa.**]
Fender, buffer.

-dutshwa (**umdutshwa,** 3.2.8.3, **aɓadutshwa**) n. [< pass. **duɓa.**]
1. One who is always blamed; scapegoat.
2. One who is ignored.

duva (6.3) v. [> perf. **-duvile**; pass. **duvwa**; neut. **duveka**; ap. **duvela**; rec. **duvana**; caus. **duvisa**; **induva**; **umduvo.**]
1. Get stale; go out of fashion or favour. *isinkwa esiduvile* (stale bread). *Isiyaduva lenguɓo yakho* (You don't use this dress any more).
2. Be disregarded (as of no consequence); be shelved (as of certain proposals).
3. (tr.) Strike work. *ukuduva umseɓenzi* (to go on strike).

-duva (**induva,** 2.9.9, **izinduva**) n. [< **duva.**]
Thing disregarded or not cared about, anything of little value. [cf. *indiva.*]

duvaza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-duvazile**; pass. **duvazwa**; neut. **duvazeka**; ap. **duvazela**; rec. **duvazana**; caus. **duvazisa.**]
Walk with a heavy step. [cf. more usual *divaza.*]

-duvo (**umduvo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiduvo**) n. [< **duva.**]
Refusal of participation; strike. *ukwenza umduvo* (to go on strike); *ukushaya umduvo* (to refuse to participate).

-duyana (**i(li)duyana,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amaduyana**) n. [dim. < i(li)duli.]
Small knoll. *ukukhwelisa ngamaduyana onke* (to praise or abuse excessively; lit. to raise above all the little knolls).

-duye (**induye,** 3.6.9, **izinduye**) n.
Species of Scirpus rush.

duza (6.3) v. [> perf. **-duzile**; pass. **duzwa**; neut. **duzeka**; ap. **duzela**; rec. **duzana**; caus. **duzisa**; int. **duzisisa.**]
Secure tightly; fasten with a knot, peg, or staple. *ukuduza izinwele* (to fasten the hair with ribbon, hairpin, or clip); *ukuduza uqunga* (to make fast the thatching of a hut); *ukuduza indlu* (to lay on the first layers of thatch).

-duze (**i(li)duze,** 2.4.3.9, **amaduze**) n. [> loc. **eduze, emaduze**; **uɓuduze**; **maduze.**]
A short distance; nearness. *KwaNdaɓambi kuliduze nalapho ngikhona* (Ndabambi's is a short distance from where I am). *Ukundiza ngomoya kwenza amaɓanga aɓengamaduze-nje* (Flying shortens long distances).

-duze (**uɓuduze,** 2.4.3.9) n. [< i(li)duze.]
Nearness, vicinity. *Ɓakhé eɓuduzeni ɓeGoli* (They live in the vicinity of Johannesburg).

-duze (**umduze,** 2.4.5.9, **imiduze**) n.
The Natal lily. [a rare v.l. of *umnduze*, q.v.]

-duzi (**umduzi,** 2.4.5.9, **imiduzi**) n.
The Natal lily. [a rare v.l. of *umnduzi*, q.v.]

-duzu (**umduzu,** 3.2.9.9, **imiduzu**) n.
White rhinoceros. [cf. *umkhombe.*]

-dwa pron. quant. [> dim. **-dwana.**]
1. Only, alone, by oneself, sole. With the foll. forms: **ngedwa, sodwa, wedwa, nodwa, yedwa, ɓodwa, wodwa, yodwa, lodwa, odwa, zodwa, kodwa.** (These words may precede or follow the n. with which they are in apposition, or may stand alone.) *Izinkomo ɓezihamba zodwa* (The oxen were going alone). *nina nodwa* (you only). *Ɓafika ɓodwa aɓantu* (The people arrived alone).
2. Idioms: *Akayedwa lomfana* (This boy is not all there). *Aɓaɓodwa laɓo* (There is something wrong with them).

-dwa (**indwa,** 2–8.8–3, **izindwa**) n.
1. The blue crane, Tetrapteryx paradisea. Zulu royal bird whose plumes could only be worn by permission of the King.
2. Species of plant, Apodolirion mackenii.

-dwa (**isidwa,** 2.4.6–3, sg. only) n. [> dim. **isidwana.**]
Pink gladiolus, Gladiolus Ludwigii; bulbs used among the seed by women when sowing to ensure a good harvest. *Ithendele laɓindwa isidwa* (The partridge was choked by the gladiolus bulb; i.e. he was at a loss for a reply). *Inkuku yamilwa yisidwa* (The fowl had a gladiolus bulb grown in her throat; i.e. the talker was silenced).

-dwa (**u(lu)dwa,** 2.3–8.8–3, **izindwa**) n.
First menstruation of a girl (term almost obs.). [cf. *thomba.*] *ukuya odweni* (to go to a first menstruation ceremony).

-dwa (**umudwa,** 2.3–8.8–3, **imidwa**) n.
Line, scratch, streak. [cf. *umugwa.*] *ukudweɓa umudwa* (to scratch a line). *Sasinda asaɓa-namudwa* (We escaped without a scratch).

dwaa (8–9) ideo. [> **dwala.**]
of gazing into space. *Ɓathi dwaa esibakabakeni kwangaqhamuka-lutho* (They gazed into the sky but nothing appeared).

dwaa (8–3–8) ideo. [> u(lu)dwadwa.]
1. of emptiness, vacancy; of transparency. *Insimu ithé dwaa* (There is nothing in the field).
2. of immobility, stillness; being alone; absence. *Wangqongqoza kodwa kwathi dwaa* (He knocked but there was no reply). *Ngamlinda kodwa dwaa* (I waited for him but he did not turn up). *Ɓahlala ɓethé dwaa endlini* (They sat quite alone in the house).

-dwaɓa (**isidwaɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **izidwaɓa**) n.
1. Short skin petticoat, woman's leather kilt, worn from waist to knees. [cf. *isikhakha.*] *ukubinca isidwaɓa* (to wear a skin petticoat). *Uma intombi isibinca isidwaɓa ayeshelwa yinsizwa* (If a girl wears the woman's

kilt she must be avoided by any young man; i.e. she is already betrothed).
2. Rough, black tripe of a beast.
3. **isidwaɓa somkhovu** (Helichrysum leiopodium plant).

dwáɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**dwaɓuza**; **u(lu)dwaɓu.**]
of dragging oneself weakly along. [cf. *dwángu.*]

-dwaɓu (**u(lu)dwaɓu,** 3.2.9.9, **izindwaɓu**) n. [< **dwáɓu.**]
1. Weak, infirm person. [cf. *u(lu)dwamba.*]
2. Unpleasant climax.

dwaɓuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dwaɓuzile**; pass. **dwaɓuzwa**; ap. **dwaɓuzela**; caus. **dwaɓuzisa.**]
Drag oneself weakly along (as a sick person). [cf. *dwanguza.*]

dwaɓuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. <**dwaɓuza.** >perf. **-dwaɓuzele**; pass. **dwaɓuzelwa**; ap. **dwaɓuzelela**; caus. **dwaɓuzelisa.**]
1. Drag oneself along weakly for.
2. Drag oneself along weakly. [=*dwaɓuza.*]

-dwaduɓe (**u(lu)dwaduɓe,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **izindwaduɓe**) n.
Person with thin, emaciated body (from sickness or famine); person recovering from disease.

-dwadwa (**isidwadwa,** 2.4.3–5.4, **izidwadwa**) n.
1. Light-complexioned Native.
2. Contemptuous term for a poverty-stricken person.
3. Bottle-brush tree, Greya Sutherlandi.
4. Shrubby composite with yellow flowers and broad cabbage-like leaves, possibly a Gunnera.

-dwadwa (**u(lu)dwadwa,** 2.4.3–5.4, **izindwadwa**) n. [<**dwaa.** >u(lu)dwadwakazi.]
1. Something ineffectual, worthless; nonsense. [cf. *umbedo; u(lu)ɓala; u(lu)dwalasi.*] *ukukhuluma udwadwa* (to talk nonsense).
2. Large expanse (of country, water, bush, etc.). [cf. *u(lu)dukada.*]
3. [Baca dialect] Fire.

-dwadwakazi (**u(lu)dwadwakazi,** 2.4.6–3.6.9.9, **izindwadwakazi**) n. [<u(lu)dwadwa.]
Large expanse (as of country, water, forest).

-dwadwashi (**i(li)dwadwashi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amadwadwashi**) n.
Broad, prominent object. [cf. *u(lu)dwadwasholo.*] *Izindleɓe zendlovu zingamadwadwashi* (Elephant's ears are broad, conspicuous things).

-dwadwasholo (**u(lu)dwadwasholo,** 2.3.6.6.3–8.9, **izindwadwasholo**) n.
1. Broad, expansive object. [v.l. *u(lu)dadasholo.*]
2. Burly, strapping person.

dwáhu (8.8–9, ***h*** sometimes pronounced phon. ***x***) ideo. [>**dwahuzela.**]
of rustling (as of stiff clothing).

dwahuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**dwáhu.** >perf. **-dwahuzele**; pass. **dwahuzelwa**; ap. **dwahuzelela**; caus. **dwahuzelisa.**]
Rustle (as of stiff clothing, canvas, skin petticoat).

-dwaklane (**i(li)dwaklane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amadwaklane**) n.
A composite plant.

dwala (6.3) v. [<**dwaa.** >perf. **-dwalile**; pass. **dwalwa**; neut. **dwaleka**; ap. **dwalela**; caus. **dwalisa**; dim. **dwaladwala**; **i(li)dwala**; **u(lu)dwala.**]
Stand or sit silently gazing into space (as an ox on the veld when unwell, or a man day-dreaming). [cf. *dwalaza.*] *Kuyafundiswa yena uyadwala-nje* (During a lesson he is day-dreaming). *Izinkaɓi kazidli zidwalile* (The oxen are not eating, they are standing motionless).

-dwala (**i(li)dwala,** 3.2.6.3, **amadwala**) n. [<**dwala.**]
1. Large, flat, exposed rock. *Uxamu uthamele edwaleni* (The water-monitor is basking on a flat rock). *ukuqandula edwaleni* (to knock oneself against a rock, i.e. to have a hard nut to crack).
2. Very hard soil (e.g. ant-heap).
3. Species of grass, Eragrostis curvula.
4. A woman who, through malformation, is unable to deliver at child-birth. [v.l. *u(lu)dwala.*]

-dwala (**u(lu)dwala,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<**dwala.**]
1. A woman who, through malformation, is unable to deliver at child-birth. [v.l. *i(li)dwala.*]
2. Extensive vista, wide sweep of country. *udwala lwehlathi* (a wide sweep of forest).

-dwalasi (**u(lu)dwalasi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izindwalasi**) n.
1. Something ineffectual, worthless. [cf. *u(lu)dwadwa.*]
2. Large expanse.

dwalaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-dwalazile**; pass. **dwalazwa**; ap. **dwalazela**; caus. **dwalazisa**; **u(lu)dwalaza.**]
Stand or sit silently gazing into space. [cf. *dwala.*]

-dwalaza (**u(lu)dwalaza,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izindwalaza**) n. [<**dwalaza.**]
Wide expanse. [cf. *u(lu)duduma.*]

-Dwali (**inDwali,** 2.8.3, **izinDwali**) n.
One of a certain section of the uMbonambi regiment of Mpande. [cf. *iNkonyaneɓomvu.*]

-dwalimela (**u(lu)dwalimela,** 6.6.6.3.3–8.9, **izindwalimela**) n.
1. Wide expanse of land, water, or forest. [cf. *u(lu)duduma.*]
2. Accumulation of objects.
3. Serious allegation.

-dwamba (**u(lu)dwamba,** 2.6.6–3–6.3, **izindwamba**) n.
1. Weak, infirm person; confirmed invalid. [cf. *u(lu)dwaɓu; u(lu)nwaɓu.*] *Sengathi ungaɓa-wudwamba lwaphezulu!* (Would that you may be a surface invalid! expressing sympathy to an invalid).
2. Unpleasant climax or end; unsolved mystery or court case. *Uyoze aɓe-nodwamba* (He will eventually come to a bad end).

-dwamba (**umdwamba,** 2.6.6–3–6.3, **imidwamba**) n. [>umdwambayiya.]
1. A self-evident thing, a convincing statement, clinching argument. [cf. *inqoɓo.*]
2. An achievement, outstanding action, exploit. *Kukhulunywa ngemidwamba kaShaka ezizweni ezimnyama* (Natives don't forget the exploits of Shaka).
3. Tall, slender person; solitary tree.

-dwambayiya (**umdwambayiya,** 6.6.6.6.3.9, **imidwambayiya**) n. [<umdwamba.]
Tall person or thing; solitary tree.

-dwambu (**umdwambu,** 2.6.3.9, **imidwambu**) n.
Personality, characteristic (that which distinguishes the human from the animal); an individual (that which stands alone). *Sikhuluma ngemidwambu yaɓantu* (We speak about individual personalities).

-dwana pron. quant. [dim.<**-dwa.**]
Sole, absolutely only or alone (this has **a** more emphatic meaning than *-dwa*); with the foll. forms: **ngedwana, sodwana, wedwana, nodwana, yedwana, ɓodwana, wodwana, yodwana, lodwana, odwana, zodwana, kodwana.** *Ngafika ngedwana* (I arrived absolutely alone). *Ngashiywa yinyoni ngedwana* (I was left behind by the birds alone; i.e. I am absolutely destitute). *Zayilima zizodwana* (They ploughed the field by themselves).

-dwana (**isidwana,** 2.4.3.9, **izidwana**) n. [dim.< **isidwa.**]
1. Small gladiolus.

2. Aristea torilosa, a species of iris.
3. **isidwana esincane** (Aristea anceps).

-dwandwazane (**indwandwazane,** 2.5.5.3–6.3, **izindwandwazane**) n.
Species of forest tree, Celtis Kraussiana.

dwángu (8.8–9) ideo. (generally redupl. **dwángu-dwángu**). [> **dwanguluka**; **dwanguza**; **i(li)dwangubane.**]
1. of walking blindly; of dragging oneself along weakly). [cf. *dwábu.*]
2. of regaining consciousness. *Besesithi uphelile kodwa wathi dwángu* (We thought he was dead but he came round).
3. of blurting out.

-dwangu (**indwangu,** 2.6.3, **izindwangu**) n.
Cloth (for any purpose). *indwangu yetafula* (table-cloth); *indwangu yomthungo* (dress length). *Letha indwangu wesule phansi amanzi* (Bring a cloth and wipe up the water on the floor).

-dwangubane (**i(li)dwangubane,** 2.4.4.6.3.9, **amadwangubane**) n. [< **dwángu.**]
Species of small plant, Commelinacea, e.g. Commelina benghalensis, a pig food, also eaten by Natives. [v.l. *i(li)dabane, i(li)dangabane.*]

dwanguluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [< **dwángu.** > perf. **-dwangulukile**; ap. **dwangulukela**; caus. **dwangulukisa.**]
1. Regain consciousness, come round.
2. Blurt out.

dwanguza (3.2.9) v. [< **dwángu.** > perf. **-dwanguzile**; pass. **dwanguzwa**; ap. **dwanguzela**; caus. **dwanguzisa.**]
Walk blindly; drag oneself along weakly. [cf. *dwabuza.*]

dwanguzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **dwanguza.** > perf. **-dwanguzele**; pass. **dwanguzelwa**; ap. **dwanguzelela**; caus. **dwanguzelisa.**]
1. Walk blindly for.
2. Walk blindly; drag oneself along weakly. [= *dwanguza.*]

-dwani (**u(lu)dwani,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izindwani**) n.
1. Single blade or stalk of dry grass. *Izindwani sezigoba* (The dying grass-blades are now bending; i.e. the summer is past). *Umfula usugcwele udla izindwani* (The river is now full and is destroying the grass-stalks). *Uthando alukethi-ludwani oluwela kulo* (Love doesn't choose the blade on which it falls; i.e. love is blind).
2. Stalk of scorched grass, standing after the fire has passed.
3. (pl. only) Stubble. *Usephaphile, usehamba ezindwanini* (He has gone wrong, he is now walking among the stubble; i.e. off the path, and will receive due punishment).

-dwanukazana (**isidwanukazana,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izidwanukazana**) n.
Dirty, slovenly woman.

dwasha (6.3) v. [> perf. **-dwashile**; pass. **dwashwa**; ap. **dwashela**; caus. **dwashisa.**]
Eat nice, tasty, soft food; fare sumptuously. [cf. *nwampa.*]

dwashela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < **dwasha.** > perf. **-dwashele**; pass. **dwashelwa**; ap. **dwashelela**; rec. **dwashelana**; caus. **dwashelisa**; **u(lu)dwashela.**]
1. Eat soft food for.
2. Eat tasty, soft food; fare sumptuously. [= *dwasha.*]

-dwashela (**u(lu)dwashela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izindwashela**) n. [< **dwashela.**]
Tasty, delicious, soft food; sumptuous fare. [cf. *u(lu)nwampela.*]

dwáshu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **dwashuza**; **i(li)dwashu.**]
of flip-flapping of stiff or wet garment while walking. *Uzwa ngakho ukuthi kuza umuntu onethile, izingubo zithi dwáshu-dwáshu* (You know that a person is coming wet through when his clothes flip-flap against him).

-dwashu (**i(li)dwashu,** 2.6.3.9, **amadwashu**) n. [< **dwáshu.**]
Strip of leather (as cut from a hide to make a baby's carrying-skin); piece of cloth or rag (torn from a larger piece).

dwashuza (3.2.9) v. [< **dwáshu.** > perf. **-dwashuzile**; pass. **dwashuzwa**; ap. **dwashuzela**; caus. **dwashuzisa.**]
Make a flapping noise (as stiff or wet garment when walking).

dwashuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **dwashuza.** > perf. **-dwashuzele**; pass. **dwashuzelwa**; ap. **dwashuzelela**; caus. **dwashuzelisa.**]
1. Make flapping noise for.
2. Flap (of wet garment). [= *dwashuza.*]

dwáyi (8.8–9) ideo. [> **dwayiza**; **u(lu)dwayidwayi**; **umdwayidwayi**; **umdwayimba.**]
of the gait of a tall man; of striding.

-dwayidwayi (**u(lu)dwayidwayi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izindwayindwayi**) n. [< **dwáyi.**]
Tall, lanky person. [cf. *umdwayimba*; v.l. *umdwayidwayi, u(lu)ntwayintwayi.*]

-dwayidwayi (**umdwayidwayi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imidwayidwayi**) n. [< **dwáyi.**]
Tall, long-legged person. [v.l. *u(lu)dwayidwayi.*]

-dwayimana (**indwayimana,** 2.6.3.4.9, **izindwayimana**) n.
Leather sling (used by the Zulu for driving away birds from the corn-fields); piece of reed used for slinging a stone.

-dwayimba (**umdwayimba,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imidwayimba**) n. [< **dwáyi.**]
Tall, lanky person. [cf. *u(lu)dwayidwayi, u(lu)dlwayimba.*]

dwayiza (3.2.9) v. [< **dwáyi.** > perf. **-dwayizile**; pass. **dwayizwa**; ap. **dwayizela**; caus. **dwayizisa**; **unondwayiza.**]
1. Walk with long strides (of a tall person); step out.
2. Walk as though lost (as though all at sea; also used of an insane person); sleep-walk. *Kukhona abantu abavuka ebuthongweni badwayize* (There are people who get up in their sleep, and sleep-walk).

dwayizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **dwayiza.** > perf. **-dwayizele**; pass. **dwayizelwa**; ap. **dwayizelela**; caus. **dwayizelisa.**]
1. Stride for; sleep-walk for.
2. Walk with long strides. [= *dwayiza.*]
3. Walk aimlessly, sleep-walk.

dweba (3.9) v. [> perf. **-dwebile**; pass. **dwetshwa**; neut. **dwebeka**; ap. **dwebela**; rec. **dwebana**; caus. **dwebisa**; **indweba.**]
1. Make a line or stroke. *ukudweba umunqa* (to draw a line).
2. Draw. *ukudweba umfanekiso* (to draw a picture).
3. Scratch (as thorn, cat, etc.). [cf. *klweba.*]
4. Plough furrows for planting.
5. Idioms: *ukudweba ngomsindo* (to attract attention with noise). *Wakhala wadweba* (She cried uncontrolledly).

-dweba (**indweba,** 2.4.9, **izindweba**) n. [< **dweba.**]
Whistle. [cf. *impempe.*] *ukushaya indweba* (to blow a whistle).

-dweduluka (**umdweduluka,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **imidweduluka**) n.

Long strip of cloth (or of anything of that nature). [cf. *umdweshu.*]

-dwedwe (isidwedwe, 2.6.3.9, **izidwedwe)** n.
1. Worn-out, discarded garment. [cf. *isidwengana.*]
2. Slovenly person; person of no consequence; morally bad person.

-dwedwedwe (udwedwedwe, 2.4.6.9, **odwedwedwe)** n.
Species of rush (larger than the *incinini*).

-dwele (i(li)dwele, 3.2.9.9, **amadwele)** n.
1. Smart, clever person. [see v.l. *indwele.*]
2. Water-rat.
3. Name applied to the little hare (*unogwaja*) in South Natal.

-dwele (indwele, 2.9.9, **izindwele)** n. [> **indwelemana.**]
Smart, sharp, clever person; one wide awake. [v.l. *i(li)dwele.*]

-dwelemana (indwelemana, 6.6.3.9.9, **izindwelemana)** n. [< **indwele.**]
Smart, clever person.

-dwendwe (u(lu)dwendwe, 2.4.3.9, **izindwendwe)** n.
1. File or row of people, animals, or trees, one behind the other; Indian file. *ukushaya udwendwe* (to walk in Indian file). *Amazambane atshalwa izindwendwe* (The potatoes are planted in rows).
2. Bridal party, company conveying the bride to her wedding. *ukusina kodwendwe* (bridal dance).
3. **udwendwe lwengcuɓa**, a herbalist's medicine for heart trouble, prob. Rhus Legati.
4. Idiom: *udwendwe lolimi namathe* (close friendship —lit. a wedding of tongue and spittle).

-dwenekazana (isidwenekazana, 2.4.6.6.3.9.9, **izidwenekazana)** n. [strong dim. < **isidwenene.**]
Disreputable woman.

-dwenene (isidwenene, 3.2.6.6.3, **izidwenene)** n. [> **isidwenekazana.**]
1. Female sexual organ (human; a term seldom used).
2. term of contempt for a morally bad woman. *Akazalanga; isidwenene lesi asiɓalwa* (He did not produce a child; this disreputable female is not counted).

-dwenga (isidwenga, 3.2.9.9, **izidwenga)** n. [> dim. **isidwengana.**]
1. Buck-skin blanket.
°2. hlonipha term for *isidiya*, carrying-skin for infant.

-dwengana (isidwengana, 6.6.3.9.9, **izidwengana)** n. [dim. < **isidwenga.**]
1. Small skin blanket.
2. Cast-off, useless object or garment. [cf. *isidwedwe.*]

dwéngu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **dwengula ; isidwengudwengu.**]
1. of tearing, cutting through.
2. of walking a great distance.
3. of talking aimlessly, off the point.

-dwengudwengu (isidwengudwengu, 2.4.3.6.3.9, **izidwengudwengu)** n. [< **dwéngu.**]
Endless quarrel; unending variance; vendetta. [cf. *u(lu)dweshu.*]

dwengula (3.2.9) v. [< **dwéngu.** > perf. **-dwengule**; pass. **dwengulwa**; neut. **dwenguleka**; ap. **dwengulela**; rec. **dwengulana**; caus. **dwengulisa**; int. **dwengulisisa**; dim. **dwengudwengula.**]
1. Tear, rend (as cloth); plough through a large piece of ground. *ukudwengula insimu* (to plough a field); *ukudwengula umhlaɓathi* (to tear up the soil).
2. Walk a great distance; tour. *ukudwengula izwe* (to tour the country).
3. Talk aimlessly, talk off the point.

-dweshe (udweshe, 2.9.9, **odweshe)** n.
Species of bird.

dwéshu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **dweshula ; i(li)dweshu ; u(lu)dweshu ; umdweshu.**]
of ripping to pieces cloth or skin (stronger term than *dwéngu*).

-dweshu (i(li)dweshu, 2.6.3.9, **amadweshu)** n. [< **dwéshu.**]
1. Long strip of cloth, skin, etc. (as might be torn off from a broad piece). [cf. *umsweswe*; v.l. *umdweshu.*]
2. Long strip of ploughed land.

-dweshu (u(lu)dweshu, 2.6.3.9, **izindweshu)** n. [< **dwéshu.**]
1. Endless quarrel; vendetta. [cf. *isidwengudwengu.*]
2. Unpleasant after-effects. *Lendaɓaingasusaudweshu* (This matter may give rise to unpleasant after-effects).

-dweshu (umdweshu, 2.6.3.9, **imidweshu)** n. [< **dwéshu.**]
1. Long strip of cloth, etc. [cf. *isiqephu*; cf. v.l. *i(li)dweshu.*]
2. Long strip of ploughed land.

dweshula (3.2.9) v. [< **dwéshu.** > perf. **-dweshule**; pass. **dweshulwa**; neut. **dweshuleka**; ap. **dweshulela**; rec. **dweshulana**; caus. **dweshulisa**; int. **dweshulisisa**; **dweshudweshula.**]
1. Rip to pieces, tear by main force (cloth, skin, etc.).
2. Plough superficially, tear the ground.

dwi (6–3) ideo.
of breaking wind at the anus.

dwi (8–9) ideo.
of dawning, coming consciousness, returning sobriety; of easing of pain, relief. *Sekuthé dwi enzansi* (It is now dawning towards the coast). *Waphuza amanzi, kwathi dwi* (As soon as he drank water, consciousness returned). *Wakhipha izinyo lathi dwi ikhanda* (He pulled out the tooth and the headache was relieved).

-dwi (i(li)dwi, 2.6.6–3, **amadwi)** n. [< **dwii.**]
1. Species of big black toad, living in stagnant water, known for its loud croaking. [cf. *i(li)sele.*]
2. Long-toed or striped frog, Rana fasciata.

-dwi (isidwi, 2.6.6–3, **izidwi)** n.
Dumbfoundedness, choking sensation caused by emotion. *Wathi ukumɓona washaywa uvalo wafikelwa isidwi* (As soon as he saw him he was struck with fear and became dumbfounded).

-dwí (udwí, 2.3–8, **odwí)** n. [< **dwii.**]
[mod.] Dash (literary term).

dwidwiza (3.2.9) v. [dim. < **dwiza.** > perf. **-dwidwizile**; pass. **dwidwizwa**; ap. **dwidwizela**; caus. **dwidwizisa.**]
Whiz at intervals.

dwii (8–3–8) ideo. [> **dwisha ; dwiya ; dwiza ; i(li)dwi ; udwí.**]
1. of tearing, rending. [cf. *twii.*] *ukusithi dwii ngommese isikhumba* (to rip through a hide with a knife).
2. of drawing a line, ploughing a furrow; of writing. *Ake ungithele dwii dwii incwadi* (Just scribble me a letter).
3. of whizzing, whirring (as of stone in flight, or swift-flying birds).

dwisha (6.3) v. [< **dwii.** > perf. **-dwishile**; pass. **dwishwa**; neut. **dwisheka**; ap. **dwishela**; caus. **dwishisa.**]
1. Rip or slit up (as cloth or hide). [cf. *dwengula.*]
2. Strip off, plane off, peel off. *ukudwisha amaxolo kawatela* (to strip off wattle-bark).
3. Raise the eyebrows (as in surprise, sarcasm, or as a warning).

dwíshi (8.8–9) ideo. [> **dwishila ; i(li)dwishi ; umdwishi.** cf. *dwisha.*]
1. of ripping completely apart.
2. of stripping, planing off a strip.
3. of raising the eyebrows. *Wawathi dwíshi amehlo,*

kanti sekungukuбaleka kwaбo (He raised his eyebrows, and that was a sign for them to run away).

-dwishi (i(li)dwishi, 2.4.3.9, **amadwishi**) n. [<**dwíshi.**]
Long strip (of cloth, etc.). [v.l. *umdwishi*]

-dwishi (umdwishi, 2.4.3.9, **imidwishi**) n. [<**dwíshi.**]
Long strip (as of cloth or hide); strip of bark; wood-shaving. [cf. *umdweshu*; v.l. *i(li)dwishi.*]

dwiya (6.3) v. [<**dwii.** >perf. **-dwiyile**; pass. **dwiywa**; neut. **dwiyeka**; ap. **dwiyela**; caus. **dwiyisa.**]
Tear, rend. [cf. more usual *dwisha.*]

-dwiya (u(lu)dwiya, 2.4.3–8.9, **izindwiya**) n.
Species of shrub, Hippobromus alata.

dwiza (6.3) v. [<**dwii.** >perf. **-dwizile**; pass. **dwizwa**; ap. **dwizela**; caus. **dwizisa**; dim. **dwidwiza.**]
1. (intr.) Whiz, whirr (as flying object). *Inhlamvu yadwiza yathi ayingithathe indleбe* (The bullet whizzed past my ear).
2. (tr.) Strike with a sling; sling. *ukudwiza itshe* (to sling a stone); *ukumdwiza ngetshe* (to strike him with a slung stone).

E

e: The mid-forward vowel in Zulu. There are two distinct pronunciations of this vowel in Zulu, but as they belong to but one phoneme only one symbol is necessary in a practical orthography. The two pronunciations are: (i) ***e***, close mid-forward vowel; tongue-position slightly lower than for phon. cardinal vowel No. 2; lips decidedly spread. This is a pure vowel, practically equivalent to the *first element* in the Southern English diphthong in the word 'way' (***wei***). This vowel occurs short (***e***) and long (***e:***) without change in quality. (ii) ***ɛ***, open mid-forward vowel; tongue-position slightly lower than that for phonetic cardinal vowel No. 3. This is a pure vowel, practically equivalent to the *first element* in the Southern English diphthong in the word 'wear' (***wɛə***). This vowel occurs short (***ɛ***), long (***ɛ:***) and with prolonged length (***ɛ::***) in Zulu: it is normally long when penultimate in a word, and prolonged in certain ideophones. Examples: ***ne:kha:nda, phezu:lu, le:li, wɛ:na, we:thu, ɛla:khɛ, uku:thi bidʒɛlezi, uku:thi ntɛ::*** These would be written in the current orthography as follows: *nekhanda, phezulu, leli, wena, wethu, elakhe, ukuthi bijelezi, ukuthi ntee.*

The rules governing the quality interpretation of these two vowels are as follows:

(*a*) If the vowel of the succeeding syllable in the same word (or word-group) be *i* or *u*, or if the succeeding syllable consist of syllabic *m*, the mid-forward vowel is of high quality (***e***).

(*b*) If the vowel of the succeeding syllable in the same word (or word-group) be other than *i* or *u*, the mid-forward vowel is of low quality (***ɛ***).

(*c*) If the mid-forward vowel be long and in a position where there is no main stress, it is always of high quality, despite the quality of the vowel of the suceeding syllable.

e- loc. prefix used in forming loc. adverbs from nouns other than those of Classes 1, 1a, and 6 (sg.), e.g. *intaбa* (hill)>*entaбeni* (on the hill); *utshani* (grass)>*etshanini* (in the grass); *i(li)khaya* (home)>*ekhaya* (at home).

e- prefixal formative used to form pronouns from possessives agreeing with nouns having *i* in the prefix. *ezethu* (ours)<*zethu.*

e- rel. concd.
1. cl. 2 pl. *iminwe eбuhlungu* (painful fingers); *imizi enaбantu* (villages which have people).
2. cl. 5 sg. *inkosi esiбusayo* (the chief who governs us).

e- subj. concd. (particip. sub-mood), cl. 1 sg. *Wahamba ehleka* (He went along laughing). *uma efika uбaba* (when my father arrives). *Waбaleka engakasiбoni* (He ran away before he saw us). ★

e (ʔ*ē*, 3) interj.
of sudden consternation or pain. [cf. *a.*]

°**ebodwe** (2.6.3) loc. adv.
hlonipha term for *enzansi*, downstream.

eба (6.3) v. [Ur-B. *-yîva.* >perf. **-eбile**; pass. **eбiwa**; neut. **eбeka**; ap. **eбela**; rec. **eбana**; caus. **eбisa**; int. **eбisisa**; dim. **eбayeба.**]
1. Steal, pilfer, thieve. [cf. *ntshontsha, бa.*] *ukweба impahla* (to steal goods).
2. Become dry (of the palate).
3. Idioms: *Waseба ngokukhuluma kwakhe* (He carried us off with his eloquence). *Wayemeба engaбekile* (He stole a glance at her while she was looking away).

eБalungwini (6.6.3.9.9) loc. adv. (no n. form extant).
Military kraal of Dingiswayo.

eбana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<**eба.** >perf.-**eбene**; pass. **eбanwa**; ap. **eбanela**; caus. **eбanisa.**]
1. Take advantage of one another.
2. Get possession of one another surreptitiously (i.e. without parent's knowledge); euphem. for having sexual relations on the sly. [cf. *hloбonga.*]

eбanda (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-eбandile**; pass. **eбandwa**; neut. **eбandeka**; ap. **eбandela**; rec. **eбandana**; caus. **eбandisa.**]
Hide behind, lean against. [see v.l. *бanda.*]

-eбi (iseбi, 2.3–8.9, **izeбi**) n. [<**eба.**]
Habitual thief. [cf. *isela.*]

-eбo (umeбo, 2.3–8.9, **imeбo**) n. [<**eба.**]
Theft; stolen goods.

-eбu (ulweбu, 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<**yéбu.**]
1. Epidermis, peeled-off skin.
2. Thin covering (as veil, gauze, muslin).
3. Spider's web. *ulweбu lolwembu* (web of spider).

eбuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**yéбu.** >perf. **-eбukile**; pass. **eбukwa**; ap. **eбukela**; caus. **eбukisa**; int. **eбukisisa.**]
Peel off, come off (skin, bark), shed skin. [cf. *aбuka, oбuka, yoбuka.*] *Sonke isandla seбuka isikhumba* (His whole hand has become skinned).

eбula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**yéбu.** >perf. **-eбulile**; pass. **eбulwa**; ap. **eбulela**; rec. **eбulana**; caus. **eбulisa**; int. **eбulisisa**; dim. **eбulaбula**; **ulweбulo.**]
1. Peel off, remove skin or bark. [cf. *aбula, oбula, yoбula.*] *Ingulube iqale yeбulwe isikhumba kade ihlinzwe* (The pig first has his skin sloughed and then it is cut open).
2. Make weals when flogging. *Akamshayanga wameбula ngenduku* (He did not just hit him, he flogged him with the stick).
3. Idioms: *ukweбula ulweбu* (to be very well off). *Umeбula ulweбu* (He sponges on him).

-eбulo (ulweбulo, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**eбula.**]
Outer skin, epidermis. [cf. *uloбulo, ulwaбulo.*] *ulweбulo lwesandla* (the outer skin of the hand).

eбunene (2.4.3–8.9) loc. adv. [<**uбunene.**]
On the right. [cf. *ekunene.*]

eбusika (2.4.3–8.9) loc. adv. [<**uбusika.**]
During the winter, in winter-time.

eбusuku (2.4.3–8.9) loc. adv. [<**uбusuku.**]
By night, some time during the night. *Inyanga yaqhamuka eбusuku* (The moon came out at night).

eбusukwaneni (6.6.6.3.9.9) loc. adv. [<**uбusukwana.**]
In the dead of night; during the time of still before dawn.

eбuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**yéбu.** >perf. **-eбuzile**; pass.

eɓuzwa; ap. **eɓuzela**; rec. **eɓuzana**; caus. **eɓuzisa**; int. **eɓuzisisa**; **ulweɓuzo**; **umeɓuzo.**]

1. (tr.) Cast off the skin (as snake). [cf. *aɓuza, oɓuza.*] *Inyoka yeɓuza njalo ngokuthwasa kwehloɓo* (The snake always casts its skin at the beginning of summer).

2. (intr.) Come off, peel off. *Isikhumba siyeɓuza* (The skin is peeling off).

3. (intr.) Come out in patches of nettle rash. [cf. *khekheɓuza.*]

-eɓuzo (**ulweɓuzo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**eɓuza.**]
Slough, shed skin (as of snake). [cf. *uloɓuzo, ulwaɓuzo.*] *ulweɓuzo lwenyoka* (shed skin of a snake).

-eɓuzo (**umeɓuzo,** 3.2.9.9, **imeɓuzo**) n. [<**eɓuza.**]
Peeled-off skin (of snake, lizard, etc.). [cf. *umoɓuzo.*]

ecaleni (2.6.3.9) loc. adv. [<**i(li)cala.**]
At the side. [v.l. *eceleni.*] *ecaleni kwendlela* or *ecaleni nendlela* (at the side of the path).

°ecama (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *elama,* follow in succession.

°ecapha (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *elapha,* heal.

eceka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ecekile**; pass. **ecekwa**; ap. **ecekela**; caus. **ecekisa.**]
Put aside for drying. [cf. *eneka*; v.l. *ceka.*]

°eceka (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *eleka,* add on.

eceleni (2.6.3.9) loc. adv. [<**i(li)cele.**]
At the side. [cf. v.l. *ecaleni.*]

°echa (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *ena,* be overgrown.

°ecisa (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *eyisa,* insult.

°ecusa (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *esaɓa,* fear.

ecwecwa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ecwecwile**; pass. **ecwecwa**; neut. **ecwecweka**; ap. **ecwecwela**; rec. **ecwecwana**; caus. **ecwecwisa**; int. **ecwecwisisa.**]
Pare off, shave off. [cf. more usual *cwecwa.*]

edana (3.9.9) interj. (used by a nurse to a child trying to walk).
Steady now!

edlula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-edlulile**; pass. **edlulwa**; neut. **edluleka**; ap. **edlulela**; rec. **edlulana**; caus. **edlulisa**; dim. **edluladlula.**]
Pass. [cf. v.l. *dlula.*]

eduka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-edukile**; pass. **edukwa**; ap. **edukela**; caus. **edukisa**; contr. caus. **edusa**; **umeduko.**]
Go astray; take the wrong course (in word, act, or thought). [cf. v.l. *duka.*]

-eduko (**umeduko,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**eduka.**]
Straying; wrong course.

edusa (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<**eduka.** >perf. **-edusile**; pass. **eduswa**; ap. **edusela**; rec. **edusana**; caus. **edusisa.**]
Mislead (contr. form of *edukisa*; cf. v.l. *dusa*).

eduzana (2.6.8–3.9) loc. adv. [dim.<**eduze.**]
Fairly near; a little distance. *ukuhambela eduzana* (to walk a little distance); *ukuhamba eduzana nendlovu* (to walk fairly close to the elephant).

eduze (2.6–3.9) loc. adv. [<**i(li)duze.** >dim. **eduzana.**]
Near, in the neighbourhood (foll. by *na-* or *kwa-*). *eduze nomuzi* (near the village); *eduze komfula* (near the river).

ee (3–8) interj.

1. of greeting. *Ee mngane!* (Hail, friend! said when announcing oneself at a hut door).

2. of consenting. *Ee ngangisho njalo* (Yes, that's what I said). *Ee ngase ngihamba* (Well then, I went). *Ee kanti kunjalo* (Ah, so it is so).

3. of recollecting. *Ee sengizwile* (Ah yes, I understand).

efunda (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-efundile**; pass. **efundwa**; neut. **efundeka**; ap. **efundela**; rec. **efundana**; caus. **efundisa**; int. **efundisisa**; dim. **efundafunda.**]
Learn; read. [cf. v.l. *funda.*]

efuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-efuzile**; pass. **efuzwa**; neut. **efuzeka**; ap. **efuzela**; rec. **efuzana**; caus. **efuzisa**; int. **efuzisisa.**]

1. Strip off thatch. [cf. v.l. *fuza.*]

2. Resemble.

ega (6.3) v. [>perf. **-egile**; pass. **egiwa**; neut. **egeka**; ap. **egela**; rec. **egana**; caus. **egisa**; int. **egisisa**; **umegi**; **umego.**]
Roll a hoop (or huge spherical tuber) downhill (in order that boys may try to throw spears or sharp sticks through it). [cf. *ela.*] *ukwega insema* (to roll down a tuber); *ukwega isondo* (to roll an iron hoop).

°egansi (2.5.9) loc. adv. [<°**i(li)gansi.**]
hlonipha term for *ezansi,* down-stream.

egce (3–5.4) loc. adv. [<**i(li)gce.**]
At the side, on the edge.

egcwala (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-egcwele**; pass. **egcwalwa**; neut. **egcwaleka**; ap. **egcwalela**; caus. **egcwalisa.**]
Become full. [cf. v.l. *gcwala.*]

egeja (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-egejile**; pass. **egejwa**; neut. **egejeka**; ap. **egejela**; rec. **egejana**; caus. **egejisa.**]
Miss the mark, fail. [cf. v.l. *geja.*]

-egi (**umegi,** 3.2.9, **aɓegi**) n. [<**ega.**]
One who rolls a hoop for spearing.

-ego (**umego,** 3.2.9, **imego**) n. [<**ega.**]
Game of rolling a hoop (or large tuber) downhill for spearing.

egqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-egqile**; pass. **egqiwa**; neut. **egqeka**; ap. **egqela**; rec. **egqana**; caus. **egqisa.**]
Jump (less-used variant of *eqa,* q.v.).

ehhee(*ɛɦɛ́ɛ::*, 6.3–8) interj.

1. of assent, approval, admission. [v.l. *ehhene.*] *Ehhee! qinisa khona-lapho* (That's it, keep at it just there!). *Ehhee, siyavuma!* (Yes, we agree!).

2. I told you so! *Ehhee! kodwa ngakuyala!* (You see! I warned you!).

ehhene (*ɛɦɛ:nɛ*, 6.6–3–8.9) interj.

1. of assent (emphatic form of *ehhee*)

2. I told you so! *Ehhene phela* ((i) There you are! (ii) What more can you do!).

ehla (6.3) v. [Ur-B. *-ɣika.* >perf. **-ehlile**; pass. **ehliwa**; neut. **ehleka, ehlakala**; ap. **ehlela**; rec. **ehlana**; caus. **ehlisa**; int. **ehlisisa**; dim. **ehlayehla**; **isehlo**; **umehlo**; **ukwehla.**]

1. Descend, come down, go down or downwards; get down off; run down off (as water); (foll. by loc. adv. or obj.). *ukwehla ihhashi* (to get off a horse); *ukwehla entaɓeni* (to descend a mountain); *ukwehla ngesiɓaya* (to come down round the cattle-kraal). *Amanzi ehla ngomgwaqo* (The water ran down along the road). *Angisadli-lwehlayo* (I no longer enjoy any food; lit. anything that goes down). *ukwehla kwegundane* (a somersault on a bar, a passing of the legs over the head beneath a horizontal bar—a children's game; lit. the descent of the rat).

2. Be inclined, slope downwards; sink in, sag; sink to the bottom. *Ingubo yakhe yehlé nganhlanye* (Her dress hangs down on the one side). *Ingqubungqubu yehla kancane* (The sediment sinks gradually).

3. Come down upon, belabour; befall, happen. *Kwehla indaɓa* (We are in for it now! lit. a matter has come down). *Ungehla ngaphezulu* (He takes me by surprise). *ukwehla ngenduku* (to belabour with a stick).

-ehla (**ukwehla,** 3.2.9) n. [<ehla.]
Slope, declivity. *ukwakha indlu ekwehleni* (to build a house on sloping ground).

ehlakala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<ehla. >perf. -ehlakele; ap. ehlakalela; caus. ehlakalisa; isehlakalo.]
1. Happen, come to pass, occur. [cf. *esukela.*] *ukwehlakala kwendaba* (the occurrence of the affair).
2. Idiom: *kwehlakala* (once upon a time).

-ehlakalo (**isehlakalo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izehlakalo**) n. [<ehlakala.]
Event, occurrence, happening.

ehlane (2.6–3.9) loc. adv. [<i(li)hlane.]
In the wilderness. *ukuzula ehlane* (to wander in the veld).

ehlela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<ehla. >perf. -ehlele; pass. ehlelwa; caus. ehlelisa; umehlelo.]
1. Come down upon; happen to, befall; alight on. *Umzimba wami wehlela phansi* (My body sank to the ground; i.e. I was overcome). *ukwehlela emthini* (to alight on a tree).
2. Slope down. *Indawo iyehlela* ((i) The place is sloping; (ii) There is no obstacle in the way).

-ehlelo (**umehlelo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ehlela.]
Unpleasant happening, misfortune. [cf. more usual *umehlo.*]

ehlika (3.2.9) v. [cf. *ehla.* >perf. -ehlikile; pass. ehlikwa; ap. ehlikela.]
Come down off, get off from (an elevation), dismount (foll. by obj. or loc. adv.). *ukwehlika intaba* (to come down from the mountain); *ukwehlika ehhashini* (to dismount from a horse).

ehlisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<ehla. >perf. -ehlisile; pass. ehliswa; ap. ehlisela; rec. ehlisana; umehliselo.]
1. Cause to descend, bring down, lower. *Umuntu ubema kusihlwa, enzele ukwehlisa ubuthongo* (A person takes snuff in the evening in order to bring down sleep).
2. Yield, let flow freely (milk, rain). *Inkomazi seyehlisa* (The cow is now giving plenty of milk). *ukwehlisa kwezulu* (abundant rain).
3. Follow a course downwards. [cf. *ewusa.*] *ukwehlisa izwe* (to go down-country).

-ehliselo (**umehliselo,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ap. ehlisa.]
A down stroke (as with a stick).

-ehlo (**isehlo,** 3.2.9, **izehlo**) n. [<ehla.]
Unexpected happening or event.

-ehlo (**umehlo,** 3.2.9, sg. only) n. [<ehla.]
Unexpected occurrence, unpleasant event.

ehlobo (2.9.9) loc. adv. [<i(li)hlobo.]
In summer-time; during the summer.

ehlombe (2.3–8.9) loc. adv. [<i(li)hlombe.]
On the shoulder. *ukuthwala iqoma ehlombe* (to carry a basket on the shoulder).

ehluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. -ehlukile; pass. ehlukwa; ap. ehlukela; rec. ehlukana; caus. ehlukisa; isehluko; umehluko.]
Deviate from, part from, differ from. [cf. v.l. *ahluka.*]

ehlukana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<ehluka. >perf. -ehlukene; pass. ehlukwana; ap. ehlukanela; caus. ehlukanisa; umehlukano; irreg. iyenhlukano.]
Part from one another, differ from one another. [cf. v.l. *ahlukana.*]

ehlukanisa (3.3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<ehlukana. >perf. -ehlukanisile; pass. ehlukaniswa; neut. ehlukaniseka; ap. ehlukanisela; umehlukanisi; isehlukaniso.]
Separate, divide among. [cf. v.l. *ahlukanisa.*]

ehlukanisela (3.3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<ehlukanisa. >perf. -ehlukanisele; pass. ehlukaniselwa; rec. ehlukaniselana.]
1. Separate for. [cf. v.l. *ahlukanisela.*]
2. Divide among.

-ehlukanisi (**umehlukanisi,** 3.2.6.3.9.9, **abehlukanisi**) n. [<ehlukanisa.]
1. One who causes variance between friends. [cf. v.l. *umahlukanisi.*]
2. Arbiter.

-ehlukaniso (**isehlukaniso,** 3.2.6.3.9.9, **izehlukaniso**) n. [<ehlukanisa.]
1. Separation. [cf. v.l. *isahlukaniso.*]
2. Divorce.

-ehlukano (**umehlukano,** 2.4.6.3.9, **imehlukano**) n. [<ehlukana.]
Parting of the ways. [cf. v.l. *umahlukano.*]

-ehluko (**isehluko,** 2.4.3.9, **izehluko**) n. [<ehluka.]
Portion, chapter. [cf. v.l. *isahluko.*]

-ehluko (**umehluko,** 2.4.3.9, **imehluko**) n. [<ehluka.]
Difference. [cf. v.l. *umahluko.*]

-ehlukwana (**isehlukwana,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izehlukwana**) n. [dim.<isehluko.]
1. Small portion. [cf. v.l. *isahlukwana.*]
2. [mod.] Paragraph.
3. [mod.] Stanza; verse.

ehlula (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. -ehlulile; pass. ehlulwa; neut. ehluleka; ap. ehlulela; rec. ehlulana; caus. ehlulisa; umehlulo.]
Overcome, convince. [cf. v.l. *ahlula.*]

ehluleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.>ehlula. >perf. -ehlulekile; pass. ehlulekwa; ap. ehlulekela; caus. ehlulekisa.]
Be overcome, get beaten, convinced. [cf. v.l. *ahluleka.*]

ehlulela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<ehlula. >perf. -ehlulele; pass. ehlulelwa; rec. ehlulelana; umehluleli; isehlulelo; umehlulelo.]
Pass sentence upon; make important decision. [cf. v.l. *ahlulela.*]

-ehluleli (**umehluleli,** 2.6.6.3.9, **abehluleli**) n. [<ehlulela.]
One who makes an important decision or passes sentence; judge. [cf. v.l. *umahluleli.*]

-ehlulelo (**isehlulelo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izehlulelo**) n. [<ehlulela.]
Grave decision, severe sentence, judgement. [cf. v.l. *isahlulelo.*]

-ehlulelo (**umehlulelo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imehlulelo**) n. [<ehlulela.]
1. Distribution. [cf. v.l. *umahlulelo.*]
2. Judgement. [cf. *isehlulelo.*]

-ehlulo (**umehlulo,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<ehlula.]
Convincing act, word, or circumstance. [cf. v.l. *umahlulo.*]

ejayela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ejayele; pass. ejayelwa; neut. ejayeleka; ap. ejayelela; rec. ejayelana; contr. caus. ejayeza.]
Be accustomed to, used to. [cf. v.l. *ejwayela.*]

ejayeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<ejayela. >perf. -ejayezile; pass. ejayezwa; ap. ejayezela; rec. ejayezana.]
Accustom to, make familiar with. [cf. v.l. *ejwayeza.*]

ejwayela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ejwayele; pass. ejwayelwa; neut. ejwayeleka; ap. ejwayelela; rec. ejwayelana; contr. caus. ejwayeza; dim. ejwayajwayela.]
Be or get accustomed to, be used to; be familiar with; feel at home. [v.l. *ejayela, jwayela, ojwayela.*] *Lendawo useyejwayele* (He is now accustomed to this place). *Imejwayele lenja* (This dog is used to him). *Ukwejwayela ukusebenza* (to be used to working).

ejwayeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<ejwayela. >perf.

-ejwayezile; pass. ejwayezwa; ap. ejwayezela; rec. ejwayezana.]
Accustom to, make familiar with, habituate to; spoil by lack of checking. [v.l. *ejayeza, jwayeza, ojwayeza.*] *Umejwayeza-nje uzokuhlupha* (You are just spoiling him, and he will give you trouble).

-eka v. deriv. suffix, denoting the neuter, indicating 'be do-able', 'get done'. [cf. *-akala, -ka.*] e.g. *funa* (want)>*funeka* (be desirable); *shisa* (burn)>*shiseka* (get burnt).

ekadeni (2.4.9.9) loc. adv. [<i(li)kade.]
Long ago; for a long time; after a long time. *Ɓamxosha ɓamxosha, ekadeni ɓamɓamba* (They pursued and pursued him and after a long time caught him). *Kwenziwa kanjalo ekadeni* (Our ancestors acted like that).

ekhama (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ekhamile; stat. perf. -ekheme; pass. ekhanywa; neut. ekhameka; ap. ekhamela; caus. ekhamisa; int. ekhamisisa; dim. ekhamakhama.]
1. Be agape, have the mouth open (this form is now obsolescent, and used in the stat. perf. stem and caus. form). [cf. *khama.*] *Yilokhu ngilamela izindonga ezekheme* (I continually come across gaping water-washes).
2. Squeeze, throttle.

ekhamisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<ekhama. >perf. -ekhamisile; pass. ekhanyiswa; ap. ekhamisela.]
Open the mouth, gape. [cf. v.l. *khamisa.*]

ekhanda (3.3–8.9) loc. adv. [<i(li)khanda.]
1. On the head, in the head.
2. In memory. *ukugcina ekhanda* (to hold in memory).

ekhatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ekhathile; pass. ekhathwa; neut. ekhatheka; ap. ekhathela; rec. ekhathana; caus. ekhathisa.]
Smear, daub. [cf. v.l. *khatha.*]

ekhaya (3.3–8.9) loc. adv. [<i(li)khaya.]
At home; to home, etc. *ukuɓuyela ekhaya* (to return home); *ekhaya lami* (at my home). *Sisekhaya lapha* (We are at home here).

°ekhezo (2.9.9) adv.
hlonipha term for *phezu,* above.

ekhohlo (2.6.3) loc. adv. [<i(li)khohlo. >ngasekhohlo.]
1. On the left side. *ukuhlala ekhohlo* (to sit on the left); *isandla sasekhohlo* (the left hand).
2. At the kraal or hut of the deputy chief wife. *Ekhohlo kujwayele ukuzalwa inkosi* (At the kraal of the deputy chief wife the future chief is generally born).

°ekucaɓukeni (6.6.6.3.9.9) loc. adv. [<°ukucaɓuka.]
hlonipha term for *ekuseni,* at dawn.

ekugcineni (6.6.6.3.9) loc. adv. [<ukugcina.]
At the completion, at the end. *Seɓefiké ekugcineni* ((i) So they came to the end; (ii) They are now caught at last; they have got their deserts).

ekunene (2.6.3–8.9) loc. adv. [<ukunene. >ngasekunene.]
On the right. [cf. *eɓunene.*] *ukuhlala ekunene* (to sit on the right).

ekupheleni (2.4.6.3.9) loc. adv. [<ukuphela.]
At the end. *Ekupheleni wafa-nje* (In the end, he just died). *ekupheleni kwendaɓa* (at the end of the story); *ekupheleni nendaɓa* (just before the story finished).

ekuqaleni (6.3.6.3.9) loc. adv. [<ukuqala.]
In the beginning. *Ekuqaleni uNkulunkulu wadala izulu nomhlaɓa* (In the beginning God created heaven and earth). *ekuqaleni kwemithi* (at the commencement of the trees); *ekuqaleni nemithi* (at the upper end of the row of trees).

°ekuquɓukeni (6.6.6.3.9.9) loc. adv. [<°ukuquɓuka.]
hlonipha term for *ekuseni,* at dawn.

ekuseni (2.4.3.9) loc. adv. [<ukusa.]
In the morning, at dawn; early in the morning. *ukuvuka ekuseni* (to awake at dawn); *ekuseni kakhulu* (very early in the morning).

ekuthini (3.2.9.9) loc. adv. [<ukuthi. >ekuthinithini.]
1. In the saying. *Ekuthini, 'Woza lapha', wamgema* (On saying 'Come here', he drew his weapon against him).
2. Somewhere, at such-and-such a place. *Aɓazuhlalanje, ɓazoya ekuthini* (They will not live just anywhere, they will go to some definite place).

ekuthinithini (6.6.6.3.9.9) loc. adv. [redupl.<ekuthini.]
Somewhere, some definite place.

°ekuyaɓukeni (6.6.6.3.9.9) loc. adv. [<°ukuyaɓuka.]
hlonipha term for *ekuseni,* at dawn.

ekwindla (2.6.6–3) loc. adv. [<ukwindla.]
In the autumn season.

ela (6.3) v. [Ur-B. *-ɣela.* >perf. -elile; pass. eliwa; neut. eleka; ap. elela; rec. elana; caus. elisa; int. elisisa; dim. elayela.]
1. Winnow (grain); sieve, screen. *ukwela amaɓele* (to winnow sorghum); *ukwela isihlaɓathi* (to screen soil).
2. Roll a hoop for spear throwing. [cf. *ega.*] *ukwela insema* (to bowl along a tuber).

-ela v. deriv. suffix, denoting the applied, indicating 'do for, on behalf of, towards'. e.g. *thunga* (sew)> *thungela* (sew for); *suka* (go out)>*sukela* (go out against).

elaɓo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<laɓo (cl. 3 sg.) q.v.]
1. Theirs (cl. 1 pl.).
2. Its, theirs (cl. 7).

elakanya (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -elakanyile; pass. elakanywa; neut. elakanyeka; ap. elakanyela; rec. elakanyana; caus. elakanyisa; int. elakanyisisa.]
Lie or be spread out one on top of another; follow closely after. *Izingubo zelakanyile* (The blankets are in layers). *Izimpi zelakanyana* (The wars followed closely on one another). *Ulala elakanyisile* (He sleeps under a pile of blankets).

elakhe (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<lakhe (cl. 3 sg.) q.v.]
His, her (cl. 1 sg.).

elakho (2.3.9) poss. pron. [<lakho (cl. 3 sg.) q.v.]
1. Thine, yours (sg.).
2. Its, theirs (possessor of cl. 8).

elalo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<lalo (cl. 3 sg.) q.v.]
Its, his (cls. 3 & 6 sg.).

elama (3.2.9) v. [stat.>perf. -elamile; pass. elanywa; neut. elameka; ap. elamela; rec. elamana; caus. elamisa.]
Come after in age or birth; follow in rank or order. *Laɓa-ɓantwana ɓayelamana* ((i) These children were born consecutively; (ii) These children are brothers—or sisters). *Uyangelama, kodwa akangelami emhlana* (He was born after me, but not immediately after me). *Leli-ɓutho lelama leli ngokuma* (This regiment follows this one in rank).

elamana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<elama. >perf. -elamene; pass. elanyanwa; neut. elamaneka; ap. elamanela; caus. elamanisa ; izelamani.]
Follow one another in point of birth or rank. *Yek'izilo zokwelamana* (Behold the two beasts following fast on one another; i.e. They are great friends).

-elamani (**izelamani,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<elamana.]
Persons following one another in point of birth; children of the same mother.

elamela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<elama. >perf. -elamele; pass.

elanyelwa; neut. elameleka; ap. elamelela; rec. elamelana; caus. elamelisa.]
1. Come after in age for.
2. Come across unexpectedly, find by chance; take by surprise.

elami (3.2.9) poss. pron. [<lami (cl. 3 sg.) q.v.]
Mine.

elapha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -elaphile; pass. elashwa; neut. elapheka; ap. elaphela; rec. elaphana; caus. elaphisa; int. elaphisisa; dim. elaphalapha; umelaphi; iselapho.]
1. Treat medicinally, cure; doctor; practise medicine; supply with charms. *inyanga yokwelapha* (herbal doctor); *ukwelapha isifo* (to cure disease); *ukwelapha izulu* (to doctor the weather).
2. Act or construct with unusual expertness or skill. *Akalenzanga, walelapha* (He didn't just make it, it was a most skilful result).

-elaphi (**umelaphi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓelaphi**) n. [<elapha.]
Native doctor who treats medicinally or with charms.

-elapho (**iselapho,** 3.2.9.9, **izelapho**) n. [<elapha.]
Cure, remedy; medicine for treating diseases; beneficial charm.

elaso (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<laso (cl. 3 sg.) q.v.]
Its, his, hers (cl. 4 sg.).

elawo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<lawo (cl. 3 sg.) q.v.]
1. Its (cl. 2 sg.).
2. Theirs (cl. 3 pl.).

elayo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<layo (cl. 3 sg.) q.v.]
1. Theirs (cl. 2 pl.).
2. Its, his (cl. 5 sg.).

elazo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<lazo (cl. 3 sg.) q.v.]
Theirs (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.).

eleka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -elekile; pass. elekwa; neut. elekeka; ap. elekela; rec. elekana; caus. elekisa; perftv. elekelela; iseleko; umeleko.]
1. Add on to, place in addition; add a little extra to what is sold. [cf. *bansela.*] *Wathi ingani uloɓole weleka ngembuzi* (Even though he had paid his full lobolo, he gave in addition a goat).
2. Cover over, place on top. [cf. *mboza.*] *ukweleka ngenguɓo* (to cover with a cloth). *Lelekile izulu* (The sky is clouded over). *Kuɓani sekwelekwe ikhasi* (With So-and-so, he is already covered by the leaf, i.e. he is as good as buried). *ukweleka ngezagila* (to pound with kerries).
3. Lay heavily upon the mind, cause concern or worry; influence, bring pressure to bear upon. *Lowomfokazi umelekile umlungu* (That stranger has an influence over the white man). *Anginakulima, ngelekwa usizi lapha ekhaya* (I am unable to plough, bearing as I am an affliction here at home, e.g. of a dying child).
4. Pass blood from the bowels, suffer from dysentery. [cf. *elekeza.*] *Ukhwelwe isisu, uyeleka* (He is suffering from the bowels, he is passing blood).

elekelela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<eleka. >perf. -elekelele; pass. elekelelwa; neut. elekeleleka; ap. elekelelela; rec. elekelelana; umelekeleli; iselekelelo.]
Aid, assist, help, support, succour. [v.l. *lekelela.*]

-elekeleli (**umelekeleli,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓelekeleli**) n. [<elekelela.]
Helper, assistant, one who aids.

-elekelelo (**iselekelelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izelekelelo**) n. [<elekelela.]
Aid, succour, assistance, help.

elekeza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -elekezile; pass. elekezwa; ap. elekezela; caus. elekezisa; iselekezo.]
1. Use preventive medicine to counteract evil.
2. Pass blood from the bowels. [cf. *elek'a.*]

elekezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<elekeza. >perf. -elekezele; pass. elekezelwa; neut. elekezeleka; ap. elekezelela; rec. elekezelana; caus. elekezelisa; iselekezelo.]
1. Use preventive medicine for.
2. Take preventive medicine; take measures to prevent bewitchment or evil.

-elekezelo (**iselekezelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izelekezelo**) n. [<elekezela.]
Preventive charm or medicine; antidote. [v.l. *iselekezo.*]

-elekezo (**iselekezo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izelekezo**) n. [<elekeza.]
Preventive charm or medicine. [cf. *iselekezelo.*]

-eleko (**iseleko,** 6.3.9.9, **izeleko**) n. [<eleka.]
Gift; something paid in addition to what is agreed upon; an extra.

-eleko (**umeleko,** 6.3.9.9, **imeleko**) n. [<eleka.]
Cover, something placed on top; veil.

-elela v. deriv. suffix, denoting the perftv., indicating 'do completely'. *fika* (arrive)>*fikelela* (get right there).

elelesa (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -elelesile; pass. eleleswa; neut. eleleseka; ap. elelesela; rec. elelesana; caus. elelesisa; iselelesi; iseleleso.]
1. Commit a crime or wrong; act in a criminal way. [cf. *lelesa.*] *Usethanda ukwelelesa* (He is inclined to criminal ways).
2. Hurt, bring serious misfortune or damage. *Izulu lelelesile kwaɓani* (The lightning has done serious damage at So-and-so's). *Inyoka yamelelesa izolo!* (How seriously the snake hurt him yesterday!).

-elelesi (**iselelesi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izelelesi**) n. [<elelesa.]
Criminal, delinquent; one who makes a habit of crime. [v.l. *isilelesi.*]

-eleleso (**iseleleso,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izeleleso**) n. [<elelesa.]
Crime, misdeed.

elenu (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<lenu (cl. 3 sg.) q.v.]
Yours.

elethu (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<lethu (cl. 3 sg.) q.v.]
Ours.

eli- adj. concd. cl. 3 sg. *ibuɓesi elikhulu* (a huge lion).

eli- rel. concd. cl. 3 sg. *ithafa eliɓanzi* (a wide plain); *iSwazi eliseɓenza lapha* (the Swazi who works here).

elokhu (2.4.9) conj. [<lokhu.]
Ever since (foll. by particip. mood). [cf. v.l. *selokhu,* more commonly used.]

eluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. -elukile; pass. elukwa; ap. elukela; caus. elukisa; contr. caus. elusa.]
Go out to graze, forage; stream off to work; be on warpath; flow; be absent-minded. [cf. v.l. *aluka.*]

eluka (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. -elukile; pass. elukwa; neut. elukeka; ap. elukela; rec. elukana; caus. elukisa; int. elukisisa; dim. elukaluka; umeluki.]
Plait, weave. [cf. v.l. *aluka.*]

-eluki (**umeluki,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓeluki**) n. [<eluka.]
Weaver, basket-maker. [cf. v.l. *umaluki.*]

elukisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<eluka. >perf. -elukisile; pass. elukiswa; ap. elukisela; rec. elukisana.]
1. Take out to graze.
2. Direct the mind in a certain way. [cf. v.l. *alukisa.*]

elukisana (3.3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<elukisa. >perf. -elukisene; ap. elukisanela.]
Graze together. [cf. v.l. *alukisana.*]

elula (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. -elulile; pass. elulwa; neut. eluleka; ap. elulela; rec. elulana; caus. elulisa; int. elulisisa; dim. elulalula.]
1. Extend, stretch out, lay out at length; pull tight. [cf. *endlala, eneka*; v.l. *olula.*] *ukwelula imilenze* ((i) to stretch out the legs, (ii) to walk); *ukuzelula* ((i) to stretch oneself, (ii) to recline); *ukwelula icansi* (to lay out flat a mat); *ukwelula inguɓo* (to iron clothes).

2. Be long-winded. *ukwelula inkulumo* (to stretch out one's talk).

eluleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**elula.** >perf. **-elulekile**; pass. **elulekwa**; neut. **elulekeka**; ap. **elulekela**; rec. **elulekana**; caus. **elulekisa**; **umeluleki**; **iseluleko.**]
1. (intr.) Become extended, stretched out.
2. (tr.) Advise, counsel, guide; put straight. [v.l. *luleka.*] *ukwelulekа ingane* (to advise a child).

-eluleki (**umeluleki,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aßeluleki**) n. [<**eluleka.**]
Adviser, counsellor. [cf. *umluleki.*]

-eluleko (**iseluleko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izeluleko**) n. [<**eluleka.**]
Advice, counsel, direction. [cf. *isiluleko.*]

elusa (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<**eluka.** >perf. **-elusile**; pass. **eluswa**; neut. **eluseka**; ap. **elusela**; rec. **elusana**; caus. **elusisa**; int. **elusisisa**; dim. **elusalusa**; **umelusi.**]
Take out to graze, herd; watch, spy. [cf. v.l. *alusa.*]

elusela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**elusa.** >perf. **-elusele**; pass. **eluselwa**; neut. **eluseleka**; ap. **eluselela**; rec. **eluselana**; **umeluseli.**]
Herd for; spy for. [cf. v.l. *alusela.*]

-eluseli (**umeluseli,** 3.3.2.2–8.9, **aßeluseli**) n. [<**elusela.**]
1. Caretaker.
2. Herd-boy. [cf. *umaluseli, umalusi.*]

-elusi (**umelusi,** 3.2.9.9, **aßelusi**) n. [<**elusa.**]
Herdsman. [cf. v.l. *umalusi.*]

elwandle (3.3–8.9) loc. adv. [<**ulwandle.**]
On the sea, in the ocean. [cf. *olwandle.*]

em-, en- adj. concd. cl. 5 sg. (The form of the nasal consonant is dependent upon the form of the initial consonant of the adjectival stem to which it is homorganic and upon which it effects certain changes). *inja embana* (a rather miserable dog); *imvu encane* (a small sheep).

emaduze (2.4.3.9) adv. [loc.<**amaduze.**]
Near. [cf. *eduze.*]

emahlombe (2.4.3–8.9) loc. adv. [<**amahlombe.**]
On the shoulders. [cf. *ehlombe.*]

emakußo (2.4.3.9) loc. adv. [<obs. **amakußo.**]
Among their own people or friends.

emana (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-emene**; pass. **emanwa**; ap. **emanela**; caus. **emanisa.**]
Be selfish, stingy, niggardly (rarely used in Zululand to-day). *indoda eyemanayo* (a niggardly man).

emandulo (3.2.9.9) loc. adv. [<**amandulo.**]
In ancient time, of old, of yore, formerly. [cf. sg. *endulo.*]

emaphethelweni (6.6.6.3.9.9) loc. adv. [<**amaphethelo.**]
1. At the edges, boundaries, or extremities.
2. In the suburbs.

embatha (6.3.9) v. [>perf. **-embethe**; pass. **embathwa**; neut. **embatheka**; ap. **embathela**; rec. **embathana**; caus. **embathisa**; contr. caus. **embesa**; int. **embathisisa**; dim. **embathambatha**; **isembatho.**]
1. Be covered over (as with a cloth), wear (as cloak, robe, blanket thrown over one). [cf. *mboza*; ct. *gqoka*; v.l. *ambatha* and *mbatha.*] *ukwembatha izingußo* (to wear clothing); *ezokwembatha* (clothing). *Kuhle owesifazane ahambe embethe* (A woman should go with body covered).
2. Assume European clothing; become nominally Christian; assume Christian habits, mode of life. [ct. *phenduka.*] *USoßanißani akasesiye owangaphandle, useyembatha* (So-and-so is no longer an outsider, he has now become Christian).
3. Overwhelm (as illness, trouble), envelop. *Izwe lembethwe umkhuhlane* (The country is overwhelmed with sickness).

embathisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**embatha.** >perf. **-embathisile**; pass. **embathiswa**; ap. **embathisela**; rec. **embathisana.**]
1. Share blanket with another. [v.l. *ambathisa.*] *Wayengenazo izingußo ngamembathisa* (He had no blankets, and I shared mine with him).
2. Cover another with a cloak, blanket, etc. *Awuhloniphile, ngizokwembathisa* (You are not dressed decently, I'll give you a cloak).

-embatho (**isembatho,** 3.2.9.9, **izembatho**) n. [<**embatha.**]
Covering for the body, wrap or cloak worn. [v.l. *isambatho, isimbatho.*] *izembatho zamakholwa* (Christian clothing).

-embathwangaphi (**isembathwangaphi,** 3.2.6.6.6.3, **izembathwangaphi**) n. [<pass. **embatha**+**ngaphi,** lit. what is worn which way.]
Large European blanket (one to which there is no wrong side, hence Natives don't know which side to wear outside). [v.l. *isambathwangaphi.*] *Wamuthi khąhla ngesinjani isembathwangaphi* (He made a present to her of such a wonderful big blanket).

embesa (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<**embatha.** >perf. **-embesile**; pass. **embeswa**; neut. **embeseka**; ap. **embesela**; rec. **embesana**; **isembeso.**]
Clothe or cover another with blanket, cloak, etc. [v.l. *ambesa, mbesa.*] *Membese angalali edindilizile* (Cover him over that he do not lie uncovered).

-embesa (**umembesa,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of small shrub, prob. Cluytia pulchella; used for smoking out snakes. [cf. *ummbeza.*]

-embeso (**isembeso,** 3.2.9.9, **izembeso**) n. [<**embesa.**]
Covering (table-cloth, counterpane, blanket, wrap, cloak, etc.). [v.l. *isambeso.*]

-embeso (**umembeso,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of small shrub. [see *ummbeza.*]

-embeza (**umembeza,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of small shrub. [see *ummbeza.*]

-embezo (**umembezo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of small shrub. [see *ummbeza.*]

embuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-embukile**; pass. **embukwa**; ap. **embukela**; caus. **embukisa.**]
Clear, clear away, disperse. [cf. *dambuka, sa.*] *izinkungu zingakembuki* (before the mists broke).

embula (3.2.9) v. tr. [> perf. **-embulile**; pass. **embulwa**; neut. **embuleka**; ap. **embulela**; rec. **embulana**; caus. **embulisa**; int. **embulisisa.**]
1. Remove a covering, uncover. [cf. v.l. *ambula.*]
2. Open a book.

embulela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**embula.** >perf. **-embulele**; pass. **embulelwa**; rec. **embulelana**; caus. **embulelisa.**]
1. Uncover for.
2. Present with blankets or clothing. [cf. *ambulela.*]

°**emenyuko** (2.4.3.9) loc. adv. [<°**umenyuko.**]
hlonipha term for *emsamo,* at the back of the hut.

emhlana (3.2.6.3) loc. adv. [<**umhlana.**]
On the back. [cf. v.l. *emhlane.*]

emhlane (3.2.6.3) loc. adv. [<**umhlane.**]
On the back. [v.l. *emhlana.*] *ukußeletha emhlane* (to carry a child on the back).

emi- adj. concd. cl. 2 pl. *imikhußa emißi* (evil customs).

eminalokhu (2.4.3.4.9) loc. adv. [contr.<**emini yalokhu.**]
Up to now, to this very moment. [cf. *nanamuhla.*]

emini (2.6–3.9) loc. adv. [<**imini.**]
1. By day, during the day. *Kusesemini* (It is still daytime). *Isikhova siyaseßenza eßusuku, silale emini* (The owl works at night and sleeps in the day).

2. At midday. *emini yakusasa* (in the forenoon); *emini yamathambama* (in the afternoon).

eminißeßade (2.3.4.3.9.9) adv. [<imini+cop. **-de,** lit. when the people are tall at midday.]
At noon.

★ **emitha** (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-emithile**; stat. perf. **-emithi**; pass. **emithwa**; neut. **emitheka**; ap. **emithela**; caus. **emithisa.**]
Be pregnant. [see usual form *mitha.*]

emnqoka (2.4.3.9) loc. adv. [<**umnqoka.**]
In the chief place; at the head of the list; in the chief position.

emnyango (3.2.9.9) loc. adv. [<**umnyango.**]
In the doorway. *ukuvula emnyango* (to open the door); *ukuvala emnyango* (to shut the door); *ukuhlala emnyango* (to sit in the doorway).

emphelamandla (2.6.3.6.9.9) adv. [loc.<**umphelamandla.**]
At the end of one's resources; at the limit.

emphelazwe (2.4.3.3–8.9) loc. adv. [<**umphelazwe.**]
At land's end. *ukufika emphelazwe* (to be at a loss what to do).

°**emphinda** (3.2.9.9) loc. adv. [<°**umphinda.**]
hlonipha term for *emuva,* behind.

empumalanga (2.6.3.9.9) loc. adv. [<**impumalanga.**]
In the east. *umkhuba wasempumalanga* (an Eastern custom).

emsamo (2.4.3.9) loc. adv. [<**umsamo.**]
At the back of the hut (inside).

emuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-emukile**; pass. **emukwa**; neut. **emukeka**; ap. **emukela**; caus. **emukisa**; int. **emukisisa**; dim. **emukamuka.**]
1. Depart, go away; desert, break allegiance; be absorbed. [cf. v.l. *muka.*]
2. (with *na-*) Carry away.

emuka (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-emukile**; pass. **emukwa**; neut. **emukeka**; ap. **emukela**; rec. **emukana**; caus. **emukisa**; **isemuko.**]
Deprive, take away from. [cf. v.l. *amuka.*] *Inkuku yemuka umntwana isinkwa sakhe* (The fowl took away from the child his piece of bread).

emukela (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-emukele**; pass. **emukelwa**; neut. **emukeleka**; ap. **emukelela**; rec. **emukelana**; caus. **emukelisa**; contr. caus. **emukeza**; int. **emukelisisa**; **isemukelo**; **umemukeli.**]
Hold out hands to receive; accept; admit. [cf. v.l. *amukela.*]

emukela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**emuka.** >perf. **-emukele**; pass. **emukelwa**; caus. **emukelisa.**]
Depart to, go away for; go away for good; desert the nest. [cf. v.l. *mukela.*]

emukeleka (3.3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**emukela.** >perf. **-emukelekile**; ap. **emukelekela**; caus. **emukelekisa.**]
Be acceptable, pleasing. [cf. v.l. *amukeleka.*]

-emukeli (**umemukeli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aßemukeli**) n. [<**emukela.**]
Recipient. [cf. v.l. *umamukeli.*]

emukelisa (3.3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**emukela.** >perf. **-emukelisile**; pass. **emukeliswa**; neut. **emukeliseka**; ap. **emukelisela**; rec. **emukelisana**; **isemukeliso.**]
Serve, hand out to, give out rations. [cf. v.l. *amukelisa.*]

-emukeliso (**isemukeliso,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izemukeliso**) n. [<**emukelisa.**]
Portion, ration. [cf. v.l. *isamukeliso.*]

-emukelo (**isemukelo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izemukelo**) n. [<**emukela.**]
1. Reception. [cf. v.l. *isamukelo.*]
°2. hlonipha term for *isandla,* hand.

emukeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<**emukela.** >perf. **-emukezile**; pass. **emukezwa**; neut. **emukezeka**; ap. **emukezela**; rec. **emukezana**; **isemukezo.**]
Hand to. [cf. v.l. *amukeza.*]

emukezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**emukeza.** >perf. **-emukezele**; pass. **emukezelwa**; neut. **emukezeleka**; ap. **emukezelela**; rec. **emukezelana.**]
Hand to, distribute to. [cf. v.l. *amukezela.*]

emukezelana (3.3.3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<**emukezela.** >perf. **-emukezelene**; pass. **emukezelwana**; ap. **emukezelanela**; caus. **emukezelanisa.**]
Pass on to one another; hand down tradition; hint to one another; stand next to one another. [cf. v.l. *amukezelana.*]

-emukezo (**isemukezo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izemukezo**) n. [<**emukeza.**]
Distribution, rationing. [cf. v.l. *isamukezo.*]

emukisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**emuka.** >perf. **-emukisile**; pass. **emukiswa**; neut. **emukiseka**; ap. **emukisela**; rec. **emukisana.**]
Send away; send back; accompany; sweep away. [cf. v.l. *mukisa.*]

emukisela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**emukisa.** >perf. **-emukisele**; pass. **emukiselwa**; neut. **emukiseleka**; ap. **emukiselela**; rec. **emukiselana**; caus. **emukiselisa.**]
Send for, restore for; take to; drown for. [cf. v.l. *mukisela.*]

-emuko (**isemuko,** 3.2.2–8.9, **izemuko**) n. [<**emuka.**]
Deprivation. [cf. *isamuko.*]

emula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-emulile**; pass. **emulwa**; neut. **emuleka**; ap. **emulela**; rec. **emulana**; caus. **emulisa**; int. **emulisisa.**]
1. Reach marriageable state (of a girl for whom the necessary ceremonies have been completed). [cf. *omula.*]
2. Start, initiate, begin with. *Emula ngamasi, ulandelise ngenyama* (Begin with sour-milk, and follow on with meat).

emulisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**emula.** >perf. **-emulisile**; pass. **emuliswa**; ap. **emulisela**; rec. **emulisana.**]
Observe the ceremonies for a daughter arriving at marriageable age; initiate a daughter into new life. [cf. *omulisa.*]

emuva (2.3–8.8–3) loc. adv. [<**umuva.** >**ngemuva**; **ngasemuva.**]
1. Behind, in the rear, at the back. *ukuhamba emuva* (to walk behind); *emuva kwakhe* (behind him); *emuva komuzi* (at the back of the village). *Siya emuva, siye phambili* (We go backwards and forwards). *Akußuyelwa emuva kungemgqizo* (There is no going back as when dancing; i.e. Don't vacillate).
2. At home. *Ukushiyé kanjani emuva?* (How did you leave things at home?).

en- adj. concd. cl. 5 sg. (form used before alveolar, palatal, and velar stems, see under *em-.*)

ena (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***γena,*** abound. >perf. **-enile**; pass. **eniwa**; ap. **enela**; caus. **enisa**; **umeno.**]
1. Be thick in undergrowth, be entangled as a jungle, be overgrown with grass, weeds, etc. *Kwenile kaßi kulelizwe* (It is badly overgrown throughout this country). *Kwenile!* (There are too many present; i.e. Don't talk confidences in this company).
2. Be wealthy, very prosperous. [cf. *seßa, notha.*] *Ußani uyinkosi, wenile* (So-and-so is a chief, he is well off).

enaßa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-enaßile, -eneße**; pass. **enatshwa**; neut. **enaßeka**; ap. **enaßela**; caus. **enaßisa**; int. **enaßisisa**; perftv. **enaßalala**; **isenaßane**; **isenaßelo**; **isenaßo.**]

1. Spread out (as creepers, running plants); lie or recline with body extended, legs stretched out. [v.l. *naßa.*]
2. Live at ease, be comfortable, be at home. [cf. *enwaßa, nethezeka.*] *Usehlalé komkhulu waze wenaßa* (He has stayed so long with the royal family, that he is quite at home there).

enaßalala (3.3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**enaßa.** >perf. **-enaßalele**; pass. **enatshalalwa**; ap. **enaßalalela**; caus. **enaßalalisa.**]
1. Lie perfectly flat, lie stretched sprawling. [v.l. *naßalala.*] *Uphahla lusuke lwenaßalala* (The roof simply caved in flat).
2. Cave in, crumple up; die without resistance.

-enaßane (**isenaßane,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izenaßane**) n. [<**enaßa.**]
Species of creeper, Portulaca oleracea, used as a vegetable.

-enaßelo (**isenaßelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izenaßelo**) n. [<ap. **enaßa.**]
Footstool. [cf. v.l. *isenaßo.*]

-enaßo (**isenaßo,** 3.2.9.9, **izenaßo**) n. [<**enaßa.**]
1. Foot-rest, footstool. [v.l. *isenaßelo.*]
2. Comfort, ease.

enama (3.2.9) v. [stat.>perf. **-enamile, -eneme**; pass. **enanywa**; ap. **enamela**; caus. **enamisa**; int. **enamisisa.**]
Be happy, contented; be in blissful, exhilarated state; be pleased, complacent, glad. [v.l. *nama.*] *Ngiyenama uma ngizwa ngokuphila kwakho* (I am happy when I hear that you are in good health).

enana (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-enanile**; pass. **enanwa**; ap. **enanela**; rec. **enanana**; caus. **enanisa**; perftv. **enanezela**; **isenaniselo**; **umenano.**]
Seek or obtain in exchange, exchange; pay back, compensate; requite, retaliate; replace. [v.l. *nana.*] *UNomadoda uyenana imithombo kuNoßafazi ngamaßele akhe* (Nomadoda seeks malt of Nobafazi in exchange for her sorghum). *UJesu wenana imiphefumulo yethu ngegazi lakhe* (Jesus gave his blood for our souls). *Iwa liyenana izwi lami ngelalo* (The cliff echoes back my word with its own).

enanela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**enana.** >perf. **-enanele**; pass. **enanelwa**; neut. **enaneleka**; ap. **enanelela**; rec. **enanelana**; **isenanelo**; **umenanelo.**]
1. Exchange for, compensate for. *Iwa lingenanela izwi lami* (The cliff echoes back my voice).
2. Show delight, rejoice over, cheer. *Wagiya ßamenanela* (He danced and they cheered him).

-enanelo (**isenanelo,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izenanelo**) n. [<**enanela.**]
1. Exchange, compensation.
2. Cheering, shout of joy, applause.
3. Echo.

-enanelo (**umenanelo,** 2.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**enanela.**]
A rejoicing.

enanezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**enana.** >perf. **-enanezele**; pass. **enanezelwa**; neut. **enanezeleka**; ap. **enanezelela**; rec. **enanezelana**; caus. **enanezelisa**; **isenanezelo.**]
1. Cheer, shout for joy at, applaud; give hunting cry. [v.l. *nanezela.*] *Kufanele aqhube, aßakuße ßayamenanezela* (He should make a great effort, since his people are backing him). *ukwenanezela amadlozi* (to appease the spirits).
2. Add on to. [cf. *enezezela.*]

-enanezelo (**isenanezelo,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izenanezelo**) n. [<**enanezela.**]
Applause; shout of triumph. [v.l. *isinanezelo.*]

-enaniselo (**isenaniselo,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **izenaniselo**) n. [<ap. caus. **enana.**]
Retaliation, reprisal; reciprocation.

-enano (**umenano,** 2.6.3.9, **imenano**) n. [<**enana.**]
Replacement, exchange, compensation.

°**enca** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *enda,* marry.

enceka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-encekele**; pass. **encekwa**; neut. **encekeka**; ap. **encekela**; rec. **encekana**; caus. **encekisa.**]
1. Lean against. [cf. more usual v.l. *encika.*]
2. Rely on. *Lendaßa enceké esikhathini* (Time will put this matter right).
3. Take advantage of.
4. Resemble.
5. (tr.) Go along, skirt.

encika (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-encikile**; pass. **encikwa**; neut. **encikeka**; ap. **encikela**; rec. **encikana**; caus. **encikisa**; **isenciko.**]
1. Lean against, recline back upon (foll. by loc. or instr. adv.). [cf. *eyama*; v.l. *enqika, ncika.*] *Izinsika zencika ngodonga* (The poles are leaning against the wall). *Ungenciki esißukweni* (Don't lean against the window).
2. Rely upon (for support, help, or protection). *Ngiyokwencika ngoVakana* (I shall rely upon Vakana).
3. Take advantage of. [cf. *sizakala.*] *Mina anginankomo yoßisi, ngiyokwencika ngezaßantu* (I have no milch cow myself, I shall take advantage of those of the Natives).
4. Resemble (foll. by loc.). *Ingußo yami iyencika kwekaßani* (My blanket resembles that of So-and-so). *ukwencika kumzali* (to resemble a parent).
5. (tr.) Go along, skirt (a river, forest, hill). *ukwencika umfula* or *ngomfula* (to go along a river).

encikana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<**encika.** >perf. **-encikene**; ap. **encikanela**; caus. **encikanisa.**]
Be placed side by side. *Imizi yencikene* (The villages are side by side).

encikisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**encika.** >perf. **-encikisile**; pass. **encikiswa**; ap. **encikisela**; rec. **encikisana.**]
Place against, cause to lean against; cause to rely upon; cause to resemble.

encikisela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**encikisa.** >perf. **-encikisele**; pass. **encikiselwa**; ap. **encikiselela**; rec. **encikiselana.**]
Take advantage of. *SSalokhu ßesencikisela ngezwe laßo, sizophuma manje* (They always take advantage of us because it is their land, and we are now determined to leave).

-enciko (**isenciko,** 2.6.3.9, **izenciko**) n. [<**encika.**]
[mod.] Enclitic (gram. term).

enda (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-yenda,*** go. >perf. **-endile**; pass. **endiwa**; neut. **endeka**; ap. **endela**; caus. **endisa**; **umendo.**]
1. Go on a long journey, travel on a main road. [cf. *hamba.*] *Eßusika aßantu ßayenda ßeßalekela amakhaza* (In winter-time the people travel far to get away from the cold).
2. Journey in order to marry, be on the way to her wedding (used of a bride). *Umakoti uya kokwenda* (The bride is on the way to her wedding).
3. Marry, take a husband [cf. *gana*]; take part in a marriage ceremony. *SSayenda koßani* (They are getting married to So-and-so). *Intombazana eceliweyo yendile* (The girl for whom lobolo has been paid is now married). *Lapha siyenda* (Here we are celebrating a marriage). *Waze wenda, myeni* (You've married at length, bridegroom; i.e. You've done it at last).

°4. hlonipha term for *fa*, die (used in the case of one of twins).

endela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**enda.** >perf. **-endele**; pass. **endelwa**; ap. **endelela**; caus. **endelisa.**]
1. Take a long journey for; marry for; marry at.
2. (with loc.) Marry, become married to. *Wendela kumuntu ongakholiwe* (She got married to a non-Christian). *Yayithi iyokwendela enkosini* (She thought she would marry a chief; i.e. she had great ideas).

endisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**enda.** >perf. **-endisile**; pass. **endiswa**; ap. **endisela**; **umendiso.**]
1. Cause to travel far; cause to marry.
2. Give in marriage, marry off. *Ngiyokukwendisa, Mpande!* (I will marry you off, by Mpande I will!).

endisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**endisa.** >perf. **-endisele**; pass. **endiselwa**; rec. **endiselana.**]
Give in marriage for, give in marriage to. *ukwendisela intombi kuβani* (to give a daughter in marriage to someone).

-endiso (**umendiso,** 6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**endisa.**]
Beast or beasts given by the father-in-law to accompany the bride when on her way to her marriage.

endlala (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. *-ɣaŋga*, extend. >perf. **-endlele**; pass. **endlalwa**; neut. **endlaleka**; ap. **endlalela**; caus. **endlalisa**; **isendlalo.**]
1. Lay down, spread out flat (as a sleeping-mat); make a bed. [cf. *ndlala.*] *ukwendlala ucansi* (to spread a sleeping-mat); *ukwendlala itafula* (to lay a table); *ukwendlala umbede* (to make a bed).
2. Mow down, kill. *Waβulawa wafa uNgwadi, kodwa naye esendlele kakhulu* (Ngwadi was done for and killed, but he too had made a great slaughter).

endlaleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**endlala.** >perf. **-endlalekile**; ap. **endlalekela**; caus. **endlalekisa.**]
1. Get laid down, spread out.
2. Be flat. *Uβuso βakhe βendlalekile* (He has a broad, flat face). *Phesheya komfula izwe liyendlaleka* (Beyond the river the country flattens out).

★ **-endlalo** (**isendlalo,** 6.3.9.9, **izendlalo**) n. [<**endlala.**]
Broadmindedness; liberal quality.

endle (3–8.8–3) loc. adv. [<**indle.**]
Out in the open, outside the kraal, in the veld. *into yasendle* (a wild thing); *ihhashi lasendle* (a wild horse); *ukulala endle* (to sleep in the open); *ukuya endle* (to go outside, for purposes of nature).

endlini (3.9.9) loc. adv. [<**indlu.**]
In the house, to the hut, etc.

endlula (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-endlulile**; pass. **endlulwa**; neut. **endluleka**; ap. **endlulela**; rec. **endlulana**; caus. **endlulisa**; int. **endlulisisa.**]
Roll up and put away (mat, bedding, etc.). [v.l. *andlula.*] *Kuhle ukwendlula izinguβo ekuseni* (One ought to roll up one's blankets in the morning).

-endo (**umendo,** 3.2.9, **imendo**) n. [<**enda.**]
1. Married life (used of women); wedlock. *Umendo ngumthoβisi wamagagu* (Wedlock is the tamer of the cheeky).
2. Main road, well-beaten track.
3. (sg. only) Character, habits, method of life. *Umendo wakhe muβi* (His method of life is evil).

endulo (2.9.9) loc. adv. [<**indulo.**]
In ancient time, formerly. [cf. pl. *emandulo.*]

eneka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-enekile**; pass. **enekwa**; neut. **enekeka**; ap. **enekela**; rec. **enekana**; caus. **enekisa.**]
1. Spread out (as to air or dry). [cf. *elula, endlala.*] *ukweneka imithombo* (to spread out malt to dry); *ukweneka izinguβo* (to spread out clothes to air).
2. Ventilate a matter, complaint, etc., expose. *ukuzeneka engozini* (to expose oneself to danger).

enela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-enele**; pass. **enelwa**; neut. **eneleka**; ap. **enelela**; rec. **enelana**; caus. **enelisa**; int. **enelisisa.**]
Satisfy, please; have enough of; keep by force. [cf. *anela.*]

°eneleka (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *tsheleka*, borrow.

enelisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**enela.** >perf. **-enelisile**; pass. **eneliswa**; neut. **eneliseka**; ap. **enelisela**; rec. **enelisana**; **iseneliso.**]
Complete, satisfy, convince. [cf. *anelisa.*]

-eneliso (**iseneliso,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izeneliso**) n. [<**enelisa.**]
Satisfaction, completion. [v.l. *isaneliso.*]

°eneza (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *embatha*, cover.

enezela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-enezele**; pass. **enezelwa**; neut. **enezeleka**; ap. **enezelela**; rec. **enezelana**; caus. **enezelisa**; **isenezelo.**]
Add on to, give more to, increase by adding. [v.l. *anezela.*] *Yilokhu ngithi makathule, yilokhu enezela ukukhuluma* (The more I told him to be quiet the more he spoke).

-enezelo (**isenezelo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izenezelo**) n. [<**enezela.**]
Addition, something extra. [cf. *isenezezelo*; v.l. *isanezelo.*]

enezezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-enezezele**; pass. **enezezelwa**; neut. **enezezeleka**; ap. **enezezelela**; rec. **enezezelana**; caus. **enezezelisa**; **isenezezelo.**]
Add on to. [cf. *enezela*; v.l. *anezezela, nezezela.*] *Usumkhokhela menezezele usheleni* (When you pay him add on a shilling).

-enezezelo (**isenezezelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izenezezelo**) n. [<**enezezela.**]
An addition. [v.l. *isanezezelo, isinezezelo.*]

°enga (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *enza*, do.

engama (3.2.9) v. [cf. Ur-B. *-ɣaŋga*, hang. >perf. **-engamile**; stat. perf. **-engeme**; pass. **enganywa**; neut. **engameka**; ap. **engamela**; rec. **engamana**; caus. **engamisa**; **umengamo.**]
1. Lean over; overhang; overlook (with obj. or loc.). [v.l. *angama, ongama.*] *Udotela wamengama lapho emhlola* (The doctor leaned over him as he examined him). *Umuthi wengeme phezu kwesiziβa* (The tree overhangs the pool).
2. Overawe, cause reverence or respect. *Leyo-ntombi iβengeme βonke ngesithunzi* (That girl overshadows all others by her dignified bearing).

engamela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**engama.** >perf. **-engamele**; pass. **enganyelwa**; neut. **engameleka**; ap. **engamelela**; rec. **engamelana**; caus. **engamelisa**; **umengameli.**]
1. Lean over for.
2. Lean over, overhang. [=*engama.*]
3. Preside over. *ukwengamela inhlangano* (to preside over a meeting).
4. Sponsor, patronize. *umseβenzi owenganyelwe* (sponsored work).

-engameli (**umengameli,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **aβengameli**) n. [<**engamela.**]
President. [cf. v.l. *umongameli.*]

-engamo (**umengamo,** 3.2.9.9, **imengamo**) n. [<**engama.**]
Entrance court.

°engce (3–8.8–3) loc. adv.
hlonipha term for *endle*, outside.

°engciza (2.9.9) adv.
hlonipha term for *phezulu*, above.

-engco (**isengco,** 3.2.9, **izengco**) n.
Female sweetheart.

engeza (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-ɣeŋga.*** >perf. **engezile**; pass. **engezwa**; neut. **engezeka**; ap. **engezela**; rec. **engezana**; caus. **engezisa**; perftv. **engezelela**; **isengezo**; **umengezo.**]
Add on to, give in addition. [cf. *enezela, thasisela*; v.l. *ongeza.*] *ukwengeza amanzi esitsheni* (to add more water to the vessel); *ukwengeza emazwini asekhulunyiwe* (to supplement what is already said).

engezelela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**engeza.** >perf. **-engezelele**; pass. **engezelelwa**; neut. **engezeleleka**; rec. **engezelelana.**]
Add on still more. *Kwaɓanakho kujwayele ukwengezelelwa* (More is usually added to those who already have).

-engezo (**isengezo,** 6.3.9.9, **izengezo**) n. [<**engeza.**]
Portion added on, addition; annex; appendix.

-engezo (**umengezo,** 6.3.9.9, **imengezo**) n. [<**engeza.**]
Portion added on. [cf. *isengezo.*]

engi- rel. concd. 1st pers. sg. *mina engimkhulu* (I who am big); *umfana engimɓonayo* (the boy whom I see).

engula (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-ɣeŋgula.*** >perf. **-engulile, -engule**; pass. **engulwa**; neut. **enguleka**; ap. **engulela**; rec. **engulana**; caus. **engulisa**; **isengulo**; **umengulo.**]
1. Skim off, remove scum. [v.l. *ongula.*]
2. Elicit detailed information.

-engulo (**isengulo,** 3.2.9.9, **izengulo**) n. [<**engula.**]
Ladle for skimming or removing scum. [cf. *isikhetho.*]

-engulo (**umengulo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**engula.**]
1. Scum, beer skimmings, skimmed cream. [v.l. *umongulo.*]
2. Small quantity of beer taken from the surface of a larger quantity for private drinking.
3. Nasal haemorrhage.

enhla (2–8.3) loc. adv. [<obs. **inhla.** cf. ***umunhla.*** > **ngasenhla**; **ngenhla.**]
1. Upwards, higher up; at the upper end of a house, village, country. *Aɓasenhla laɓa* (These are up-country people).
2. foll. by *kwa-* or *na-*: *enhla komfula* (upstream); *enhla nezwe* (up country).

enhlanye (2.4.9) loc. adv. [<**nhlanye.**]
On one side. *Kusenhlanye nami* (It is far from me).

-enhlukano (**iyenhlukano,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izenhlukano**) n. [irreg.<**ehlukana.**]
1. Parting of the ways. [see *iyanhlukano.*]
2. Quarrel.

-eni loc. suffix used in forming loc. adverbs from nouns ending in the vowels *-a* and *-e*, e.g. *emfuleni*<*umfula* (river); *ezweni*<*i(li)zwe* (country).

eni- rel. concd. 2nd pers. pl. *nina enikhathele* (you who are tired); *izincwadi enizifundayo* (the books which you read).

eningizimu (2.6.3.3–8.9) loc. adv. [<**iningizimu.**]
In the south.

enini? (2.6.3) loc. [<**-ni.**]
On what? at what? *Lempahla uzoyiɓeka enini?* (On what will you put these goods?).

°**enjuza** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *endlala*, lay out.

°**enkaɓa** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *esaɓa*, fear.

-enke (**umenke,** 3.2.9, **imenke**) n.
Seed potato, small 'dumbe' tuber selected for planting. [cf. *injalo.*]

°**enkesa** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *thwasa*, emerge.

-eno (**umeno,** 3.2.9, **imeno**) n. [<**ena.**]
Thick, tangled overgrowth of grass or bush-creepers; jungle.

enqaɓa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-enqaɓile**; pass. **enqatshwa**; neut. **enqaɓeka**; ap. **enqaɓela**; rec. **enqaɓana**; caus. **enqaɓisa.**]
1. Disallow, refuse, forbid; decline, reject. [cf. *ala*; v.l. *nqaɓa.*] *Uyenqaɓa ukusebenza namhlanje* (He refuses to work to-day). *Isipikili senqaɓa ukuphuma* (The nail won't come out).
2. (foll. by *na-*) Refuse to give. *ukwenqaɓa nemali yami* (to refuse to give my money).
3. Be very fine, excellent, unsurpassed. *Muhle, wenqaɓile* (She is beautiful beyond comparison).

enqaɓela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**enqaɓa.** >perf. **-enqaɓele**; pass. **enqatshelwa**; rec. **enqaɓelana**; caus. **enqaɓelisa.**]
1. Refuse for, forbid for.
2. Refuse permission, prevent. *Usenqaɓele ukuɓa sihambe* (He refused to let us go).

enqaka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-enqakile**; pass. **enqakwa**; neut. **enqakeka**; ap. **enqakela**; rec. **enqakana**; caus. **enqakisa**; perftv. **enqakelela.**]
Catch (as a ball); snap at. [cf. more usual v.l. ***nqaka.***]

enqakelela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**enqaka.** >perf. **-enqakelele**; pass. **enqakelelwa**; rec. **enqakelelana**; caus. **enqakelelisa.**]
Spread scandal. [cf. more usual v.l. *nqakelela.*]

enqena (3.2.9) v. [v.l. **nqena.** >perf. **-enqenile**; pass. **enqenwa**; neut. **enqeneka**; ap. **enqenela**; rec. **enqenana**; caus. **enqenisa**; dim. **enqenanqena**; **isenqeni.**]
1. Be indolent, lax, lazy [cf. *vilapha*]; be disinclined to do, dislike to do; lack energy, be enervated. *Ilanga ehloɓo lenza umuntu enqene* (The heat of the summer sun makes a man sluggish).
2. Be anxious, worry (as at time of illness or trouble). *Sengiliɓele ngenqena ukuɓa uzothini umame* (I am late, and I am worrying as to what my mother will say).
3. Suspect, distrust; dislike. *Ngiyamenqena, ngakhoke akangezi lapha* (I am suspicious of him, and so he shouldn't come here). *Wenqena ukudliwa* (He disliked being eaten).

-enqeni (**isenqeni,** 2.4.3.9, **izenqeni**) n. [<**enqena.**]
Sluggish, indolent, lazy-natured person. [v.l. *isinqeni.*]

enqika (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-enqikile**; pass. **enqikwa**; neut. **enqikeka**; ap. **enqikela**; rec. **enqikana**; caus. **enqikisa.**]
1. Lean against. [cf. more usual *encika*; v.l. *nqika.*]
2. Rely upon, depend upon.
3. Take advantage of.
4. Resemble.
5. Skirt along.

°**entshekela** (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *thekela*, beg food.

°**entshesa** (3.2.9) v.
1. hlonipha term for *nika*, give.
2. hlonipha term for *thwasa*, emerge.

entshonalanga (2.6.3.9.9) loc. adv. [<**intshonalanga.**]
In the west.

enu (3–8.9) poss. [<**-inu.** >pron. **awenu.**]
Your (2nd pers. pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 pl.). *amanga enu* (your lies).

enwaɓa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-enwaɓile, -enweɓe**; pass. **enwatshwa**; ap. **enwaɓela**; caus. **enwaɓisa.**]
Live at ease, be comfortable. [cf. more usual v.l. *enaɓa*; v.l. *onwaɓa.*]

enwaya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-enwayile**; pass. **enwaywa**; neut. **enwayeka**; ap. **enwayela**; rec. **enwayana**; caus. **enwayisa.**]
Scratch or rub an itching place. [v.l. *nwaya.*]

ukwenwaya ikhanda (to scratch the head). *Inkomo iyazenwaya emthini* (The cow is rubbing itself against the tree). *ukwenwayisa isiphundu* (to be pleasing; lit. to cause one to scratch the back of the head).

enyakatho (3.2.9.9) loc. adv. [<**inyakatho.**]
In the north.

enyanya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-enyanyile**; pass. **enyanywa**; neut. **enyanyeka**; ap. **enyanyela**; rec. **enyanyana**; caus. **enyanyisa**; int. **enyanyisisa.**]
Have aversion from, dislike strongly, be nauseated against. [cf. *nenga*; v.l. *nyanya.*] *ukwenyanya ukudla okuβi* (to have a strong dislike for bad food).

enyanyeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**enyanya.** >perf. **-enyanyekile**; ap. **enyanyekela**; caus. **enyanyekisa.**]
Be disgusting, nauseating; be filthy.

enyela (3.2.9) v. [v.l. *nyela.* >perf. **-enyelile, -enyele**; pass. **enyelwa**; neut. **enyeleka**; ap. **enyelela**; caus. **enyelisa**; **isenyela**; **isenyelo.**]
1. Be dislocated, put out of joint, sprained; go lame. *Ngenyele unyawo; ngenyele onyaweni* (My foot is sprained). *Lenyela idolo lenkonyana* (What a disappointment! lit. the calf's knee is dislocated).
2. Be dissatisfied, displeased, put out, disappointed, have the feelings hurt. *Ungamkhulumisi manje, usenyele* (Don't speak to him now, his feelings are hurt).
3. Be half-cooked, insufficiently cooked; have insufficient heat for cooking. *Imbiza yenyela ngisensimini* (The pot wasn't sufficiently heated while I was in the field). *ukudla okwenyeleyo* (insufficiently cooked food).

-enyela (**isenyela,** 4.2.6.3, **izenyela**) n. [<**enyela.**]
1. Lack of heat, insufficiency of heat for cooking.
2. Under-cooked food.

-enyelo (**isenyelo,** 2.4.3.9, **izenyelo**) n. [<**enyela.**]
Sprain, dislocation. [v.l. *isinyelo.*]

enyisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.>perf. **-enyisile**; pass. **enyiswa**; neut. **enyiseka**; ap. **enyisela**; rec. **enyisana.**]
Suckle, give the breast; allow to suck; give plentiful supply of milk. [cf. v.l. *anyisa.*]

enyuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-enyukile**; pass. **enyukwa**; neut. **enyukeka**; ap. **enyukela**; rec. **enyukana**; caus. **enyukisa**; contr. caus. **enyusa**; int. **enyukisisa**; **isenyukelo**; °**umenyuko.**]
1. Go up, ascend, go to upper end (with obj. or loc.). [cf. *khuphuka, khwela*; v.l. *anyuka.*] *enyuka isiβaya* (or *esiβayeni*) (go to the upper end of the cattle-kraal); *enyuka intaβa* (or *entaβeni*) (ascend the mountain).
2. Be promoted, climb the ladder of success, work one's way up. *UMbopha wayengumuntukazana wenyuka waβayinyanga enkulu* (Mbopha was a commoner, and he worked his way up, and became a great medicine man).
°3. hlonipha term for *kholwa*, believe.
°4. hlonipha term for *thandaza*, pray.

-enyukelo (**isenyukelo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izenyukelo**) n. [<ap. **enyuka.**]
Ladder; rung of a ladder. [cf. *isikhwelo.*]

°**-enyuko** (**umenyuko,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**enyuka.** >loc. °**emenyuko.**]
hlonipha term for *umsamo*, back of the hut (inside).

enyula (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-enyulile**; pass. **enyulwa**; neut. **enyuleka**; ap. **enyulela**; rec. **enyulana**; caus. **enyulisa**; int. **enyulisisa**; dim. **enyulanyula**; **isenyulo**; **umenyulo.**]
1. Take out, pull out of water or bog (as garment, food, or person in difficulties). [v.l. *anyula.*]
2. Remove (as pot from fire).
3. Relieve, rescue from difficulty. *ukwenyula eβunzimeni* (to succour in difficulty).
4. Choose, pick out from among many, prefer. *ukwenyula isiseβenzi esixukwini* (to pick out a worker from among a crowd—of applicants).
5. Derive, come from. *Umceβo wenyulwa emhlaβathini* (Wealth is derived from agriculture).

-enyulo (**isenyulo,** 3.3.2.9, **izenyulo**) n. [<**enyula.**]
1. A pulling out (as from water).
2. Instrument for taking out (as ladle).
3. Assistance, help.

enyusa (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<**enyuka.** >perf. **-enyusile**; pass. **enyuswa**; neut. **enyuseka**; ap. **enyusela**; rec. **enyusana**; caus. **enyusisa**; int. **enyusisisa**; **isenyuso.**] ★
1. Take upwards, send up, bring up; promote. [v.l. *anyusa.*] *ukumenyusa umuntu esikhundleni sasehhovisi* (to promote a person in a position in the office). *Βenyuswa umfula* (They were sent up a river).
2. Support by favour. *Wayengenamqolo, inkosi yamenyusa-nje* (He has no personality of his own, the chief merely engineered his advancement).
3. Take an upward course. *Lo wenyusé ukhalo, lowayá wenyusa umfula* (This one went up along the ridge and yonder one along the river).

-enyuso (**isenyuso,** 3.3.2.9, **izenyuso**) n. [<**enyusa.**]
1. Promotion.
2. Ascension.

enza (6.3) v. [>perf. **-enzile**; pass. **enziwa**; neut. **enzeka, enzakala**; ap. **enzela**; rec. **enzana**; caus. **enzisa**; perftv. **enzelela**; dim. **enzayenza**; **umenzi**; **isenzo**; °**ulwenzo**; °**umenzo.**]
1. Do, act, make, perform; behave. *ukwenza umseβenzi* (to do work); *ukwenza ngakho* (to act correctly); *ukwenza khona* (to do the proper thing); *ukumenza inkosi* (to make him King). *Βangenza isiphukuphuku* (They made a fool of me). *Akayukwenza-lutho* (He won't do anything). *Ukwenza kuya emuva, kuye phambili* (The action goes backward and forward; i.e. there is constant fluctuation).
2. Bring about, cause. *Akaguli uyazenza* (She is not merely sick, she has brought it on herself). *Kwenzé ngoβa engazi* (It was because he did not know). *Wenziwa yinhliziyo yakhe embi* (He was made to act so, because of his evil disposition). *Ngenziwa lokhu, ngoβa βeβona ukuthi ngiyagula* (I have been treated in this way, because they see that I am sick). *Uma kungenza, ufakazi makaβekhona* (If it is possible, let there be a witness).
3. Happen, come to pass. [cf. *enzeka.*] *Okuke kwenza kuphinde kwenze* (What has once happened will happen again). *Kwenzé njani kulowo-muzi?* (What's the matter in that kraal?).
4. Do down, defraud. *ukwenza umnini-sitolo* (to do down a store-keeper).
5. Idioms: *Yenza kahle!* (Wait a moment!). *ukuzenza ngcono* (to appear improved). *Kuβe kusuka owesifazane nokwenza* (And it was actually a woman who caused the trouble). *Kuthé nokwenza lana, amaβele engakafulelwa* (And it actually rained before the corn was covered up). *ukwenza ukwenza* (to do one's best). *Yek'ukufa kokuzenza!* (Alas for the trouble one brings on oneself!). *Uzenzile akakhalelwa* (He who is responsible for his own state is not mourned for).

enzakala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**enza.** >perf. **-enzakele**; ap. **enzakalela**; caus. **enzakalisa**; **isenzakalo.**]
1. Get done, be capable of being done.
2. Happen, occur, come to pass. [cf. *enzeka, vela.*] *zathi zenzakala lezo-zinto* (when those things occurred). *Kwenzakala!* (It is all up!).

enzakalisa (3.3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**enzakala.** >perf. **-enzakalisile**; pass. **enzakaliswa**; neut. **enzakaliseka**;

ap. **enzakalisela**; rec. **enzakalisana**; **umenzakalisi**; **isenzakaliso.**]

1. Cause to get done, occur, or happen.

2. Cause grievous trouble or hurt. *Aßathakathi ßamenzakalisa* (The witches did him grievous harm). *Izulu lenzakalisile* (The lightning has caused damage).

-enzakalisi (**umenzakalisi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **aßenzakalisi**) n. [<**enzakalisa.**]

Murderer, gangster.

-enzakaliso (**isenzakaliso,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izenzakaliso**) n. [<**enzakalisa.**]

Damage, grievous harm; disaster. [cf. *isehlo.*]

-enzakalo (**isenzakalo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izenzakalo**) n. [<**enzakala.**]

Important occurrence.

enzansi (2.6.9) loc. adv. [<obs. **inzansi.**>**ngasenzansi**; **ngenzansi.**]

1. Downwards, on the lower side, at the lower end; down-country, towards the coast. [v.l. *ezansi.*] *Sakhé enzansi nomHlathuze* (We live on the lower reaches of the Mhlatuze River). *enzansi nezwe* (towards the coast); *enzansi nomuzi* (at the lower end of the village); *enzansi komuzi* (below the village).

2. Towards the east (of Zululand or Natal).

enzeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**enza.** >perf. **-enzekile**; ap. **enzekela**; caus. **enzekisa.**]

1. Get done, be capable of being done.

2. Happen, occur. [cf. *enzakala.*]

enzela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**enza.** >perf. **-enzele**; pass. **enzelwa**; rec. **enzelana**; caus. **enzelisa.**]

1. Act for; do or make for; cause for. *Anozenzela njengokußona kwenu* (You will act for yourselves as you see fit). *ukumenzela omunye ulaka* (to act unkindly towards someone).

2. (reflex.) **ukuzenzela**: to be independent.

enzelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**enza.** >perf. **-enzelele**; pass. **enzelelwa**; rec. **enzelelana**; **isenzelelo**; **umenzelelo.**]

1. Place in advantageous position or circumstances, support, back. *Umahlulé ngoßa enzelelwa ngaßakußo* (He won because he had the support of his relatives).

2. (reflex.) **ukuzenzelela**: to be independent.

-enzelelo (**isenzelelo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izenzelelo**) n. [<**enzelela.**]

Support, backing; advantage.

-enzelelo (**umenzelelo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**enzelela.**]

Support; advantage.

enzelisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**enzela.** >perf. **-enzelisile**; pass. **enzeliswa**; ap. **enzelisela**; rec. **enzelisana.**]

1. Cause to act for.

2. Induce a calf to suck from a cow which has lost her calf. [cf. *anyisela.*]

-enzenjani (**isenzenjani,** 2.6.6.6.3, sg. only) n. [<subjunct. of **enza**+**njani** (lit. what is to be done?]

Sour, strong-smelling curdled milk. [cf. *amasi.*]

-enzi (**umenzi,** 6.3.9, **aßenzi**) n. [<**enza.**]

1. Maker, doer. *umenzi wezinto* (a rascal; lit. a doer of things). *Umenziwa akakhohlwa, kukhohlwa umenzi* (He to whom evil is done does not forget, it is the doer who forgets).

2. Creator. *uMenzi wezinto zonke* (the Creator of all things).

3. Subject (gram. term). [cf. *indikimba.*]

enzisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**enza.** >perf. **-enzisile**; pass. **enziswa**; ap. **enzisela**; rec. **enzisana**; **umzenzisi.**]

1. Cause or help to do or make.

2. (with reflex.) **ukuzenzisa**: to pretend; be hypocritical; feign. *Akaguli uyazenzisa-nje* (He is not ill, he is just pretending).

enzisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**enzisa.** >perf. **-enzisele**; pass. **enziselwa**; ap. **enziselela**; rec. **enziselana.**]

1. Cause to make for.

2. Help a calf to a new mother. *inkomazi eyenziselwayo* (cow foster-mother). *Lentombi yenziselwe* (This girl is induced to accept her lover).

-enzo (**isenzo,** 6.3.9, **izenzo**) n. [<**enza.**]

1. Deed, action, act. *Wenzé isenzo esokanye* (She has done what she did before). *Izenzo zaßaPhositoli* (the Acts of the Apostles).

2. Verb (gram. term).

°**-enzo** (**ulwenzo,** 3.2.9, **izenzo**) n. [<**enza.**]

hlonipha term for *u(lu)tho*, something.

°**-enzo** (**umenzo,** 3.2.9, **aßenzo**) n. [<**enza.**]

hlonipha term for *umuntu*, person.

-enzukuthi (**isenzukuthi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izenzukuthi**) n. [<**enza**+**ukuthi**; lit. what employs construction with *ukuthi.*]

[mod.] Ideophone (gram. term).

epha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-ephile**; pass. **ephiwa**; ap. **ephela**; rec. **ephana**; caus. **ephisa.**]

Give. [cf. more usual v.l. *pha.*]

epha (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-ɣipa.*** >perf. **-ephile**; pass. **ephiwa**; neut. **epheka**; ap. **ephela**; caus. **ephisa.**]

Thin out (thick growth). *ukwepha ummbila ensimini* (to thin out mealies in the field).

ephana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<**epha.** >perf. **-ephene**; pass. **ephanwa**; ap. **ephanela**; caus. **ephanisa.**]

1. Give to one another.

2. Give liberally, be generous. [cf. more usual v.l. *phana.*]

ephapha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ephaphile**; pass. **ephashwa**; ap. **ephaphela**; caus. **ephaphisa.**]

Be nervous, timid, anxious. [v.l. *phapha.*] *Lendaßa ingenza ngephaphe* (This matter makes me anxious).

ephepha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ephephile**; pass. **epheshwa**; neut. **ephepheka**; ap. **ephephela**; caus. **ephephisa**; **yephepha.**]

Escape; recover. [cf. *sinda*; v.l. *phepha.*] *ukwephepha engozini* (to escape from danger).

ephephela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**ephepha.** >perf. **-ephephele**; pass. **epheshelwa**; **isephephelo.**]

1. Escape for.

2. Seek refuge in, escape to. *ukwephephela enqaßeni* (to take refuge in a stronghold).

-ephephelo (**isephephelo,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izephephelo**) n. [<**ephephela.**]

Stronghold, refuge, shelter. [cf. *inqaßa.*] *umuzi wesephephelo* (city of refuge).

ephi? (6.3) interrog. adv. [<**-phi?**]

Whereabouts? (used to elicit more exact information after some statement. *Ngimßonile eGoli. Ephi neGoli na?* (I saw him in Johannesburg. Whereabouts in Johannesburg?). *Ngiyißonile inja yakho ekuseni. Ephi?* (I saw your dog this morning. Where?).

ephuca (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-ephucile**; pass. **ephucwa**; neut. **ephuceka**; ap. **ephucela**; rec. **ephucana**; caus. **ephucisa**; dim. **ephucaphuca.**]

Take away from, deprive. [cf. v.l. *aphuca.*]

ephuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-ephukile**; pass. **ephukwa**; ap. **ephukela**; caus. **ephukisa**; int. **ephukisisa.**]

Get broken; die suddenly. [cf. v.l. *aphuka.*]

ephula (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-ephulile**; pass. **ephulwa**; neut. **ephuleka**; ap. **ephulela**; rec. **ephulana**; caus. **ephulisa**; **umephuli**; **isephulo**; **umephulo.**]

1. Take off the fire, take out cooked food, dish up.

[v.l. *ophula.*] *Esilungwini ɓephula ukudla kaninginingi* (In European conditions they dish up food many times a day). *ukwephula imbiza* (to take the pot off the fire).
2. Rescue from danger or difficulty. *ukwephula engozini* (to rescue from danger).

ephula (6.3.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-ephulile**; pass. **ephulwa**; ap. **ephulela**; rec. **ephulana**; caus. **ephulisa**; int. **ephulisisa**; dim. **ephulaphula.**]
Break; cause sudden death; disappoint. [cf. v.l. *aphula.*]

ephulela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**ephula.** >perf. **-ephulele**; pass. **ephulelwa**; rec. **ephulelana.**]
1. Take off the fire for.
2. Dish up on to. *ukwephulela ubatata ezitsheni* (to dish up sweet potatoes on plates).

-ephuli (**umephuli,** 3.2.2–8.9, **aɓephuli**) n. [<**ephula.**]
Helper, redeemer, rescuer. [cf. *umaphuli.*]

-ephulo (**isephulo,** 3.3.2.9, **izephulo**) n. [<**ephula.**]
Instrument for taking anything hot from fire or pot, e.g. ladle, tongs.

-ephulo (**umephulo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**ephula.**]
Succour, help, deliverance.

ephusa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ephusile**; pass. **ephuswa**; ap. **ephusela**; caus. **ephusisa.**]
1. Cease suckling, cease giving milk, go dry. [cf. more usual v.l. *phusa; aphusa.*]
2. Cease sucking; become weaned (of animals).

ephuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ephuzile**; pass. **ephuzwa**; neut. **ephuzeka**; ap. **ephuzela**; caus. **ephuzisa.**]
1. Be slow, late; delay.
2. (as defic. v. foll. by infin.) Be slow or late in acting. [v.l. *phuza.*] *ukwephuza ukufika* (to arrive late). *Insimu iyephuza ukuvuthwa* (The garden is slow in ripening).

eqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-eqile**; pass. **eqiwa**; neut. **eqeka**; ap. **eqela**; rec. **eqana**; caus. **eqisa**; int. **eqisisa**; dim. **eqayeqa ; iseqo ; umeqo.**]
1. Jump, leap across, spring over; skip over (as a word or line); skip. [v.l. *egqa.*] *ukweqa umsele* (to jump over a ditch). *Imihlola! ngeqe izinyawo zenkosi!* (How astounding! I'd rather jump over the King's feet! i.e. do the impossible). *ukweqa ingqathu* (to skip, as with skipping-rope); *ukweqa amangqaɓangqeshe* (to leap about here and there).
2. Transgress (a law), cross (a boundary), trespass, overlap. *ukweqa umthetho* (to break the law); *ukweqa umncele* (to cross the boundary). *Akusizi ukuɓonela kuze kweqe* (It is no use imitating indiscriminately). *Ngakweqile kokufanele umuntu emunye* (It should have provided more than for only one person).
3. Escape, make off secretly; desert; elope. [cf. *ɓaleka.*] *ukweqa eɓusuku* (to escape by night); *ukweqa uɓusuku* (to travel during the night, in order to escape heat or attention of the day); *ukweqa esikoleni* (to play truant from school).
4. Surpass, excel, outdo (in excellence, knowledge, skill, etc.). [cf. *dlula.*] *Uyaɓeqa esifundweni* (He surpasses them in study).
5. Overshoot the mark, jump beyond. *Ɓaphunduleka ɓaweqa umuzi* (They went astray and went beyond the village).
6. Step over a harmful concoction. *ukweqa umbulelo* (to cross a witch-charm; i.e. be affected thereby); *Uɓani uyagula, kuthiwa weqile* (So-and-so is sick, it is said he has been bewitched).
7. Elide (phon. term).

eqela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**eqa.** >perf. **-eqele**; pass. **eqelwa**; neut. **eqeleka**; ap. **eqelela**; rec. **eqelana**; caus. **eqelisa ; umeqeli ; iseqelo.**]
1. Jump for, escape for, etc.
2. Turn back, stop, intercept (as escaping cattle); prevent; remedy. [cf. *vimbela.*] *Keqelwa-muntu* (He is not thwarted by anyone). *Okuningi kungeqelwa, nxa aɓantu ɓefundisiwe* (Much can be remedied, if the people are educated). *Yeqela!* (Cut off his escape!).

-eqeli (**umeqeli,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓeqeli**) n. [<**eqela.**]
Interceptor, one who turns another back.

-eqelo (**iseqelo,** 3.2.9.9, **izeqelo**) n. [<**eqela.**]
1. Check, interception, prevention.
2. Haunt, feeding-place (where game comes out of the bush to go into the fields).

eqisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**eqa.** >perf. **-eqisile**; pass. **eqiswa**; neut. **eqiseka**; ap. **eqisela**; rec. **eqisana.**]
1. Cause to jump; help to escape, etc.
2. Act beyond orders; exaggerate; misrepresent. *Ukhulumé weqisa* (He spoke in an offensive way). *ukweqisa ekudleni* (to over-eat).
3. Provide for, make provision for. *Ɓaɓengenakudla kokweqisa isikhathi eside* (They did not have food sufficient for a long time).

-eqo (**iseqo,** 3.2.9, **izeqo**) n. [<**eqa.**]
Elision (as of vowels; phon. term).

-eqo (**umeqo,** 3.2.9, sg. only) n. [<**eqa.**]
1. Witch's charm or concoction; sickness believed to be caused by walking over some concoction placed in the path. [cf. *umbulelo.*]
2. Jump, leap.

esa (imper. **yesa,** 6.3) v. [>perf. **-esile**; ap. **esela**; caus. **esisa.**]
Dawn, clear up (rare form of *sa,* q.v.).

esaɓa (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-ɣitava.*** >perf. **-esaɓile**; pass. **esatshwa**; neut. **esaɓeka**; ap. **esaɓela**; rec. **esaɓana**; caus. **esaɓisa**; dim. **esaɓasaɓa.**]
Fear, be afraid, be frightened; have awe, respect, dread. [v.l. *saɓa.*] *Aɓamesaɓi* (They have no respect for him). *Musa ukwesaɓa* (Don't be afraid).

esaɓeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**esaɓa.** >perf. **-esaɓekile**; ap. **esaɓekela**; caus. **esaɓekisa.**]
Be capable of being feared; be fearful, terrible, awe-inspiring, prodigious, wonderful. *isilo esesaɓekayo* (a terrifying beast). *Kuhle, kuyesaɓeka* (It is marvellous).

esaɓela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-esaɓele**; pass. **esatshelwa**; neut. **esaɓeleka**; ap. **esaɓelela**; caus. **esaɓelisa.**]
Respond (rare form of *saɓela,* q.v.).

esaɓisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**esaɓa.** >perf. **-esaɓisile**; pass. **esatshiswa**; ap. **esaɓisela**; rec. **esaɓisana.**]
Cause to fear, frighten, terrify, intimidate. *Ungamesaɓisi umntwana* (Don't frighten the child).

esaɓo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**saɓo** (cl. 4 sg.) q.v.]
1. Theirs (cl. 1 pl.).
2. Its, theirs (cl. 7).

esakhe (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**sakhe** (cl. 4 sg.) q.v.]
His, hers (cl. 1 sg.).

esakho (2.3.9) poss. pron. [<**sakho** (cl. 4 sg.) q.v.]
1. Thine, yours (sg.).
2. Its, theirs (possessor of cl. 8).

esalo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**salo** (cl. 4 sg.) q.v.]
Its, his (cls. 3 & 6 sg.).

esami (3.2.9) poss. pron. [<**sami** (cl. 4 sg.) q.v.]
Mine.

esasa (3.2.9) v. [v.l. *sasa.* >perf. **-esasile**; pass. **esaswa**; neut. **esaseka**; ap. **esasela**; caus. **esasisa ; umesaso.**]
Be happy, excited, joyful; frolic; exult. [cf. *jaɓula, thokoza.*] *Angaculake uyoɓe wesasile* (Should you find him singing then he will be happy). *Wesasile ngalesisipho* (He is happy about this gift).

esaso (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**saso** (cl. 4 sg.) q.v.]
Its, his, hers (cl. 4 sg.).

-esaso (**umesaso,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<esasa.]
Joy, excited happiness, excitement.
esawo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<sawo (cl. 4 sg.) q.v.]
1. Its (cl. 2 sg.).
2. Theirs (cl. 3 pl.).
esayo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<sayo (cl. 4 sg.) q.v.]
1. Theirs (cl. 2 pl.).
2. Its, his (cl. 5 sg.).
esazo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<sazo (cl. 4 sg.) q.v.]
Theirs (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.).
ese (2–4.3) adv. [>ngasese.]
Aside, in secret, out of sight. [cf. *esitha.*] *Ungayiɓeki oɓala, ɓoyiɓeka ese* (Don't put it in the open, you must put it aside). *ukudlela ese* (to eat in secret).
esenu (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<senu (cl. 4 sg.) q.v.]
Yours.
esethu (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<sethu (cl. 4 sg.) q.v.]
Ours.
eshela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-eshelile, -eshele**; pass. **eshelwa**; neut. **esheleka**; ap. **eshelela**; rec. **eshelana**; caus. **eshelisa ; isesheli.**]
Woo, court (as a youth does a maiden). [v.l. *shela*; cf. *qomisa.*]
-esheli (**isesheli,** 2.4.3.9, **izesheli**) n. [<eshela.]
One who courts, one who is courted. [cf. *isiqomisi*; v.l. *isisheli.*]
°**eshemba** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ethemba,* hope.
eshi (6–3.9) interj.
1. of mockery. What does he think he's doing! [cf. *woshi*; v.l. *hheshi, yeshi.*]
2. of anxious inquisitiveness. I wonder what they're doing now!
eshwama (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-eshwamile**; pass. **eshwanywa**; ap. **eshwamela**; caus. **eshwamisa.**]
1. Perform the first-fruits ceremony, gone through by the King on behalf of his people at the beginning of the use of the new year's crops. [cf. *nyathela, umkhosi.*]
2. Taste the new crops, which have been doctored. *Inkosi yeshwamela aɓantu ɓayo* (The King performs the first-fruits ceremony for his people). *Izinyanga zenkosi ziyayeshwamisa* (The King's doctors help him to go through the first-fruits ceremony).
esi- adj. concd. cl. 4 sg. *isilonda esikhulu* (a big wound); *isenzo esiɓi* (an evil deed).
esi- rel. concd.
1. 1st pers. pl. *thina esilapha* (we who are here); *ukudla esikuthandayo* (food which we like).
2. 3rd pers. cl. 4 sg. *isikhathi esilungileyo* (correct time); *imvu esiyiɓulele isilo* (the sheep which the leopard killed).
esitha (2.6.3) loc. adv. [<i(li)sitha. >ngasesitha.]
In secret, out of sight; privately; secretly. [cf. *ese.*]
esithuɓeni (6.6.3.9.9) loc. adv. [<isithuɓa.]
1. In the opening.
2. At a disadvantage. *ukushiya esithuɓeni* (to leave in the lurch); *kunyamalalaesithuɓeni* (to escape unseen).
°**esixheni** (2.4.3.9) loc. adv. [<isixha.]
hlonipha term for *endle,* outside.
esonga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-esongile**; pass. **esongwa**; neut. **esongeka**; ap. **esongela**; rec. **esongana**; caus. **esongisa**; int. **esongisisa.**]
Fold up, coil up, wind up. [cf. more usual v.l. *songa.*]
esuka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-esukile**; pass. **esukwa**; ap. **esukela**; caus. **esukisa**; contr. caus. **esusa**; dim. **esukasuka ; isesuko.**]
1. Go off or away, remove oneself, set off. [cf. more usual v.l. *suka.*]
2. Originate.
3. Grow tall.
esukela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<esuka. >perf. **-esukele**; pass. **esukelwa**; neut. **esukeleka**; ap. **esukelela**; rec. **esukelana**; caus. **esukelisa.**]
1. Go away for; set off after; originate at; grow tall for. [cf. v.l. *sukela.*]
2. Spring at, attack.
-esuko (**isesuko,** 3.2.9.9, **izesuko**) n. [<esuka.]
Origin, cause. [v.l. *isisuko.*]
esula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-esulile**; pass. **esulwa**; neut. **esuleka**; ap. **esulela**; rec. **esulana**; caus. **esulisa**; int. **esulisisa**; dim. **esulasula ; isesulo.**]
1. Wipe, wipe off; dust, rub down; polish. [v.l. *osula, sula.*] *esula izitsha* (wipe dishes); *e. endlini* (dust a room); *e. amanzi* (wipe up water); *e. ihhashi* (groom a horse); *e. phansi* (polish the floor); *e. izicathulo* (clean shoes); *e. umlomo* (give a taste); *e. izinyembezi* (wipe away tears; console).
2. Erase, transfer from register.
esuleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<esula. >perf. **-esulekile**; ap. **esulekela**; caus. **esulekisa.**]
1. Get dusted, wiped, etc.
2. Be sleek, shiny, glossy. *Umzimba waleli-hhashi wesulekile* (This horse's body is glossy).
esulela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<esula. >perf. **-esulele**; pass. **esulelwa**; ap. **esulelela**; rec. **esulelana ; isesulelo.**]
1. Wipe for, clean or dust for, polish for.
2. Throw the blame on (genereally foll. by *nga-*). *ukwesulela ngami* (to throw the blame on me). *Insimba yesulela ngegqumusha* (The genet puts the blame on the bush-shrike; i.e. puts the blame on the nearest instead of himself).
-esulelo (**isesulelo,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izesulelo**) n. [<esulela.]
1. Foot-wiper (made of hide or grass), door-mat; anything on which to wipe off dirt, penwiper, etc. [v.l. *isisulelo.*]
2. Person on whom blame is thrown, scapegoat. *Kanti ngiyisesulelo sakho yini?* (Am I then your scapegoat?).
-esulo (**isesulo,** 2.6.3.9, **izesulo**) n. [<esula.]
1. Leaves, etc., used for wiping up the spittle after smoking the hemp-horn. [v.l. *isisulo.*]
2. Duster, dish-cloth, mop.
esusa (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<esuka. >perf. **-esusile**; pass. **esuswa**; neut. **esuseka**; ap. **esusela**; rec. **esusana**; caus. **esusisa**; int. **esusisisa**; dim. **esusasusa.**]
1. Remove, take away; send forth, cause to set off. [cf. v.l. *susa.*]
2. Deduct, subtract.
3. Kill, get rid of.
4. Erase, transfer from register.
esutha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-esuthile**; stat. perf. **-esuthi**; pass. **esuthwa**; neut. **esutheka**; ap. **esuthela**; caus. **esuthisa**; int. **esuthisisa.**]
1. Be satisfied with food, sated, full, replete. [cf. more usual *sutha.*]
2. Have too much of anything, be surfeited.
esuthela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<esutha. >perf. **-esuthele**; pass. **esuthelwa**; ap. **esuthelela**; caus. **esuthelisa.**]
1. Be satiated for.
2. Behave impudently towards, vent oneself on. [cf. v.l. *suthela.*]
-esuthi stat. perf. stem of *esutha,* q.v.
Sated, replete, satisfied.
-eswiswi (**ulweswiswi,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Species of sea shell-fish.
etha (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-ita,*** pour. >perf. **-ethile**; pass.

ethiwa; neut. etheka; ap. ethela; rec. ethana; caus. ethisa; int. ethisisa; dim. ethayetha.]

1. Give a name to, name, nickname. [cf. more usual v.l. *tha.*]

2. Pour into a vessel with small aperture, pour through a funnel.

3. Inject an enema.

4. Select.

ethaɓa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ethaɓile; stat. perf. -etheɓe; pass. ethatshwa; neut. ethaɓeka; ap. ethaɓela; caus. ethaɓisa; umethaɓelo.]

Be satisfied, glad, pleased, delighted. [cf. v.l. *thaba*; cf. *jaɓula.*]

-ethaɓelo (**umethaɓelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ap. ethaɓa.]

Pleasure, satisfaction.

ethamela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ethamele; pass. ethanyelwa; neut. ethameleka; ap. ethamelela; rec. ethamelana; caus. ethamelisa; isethamelo.]

Bask in the sun. [cf. v.l. *thamela.*] *ukwethamela elangeni* (to bask in the sun). *Wethamele kwamnumzana* (He basks in his master's good favour).

-ethamelo (**isethamelo,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izethamelo**) n. [<ethamela.]

Basking place. *Ingwenya ilele esethamelweni* (The crocodile is lying on the basking rock).

ethasisela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ethasisele; pass. ethasiselwa; neut. ethasiseleka; ap. ethasiselela; rec. ethasiselana; caus. ethasiselisa; isethasiselo.]

1. Add on to, super-add. [cf. v.l. *thasisela.*]

2. Comment on.

-ethasiselo (**isethasiselo,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **izethasiselo**) n. [<ethasisela.]

1. Additional portion. [v.l. *isithasiselo.*]

2. Comment.

ethekela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ethekele; pass. ethekelwa; ap. ethekelela; caus. ethekelisa; isethekeli; umethekeli; isethekelo.]

Visit a friend for food in time of scarcity. [v.l. *thekela.*]

-ethekeli (**isethekeli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izethekeli**) n. [<ethekela.]

One who solicits food. [cf. more usual v.l. *umethekeli*; v.l. *isithekeli.*]

-ethekeli (**umethekeli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓethekeli**) n. [<ethekela. >umethekelikazi.]

One who solicits food from friends in time of scarcity. [v.l. *umthekeli.*]

-ethekelikazi (**umethekelikazi,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓethekelikazi**) n. [<umethekeli.]

Young married woman (so-called when suckling her first child). [v.l. *umthekelikazi.*]

-ethekelo (**isethekelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izethekelo**) n. [<ethekela.]

1. Assistance in food received from a friend in time of scarcity.

2. Container or vessel for such food.

ethemba (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ethembile; pass. ethenjwa; neut. ethembeka; ap. ethembela; rec. ethembana; caus. ethembisa; int. ethembisisa; dim. ethembathemba.]

1. Hope, trust, expect. [cf. v.l. *themba.*]

2. Trust in, rely upon. *Alethenjwa ikhaba* (Sprouting mealies are not to be relied upon; i.e. Don't count your chickens before they are hatched).

ethembeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<ethemba. >perf. -ethembekile; ap. ethembekela; caus. ethembekisa.]

Be trustworthy, reliable, faithful. [cf. v.l. *thembeka.*]

ethembisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<ethemba. >perf. -ethembisile; pass. ethenjiswa; neut. ethembiseka; ap. ethembisela; rec. ethembisana; isethembiso.]

1. Cause to hope, encourage. [cf. v.l. *thembisa.*]

2. Promise.

-ethembiso (**isethembiso,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izethembiso**) n. [<ethembisa.]

Promise, assurance. [v.l. *isithembiso.*]

ethimula (3.3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-ɣetimula.*** >perf. -ethimulile; pass. ethinyulwa; ap. ethimulela; caus. ethimulisa.]

Sneeze. [cf. more usual v.l. *thimula.*]

ethu (3–8.9) poss. [<-ithu. >pron. awethu.]

Our (1st pers. pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 pl.). *amandla ethu* (our strength).

ethuka (3.2.9, **ukwethuka,** 3.2.9.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-ɣituka.*** >perf. -ethukile; pass. ethukwa; neut. ethukeka, ethukakala; ap. ethukela; rec. ethukana; caus. ethukisa; contr. caus. ethusa; isethuko.]

1. Get a start, be suddenly surprised, start suddenly. [cf. v.l. *thuka.*] *Ihhashi lethuka laɓaleka* (The horse gave a start and ran away). *Ngethuké kufika umuntu kimi* (A person unexpectedly visited me).

2. Become suddenly aware; get to know for the first time; have the attention suddenly drawn. [cf. *qaɓuka.*] *Ngiyamethuka lomuntu lapha* (I see this person for the first time here). *Ngethuka ngiwa* (I suddenly felt myself falling).

3. Idioms: *ukwethuka izanya* (to be very nervous, lit. to start at a mere nothing). *Wangethuka* (He gave me a hearty welcome; lit. he was pleasantly surprised to see me).

ethuka (3.2.9, **ukwethuka,** 2.6.3.9) v. [>perf. -ethukile; pass. ethukwa; neut. ethukeka; ap. ethukela; rec. ethukana; caus. ethukisa; isethuko.]

Utter abusive language, swear; abuse, insult. [cf. v.l. *thuka.*]

ethukakala (3.3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<ethuka. >perf. -ethukakele; ap. ethukakalela; caus. ethukakalisa.]

Appear unexpectedly.

-ethuko (**isethuko,** 2.6.3.9, **izethuko**) n. [<ethuka.]

1. Offensive, insulting name; insult, slander. [v.l. *isithuko.*]

2. Dishonoured reputation. *Uɓani unesethuko phakathi kwaƁantu* (So-and-so has a dishonoured reputation among the Natives).

ethula (3.2.9.) v. [>perf. -ethulile, -ethule; pass. ethulwa; neut. ethuleka; ap. ethulela; rec. ethulana; caus. ethulisa; int. ethulisisa; dim. ethulathula; isethulo.]

1. Take off, take down, off-load (from wagon), put down (load from head or shoulders). [v.l. *othula.*] *ukwethula umthwalo* (to deposit a load on the ground); *ukwethula inqola* (to off-load a wagon); *ukwethula impahla enqoleni* (to unload goods from a wagon); *ukwethula isigqoko* (to take off a hat).

2. Bring down (as with blow or shot). *UJeqe wasethula ngomkhonto isibejana* (Jeqe brought down a rhinoceros with his assegai). *ukwethula inyoni ngenhlamvu* (to bring down a bird with a shot); *ukwethula ingwe* (to bring down a leopard, i.e. to defend oneself).

3. Lay before, place before (for advice). *Indaba yamehlula wayeseyethula kuyise* (He failed to resolve the matter and so he placed it before his father).

4. Pay tribute, make a present of respect; esp. of headmen presenting their first-born daughters to the chief's court as a source of lobolo revenue to him. *Umndlunkulu wethulwa ngoyise enkosini* (The girls of the chief's court are presented to the chief by their fathers).

-ethulo (**isethulo,** 2.4.3.9, **izethulo**) n. [<ethula.]

1. Tribute, contribution. [cf. *umnikelo*; v.l. *isothulo.*]

2. A girl of the chief's court. [cf. *umdlunkulu*.]
3. [th.] Penitent's rail; confessional box. [cf. *isiguqo*.]

ethusa (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus. < **ethuka.** > perf. **-ethusile**; pass. **ethuswa**; neut. **ethuseka**; ap. **ethusela**; rec. **ethusana**; caus. **ethusisa**; **isethuso.**]
Startle, frighten, surprise. *Musa ukumethusa umntwana* (Don't startle the child).

-ethuso (**isethuso,** 3.2.9.9, **izethuso**) n. [< ethusa.]
Something with which to scare; scarecrow.

ethwala (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-ethwalile, -ethwele**; pass. **ethwalwa**; neut. **ethwaleka**; ap. **ethwalela**; rec. **ethwalana**; caus. **ethwalisa**; contr. caus. **ethwesa**; int. **ethwalisisa**; dim. **ethwalathwala.**]
Carry (on head or shoulders). [cf. more usual v.l. *thwala*.]

ethwasa (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-ethwasile, -ethwese**; pass. **ethwaswa**; neut. **ethwaseka**; ap. **ethwasela**; caus. **ethwasisa.**]
1. Come out anew, emerge for the first time (of a season, new moon, &c.). [v.l. *thwasa*.] *ukwethwasa kwenyanga* (the emergence of the new moon). *Seliyethwasa ihlobo* (Summer is now appearing).
2. Show signs of changing state, as by spirit-possession to become a diviner or doctor. *Uyethwasa lomuntu* (This person is possessed).

ethwesa (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus. < **ethwala.** > perf. **-ethwesile**; pass. **ethweswa**; neut. **ethweseka**; ap. **ethwesela**; rec. **ethwesana**; caus. **ethwesisa.**]
1. Cause to carry; help to carry, help to lift a load. [cf. more usual v.l. *thwesa*.]
2. Teach, initiate.

°**etiva** (2.9.9) loc. adv.
hlonipha term for *emuva*, behind.

etshatha (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-etshathile**; pass. **etshathwa**; neut. **etshatheka**; ap. **etshathela**; rec. **etshathana**; caus. **etshathisa**; **isetshatho.**]
Carry on the shoulder, shoulder a burden. [= *thwala ehlombe*.] *UWatala wametshatha uMafohloza wamphosa esiweni* (Watala shouldered Mafohloza and threw him over the precipice).

-etshatho (**isetshatho,** 2.4.3.9, **izetshatho**) n. [< etshatha.]
Supporting stick to help to shoulder a load; carrying pole between two carriers; pole with load on either end.

etshisa (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-etshisile**; pass. **etshiswa**; neut. **etshiseka**; ap. **etshisela**; rec. **etshisana**; caus. **etshisisa**; **umetshiso.**]
1. Chew the cud (as cattle). [cf. *hlwaɓula*.]
2. Deliberate, think over thoroughly. *ukwetshisa indaba* (to give a matter careful thought).

-etshiso (**umetshiso,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< etshisa.]
Chewing of the cud.

°**etshula** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *eɓula*, strip.

eva (6.3) v. [> perf. **-evile**; pass. **eviwa**; neut. **eveka**; ap. **evela**; caus. **evisa.**]
1. Come out well, turn out successfully; yield in abundance, increase in numbers. [v.l. *va*.] *Luyeva loluhlobo lommbila* (This kind of maize yields abundantly). *Sezevile izinkomo zethu* (Our cattle have increased rapidly).
2. Exceed, increase beyond a certain number. *Izinkomo ziyeva eshumini* (The cattle are over ten in number). *Izimbuzi zevé ngesihlanu* (There are five more goats).
3. Set, thicken. *Lolu-ɓisi kalwevi* (This 'cream' does not become butter). *Amafutha asevile* (The oil is now thick).
4. Be kind, amiable. *Lomnumzana wevile* (This gentleman is benevolent).

evatha (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-evathile**; pass. **evathwa**; neut. **evatheka**; ap. **evathela**; rec. **evathana**; caus. **evathisa**; **isevatho.**]
Wear clothes, dress; dress in. [cf. *embatha*; v.l. *vatha*.] *ukwevatha izinguɓo* (to wear clothes).

-evatho (**isevatho,** 2.6.3.9, **izevatho**) n. [< evatha.]
1. Clothing, apparel. [v.l. *isivatho*.]
2. euphem. term for vaginal pad of leaves used at time of menstruation. [cf. *isibinco*.]
3. Species of weed with yellow flower.
4. Species of veld herb with white flower.

°**ewati** (2.5.9) loc. adv. [< °i(li)wati.]
hlonipha term for *ezansi*, down stream.

ewuka (3.2.9, **ukwewuka,** 3.2.9.9) v. tr. [> perf. **-ewukile**; pass. **ewukwa**; neut. **ewukeka**; ap. **ewukela**; rec. **ewukana**; caus. **ewukisa.**]
Deprive by force, snatch away. [cf. *aphuca*.]

ewuka (3.2.9, **ukwewuka,** 2.6.3.9) v. intr. [> perf. **-ewukile**; pass. **ewukwa**; neut. **ewukeka**; ap. **ewukela**; rec. **ewukana**; caus. **ewukisa**; contr. caus. **ewusa.**]
Descend, go down; flow down. [cf. *ehla, goboza*.] *ukwewuka nomfula* (to follow a course down stream). *Amanz'eLoza! amanye ayewuka, amanye ayenyuka* (Oh the water of the Loza! some flows down and some flows up—from *IziɓongozikaMancinza*).

ewula (3.2.9) v. (> perf. **-ewulile**; pass. **ewulwa**; ap. **ewulela**; caus. **ewulisa**; **isewula.**]
1. Bring downward, move down. *Shanela wewule iziɓi ngasemnyango* (Sweep the rubbish down towards the doorway).
2. Follow a course downwards. [cf. *ewusa*.]
3. Collect secrets and items of scandal in order to publish them.
°4. hlonipha term for *shanela*, sweep.

-ewula (**isewula,** 3.2.9.9, **izewula**) n. [< ewula.]
1. Fresh, cold, morning wind.
2. Down-rush, a force driving downward.

ewusa (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus. < **ewuka.** > perf. **-ewusile**; pass. **ewuswa**; ap. **ewusela**; caus. **ewusisa.**]
1. Cause to descend, bring down; cause to flow down; [cf. *ewula*.]
2. Follow a course downwards. [cf. *ehlisa*.] *ukwewusa umfula* (to go downstream); *ukwewusa izwe* (to go down-country).

°**exa** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *eqa*, jump over.

exaɓa (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-exaɓile**; pass. **exatshwa**; neut. **exaɓeka**; ap. **exaɓela**; rec. **exaɓana**; caus. **exaɓisa.**]
Place in difficulties. [cf. more usual v.l. *xaba*.]

exaɓana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec. < **exaɓa.** > perf. **-exaɓene**; pass. **exatshanwa**; ap. **exaɓanela**; caus. **exaɓanisa.**]
Quarrel, wrangle. [cf. v.l. *xaɓana*.]

exeka (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-exekile**; pass. **exekwa**; neut. **exekeka**; ap. **exekela**; caus. **exekisa.**]
Wear several waistbands together. [cf. v.l. *xeka*.]

°**exwaɓela** (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ejwayela*, be accustomed.

exwaya (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-exwayile**; pass. **exwaywa**; neut. **exwayeka**; ap. **exwayela**; rec. **exwayana**; caus. **exwayisa**; int. **exwayisisa**; dim. **exwayaxwaya.**]
1. Be on the alert, on the watch; be cautious; beware, avoid. [cf. more usual v.l. *xwaya*.]
2. Have a startled appearance.

°**exwayela** (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ejwayela*, be accustomed.

eya (3.9) interj. of impatience, irritation.
Ach! away with you!

eya (3.9) v. [> perf. **-eyile**; pass. **eyiwa**; neut. **eyeka**; ap.

eyela; rec. eyana; caus. eyisa; int. eyisisa; dim. eyayeya.]
Look down upon, show dissatisfaction with, undervalue. *Aɓantu ɓayakweya lokhu-kudla, ɓayakhononda* (The people are dissatisfied with this food and complain about it). *Umlomo aweyi* (The mouth does not undervalue; i.e. Reports are generally exaggerated).

eyaɓo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**yaɓo** (cls. 2 pl. & 5 sg.) q.v.]
1. Theirs (cl. 1 pl.).
2. Its, theirs (cl. 7).

eyakhe (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**yakhe** (cls. 2 pl. & 5 sg.) q.v.]
His, hers (cl. 1 sg.). *Eyakhe ifile* (His—*inja*—is dead).

eyakho (2.3.9) poss. pron. [<**yakho.** (cls. 2 pl. & 5 sg.) q.v.]
1. Thine, yours (sg.).
2. Its, theirs (possessor of cl. 8).

eyalo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**yalo** (cls. 2 pl. & 5 sg.) q.v.]
Its, his (cls. 3 & 6 sg.).

eyama (3.2.9) v. [Ur–B. ***-ɣeɣama.*** >perf. **-eyamile**; stat. perf. **-eyeme**; pass. **eyanywa**; neut. **eyameka**; ap. **eyamela**; rec. **eyamana**; caus. **eyamisa**; int. **eyamisisa**; **iseyamo**.]
1. Lean against, recline back upon. [cf. *encika.*] *ukweyama ngomuthi* (to lean back against a tree); *ukweyama odongeni* (to lean against a wall).
2. Rely upon.
3. Resemble. *Umfanekiso wakho weyamé kowakhe* (Your picture looks like his).

eyami (2.3.9) poss. pron. [<**yami** (cls. 2 pl. & 5 sg.) q.v.]
Mine. *Inja yakho inkulu, kodwa eyami incane* (Your dog is big, but mine is small).

-eyamo (**iseyamo,** 2.6.3.9, **izeyamo**) n. [<**eyama.**]
Back-rest, something to lean or recline against.

eyaso (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**yaso** (cls. 2 pl. & 5 sg.) q.v.]
Its, his, hers (cl. 4 sg.).

eyawo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**yawo** (cls. 2 pl. & 5 sg.) q.v.]
1. Its (cl. 2 sg.).
2. Theirs (cl. 3 pl.).

eyayo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**yayo** (cl. 2 pl. & 5 sg.) q.v.]
1. Theirs (cl. 2 pl.).
2. Its, his (cl. 5 sg.).

eyazo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**yazo** (cls. 2 pl. & 5 sg.) q.v.]
Theirs (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.).

★ **eyenu** (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**yenu** (cls. 2 pl. & 5 sg.) q.v.]
Yours.

eyethu (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**yethu** (cls. 2 pl. & 5 sg.) q.v.]
Ours.

°**eyika** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *azi*, know.

°**eyipha** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *esaɓa*, fear.

eyisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**eya.** >perf. **-eyisile**; pass. **eyiswa**; neut. **eyiseka**; ap. **eyisela**; rec. **eyisana**; caus. **eyisisa.**]
1. Cause to show dissatisfaction; cause to undervalue.
2. Be insolent; show disrespect or contempt; despise, act disdainfully towards. [cf. *delela.*]

°**eyutha** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *esutha*, be satiated.

ezaɓo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**zaɓo** (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.) q.v.]
1. Theirs (cl. 1 pl.).
2. Its, theirs (cl. 7).

ezakhe (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**zakhe** (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.) q.v.]
His, hers (cl. 1 sg.). *Angizazi ezakhe* (I do not know his—*izinkomo*).

ezakho (2.6–3.9) poss. pron. [<**zakho** (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.) q.v.]
1. Thine, yours (sg.).
2. Its, their (possessor of cl. 8).

ezalo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**zalo** (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.) q.v.]
Its, his (cls. 3 & 6 sg.).

ezami (2.8–3.9) poss. pron. [<**zami** (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.) q.v.]
Mine. *Izinkomo zikaɓaɓa ziningi, ezami ziyingcosana* (My father's cattle are many, mine are few).

ezansi (2.6.9) loc. adv. [<**i(li)zansi.**]
1. Downwards, at the lower end; down country. [cf. more usual v.l. *enzansi.*]
2. Towards the east (of Zululand).

-ezanyana (**umezanyana,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓezanyana**) n.
The human placenta or after-birth. [cf. *umzanyana.*]

ezaso (2.8–3.9) poss. pron. [<**zaso** (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.) q.v.]
Its, his, hers (cl. 4 sg.).

ezawo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**zawo** (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.) q.v.]
1. Its (cl. 2 sg.).
2. Theirs (cl. 3 pl.).

ezayo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**zayo** (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.) q.v.]
1. Theirs (cl. 2 pl.).
2. Its, his (cl. 5 sg.).

ezazo (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**zazo** (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.) q.v.]
Theirs (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.).

ezela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ezele**; pass. **ezelwa**; ap. **ezelela**; caus. **ezelisa.**]
Be sleepy, drowsy. [cf. more usual v.l. *ozela.*]

-ezela v. deriv. suffix, denoting the persistive, indicating 'do gradually, persistently, forcefully', e.g. *vimba* (block up)>*vimbezela* (besiege); *sondela* (approach)>*sondezela* (approach gradually).

ezenu (2.3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**zenu** (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.) q.v.]
Yours.

ezethu (3.8–3–8.9) poss. pron. [<**zethu** (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.) q.v.]
Ours. *Lezi zingezethu* (These are ours).

ezi- adj. concd. cl. 4 pl. This concord is found in Southern Zulu: in Standard Zulu its place is taken by *ezim-* or *ezin-* (through analogy with cls. 5 & 6). *izitsha eziɓili* (two vessels); standard form, *izitsha ezimbili.*

ezi- rel. concd. cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl. *izinja eziɓomvu* (red dogs); *izinja ezilumayo* (dogs which bite); *umfana ezimlumileyo izinja* (the boy whom the dogs bit).

-ezi (**ulwezi,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [>**uLwezi.**]
1. Species of insects which cluster on tree branches in summer and exude a froth. [v.l. *u(lu)lwezi.*]
2. Species of herb, Hebenstreitia dentata.
3. Species of sea-fish.
4. Stupidity.

ezim-, ezin- adj. concd. cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl. (the form of the nasal in this concord is homorganic to the initial consonant of the adjectival stem, and causes certain modifications in the initial consonant). *izinkunzi ezintathu* (three bulls); *izalukazi ezinde* (tall old women).

ezin- adj. concd. cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl. [See under *ezim-.*]

F

f Unvoiced denti-labial fricative. Under homorganic nasal influence this becomes an ejective affricate, written *mf*. By false analogy when the syllabic *-m* precedes *f* the latter becomes the ejective affricate (recorded *mf'* in dictionary entries); but this process does not take place when the *f* commences a recognized verbal stem; e.g. *umf'ula* (river), pl. *imf'ula* or *imif'ula*;

umf'ana (boy), pl. *aɓafana*; but *umfundi* (scholar)< *funda* (learn) and *umfundisi* (teacher)<*fundisa* (teach), while *umf'undisi* (minister) is no longer conceived as being derived from *fundisa*.

fa (8–9) ideo. [>**fafaza ; faza ; i(li)fafa ; u(lu)fafa.**]
of sprinkling, spraying (liquid, powder, etc.); of drizzling. *Izulu lathi fa, lase lisa* (It drizzled and then cleared up). *Kuhle uzithi fafafa izimbali ekuseni* (You should just sprinkle a little water over the flowers in the morning).

fa (impper. **yifa,** 6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-kûa.*** >perf. **-file**; pass. **fiwa**; neut. **feka**; ap. **fela**; caus. **fisa**; int. **fisisa**; dim. **fayifa ; i(li)fa ; imfa ; ukufa ; u(lu)fa ; ufaɓase ; i(li)feka ; umufi ; isifo.**]
1. Die. *Useyafa* (He is now dying). *Ufile* (He is dead). *Ufé izolo* (He died yesterday). *Usefé nya* (He is quite dead). *ukufa yindlala* (to die of famine). *Wafa ukufa kwaɓaɓi* (He died the death of the evil). *Zifa ngamvunye* (They die through one sheep; i.e. one vicious person will infect a whole company). *Kufa ifumuka, kufa isitshodo* (Both young and old die; lit. both young beer and stale). *NoManyosi wafa* (Even Manyosi had to die; i.e. Death is no respecter of persons).
2. Come to an end, be destroyed; be broken; be ruined, devastated. *Ifile leyo-ndaɓa* (That affair is dead—and buried). *Igama lakhe lifile* (His name is dead, i.e. his reputation is finished). *Ukhamba lufile* (The pot is broken). *Izwe lonke lifile* (The whole country is devastated).
3. Be ill, sick; suffer, be hurt. *Uyafa* (He is sick). *Usafa njalo* (He still continues to be sick). *Siyafa indlala* (We are suffering from hunger). *ukufa ugwayi* (to have a craving for snuff).
4. Faint, have a fit. *Ufé-nje, waɓuye wavuka* (She just fainted and then came round again). *Ufé kaɓili izolo* (He had two fits yesterday).
5. Fade, wither, wilt (as flower). [cf. *ɓuna.*] *Imithi iyafa yilanga, yichelele* (The trees are wilting in the sun, water them).
6. Idioms: *ukufa ukuthukuthela* (to be terribly angry). *Wathukuthela wafa* (He was dead with anger). *Wajaɓula wafa* (He was tremendously pleased). *ukufa ngomntanakho* (to be very sorrowful about one's child); *ukufa umseɓenzi* (to be overburdened with work). *Ngofa ngenzile* (I won't die in vain). *Ukufa kusezizweni* (It is beyond us to comfort you; lit. the illness is in a foreign land). *Intaɓa ifile izimvu* (The mountain is covered with sheep). *ukufa kwenyanga* (at the turn of the moon); *inyanga efileyo* (last month). *Wafa ehamba* (He is incorrigible; he is chronically ill, utterly exhausted). *Inhliziyo kayifi* (One is never satisfied). *Ukufa kusesiswini* (The trouble is concerning the child). *Elokufa alitsheli* (Death, or danger, gives no warning.)
7. Exclamations: (*a*) *Wafa!* (Look out! Beware!); similarly: *Nafa!*; *Ɓafa!* (They are done for!); *Ngafa!* (Alas! I'm done for!). (*b*) *Angafa nokufa!* (He can do his worst!). *Ngingafa nokufa!* (I don't care what happens to me!). (*c*) *Ukufa!* (Magnificent!). *Inkunzi yini, ukufa!* (Do you suppose it's a bull, it's something far beyond that!). (*d*) *Uyafa!* (What a fool you are!).

-fa (**ukufa,** 3.3–5.4) n. [infin.<**fa.**]
1. Death. *ukufa kwenkosi* (the death of the chief). *Akakwesaɓi ukufa* (He does not fear death). *Elokufa kalitsheni* (The day of death does not report). *Ukufa kusezizweni* ((i) Death comes from outsiders; i.e. blame others; (ii) Sickness belongs far away; i.e. only the sufferer realizes the pain). *Ukufa akukhethi-muntu* (Death makes no exception). *ukuɓizwa ngukufa* (to be summoned by death; i.e. to play with fire).
2. Sickness, disease. [cf. *isifo.*] *Lezi-zinkomo zinokufa* (These cattle are diseased).
3. Copl. form used as interj. [cf. *ukufa.*]

-fa (**i(li)fa,** 2.3–5.4, **amafa**) n. [<**fa.**]
1. Property left by deceased; estate. *ukudla ifa* (to inherit); *ukwaɓa ifa* (to divide the inheritance).
2. Swelling or permanent growth under the skin. [cf. *isimila.*]

-fa (**imfa,** 3–8.9, **izimfa**) n. [<**fa.**]
Outbreak of disease in a community. [cf. *u(lu)badane.*]

-fa (**u(lu)fa,** 2.3–5.4, **izimfa**) n. [<**fa.**]
Crack, chink, fissure, cleft (in a rock). [cf. *umfantu.*]

-faɓa (**i(li)faɓa,** 3.2.6.3, **amafaɓa**) n.
1. Coil, object wound into a coil (as head-ring, wire-working, woven strands of a cable, etc.).
2. Scrubby mimosa bush. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)faɓa.*]

-faɓa (**u(lu)faɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **izimfaɓa**) n.
Scrubby mimosa bush, Acacia natalitia. [cf. *u(lu)-saku.*]

-faɓa (**umfaɓa,** 3.2.6.3, **imifaɓa**) n.
1. Barren stalk of sorghum or maize.
2. Barren person or animal. [cf. *inyumba.*]
3. Poor lot of persons or animals, miserable family; person of no consequence; a bad crop; a failure (lit. something produced that is not up to standard). *Uzele umfaɓa-nje* (She has produced a miserable family).

-faɓase (**ufaɓase,** 2.5.9.9, **ofaɓase**) n. [<**fa.**]
Sole survivor.

-faɓume (**isifaɓume,** 2.4.4.3–8.9, **izifaɓume**) n. [<**fa** + **ɓume**, lit. one who though standing is dead.]
Unredeemable person, one on the road to disaster; habitual criminal.

fáca (8.8–9) ideo. [>**facaka ; facaza ; isifaca ; imfacamfaca ; imfacane.**]
of denting, pitting. [cf. *fóco, póto.*] *ukuthi fáca-fáca eɓusweni* (to have pittings on the face).

-faca (**isifaca,** 3.2.9.9, **izifaca**) n. [<**fáca.**]
Pitting, dent, indentation. [cf. *isifoco.*]

facaka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**fáca.** >perf. **-facakile**; ap. **facakela**; caus. **facakisa.**]
Get pitted, indented. [cf. *focoka, potozeka.*]

-faca(m)faca (**imfacamfaca,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfacamfaca**) n. [<**fáca.**]
Anything soft, easily pitted, compressed, or dented (e.g. soft bone, sugar-cane, boiled mealies). [cf. *imfocomfoco.*]

-facane (**imfacane,** 2.4.3.9, **izimfacane**) n. [<**fáca.**]
1. Bead-work waistband worn by girls. [cf. *i(li)-xhama.*]
2. Axe with very long edge. [cf. *imbemba.*]

facaza (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**fáca.** >perf. **-facazile**; pass. **facazwa**; neut. **facazeka**; ap. **facazela**; rec. **facazana**; caus. **facazisa.**]
1. Dent, press in, pit. [cf. *focoza, potoza.*] *ukufacaza igogogo* (to dent in a paraffin tin).
2. Eat something soft, crush in the mouth (as when eating berries, or as a snake eating an egg); crush (soft or juicy object). *Walifacaza iqanda ngonyawo* (He crushed the egg with his foot).

***-faduko** (**imfaduko,** 3.2.9.9, **izimfaduko**) n. [<Afr. *vaatdoek.*] ★
Kitchen towel, dish-cloth.

-fafa (**i(li)fafa,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**fa.**]
1. Name of a river in Umzinto district of Natal.
2. (loc.) **eFafa** place-name of a Mission near Umzinto.

-fafa (**u(lu)fafa,** 3.2.9.9, **izimfafa**) n. [<**fa.**]
1. Drizzling (of rain), driving mist. *Ngenxa yofafa lwehloɓo amahlathi ogu aɓukeka kahle* (On account of

the summer heavy mists, the coastal forests look beautiful).
2. Place-name in Ixopo District of Natal.

fafalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<fáfalazi. >perf. -fafalazile; pass. fafalazwa; ap. fafalazela; caus. fafalazisa.]
Do a thing carelessly, superficially; partly do a task.

fáfalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>fafalaza.]
of doing a thing carelessly or superficially.

fafaza (3.2.9) v. [<fa (ideo.). >perf. -fafazile; pass. fafazwa; neut. fafazeka; ap. fafazela; rec. fafazana; caus. fafazisa; isifafazo; umfafazo.]
1. Sprinkle. *Iyafafaza imvula* (Rain is sprinkling). *ukufafaza izingubo* (to sprinkle water on clothes—for ironing).
2. Spread a report, publish; broadcast. *Lendaba amaphepha ayifafazé izwe lonke* (The papers have published this matter over the whole country).

-fafazo (**isifafazo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izifafazo**) n. [<fafaza.]
1. Watering-can.
2. Rose of a watering-can; sprinkler at the end of a hose.

-fafazo (**umfafazo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imifafazo**) n. [<fafaza.]
Light shower (of rain). *Akuyona imvula yokulima, ngumfafazo-nje* (It is not a rain for ploughing, it is just a light shower).

***-fagolweni** (**ufagolweni,** 3.2.6.3.9, **ofagolweni**) n. [<Eng.]
Half-crown. [cf. v.l. **umfagolweni.*]

fáhla (8.8–9) ideo. [>fahlaka; fahlaza; u(lu)fahlasi; amafahlafahla; u(lu)fahlayiya.]
1. of making a start at anything and then desisting; of marking out work to be undertaken. *ukuthi fáhla ukulima* (to plough a few furrows); *ukuthi fáhla ucansi* (to mark out the pattern for a mat).
2. of speaking briefly, speaking in outline or summary. *Wasukuma wathi fáhla amazwi, wahlala* (He got up, said a few apt words, and sat down). *Ngizothi fáhla-fáhla-nje amazwana ngalendaba* (I am going to say just a few words on this matter).
3. of crackling (of twigs), breaking or smashing something brittle. *Iqanda lithé fáhla* (The egg has broken).
4. of being spotted, speckled. *indwangu ethé fáhla imibala* (cloth covered with coloured spots).

fahla (6.3) v. [cf. *fáhla.* >perf. -fahlile; pass. fahlwa; neut. fahleka; ap. fahlela; rec. fahlana; caus. fahlisa; i(li)fahlela.]
Mark out or set out plan for work. [cf. *thela.*] *ukufahla ucansi* (to mark out the pattern for a mat); *ukufahla uqunga* (to mark out the size of the thatching-grass); *ukufahla indlu* (to mark out the ground plan for a hut).

★ **fahlaka** (3.2.9) v. [intr.<fáhla. >perf. -fahlakile; ap. fahlakela; caus. fahlakisa.]
Break, smash (of something brittle). *Isitsha sawa safahlaka* (The vase fell and broke).

-fahlasi (**u(lu)fahlasi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfahlasi**) n. [<fáhla.]
Tall, lanky person. [v.l. *u(lu)fahlayiya.*]

-fahlawana (**amafahlawana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
1. Rattling ornaments worn round the ankles when dancing (esp. by women).
2. Pupes of the Queen moth, used for making dancing rattles.

-fahlayiya (**u(lu)fahlayiya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimfahlayiya**) n. [<fáhla.]
Tall, lanky person. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)fahlasi.*]

fahlaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<fáhla. >perf. -fahlazile; pass. fahlazwa; neut. fahlazeka; ap. fahlazela; rec. fahlazana; caus. fahlazisa.]
1. Speak briefly, speak in outline.
2. Break, smash (something brittle).

-fahlela (**i(li)fahlela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amafahlela**) n. [<fahla.]
Tough-natured person or thing. [cf. *u(lu)zica, i(li)zoco.*]

°**-fahlelo** (**i(li)fahlelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amafahlelo**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)thambo,* bone.

fáka (8.8–9) ideo. [>fakaza; imfakamfaka.]
1. of being spotted, spattered about.
2. of drizzling.

faka (3.9) v. [>perf. -fakile; pass. fakwa; neut. fakeka; ap. fakela; rec. fakana; caus. fakisa; int. fakisisa; perftv. fakelela; imifakela.]
1. Put in, into, place within. *ukufaka emgodini* (to put into a hole); *ukufaka ingubo emphongolweni* (to put clothes into a trunk); *ukufaka ejokeni* (to inspan; lit. place in the yoke); *ukufaka uhala enalidini* (to thread a needle).
2. Put round; put on, wear (may take two objects). *ukufaka isigqoko* (to put on a hat); *ukufaka ibande okhalo* (to put a belt round the waist); *ukufaka izingubo* (to dress in European clothes). *Izindlu zonke zazifakwé amaduku* (All the houses were arrayed in flags). *Inja ikufaké ukudla ikhala elimakhaza* (The dog has put his cold nose in the food).
3. Station, set in position. *ukufaka amabutho* (to station troops in their positions); *ukufaka umntwana endlini enye* (to introduce a child to a new household, when adopted).
4. Commence to fill with milk (as the cow's udder before calving). *Isifakile inkomazi* (The cow's udder is now swollen).
5. Idioms: *faka indlebe* (listen secretly); *f. induku* (strike with a stick); *f. isicathulo* (kick someone); *f. umlomo* ((i) drink; (ii) put on one's guard; (iii) give a tip to); *f. umoya* (influence); *f. unyawo* ((i) disappear; (ii) race, speed); *fakana imilomo* (discuss privately).

-fakabili (**i(li)fakabili,** 2.4.4.4.6.3, **amafakabili** n. [<fa+kabili, lit. one who dies twice.]
Person whose body is believed to be raised by witchcraft in order to be used for evil errands; such a person is said to have dwarfish stature and the tip of the tongue cut off. [cf. *umkhovu.*]

-fakabili (**imfakabili,** 2.4.4.6.3, **izimfakabili**) n. [<fa+kabili, lit. die twice.]
1. A second death, a double death.
2. Torment, torture.

-faka(m)faka (**imfakamfaka,** 3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<fáka.]
Indistinct marking, indefinable spottings.

fakaza (3.2.9, infin. **ukufakaza,** 6.6.3.9.9) v. [>perf. -fakazile; pass. fakazwa; neut. fakazeka; ap. fakazela; rec. fakazana; caus. fakazisa; dim. fakafakaza.]
1. (intr.) Have indistinct markings. *Lenkomazi i fakazé amabala abomvu* (This cow has indistinct red markings).
2. (intr.) Drizzle.
3. (tr.) Weave or embroider in colour. *Amasakabula mahle efakazwé ngokumhlophe* (The plumes of the Kafir fink are beautiful when worked in with white feathers).

fakaza (3.2.9, infin. **ukufakaza,** 2.4.4.3.9) v. [>perf. -fakazile; pass. fakazwa; neut. fakazeka; ap. fakazela; caus. fakazisa; int. fakazisisa; dim. fakafakaza; ufakazi.]
1. Give evidence, bear witness, testify.
2. [th.] Give testimony (in religious service); testify to conversion. *ukufakaza ngempenduko yakhe* (to give testimony to his conversion).

fakazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<fakaza. >perf. -fakazele;

pass. **fakazelwa**; neut. **fakazeleka**; ap. **fakazelela**; rec. **fakazelana**; caus. **fakazelisa**; **isifakazelo.**]
Bear witness to or against; certify. *Yize icala ngiyokufakazela* (The court case is a mere nothing when you have witnesses; lit. I shall witness for you).

-fakazelo (isifakazelo, 2.4.4.3.9.9, **izifakazelo)** n. [< **fakazela.**]
Testimonial, certificate.

-fakazi (uɓufakazi, 2.4.4.9.9) n. [< **ufakazi.**]
Witness, evidence.

-fakazi (ufakazi, 2.4.9.9, **ofakazi)** n. [< **fakaza.** > **uɓufakazi.**]
Witness, one who gives evidence.

-fakela (imifakela, 2.3–5.4.6.3, pl. only) n. [< ap. **faka.**]
Adjuncts; additional regiments or warriors in the war, reinforcements.

fakelela (3.2.9) v. [perftv. < **faka.** > perf. **-fakelele**; pass. **fakelelwa**; neut. **fakeleleka**; ap. **fakelelela**; rec. **fakelelana**; caus. **fakelelisa.**]
1. Replace, fill up, make up a deficiency; add on to. [cf. *xumelela.*] *ukufakelela intambo* (to join on a further piece of string).
2. Replant; fill up spaces between crops. *ukufakelela imbewu ensimini* (to fill up gaps by planting in the field).

-Faku (uFaku, 2.6.3, **oFaku)** n.
Chief of the Mpondo tribe.

fála (8.8–9) ideo. (usually repeated) [> **falaza**; **i(li)falafala**; **u(lu)falafala.**]
1. of being spotted, scattered about.
2. of wandering in speech.

-falafala (i(li)falafala, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafalafala)** n. [< **fála.**]
Garrulous person, talkative busybody; one who wanders in speech. [cf. *falaza.*]

-falafala (u(lu)falafala, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimfalafala)** n. [< **fála.**]
Garrulous person. [cf. v.l. *i(li)falafala.*]

falakahla (3.3.2.9) v. [< **fálakahla.** > perf. **-falakahlile**; pass. **falakahlwa**; neut. **falakahleka**; ap. **falakahlela**; rec. **falakahlana**; caus. **falakahlisa.**]
Throw down wholesale or in disorderly manner.

fálakahla (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **falakahla**; **i(li)falakahla.**]
of throwing down wholesale, in disorder. *Izincwadi wazithi fálakahla kanye nezitsha* (He simply threw down in disorderly manner books and dishes).

-falakahla (i(li)falakahla, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafalakahla)** n. [< **fálakahla.**]
Careless, untidy person (one who throws things about in disorder).

falakahlela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [< **fálakahla.** > perf. **-falakahlela**; pass. **falakahlelwa**; ap. **falakahlelela**; caus. **falakahlelisa.**]
1. Throw down wholesale for.
2. Throw down in disorder. [=*falakahla.*]

falaza (3.2.9) v. [< **fála.** > perf. **-falazile**; pass. **falazwa**; ap. **falazela**; caus. **falazisa**; **uFalaza.**]
Gossip, be garrulous. [cf. *i(li)falafala, hela.*] *ukufalaza indaba ndawo-zonke* (to spread abroad a rumour everywhere).

-Falaza (uFalaza, 2.4.3.9, **oFalaza)** n. < **falaza.**]
One of Cetshwayo's regiments.

-fama (imfama, 2.6.3, **izimfama)** n. [> dim. **imfamana.**]
Weak, famished person.

-famadolo (imfamadolo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfamadolo)** n. [< **fa**+**amadolo**, lit. what is dead in the knees.]
1. Weakness in the knees.
2. Weak-kneed person.

-famɓele (imfamɓele, 2.6.6.3.9, **izimfamɓele)** n. [< **fa**+**umɓele**, lit. one with dead teats.]
Dry cow.

-famona (isifamona, 2.4.3.4.3, **izifamona)** n. [< **fa**+**umona**, lit. he who dies of jealousy.]
1. Jealous person or animal.
2. Jealousy, envious hatred.

-famona (umfamona, 2.4.3.4.3, **imifamona)** n. [< **fa**+**umona.**]
Jealous person. [cf. more usual *isifamona.*]

-famu (i(li)famu, 3.2.3–5.4, **amafamu)** n.
Species of forest tree, Trema bracteolata.

***-famu (i(li)famu,** 2.4.3.9, **amafamu)** n. [< Eng.]
Farm. [cf. **ipulazi.*]

-famxhwele (isifamxhwele, 2.4.3.3.3–8.9, **izifamxhwele)** n. [< **fa**+**umxhwele**, lit. one whose desires have died.]
1. Listless person, one who takes no interest in anything. [cf. *isincimfi.*]
2. Extremely jealous person; over-anxious person.

fana (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-pûana.*** > perf. **-fanile**; pass. **fanwa**; neut. **faneka**; ap. **fanela**; rec **fanana**; caus. **fanisa**; int. **fanisisa**; dim. **fanafana.**]
1. Be alike, resemble one another. *Kuyafana* (It is just the same; it does not matter). *Lezi-zinkomo zombili ziyafana* (These two cattle are alike).
2. (with *na-*) Resemble one another. *Ingwe ifana nekati* (The leopard resembles the cat). *ukufana noyise* (to resemble his father).
3. (with *nokuba* or *noma*) Be as though, as if. *Kufana nokuba ubengatshelwanga nakutshelwa* (It is as though he had never been told).

-fana (umf'ana, 2.4.3.9 or 3.2.4.9, **aɓafana)** n. [dim. < **umufo.** > **uɓufana**; dim. **umfanyana.**]
1. Boy, male child (from babyhood to young manhood). *Batholé umfana* (They have a baby son). *Abafana bayelusa* (Boys do the herding). *Impi ibanjwa ngabafana* (The boys go out fighting). **aɓafana ɓoqunga** (dwarfs).
2. Son (less used, however, than *indodana*, q.v.). *umfana wakhe* (his son).
3. Person younger than or inferior to oneself. *Ungamboni eseyimpandla ngumfana kimini* (Even if he is bald-headed, he is younger than I am). *umfana wakwethu* (my younger brother). Very derogatory when used by another boy, e.g. *Uthi mfana-nje kuye, uyamehlula yini?* (Why should you say 'Boy' to him, are you stronger than he is?).
4. Counter in a game; medicinal charm stick.
°5. hlonipha or euphem. term for *isikigi*, chamber.

-fana (uɓufana, 2.4.3.9) n. [< **umfana.**]
1. Boyhood.
2. Puerile action or behaviour. *Wenziswé ngubufana bakhe* (He has been led to do it through his puerility).

-fana-kaHlanjana (umf'ana-kaHlanjana, 2.4.4.3.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **umfana**+poss. **uHlanjana**, lit. Hlanjana's boy.]
Species of greenish flowering Arum lily, Stylochiton natalense; bulbs eaten in famine time. Also heard as: **umfana-kaNozihlanjana,** and **umfana-kaSihlanjana.**

-fanayo (imfanayo, 2.4.6.3, **izimfanayo)** n. [< **fa**+**nayo**, lit. that with which one dies.]
Useless, helpless person, animal or thing. *Leli-hhashi seligugile yimfanayo-nje* (This horse is now grown old and is just a useless thing).

-fane defic. v. (foll. by particip. and subjunct. moods and infin.).
Act thoughtlessly, simply. *Akafane akhulume* (He doesn't speak carelessly). *into efane incane* (a thing naturally unimportant).

faneka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<fana. >perf. -fanekile; ap. fanekela; caus. fanekisa.]
Be fitting, proper, becoming. *Kufanekile ukugqoka kwakhe* (Her mode of dress is very becoming).

fanekisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<faneka. >perf. -fanekisile; pass. fanekiswa; neut fanekiseka; ap. fanekisela; rec. fanekisana; caus. fanekisisa; umfanekisi; isifanekiso; umfanekiso.]
1. Make a likeness, make a picture of, make an example; carve, model, paint. [cf. *linganisa*.]
2. Cause to be becoming.

-fanekisi (**umfanekisi,** 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **aɓafanekisi**) n. [<fanekisa.]
Painter, sculptor.

-fanekiso (**isifanekiso,** 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **izifanekiso**) n. [<fanekisa.]
1. Sample, example, specimen.
2. Statue, image, piece of sculpture. [cf. *isithombe*.]

-fanekiso (**umfanekiso,** 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **imifanekiso**) n. [<fanekisa.]
1. Picture, photograph, painting, likeness.
2. [th.] Parable. *imifanekiso kaJesu* (the parables of Jesus).

fanela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<fana. >perf. -fanele; pass. fanelwa; neut. faneleka; ap. fanelela; rec. fanelana; caus. fanelisa; int. fanelisisa; dim. fanefanela; imfanelo; isifanelo.]
1. (intr.) Be suitable, fit, proper, be appropriate. *Ukhuluma izwi elingafanele* (You speak an improper word). *imicaɓango efaneleyo* (suitable thoughts).
2. (tr.) Suit, become, be appropriate to; deserve, be worthy of. *Ziyamfanela lezo-zinkomo* (He deserves those cattle). *Isicoco siyamfanela* (The head-ring suits him; or He is of proper age for a head-ring).

-fanele defic. v. [<fanela.]
Be incumbent, fitting; behove (foll. by subjunct. or infin.). *Ufanele ukumkhuza* (You ought to reprove him). *Ngifanele ukuhamba; ngifanele ukuɓa ngihambe; ngifanele ngihambe* (I ought to travel). *Akufanele ukuɓa ahleke* (He ought not to laugh).

-fanelo (**imfanelo,** 2.3.9.9, **izimfanelo**) n. [<fanela.]
1. A right, righteous thing.
2. Fitness, propriety, suitability.
3. Duty. *Kuyimfanelo yakho ukwenza lokho* (It is your duty to do that).

-fanelo (**isifanelo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izifanelo**) n. [<fanela.]
Pattern, dressmaker's pattern.

-fanezacile (**umf'anezacile,** 2.4.4.3.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<umfana+particip. perf. zaca, lit. thin boy.]
Oldenlandia amatymbica, a love-charm. [v.l. *umfanozacile*.]

-fanguɓa (**isifanguɓa,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izifanguɓa**) n.
Small-pox. [cf. *ingxoɓongo*.]

fanisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<fana. >perf. -fanisile; pass. faniswa; neut. faniseka; ap. fanisela; rec. fanisana.]
1. Make like, cause to resemble, copy.
2. Compare with (mentally), liken to. *Ake ufanise laɓa-ɓantu* (Just compare these people together). *Ngiyamfanisa lomuntu* (I think I know this person).

fanisana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<fanisa. >perf. -fanisene; pass. faniswana; ap. fanisanela.]
1. Make like one another, copy each other.
2. Appear alike, dress alike.

fanisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<fanisa. >perf. -fanisele; pass. faniselwa; ap. faniselela; rec. faniselana; caus. fanisela; isifaniselo.]
1. Make like for, copy for, make example for.
2. Make a comparison for, think to be like; conjecture at, guess at. *Qha! ngiyamfanisela-nje* (No! I merely imagine it might be he).

-fanozacile (**umf'anozacile,** 2.4.3.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. ★
[<umfana+rel. perf. zaca, lit. thin boy.]
Species of bush, a love-charm. [cf. v.l. *umfanezacile*.]

-fanta (**u(lu)fanta,** 3.2.6.3, **izimfanta**) n.
Crack. [cf. v.l. *umfanta*.]

-fanta (**umfanta,** 3.2.6.3, **imifanta**) n.
Crack. [cf. v.l. *umfantu*; v.l. *u(lu)fanta*.]

***-fantshi** (**i(li)fantshi,** 2.4.3.9, **amafantshi**) n. [<Afr. *vaatjie*.]
Tin, tin container; can. [cf. **i(li)thini*.]

-fantu (**u(lu)fantu,** 3.2.6.3, **izimfantu**) n.
Crack. [cf. v.l. *umfantu*.]

-fantu (**umfantu,** 3.2.6.3, **imifantu**) n.
Crack, crevice. [cf. *u(lu)fa*; v.l. *umfanta, u(lu)fantu*.]

-fanyana (**u(lu)fanyana,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izimfanyana**) n. [<umfanyana.]
A good-for-nothing lot of boys. *Emathawini kubuza ufanyana* (In towns crowds of stray boys wander around).

-fanyana (**umf'anyana,** 2.4.3.9.9, **aɓafanyana**) n. [dim.<umfana. >u(lu)fanyana.]
Little boy. *Aɓafanyana ɓelusa izimbuzi* (The small boys herd the goats).

-fanzi (**imfanzi,** 2.6.9, **izimfanzi**) n.
Shrimp.

***farisa** (3.2.9) v. [<*umfarisi. >perf. -farisile; pass. fariswa; ap. farisela; caus. farisisa.]
Act as a hypocrite.

***-farisi** (**umfarisi,** 3.3–6.6.3.9, **aɓafarisi**) n. [<*Pharisee*. >farisa.]
1. [th.] Pharisee.
2. Hypocrite. [cf. *umzenzisi*.]

***fasa** (3.9) v. [<Afr. *vas*. >perf. -fasile; pass. faswa; neut. faseka; ap. fasela; rec. fasana; caus. fasisa; int. fasisisa; dim. fasafasa.]
1. Fasten (button, safety-pin, hook and eye, press-button, etc., as on clothes, esp. of women). [cf. *ɓopha*.] *ukufasa ibantshi* (to do up one's jacket); *ukufasa inkinobo* (to fasten a button).
2. Be very neat in dress. *Lowesifazane uyafasa* (This woman dresses smartly). *Ufasile* (She is smartly dressed).

-fasela (**i(li)fasela,** 2.4.3.6.3, **amafasela**) n.
Species of long-stalked veld plant with purple flower.

***-fashi** (**i(li)fashi,** 2.4.3.9, **amafashi**) n. [<Afr. *vaatjie*.]
Billy can, tin container. [cf. *i(li)phaphasi*.]

***-fasikoti** (**i(li)fasikoti,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafasikoti—k'**) n. [<Afr. *voorskoot*.]
Pinafore. [cf. *ingcwayo*.]

-fasimba (**u(lu)fasimba,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Haze. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)fasimbe*.]

-fasimbe (**u(lu)fasimbe,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
1. Haze, haziness. [v.l. *u(lu)fasimba*.] *Insasa ilele ufasimbe* (The mornings have a haze lying over the land). *Unofasimbe* (He is sleepy-eyed).
2. Smoke-screen. *ukuthunqisa ufasimbe* (to put up a smoke-screen).
3. A herbalist's medicinal plant used against hysteria.
4. **u(lu)Fasimbe,** one of Shaka's regiments.

***-fasitele** (**i(li)fasitele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafasitele**) n. [<Afr. *venster*.]
Window. [cf. *isiɓuko*.]

***-fata** (**ufata,** 2.6.3, **ofata**) n. [<Eng. *father*.]
Term used in Roman Catholic and Anglican churches for priest. [cf. **umpristi*.]

fáxa (8.8–9) ideo. [>faxaka; faxaza; isifaxa.]
1. of indenting, caving in, giving way (of something soft); pitting, making grooves.

2. of nudging.

-faxa (**isifaxa,** 3.2.9.9, **izifaxa**) n. [<fáxa.]
1. Dent, indentation, pit-mark.
2. Engraving, tattoo mark, grooved or pitted marking.

faxaka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<fáxa. >perf. **-faxakile**; ap. **faxakela**; caus. **faxakisa.**]
Become pitted, dented, pressed in. [cf. *focoka.*]

faxaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<fáxa. >perf. **-faxazile**; pass. **faxazwa**; neut. **faxazeka**; ap. **faxazela**; rec. **faxazana**; caus. **faxazisa.**]
1. Dent in, press in, cause a pitting. *Kwawa insimbi yamfaxaza ethangeni* (The iron fell and made a deep mark on his thigh).
2. Engrave, make pitted or grooved marks (on pottery, woodwork); tattoo (on body). *Ukhamba oluhle ngolufaxaziwe* (A beautiful pot is one that is engraved).
3. Crumple up (as paper).
4. Nudge. [cf. *qhweba.*]

faya (6.3) v. [cf. *fáyi.* >perf. **-fayile**; pass. **faywa**; neut. **fayeka**; ap. **fayela**; rec. **fayana**; caus. **fayisa.**]
1. Scatter outwards in small showers; shower over.
2. Broadcast.

fáyi (8.8–9) ideo.
of scattering outwards in small showers. [cf. *fázi.*] *ukuthi fáyi usawoti ekudleni* (to sprinkle some salt on the food); *ukumuthi fáyi-fáyi umakoti* (to shower confetti over the bride).

-fayindi (**i(li)fayindi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amafayindi**) n.
Hole or sinking-in of the earth (as above a cavity); subsidence.

-fayindlala (**umfayindlala,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<fa+cop. indlala, lit. what dies from hunger.]
Species of bush, Pavetta geniculata, whose leaves are used for coughs.

faza (6.3) v. [<fa (ideo.). >perf. **-fazile**; pass. **fazwa**; ap. **fazela**; caus. **fazisa.**]
1. Squirt, spurt, or spray out (as water from a watering-can); sprinkle, shake powder over. *Umkhomo ufaza amanzi olwandle* (The whale spurts out sea-water). *Itangi elinezimbobo lifaza-njalo* (A tank with holes in it is always squirting out water).
2. Wink. *ukufaza ngamehlo* (to wink with the eyes).

-fazana (**isifazana,** 2.4.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<umfazi.]
Women-folk. [cf. more usual v.l. *isifazane.*]

-fazane (**isifazane,** 2.4.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<umfazi.]
1. Women-folk (collective term). [v.l. *isifazana.*] *Isifazane sihlangana sodwa emkhandlwini* (The women-folk hold their own meetings).
2. The pronominal form **owesifazane** (pl. **abesifazane**), from *umuntu wesifazane,* is the usual Zulu term for 'woman'. *Abesifazane balima emasimini* (The women are cultivating in the lands). *Abesilisa nabesifazane baphumile bonke* (Men and women are all gone out).
3. **isiFazane:** a regiment of Dingiswayo.

-fazazana (**u(lu)fazazana,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<umfazi.]
Poor type of women (collective term). [cf. *u(lu)dojeyana.*]

-fazazana (**umf'azazana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **abafazazana**) n. [fem. dim.<umfazi.]
1. Contemptible or common woman.
2. Praise name for the porcupine. [cf. *ingungumbane.*]

fázi (8.8–9) ideo.
1. of sprinkling over, shaking powder over, peppering. [cf. *fáyi.*] *ukuthi fázi-fázi uphepha ekudleni* (to sprinkle pepper over the food).
2. of winking. *Wamuthi fázi ngeso, kanti uyamqhweba* (He winked his eye at him, he was beckoning to him).

-fazi (**ubufazi,** 2.4.3–8.9) n. [<umfazi.]
Womanhood; state of a married woman.

-fazi (**umf'azi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **abafazi**) n. [fem.<umufo. >ubufazi; isifazane; u(lu)fazazana; umfazazana.]
1. Married woman, wife. [N.B. this term should not be used as the general term for 'woman' which is *owesifazane.*] *Umfazi kabani ukhuthele* (So-and-so's wife is very industrious). *Sewalotsholwa ngakhoke ngumfazi womuntu* (Lobolo has been paid for her and so she is now somebody's wife).
2. A term of endearment or admiration for an unmarried girl who is apt at domestic work. *Umntanami angabe uthathe umfazi nxa egané intombi yakobani* (I hope my son will marry a wife who will make a home for him when he marries So-and-so's daughter!).
3. A term of insult for a loose woman.

-fazothethayo (**umf'azothethayo,** 2.4.6.6–3.3.5.4, sg. only) n. [<umfazi+thetha, lit. scolding woman.]
Species of tree with medicinal qualities.

-fe (**imfe,** 2.9, sg. only) n.
1. Sweet-reed, a variety of Native corn, Andropogon sorghum, the stalks of which are chewed. *Wangishaya ngemfe iphindiwe* (He struck me with a double sweet-reed stalk, i.e. he has injured me from envy).
imfe yenkawu (species of orchid; Eulophia).
2. Person with limp, loose-jointed body.

-fe (**isife,** 3.2.9, **izife**) n.
1. Plot of sweet-reed.
2. Any garden plot made for supplementing the main crops. [cf. *isivande.*] *isife sommbila* (a mealie plot); *isife samadumbe* (a garden of 'dumbe' tubers).
3. Bird trap of poised stone. [cf. *isicupho.*]

feba (6.3) v. [>perf. **-febile**; pass. **fetshwa**; neut. **febeka**; ap. **febela**; caus. **febisa**; rec. **febana**; **isifebe.**]
Carry on prostitution; indulge in habitual, unlawful, sexual intercourse. *ukufeba na—* (to indulge with—).

-febe (**isifebe,** 3.2.9.9, **izifebe**) n. [<feba.>ubufebe.]
1. Prostitute, habitually immoral person. [cf. *umzaza.*]
2. Species of plant, Xanthicum spinosum, the spinous Burweed.

-febe (**ubufebe,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<isifebe.]
Prostitution, fornication, immoral behaviour.

feca (6.3) v. [>perf. **-fecile**; pass. **fecwa**; ap. **fecela**; caus. **fecisa**; **umfeca.**]
1. Become soft. *Zifafaze izingubo khona zizofeca* (Sprinkle the clothes to make them soft for ironing).
2. Germinate. *ukufeca kwenhlamvu* (germination of seed).

-feca (**umfeca,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<feca.]
Digitaria grass.

féce (8.8–9) ideo. [>feceka; feceza; isifece; umfece; i(li)fecefece; fécekazi.]
of denting in, pressing in. [cf. *véce.*]

-fece (**isifece,** 2.4.3.9, **izifece**) n. [<féce.]
1. Indented or pressed-in place.
2. Green-stick fracture.

-fece (**umfece,** 2.4.3.9, **abafece**) n. [<féce.]
An insulting term indicating a cowardly boy.

-fece (**umfece,** 2.4.3.9, **imifece**) n. [<féce.]
1. Cocoon of a certain caterpillar (*unomangcikiva*) found on mimosa trees, used for snuff-boxes, ankle ornaments, ankle rattles, and prepuce cases. [cf. *inkohlo.*]
2. Person with drawn-in belly.
3. Any empty case that can be pressed in.

-fecefece (**i(li)fecefece,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafecefece**) n. [<féce.]
Harmful gossiper, treacherous talker.

feceka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**féce.** >perf. **-fecekile**; ap. **fecekela**; caus. **fecekisa.**]
Get dented in, pressed in; get bent and broken (as green-stick fracture); get turned (as edge of blade). *Umhlanga uvaveka ßese ufeceka* (The reed splits and then breaks across).

fécekazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**féce.**]
of serious indentation. *Wanyathela isitsha, sathi fécekazi* (He trod on the vessel, and it caved right in.)

★ **feceza** (3.2.9) v. [caus. <**féce.** >perf. **-fecezile**; pass. **fecezwa**; neut. **fecezeka**; ap. **fecezela**; rec. **fecezana**; caus. **fecezisa.**]
1. Dent in, press in; break (as a green-stick fracture). [cf. *veceza.*]
2. Gossip scandal. [cf. *fetheza.*]

féde (8.8–9) ideo. [>**fedeza**; **ußufede.**]
1. of prostitution, immoral living.
2. of pride.
3. of laziness, indolence.

-fede (**ußufede,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<**féde.**]
Indolence, laziness. [cf. *ußuvila.*]

fedeza (3.2.9) v. [<**féde.** >perf. **-fedezile**; pass. **fedezwa**; ap. **fedezela**; caus. **fedezisa.**]
1. Live an immoral life; act the prostitute.
2. Be proud, inconsiderate.
3. Be lazy, act indolently. [cf. *vilapha.*]

-fefe (**i(li)fefe,** 2.6.3.9, **amafefe**) n.
1. The blue jay.
2. Roller bird, lilac-breasted and other species, Coracias garrulus, etc.

féfefe (8.8.9) ideo. [>**fefenyeka**; **fefeza.**]
1. of pretending, simulating.
2. of showing off.
3. of hesitating.

fefenyeka (3.3.2.9) v. [<**féfefe.** >perf. **fefenyekile**; pass. **fefenyekwa**; neut. **fefenyekeka**; ap. **fefenyekela**; rec. **fefenyekana**; caus. **fefenyekisa.**]
1. Pretend, simulate. [cf. *mbuluza.*] *Ungaze uthi uyadla, kanti uyafefenyeka* (You would think that he has eaten enough whereas he is but pretending).
2. Assume manners, show off. [cf. *khukhumala.*]
3. Hesitate, be uncertain. *Emseßenzini wakhe uyafefenyeka ngenxa yokungazi* (He is uncertain in his work, because he does not know it).

fefeza (3.2.9) v. [<**féfefe.** >perf. **-fefezile**; pass. **fefezwa**; ap. **fefezela**; caus. **fefezisa.**]
Lisp (in talking).

fehla (6.3) v. [cf. **féhle.** >perf. **-fehlile**; pass. **fehlwa**; neut. **fehleka**; ap. **fehlela**; rec. **fehlana**; caus. **fehlisa.**]
1. Break down, cause to collapse. [cf. *fehleza.*]
2. Cause to wilt, droop; cause enervation, depression. *Ilanga selimfehlé amathambo* (The sun has made his limbs give in). *Izulu elomisileyo lifehla izimbali nemishana* (The hot, dry weather makes the flowers and shrubs wilt).
3. Show off, be ostentatious. [cf. *fehleza.*]

-fehlane (**u(lu)fehlane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izimfehlane**) n. [<**féhle.**]
1. Rheumatism.
2. Person suffering from rheumatism.
3. Ague.

féhle (8.8–9) ideo. [>**fehleka**; **fehleza**; **fehlenyeka**; **u(lu)fehlane**; **isifehlefehle.**]
1. of breaking, collapsing. [cf. *hléfe, phéhle.*]
2. of enervation, languid feeling.
3. of ostentation, conceit, self-display.

-fehlefehle (**isifehlefehle,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izifehlefehle**) n. [<**féhle.**]
Over-sweet food, over-rich or nauseating food. [cf. *isicanucanu.*]

fehleka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**féhle.** >perf. **-fehlekile**; ap. **fehlekela**; caus. **fehlekisa.**]
1. Break down, collapse. [cf. *fehlenyeka.*] *ukufehleka kophahla* (the collapse of the roof).
2. Become enervated, languid, depressed. [cf. *coßeka.*] *Usafehlekile ngenxa yoßuthakathaka* (He is still depressed owing to his weakness).

fehlenyeka (3.3.2.9) v. [<**féhle.** >perf. **-fehlenyekile**; pass. **fehlenyekwa**; ap. **fehlenyekela**; caus. **fehlenyekisa.**]
1. Give oneself airs, show off. *Ußona ngakho ukuthi nanka amaphandle ngokuhamba efehlenyeka* (You see that they are uneducated people by the way they show off when walking).
2. Become enervated, depressed. [cf. *fehleka.*]

fehleza (3.2.9) v. [<**féhle.** >perf. **-fehlezile**; pass. **fehlezwa**; neut. **fehlezeka**; ap. **fehlezela**; rec. **fehlezana**; caus. **fehlezisa.**]
1. (tr.) Break, smash; cause to collapse. [cf. *hlefeza, phehleza.*] *Isisindo sotshani salufehleza uphahla* (The weight of grass caused the roof to collapse).
2. (intr.) Show off; swagger in walk. [cf. *fehla.*] *Nxa ehamba ngezicathulo uyafehleza* (When he walks with boots, he swaggers).

★ **fehlezela** (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. <**fehleza.** >perf. **-fehlezele**; pass. **fehlezelwa**; ap. **fehlezelela**; caus. **fehlezelisa.**]
1. Smash for.
2. Show off for.
3. Walk with a swagger. [=*fehleza.*]
4. Be bashful, shy.

fejisa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-fejisile**; pass. **fejiswa**; ap. **fejisela**; rec. **fejisana.**]
Deprecate, belittle, mortify; humble in argument. [cf. more usual v.l. *vojisa.*]

-feka (**i(li)feka,** 2.4.3.9, **amafeka**) n. [<neut. **fa.**]
1. Woman whose husband or child is dead.
2. Insolent person, wretch. *Yiliphi leli-feka elidaßula izinkomo zami?* (Who is this wretch who walks through the midst of my cattle?).

féke (8.8–9) ideo. [>**fekela**; **feketha**; **fekeza.**]
1. of being speckled, freckled, spotted over. *Impangele ithé féke-féke emaphikweni* (The guinea-fowl is speckled on the wings).
2. of smocking or hem-stitched work. [cf. *fíngci.*]
3. of pretence, simulation.
4. of drooping, dying off; becoming weak.

fekela (3.2.9) v. [<**féke.** >perf. **-fekele**, **-fekelile**; pass. **fekelwa**; ap. **fekelela**; caus. **fekelisa.**]
Droop, become weak; die off. [cf. more usual v.l. *feketha.*] *Kuyoqhuma-nhlamvu ezinye ziyofekela* (Some plants will grow and others will die off; i.e. something is sure to turn out a success). *Iwele liyafekela* (The one twin is not developing like the other).

feketha (3.2.9) v. [<**féke.** >perf. **-fekethile**; pass. **feketwa**; ap. **fekethela**; caus. **fekethisa**; **umfeketho.**]
1. Be speckled, freckled, spotted. *ußuso oßufekethile* (a freckled face); *indwangu efekethile* (spotted cloth).
2. Behave playfully, pretend, simulate. [cf. *fenqa, tekula.*] *Ungaßona eqinisa amehlo, kanti uyafekethanje* (You may think he is serious, whereas he is but sporting).
3. Droop, become weak; die off. [v.l. *fekela.*] *Ukudla kuyafeketha esihlaßathini* (The crop is dying off in the sandy soil).

fekethisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus. <**feketha.** >perf. **-fekethisile**; pass. **fekethiswa**; neut. **fekethiseka**; ap. **fekethisela**; rec. **fekethisana**; **isifekethiso**; **umfekethiso.**]
1. Make speckled, spotted.

2. Smock, hem-stitch; do fancy sewing. *Izingubo zabantwana zinhle uma zifekethisiwe* (Children's clothes are nice when they have fancy-work on them).
3. Play with, cause to sport; amuse; make a joke; say in fun. [cf. *dlalisa.*] *ukufekethisa abantwanyana* (to amuse little children); *izwi lokufekethisa* (a nickname).
4. Cause to droop or die off. *Isihlabathi lesi siyawufekethisa ummbila* (This sandy soil is bad for the mealies).

-fekethiso (**isifekethiso,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izifekethiso**) n. [<fekethisa.]
Nickname; baby name. [cf. *isifenqo.*]

-fekethiso (**umfekethiso,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imifekethiso**) n. [<fekethisa.]
Hem-stitching, smocking; fancy needlework.

-feketho (**umfeketho,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imifeketho**) n. [<feketha.]
★ Play, harmless pretence.

fekeza (3.2.9) v. [<féke. >perf. -fekezile; pass. fekezwa; neut. fekezeka; ap. fekezela; caus. fekezisa.]
1. (tr.) Spot or speckle over, mark with small spots.
2. (stat. intr.) Be spotted, speckled. [cf. *khifiza.*] *into efekezekile* (a spotted thing).

fela (3.9, **ukufela,** 3.2.9.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-pía.*** >perf. -felile, -fele; pass. felwa; neut. feleka; ap. felela; rec. felana; caus. felisa; int. felisisa.]
1. Spit. [cf. *khafula.*] *ukufela amathe* (to spit). *Inyoka yamfela emehlweni* (The snake spat in his eyes).
2. Condemn; disparage, despise. *Inkosi yamfela ngamazwi ngoba eyisela* (The chief spoke in condemnation of him because he was a thief). *ukumfela ngamathe* (to despise him).

fela (3.9, **ukufela,** 2.6.3.9) v. [ap.<fa. >perf. -fele; pass. felwa; ap. felela; rec. felana; caus. felisa.]
1. Die for, on behalf of; die at. *ukufela izoni* (to die for sinners); *ukufela emsebenzini* (to die at work); *ukufela egatsheni okwesinkwe* (to die in poverty; lit. on a branch like a galago).
2. Long for, desire earnestly, yearn for; be specially interested in. *Wafela ukubona ulwandle* (He longed for a sight of the sea). *Inhliziyo ayifele* (I am not interested in it).
ukuzifela (to be engrossed in, set the whole mind on): *Uyazifela-nje ngokuhlabelela* (He just devotes his whole time to singing). *Unina wazifela ukujabula ngomntanakhe* (The mother was taken up with joy at seeing her child).
3. Contend to the full, put forth every effort (foll. by loc.). *Inhliziyo yami ifele kulengubo* (I have made every effort to obtain this dress).
4. Idioms: *fela amehlo* (avoid seeing); *f. phakathi* ('boil' inwardly; control one's feelings); *f. umhawu* (be jealous over); *f. umona* (be envious).

-felakhona (**i(li)felakhona,** 2.6.3.6.6.3, **amafelakhona**) n. [<ap. fa+khona, lit. what dies on the spot.]
1. Species of sea-mollusc or limpet.
2. Violently poisonous medicine (used in witchcraft).

-felakhona (**ufelakhona,** 2.4.6.6.3, **ofelakhona**) n. [<fela+khona, lit. he who dies at the place.]
One who dies at his post; one who holds on 'like grim death'.

-felaphakathi (**ufelaphakathi,** 2.4.6.3.3–6.3, **ofelaphakathi**) n. [<fela+phakathi; lit. one who dies within.]
1. Person who controls his inward feelings.
2. uFelaphakathi, one of Dinizulu's regiments. [cf. *ingubokakhundlase.*]

-fela-(w)afuthi (**umfela-wafuthi,** 2.6.3.6.6.3.9, **imifela-yafuthi**) n. [<fela+poss. futhi, lit. what dies again.]
Complete destruction.

-feleba (**ufeleba,** 3.2.9.9, **ofeleba**) n.
Great, powerfully-built man, or animal.

-felekece (**i(li)felekece,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafelekece**) n.
Ostrich egg-shell milk container.

felisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<fela. >perf. -felisile; pass. feliswa; neut. feliseka; ap. felisela; rec. felisana.]
1. Cause to spit.
2. Condemn, denounce. [=*fela.* cf. *fenyisa.*] *Imantshi yamfelisa ngokweba* (The magistrate denounced him for stealing).

-felokazi (**ubufelokazi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<umfelokazi.]
Widowhood.

-felokazi (**umfelokazi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **abafelokazi**) n. [>ubufelokazi.]
Widow. [cf. v.l. *umfelwakazi.*]

-felukholo (**umfelukholo,** 3.6.3.6.3.9, **abafelukholo**) n. [<fela+u(lu)kholo, lit. he who dies for the faith.]
Martyr.

felwa (3.9) v. [pass.<fela. >perf. -felwe; umfelwa; umfelwakazi.]
Lose by death, be bereaved of. *ukufelwa yindoda* (to be bereaved of a husband). *Ofelweyo akabanjelwamazwi* (The bereaved is not responsible for his words; i.e. circumstances must be taken into account).

-felwa (**umfelwa,** 2.6.3–8.9, **abafelwa**) n. [<felwa.]
Widower.

-felwakazi (**umfelwakazi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **abafelwakazi**) n. [<felwa.]
Widow. [v.l. *umfelokazi.*]

fenda (6.3) v. [cf. *fénde.* >perf. -fendile; pass. fendwa; neut. fendeka; ap. fendela; caus. fendisa.]
1. Bend inwards (as the small of the back in a cripple, or the bottom of certain baskets and bottles). [cf. *bensa.*] *Lesi-silwane sifendile* (This animal has a very curved back).
2. (vulgar use) Draw in the buttocks (used of animals during copulation).

fénde (8.8–9) ideo. [>fendeza.]
of bending inwards, of being knocked in. *Lembongolo ithé fénde emhlane* (This donkey has a back that curves inwards).

fendeza (3.2.9) v. [<fénde. >perf. -fendezile; pass fendezwa; neut. fendezeka; ap. fendezela; rec. fendezana; caus. fendezisa.]
1. Bend inwards. [cf. *fenda.*]
2. (vulgar use) Draw in the buttocks.

féne (8.8–9) ideo. [>feneza.]
of exhaustion, faintness, loss of energy. *Uma lishisa umzimba uthi féne-féne* (When it is very hot, one's body becomes very limp).

-fene (**imfene,** 2.6.9, **izimfene**) n.
Baboon. [cf. *unohha, unohhohha, insingaweni, isiyangayanga, umathanazana.*] *isandla semfene* (the left hand). *ukuveza unyawo lwemfene* (to reveal the baboon's foot; i.e. to show one's evil nature).

feneza (3.2.9) v. [<féne. >perf. -fenezile; pass. fenezwa; ap. fenezela; caus. fenezisa.]
Become limp, exhausted; lose energy; act tiredly.

fengqa (6.3) v. [>perf. -fengqile; pass. fengqwa; ap. fengqela; caus. fengqisa; isifengqo.]
Give nickname; bestow praise name. [cf. v.l. *feqa.*]

-fengqo (**isifengqo,** 3.2.9.9, **izifengqo**) n. [<fengqa.]
Nickname; praise name. [cf. v.l. *isifeqo, isifenqo.*]

-fengoza (**isifengoza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izifengoza**) n.
Immoral girl.

***-fenisi** (**ufenisi,** 3.2.9.9, **ofenisi**) n. [<Eng. *fence.*]
The Mauritius thorn, Caesalpinia separia. [cf. *u(lu)bobe.*]

fenqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-fenqile**; pass. **fenqwa**; ap. **fenqela**; caus. **fenqisa ; isifenqo.**]
Talk in sport, say in fun; make derisive remarks; use nicknames. [cf. *feketha, tekula.*] *Uyafenqa-nje* (He is only saying it in fun).

-fenqo (isifenqo, 3.2.9.9, **izifenqo)** n. [<fenqa.]
Nickname. [cf. *isifekethiso.*] *ukuɓeka isifenqo* (to give a nickname).

-fenu (u(lu)fenu, 3.2.6.3, **izimfenu)** n. [>fenula.]
[at.] Male organ of man or beast (obscene term).

fenula (3.2.9) v. [<u(lu)fenu. >perf. **-fenule**; pass. **fenulwa**; neut. **fenuleka**; ap. **fenulela**; caus. **fenulisa.**]
[at.] Press the terminal part of the male organ in and out (obscene term).

-fenya (i(li)fenya, 3.2.6.3, **amafenya)** n. [>imfenyane.]
Soft, moist, rich soil; alluvial soil.

-fenyane (imfenyane, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<i(li)fenya.]
Senecio rhyncolaenus, a composite growing in sandy, watery places, and used for perfume.

fenyisa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-fenyisile**; pass. **fenyiswa**; neut. **fenyiseka**; ap. **fenyisela**; rec. **fenyisana**; caus. **fenyisisa.**
1. Depreciate, condemn, denounce. [cf. *felisa.*]
2. Damp the ardour of. *Walifenyisa igama lomntanakhe* (He put a damper on his child's ambition).

feqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-feqile**; pass. **feqwa**; ap. **feqela**; caus. **feqisa ; isifeqo.**]
Give nickname or praise name. [v.l. *fengqa, fenqa.*]

-feqo (isifeqo, 3.2.9.9, **izifeqo)** n. [<feqa.]
Nickname; new title; praise name. [cf. *isifengqo, isifenqo.*]

★ **-fesane (isifesane,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izifesane)** n.
1. Hard, blind tumour (on foot or hand); whitlow.
2. Species of fruit tree, Syzygium Gerrardi. ★

féshe (8.8–9) ideo. [>fesheka ; fesheza ; imfeshe ; uɓufeshe ; i(li)feshefeshe ; imfeshemfeshe.]
of wriggling, gliding, loose-jointed movement. [cf. *véshe.*] *Amaphoyisa athi ayamɓamba, wathi féshe-féshe nya* (The police tried to catch him but he darted hither and thither and disappeared.)

-feshe (imfeshe, 2.9.9, **izimfeshe)** n. [<féshe.]
1. Loose-jointed person who can twist his limbs about in all directions (as an acrobat). [cf. *imveshe.*]
2. Immoral person. [cf. *imfeshekelana, imfeshemfeshe.*]

-feshe (uɓufeshe, 6.3.9.9) n. [<féshe.]
Words spoken in an affected tone or manner.

-feshefeshe (i(li)feshefeshe, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafeshefeshe)** n. [<féshe.]
Talkative person, useless talker. [cf. *i(li)phoshophosho.*]

fesheka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<féshe. >perf. **-feshekile**; ap. **feshekela**; caus. **feshekisa ; imfeshekelana.**]
Get turned or moved easily or loosely (as limbs of an acrobat).

-feshekelana (imfeshekelana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimfeshekelana)** n. [<fesheka.]
Basely immoral person (contemptuous term); moral pervert. [cf. *imfeshe.*]

-feshe(m)feshe (imfeshemfeshe, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfeshemfeshe)** n. [<féshe.]
Immoral person. [cf. *imfeshe, imveshemveshe.*]

fesheza (3.2.9) v. [<féshe. >perf. **-feshezile**; pass. **feshezwa**; ap. **feshezela**; caus. **feshezisa.**]
1. Dart hither and thither; glide away; move swiftly (as acrobat). [cf. *vesheza.*]
2. Speak in agitated and indistinct manner, speak confusedly; speak unknown language.
3. Act strangely, act as a moral pervert.

féthe (8.8–9) ideo. [>fetheza ; i(li)fethefethe.]
of slandering; of talking incessantly.

-fethefethe (i(li)fethefethe, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafethefethe)** n. [<féthe.]
Slanderer, treacherous talker, one who spreads false reports. [cf. *i(li)gavugavu.*]

fetheza (3.2.9) v. [<féthe. >perf. **-fethezile**; pass. **fethezwa**; ap. **fethezela**; caus. **fethezisa.**]
1. Slander, spread treacherous reports. [cf. *gavuza.*] *ukufetheza ngaɓangane* (to spread false reports concerning one's friends).
2. Talk incessantly. ★

-fe-(y)enkala (imfe-yenkala, 2.4.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<imfe+poss. **inkala**, lit. crab's sweet-reed.]
Three species of Dissotis of the Melastoma family, with large purple flowers; juicy stems eaten in famine. [v.l. *imfe-yenkalankala.*]

-fe-(y)enkalankala (imfe-yenkalankala, 2.5.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<imfe+poss. **inkalankala**, lit. crab's sweet-reed.]
Species of flowering plant. [cf. v.l. *imfe-yenkala.*]

-fe-(y)enkawu (imfe-yenkawu, 2.4.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<imfe+poss. **inkawu**, lit. monkey's sweet-reed.]
Two species of epiphytic orchids, Ansellia gigantea and A. humilis, used as love-charms.

-fe-(y)enkomo (imfe-yenkomo, 2.4.3.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<imfe+poss. **inkomo**, lit. cow's sweet-reed.]
Wild peach, Kiggelaria africana.

-fe-(y)esele (imfe-yesele, 2.4.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<imfe+poss. **i(li)sele**, lit. frog's sweet-reed.]
1. Species of Dissotis. [v.l. *imfe-yenkala.*]
2. Gunnera perpensa. [cf. *u(lu)goɓo.*]
3. Species of Oxalis, growing in marshy ground. ★

feza (3.9) v. [>perf. **-fezile**; pass. **fezwa**; neut. **fezeka**; ap. **fezela**; rec. **fezana**; caus. **fezisa**; int. **fezisisa ; isifezo ; imfezo.**]
Complete, finish, bring to an end, accomplish, effect. [cf. *gcina, phelisa, qeda.*] *ukufeza umseɓenzi* (to complete a job); *ukufeza isiɓopho* (to shoulder one's responsibilities); *ukufeza isithembiso* (to fulfil a promise). *Wakufeza owawuqondé ukukwenza?* (Have you accomplished what you set out to do?).

-feze (imfeze, 2.5.9, sg. only) n.
Species of bulbous plant. [cf. *inkomankomane.*]

-fezela (i(li)fezela, 2.4.4.3–8.9, **amafezela)** n.
Species of rush. [cf. v.l. *i(li)fezele.*]

-fezela (ufezela, 2.4.3.9, **ofezela)** n.
Scorpion.

-fezele (i(li)fezele, 2.4.4.3–8.9, **amafezele)** n.
A small rush, Cyperacea. [v l. *i(li)fezela.*]

-fezi (imfezi, 2.9.9, **izimfezi)** n.
1. Species of spitting cobra, the venomous ringhals. [cf. *i(li)phimpi.*]
2. Beast with white stripe round the throat.

-fezi-kukhuluma (umfezi-kukhuluma, 2.4.3.4.4.4.3.9, **aɓafezi-kukhuluma)** n. [<feza+khuluma, lit. accomplisher of talk.]
Person with a very ready tongue (talking, scolding).

°**-fezo (imfezo,** 2.5.9, **izimfezo)** n. [<feza.]
hlonipha term for *indima*, patch for hoeing.

-fezo (isifezo, 2.4.3.9, **izifezo)** n. [<feza.]
Completion, goal.

fi (8–9) ideo. [Ur-B. ***-pí,*** darkness. >fifiyela ; u(lu)fifi ; fípha.]
of screwing up the eyes, focusing the eyes.

-fi (umufi, 2.3–5.4, **aɓafi)** n. [<fa.]
Deceased person.

-fiɓinga (imfiɓinga, 3.2.9.9, **izimfiɓinga)** n.
1. Opaque amber-coloured bead or beads, of two small sizes—the favourite bead of Mpande. *Ngiyihulule imfiɓinga!* (I would slip off the beads—from the

string worn by one of the royal girls—if I have done so and so; a form of oath).
2. Obsolete, discarded object; person of no consequence.

fica (6.3) v. [> perf. -ficile; pass. ficwa; neut. ficeka; ap. ficela; rec. ficana; caus. ficisa; int. ficisisa; dim. ficafica. cf. *fíci*.]
1. Overtake, catch up to. *ukuɓafica endleleni* (to catch them up on the road).
2. Find, come upon. *Ngamfica ekhaya* (I found him at home). *Ngamfica engekho* (I found he was out).
3. Close in upon, bring to bay, corner, surround. [cf. *ficezela*.]
4. Press together, squeeze, compress, press down; press on, go quickly. *Intambo isificé ifindo* (The string has now got drawn into a knot). *Umcaɓa udliwa ngokuficwa* (Ground boiled mealies are eaten by squeezing them into a lump). *Ɓesihamba sifica* (We pressed on quickly).
5. Knit the brows, frown; screw up the eyes. *ukufica amehlo ukuduɓula* (to screw up the eyes when aiming a gun).

-fica (**isifica,** 2.4.3.9, **izifica**) n.
Species of tree (dialectal variant of *isifico*, q.v.).

-ficaminwemiɓili (**isificaminwemiɓili,** 3.2.4.4.4.4.4.3, sg. only) n.
Eight. [cf. v.l. *isificeminwemiɓili*.]

-ficamunwemunye (**isificamunwemunye,** 3.2.4.4.6.6.6.9, sg. only) n.
Nine. [cf. v.l. *isificemunwemunye*.]

ficeka (3.2.9) v. [neut. < fica. > perf. -ficekile; ap. ficekela; caus. ficekisa.]
1. Get overtaken, found; get pressed together.
2. Be hard pressed. *Lomuntu uficekile nonyaka* (This man is hard pressed this year).

ficela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < fica. > perf. -ficele; pass. ficelwa; neut. ficeleka; ap. ficelela; rec. ficelana; caus. ficelisa; contr. caus. ficeza.]
1. Overtake for, find for; bring to bay at.
2. Press together for; press on for; frown for.
3. Give a small quantity. *Awungficele kulowo-sawoti* (Give me a pinch of that salt).

-ficeminwemiɓili (**isificeminwemiɓili,** 3.2.4.4.4.4.4.3, sg. only) n. [< fica + iminwe + -ɓili, lit. the compressing of two fingers.]
Eight. [cf. more usual *isishiyangalombili*.]

-ficemunwemunye (**isificemunwemunye,** 3.2.4.4.6.6.6.9, sg. only) n. [< fica + umunwe + -nye, lit. the compressing of one finger.]
Nine. [cf. more usual *isishiyagalolunye; isithoɓamunwemunye*.]

ficeza (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus. < ficela. > perf. -ficezile; pass. ficezwa; neut. ficezeka; ap. ficezela; rec. ficezana; caus. ficezisa.]
Bring to bay, corner. [v.l. more usual *ficezela*.]

ficezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < ficeza. > perf. -ficezele; pass. ficezelwa; ap. ficezelela; caus. ficezelisa; isificezelo.]
1. Corner for.
2. Bring to bay, corner; bring pressure to bear upon; hurry unduly. [=*ficeza*.] *Ɓamficezela endlini wangathola nathuɓa lokuphuma* (They crowded upon him in the hut and he found no opportunity of getting out).

-ficezelo (**isificezelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izificezelo**) n. [< ficezela.]
Pressure, compulsion.

fíci (8.8–9) ideo. [> ficinga; ficiza; imficimfici.]
1. of pressure, compressing, squeezing; of crushing.
2. of knitting the brows, screwing up the eyes.
3. of flickering. *Umlilo wathi fíci-fíci wathi nya* (The fire flickered and went out).
4. of taking out a little. *Wangithi fíci ngompondwe* (He gave me a whole pound).

-fici (**isifici,** 2.4.3.9, **izifici**) n.
Species of tree (dialectal variant of *isifico*, q.v.).

-fici(m)fici (**imficimfici,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimficimfici**) n. [< fíci.]
1. Ugly, disorderly thing. [cf. *imfithimfithi*.] *uɓuso oɓuyimficimfici* (an ugly face); *indlu eyimficimfici* (a wretchedly built house).
2. Spongy, oozing object.

ficinga (3.2.9) v. [< fíci. > perf. -ficingile; pass. ficingwa; neut. ficingeka; ap. ficingela; rec. ficingana; caus. ficingisa.]
1. Squeeze, wring out; press tightly to remove liquid. *ukuficinga ulamula* (to squeeze a lemon); *ukuficinga izinguɓo* (to wring out clothes).
2. Rub the eyelid (where itching). [cf. *cikica*.]

ficiza (3.2.9) v. [< fíci. > perf. -ficizile; pass. ficizwa; neut. ficizeka; ap. ficizela; rec. ficizana; caus. ficizisa; int. ficizisisa; umaficiza.]
1. Crush. *ukuficiza intwala ngezinzipho* (to crush lice with the nails). *Ugandaganda wayificiza injayaɓasicaɓa* (The steam-roller crushed the dog and flattened it out).
2. Frown, knit the brows insolently; scowl.
3. Flicker (of light or flame).

-fico (**isifico,** 2.4.3.9, **izifico**) n. [< fica.]
1. Squeezed handful of *umcaɓa* or ground boiled mealies. [cf. *isafico*.] *ukuɓumba isifico* (to squeeze a handful of mash).
2. Name applied to two species of trees. [cf. *inhluthe*]: (*a*) Protorhus longifolia; (*b*) Heeria paniculosa, each belonging to the family Anacardiaceae, the black berries of which are used for necklace and girdle making and as perfume and dye for leather aprons (dialectal variants *isifica, isifici*).
isifico sehlathi (the bushveld variety).
isifico sehlanze (the open-country variety).

fifa (6.3) v. [> perf. -fifile; pass. fifwa; neut. fifeka; ap. fifela; caus. fifisa; isififane; u(lu)fifane.] ★
1. (intr.) Be enraged, be angry. [cf. *thukuthela*.] *Uma ulicuphuluza ibuɓesi lizofifa* (If you prod the lion it will become enraged). *Ufifile* (He is angry).
2. Be indifferent, callous. *Noma aɓantu seɓehlupheka kanjani uyafifa-nje* (However much the people suffer, he is absolutely indifferent).
3. (tr.) Enrage, anger.

-fifane (**isififane,** 2.4.4.6.3, **izififane**) n. [< fifa.]
1. Angry, quick-tempered person.
2. Indifferent, callous person.

-fifane (**u(lu)fifane,** 2.4.4.6.3, sg. only) n. [< fifa.]
1. Irascibility, ill-temper, anger.
2. Indifference, callousness.

-fifi (**u(lu)fifi,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [< fi. > -lufifi.]
1. Anything indistinct, blurred; mere outline. [cf. *imfithimfithi*.] *Ekuseni izintaɓa ziɓukeka ziwufifi* (At dawn the mountains show as mere outlines).
2. Person with blinking eyes; short-sighted person.

fifiyela (3.3.2.9) v. [< fi. > perf. -fifiyele; pass. fifiyelwa; ap. fifiyelela; caus. fifiyelisa.]
Screw up the eyes (to see something indistinct, or in bright light); focus the eyes. [cf. *mfimfiyela*.] *Isandla sakhe asiɓonakali, umuntu uze afifiyele ukusifunda* (His handwriting is difficult to see, and one must screw up the eyes to read it).

fihla (6.3) v. [Ur-B. *-pika*. > perf. -fihlile; pass. fihlwa; neut. fihleka, fihlakala; ap. fihlela; rec. fihlana; caus. fihlisa; int. fihlisisa; dim. fihlafihla; imfihlo.]

1. (tr.) Hide, conceal, secrete. *Indaba bayayifihla* (They are keeping the affair secret). *ukuzifihla* ((i) to hide oneself, (ii) to be resigned).
2. Bury (corpse). [cf. *ngcwaba.*]

fihlakala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<fihla. >perf. -fihlakele; ap. fihlakalela; caus. fihlakalisa; imfihlakalo.]
1. Be in hidden, concealed state.
2. Be mystifying, mysterious. *isehlakalo esifihlakele* (a mysterious happening).

-fihlakalo (**imfihlakalo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfihlakalo**) n. [<fihlakala.]
1. Mystery, mysterious happening; something for which there is no apparent reason.
2. [th.] Mystery.

fíhli (8.8–9) ideo. [>fihlikala; fihliza; i(li)fihlifihli; imfihlimfihli; fíhlikezi; fíhlilili.]
1. of crushing, smashing. [cf. *cifi.*]
2. of disorder. [cf. *fúhlu.*]

-fihlifihli (**i(li)fihlifihli,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafihlifihli**) n. [<fíhli. >-mafihlifihli.]
1. Careless, untidy person.
2. Stout, ill-proportioned person.
3. (pl. only) Untidy array, things in disorder. [cf. *imfihlimfihli.*]

fihlikala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<fíhli. >perf. -fihlikele; ap. fihlikalela; caus. fihlikalisa.]
Get crushed, smashed.

fihlikeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<fíhlikezi. >perf. -fihlikezile; pass. fihlikezwa; neut. fihlikezeka; ap. fihlikezela; rec. fihlikezana; caus. fihlikezisa.]
Crush, squash flat (a stronger term than *fihliza*).

fíhlikezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<fíhli.>fihlikeza.]
of crushing, squashing flat.

fíhlilili (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [int.<fíhli.>imfihlilili.]
of untidiness, disorderly array.

-fihlilili (**imfihlilili,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfihlilili**) n. [<fíhlilili.]
Untidiness, disorder. [cf. *imfihlimfihli.*]

-fihli(m)fihli (**imfihlimfihli,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<fíhli.]
Untidy, disorderly array; untidy state. [cf. *amafihlifihli, imfihlilili.*]

fihliza (3.2.9) v. [<fíhli. >perf. -fihlizile; pass. fihlizwa; neut. fihlizeka; ap. fihlizela; rec. fihlizana; caus. fihlizisa.]
1. Be untidy (in act); place in disorder. [cf. *fuhluza.*] *ukufihliza izinto zokudlala* (to leave toys in disorder).
2. Crush. smash. [cf. *cifiza.*] *ukufihliza ibungane* (to crush a beetle).

-fihlo (**imfihlo,** 2.3–8.9, **izimfihlo**) n. [<fihla.]
Secret; puzzle; mystery. *Imfihlo yaba bobabili, ungabùzi* (It is a secret between the two of them, don't be inquisitive).

fika (6.3) v. loc. [Ur-B. ***-pika.*** >perf. -fikile; pass. fikwa; ap. fikela; caus. fikisa; int. fikisisa; perftv. fikelela; imfika; isifiki; umfiki.]
Arrive, reach. *ukufika emzini* (to reach the village); *ukufika ekugcineni* (to reach the end); *ukufika ekhaya* (to arrive at home). *Sengifikile* ((i) I have now come; (ii) I'm coming!).

-fika (**imfika,** 2.9.9, **izimfika**) n. [<fika. >dim. imfikane.]
Species of Hermannia plant.

-fikakancane (**isifikakancane,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **izifikakancane**) n. [<fika+kancane, lit. one who visits slightly.]
1. Rare visitor.
2. Rarity.

-fikane (**imfikane,** 2.6.3.9, **izimfikane**) n. [dim.<imfika.]
1. Small species of Hermannia.
2. (coll. sg. only) Species of grasses. [cf. v.l. *umfikane.*]

-fikane (**umfikane,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of grasses, e.g. Andropogon sorghum, A. shirensis, A. appendiculatum, etc.

-fike defic. v. (foll. by subjunct. mood).
To do first; to act immediately. The perf. stem **-fiké** is commonly used. [Natal dialect, **-fika.**] *Ngifike ngihlale, ngibuye ngisuke* (I first sit down and then I go away). *Mina ngifuna ukufike ngithule* (As for me I just want to keep quiet). *Indaba ufiké wayingena ngesihluthu* (He immediately discussed the matter in a violent manner). *Wafike wathini umlungu?* (What was the first thing the white-man said?).

fikela (3.2.9) v. [ap. <fika. >perf. -fikele; pass. fikelwa; ap. fikelela; caus. fikelisa.]
1. Arrive for or at.
2. Befall, come upon (as an unfortunate circumstance). [cf. *ehlela.*]
3. commonly used in the passive: *Ngafikelwa usizi olukhulu* (A great affliction befell me). *ukufikelwa uvalo* (to be stricken by fear).

fikelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<fika. >perf. -fikelele; pass. fikelelwa.]
Reach right to. [cf. *finyelela.*] *ukufikelela emthini phezulu* (to reach to the top of the tree).

fíki (8.8–9) ideo. [>fikiza; u(lu)fikifiki.]
of indistinctness, blurred vision.

-fiki (**isifiki,** 3.2.9.9, **izifiki**) n. [<fika.]
New arrival, new-comer.

-fiki (**umfiki,** 3.2.9.9, **abafiki**) n. [<fika.]
Casual visitor, one who frequents a certain place.

-fikifiki (**u(lu)fikifiki,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<fíki.]
Haziness, indistinctness. [cf. *u(lu)fikiza.*]

fikisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<fika. >perf. -fikisile; pass. fikiswa; ap. fikisela; rec. and assoc. fikisana; int. fikisisa.]
1. Cause to arrive; make to react; bring; send. *Yifikise lapha* (Bring it here). *ukufikisa incwadi* (to send a letter). *Akawufikisanga umkhonto* (He did not thrust the spear well in).
2. Welcome. *Inkosi yabafikisa ngamashumi amabili ezinkomo* (The chief welcomed them with twenty head of cattle).

fikisana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec. and assoc.<fikisa. >perf. -fikisene; pass. fikisanwa; ap. fikisanela.]
1. Cause one another to arrive.
2. Arrive together, arrive at the same time.

fikisisa (3.3.2.9) v. [int.<fikisa. >perf. -fikisisile; pass. fikisisiswa; ap fikisisela.]
Drive fully home *ukufikisisa umkhonto enhliziyweni* (to drive the spear right into the heart).

fikisisa (3.3.2.9) v. [int.<fika. >perf. -fikisisile; pass. fikisisiswa; ap. fikisisela.]
Arrive quickly; get right there.

fikiza (3.2.9) v. [<fíki. >perf. -fikizile; pass. fikizwa; neut. fikizeka; ap. fikizela; caus. fikizisa; u(lu)fikiza.]
Be blurred, indistinct, hazy. *Izintaba ziyafikiza ekudeni* (The mountains are hazy in the distance).

-fikiza (**u(lu)fikiza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfikiza**) n. [<fikiza.]
Haziness, indistinct vision. [cf. *u(lu)fifi.*]

fíli (8.8–9) ideo. (generally redupl., **fíli-fíli**). [>filisa.]
1. of disparaging speech. *Wayithi fíli-fíli ngokweyisa* (He spoke disparagingly of it).
2. of steeping in water.

***-filiji** (**imfiliji,** 2.6.3.9, **izimfiliji**) n. [<Afr. *fluitjie.*]
Mouth-organ. [v.l. ***u(lu)filiji.***]

***-filiji** (**u(lu)filiji,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izimfiliji**) n. [<Afr. *fluitjie*.]
Mouth-organ. [v.l. ***imfiliji*.] *Ufiliji luyesatshwa ngoba yinto yawolayitha* (The mouth-organ is shunned because it is used by the town hooligans).

★ **filisa** (3.2.9) v. [<fíli. >perf. -filisile; pass. filiswa; neut. filiseka; ap filisela; rec. filisana.]
1. (tr.) Depreciate, talk disparagingly of, 'run down', discredit. [cf. *gxiba, khesa*.]
2. (tr.) Steep in water. [cf. *cwilisa*.]
3. (intr.) Die down, go out. *Umlilo welambu uyafilisa* (The light of the lamp is going out).

finda (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-kûnda.*** >perf. -findile; pass. findwa; neut. findeka; ap. findela; rec. findana; caus. findisa; int. findisisa; i(li)findo; u(lu)findo.]
Tie a knot.

-findo (**i(li)findo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amafindo**) n. [<finda.]
1. Knot (in a string, etc.). [cf. *i(li)phuzu*.] *ifindo lemfene* (an imperfect knot); *ifindo lenja* (common overhand knot, as made in a piece of cotton); *ifindo lomshado* (the marriage tie); *ukwenza ifindo emphinjeni* (to stick in the throat). *Unefindo* (She is having her menses).
2. Difficulty.

-findo (**u(lu)findo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izimfindo**) n. [<finda.]
1. Lower projecting part or lumbar vertebrae of the spine, just behind the hips.
2. Central portion of hut roof, used in arching the wattles of the framework.

finga (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-pîŋga,*** curse. >perf. -fingile; pass. fingwa; neut. fingeka; ap. fingela; rec. fingana; caus. fingisa; int. fingisisa; imfingo.]
1. Render harmless, destroy the virtue of a harmful charm.
2. Cause to forget, dull the memory. *Unina ufinga ingane yakhe uma eyilumula* (The mother causes her babe to forget—the breast—when weaning him).

fíngci (8.8–9) v. [>fingciza.]
of gathering together, smocking, pleating. [cf. *féke*.]

fingciza (3.2.9) v. [<fíngci. >perf. -fingcizile; pass. fingcizwa; neut. fingcizeka; ap. fingcizela; rec. fingcizana; caus. fingcizisa; umfingcizo.]
1. Gather together (as dress material); pleat, smock.
2. Wrinkle the forehead; have the face furrowed and wrinkled.

-fingcizo (**umfingcizo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imifingcizo**) n. [<fingciza.]
1. Gathering in a dress, pleat, smocking.
2. Wrinkling and furrowing of the face. *Ubuso bakhe bunemifingcizo* (His face is furrowed).

-fingo (**i(li)fingo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amafingo**) n.
1. Heap or pile (as of wood, faggots).
2. Knot (in rope or string).

-fingo (**imfingo,** 2.2.9, **izimfingo**) n. [<finga. >dim. imfingwana.]
1. Medicine used for counteracting a harmful charm. *Ngimphathele imfingo* (I am carrying a counteracting charm against him).
2. Stangeria paradoxa, a small Cycadacea, or precipice fern with large red pineapple-like fruit, used as a counteracting medicine.
3. Species of climbing fern.
4. Species of dark-coloured shark.

-fingo (**isifingo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izifingo**) n.
Deep darkness preceding the dawn.

fingqa (6.3) v. [>perf. -fingqile; pass. fingqwa; neut. fingqeka; ap. fingqela; rec. and assoc. fingqana; caus. fingqisa; umfingqo; isifingqo.]
Draw in; cause to contract or telescope; gather together; double up. *Umshayé wamfingqa* (He doubled him up with a blow). *ukuzifingqa* (to draw itself together, as a snail when touched); *ukufingqa amaviyo* (to gather the regiments together); *ukufingqa imikhono* (to roll up the sleeves).

fingqana (3.2.9) v. [rec. and assoc.<fingqa. >perf. -fingqene; pass. fingqwana; ap. fingqanela; caus. fingqanisa.]
1. Draw one another in, double one another up.
2. Contract, draw in together; be collected into a mass. *Umnenke uwuthinta ubusufingqana* (When you touch a snail, it suddenly draws itself together).
3. Get shorter (of time). *ukufingqana kwezinsuku* (the shortening of the days).

fingqela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<fingqa. >perf. -fingqele; pass. fingqelwa; rec. fingqelana; caus. fingqelisa.]
1. Draw in for, double up for.
2. Fight. [cf. *lwa*.]

fíngqo (6.3) ideo. [>fingqoza.]
of up and down jerky movement (as of finger-joints, caterpillar walking). *Isicabucabu sithi fingqo-fingqo ma sihamba* (The caterpillar makes jerky movements when it moves along).

-fingqo (**isifingqo,** 3.2.9.9, **izifingqo**) n. [<fingqa.]
Shortening, abridgement.

-fingqo (**umfingqo,** 3.2.9.9, **imifingqo**) n. [<fingqa.]
Girdle for girding high the loins (as used by women when at work).

fingqoza (3.2.9) v. [<fíngqo. >perf. -fingqozile; pass. fingqozwa; ap. fingqozela; caus. fingqozisa.]
Make jerky movement; move as a caterpillar.

-fingwana (**imfingwana,** 2.2.8.3, **izimfingwana**) n. [dim.<imfingo.]
1. Small Stangeria paradoxa fern.
2. Seed on the top of the Stangeria paradoxa.

fíni (8.8–9) ideo. [>finina; finiza.]
1. of stunting; retarding growth, development.
2. of controlling oneself.
3. of fomenting (wound).

finina (3.2.9) v. [<fíni. >perf. -fininile; pass. fininwa; neut. finineka; ap. fininela; caus. fininisa.]
1. (intr.) Grow stunted, grow slowly; have retarded growth; show signs of weakness. [cf. *finisa*.] *Ukudla kwesihlabathi kuyafinina* (Crops in sandy soil grow stunted).
2. (intr.) Burn slowly, light unsatisfactorily. [cf. *mfinina*.]
3. (tr.) Foment. [cf. *thoba*.] *ukufinina isilonda* (to foment a wound); *ukufinina ngamanzi ashisayo* (to foment with hot water).

finineka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<finina. >perf. -fininekile; ap. fininekela; caus. fininekisa.]
Ooze, leak, trickle out (as from wound). [cf. *chicha*.]

-finini (**isifinini,** 2.4.3.4.3, **izifinini**) n.
Food consisting of fresh milk mixed with crushed boiled mealies, or with mealie-meal. [cf. *isithubi*.]

finiza (3.2.9) v. [<fíni. >perf. -finizile; pass. finizwa; ap. finizela; caus. finizisa.]
1. Grow stunted; grow slowly; show signs of weakness. [cf. *finina*.]
2. Control oneself; be secretive and reserved; hold back the emotions. *Umbona efiniza-nje sekuthi akaqhume ukuhleka* (He seems about to burst out laughing, but you see he is controlling himself). *ukufiniza iqiniso* (to withhold the truth).

-fino (**isifino,** 2.4.3.9, **izifino**) n.
1. (sg. only) Daily, ordinary food of any kind (as vegetables, grain, meat, beer, etc.).
2. Tasty dish; European food (indicating variety of dishes).

-fino (**umf'ino,** 2.4.3.9, **imf'ino** or **imif'ino**) n.
1. Ordinary food. [cf. *isifino.*] *Angitholanga namfino namuhla* (I haven't had a bite of food to-day).
2. (pl. only) Green vegetable, 'greens'; edible herb cooked for food.

★ **finya** (6.3) v. [> perf. **-finyile**; pass. **finywa**; ap. **finyela**; caus. **finyisa**; int. **finyisisa**; **amafinyila.**]
1. Blow the nose; pass mucus. *ukufinyela endololwaneni* (to enjoy a feast, lit. to blow the nose on the side of the elbow).
2. Put on tiny fruit below the flower. *Amathanga asefinya* (The pumpkins are now beginning to bear).

finyana (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-finyene, -finyanile**; pass. **finyanwa**; neut. **finyaneka**; ap. **finyanela**; caus. **finyanisa.**]
Find, come upon; overtake; ascertain. [cf. *funyana.*] *ukufinyana endleleni* (to overtake on the road); *ukufinyana isizathu sendaba* (to ascertain the cause of the affair).

finyaneka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut. < **finyana.** > perf. **-finyanekile**; ap. **finyanekela**; caus. **finyanekisa.**]
1. Get found; be overtaken, ascertained.
2. Get embarrassed, confused.

finyanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus. < **finyana.** > perf. **-finyanisile**; pass. **finyaniswa**; neut. **finyaniseka**; ap. **finyanisela**; rec. **finyanisana.**]
1. Find, come across; overtake; ascertain. [=*finyana.* cf. *funyanisa.*]
2. Importune, embarrass, confuse.

fínye (6.3) ideo. [cf. Ur-B. ***-pîna,*** contract. > **finyela**; **finyeza.**]
1. of contracting, drawing together.
2. of flashing of light. *Isibani sasilokhu sithi fínye, sacima* (The light kept flashing and then went out).
3. of coming to an end.

finyela (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **fínye.** > perf. **-finyele**; pass. **finyelwa**; ap. **finyelela**; caus. **finyelisa.**]
1. Contract, draw together. *ukufinyela imilenze* (to draw in the legs).
2. Flash with diminishing power (of light).

finyelela (3.3.2.9) v. perftv. [> perf. **-finyelele**; pass. **finyelelwa**; neut. **finyeleleka**; ap. **finyelelela**; rec. **finyelelana**; caus. **finyelelisa.**]
Reach, reach right up to; attain, reach an objective. [cf. *fikelela.*] *ukufinyelela emgomeni* (to reach a goal).

finyeza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **fínye.** > perf. **-finyezile**; pass. **finyezwa**; neut. **finyezeka**; ap. **finyezela**; rec. **finyezana**; caus. **finyezisa**; **imfinyezi**; **isifinyezo.**]
1. Contract, draw up or together. *Umnenke uwuthinta, ufinyeze izimpondo* (As soon as you touch a snail, it pulls in its feelers).
2. Expedite, bring to an end, hurry up a journey or a job; abridge, shorten. *ukufinyeza icala* (to bring a lawcase to an end); *ukufinyeza ingubo* (to shorten a dress); *ukufinyeza umsebenzi* (to expedite work).

-finyezi (**imfinyezi,** 2.6.3.9, **izimfinyezi**) n. [< **finyeza.**]
1. Large species of wood-louse. [cf. *imfumbe.*]
2. Millipede, Sphaerotherium punctulatum. [cf. *i(li)shongololo.*]
3. Fire-fly.

-finyezo (**isifinyezo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izifinyezo**) n. [< **finyeza.**]
Abridgement; conclusion.

-finyila (**amafinyila,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [< **finya.**]
Mucus (esp. from the nose). [cf. *u(lu)thimula.*]

fípha (8.8–9) ideo. [< **fi.** > **fiphala**; **fiphaza**; **i(li)fipha**; **u(lu)fipha**; **isifiphafipha**; °**-mfipha.**]
1. of dullness, dimness, obscurity, darkness. *Kuye kuthi fípha ngempela nxa sekuzokusa* (The darkest part of the night is just before dawn).
2. of wincing (from pain or fear); of flinching. *Kwala ingani izinhlungu zimphethe kodwa ngeke umbone ethi fípha* (Even though he is suffering from extreme pain you would never see him wince).
3. of deceiving, misleading. *Bamuthi fípha wayesekholwa njalo* (They deceived him, and he was taken in by it).
4. of frowning, scowling. *Uyise wathi fípha, wayesethula-nje* (His father frowned and he just kept quiet).
5. of dizziness.

-fipha (**i(li)fipha,** 3.2.9.9, **amafipha**) n. [< **fípha.**]
1. Grave. [cf. *i(li)liba.*]
2. Clothes and belongings of a dead person.

-fipha (**u(lu)fipha,** 3.2.9.9, **izimfipha**) n. [< **fípha.** > **i(li)fiphakazi**; **-lufipha.**]
1. Thing of a deep purplish-brown colour.
2. Tall, muscular man of dark-brown complexion.
3. Dark-brown beast. [cf. *i(li)fusa.*]

-fiphafipha (**isifiphafipha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izifiphafipha**) n. [< **fípha.**]
Dizziness, giddiness.

-fiphakazi (**i(li)fiphakazi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafiphakazi**) n. [< **u(lu)fipha.**]
Dark-brown cow, dark-brown female beast. [cf. *i(li)fusakazi.*]

fiphala (3.2.9) v. [< **fípha.** > perf. **-fiphele**; pass. **fiphalwa**; ap. **fiphalela**; caus. **fiphalisa.**]
1. Be dull, dim, dark, obscure; cloud over; fade. *ukufiphala kwezulu* (cloudiness of the sky); *ukufiphala kwendwangu* (fading of cloth); *izimbali ezifiphele* (faded flowers).
2. Wince, flinch. *Wafiphala nxa ngimgema* (He flinched when I made to strike him).
3. Frown, scowl.

fiphaza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **fípha.** > perf. **-fiphazile**; pass. **fiphazwa**; neut. **fiphazeka**; ap. **fiphazela**; rec. **fiphazana**; caus. **fiphazisa**; **isifiphazo**; **umfiphazo.**]
1. Make dull, obscure; darken. *Isivunguvungu sifiphazé izulu saze sakhanyisa nezibani* (The storm so darkened the sky that we had to light the lamps).
2. Deceive, mislead.

-fiphazo (**isifiphazo,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **fiphaza.**]
Deceit, deceitful act, cunning action.

-fiphazo (**umfiphazo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imifiphazo**) n. [< **fiphaza.**]
Cycnium adonense, small veld plant with large white flower which becomes black when touched or withered. ★

-fipho (**u(lu)fipho,** 3.2.9.9, **izimfipho**) n. [> **-lufipho.**]
Dull burnt-brown colour.

fisa (3.9) v. [> perf. **-fisile**; pass. **fiswa**; neut. **fiseka**; ap. **fisela**; rec. **fisana**; caus. **fisisa**; **imfiso**; **isifiso.**]
Desire, wish for, want ardently, long for; covet. *ukufisa imali* (to covet money); *ukufisa ukuphumelela* (to desire to succeed).

fisa (3.9) v. [caus. < fa. > perf. **-fisile**; pass. **fiswa**; ap. **fisela**; rec. **fisana**; **umzifisi.**]
1. Cause to die.
2. Die like. *ukufisa okwezimpukane* (to die like flies); *ukufisa okwesikhonyane* (to die like locusts); *ukufisa okokhamba* (to die like a pot, i.e. to incur irreparable damage).
3. Idiom (reflex): **ukuzifisa** (to feign death).

-fisane (**umfisane,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imifisane**) n.
Panicum isachne, a common ruderal grass.

fisela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < **fisa.** > perf. **-fisele**; pass. **fiselwa**; ap. **fiselela**; rec. **fiselana**; caus. **fiselisa**; **isifiselo.**]
1. Desire for; covet for.
2. Wish, convey wishes. *ukumfisela inhlanhla* (to wish him luck); *ukufisela impilo* (to convey wishes for good

health); *ukufisela uhambo oluhle* (to bid one a good journey).

-fiselo (**isifiselo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izifiselo**) n. [<**fisela.**]
Good wishes.

-fisha adj. [>dim. **-fishane.**]
Short (dialectal variant of *-fuphi*, q.v.).

-fishane adj. [dim.<**-fisha.**]
Very short (dialectal variant of *-fushane*, q.v.).

-fiso (**imfiso,** 2.4.9, **izimfiso**) n. [<**fisa.**]
Desire, wish. [cf. *isifiso.*]

-fiso (**isifiso,** 2.4.3.9, **izifiso**) n. [<**fisa.**]
Wish, desire, longing. [cf. *imfiso.*]

fithezela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-fithezele**; pass. **fithezelwa**; ap. **fithezelela**; caus. **fithezelisa.**]
Act hurriedly. *Gwinya kahle ungafithezeli* (Swallow carefully, don't do it hurriedly).

fíthi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**fithiza**; **imfithi**; **i(li)fithifithi**; **uɓufithifithi**; **imfithimfithi**; **fíthilili.**]
1. of treading on something soft (as on a snake, soft carpet); of holding down (with hand or knee, as when tying).
2. of sudden temper, of losing one's temper. *Ɓamthuka kwathi fíthi kuye waɓalahla phansi* (They swore at him and he saw red and knocked them down).
3. of rushing through work, working at speed. *Ngizothi fíthi-fíthi-nje lapha, ɓese sihamba* (I shall race through my work here and then we can go).
4. of dimness, obscurity.

-fithi (**imfithi,** 2.9.9, **izimfithi**) n. [<**fíthi.**]
1. Sorghum of a poor quality (which is sorted out from the other when harvesting).
2. Obsolete, discarded person or thing. [cf. *imfithimfithi.*] *Uyangishaya imfithi* (He makes me out a good-for-nothing).

-fithi (**isifithi,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of tree, Baphia racemosa.

-fithi (**umfithi,** 3.2.9.9, **imifithi**) n.
Shepherd tree, Boscia albitrunca.

-fithifithi (**i(li)fithifithi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafithifithi**) n. [<**fíthi.**]
Brisk, industrious worker. [cf. *i(li)futhufuthu.*]

-fithifithi (**uɓufithifithi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**fíthi.**]
Industry, briskness in work.

fíthilili (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [perftv.<**fíthi.** >**imfithilili.**]
of being massed or crowded together. *Ngesonto elikhulu aɓantu ɓathi fíthilili ɓeqondé khona* (At the special service the people came in crowds from everywhere to the place).

-fithilili (**imfithilili,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfithilili**) n. [<**fíthilili.**]
1. Massing or crowding together.
2. Good-for-nothing person. [cf. *imfithi.*]

-fithi(m)fithi (**imfithimfithi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfithimfithi**) n. [<**fíthi.**]
1. Collection of obsolete or discarded objects. [cf. *imfithi.*]
2. Anything indistinct, dull, blurred; anything of disagreeable appearance. [cf. *u(lu)fifi.*]

fithiza (3.2.9) v. [<**fíthi.** >perf. **-fithizile**; pass. **fithizwa**; neut. **fithizeka**; ap. **fithizela**; rec. **fithizana**; caus. **fithizisa.**]
1. Tread on something soft; hold down with hand or knee (as when tying). *ukufithiza enyokeni* (to tread on a snake).
2. Lose one's temper, 'see red'.
3. Rush through work at top speed; polish off work briskly. *Intombazana isiwafithizile yawaqeda amaɓele* (The girl has worked at top speed, and already finished the corn).
4. Screw up the eyes (when looking at something indistinct). [cf. *fifiyela.*] *ukufithiza amehlo* (to focus the eyes).
5. Appear dim, obscure, indistinct. *Lendaɓa ifithiza emqondweni* (This matter appears obscure to the mind).

***-fiva** (**imfiva,** 2.4.9, **izimfiva**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Malarial fever. [cf. *imbo.*]
2. Any fever.

fíyo (3.9) ideo. (generally repeated). [>**fiyoza.**]
of flickering. [cf. *lóko.*]

fiyoza (3.2.9) v. [<**fíyo.** >perf. **-fiyozile**; pass. **fiyozwa**; ap. **fiyozela**; caus. **fiyozisa.**]
Scintillate, flicker (of fire).

-fo (**isifo,** 2.3–5.4, **izifo**) n. [<**fa.**]
1. Disease, sickness. [cf. *ukufa.*] *Uɓulawa yisifosini?* (With what disease is he afflicted?). *Yisifo sezwe leso* (That is the plague of the land). *isifo samathambo* (rheumatism); *isifo samadoloba* (venereal disease).
2. Death. *Kuvelé isifo koɓani* (Death has visited So-and-so's kraal).
3. A weakness, failing. *Yisifo sakhe lokho* (That is his weak point).

-fo (**umuf'o,** 2.6.3, **aɓafo**) n. [>fem. **umfazi**; dim. **umfana**; aug. **umfokazi.**]
1. Basic term for 'man' (now obsolescent). *Uɓazele aɓafo kulaɓa-ɓafana* (You have begotten real men in these lads).
2. Fellow, man. *Ngumufo waphi yena lo?* (Whence does this fellow come?). *Minani ɓafo, masihambe!* (Come along, you fellows, let us go!).
3. Stranger, enemy, opponent, rival. *Wakhula waya kuɓafo* (He grew up and went away to live among strangers). *Ɓamgwazela lapha umufo* (They stabbed an enemy here).
4. (in compound poss. expressions) Brother. [cf. **umfowaɓo, umfowenu, umfowethu.**]
5. (in poss. expressions) Son. *Ungumufo kaɓani wena?* (Whose son are you?).

fóɓe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**foɓela.**]
1. of gulping down.
2. of doing completely. *Ɓamshaya ɓamuthi fóɓe-fóɓe* (They hit him and knocked him right out).

foɓela (3.2.9) v. [<ideo. **fóɓe.** >perf. **-foɓele**; pass. **fotshelwa**; ap. **foɓelela**; caus. **foɓelisa.**]
1. Gulp down, eat without chewing.
2. Do completely. *Wamshaya wamfoɓela* (He hit him and finished him).

-foɓoza (**isifoɓoza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izifoɓoza**) n.
Wooden spoon with a very large mouthpiece. [cf. *isixwembe.*]

foca (6.3) v. [>perf. **-focile**; pass. **focwa**; neut. **foceka**; ap. **focela**; rec. **focana**; caus. **focisa.**]
1. Squeeze out, press out, express, wring out. [cf. *ficinga.*]
2. Dent in. [cf. *facaza.*]

focela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**foca.** >perf. **-focele**; pass. **focelwa**; rec. **focelana**; caus. **focelisa**; **isifocela.**]
1. Squeeze out for; dent in for.
°2. hlonipha term for *ncenga*, beg.

-focela (**isifocela,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izifocela**) n. [<**focela.**]
woman's fibre belt. [cf. more usual v.l. *isifociya.*]

-fociya (**isifociya,** 3.2.4.3.9, **izifociya**) n.
Fibre belt worn by women. [cf. *isibamba, i(li)xhama*; v.l. *isifocela.*]

fóco (8.8–9) ideo. [>**focoka**; **focoza**; **isifoco**; **imfocomfoco.**]
of denting, pressing in, caving in.

-foco (**isifoco,** 3.2.9.9, **izifoco**) n. [<**fóco.**]
Dent, pitting.

focoka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<fóco. >perf. -focokile; ap. focokela; caus. focokisa.]
Become dented; cave in.
-foco(m)foco (**imfocomfoco,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfocomfoco**) n. [<fóco.]
Anything soft, easily indented or pitted. [cf. *imfacamfaca.*]
focoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<fóco. >perf. -focozile; pass. focozwa; neut. focozeka; ap. focozela; rec. focozana; caus. focozisa.]
Dent in, press in; cause a dent. [cf. *facaza.*]
fofoɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -fofoɓele; pass. fofoɓalwa; ap. fofoɓalela; caus. fofoɓalisa.]
Stay indoors, be confined to the house (as in illness, mourning, etc.). *Musa ukulokhu ufofoɓele endlini* (You shouldn't be always staying indoors). *Kufanele ufofoɓale endlini nxa kuvele isifo kwaZulu* (It is the right thing to stay inside the hut when there is a death in Zululand).
fófololo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of sinking down (with weakness), falling flop, relaxing, hanging lifelessly; of being listless, limp. [cf. *vóvololo.*] *Ɓamgudlumeza waye wathi fófololo phansi* (They pushed him and he fell down flop).
fohla (6.3) v. [>perf. -fohlile; pass. fohlwa; neut. fohleka; ap. fohlela; rec. fohlana; caus. fohlisa.]
Break into, break through; trespass; force a way in or through [takes obj. or loc.]. *Izinkomo zifohla uthango* (The cattle break through the fence).
fóhlo (8.8–9) ideo. [>fohloka; fohlokala; fohloza; u(lu)fohlo; imfohlomfohlo; i(li)fohlolwane.]
of smashing, crushing, bashing. [cf. *hlófo.*]
-fohlo (**u(lu)fohlo,** 2.4.3.9, **izimfohlo**) n. [<fóhlo.]
1. Dried-up, brittle object. [cf. *u(lu)khohlo*; v.l. *imfohlomfohlo.*]
2. Thin, emaciated person.
fohloka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<fóhlo. >perf. -fohlokile; ap. fohlokela; caus. fohlokisa.]
Get smashed, bashed in; crash down. [cf. *fohlokala.*]
fohlokala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<fóhlo. >perf. -fohlokele; ap. fohlokalela; caus. fohlokalisa.]
Get smashed, bashed in. [cf. *fohloka.*]
-fohlolwane (**i(li)fohlolwane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafohlolwane**) n. [<fóhlo. >contr. i(li)fohlwane.]
Rattle-box, made from cocoon (*umfece*) or palm-leaf (*i(li)lala*), which when containing small stones and strung into strings is used attached to the ankles when dancing. [v.l. *i(li)fololwane.*]
-fohlo(m)fohlo (**imfohlomfohlo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfohlomfohlo**) n. [<fóhlo.]
Dry, brittle object; something that rattles. [v.l. *u(lu)fohlo.*]
fohloza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<fóhlo. >perf. -fohlozile; pass. fohlozwa; neut. fohlozeka; ap. fohlozela; rec. fohlozana; caus. fohlozisa; int. fohlozisisa; dim. fohlofohloza; isifohloza; °i(li)fohlozo.]
1. Smash, bash in; cause to crash. [cf. *choɓoza.*] *Wafohloza amagula ngewisa* (He smashed the calabashes with a knob-kerrie).
2. Crash through dry undergrowth. *Yini le efohloza ehlathini?* (What is that crashing through the bush?).
-fohloza (**isifohloza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izifohloza**) n. [<fohloza.]
High-handed, rough-mannered person, who rides roughshod over everybody.
-fohlozawele (**umfohlozawele,** 3.2.6.3.8.3.9, sg. only) n. [<fohloza+subjunct. wela, lit. what breaks and crosses over.]
Species of plant used in witchcraft. [cf. *umphamaphuce.*]
°-fohlozo (**i(li)fohlozo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amafohlozo**) n. [<fohloza.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)thambo,* bone.
-fohlwane (**i(li)fohlwane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amafohlwane**) n. [contr.<i(li)fohlolwane.]
Ankle-rattle made of cocoon or palm-leaf.
foja (6.3) v. [>perf. -fojile; pass. fojwa; neut. fojeka; ap. fojela; caus. fojisa; isifoji.]
Be humbled, humiliated. *Wafoja ngoɓa wathi ususa insini, ɓadimene ɓamɓuka-nje* (He was humiliated when he tried to be humorous, and they just stared at him).
-foji (**isifoji,** 3.2.9.9, **izifoji**) n. [<foja.]
Humbled, humiliated person.
fojisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<foja. >perf. -fojisile; pass. fojiswa; ap. fojisela; rec. fojisana; uFojisa.]
Humble, humiliate, belittle, mortify.
-Fojisa (**uFojisa,** 3.2.9.9, **oFojisa**) n. [<fojisa.]
Section of the iziMpohlo regiment of Shaka.
-fokazana (**umf'okazana,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **aɓafokazana**) n. [dim.<umfokazi.]
1. Insignificant stranger.
2. Poor, destitute man; one living on the goodwill of strangers. [cf. *ungoqo.*] *umfokazana omɓala* (an indigent person; lit. spotted poor man).
3. Beggarly, menial person.
-fokazi (**umf'okazi,** 2.4.3.9.9, **aɓafokazi**) n. [aug.<umufo. >dim. umfokazana.]
1. Stranger. *Sekuyingozi ukulalisa aɓafokazi* (It is now dangerous to give hospitality to strangers).
2. Boy, 'chap', fellow (term used by girls when referring to a boy, whether they know him well or not).
fóklo (8.8–9) ideo. [>fokloka; fokloza.]
of crushing to bits (of something brittle), of cracking across. [cf. *fóhlo.*] *Isitsha sathi fóklo* (The plate cracked).
fokloka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<fóklo. >perf. -foklokile; pass. foklokwa; ap. foklokela; caus. foklokisa.]
Crack up, be brittle, shiver to bits.
fokloza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<fóklo. >perf. -foklozile; pass. foklozwa; neut. foklozeka; ap. foklozela; rec. foklozana; caus. foklozisa.]
Crush to bits (a brittle object); cause a thing to crack, splinter, radiate cracks. *Wanyathela isiɓuko wasifokloza izimvave* (He trod on the piece of glass and smashed it to shivers).
fóko (8.8–9) ideo. [>fokoka; fokoza; isifoko; imfokomfoko; u(lu)fokothi.]
1. of bashing in, indenting considerably.
2. of pressing down something springy.
-foko (**isifoko,** 3.2.9.9, **izifoko**) n. [<fóko.]
Native woman's top-knot (so-called on account of its springy texture).
°-foko (**isifoko,** 2.4.3.9, **izifoko**) n.
hlonipha term for *isihloko,* tip.
fokoka (3.2.9) v. intr. [fóko. >perf. -fokokile; ap. fokokela; caus. fokokisa.]
1. Be bashed in, considerably dented. *imoto ẹfokoké uphahla* (a motor-car with the hood bashed in).
2. Be springy when pressed; crackle under pressure. *Utshani kumatilasi omusha ɓuyafokoka uma ulala* (The stuffing in a new mattress gives with a crackling noise when you lie on it).
-foko(m)foko (**imfokomfoko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfokomfoko**) n. [<fóko.]
Soft, springy substance (e.g. heap of hay, mattress, mop of Native hair).
fokoqa (3.2.9) v. [<fókoqo. >perf. -fokoqile; pass. fokoqwa; neut. fokoqeka; ap. fokoqela; rec. fokoqana; caus. fokoqisa.]
1. Gulp down food, eat ravenously without chewing.

2. Cram into a small aperture. *Inkawu imfokoqa umntanayo isisu size sibengaka* (The monkey crams food into its youngster's mouth, until its stomach gets as big as this).

fokoqela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.< **fokoqa.** >perf. **-fokoqele**; pass. **fokoqelwa**; ap. **fokoqelela**; rec. **fokoqelana**; caus. **fokoqelisa**; **umfokoqeli**; **umfokoqelo.**]
1. Gulp down food for; cram in for.
2. Gulp down food, cram the mouth with food. [= *fokoqa*, and more commonly used.]

-fokoqeli (**umfokoqeli,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **abafokoqeli**) n. [<**fokoqela.**]
1. One who eats anything; ravenous eater.
2. Warrior, hero. [cf. *i(li)qhawe.*]

-fokoqelo (**umfokoqelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imifokoqelo**) n. [<**fokoqela.**]
1. A gulp, a mouthful swallowed.
2. Heroic deed.

fókoqo (8.8.9) ideo. [>**fokoqa**; **imfokoqo**; **ufokoqo.**]
1. of gulping down food. *Ingulube isuke ikuthi fókoqonje ukudla* (The pig simply ravenously swallows its food).
2. of cramming in, forcing in (something soft into a hole, small aperture, etc.).

-fokoqo (**imfokoqo,** 3.2.9.9, **izimfokoqo**) n. [<**fókoqo.**]
Name jocularly applied to bread. [v.l. *ufokoqo.*]

-fokoqo (**ufokoqo,** 3.2.9.9, **ofokoqo**) n. [<**fókoqo.**]
Name jocularly applied to bread. [cf. *isinkwa*; v.l. *imfokoqo.*]

-fokothi (**u(lu)fokothi,** 3.2.4.3.9, **izimfokothi**) n. [<**fóko.**]
1. Fontanelle on infant's head. [cf. *u(lu)khakhayi.*]
2. Part of the navel-string remaining on a calf after birth.

fókotho (8.8.9) ideo.
of sitting down, taking a momentary rest. *Ethi fókotho, wabizwa, wabuye wahamba* (Scarcely having sat down, he was called and went away).

fokoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**fóko.** >perf. **-fokozile**; pass. **fokozwa**; neut. **fokozeka**; ap. **fokozela**; rec. **fokozana**; caus. **fokozisa**; **i(li)fokozi.**]
1. Bash in, cause considerable denting. *ukumfokoza ikhanda ngewisa* (to bash in his head with a knob-kerrie).
2. Cause to crackle under pressure; walk over springy surface. *Sahamba sifokoza emenweni omkhulu* (We went crashing through the thick undergrowth).

-fokozi (**i(li)fokozi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amafokozi**) n. [<**fokoza.**]
Dilapidated house or hut.

fola (6.3) v. [>perf. **-folile**; pass. **folwa**; neut. **foleka**; ap. **folela**; caus. **folisa.**]
1. Stoop, bend over, bow; duck down. [cf. *khothama.*] *ukufola ikhanda* (to bow the head); *ukufola ngukufojiswa* (to bow down with humiliation).
2. Stick or pierce all over, prick about, riddle with holes. *ukufola insema* (to riddle the rolling ball). *Ingxobongo yamfola ebusweni* (Small-pox has pitted his face all over).

***fola** (6.3) v. [<Eng. *'fall in'*. >perf. **-folile**; pass. **folwa**; ap. **folela**; caus. **folisa**; **i(li)folo.**]
Drill, draw up in military array, stand in rank and file (of European military manœuvres).

***fola** (6.3) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-folile**; pass. **folwa**; neut. **foleka**; ap. **folela**; rec. **folana**; caus. **folisa**; int. **folisisa.**]
Fold (esp. of clothes after ironing). [cf. *songa.*]

***-foliji** (**i(li)foliji,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amafoliji**) n. [<Eng.]
Forage, cattle fodder.

fólo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**foloka**; **foloza**; **i(li)folo**; **i(li)folofolo.**]
1. of piercing, riddling with holes.
2. of zigzag motion, chevron or zigzag pattern.
3. of ostentation, showing-off.
4. of lying, deceit. [cf. *khéndle.*]

-folo (**i(li)folo,** 3.2.9.9, **amafolo**) n. [<**fólo.**]
Snare for catching buck; pitfall, game-pit.

-folo** (**i(li)folo,** 3.2.9.9, **amafolo**) n. [<fola.**]
Mustering of troops, drill. *Bema benza ifolo* (They stood drawn up).

-folofolo (**i(li)folofolo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafolofolo**) n. [<**fólo.**]
1. Deceitful person, dishonest person. [cf. *i(li)khendlekhendle.*]
2. Ostentatious person, dandy.
3. (pl. only) Small holes, pittings, pock-marks.

***-fologo** (**imfologo,** 3.2.9.9, **izimfologo**) n. [<Eng.]
Fork. [v.l. ***imfoloko.***]

***folohhaka** (3.3.2.9) v. [<Afr. *voorhaak*. >perf. **-folohhakile**; pass. **folohhakwa**; neut. **folohhakeka**; ap. **folohhakela**; rec. **folohhakana**; caus. **folohhakisa.**]
Tow (as a stranded car, heavy wagon, by using additional car, or draught animals). *Wabajwa baze bamfolohhaka* (He was stuck and they towed him out).

foloka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**fólo.** >perf. **-folokile**; ap. **folokela**; caus. **folokisa**; **imfoloko.**]
1. Get pierced all over, pitted with small holes, riddled.
2. Have chevron or zigzag pattern (as pottery). *ukhamba olufoloké kahle* (a pot with fine chevron pattern).

-foloko (**imfoloko,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**foloka.**]
Small-pox marks; pocking.

***-foloko** (**imfoloko,** 3.2.9.9, **izimfoloko**) n. [<Eng.]
Fork, table-fork. [v.l. ***imfologo.***]

folokohla (3.3.2.9) v. [<**fólokohlo.** >perf. **-folokohlile**; pass. **folokohlwa**; neut. **folokohleka**; ap. **folokohlela**; caus. **folokohlisa.**]
Crash through, break through noisily. [cf. *fulukuhla.*] *ukufolokohla uthango* or *othangweni* (to break through a fence).

folokohlela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.< **folokohla.** >perf. **-folokohlele**; pass. **folokohlelwa**; ap. **folokohlelela**; caus. **folokohlelisa.**]
1. Crash through for.
2. Crash through, break through. [=*folokohla.*]

fólokohlo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**folokohla.**]
of crashing through, breaking through. [cf. *fúlukuhlu.*] *ukuthi fólokohlo ehlathini* (to disappear with a crashing noise into the forest).

folokotha (3.3.2.9) v. [<**fólokotho.** >perf. **-folokothile**; pass. **folokothwa**; neut. **folokotheka**; ap. **folokothela**; caus. **folokothisa.**]
1. Bring down, cause to collapse. *Ngafolokotha imbabala ngesibamu* (I brought down a bush-buck with my gun). *Isivunguvungu safolokotha uphahla* (The storm caused the roof to collapse).
2. Sit lazily. *Ufolokothile phansi* (He is sprawling on the floor).

folokotheka (3.3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**folokotha.** >perf. **-folokothekile**; ap. **folokothekela**; caus. **folokothekisa.**]
Collapse, fall down, fall to pieces.

fólokotho (8.8.8–9.9.) ideo. [>**folokotha.**]
of collapsing, falling to pieces.

-fololwane (**i(li)fololwane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafololwane**) n.
Rattle-box, one of a string worn on the ankles when dancing. [cf. v.l. *i(li)fohlolwane.*]

***-folomane** (**imfolomane,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izimfolomane**) n. [<Eng.]
Foreman in European service. [cf. ***induna.***]

***folosa** (3.2.9) v. [<*ifolosi. >perf. -folosile; pass. foloswa; ap. folosela; caus. folosisa.]
Lead, go at head of span (used of the front oxen).

***-folosi (i(li)folosi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amafolosi)** n. [<Afr. *vooros*. >folosa.]
Leading ox or donkey in a team.

foloza (3.2.9) v. [<fólo. >perf. -folozile; pass. folozwa; ap. folozela; caus. folozisa; imfolozi.]
1. Pierce with numerous holes, riddle with holes.
2. Make chevron or zigzag pattern (as on pots); move in a zigzag manner; zigzag.
3. (intr.) Be ostentatious, show off, act the dandy.
4. Lie, deceive; speak or act dishonestly.
5. Ensnare, catch by guile or by trap.

-foloza (isifoloza, 6.6.3.9.9, **izifoloza)** n.
Wooden spoon with a large bowl.

-folozi (imfolozi, 2.4.6.3, **izimfolozi)** n. [<foloza.]
1. Zigzag or chevron pattern, of double rows of tiny knobs on Native pottery, or of threads on Native matting.
2. Pot or mat marked with chevron pattern.
3. Small edible gourd, having a smooth or warted shell, recently introduced into Zululand. [cf. *ugalonci*.]
4. **imFolozi,** A section of the *iziMpohlo* regiment of Shaka.
5. Name of two zigzag rivers in Zululand which join near the ocean and enter as one (wrongly called Umfolozi): *Imfolozi emnyama* (the Black Umfolozi); *Imfolozi emhlophe* (the White Umfolozi). *Imfolozi emnyama ikhetha aɓawezi* (The Black Umfolozi chooses the ferrymen as victims; i.e. They die at their trade).

-folwane (isifolwane, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Small, insignificant thing; e.g. small gathering, little bit of work. *Wenza isifolwane-nje kuphela* (He just did a little bit at it).

-fomfo (umf'omfo, 2.4.3.9, **imif'omfo)** n.
Caphalanthus natalensis, the strawberry shrub growing between rocks.

-fongafonga (umfongafonga, 2.4.3.5.3.9, **imifongafonga)** n.
Macaranga capensis, a common tree in the hygrophilous coast bush. [v.l. *umfongofongo*.]

-fongofongo (umfongofongo, 2.4.3.5.3.9, **imifongofongo)** n.
Species of tree. [cf. v.l. *umfongafonga*.]

-fongothe (umf'ongothe, 2.4.4.3–8.9, **imif'ongothe)** n.
Sausage tree. [cf. v.l. *umfongothi*.]

-fongothi (umf'ongothi, 2.4.4.3–8.9, **imif'ongothi)** n.
The sausage tree, Kigelia pinnata. [v.l. *umfongothe*.]

fongqa (6.3) v. [>perf. -fongqile; pass. fongqwa; neut. fongqeka; ap. fongqela; rec. fongqana; caus. fongqisa; int. fongqisisa; umfongqo.]
1. Roll up. [cf. *songa*.]
2. Crumple up together, bend up. *ukufongqa iphepha* (to crumple up paper); *ukufongqa isidumbu* (to bend up the limbs of a corpse).

★ **-fongqo (umfongqo,** 3.2.9.9, **imifongqo)** n. [<fongqa.]
Bundle, tied-up bundle.

-fonkolo (umfonkolo, 6.6.3.9.9, **imifonkolo)** n.
Spinal cord.

fonona (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -fononile; neut. fononeka; ap. fononela; caus. fononisa.]
Ooze out (as water, sap, etc.). [cf. v.l. *mfonona*.]

fononeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<fonona. >perf. -fononekile; ap. fononekela; caus. fononekisa.]
Ooze out, perspire. [=*fonona*; cf. v.l. *mfononeka*.]

fonya (6.3) v. [>perf. -fonyile; pass. fonywa; neut. fonyeka; ap. fonyela; caus. fonyisa; dim. fonyafonya.]
Handle roughly, carelessly. [cf. *fónyo*.]

fónyo (8.8–9) ideo. [>fonyoza; isifonyo.]
of handling roughly, carelessly (esp. of something soft like cloth). [v.l. *mfónyo*.]

-fonyo (isifonyo, 3.2.9.9, **izifonyo)** n. [<fónyo.]
Muzzle (for a calf or dog). [v.l. *isimfonyo*.]

fonyoza (3.2.9) v. [<fónyo. >perf. -fonyozile; pass. fonyozwa; neut. fonyozeka; ap. fonyozela; caus. fonyozisa; dim. fonyofonyoza.]
Handle roughly, carelessly; pull about; knead (as dough). [v.l. *mfonyoza*.]

fosha (6.3) v. [>perf. -foshile; pass. foshwa; neut. fosheka; ap. foshela; rec. foshana; caus. foshisa.] ★
Root in the soil, turn up soil surface (as pigs, moles, etc., in search of roots). *ukufosha ubatata* (to dig up sweet potatoes).

***-fosholo (i(li)fosholo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amafosholo)** n. [<Engl. *shovel* (by metath.).]
Shovel.

-fosi rel.
1. Spotted in the forehead.
2. Chestnut-coloured (of horse).

***-fosi (i(li)fosi,** 2.4.3.9, **amafosi)** n. [<Afr. *voorslag*.]
Lash, end of whip. *amafosi ezicathulo* (shoe-laces).

fótho (8.8–9) ideo. [>fothoka; fothokala; fothoza; imfothomfotho; fóthololo.] ★
1. of pressing on soft, springy, yielding surface; of soft, springy nature. *Kuloɓu-tshani uhamba uthi fóthofótho* (One walks over this grass with a springy step).
2. of comfort, ease. *Ulele umntwana uthé fótho* (The child is sleeping comfortably).

***-fotho (i(li)fotho,** 2.4.3.9, **amafotho)** n. [<Eng.]
Photograph. [cf. *isithombe*.]

fothoka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<fótho. >perf. -fothokile; ap. fothokela; caus. fothokisa.]
Yield, give under pressure; be springy. [cf. *fothokala*.]
umcamelo ofothokayo (a soft pillow).

fothokala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<fótho. >perf. -fothokele; ap. fothokalela; caus. fothokalisa.]
1. Yield, be soft and springy. [cf. *fothoka*.]
2. Be at ease, be comfortable.

fóthololo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>isifothololo.]
of settling down comfortably. *Umuntu uhlala athi fóthololo kontenga ɓaɓelungu* (A person sits very comfortably on European rocking-chairs).

-fotho(m)fotho (imfothomfotho, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfothomfotho)** n. [<fótho.]
Something soft and springy that yields under pressure (e.g. cushion, lawn-surface). [cf. *intofontofo*.]

-fothololo (isifothololo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izifothololo)** n. [<fóthololo.]
Soft, comfortable seat, bed, etc.

-fothongo (isifothongo, 2.4.3.3–6.6–3, **izifothongo)** n.
Small ditch or hollow, where water collects during rain. [v.l. *umfothongo*.]

-fothongo (umfothongo, 2.4.3.3–6.6–3, **imifothongo)** n.
Small hollow where water collects. [v.l. *isifothongo*.]

fothoza (3.2.9) v. [<fótho. >perf. -fothozile; pass. fothozwa; ap. fothozela; caus. fothozisa; °i(li)fothozo.]
Press upon a soft, springy surface; walk over a yielding surface.

°-fothozo (i(li)fothozo, 6.6.3.9.9, **amafothozo)** n. [<fothoza.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)tshe*, stone.

-fowaɓo (umf'owaɓo, 2.4.3.4.3, **aɓafowaɓo)** n. [<umufo+-ɓo.]

1. His, her, their brother, half-brother, direct cousin, kinsman (see application under *umfowethu*).
2. Term applied to similar 3rd person female relationships, i.e. her, their sister, etc.
3. Her co-wife, fellow wife.
4. Her husband's brother.

-fowenu (**umf'owenu,** 2.4.3.4.3, **aɓafowenu**) n. [< umufo + -inu.]
1. Thy, your brother, half-brother, direct cousin, kinsman (see application under *umfowethu*).
2. Term applied to similar female relationships, i.e. thy, your sister, etc.
3. Thy co-wife, fellow wife.
4. Thy husband's brother.

-fowethu (**umf'owethu,** 2.4.3.4.3, **aɓafowethu**) n. [< umufo + -ithu.]
1. My, our brother (according to Zulu kinship whether of the same mother or not, or direct male cousin, i.e. son of my father's brother). *Umfowethu wafa, ngondla izingane zakhe* (My brother is dead and I am looking after his children).
2. My, our kinsman (one bearing the same *isiɓongo* as myself); my friend, chum. *Ɓafowethu, kuhle sihlangane* (Brethren, it is good for us to meet).
3. Term applied by females to any female of like age and relationship to the speaker as above; therefore equivalent to 'my sister, my half-sister, my direct cousin, my clanswoman'.
4. My co-wife, fellow-wife (applied to another wife of the same husband).
5. My husband's brother.

fóyiyafoco (3.2.6.8–9.9) ideo. [> ufoyiyafoco.]
1. of washing the hands of some affair. *Ɓasuka ɓathi fóyiyafoco indaɓa ɓangayingena* (They forthwith washed their hands of the matter and would have nothing to do with it).
2. of complete destruction, wiping out.

-foyiyafoco (**ufoyiyafoco,** 2.4.3.6.8–9.9, sg. only) n. [< fóyiyafoco.]
Absolute destruction.

°foza (6.3) v. [> °ufozo.]
hlonipha term for *bema*, smoke, snuff.

°-fozo (**ufozo,** 2.6.6–3, **ofozo**) n. [< °foza.]
hlonipha term for *ugwayi*, tobacco.

fu (8–9) ideo. [> futha ; fuza ; fúqa ; fu.]
1. of flinging down. . *Ngakhumula ijazi ngalithi fu phezu kwakhe* (I took off my coat and flung it over him).
2. of bringing to the boil, half-cooking. *Wayithi fu imifino waseyikhipha* (She brought the vegetables to the boil and then took them off.)
3. of stripping off thatch. *Isivunguvungu sathatha uphahla lwendlu, saluthi fu* (The gale took the roof of the hut and stripped it).
4. of puffing, blowing.

-fu (**i(li)fu,** 3.2.9, **amafu**) n. [Ur-B. *-tû.* > dim. i(li)fwana or i(li)fana; loc. efwini or efini ; amafuyafu.]
1. Cloud. *Insimu yethu ilifu nonyaka* (Our field promises a rich harvest this year).
2. (pl. only) Sky. *emafwini* (in the sky).
3. (metaphor. use) A large number.
4. Difficulty.

-fu (**isifu,** 3.2.9, **izifu**) n.
1. Cuttle-fish. [cf. *imbambela.*]
2. Bird-trap of poised stone (cf. more usual v.l. *isife*).

-fu (**u(lu)fu,** 3.2.9, **izimfu**) n. [cf. Ur-B. *-pû.* > loc. ofwini or ofini.]
1. Paunch or first stomach of a beast, with contents. [cf. *u(lu)su.*] *ukudukuza ofwini* (to be lost in a maze). *Leyonto isesofwini* (That thing is a pig in a poke).
2. Stench. [cf. *u(lu)futho.*]
3. Worthless, despised person.

-fuɓa (**i(li)fuɓa,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amafuɓa**) n.
Pelican, pelicanus rufescens.

-fuɓa (**isifuɓa,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izifuɓa**) n. [Ur-B. *-kûva,* breathe.]
1. Chest (of man or woman), bosom, breast. [cf. *amaɓele.*] *Wamhlaɓa esifuɓeni* (He stabbed him in the breast).
2. Thorax (of an animal), breast cut of meat. *iqa lesifuɓa senkuku* (a slice off the breast of a fowl).
3. Chest or lung complaint; tuberculosis, consumption. *Uphethwe isifuɓa* (He is suffering from T.B.). *ukukhwelwa isifuɓa* (to have an attack of lung trouble); *isifuɓa somoya* (asthma).
4. Central or main part of an army (as distinguished from the 'horns'); central part of a country. *Impi ihlelwa iɓe-nezimpondo ezimbili nesifuɓa* (The army is drawn up with two flanks and a central body). *Isifuɓa salelizwe sizintaɓantaɓa* (The heart of this country is mountainous).
5. Secret, private affair. *Yisifuɓa sakho leso* (That is your secret affair). *Akanaso isifuɓa* (He cannot keep a secret).
6. Intimate friend, confidant. *Isifuɓa senkosi yinsila yayo* (The one who holds the chief's secrets is his personal bodyguard).
7. Idioms: *ukuthwala ngesifuɓa* (to force one's way); *ukugcwala kwezindaɓa esifuɓeni* (to have one's mind filled with secret affairs).

-fuɓa (**u(lu)fuɓa,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izimfuɓa**) n.
Asthma; slow-progressing chronic consumption; pneumonia. [cf. *i(li)xhwala.*]

-fuɓesi (**i(li)fuɓesi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amafuɓesi**) n.
Verreaux's eagle owl.

-fuca (**isifuca,** 3.2.9.9, **izifuca**) n.
Species of tree. [See *isifico.*]

-fuce (**isifuce,** 3.2.9.9, **izifuce**) n.
Species of tree. [See *isifico.*]

-fuci (**isifuci,** 3.2.9.9, **izifuci**) n.
Lump of crushed boiled mealies. [cf. v.l. *isifucu.*]

-fuco (**isifuco,** 3.2.9.9, **izifuco**) n.
Species of tree. [See *isifico.*]

fúcu (8.8–9) ideo. [> fucuka ; fucuza ; isifucu ; uɓufucufucu ; imfucumfucu.]
1. of removing dirt, collecting rubbish. [cf. *vúcu.*] *Kuhle uzithi fúcu zonke iziɓi* (You ought to remove all the rubbish).
2. of emitting stench, of putrid smell. *Akusanuki, sekuthé fúcu* (It doesn't half smell, it is now putrid).

-fucu (**isifucu,** 3.2.9.9, **izifucu**) n. [< fúcu.]
1. Lump of crushed boiled mealies. [v.l. *isifuci*; cf. *umcaɓa.*]
2. Putrid smell.

-fucufucu (**uɓufucufucu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< fúcu.]
1. Rubbish, refuse lying about. [cf. *imfucumfucu.*]
2. Objects piled up in disorder.

fucuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< fúcu. > perf. -fucukile; ap. fucukela; caus. fucukisa.]
Emit a putrid smell; smell bad.

-fucu(m)fucu (**imfucumfucu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfucumfucu**) n. [< fúcu.]
1. Rubbish, refuse. [cf. *u(lu)vucu ; imfucuza ; imvucumvucu.*] *emazaleni emfucumfucu* (in the heaps of rubbish).
2. Objects piled up in disorder.

fucuza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < fúcu. > perf. -fucuzile; pass. fucuzwa; neut. fucuzeka; ap. fucuzela; rec. fucuzana; caus. fucuzisa ; imfucuza.]

1. Collect or remove dirt, rubbish, etc. [cf. *fudulula.*]
2. Clean up, collect up remnants (clean clothes, collect scattered flocks). [cf. *vucuza.*]

-fucuza (imfucuza, 2.6.3.9, **izimfucuza)** n. [<fucuza.]
Rubbish, refuse. [cf. *imfucumfucu ; imvucuza.*]

fúdu (8.8–9) ideo. [>fuduka ; fudula ; fudulula ; fudumala ; fudusa.]
1. of moving out of the way, moving to one side; of removing.
2. Of warmth.

-fudu (u(lu)fudu, 2.4.3–8.9, **izimfudu)** n. [Ur-B. ***-kûlû.***]
1. Tortoise.
2. Bad humour; serious disposition; mental attitude. *Ungamhluphi enofudu losizi* (Don't bother him while he is despondent). *Kuhle umuntu osekhulile aße-nofudu loßudoda, ayeke ukuße-yigedegedana, kungathi yingane* (It is proper for one already grown up to put on the seriousness of manhood, and cease being a chatterer as though he were a child).
3. Species of dance.

fuduka (3.2.9) v. intr. [fúdu. >perf. -fudukile; ap. fudukela; caus. fudukisa ; imfuduka.]
Move out of the way, move to one side, move away. [cf. *deda, suduka.*]

-fuduka (imfuduka, 2.4.3.9, **izimfuduka)** n. [<fuduka.]
Great quantity of rubbish. [cf. *imfuthumfuthu.*]

fudula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<fúdu. >perf. -fudulile; pass. fudulwa; ap. fudulela; rec. fudulana; caus. fudulisa.]
Push away, move out of the way. [cf. *fudusa.*]

fudulula (3.3.2.9) v. [<fúdu. >perf. -fudulule; pass. fudululwa; neut. fudululeka; ap. fudululela; rec. fudululana; caus. fudululisa.]
Remove dirt, rubbish, etc. [cf. *fucuza.*]

fudumala (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<fúdu. >perf. -fudumele; ap. fudumalela; caus. fudumalisa; contr. caus. fudumeza.]
Become warm, heated; be warm, close, sultry. *Kufudumele endlini* (It is close in the room). *Lifudumele kakhulu kulelozwe* (It is very warm in that country). *amanzi afudumeleyo* (warm water); *ukukhuluma ngokufudumala* (to talk heatedly).

-fudumele, perf. stem. [<fudumala.]
Warm, close, sultry.

fudumeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<fudumala. >perf. -fudumezile; pass. fudunyezwa; ap. fudumezela; rec. fudumezana; caus. fudumezisa ; isifudumezi ; isifudumezo.]
1. Warm up; make close, sultry. *ukufudumeza ukudla* (to warm up food).
2. Attack, rouse up.

fudumezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<fudumeza. >perf. -fudumezele; pass. fudunyezelwa; ap. fudumezelela; rec. fudumezelana; caus. fudumezelisa.]
1. Warm up for; attack for.
2. Steep crushed mealies in boiling water (ready for beer-making).

-fudumezi (isifudumezi, 2.4.4.6.6.3, **izifudumezi)** n. [<fudumeza.]
1. Sultriness (of atmosphere); close, moist heat (as along coast).
2. Hot wind. [cf. *isamvu.*]

-fudumezo (isifudumezo, 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izifudumezo)** n. [<fudumeza.]
A warmer-up (e.g. hot-water bottle).

fudusa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<fúdu. >perf. -fudusile; pass. fuduswa; ap. fudusela; rec. fudusana; caus. fudusisa.]
Push away, move out of the way. [cf. *fudula.*]

fúfu (8.8–9) ideo. [<fu. >fufuka ; fufula ; fufumala ; fufutha ; fufuza ; isifufufu ; isifufulu ; amafufununu ; isifufununu.]
1. of sweeping away (with heavy pressure).
2. of carrying a heavy load.
3. of acting hastily, impetuously, passionately.
4. of puffing.

-fufufu (isifufufu, 3.3.2.9.9, **izifufufu)** n.
1. Strong, gusty wind. [cf. *isiphepho.*]
2. Hasty, impetuous, passionate person.
3. Peddica africana, the Sterkbaas, a fibrous shrub of closed branches. [cf. *intozwane.*]

fufuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<fúfu. >perf. -fufukile; ap. fufukela; caus. fufukisa.]
1. Be irritated, display rage. *Imbodla nxa isifufukile kuvuka ußoya* (When the wild-cat is irritated its hair rises). *Unwaßu lufufuka ngokugqunkqa* (The chameleon shows its rage by changing its colour).
2. Travel away with heavy loads; transfer oneself stealthily with something; make off with. *Impi ifufuka ngentaße* (The army—with its armament—is disappearing round the mountain). *Nansi inja ifufuka nethambo* (There's the dog making off with a bone).

fufula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<fúfu. >perf. -fufulile; pass. fufulwa; neut. fufuleka; ap. fufulela; rec. fufulana; caus. fufulisa ; isifufula.]
1. Sweep away (with heavy pressure); carry off in a rush. *Idoßela layifufula ingqukumbane* (The flood swept away the wagonette).
2. Carry a heavy weight. [cf. *fufutha.*]

-fufula (isifufula, 2.4.4.6.3, **izifufula)** n. [<fufula. >dim. isifufuyana.]
1. Person who carries heavy loads; very strong person.
2. Strong current; rushing torrent. [v.l. *isifufulu.*]

-fufulu (isifufulu, 2.4.4.6.3, **izifufulu)** n. [<fúfu.]
1. Very strong person.
2. Rushing torrent. [v.l. *isifufula.*]
3. Regiment of soldiers.

fufumala (3.3.2.9) v. [<fúfu. >perf. -fufumele; pass. fufumalwa; ap. fufumalela; caus. fufumalisa; contr. caus. fufumeza.]
Act courageously, with spirit; be bold. *Engozini akapheli ithemba kodwa uyafufumala* (In danger he does not lose hope, but acts with boldness).

fufumeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<fufumala. >perf. -fufumezile; pass. fufunyezwa; ap. fufumezela; rec. fufumezana.]
Encourage; make bold.

-fufununu (amafufununu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<fúfu. >-mafufununu ; umafufununu.]
Huge, fat person or animal. [cf. *i(li)ßiße, isikukulugu*; v.l. *isifufununu.*]

-fufununu (isifufununu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izifufununu)** n. [<fúfu.]
Huge, fat person or animal. [cf. *imvußumvuße.*]

-fufunyana(e) (u(lu)fufunyana(e), 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Rapidly spreading disease, which causes delirium and insanity; type of brain disease; mania; hysteria. [cf. *isipoliyane*; *izizwe.*]

fufutha (3.2.9) v. [<fúfu. >perf. -fufuthile; pass. fufuthwa; neut. fufutheka; ap. fufuthela; rec. fufuthana; caus. fufuthisa ; umfufutho.]
1. Carry a heavy weight; be heavily loaded. *Aßesifazane ßafufutha nezinyanda zezinkuni* (The women are carrying heavy loads of firewood). *SSavunile koßani izinqola zifufutha namabele ommbila* (There is an abundant harvest at So-and-so's, the wagons are heavily laden with piles of maize).

2. Grope, feel one's way along. [cf. *phuphutha.*] *Ngiphika ngokufufutha-nje* (I am just trying my luck).

fufutheka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<fufutha. >perf. -fufuthekile; ap. fufuthekela; caus. fufuthekisa.]
Be misled, carried away unknowingly; be led blindly into trouble; stray. [v.l. *mfumfutheka.*] *Izinkomo zafufutheka zaye zangena emasimini* (The cattle strayed and went into the fields).

-fufutho (**umfufutho,** 6.3.6.3.9, **imifufutho**) n. [< fufutha.]
Large, heavy load. [cf. *ummfumfutho, umfuqulu.*]

-fufuyana (**isifufuyana,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **izifufuyana**) n. [dim.<isifufula.]
Freshet formed after rain, stream of rain-water.

fufuza (3.2.9) v. [<fúfu. >perf. -fufuzile; pass. fufuzwa; neut. fufuzeka; ap. fufuzela; caus. fufuzisa.]
1. Puff, blow strongly. [cf. *futha.*]
2. Act hastily, impetuously, passionately. [cf. more commonly used *fufuzela.*]

fufuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<fufuza. >perf. -fufuzele; pass. fufuzelwa; ap. fufuzelela; caus. fufuzelisa.]
1. Puff for.
2. Act hastily, impetuously, passionately. [=*fufuza.*] *Uthathwa yinhliziyo aßesefufuzela ezintweni*) He is carried by his emotions, and does things impetuously).

fuhlela (3.2.9) v. tr. [cf. *fúhlu.* >perf. -fuhlele; pass. fuhlelwa; neut. fuhleleka; ap. fuhlelela; rec. fuhlelana; caus. fuhlelisa; imfuhlela.]
Fling down; leave in disorder. *ukufuhlela impahla endlini* (to leave the goods in disorder in the house).

★ **fúhlu** (8.8–9) ideo. [>fuhluka; fuhluza; amafuhlufuhlu; imfuhlumfuhlu; fúhlululu. cf. *fuhlela.*]
of throwing down in disorderly manner. *Wazithi fúhlu phansi izingußo, washiya* (She flung the linen down, and cleared out).

-fuhlufuhlu (**amafuhlufuhlu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<fúhlu.]
Things lying about in disorder.

fuhluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<*fúhlu.* >perf. -fuhlukile; ap. fuhlukela; caus. fuhlukisa.]
Be thrown in disorder, be flung about.

★ **fúhlululu** (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [int.<fúhlu.]
of being flung about in disorder.

-fuhlu(m)fuhlu (**imfuhlumfuhlu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfuhlumfuhlu**) n. [<fúhlu.]
Things lying about in a disordered, untidy state. [cf. *amafuhlufuhlu.*]

fuhluza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<fúhlu. >perf. -fuhluzile; pass. fuhluzwa; neut. fuhluzeka; ap. fuhluzela; rec. fuhluzana; caus. fuhluzisa; dim. fuhlufuhluza.]
Throw down in disorder, fling down; scatter.

fukama (3.2.9) v. stat. [Ur-B. ***-kûyama.*** >perf. -fukamile; stat. perf. -fukeme; pass. fukanywa; ap. fukamela; caus. fukamisa.]
1. Be confined, keep indoors (in sickness, childbirth, initiation). *Sengilokhu ngafukama ngendlu* (I have been continuously confined to the house).
2. Sit (as hen on nest); be broody.
3. Be foreboding; be threatening, sultry. *Izulu lifukeme* (The weather threatens a storm).

fukamela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<fukama. >perf. -fukamele; pass. fukanyelwa; neut. fukameleka; ap. fukamelela; rec. fukamelana; caus. fukamelisa.]
1. Be confined for.
2. Sit (on eggs). *fukamela amaqanda* (hatch eggs); *fukamela amaqanda aßolile* (pin faith on false hopes).
3. Give shelter to, aid, defend, comfort. *Ufukanyelwe inkosi akanakuthintwa* (He is under the chief's protection, he won't be interfered with).

-fukezi (**i(li)fukezi,** 4.4.3.9.9, **amafukezi**) n.
Fishing owl, Scotopelia peli.

fúku (8.8–9) v. [>fukuka; fukula; fukutha; fukuza; i(li)fuku; imfuku; u(lu)fukufu; i(li)fukufuku; imfukumfuku; imfukumfuzi.]
1. of movement upwards, pushing up (as a mole the soil). *Uma inhlaßathi ithé fúku kukhona ivukusi* (When the soil lifts up, there is a mole there).
2. of lifting, raising (something heavy). *UManqondo wasithi fúku isithole wagijima naso* (Manqondo lifted up the heifer and ran off carrying her).
3. of pulsation, movement up and down. *Esifußeni somuntu kulokhu kuthi fúku-fúku* (There is constant pulsation in a person's chest).
4. of eating raw, eating unprepared food.

-fuku (**i(li)fuku,** 3.2.9.9, **amafuku**) n. [<fúku.]
1. Thicket; mass of grass and other growth; entangled mass of climbing plants covering a bush. [v.l. *imfuku.*]
2. Rubbish heap, heap of weeds and grass.
3. Carelessly built thatched hut; hovel; untidy home. *KwaFanela kusefukwini* (Fanela's kraal is badly built).
4. Nest of rat or mouse; hammerkop's nest of untidy sticks and grass.
5. (pl. only) Heavy, overhanging eyebrows.

-fuku (**imfuku,** 2.9.9, **izimfuku**) n. [<fúku.]
1. Overgrown thicket. [cf. *i(li)fuku.*]
2. Rubbish heap.
3. Carelessly built thatched hut.

-fukufu (**u(lu)fukufu,** 6.3.6.3.9, **izimfukufu**) n. [<fúku.]
1. Black beast with grey and white spots about neck and throat. [cf. *ingwevu.*]
2. Dilapidated thatched hut.

-fukufuku (**i(li)fukufuku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafukufuku**) n. [<fúku. >-mafukufuku.]
1. Energetic, active person. [cf. *isiphekupheku.*]
2. Heavily-burdened person, one with heavy load.
3. Heap of light rubbish. [cf. *imfukumfuku.*]

fukuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<fúku. >perf. -fukukile; ap. fukukela; caus. fukukisa; amafukuka.]
Get lifted up, raised; rise up; swell up (waves). *ukufukuka kwenkungu* (the rising of the mist). *Indlu isifukukile ngoßa izindonga sezißonakala* (The house is rising, for the walls are now visible). *UMadlozi sewafukuka* (Madlozi has now grown).

-fukuka (**amafukuka,** 3.2.4.3.9, pl. only) n. [<fukuka.]
Light articles such as float on water (chaff, peelings, etc.); flotsam.

fukula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<fúku. >perf. -fukulile, -fukule; pass. fukulwa; neut. fukuleka; ap. fukulela; rec. fukulana; caus. fukulisa; umfukulo.]
1. Lift up, raise (something heavy). [cf. *phakamisa, zimbula.*] *ukufukula umthwalo* (to lift a load); *ukufukula iphango* (to fill the stomach; i.e. to have something to eat).
2. Give a hand, help. [cf. *hlenga, siza.*] *Wangifukula eßunzimeni* (He helped me in my difficulty).

-fukulo (**umfukulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imifukulo**) n. [<fukula.]
The spinal region of the back (that part of the back which takes the weight when a load is on the head). [cf. *umhlandla.*]

-fuku(m)fuku (**imfukumfuku,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfukumfuku**) n. [<fúku.]
Articles of a light, loose nature, such as may be blown about by the wind (e.g. leaves, papers, chaff). [cf. *amaßißi.*]

-fukumfuzi (**imfukumfuzi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfukumfuzi**) n. [<fúku.]
Mole. [cf. *i(li)vukusi, imvukuzane.*]

fukutha (3.2.9) v. [<fúku. >perf. **-fukuthile**; pass. **fukuthwa**; neut. **fukutheka**; ap. **fukuthela**; rec. **fukuthana**; caus. **fukuthisa**; **i(li)fukutho**; **umfukutho.**]
1. Eat raw (meat, food uncooked); eat unripe fruit.
2. Give energy, restore vigour, invigorate. *Umoya wensasa uyawufukutha umzimba* (The morning air invigorates the body).
3. Treat lightly. *ukufukutha amazwi akhe* (to take no notice of his words).
°4. hlonipha term for *fuya*, keep stock.

-fukutho (i(li)fukutho, 3.2.6.3.9, **amafukutho)** n. [< **fukutha.**]
Unripe fruit; raw, uncooked food.

-fukutho (umfukutho, 3.2.6.3.9, **imifukutho)** n. [< **fukutha.**]
Mouthful of raw food.

fukuza (3.2.9) v. [<fúku. >perf. **-fukuzile**; pass. **fukuzwa**; neut. **fukuzeka**; ap. **fukuzela**; rec. **fukuzana**; caus. **fukuzisa.**]
1. (tr.) Loosen (surface of soil), burrow beneath the surface; turn over (soil, hay with pitchfork). *Sahamba sifukuza ekweneni* (We went along pushing our way through the thicket).
2. (tr.) Poke about in a thicket, prod in a hidden place. *Ɓayifukuza yaze yavuka inyamazane* (They prodded at it until the buck broke cover).
3. (intr.) Move (indicating disturbance beneath); show through, poke through. *Utshani ɓuyafukuza ngase kuɓe kukhona inyoka* (The grass is moving, there is sure to be a snake there). *Wamgwaza entanyeni, wafukuza ngale umkhonto* (He stabbed him in the neck, and the spear showed on the other side).

fukuzela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<fukuza. >perf. **-fukuzele**; pass. **fukuzelwa**; ap. **fukuzelela**; rec. **fukuzelana**; caus. **fukuzelisa**; **ufukuzela**; **umafukuzela.**]
1. Loosen for, turn over for; prod for; move beneath for.
2. Travel with swinging motion (as when burdened). *Unomzimba, uhamba ngokufukuzela* (He has a heavy body, and he walks as though carrying a weight).
3. Rise and form (of cloud banks). *Izulu seliyafukuzela, lizokuna* (Clouds are forming in the sky, it is going to rain).
4. Act energetically, strenuously; be diligent.

-fukuzela (ufukuzela, 6.6.3.8.3, **ofukuzela)** n. [< **fukuzela.**]
1. Species of tree, Ocimum obovatum.
2. Species of caterpillar, which walks by humping its back.

-fukwe (ufukwe, 3.2.9, **ofukwe)** n.
Lark-heeled cuckoo, Centropus senegalensis.

fula (6.3) v. [>perf. **-fulile**; pass. **fulwa**; neut. **fuleka**; ap. **fulela**; caus. **fulisa.**]
Gather green food from the fields (esp. green mealies, young pumpkins). [cf. *-kha.*] *ukufula ummbila namaselwa* (to gather green mealies and early gourds).

-fula (um'fula, 3.2.9.9, **imf'ula** or **imif'ula)** n. [>dim. **umfudlana**; **i(li)ngangomfula.**]
1. River, stream. *emfuleni* (away from home, in the veld). *Akukho-mfula ongahlokomi* (There is no river that does not make a noise; i.e. a person will always betray his presence). *Akumfula ungenamthunzi* (There is no river without shadow; i.e. bitter is always with the sweet).
2. Eczema.
3. Large tree used for canoe-making, prob. Adina Galpini.
4. Idioms: *Akasayikuya emfuleni* (He is at the point of death). *ukuphuza mfula-munye* (to act in harmony; to pull together); *ukuya emfuleni* (to have the monthly period).

***-fulaha (i(li)fulaha,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amafulaha)** n. [<Afr. *vrag.*]
Wagon load. [cf. *umthwalo.*]

fulathela (3.3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-pûlata.*** >perf. **-fulathele**; pass. **fulathelwa**; neut. **fulatheleka**; ap. **fulathelela**; rec. **fulathelana**; caus. **fulathelisa**; **i(li)fulathelana**; **umfulathelwa.**]
1. Turn the back on. *Ngafulathelwa yidlozi* (I had bad luck).
2. Disregard, despise, avoid, forsake. *Wanele ukumuthi qa, wamfulathela* (He no sooner caught sight of him, than he avoided him). *Kade wamfulathel auyise* (Already for a long time he has forsaken his father).
3. Retreat, turn tail, disappear. *Usefulathele kakhulu namuhla* (He should be very far away by to-day).

-fulathelana (i(li)fulathelana, 2.4.3.4.3.6.3, **amafulathelana)** n. [<rec. **fulathela.**]
Species of small flying insect, which damages sorghum fields.

-fulathelwa (umfulathelwa, 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **a6afulathelwa)** n. [<pass. **fulathela.**]
Unlucky person.

***-fulawa (ufulawa,** 2.3.5.4, **ofulawa)** n. [<Eng.] ★
Flour, wheat meal.

-fule (i(li)fule, 2.4.3.9, **amafule)** n.
Species of poisonous, green snake. [cf. *i(li)fulwa.*]

-fule (imfule, 2.4.9, **izimfule)** n.
1. Native sewing bristle used for passing the thread in mat-making. [cf. *imfulwa.*]
2. Species of creeper, Adenia gummifera, used in making charms.

***-fulegi (i(li)fulegi,** 2.4.4.3–8.9, **amafulegi)** n. [< Eng.]
Flag. [cf. *i(li)duku.*]

fulela (3.2.9, **ukufulela,** 2.4.4.3.9) v. [>perf. **-fulele**; pass. **fulelwa**; neut. **fuleleka**; ap. **fulelela**; rec. **fulelana**; caus. **fulelisa**; **i(li)fulelo.**]
1. Cover over; thatch; put on a roof. *ukufulela indlu ngoqunga* (to thatch a hut with tambootie grass); *ukufulela uphahla* (to thatch the roof).
2. Cover with blame, put blame upon. *ukufulela ngeziphosiso* (to cover up with guilt).
3. Hide facts or faults. *ukufulela icala lomntwana* (to hush up one's child's fault).

fulela (3.2.9, **ukufulela,** 6.6.3.9.9) v. [ap.<fula. > perf. **-fulele**; pass. **fulelwa**; rec. **fulelana.**]
Gather green food for.

-fulelo (i(li)fulelo, 2.4.4.3.9, **amafulelo)** n. [<fulela.]
A hiding of fact or fault.

***-fulentshi (i(li)fulentshi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amafulentshi)** n. ★ [<Eng.]
Frenchman.

***-fulentshi (isifulentshi,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
French language.

fulukuhla (3.3.2.9) n. [<fúlukuhlu. >perf. **-fulukuhlile**; pass. **fulukuhlwa**; neut. **fulukuhleka**; ap. **fulukuhlela**; rec. **fulukuhlana**; caus. **fulukuhlisa.**]
Break through, crash through. [cf. *folokohla.*]

fulukuhlela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<fulukuhla. >perf. **-fulukuhlele**; pass. **fulukuhlelwa**; ap. **fulukuhlelela**; caus. **fulukuhlelisa.**]
1. Crash through for.
2. Break through, crash through. [=*fulukuhla.*]

fúlukuhlu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**fulukuhla.**]
of breaking through (a thicket). [cf. *fólokohlo.*]

-fulwa (i(li)fulwa, 3.2.6.3, **amafulwa)** n.
Species of poisonous, green snake inhabiting river

banks, green boomslang, Dispholidus typus. [cf. *i(li)fule*; v.l. *umfulwa*.]

-fulwa (imfulwa, 2.2–4.3, **izimfulwa)** n. [>dim. isifulwane.]

1. Native sewing bristle used for passing the thread in mat-making, consisting of strong palm-leaf fibre. [cf. *imfule*.]

2. Creeping plant, Adenia gummifera, used in making charms.

-fulwa (umf'ulwa, 3.2.6.3, **imif'ulwa)** n.

Species of poisonous, green snake. [v.l. *i(li)fulwa*.]

-fulwane (isifulwane, 3.2.4.3.9, **izifulwane)** n. [dim. <imfulwa.]

1. Small species of Adenia, bushveld climbers.

2. Species of sea-fish.

fuma (6.3) v. [>perf. -fumile; pass. **funywa**; ap. fumela; caus. fumisa.]

Cloud over, be overcast. *Izulu lifumile, lifuna ukuna* (The sky is overcast; it is about to rain).

-fuma (umf'uma, 3.2.6.3, **imf'uma** or **imif'uma)** n.

1. Fat (used for anointing).

2. Calabash of fat for anointing the body, or smearing skin petticoat.

fumana (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kûmana,*** meet. >perf. -fumene, -fumanile; pass. funyanwa; neut. fumaneka; ap. fumanela; rec. fumanana; caus. fumanisa.]

1. Overtake, catch up to. (Although rec. in form, this v. takes a direct obj. and not a conj. construction.) [v.l. *funyana*.] *Saßafumana endleleni* (We caught up to them on the way).

2. Find, come across.

3. Find out, catch red-handed.

-fumanankundleni (i(li)fumanankundleni, 2.6.6.3.4. 6.6.9, **amafumanankundleni)** n. [<fumana+loc. inkundla, lit. one finding on the spot.]

One born shortly after another. [cf. *intanga*. v.l. *i(li)funyanisanankundleni*.]

fumanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<fumana. >perf. -fumanisile; pass. funyaniswa; neut. fumaniseka; ap. fumanisela; rec. fumanisana.]

Find, catch up to, overtake. [=*fumana*. v.l. *funyanisa*.]

fumba (3.9) v. [>perf. -fumbile; pass. funjwa; neut. fumbeka; ap. fumbela; rec. fumbana; caus. fumbisa; imfumba; ufumba; imfumbe; °imfumbelo.]

1. Throw down in mass (bucket of water, bundle of clothing); turn on full (as water); let out in a flood (as cattle from a kraal). *Wayelele, wamfumba ngenhlaßathi, wavuka* (He was asleep, and he threw a lot of earth at him, and he woke up).

2. Give generously, abundantly. *ukufumba ngezipho* (to pile presents on him).

3. Belabour. *ukufumba ngenduku* (to belabour with a stick).

4. Administer an enema. *ukufumba ngamanzi* (to give a water enema).

-fumba (imfumba, 3.2.9, **izimfumba)** n. [<fumba.]

Pile of goods. [cf. **ibondela*.]

-fumba (ufumba, 2.4.9, **ofumba)** n. [<fumba. > umfumbane.]

Black-stomached buzzard, Lissotis melanogaster.

-fumbane (umfumbane, 2.4.3.6–3.9, **imifumbane)** n. [<ufumba.]

Species of buzzard.

-fumbanqoklo (isifumbanqoklo, 2.4.3.6.9.9, **izifumbanqoklo)** n. [<fumba+nqóklo, lit. what is thrown down smash. >usifumbanqoklo.]

Round-shouldered person. [v.l. *isifumbanqoko*.]

-fumbanqoko (isifumbanqoko, 2.4.3.6.9.9, **izifumbanqoko)** n. [<fumba+nqóko, lit. what is thrown down smash.]

Round-shouldered person. [v.l. *isifumbanqoklo*.]

fumbatha (3.2.9) v. contact. [Ur-B. ***-kûmba,*** enclose, embrace. >perf. -fumbethe; pass. funjathwa; neut. fumbatheka; ap. fumbathela; caus. fumbathisa; int. fumbathisisa.]

1. Close the hand; close the hand upon, hold in closed hand; contain. *ukufumbatha imali ngesandla* (to grip money in the hand).

2. Possess in quantity. *Uzifumbethe izinkomo lomuntu* (This person is rich in cattle).

fumbathisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<fumbatha. >perf. -fumbathisile; pass. funjathiswa; neut. fumbathiseka; ap. fumbathisela; rec. fumbathisana.]

1. Hand over to, give present; place in possession.

2. Bribe. *Ofakazi ßake ßafunjathiswe* (Witnesses are sometimes bribed).

-fumbe (imfumbe, 2.4.9, **izimfumbe)** n. [<fumba.]

1. Anything held enclosed in the hand; the hand held gripping.

2. Anything hidden; secret; riddle.

3. Species of edible mushroom, mushroom button (with the pilens still ball-shaped).

4. Large species of wood-louse. [cf. *imfinyezi*.]

fumbeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<fumba. >perf. -fumbekile; pass. funjekwa; ap. fumbekela; caus. fumbekisa.]

Get thrown down; fall in a heap. *Wadimde wafumbeka izinqwaßa* (He just fell down in a heap).

°-fumbelo (imfumbelo, 2.6.3–8.9, **izimfumbelo)** n. [<ap. fumba.]

hlonipha term for *intelezi*, preventive charm.

-fumbu (i(li)fumbu, 3.2.6.3, **amafumbu)** n.

Self-sown sweet-potato, one growing from previous year's crop. [cf. *ubatata*.]

-fumbu (isifumbu, 3.2.6.3, **izifumbu)** n.

1. Hump on the back of a person, curvature of the spine in humans.

2. Hunchback. *USifumbu ußona uQhaqhazela* (Mr. Hunchback notices Mr. Totterer; i.e. The pot calls the kettle black).

fúmfu (8.8–9) ideo. [> fumfusa; fumfutha.]

1. of coming out, emerging. [cf. v.l. *mfúmfu*.]

2. of following a clue.

3. of gnawing (a bone).

fumfusa (3.2.9) v. [<fúmfu. >perf. -fumfusile; pass. fumfuswa; ap. fumfusela; caus. fumfusisa.]

Come out, emerge (as bud); swell up (as ear of corn). [cf. more usual v.l. *mfumfusa*.]

fumfusela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<fumfusa. >perf. -fumfusele; pass. fumfuselwa; ap. fumfuselela; caus. fumfuselisa; imfumfusela.]

1. Emerge for; swell up for.

2. Talk enigmatically, obscurely; talk in such a way that eavesdroppers will not understand.

-fumfusela (imfumfusela, 2.6.6.3.9, **izimfumfusela)** n. [<fumfusela.]

Bud. [cf. *i(li)hlumela*.]

fumfutha (3.2.9) v. [<fúmfu. >perf. -fumfuthile; pass. fumfuthwa; neut. fumfutheka; ap. fumfuthela; rec. fumfuthana; caus. fumfuthisa; imfumfutho.]

1. Come out, emerge; leak out. [cf. more usual v.l. *mfumfutha*.]

2. Search for something hidden; follow a scent; follow a clue.

3. Gnaw a bone (as dog).

4. Smell at, sniff at (as dog at meat).

-fumfutho (imfumfutho, 2.6.3.9, **izimfumfutho)** n. [<fumfutha.]

Riddle; hard saying; hidden wisdom. *Ungangiqandeleli imfumfutho* (Don't speak to me in riddles).

-fumuka (i(li)fumuka, 3.2.4.3.9, **amafumuka)** n.

1. Very new beer, made from sorghum, not yet fermented. [cf. *utshwala.*] *Ukufa kudla ifumuka, kudla isitshodo* (Death drinks up both the new beer and the stale, i.e. takes off both young and old alike).

2. Young, immature, inexperienced person. [cf. *i(li)khaba.*]

fumutha (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-fumuthile**; pass. **fumuthwa**; neut. **fumutheka**; ap. **fumuthela**; caus. **fumuthisa**; **imfumutha.**]

1. Eat with the mouth full. [cf. *fumuza.*] *ukufumutha ukudla* (to eat food, stuffing the mouth full).

2. Take by surprise, take at a disadvantage. *Babathelekela bengahlomile, babafumutha-nje* (They fell on them unarmed, and just took them at a disadvantage).

-fumutha (imfumutha, 3.2.9.9, **izimfumutha)** n. [< **fumutha.**]

1. A mouthful.

2. An attack by surprise, a taking at a disadvantage. *ukumudla imfumutha* (to take him at a disadvantage); *ukuthatha imfumutha* (to be too strong for).

fumuza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-fumuzile**; pass. **fumuzwa**; neut. **fumuzeka**; ap. **fumuzela**; rec. **fumuzana**; caus. **fumuzisa.**]

Eat with the mouth full. [cf. *fumutha.*]

funa (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-tûna.*** > perf. **-funile**; pass. **funwa**; neut. **funeka**; ap. **funela**; rec. **funana**; caus. **funisa**; int. **funisisa.**]

1. Want, desire (commonly used foll. by the infin. or a subjunct. clause). [cf. *thanda.*] *Bayamfuna umntwana, kodwa kuyenqaba* (They want a child, but it is denied them). *Abantwana bafuna ukudlala* (The children want to play). *Ufuna ukuba ngihambe* (He wants me to go).

2. Search for, look for, seek. *ukufuna umsebenzi* (to look for work); *ukufuna izinkomo ezilahlekileyo* (to search for lost cattle); *ukufunela ngakimi* (to search in my direction).

3. Idiomatic use (foll. by the infin.): (*a*) Be about to, be on the point of. *Usefuna ukufa* (He is now on the point of death). (*b*) Run the risk of, be haunted by. *Bafuna ukulimala* (They are looking for trouble). *Bafuna ukwesaba* (They are haunted by fear). *Bafuna ukuboshwa* (They are running the risk of arrest).

funa (3.9) conj. (foll. by subjunct.).

Lest. [cf. *hleze.*] *Musa ukumnika lokhu-kudla funa afe* (Don't give him this food, lest he die).

★ **funda** (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-tûnda,*** chastise. > perf. **-fundile**; pass. **fundwa**; neut. **fundeka**; ap. **fundela**; rec. **fundana**; caus. **fundisa**; int. **fundisisa**; dim. **fundafunda**; **imfunda**; **umfundi**; **isifundi**; **imfundo**; **isifundo.**]

1. Learn, go to school or mission-class; learn at school; be a catechumen. [v.l. *efunda.*] *Usafunda esikoleni* (He is still studying at school).

2. Rehearse for dance and musical part of wedding ceremony. *Kakukafundwa* (The dance-rehearsal has not yet taken place). *Kuyafundwa namuhla kwabani* (They are rehearsing the dance-songs for a wedding at So-and-so's to-day).

3. Read (as from a book). *Funda isifundo sesithathu* (Read Lesson three).

funda (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kûnda,*** close the mouth. > perf. **-fundile**; pass. **fundwa**; neut. **fundeka**; ap. **fundela**; caus. **fundisa**; contr. caus. **funza**; °**isifundelo.**]

Swallow chewed food. *Bathi ukufunda ukudla bahamba* (When they had swallowed the food, they went). *Ufundé kakhulu* (He has taken great mouthfuls). *ukuzifundela* (to swallow easily). *Konke uyazifundela* (Everything is easy with him).

-funda (imfunda, 3.2.9, **izimfunda)** n. [< **funda.**]

One beginning to learn, candidate for any vocation before qualifying. *Uzenza imfunda kanti ingqwele* (He pretends to be a learner whereas he is an expert).

-funda (imfunda, 2.3–8.9, **izimfunda)** n. [> **mfundambili.**]

Meadow-land alongside a river or between hill-slopes, with alluvial soil, and liked for mealie-gardens. [cf. *isihlambo.*] *Ukudla kwemfunda kuyathela* (Low-lying land produces a bumper harvest).

-funda (isifunda, 2.4.3–8.9, **izifunda)** n.

1. Piece of country, or district, placed by the supreme authority under control of a headman (*induna*), magistrate, etc. *isifunda sasemkhambathini* (the district of Table Mountain).

2. The people of such district (to distinguish them from those of another). *Kumenywé isifunda sika-Sakhayedwa* (Sakhayedwa's people have been summoned).

-funda (umfunda, 2.4.3–8.9, **imifunda)** n. [> dim. **umfundana.**]

One of the people of any *isifunda*; hence, a common or subject person, i.e. not one of the higher or ruling classes, a country-dweller who has no direct social connexion with the chief (=*owasemaphandleni*); a rustic. *yonke imifundana lena kaMajiya* (all these wretched subjects of Majiya).

***-fundabishobi (isifundabishobi,** 6.6.6.3.8.8.9, **izifundabishobi)** n. [< **isifunda** + ***umbishobi,** lit. place of a Bishop.]

[th.] Bishopric, diocese.

fundama (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-fundeme**; pass. **fundanywa**; ap. **fundamela**; rec. **fundamana**; caus. **fundamisa**; dim. **fundafundama**; **umfundama**; **imfundamo.**]

1. Gather together in one place (as coils of snake, or cattle standing together). [cf. *buthisa.*] *Izinkomo zifundeme* (The cattle are standing in a bunch).

2. Be idle, inactive.

-fundama (umfundama, 3.3.6.5–8.9, **imifundama)** n. [< **fundama.**]

Morose, sullen, unsociable person.

-fundamakhwelo (imfundamakhwelo, 2.4.6.6.3.9, **izimfundamakhwelo)** n. [< **funda** + **amakhwelo,** lit. what learns whistling.]

1. Species of small water-beetle commonly seen darting about on the surface of stagnant water. (Natives say that when applied to the tongue of a small boy, it gives it a sharp bite, and from henceforth he is able to whistle!) [cf. *inhlabamakhwelo, inhlohlamakhwelo.*]

2. A beginner, one who is just learning. [cf. *imfunda.*] *Useyimfundamakhwelo ekuhlambeni* (He is just a beginner at swimming).

-fundamo (imfundamo, 2.4.3–8.9, **izimfundamo)** n. [< **fundama.**]

Python. [cf. *inhlwathi.*]

fundana (3.2.9) v. [rec. < **funda.** > perf. **-fundene**; pass. **fundwana**; ap. **fundanela**; caus. **fundanisa.**]

Gauge one another's ability (as rival boxers at first meeting). *Emuva kokuhlangabezana bafundana* (After meeting they measured one another's ability).

fundeka (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-fundekile**; pass. **fundekwa**; neut. **fundekeka**; ap. **fundekela**; rec. **fundekana**; caus. **fundekisa**; **imfundeko.**]

Be importunate, insistent; keep on bothering. [cf. *belesa.*]

fundeka (3.2.9) v. [neut. < **funda.** > perf. **-fundekile**; ap. **fundekela**; caus. **fundekisa.**]

1. Be readable, be able to be learnt. *Lengoma ayifundeki* (This song is too difficult to learn).
2. Be swallowable.

fundekela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**fundeka.** >perf. **-fundekele**; pass. **fundekelwa**; ap. **fundekelela**; rec. **fundekelana**; caus. **fundekelisa**; **umfundekeli**; **imfundekelo.**]
Be importunate, insistent; tease, bother (this form is more commonly used than *fundeka*). [cf. *ɓelesela.*] *Wamfundekela waze wamnika* (He kept at him until he gave it to him).

-fundekeli (**umfundekeli,** 2.4.4.4.3–8.9, **aɓafundekeli**) n. [<**fundekela.**]
Importunate, insistent person.

-fundekelo (**imfundekelo,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izimfundekelo**) n. [<**fundekela.**]
Importunity, insistence. [cf. *imfundeko.*]

-fundeko (**imfundeko,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izimfundeko**) n. [<**fundeka.**]
Bothering, importunity. [cf. *imfundekelo.*]

fundela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**funda.** >perf. **-fundele**; pass. **fundelwa**; rec. **fundelana**; caus. **fundelisa**; **imfundelo.**]
1. Learn or read for.
2. Rehearse for wedding ceremony. *Ɓafundela umgcagco* (They rehearsed for the wedding dance).
3. **ukuzifundela**, to read or learn by oneself.

-fundelo (**imfundelo,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izimfundelo**) n. [<**fundela.**]
The learning of something for a certain purpose; special training. *Ukuqhuɓa isizwe iyona-mfundelo yethu* (The advancement of the nation is our aim and study).

°**-fundelo** (**isifundelo,** 2.4.4.3.9, or 2.6.3.9.9, **izifundelo**) n. [<ap. **funda.**]
1. hlonipha term for *isitsha*, plate.
2. hlonipha term for *i(li)qoma*, basket.

-fundeni (**umfundeni,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Herbalist's antisyphilitic medicinal plant, said to be the same as *i(li)ɓoza lehlathi*, a species of Plectranthus.

★ **-fundi** (**umfundi,** 2.4.3.9, **aɓafundi**) n. [<**funda.** >**uɓufundi.**]
Pupil, learner, scholar; disciple. *aɓafundi ɓesikole* (school children); *aɓafundi ɓakaKrestu* (Christ's disciples).

-fundi (**uɓufundi,** 2.4.3.9) n. [<**umfundi.**]
Discipleship.

fundisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**funda.** >perf. **-fundisile**; pass. **fundiswa**; neut. **fundiseka**; ap. **fundisela**; rec. **fundisana**; **umfundisi**; **imfundiso**; **isifundiso**; **isifundiswa.**]
Teach, educate, train, influence.

fundisana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<**fundisa.** >perf. **-fundisene**; ap. **fundisanela**; spec. int. **fundisanana**; caus. **fundisanisa**; **imfundisano.**]
Teach one another, influence each other.

fundisanana (3.3.3.2.9) v. [spec. int.<**fundisana.** >perf. **-fundisanene**; **-fundisenene.**]
Influence one another unalterably. *Laɓa-ɓantwana seɓefundisenene ekwenzeni okuɓi* (These children have now influenced one another altogether in evil practices).

-fundisano (**imfundisano,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izimfundisano**) n. [<**fundisana.**]
Influence on one another.

-fundisi (**uɓufundisi,** 2.6.6.3.9) n. [<**umfundisi.**]
Position as teacher; teaching profession.

-fundisi (**uɓufundisi,** 2.6.3.9.9) n. [<**umfundisi.**]
State of being a Missionary or Minister.

-fundisi (**umfundisi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓafundisi**) n. [<**fundisa.** >**uɓufundisi.**]
Teacher; one who influences another. *Uma kwalusiwe nguyena-mfundisi* (When the boys are herding he is the one who takes the lead with them).

-fundisi (**umf'undisi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **aɓafundisi** or **aɓefundisi**) n. [>**uɓufundisi.**]
1. Missionary; Minister of the Gospel.
2. Title of Reverend, as in the foll.; *Kuzoshumayela uMfundisi-Gumede* (The Rev. Gumede will preach).

-fundiso (**imfundiso,** 2.6.3.9, **izimfundiso**) n. [<**fundisa.**]
Teaching, doctrine, influence. *imfundiso yeɓandla* (the doctrine of the Church).

-fundiswa (**isifundiswa,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izifundiswa**) n. ★ [<pass. **fundisa.**]
Learned man.

-fundo (**imfundo,** 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<**funda.**]
Education, learning. *Imfundo yaɓantu iphakeme manje* (The standard of Native education is now raised).

-fundo (**isifundo,** 3.5.3.9, **izifundo**) n. [<**funda.**]
Lesson, lecture.

-fundo (**u(lu)fundo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izimfundo**) n.
1. Lowest arch in the wattles of the hut structure opposite the doorway. [cf. *u(lu)findo.*]
2. Lumbar vertebrae of the spine.

funduluka (3.3.2.9) v. [rev. >perf. **-fundulukile**; pass. **fundulukwa**; ap. **fundulukela**; caus. **fundulukisa**; int. **fundulukisisa**; **imfunduluka.**]
1. Get uncoiled, straighten out. [cf. *fúndululu, somɓuluka, thombuluka.*]
2. Go out grazing (after milking, etc.).
3. Come or go in constant succession, as wagon after wagon along a road. [cf. *tapuluka.*]

-funduluka (**imfunduluka,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izimfunduluka**) n. [<**funduluka.**]
An uncoiling, getting out of lethargy.

fundulukela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**funduluka.** >perf. **-fundulukele**; pass. **fundulukelwa**; rec. **fundulukelana**; caus. **fundulukelisa.**]
Uncoil for attack. *Imamba yafundulukela kuyena* (The mamba uncoiled itself and attacked him).

-fundululo (**i(li)fundululo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amafundululo**) n.
1. Malice. [cf. v.l. *i(li)fundululu.*]
2. (pl. only) Immense fatness.

fúndululu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of uncoiling. [cf. *funduluka.*] *Inyoka yathi fúndululu yagadla* (The snake uncoiled and struck).

-fundululu (**i(li)fundululu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amafundululu**) n.
1. Rankling ill-feeling in one's heart against another person; malice. [=*isabongo.* v.l. *i(li)fundululo.*] *Anginamafundululu kuye* (I have no malice against him).
2. (pl. only) Immense fatness, hugeness of body. [cf. *amafufununu.*]
3. Untidy, disorderly heap (as of books, papers scattered about).

funeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**funa.** >perf. **-funekile**; ap. **funekela**; caus. **funekisa.**]
1. Be desirable, be sought after.
2. used as defic. v. foll. by infin. or subjunct. clause, indicating desirability or obligation. [cf. *-fanele.*] *Kufuneka ngihambe* (I ought to go). *Ɓafuneka ukuyofunda* (They ought to go and learn).

funga (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-tũŋga,*** bind. >perf. **-fungile**; pass. **fungwa**; neut. **fungeka**; ap. **fungela**; caus. **fungisa**; int. **fungisisa**; **isifungo**; **umfungwa**; **umafungwase.**]
Take an oath, swear. *ukufunga amanga* (to swear falsely); *ukufunga iqiniso* (to swear to the truth). *Wafunga wagaɓela* (He swore positively). *Wafunga uMpande, wathi izinkomo ngezakhe* (He swore by

Mpande that the cattle were his). *ukufunga izulu* ((i) to swear by heaven; (ii) to challenge the lightning to strike if it is a lie).

-fungo (**isifungo,** 2.4.3.9, **izifungo**) n. [<**funga.**]
Oath. *Isifungo esikhulu sithi, Ngiyihulule imfiɓinga!* (A mighty oath goes: May I undo the King's beads!).

-fungwa (**umfungwa,** 2.4.3–8.9, **aɓafungwa**) n. [<pass. **funga.**]
Anyone called upon in oath. [cf. *umafungwase.*]

funisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**funa.** >perf. **-funisile**; pass. **funiswa**; neut. **funiseka**; ap. **funisela**; rec. **funisana.**]
1. Cause to want; cause to seek.
2. Help to look for.
3. Offer for sale, advertise for sale (with instr. construction). *Ngiyafunisa ngenkomazi yami* (I am offering my cow for sale). *Ngifunisa umuntu onembuzi ngemvu yami* (I want to sell my sheep for someone's goat).

funisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**funisa.** >perf. **-funisele**; pass. **funiselwa**; ap. **funiselela**; rec. **funiselana**; caus. **funiselisa.**]
1. Offer for sale for. *Ngifunisela uMasimu imali ngembuzi yakhe* (I am trying to sell Masimu's goat for him).
2. Feel after, detect among a crowd (by examination, search, or cross-questioning); hit blindly, hit at random. *Wafunisela ngenduku emgodini* (He felt about with the stick in the hole). *Kwalahleka ipeni lakhe, wafunisela ezimambaneni* (He lost his pen, and he investigated among the mischievous youngsters).

-funkulu (**umfunkulu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imifunkulu**) n.
Spine, spinal column. [cf. *umhlandla.*]

-funuku (**isifunuku,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izifunuku**) n.
Species of parasitical plant.

-fununundu (**i(li)fununundu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafununundu**) n.
1. Ill-feeling, malice, indignation. [cf. *i(li)fundululo.*]
2. (pl. only) Huge, bulky person.

-fununundu (**isifununundu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izifununundu**) n.
Person of angry, irritable disposition.

fúnya (8.8–9) ideo. [>**funyaza**; **amafunyafunya.**]
of disorder.

-funyafunya (**amafunyafunya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**fúnya.**]
Articles lying about in disorder. [cf. *amafihlifihli.*]

funyana (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-funyanile, -funyene**; pass. **funyanwa**; neut. **funyaneka**; ap. **funyanela**; rec. **funyanana**; caus. **funyanisa.**]
1. Overtake, catch up to. (Although rec. in form this v. takes a direct obj. and not a conj. construction.) [v.l. *fumana.*]
2. Find, come across, meet with; ascertain. *Ngimfunyene elele* (I found him asleep). *Ngafunyana ukuthi akuso yena* (I found that it was not he).
3. Find out, catch red-handed.

funyanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**funyana.** >perf. **-funyanisile**; pass. **funyaniswa**; neut. **funyaniseka**; ap. **funyanisela**; rec. **funyanisana.**]
Find, catch up to, overtake. [=*funyana*; v.l. *fumanisa.*] *Ngamfunyanisa ukuthi ulixoki* (I found out that he is a liar).

-funyanisanankundleni (**i(li)funyanisanankundleni,** 2.6.6.6.6.3.6.6.6.9, **amafunyanisanankundleni**) n. [<**funyanisana**+loc. **inkundla,** lit. what come upon one another on the spot.]
One born shortly after another. [cf. v.l. *i(li)fumanankundleni.*]

funyaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**fúnya.** >perf. **-funyazile**; pass. **funyazwa**; neut. **funyazeka**; ap. **funyazela**; rec. **funyazana**; caus. **funyazisa.**]
Place things in a disorderly manner. [cf. *fuhluza.*]

funza (3.9) v. [contr. caus.<**funda.** >perf. **-funzile**; pass. **funzwa**; neut. **funzeka**; ap. **funzela**; rec. **funzana**; caus. **funzisa**; perftv. **funzelela**; **umfunzi**; **umfunzo.**]
1. Feed, help to eat, nourish. *Inyoni ifunza amaphuphu ayo* (The bird is feeding her chicks). *ukufunza umntwana* (to help a child to eat; to feed a child).
2. Prompt, remind of words. *Amazwi wawafunzwa nguwe* (He was prompted by you).
3. (with loc. and instr. constr.) Impose upon, thrust upon. *ukufunza esihlathini* (to slap the cheek). *Uyangifunza ngezenzo zakho* (You impose upon me with your actions).
4. Tie up. [cf. *ɓopha.*]

funzelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**funza.** >perf. **-funzelele**; pass. **funzelelwa**; **imfunzelelo.**]
1. Prompt, suggest; pass on an idea. *ukuzifunzelela* (to force oneself to do something one doesn't like).
2. Inspire. *IBayibeli lafunzelelwa nguMoya oNgcwele* (The Bible was inspired by the Holy Spirit).

-funzelelo (**imfunzelelo,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izimfunzelelo**) n. [<**funzelela.**]
Inspiration; prompting.

-funzi (**umfunzi,** 2.4.3.9, **aɓafunzi**) n. [<**funza.**]
Feeder, nourisher. [cf. *umondli.*] *umfunzi wezintandane* (a nourisher of orphans).

-funzo (**umfunzo,** 2.4.3.9, **imifunzo**) n. [<**funza.**]
Heavy burden; tied-up bundle, budget of papers. [cf. *umfufutho.*]

fuphaza (3.2.9) v. [<**-fuphi.** >perf. **-fuphazile**; pass. **fushazwa**; neut. **fuphazeka**; ap. **fuphazela**; rec. **fuphazana**; caus. **fuphazisa**; **isifuphazo.**]
1. Shorten. *ukufuphaza ingubo* (to shorten a dress).
2. Disappoint; disable, make ineffective. *Isikhonyane sizofuphaza aɓalimi aɓaningi* (The locusts will render useless the work of many farmers).

-fuphazo (**isifuphazo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izifuphazo**) n. [<**fuphaza.**]
Disappointment, failure (as of crops). *Isifuphazo kuɓeyimali, yikho engekho-nje* (The hindrance was financial, and that is why he is not here).

-fuphi adj. [Ur-B. ***-kûpi.*** >**fuphaza**; **uɓufuphi**; **-fushane**; **kafuphi**; **kufuphi.**]
Short; near. [cf. *-fusha.*] *indawo emfuphi* (a place nearby); *umuthi omfuphi* (a short tree); *ithambo elifuphi* ((i) short bone; (ii) humerus and femur, the short bones of upper-arm and upper-leg). *Kufuphi ukuya kulomuzi* (It is near to go to that village). *Lomuntu mfuphi kunoJojo* (This person is shorter than Jojo).

-fuphi (**i(li)fuphi,** 3.2.9.9, **amafuphi**) n.
Bone (of upper leg or arm).

-fuphi (**uɓufuphi,** 2.4.3–8.9) n. [<**-fuphi.**]
Shortness, nearness.

fúqa (8.8–9) ideo. [<**fu.** >**isifuqa.**]
1. of anger.
2. of throwing down hastily.
3. of lifting a heavy load.
4. of leaving alone. *ukuyithi fúqa indaɓa* (to leave the matter alone).

fuqa (6.3) v. [cf. *fúqa.* >perf. **-fuqile**; pass. **fuqwa**; neut. **fuqeka**; ap. **fuqela**; rec. **fuqana**; caus. **fuqisa**; int. **fuqisisa.**]
1. Be angry, vexed, in a rage; fume. *Inhliziyo yami iyafuqa* (I am in a temper).
2. Throw down, put down hastily.
3. Lift a heavy load; push from behind. [cf. ***fukula.***] *ukufuqa umthwalo* (to lift a load).

-fuqa (**isifuqa,** 3.2.9.9, **izifuqa**) n. [<fúqa.]
Angry, surly fellow.

fuqela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<fuqa. >perf. -fuqele; pass. fuqelwa; neut. fuqeleka; ap. fuqelela; rec. fuqelana; caus. fuqelisa.]
1. Be angry for; throw down for; lift a heavy load for.
2. Pile up, pile one on top of the other. *ukufuqela imithwalo ndawonye* (to pile up loads in one place).
3. Exert force; press forward. *Abanamandla bayafuqela-nje eningini* (Strong people force their way in a crowd).

fúqu (8.8–9) ideo. [>fuquka; fuquza; isifuqu.]
1. of puffing out (smoke).
2. of annoyance, ill-temper, nervous irritability.

-fuqu (**isifuqu,** 3.2.9.9, **izifuqu**) n. [<fúqu.]
Fit of anger.

fuquka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<fúqu. >perf. -fuqukile; ap. fuqukela; caus. fuqukisa.]
1. Belch out, puff out (as smoke); rise up (as smoke, dust-devil).
2. Be annoyed, become angry, lose temper; be nervously irritable. *Unele athethiswe besefuquka njalo* (As soon as he is scolded, he always loses his temper).

-fuqulu (**umfuqulu,** 3.5.4.6.3, **imifuqulu**) n.
Large bundle, bale. [cf. *umfufutho, umthwalo.*]

fuquza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<fúqu. >perf. -fuquzile; pass. fuquzwa; neut. fuquzeka; ap. fuquzela; rec. fuquzana; caus. fuquzisa.]
1. Cause to puff, cause to emit smoke or dust. [cf. *thuquza.*] *Izinkomo zifuquza uthuli* (The cattle are making a dust).
2. (intr.) Pulsate, move up and down (as piston); puff out (as smoke).

fusa (3.9) v. [>perf. -fusile; pass. fuswa; neut. fuseka; ap. fusela; rec. fusana; caus. fusisa; imfusi; i(li)fusi; i(li)fusa; i(li)fusazana; i(li)fusela; umfusi.]
1. Fumigate, smoke, smoke dry. *ukufusa inyama* (to cause meat to smell of smoke); *ukufusa izinkamba* (to fumigate clay pots); *ukufuswa yintuthu* (to be smoked).
2. Discolour; destroy the fresh colour; bronze (the skin). *Ilanga lifusa amahlamvu emithi* (The sun causes the leaves of the trees to fade). *ukufuswa lizulu* (to be seared by lightning).
3. Mark with a blow. *ukufusa umuntu ngenduku* (to make a mark on a person with a kerrie).

-fusa (**i(li)fusa,** 2.4.3.9, **amafusa**) n. [<fusa. >i(li)fusakazi.]
Dark-brown beast (ox or cow). [cf. *u(lu)fipha, umfusi.*]

-fusakazi (**i(li)fusakazi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafusakazi**) n. [<i(li)fusa.]
1. Dark-brown cow.
2. Cow that has lost its calf.
3. Young widow. [cf. *i(li)chakazi.*]

-fusamvu (**umfusamvu,** 2.4.3.3–5.4, **imifusamvu**) n. [<fusa+imvu, lit. the sheep fumigator.]
Species of forest tree, Pittosporum viridiflorum, bark and roots used for fever.

-fusazana (**i(li)fusazana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<fusa.]
Crushed-mealie paste cooked in boiling water in rounded lumps or dumplings.

-fusela (**i(li)fusela,** 2.4.3.6.3, **amafusela**) n. [<ap. fusa.]
1. Discoloured mark on the skin. [cf. *i(li)fusi.*]
2. Once-cultivated land lying fallow.

-fusha adj. [contr.<-fushane.]
Short; near. [cf. *-fuphi.*]

-fushane adj. [dim.<-fuphi. >ubufushane; contr. form -fusha; adv. kafushane; fushanisa.]
Short; near. *indoda emfushane* (a short man).

-fushane (**ubufushane,** 3.2.4.3.9) n. [<-fushane.]
Shortness, nearness.

fushanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [<-fushane. >perf. -fushanisile; pass. fushaniswa; neut. fushaniseka; rec. fushanisana; caus. fushanisisa.]
Shorten, curtail, cut short.

-fusi (**i(li)fusi,** 3.2.9.9, **amafusi**) n. [<fusa.]
1. Discoloured mark on the skin resulting from old burn or wound. [cf. *isibashu.*]
2. Once-cultivated land lying fallow.
3. Small piece of tender meat adjoining the paunch in cattle.

-fusi (**imfusi,** 2.4.9, **izimfusi**) n. [<fusa.]
Child born next to twins.

-fusi (**umfusi,** 2.4.3.9, **imifusi**) n. [<fusa. >-mfusi.]
Dark-brown beast. [cf. *i(li)fusa.*]

futha (6.3) v. [>perf. -futhile; pass. futhwa; neut. futheka; ap. futhela; rec. futhana; caus. futhisa; int. futhisisa; perftv. futhelela; u(lu)futha; imfuthe; i(li)futho; imfutho; u(lu)futho; umfutho; isifutho; isifuthafutha.]
1. (tr.) Blow on, blow through, blow at, blow up, pump. *futha ibayisekili* (pump up a bicycle); *f. igudu* (blow through a hemp horn); *f. inyoka ngogwayi* (blow tobacco smoke on to a snake); *f. izinyosi ngomusi* (blow smoke on to bees); *f. umhlanga* (blow through a reed); *f. unobutshuzwayo* (blow up a football).
2. (tr.) Spit at. [cf. *fela.*] *Inyoka yamfutha esweni* (The snake spat in his eye).
3. (tr.) Suffocate, smother, stifle; fumigate. *Sayifutha inyoka ngomusi* (We suffocated the snake with smoke).
4. (tr.) Address with violent speech; upbraid, scold.
5. (intr.) Blow bitingly (of a strong, cold wind); throb painfully (as wound). [cf. *nkenketha, qaqamba, tshutshumba.*] *Inxeba liyafutha* (The wound is throbbing). ★

-futha (**amafutha,** 2.4.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [Ur-B. ***makûta.*** >-mafutha.]
Fat (liquid or solid, animal or vegetable); oil, grease, ointment. *Imvubu inamafutha amaningi* (The hippo has much fat). *ukugcoba ngamafutha* (to oil, to grease); *ukukhatha amafutha* (to smear on ointment, to anoint); *amafutha ephehlwa* (butter).

-futha (**u(lu)futha,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<futha.]
1. Stench (such as arises from putrefying animal matter). [cf. *i(li)phunga*; v.l. *u(lu)futho, u(lu)futhu.*]
2. Warm, suffocating air. ★

fúthalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of alighting, settling down lightly. [cf. *fúthatha.*]

futhana (3.2.9)v. [rec.<futha. >perf. -futhene; ap. futhanela; caus. futhanisa; isifuthane.]
1. Blow at one another.
2. Scold one another.
3. (stat.) Be close, stuffy, suffocating. *indlu efuthene* (a stuffy room).

-futhane (**isifuthane,** 3.2.4.3.9, **izifuthane**) n. [<futhana.]
An ailment accompanied by fast breathing.

-futhane (**u(lu)futhane,** 3.2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
Medicinal plant. Plectranthus laxiflorus, used for fever and abdominal trouble.
ufuthane lomhlanga (Mentha longifolia, a herb of the mint group).

futhanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<futhana. >perf. -futhanisile; pass. futhaniswa; neut. futhaniseka; ap. futhanisela; rec. futhanisana.]
Suffocate, smother, stifle. [cf. *futha.*]

futhanisela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **futhanisa.** > perf. **-futhanisele**; pass. **futhaniselwa**; ap. **futhaniselela**; rec. **futhaniselana.**]
1. Suffocate for.
2. Make a special effort; exert oneself; press on. [cf. *futhelela.*] *Safuthanisela saze safika emLalazi* (We pressed on until we reached the Umlalazi).

fúthatha (8.8.9) ideo.
of alighting, settling lightly. *Amanqe aye athi fúthatha eduze nesilwane* (The vultures alighted near the buck).

-futhe (**imfuthe,** 2.4.9, **izimfuthe**) n. [< futha.]
Outburst of rage, a breaking out in a passion. *Wadimde wangithathela ngemfute* (He just went for me in a passion).

★ **futhelana** (3.3.2.9) v. [rec. ap. < **futha.** > perf. **-futhelene**; pass. **futhelwana**; ap. **futhelanela**; caus. **futhelanisa.**]
Be suffocated, stifled, smothered. [cf. *qumbelana.*]

futhelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv. < **futha.** > perf. **-futhelele**; pass. **futhelelwa**; rec. **futhelelana**; caus. **futhelelisa.**]
Press on, press forward. [cf. *futhanisela.*]

futhi (3.9) adv. [> **futhifuthi.**]
1. Again; once more. *Indoda iwaphuzile futhi amanzi* (The man has drunk water again). *Umuntu uyitholile enye imali futhi* (The person has found still more money).
2. In addition, also, too. *Sifuna inja futhi* (We want a dog in addition).

futhi (7.9) adv.
1. Perpetually, incessantly. [cf. *njalo.*] *Selokhu walahleka futhi* (He is hopelessly lost).
2. (with poss. concords) Perpetually, absolutely. *ukuthula kwafuthi* (perpetual peace); *ummukela wafuthi* (a going away for good). Commonly after cl. 2 nouns formed from the ap. forms of verbs: *umphumulela wafuthi* (everlasting rest); *umhambela wafuthi* (endless journey); *umhlalela wafuthi* (constant sitting); *umbonela wafuthi* (perpetual seeing); *umzondela wafuthi* (vendetta).

futhi (3.9) conj.
Moreover, further. *Banamandla amakhulu, futhi banemali eningi* (They have great strength, moreover they have much money).

futhifuthi (3.2.9.9) adv. [< **futhi.**]
Again and again, over and over again, repeatedly, incessantly, perpetually.

-futho (**i(li)futho,** 3.2.9.9, **amafutho**) n. [< **futha.**]
Young green mealies boiled in the cob. [cf. *i(li)futhu.*]

-futho (**imfutho,** 2.9.9, **izimfutho**) n. [< **futha.**]
1. Large quantity, abundance (as of grass for thatching, corn when harvested, rubbish lying about, cattle, etc.). [cf. *imfuthumfuthu.*]
2. Native blacksmith's bellows. [cf. *isifutho, umfutho.*]
3. Small bag made of skin (for carrying a doctor's medicines, food, etc.). [cf. *ingqalathi*; v.l. *umfutho.*]
4. Concentrated work, serious work demanding exertion. *Sasifakwé emfuthweni laze lashona* (We kept hard at it until sunset).

-futho (**isifutho,** 3.2.9.9, **izifutho**) n. [< **futha.**]
Native bellows; bicycle pump; blowpipe. [cf. *umfutho.*]

-futho (**u(lu)futho,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **futha.**]
1. Puffing, spitting.
2. Warm, suffocating air.
3. Stench. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)futha.*]

-futho (**umfutho,** 3.2.9.9, **imifutho**) n. [< **futha.**]
1. Native bellows. [cf. *isifutho.*]
2. Hard breathing when asleep.
3. Small leather bag used by doctors to carry their medicines.
4. Large belt used by mine Natives to carry money.
5. Current of water.

fúthu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **futhuza**; **i(li)futhu**; **imfuthu**; **i(li)futhufuthu**; **isifuthufuthu**; **uɓufuthufuthu**; **i(li)futhululu**; **imfuthumfuthu.**]
1. of slight, imperfect action; of heating up somewhat. *Ummbila wawuthi fúthu emanzini, wawukhipha* (The maize was only half-cooked in the water, when she took it out). *Ingoma yaɓathi fúthu ɓaphuma ɓejuluka* (The 'ingoma' dance gave them a hot time, and they came out perspiring).
2. of heaping or piling together.

-futhu (**i(li)futhu,** 3.2.9.9, **amafuthu**) n. [< **fúthu.**]
1. The special rib-side meat (*insonyama*) of the beast given to the bride's party during the wedding ceremony.
2. Young mealies boiled on the cob. [v.l. *i(li)futho.*]

-futhu (**imfuthu,** 2.9.9, **izimfuthu**) n. [< **fúthu.**]
Large quantity, abundance. [cf. *imfuthumfuthu.*]

-futhu (**u(lu)futhu,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **fúthu.**]
1. Stench. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)futha.*]
2. Warm, suffocating air.

-futhufuthu (**i(li)futhufuthu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafuthufuthu**) n. [< **fúthu.**]
Zealous, industrious worker.

-futhufuthu (**isifuthufuthu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izifuthufuthu**) n. [< **fúthu.**]
Sudden wave of heat passing over the body (as after a fright). [v.l. *uɓufuthufuthu.*]

-futhufuthu (**uɓufuthufuthu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **fúthu.**]
Sudden wave of heat coming over the body. [cf. v.l. *isifuthufuthu.*]

-futhululu (**i(li)futhululu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafuthululu**) n. [< **fúthu.**]
Small heap or accumulation (as of grass, kafir corn, clothes). [cf. *inqwaɓa.*]

-futhu(m)futhu (**imfuthumfuthu,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **fúthu.**]
A great quantity, large number, abundance, heaps. [v.l. *imfuthu, imfuthuza, imfukumfuku.*] *imfuthumfuthu yamaɓiɓi* (heaps of rubbish).

futhuza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **fúthu.** > perf. **-futhuzile**; pass. **futhuzwa**; neut. **futhuzeka**; ap. **futhuzela**; caus. **futhuzisa**; **imfuthuza.**]
Heap up, pile up.

-futhuza (**imfuthuza,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [< **futhuza.**]
Heaps; great quantity of anything. [cf. *imfuthumfuthu.*]

futhuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **futhuza.** > perf. **-futhuzele**; pass. **futhuzelwa**; ap. **futhuzelela**; caus. **futhuzelisa.**]
1. Heap up for.
2. (intr.) Come together in large numbers, congregate, throng together; pile up (as clouds).
3. Come over hot (as when receiving a fright).

fuya (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-tûya.*** > perf. **-fuywa**; neut. **fuyeka**; ap. **fuyela**; rec. **fuyana**; caus. **fuyisa**; **imfuyo.**]
1. Own stock, breed and rear domestic animals, domesticate; have tenants or dependants; keep pets. *Umenzé njani unogwaja? Ngimfuyile* (What have you done with the rabbit? I am keeping it). *Lengulube ifuyiwe, akusiyo eyasendle* (This pig is a domestic one, it is not a wild one).
2. (stat.) Be wealthy in stock. *Ufuyile lomuntu* (This person is rich in cattle).

-fuyafu (**amafuyafu,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [redupl. < **amafu.**]
Great cloud masses, piled-up clouds.

-fuyo (**imfuyo,** 2.4.9, **izimfuyo**) n. [< **fuya.**]
Live-stock; possessions in cattle or other domestic

animals. *Imfuyo ithanda lowo naye oyithandayo* (Animals get attached to him who loves them).

fuza (3.9) v. [<fu. >perf. **-fuzile**; pass. **fuzwa**; neut. **fuzeka**; ap. **fuzela**; rec. **fuzana**; caus. **fuzisa**; int. **fuzisisa**; **u(lu)fuza**; **imfuzekelo**; **u(lu)fuzo**; **imfuzo.**]

1. Strip a hut of thatch; throw off grass. [v.l. *efuza.*] *Umoya wayifuza yonke indlu* (The wind stripped the whole house).

2. Resemble; follow in characteristics, looks, behaviour, manner, voice, gait, etc. *ukufuza nangezinqotho* (to follow parental characteristics in everything; lit. to resemble even to the eyebrows). *Ufuzé unina ngobugagu* (She resembles her mother in her talents). *Inkonyana ifuz'unina* (The calf resembles its mother; i.e. Like mother like daughter).

-fuza (**u(lu)fuza,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izimfuza**) n. [<fuza.]

Supposed peculiarity possessed by certain animals of passing on their physical characteristics to human beings, whose mothers have eaten them; that is to say, a girl who eats a guinea-fowl might reproduce children with long, flat heads; one who eats a hare might have long-eared children.

-fuzane (**imfuzane,** 2.6.3.9, **izimfuzane**) n.

Species of poisonous veld plant, Lasiosiphon Kraussii; an extract from the large bulbous root is used as a strong enema for stomach complaints and scrofula.

-fuzekelo (**imfuzekelo,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izimfuzekelo**) n. [<ap. neut. **fuza.**]

Similarity, resemblance. [cf. *u(lu)fuzo.*]

fuzisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**fuza.** >perf. **-fuzisile**; pass. **fuziswa**; ap. **fuzisela**; rec. **fuzisana.**]

1. Help to strip thatch.

2. Cause to resemble.

3. Pass on certain characteristics. *UQwabe ufuzisa ngothefulo* (The Qwabe tribe carries on the characteristic of *thefula* speech).

-fuzo (**imfuzo,** 2.4.9, **izimfuzo**) n. [<fuza.]

Similarity, resemblance. [cf. *u(lu)fuzo.*]

-fuzo (**u(lu)fuzo,** 2.4.3.9, **izimfuzo**) n. [<fuza.]

1. Resemblance (physical or of manner); heredity. *Unofuzo lukayise lwamadlebe* (He takes after his father, with his great big ears).

2. Early grey hair, birth-mark of white hair; any birth-mark.

fuzula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-fuzulile**; pass. **fuzulwa**; neut. **fuzuleka**; ap. **fuzulela**; rec. **fuzulana**; caus. **fuzulisa**; int. **fuzulisisa**; dim. **fuzufuzula**; **isifuzula.**]

1. Force a way through, burst through. *Abanamandla baphika ngokufuzula emikhandlwini* (The strong simply work their way through crowds).

2. Carry, drag, or push by main force.

-fuzula (**isifuzula,** 2.4.3.8.3, **izifuzula**) n. [<fuzula.]

Person very strong physically.

G

g Voiced velar explosive consonant. In Zulu *g* is devoid of voicing during the stop, unless preceded by the homorganic nasal; it therefore has a much sharper, clearer pronunciation than its equivalent in English.

ga (8–9) ideo. [>**gaba**; **gábe**; **gága**; **gála**; **gále**; **umuga.**]

1. of feinting, pretending to strike. *Ngamuthi ga ngamankomane, wavika* (I pretended to hit him with my fist and he put up his guard).

2. of stopping dead at. *Waye wathi ga phezu kwemamba* (He suddenly stopped dead on top of a mamba).

°ga (imper. **yiga,** 6.6–3) v.

hlonipha term for *za*, come.

-ga (**isiga,** 2.3–5.4, **iziga**) n.

1. Event which marks an epoch, unaccountable event or performance. [cf. *umhlola.*] *Kwehle isiga-sini laphayá?* (What is the matter over there?).

2. Suggestive name, nickname appraising some quality or peculiarity; special peculiarity. [cf. *isaga, isibongo.*] *UMahambanendlwane yisiga somuntu ohamba ephelele* (Mr. Traveller-with-his-house is the nickname of one who travels with all his belongings). *ukumqamba isiga* (to give him a nickname). *Akunyawo lungenasiga* (There is no foot without its peculiarity).

3. Habit or manner of life, daily conduct and customs. [cf. *umkhuba.*] *Yeka izwe elineziga!* (What a country for strange customs and manners!). *Iziga zalomfana angiziihandi* (I don't like this boy's carryings-on).

-ga (**umuga,** 2.3–6.6–3, **imiga**) n. [<ga.]

Long gash or mark of a blow; long scratch or line.

gaba (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gabile**; pass. **gajwa**; neut. **gabeka**; ap. **gabela**; rec. **gabana**; caus. **gabisa**; int. **gabisisa**; dim. **gabagaba**; **gabaza**; **umgabo.**]

1. Drink quantities of water.

2. Take an emetic, produce vomiting. [cf. *hlanza, phalaza.*]

3. Overstock. *ukugajwa kwamadlelo yimfuyo* (overstocking of grazing lands).

-gaba (**i(li)gaba,** 3.2.6.3, **amagaba**) n.

Bottle.

gabaza (3.2.9) v. [<gaba. >perf. **-gabazile**; pass. **gajazwa**; neut. **gabazeka**; ap. **gabazela**; rec. **gabazana**; caus. **gabazisa.**]

Vomit profusely.

-gabo (**umgabo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<gaba.]

Vomiting.

gábu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**gabuza**; **ingabungabu.**]

1. of overflowing, being covered with water.

2. of liquid state.

-gabu(n)gabu (**ingabungabu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingabungabu**) n. [<gábu.]

Food of a thin, watery nature (as watery porridge, watered beer). [cf. *ingabuza; amagadule.*]

gabuza (3.2.9) v. [<gábu. >perf. **-gabuzile**; ap. **gabuzela**; caus. **gabuzisa**; **ingabuza.**]

Flow over, submerge. *Faka amanzi agabuze emazambanyeni* (Put in water that it cover the potatoes).

-gabuza (**ingabuza,** 2.6.3.9, **izingabuza**) n. [<gaubza.]

Thin, watery food. [cf. *ingabungabu.*]

gaba (6.3) v. [<ga. >perf. **-gabile**; pass. **gatshwa**; neut. **gabeka**; ap. **gabela**; rec. **gabana**; caus. **gabisa**; int. **gabisisa**; dim. **gabagaba**; **i(li)gaba**; **ingaba**; **isigaba**; **u(lu)gaba**; **i(li)gabade**; **i(li)gabadi**; **gabadela**; **gabangula**; **gabaza**; **gábavu.**]

1. Place reliance on, put confidence in, depend upon; pride oneself on (foll. by instr. construction). *Ugabé ngani?* (On what do you rely?). *Abelungu bagaba ngezibamu zabo* (The Europeans put confidence in their guns). *Ugabé ngegama likayise* (He prides himself on his father's name).

2. Take advantage of. *Uyaqhwaqhwamala ugaba ngoba uyise engekho* (He is wasting boastfully, taking advantage of his father's absence).

3. Mark out a boundary; mark a pattern. *ukugaba ihawu* (to cut out the pattern of a shield).

4. Plant in holes (as potatoes); dig holes. *ukugaba izisele* (to make holes).

5. Overflow, go beyond. *Ibulukwe ligabile* (The trousers are too long). *Ulimé wagaba umsele* (You have ploughed beyond the boundary).

-gaba (i(li)gaba, 3.2.9.9, **amagaba)** n. [<gaba.]
Small branch (of a tree). [cf. *i(li)gatsha.*]

-gaba (ingaba, 2.8.3, **izingaba)** n. [<gaba.]
Large branch, bough. [cf. *ingatsha.*]

-gaba (isigaba, 3.2.9.9, **izigaba)** n. [<gaba.]
1. Section, or portion divided off from the whole (as of a regiment, field, contents of a book, sleeping-mat).
2. Troop, detachment, division, column, paragraph, stanza. [cf. *isahluko.*]
3. The lower part of the royal kraal, where the members of the regiments are housed.
4. [mod.] Class (gram. term). *izigaba zamaβizo* (noun classes).

-gaba (u(lu)gaba, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<gaba.]
1. Top section of sorghum or maize stalk on which the flower grows. *ugaba lwemfe* (top section of sweet-reed).
2. Stalk of grass or flower.
3. Bottle-neck entrance to grain pit.

-gaβade (i(li)gaβade, 2.4.6.3–8.9, **amagaβade)** n. [<gaba. >°umgaβade.]
Clod (of earth). [cf. *i(li)gade*; v.l. *i(li)gaβadi.*]

°-gaβade (umgaβade, 2.4.6.3–8.9, **imigaβade)** n. [<i(li)gaβade.]
hlonipha term for (i) *umhlaba*, earth, (ii) *umhlaβathi*, soil.

gaβadela (3.3.2.9) v. [<gaba. >perf. -gaβadele; pass. gaβadelwa, gatshadelwa; ap. gaβadelela; caus. gaβadelisa; umgaβadeli.]
1. Leap about, jump up and down, prance. [v.l. *gaβadlela.*]
2. Act presumptuously, take undue liberty with superiors; usurp authority. *Wagaβadela inkundla yakwaβulawayo* (He usurped the throne at Bulawayo—said of Dingane).

-gaβadeli (umgaβadeli, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **aβagaβadeli)** n. [<gaβadela.]
Usurper.

-gaβadi (i(li)gaβadi, 2.4.6.3–8.9, **amagaβadi)** n. [<gaba.]
Clod. [cf. v.l. *i(li)gaβade.*]

gaβadlela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gaβadlele; pass. gaβadlelwa, gatshadlelwa; ap. gaβadlelela; caus. gaβadlelisa.]
Leap about. [cf. more usual v.l. *gaβadela.*]

-gaβalazana (ugaβalazana, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **ogaβalazana)** n.
Long slug.

-gaβane (u(lu)gaβane, 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<u(lu)gaba.]
Species of sorghum with short stalk and long ear. [cf. *amaβele.*]

gaβangula (3.3.2.9) v. [<gaba. >perf. -gaβangule; pass. gaβangulwa; ap. gaβangulela; caus. gaβangulisa.]
Act with vehemence or energy. [cf. *khaβangula.*]

-gaβashane (u(lu)gaβashane, 3.2.6.3.4.3, sg. only) n.
Species of sorghum. [v.l. *u(lu)gaβane.*]

gaβava (3.2.9) v. [<gáβavu. >perf. -gaβavile; pass. gaβavwa; ap. gaβavela; caus. gaβavisa.]
Do partly, get half-way through something. *Seβeyigaβavile indlu* (They have now half built the house).

gáβavu (8.8.9) ideo. [<gaba. >gaβava; gaβavula; isigaβavu; ugaβavu.]
1. of acting slightly, partly; of half-doing something; of attempting to do. *Ngase ngimβona ethé gáβavu emnyango* (I then saw him half-way out the door). *Ngaziβona izinkomo ngisathi gáβavu kwaNdaβambi* (I saw the cattle just when I appeared at Ndabambi's kraal). *Ngiyokuthi gáβavu ngiβuye* (I shall just stay a moment and then come back).
2. of leaping, prancing suddenly, bounding along, galloping.

-gaβavu (isigaβavu, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigaβavu)** n. [<gáβavu.]
1. Effort, attempt, endeavour.
2. Person with broad, outstanding chest. [cf. *isigaga.*]

-gaβavu (ugaβavu, 5.5.3–8.9, **ogaβavu)** n. [<gáβavu.]
Species of shrub of the mist-belt forests, Trichocladus grandiflorus.

gaβavula (3.3.2.9) v. [<gáβavu. >perf. -gaβavule; pass. gaβavulwa; ap. gaβavulela; caus. gaβavulisa.]
1. Leap, prance, bound along. [cf. *gadavula; khaβavula.*]
2. Make an attempt, half-do. *Umseβenzi wawugaβavula-nje wawushiya* (He only made a half-hearted attempt at the work, and left it).

gaβaza (3.2.9) v. [<gaba. >perf. -gaβazile; pass. gatshazwa; neut. gaβazeka; ap. gaβazela; caus. gaβazisa; i(li)gaβaza.]
1. Place confidence in one's superior strength, take advantage of superiority; boast about, brag. [cf. *gaβisa.*] *Ugaβaza ngoβa ngigula* (He takes advantage of my illness).
2. Talk uncontrolledly, speak without care for other's feelings.

-gaβaza (i(li)gaβaza, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amagaβaza)** n. [<gaβaza.]
1. Person who talks unfairly and without consideration for other's feelings. [cf. *i(li)phompo.*]
2. (pl. only) Liberties taken in speech; uncontrolled talk.

gáβe (3.9) ideo. [<ga. >i(li)gaβe; isigaβe.]
1. of cutting open, gashing, slitting.
2. of confidence, determination.
3. of pouring forth in large quantity; of cooking an extravagant amount of food. *Amathanga wawathi gáβe ezimbizeni* (She cooked enormous quantities of pumpkin in the pots).

-gaβe (i(li)gaβe, 2.6.3.9, **amagaβe)** n. [<gáβe.]
1. Heap, large quantity (often used adverbially: in a heap, in large quantities). *Baβase igaβe* (They have kindled the whole pile). *Kanti uwupheké igaβe?* (Do you then cook them all at once?).
2. Wild lettuce, Sonchus oleraceus.

-gaβe (isigaβe, 2.6.3.9, **izigaβe)** n. [<gáβe.]
Young pumpkin. [cf. *i(li)gawu.*]

gaβela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<gaba. >perf. -gaβele; pass. gatshelwa; ap. gaβelela; rec. gaβelane; caus. gaβelisa; i(li)gaβelo; umgaβelo.]
1. Depend upon for; mark a pattern for; plant in holes for.
2. Mark out a pattern; cut slits in a shield, for insertion of cross-strips. [=*gaba.*]
3. Plant in holes. [=*gaba.*]
4. Act confidently, assert positively. *Washo wagaβela* (He spoke with assurance). *ukufunga ngokugaβela* (to swear positively).
5. Pour forth in abundance. *Amaβele βawapheke βawagaβela* (They cooked a great quantity of corn).

-gaβelo (i(li)gaβelo, 6.6.6.3.9, **amagaβelo)** n. [<gaβela.]
One of the strips of skin interlaced lengthwise into the slits cut down the middle of a shield. [v.l. *umgaβelo.*]

-gaβelo (umgaβelo, 6.6.6.3.9, **imigaβelo)** n. [<gaβela.]
1. Cross-strip of hide, or pattern of cross-strips inserted down the middle of a shield. [v.l. *i(li)gaβelo.*]
2. Limit, ultimate point, boundary. [cf. *umncele.*]

Ngisemgaɓelweni wezinsuku zami (My days are numbered).

gaɓi (6.3) interj. of tantalizing. [>**ugaɓigaɓi.**]
See what I've got! *Wathi gaɓi-gaɓi ngesithombe wayeseɓaleka* (She said, 'Look what I've got!' with the doll, and away she ran).

-gaɓigaɓi (**ugaɓigaɓi,** 2.6.3.6.3, **ogaɓigaɓi**) n. [< **gaɓi.**]
Tantalization, an offering teasingly.

gaɓisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**gaɓa.** >perf. **-gaɓisile**; pass. **gatshiswa, gaɓiswa**; ap. **gaɓisela**; rec. **gaɓisana.**]
Be filled with self-confidence towards, show conceit with, pride oneself over (foll. by instr. construction). [=*gaɓa.*] *Ugaɓisa ngefa* (He prides himself on his inheritance). *ukuzigaɓisa* (to be filled with conceit).

gaɓisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**gaɓisa.** >perf. **-gaɓisele**; pass. **gaɓiselwa, gatshiselwa**; ap. **gaɓiselela**; rec. **gaɓiselana**; **isigaɓiselo.**]
Entice, tantalize, pretend to offer. *Ulokhu ungigaɓisela ngenduku* (You keep on pretending to offer me your stick).

-gaɓiselo (**isigaɓiselo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigaɓiselo**) n. [<**gaɓisela.**]
Object of enticement, tantalizing object; temptation.

°**-gaca** (**umgaca,** 3.2.9.9, **imigaca**) n.
hlonipha term for *umsila,* tail.

°**gaceka** (3.2.9) v. [>°**umgaceka.**]
hlonipha term for *sa,* dawn.

°**-gaceka** (**umgaceka,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<°**gaceka.**]
hlonipha term for *umusa,* kindness.

gáda (8.8–9) ideo. [>**gadaɓula**; **gadavula.**]
1. of sudden movement, darting out and in. *Lathi gáda igundane laphindela emuva* (A mouse suddenly darted out and went back again).
2. of drinking.

gada (6.3) v. [cf. *gáda.* >perf. **-gadile**; pass. **gadwa**; neut. **gadeka**; ap. **gadela**; rec. **gadana**; caus. **gadisa**; int. **gadisisa**; dim. **gadagada.**]
1. Drink vigorously, greedily, thirstily. *ukugada amanzi* (to drink water thirstily).
2. Dart out and in (as mouse from hole); leap about wildly (as mouse in pail of water); gallop about (as horses on battle-field). *Umuntu ufumanisa kugada injomane* (A person finds the cavalry galloping wildly about).
3. Idioms: *Amanzi ngiwafumanisé egada isele* (I found the water alive with frogs). *Igadé idiniwe* (Over-indulgence has worn him out; lit. the affair has drunk deeply and is worn out).

***gada** (6.3) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-gadile**; pass. **gadwa**; neut. **gadeka**; ap. **gadela**; rec. **gadana**; caus. **gadisa**; int. **gadisisa.**]
Guard, patrol, be on sentry, act as escort. *Amakhosi amhlophe ahamba egadiwe* (White royalty travel with escort).

-gada (**ingada,** 2.6.3, **izingada**) n. [>dim. **ingadane.**]
1. Low, poor white-man; 'poor white'.
2. Disease produced by a stone-like swelling in the stomach.

-gada (**isigada,** 3.2.6–3.9, **izigada**) n.
Short, stout man.

-gada (**isigada,** 3.2.9.9, **izigada**) n.
1. Undeveloped corn-plant lacking grain.
2. Mixture of hemp (*insangu*) and tobacco (*ugwayi*) smoked together, wrapped in a piece of paper. [cf. *isilayi.*]

-gada (**u(lu)gada,** 3.2.9.9, **izingada**) n. [contr.<**u(lu)-gadanqunu.**]
One who goes about naked.

-gadaɓana (**ingadaɓana,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingadaɓana**) n.
Porcupine. [cf. *ingungumbane.*]

gadaɓula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**gáda.** >perf. **-gadaɓulile**; pass. **gadaɓulwa**; ap. **gadaɓulela**; caus. **gadaɓulisa.**]
Bound along, gallop; quickly cover a great distance. [cf. *gaɓavula, gadula, qaɓavula.*]

-gadane (**ingadane,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [dim.<**ingada.**]
1. Clot of blood or mass of congealed blood in the womb.
2. Stone-like swelling in the stomach.

-gadankawu (**umgadankawu,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**gáda**+**inkawu,** lit. the sudden appearance as of a monkey.]
Herbalist's emetic used as love-charm.

-gadanqunu (**u(lu)gadanqunu,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **izingadanqunu**) n. [cf. *-nquna.*]
1. Person who has scanty clothes; lit. one who runs about naked.
2. Term of derision (rarely used) applied to the Sotho by the Zulu, from their habit of wearing a close-fitting loin-cloth and so appearing to go naked.

gadavula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**gáda.** >perf. **-gadavulile**; pass. **gadavulwa**; ap. **gadavulela**; caus. **gadavulisa.**]
Bound along; cover great distance quickly. [v.l. *gadaɓula.*]

-gade (**i(li)gade,** 2.6.6–3–8.9, **amagade**) n.
Clod of earth, sod (as made when hoeing). [cf. *i(li)gaɓadi.*]

-gade (**ugade,** 2.6–3.9, **ogade**) n.
1. Dry, hard soil; unploughed soil.
2. Anything built of sods (as a wall or hut). *Thina ngenhla sakha ugade* (We up-country build a sod-structure).

gadelezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-gadelezele**; pass. **gadelezelwa**; ap. **gadelezelela**; caus. **gadelezelisa.**]
Drink vigorously. [cf. *gambalaqa.*]

-gadenzima (**ugadenzima,** 2.6.3.9.9, **ogadenzima**) n. [<**ugade**+**-nzima,** lit. heavy sod.]
Heavy, black soil.

***-gadi** (**ingadi,** 2.4.9, **izingadi**) n. [<Eng.]
Garden (vegetable garden, flower garden, kitchen garden).

-gadi (**isigadi,** 3.2.9.9, **izigadi**) n.
Short, stunted person, tree, or plant.

***-gadi** (**ugadi,** 3.4.9, **ogadi**) n. [<Eng.]
Guard (as on a train).

-gadigadi (**ugadigadi,** 2.6.6–3.8.8–3, **ogadigadi**) n.
Species of red maize. [v.l. *i(li)shoshi.*]

gádla (8.8–9) ideo. [>**gadlaɓeza**; **gadlameza**; **gadlaza**; **ingadla**; **isigadla**; **isigadlaɓa**; **imigadlagadla.**]
of striking as against iron; sound of trucks shunting, bumping one another. *Ɓawaphusha amagaliga ayé athi gádla* (They pushed the cocopans and they went bump together).

gadla (6–3.9) v. [cf. *gádla.* >perf. **-gadlile**; pass. **gadlwa**; neut. **gadleka**; ap. **gadlela**; rec. **gadlana**; caus. **gadlisa**; int. **gadlisisa**; **umgadlo.**]
1. Strike a blow. [cf. *galela.*] *ukugadla ngenduku* (to strike with a stick).
2. Cast a spell upon (as a love-charm upon a girl). [cf. *phonsa.*] *ukugadla intombi* (to cast a spell upon a girl); *ukugadla ngofufunyane* (to charm; to turn one's head).
3. Take a bold stand regardless of consequences (as in giving evidence against a superior, or a girl leaving home in order to consummate a projected marriage). *Intombi igadlile kuɓani* (The girl has challenged the completion of the marriage with So-and-so).

-gadla (**ingadla,** 2.6.9, **izingadla**) n. [<**gádla.**]
Lively wedding dance. [cf. *indlamu.*]

-gadla (**isigadla,** 3.2.9.9, **izigadla**) n. [<gádla.]
Cocopan, cane truck. [cf. *igaliga, ingonovane.*]

-gadlaɓa (**isigadlaɓa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izigadlaɓa**) n. [<gádla.]
Person with a big, strong body.

gadlaɓeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<gádla. >perf. **-gadlaɓezile**; pass. **gadlatshezwa**; neut. **gadlaɓezeka**; ap. **gadlaɓezela**; rec. **gadlaɓezana**; caus. **gadlaɓezisa.**]
1. Bump metal noisily. [v.l. *gadlameza.*]
2. Supervise roughly. [cf. *gadlaza.*]

-gadlagadla (**imigadlagadla,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<gádla.]
Noisiness.

gadlameza (3.3.2.9) v. [<gádla. >perf. **-gadlamezile**; pass. **gadlanyezwa**; neut. **gadlamezeka**; ap. **gadlamezela**; rec. **gadlamezana**; caus. **gadlamezisa.**]
1. Bump metal noisily. [v.l. *gadlaɓeza.*]
2. Elbow one's way, treat roughly.

gadlaza (3.2.9) v. [<gádla. >perf. **-gadlazile**; pass. **gadlazwa**; neut. **gadlazeka**; ap. **gadlazela**; rec. **gadlazana**; caus. **gadlazisa.**]
1. Bump noisily as metal against metal.
2. Supervise workers or convicts roughly. *Ezinye izimfolomane azinasihe, uma ziseɓenzisa ziyagadlaza-nje* (Some overseers have no pity, when in charge of workers they hustle them roughly).

gadlazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gadlaza.]
1. Bump noisily for; supervise roughly for.
2. Make noise of metal banging. [=*gadlaza.*] *Amagaliga agadlazela* (The cane trucks banged together).
3. **ukuzigadlazela** (reflex.): To act as a ruffian with impunity.

gadlela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<gadla. >perf. **-gadlele**; pass. **gadlelwa**; ap. **gadlelela**; caus. **gadlelisa**; **umgadlela.**]
1. Strike a blow for; cast a spell upon for; take a bold stand for.
2. Dance the *indlamu* dance.

***-gadlela** (**i(li)gadlela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amagadlela**) n. [<Afr. *katel.*]
Bed in a wagon. [cf. **umbede.*]

-gadlela (**umgadlela,** 2.4.3.6.3, **imigadlela**) n. [<gadlela.]
Strong current of water. [cf. *umsinga.*]

-gadlo (**umgadlo,** 2.4.3.9, **imigadlo**) n. [<gadla.]
1. Stroke, blow aimed at one.
2. The visit of a girl to the home of her sweetheart.

°**-gadlu** (**umgadlu,** 2.4.3.9, **imigadlu**) n.
hlonipha term for *umgwaqo,* road.

gádu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gadula; i(li)gadu.]
1. of galloping.
2. of travelling quickly.

-gadu (**i(li)gadu,** 3.2.9.9, **amagadu**) n. [<gádu.]
Steinbok. [cf. *i(li)qhina.*]

gadula (3.2.9) v. [<gádu. >perf. **-gadulile, -gadule**; pass. **gadulwa**; neut. **gaduleka**; ap. **gadulela**; caus. **gadulisa**; **ingadula**; **ingadule.**]
1. Gallop.
2. Travel quickly.

-gadula (**ingadula,** 6.3.9.9, **izingadula**) n. [<gadula.]
1. Quick walker.
2. term applied to the duiker, *impunzi.*
°3. hlonipha term for *impisi,* hyena. [v.l. *ingadule.*]

-gadule (**amagadule,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Thin, watery food. [cf. *ingabungabu.*]

-gadule (**ingadule,** 6.3.9.9, **izingadule**) n. [<gadula.]
1. Night traveller.
°2. hlonipha term for *impisi,* hyena. [cf. v.l. *ingadula.*]

gága (8.8–9) ideo. [<ga. >gagada; gagamela; gagasa; gagatha; i(li)gaga; ingaga; isigaga; u(lu)gaga; kwagaga; isigagadu; ingagalu; ingagane.]
1. of suddenly seeing, unexpectedly lighting upon; suddenly appearing. [cf. *qika.*] *Amehlo athi gága phezu kwenyoka* (His eyes suddenly lighted on a snake). *Ngathi ngisathi gága emnyango, wangishaya ngenduku* (I had scarcely peeped out of the doorway when he dealt me a blow with a stick).
2. of moving backward and forward (as when attacking but protecting oneself). *Yayilokhu ithi gága inja, kanti iphathene nenyoka* (The dog was advancing and retreating; all the time it was engaged with a snake).

-gaga (**i(li)gaga,** 3.2.9.9, **amagaga**) n. [<gága. >amagagana.]
1. Thorax. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)gaga.*]
2. (pl. only) A mere skeleton, all bones; very emaciated person. *Umfana kaɓani sekungamagagana* (So-and-so's boy is now a mere skeleton).
3. (pl. only) Active, spirited performance; dash, onset; burst of energy. *Amagaga empi aɓamathathu* (Its engagements were three).

-gaga (**ingaga,** 2.6.9, **izingaga**) n. [<gága.]
1. Person with a prominent chest. [cf. *isigaga.*]
2. Pouter pigeon.

-gaga (**isigaga,** 3.2.9.9, **izigaga**) n. [<gága. >isigagasholo.]
1. Well-developed chest. [v.l. *ingaga.*]
2. Person with well-developed chest. [cf. *ingagamela.*]
3. Greyhound. [cf. *i(li)bansi.*]

-gaga (**u(lu)gaga,** 3.2.9.9, **izingaga**) n. [<gága.]
1. Thorax; upper part of dead body of animal, from which the lower part has been removed.
2. Cape chat-thrush, Cossypha caffra.

gagaɓula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-gagaɓule**; pass. **gagaɓulwa**; neut. **gagaɓuleka**; ap. **gagaɓulela**; rec. **gagaɓulana**; caus. **gagaɓulisa.**]
Refer to lightly, mention in passing, treat lightly. *Noma kuliwa aɓanye ɓasagagaɓula* (Although a war is on some still treat it lightly).

gagada (3.2.9) v. [<gága. >perf. **-gagadile**; pass. **gagadwa**; neut. **gagadeka**; ap. **gagadela**; caus. **gagadisa.**]
Dry up stiff, stiffen, harden, parch. [cf. *khakhatha*; cf. v.l. *gangada.*]

-gagadu (**isigagadu,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izigagadu**) n. [<gága.]
1. Blazing-hot sun, intense heat, scorching-hot weather. [cf. *isangoza.*] *Liɓalele isigagadu* (It is scorching hot).
2. Hard, baked soil.

gagadula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-gagadule**; pass. **gagadulwa**; ap. **gagadulela**; caus. **gagadulisa.**]
1. Do ineffectually.
2. Plough during a drought.

-gagajane (**amagagajane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Species of small melon, used as a medicine to purify the blood. [cf. *i(li)bece.*]

-gagalu (**ingagalu,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izingagalu**) n. [<gága.]
Pink bustard, Heterotetrax vigorsi. [cf. *i(li)seme.*]

gagamela (3.3.2.9) v. [<gága. >perf. **-gagamele**; pass. **gaganyelwa**; neut. **gagameleka**; ap. **gagamelela**; rec. **gagamelana**; caus. **gagamelisa**; **i(li)gagamela**; **ingagamela.**]
1. Chance upon, come upon unexpectedly. [cf. *khakhamela, qikaza.*] *Wamgagamela eThekwini* (He chanced on him in Durban).
2. Be forward; speak brazenly, indelicately. *Asiɓafuni aɓesifazane oɓuyathé ɓese ɓekugagamela* (We do not want women who simply speak brazenly to anyone).
3. Be rash, reckless.

-gagamela (**i(li)gagamela,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amagagamela**) n. [<gagamela.]
Reckless, daring person.

-gagamela (**ingagamela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingagamela**) n. [<gagamela.]
Prominent-chested person. [cf. *isigaga.*]

-gagana (**amagagana,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<amagaga.]
1. Ribs and shoulder-bones when projecting conspicuously through emaciation. [cf. *amaphalo.*]
2. Person with protruding ribs and shoulder-bones.

-gagane (**u(lu)gagane,** 2.6.3.4.9, **izingagane**) n. [<gága.]
Certain species of climbing mimosa with hooked thorns, Dichrostachys glomerata, D. nyassana, the sikelbos.

-gaganja (**isigaganja,** 3.2.8.8.8–3, **izigaganja**) n.
Species of tree, Lannea discolor.

gagasa (3.2.9) v. [<gága. >perf. **-gagasile**; pass. **gagaswa**; ap. **gagasela**; rec. **gagasana**; caus. **gagasisa**; **i(li)gagasi.**]
Break (as waves on the shore); charge, rush at. *Inja yagagasa imoto* (The dog rushed out at a motor-car).

-gagasholo (**isigagasholo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigagasholo**) n. [<isigaga.]
1. Well-developed chest.
2. Person with prominent chest.

-gagasi (**i(li)gagasi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amagagasi**) n. [<gagasa.]
Wave (of sea), billow, breaker.

gagatha (3.2.9) v. [<gága. >perf. **-gagathile**; pass. **gagathwa**; neut. **gagatheka**; ap. **gagathela**; caus. **gagathisa.**]
Stiffen, dry up hard. [cf. v.l. *gagada.*]

-gage (**u(lu)gage,** 2.6.3.9, **izingage**) n.
Trap, snare. *ukudlela ogageni* (to eat from a trap; i.e. to escape by the skin of the teeth).

gágu (6.3) ideo. [>gagula; i(li)gagu; u(lu)gagu; ingagu.]
1. of selecting salient points when speaking. *Indaba yonke wayithi gágu wayinquma* (He picked out the salient points of the affair and gave a decision).
2. of shouting out jokingly or boastfully, shouting a war-cry.

-gagu (**i(li)gagu,** 2.6.3.9, **amagagu**) n. [<gágu. >ubugagu.]
1. Bold, forward person (in a good or bad sense); big talker; boastful person. *Indlu yegagu iyanetha* (The hut of the bold talker lets in the rain, i.e. if you worked harder and talked less it would be better).
2. One expert at music or speaking.

-gagu (**ingagu,** 2.6.3, **izingagu**) n. [<gágu.]
Conceited boldness, boastfulness. [cf. *ubugagu.*] *Abafana bakaFaku bamqedé ingagu namhlanje* (Faku's boys have put an end to his boasting to-day).

-gagu (**ubugagu,** 2.6.3.9) n. [<*i(li)gagu.*]
1. Bold talk, boastfulness.
2. Expertness at music or speaking.

-gagu (**u(lu)gagu,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<gágu.]
Species of Acacia tree, used for fencing the *isigodlo,* women's quarters, and for hut lighting; Acacia natalitia in Natal, and elsewhere applied to Dichrostachus nyassana, Acacia barbertonensis, and A. retinens.

gagula (3.2.9) v. [<gágu. >perf. **-gagulile, -gagule**; pass. **gagulwa**; neut. **gaguleka**; ap. **gagulela**; rec. **gagulana**; caus. **gagulisa.**]
1. Select the salient points when speaking.
2. Speak boldly, boastfully, disrespectfully.
3. Shout out a war-cry.

gáju (8.8–9) ideo. [>gajuka; u(lu)gajugaju.]
of leaping (of animal with a long tail). [cf. *gáncu.*] *Yathi isathi gáju imfene base beyishayile* (Just when the baboon leaped, they fell upon it with sticks).

-gajugaju (**u(lu)gajugaju,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izingajungaju**) n. [<gáju.]
Long tail (as of monkey, leopard, lemur). [cf. *u(lu)gancugancu.*]

gajuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gáju. >perf. **-gajukile**; ap. **gajukela**; caus. **gajukisa.**]
Leap (of an animal with a long tail), spring over with an undulating motion. [cf. *gancuka.*]

gákla (6–3.9) ideo. [>gaklaza; umgakla.]
1. of throwing down with force, hurling down; of kicking away. *Imbongolo yamuthi gákla phansi* (The donkey threw him on to the ground).
2. of doing something extensively, on a large scale. *Wasithi gákla ngokhamba* (He treated us generously with a big pot of beer).

-gakla (**umgakla,** 2.6.3.9, **imigakla**) n. [<gákla.]
1. Koodoo, Antelope strepsiceros. [cf. v.l. *umgankla.*]
2. A youth generally disliked by girls.

gaklaza (3.2.9) v. [<gákla. >perf. **-gaklazile**; pass. **gaklazwa**; neut. **gaklazeka**; ap. **gaklazela**; rec. **gaklazana**; caus. **gaklazisa.**]
1. Throw down forcibly, hurl down; kick away.
2. Act on a large scale, act generously.

gála (8.8–9) ideo. [>galaza; isigalagala; u(lu)galagala; ingalangala.]
1. of gaping widely, sitting indecently (of a female).
2. of blazing or glaring with heat. [cf. *gólo.*]

-gala (**i(li)gala,** 3.2.9.9, **amagala**) n.
Weapon, spear. [cf. *umkhonto.*]

-galagala (**isigalagala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigalagala**) n. [<gála.]
Immoral woman (one given to sitting or sprawling indecently; one indulging in excessive sexual intercourse).

-galagala (**u(lu)galagala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<gála.]
1. Rudeness, sauciness, pertness.
2. Distended female organ (implying excessive sexual intercourse).

***-galaji** (**i(li)galaji,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amagalaji**) n. [<Eng. >loc. **egalaji.**]
Garage; motor garage.

gálakaju (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of leaping over. [cf. *gálasha.*]

-galanca (**umgalanca,** 3.2.6.6.3, **imigalanca**) n.
Species of shrub. [cf. v.l. *umgalanci.*]

-galanci (**umgalanci,** 3.2.6.6.3, **imigalanci**) n.
Species of Euclea shrub. [v.l. *umgalanca.*]

-galane (**ingalane,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingalane**) n.
Species of aloe. ★

-galanga (**umgalanga,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imigalanga**) n.
Species of Natal tree, resembling the waterboom (*umdoni*).

-gala(n)gala (**ingalangala,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingalangala**) n. [<gála.]
[at.] Obscene word for vagina.

***-galani** (**i(li)galani,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amagalani**) n. [<Eng.]
Gallon.

gálasha (8.8.9) ideo.
of leaping over or down. [cf. *lékence.*]

-galashane (**u(lu)galashane,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **izingalashane**) n.
Person with thin, scraggy legs.

-galathi (**ingalathi,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingalathi**) n.
The portion of the navel-string left attached to the

body of an infant at birth. [cf. *u(lu)fokothi, inkaba.*] *Ngimuzwa ngengalathi* (I perceive him by (my) navel-string, i.e. that he is a blood-relation of mine).

-galawana (**ingalawana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingalawana**) n. Tug, harbour tug.

galaza (3.2.9) v. [<gála. >perf. **-galazile**; pass. **galazwa**; ap. **galazela**; caus. **galazisa.**]
1. Act rudely, saucily.
2. Lie exposed to view, lie naked.

gále (8.8–9) ideo. [<ga. >**galela**; **galeza.**]
1. of delivering a blow, striking forcibly.
2. of coming suddenly upon, of stopping up dead. *ukuthi gále kumuntu* (to come suddenly upon a person).
3. of pouring forth abundantly.
4. of making a huge fire, piling firewood on the fire; of blazing greatly, being blazing hot.
5. of springing over or down. *ukuthi gále ngalé kothango* (to jump over the fence).

galela (3.2.9) v. [<gále. >perf. **-galele**; pass. **galelwa**; neut. **galeleka**; ap. **galelela**; rec. **galelana**; caus. **galelisa**; **isigalelo.**]
1. Strike a heavy blow. [cf. *gadla.*] *ukugalela ngenduku* (to strike a blow with a kerrie).
2. Overwhelm with, thrust upon. *ukugalela ngotshwala* (to entertain with large quantities of beer). *Wangigalela ngomntanakhe* (He thrust his daughter at me, i.e. making me marry her).
3. Kindle a big fire. [cf. *basa.*]

-galelagase (**ugalelagase,** 2.6.3.6.6.3, **ogalelagase**) n. [<galela+subjunct. **gasa,** lit. he who strikes and goes forward.]
1. Person who attacks without flinching.
2. Determined attack.

galeleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<galela. >perf. **-galelekile**; ap. **galelekela**; caus. **galelekisa.**]
Arrive at, reach. [cf. *fika.*]

-galelo (**isigalelo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izigalelo**) n. [<galela.]
Heavy blow.

-galelwana (**isigalelwana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Pain in the wrist from over-grinding. [cf. *isihlakalala.*]

galeza (3.2.9) v. [<gále. >perf. **-galezile**; pass. **galezwa**; ap. **galezela**; rec. **galezana**; caus. **galezisa.**]
Spring over, spring down.

***-galiga** (**i(li)galiga,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amagaliga**) n. [foreign origin.]
Skeleton truck for cane. [cf. *isigadla.*]

-galo (**ingalo,** 2.9.9, **izingalo**) n.
1. Arm. [cf. *umkhono.*]
2. Skill, dexterity. [cf. *u(lu)galo.*] *Unengalo* (He has skill).
3. (fig.) Power, might. [cf. *amandla.*] *Ngakhuluma izwana, wasengiphatha ngengalo* (I spoke one little word, when he was down upon me with force).

-galo (**isigalo,** 3.2.9.9, **izigalo**) n.
1. Bracelet.
2. (pl. only) Sinews, brawniness (as of a powerful arm). *Ubani unezigalo* (So-and-so has a powerful arm).

-galo (**ugalo,** 2.4.9, **ogalo**) n.
Forearm or lower foreleg (of man or beast). [v.l. *u(lu)galo.*] *ugalo womlenze,* or *ugalo womkhono* (the lower part of the leg or arm); *ithambo likagalo* (the shin-bone).

-galo (**u(lu)galo,** 3.2.9.9, **izingalo**) n.
1. Lower foreleg, or forearm (of man or beast); whole arm. [v.l. *ingalo, ugalo.*]
2. Dexterity, skill, able management (generally used in sg.; but in pl. when referring to the skilful practices of a doctor). [cf. *i(li)khono.*] *UNobani unogalo lotshwala* (Mrs. So-and-so knows properly how to make beer). *Leyo-nyanga inezingalo* (That doctor is very skilful).
3. Finger (obs. meaning, found only in the words **isishiyagalolunye** and **isishiyagalombili,** q.v.).

***-galofu** (**i(li)galofu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amagalofu**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Golf, game of golf.
2. Golf ball.

-galolwane (**isigalolwane,** 2.6.6.3.3–5.4, **izigalolwane**) n.
1. Weakness of the wrist (such as would render a woman incapable of grinding well). [cf. *isigayelo.*]
2. Bad quality of a grinding stone which causes a weakness of the wrist. *Bonke abagaya kulelitshe bezwa isigalolwane salo* (All who grind on this stone feel its bad quality).

-galonci (**ugalonci,** 2.6.6.3, **ogalonci**) n. [<ugalo+-nci; lit. small limb.]
1. Tall, broad-shouldered person with small lower limbs.
2. Species of edible gourd with smooth or warted shell. ★

-gama (**i(li)gama,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amagama**) n.
1. Name, appellation. [v.l. *i(li)gamu.*] *Ungubani wena igama lakho?* (What is your name?). *ukuqamba igama* (to give a name).
2. Word; letter (of alphabet); statement. [cf. *i(li)zwi.*] *Ngifundele lawa-magama* (Read these words for me).
3. Song, hymn, air; words of a song. [cf. *i(li)culo.*] *ukuhlaba igama* (to strike up a tune).
4. Notability, notoriety. [cf. *indumela.*] *ukubanegama* (to gain notoriety).

-gama (**umgama,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imigama**) n.
Interval of time or distance. [cf. *umgamu.*] *umgamana wendlela* (a short distance along the path).

gámanxa (6.6.3) ideo. [>**gamanxa**; **i(li)gamanxa.**]
1. of acting incompletely, doing by halves. *Ithunga selithé gámanxa* (The milk-bucket is half full). *ngathi ngisathé gámanxa ukukhuluma* (when I was half-way through my speech).
2. of being involved in a matter, drawn into trouble. *Wathi uyaphendula kanti usethé gámanxa* (When he made to reply, he got himself into trouble).
3. of being on friendly terms. *Sesithene gámanxa naye kakhulu* (He and I are now on very friendly terms).

gamanxa (3.2.9) v. [<**gámanxa.** >perf. **-gamanxile**; pass. **gamanxwa**; neut. **gamanxeka**; ap. **gamanxela**; rec. **gamanxana**; caus. **gamanxisa**; **umgamanxo.**]
1. Act incompletely, do by halves; hold in the middle. *Ukukhuluma ngisakugamanxile* (I am half-way through my talk). *ukugamanxa induku* (to hold a stick by the middle).
2. Be involved in an affair, get into trouble.
3. Cross one another (as paths).
4. Stand firm, with legs well apart; refuse to give way.

-gamanxa (**i(li)gamanxa,** 3.2.6.6.3, **amagamanxa**) n. [<**gámanxa.**]
1. One who involves himself in other people's affairs.
2. Person with good facial features but bad figure.

-gamanxandukwana (**i(li)gamanxandukwana,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9.9, **amagamanxandukwana**) n. [<**i(li)gamanxa**+dim. **induku,** lit. holding a little stick in the middle.]
1. Raw, inexperienced person (lit. one who does not know how to hold his fighting-stick properly); one backward physically and mentally.
2. Nervous, cowardly person.

-gamanxo (**umgamanxo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imigamanxo**) n. [<gamanxa.]
Crossing; junction; spot where lines or paths cross.

gamatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gamathile; pass. gamathwa; neut. gamatheka; ap. gamathela; rec. gamathana; caus. gamathisa.]
1. Get into trouble.
°2. hlonipha term for *gamanxa*, do by halves, hold in the middle.

gamathela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gamatha. >perf. -gamathele; pass. gamathelwa; ap. gamathelela; rec. gamathelana; caus. gamathelisa.]
1. Get into trouble for.
2. Assert positively, asseverate; emphasize. [cf. v.l. *gomothela*.]
3. Hold fast on to, grip. *Aßamuke nemikhumbi ßagamathela nasosizini* (Those involved in shipwreck grasp at a straw).

★ °**-gambane** (**i(li)gambane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amagambane**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)zambane*, potato.

gámbaqa (8.8.9) ideo. [>gambaqela.]
of gulping down.

gambaqela (3.3.2.9) v. [<gámbaqa. >perf. -gambaqele; pass. gambaqelwa; ap. gambaqelela; caus. gambaqelisa.]
Gulp down, take a long drink.

-gambu (**ugambu,** 2.4.9, **ogambu**) n.
Species of plant.

***-gambushe** (**ugambushe,** 2.4.9.9, **ogambushe**) n. [<Eng. *gum*.]
Gum-tree. [cf. **ugamthini*.]

-gameko (**isigameko,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigameko**) n.
1. Standard of word or action, word or statement one sticks to; repeated assertion. *Isigameko sakhe leso* (That is the matter he is always harping on).
2. Omen, portent (good or bad).
3. Small, cultivated patch of land. [cf. *isife*.]

gamela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gamele; pass. ganyelwa; neut. gameleka; ap. & perftv. gamelela; rec. gamelana; caus. gamelisa; isigamelo; umgamelo.]
Be positive, firm, earnest. [cf. *gomela*.] *Ugamele ngalendaßa* ((i) He was positive about this matter; (ii) He quoted this matter in confirmation). *Uphikile wagamela* (He denied it absolutely).

gamelela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. & perftv.<gamela. >perf. -gamelele; pass. ganyelelwa; ap. gamelelela; caus. gamelelisa; isigamelelo.]
1. Be positive for.
2. Be absolutely positive; exert oneself strenuously. *Wafunga wagamelela* (He swore positively). *Useze agamelele eshaya umntwana na?* (Why should he exert all his strength when punishing a child?).

-gamelelo (**isigamelelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigamelelo**) n. [<gamelela.]
Great exertion; very heavy blow.

-gamelo (**isigamelo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigamelo**) n. [<gamela.]
Vow, binding oath.

-gamelo (**umgamelo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imigamelo**) n. [<gamela.]
Positiveness, assurance; earnestness.

-gamfe (**ugamfe,** 2.4.9, **ogamfe**) n.
Black-jack plant. [v.l. *ugamfemfe*.]

-gamfemfe (**ugamfemfe,** 2.6.3.9, **ogamfemfe**) n.
Black-jack, Bidens pilosa. [cf. *uqadolo*; v.l. *ugamfe*.]

gámfu (6.3) ideo. [>gamfula; u(lu)gamfu.]
of holding in the middle, squeezing in the middle. *Wamuthi gámfu okhalo wamcisha umoya* (He caught him round the waist, and knocked the breath out of him).

-gamfu (**u(lu)gamfu,** 3.2.6.3, **izingamfu**) n. [<gámfu.]
Bulky body narrowed in the middle, e.g. wasp, person with small waist, dumb-bell. [cf. *u(lu)zucu*.]

gamfula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<gámfu. >perf. -gamfulile, gamfule; pass. gamfulwa; neut. gamfuleka; ap. gamfulela; rec. gamfulana; caus. gamfulisa; isigamfulo.]
1. Tie tightly in the middle. *Isimame nxa sesingena indlela sizigamfula ukhalo* (When women set out on the road they bind their clothing tightly around their waists).
2. [mod.] Punctuate (literary term).

-gamfulo (**isigamfulo,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izigamfulo**) n. [<gamfula.]
[mod.] Punctuation; punctuation mark.

-gamgedlela (**i(li)gamgedlela,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amagamgedlela**) n.
Natal Carbineer. [cf. *i(li)lenje*.]

***-gampokwe** (**ugampokwe,** 2.6.3.9, **ogampokwe**) n. [<Afr. *kapok* (cotton, snow).]
1. The cotton plant, species of Gossypium.
2. Cotton-wool; cotton cloth. *ingußo kagampokwe* (white cotton blanket).

gámpu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gampula; gampuna; i(li)gampu.]
1. of cutting, dividing, marking across.
2. of striking across the body. *Wamuthi gámpu ngemvußu* (He struck him across with a sjambok).

-gampu (**i(li)gampu,** 2.6.6–3.8–3, **amagampu**) n. [<gámpu.]
Red, brown, or tawny beast with white patch on side and over part of the back.

gampula (3.2.9) v. [<gámpu. >perf. -gampulile; pass. gampulwa; ap. gampulela; rec. gampulana; caus. gampulisa.]
Strike across the middle, cut or mark across. [v.l. *gampuna*.]

gampuna (3.2.9) v. [<gámpu. >perf. -gampunile; pass. gampunwa; ap. gampunela; rec. gampunana; caus. gampunisa.]
Strike across the middle; cut or mark crosswise. [v.l. *gampula*.]

***-gamthilini** (**ugamthilini,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **ogamthilini**) n. [<Eng.]
Gum-tree. [cf. v.l. **ugamthini*.]

***-gamthini** (**ugamthini,** 2.6.6.3.9, **ogamthini**) n. [<Eng.]
Gum-tree. [v.l. **ugamthilini*.]

gámu (6.3.) ideo. [>gamuka; gamula; i(li)gamu; ingamu; isigamu; umgamu.]
1. of cutting through, across, to pieces. [cf. *gámpu*.]
2. of reaching the end.

-gamu (**i(li)gamu,** 3.2.6.3, **amagamu**) n. [<gámu.]
1. Lump of flesh between the ribs and the pelvis. [v.l. *ingamu*.]
2. Space caused by a joint or by bending, space between fingers, etc.

-gamu (**i(li)gamu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amagamu**) n.
1. Name. [cf. v.l. *i(li)gama*.]
2. Word, single part of speech; letter (of alphabet); statement.
3. Song, hymn, air.
4. Notability, notoriety.

-gamu (**ingamu,** 2.6.3, **izingamu**) n. [<gámu.]
1. Bottom, end. *umgodi ongenangamu* (a bottomless pit).
2. Lump of flesh between ribs and pelvis. [cf. v.l. *i(li)gamu*.]

-gamu (**isigamu,** 3.2.6.3, **izigamu**) n. [<gámu.]
Piece chopped or cut off; portion; anything cut short, stump. [cf. *isinqamu*.]

-gamu (**umgamu,** 3.2.6.3, **imigamu**) n. [<gámu. > loc. emgamini.]
1. interval of space, distance (as between one kraal and another). *Бafika emgamini owawunqunyiwe* (They covered the space which had been allotted to them).
2. Interval of time. *Umgamu waбayihora* (The interval was an hour).
3. Excrements passed in dry, separate lumps (as of goat). [cf. *umgodo*.]
4. Boer bean.
5. Selerocarya caffra plant.

gamuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gámu. >perf. **-gamukile**; ap. **gamukela**; caus. **gamukisa**.]
Get broken or cut off; come to a stop, cease, stop; come to an end. [cf. *nqamuka*.]

gamula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<gámu. >perf. **-gamulile**; pass. **ganyulwa**; neut. **gamuleka**; ap. **gamulela**; caus. **gamulisa**; dim. **gamugamula**.]
1. Cut through, cut across, chop down. [cf. *gawula, nqamula*.] *ukugamula izinkuni* (to fell trees for firewood).
°2. hlonipha term for *zamula*, yawn.

gamundela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-gamundele**; pass. **gamundelwa**; ap. **gamundelela**; rec. **gamundelana**; caus. **gamundelisa**.]
1. Gulp down, be ravenous; take by force, rob. *ukugamundela okwaбanye* (to take another's goods by force).
2. Put obstacles in the way of, hinder. *Akaquбekinjeugamundelwangukuhlupheka* (He makes no progress, he is hindered by his worries).

-gamunga (**isigamunga,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigamunga**) n.
Large bulky object (e.g. large tuber, very fat child).

gana (6.3) v. [> perf. **-ganile**; pass. **ganwa**; neut. **ganeka**; ap. **ganela**; rec. **ganana**; caus. **ganisa**; **umgano**.]
1. Marry, choose a husband (only used of females); become betrothed. [cf. *enda, gcagca*; pass. is used of males.] *Intombi iganile umfana kaбani* (or *igané kuye*) (The girl has married So-and-so's son). *Ungafiki ugane khona* (Don't go and marry there, i.e. don't stay or loiter there).
2. Choose (generally). *Wagana ukufa kunokuqamba amanga* (He chose death rather than tell a lie).

ganana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<gana. >perf. **-ganene**; ap. **gananela**; caus. **gananisa**.]
1. Marry each other. *Бaganana бeyizingane* (They married each other while still young).
2. Be a fine-looking married couple; found in the phrase: *Бaganana laбa-бantu бeбahle* (These people are a fine-looking married pair).

***-ganandela** (**uganandela,** 2.6.6.3.9, **oganandela**) n. [<Eng.]
Granadilla. [cf. v.l. **i(li)gilayindeni*.]

gáncu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gancuka; u(lu)gancugancu.]
of leaping (with undulating motion). [cf. *gáju*.]

-gancugancu (**u(lu)gancugancu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinganeungancu**) n. [<gáncu.]
Long tail. [cf. *u(lu)gajugaju*.]

gancuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gáncu. >perf. **-gancukile**; ap. **gancukela**; caus. **gancukisa**.]
Leap (as monkey with long tail following). [cf. *gajuka*.]

ganda (3.9) v. [>perf. **-gandile**; pass. **gandwa**; neut. **gandeka**; ap. **gandela**; rec. **gandana**; caus. **gandisa**; dim. **gandaganda**; **gandavula**; **gandaya**; **umganda**; **u(lu)gando**; **umgando**; °**i(li)gandelo**.]
1. Pound, stamp down; tread hard. *ukuganda umhlaбathi* (to pound an earthen floor); *ukuganda isikhumba* (to work soft a hide).
2. Pummel (with sticks or stones). *ukuganda ngenduku* (to pummel with a kerrie).
3. Walk heavily.

-ganda (**umganda,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imiganda**) n. [<ganda.]
Tick fever.

-gandaganda (**ugandaganda,** 2.6.6.3.9, **ogandaganda**) n. [<ganda.]
1. Steam-roller.
2. Any heavy, thick-legged person or animal (e.g. elephant, pig).

gandavula (3.3.2.9) v. [<ganda. >perf. **-gandavule**; pass. **gandavulwa**; neut. **gandavuleka**; ap. **gandavulela**; rec. **gandavulana**; caus. **gandavulisa**.]
Plod along, walk tiredly (as a tired horse).

gandaya (3.2.9) v. [<ganda. >perf. **-gandayile, -gandeye**; pass. **gandaywa**; neut. **gandayeka**; ap. **gandayela**; caus. **gandayisa**; int. **gandayisisa**; dim. **gandagandaya**; **umgandayo**.]
Lay a floor (of beaten earth, cement, boards, etc.). *ukugandaya phansi* (to lay a floor); *ukugandaya umgwaqo* (to macadamize a road).

-gandayo (**umgandayo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imigandayo**) n. [<gandaya.]
Pavement.

°**-gandelo** (**i(li)gandelo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amagandelo**) n. [<ap. ganda.]
hlonipha term for **isikele*, scissors.

-gandeni (**umgandeni,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Greed.

-gando (**u(lu)gando,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izingando**) n. [<ganda.]
1. Zulu royal sceptre.
2. Long, thin assegai with tiny blade.
3. Person with very thin legs.

-gando (**umgando,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imigando**) n. [<ganda.]
Purification ceremony after the death of a person.

gándu (8.8–9) ideo. [>ganduza.]
1. of striking with great energy.
2. of dancing with loud, thudding noise.

ganduza (3.2.9) v. [<gándu. >perf. **-ganduzile**; pass. **ganduzwa**; neut. **ganduzeka**; ap. **ganduzela**; caus. **ganduzisa**.]
1. Strike with great energy (as when swinging a pick at full arm's length; as a blacksmith at work).
2. Dance with a loud, thudding noise. *Бaganduza ehlungwini kwaze kwaбa-yibuqusi* (They danced on a bare patch until it became mere dusty ground).

ganela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<gana. >perf. **-ganele**; pass. **ganelwa**; rec. **ganelana**; caus. **ganelisa**.]
Choose a husband at, marry into a certain kraal; marry for (of woman). *Udadewethu waganela kwaMthethwa* (My sister has married among the Mthethwa people).

gánga (6–3.8–5) ideo. [>gangada; gangaleka; gangatha; i(li)ganga; inganga; isiganga; u(lu)ganga; umganga; u(lu)gange; gángalazi.]
1. of exposure (to the sun, air, or to view). *Izidumbu zithé gánga oLundi* (The bodies were lying exposed on the battle-field of Ulundi).
2. of collapsing, fainting, dying suddenly.

ganga (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-gangile**; pass. **gangwa**; ap. **gangela**; caus. **gangisa**; **i(li)gangane**; **isigangi**.]
Be naughty, mischievous, impudent; do petty wrongs, play tricks. *Kanti ugangile lomuntu* (So this person is up to mischief).

-ganga (**i(li)ganga,** 2.4.6–3–6.6–3, **amaganga**) n. [<gánga. >-maganga.]
1. Small round-topped hill, knoll, rise in the ground.
2. (pl. only) Ardent passion, intense desire or heat of

anger. *Akusizi ukuba-namaganga ungakambuzi* (It is no use flaring up before you've questioned him).

-ganga (inganga, 2.9.9, sg. only) **n.** [<gánga.]
1. Species of small termite, used as bait in bird-traps. [cf. *incombo, umuhlwa.*]
2. Small ant-heap (such as is used by Natives as fuel). [cf. *ingqulwane.*]
3. Species of Helichrysum or Everlasting plant.

-ganga (isiganga, 2.4.6–3–6.6–3, **iziganga)** n. [<gánga.]
Small round-topped hill or rise. [v.l. *i(li)ganga.*]

-ganga (u(lu)ganga, 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<gánga.]
1. Water boiled with a little ground sorghum, in order to sweeten it in preparation for making beer.
2. Dried-up, parched object (e.g. dry soil, dead tree).

-ganga (umganga, 2.4.6–3–6.6–3, sg. only) **n.** [<gánga.]
1. Mound of earth (as alongside a pit being dug); bank of earth (such as to keep back water); platform (whether of earth or built of timber); pulpit. [cf. *isiduma.*]
2. Piece of cartilaginous flesh growing over the breast-bone of cattle, sheep, etc. (only eaten by headmen as a delicacy). [cf. *inqikla.*]

gangada (3.2.9) v. [<gánga. >perf. **-gangadile**; pass. **gangadwa**; neut. **gangadeka**; ap. **gangadela**; caus. **gangadisa.**]
Dry up stiff, stiffen, harden, parch. [v.l. *gagada.*]

gangadeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<gangada. >perf. **-gangadekile**; ap. **gangadekela**; caus. **gangadekisa.**]
1. Get dried hard, stiffened.
2. Get parched, become thirsty. [v.l. *gangatheka.*]

-gangakazana (ingangakazana, 2.4.6.3.9.9, **izingangakazana)** n.
1. Cape polecat. [cf. *iqaqa*; v.l. *ingangazana.*]
2. Species of strong-smelling beetle.

gangalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<gángalazi. >perf. **-gangalazile**; pass. **gangalazwa**; neut. **gangalazeka**; ap. **gangalazela**; rec. **gangalazana**; caus. **gangalazisa.**]
1. Lie exposed (to sun, weather, view).
2. Start a quarrel (for no reason). [cf. *qala.*] *Wasuka wamgangalaza-nje eningini* (He singled him out for a quarrel among the crowd).

gángalazi (8–3.8.3.9) ideo. [>**gangalaza.**]
1. of lying exposed.
2. of starting a quarrel (without real cause).

gangaleka (3.3.2.9) v. [<gánga. >perf. **-gangalekile**; ap. **gangalekela**; caus. **gangalekisa.**]
Collapse, faint; fall dead.

-gangampuza (u(lu)gangampuza, 2.4.3.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of small shrub whose bark is used for fibre.

-gangane (i(li)gangane, 2.6.6.6–3.9, **amagangane)** n. [<ganga.]
Incest. *Ngingamitha yigangane* (May I become pregnant by incest!—a woman's oath).

-gangangozi (i(li)gangangozi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amagangangozi)** n. [<ganga+ingozi, lit. what plays with danger.]
1. Bold, brazen-faced, impudent conduct or speech (mostly used in pl.).
2. Bold, impudent person.

-ganganyane (isiganganyane, 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigangangnyane)** n.
Species of tree, Lannea discolor.

gangatha (3.2.9) v. [<gánga. >perf. **-gangathile**; pass. **gangathwa**; neut. **gangatheka**; ap. **gangathela**; caus. **gangathisa.**]
Stiffen, dry up hard. [cf. v.l. *gangada.*]

gangatheka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<gangatha. >perf. **-gangathekile**; ap. **gangathekela**; caus. **gangathekisa.**]
1. Get dried hard, stiffened.
2. Get parched, thirsty. [v.l. *gangadeka.*]

-gangazana (ingangazana, 2.4.6.9.9, **izingangazana)** n.
1. Cape polecat. [cf. v.l. *ingangakazana.*]
2. Species of strong-smelling beetle.

-gange (u(lu)gange, 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<gánga.]
1. Small shrub with edible fruit.
2. Outer fence of a kraal.

-gangi (ingangi, 2.9.9, coll. sg. only) **n.**
1. Species of small termites (used as bait in bird-traps). [cf. *incombo.*]
2. Small nodule ant-heap (used for fuel). [cf. *ingqulwane.*]

-gangi (isigangi, 6.3.9.9, **izigangi)** n. [<ganga.]
Mischievous person, one given to naughty tricks.

-gani (umgani, 3.2.6.3, **imigani)** n.
Species of tree. [v.l. *umganu.*]

ganisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<gana. >perf. **-ganisile**; pass. **ganiswa**; neut. **ganiseka**; ap. **ganisela**; rec. **ganisana.**]
1. Cause to marry, give in marriage, as a father his daughter. *Ungamganisi umntanakho kuphundla* (Don't give your child in marriage to a ne'er-do-well).
2. Accompany the bride as one of the bridal party to the wedding ceremony. *Zihambile izintombi ziyoganisa uZodwa* (The girls have gone to accompany Zodwa to her wedding).

ganisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<ganisa. >perf. **-ganisele**; pass. **ganiselwa**; ap. **ganiselela**; rec. **ganiselana.**]
Give in marriage to (as a father his daughter to a young man); arrange the wedding for (as a father might for a young man). *Uganisele umntanakhe kumSuthu* (He has given his child in marriage to a Sotho man). *Ngiganiseleni-bo!* (Please give your daughter in marriage to my son).

ganiselana (3.3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<ganisela. >perf. **-ganiselene**; pass. **ganiselwana.**]
Intermarry. *AmaQwabe namaGumede awaganiselani* (The Qwabe and Gumede clans do not intermarry).

-gankla (umgankla, 2.6.3.9, **imigankla)** n.
1. Koodoo, Antelope strepsiceros. [v.l. *umgakla.*]
2. Young man unpopular with girls (koodoo flesh is disliked by girls).

-gano (umgano, 3.2.9.9, **imigano)** n. [<gana.]
Bullock which, along with an *ithole*, usually accompanies the *isigodo* on the wedding of a girl (word now seldom used).

***-ganono (inganono,** 2.6.3.9, **izinganono)** n. [<Afr. *kanon.*]
Canon, field gun. [cf. **umbayimbayi.*]

°-gansi (i(li)gansi, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [>loc. **°egansi.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)zansi*, coast.

-gantsha (isigantsha, 2.6.6–3.9, **izigantsha)** n.
1. Nausea, feeling of disgust after certain rich food. [cf. *isigaxa.*] *Inhliziyo yami inesigantsha* (My heart has a nauseous feeling). *Lentombi inesigantsha ezinsizweni* (This girl is repulsive to the youths).
2. Very rich food.

-gantu (umgantu, 3.2.9.9, **imigantu)** n.
Cape rock thrush, Monticola rupestris.

†gánu (6.3) obs. ideo. [>**ganuka**; **ganunga**; **uganuganu.**]
of lusting.

-ganu (i(li)ganu, 3.2.6.3, **amaganu)** n.
1. Fruit of the *umganu* tree.
2. (pl. only) Beer made from the ripe fruit of above.

-ganu (**umganu,** 3.2.6.3, **imiganu**) n.
Species of large tree, Sclerocarya caffra; bark used for tanning, wood for carving.

-ganuganu (**uganuganu,** 2.6.3.6.3, **oganuganu**) n. [<obs. gánu.]
A tantalizer; that which causes longing for something.

ganuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<obs. gánu. >perf. -ganukile; ap. ganukela; caus. ganukisa; amaganuka.]
Desire ardently, experience lust or longing. [cf. *khanuka*; v.l. *ganunga*.]

-ganuka (**amaganuka,** 3.2.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<ganuka.]
Urethral (not seminal) discharge, caused by sensual excitement or desire. [cf. *amaja*; v.l. *amaganunga*.]

ganunga (3.2.9) v. intr. [<obs. gánu. >perf. -ganungile; ap. ganungela; caus. ganungisa; amaganunga.]
Experience lust, longing or strong desire. [cf. more usual v.l. *ganuka*.]

-ganunga (**amaganunga,** 3.2.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<ganunga.]
Urethral discharge owing to sensual excitement. [cf. v.l. *amaganuka*.]

ganwa (6.3) v. [pass.<gana. >perf. -ganiwe; rec. ganwana.]
Marry, be chosen as a husband (used only of males). *Indoda iganiwe yintombi kaßani* (The man has been married by So-and-so's daughter).

-ganxa (**i(li)ganxa,** 2.6.3.9, **amaganxa**) n. [>ußuganxa.]
One who overdoes or spoils anything he puts his hand to, an inexperienced imitator. *Amaganxa yiwo asißulalisa naßelungu* (Heady imitators are the very ones who set us against the Europeans).

-ganxa (**ußuganxa,** 2.6.3.9) n. [<i(li)ganxa.]
Inexperienced imitation.

ganya (6.3) v. [>perf. -ganyile; pass. ganywa; neut. ganyeka; ap. ganyela; caus. ganyisa.]
Outdo, outwit; get the better of (in dispute or dealings), excel, surpass. [cf. *ehlula*.] *ukuganya aßanye ezifundweni* (to surpass others in learning).

ganzinga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ganzingile; pass. ganzingwa; neut. ganzingeka; ap. ganzingela; rec. ganzingana; caus. ganzingisa; int. ganzingisisa.]
1. Roast, grill (rare variant of *gazinga*, q.v.).
2. Put to torture.

gaqa (6.3) v. [>perf. -gaqile; pass. gaqwa; neut. gaqeka; ap. gaqela; caus. gaqisa; gaqazela.]
Creep on hands and knees, crawl; grovel. [cf. *huquzela, khasa*.] *ukugaqa ngamadolo* (to crawl on knees). *Ußani ujezile, uyagaqa* (So-and-so has been reprimanded and is grovelling).

-gaqa (**i(li)gaqa,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amagaqa**) n. [>umagaqana.]
1. Compact lump. *igaqa lomthofu* (a lump of lead). *Kwahlangana igaqa* (It was a compact conflict).
2. Spear; long war-assegai. [cf. *i(li)klwa*.]

-gaqa (**u(lu)gaqa,** 3.2.9.9, **izingaqa**) n. [>u(lu)gaqasi.]
Long, slender object. [cf. more usual v.l. *u(lu)gaqasi*.]

-gaqasi (**u(lu)gaqasi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingaqasi**) n. [<u(lu)gaqa.]
Any long, slender thing (as a monkey's tail, long stick, tall thin man).

gaqazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<gaqa. >perf. -gaqazele; pass. gaqazelwa; ap. gaqazelela; caus. gaqazelisa.]
1. Creep, crawl. [=*gaqa*.]
2. Drag oneself away, crawl away to die. *Ingani ßayishayile imbaßala yagaqazela yaze yafela emfuleni* (Although they hit it, the bush-buck dragged itself away and eventually died in the river).

gaqela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<gaqa. >perf. -gaqele; pass. gaqelwa; neut. gaqeleka; ap. gaqelela; rec. gaqelana; caus. gaqelisa.]
1. Crawl or creep for, into. *ukugaqela eziko* (to creep into the fire-place; i.e. to go into danger).
2. Lie in ambush. *Wathi ezihambela ßamgaqela ßamjuqa* (When he travelled by himself, they lay in wait for him and murdered him).

gasa (6.3) v. [>perf. -gasile; pass. gaswa; neut. gaseka; ap. gasela; caus. gasisa.]
Stalk; move menacingly forward.

gasela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<gasa. >perf. -gasele; pass. gaselwa; neut. gaseleka; ap. gaselela; rec. gaselana; caus. gaselisa.]
1. Be intent upon, bent on. [cf. *ßaßala; ßanga; qonda*.]
2. Attack. [cf. *hlasela*.]

-gatsha (**i(li)gatsha,** 3.2.6.3, **amagatsha**) n. ★
Small branch, twig-branch (of a tree). [cf. *i(li)gaßa*.]

-gatsha (**ingatsha,** 2.6.3, **izingatsha**) n.
Large or trunk branch, large bough (of a tree). [cf. *ingaßa*.]

gava (6.3) v. [cf. *gávu*. >perf. -gavile; pass. gavwa; ap. gavela; caus. gavisa.]
1. Chatter, gossip, talk scandal. [cf. *gavuza*.]
2. Talk unrestrainedly in anger, talk with foolish lack of restraint; act or talk carelessly, in slipshod manner.
3. Have no fixed price on an article, no fixed amount in any demand. *Izitolo zamaphandle ziyazigavela-nje* (Country stores demand anything for goods).

-gavini (**ugavini,** 2.6.3.9, **ogavini**) n.
Strong, intoxicating drink distilled from sugar-cane, resembles *umaconsane*.

gávu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gavuza; i(li)gavugavu.]
of gossiping, chattering.

-gavugavu (**i(li)gavugavu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amagavugavu**) n. [<gávu.]
Constant chatterer, gossiper. [cf. *i(li)xoki*.]

gavuza (3.2.9) v. [<gávu. >perf. -gavuzile; pass. gavuzwa; ap. gavuzela; caus. gavuzisa; i(li)gavuzana; ingavuzana.]
Chatter, gossip, talk scandal.

-gavuzana (**i(li)gavuzana,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **amagavuzana**) n. [<gavuza.]
Scandalmonger (stronger term than *i(li)gavugavu*). [v.l. *ingavuzana*.]

-gavuzana (**ingavuzana,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izingavuzana**) n. [<gavuza.]
Scandalmonger. [cf. v.l. *i(li)gavuzana*.]

-gawozi (**i(li)gawozi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amagawozi**) n.
1. Long-legged, green grass-locust. [cf. *intethe*.]
2. Light-complexioned Native.

gáwu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gawuka; gawula; i(li)gawu; u(lu)gawu; umgawu.]
of felling, chopping down.

-gawu (**i(li)gawu,** 3.2.9.9, **amagawu**) n. [<gáwu. >i(li)gawugawu.]
1. Well-developed young (of animal, human being, plant). *igawu lensizwa* (well-developed young man). *Isingaseyißoshelwe ngoßa isiligawu* (It can now be inspanned because it is well developed).
2. Young pumpkin or vegetable marrow.

-gawu (**u(lu)gawu,** 3.2.9.9, **izingawu**) n. [<gáwu.]
Narrow ridge, watershed. [cf. *umdlandlathi*.]

-gawu (**umgawu,** 3.2.9.9, **imigawu**) n. [<gáwu.]
Young foetus of an animal before the growth of any hair. [cf. *umßungu*.]

-gawugawu (**i(li)gawugawu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amagawugawu**) n. [<i(li)gawu.]
Well-developed young (of animal, plant, etc.).

gawuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gáwu. >perf. -gawukile; ap. gawukela; caus. gawukisa.]
Get chopped down, felled.

gawula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<gáwu. >perf. -gawulile; pass. gawulwa; neut. gawuleka; ap. gawulela; rec. gawulana; caus. gawulisa; umgawuli; i(li)gawulo; isigawulo; °umgawulo.]
Fell, chop down, cut down. [cf. *gamula.*] *ukugawula umuthi* (to fell a tree). *Kugawulwa owaziwayo* (Only the one that is known is cut down; i.e. He whom the gods love dies young). *Ayigawulwa ehlathini linye* (The stick is not cut in one forest only; i.e. Two can play at this game). *Uɓogawula ubeka* (Look while you are cutting; i.e. Look before you leap). *Induku enhle ngegawulwa ezizweni* (A good stick is cut among foreign peoples; i.e. (i) A prophet is not without honour except among his own people; (ii) Distance lends enchantment).

★ **-gawuli** (**umgawuli,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓagawuli**) n. [<gawula.]
Wood-cutter.

-gawulo (**i(li)gawulo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amagawulo**) n. [<gawula.]
Axe. [cf. v.l. *isigawulo.*]

-gawulo (**isigawulo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izigawulo**) n. [<gawula.]
Axe, hatchet, chopper. [cf. *i(li)zembe*; v.l. *i(li)gawulo.*]

°**-gawulo** (**umgawulo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imigawulo**) n. [<gawula.]
hlonipha term for *umuthi,* tree.

-gawuma (**umgawuma,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of wild cotton, Gossipium transvaalense.

-gawummbila (**ugawummbila,** 2.6.3.6–3–8.9, **ogawummbila**) n.
Leopard (this is a variant pronunciation of *ugayummbila,* q.v.).

gaxa (6.3) v. [cf. *gáxa.* >perf. -gaxile; pass. gaxwa; neut. gaxeka; ap. gaxela; rec. gaxana; caus. gaxisa; umgaxo.]
1. Place across, let hang over; put astride; hook on; tie around. *ukugaxa ithawula* (to hang a towel over the shoulder); *ukugaxa izinkaɓi* (to pass reims round the horns of the oxen); *ukugaxa ihhashi* (to saddle a horse).
2. Involve in an affair. *Ɓamgaxa othulini* (They got him mixed up in the quarrel). *Uzigaxa ngamaɓomu ezindaɓeni zaɓantu* (He purposely interferes in other people's affairs). *Nang'ugaxa-maɓuthweni, iɓutho lingelakhe* (Look at him mixing with the soldiers, when the regiment is not his own; i.e. He is interfering).
3. Belabour, strike with a stick. *ukugaxa induku* (to lay on with a stick).

gáxa (8.8–9) ideo. [>isigaxa.]
1. of obstructing, choking; of hooking up, catching. *ukuthi gáxa emphimbo* (to stick in the throat); *UApsalomu wathi gáxa ngezinwele* (Absalom got caught by his hair).
2. of becoming involved in an affair. [cf. *gámanxa.*]

-gaxa (**isigaxa,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izigaxa**) n. [<gáxa.]
1. Lump (as of clay, meat, etc.). *Wathukuthela, waɓayisigaxa* (He was angry, he swelled with rage). *Akunasigaxa sezwi lokho* (That does not possess the substance of a word; i.e. There is nothing in it).
2. Fat child.
3. Feeling of nausea or disgust. [cf. *isigantsha.*]
4. Emotional feeling, as of a lump in the throat.
5. Cancer, tumour. [cf. *umhlaza.*]

-gaxo (**umgaxo,** 3.2.9.9, **imigaxo**) n. [<gaxa.]
1. Long necklace; hanging string of beadwork, dressed leather, etc., often passing over the shoulder and beneath opposite arm. [cf. *isidanga.*]
2. Bandolier.
3. Monk's hood; hood of a skin blanket. [cf. *umnqwamba.*]

gaya (6.3) v. [>perf. -gayile; pass. gaywa; neut. gayeka; ap. gayela; rec. gayana; caus. gayisa; int. gayisisa; isigayelo; umgayi; °i(li)gayo.]
Grind, crush. *ukugaya ummbila* (to grind mealies); *ukugaya umoɓa* (to crush sugar-cane); *ukugaya ugwayi* (to make snuff). *Kanti itshe liɓuye lagaya ngokunye* (So the stone ground differently; i.e. Things turned out differently from what we expected).

gáye (8.8–9) ideo. [>isigayegaye.]
1. of being densely covered. *Ɓangena enkundleni ɓathi gáye* (They entered and filled the whole arena).
2. of acting completely. *Ɓawashaya aɓantu ɓaɓabuqa gáye* (They completely destroyed the people).

-gayegaye (**isigayegaye,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigayegaye**) n. [<gáye.]
Dense darkness (as when the hand cannot be seen before the face).

-gayelo (**isigayelo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigayelo**) n. [<ap. gaya.]
1. Pain in the wrist from much grinding. [cf. *isigalolwane.*]
°2. hlonipha term for *isitheɓe,* eating-mat.

°**-gayezo** (**i(li)gayezo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amagayezo**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)tshe,* stone.

-gayi (**umgayi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓagayi**) n. [<gaya.]
Grinder. *Akumbokodo yahlul'umgayi* (There is no grindstone that gets the better of the grinder; i.e. The master has control).

°**-gayo** (**i(li)gayo,** 3.2.9.9, **amagayo**) n. [<gaya.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)sondo,* wheel.

-gayummbila (**ugayummbila,** 2.6.3.6–3–8.9, **ogayummbila**) n. [<gaya+ummbila, lit. mealie grinder.]
Leopard (so called from the noise of its growling). [cf. *ingwe.* v.l. *ugawummbila.*]

-gazi (**i(li)gazi,** 3.2.6.3, **amagazi**) n. [Ur-B. ***-ɣalí.*** > ingazi; u(lu)gazi; umgazi.]
Blood (pl. only used to indicate varieties). *Kwenza igazi lakhe-nje* (It is just caused by his blood, i.e. his constitution). *amacala egazi* (blood cases, i.e. criminal cases in which death has occurred). *Unegazi eliɓi* (He is unattractive).

-gazi (**ingazi,** 2.6.3, **izingazi**) n. [<i(li)gazi. >ungazi; unongazi.]
1. Blood, when shed or clotted (seldom used in the sg.). [cf. *umongulo.*] *ukuthelwa izingazi* (to bleed); *ukopha izingazi* (to shed blood). *Izingazi lezi ezani?* (What is all this blood?). *Izingazi zakhe zinhle* (The colour of his blood is healthy).
2. (pl. only) Dropsy of the legs and arms believed to be due to congealed blood caused by witchcraft.
3. (pl. only) Vitals. *ukubuxa ezingazini* (to stab into the vitals).

-gazi (**u(lu)gazi,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<i(li)gazi.]
1. Personality, commanding respect. *umuntu onogazi* (a person of commanding personality).
2. Handsomeness, attractiveness, fine appearance. *Lomuntu muɓi kodwa unogazi* (This person is ugly but he is attractive). *umuthi onogazi* (wood of pleasing grain); *ukuzenzela ugazi* (to make oneself attractive).

-gazi (**umgazi,** 3.2.6.3, **imigazi**) n. [<i(li)gazi.]
Opaque, dark-red beads (used collectively). [cf. *umampaɓane.*]

gazinga (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kalíŋga.*** >perf. -gazingile; pass. gazingwa; neut. gazingeka; ap. gazingela; rec. gazingana; caus. gazingisa; int. gazingisisa; umgazingo.]

1. Roast (as coffee, mealies, ground-nuts, etc.); grill (as meat without fat). [cf. *khanzinga, khayinga, thosa, tshweleza.*]
2. Put to torture (to extort a confession); put through 'third degree'; cross-question.

-gazingo (**umgazingo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imigazingo**) n. [< gazinga.]
1. Process of roasting, grilling.
2. Roasted things.

gázu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **gazuka ; gazula.**]
1. of splitting open, cracking. [cf. *dázu.*]
2. of bounding along.
3. of shrieking, screaming.

gazuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **gázu.** > perf. **-gazukile**; ap. **gazukela**; caus. **gazukisa.**]
1. Split open, crack open. *Amatshe ayagazuka ngudalimede* (The rocks split open with dynamite).
2. Bound along, bounce along (as buck running, boulder rolling).
3. Scream, shriek.

gazula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **gázu.** > perf. **-gazulile**; pass. **gazulwa**; neut. **gazuleka**; ap. **gazulela**; caus. **gazulisa.**]
1. Split open, crack down; cleave. *ukugazula ikhanda* (to gash open the head).
2. Cause to bounce along, bound away.
3. Shout rudely at, scream at disrespectfully.

gc (*ɡg*). The voiced form of the dental click.

gca (8–9) ideo. [> **gcagcaza ; gcakagca ; gcanasa ; isigcawu.**]
of taking risks; of being free, undisciplined. *Inyamazane iphumé yathi gca ikhona inja* (The buck took great risks in coming out when the dog was there).

°**-gca** (**umugca,** 2.6.6–3, **imigca**) n.
1. hlonipha term for *umuhla,* day.
2. hlonipha term for *umunga,* mimosa tree.

gcaba (6.3) v. [> perf. **-gcabile**; pass. **gcajwa**; neut. **gcabeka**; ap. **gcabela**; rec. **gcabana**; caus. **gcabisa ; isigcabo.**]
Abuse, revile, swear at. [cf. *chapha, thuka.*] *ukugcaba ngenhlamba* (to abuse with filthy language).

gcabaza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-gcabazile**; pass. **gcajazwa**; ap. **gcabazela**; caus. **gcabazisa ; umgcabazo.**]
1. Enjoy oneself, have an easy life. [cf. *tamasa.*] *Ukhomba ngophakathi ngoba egcabaza komkhulu* (He is in a position to command, because he is well in with royalty).
2. Urinate, pass water. [cf. *cama, shobinga.*]

-gcabazo (**umgcabazo,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< gcabaza.]
Urine. [cf. *umshobingo.*]

-gcabo (**isigcabo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izigcabo**) n. [< gcaba.]
Abusive language. [cf. *isithuko.*]

gcaba (6.3) v. [> perf. **-gcabile**; pass. **gcatshwa**; neut. **gcabeka**; ap. **gcabela**; rec. **gcabana ; caus. gcabisa**; int. **gcabisisa**; dim. **gcabagcaba ; umgcabo.**]
1. Cut small incisions in the skin (for tribal, ornamental, or medicinal purposes). [cf. *zawula.*] *ukugcaba umuntu ogulayo* (to make incisions on a sick person).
2. Vaccinate, inoculate. *ukugcaba umntwana* (to vaccinate a child).

-gcaba (**isigcaba,** 3.2.6.3, **izigcaba**) n.
1. Flat, sheet-like object. [cf. v.l. *isicaba.*]
2. Flat strip of land.
3. Small sitting-mat.

-gcabo (**umgcabo,** 2.2–4.3–8.9, **imigcabo**) n. [< gcaba.]
Vaccination; vaccine; vaccination mark.

-gcabothi (**ugcabothi,** 2.6.6.3, **ogcabothi**) n.
Deteriorated type of *i(li)dumbi* tuber. [cf. *uzaza.*]

gcagca (6.3) v. [> perf. **-gcagcile**; pass. **gcagcwa**; ap. **gcagcela**; caus. **gcagcisa ; umgcagco.**]
1. Go through the marriage ceremony (including the wedding dance); marry. *Intombi kabani igcagcé umnumzana* (So-and-so's daughter has wedded a headman).
2. Take part in a wedding ceremony; dance in a wedding dance. *Umthimba uyagcagca* (The bridal party is dancing).

-gcagcambane (**ugcagcambane,** 2.6.6.9.9, **ogcagcambane**) n.
Crotolaria capensis shrub.

-gcagcane (**i(li)gcagcane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amagcagcane**) n.
Small square beadwork ornament hung round neck.

gcagcaza (3.2.9) v. [< **gca.** > perf. **-gcagcazile**; pass. **gcagcazwa**; ap. **gcagcazela**; caus. **gcagcazisa.**]
Be free, undisciplined, reckless; take risks thoughtlessly. [cf. *gcakagca.*] *Lomntwana wagcagcaza-nje sibadala* (This child is too free in the presence of us elders).

-gcagcazane (**umgcagcazane,** 2.4.6.6.9.9, **imigcagcazane**) n.
Asparagus Sprengeri plant, used as emetic.

gcagcisa (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **gcagca.** > perf. **-gcagcisile**; pass. **gcagciswa**; ap. **gcagcisela.**]
1. Give in marriage, marry out; arrange a wedding ceremony. [cf. *ganisa.*]
2. Accompany a bride through her wedding ceremony; assist in the wedding dance.

-gcagco (**umgcagco,** 3.2.9.9, **imigcagco**) n. [< gcagca.]
Wedding ceremony; marriage; dance at the wedding ceremony.

gcaka (3.9) v. [> perf. **-gcakile**; pass. **gcakwa**; neut. **gcakeka**; ap. **gcakela**; rec. **gcakana**; caus. **gcakisa**; int. **gcakisisa**; dim. **gcakagcaka ; umgcako.**]
1. Become thin, emaciated. [cf. v.l. *caka.*]
2. Whitewash, whiten.
3. Paint with colour.

-gcaka (**isigcaka,** 3.2.6.3, **izigcaka**) n.
1. Poverty-stricken person, menial. [cf. v.l. *isichaka.*]
2. Pumpkin garden.

gcakagca (3.2.9) v. [< **gca.** > perf. **-gcakagcile**; pass. **gcakagcwa**; ap. **gcakagcela**; caus. **gcakagcisa.**]
Be free, undisciplined, reckless. [cf. *gcagcaza.*]

gcakela (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-gcakelile, -gcakele**; pass. **gcakelwa**; ap. **gcakelela**; caus. **gcakelisa.**]
Go along a hillside (partway up).

-gcaki (**i(li)gcaki,** 3.2.6.3, **amagcaki**) n.
1. White quartz, used medicinally by Natives.
2. Open place, as a playground. *ukudlala egcakini* (to play in the open).
3. Steep place (as beneath kranz).
4. White Natal mealies. [cf. *ummbila.*]

-gcaki (**isigcaki,** 3.2.6.3, **izigcaki**) n.
Basking place. [cf. *isicelu.*] *ukuhlala esigcakini* (to sit and bask in the sun).

-gcako (**umgcako,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imigcako**) n. [< gcaka.]
White, ochreous stone used for whitewash; limewash; paint. [cf. v.l. *umcako.*]

-gcalanci (**umgcalanci,** 3.2.8.8.3, **imigcalanci**) n.
Species of tree, from Nkandla.

°**gcama** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *vama,* be plentiful.

-gcanakazana (**isigcanakazana,** 2.4.6.6.3.9.9, **izigcanakazana**) n.
Dangerous animal or insect.

gcanasa (3.2.9) v. [< **gca.** > perf. **-gcanasile**; pass. **gcanaswa**; ap. **gcanasela**; caus. **gcanasisa ; isigcanasi.**]
1. Be free, undisciplined, reckless. [cf. *gcagcaza.*]
2. Live an easy life, be at ease; display wealth or comfort.

-gcanasi (**isigcanasi,** 3.2.6.6.3, **izigcanasi**) n. [< gcanasa.]
Contemptuous disregard, shamelessness. [cf. *isidanasi.*] *ukuhamba isigcanasi* (to behave shamelessly).

-gcangca (**ugcangca,** 3.4.9, **ogcangca**) n.
Wild red honeysuckle, Tecomaria capensis.

-gcangiyana (**ingcangiyana,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingcangiyana**) n.
Root of the Oxalis semiloba.

gcansa (6.3) v. [> perf. -gcansile; pass. gcanswa; neut. gcanseka; ap. gcansela; caus. gcansisa.]
1. Grow thin, become emaciated, drop off in condition. [cf. *caka.*] *izinkomo ezigcansileyo* (emaciated cattle).
2. Attempt, try. [cf. *linga.*] *Ugcansé ukumßamba, wehlula* (He tried to grip him, but failed).

-gcasha (**isigcasha,** 3.2.8.3, **izigcasha**) n.
False spider, Solfuga.

°**gcatha** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *gazinga,* roast.

-gcavazi (**isigcavazi,** 2.4.3.6–3.9, **izigcavazi**) n.
Flat object. [cf. *isigciviza.*] *isigcavazi sekhanda* (a flat head); *isigcavazi sonyawo* (broad, flat foot).

-gcawu (**isigcawu,** 3.2.9.9, **izigcawu**) n.
1. Open space, cleared space (where cattle stand or men meet for discussion or for dancing). *Amadoda athetha amacala esigcawini* (The men are settling cases in the place of assembly).
2. Species of small, pink bead. [cf. *isiphofu.*]

gcaya (6.3) v. [> perf. -gcayile; pass. gcaywa; neut. gcayeka; ap. gcayela; rec. gcayana; caus. gcayisa; int. gcayisisa; isigcayi.]
1. Cover over, conceal from view. [cf. v.l. *caya; gcwaya.*]
2. Pretend, conceal one's feelings.
3. Remain silent when abused.

-gcayi (**isigcayi,** 3.2.6.3, **izigcayi**) n. [< gcaya.]
Leather covering worn by women to cover breasts and abdomen when first married and when pregnant. [cf. *ingcayi.*]

-gcaza (**ingcaza,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of wild vegetable, Amarantus Thunbergii. [v.l. *imbuya.*]

-gce (**i(li)gce,** 2.6.3, **amagce**) n. [> loc. egce.]
Side, edge. *Lenile igce lalendlu* (The side of this house is overgrown).

-gce (**u(lu)gce,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Dribble (as of infant or feeble person). [cf. v.l. *u(lu)ce.*]

-gceßa (**i(li)gceßa,** 2.4.3.9, **amagceßa**) n.
Species of marsh rush used for mat-making. [cf. *induma.*]

-gceßa (**ingceßa,** 2.4.9, **izingceßa**) n.
1. Thick lower stalk of the wild banana leaf, which when dry is torn into thin strips for making the *umncwado.*
2. Tassels of banana fibre used as ornaments above elbows and below knees by men of rank.
3. Wild banana plant, Strelitzia augusta.

-gceßa (**isigceßa,** 2.4.3.9, **izigceßa**) n.
1. Wild banana tree, Strelitzia augusta.
2. Plantation of wild bananas.

°**-gceka** (**i(li)gceka,** 2.4.3.9, **amagceka**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)gula,* calabash.

-gceke (**i(li)gceke,** 3.2.9.9, **amagceke**) n.
1. Opened, cleared ground; kraal yard; cleared space around the huts or outside the kraal. *ukushanela igceke* (to sweep the yard).
2. Open flat place, wide plain. [cf. *i(li)thafa.*] *egcekeni* (in the open; clearly visible). *Izinyamazane zidla egcekeni* (The buck are eating in the open).

gcélekeshe (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> gcelekeshela.]
of coming suddenly into the open, of darting out. [cf. v.l. *ngcélekéshe.*]

gcelekeshela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [< gcélekeshe. > perf. -gcelekeshele; pass. gcelekeshelwa; ap. gcelekeshelela; caus. gcelekeshelisa.]
Dart out, dart across. [cf. v.l. *ngcelekeshela.*]

-gcelwane (**ingcelwane,** 2.6.3–5.4, sg. only) n.
1. Bulbine aloides, said to be an antisyphilitic herb.
2. Asparagus spec.

-gcema (**i(li)gcema,** 2.6.3.9, **amagcema**) n.
1. Wooden needle for thatching. [cf. *i(li)tulo.*]
2. Flat, iron needle for sewing mats, etc., sail needle.
3. Any kind of stake or iron instrument flattened at the sides and sharp at the point, like a bayonet.

-gcengce (**ingcengce,** 2.6.9, **izingcengce**) n.
Any broad, shallow-shaped basket (whether *imbenge,* or *i(li)qoma*). [cf. *u(lu)celu, ingcelu.*]

-gcengce (**isigcengce,** 2.4.3.9, **izigcengce**) n.
Species of tree, Heevia paniculosa, whose berries, mixed with *umuthwa* powder, are used for scent.

°**gceza** (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *veza,* exhibit.

°**-gcezi** adj.
hlonipha term for *-ningi,* many.

-gcißa (**ingcißa,** 2.9.9, **izingcißa**) n.
Small front skin worn by women at wedding parties. [cf. *umbelenja.*]

°**gcißelela** (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *hlaßelela,* sing.

-gcißishe (**isigcißishe,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigcißishe**) n.
Mark for boys to throw sticks at, target. [cf. *ingcwimbi.*]

-gcißisholo (**isigcißisholo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigcißisholo**) n.
Target. [cf. *isigcißishe.*]

-gcißo (**i(li)gcißo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amagcißo**) n.
Bushveld tree, Dombeya cymosa, which flowers like a cherry.

gcífi (8.8–9) ideo. [> gcifiza.]
of heavy, crushing sound.

gcifiza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < gcífi. > perf. -gcifizile; pass. gcifizwa; neut. gcifizeka; ap. gcifizela; rec. gcifizana; caus. gcifizisa; isigcifiza.]
Crush heavily.

-gcifiza (**isigcifiza,** 6.3.6.3.9, **izigcifiza**) n. [< gcifiza.]
Heavy, crushing weight (applied to the foot of an elephant). [v.l. *isigcimiza.*]

gcika (6.3) v. [> perf. -gcikile; pass. gcikwa; neut. gcikeka; ap. gcikela; rec. gcikana; caus. gcikisa; dim. gcikagcika; umgciko.]
1. Put leaves into mouth of water-pot to prevent spilling when carrying. [cf. v.l. *cika.*]
2. Act vigorously.
3. Abuse.

-gciko (**umgciko,** 3.2.9.9, **imigciko**) n. [< gcika.]
1. Leafy branch placed in a full bucket to prevent slopping of water. [cf. *isiciko.*]
°2. hlonipha term for *umnyango,* doorway.

-gcilikisha (**isigcilikisha,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **izigcilikisha**) n. [> dim. isigcilikishane.]
Small lizard; regarded superstitiously as indicating the presence of a female *idlozi.* [cf. *isißankwa.*]

-gcimiza (**isigcimiza,** 6.3.6.3.9, **izigcimiza**) n.
Heavy, crushing weight. [cf. v.l. *isigcifiza.*]

gcina (6.3) v. [> perf. -gcinile; pass. gcinwa; neut. gcineka; ap. gcinela; rec. gcinana; caus. gcinisa; int.

gcinisisa; dim. gcinagcina; ingcina; umgcini; amagcino; ingcino; isigcino.]

1. (intr.) Terminate, come to an end. [cf. *phela.*] *Wagcina wakhuluma* (Finally he spoke). *Sagcina ngokumshaya* (In the end we hit him). *umuntu ogcinileyo ohlwini* (the last man in the line); *indlu yokugcina* (the last house); *ekugcineni komsebenzi* (at the end of the work).

2. (tr.) Keep, preserve, take care of, observe. *ukugcina umthetho* (to observe the law); *ukugcina imali* (to take care of money); *ukugcina abantwana* (to look after children).

3. (tr.) Make stick fast or firm. [cf. *qinisa.*] *ukugcina isigxobo* (to make firm a pole in the ground); *ukugcina ngenomfi* (to stick fast with bird-lime).

4. Idiom: *Kade samgcina* (It is a long time since we saw him).

-gcina (ingcina, 2.9.9, **izingcina)** n. [<gcina.]

1. A securing, making fast. [cf. v.l. *ingcino.*]
2. Termination.
3. Species of lily. [cf. *ingcino.*]
4. Glutinous substance.

gcinana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<gcina. >perf. -gcinene; pass. gcinanwa; ap. gcinanela; caus. gcinanisa.]

1. Take care of one another; make each other firm.
2. End seeing one another. *Sigcinene izolo* (We last saw one another yesterday).

-gcinanja (umgcinanja, 3.2.6.6.3, **imigcinanja)** n. [<gcina+inja, lit. what comes to an end like a dog.]

A person or animal of no consequence, as a slave or worthless beast. *Imigcinanja ayibalwa* (Slaves are not considered).

-gcinankundleni (umgcinankundleni, 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **imigcinankundleni)** n. [<gcina+loc. inkundla, lit. what preserves the place.]

One appointed to take the final oversight, as caretaker, superintendent, etc.; also applied to the beast in the kraal which always comes out last.

-gcinashoba (umgcinashoba, 3.2.6.6.3.9, **imigcinashoba)** n. [<gcina+i(li)shoba, lit. what terminates as a tail.]

Person or thing at the end of the line, last one in order.

-gcinasifuba (isigcinasifuba, 2.4.3–6.6.6.3.9, **izigcinasifuba)** n. [<gcina+isifuba; lit. protect the chest.]

Breast-plate.

-gcinazithathe (ugcinazithathe, 2.6.3.6.3–8.9, **ogcinazithathe)** n. [<gcina+subjunct. thatha, lit. what eventually takes them, i.e. *izinduku,* sticks.]

Ultimatum.

gcinezelela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<Xh. *cinezela.* > perf. -gcinezelele; pass. gcinezelelwa.]

Press down firmly, keep firmly down.

gcingca (6.3) v. [>perf. -gcingcile; pass. gcingcwa; neut. gcingceka; ap. gcingcela; rec. gcingcana; caus. gcingcisa; int. gcingcisisa.]

1. Cram, stuff full, fill up. [cf. *gxusha.*] *ukugcingca umntwana ngokudla* (to stuff a child with food). [cf. *gcishaza.*]
2. Talk over, influence by talk.
3. Mount excessively (as a bull).

°**-gcingi (isigcingi,** 2.4.6–3.9, **izigcingi)** n.

hlonipha term for *isigubu,* drum.

°**-gcingi (u(lu)gcingi,** 2.4.6–3.9, **izingcingi)** n.

hlonipha term for *u(lu)gubu,* musical instrument.

-gcini (umgcini, 3.2.9.9, **abagcini)** n. [<gcina.]

Finisher.

-gcinimnyango (umgcinimnyango, 3.2.6.6.8–9.9, **abagcinimnyango)** n. [<umgcini+umnyango, lit. keeper of the door.]

Door-keeper.

-gcinisihlalo (umgcinisihlalo, 3.2.6.6.6.9.9, **abagcinisihlalo)** n. [<umgcini+isihlalo, lit. keeper of the chair.]

Chairman, spokesman.

-gcinisikhwama (umgcinisikhwama, 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **abagcinisikhwama)** n. [<umgcini+isikhwama, lit. keeper of the bag.]

Treasurer.

-gcino (amagcino, 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<gcina.]

The last, the end, finality. *umntwana wamagcino* (the last-born child).

-gcino (ingcino, 2.9.9, **izingcino)** n. [<gcina.]

1. A securing, making fast. [v.l. *ingcina.*]
2. Ending, termination.
3. Species of lily, Scilla rigidifolia, the bulb of which contains a glutinous substance, used for glueing assegai blade to haft, as bird-lime and for trapping snakes; also a purgative for children).
4. Any glutinous substance, such as the accumulation in a hemp-horn or pipe; glutine itself; wax. [cf. *umovu.*]

-gcino (isigcino, 3.2.9.9, **izigcino)** n. [<gcina.]

End. [cf. *isiphelo.*]

gcísha (8.8–9) ideo. [>gcishaza.]

1. of fullness (of vessel, bag, container), completeness. *Uhlomé uthé gcísha* (He is fully armed). *Wahloba wathi gcísha* (He adorned himself completely). *Kusuka phezulu, kuye kuthi gcísha phansi* (From top to bottom it is equally full).
2. of bulkiness.

gcishaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<gcísha. >perf. -gcishazile; pass. gcishazwa; ap. gcishazela; caus. gcishazisa.]

Fill up completely, stuff full. [cf. *gcingca.*]

gcíshi (8.8–9) ideo.

of falling down heavily.

°**-gcishi (u(lu)gcishi,** 3.2.9.9, **izingcishi)** n.

hlonipha term for *u(lu)bishi,* bog.

-gcisili (ingcisili, 2.6.3–5.4, **izingcisili)** n.

Species of badger.

gcívi (8.8–9). ideo. [>gciviza.]

1. of flattening, crushing; of being flat. [cf. *gxivi.*]
2. of stamping, impressing. *Ayikashiwo ukuthi gcívi lencwadi* (This letter has not received a post-mark). *ukulithi gcívi ipasi* (to stamp a pass; to have a pass stamped).

gciviza (3.2.9) v. [<gcívi. >-gcivizile; pass. gcivizwa; neut. gcivizeka; ap. gcivizela; rec. gcivizana; caus. gcivizisa; isigciviza.]

1. Flatten; crush flat; roll flat. [cf. *gxiviza.*] *ukugciviza amatshe* (to roll stones flat). *Wangigciviza unyawo* (He crushed my foot).
2. Stamp, put stamp-mark on (as letter, document, etc.).

-gciviza (isigciviza, 2.4.6–3.6–3.9, **izigciviza)** n. [<gciviza.]

Flat object. [cf. v.l. *isigcavazi.*]

-gciwane (i(li)gciwane, 3.2.6.3.9, **amagciwane)** n. [cf. *gciwaza.* >ubugciwane.]

1. Small light particle floating about in the air or water. *Ubani uyahamba ethwele amagciwane ngekhanda* (So-and-so goes about carrying bits of dust on his head; i.e. He has something on his conscience).
2. Microbe, disease germ.
3. Person of weak intellect, devoid of self-control; vacillating person.

-gciwane (**uɓugciwane,** 3.2.6.3.9) n. [<i(li)gciwane.]
Madness; vacillation.

gciwaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gciwazile; pass. gciwazwa; ap. gciwazela; caus. gciwazisa.]
Act in a vacillating, uncontrolled manner; act like a madman or drunkard.

gcizelela (3.3.2.9) v. perftv. [>perf. -gcizelele; pass. gcizelelwa; ap. gcizelelela; isigcizelelo.]
1. Repeat, do over again; fill up, complete. [cf. *phindelela.*] *A ke ugcizelele khona-lapha* (Just go over it again here). *Kade kwasa ngigcizelela kulelozwi* (Day after day I have been repeating that same thing).
2. Insist, emphasize. *Ugcizelela ukuba abantwana bahlanzeke* (She insists on the children being clean).

-gcizelelo (**isigcizelelo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigcizelelo**) n. [<gcizelela.]
Insistence, emphasis, repetition.

gcoba (6.3) v. [>perf. -gcobile; pass. gcojwa; ap. gcobela; caus. gcobisa.]
Milk in small drops (as a cow almost dry).

gcóbo (6.3) ideo. [>gcoboza.]
1. of dipping into liquid lightly.
2. of dripping into a liquid. *Amanzi abelokhu ethi gcóbo-gcóbo ebakedeni* (The water kept on dripping into the bucket).

gcoboza (3.2.9) v. [<gcóbo. >perf. -gcobozile; pass. gcobozwa, gcojozwa; neut. gcobozeka; ap. gcobozela; caus. gcobozisa.]
1. Dip lightly into a liquid. *ukugcoboza umunwe* (to dip the finger in lightly).
2. Drip (into something containing liquid). *ukugcoboza phezu kwembiza* (to drip into a pot).

gcoba (3.9) v. [>perf. -gcobile; pass. gcotshwa; neut. gcobeka; ap. gcobela; rec. gcobana; caus. gcobisa; int. gcobisisa; dim. gcobagcoba; i(li)gcobo; umgcobo; umgcotshwa.]
1. Anoint (as with oil, fat, grease, ointment); oil, grease, lubricate; smear over, rub on (as soap). *Ungangigcobi ngobende emlonyeni* (Don't smear me with spleen on my mouth; i.e. Don't give me a taste without satisfying me). *Umlobokazi uhamba esagcobile* (The new bride goes while still well greased; i.e. Don't outstay your welcome).
2. Praise effusively, flatter. [cf. *toboza.*]
3. Idiom: *ukugcoba ngensilane* (to flick with a whip).

-gcobo (**i(li)gcobo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amagcobo**) n. [<gcoba.]
1. Anything pleasant to the eye; good behaviour. *Kanti yigcobo yini lokho kuwena?* (Does that add to your credit then?).
2. (pl. only) Ointment. [cf. *amafutha.*]

-gcobo (**umgcobo,** 2.6.6–3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<gcoba.] [th.] Anointing.
Umgcobo wokugcina (Extreme unction, of the Roman Catholic Church).

°**-gcofi** (**u(lu)gcofi,** 3.2.6.3, **izingcofi**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)bende,* spleen.

°**-gcofi** (**uɓugcofi,** 3.2.6.3) n.
hlonipha term for *uɓuɓende,* boiled blood.

-gcogco (**isigcogco,** 3.2.9.9, **izigcogco**) n.
Head-ring, of Zulu man. [cf. v.l. *isicoco.*]

gcogcoma (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gcogcomile; pass. gcogconywa; ap. gcogcomela; caus. gcogcomisa; i(li)gcogcoma.]
1. Hop about (as toad).
2. Go from one place to another, keep changing place of residence or one's friends.
3. Hoe superficially; do work in a careless, slipshod manner. [cf. *nyanyalatha.*]

-gcogcoma (**i(li)gcogcoma,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amagcogcoma**) n. [<gcogcoma.]
1. Toad, frog. [cf. *i(li)sele.*]
2. Constantly shifting person; one with no fixed abode.

°**-gcogcwe** (**i(li)gcogcwe,** 3.2.9.9, **amagcogcwe**) n.
hlonipha term for **i(li)bodwe,* cooking pot.

gcóka (6.3) ideo. [>gcokama.]
of walking lightly, on tiptoe; of picking one's way. [cf. v.l. *cóka.*]

gcokama (3.2.9) v. [<gcóka. >perf. -gcokeme; pass. gcokanywa; ap. gcokamela; caus. gcokamisa; int. gcokamisisa; dim. gcokagcokama; i(li)gcokama.]
1. Move neatly, lightly; walk on tiptoe. [cf. v.l. *cokama.*]
2. Sit squatting on the toes.
3. Stand on one leg (as a bird).

-gcokama (**i(li)gcokama,** 2.6.6.3–5.4, **amagcokama**) n. [<gcokama.]
Neat, dapper person. [cf. v.l. *i(li)cokama.*]

-gcokwe (**i(li)gcokwe,** 2.6.3.9, **amagcokwe**) n.
Small shield. [cf. *i(li)hawu.*]

gcola (6.3) v. [>perf. -gcolile; pass. gcolwa; neut. gcoleka; ap. gcolela; rec. gcolana; caus. gcolisa; int. gcolisisa; dim. gcolagcola; isigcolo.]
1. Do something well, neatly; finish off well. [cf. v.l. *cola.*]
2. Grind finely.
3. Give a feast for, slaughter a beast for.

-gcolo (**isigcolo,** 2.4.6–3–8.9, **izigcolo**) n. [<gcola.]
1. Small patch of cultivated ground.
2. Species of sea-fish.

-gcololo (**ugcololo,** 2.6.3–5.4, **ogcololo**) n.
Slender mongoose. [cf. *i(li)chakide.*]

-gcolozi (**ingcolozi,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Composite plant used as emetic, Wedelia natalensis.

gcomba (6.3) v. [>perf. -gcombile; pass. gconjwa; ap. gcombela; rec. gcombana; caus. gcombisa.]
Mark with a spot or patch of distinctive colour. [cf. v.l. *comba.*]

gcona (3.9) v. [>perf. -gconile; pass. gconwa; neut. gconeka; ap. gconela; rec. gconana; caus. gconisa; isigcono.]
Ridicule; make sport of; make fun of a personal defect.

°**gconda** (6–3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *zonda,* hate.

°**gcongca** (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *donda,* delay.

-gcongoshiyane (**ingcongoshiyane,** 2.4.6.3.3–5.4, **izingcongoshiyane**) n.
Small black ant. [cf. *intuthwane*; v.l. *incongoshiyane.*]

-gcono (**isigcono,** 2.6.3.9, **izigcono**) n. [<gcona.]
1. Laughing-stock, person made to look ridiculous. *ukumshaya isigcono* (to make him a laughing-stock).
2. Nickname.

°**-gcono** (**umgcono,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imigcono**) n.
hlonipha term for *umkhono,* arm.

-gcosana (**ingcosana,** 2.6.3.9, **izingcosana**) n. [dim.< ingcosi.]
A small quantity, a few (see under *-cosana*).

-gcotshwa (**umgcotshwa,** 2.6.3–8.9, **abagcotshwa**) n. [<pass. gcoba.]
Anointed person; the Anointed.

-gcoyi (**isigcoyi,** 3.2.6.3, **izigcoyi**) n.
Portion, part. [cf. *isicopholozi.*]

-gcozana (**ingcozana,** 2.6.3.9, **izingcozana**) n. [dim. <ingcozi.]
A small quantity, a few (see under *-cosana*).

-gcozi (**isigcozi,** 2.6.3.9, **izigcozi**) n.
Native night commode. [cf. *isikigi.*]

°-gcu (isigcu, 3.2.9, **izigcu)** n.
hlonipha term for the sexual organ (male or female).

gcugca (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gcugcile**; pass. **gcugcwa**; neut. **gcugceka**; ap. **gcugcela**; caus. **gcugcisa**; **inGcugce.**]
1. Squander; fritter away (property); waste; reduce in size or numbers.
2. Deprive, cheat, rob, pilfer, pillage, plunder. [cf. *phanga.*]

-Gcugce (inGcugce, 2.6–3.9, **izinGcugce)** n. [< **gcugca.**]
Regiment of girls formed by Cetshwayo, next to the *isiTimane* of Mpande, and mostly married into the *inDlondlo* and *uDloko* regiments.

-gcugcuza (ugcugcuza, 2.6.3.9, **ogcugcuza)** n.
Black-jack weed, Bidens pilosa. [v.l. *uqadolo.*]

°gcuka (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *duka*, lose one's way.

-gcuka (i(li)gcuka, 3.2.9.9, **amagcuka)** n.
Large yellow ant.

-gcukumuva (i(li)gcukumuva, 3.2.6.6.6.3, **amagcukumuva)** n.
Mesembrianthemum edule, the so-called Hottentot fig.

gcula (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gculile**; pass. **gculwa**; ap. **gculela**; caus. **gculisa**; **ingcula**; **umgcula.**]
1. Stand stationary. [cf. *dwala.*] *Izinkomo ezigulayo zigculé elangeni* (The sick cattle are standing out in the sun).
2. Remain calm and composed.

-gcula (ingcula, 2.9.9, **izingcula)** n. [< **gcula.**]
Assegai with a very long shank and small blade (used for small game). [cf. *intshusha.*]

-gcula (umgcula, 3.2.9.9, **imigcula)** n. [< **gcula.**]
Barren mealie-stalk (i.e. bearing no cob). [cf. *umphutha.*]

gculisa (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **gcula.** >perf. **-gculisile**; pass. **gculiswa**; neut. **gculiseka**; ap. **gculisela**; rec. **gculisana.**]
1. Cause to stand stationary.
2. Satisfy. *Lesi-senzo siyangigculisa* (This action satisfies me).

-gcuma (i(li)gcuma, 2.4.8–3–8.9, **amagcuma)** n.
1. Thorny burr-weed, Xanthium spinosum.
2. Natal burr-weed, thornless, X. natalense.

°-gcumane (amagcumane, 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *amasi*, sour milk.

°gcunda (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *vunda*, be prolific.

-gcungulu (ingcungulu, 2.6.3–8.9, **izingcungulu)** n.
Tadpole. [cf. *ushoɓishoɓi.*]

-gcunsula (ugcunsula, 2.6.3.9, **ogcunsula)** n.
1. Gonorrhoea, gleet. [cf. *isipatsholo.*]
2. Term now generally used for venereal disease.

-gcunuɓe (umgcunuɓe, 3.2.6.3.9, **imigcunuɓe)** n.
Cape willow, Salix capensis.

°gcutha (6–3.9) v. [> **°gcuthwa.**]
hlonipha term for *vutha*, burn.

°gcuthwa (6–3.9) v. [pass. < **°gcutha.**]
hlonipha term for *vuthwa*, be ripe.

gcwa (8–9) ideo. [> **gcwala.**]
of being full to the brim.

-gcwaɓakazi (i(li)gcwaɓakazi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amagcwaɓakazi)** n.
Young widow. [cf. *i(li)chakazi.*]

-gcwagcwa (isigcwagcwa, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Unpopularity, disagreeableness. [cf. *isidina.*]

gcwala (3.9) v. [< **gcwa.** >perf. **-gcwalile, -gcwele**; pass. **gcwalwa**; neut. **gcwaleka**; ap. **gcwalela**; caus. **gcwalisa.**]
Become full; abound in. [v.l. *egcwala.*] *Kugcwele aɓantu endlini* (The hut is full of people). *Lelizwe ligcwele izilwanyana* (This country abounds in wild animals). *Ikhanda lakhe aligcwele* (He is not mentally balanced).

gcwaleka (3.2.9) v. [neut. < **gcwala.** >perf. **-gcwalekile**; ap. **gcwalekela**; caus. **gcwalekisa.**]
Become fulfilled.

gcwalisa (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **gcwala.** >perf. **-gcwalisile**; pass. **gcwaliswa**; neut. **gcwaliseka**; ap. **gcwalisela**; rec. **gcwalisana.**]
1. Cause to become full, fill up.
2. Supplement, implement.
3. Fulfil. *ukugcwalisa izwi* (to fulfil a promise).

gcwaneka (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-gcwanekile**; pass. **gcwanekwa**; ap. **gcwanekela**; caus. **gcwanekisa**; **ingcwaneka.**]
1. Be mentally unbalanced, mad. [cf. *gciwaza.*]
2. Run amok.

-gcwaneka (ingcwaneka, 2.6.3.9, **izingcwaneka)** n. [< **gcwaneka.**]
Madman; mentally unbalanced person.

-gcwani (ingcwani, 2.6–3–8.9, **izingcwani)** n.
Tall, thin person.

gcwaya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gcwayile**; pass. **gcwaywa**; neut. **gcwayeka**; ap. **gcwayela**; rec. **gcwayana**; caus. **gcwayisa**; int. **gcwayisisa**; **ingcwayikazana.**]
1. Cover over. [cf. v.l. *gcaya.*]
2. Pretend.
3. Remain silent when abused.

-gcwayi (ingcwayi, 2.9.9, **izingcwayi)** n.
Whey. [cf. *umlaza.*]

-gcwayikazana (ingcwayikazana, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izingcwayikazana)** n. [< **gcwaya.**]
Young bride. [cf. *umakoti, umalokazana.*]

-gcwele rel. perf. [< **gcwala.**]
Full.

-gcwelegcwele (isigcwelegcwele, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigcwelegcwele)** n. [> **uɓugcwelegcwele.**]
Plunderer, marauder, bandit, brigand; gangster. [cf. *isigeɓengu.*]

-gcwelegcwele (uɓugcwelegcwele, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **isigcwelegcwele.**]
Banditry, brigandage; plundering.

gcweleza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-gcwelezile**; pass. **gcwelezwa**; ap. **gcwelezela**; rec. **gcwelezana**; caus. **gcwelezisa.**]
Lead a plundering, marauding life; carry on robbery; assault. [cf. *geɓenga.*]

gcwi (6–3) ideo. (generally repeated). [> **gcwigcwiza**; **gcwíli.**]
1. of sound of fermentation, bubbling.
2. of sound of frogs in early spring.
3. of sounds of happiness.

gcwigcwiza (3.2.9) v. [< **gcwi.** >perf. **-gcwigcwizile**; pass. **gcwigcwizwa**; ap. **gcwigcwizela**; caus. **gcwigcwizisa.**]
1. Bubble and ferment.
2. Hop about with joy; skip with excitement.
3. Make sounds of joy.

gcwíli (8.8–9) ideo. [< **gcwi.** >**gcwiliza**; **uɓugcwiligcwili.**]
1. of sound of fermentation, bubbling.
2. of bobbing on the surface (as fisherman's float).
3. of splashing.

-gcwiligcwili (uɓugcwiligcwili, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **gcwíli.**]
Noise of fermentation, bubbling, splashing.

gcwiliza (3.2.9) v. [< **gcwíli.** >perf. **-gcwilizile**; ap. **gcwilizela**; caus. **gcwilizisa.**]
1. Ferment, bubble.
2. Bob up and down (as a float in water).
3. Splash, make a splashing sound.

ge (2) ideo.
of flat denial. *Waphika wathi ge* (He denied flatly).

★ **gébe** (6.3) ideo. [>gebeza; ingebe; ubugebegebe.]
of thumping of the heart in fear; of shock of fear.

-gebe (**ingebe,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<gébe.]
Shock of fear accompanied by heart thumping. *ukuphathwa ingebe* (to get a shock or sudden fright).

-gebegebe (**ubugebegebe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<gébe.]
Spasm of fear. [cf. *ingebe.*]

gebeza (3.2.9) v. [<gébe. >perf. -gebezile; ap. gebezela; caus. gebezisa.]
Tremble with fear; suffer from shock of fear.

gebezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gebeza. >perf. -gebezelile, -gebezele; pass. gejezelwa; ap. gebezelela; caus. gebezelisa.]
1. Tremble with fear for.
2. Have a spasm of fear. [=*gebeza.*]

-gebezi (**i(li)gebezi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amagebezi**) n.
Empty vessel.

-gebezi (**u(lu)gebezi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izingebezi**) n.
1. Shard, fragment or broken piece of a gourd or pot. [cf. *u(lu)dengezi.*]
2. Skeleton, skull. [cf. *u(lu)gobozi.*]

gébu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gebuka; gebula; gebuza; isigebu; amagebugebu; ingebungebu.]
1. of slicing, chopping.
2. of pawing, digging.
3. of scarlet colour. *inkabi ibomvu gébu* (a bright red ox).

-gebu (**isigebu,** 3.2.6.3, **izigebu**) n. [<gébu.]
Deep hole (of a wound); hole in the ground. [cf. *isigebuza.*]

-gebugebu (**amagebugebu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<gébu. >-magebugebu.]
Uneven ground.

gebuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gébu. >perf. -gebukile; ap. gebukela; caus. gebukisa; i(li)gebuka.]
Be broken open, eroded; split into a large hole. *Umhlabathi uyagebuka yizimvula* (The soil becomes eroded with the rains). *ukugebuka komhlabathi* (soil-erosion).

-gebuka (**i(li)gebuka,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amagebuka**) n. [<gebuka. >dim. i(li)gebukanyana.]
Steep ravine, 'donga'.

gebula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<gébu. >perf. -gebulile; pass. gejulwa; ap. gebulela; caus. gebulisa; umgebulo.]
Slice, cut off a chunk; hoe out a clod of earth.

-gebulo (**umgebulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imigebulo**) n. [<gebula.]
A dance, in which the hands make grasping movements.

-gebu(n)gebu (**ingebungebu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingebungebu**) n. [<gébu.]
Broken country, rough hilly country.

gebuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<gébu. >perf. -gebuzile; pass. gejuzwa; neut. gebuzeka; ap. gebuzela; caus. gebuzisa; isigebuza.]
Paw the ground; root up (as a bull with the horns); smash down. *Unyazi lwagebuza umuthi* (The lightning struck down a tree). *Ubona ngakho ukuthi inkunzi ithukuthele nxa igebuza iziduli* (You see that the bull is furious when it tosses the ant-heaps).

-gebuza (**isigebuza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izigebuza**) n. [<gebuza.]
Deep hole (left by a wound); hole in the ground (shell hole, etc.). [cf. *isigebu.*]

-gebuzizulu (**ugebuzizulu,** 2.6.3.6–3.9.9, **ogebuzizulu**) n. [<gebuza+i(li)zulu, lit. he who jabs holes in the sky.]
Praise name for a noted warrior.

geba (6.3) v. [cf. *gébe.* >perf. -gebile; pass. getshwa; ap. gebela; caus. gebisa; int. gebisisa; ingebangebane.]
Bend down (as a bough), lean over, incline to one side. *Amathunzi elanga ageba ngeziwa ntambama* (The shadows from the sun fall from the cliffs in the late afternoon). *ukugeba ikhanda* ((i) to bend the head; (ii) to die). *Utshani buyageba ngamazolo* (The grass bows over with the dew).

-geba (**umgeba,** 2.4.3.9, **imigeba**) n. [<geba.]
Species of bushveld tree, Chilianthus arboreus.

-gebangebane (**ingebangebane,** 2.6.3.6.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<geba.]
A game played with children, in which the nurse bends the child's loose hand up and down, suddenly turning it to slap the child's face and hers alternately, while singing: *Ingebangebane, isandla somntwana saphukile, ingebangebane.*

gébe (8.8–9) ideo. [>geberza; i(li)gebe; ingebe; u(lu)-gebe; u(lu)gebedu.]
1. of bending over, leaning over.
2. of cutting open, cleaving.

-gebe (**i(li)gebe,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amagebe**) n. [<gébe.]
1. Game-pit, pitfall; dangerous pit.
2. Concavity of the body just above the hips. *emagebeni* (round the waist).

-gebe (**ingebe,** 2.3–8.9, **izingebe**) n. [<gébe.]
1. (sg. only) Sickness in children which causes unsteadiness of the neck, with wobbling of the head.
2. Breech-loading gun.

-gebe (**u(lu)gebe,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izingebe**) n. [<gébe.]
Dangerous ridge. *ukuba-sogebeni* (to be in a dangerous position, to be on the verge of).

-gebedu (**u(lu)gebedu,** 2.6.6.3–5.4, **izingebedu**) n. [<gébe.]
1. Man's head-ring when placed so low as to show the crown of the head.
2. Old hut which has lost its thatch.

gebekula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gebekule; pass. gebekulwa; ap. gebekulela; caus. gebekulisa.]
Uncover. [cf. more usual v.l. *sibukula.*]

-gebelende (**isigebelende,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigebelende**) n.
Bow-legged person. [cf. *isigwebedla.*]

-gebeleweni (**ugebeleweni,** 2.6.6.3.3.9, **ogebeleweni**) n. [<gebela+loc. iwa, lit. hanging over a precipice.]
1. The epiphytic leafless cactus, the only indigenous cactus of Africa, Rhipsalis cassytha.
2. term used for other precipice plants, such as Agapanthus umbellatus, Delosperma velutinum, Begonia geranoides, etc.
3. Person who tempts danger.

gebenga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gebengile; pass. getshengwa; neut. gebengeka; ap. gebengela; rec. gebengana; caus. gebengisa; isigebengu.]
Lead a plundering life; act the bandit; assault. [cf. *gcweleza.*]

-gebengu (**isigebengu,** 6.3.6.3.9, **izigebengu**) n. [<gebenga. >ubugebengu.]
Highwayman, plunderer, bandit; gangster. [cf. *isigcwelegcwele.*]

-gebengu (**ubugebengu,** 3.2.6.3.9) n. [<isigebengu.]
Banditry, marauding, plundering.

gebeza (3.2.9) v. [<gébe. >perf. -gebezile; pass. gebezwa; neut. gebezeka; ap. gebezela; rec. gebezana; caus. gebezisa.]
Cut open, cleave. *Bamgebeza ingozi ekhanda* (They cleaved his head open).

gebezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gebeza. >perf. -gebezele; pass. gebezelwa; ap. gebezelela; caus. gebezelisa.]
1. Cut open for.

2. Wave up and down, spring up and down (as ends of long plank, bundles of grass, etc.).

-gece (isigece, 3.2.9.9, **izigece)** n.
1. Any incomplete or unfinished thing. *Umseβenzi uwushiyé uyisigece* (He has left the work unfinished).
2. Native knife, shaped like assegai blade, originally used by women for field and cooking purposes.
3. (pl. only) Food left uneaten after a meal. [cf. *izigeqe.*]

-gecegece (i(li)gecegece, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amagecegece)** n. Deceitful person. [cf. *i(li)gwence.*]

géde (4.3) ideo. [> **gedeza ; ingede ; u(lu)gede ; umgede ; i(li)gedegede ; uβugedegede ; u(lu)gedegede.**]
1. of loud speaking, of incessant talk. [cf. *khéthe.*] *Ulokhu ethé géde* (He always talks incessantly).
2. of trembling. *Wethuka umzimba wakhe wathi gédegéde* (He got a fright and his whole body trembled).

-gede (ingede, 2.6–3.9, **izingede)** n. [< **géde.**]
1. Nervous trembling.
2. Honey-guide. [cf. *inhlava.*] *Ungayishayi ingede ngoju* (Don't throw honey at the honey-guide; i.e. When you spoil your child you will live to regret it).
3. Red-billed wood-hoopoe, Phaeniculus purpurens.

-gede (isigede, 2.6.3–8.9, **izigede)** n.
1. Large bulky thing (like large potato).
2. (pl. only) Food left over after a meal. *Βesutha βashiya izigede* (They ate their fill and left a quantity of food over).

-gede (u(lu)gede, 2.6.3.9, **izingede)** n. [< **géde.**]
Cave, den, cavernous place. [v.l. *umgede.*]

-gede (umgede, 2.6.3.9, **imigede)** n. [< **géde.**]
Cave, cavern. [v.l. *u(lu)gede.*]

-gedegede (i(li)gedegede, 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **géde.**]
Trembling, from nervousness or cold.

★ **-gedegede (u(lu)gedegede,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [< **géde.**]
1. Loud, excited talk.
2. Loud, noisy talker.

gedeza (3.2.9) v. [< **géde.** > perf. **-gedezile;** pass. **gedezwa;** ap. **gedezela;** caus. **gedezisa ; i(li)gedezi.**]
Talk incessantly, make a din with talking. *Uzwakala egedeza naβantaβakhe* (You can hear her scolding her children). *Ugedeza namadlozi akuβo* (He is invoking the spirits of his family).

gedezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **gedeza.** > perf. **-gedezele;** pass. **gedezelwa;** ap. **gedezelela;** caus. **gedezelisa.**]
1. Talk loudly for.
2. Tremble from fear or cold.

-gedezi (i(li)gedezi, 2.6.6.3.9, **amagedezi)** n. [< **gedeza.**]
Species of small bird.

gedla (6.3) v. [> perf. **-gedlile;** pass. **gedlwa;** neut. **gedleka;** ap. **gedlela;** rec. **gedlana;** caus. **gedlisa ; gegedla ; isigedla ; u(lu)gedla ; umgedla ; ingedlane.**]
1. Grind with the teeth; make gnawing sound (with cognate obj.). [cf. *lumela, ququda.*] *ukugedla amazinyo* (to grind the teeth); *ukugedla imihlathi* (to gnash the teeth, lit. jaws).
2. Cause a gnawing pain, gripe. *isisu esigedlayo* (a griping stomach).
3. Gnaw something hard; gnaw away; saw into; chop at; eat into. *Igundane ligedla amapulangwe* (A rat is gnawing the boards).
4. Bring down, kill off (as by witchcraft).
5. Produce a grating sound (as the breathing during bronchitis). [cf. *gédle.*]
6. Do down, defraud; backbite, destroy a good name.

-gedla (isigedla, 3.2.9.9, **izigedla)** n. [< **gedla.** > **isigedlekazi.**]
1. Ox with horns pointing downwards (whether straight down on either side, or round before the face). [cf. *umdlovu.*]
2. Pair of clippers.
3. **isiGedla:** one of a certain section of the umXhapho regiment.

-gedla (u(lu)gedla, 3.2.9.9, **izingedla)** n. [< **gedla.**]
1. Cockscomb, crest (as of guinea-fowl or *indlondlo* snake).
2. Anything shaped like a cockscomb, e.g. long flat-sided head, precipitous face of a mountain.
3. Gravelly soil. [cf. *u(lu)gedle.*]
4. Travelling Native doctor. [cf. *uhodoβa, inyanga.*]

-gedlane (ingedlane, 2.4.6.9, **izingedlane)** n. [< **gedla.** ★
One who defrauds or despoils; backbiter, informer (who leads to a person's destruction).

gédle (8.8–9) ideo. [> **gedleza ; isigedle ; u(lu)gedle ; umagedle; unomgedlewane.**]
1. of grating sound (as of wagon wheels), rumbling. *Inqola esindala ihamba ithi gédle-gédle* (An old wagon travels with creaking sound).
2. of loose-jointedness.

-gedle (isigedle, 3.2.9.9, **izigedle)** n. [< **gédle.**]
Loose stones; place of many loose stones.

-gedle (u(lu)gedle, 3.2.9.9, **izingedle)** n. [< **gédle.**]
Gravelly soil; soil mixed with small stones. [cf. *u(lu)gedla.*]

-gedlekazi (isigedlekazi, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigedlekazi)** n. [< **isigedla.**]
Cow with horns pointing downwards.

***-gedlela (i(li)gedlela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amagedlela)** n. [< Eng.]
Kettle. [cf. ***iketela.**]

gedleza (3.2.9) v. [< **gédle.** > perf. **-gedlezile;** pass. **gedlezwa;** neut. **gedlezeka;** ap. **gedlezela;** rec. **gedlezana;** caus. **gedlezisa.**]
1. Rattle, rumble, creak; make a grating sound.
2. Cut down, cut in two, strike in two. *ukugedleza ngesizenze* (to clip with scissors). *Βamgedleza umlenze ngenduku* (They smashed his leg through with a kerrie).

gedlezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **gedleza.** > perf. **-gedlezele;** pass. **gedlezelwa;** ap. **gedlezelela;** caus. **gedlezelisa.**]
1. Rattle, grate for; cut down for.
2. Go grating along, move along rattling and rumbling (as a wagon over loose stones).
3. Grate in the mouth. [cf. *lumela.*] *Imifino ijwayele ukugedlezela* (Green vegetables always have something to grate in the mouth). ★

-gedugedu (amagedugedu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [< **gédu.**]
Broken country. [cf. *u(lu)ngele.*]

gega (6.3) v. [> perf. **-gegile;** pass. **gegwa;** neut. **gegeka;** ap. **gegela;** rec. **gegana;** caus. **gegisa;** int. **gegisisa ; umgegi ; ingego.**] ★
1. Remove hair (whether by rubbing off or shaving off). [cf. *phuca, singa.*] *Ihhanisi seliligegé kaβi ihhashi* (The harness has badly chafed the horse). *ukugega izinwele* (to shave the hair).
2. Lure into trouble; seduce. [cf. *gwegwa.*]

-gege (isigege, 2.4.3.9, **izigege)** n. [> **uβugege.**]
1. Greedy, gluttonous person. [cf. *i(li)govu.*]
2. Loose-charactered flirt, one who is not satisfied with only a single young man.

-gege (isigege, 3.2.9.9, **izigege)** n.
Girl's frontal covering, formed of an oblong patch of beadwork. [cf. *umbelenja.*]

-gege (uɓugege, 2.4.3.9) n. [<isigege.]
Gluttony, greedy nature.
-gegeɓu (isigegeɓu, 2.4.3.4.9, **izigegeɓu)** n.
Person or object which moves sideways like a crab; lop-sided person or object. [cf. *u(lu)keke*; v.l. *u(lu)-gegeɓu*.]
-gegeɓu (u(lu)gegeɓu, 2.4.3.4.9, **izingegeɓu)** n.
1. Lop-sided person or thing. [cf. v.l. *isigegeɓu*.]
°2. hlonipha term for *inkala*, crab.
-gegede (isigegede, 2.6.3.3–8.9, **izigegede)** n.
1. Broken, hilly country.
2. Dry, desert country.
gegedla (3.2.9) v. [<gedla. >perf. -gegedlile; pass. gegedlwa; neut. gegedleka; ap. gegedlela; rec. gegedlana; caus. gegedlisa; i(li)gegedla.]
Gnaw at, gnaw away; eat away.
gegedla (i(li)gegedla, 6.6.3.9.9, **amagegedla)** n.
1. (<gegedla)=Something that gnaws, e.g. rat.
2. (<gégege)=Something that titters, giggles, e.g. weaver-bird (*i(li)hlokohloko*).
gégege (8.8.9) ideo. [>gegezela.]
of bustling, hurrying about; of shuffling along quickly (as when carrying a heavy load). [cf. *khékhekhe*.]
gégege (3.4.5) ideo. [>gegetheka; i(li)gegedla.]
of laughing, giggling, tittering. [cf. *gigigi*.]
-gegege (isigegege, 6.6.3.9.9, **izigegege)** n.
Blazing sun, great heat.
gegetheka (3.3.2.9) v. [<gégege. >perf. -gegethekile; pass. gegethekwa; ap. gegethekela; caus. gegethekisa; umgegetheko.]
Burst out laughing; giggle, titter. [cf. *gigitheka, hleka*.]
-gegetheko (umgegetheko, 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imigegetheko)** n. [<gegetheka.]
Loud laughter, giggling, tittering.
gegezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<gégege. >perf. -gegezele; pass. gegezelwa; ap. gegezelela; caus. gegezelisa.]
Shuffle along quickly. [cf. *gigizela; khekhezela*.] *Izimuzimu lagegezela naye uGuɓudele* (The cannibal staggered along carrying Gubudele).
-gego (ingego, 2.6.9, **izingego)** n. [<gega.]
Razor. [cf. *impuco, insingo*.]
geja (6–3.9) v. [>perf. -gejile; pass. gejwa; neut. gejeka; ap. gejela; rec. gejana; caus. gejisa.]
Fail to reach; miss the mark, miss; lose, feel the want of; diverge. [v.l. *egeja*.] *Esahlezi nomnumzana akageji ngalutho* (As long as he is living with the headman, he lacks nothing). *ukugeja inyoni ngenduku* (to miss a bird with a stick).
-geja (i(li)geja, 3.2.9.9, **amageja)** n. [>umagejageja.]
1. Native hoe. *igeja lemikhono* (hand hoe). *Igeja lithengwa ngokuɓonwa* (A hoe is bought after being seen; i.e. Don't buy a pig in a poke). *Ngihlezi phezu kwegeja lishisa* (I am sitting upon a hot hoe-iron; i.e. I am in very uncomfortable surroundings). *Amageja alingene aɓalimi* (The number of hoes is equal to that of the cultivators; i.e. He is equal to the task). *Igeja lishisa emhlane* (The hoe burns at the back; i.e. The responsibility is too great).
2. Plough. *igeja lezinkaɓi* (ox plough).
3. Card of the spades suit (in playing cards).
-gejaliɓomvu (i(li)gejaliɓomvu, 2.6.6.3.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<i(li)geja+-ɓomvu, lit. red hoe.]
Species of tree from Nkandla.
-gejane (isigejane, 6.6.3.9.9, **izigejane)** n.
Small group of people. [cf. *i(li)dlanzi*.]
-geje (ingeje, 2.6–3.9, **izingeje)** n.
1. String of beads worn by girls and boys hanging over the shoulder as a bandoleer. [cf. *umqhele*.]
2. Native night commode. [cf. *isikigi*.]
°geka (6–3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *zeka*, narrate.
gékle (8.8–9) ideo. [>gekleza; isigekle; usogekle.]
1. of dryness, brittleness. *Izinkuni sezomile zithé gékle* (The firewood is now dry and brittle).
2. of breaking, crashing, snapping through. *Ɓamuthi gékle ithambo* (They broke a bone of his).
3. of walking in file.
-gekle (i(li)gekle, 3.2.6.3, **amagekle)** n.
1. Crassula acinacifolia, the stem of which is used to make hemp-pipes and flutes.
2. Native reed whistle or pipe. [cf. *i(li)gemfe*; v.l. *i(li)genkle*.]
-gekle (ingekle, 2.9.9, **izingekle)** n.
1. White heron, Herodias alba.
2. White egret, Herodias garzetta, the white tickbird. [cf. *i(li)landa*.]
3. Short-billed white egret, Herodias brachyrhyncha.
-gekle (isigekle, 3.2.9.9, **izigekle)** n. [<gékle.]
Any form of wedding-dance accompanied by clapping, and generally of a quick-spirited nature. [cf. *isisuso*.]
gekleza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<gékle. >perf. -geklezile; pass. geklezwa; neut. geklezeka; ap. geklezela; rec. geklezana; caus. geklezisa.]
Break, break off, snap through. *ukugekleza igantsha* (to break a branch off).
gela (6.3) v. [>perf. -gelile; pass. gelwa; neut. geleka; ap. gelela; rec. gelana; caus. gelisa; int. gelisisa; i(li)gela; i(li)gele; ingele; isigele; u(lu)gelo.]
1. Cut down (as to destroy crops, flowers, trees).
2. (with loc.) Desert, abandon; become a traitor, turn disloyal, turn against. *ukugela enkosini* (to desert one's chief).
-gela (i(li)gela, 3.2.9.9, **amagela)** n. [<gela.]
1. Deserter, traitor, turncoat, renegade.
2. Species of bulbous plant. [cf. *i(li)gele*.]
géle (8.8–9) ideo. [>geleza; ugelegele; u(lu)gelegele; lugele.]
of undulating movement; of limping walk. [cf. *ngéle*.] *Uma uɓuɓukela kude utshani ɓushaywa ngumoya ɓulokhu ɓuthi géle-géle* (If you look at grass in the wind in the distance it keeps undulating).
-gele (i(li)gele, 3.2.9.9, **amagele)** n. [<gela.]
Species of veld plant with edible bulbous roots, Cyphia elata. [v.l. *i(li)gela*.]
-gele (ingele, 2.9.9, **izingele)** n. [<gela.]
1. Sleet, snow, biting cold wind. [cf. *u(lu)gwele*.]
2. Steep, precipitous hill.
3. Name of a range of hills in East Griqualand.
-gele (isigele, 3.2.9.9, **izigele)** n. [<gela.]
1. Person with receding forehead, one with front of the head bald; person who wears the head-ring far back on the head.
2. Body of old men, company of elders; council or parliament; senate.
3. (mod.) Senator.
-gelegele (ugelegele, 6.6.3.9.9, **ogelegele)** n. [<géle.]
Whirlwind, dust devil. *uNhloyile kagelegele* (the yellow-billed kite of the whirlwind—a praise-name of the kite).
-gelegele (u(lu)gelegele, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izingelegele)** n. [<géle.]
Shimmering, dazzling heat; heat waves. [cf. *u(lu)-cwazi*.]
gelekeqa (3.3.2.9) v. [<gélekeqe. >perf. -gelekeqile; pass. gelekeqwa; neut. gelekeqeka; ap. gelekeqela; caus. gelekeqisa.]
1. Act sharply, abruptly; escape suddenly, move quickly away.
2. Roll down, roll away; fall off. *Imbokodwe yagele-*

keqa esiweni, yaphonseka emanzini (The boulder rolled down the cliff, and fell into the water).
3. Do completely.

gélekeqe (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **gelekeqa ; gelekeqeka ; gelekeqela ; isigelekeqe ; u(lu)gelekeqe.**]
1. of sharp, abrupt action; of sudden escape. *Yathi ukuthiba inkunzi yayisithi gélekeqe yesaba* (When threatening to attack the bull suddenly turned away in fear).
2. of rolling down, falling off.
3. of complete action. *Useyibalé incwadi yakhe wayithi gélekeqe* (He has now written his book and completely finished it).

-gelekeqe (isigelekeqe, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigelekeqe)** n. [< **gélekeqe.**]
Highwayman, bandit. [cf. *isigebengu, inswelaboya.*]

-gelekeqe (u(lu)gelekeqe, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izingelekeqe)** n. [< **gélekeqe.**]
Thing curving over backwards at the top (as a man's head with a receding crown, an ox with long horns curved back, or the crescent-shaped moon before its first quarter).

gelekeqeka (3.3.3.2.9) v. intr. [< **gélekeqe.** > perf. **-gelekeqekile**; ap. **gelekeqekela**; caus. **gelekeqekisa.**]
Escape suddenly; come about by sharp action.

gelekeqela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [< **gélekeqe.** > perf. **-gelekeqele**; pass. **gelekeqelwa**; ap. **gelekeqelela**; caus. **gelekeqelisa.**]
1. Make off suddenly; act abruptly.
2. (ap. < **gelekeqa**) Act abruptly for; do completely for; roll down towards.

-gelele (ugelele, 3.3.2–8.9, **ogelele)** n.
Species of thick forest climber. [cf. *umazwenda.*]

***-gelenja (ugelenja,** 2.6.6.3, **ogelenja)** n. [< Eng.]
Dredger (for scooping sand, etc.).

geleza (3.2.9) v. [< **géle.** > perf. **-gelezile**; pass. **gelezwa ;** ap. **gelezela**; rec. **gelezana**; caus. **gelezisa.**]
Undulate; make wavy movement; ripple. [cf. *ngeleza.*]

-gelo (u(lu)gelo, 3.2.9.9, **izingelo)** n. [< **gela.**]
Assemblage of men, gathered to consult or at a beer-drink.

gema (8–3.9) v. [> perf. **-gemile**; pass. **genywa**; neut. **gemeka**; ap. **gemela**; rec. **gemana**; caus. **gemisa.**]
1. Nod the head, indicate approval or assent by a motion of the head. *ukugema ngekhanda* (to nod assent).
2. Threaten as with a stick. [cf. *sikaza.*] *ukumgema ngenduku* (to threaten him with a stick).
3. Test bravery or endurance. *Wayesamgema emhlola isibindi* (He did it to test his courage). *ukugema ngomuthi* (to test with a charm—as in witchcraft).
4. Wound seriously.
5. Suspect wrongly.

-gemagema (isigemagema, 6.3.6.6.3.9, **izigemagema)** n.
1. Gaping wound.
2. Serious accident. [cf. *ingozi.*]

-gemane (umgemane, 6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Species of ground euphorbia, Euphorbia bupleurofolia. [cf. *insema.*]

-gembekazi (ugembekazi, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **ogembekazi)** n.
Brindled gnu. [cf. *inkonkoni.*]

★ **-gembeleza (umgembeleza,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **imigembeleza)** n. [> dim. umgembelezana or umgembelezane.]
Fine, well-built person. [cf. *umbakabaka.*]

gémbeqe (8–3.6.3) ideo.
of lying wide open, face forwards. [cf. *géngelezi.*]

géme (8.8–9) obs. ideo. [> **gemeza ; amagemegeme ; isigemegeme.**] ★
of serious occurrence.

-gemegeme (amagemegeme, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [< obs. **géme.**]
Serious occurrences. [cf. *isigemegeme.*]

-gemegeme (isigemegeme, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigemegeme)** n. [< obs. **géme.**]
Serious, disagreeable event. [cf. *amagemegeme, amayingothi.*]

gemenca (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-gemencile**; pass. **gemencwa**; neut. **gemenceka**; ap. **gemencela**; rec. **gemencana**; caus. **gemencisa ; i(li)gemence ; isigemenci.**]
Banter, play with (a person, as by making concealed insinuations), 'pull the leg'.

-gemence (i(li)gemence, 3.2.6.6.3, **amagemence)** n. [< **gemenca.**]
Fickle person, inconstant friend.

-gemenci (isigemenci, 2.6.6.3.9, **izigemenci)** n. [< **gemenca.**]
Sarcastic person.

gemeza (3.2.9) v. [< obs. **géme.** > perf. **-gemezile**; pass. **genyezwa**; ap. **gemezela**; caus. **gemezisa.**]
Commit serious faults; indulge in crime. *Ngokukhulela endle uyogcinela ejele kulokhu-kugemeza kwakhe* (Through growing up wild he will end up in jail because of his criminal life).

-gemfe (i(li)gemfe, 3.2.6.3, **amagemfe)** n.
1. Native reed whistle or pipe; sometimes made of two pieces, the smaller being inserted in the larger. Two notes are normally produced from a single *igemfe,* but the pipes are invariably used in pairs, antiphonally. Boys generally play them. [cf. *i(li)gekle, i(li)venge.*]
2. Small transverse flute with embouchure and four finger-holes.

-gemfu (i(li)gemfu, 2.4.3.9, **amagemfu)** n.
1. Unoccupied hut, guest hut; hut for cooking in.
2. Badly built, badly kept hut.

gemfuka (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-gemfukile**; pass. **gemfukwa**; ap. **gemfukela**; caus. **gemfukisa ; isigemfuka.**]
1. Grow big, grow stout.
2. Be prosperous.

-gemfuka (isigemfuka, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigemfuka)** n. [< **gemfuka.**]
Huge-bodied person or animal.

***-gemu (i(li)gemu,** 2.4.3.9, **amagemu)** n. [< Eng.]
Game, team game. [cf. *umdlalo.*]

genama (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-geneme**; pass. **genanywa**; ap. **genamela**; caus. **genamisa**; int. **genamisisa.**]
1. Be happy, joyous, gleeful.
2. Lie comfortably with face upward.
3. Deny knowledge of fact (in a lawsuit) of which one is expected to be aware. *Uphiké wagenama, kanti iqiniso uyalazi-nje* (He persistently denied knowledge, whereas he really knew the truth).

genca (6.3) v. [perf. **-gencile**; pass. **gencwa**; neut. **genceka**; ap. **gencela**; rec. **gencana**; caus. **gencisa ; ubugencagencane ; ugence ; isigenco ;** °**i(li)gencwa.**]
1. Deal a cutting blow; gash; hack down; slash; chop into. [cf. *gawula.*] *ukugenca utshani* (to cut down grass); *ukugenca imithi* (to fell trees); *ukugenca ngesinkemba* (to slash with a sword).
2. Plunder, pillage.
3. Defame, slander. [cf. *yenca.*]

-gencagencane (ubugencagencane, 3.2.6.3.6.3.9) n. [< **genca.**]
A hacking right and left.

génce (8.3) ideo. [> **genceza ; ubugencegence.**]
1. of clinking, tinkling. [cf. *génqe, khénce.*]

2. of talkativeness.

-gence (i(li)gence, 3.2.9.9, **amagence)** n.
Deceitful person, cunning cheat. [cf. *i(li)gwence.*]

-gence (ugence, 2.6.3, **ogence)** n. [<genca.]
Bush-knife. [cf. *uncelemba.*]

-gencegence (uɓugencegence, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< génce.]
Tinkling, clinking of metal; confused sound; ringing. [cf. *uɓukhencekhence.*]

genceza (3.2.9) v. [<génce. >perf. **-gencezile**; pass. **gencezwa**; ap. **gencezela**; caus. **gencezisa.**]
1. Clink, give metallic sound; tinkle, ring. [cf. *genqeza, khenceza.*]
2. Be talkative.

-genco (isigenco, 3.2.9.9, **izigenco)** n. [<genca.]
Chopper, cutting instrument.

°**-gencwa (i(li)gencwa,** 3.2.9.9, **amagencwa)** n. [< pass. genca.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)ɓele*, sorghum.

genda (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gendile**; pass. **gendwa**; ap. **gendela**; caus. **gendisa**; **ingenda.**]
Play a game of tossing up stones.

-genda (ingenda, 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<genda.]
Game of picking up and tossing up pebbles.

genga (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gengile**; pass. **gengwa**; neut. **gengeka**; ap. **gengela**; rec. **gengana**; caus. **gengisa**; **umgengi.**]
Cheat, trick, deceive. *Hawu! ngizigengile!* (Oh! what a trick I've played on myself!).

★ **gengeleza** (3.3.2.9) v. [<géngelezi. >perf. **-gengelezile**; pass. **gengelezwa**; neut. **gengelezeka**; ap. **gengelezela**; caus. **gengelezisa.**]
Lie wide open; lie face upwards.

géngelezi (8–3.8.3.9) ideo. [>gengeleza; **ingengelezi.**]
of lying wide open, face forwards. *Indlu ihlezi géngelezi* (The hut is left wide open). *Itshe walithi géngelezi* (She turned the grinding-stone face upwards).

-gengelezi (ingengelezi, 2.4.6.3.9, **izingengelezi)** n. [<géngelezi.]
1. Bald head. [cf. *impandla.*]
2. Bald-headed man.

géngenene (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>gengeneza; **amagengenene**; **isigengenene.**]
of being wide open, exposed, spread open. *Izimpondo zalenkaɓi sezithé géngenene* (The horns of this ox branch widely out).

-gengenene (amagengenene, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<géngenene.]
1. Wide-spreading horns.
2. Furrow or corrugation in a ram's horns.

-gengenene (isigengenene, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigengenene** n. [<géngenene.]
Person with a big, full face; wide-spread tree or hat; ox with wide-spread horns.

gengeneza (3.3.2.9) v. [<géngenene. >perf. **-gengenezile**; pass. **gengenezwa**; neut. **gengenezeka**; ap. **gengenezela**; caus. **gengenezisa.**]
1. (intr.) Stand wide open. *umnyango ogengenezile* (a wide-open doorway).
2. (tr.) Leave wide open, expose, spread wide apart. *Musa ukugengeneza isicaba, sizoshayeka* (Don't leave the door wide open, it will bang).

-gengenezi (umgengenezi, 2.6.3.6.3.9, **imigengenezi)** n.
Wide-open hole, abyss.

-gengi (umgengi, 3.2.9.9, **aɓagengi)** n. [<genga.]
Deceiver, cheat, one who tricks. *Mgengi, phez'izitha, kusehloɓo!* (Tricky man, stop making war, it is summer! —from Shaka's *Iziɓongo*). *UMgengi kaNdaɓa* (Tricker, son of Ndaba—praise-name of Shaka).

-gengqeni (umgengqeni, 3.2.6.3.9, **imigengqeni)** n.
Long species of *i(li)dumbi* tuber.

-genkle (i(li)genkle, 3.2.6.3, **amagenkle)** n.
Native reed whistle or pipe. [cf. v.l. *i(li)gekle.*]

génqe (8.3) ideo. [>genqeza; **i(li)genqe**; **uɓugenqegenqe**; **génqenqe.**]
1. of ringing, tinkling, clanking. [cf. *génce, khénqe.*]
2. of sound of rolling (bucket rolled by the wind, stone in an empty tub).
3. of being empty-handed.

-genqe (i(li)genqe, 3.2.6.3, **amagenqe)** n. [<génqe.]
1. Any round, dangling object (e.g. bell-clapper, club). [cf. *i(li)genqeza.*]
2. Something completely finished, empty. [cf. *i(li)geqe.*] *Idosha sekuligenqe-nje* (The snuff-box is now absolutely empty).

-genqegenqe (uɓugenqegenqe, 2.4.8.3.8.3) n. [< génqe.]
Confused sound of rattling and clanking.

génqenqe (5.5.3) ideo. [<génqe.]
of falling noisily and standing apart. *Ibakede liwé lathi génqenqe* (The bucket fell and rolled noisily over).

genqeza (3.2.9) v. [<génqe. >perf. **-genqezile**; pass. **genqezwa**; ap. **genqezela**; caus. **genqezisa**; **i(li)genqeza.**]
1. Ring (as bell), tinkle, clank. [cf. *genceza.*]
2. Rattle, make sound of rolling. *Awafakiwe kahle lawa-magaba, ayagenqeza* (These bottles are not packed well, they are rattling).
3. Dangle (as tassels, whether metallic or not).
4. Be impecunious, roam about in poverty (as tramps); be poor; be empty-handed.

-genqeza (i(li)genqeza, 3.2.6.3.9, **amagenqeza)** n. [<genqeza.]
Rattling article, rattle; any round, dangling object (e.g. trinket on a watch-chain, inflated tick on a beast). [cf. *i(li)genqe.*]

genqezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<genqeza. >perf. **-genqezele**; pass. **genqezelwa**; ap. **genqezelela**; caus. **genqezelisa.**]
1. Ring for; rattle for; dangle for.
2. Roll along noisily. [=*genqeza.*]

génu (6.3) ideo. [>genuka; **genula**; **isigenu**; **uɓugenugenu.**]
1. of falling backwards. [cf. *nkénu.*]
2. of sudden turn for the worse.

-genu (isigenu, 3.2.6.3, **izigenu)** n. [<génu.]
1. A sudden turn round or retiral; a falling backwards, back somersault. *Zath'ukuɓa zilaphayá, zashaya isigenu, zaɓuya* (When they were over there, they turned about and came back). *Samɓona esekude, sase sishaya isigenu, asaɓa sisamɓona* (We saw him while still far away, whereupon we turned back and saw him no more).
2. Change for the worse. *Wasenzela isigenu simethemba* (He made a change for the worse, although we trusted him).

-genugenu (uɓugenugenu, 3.2.6.3.8.3) n. [<génu.]
Confused retreat, a disorderly turning back.

genuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<génu. >perf. **-genukile**; pass. **genukwa**; ap. **genukela**; caus. **genukisa.**]
1. Fall backwards, fall on the back, tip over backwards. [cf. *nkenuka, phenuka, qethuka.*]
2. Change one's mind, withdraw from something. *Ɓesithi sihlangene kulendaɓa usegenukile* (We thought we were one on this matter, but he has now gone back on it).
3. Idiom: *Waphika wagenuka* (He flatly denied it).

genula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<génu. >perf. -genulile, -genule; pass. genulwa; ap. genulela; rec. genulana; caus. genulisa.]
Upset, cause to fall over backwards. [cf. *nkenula, phenula, qethula.*]

geqa (6.3) v. [>perf. -geqile; pass. geqwa; neut. geqeka; ap. geqela; rec. geqana; caus. geqisa; int. geqisisa; dim. geqageqa; umgeqi; umgeqo.]
1. Scrape clean, clear out (as the contents of a gourd). *ukugeqa amagobongo* (to scrape out calabashes). *Uthi angigeqe amagula? Ngiyemuka yini?* (Do you want me to clear out the milking vessels? Am I then going away? i.e. It is no good pumping me for secrets).
2. Cross-question in order to detect a person's feelings or knowledge. *Imibuzo yakhe ayisineki, iyageqa* (His questions are no ordinary ones, they bring out hidden secrets).
3. Clear out by purgatives (as a doctor does to a woman to induce satisfactory child-birth).

géqe (8.8–9) ideo. [>geqeza.]
1. of completion, finishing. [cf. *khéqe.*]
2. of drying up, becoming hard and dry, dry and empty. *Isitsha sesithé géqe* (The pot is now dry). *Igula uligeqé lathi géqe* (He scraped and cleaned the calabash completely).
3. of hard, hollow sound (as of ball rolling in an empty tub).

-geqe (**i(li)geqe,** 2.4.3.9, **amageqe**) n.
1. Single coil of Native hair. [cf. *i(li)geqele.*]
2. Something completely finished. [cf. *i(li)genqe, i(li)qa.*]

-geqe (**ingeqe,** 2.8.3, **izingeqe**) n.
1. White ox tail suspended round the wrist as an ornament. [cf. *i(li)shoba.*]
2. Dance accompanied by a quick clapping of the hands.

-geqe (**isigeqe,** 3.2.9.9, **izigeqe**) n.
1. Partially broken or chipped earthenware pot.
2. Very old person.
3. (pl. only) Food left uneaten after a meal. [cf. *izigece.*]

-geqele (**i(li)geqele,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amageqele**) n.
Single coil of Native hair. [cf. *i(li)geqe.*] *isihlabathi esingamageqele* (small pebbles).

geqeza (3.2.9) v. [<géqe. >perf. -geqezile; pass. geqezwa; neut. geqezeka; ap. geqezela; caus. geqezisa; int. geqezisisa.]
1. (tr.) Clear out completely (as contents of box, gourd, pot); finish off entirely (as sack of mealies). [cf. *kheqeza.*]
2. (intr.) Rattle (as in a dry container).
3. Idioms: *Waphika wageqeza* (He denied flatly). *Bakhulumé bageqeza* (They spoke right to the point; they made a clean breast of it).

-geqi (**umgeqi,** 3.2.9.9, **abageqi**) n. [<geqa.]
1. One expert at preparing calabashes for use.
2. Doctor expert in maternity cases.
3. Lawyer expert at cross-questioning.

-geqo (**umgeqo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<geqa.]
Purgative medicine used particularly for ensuring satisfactory child-birth.

***-gesi** (**ugesi,** 3.5.9, **ogesi**) n. [<Eng. *gas.*]
1. Coal gas (as used for lighting and heat).
2. Electricity, electric current. *isitimela sikagesi* (electric train); *insika kagesi* (electric standard).
3. Electric light, electric lamp. *Sabona ogesi buqamamana* (We saw the electric lights at a considerable distance).

geva (6.3) v. [>perf. -gevile; pass. gevwa; neut. geveka; ap. gevela; rec. gevana; caus. gevisa.]
Eat food raw (i.e. such as would normally be cooked). *Izinkawu ziwugeva ziwuqede ummbila emasimini* (The monkeys eat and finish off the mealies in the fields).

géve (8.8–9) ideo. [>geveza.]
1. of lying open, extended. [cf. *góvo, khéve.*]
2. of being surprised. [cf. *khéve.*]

geveza (3.2.9) v. [<géve. >perf. -gevezile; pass. gevezwa; ap. gevezela; caus. gevezisa.]
1. Lie open, extended; gape widely. [cf. *govoza, kheveza.*]
2. Be surprised, alarmed.

gévu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gevula; gevuza; i(li)gevu; ingevu; i(li)gevugevu; ubugevugevu.]
1. of chattering (often redupl.). *ukuthi gévu-gévu* (to chatter incessantly).
2. of biting out a piece.

-gevu (**i(li)gevu,** 3.2.4.9, **amagevu**) n. [<gévu.]
Young green mealies. [cf. *ingevu.*]

-gevu (**ingevu,** 2.4.9, **izingevu**) n. [<gévu.]
1. Young mealie-cob with grains just forming. [cf. *i(li)gevuza.*]
2. Testudinaria elephantipes, a species of flowering climber.

-gevugevu (**i(li)gevugevu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **amagevugevu**) n. [<gévu.]
Incessant talker, chatterer.

-gevugevu (**ubugevugevu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<gévu.]
Incessant chatter.

gevula (3.2.9) v. [<gévu. >perf. -gevulile; pass. gevulwa; neut. gevuleka; ap. gevulela; rec. gevulana; caus. gevulisa.]
Bite out a piece (of meat, wood, etc.).

gevuza (3.2.9) v. [<gévu. >perf. -gevuzile; pass. gevuzwa; ap. gevuzela; caus. gevuzisa; i(li)gevuza.]
Chatter, talk incessantly (excluding others from the conversation).

-gevuza (**i(li)gevuza,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amagevuza**) n. [<gevuza.]
Young mealie-cob with grains just forming. [cf. *ingevu.*]

gevuzeka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gevuzekile; ap. gevuzekela; caus. gevuzekisa.]
Get ulcerated, corroded, eaten away. [cf. *khevuzeka.*]

-gewu (**umgewu,** 3.2.6.3, **imigewu**) n.
Waif, person of no moral character. [cf. *umhhewu.*]

gewula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gewulile; pass. gewulwa; neut. gewuleka; ap. gewulela; rec. gewulana; caus. gewulisa.]
Nibble soft food. *Amagundane agewula isinkwa* (The mice are nibbling the bread).

gexa (6.3) v. [cf. *géxe.* >perf. -gexile; ap. gexela; caus. gexisa; umgexo.]
1. Hang loosely, be rickety. [cf. *gexezela.*]
2. Walk unsteadily; lumber along.

géxe (8.8–9) ideo. [>gexezela; ingexe.]
1. of being rickety, unsteady, loose.
2. of moving unsteadily, of lumbering along. [cf. *gexa.*]

-gexe (**ingexe,** 2.4.9, **izingexe**) n. [<géxe.]
Hippopotamus. [cf. *imvubu.*]

gexezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<géxe. >perf. -gexezele; pass. gexezelwa; ap. gexezelela; caus. gexezelisa.]
1. Be rickety, unsteady (of chair, pole, knees, etc.).
2. Move along unsteadily.

-gexo (**umgexo,** 3.2.9.9, **imigexo**) n. [<gexa.]
Coil of strings of beadwork worn encircling the neck, wrist, or body. [cf. *umgaxo.*]

geza (6.3) v. [> perf. **-gezile**; pass. **gezwa**; neut. **gezeka**; ap. **gezela**; rec. **gezana**; caus. **gezisa**; int. **gezisisa**; dim. **gezageza**; **i(li)geza**; **ingeza**; **i(li)geze**; **umgezi**; **umgezo**; **umgezisa**.]

1. Wash, bathe (in the widest sense). [cf. *hlamba, hlanza, *washa.*] *ukugeza umzimba* (to wash the body); *ukugeza izingubo* (to wash clothes); *ukugeza izitsha* (to wash dishes); *ukugeza ingane* (to bath a baby); *ukugeza emfuleni* (to bathe in the river).

2. Purify (ceremoniously after a death); expiate for slander; make apology. *ukugeza imikhonto* (lit. to wash the spears; i.e. by sacrifice after mourning ceremonies, in order to allow hunting to be resumed); *ukugeza igama* (lit. to wash the name; i.e. to remove slander from a person); *ukugeza amazwi* (to apologize).

3. Menstruate (euphem. term). [cf. *phothela, songela.*]

-geza (**i(li)geza,** 3.2.9.9, **amageza**) n. [< geza.]
Handsome person. *Akukho-geza laswela isiyinga* (There is no handsome person without some defect). [v.l. *i(li)geze.*]

-geza (**ingeza,** 2.9.9, **izingeza**) n. [< geza.]
Purifying medicine; herbal love-charm to make attractive. [cf. *ungezakanye.*]

-geze (**i(li)geze,** 3.2.9.9, **amageze**) n. [< geza.]
Handsome person. [cf. v.l. *i(li)geza.*]

°**-geze** (**i(li)geze,** 2.4.3.9, **amageze**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)zeze,* flea.

-gezi (**umgezi,** 3.2.9.9, **aßagezi**) n. [< geza.]
One who washes.

-gezisa (**umgezisa,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imigezisa**) n. [< caus. geza.]
Forest cabbage tree, Cussonia umbellifera, and C. natalensis.

-gezo (**umgezo,** 3.2.9.9, **imigezo**) n. [< geza.]
Purification beast; retribution made because of wrong done.

gi (8–9, generally repeated **gi gi gi**) ideo. [> isigi; ußugigigi; gigizela.]
of sound of footsteps, pattering.

-gi (**isigi,** 3.2.9, **izigi**) n. [< gi.]
Sound of a footstep; footstep, footfall. [cf. *ußugigigi, isigqi.*]

gißa (6.3) v. [> perf. **-gißile**; pass. **gitshwa**; neut. **gißeka**; ap. **gißela**; rec. **gißana**; caus. **gißisa**; int. **gißisisa**; dim. **gißagißa**; **u(lu)gißane**; **ingißaniso**; **ugiße**; **umgiße**; **umgißi**; **isigißo**; **ingiße**.]

1. Take out. [cf. *khipha.*]
2. Defeat in combat; chase defeated foe.
3. Set a trap.
4. Decide a law case; convict.

-Gißaßanye (**uGißaßanye,** 2.6.3.3.9, **oGißaßanye**) n. [< gißa + aßanye, lit. what takes out others.]
One of the crack sections of Shaka's *iziMpohlo* regiment.

-gißamhlolo (**isigißamhlolo,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izigißamhlolo**) n. [< gißa + umhlolo, lit. what wards off an evil portent.]
Species of plant. [cf. *ungißamhlola.*]

-gißampethu (**isigißampethu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izigißampethu**) n. [< gißa + impethu.]
Species of forest trees. [v.l. *umgißampethu.*]

-gißampethu (**umgißampethu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< gißa + impethu, lit. that which drives away maggots.]
Species of forest trees, with flowers resembling 'golden shower', Calpurnia lasiogyne and C. sylvatica; powdered leaves used for keeping flies from wounds.

-gißane (**u(lu)gißane,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izingißane**) n. [< gißa.]
Species of stringed musical reed. [cf. *u(lu)haße.*]

-gißaniso (**ingißaniso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingißaniso**) n. [< caus. rec. gißa.]

1. Loop of string (used for holding basket, etc.).
2. Handle (as of teapot, cup, basket). [cf. *inkintsho.*]

-giße (**ingiße,** 3.6.9, **izingiße**) n. [< gißa.]

1. String attached hinge-wise to the lid of a Native basket.
2. Hinge (as of a door or box).

-giße (**u(lu)giße,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izingiße**) n. [< gißa.]
Snare for trapping small game, composed of a bent stick with noosed string attached; noose trap. [cf. *umgoga.*]

-giße (**umgiße,** 2.6.6–3.9, **imigiße**) n. [< gißa.]
String, rope or wire stretched across from point to point, inside a hut or outside, for hanging clothes, etc., on; clothes-line.

gißekela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < neut. < gißa. > perf. **-gißekele**; pass. **gißekelwa**; rec. **gißekelana**; **isigißekelo**.]

1. Put lid on, cover over. [cf. *sißekela.*]
2. Turn tables on. *Bamgißekela ngecala* (They turned the tables on him in the lawsuit).

-gißekelo (**isigißekelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigißekelo**) n. [< gißekela.]
Lid, cover. [cf. **isidikiselo, isisißekelo.*]

gißela (3.2.9, **ukugißela,** 2.4.6.3.9) v. [> perf. **-gißele**; pass. **gitshelwa**; neut. **gißeleka**; ap. **gißelela**; rec. **gißelana**; caus. **gißelisa**; int. **gißelisisa**; dim. **gißegißela**; **ingißeli**; **umgißeli**.]
Ride (as on horse, child on shoulder); mount (a horse). *ukugißela ihhashi* (to ride a horse). *Usegißele ehhashini* (He is now seated on the horse).

gißela (3.2.9, **ukugißela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9) v. [ap. < gißa. > perf. **-gißele**; pass. **gitshelwa**; rec. **gißelana**; caus. **gißelisa**.]
Take out for or on to; trap for; convict for. *Bamgißela ngecala* (They put the whole blame on to him).

-gißeli (**ingißeli,** 2.6.3.9, **izingißeli**) n. [< gißela.]
Expert rider.

-gißeli (**umgißeli,** 2.4.6.3.9, **aßagißeli**) n. [< gißela.]
Rider, horseman.

-gißi (**umgißi,** 3.2.9.9, **aßagißi**) n. [< gißa.]
One who passes decision, pronounces sentence. *Lenkosi ngumgißi-nje kayinandlela* (This chief is a mere pronouncer of sentence without trying the case).

-gißisisila (**ugißisisila,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **ogißisisila**) n. [< gißa + isisila, lit. what drives off bad luck.]
Species of leafless climbing plant with large bulb and small green flowers, Bowiea volubilis, used as protective and love-charm. [v.l. *ungißisisila.*]

-gißo (**isigißo,** 3.2.9.9, **izigißo**) n. [< gißa.]
Decision, court sentence. *Isigißo sakhe saßayizinyanga ezintathu* (His sentence was three months imprisonment).

°**gicima** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *gijima,* run.

gida (6.3) v. [> perf. **-gidile**; pass. **gidwa**; neut. **gideka**; ap. **gidela**; caus. **gidisa**; **umgidi**; **umgido**.]

1. Dance (as for pastime or enjoyment; generally of women and children); dance at a wedding. (*gida* applies more to movements of upper limbs, *sina* to vigorous war-dancing with foot movement). [cf. *guba.*] *Izingane zithanda ukugida nxa kunonyezi* (Children like dancing in the moonlight).

2. Idiom: *ukugida ngomuntu* (to make fun of a person).

-gide (**u(lu)gide,** 2.6.3.9, **izingide**) n.
Noose trap. [cf. *u(lu)giße.*]

gídi (8.8–9) ideo. [> **gidiza**; **ingidi**; **i(li)gidigidi**; **isigidigidi**; **gídidi**.]

1. of sound of the walk of a quadruped. *Ngezwa ihhashi lit i idi* (I heard the steps of a horse).

Also redupl.: **gídi gídi,** pattering of footsteps (of many people or animals).
2. of courage, boldness, firmness of heart. *Kwafika unina sathi gídi isiɓindi kuye* (When her mother arrived, she took courage).

-gidi (ingidi, 2.9.9, **izingidi)** n. [< **gídi.**]
1. Firmness, fortitude, resolute courage. *ukummisa ingidi* (to give him courage).
2. Padlock. [cf. *inkalankala.*]

-gidi (isigidi, 3.2.9.9, **izigidi)** n. [> **izigidigidi.**]
1. Immense number, thousands.
2. Million.

★ **-gidi (umgidi,** 3.2.9.9, **imigidi)** n. [> **ingidingidi.**]
1. Ceremony. [cf. *umgidingo.*] *umgidi wokuɓeka inkosi* (ceremony of the installation of the chief); *umgidi wezinkalankala* (confused discussion, lit. crab's ceremony).
2. Work or business upon which people are assembled; undertaking. *umgidi wokuhlakula* (the undertaking of weeding).
3. Habit. *Sekungumgidi wakhe* (That's the habit he has got into).
4. (pl. only) Occurrences, chances, things that befall one; exploits.

gídidi (8.8.9) ideo. [< **gídi.**]
1. of trotting, cantering (of horse).
2. of sure courage.

-gidigidi (i(li)gidigidi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amagidigidi)** n. [< **gídi.**]
1. Hearty laughter. [cf. *i(li)hlaya*; v.l. *isigidigidi.*] *Wayethi uyaɓashumayeza, inganti ɓona ɓenza igidigidinje* (He was trying to preach to them, but they were just in a roar of laughter).
2. Absurd occurrence; laughing-stock.

-gidigidi (isigidigidi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigidigidi)** n. [< **gídi.**]
1. Hearty laughter. [v.l. *i(li)gidigidi.*]
2. Absurd occurrence; laughing-stock.

-gidigidi (izigidigidi, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [redupl. pl. of **isigidi.**]
Millions, countless numbers. [cf. *i(li)tshe.*]

gidinga (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-gidingile**; pass. **gidingwa**; neut. **gidingeka**; ap. **gidingela**; rec. **gidingana**; caus. **gidingisa**; **umgidingo.**]
1. Be at work upon; be engaged upon; be occupied with, busy with. *Nigidingani zinsuku-zonke esikoleni?* (What are you busy with every day at school?)
2. Look into, examine; conduct research. *Ɓalugidinga ɓaze ɓaluthola udaɓa* (They examined the matter until they solved it).

-gidi(n)gidi (ingidingidi, 6.6.3.9.9, **izingidingidi)** n. [< **umgidi.**]
1. Ceremony.
2. Work or business upon which people are assembled; undertaking. *Lengidingidi ingaphezu kwakhe* (This undertaking is beyond him).

-gidingo (umgidingo, 2.6.6.3.9, **imigidingo)** n. [< **gidinga.**]
1. Ceremony. [cf. *umgidi.*]
2. Undertaking, work or business upon which people are engaged; research.
3. (pl. only) Occurrences, things that befall one; exploits.

gidiza (3.2.9) v. [< **gídi.** > perf. **-gidizile**; pass. **gidizwa**; ap. **gidizela**; caus. **gidizisa.**]
Make a sound of walking on fours (as horse); patter along (of many feet).

gídla (8.8–9) ideo. [> **umgidla**; **gidlaza**; **gídlaɓezi.**]
of loading heavily (whether with burdens or liberality). [cf. *khihla.*] *Wangithi gídla* (He was very generous to me).

gidlaɓeza (3.3.2.9) v. [< **gídlaɓezi.** > perf. **-gidlaɓezile**; pass. **gidlaɓezwa**; neut. **gidlaɓezeka**; ap. **gidlaɓezela**; rec. **gidlaɓezana**; caus. **gidlaɓezisa.**]
1. Overload; give a lot of work (with obj. and instr. form). *Umlungu wami ungigidlaɓezé ngomseɓenzi angaze ngasithola nesikhathi sokuɓona izihlobo zami* (My master gave me such a lot of work that I could not even get time to see my friends).
2. Treat lavishly, give abundantly or liberally (as an unexpected and highly appreciated present). *Njengoɓa kade elapha-nje umkhwenyana ungigidlaɓezé ngelikhulu itshali* (When my son-in-law was here he presented me with a big rug, which came as a pleasant surprise).

gídlaɓezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [< **gídla.** > **gidlaɓeza.**]
1. of loading very heavily; of being overburdened. [cf. *khihlaɓezi.*]
2. of lavish treatment.

gidlaza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-gidlazile**; pass. **gidlazwa**; ap. **gidlazeka**; rec. **gidlazana**; caus. **gidlazisa.**]
1. Load with heavy burden. [cf. *gidlela.*]
2. Be liberal, load with gifts, be lavish.

gidlela (3.2.9) v. [cf. *gídla.* > perf. **-gidlele**; pass. **gidlelwa**; ap. **gidlelela**; rec. **gidlelana**; caus. **gidlelisa.**]
1. Load heavily. [cf. *gidlaza.*]
2. Impose on, blame.

gídli (8.8–9) ideo. [> **gidlika**; **gidliza**; **ingidlingidli.**]
1. of landslide, avalanche; of fall of rock or pile of objects.
2. of overloading with gifts; of generosity. *Ngizomuthi gídli izipho* (I will shower many gifts upon him).

gidlika (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **gídli.** > perf. **-gidlikile**; ap. **gidlikela**; caus. **gidlikisa.**]
Fall scattered (as in landslide, avalanche); come crashing down (of a heap or pile). *Indunduma yagidlika yamboza aɓantu* (The earth wall collapsed and entombed the people).

-gidli(n)gidli (ingidlingidli, 6.6.3.9.9, **izingidlingidli)** n. [< **gídli.**]
1. Any steep, sloping place where soil or gravel is loose and tending to fall downwards.
2. A breaking apart, falling apart.

gidliza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **gídli.** > perf. **-gidlizile**; pass. **gidlizwa**; neut. **gidlizeka**; ap. **gidlizela**; rec. **gidlizana**; caus. **gidlizisa.**]
1. Cause to fall in an avalanche, precipitate a landslide.
2. Break apart, destroy; squander. *Insimu wayigidlizela aɓangane ngoɓa engayilimanga* (He squandered his crop carelessly giving it to his friends, because he hadn't put any work into it).
3. Bang (a door).

-gido (umgido, 3.2.9.9, **imigido)** n. [< **gida.**]
Ordinary wedding or children's dance. [cf. *umchwayo.*]

-gigaɓa (isigigaɓa, 6.6.3.9.9, **izigigaɓa)** n.
Serious affair, great event or happening. [cf. *isiwawa.*] *Seziyesaɓisa izigigaɓa zempi namuhla* (The serious affairs of war to-day are terrible).

-gigi (ugigi, 2.4.9, **ogigi)** n.
Grass-warbler, Cisticola subruficapilla.

-gigiɓala (isigigiɓala, 2.4.3.4.3.9, **izigigiɓala)** n.
Heavy, bulky object or person.

gígigi (3.4.5) ideo. [> **gigitheka**; **gigiyela.**]
of giggling, tittering. [cf. *gégege.*]

-gigigi (uɓugigigi, 6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **gi.**]
Pattering of footsteps. [cf. *isigi.*] ★

gigitheka (3.3.2.9) v. [< **gígigi.** > perf. **-gigithekile**; pass. **gigithekwa**; ap. **gigithekela**; caus. **gigithekisa**; **umgigitheko.**]
Giggle, titter. [cf. *gegetheka.*]

-gigitheko (**umgigitheko,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imigigitheko**) n. [<gigitheka.]
Giggling, tittering. [cf. *umgegetheko.*]

gigiyela (3.3.2.9) v. [<gígigi. >perf. -gigiyele; pass. gigiyelwa; ap. gigiyelela; caus. gigiyelisa; umgigiyelo.]
Giggle, titter. [cf. *gigitheka.*]

-gigiyelo (**umgigiyelo,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imigigiyelo**) n. [<gigiyela.]
Giggling, tittering.

gigizela (3.3.2.9) [<gi. >perf. -gigizele; pass. gigizelwa; ap. gigizelela; caus. gigizelisa.]
1. Patter along, make pattering sound of footsteps.
2. Bustle about. [cf. *didizela.*]

gijima (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gijimile; pass. gijinywa; neut. gijimeka; ap. gijimela; caus. gijimisa; int. gijimisisa; dim. gijigijima; ingijimi; isigijimi; umgijimi.]
1. Run. *ukugijima emjahweni* (to run in a race). *Gijima uyilande ngokushesha* (Run and fetch it quickly). *ukugijimela ezikhalini* (to rush to weapons); *ukugijimela enqaßeni* (to take refuge in a fortress).
2. Flow rapidly. *Amanzi ayagijima emfuleni* (The water flows rapidly in the river).
3. Master, have mastery over; accomplish. *ukuwugijima umseßenzi* (to get through the work).
4. Idioms (with conjunctive *na-*): *Wayichaza wagijima nayo indaßa* (He explained the matter very easily). *Wamuka wagijima naye* (He was greatly attracted by her).

-gijimi (**ingijimi,** 6.3.9.9, **izingijimi**) n. [<gijima.]
Expert runner. [cf. *isigijimi.*]

-gijimi (**umgijimi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aßagijimi**) n. [<gijima.]
Runner.

-gijimi (**isigijimi,** 3.2.6.6.3, **izigijimi**) n. [<gijima.]
Messenger. [cf. *isithunywa.*]

-gijimi (**isigijimi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izigijimi**) n. [<gijima.]
Fast runner, expert runner.

★ **gila** (6.3) v. [>perf. -gilile; pass. gilwa; neut. gileka; ap. gilela; rec. gilana; caus. gilisa; gilinga; ingila; ingilela; i(li)gilo; umgilo; ingingila.]
1. Perform tricks, play pranks, conjure. *ukugila imikhußa* (to practise trickery or evil).
2. Swallow, gobble down. *ukugila ukudla* (to eat gluttonously).

-gila (**ingila,** 2.4.9, **izingila**) n. [<gila.]
1. Gizzard (of a bird). [cf. *ingingila.*]
2. Throat. [cf. *umphimbo.*] *Yazamula indoda ngengila* (The man shouted (or screamed out) with all his might).

***-gilamafoni** (**i(li)gilamafoni,** 2.4.4.3.6.9.9, **amagilamafoni**) n. [<Eng.]
Gramophone.

-gilamkhußa (**ingilamkhußa,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingilamkhußa**) n. [<gila+umkhußa.]
1. One given to evil practices, evil-doer.
2. Juggler, prank-player. [cf. *i(li)shinga.*]

-gilamkhußa (**isigilamkhußa,** 3.2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigilamkhußa**) n. [<gila+umkhußa.]
1. Evil-doer. [v.l. *ingilamkhußa.*]
2. Juggler.

-gilane (**umgilane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imigilane**) n.
1. Species of plant, Gnaphaleum luteoalbum, used as greens when young.
2. Helichrysum aureonitens.

***-gilavu** (**i(li)gilavu,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **amagilavu**) n. [<Eng.]
Glove.

***-gilawundi** (**i(li)gilawundi,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **amagilawundi**) n. [<Eng. *ground.*]
Football ground.

***-gilayindeni** (**i(li)gilayindeni,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **amagilayindeni**) n. [<Eng.]
Granadilla, Passiflora quadrangularis. [cf. v.l. ***uginindela,** ***uganandela.**]

***-gilazi** (**i(li)gilazi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amagilazi**) n. [<Eng. *glass.*]
1. Drinking-glass.
2. Window pane. [cf. *isißuko.*]
3. (pl. only) Spectacles, glasses.

***-gilazi** (**ingilazi,** 2.6.3.9, **izingilazi.**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Glass, tumbler. [cf. *indeße.*]
2. Lens.
3. Tot (of wine).

gíle (8.8–9) ideo. [>gileka.]
of sudden or unexpected death. *Samfumanisa esethé gile* (We found that he had already unexpectedly passed away).

***-gilebisi** (**i(li)gilebisi,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **amagilebisi**) n. [<Eng.]
Grape.

***-gilebisi** (**umgilebisi,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **imigilebisi**) n. [<Eng.]
Grape-vine.

gileka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gíle. >perf. -gilekile; ap. gilekela; caus. gilekisa.]
Die suddenly, pass away unexpectedly.

-gilela (**ingilela,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingilela**) n. [<ap. gila.]
Gluttonous eater, gormandizer. [cf. *i(li)govu.*]

gilikidela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<gílikidi. >perf. -gilikidele; pass. gilikidelwa; ap. gilikidelela; caus. gilikidelisa.]
Slip down out of view.

gílikidi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>gilikidela.]
of slipping down out of view. *Unele aßonwe ubozo athi gilikidi phansi emgodini* (As soon as the weasel sees that it has been spied, it slips down into its hole).

gilikiqa (3.3.2.9) v. [<gílikiqi. >perf. -gilikiqile; pass. gilikiqwa; neut. gilikiqeka; ap. gilikiqela; rec. gilikiqana; caus. gilikiqisa.]
1. Overturn, roll heavily over; throw down heavily. *Inkunzi yakwethu igilikiqé umalunda* (Our bull overthrew the hump-backed bull). *OkaFaku ugilikiqé isibaxa somfana* (Faku's daughter has produced a huge boy).
2. Bring a serious charge. *Baßamgilikiqela ngecala lokweßa* (They brought a serious charge of theft against him).
3. Vomit. [cf. *hlanza.*]
4. Bear a heavy crop, produce large-sized fruit. *Amadoßo agilikiqa amakhulu amathanga lawa* (The river gardens produce huge pumpkins like these).

gílikiqi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>gilikiqa.]
1. of rolling heavily over, overturning; of throwing down heavily. [cf. *dinsi.*]
2. of vomiting.
3. of bearing a heavy crop. ★

gilinga (3.2.9) v. [<gila. >perf. -gilingile; pass. gilingwa; neut. gilingeka; ap. gilingela; rec. gilingana; caus. gilingisa; umgilingi; umgilingo.]
Perform tricks, play pranks.

-gilingi (**umgilingi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aßagilingi**) n. [<gilinga.]
Acrobat, performer of tricks.

-gilingo (**umgilingo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imigilingo**) n. [<gilinga. >dim. umgilingwane.]
Trick, acrobatic performance.

-gilingwane (**umgilingwane,** 2.6.3.6.3–5.4, **imigilingwane**) n. [dim.<umgilingo.]
Trick, acrobatics.

-gilo (i(li)gilo, 3.2.9.9, **amagilo)** n. [<gila.]
1. Adam's apple; larynx.
2. Pouch of pelican.

-gilo (umgilo, 3.2.9.9, **imigilo)** n. [<gila. >gilonga.]
Prank, trick, crafty act. [cf. *umgilongo.*]

-gilonci (ugilonci, 2.6.6.3, **ogilonci)** n.
Blue heron.

gilonga (3.2.9) v. [<umgilo. >perf. -gilongile; pass. gilongwa; neut. gilongeka; ap. gilongela; rec. gilongana; caus. gilongisa; umgilongo.]
Play tricks on; tease.

-gilongo (umgilongo, 2.6.6.3.9, **imigilongo)** n. [<gilonga.]
Prank, trick. [cf. *umgilingo.*]

°**-gimba (umgimba,** 2.4.3.9, **imigimba)** n.
hlonipha term for *umzimba*, body.

°**-gimbelo (isigimbelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izigimbelo)** n.
hlonipha term for *isisu*, stomach.

gímbici (2.6.3) ideo. [contr.<gímbilikici.]
of surrounding, closing in.

gímbilici (2.6.6.3) ideo. [contr.<gímbilikici.]
1. of surrounding, closing in.
2. of gulping down (something slimy).

gímbilikici (2.6.6.6.3) ideo. [>contr. gímbilici, gímbici.]
1. of complete surrounding, closing in. [cf. *gímbilikiti, gimbiliza.*] *Impi yaɓathi gímbilikici, kwakuphela njalo* (The army completely surrounded them, and that was the end of it).
2. of gulping down (something slimy). *Walithi gímbilikici lonke ibodlela likakasitowela* (He gulped down the whole bottle of castor-oil).

gímbilikiti (2.6.6.6.3) ideo. [>contr. gímbiliti, gímbiti.]
of complete surrounding, closing in. [cf. *gímbilikici.*]

gimbiliqa (3.3.2.9) v. [<gímbiliqi. >perf. -gimbiliqile; pass. gimbiliqwa; neut. gimbiliqeka; ap. gimbiliqela; rec. gimbiliqana; caus. gimbiliqisa.]
Gulp down a hard substance. [cf. *gimbiliza.*]

gimbiliqela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gimbiliqa. >perf. -gimbiliqele; pass. gimbiliqelwa; ap. gimbiliqelela; rec. gimbiliqelana; caus. gimbiliqelisa.]
1. Gulp down for.
2. Gulp down a hard substance. [=*gimbiliqa.*]

gímbiliqi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>gimbiliqa.]
of gulping down (a hard substance). [cf. *gímbilici.*]

gimbilita (3.3.2.9) v. [<gímbiliti. >perf. -gimbilitile; pass. gimbilitwa; neut. gimbiliteka; ap. gimbilitela; rec. gimbilitana; caus. gimbilitisa.]
Gulp down whole. [cf. v.l. *gimbiliza.*]

gímbiliti (2.6.6.3) ideo. [contr.<gímbilikiti. >gimbilita.]
of surrounding, closing in.

gimbiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gimbilizile; pass. gimbilizwa; neut. gimbilizeka; ap. gimbilizela; rec. gimbilizana; caus. gimbilizisa.]
Gulp down whole, swallow without chewing. [cf. *gímbilikici, ginga*; v.l. *gimbilita.*]

gímbiti (2.6.3) ideo. [contr.<gímbilikiti.]
of surrounding, closing in.

gímfo (6.3) ideo. [>gimfoza.]
of nodding the head, swaying the upper part of the body when walking. [cf. *gíntsho.*]

gimfoza (3.2.9) v. [<gímfo. >perf. -gimfozile; pass. gimfozwa; ap. gimfozela; caus. gimfozisa.]
1. Nod and sway the upper part of the body backwards and forwards when walking.
2. Dance with swaying of the upper part of the body.

gina (6.3) v. [cf. *gíni.* >perf. -ginile; pass. ginwa; neut. gineka; ap. ginela; rec. ginana; caus. ginisa.]
Cut off, lop off, cut short. [cf. *nquma.*] *ukugina izingubo* (to shorten a dress); *ukugina imithi* (to lop branches from trees).

ginga (6.3) v. [>perf. -gingile; pass. gingwa; neut. gingeka; ap. gingela; rec. gingana; caus. gingisa; int. gingisisa; dim. gingaginga; i(li)ginga.]
1. Gulp down, swallow greedily. [cf. *gimbiliza, gwinya.*]
2. Be greedy; defraud, rob. [cf. *phanga.*]

-ginga (i(li)ginga, 2.4.6–3.9, **amaginga)** n. [<ginga.]
Something insatiable, that swallows up. *Umhlaba uliginga* (The earth is insatiable; i.e. it cannot be filled).

-gingaɓoya (isigingaɓoya, 3.2.6.6.6.3, **izigingaɓoya)** n. [<ginga+uɓoya, lit, that which swallows hair.]
term applied to dog, horse, etc., which is discarded entirely when dead. cf. *umalahlwanoɓoya*; v.l. *isigingiɓoya.*

-gingci (isigingci, 2.4.3.9, **izigingci)** n.
Guitar. [v.l. *isigwingci.*]

°**gingeka** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *zungeza*, surround.

-gingiɓoya (isigingiɓoya, 3.2.6.6.6.3, **izigingiɓoya)** n. [ginga+uɓoya.]
Something discarded as worthless. [cf. v.l. *isigingaɓoya.*]

-gingila (ingingila, 2.6.6–3.9, **izingingila)** n. [<gila.]
1. Gizzard. [cf. *ingila.*]
2. Loud voice. *ukusho ngengingila* (to shout).

gingqa (6.6–3) v. tr. [>perf. -gingqile; pass. gingqwa; neut. gingqeka; ap. gingqela; rec. gingqana; caus. gingqisa; int. gingqisisa; isigingqane; umgingqo; ugingqwayo.]
1. Roll along, roll over. [v.l. *ginqa.*] *ukugingqa insema* (to roll a hoop). *Umoya wagingqa ithunga waliphonsa le egcekeni* (The wind rolled the bucket and threw it far into the yard). *ukuzigingqa esihlaɓathini* (to roll itself in the sand).
2. Moisten, damp, water. *ukugingqa amanzi eɓaleni* (to pour water over the yard); *indawo esigingqile* (a damp place).
3. Kill. *ukugingqa umuntu ngomkhonto* (to slay a person with a spear).
4. Take finger-prints. *ukugingqa umunwe* (to make a finger-print).

-gingqane (isigingqane, 2.4.6–3.6–3.9, **izigingqane)** n. [<gingqa.]
1. (generally pl.) Bulky objects scattered about. [v.l. *isiginqane.*]
2. (used adverbially) Scattered about. *Ukudla kulele izigingqane* (The food is lying scattered about).

-gingqathuvi (isigingqathuvi, 3.2.6.6.6.3, **izigingqathuvi)** n. [<gingqa+uthuvi, lit. dung-roller.]
Scarabaeus or dung beetle. [cf. *isiɓumbathuvi.*]

gíngqi (8.8–9) ideo. [>gingqika; gingqilika; i(li)gingqi; ingingqi; izigingqi; ugingqi; uɓugingqigingqi; umgingqiliza; umgingqilizi.]
1. of rolling.
2. of death.

-gingqi (i(li)gingqi, 2.4.3.9, **amagingqi)** n. [<gíngqi.]
Person or thing thrown aside and abandoned as useless; person incurably sick. [cf. v.l. *ingingqi.*]

-gingqi (ingingqi, 2.4.9, **izingingqi)** n. [<gíngqi.]
Person or thing thrown aside and abandoned as of no further use; castaway; person incurably sick. [v.l. *i(li)gingqi, inginqi.*]

-gingqi (izigingqi, 2.6.6–3.9, pl. only) n. [<gíngqi.]
Piles of dead animals or useless material.

-gingqi (ugingqi, 2.4.9, **ogingqi)** n. [<gíngqi.]
Present of snuff given to the mother-in-law by the one

acting for the suitor when passing over the lobolo. The vessel containing the snuff is 'rolled over' to her.

-gingqigingqi (**uɓugingqigingqi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< gíngqi.]
Rolling, tossing about; restlessness. [v.l. *uɓuginqiginqi.*]

gingqika (3.2.9) v. intr. [< gíngqi. > perf. -gingqikile; ap. gingqikela; caus. gingqikisa.]
1. Roll. [v.l. *ginqika.*] *Itshe lagingqika ngegquma* (The stone rolled down the hill).
2. Die. *Akagulanga, wadimene wagingqika-nje* (He wasn't ill, he merely collapsed and died).

gingqilika (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [< gíngqi. > perf. -gingqilikile; ap. gingqilikela; caus. gingqilikisa.]
1. Roll. [cf. *gingqika*; v.l. *ginqilika.*]
2. Die.

-gingqiliza (**umgingqiliza,** 2.4.3.6.3.9, **imigingqiliza**) n. [< gíngqi.]
Steep descent. [cf. *umthambeka, umthezuka*; v.l. *umginqiliza, umginqiliza.*]

-gingqilizi (**umgingqilizi,** 2.4.3.6.3.9, **imigingqilizi**) n. [< gíngqi.]
Steep descent. [cf. *umginqiliza*; v.l. *umginqilizi.*]

-gingqo (**umgingqo,** 3.2.9.9, **imigingqo**) n. [< gingqa.]
1. A rolling. [v.l. *umginqo.*]
2. Thick rope of beadwork worn round the neck or loins.

-gingqwayo (**ugingqwayo,** 3.2.9.9, **ogingqwayo**) n. [< pass. gingqa.]
1. Article for the common use of everybody (lit. something rolled from one to another). [v.l. *uginqwayo.*]
2. Girl of loose morals.

-gingxi (**i(li)gingxi,** 2.6.3.9, **amagingxi**) n.
Insect or other creature with segmented body (e.g. wasp, beetle, fly).

-gingxoya (**isigingxoya,** 2.6.3.4.9, **izigingxoya**) n.
Person broad-shouldered, tapering to the hips. [cf. *unoginginhlola.*]

gíni (8.8–9) ideo. [> ginika; ingini; gínindi.]
of lopping off, cutting short.

-gini (**ingini,** 2.4.9, **izingini**) n. [< gíni. > ungini.]
1. Stump of limb or branch.
2. Person with maimed limb; tree with branches lopped.

ginika (3.2.9) v. intr. [< gíni. > perf. -ginikile; ap. ginikela; caus. ginikisa.]
Get cut or lopped off. *ingalo eginikile* (the stump of an arm).

gininda (3.2.9) v. [< gínindi. > perf. -ginindile; pass. ginindwa; neut. ginindeka; ap. ginindela; rec. ginindana; caus. ginindisa.]
1. Chop off, lop off.
2. Disable, take power from. *Umshini wamgininda akaɓuyanga aseɓenze* (The machine disabled him, and he couldn't work any more).

***-ginindela** (**uginindela,** 2.6.6.3.9, **oginindela**) n. [< Eng.]
Granadilla. [cf. v.l. **i(li)gilayindeni.*]

gínindi (8.8.9) ideo. [< gíni. > gininda.]
of lopping, chopping off short.

ginqa (6.6–3) v. tr. [> perf. -ginqile; pass. ginqwa; neut. ginqeka; ap. ginqela; rec. ginqana; caus. ginqisa; int. ginqisisa; isiginqane; umginqo; uginqwayo.]
1. Roll along. [cf. v.l. *gingqa.*]
2. Moisten.
3. Kill.
4. Take finger-prints.

-ginqane (**isiginqane,** 2.4.6–3.6–3.9, **iziginqane**) n. [< ginqa.]
(gen. pl.) Bulky objects scattered about. [cf. v.l. *isigingqane.*]

gínqi (8.8–9) ideo. [> ginqika; ginqilika; inginqi; uɓuginqiginqi; umginqiliza; umginqilizi.]
1. of rolling. [cf. v.l. *gíngqi.*]
2. of death.

-ginqi (**inginqi,** 2.4.9, **izinginqi**) n. [< gínqi.]
Person or thing thrown aside and abandoned as useless. [cf. v.l. *ingingqi.*]

-ginqiginqi (**uɓuginqiginqi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< gínqi.]
Rolling about, restlessness. [cf. v.l. *uɓugingqigingqi.*]

ginqika (3.2.9) v. intr. [< gínqi. > perf. -ginqikile; ap. ginqikela; caus. ginqikisa.]
1. Roll. [cf. v.l. *gingqika.*]
2. Die.

ginqilika (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [< gínqi. > perf. -ginqilikile; ap. ginqilikela; caus. ginqilikisa.]
1. Roll. [cf. *ginqika*; v.l. *gingqilika.*]
2. Die.

-ginqiliza (**umginqiliza,** 2.4.3.6.3.9, **imiginqiliza**) n. [< gínqi.]
Steep descent. [cf. v.l. *umgingqiliza.*]

-ginqilizi (**umginqilizi,** 2.4.3.6.3.9, **imiginqilizi**) n. [< gínqi.]
Steep descent. [cf. v.l. *umgingqilizi.*]

-ginqo (**umginqo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiginqo**) n. [< ginqa.]
1. A rolling. [cf. v.l. *umgingqo.*]
2. Rope of beadwork.

-ginqwayo (**uginqwayo,** 3.2.9.9, **oginqwayo**) n. [< pass. ginqa.]
1. Article for common, or everybody's use. [cf. v.l. *ugingqwayo.*]
2. Girl of loose morals.

ginsa (6.3) v. [> perf. -ginsile; pass. ginswa; neut. ginseka; ap. ginsela; rec. ginsana; caus. ginsisa; °isiginselo.]
1. Gulp down. [cf. v.l. *gwinsa.*]
2. Choke.

°-ginselo (**isiginselo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziginselo**) n. [< ap. ginsa.]
hlonipha term for *isisu*, stomach.

°-ginsi (**umginsi,** 2.4.6–3.9, **imiginsi**) n.
hlonipha term for *umgodi*, chasm.

gíntsho (6.3) ideo. [> gintshoza; uɓugintshogintsho; u(lu)gintsholo.]
of the backward and forward movement of the head and upper part of the body in walking. [cf. *ciko, gímfo.*] *Intamo yedada ilokhu ithi gíntsho-gíntsho* (The duck's neck keeps moving forward and backward).

-gintshogintsho (**uɓugintshogintsho,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< gíntsho.]
Backward and forward movement of the head.

-gintsholo (**u(lu)gintsholo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingintsholo**) n. [< gíntsho.]
Long neck.

gintshoza (3.2.9) v. intr. [< gíntsho. > perf. -gintshozile; pass. gintshozwa; ap. gintshozela; caus. gintshozisa.]
Move head and neck forward and backward when progressing (as duck swimming, some people walking).

-ginxi (**u(lu)ginxi,** 2.6.3.9, **izinginxi**) n.
1. Narrow neck or waist connecting two bulky parts (of calabash, wasp, sack of grain separated into two joined bundles).
2. Object with narrow segmentation. [cf. *i(li)gingxi.*]

°-ginyane (**i(li)ginyane,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amaginyane**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)zinyane*, young animal.

°ginza (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *phosa*, throw.

°-giqi (**isigiqi,** 3.2.9.9, **izigiqi**) n.
hlonipha term for *isigodi*, valley.

***-Giriki** (**i(li)Giriki,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amaGiriki**) n. [<Eng. >*uɓuGiriki, *isiGiriki.]
Greek, Greek person.

***-Giriki** (**isiGiriki,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<*i(li)Giriki.]
Greek language and custom.

***-Giriki** (**uɓuGiriki,** 2.6.6.3.9) n. [<*i(li)Giriki.]
Greek quality, status, etc.

gitshwa (6.3) v. [pass.<giba. >perf. -gitshiwe.]
Be taken out; be chased off; be set (of trap); be decided, convicted. *UNdaba wagitshwa yinkosi* (Ndaba was convicted by the chief).

gixa (6.3) v. [cf. *gixi.* >perf. -gixile; pass. gixwa; neut. gixeka; ap. gixela; rec. gixana; caus. gixisa; int. gixisisa; umgixelo; umgixo.]
1. Break up new soil, rough-hoe, make a first ploughing. [cf. *qatha.*]
2. Make a false charge, throw blame.

-gixelo (**umgixelo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imigixelo**) n. [<ap. gixa.]
False charge; fault-finding.

gíxi (8.8–9) ideo.
1. of rough-hoeing.
2. of slipping down. *Isitimela saqala sathi gíxi géxe asinyelelanga* (The train started with jerky rattling movements and did not glide smoothly off).

-gixo (**umgixo,** 3.2.9.9, **imigixo**) n. [<gixa.]
Freshly broken soil; field ploughed for the first time. [cf. *umqatho.*]

giya (6–3.9) v. [>perf. -giyile; pass. giywa; neut. giyeka; ap. giyela; caus. giyisa; isigiyi; umgiyi; isigiyo; umgiyo.]
Perform war antics; leap about as a warrior brandishing spear; dance a war-dance. *Yathi ukuɓonga inkosi yasigiya imbongi yakhona* (When he had chanted the King's praises, the renowned praiser performed his war antics).

°giyama (3.2.9) v. [> °i(li)giyamo, °isigiyamo.]
hlonipha term for *lala*, sleep, lie down.

°-giyamo (**i(li)giyamo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amagiyamo**) n. [< °giyama.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)lala*, palm.

°-giyamo (**isigiyamo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izigiyamo**) n. [< °giyama.]
hlonipha term for *isilalo*, sore place.

-giyazana (**ingiyazana,** 2.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Habit of eating alone. [cf. *intshwawuzo*; v.l. *inguyazana.*] *ukuphathwa yingiyazana* (to suffer from the habit of eating alone).
2. Food prepared especially for one particular person, e.g. invalid food, or special favour.

-giyi (**isigiyi,** 2.4.3.9, **izigiyi**) n. [<giya.]
Expert in warlike antics.

-giyi (**umgiyi,** 2.4.3.9, **aɓagiyi**) n. [<giya.]
Performer of warlike antics.

-giyo (**isigiyo,** 2.2–4.3–8.9, **izigiyo**) n. [<giya.]
1. Young man's war-cry.
2. Warlike antics.

-giyo (**umgiyo,** 2.2–4.3–8.9, **imigiyo**) n. [<giya.]
Warlike antics.

gíza (8.8–9) ideo. [>gizazela.]
of walking with heavy gait. [cf. *gqísha.*] *Leli-qhude selikhuluphele kangangoba selithi gíza-gíza* (This cock is so fat that it just stumps along).

gizazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<gíza. >perf. -gizazele; pass. gizazelwa; ap. gizazelela; caus. gizazelisa.]
Walk with heavy gait (of stout, heavy person or animal). [cf. *gqishazela.*]

go (8–9) ideo. [>gógogo.]
of a bang.

goba (6.3) v. [>perf. -gobile; pass. gojwa; neut. gobeka; ap. gobela; caus. gobisa; isigobe.]
1. Empty, drain, scoop out contents; pass blood excessively (as at menstruation). *ukugoba igoɓongo* (to clean out a calabash).
2. Impart superficial information. [cf. *gwaba.*]

-gobe (**i(li)gobe,** 3.2.6.3, **amagobe**) n.
Beer made by the women of the bride's kraal and carried to the bridegroom's kraal on the day previous to the wedding.

-gobe (**isigobe,** 2.4.3.9, **izigobe**) n. [<goba.]
1. Deep-set or sunken eye. [cf. *inkolombela.*]
2. Person with deep-set eyes.

gobela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<goba. >perf. -gobele; pass. gojelwa; ap. gobelela; caus. gobelisa.]
1. Empty for, drain for; impart superficial information for.
2. Empty into, scoop out contents into, load into.
3. Gulp down.

-gobelakwesakhe (**ugobelakwesakhe,** 2.6.3.6.3.3–8.9, **ogobelakwesakhe**) n. [<gobela+loc. esakhe; lit. one who loads into his own stomach.]
Selfish person.

góbo (6.3) ideo. [>goboza.]
of flowing (of water).

-gobo (**ugobo,** 2.9.9, **ogobo**) n.
Species of large rhubarb-like herb growing in swamps, Gunnera perpensa, whose juicy stalk is edible and, when mixed with the *isidwa* gladiolus, is used for assisting the expulsion of the placenta at birth.

goboca (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gobocile; pass. gobocwa; ap. gobocela; rec. gobocana; caus. gobocisa; ingoboco.]
Divine, practise divination.

-goboco (**ingoboco,** 2.4.6.3, **izingoboco**) n. [<goboca.]
Consultation of diviners. [cf. more usual v.l. *ingomboco.*]

-goboqo (**ingoboqo,** 2.6.6.3, **izingoboqo**) n.
Scooped-out object.

-goboqo (**u(lu)goboqo,** 3.2.6.6.3, **izingoboqo**) n.
Empty shell.

goboza (3.2.9) v. [<góbo. >perf. -gobozile; pass. gobozwa; neut. gobozeka; ap. gobozela; caus. gobozisa; umgobozo.]
Flow (as liquid). *ukugoboza kwegazi* (flow of blood). *Amanzi agoboza emfuleni* (The water is flowing in the river).

-gobozi (**u(lu)gobozi,** 3.2.6.6–3.9, **izingobozi**) n.
1. Empty shell or skeleton. [cf. *u(lu)hobozi.*]
2. Potsherd. [cf. *u(lu)geɓezi.*]

-gobozo (**umgobozo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imigobozo**) n. [< goboza.]
Small stream.

goba (6.3) v. [Ur-B. *-ɣova.* >perf. -goɓile; pass. gotshwa; neut. goɓeka; ap. goɓela; rec. goɓana; caus. goɓisa; int. goɓisisa; goɓezela; goɓoda; isigoba; u(lu)goba; ingoɓe; u(lu)goɓe; isigoɓo; umgoɓo; i(li)gotshwa.]
1. (intr.) Bend, bend over; be bent, curved; stoop, bow down. [cf. *khothama, geba.*] *Uqalo lukhula lugoɓe ezihlokweni* (Bamboo grows and bends at the tips). *umhlane ogoɓile* (a bent back); *umgwaqo ogoɓile* (a road with a turn).
2. (tr.) Bend. *ukugoba amadolo* (to rest; lit. to bend the knees); *ukugoba amahlahla* ((i) to bend branches; (ii) to build a hut). *Lugotshwa lusathambile* (The sapling, *u(lu)thi*, is bent while still supple).
3. (tr.) Tame, control, break in. [cf. *thoba.*] *ukugoba*

inhliziyo (to control one's emotions); *ukugoba izinkabi* (to break in oxen). *Itilongo ligoba izidlwangudlwangu* (Prison subdues gangsters).

-goba (**isigoba,** 3.2.9.9, **izigoba**) n. [<goba.]
Thorny asparagus. [cf. v.l. *isigobo*.]

-goba (**u(lu)goba,** 3.2.9.9, **izingoba**) n. [<goba.]
Species of common high-veld grass, Digitaria diagonalis.

-gobabahleke (**ugobabahleke,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **ogobabahleke**) n. [<goba+subjunct. **hleka**, lit. that which bends people that they laugh.]
Species of herbal medicine. [cf. *i(li)khambi*.]

-gobaluphondo (**ugobaluphondo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<goba+u(lu)phondo, lit. a bending of the horn.]
Somersault. [cf. *ugobuphondo*.]

-gobamakhosi (**ingobamakhosi,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, collect. sg. only) n. [<goba+amakhosi, lit. tamer of chiefs.]
1. **inGobamakhosi:** Regiment or member of the first regiment formed by Cetshwayo, following after the *u(lu)Khandempemvu* of Mpande.
2. Species of herbal love-charm.

-gobamsundulo (**ingobamsundulo,** 2.6.6.6.6.3.9, **izingobamsundulo**) n. [<goba+umsundulo, lit. one who bends the spine.]
A person who goes with the head habitually bent forward.

-gobandlovu (**u(lu)gobandlovu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<goba+indlovu, lit. that which bends elephants.]
1. Species of bushveld tree, Garcinia Livingstonii.
2. Species of forest climber, believed to cause a fatal kidney disease, Secamone Gerardi of the Balanites species. [cf. *isinulwane*.]
3. Stone or gravel disease (supposed to be caused by above medicine or by illicit sexual intercourse).

-gobankosi (**umgobankosi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<goba+inkosi, lit. that which bends a chief.]
Species of plant with edible parts.

-gobe (**ingobe,** 2.4.9, **izingobe**) n. [<goba.]
1. Hooked stick, shepherd's crook.
2. Folding knife; bush-knife.

-gobe (**u(lu)gobe,** 2.4.3.9, **izingobe**) n. [<goba.]
Conspiracy, secret murder plot. [cf. *u(lu)zungu*.] *ukumenzela ugobe* (to plot against his life); *ugobe losolo* (a weak position).

gobela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<goba. >perf. **-gobele**; pass. **gotshelwa**; ap. **gobelela**; rec. **gobelana**; caus. **gobelisa**; **i(li)gobela**; **ingobela**.]
1. Bend for, stoop for; tame for.
2. Bend over, hang over, overshadow. *Iminyezane igobela emfuleni* (Willows hang over the river). *ukugobela eweni* (to hang over a precipice).

-gobela (**i(li)gobela,** 3.2.6.6.3, **amagobela**) n. [<gobela.]
1. Arch (in building).
2. Front flap of an old man's loin covering. [cf. *isinene*.]

-gobela (**ingobela,** 2.6.3.9, **izingobela**) n. [<gobela.]
Hooked stick.

gobezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<goba. >perf. **-gobezele**; pass. **gotshezelwa**; ap. **gobezelela**; caus. **gobezelisa**.]
1. (tr.) Bend over slightly.
2. Bring gradual pressure to bear; persuade. [cf. *ncenga*.]

góbo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**goboza**; **u(lu)gobogobo**.]
of waving motion, undulation.

-gobo (**ingobo,** 2.6.3, **izingobo**) n.
1. Second or honeycomb stomach of cattle. [cf. *isandlwana*.]
2. Mealie-crib, garner. [cf. *inqolobana*.]

-gobo (**isigobo,** 3.2.9.9, **izigobo**) n. [<goba.]
Thorny asparagus, used for torches; Asparagus falcatus, A. africanus, A. sprengeri. [v.l. *isigoba*.]

-gobo (**umgobo,** 3.2.9.9, **imigobo**) n. [<goba.]
1. Certain cattle disease causing emaciation and curvature of the spine.
2. The stick of a shield when fitted at the extremity with a tuft of twisted skin.
3. Young edible plant of wild asparagus.

goboda (3.2.9) v. [<goba. >perf. **-gobodile**; pass. **gotshodwa**; neut. **gobodeka**; ap. **gobodela**; caus. **gobodisa**.]
1. Bend forward, droop over. *Izikhweбu zommbila sezigobodile* (The maize cobs are bending over).
2. Press, induce, compel.

-gobodi (**isigobodi,** 3.2.8.8.3, **izigobodi**) n. [<gobodа.]
Large brown hawk, chicken hawk.

gobodisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**gobodа**. >perf. **-gobodisile**; pass. **gobodiswa**, **gotshodiswa**; ap. **gobodisela**; rec. **gobodisana**; **umgobodiso**.]
1. Cause to droop over.
2. Bend forwards, droop over. [=*gobodа*.] *Isandla sakhe salimala, sigobodisile* (His hand is hurt and hanging down).

-gobodiso (**umgobodiso,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imigobodiso**) n. [<gobodisa.]
A bridal dance with faces lowered.

-gobogobo (**u(lu)gobogobo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izingobongobo**) n. [<góbo.]
Tall, lanky man.

-gobole (**ugobole,** 6.6.3–8.9, **ogobole**) n.
Species of tasty wild vegetable. [cf. *imbobela*.]

-gobolondo (**i(li)gobolondo,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **amagobolondo**) n.
Outer case or shell (as of an egg, shell, nut, pod, cartridge). [cf. *i(li)gobongo*, *i(li)gobosi*.]

-gobongo (**i(li)gobongo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amagobongo**) n.
1. Hollow place or thing, empty container (as a calabash, hollow tree, hollow place beneath the ground, empty egg-shell). [cf. *i(li)gobolondo*, *i(li)gobosi*.] *Imizi yonke ingamagobongo-nje* (The kraals are absolutely empty).
2. Wide-mouthed calabash used for water or beer. [cf. *i(li)qhaga*; v.l. *isigobongo*.]

-gobongo (**isigobongo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izigobongo**) n.
Wide-mouthed calabash for water or beer. [v.l. *i(li)gobongo*.]

-gobosi (**i(li)gobosi,** 3.2.6.6.3, **amagobosi**) n.
1. Empty outer-covering or sac (as of a blister).
2. Any light, baggy thing without contents; bulge.

-gobovu (**ingobovu,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingobovu**) n.
1. Emptiness.
2. Sorrow, worry, trouble. *ukuphathwa ingobovu* (to be in trouble).

goboya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-goboyile**; pass. **goboywa**; ap. **goboyela**; caus. **goboyisa**.]
Strike with force, strike insistently; keep hammering at. *Balugoboya udonga lwaze lwaboboka* (They kept hammering at the wall until a hole appeared).

goboza (3.2.9) v. [<**góbo**. >perf. **-gobozile**; pass. **gobozwa**; neut. **gobozeka**; ap. **gobozela**; caus. **gobozisa**.]
(intr.) Wave up and down, undulate. [cf. *gebezela*, *yenda*.] *Isikhotha usibona sigoboza nxa kushaya umoya* (The long grass one sees undulating when struck by the wind).

gobozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**goboza**. >perf. **-gobozele**; pass. **gobozelwa**; ap. **gobozelela**; caus. **gobozelisa**.]
1. Undulate for.
2. Wave up and down, undulate. [=*goboza*.]

3. Walk with springy gait.

-goßuphondo (**ugoßuphondo,** 2.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<goßa+u(lu)phondo, lit. what bends the horn.]
Somersault. [cf. *ugoßaluphondo.*]

goca (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gocile**; pass. **gocwa**; neut. **goceka**; ap. **gocela**; caus. **gocisa**; int. **gocisisa**; **isigoco.**]
Eat out (as disease), blight.

°**-goco** (**amagoco,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *amazolo,* dew.

°**-goco** (**i(li)goco,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. & adv.
hlonipha term for *i(li)zolo,* yesterday.

-goco (**isigoco,** 3.2.9.9, **izigoco**) n. [<goca.]
Blight (on crops). [cf. *isihlava.*]

goda (6.3) v. [cf. *góde.* >perf. **-godile**; pass. **godwa**; neut. **godeka**; ap. **godela**; rec. **godana**; caus. **godisa**; int. **godisisa**; **i(li)goda**; **isigodo**; **u(lu)godo**; **umgodo.**]
1. Tie tightly, grip tightly.
2. Finish completely.

-goda (**i(li)goda,** 2.4.3.9, **amagoda**) n. [<goda.]
1. Thick cord or rope made of plaited grass or palm-leaf. [cf. *i(li)joka.*]
2. Unity; close friendship. *ukugqaßuka kwegoda lika-Mpande noDingane* (the breaking of the companionship between Mpande and Dingane).
3. Matrimonial bond.

góde (6.3) ideo.
1. of tying tightly. [cf. *goda.*]
2. of finishing completely.

-gode (**i(li)gode,** 2.4.3.9, **amagode**) n.
Species of sweet-potato with large leaf. [v.l. *i(li)-qandalenkuku.*]

godela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<goda. >perf. **-godele**; pass. **godelwa**; neut. **godeleka**; ap. **godelela**; rec. **godelana**; caus. **godelisa.**]
1. Tie tightly for; finish completely for.
2. Tie tightly. [=*goda.*]
3. Finish completely.

-godi (**i(li)godi,** 3.2.6.3, **amagodi**) n.
1. Grave-hole, before the interment. [cf. *i(li)lißa.*]
2. Deep hole (as excavated by water).

-godi (**ingodi,** 2.6.3, **izingodi**) n.
Cavernous, hollow place (as in between large rocks, or beneath a precipice); deserted coal-mine. [cf. *umgede.*]

-godi (**isigodi,** 3.2.6.3, **izigodi**) n. [>dim. **isigojana.**]
1. Shallow valley, dale. [cf. *isihosha.*]
2. District, division of territory. *Awumbiwa sigodini-sinye* (Medicine is not dug in one district only; i.e. Two can play at that game).

-godi (**umgodi,** 3.2.6.3, **imigodi**) n.
1. Hole of considerable size excavated in the soil; pit (as made by an ant-bear or in the kraal for storing grain). [cf. *umhholo.*]
2. Mine, mine-shaft. [cf. **imayini.*] *ukuseßenza emgodini* (to work on a mine).

-godide (**ugodide,** 2.6.3.9, **ogodide**) n.
1. Species of small veld plant, Jatropha hirsuta, whose bulbous root is used as a charm against lightning and as enema in fevers.
2. **uGodide:** Name of the last great chief of the Ntuli tribe in Zululand, and heir to Ndlela, Dingane's chief *induna.*

godla (6.3) v. [>perf. **-godlile**; pass. **godlwa**; neut. **godleka**; ap. **godlela**; caus. **godlisa**; int. **godlisisa**; **i(li)godla**; **umgodla**; **umgodlo.**]
Hold back, reserve, suppress; secrete. *ukugodla amazwi* (to hold back words; to be reserved); *ukugodla ußisi* (to hold back milk, as a cow from the calf); *ukugodla isihlangu* (to carry the shield under the arm); *ukugodla ekhwapheni* (to carry, held in the armpit).

-godla (**i(li)godla,** 3.2.6.6–3, **amagodla**) n. [<godla.]
Ox with one horn turned downwards.

-godla (**umgodla,** 2.4.3.9, **imigodla**) n. [<godla.]
Native bag made of grass or palm-leaves, sword scabbard, leather weapon holder. [v.l. *umgodlo.*]

gódlo (8.8–9) ideo. [>godloza; **ußugodlogodlo.**]
of rumbling (as of a wagon, grinding-stone); of wheezing (as of asthma).

-godlo (**isigodlo,** 3.2.9.9, **izigodlo**) n. [loc. **esigodlweni.**]
1. Upper part of the royal kraal, reserved as the King's private enclosure, and consisting of the huts of the King's wives and children.
isigodlo esimnyama (that portion of the *isigodlo* reserved for the King's wives).
isigodlo esimhlophe (that portion of the *isigodlo* consisting of the children's huts).
2. (collect. sg.) Girls of the royal establishment. [cf. *umndlunkulu.*]
3. used in oath-taking: *Ngifunga isigodlo, angizange ngikwenze!* (By the King's enclosure, I swear I never did it!).

-godlo (**umgodlo,** 2.4.3.9, **imigodlo**) n. [<godla.]
Native containing bag, scabbard, weapon holder. [v.l. *umgodla.*]

-godlogodlo (**ußugodlogodlo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<gódlo.]
Rumbling, wheezing.

-godlolo (**u(lu)godlolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingodlolo**) n.
1. Lanky, thin-bodied person.
2. Sharp-pointed, prominent nose.

godloza (3.2.9) v. [<gódlo. >perf. **-godlozile**; pass. **godlozwa**; neut. **godlozeka**; ap. **godlozela**; caus. **godlozisa**; int. **godlozisisa**; dim. **godlogodloza.**]
Rumble, wheeze.

godlozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<godloza. >perf. **-godlozele**; pass. **godlozelwa**; ap. **godlozelela**; caus. **godlozelisa.**]
1. Rumble for.
2. Make a rumbling sound, wheeze. [=*godloza.*]

-godo (**ingodo,** 2.3–8.9, **izingodo**) n.
Baboon. [cf. *imfene.*]

-godo (**isigodo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izigodo**) n. [<goda.]
1. Tree stump, short log of wood.
2. Beast presented by the bride's people to the bridegroom's people on the day of the wedding.
3. Son-in-law. [cf. *umkhwenyana.*]
4. Strong, hardy person.

-godo (**u(lu)godo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izingodo**) n. [<goda.]
1. Large log of felled timber.
2. Corpse, dead body.

-godo (**umgodo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imigodo**) n. [<goda.]
1. Something tied up or rolled up hard.
2. Roll-shaped excrement (of human being, dog, etc.). [cf. *umgamu.*]

godola (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-godolile**, **-godole**; pass. **godolwa**; ap. **godolela**; caus. **godolisa**; dim. **godogodola**; °**amagodola.**]
Be cold, feel the cold, be chilly. [cf. *qanda.*] *Izingane zigodola eßusika* (The children feel the cold in winter).

°**-godola** (**amagodola,** 2.6.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<godola.]
hlonipha term for *amakhaza,* cold.

-godololo (**amagodololo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
1. Carelessly done handwork, unskilful work. [cf. *amagodolozi.*]
2. Species of dance with arms akimbo or fists pressed on the chest. [cf. *amangozololo.*]

godoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-godolozile**; pass. **godolozwa**; ap. **godolozela**; rec. **godolozana**; caus. **godolozisa**; **amagodolozi.**]
Act carelessly; do anything in a faulty, unskilful manner.

-godolozi (**amagodolozi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<godoloza.]
1. Work very badly done, careless handwork. [cf. *amagodololo, amagodoviya.*]
2. Calloused hands; rough, wrinkled face.

godongana (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-godongene**; pass. **godongwana**; ap. **godonganela**; caus. **godonganisa.**]
Shrink together, contract; huddle up; draw back. *Usimze wagodongana-nje* (He was simply paralysed; i.e. He did not know what to say).

-Godongwane (**uGodongwane,** 2.8.3.9.9, **oGodongwane**) n.
The earlier name of Dingiswayo (q.v.).

-godosi (**ingodosi,** 3.2.9.9, **izingodosi**) n.
Betrothed girl for whom lobolo has been paid. [cf. v.l. *ingoduso.*]

-godoviya (**amagodoviya**, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
1. Carelessly done work. [cf. *amagodolozi.*]
2. Calloused hands; rough, wrinkled face.

-godoyi (**umgodoyi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imigodoyi**) n.
1. Pariah dog; scavenger dog having no master.
2. Fabulous dog said to devour men.
3. Worthless, good-for-nothing person.

gódu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**goduka**; **godusa.**]
of turning back, returning home. *Ingani sasithi uya phambili, wathi gódu waßuyela ekhaya* (Whereas we thought he was on ahead, he had turned back and returned home).

goduka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**gódu.** Ur-B. ***-kotoka.*** >perf. **-godukile**; pass. **godukwa**; ap. **godukela**; caus. **godukisa.**]
1. Go home, return home.
2. Die (esp. of old people). *Usegodukile* (He has passed away).
3. Do something very thoroughly. *Usuke agoduke uma uthi makacule* (If you ask her to sing, she makes a success of it).

-godulela (**u(lu)godulela,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingodulela**) n.
Long, attenuated object. *ugodulela lwamamba* (long drawn-out mamba snake).

godusa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**gódu.** >perf. **-godusile**; pass. **goduswa**; neut. **goduseka**; ap. **godusela**; rec. **godusana**; **ingoduso.**]
1. Send home.
2. Escort home a betrothed girl from her visit to her lover.
3. Kill (particularly an old person), assist death.

-godusa (**ukugodusa,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [infin.<**godusa.**]
Ceremonial feast farewelling an old relative before assisting in his death.

-goduso (**ingoduso,** 3.2.9.9, **izingoduso**) n. [<**godusa.**]
Betrothed girl, who has returned home, after her runaway visit to her sweetheart, to ensure payment of lobolo. [cf. *umakoti*; v.l. *ingodosi.*]

-godweni (**umgodweni,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
A herbalist's emetic.

goga (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gogile**; pass. **gogwa**; neut. **gogeka**; ap. **gogela**; rec. **gogana**; caus. **gogisa**; int. **gogisisa**; **isigoga**; **umgoga**; **umgogi**; **u(lu)gogo**; **umgogo.**]
1. Obstruct, prevent, disable. *ukugogwa ngukugula* (to be disabled by sickness).
2. Induce, bend to one's views. *Bamgoga ngokuhlakanipha* (They cunningly persuaded him).

-goga (**isigoga,** 3.2.9.9, **izigoga**) n. [<**goga.**]
Disabled person, person forcibly prevented from doing something.

-goga (**umgoga,** 3.2.9.9, **imigoga**) n. [<**goga.**]
Noose-trap for small game. [cf. *u(lu)gibe.*]

-gogi (**umgogi,** 3.2.9.9, **imigogi**) n. [<**goga.**]
Species of herbalist's charm medicine.

-gogi-wezinhlanya (**umgogi-wezinhlanya,** 3.2.8.8.8. 8.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**umgogi**+poss. **izinhlanya**, lit. madmen's charm.]
Herbalist's name for the Popowia caffra, species of tree used as emetic against dreaming. [v.l. *umazwenda.*]

gógo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**gogoßala**; **gogoda**; **ugogo**; **u(lu)gogo**; **umgogo**; **umgogodlo.**]
1. of emaciation, drying up.
2. of stooping, crouching, huddling away.
3. of advanced age.
4. of trapping (by noose).

-gogo (**ingogo,** 2.9.9, **izingogo**) n. ★
1. Skin bag (used for carrying foodstuffs). *UGußudele walithatha izimu waliphosa engogweni* (Gubudele took the cannibal and threw him into the skin bag).
2. A range of mountains in Natal.
3. Half-crown, two shillings and sixpence. [cf. **ufagolweni.*]

-gogo (**u(lu)gogo,** 3.2.9.9, **izingogo**) n. [<**gógo.**]
1. Emaciated person or animal, one shrivelled up. *Kusengumuntu yini, sekwaßa-ugogo-nje?* (Do you think it is a person, it has become a mere shrivelled-up thing?).
2. Dried-up carcass or skeleton on the veld.

-gogo (**ugogo,** 2.4.9, **ogogo**) n. [<**gógo.**]
Ancestor; great-grandparent. [cf. *ukoko.*]

-gogo (**umgogo,** 3.2.9.9, **imigogo**) n. [<**gógo.**]
1. Emaciated person or animal. [v.l. *u(lu)gogo.*]
2. Dried skin bag. [cf. *ingogo.*]
3. Species of grass, Eragrostis curvula.
4. Noose trap for game.

gogoßala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**gógo.** >perf. **-gogoßele**; pass. **gogoßalwa**; ap. **gogoßalela**; caus. **gogoßalisa**; contr. caus. **gogoßeza**; **isigoßala.**]
Crouch in a corner, huddle away; live in retirement. [cf. *gozoßala.*]

-gogoßala (**isigogoßala,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izigogoßala**) n. [<**gogoßala.**]
Invalid; disabled person or animal.

gogoßeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<**gogoßala.** >perf. **-gogoßezile**; pass. **gogoßezwa, gogotshezwa**; neut. **gogoßezeka**; ap. **gogoßezela**; rec. **gogoßezana**; caus. **gogoßezisa**; **umgogoßezo.**]
1. Stifle, cause to huddle up; disable, wound, cow, brow-beat; drive into retirement.
2. Bend down a sapling.

-gogoßezo (**umgogoßezo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imigogoßezo**) n. [<**gogoßeza.**]
Browbeating.

gogoda (3.2.9) v. [<**gógo.** >perf. **-gogodile**; pass. **gogodwa**; neut. **gogodeka**; ap. **gogodela**; rec. **gogodana**; caus. **gogodisa**; int. **gogodisisa**; **isigogoda**; **i(li)gogodwane.**]
1. Scrape out the last remnants, scrape out clean. [cf. *phala.*]
2. Do completely, make a clean sweep. *Akukho oßulala agogode* (Nobody manages to exterminate completely; i.e. There is always somebody left to take revenge).
3. Gain complete knowledge. *Lomfana wafunda wagogoda phesheya* (This young man has had a very full education overseas). *Bamnika incwadi wayigogoda* (He has learnt everything in the book they gave him). *Akumuntu wagogoda* (There is none who knows everything).

-gogoda (**isigogoda,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izigogoda**) n. [<**gogoda.**]
Scorching sun. *Lißalele isigogoda* (It is scorching hot).

-gogodla (**umgogodla,** 2.4.3.9.9, **imigogodla**) n. [< gógo.]
1. Backbone. [cf. *umhlandla.*]
2. Dry hide bag. [cf. *umgogo.*]

-gogodwane (**i(li)gogodwane,** 2.4.3.4.3–5.4, **amagogodwane**) n. [< gogoda.]
Common house-frog. [cf. *i(li)sele.*]

gógogo (8.8.9) ideo. [> gogoza ; i(li)gogogo ; uɓugogogo.]
1. of rumbling noise as of empty tins, knocking at door, etc. *Ɓashaya amathini ɓawathi gógogo* (They struck the tins noisily). [cf. *gqógqogqo.*]
2. of puffing of a train.

-gogogo (**i(li)gogogo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amagogogo**) n. [< gógogo.]
Paraffin tin.

-gogogo (**uɓugogogo,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [< gógogo.]
Rumbling noise.

gógololo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of resting awhile, being at ease. [cf. *gózololo.*]

gogosa (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -gogosile; pass. gogoswa; neut. gogoseka; ap. gogosela; caus. gogosisa ; i(li)gogosi.]
1. Secrete quickly, conceal suddenly, hide away. [cf. *gugusa.*]
2. Go off with article concealed; steal.

-gogosi (**i(li)gogosi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amagogosi**) n. [< gogosa.]
Species of large brown ant.

gogoza (3.2.9) v. [< gógogo. > perf. -gogozile; pass. gogozwa; ap. gogozela; caus. gogozisa.]
1. Bang, stamp.
2. Make rumbling sound (as bowels when empty).

gogozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < gogoza. > perf. -gogozele; pass. gogozelwa; ap. gogozelela; caus. gogozelisa.]
1. Bang for, rumble for.
2. Bang, stamp; rumble. [=*gogoza.*]

-gogwane (**umgogwane,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imigogwane**) n.
Species of bushveld shrub, Gardenia Jovis tonantis. [cf. *umkwakwane.*]
umgogwane omncane: Randia rudis, a bushveld shrub.

-gogwe (**i(li)gogwe,** 2.6.3–6.6–3, **amagogwe**) n.
Hut, shelter, sleeping-place. [cf. *i(li)dokodo.*]

°**goha** (6–3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *duma,* thunder.

°**-goho** (**i(li)goho,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)zulu,* sky.

goja (6.3) v. [cf. *góje.* > perf. -gojile; pass. gojwa; neut. gojeka; ap. gojela; caus. gojisa.]
Gulp down, swallow at a gulp; finish off quickly. [cf. *gojela.*]

góje (6.3) ideo. [> gojela ; ingoje ; u(lu)gojegoje.]
of sudden disappearance. [cf. *gwinyi.*] *Waluthi góje ukhamba lonke* (He swallowed the whole pot of beer). *Kulukhuni ukushaya ungceda, ngoɓa uye athi góje* (It is very difficult to hit a fantail warbler because it suddenly drops down).

-goje (**ingoje,** 2.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< góje.]
1. Precipice, cliff. [cf. *isiwa.*] *umlunguzi wezingoje* (he who peers over the cliffs—*Iziɓongo* of Shaka).
2. Name of a district in Northern Zululand, where the *aɓaQulusi* live.

-gojegoje (**u(lu)gojegoje,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izingojengoje**) n. [< góje.]
Anything unusually tall, long, or high. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)gojogojo.*]

gojela (3.2.9) v. [< góje. > perf. -gojele; pass. gojelwa; neut. gojeleka; ap. gojelela; caus. gojelisa ; i(li)gojela.]
1. Disappear suddenly, slip out of sight (as leopard, snake), sail away (as long-tailed bird).
2. Bob down.
3. Gulp down, swallow at a gulp; finish off quickly. [cf. *goja.*]

-gojela (**i(li)gojela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amagojela**) n. [< gojela.]
1. Long tail-feather of cock, black fink, etc., used as head ornament. [cf. *umgomba, i(li)jomela.*]
2. Disappearance, sudden sinking out of sight.

-gojogojo (**u(lu)gojogojo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izingojongojo**) n.
Anything unusually long, tall, or high (as a very long sleeping-mat, a very tall man, or conspicuously high tree). [v.l. *u(lu)gojegoje.*]

góklo (6–3.9) ideo. [> gokloza.]
1. of breaking through with a heavy thrust; of jabbing. *Ɓamuthi góklo esifuɓeni ngenduku kwakuphela* (They thrust him in the chest with a stick and that was the end of him).
2. of breaking of a dry, brittle object (as tree-branch under weight). *Ungasuthi góklo* (Certainly not! lit. you might rather break to pieces).

gokloza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < góklo. > perf. -goklozile; pass. goklozwa; neut. goklozeka; ap. goklozela; rec. goklozana; caus. goklozisa.]
1. Break through with a heavy thrust, jab severely.
2. Smash under weight.

gola (6–3.9) v. [> perf. -golile; pass. golwa; neut. goleka; ap. golela; rec. golana; caus. golisa ; i(li)gola ; ingola ; isigola ; u(lu)gola ; unogola.]
1. Catch by quickly covering with the hand or paw; swoop over using beak or talons. *Intethe iɓambeka kahle ngokuyigola* (A grasshopper is easily caught by swooping on it from above).
2. Trap, catch by trap.

-gola (**i(li)gola,** 2.6.3.9, **amagola**) n. [< gola.]
Wild cat. [cf. *imbodla.*]

-gola (**ingola,** 2.6.9, **izingola**) n. [< gola.]
Mole rat, Georychus Hottentotus. [cf. *impukuluthi.*]

-gola (**isigola,** 2.6.3.9, **izigola**) n. [< gola.]
1. Person of violent, excitable nature.
2. Person rejected by the other sex.
3. Pumpkin flower.

-gola (**u(lu)gola,** 2.6.3.9, **izingola**) n. [< gola.]
1. Man or woman of wanton nature; prostitute.
2. Gonorrhoea or gleet contracted from a prostitute.

-golantethe (**ugolantethe,** 2.6.3.9.9, **ogolantethe**) n. [< gola + intethe, lit. locust-catcher.]
Species of large swallow.

***-goli** (**i(li)goli,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [< Eng. *gold.*]
1. Brass-wire bangles for arm and leg, imported from Johannesburg.
2. (loc.) **eGoli,** Zulu name for Johannesburg. *Siya eGoli* (We are going to Johannesburg).

***-goli** (**i(li)goli,** 2.4.3.9, **amagoli**) n. [< Eng.]
1. Goal-post. [cf. *ipali.*]
2. Goal, points scored in the game.

***-golide** (**i(li)golide,** 2.4.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [< Eng.]
Gold.

gólo (8.8–9) ideo. [> goloza ; i(li)golo ; umgolo ; isigolodwane.]
1. of staring, gaping, opening wide. [cf. *njo.*]
2. of extreme heat.

-golo (**i(li)golo,** 3.2.6.3, **amagolo**) n. [< gólo.]
Abdominal aperture, e.g. the vulva of the female, and the anus (of male or female). (This term should be avoided in favour of *ingquthu,* q.v.)

-golo (**umgolo,** 3.2.6.3, **imigolo**) n. [< gólo.]
Greediness, greed, envy.

-golodwane (**isigolodwane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigolodwane**) n. [< gólo.]
Blazing heat. [cf. *isingengenge.*] *isigolodwane selanga* (the fierce heat of the sun).

***-gologo** (**ugologo,** 2.6.3.9, **ogologo**) n. [<Eng. *grog.*]
Spirits, spirituous liquor.

-gologolo (**umgologolo,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imigologolo**) n.
Red ivory, Rhamnus Zeyheri, a large timber-tree of the bushveld.

-golokodo (**i(li)golokodo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amagolokodo**) n.
Illegitimate child; step-child. [cf. *i(li)zanénkande.*]

golokoqa (3.3.2.9) v. [<gólokoqo. >perf. **-golokoqile**; pass. **golokoqwa**; neut. **golokoqeka**; ap. **golokoqela**; rec. **golokoqana**; caus. **golokoqisa.**]
1. (tr.) Throw sprawling. [cf. *giligiqa.*] *Samgolokoqa endlini esedakiwe* (We threw him sprawling out of the house, as he was drunk).
2. (intr.) Turn a somersault.

gólokoqo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**golokoqa** ; **u(lu)golokoqo.**]
of falling sprawling, turning a somersault.

-golokoqo (**u(lu)golokoqo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izingolokoqo**) n. [<**golokoqa.**]
Something very large, superlative (generally used in poss. constr.). *ugolokoqo lwami lukampondo* (my big fortune of a pound); *ugolokoqo lwemamba* (a tremendous mamba snake).

golokoxa (3.3.2.9) v. [<gólokoxo. >perf. **-golokoxile**; pass. **golokoxwa**; neut. **golokoxeka**; ap. **golokoxela**; caus. **golokoxisa** ; **ingolokoxi.**]
Pour out wholesale, empty completely. *ukugolokoxa utshwala* ((i) to drain the pot of beer; (ii) to drink excessively).

-golokoxi (**ingolokoxi,** 2.6.6.6.3, **izingolokoxi**) n. [<**golokoxa.**]
Deep chasm.

gólokoxo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**golokoxa.**]
of pouring out wholesale. [cf. *wólokohlo.*]

-golo-lembuzi (**i(li)golo-lembuzi,** 3.2.6.6.3.8–3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<i(li)golo+poss. **imbuzi**, lit. goat's anus.]
Species of shrub with small black berries, Pavetta lanceolata.

-golo-lenkawu (**i(li)golo-lenkawu,** 3.2.6.6.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<i(li)golo+poss. **inkawu**, lit. monkey's anus.]
Species of fruit-bearing under-shrubs, Sapindus oblongifolius, and Xylotheca tettensis.

-golo-lenkonyane (**i(li)golo-lenkonyane,** 3.2.6.6.3.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<i(li)golo+poss. **inkonyane**, lit. calf's anus.]
Species of fruit-bearing vine, Cissus connivens, found along rivers in the mist-belt area.

golomba (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-golombile**; pass. **golonjwa**; neut. **golombeka**; ap. **golombela**; rec. **golombana**; caus. **golombisa**; int. **golombisisa.**]
1. Induce, encourage, coax. [cf. *yenga.*]
2. Put snuff in the mouth below the gums. *ukugolomba ugwayi.*

goloza (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gólo. >perf. **-golozile**; pass. **golozwa**; neut. **golozeka**; ap. **golozela**; caus. **golozisa** ; **isigoloza.**]
1. Stare, open the eyes widely. [cf. *gqoloza.*]
2. Gape, be open wide.
3. Be blazing hot (of the sun). [cf. *galaza.*]

-goloza (**isigoloza,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigoloza**) n. [<**goloza.**]
Starer, person with staring eyes.

golozela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**goloza.** >perf. **-golozele**; pass. **golozelwa**; ap. **golozelela**; rec. **golozelana**; caus. **golozelisa.**]
1. Stare for, gape for; be very hot for.
2. Stare at. [cf. *jolozela.*]

-golwane (**amagolwane,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Fits and trembling caused by excessive drinking, delirium tremens. [cf. *u(lu)qhuqho.*]

-golwane (**isigolwane,** 3.3.3.2.9, **izigolwane**) n.
Wild pomegranate shrub, Burchellia capensis.

***-golweni** (**ugolweni,** 6.6.3–8.9, **ogolweni**) n. [<Eng. *crown.*]
Five shillings.

goma (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-gomile**; pass. **gonywa**; neut. **gomeka**; ap. **gomela**; rec. **gomana**; caus. **gomisa**; int. **gomisisa** ; **umgomo.**]
1. Doctor, administer medicine. [cf. *elapha, gqilasha.*]
2. Take an oath, swear, asseverate, assert, speak emphatically. [cf. *gomela.*]

-goma (**u(lu)goma,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izingoma**) n.
1. Steeply ascending ridge (as up to a mountain-top, with slopes falling abruptly on each side).
2. Chain of mountains. [cf. *u(lu)khalo.*]

-gomazi (**i(li)gomazi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amagomazi**) n.
Leggings. [v.l. *i(li)gwamazi.*]

-gomba (**umgomba,** 3.2.9.9, **imigomba**) n. [>**umgombane.**]
1. Long tail plume of a bird, often worn as a head-dress.
2. Species of wild tulip, Moraea, used as enema in dysentery.

-gombane (**umgombane,** 3.3.2.9.9, **a6agombane**) n. [<umgomba.]
Fearsome person (as one wearing a feather fringe on the head); witch, wizard. [cf. *umthakathi.*]

-gomboco (**ingomboco,** 2.4.6.3, **izingomboco**) n.
Consultation of diviners; assembly of diviners. [cf. *umhlahlo*; v.l. *ingoboco.*]

gombolokoqa (3.3.2.9) v. [<gómbolokoqo. >perf. **-gombolokoqile**; pass. **gombolokoqwa**; neut. **gombolokoqeka**; ap. **gombolokoqela**; caus. **gombolokoqisa.**]
1. (tr.) Turn inside out. [cf. *gumbulukuqa*; v.l. *gomboloqa ; gomboqa.*]
2. (tr. & intr.) Capsize, lie face downwards, throw face downwards; turn upside-down.
3. (tr.) Cross-question.

gómbolokoqo (8.8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**gómboqo** ; **gómboloqo** ; **gombolokoqa.**]
1. of turning inside out. [cf. *gúmbulukuqu.*]
2. of cross-questioning to elicit information.
3. of capsizing.

gomboloqa (3.3.2.9) v. [<gómboloqo. >perf. **-gomboloqile**; pass. **gomboloqwa**; neut. **gomboloqeka**; ap. **gomboloqela**; rec. **gomboloqana**; caus. **gomboloqisa.**]
1. (tr.) Turn inside out. [cf. *gombolokoqa, gumbuluqa.*]
2. (tr. & intr.) Capsize.
3. (tr.) Cross-question.

gómboloqo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [contr.<gómbolokoqo. >**gomboloqa** ; **ingomboloqo** ; **umgomboloqo.**]
1. of turning inside out. [cf. *gúmbuluqu.*]
2. of eliciting information.
3. of capsizing.

-gomboloqo (**ingomboloqo,** 2.4.6.6.3, **izingomboloqo**) n. [<gómboloqo.]
1. Hollow dish, pie-dish. [v.l. *ingomboqo, ingumbuluqu.*]
2. Person with flat nose and deep-sunk eyes.

-gomboloqo (**umgomboloqo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imigomboloqo**) n. [<gómboloqo.]
1. A turning inside out.
2. Cross-examination, eliciting of information.

gomboqa (3.2.9) v. [<gómboqo. >perf. **-gomboqile**; pass. **gomboqwa**; neut. **gomboqeka**; ap. **gomboqela**; rec. **gomboqana**; caus. **gomboqisa.**]
1. (tr.) Turn inside out. [cf. *gombolokoqa, gumbuqa.*]
2. (tr. & intr.) Capsize.
3. (tr.) Cross-question.

gomboqanisa (3.3.3.2.9) v. [caus. rec. < **gomboqa.** > perf. **-gomboqanisile**; pass. **gomboqaniswa**; ap. **gomboqanisela**; rec. **gomboqanisana.**]
Twist the voice, speak in a strange voice.

gómboqo (5.5.3) ideo. [contr. < **gómbolokoqo.** > **gomboqa**; **ingomboqo**; **u(lu)gomboqo.**]
1. of turning inside out. [cf. *gúmbuqu.*]
2. of eliciting information.
3. of capsizing.

-gomboqo (**ingomboqo,** 2.4.6.3, **izingomboqo**) n. [< **gómboqo.**]
1. Hollow dish. [v.l. *ingomboloqo, ingumbuqu.*]
2. Person with flat nose and deep-sunk eyes.
3. Object turned face-downwards.

-gomboqo (**u(lu)gomboqo,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izingomboqo**) n. [< **gómboqo.**]
Dry skeleton.

-gombotshe (**ugombotshe,** 2.6.9.9, **ogombotshe**) n. [contr. < **ugombotsheni.**]
Effeminate boy. [cf. *umnqolo.*]

-gombotsheni (**ugombotsheni,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **ogombotsheni**) n. [> contr. **ugombotshe.**]
Effeminate boy, one always with his mother.

-gomegome (**isigomegome,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigomegome**) n.
1. Person who stands firmly by his word.
2. Firmly placed object.

gomela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < **goma.** > perf. **-gomele**; pass. **gonyelwa**; ap. **gomelela**; rec. **gomelana**; caus. **gomelisa**; **ingomela**; **isigomela**; **u(lu)gomela**; **ingomelo**; **umgomelo.**]
1. Doctor for; take an oath for.
2. Take an oath, swear, asseverate, assert, speak emphatically, stand by one's word. [=*goma.*] *ukufunga ngokugomela* (to take a binding oath).
3. Judge, award. [cf. *klomela.*]

-gomela (**ingomela,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingomela**) n. [< **gomela.**]
Asseveration, assertion; determination. [cf. *ingqinisela.*]

-gomela (**isigomela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigomela**) n. [< **gomela.**]
Tumult, tumultuous shouting.

-gomela (**u(lu)gomela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingomela**) n. [< **gomela.**]
Semicircle or arc formed by men sitting trying a case, or at a dance. [cf. *u(lu)diwo, umkhumbi.*] *ukushaya ugomela* (to sit in a semicircle).

-gomelo (**ingomelo,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingomelo**) n. [< **gomela.**]
Unpleasant, serious matter or action.

-gomelo (**umgomelo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imigomelo**) n. [< **gomela.**]
Prize. [cf. *umklomelo.*] *ukuthola umgomelo* (to win a prize).

-gomeni (**umgomeni,** 3.3.3.2–8.9, **imigomeni**) n.
Species of small bean grown principally in Swaziland. [cf. v.l. *ungomeni.*]

gomfa (6.3) v. [> perf. **-gomfile**; pass. **gomfwa**; ap. **gomfela**; caus. **gomfisa**; **isigomfa**; **isigomfane.**]
Be bent, crouched, in stooping posture. [cf. *khomfa, qhotha.*] *Nxa umuntu eseguga, uyagomfa* (When a person is aged, he becomes bent).

-gomfa (**isigomfa,** 3.2.6.3, **izigomfa**) n. [< **gomfa.**]
Crouched person, person with stooping body.

-gomfane (**isigomfane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izigomfane**) n. [< **gomfa.**]
Very intoxicating drink, made in towns.

-gomisentaßeni (**umgomisentaßeni,** 3.2.4.3.4.3.9.9, **imigomisentaßeni**) n. [< **gomisa**+loc. **intaßa,** lit. what stands firm on the mountain.]
Species of shrub, Canthium ciliatum.

-gomo (**umgomo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imigomo**) n. [< **goma.**]
1. Essence, true facts, real truth. [cf. *ingomela, ingqinisela.*]
2. Standard, limit, strict custom not to be transgressed. *Ukugqoka izingußo njalo, umgomo omkhulu lokho emakholweni* (To wear clothes constantly, that is an inviolable custom among Christians).
3. Goal, purpose, main object aimed at. *Umgomo waßa-yimayela* (The racing distance was a mile).

-gomoluphondo (**ugomoluphondo,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Somersault.

-gomonco (**i(li)gomonco,** 3.2.6.6.3, **amagomonco**) n.
1. Person with a scoop-shaped face.
2. Person with the head high at the crown and low over the forehead (mostly applied to *amakhehla,* the peculiarity then being more conspicuous from the ring seeming to slant down over the eyes).

gomonqa (3.2.9) v. [< **gómonqo.** > perf. **-gomonqile**; pass. **gomonqwa**; ap. **gomonqela**; caus. **gomonqisa.**]
Turn somersault, hang upside-down.

gómonqo (6.6–3) ideo. [> **gomonqa**; **i(li)gomonqo**; **ugomonqo.**]
of turning somersault, hanging upside-down.

-gomonqo (**i(li)gomonqo,** 3.2.6.6.3, **amagomonqo**) n. [< **gómonqo.**]
1. Species of large bat. [cf. *i(li)lulwane.*]
2. Herbalist's medicinal plant used against hysteria.

-gomonqo (**ugomonqo,** 2.6.6.3, **ogomonqo**) n. [< **gómonqa.**]
Somersault. [cf. *ungqimphothwe.*] *ukudlala ugomonqo* (to play somersault).

gomoshela (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-gomoshele**; pass. **gomoshelwa**; ap. **gomoshelela**; rec. **gomoshelana**; caus. **gomoshelisa.**]
1. Assert positively, asseverate. [cf. v.l. *gomothela.*]
2. Hold fast on to, grip.

gomothela (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-gomothele**; pass. **gomothelwa**; ap. **gomothelela**; rec. **gomothelana**; caus. **gomothelisa**; **ingomothela.**]
1. Assert positively, asseverate; emphasize. [v.l. *gamathela, gomoshela.*] *Wafunga wagomothela* (He swore positively).
2. Hold fast on to, grip.

-gomothela (**ingomothela,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izingomothela**) n. [< **gomothela.**]
1. A holding fast, gripping.
2. Emphasis, positiveness.

gona (6.3) v. [> perf. **-gonile**; pass. **gonwa**; neut. **goneka**; ap. **gonela**; rec. **gonana**; caus. **gonisa**; int. **gonisisa**; **ingona**; **i(li)goni**; **ingoni**; **ingono.**]
1. Throw the arms round, embrace, hug. [cf. *singatha.*]
2. Look after (orphan, sick person); adopt. [cf. *ondla.*]

-gona (**ingona,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **gona.**]
Embrace.

-gona (**isigona,** 3.2.9.9, **izigona**) n.
Dell.

gonca (3.9) v. [> perf. **-goncile**; pass. **goncwa**; ap. **goncela**; rec. **goncana**; caus. **goncisa**; **isigonci.**]
Be evasive in talk, talk craftily. [cf. *gónci.*]

gónci (6.3) ideo. [> **gonciza.**]
1. of winding, dodging, evading.
2. of deceit, cunning.

-gonci (**isigonci,** 2.4.3.9, **izigonci**) n. [< **gonca.** > **ußugonci.**]
Deceitful person, one evasive in speech.

-gonci (**uɓugonci,** 2.4.3.9) n. [<**isigonci.**]
Deceptive talk, evasion.

gonciza (3.2.9) v. [<**gónci.** >perf. **-goncizile**; pass. **goncizwa**; ap. **goncizela**; caus. **goncizisa.**]
(intr.) Wind about; meander. [cf. *zombeza.*] *Umfula uhamba ugonciza* (The river goes meandering along).

-gondwane (**isigondwane,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **izigóndwane**) n.
Species of wild fig, Ficus ingens. [v.l. *umgonswane.*]

góngo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**gongoda**; **gongoloza**; **gongotha**; **ingongolo**; **u(lu)gongolo.**]
of striking with a mallet or a log of wood.

góngo (8–3–8.8–3) ideo. [>**ingongo**; **amagongo**; **gongoɓala.**]
of contraction (as of muscles), drawing up (as of legs), drawing back.

-gongo (**amagongo,** 2.4.6–3–6.6–3, pl. only) n. [<**góngo.**]
1. A lying huddled in death; death. *ukushaya amagongo* (to die); *ukushayisa amagongo* (to kill).
2. A somersault. [v.l. *amangongo.*]

-gongo (**ingongo,** 3.6–3–6.6–3, sg. only) n. [<**góngo.**]
1. Difficult, complicated matter.
2. Cyanotis nodiflora, a herb of the Commelina family.

gongoɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**góngo.** >perf. **-gongoɓele**; pass. **gongoɓalwa**; ap. **gongoɓalela**; caus. **gongoɓalisa.**]
Contract, get stiff (from cold, death, etc.). *Ɓagongoɓele ngamakhaza* (They are stiff with the cold).

gongoda (3.2.9) v. [<**góngo.** >perf. **-gongodile**; pass. **gongodwa**; neut. **gongodeka**; ap. **gongodela**; rec. **gongodana**; caus. **gongodisa.**]
Strike with a wooden instrument, use a mallet. [v.l. *gongotha.*] *ukugongoda umuntu ngomqweleɓa* (to strike a person with a hard club).

-gongolo (**ingongolo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izingongolo**) n.
Problem, difficult matter. [cf. *inkinga.*]

-gongolo (**u(lu)gongolo,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izingongolo**) n. [<**góngo.**]
1. Long log of wood.
2. Stiff object (as dead animal or dry hide).
3. Strong, muscular person.
4. obs. Zulu term for a gun. [cf. *isibamu.*]

gongoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**góngo.** >perf. **-gongolozile**; pass. **gongolozwa**; ap. **gongolozela**; caus. **gongolozisa**; **ingongolozi.**]
Act without satisfactory result; make vain efforts; wait in vain.

-gongolozi (**ingongolozi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingongolozi**) n. [<**gongoloza.** >**ungongolozi.**]
Unattainable thing, ineffectual effort, failure.

-gongomba (**ingongomba,** 6.3.9.9, **izingongomba**) n.
Ox with long horns twisted towards the end. [cf. *ingoqela.*]

-gongoni (**ingongoni,** 2.4.6.9, **izingongoni**) n.
1. Several species of grasses with spiked seeds which stick to the clothing, e.g. Aristida junciformis, A. angustata, A. barbicollis, Tricholaena setifolia.
2. Black-collared barbet, Lybius torquatus.

-gongoni (**isigongoni,** 2.6.3.4.9, **izigongoni**) n.
Woodpecker. [cf. *isiqophamuthi.*]

-gongosi (**i(li)gongosi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amagongosi**) n.
1. Species of large brown ant.
2. Large black-winged flying ant. [cf. *inhlwaɓusi.*]

gongotha (3.2.9) v. [<**góngo.** >perf. **-gongothile**; pass. **gongothwa**; neut. **gongotheka**; ap. **gongothela**; rec. **gongothana**; caus. **gongothisa**; **isigongotho.**]
Strike with a wooden instrument; use a mallet. [cf. *qoɓola*; v.l. *gongoda.*]

-gongotho (**isigongotho,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izigongotho**) n. [<**gongotha.**]
Stout, heavy stick used for hitting; heavy cross-bar for closing a door. [cf. *isiqoɓolo.*]

-gongozi (**umgongozi,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **imigongozi**) n.
Mesembrianthemum edule, the Hottentot fig.

gongqoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**góngqolozi.** >perf. **-gongqolozile**; pass. **gongqolozwa**; neut. **gongqolozeka**; ap. **gongqolozela**; rec. **gongqolozana**; caus. **gongqolozisa.**]
Roll into a sausage-shape; form into a long, thick rope. [cf. *gungquluza*; v.l. *gonqoloza.*]

gongqolozela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**gongqoloza.** >perf. **-gongqolozele**; pass. **gongqolozelwa**; ap. **gongqolozelela**; rec. **gongqolozelana**; caus. **gongqolozelisa.**]
1. Roll into sausage-shape for.
2. Glide along with undulating movement (as worm, snake, etc.). [v.l. *gonqolozela.*]

góngqolozi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**gongqoloza**; **umgongqolozi.**]
of rolling into a sausage-shape. [v.l. *gónqolozi.*]

-gongqolozi (**umgongqolozi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imigongqolozi**) n. [<**góngqolozi.**]
Long roll-shaped object (e.g. clay rolled between the palms for pot-making); thick rope, cable. [cf. *umgungquluza*; v.l. *umgonqolozi.*]

-goni (**i(li)goni,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amagoni**) n. [<**gona.**]
Seed-tuber (potato, yam, etc., from which the plant has grown).

-goni (**ingoni,** 2.6.3, **izingoni**) n. [>**izingoningoni.**]
1. Angle, corner, elbow bend. [cf. *ingosi, inquɓu, insonge.*] *Ɓaɓacindezela engonini yomfula, ɓaɓaqeda* (They forced them into the bend of the river and destroyed them).
2. (loc.) **eNgonini,** Suez Canal.

-goni (**ingoni,** 2.6–3–8.9, **izingoni**) n. [<**gona.**]
1. Seed-panicle of grass.
2. Filament of mealies. [cf. *inkosa.*]

-goningane (**ugoningane,** 2.6.3.9.9, **ogoningane**) n. [<**gona**+**ingane**, lit. what supports a baby.]
Square of beads worn by girls suspended from the neck.

-goningoni (**izingoningoni,** 6.6–3.6.3.6.3, pl. only) n. [<**ingoni.**]
The ins and outs, the intricate details, or peculiarities (as of an affair).

-gono (**ingono,** 2.6–3–8.9, **izingono**) n. [<**gona.**]
1. Nipple of the breast (male or female).
2. Stem attaching fruit to the plant.

-gonogono (**isigonogono,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
1. Ear-wax. [cf. *isikholokotho.*]
2. The small red flesh at the inner corner of the eye.
3. Blazing hot sun. [cf. *isingengenge,*]

-gonogono (**umgonogono,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imigonogono**) n.
Grumilea capensis shrub.

-gonondo (**i(li)gonondo,** 2.6.6.3–8.8–3, **amagonondo**) n.
Caudal extremity of a human being (with portion of back just above it). *ukuhlala ngegonondo* (to sit or squat with knees up).

-gonothi (**u(lu)gonothi,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izingonothi**) n.
Species of osier or cane-like forest climber, with tendrils on the top of the leaves, Flagellaria guinensis; used for making baskets and hut-doors.

gonqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gonqile**; pass. **gonqwa**; neut. **gonqeka**; ap. **gonqela**; caus. **gonqisa**; **umgonqo**; **i(li)gonqwa.**]
1. (intr.) Retire, live in retirement; be confined, secluded (e.g. at first menstruation, marriage, child-bearing). *Uma umakoti ezogcagca uyagonqa angaɓonwa* (At the time of her marriage, the bride is secluded and not seen).
2. (intr.) Roll up, coil up.
3. (tr.) Intern, confine.

gónqo (8.8–9) ideo. [>gonqoɓala.]
1. of coiling up, rolling up; of shrivelling. [cf. *góngo.*]
2. of stinginess.

-gonqo (umgonqo, 3.2.9.9, **imigonqo)** n. [<gonqa.]
1. Living in seclusion or confinement.
2. Partitioned portion of a hut in which a woman stays in confinement. *ukuya emgonqweni* (to go into seclusion).

gonqoɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [<gónqo. >perf. -gonqoɓele; pass. gonqoɓalwa; ap. gonqoɓalela; caus. gonqoɓalisa.]
Become coiled up, shrivelled up. *Inja isisuké yagonqoɓala-nje amakhaza* (The dog is all shrivelled up with the cold).

gonqoloza (3.3.2.9) v.[<gónqolozi. >perf. -gonqolozile; pass. gonqolozwa; neut. gonqolozeka; ap. gonqolozela; rec. gonqolozana; caus. gonqolozisa.]
Roll into sausage-shape. [cf. *gunquluza*; cf. v.l. *gongqoloza.*]

gonqolozela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gonqoloza. >perf. -gonqolozele; pass. gonqolozelwa; ap. gonqolozelela; rec. gonqolozelana; caus. gonqolozelisa.]
1. Roll into sausage-shape for.
2. Glide along with undulating movement. [cf. v.l. *gongqolozela.*]

gónqolozi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>gonqoloza; umgonqolozi.]
of rolling into a sausage-shape. [cf. v.l. *góngqolozi.*]

-gonqolozi (umgonqolozi, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imigonqolozi)** n. [<gónqolozi.]
Long roll, rope, or sausage-shaped thing (as a piece of clay rolled out between the palms, a rope formed of rolled cloth for sewing beads round, a cable). [cf. *umgunquluza*; cf. v.l. *umgongqolozi.*]

-gonqwa (i(li)gonqwa, 2.4.3–8.9, **amagonqwa)** n. [< pass. gonqa.]
[mod.] Internee. *ikamu lamagonqwa* (internment camp).

-gonsi (i(li)gonsi, 2.4.3.9, **amagonsi)** n.
Species of shrub (dialectal form of *i(li)bonsi*, q.v.).
igonsi-lasehlathini: Dracaena hookeriana, a forest lily with woody stem.

-gonswane (ingonswane, 2.6.3.9, **izingonswane)** n.
Species of wild fig-trees. [cf. v.l. *umgonswane.*]

-gonswane (isigonswane, 3.2.6.3.9, **izigonswane)** n.
Species of wild fig-trees. [v.l. *umgonswane.*]

-gonswane (umgonswane, 3.2.6.3.9, **imigonswane)** n.
Species of rock-splitting fig-trees, Ficus sonderi, F. ingens, etc., with edible fruit, and useful fibre. [cf. *isigondwane*; v.l. *ingonswane.*]

góntshi (6.3) ideo. [>gontshiza; uɓugontshi.]
of bobbing down out of sight.

-gontshi (i(li)gontshi, 3.2.6.3, **amagontshi)** n.
Two herbs with edible roots, Cyphia elata and Ipomoea simplex.

-gontshi (uɓugontshi, 3.2.6.3) n. [<góntshi.]
1. A bobbing craftily about.
2. Deception, subterfuge.

gontshiza (3.2.9) v. [<góntshi. >perf. -gontshizile; pass. gontshizwa; ap. gontshizela; caus. gontshizisa.]
1. (intr.) Bob down out of sight.
2. (intr.) Dodge, dodge about. *Unogwaja uyagontshiza nxa ephoswa yinja* (The hare always dodges about when a dog makes for it).

gonula (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-konula.*** >perf. -gonulile, -gonule; pass. gonulwa; neut. gonuleka; ap. gonulela; rec. gonulana; caus. gonulisa.]
Break or wrench off (as one bone from another at a joint); dislocate. [cf. *bonyula, klunyula.*]

-gonwane (amagonwane, 6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
1. Sores about the mouth of a goat.
2. Fits due to excessive drinking. [cf. *amagolwane.*]

gónxe (8.8–9) ideo. [>ingonxe.]
of falling into a hole. [cf. *góxe.*]

-gonxe (ingonxe, 2.4.9, **izingonxe)** n. [<gónxe.]
Gorge, ravine. [cf. *ingoxe.*]

gónyo (8.8–9) ideo. [>gonyoza; isigonyololo.]
of pressing; trying with hard pressure; exerting the muscles.

-gonyololo (isigonyololo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigonyololo)** n. [<gónyo.]
Muscular person. [cf. *isigonyoza; isiqaqalagu.*]

gonyoza (3.2.9) v. [<gónyo. >perf. -gonyozile; pass. gonyozwa; neut. gonyozeka; ap. gonyozela; rec. gonyozana; caus. gonyozisa; isigonyoza.]
1. Press with muscular tension; exert the muscles (as in wrestling); pummel in fighting. [cf. *nkunyaza.*] *Wathi ukumuthi fúqa phansi wamgonyoza waze wazikhalela* (As soon as he threw him down, he pummelled him till he cried for mercy).
2. Assist with muscular action at childbirth (as Native midwife).

-gonyoza (isigonyoza, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigonyoza)** n. [<gonyoza.]
1. Strong, muscular man. [cf. *isigonyololo.*]
2. Wrestler.

gónyu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gonyuluka.]
of retching, straining to vomit.

gonyuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<gónyu. >perf. -gonyulukile; pass. gonyulukwa; ap. gonyulukela; caus. gonyulukisa.]
Retch, strain when vomiting.

goqa (3.9) v. tr. [>perf. -goqile; pass. goqwa; neut. goqeka; ap. goqela; rec. goqana; caus. goqisa; umgoqi; umgoqo.]
1. Roll up, coil up. *ukugoqa isikhumba* (to roll up a skin); *ukugoqa umsila* (to coil up the tail); *ukuzigoqa* (to coil oneself up—as cat).
2. Ward off, parry (as a blow). [cf. *vika.*] *Wagoqa ethi umshaya ikhanda* (He warded it off when he aimed a blow at his head). *Uviké wagoqa* (He made a perfect defence).
3. Bar a door or gate. *ukugoqa umnyango* (to bar the entrance). ★

góqe (6.3) ideo. [>goqela.]
1. of twisting.
2. of contracting. [cf. *fínye.*]

goqela (3.2.9) v. [<góqe. >perf. -goqele; pass. goqelwa; ap. goqelela; caus. goqelisa; ingoqela.]
1. Twist in spiral shape. *izimpondo ezigoqele* (spiral horns).
2. Contract.

-goqela (ingoqela, 6.6.3–8.9, **izingoqela)** n. [< goqela.]
1. Coiled, spiral object (as pig's tail; horns of ram or kudu).
2. Animal with spiral horns, or horns curved to meet above or beneath the head.

-goqi (umgoqi, 2.6.6–3–8.9, **aɓagoqi)** n. [<goqa.]
Person expert in rolling up or folding cloth, mats, etc.

góqo (6.3) ideo. [>goqoɓala; goqonga; goqoza; i(li)goqo; ingoqo; u(lu)goqo. cf. *goqa.*]
1. of rattling, of creaking of wagon. *Zezwakala izinqola zithi góqo-góqo kude* (The creaking of the wagons was audible at a distance).
2. of contracting, of reflex action. *Umlenze wawuthi góqo walala* (He drew up his leg and went to sleep).
3. of stirring. *Goqoza isijingi usithi góqo-góqo* (Stir up the porridge vigorously).

-goqo (i(li)goqo, 2.6.3.9, **amagoqo)** n. [<góqo. > ingoqokazi.]

1. Heap of wooden logs barring a kraal-entrance; rampart of wood or stone.
2. Beast with spiral horns twisted backward.
3. Kudu bull.

-goqo (ingoqo, 2.6.3, **izingoqo)** n. [<góqo.]
Cake of dry mud or cattle dung.

-goqo (u(lu)goqo, 2.6.3.9, **izingoqo)** n. [<góqo.]
Wooden bar for closing an entrance. [v.l. *umgoqo.*]

-goqo (umgoqo, 2.6.6–3–8.9, **imigoqo)** n. [<goqa.]
1. Wooden bar for closing an entrance. [v.l. *u(lu)goqo.*]
2. Bar, restriction. *umgoqo weɓala* (colour bar).
3. Rolled up or coiled object.

goqoɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [<góqo. >perf. **-goqoɓele**; pass. **goqoɓalwa**; ap. **goqoɓalela**; caus. **goqoɓalisa.**]
Become contracted or shrivelled up.

-goqokazi (ingoqokazi, 2.6.3.3–8.9, **izingoqokazi)** n. [fem.<i(li)goqo. >contr. dim. **ingoqwazana**; **i(li)goqwazane.**]
Cow with spiral horns twisted backwards.

goqonga (3.2.9) v. [<góqo. >perf. **-goqongile**; pass. **goqongwa**; neut. **goqongeka**; ap. **goqongela**; rec. **goqongana**; caus. **goqongisa**; **ingoqongo**; **umgoqongo.**]
Roll up (as a hide or mat); coil up, draw in (as legs or arms). [cf. *goqa.*] *Wasimze wagoqonga izandla* (He simply folded his arms).

goqongana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec. assoc.<**goqonga.** >perf. **-goqongene**; pass. **goqongwana**; ap. **goqonganela**; caus. **goqonganisa.**]
Get rolled or coiled together.

-goqongo (ingoqongo, 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<goqonga.]
A fastness near Nkandla in Zululand, noted for its twisted ridges.

-goqongo (umgoqongo, 2.4.6.3.9, **imigoqongo)** n. [<goqonga.]
1. Roll, coil. [cf. *umgonqolozi.*]
2. Black-headed oriole, Oriolus larvatus.

goqoza (3.2.9) v. [<góqo. >perf. **-goqozile**; pass. **goqozwa**; neut. **goqozeka**; ap. **goqozela**; rec. **goqozana**; caus. **goqozisa.**]
1. Stir up (as sugar in tea, medicine in water, oil in paint). [cf. *govuza.*]
2. Rattle, creak (as wagon); knock noisily together (as horns of cattle).
3. Finish off a sickly animal.

-goqwazana (ingoqwazana, 2.6.3.9.9, **izingoqwazana)** n. [contr. dim.<**ingoqokazi.**]
Small or young cow with horns twisted backwards. [v.l. *i(li)goqwazane.*]

-goqwazane (i(li)goqwazane, 2.4.6.3.9.9, **amagoqwazane)** n. [contr. dim.<**ingoqokazi.**]
Small cow with horns twisted back. [v.l. *ingoqwazana.*]

-gosa (i(li)gosa, 3.2.9.9, **amagosa)** n.
1. Steward, messenger of the king. [cf. *inceku, isithunywa.*]
2. Elder or deacon of the Church.
3. Leader (in dance or musical performance). [v.l. *i(li)goso.*]

★ **°-goshane** adj.
hlonipha term for *-ncane*, small.

°-gosho (isigosho, 3.2.9.9, **izigosho)** n.
hlonipha term for *isivalo*, door.

-gosi (i(li)gosi, 3.2.6.3, **amagosi)** n.
Corner, sharp recess (in a building, cave, or river). [cf. *ingoni, ingosi, i(li)gumbi.*]

-gosi (ingosi, 2.6.3, **izingosi)** n.
1. Corner; sharp angle or protruding point. [N.B. *i(li)gosi* refers to the inside of such angle.]
2. Shelter.

-goso i(li)goso, 3.2.9.9, **amagoso)** n.
Leader (in dance or music). [cf. v.l. *i(li)gosa.*]

gotsha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gotshile**; pass. **gotshwa**; ap. **gotshela**; caus. **gotshisa**; **ingotsha**; **u(lu)gotsha.**]
Be too long, too tall; be excessive in length.

-gotsha (ingotsha, 2.4.9, **izingotsha)** n. [<gotsha.]
1. Species of leafless creeper of the bushveld, Sarcostemma viminale, whose edible seed-pods are called *amaɓeleɓele.* [cf. *umnembenembe.*]
2. Succulent stem of above.

-gotsha (u(lu)gotsha, 2.6.3.9, **izingotsha)** n. [<gotsha.]
Surplus or excess of length in anything. *ugotsha lomsila* (too long a tail).

-gotshwa (i(li)gotshwa, 3.2.6.3, **amagotshwa)** n. [pass.<goɓa.]
Pocket-knife, folding-knife.

-govana (ugovana, 2.4.9.9, **ogovana)** n.
1. Bad principle of the heart, spirit of evil prompting within one; evil disposition; selfishness. [cf. *ugwevana*; ct. *unembeza.*] *Kusho ugovana, athi, Thatha leyonto! Unembeza athi, Yeka, kuɓi!* (The bad principle might say, Take that thing! whereupon the good conscience would say, Don't! it is wrong!)
2. Uvula (anat. term).

góvo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**govoza.**]
of lying open, extended. [cf. *géve.*]

°-govonyiki (ugovonyiki, 6.6.6.3–8.9. **ogovonyiki)** n.
hlonipha term for *induku*, fighting-stick.

govoza (3.2.9) v. [<góvo. >perf. **-govozile**; pass. **govozwa**; ap. **govozela**; caus. **govozisa.**]
Lie open, extended; gape widely. [cf. *geveza.*]

góvu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**govuka**; **govuza**; **i(li)govu**; **uɓugovu**; **umgovu**; **isigovugovu**; **ingovungovu.**]
1. of gluttonous eating. *Uma uzwa kuthi góvu-góvu. kudla ingulubeke lapho* (When you hear a scrunching sound, it means that a pig is eating over there).
2. of whipping up, stirring up.

-govu (i(li)govu, 2.6.3.9, **amagovu)** n. [<góvu.]
1. Gluttonous, selfish eater; ravenous person or animal. [cf. *isihangahanga.*]
2. Large Boer hound, one of Dingane's favourite breed of dogs.
3. **i(li)Govu,** Member of a regiment formed by Dingane.

-govu (uɓugovu, 2.6.3.9) n. [<góvu.]
Gluttony; selfishness.

-govu (umgovu, 3.2.9.9, **imigovu)** n. [<góvu.]
Dangerous criminal; bestial person.

-govugovu (isigovugovu, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izigovugovu)** n. [<góvu.]
Ravenous eater. [cf. *i(li)govu.*]

govuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<góvu. >perf. **-govukile**; pass. **govukwa**; ap. **govukela**; caus. **govukisa**; **i(li)govuka.**]
1. Be gluttonous; eat ravenously.
2. Be selfish. *Uyagovuka uma engakuphi nanguɓo* (He will be acting selfishly, if he does not give you even one dress).

-govuka (i(li)govuka, 2.4.6.3.9, **amagovuka)** n. [<govuka.]
Greedy, selfish person; one who eats alone. [cf. more usual v.l. *i(li)govu.*]

-govu(n)govu (ingovungovu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izingovungovu)** n. [<góvu.]
1. Mess, medley; concoction.
2. Liquid.

govuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<góvu. >perf. **-govuzile**; pass.

govuzwa; neut. govuzeka; ap. govuzela; rec. govuzana; caus. govuzisa; isigovuzo.]
Stir, stir up. *ukugovuza isijingi* (to stir porridge); *ukugovuza uchuku* (to stir up trouble).

-govuzo (**isigovuzo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izigovuzo**), n. [< govuza.]
Ladle, stirring-stick.

goxa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-goxile**; pass. **goxwa**; neut. **goxeka**; ap. **goxela**; rec. **goxana**; caus. **goxisa**; **ingoxi**; **isigoxi**; **umgoxi**.]
Hollow out, dent in.

góxe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ingoxe**.]
of falling into a hole, hiding away in a corner. [cf. *gónxe, góxo*.] *Unina ukuthi góxe ukudla kwaɓantaɓakhe* (The mother generally puts away her children's food in a safe place).

-goxe (**ingoxe,** 2.4.9, **izingoxe**) n. [<góxe.]
Gorge, ravine. [cf. *ingonxe*.]

-goxi (**ingoxi,** 2.6.3, **izingoxi**) n. [<goxa.]
1. Cleft, cranny (small entrance, larger within). *ingoxi yomuthi* (cleft in a tree); *ingoxi yedwala* (hole in a rock).
2. Rut in the road, pot-hole; hollow scar.

-goxi (**isigoxi,** 3.2.6.3, **izigoxi**) n. [<goxa.]
Deep hollow, dell, deep valley; indentation. [v.l. *umgoxi*.]

-goxi (**umgoxi,** 3.2.6.3, **imigoxi**) n. [<goxa. >umgoxigoxi.]
★ Hollow, indentation, valley. [cf. v.l. *isigoxi*.]

góxo (8.8–9) ideo.
of falling into a hole, hiding away. [cf. *góxe*.]

goya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-goyile**; pass. **goywa**; neut. **goyeka**; ap. **goyela**; caus. **goyisa**; **isigoya**; **umgoyo**.]
1. Sit retired from sight, remain in confinement through modesty (as after marriage).
2. Be shy, nervous, modest.

-goya (**isigoya,** 3.2.9.9, **izigoya**) n. [<goya.]
Recluse; person in retirement.

-goyo (**umgoyo,** 3.2.9.9, **imigoyo**) n. [<goya.]
Retirement, seclusion.

gozoɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-gozoɓele**; pass. **gozoɓalwa**; ap. **gozoɓalela**; caus. **gozoɓalisa**.]
1. Take a short rest. [cf. *gózololo*.]
2. Crouch in a corner, huddle away. [cf. *gogoɓala*.]

-gozolo (**isigozolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izigozolo**) n.
Hanger-on; one who sponges on others.

gózololo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of resting awhile; of being stilled (of pain), abating. [cf. *ngózololo*.]

-gozwana (**ugozwana,** 2.4.9.9, **ogozwana**) n.
1. Small quantity. [cf. *ingcosana, ungoso*.]
2. Small pot. [cf. *umancishana*.]

gq (*ɢg*) The voiced form of the palato-alveolar click.

-gqa (**umugqa,** 3.2.9, **imigqa**) n.
Line, track (more commonly heard as *umunqa*).

gqába (8.8–9) ideo. [>gqabaza; i(li)gqaba; amagqabagqaba.]
1. of marking with large spots.
2. of conceit, pride.

gqaba (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gqabile**; pass. **gqajwa**; neut. **gqabeka**; ap. **gqabela**; rec. **gqabana**; caus. **gqabisa**; int. **gqabisisa**; i(li)gqabo; ingqabozi; isigqabozi.]
1. Mark the face with coloured clay or paint; dot over with large spots. [cf. *caka*.]
2. Be boastful. [cf. *gqaja*.] *ukuzigqaba* (to boast, glory).

★ **-gqabagqaba** (**amagqabagqaba,** 2.3–4.3.6.3.9) n. [<gqába. >-magqabagqaba.]
Large-sized spots (as on a leopard's skin, dress). [cf. *amabadubadu, amananganga*.]

gqabaza (3.2.9) v. [<gqába. >perf. **-gqabazile**; pass. **gqabazwa, gqajazwa**; neut. **gqabazeka**; ap. **gqabazela**; rec. **gqabazana**; caus. **gqabazisa**; dim. **gqabagqabaza**.]
1. (tr.) Spot, mark over with large spots. *Umntwana walugqabaza ngodaka udonga lonakala* (The child spotted the wall with mud and dirtied it).
2. (intr. in perf.) Be spotted. *Uthanda ingubo egqabazé amaɓala aluhlaza* (She likes cloth with blue spots on it).
3. Suffer from slight vomiting (as a babe after food, or a woman with morning sickness).
4. Fall in large drops (as spots of rain).

-gqabo (**i(li)gqabo,** 3.2.9.9, **amagqabo**) n. [<gqaba.]
1. Self-conceit, stuck-up manners, pride; fastidiousness, disdainfulness.
2. A thing (as conduct or decoration) to be proud of.

-gqabolozi (**isigqabolozi,** 2.6.3.6.6–3.9, **izigqabolozi**) n.
Deep hole in the flesh. [cf. v.l. *isigqabozi*.]

-gqabozi (**ingqabozi,** 2.4.6.9, **izingqabozi**) n. [<gqaba.]
Deep hole in the flesh. [cf. v.l. *isigqabozi*.]

-gqabozi (**isigqabozi,** 2.6.3.6–3.9, **izigqabozi**) n. [<gqaba.]
Deep hole in the flesh (as made by a malarial ulcer). [cf. *isihabuza*; v.l. *isigqabolozi, ingqabozi, isigqabuza*.]

-gqabuza (**isigqabuza,** 2.6.3.4.9, **izigqabuza**) n.
Deep hole in the flesh. [cf. *isigqabozi*.]

gqaɓa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gqaɓile**; pass. **gqatshwa**; neut. **gqaɓeka**; ap. **gqaɓela**; rec. **gqaɓana**; caus. **gqaɓisa**; isigqaɓo; umgqaɓo.]
1. Mark the face with medicinal or magical incisions. *AɓakwaZulu ɓagqaɓa inhlafuno* (The Zulu people make medicinal incisions between ear and eye).
2. Rub on the face a medicinal charm for making one attractive.

-gqaɓa (**ingqaɓa,** 2.9.9, **izingqaɓa**) n.
Skin bag. [cf. *ingqalaɓa, ingqalathi*.]

-gqaɓameveni (**ugqaɓameveni,** 3.8.8.8.8–9.9, **ogqaɓameveni**) n. [<gqaɓa+loc. **ameva**, lit. what makes spots on thorns.]
Species of precipice plant, Begonia Dregei.

-gqaɓanga (**ingqaɓanga,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingqaɓanga**) n.
Thick mashed food (e.g. porridge).

gqáɓe (8.8–9) ideo.
of setting, disappearing. [cf. *gqwámbi*.]

-gqaɓi (**i(li)gqaɓi,** 3.2.6.3, **amagqaɓi**) n.
Leaf. [cf. v.l. *i(li)gqaɓu, i(li)qaɓi*.]

-gqaɓo (**isigqaɓo,** 3.2.9.9, **izigqaɓo**) n. [<gqaɓa.]
Love-medicine smeared on the forehead by young men to make them attractive.

-gqaɓo (**umgqaɓo,** 3.2.9.9, **imigqaɓo**) n. [<gqaɓa.]
Whitewash.

gqáɓu (3.9) ideo. [>gqaɓuka; gqaɓula; i(li)gqaɓu.]
1. of snapping through, breaking off. [cf. *gqíɓu, júqu, nqámu*.]
2. of dying.

-gqaɓu (**i(li)gqaɓu,** 3.2.6.3, **amagqaɓu**) n. [<gqáɓu.]
Leaf. [cf. *i(li)khasi*; v.l. *i(li)gqaɓi*.]

gqaɓuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gqáɓu. >perf. **-gqaɓukile**; pass. **gqaɓukwa, gqatshukwa**; ap. **gqaɓukela**; caus. **gqaɓukisa**.]
1. Snap off, get broken through, break off; get torn or ripped off. [cf. *gqiɓuka, juquka, nqamuka*.] *Ugqaɓuké inhliziyo* (He is heart-broken).
2. Die, expire. [cf. *fa, gqiɓuka*.]

gqaɓula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<gqáɓu. >perf. **-gqaɓulile**; pass. **gqaɓulwa, gqatshulwa**; ap. **gqaɓulela**; caus. **gqaɓulisa**.]
1. Snap off, break off, tear through, rip off. [cf. *gqiɓula, juqula, nqamula*.]

2. Escape. [cf. *ɓaleka.*] *Ɓagqaɓulile ɓahamba* (They escaped and went off)

-gqaɓulambeleko (ingqaɓulambeleko, 6.6.6.3.9.9.9, **izingqaɓulambeleko)** n. [<gqaɓula+imbeleko, lit. breaker of the carrying-skin.]
Woman who has deserted her husband.

-gqaɓulamikhindi (ingqaɓulamikhindi, 2.6.6.3.6.3.9, **izingqaɓulamikhindi)** n. [<gqaɓula+imikhindi, lit. what tears the girdle, i.e. makes a girl discard her girl's girdle for a matron's apparel.]
Woman's first husband or first child.

gqagqa (6–3.9) v. [cf. *gqágqa.* >perf. **-gqagqile**; pass. gqagqwa; neut. gqagqeka; ap. gqagqela; rec. gqagqana; caus. gqagqisa; int. gqagqisisa.]
Place in a scattered manner, scatter. [cf. *gqagqaza.*]

gqágqa (8.8–9) ideo. [>gqagqanga; gqagqaza; i(li)gqagqa; uɓugqagqa. cf. *gqagqa.*]
1. of irregular, patchy work.
2. of impudence, forwardness.

-gqagqa (i(li)gqagqa, 2.4.3.9, **amagqagqa)** n. [<gqágqa.]
Anything with spaces between its component parts (e.g. town with widely spaced houses, mealie cob with scattered grains). [cf. *i(li)qayinga.*]

-gqagqa (uɓugqagqa, 2.6.3.9) n. [<gqágqa.]
Impudence, forwardness.

gqagqanga (3.2.9) v. [<gqágqa. >perf. **-gqagqangile**; pass. gqagqangwa; neut. gqagqangeka; ap. gqagqangela; rec. gqagqangana; caus. gqagqangisa; int. gqagqangisisa.]
Be irregularly placed, be patchy, be scattered with spaces between.

gqagqaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<gqágqa. >perf. **-gqagqazile**; pass. gqagqazwa; neut. gqagqazeka; ap. gqagqazela; rec. gqagqazana; caus. gqagqazisa.]
Scatter about, place irregularly with spaces between.

gqaja (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gqajile**; pass. gqajwa; ap. gqajela; caus. gqajisa.]
Be proud, conceited. [cf. *qhenya.*] *ukuzigqaja* (to be proud).

gqáka (8.8–9) ideo. [>gqakaza; ingqakangqaka.]
of coarse grinding, rough crushing.

-gqaka(n)gqaka (ingqakangqaka, 6.6.3.9.9, **izingqakangqaka)** n. [<gqáka.]
Roughly broken grain. [cf. *inqavunqavu.*]

gqakaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<gqáka. >perf. **-gqakazile**; pass. gqakazwa; neut. gqakazeka; ap. gqakazela; rec. gqakazana; caus. gqakazisa; int. gqakazisisa; umgqakazo.]
Grind coarsely, crush roughly (as mealies). [cf. *qhazula.*]

-gqakazo (umgqakazo, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imigqakazo)** n. [<gqakaza.]
Roughly crushed mealies. [cf. *umqhazulo.*]

gqala (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gqalile**; pass. gqalwa; ap. gqalela; caus. gqalisa.]
Look intently. [cf. *gqolozela.*]

-gqala (isigqala, 3.2.6.3, **izigqala)** n.
Cow that gives very little milk. *Isigqala siyala insengwakazi* (The poor-milker gives order to the heavy-milker; i.e. The disliked wife lords it over the favourite).

-gqalaɓa (isigqalaɓa, 3.2.6.3.9, **izigqalaɓa)** n.
1. Species of hard-wood tree. [cf. *isiqalaɓa.*]
2. Kraal for cattle in the hills.

gqalakasha (3.3.2.9) v. [<gqálakasha. >perf. **-gqalakashile**; pass. gqalakashwa; neut. gqalakasheka; ap. gqalakashela; caus. gqalakashisa; umgqalakasho.]
1. Spring up and dart off; bound away. [cf. v.l. *ngqalakasha.*]
2. Root about for odd sweet-potatoes or other tubers in an old field.

gqálakasha (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>gqalakasha.]
of springing up and darting off; of bounding along. [cf. v.l. *ngqálakasha.*]

-gqalakasho (umgqalakasho, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imigqalakasho)** n. [<gqalakasha.]
A bounding along.

-gqalashu (i(li)gqalashu, 3.2.6.6.3, **amagqalashu)** n.
Species of dark grey civet. [v.l. *i(li)qalashu.*] *igqalashu umashiy'izinja* (Civet, outstripper of dogs—its praise-name).

°**-gqalo (i(li)gqalo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amagqalo)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)so*, eye.

°**-gqalo (uɓugqalo,** 2.6.3–8.9) n.
hlonipha term for *uɓuso*, face.

gqama (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gqamile**; ap. gqamela; caus. gqamisa.]
1. Be clearly visible, be clear, stand out. [cf. more usual v.l. *qhama.*]
2. Be famous.

-gqamamaweni (ugqamamaweni, 2.6.6.6.3.9, **ogqamamaweni)** n. [<gqama+loc. amawa, lit. what stands above the precipices.]
Begonia Dregei, species of edible flowering plant.

gqámbu (6.3) ideo. [>gqambuza.]
of sinking down out of sight. [cf. *cwili.*]

gqambuza (3.2.9) v. [<gqámbu. >perf. **-gqambuzile**; pass. gqambuzwa; neut. gqambuzeka; ap. gqambuzela; rec. gqambuzana; caus. gqambuzisa.]
1. (intr.) Sink down out of sight. [cf. *cwila, shona.*]
2. (tr.) Cause to sink down out of sight. [cf. *cwilisa.*] *Idada ligqambuza amachwane alo* (The duck teaches her young to dive).

-gqame (umgqame, 2.4.3.9, **imigqame)** n.
Any person or thing conspicuously tall, strong, and plump.

gqámfu (6–3.9) ideo. [>gqamfuka; gqamfula; isigqamfu.]
of snapping, tearing, breaking off. [cf. v.l. *gqímfu.*]

-gqamfu (isigqamfu, 3.2.6.3, **izigqamfu)** n. [<gqámfu.]
Short piece of anything.

gqamfuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gqámfu. >perf. **-gqamfukile**; ap. gqamfukela; caus. gqamfukisa.]
Snap off, get broken off. [cf. v.l. *gqimfuka.*]

gqamfula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<gqámfu. >perf. **-gqamfulile, -gqamfule**; pass. gqamfulwa; ap. gqamfulela; rec. gqamfulana; caus. gqamfulisa.]
Snap off, break off, tear. [cf. v.l. *gqimfula.*]

gqámu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gqamuka; gqamuzela.]
of sudden flaring up of flame, blazing up. *Umlilo wathi gqámu cishi* (The fire blazed up and died out). *ukuthi gqámu-gqámu* (to flicker).

gqamuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gqámu. >perf. **-gqamukile**; ap. gqamukela; caus. gqamukisa; °-i(li)gqamuko.]
Flare suddenly up, blaze up. *Wathukuthela wagqamuka* (He blazed up with anger).

°**-gqamuko (i(li)gqamuko,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amagqamuko)** n. [<gqamuka.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)langaɓi*, flame.

gqamuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<gqámu. >perf. **-gqamuzele**; ap. gqamuzelela; caus. gqamuzelisa.]
Flicker (of a flame).

-gqangqa (umgqangqa, 2.4.3–5.4, **imigqangqa)** n.
Species of tree, Pleurostylia capensis.

gqánkqu (6.3) ideo. [>gqankqula; amagqankqu.]
of leaping, bounding along.

-gqankqu (**amagqankqu,** 3.2.6.3, pl. only) n. [< gqánku.]
Small leaps or bounds; a leaping up in the air. *ukweqa amagqankqu* (to go leaping along).

gqankqula (3.2.9) v. [< gqánkqu. > perf. -gqankqulile, -gqankqule; pass. gqankqulwa; ap. gqankqulela; caus. gqankqulisa.]
Leap, bound along. [cf. *gqalakasha.*] *Isixhumo sagqankqula saze sanyamalala* (The young buck bounded gracefully off and disappeared.)

-gqaqululi (**ingqaqululi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingqaqululi**) n. [< qaqulula.]
Smart, skilful person. [cf. *ingqeqeɓula.*]

-gqashagqasha (**i(li)gqashagqasha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amagqashagqasha**) n.
Person of brisk, spirited gait.

gqáshu (6–3.9) ideo. [> gqashuka; gqashula.]
of snapping, breaking off. [cf. *gqáɓu*; v.l. *qháshu.*]

gqashuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< gqáshu. > perf. -gqashukile; ap. gqashukela; caus. gqashukisa.]
Snap through, break off. [v.l. *qhashuka.*]

gqashula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< gqáshu. > perf. -gqashulile; pass. gqashulwa; ap. gqashulela; rec. gqashulana; caus. gqashulisa.]
Snap through, break off. [v.l. *qhashula.*] *ukugqashula intambo* (to snap a string).

gqava (6.6–3) v. [> perf. -gqavile; pass. gqavwa; ap. gqavela; caus. gqavisa.]
1. Appear clearly, be plainly visible, be conspicuous.
2. Be plain, clear, obvious. [cf. *qhama.*]

gqávu (8.8–9) ideo. [> gqavula; gqavuza; ingqavungqavu.]
1. of snarling, showing the teeth; grinning. [cf. *sína.*] *Imbodla uma isiɓamba ithi gqávu* (The wild cat when about to catch its prey snarls savagely).
2. of uncontrolled talk.

gqavula (3.2.9) v. [< gqávu. > perf. -gqavulile, -gqavule; pass. gqavulwa; neut. gqavuleka; ap. gqavulela; caus. gqavulisa; ingqavula.]
Snarl, show the teeth, grin. [cf. *gxavula, sineka.*]

-gqavula (**ingqavula,** 6.3.9.9, **izingqavula**) n. [< gqavula.]
Person with protruding teeth. [cf. *ingovolo, ingxavula.*]

-gqavu(n)gqavu (**ingqavungqavu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingqavungqavu**) n. [< gqávu.]
Roughly crushed grain. [cf. *umgqakazo.*]

gqavuza (3.2.9) v. [< gqávu. > perf. -gqavuzile; pass. gqavuzwa; ap. gqavuzela; rec. gqavuzana; caus. gqavuzisa.]
Talk incessantly; talk without control. *Ulokhu egqavuzé lokho* (He has been talking incessantly the whole day).

gqaya (6.3) v. [> perf. -gqayile; pass. gqaywa; neut. gqayeka; ap. gqayela; rec. gqayana; caus. gqayisa; int. gqayisisa.]
Look at carefully, scan, examine, observe (word rarely used to-day). [cf. *beka.*] *Wasímze wagqaya phansi wagqaya phezulu* (He merely looked down and then up; as when puzzled or when trying to take no notice).

gqayinga (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -gqayingile; pass. gqayingwa; neut. gqayingeka; ap. gqayingela; rec. gqayingana; caus. gqayingisa; umgqayinga; i(li)gqayingane.]
Spread out, set scattered apart; do anything in a patchy, irregular way. [cf. *qayinga.*] *Ummbila wawutshala wawugqayinga* (He planted the mealies far apart).

-gqayinga (**umgqayinga,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imigqayinga**) n. [< gqayinga.]
Reversion; spreading out.

gqayingana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec. < gqayinga. > perf. -gqayingene; ap. gqayinganela; caus. gqayinganisa.]
1. Spread one another out.
2. Be scattered apart; be spread about; grow apart. *Safika lapho imithi ithé ukugqayingana* (We reached a place where the trees were well separated).

-gqayingane (**i(li)gqayingane,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **amagqayingane**) n. [< gqayinga. > -magqayingane.]
Solitary object; patchy collection of things.

-gqayinyanga (**ugqayinyanga,** 2.6.3.9.9, **ogqayinyanga**) n. [< gqaya + inyanga, lit. moon-observer.]
1. One who guarded the royal quarters.
2. Night-watchman, night sentry. [cf. *i(li)vakashi.*]
3. Astronomer.

-gqebe (**i(li)gqebe,** 3.2.9.9, **amagqebe**) n. [> dim. i(li)gqejana.]
1. Decoration on pottery of heart-shaped pattern. [cf. *ugqebe.*]
2. Heart-shaped leaf.

-gqebe (**ugqebe,** 2.9.9, **ogqebe**) n.
1. Heart-shaped leaf. [cf. *i(li)gqebe.*]
2. Heart-shaped pattern on pottery.
3. Playing-card with red heart on it.

-gqeɓa (**i(li)gqeɓa,** 2.4.3.9, **amagqeɓa**) n.
1. Certain species of hard-wood trees used for sticks, wagon-building, and fencing poles.
igqeɓa elimhlophe (Tarchonanthus camphoratus, the camphor bush).
igqeɓa elimnyama (Brachylaena elliptica).
igqeɓa lamatshe (Tarchonanthus trilobus, a small tree with big woolly leaves).
2. the collect. name for sticks, as carried by a young man. [cf. *izinduku.*] *Ungangahlula ngokunye, kepha ngegqeɓa qha!* (You may beat me in other things, but with the sticks, never!)

-gqeɓa (**umgqeɓa,** 2.4.3.9, **imigqeɓa**) n.
Species of hard-wood trees (see *i(li)gqeɓa.*).

gqegqa (6.3) v. [> perf. -gqegqile; pass. gqegqwa; ap. gqegqela; caus. gqegqisa.]
Trot along. [cf. *dledlezela.*]

-gqekema (**i(li)gqekema,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amagqekema**) n.
1. Stout, strong object. [v.l. *i(li)qekema.*]
2. Comb heavy with honey. *Zanona lezo ngamagqekema amakhulu!* (How rich they are in comb heavy with honey!).

-gqekezi (**umgqekezi,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **aɓagqekezi**) n. ★
[< gqekeza.]
Burglar, house-breaker.

-gqelwane (**umgqelwane,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imigqelwane**) n.
Hard-crusted object, something with a very hard surface. *Ikhanda lomuThwa alimonqozeki, ngumgqelwane* (A Bushman's head cannot be cracked, it is a 'hard nut').

-gqenge (**ingqenge,** 2.6.9, **izingqenge**) n.
Something undersized, undergrown. [cf. *ugozwana.*]

-gqezeɓa (**isigqezeɓa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izigqezeɓa**) n.
Strong, well-built person. [v.l. *isiqhezeɓa.*]

-gqezema (**i(li)gqezema,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amagqezema**) n.
Thick, heavily constructed object. [cf. *i(li)gqizolo.*]

gqi (8–9) ideo. [> gqigqiza; gqiza; i(li)gqi; isigqi; isigqigqi; umgqigqilili.]
of heavy footfall; of running with heavy steps. *Ake uthi gqi lapha* (Just come here a moment). *Izimuzimu lathi gqi gqi gqi selimphethe* (The cannibal trotted along carrying him).

-gqi (**i(li)gqi,** 3.2.9, sg. only) n. [< gqi.]
Dignified manner of doing things; strong personality; authority. *Uɓona ehlonishwa-nje, unegqi loɓuduna* (You see how he is respected, he has the presence of a person of authority).

-gqi (**isigqi,** 3.2.9, **izigqi**) n. [<gqi.]
1. Sound of footsteps; footfall; heavy step. [cf. *isigi*.]
2. Dignified style of walking. *Waphendula ngezwi elinesigqi* (He replied with an impressive word).

-gqibi(n)gqibi (**ingqibingqibi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingqibingqibi**) n.
Dirty, disturbed water, full of sediment or mud. [cf. *ingqubungqubu*.]

gqiɓa (6–3.9) v. [>perf. -gqiɓile; pass. gqitshwa; neut. gqiɓeka; ap. gqiɓela; rec. gqiɓana; caus. gqiɓisa; int. gqiɓisisa; ingqiɓi; i(li)gqiɓo; umgqiɓo.]
1. Fill up (a hole); cover up, cover over, bury; hide (as a fault). [cf. *mbela*.] *ukugqiɓa umgodi* (to fill in a hole); *ukugqiɓa isidumbu* (to bury a dead body); *ukugqiɓa isiphosiso* (to hide a fault).
2. Finish off, complete. *Ɓayilima ɓayigqiɓa insimu* (They finished the ploughing of the field). *Ɓahlomé ɓagqiɓile* (They are fully armed). *Ɓaqedé ɓagqiɓa* (They finished completely).
3. Bribe. *ukugqiɓa ngemali* (to bribe with money).

gqiɓela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<gqiɓa. >perf. -gqiɓele; pass. gqitshelwa; ap. gqiɓeleka; rec. gqiɓelana; caus. gqiɓelisa; umgqiɓelo.]
1. Cover over for; finish for; bribe for.
2. Finish off, complete. [=*gqiɓa*.] *ukugqiɓela umseɓenzi* (to finish off work).

-gqiɓelo (**umgqiɓelo,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imigqiɓelo**) n. [<gqiɓela. >ngomgqiɓelo.]
Saturday. *ukuphumula ngomgqiɓelo* (to rest on Saturday).

-gqiɓi (**ingqiɓi,** 2.6.9, **izingqiɓi**) n. [<gqiɓa.]
Hunter of small game. [cf. *umzingeli*.]

-gqiɓo (**i(li)gqiɓo,** 2.4.6–3–8.9, **amagqiɓo**) n. [<gqiɓa.]
1. Anything overwhelming, outshining, outdoing anything else.
2. Man's loin-covering made of long pieces of twisted skin, hanging in tails. [cf. *i(li)beshu, i(li)dlaka, umadimana, umutsha*.]
3. Species of eating-mat.

-gqiɓo (**umgqiɓo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imigqiɓo**) n. [<gqiɓa.]
End of a matter, conclusion.

gqíɓu (6–3.9) ideo. [>gqiɓuka; gqiɓula.]
1. of snapping through, breaking off. [cf. *gqáɓu*.]
2. of dying.

gqiɓuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gqíɓu. >perf. -gqiɓukile; pass. gqiɓukwa, gqitshukwa; ap. gqiɓukela; caus. gqiɓukisa.]
1. Snap off, get broken off, torn through. [cf. *gqaɓuka*.]
2. Die.

gqiɓula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<gqíɓu. >perf. -gqiɓulile; pass. gqiɓulwa, gqitshulwa; ap. gqiɓulela; caus. gqiɓulisa.]
1. Snap off, break through. [v.l. *gqaɓula*.]
2. Escape. [cf. *ɓaleka*.]

gqigqa (6.3) v. [>perf. -gqigqile; pass. gqigqwa; neut. gqigqeka; ap. gqigqela; caus. gqigqisa; umgqigqo.]
1. Frequent a place; visit constantly (with loc.). *ukugqigqa eGoli* (to frequent Johannesburg).
2. Stamp the ground with the feet; dance with stamping movements.

-gqigqi (**isigqigqi,** 3.2.9.9, **izigqigqi**) n. [<gqi.]
Short, thick-set person.

-gqigqilili (**umgqigqilili,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imigqigqilili**) n. [<gqi.]
Huge, heavy leg (like that of an elephant).

gqigqiza (3.2.9) v. [<gqi. >perf. -gqigqizile; pass. gqigqizwa; ap. gqigqizela; caus. gqigqizisa.]
Stamp on the ground.

gqigqizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gqigqiza. >perf. -gqigqizele; pass. gqigqizelwa; ap. gqigqizelela; caus. gqigqizelisa; umgqigqizelo.]
1. Stamp for.
2. Patter along; bustle about. [cf. *dadazela*.]

-gqigqizelo (**umgqigqizelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imigqigqizelo**) n. [<gqigqizela.]
1. Stamping of the feet.
2. Sound of heavy footsteps.

-gqigqo (**umgqigqo,** 3.2.9.9, **imigqigqo**) n. [<gqigqa.]
1. Frequenting, constant visiting.
2. Stamping of the feet.
3. A dance in which the main feature is a stamping of the feet.

gqiha (6.3) v. [>perf. -gqihile; pass. gqihwa; ap. gqihela; caus. gqihisa; umgqiho.]
Breathe heavily, breathe with a groan (as sick person). [cf. *ɓuɓula*.]

-gqiho (**umgqiho,** 3.2.9.9, **imigqiho**) n. [<gqiha.]
Heavy breathing, breathing with a groan.

gqika (6.3) v. [>perf. -gqikile; pass. gqikwa; neut. gqikeka; ap. gqikela; rec. gqikana; caus. gqikisa; isigqiki; umgqiki.]
1. Pile on, pile one on top of another; make a pile. *Seɓezigqiké izinkuni zaɓayihhobu* (They have piled up the firewood into a great stack).
2. Lay on, place on support. *ukugqika ikhanda ngomgqiki* (to lay the head on a Native head-rest).

gqikela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<gqika. >perf. -gqikele; pass. gqikelwa; neut. gqikeleka; ap. gqikelela; rec. gqikelana; caus. gqikelisa; umgqikelo.]
1. Pile on for.
2. Pile up; lay on. [=*gqika*.]
3. Lean on. *Umntwana ugqikele kunina* (The child is leaning on its mother).

-gqikelo (**umgqikelo,** 6.6.6.3.9, **imigqikelo**) n. [<gqikela.]
A leaning on to.

-gqiki (**isigqiki,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izigqiki**) n. [<gqika.]
1. Native head-rest formed of a wooden log with three or four short legs, sometimes carefully shaped for the head, and modern forms with two sawn legs. [cf. *isicamelo*.]
2. Wooden stool (with or without legs). [cf. *isihlalo*.]

-gqiki (**umgqiki,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imigqiki**) n. [<gqika.]
Native head-rest (with or without legs). [cf. *umbuku*.]

-gqikolo (**i(li)gqikolo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amagqikolo**) n.
Thick, heavily constructed object. [cf. *i(li)gqizolo*.]

-gqila (**i(li)gqila,** 3.2.9.9, **amagqila**) n.
Short garment of women. [cf. *isidwaɓa*.]

-gqila (**isigqila,** 3.2.6.3, **izigqila**) n. [>gqilaza.]
1. Female servant, menial, female household slave (girl originally without responsible relatives).
2. Applied derisively to a man in a similar menial position. [cf. *isithununu*.]
3. [mod.] Slave (male or female). [v.l. *isigqili*.]

-gqila (**izigqila,** 2.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
1. Natural swelling of the salivary glands below the ear. [cf. *isiqatha*.]
2. Mumps. [cf. *ugqilaza, uzagiga*.]

gqilaha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gqilahile; pass. gqilahwa; neut. gqilaheka; ap. gqilahela; rec. gqilahana; caus. gqilahisa.]
Treat with medicinal charms in order to ward off evil. [cf. *misa*; v.l. *gqilasha, gqinaha*.] *Amakhosi ajwayele ukugqilahwa yizinyanga* (Chiefs are usually treated by doctors with preventive charms).

-gqilamntwana (i(li)gqilamntwana, 3.2.6.3.9.9, **amagqilamntwana)** n. [<i(li)gqila+umntwana, lit. child's loin garment:]
Shrub and fruit of Pachystigma latifolia.

gqilasha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gqilashile; pass. gqilashwa; neut. gqilasheka; ap. gqilashela; rec. gqilashana; caus. gqilashisa.]
Treat with medicinal charms in order to ward off evil. [cf. v.l. *gqilaha.*]

gqilaza (3.2.9) v. [<isigqila. >perf. -gqilazile; pass. gqilazwa; neut. gqilazeka; ap. gqilazela; rec. gqilazana; caus. gqilazisa; ugqilaza.]
1. Treat as a slave, handle roughly.
2. Punch, pummel; thump a person when down.

-gqilaza (ugqilaza, 2.6.3.9, **ogqilaza)** n. [<gqilaza.]
Mumps. [cf. *izigqila, uzagiga.*]

°**-gqili (i(li)gqili,** 3.2.6.3, **amagqili)** n.
hlonipha term for *isidwaba,* skin petticoat.

-gqili (isigqili, 3.2.6.3, **izigqili)** n.
1. Female menial. [cf. v.l. *isigqila.*]
2. Slave.

-gqimazane(a) (isigqimazane(a), 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izigqimazane(a))** n.
Dwarf. [cf. v.l. *isigqimbazane.*]

-gqimbazane(a) (isigqimbazane(a), 2.6.3.6.9.9, **izigqimbazane(a))** n.
Short, stout but dapper person. [cf. *umangqingwazana*; v.l. *isigqimazane.*]

gqímfu (6–3.9) ideo. [>gqimfuka; gqimfula.]
of snapping, tearing, breaking off. [v.l. *gqámfu.*]

gqimfuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gqímfu. >perf. -gqimfukile; ap. gqimfukela; caus. gqimfukisa.]
Snap off, get torn or broken off. [cf. *gqabuka*; v.l. *gqamfuka.*]

gqimfula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<gqímfu. >perf. -gqimfulile, -gqimfule; pass. gqimfulwa; ap. gqimfulela; rec. gqimfulana; caus. gqimfulisa.]
Snap off, break off, tear. [v.l. *gqamfula.*] *ukugqimfula intambo* (to snap a rope).

-gqimilili (i(li)gqimilili, 2.4.4.4.5.4, **amagqimilili)** n. [<qhímilili.]
Blue-throated gecko. [cf. v.l. *i(li)qhimilili.*]

-gqimphothwe (ugqimphothwe, 2.6.3.8.3, **ogqimphothwe)** n. [<gqímu+i(li)phothwe, lit. the throwing-down of the bulbul bird.]
1. Somersault. [cf. *isigenu, ingqimphothwe.*]
2. Species of large bat. [cf. *i(li)gomonqo, ungqimphothwe.*]

gqímu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gqimuka; gqimula.]
of falling back in a heap. [v.l. *ngqímu.*]

gqimuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gqímu. >perf. -gqimukile; ap. gqimukela; caus. gqimukisa.]
1. Fall back in a heap, collapse.
2. Die. [v.l. *ngqimuka.*]

gqimula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<gqímu. >perf. -gqimulile; pass. gqimulwa, gqinyulwa; ap. gqimulela; rec. gqimulana; caus. gqimulisa.]
1. Throw down backwards, throw in a heap. [cf. *ngqimula.*]
2. Kill, shoot down.

gqinaha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gqinahile; pass. gqinahwa; neut. gqinaheka; ap. gqinahela; caus. gqinahisa.]
Treat with medicinal charms in order to protect. [cf. *gqilaha.*]

gqingqa (6.3) v. [>perf. -gqingqile; pass. -gqingqwa; neut. gqingqeka; ap. gqingqela; rec. gqingqana; caus. gqingqisa; int. gqingqisisa.]
Beat firm (as a mud floor). [cf. v.l. *gqinkqa.*]

-gqinkehli (i(li)gqinkehli, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amagqinkehli)** n. [<gqi+inkehli, lit. one whose marriageable attraction has come to an end.]
Girl who has borne an illegitimate child; a respectful term. [cf. *i(li)phukaphiko.*]

gqinkqa (6.3) v. [>perf. -gqinkqile; pass. gqinkqwa; neut. gqinkqeka; ap. gqinkqela; rec. gqinkqana; caus. gqinkqisa; int. gqinkqisisa.]
Beat firm (as a mud floor). [v.l. *gqingqa.*]

-gqino (i(li)gqino, 3.2.9.9, **amagqino)** n.
Effective power (as of medicine). *Kufika leyonyanga yenze yenze, isho amagqino ayo* (Another doctor comes and performs certain ceremonies, telling of his power to treat).

gqínsi (8.8–9) ideo. [>gqinsika; gqinsila; i(li)gqinsi; umgqinsini.]
of dropping or falling heavily.

-gqinsi (i(li)gqinsi, 3.2.6.3, **amagqinsi)** n. [<gqínsi.]
Dead weight, heavy object (e.g. lead). [cf. *isidinsi.*]

gqinsika (3.2.9) v. [neut.<gqínsi. >perf. -gqinsikile; ap. gqinsikela; caus. gqinsikisa.]
Fall heavily.

gqinsila (3.2.9) v. tr. [<gqínsi. >perf. -gqinsilile; pass. gqinsilwa; neut. gqinsileka; ap. gqinsilela; rec. gqinsilana; caus. gqinsilisa.]
Throw down heavily, drop heavily.

-gqinsini (umgqinsini, 3.2.6.3.9, **imigqinsini)** n. [<gqínsi.]
Heavy object; thick layer. *Isikhumba senkabi singumgqinsini kunesentondolo* (An ox hide is more bulky than a wether's).

gqísha (8.8–9) ideo. [>gqishaza; isigqisha.]
of walking with a heavy step; of swaying gait. [cf. *gíza.*]

gqisha (6.3) v. [>perf. -gqishile; pass. gqishwa; neut. gqisheka; ap. gqishela; caus. gqishisa.]
Press in, stuff in, ram down. [cf. more usual v.l. *gxisha.*]

-gqisha (isigqisha, 3.2.9.9, **izigqisha)** n. [<gqísha.]
Heavily built person.

gqishaza (3.2.9) v. [<gqísha. >perf. -gqishazile; pass. gqishazwa; neut. gqishazeka; ap. gqishazela; caus. gqishazisa; dim. gqishagqishaza.]
Walk with a firm step (of a short person), or with short steps (of a tired person), or in sand; walk with heavy, swaying gait. *Wafika wagqishaza esihlabathini bamshiya* (Then he was slowed up in the sand and they left him behind). *Izithomiyana ziyehluleka ukuhamba ziyagqishaza* (Short, stout people can't walk quickly, they take short steps).

gqishazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gqishaza. >perf. -gqishazele; pass. gqishazelwa; ap. gqishazelela; caus. gqishazelisa.]
1. Walk with a heavy step for.
2. Walk with heavy, swinging gait [=*gqishaza*]; walk with short, firm step.

gqishazelela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gqishazela. >perf. -gqishazelele; rec. gqishazelelana; caus. gqishazelelisa.]
Walk haughtily past, show indifference to. *Bamgqishazelela, wasuke wabahleka-nje* (They walked haughtily past him, but he just laughed at them).

gqiza (6.6–3) v. [<gqi. >perf. -gqizile; pass. gqizwa; neut. gqizeka; ap. gqizela; caus. gqizisa; gqizaza; i(li)gqiza; isigqizo; umgqizo.]
1. Dance with slow, dignified step; walk in dignified manner. *Isimame esihloniphekile asikikizi, siyagqizanje kuphela* (Dignified matrons don't shout with joy, they just show it by a dignified walk).
2. Wear armlets, wristlets, anklets; have white marks on the fetlock (of a horse.) *ukugqiza ngobuhlalu* (to put on a wristlet of beads).

-gqiza (i(li)gqiza, 3.2.9.9, **amagqiza)** n. [<gqiza.]
Paste made of crushed millet (*unyawothi*), eaten raw.

gqizaza (3.2.9) v. [<gqiza. >perf. -gqizazile; pass. gqizazwa; ap. gqizazela; caus. gqizazisa.]
Walk with a very heavy step.

gqizazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gqizaza. >perf. gqizazele; pass. gqizazelwa; ap. gqizazelela; caus. gqizazelisa.]
1. Walk with heavy step for.
2. Walk with heavy step [=*gqizaza.*]

-gqizo (isigqizo, 3.2.9.9, **izigqizo)** n. [<gqiza.]
Wristlet, anklet, armlet, etc. (made of beads, wire, or tails).

-gqizo (umgqizo, 3.2.9.9, **imigqizo)** n. [<gqiza.]
Dignified dance performed by women. *Akuphindelwa emuva, kungemgqizo* (There is no forward and backward movement as at the women's dignified dance; i.e. There is no going back on it).

-gqizolo (i(li)gqizolo, 6.6.3.9.9, **amagqizolo)** n.
Thick, heavily made object; clumsy, heavily built thing (e.g. thick pot, heavy grass basket). [cf. *i(li)-gqezema; i(li)gqikolo; i(li)gqizongo.*]

-gqizongo (i(li)gqizongo, 6.6.3.9.9, **amagqizongo)** n.
Thick, heavily constructed object. [cf. *i(li)gqizolo.*]

gqo (8–9) ideo. [>gqongqa; gqogqoza; gqoza; umgqo-gqo; uɓugqogqogqo.]
1. of banging, rapping, knocking (as on door); of stamping (as in mortar). Often used repeated, e.g. **gqo gqo gqo,** or redupl. **gqógqo** or triplicated **gqógqogqo,** according to emotion and frequency of action.
2. of dripping, dropping down.

gqoba (6.3) v. [>perf. -gqobile; pass. gqojwa; neut. gqobeka; ap. gqobela; rec. gqobana; caus. gqobisa; int. gqobisisa; isigqobela.]
1. Extract, draw from.
2. Dig out (as roots with a digging-stick). *ukugqoba amantongomana* (to dig out ground-nuts).
3. Milk a cow dry, drain the udder.
4. Press for return of borrowing; dun for payment. *ukugqoba imali kumuntu* (to dun a person for money).
5. Extract information persistently.
6. Peck (as hen, woodpecker). [cf. *gqóbo.*]

gqóbe (6.3) ideo. [>ingqobe; isigqobe.]
1. of sinking out of sight. *Selithé gqóbe ilanga* (The sun has now set).
2. of digging out.

-gqobe (ingqobe, 2.6.3, **izingqobe)** n. [<gqóbe.]
Stone-quarry.

-gqobe (isigqobe, 2.4.3.9, **izigqobe)** n. [<gqóbe.]
Person with deep, sunken eyes. [cf. *isigqobela.*]

-gqobela (isigqobela, 2.6.3.6.3, **izigqobela)** n. [<ap. gqoba.]
1. Cigar-shaped snuff-box of horn, worn in the lobe of the ear.
2. Deep, sunken eyes.
3. Person with deep-set eyes. [cf. *isigqobe.*]

gqóbi (6.3) ideo. [>gqobiza; uɓugqobigqobi; umgqo-biya.]
1. of falling in small drops, dripping.
2. of dealing out in small quantities.

-gqobigqobi (uɓugqobigqobi, 3.2.6.3.6.3) n. [<gqóbi.]
A small serving out (as of food among a party), a dividing of little among many. *ukwenza uɓugqobigqobi* (to serve out to a large number).

-gqobiya (umgqobiya, 3.2.6.3.9, **imigqobiya)** n. [<gqóbi.]
Milking to the last drop, excessive milking. [cf. *umncunze.*]

gqobiza (3.2.9) v. [<gqóbi. >perf. -gqobizile; pass. gqobizwa; ap. gqobizela; caus. gqobizisa.]
1. Fall in small drops, drip; fall into water (as pebbles.)
2. Serve out in small quantities, deal out in small lots.
3. Give milk sparingly (of cow).

gqóbo (8.8–9) ideo. [>gqoboka; gqoboza; ingqobo; gqóbolozi.]
1. of breaking through, rupturing, making a hole. [cf. *bóɓo.*]
2. of pecking. [cf. *gqoba.*]

-gqobo (ingqobo, 2.9.9, **izingqobo)** n. [<gqóbo.]
Big hole, huge excavation. [cf. *umgodi.*]

gqoboka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gqóbo. >perf. -gqobokile; ap. gqobokela; caus. gqobokisa.]
Be ruptured, be broken through.

gqoboloza (3.3.2.9) v. [<gqóbolozi. >perf. -gqobolo-zile; pass. gqobolozwa, gqojolozwa; neut. gqobolozeka; ap. gqobolozela; rec. gqobolozana; caus. gqobolozisa.]
Peck irritatingly at; pick a quarrel with; nag at. [cf. *qopholoza.*] *Wamgqoboloza waze wathukuthela ɓalwa* (He nagged at him, until he flared up and they fought).

gqóbolozi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<gqóbo. >gqoboloza; isigqobolozi.]
1. of opening up a deep hole.
2. of pecking; of being quarrelsome. [cf. *qópholozi.*]

-gqobolozi (isigqobolozi, 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izigqobolozi)** n. [<gqóbolozi.]
Large pitted sore; big hole (in cloth or in the soil).

gqoboza (3.2.9) v. tr. [<gqóbo. >perf. -gqobozile; pass. gqobozwa, gqojozwa; neut. gqobozeka; ap. gqobozela; caus. gqobozisa; isigqoboza.]
Break through; rupture; burst a hole through. [cf. *boɓoza.*] *Amagula ayagqojozwa inxa ezofaka uɓisi* (Calabashes are pierced when they are made ready for milk).

-gqoboza (isigqoboza, 3.2.6.3.9, **izigqoboza)** n. [<gqoboza.]
Large hole in the ground; deep, pitted sore. [cf. *isihabuza.*]

-gqoɓe (ingqoɓe, 2.6.3, **izingqoɓe)** n. [<qoba.]
1. Anything cut into small pieces, broken up small or minced.
2. Any remnants, remains, refuse (of material, grain, grass, etc.).

gqogqa (6.3) v. [>perf. -gqogqile; pass. gqogqwa; ap. gqogqela; caus. gqogqisa.]
Dress up; make oneself up.

-gqogqo (umgqogqo, 3.2.9.9, **imigqogqo)** n. [<gqo.]
1. Species of bushveld tree with edible fruit, the Berg Pruim, Pappea capensis.
2. Top-hat.

-gqogqogqo (uɓugqogqogqo, 3.3.2.9.9) n. [<gqo.]
Noise of stamping (as with heavy boots) or knocking (as with a wooden instrument on the floor).

gqogqoza (3.2.9) v. [<gqo. >perf. -gqogqozile; pass. gqogqozwa; ap. gqogqozela; caus. gqogqozisa; umgqo-gqozo.]
Bang, knock, rap, stamp, make a noise.

gqogqozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gqogqoza. >perf. -gqo-gqozele; pass. gqogqozelwa; ap. gqogqozelela; caus. gqogqozelisa.]
1. Bang for, stamp for.
2. Move heavily and noisily along.

-gqogqozo (umgqogqozo, 3.3.2.9.9, **imigqogqozo)** n. [<gqogqoza.]
Walking-stick. [cf. *u(lu)bóko.*]

gqoka (6.3) v. [>perf. -gqokile; pass. gqokwa; neut. gqokeka; ap. gqokela; caus. gqokisa; int. gqokisisa; i(li)gqoka; isigqoko; i(li)gqokwe.]

1. Be covered over; have a covering on. *Umakoti uyagqoka uma eza emzini* (The bride is covered up when she comes to her husband's kraal). *Umntwana wazalwa egqokile* (The baby was born covered in the placenta membrane).
2. Wear, wear clothes, dress. *gqoka ibeshu* (wear a loin-covering); *gq. isigqoko* (wear a hat); *gq. iyembe* (wear a shirt); *gq. izicathulo* (put on shoes); *gq. izingubo* (wear clothes).
3. Dress as a European; be civilized.

-gqoka (i(li)gqoka, 3.2.9.9, **amagqoka)** n. [<gqoka.]
1. Small shield used in dressing up for courting. [cf. *i(li)hawu.*]
2. Person wearing European clothes.

gqokisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<gqoka. >perf. -gqokisile; pass. gqokiswa; ap. gqokisela; rec. gqokisana.]
1. Cause to wear, help to dress.
2. Dress (another, as a child or bride). *ukugqokisa umntwana* (to dress a child); *ukugqokisa umlobokazi* (to help the bride in her dressing).
3. Overdress; dress in civilized clothing; civilize. *Abefundisi sebabagqokisa abantu* (The missionaries have introduced civilization to the Bantu). *abangagqokisi ezabo izingane* (those who do not overdress their children).

-gqoko (isigqoko, 3.2.9.9, **izigqoko)** n. [<gqoka. > dim. isigqokwana; usigqokwana.]
Hat, cap. *ukufaka isigqoko* (to put on a hat); *ukwethula isigqoko* ((i) to take off a hat; (ii) to greet).

-gqoko (u(lu)gqoko, 2.6.3–8.9, **izingqoko)** n.
Native meat-tray carved of wood. [cf. *isicayo, u(lu)qwembe.*]

-gqokolo (ingqokolo, 6.6.3.9, **izingqokolo)** n.
Very strong man.

-gqokoma (i(li)gqokoma, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amagqokoma)** n.
Strongly made article, not easily torn or broken.

-gqokwe (i(li)gqokwe, 3.2.6.3, **amagqokwe)** n. [<gqoka.]
Shield, object of defence, protection. *Umuntu owalusa izinkomo unezikhali negqokwe lemvula* (A person who herds cattle has weapons and rain-shield).

gqola (6.3) v. [>perf. -gqolile; ap. gqolela; caus. gqolisa; u(lu)gqolo.]
Slope steeply, be steep. *indawo egqolile* (a steep place).

-gqola (u(lu)gqola, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Polyps of the womb.

-gqolo (u(lu)gqolo, 3.2.9.9, **izingqolo)** n. [<gqola.]
Steep ascent; hill-side with steep ridge down; spur of a hill.

gqoloza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gqolozile; pass. gqolozwa; ap. gqolozela; caus. gqolozisa.]
Stare, open the eyes widely. [cf. *goloza.*]

gqolozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gqoloza. >perf. -gqolozele; pass. gqolozelwa; ap. gqolozelela; rec. gqolozelana; caus. gqolozelisa.]
1. Stare for; stare at.
2. Stare, open the eyes widely. [=*gqoloza.*]

-gqomo (umgqomo, 2.4.3–8.9, **imigqomo)** n. [> isigqomozana.]
1. Person with squarely built body (i.e. of the same breadth all the way up).
2. Barrel, tub, drum (as of tar or oil).

-gqomozana (isigqomozana, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izigqomozana)** n. [<umgqomo.]
Short, squarely built person.

-gqonci (umgqonci, 3.2.9.9, **imigqonci)** n.
Species of undershrub, Trichocladus ellipticus.

-gqondo (ingqondo, 2.6.6–3, sg. only) n.
1. Middle rib of the palmetto leaf, which is bunched together to form the rope-like frame of a man's head-ring.
2. Stringy, fibrous part stripped from the back of green beans.

-gqongwe (i(li)gqongwe, 2.4.3–8.3, **amagqongwe)** n.
Paraffin tin. [cf. *i(li)gogogo.*]

gqonkqa (6.6–3) v. [<gqo. >perf. -gqonkqile; pass. gqonkqwa; neut. gqonkqeka; ap. gqonkqela; rec. gqonkqana; caus. gqonkqisa; int. gqonkqisisa; isigqonkqo.]
Pound with stick or stone (*imbokode*) in order to pulverize or render supple; ram down. *ukugqonkqa isikhumba* (to pound a skin to softness); *ukugqonkqa ukhonkolo* (to ram down concrete, as in building).

-gqonkqo (isigqonkqo, 3.2.9.9, **izigqonkqo)** n. [<gqonkqa.]
Instrument for pounding or ramming.

-gqoyi (u(lu)gqoyi, 3.2.6.3, **izingqoyi)** n.
1. Delicious food. [cf. *ulovela.*]
2. Longing, anxiety, lust.

gqoza (6.3) v. [<gqo. >perf. -gqozile; pass. gqozwa; ap. gqozela; caus. gqozisa; isigqoza.]
1. Drip, drop down (as water).
2. Be slow and deliberate in action (e.g. pay in small instalments).
3. Break away from allegiance, secede.
4. Be scarce. *Lolu-hlobo selugqozwa ukuthengwa* (This type is difficult to be bought).

-gqoza (isigqoza, 3.2.9.9, **izigqoza)** n. [<gqoza.]
1. Person who secedes from his loyalty; rebel. *impi yezigqoza* (civil war—applied to the war between Cetshwayo and Mbuyazi in 1856).
2. The followers of Mbuyazi.
3. Grit in food.

-gqozi (u(lu)gqozi, 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Inspiration.

gqu (8–3–8) ideo. [>gqula; gqugquma; gqugquza; gquma; gquza; gqúku.]
1. of a dull thud or thump.
2. of poking, prodding, butting. [cf. *ngqu.*]
3. of moaning, groaning.

gqúbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gqubuza; ingqubu; u(lu)gqubu; ingqubungqubu.]
1. of rising up (as dust, sediment).
2. of splashing, making a dust.

-gqubu (ingqubu, 2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<gqúbu.]
Floating sediment, particles of foreign matter in liquid. [cf. *inzika.*]

-gqubu (u(lu)gqubu, 3.2.6.3, **izingqubu)** n. [<gqúbu.]
Abundance of dust, powder, liquid. [v.l. *u(lu)qubu.*]

-gqubu(n)gqubu (ingqubungqubu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izingqubungqubu)** n. [<gqúbu.]
Stirred-up sediment particles floating in water.

gqubuza (3.2.9) v. [<gqúbu. >perf. -gqubuzile; pass. gqubuzwa; neut. gqubuzeka; ap. gqubuzela; caus. gqubuzisa.]
Raise up (as dust, sediment), make a splash, make a dust. *Izinkomo zigqubuza uthuli emgwaqweni* (The cattle are raising the dust in the road). *Abantwana bagqubuza amanzi echibini* (The children are splashing the water in the pool).

gquba (6.3) v. [>perf. -gqubile; pass. gqutshwa; neut. gqubeka; ap. gqubela; rec. gqubana; caus. gqubisa.]
Drive along (as loose cattle). [cf. more usual v.l. *qhuba.*]

-gqubu (i(li)gqubu, 3.2.6.3, **amagqubu)** n. [>loc. egqutshini.]

Persistent, settled ill-feeling against a person; grudge; spite; (generally used in the pl.). [cf. *isibongo, inqiwa.*] *ukubambela umuntu amagqubu* (to retain a grudge against a person). *Musa ukukhulumela emagqutshini* (Don't speak out of spite). *Anginamagqubu naye* (I bear no resentment towards him). *Ngikhipha amagqubu* (I am letting off my anger).

-gqubu (u(lu)gqubu, 3.2.6.9, **izingqubu)** n.
Glans penis of an animal (except dog).

-gqubulenja (i(li)gqubulenja, 3.2.6.6.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<i(li)gqubu+poss. inja, lit. spite of a dog.]
A composite plant of the Euriops species.

gqugquma (3.2.9) v. [<gqu. >perf. -gqugqumile; pass. gqugqunywa; ap. gqugqumela; caus. gqugqumisa; gqugqumeza.]
Act excitedly; be busy; bustle about. *Izingane ziyagqugquma izikole zivuliwe* (The children are all in a bustle, the schools are open).

gqugqumeza (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<gqugquma. >perf. gqugqumezile; pass. gqugqunyezwa; neut. gqugqumezeka; ap. gqugqumezela; rec. gqugqumezana; caus. gqugqumezisa.]
Bother, harass; keep worrying at; keep on the move; importune. [cf. *gqugquza.*]

gqugquza (3.2.9) v. [<gqu. >perf. -gqugquzile; pass. gqugquzwa; neut. gqugquzeka; ap. gqugquzela; rec. gqugquzana; caus. gqugquzisa.]
1. Make a thumping, bumping sound.
2. Keep prodding at; keep nudging, bothering. [cf. *gqugqumeza.*]

★ **-gqukazana (umgqukazana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **imigqukazana)** n.
Poorly conditioned person or thing.

gqúku (8.8–9) ideo. [<gqu. >gqukuza; i(li)gqukuma; ingqukumba; ingqukuqa.]
1. of nudging, prodding.
2. of stumping along.
3. of making slow progress.

-gqukuma (i(li)gqukuma, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amagqukuma)** n. [<gqúku.]
Stumpy block of a thing (as a short, thick foot or hand). [cf. *isiqukuva.*]

-gqukumba (ingqukumba, 2.6.3.9, **izingqukumba)** n. [<gqúku. >ingqukumbane.]
Short, stumpy person, animal, or object. [cf. *ingqukuqa.*]

-gqukumbane (ingqukumbane, 2.6.3.6.3, **izingqukumbane)** n. [<ingqukumba. >ungqukumbane.]
Cart (lit. a stumpy wagon), scotch-cart.

-gqukuqa (ingqukuqa, 2.6.3.9, **izingqukuqa)** n. [<gqúku.]
Short, stumpy person, animal, or object. [v.l. *ingqukumba.*] *ingqukuqa kakhiye* (door knob); *ingqukuqa yewisa* (large knob of a kerrie).

gqukuza (3.2.9) v. [<gqúku. >perf. -gqukuzile; pass. gqukuzwa; neut. gqukuzeka; ap. gqukuzela; rec. gqukuzana; caus. gqukuzisa.]
1. Nudge, prod.
2. Stump along with slow, stiff steps.
3. Make very slow progress. *Umntanami uyagqukuza esikoleni* (My child is making but slow progress at school).

gqula (3.9) v. [<gqu. >perf. -gqulile; pass. gqulwa; neut. gquleka; ap. gqulela; rec. gqulana; caus. gqulisa; int. gqulisisa; isigqulo; u(lu)gqulo; umgqulo; ingqulwane.]
1. Prod, poke hard, thrust, jab. *Iyagodla nxa igqulwa* (The cow holds back her milk when prodded; i.e. Force will not succeed).
2. Stamp (as mealies). *ukugqula ummbila esigqulweni* (to stamp mealies in a mortar).
3. Jab (with pain, as in pleurisy).

gquleka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<gqula. >perf. -gqulekile; pass. gqulekwa; ap. gqulekela; caus. gqulekisa.]
1. Get prodded, poked; be stamped.
2. Get checked, rebuffed, balked; lose interest. *Bagquleka ocingweni babuya* (They were checked at the fence and came back).

gqulela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<gqula. >perf. -gqulele; pass. gqulelwa; ap. gqulelela; caus. gqulelisa.]
1. Prod for; stamp for; jab for.
2. Talk in vain. *Unina sewagqulela wagqulela, kodwa akezwa* (His mother talked and talked at him, but he won't listen).

-gqulo (isigqulo, 2.6.3–8.9, **izigqulo)** n. [<gqula.]
1. Goad for oxen.
2. Mortar, stampblok, pounding block.

-gqulo (u(lu)gqulo, 2.6.3–8.9, **izingqulo)** n. [<gqula.]
Sharp jab of pain (as in pleurisy). [cf. *umgqulo.*]

-gqulo (umgqulo, 2.6.3–8.9, **imigqulo)** n. [<gqula.]
1. Prod, jab, poke.
2. Stitch in the side, pain as of pleurisy. [cf. *u(lu)-gqulo.*]

-gqulwane (ingqulwane, 2.6.3–5.4, **izingqulwane)** n. [<gqulo.]
1. Common species of river reed, used in hut-building. [cf. *umhlanga.*]
2. Ant-heap used for floor making. [cf. *isiduli.*]

gquma (6.3) v. [<gqu. >perf. -gqumile; pass. gqunywa; neut. gqumeka; ap. gqumela; caus. gqumisa; int. gqumisisa; i(li)gquma; ingquma; ingqumelo; umgqumo.]
1. Moan, groan (as in pain). [cf. *bubula.*]
2. Stamp with the foot (in dancing or in crushing something). [cf. *gqumasha.*]
3. Throb, pulsate; beat regularly. *Izinyo lingiphethe liyagquma* (I have toothache and it is throbbing).
4. Stow away (as corn). *ukugquma amabele* (to stow away sorghum).
5. Go along in a swarm.

-gquma (i(li)gquma, 2.4.3–8.9, **amagquma)** n. [<gquma. >-magqumagquma.]
Dune, mound, hillock. [cf. *i(li)duma.*]

-gquma (ingquma, 2.9.9, **izingquma)** n. [<gquma.]
1. Groaning, moaning. [v.l. *ingqumo.*]
2. Solid brass ball, worn as an ornament round the neck. [cf. *indondo.*]

-gqumana (isigqumana, 2.6.6.3–5.4, **izigqumana)** n.
Vellosia clavata, a species of lily.

gqúmasha (8.8.9) ideo. [>gqumasha.]
of enwrapping, keeping warm.

gqumasha (3.2.9) v. [<gqúmasha. >perf. -gqumashile; pass. gqumashwa; neut. gqumasheka; ap. gqumashela; rec. gqumashana; caus. gqumashisa.]
Wrap up, keep warm. *Umntwana kuhle nimgqumashe ngesholo* (You ought to wrap the child up warmly with a shawl).

gqumashela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gqumasha. >perf. -gqumashele; pass. gqumashelwa; neut. gqumasheleka; ap. gqumashelela; rec. gqumashelana; caus. gqumashelisa.]
1. Wrap up for.
2. Go about wrapped up (as sick person).

gqúmbu (6.6–3) ideo. [>gqumbuza.]
of sound of heavy body falling into water; of throwing into water.

gqumbuza (3.2.9) v. [<gqúmbu. >perf. -gqumbuzile;

pass. gqumbuzwa; neut. gqumbuzeka; ap. gqumbuzela; rec. gqumbuzana; caus. gqumbuzisa.]
Throw into water (a heavy object).

-gqumelo (ingqumelo, 6.6.3–8.9, **izingqumelo)** n. [<ap. gquma.]
Rubbish-heap outside a kraal, where all the refuse and ashes are thrown. [cf. *i(li)zala.*]

-gqumgqumu (ugqumgqumu, 2.8.8.3.9, **ogqumgqumu)** n. [<gqúmu.]
Cape gooseberry, Physalis peruviana. [cf. *uqhumqhumu*; v.l. *ugqumugqumu.*]

gqumisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<gquma. >perf. -gqumisile; pass. gqunyiswa; neut. gqumiseka; ap. gqumisela; rec. gqumisana; caus. gqumisisa.]
1. Cause to groan; cause to throb.
2. Salt for preservation. *ukugqumisa ngemithi* (to embalm).

-gqumo (umgqumo, 3.2.9.9, **imigqumo)** n. [<gquma.]
1. Groaning, moaning. [v.l. *ingquma.*]
2. Pulsation, throbbing. *ukulalela yonke imigqumo* (to follow all the whims of the heart).
3. Long column of people, cattle, etc. [cf. v.l. *umqhumo.*]

gqúmu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gqumuza; i(li)gqumu; ingqumu; ugqumgqumu, ugqumugqumu; ingqumunga.]
1. of noise of crunching grain. [v.l. *ngqúmu.*]
2. of standing out prominently.

-gqumu (i(li)gqumu, 3.2.6.3, **amagqumu)** n. [<gqúmu.]
Meat on the chest of a beast.

-gqumu (ingqumu, 3.9.9, **izingqumu)** n. [<gqúmu. >dim. ingqunyana.]
1. Loosely ground corn; partly cooked food.
2. Final court of appeal.
3. Species of mactra-like sea-shell.
4. Bulge, bulging object; hillock, kopje.

-gqumugqumu (ugqumugqumu, 2.6.6.6–3.9, **ogqumugqumu)** n. [<gqúmu.]
Cape gooseberry, Physalis. [cf. vl. *ugqumgqumu.*]

-gqumunga (ingqumunga, 2.6.3.9, **izingqumunga)** n. [<gqúmu.]
Bulge, bump.

gqumusha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gqumushile; pass. gqunyushwa; neut. gqumusheka; ap. gqumushela; caus. gqumushisa; i(li)gqumusha.]
Hold a competition dance in the hut between bride's and bridegroom's parties on the night before the wedding (more commonly *gqumushela*).

-gqumusha (i(li)gqumusha, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amagqumusha)** n. [<gqumusha.]
Bush shrike, Butcher-bird; name applied to several species of Oriole.

gqumushela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gqumusha. >perf. -gqumushele; pass. gqunyushelwa; ap. gqumushelela; rec. gqumushelana; caus. gqumushelisa.]
1. Hold a competition dance for.
2. Hold a competition dance between bride's and bridegroom's parties. [=*gqumusha.*]

gqumuza (3.2.9) v. [<gqúmu. >perf. -gqumuzile; pass. gqunyuzwa; neut. gqumuzeka; ap. gqumuzela; rec. gqumuzana; caus. gqumuzisa.]
1. Crunch grain noisily (as a horse); grind up coarsely. [v.l. *ngqumuza.*]
2. Go in a long procession; swarm along.

-gqumuza (ingqumuza, 2.8.3.9, **izingqumuza)** n.
Scolopia Mundtii, a forest tree.

-gqungqu (isigqungqu, 2.6.6–3–8.9, **izigqungqu)** n.
1. Species of beer pot with long neck.
2. Large globular basket with small opening. [cf. *isichumu.*]

-gqungu (u(lu)gqungu, 3.2.9.9, **izingqungu)** n.
Glans penis of an animal (except dog). [cf. *u(lu)gquɓu.*]

-gqungumbe (ingqungumbe, 2.8.3.9, **izingqungumbe)** n.
Species of small herb, Papilionate, with edible roots.

gqunkqa (6.3) v. [>perf. -gqunkqile; pass. gqunkqwa; neut. gqunkqeka; ap. gqunkqela; caus. gqunkqisa; int. gqunkqisisa; i(li)gqunkqa.]
1. Fade, become discoloured. [cf. *gwala; fiphala.*]
2. Become angry. [cf. *thukuthela.*]

-gqunkqa (i(li)gqunkqa, 3.2.6.3, **amagqunkqa)** n. [<gqunkqa.]
Hill. [cf. *i(li)gquma.*]

gqunkqisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<gqunkqa. >perf. -gqunkqisile; pass. gqunkqiswa; neut. gqunkqiseka; ap. gqunkqisela; rec. gqunkqisana; umgqunkqiso.]
1. Cause to fade; discolour.
2. Work upon a person with charms to cause him to lose attractiveness.

-gqunkqiso (umgqunkqiso, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imigqunkqiso)** n. [<gqunkqisa.]
Medicinal charm, used to cause loss of attractiveness; that which causes to fade.

-gqunqu (i(li)gqunqu, 3.2.6.3, **amagqunqu)** n.
Big object (hut, vessel, etc.).

-gqunsa (isigqunsa, 3.2.9.9, **izigqunsa)** n.
Helichrysum pedunculare, a species of Everlasting flower.

gqúnsu (6–3.9) ideo. [>gqunsuka; gqunsula.]
of snapping, jerking apart.

gqunsuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gqúnsu. >perf. -gqunsukile; ap. gqunsukela; caus. gqunsukisa.]
Snap, get jerked apart.

gqunsula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<gqúnsu. >perf. -gqunsulile; pass. gqunsulwa; neut. gqunsuleka; ap. gqunsulela; rec. gqunsulana; caus. gqunsulisa; ugqunsula.]
Snap, jerk apart.

-gqunsula (ugqunsula, 2.6.3.9, **ogqunsula)** n. [<gqunsula.]
Gonorrhoea. [cf. *ugcunsula.*]

gqusha (6.3) v. [>perf. -gqushile; pass. gqushwa; neut. gqusheka; ap. gqushela; caus. gqushisa; umgqusho.]
1. Pound up, grind together, mash. *ukugqusha imithi* (to mix medicinal ingredients).
2. Put on excessive underwear.

-gqusho (umgqusho, 3.2.9.9, **imigqusho)** n. [<gqusha.]
1. Mixture of mashed food.
2. Excessive underwear.

gqúshu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gqushuza.]
of stabbing, piercing.

gqushuza (3.2.9) v. [<gqúshu. >perf. -gqushuzile; pass. gqushuzwa; neut. gqushuzeka; ap. gqushuzela; rec. gqushuzana; caus. gqushuzisa.]
Stab, pierce.

gquza (6.3) v. [<gqu. >perf. -gquzile; pass. gquzwa; neut. gquzeka; ap. gquzela; rec. gquzana; caus. gquzisa; int. gquzisisa; ugquza.]
1. Prod, poke, jab. [cf. *gqula.*]
2. Kill by pressing with the thumb-nails. *ukugquza amazenze* (to kill fleas with the thumb-nails).

-gquza (ugquza, 2.9.9, **ogquza)** n. [<gquza.]
Thumb (since it is used when killing lice). [cf. *isithupha.*]

gqwa (8–9) ideo. [>gqwáɓa; gqwagqwaza.]
1. of striking against a hard surface.

2. of burning in patches.
3. of crackling of green grass burning.

gqwába (8.8–9) ideo. [<gqwa. >gqwaba; gqwabaza.]
1. of digging, foraging about.
2. of acting erratically or perfunctorily.

gqwaba (6.3) v. [<gqwába. >perf. -gqwabile; pass. gqwatshwa; neut. gqwabeka; ap. gqwabela; rec. gqwabana; caus. gqwabisa; int. gqwabisisa; ubugqwagqwaba.]
1. Dig, forage about. *ukuzigqwabela* (to forage for oneself; to be selfish).
2. Happen at rare intervals; act spasmodically; grow patchily. *Ubani akasahambi, uyagqwaba-nje* (So-and-so no longer visits regularly, he just appears now and again). *Ugqwabile ummbila kuleyo-nsimu* (The mealies have grown patchily in that field).

-gqwabagqwaba (**ubugqwabagqwaba,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<gqwaba.]
Perfunctoriness; spasmodic action.

-gqwabagqwaba (**umgqwabagqwaba,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of cork tree with broad leaves, Erythrina latissima. [cf. *umkhakhasi.*]

gqwabaza (3.2.9) v. [<gqwába. >perf. -gqwabazile; pass. gqwabazwa; neut. gqwabazeka; ap. gqwabazela; rec. gqwabazana; caus. gqwabazisa; int. gqwabazisisa; dim. gqwabagqwabaza.]
1. Dig, forage about. [cf. *gqwaba.*]
2. Happen or act at rare intervals; act perfunctorily.

gqwagqwaza (3.2.9) v. [<gqwa. >perf. -gqwagqwazile; pass. gqwagqwazwa; neut. gqwagqwazeka; ap. gqwagqwazela; rec. gqwagqwazana; caus. gqwagqwazisa; int. gqwagqwazisisa.]
Dig in patches; burn grass in patches; act in an erratic manner.

-gqwaku (**umgqwaku,** 2.4.3.9, **imigqwaku**) n.
1. Small-sized calabash for keeping fat. [cf. *i(li)hlala.*]
2. Big hanging belly, drawn in at the navel. [cf. *i(li)qhaga.*]

gqwala (6.3) v. [>perf. -gqwalile; pass. gqwalwa; ap. gqwalela; caus. gqwalisa.]
Rust, become discoloured. [cf. *gwala.*]

gqwalaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gqwalazile; ap. gqwalazela; caus. gqwalazisa.]
1. Be wide awake, sleepless.
2. Stare vacantly. [cf. *ngqwatha.*]

gqwámbi (6.6–3) ideo. [>gqwambiza.]
of disappearing, sinking, setting. [cf. *gqwáme.*]

gqwambiza (3.2.9) v. [<gqwámbi. >perf. -gqwambizile; pass. gqwambizwa; neut. gqwambizeka; ap. gqwambizela; caus. gqwambizisa.]
1. (intr.) Set, disappear (as sun).
2. (intr.) Effervesce, fizz. *Bungagqwambiza sebulungile utshwala* (When the beer effervesces it is all right).
3. (tr.) Sink, cause to submerge. *Umkhumbi bawugqwambiza phansi olwandle* (They sank the vessel in the sea).

gqwáme (6.3) ideo.
of disappearing, setting (as sun). [cf. *gqwámbi.*] *Ilanga lithi gqwáme kuleziya-ntaba* (The sun sets over yonder mountains).

-gqwangane (**ingqwangane,** 2.4.6.9, **izingqwangane**) n.
1. Species of Gymnosporia with very long thorns.
ingqwangane yehlanze (Gymnosporia buxifolia).
ingqwangane yehlathi (Gymnosporia Harveyana).
2. Species of spiny shrub, Canthium ciliatum.

-gqwangu (**i(li)gqwangu,** 2.6.3.9, **amagqwangu**) n.
Light, cotton material; muslin.

gqwásha (8.8–9) ideo.
1. of digging. [cf. *gqwába*; v.l. *gqwáshu.*]
2. of acting perfunctorily, occasionally.

gqwasha (6.3) v. [>perf. -gqwashile; pass. gqwashwa; neut. gqwasheka; ap. gqwashela; rec. gqwashana; caus. gqwashisa; int. gqwashisisa.]
1. Happen at rare intervals; come occasionally. [cf. *gqwaba.*]
°2. hlonipha term for *hlaba,* stab.

gqwáshu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gqwashuza.]
1. of digging. [cf. v.l. *gqwásha.*]
2. of acting perfunctorily.
3. of walking with jerky gait.

-gqwashu (**umgqwashu,** 2.4.3.9, **imigqwashu**) n.
White milkwood tree, Sideroxylon inerme. [cf. *umhlahle.*]

gqwashuza (3.2.9) v. [<gqwáshu. >perf. -gqwashuzile; pass. gqwashuzwa; ap. gqwashuzela; caus. gqwashuzisa.]
Walk with jerky gait, kicking out the limbs.

gqwashuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gqwashuza. >perf. -gqwashuzele; pass. gqwashuzelwa; ap. gqwashuzelela; caus. gqwashuzelisa.]
1. Walk jerkily for.
2. Walk with jerky gait. [=*gqwashuza.*]

gqwáyi (8.8–9) ideo. [>gqwayiza; u(lu)gqwayi; isigqwayigqwayi; u(lu)gqwayimba.]
1. of bobbing up and down, touching lightly.
2. of acting in a spirited manner, of being energetic.

-gqwayi (**u(lu)gqwayi,** 3.2.9.9, **izingqwayi**) n. [<gqwáyi.]
Person with slender, wiry, muscularly energetic body. [cf. *u(lu)gqwayimba, u(lu)gqwayosha.*]

-gqwayigqwayi (**isigqwayigqwayi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigqwayigqwayi**) n. [<gqwáyi.]
Spirited person, full of fire and energy.

-gqwayimba (**u(lu)gqwayimba,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingqwayimba**) n. [<gqwáyi.]
Person with a wiry, slender body. [cf. *u(lu)gqwayi.*]

gqwayiza (3.2.9) v. [<gqwáyi. >perf. -gqwayizile; pass. gqwayizwa; ap. gqwayizela; caus. gqwayizisa; int. gqwayizisisa; dim. gqwayigqwayiza.]
1. Bob quickly up and down. *Ubona ngakho ukuthi isibambile inhlanzi uma udobo lugqwayiza* (You can see that a fish is caught from the line bobbing up and down).
2. Act or speak in a fiery, energetic manner.
3. Act confusedly. [cf. *bayiza.*]

gqwayizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gqwayiza. >perf. -gqwayizele; pass. gqwayizelwa; ap. gqwayizelela; caus. gqwayizelisa.]
1. Bob up and down for; act energetically for.
2. Act or speak in an energetic manner. [=*gqwayiza.*]

-gqwayosha (**u(lu)gqwayosha,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingqwayosha**) n.
Person with slender, wiry body. [cf. *u(lu)gqwayi.*]

gqwegqwa (6.3) v. [>perf. -gqwegqwile; pass. gqwegqwa; neut. gqwegqweka; ap. gqwegqwela; caus. gqwegqwisa.]
Make a detour, skirt round. [cf. *gwegwa.*] *Ugqwegqwanje uyayesaba yini inja?* (Why do you go out of the way, are you afraid of the dog?).

-gqwetha (**i(li)gqwetha,** 3.2.6.3, **amagqwetha**) n.
Lawyer, solicitor.

grr (3–8) ideo.
of buck scampering.

gu (6–3) ideo. [>gunga; guza; u(lu)gu; umugu; isigugu; umgugu; gúngu.]
1. of a dull sound, thud. *Sabe siyathé gu gu umhla-*

ɓathi waɓalukhuni (We just thudded, the ground was so hard).
2. of filling to the brim. *Umfula wawusuthé gu, udla amahlahla* (The river was flooded, sweeping bushes with it).
3. of surrounding, sheltering.

gu (8–9) ideo. [> **guguɓa**; **gugula**; **gugusa**; **guguza.**]
1. of going away stealthily, concealing.
2. of a rumbling noise. *Isitimela sithi gu gu gu entaɓeni* (The train puffed noisily up the hill).

-gu (**u(lu)gu,** 3.2.9, **izingu**) n. [< gu.]
Water-edge or brim of a river or sea; edge or outskirts of a forest. [cf. *u(lu)khumbi; u(lu)lala; u(lu)seɓe.*] *Ɓenza ugu ngakuɓani* (They made a river-bank towards So-and-so; i.e. They all went to his side).

-gu (**umugu,** 3.2.9, **imigu**) n. [< gu.]
Strong, swift current rushing through rocks. *emgwini* (at a place of danger, disadvantage).

gúba (6.3) ideo. [> **gubaza.**]
1. of fluttering, flapping, tossing.
2. of rising up suddenly, starting up. *Inyamazana yathi gúba yaɓaleka* (The buck started up and made off).

guba (6.3) v. [> perf. **-gubile**; pass. **gujwa**; neut. **gubeka**; ap. **gubela**; rec. **gubana**; caus. **gubisa**; int. **gubisisa**; **umgubane**; **i(li)gubela**; **isigubo**; **umgubo.**]
1. Toss about wildly; be in wild commotion (as waves). *Amaza olwandle aguba imihla nayizolo* (The waves of the sea toss about incessantly).
2. Tremble, shiver. [cf. *qhuqha.*] *Wasuke waguba-nje ngumkhuhlane* (He just shook with the fever).
3. Draw up in dancing position; flutter about (as a bird); dance with violent body movements. *Seziyaguba izinsizwa sekuzosinwa* (The young men are getting into position for the dance).
4. Observe, solemnize, keep. *ukuguba umkhosi* (to observe the first-fruits festival); *ukuguba iphasika* (to keep the Passover); *ukuguba umshado* (to solemnize a wedding).
5. Scoop out, hollow out; worm out information. [cf. *gumba.*] *ukuguba umsele* (to hollow out); *ukuguba izindaɓa* (to extract information on secret matters).

-gubane (**umgubane,** 2.4.3.6.9, **imigubane**) n. [< rec. **guba.**]
1. Fever such as causes shivering; malaria.
2. A spreading disease which causes destruction of genital tissues. [cf. *ingumbane.*]

gubaza (3.2.9) v. [< **gúba.** > perf. **-gubazile**; pass. **gubazwa, gujazwa**; ap. **gubazela**; caus. **gubazisa**; **u(lu)gubaza.**]
Flutter wildly about; flap the wings about; flap (as flag, washing). [cf. *bakuza; guba.*]

-gubaza (**u(lu)gubaza,** 2.4.3.6.9, **izingubaza**) n. [< **gubaza.**]
Huge overcoat.

gubazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **gubaza.** > perf. **-gubazele**; pass. **gubazelwa, gujazelwa**; ap. **gubazelela**; caus. **gubazelisa.**]
1. Flap about for.
2. Toss up and down (as the sea), flap and flutter along. [=*gubaza.*]
3. Rise up suddenly, start up.

-gubela (**i(li)gubela,** 2.4.3.6.3, **amagubela**) n. [< ap. **guba.**]
Plume, long feather. [cf. *i(li)gojela.*]

-gubo (**isigubo,** 3.2.9.9, **izigubo**) n. [< **guba.**]
Native tool for scooping out wooden spoons, digging out medicinal roots. *isigubo sasolwandle* (dredge).

-gubo (**umgubo,** 3.2.9.9, **imigubo**) n. [< **guba.**]
1. Ceremony, festival.
2. Festal or hunting dance.
3. Dancing song.

gúbu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **gubuka**; **gubuza**; **isigubu**; **u(lu)gubu**; **isigubugubu**; **gúbubu.**]
1. of sudden starting up, jumping up.
2. of restlessness, unsettled state.
3. of changing of attitude or opinion.
4. of strumming.

-gubu (**isigubu,** 2.4.3.9, **izigubu**) n. [< **gúbu.** > loc. **esigujini**; dim. **isigujana.**]
1. Calabash, gourd (this term is generally used of a gourd when cleaned and used as a container). *ukuphuza ngesigubu* (to drink from a gourd); *isigubu esingenamathumbu* (a gourd without an inner substance; i.e. a worthless thing). *Ungisengela esigujini* (You milk for me into a calabash; i.e. You want to let me down).
2. Double-headed drum, of hollowed wood with stretched skin heads, played by two padded sticks.

-gubu (**u(lu)gubu,** 3.2.6.3, **izingubu**) n. [< **gúbu.** Ur-B. *ɣuvu*, calabash.]
1. 'Musical bow' with single string fitted with calabash resonator attached to the stave near its lower end, the string (of sinew, hair, or now brass wire) is struck by a stalk of tambootie grass. This is generally played by women to accompany the voice. [v.l. *u(lu)gumbu.*]
2. Species of small bird.
3. Organ, harmonium.

gúbubu (8.8.9) ideo. [< **gúbu.**]
of sudden starting up, jumping up. *Igwaɓaɓa lathi gúbubu, lahlala emthini phezulu* (The crow started up and perched on the very top of the tree).

-gubugubu (**isigubugubu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigubugubu**) n. [< **gúbu.**]
1. Rush, commotion.
2. Sudden impulse.

gubuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **gúbu.** > perf. **-gubukile**; ap. **gubukela**; caus. **gubukisa**; **isigubukane.**]
1. Start up suddenly, rise suddenly (as a buck from the grass); occur suddenly, eventuate unexpectedly. *Imamba yagubuka yagadla* (A mamba snake suddenly rose and struck).
2. Be restless, unsettled. *Isisu sami sifuna ukugubuka* (My stomach feels like vomiting).
3. Change one's attitude, opinion, temper. *Usegubukile kuleyanto eɓesiyinqumile* (He has now changed his mind upon that matter which we had decided).

-gubukane (**isigubukane,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izigubukane**) n. [< **gubuka.**]
1. Unsettled condition, sudden change, veering round.
2. Vacillating person, person of undecided mind.

gubukela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **gubuka.** > perf. **-gubukele**; pass. **gubukelwa**; ap. **gubukelela**; rec. **gubukelana**; caus. **gubukelisa.**]
1. Start up suddenly for; be restless for; change the attitude for.
2. Turn against, attack. *UShaka wagubukelwa ngaɓafowaɓo, ɓamɓulala* (Shaka was attacked by his brothers and they killed him).

-gubuxa (**ingubuxa,** 6.3.9.9, **izingubuxa**) n.
1. Huge belly. [cf. v.l. *ingumbuxa.*]
2. Person with huge belly.

gubuza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **gúbu.** > perf. **-gubuzile**; pass. **gubuzwa**; ap. **gubuzela**; rec. **gubuzana**; caus. **gubuzisa**; int. **gubuzisisa.**]
1. Stir up, make restless, arouse. *Inhliziyo yakhe ngangilokhu ngiyigubuza wacasuka* (I kept on stirring up his heart until he got angry).
2. Toss up wildly, splash up. *ukugubuza amanzi* (to

splash up water). *Inja igubuza inhlaɓathi* (The dog is throwing up the soil).
3. Strum on a gourd instrument. *ukugubuza ugubu.*

gubuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.< **gubuza.** >perf. **-gubuzele**; pass. **gubuzelwa, gujuzelwa**; ap. **gubuzelela**; caus. **gubuzelisa.**]
1. Stir up for; toss up for; strum for.
2. (intr.) Be in a restless state, be in commotion; toss wildly up and down; be in a flutter. *Ulwandle luyagubuzela nxa lushaywa yiningizimu* (The sea gets in wild commotion when struck by the south wind).

guba (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-guɓile**; pass. **gutshwa**; neut. **guɓeka**; ap. **guɓela**; rec. **guɓana**; caus. **guɓisa**; int. **guɓisisa**; **guɓaza**; **u(lu)guba**; **isiguɓo.**]
1. Disturb, hinder, baffle, disappoint. [cf. *guɓaza.*] *Wamguba umntwana ingani ujaɓule?* (Why disturb a child when he is happy?).
2. Keep at arm's length, cold-shoulder.
3. Stint, be niggardly towards. [cf. *nyinya.*]

-guba (**u(lu)guba,** 3.2.9.9, **izinguba**) n. [<**guba.**]
1. Flank or side (of man or beast); top part of the upper arm or shoulder.
2. Muscular strength. *Wamthiya ngezinguba* (He forcibly prevented him).
3. Cold-shouldering, unsociable disposition. *ukuhlala ngezinguba* (to be unsociable). *Wamenzela izinguba* (He cold-shouldered him).

guɓadlela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-guɓadlele**; pass. **gutshadlelwa**; ap. **guɓadlelela**; rec. **guɓadlelana**; caus. **guɓadlelisa.**]
Shelter, conceal. *ukuguɓadlela ngezimpiko* (to shelter beneath the wings).

-guɓane (**umguɓane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imiguɓane**) n.
1. Crushed stone (as used for road metalling).
2. Stone quarry.
3. Concretionary ironstone.

-guɓasiswana (**umguɓasiswana,** 3.2.6.3.6.9.9, **imiguɓasiswana**) n. [<**guba**+dim. **isisu,** lit. that which shakes the stomach.]
Ipomoea albivenia, a bushveld creeper.

gúɓava (8.8.9) ideo.
of dodging down. [cf. more usual v.l. *gúɓavu.*]

gúɓavu (8.8.9) ideo.
of dodging down (as to escape a blow). [v.l. *gúɓava.*]

guɓaza (3.2.9) v. [<**guba.** >perf. **-guɓazile**; pass. **gutshazwa**; neut. **guɓazeka**; ap. **guɓazela**; rec. **guɓazana**; caus. **guɓazisa**; int. **guɓazisisa.**]
1. Disturb, hinder, disappoint. [cf. *guba.*]
2. Cold-shoulder.
3. Stint, be niggardly towards.

-guɓivumile (**inguɓivumile,** 2.6.3.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**inguɓo**+perf. **vuma,** lit. the blanket is right both sides.]
Phytolacca heptandra, used against dysentery.

-guɓo (**isiguɓo,** 3.2.9.9, **iziguɓo**) n. [<**guba.**]
1. Personality, temperament, behaviour.
2. Physical make-up, constitution. *Isiguɓo salowomuntu siɓi, uyokushesha ukuguga* (That person's constitution is bad; he will soon grow old).

-guɓo (**umguɓo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiguɓo**) n. [<**guba.**]
Face powder used by Natives. [cf. **uphawuda.*]

gúɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**guɓuza**; **umguɓu**; **gúɓudu.**]
of covering over, veiling, protecting.

-guɓu (**i(li)guɓu,** 3.2.6.3, **amaguɓu**) n.
Corner. [cf. *i(li)gumbi.*]

-guɓu (**umguɓu,** 3.2.6.3, **imiguɓu**) n. [<**gúɓu.**]
1. Covering, veil, pall. [cf. *umguɓuzelo.*]
2. (sg. only) Species of grass, Eragrostis curvula or plana, used for rope-making.

guɓuda (3.2.9) v. [<**gúɓudu.** >perf. **-guɓudile**; pass. **guɓudwa**; neut. **guɓudeka**; ap. **guɓudela**; caus. **guɓudisa**; **umguɓudo.**]
1. Cover, turn over, turn upside-down; turn away. *Ngaqhamuka waguɓuda wadlula* (As soon as I appeared, he turned away and passed by).
2. Deceive, trick, hoodwink.
3. Turn inwards and downwards (as ox horns); protrude (as forehead of beast).

guɓudela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.< **guɓuda.** >perf. **-guɓudele**; pass. **guɓudelwa, gutshudelwa**; neut. **guɓudeleka**; ap. **guɓudelela**; rec. **guɓudelana**; caus. **guɓudelisa**; **uGuɓudele.**]
1. Cover for, turn upside-down for; deceive for.
2. Turn upside-down. [=*guɓuda.*]
3. Deceive, trick, hoodwink.
4. Turn inwards and downwards; protrude.

-Guɓudele (**uGuɓudele,** 2.6.3.6.3, **oGuɓudele**) n. [<**guɓudela.**]
Proper name applied particularly to a certain character in folklore, i.e. Trickster. *UGuɓudele kaNomantshali, umthungi wezimbenge eziɓanzi, angathunga ezincane ziya ziɓekelana* (Mr. Trickster, son of Nomantshali, weaver of open-mouthed baskets, should he weave small ones they would fit one in the other).

-guɓudo (**umguɓudo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imiguɓudo**) n. [<**guɓuda.**]
1. Act of covering, turning upside-down.
2. Deceit, trickery.

gúɓudu (8.8.9) ideo. [<**gúɓu.** >**guɓuda**; **i(li)guɓudu**; **isiguɓudu.**]
1. of covering; turning over, turning upside-down, turning away; deceiving.
2. of falling forward, curving down.

-guɓudu (**i(li)guɓudu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amaguɓudu**) n. [<**gúɓudu.** >**-maguɓudu.**]
1. Strong man who grips with a wrestling grip. [cf. *isiguɓudu.*]
2. Beast with horns curving downwards, forwards.
3. Basket with small mouth and broad, flat top. [cf. *isiqhumu.*]

-guɓudu (**isiguɓudu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziguɓudu**) n. [<**gúɓudu.**]
1. Strong man; one who grips firmly in a spider grip. [cf. *i(li)guɓudu.*]
2. Beast with horns curving downwards and forwards.
3. A carrying away, coaxing off, luring away. *Wathathwa isiguɓudu salengoma* (He was captivated by the strains of this song).
4. Large basket with small mouth and flattened top. [cf. *isichumu, incungu.*]

guɓukula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-guɓukule**; pass. **guɓukulwa**; ap. **guɓukulela**; caus. **guɓukulisa.**]
Uncover. [cf. more usual v.l. *siɓukula.*]

guɓulunda (3.3.2.9) v. [<**gúɓulundu.** >perf. **-guɓulundile**; pass. **guɓulundwa**; neut. **guɓulundeka**; ap. **guɓulundela**; caus. **guɓulundisa.**]
Forage for grazing; go about from spot to spot seeking grass. [cf. *khotha.*] *Hambisa izinkomo ziyoguɓulunda ngasemhlangeni* (Take out the cattle that they may forage about among the reeds).

gúɓulundu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**guɓulunda**; **inguɓulundu.**]
of denuding.

-guɓulundu (**inguɓulundu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinguɓulundu**) n. [<**gúɓulundu.**]
Round, smooth thing (e.g. hairless head).

guɓuya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-guɓuyile**; pass. **guɓuywa**; ap. **guɓuyela**; caus. **guɓuyisa.**]

1. Tramp about, tramp along. *ukuguɓuya izwe* (to tramp across the land).
2. Surround, enclose. *ukuguɓuya inyamazane esihlakleni* (to surround game in a thicket); *ukuguɓuya izitha* (to surround the enemy).

guɓuza (3.2.9) v. [<gúɓu. >perf. **-guɓuzile**; pass. **guɓuzwa**; neut. **guɓuzeka**; ap. **guɓuzela**; caus. **guɓuzisa.**]
Cover over, veil, screen. *Umakoti uyaguɓuza nxa eyoshada* (The bride veils herself when going to the marriage).

guɓuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**guɓuza.** >perf. **-guɓuzele**; pass. **guɓuzelwa, gutshuzelwa**; ap. **guɓuzelela**; rec. **guɓuzelana**; caus. **guɓuzelisa**; **umguɓuzelo.**]
1. Cover over for, veil for.
2. Put on a veil; cover (as a dead person by blanket, or dead warrior by shield); protect (as with blanket or wings). *Isikhukukazi siwaguɓuzele amachwane aso* (The hen protects her young beneath her wings).
3. Induce false trust; hoodwink.

-guɓuzelo (**umguɓuzelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiguɓuzelo**) n. [<**guɓuzela.**]
1. Act of covering.
2. Screen, veil, pall; protection. [cf. *umguɓu.*]

°**guca** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *ɓola*, rot.

guda (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gudile**; pass. **gudwa**; neut. **gudeka**; ap. **gudela**; rec. **gudana**; caus. **gudisa**; int. **gudisisa**; **isigudo**; **isigudwa.**]
1. Milk a cow without first giving the calf suck (this is the European method in contrast to the Native).
2. Milk dry, milk to the last drop.
3. Question craftily in order to extract information, 'pump' for information. [cf. *geqa.*]
4. Clean out the interior, scrape out the inside. [cf. *guduza.*]

-gude (**isigude,** 2.6.3.9, **izigude**) n.
Strelitzia augusta, wild banana. [cf. *isigceɓa.*]

gudla (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gudlile**; pass. **gudlwa**; neut. **gudleka**; ap. **gudlela**; rec. **gudlana**; caus. **gudlisa**; int. **gudlisisa**; dim. **gudlagudla**; **umgudli**; **isigudlo**; **umgudlo.**]
1. Rub, smoothe, polish, scrape. [cf. *khuhla, sila.*] *ukugudla indlu phansi* (to polish the floor of the hut); *ukugudla igula* (to scrape a calabash smooth).
2. Rub up against, wear off, chafe. [cf. *hlikihla.*] *Imbuzi ithanda ukugudla ngendlu* (The goat likes to rub itself against the hut; also = You are hinting at a favour). *Ihhanisi seliyigudlile imbongolo emhlane* (The harness has chafed the donkey on the back). *ukuzigudla* (to rub oneself up against something).
3. Go close along the side; skirt. [cf. *ncika.*] *ukugudla ihlathi* (to skirt the forest).
4. Make insinuating remarks about; slander; hint at. [cf. *ncikisa, bekisa.*] *Ukhuluma-nje, ugudlé mina* (He doesn't say it, but he means me).
5. Undergo an unusually long pregnancy.

gudlana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<**gudla.** >perf. **-gudlene**; pass. **gudlwana**; ap. **gudlanela**; caus. **gudlanisa.**]
1. Polish one another; chafe one another; slander one another. *Ulokhu egudlana naye* (He is continually throwing out hints about him).
2. Be parallel with. [cf. *linganisana.*]
3. Be concerned with, relate to. *izindaba ezigudlene nabantu* (matters concerning people).

-gudlangulube (**umgudlangulube,** 3.2.6.3.6.6.9, **imigudlangulube**) n. [<**gudla**+**ingulube**, lit. what the pig rubs against].
Rawsonia lucida tree, which yields good sticks.

-gudli (**umgudli,** 3.2.9.9, **abagudli**) n. [<**gudla.**]
Polisher, one who polishes.

gudlisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**gudla.** >perf. **-gudlisile**; pass. **gudliswa**; neut. **gudliseka**; ap. **gudlisela**; rec. **gudlisana.**]
1. Cause to polish, chafe or slander.
2. Imply; insinuate (used with obj., loc. or instr. constr.). *ukugudlisa umuntu; ukugudlisa kumuntu; ukugudlisa ngomuntu; ukugudlisa ngakumuntu* (to make insinuations about a person).

-gudlo (**isigudlo,** 3.2.9.9, **izigudlo**) n. [<**gudla.**]
1. Native rasp or scraper (for preparing hides). [cf. *isihlabo.*]
2. File.

-gudlo (**umgudlo,** 3.2.9.9, **imigudlo**) n. [<**gudla.**]
1. Soap-stone, from which bowls for the smoking-horn are made.
2. Rubbing, polishing. *Lezi-zihlalo zifuna umgudlo wempela* (These chairs need a real polishing).

gúdlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**gudluka**; **gudlula**; **gudluza**; **amagudlugudlu**; **uɓugudlugudlu**; **gúdlumezi.**]
1. of moving aside, moving out of the way. [cf. *gwédlu, siki.*]
2. of opening, forcing open (door, window, etc.).
3. of filing, rasping.

-gudlu (**ingudlu,** 2.4.9, **izingudlu**) n.
1. Species of Gnaphalium, an Everlasting flower.
2. Species of sole, Pseudorhumbus Russellii.

-Gudludonga (**uGudludonga,** 2.6.3.8.3, **oGudludonga**) n. [<**gudla**+**u(lu)donga**, lit. wall-polisher.]
A regiment of girls formed by Mpande.

-gudlugudlu (**amagudlugudlu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**gúdlu.** >**-magudlugudlu.**]
1. Roughness, scrapiness of surface (as of a rough-barked tree, face of an iron file, piece of sandstone).
2. Corrugation.

-gudlugudlu (**uɓugudlugudlu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**gúdlu.**]
1. Rattling noise (as of wagons).
2. Continual moving from place to place.
3. (mod.) Crepitus.

gudluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**gúdlu.** >perf. **-gudlukile**; ap. **gudlukela**; caus. **gudlukisa.**]
1. Move aside, move out of the way; shift the position. [cf. *deda; gwedluka; qhuɓeka.*] *ukugudluka endleleni* (to move off the path); *ukugudluka esikhundleni* (to abdicate).
2. Die (euphem. for *fa*).

gudlukela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**gudluka.** >perf. **-gudlukele**; pass. **gudlukelwa**; ap. **gudlukelela**; rec. **gudlukelana**; caus. **gudlukelisa.**]
1. Move aside for; die for.
2. Avoid, shun, move away from. *Ngambona ngamgudlukela* (I saw him and got out of his way).
3. Abdicate in favour of; retire from a regency.

gudlukisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**gudluka.** >perf. **-gudlukisile**; pass. **gudlukiswa**; neut. **gudlukiseka**; ap. **gudlukisela**; rec. **gudlukisana.**]
1. Remove, move out of the way. [cf. *gudlula.*]
2. Destroy, kill, murder (euphem. for *ɓulala.*)

gudlula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**gúdlu.** >perf. **-gudlulile**, **-gudlule**; pass. **gudlulwa**; ap. **gudlulela**; rec. **gudlulana**; caus. **gudlulisa.**]
1. Remove, move aside, move out of the way. [cf. *gwedlula.*] *ukugudlula itshe endleleni* (to move a boulder out of the path); *ukugudlula inkosi* (to depose a king).
2. Kill, murder (euphem. for *ɓulala*). [cf. *gudlukisa.*]

gudlumeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**gúdlumezi.** >perf. **-gudlu-**

mezile; pass. **gudlunyezwa**; neut. **gudlumezeka**; ap. **gudlumezela**; rec. **gudlumezana**; caus. **gudlumezisa.**]
Push aside with force.

gúdlumezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<gúdlu. >**gudlumeza.**]
of pushing aside.

-gudluthukela (**ugudluthukela,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **ogudluthukela**) n. [<gudla+u(lu)thukela, lit. what grows along the Tugela River].
1. Species of plants: Xanthium natalense, a burweed.
2. Argemone mexicana, Mexican poppy.
3. Malaria.

gudluza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<gúdlu. >perf. **-gudluzile**; pass. **gudluzwa**; neut. **gudluzeka**; ap. **gudluzela**; rec. **gudluzana**; caus. **gudluzisa.**]
1. Remove, move out of the way. [cf. *gudlula.*]
2. Open, force open. *Izigeßengu zawugudluza umnyango, zeßa impahla* (The burglars forced the door and stole the goods).
3. File, rasp. [cf. *gwedluza.*]

-gudo (**isigudo,** 3.2.9.9, **izigudo**) n. [<guda.]
1. Cow that is milked without her calf.
2. Instrument for scraping out contents.
3. 'Pumping' for information, close questioning.
4. Mealies boiled and allowed to stand, being rewarmed to eat.

gúdu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**gudula**; **guduza**; **i(li)gudu**; **ingudu**; **isigudu**; **u(lu)gudu**; **umgudu**; **ingududu**; **ingudulu.**]
1. of making a track.
2. of groping one's way.
3. of smoothing, polishing, plastering; of finishing completely.

-gudu (**i(li)gudu,** 2.4.3.9, **amagudu**) n. [<gúdu.]
Horn for smoking wild-hemp; hemp pipe. *ukubema igudu* (to smoke the hemp-horn). *Igudu seliyasha* (The hemp-horn is being smoked). *Igudu selishé amanzi* (The hemp-horn has run dry; i.e. Disappointment has come). *indaßa egudwini* (perplexing affair; talk of the town).

-gudu (**i(li)gudu,** 3.2.6.3, **amagudu**) n. [<gúdu.]
Species of veld herb, Hypoxis latifolia, resembling the *inkomfe*, with large glutinous, bulbous root.

-gudu (**ingudu,** 2.6.3, **izingudu**) n. [<gúdu.]
1. Bare country, uninhabited place. *SSakhé engudwini* (They settled down in a bare country).
2. (loc.) **eNgudwini:** place-name in Zululand.

-gudu (**isigudu,** 3.2.6.3, **izigudu**) n. [<gúdu. >**isigudumezi.**]
Hot, sultry day.

✱ **-gudu** (**umgudu,** 3.2.6.3, **imigudu**) n. [<gúdu.]
Beaten track. [cf. *umendo, umguduzo.*]

-gududu (**ingududu,** 2.4.6.9, **izingududu**) n. [<gúdu.]
Ground-hornbill, Bucorvus cafer. [cf. *insingizi.*]

gudula (3.2.9) v. [<gúdu. >perf. **-gudule**; pass. **gudulwa**; neut. **guduleka**; ap. **gudulela**; rec. **gudulana**; caus. **gudulisa**; int. **gudulisisa.**]
Smoothe, polish, plaster; finish off, put on the finishing touches. *ukugudula udonga* (to plaster a wall).

-gudulu (**ingudulu,** 2.4.6.3, **izingudulu**) n. [<gúdu. > dim. **ingudulwana.**]
1. Young bullock whose horns are just appearing.
2. Term of contempt for a precocious youth.

-gudumezi (**isigudumezi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigudumezi**) n. [<isigudu.]
Close, hot, sultry, oppressive weather. [cf. *isikhudumezi.*]

guduza (3.2.9) v. [<gúdu. >perf. **-guduzile**; pass. **guduzwa**; neut. **guduzeka**; ap. **guduzela**; rec. **guduzana**; caus. **guduzisa**; int. **guduzisisa**; **inguduza**; **umguduzo.**]
1. Make a beaten track, make a path. *Umfula uguduza emahlathini, uye ufike olwandle* (The river cuts its way through the forest until it reaches the sea).
2. Grope about; poke about in the dark, poke in a hole. *Ngihambé ngiguduza umnyama* (I have been groping my way in the dark).
3. Scrape out the inside (of a container). [cf. *guda.*]

-guduza (**inguduza,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**guduza.**]
Species of blue-flowering lily, Scilla natalensis, used as a purgative.

-guduzo (**umguduzo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiguduzo**) n. [<guduza.]
Beaten track, pathway. [cf. *umgudu, umkhondo.*]

-gudwa (**isigudwa,** 3.2.6.3, **izigudwa**) n. [<pass. guda.]
Cow that is milked without her calf.

guga (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-gugile**; pass. **gugwa**; neut. **gugeka**; ap. **gugela**; caus. **gugisa**; perftv. **gugelela**; **inguga**; **ingugela**; **amagugelanyana**; °**isiguga**; °**i(li)gugo.**]
Age, grow old; wear out; become wasted, depreciated, worked out. *Usegugile akasenamandla okuseßenza* (He is old now and no longer has strength to work). *indlu egugileyo* (a worn-out hut). *Izwe izitha ziligugisile* (The enemies have ravaged the land). *Ngigugelwe izingußo* (My clothes are worn out). *Ukuguga akumemezi* (Growing old doesn't announce itself; i.e. People don't want to grow old). *Guga mzimba, sala nhliziyo* (Grow old, body; heart, keep up courage).

-guga (**inguga,** 2.6.9, **izinguga**) n. [<guga.]
A lasting person or thing.

°**-guga** (**isiguga,** 2.4.3.9, **iziguga**) n. [<guga.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)xhegu*, old man.

-guga (**uguga,** 2.6.3, **oguga**) n.
1. Orygia decumbens, a herb of the Hottentot fig family, used as emetic.
2. Species of Polygonum, a herb of the dock family.
3. Rhamphocarpa tubulosa, a swamp herb used as love-charm.

-guganaßoya (**inguganaßoya,** 2.4.6.6.6.3, **izinguganaßoya**) n. [<guga+conj. **ußoya**, lit. what grows old with hair.]
1. Any old treasured thing, kept as a valued curiosity.
2. Strong, lasting thing.

-gugela (**ingugela,** 2.4.6.3, **izingugela**) n. [<guga.]
1. A very old person.
2. Old age.

-gugelanyana (**amagugelanyana,** 2.4.3.4.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<guga.]
Old thing. *amagugelanyana ezicathulo* (old worn-out shoes).

gugelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<guga. >perf. **-gugelele**; pass. **gugelelwa**; ap. **gugelelela**; caus. **gugelelisa.**]
Stick to until old age.

°**-gugo** (**i(li)gugo,** 2.4.3.9, **amagugo**) n. [<guga.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)xhegu*, old man.

-gugu (**i(li)gugu,** 2.4.3–5.4, **amagugu**) n. [>dim. i(li)gugwana.]
Large black cockroach.

-gugu (**i(li)gugu,** 3.2.9.9, **amagugu**) n.
Some valuable, prized, rare object. (*a*) Favourite person, someone dear. (*b*) Precious stone, a valuable object. *Igugu liyadonsiswana* (There is mutual attraction; lit. A precious thing causes mutual pulling). (*c*) A hobby, a fancy. *Yigugu lakhe-nje* (It is just a hobby of his).

-gugu (**isigugu,** 2.4.3–6.3, **izigugu**) n. [<gu.]
Shelter. [cf. *isihudulu.*] *ukwakha isigugu semvula* (to build a shelter from the rain).

-gugu (**umgugu,** 2.4.3–6.3, **imigugu**) n. [<gu.]
Strong rush of water, torrent; river in spate.

guguba (3.2.9) v. [<gu. >perf. -gugubile; pass. gugutshwa; neut. gugubeka; ap. gugubela; caus. gugubisa; u(lu)gugube.]
1. Secrete quickly, hide away suddenly. [cf. *gugusa.*]
2. Steal.
3. Walk sideways, walk like a crab.

-gugube (**u(lu)gugube,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izinguguбe**) n. [<guguba. >lugugube.]
Person who walks sideways, because of his bent figure.

guguda (3.2.9) v. [<gúgudu. >perf. -gugudile; pass. gugudwa; neut. gugudeka; ap. gugudela; rec. gugudana; caus. gugudisa; ingugude; umgugudo.]
Gnaw, crunch, eat by grinding. [cf. *ququda.*] *Amahhashi aguguda ummbila* (The horses are crunching mealies). *ukuguguda amathambo* (to gnaw bones).

-gugude (**ingugude,** 2.6.3.9, **izingugude**) n. [<guguda.]
Spur-winged goose, Plectropterus gambensis.

★ **-gugudo** (**umgugudo,** 2.4.6.3.9, **imigugudo**) n. [<guguda.]
1. Species of tree, Pseudocassine transvaalensis, bark used as a stomachic. [cf. *ingwavuma.*]
2. Gnawing, grating, crunching.

gúgudu (5.5.3 or 4.6.3) ideo. [>guguda.]
of gnawing, crunching.

gugula (3.2.9) v. [<gu. >perf. -gugulile, -gugule; pass. gugulwa; neut. guguleka; ap. gugulela; caus. gugulisa; isiguguli.]
1. Make off stealthily. *ukugugula nempahla kaбani* (to make off surreptitiously with someone else's goods).
2. Snatch away unseen; pick the pocket.

-guguli (**isiguguli,** 2.6.6.3.9, **iziguguli**) n. [<gugula.]
Pickpocket.

gugusa (3.2.9) v. [<gu. >perf. -gugusile; pass. guguswa; neut. guguseka; ap. gugusela; rec. gugusana; caus. gugusisa.]
1. Secrete quickly, conceal suddenly. [cf. *gogosa.*]
2. Steal. [cf. *guguba.*]

-guguvama (**uguguvama,** 2.6.6.6.3, **oguguvama**) n. [<i(li)gugu+vama, lit. a precious thing found abundantly.]
Species of shrub with edible berries, Lantanea salvifolia. [cf. *uбukhweбezana.*]

guguza (3.2.9) v. [<gu. >perf. -guguzile; pass. guguzwa; neut. guguzeka; ap. guguzela; caus. guguzisa.]
1. Make a rattling noise; rumble or rattle on a shield (in bird-scaring).
2. Puff (of a train).

guguzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<guguza. >perf. -guguzele; pass. guguzelwa; ap. guguzelela; caus. guguzelisa.]
1. Make a rattling noise for; puff for.
2. Make a rattling, rumbling noise; puff. [=*guguza.*]

-gugwa (**i(li)gugwa,** 2.4.3–5.4, **amagugwa**) n.
Species of herb, Sopubia.

-gugwane (**umgugwane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imigugwane**) n.
Lark-heeled cuckoo, Centropus senegalensis.

gúklu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gukluza.]
of a blow with a blunt instrument. *Wamuthi gúklu ngonyawo esiswini* (He kicked him in the stomach).

-guklu (**inguklu,** 2.6.9, **izinguklu**) n.
1. Young pumpkin. [cf. *i(li)gawu.*]
2. Swollen belly. [cf. *inkuhlu.*]

gukluza (3.2.9) v. [<gúklu. >perf. -gukluzile; pass. gukluzwa; neut. gukluzeka; ap. gukluzela; rec. gukluzana; caus. gukluzisa.]
Strike with a blunt instrument; kick.

gula (6.3) v. [Ur-B. *-uɣula.* >perf. -gulile; pass. gulwa; neut. guleka; ap. gulela; rec. gulana; caus. gulisa; int. gulisisa; dim. gulagula; gulula; u(lu)gule; isiguli.]
1. Ail, be sick, be ill, be indisposed. *ukugula umkhuhlane* (to suffer from fever); *ukugula ikhanda* (to have a sick headache); *ukugulela esibedlela* (to be ill in hospital).
2. Skim off, scrape together. *ukugula ulaza* (to skim cream); *ukugula izibi* (to scrape rubbish together).
3. Slant, lean over, be lop-sided. *Lolu-donga luyagula, luzowa* (This wall is leaning over, it will fall).
4. Butt against, ram. *ukugulana izimpondo* (to drive against one another, of the flanks or horns of opposing armies).

-gula (**i(li)gula,** 2.4.3.9, **amagula**) n.
Calabash milk-vessel, usually used for sour-milk. *Igula lendleбe aligcwali* (The milk-vessel of the ear never gets full; i.e. One is always ready to hear more). *Ngacishé ngayokuthenga amagula enzansi* (I very nearly went off to buy milk-gourds down at the coast; i.e. I was very nearly swept down the river). *Kwafa igula elinamasi* (Our last hope was dashed; lit. The calabash with sour-milk broke).

-gula (**ingula,** 2.9.9, **izingula**) n.
1. Large snuff-box. [cf. *i(li)shungu.*]
2. Large head of a knob-kerrie.

-gulathi (**ingulathi,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingulathi**) n.
Species of lily, similar to Hypoxis, used as medicine for diarrhoea of calves.

-gule (**u(lu)gule,** 3.2.9.9, **izingule**) n. [<gula.]
Something slanting, lop-sided. [cf. *u(lu)keke, u(lu)tsheku.*]

-guleni (**i(li)guleni,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amaguleni**) n.
Species of leafless climber with green flowers, Bowiea volubilis, herbalist's name for the *ugibisisila,* q.v.).

-guli (**isiguli,** 3.2.9.9, **iziguli**) n. [<gula.]
Invalid, one chronically sick.

gúlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>guluza.]
of staring.

guludla (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -guludlile; pass. guludlwa; neut. guludleka; ap. guludlela; rec. guludlana; caus. guludlisa.]
1. (intr.) Be strong, healthy. *Osisu siguludla ngokwahlul'ukudla* (He whose stomach gets strong by eating much—from the praises of Ngungwini).
2. (tr.) Rub against.

-gulugulu (**i(li)gulugulu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **amagulugulu**) n.
1. Bluish-green fruit of the *umgulugulu* tree.
2. Species of dull blue bead, as worn by Mpande.
3. Large, bleared, green-looking eyeball.

-gulugulu (**umgulugulu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imigulugulu**) n.
1. Threshold or entrance of a doorway, between the door and the first roof pillar. [>loc. emgulugulwini.]
2. Species of dull blue bead, as worn by Mpande.
3. Species of tree, Strychnos Gerrardi. [v.l. *umgulukuza, umgulukunqa.*]

gulukudela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<gúlukudu. >perf. -gulukudele; pass. gulukudelwa; ap. gulukudelela; caus. gulukudelisa; ingulukudela; isigulukudela; ugulukudela.]
Rush off, stampede, make off in haste. [cf. *halakashela.*]

-gulukudela (**ingulukudela,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **izingulukudela**) n. [<gulukudela.]
Stampeding; headlong rush.

-gulukudela (**isigulukudela,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **izigulukudela**) n. [<gulukudela.]
Stampeding animal; person in headlong flight.

-gulukudela (**ugulukudela,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **ogulukudela**) n. [<gulukudela.]
Person who acts precipitously; rash, headstrong person.

gúlukudu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> gulukudela; umgulukudu.]
of rushing off, of starting with fright; of stampeding. *Impi yaɓavusa, ɓathi gúlukudu ɓayihlangaɓeza* (The raiding-party roused them, and they rushed out to encounter it).

-gulukudu (**umgulukudu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imigulukudu**) n. [<gúlukudu.]
1. Wild-natured person, one who does not conform to standards of society.
2. Outlaw, habitual criminal. [cf. *isigelekeqe.*]

-gulukunqa (**i(li)gulukunqa,** 3.2 6.6.3.9, **amagulukunqa**) n.
1. Fruit of the monkey-orange tree. [cf. *i(li)hlala.*]
2. Handsome, sleek-bodied young person.

-gulukunqa (**umgulukunqa,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **imigulukunqa**) n.
Strychnos Gerrardi, the monkey-orange tree. [v.l. *umgulugulu.*]

gúlukunqu (6.6.6.3) ideo.
of sitting in a circle. *Seɓethi ngokuhlala kwaɓo ɓathi gúlukunqu* (And when they sit down they make a circle).

-gulukuza (**i(li)gulukuza,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **amagulukuza**) n.
Fruit of the Strychnos Gerrardi tree.

-gulukuza (**umgulukuza,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **imigulukuza**) n.
Large timber tree, Strychnos Gerrardi. [v.l. *umgulugulu.*]

gulula (3.2.9) v. [<gula. >perf. -gulule; pass. gululwa; neut. gululeka; ap. gululela; rec. gululana; caus. gululisa; int. gululisisa; ingulule.]
1. Scrape off (as mud from legs, perspiration from body), skim. [cf. *gula.*]
2. Graze, strike glancingly, glance off, skim the surface. [cf. *gwengula.*] *Umkhonto wamgulula ithanga* (The spear grazed his thigh).

-gulule (**ingulule,** 2.6.6.3, **izingulule**) n. [<gulula.]
1. Cheetah.
2. Small species of monitor lizard. [cf. *intulo.*]

-gulutshane (**isigulutshane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigulutshane**) n.
1. Particular type of grass basket. [cf. *i(li)qoma.*]
2. **isiGulutshane:** one of a certain regiment formed by Dingane and incorporated with the *umKhulutshane.*

guluza (3.2.9) v. [<gúlu. >perf. -guluzile; pass. guluzwa; ap. guluzela; caus. guluzisa.]
Stare absent-mindedly; look with staring eyes. [cf. *qolozela.*]

-guma (**i(li)guma,** 3.2.6.3, **amaguma**) n.
1. Wind-screen, erected of reeds, tambootie-grass, etc., before the entrance to a hut. [cf. *isihonqo.*]
2. Enclosure formed by such screen.
3. Lobby, vestibule.
4. Concavity of the body just above the hips; the waist.

-gumandolo (**umgumandolo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imigumandolo**) n.
Old, decrepit woman.

-gumane (**ingumane,** 2.6.6.3, **izingumane**) n.
1. Species of blight which attacks maize and sorghum.
2. Person of weak intellect; idiot. [cf. *isiphoxo.*]

gumanqa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gumanqile; pass. gumanqwa; neut. gumanqeka; ap. gumanqela; rec. gumanqana; caus. gumanqisa.]
Get stale, mouldy. [cf. *khunta.*]

-gumanqa (**umgumanqa,** 3.2.6.6.3, **imigumanqa**) n.
1. Assembly of representative men.
2. **umGumanqa:** name of one of Shaka's regiments, following next after the *u(lu)Fasimba,* and which had its headquarters at Khangela (Congella), near Durban.

gumanqana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<gumanqa. >perf. -gumanqene; pass. gumanqwana; ap. gumanqanela; caus. gumanqanisa.]
Congeal into a mouldy mass; stick together with mould.

gumba (6.3) v. [Ur-B. *-ɣomba.* >perf. -gumbile; pass. gunjwa; neut. gumbeka; ap. gumbela; rec. gumbana; caus. gumbisa; int. gumbisisa; dim. gumbagumba; ingumbane; i(li)gumbe; i(li)gumbi.]
1. Hollow out, scoop out. [cf. *guba.*] *Kugunjwagunjwa enhlaɓathini phansi* (It is scooped out from the soil beneath).
2. Ferret out information.

-gumbampalo (**isigumbampalo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigumbampalo**) n. [<gumba+umphalo, lit. excavator of a hole.]
Species of hawk that catches mice, S. African kestrel, Falco tinnunculus rupicolus.

-gumbane (**ingumbane,** 2.4.6.9, **izingumbane**) n. [<gumba.]
Certain disease which causes destruction of the genital tissues. [cf. *umgubane.*]

-gumbe (**i(li)gumbe,** 2.4.3.9, **amagumbe**) n. [<gumba. Ur-B. *-ɣombe.*]
1. Scooped-out place. [cf. v.l. *i(li)gumbi.*]
2. Corner of a room.

gumbeqa (3.2.9) v. [<gúmbeqe. >perf. -gumbeqile; pass. gumbeqwa; neut. gumbeqeka; ap. gumbeqela; rec. gumbeqana; caus. gumbeqisa.]
1. Enclose, put a lid on.
2. Turn over, capsize.

gúmbeqe (5.5.3) ideo. [>gumbeqa; ugumbeqe.]
of closing over, enclosing; of a self-locking lock. *Iziɓoshwa zingena ɓazithi gúmbeqe kuphela njalo* (Prisoners go in and they lock them up securely).

-gumbeqe (**ugumbeqe,** 2.4.6.3, **ogumbeqe**) n. [<gúmbeqe.]
Trapdoor spider.

-gumbetsheni (**umgumbetsheni,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **imigumbetsheni**) n. [<gumba+loc. i(li)tshe, lit. what hides in the rock.]
Species of insect.

-gumbi (**i(li)gumbi,** 2.4.3.9, **amagumbi**) n. [<gumba. >-magumbi.]
1. Any scooped-out, hollowed-out place (as in the banks of a river or the sides of a mealie-pit).
2. Corner of a room. [v.l. *i(li)gumbe.*]
3. [mod.] **amagumbi omhlaɓa** (cardinal points).

-gumbu (**u(lu)gumbu,** 3.2.6.3, **izingumbu**) n. [>gumbuza.]
Musical bow with calabash resonator. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)gubu.*]

gumbulukuqa (3.3.2.9) v. [<gúmbulukuqu. >perf. -gumbulukuqile; pass. gumbulukuqwa; neut. gumbulukuqeka; ap. gumbulukuqela; caus. gumbulukuqisa.]
1. (tr.) Turn inside out. [cf. *gombolokoqa*; v.l. *gumbuluqa, gumbuqa.*]
2. (tr. & intr.) Capsize, lie face downwards, throw face downwards; turn upside-down.
3. (tr.) Cross-question.

gúmbulukuqu (8.8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>gumbulukuqa; gúmbuluqu; gúmbuqu.]
1. of turning inside out. [cf. *gómbolokoqo.*]
2. of eliciting information.
3. of capsizing.

gumbuluqa (3.3.2.9) v. [<gúmbuluqu. >perf. -gumbuluqile; pass. gumbuluqwa; neut. gumbuluqeka; ap. gumbuluqela; rec. gumbuluqana; caus. gumbuluqisa.]
1. (tr.) Turn inside out. [cf. *gomboloqa, gumbulukuqa.*]

2. (tr. & intr.) Capsize.
3. (tr.) Cross-question.

gúmbuluqu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [contr. < **gúmbulukuqu.** > **gumbuluqa ; ingumbuluqu.**]
1. of turning inside out. [cf. *gómboloqo.*]
2. of eliciting information.
3. of capsizing.

-gumbuluqu (ingumbuluqu, 2.4.6.6.3, **izingumbuluqu**) n. [< gúmbuluqu.]
1. Hollowdish, pie-dish. [v.l. *ingomboloqo, ingumbuqu.*]
2. Person with flat nose and deep-sunk eyes.

gumbuqa (3.2.9) v. [< gúmbuqu. > perf. **-gumbuqile**; pass. **gumbuqwa**; neut. **gumbuqeka**; ap. **gumbuqela**; rec. **gumbuqana**; caus. **gumbuqisa.**]
1. (tr.) Turn inside out. [cf. *gomboqa, gumbulukuqa.*]
2. (tr. & intr.) Capsize.
3. (tr.) Cross-question.

gúmbuqu (5.5.3 or 2.6.3) ideo. [contr. < **gúmbulukuqu.** > **gumbuqa ; ingumbuqu ; isigumbuqu.**]
1. of turning inside out. [cf. *gómboqo.*]
2. of eliciting information.
3. of capsizing. [cf. *gúmunqu.*]

-gumbuqu (ingumbuqu, 2.4.6.3, **izingumbuqu**) n. [< gúmbuqu.]
1. Hollow dish. [v.l. *ingomboqo, ingumbuluqu.*]
2. Person with flat nose and deep-sunk eyes.
3. Object turned face-downwards.
4. Somersault.

-gumbuqu (isigumbuqu, 2.4.3.6.3, **izigumbuqu**) n. [< gúmbuqu.]
Sudden confusion, sudden upheaval.

-gumbuxa (ingumbuxa, 6.3.9.9, **izingumbuxa**) n.
1. Huge belly. [v.l. *ingubuxa.*]
2. Person with a huge belly.

gumbuza (3.2.9) v. [< u(lu)gumbu. > perf. **-gumbuzile**; pass. **gumbuzwa**; ap. **gumbuzela**; caus. **gumbuzisa.**]
Strum on a musical instrument. [v.l. *gubuza.*]

-gume (i(li)gume, 2.6.6–3.9, **amagume**) n.
1. Promise.
2. Law, rule; constitution. [cf. *umthetho.*]

-gume (umgume, 2.4.3.9, **imigume**) n.
Stupid, clumsy fellow. [cf. *ingumane ; umkume.*]

-Gumede (uGumede, 2.6.3.9, **oGumede**) n.
1. Clan salutation name (*isithakazelo*) of the Qwaɓe tribe.
2. used in the voc., **Gumede!** as a title of honour in addressing Qwaɓe chiefs.

-gumela (umgumela, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imigumela**) n.
Semicircle of men.

-gumgedla (i(li)gumgedla, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amagumgedla**) n.
1. Quick, voracious eater. [cf. *i(li)govu.*]
2. Old, unmarried woman.
3. Ox with horns fallen downwards and pointing backwards.

-gumgedlela (i(li)gumgedlela, 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **amagumgedlela**) n.
Soldier, carbineer.

gúmu (6.3) ideo. [> **gumuka ; gumula.**]
of coming undone, loose; of taking off. [cf. *khúmu.*]

gúmu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **gumuza.**]
of shelling mealies, stripping grain from the cob.

-gumu (ingumu, 2.6.3, **izingumu**) n.
The latest planting of green mealies, usually eaten in winter time. [cf. *i(li)wenana.*]

gumuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< gúmu. > perf. **-gumukile**; ap. **gumukela**; caus. **gumukisa.**]
Come untied, come loose. [cf. *khumuka.*] *Inkinobo isigumukile* (The button has come off).

gumula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< gúmu. > perf. **-gumulile**; pass. **gunyulwa**; neut. **gumuleka**; ap. **gumulela**; rec. **gumulana**; caus. **gumulisa.**]
Loosen, undo, take off. [cf. *khumula.*] *ukugumula izinkomo* (to outspan oxen); *ukugumula ijazi* (to take off a coat).

gúmunqu (5.5.3) ideo.
1. of capsizing. [cf. *gúmbuqu.*]
2. of standing with bowed head.
3. of lying on the stomach.
4. of hiding.

gumuza (3.2.9) v. [< gúmu. > perf. **-gumuzile**; pass. **gumuzwa**; neut. **gumuzeka**; ap. **gumuzela**; rec. **gumuzana**; caus. **gumuzisa.**]
Shell mealies, strip grain from cob. [cf. *hulula.*]

†**gunafela** (3.3.2.9) v. (obs.).
Lock. [cf. *hluthulela.*]

gunca (6.3) v. [> perf. **-guncile**; pass. **guncwa**; neut. **gunceka**; ap. **guncela**; rec. **guncana**; caus. **guncisa.**]
Seek information privately; hold an inquiry in camera. *Womɓuza ungagunci* (You must ask him straight out).

-guncu (i(li)guncu, 3.2.9.9, **amaguncu**) n.
Object with something loose inside (e.g. egg with dried-up yolk).

gunda (6.6–3) v. [> perf. **-gundile**; pass. **gundwa**; neut. **gundeka**; ap. **gundela**; rec. **gundana**; caus. **gundisa**; int. **gundisisa ; i(li)gundela ; umgundi.**]
Cut, shear, mow, clip. *ukugunda izinwele* (to cut the hair); *ukugunda isinandi* (to mow a lawn); *ukugunda imvu* (to shear a sheep).

-gundandevu (umgundandevu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imigundandevu**) n. [< gunda + indevu, lit. the beard shaver.]
A final goat completing the lobolo.

-gundane (i(li)gundane, 6.6.3.9.9, **amagundane**) n.
Rat, mouse (term used for all kinds except *ingoso* and *ingola*).

-gundatshani (umgundatshani, 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **imigundatshani**) n. [< gunda + utshani, lit. what flattens the grass.]
1. Foot-soldier, infantryman.
2. Machine-gun; bomber.

-gundela (i(li)gundela, 6.6.3.9.9, **amagundela**) n. [< ap. **gunda.**]
Man who has removed his head-ring; a betrothed girl who afterwards removes her top-knot.

-gundi (umgundi, 3.2.9.9, **aɓagundi**) n. [< gunda.]
Barber, hair-cutter. *umgundi wezimvu* (sheep-shearer).

-Gundlovana (umGundlovana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [contr. < umgungundlovana. > loc. **emGundlovana.**]
Greytown (this contracted form is more commonly heard).

-gundwane (i(li)gundwane, 6.6.3.9.9, **amagundwane**) n.
Rat, mouse. [v.l. of *i(li)gundane* found in Northern Zululand.]

gunga (3.9) v. [< gu. > perf. **-gungile**; pass. **gungwa**; neut. **gungeka**; ap. **gungela**; rec. **gungana**; caus. **gungisa**; int. **gungisisa.**]
Surround, round up, enclose. [cf. *gúngu, hanqa, kaka.*] *Ɓaɓagungela esiweni, ɓaɓaqeda* (They surrounded them on the precipice and finished them off).

gúngqu (6.3) ideo. [> **gungquluza ; gungqumeza ; gungquza.**]
1. of rattling, clattering, rumbling (as of empty barrel rolling). [v.l. *gúnqu.*]
2. of rolling about.

gungquluza (3.3.2.9) v. [< gúngqu. > perf. **-gungquluzile**; pass. **gungquluzwa**; neut. **gungquluzeka**; ap.

gungquluzela; rec. gungquluzana; caus. gungquluzisa; umgungquluza.]
Roll into a sausage-shape. [cf. *gongqoloza*; v.l. *gunquluza*.]

-gungquluza (**umgungquluza,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **imigungquluza**) n. [<gungquluza.]
Long roll-shaped object. [cf. *umgongqolozi*; v.l. *umgunquluza*.]

gungqumeza (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<gúngqu. >perf. -gungqumezile; pass. gungqunyezwa; neut. gungqumezeka; ap. gungqumezela; rec. gungqumezana; caus. gungqumezisa; int. gungqumezisisa.]
1. Cause to rattle, clatter; make rumble. [v.l. *gunqumeza*.]
2. Roll over and over; shake violently.

gungquza (3.2.9) v. [<gúngqu. >perf. -gungquzile; pass. gungquzwa; neut. gungquzeka; ap. gungquzela; rec. gungquzana; caus. gungquzisa; int. gungquzisisa.]
1. Rattle, clatter, rumble about (as pots, barrels, drums, wagon on rough ground). [v.l. *gunquza*.]
2. Roll about. *amehlo agungquzayo* (rolling eyes).

gúngu (6–3.8–5) ideo. [<gu. >gungu6ala; ingungu; isigungu; u(lu)gungu6e; gúnguluzi; -gungu6e.]
1. of enclosing, surrounding. [cf. *gunga, ngu*.]
2. of plotting against.
3. of curved, convex object; of half-moon.

-gungu (**ingungu,** 2.6.9, **izingungu**) n. [<gúngu. > amangungu; isangungu; izingungu; ingungumela; ingungununu; -ngungu.]
1. Something enclosed; shelter.
2. Friction drum, made by straining a goatskin over a clay pot. [The player places a thin reed vertically upon the tightened skin, moistens the fingers and draws them down the reed with 'milking action'. A roaring sound is produced. This was used on the occasion of a first menstruation.]
3. Curved, convex object (e.g. horseshoe).

-gungu (**isigungu,** 2.4.3–8.8–3, **izigungu**) n. [<gúngu. >dim. isigungwana.]
Secret plot or scheme; anything done secretly. [cf. *u(lu)mbimbi, u(lu)zungu*.] *Ba6bulala isigungu* (They secretly made away with him). *Wafika wakhala isigungu* (She went off and cried by herself).

gungu6ala (3.3.2.9) v. [<gúngu. >perf. -gungu6ele; pass. gungu6alwa; neut. gungu6aleka; ap. gungu6alela; caus. gungu6alisa; int. gungu6alisisa; ingungu6ala.]
1. Be stiff, stiffen out, strain (with force). *Ikati liyagungu6ala nxa li6ona inja* (The cat stiffens when it sees a dog).
2. Be raw, uncooked, tough. *inyama egungu6ele* (tough meat).
3. Be curved, convex.

-gungu6ala (**ingungu6ala,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izingungu6ala**) n. [<gungu6ala.]
1. Tough meat; animal with tough meat.
2. Bad-tempered man, irritated animal.

-gungu6e, rel. [<gúngu.]
Curved.

-gungu6e (**u(lu)gungu6e,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izingungu6e**) n. [<gúngu.]
Curved object.

gunguluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<gúnguluzi. >perf. -gunguluzile; pass. gunguluzwa; neut. gunguluzeka; ap. gunguluzela; rec. gunguluzana; caus. gunguluzisa; int. gunguluzisisa; umgunguluzo.]
1. Strike and glance off; ricochet. *Umkhonto wawuci6a wafika wagunguluza enyamazaneni wawudlula* (He hurled the spear, and it glanced off the buck and passed).
2. Act ineffectively, be ineffective.

-gunguluza (**umgunguluza,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **imigunguluza**) n.
Species of fruit tree, Drypetes natalensis.

-gunguluzane (**umgunguluzane,** 2.4.6.6.3.9.9, **imigunguluzane**) n.
Species of shrubs, Salacia alternifolia, and Cassine Schlechteri.

gúnguluzi (8.8.8–9.9, or 8–3.8.3.9) ideo. [>gunguluza.]
of striking and glancing off, ricocheting. *Ba6hé gúnguluzi 6ethi 6ayase6enza* (They tried to work but failed to carry it out).

-gunguluzo (**umgunguluzo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imigunguluzo**) n. [<gunguluza.]
A glancing shot; surface wound or cut.

-Gungundlovana (**umGungundlovana,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [dim.<umGungundlovu. >contr. umGungundlovana.]
Greytown.

-Gungundlovu (**umGungundlovu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<gúngu+indlovu, lit. what is surrounded by elephants. >dim. umGungundlovana; loc. emGungundlovu.]
1. Dingane's head kraal.
2. Pietermaritzburg.

-gungwa (**ingungwa,** 2.3–8.8–3, **izingungwa**) n.
Species of hooky climber, Smilax Kraussiana.

-gungwini (**ingungwini,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of love-charm.

-gunji (**ingunji,** 2.3–8.9, **izingunji**) n.
Labyrinth, maze.

-gunqele (**i(li)gunqele,** 3.2.6.3–8.9, **amagunqele**) n.
Fully developed person or animal.

gúnqu (6.3) ideo. [>gunquluza; gunqumeza; gunquza; ugunqugunqu.]
1. of rattling, rumbling. [cf. v.l. *gúngqu*.]
2. of rolling about.

-gunqugunqu (**ugunqugunqu,** 2.6.3.8.3, **ogunqugunqu**) n. [<gúngu.]
Fabulous monster of Zulu folklore. [cf. *ugunqukuba6antwana*.]

-gunquku6antwana (**ugunquku6antwana,** 2.6.3.6.3.9.9, **ogunquku6antwana**) n. (<gúnqu+loc. a6antwana, lit. what rumbles at the children.]
Certain fabulous monster; bogy. [cf. *ugunqugunqu*.]

gunquluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<gúngu. >perf. -gunquluzile; pass. gunquluzwa; neut. gunquluzeka; ap. gunquluzela; rec. gunquluzana; caus. gunquluzisa; umgunquluza.]
Roll into sausage-shape. [cf. *gonqoloza*; cf. v.l. *gungquluza*.]

-gunquluza (**umgunquluza,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **imigunquluza**) n. [<gunquluza.]
Long roll-shaped object. [cf. *umgonqolozi*; v.l. *umgungquluza*.]

gunqumeza (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<gúnqu. >perf. -gunqumezile; pass. gunqunyezwa; neut. gunqumezeka; ap. gunqumezela; rec. gunqumezana; caus. gunqumezisa; int. gunqumezisisa.]
1. Cause to rattle, clatter, rumble.
2. Roll over and over; shake violently. [v.l. *gungqumeza*.]

gunquza (3.2.9) v. [<gúnqu. >perf. -gunquzile; pass. gunquzwa; neut. gunquzeka; ap. gunquzela; rec. gunquzana; caus. gunquzisa; int. gunquzisisa.]
1. Rattle, clatter, rumble. [cf. v.l. *gungquza*.]
2. Roll about.

gununda (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gunundile; pass. gunundwa; neut. gunundeka; ap. gunundela; rec. gunundana; caus. gunundisa; ingunundu.]

1. Carry out, execute.
2. Take the point off (as from finger, ear, etc.). [cf. *wunda.*]

-gunundu (**ingunundu,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingunundu**) n. [<gununda.]
Stumpy object, thing with the point off (as finger with tip off, broken-pointed spear, tailless fowl).

-Gunundu (**umGunundu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imiGunundu**) n.
1. A military regiment.
2. Member of the regiment.

-gununuza (**i(li)gununuza,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amagununuza**) n.
Species of edible fruit.

gúnya (8.8–9) ideo. [>gunyaza; ingunyangunya; uɓugunyagunyana.]
of forcing down, exerting pressure. [cf. *gónyo.*]

gunya (3.9) v. [>perf. -gunyile; pass. gunywa; ap. gunyela; caus. gunyisa; i(li)gunya; umgunya.]
1. (with loc.) Be effective; overpower; use inducement; affect. *Waphuza umuthi, wagunya esiswini* (He drank medicine, and it affected his stomach).
2. Become efficient, develop. *Usegunyile ezifundweni* (He is now developing in his studies).

-gunya (**i(li)gunya,** 2.6.6–3–8.9, **amagunya**) n. [<gunya.]
1. Authority, security. *Unagunya-lini ukhuluma-nje?* (What authority have you for speaking thus?) *Igunya lakhe kwaɓa-yitayiteli* (His security was title-deeds).
2. Something to be proud of. *Unegunya ngaye* (He is proud of him).

-gunya (**umgunya,** 2.6.6–3–8.9, **imigunya**) n. [<gunya.]
Various species of plants.

-gunyagunyana (**uɓugunyagunyana,** 6.6.6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<gúnya.]
Muscular stiffening, strain. *ukuɓamba ngoɓugunyagunyana* (to hold with strained muscles).

-gunya(n)gunya (**ingunyangunya,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingunyangunya**) n. [<gúnya.]
Violent force or exertion; ju-jitsu.

★ **gunyaza** (3.2.9) v. [<gúnya. >perf. -gunyazile; pass. gunyazwa; neut. gunyazeka; ap. gunyazela; rec. gunyazana; caus. gunyazisa.]
Force down, exert pressure; handle violently. *Izigeɓengu zamgunyaza zamephula ithambo* (The ruffians thrust him down and broke a bone).

guqa (6.3) v. [>perf. -guqile; pass. guqwa; ap. guqela; caus. guqisa; inguqa; isiguqo; guqazela.]
1. Kneel, go down on the knee. *ukuguqa ngamadolo* (to kneel down).
2. Bend the knee, stoop.
3. Make the customary flight to her lover, as a girl wishing to hasten lobolo payment. [cf. *ɓaleka.*]

-guqa (**i(li)guqa,** 3.2.9.9, **amaguqa**) n. [<guqa.]
1. Grown-up beast.
2. Species of bush of the Mome forest, yielding good sticks.
°3. hlonipha term for *i(li)dolo,* knee.

-guqa (**inguqa,** 2.9.9, **izinguqa**) n. [<guqa.]
Girl on her betrothal visit to her intended husband.

-guqa (**isiguqa,** 3.2.9.9, **iziguqa**) n.
1. Cast-out bull buffalo, rhinoceros, etc.
2. Large, powerful, old bull.
3. Powerfully built man.
4. Unusually large earthen vessel.

-Guqaɓadele (**uGuqaɓadele,** 2.6.6.3.6.3, **oGuqaɓadele**) n. [<guqa+ɓadele, lit. he who stoops and they are satisfied.]
1. A praise-name for God. [cf. *uNkulunkulu.*] *Laduma izulu likaGuqaɓadele kaSonganiso, uChiɓi elinomnqwazi ngaphezulu* (Behold the thunder of Guqaɓadele son of Songaniso, Lake who wears a crown above).
2. Praise-name of Cetshwayo.

gúqaqa (8.8.9) ideo.
of falling on the knees.

guqazela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -guqazele; pass. guqazelwa; ap. guqazelela; caus. guqazelisa.]
1. Walk with knees bent.
2. Walk unsteadily (as a sick person). *Useyaguqazele phandle, useyophila* (He is beginning to walk about outside, he is getting better now).

guqisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<guqa. >perf. -guqisile; pass. guqiswa; neut. guqiseka; ap. guqisela; rec. guqisana; isiguqiso.]
1. Cause to kneel; cause to stoop.
2. Knee-halter.
3. Cause to submit, overcome, curb one's will.
4. Lead in prayer.

-guqiso (**isiguqiso,** 6.6.6.3.9, **iziguqiso**) n. [<guqisa.]
Knee-halter, curb.

-guqo (**isiguqo,** 3.2.9.9, **iziguqo**) n. [<guqa.]
1. Cushion for kneeling.
2. Prayer. [cf. *umkhuleko, umthandazo.*] *ukuya esiguqweni* (to go to prayer).

gúqu (8.8–9) ideo. [>guquka; guqukezela; guqula; guquɓala; isaguqu; uguqu; unguqu; inguqunguqu; gúququ.]
of turning over, changing, turning round.

-guqu (**uguqu,** 2.9.9, **oguqu**) n. [<gúqu.]
1. Herbalist's name for the *isidenda* shrub, Maesa alnifolia, the roots of which are used as a love-charm (lit. the changer).
2. **uGuqu:** regiment of Dingane.

guquɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [<gúqu. >perf. -guquɓele; ap. guquɓalela; caus. guquɓalisa; contr. caus. guquɓeza.]
Become cloudy, get overcast. [cf. *sithiɓala.*] *Izulu liguquɓele* (The sky is overcast).

guquɓeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<guquɓala. >perf. -guquɓezile; pass. guquɓezwa; ap. guquɓezela; caus. guquɓezisa.]
Make overcast, cloud over.

guquka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gúqu. >perf. -guqukile; ap. guqukela; umguquka; inguquko; umguquko.]
Change, undergo change; turn, get turned; turn over, turn round. [cf. *phendukа.*] *Sikholwa ukuthi idlozi liguquka inyoka* (We believe that a departed spirit changes into a snake).

-guquka (**umguquka,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imiguquka**) n. [<guquka.]
One who changes his attitude; vacillating person.

guqukezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<gúqu. >perf. -guqukezele; pass. guqukezelwa; ap. guqukezelela; caus. guqukezelisa.]
1. Turn inside out, turn upside down.
2. Misconstrue, pervert, substitute. [cf. *guqulela, hlanekezela, phendukezela.*]

-guquko (**inguquko,** 6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<guquka.]
Change in character, change of opinion.

-guquko (**umguquko,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imiguquko**) n. [<guquka.]
A changing.

guqula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<gúqu. >perf. -guqulile, -guqule; pass. guqulwa; ap. guqulela; rec. guqulana; caus. guqulisa; int. guqulisisa; isiguqulo.]
Change, alter; turn, turn over, turn round. [cf. *phendula.*] *ukuguqula amehlo* (to face round); *ukuguqula umqondo* (to change one's mind).

guqulela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<guqula. >perf. -guqulele; pass. guqulelwa; neut. guquleleka; ap. guqulelela; rec. guqulelana; caus. guqulelisa.]
1. Change for, turn round for.
2. Misconstrue, put a wrong meaning upon; substitute. [cf. *guqukezela.*]

-guqulo (**isiguqulo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziguqulo**) n. [<guqula.]
Change.

-guqu(n)guqu (**inguqunguqu,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izinguqunguqu**) n. [<gúqu.]
1. Changeable person, vacillating person; turncoat. *inguqunguqu njengehlengethwa* (a person who turns over and over like a porpoise).
2. Continual changes, vicissitudes; state of constant change.

gúqugu (8.8.9) ideo. [<gúqu.]
of sudden change.

gusha (6.3) v. [>perf. -gushile; pass. gushwa; ap. gushela; caus. gushisa.]
1. Slink away shamefacedly. *Wanele wambona wagusha-nje* (As soon as he saw him he just slunk away.)
2. Be carried away, swept away (used with conj. construction). *ukugusha namanzi* (to be swept away by the water); *ukugusha nomoya* (to be carried away by the wind).
3. Reverse, go back.
4. Slacken in pace, slow down.

-gusha (**i(li)gusha,** 3.2.9.9, **amagusha**) n.
1. Merino sheep.
2. Species of plant, Corchorus serraefolius, and C. tridens.

-gushamoya (**ugushamoya,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **ogushamoya**) n. [<gusha+umoya, lit. what is carried with the wind.]
Species of herbalist's remedy. [cf. *ugushanomfula.*]

-gushanomf'ula (**ugushanomf'ula,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **ogushanomf'ula**) n. [<gusha+conj. umf'ula, lit. what is carried away by the river.]
Species of herbalist's remedy. [cf. *ugushamoya.*]

gúxa (8.8–9) ideo. [>guxazela; inguxanguxa.]
of rattling, rickety motion. [cf. *záka.*]

-guxa(n)guxa (**inguxanguxa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinguxanguxa**) n. [<gúxa.]
Loose-jointed, rickety person or thing.

guxazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<gúxa. >perf. -guxazele; pass. guxazelwa; ap. guxazelela; caus. guxazelisa.]
Move along in a loose, rickety manner; be loose-jointed; rattle. [cf. *zakazela.*]

gúxe (8.8–9) ideo.
of rattling, rickety motion (e.g. of railway-engine pistons). [cf. v.l. *guxa.*]

gúxu (8.8–9) ideo. [>guxunga; amanguxu.]
of shaking together; of rubbing. *ukuthi gúxu amanzi egobongweni* (to shake up water in an empty gourd).

guxunga (3.2.9) v. [<gúxu. >perf. -guxungile; pass. guxungwa; neut. guxungeka; ap. guxungela; rec. guxungana; caus. guxungisa.]
1. Wash by rubbing. [cf. *bucunga.*] *ukuguxunga emhlane* (to wash the back by rubbing).
2. Shake up (as water in a vessel).

-guyazana (**inguyazana,** 2.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Habit of eating alone. [cf. v.l. *ingiyazana.*]
2. Special food, invalid food.

guza (6.3) v. [<gu. >perf. -guzile; pass. guzwa; neut. guzeka; ap. guzela; rec. guzana; caus. guzisa; int. guzisisa; i(li)guza.]
1. Make a dull thud. *Isimbo siyaguza-nje, asingeni emhlabathini* (The digging-stick just thuds, and doesn't enter the soil).
2. Oppose, rebuff, baffle, damp the ardour; discourage. *KwaZulu amantombazana bayawaguza emfundweni* (In Zululand they discourage girls from studying).
3. Give out secret information, 'blab', et out a secret.

-guza (**i(li)guza,** 3.2.8.3, **amaguza**) n. <guza.]
1. Snuff-box. [cf. *i(li)shungu.*]
2. Secret information.

gúzu (8.8–9) ideo. [>guzuka; guzula; inguzunga.]
1. of wrenching off, rending forcibly. [cf. *qhúzu.*]
2. of striking against an obstruction.

guzuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gúzu. >perf. -guzukile; ap. guzukela; caus. guzukisa.]
1. Get wrenched off, rent forcibly off, torn up. [cf. *khubeka, qhuzuka.*] *Inqola yaguzuka isondo ishayé itshe* (The wagon had a wheel wrenched off when it struck a stone).
2. Get tripped, strike against an obstruction. *ukuguzuka empandeni* (to trip over a root).

guzula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<gúzu. >perf. -guzulile, -guzule; pass. guzulwa; neut. guzuleka; ap. guzulela; rec. guzulana; caus. guzulisa.]
1. Wrench off, rend off forcibly, tear off. [cf. *khuba, qhuzula.*]
2. Trip up.

-guzunga (**inguzunga,** 2.6.3.9, **izinguzunga**) n. [<gúzu.]
1. Massive, solid, bulky object.
2. Obstruction, stumbling-block.

gwa (8–9) ideo. (usually repeated) [>gwagwasa; gwagwaza; umugwa; i(li)gwababa; i(li)gwagwa.]
1. of cawing of crows, and other birds.
2. of scraping, scratching sound. *Inkunzi ithé gwa inkabi yami* (The bull scraped my ox with his horn).
3. of flapping the ears.

-gwa (**i(li)gwa,** 2.3–6.6–3, sg. only) n.
Vaal River.

-gwa (**umugwa,** 2.3–8.8–3, **imigwa**) n. [<gwa.]
Scratch. [cf. *umudwa.*] *Inkunzi yayihlaba umugwa eyakwethu* (The bull has scratched a wheal on ours).

gwaba (6.3) v. [>perf. -gwabile; pass. gwajwa; neut. gwabeka; ap. gwabela; rec. gwabana; caus. gwabisa.]
1. Eat ravenously, gluttonously.
2. Empty, drain, scoop out contents. [cf. *goba.*] *ukugwabela kwesakhe* (to empty out into one's own; i.e. be selfish.)
3. Impart superficial information.

-gwaba (**u(lu)gwaba,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of climbing plant, Riocreuxia torulosa, leaves used as a vegetable.

gwábu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gwabuza; isigwabugwabu.]
of impetuous, hurried action.

-gwabugwabu (**isigwabugwabu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigwabugwabu**) n. [<gwábu.]
1. Over-eager, impetuous person; greedy person.
2. Touchy-tempered person. [cf. *isigwabugwabu.*]

gwabuza (3.2.9) v. [<gwábu. >perf. -gwabuzile; pass. gwabuzwa; neut. gwabuzeka; ap. gwabuzela; rec. gwabuzana; caus. gwabuzisa.]
Act impetuously, hastily or over-anxiously.

gwabuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gwabuza. >perf. -gwabuzele; pass. gwabuzelwa; neut. gwabuzeleka; ap. gwabuzelela; rec. gwabuzelana; caus. gwabuzelisa.]
1. Act impetuously for.
2. Act impetuously, hurriedly. [=*gwabuza.*]

gwába (8.8–9) ideo. [>gwabaza.]
1. of striking one's shield against another's. *Ishinga lamuthi gwábangehawu wethuka* (The mischievous fellow struck his shield against the other's and he got a fright).

2. of flicking off; of flapping. [cf. *qhwáɓa.*] *Umuvi wathi uhlala, ngawuthi gwáɓa* (The wasp was about to settle, but I flicked it off). *Izindlovu ɓazizwa ngakho ukuthi gwáɓa-gwáɓa kwamadleɓe azo* (They heard the elephants by the flapping of their ears).

gwaɓa (6.3) v. [cf. *gwáɓa.* >perf. **-gwaɓile**; pass. gwatshwa; neut. gwaɓeka; ap. gwaɓela; caus. gwaɓisa.]
1. Rattle the shield, as when pretending to parry off blows.
2. Rumble (as noise of rushing, tumbling cascades of water).
3. Sing in company, keep up continuous singing. [cf. *haya.*]

-gwaɓaɓa (**i(li)gwaɓaɓa,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amagwaɓaɓa**) n. [<gwa. >ingwaɓaɓana.]
1. White-necked raven, Convultur albicollis. [cf. *i(li)hlungulu, i(li)huɓulu.*]
2. White-bellied crow, Corvus scapulatus. *Aɓayoɓuya lapho ɓayoyizekela amagwaɓaɓa echoɓana* (The survivors will have something very interesting to tell; lit. They will relate it to the crows while looking for lice on one another).

-gwaɓaɓana (**ingwaɓaɓana,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izingwaɓaɓana**) n. [<i(li)gwaɓaɓa.]
South African rook, Heterocorax capensis. [v.l. *ingwaɓazane.*]

gwáɓalanda (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>gwaɓalanda; isigwaɓalanda; uɓugwaɓalanda.]
of fruitless effort, action in vain; of action too late. *Ngithé gwáɓalanda angaɓe ngisamfica* (I arrived for nothing, I didn't find him).

gwaɓalanda (3.3.2.9) v. [<gwáɓalanda. >perf. -gwaɓalandile; pass. gwaɓalandwa; ap. gwaɓalandela; caus. gwaɓalandisa.]
Act in vain; be too late; fail; do to no purpose; be ineffective.

-gwaɓalanda (**isigwaɓalanda,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigwaɓalanda**) n. [<gwáɓalanda.]
Person who is a failure.

-gwaɓalanda (**uɓugwaɓalanda,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<gwáɓalanda.]
Failure, vain effort; ineffectiveness.

gwaɓaza (3.2.9) v. [<gwáɓa. >perf. -gwaɓazile; pass. gwaɓazwa; ap. gwaɓazela; caus. gwaɓazisa.]
1. Strike one's shield against another's (as when challenging him). [cf. *qhwaɓaza.*]
2. Flip, flick (as with the finger); flap (as the ear).

-gwaɓazane (**ingwaɓazane,** 2.4.6.3–8.3, **izingwaɓazane**) n.
South African rook. [cf. more usual v.l. *ingwaɓaɓana.*]

-gwaɓi (**izingwaɓi,** 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
Loose rubbish, stalks, etc., swept along by an overflowing river; flood refuse. [cf. *u(lu)dwani.*] *Umfula usudla izingwaɓi* (The river is now sweeping down with rubbish).

***-gwaɓisi** (**i(li)gwaɓisi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amagwaɓisi**) n. [<Eng.]
Guava, Psidium guayava.

gwaɓiya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gwaɓiyile; pass. gwaɓiywa; neut. gwaɓiyeka; ap. gwaɓiyela; rec. gwaɓiyana; caus. gwaɓiyisa; ingwaɓiya; ingwaɓiyo.]
Rake, use hay fork; pull by hooking. *ukugwaɓiya amaɓiɓi* (to rake in rubbish); *ukugwaɓiya izinkuni* (to hook down dry wood for fuel).

-gwaɓiya (**ingwaɓiya,** 2.6.3.9, **izingwaɓiya**) n. [<gwaɓiya.]
Long hooked stick. [cf. v.l. *ingwaɓiyo.*]

-gwaɓiyo (**ingwaɓiyo,** 2.6.3.9, **izingwaɓiyo**) n. [<gwaɓiya.]
Long hooked stick, used for clearing thorn scrub. [v.l. *ingwaɓiya.*]

gwáɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gwaɓuka; gwaɓula; isigwaɓugwaɓu.]
1. of springing back, rebounding.
2. of opening, springing open.
3. of irritability.

-gwaɓugwaɓu (**isigwaɓugwaɓu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigwaɓugwaɓu**) n. [<gwáɓu.]
Person with a touchy, quickly irritated temper. [cf. *isigwabugwabu.*]

gwaɓuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gwáɓu. >perf. -gwaɓukile; ap. gwaɓukela; caus. gwaɓukisa; umgwaɓuko.]
1. Spring back, rebound, fly back. [cf. *khweɓuka.*] *Isife sagwaɓuka sawa* (The spring trap flew back and fell).
2. Spring open, open up.
3. Go back on one's word; change one's mind.
4. Drop out, leave association, fall out. *Kwagwaɓuka oweshumi waphinda emuva* (The tenth one dropped out and went back).
5. Fly into a temper; be irritable. *ukugwaɓuka kwenhliziyo* (irritability of temper).

-gwaɓuko (**umgwaɓuko,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imigwaɓuko**) n. [<gwaɓuka.]
Rebound; a going back; secession.

gwaɓula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<gwáɓu. >perf. -gwaɓulile, -gwaɓule; pass. gwaɓulwa; ap. gwaɓulela; rec. gwaɓulana; caus. gwaɓulisa; isigwaɓulo; umgwaɓulo.]
1. Make to rebound, cause to spring back. [cf. *khweɓula.*]
2. Open. *ukugwaɓula umnyango* (to open a door).
3. Annoy, irritate, cause ill-temper.
4. Cast out, cause to drop out; eliminate.

-gwaɓulo (**isigwaɓulo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigwaɓulo**) n. [<gwaɓula.]
Instrument for causing rebound; cause of secession.

-gwaɓulo (**umgwaɓulo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imigwaɓulo**) n. [<gwaɓula.]
Elimination, deduction.

gwaca (6.3) v. [>perf. -gwacile; pass. gwacwa; neut. gwaceka; ap. gwacela; caus. gwacisa; int. gwacisisa; isagwaca; isigwaca.]
Lie flat, lie low, lie in hiding. [cf. *casha.*] *Impi igwacé ngezihlahla* (The army lies hidden in the bushes). *UNdaɓ'usengeɓel'ukugwaca* (Ndaɓa is now seeking a hiding-place—from the praises of the aɓaQulusi).

-gwaca (**isigwaca,** 3.2.9.9, **izigwaca**) n. [<gwaca.]
Common quail, Coturnix capensis; Harlequin quail. [v.l. *isagwaca.*] *Isigwaca esisuka-muva sikholwa yizagila* (The quail that gets up last is belaboured with clubs; i.e. There is danger in delay). *Isigwaca silind'induku* (The quail waits for the stick; i.e. The lazy needs spurring on). *Isigwaca esihle ngesishosha sigijima* (A good quail always runs under cover; i.e. Don't be rash).

gwacela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<gwaca. >perf. -gwacele; pass. gwacelwa; ap. gwacelela; rec. gwacelana; caus. gwacelisa.]
1. Lie low for, lie in hiding for.
2. Hide from. [cf. *cashela.*]
3. Go round the side of a house in order to escape notice; turn round the corner. *Wanyamalala ngokugwacela ngendlu* (He disappeared round the back of the house).

gwádada (8.8.9) ideo.
of coming upon unexpectedly. *Yathi gwádada yafica komile* (Contrary to his expectation he found nothing).

-gwadi (**isigwadi,** 2.4.3.9, **izigwadi**) n.
Unmarried man rejected or disliked by women. [cf. *isishokolo, isisholo.*]

°-gwadi (umgwadi, 2.4.3.9, **aɓagwadi)** n.
hlonipha term for *umakoti*, bride.

gwádla (8.8–9) ideo.
of hard creaking noise (as of wagon). [cf. *gódlo*.]

gwadla (6.3) v. [>perf. -gwadlile; pass. gwadlwa; neut. gwadleka; ap. gwadlela; rec. gwadlana; caus. gwadlisa; int. gwadlisisa; ingwadla; gwadlalaza.]
Put up (game); frighten buck out of their hiding place. [cf. *gwanqamisa*.] *ukugwadla izinyoni* (to put up birds).

-gwadla (ingwadla, 2.6–3.9, **izingwadla)** n. [< gwadla.]
1. Throwing-spear. [cf. *umkhonto*.]
2. Stabber. *ingwadla emabudla* ((i) scar-covered stabber; (ii) hero).
3. Offensive action; offensive; aggression; unprovoked attack.

gwadlalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<gwadla. >perf. -gwadlalazile; pass. gwadlalazwa; neut. gwadlalazeka; ap. gwadlalazela; rec. gwadlalazana; caus. gwadlalazisa.]
Work against great odds; strike ineffectively.

-gwadle (i(li)gwadle, 2.4.3.9, **amagwadle)** n.
1. Any small, hard stone used by herd-boys for playing pitch-and-toss.
2. Granite, or similar hard rock.
3. Tough-looking, hard, muscular body.
4. Muscularly built person.

-gwadlu (u(lu)gwadlu, 2.4.3.9, **izingwadlu)** n.
Unusual, novel, or irregular way of acting; inconsiderate action. *Usimema ngogwadlu-nje* (You invite us in quite an unusual manner).

gwadlula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gwadlule; pass. gwadlulwa; neut. gwadluleka; ap. gwadlulela; rec. gwadlulana; caus. gwadlulisa; int. gwadlulisisa; gwadluluza; ingwadlulo; isigwadlulo.]
Lever, move by leverage; prise open. *ukugwadlula itshe ngensimbi* (to lever up a boulder with a piece of metal).

-gwadlulo (ingwadlulo, 6.3.9.9, **izingwadlulo)** n. [< gwadlula.]
Levering, lifting by leverage.

-gwadlulo (isigwadlulo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izigwadlulo)** n. [<gwadlula.]
Instrument for lifting or prising up or open; crow-bar, lever, crane.

gwadluluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<gwadlula. >perf. -gwadluluzile; pass. gwadluluzwa; neut. gwadluluzeka; ap. gwadluluzela; rec. gwadluluzana; caus. gwadlulusiza.]
Act violently, savagely; rough-handle. *Ɓanele ɓamgwadluluza enkantolo waphithana* (As soon as they questioned him roughly at court, he got confused).

-gwadule (u(lu)gwadule, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izingwadule)** n. [>loc. ogwadule.]
Grassless place, bare patch of ground; desert. *ukufela ogwadule* (to die in the desert).

gwagiya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gwagiyile; pass. gwagiywa; neut. gwagiyeka; ap. gwagiyela; rec. gwagiyana; caus. gwagiyisa; ingwagiya.]
Hook down. [cf. *gwaɓiya*.]

-gwagiya (ingwagiya, 2.6.3.9, **izingwagiya)** n. [< gwagiya.]
Long crutched stick, used for pulling down the branches when gathering firewood. [cf. *ingwaɓiyo*.]

-gwagwa (i(li)gwagwa, 3.2.9.9, **amagwagwa)** n. [<gwa.]
1. Pumpkin-leaf. [cf. *i(li)khwakhwa*.]
2. Any broad leaf.
3. Big ear (as of elephant, or prominent human ear).

-gwagwa (ingwagwa, 2.9.9, **izingwagwa)** n.
1. Any white object. [v.l. *umgwagwa*.]
2. Pale, faded object.
3. White ear ornament. [cf. *i(li)shaza*.]
4. Butter. [cf. *i(li)phehlwa*.]

-gwagwa (umgwagwa, 3.2.9.9, **imigwagwa)** n.
1. Any white object. [v.l. *ingwagwa*.]
2. Pale, faded object. [cf. *umphaphatheka*.]
3. Butter.
4. Monkey-orange tree, Strychnos dysophylta. [cf. *umkwakwa*.]

-gwagwaɓana (ingwagwaɓana, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izingwagwaɓana)** n.
Crow. [cf. *i(li)gwaɓaɓa*.]

gwagwasa (3.2.9) v. [<gwa. >perf. -gwagwasile; pass. gwagwaswa; neut. gwagwaseka; ap. gwagwasela; rec. gwagwasana; caus. gwagwasisa.]
Rumble away in the distance (as disappearing thunder); growl, mumble (as an angry man).

gwagwaza (3.2.9) v. [<gwa. >perf. -gwagwazile; pass. gwagwazwa; ap. gwagwazela; caus. gwagwazisa.]
Flap the ears (as an elephant).

gwagwazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gwagwaza. >perf. -gwagwazele; pass. gwagwazelwa; ap. gwagwazelela; caus. gwagwazelisa.]
1. Flap the ears for.
2. Flap the ears about. [=*gwagwaza*.]

gwája (8.8–9) ideo. [>gwajaza; i(li)gwaja; unogwaja.]
1. of ducking down, bobbing down, evading.
2. of being brim-full. *Amanzi asegcwele athé gwája* (The water is right up to the brim).

-gwaja (i(li)gwaja, 3.2.9.9, **amagwaja)** n. [<gwája.]
Hare. [cf. v.l. *unogwaja*.]

gwajaza (3.2.9) v. [<gwája. >perf. -gwajazile; pass. gwajazwa; ap. gwajazela; caus. gwajazisa.]
Dodge about, evade; bob up and down.

gwala (6.3) v. [>perf. -gwalile; pass. gwalwa; ap. gwalela; caus. gwalisa; int. gwalisisa.]
Rust, become discoloured (of metal). [cf. *gqwala*.] *ukugwala kwensimbi* (iron rust).

-gwala(i(li)gwala, 3.2.6.3, **amagwala)** n. [>uɓugwala.]
Coward, craven. [cf. *i(li)vaka*.] *Isimagwala-maɓili* (The affair is now a double coward—each party having been afraid to attack).

-gwala (uɓugwala, 3.2.6.3) n. [<i(li)gwala.]
Cowardice.

-gwala (u(lu)gwala, 3.2.9.9, **izingwala)** n.
Species of musical instrument derived from the 'gora' of the Hottentots. [cf. *u(lu)nkwindi*.]

-gwalagwala (i(li)gwalagwala, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amagwalagwala)** n.
Loury, e.g. the green loury, Turacus corythaix, and the purple-crested loury, Gallirex porphyreolophus. *ukumthwesa igwalagwala* ((i) to make one carry a loury feather, i.e. a striking ornament; (ii) to deal one a serious blow on the head, so as to draw blood).

gwálakaqa (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>gwalakaqa.]
of causing surprise (as by sudden attack); of sudden appearance. [cf. *khwálakaqa, qhámu*.]

gwalakaqa (3.3.2.9) v. [<gwálakaqa. >perf. -gwalakaqile; pass. gwalakaqwa; neut. gwalakaqeka; ap. gwalakaqela; caus. gwalakaqisa.]
1. Appear suddenly. [cf. *qhamuka*.]
2. Hurl (as stones).

-gwalana (umgwalana, 3.2.6.3.9, **imigwalana)** n.
Species of shrub. [cf. v.l. *ingwalane*.]

-gwalane (ingwalane, 2.6.3.9, **izingwalane)** n.
Species of shrub, Cluytia pulchella. [cf. *ungwaleni*.]

-gwalaza (i(li)gwalaza, 3.2.6.3.9, **amagwalaza)** n.
Species of love-charm, Scabiosa columberia.

gwáli (8.8–9) ideo. [>gwaliza; isigwaligwali; ingwalingwali.]
of choking, suffocation.

***-gwali (umgwali,** 3.2.9.9, **imigwali)** n. [<Hottentot gwarri.]
Euclea lanceolata, bush used by Hottentots for tea, bark of roots used as purgative.

-gwaligwali (isigwaligwali, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigwaligwali)** n. [<gwáli.]
Ferocious, fiery looking person. [v.l. *ingwalingwali.*]

-gwali(n)gwali (ingwalingwali, 6.6.3.9.9, **izingwalingwali)** n. [<gwáli.]
Ferocious-looking person. [v.l. *isigwaligwali.*]

gwaliza (3.2.9) v. [<gwáli. >perf. -gwalizile; pass. gwalizwa; ap. gwalizela; caus. gwalizisa.]
1. (intr.) Choke (as with food); suffocate; drown; strain in the face (as when choking). [cf. *gwiliza.*]
2. Be furiously angry, be in a rage.

-gwamanda (umgwamanda, 3.2.6.6.3, **imigwamanda)** n.
1. Assembly of representative men. [cf. *umgumanqa, umgwamanqa.*]
2. Congregation, community.

gwámanqa (6.6.3) ideo. [>gwamanqa; u(lu)gwamanqa; umgwamanqa.]
1. of assembly.
2. of encircling.

gwamanqa (3.2.9) v. [<gwámanqa. >perf. -gwamanqile; pass. gwamanqwa; neut. gwamanqeka; ap. gwamanqela; rec. gwamanqana; caus. gwamanqisa.]
1. Assemble, meet together.
2. Encircle.

-gwamanqa (u(lu)gwamanqa, 3.2.6.6.3, **izingwamanqa)** n. [<gwámanqa.]
Complete encircling (as when the 'horns' of an impi or hunting expedition meet).

-gwamanqa (umgwamanqa, 3.2.6.6.3, **imigwamanqa)** n. [<gwámanqa.]
1. Assembly of representative men. [cf. *umgumanqa, umgwamanda.*]
2. Congregation, community, company. *Usemgwamanqeni* (He is at the meeting). *Ubuhlangene wonke umgwamanqa wamadoda* (The whole male community was assembled).

-gwamashela (ingwamashela, 6.6.3.9.9, **izingwamashela)** n.
Herbalist's medicinal plant, used as emetic.

-gwamazi (i(li)gwamazi, 2.6.6.3.9, **amagwamazi)** n.
Leggings. [cf. v.l. *i(li)gomazi.*]

-gwamba (isigwamba, 2.4.3–6.6–3, **izigwamba)** n.
1. Any semi-fluid food become unduly thick (as porridge, sour milk).
2. Food prepared of greens mixed with mealie-dough and boiled, mostly eaten by women. [cf. *isijaßane.*]

gwámbaqa (8.8.9) ideo. [>gwambaqa.]
of encircling. *Impi yamuthi gwámbaqa* (The army encircled him).

gwambaqa (3.2.9) v. [<gwámbaqa. >perf. -gwambaqile; pass. gwambaqwa; neut. gwambaqeka; ap. gwambaqela; rec. gwambaqana; caus. gwambaqisa.]
Encircle, surround.

gwamela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -gwamele; pass. gwanyelwa; rec. gwamelana; caus. gwamelisa.]
1. Take by force, take greedily.
2. Compete against, strive against.

-gwane (ingwane, 2.9.9, **izingwane)** n.
Cuttle-fish. [cf. *imbambela.*]

-gwanga (i(li)gwanga, 2.4.3–6.3, **amagwanga)** n.
Anything half-cooked · [cf. *i(li)gwanya.*]

gwángalazi (8–3.8.3.9) ideo.
of striking ineffectively, glancing off; of missing the mark. [v.l. *gwángwalazi.*]

gwángqa (8.8–9) ideo. [>gwangqaza; stat. gwangqama; ingwangqa.]
1. of rattling, shaking. [cf. v.l. *gwánqa.*]
2. of attempting to elicit information. [cf. *gwangqa.*]
3. of rousing up, startling.

gwangqa (6.3) v. [cf. *gwángqa.* >perf. -gwangqile; pass. gwangqwa; neut. gwangqeka; ap. gwangqela; rec. gwangqana; caus. gwangqisa; int. gwangqisisa; umgwangqo.]
1. Attempt to elicit information; draw out. [cf. v.l. *gwanqa.*]
2. Rouse up, startle, stir up.

-gwangqa (ingwangqa, 2.9.9, **izingwangqa)** n. [<gwángqa.]
1. Difficulty. [cf. v.l. *ingwanqa.*]
2. Dark colour.

gwangqama (3.2.9) v. [stat.<gwángqa. >perf. -gwangqamile; stat. perf. -gwangqeme; pass. gwangqanywa; ap. gwangqamela; caus. gwangqamisa, gwangqameza.]
1. Rattle, shake, bang noisily together. [cf. *gwangqaza*; cf. v.l. *gwanqama.*]
2. Get roused, startled, angered.

gwangqameza (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<gwangqama. >perf. -gwangqamezile; pass. gwangqamezwa, gwangqanyezwa; neut. gwangqamezeka; ap. gwangqamezela; rec. gwangqamezana; caus. gwangqamezisa.]
1. Rouse, urge out of concealment; anger, cause fury. [cf. v.l. *gwanqameza.*]
2. Rattle, shake.
3. Try to elicit information.

gwangqaza (3.2.9) v. [<gwángqa. >perf. -gwangqazile; pass. gwangqazwa; neut. gwangqazeka; ap. gwanqazela; caus. gwangqazisa.]
Shake, rattle, bang noisily together. [cf. v.l. *gwanqaza.*]

-gwangqo (umgwangqo, 3.2.9.9, **imigwangqo)** n. [<gwangqa.]
Attempt to induce.

-gwangwa (i(li)gwangwa, 2.4.3–6.6–3, **amagwangwa)** n.
Half-cooked food. [cf. *i(li)gwanga.*]

-gwangwa (ingwangwa, 2.3–6.3, **izingwangwa)** n.
Common spreeuw or Cape starling, Spreo bicolor.

gwángwalazi (8–3.8.3.9) ideo.
of missing the mark. [cf. v.l. *gwángalazi.*]

gwánqa (8.8–9) ideo. [>gwanqaza; stat. gwanqama; ingwanqa.]
1. of rattling, shaking. [v.l. *gwángqa, gwáqa.*]
2. of attempting to elicit information. [cf. *gwangqa.*]
3. of rousing up, startling.

gwanqa (6.3) v. [cf. *gwánqa.* >perf. -gwanqile; pass. gwanqwa; neut. gwanqeka; ap. gwanqela; rec. gwanqana; caus. gwanqisa; int. gwanqisisa.]
1. Attempt to elicit information; attempt to draw; draw out. [v.l. *gwangqa; gwaqa.*] *Bamgwanqa waze wayixoxa indaßa* (They drew him out until he related the affair).
2. Rouse up, startle, stir up. [cf. *gwadla.*] *ukugwanqa inyamazane* (to rouse up game).

-gwanqa (ingwanqa, 2.9.9, **izingwanqa)** n. [<gwánqa. >dim. ingwanqane.]
1. Difficulty. [v.l. *ingwangqa, ingwaqa.*]
2. Dark colour.

gwanqama (3.2.9) v. [stat.<gwánqa. >perf. -gwanqamile; stat. perf. -gwanqeme; pass. gwanqanywa; ap. gwanqamela; caus. gwanqamisa, gwanqameza.]

1. Shake, rattle, bang noisily together. [cf. *gwanqaza*; v.l. *gwangqama, gwaqama.*]
2. Get roused, startled, angered.

gwanqameza (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<gwanqama. >perf. -gwanqamezile; pass. gwanqamezwa, gwanqanyezwa; neut. gwanqamezeka; ap. gwanqamezela; rec. gwanqamezana; caus. gwanqamezisa.]
1. Rouse, urge out of concealment; anger, cause fury. [v.l. *gwangqameza, gwaqameza.*]
2. Rattle, shake; try to loosen by rattling.
3. Try to elicit information; pester one to speak.

gwanqaza (3.2.9) v. [<gwánqa. >perf. -gwanqazile; pass. gwanqazwa; neut. gwanqazeka; ap. gwanqazela; caus. gwanqazisa.]
Shake, rattle; bang noisily together (as horns of cattle). [v.l. *gwangqaza, gwaqaza.*] *Kugwanqaza amagundane lapha ophahleni* (The mice are making a rattling noise here in the roof).

gwansa (6.3) v. [>perf. -gwansile; pass. gwanswa; ap. gwansela; caus. gwansisa.]
Be full of milk (of an udder). *Inkomo igwansile* (The cow's udder is full of milk).

-gwantshini (**isigwantshini,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izigwantshini**) n.
1. Person with strong, muscular body.
2. Person who likes to keep to himself; indifferent person.

gwanxa (6.3) v. [>perf. -gwanxile; pass. gwanxwa; neut. gwanxeka; ap. gwanxela; rec. gwanxana; caus. gwanxisa; isigwanxo.]
1. Shut a hut, bar or bolt a door.
2. Lever up.

-gwanxo (**isigwanxo,** 3.2.9.9, **izigwanxo**) n. [<gwanxa.]
1. Door-bar; bolt. [cf. *isiqongqwane.*]
2. Pole for levering; crow-bar.

gwanya (6.3) v. [>perf. -gwanyile; pass. gwanywa; neut. gwanyeka; ap. gwanyela; caus. gwanyisa; i(li)gwanya.]
1. Be tough, hard (as unripe fruit, uncooked food); be improperly cooked.
2. Show vigorous growth (as young adolescent).

-gwanya (**i(li)gwanya,** 3.2.9.9, **amagwanya**) n. [<gwanya.]
Anything raw, or half-cooked. [cf. *i(li)gwanga.*]

-gwapha (**ugwapha,** 2.6.3, **ogwapha**) n.
Species of climbing plant. [cf. *u(lu)nquntane.*]

gwáphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gwaphuza; isigwaphugwaphu; uɓugwaphugwaphu; gwáphuluzi.]
1. of a glancing stroke or rip; of grazing. [cf. *hwáphu.*] *Inkaɓi yamuthi gwáphu yadla ibantshi* (The ox grazed him and tore off his jacket). *Ɓathana gwáphu-gwáphu ngemikhonto* (They kept jabbing at one another with spears).
2. of incompleteness. *Sizothi gwáphu emseɓenzini, siyeke* (We'll just make a start at the work and leave it).

-gwaphugwaphu (**isigwaphugwaphu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigwaphugwaphu**) n. [<gwáphu.]
1. Person or animal of unreliable temper, one liable to make a sudden attack.
2. Wild, ferocious attack.

-gwaphugwaphu (**uɓugwaphugwaphu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9.) n. [<gwáphu.]
1. Glancing movement.
2. Ferocity.

gwaphuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<gwáphuluzi. >perf. -gwaphuluzile; pass. gwaphuluzwa; neut. gwaphuluzeka; ap. gwaphuluzela; rec. gwaphuluzana; caus. gwaphuluzisa; umgwaphuluzo.]
1. Strike a glancing blow or tear, graze, rip slightly. [cf. *hwaphuluza.*]
2. Leave work half done. [=*gwaphuza.*]

gwáphuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<gwáphu. >gwaphuluza.]
1. of a glancing stroke or rip; of grazing.
2. of incompleteness.

-gwaphuluzo (**umgwaphuluzo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imigwaphuluzo**) n. [<gwaphuluza.]
1. Superficial scar, graze-mark.
2. Half-done work; superficial act. [cf. *umhwaphuluzo.*]

gwaphuza (3.2.9) v. [<gwáphu. >perf. -gwaphuzile; pass. gwaphuzwa; ap. gwaphuzela; caus. gwaphuzisa.]
1. Make a glancing stroke or shot; rip slightly.
2. Act partially, leave work half done.

gwáqa (8.8–9) ideo. [>gwaqaza; stat. gwaqama; ingwaqa; ungwaqa.]
1. of rattling, shaking. [cf. v.l. *gwánqa.*]
2. of attempting to elicit information. [cf. *gwaqa.*]
3. of rousing up, startling.

gwaqa (6.3) v. [cf. *gwáqa.* >perf. -gwaqile; pass. gwaqwa; neut. gwaqeka; ap. gwaqela; rec. gwaqana; caus. gwaqisa; int. gwaqisisa; ingwaqo.]
1. Attempt to elicit information; draw out. [cf. v.l. *gwanqa.*]
2. Rouse up, startle, stir up.

-gwaqa rel. [<i(li)gwaqa.]
Dark-coloured, of medium hue. *inkomo egwaqa* (a dark-coloured beast).

-gwaqa (**i(li)gwaqa,** 3.2.9.9, **amagwaqa**) n. [<ingwaqa. >-gwaqa.]
Dark-coloured beast.

-gwaqa (**ingwaqa,** 2.9.9, **izingwaqa**) n. [<gwáqa. >i(li)gwaqa; ingwaqangwaqa.]
1. Difficulty. [cf. v.l. *ingwanqa, ingwaqo.*]
2. Dark colour.

gwaqama (3.2.9) v. [stat.<gwáqa. >perf. -gwaqamile; stat. perf. -gwaqeme; pass. gwaqanywa; ap. gwaqamela; caus. gwaqamisa, gwaqameza.]
1. Rattle, shake, bang noisily together. [cf. *gwaqaza*; cf. v.l. *gwanqama.*]
2. Get roused, startled, angered.

gwaqameza (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<gwaqama. >perf. -gwaqamezile; pass. gwaqamezwa, gwaqanyezwa; nuet. gwaqamezeka; ap. gwaqamezela; rec. gwaqamezana; caus. gwaqamezisa.]
1. Rouse, urge out; anger. [cf. v.l. *gwanqameza.*]
2. Rattle, shake.
3. Try to elicit information.

-gwaqa(n)gwaqa (**ingwaqangwaqa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingwaqangwaqa**) n. [<ingwaqa.]
1. Great difficulty; dilemma.
2. Rattling (as of horns, or loose objects in a box); noise of struggling, fighting.

gwaqaza (3.2.9) v. [<gwáqa. >perf. -gwaqazile; pass. gwaqazwa; neut. gwaqazeka; ap. gwaqazela; caus. gwaqazisa.]
Shake, rattle, bang noisily together. [cf. v.l. *gwanqaza.*]

-gwaqo (**ingwaqo,** 2.9.9, **izingwaqo**) n. [<gwaqa.]
Difficulty (e.g. stony, hilly place). [v.l. *ingwaqa.*]

-gwaqo (**umgwaqo,** 3.2.9.9, **imigwaqo**) n. [>loc. emgwaqweni or emgwaqeni.]
1. Main, large, well-beaten track; highway between important places.
2. Road, wagon-road.
3. Route. [cf. *indlela.*]

***-gwava** (**isigwava,** 3.2.6.3, **izigwava**) n. [<*ugwava.]
Guava plantation.

***-gwava** (**ugwava,** 2.6.3, **ogwava, igwava** and **amagwava**) n. [<Eng. >*isigwava.]
Guava (tree and fruit).

gwávu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**gwavuma; gwavumula; ingwavu.**]
of growling. *Ingwe yathi gwávu-gwávu* (The leopard growled).

-gwavu (**ingwavu,** 2.4.9, **izingwavu**) n. [<**gwávu.**]
Leopard; any animal which growls; growler. [cf. *ingwe.*]

gwavuma (3.2.9) v. [<**gwávu.** >perf. **-gwavumile;** pass. **gwavunywa;** ap. **gwavumela;** caus. **gwavumisa; ingwavuma.**]
Growl (as wild beast); complain. [cf. *gwavumula.*] *Inja iyagwavuma-nje, ayilumi* (The dog merely growls, it doesn't bite).

-gwavuma (**ingwavuma,** 6.3.9.9, **izingwavuma**) n. [<**gwavuma.**]
1. Species of bushveld tree, Pseudocassine transvaalensis, bark used medicinally for stomach trouble.
ingwavuma yehlathi (a tree in the Ngome Bush).
2. A district of Zululand about the Lubombo Range.

gwavumula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**gwávu.** >perf. **-gwavumulile, -gwavumule;** pass. **gwavumulwa;** ap. **gwavumulela;** caus. **gwavumulisa.**]
Growl (as wild beast). [cf. *gwavuma.*]

-gwawu (**ingwawu,** 2.9.9, **izingwawu**) n.
Species of reddish-coloured fish. [v.l. *umgwawu.*]

-gwawu (**umgwawu,** 3.2.9.9, **imigwawu**) n.
Species of fish. [cf. v.l. *ingwawu.*]

★ **gwáxu** (8.8–9) ideo. [>**gwaxula.**]
of hitting with a whip. [cf. *báxu.*]

gwaxula (3.2.9) v. [<**gwáxu.** >perf. **-gwaxulile, -gwaxule;** pass. **gwaxulwa;** neut. **gwaxuleka;** ap. **gwaxulela;** rec. **gwaxulana;** caus. **gwaxulisa.**]
Strike with a whip, flog. [cf. *baxaßula.*]

-gwayana (**ugwayana,** 2.6.3.9, **ogwayana**) n. [dim.< **ugwayi.**]
1. Small amount of tobacco.
2. Species of veld plant, used as emetic, leaves resemble tobacco.

-gwayi (**i(li)gwayi,** 3.2.6.3, **amagwayi**) n.
Herbalist's medicinal plant, used as an emetic.

-gwayi (**isigwayi,** 3.2.6.3, **izigwayi**) n. [<**ugwayi.**]
1. Tobacco patch or garden.
2. Small insignificant kraal composed of one or two huts.

-gwayi (**ugwayi,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n. [>**isigwayi;** dim. **ugwayana.**]
1. Tobacco plant, Nicotiana tabucum, etc.
2. Tobacco; snuff. **ugwayi womfula** (Nicotiana glauca, wild tobacco weed); *ugwayi wamakhasi* (leaf tobacco); *ugwayi womlomo* (snuff taken in the mouth; it is placed inside the lower lip or in the cheek); *ugwayi wokubema* (smoking or snuffing tobacco); *ugwayi wamakhala* (snuff). *Ugwayi usuka entendeni, uhlala entendeni* (Snuff goes from one palm to another; i.e. One good turn deserves another). *ugwayi nenhlaßa* (tobacco and aloes; i.e. inseparable friends).
3. Species of sea-fish, Holocanthus alternans.

°**-gwayica** (**i(li)gwayica,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amagwayica**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)qili,* cunning person.

-gwayigwayi (**i(li)gwayigwayi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amagwayigwayi**) n.
Pied starling, Spreo bicolor.

-gwayi-kakholo (**ugwayi-kakholo,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ugwayi+poss. **uKholo,** lit. Kholo's snuff.]
Snuff-box, Lycoperdinea fungus. [v.l. *ugwayi-kanhloyile.*]

-gwayi-kanhloyile (**ugwayi-kanhloyile,** 2.6.6.3.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**ugwayi**+poss. **unhloyile,** lit. the kite's snuff.]
Snuff-box, Lycoperdinea fungus, filled with powder of black spores and bursting when ripe. [v.l. *ugwayi-kakholo* and *ugwayi-kathekwane.*]

-gwayi-kathekwane (**ugwayi-kathekwane,** 2.6.6.3.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**ugwayi**+poss. **uthekwane,** lit. the hammer-head's snuff.]
Snuff-box, Lycoperdinea fungus. [v.l. *ugwayi-kanhloyile.*]

-gwayilazo (**i(li)gwayilazo,** 3.2.6.3.3–8.9, **amagwayilazo**) n.
Scabiosa columberia, used as a love-charm. [cf. *i(li)-gwalaza.*]

gwaza (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-gwazile;** pass. **gwazwa;** neut. **gwazeka;** ap. **gwazela;** rec. **gwazana;** caus. **gwazisa;** int. **gwazisisa; ingwazi; umgwazi; umgwazo.**]
1. Stab. [cf. *hlaßa.*] *ukugwaza ngomkhonto* (to stab with an assegai); *ukugwaza ßukhoma* (to stab at close quarters); *ukugwaza izitha* (to stab an enemy).
2. Kill, slaughter, *ukugwaza inkomo* (to slaughter a beast). *Impi ßayigwaza ibece* (They annihilated the enemy).
3. Stretch out to, reach up to (of growth). *Leli-hlathi liye lagwaza eMfolozi* (This forest stretches right to the Imfolozi River).
4. Walk with a stick. *ukugwaza ngenduku* (to use a walking-stick).
5. [mod.] Use high heels, wear high-heeled shoes.

-gwazi (**ingwazi,** 2.6.9, **izingwazi**) n. [<**gwaza.**]
1. Expert spearsman.
2. Renowned warrior, one who has killed many in battle. [cf. *inxeleha.*]

-gwazi (**umgwazi,** 2.4.3.9, **aßagwazi**) n. [<**gwaza.**]
One who stabs; a killer.

-gwazo (**umgwazo,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**gwaza.**]
A stabbing.

gwe (6–3) ideo.
of clearness, bareness. *izwe elithé gwe* (bare open country). *Ußusuku ßuthé gwe* (It is a very clear night).

-gwe (**isigwe,** 2.4.3, **izigwe**) n.
1. Red Bishop bird, Pyromelana oryx.
2. Flower of the pumpkin plant.
3. Large hairless caterpillar. [cf. *icimbi.*]
4. Green parrot. [cf. *isikhwenene.*]

gweßa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gweßile;** pass. **gwetshwa;** neut. **gweßeka;** ap. **gweßela;** rec. **gweßana;** caus. **gweßisa;** int. **gweßisisa; isigweßa; isigweßedla; umgweßi; isigweßo; umgweßo.**]
1. Round up, turn; guide with whip-cracks. *ukugweßa izinkomo ezidukayo* (to round up straying cattle).
2. Rip at, make an upward or sideways ripping thrust. [cf. *gwephuluza.*] *Inkaßi yamgweßa wasinda* (The ox made a thrust at him, but he escaped).
3. Pass judgement, decide. *ukugweßa amacala* (to decide law cases).
4. Cause rectal bleeding in a child (in order to purify his blood against sexual complaints).
5. Scrape clean, scoop out. [cf. *gweßeda.*]

-gweßa (**isigweßa,** 3.2.9.9, **izigweßa**) n. [<**gweßa.**]
1. Bad blood or heat supposed to be in the body of nearly every Native child until subjected to the process of rectal bleeding.
2. Inordinate lust in male or female, supposedly caused by bad blood not having been worked off.

gweßeda (3.2.9) v. [<**gwéßedu.** >perf. **-gweßedile;** pass. **gweßedwa;** neut. **gweßedeka;** ap. **gweßedela;** rec. **gweßedana;** caus. **gweßedisa;** int. **gweßedisisa.**]

Scrape clean, scrape remnants from sides and bottom of cooking pot. [cf. *gwegweda*; ct. *khothulula*.] *ukugweɓeda amasi emaguleni* (to scrape out sour-milk from the calabash).

gwéɓede (8.8.9) ideo.
of scraping clean. [v.l. *gwéɓedu*.]

-gweɓedla (isigweɓedla, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigweɓedla)** n. [<gweɓa. >contr. isigwedla.]
1. Awe-inspiring, muscular man; strong man with powerful bent legs of muscle. [cf. *isigweɓelende, isiqhwaga*.]
2. Fatal infectious disease, said to have been introduced from the North, showing itself in inflammation of anus and bowel. [cf. *ingumbane*.]

gwéɓedu (8.8.9) ideo. [>gweɓeda.]
of scraping clean (as a pot). [cf. *gweɓa*; v.l. *gwéɓede*.]

-gweɓi (umgweɓi, 3.2.9.9, **aɓagweɓi)** n. [<gweɓa.]
Judge, magistrate, one who passes judgement.

-gweɓo (isigweɓo, 3.2.9.9, **izigweɓo)** n. [<gweɓa.]
1. Decision, judgement.
2. Hooked instrument (used for dragging in water, or hooking down lofty object).

-gweɓo (umgweɓo, 3.2.9.9, **imigweɓo)** n. [<gweɓa.]
Upward rip (as is made by a bull); sword-thrust, ripping stab.

gwéɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gweɓuka; gweɓula.]
1. of slipping aside, shifting position.
2. of peeling off.

-gweɓu (i(li)gweɓu, 3.2.9.9, **amagweɓu)** n.
1. Bubble (of soap, froth, etc.); scum (as on boiling liquid).
2. Anger. [cf. *u(lu)laka*.] *Ugcwele igweɓu lokuthukuthela* (He is filled with anger).

-gweɓu (ingweɓu, 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Froth (of sea-water, beer, etc.).
2. Beer. [cf. *utshwala*.]
3. **ingweɓu enkulu:** species of tree, Albizzia, bark used for fever, and as a strong enema.

gweɓuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gwéɓu. >perf. -gweɓukile; ap. gweɓukela; caus. gweɓukisa.]
1. Shift, move out of position. *Incupho yagweɓuka sawa isife* (The supporting-stick moved and the trap fell).
2. Peel off. *ukugweɓuka kwesikhumba* (the peeling of the skin).

gweɓula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<gwéɓu. >perf. -gweɓulile, -gweɓule; pass. gwetshulwa; ap. gweɓulela; rec. gweɓulana; caus. gweɓulisa; u(lu)gweɓula.]
1. Move out of position, shift aside.
2. Peel off, remove bark or scab; shed (skin, bark). *Imithi eɓusika iyawagweɓula amaxolo* (In winter the trees shed their bark).
3. Hint at.

-gweɓula (u(lu)gweɓula, 6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<gweɓula.]
Itch, scab, mange; irritating skin trouble. [cf. *u(lu)khwekhwe; u(lu)twayi*.]

gweda (6.3) v. [>perf. -gwedile; pass. gwedwa; neut. gwedeka; ap. gwedela; rec. gwedana; caus. gwedisa; int. gwedisisa; ingwedane; ingwedi; ingwedo; isigwedo.]
1. Give the finishing touches to something; perfect; complete; polish. *Lengubo uyithungé wayigweda* (She sewed this dress and finished it off).
2. Hollow out, scoop out, carve out. *ukugweda izinkezo* (to carve out spoons).

★ **-gwedi (ingwedi,** 2.9.9, **izingwedi)** n. [<gweda.]
1. One who produces perfect work; skilful artisan; thoroughly efficient, skilful person. [cf. *ingcwepheshi*.]
2. Skilful carver.

gwedla (6.3) v. [> perf. -gwedlile; pass. gwedlwa; neut. gwedleka; ap. gwedlela; rec. gwedlana; caus. gwedlisa; int. gwedlisisa; isigwedlela; ingwedli; isigwedlo.]
1. Paddle, row; punt. *ukugwedla isikebe* (to paddle a boat).
2. Swim by breast-stroke.
3. Move along in sitting position with the aid of the hands (as a cripple).

-gwedla (isigwedla, 3.2.9.9, **izigwedla)** n. [contr.< isigweɓedla.]
Strong, muscular man.

-gwedleɓa (isigwedleɓa, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigwedleɓa)** n.
Strongly built person. [cf. *isidletheva*.]

-gwedlela (isigwedlela, 6.6.3.9.9, **izigwedlela)** n. [<gwedla.]
Dipper, ladle.

-gwedli (ingwedli, 2.9.9, **izingwedli)** n. [<gwedla.]
Boatman, paddler, rower.

-gwedlo (isigwedlo, 3.2.9.9, **izigwedlo)** n. [<gwedla.]
Oar, paddle; punting-pole.

gwédlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gwedluka; gwedlula; gwedluza].
of moving aside. [cf. *gúdlu*.]

gwedluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gwédlu. >perf. -gwedlukile; ap. gwedlukela; caus. gwedlukisa.]
Move aside. [cf. *gudluka*.]

gwedlula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<gwédlu. >perf. -gwedlule; pass. gwedlulwa; ap. gwedlulela; rec. gwedlulana; caus. gwedlulisa.]
Push aside, move aside. [cf. *gudlula*.]

gwedluza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<gwédlu. >perf. -gwedluzile; pass. gwedluzwa; neut. gwedluzeka; ap. gwedluzela; rec. gwedluzana; caus. gwedluzisa.]
1. Move aside, push aside. [cf. *gudluza*.]
2. Shake noisily.

-gwedo (ingwedo, 2.9.9, **izingwedo)** n. [<gweda.]
Graving tool. [cf. v.l. *isigwedo*.]

-gwedo (isigwedo, 3.2.9.9, **izigwedo)** n. [<gweda.]
Sharp, curved knife used for scooping out wood; graving iron (used by Native carvers). [v.l. *ingwedo*.]

gwee (6–3) ideo. (usually repeated).
of quacking of ducks.

-gwegenkle (ugwegenkle, 2.4.9.9, **ogwegenkle)** n.
Compositae Senecio bush. [cf. *umgwiɓi*.]

gwegwa (6.3) v. [cf. *gwégwe*. >perf. -gwegwile; pass. gwegwa; neut. gwegweka; ap. gwegwela; rec. gwegwana; caus. gwegwisa; int. gwegwisisa.]
1. Hook, catch with hook; entice; bring towards one. [cf. *gega*.]
2. Be crooked; zigzag; go in a roundabout way; be evasive. [cf. *gqwegqwa*.] *indlela egwegwayo* (a zigzag road).

gwégwe (6–3.8–5) ideo. [>gwegwesa; gwegweza; gwegweɓeza; i(li)gwegwe; ingwegwe; isigwegwe; ugwegwe; uɓugwegwe.]
of crookedness, evasion. [cf. *gwegwa*.]

-gwegwe (i(li)gwegwe, 2.6.3.9, **amagwegwe)** n. [< gwégwe. >-magwegwe.]
1. A crooked or bowed thing (e.g. bandy legs). [cf. *i(li)gwenxe, i(li)khwembe*; v.l. *isigwegwe*.]
2. Moral crookedness.

-gwegwe (ingwegwe, 2.6.9, **izingwegwe)** n. [< gwégwe.]
1. Hook, crook; stick with a crook. [cf. *isixaɓo*.]
2. **inGwegwe:** member of the *u(lu)Dlambedlu* regiment.

-gwegwe (isigwegwe, 2.6.3.9, **izigwegwe)** n. [< gwégwe. >-zigwegwe.]
1. Crooked thing. [v.l. *i(li)gwegwe*.]
2. Moral crookedness.

-gwegwe (**ugwegwe,** 2.6–3.9, **ogwegwe**) n. [< **gwégwe.**]
Children's fanciful term applied to the left thumb, esp. in the forms: **ugwegwe-wonqunta, ugwegwe-onqumu,** and **ugwegwelunqume** q.v.

★ **gwegweda** (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-gwegwedile**; pass. **gwegwedwa**; neut. **gwegwedeka**; ap. **gwegwedela**; rec. **gwegwedana**; caus. **gwegwedisa.**]
Scrape clean, scrape out remnants. [cf. *gwebeda.*]

-gwegwelunqume (**ugwegwelunqume,** 2.4.6.3.6.3, **ogwegwelunqume**) n.
Children's fanciful name for the left thumb. [cf. *isithupha.* See under *ucikicane.*]

gwegwesa (3.2.9) v. [< **gwégwe.** > perf. **-gwegwesile**; pass. **gwegweswa**; neut. **gwegweseka**; ap. **gwegwesela**; rec. **gwegwesana**; caus. **gwegwesisa**; int. **gwegwesisisa.**]
Go out of the way, go round, deviate, make a detour.

gwegweza (3.2.9) v. [< **gwégwe.** > perf. **-gwegwezile**; pass. **gwegwezwa**; ap. **gwegwezela**; caus. **gwegwezisa.**]
Make a detour. [cf. more usual v.l. *gwegwesa.*]

-gweje (**ingweje,** 2.9.9, **izingweje**) n.
1. Reddish colour.
2. Any bright reddish object (e.g. new-born baby, flower, reddish-skinned Native).

-gweje (**u(lu)gweje,** 3.2.9.9, **izingweje**) n.
1. The odd one left over after pairing.
2. Reddish-complexioned Native.
3. Species of red flower, Graderia scabra. [cf. *i(li)beja.*]

-gwejeje (**ingwejeje,** 2.4.6.9, **izingwejeje**) n.
Species of small squirrel, Sciurus palliatus.

-gwele (**i(li)gwele,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amagwele**) n.
Slightly intoxicating drink made from maize-water. [cf. *i(li)philiba, i(li)shontshosi.*]

-gwele (**i(li)gwele,** 2.4.3.9, **amagwele**) n.
Species of succulent rock-plant with pink flowers, Anacampseros ustulata.

-gwele (**ingwele,** 2.6–3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Red beads; originally two kinds, a large and a small, said to have been Shaka's favourite beads.

-gwele (**u(lu)gwele,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izingwele**) n.
1. Dry, icy-cold wind. [cf. *umbayiyana.*] *Liphendulé ugwele* (It has changed to a crisp, icy wind).
2. Cold-heartedness, indifference.
3. Cold-hearted person, one lacking in feeling or sympathy.

-gwelo (**i(li)gwelo,** 3.2.9.9, **amagwelo**) n.
Shred of skin.

gwema (6–3.9) v. [> perf. **-gwemile**; pass. **gwenywa**; neut. **gwemeka**; ap. **gwemela**; rec. **gwemana**; caus. **gwemisa**; int. **gwemisisa**; **umgwemelo.**]
Avoid, stand aside; go out of the way. *ukugwema umuzi* (to go out of the way to avoid a village).

gwémbe (6–3.6–3) ideo. [> **isigwembe**; **u(lu)gwembe**; **gwémbelezi**; **-magwembe.**]
1. of crookedness, malformation of limbs, bandiness.
2. of walking with crooked limbs, bow-legged.

-gwembe (**isigwembe,** 2.6.3.9, **izigwembe**) n. [< **gwémbe.**]
Person with crooked arms or bandy legs. [cf. *i(li)gwegwe, isikhwembe.*]

-gwembe (**u(lu)gwembe,** 2.6.3.9, **izingwembe**) n. [< **gwémbe.**]
1. Native meat-tray carved out of wood. [cf. *u(lu)gqoko.*]
2. Piece of gristly flesh on the flank of a beast.
3. Girls' dance in which all hold hands and run round.

gwembeleza (3.3.2.9) v. [< **gwémbelezi.** > perf. **-gwembelezile**; pass. **gwembelezwa**; neut. **gwembelezeka**; ap. **gwembelezela**; rec. **gwembelezana**; caus. **gwembelezisa.**]
1. (intr.) Walk with crooked gait; walk bandy-legged, bow-legged.
2. (tr.) Hook, hitch with a hook or crook. *Bagwembelezé zabaningi izinhlanzi* (They hooked an enormous number of fish).

gwémbelezi (6–3.6.3.9) ideo. [< **gwémbe.** > **gwembeleza.**]
of walking with bandy legs.

-gwemelo (**umgwemelo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imigwemelo**) n. [< ap. **gwema.**]
Avoidance.

†**gwénce** (8.8–9) obs. ideo. [> **gwenceza**; **i(li)gwence.**]
of deceitful talk.

-gwence (**i(li)gwence,** 3.2.9.9, **amagwence**) n. [< obs. **gwénce.**]
Deceitful, double-tongued person; cunning cheat. [cf. *i(li)gence, i(li)khwence.*]

gwenceza (3.2.9) v. [< obs. **gwénce.** > perf. **-gwencezile**; pass. **gwencezwa**; ap. **gwencezela**; caus. **gwencezisa.**]
Talk deceitfully. [cf. *khwenceza.*]

gwenda (6.3) v. [> perf. **-gwendile**; pass. **gwendwa**; neut. **gwendeka**; ap. **gwendela**; rec. **gwendana**; caus. **gwendisa.**]
Graze, shave, glance off (as of a missile); skirt (as a village). [cf. *geja, gwendula.*] *Umkhonto wagwenda wabuya noboya* (The spear just grazed and took off some hair).

gwéndu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **gwenduka**; **gwendula**; **u(lu)gwendu.**]
1. of grazing, glancing off. [cf. *gwéngu.*]
2. of springing back, recoiling.

-gwendu (**u(lu)gwendu,** 2.6.3.9, **izingwendu**) n. [< **gwéndu.**]
A grazing shot or blow.

gwenduka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **gwéndu.** > perf. **-gwendukile**; ap. **gwendukela**; caus. **gwendukisa.**]
1. Spring back, recoil, ricochet. [cf. *gwenguka.*] *Insika yagwenduka lwawohloka udonga* (The pole sprang back and the wall collapsed).
2. Go back on one's word, break promise; secede, give up allegiance.

gwendula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **gwéndu.** > perf. **-gwendulile, -gwendule**; pass. **gwendulwa**; neut. **gwenduleka**; ap. **gwendulela**; rec. **gwendulana**; caus. **gwendulisa.**]
1. Graze, glance off, shave. [cf. *gwenda, gwengula.*]
2. Draw from allegiance, cause rebellion.

gweneneza (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-gwenenezile**; pass. **gwenenezwa**; ap. **gwenenezela**; rec. **gwenenezana**; caus. **gwenenezisa.**]
Cry piteously (as a child for its mother).

-gwengce (**ugwengce,** 2.9.9, **ogwengce**) n.
Species of shrub with bulbous edible root.

gwéngu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **gwenguka**; **gwengula.**]
1. of grazing, glancing off. [cf. *gwéndu.*]
2. of springing back, recoiling.

gwenguka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **gwéngu.** > perf. **-gwengukile**; ap. **gwengukela**; caus. **gwengukisa.**]
1. Spring back, recoil, ricochet. [cf. *gwenduka.*]
2. Go back on one's word; secede. *Besesithi ukhulumile kuphakathi wagwenguka* (We thought he had spoken very well, but he didn't come up to his promises).

gwengula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **gwéngu.** > perf. **-gwengulile, -gwengule**; pass. **gwengulwa**; neut. **gwenguleka**; ap. **gwengulela**; rec. **gwengulana**; caus. **gwengulisa.**]
1. Graze, glance off; strike superficially. [cf. *gwendula.*]
2. Turn one away from allegiance.

-gwenxe (i(li)gwenxe, 2.6.3.9, **amagwenxe)** n. [> -magwenxe.]
A crooked or bowed object. [cf. *i(li)gwegwe.*]

-gwenxe (isigwenxe, 2.6.3.9, **izigwenxe)** n. [> -zigwenxe.]
A crooked object. [cf. *i(li)gwenxe.*]

-gwenya (amagwenya, 2.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Tonsils.

-gwenya (i(li)gwenya, 2.4.6–3–8.9, **amagwenya)** n.
Fruit of the Kafir plum.

-gwenya (ingwenya, 2.9.9, **izingwenya)** n. [Ur-B. *-ɣwena.* > isigwenyana.]
1. Crocodile. *Ingwenya idla uhloɓo eyake yaludla* (The crocodile eats the kind that it has once eaten; i.e. The disease is hereditary). *Ingwenya idla emsingeni* (The crocodile devours in the strong current; i.e. Keep away from bad company).
2. Ear of corn not thoroughly threshed.
3. Criminal; lawless person. *Izingwenya zigcwele emadolobeni* (The towns are full of criminals).
4. [mod.] Submarine. Also: **ingwenya yasolwandle.**

-gwenya (umgwenya, 2.4.6–3–8.9, **imigwenya)** n.
Species of huge forest tree, Kafir plum, Harpephyllum caffrum. **umgwenya wezinja** (Eckebergia capensis, a large tree).

-gwenyana (isigwenyana, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izigwenyana)** n. [dim. < ingwenya.]
Species of small crocodile, said to be less dangerous than the ordinary.

°-gwesha (umgwesha, 3.2.9.9, **imigwesha)** n.
hlonipha term for *umncele,* boundary.

gweva (6.3) v. [> perf. -gwevile; pass. gwevwa; ap. gwevela; caus. gwevisa; ugweva.]
1. Retain tenaciously, refuse to restore (used with conj. *na-*). [cf. *gwevuka.*] *ukugweva nemali* (to refuse to pay out).
2. Stand at bay, resist obstinately, show fight. *Iqhawe ligwevé esangweni, akungeni-muntu* (The warrior is withstanding at the gateway, no one can enter).

★ **-gwevana (ugwevana,** 2.4.9.9, **ogwevana)** n.
Evil disposition. [cf. *ugovana.*]

gwévu (8.8–9) ideo. [> gwevuka.]
1. of holding tenaciously.
2. of standing at bay.

-gwevu (i(li)gwevu, 2.4.3.9, **amagwevu)** n.
Large white-bellied rat found near water. [cf. *i(li)dlaku.*]

-gwevu (ingwevu, 2.4.9, **izingwevu)** n.
Species of small bush, Dioscorea sylvatica, and Testitudinaria elephantipes, hollow stems used for *umtshumo* tubes.

gwevuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< gwévu. > perf. -gwevukile; ap. gwevukela; caus. gwevukisa.]
1. Retain tenaciously, refuse to give up (used with conj. *na-*). [cf. *gweva.*]
2. Stand at bay, resist obstinately.

★ **gwi** (8–9 or 6–3) ideo. [> gwica; gwigwiza; i(li)gwigwi; i(li)gwigwigwi.]
1. of being full. [cf. *swi.*]
2. of the sound of a thin-necked vessel when getting full; sound caused by a man drowning under water. [cf. *gwinsi.*] *Ibodlela lingathi gwi gwi gwi lisuke seligcwala* (A bottle gives a sound of filling and then it is full).
3. of grunting of pigs. [cf. *wi.*]

-gwiɓi (umgwiɓi, 2.4.6–3.9, **imigwiɓi)** n.
Compositae Senecio bush. [cf. *ugwegenkle.*]

-gwiɓisholo (u(lu)gwiɓisholo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izingwiɓisholo)** n.
Bow (for shooting an arrow). [cf. *umciɓisholo.*]

gwica (6.3) v. [< gwi. > perf. -gwicile; pass. gwicwa; ap. gwicela; caus. gwicisa; ingwici; isigwici.]
1. Gulp down food or drink; guzzle.
2. Tell lies.

-gwici (ingwici, 2.9.9, **izingwici)** n. [< gwica.]
1. Gulping, guzzling.
2. Great eater or drinker, guzzler.

-gwici (isigwici, 3.2.9.9, **izigwici)** n. [< gwica.]
Liar.

-gwigwi (i(li)gwigwi, 2.4.6–3.8–3, **amagwigwi)** n. [< gwi.]
1. A gulping, swallowing of food. [cf. *i(li)gwigwigwi, i(li)gwinsi.*] *Musa ukudla ngamagwigwi* (Don't gulp your food down).
2. Species of water bird.

-gwigwigwi (i(li)gwigwigwi, 2.4.4.6.9, **amagwigwigwi)** n. [< gwi.]
1. Species of bird, destructive in the sorghum fields (so called from its cry).
2. A swallowing. [cf. *i(li)gwigwi.*]

gwigwiza (3.2.9) v. [< gwi. > perf. -gwigwizile; pass. gwigwizwa; ap. gwigwizela; caus. gwigwizisa.]
Make a gulping sound (when drinking or when drowning).

gwija (6.3) v. [> perf. -gwijile; ap. gwijela; caus. gwijisa; i(li)gwija; i(li)gwijo.]
Bob up and down.

-gwija (i(li)gwija, 3.2.9.9, **amagwija)** n. [< gwija.]
1. Young people's dancing competition; line of dancers. [cf. *i(li)jadu*; v.l. *i(li)gwijo.*] *Igwija lika-Mdlaka ligwegwe lijiyeza aɓasini ɓengoma* (Mdlaka's dancing line is crooked, it is disappointing to the dancers to music—Shaka's *iziɓongo*).
2. Stick or spring by which a snare is set for birds. [cf. *u(lu)giɓe.*]

gwíji (6.6–3) ideo.
1. of dipping down, swooping. [cf. *gwinji.*]
2. of hiding.

-gwijo (i(li)gwijo, 3.2.9.9, **amagwijo)** n. [< gwija.]
1. Young people's dancing competition. [cf. v.l. *i(li)gwija.*]
2. Trap-spring.

gwíli (8.8–9) ideo. [> gwilika; gwiliza; i(li)gwili; isigwili; umgwili; uɓugwiligwili.]
1. of bobbing up and down (as in water, or when hiding in grass).
2. of undulation of sound. *Iboyi litshiloza izwi lithi gwíli-gwíli* (The Bush-warbler sings with sweeping notes undulating its voice).
3. of sudden changing or turning back.
4. of choking.

-gwili (i(li)gwili, 3.2.6.3, **amagwili)** n. [< gwíli. > i(li)gwilinsi.]
Yellow-breasted lark, Macronyx croceus. [cf. *i(li)-nqomfi.*]

-gwili (isigwili, 2.6.3–8.9, **izigwili)** n. [< gwíli. > uɓugwili.]
Well-to-do, prosperous person; person living in civilized conditions.

-gwili (isigwili, 3.2.9.9, **izigwili)** n. [< gwíli. > uɓugwili.]
1. Greedy, gluttonous person; selfish person.
2. Ruffianly, unmannered person.
3. Hyena. [cf. *impisi.*]

-gwili (uɓugwili, 3.2.9.9) n. [< isigwili.]
Greed, gluttony, selfishness.

-gwili (uɓugwili, 2.6.3–8.9) n. [< isigwili.]
Prosperity; civilized state.

-gwili (umgwili, 2.6.3.9, **imigwili)** n. [< gwíli.]

1. Vegetable (gourd, tuber, etc.) harder than those with which it is cooked, and therefore remaining uncooked.
2. An exception to the rule.
3. Eccentric, incorrigible person.

-gwiligwili (uɓugwiligwili, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<gwíli.]
Sound made by a drowning man; sound of choking.

-gwiligwili (umgwiligwili, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imigwiligwili)** n.
Species of shrub, Ipomoea albivenia, with cotton-like fruit, and bulbous roots eaten in famine.

gwilika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gwíli. >perf. **-gwilikile**; pass. **gwilikwa**; ap. **gwilikela**; caus. **gwilikisa.**]
1. Change suddenly, turn back; change one's mind, break a promise, go back on one's word; give up allegiance. *Sase sithembisene wagwilika yena* (We had come to a mutual agreement and he suddenly changed his mind).
2. Grow prosperous (in civilized life); become civilized.

gwilikica (3.3.2.9) v. [<gwílikici. >perf. **-gwilikicile**; pass. **gwilikicwa**; neut. **gwilikiceka**; ap. **gwilikicela**; rec. **gwilikicana**; caus. **gwilikicisa**; int. **gwilikicisisa.**]
Speak craftily, be absolutely unreliable in speech, be double-tongued.

gwílikici (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**gwilikica**; **i(li)gwilikici**; **isigwilikici**; **uɓugwilikici.**]
of crafty speech, of turning on one's word.

-gwilikici (i(li)gwilikici, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amagwilikici)** n. [<gwílikici.]
Unreliable person, one whose word cannot be trusted.

-gwilikici (isigwilikici, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izigwilikici)** n. [<gwílikici.]
Crafty speaker; one who easily changes his mind.

-gwilikici (uɓugwilikici, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**gwílikici.**]
Unreliable character; untrustworthiness; craftiness in speech.

-gwilinsi (i(li)gwilinsi, 2.4.6.3.9, **amagwilinsi)** n. [<i(li)gwili.]
Yellow-breasted lark. [see v.l. *i(li)gwili.*]

gwiliza (3.2.9) v. [<gwíli. >perf. **-gwilizile**; pass. **gwilizwa**; neut. **gwilizeka**; ap. **gwilizela**; caus. **gwilizisa**; i(li)gwiliza.]
1. Choke, get choked (as when eating or drowning). [cf. *gwaliza.*]
2. Bob up and down, undulate. *Izinhloli ɓaziɓona ngokuhamba zigwiliza* (They recognized the spies by the way they went along repeatedly hiding and peering).

-gwiliza (i(li)gwiliza, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amagwiliza)** n. [<gwiliza.]
Yellow-breasted lark. [cf. v.l. *i(li)gwili.*]

gwínci (6.3) ideo. [>**gwinciza**; **i(li)gwinci.**]
of zigzagging, winding. *umgwaqo othé gwínci gwínci* (a zigzag road).

-gwinci (i(li)gwinci, 2.4.3.9, **amagwinci)** n. [<gwínci. >-magwinci.]
Curve, winding path; zigzag way or pattern, chevron pattern. *ukhamba olunamagwinci* (chevron-patterned pot).

gwinciza (3.2.9) v. [<gwínci. >perf. **-gwincizile**; pass. **gwincizwa**; ap. **gwincizela**; caus. **gwincizisa**; int. **gwincizisisa.**]
1. Zigzag; meander about. *umgwaqo ogwincizayo* (a zigzag road).
2. Carve a zigzag or chevron pattern.
3. Indulge in immorality; follow a morally crooked path.

-gwingci (isigwingci, 2.4.3.9, **izigwingci)** n.
Guitar. [v.l. *isigingci.*]

gwinja (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gwinjile**; pass. **gwinjwa**; ap. **gwinjela**; caus. **gwinjisa**; int. **gwinjisisa**; **ugwinja.**]
1. Dip down (to avoid a blow), sweep down (as swallow). [cf. *gwínji.*]
2. Hide, dive into hiding.

-gwinja (ugwinja, 2.8.8–3, **ogwinja)** n. [<gwinja.]
Diver, one who dives and swims.

-gwinja-ɓomaficiza (ugwinja-ɓomaficiza, 2.8.8.3.4.3.9.9, **ogwinja-ɓomaficiza)** n. [<ugwinja+poss. umaficiza.]
Dive-bomber.

gwínji (6.6–3) ideo.
1. of dipping down, swooping. [cf. *gwíji, gwinja.*] *Yini yona elokhu ithi qhámu gwínji etshanini?* (What is that constantly bobbing up and down in the grass?).
2. of hiding.

gwinqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gwinqile**; pass. **gwinqwa**; neut. **gwinqeka**; ap. **gwinqela**; rec. **gwinqana**; caus. **gwinqisa.**]
1. Swallow in lumps (without chewing), bolt down whole. [cf. *gwinya.*] *Amaphilizi uwagwinqe ungawahlafuni* (Swallow the pills without chewing them).
2. Absorb. [cf. *ɗonsa.*]
3. (stat. perf.) Be damp, moist, wet, clammy.

gwinsa (6.3) v. tr. [cf. *gwínsi.* >perf. **-gwinsile**; pass. **gwinswa**; neut. **gwinseka**; ap. **gwinsela**; rec. **gwinsana**; caus. **gwinsisa.**]
1. Gulp down, swallow in large quantities. [v.l. *ginsa.*] *ukugwinsa ukudla* (to gulp down food).
2. Choke. *Ukudla kwamgwinsa emphinjeni* (The food choked him in his throat).

gwínsi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**gwinsika**; **gwinsiza**; **i(li)gwinsi.** cf. *gwinsa.*]
of the gurgling sound of a thin-necked vessel when getting full; of a man when drowning; of gulping. [cf. *gwi.*]

gwinsi (i(li)gwinsi, 2.6.6–3.9, **amagwinsi)** n. [<gwínsi.]
1. Blue-bird or green starling, Lamprocolius phoenicopterus, a Bee-eater. [cf. *i(li)khwezi.*]
2. Black-bellied starling, Lamprocolius melanogaster.
3. A gulping or swallowing of food. [cf. *i(li)gwigwi.*]
4. Guinea-pig.

gwinsika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<gwínsi. >perf. **-gwinsikile**; ap. **gwinsikela**; caus. **gwinsikisa.**]
Make a gurgling sound (as of thin-necked bottle when getting full, man when drowning); be gulped, swallowed down. *Ukudla kwagwinsika emphinjeni kwehla* (The food made a gulping sound in the throat and went down).

gwinsiza (3.2.9) v. [<gwínsi. >perf. **-gwinsizile**; pass. **gwinsizwa**; ap. **gwinsizela**; caus. **gwinsizisa.**]
Drink heavily. [cf. *gwinsa.*]

gwinya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gwinyile**; pass. **gwinywa**; neut. **gwinyeka**; ap. **gwinyela**; rec. **gwinyana**; caus. **gwinyisa**; int. **gwinyisisa**; **umgwinya**; °**umgwinyo.**]
1. Swallow; absorb; displace. *ukugwinya ukudla* (to swallow food); *ukugwinya umuthi* (to swallow medicine). *Impucuko isiyazigwinya izindlela zaɓantu* (Civilization is now displacing Native customs). *Intengo igwinyisa amathe* (The purchase price is all right; lit. it has caused spittle to swallow). *Ilungelo eɓelikhona ligwinyiwe* (The opportunity has been frustrated).
2. Idiom: *ukugwinya itshe* (to take courage; lit. to swallow a stone).

-gwinya (umgwinya, 3.2.6.3, **imigwinya)** n. [<gwinya.]
Forest tree with small edible fruit, Chrysophyllum viridifolium.

-gwinyamadoda (isigwinyamadoda, 3.2.6.6.3.9.9,

izigwinyamadoda) n. [<gwinya+amadoda, lit. what swallows men.]
Torpedo fish. [cf. *i(li)sava.*]
°-gwinyo (**umgwinyo,** 3.2.9.9, **imigwinyo**) n. [<gwinya.]
hlonipha term for *umlomo,* mouth.
gwiya (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-gwiyile**; pass. **gwiywa**; neut. **gwiyeka**; ap. **gwiyela**; caus. **gwiyisa.**]
Perform war antics; dance a war-dance (rare form of *giya,* q.v.).
gx (*ɓg*) The voiced form of the lateral click.
-gxa (**i(li)gxa,** 3.2.9, **amagxa**) n.
Thick jungle. [cf. v.l. *isigxa.*]
-gxa (**isigxa,** 3.2.9, **izigxa**) n.
1. Iron rod, or wooden stake, used by a Native doctor for digging up medicinal roots. [cf. *isimbo.*]
2. Miner's drill. [cf. *i(li)jombolo.*]
3. Thick jungle. [v.l. *i(li)gxa.*]
-gxa (**u(lu)gxa,** 3.2.9, **izingxa**) n.
1. Digging stick, stake or iron rod for digging; stick used by doctor for digging up roots.
2. Initial doctor's fee; retaining fee (for lawyer or doctor).
3. Forceps, dentist's pincers; pincers.
gxaa (8–3–8) ideo. [>gxaza.]
1. of leaking, dripping; of pouring down. [cf. *xhaa.*] *Ibakede lithi gxaa* (The bucket is leaking).
2. of striding, walking with long strides. *Uyothi gxaa gxaa umɓambe* (You will stride out and catch him).
3. of digging with a stake.
gxaba (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gxabile**; pass. **gxajwa**; neut. **gxabeka**; ap. **gxabela**; caus. **gxabisa**; int. **gxabisisa.**]
Boil, bubble, seethe. [cf. *ɓila.*]
°gxaba (6–3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *jaba,* be dejected.
-gxaba (**i(li)gxaba,** 3.2.6.3, **amagxaba**) n. [>uɓugxaba.]
1. Dirty, untidy person. [cf. *i(li)nikiniki.*]
2. Old, worn-out clothes.
-gxaba (**uɓugxaba,** 3.2.6.3) n. [<i(li)gxaba.]
Dirtiness, untidiness.
gxábalaza (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of sitting down at ease (as a man in the *iɓandla*).
-gxaɓangxoza (**ingxaɓangxoza,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izingxaɓangxoza**) n.
Hopelessly entangled thing or affair. *Sekuyingxaɓangxoza, amathe nolimi* (It is now mutual entanglement, a case of the spittle and the tongue—said of intimate friends).
°gxaɓula (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *jaɓula,* be happy.
gxáda (8.8–9) ideo. [>gxadaza.]
1. of striding out. [cf. *gxada.*]
2. of slouching.
gxada (6.3) v. [cf. *gxáda.* >perf. **-gxadile**; pass. **gxadwa**; neut. **gxadeka**; ap. **gxadela**; caus. **gxadisa**; int. **gxadisisa**; dim. **gxadagxada**; **i(li)gxadi.**]
1. Stride out; take long steps.
2. Tack, sew with large stitches.
gxadaza (3.2.9) v. [<gxáda. >perf. **-gxadazile**; pass. **gxadazwa**; ap. **gxadazela**; caus. **gxadazisa.**]
1. Stride out, walk with long stride.
2. Slouch along.
gxadazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gxadaza. >perf. **-gxadazele**; pass. **gxadazelwa**; ap. **gxadazelela**; caus. **gxadazelisa.**]
1. Stride for.
2. Stride out, walk with long stride [=*gxadaza*].
3. Slouch along. [cf. *xadazela.*]
-gxadi (**i(li)gxadi,** 2.4.3.9, **amagxadi**) n. [<gxada.]
Long stride.
gxagxaza (3.2.9) v. [freq.<gxaza. >perf. **-gxagxazile**; ap. **gxagxazela**; caus. **gxagxazisa.**]
Leak extensively, drip abundantly. [cf. *xhaxhaza.*]
-gxakula (**ingxakula,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingxakula**) n.
Person of protruding teeth. [cf. *ingovolo, ingxavula.*]
-gxala (**umgxala,** 3.2.6.3, **imigxala**) n.
1. Iron or wooden stake for digging; crow-bar.
2. Strong, muscular person.
-gxalaɓa (**i(li)gxalaɓa,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amagxalaɓa**) n. [>dim. i(li)gxalaɓana.]
1. One of the dorsal vertebrae, lying between the shoulder blades.
2. Shoulder. *Uthwele ngamagxalaɓa* (He is carrying on the shoulders).
gxamalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-gxamalazile**; pass. **gxamalazwa, gxanyalazwa**; ap. **gxamalazela**; caus. **gxamalazisa.**]
Stand with legs apart; stand far apart. [cf. v.l. *xamalaza.*]
gxamalazela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<gxamalaza. >perf. **-gxamalazele**; pass. **gxamalazelwa, gxanyalazelwa**; ap. **gxamalazelela**; caus. **gxamalazelisa.**]
1. Stand apart for. [cf. v.l. *xamalazela.*]
2. Block the way, interfere.
gxámbu (6.3) ideo. [>gxambukela; gxambuza; uɓugxambugxambu.]
1. of stepping carefully through water (as when water is very cold). [cf. *ngxámbu.*]
2. of plunging into water. [cf. *gxámu.*] *Bezwa kuthi gxámbu emanzini, kanti kuphonseka umntwana* (They heard the noise of plunging into water, it was a child that fell in).
-gxambugxambu (**uɓugxambugxambu,** 2.4.6.3.6.3) n. [<gxámbu.]
Sound of running through water. ★
gxambuza (3.2.9) v. [<gxámbu. >perf. **-gxambuzile**; pass. **gxambuzwa**; neut. **gxambuzeka**; ap. **gxambuzela**; rec. **gxambuzana**; caus. **gxambuzisa.**]
1. (intr.) Run through water (as children playing). [cf. *ngxambuza.*]
2. (tr.) Plunge or dip into water; soak in water.
gxámu (6.3) ideo.
of plunging into water, falling splash. [cf. *gxámbu.*] *Uxamu wathi húlukuqu gxámu emanzini* (The water-monitor darted and plunged into the water).
-gxamu (**umgxamu,** 3.2.6.3, **imigxamu**) n.
Species of timber tree, Schotia latifolia and S. transvaalensis; used for ox-yokes; bark producing a red dye.
gxángxa (6–3.8–5) ideo. [<gxa. >gxangxasha; ingxangxa.]
1. of hopping about.
2. of tacking, putting in temporary stitches.
-gxangxa (**ingxangxa,** 2.8–3–8.9, **izingxangxa**) n. [<gxángxa. >ngxangxasha.]
Species of green-striped frog, Rana esculenta.
gxangxasha (3.2.9) v. [<gxángxa. >perf. **-gxangxashile**; pass. **gxangxashwa**; neut. **gxangxasheka**; ap. **gxangxashela**; caus. **gxangxashisa.**]
1. Hop about (as frog). [cf. *ngxangxasha.*]
2. Bite playfully (as cat playing with a mouse, as dogs at play); frisk about (at play).
3. Dodge about in speech; make conflicting statements.
gxangxashiya (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-gxangxashiyile**; pass. **gxangxashiywa**; neut. **gxangxashiyeka**; ap. **gxangxashiyela**; caus. **gxangxashiyisa.**]
Hop about, jump about (as cat playing with mouse). [cf. *gxangxasha.*]

gxankxa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gxankxile**; pass. **gxankxwa**; neut. **gxankxeka**; ap. **gxankxela**; caus. **gxankxisa**; **i(li)gxankxa**; **ingxankxa.**]
1. Mix milk with other food (e.g. crushed mealies). [v.l. *xhankxa.*] *ukugxankxa uɓisi nomcaɓa* (to mix milk with boiled mealies).
2. Add on; grow.

-gxankxa (**i(li)gxankxa,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amagxankxa**) n. [<gxankxa.]
Young ox with partly grown horns.

-gxankxa (**ingxankxa,** 3.9.9, **izingxankxa**) n. [<gxankxa.]
Food mixed with milk; mixture.

gxánkxu (6.3) ideo. [>gxankxula.]
of springing, leaping, prancing.

gxankxula (3.2.9) v. [<gxánkxu. >perf. **-gxankxulile, -gxankxule**; pass. **gxankxulwa**; neut. **gxankxuleka**; ap. **gxankxulela**; caus. **gxankxulisa.**]
Spring up gracefully, leap, prance.

-gxanyana (**isigxanyana,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izigxanyana**) n. [dim.<umgxamu.]
Bushveld tree, Schotia transvaalensis.

-gxathu (**i(li)gxathu,** 3.2.6.3, **amagxathu**) n.
Space between the feet; stride. *Amagxathu akhe made* (He takes long strides).

gxávu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gxavula; **ingxavungxavu.**]
1. of gripping with protruding teeth; of protruding the teeth.
2. of standing apart, mixing badly.

gxavula (3.2.9) v. [<gxávu. >perf. **-gxavulile, -gxavule**; pass. **gxavulwa**; ap. **gxavulela**; caus. **gxavulisa**; **ingxavula.**]
1. (intr.) Have protruding teeth. [cf. *gqavula.*]
2. (tr.) Grip with protruding teeth.

-gxavula (**ingxavula,** 6.3.9.9, **izingxavula**) n. [<gxavula.]
Person with protruding teeth. [cf. *ingqavula.*]

-gxavu(n)gxavu (**ingxavungxavu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingxavungxavu**) n. [<gxávu.]
Ill-cooked, badly mixed food.

-gxawu (**u(lu)gxawu,** 3.2.9.9, **izingxawu**) n.
1. Species of labiate shrub.
2. Pincers, tweezers.

gxaza (6.3) v. [<gxaa. >perf. **-gxazile**; ap. **gxazela**; caus. **gxazisa**; freq. **gxagxaza.**]
Leak, drip; pour down. [cf. *xhaza.*]

gxázu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gxazuluka; **gxazulula.**]
of kicking out the legs (as frog when swimming).

gxazuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<gxázu. >perf. **-gxazulukile**; ap. **gxazulukela**; caus. **gxazulukisa.**]
Kick out, move the legs (as a frog in swimming).

gxazulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<gxázu. >perf. **-gxazululile, -gxazulule**; pass. **gxazululwa**; neut. **gxazululeka**; ap. **gxazululela**; caus. **gxazululisa.**]
Spread out, kick out. *ukugxazulula imilenze* (to sprawl out the legs).

°**-gxebo** (**umgxebo,** 6.3.9.9, **imigxebo**) n.
hlonipha term for *umseɓenzi*, work.

-gxeɓa (**i(li)gxeɓa,** 2.6.3.9, **amagxeɓa**) n.
Species of small bushveld tree. [cf. *i(li)gqeɓa.*]

-gxeɓe (**i(li)gxeɓe,** 3.2.9.9, **amagxeɓe**) n.
1. Intimate, confidential friend.
2. Sweetheart (male or female). [cf. *isixeɓe*; v.l. *isigxeɓe.*]

-gxeɓe (**isigxeɓe,** 3.2.9.9, **izigxeɓe**) n.
Sweetheart (male or female). [cf. *isixeɓe*; v.l. *i(li)gxeɓe.*]

gxeka (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gxekile**; pass. **gxekwa**; neut. **gxekeka**; ap. **gxekela**; rec. **gxekana**; caus. **gxekisa**; **umgxeki**; **isigxeko.**]
1. Cause to quarrel, bring to variance.
2. Speak evil of, run down, belittle, slander. [cf. *hleɓa.*] *ukugxeka igama lomuntu* (to bring a person's name into disrepute).

-gxeki (**umgxeki,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓagxeki**) n. [<gxeka.]
Slanderer; one who always finds fault.

-gxeko (**isigxeko,** 3.2.9.9, **izigxeko**) n. [<gxeka.]
Contemptuous word, slanderous remark.

gxi (8–9) ideo. [>gxila; **gxisha.**]
1. of standing firm. *Mana uthi gxi* (Stand firm).
2. of pressing tightly in.

gxiba (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gxibile**; pass. **gxijwa**; neut. **gxibeka**; ap. **gxibela**; rec. **gxibana**; caus. **gxibisa**; int. **gxibisisa.**]
Slander, speak evil of. [cf. *filisa, gxeka.*]

gxíbi (8.8–9) ideo. [>izigxibi; **ingxibingxibi.**]
of disorder, dishevelled condition. [cf. *xibilili.*]

-gxibi (**izigxibi,** 3.2.6.3, pl. only) n. [<gxíbi. >-zigxibi.]
Confusion, disorder.

-gxibi(n)gxibi (**ingxibingxibi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingxibingxibi**) n. [<gxíbi.]
Confusion, disorder.

-gxigxigxi (**uɓugxigxigxi,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<gxii.]
A dripping, leaking; a streaming down.

gxii (3–8) ideo. [>gxiza; **uɓugxigxigxi.**]
of dripping. *Izinyembezi zithé gxii kumntwana* (The tears are streaming down the child's face).

-gxikiva (**i(li)gxikiva,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amagxikiva**) n.
1. Old unmarried female, old maid. [v.l. *umgxikiva.*]
2. term applied derisively to an old bachelor. [cf. *umjendevu.*]

-gxikiva (**umgxikiva,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imigxikiva**) n.
Old maid, old spinster. [cf. v.l. *i(li)gxikiva.*]

gxila (6.3) v. [<gxi. >perf. **-gxilile**; pass. **gxilwa**; ap. **gxilela**; caus. **gxilisa**; **isigxila**; **ugxila**; **umgxila.**]
Stand firm or fast; take firm root; be firmly planted (used with loc.). *Izimpande zemithi zigxila emhlaɓathini* (The roots of the trees are planted firmly in the soil). *Wamɓuza wagxila kulelo-ɓala* (He questioned him thoroughly on that point).

-gxila (**isigxila,** 3.2.9.9, **izigxila**) n. [<gxila.]
Something firmly planted. [cf. *isimbelambela.*]

-gxila (**ugxila,** 2.9.9, **ogxila**) n. [<gxila.]
Species of shrub with edible berries, Eugenia capensis.

-gxila (**umgxila,** 3.2.6.3, **imigxila**) n. [<gxila.]
Person or thing standing firm. [cf. *umgxala.*]

gxíme (6.3) ideo. [>gximeka.]
of planting, sticking. [cf. v.l. *gxúme.*]

gximeka (3.2.9) v. [<gxíme. >perf. **-gximekile**; pass. **gxinyekwa**; neut. **gximekeka**; ap. **gximekela**; rec. **gximekana**; caus. **gximekisa.**]
Piant, stick in the ground; set up. [cf. v.l. *gxumeka.*]

gxipha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-gxiphile**; pass. **gxishwa**; neut. **gxipheka**; ap. **gxiphela**; caus. **gxiphisa**; **isigxipho.**]
Uproot. [cf. *simbula.*]

-gxipho (**isigxipho,** 3.2.9.9, **izigxipho**) n. [<gxipha.]
Instrument for uprooting.

gxisha (6.3) v. [<gxi. >perf. **-gxishile**; pass. **gxishwa**; neut. **gxisheka**; ap. **gxishela**; rec. **gxishana**; caus. **gxishisa**; int. **gxishisisa**; **isigxisho**; **umgxisho.**]
1. Press in, stuff in, ram down. [v.l. *gqisha.*] *ukugxisha inhlaɓathi* (to ram down the soil); *ukugxisha izinguɓo esikhwameni* (to stuff clothes into a bag). [cf. *gxusha.*]
2. Load oneself with clothes; wear many petticoats.
3. Punch violently, pummel with the fist. [cf. *gxusha.*]
4. Be overcast with heavy storm clouds. [cf. *hloma.*] *Seligxishile lizoyithela* (It is heavily overcast, it will pour).

-gxisho (**isigxisho,** 3.2.9.9, **izigxisho**) n. [<gxisha.]
Pestle; pounding instrument.

-gxisho (**umgxisho,** 3.2.9.9, **imigxisho**) n. [<gxisha.]
A pounding, pummelling.

gxívi (8.8–9) ideo. [>gxiviza.]
1. of flattening, being flat. [cf. v.l. *gcívi.*]
2. of stamping, impressing.

gxiviza (3.2.9) v. [<gxívi. >-gxivizile; pass. gxivizwa; neut. gxivizeka; ap. gxivizela; rec. gxivizana; caus. gxivizisa.]
1. Flatten, crush. [cf. v.l. *gciviza.*]
2. Stamp (a document).

gxiza (6.6–3) v. [<gxii. >perf. -gxizile; pass. gxizwa; ap. gxizela; caus. gxizisa.]
Drip; stream down (as tears).

-gxobo (**ugxobo,** 3.9.9, **ogxobo**) n.
Quarrelsome person, interfering person.

gxoba (6.3) v. [>perf. -gxobile; pass. gxotshwa; neut. gxobeka; ap. gxobela; rec. gxobana; caus. gxobisa; int. gxobisisa; dim. gxobagxoba; umgxobela; isigxobo.]
1. Pound, crush, beat down; [cf. *gaya.*] *ukugxoba ikhambi* (to pound medicinal herbs); *ukugxoba inhlaɓathi* (to beat an earthen floor).
2. Trample down, tread. [cf. *ganda.*] *ukugxoba ngezinyawo* (to trample).

-gxobela (**umgxobela,** 3.2.6.6.3, **imigxobela**) n. [<ap. gxoba.]
1. Closely packed crowd, as persons, animals, or things packed closely together.
2. (collect. sg.) Footprints.

-gxobo (**isigxobo,** 3.2.9.9, **izigxobo**) n. [<gxoba.]
1. Stake or sharpened pole for ramming into the ground or pounding.
2. Rough wooden post. [cf. *isiɓonda.*] *isigxobo socingo* (telegraph pole).

gxógxo (6.3) ideo. [>gxogxoma.]
of hopping about. [cf. *cóco.*]

gxogxoma (3.2.9) v. [<gxógxo. >perf. -gxogxomile; pass. gxogxonywa; ap. gxogxomela; caus. gxogxomisa.]
Hop about. [cf. *cocoma.*]

-gxolo (**i(li)gxolo,** 2.6.6–3–8.9, **amagxolo**) n.
1. Bark of a tree. [cf. v.l. *i(li)xolo.*]
2. Species of small veld plant.

gxu (8–9) ideo. [>gxusha.]
of the dull sound of ramming; of punching.

gxúbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>gxubuza; ingxubungxubu.]
1. of agitating water, stirring up foam.
2. of dipping, washing in water.

-gxubu(n)gxubu (**ingxubungxubu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingxubungxubu**) n. [<gxúbu.]
Liquid, frothy mixture.

gxubuza (3.2.9) v. [<gxúbu. >perf. -gxubuzile; pass. gxubuzwa, gxujuzwa; neut. gxubuzeka; ap. gxubuzela; rec. gxubuzana; caus. gxubuzisa.]
1. Agitate water, stir up foam.
2. Dip, wash in water, rinse.

gxugxuma (3.2.9) v. [dim.<gxuma. >perf. -gxugxumile; pass. gxugxunywa; ap. gxugxumela; caus. gxugxumisa.]
Move about impatiently; be unsettled, nervous. *Uma umuntu ezohamba indlela ugxugxuma njalo* (When about to undertake a long journey one is always nervous).

gxuma (6.3) v. [<gxuu. >perf. -gxumile; pass. gxunywa; neut. gxumeka; ap. gxumela; caus. gxumisa; dim. gxugxuma or gxumagxuma.]
Jump up, leap. [cf. *xhuma.*]

gxúmbu (6.6–3) ideo. [>gxumbuza.]
of sound of stone falling in a pool.

gxumbuza (3.2.9) v. [<gxúmbu. >perf. -gxumbuzile; pass. gxunjuzwa; neut. gxumbuzeka; ap. gxumbuzela; caus. gxumbuzisa.]
Drop into the water; let a heavy object fall into the water.

gxúme (6.3) ideo. [>gxumeka.]
of planting, sticking, piercing. [v.l. *gxíme.*]

gxumeka (3.2.9) v. [<gxúme. >perf. -gxumekile; pass. gxunyekwa; neut. gxumekeka; ap. gxumekela; rec. gxumekana; caus. gxumekisa.]
1. Plant, stick in the ground. [v.l. *gximeka.*] *ukugxumeka isiɓonda* (to plant a pole); *ukugxumeka umuthi* (to plant a tree). *Angisiye ugwayi wokugxunyekwa, ngingowokuzimilela* (I am not transplanted tobacco, I am one who grows on his own; i.e. I have rights of birth).
2. Pitch a tent, build a house, set up. *ukugxumeka itende* (to pitch a tent).

gxumela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<gxuma. >perf. -gxumele; pass. gxunyelwa; ap. gxumelela; rec. gxumelana; caus. gxumelisa.]
1. Jump up for.
2. Pounce upon, attack. [cf. *sukela.*]
3. Skip intermediate stages; be over-ambitious. *Ugxumela into engeyilo iɓanga lakho* (You attempt to jump over things which are not within your ability).

gxusha (6.3) v. [<gxu. >perf. -gxushile; pass. gxushwa; neut. gxusheka; ap. gxushela; rec. gxushana; caus. gxushisa; int. gxushisisa; isigxusho; umgxusho; °u(lu)gxusha.]
1. Ram in (as contents into a sack); stuff. [cf. *gcingca.*] *ukugxusha utshani esakeni* (to ram grass into a sack); *ukugxusha isaka ngoɓoya* (to stuff a sack with wool).
2. Punch, strike with the fist (particularly of action of women). [cf. *khandavula.*]

°**-gxusha** (**u(lu)gxusha,** 2.4.3.9, **izingxusha**) n. [<gxusha.]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)daka,* mud.

-gxusho (**isigxusho,** 3.2.9.9, **izigxusho**) n. [<gxusha.]
Instrument for ramming, rammer. [cf. *umkhandavulo.*]

-gxusho (**umgxusho,** 6.3.9.9, **imigxusho**) n. [<gxusha.]
1. A ramming in.
2. A beating with the fists (as of women fighting).

gxuu (3–8) ideo. [>gxuma.]
of jumping up. *Wathi gxuu, wayeqa intambo* (He gave a leap and cleared the rope).

gxwala (6.3) v. [>perf. -gxwalile; ap. gxwalela; caus. gxwalisa.]
1. Be chronically sick. [cf. *xhwala.*]
2. Be depraved.

-gxwala (**umgxwala,** 3.2.6.3, **imigxwala**) n.
Species of large ornamental tree, Aloe Bainesii.

H

h (phon. *h* and *x*) Unvoiced glottal fricative consonant, pronounced by some speakers and on some occasions as unvoiced velar fricative. There is no significant difference (other than one of emphasis on occasion) between the two pronunciations.

Under homorganic nasal influence *h* becomes *nk* or causes a dropping of the nasal, e.g. *u(lu)hazane,* rapid walker >pl. *izinkazane* or *izihazane.*

ha (8–3–8) interj.
1. of pleasurable surprise. [cf. *a.*]
2. of disappointment at missed opportunity.

ha or **haa** (8–9) ideo. [> haha ; hala ; haza ; amaha ; isihadaɓuli ; isihahadolo.]
1. of falling or rushing water (as of distant cataract, hose-pipe, heavy downpour of rain). *Imvula yawa yathi ha* (The rain poured steadily down). *Base ɓomile ɓezwa kude ehlathini amanzi ethi ha, ɓaqunga* (When they were stricken with thirst they heard the murmur of water far away in the forest and their spirits rose).
2. of racing, rushing along (as with flying garments). *Kwathi egijima waɓona izinguɓo zithi ha* (When he ran his clothes just flew out behind him).
3. of being burning hot (as chillies), pungent. [cf. *hlu.*] *Kuyaɓaba kuthi ha* (It is burning hot).
4. of being short-tempered, fiery-tempered. *Akululaka, luthi ha* (It is no ordinary temper, it is raging passion).
5. of being ravenous.

-ha (**amaha,** 3.2.9, pl. only) n. [< ha.]
Quickness, nimbleness, fleetness of foot. [cf. *u(lu)ɓelo, i(li)juɓane.*]

haa (8–9) ideo. [See under *ha.*]

-habela (**u(lu)habela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izihabela** or **izinkabela**) n.
Tall, slim-bodied person.

hábu (8.8–9) ideo. [> habuka ; habuza ; i(li)habuhabu.]
of gaping open (as mouth, large hole); of cutting open, slitting. [cf. *hdvu, hóbo.*]

***-habu** (**u(lu)habu,** 2.4.3.9, **izihabu**) n. [< Eng.]
1. Harp.
2. Guitar.
3. Tall person.

-habuhabu (**i(li)habuhabu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amahabuhabu**) n. [< hábu.]
1. Empty, hollow, spongy thing (e.g. balloon, sponge).
2. Good-for-nothing person or thing.

habuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< hábu. > perf. -habukile; ap. habukela; caus. habukisa.]
Gape open; get slit open; have large gaping slit, cut or wound. [cf. *hoboka.*] *Kuhabukile ohlangothini* (There is a slit in his side; i.e. he has a stabbing pain there).

habuza (3.2.9) v. tr. [< hábu. > perf. -habuzile; pass. habuzwa; neut. habuzeka; ap. habuzela; rec. habuzana; caus. habuzisa; int. habuzisisa ; isihabuza ; isihabuzi.]
Slit open; make a gash or large gaping hole; cut a large hole (as in a calabash). [cf. *hoboza.*] *Ibola ɓathukuthela ɓalihabuza ngommese* (When they got angry, they slit open the ball with a knife).

-habuza (**isihabuza,** 2.4.3.6.9, **izihabuza**) n. [< habuza.]
Large gaping hole, wound, or chasm. [cf. *isihabuzi.*]

-habuzi (**isihabuzi,** 2.4.3.6.9, **izihabuzi**) n. [< habuza.]
Large hole, gaping wound, etc. [cf. *isihabuza, isihobozi.*]

-haɓa (**i(li)haɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **amahaɓa**) n. [> haɓaza.]
1. False statement, exaggeration. *Hawu, unamanga yihaɓa!* (Oh, you liar, what an exaggerator you are!)
2. Lying habit.

haɓaza (3.2.9) v. [< i(li)haɓa. > perf. -habazile; pass. hatshazwa; ap. haɓazela; caus. haɓazisa.]
Speak falsely.

-haɓe (**u(lu)haɓe,** 2.4.3.9, **izihaɓe**) n.
Musical instrument (single-string bow struck by means of a small stick). [cf. *u(lu)giɓane.*]

-haɓehaɓe (**i(li)haɓehaɓe,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **amahaɓehaɓe**) n.
Species of bitter wild lettuce. [cf. *i(li)hogwe, i(li)hwaɓihwaɓi.*]

-haɓiya (**i(li)haɓiya,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amahaɓiya**) n.
1. Medicine or love-charm used by young men to cause a girl to have hysterical fits.
2. Hysterical fit. [cf. *umhayizo.*]

haɓó (5.3–5) interj. of reproving surprise.
What next! [cf. *aɓó, hhaɓé.*]

haɓó (8.8–9) interj. of reproving surprise.
What next! [cf. *aɓó.*]

háɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [> haɓula.]
of taking a sip; taking a draw at the hemp-horn.

haɓula (3.2.9) v. [< háɓu. > perf. -haɓulile, -haɓule; pass. haɓulwa, hatshulwa; neut. haɓuleka; ap. haɓulela; rec. haɓulana; caus. haɓulisa ; amahaɓulo ; umhaɓulo ; °uɓuhaɓulo.]
1. Take a sip, drink a little. *ukuhaɓula utshwala* (to take a sip of beer).
2. Take a draw at a hemp-horn. *ukuhaɓula igudu.*
3. Draw in (as a drowning person does water). *ukuhaɓula amanzi* (to swallow water, when drowning).
4. Contract disease. *Uhaɓulé ngoɓa enekhanda elithambileyo* (He contracted the disease because he is of weak constitution).
5. Idiom: *ukuhaɓula indaɓa* (to hear a rumour).

haɓulisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus. < haɓula. > perf. -haɓulisile; pass. haɓuliswa, hatshuliswa; ap. haɓulisela; rec. haɓulisana; caus. haɓulisisa.]
1. Cause to sip, etc.
2. Give a small drink; give a puff at the hemp-pipe.
3. Make drunk. [cf. *phuzisa.*]

-haɓulo (**amahaɓulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [< haɓula.]
1. Coarse sediment, husks, grounds, etc., left in beer or unstrained coffee. [See *i(li)huqu.*]
2. Injurious concoctions placed by witches on roads for their victims to inhale and die.

°-haɓulo (**uɓuhaɓulo,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [< haɓula.]
hlonipha term for *utshwala,* beer.

-haɓulo (**umhaɓulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihaɓulo**) n. [< haɓula.]
1. Sip, mouthful; puff, draw (as at pipe).
2. Infection (of disease).

-hadaɓuli (**isihadaɓuli,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izihadaɓuli**) n. [< ha.]
Anything hot, acrid, pungent. [cf. *isihahadolo.*]

°hadamala (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *fudumala,* grow hot.

°hadameza (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *fudumeza,* heat. ★

†hádu (8.8–9) obs. ideo. [> hadula ; umhadu.]
of racing, rushing.

-hadu (**umhadu,** 2.4.3.9, **imihadu**) n. [< obs. hádu.]
1. Violence, violent onslaught, snatching by violence; violation.
2. (collect.) People who violate, use violence.

hadula (3.2.9) v. [< obs. hádu. > perf. -hadulile, -hadule; pass. hadulwa; neut. haduleka; ap. hadulela; rec. hadulana; caus. hadulisa.]
1. Race along, rush headlong.
2. Use harsh sounds in speech. [cf. *tekeza.*]

haduleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut. < hadula. > perf. -hadulekile; ap. hadulekela; caus. hadulekisa.]
Be coarsely ground. *Ihadulekile lempuphu* (This meal is coarsely ground).

hafa (6.3) v. [> perf. -hafile; pass. hafwa; neut. hafeka; ap. hafela; rec. hafana; caus. hafisa; int. hafisisa.]
Drink heavily; be a drunkard. [cf. *háfu, phuza.*]

háfu (8.8–9) ideo. [> hafuka ; hafuza ; isihafu ; uɓuhafu ; i(li)hafuhafu ; isihafuhafu ; uɓuhafuhafu.]
1. of loquacity, garrulousness; of talking incessantly. [cf. *kháfu, pháfu, pháhlu.*]

2. of absent-minded, ill-considered speech or action.
3. of emitting smoke.
4. of poverty.
5. of heavy drinking. [cf. *hafa*.]

-hafu (**isihafu,** 3.2.9.9, **izihafu**) n. [<háfu.]
1. Poor, beggarly person.
2. Ferocious, ill-mannered person. [cf. *isihafuhafu, isihamfu*.]
3. Habitual drunkard.

-hafu (**uɓuhafu,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<háfu.]
1. Poverty, beggarly condition.
2. Ferocity; lack of manners.

-hafuhafu (**i(li)hafuhafu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahafuhafu**) n. [<háfu.]
1. Incessant talker. [cf. v.l. *isihafuhafu*.]
2. Liar, exaggerator.

-hafuhafu (**isihafuhafu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihafuhafu**) n. [<háfu.]
1. Incessant talker, loquacious gossip.
2. Liar, exaggerator. [v.l. *i(li)hafuhafu*.]
3. Ferocious person or animal. [cf. *isihafu, isihamfu-hamfu*.]

-hafuhafu (**uɓuhafuhafu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<háfu.]
1. Incessant talk.
2. Exaggeration, lying.

hafuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<háfu. >perf. **-hafukile**; ap. **hafukela**; caus. **hafukisa**.]
1. Blurt out, talk without due consideration; act absent-mindedly. *Ungamtsheli-mfihlo uyothuka ehafuka* (Don't tell him any secret, he may happen to blurt it out).
2. Emit smoke, belch out smoke. [cf. *phafuka*.] *Sihle isitimela lapho intuthu ihafuka ngoshimula* (The train looks fine when it belches out smoke from the funnel).
3. Become poverty-stricken, beggarly. *Ukuhafuka ngokwemihla* (Poverty is something met with everywhere).

hafuza (3.2.9) v. [<háfu. >perf. **-hafuzile**; pass. **hafuzwa**; ap. **hafuzela**; caus. **hafuzisa**.]
1. (intr.) Be garrulous, talk incessantly. [cf. *phafuza*.] *Useɓenza kanjani uyilokhu uhafuzé njalo?* (How can you work when you continually chatter?)
2. (tr.) Emit smoke, belch forth (smoke, flame). *ukuhafuza ilangaɓi* (to pour forth a burst of flame).

haha (6.3) v. [<ha. >perf. **-hahile**; pass. **hahwa**; ap. **hahela**; caus. **hahisa**; **umhaha**; **umhahiso**.]
Be greedy, have a ravenous appetite; rove about after. [cf. *hala*.]

-haha (**umhaha,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<haha.]
Greed, craving.

hahaɓula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hahaɓulile, -hahaɓule**; pass. **hahaɓulwa**; neut. **hahaɓuleka**; ap. **hahaɓulela**; rec. **hahaɓulana**; caus. **hahaɓulisa**; int. **hahaɓulisisa**.]
1. Finish off in large quantities (of drink, work, etc.). [cf. v.l. *hahalaza*.]
2. Scold severely.

-hahadolo (**isihahadolo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihahadolo**) n. [<ha.]
Anything very sharp, pungent, hot, acrid (e.g. pepper, chillies, mustard, acid). [cf. *isihadaɓuli*.]

hahalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hahalazile**; pass. **hahalazwa**; neut. **hahalazeka**; ap. **hahalazela**; rec. **hahalazana**; caus. **hahalazisa**; int. **hahalazisisa**.]
1. Finish off a large quantity of drink; complete a large piece of work. *Akaphuzi uyahahalaza-nje* (He does not drink ordinarily, but just soaks it up). [v.l. *hahaɓula*.]
2. Scold roundly; reprimand severely. [cf. *sola, thethisa*.]

hahamuza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hahamuzile**; pass. **hahamuzwa**; ap. **hahamuzela**; rec. **hahamuzana**; caus. **hahamuzisa**.]
Scold severely.

hahaza (3.2.9) v. [dim.<**haza**. >perf. **-hahazile**; pass. **hahazwa**; neut. **hahazeka**; ap. **hahazela**; rec. **hahazana**; caus. **hahazisa**; int. **hahazisisa**.]
1. Murmur in the distance (of waterfall, etc.).
2. Gargle.

hahiso (**umhahiso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihahiso**) n. [<caus. **haha**.]
Appetizer; incentive.

°**haka** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *faka*, put in.

hála (8.8–9) ideo. [>**halaza**; **i(li)halahala**; **uɓuhalahala**; **uɓuhalalazi**.]
1. of quick, careless action.
2. of constant, aimless movement.
3. of haziness, obscurity.
4. of faint scent or indication; of waft of scent or sound. *Kulendawo kuthé hála iphunga elimnandi* (In this place there is a faint, sweet smell).

hala (6.3) v. [<ha. >perf. **-halile**; pass. **halwa**; ap. **halela**; caus. **halisa**.]
1. Have a ravenous appetite, be very keen after. [cf. *haha*.] *ukuhalela ukudla* (to have a ravenous appetite).
2. Have a roving, foraging disposition. *Lemazi ayive ihala* (This cow always roams about after food.

-hala (**i(li)hala,** 3.2.9.9, **amahala**) n.
Certain species of aloes, Aloe macracantha, A. saponaria.

-hala (**uɓuhala,** 3.2.9.9) n.
Species of striped meerkat, Suricate, Crossarchus fasciatus. [cf. *uɓubeva, uɓuhayi*.]

***-hala** (**uhala,** 2.3–5.4, **ohala**) n. [<Afr. *gare*.]
Sewing-cotton, thread.

halahala (3.2.2–6.3) interj. of encouragement, triumph.
Bravo! well done! (an exhortation to brisk, energetic action). [cf. *halala*.] *Halahala maɓutho! ngoke ngizweke!* (Bravo, soldiers, let us see what you'll do!).

-halahala (**i(li)halahala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahalahala**) n. [<hála.]
1. Spirited, energetic person.
2. Species of sea-crab. [cf. *inkala*.]
3. Section of a certain regiment.
4. (pl. only) Spirited action, agitated movement. [v.l. *uɓuhalahala*.]
5. (pl. only) Thick sediment floating in liquid; beer or coffee with a thick sediment.

-halahala (**uɓuhalahala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<hála.]
Spirited action, agitated movement. [v.l. *amahalahala*.]

hálakahla (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**halakahlela**.]
of gulping down, drinking off in one draught. [cf. *mínyi*.]

halakahlela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<hálakahla. >perf. **-halakahlele**; pass. **halakahlelwa**; ap. **halakahlelela**; rec. **halakahlelana**; caus. **halakahlelisa**.]
Gulp down, drink off in a single draught.

hálakaqa (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**halakaqela**; **i(li)halakaqa**.]
1. of onset in conflict, of collision. *Ɓathi ɓethi hálakaqa wayiɓeka ekhanda* (At the very onset he wounded him on the head).
2. of paying a short visit. *Usathé hálakaqa ngasekhaya* (He has just gone home for a short time).

-halakaqa (**i(li)halakaqa,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahalakaqa**) n. [<hálakaqa.]
One who precipitates action; headstrong person.

halakaqela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [< hálakaqa. > perf. -halakaqele; pass. halakaqelwa; ap. halakaqelela; caus. halakaqelisa.]
1. Come into collision, meet in conflict.
2. Pay a short visit, go round to see.

hálakasha (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> halakashela; i(li)halakasha; u(lu)halakasha; umhalakasho.]
1. of jumping over, leaping over. *Ɓathi ɓayamgwaza wathi hálakasha ngalé kothango* (They were about to stab him, when he leapt clean over the fence).
2. of a tall person running with long strides; of running through long grass. *Waɓaleka wathi hálakasha etshanini* (He rushed through the grass).

-halakasha (**i(li)halakasha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahalakasha**) n. [< hálakasha.]
Expert high-jumper.

-halakasha (**u(lu)halakasha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinkalakasha**) n. [< hálakasha.]
1. Tall person.
2. Grass for rope-making.

halakashela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [< hálakasha. > perf. -halakashele; pass. halakashelwa; ap. halakashelela; caus. halakashelisa.]
1. Jump over, leap clean over. [cf. *eqa.*]
2. Run with long strides; run through long grass.

-halakasho (**umhalakasho,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihalakasho**) n. [< hálakasha.]
A high jump.

halala (2.6.3) interj. of congratulation or encouragement. [> halalisa.]
Well done! bravo! go it! hurrah!

-halalakhexe (**i(li)halalakhexe,** 2.4.3.4.4.3–8.9, **amahalalakhexe**) n. [< halala+khéxe, lit. emotion and then disappointment.]
Disappointment. *Ngiɓonga ihalalakhexe* (I accept my lot).

-halalazi (**uɓuhalalazi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< hála. > -ɓuhalalazi.]
1. Haziness, obscurity; layer of cloud; mist.
2. Whiff; wafting of scent or sound.

halalisa (3.3.2.9) v. [< halala. > perf. -halalisile; pass. halaliswa; ap. halalisela; rec. halalisana; caus. halalisisa.]
Applaud, cheer, utter congratulations. [v.l. *hhalalisa.*]

halalisela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < halalisa. > perf. -halalisele; pass. halaliselwa; ap. halaliselela; rec. halaliselana; caus. halaliselisa; umhalaliselo.]
1. Applaud for. [v.l. *hhalalisela.*]
2. Congratulate, applaud. *Ɓamhalalisela ngezinkomo zakhe* (They congratulated him on the state of his cattle).

-halaliselo (**umhalaliselo,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihalaliselo**) n. [< halalisa.]
Congratulation, applause. [v.l. *umhhalaliselo.*]

-halamahogo (**isihalamahogo,** 6.3.6.6.6.3.9, **izihalamahogo**) n.
1. Anything hot, acrid, pungent. [cf. *isihahadolo*; v.l. *isihalimahogo.*]
2. Rash, bad-tempered person.

halamuza (3.3.2.9) v. [< hálamzi. > perf. -halamuzile; pass. halamuzwa; neut. halamuzeka; ap. halamuzela; rec. halamuzana; caus. halamuzisa.]
1. Do a little at something.
2. Take by surprise, scold. [cf. *thethisa.*]

hálamzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> halamuza.]
1. of doing or seeing a little. *Ngifuna uyithi-nje hálamzi* (I want you to do it just a little).
2. of taking by surprise, scolding.

-halanjadu (**i(li)halanjadu,** 2.6.3.6.9.9, **amahalanjadu**) n. [< hala+injadu, lit. what is keen on the snuff-holder.]
Untrustworthy gossiper; scandalmonger. [cf. v.l. *i(li)helanjadu.*]

***-halavu** (**i(li)halavu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amahalavu**) n. [< Afr. *graaf.*]
Spade, scooped-spade. [cf. **i(li)fosholo.*]

halaza (3.2.9) v. [< hála. > perf. -halazile; pass. halazwa; neut. halazeka; ap. halazela; caus. halazisa.]
1. Act with quick, careless motion. *Sekukhulé ukhula lapha, yingoɓa aɓahlakulanga, ɓahalaza-nje* (The weeds have grown long here, because they did not clear them properly, they just scraped the surface).
2. Move about aimlessly; feel about uncertainly; act impetuously. *Lezi-zinkomo aziqondé-kudla zihalaza lonk'idlelo* (These cattle don't seem to be hungry, they are roaming about the whole pasture).
3. Be hazy, faint, obscure, misty. *Izulu liyahalaza, akukuhle ukuphuma linje* (The sky is hazy, it is not nice to make a journey when it is like this).

halazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < halaza. > perf. -halazele; pass. halazelwa; ap. halazelela; caus. halazelisa.]
1. Act carelessly for; move about aimlessly for; be hazy for.
2. Move about aimlessly; do in a spirited, energetic way; act impetuously. [=*halaza.*]
3. Make a sweeping movement (as warriors attacking).

***-haliboma** (**uhaliboma,** 2.4.3.4.9, **ohaliboma**) n. [< Afr. *gareboom.*]
Species of large aloe, used for fencing.

***-halibomu** (**uhalibomu,** 2.4.3.4.9, **ohalibomu**) n. [< Afr. *alewee-boom.*]
Species of fruit trees; Agave americana, A. sisalana; Fourcroya gigantea.

-halijana (**isihalijana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izihalijana**) n.
Spirited, energetic person; short-tempered person; greedy, ravenous eater. [cf. *i(li)govu.*]

-halimahogo (**isihalimahogo,** 6.3.6.6.6.3.9, **izihalimahogo**) n.
1. Anything hot, acrid, pungent. [cf. v.l. *isihalamahogo.*]
2. Rash, bad-tempered person.

-hamalala (**umhamalala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihamalala**) n.
Species of timber tree, Strychnos atherstonii.

hamba (3.9) v. [Ur-B. *-ḱamba,* leap over. > perf. -hambile; pass. hanjwa; neut. hambeka; ap. hambela; caus. hambisa; int. hambisisa; dim. hambahamba; i(li)hamba; uhambangana; isihambi; umhambi; amahambo; u(lu)hambo; umhambo; inkambo.]
1. Travel, move along, go along, go, go on, walk, proceed. *ukuhamba phansi* (to travel on foot); *ukuhamba ngesitimela* (to travel by train); *ucingo oluhamba ngomoya* (telephone, wireless; lit. message that travels by air). *Hamba kahle* (Good-bye; lit. Travel well). *Hamba!* (Get away!). *Uhamba njengoyise* (He walks just like his father). *Ithi ingahamba idle udaka* (One must take things as they come; lit. When a chief travels he may have to eat mud sometimes). *ukuhamba nhluzwa* (to go naked); *ukuhamba nqunu* (to go naked).
2. Flow, run as water; proceed. *amanzi ahambayo* (flowing water). *Umseɓenzi uyahamba* (The work is proceeding).
3. Live, be well; behave. *Usahamba yini uyihlo? Wo! Akasahambi, useyagula* (Is your father still all right? Oh, he is no longer well, he is sick now). *Ukuhamba kuzala induna* ((i) Experience makes a man; lit. Life brings forth a male; (ii) Travelling gives a man experience). *Uhamba kanjani?* (How does he conduct himself?)

4. Idioms: *ukuhamba namanzi* ((i) to be swept away by the water; (ii) to be very ill); *ukuhamba nomoya* (to have a bad character); *ukuhamba intombi* (to court a girl); *ukuhamba umhlaɓa* (to be a rolling stone); *ukuhamba ngemuva* (to work behind one's back); *indlela engiyihambayo* (the road by which I travel). *Ngiyalihamba leli-cala* (I am taking part in this law-case).

[Note the foll. Zulu ideophones indicative of various gaits or methods of walking: *báda, bádu, bángqu, báqa, báqu, báxa, bénye, béxe, bíxi, bíxilili, bódo, bóxo, búku, búshu, ɓásha, ɓátha, ɓáthu, ɓéhle, ɓéndle, ɓéshe, ɓínyi, ɓótho, ɓúku, ɓúlukundlu, cáɓu, cáthu, chéke, chwáɓa, ciko, cóka, cóke, cóndo, cótho, dádla, dáfa, dáfu, dákasha, dámbu, dansa, dántsha, dásha, dávu, dáwu, dididi, díshi, divi, dlédledle, dléthe, dlíthi, dlwáyi, dókofu, dóvo, dúnsu, dwáɓu, dwángu, dwáyi, dwéngu, féshe, fíngqo, gáɓavu, gáda, gádu, gázu, gcóka, gédle, gégege, gékle, géxe, gídi, gididi, gíntsho, gíza, gqálakasha, gqánkqu, gqi, gqísha, gqúku, gqwáshu, gúxa, gúxe, gwémbe, gwémbelezi, gxaa, gxáda, gxámbu, háqa, héqe, hlána, hlwáthi, húhuluzi, húqu, hwáthu, hwáxu, kháɓavu, kháɓu, kháphu, khása, khékhekhe, khéle, khéndle, khénye, khóco, khókhokho, khónco, khúlukuthu, khúnsa, khúshu, khwáɓu, khwáphu, khwéshe, láka, lákatha, lándla, lánxa, léce, lénxe, léshe, mbe, mbéngce, mbíshi, mbúngqa, mpe, mpi, mvénene, náɓu, náka, námba, námbu, nángu, náphu, ncáku, ncéthe, ngqásha, ngqe, ngqéshe, ngxámbu, ngxánga, nófo, nófu, nóko, nqápha, ntánga, ntánsa, ntínini, ntshe, ntwáyi, nwáɓu, nwáyi, nyáku, nyámu, nyánku, nyáthu, nyíki, nzáka, nzo, pháxa, phíndla, phúɓa, qánana, qápha, qhásha, qháwu, qhótho, qóka, qúmfe, qwáku, séhle, séke, sháda, shéde, shóphi, shúbu, shúdu, shwáthi, shwáyi, síhli, síxa, súla, súlu, súlulu, swáɓu, táka, tánga, táta, téke, ténge, tháxa, tháxu, thíxa, thwáɓu, thwáku, thwálu, thwáxu, thwáyi, thwe, tshákadu, tshákafu, tshéku, tshíki, tshóko, tshókodo, tshóvo, túɓu, váthu, véndle, véshe, wáɓa, wáca, wámba, wánca, wóndo, wúndlu, xáda, xánga, xáthu, xháfu, xhómfu, xhúge, xúbu, yáɓa, yátha, yáthu, yénde, záka, zánga, zátha, záyi, zíca, zíce, zóco, zwáthi, zwáyi.*]

-hamba (**i(li)hamba,** 2.6.3.9, **amahamba**) n. [< hamba.]

1. Species of poisonous snake, puff-adder.
2. Thickly whiskered man.

-hamba (**inkamba,** 2.4.9, **izinkamba**) n. [contr.< inkambaphansi.]

Blind-worm, Anguis fragilis.

-hambaɓe(yi)ɓuza (**inkambaɓeyiɓuza,** 2.4.6.3.4.3.9, **izinkambaɓeziɓuza**) n. [<hamba+ɓuza, lit. that which everybody asks about as you go).

Conspicuous scar or deformity caused by violence.

-hambakhaya (**umhambakhaya,** 2.4.3.6.3–8.9, **imihambakhaya**) n. [<hamba+i(li)khaya, lit. what goes about at home.]

Everyday dress. [cf. *umaqapheqolo.*]

-hambakuɓi (**isihambakuɓi,** 2.4.3.4.6.3, **izihambakuɓi**) n. [<hamba+-ɓi, lit. what behaves ill.]

1. Evildoer, miscreant.
2. Witch, wizard. [cf. *umthakathi.*]

-hambakuhle (**isihambakuhle,** 2.4.3.6.8.3, **izihambakuhle**) n. [<hamba+-hle, lit. what behaves well.]

Upright person, righteous man.

-hamba(l)ekheme (**i(li)hambalekheme,** 2.4.3.6.6.3–8.9, **amahambekheme**) n. [<hamba+perf. ekhama, lit. one who goes about with his mouth open.]

A gossip. [v.l. *i(li)hambalikheme.*]

-hambaliɓadlela (**i(li)hambaliɓadlela,** 2.6.6.3.4.6.3.9, **amahambaliɓadlela**) n. [<hamba+liɓadlela, lit. what travels and deprives of food.]

Sponging vagrant, loafer, tramp. [cf. *i(li)hlaɓaledlule.*]

-hamba(li)kheme (**i(li)hambalikheme,** 2.4.3.6.6.3–8.9, **amahambekheme**) n. [<hamba+perf. khama.]

A gossip. [cf. v.l. *i(li)hambalekheme.*]

-hambangana (**uhambangana,** 2.6.3.9.9, **ohambangana**) n. [<hamba.]

Person habitually travelling about, never to be found at home.

-hambaphansi (**i(li)hambaphansi,** 2.6.3.6.3–5.4, **amahambaphansi**) n. [<hamba+phansi, lit. what goes along the ground.]

1. Sneak, underhanded person.
2. (pl. only) Whey of unstrained beer.

-hambaphansi (**inkambaphansi,** 2.4.6.3–8.8–3, **izinkambaphansi**) n. [<hamba+phansi, lit. what goes on the ground. >contr. inkamba.]

Blind-worm, Anguis fragilis. [cf. *inyoka-yaɓafazi.*]

-hamba-(w)odwa (**umhamba-wodwa,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **imihamba-yodwa**) n. [<hamba+-dwa, lit. what travels alone.]

Lone buffalo bull. [cf. *umdla-wodwa.*]

-hambe def. v. (foll. by the particip. mood).

1. Do all the time, do all the way along. *Ɓahambe ɓemshaya* (They hit him all the way along). *Uhambe elwa naɓo ɓonke aɓantu* (He goes about fighting with everybody). *Ukuɓa kuphele izinkomo-nje, niyohambe nihambe nize nizidle izinkumbi* (As soon as the cattle are finished, in the long run you will go on eating locusts).
2. Also in the pass.: **-hanjwe**: *KwaZulu kwakuhanjwe kuɓulawa aɓantu* (In Zululand people were constantly being killed).

hambela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<hamba. >perf. -hambele; pass. hanjelwa; ap. hambelela; rec. hambelana; isihambeli; umhambeli.]

1. Travel for, walk for; flow for; be well for. *ukuzihambela* (to move about freely).
2. Travel towards, travel with regard to. *Uyahlupheka; uhambela phansi* (He is in trouble, he goes with a stoop; i.e. he shows his affliction).
3. Visit; be on good terms with. *Akahlali khona, uhambele-nje* (He doesn't live there, he is only on a visit). *Siyamhambela* (We are on good terms with him).
4. Idiom: *ukuhambela nhlanye* ((i) to walk like a crab; (ii) to avoid).

-hambeli (**isihambeli,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izihambeli**) n. [< hambela.]

Visitor. [cf. *isihambi.*]

-hambeli (**umhambeli,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓahambeli**) n. [<hambela.]

Visitor. [cf. more usual v.l. *isihambeli.*]

-hambi (**isihambi,** 2.6.3.9, **izihambi**) n. [<hamba.]

Passer-by, stranger, visitor. [cf. *isihambeli.*]

-hambi (**umhambi,** 2.6.3.9, **aɓahambi**) n. [<hamba.]

Traveller, one who habitually journeys about. [cf. *uhambangana.*] *Isisu somhambi asingakanani* (A traveller's appetite is very small; i.e. he is satisfied with what he can get). *umhambi wendlela* (person who is always on the road, e.g. commercial traveller, tourist).

hambisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<hamba. >perf. -hambisile; pass. hanjiswa; ap. hambisela; rec. hambisana; inkambiso.]

1. Cause to walk, cause to travel; make flow. *ukuhambisana na-* (to accompany).
2. Send off, drive. *ukuhambisa incwadi* (to dispatch a letter); *ukuhambisa inqola* (to drive a wagon); *ukuhambisa umuntu* (to send a person away).
3. Accompany on wedding trip. *ukuhambisa umakoti* (to accompany a bride to her wedding).

4. Purge. [cf. *hudisa.*] *umuthi ohambisayo* (purgative medicine).

-hambiso (inkambiso, 2.6.3.9, **izinkambiso)** n. [< hambisa.]
Custom, manner of life.

-hambo (amahambo, 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [< hamba.]
Endless journey. *UMajozi usehambé amahambo* (Majozi has now gone never to come back).

-hambo (inkambo, 2.4.9, **izinkambo)** n. [< hamba.]
Custom, habit, manners, behaviour. [cf. *umhambo, inkambiso.*]

-hambo (u(lu)hambo, 2.6.3.9, **izinkambo)** n. [< hamba.]
Journey. *Uhambo lomhambi* ('The Pilgrim's Progress').

-hambo (umhambo, 2.6.3.9, **imihambo)** n. [< hamba.]
Manner of life, habit or custom, behaviour. [cf. *inkambo.*] *Imihambo yakhe mihle* (His behaviour is good).

-hambuma (umhambuma, 2.4.3.3–8.9, **imihambima)** n. [< hamba + ma, lit. he who goes and stops.]
Waif, wanderer, stray; pilgrim. [cf. *u(lu)zulane.*]

hámfu (8.8–9) ideo. [> hamfuza; isihamfu.]
of pouncing upon, acting ferociously, attacking wildly.

-hamfu (isihamfu, 3.2.9.9, **izihamfu)** n. [< hámfu. > isihamfuhamfu.]
Ferocious person or animal. [cf. *isihofuhofu, i(li)ngqofa.*]

-hamfuhamfu (isihamfuhamfu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihamfuhamfu)** n. [< isihamfu.]
Ferocious person or beast. [cf. *isihafuhafu.*]

hamfuza (3.2.9) v. [< hámfu. > perf. -hamfuzile; pass. hamfuzwa; ap. hamfuzela; rec. hamfuzana; caus. hamfuzisa.]
Pounce upon, act ferociously towards, attack wildly. [cf. *ngqofa.*]

hámu (8.8–9) ideo. [> hamuka; hamula; °i(li)hamu.]
1. of drying up, becoming parched (as by heat or wind).
2. of singeing, scorching, roasting. [cf. *hángu.*]

°-hamu (i(li)hamu, 3.2.9.9, **amahamu)** n. [< hámu.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)wawa,* alarm.

hamuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< hámu. > perf. -hamukile; ap. hamukela; caus. hamukisa.]
1. Dry up, become parched (by heat or wind). [cf. *hanguka.*] *Utshani seßuhamukile ngußusika* (The grass is now dried up by winter).
2. Get singed, scorched, roasted. *ukuhamuka izinwele* (to get one's hair singed).

hamula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< hámu. > perf. -hamulile, -hamule; pass. hanyulwa; neut. hamuleka; ap. hamulela; rec. hamulana; caus. hamulisa.]
1. Dry, parch; cause to dry up on the surface. *ukuhamula utshani* (to dry grass); *ukuhamula ummbila* (to dry mealies). *Izulu lishayé lahamula umuthi* (The lightning struck and withered up a tree).
2. Singe, scorch, roast. [cf. *hangula, shaza.*]

-hamuncana (isihamuncana, 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izihamuncana)** n.
Voracious person, ever eating and never satisfied. [cf. *i(li)hanana, i(li)govu.*]

°hana (3.9) v. [> °hanela.]
hlonipha term for *fana,* resemble.

°-hana (imihana, 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *imifino,* greens.

°-hana (isihana, 3.2.9.9, **izihana)** n.
hlonipha term for *isifußa,* chest.

-hanana (i(li)hanana, 6.6.3.9.9, **amahanana)** n.
Voracious person. [cf. *isihamuncana.*]

-hananananda (umhananananda, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihananananda)** n.
Bearded person. [cf. v.l. *umhanda.*]

-handa (umhanda, 3.2.9.9, **imihanda)** n.
Bearded, bewhiskered person. [cf. *umahlingofu, umhanananda.*]

°hanela (3.2.9) v. [< °hana.]
hlonipha term for *fanela,* be incumbent.

†hánga obs. ideo. [> hangaza; isihanga; umhanga.]
of ferocity.

°hanga (6.6–3) v. [> °i(li)hanga; °umhango.]
hlonipha term for *ßanga,* cause.

°-hanga (i(li)hanga, 3.2.9.9, **amahanga)** n. [< °hanga.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)ßanga,* distance.

-hanga (isihanga, 3.2.9.9, **izihanga)** n. [< obs. hánga. > isihangahanga.]
1. Fierce-tempered, ferocious person or animal. [cf. *isihamfu*; v.l. *umhanga.*]
2. Fierce, greedy eater. [cf. *i(li)govu.*]
3. Fair-complexioned Native; yellow-skinned Native; tanned European.
4. Roaming person or beast; term also applied to Hottentots and Trek-Boers.

-hanga (umhanga, 3.2.9.9, **imihanga)** n. [< obs. hánga.]
1. Fierce-tempered, ferocious person or animal. [v.l. *isihanga.*]
2. Fair-complexioned Native; tanned European.
3. Broad-brimmed hat.
4. Species of locust.

-hangahanga (isihangahanga, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izihangahanga)** n. [< isihanga.]
1. Fierce-tempered, ferocious person. [v.l. *isihanguhangu.*]
2. Fierce, greedy eater.

hangaza (3.2.9) v. [< obs. hánga. > perf. -hangazile; pass. hangazwa; ap. hangazela; caus. hangazisa.]
Be fierce, ferocious. [cf. *hamfuza.*]

°-hango (umhango, 3.2.9.9, **imihango)** n. [< °hanga.] ★
hlonipha term for *umßango,* dispute.

hángu (8.8–9) ideo. [> hanguka; hangula; hanguza; isihanguhangu.]
1. of drying up, parching. [cf. *hámu.*]
2. of singeing, scorching.

-hanguhangu (isihanguhangu, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izihanguhangu)** n. [< hángu.]
1. Intense heat.
2. Scorching, burning thing (e.g. fire, pepper, spirits).
3. Fierce-tempered person. [v.l. *isihangahanga.*]

hanguka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< hángu. > perf. -hangukile; ap. hangukela; caus. hangukisa.]
1. Dry up, become parched. [cf. *hamuka.*]
2. Get singed, scorched.

hangula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< hángu. > perf. -hangulile, -hangule; pass. hangulwa; neut. hanguleka; ap. hangulela; rec. hangulana; caus. hangulisa.]
1. Dry, parch, cause to dry on the surface.
2. Singe, scorch, roast. [cf. *hamula.*]

hanguza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < hángu. > perf. -hanguzile; pass. hanguzwa; neut. hanguzeka; ap. hanguzela; rec. hanguzana; caus. hanguzisa.]
1. Dry, parch. [= *hangula.*]
2. Singe, scorch.

hanisa (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -hanisile; pass. haniswa; neut. haniseka; ap. hanisela; rec. hanisana; caus. hanisisa.]
Talk pompously, brag, boast. [cf. *wawaza.*]

hánqa (8.8–9) ideo. [> hanqaza; isihanqahanqa.]

of ferocity, rough treatment. [cf. *hámfu.*] *Wathi uyangena enkantolo lamuthi hánqa iphoyisa* (When he entered the court the police rough-handled him).

hanqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-hanqile**; pass. **hanqwa**; neut. **hanqeka**; ap. **hanqela**; rec. **hanqana**; caus. **hanqisa**; int. **hanqisisa**; **uhanqa**; **uhanqwa.**]
Surround, enclose, encircle, invest; build a fence or pallisade around. [cf. *haqa, kaka, zungelezela.*] *ukuhanqa umuzi* (to surround a village); *ukuhanqa inyamazane* (to encircle a buck). *Uyokufika kwaMkhathali, isidwaba siyokukuhanqa* (You will reach Mr. Get-tired's and a petticoat will encircle you—said to a disobedient or defiant person).

-hanqa (**uhanqa,** 2.9.9, **ohanqa**) n. [<hanqa.]
Jocular name for a woman's petticoat. [cf. *isidwaba*; v.l. *uhanqwa.*]

-hanqahanqa (**isihanqahanqa,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihanqahanqa**) n. [<hánqa.]
A rough, fierce person. [cf. *isihamfu, isihangahanga.*]

hanqaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<hánqa. >perf. **-hanqazile**; pass. **hanqazwa**; neut. **hanqazeka**; ap. **hanqazela**; rec. **hanqazana**; caus. **hanqazisa.**]
Handle with violence, treat ferociously.

-hanqwa (**uhanqwa,** 2.9.9, **ohanqwa**) n. [<pass. hanqa.]
A woman's petticoat. [cf. v.l. *uhanqa.*]

***-hansi** (**i(li)hansi,** 2.4.3.9, **amahansi**) n. [<Afr. *gans.*]
Goose.

°hantshuka (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *dabuka,* be sorry.

°hantshula (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *dabula,* tear.

°hanuka (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khanuka,* crave.

hanya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-hanyile**; pass. **hanywa**; neut. **hanyeka**; ap. **hanyela**; rec. **hanyana**; caus. **hanyisa.**]
Scold, abuse. [cf. *thethisa.*]

***-hanyanisi** (**uhanyanisi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **ohanyanisi**) n. [<Eng. *onions.*)
Onion.

háphu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **haphuna**; **haphuza**; **i(li)haphuhaphu**; **isihaphuhaphu**; **uɓuhaphuhaphu**; **isihaphungana.**]
1. of hurried action.
2. of slashing. [cf. *hwáphu.*]

-haphuhaphu (**i(li)haphuhaphu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahaphuhaphu**) n. [<háphu.]
One who acts hurriedly, quick eater, hurried worker.

-haphuhaphu (**isihaphuhaphu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihaphuhaphu**) n. [<háphu.]
Hurried worker. [cf. *isikhuphekhuphe*; cf. v.l. *i(li)haphuhaphu.*]

-haphuhaphu (**uɓuhaphuhaphu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<háphu.]
Hurried action, hurry-scurry.

haphuna (3.2.9) v. [<háphu. >perf. **-haphunile**; pass. **haphunwa**; neut. **haphuneka**; ap. **haphunela**; caus. **haphunisa**; int. **haphunisisa**; dim. **haphuhaphuna.**]
1. Slash, cut at. [cf. *hwaphuna.*] *Balihaphuna ngommese ibulukwe lakhe* (They slashed his trousers with a knife).
2. Grab, clutch at, snatch.

-haphungana (**isihaphungana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihaphungana**) n. [<háphu.]
Irresponsible person.

haphuza (3.2.9) v. [<háphu. >perf. **-haphuzile**; pass. **haphuzwa**; neut. **haphuzeka**; ap. **haphuzela**; rec. **haphuzana**; caus. **haphuzisa.**]
Act hurriedly; gobble up. *Akuhlali kahle ukudla uma ukuhaphuza* (The food won't go down properly if you eat it so hurriedly).

háqa (8.8–9) ideo. [> **haqaza**; **haqazela**; **isihaqahaqa.**]
1. of sharpening on a stone.
2. of sawing, making a jagged cut.
3. of creeping, crawling along.

haqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-haqile**; pass. **haqwa**; neut. **haqeka**; ap. **haqela**; rec. **haqana**; caus. **haqisa**; int. **haqisisa**; **umhaqo**; **°i(li)haqa.**]
Surround, enclose, encircle. [cf. *hanqa, kaka.*]

°-haqa (**i(li)haqa,** 3.2.9.9, **amahaqa**) n. [<haqa.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)bodwe,* cooking pot.

-haqa (**umhaqa,** 3.2.9.9, **imihaqa**) n.
Species of bush fern, Encephalartos, whose seed vessels are used for snuff-boxes. [cf. *umngqabe, umphanga.*]

-haqahaqa (**i(li)haqahaqa,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahaqahaqa**) n. [> -mahaqahaqa.]
Many-coloured object.

-haqahaqa (**isihaqahaqa,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihaqahaqa**) n. [<háqa.]
Creeping, crawling animal. *Wayedé efikelwa yizihaqahaqa zezilwane* (He was constantly being visited by creeping animals).

haqaza (3.2.9) v. [<háqa. >perf. **-haqazile**; pass. **haqazwa**; neut. **haqazeka**; ap. **haqazela**; caus. **haqazisa**; int. **haqazisisa**; dim. **haqahaqaza.**]
1. Sharpen on a stone, grind (a blade) [cf. *lola*]. *ukuhaqaza uncelemba* (to sharpen a bush-knife).
2. Saw, make a jagged cut.

haqazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<háqa. >perf. **-haqazele**; pass. **haqazelwa**; ap. **haqazelela**; caus. **haqazelisa.**]
Creep along, crawl on hands and knees. [cf. *huquzela.*]

-haqo (**umhaqo,** 3.2.9.9, **imihaqo**) n. [<haqa.]
A surrounding, investment, encirclement.

hásha (8.8–9) ideo. [> **hashaza**; **i(li)hashahasha**; **uɓuhashahasha**; **inkashankasha.**]
1. of rustling, soft rattling.
2. of taking out a little from a larger stock; of scooping out. [cf. *hasheka.*]

-hashahasha (**i(li)hashahasha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahashahasha**) n. [<hásha.]
1. Brisk, vigorous walker; active person.
2. (pl. only) Rustling objects; dry, crisp objects (such as leaves, dry grass, papers, etc.) which rustle when moved. [cf. *amakhashakhasha.*]

-hashahasha (**uɓuhashahasha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<hásha.]
1. Rustling (of grass, papers, etc.); bustling (working in confusion).
2. Hairiness (esp. of whiskers on cheeks, hair on chest). [cf. *uɓuhwanqa.*]

-hasha(n)kasha (**inkashankasha,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkashankasha**) n. [<hásha.]
Crisp, springy hair, grass or wool.

-hashayiya (**u(lu)hashayiya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihashayiya**) n.
Tall, strapping fellow.

hashaza (3.2.9) v. [<hásha. >perf. **-hashazile**; pass. **hashazwa**; neut. **hashazeka**; ap. **hashazela**; rec. **hashazana**; caus. **hashazisa**; int. **hashazisisa**; dim. **hashahashaza**; **umhashaza.**]
1. (intr.) Rustle (as grass, papers, dry leaves, silk). *Ungezwa kuhashaza etshanini, kukhona inyoka* (If anything rustles in the grass, then it is a snake).
2. (tr.) Rinse. *ukuhashaza izinguɓo emanzini ngobulomu* (to rinse out clothes in blue water).

-hashaza (**umhashaza,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [< hashaza.]
Giant grass, with broad corrugated leaves.

hashazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.< hashaza. >perf. -hashazele; pass. hashazelwa; ap. hashazelela; caus. hashazelisa.]
1. Rustle for.
2. Rinse for.
3. Rustle (of grass, papers, etc.) [=*hashaza.*]

hasheka (3.2.9) v. [cf. *hásha.* >perf. -hashekile; pass. hashekwa; neut. hashekeka; ap. hashekela; rec. hashekana; caus. hashekisa.]
Take a little (as a few mealies from a sack), scoop out a little (from a larger supply). *ukuhasheka amaßele egumeni* (to draw a little kafir-corn from a bin).

háshu (8.8–9) ideo. [> hashuka; hashula.]
of sudden drying up or evaporation.

-hashu (**amahashu,** 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n.
1. Tapeworm or worms.
2. used as a term of abuse: *Wadla amahashu!* (You ate tapeworms!)

-hashu (**u(lu)hashu,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of tufted grass, used in rope-making.

hashuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< háshu. >perf. -hashukile; ap. hashukela; caus. hashukisa.]
1. Dry up suddenly, evaporate.
2. Get dried, crisped.

hashula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< háshu. >perf. -hashulile, -hashule; pass. hashulwa; ap. hashulela; rec. hashulana; caus. hashulisa.]
1. Cause to evaporate or dry up quickly.
2. Make dry, crisp.

-hatha (**i(li)hatha,** 3.2.9.9, **amahatha**) n. [> i(li)hathahatha; i(li)hathanga; i(li)hathayiya.]
Rascal, scoundrel. [cf. more usual *i(li)hathanga.*]

-hathahatha (**i(li)hathahatha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahathahatha**) n. [< i(li)hatha.]
Rascal. [cf. *i(li)hathanga.*]

-hathanga (**i(li)hathanga,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amahathanga**) n. [< i(li)hatha.]
Blackguard, scoundrel, rascal; person of wild, loose, unprincipled life.

-hathayiya (**i(li)hathayiya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahathayiya**) n. [< i(li)hatha.]
Idler, waster, loafer, vagrant.

hávu (8.8–9) ideo. [> havuka; havuza; i(li)havuhavu.]
of yawning open, gaping. [cf. v.l. *hábu.*]

-havuhavu (**i(li)havuhavu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amahavuhavu**) n. [< hávu.]
Empty, hollow thing. [cf. more usual v.l. *i(li)habuhabu.*]

havuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< hávu. >perf. -havukile; ap. havukela; caus. havukisa.]
Gape open. [cf. more usual v.l. *habuka.*]

havuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.< hávu. >perf. -havuzile; pass. havuzwa; neut. havuzeka; ap. havuzela; rec. havuzana; caus. havuzisa; int. havuzisisa; isihavuza.]
Slit open; cause to gape or yawn open. [cf. more usual v.l. *habuza.*]

-havuza (**isihavuza,** 2.4.3.6.9, **izihavuza**) n. [< havuza.]
Large gaping hole or wound. [cf. v.l. *isihabuza.*]

***-hawa** (**i(li)hawa,** 2.4.3.9, **amahawa**) n. [< Eng.]
Hour (less commonly used than *i(li)hora*).

hawó (8.6–3–8) interj. of pleasure.
Look! just see! [cf. *awó.*]

háwu (8.8–9) ideo. [> hawuka; hawula; hawuza; isihawu; umhawu.]
of emotion.

hawu (6–3.3–6) interj. of pained surprise, strong disapproval.
Alas! *Hawu! umntanami ßamßulele?* (Alas! have they killed my child?) *Hawu! unamanga!* (Emphatically you lie!)

hawu (6–3.9) interj. of joyful surprise.
Hurrah! *Hawu! ngathola-santwana!* (Hurrah! I've got a lovely thing!)

-hawu (**i(li)hawu,** 3.2.9.9, **amahawu**) n.
1. General term for shield. [cf. *isihlangu.*] *ukushaya amahawu* (to applaud; lit. to strike shields).
2. Small shield, used at dances or when travelling.
[Note the foll. Zulu terms for shields: *isaphulo, umbumbuluzo, umdlela, umdlelo, i(li)gcokwe, i(li)gqoka, i(li)gqokwe, isihlangu, i(li)hußelo, inkomo, inkumba, inkwaqa, inguba.*]

-hawu (**isihawu,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< háwu.]
Strong emotional feeling; pity, compassion, sympathy; motherly tenderness; sentiment. *Owesifazane unesihawu* (A woman feels tender emotions).

-hawu (**umhawu,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< háwu.]
1. Emotional feeling of sympathy, pity; sentiment. *Akanamhawu* (He has no feelings).
2. Jealousy, covetousness, envy. [cf. *umhobolo.*] *Umhawu usuk'esweni uhlal'enhliziyweni* (Jealousy arises from the eye and abides in the heart; i.e. Passions are never satisfied).
3. Indignation, resentment. *Nginomhawu naye* (I am indignant with him).

hawuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< háwu. >perf. -hawukile; pass. hawukwa; ap. hawukela; caus. hawukisa.]
Feel emotion (e.g. of jealousy, envy, sympathy, sorrow, pity). *Isalukazi sambuka sahawuka* (The old lady looked at him and was moved with pity).

hawukela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.< hawuka. >perf. -hawukele; pass. hawukelwa; ap. hawukelela; rec. hawukelana; caus. hawukelisa.]
Feel emotion towards; pity, sympathize with, be sorry for; envy, be jealous towards. *Sihawukele!* (Have mercy on us!)

hawula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< háwu. >perf. -hawulile, -hawule; pass. hawulwa; ap. hawulela; rec. hawulana; caus. hawulisa.]
1. Excite with deep emotion, transport with emotion. *Ngahawulwa ukußona usizi olungako* (I was deeply moved at the sight of such misery).
2. Charm, hypnotize.

-Hawulengwenya (**uHawulengwenya,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< i(li)hawu+poss. ingwenya, lit. crocodile shield.]
A Zulu regiment.

hawuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.< háwu. >perf. -hawuzile; pass. hawuzwa; neut. hawuzeka; ap. hawuzela; caus. hawuzisa.]
1. Praise, applaud, relate the praises of. [cf. *ßonga.*]
2. Outline the news, give précis of information. *ukuhawuza indaßa* (to give the news in brief).
3. Milk quickly. [cf. *senga.*]

haya (6.3) v. [>perf. -hayile; pass. haywa; neut. hayeka; ap. hayela; rec. hayana; caus. hayisa; int. hayisisa; amahaye; amahayo; isihayo; imihayo.]
1. (tr.) Sing; chant; compose; rehearse a performance. *ukuhaya ingoma* (to compose a song).
2. (tr.) Invent, make up, concoct. [cf. *qamba.*] *Lomkhußa uhaywé ngußani?* (By whom was this trick concocted?)
3. (tr.) Refer to, touch upon, mention. *Ungalihayi igama lakhe* (Don't mention his name).

4. (intr.) Be rough, coarse. [cf. *háyi.*] *isikhumba esihayayo* (a rough skin).

-haye (amahaye, 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**haya.** > -mahaye.]
Roughness (to touch), coarseness.

-Haye (umHaye, 2.4.3.9, **imiHaye**) n.
Regiment of Dingane.

háyi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**hayizela ; uɓuhayi; u(lu)hayi.**]
of coarseness, roughness. [cf. *haya.*]

-hayi (uɓuhayi, 2.4.3.9) n. [<**háyi.**]
Banded mongoose, Crossarchus fasciatus. [cf. *uɓubeva, uɓuhala.*]

-hayi (u(lu)hayi, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**háyi.**]
1. Rough surface (as of rasp).
2. Chapped hands.

-hayihayi (umhayihayi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihayihayi**) n.
Species of coast tree, Mimusops caffra.

hayiya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hayiyile**; pass. **hayiywa**; neut. **hayiyeka**; ap. **hayiyela**; caus. **hayiyisa.**]
1. Be hysterical, rave. [cf. v.l. *hayiza.*]
2. Run amok.

hayiza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hayizile**; pass. **hayizwa**; ap. **hayizela**; caus. **hayizisa ; umhayizo ; umahayiza.**]
Have the Native crying hysteria; rave (as girls who are believed to be affected by charms); be hysterical. [v.l. *hayiya.*]

hayizela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**háyi.** >perf. **-hayizele**; pass. **hayizelwa**; ap. **hayizelela**; caus. **hayizelisa.**]
1. Be rough, coarse.
2. Itch; feel irritation. [cf. *khawuzela.*]

★ **-hayo (amahayo,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**haya.**]
Conversational references to matters, gossipings. [cf. *amaphatho.*] *Ungangihayi nasemahayweni* (Don't refer to me in your references).

-hayo (imihayo, 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**haya.**]
Rehearsals.

★ **-hayo (u(lu)hayo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Loin girdle. [cf. *umutsha.*]

haza (6.3) v. [<**ha.** >perf. **-hazile**; pass. **hazwa**; ap. **hazela**; caus. **hazisa**; dim. **hahaza ; u(lu)hazane ; umhazo.**]
1. Produce the sound of water falling; murmur (of distant water, voices); hiss (of steady downpour).
2. Rush on with speed.
3. Be burning hot (as mustard).
4. Be fiery-tempered.

-hazane (u(lu)hazane, 2.6.6.3.9, **izihazane** or **izinkazane**) n. [<**haza.**]
1. Rapid walker, swift runner; person with a quick, light step. [cf. *u(lu)lazane.*]
2. Beautiful, swiftly-moving object. [cf. *u(lu)hushu.*]

-hazo (umhazo, 3.2.9.9, **imihazo**) n. [<**haza.**]
Sound of rushing water.

házu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**hazuka ; hazula.**]
of roughness, irritating surface.

hazuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**házu.** >perf. **-hazukile**; ap. **hazukela**; caus. **hazukisa.**]
Be rough; have a rasping or irritating surface.

hazula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**házu.** >perf. **-hazulile**; **-hazule**; pass. **hazulwa**; ap. **hazulela**; rec. **hazulana**; caus. **hazulisa.**]
Roughen; cause to have a rasping or irritating surface.

-hazula (u(lu)hazula, 6.6.3.9.9, **izihazula** or **izinkazula**) n.
Long-bodied person or animal.

he or **hee** (2) ideo. [>**heza.**]
1. of coolness, quietness, restfulness. *Kupholile kuthé he* (It is delightfully cool).
2. of light, swift movement. *Ibungane ladlula lathi he kudekude* (The beetle passed swiftly with a disappearing noise).
3. of emptiness, empty space. *Sekuthé he lapha* (It is empty and deserted here). *Ngifumanisé kuthé he, kungekho-muntu* (I found the place empty, no one being there).

he (3–6) interj. expressive (1) of light ridicule, of derisive merriment. *He, sizoɓafica namuhla!* (Ha! we shall pay them out to-day!). (2) of warning: I've caught you! *He, kade wawuphika* (Ha! and you were always denying!)

-he (isihe, 2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Compassionate feeling, pity; anxious care, deep interest. [cf. *isihawu.*] *Unina unesihe ngaɓantaɓakhe* (The mother is concerned about her children).

-hebe (umhebe, 3.2.6.3, **imihebe**) n.
Native-made knife. [cf. *isigece.*]

héɓe (6.3) ideo. [>**heɓeza.**]
1. of scaring off, frightening off with noise, driving away. *Saqhamuka maqede isikhonyane, omame ɓathi héɓe-héɓe, kwathi do* (As soon as the locusts appeared, the women shouted to scare them, but it was in vain).
2. of avoiding, keeping out of the way; of appeasing. *Siɓesiyathé héɓe-héɓe ngenkomo, akuvumi* (We attempted to appease them with cattle, but it was no use).

-heɓelendu(isiheɓelendu,2.4.3.4.3.9,**izihe6elendu**)n.
Spoon with a large bowl. [cf. *isixwembe.*]

heɓeza (3.2.9) v. [<**héɓe.** >perf. **-heɓezile**; pass. **hetshezwa**; neut. **heɓezeka**; ap. **heɓezela**; rec. **heɓezana**; caus. **heɓezisa.**]
Scare away, frighten off with noise. *ukuheɓeza imiloyo* (to scare off bewitching spirits); *ukuheɓeza ingxoko* (to quell a hubbub); *ukuheɓeza izilwanyane* (to scare off wild animals); *ukuheɓeza amadlozi* (to appease the spirits).

héde (8.8–9) ideo. [>**umhedede.**]
of jealousy, envy. [cf. *ncéde.*]

-hedede (umhedede, 2.4.3.4.9, sg. only) n. [<**héde.**]
Jealousy, envy. [cf. *umncedede.*]

heduluka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hedulukile**; pass. **hedulukwa**; ap. **hedulukela**; caus. **hedulukisa ; umhedu-luka.**]
1. Wander about.
2. Be avaricious.

-heduluka (uɓuheduluka, 2.4.3.4.3.9) n. [<**umhedu-luka.**]
Avarice, gluttony.

-heduluka (umheduluka, 2.4.3.4.3.9, **imiheduluka**) n. [<**heduluka.** >**uɓuheduluka.**]
1. Wanderer.
2. Avaricious person.

hee (2) ideo. [See under *he.*]

héfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**hefuzela.**]
1. of taking a breath. [cf. *khéfu.*]
2. of momentary rest.

hefuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**héfu.** >perf. **-hefuzele**; pass. **hefuzelwa**; ap. **hefuzelela**; caus. **hefuzelisa.**]
Pant, breathe quickly. [cf. *khefuzela.*]

°**hega** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *tenga*, barter.

heha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-hehile**; pass. **hehwa**; neut. **heheka**; ap. **hehela**; rec. **hehana**; caus. **hehisa**; int. **hehisisa.**]
1. Attract, draw, enrapture, entice, induce. [cf. *hhuhha.*] *Inyoni ihehwa ngencombo* (The bird is enticed by small termites). *ukuheha ngendaɓa* (to attract by pleasing conversation).
2. Breathe hard, pant. [cf. *heheza.*]

-heheba (**i(li)heheba,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amaheheba**) n.
Anything with a rough, uneven surface (as a stone, rough hand). [cf. *amahaye.*]

héhehe (8.8.9) ideo. [>**heheza.**]
of quick breathing, panting.

-hehenene (**isihehenene,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihehenene**) n.
Powerful, rough-looking person.

heheza (3.2.9) v. [<**héhehe.** >perf. **-hehezile**; pass. **hehezwa**; ap. **hehezela**; caus. **hehezisa.**]
1. Breathe rapidly, pant. [cf. *khefuzela.*] *Nxa ilanga libalele inja iheheza njalo* (When the sun is very hot the dog pants all the time).
2. Make known privately; whisper; slander.

hehezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**heheza.** >perf. **-hehezele**; pass. **hehezelwa**; ap. **hehezelela**; caus. **hehezelisa.**]
1. Pant for, breathe heavily for.
2. Breathe rapidly, pant [=*heheza*].

-hehezo (**umhehezo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihehezo**) n. [<**heheza.**]
1. Panting.
2. Slander.

hela (6.3) v. [>perf. **-helile**; pass. **helwa**; neut. **heleka**; ap. **helela**; rec. **helana**; caus. **helisa**; int. **helisisa**; **i(li)hele**; **umhelo.**]
1. Stand in a row, be in a line; line up. *Helani kusinwe* (Line up that the dance may begin).
2. (tr.) Stab (of pain). *ubuhlungu obuhelayo* (stabbing pain).
3. Burn round, burn across (as when making a line of veld fire). *Wowuhela umlilo esikhotheni* (You must trace the fire across the grass patch).
4. Spread a report, publish gossip.
5. Sniff up snuff.
6. Arrange in proper order (as poles of a hut).

-helane (**umhelane,** 3.3.3.2.9, **imihelane**) n.
1. Broad-brimmed hat. [cf. *imbenge, isigqoko, umhanga.*]
2. Tall man with a determined masterful walk, reflecting a character that disregards others.

-helanjadu (**i(li)helanjadu,** 2.6.3.6.9.9, **amahelanjadu**) n. [<**hela**+**injadu**, lit. what snuffs at the snuff-holder.]
Mischievous, untrustworthy gossiper, one who publishes secrets; scandalmonger. [cf. *i(li)falafala*; v.l. *i(li)halanjadu.*]

héle (4.3) ideo. [>**heleza**; **i(li)helehele**; **i(li)helesi**; **inkelenkele.**]
1. of gentle breeze; of wafting, blowing softly. *Umoya lapha uthi héle uletha ubuthongo* (The breeze here blows gently and brings sleep).
2. of rapid flow.
3. of fear producing a sinking feeling; of giddiness from height.

-hele (**i(li)hele,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amahele**) n. [<**hela.** > **-mahele.**]
1. File (of people), string (of cattle), row. *ihele lamabutho* (a file of soldiers); *ihele lezincwadi eshalofini* (a row of books on the shelf).
2. Thing whose surface is filled with holes or unduly large interstices (e.g. a sieve, the wattle framework of a hut when not compactly built, gauze-like cloth of loose texture). *Indlu kabani ilihele* (So-and-so's hut is all holes).
3. Hole, chink, interstice, perforation.

-hele (**u(lu)hele,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izihele** or **izinkele**) n.
Hawk. [cf. *ukleke.*]

-helehele (**i(li)helehele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahelehele**) n. [<**héle.**]
Gentle breeze, wafting of breeze.

-helehele (**isihelehele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihelehele**) n.
Stabbing spear. [cf. *i(li)klwa.*]

°**heleja** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *zingela,* hunt.

hélele (8.8.9) ideo.
of lining up, spreading abroad (as fire). [cf. *klélele.*]

hélele (phon. ***hélele:*** 2.5.3–6) interj. 1. of encouragement or incitement to compete: Go it! 2. of approbation as on seeing a victor or a bride.

-hele(n)kele (**inkelenkele,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkelenkele**) n. [<**héle.**]
1. Sinking feeling produced by sudden fear; dizziness produced by height.
2. 'Losing one's head', suicidal act. *Ayikhohlakali inkelenkele yamaXhoza noNongqawuze* (The suicidal act of the Xhosa people with Nongqawuze is never forgotten).

-helesi (**i(li)helesi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amahelesi**) n. [<**héle.**]
Anything unusually light, buoyant, a mere 'feather' in the hand (e.g. cardboard box, very thin calabash, very light beer-basket, load surprisingly light for its size). [cf. *i(li)phephesi.*]

heleza (3.2.9) v. [<**héle.** >perf. **-helezile**; pass. **helezwa**; neut. **helezeka**; ap. **helezela**; caus. **helezisa**; int. **helezisisa**; °**umhelezo.**]
1. Blow gently; waft.
2. Flow rapidly. *Ungaweli lapho ngoba amanzi ayaheleza* (Don't cross there because the water is flowing swiftly).

°**-helezo** (**umhelezo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihelezo**) n. [<**heleza.**]
hlonipha term for *umoya,* air.

-helo (**umhelo,** 3.2.9.9, **imihelo**) n. [<**hela.**]
1. Medium-sized basket.
2. Stabbing, cutting pain. [cf. *umsiko.*]

hema (6.3) v. [>perf. **-hemile**; pass. **henywa**; ap. **hemela**; caus. **hemisa.**]
Gossip, spread false reports. [cf. *hemuza.*]

***-hembe** (**i(li)hembe,** 2.4.3.9, **amahembe**) n. [<Afr. *hemp.*]
Shirt. [cf. ***i(li)yembe.***]

hémbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**hembuka**; **hembuna**; **hembuza.**]
of tearing off. [cf. *hhúmbu.*]

hembuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**hémbu.** >perf. **-hembukile**; ap. **hembukela**; caus. **hembukisa.**]
Get torn off, be pulled off. [cf. *hhumbuka.*]

hembuna (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**hémbu.** >perf. **-hembunile**; pass. **henjunwa**; ap. **hembunela**; rec. **hembunana**; caus. **hembunisa.**]
Tear off a portion (as weeds without uprooting, or a strip from cloth). [cf. *hhumbuna*; v.l. *hembuza.*]

hembuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**hémbu.** >perf. **-hembuzile**; pass. **henjuzwa**; ap. **hembuzela**; rec. **hembuzana**; caus. **hembuzisa.**]
Tear off a portion. [cf. v.l. *hembuna.*]

-heme (**umheme,** 3.2.9.9, **imiheme**) n.
Person utterly destitute. [cf. *umhlalaqha.*]

hému (8.8–9) ideo. [>**hemuza**; **i(li)hemuhemu.**]
of spreading false reports, of gossiping.

-hemuhemu (**i(li)hemuhemu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahemuhemu**) n. [<**hému.**]
1. A gossip; a person given to talking untruths, fabricated statements; one who spreads false reports.
2. (pl. only) Gossip; false statements, false reports; rumours.

hemuza (3.2.9) v. [<**hému.** >perf. **-hemuzile**; pass. **henyuzwa**; ap. **hemuzela**; caus. **hemuzisa.**]
Gossip; spread false reports; tell lies. [cf. *hema.*]

°-hende (isihende, 3.2.9.9, **izihende)** n.
hlonipha term for *isilevu*, beard.

-henge (isihenge, 3.2.9.9, **izihenge)** n. [>u(lu)hengezi.]
Small broad-mouthed calabash, used for beer.

-hengehenge (i(li)hengehenge, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amahengehenge)** n.
Something very light in weight. [cf. *i(li)helesi.*]

-hengele (u(lu)hengele, 2.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Disease of cattle. [cf. *umphaphu.*]

-hengesi (i(li)hengesi, 6.6.3.9.9, **amahengesi)** n.
A light object; something very light in weight (e.g. cork, dry reed). [cf. *i(li)helesi.*]

-hengezi (u(lu)hengezi, 2.6.3.6.9, **izihengezi** or **izinkengezi)** n. [<isihenge.]
Broad-mouthed calabash. [cf. *u(lu)yengezi.*]

-Heni (u(lu)Heni, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Military kraal of Dingiswayo.

henqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-henqile**; pass. **henqwa**; neut. **henqeka**; ap. **henqela**; rec. **henqana**; caus. **henqisa**; dim. **henqahenqa**; **amahenqahenqa**; **izihenqahenqa**; **isihenqo**; **umhenqo.**]
1. Erect a screen, make a shelter. [cf. *honqa.*] *Kuhle kuhenqwe emnyango, umoya ungangeni* (A screen should be put in front of the door, to keep the wind out).
2. Stand in groups; bar the way, obstruct. *Ußohamba kahle izigeßengu zihenqa imigwaqo yonke* (Be careful how you travel, bandits infest all the roads).

-henqahenqa (amahenqahenqa, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<henqa.]
Groups of people sitting or standing about; groups of things. [cf. *izixuku*; v.l. *izihenqahenqa.*]

-henqahenqa (izihenqahenqa, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<henqa.]
Groups of people and things. [cf. v.l. *amahenqahenqa.*]

-henqo (isihenqo, 3.2.9.9, **izihenqo)** n. [<henqa.]
Screen. [cf. *isihonqa.*]

-henqo (umhenqo, 3.2.9.9, **imihenqo)** n. [<henqa.]
Screen, shelter, obstruction.

-henyane (amahenyane, 3.2.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
Portulaca quadrifida plant.

-hephuhephu (umhephuhephu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihephuhephu)** n.
Species of long, coarse grass.

heqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-heqile**; pass. **heqwa**; neut. **heqeka**; rec. **heqana**; caus. **heqisa**; int. **heqisisa**; dim. **heqaheqa.**]
Slash, slice about; hack. *Izinswelaßoya zamheqa zamshiya ephelile* (The bandits slashed him about and left him done for).

héqe (6.3) ideo. [>heqenga, heqeza.]
1. of wandering idly; of laziness, loafing.
2. of sharpening (a tool).

heqenga (3.2.9) v. [<héqe. >perf. **-heqengile**; pass. **heqengwa**; ap. **heqengela**; caus. **heqengisa**; **u(lu)heqengu.**]
Loaf about, laze, wander about idly. [cf. *hequnga, hequza.*]

-heqengu (u(lu)heqengu, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziheqengu** or **izinkeqengu)** n. [<heqenga.]
1. Lazy person, loafer, one who wanders idly about.
2. Stray dog.

heqeza (3.2.9) v. [<héqe. >perf. **-heqezile**; pass. **heqezwa**; neut. **heqezeka**; ap. **heqezela**; rec. **heqezana**; caus. **heqezisa**; int. **heqezisisa.**]
1. Sharpen (knife, tool, etc.). [cf. *lola.*]
2. Stab; stab with jagged assegai. [cf. *gwaza.*]

hequnga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hequngile**; pass. **hequngwa**; ap. **hequngela**; caus. **hequngisa.**]
Wander about, loaf. [cf. *heqenga, hequza.*]

hequza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hequzile**; pass. **hequzwa**; ap. **hequzela**; caus. **hequzisa.**]
Wander about, loaf. [cf. *hequnga.*]

hesha (6.3) v. [cf. *héshe.* >perf. **-heshile**; pass. **heshwa**; neut. **hesheka**; ap. **heshela**; rec. **heshana**; caus. **heshisa**; int. **heshisisa**; dim. **heshahesha.**]
1. Trip up, lassoo the legs; knock away the understructure; throw out of perpendicular; undermine.
2. Cut down grass and weeds; clear ground for cultivation. *ukuhesha utshani* (to cut away grass).
3. Be treacherous; undermine the influence.
4. Swoop down upon, snatch; whisk away.

héshe (4.3 or 8.8–9) ideo. [>**hesheza**; **isiheshe**; **ußuheshe**; **u(lu)heshe.**]
1. of tripping up, undermining, throwing out of perpendicular. [cf. *hesha.*]
2. of swooping on to, snatching in flight; of swift motion. *Ukhozi lwalithi héshe izinyane lenkuku* (The hawk swooped down on to the chicken).
3. of rattling, sound of rattles, horse-bells, etc. *Uma izinsizwa zisina kumnandi uzwa sekuthi héshe-héshe* (When young men dance it is fine to hear the rattles going).

-heshe (isiheshe, 3.2.9.9, **iziheshe)** n. [<héshe.]
1. Girl's girdle made of short strings of beadwork hanging loose like a fringe right round the body.
2. Girl's frontal covering of hanging strings of beadwork.
3. Long, waving beard. [cf. *intsheße.*]
4. Bearded man.

-heshe (ußuheshe, 3.2.9.9) n. [<héshe.]
Small quantity, handful. [cf. *inkesheza.*]

-heshe (u(lu)heshe, 3.2.9.9, **izinkeshe** or **iziheshe)** n. [<héshe.]
1. Light object, feathery weight. [cf. *i(li)helesi.*]
2. Species of hawk, Falco biarmicus. [cf. *ukleße.*]

hesheza (3.2.9) v. [<héshe. >perf. **-heshezile**; pass. **heshezwa**; ap. **heshezela**; caus. **heshezisa**; **inkesheza.**]
1. Trip up, undermine, throw out of perpendicular. [cf. *hesha.*]
2. (intr.) Rattle, tinkle (of bells, rattles, loose objects). *ukuheshezisa izindondo* (to rattle rattles).
3. (intr.) Wave about, swing about (as a long beard, tassels, etc.).

-hesheza (inkesheza, 2.6.3.9, **izinkesheza)** n. [<hesheza.]
Small quantity, handful (a little of anything left in a container so that it rattles).

-hewu (amahewu, 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
Drink made of thinned maize porridge fermented. [cf. *isibeße, imvingci.*]

heza (6.3) v. [<he. >perf. **-hezile**; pass. **hezwa**; ap. **hezela**; caus. **hezisa.**]
Blow softly, coolly. *Umoya ujwayele ukuheza kancane phansi kweminyezane* (The wind usually blows softly beneath the willow-trees).

hh (phon. *ɦ*) Voiced glottal fricative consonant, resembling Afrikaans 'h' in contrast to English 'h'. The effect to the ear is of a roughening and strengthening of the succeeding vowel. Under homorganic nasal influence *hh* becomes *ng* or causes a dropping of the nasal, e.g. *u(lu)hhayi* (buttock-covering) > pl. *izingayi* or *izihhayi.*

hha (3–8) interj. of surprise. [cf. *a.*]

hha (8–3–8) interj. of sudden surprise.
Oh!

hhaßé (5.3–5) interj. [>u(lu)hhaße.] of reproving surprise. Good gracious! [cf. *aßé, haßó.*] *Hhaßé! we-*

nzani? (I say! what are you up to?). *Hhaɓé! uɓethi uyazisiza!* (Poor thing, he thought he was helping himself!). *Hhaɓé! udliwa uɓuphukuphuku!* (Poor wretch, he is eaten up by folly!).

hhaɓé (8.8–9) interj. of reproving surprise.
What next! Good gracious! [cf. *aɓé.*] *Hhaɓé! uthi ungangishaya!* (What! Do you say you may strike me!).

-hhaɓe (**u(lu)hhaɓe,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izihhaɓe** or **izingaɓe**) n. [<hhaɓé.]
Person who constantly flares up and shouts in anger.

hhádla (8.8–9) ideo. [>**hhadlaza**; **amahhadlahhadla.**]
of grating, rubbing roughly.

-hhadlahhadla (**amahhadlahhadla,** 8.8.8.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<hhádla. >**-mahhadlahhadla.**]
1. Rough, jagged surface.
2. Object with rough surface, e.g. grater.

hhadlaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<hhádla. >perf. **-hhadlazile**; pass. **hhadlazwa**; neut. **hhadlazeka**; ap. **hhadlazela**; caus. **hhadlazisa.**]
Grate; rub roughly, chafe. *ukuhhadlaza ushizi* (to grate cheese).

hhadlazela (6.6.2.9) v. [ap.<**hhadlaza.** >perf. **-hhadlazele**; pass. **hhadlazelwa**; ap. **hhadlazelela**; caus. **hhadlazelisa.**]
1. Grate for.
2. (intr.) Be rough-surfaced.

***-hhafu** (**uhhafu,** 2.6.9, **ohhafu**) n. [<Eng. >**hhafula.**]
Half. *amayadi ayisithupha nohhafu* (six and a half yards).

***-hhafudaka** (**i(li)hhafudaka,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahhafudaka**) n. [<Afr. *afdak.*]
Flat roof.

★ **hhahha** (6.8) interj. used to urge on to combat.
Go it! [cf. *mthathe.*]

-hhahha (**umhhahha,** 2.4.3–6.6–3, **imihhahha**) n.
Quick, decisive, finishing action or stroke. [cf. *amawala.*] *ukuthatha ngomhhahha* (to act quickly, decisively).

hhahhama (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hhahhamile**; pass. **hhahhanywa**; ap. **hhahhamela**; caus. **hhahhamisa**; **isihhahhamela**; **isihhahhamelo**; **umhhahhamo.**]
Growl, snarl. [cf. *gwavuma.*]

-hhahhamela (**isihhahhamela,** 2.4.6.6.3–8.9, **izihhahhamela**) n. [<ap. **hhahhama.**]
Aggressive or threatening attitude.

-hhahhamelo (**isihhahhamelo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izihhahhamelo**) n. [<ap. **hhahhama.**]
A growling at.

-hhahhamo (**umhhahhamo,** 6.6.6–3.9.9, **imihhahhamo**) n. [<hhahhama.]
Growl, growling.

hhahhula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hhahhulile, -hhahhule**; pass. **hhahhulwa**; ap. **hhahhulela**; caus. **hhahhulisa.**]
Blurt out a secret, utter a thoughtless remark; butt into an affair. [cf. *chaka, phafuza.*]

hháka (8.8–9) ideo. [>**hhakaza**; **uɓuhhakahhaka.**]
of grinding coarsely. [cf. *gqáka.*]

***hhaka** (6–3.9) v. [<Eng. *hook.* >perf. **-hhakile**; pass. **hhakwa**; neut. **hhakeka**; ap. **hhakela**; rec. **hhakana**; caus. **hhakisa.**]
1. Hook on, hitch on to. *ukuhhaka inqola* (to hook on to a wagon).
2. Put into difficulties, hold up, corner. *Wahhakwa yizinja waze wazikhalela* (He was cornered by the dogs until he cried for help).

-hhakahhaka (**uɓuhhakahhaka,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<hháka.]
Noise of rough grinding.

hhakaza (3.2.9) v. [<hháka. >perf. **-hhakazile**; pass. **hhakazwa**; neut. **hhakazeka**; ap. **hhakazela**; rec. **hhakazana**; caus. **hhakazisa**; **umhhakazo.**]
Grind coarsely. [cf. *gqakaza.*] *ukuhhakaza ummbila* (to grind mealies coarsely).

-hhakazo (**umhhakazo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imihhakazo**) n. [<hhakaza.]
Coarsely ground mealies; chipped mealies.

***-hhakhawunti** (**i(li)hhakhawunti,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amahhakhawunti**) n. [<Eng.]
Account, statement of account. [cf. ***isikweleti**; cf. v.l. ***i(li)khawundi.**]

***hhala** (8–3.9) v. [<Eng. *harrow.* >perf. **-hhalile**; pass. **hhalwa**; neut. **hhaleka**; ap. **hhalela**; caus. **hhalisa**; int. **hhalisisa**; dim. **hhalahhala**; ***umhhali**; ***umhhalo.**]
Rake, harrow. [cf. *khukhula.*]

***-hhala** (**i(li)hhala,** 2.6.8–3.9, **amahhala**) n. [<Eng.]
Harrow (agricultural implement).

hhala-hhala (8.8.8.9) interj. of triumph.

hhalalisa (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hhalalisile**; pass. **hhalaliswa**; ap. **hhalalisela**; rec. **hhalalisana**; caus. **hhalalisisa.**]
Applaud. [cf. v.l. *halalisa.*]

hhalalisela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**hhalalisa.** >perf. **hhalalisele**; pass. **hhalaliselwa**; ap. **hhalaliselela**; rec. **hhalaliselana**; caus. **hhalaliselisa**; **umhhalaliselo.**]
1. Applaud for.
2. Congratulate, applaud. [cf. v.l. *halalisela.*]

-hhalaliselo (**umhhalaliselo,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihhalaliselo**) n. [<hhalalisela.]
Congratulation, applause. [cf. v.l. *umhalaliselo.*]

-hhali** (**umhhali,** 2.6.8–3.9, **aɓahhali**) n. [<hhala.**]
Person who rakes, or uses the harrow.

-hhalo** (**umhhalo,** 3.2.9.9, **imihhalo**) n. [<hhala.**]
Harrowed field.

-hhanananda (**umhhanananda,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihhanananda**) n.
Rough, bearded person with long jaws.

***-hhanisi** (**i(li)hhanisi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amahhanisi**) n. [<Eng.]
Harness.

hhanya (8.3) v. [>perf. **-hhanyile**; pass. **hhanywa**; ap. **hhanyela**; caus. **hhanyisa**; **umahhanya.**]
Use extravagantly, be wasteful with, finish off large quantities. *Musani ukuhhanya ushukela nxa nipheka* (Don't be extravagant with sugar when you cook).

***-hhashi** (**i(li)hhashi,** 2.4.8–3.9, **amahhashi**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Horse. [cf. *injomane.*]
2. **amaHhashi,** a regiment of Solomon.
3. **emaHhashini,** Solomon's royal kraal.

hhashila (6.3–8.9) interj. of triumph.
Serves you right! [cf. *ashila.*]

hhashula (6.6–3–8.9) interj. of triumph. [cf. *ashila, ashula.*]

hhawu (8–3.3–8) interj. of strong disapproval, regretful surprise. [>**hhawuza**; **u(lu)hhawu.**]
1. Don't! You mustn't!
2. of great surprise, wonder.

-hhawu (**u(lu)hhawu,** 2.6.8–3.9, sg. only) n. [<hhawu.]
War-cry.

hhawuza (6.3.9) v. [<hhawu. >perf. **-hhawuzile**; pass. **hhawuzwa**; ap. **hhawuzela**; caus. **hhawuzisa.**]
Express disapproval or regretful surprise. *Uma nenza lokhu, ɓazosuka naɓantu ɓahhawuze* (If you do this, people will start expressing their disapproval).

hhayi (8–3.9) interj. of negation, strong dissent, denial. [>**hhayiya**; **hhayiza**; **u(lu)hhayi**; **uɓuhhayihhayi hhayihhá**; **hhayizi.**]

No! [cf. *hashi*.] **Hhayi-ɓo!** Stop that! Don't do that! **Hhayike!** Well, leave it at that! *Hhayike! yenzani ngokuɓona kwenu* (Very well, do as you find best!) **Hhayi khona!** (8–3.6:6.3) What a shame! **Hhayikhona!** 8–3.3.3.9) No! (This is a slang expression introduced from Kitchen-Kafir, but widely used in Zulu). *Hhayi! Musa ukukhuluma amanga!* (Stop that! you mustn't tell lies!) *Hhayi wena mfundisi!* (Oh, you're a funny man, Sir!) *Hhayi thina wena!* (Oh dear me, how funny you are!) *Hhayi ngebeshu lakhe-ɓo!* (How fine he looks in that loin-skin!)

-hhayi (**u(lu)hhayi,** 2.6.3.9, **izihhayi** or **izingayi**) n. [<hhayi.]
Man's buttock-covering made of twisted calf-skin (so called because the movements seem to indicate dissent or driving away).

hhayihhá (6–3.6.6–3–8) interj. [<hhayi.] of encouragement and satisfaction.
1. Go it!
2. That's fine! Good!

-hhayihhayi (**uɓuhhayihhayi,** 2.4.6.6.3.9) n. [<hhayi.]
Chorus of refusal, babble of dissent; booing.

-hhayihhayi (**umhhayihhayi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihhayihhayi**) n.
Milkwood tree of the Mimusops species. [cf. *umyagayi*.]

hhayiya (3.2.9) v. [<hhayi. >perf. -hhayiyile; pass. hhayiywa; neut. hhayiyeka; ap. hhayiyela; rec. hhayiyana; caus. hhayiyisa.]
Shout with joy; cheer; dance with joy; be excited. *Ukuɓa ezwe ukuthi uphumelele wahhayiya* (As soon as he heard that he had passed, he danced with joy).

hhayiza (3.2.9) v. [<hhayi. >perf. -hhayizile; pass. hhayizwa; neut. hhayizeka; ap. hhayizela; rec. hhayizana; caus. hhayizisa.]
Express dissent; refuse absolutely. *UCetshwayo wahhayiza ukuɓona uSomsewu eMlambongwenya* (Cetshwayo positively refused to meet Shepstone at Mlambongwenya).

-hhayiza (**i(li)hhayiza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amahhayiza**) n.
Any torn, ragged article. [cf. *i(li)nikiniki*.] *Qhuɓa lapha amahhayizana ami* (Hand here those old clothes of mine).

hhayizí (6–3.6.6–3–8) interj. [<hhayi.] of encouragement, used to cheer on warriors.

hhe (8–9) ideo. [>hhehha; umhhehhe; hhéɓe.]
1. of gashing, of a gaping wound; of splitting. *Ɓamthé hhe ekhanda ngezembe* (They split open his head with an axe).
2. of raving, talking incoherently.

hhébu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hhebuka; hhebula; amahhebuhhebu.]
1. of tearing apart, cleaving, cutting through, ripping, slicing. [cf. *gébu*.] *Ibulukwe lithé hhébu emlenzeni* (One leg of the trousers got torn away).
2. of washing out, eroding.

-hhebuhhebu (**amahhebuhhebu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<hhébu.]
1. Tatters, rags, torn things.
2. Variety of sorghum. [cf. *amaßele*.]

hhebuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<hhébu. >perf. -hhebukile; ap. hhebukela; caus. hhebukisa.]
1. Be torn apart; get cleft through; get ripped.
2. Get washed out, eroded. [cf. *gebuka*.]

hhebula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hhébu. >perf. -hhebulile, -hhebule; pass. hhejulwa, hhebulwa; neut. hhebuleka; ap. hhebulela; rec. hhebulana; caus. hhebulisa; i(li)hhebula.]
1. Tear, rip, slice; tear apart; cleave, cut through.
2. Wash out; cause erosion of soil. *Izwe selonakala lihhejulwa yimvula* (The land is now destroyed, being swept by floods of rain).

-hhebula (**i(li)hhebula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amahhebula**) n. [<hhebula.]
1. Man with hair about the cheeks, whiskered man.
°2. hlonipha term for ***i(li)sikela**, sickle.

hhéɓe (8.8–9) ideo. [<hhe. >hheßeza.]
of gashing, splitting open deeply.

hheßeza (3.2.9) v. [<hhéɓe. >perf. -hheßezile; pass. hhetshezwa, hheßezwa; neut. hheßezeka; ap. hheßezela; rec. hheßezana; caus. hheßezisa.]
Gash severely, split open deeply. [cf. *hhehha*.]

***-hhedeni** (**umhhedeni,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aßahhedeni**) n. [<Afr. *heiden*.]
1. Heathen, raw Native.
2. One who acts ruthlessly towards Natives.

hhee (3–8) interj. 1. of amazement. 2. of sympathy. [cf. *woo*.]
Woo hhee! (Alas!)

hhehha (6.3) v. [<hhe. >perf. -hhehhile; pass. hhehhwa; neut. hhehheka; ap. hhehhela; rec. hhehhana; caus. hhehhisa; u(lu)hhehha.]
1. Split open, gash; give a gaping wound. [cf. *hhema, hheßeza*.]
2. Rave; speak incoherently, wildly. [cf. *hhuhha, hhuma, mpompa*.]

-hhehha (**u(lu)hhehha,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<hhehha.]
Raving habit (as of a lunatic). [cf. *u(lu)hhuhha*.]

-hhehhe (**umhhehhe,** 3.2.9.9, **imihhehhe**) n. [<hhe.]
Large, gaping wound; gash.

hhehhemuka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -hhehhemukile; ap. hhehhemukela; caus. hhehhemukisa.]
Be carried away (as by emotion, feelings); be misled. [cf. *mukeleka*.]

hhema (6–3.9) v. [>perf. -hhemile; pass. hhenywa; neut. hhemeka; ap. hhemela; rec. hhemana; caus. hhemisa; int. hhemisisa.]
1. Gash, slice, cut. [cf. *hhehha*.]
2. Rave. [cf. *hhehha, mpompa*.]

***-hhembe** (**i(li)hhembe,** 2.6.8–3.9, **amahhembe**) n. [<Afr. *hemp*.]
Shirt. [cf. ***i(li)yembe**.]

hhémbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hhembuka; hhembula.]
of parting, separating, opening; of seceding. *UMzilikazi wathi hhémbu kwaZulu namaNdeßele* (Mzilikazi deserted from Zululand with the Matebele).

hhembuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<hhémbu. >perf. -hhembukile; pass. hhembukwa; ap. hhembukela; caus. hhembukisa.]
Desert, part company, separate.

hhembula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hhémbu. >perf. -hhembulile, -hhembule; pass. hhenjulwa; ap. hhembulela; caus. hhembulisa.]
Separate, divide.

hhému (8.8–9) ideo. [>hhemuka; hhemula; i(li)hhemu; unohhemu.]
1. of showing two colours (e.g. ox; shield; landscape partly cultivated, partly not; patchy rainfall). *Insimu ithé hhému yoma nganhlanye* (The field is patchy, it is dry in one part). *Ɓamthé hhému izinwele* (They cut his hair on one side only). *isihlangu esithé hhému* (a shield of two colours).
2. of subsiding pain, easing of pain. *Lisathé hhému ikhanda* (His headache has eased somewhat).
3. of being crested.

-hhemu (**i(li)hhemu,** 2.6.3.9, **amahhemu**) n. [<hhému.]

Thing dark on one side and light on the other (as an ox black or red on one side of the body with white patches on the other, or a shield similarly coloured).

hhemuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<hhému. >perf. -hhemukile; ap. hhemukela; caus. hhemukisa.]
Subside (of pain), ease off.

hhemula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hhému. >perf. -hhemulile, -hhemule; pass. hhenyulwa; ap. hhemulela; rec. hhemulana; caus. hhemulisa.]
Mark in two colours; do on one part only (e.g. shave half the head, plough half the land).

hhéphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hhephuka; hhephula; hhephuna.]
of slashing, lopping off, severing at a stroke. [cf. *géphu*.]

hhephuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<hhéphu. >perf. -hhephukile; ap. hhephukela; caus. hhephukisa.]
1. Get severed, lopped off, slashed.
2. Slip off, collapse. *ukuhhephuka kodaka odongeni* (the sliding of the mud off the wall).

hhephula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hhéphu. >perf. -hhephulile, -hhephule; pass. hhephulwa, hheshulwa; ap. hhephuleka; rec. hhephulana; caus. hhephulisa.]
1. Sever at a stroke, slash, lop off, slice off. *ukuhhephula isikhumba* (to cut a hide).
2. Scrape off, cause to slide off (mud from a wall).

hhephuna (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hhéphu. >perf. -hhephunile; pass. hhephunwa, hheshunwa; ap. hhephunela; rec. hhephunana; caus. hhephunisa.]
Sever, slash, slice off, lop off. [cf. *hhephula*.]

hheshi (6–3.9) interj. 1. of mockery. 2. of anxious inquisitiveness. [v.l. *eshi*.]

hhévu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hhevuza; i(li)hhevu; isihhevu; u(lu)hhevu.]
1. of biting into, eating into, gashing.
2. of incessant talk.

-hhevu (i(li)hhevu, 2.6.8–3.9, **amahhevu)** n. [<hhévu.]
Mealie-cob with badly spaced grains.

-hhevu (isihhevu, 2.6.8–3.9, **izihhevu)** n. [<hhévu.]
Big gash, gap.

-hhevu (u(lu)hhevu, 2.6.8–3.9, sg. only) n. [<hhévu.]
Spreading ulcer, corroding sore.

hhevuza (3.2.9) v. [<hhévu. >perf. -hhevuzile; pass. hhevuzwa; ap. hhevuzela; caus. hhevuzisa.]
1. Bite into, eat into; corrode. *Uzozo usumhhevuzé isitho* (The ulcer has now eaten into his leg).
2. Talk incessantly, chatter.

hhéwu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hhewuka; hhewula; isihhewu; uhhewu; umhhewu; °i(li)hhewu.]
1. of cutting out, biting out, tearing out.
2. of wailing, howling.

°-hhewu (i(li)hhewu, 2.4.6–3.9, **amahhewu)** n. [<hhéwu.]
hlonipha term for *impisi*, hyena.

-hhewu (isihhewu, 3.2.6.3, **izihhewu)** n. [<hhéwu.]
1. Piece cut, broken, or torn off from anything. [cf. *isihlephu*.]
2. Something from which a piece has been cut, broken or torn off.
3. Toothless person.
4. Space where a tooth has been extracted.

-hhewu (uhhewu, 2.8–3.9, **ohhewu)** n. [<hhéwu.]
1. Hyena. [cf. *impisi*.]
2. Talkative person.

-hhewu (umhhewu, 3.2.6.3, **imihhewu)** n. [<hhéwu.]
Person of no moral character; waif; person of criminal tendencies. [cf. *umgewu*.]

hhewuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<hhéwu. >perf. -hhewukile; ap. hhewukela; caus. hhewukisa.]
1. Get bitten out, torn out.
2. Be spaced out.

hhewula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hhéwu. >perf. -hhewulile; pass. hhewulwa; ap. hhewulela; caus. hhewulisa.]
1. Cut out, bite out, tear out (a piece), hack out; gash deeply.
2. Wail, howl (esp. of hyena). *Umuntu wesifazana wethuka ahhewule* (A woman will get a fright and start wailing).

hhíßißi (8.8.3) ideo. [>uhhißißi; ußuhhißißi.]
1. of overturning.
2. of a landslide, debacle.

-hhißißi (ußuhhißißi, 6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<hhíßißi.]
Debacle; landslide. [v.l. *ußuhhißihhißi*.]

-hhißißi (uhhißißi, 2.6.6.3, sg. only) n. [<hhíßißi.]
Debacle, landslide.

-hhißihhißi (ußuhhißihhißi, 3.2.6.3.8.3) n.
Debacle, overturning. [cf. v.l. *ußuhhißißi*.]

hhinahhina (6.6.6–3.9) v. [>perf. -hhinahhinile; pass. hhinahhinwa; neut. hhinahhineka; ap. hhinahhinela; rec. hhinahhinana; caus. hhinahhinisa.]
Stab to bits, cut to pieces. [cf. *hhinahhina*.] *ukuhhinahhina umuntu ngomkhonto* (to stab a person to bits with a spear).

hhiya (6–3.9) interj.
1. showing lack of interest. [v.l. *iya, yiya*.] Leave it alone; it doesn't matter; don't bother. *Hhiya suka, sengikhathele!* (Oh leave it, don't bother me, I'm tired!) *Hhiya wena, ngiyantela!* (Don't take me seriously, I'm only joking!).
2. a war-cry uttered at the end of a war-chant.

°-hhiya (isihhiya, 3.2.9.9, **izihhiya)** n.
hlonipha term for *isijingi*, pumpkin porridge.

hho (8–9) ideo. [>hhóße; hhoya.]
1. of mentioning, referring to; speaking a little.
2. of a violent blow.

hhobu (6–3.9) interj. of encouragement, encitement.
Go it! Come on!

-hhobu (i(li)hhobu, 2.6.6–3.9, **amahhobu)** n.
Stack, great pile. *ihhobu lezinkuni* (stack of firewood); *ihhobu lotshani* (great pile of grass).

hhóße (8.8–9) ideo. [<hho. >hhoßela.]
of a violent blow. [cf. *vóße*.]

-hhoße (i(li)hhoße, 2.4.6–3.9, **amahhoße)** n.
Good-for-nothing person.

hhoßela (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hhóße. >perf. -hhoßele; pass. hhoßelwa; neut. hhoßeleka; ap. hhoßelela; rec. hhoßelana; caus. hhoßelisa.]
Deal a violent blow. [cf. *voßela*.]

***-hhofu (i(li)hhofu,** 2.6.8–3.9, **amahhofu)** n. [<Eng. >loc. ehhofu.]
Wharf. [cf. **iphoyinti*.]

hhohha (6.6–3) v. [<hhoo. >perf. -hhohhile; pass. hhohhwa; neut. hhohheka; ap. hhohhela; rec. hhohhana; caus. hhohhisa; int. hhohhisisa.]
Bring to a standstill by calling out *hhoo! ukuhhohha izinkaßi* (to bring oxen to a standstill).

-hhohho (u(lu)hhohho, 2.6.6–3.9, **izihhohho)** n.
1. Large hut; very large beer pot or container. [cf. *umndindimana*.]
2. Tunnel, large burrow or cavern (sometimes used for storing).

-hhohhombe (i(li)hhohhombe, 2.4.8–3.8–3.9, **amahhohhombe)** n.
Worthless person (word of contempt for a person of another tribe).

hhohhoza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -hhohhozile; pass. hhohhozwa; ap. hhohhozela; caus. hhohhozisa.]

Bark; bark at. *Izinja ziyamhhohhoza umuntu* (The dogs are barking at the person).

-hhohhoza (uhhohhoza, 2.8.8–3.9, sg. only) **n.**
Species of climber used as greens, Riocreuxia torulosa. [v.l. *uwowoza.*]

-hhohlo (umhhohlo, 3.2.8.8–9, **imihhohlo)** n.
Elephant-wood tree, a type of wild wistaria, Bolusanthus speciosus. [v.l. *umwohlo.*]

***-hhoko (i(li)hhoko,** 3.2.9.9, **amahhoko)** n. [<Afr. *hok.*]
Crate (for fowls, etc.); trough (for pig feeding).

***-hholisaka (i(li)hholisaka,** 2.6.8–3.6.9.9, **amahholisaka)** n. [<Eng. *woolsack.*]
Large sack, mealie bag.

***-hholisaka (uhholisaka,** 2.8.3.9.9, **ohholisaka)** n. [<Eng.]
Large sack. [cf. v.l. **i(li)hholisaka.*]

hhólo (6.3) ideo. [>hholoza; i(li)hholohholo; umhhololo.]
of loud, deep voice.

***-hholo (i(li)hholo,** 2.6.3.9, **amahholo)** n. [<Eng.]
Hall.

-hholo (umhholo, 3.2.8.3, **imihholo)** n.
1. Deep, narrow hole; pit; excavation, hollow, cavern. [cf. *umgodi, isikhelekethe.*] *umhholo wesambane* (ant-bear hole).
2. Deep-sunken eye. [cf. *isigoße.*]

-hholohholo (i(li)hholohholo, 6.6.6.3.8.3, **amahholohholo)** n. [<hhólo.]
Person with a deep, loud voice. [cf. *i(li)hholoza.*]

hhololó (8–3.8.8–3–8) interj. of commiseration, pessimism.
Oh my! What a pity!

-hhololo (umhhololo, 2.3–6.6.3–6.3, **imihhololo)** n. [<hhólo.]
Cry-baby.

hholoza (6.3.9) v. [<hhólo. >perf. -hholozile; pass. hholozwa; ap. hholozela; caus. hholozisa; i(li)hholoza.]
Speak with a deep, loud voice.

-hholoza (i(li)hholoza, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amahholoza)** n. [<hholoza.]
Person with a deep, loud voice. [cf. *i(li)hholohholo.*]

-hhomfu (i(li)hhomfu, 2.4.8–3.9, **amahhomfu)** n.
Large dog. [cf. *inja*; v.l. *i(li)hhovu.*]

hhoo (3–8) interj. [>hhohha.] used to bring draught animals to a standstill. [cf. *woo.*]

hhoo (8–3–8) ideo.
of intense heat. *Ließalele lithé hhoo ilanga* (The sun is burning hot).

hhoshi (3.9) interj. of surprise. [cf. v.l. *woshi.*]

***-hhotela (i(li)hhotela,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amahhotela)** n. [<Eng. >loc. ehhotela.]
Hotel. [v.l. **i(li)wotela.*]

***-hhovini (uhhovini,** 8.8–3.9.9, **ohhovini)** n. [<Eng.]
Oven.

***-hhovisi (i(li)hhovisi,** 6.6.8–3.9.9, **amahhovisi)** n. [<Eng. >loc. ehhovisi.]
Office.

hhóvu (8–3.9) ideo. [>i(li)hhovu.]
of deep barking, baying.

-hhovu (i(li)hhovu, 2.4.8–3.9, **amahhovu)** n. [<hhóvu.]
Large dog. [cf. v.l. *i(li)hhomfu.*]

hhoya (6.3) v. [<hho. >perf. -hhoyile; pass. hhoywa; neut. hhoyeka; ap. hhoyela; rec. hhoyana; caus. hhoyisa.]
Mention, refer to; speak a little. *Ungayihhoya leyondaße uyoße usulwa* (Should you mention that affair, you will cause trouble).

-hhoye (i(li)hhoye, 3.2.8.3, **amahhoye)** n.
Plover. [cf. *i(li)titihhoye.*]

hhoyi (8–3.9) interj. [>hhoyiza.]
1. used in scaring away, driving away: Away with you!
2. used in bringing a team to a stop: Wo! *Nxa uthi hhoyi! izinkaßi ziyoma* (When you shout Wo! the oxen will stand).

hhoyiza (6.2.9) v. [<hhoyi. >perf. -hhoyizile; pass. hhoyizwa; neut. hhoyizeka; ap. hhoyizela; rec. hhoyizana; caus. hhoyizisa.]
1. Scare away, drive away (as by shouting, or by incantations). *ukuhhoyiza amadlozi* (to appease the spirits).
2. Bring to a standstill.

-hhu (amahhu, 2.6.8–3–5, pl. only) **n.** [<hhuu.]
Children's game of slapping, in which one slaps the other and sits down before he can be slapped back; resembles 'touch and run'.

hhúdlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hhudluza; ußuhhudluhhudlu.]
of scraping, scouring. [v.l. *wúdlu.*]

-hhudluhhudlu (ußuhhudluhhudlu, 8.8.8.3.9.9) **n.** [<hhúdlu.]
Roughness, rough surface. [v.l. *ußuwudluwudlu.*]

hhudluza (6.3.9) v. [<hhúdlu. >perf. -hhudluzile; pass. hhudluzwa; neut. hhudluzeka; ap. hhudluzela; rec. hhudluzana; caus. hhudluzisa; int. hhudluzisisa; dim. hhudluhhudluza.]
Scrape, scour, curry. [v.l. *wudluza.*] *Ungazihhudluzi ematsheni lezi-zingußo, funa ziguge* (Don't scrape these clothes on the stones, lest they wear out).

hhuhha (6.3) v. [>perf. -hhuhhile; pass. hhuhhwa; neut. hhuhheka; ap. hhuhhela; rec. hhuhhana; caus. hhuhhisa; int. hhuhhisisa; i(li)hhuhha; u(lu)hhuhha.]
1. Draw, attract, fascinate, enrapture, entice. [cf. *heha*; *huha.*]
2. Rave; speak wildly, incoherently. [cf. *hhehha.*]

-hhuhha (i(li)hhuhha, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) **n.** [<hhuhha.]
Power of attraction, strong drawing power, fascination; overpowering inclination. [cf. v.l. *i(li)huha.*]

-hhuhha (u(lu)hhuhha, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) **n.** [<hhuhha.]
Raving; wild, incoherent talk.

-hhuhhu (i(li)hhuhhu, 2.4.8–3–8.8–3, **amahhuhhu)** n. [<hhuu.]
Siren.

-hhuhhumbe (umhhuhhumbe, 2.6.6.6–3.9, **imihhuhhumbe)** n.
Great cavern or pit; capacious thing (e.g. large stomach, wide bag).

***hhuka** (6–3.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. -hhukile; pass. hhukwa; neut. hhukeka; ap. hhukela; rec. hhukana; caus. hhukisa.]
Hook; fasten by hook, close by hook; catch with a hook; hang on a hook or peg.

***-hhuka (i(li)hhuka,** 2.4.6–3.9, **amahhuka)** n. [<Afr. *hoek.*]
Hook, coupling (for wagon chain or railway truck). [v.l. *i(li)hhuku.*]

-hhukluza (isihhukluza, 3.2.6.3.9, **izihhukluza)** n.
Abnormally big head; big protruding eye.

***-hhuku (i(li)hhuku,** 2.4.6–3.9, **amahhuku)** n. [<Afr. *hoek.*]
Hook, cup hook. [cf. *ingwegwe*; v.l. *i(li)hhuka.*]

hhula (8–3.9) v. <hhuu. >perf. -hhulile; pass. hhulwa; neut. hhuleka; ap. hhulela; rec. hhulana; caus. hhulisa.]
Slap, hit with the flat of the hand. [v.l. *wula.*]

hhuma (8.3) v. [>perf. -hhumile; pass. hhunywa; neut. hhumeka; ap. hhumela; caus. hhumisa; u(lu)hhume.]

1. Rave; speak incoherently, wildly. [cf. *hhehha.*]
°2. hlonipha term for *duma*, thunder

-hhuma (i(li)hhuma, 3 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of large-grained maize. [cf. *ummbila.*]

hhúmbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hhumbuka; hhumbula; hhumbuna.]
of tearing off. [cf. *hémbu.*]

hhumbuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<hhúmbu. >perf. -hhumbukile; ap. hhumbukela; caus. hhumbukisa.]
Get torn off. [cf. *hembuka.*]

hhumbula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hhúmbu. >perf. -hhumbulile, -hhumbule; pass. hhunjulwa; ap. hhumbulela; rec. hhumbulana; caus. hhumbulisa.]
Tear off a portion. [cf. v.l. *hhumbuna.*]

hhumbuna (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hhúmbu. >perf. -hhumbunile; pass. hhunjunwa; ap. hhumbunela; rec. hhumbunana; caus. hhumbunisa.]
Tear off a portion, rip off a strip or piece. [cf. *hembuna*; v.l. *hhumbula.*]

-hhume (u(lu)hhume, 2.4.3.9, **izihhume**) n. [<hhuma.]
Wild, raving talk.

-hhume (umhhume, 2.8.8–3.9, **imihhume**) n.
Cave, deep cavern. [cf. v.l. *umhume.*]

hhumhheka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -hhumhhekile; ap. hhumhhekela; caus. hhumhhekisa; umhhumhheko.]
Be carried away by passion; lose self-control. [v.l. *humheka.*]

-hhumhheko (umhhumhheko, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihhumhheko**) n. [<hhumhheka.]
Passion. [v.l. *umhumheko.*]

hhúmu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hhumuza; i(li)hhumuhhumu; uɓuhhumuhhumu.]
1. of crunching (hard grains).
2. of mumbling, indistinct noise.
3. of extravagance, waste.

-hhumu (i(li)hhumu, 3.2.9.9, **amahhumu**) n.
Species of large-grained maize. [cf. *i(li)hhuma.*]

-hhumuhhumu (i(li)hhumuhhumu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahhumuhhumu**) n. [<hhúmu.]
Extravagant, wasteful person; spendthrift; waster.

-hhumuhhumu (uɓuhhumuhhumu, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<hhúmu.]
Murmuring, mumbling.

hhumuza (6.3.9) v. [<hhúmu. >perf. -hhumuzile; pass. hhumuzwa; neut. hhumuzeka; ap. hhumuzela; rec. hhumuzana; caus. hhumuzisa.]
1. Crunch hard grains.
2. Mumble, speak indistinctly.
3. Be extravagant, waste food. *Zonke izinto usazihhumuza ziphelile* (You are still extravagant with everything, and it has come to an end).

hhúnu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hhununda; umhhunu.]
of lopping off, cutting off a protruding part. [cf. v.l. *húnu.*]

-hhunu (umhhunu, 3.2.6.3, **imihhunu**) n. [<hhúnu.]
1. Stump, anything cut short. [cf. *umhunu.*]
2. Person or animal with an ear or other part lopped off.

hhununda (3.2.9) v. [<hhúnu. >perf. -hhunundile; pass. hhunundwa; neut. hhunundeka; ap. hhunundela; rec. hhunundana; caus. hhunundisa.]
Cut off a protruding part. *ukuhhununda indleɓe* (to cut an ear clean off).

hhuu (8–3) ideo. [>i(li)hhuhhu.]
of sound of siren, hooter. [cf. *wuu.*]

hhuu (8–3–5) ideo. [>hhula; amahhu.]
1. of intense whiteness. [v.l. *wuu.*] *Kumhlophe kuthé hhuu* (It is snow-white).
2. of clapping, slapping.

hhwaɓi (ú(lu)hhwaɓi, 2.6.8–3.9, sg. only) n.
Pile of dry twigs. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)waɓi.*]

-hhwayiɓa (uhhwayiɓa, 6.8.3–8.9, **ohhwayiɓa**) n.
1. Species of bird.
2. Species of large bead, called **amaqanda kahhwayiɓa,** eggs of the *hhwayiɓa* bird. [v.l. *uwayiɓa.*]
3. Beast of greyish colour.

hiɓa (6.3) v. [>perf. -hiɓile; pass. hitshwa; neut. hiɓeka; ap. hiɓela; rec. hiɓana; caus. hiɓisa; isihiɓe.]
Entangle, catch (as in a noose); lassoo.

-hiɓa (umhiɓa, 2.4.3.9, **imihiɓa**) n. [>unomhiɓa; umhiɓatho.]
1. Business, errand; object in view. [cf. *umgidingo.*] *Uhamba ngamhiɓa-muni namhlanje?* (On what business has he gone to-day?).
2. Section, party. *Zaɓa-mhiɓa-mɓili* (They divided into two sections).

hiɓanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus. <rec. hiɓa. >perf. -hiɓanisile; pass. hiɓaniswa, hitshaniswa; neut. hiɓaniseka; ap. hiɓanisela; rec. hiɓanisana; caus. hiɓanisisa; inkiɓaniso.]
1. Entangle, complicate, mix up together confusedly. *ukuhiɓanisa intambo* (to entangle string).
2. Live a mysterious life.

-hiɓaniso (inkiɓaniso, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkiɓaniso**) n. [<hiɓanisa.]
Handle (as of jug or basket). [cf. *inkintsho.*]

-hiɓatho (umhiɓatho, 3.2.6.3.9, **imihiɓatho**) n. [<umhiɓa.]
Division, section, party.

-hiɓe (isihiɓe, 2.4.3.9, **izihiɓe**) n. [<hiɓa.]
1. Slip-knot, loop, noose (as for trapping, or suspending anything); coil or circular winding (as of rope or wire). [cf. *inkintshelo.*]
2. Entanglement.

hiɓiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -hiɓililizile; pass. hiɓilizwa; ap. hiɓilizela; caus. hiɓilizisa.]
Sip (as from a spoon).

hida (6.3) v. [>perf. -hidile; pass. hidwa; neut. hideka; ap. hidela; rec. hidana; caus. hidisa; u(lu)hide; u(lu)hidi; umhido.]
1. Interlace, intertwine (wattles). *Lolu-thango luhidwe ngogonothi* (This fence is interlaced with monkey-rope).
2. Sew with loose stitches, tack.
3. Speak with a continuous flow of language; talk without a break.

-hidane (u(lu)hidane, 2.4.3.3–8.9, **izihidane** or **izinkidane**) n.
Rigmarole, endless story, disjointed account. [cf. *u(lu)hidi.*]

-hide (u(lu)hide, 2.4.3.9, **izihide** or **izinkide**) n. [<hida.]
Long string of things. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)hidi.*]

-hidi (u(lu)hidi, 2.4.3.9, **izihidi** or **izinkidi**) n. [<hida.]
Long string of things (e.g. a long rope, string of sausages, file of people, railway train, endless story. [cf. *u(lu)hidane, u(lu)hule*; v.l. *u(lu)hide.*]

-hido (umhido, 3.2.9.9, **imihido**) n. [<hida.]
Interlacing, wattling, rough-stitching.

hila (6.3) v. [>perf. -hilile; pass. hilwa; neut. hileka; ap. hilela; rec. hilana; caus. hilisa.]
1. Entangle; catch in a noose or web; lassoo. *Wahilwa intambo wawa* (He was caught by a string and fell).
2. Choke (by grasping the throat, or by sticking in the throat). [cf. *khwingca.*]
3. Trip up in speech, catch a person craftily in his talk.

-hilane (**i(li)hilane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amahilane**) n.
Well-carved stick. [cf. *umshiza.*]
híle (8.8–9) ideo. [>hilela.]
of catching, entangling, hitching. [cf. *hintshe.*]
hilela (3.2.9) v. [<híle. >perf. -hilele; pass. hilelwa; neut. hileleka; ap. hilelela; rec. hilelana; caus. hilelisa; umahilelana.]
1. (tr.) Entangle, lassoo, catch in a noose [=*hila*].
2. (intr.) Get caught, entangled, tangled up [=*hileka*]. *Uvolo wahilela ßethi ßayawusonga* (The wool got tangled up while they were winding it).
-hili6a (**i(li)hili6a,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amahili6a**) n.
Loose, immoral girl. [cf. *unomhißa.*]
-hilihili (**i(li)hilihili,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahilihili**) n.
Evil person.
hilikiqa (3.3.2.9) v. [<hílikiqi. >perf. -hilikiqile; pass. hilikiqwa; neut. hilikiqeka; ap. hilikiqela; rec. hilikiqana; caus. hilikiqisa.]
1. Slip away to, steal off into (foll. by loc.). [cf. *hwilikiqa.*] *ukuhilikiqa ekhaya* (to steal off home.)
2. Commit evil, do wrong, act criminally.
3. Drive off, chase off by pelting. *ukuhilikiqa ngamatshe* (to drive away by pelting with stones).
4. Mystify, speak incomprehensibly.
hílikiqi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>i(li)hilikiqi; inkilikiqi; hilikiqa.]
1. of making a quick visit. *Ake ngithi hílikiqi exhißeni* (Just let me slip into the outhouse for a moment).
2. of committing evil, doing wrong.
3. of driving away (as by throwing stones at a dog).
-hilikiqi (**i(li)hilikiqi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahilikiqi**) n. [<hílikiqi.]
Evil-doer, criminal, scoundrel, villain. [cf. *i(li)halakaqa, i(li)hathanga.*]
-hilikiqi (**inkilikiqi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkilikiqi**) n. [<hílikiqi.]
Problem, puzzle, difficult matter. [cf. *inkinga.*]
hina (6.3) v. [>perf. -hinile; pass. hinwa; neut. hineka; ap. hinela; caus. hinisa; umhini.]
Cut off at the end; shorten (by cutting or by turning up hem). [cf. *huna.*] *ukuhina ingußo* (to shorten a dress).
°**hingana** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *xaßana,* quarrel.
-hini (**umhini,** 3.2.6.3, **imihini**) n. [<hina. >dim. umhinyana.]
1. Thing cut short (as a dress, mat).
2. Person or animal with lopped ears.
-hinqahinqa (**izihinqahinqa,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Groups of people or things. [cf. *amahenqahenqa.*]
-hinti (**i(li)hínti,** 3.2.9.9, **amahinti**) n.
Traitor. *Umbalo wamahinti uhlehlile* (The traitors' plan has been turned down—from the praises of Mpisedlakaßi).
hintsha (6.3) v. [cf. *hintshe.* >perf. -hintshile; pass. hintshwa; neut. hintsheka; ap. hintshela; rec. hintshana; caus. hintshisa; int. hintshisisa; inkintshaniselo; inkintsho; °i(li)hintsho.]
1. Entangle, catch in a noose, catch in a net. [cf. *hila.*]
2. Hold by the handle. *ukuhintsha inkomishi* (to hold a cup by the handle).
-hintshaniselo (**inkintshaniselo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinkintshaniselo**) n. [<ap. caus. rec. hintsha.]
Handle. [cf. *inkintsho.*]
híntshe (8.8–9) ideo. [>hintshela.]
of entangling, catching, hitching. [cf. *hintsha; híle, hintshi.*]
hintshela (3.2.9) v. [<híntshe. >perf. -hintshele; pass. hintshelwa; neut. hintsheleka; ap. hintshelela; rec. hintshelana; caus. hintshelisa; isihintshelo; inkintshela; inkintshelo.]
1. (intr.) Get caught, entangled, hitched up. *Ingußo yakhe yahintshela esipikilini* (Her dress got hitched on a nail).
2. (tr.) Entangle, lassoo [=*hintsha*].
-hintshela (**inkintshela,** 6.3.9.9, **izinkintshela**) n. [<hintshela.]
Entanglement, loop.
-hintshelo (**inkintshelo,** 6.3.9.9, **izinkintshelo**) n. [<hintshela.]
Entanglement, loop. [cf. *inkintshela.*]
-hintshelo (**isihintshelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izihintshelo**) n. [<hintshela.]
Hook (for hanging anything on), peg.
híntshi (8.8–9) ideo. [>hintshiza.]
1. of hooking, catching, hitching. [cf. *hintshe.*]
2. of arguing.
hintshiza (3.2.9) v. [<híntshi. >perf. -hintshizile; pass. hintshizwa; ap. hintshizela; caus. hintshizisa.]
Hook, catch, hitch.
hintshizisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<hintshiza. >perf. -hintshizisile; pass. hintshiziswa; neut. hintshiziseka; ap. hintshizisela; rec. hintshizisana; caus. hintshizisisa.]
1. Cause to hook.
2. Draw into argument, entrap; cause to quarrel.
°**-hintsho** (**i(li)hintsho,** 3.2.9.9, **amahintsho**) n. [<hintsha.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)cala,* court case.
-hintsho (**inkintsho,** 2.9.9, **izinkintsho**) n. [<hintsha.]
Handle (of cup, jug, bucket, etc.), loop (for holding). [cf. *inkißaniso, inkintshaniselo.*] *Akwaziwa-thunga laßuya-nankintsho* (It is not known if the milk-pail will come back with the handle; i.e. (i) Success is not certain, (ii) The fittest will survive).
híqi (6.3) ideo. [>hiqiza; i(li)hiqihiqi; ußuhiqihiqi.]
of being caught up, clogged, brought to a standstill.
-hiqihiqi (**i(li)hiqihiqi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahiqihiqi**) n. [<híqi.]
One who hesitates; one who speaks confusedly.
-hiqihiqi (**ußuhiqihiqi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<híqi.]
Confusing language or action.
hiqiza (3.2.9) v. [<híqi. >perf. -hiqizile; pass. hiqizwa; neut. hiqizeka; ap. hiqizela; rec. hiqizana; caus. hiqizisa.]
1. Get caught, brought to a standstill; be clogged, choked; get stuck (for an answer). *SSambuza wahiqiza lamlahla icala* (They questioned him, and he got stuck and lost the case).
2. Jerk, move jerkily.
3. Breathe with difficulty. [cf. *khefuzela.*]
-hiqo (**umhiqo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Mealie porridge. [cf. *isijingi.*]
-hiya (**i(li)hiya,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
1. Food made of crushed corn mixed with pumpkin or sweet-potatoes and boiled to a porridge. [v.l. *isihiya.*]
2. Gruel.
3. Intoxicating drink made from maize.
-hiya (**isihiya,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
1. Mixture of pumpkin or mashed sweet-potato with crushed corn. [v.l. *i(li)hiya.*]
2. Gruel. [cf. *isijingi.*]
hl (phon. ɬ) Unvoiced alveolar lateral fricative consonant (akin to Welsh '*ll*'); under homorganic nasal influence it becomes an ejective affricate, written nhl. ★
hl' (suggesting 8–9) ideo. [>hlißa; hlihla; hlihlima; hlihliza; hlina; hlinina; hliza.]
1. of hissing, sizzling (as wet wood in fire), fizzing.

Lomuthi wala amanzi-nje usuthi hl' (As soon as this medicine meets water, it fizzes).
2. of being sour, acid.
3. of feeling sharp pain.

hl (inbreathed) interj. expressing physical pain. *Hl! kußuhlungu!* (F! it's sore!).

-hla (**isihla,** 2.6.3, **izihla**) n.
1. Bunch (as of fruit growing from a single stem), cluster (as of flowers on one stem).
2. Swarm, flock. *isihla sezinyosi* (a swarm of bees); *isihla sezintaka* (a flock of finches).
3. Large group of people. [v.l. *isihlwa.*]

-hla (**u(lu)hla,** 3.2.9, **izinhla**) n.
1. Row, file. [v.l. *u(lu)hlu.*] *uhla lwezindlu* (a row of houses); *ukuhamba ngohla* (to walk in a procession); *ukuvuka ohleni* (to change suddenly).
2. List. *uhla lwezimpahla* (price list).

-hla (**umuhla,** 2.3–8.9, **imihla**) n. [Ur-B. **-ka,** bright day. >umhlomunye; mhlá; mhlawumbe; mihla-; muhla-; namuhla.]
1. Day, the period of day (seldom used substantivally.) [>loc. emhleni, emihleni.] *Lowo-muhla okhuluma ngawo awungichacheli* (That day of which you speak does not come clearly to my memory). *Umuhla wokugcotshwa kwenkosi usukhonjiwe* (The day of the King's coronation has been announced). *emihleni kaFaro* (in the days of Pharaoh).
2. used adverbially as follows: *Beßekhala imihla yonke* (They cried every day). *Ilanga liphuma imihla ngemihla* (The sun comes out day by day). *imihla namalanga* (day in and day out); *imihla nayizolo* (continually). *Waseßenza umuhla munye* (He worked for one day). *Wahlala imihla emißili* (He stayed for two days). *Waseßenza umuhla owodwa* (He worked for a single day).
3. Monkey-orange tree, Strychnos spinosa.

hlaßa (6.3) v. [>perf. -hlaßile; pass. hlatshwa; neut. hlaßeka; ap. hlaßela; rec. hlaßana; caus. hlaßisa; int. hlaßisisa; dim. hlaßahlaßa; hlaßelela; i(li)hlaßa; inhlaßa; umhlaßa; umhlaßi; isihlaßo; u(lu)hlaßo.]
1. Pierce, stab, stick, gore, prick, thrust. *ukuhlaßa amahlanze* (to stab at close quarters); *ukuhlaßa ngomkhonto* (to stab with a spear); *ukuhlaßa ngosungulo* ((i) to prick with a needle; (ii) to thrust a needle through); *ukuhlatshwa ußuhlungu* (to be afflicted, grieved). *Iva lamhlaßa* (The thorn pricked him). *Inkomo yamhlaßa ngophondo* (The beast gored him with his horn). *Kayihlatshwa-mvusi* (It is not stabbed by the one who rouses the buck; i.e. Developments are uncertain).
2. Kill, slaughter (a beast). *ukuhlaßa inkomo* (to slaughter an ox). *Ohlaßa eyakhe akalelwa* (He who slaughters his own beast is not forbidden).
3. Attack with pain, cause sharp stabbing pains. *Ukufa kwamhlaßa lapha* (The disease caused him pain in this spot).
4. (with loc.) Reach to. *Idaka liye lahlaßa ezulwini* (The kraal-mud was splashed up to heaven; i.e. There was an immense number of cattle). *Insimu iye yahlaßa emfuleni* (The garden extends to the river).
5. Do perfectly. *Uwuhlaßile lowomseßenzi* (He did his work perfectly). *Ußani ohlaßé lencwadi?* (Who wrote this letter with so fine a hand?).
6. Hurt the feelings, wound mentally. *Ukhuluma amazwi ahlaßayo* (You speak words that hurt).
7. Criticize, review. *Inkulumo yakhe wayihlaßa, ngoßa ingesiyo eyendoda* (He criticized his speech, because it was not manly).
8. Drive. *UMpiyakhe uzihlaßé zagcwala indlela* (Mpiyake drove off his cattle and they filled the road; i.e. he has moved with all his belongings).
9. Idioms: *hlaßa amathe* (+loc.: experience pleasure in); *hl. amazonde* (bind hut wattlings to cross-pieces); *hl. ibece* (rout); *hl. igama* (strike up a tune); *hl. ihele* (go in single file); *hl. ikhefu* (take a breather); *hl. ikhono* (feel pleasure); *hl. ikhwelo* (whistle); *hl. incwadi* (scribble a letter); *hl. ingoma* (start up a song); *hl. izinhlanga* (brand); *hl. inhlanhla* (bless; bring good fortune); *hl. inhliziyo* (strike the fancy); *hl. iphika* (take a breather); *hl. isikhozi* (establish good relations for business); *hl. ngamehlo* (fix with the eyes); *hl. ngamkhonto-munye* (give one dose only); *hl. ngendololwane* (nudge); *hl. ngendololwane ocansini* (rest with elbows on the mat); *hl. ngomßuzo* (put a question to; cross-question); *hl. phansi ngekhanda* (land on the ground on one's head); *hl. ujenga* (form a file); *hl. umgonqo* (attend a girl on her attaining puberty); *hl. umhlola* (touch the very spot; hit the nail on the head); *hl. umkhosi* (give the alarm); *hl. umkhulungwane* (set up a howl, as a dog); *hl. umlomo inhlali* (keep quiet); *hl. umseßenzi* (get employment; strike a job); *hl. umxhwele* (give satisfaction); *hl. usentu* (toss up the soil); *hl. usolo* (enter into a conspiracy).
10. interjectional use: *Yayihlaßa!* (They have got it! indicating a triumph in competition).
°11. hlonipha term for *eßa*, steal.

-hlaßa (**i(li)hlaßa,** 3.2.9.9, **amahlaßa**) n. [<hlaßa.]
1. Sharp pain. [cf. *isißoßo.*]
2. Prickly aloe (smaller than *umhlaßa*), used in dressing hides, Sonchus dregeanus; milk-thistle.
3. Any strong pungent thing (as aloes or bitter beer).
4. Soil from a grave, said to be used in witchcraft to cause lung disease, when mixed with food.
5. **i(li)Hlaßa** a regiment of Dingane, enrolled next to the *imiKhulutshane.*

-hlaßa (**inhlaßa,** 2.3–8.9, **izinhlaßa**) n. [<hlaßa. >unhlaßa.]
1. Small species of aloe. [cf. *umhlaßa.*] *Bayinhlaßa nogwayi* (They are inseparable; i.e. like the aloe which is mixed with the snuff).
2. Good-for-nothing person.

-hlaßa (**umhlaßa,** 3.2.9.9, **imihlaßa**) n. [<hlaßa.]
Several species of large aloe, Aloe sessiliflora, and all aloes of the sub-genus Pachydendron, e.g. Aloe Marlothii, A. candelabrum, A. spectabilis, A. Thraskii. Ashes of the dried leaves are mixed with snuff to make it pungent; root used as enema for babies; juice of green leaves used on mother's breast to wean the infant. *Utshwala ßumnandi ßungumhlaßa.* (The beer is nice, it is strong as aloes).

-hlaßa (**umhlaßa,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imihlaßa**) n. [>i(li)hlaßathi; inhlaßathi; isihlaßathi; umhlaßathi.]
1. The earth, the world. *emhlaßeni wonke* (throughout the whole world).
2. Land, country (such as might be owned by a particular tribe or individual). [cf. *i(li)zwe.*]
3. Something of no value. *Ngingumhlaßa-nje* (I am worthless).

-hlaßaßa (**umhlaßaßa,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of thorny shrub, Gardenia Neuberia.

-hlaßahlangana (**umhlaßahlangana,** 3.2.6.6.6.6–8.9, **imihlaßahlangana**) n. [<hlaßa+hlangana, lit. what stabs on meeting.]
A medicinal charm. [cf. *uhlaßazihlangana.*]

hláßahlosi (4.3.4–5.4) ideo. [>i(li)hlaßahlosi.]
1. of perfect satisfaction, of sound mentality. *Kulowomuntu akushilo ukuthi hláßahlosi* (With that person it is not perfectly sound mentally).

2. Of friendship. *Uthé hláɓahlosi kimina* (He is my friend).

-hlaɓahlosi (**i(li)hlaɓahlosi,** 3.2.4.4.4.3, **amahlaɓahlosi**) n. [<hláɓahlosi.]

1. Perfect satisfaction; sound mental state.
2. Flawless, perfect article.

-hlaɓahlungulu (**umhlaɓahlungulu,** 3.2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imihlaɓahlungulu** n. [<hlaɓa+i(li)hlungulu, lit. the stabber of the carrion crow.]

Species of Phyllanthus tree found in Ngome forest.

-hlaɓakanye (**inhlaɓakanye,** 2.6.6.6–8.9, sg. only) n. [<hlaɓa+kanye, lit. what stabs once.]

A single-season ploughing, make-shift ploughing as in time of war or kraal-moving.

-hlaɓa(l)edlule (**i(li)hlaɓaledlule,** 3.2.4.4.3.6.3, **amahlaɓedlule**) n. [<hlaɓa+edlula, lit. what stabs and passes on.]

Wanderer, who sets up for a short time in one strange kraal then leaves it for another; one without fixed abode, rolling-stone. [cf. *umhambuma.*]

-hlaɓa(l)okumbelwa (**i(li)hlaɓalokumbelwa,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahlaɓokumbelwa**) n. [<hlaɓa+pass. mbela, lit. a loosened sod placed in position.]

1. Babyish boy, one always wanting his toys. [cf. *i(li)zanenkande.*]
2. Illegitimate child.

-hlaɓaluhide (**inhlaɓaluhide,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **izinhlaɓaluhide**) n. [<hlaɓa+u(lu)hide, lit. what constructs a line].

Long file, long procession (of people, animals, etc.).

-hlaɓamakhondlwane (**isihlaɓamakhondlwane,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihlaɓamakhondlwane**) n. [<hlaɓa+amakhondlwane, lit. what stabs like spears.]

Several species of Dicoma, a silver thistle with very spiky bracts, used medicinally for cough and chest complaints. [v.l. *isihlaɓamakhonjane.*]

-hlaɓamakhonjane (**isihlaɓamakhonjane,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihlaɓamakhonjane**) n. [<hlaɓa+amakhonjane, lit. what stabs the baboons.]

Species of thistle, Dicoma. [v.l. *isihlaɓamakhondlwane.*]

-hlaɓamakhwelo (**inhlaɓamakhwelo,** 2.4.6.6.3.9, **izinhlaɓamakhwelo**) n. [<hlaɓa+amakhwelo, lit. whistler.]

Species of small water-beetle. [cf. *imfundamakhwelo.*]

-hlaɓamhlola (**i(li)hlaɓamhlola,** 6.6.6.3.3.9.9, **amahlaɓamhlola**) n. [<hlaɓa+umhlola.]

1. Bad omen. [v.l. *isihlaɓamhlola.*]
2. The very point, the very thing required.

-hlaɓamhlola (**isihlaɓamhlola,** 6.6.6.3.3.9.9, **izihlaɓamhlola**) n. [<hlaɓa+umhlola, lit. what strikes the omen.]

Any unusual occurrence, supposed to predict a coming disaster; a bad omen. [cf. *i(li)ɓika*; v.l. *i(li)hlaɓamhlola.*]

-hlaɓamkhonde (**i(li)hlaɓamkhonde,** 3.2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amahlaɓamkhonde**) n. [<hlaɓa+umkhonde.]

Person with downcast eyes. [v.l. *umhlaɓamkhonde.*]

-hlaɓamkhonde (**umhlaɓamkhonde,** 3.2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imihlaɓamkhonde**) n. [<hlaɓa+umkhonde, lit. what stabs the nape of the neck.]

Person looking fixedly downward, from fear, shame, etc. [v.l. *i(li)hlaɓamkhonde.*]

-hlaɓamkhosi (**inhlaɓamkhosi,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinhlaɓamkhosi**) n. [<hlaɓa+umkhosi, lit. what sounds a warning.]

Warning signal. *inhlaɓamkhosi yezindeza* (air-raid warning).

-hlaɓampethu (**umhlaɓampethu,** 3.2.6.6.6–8.9, **imihlaɓampethu**) n. [<hlaɓa+impethu, lit. what pricks an abscess.]

Chenopodium ambrosioides, and C. vulvaria, two herbs of the goosefoot family.

-hlaɓampunzi (**umhlaɓampunzi,** 3.2.4.6.3–8.9, **imihlaɓampunzi**) n. [<hlaɓa+impunzi, lit. what stabs the duiker.]

Species of tree, used for making Dingane's sticks.

-hlaɓamvuɓu (**umhlaɓamvuɓu,** 3.2.4.6.8.3, **imihlaɓamvuɓu**) n. [<hlaɓa+imvuɓu, lit. what stabs the hippopotamus.]

Species of hard timber tree, Rhus Legatii.

-hlaɓamvula (**i(li)hlaɓamvula,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **amahlaɓamvula**) n. [<hlaɓa+imvula, lit. what pierces the rain.]

Young bullock, horns still erect. [cf. *i(li)hlaɓazulu.*]

hlaɓana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<hlaɓa. >perf. -hlaɓanile, -hlaɓene; pass. hlashanwa; neut. hlaɓaneka; ap. hlaɓanela; caus. hlaɓanisa; isihlaɓane.]

1. Stab one another. *ukuhlaɓana nga-* (to use as a point in argument).
2. Perform valorous deeds; fight bravely. *Wahlaɓana ngenduku* (He fought valorously with a mere stick).
3. Receive a token of valour. *Wahlaɓana ngewisa* (He received a knob-kerrie in recognition of his valour).
4. Feel sharp pains all over the body.

-hlaɓandlazi (**inhlaɓandlazi,** 2.6.6.6–8.9, **izinhlaɓandlazi**) n. [<hlaɓa+indlazi.]

Aloe nitens. [cf. v.l. *umhlaɓandlazi.*]

-hlaɓandlazi (**umhlaɓandlazi,** 3.2.6.6.6–8.9, **imihlaɓandlazi**) n. [<hlaɓa+indlazi, lit. what stabs the mouse-bird.]

Certain species of aloes; Aloe nitens, and A. suprafoliata. [v.l. *inhlaɓandlazi.*]

-hlaɓane (**isihlaɓane,** 2.4.3.6.3, sg. only) n. [<hlaɓana.]

1. Second crop of sorghum growing out from old stalks.
2. Aloe Gerstneri.

hlaɓaneka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<hlaɓana. >perf. -hlaɓanekile; ap. hlaɓanekela; caus. hlaɓanekisa.]

Have a tremor run through one's body (from fright or discomfort); shudder. [cf. *hlakanyeka.*]

-hlaɓanguɓo (**umhlaɓanguɓo,** 3.2.6.6.6–8.9, **imihlaɓanguɓo**) n. [<hlaɓa+inguɓo, lit. what pierces the clothes.]

Bidens pilosa, the Black-jack weed. [cf. *uqadolo.*]

-hlaɓankomo (**i(li)hlaɓankomo,** 3.2.6.6.3–5.4, **amahlaɓankomo**) n. [<hlaɓa+inkomo, lit. what stabs a beast.]

Black swift, Micropus apus barbatus.

-hlaɓankomo (**isihlaɓankomo,** 3.2.6.6.3–5.4, **izihlaɓankomo**) n. [<hlaɓa+inkomo, lit. where one stabs an ox.]

Hind armpit fold. [cf. v.l. *uɓuhlaɓankomo.*]

-hlaɓankomo (**uɓuhlaɓankomo,** 3.2.6.6.3–5.4) n. [<hlaɓa+inkomo.>loc. eɓuhlaɓankomo.]

Place just below the left armpit, or spot corresponding thereto in an ox where it is usually stabbed so as to reach the heart. [v.l. *isihlaɓankomo.*]

-hlaɓankonkoni (**umhlaɓankonkoni,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **imihlaɓankonkoni**) n. [<hlaɓa+inkonkoni, lit. what stabs the wildebeest.]

Species of tree, prob. Rhus Legatii.

-hlaɓankunzi (**umhlaɓankunzi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **imihlaɓankunzi**) n. [<hlaɓa+inkunzi, lit. what stabs the bull.]

1. Species of small thorny tree, Doryalis caffra.
2. Hard timber tree, Rhus Legatii.

-hlaɓansungulo (i(li)hlaɓansungulo, 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<hlaɓa+izinsungulo, lit. what stabs with needles.]
Shoot or sharp blade of corn growing out of the ground.

-hlaɓathi (i(li)hlaɓathi, 2.4.4.3–8.9, **amahlaɓathi**) n. [<umhlaɓa. >loc. ehlaɓathini; amaHlaɓathini.]
Whitish, sandy soil; river sand. [cf. *isihlaɓathi.*]

-hlaɓathi (inhlaɓathi, 2.4.3–8.9, **izinhlaɓathi**) n. [<umhlaɓa.]
1. Earth, soil. [cf. *umhlaɓathi.*]
2. Sandy soil. [cf. *isihlaɓathi.*]
3. Soil from a grave, used in witchcraft practices (supposed to cause consumption). *Wadliswa inhlaɓathi* (He was poisoned with grave-soil).
4. Idiom: *ukuɓangwa nenhlaɓathi* (to be gravely ill).

-hlaɓathi (isihlaɓathi, 2.4.4.3–8.9, **izihlaɓathi**) n. [<umhlaɓa.]
1. Sand (as on the sea-shore); gravel; sandy soil. [cf. *i(li)hlaɓathi.*] *UNkuhlu ufana nezihlaɓathi zolwandle* (Nkuhlu is like the sea-sand; i.e. is very beautiful).
2. **isiHlaɓathi,** regiment of girls formed by Mpande in 1840.

-hlaɓathi (umhlaɓathi, 2.4.4.3–8.9, **imihlaɓathi**) n. [<umhlaɓa.]
1. Ground, earth, soil. *Lomhlaɓathi uvundile* (This soil is rich). *Ngikutholé emhlaɓathini* (I found it in the soil, or on the earth). *Umhlaɓathi awunoni* (The ground doesn't get fat; however many are buried in it). *Sikhuluma kwaɓasemhlaɓathini* (We speak to those who are in the ground, i.e. to the spirits).
2. Land. [cf. *i(li)zwe.*] *umhlaɓathi wamatshe* (stony country); *umhlaɓathi wokudla* (agricultural land).
°3. hlonipha word for *amadlozi*, spirits of the departed. *KwaMsunduza kungené umhlaɓathi wakoɓantu* (At Msunduza's the 'earth-people' have got in; i.e. someone is possessed by the spirits).

-Hlaɓathini (amaHlaɓathini, 3.2.6.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<loc. amahlaɓathi.]
(loc.) **emaHlaɓathini,** name of a district in Zululand.

-hlaɓazihlangana (uhlaɓazihlangana, 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **ohlaɓazihlangana**) n. [<hlaɓa+hlangana, lit. what stabs on meeting.]
Herbalist's love-charm. [cf. *umhlaɓahlangana.*]

-hlaɓazulu (i(li)hlaɓazulu, 3.2.6.6.6–8.9, **amahlaɓazulu**) n. [<hlaɓa+i(li)zulu, lit. what stabs the sky.]
Young bullock of about two years old, with its horns still erect. [cf. *inhlaɓisamthimba, i(li)hlaɓamvula.*]

-hlaɓehlangana (uhlaɓehlangana, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **ohlaɓehlangana**) n. [<hlaɓa+hlangana, lit. what stabs on meeting.]
Species of Rhamphicarpa, a hemiparasite in the grass veld, used as a medicinal charm. [cf. *umhlaɓahlangana.*]

hlaɓeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<hlaɓa. >perf. -hlaɓekile; ap. hlaɓekela; caus. hlaɓekisa.]
1. Get pierced; get slaughtered, etc.
2. Develop disease, get attacked by illness. *Uhlaɓeké nini umkhuhlane?* (When were you attacked by the fever?).

hlaɓela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<hlaɓa. >perf. -hlaɓele; pass. hlaɓelwa, hlatshelwa; ap. hlaɓelela; caus. hlaɓelisa; inhlaɓela; umhlaɓelo; umhlatshelo.]
1. Pierce for; slaughter for, etc.
2. Sacrifice to. *ukuhlaɓela amadlozi* (to sacrifice to the spirits).
3. Cut tribal or medicinal incisions. [cf. *gcaɓa.*]

-hlaɓela (inhlaɓela, 3.2.9.9, **izinhlaɓela**) n. [<hlaɓela.]
1. Pointed fighting-stick, used for stabbing. [cf. *umzaca.*] *Wangishaya qéde, wasengihlaɓa ngenhlaɓela* (He had just dealt me a blow, when he gave me a thrust with the stabbing-stick).
2. Fight with stabbing-sticks. *Ɛesilwa inhlaɓela* (We were engaged in a stabbing-stick fight).

hlaɓelela (3.3.2.9) v. [<hlaɓa. >perf. -hlaɓelele; pass. hlatshelelwa; ap. hlaɓelelela; caus. hlaɓelelisa; inhlaɓeleli; umhlaɓeleli; isihlaɓelelo.]
1. Sing. [cf. *cula, huɓa.*] *ukuhlaɓelela kwezinyoni* (the singing of birds); *ukuhlaɓelela inkondlo* (to sing a chorus).
2. Recite.

-hlaɓeleli (inhlaɓeleli, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinhlaɓeleli**) n. [<hlaɓelela.]
Professional or trained singer.

-hlaɓeleli (umhlaɓeleli, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓahlaɓeleli**) n. [<hlaɓelela.]
Singer, reciter.

hlaɓelelisa (3.3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<hlaɓelela. >perf. -hlaɓelelisile; pass. hlatsheleliswa; ap. hlaɓelelisela; rec. hlaɓelelisana; umhlaɓelelisi.]
1. Cause to sing or recite.
2. Teach singing; conduct a choir.

-hlaɓelelisi (umhlaɓelelisi, 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓahlaɓelelisi**) n. [<hlaɓelelisa.]
Singing teacher; choir conductor.

-hlaɓelelo (isihlaɓelelo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihlaɓelelo**) n. [<hlaɓelela.]
1. Song of childhood, which almost every mother invents for her child, and which is sung during infancy, at the time of first menstruation and marriage.
2. Psalm (N.B. for song or hymn, cf. *i(li)culo* and *i(li)huɓo*). *Izihlaɓelelo zikaDavida* (The Psalms of David).

-hlaɓelo (umhlaɓelo, 6.6.3.9.9, **imihlaɓelo**) n. [<hlaɓela.]
1. Any medicine used for rubbing into incisions, to remedy a fracture, sprain, or snake-bite, e.g. Selago spec., Nidorella spec., etc.
2. Sacrifice. [cf. *umhlatshelo.*]

hlaɓisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<hlaɓa. >perf. -hlaɓisile; pass. hlatshiswa; ap. hlaɓisela; rec. hlaɓisana; caus. hlaɓisisa; umahlaɓisa; umhlaɓiso.] ★
1. Cause to stab, slaughter, etc.
2. Present a beast for slaughter. *Kukhona yini umuntu ofikayo, angahlatshiswa-lutho na?* (Is there any person who arrives and is not presented with something?).

-hlaɓisamthimba (inhlaɓisamthimba, 6.6.6.3.3.9.9, **izinhlaɓisamthimba**) n. [<hlaɓisa+umthimba, lit. what is presented to the bridal party for slaughter.]
1. Beast slaughtered for the bridal party.
2. Young steer just beginning to be inspanned, with horns still erect. [cf. *i(li)hlaɓazulu.*]

-hlaɓiso (umhlaɓiso, 6.6.3.9.9, **imihlaɓiso**) n. [<hlaɓisa.]
1. Sacrifice, beast slaughtered in sacrifice.
2. Ceremony of sacrifice.

-hlaɓo (isihlaɓo, 3.2.9.9, **izihlaɓo**) n. [<hlaɓa.]
1. Small piece of wood having iron points or nails knocked in and used for scraping skins; file. [cf. *indlwandlwa, isigudlo.*]
2. Fork. [cf. **imfoloko.*]

-hlaɓo (u(lu)hlaɓo, 3.2.9.9, **izinhlaɓo**) n. [<hlaɓa.]
1. Sharp, piercing pain in the side near the breast (a symptom of pleurisy and pleurodynia, supposed to be caused by the spirits). [cf. *isiboɓo.*]
2. Senecio serra, root decoction said to be good against palpitation of the heart.
3. Footprint of a hoofed animal. [cf. *i(li)sondo.*]

-hlaɓokumbelwa (**i(li)hlaɓokumbelwa,** 3.2.6.6.6.9.9, **amahlaɓokumbelwa**) n. [<i(li)hlaɓa+pass. mbela, lit. a buried thorn.]
Illegitimate child. [cf. *i(li)zaliɓelethwe.*]

hláfa (8.8–9) ideo. [>hlafaka; hlafaza.]
1. of making a start at anything and then desisting. [cf. metath. *fáhla.*]
2. of speaking briefly, referring to, touching upon. *Wathi hláfa-nje wagcina* (He just referred to the matter and concluded). *Áke ngithi hláfa* (Just let me say a few words).
3. of crackling, breaking something brittle.

hlafaka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<hláfa. >perf. -hlafakile; ap. hlafakela; caus. hlafakisa.]
Break, smash (something brittle). [cf. *fahlaka.*]

hlafaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<hláfa. >perf. -hlafazile; pass. hlafazwa; neut. hlafazeka; ap. hlafazela; rec. hlafazana; caus. hlafazisa.]
1. Speak briefly, make a reference. [cf. *fahlaza.*]
2. Break, smash (something brittle).

hláfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hlafuna; hlafuza; amahlafuhlafu; inhlafunhlafu; °umhlafu.]
1. of breaking, grinding coarsely.
2. of a biting grip.
3. of tearing to shreds.

°-hlafu (**umhlafu,** 3.2.9.9, **imihlafu**) n. [<hláfu.]
hlonipha term for *umlomo,* mouth.

-hlafuhlafu (**amahlafuhlafu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<hláfu.]
1. Grain merely broken up or coarsely ground. [cf. *inqavunqavu.*]
2. Tattered garments. [cf. *amadlavudlavu.*]

hlafuna (3.2.9) v. [<hláfu. Ur-B. *-ɬakûna.* >perf. -hlafunile; pass. hlafunwa; neut. hlafuneka; ap. hlafunela; rec. hlafunana; caus. hlafunisa; int. hlafunisisa; inhlafuno; °i(li)hlafuno; °umhlafuno.]
1. Chew, masticate. *ukuhlafuna ukudla* (to chew food). *Ongenasiqephu senhlaɓathi uyohlafuna egijima* (He who has no land will chew while he is running; i.e. will have nowhere to rest).
2. Wear out clothes quickly.
3. Scold soundly. [cf. *dlavuza.*]
4. Consider, assimilate, ponder over.

hlafunela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<hlafuna. >perf. -hlafunele; pass. hlafunelwa; ap. hlafunelela; rec. hlafunelana.]
1. Chew for; scold for; wear out quickly for.
2. Put thoughts into, make suggestions to; convey thoughts through; think for. [cf. *funza.*] *Myeke aphendule, musa ukumhlafunela* (Leave him, let him reply, don't put your thoughts into his mind).

-hlafu(n)hlafu (**inhlafunhlafu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinhlafunhlafu**) n. [<hláfu.]
Food which does not combine with the water when boiled (e.g. husks floating in water).

°-hlafuno (**i(li)hlafuno,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amahlafuno**) n. [<hlafuna.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)zinyo,* tooth.

-hlafuno (**inhlafuno,** 2.6.3.9, **izinhlafuno**) n. [<hlafuna.]
Zygoma, the spot above the junction of the jaws between ear and eye; side of the temple.

°-hlafuno (**umhlafuno,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imihlafuno**) n. [<hlafuna.]
hlonipha term for *umhlathi,* jaw.

°-hlafuthwa (**umhlafuthwa,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imihlafuthwa**) n.
hlonipha term for *umhlakuva,* castor-oil bush.

hlafuza (3.2.9) v. [<hláfu. >perf. -hlafuzile; pass. hlafuzwa; neut. hlafuzeka; ap. hlafuzela; rec. hlafuzana; caus. hlafuzisa.]
1. Break up, grind coarsely (as in careless grinding of corn). [cf. *gqakaza.*]
2. Grip bitingly. *Inguluɓe yaliɓamba yalihlafuza ithanga* (The pig took the pumpkin and bit right into it).
3. Tear to shreds. *Lilisha-nje iyembe usulihlafuzé kanje?* (The shirt is just new and do you tear it about like this?).

hlahla (6.3) v. [Ur-B. *ɬaɬa.* >perf. -hlahlile; pass. hlahlwa; neut. hlahleka; ap. hlahlela; rec. hlahlana; caus. hlahlisa; int. hlahlisisa; i(li)hlahla; isihlahla; umhlahli; uɓuhlahlo; umhlahlo.]
1. Chop up, cut up, dismember (slaughtered animal); cut down (branches, cane, etc.); give a gaping wound. *ukuhlahla inyama* (to cut up an animal); *ukuhlahla umoɓa* (to cut sugar-cane). *Wamhlahla ingozi ekhanda* (He gave him a gaping wound on the head).
2. Divide, distribute. *Yase isuka induna, yahlahla amaviyo* (Then the captain went and divided the regiments according to age-grade). *UNkulunkulu wahlahla zonke izinto ekuqaleni* (God divided out all things in the beginning).
3. Throw light on a difficulty, clear up a matter, make clear; divine; devise a plan, explain, clarify. *ukuhlahla indaɓa* (to throw light on a matter). *Inyanga ihlahla udaɓa* (The witch-doctor divines in the affair). *Nguyena lo ohlahlé ukuthi masilime sithengise* (It is he who made the plan for ploughing and trading).
4. Divine against, accuse.
5. (intr.) Become clear, settled. *Amanzi asehlahlile* (The water has now become clear). *Mahle lamaɓele ahlahlile* (This sorghum is nice, it has clear grains). *Seliyahlahla ilanga* (The sun has now cleared, i.e. come out clearly).
6. (intr.) Put on nodes or joints (as a reed).

-hlahla (**i(li)hlahla,** 3.2.9.9, **amahlahla**) n. [<hlahla.]
Branch of a tree which has been cut off, lopped branch.

-hlahla (**inhlahla,** 2.9.9, **izinhlahla**) n.
1. Good fortune (a less-used variant of *inhlanhla,* q.v.).
2. Old, broken, worn-out basket.

-hlahla (**isihlahla,** 3.2.9.9, **izihlahla**) n. [<hlahla.]
1. Bush, shrub; cluster of bushes. *Wamthola esihlahleni* (She got him in a bush; i.e. She gave birth to him illegitimately). *Isihlahla asinyelwa* (The bush is not excreted upon; i.e. Don't revile your benefactor). *umuntu wesihlahla* (an illegitimate child).
2. That spot (generally a bush, though sometimes a river-side or open veld) where the bridal-party assemble to prepare themselves for the wedding-dance.
°3. hlonipha term for a place for relieving nature.

-hlahlahla (**umhlahlahla,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihlahlahla**) n. Species of shrub, Cliffortia prostrata.

-hlahlaluɓambo (**inhlahlaluɓambo,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinhlahlaluɓambo**) n. [<hlahla+u(lu)ɓambo, lit. what splits a rib.]
One side of a tree that is dried up and decaying while the other is green. [v.l. *inhlahlaluɓavu.*]

-hlahlaluɓavu (**inhlahlaluɓavu,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinhlahlaluɓavu**) n. [<hlahla+u(lu)ɓavu, lit. what splits a rib.]
One side of a tree that is dry while the other side is green. [v.l. *inhlahlaluɓambo.*]

-hlahlamakhwaɓa (**umhlahlamakhwaɓa,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **imihlahlamakhwaɓa**) n. [<isihlahla+amakhwaɓa(ɓa), lit. strange-milk bush.]
Bridelia micrantha.

-hlahlambedu (**umhlahlambedu,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **imi-**

hlahlambedu) n. [<hlahla+u(lu)bedu, lit. what decides in a controversy.]
Calpurnia lasiogyne, a small forest tree.

hlahlamela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -hlahlamelile, -hlahlamele; pass. hlahlanyelwa; neut. hlahlameleka; ap. hlahlamelela; rec. hlahlamelana; caus. hlahlamelisa; int. hlahlamelisisa; umhlahlamelo.]
Come upon anything unexpectedly; meet good fortune; meet with an accident. *Ngathi ngiyocela ugwayi, ngahlahlamela inyama* (I meant to ask for some snuff, and I had the good fortune to get meat). *Siyohamba nawe, sihlahlanyelwe ingozi* (We shall go with you, and take the chance of any danger).

hlahlamelisa (3.3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<hlahlamela. >perf. -hlahlamelisile; pass. hlahlameliswa, hlahlanyeliswa; neut. hlahlameliseka; ap. hlahlamelisela; rec. hlahlamelisana; caus. hlahlamelisisa; isihlahlameliso.]
Bring good fortune, bless, prosper. *UIsaka wamhlahlamelisa uJakobe* (Isaac blessed Jacob).

-hlahlameliso (**isihlahlameliso,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihlahlameliso**) n. [<hlahlamelisa.]
Blessing.

-hlahlamelo (**umhlahlamelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihlahlamelo**) n. [<hlahlamela.]
Good fortune, unexpected occurrence.

-hlahlankosi (**umhlahlankosi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **imihlahlankosi**) n. [<hlahla+inkosi, lit. what accuses a chief.]
★ Species of tree, Zizyphus mucronata.

-hlahle (**umhlahle,** 2.4.3.9, **imihlahle**) n.
1. Bushveld timber tree, Sideroxylon inerme.
2. Bridelia micrantha.
3. Species of shrub, Gardenia cornuta.
4. Wiry type of grass used in mat-making.

hlahlela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<hlahla. >perf. -hlahlele; pass. hlahlelwa; neut. hlahleleka; ap. hlahlelela; rec. hlahlelana; caus. hlahlelisa; int. hlahlelisisa; umhlahleli; umhlahlelo.]
1. Chop up for; divide for; clarify for; become clear for.
2. Chop up (a slaughtered beast), dismember, cut up; give a gaping wound [=*hlahla*].

-hlahleli (**umhlahleli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **abahlahleli**) n. [<hlahlela.]
One who cuts up meat, distributor of meat.

-hlahlelo (**umhlahlelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihlahlelo**) n. [<hlahlela.]
1. Gaping wound.
2. Decision, explanation, exposition.

-hlahlemangcwibi (**umhlahlemangcwibi,** 2.4.3.4.6.3.9, **imihlahlemangcwibi**) n.
Species of tree, Bridelia micrantha. [cf. *umhlahle*.]

-hlahli (**umhlahli,** 2.6.3.9, **abahlahli**) n. [<hlahla.]
One who decides, explains, or devises a plan; expositor.

hlahlo (**ubuhlahlo,** 2.6.3.9) n. [<hlahla.]
Space cleared of cultivation or growth; clearing in the bush.

-hlahlo (**umhlahlo,** 2.6.3.9, **imihlahlo**) n. [<hlahla.]
1. Consultation with a diviner, deliberation with a witch-doctor; smelling-out.
2. Assembly of men before a witch-doctor. [cf. *ingomboco*.]

hláka (8.8–9) ideo. [>hlakahla; hlakaka; hlakaza; i(li)hlaka; u(lu)hlaka; i(li)hlakahlaka; inhlakanhlaka; i(li)hlakani; amahlakavu; inhlakavu; isihlakavu; hlákahla; hlákalala.]
1. of scattering, spreading about, disorder, disarrangement. [cf. *sáka*.]
2. of breaking down, demolishing.
3. of exposing, divulging.
4. of wisdom, cleverness, mental ability. *Ungambona kungathi ulele, kanti kuthé hláka* (You would imagine him to be slow witted, whereas he is alert of mind).

-hlaka (**i(li)hlaka,** 3.2.6.3, **amahlaka**) n. [<hláka.]
Beestings, milk of a cow for the first few days after calving. [cf. *umthubi*.]

-hlaka (**inhlaka,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n.
1. Gum (from trees), resin; glue.
2. Cut glass.
3. Transparent glass beads.

-hlaka (**u(lu)hlaka,** 3.2.6.3, **izinhlaka**) n. [<hláka.]
1. Reed-mat, i.e. a number of long reeds bound together by fibres (used for wrapping round foodstuffs, a human corpse, etc.); stretcher, bier.
2. Small hut, or kraal-partition, built of a fence of reed-work (used for keeping calves or beer in). *Utshwala busohlakeni* (The beer is in the reed-hut).
3. Travelling herbalist, who carries his medicines with him.

hlákahla (8.8.9) ideo. [<hláka.]
of analysing; of wisdom.

hlakahla (3.2.9) v. [<hláka. >perf. -hlakahlile; pass. hlakahlwa; neut. hlakahleka; ap. hlakahlela; rec. hlakahlana; caus. hlakahlisa; int. hlakahlisisa.]
1. Dismember (animal); take to pieces (house, piece of furniture). [cf. *hlahla*.] *ukuhlakahla inkomo* (to dismember a beast).
2. Open out, expose to mental view, make clear to the intellect, analyse or solve a problem. *ukuhlakahla indaba* (to explain a matter); *ukuhlakahla amakhanda* (to stimulate thought).

-hlakahla (**inhlakahla,** 6.3.9.9, **izinhlakahla**) n.
1. Spittle dried round the mouth. [v.l. *u(lu)hlakahla*.]
2. Spongy bones in nose.
3. Agapanthus umbellatus.

-hlakahla (**u(lu)hlakahla,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinhlakahla**) n.
1. Spittle dried round the mouth after sleep. [cf. *inhlakahla*.]
2. Spongy bones at the back of the nose.
3. Blue-flowering lily, Agapanthus umbellatus. [cf. *u(lu)bane*.]

-hlakahlaka (**i(li)hlakahlaka,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahlakahlaka**) n. [<hláka. >-mahlakahlaka.]
1. Tatters; anything torn and in rags (as clothes, sleeping-mat falling to bits, thatch on a hut). [cf. *amadlakadlaka*; v.l. *inhlakanhlaka*.]
2. (pl. only) Untidiness, dirty disorder (as rubbish lying about a hut, or dried food and dirt on the unwashed face of a child). [cf. *amahlakavu, amahlikihliki*.]

-hlakahlela (**inhlakahlela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinhlakahlela**) n.
Species of wild cucumber, Cucumis africanus.

hlakahlisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<hlakahla. >perf. -hlakahlisile; pass. hlakahliswa; neut. hlakahliseka; ap. hlakahlisela; rec. hlakahlisana; umhlakahliso.]
1. Cause to dismember.
2. Make clever, open the understanding. [cf. *chithisa*.]

-hlakahliso (**umhlakahliso,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihlakahliso**) n. [<hlakahlisa.]
Asclepiadacea with sweet-smelling flowers; root given to dogs to make them hunt well.

hlakaka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<hláka. >perf. -hlakakile; ap. hlakakela; caus. hlakakisa.]
1. Scatter, break up in all directions (as a crowd). [cf. *hlakazeka*.]
2. Be exposed, divulged (as a secret).

-hlakala (**isihlakala,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izihlakala**) n. [>isihlakalane; dim. isihlakalana.]
Wrist.

hlákalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<hláka. >uɓuhlakalala.]
of disorderly confusion, scattering about, commotion. [cf. *xákalala.*] *Kwaqhamuka isilwanyana ɓadímde ɓathi hlákalala* (There appeared a ferocious beast and they simply scattered).

-hlakalala (**uɓuhlakalala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<hlákalala.]
Disorderly scattering about, confusion, commotion. [cf. *uɓuxakalala.*]

-hlakalana (**isihlakalana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihlakalana**) n. [dim.<isihlakala.]
Small wrist.

-hlakalane (**isihlakalane,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<isihlakala.]
Pain in the wrist from excessive grinding; also believed to be caused by a man having first used the grindstone.

-hlaka(n)hlaka (**inhlakanhlaka,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinhlakanhlaka**) n. [<hláka.]
1. Tatters, anything torn and ragged. [v.l. *i(li)hlakahlaka.*]
2. Things lying about in disorder; disorderly conduct. *Aɓathakathi ɓafaka inhlakanhlaka ekhaya* (Witches bring disorder to the kraal).
3. Liquid food with non-absorbent particles floating in it; branny substance; bad pumpkins which do not cook properly.
4. Coarsely ground grain.

-hlakani (**i(li)hlakani,** 5.6.6.4–6.5, **amahlakani**) n. [<hláka. >hlakanipha; uɓuhlakani; uHlakanyana.]
Clever, crafty, cunning person. [cf. *i(li)qili.*]

-hlakani (**uɓuhlakani,** 5.6.6.4–6.5) n. [<i(li)hlakani.]
Craftiness, cunning, cleverness, prudence. [cf. *uɓuqili.*]

hlakanipha (3.3.2.9) v. [denom.<i(li)hlakani. >perf. -hlakaniphile; pass. hlakanishwa; ap. hlakaniphela; caus. hlakaniphisa; dim. hlakahlakanipha; perftv. hlakaniphelela; isihlakaniphi; inhlakanipho.]
1. Develop intelligence; become wise, clever, sensible, skilful, intellectually smart; gain experience. *Uyoze ahlakaniphe ɓelu* (He will of course develop sense).
2. (perf. stem) Be wise, clever, skilful, smart, sharp, alert. *Igazi lakhe alihlakaniphile* (Her blood is not alert; i.e. She is of a sluggish nature). *Uhlakaniphile nganhlanye okomese* (He is sharp on one side like a knife, i.e. at other times he is dull). *Uhlakaniphile ngamehlo okomphenqe* (He is sharp in his eyes like a staring-eyed person; i.e. His smartness is only in his eyes). *umfanyana ohlakaniphile* (a clever lad).

hlakaniphelela (3.3.3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<hlakanipha. >perf. -hlakaniphelele; pass. hlakanishelelwa.]
1. Be on the watch, wary, cautious. *ukuzihlakaniphelela* (to have one's wits about one).
2. Take advantage of, deceive. *Wangihlakaniphelela ngokungithengisela imazi engenalubisi* (He did me down by selling me a milkless cow).

-hlakaniphi (**isihlakaniphi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihlakaniphi**) n. [<hlakanipha.]
Clever man, scientist, expert.

-hlakanipho (**inhlakanipho,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinhlakanipho**) n. [<hlakanipha.]
1. Wisdom, cleverness.
2. Achievement of science and intellect, scientific invention.

-hlakanya (**umhlakanya,** 2.4.3.3–8.8–3, **imihlakanya**) n.
Large white maggot-like wood-grub (frequently found embedded in firewood).

-Hlakanyana (**uHlakanyana,** 2.4.6.3.9, **oHlakanyana**) n. [<i(li)hlakani.]
Proper name for the cunning little mythical being of Zulu folk-lore. [cf. *uChakijana.*]

hlakanyeka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -hlakanyekile; pass. hlakanyekwa; ap. hlakanyekela; caus. hlakanyekisa.]
Shudder, give a sudden shiver. [cf. *hlasimula.*] *Ukuɓona ukuthi ɓahlupheka kanjalo umzimba wakhe uhlakanyeka afulathele* (Whenever he sees such suffering, his body shudders and he turns away).

-hlakasha (**isihlakasha,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izihlakasha**) n.
Strong, healthy person; hardy person. [cf. *isihlangasha.*]

-hlakasha (**u(lu)hlakasha,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [> contr. u(lu)hlasha.]
Scraps of light, husky refuse. [cf. *u(lu)hlasha.*]

-hlakavithi (**inhlakavithi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinhlakavithi**) n. [<hláka+víthi.]
Tattered mat or garment. [v.l. *isihlakavithi.*]

-hlakavithi (**isihlakavithi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihlakavithi**) n. [<hláka+víthi, lit. what breaks and fall to pieces.]
Tattered garment or mat falling to pieces. [cf. *amahlakavu.*]

-hlakavu (**amahlakavu,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<hláka.]
Tatters, thing all fallen to bits, in rags (as a worn-out sleeping-mat, garment or dilapidated hut). [cf. *amadlavudlavu, amahlakahlaka.*]

-hlakavu (**inhlakavu,** 6.3.9.9, **izinhlakavu**) n. [<hláka.]
Tattered garment or mat. [v.l. *isihlakavu.*]

-hlakavu (**isihlakavu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izihlakavu**) n. [<hláka.]
Tattered garment or mat. [v.l. *amahlakavu, inhlakavu.*]

hlakaza (3.2.9) v. [<hláka. >perf. -hlakazile; pass. hlakazwa; neut. hlakazeka; ap. hlakazela; rec. hlakazana; caus. hlakazisa; int. hlakazisisa; dim. hlakahlakaza; umhlakaza; inhlakazane.]
1. Scatter, spread about, put in disorder, disarrange, disperse. [cf. *sakaza.*] *ukuhlakaza umhlambi* (to scatter a flock).
2. Break down, demolish, knock to pieces. *ukuhlakaza indlu* (to demolish a house).
3. Expose, divulge, publish. *ukuhlakaza imfihlo* (to divulge a secret).

-hlakaza (**umhlakaza,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imihlakaza**) n. [<hlakaza.]
Species of plant, Gladiolus psittacinus, with orange flowers.

-hlakazane (**inhlakazane,** 2.6.3.8.3, **izinhlakazane**) n. [<hlakaza.]
1. Dispersion; people scattered about.
2. Lack of discipline.

hlakazeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<hlakaza. >perf. -hlakazekile; pass. hlakazekwa; ap. hlakazekela; caus. hlakazekisa.]
1. Get scattered, dispersed; spread. [cf. *sakazeka.*] *Izizwe zahlakazeka nomhlaɓa* (The nations spread over the world).
2. Get broken down, demolished; fall to pieces.
3. Get divulged, published abroad.

-hlakoshana (**inhlakoshana,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izinhlakoshana**) n.
Species of shrub, Maesa alnifolia.

-hlakothi (**umhlakothi,** 3.3.4.3.9, **imihlakothi**) n.
Species of tree with red heart-wood, used as a dye for clothing, Rhus villosa, R. Fraseri. [cf. *inhlokoshiyane.*]

hlakula (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-ḵakula.*** >perf. -hlakulile, -hlakule; pass. hlakulwa; neut. hlakuleka; ap. hlakulela; rec. hlakulana; caus. hlakulisa.]

Weed with the hoe. [ct. *siphula*, pull out weeds, and *centa*, scoffle clear of weeds.] *ukuhlakula insimu* (to weed a field); *ukuhlakula ukhula* (to hoe out weeds). *UGudu sengamlima, ngaze ngamhlakula* (I have now ploughed Gudu and weeded him; i.e. I have come to know him thoroughly).

hlakulela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **hlakula.** > perf. **-hlakulele**; pass. **hlakulelwa**; ap. **hlakulelela**; rec. **hlakulelana**; caus. **hlakulelisa.**]

1. Weed for.
2. Weed round.
3. Prepare for, make ready for. *Inkundla yebola izohlakulelwa ngaɓafana, ɓeseke izinsizwa* (The football ground will first be played on by the boys, and then the young men).

-hlakuva (inhlakuva, 5.6.3.9, **izinhlakuva)** n.
Castor-oil bean. [v.l. *u(lu)hlakuva.*] *Ungenza umphanda wenhlakuva* (You treat me with contempt; lit. make me out an old castor-oil-seed pot).

-hlakuva (u(lu)hlakuva, 5.5.6.3.9, **izinhlakuva)** n.
Castor-oil bean. [v.l. *inhlakuva.*]

-hlakuva (umhlakuva, 5.5.6.3.9, **imihlakuva)** n.
Castor-oil bush, Ricinus communis.
umhlakuva wehlanze, Jatropha variifolia, a species of Euphorbia of the bushveld, resembling the castor-oil plant.

-hlakuvane (isihlakuvane, 2.4.4.3.9.9, **izihlakuvane)** n.
White-faced bee-eater bird.

hlala (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-ikala.*** > perf. **-hlalile**; stat. perf. **-hlezi, -hleli**; pass. **hlalwa**; neut. **hlaleka**; ap. **hlalela**; rec. **hlalana**; caus. **hlalisa**; int. **hlalisisa**; dim. **hlalahlala**; **i(li)hlali**; **isihlali**; **inhlalo**; **isihlalo.**]

1. Sit, sit down; settle, perch (applied to creatures of two legs, people, birds; of animals *lala* is used). Stat. perf. is used with this meaning. *Usahlezi* (He is still sitting). *Kumhlezi emɓonjeni* (Trouble is clinging to him; lit. It sits on his nose). *Sihlezi emanzini* (We are in a state of anxiety; lit. We are sitting in the water). *Uhleziwe yilahle emhlana* (He is suffering persistent anxiety; lit. He is sat upon by a live ember on his back). *Umahlala udla ukuhlala kwakhe* ((i) The sitting person enjoys his sitting—and nothing else; (ii) The sitter-down eats his sitting, i.e. suffers from want.) *Imhleli intolo emadolweni* (A chronic weakness has settled in his knees). *Lomuntu ungihlezi* (This person is a problem to me; lit. weighs on me).
2. Stay, remain, stop; live, dwell, reside, abide. *Ngihlala kwaMagwaza* (I am staying at Magwaza's kraal). *Ɓangeze ɓahlala khona* (They will not stay long there). *Ukuhlala komuntu kulomhlaɓa akungakanani* (A person's life on this earth is not long). *Ayihlalwamuntu leyondlu* (That hut is not occupied by anyone).
3. Inform against (with loc.). [cf. *seɓa.*] *Sewamhlala enkosini* (He has informed the chief against him). *Intombazana iyé yahlala ngomfana kuyise* (The girl went and informed against the boy to his father).
4. Idioms: *hlala phezu kwegeja elishisayo* (be in great trouble); *hl. phezu kwemali* (be economical); *hl. phezu kwezikhali* (be forearmed); *ukuyihlala indlu* (to stay in a house); *iminyaka engiyihlale naɓo* (the years I spent with them).

[Note the foll. ideophones indicative of methods and postures of sitting and lying: *bálakaca, bálakaxa, bámbalala, bámbalazi, báqa, báqe, báxakezi, bénye, búlukucu, búlukuqu, búkulu, ɓúlakasha, ɓúlukundlu, ɓúlukushu, ɓúthalala, cáɓa, cáshalala, chéme, cúɓululu, cúlukushu, cuu, cwánta, dépe, dékle, díci, díki, díndilizi, fókotho, géngelezi, géve, góvo, gúlukunqu, gúmunqu, gxábalaza, jaa, jáɓalala, jákalala, jámbalala, kháphalala, khéhle, khéthe, khéthelele, khéxe, mba, na, njaa, nke, nkéme, nqékethe, qu, qúɓalala, qúɓasha, qúqululu, sóso, tháɓalazi, tháca, thwáca, thwácalala, va, vo, vósho, vúndla, wáca, wánca, wáthalala, wuu, zínzi.*]

hlala! (3.9) interj. of failure.
Not a bit of it! You've missed! You're wrong! [cf. *washa!*] *Wathi ukumshaya ekhanda wavika, wakhala ethi Hlala!* (When he tried to smite him on the head, he warded off the blow and shouted 'You've missed'!).

-hlala (i(li)hlala, 3.2.9.9, **amahlala)** n. [< hlala.]
Poor beggar of a fellow, one who constantly moves from place to place to avoid obligations.

-hlala (i(li)hlala, 3.2.6.3, **amahlala)** n. [Ur-B. ***-kala,*** ointment pot.]

1. Large-sized calabash for holding grease. [cf. *umfuma.*]
2. Fruit of the monkey-orange tree, the pulp of which is eaten. *ihlala lasenyakatho* (a herbalist's name for a certain love-charm).
3. Handsome, sleek-bodied young person. [cf. *i(li)gulukunqa.*]

-hlala (umhlala, 3.2.6.3, **imihlala)** n.
Monkey-orange tree, Strychnos spinosa, akin to the nux vomica tree. [cf. *umgulukuza.*]

-hlalaɓantu (umhlalaɓantu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihlalaɓantu)** n. [< hlala + aɓantu, lit. where the people sit.]
Species of tree, Zizyphus mucronata. [cf. *umphafa.*]

-hlalahlathi (umhlalahlathi, 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **imihlalahlathi)** n. [< hlala + i(li)hlathi, lit. what lives in the forest.]
Clematis brachiata, a climber. [v.l. *umhlanhlathi.*]

-hlalahlungulu (umhlalahlungulu, 3.2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imihlalahlungulu)** n. [< hlala + i(li)hlungulu, lit. where the crow sits.]
Species of tree, Bridelia micrantha.

-hlalajuɓa (umhlalajuɓa, 3.2.6.6.6–8.9, **imihlalajuɓa)** n. [< hlala + i(li)juɓa, lit. where the dove sits.]

1. Certain white-wooded forest-tree, Croton sylvaticus.
2. White maize. [cf. *ummbila.*]

-hlalakaɓi (inhlalakaɓi, 2.8.8.8.3, **izinhlalakaɓi)** n. [< hlala + kaɓi, lit. evil condition.]
Adverse circumstances, unhappiness, ill health.

-hlalakahle (inhlalakahle, 2.8.8.8.3, **izinhlalakahle)** n. [< hlala + kahle, lit. good condition.]
Welfare, comfortable circumstances, health.

-hlalakahle (isihlalakahle, 3.2.4.4.4.3, **izihlalakahle)** n. [< hlala + kahle, lit. what sits well.]
Species of tree, Haworthia limifolia.

-hlalakhaya (isihlalakhaya, 3.2.4.4.3–8.9, **izihlalakhaya)** n. [< hlala + i(li)khaya, lit. what sits at home.]
A stay-at-home. [cf. *isihlalandawonye.*]

-hlalakuhle (isihlalakuhle, 3.2.6.6.6.3, **izihlalakuhle)** n. [< hlala + kuhle, lit. what sits well.]

1. Species of plant, Brassica pachypoda, very digestible greens, resembling horse-radish.
2. A species of composite.

-hlalamagwaɓaɓa (inhlalamagwaɓaɓa, 2.8.8.8.8.3.9, **izinhlalamagwaɓaɓa)** n. [< hlala + amagwaɓaɓa.]
Species of tree, Bridelia micrantha. [cf. v.l. *umhlalamagwaɓaɓa.*]

-hlalamagwaɓaɓa (umhlalamagwaɓaɓa, 3.2.8.8.8.8.3.9, **imihlalamagwaɓaɓa)** n. [< hlala + amagwaɓaɓa, lit. where the crows sit.]
Species of tree, Bridelia micrantha. [v.l. *inhlalamagwaɓaɓa.*]

-hlalamahlangeni (isihlalamahlangeni, 3.2.6.6.6.6.

8–9.9, **izihlalamahlangeni**) n. [<hlala+loc. amahlanga, lit. what sits in the reaped fields.]
Species of bird. [cf. *isangcesheza.*]

-hlalamahubulu (**umhlalamahubulu,** 3.2.8.8.8.8.8–9.9, **imihlalamahubulu**) n. [<hlala+amahubulu, lit. where the crows sit.]
Species of tree, Bridelia micrantha.

-hlalamakhwaɓa (**umhlalamakhwaɓa,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **imihlalamakhwaɓa**) n. [<hlala+amakhwaɓa (obs.), lit. where the crows roost.]
Bridelia micrantha tree. [cf. v.l. *umhlalamagwaɓaɓa.*]

-hlalamangcwiɓi (**isihlalamangcwiɓi,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **izihlalamangcwiɓi**) n. [<hlala+amangcwiɓi (?).]
Bridelia micrantha tree.

-hlalamatsheni (**inhlalamatsheni,** 2.6.6.6.8–9.9, **izinhlalamatsheni**) n. [<hlala+loc. amatshe, lit. what sits on the rocks.]
1. Species of shrub.
2. Rock-thrush or buff-streaked chat, Petrornis rupestris.

-hlalamatsheni (**isihlalamatsheni,** 4.4.4.4.3.9.9, **izihlalamatsheni**) n. [<hlala+loc. amatshe, lit. what sits on the rocks.]
Rock-thrush. [cf. *isikhwelatsheni*; v.l. *inhlalamatsheni.*]

-hlalamazaleni (**inhlalamazaleni,** 2.8.8.8.8.8–9.9, **izinhlalamazaleni**) n. [<hlala+loc. amazala, lit. what sits on the ash-heaps.]
Destitute, lazy person.

-hlalampethu (**umhlalampethu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihlalampethu**) n. [<hlala+impethu, lit. where the maggot sits.]
Species of shrubs, Calpurnia aurea and C. sylvatica.

-hlalampunzi (**umhlalampunzi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **imihlalampunzi**) n. [<hlala+impunzi, lit. where the duiker lives.]
Species of fruit tree, Sapium reticulatum. [cf. *umdlampunzi.*]

-hlalamthini (**umhlalamthini,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **imihlalamthini**) n. [<hlala+loc. umuthi, lit. what sits on a tree.]
Species of love-charm.

-hlalandawonye (**isihlalandawonye,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **izihlalandawonye**) n. [<hlala+ndawonye, lit. what sits in one place.]
Person or animal always remaining in one place; indolent, inactive person. [cf. *isihlalakhaya.*] *Isihlalandawonye sadla amajwaɓu* (The sitter-in-the-one-place ate the skin-scrapings; i.e. he only got the remains).

-hlalane (**i(li)hlalane,** 3.2.4.3.9, **amahlalane**) n. [<umhlalane.]
Fruit of the *umhlalane* (q.v.).

-hlalane (**isihlalane,** 3.2.4.3.9, **izihlalane**) n. [<umhlalane.]
Thick shrub of the Strychnos species, from which good sticks are made.

-hlalane (**umhlalane,** 3.2.4.3.9, **imihlalane**) n. [>i(li)hlalane; isihlalane.]
Species of bushes, Strychnos Gerrardi, S. Asthertonei. [cf. *umhlala.*]

-hlalangwazi (**umhlalangwazi,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **imihlalangwazi**) n. [<hlala+ingwazi, lit. where the valiant warrior sits.]
Species of tree.

-hlalankomo (**i(li)hlalankomo,** 3.2.6.6.6.3, **amahlalankomo**) n. [<hlala+inkomo, lit. what sits on a beast.]
Species of small tick-bird or ox-pecker.

-hlalankomo (**umhlalankomo,** 3.2.6.6.6.3, **imihlalankomo**) n. [<hlala+inkomo, lit. where the cattle sit.]
Species of plant with edible fruit (dark purple, from which ink is made).

-hlalankosi (**i(li)hlalankosi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **amahlalankosi**) n. [<hlala+inkosi.]
Chief's residence. [v.l. *uhlalankosi.*]

-hlalankosi (**uhlalankosi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **ohlalankosi**) n. [<hlala+inkosi.]
Kraal or hut where the chief is residing; royal kraal or hut; chief's residence. [v.l. *i(li)hlalankosi.*]

-hlalankwazi (**umhlalankwazi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **imihlalankwazi**) n. [<hlala+inkwazi, lit. where the fish-eagle sits.]
1. Species of large acacia, Acacia albida.
2. Mimusops caffra, the sand-dune milk-wood timber tree.

-hlalantethe (**umhlalantethe,** 3.2.6.6.8–9.9, **imihlalantethe**) n. [<hlala+intethe, lit. where the grasshopper sits.]
Species of Indigofera shrub.

-hlalanyamazane (**umhlalanyamazane,** 3.2.6.6.6.6.8–9.9, **imihlalanyamazane**) n. [<hlala+inyamazane, lit. where the buck sits.]
Species of shrub, Euclea natalensis, liked by duiker.

-hlalanyathi (**i(li)hlalanyathi,** 2.4.3.4.3–8.9, **amahlalanyathi**) n. [<hlala+inyathi.]
1. Fruit of the Grewia occidentalis. [lit. where the buffalo sits.]
2. Ox-pecker or tick-bird, Buphaga erythrorhyncha and B. Africana. [lit. what sits on the buffalo.]

-hlalanyathi (**umhlalanyathi,** 3.2.6.6.8–9.9, **imihlalanyathi**) n. [<hlala+inyathi, lit. where the buffalo sits.]
Species of large shady tree, Grewia occidentalis. [cf. v.l. *umlalanyathi.*]

-hlalanyoni (**umhlalanyoni,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihlalanyoni**) n. [<hlala+inyoni, lit. where the bird sits.]
Mistletoe, Loranthus natalitius.

-hlalaphansi (**umhlalaphansi,** 3.2.6.6.3–5.4, **imihlalaphansi**) n. [<hlala+phansi, lit. what sits on the ground.]
1. Loafing, lounging about. *Ɓadla ngomhlalaphansi* (They enjoy a life of indolence).
2. Pension.
3. Species of string trap.

-hlalaqha (**uɓuhlalaqha,** 3.2.6.6.3) n. [<hlala+qha.]
Utter destitution. *Ishungu lami selihlezi uɓuhlalaqha* (My snuff-box is quite empty). *Izwe selihlezi uɓuhlalaqha* (The land is now quite destitute; of cattle, crops, etc.).

-hlalaqha (**umhlalaqha,** 3.2.6.6.3, **imihlalaqha**) n. [<hlala+qha, lit. what sits with nothing.]
Utterly destitute person. [cf. *impaɓanga.*]

-hlala(w)odwa (**umhlalawodwa,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihlalayodwa**) n. [<hlala+-dwa, lit. what sits alone.]
One who lives alone; hermit.

hlalela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<hlala. >perf. -hlalele; pass. hlalelwa; ap. hlalelela; rec. hlalelana; caus. hlalelisa; umhlaleli.]
1. Sit for; remain for; live for; accuse for. *ukuzihlalela* (to sit by oneself; to mind one's own business); *hlalela phezulu* (be anxious).
2. Wait for, await. [cf. *linda.*] *ukuhlalela ukufika kwakhe* (to await his arrival); *ukuhlalela inkonyana* (to wait for the calf to finish sucking; in order to milk).
3. Act as marriage medium. [cf. *khonga.*]

-hlaleli (**umhlaleli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓahlaleli**) n. [<hlalela.]

Marriage medium, one who arranges lobolo between contracting parties. [cf. *umkhongi*.]

-hlali (i(li)hlali, 3.2.6.3, **amahlali**) n. [<hlala.]
Species of herb, Hermstaedtia elegans, whose root is used as a love-charm.

-hlali (inhlali, 2.9.9, **izinhlali**) n.
1. Hair from tail of ox, horse, etc. (esp. when used for trapping birds).
2. Sinew (when split into fibres); gristle or cartilage as at joints of ribs. *ukuhlaba umlomo inhlali* (to keep quiet).
3. (pl.) Edge of the rushes of a sleeping-mat where they project beyond the seams.
4. Hedgehog, Erinaceus frontalis.

-hlali (isihlali, 3.2.9.9, **izihlali**) n. [<hlala.]
Medium-sized calabash. [cf. *umbebe*.]

hlalisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<hlala. >perf. -hlalisile; pass. hlaliswa; neut. hlaliseka; ap. hlalisela; rec. hlalisana.]
1. Set down, cause to sit; place. *ukuhlalisa umntwana* (to put a child in a sitting position—as with pillows round him). *Lihlalise kahle ithunga* (Put the milk-pail down properly).
2. Cause to remain, stay, dwell, live. *ukuhlalisa kabi* (to treat badly); *ukuhlalisa kahle* (to bring comfort).
3. Delay, keep waiting. *Uzosihlalisa kuze kushone ilanga* (You will keep us waiting until sunset).
4. Accompany a sister during the first days of her married life; stay for comfort with. *UMamise usayokuhlalisa udadewabo ekuganeni* (Mamise is still accompanying her sister on her marriage). *ukuhlalisa abafelwe* (to stay to comfort the bereaved).

-hlalo (inhlalo, 2.9.9, **izinhlalo**) n. [<hlala.]
State of life, existence, welfare.

-hlalo (isihlalo, 3.2.9.9, **izihlalo**) n. [<hlala. >usihlalo.]
1. Seat (of any kind), chair, bench, form. *Kubangwa isihlalo sobukhosi* (They are contending for the throne).
2. Saddle.

†**hlálu** obs. ideo. [>hlaluka; ubuhlalu; u(lu)hlalu; amahlaluhlalu; inhlalunhlalu.]
of appearing clearly.

-hlalu (ubuhlalu, 3.2.6.3) n. [<obs. hlálu. Ur-B. -*kalu*, pearl.]
Bead, beads. *ukuthunga ubuhlalu* (to thread beads); *ukuhulula ubuhlalu* (to unthread beads); *ukuhloba ngobuhlalu* (to wear beads); *ukuhlobisa ngobuhlalu* (to decorate with beadwork).
ubuhlalu bempukane (mantis eggs, found adhering to a stalk; lit. fly's beads).
ubuhlalu bamasele (frog's spawn).

-hlalu (u(lu)hlalu, 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<obs. hlálu. Ur-B. -*kalu*, flint. >dim. u(lu)hlalwane.]
Gravel, stones, and pebbles lying about; crushed stone.

-hlaluhlalu (amahlaluhlalu, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<obs. hlálu.]
1. Unexpected happenings.
2. Quarrels, disorderly living. [cf. *amanhlalunhlalu*.]

hlaluka (3.2.9) v. [<obs. hlálu. >perf. -hlalukile; ap. hlalukela; caus. hlalukisa; inhlaluko.]
1. Happen unexpectedly. *Kade sikuphikela kwahlaluka ukuthi nguwena* (We have been defending you all along, and it has suddenly turned out that it is you).
2. Come to light, turn up, appear clearly, stand out clearly. *Ngobufakazi kwahlaluka yonke indaba* (Through the evidence the whole affair came to light).

-hlaluko (inhlaluko, 3.2.9.9, **izinhlaluko**) n. [<hlaluka.]
Revelation; a settling down of affairs.

-hlalu(n)hlalu (inhlalunhlalu, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<obs. hlálu. >amanhlalunhlalu; ubunhlalunhlalu.]
1. Unexpected happenings. [cf. *amahlaluhlalu*.]
2. Disorderly state, state of disrepair.

-hlalwane (u(lu)hlalwane, 3.2.4.3.9, **izinhlalwane**) n. [dim.<u(lu)hlalu.]
1. Gravel, gravelly soil.
2. Species of flowering herb, Pycnostachys reticulata. *Kukhahlele uhlalwane, kuzoba-yindlala* (The Pycnostachys is flowering, there will be a famine).
3. Species of grass.

-hlama (inhlama, 2.9.9, **izinhlama**) n.
1. Dough; meal steeped in water ready for making bread or porridge; crushed malt ready for beer fermentation.
2. Fatness of meat. *inyama eyinhlama* (very fat meat).

-hlama (isihlama, 3.2.9.9, **izihlama**) n.
1. Ordure (esp. when adhering to body or clothes).
2. Species of plant.

†**hlámba** obs. ideo. [>hlambaza; inhlamba; isihlamba; inhlambanhlamba; hlámbalazi.]
of abuse, obscenity.

hlamba (6.3) v. [Ur-B. -*kamba*, melt, wash. >perf. -hlambile; pass. hlanjwa; neut. hlambeka; ap. hlambela; rec. hlambana; caus. hlambisa; int. hlambisisa; dim. hlambahlamba; hlambuluka; hlambulula; isihlambelo; inhlambi; isihlambi; i(li)hlambo; isihlambo.]
1. Wash (face and hands). [cf. *geza, hlanza*.] *ukuhlamba ubuso* (to wash the face). *Amehlo asehlamba* (The eyes are now wet with tears). *Inhliziyo iyahlamba* ((i) I have a feeling of nausea; (ii) My appetite is beginning to return).
2. Swim. *ukuhlamba emfuleni* (to swim in the river); *Amadada ayahlamba* (The ducks are swimming).
3. Observe purification ceremonies, at termination of mourning, fighting, etc. *ukuhlamba imikhonto* (to wash the spears); *ukuhlamba abafelokazi* (to purify widows).
4. Idioms: *ukuhlamba izandla* (i) to give up hope; (ii) to absolve oneself from responsibility).

-hlamba (inhlamba, 2.3–8.8–3, sg. only) n. [<obs. hlámba.]
Abuse, obscene language, vile slander; opprobrious name, insulting charge. [cf. *isihlamba*.] *ukuthela ngenhlamba* (to slander obscenely).

-hlamba (isihlamba, 3.2.3–8.8–3, **izihlamba**) n. [<obs. hlámba. >dim. isihlanjana.]
1. Bad name, evil reputation. *Unesihlamba phakathi kwabantu* (He has a dishonoured name in the community). *Wangithela isihlamba* (He gave me a bad name).
2. Obscenity. [cf. *inhlamba, isithuko*.]
3. Small stream cutting through broken country or forest.
4. Low-lying place where water lodges; swamp. [v.l. *isihlambo*.] *Izintaka uma uzibona zithé wáthalala esihlanjeni* (You will always find finches plentiful in swampy places).

-hlamba (umhlamba, 3.2.9.9, **imihlamba**) n. [>dim. umhlanjana.]
Bunch of leaves (medicinal or tobacco) suspended on a string to dry.

-hlambahlale (i(li)hlambahlale, 3.2.8.8.3–5.4, **amahlambahlale**) n. [<hlamba+subjunct. hlala, lit. what stays after washing.]
Species of thorn trees, Scolopia Eckloni, S. Zyheri, S. Mundii.

-hlambahloshane (uhlambahloshane, 2.6.6.6.3.9, **ohlambahloshane**) n. [<hlamba+dim. -mhlophe, lit. what washes whitish.]

1. Species of veld daisy, Gerbera Kraussii, used as medicine for stomach trouble, and as a charm to cause rain to cease.
2. Vernonia Kraussii, a composite herb with large everlasting flower. [cf. *uhlanguhloshana.*]

hlambalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<hlámbalazi. >perf. -hlambalazile; pass. hlanjalazwa; neut. hlambalazeka; ap. hlambalazela; rec. hlambalazana; caus. hlambalazisa.]
1. Abuse, insult, slander; expose, despise. *Aßanye aßantu ßathi uyaßahlambalaza uma ußaßiza ngamagama esiZulu* (Some people consider that one insults them when calling them by their Zulu names).
2. Pass liquid stools; have diarrhoea. [cf. *hlambuluka.*]

hlambalazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<hlambalaza. >perf. -hlambalazele; pass. hlambalazelwa; ap. hlambalazelela; caus. hlambalazelisa.]
1. Abuse for, slander for; pass liquid stools for.
2. Wear wedding costume (having upper part of the body bare).

hlámbalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<obs. hlámba. >hlambalaza.]
1. of abusing, slandering, exposing.
2. of passing liquid stools.

-hlambamanzi (**umhlambamanzi,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **imihlambamanzi**) n. [<hlamba+amanzi, lit. what swims in water.]
Quinine tree, Rauwolfia natalensis, whose soft wood is used for making food-utensils and whose bark is used medicinally. [cf. *umhlambamasi.*]

-hlambamasi (**umhlambamasi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imihlambamasi**) n. [<hlamba+amasi, lit. the sour-milk cleaner.]
The quinine tree. [v.l. *umhlambamanzi.*]

-hlambandlazi (**umhlambandlazi,** 3.2.8.8.8–9.9, **imihlambandlazi**) n. [<hlamba+indlazi, lit. what washes the mouse-bird.]
Species of tree, Lachnopylis floribunda.

-hlamba(n)hlamba (**inhlambanhlamba,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinhlambanhlamba**) n. [<obs. hlámba. >-nhlambanhlamba.]
Incongruous matter; disunity. [cf. *inhlambunhlambu, inhlembenhlembe.*]

hlambaza (3.2.9) v. [<obs. hlámba. >perf. -hlambazile; pass. hlanjazwa; neut. hlambazeka; ap. hlambazela; rec. hlambazana; caus. hlambazisa.]
Abuse, besmirch with slander. [cf. *hlambalaza.*]

-hlambelo (**isihlambelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izihlambelo**) n. [<ap. hlamba.]
Wash-basin.

hlambeza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -hlambezile; pass. hlanjezwa; ap. hlambezela; rec. hlambezana; caus. hlambezisa; isihlambezo; umhlambezo.]
Wash ceremonially (esp. of washing or sprinkling a child to render him immune).

-hlambezo (**isihlambezo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izihlambezo**) n. [<hlambeza.]
1. Infusion of certain plants sipped by a pregnant woman to assist confinement.
2. Plant used in preparing the above infusion. [cf. *i(li)nembe.*]

-hlambezo (**umhlambezo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imihlambezo**) n. [<hlambeza.]
1. Infusion used to assist confinement. [v.l. *isihlambezo.*]
2. Certain species of plants, Agapanthus umbellatus, etc.

-hlambi (**i(li)hlambi,** 3.2.6.3, **amahlambi**) n.
Flock of birds (such as come to a corn-field); small herd of cattle. [cf. *umhlambi.*]

-hlambi (**isihlambi,** 3.2.6.6–3, **izihlambi**) n. [<hlamba. >dim. isihlanjana.]
1. Heavy downpour of rain, heavy shower. *ukuna isihlambi* (to pour with rain).
2. Short sleep or nap. [cf. *isihlwathi.*] *ukuthola isihlambi* (to take a nap).

-hlambi (**inhlambi,** 2.3–8.9, **izinhlambi**) n. [<hlamba.]
An expert swimmer. *Inhlambi imuka namanzi* (The expert swimmer is carried away by the water; i.e. he becomes a victim to his profession).

-hlambi (**umhlambi,** 3.2.6.3, **imihlambi**) n. [>dim. umhlanjana.]
Herd, flock, troop (as of cattle, sheep, horses, buck); flock of birds (as when migrating). [cf. *i(li)qaßi.*] *umhlambi kaZaluse* (the herd of Mr. Govern-himself; i.e. a group of people who respect no authority).

-hlambo (**i(li)hlambo,** 3.2.9.9, **amahlambo**) n. [<hlamba.]
Final purification ceremony after mourning, comprising the 'washing of the spears'. *Aßanye aßaliphumi ihlambo lomfazi* (Some people don't send out an *ihlambo*-hunt after a woman's death).

-hlambo (**isihlambo,** 3.2.9.9, **izihlambo**) n. [<hlamba. >dim. isihlanjana.]
Low-lying, marshy land. [cf. *imfunda*; v.l. *isihlamba.*]

hlambuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<hlamba. >perf. -hlambulukile; ap. hlambulukela; caus. hlambulukisa; umhlambuluka.]
1. Become clear (of a liquid), become thin (as soup, porridge insufficiently thickened). *Izulu seliyahlambuluka* (The sky is clearing). *Ukudla okuhlambulukile kuphatha kahle isisu* (Thin food is very good for the stomach).
2. Recover after illness.
3. Become intelligent (of a growing child). *ukuhlambuluka kwengqondo* (growth in intelligence).
4. Be slippery and ungraspable (as a fish in the hands).
5. Pass liquid stools. [cf. *hlambalaza.*] *Isisu somntwana sihlambulukile* (The child's stomach is out of order).
6. Be at ease, act freely. *Hlambuluka, ukhulume, kade ßekußelesele* (Speak quite freely, they have been urging you for so long).

-hlambuluka (**umhlambuluka,** 2.4.3.6.3.9, **imihlambuluka**) n. [<hlambuluka.]
Clover-like herb, Lotononis corymbosa.

hlambulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<hlamba. >perf. -hlambulule; pass. hlanjululwa; ap. hlambululela; rec. hlambululana; caus. hlambululisa; inhlambululo.]
1. Cause to become clear, clarify; make thin; adulterate (as beer).
2. Rinse. *ukuhlambulula izingußo* (to rinse clothes).
3. Make confession of wrong, withdraw insinuation. *ukuhlambulula amazwi* (to withdraw words); *ukuhlambulula inhliziyo* (to free oneself of guilt).

-hlambululo (**inhlambululo,** 6.6.6.3.9, **izinhlambululo**) n. [<hlambululu.]
Absolution, forgiveness.

-hlambu(n)hlambu (**inhlambunhlambu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinhlambunhlambu**) n. [>-nhlambunhlambu.]
Incongruous matter. [cf. v.l. *inhlambanhlamba.*]

hlámu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hlamuka; hlamula.]
of running away, deserting.

hlamuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<hlámu. >perf. -hlamukile; ap. hlamukela; caus. hlamukisa; umhlamuko.]
1. Run away, bolt, break away; run amok. *Injomane yethuka yahlamuka nesihlalo* (The horse got a fright and bolted with the saddle).

2. (with obj. or loc.) Rebel, break allegiance; desert. [cf. *hluɓuka.*] *ukuhlamuka inkosi,* or *enkosini* (to rebel against the chief).

★ **hlamula** (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hlámu. >perf. **-hlamulile, -hlamule**; pass. **hlanyulwa, hlamulwa**; ap. **hlamulela**; rec. **hlamulana**; caus. **hlamulisa.**]
Cause a rebelling, incite to desertion.

-hlamvazana (inhlamvazana, 2.6.3.9.9, **izinhlamvazana**) n. [contr. from **inhlamvukazana,** dim. <**inhlamvukazi.**]
Small cow or heifer of a light-brown colour.

-hlamvu (i(li)hlamvu, 2.4.3.9, **amahlamvu**) n.
1. Small branch with attached branchlets and leaves. [ct. *i(li)gatsha*; cf. *i(li)hlahla.*]
2. Leaf. [cf. *i(li)khasi.*]
3. Certain species of Liliaceae, climbing lilies, from the roots of which medicine is made to heal sterility, and to influence the sex of the child to be born.
ihlamvu lasenhla (Sandersonia aurantiaca, the Christmas bell).
ihlamvu lasolwandle (Gloriosa superba, and G. virescens, Gloriosa lily).
ihlamvu lehlathi (Littonia modesta).

-hlamvu (inhlamvu, 2.3–8.9, **izinhlamvu**) n. [> **inhlamvukazi.**]
1. Single seed, stone or pip of fruit. [cf. *u(lu)hlamvu.*]
2. Bullet, pellet.
3. Honey-guide. [cf. *inhlava.*]
4. Bright, shining object. *ngokuphuma kwenhlamvu* (at sunrise); *ngokushona kwenhlamvu* (at sunset);
inhlamvu yelanga (the ball of the sun).
inhlamvu yeso (eyeball, pupil of the eye).
5. Beast of a light-brown colour.

-hlamvu (u(lu)hlamvu, 2.4.3–8.9, **izinhlamvu**) n.
1. Single grain, berry, pip, stone of fruit. [cf. *inhlamvu.*]
2. Coin, or small body of similar kind; single separate particle. *Wanginika uhlamvu lukampondo* (He gave me a pound-piece).
3. A single word, saying, sentence, syllable, detail, point (of an affair).

-hlamvuɓele (inhlamvuɓele, 2.6.6.3.9, **izinhlamvuɓele**) n. [<**inhlamvu**+**i(li)ɓele,** lit. grain of sorghum.]
1. Certain species of shrubs, Maesa rufescens, etc., bearing white berries.
2. Species of grain.

-hlamvuhloshane (uhlamvuhloshane, 2.6.6.6.3.9, **ohlamvuhloshane**) n. [<**i(li)hlamvu**+dim. **-mhlophe,** lit. whitish leaf.]
Species of veld daisy with a large white flower, Gerbera Kraussii, leaves used medicinally. [cf. *uhlambahloshane.*]

-hlamvukazi (inhlamvukazi, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izinhlamvukazi**) n. [<**inhlamvu.** >contr. dim. **inhlamvazana**; **-nhlamvukazi.**]
1. Cow of a light-brown colour.
2. Bay mare.

hlána (8.8–9) ideo. [>**hlanaza**; **umhlana**; **umhlane.**]
1. of determined gait (as of soldiers marching).
2. of turning away, turning the back to, denying responsibility; of turning the palms outwards in 'washing the hands of something'.

-hlana (umhlana, 3.2.6.3, **imihlana**) n. [<**hlána.** Ur-B. ***muṭana.*** >loc. **emhlana.**]
The back (a less common v.l. of *umhlane.*]

hlanaza (3.2.9) v. [<**hlána.** >perf. **-hlanazile**; pass. **hlanazwa**; ap. **hlanazela**; caus. **hlanazisa.**]
1. Walk with determined gait and arms swinging firmly (as soldiers on the march). [cf. *sinaza.*]
2. Turn away, turn the back; deny responsibility. *Sithé sikhuluma naye wahlanaza kwanjeyá* (When we tried to speak with him he turned his back and walked nonchalantly away).

hlandla (6.3) v. [>perf. **-hlandlile**; pass. **hlandlwa**; neut. **hlandleka**; ap. **hlandlela**; rec. **hlandlana**; caus. **hlandlisa**; int. **hlandlisisa**; perftv. **hlandlelela.**]
State clearly; elucidate; make definite statement. [cf. *qangqa.*] *ukuhlandla indaɓa* (to explain a matter concisely).

-hlandla (isihlandla, 3.2.9.9, **izihlandla**) n.
1. Grass-woven mat (used in hut-roofing or as a door-screen; small type used for wrapping up tobacco or hemp).
2. Big, broad-backed person. [cf. *isibebe.*]

-hlandla (umhlandla, 3.2.9.9, **imihlandla**) n.
Back-bone, spine; back or ridge of a hill. [cf. *umgogodla.*] *ukuthatha ngomhlandla* (to put forth all one's strength).

hlandlelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**hlandla.** >perf. **-hlandlelele**; pass. **hlandlelelwa**; ap. **hlandlelelela**; caus. **hlandlelelisa.**]
1. Provide against a contingency.
2. Foretell.

-hlandlokazi (inhlandlokazi, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izinhlandlokazi**) n.
1. Jackal-buzzard, Buteo rufofuscus.
2. Species of large eagle.

-hlandlothi (umhlandlothi, 3.2.6.3.9, **imihlandlothi**) n.
The flat-crown tree, Albizzia fastigiata. [cf. *u(lu)solo*; v.l. *umhlanhlothi.*]

-hlane (i(li)hlane, 2.6.3.9, **amahlane**) n. [>loc. **ehlane.**]
An uninhabited country, wilderness; a solitary place, deserted place, quiet corner where there is no fear of being seen. *Kusehlane emhlaɓeni* (The earth is a wilderness; said in time of trouble).

-hlane (umhlane, 3.2.6.3, **imihlane**) n. [<**hlána.** > loc. **emhlane.**]
The back (of person or animal). [v.l. *umhlana.*]

★ **hlanekezela** (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<**hlánekezi.** >perf. **-hlanekezele**; pass. **hlanekezelwa**; ap. **hlanekezelela**; rec. **hlanekezelana**; caus. **hlanekezelisa**; contr. **hlanezela**; **inhlanekezela.**]
1. Invert, turn upside-down, turn inside-out. *ukuhlanekezela isandla* (to turn the palm up; i.e. to deny, protest innocence).
2. Misstate, misrepresent, distort. [cf. *phendukezela.*]

-hlanekezela (inhlanekezela, 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinhlanekezela**) n. [<**hlanekezela.**]
1. Misstatement, distortion, misrepresentation.
2. Back of the hand. *Wamshaya ngenhlanekezela* (He hit him with the back of his hand.)

hlánekezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**hlanekezela.**]
of invertion, distortion, misrepresenting.

hlanezela (3.3.2.9) v. [contr.<**hlanekezela.** >perf. **-hlanezele**; pass. **hlanezelwa**; ap. **hlanezelela**; rec. **hlanezelana**; caus. **hlanezelisa.**]
1. Invert. [cf. *hlanekezela.*]
2. Misrepresent.

-hlanga (i(li)hlanga, 3.2.9.9, **amahlanga**) n.
1. Harvested field in which the corn-stalks and stubble are still standing. [Southern dialectal variant of *i(li)hathanga.*] *Eɓusika izinkomo zidla amahlanga* (In the winter the cattle eat off the stubble).
2. Wasteful giver. [cf. *i(li)hlaphahlapha.*]

-hlanga (inhlanga, 3.9.9, **izinhlanga**) n.
1. Thicket of reeds. [cf. *umhlanga.*]

2. Incision (for medicinal purposes, cupping blood, etc.). *Ungakhali inhlanga isekude* (Don't cry before you are hurt; wait until you meet real trouble).
3. Incised pattern (whether on face, body, or pottery); pattern in beadwork.
4. Brand, trade mark. *ukuhlaba inhlanga* (to brand).

-hlanga (u(lu)hlanga, 3.2.9.9, **izinhlanga)** n.
1. Dry stalk (as of mealies, sorghum, etc.). *Kube-yizinhlanga zamuka namanzi* (It was a matter of the stubble going off with the flood; i.e. It couldn't be helped). *Usegulé waphela, uluhlanga-nje* (He has been very ill, and he is just as thin as a stalk).
2. Reed; reed snuff-box. [cf. *inhlanga.*]
3. Tube (term applied to throat passage, pipe, etc.). *uhlanga lomphimbo* (the throat passage).
4. Original stem or stock, ancestry, genealogy, dynasty. *inkosi yohlanga* (a chief of the original succession). *UNkulunkulu wadala abantu ohlangeni* (God created people from an original stock). *ukudabuka ohlangeni* (to originate from the main source). *Akuhlanga lwalahlana lodwa* (People of the same clan will not betray one another).
5. Tribal incision, medical incision. *uhlanga lomdlebe* (incised medicine from the Euphorbia plant); *ukugcatshwa uhlanga* (to be tattooed with a tribal incision).

-hlanga (umhlanga, 3.2.9.9, **imihlanga)** n.
1. Reed or reeds, esp. Phragmites communis. [cf. *ingqulwane.*]
2. Reed-bed, reedy place (as in a river).

hlangabeza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hlangabezile**; pass. **hlangatshezwa**; neut. **hlangabezeka**; ap. **hlangabezela**; rec. **hlangabezana**; caus. **hlangabezisa**; **umhlangabezo.**]
1. Go out to meet, welcome arrival. *ukuhlangabeza esiteshini* (to meet at the station).
2. Provide against. *ukuhlangabeza izikhathi ezinzima* (to provide against hard times).

hlangabezana (3.3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<**hlangabeza.** >perf. **-hlangabezene**; pass. **hlangatshezwana**; ap. **hlangabezanela**; caus. **hlangabezanisa.**]
1. Go out to meet one another; meet one another half-way. *ukuhlangabezana nenkosi* (to meet the chief half-way).
2. Compete (in athletics or a singing festival).
3. Fight. [cf. *lwa.*]

-hlangabezo (umhlangabezo, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imihlangabezo)** n. [<**hlangabeza.**]
1. Meeting, welcome.
2. Fight.
3. Competition.

-hlangala (umhlangala, 2.4.3.6.3, **imihlangala)** n.
South African mongoose (Herpestes Caffer). [cf. *u(lu)shonga.*]

hlangana (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-ḵaŋga,*** meet, mix. >perf. **-hlangene**; pass. **hlanganwa**; ap. **hlanganela**; caus. **hlanganisa**; int. **hlanganisisa**; **inhlangano**; **umhlangano.**]
1. Come together, meet together, assemble. [cf. *buthana.*] *Amadoda azohlangana namuhla* (There will be a meeting of men to-day).
2. (with conj. *na-*) Meet with, come across, come upon. *ukuhlangana nezilwane* (to meet with wild beasts).
3. Join, unite, come together; close up (as healing wound). *Lezi-zizwe zihlangana nxa zihlaselwa* (These tribes unite when attacked). *Amafutha awahlangani namanzi* (Oil and water do not unite; i.e. They are irreconcilable).
4. Be in close contact, be thick together; be dense, compact. [cf. *cinana.*] *Lifika lihlangane phambili lelihlathi* (This forest is dense farther on). *Ihlangene inkungu ithé mbe* (The fog is very dense). *ukuhlangana komsindo* (confusion of noise).
5. Be complete. *inyanga ehlangene* (full moon); *ukuhlangana kweshumi* (a completion of ten).
6. Be in agreement, fit in, correspond; associate together. *Amazwi abo ahlangene* (Their words agree). *Babuye bahlangana* (They afterwards made it up). *ukuhlangana ngamakhanda* (to assemble apart from other people).
7. Join in conflict, encounter one another. *Yayisihlangene!* (See, they are fighting!).
8. Have sexual connexion.
9. Idiom: *Bahlangene phezulu okwehlathi* (They were only united superficially). *Safa! luhlangene!* (Look out! They are upon us!—concd. for *u(lu)phondo,* horn).

hlanganisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**hlangana.** >perf. **-hlanganisile**; pass. **hlanganiswa**; neut. **hlanganiseka**; ap. **hlanganisela**; rec. **hlanganisana**; **inhlanganiso**; **isihlanganiso**; **umhlanganiso.**]
1. Bring together, assemble; join, unite; make dense, compact; complete; bring to agreement.
2. Ward off (as a blow). [cf. *vika.*]
3. Surround (as a hunting-party or army). [cf. *kaka.*]
4. Add up, add together.
5. Idioms: *ukuhlanganisa amakhanda* (to meet to discuss an affair confidentially); *ukuhlanganisa amehlo* (to make a visit of condolence; to sympathize); *ukuhlanganisa ukukhuluma* (to patch up a quarrel); *ukuhlanganisa amakhambi* (to mix up herbs); *ukuhlanganisa ngamakhanda* (to confuse).

hlanganisela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**hlanganisa.** >perf. **-hlanganisele**; pass. **hlanganiselwa**; ap. **hlanganiselela**; rec. **hlanganiselana**; **inhlanganisela.**]
1. Assemble for, join for, make dense for.
2. Ward off for.
3. Add up for.
4. Surround [=*hlanganisa*]. *ukuhlanganisela ihlathi* (to surround a forest).
5. Mix up together; collate, compile. *ukuhlanganisela imithi* (to dispense medicine); *ukuhlanganisela incwadi* (to compile a book).

-hlanganisela (inhlanganisela, 2.6.6.6.3.9, **izinhlanganisela)** n. [<**hlanganisela.**]
Miscellaneous collection; miscellany; compilation, collation; contents (of book).

-hlanganiso (inhlanganiso, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinhlanganiso)** n. [<**hlanganisa.**]
Assembly, meeting.

-hlanganiso (isihlanganiso, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izihlanganiso)** n. [<**hlanganisa.**]
[mod.] Conjunction (gram. term).

-hlanganiso (umhlanganiso, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imihlanganiso)** n. [<**hlanganisa.**]
Onset, first meeting in a fight, first stroke. [cf. *amanqwa.*] *Wagwazwa emhlanganisweni* (He was stabbed at the onset).

-hlangano (inhlangano, 6.3.9.9, **izinhlangano)** n. [<**hlangana.**]
1. Meeting, assembly. [cf. *i(li)bandla, umhlangano.*]
2. Point of meeting, confluence, junction, meeting of ways. *inhlangano yemifula* (confluence of rivers); *inhlangano yawolayini* (railway junction); *inhlangano yemigwaqo* (meeting of roads); *inhlangano yophahla* (framework of Native hut where the arches of the wattle sides meet).
3. Place of assembly. *indlu yenhlangano* (meeting-house).
4. League, agreement, alliance, pact, compact.
5. **inHlangano:** one of Dingiswayo's regiments.

-hlangano (**umhlangano,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihlangano**) n. [<hlangana.]
Meeting, assembly (of people). [cf. *inhlangano.*]

-hlangano-mazinyo-qinile (**inhlangano-mazinyo-qinile,** 3.2.6.6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<inhlangano +amazinyo+eqinile, lit. agreement with strong teeth.]
Firm friendship made in late life.

-hlanganya (**inhlanganya,** 2.6.3.9, **izinhlanganya**) n.
Species of sea-fish, having a red mouth.

hlanganyela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hlanganyele**; pass. **hlanganyelwa**; neut. **hlanganyeleka**; ap. **hlanganyelela**; rec. **hlanganyelana**; caus. **hlanganyelisa**; **inhlanganyela.**]
1. Unite against, combine against, make a combined attack. *Ɓamhlanganyela* (They attacked him in a body).
2. Act in unison, participate. *ukuhlanganyela umsebenzi* (to participate in the same work). *Angifuni ukuba ɓahlanganyele ukudla naɓantaɓami* (I don't want them to join with my children in eating).

-hlanganyela (**inhlanganyela,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izinhlanganyela**) n. [<hlanganyela.]
A combine against.

-hlangasha (**isihlangasha,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izihlangasha**) n.
Person of hardy, healthy constitution. [cf. *isihlakasha.*]

-hlangatsha (**isihlangatsha,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izihlangatsha**) n.
Group (of people or animals), cluster (of bees, ants, etc.).

-hlange (**umhlange,** 2.4.3.9, **imihlange**) n.
Species of rock cod-fish, Aulacocephalus temminkii.

-hlangezwa (**inhlangezwa,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izinhlangezwa**) n.
Species of mullet fish.

-hlangoshiyane (**i(li)hlangoshiyane,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **amahlangoshiyane**) n.
Rhus species of trees. [v.l. *i(li)hlangushiyane.*]

-hlangothi (**inhlangothi,** 2.4.3.9, **izinhlangothi**) n.
Species of shark.

-hlangothi (**u(lu)hlangothi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izinhlangothi**) n.
1. Side, flank. [cf. *i(li)cala.*] *Ufé uhlangothi* (He is dead on one side, i.e. is paralysed on one side of the body).
2. Portion of a kraal set apart for a particular purpose; one portion of a regiment.
3. (collect.) The subsidiary wives of a man. *uhlangothi olukhulu* (the side of the kraal belonging to the chief house).

-hlangothi (**umhlangothi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imihlangothi**) n.
Species of forest tree, Protorhus longifolius. [v.l. *unhlangothi.*]

hlángu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**hlanguka**; **hlangula**; **hlanguza**; **isihlangu**; **isihlanguhlangu.**]
1. of a sudden brushing off; of flying off in haste; of scattering, disappearing.
2. of warding off.

-hlangu (**inhlangu,** 2.6.3, **izinhlangu**) n. [>dim. **inhlangwana.**]
1. Reed-buck. [cf. *umziki.*]
2. Cuckoo shrike.

-hlangu (**isihlangu,** 3.2.6.3, **izihlangu**) n. [<hlángu.]
1. Large war-shield. [cf. *i(li)hubelo.*] *ukufufula ngesihlangu* (to knock over with a shield, as a despised enemy); *ukukipilita isihlangu* (to cut neatly a shield from the hide).
2. Sandal, shoe, boot. *ukucothoza ngezihlangu* (to wear foot-gear).
3. Hartlaub's Cuckoo Shrike, Campophaga Hartlaubi.
4. Species of Gymnosporias, Gymnosporus senegal, etc., with large shield-shaped leaves.

-hlanguhlangu (**isihlanguhlangu,** 6.6.6.6.3.9, **izihlanguhlangu**) n. [<hlángu.]
Wild, impetuous person.

-hlanguhloshane (**uhlanguhloshane,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **ohlanguhloshane**) n. [<isihlangu+dim. **-mhlophe,** lit. whitish shield.]
1. Species of veld daisy, Gerbera Kraussii. [cf. *uhlambahloshane.*]
2. Vernonia Kraussii.

hlanguka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<hlángu. >perf. **-hlangukile**; pass. **hlangukwa**; ap. **hlangukela**; caus. **hlangukisa.**]
1. Scatter in all directions; disappear; fly off in haste; get brushed off. *Nxa kuqhamuka aɓantu izinyamazane zisimze zihlanguke-nje* (On the appearance of people buck simply scatter).
2. Change the mind; rebel, desert. *Ɓesivumelene kulendaba, kodwa usehlangukile* (We were agreed on this matter, but he has now changed his mind).
3. (tr.) Turn against, rebel against, desert. *Inkosi yahlangukwa ngaɓantu ɓayo* (The chief has been deserted by his people).

hlangula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hlángu. >perf. **-hlangulile, -hlangule**; pass. **hlangulwa**; neut. **hlanguleka**; ap. **hlangulela**; rec. **hlangulana**; caus. **hlangulisa**; int. **hlangulisisa**; **umhlangula**; **isihlangulo**; **umhlangulo.**]
1. Brush off; cause to scatter, chase away.
2. Ward off a blow. [cf. *vika.*] *ukuhlangula induku* (to ward off a blow with a stick).
3. Remove a danger from.

-hlangula (**umhlangula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihlangula**) n. [<hlangula.]
Species of shrub, Euclea undulata, with black edible fruit.

-hlangulo (**isihlangulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izihlangulo**) n. [<hlangula.]
1. Final serving of beer; the last pot of beer at a drink.
2. Duster, brush.

-hlangulo (**umhlangulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihlangulo**) n. [<hlangula.]
Euclea undulata. [v.l. *umhlangula.*]

-hlangushiyane (**i(li)hlangushiyane,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **amahlangushiyane**) n.
Species of large tree, Rhus spec. [cf. *inhlokoshiyane.*]

hlanguza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<hlángu. >perf. **-hlanguzile**; pass. **hlanguzwa**; neut. **hlanguzeka**; ap. **hlanguzela**; rec. **hlanguzana**; caus. **hlanguzisa**; **isihlanguzo.**]
1. Dust off, shake off; rid oneself of. *ukuhlanguza umuntu* (to avoid a person); *ukuhlanguza inyosi engutsheni* (to knock off a bee from one's clothing).
2. Protest innocence or ignorance in some affair; justify. *Wayihlanguza leyo-ndaba* (He would have nothing to do with that affair).
3. (reflex.) **ukuzihlanguza**: to excuse oneself, protest one's innocence.

-hlanguzo (**isihlanguzo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izihlanguzo**) n. [<hlanguza.]
1. Excuse, protestation of innocence.
2. [th.] Justification.

-hlangwana (**inhlangwana,** 2.6.3.9, **izinhlangwana**) n. [dim.<inhlangu.]
Small reed-buck, young reed-buck.

-hlangwe (**uɓuhlangwe,** 2.4.3.9) n.
Species of shrub used medicinally for pleuritis; prob. Gymnosporia spec.

-hlangwe (**umhlangwe,** 2.6.3.9, **imihlangwe**) n.
1. Large, dust-coloured, non-poisonous snake, with prominent spine, Simocephalus capensis; considered a bad omen if it comes to a kraal.

2. Small triangular or quadrangular-shaped rope of beadwork worn as a necklace.
3. Pattern (as on snake's back, pot brim, beadwork).

-hlangwenya (**umhlangwenya,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihlangwenya**) n.
Species of large laurel tree, Cryptocarya latifolia.

hlanhlalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<hlánhlalazi. >perf. -hlanhlalazile; pass. hlanhlalazwa; ap. hlanhlalazela; caus. hlanhlalazisa.]
1. Do straight away; act outright, precipitously. *Kwathi kusakhulunywa baba gwaza bahlanhlalaza* (While the conversation was still going on, they savagely destroyed them).
2. Be daring, ferocious.

hlánhlalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>hlanhlalaza; isihlanhlalazi.]
of outright action, immediate action; of daring.

-hlanhlalazi (**isihlanhlalazi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihlanhlalazi**) n. [<hlánhlalazi.]
Superficial cut (caused by a blow). *isihlanhlalazi sengozi* (a superficial wound).

hlanhlatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -hlanhlathile; pass. hlanhlathwa; neut. hlanhlatheka; ap. hlanhlathela; rec. hlanhlathana; caus. hlanhlathisa; umhlanhlathi; inhlanhlatho; umhlanhlatho.]
Deviate, go out of the way, go alongside, go on an unbeaten track. [cf. *thantatha*; v.l. *nhlanhlatha*.]

-hlanhlathi (**umhlanhlathi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imihlanhlathi**) n. [<hlanhlatha.]
Species of plant, Clematis brachiata, Traveller's Joy. [cf. *umhlonzo*.]

-hlanhlatho (**inhlanhlatho,** 2.6.3.9, **izinhlanhlatho**) n. [<hlanhlatha.]
Unbeaten track, deviation. [v.l. *umhlanhlatho*.]

-hlanhlatho (**umhlanhlatho,** 2.2–4.6.3.9, **imihlanhlatho**) n. [<hlanhlatha.]
1. Unbeaten road, mere track, deviation. [v.l. *inhlanhlatho*.]
2. Anything partially or ineffectually done. [v.l. *umnhlanhlatho*.]

-hlanhlaze (**umhlanhlaze,** 3.2.6.6.3, **imihlanhlaze**) n.
Species of veld herb with large pink flower, Buttonia natalensis.

-hlanhlothi (**umhlanhlothi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imihlanhlothi**) n.
The flat-crown tree, Albizzia fastigiata. [v.l. *umhlandlothi*.]

hlanhlula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -hlanhlulile, -hlanhlule; pass. hlanhlulwa; neut. hlanhluleka; ap. hlanhlulela; caus. hlanhlulisa; int. hlanhlulisisa.]
Skim along at great speed, glide swiftly; ricochet. [cf. *hlantula, shantshula*.] *Washaya wahlanhlula* (He was off like an arrow).

-hlanjana (**isihlanjana,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izihlanjana**) n. [dim.<isihlambi.]
1. Short downpour of rain.
2. Short sleep.

-hlanjana (**isihlanjana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izihlanjana**) n.
1. Obscenity. [dim.<isihlamba.]
2. Small stream, small swamp. [dim.<isihlambo.]

-hlanjana (**umhlanjana,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imihlanjana**) n. [dim.<umhlambi.]
Small herd or flock.

-hlanjana (**umhlanjana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihlanjana**) n. [dim.<umhlamba.]
Small bunch of leaves (hung up to dry).

-hlansi (**inhlansi,** 2.6.9, **izinhlansi**) n. [Ur-B. *-ṭanṭi*.]
1. Spark (of fire).
2. Handsome person, pretty woman; smart-looking person.

-hlanti (**inhlanti,** 2.9.9, **izinhlanti**) n.
Small skin bag. [cf. v.l. *umhlanti*.]

-hlanti (**isihlanti,** 3.2.9.9, **izihlanti**) n.
Torch (made of a bundle of grass, sticks, etc.).

-hlanti (**umhlanti,** 3.2.9.9, **imihlanti**) n.
Small skin bag (as used by a doctor for carrying instruments and medicines). [v.l. *inhlanti*.]

hlantula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -hlantulile, -hlantule; pass. hlantulwa; neut. hlantuleka; ap. hlantulela; rec. hlantulana; caus. hlantulisa; inhlantula.]
Rush off; run wild. [cf. *hlanhlula*.]

-hlantula (**inhlantula,** 3.2.9.9, **izinhlantula**) n. [<hlantula.]
Swift runner or walker; lively, sprightly person. [cf. *intshantshula*.]

-hlanu adj. [Ur-B. *-ṭano*. >isihlanu; ubuhlanu; dim. -hlanywana; adv. kahlanu; nasal, -nhlanu.]
Five. *abantwana abahlanu* (five children). Used as quant. pron. [See *omahlanu* (all five of them), *zonhlanu*, etc.]

-hlanu (**isihlanu,** 2.4.3.9, **izihlanu**) n. [<adj.]
1. A group of five. *abantu abayisihlanu* (five people).
2. The fifth place, the fifth. *usuku lwesihlanu* (the fifth day); *ngokwesihlanu* (fifthly).

-hlanu (**ubuhlanu,** 2.4.3.9) n. [<adj.]
The fifth (poss. constr.). *inkabi yobuhlanu* (the fifth ox).

hlanya (6.3) v. [>perf. -hlanyile; pass. hlanywa; ap. hlanyela; caus. hlanyisa; u(lu)hlanya.]
Rave, go mad, be insane; become wild, ungovernable; act in a wild manner.

-hlanya (**ubuhlanya,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<u(lu)hlanya.]
Insanity, madness.

-hlanya (**u(lu)hlanya,** 3.2.9.9, **izinhlanya**) n. [<hlanya. >ubuhlanya.]
1. Raving lunatic, madman, insane person; wild, ungovernable person or animal. *Uhlanya lolu!* (What a wild thing he is!).
2. State of being out of one's mind; insanity, madness.

-hlanywana adj. [dim.<-hlanu.]

hlanza (3.9) v. [Ur-B. *-ka̱ŋga, -ka̱ŋgŷa*. >perf. -hlanzile; pass. hlanzwa; ap. hlanzela; caus. hlanzisa; int. hlanzisisa; i(li)hlanze; inhlanzelo; umhlanzo.]
1. Vomit. *Wagijima wahlanza udenda* (He ran till he brought up mucus; i.e. He ran for dear life). *Waphika wahlanza okudala* (He denied absolutely; lit. until he brought up food eaten long ago).
2. Begin to show fruit below the blossoms (as pumpkins, fruit trees, etc.).
3. Give birth to kittens.

hlanza (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -hlanzile; pass. hlanzwa; neut. hlanzeka; ap. hlanzela; rec. hlanzana; caus. hlanzisa; int. hlanzisisa; inhlanzelo; isihlanzo; umhlanzo.]
1. Wash, clean, cleanse with water. [cf. *geza*.] *ukuhlanza izingubo* (to wash clothes); *ukuhlanza umzimba* (to cleanse the body); *ukuhlanza amazinyo* (to clean the teeth). *Izulu lihlanza inyanga* (The sky is washing the moon—of rain at time of new moon).
2. Purify, cleanse ceremonially (as at a death, burial, when the slaughter of a beast or the use of ashes is carried out). *ukuhlanza izandla* (to purify the hands—with ashes); *ukuhlanza intombi* (to purify a girl after the puberty ceremonies—by killing a beast); *ukuhlanza umfelokazi* (to cleanse a widow from death stigma).
3. Confess, make a clean breast; make amends by apologizing; soothe. [cf. *hlambulula*.] *Angibabelelutho, ngize kuhlanza amehlo-nje* (I have not come on

any business, I have merely come to satisfy my eyes). *ukuhlanza inhliziyo* (to confess).
4. Exculpate, excuse, clear of fault. [cf. *hlanguza.*] *ukuzihlanza* (to excuse oneself). *Igqwetha lamhlanza waphuma ngaphambili* (The lawyer got him off and he was discharged).

-hlanzaɓuzo (**umhlanzaɓuzo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imihlanzaɓuzo**) n.
Species of large tree.

-hlanzafuku (**uhlanzafuku,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **ohlanzafuku**) n. [<hlanza+i(li)fuku, lit. what bears leaves in clusters.]
1. Species of fern, Pteridium aquilinum.
2. Hairy person.

-hlanzandulo (**i(li)hlanzandulo,** 3.2.8.8.8.9, **amahlanzandulo**) n. [<hlanza+indulo, lit. what bears at the beginning.]
Species of convolvulus, Hevittea bicolor.

-hlanzane (**inhlanzane,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [> unhlanzane.]
1. Midday milking. [cf. v.l. *inhlazane.*]
2. used adverbially: about midday. *Izinkomo zibuyé inhlanzane* (The cattle returned about midday).
3. Inquisitiveness.

-hlanze (**i(li)hlanze,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amahlanze**) n. [< hlanza.]
1. Bush-country, bushveld.
2. Man with a hairy body.
3. (pl. only) A stabbing at close quarters (without letting go the assegai)—used adverbially. *Bahlaɓana amahlanze* (They stabbed one another at close quarters). *Mamo! amahlanze!* (Hurrah, I have stabbed!).

-hlanzelo (**inhlanzelo,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<ap. hlanza (6.6–3).]
1. Dish-water, water in which anything has been washed.
2. Weak beer.
3. Medicine for purifying.

-hlanzelo (**inhlanzelo,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<ap. hlanza (3.9).]
Vomiting. *ukhamba lwenhlanzelo* (pot for the use of a vomiting patient).

-hlanzi (**inhlanzi,** 2.9.9, **izinhlanzi**) n.
Fish; flesh of fish (pl. used for different varieties). *ukudoɓa inhlanzi* (to fish); *ukudla inhlanzi* (to eat fish). *Inhlanzi ishelwe ngamanzi* (The water is dried up round the fish; i.e. There is no hope).
[Note the foll. Zulu names of fish: *isandela, i(li)balane, i(li)bavula, ubejane, umbelume, isibobo, imbothwane, uɓalalinye, i(li)ɓando, i(li)ɓikili, i(li)ɓisholo, umɓombo, isiɓuɓulungwana, i(li)ɓululu, i(li)cashela, i(li)cezwana, isicholo, isicuthamlomo, isidawu, indeɓelele, indindiɓali, umdlakwe, indlondlo, umdukudu, ulwezi, imfingo, isifu, isifulwane, isigcolo, ingudlu, ingwane, ingwawu, umgwawu, ugwayi, inhlanganya, isihlokolo, isihluɓu, ukhahla, i(li)khonyane, inkunzana, i(li)lovane, i(li)lovwane, imbelu, ingosongoso, ingungumbane, unomacaceni, intulo, inungusi, inyelezi, inyendlane, u(lu)qhashaqhasha, isitetemezi, i(li)thansi, i(li)theketheke, i(li)zaza, inzaza, i(li)ziɓantonto, i(li)zimbane.*]

★ **-hlanzo** (**isihlanzo,** 3.2.9.9, **izihlanzo**) n. [<hlanza.]
1. Beast paid as damages for slander.
2. Purging, cleansing.
3. [th.] Purgatory.

-hlanzo (**uɓuhlanzo,** 2.6.3–8.9) n. [<umhlanzo.]
Vomit (what has been ejected from the stomach when vomiting). *Inja yaɓuyela eɓuhlanzweni ɓayo* (The dog returned to its vomit; i.e. She has returned to the lover she rejected).

-hlanzo (**umhlanzo,** 3.2.9.9, **imihlanzo**) n. [<hlanza.]
1. Beast paid as damages for slander, seduction, etc.; purification beast.
2. Cleansing, purification (as after a death).

-hlanzo (**umhlanzo,** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<hlanza. >uɓuhlanzo.]
Vomiting.

hlápha (8.8–9) ideo. [>hlaphaka; hlaphaza; i(li)hlaphahlapha; inhlaphanhlapha; umhlapho; hláphalala.]
1. of scattering; of disorderly state. *Usímze izinto azithi hlápha hlápha-nje* (He simply leaves things lying everywhere).
2. of abundance.

-hlaphahlapha (**i(li)hlaphahlapha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahlaphahlapha**) n. [<hlápha.]
1. Untidy person.
2. Lavish giver, profusely generous person, wasteful person. [cf. *i(li)chithichithi, i(li)saphasapha.*]
3. (pl. only) Untidy state, mess.

hlaphaka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<hlápha. >perf. -hlaphakile; ap. hlaphakela; caus. hlaphakisa.]
Be abundant. *Ukudla kuhlaphakile* (Food is in abundance).

hláphalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<hlápha. >i(li)hlaphalala; uɓuhlaphalala.]
of disorderliness, complete confusion.

-hlaphalala (**i(li)hlaphalala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahlaphalala**) n. [<hláphalala.]
Lavish, wasteful person.

-hlaphalala (**uɓuhlaphalala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<hláphalala.]
Wastefulness, prodigality.

-hlapha(n)hlapha (**inhlaphanhlapha,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<hlápha.]
Disorderliness, confusion.

hlaphaza (3.2.9) v. [<hlápha. >perf. -hlaphazile; pass. hlaphazwa; neut. hlaphazeka; ap. hlaphazela; caus. hlaphazisa; dim. hlaphahlaphaza.]
1. Throw about in disorder, be untidy. *Usinda ahlaphaze-nje* (When smearing the floor, she does it very untidily).
2. Be extravagant, squander, waste; give lavishly. [cf. *chithiza, saphaza.*]
3. Discharge mucus (of a cow after covering or giving birth).
4. Splash, spray over, bespatter. *ukuhlaphaza ngamanzi* (to splash with water).

-hlapho (**umhlapho,** 3.2.9.9, **imihlapho**) n. [< hlápha.]
Placenta (of animals).

hlasela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -hlasele; pass. hlaselwa; neut. hlaseleka; ap. hlaselela; rec. hlaselana; caus. hlaselisa; umhlaseli; inhlaselo.]
1. Go out to war, invade, attack, go against. *ukuhlasela izitha* (to attack an enemy). *Waqedaqeda izizwe, uyohlaselaphi na?* (You have annihilated the nations, where will you next wage war?).
2. Hunt. [cf. *zingela.*] *ukuhlasela inyamazane* (to hunt game).

-hlaseli (**umhlaseli,** 2.4.4.3.9, **aɓahlaseli**) n. [< hlasela.]
Attacker, invader; hunter. [cf. *umzingeli.*]

-hlaselo (**inhlaselo,** 2.4.3.9, **izinhlaselo**) n. [<hlasela.]
Attack, invasion; hunt.

-hlasha (**u(lu)hlasha,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [contr.< u(lu)hlakasha.]
Light refuse (such as might be blown about).

-hlashane (**inhlashane,** 2.4.3.9, **izinhlashane**) n.

Species of plant of parsley family, Lichtensteinia pyrethrifolia, of which the root is used as an enema; also used for chest complaints and as scent. [v.l. *inhlwashane.*]

hlási (8.8–9) ideo. [> **hlasimula ; hlasiza.**]
of itching, twitching.

hlási (6.3) ideo. [> **hlasila ; hlasiya.**]
of snatching up, grabbing up quickly. [cf. *lási.*] *Ukhozi lwalithi hlási izinyane lwemuka* (The eagle snatched up the chicken and went off).

hlasila (3.2.9) v. [< **hlási.** > perf. **-hlasilile**; pass. **hlasilwa**; ap. **hlasilela**; rec. **hlasilana**; caus. **hlasilisa.**]
Snatch up. [cf. more usual v.l. *hlasiya.* cf. *lasila.*]

hlasimula (3.3.2.9) v. [< **hlási.** > perf. **-hlasimulile, -hlasimule**; ap. **hlasimulela**; caus. **hlasimulisa.**]
1. Twitch (as flesh from nerves), twitch spasmodically. [cf. *hlakanyeka, qhakanyeka.*] *ukuhlasimulisa amahlombe* (to shrug the shoulders).
2. Get a nervous shock; be shocked, nervously upset.

hlasiya (3.2.9) v. [< **hlási.** > perf. **-hlasiyile**; pass. **hlasiywa**; ap. **hlasiyela**; rec. **hlasiyana**; caus. **hlasiyisa.**]
Snatch up, grab up quickly (as a mother her child from danger). [v.l. *hlasila.*]

hlasiza (3.2.9) v. [< **hlási.** > perf. **-hlasizile**; pass. **hlasizwa**; ap. **hlasizela**; caus. **hlasizisa.**]
Itch, twitch. [cf. *hlasimula.*] *Isikhumba senja siyahlasiza nxa sihlalwa yimpukane* (The dog's skin twitches when a fly settles on it).

-hlathi (i(li)hlathi, 2.4.3–8.9, **amahlathi**) n. [Ur-B. **-kati,** tree, stake.]
1. Forest.
2. Man with much hair on the body. [cf. *i(li)hlanze.*]
3. Place of refuge; protector. *Ulihlathi lami* (Thou art my refuge).

-hlathi (isihlathi, 2.4.3–8.9, **izihlathi**) n.
Cheek.

-hlathi (u6uhlathi, 2.4.3–8.9) n.
Lower jaw.

-hlathi (umhlathi, 2.4.3–8.9, **imihlathi**) n.
1. Jaw, jaw-bone (upper or lower). *ukudla imihlathi* (to be morose).
2. Ploughshare.
3. Page (of a book, newspaper). *Beka emhlathini wesihlanu* (Look on page five).
4. Idiom: *ukwenzela imihlathi* (to place in a fix).

-hlatholana (umhlatholana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihlatholana**) n.
1. A strong cathartic drink made from Turraea obtusifolia.
2. Phytolacca octandra plant.

hláthu (8.8–9) ideo. (generally redupl. **hláthu-hláthu**). [> **hlathula.**]
of working for a short time. *Ehlo6o sithi hláthu-hláthu emasimini, sixoshwé yilanga* (In summer time we work only for short periods in the fields, being driven in by the sun).

-hlathu (inhlathu, 2.9.9, **izinhlathu**) n. [Ur-B. **-katu.**]
Python, Hortulia natalensis. [cf. *inhlwathi.*]

-hlathu (u6uhlathu, 3.2.9.9) n.
Sailor's knot, a peculiar way of splicing riems.

hlathula (3.2.9) v. [< **hláthu.** > perf. **-hlathule**; pass. **hlathulwa**; ap. **hlathulela**; caus. **hlathulisa.**]
Work for a short while only.

-Hlathuzana (umHlathuzana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [dim. < **umHlathuze.**]
1. Tributary of the Umhlathuze River in Zululand.
2. River in Durban district.

-Hlathuze (umHlathuze, 2.4.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [> dim. **umHlathuzana.**]
A river in Zululand.

-hlatshelo (umhlatshelo, 6.6.3.9.9, **imihlatshelo**) n. [< pass. **hla6ela.**]
Sacrifice. [cf. *umhla6elo.*]

-hlava (inhlava, 2.3–8.9, **izinhlava**) n.
1. Mealie-grub. [cf. *isihlava; i(li)khwezela.*]
2. Place eaten out by the mealie-grub.
3. Honey-guide, Indicator major, I. minor. [cf. *ingede, unomtsheketshe.*] *Inhlava iya6ekelwa* (The honey-guide is given consideration: i.e. Provide for the morrow).
4. Scolding, garrulous female. [cf. *inhlave6izelayo.*]

-hlava (isihlava, 2.4.3–8.9, **izihlava**) n.
1. Mealie-grub, stalk-borer. [cf. *inhlava.*]
2. Place within the stalk eaten out by the mealie-grub.

-hlavane (u(lu)hlavane, 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
1. Goose-flesh, tiny skin-nodules formed from cold.
2. Skin eruption. [cf. *isiduli*; cf. v.l. *u(lu)hlevane.*]
3. Short threadworm, Oxyuris vermicularis, found in children. [cf. *isilo*; v.l. *umhlavane.*]

-hlavane (umhlavane, 2.6.6.3.9, **imihlavane**) n.
Short threadworm. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)hlavane.*]

-hlav(e)6izelayo (inhlave6izelayo, 2.6.6.3.6.3–6.3, **izinhlaveziżelayo**) n. [< **inhlava** + rel. **6izela,** lit. the honey-guide that calls.]
1. Honey-guide.
2. Scolding woman.

-hlavuthwa (umhlavuthwa, 2.4.6.3–8.9, **imihlavuthwa**) n.
1. Castor-oil plant, Rhicinus communis. [cf. *umhlakuva.*]
2. Species of Euphorbia, Afzelia cuanzensis.
umhlavuthwa wehlathi: Jatropha variifolia, a species of Euphorbia similar to the castor-oil plant.

-hlawe (i(li)hlawe, 2.4.3.9, **amahlawe**) n. [> **-mahlawe.**]
1. Ox with horns bent downwards over the mouth, and hanging loose.
2. The parietal protuberance on each side of the head at the back.
3. Small plant whose edible seed-pods hang curled down like pairs of little horns, a Strophanthus.

-hlawe (u(lu)hlawe, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
1. Gravelly place. [loc. **ohlaweni.**]
2. loc. **oHlawe:** Natal place-name, Tongaat.

hlawula (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-hlawulile, -hlawule**; pass. **hlawulwa**; neut. **hlawuleka**; ap. **hlawulela**; rec. **hlawulana**; caus. **hlawulisa**; **i(li)hlawulo ; inhlawulo.**]
Pay a fine or penalty, forfeit, make reparation, give satisfaction, expiate; pay reparation to. *Sengayihlawula imbuzi yakhe ngenye* (I have now made reparation to him for his goat by another). ★

hlawulisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus. < **hlawula.** > perf. **-hlawulisile**; pass. **hlawuliswa**; neut. **hlawuliseka**; ap. **hlawulisela**; rec. **hlawulisana**; caus. **hlawulisisa.**]
Cause to forfeit, make reparation, etc.; fine. *Inkosi yamhlawulisa ngenkomo* (The chief fined him a beast).

-hlawulo (i(li)hlawulo, 6.6.3.9.9, **amahlawulo**) n. [< **hlawula.**]
Fine, forfeit, penalty.

-hlawulo (inhlawulo, 6.3.9.9, **izinhlawulo**) n. [< **hlawula.**]
1. Fine, penalty. [cf. *i(li)hlawulo.*]
2. Punishment, corporal punishment.
3. Damages, reparation.

-hlaya (i(li)hlaya, 3.2.6.3, **amahlaya**) n. [> **-mahlaya.**]

Thing said or done for sport or fun; joke, fun. *Ulokhu umkhwele ngamahlaya* (You are always making fun of him). *Amahlaya akho alele insila kimi* (Your joking is covered with dirt to me; i.e. offensive to me).

-hlayenza (inhlayenza, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<contr. hlala+enza, lit. what continually acts.]
Thing of daily occurrence; common happening.

hláyi (6.3) ideo. [>hlayiya; hlayiza; amahlayihlayi; izinhlayinhlayi.]
1. of scattering about.
2. of mixing ingredients.

-hlayihlayi (amahlayihlayi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<hláyi. >-mahlayihlayi.]
Particles, lumps, grains, of an unmixable nature, remaining in a loose, separate state within any mass (as pea-husks or barley-grains in a soup, bits of uncrushed mealie-grains mixed into sour milk). [v.l. *izinhlayinhlayi, izinhlayiya.*]

-hlayi(n)hlayi (izinhlayinhlayi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<hláyi.]
Particles or lumps which do not mix with the rest of the mass. [cf. v.l. *amahlayihlayi.*]

hlayiya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -hlayiyile; pass. hlayiywa; neut. hlayiyeka; ap. hlayiyela; rec. hlayiyana; caus. hlayiyisa; izinhlayiya.]
Analyse, go into details. *Ɓayihlayiya ɓathinike inkambo yalempi?* (What do they make of the progress of the war?).

-hlayiya (izinhlayiya, 2.6.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<hlayiya.]
Particles or lumps which do not mix with the rest of the mass. [cf. *amahlayihlayi.*]

hlayiza (3.2.9) v. [<hláyi. >perf. -hlayizile; pass. hlayizwa; neut. hlayizeka; ap. hlayizela; rec. hlayizana; caus. hlayizisa.]
1. Scatter about, place here and there.
2. Mix ingredients.
3. Season, flavour. *Izinkoɓe zimnandi zihlayizwe ngezindluɓu* (Boiled mealies are nice when flavoured with ground beans).

hlaza (6.3) v. [>perf. -hlazile; pass. hlazwa; neut. hlazeka; ap. hlazela; rec. hlazana; caus. hlazisa; int. hlazisisa; i(li)hlazo.]
Disgrace, shame, dishonour; bring reproach upon. [cf. *dumaza.*] *Uhlaza igama likayise* (He brings disgrace on his father's name).

-hlaza (isihlaza, 2.4.3–8.9, **izihlaza)** n. [<umhlaza.]
Garden of sweet-potatoes.

-hlaza (u(lu)hlaza, 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [>-luhlaza; dim. u(lu)hlazane, u(lu)hlazazane.]
1. Young green grass or herbage.
2. Greenness, freshness; prime of life. *uhlaza olwanga imamba yehlathi* (freshness that approaches that of the bush mamba—from Dingane's praises).
3. Large, grey-headed bush-shrike, with olive-green body, Laniarius poliocephalus [cf. *u(lu)hlaza-lwesiwa*]; black-headed oriole, Oriolus larvatus [cf. *i(li)gqumusha*]; golden oriole, O. galbula; Natal bush-shrike, Laniarius quadricolor; yellow-fronted bush-shrike.
4. Green-coloured bead.
5. Duiker. [cf. *impunzi.*]

-hlaza (umhlaza, 2.4.3–8.9, **imihlaza)** n. [>isihlaza.]
1. Species of edible tuber, tasting like sweet-potatoes, Plectranthus esculentus. [cf. *umbondwe.*]
umhlaza wentaɓa (Vernonia hirsuta, brew of roots used for sore throat and coughs).
2. Sweet-potato. [cf. **ubatata.*]
3. A sixth finger or toe generally growing alongside the small one.
4. Cancer. [cf. *isigaxa.*]

-hlazafuku (u(lu)hlazafuku, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<u(lu)hlaza+i(li)fuku, lit. green thicket.]
The eagle-fern, Pteridium aquilinum.

-hlazaluthi (u(lu)hlazaluthi, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<u(lu)hlaza+u(lu)thi, lit. green stick.]
Variety of Plectranthus esculentus, a Zulu potato. [cf. *umhlaza.*]

-hlaza-(lw)esiwa (u(lu)hlaza-lwesiwa, 2.6.6.6.3.3–5.4, **izinhlaza-zesiwa)** n. [<u(lu)hlaza+poss. isiwa, lit. precipice shrike.]
Bacbakiri bush-shrike, Laniarius bakbakiri.

-hlazane (i(li)hlazane, 2.4.6.8–3.9, **amahlazane)** n.
Species of shrubs, Cassinopsis capensis, and Acima teracantha.

-hlazane (inhlazane, 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [>unhlazane.]
1. Midday milking (when cattle are brought home at about 11 a.m., and then returned to grazing). [v.l. *inhlanzane.*]
2. used adverbially: about midday. *Izinkomo ɓeziɓuyé inhlazane* (The cattle had come home for midday milking). *ukwaluka inhlazane* (to be taken to graze at midday).
3. Curiosity, inquisitiveness. *ukuthathwa inhlazane* (to be overcome with curiosity).

-hlazane (u(lu)hlazane, 2.4.4.8–3.9, sg. only) n. [dim. <u(lu)hlaza.]
1. Green aspect of the country in spring; greenish tinge of growth.
2. Small, green object.

-hlazazana (uhlazazana, 6.6.3.9.9, **ohlazazana)** n.
Species of small plant growing in damp meadows, used for scent.

-hlazazana(e) (u(lu)hlazazana(e), 2.4.4.8–3.9.9, sg. only) n. [dim. <u(lu)hlaza.]
1. Small, green object.
2. Collared sun-bird, Cinnyris afra.

-hlazazane (umhlazazane, 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of poisonous climber of the Periwinkle family, Strophanthus speciosus.

-hlazi (inhlazi, 2.3–8.9, **izinhlazi)** n.
Species of shrubby aloe, Aloe arborescens.

-hlazi (isihlazi, 2.4.3–8.9, **izihlazi)** n.
1. Concoction used by Native doctor for initiation purposes.
2. Herb whose roots are used as above, and as malarial remedy, Gladiolus aurantiacus, etc.

hlaziya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -hlaziyile; pass. hlaziywa; neut. hlaziyeka; ap. hlaziyela; rec. hlaziyana; caus. hlaziyisa; inhlaziyo.]
1. Examine carefully, analyse, explain in detail, inquire into minutely.
2. Forecast, prophesy, foretell. *Kwahlakala-nje lokhu wayesekuhlaziyile* (This happened just as he had foretold).
3. Dish out, serve out (into smaller quantities).

-hlaziyo (inhlaziyo, 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<hlaziya.]
1. Analysis, careful examination, inquiry.
2. Forecast, prophecy.

-hlazo (i(li)hlazo, 3.2.9.9, **amahlazo)** n. [<hlaza.]
Disgraceful, shameful deed; disgrace, dishonour, discredit, shame. *ukuthela ngehlazo* (to disgrace).

-hlazo (inhlazo, 2.4.9, **izinhlazo)** n.
Species of medicinal plant.

hlazuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [contr.<hlazuluka. >perf. -hlazukile; ap. hlazukela; caus. hlazukisa; inhlazuka.]
1. Get separated, parted; become disentangled.
2. Secede.

-hlazuka (inhlazuka, 6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<hlazuka.

1. Secession, a breaking-away.
2. (loc.) **enHlazuka,** name of a hill in the Pietermaritzburg District.

hlazula (3.2.9) v. tr. [contr. < **hlazulula.** > perf. **-hlazulile**; pass. **hlazulwa**; ap. **hlazulela**; rec. **hlazulana**; caus. **hlazulisa.**]
1. Separate, part; disentangle, unravel.
2. Elucidate (a difficult matter).
3. Cause to secede.

hlazuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [> perf. **-hlazulukile**; ap. **hlazulukela**; caus. **hlazulukisa**; contr. form **hlazuka.**]
Get separated, parted; get disentangled, unravelled. [cf. *xazuluka.*]

hlazulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [> perf. **-hlazulule**; pass. **hlazululwa**; ap. **hlazululela**; rec. **hlazululana**; caus. **hlazululisa**; **inhlazululo**; contr. form **hlazula.**]
Separate, part; divulge a secret; disentangle, unravel. [cf. *xazulula.*]

hle (8–9) ideo. [> **-hle.**]
of nice, orderly state; of thorough goodness. *Ɓahlaɓelela kwathi hle* (They sang beautifully).

-hle adj. [< **hle.** > **isihle**; **uɓuhle**; **uMuhle**; **kahle.**]
1. Good; nice, beautiful, lovely, handsome, fine, good-looking, pretty; of good quality; pleasant, enjoyable. *intombazana enhle* (a beautiful maiden); *iculo elihle* (a sweet song); *umfanekiso omuhle* (a pretty picture). *Kwaɓakuhle kwadela* (It was perfectly good). *Okuhle makhosi!* (May good times come to you, sirs!).
2. Good, morally good. *Lesi-senzo sihle* (This is a good deed). *Lomntwana muhle kunina* (This child is good to his mother).
3. In proper order, right, orderly. *ukuziphatha okuhle* (right conduct).

-hle defic. v. foll. by the subjunct. mood with *-nje* commonly suffixed thereto (interchangeable with *-se* q.v.). [> **ahle**; **ngahle.**]
1. To act merely; just to do; to do actually. *Wanela wafika-nje, wahle waphenduka* (He only just arrived and was at once for returning). *Uhle abeke-nje adlule* (He just looks and goes on). *Angahle akufiphaze-nje, wethuke uqaɓuka usuwa* (He might just daze you that you unexpectedly fall down). *Uhle uthule, kawumuzwa yini ekuɓiza?* (So you just be quiet, don't you hear him calling you?). *Ngihle ngimthole eluzulane-nje, ngimkhulise, ahle angiɓembesele!* (That I should just take him in, a homeless waif, bring him up, and then he actually turn his back on me!). *Uthi angahle asho njalo ngami?* (Do you mean to say that he would actually say that about me?). *Wahle wayithatha ngomhhahha* (He simply finished it in a clean sweep).
2. infin. **ukuhle** and contr. form **kuhle:** to act like, do just like. *Usinisa kuhle kukaMangoɓe* (You dance just like Mangoɓe). *Kuyangimangalisa lokho, umuntu ongangawe ukuhle enze kanjalo* (It surprises me that a person of your age should come to act in such a way).

-hle (**isihle,** 2.3–5.4, **izihle**) n. [< **-hle.** > **ngesihle.**]
Charitableness, benevolence of nature, kind-heartedness. *Umholeley ini? Qha! wenze isihle-nje!* (Did you pay him for it? No! He just did it from love). *ukupha ngesihle* (to give gratis).

-hle (**uɓuhle,** 2.3–5.4) n. [< **-hle.**]
1. Quality of goodness (in all its varieties); beauty, prettiness, comeliness; enjoyableness, pleasantness, peacefulness; goodness of heart, good-nature, charitableness [cf. *isihle*]; propriety. *ukuzisikela ngaseɓuhleni* (to cut off for oneself from the good part; i.e. to take the best for oneself).
2. Soft, delicate part of the body. *ukuhlaɓa eɓuhleni* (to wound in a vital part).

hleɓa (3.9) v. [Ur-B. *-keva.* > perf. **-hleɓile**; pass. **hletshwa**; neut. **hleɓeka**; ap. **hleɓela**; rec. **hleɓana**; caus. **hleɓisa**; int. **hleɓisisa**; **hleɓeza**; **inhleɓi**; **inhleɓo**; **isihleɓo.**]
1. Speak evil of, slander, traduce, defame, make accusation secretly, back-bite. *Nampu utshwala ɓukuhleɓa!* (There! the beer is telling on you—your spilling the beer shows your character).
2. Whisper, speak with a low voice

hleɓeza (3.2.9) v. [< **hleɓa.** > perf. **-hleɓezile**; pass. **hletshezwa**; neut. **hleɓezeka**; ap. **hleɓezela**; caus. **hleɓezisa**; **amahleɓezi.**]
Whisper, speak in a whisper. [cf. *nyenyeza.*]

-hleɓezi (**amahleɓezi,** 3.2.6.6.3, pl. only) n. [< **hleɓeza.**]
Whisperings, undertone talkings. *Ngizwé ngamahleɓezi* (I have heard it whispered).

-hleɓi (**inhleɓi,** 2.3–8.9, **izinhleɓi**) n. [< **hleɓa.**]
Slanderer, calumniator.

-hleɓo (**inhleɓo,** 2.3–8.9, **izinhleɓo**) n. [< **hleɓa.**]
Secret information.

-hleɓo (**isihleɓo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izihleɓo**) n. [< **hleɓa.**]
Slander, calumny, false accusation.

hléfe (8.8–9) ideo. [> **hlefeza.**]
1. of breaking, collapsing. [cf. *féhle.*]
2. of enervation.
3. of conceit, ostentation.

hlefeza (3.2.9) v. [< **hléfe.** > perf. **-hlefezile**; pass. **hlefezwa**; neut. **hlefezeka**; ap. **hlefezela**; rec. **hlefezana**; caus. **hlefezisa.**]
1. (tr.) Break, smash; cause to collapse. [cf. *fehleza.*]
2. (intr.) Show off; swagger in walk.

hlefuzeka (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-hlefuzekile**; ap. **hlefuzekela**; caus. **hlefuzekisa.**]
Spread (as a sore). [cf. v.l. *dlevuzeka.*]

hlehla (6.3) v. [> perf. **-hlehlile**; pass. **hlehlwa**; ap. **hlehlela**; caus. **hlehlisa**; dim. **hlehlahlehla.**]
1. Recede, draw back, withdraw, retire; fall back, abandon a position. *Isiɓacindezele impi ɓahlehla* (When the army brought pressure to bear on them, they fell back).
2. Be postponed, adjourned. *Icala lahlehla* (The case was adjourned).

-hlehle (**isihlehle,** 3.2.9.9, **izihlehle**) n.
1. Species of cactus-like plant: (i) edible, a small Stapelica, and (ii) inedible, succulent Euphorbias, planted round family graveyards, Euphorbia truncata, E. enormis, etc.
2. term applied to the prickly-pear, Opuntia.

hlehleleza (3.3.2.9) v. [< **hléhlelezi.** > perf. **-hlehlelezile**; pass. **hlehlelezwa**; neut. **hlehlelezeka**; ap. **hlehlelezela**; rec. **hlehlelezana**; caus. **hlehlelezisa**; **umhlehlelezo.**]
Push back, move aside.

hlehlelezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap. **hlehleleza.** > perf. **-hlehlelezele**; pass. **hlehlelezelwa**; ap. **hlehlelezelela**; caus. **hlehlelezelisa**; **umhlehlelezelo.**]
1. Push aside for; push aside to.
2. Offer to, give to, present.

-hlehlelezelo (**umhlehlelezelo,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihlehlelezelo**) n. [< **hlehlelezela.**]
Offering (generally grudgingly given); something pushed over to one.

hléhlelezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **hlehleleza.**]
of pushing back, moving aside. [cf. *hlóhlolozi.*]

-hlehlelezo (**umhlehlelezo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihlehlelezo**) n. [< **hlehleleza.**]
Sliding, backward movement.

-hlehlo (**umhlehlo,** 3.2.9.9, **imihlehlo**) n.
The caul, network of adipose tissue covering the

viscera of a beast and forming part of the peritoneum. [cf. *umhlewehlwe.*]

hleka (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-ḳeka.*** >perf. **-hlekile**; pass. **hlekwa**; neut. **hlekeka**; ap. **hlekela**; rec. **hlekana**; caus. **hlekisa**; dim. **hlekahleka**; **inhlekanhlekane**; **inhlekisa**; **inhlekiso**; **u(lu)hleko.**]

1. Laugh. [cf. *gegetheka.*] *ukuhleka uhleko* (to give a loud laugh); *ukuhlekisa umntwana* (to amuse a child); *ukuhleka olwaɓayeni* (to laugh cynically).

2. (tr.) Laugh at. *ukumhleka usulu* (to laugh him to scorn). *Inyanga ihlekwa izinyoni* (The moon is laughed at by the birds; i.e. it sets as the birds are waking). *Uhleka mina-nje, kungawe ngomuso* (You laugh at me; your turn will come to-morrow). *Uhlekani uhlekekilenje?* (Why do you laugh when you have been laughed at? i.e. Have you no sense of shame?).

3. Open up, gape open, spread out open. [cf. *hléke.*] *Ukhamba seluhlekile* (The pot has a gaping fissure).

-hlekaɓafazi (**inhlekaɓafazi,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinhlekaɓafazi**) n. [<hleka+aɓafazi, lit. what laughs at women.]

Hoopoe, Phaeniculus purpurens.

-hlekaɓayeni (**inhlekaɓayeni,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinhlekaɓayeni**) n. [<hleka+aɓayeni, lit. what laughs at the bridegroom's party.]

1. (collect.) Small girls who constantly laugh and titter.

2. Person who laughs at anything.

3. Species of wild cucumber.

-hleka(n)hlekane (**inhlekanhlekane,** 2.6.6.3.6.9, **izinhlekanhlekane**) n. [<hleka.]

A laughing at one another.

hléke (8.8–9) ideo. [>hlekeza; i(li)hleke; isihleke; isihlekehleke; inhlekenhleke; hlékelele.]

1. of splitting.

2. of spreading apart, falling apart.

3. of being open, empty. *Ingoɓo ithé hléke* (The barn is empty).

-hleke (**i(li)hleke,** 3.2.9.9, **amahleke**) n. [<hléke.]

State of entire want, destitution. *Emithonjeni ngihlezi ihleke* (As to malt I have absolutely none).

-hleke (**isihleke,** 3.2.3–6.3, **izihleke**) n. [<hléke.]

1. Cluster, clump, bunch. *Kuyimizi yini? Yizihlekana* (Is it then kraals? It is just a lot of little cells).

2. Wasp's nest. [cf. *isiswenya.*]

3. Species of cephalopod of the cuttle-fish family.

-hlekehleke (**isihlekehleke,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihlekehleke**) n. [<hléke.]

1. Anything with a wide opening, person with a wide mouth.

2. Big bunch, clump, or cluster.

hlékelele (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<hléke. >amahlekelele; inhlekelele; isihlekelele.]

of being spread widely out, split wide open, scattered abroad.

-hlekelele (**amahlekelele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<hlékelele.]

1. Things lying spread about, scattered widely.

2. Serious affair that has got noised abroad. [cf. *udungudumela.*]

-hlekelele (**inhlekelele,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinhlekelele**) n. [<hlékeleie.]

Serious affair; scandal.

-hlekelele (**isihlekelele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihlekelele**) n. [<hlékelele.]

1. Anything spread broadly out, as a tree. [cf. *isiyengelele.*]

2. Shattered state.

-hleke(n)hleke (**inhlekenhleke,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinhlekenhleke**) n. [<hléke.]

Anything stretched out or opened out broadly (as a wide-mouthed vessel, wide-spreading tree).

hlekeza (3.2.9) v. [<hléke. >perf. **-hlekezile**; pass. **hlekezwa**; neut. **-hlekezeka**; ap. **hlekezela**; rec. **hlekezana**; caus. **hlekezisa.**]

Crack open, split open; spread apart. [cf. *qhekeza.*]

-hlekezela (**inhlekezela,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izinhlekezela**) n. [>dim. **inhlekezelana.**]

Portion, part; small quantity (more commonly used in the dim.). [cf. *inhlengezela.*]

-hlekezelana (**inhlekezelana,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **izinhlekezelana**) n. [dim.<inhlekezela.]

Small portion; small quantity; part.

-hlekisa (**inhlekisa,** 3.2.9.9, **izinhlekisa**) n. [<caus. **hleka.**]

Subject of ridicule. *Ɓamenza inhlekisa eɓandla* (They made him a subject of ridicule in the assembly).

-hlekiso (**inhlekiso,** 3.2.9.9, **izinhlekiso**) n. [<caus. **hleka.**]

Subject of ridicule, laughing-stock.

-hleko (**u(lu)hleko,** 3.2.9.9, **izinhleko**) n. [<hleka.]

Loud laughter; laughing together (as a group of Native girls).

hlela (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***ḳela,*** sift. >perf. **-hlelile**; pass. **hlelwa**; neut. **hleleka**; ap. **hlelela**; rec. **hlelana**; caus. **hlelisa**; int. **hlelisisa**; dim. **hlelahlela**; **hlelemba**; **umhleli**; **i(li)hlelo**; **inhlelo**; **isihlelo**; **u(lu)hlelo.**]

1. Put in order, arrange, settle, adjust. *ukuhlela indawo yokuhlala aɓantu* (to arrange a place for people to sit). *ukuhlela indaɓa* (to settle a matter). **ukuzihlela** (to act tactfully).

2. Level off, make level. [cf. *hlelemba.*] *ukuhlela inhlaɓathi* (to level the ground).

3. Edit. *ukuhlela iphepha* (to edit a journal).

4. [mod.] Conjugate (gram. term).

-hlelehlele (**amahlelehlele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.

1. Mucus passed with stools. [cf. *amahlengehlenge.*]

2. Anything incongruous, that does not mix; inconsistencies.

hleleleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<ap. **hlela.** >perf. **-hlelelekile**; ap. **hlelelekela**; caus. **hlelelekisa**; **inhleleleko.**]

1. Act of one's own accord; work without outside control.

2. Take it easy; act for pleasure. *Ngamɓona ehleleleka emgwaqweni* (I saw him out for a pleasure walk in the road).

-hleleleko (**inhleleleko,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<hleleleka.]

Leisure, ease.

hlelemba (3.2.9) v. [<hlela. >perf. **-hlelembile**; pass. **hlelenjwa**; neut. **hlelembeka**; ap. **hlelembela**; rec. **hlelembana**; caus. **hlelembisa**; **uhlelenjwayo.**]

1. Level, smooth the surface. [cf. *hlela.*]

2. Stretch out (a hide to dry or soften).

3. Scratch the surface (as fowls). *Zihlelembile izinyoni kuleyo-nsimu yami* (The birds have been scratching in that field of mine).

4. Train, practise, exercise. *ukuhlelemba amahhashi* (to train horses).

-hlelenjwayo (**uhlelenjwayo,** 2.6.3.9.9, **ohlelenjwayo**) n. [<pass. **hlelemba.**]

Porridge made of young, crushed mealies and the juice of Native sweet-reed.

-hleli stat. perf. of **hlala** (q.v.). [>pass. **-hleliwe.**] [v.l. *-hlezi.*]

-hleli (**umhleli,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓahleli**) n. [<hlela.]

Editor.

-hlelo (i(li)hlelo, 3.2.9.9, **amahlelo)** n. [<hlela.]
1. District. *Ihlelo lakwaNongoma* (Nongoma district).
2. [th.] Denomination, sect.

-hlelo (inhlelo, 2.9.9, **izinhlelo)** n. [<hlela.]
System, order, arrangement.

-hlelo (isihlelo, 3.2.9.9, **izihlelo)** n. [<hlela.]
1. Large basket. [cf. *i(li)qoma.*]
2. Waste-paper basket.
3. [mod.] Conjugation (gram. term). *isihlelo sesenzo* (conjugation of the verb).

-hlelo (u(lu)hlelo, 3.2.9.9, **izinhlelo)** n. [<hlela.]
1. Arrangement, preparation; system, order.
2. [mod.] Grammar.

hlémbe (8.8–9) ideo. [>hlembeza.]
1. of tears, weeping; of pity.
2. of withdrawing gradually.

-hlembe(n)hlembe (inhlembenhlembe, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinhlembenhlembe)** n.
Incongruous matter. [cf. v.l. *inhlambanhlamba.*]

hlembeza (3.2.9) v. [<hlémbe. >perf. -hlembezile; pass. hlenjezwa; neut. hlembezeka; ap. hlembezela; rec. hlembezana; caus. hlembezisa; dim. hlembehlembeza; perftv. hlembezelela.]
1. Show signs of tears, begin to cry.
2. Withdraw, thin out, disappear gradually (as an audience); melt away.

hlembezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<hlembeza. >perf. -hlembezele; pass. hlenjezelwa; ap. hlembezelela; rec. hlembezelana; caus. hlembezelisa.]
1. Begin to cry for; withdraw for.
2. Show signs of tears. [=*hlembeza.*]
3. Withdraw gradually; slink away.

hlembezelela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<hlembeza. >perf. hlembezelele; pass. hlenjezelelwa.]
1. Cry with compassion, weep tears of pity.
2. Pity.

hlémbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hlembuka; inhlembunhlembu.]
of disunity, disharmony; of desertion. *Seßemthé hlémbu umholi* (They have deserted their leader).

hlembuka (3.2.9) v. [<hlémbu. >perf. -hlembukile; ap. hlembukela; caus. hlembukisa.]
1. (intr.) Crumble, break away.
2. (tr.) Desert.

-hlembu(n)hlembu (inhlembunhlembu, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinhlembunhlembu)** n. [<hlémbu.]
Disharmony, disunity.

hlenga (6.3) v. [Ur-B. *-ḵeŋga,* separate. >perf. -hlengile; pass. hlengwa; neut. hlengeka; ap. hlengela; rec. hlengana; caus. hlengisa; int. hlengisisa; perftv. hlengelela; umhlengi; isihlenga; inhlengo; isihlengo.]
1. Sift, clean; separate chaff from corn, winnow. [cf. *hlunga.*] *ukuhlenga amaßele* (to winnow sorghum).
2. Ransom, redeem; assist, help. *Eseßoshwa umlungu wamhlenga ngemali* (When he was arrested, the European bailed him out). *Ngihlenge kuqala, usal'usungithethisa ngasemuva* (Save me first and scold me afterwards; i.e. Deeds not words when in distress).
3. Escort; accompany to protect; assist on journey, help along when travelling. *Wamhlenga emsingeni wawela* (He accompanied him through the current and thus he crossed).

-hlenga (isihlenga, 3.2.9.9, **izihlenga)** n. [<hlenga.]
1. Float made of dry, light wood or reeds bound together, used for crossing rivers; raft.
2. Sieve. [cf. **isisefo.*]

hlénge (8.8–9) ideo. [>hlengezela; amahlengehlenge; inhlengenhlenge; i(li)hlengethwa; inhlengethwa.]
1. of floating; of swimming (in tears). *Amehlo asethé hlénge izinyembezi* (The eyes are now swimming in tears).
2. of escorting, accompanying.
3. of sifting.

-hlengehle (isihlengehle, 6.6.3.8.3, **izihlengehle)** n.
Euphorbia shrub, as E. basutica.

-hlengehlenge (amahlengehlenge, 6.6.6 6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<hlénge.]
1. Mucus passed with the faeces at stool. [cf. *amayeziyezi; amahlelehlele.*]
2. Anything that does not readily mix (e.g. water and oil); inconsistencies.

hlengelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<hlenga. >perf. -hlengelele; pass. hlengelelwa; rec. hlengelelana; caus. hlengelelisa.]
Help along, help out of danger or difficulty; sustain; help in time of want.

-hlenge(n)hlenge (inhlengenhlenge, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinhlengenhlenge)** n. [<hlénge.]
Disunion, disagreement.

-hlengethwa (i(li)hlengethwa, 6.6.3.9.9, **amahlengethwa)** n. [<hlénge.]
Porpoise. [cf. *usitheße.*]

-hlengethwa (inhlengethwa, 6.3.9.9, **izinhlengethwa)** n. [<hlénge.]
1. Species of small aromatic plant. [cf. *impepho.*]
2. Incense.
°3. hlonipha term for *iningizimu,* cold south wind.

hlengezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<hlénge. >perf. -hlengezelile, -hlengezele; pass. hlengezelwa; ap. hlengezelela; caus. hlengezelisa.]
1. Show tender emotion with the eyes; fill with tears (of the eyes). *Ngithé ngiyakhuluma, wahlengezela* (I tried to speak to her, but she burst into tears).
2. Treat with consideration, be tender towards, show kindness to. *Ngiyamhlengezela, angithandi ukußa amuke* (I treat him with special consideration; I don't want him to leave).

-hlengezela (inhlengezela, 2.6.6.3.9, **izinhlengezela)** n.
Portion; small quantity. [cf. *inhlekezela.*]

-hlengi (umhlengi, 3.2.9.9, **aßahlengi)** n. [<hlenga.]
1. Helper.
2. Escort.

-hlengo (inhlengo, 2.9.9, **izinhlengo)** n. [<hlenga.]
1. Ransom, redemption.
2. Prejudice (racial, religious, etc.); bias, partiality. *umuntu ongenanhlengo* (a frank, unbiased person).

-hlengo (isihlengo, 3.2.9.9, **izihlengo)** n. [<hlenga.]
Ransom, price of redemption.

-hlenhle (isihlenhle, 3.2.9.9, **izihlenhle)** n.
Big-headed animal or person.

-hlenhle (umhlenhle, 3.2.9.9, **imihlenhle)** n.
Chasm, fissure.

hlenhleßula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -hlenhleßulile, -hlenhleßule; pass. hlenhleßulwa; neut. hlenhleßuleka; ap. hlenhleßulela; caus. hlenhleßulisa; umhlenhleßulo.]
1. Break up new ground; rough hoe. [cf. *qatha.*]
2. Plough widely.
3. Cut numerous ditches or trenches across a piece of ground; groove deeply.

-hlenhleßulo (umhlenhleßulo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihlenhleßulo)** n. [<hlenhleßula.]
Ditch, trench.

hlenhletheka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -hlenhlethekile; ap. hlenhlethekela; caus. hlenhlethekisa.]
1. Stray from the path, go astray. [cf. *duka.*]
2. Spread (as a sore). [cf. *biba.*]
3. Contradict obstinately. [cf. *phikelela.*]

-hlenti (i(li)hlenti, 3.2.9.9, **amahlenti)** n.
Species of animal.

hléphu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **hlephuka ; hlephula ; i(li)hlephu ; isihlephu.**]
of chipping off, breaking off. [cf. *qhéphu.*]

-hlephu (i(li)hlephu, 3.2.6.3, **amahlephu)** n. [< **hléphu.**]
Remainder, what remains after part has been removed.

-hlephu (isihlephu, 3.2.6.3, **izihlephu)** n. [< **hléphu.**]
Chip, portion, fragment; portion remaining. [cf. *isiqhephu.*]

hlephuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **hléphu.** > perf. **-hlephukile**; ap. **hlephukela**; caus. **hlephukisa ; °i(li)hlephuko.**]
Get chipped, cut, broken off. [cf. *qhephuka.*] *Isitsha sami sihlephukile* (My pot is chipped). *Inyanga isihlephukile* (The moon is on the wane).

°-hlephuko (i(li)hlephuko, 6.6.3.9.9, **amahlephuko)** n. [< **hlephuka.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)qhezu*, chip.

hlephula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **hléphu.** > perf. **-hlephulile, -hlephule**; pass. **hleshulwa**; ap. **hlephulela**; rec. **hlephulana**; caus. **hlephulisa.**]
1. Chip, cut, break off, tear off. [cf. *qhephula.*]
2. Bite at, snap at. *Inja yamhlephula isitho* (The dog snapped at his leg).
3. Share out, distribute. *Nxa ufika uzoyihlephula inyama* (When you arrive he will share out the meat).

-hlevane (u(lu)hlevane, 2.6.6.3.9, **izinhlevane)** n.
Skin eruption. [v.l. *u(lu)hlavane.*]

hlewuka (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-hlewukile**; pass. **hlewukwa**; ap. **hlewukela**; caus. **hlewukisa ; inhlewuka.**]
Come apart, crack open, gape, form a fissure.

-hlewuka (inhlewuka, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [< **hlewuka.**]
1. Subsidence of soil; chasm, fissure caused by soil giving away.
2. Hare-lip.

-hleza (i(li)hleza, 3.2.9.9, **amahleza)** n.
1. Shelled maize cob. [cf. *i(li)qobo.*]
2. Core of a cow's horn; cartilaginous bone. *ihleza lempapha* (rump-bone); *ihleza lesifuba* (breast-bone).

-hleza (isihleza, 3.2.9.9, **izihleza)** n.
Beast with broken-off horn or horns.

-hlezane (inhlezane, 2.6.3.9, **izinhlezane)** n.
Species of long, succulent grass chewed by children.

-hlezane (uhlezane, 2.4.9.9, **ohlezane)** n.
Hickory-King mealie. [cf. *ummbila.*]

-hlezane (umhlezane, 3.2.6.3.9, **imihlezane)** n.
Species of bush, Ochna arborea.

-hlezé defic. v. (foll. by the particip. mood). [< **-hlezi.**]
Act continually, constantly, always. [cf. *-damene.*] *Uthi ungiqaßuka namhlanje, ingani ngihlezé ngifika lapha?* (Do you think you see me for the first time to-day, when I constantly come here?). *Sihlezé simtshela* (We are continually advising him).

hleze (3.9) conj. (foll. by subjunct. mood).
Lest. [cf. *funa.*] *hleze afe* (lest he die).

-hlezi stat. perf. [< **hlala** (q.v.). > pass. **-hleziwe**; defic. v. **hlezé.** (v.l. *-hleli*).]

-hlezi (i(li)hlezi, 3.2.9.9, **amahlezi)** n.
Cane rat. [cf. *i(li)vondwe.*]

hlézu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **hlezuka ; hlezula.**]
of wrenching off, breaking off, separating. [cf. *chézu, hléphu, qhéphu.*]

hlezuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **hlézu.** > perf. **-hlezukile**; ap. **hlezukela**; caus. **hlezukisa.**]
Get broken off, wrenched off, separated. [cf. *chezuka, hlephuka, qhephuka.*]

hlezula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **hlézu.** > perf. **-hlezulile, -hlezule**; pass. **hlezulwa**; ap. **hlezulela**; rec. **hlezulana**; caus. **hlezulisa.**]
Break off, wrench off, separate. [cf. *chezula, hlephula, qhephula.*]

hl(i) (8–9) ideo. [see under *hl'.*]

***-hlibi (isihlibi,** 2.4.3.9, **izihlibi)** n. [< Afr. *slee.*]
Fork of a tree used as a slip or drag for carrying purposes; sledge, sleigh.

hliß̃a (6.3) v. [< **hl'.** > perf. **-hliß̃ile**; pass. **hlitshwa**; ap. **hliß̃ela**; caus. **hliß̃isa.**]
Grin; screw up the face; pull a face; be wizened. [cf. *hliß̃i, hlina.*]

hliß̃i (8.8–9) ideo. [> **hliß̃ika ; hliß̃ila : hliß̃itha ; hliß̃iza.**]
1. of grinning, screwing up the face.
2. of gathering stunted maize-cobs.
3. of crushing.
4. of grazing (as the skin).

hliß̃ika (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **hliß̃i.** > perf. **-hliß̃ikile**; ap. **hliß̃ikela**; caus. **hliß̃ikisa.**]
Get grazed (of the skin). *Washelela wahliß̃ika uzwani* (He slipped and got his toe grazed).

hliß̃ila (3.2.9) v. [< **hliß̃i.** > perf. **-hliß̃ilile, -hliß̃ile**; pass. **hlitshilwa**; neut. **hliß̃ileka**; ap. **hliß̃ilela**; caus. **hliß̃ilisa.**]
1. Pull a wry face, distort one's face. *ukuhliß̃ila uß̃uso* (to pull a face).
2. Rub off the skin, bark the skin; push back the skin.

hliß̃itha (3.2.9) v. [< **hliß̃i.** > perf. **-hliß̃ithile**; pass. **hliß̃ithwa**; neut. **hliß̃itheka**; ap. **hliß̃ithela**; caus. **hliß̃ithisa.**]
Grin, pull a wry face. [cf. *hlina.*]

hliß̃iza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **hliß̃i.** > perf. **-hliß̃izile**; pass. **hlitshizwa**; neut. **hliß̃izeka**; ap. **hliß̃izela**; rec. **hliß̃izana**; caus. **hliß̃izisa ; isihliß̃iza.**]
1. Gather stunted maize-cobs from a poor crop. [cf. **hluß̃uza.**]
2. Crush. [cf. *ciß̃iza.*]

-hliß̃iza (isihliß̃iza, 6.6.3.9.9, **izihliß̃iza)** n. [< **hliß̃iza.**]
Stunted mealie-cob; undergrown person. [cf. *isihlußuza.*]

hlífi (8.8–9) ideo. [> **hlifitheka ; hlifiza ; amahlifihlifi ; uß̃uhlifithana.**]
1. of crushing. [cf. metath. *fíhli.*] *Wayithi hlífi ikhanda inyoka* (He crushed in the snake's head).
2. of disorder. *Kuthé hlífi iziß̃i egcekeni* (The rubbish is lying all about the yard).
3. of acting rudely or haughtily.

-hlifihlifi (amahlifihlifi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [< **hlífi.**]
1. Disorderliness, untidiness. [cf. *amafihlifihli.*]
2. Anything crushed.

-hlifithana (uß̃uhlifithana, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **hlífi.**]
Naughtiness, rudeness (as in a child); petulance, peevishness.

hlifitheka (3.3.2.9) v. [< **hlífi.** > perf. **-hlifithekile**; pass. **hlifithekwa**; ap. **hlifithekela**; caus. **hlifithekisa.**]
Be naughty, rude; be petulant, peevish. *Umntwana akafundiswanga kahle, uyahlifitheka-nje* (The child is not properly trained, he is very naughty).

hlifiza (3.2.9) v. [< **hlífi.** > perf. **-hlifizile**; pass. **hlifizwa**; neut. **hlifizeka**; ap. **hlifizela**; rec. **hlifizana**; caus. **hlifizisa**; int. **hlifizisisa.**]
1. Crush. [cf. *fihliza.*]
2. Place in disorder. [cf. *hlaphaza.*]

hlihla (6.3) v. [< **hl'.** > perf. **-hlihlile**; pass. **hlihlwa**; ap. **hlihlela**; caus. **hlihlisa.**]
1. Fizz, hiss, sizzle. [cf. *hliza.*]
2. Froth over (as beer). [cf. *hlihlima.*]
3. Be abundant, overwhelming.

hlihlima (3.2.9) v. [<hl'. >perf. -hlihlimile; pass. hlihlinywa; ap. hlihlimela; caus. hlihlimisa.]
Froth over. [cf. *chichima, hlihla.*]

-hlihlimo (**umhlihlimo,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Anything of a jelly-like nature that falls to pieces when turned out.

hlihliza (3.2.9) v. [<hl'. >perf. -hlihlizile; pass. hlihlizwa; ap. hlihlizela; caus. hlihlizisa.]
1. Hiss, sizzle (as wet wood in fire).
2. Be painful.

hlihlizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<hlihliza. >perf. -hlihlizele; pass. hlihlizelwa; ap. hlihlizelela; caus. hlihlizelisa.]
1. Sizzle for; be painful for.
2. Hiss, sizzle. [=*hlihliza*; cf. *shoshozela.*]
3. Be painful.

hlíki (8.8–9) ideo. [>hlikihla; hlikiza; amahlikihliki; uɓuhlikihliki; isihlikili; inhlikinhliki; i(li)hlikiva; umhlikwe.]
1. of rubbing, rubbing off.
2. of disorder, untidiness; of throwing about, pulling to pieces; of complete destruction.
3. of abuse.

hlikihla (3.2.9) v. [<hlíki. Ur-B. *-ṭikiṭa.* >perf. -hlikihlile; pass. hlikihlwa; neut. hlikihleka; ap. hlikihlela; rec. hlikihlana; caus. hlikihlisa; int. hlikihlisisa.]
1. Rub, rub off, rub clean. [cf. *shikisha.*]
2. Massage.
3. Completely destroy, wipe out. [cf. *sikihla.*] *Izinkamba usezishayé wazihlikihla* (She has already finished off all her beer pots).

-hlikihliki (**amahlikihliki,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<hlíki. >-mahlikihliki.]
Disorderliness, untidiness, raggedness; tattered, dirty condition. [cf. *amahlifihlifi, inhlikinhliki, amahliphihliphi.*]

-hlikihliki (**uɓuhlikihliki,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<hlíki.]
Disorderliness, untidiness. [cf. *inhlikinhliki.*]

-hlikili (**isihlikili,** 2.4.6.3–5.4, **izihlikili**) n. [<hlíki.]
Dishevelled, untidy person; person with shaggy, untidy hair. [cf. *umhlikwe.*]

-hliki(n)hliki (**inhlikinhliki,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinhlikinhliki**) n. [<hlíki.]
1. Disorderliness, untidiness. [cf. *amahlikihliki.*]
2. Untidy, ugly, disorderly person.

-hlikiva (**i(li)hlikiva,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amahlikiva**) n. [<hlíki.]
Slovenly, untidy, careless person. [cf. *i(li)xhikiva.*]

hlikiza (3.2.9) v. [<hlíki. >perf. -hlikizile; pass. hlikizwa; neut. hlikizeka; ap. hlikizela; rec. hlikizana; caus. hlikizisa; int. hlikizisisa.]
1. Disorder, pull about, scatter about, make untidy. *Imindlwane iyathanda ukuhlikiza izinguɓo* (Puppies like to pull clothes about).
2. Pull to pieces, tear to tatters; take to pieces. *ukuhlikiza indlu* (to take a hut to pieces).
3. Abuse, vilify.

-hlikwe (**umhlikwe,** 2.6.3.9, **imihlikwe**) n. [<hlíki.]
1. Person with hair growing raggedly, shaggily, all about the face, chest, etc.; person with unkempt hair or beard. [cf. *isihlikili.*]
2. A king in playing-cards. [cf. *umadevana.*]

***-hlilingi** (**isihlilingi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izihlilingi**) n. [<Eng.]
Sling, catapult.

-hlimbithwa (**i(li)hlimbithwa,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
1. Muddy storm-water (as when a river comes down after rain).
2. Tributary of the Umvoti River.

hlina (6.3) v. [<hl'. >perf. -hlinile; pass. hlinwa; neut. hlineka; caus. hlinisa; int. hlinisisa.]
Grin; screw up the face; be wizened. [cf. *hliɓa.*] *Waɓuka wahlina wayesephuma* (He looked and grinned and went out).

hlinikeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<hlínikezi. >perf. -hlinikezile; pass. hlinikezwa; neut. hlinikezeka; ap. hlinikezela; rec. hlinikezana; caus. hlinikezisa.]
1. Rub off on to. [cf. *shinikeza.*] *Wahlinikeza izandla zakhe odongeni* (He rubbed his hands on the wall).
2. Put blame on to (someone else).

hlínikezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>hlinikeza.]
1. of rubbing off on to.
2. of putting blame on to.

hlinina (3.2.9) v. [<hl'. >perf. -hlininile; pass. hlininwa; neut. hlinineka; ap. hlininela; caus. hlininisa.]
1. Grin. [cf. *hlina.*]
2. Fizz, sizzle. [cf. *hlihla.*]

hlinza (3.9) v. [Ur-B. *-ṭiŋga,* slaughter, skin. >perf. -hlinzile; pass. hlinzwa; neut. hlinzeka; ap. hlinzela; rec. hlinzana; caus. hlinzisa; int. hlinzisisa.] ★
1. Skin, flay. *ukuhlinza inkomo* (to skin a slaughtered beast).
2. Waylay and murder. *Ɓamfumanisa ehlinzwé yizinswelaɓoya* (They found him murdered by bandits).
3. Cut open; operate, perform surgical operation.
4. Make cutting remark, criticize severely.

-hlinzamfuku (**u(lu)hlinzamfuku,** 2.4.3.6.9.9, **izinhlinzamfuku**) n. [<hlinza+imfuku; lit. what cuts open the thicket.]
Common meadow fern.

-hlinzantulo (**umhlinzantulo,** 2.4.3.6.3.9, **imihlinzantulo**) n. [<hlinza+intulo, lit. what skins a lizard.]
Poor person who is unable to contribute to the chief's support.

-hlinzanyoka (**i(li)hlinzanyoka,** 2.4.3.6.3–8.9, **amahlinzanyoka**) n. [<hlinza+inyoka, lit. what skins a snake.]
Species of shrub.

hlinzeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<hlinza. >perf. -hlinzekile; pass. hlinzekwa; ap. hlinzekela; rec. hlinzekana; caus. hlinzekisa; isihlinzeko; umhlinzeko.]
1. Get skinned, murdered, operated upon.
2. (tr.) Prepare food for expected visitor. *Ɓamhlinzeka ngefutho* (They had some boiled mealies ready for him on his arrival).

-hlinzeko (**isihlinzeko,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izihlinzeko**) n. [<hlinzeka.]
1. Food prepared for a visitor. [cf. v.l. *umhlinzeko.*]
2. Reception.

-hlinzeko (**umhlinzeko,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imihlinzeko**) n. [<hlinzeka.]
1. Food prepared for a visitor. [v.l. *isihlinzeko.*]
2. Reception.

hlinzisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<hlinza. >perf. -hlinzisile; pass. hlinziswa; ap. hlinzisela; rec. hlinzisana.]
1. Cause or help to skin.
2. Apportion meat according to rank or house.

hlíphi (8.8–9) ideo. [>hliphiza; amahliphihliphi.]
of scattering in disorder. [cf. *dlíphi.*]

-hliphihliphi (**amahliphihliphi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<hlíphi.]
Disorderly state. [cf. *amahlikihliki.*]

hliphiza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<hlíphi. >perf. -hliphizile; pass. hliphizwa; neut. hliphizeka; ap. hliphizela; rec. hliphizana; caus. hliphizisa; isihliphizana.] ★
Scatter in disorder, make disorderly.

-hliphizana (**isihliphizana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihliphizana**) n. [<hliphiza.]

1. Ugly person.
2. Stunted person.

hliza (6.3) v. [<hl'. >perf. -hlizile; pass. hlizwa; ap. hlizela; caus. hlizisa.]
1. Fizz, hiss, sizzle. [cf. *hlihla.*]
2. Froth over (as milk boiling).

-hliziyo (inhliziyo, 2.6.3.9, **izinhliziyo)** n. [>-nhliziyo-.]
1. Heart (physical organ). *ukushaya kwenhliziyo* (heart-beat); *ukuhlaba enhliziyweni* (to stab in the heart); *isifo senhliziyo* (heart disease).
2. The seat of the emotions; emotional faculty; feelings; heart, hope, courage; desire, appetite. *Anginanhliziyo yalokho* (I have no liking for that). *Lokho kwamqeda inhliziyo* (That took all the heart out of him). *ukucoba inhliziyo* (to take out the energy); *ukungena enhliziyweni* (to inspire). *Inhliziyo ithé cósololo* (The heart is quite content). *Ukufa kwenhliziyo ngumzwangedwa* (Mental affliction is known only to the sufferer). *ukuhlaba inhliziyo* (to strike the fancy).
3. Conscience (good or bad), will, patience. *Walalela inhliziyo* (He was prompted by his conscience). *Akananhliziyo yobunzima* (He has no patience to bear hardship).
4. The seat of nausea. *Inhliziyo yami iyacasuzela* (I feel inclined to vomit).

hlo (8–9) ideo.
1. of sound dying away in the distance, receding; of assuaging, gradual relief (as from pain); of gradual change.
2. of focusing, concentrating. *Amehlo wawathi hlo emfanekisweni* (He focused his eyes on the picture).

hloba (3.9) v. intr. [>perf. -hlobile; pass. hlotshwa; neut. hlobeka; ap. hlobela; caus. hlobisa; int. hlobisisa; i(li)hlobo.]
1. Put on finery, dress up, adorn oneself, attire oneself, decorate or array oneself. [cf. *vunula.*] *Bahlobé ngezidlodlo* (They adorned themselves with plumes).
2. Sprout, put out shoots; put on leaves.
3. Become curdled. *Ubisi seluhlobile* (The milk has now curdled).

hlobisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<hloba. >perf. -hlobisile; pass. hlotshiswa; neut. hlobiseka; ap. hlobisela; rec. hlobisana; umhlobiso.]
1. Cause or help to dress up; cause to sprout; make curdled.
2. Decorate, adorn, ornament, bedeck.

-hlobiso (umhlobiso, 2.6.6.3.9, **imihlobiso)** n. [<hlobisa.]
Decoration, ornament. [cf. *i(li)hlobo.*]

-hlobo (i(li)hlobo, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<hloba. >loc. ehlobo.]
1. Summer, summer season. *Ngadla ihlobo khona* (I spent the summer there). *ukubika ihlobo* (to announce the new season; a custom of a betrothed girl of taking a present of first-fruits to her future father-in-law); *ukwethwasa kwehlobo* (the coming in of summer).
2. Green mealies, early pumpkins. *ukudla ihlobo* (to eat the new crops).

-hlobo (i(li)hlobo, 2.6.3–8.9, **amahlobo)** n. [<hloba.]
1. Article of finery for bodily adornment, ornament, adornment, decoration.
2. Something in vogue, fashionable.

-hlobo (inhlobo, 2.9.9, **izinhlobo)** n.
Species, kind, class, denomination, sample; style, method. *inhlobo yokutshala* (style of planting).

-hlobo (isihlobo, 3.2.9.9, **izihlobo)** n.
Relative, blood-relation. *Usihlobo-sini nawe?* (What relation is he to you?).

[Note the foll. terms of relationship included in the dictionary: *ubaba, ubabamkhulu, ubabana, ubabekazi, ubabezala, udade, udadewabo, udadewenu, udadewethu, indodakazi, indodana, umf'owabo, umf'owenu, umf'owethu, ugogo, i(li)khohlo, i(li)khohlwa, ukhokho, inkosana, inkosazana, inkosikazi, ukhulu, ukhulukhulwane, umkhuluwe, i(li)khwa, i(li)khwe, ubukhwe, umukhwe, umkhwekazi, umkhwenya, umkhwenyana, umkhwenyawabo, umkhwenyawenu, umkhwenyawethu, umkhwetha, ukogo, ukoko, u(lu)koti, umlamu, umlanda, ubulanda, umlingane, umlingani, umlobokazi, umakhulu, umakoti, umalokazana, umalume, umame, umamekazi, umamekhulu, umamezala, umayo, ummeli, umezala, umkabo, umkakhe, umkakho, umkami, umkenu, umkethu, umkhulu, umnakwabo, umnakwenu, umnakwethu, umnawakhe, umnawakho, umnawami, umnawe, umnewabo, umnewenu, umnewethu, unina, uninakazi, uninakhulu, uninalume, uninazala, unokhanula, umntakwabo, umntakwenu, umntakwethu, umntanakhe, umntanakho, umntanami, umntanethu, umntanomntanami, unyoko, unyokokazi, unyokokhulu, unyokolume, unyokozala, usabele, usebele, u(lu)sendo, usinganina, usingayise, umyeni, uyihlo, uyihlokazi, uyihlomkhulu, uyihlozala, uyise, uyisekazi, uyisemkhulu, uyisezala, uzakwabo, uzakwenu, uzakwethu, umzala, umzalelwana, umzali, umzukulu, umzukulwana(e).]

-hlobo (ubuhlobo, 3.2.9.9) n. [<umhlobo.]
1. Friendship.
2. Relationship.

-hlobo (u(lu)hlobo, 3.2.9.9, **izinhlobo)** n. [>-nhlobonhlobo.]
1. Genus, species, breed. *inja yohlobo* (a good breed of dog).
2. Kind, sort, variety. *Uhlobo luni lona lolu lokuloba?* (What kind of writing is this?).
3. Nationality, race. [cf. *umhlobo.*] *Abasilo uhlobo lunye* (They are not of the same nationality). *uhlobo olubi olungebekelwe inja* (a wretched tribe as of dogs that should not be bred).

-hlobo (umhlobo, 3.2.9.9, **imihlobo)** n. [>ubuhlobo.]
1. Friend, acquaintance. [cf. *umngane.*]
2. Relative, kinsman, relation. [cf. *isihlobo.*]
3. Race (of mankind), nationality. [cf. *u(lu)hlobo.*]

hlobonga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -hlobongile; pass. hlobongwa; ap. hlobongela; caus. hlobongisa.]
Indulge in external sexual intercourse.

hlofa (6.3) v. [>perf. -hlofile; pass. hlofwa; neut. hlofeka; ap. hlofela; caus. hlofisa; int. hlofisisa; i(li)hlofane.]
Act regardless of opposition; be rough, pushing; be fearless, resolute. *Ungena endlini ahlofe-nje noma kukhona abadala* (He generally pushes his way into a house despite the presence of elders).

-hlofane (i(li)hlofane, 6.6.3.9.9, **amahlofane)** n. [<hlofa.]
1. Resolute, fearless person.
2. Person with a beard all over his face.

hlófo (8.8–9) ideo. [>hlofoka; hlofoza; ubuhlofohlofo.]
1. of smashing, crushing, bashing. [cf. *fóhlo.*]
2. of crackling of undergrowth.

-hlofohlofo (ubuhlofohlofo, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<hlófo.]
Crackling of undergrowth; the crackling noise of something brittle breaking.

hlofoka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<hlófo. >perf. -hlofokile; ap. hlofokela; caus. hlofokisa.]
Get smashed, bashed in; crash down. [cf. *fohloka.*]

hlofoza (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hlófo. >perf. -hlofozile; pass. hlofozwa; neut. hlofozeka; ap. hlofozela; rec. hlofozana; caus. hlofozisa; int. hlofozisisa; hlofohlofoza.]

1. Smash, bash in; cause to crash. [cf. *fohloza.*]
2. Crash through dry undergrowth; walk over rough-shod.

hlófu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **hlofuza; u(lu)hlofu; i(li)hlofuhlofu; isihlofuhlofu.**]
of wild, savage action.

-hlofu (**u(lu)hlofu,** 3.2.9.9, **izinhlofu**) n. [< **hlófu.**]
1. Bitterness to the taste.
2. Bitter water-melon or pumpkin.
3. Strong, disagreeable body odour. [cf. *i(li)qhuqhu, umsanka.*]

-hlofuhlofu (**i(li)hlofuhlofu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahlofuhlofu**) n. [< **hlófu.**]
Wild, inconsiderate person. [cf. *isihlofuhlofu.*]

-hlofuhlofu (**isihlofuhlofu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihlofuhlofu**) n. [< **hlófu.**]
Inconsiderate person, one who acts wildly in his own interests. [cf. *i(li)hlofuhlofu.*]

-hlofunga (**umhlofunga,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihlofunga**) n.
The fever-tree, Acacia Xanthophloae.

hlofuza (3.2.9) v. [< **hlófu.** > perf. **-hlofuzile**; pass. **hlofuzwa**; neut. **hlofuzeka**; ap. **hlofuzela**; rec. **hlofuzana**; caus. **hlofuzisa**; int. **hlofuzisisa**; dim. **hlofuhlofuza.**]
Act in a wild, savage manner; act inconsiderately.

hlohla (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-ḳoḳa,*** poke. > perf. **-hlohlile**; pass. **hlohlwa**; neut. **hlohleka**; ap. **hlohlela**; rec. **hlohlana**; caus. **hlohlisa**; int. **hlohlisisa**; **isihlohlo.**]
1. Push, ram, drive in. *ukuhlohla isaka ngamazambane* (to ram potatoes into a sack).
2. Get flooded, come over-clouded. *Yilokhu kusile lihlohlé iningizimu* (Ever since daybreak it has clouded over from the south). *ukuhlohla amanzi* (to accumulate water); *ukuhlohla amafu* (to bring up clouds).
3. Load a gun. *ukuhlohla isibamu.*
4. Idioms: *ukuhlohla ikhwelo* (to blow a whistle); *ukuhlohla umsindo* (to make a noise).

-Hlohlalanga (**umHlohlalanga,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiHlohlalanga**) n. [< **hlohla** + **i(li)langa,** lit. what makes the sun hot.]
Regiment of Mpande.

-hlohlamakhwelo (**inhlohlamakhwelo,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **izinhlohlamakhwelo**) n. [< **hlohla** + **amakhwelo,** lit. what rams whistling.]
Species of small water-beetle. [cf. *imfundamakhwelo.*]

hlohlela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < **hlohla.** > perf. **-hlohlele**; pass. **hlohlelwa**; ap. **hlohlelela**; rec. **hlohlelana**; caus. **hlohlelisa**; **isihlohlela**; **umhlohlelekwana.**]
1. Ram in for, push in for; get flooded for; load a gun for.
2. Handle roughly, jostle, push back. *Ibuya lawuhlohlela emuva umLalazi* (The inflowing tide drove back the Umlalazi). *ukuhlohlela ngekhanda emseßenzini* (to throw into a job neck and crop).

-hlohlela (**isihlohlela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izihlohlela**) n. [< **hlohlela.**]
Species of large tree growing on sand-dunes; prob. Allophylus melanocarpus.

-hlohlelekwana (**umhlohlelekwana,** 3.2.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< **hlohlela.**]
Persons, animals, or things crowded densely together. [cf. *isibambane.*]

-hlohlo (**isihlohlo,** 3.2.9.9, **izihlohlo**) n. [< **hlohla.**]
Stake, sharpened stick.

-hlohlolongwane (**umhlohlolongwane,** 3.3.3.3.2.6.3, **imihlohlolongwane**) n. [> contr. form **umhlohlongwane.**]
Species of small night bird.

-hlohlongwane (**umhlohlongwane,** 3.3.3.2.6.3, **imihlohlongwane**) n. [contr. < **umhlohlolongwane.**]
Species of small night bird (? Natal Nightjar, Caprimulgus Natalensis).

hlohloloza (3.3.2.9) v. [< **hlóhlolozi.** > perf. **-hlohlolozile**; pass. **hlohlolozwa**; neut. **hlohlolozeka**; ap. **hlohlolozela**; rec. **hlohlolozana**; caus. **hlohlolozisa**; **isihlohlolozi.**]
1. Push from behind; hurl neck and crop; take by the scruff of the neck and push. [cf. *hlokoloza.*]
2. Confront with violent words.

hlóhlolozi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **hlohloloza.**]
of pushing from behind. [cf. *hléhlelezi.*] *Wamuthi hlóhlolozi* (He gave him a push from behind). ★

hlohlozela (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-hlohlozele**; pass. **hlohlozelwa**; ap. **hlohlozelela**; caus. **hlohlozelisa.**]
1. Have the teeth put on edge (as by something sour). *Ngezwa kuhlohlozela eziqatheni* (I felt my jaw put on edge).
2. Be acid, sour, sharp, acrid. [cf. *hlwahlwazela.*]
3. Smart (as a wound in contact with salt).

hlóko (8.8–9) ideo. [cf. Ur-B. ***-ḳoka,*** prick. > **hlokohla; hlokoma; hlokoza; i(li)hlokohloko; isihlokolo; i(li)hlokova; i(li)hlokovu; hlókolozi.**]
1. of jabbing, thrusting, poking.
2. of noise.

-hloko (**inhloko,** 2.4.9, **izinhloko**) n. [< **hlóko.** > loc. **enhloko.**]
1. The head of man or beast (almost obsolete to-day in Zulu where *i(li)khanda* is used, but used specifially of the head of a slaughtered beast) [N.B. Xh. *intloko.*] *Ufiké ngalo leli elisenhloko* (He arrived on this very day; lit. on this sun which is overhead).
2. Top-knot of a Zulu woman. [cf. *inkehli.*]
3. The foremost or leading thing (of troop of cattle, wagons, train); the chief in any particular class (as *inkosikazi* among women).
4. Idiomatic usages: *Kwahamba yena inhloko yakhe* (He went his very self). *Baphumile ngenhloko yaßo* (They have gone out head and all). *ukuphatha inhloko ngesandla* (to carry one's head in one's hand; i.e. to act foolishly).

-hloko (**isihloko,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izihloko**) n. [< **hlóko.** Ur-B. ***-ḳoko.*** > loc. **esihlokweni.**]
1. Top-part, upper end of an object, top point. *isihloko somboshongo* (the summit of a tower); *isihloko somkhonto* (the point of an assegai); *isihloko somqhumo* (the head of a procession).
2. The originals or point of derivation; the main part of an argument. *isihloko sesizwe* (the ancestral origin of the tribe); *izihloko zendaßa* (the main heads in an argument).
3. Species of shrubby tree, Cassinopsis capensis, growing between forest and grasslands.

hlokohla (3.2.9) v. [< **hlóko.** > perf. **-hlokohlile**; pass. **hlokohlwa**; neut. **hlokohleka**; ap. **hlokohlela**; rec. **hlokohlana**; caus. **hlokohlisa**; **inhlokohlela**; **inhlokohlo.**]
1. Stuff, cram in, ram in. [cf. *hlohla.*] *ukuhlokohla umgodi ngenhlaßathi* (to ram earth into a hole).
2. Jab, poke.

hlokohlana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec. < **hlokohla.** > perf. **-hlokohlene**; ap. **hlokohlanela**; caus. **hlokohlanisa.**]
1. Jab, poke one another.
2. (stat.) Be crowded, crammed together. *Bahlokohlene endlini* (They are crowded together in the hut). ★

-hlokohlo (**inhlokohlo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinhlokohlo**) n. [< **hlokohla.**]
One-eyed person.

-hlokohloko (**i(li)hlokohloko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahlokohloko**) n. [<hlóko.]
Yellow weaver-bird, of which there are several varieties, the commonest being the Spotted-backed weaver-bird (Hyphantornis spilonotus). *Kanti kwakhele amahlokohloko lapha endlini na?* (Is it then a weaver-bird settlement here in the hut?—where there is so much chatter).

-hlokolo (**isihlokolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izihlokolo**) n. [<hlóko.]
1. Pile of stones. [cf. *isivivane.*]
2. Species of sea-fish, the grunter, Pristipoma operculare, P. multimaculatum.

hlokoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [<hlókolozi. >perf. -hlokolozile; pass. hlokolozwa; neut. hlokolozeka; ap. hlokolozela; rec. hlokolozana; caus. hlokolozisa.]
1. Prod, poke, jab. *Wangihlokoloza esweni* (He poked me in the eye).
2. Push forward, push by the scruff of the neck. [cf. *hlohloloza.*]

hlókolozi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>hlokoloza.]
1. of poking, prodding.
2. of pushing forward.

hlokoma (3.2.9) v. [<hlóko. Ur-B. ***-ḵokoma.*** >perf. -hlokomile; pass. hlokonywa; neut. hlokomeka; ap. hlokomela; caus. hlokomisa; int. hlokomisisa; dim. hlokohlokoma; inhlokomo.]
1. Make a confused noise, rumbling, hubbub, dinning. *Wanele wasukuma wahlokoma yonke indlu* (As soon as he got up, there was a din through the whole room).
2. Babble (as of water in the distance).
3. Tingle, hum (in the ear or head). *Kuyahlokoma endleßeni kimi* (There is a tingling in my ear).
4. Pour praises upon, give a volley of praise; acclaim, give an ovation. *Ɓalihlokoma igagu elikhulu* (They gave him an ovation as a great orator).

-hlokomo (**inhlokomo,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<hlokoma.]
Din (as of many voices), clamour, hubbub; babbling (of water).

-hlokoshane (**inhlokoshane,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izinhlokoshane**) n. [contr.<inhlokoshiyane.]
Various species of Rhus shrubs.

-hlokoshiyane (**inhlokoshiyane,** 2.6.6.3.6.3, **izinhlokoshiyane**) n.
Small trees of the species Rhus, some with edible berries. [cf. *umhlakothi.*]
inhlokoshiyane enkulu (Rhus Legati).
inhlokoshiyane encane (small Rhus shrub).
inhlokoshiyane yehlathi (Forest Rhus).
inhlokoshiyane yehlanze (Veld Rhus).
inhlokoshiyane enoßoya (Rhus villosus).
inhlokoshiyane emhlophe (Rhus Sonderi).
inhlokoshiyane yotshani (Rhus discolor).

-hlokova (**i(li)hlokova,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amahlokova**) n. [<hlóko. >dim. i(li)hlokovana.]
Group, collection (of persons or animals). [cf. *isixuku*; v.l. *i(li)hlokovu.*]

-hlokovu (**i(li)hlokovu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amahlokovu**) n. [<hlóko.]
Group, collection (of persons or animals). [cf. v.l. *i(li)hlokova.*]

hlokoza (3.2.9) v. [<hlóko. >perf. -hlokozile; pass. hlokozwa; neut. hlokozeka; ap. hlokozela; rec. hlokozana; caus. hlokozisa.]
Thrust or poke about at, poke into. [cf. *joja.*] *ukuhlokoza inyoka emgodini* (to poke at a snake in a hole).

hlola (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-ḵola.*** >perf. -hlolile; pass. hlolwa; neut. hloleka; ap. hlolela; rec. hlolana; caus. hlolisa; int. hlolisisa; dim. hlolahlola; inhloli; umhloli; i(li)hlololwane; umhlololwane.]
1. Inspect, examine, look into; explore, survey; test. *Waqala wasihlola ngamehlo* (He first ran his eyes over us). *ukuzihlola* (to examine oneself); *ukuhlola izikole* (to inspect schools); *ukuhlola umseßenzi* (to examine work); *ukuhlola izwe* (to explore the land); *ukuhlola utshwala* (to test beer).
2. Spy, act as scout; commit high treason. *ukuhlola izitha* (to spy on the enemy); *ukußuka ngelokuhlola* (to look at suspiciously). *Nißokhulumela phansi funa siyahlolwa* (Talk softly, maybe we are being watched).

hlola (6.3) v. [>perf. -hlolile; pass. hlolwa; neut. hloleka; ap. hlolela; rec. hlolana; caus. hlolisa; i(li)hlola; inhlola; isihlola; umhlola; umhlolo.]
1. Be unsupervised, free; live at ease, unrestrained. *Uchakide uhlolile, imamba yalukile* (The weasel is at ease, the mamba having gone out foraging, i.e. When the cat's away, the mice do play).
2. Predict evil, warn of coming danger; act as an evil omen. *Lenyoni iyahlola ngokundiza kwayo* (This bird warns of coming evil by its flying).

-hlola (**i(li)hlola,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<hlola. >loc. ehlola.]
1. Unsupervised, unrestrained leisure; life of ease. *Sidla ihlola,* or *Sihlezi ehlola* (We are enjoying ease). *Ihlola ladla umninilo* (The solitude devoured its owner, i.e. he died with his secrets).
2. High treason.

hlola (**inhlola,** 2.4.9, **izinhlola**) n. [<hlola.]
1. Bone used by diviner for divining.
2. Any instrument for ascertaining hidden truth, e.g. stethoscope, willow-stick for water-divining.
3. Species of small plant used by witch-doctors. [cf. *impengu.*]

-hlola (**isihlola,** 3.2.4.9, **izihlola**) n. [<hlola.]
Forest tree, Chrysophyllum serratum.

-hlola (**umhlola,** 3.2.9.9, **imihlola**) n. [<hlola.]
1. Awe-inspiring occurrence (e.g. eclipse, earthquake), extraordinary happening; evil omen, portent. [v.l. *umhlolo.*] *Sehlelwe umhlola* (A very strange thing happened to us). *ukuhlola umhlola* (to predict an evil omen); *ukuphunga umhlola* (to drive away an evil omen); *ukushaya emhloleni* (to speak the right word). *Akanembi umhlola!* (He is a wonderful shot!).
2. used interjectionally to express indignation, angry surprise. *Imihlola!* (Well, I never!). *Umhlola kaßaßa!* (Whatever next!). *Yek'imihlola!* (What cheek!).

-hlolampunzi (**umhlolampunzi,** 2.4.4.4.3–8.9, **imihlolampunzi**) n. [<hlola+impunzi, lit. what tests the duiker.]
Small bushveld tree, Grewia flavia.

-hlolamvula (**i(li)hlolamvula,** 2.6.3.6.3–8.9, **amahlolamvula**) n. [<hlola+imvula, lit. what predicts rain.]
Common swift, Cypselus apus. [cf. *i(li)ja.*]

-hlolamvula (**inhlolamvula,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **izinhlolamvula**) n. [<hlola+imvula.]
Species of martins, Riparia paludicola, R. cincta.

-hlolane (**i(li)hlolane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amahlolane**) n.
Species of wild pepper.

hlolela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<hlola. >perf. -hlolele; pass. hlolelwa; ap. hlolelela; rec. hlolelana; caus. hlolelisa.]
1. Live at ease for; predict evil for.
2. Bring down evil upon: send a warning to; wish evil to. *Musa ukungihlolela umhlola* (Don't bring a bad omen upon me). *Ungihlolela ukufa* (You are presaging death to me).
3. Serve out to. *Anomhlolela utshwala* (Put aside for him a special pot of beer).

-hloli (**inhloli,** 2.3–8.9, **izinhloli**) n. [<hlola.]
1. Scout, spy.
2. Explorer.
3. Hedgehog.
4. Meerkat, veld mongoose.

-hloli (**umhloli,** 2.6.3.9, **aßahloli**) n. [<hlola.]
1. Inspector, supervisor, examiner.
2. This word may be used in the formation of compound nouns for modern purposes as follows:
umhloliloliwe (inspector of railways).
umhlolimadiphu (dip inspector).
umhlolimahlathi (inspector of forests).
umhlolimajele (inspector of prisons).
umhlolimalizevu (inspector of mission reserves).
umholimalokeshi (inspector of urban locations).
umhlolimazwe (inspector of lands).
umhlolimigwaqo (road inspector).
umhlolimishini (inspector of engineering works).
umhlolimpilo (health inspector).
umhlolizibedlela (inspector of hospitals).
umhlolizikhali (inspector of arms).
umhlolizikole (school inspector).

hlolisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<hlola. >perf. -hlolisile; pass. hloliswa; neut. hloliseka; ap. hlolisela; rec. hlolisana.]
1. Cause to live at ease.
2. Attack by surprise, ambush.

-hlolo (**umhlolo,** 3.2.9.9, **imihlolo**) n. [<hlola.]
1. Awe-inspiring occurrence; evil omen. [cf. v.l. *umhlola.*]
2. Beer reserved for the kraal-head or as an offering to the spirits. *Anomßekela umhlolo* (Put aside some special beer for him).

-hlololwane (**i(li)hlololwane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahlololwane**) n. [<hlola.]
Small group of men, cattle, etc., standing together. [cf. *i(li)viyo.*]

-hlololwane (**umhlololwane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihlololwane**) n. [<hlola.]
Strip of meat lying on each side of the dorsal column of a beast.

-hlolotha (**i(li)hlolotha,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amahlolotha**) n.
White-tailed mongoose, Ichneumia albicaudata.

hloma (6.3) v. [Ur-B. *-ḵoma,* insert. >perf. -hlomile; pass. hlonywa; neut. hlomeka; ap. hlomela; rec. hlomana; caus. hlomisa; int. hlomisisa; i(li)hlomo; u(lu)hlomo.]
1. Take up arms; arm oneself. *Ußehlomé umkhonto* (He was armed with a spear). *Mayihlome!* (To arms!). *Amaßutho akhohlisana ehlomile* (The regiments deceived one another in arms, i.e. Someone will always blunder in conducting war).
2. Stick in, plant upright; thrust in, place on skewer. *ukuhloma phansi induku* (to plant a stick in the ground). *Uhlomé ikhanda enhlaßathini* (He stuck his head in the sand; i.e. He thought he was safe). *ukuhloma amaßele endlini* (to pack the cornheads in the hut roof). *Uhamba ehlomé ikhanda* (He walks with head erect, i.e. He goes alert).
3. Set fire to, set alight. [cf. *hlomeka.*] *SSase ßawuhloma umlilo ezindlini* (They daringly set fire to the huts).
4. Bring up thunder-clouds, accumulate dark rain-clouds; threaten a storm. [cf. *hlongoza.*] *Selihlomile, ungayi kude* (The weather is threatening, don't go far).
5. (reflex.) **ukuzihloma:** to place oneself in an awkward or unpleasant position; to compromise oneself. *Ungangena kulowo-muzi, woßa-uzihlomile* (If you should put up in that kraal, you would be in unpleasant circumstances).

-hlomantethe (**u(lu)hlomantethe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinhlomantethe**) n. [<hloma+intethe, lit. what impales the grasshopper.]
Species of Indigofera shrubs, pink flowering, on which grasshoppers are often found impaled, and from some of which blue dye is obtained.
uhlomantethe olukhulu (Phyllanthus shrub).
uhlomantethe oluncane (Indigofera hilaris, endecaphylla, etc.).

-hlombe (**i(li)hlombe,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amahlombe**) n. [> loc. ehlombe.]
1. Shoulder. [cf. *isiphanga.*] *ukuthwala emahlombe* (to carry on the shoulders). *Wasukuma ngelikhulu ihlombe* (He got up with great determination).
2. Clapping (of the hands); noise of clapping, applause; clapping in dance accompaniment. *ukushaya ihlombe* ((i) to clap; (ii) to express surprise). *Uthathwé ihlombe, okukaNhlanzane* (He is carried away, just like Nhlanzane, by impulse or excitement). *ukwahlukana nehlombe* (to be contrary).

hlóme (6.3) ideo. [> hlomeka; hlomela; umhlome.]
1. of thrusting in.
2. of dropping kindling material, of causes of fire.
3. of setting in place, placing on guard.

-hlome (**umhlome,** 2.6.3.9, **imihlome**) n. [<hlóme.]
Deep hole or burrow. [cf. *isiningo.*]

hlomeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<hloma. >perf. -hlomekile; ap. hlomekela; caus. hlomekisa.]
1. Be stuck in, stuck on, implanted.
2. Catch on (of fire), catch alight.
3. Get into unpleasant circumstances, be in a fix, land in a mess.
4. Dodge about (as when trying to escape).

hlomeka (3.2.9) v. [<hlóme. >perf. -hlomekile; pass. hlonyekwa; neut. hlomekeka; ap. hlomekela; rec. hlomekana; caus. hlomekisa.]
1. Set fire to, set alight, enkindle. [cf. *hloma.*] *SSawuhlomeka maqéde waduma umlilo* (As soon as they set it alight, the fire roared).
2. Hurl into, plunge. *ukuhlomeka umuntu emfuleni* (to plunge a person into the river).

hlomela (3.2.9) v. [<hlóme. >perf. -hlomele; pass. hlonyelwa; ap. hlomelela; rec. hlomelana; caus. hlomelisa; inhlomeli; isihlomelo.]
Watch, be on guard; get ready for, prepare for.

-hlomeli (**inhlomeli,** 6.3.9.9, **izinhlomeli**) n. [<hlomela.]
Sentry, guard, watchman.

-hlomelo (**isihlomelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izihlomelo**) n. [<hlomela.]
1. Watch, guarding.
2. Watch-tower.

-Hlomendlini (**uHlomendlini,** 2.6.3.9.9, **oHlomendlini**) n. [<hloma+loc. indlu, lit. what is armed at home.]
A regiment of Shaka.

-hlomo (**i(li)hlomo,** 3.2.9.9, **amahlomo**) n. [<hloma.]
Cluster of things standing up or stuck in together (e.g. mealie cobs in basket, arrows in sheath). [cf. *u(lu)ßule.*] *ihlomo lemikhonto* (a bundle of assegais).

-hlomo (**u(lu)hlomo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinhlomo**) n. [<hloma.]
Spit, skewer (for sticking locusts, pieces of meat, or wild-fruit upon). [cf. *u(lu)nhlonhlo.*]

-hlomothi (**u(lu)hlomothi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinhlomothi**) n.
A very tall thing. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)dlomothi.*]

hlómu (8.8–9) ideo. [> hlomula; hlomuza.]
1. of stabbing an animal wounded by someone else.
2. of sharing.

hlomula (3.2.9) v. [<hlómu. >perf. **-hlomulile, -hlomule**; pass. **hlonyulwa**; neut. **hlomuleka**; ap. **hlomulela**; caus. **hlomulisa**; **umhlomulo.**]
1. Finish off an animal wounded by someone else; share in killing game. *Inja yami ihlomulé kwekaQwaɓe* (My dog brought down the animal wounded by Qwaɓe's).
2. Share (as in a buck killed).
3. Get something extra. [cf. *xoɓa.*]

-hlomulo (**umhlomulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihlomulo**) n. [< **hlomula.**]
Portion of a buck, obtained for share in the killing; proper share of anything.

-hlomunye (**umhlomunye,** 2.4.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **umuhla+-nye,** lit. one day.]
The day after to-morrow (only used adverbially and usually as **ngomhlomunye,** q.v.). *Ngimɓizele umhlomunye* (I called him to come on the day after to-morrow).
umhlomunye wangomhlomunye (the third day ahead).

hlomuza (3.2.9) v. [<hlómu. >perf. **-hlomuzile**; pass. **hlonyuzwa**; neut. **hlomuzeka**; ap. **hlomuzela**; caus. **hlomuzisa.**]
1. Eat the first-fruits of a new season. [cf. *eshwama.*]
2. Begin, make a commencement.
3. Pay respect. [cf. *hlonipha.*]

hlonga (3.9) v. [>perf. **-hlongile**; pass. **hlongwa**; neut. **hlongeka**; ap. **hlongela**; rec. **hlongana**; caus. **hlongisa**; int. **hlongisisa.**]
1. Be destitute, indigent; be quite without, absolutely lacking. [cf. *ntula, swela.*] *Akakayiloɓoli, uhlonga izinkomo* (He has not yet finished paying lobolo for her, he has no cattle).
2. Detect a sound; waken to a sound. *Wahlonga ingoma ihaywa kude* (He caught the sound of a distant chanting). *ukuhlonga umsindo eɓuthongweni* (to detect a noise in sleep).
3. Swell (of sound).

-hlonga (**u(lu)hlonga,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Species of long grass, Cymbopogon hirtus, etc. [cf. *u(lu)hlongwa.*]

-hlonga (**umhlonga,** 3.2.9.9, **imihlonga**) n.
Mane. [cf. v.l. *umhlwenga.*]

-hlongandleɓe (**i(li)hlongandleɓe,** 6.6.6.3.3–8.8–3, **amahlongandleɓe**) n. [<**hlonga+indleɓe,** lit. what is destitute of ears.]
Disobedient, heedless person; one who won't accept any advice. [cf. *i(li)phungandleɓe*; v.l. *isihlongandleɓe.*]

-hlongandleɓe (**isihlongandleɓe,** 6.6.6.3.3–8.8–3, **izihlongandleɓe**) n. [<**hlonga+indleɓe.**]
Headstrong, disobedient person. [cf. v.l. *i(li)hlongandleɓe.*]

-hlonganhloni (**isihlonganhloni,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **izihlonganhloni**) n. [<**hlonga+izinhloni,** lit. one without shame.]
Shameless person.

-hlongasiɓi (**uhlongasiɓi,** 2.6.6.6.3, **ohlongasiɓi**) n. [<**hlonga+isiɓi,** lit. what lacks a single straw.]
(used only in the loc.) **kwaHlongasiɓi,** Desert place, place where there is no blade of grass. [v.l. *kwaNhlongasiɓi.*]

-hlongohlongo (**u(lu)hlongohlongo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Species of grass, Setaria sulcata.

-hlongohlongo (**umhlongohlongo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imihlongohlongo**) n.
Species of plant, Eragrostis plana.

-hlongololo (**isihlongololo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izihlongololo**) n.
1. Species of large black biting fly.
2. Species of wood-boring fly.
3. Tumultuous noise; noise of many voices. [v.l. *isihlonono.*]

hlongoza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hlongozile**; pass. **hlongozwa**; neut. **hlongozeka**; ap. **hlongozela**; rec. **hlongozana**; caus. **hlongozisa.**]
1. Argue unnecessarily, be obstinate. *ukuhlongoza inkani* (to argue stubbornly).
2. Cloud over, threaten with rain. [cf. *hloma.*]
3. Dress in wedding finery.

-hlongwa (**u(lu)hlongwa,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Species of long grass, resembling tambootie, used for thatching. [v.l. *u(lu)hlonga.*]

-hlonhla (**inhlonhla,** 2.9.9, **izinhlonhla**) n.
Diaphragm.

-hlonhlo (**i(li)hlonhlo,** 3.2.9.9, **amahlonhlo**) n.
Heavy brow on wrinkled forehead; frontal eminences. [v.l. *i(li)nhlonhlo.*]

-hlonhlo (**inhlonhlo,** 2.9.9, **izinhlonhlo**) n.
1. Promontory, peninsula, projecting land; cape. [cf. *ingasiqhingi.*]
2. Elbow-shaped bend (as in river), hair-pin bend (in road).
3. Cattle-kraal built for special circumstance (as a shelter from storm, etc.).

-hlonhlo (**u(lu)hlonhlo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinhlonhlo**) n.
1. Spit, skewer; skewer of meat; skewered file of papers. [v.l. *u(lu)nhlonhlo.*]
2. Long strip of meat.
3. (pl. only) Muscles standing up (as on wrestler); thin layers of fatty meat on chest and stomach of a beast.

-hlonhlo (**umhlonhlo,** 3.2.9.9, **imihlonhlo**) n. [>dim. **umhlonhlwane.**]
Species of large tree-euphorbias; Euphorbia ingens and E. Cooperi, the former of which is used in cancer cure. [cf. *umphapha.*]

-hlonhlosi (**inhlonhlosi,** 2.4.6.3, sg. only) n.
Sour milk or beer which has turned very acid. [cf. *inhlonhlwane.*]

-hlonhlwane (**inhlonhlwane,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinhlonhlwane**) n.
1. Several species of small Euphorbia trees; Euphorbia grandidens, E. triangularis, etc. [cf. v.l. *umhlonhlwane.*]
2. Cissus quadrangularis, a succulent vine.
3. (sg. only) Acid beer. [cf. *inhlonhlosi.*]

-hlonhlwane (**umhlonhlwane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imihlonhlwane**) n. [dim.<umhlonhlo.]
Several species of small Euphorbia. [v.l. *inhlonhlwane.*]

-hloni (**amahloni,** 2.4.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [Ur-B. ***-ḳoni.*** >**hlonipha**; **hloniza.**]
Shame (as shown on the face), sense of shame. *ukwehlelwa amahloni* (to become ashamed); *umuntu ongenamahloni* (a shameless person, one without a sense of shame).

-hloni (**izinhloni,** 2.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Bashfulness, shyness, modesty; respect. *ukukhwelwa yizinhloni* (to be overcome with shyness).

hlonipha (3.2.9) v. [denom.<**amahloni.** >perf. **-hloniphile**; pass. **hlonishwa**; neut. **hlonipheka**; ap. **hloniphela**; rec. **hloniphana**; caus. **hloniphisa**; int. **hloniphisisa**; dim. **hlonihlonipha**; **inhlonipho**; **isihlonipho**; **umhlonishwa.**]
1. Respect, reverence, regard with awe, honour; fight shy of. [cf. *hlomuza.*] *Kuhlonishwana kaɓili* (Respect is mutual, i.e. If you want respect, you must

pay respect). *Uɓohlonipha uyihlo nonyoko* (Honour your father and your mother).

2. Act respectfully, modestly; cover the breasts or head (according to Native rules of modesty for married or engaged women). *Ihloniphalapho ingayugana khona* (A bride acts with modesty even where she will not go to marry).

3. Avoid in conversation the use of words which contain the radical of the name of certain persons to whom such respect is due; substitute a fresh term for a word avoided due to respect according to Native custom. *Amakhangelo yizwi lokuhlonipha amehlo* ('Lookers' is the hlonipha term for 'eyes').

-hlonipho (inhlonipho, 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [< hlonipha.]

Respect, honour, reverence; a showing of respect.

-hlonipho (isihlonipho, 2.6.6.3.9, **izihlonipho**) n. [< hlonipha.]

Hlonipha term; word substituted for another in accordance with hlonipha usage.

-hlonishwa (umhlonishwa, 3.2.6.3–8.9, **imihlonishwa**) n. [<pass. hlonipha.]

Small shrub, Psoralea pinnata, with bright blue flowers, burned to ward off lightning.

hloniza (3.2.9) v. [denom.<amahloni. >perf. hlonizile; pass. hlonizwa; neut. hlonizeka; ap. hlonizela; caus. hlonizisa.]

Hold in awe, have fearful respect for; keep silent about from awe. *Akahlonizi uma esho njalo* (He does not restrain himself respectfully when he speaks like that).

-hlonono (isihlonono, 2.6.6.3.9, **izihlonono**) n.

1. Tree-cricket (chirruping loudly on trees in hot weather).

2. Species of ground-cricket, Brachytrypes membranaceus (found in small holes in sandy localities and producing a deafening chirrup). [cf. *umnyezane.*]

3. Tumultuous noise. [v.l. *isihlongololo.*]

-hlonti (isihlonti, 3.2.9.9, **izihlonti**) n.

1. Tuft of hair, forelock; tuft of hair on end of tail [cf. *i(li)shoɓa*]; hair growing about a man's chest, back, in the ears, etc. *UTakasa njengeboyi indlovu enesihlonti* (He who walks stiffly like a bush-warbler, the elephant with a tuft of hair—from Praises of Mbuyazi.)

2. Torch. [cf. *isihlanti.*]

-hlonyane (umhlonyane, 3.2.6.3.9, **imihlonyane**) n.

African wormwood, Artemisia afra, used for enemas. **umhlonyane womlambo** (Matricaria nigellifolia, and M. globifera, used for skin affections).

hlonza (3.9) v. [>perf. -hlonizile; neut. hlonzeka; ap. hlonzela; rec. hlonzana; caus. hlonzisa; hlonzinga; inhlonze; u(lu)hlonze; u(lu)hlonzi; umhlonzo.]

1. Strain the eyes to see, concentrate attention upon. [v.l. *hloza.*]

2. Be in the habit of doing; do habitually, frequently; make a habit of. *Usekuhlonzile ukuɓa elokhu ekweyisa* (He is now accustomed to behave disrespectfully towards you).

3. Track down, follow a trail. [cf. *thungatha.*] *Yilaɓa aɓahlonzayo, laɓayá ɓavume* (It is these who lead off the singing, and yonder ones respond).

4. Become thick, solidify. *Eɓusika amanzi ahlonza aɓeyiqhwa* (In winter the water freezes to ice).

-hlonzane (u(lu)hlonzane, 3.2.6.3.9, **izinhlonzane**) n. [dim.<u(lu)hlonze.]

1. Malarial fever.

2. Species of fungus growing among the huts and believed to cause fever.

-hlonze (inhlonze, 2.6.3, **izinhlonze**) n. [<hlonza.]

1. Thick wrinkling fold of the skin, e.g. on the forehead between the eyes. [cf. *u(lu)hlonze.*]

2. Foreskin.

3. Skin of the front of the head of an ox, from which small fighting shields are made.

-hlonze (u(lu)hlonze, 3.2.6.3, **izinhlonze**) n. [< hlonza.]

1. Thickness. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)hlonzi.*] *Isikhumba esinohlonze senza izihlangu* (Thick hides make war-shields).

2. Wrinkled forehead. [cf. *inhlonze.*]

3. Old age. [cf. *uɓudala.*]

4. Sense of prestige, authority.

-hlonzi (u(lu)hlonzi, 3.2.6.3, **izinhlonzi**) n. [< hlonza.]

1. Thickness. [v.l. *u(lu)hlonze.*]

2. Wrinkled forehead.

3. Old age.

4. Sense of prestige, authority.

hlonzinga (3.2.9) v. [<hlonza. >perf. -hlonzingile; pass. hlonzingwa; neut. hlonzingeka; ap. hlonzingela; rec. hlonzingana; caus. hlonzingisa; int. hlonzingisisa.]

Look fixedly at, watch intently. [cf. v.l. *hlozinga.*]

-hlonzo (umhlonzo, 3.2.9.9, **imihlonzo**) n. [< hlonza.]

1. Traveller's Joy, Clematis brachiata. [cf. *umhlanhlathi.*]

2. Spinal column. [cf. *umgogodla.*]

-hlophe (isihlophe, 2.4.3–8.9, **izihlophe**) n.

Species of small tree with whitish bark, Allophylus africana.

-hlophe (umhlophe, 2.4.3–8.9, **imihlophe**) n. [> umhlophekazi; umhloshazana; -mhlophe.]

1. White beast.

2. White of the eyes. *Waveza umhlophe wamehlo* (He was furious; lit. He showed the white of his eyes).

-hlophekazi (umhlophekazi, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **imihlophekazi**) n. [fem.<umhlophe.]

White cow.

-hlopholo (inhlopholo, 3.2.9.9, **izinhlopholo**) n.

1. Narrow forehead, low-growing hair on the forehead.

2. Person with low, narrow forehead.

-hlopholo (isihlopholo, 3.3.2.9.9, **izihlopholo**) n.

Person with low, narrow forehead, and hair growing low over it.

-hlophoyi (isihlophoyi, 2.6.3.6.3, **izihlophoyi**) n.

Rough-dealing person. [cf. v.l. *isidloboyi.*]

hlosa (3.9) v. [>perf. -hlosile; pass. hloswa; neut. hloseka; ap. hlosela; rec. hlosana; caus. hlosisa; i(li)hlosa; inhlosa; isihlosa; i(li)hlosi; inhloso.]

1. Be intent on, eagerly bent on; make up the mind; aim at; act with deliberation. *Uɓuvele wamhlosa* (You had made up your mind in regard to him from the start). *Ngihlosé ukuhamba namuhla* (I am bent on going to-day). *Ukwenzé lokho ekuhlosile* (He did that deliberately). *Wayemhlosile* (He had his eye on him).

2. Begin to bear fruit, form the ear; begin to grow breasts (as a young girl). *Insimu isihlosa ummbila* (The field is beginning to bear cobs of maize).

3. Treat for ophthalmia or other eye disease. *Umhlosa intelo* (He is treating him for eye disease).

4. Roast an unripe ear of sorghum (as children used to do in the harvest-field).

5. Burn by poking with a live firebrand. [cf. *sohla.*]

-hlosa (i(li)hlosa, 2.4.3.9, **amahlosa**) n. [<hlosa. > umahlosa.]

1. Species of kafir-corn with dark grains.

2. Species of tall sweet-reed. [cf. *imfe.*]

-hlosa (inhlosa, 2.4.9, **izinhlosa**) n. [<hlosa.]

1. Ear of sorghum roasted in the fire. [cf. metath. *insohla.*]
2. Swelling of the salivary glands behind the jaw.
3. Intention, deliberate action. [cf. *i(li)ɓomu.*]

-hlosa (**isihlosa,** 2.4.3.9, **izihlosa**) n. [<hlosa.]
Species of veld plant, with raceme of tiny white flowerets, used as a specific for eye diseases.

hlosana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<hlosa. >perf. -hlosene; pass. hloswana; ap. hlosanela; caus. hlosanisa.]
1. Be intent on one another, aim at one another; treat one another for ophthalmia; burn one another.
2. Turn sour (as beer, milk in excessive heat).
3. Impede one another (as to growth or movement); be cramped together, confined. [cf. *minyana.*]

hlóse (6.3) ideo.
1. of burning by poking with hot instrument.
2. of penetrating, piercing.
3. of finishing completely.

-hloshazana (**umhloshazana,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **imihloshazana**) n. [<umhlophe.]
1. Small white heifer.
2. Plant with whitish leaves or stems; term applied to Allophylus africanus, Trichocladus crinitus, and many other plants.

-hlosi (**i(li)hlosi,** 3.2.4.9, **amahlosi**) n. [<hlosa.]
Variety of leopard, said to be larger than the *ingwe* and with the spots forming a complete circle; panther. [cf. *i(li)sohli.*]

-hlosinga (**umhlosinga,** 2.4.4.3–8.9, **imihlosinga**) n.
Species of tall thorn tree, Acacia Xanthophloea, the Camel-thorn. [cf. *umkhamba.*]

-hloso (**inhloso,** 2.4.9, **izinhloso**) n. [<hlosa.]
Aim, purpose, object. *Inhloso yakhe ngukufunda kakhulu* (His aim is to study hard).

hlósu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hlosuka; hlosula; hlósuluzi.]
1. of wrenching off, tearing away. [cf. *hlúsu.*]
2. of bringing down, shooting down. [cf. *sóhlu.*]

hlosuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<hlósu. >perf. -hlosukile; ap. hlosukela; caus. hlosukisa.]
1. Get wrenched off, break away.
2. Get shot down from a height.

hlosula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hlósu. >perf. -hlosulile, -hlosule; pass. hlosulwa; neut. hlosuleka; ap. hlosulela; rec. hlosulana; caus. hlosulisa; int. hlosulisisa.]
1. Wrench off, pull off, tear away. *ukuhlosula igatsha lomuthi* (to wrench off a branch of a tree).
2. Bring down, shoot down; aim well. [cf. *sohlula.*]

hlosuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<hlósuluzi. >perf. -hlosuluzile; pass. hlosuluzwa; neut. hlosuluzeka; ap. hlosuluzela; rec. hlosuluzana; caus. hlosuluzisa; int. hlosuluzisisa.]
Wrench off, pull off. *ukuhlosuluza inomfi emthini* (to pull gum off a tree).

hlósuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<hlósu. >hlosuluza.]
of wrenching off, pulling off roughly.

★ **hloza** (6.3) v. [>perf. -hlozile; pass. hlozwa; neut. hlozeka; ap. hlozela; rec. hlozana; caus. hlozisa; int. hlozisisa; hlozinga; u(lu)hloza.]
Strain the eyes to see, concentrate attention upon, look at intently. [cf. v.l. *hlonza.*]

-hloza (**u(lu)hloza,** 2.6.3.9, **izinhloza**) n. [<hloza.]
Species of veld plant whose pods and leaves are eaten as greens.

-hlozi (**i(li)hlozi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amahlozi**) n.
1. Thicket; dark, overgrown place; copse covered with dense creepers.
2. Species of creeping composites, Senecio species; Cnestis natalensis.
ihlozi elikhulu (Senecio tamoides, used against anthrax).
ihlozi elimhlophe (Mikania capensis).
ihlozi elincane (Senecio quinquelobus).
ihlozi lehlathi (Vernonia specialis).

hlozinga (3.2.9) v. [<hloza. >perf. -hlozingile; pass. hlozingwa; neut. hlozingeka; ap. hlozingela; rec. hlozingana; caus. hlozingisa; int. hlozingisisa.]
Look fixedly at, watch intently; keep a sharp lookout on. [v.l. *hlonzinga.*] *Ulokhu ehlozingé indawo efanayo* (He keeps on staring fixedly at one and the same place).

hlu (8–9) ideo.
of burning heat. [cf. *ha.*]

-hlu (**u(lu)hlu,** 3.2.9, **izinhlu**) n.
1. Row, file, line (as of trees, people, etc.). [cf. *i(li)hele*; v.l. *u(lu)hla.*] *ukuphendukela ohlwini* (to thwart a project).
2. Ripple (as on a pool); coil (as of snake, or of rope). *ukushaya izinhlu* (to make coils).

hluɓa (6.3) v. [Ur-B. -*k̲uva,* slough. >perf. -hluɓile; pass. hlutshwa; neut. hluɓeka; ap. hluɓela; rec. hluɓana; caus. hluɓisa; int. hluɓisisa; amahluɓe; i(li)hluɓi.]
1. (tr.) Peel, strip off. *ukuhluɓa amakhasi* (to peel off the skin of fruit); *ukuhluɓa ubatata* (to peel potatoes); *ukuhluɓa imfe* (to strip sweet reed).
2. (tr.) Deprive of, strip. *Ɓamhluɓa izinkomo* (They deprived him of his cattle). *Uyazihluɓa isithunzi ngokwenza njalo* (You are depriving yourself of your respectability by so doing).
3. Throw off skin, shed skin, slough, peel; moult, change coats (as bird, animal); become reinvigorated. *Izinyoni ziyahluɓa eɓusika* (Birds moult in winter).
4. (intr.) Clear up, become clear (as sky). [cf. *cwethula.*]
5. Idioms: *ukuhluɓa indluɓu* (to detail matters). *Izwe walishaya walihluɓa ngejuɓane* (He covered a great tract of country running on foot). *ukuhluɓela nhlanye* ((i) to differ in action from others; (ii) to be unsociable).

-hluɓe (**amahluɓe,** 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n. [<hluɓa.]
Peelings, parings, husks; scourings.

-hluɓi (**i(li)hluɓi,** 3.2.6.3, **amahluɓi**) n. [<hluɓa.]
1. One who moults, changes colour.
2. **i(li)Hluɓi,** follower of Langaliɓalele; member of the Hluɓi tribe.

hlúɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hluɓuka; hluɓula; hluɓululu; hluɓuyela; hluɓuza; isihluɓu.]
of peeling, stripping, laying bare. *Walithi hlúɓu izwe* (He devastated the country).

-hluɓu (**isihluɓu,** 3.2.6.3, **izihluɓu**) n. [<hlúɓu.]
Species of sea-fish, red rock-cod.

hluɓuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<hlúɓu. >perf. -hluɓukile; pass. hlutshukwa; ap. hluɓukela; caus. hluɓukisa; i(li)hluɓuka; isihluɓuki; umhluɓuki; umhluɓukisi.]
1. Get stripped, peel off, get pulled off; come uncovered, come out (as sun). *Ngihluɓukile yitshe ozwanini* (I have got the skin taken off my toe by a stone). *Selihluɓukile ilanga* (The sun has now come out).
2. Go back on one's word, rebel, break a promise. *Usehluɓukile emazwini akhe* (He has now gone back on his word).
3. Desert, forsake, abandon, abscond from, rebel against. *ukuhluɓuka inkosi* (to desert one's chief); *ukuhluɓuka empini* (to desert from the army).

-hluɓuka (**i(li)hluɓuka,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amahluɓuka**) n. [<hluɓuka.]
Rebel, deserter.

-hluɓuki (**isihluɓuki,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izihluɓuki**) n. [<hluɓuka.]
Deserter. [cf. *i(li)hluɓuka.*]

★

hluɓula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hlúɓu. >perf. -hluɓulile, -hluɓule; pass. hlutshulwa; ap. hluɓulela; rec. hluɓulana; caus. hluɓulisa; int. hluɓulisisa; umhluɓulo.]
1. Cause to desert, abandon, rebel; detach a person from another. *Wahluɓula ingxenye yesifunda enkosini yaso* (He caused rebellion in one of the chief's districts.)
2. Uncover, strip, peel off, lay bare, unclothe; divest. cf. *hluɓulula. Ngisihluɓule isikhweɓu amakhasi* (I have stripped the mealie-cob of its leaves). *Lo ohamba ehluɓule yiBaca yini?* (Why does he go naked like a Baca?).
3. Cause to go back on one's promise. [cf. *gwengula.*]
4. Idioms: *Ushayé wahluɓula* (He covered a great distance).

-hluɓulo (**umhluɓulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihluɓulo**) n. [<hluɓula.]
1. Ribs of meat (after flesh has been stripped off).
2. Flank or side of man or beast. [cf. *u(lu)guɓa, u(lu)hlangothi.*]

hluɓulula (3.3.2.9) v. [<hlúɓu. >perf. -hluɓulule; pass. hlutshululwa; neut. hluɓululeka; ap. hluɓululela; rec. hluɓululana; caus. hluɓululisa.]
Strip, peel off, peel back (as any thin skin or membrane, like eyelid or spathes on a mealie-cob); lay bare, uncover. [cf. *hluɓula.*]

hluɓuyela (3.3.2.9) v. [<hlúɓu. >perf. -hluɓuyele; pass. hlutshuyelwa; neut. hluɓuyeleka; ap. hluɓuyelela; rec. hluɓuyelana; caus. hluɓuyelisa; inhluɓuyeli.]
Tie with a slip-knot.

-hluɓuyeli (**inhluɓuyeli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinhluɓuyeli**) n. [<hluɓuyela.]
Slip-knot.

hluɓuza (3.2.9) v. [<hlúɓu. >perf. -hluɓuzile; pass. hlutshuzwa; neut. hluɓuzeka; ap. hluɓuzela; rec. hluɓuzana; caus. hluɓuzisa; isihluɓuza.]
Gather maize-cobs from a poor crop. [cf. *hliɓiza.*]

-hluɓuza (**isihluɓuza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izihluɓuza**) n. [<hluɓuza.]
Stunted mealie-cob; undergrown person. [cf. *isihliɓiza.*]

-hluhluwe (**umhluhluwe,** 3.2.4.3.9, **imihluhluwe**) n.
1. Thorny monkey-rope, Dalbergia armata. A piece of the climber is worn round the neck of a man who has killed another; also used to make a nozzle round the snout of a calf to keep it from sucking. [cf. *isifonyo.*]
2. Spur (of cock).

-hluka v. rt. [See **ahluka, ehluka.**]

-hlukazi (**umhlukazi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **imihlukazi**) n.
Species of myrtle tree, Syzygium spec.

hlúku (8.8–9) ideo. [>hlukuhla; hlukuza; isihluku; uɓuhlukuhluku; isihlukuthu; hlúkuluzi; hlúkumezi.]
of shaking. *Wamuthi hlúku emvusa eɓuthongweni* (He shook him to wake him out of sleep).

-hluku (**isihluku,** 2.4.3.9, **izihluku**) n. [<hlúku.]
Grudge, ill will.

hlukuhla (3.2.9) v. [<hlúku. >perf. -hlukuhlile; pass. hlukuhlwa; neut. hlukuhleka; ap. hlukuhlela; rec. hlukuhlana; caus. hlukuhlisa; int. hlukuhlisisa; dim. hlukuhlukhula.]
1. Rub, polish. [cf. *sula.*] *ukuhlukuhla amazinyo* (to clean the teeth).
2. Break the fast, eat for the first time in the day, eat after long abstinence. [cf. *quɓula.*]

-hlukuhluku (**uɓuhlukuhluku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<hlúku.]
Shaking, jolting, rattling.

hlukuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<hlúkuluzi. >perf. -hlukuluzile; pass. hlukuluzwa; neut. hlukuluzeka; ap. hlukuluzela; rec. hlukuluzana; caus. hlukuluzisa.]
1. Push angrily, jolt.
2. Anger, annoy. [cf. *xukuluza.*]

hlúkuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>hlukuluza.]
of pushing, jolting. [cf. *hlúkumezi.*]

hlukumeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<hlúkumezi. >perf. -hlukumezile; pass. hlukunyezwa; neut. hlukumezeka; ap. hlukumezela; rec. hlukumezana; caus. hlukumezisa.]
1. Push, jolt; give a staggering push to; shake.
2. Give a shock to; offend, irritate, anger.

hlúkumezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>hlukumeza.]
of pushing, jolting. [cf. *hlúkuluzi.*]

-hlukuthu (**isihlukuthu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izihlukuthu**) n. [<hlúku. >dim. isihlukuthwana.]
Cluster, bunch (as of fruit, feathers). [cf. *i(li)hlukuzo.*]

hlukuza (3.2.9) v. [<hlúku. >perf. -hlukuzile; pass. hlukuzwa; neut. hlukuzeka; ap. hlukuzela; rec. hlukuzana; caus. hlukuzisa; int. hlukuzisisa; dim. hlukuhlukùza; i(li)hlukuzi; i(li)hlukuzo.]
Shake, jolt, toss. [cf. *xukuza.*] *Lomgwaqo unezimbokodwe uzoyihlukuza inqola* (This road is full of boulders, it will jolt the wagon). *Umuthi uɓoqale uwuhlukuze ungakawuphuzi* (You must shake the medicine before drinking it).

-hlukuzo (**i(li)hlukuzo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amahlukuzo**) n. [<hlukuza. >dim. i(li)hlukuzwana.] ★
1. Cluster, bunch (as of grapes, berries, beads). [cf. *isihlukuthu, isiswenya.*]
2. Group (of people, cattle). [cf. *i(li)viyo, i(li)xuku.*]

-hlukwe (**i(li)hlukwe,** 2.4.3.9, **amahlukwe**) n.
Fruit of the Arum lily, Zantedeschia aethiopica. [cf. *inteɓe.*]

hlula (3.9) v. [>perf. -hlulile; pass. hlulwa; neut. hluleka; ap. hlulela; rec. hlulana; caus. hlulisa; inhlulo.]
Beat, conquer, overcome [see more usual v.l. *ahlula.*]

-hlulambazo (**umhlulambazo,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, **imihlulambazo**) n. [<hlula+imbazo, lit. what is too hard for the axe.]
Box-wattle tree, Notobuxus natalensis.

-hlule (**i(li)hlule,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amahlule**) n.
1. Clot of blood, coagulated blood. *Umuntu olunywé yinyoka kuɓonakala ihlule emithanjeni* (That a person has been bitten by a snake is shown by the clotting in the arteries).
2. Imperfectly formed foetus, as in an abortion.
3. Healthy blood, as shown by good complexion. *Unehlule elizothile* (She has a lovely complexion).
4. Certain root used against dysentery.

ihlule lemamba (Secamone Gerrardi, a climber used as purgative medicine).

-hlule (**uhlule,** 2.3–8.9, **ohlule**) n.
Person wanting in attractiveness of appearance, plain-featured person. [cf. *umvithane.*]

-hlulo (**inhlulo,** 2.3–8.9, **izinhlulo**) n. [<hlula.]
1. Harsh treatment.
2. Convincing sign, proof.

-hluluhlulu (**amahluluhlulu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Semi-liquid substance composed of uncombined ingredients, such as pumpkin and mealie mash. [cf. *amahlaluhlalu, izinhlwengela.*]

hlulula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -hlulule; pass. hlululwa; neut. hlululeka; ap. hlululela; rec. hlululana; caus. hlululisa; u(lu)hlululo.]
Differentiate against, show partiality against. [cf. *ɓandlulula.*]

-hlululo (**u(lu)hlululo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinhlululo**) n. >] hlulula.]
Differentiation, partiality against.

hluma (3.9) v. [cf. Ur-B. *-ḵuka.* >perf. -hlumile; pass. hlunywa; neut. hlumeka; ap. hlumela; caus. hlumisa; int. hlumisisa; dim. hlumahluma; umhluma; inhlumayo; umHlumayo; umhlume; °u(lu)hlumayo.]
1. Grow anew, shoot or sprout afresh (as of trees, plants cut down or in new season; of hair, finger-nails). *Ehloɓo amahlungu ahluma athi cwe* (In summer the veld sprouts with green). *Indlu yakhe isihlumile* (She now has children; lit. Her house has now sprouted).
2. Make progress. *Aɓantu ɓahluma ngokuseɓenzisa umhlaɓathi* (People better themselves by tilling the soil).

-hluma (**umhluma,** 2.6.3.9, **imihluma**) n. [<hluma.]
1. Species of large tree. [v.l. *umhlume.*]
2. Young castrated animal.
3. Disease of women, which is believed to make bad blood and cause death to children and husband.

-hlumayo (**inhlumayo,** 2.4.6.3, sg. only) n. [<hluma.]
Species of climbing bean. [cf. *u(lu)dumba.*]

°-hlumayo (**u(lu)hlumayo,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izinhlumayo**) n. [<hluma.]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)dumba*, bean-pod.

-Hlumayo (**umHlumayo,** 3.2.4.6.3, sg. only) n. [<hluma.]
A mountain in Weenen district, Natal.

hlumba (6.3) v. [>perf. -hlumbile; pass. hlunjwa; neut. hlumbeka; ap. hlumbela; caus. hlumbisa; inhlumba; umHlumba; umhlumbulu.]
Fail, come short of success, fail to attain. *Akanaɓantwana, uhlunjwa inzalo* (He has no children, offspring have failed him).

-hlumba (**inhlumba,** 2.9.9, **izinhlumba**) n. [<hlumba.]
Bunion, corn, hard growth beneath the skin; trichinosis in pigs. [cf. *inyiki.*]

-Hlumba (**umHlumba,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<hlumba.]
A mountain in the Mooi River district.

-hlumbulu (**umhlumbulu,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imihlumbulu**) n. [<hlumba.]
Destitute, poverty-stricken person, one bereft of all. [cf. *umphangqolo.*]

hlúmbuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of nakedness.

-hlume (**umhlume,** 2.6.3.9, **imihlume**) n. [<hluma.]
1. Large tree growing along rivers, Adina Galpini, resembling mangrove, having an astringent bark.
2. Young castrated animal.
3. **umHlume,** Durban Bay. [cf. *i(li)Theku.*]

hlumela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<hluma. >perf. -hlumele; pass. hlunyelwa; neut. hlumeleka; ap. hlumelela; rec. hlumelana; caus. hlumelisa; i(li)hlumela.]
1. Sprout afresh for; make progress for.
2. Grow on to, grow out from; grow as a graft.

-hlumela (**i(li)hlumela,** 2.4.3.6.3, **amahlumela**) n. [<hlumela.]
1. Fresh, young shoot (as appears in the new season, on trees or plants cut down). [cf. *umxhantela.*]
2. Tumour.

hlumelela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<hlumela. >perf. -hlumelele; pass. hlunyelelwa; ap. hlumelelela; caus. hlumelelisa; i(li)hlumelelo.]
1. Grow as a graft for.
2. Give new vigour, new life, new spirit; give an accession of strength or ability. *ukuhlumelela isiɓindi* (to take courage). *Ake ngidle ngihlumelele amandla* (Just let me eat that I may renew my strength).
3. Heal up (as wound); knit (as broken bone).
4. Grow on (as a graft, or as a parasitic plant).

-hlumelelo (**i(li)hlumelelo,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **amahlumelelo**) n. [<hlumelela.]
Accession, accretion, acquisition.

-hlumuthwa (**umhlumuthwa,** 2.6.6.6.3, **imihlumuthwa**) n.
Species of edible plant.

hlunama (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. *-ḵunama.* >perf. -hluneme; pass. hlunanywa; ap. hlunamela; caus. hlunamisa.]
Be morose, surly, unhappy, dissatisfied. [cf. *sinama.*] *Ihleka lingaphethe, lithi lingaphatha lihluname* (Liberal when he has nothing, but when he has something close-fisted).

hlunga (6.3) v. [Ur-B. *-ḵuŋga,* sift. >perf. hlungile; pass. hlungwa; neut. hlungeka; ap. hlungela; rec. hlungana; caus. hlungisa; int. hlungisisa; isihlunga; amahlunge; isihlungo.]
Separate, set apart, differentiate, sort out; winnow, sift. [cf. *hlenga.*] *ukuhlunga amaɓele* (to winnow sorghum). *Laɓa ɓahlungelwa lokhu* (These were set apart for this).

-hlunga (**isihlunga,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<hlunga.]
Partiality.

-hlunga (**isihlunga,** 3.2.9.9, **izihlunga**) n.
Sugar-bush, Protea hirta.

-hlungahlunga (**u(lu)hlungahlunga,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Vernonia corimbosa shrub. [v.l. *u(lu)hlunguhlungu.*]

-hlunge (**amahlunge,** 2.4.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<hlunga.]
Rubbish, refuse. *amahlunge kakolweni* (wheat husks).

-hlungo (**isihlungo,** 3.2.9.9, **izihlungo**) n. [<hlunga.]
Sieve.

-hlungu (**i(li)hlungu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amahlungu**) n.
Newly burnt veld, burnt grass patch. [cf. *i(li)shakwindla.*]

-hlungu (**isihlungu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izihlungu**) n. [Ur-B. *-ḵuŋgu,* bitterness, poison.]
1. Poison (whether of snake or other), snake venom. *isihlungu senyoka* (snake poison).
isihlungu sikankonka (Canthium ciliatum, a thorny shrub; lit. bushbuck poison).
2. Antidote to poison (e.g. permanganate of potash). [cf. *isiɓiɓa.*]
3. Nettle-rash.
4. Medicinal treatment to ensure venomous results when one fights or strikes another. *ukugcaɓa isihlungu* (to make incisions with venom-producing medicine).

-hlungu (**uɓuhlungu,** 2.4.3–8.9) n. [>-ɓuhlungu; dim. uɓuhlungwana.]
1. Pain (physical or mental). [cf. *izinhlungu.*] *Uɓuhlungu aɓuzwayo ɓuyesaɓeka* (The pain he is suffering is terrible).
2. Herb (commonly used in compounds, e.g. **uɓuhlungu-ɓenyoka,** etc.).

-hlungu (**izinhlungu,** 2.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Physical pain. [cf. *uɓuhlungu.*]

-hlungu-(ɓ)emamba (**uɓuhlungu-ɓemamba,** 3.2.6.6.3.3–8.9) n. [<uɓuhlungu+poss. **imamba,** lit. mamba's herb.]
St. John lily, Melianthus comosus, M. major, Clivia minata.

-hlungu-(ɓ)endlovu (**uɓuhlungu-ɓendlovu,** 3.2.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<uɓuhlungu+poss. **indlovu,** lit. elephant's herb.]
Species of herbal medicine used against hysteria.

-hlungu-(ɓ)enyoka (**uɓuhlungu-ɓenyoka,** 3.2.6.6.3.3–8.9) n. [<uɓuhlungu+poss. **inyoka,** snake's herb.]
Species of poisonous bush, Acocanthera spectabilis. [cf. *inhlungunyembe.*]

-hlungu-(ɓ)esigcawu (**uɓuhlungu-ɓesigcawu,** 3.2. 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<uɓuhlungu+poss. **isigcawu,** lit. herb of the meeting-place.]
Species of snake-bite antidote, Crabbeanana Nees and Blepharis capensis.

-hlunguhloshane (**uhlunguhloshane,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **ohlunguhloshane**) n. [<isihlungu+dim. **-mhlophe,** lit. whitish antidote.]
Two species of herbs, Gerbera Kraussii and Vernonia Kraussii. [cf. *uhlanguhloshane.*]

-hlunguhlungu (**u(lu)hlunguhlungu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Species of peppery shrub, Vernonia corimbosa; root used for doctoring calves, for stomach trouble, and to procure abortion. [v.l. *u(lu)hlungahlunga.*]

-hlunguhlwange (**uɓuhlunguhlwange,** 2.4.6.6.3.9) n.
Species of grey-leafed bush.

hlungula (3.2.9) v. [<perf. **-hlungule**; pass. **hlungulwa**; neut. **hlunguleka**; ap. **hlungulela**; rec. **hlungulana**; caus. **hlungulisa**; int. **hlungulisisa**; dim. **hlunguhlungula.**]
Separate, set apart; winnow, clean. [cf. *hlunga.*]

-hlungulu (**i(li)hlungulu,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amahlungulu**) n. [Ur-B. ***likuŋguvû.***]
White-necked raven, Corvultur albicollis. [cf. *i(li)hubulu.*]

-hlungumenye (**uhlungumenye,** 2.8.8.8–9.9, **ohlungumenye**) n.
Species of tree from the mist-belt forest.

-hlungunyembe (**inhlungunyembe,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
1. Bushman's poison bush, Acocanthera venenata, A. spectabilis; used for poisoning and as snake-bite cure.
2. Sad-looking, tearful expression. [cf. *izinhlweza.*]

-hlunguthi (**i(li)hlunguthi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amahlunguthi**) n.
Species of tree, Commiphora harveyi.

-hlungwana (**uɓuhlungwana,** 2.6.6.3.9) n. [dim.< uɓuhlungu.]
1. Slight pain.
2. Species of small plant, Wedelia natalensis. [v.l. *u(lu)hlungwana.*]

-hlungwana (**u(lu)hlungwana,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Small plant with yellow daisy flower, Wedelia natalensis; a brew of the leaves is used as an emetic in feverish conditions. [v.l. *uɓuhlungwana.*]

-hlungwana (**umhlungwana,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imihlungwana**) n.
Aster asper, a herb with lilac daisy flowers. [cf. *u(lu)dlutshana.*]

-hlungwane (**inhlungwane,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
1. Beer turned acid from exposure to the sun. [cf. *inhlungunyembe.*]
2. Salty, acid, brackish water.

-hlunu (**inhlunu,** 2.6.3, **izinhlunu**) n.
1. Vulva (anat. term).
2. [at.] Vagina feminae (an obscene term). [cf. *isiɓunu, ingquthu, umsunu.*] This term is used, esp. by Native doctors, in certain descriptive names for medicinal ingredients, plants, etc., as follows:
inhlunu-yamanzi (Natal kingfisher, Ispidina natalensis; also Malachite kingfisher, Corythornis cyanostigma).
inhlunu-yembuzi (Christmas tree with white bloom, Pavetta caffra and P. lanceolata).
inhlunu-yewaɓayi (large forest tree).
inhlunu-yomntwana (Vangueria latifolia tree, with edible fruit).

hlupha (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-ɬupa.*** >perf. **-hluphile**; pass. **hlushwa**; neut. **hlupheka**; ap. **hluphela**; rec. **hluphana**; caus. **hluphisa**; int. **hlupisisa**; dim. **hluphahlupha**; **inhlupho**; **u(lu)hlupho.**]
Afflict, torment, harass, annoy, worry, trouble, persecute; grieve, bother, irritate.

-hluphe (**isihluphe,** 2.4.3.9, **izihluphe**) n.
1. Small, soft feather; down. [cf. *i(li)quɓu.*]
2. (pl. only) Soft hairs or fur. [cf. *iziɓoya.*]

hlupheka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**hlupha.** >perf. **-hluphekile**; pass. **hlushekwa**; ap. **hluphekela**; caus. **hluphekisa**; **isihlupheki**; **inhlupheko.**]
1. Get afflicted, worried, troubled, bothered, grieved.
2. Be in trouble, be unhappy; suffer. *Bayahlupheka* (They are going through hard times).

-hlupheki (**isihlupheki,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izihlupheki**) n. [< **hlupheka.**]
1. Sufferer; one in trouble.
2. Poor man.

-hlupheko (**inhlupheko,** 3.2.9.9, **izinhlupheko**) n. [<**hlupheka.**]
Trouble, affliction, worry, grief, annoyance.

-hlupho (**inhlupho,** 2.9.9, **izinhlupho**) n. [<**hlupha.**]
1. Nuisance, bother, trouble.
2. Tyranny, persecution.

-hlupho (**u(lu)hlupho,** 6.3.9.9, **izinhlupho**) n. [< **hlupha.**]
Cause of affliction, trouble. *Impi iluhlupho kuɓantu* (War is a cause of affliction to people).

hlúphu (8.8–9) ideo. [<**hluphuka**; **hluphula**; **uɓuhluphuhluphu.**]
of pulling out, plucking (as feathers).

-hluphuhluphu (**uɓuhluphuhluphu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**hlúphu.**]
Repeated plucking, pulling out (as handfuls of feathers).

hluphuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**hlúphu.** >perf. **-hluphukile**; ap. **hluphukela**; caus. **hluphukisa.**]
Get pulled out, plucked; come out (as feathers, fur).

hluphula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**hlúphu.** >perf. **-hluphulile, -hluphule**; pass. **hlushulwa**; ap. **hluphulela**; rec. **hluphulana**; caus. **hluphulisa.**]
Pull out, pluck (feathers, fur, etc.). [cf. *hlutha.*]

hlúsu (3.9) ideo. [>**hlusuka**; **hlusula**; **uɓuhlusuhlusu.**]
of wrenching off, wringing off.

-hlusuhlusu (**uɓuhlusuhlusu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**hlúsu.**]
Concerted wrenching or tugging.

hlusuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**hlúsu.** >perf. **-hlusukile**; ap. **hlusukela**; caus. **hlusukisa.**]
Get pulled off, wrenched off; come off.

hlusula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**hlúsu.** >perf. **-hlusulile**; **-hlusule**; pass. **hlusulwa**; neut. **hlusuleka**; ap. **hlusulela**; rec. **hlusulana**; caus. **hlusulisa**; int. **hlusulisisa.**]
Pull off, wrench off, wring off.

hlutha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-hluthile**; pass. **hluthwa**; neut. **hlutheka**; ap. **hluthela**; rec. **hluthana**; caus. **hluthisa**; int. **hluthisisa**; **inhluthe**; **inhluthi**; **umhluthi.**]
Pluck, pull out. [cf. *hluphula, hluthula.*] *ukuhlutha izimpaphe* (to pluck feathers).

-hluthandleɓe (**isihluthandleɓe,** 4.4.4.3.6.3, **izihluthandleɓe**) n. [<**hlutha**+**indleɓe,** lit. what plucks an ear.]
1. Bat. [cf. *i(li)lulwane.*]
2. Revolutionary, political agitator. *umoya wezihluthandleɓe* (subversion of authority, political unrest, sabotage).

-hluthe (**inhluthe,** 2.4.9, **izinhluthe**) n. [<**hlutha.**]
Species of tree, Protorhus longifolia, used as herbalist's medicine to strengthen the heart. [cf. *isifico*; v.l. *inhluthi.*]
inhluthe yentaɓa (Rapanea melanophloeos).

-hluthi (**inhluthi,** 2.3–8.9, **izinhluthi**) n. [<hlutha.]
Species of forest tree, Protorhus longifolia. [v.l. *inhluthe, umhluthi.*]

-hluthi (**umhluthi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imihluthi**) n. [<hlutha.]
Species of tree. [v.l. *inhluthi.*]
umhluthi wehlathi (Protorhus longifolia).
umhluthi wentaɓa (Rapanea melanophloeos).

hlúthu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hluthuka; hluthula; hluthuza; isihluthu; amahluthuhluthu; isihluthuhluthu; uɓuhluthuhluthu; hlúthuluzi.]
1. of wrenching, snatching away.
2. of jerking.
3. of correct aim.

-hluthu (**isihluthu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izihluthu**) n. [< hlúthu.]
Hair when grown in a long, thick mass; shaggy growth of hair. *ukungena indaɓa ngesihluthu* (to thrust oneself into a matter uninvited); *ukuwela esihluthu* (to fall into a mass of trouble).

-hluthuhluthu (**amahluthuhluthu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<hlúthu.]
Hurriedly pulled-up weeds.

-hluthuhluthu (**isihluthuhluthu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihluthuhluthu**) n. [<hlúthu.]
1. Quick-tempered person.
2. Hasty temper.

-hluthuhluthu (**uɓuhluthuhluthu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< hlúthu.]
1. Quick-tempered, passionate manner of action.
2. Wholesale snatching or pulling.

hluthuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<hlúthu. >perf. -hluthukile; pass. hluthukwa; ap. hluthukela; caus. hluthukisa.]
Get wrenched off, snatched away, plucked out. *Uk'uz'uɓone inyoni ihluthuk'isisila njengami-nje na?* (Did you ever see a bird stripped of its tail like I am? i.e. I have become very poor).

hluthula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hlúthu. >perf. -hluthulile, -hluthule; pass. hluthulwa; neut. hluthuleka; ap. hluthulela; rec. hluthulana; caus. hluthulisa.]
1. Wrench off, snatch away, pluck out. *Aɓathakathi ɓamhluthula umntwana kunina* (Witches have torn the child from its mother; i.e. they have killed him).
2. Jerk, jerk loose. *Inkawu yahluthula yahamba* (The monkey jerked himself loose and went off).
3. Aim correctly, shoot well.

***hluthulela** (3.3.2.9) v. [<*isihluthulelo (by deduction). >perf. -hluthulele; pass. hluthulelwa; neut. hluthuleleka; ap. hluthulelela; rec. hluthulelana; caus. hluthulelisa; int. hluthulelisisa; dim. hluthuhluthulela.]
Lock.

***hluthulelela** (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<*hluthulela. >perf. -hluthulelele; pass. hluthulelelwa; rec. hluthulelelana.]
1. Lock for.
2. Lock in. *Ɓamhluthulelela ejele* (They locked him up in jail).

***hluthulelisa** (3.3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<*hluthulela. >perf. -hluthulelisile; pass. hluthuleliswa; ap. hluthulelisela.]
1. Imitate in locking. *Lokhiye uhluthulelisa okowami* (This key locks like mine).
2. used as int. = Lock securely.

***-hluthulelo** (**isihluthulelo,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izihluthulelo**) n. [<Afr. *sleutel.* >*hluthulela.]
Key, lock. [cf. ***ukhiye.***]

hluthuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<hlúthuluzi. >perf. -hluthuluzile; pass. hluthuluzwa; neut. hluthuluzeka; ap. hluthuluzela; rec. hluthuluzana; caus. hluthuluzisa.]
Kill (as with stone or kerrie), knock dead.

hlúthuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<hlúthu. >hluthuluza.]
of killing (as with a stone or kerrie). *Ngiyithé hlúthuluzi ngetshe* (I killed it with a stone).

hluthuza (3.2.9) v. [<hlúthu. >perf. -hluthuzile; pass. hluthuzwa; neut. hluthuzeka; ap. hluthuzela; rec. hluthuzana; caus. hluthuzisa; int. hluthuzisisa.]
1. Pluck away, snatch away. [cf. *hluthula, hlwitha.*]
2. Act in a quick-tempered, violent, hasty manner.
3. Pull up weeds, hoe carelessly.

hluza (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-ku̱ya,*** strain. >perf. -hluzile; pass. hluzwa; neut. hluzeka; ap. hluzela; rec. hluzana; caus. hluzisa; int. hluzisisa; inhluze; inhluzi; i(li)hluzo; inhluzwa.]
1. Strain (as beer through a basket-strainer); cleanse impurities. *hl. umqondo* (clarify the mind). [cf. *vova.*]
2. Go lame, limp. [cf. *hluzela.*]
3. Reduce, lessen, cause to get less. [cf. *nciphisa.*]

-hluze (**i(li)hluze,** 2.4.3.9, **amahluze**) n.
Species of timber tree, Schotia brachypetala. [cf. *umgxamu.*]

hluzeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<hluza. >perf. -hluzekile; pass. hluzekwa; ap. hluzekela; caus. hluzekisa.] ★
1. Get strained.
2. Become reduced; lose weight. *Umzimba walomuntu uyahluzeka* (This man is losing weight).
3. Become eased, lightened. *Inhliziyo yami seyihluzekile* (My heart is now easier).

hluzela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<hluza. >perf. -hluzele; pass. hluzelwa; ap. hluzelela; rec. hluzelana; caus. hluzelisa.]
1. Strain for; limp for; reduce for.
2. Go lame, walk lamely, limp. [=*hluza*; cf. *xhuga.*]

-hluzi (**inhluzi,** 2.9.9, **izinhluzi**) n. [<hluza.]
Expert strainer of beer.

-hluzi (**isihluzi,** 3.2.6.3, **izihluzi**) n.
Muscular part of fore-arm or fore-leg in man or beast; calf of leg; bunch of sinews. [cf. *isihluzu.*]

-hluzi (**u(lu)hluzi,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Serum. [cf. *umantshu.*]

-hluzi (**umhluzi,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [Ur-B. ***-ku̱lî.***]
1. Water in which meat has been boiled; meat-broth, meat-gravy; soup.
2. Large and small kind of transparent, amber-coloured bead or beads.

-hluzo (**i(li)hluzo,** 3.2.9.9, **amahluzo**) n. [<hluza.]
Beer-strainer made of woven grass or palm leaf. [cf. *isikhetho, i(li)vovo.*]

hlúzu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hluzuka; hluzula; i(li)hluzu; isihluzu.]
of wrenching off, tearing off. [cf. *hlúthu.*]

-hluzu (**i(li)hluzu,** 3.2.6.3, **amahluzu**) n. [<hlúzu.]
1. Knot (on tree), protuberance. [cf. *i(li)phuzu, i(li)qhuzu.*]
2. Hip-bone (os innominatum).
3. Biceps, calf-muscles, etc. (human or animal). [cf. *i(li)theɓe.*] *ihluzu lesinqe* (the rump).

-hluzu (**isihluzu,** 3.2.6.3, **izihluzu**) n. [<hlúzu.]
1. Knot (on tree), protuberance. [cf. *i(li)hluzu.*]
2. Biceps, calf-muscles, etc.

hluzuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<hlúzu. >perf. -hluzukile; ap. hluzukela; caus. hluzukisa.]
Get torn off, come off violently. [cf. *hluthuka.*]

hluzula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hlúzu. >perf. -hluzulile, -hluzule; pass. hluzulwa; ap. hluzulela; rec. hluzulana; caus. hluzulisa.]
Wrench off, tear off violently. [cf. *hluthula.*]

-hluzwa (**inhluzwa,** 2.3–8.8–3, **izinhluzwa**) n. [<pass. hluza.]
Destitute person, one stripped of all belongings.

hlwa (2, or 8–9) ideo. [Ur-B. ***-pua.*** >inhlwa; isihlwa; u(lu)hlwa; umuhlwa; hlwa.]
1. of drying up.

2. of disappearing in a crowd. *Wangena wathi hlwa esinyakanyakeni* (He entered the tumultuous crowd and just disappeared). *Isikhathi sakhe sawa sathi hlwa esikhotheni* (His watch fell and was hopelessly lost in the long grass).

hlwa (infin. **ukuhlwa,** 3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. *-ḵua*, set (of sun). >perf. **-hlwile**; ap. **hlwela**; caus. **hlwisa**; int. **hlwisisa**; dim. **hlwayihlwa**; **kusihlwa.**]

1. Become dark, become dusk. *Kuyashesha ukuhlwa eɓusika* (In winter-time it becomes dusk early).

2. Be eclipsed. *Kuthiwa kwahlwa emini* (It is said that there was an eclipse at midday).

3. Become mystified, stupefied, at a loss what to do. *Kuhlwile ekhanda lakhe* (He is utterly ignorant). *Kuhlwile kimina, angazi ukuɓa ngoshonaphi* (I am at a loss, I don't know what is going to happen to me).

-hlwa (**inhlwa,** 2–6.6–3, sg. only) n. [Ur-B. *-ḵwa*. >uɓuhlwa; inhlwaɓithi; -nhlwa.]

1. Flying termite (female of the species). *Inhlwa ayiɓanjwa ngakhanda isavela* (The flying-ant is not caught by its head as soon as it appears; i.e. Wait till you hear the whole story).

2. Destitute, poverty-stricken or naked person.

3. Unmarried person, childless person.

-hlwa (**isihlwa,** 2.3–5.4, **izihlwa**) n. [Ur-B. *-ḵwa*, grass.]

Species of long grass growing in damp soil.

-hlwa (**isihlwa,** 2.3–5.4, **izihlwa**) n. [<hlwa.]

Swarm (of people, animals, etc.). [cf. *isixuku*; v.l. *isihla.*]

-hlwa (**uɓuhlwa,** 2.3–6.6–3) n. [<inhlwa. >ɓuhlwa.]

Childless state, unmarried state; state of poverty, destitution.

-hlwa (**u(lu)hlwa,** 2.6.3, **izinhlwa**) n. [<hlwa. >-luhlwa.]

Destitute person, poverty-stricken person.

-hlwa (**ukuhlwa,** 3.2.9) n. [<hlwa. >ngokuhlwa.]

Darkness (of night). *Ukuhlwa kuyokuɓutha* (Night will gather you in; i.e. You cannot escape).

-hlwa (**umuhlwa,** 2.3–5.4, **imihlwa**) n. [<hlwa.]

1. White ant, termite; white ants in the mass.

2. Ant-heap. [cf. *isiduli.*]

3. Species of grass, Eragrostis spec.

-hlwaɓithi (**inhlwaɓithi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinhlwaɓithi**) n. [<inhlwa.]

Species of edible flying termite. [cf. *inhlwaɓusi.*]

hlwaɓula (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-hlwaɓulile, -hlwaɓule**; pass. **hlwaɓulwa**; neut. **hlwaɓuleka**; ap. **hlwaɓulela**; caus. **hlwaɓulisa.**]

1. Chew the cud. [cf. *etshisa.*]

2. Ruminate, think over carefully. *ukuhlwaɓula udaba* (to go over the matter very carefully).

hlwaɓusa (3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-hlwaɓusile**; pass. **hlwaɓuswa**; neut. **hlwaɓuseka**; ap. **hlwaɓusela**; caus. **hlwaɓusisa**; **i(li)hlwaɓusi**; **inhlwaɓusi.**]

Be pleasant to eat; taste nice; be tasty. *amazwi ahlwaɓusayo* (pleasant, acceptable words). [cf. *klaɓusa, klwaɓusa, klasa.*]

-hlwaɓusi (**i(li)hlwaɓusi,** 3.2.6.6.3, **amahlwaɓusi**) n. [<hlwaɓusa.]

Species of edible flying termite. [cf. *inhlwaɓusi.*]

-hlwaɓusi (**inhlwaɓusi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinhlwaɓusi**) n. [<hlwaɓusa.]

Species of edible flying termite. [cf. *inhlwaɓithi.*]

hlwahlwazela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hlwahlwazele**; pass. **hlwahlwazelwa**; ap. **hlwahlwazelela**; caus. **hlwahlwazelisa.**]

1. Be acid, sour, sharp. [cf. *hlohlozela.*]

2. Smart (as a wound).

-hlwakele (**umhlwakele,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **imihlwakele**) n.

Species of large tree with white timber, Drypetes gerrardi, used for making sticks.

-hlwalana (**uhlwalana,** 2.4.3.9, **ohlwalana**) n.

Forest undershrub, Adhatoda Duvernoia.

-hlwamba6ala (**umhlwamba6ala,** 2.4.3.8.8.3, sg. only) n. [<umuhlwa+imba6ala, lit. bushbuck grass.]

Species of grasses, Acanthacea spec., which are a favourite fodder of the bushbuck.

-hlwampempe (**umhlwampempe,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imihlwampempe**) n.

Deserter. [cf. *umhluɓuki.*]

-hlwampunzi (**umhlwampunzi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imihlwampunzi**) n. [<umhlwa+impunzi, lit. duiker grass.]

Species of shrub, Grewia flava, used for sticks.

hlwanyela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hlwanyele**; pass. **hlwanyelwa**; neut. **hlwanyeleka**; ap. **hlwanyelela**; rec. **hlwanyelana**; caus. **hlwanyelisa**; int. **hlwanyelisisa**; dim. **hlwanyehlwanyela**; **umhlwanyeli**; **inhlwanyelo.**]

1. Sow by scattering. [cf. *hlwayela.*] *ukuhlwanyela imbewu* (to sow seed broadcast).

2. Spread abroad (as news, rumour).

-hlwanyeli (**umhlwanyeli,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓahlwanyeli**) n. [<hlwanyela.]

Sower; one who scatters seed. [cf. *umhlwayeli.*]

-hlwanyelo (**inhlwanyelo,** 2.6.9.9, **izinhlwanyelo**) n. [<hlwanyela.]

1. Sowing by scattering.

2. Seed for sowing. [cf. *imbewu.*]

hlwáse (6.3) ideo.

1. of stopping up, closing up. *Umthé hlwáse esweni* (He bunged up his eye for him).

2. of giving a knock-out blow.

-hlwashane (**inhlwashane,** 2.4.3.9, **izinhlwashane**) n.

Species of plant of the parsley family. [cf. v.l. *inhlashane.*]

-hlwasisi (**i(li)hlwasisi,** 6.6.6.3.9, **amahlwasisi**) n.

Species of black flying insect. [cf. *imbongolwana.*]

hlwatheka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hlwathekile**; pass. **hlwathekwa**; neut. **hlwathekeka**; ap. **hlwathekela**; rec. **hlwathekana**; caus. **hlwathekisa**; int. **hlwathekisisa.**]

1. Insert (as fire among inflammable material). *Ɓase ɓewuhlwathekile umlilo esikhotheni!* (They have started an uncontrollable fire!).

2. Hide completely, cause to be lost in a mass. *ukuzihlwatheka* (to lose oneself, to put oneself in a dangerous position or in a dilemma).

hlwáthi (8.8–9) ideo. [>hlwathiza; inhlwathi; isihlwathi; u(lu)hlwathi; umhlwathi.]

1. of walking through trackless country, cutting across country; of walking blindly.

2. of dozing; of being stunned, stupefied.

-hlwathi (**inhlwathi,** 2.9.9, **izinhlwathi**) n. [< hlwáthi.]

1. Species of small edible herbs.

2. Natal python. [cf. *inhlathu*; v.l. *inhlwathu.*]

-hlwathi (**isihlwathi,** 3.2.9.9, **izihlwathi**) n. [< hlwáthi.]

1. Comatose, unconscious state; swoon; stupor. *Walala isihlwathi* (He lay in a swoon).

2. Snatch of sleep, short nap.

-hlwathi (**u(lu)hlwathi,** 3.2.9.9, **izinhlwathi**) n. [< hlwáthi.]

1. (mostly pl.) Stubble; short, sharp, burnt-off grass.

2. Tall man.

-hlwathi (**umhlwathi,** 3.2.9.9, **imihlwathi**) n. [< hlwáthi.]

Species of wild olive, Olea verrucosa, used for making kerries, etc.

hlwathiza (3.2.9) v. [<hlwáthi. >perf. **-hlwathizile**; pass. **hlwathizwa**; ap. **hlwathizela**; caus. **hlwathizisa.**]
1. Walk off the beaten track, wander deviously, walk through trackless country, walk blindly.
2. Do things the wrong way.
3. Doze, have a short nap.
4. Get stunned, stupefied; faint, swoon; fall and get up again.

-hlwathu (**inhlwathu,** 2.9.9, **izinhlwathu**) n.
Natal python. [v.l. *inhlwathi.*]

hlwaya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-hlwayile**; pass. **hlwaywa**; neut. **hlwayeka**; ap. **hlwayela**; rec. **hlwayana**; caus. **hlwayisa**; int. **hlwayisisa**; **u(lu)hlwayi.**]
1. Search about carefully, investigate closely. *Ɓawuhlwaya umuthi ɓaze ɓawuthola* (They searched about for the medicinal herb until they found it).
2. Spread about, scatter. [cf. *hwaya.*]

-hlwayampunzi (**umhlwayampunzi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **imihlwayampunzi**) n. [<hlwaya+impunzi, lit. what collects the duikers.]
Species of fruit tree, Sapium reticulatum. [v.l. *umhlalampunzi.*]

hlwayela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<hlwaya. >perf. **-hlwayele**; pass. **hlwayelwa**; neut. **hlwayeleka**; ap. **hlwayelela**; rec. **hlwayelana**; caus. **hlwayelisa**; int. **hlwayelisisa**; dim. **hlwayehlwayela**; **umhlwayeli**; **inhlwayelo.**]
1. Search about for, investigate for; scatter for.
2. Sow (by scattering); spread abroad. [cf. *hlwanyela.*]

-hlwayeli (**umhlwayeli,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓahlwayeli**) n. [<hlwayela.]
★ Sower. [cf. *umhlwanyeli.*]

-hlwayi (**u(lu)hlwayi,** 3.2.6.3, **izinhlwayi**) n. [<hlwaya.]
1. Buck-shot, pellet.
2. **u(lu)Hlwayi,** the Zulu regiment *umXhapho.*

-hlwaza (**inhlwaza,** 2.3–8.9, **izinhlwaza**) n.
Refrain, chorus; a chiming in in song.

-hlwazi (**umhlwazi,** 2.4.3.9, **imihlwazi**) n.
1. Species of rare tree of the protea-veld, Catha edulis, used by herbalists against flatulence; Bushman's tea. [cf. *umondi.*]
2. Species of green striped snake, believed to embody the spirit of a child.

-hlwazimamba (**umhlwazimamba,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<umhlwazi+imamba, lit. mamba climber.]
1. Species of climber, the root of which is used for headache, etc.
2. Species of large brown snake.

-hlwehlwe (**umhlwehlwe,** 3.2.9.9, **imihlwehlwe**) n.
1. The caul or net-like covering of fat over the entrails; suet. [cf. *umhlehlo.*]
2. Lemonwood tree, Xymalos monospora.

hlwela (3.9) v. [ap.<hlwa. >perf. **-hlwele**; pass. **hlwelwa**; ap. **hlwelela**; caus. **hlwelisa.**]
1. Become dark for, become mystified for.
2. Descend upon (of darkness). *Sahlwelwa sisekude nekhaya* (We were overcome by darkness while still far from home).
★ 3. Make belated, delay.

-hlwenga (**inhlwenga,** 2.9.9, **izinhlwenga**) n.
Circlet of beadwork worn on head, neck, etc.

-hlwenga (**umhlwenga,** 3.2.9.9, **imihlwenga**) n.
1. Mane (of lion, horse, etc.). [v.l. *umhlonga.*] *ukuvusa umhlwenga* (to rouse the mane).
2. Conceit, self-confidence. *ukuthwala umhlwenga* (to be conceited).

-hlweza (**u(lu)hlweza,** 3.2.9.9, **izinhlweza**) n.
1. Aggregate of loose, selected things (e.g. coins, cattle).
2. (pl. only) Scattered rain clouds. *Izulu seliyizinhlweza* (The sky is now broken up into scattered rain-clouds).
3. (pl. only) Tearful, sad-looking eyes. [cf. *inhlungunyembe.*] *Amehlo akhe ayizinhlweza* (Her eyes are sad-looking).

hlwi (3–9) ideo. [>hlwitha; hlwiphilizi; hlwithi.] ★
of snatching. [cf. *hwi.*]

°**hlwiɓila** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *bema,* smoke, take snuff.

-hlwihlwihlwi (**isihlwihlwihlwi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izihlwihlwihlwi**) n.
Food-stuff when very sour (as sour milk, beer).

hlwiphiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [<hlwiphilizi. >perf. **-hlwiphilizile**; pass. **hlwiphilizwa**; neut. **hlwiphilizeka**; ap. **hlwiphilizela**; rec. **hlwiphilizana**; caus. **hlwiphilizisa.**]
Snatch with sweeping movement; swoop down and snatch. [cf. *hwiphiliza.*]

hlwíphilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<hlwi. >hlwiphiliza.]
of snatching with sweeping movement. [cf. *hwíphilizi.*]

hlwitha (6.3) v. [<hlwi. >perf. **-hlwithile**; pass. **hlwithwa**; neut. **hlwitheka**; ap. **hlwithela**; rec. **hlwithana**; caus. **hlwithisa**; int. **hlwithisisa**; dim. **hlwithahlwitha.**]
Snatch away, grab suddenly. [cf. *hwitha.*] *Ukhozi lwahlwitha izinyane ensimini* (The hawk snatched a chicken from the field).

-hlwithandleɓe (**isihlwithandleɓe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihlwithandleɓe**) n. [<hlwitha+indleɓe; lit. what snatches an ear.]
Bat. [cf. *i(li)lulwane*; v.l. *isihluthandleɓe.*]

hlwíthi (8.8–9) ideo. [<hlwi. >isihlwithi; uɓuhlwithihlwithi.]
of snatching.

-hlwithi (**isihlwithi,** 3.2.9.9, **izihlwithi**) n. [<hlwíthi.]
1. A snatching away; quick, sudden seizure; swoop.
2. Sudden gust of wind, cyclone.

-hlwithihlwithi (**uɓuhlwithihlwithi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<hlwíthi.]
Successive snatching and grabbing.

ho (8–9) ideo. [>hoza.]
of pouring out a little. *Awungithele ho lapha amanzi* (Just pour a little water out for me here).

-ho (**isiho,** 2.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<hoo.]
Distant murmuring sound as of waterfall. [cf. *isaho.*]

***-hobane** (**i(li)hobane,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
Hops, yeast.

***-hobane** (**uhobane,** 2.4.6.9, **ohobane**) n. [<Eng.]
Hop beer. [cf. **i(li)hobane.*]

-hobe (**i(li)hobe,** 3.2.6.6–3, **amahobe**) n. [>hobeza; dim. **i(li)hojana.**]
Dove (generic term including *i(li)juɓa, i(li)vukuthu,* etc.). *ukuɓamba isisila sehobe* (to grasp a dove's tail; i.e. to hold on to non-essentials).

-hobela (**i(li)hobela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amahobela**) n.
1. Deep-set eye. [cf. *isigobe.*]
2. Person with deep-set eyes.
3. Person or animal with stomach sunken with hunger.

hobeza (3.2.9) v. [<i(li)hobe. >perf. **-hobezile**; pass. **hobezwa**; neut. **hobezeka**; ap. **hobezela**; rec. **hobezana**; caus. **hobezisa**; int. **hobezisisa.**]
Scare away doves from the crops. *Aɓantwana ungaɓezwa ɓehobeza ekuseni, ɓethi hobe! hobe!* (You can hear the children scaring the doves in the early morning, crying 'Dove! dove!').

hóbo (8.8–9) ideo. [>hoboka; hoboza; isihobo; isihobolo; °umhobo.]
of gaping open, cutting open. [cf. *hábu.*]

-hobo (**isihobo,** 2.4.3.9, **izihobo**) n. [<hóbo.]
Large, gaping hole. [cf. *isihobozi.*]

°-hobo (**umhobo,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<hóbo. >°umhobolo.]
hlonipha term for *umhawu,* jealousy.

hoboka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<hóbo. >perf. **-hobokile**; ap. **hobokela**; caus. **hobokisa.**]
1. Gape open; get slit open. [cf. *habuka.*]
°2. hlonipha term for *hawuka,* feel pity, be jealous.

hobolo (**isihobolo,** 6.6.3.6.3, **izihobolo**) n. [<hóbo.]
Broad, deep ravine.

°-hobolo (**umhobolo,** 6.6.3.6.3, **imihobolo**) n. [<°umhobo.]
hlonipha term for *umhawu,* jealousy. [cf. *umngaɓazane.*]

hoboza (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hóbo. >perf. **-hobozile**; pass. **hobozwa**; neut. **hobozeka**; ap. **hobozela**; rec. **hobozana**; caus. **hobozisa**; int. **hobozisisa**; **isihobozi**; **u(lu)hobozi.**]
Slit open; make gash; cut gaping hole. [cf. *habuza.*]

-hobozi (**isihobozi,** 6.6.3.6–3.9, **izihobozi**) n. [<hoboza.]
Large, gaping hole, wound or chasm. [cf. *isihabuza.*]

-hobozi (**u(lu)hobozi,** 6.6.3.6–3.9, **izihobozi** or **izinkobozi**) n. [<hoboza.]
Empty shell, skeleton. [cf. *u(lu)gobozi.*]

hoɓa (3.9) v. [>perf. **-hoɓile**; pass. **hotshwa**; neut. **hoɓeka**; ap. **hoɓela**; rec. **hoɓana**; caus. **hoɓisa**; int. **hoɓisisa.**]
1. Grind coarsely. [cf. *gqakaza.*]
2. Lie in wait, lie in ambush. *Ingwe iye ihoɓe nxa izohlasela* (The leopard lies in wait when on the hunt).
3. Draw back; withdraw into oneself. [cf. *khoɓa.*]
4. Live retired, be in seclusion.
5. Be anxious, apprehensive, alarmed.

hoɓana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<hoɓa. >perf. **-hoɓene**; ap. **hoɓanela**; caus. **hoɓanisa.**]
(stat. perf.) Be in an anxious state, show symptoms of alarm.

-hoɓe (**i(li)hoɓe,** 2.4.3.9, **amahoɓe**) n.
1. Man destitute of cattle; impecunious, penurious person. [cf. *umhlalaqa, umphangqolo, impundle.*]
2. Sky-blue bead.

✱ **-hoɓo** (**i(li)hoɓo,** 2.4.3.9, **amahoɓo**) n.
Poor person. [cf. v.l. *i(li)hoɓe.*]

-hoɓohoɓo (**umhoɓohoɓo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihoɓohoɓo**) n.
Species of tree, Anthocleista zambesiaca.

-hoɓosha (**i(li)hoɓosha,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amahoɓosha**) n.
1. Puff-adder. [cf. *i(li)ɓululu.*]
2. Species of pumpkin, having a green rind with white spots; also applied to a gourd when still very green.
3. Person with a very large appetite.

hódo (8.8–9) ideo. [>hodoza.]
of prodding, poking (as in a hole).

-hodoɓa (**uhodoɓa,** 2.6.3.9, **ohodoɓa**) n.
A typical representative, a perfect type; a superior example (of something bad). [cf. *uhohodo.*] *uhodoɓa womthakathi* (a typical witch); *uhodoɓa wesela* (a thorough-going thief). *Akanalulaka, unohodoɓa* (He hasn't merely an angry temper, he is the very essence of anger).

hodoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<hódo. >perf. **-hodozile**; pass. **hodozwa**; neut. **hodozeka**; ap. **hodozela**; caus. **hodozisa.**]
Poke, prod. *ukuhodoza inyoka emgodini* (to prod a snake in a hole).

-hofuhofu (**isihofuhofu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihofuhofu**) n.
Ferocious person or animal. [cf. *isihamfu.*]

hóge (6.3) ideo. [>hogela.]
of breathing in, sniffing.

hogela (3.2.9) v. [<hóge. >perf. **-hogele**; pass. **hogelwa**; neut. **hogeleka**; ap. **hogelela**; rec. **hogelana**; caus. **hogelisa**; int. **hogelisisa**; **umhogelo.**]
1. Breathe in, inhale; sniff in, smell at. [cf. *nuka, sezela, thungatha.*] *ukuhogela umuthi* (to inhale medicine); *ukuhogela umkhondo* (to follow a spoor by smell).
2. Catch infection, contract a disease.

-hogelo (**umhogelo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imihogelo**) n. [<hogela.]
Inhalation, medicine for inhaling.

-hogo (**isihogo,** 2.6.3.9, **izihogo**) n. [>isihogolo.]
1. Food burnt in the pot. [cf. *intshela.*] *Lokhu-kudla kunuka isihogo* (This food smells of burning).
2. Intense heat; intensely hot place.
3. [th.] Hell. [>loc. **esihogweni.**]

-hogo (**umhogo,** 2.4.3.9, **imihogo**) n.
Dog. [cf. *inja.*]

-hogolo (**isihogolo,** 6.6.3.6.3, **izihogolo**) n. [<isihogo.]
1. Burnt crust of food at the bottom of a pot.
2. Harshness, hoarseness of the throat or voice.

-hogwe (**i(li)hogwe,** 2.4.3.9, **amahogwe**) n.
Species of bitter wild lettuce. [cf. *i(li)haɓehaɓe.*]

-hoho (**i(li)hoho,** 2.4.3.9, **amahoho**) n.
Os sacrum, the deflected end of the spine just above the tail (in beast or man).

***-hoho** (**i(li)hoho,** 2.4.3.9, **amahoho**) n. [<Hottentot χõ-χõn, cf. Afr. *gogga.*]
Insect, creeping creature.

-hoho (**umhoho,** 2.4.3.9, **imihoho**) n.
Sympathy, pity. [cf. *umhawu.*]

-hohoɓa (**isihohoɓa,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izihohoɓa**) n.
1. Long, deep, narrow object; trough; valley. [cf. v.l. *umhohoɓa.*]
2. Long, thin person or beast.

-hohoɓa (**umhohoɓa,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imihohoɓa**) n.
1. Long, deep, narrow object; trough; valley. [v.l. *isihohoɓa.*]
2. Long, thin person or beast. [cf. *umhohombe.*]

-hohodo (**uhohodo,** 2.4.6.3, **ohohodo**) n.
A perfect type, typical representative (of something bad). [cf. *uhodoɓa.*]

-hohoho (**umhohoho,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihohoho**) n.
1. Tall, thin, emaciated person or beast. [cf. *umbavuma, umhohoɓa.*]
2. Long, hollow object.

-hohomba (**u(lu)hohomba,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izinkohomba** or **izihohomba**) n.
1. Narrow, hollow object; hollow, empty thing; empty room or barrel.
2. Thin, emaciated person or beast. [v.l. *isihohoɓa.*]

-hohombe (**umhohombe,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imihohombe**) n.
1. Long, narrow object; trough; valley. [cf. *umhohoɓa.*]
2. Long, thin person or beast.

hola (6.3) v. [>perf. **-holile**; pass. **holwa**; neut. **holeka**; ap. **holela**; rec. **holana**; caus. **holisa**; int. **holisisa**; dim. **holahola**; **isihole**; **i(li)holo**; **umholi.**]
1. Draw, drag, pull along, haul. [cf. *hudula.*] *ukuhola intambo* ((i) to pull a rope; (ii) to hold the leading rope of a wagon); *ukuhola inqola* (to pull a wagon).
2. Absorb; draw smoke through a pipe, inhale; draw water through a pipe, suck in. [cf. *hogela.*] *Lendwangu iyawahola amanzi* (This cloth absorbs the water). *Izinkoɓe sezihola* (The boiled mealies are now absorbing the water). *ukuhola intuthu* (to inhale smoke); *ukuhola amanzi ngamakhala* (to draw water in through the nostrils).

3. Lead water, irrigate: *ukuhola amanzi.*
4. Lead along; entice; guide. *ukuhola ngesandla* (to lead by the hand).
5. Draw pay. *ukuhola imali* (to draw wages).
6. Idioms: *ukuhola amehlo* (to pretend not to watch); *ukuhola izingubo* (to wear long dresses); *ukuhola izinyawo* (to drag behind).

-holaphiko (**i(li)holaphiko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaholaphiko**) n. [<hola+i(li)phiko, lit. what drags a wing.]
Unmarried girl who has an illegitimate child.

-hole (**isihole,** 3.2.9.9, **izihole**) n. [<hola.]
1. Person or animal so paralysed in the legs as to drag them when walking.
2. Laggard; animal that stays about alone.

holekela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<neut. **hola.** >perf. **-holekele**; pass. **holekelwa**; ap. **holekelela**; caus. **holekelisa.**]
1. Get drawn for.
2. Withdraw, retire, retreat. *ukuholekela emuva* (to retreat to the rear).

★ **holela** (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**hola.** >perf. **-holele**; pass. **holelwa**; neut. **holeleka**; ap. **holelela**; rec. **holelana**; caus. **holelisa**; **umholeli.**]
1. Draw for, pull for; absorb for; lead for.
2. Pay. *Lomlungu uholela kahle* (This European pays well). *ukubaholela* (to pay wages to them).

-holeli (**umholeli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **abaholeli**) n. [<holela.]
Leader of oxen, boy who holds the leading rope.

-holi (**umholi,** 3.2.9.9, **abaholi**) n. [<hola.]
Leader. *umholi wezombuso* (leader of the Government party).

***-holide** (**i(li)holide,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amaholide**) n. [<Eng.]
Holiday.

-holo (**i(li)holo,** 2.4.3.9, **amaholo**) n. [>-maholo.]
1. Rough surface; anything with a rough surface (e.g. sandstone, old earthen pot, chapped hand).
2. (pl.). Roughness.

-holo (**i(li)holo,** 3.2.9.9, **amaholo**) n. [<hola.]
Pay, wages.

-holo (**umholo,** 3.2.3–8.9, **imiholo**) n.
Species of lobster.

***holoba** (3.2.9) v. [<Afr. *galop.* >perf. **-holobile**; pass. **holojwa**; neut. **holobeka**; ap. **holobela**; caus. **holobisa**; **umholobo.**]
Gallop, canter. [cf. *gadula.*]

-holobo** (**umholobo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imiholobo**) n. [<holoba.**]
Cantering, galloping.

holoba (3.2.9) v. [<**hoo.** >perf. **-holobile**; pass. **holotshwa**; neut. **holobeka**; ap. **holobela**; caus. **holobisa**; **isiholobo.**]
1. Rumble continuously, babble distantly (of water or voices). [cf. *haza.*]
2. Reprove violently.

-holobo (**isiholobo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **iziholobo**) n. [<holoba.]
Song prefacing a wedding dance. [cf. *isiklolobo.*]

holoda (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-holodile**; pass. **holodwa**; ap. **holodela**; caus. **holodisa.**]
Jeer, laugh scorningly, mock, scoff. [cf. *kloloda.*]

holodela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**holoda.** >perf. **-holodele**; pass. **holodelwa**; ap. **holodelela**; rec. **holodelana**; caus. **holodelisa.**]
1. Jeer for.
2. Jeer at, mock at, scorn, deride. [cf. *klolodela.*]

-holokoqo (**u(lu)holokoqo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izioholokoqo** or **izinkolokoqo**) n.
Long, slender-bodied person or animal. [cf. *u(lu)hoqolo.*]

holoya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-holoyile**; pass. **holoywa**; neut. **holoyeka**; ap. **holoyela**; rec. **holoyana**; caus. **holoyisa.**]
Immunize; salt a beast against disease; disinfect; vaccinate.

-home (**umhome,** 2.4.3.9, **imihome**) n.
1. Deep pit, abyss.
2. Person with insatiable appetite.

-homfu (**isihomfu,** 2.4.3.9, **izihomfu**) n.
1. Ravenous, greedy eater.
2. Wild, fierce person or animal.
3. Delicious, enticing food. *Lobu-tshwala bumnandi, yisihomfu* (This beer is nice, it is enticing).

homfuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-homfuzile**; pass. **homfuzwa**; ap. **homfuzela**; rec. **homfuzana**; caus. **homfuzisa.**]
Eat voraciously, greedily; be ravenous.

-homohomo (**isihomohomo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihomohomo**) n.
Species of large tree found in Swaziland.

hona (6.3) v. [>perf. **-honile**; pass. **honwa**; ap. **honela**; caus. **honisa**; **isihoneyana**; **isihoni.**]
1. Snort (as a horse).
2. Snore. [cf. *honqa.*]

-honela (**uhonela,** 3.2.9.9, **ohonela**) n.
Brick-kiln.

-honeyana (**isihoneyana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihoneyana**) n. [<hona.]
Lazy, sleepy fellow.

-hongo (**i(li)hongo,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Curds. [cf. *ingqunge, umqungo.*]

-hongohongo (**i(li)hongohongo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amahongohongo**) n.
Spongy substance. [cf. *imfangamfanga.*]

hongoza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hongozile**; pass. **hongozwa**; ap. **hongozela**; caus. **hongozisa**; **umhongozi**; **isihongozo.**]
Chant in procession, sing while travelling. *Mabahongoze abantwana, kumuke umkhuhlane* (Let the children go out singing that this fever epidemic may depart—according to Native custom).

-hongozi (**umhongozi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihongozi**) n. [<hongoza.]
Howling dog.

-hongozo (**isihongozo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izihongozo**) n. [<hongoza.]
Sound of distant singing in motion; chanting while in procession.

hóngqo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**hongqobala.**]
of drawing in the legs, shrinking together.

hongqobala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**hóngqo.** >perf. **-hongqobele**; pass. **hongqobalwa**; ap. **hongqobalela**; caus. **hongqobalisa.**]
Draw in the legs; shrink together.

-honi (**isihoni,** 3.2.9.9, **izihoni**) n. [<hona. >isihonihoni.]
One who habitually snores.

-honihoni (**isihonihoni,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihonihoni**) n. [<isihoni.]
Habitual snorer; one who growls; growling dog.

honqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-honqile**; pass. **honqwa**; neut. **honqeka**; ap. **honqela**; rec. **honqana**; caus. **honqisa**; int. **honqisisa**; dim. **honqahonqa**; **isihonqa**; **isihonqe**; **isihonqo.**]
1. Erect a screen, put up a shelter. *Ngahonqa ngithi ngihonqela umoya, ungacishi umlilo* (I put up a screen, intending to shield from the wind, that the fire might not go out). *ukuhonqa emnyango* (to screen the doorway).
2. Snore. [cf. *hona.*]

3. Withdraw into oneself, be retiring; stand at bay. *Ikati lihonqile* (The cat is standing at bay).

-honqa (isihonqa, 3.2.9.9, **izihonqa)** n. [<honqa.]
Screen (as against wind); shelter (erected against weather). [v.l. *isihonqe, isihonqo.*]

-honqe (isihonqe, 2.4.3.9, **izihonqe)** n. [<honqa.]
Screen, shelter. [cf. v.l. *isihonqa.*]

-honqo (isihonqo, 3.2.9.9, **izihonqo)** n. [<honqa.]
Screen, shelter. [cf. v.l. *isihonqa.*]

hoo (2) ideo. [>**isaho ; isiho ; holoba.**]
1. of sound as of wind passing through a passage, tube, or beneath trees, of cool breezę. *Kupholile kuthé hoo* (It is nice and cool).
2. of distant murmuring sound as of waterfall, people singing; pouring of grain from a sack. *Kwabobóka isaka ummbila waphuma wathi hoo wonke* (The sack got a hole in it and all the mealies poured out).

-hophe (i(li)hophe, 3.2.9.9, **amahophe)** n.
Black spur-winged goose. [cf. *i(li)hoye.*]

-hophoca (isihophoca, 6.6.3.9.9, **izihophoca)** n. [<hóphoco.]
1. Hollowed forehead. [v.l. *isihophoqa.*]
2. Deep, basin-like valley. [cf. *isikhumbuzi.*]

hóphoco (8.8.8–9) ideo. [>**isihophoca.**]
of being hollowed, curving inwards. *Unesimongo esithé hóphoco* (He has a hollowed forehead).

-hophoqa (isihophoqa, 6.6.3.9.9, **izihophoqa)** n.
Hollow-shaped forehead. [cf. v.l. *isihophoca.*]

hoqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-hoqile**; pass. **hoqwa**; neut. **hoqeka**; ap. **hoqela**; rec. **hoqana**; caus. **hoqisa**; int. **hoqisisa.**]
Draw in (as legs, or a snail its feelers).

hoqanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<rec. **hoqa.** >perf. **-hoqanisile**; pass. **hoqaniswa**; neut. **hoqaniseka**; ap. **hoqanisela**; rec. **hoqanisana.**]
Telescope together, draw together; screw up the face or eyes (as in glare of light).

-hoqetsheni (uhoqetsheni, 2.6.3.9.9, **ohoqetsheni)** n. [<hoqa+loc. **i(li)tshe,** lit. what withdraws into the rock.]
Species of rock-lizard. [cf. *ukhothetsheni*; cf. v.l. *uhoxetsheni.*]

hóqo (6.3) ideo. [>**hoqoza ; isihoqoba ; isihoqohoqo ; ubuhoqohoqo ; hóqolozi.**]
1. of shuffling along, dragging oneself along with difficulty.
2. of clattering.
3. of deceit, deceptive action.

-hoqoba (isihoqoba, 6.6.3.9.9, **izihoqoba)** n. [<hóqo.]
Rough, broken country; country difficult to travel in (on account of thick bush, ravines, etc.). [cf. *isihoqohoqo.*] *Bengikhwele isihoqoba sehlanze* (I had been contending with an ugly bit of bush country).

hoqobala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hoqobele**; pass. **hoqobalwa**; ap. **hoqobalela**; caus. **hoqobalisa.**]
Shrivel up; be huddled up, contracted. [cf. *gongobala, ququbala.*]

-hoqohoqo (isihoqohoqo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihoqohoqo)** n. [<hóqo.]
Rough, broken country. [cf. *isihoqoba.*]

-hoqohoqo (ubuhoqohoqo, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<hóqo.]
Noise of shuffling.

-hoqolo (u(lu)hoqolo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izihoqolo** or **izinkoqolo)** n. [>aug. **u(lu)hoqolokazi.**]
Long, emaciated, drawn-out person or animal. [cf. *u(lu)holokoqo.*] *Abantu sebeyizinkoqolo yindlala* (The Natives are now thin and emaciated).

hoqoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [<hóqolozi. >perf. **-hoqolozile**; pass. **hoqolozwa**; neut. **hoqolozeka**; ap. **hoqolozela**; rec. **hoqolozana**; caus. **hoqolozisa.**]
Draw in deeply (as when smoking, snuffing); take a long draught (as of beer).

hóqolozi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<hóqo. >**hoqoloza.**]
1. of shuffling noise.
2. of gulping down in quantities, drawing in wholesale.

hoqoza (3.2.9) v. [<hóqo. >perf. **-hoqozile**; pass. **hoqozwa**; ap. **hoqozela**; caus. **hoqozisa.**]
1. Shuffle along, drag oneself along with difficulty. *Uzwa ngakho ukuthi kuza yena kuhoqoza izicathulo* (You know that he is coming by the shuffling of his shoes).
2. Rattle, clatter, make grating sound (as tins, empty gourds, etc.).
3. Deceive, act deceptively; deprive by deceit, rob. *Lomuntu umhoqozé yonke imali yakhe* (This person robbed him of all his money).

***-hora (i(li)hora,** 2.4.3.9, **amahora)** n. [<Afr. *uur.*]
Hour. [cf. *ihawa.*]

hosha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-hoshile**; pass. **hoshwa**; neut. **hosheka**; ap. **hoshela**; rec. **hoshana**; caus. **hoshisa**; int. **hoshisisa ; isihosha ; umhosha ; u(lu)hoshahosha ; umhoshahosha ; isihosho.**]
1. Draw out, pull out (as from a bundle). *ukuhosha izinkuni* (to pull out sticks of firewood).
2. Lead. [cf. *hola.*] *Babahosha ngamzila-munye* (They lead them along the same track).
3. Draw out information, seek secret information. *ukuhosha umongulo* (to draw out secrets). *Bamhosha akwaziyo* (They draw from him what he knows).

-hosha (isihosha, 3.2.9.9, **izihosha)** n. [<hosha.]
1. Kloof, ravine, gorge, steep valley. [cf. *isigodi, isihoshe*; v.l. *umhosha.*]
2. Person with a hoarse voice. [cf. *isihoshoza.*]

-hosha (umhosha, 3.2.9.9, **imihosha)** n. [<hosha.]
Ravine, deep gorge. [cf. v.l. *isihosha.*]

-hoshahosha (u(lu)hoshahosha, 2.6.3.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<hósha.]
1. Cause of great trouble, what brings a train of disaster. [cf. *u(lu)jokojoko, umkhokha*; v.l. *umhoshahosha.*]
2. Long, trailing object (e.g. train of dress, tail, long reim). [cf. *u(lu)hoshuhoshu, u(lu)hududu, umhushuhushu.*]

-hoshahosha (umhoshahosha, 2.6.3.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<hosha.]
1. Long, trailing object. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)hoshahosha.*]
2. Cause of great trouble.

hóshe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**isihoshe ; umhoshe ; umhosheba.**]
of drawing in, contracting. *Umnenke uwuthinta qéde uthi hóshe* (Directly you touch a snail it draws itself in).

-hoshe (isihoshe, 2.4.3.9, **izihoshe)** n. [<hóshe.]
Ravine, gorge. [cf. *isihosha*; v.l. *umhoshe.*]

-hoshe (umhoshe, 2.4.3.9, **imihoshe)** n. [<hóshe.]
Ravine. [v.l. *isihoshe.*]

-hosheba (umhosheba, 3.2.6.3.9, **imihosheba)** n. [<hóshe.]
Long, narrow object (e.g. leaf, blade, strip of cloth, etc.).

hoshekela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<neut. **hosha.** >perf. **-hoshekele**; pass. **hoshekelwa**; ap. **hoshekelela**; caus. **hoshekelisa.**]
Draw back. *ukuhoshekela emuva* (to step back).

hósho (8.8–9) ideo. [>**hoshoza ; isihosho.**]
of hoarseness.

-hosho (isihosho, 3.2.9.9, **izihosho)** n. [<hosha.]
Drawer (as in a table).

-hosho (isihosho, 3.2.9.9, **izihosho)** n. [<hósho.]
Person with a hoarse voice. [cf. *i(li)hoshoza.*]

hoshoßala (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-hoshoßele**; pass. **hoshoßalwa**; ap. **hoshoßalela**; caus. **hoshoßalisa.**]
1. Be wizened.
2. Be scared, alarmed (in appearance). *ukuhoshoßala enhliziyweni* (to be mentally depressed).

hoshoza (3.2.9) v. [<hósho. >perf. **-hoshozile**; pass. **hoshozwa**; neut. **hoshozeka**; ap. **hoshozela**; caus. **hoshozisa.**]
Be hoarse; speak with a hoarse voice.

-hoshoza (**i(li)hoshoza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amahoshoza**) n. [<hoshoza.]
Person with a hoarse voice. [cf. *isihosho.*]

hoshozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<hoshoza. >perf. **-hoshozele**; pass. **hoshozelwa**; ap. **hoshozelela**; caus. **hoshozelisa.**]
1. Speak hoarsely for.
2. Be hoarse, speak with a hoarse voice. [=*hoshoza.*]

hóshu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **hoshuka**; **hoshula**; **hoshuluka**; **u(lu)hoshuhoshu.**]
1. of pulling out smoothly (as grass from a bundle).
2. of thinning out; becoming thin.

-hoshuhoshu (**u(lu)hoshuhoshu,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<hóshu.]
Long, trailing object; train of dress. [cf. *u(lu)hoshahosha.*]

hoshuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<hóshu. >perf. **-hoshukile**; ap. **hoshukela**; caus. **hoshukisa.**]
1. Come out smoothly, slip out (as thread from a needle).
2. Be thinned out (as seedlings).
3. Become thin.

hoshula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hóshu. >perf. **-hoshule**; pass. **hoshulwa**; neut. **hoshuleka**; ap. **hoshulela**; rec. **hoshulana**; caus. **hoshulisa.**]
1. Pull out (as from a bundle).
2. Thin out (as plants growing too close together).
3. Make thin (as illness).

hoshuluka (3.3.2.9) v. [<hóshu. >perf. **-hoshulukile**; ap. **hoshulukela**; caus. **hoshulukisa.**]
Slip out, slip away, escape. *Bathi ßehamba naye wahoshuluka* (As they escorted him, he slipped away).

hóvo (8.8–9) ideo. [> **hovoka.**]
of eroding, washing away (as soil).

hovoka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<hóvo. >perf. **-hovokile**; ap. **hovokela**; caus. **hovokisa.**]
Get washed away; become eroded (of soil). [cf. *gebuka.*] *Ukuhovoka kwenhlaßathi* (soil-erosion).

hoxa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-hoxile**; pass. **hoxwa**; neut. **hoxeka**; ap. **hoxela**; caus. **hoxisa**; int. **hoxisisa.**]
1. Draw in; hide.
2. Withdraw. *Ikhetho selihoxa* (The dancing-party is now moving aside). *hoxisa amazwi* (recant).
3. Recuse oneself (as judge).
4. Be sunken-eyed.

-hoxetsheni (**uhoxetsheni,** 2.6.3.9.9, **ohoxetsheni**) n. [<hoxa+loc. i(li)tshe, lit. what hides in the rock.]
Species of rock-lizard. [v.l. *uhoqetsheni.*]

-hoyana (**u(lu)hoyana,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Particles, small bits of things. [cf. *u(lu)hoyizana.*] *uhoyana lwesichotho* (hail-stones).

-hoye (**i(li)hoye,** 3.2.9.9, **amahoye**) n.
Black spur-winged goose, Plectropterus gambensis. [cf. *i(li)hophe.*]

-hoyiza (**u(lu)hoyiza,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [> dim. u(lu)hoyizana.]
Small particles (more commonly used in the dim., q.v.).

-hoyizana (**u(lu)hoyizana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [dim.<u(lu)hoyiza.]
Small particles, little bits of things. [cf. *u(lu)hoyana.*] *UGwaßaßa uzele uhoyizana* (Gwababa has begotten a lot of tiny children). *KwaNgiyezwa kuphuzwa ngohoyizana-nje, kungathi izitsha zezingane* (At Ngiyezwa's beer is drunk from little bits of pots like children's vessels).

hoza (6.8–3) v. [caus.<ho. >perf. **-hozile**; pass. **hozwa**; neut. **hozeka**; ap. **hozela**; rec. **hozana**; caus. **hozisa.**]
Pour out, turn on the tap. *ukuhoza amanzi* (to turn on the water). *Usenga kahle ngoßa sengathi uhoza ußisi emißeleni yenkomazi* (He milks very well because he just seems to draw the milk from the cow's udder).

hu (8–9) ideo. [> **huba**; **hula**; **huma**; **huza**; **u(lu)hu**; **umuhu**; **húhuluzi.**]
1. of standing in a line.
2. of cutting down (as with scythe), reaping.
3. of reciting.
4. of trailing over a soft surface.

-hu (**u(lu)hu,** 3.2.9, **izinku** or **izihu**) n. [<hu.]
1. Litter or swarm of young animals. [cf. *u(lu)huludwane.*]
2. String of objects (as beads). [cf. *u(lu)hume.*]

-hu (**umuhu,** 3.2.9, sg. only) n. [<hu.]
Collection of grains, beads, berries, or other tiny separate bodies massed together. [cf. *u(lu)hlweza.*]

huba (6.3) v. [<hu. >perf. **-hubile**; pass. **hujwa**; neut. **hubeka**; ap. **hubela**; caus. **hubisa**; int. **hubisisa**; dim. **hubahuba**; **umhube.**]
1. Chase, run after, frighten away. [cf. *xosha.*]
2. Tack, sew along with large stitches. [cf. *hida, huma.*]

-hube (**umhube,** 2.6.3.9, **imihube**) n. [<huba.]
1. Passage, lane; long opening in forest; long-shaped room; verandah to Native hut. [cf. *umhohoßa.*]
2. Species of musical instrument, played by men, consisting of a 'musical bow' with single string of twisted grass. [The instrument is held vertically, the upper end lying across the mouth which acts as resonator. Sound is produced by 'bowing' with a mealie-stalk.]

húbu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **hubuza**; **i(li)hubu**; **uhubu**; **i(li)hubuhubu**; **i(li)hubulu**; **uhubushe.**]
1. of sponginess, of being easily penetrated.
2. of the sound of milking, or of washing in soap-suds.
3. of lying, deceit.

-hubu (**i(li)hubu,** 2.4.3.9, **amahubu**) n. [<húbu.]
Liar, deceitful person. [cf. v.l. *uhubu.*]

-hubu (**uhubu,** 2.4.9, **ohubu**) n. [<húbu.]
Liar, deceitful person. [cf. *i(li)hubuhubu, uhubushe*; v.l. *i(li)hubu.*] *UHubu kaBejana* (Mr. Liar, son of Rhinoceros—a common saying).

-hubuhubu (**i(li)hubuhubu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amahubuhubu**) n. [<húbu.]
1. Porous, spongy substance (e.g. decayed wood, pith, etc.); lung. [cf. *i(li)humuhumu.*]
2. Heavily milking cow. [cf. *insengwakazi.*]
3. Liar.

-hubulu (**i(li)hubulu,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amahubulu**) n. [<húbu.]
White-necked raven, Corvultur albicollis. [cf. *i(li)gwaßaßa.*]

hubuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<húbuluzi. >perf. **-hubuluzile**; pass. **hubuluzwa**; neut. **hubuluzeka**; ap. **hubuluzela**; rec. **hubuluzana**; caus. **hubuluzisa.**]
Drink liquid food, consume gruel, sip soft porridge.

húbuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **hubuluza**; **u(lu)hubuluzi.**]
of drinking liquid food.

-hubuluzi (**u(lu)hubuluzi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<húbuluzi.]

1. Liquid food (e.g. watery porridge, soup).
2. Thin, watery mud.

-hubushe (uhubushe, 2.6.3–8.9, **ohubushe)** n. [< húbu.]
Liar. [cf. *uhubu.*]

hubuza (3.2.9) v. [<húbu. >perf. **-hubuzile**; pass. **hubuzwa**; neut. **hubuzeka**; ap. **hubuzela**; rec. **hubuzana**; caus. **hubuzisa.**]
1. Penetrate or cut into a spongy substance. *Emngcwekweni walihubuza iphaphu walidla* (In the fighting contest he cut into the beast's lung and ate it—thus challenging to fight). *Ƀangené ƀayihubuza insimu ƀayiqeda masinya* (They entered and hoed the field roughly and finished it quickly).
2. Give milk abundantly; easily fill the milking vessel. [cf. *khuza.*] *Noma lingaka leli-gula izolihubuza imazi yakwethu* (However big this milk-pail is our milch cow will fill the vessel).
3. Lie, talk deceitfully.

huƀa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-huƀile**; pass. **hutshwa**; neut. **huƀeka**; ap. **huƀela**; caus. **huƀisa**; **i(li)huƀo**; **umahuƀe**; **i(li)huƀelo**; **umhuƀi.**]
1. Utter a distant rumbling; make the noise of distant water or distant singing; sing (as a kettle). *Sezihuƀa sakusha* (The water is hissing about to dry up; i.e. Things are near their end).
2. Sing a chorus, chant a war-song. *ukuhuƀa ihuƀo* ((i) to chant a war cry; (ii) to sing a hymn).
3. Move along on the belly (as a snake).

†húƀe (8.8–9) obs. ideo. [>**huƀeza**; **isihuƀehuƀe**; **isihuƀenge.**]
of rapacity.

-huƀehuƀe (isihuƀehuƀe, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihuƀehuƀe)** n. [<obs. **húƀe.**]
Ravenously greedy, rapacious, selfish person or animal; avaricious person; glutton. [cf. *isihuƀenge.*]

-hubelo (i(li)huƀelo, 6.6.3.9.9, **amahuƀelo)** n. [<ap. **huƀa.**]
Large shield, used in hunting or fighting. [cf. *i(li)hawu.*]

-huƀenge (isihuƀenge, 2.6.6.3.9, **izihuƀenge)** n. [< obs. **húƀe.**]
Greedy, rapacious person or animal. [cf. *isihuƀehuƀe.*]

huƀeza (3.2.9) v. [<obs. **húƀe.** >perf. **-huƀezile**; pass. **hutshezwa**; ap. **huƀezela**; caus. **huƀezelisa.**]
Be rapacious, ravenously greedy; grab.

huƀezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**huƀeza.** >perf. **-huƀezele**; pass. **hutshezelwa**; ap. **huƀezelela**; caus. **huƀezelisa.**]
1. Be rapacious for.
2. Act rapaciously; hang about for the purpose of stealing; seek to devour; hover in wait.

-huƀi (umhuƀi, 3.2.9.9, **aƀahuƀi)** n. [<huƀa.]
Singer.

-huƀo (i(li)huƀo, 3.2.9.9, **amahuƀo)** n. [<huƀa.]
1. Ceremonial or tribal song, regimental song; chorus. [cf. *ingoma.*]
2. Hymn. *incwadi yamahuƀo* (hymn book); *ukuhlaƀa ihuƀo* (to sing a hymn).
3. Composite plant, Senecio erubescens, used for scent. [cf. *i(li)kluƀo*; v.l. *i(li)huƀu.*]

-huƀu (i(li)huƀu, 3.2.9.9, **amahuƀu)** n.
Veld plant used for scent. [cf. v.l. *i(li)huƀo.*]

huƀula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-huƀulile**, **-huƀule**; pass. **huƀulwa**; ap. **huƀulela**; caus. **huƀulisa.**]
Mate. [cf. *khwela.*]

huda (6.3) v. [>perf. **-hudile**; pass. **hudwa**; ap. **hudela**; caus. **hudisa**; **umhudisane**; **isihudo**; **u(lu)hudo**; **umhudo.**]
1. Pass liquid stools, purge, suffer from diarrhoea.
2. Shoot across the sky (as a star).

-hudede (isihudede, 2.4.3.6–3.9, **izihudede)** n.
1. Peevish, whining child.
2. Greedy, selfish person.

-hudisane (umhudisane, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imihudisane)** n. [<caus. **huda.**] ★
Species of veld plant, whose roots are used as a purgative.

-hudu (isihudo, 3.2.9.9, **izihudo)** n. [<huda.] ★
Dysentery.

-hudo (u(lu)hudo, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<huda.]
1. Liquid stools, diarrhoea. *Uphethwe uhudo* (He is suffering from diarrhoea).
2. Trail of a shooting star.

-hudo (umhudo, 3.2.9.9, **imihudo)** n. [<huda.]
Dysentery. [cf. *isihudo.*]

húdu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**hudula**; **umhudu**; **u(lu)hududu**; **u(lu)huduhudu**; **isihudulu.**]
of dragging, trailing.

-hudu (umhudu, 3.2.9.9, **imihudu)** n. [<húdu.]
Drag-mark, trail. [cf. *umhudulo.*]

-hududu (u(lu)hududu, 2.6.3.6–3.9, **izihududu)** n. [<húdu.]
1. Long, trailing thing (as blanket trailing on the ground).
2. Cause of great trouble, chain of disaster. [cf. *u(lu)hoshahosha.*]

-huduhudu (u(lu)huduhudu, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izihuduhudu)** n. [<húdu.]
Cause of great trouble, chain of disaster. [cf. *u(lu)hududu.*]

hudula (3.2.9) v. [<húdu. >perf. **-hudule**; pass. **hudulwa**; neut. **huduleka**; ap. **hudulela**; rec. **hudulana**; caus. **hudulisa**; int. **hudulisisa**; dim. **huduhudula**; **isihudula**; **isihudulo**; **umhudulo.**]
Drag, drag along, trail. [cf. *donsa.*] *Niyihudule nayilahlaphi imbongolo na?* (Where have you dragged away and thrown the donkey?).

-hudula (isihudula, 2.4.3.8.3, **izihudula)** n. [< hudula.]
Strong, vigorous person.

-hudulo (isihudulo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izihudulo)** n. [< hudula.]
Branch or forked pole used as sledge or harrow.

-hudulo (umhudulo, 6.6.3.9.9, **imihudulo)** n. [< hudula.]
Trail, drag-mark. [cf. *umhudu.*]

-hudulu (isihudulu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izihudulu)** n. [<húdu.]
Roughly made shelter or hut (as for screening a war party when encamped, keeping goats, or cooking in). [cf. *isigugu, isihugu, isihugulu.*]

-hugu (isihugu, 2.4.3.9, **izihugu)** n.
Roughly made shelter. [cf. *isihudulu.*]

-hugulu (isihugulu, 4.4.3.6.3, **izihugulu)** n.
Rough shelter. [cf. *isihudulu.*]

huhuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<húhuluzi. >perf. **-huhuluzile**; pass. **huhuluzwa**; neut. **huhuluzeka**; ap. **huhuluzela**; rec. **huhuluzana**; caus. **huhuluzisa**; **umhuhuluzo.**] ★
1. Glide along (as snake, lizard, etc.).
2. Swoop down (as eagle); skim over the surface (as bird).
3. Graze the surface.

húhuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**hu.** >**huhuluza.**]
1. of gliding movement of snake or lizard.
2. of swooping down, skimming over.

-huhuluzo (umhuhuluzo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihuhuluzo)** n. [<**huhuluza.**]
1. Drag-mark, track left when something has been dragged.

2. Graze mark (as made by a bullet, animal's horn).

-huhumba (isihuhumba, 6.6.3.9.9, **izihuhumba)** n.
1. Huge person or animal.
2. Dirty person or thing; unwashed, dusty object.

-huhwa (i(li)huhwa, 3.2.9.9, **amahuhwa)** n.
Strong unconquerable habit, craving, mania. [cf. *i(li)huha.*] *Usenehuhwa lokuthunga izihesheshe* (She has already a strong liking for making frontal-fringes).

-huhwa (isihuhwa, 3.2.9.9, **izihuhwa)** n.
1. Crowned hawk-eagle, Spizaetus coronatus; martial hawk-eagle, S. bellicosus.
2. Rapacious person.

hula (6.3) v. [<hu. >perf. -hulile; pass. hulwa; neut. huleka; ap. hulela; rec. hulana; caus. hulisa; int. hulisisa; hulaza; isihula; umhula.]
Cut down (as with scythe or sickle), mow, reap. [cf. *hesha.*] *ukuhula utshani* (to mow grass).

-hula (isihula, 3.2.9.9, **izihula)** n. [<hula.]
Person or animal of a greedy, voracious nature; destructive person. [cf. *isihuqa.*]

-hula (umhula, 3.2.9.9, **imihula)** n. [<hula.]
Greedy, voracious person or animal.

hulaza (3.2.9) v. [<hula. >perf. -hulazile; pass. hulazwa; ap. hulazela; caus. hulazisa; umhulazi.]
1. Destroy. [cf. *huluɓa.*]
2. Act voraciously, greedily; raven, devour greedily.

-hulazi (umhulazi, 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓahulazi)** n. [<hulaza.]
Savage man, vandal, destroyer. [cf. *isihula.*]

-hule (u(lu)hule, 3.2.9.9, **izihule)** n.
Long string of objects. [cf. *u(lu)hidi.*]

†húlu obs. ideo. [>huluɓa; huluka; hulula; hulumbela; huluza; u(lu)huludwana; i(li)huluhulu; isihuluhulu; u(lu)huluhulu; húlukuqu; húlukushu; húlulu.]
1. of slipping off, stripping off.
2. of producing prolifically.
3. of slackening, loosening.

huluɓa (3.2.9) v. [<obs. húlu. >perf. -huluɓile; pass. hulutshwa; ap. huluɓela; caus. huluɓisa; i(li)huluɓa; isihuluɓa.]
1. Destroy. [cf. *hulaza.*]
2. Act greedilv.
3. Go stealthily, steal along.

-huluɓa (i(li)huluɓa, 6.6.3.9.9, **amahuluɓa)** n. [<huluɓa.]
Voracious person or animal. [cf. *isihula*; v.l. *isihuluɓa.*]

-huluɓa (isihuluɓa, 6.6.3.9.9, **izihuluɓa)** n. [<huluɓa.]
Voracious, greedy person or animal. [cf. v.l. *i(li)huluɓa.*]

-huludwana (u(lu)huludwana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihuludwana)** n. [<obs. húlu.]
Litter, swarm (of young animals). [cf. *u(lu)hu.*]

-hulugu (i(li)hulugu, 6.6.3.6.3, **amahulugu)** n.
Voracious person or animal. [cf. *i(li)huluɓa.*]

-hulugu (isihulugu, 2.4.3.6.3, **izihulugu)** n.
1. Chicken house.
2. Crate for carrying fowls.

-huluhulu (i(li)huluhulu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahuluhulu)** n. [<obs. húlu.]
Powerful person, animal, or machine. [cf. v.l. *isihuluhulu.*]

-huluhulu (isihuluhulu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihuluhulu)** n. [<obs. húlu.]
1. Powerful, wild-natured person or animal; powerful machine. [v.l. *i(li)huluhulu, u(lu)huluhulu*; cf. *umhuqa.*]
2. Spotted eagle-owl, Bubo africanus.

-huluhulu (u(lu)huluhulu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihuluhulu)** n. [<obs. húlu.]
Powerful person, animal, or machine. [cf. v.l. *isihuluhulu.*]

huluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<obs. húlu. >perf. -hulukile; ap. hulukela; caus. hulukisa.]
1. Slip off; get stripped off, shed; run out, flow out (as grain from a sack). [cf. *hushuka.*]
2. Slide down (as down a slope).

hulukuqa (3.3.2.9) v. [<húlukuqu. >perf. -hulukuqile; pass. hulukuqwa; neut. hulukuqeka; ap. hulukuqela; rec. hulukuqana; caus. hulukuqisa.]
1. Slip away and back; pay a short visit.
2. Start up (as frightened buck); rush impetuously.
3. Shower with missiles. *Baɓhulukuqa ngezagila waze wema* (They showered clubs upon him until he stopped).

hulukuqela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<hulukuqa. >perf. -hulukuqele; pass. hulukuqelwa; ap. hulukuqelela; caus. hulukuqelisa.]
1. Slip away for; rush impetuously for; shower with missiles for.
2. Slip away and back; pay a short visit. [=*hulukuqa.*]
3. Shower with missiles. [=*hulukuqa.*]

húlukuqu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<obs. húlu. >hulukuqa; isihulukuqu; umhulukuqu.]
1. of slipping away and back; of a short visit. *Usathé húlukuqu eVondweni* (He has just slipped over to Vondweni).
2. of starting up (as a buck).
3. of showering with missiles.
4. of darting.

-hulukuqu (isihulukuqu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihulukuqu)** n. [<húlukuqu. >uɓuhulukuqu.]
Impetuous person; rash, inconsiderate person.

-hulukuqu (uɓuhulukuqu, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<isihulukuqu.]
Impetuosity; rashness.

-hulukuqu (umhulukuqu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihulukuqu)** n. [<húlukuqu.]
Rushing, stampeding animal.

hulukushela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<húlukushu. >perf. -hulukushele; pass. hulukushelwa; ap. hulukushelela; rec. hulukushelana; caus. hulukushelisa.]
Slip away, slink away; slip through, slip off.

húlukushu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<obs. húlu. >hulukushela; uɓuhulukushu.]
of slipping off, slinking away.

-hulukushu (uɓuhulukushu, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<húlukushu.]
A slinking away.

hulula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<obs. húlu. >perf. -hulule; pass. hululwa; neut. hululeka; ap. hululela; rec. hululana; caus. hululisa; isihululo; umhululo.]
1. Shell (mealies), strip off (grains from cob, bangles from arm, leaves from branch). *ukuhulula ummbila* (to shell mealies).
2. Bear profusely, produce numerous progeny. *Wahulula uhuludwana* (She has produced many children).

-hululo (isihululo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izihululo)** n. [<hulula.]
Shelling machine.

-hululo (umhululo, 6.6.3.9.9, **imihululo)** n. [<hulula.]
A stripping off.

húlulu (8.8.9) ideo. [<obs. húlu. >hululuka.]
1. of stripping, slipping off.
2. of slackening, becoming loose.

hululuka (3.3.2.9) v. [<húlulu. >perf. -hululukile; ap. hululukela; caus. hululukisa.]
1. Slip off, get stripped off. [cf. *huluka.*]

2. Become slack, loose.

hulumbela (3.3.2.9) v. [<obs. húlu. >perf. -hulumbele; pass. hulunjelwa; ap. hulumbelela; rec. hulumbelana; caus. hulumbelisa; umhulumbela.]
1. Proceed stealthily, glide along hidden, steal along, move furtively. [cf. *hulu6a.*]
2. Stalk; lie in ambush for.

-hulumbela (**umhulumbela,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihulumbela**) n. [<hulumbela.]
Stealthily-moving person or animal.

***-hulumende** (**uhulumende,** 2.4.4.3.9, **ohulumende**) n. [<Afr. *goewerment.*]
Government. [cf. v.l. **uhulumeni.*]

***-hulumeni** (**uhulumeni,** 2.4.4.3.9, **ohulumeni**) n. [<Afr. *goewerment.*]
Government.

huluza (3.2.9) v. [<obs. húlu. >perf. -huluzile; pass. huluzwa; neut. huluzeka; ap. huluzela; rec. huluzana; caus. huluzisa; umhuluzo.]
1. Slide along, glide along (as a snake). *Inyoka yayisihuluza* (The snake then glided off).
2. Bear prolifically.

huluzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<huluza. >perf. -huluzele; pass. huluzelwa; ap. huluzelela; caus. huluzelisa.]
1. Glide along for; bear prolifically for.
2. Glide along, slide along. [=*huluza.*]

-huluzo (**umhuluzo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihuluzo**) n. [<huluza.]
A sliding down.

huma (6.3) v. [<hu. >perf. -humile; pass. hunywa; neut. humeka; ap. humela; rec. humana; caus. humisa; int. humisisa; u(lu)hume; umhume; umhumo.]
1. String together (as beads); tack (with large threads). [cf. *huba.*]
2. Fabricate stories; spin a long yarn.
3. Dry up, get dry. [cf. *hwamuka, oma.*]

-hume (**u(lu)hume,** 2.6.3.9, **izihume** or **izinkume**) n. [<huma.]
1. String of objects (as beads); chain. [cf. *u(lu)hidi; u(lu)hu; umhumo.*]
2. Endless story.

-hume (**umhume,** 2.6.3.9, **imihume**) n. [<huma.]
Cave, cavern. [cf. *umgede*; v.l. *umhhume.*]

humheka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. -humhekile; ap. humhekela; caus. humhekisa; umhumheko.]
Be attracted, enticed, enraptured. [cf. neut. *hhuhha*; v.l. *hhumhheka.*]

-humheko (**umhumheko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihumheko**) n. [<humheka.]
Passion, rapture. [v.l. *umhhumhheko.*]

-humo (**umhumo,** 3.2.9.9, **imihumo**) n. [<huma.]
1. String of objects, chain. [cf. *u(lu)hume.*]
2. Long narrative.

húmu (8.8–9) ideo. [>humusha; humuza; i(li)humuhumu.]
1. of nibbling away, corroding.
2. of enticing.
3. of deceit.

-humuhumu (**i(li)humuhumu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahumuhumu**) n. [<húmu.]
1. Light, loosely connected, spongy thing.
2. Fluent liar, deceitful talker.

humusha (3.2.9) v. [<húmu. >perf. -humushile; pass. hunyushwa; neut. humusheka; ap. humushela; rec. humushana; caus. humushisa; int. humushisisa; dim. humuhumusha; i(li)humusha.]
1. Entice, lure away, mislead; seduce, abduct.
2. Interpret, translate; paraphrase. [v.l. *khumusha.*]

-humusha (**i(li)humusha,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amahumusha**) n. [<humusha. >u6uhumusha.]
1. Enticer, one who misleads; seducer.
2. Interpreter, translator.

-humusha (**u6uhumusha,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<i(li)humusha.]
1. Enticement, seduction.
2. Profession of interpreter or translator.

humuza (3.2.9) v. [<húmu. >perf. -humuzile; pass. hunyuzwa; neut. humuzeka; ap. humuzela; rec. humuzana; caus. humuzisa.]
1. Crumble away, get corroded.
2. Lie; be deceitful in talk.

huna (6.3) v. [cf. *húnu.* >perf. -hunile; pass. hunwa; neut. huneka; ap. hunela; rec. hunana; caus. hunisa; umhuna.]
Lop off, cut off at the end; shorten by cutting or by turning up a hem. [cf. *hina, hunda, hunula.*] *ukuhuna izihloko zemithi* (to pollard trees); *ukuhuna amadle6e enja* (to cut off a dog's ears).

-huna (**umhuna,** 3.2.9.9, **imihuna**) n. [<huna.]
Something with a part lopped off.

hunda (6.3) v. [>perf. -hundile; pass. hundwa; neut. hundeka; ap. hundela; rec. hundana; caus. hundisa.]
Lop off; cut down. [cf. *huna.*]

-hune6a (**uhune6a,** 6.3.9.9, **ohune6a**) n.
Monster; huge beast (term applied to any abnormally large bull, buffalo, etc.). [v.l. *umhune6a.*]

-hune6a (**umhune6a,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihune6a**) n.
Monster. [cf. v.l. *uhune6a.*]

hunga (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -hungile; pass. hungwa; neut. hungeka; ap. hungela; rec. hungana; caus. hungisa; int. hungisisa; i(li)hungo; umhungo.]
Entice, mislead, distract. [cf. *huntsha, wunga, húngu.*] *ukuhunga ngendaba* (to distract attention by conversation).

°**-hunga** (**i(li)hunga,** 3.2.9.9, **amahunga**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)qanda,* egg.

°**-hungele** (**i(li)hungele,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amahungele**) n.
hlonipha term for *imvu,* sheep.

-hungo (**i(li)hungo,** 3.2.9.9, **amahungo**) n. [<hunga.]
Enticement, distraction. [cf. *i(li)wungo.*]

-hungo (**umhungo,** 3.2.9.9, **imihungo**) n. [<hunga.]
Medicine or charm used for misleading or distracting.

-hungqu rel. [<i(li)hungqu.]
Brindled, mottled. [v.l. *-hunqu.*]

-hungqu (**i(li)hungqu,** 2.4.3.9, **amahungqu**) n. [>-hungqu.]
Brindle-coloured or mottled animal or thing (e.g. puff-adder, tortoise-shell). [v.l. *i(li)hunqu.*]

húngu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hunguka; hungula; u(lu)hungu; °isihungu.]
of enticing, misleading, cheating. [cf. *hunga.*]

°**-hungu** (**isihungu,** 2.4.3.9, **izihungu**) n. [<húngu.]
hlonipha term for *isiphepho,* hurricane.

-hungu (**u(lu)hungu,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<húngu.]
Hemp (for smoking), 'dagga'. [cf. *insangu.*]

hunguka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<húngu. >perf. -hungukile; ap. hungukela; caus. hungukisa.]
Get carried away, lured, influenced.

hungula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<húngu. >perf. -hungule; pass. hungulwa; neut. hunguleka; ap. hungulela; rec. hungulana; caus. hungulisa; i(li)hungula; umhungulo.]
1. Entice, allure.
2. Mislead, cheat.

-hungula (**i(li)hungula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amahungula**) n. [<hungula.]
1. Person who entices, allures into trouble.
2. Flirt, coquette.

-hungulo (**umhungulo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imihungulo**) n. [< hungula.]
Species of love-charm, prob. the bulb of the rock-palm, Encephalartos caffra.

°**-hungusi** (**i(li)hungusi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amahungusi**) n. hlonipha term for *imvukusi*, mole.

°**-hunguzo** (**umhunguzo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihunguzo**) n. hlonipha term for *umoya*, air.

-hunqu rel. [<i(li)hunqu.]
Brindled, mottled. [cf. v.l. *-hungqu.*]

-hunqu (**i(li)hunqu,** 2.4.3.9, **amahunqu**) n. [>-hunqu.]
Brindle-coloured or mottled animal or thing. [cf. v.l. *i(li)hungqu.*]

huntsha (6.3) v. [>perf. -huntshile; pass. huntshwa; neut. huntsheka; ap. huntshela; rec. huntshana; caus. huntshisa.]
Entice, mislead, deceive. [cf. *hunga.*]

-huntshu (**u(lu)huntshu,** 3.2.6.3, **izihuntshu**) n.
Tall, rough man.

húnu (8.8–9) ideo. [>i(li)hunu; isihunu; umhunu; hunula.]
of lopping off, cutting off the end. [cf. *huna*; v.l. *hhunu.*]

-hunu (**i(li)hunu,** 3.2.9.9, **amahunu**) n. [<húnu.]
Bunch of feathers cut into a ball, and worn protruding from the forehead. [cf. *isiqhova.*]

-hunu (**isihunu,** 3.2.6.3, **izihunu**) n. [<húnu.]
Anything cut short. [cf. *umhunu.*] *isihunu sebantshi* (a short jacket); *isihunu somsila* (a tail cut short).

-hunu (**umhunu,** 3.2.6.3, **imihunu**) n. [<húnu.]
Anything cut short. [cf. *isihunu*; v.l. *umhhunu.*]

hunula (3.2.9) v. [<húnu. >perf. -hunulile, -hunule; pass. hunulwa; neut. hunuleka; ap. hunulela; rec. hunulana; caus. hunulisa.]
Cut short, lop off, cut the end off. [cf. *huna.*]

huqa (6.3) v. [>perf. -huqile; pass. huqwa; neut. huqeka; ap. huqela; rec. huqana; caus. huqisa; int. huqisisa; dim. huqahuqa; huqaza; isihuqa; umhuqa.]
1. Besmear, lubricate, grease, *ukuhuqa iasi ngamafutha* (to grease an axle).
2. Over-eat, gormandize; eat or drink to excess. *ukuhuqa utshwala* (to take too much beer).
3. Loaf about, waste one's time.

-huqa (**isihuqa,** 3.2.9.9, **izihuqa**) n. [<huqa.]
1. Strong, fierce beast or person. [cf. *umhuqa.*]
2. Voracious person or animal. [cf. *isihula.*]

-huqa (**umhuqa,** 3.2.9.9, **imihuqa**) n. [<huqa.]
1. Strong, fierce beast or person. [cf. *umhuquva.*]
2. Lone bull (e.g. buffalo that has been driven from the herd by younger bulls).

huqaza (3.2.9) v. [<huqa. >perf. -huqazile; pass. huqazwa; neut. huqazeka; ap. huqazela; rec. huqazana; caus. huqazisa.]
1. Master, be master of; lord of over. *Akaßaphethe kahle, unekhono lokuhuqaza* (He does not treat them well; he rules them with an iron fist).
2. Be voracious. [cf. *hulaza.*]

húqu (8.8–9) ideo. [>huquza; i(li)huqu; isihuquhuqu; ußuhuquhuqu; umhuquva.]
of crawling, dragging along.

-huqu (**i(li)huqu,** 3.2.9.9, **amahuqu**) n. [<húqu.]
Thick liquid (gruel, unstrained coffee, beer, etc.).

-huquhuqu (**isihuquhuqu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihuquhuqu**) n. [<húqu.]
Dirty, shabby, dusty person or animal.

-huquhuqu (**ußuhuquhuqu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<húqu.]
A rolling about in mud or dust, wallowing.

-huquva (**umhuquva,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihuquva**) n. [< húqu.]
Wild, fierce beast or person; dangerous creature. [cf. *umhuqa.*]

huquza (3.2.9) v. [<húqu. >perf. -huquzile; pass. huquzwa; neut. huquzeka; ap. huquzela; rec. huquzana; caus. huquzisa.]
1. Crawl on hands and knees, creep along. [cf. *huquzela, khasa.*]
2. Wallow in mud, roll about in dirt; be bedraggled. *Ingulußе ithanda ukuhuquza odakeni* (The pig likes to wallow in the mud).

huquzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<huquza. >perh. -huquzele; pass. huquzelwa; ap. huquzelela; caus. huquzelisa.]
1. Crawl for; wallow in mud for.
2. Crawl on hands and knees. [=*huquza.*] *Umntwana uye ahuquzele ngaphambi kokuhamba* (A child crawls before he walks).

husha (6.3) v. [>perf. -hushile; pass. hushwa; neut. husheka; ap. hushela; rec. hushana; caus. hushisa; int. hushisisa.]
1. (intr.) Move along on the belly (as a snake, worm); drag along on the ground (as a long dress, train). [cf. *hosha.*] *ukuhusha phansi* (to drag on the ground).
2. (intr.) Rustle; sough (of wind); drone (as aeroplane).
3. (tr.) Seduce, allure, entice.
4. (tr.) Pull out from a bundle, draw out one from among others; elicit information. *Valani imilomo, izinhloli zinganihushi* (Keep your mouths shut, lest spies get information from you).
5. (tr.) Cheat.
6. (tr.) Make thin, reduce. [cf. *húshu.*] *Lokhu-kugula sekumhushile* (This illness has emaciated him).

húshu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hushuka; hushuza; u(lu)hushu; umhushuhushu.]
1. of drawing out, slipping out, coming loose. [cf. *wúshu.*]
2. of rustling.
3. of emaciation.

hushuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<húshu. >perf. -hushukile; ★ ap. hushukela; caus. hushukisa.]
1. Come loose, slip out. [cf. *wushuka.*]
2. Become thin, emaciated, reduced.

-hushuhushu (**umhushuhushu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihushuhushu**) n. [<húshu.]
Long, trailing object. [cf. *umhoshahosha.*]

hushuza (3.2.9) v. [<húshu. <perf. -hushuzile; pass. hushuzwa; neut. hushuzeka; ap. hushuzela; rec. hushuzana; caus. hushuzisa; umhushuza; umhushuzo.]
1. (intr.) Make a rustling noise, rustle; sough; drone.
2. (intr.) Trail along, drag on the ground. [cf. *husha.*]
3. (tr.) Pull out, cause to slip out; loosen. [cf. *wushuza.*]

-hushuza (**umhushuza,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imihushuza**) n. [< hushuza.]
1. Blue-flowering lily, Aristea ecklonii, the leaves of which are used medicinally for fevers.
2. Long dress (as with a train dragging behind).

hushuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<hushuza. >perf. -hushuzele; pass. hushuzelwa; ap. hushuzelela; caus hushuzelisa.]
1. Rustle for; trail along for; pull out for.
2. (intr.) Drag along the ground, trail along. [= *hushuza.*]

-hushuzo (**umhushuzo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihushuzo**) n. [< hushuza.]
1. A rustling (of something being dragged).
2. Contents of a calabash when emptied out.
3. Medicine used to cleanse the stomach.

-huye (**uhuye,** 2.4.9, **ohuye**) n.
South African lark. [cf. *umangqwashi; unongqwashi*; v.l. *uhuyi*.]

-huyi (**uhuyi,** 2.4.9, **ohuyi**) n.
South African lark. [cf. v.l. *uhuye*.]

huza (6.3) v. [<**hu.** >perf. **-huzile**; ap. **huzela**; caus. **huzisa.**]
Creep along, glide along (as a snake). *Inyoka iyehluleka ukuhuza enhlaßathini* (A snake cannot glide easily on sandy soil).

húzu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**huzuka**; **huzula**; **i(li)huzu**; **isihuzu.**]
of scraping, rubbing, grazing.

-huzu (**i(li)huzu,** 2.4.3.9, **amahuzu**) n. [<**húzu.** >**ußuhuzu.**]
Native who has deserted his home for town life; detribalized Native.

-huzu (**isihuzu,** 3.2.9.9, **izihuzu**) n. [<**húzu.**]
1. Dirty, slovenly person; careless person. [cf. *isihwathuhwathu*.]
2. Abrasion, grazing. [cf. *umhuzulo*.]

-huzu (**ußuhuzu,** 2.4.3.9) n. [<**i(li)huzu.**]
1. Life and character of a Native who deserts home for town life.
2. Detribalization; town life.

huzuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**húzu.** >perf. **-huzukile**; pass. **huzukwa**; ap. **huzukela**; caus. **huzukisa.**]
1. Get scraped, grazed.
2. Leave home, settle abroad; desert one's home. *Sekwahuzukwa lapha, akuhlali-muntu* (People have all moved away from here, no one stays here).

huzula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**húzu.** >perf. **-huzule**; pass. **huzulwa**; ap. **huzulela**; rec. **huzulana**; caus. **huzulisa**; **umhuzulo.**]
Scrape, graze, grate.

-huzulo (**umhuzulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihuzulo**) n. [<**huzula.**]
Grazing, chafing; mark of a wound made by scraping or grazing; abrasion. [cf. *isihuzu*.]

hwa (8–9) ideo. [>**hwahwaza**; **hwaza.**]
1. of rustling noise; of babbling.
2. of being strewn about, covering. *Iqhwa lithé hwa etshanini* (The frost covers the grass).

hwaba (6.3) v. [>perf. **-hwabile**; pass. **hwajwa**; neut. **hwabeka**; ap. **hwabela**; rec. **hwabana**; caus. **hwabisa.**]
1. Milk slightly, leaving the bulk for the calf. *Ungihwabele kwezimithiyo* (He milked for me from among the cows in calf; i.e. He let out secrets he should have kept quiet).
2. Make thin, cause emaciation.

-hwaßadiya (**i(li)hwaßadiya,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **amahwaßadiya**) n.
Broad, flat, stiff object (e.g. hide-shield, broad stiff leaf, big ear). [cf. *isihwaßadiya, i(li)hwahwa, i(li)qobodo*.]

-hwaßadiya (**isihwaßadiya,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izihwaßadiya**) n.
1. Dirty, unkempt, slovenly person or dress. [cf. *isihwaduhwadu, isihwahwa, isikhwayimba*.]
2. Broad, flat, stiff object. [cf. *i(li)hwaßadiya*.]

-hwaßihwaßi (**i(li)hwaßihwaßi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahwaßihwaßi**) n.
Species of wild lettuce. [cf. *i(li)haßehaße*.]

hwáßu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**hwaßuzela.**]
of swishing of long garments. [cf. *hwáthu*.] *Isidwaßa sakhe sathi hwáßu-hwáßu* (Her skin-petticoat swished as she walked).

hwaßuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**hwáßu.** >perf. **-hwaßuzele**; pass. **hwaßuzelwa**; ap. **hwaßuzelela**; caus. **hwaßuzelisa.**]
Walk with stiff garments; make swishing noise when walking.

hwádu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**hwaduza**; **isihwaduhwadu.**]
of flapping noise. *Bezwa ngakho ukuthi kukhona indlovu lapho kuthi hwádu-hwádu* (They knew that there was an elephant there from the flapping—of the ears).

-hwaduhwadu (**isihwaduhwadu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izihwaduhwadu**) n. [<**hwádu.**]
1. Dirty, untidy, slovenly person or dress.
2. Stiff, flapping object (e.g. banana leaves, clothing stiff with dirt, elephant's ear). [cf. *isihwaßadiya*.]

hwaduza (3.2.9) v. [<**hwádu.** >perf. **-hwaduzile**; pass. **hwaduzwa**; neut. **hwaduzeka**; ap. **hwaduzela**; caus. **hwaduzisa.**]
1. Flap, make a flapping noise (as wet clothes in the wind, banana leaves).
2. Walk in stiff clothes.

hwaduzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**hwaduza.** >perf. **-hwaduzele**; pass. **hwaduzelwa**; ap. **hwaduzelela**; caus. **hwaduzelisa.**]
1. Flap for.
2. Walk in stiff clothes. [=*hwaduza*.]

-hwahwa (**i(li)hwahwa,** 3.2.9.9, **amahwahwa**) n.
Broad, flat, stiff object. [cf. *i(li)hwaßadiya*.]

-hwahwa (**isihwahwa,** 3.2.9.9, **izihwahwa**) n.
1. Dirty, slovenly person or dress. [cf. *isihwaßadiya*.]
2. Broad, stiff object.

hwahwaza (3.2.9) v. [<**hwa.** >perf. **-hwahwazile**; pass. **hwahwazwa**; ap. **hwahwazela**; caus. **hwahwazisa.**]
1. Hiss, make hissing noise as squirting water; sizzle (as meat frying).
2. Pass water, urinate. [cf. *shoßinga*.]

hwála (8.8–9) ideo. [>**hwalaza**; **i(li)hwalahwala.**]
of faintness, haziness; slight action. [cf. *hála*.]

-hwalahwala (**i(li)hwalahwala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amahwalahwala**) n. [<**hwála.** >**-mahwalahwala.**]
Mottled, variegated animal or thing. [cf. *i(li)hungqu*.]

hwálala (8.8.9) ideo. [>**hwalala.**]
of becoming dusk. [cf. *hwélele*.]

hwalala (3.2.9) v. [<**hwálala.** >perf. **-hwalele**; ap. **hwalalela**; caus. **hwalalisa.**]
Become dusk; fail (of light). [cf. *hwelela*.] *Sekuhwalele* (It is now dusk).

hwalaza (3.2.9) v. [<**hwála.** >perf. **-hwalazile**; pass. **hwalazwa**; neut. **hwalazeka**; ap. **hwalazela**; caus. **hwalazisa.**]
Be hazy, faint, obscure, misty. [cf. *halaza*.]

hwámu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**hwamuka**; **hwamula.**]
of evaporation, drying up.

hwamuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**hwámu.** >perf. **-hwamukile**; ap. **hwamukela**; caus. **hwamukisa**; **umhwamuko.**]
Evaporate, dry up. *Amazolo asehwamukile etshanini* (The dew has now dried off the grass).

-hwamuko (**umhwamuko,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**hwamuka.**]
Vapour, evaporation.

hwamula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**hwámu.** >perf. **-hwamulile, -hwamule**; pass. **hwanyulwa**; neut. **hwamuleka**; ap. **hwamulela**; rec. **hwamulana**; caus. **hwamulisa.**]
Cause to evaporate, dry up. *Umoya usuzihwamule izingubo* (The wind has now dried the clothes).

-hwanqa rel. [<**i(li)hwanqa.**]
1. Hairy; bewhiskered.
2. Black with grey markings.

-hwanqa (**i(li)hwanqa,** 2.6.3.9, **amahwanqa**) n. [>**-hwanqa**; **ußuhwanqa.**]
1. Bewhiskered man.

2. Animal with black hair plentifully mixed with grey. *ihwanqa elibomvu* (red beast with white markings).

-hwanqa (**ubuhwanqa,** 2.6.3.9) n. [<i(li)hwanqa.]
Hairiness about the cheeks; whiskers; sometimes applied to hairiness about the chest or above the navel. [cf. *umbethe.*] *Ubuhwanqa. obuduké nezwe, obunye buduka nomzimba* (The hairiness that has got lost in the country, while other has got lost on the body—from the praises of Chief Bambatha).

hwáphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hwaphuna; hwáphuluzi.]
of taking a little, doing a little; of snatching, slashing. [cf. *jwáphu.*]

hwaphuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<hwáphuluzi. >perf. -hwaphuluzile; pass. hwaphuluzwa; neut. hwaphuluzeka; ap. hwaphuluzela; rec. hwaphuluzana; caus. hwaphuluzisa; int. hwaphuluzisisa; umhwaphuluzo.]
1. Scoop up, sweep off; grab, snatch; slash or slice off a large piece. [cf. *gwaphuluza; jwaphuluza.*]
2. Graze, strike a glancing blow.
3. Act superficially, do in a partial manner.

hwáphuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<hwáphu. >hwaphuluza.]
of scooping up, grabbing, snatching; of slashing or slicing off a large piece. [cf. *jwáphuluzi.*]

-hwaphuluzo (**umhwaphuluzo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihwaphuluzo**) n. [<hwaphuluza.]
1. A grabbing, snatching, scooping up; a slashing, slicing. [cf. *umgwaphuluzo.*]
2. Superficial action.
3. Superficial scar, graze-mark.

hwaphuna (3.2.9) v. [<hwáphu. >perf. -hwaphunile; pass. hwaphunwa; neut. hwaphuneka; ap. hwaphunela; caus. hwaphunisa; int. hwaphunisisa; umhwaphuno.]
1. Slash, cut at; cut a little from. [cf. *haphuna; jwaphuna.*]
2. Grab, clutch at, snatch.

-hwaphuno (**umhwaphuno,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<hwaphuna.]
A grabbing, clutching.

hwáqa (8.8–9) ideo. [>hwaqabala; amahwaqahwaqa; isihwaqahwaqa.]
of frowning, being overcast; of gloominess.

hwaqa (6.3) v. [cf. *hwáqa.* >perf. -hwaqile; ap. hwaqela; caus. hwaqisa; int. hwaqisisa.]
1. Frown; be sullen, sulky. [cf. *hwaqabala, nyakama.*]
2. Get dark, gloomy, overcast. *Izulu lihwaqile* (The sky is overcast).

hwaqabala (3.3.2.9) v. [<hwáqa. >perf. -hwaqabalile; perf. stat. -hwaqabele; ap. hwaqabalela; caus. hwaqabalisa.]
1. Frown, scowl. [cf. *hwaqa.*]
2. Be gloomy, dejected, in low spirits.
3. Be overcast. [cf. *fiphala.*]

-hwaqahwaqa (**amahwaqahwaqa,** 6.6.6.3.9.9,pl.only) n. [<hwáqa. >-mahwaqahwaqa.]
Mottled, variegated things. [cf. *amahwalahwala.*]

-hwaqahwaqa (**isihwaqahwaqa,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihwaqahwaqa**) n. [<hwáqa.]
Mottled, variegated animal or thing. [cf. *i(li)hwalahwala.*]

hwásha (8.8–9) ideo. [>hwashaza; ubuhwashahwasha.]
of rustling (as of small animal in grass).

-hwashahwasha (**ubuhwashahwasha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<hwásha.]
Soft, rustling noise.

hwashaza (3.2.9) v. [<hwásha. >perf. -hwashazile; pass. hwashazwa; ap. hwashazela; caus. hwashazisa.]
Rustle. *Amagundane ahwashaza njalo etshanini efuna ukudla* (The mice always rustle in the grass when looking for food).

hwashazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<hwashaza. >perf. -hwashazele; pass. hwashazelwa; ap. hwashazelela; caus. hwashazelisa.]
1. Rustle for.
2. Make a rustling noise. [=*hwashaza.*]

-hwashimba (**u(lu)hwashimba,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkwashimba**) n.
Tall person or object. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)hwashumba.*]

-hwashuhwashu (**u(lu)hwashuhwashu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinkwashunkwashu**) n.
Tall, thin person. [cf. *i(lu)hwashumba.*]

-hwashumba (**u(lu)hwashumba,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkwashumba**) n.
Long, tall person or object. [v.l. *u(lu)hwashimba.*]

-hwatha (**i(li)hwatha,** 3.2.9.9, **amahwatha**) n.
Piece of cloth worn by Native girls; shawl. [cf. *i(li)bayi.*]

hwáthu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hwathuza; isihwathuhwathu.]
1. of walking in stiff garments. [cf. *hwábu, hwádu.*]
2. of slovenliness.

-hwathuhwathu (**isihwathuhwathu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihwathuhwathu**) n. [<hwáthu.]
Slovenly, untidy person. [cf. *isihuzu.*]

hwathuza (3.2.9) v. [<hwáthu. >perf. -hwathuzile; pass. hwathuzwa; neut. hwathuzeka; ap. hwathuzela; caus. hwathuzisa.]
1. Walk in stiff garments.
2. Be slovenly, untidy, careless.

hwathuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<hwathuza. >perf. -hwathuzele; pass. hwathuzelwa; ap. hwathuzelela; caus. hwathuzelisa.]
1. Walk in stiff garments for; be slovenly for.
2. Walk in stiff garments. [=*hwathuza.*]
3. Be slovenly, untidy.

hwáxa (8.8–9) ideo.
1. of shuffling sound. *Nguxamu lowo othi hwáxa lapho* (It is a monitor lizard that is making a shuffling sound over there).
2. of clapping tight on or round (as a whip-lash, or baby on mother's back).

hwáxu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hwaxuzela; umhwaxuhwaxu.]
of walking with flapping garments. [cf. *khwáxu, thwáxu.*]

-hwaxuhwaxu (**umhwaxuhwaxu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihwaxuhwaxu**) n. [<hwáxu.]
Long flapping garment; wet clothes. [cf. *umkhwaxukhwaxu, umthwaxuthwaxu.*]

hwaxuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<hwáxu. >perf. -hwaxuzele; pass. hwaxuzelwa; ap. hwaxuzelela; caus. hwaxuzelisa.]
Walk with flapping garments; walk in wet clothes. [cf. *khwaxuzela, thwaxuzela.*]

hwaya (6.3) v. [>perf. -hwayile; pass. hwaywa; neut. hwayeka; ap. hwayela; rec. hwayana; caus. hwayisa; int. hwayisisa; i(li)hwayo; umhwayo.]
1. Scatter, spread abroad. [cf. *hwayela.*] *ukuhwaya imbewu* (to scatter seed).
2. Scrape, scratch up (as soil).
3. Sweep. [cf. *shanela.*]
4. (intr.) Be rough (of surface, as hair shirt).

hwáye (8.8–9) ideo. [>hwayela.]
1. of scattering, spreading about. *Ukuqubuka kuthé hwáye wonke umzimba* (The eruption is spread over the whole body). *Izimvu sezithé hwáye ekhanda* (White hairs are now dotted all over his head).
2. of scraping.

hwayela (3.2.9) v. [<hwáye. >perf. -hwayele; pass. hwayelwa; neut. hwayeleka; ap. hwayelela; rec. hwayelana; caus. hwayelisa; int. hwayelisisa.]
Scatter about. [cf. *hwaya.*]

-hwayimba (**u(lu)hwayimba,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izinkwayimba**) n.
Tall, slender person.

-hwayo (**i(li)hwayo,** 3.2.9.9, **amahwayo**) n. [<hwaya.]
Sound of something unseen.

-hwayo (**umhwayo,** 3.2.9.9, **imihwayo**) n. [<hwaya.]
Broom. [cf. *umshanelo.*]

hwaza (6.3) v. [<hwa. >perf. -hwazile; pass. hwazwa; ap. hwazela; caus. hwazisa.]
1. Rustle; babble (of water), murmur. *Wanele waqhamuka kwahwaza ibandla* (As soon as he appeared, the assembly gave voice).
2. Applaud.

***hweba** (6.3) v. [<Xh. >perf. -hwebile; pass. hwetshwa; neut. hwebeka; ap. hwebela; rec. hwebana; caus. hwebisa; umhwebi; umhwebo.]
Trade, barter.

hwebeda (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -hwebedile; pass. hwebedwa; neut. hwebedeka; ap. hwebedela; rec. hwebedana; caus. hwebedisa.]
Do completely, complete a job. [cf. *gogoda*; v.l. *hwebeleda.*] *Wabushaya wabuhwebeda utshwala okhambeni* (He completely cleared off the beer in the pot).

hwebeleda (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -hwebeledile; pass. hwebeledwa; neut. hwebeledeka; ap. hwebeledela; rec. hwebeledana; caus. hwebeledisa.]
Do completely. [cf. v.l. *hwebeda.*]

***-hwebi** (**umhwebi,** 3.2.9.9, **abahwebi**) n. [<*hweba.]
Trader, merchant.

***-hwebo** (**umhwebo,** 3.2.9.9, **imihwebo**) n. [<*hweba.]
Trade, barter.

hwelela (3.2.9) v. [<hwélele. >perf. -hwelele; ap. hwelelela; caus. hwelelisa.]
Become dusk. [cf. *hwalala.*] *ngokuhwelela* (at dusk, at eventide).

hwélele (8.8.9) ideo. [>hwelela.]
of becoming dusk. [cf. *hwálala.*]

hweqeleza (3.3.2.9) v. [<hwéqelezi. >perf. -hweqelezile; pass. hweqelezwa; neut. hweqelezeka; ap. hweqelezela; caus. hweqelezisa.]
Drink to the dregs, drink deeply.

hwéqelezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>hweqeleza.]
of draining, drinking deeply.

-hweshe6a (**umhweshe6a,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihweshe6a**) n.
1. Long strip of anything (e.g. leaf, strip of bark). [v.l. *umhweshuba.*] *umhweshe6a wesilevu* (a long beard).
2. Long foot.

-hweshu (**umhweshu,** 3.2.9.9, **imihweshu**) n. [>umhweshuba.]
Long strip of anything.

-hweshuba (**umhweshuba,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihweshuba**) n. [<umhweshu.]
Long strip of anything. [cf. v.l. *umhweshe6a.*]

hwéxu (8.8–9) ideo. [>hwexula.]
of flexibility, pliancy.

hwexula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hwéxu. >perf. -hwexulile, -hwexule; pass. hwexulwa; neut. hwexuleka; ap. hwexulela; caus. hwexulisa.]
Strike with a pliant, flexible instrument (e.g. sjambok).

hwi (3–9) ideo. [>hwitha; hwíbi; hwíphilizi.]
1. of snatching away, whisking off. [cf. *hlwi.*]
2. of quick action, sudden movement. *Wathi hwi wayesedlulile* (He just flashed past). *Wabuthi hwi utshwala* (He suddenly gulped down the beer).

hwíbi (8.8–9) ideo. [>hwibila.]
1. of sipping.
2. of tripping, knocking away a support.

hwibila (3.2.9) v. [<hwíbi. >perf. -hwibile; pass. hwibilwa; neut. hwibileka; ap. hwibilela; caus. hwibilisa.]
1. Sip. *ukuhwibila itiye elishisayo* (to sip hot tea).
2. Trip, knock away a support.

hwíli (8.8–9) ideo. [>hwiliza.]
of disputing, wrangling. [cf. *wíli.*] *Sike sathana hwíli-hwíli nobani* (We came to words with So-and-so).

hwilihiqa (3.3.2.9) v. [<hwílihiqi. >perf. -hwilihiqile; pass. hwilihiqwa; neut. hwilihiqeka; ap. hwilihiqela; rec. hwilihiqana; caus. hwilihiqisa.]
1. Slip away to visit. [cf. *hilikiqa.*]
2. Do wrong.
3. Chase away by pelting.

hwílihiqi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>hwilihiqa.]
1. of making a quick visit. [cf. *hílikiqi.*]
2. of doing wrong.
3. of driving off.

hwiliza (3.2.9) v. [<hwíli. >perf. -hwilizile; pass. hwilizwa; ap. hwilizela; caus. hwilizisa.]
Dispute, engage in a short wrangle.

hwiphiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [<hwíphilizi. >perf. -hwiphilizile; pass. hwiphilizwa; neut. hwiphilizeka; ap. hwiphilizela; rec. hwiphilizana; caus. hwiphilizisa; umhwiphilizo.]
1. Snatch with sweeping movement; swoop down and snatch. [cf. *hlwiphiliza.*]
2. Act superficially; skim the surface; strike a glancing blow.

hwíphilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<hwi. >hwiphiliza.]
1. of snatching with swooping movement. [cf. *hlwíphilizi.*]
2. of acting superficially.

-hwiphilizo (**umhwiphilizo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imihwiphilizo**) n. [<hwiphiliza.]
Superficial stroke.

hwitha (6.3) v. [<hwi. >perf. -hwithile; pass. hwithwa; neut. hwitheka; ap. hwithela; rec. hwithana; caus. hwithisa; int. hwithisisa; dim. hwithahwitha; umhwitho.]
Snatch away, grab suddenly. [cf. *hlwitha.*]

-hwitho (**umhwitho,** 3.2.9.9, **imihwitho**) n. [<hwitha.]
A snatching.

hwíxi (8.8–9) ideo. [>hwixila; hwixiza.]
1. of wriggling, being zigzag. [cf. *khwíxi.*]
2. of prevarication, evasion of truth.
3. of whipping, flogging.

hwixila (3.2.9) v. tr. [<hwíxi. >perf. -hwixile; pass. hwixilwa; neut. hwixileka; ap. hwixilela; rec. hwixilana; caus. hwixilisa.]
1. Flog, whip, thrash. [cf. *khwixila.*] *Izinja ziyamesaba uxamu ngoba uyazihwixila ngomsila* (Dogs fear the monitor, because it thrashes them with its tail.)
2. Draw in together (as a dog its tail between the legs, a woman her dresses in the wind). [cf. *khwica.*] *ukuhwixila umsila* (to put the tail between the legs, i.e. to be cowed).

hwixiza (3.2.9) v. [<hwíxi. >perf. -hwixizile; pass. hwixizwa; ap. hwixizela; caus. hwixizisa.]
1. Wriggle; move zigzag. [cf. *khwixiza.*]
2. Prevaricate, evade the truth.
3. Lead an immoral life.

I

i The high forward vowel in Zulu; tongue-position somewhat lower than that for phon. cardinal vowel No. 1, with lips decidedly spread; this is a pure vowel, much as in the Northern English pronunciation of the word 'see'; Zulu i, even when short, is always tense, as in French. This vowel occurs short (*i*), long (*i:*) and with prolonged length (*i::*) in Zulu: it is normally long when penultimate in a word, and prolonged in certain ideophones; e.g. ***ní:na, isihá:mbi, iliví:la*** or ***i:ví:la, imí:ni, ukú:thi ɓihli, ukú:thi ɟikithi, ukú:thi zwí::.*** Current orthography does not mark the length, but a short stressed vowel in penultimate or antepenultimate position is indicated by a stress mark (e.g. *ɓihli, cíkithi*), and prolonged length may be indicated by doubling the vowel).

i- (*i:*) n. prefix. cl. 3 sg. (derived from original **ili-**).
igama, izwe, iqanda, ibulukwe.

i- cop. formative. [cf. v.l. *yi-*.]
ɓona > *iɓona* or *iɓo* (it is they).

i- enum. concd. cl. 5 sg. *imbuzi inye* (one goat). This concd. is sometimes elided with the stem *-ni?*, which is then used enclitically, e.g. *Yintoni?* (What thing is it? for *Yinto ini?*).

i- prefix ('penultimate -i'), used to balance the stress in the imperatives of monosyllabic verbs. [cf. v.l. *yi-*.]

i- subj. concd. [> **-yi-** when not initial.]
1. cl. 2 pl. *Iminyaka iyadlula* (The years pass).
2. cl. 5 sg. *Inkosi ihambile* (The chief has gone). *Inkomo iɓigula* (The beast was ill).

-i v. suffix used in forming present neg. tenses, e.g. *Angiɓoni* (I do not see < *-ɓona*). *ezingahambi* (they who do not travel < *-hamba*).

ihhi (8.8–3) interj. of contemptuous derision.
Good gracious! [cf. *klibi*.]

ihhi-mame (6.6–3.8.3) interj. [< **ihhi** + voc. **umame.**] of contemptuous derision. [cf. *klibi-mame*.]

-ihlo (**amehlo,** 2.3–8.9, pl. of **i(li)so,** q.v.) n. [> rel. **-mehlwana**; loc. **emehlweni**; aug. **amehlokazi.**]
1. Eyes. *ukuthwala amehlo* (to be bold, impudent). *Amehlo amhlophe!* (Good luck to you!). *Amehlo akhe akahlangani nawaɓantu* (He has a dishonest, deceitful look; lit. His eyes don't meet those of other people). *ukubeka ngamehlo aɓomvu* (to expect earnestly; lit. with red eyes). *Kusemehlweni ami* (It is what I am looking forward to).
2. Blinkers (for horse). [cf. *umkhanya*.]

iji (6.6–3–8) interj.
1. of exuberant spirits expressed in rhythmic dancing.
2. of triumph in killing.

-ile v. perf. suffix, e.g. *ɓona* > *-ɓonile; seɓenza* > *-seɓenzile.*

ili- n. prefix. Cl. 3 sg. This form (used regularly in Xhosa before monosyllabic stems) occurs to-day in Standard Zulu only in rhetorical or poetical expression; **i-** (long) takes its place in ordinary speech.

im-, in- n. prefix. Cl. 5 sg. (the form of the nasal is dependent upon the form of the initial consonant of the stem, and effects certain changes thereon).
imbuzi, imvula; intombi, indlu; inja, inyoni; inkomo, ingcosana, inqola.

imá (6.3–8) conj.
If, when (foll. by the participial mood). [cf. *uma, ma*.]

imb-, izimb-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-mb, -b,** or **-ɓ.**

imbala (2.6–3–6.9) adv. [< **-ɓala** (q.v.).]
Truly, really, actually (this is an adverbial use of the n.). [cf. *impela*.] *Simɓonile imbala* (We actually saw him).

imbala! (3.3–8.9) interj. of questioning surprise.
My! Is it a fact? *Imbala! ngingakuɓamba?* (My! have I actually caught you?).

imf-, izimf-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-mf** or **-f.**

imp-, izimp-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-mp, -ph,** or sometimes **-p.**

impela (2.4.9) adv. [< **-phela** (q.v.).]
Truly, really, indeed, certainly, thoroughly, quite. *Kuɓi impela* (It is thoroughly bad). *Wasifunda impela isiNgisi* (He learned English properly). *Incwadi ayikafiki impela* (The letter has not yet quite reached there).

impela (2.4.9) interj. of inquiring surprise.
Is it actually so? *Uyasina impela?* (He is a good dancer; do you really mean that?).

imv-, izimv-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-mv** or **-v.**

in-, n. prefix. Cl. 5 sg. (form used before alveolar, palatal, and velar stems, see under **im-**).

inc-, izinc-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-nc, -ch,** or sometimes **-c.**

ind-, izind-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-nd, -d,** or sometimes **-l.**

indl-, izindl-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-ndl** or **-dl.**

-indla (**ukwindla,** 2.6.6–3) n. [Ur-B. ***-ɣiŋga,*** late summer. > loc. **ekwindla.**]
Time of the ripening of the mealies; early autumn. [N.B. This is the only word in the *uku-* class in Zulu, which commences in the vowel *i-*; it is not a v. infin., but belongs to Bantu class 17].

ing-, izing-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-ng, -g,** or sometimes **-hh.**

ingaɓe (2.9.9) conj.
1. (non-influencing) Maybe, perhaps. [cf. *mhlawumbe*; v.l. *yingaɓe*.] *Angazi, ingaɓe uhambile* (I don't know, but maybe he has gone).
2. (foll. by indic. or particip. mood) Would that! [cf. *nga, ngaɓe*.] *Ingaɓe ngahamba!* (Would that I had gone!). *Ingaɓe engakushongo lokho!* (Would that he had not said that!).

ingani (2.9.9) conj. (non-influencing). [> **inganinjalo.**]
Notwithstanding, whereas, even though; while on the contrary; as a matter of fact. [cf. *kanti, kwala*; v.l. *inganti*.] *Umuntu angathi uhlakaniphile ingani uyisithutha* (One might think he is clever, whereas really he is a fool). *Wafika wahlupheka, ingani ɓengimtshelile* (He got into trouble, even though I had warned him).

inganinjalo (2.6.6.3.9) conj. (non-influencing). [< **ingani** + **njalo.**]
Whereas, even though; whereas in reality.

inganti (2.9.9) conj. (non-influencing). [> **ingantinjalo.**]
Notwithstanding; whereas, even though. [cf. v.l. *ingani*.]

ingantinjalo (2.6.6.3.9) conj. (non-influencing). [< **inganti** + **injalo.**]
Whereas, even though.

ingc-, izingc-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-ngc, -gc,** or **-c.**

°**-ingca** (**ukwingca,** 2.6.3) n.
hlonipha term for *ukwindla*, autumn.

ingq-, izingq-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-ngq, -gq,** or **-q.**

ingx-, izingx-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-ngx, -gx,** or **-x.**

inhi (5.6–3, ˢ*iɲi*) interj. of warning and enlightenment (used by women).

You don't think I know! You take me for a fool!

inhl-, izinhl-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-nhl** or **-hl.**

-ini loc. suffix used in forming loc. adverbs from nouns, e.g. *ezwini* < *i(li)zwi* (word), *egameni* < *i(li)gama* (name).

inj-, izinj-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-nj** or **-j.**

ink-, izink-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-nk, -kh,** or sometimes **-k** or **-h.**

inkl-, izinkl-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-nkl** or **-kl.**

°-inku poss. pron. stem.
hlonipha term for *-inu*, q.v.

inq-, izinq-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-nq, -qh,** or sometimes **-q.**

ins-, izins-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-ns, -s,** or **-ts.**

inselele (1.2.3–8.8–9) interj. [< **-nselele (inselele).**]
I challenge you!

int-, izint-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-nt, -th,** or sometimes **-t.**

intsh-, izintsh-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-ntsh, -tsh,** or **-sh.**

°intshela (2.5.9) adv. [< **-shela (°intshela).**]
hlonipha term for *impela*, indeed.

-inu poss. pron. stem. 2nd pers. pl. [> **wenu, ɓenu, yenu, lenu, enu, senu, zenu, lwenu, kwenu.**]
Your. *imithi yenu* (your trees); *amakhosi enu* (your chiefs).

inx-, izinx-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-nx, xh,** or sometimes **-x.**

inxá (6.3–8) conj.
When, if (foll. by particip. mood). [cf. *inxashana, nxa, uma.*] *Inxá ɓefika uze uɓanike lokhu* (When they come give them this).

inxashana (6.6.8.9) conj.
When, if (foll. by participial mood). [cf. *inxá.*] *Ngihlangana naye inxashana ekhona* (I always meet him if he is at home).

iny-, iziny-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-ny** or sometimes **-y.**

inz-, izinz-. For nouns commencing thus, see under **-nz** or **-z.**

-isa v. deriv. suffix, denoting the caus., indicating 'cause to do', 'help to do', 'do like'. [cf. contractions *-sa, -za.*] *azi* (know) > *azisa* (acquaint); *lima* (plough) > *limisa* (help to plough); *hleka* (laugh) > *hlekisa* (laugh like; in such a construction as *ukuhlekisa okwesiwula*, to laugh like a fool).

ishi (3.9) interj. of approval. [> **ishishi.**]
Just so! [commonly heard as **ishike,** q.v.; v.l. *vishi.*]

ishike (2.4.3–8) interj. of approval. [< **ishi** + enclitic **-ke.**]
Just so, quite true, that's right! [v.l. *yishike.*] *Ishike washaya emhloleni!* (Well done! you've spoken the right word!).

ishishi (2.9.9) interj. of approval. [< **ishi.**]
Just so! go on, that's right! [sometimes heard as **ishishike**; v.l. *yishishi.*]

°-ishu poss. pron. stem.
hlonipha term for *-ithu*, q.v.

isi- n. prefix. cl. 4 sg. (contr. to **is-** before vowel stems).
isitsha, isithupha, isalukazi, isono.

isiɓili (3.2.9.9) adv. [< **-ɓili (isiɓili).**]
1. Truly, really, in truth. [cf. *isiminya.*] *Usemukile isiɓili* (He has really gone away).
2. (interjectional use) It's a fact! Sure!

isiminya (3.2.6.3) adv. [< **-minya (isiminya).**]
Truly, indeed; of a truth. *Isiminya ngimzwé ngezami izindleɓe* (Truly I heard him with my own ears).

isinyelela (2.6.3.6.3) adv. [< **-nyelela (isinyelela).**]
On the sly; surreptitiously; stealthily. *Ukufa kwamthatha isinyelela* (Death took him off unexpectedly).

-isisa v. deriv. suffix, denoting the int., indicating 'do intensively', 'do quickly'. *hamba* (travel) > *hambisisa* (travel fast).

-iso (i(li)so, 2.3–5.4, **amehlo,** q.v). n. [Ur-B. ***liɣîko.*** > **uɓuso**; loc. **esweni**; dim. **iswana.**]
1. Eye. *ukuɓuka ngeso* (to look on). *Iso liwela umfula ugcwele* (The desire reaches to the impossible; lit. The eye crosses a flooded river). *Ukhala ngaso linye* (He weeps with one eye; i.e. He is threatening).
2. (special uses):
iso lenaliti (the eye of a needle).
iso ledumbi (a chit on a ground tuber).
iso lendleɓe (membrane of the ear-drum).
iso lesibamu (gun sight).
3. Great care. *Uneso ekwenzeni izinto* (He does things with great care).
4. Idiom: *iso elilodwa* (an only child).

-iso-(l)emamba (i(li)so-lemamba, 2.3–5.5.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **i(li)so** + poss. **imamba,** lit. mamba's eye.]
1. Species of tree, Cassinopsis tinifolia.
2. Species of shrub, Synclostemon densiflorum, bearing a raceme of pink flowers.

-iso-(l)endlovu (i(li)so-lendlovu, 2.3–5.5.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **i(li)so** + poss. **indlovu,** lit. elephant's eye.]
Species of wild vegetable, Sonchus Ecklonianus, the Sow-thistle.

-iso-(l)enkosazana (i(li)so-lenkosazana, 2.3–5.4.3.4.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **i(li)so** + poss. **inkosazana,** lit. young lady's eye.]
Species of Jasmine shrub. [cf. *i(li)so-lenkosikazi.*]

-iso-(l)enkosikazi (i(li)so-lenkosikazi, 2.3–5.4.3.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **i(li)so** + poss. **inkosikazi,** lit. chief-wife's eye.]
Species of shrub, Jasminum multiflorum, with black edible berries.

-iso-(l)enyoni (i(li)so-lenyoni, 2.3–5.4.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **i(li)so** + poss. **inyoni,** lit. bird's eye.]
Species of shrub, Synclostemon densiflorum. [cf. *i(li)so-lemamba.*]

-ithu poss. pron. stem. 1st pers. pl. [> **wethu, ɓethu, yethu, lethu, ethu, sethu, zethu, lwethu, kwethu.**]
Our. *izinkomo zethu* (our cattle); *ukudla kwethu* (our food).

°-itshu poss. pron. stem.
hlonipha term for *-ithu*, q.v.

-iva (i(li)va, 3.2.9, **ameva)** n. [Ur-B. ***-iɣua.***]
1. Thorn. *Ameva ayaɓangulana* (Thorns are extracted by other thorns; i.e. Set a thief to catch a thief).
2. Sharp instrument for extracting thorns.
°3. (pl. only) hlonipha term for *inyoka*, snake, used when somebody has been bitten. *Uhlatshwé ameva* (He has been pricked by a thorn; i.e. bitten by a snake).

-iwa v. deriv. suffix, denoting the pass., and used with monosyllabic verbs and disyllabic vowel verbs. [cf. *-wa.*] e.g. *dla* (eat) > *dliwa* (be eaten); *enza* (make) > *enziwa* (be made).

iwu (3.9) interj.
1. (of happy surprise) Well, I never! [v.l. *wu.*]
2. (of shouting alarm) Look out! Wake up, run!

iya (3.9) interj.
1. (of dissent, disapproval, impatience, repugnance) What nonsense! Not a bit of it! It doesn't matter! [v.l. *hhiya.*]
2. War-cry uttered at the end of a chant.

-iyane suffix forming ideophones from verbs. [cf. more usual form *-iyani*.]

-iyani suffix forming ideophones from verbs, the resulting constr. gen. being found in humorous conversation, indicating that the action was done quickly or easily; exs. *ɓona>ukuthi ɓóniyani* (to see easily); *ɓuna>ukuthi ɓúniyani* (to fade suddenly away). *Waɓaleka wacasha kodwa ɓóniyani mina yena* (He ran and hid but I easily saw him). *Ngahamba kusihlwa ngingenasipesheli, iphoyisa langithi ɓámbiyani* (I went at night without a special pass, and the police caught me all right). *Kwakufanele ɓayifihle indaba, pho aɓafana xóxiyani* (They ought to have kept the matter quiet, but, there you are, the boys blurted it out).

izi- n. prefix.
1. cl. 4 pl. (contr. to **iz-** before vowel stems). *izitsha, izicathulo, izalukzai, izono.*
2. cl. 6 pl., before stems commencing in *l, w, y, h,* and *hh*. *izilwandle, iziwalakahla, iziyaɓa, izihidi, izihhohho.*

izim-, izin- n. prefix. classes 5 and 6 pl. (the form of the nasal is dependent upon the form of the initial consonant of the stem, and effects certain changes thereon).
izimbuzi, izintombi, izindlu, izinja, izinkomo, izimbambo, izinqola.

izin- n. prefix. classes 5 and 6 pl. (form used before alveolar, palatal, and velar stems, see under *izim-*).

izolo (3–2.9.9) adv. [<i(li)zolo.]
Yesterday, a day ago. *Ɓafiké izolo* (They arrived yesterday). *imihla nayizolo* (every day).

J

j (phon. *dʒ*). Voiced prepalatal affricative consonant.

-ja (**i(li)ja,** 2.3–6.6–3, **amaja**) n. [contr.<i(li)jankomo.]
1. Common swift, Cypselus apus. [cf. *i(li)hlolamvula.*]
2. (pl. only) Mucus discharged from the urethra upon sexual excitement. [cf. *amanganuka.*]
3. (pl. only) Milk of a cow in calf.

-ja (**inja,** 3–8.8–3, **izinja**) n.
Dog (see under *-nja*).

-ja (**isija,** 3.2.9, sg. only) n.
Water remaining in a hemp smoking-horn after smoking. [cf. *isaja.*]

jaa (8–3–8) ideo. [>jáɓalala; jákalala; jámbalala.]
of lying flat out, relaxed. [v.l. *njaa.*] *Ngimshayé walala wathi jaa* (I hit him and he lay out flat). *Ukhathele ulele uthé jaa* (He is tired and lying out relaxed).

jaba (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-jabile**; pass. **jajwa**; ap. **jabela**; caus. **jabisa**; **injabiso**; **isijabiso.**]
Be disappointed, ashamed, abashed. *Uɓethi uyophumelela wajaba* (He thought he would pass, but he was disappointed).

-jabiso (**injabiso,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izinjabiso**) n. [<caus. jaba.]
Cause of disappointment (rare v.l. of *isijabiso*).

-jabiso (**isijabiso,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **izijabiso**) n. [<caus. jaba.]
Cause of disappointment.

jáɓalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [int.<jaa.]
of lying perfectly flat.

-jaɓane (**isijaɓane,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Food consisting of green herbs mixed with dough of crushed-mealies, so as to form a soft mash. [cf. *isigwamba.*]

jaɓula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-jaɓulile**; pass. **jatshulwa**; ap. **jaɓulela**; caus. **jaɓulisa**; **injaɓulo.**]
Rejoice; be happy, glad, joyful, delighted. [cf. *enama, jaja.*]

-jaɓulo (**injaɓulo,** 2.6.3.9, **izinjaɓulo**) n. [<jaɓula.]
Delight, happiness, pleasure, joy.

°**-jade** (**i(li)jade,** 3.2.9.9, **amajade**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)gade*, clod.

-jadu (**i(li)jadu,** 3.2.6.3, **amajadu**) n.
Dancing competition, between young people; concert. [cf. *i(li)gwija, umjadu.*]

-jadu (**injadu,** 2.6.3, **izinjadu**) n.
Snuff-box, snuff-skin. [cf. *i(li)vithi.*] *Injadu yomhambi iyakhandlwa* (The snuff-pouch of a traveller is hard worked, i.e. A traveller never gets a chance to settle down).

-jadu (**umjadu,** 3.2.6 3, **imijadu**) n.
Dancing competition. [cf. *i(li)jadu.*]

jaha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-jahile**; ap. **jahela**; caus. **jahisa**; **i(li)jaha.**]
Become strong, sturdy, robust.

***jaha** (6.3) v. [<Afr. *jag.* >perf. **-jahile**; pass. **jahwa**; neut. **jaheka**; ap. **jahela**; rec. **jahana**; caus. **jahisa**; int. **jahisisa**; dim. **jahajaha**; **umjahi**; **umjaho.**]
Drive along; cause to race, gallop; make to rush along. *ukujaha umseɓenzi* (to rush work through).

-jaha (**i(li)jaha,** 3.2.6.3, **amajaha**) n. [<jaha.]
Strong, stoutly built person; strapping fellow. [cf. *isijaqaɓa.*]

jahela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<jaha. >perf. **-jahele**; pass. **jahelwa**; caus. **jahelisa.**]
1. Be strong, sturdy for.
2. (stat. perf.) Be strong, sturdy, robust. [=*jaha.*]

***-jahi** (**umjahi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓajahi**) n. [<*jaha.]
Horce-racer, jockey.

***-jaho** (**umjaho,** 3.2.9.9, **imijaho**) n. [<*jaha.]
Race, competition.

jaja (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-jajile**; pass. **jajwa**; ap. **jajela**; caus. **jajisa**; int. **jajisisa.**]
1. Rejoice, be happy. [cf. *jaɓula.*]
2. Be in a fresh, healthy condition; feel vigorous.

***jaja** (6–3. 9) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-jajile**; pass. **jajwa**; neut. **jajeka**; ap. **jajela**; rec. **jajana**; caus. **jajisa.**]
1. Judge.
2. Give a verdict.

***-jaji** (**i(li)jaji,** 2.4.6–3.9, **amajaji**) n. [<Eng.]
Judge.
emajajini (at the Supreme Court).

jaka (6.3) v. [>perf. **-jakile**; ap. **jakela**; caus. **jakisa**; **injaka**; **isijaka.**]
Be obstinate, defiant.

-jaka (**injaka,** 2.6.3, **izinjaka**) n. [<jaka.]
Ill-tempered obstinacy, intractability, pigheadedness, defiance, strongheadedness. [cf. *u(lu)khanda, inkani.*] *ukuma ngenjaka* (to argue obstinately).

-jaka (**isijaka,** 3.2.6.3, **izijaka**) n. [<jaka. >uɓujaka.]
Ill-tempered, pigheaded, high-handed, obstinate person. [cf. *isijinini.*]

-jaka (**uɓujaka,** 3.2.6.3) n. [<isijaka.]
Obstinacy, defiance.

jakada (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-jakadile**; pass. **jakadwa**; neut. **jakadeka**; ap. **jakadela**; rec. **jakadana**; caus. **jakadisa.**]
Reproach, upbraid, scold contemptuously. [cf. *jakama, khaca*; v.l. *jakaja.*]

jakaja (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-jakajile**; pass. **jakajwa**; neut. **jakajeka**; ap. **jakajela**; rec. **jakajana**; caus. **jakajisa.**]
Upbraid. [cf. v.l. *jakada*; *khaca.*]

jákalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<jaa.]
of lying flat out.

jakama (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-jakamile**; pass. **jakanywa**;

neut. jakameka; ap. jakamela; rec. jakamana; caus. jakamisa.]
1. (tr.) Reproach, upbraid. [cf. *jakada*.]
2. (intr.) Speak angrily.

-jakane (**umjakane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imijakane**) n.
Pushing, persistent person.

°jala (6–3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *bala*, write.

-jalambu (**i(li)jalambu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amajalambu**) n.
Species of Ipomoea creepers, I. congesta, I. palmata, I. purpurea, etc.; has strong purgative qualities like the jalap plant. [v.l. *i(li)jalamu*, *i(li)jalaphu*.]

-jalamu (**i(li)jalamu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amajalamu**) n.
Species of Ipomoea creepers. [cf. v.l. *i(li)jalambu*.]

-jalaphu (**i(li)jalaphu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amajalaphu**) n.
Species of Ipomoea creepers. [cf. v.l. *i(li)jalambu*.]

***-jalidi** (**i(li)jalidi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amajalidi**) n. [<Eng.]
Yard, fenced-in yard, enclosed piece of ground.

***-jalimane** (**i(li)jalimane,** 2.4.6.3.4.9, **amajalimane**) n. [<Eng. >isijalimane.]
1. A German. N.B. the locatives: *eJalimaneni* (to or from a German); *eJalimane* (in Germany).
2. Species of sweet-potato, introduced by German settlers in Natal.

***-jalimane** (**isijalimane,** 2.4.6.3.4.9, **izijalimane**) n. [<*i(li)jalimane.]
1. German print cloth.
2. German language and customs.

jama (6.3) v. [>perf. -jamile; pass. janywa; neut. jameka; ap. jamela; caus. jamisa; umjamelo.]
Have a fierce, threatening look; stand with threatening aspect; look sternly. [cf. *goloza*.] *Ojamé emanxiweni* (He who stands threateningly on the kraal sites—*Izibongo zikaShaka*).

★ **jamba** (6–3.9) v. [>perf. -jambile; pass. janjwa; ap. jambela; caus. jambisa.]
Be disappointed (this is a rarely used variant of *jaba*, q.v.).

jámbalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<jaa. >jambalala.]
1. of lying flat out.
2. of being relaxed, limp, strengthless.

jambalala (3.3.2.9) v. [<jámbalala. >perf. -jambalele; pass. jambalalwa; ap. jambalalela; caus. jambalalisa.]
1. Lie flat out.
2. Be relaxed, limp, strengthless.

-jambe (**i(li)jambe,** 2.4.3.9, **amajambe**) n.
Species of berry-bearing tree.

°jambela (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *lola*, sharpen.

°jameka (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *thukuthela*, be angry.

-jamelo (**umjamelo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imijamelo**) n. [< ap. jama.]
Stern look.

-jamelumhlanga (**ujamelumhlanga,** 2.8.3.3.3.9.9, **ojamelumhlanga**) n. [<jamela+umhlanga, lit. what stares at reeds.]
Species of bird.

***-jamu** (**ujamu,** 2.6.9, **ojamu**) n. [<Eng.]
Jam, preserve.

°-jamuza (**i(li)jamuza,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amajamuza**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)bamuza*, inflated object.

-jana, adj. [dim.<-de. >kujana.]
Somewhat tall, long or deep. *umuthi omjana* (a rather high tree).

°janga (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *hamba*, travel.

-jangazi (**i(li)jangazi,** 2.4.3.6.9, **amajangazi**) n.
Anything of a slimy, jelly-like, mucous nature. [cf. *i(li)jengezi*.]

janjatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -janjathile; pass. janjathwa; neut. janjatheka; ap. janjathela; rec. janjathana; caus. janjathisa; injanjatheka; umjanjatho.]
1. Run along a course, follow a track, walk along a ridge. *SSanele ßalißeka phansi ikati lajanjatha ngomgwaqo liphinda umuva* (As soon as they put the cat down it made tracks along the road and went back).
2. Act as a poor man; become poor. *Ungamßoni ejanjatha kanje ußusukhohliseka umi kahle* (Don't be deceived by his appearance of poverty, he is well-to-do).

-janjatheka (**injanjatheka,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izinjanjatheka**) n. [<janjatha.]
Poor, low-class person (term of abuse).

-janjatho (**umjanjatho,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imijanjatho**) n. [<janjatha.]
The long rafter in a Native hut, which runs from door to back and rests on the pillars. [cf. *umqadi*, *umshayo*.]

-jankomo (**i(li)jankomo,** 3.2.6.6.3, **amajankomo**) n. [contr.<i(li)jiyankomo. >contr. i(li)ja.]
1. Common swift. [cf. *i(li)hlolamvula*.]
2. Set of boys of mature age.

jánqu (8.8–9) ideo. [>janqula; janquza.]
of writhing, wriggling. [v.l. *jáqu*.]

janqula (3.2.9) v. [<jánqu. >perf. -janqule; pass. janqulwa; neut. janquleka; ap. janqulela; rec. janqulana; caus. janqulisa.]
1. Writhe, wriggle. [cf. *janquza*.]
2. Sever, cut through, amputate. *Izimaku zijanqulwa imisila* (Terriers have their tails cut off).

janquza (3.2.9) v. [<jánqu. >perf. -janquzile; pass. janquzwa; ap. janquzela; caus. janquzisa.]
Writhe, wriggle; wag the tail; flop about (as fish out of water). [cf. *ßinya*, *janqula*, *yaluza*.]

-jantamo (**i(li)jantamo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amajantamo**) n. [contr.<i(li)jiyantamo.]
Set of girls of mature age.

-jantshi (**ujantshi,** 2.6.3, **ojantshi**) n.
Railway line. [cf. **ulayini*, **isipoli*.]

-jaqaßa (**i(li)jaqaßa,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amajaqaßa**) n.
Stockily built person. [cf. v.l. *isijaqaßa*.]

-jaqaßa (**isijaqaßa,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izijaqaßa**) n.
Stoutly built, well-knit, stocky person. [cf. *isishaqaßa*; v.l. *i(li)jaqaßa*, *isijuqußa*.]

°-jaqanga (**umjaqanga,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imijaqanga**) n.
hlonipha term for *umbaqanga*, thick porridge.

jáqu (8.8–9) ideo. [>jaqula; jaquza.]
of wriggling. [cf. v.l. *jánqu*.] *Uthé jáqu ingathi ulunywa zißonkolo* (He is wriggling about as though he is being bitten by biting ants).

jaqula (3.2.9) v. [<jáqu. >perf. -jaqule; pass. jaqulwa; neut. jaquleka; ap. jaqulela; rec. jaqulana; caus. jaqulisa.]
Writhe, wriggle. [cf. v.l. *janqula*.]

jaquza (3.2.9) v. [<jáqu. >perf. -jaquzile; pass. jaquzwa; ap. jaquzela; caus. jaquzisa.]
Writhe, wriggle. [cf. v.l. *janquza*.]

°-jata adj.
hlonipha term for *-dala*, old.

°jata (6–3.9) v. [>°umjata.]
hlonipha term for *dela*, give up hope.

°-jata (**umjata,** 3.2.9.9, **imijata**) n. [<°jata.]
hlonipha term for *umdoni*, Waterboom tree.

játi (6.3) ideo.
of catching a glimpse, glancing at. *Simthé játi emshadweni* (We just caught a glimpse of him at the wedding).

-jati (i(li)jati, 3.2.6.3, **amajati)** n.
Contents of any vessel, when just over half full.
-javu(n)javu (injavunjavu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinjavunjavu)** n.
Semi-solid food when sodden and insipid.
jayela (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-jayele**; pass. **jayelwa**; neut. **jayeleka**; ap. **jayelela**; rec. **jayelana**; caus. **jayelisa**; contr. caus. **jayeza.**]
Be accustomed to. [cf. usual v.l. *jwayela.*]
jayeza (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus. < **jayela.** > perf. **-jayezile**; pass. **jayezwa**; ap. **jayezela**; rec. **jayezana**; caus. **jayezisa.**]
Make familiar with. [cf. usual v.l. *jwayeza.*]
***-jazi (i(li)jazi,** 2.4.3.9, **amajazi)** n. [< Afr. *jas.*]
Overcoat. [v.l. ***ujazi.*]
***-jazi (ujazi,** 2.4.9, **ojazi)** n. [< Afr. *jas.*]
Overcoat. [v.l. ***i(li)jazi.*]
-jeɓelengu (umjeɓelengu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imijeɓelengu)** n.
Species of bird.
°**jeda** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *beda,* talk nonsense.
***-Jehova (uJehova,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [< Eng.]
1. Jehovah.
2. [th.] Lord (in Old Testament usage).
°**jeja** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *beba,* mount (of animals).
jeka (6–3.9) v. [> perf. **-jekile**; pass. **jekwa**; ap. **jekela**; caus. **jekisa**; **unonjekwa.**]
Have sexual intercourse (used of male animals). [cf. *zeka.*]
-jekamanzi (i(li)jekamanzi, 3.2.6.3.3–8.9, **amajekamanzi)** n. [< **jeka** + **amanzi.**]
Dragon-fly. [cf. v.l. *ujekamanzi.*]
-jekamanzi (ujekamanzi, 2.6.3.3–8.9, **ojekamanzi)** n. [< **jeka** + **amanzi,** lit. what has intercourse with water.]
Dragon-fly. [cf. *i(li)sathamanzi, uzekamanzi*; v.l. *i(li)jekamanzi.*]
-jeke (i(li)jeke, 3.2.9.9, **amajeke)** n.
Young man. [cf. *insizwa.*]
***-jeke (ujeke,** 2.4.9, **ojeke)** n. [< Eng.]
1. Jug.
2. Jack (for levering, raising).
-jekejeke (umjekejeke, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imijekejeke)** n.
Species of small veld bird; corn-crake, Limnocorax flavirostra. [cf. *umjengejenge.*]
jékelele (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of disappointment, discouragement.
-jekezi (i(li)jekezi, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amajekezi)** n.
Mucous substance. [cf. *i(li)jengezi.*]
-jela (umjela, 3.2.9.9, **imijela)** n.
Quinine tree, Rauwolfia natalensis. [v.l. *umjele.*]
-jele (i(li)jele, 2.6.3–8.9, **amajele)** n. [> loc. **ejeleni.**]
Leopard. [cf. *ingwe.*]
***-jele (i(li)jele,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amajele)** n. [< Eng. > loc. **ejele.**]
Gaol.
★ **-jele (umjele,** 3.2.9.9, **imijele)** n.
1. Bull or large male animal already beyond its prime.
2. Girl well beyond marriageable age.
3. Quinine tree. [cf. v.l. *umjela.*]
-jeleza (ujeleza, 6.6.3–8.9, **ojeleza)** n. [> **unojeleza.**]
Fruit of the pig melon. [cf. *i(li)bece.*]
-jelwa (injelwa, 2.3–8.9, **izinjelwa)** n.
Porcupine. [cf. *ingungumbane.*]
-jelwane (injelwane, 2.6.3–8.3, sg. only) n.
1. Hidden matter, mysterious affair.
2. Snare. *ukuɓambisa iqanda lenjelwane* (to catch the egg of a snare; i.e. to be unexpectedly caught).
-jemane (injemane, 2.6.6.3, **izinjemane)** n.
1. Palm-wine made from the stem of the wild date.
2. Sugar-water.
-jembelele (injembelele, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinjembelele)** n.
Lethargic, inactive person or animal. [cf. v.l. *umjembelele.*]
-jembelele (umjembelele, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imijembelele)** n.
Dull, sleepy, unattractive person. [cf. *injembelele.*] *Igazi lakhe lilele ungumjembelele* (He is dull and unattractive; lit. his blood is asleep and he is dull).
jembuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [> perf. **-jembulukile**; ap. **jembulukela**; caus. **jembulukisa**; **injembuluka.**]
1. Pour forth in a slimy stream, issue in a slow stream (as gum).
2. Be long drawn out. [cf. *dembuluka.*]
-jembuluka (injembuluka, 2.4.6.3.9, **izinjembuluka)** n. [< **jembuluka.**]
Anything of a slimy, tenacious nature (as oil, gum). [cf. *u(lu)dembudembu, injembunjembu.*]
jembulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [> perf. **-jembulule**; pass. **jembululwa**; ap. **jembululela**; caus. **jembululisa.**]
Pour out a slimy substance.
-jembu(n)jembu (injembunjembu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinjembunjembu)** n.
Glutinous, oily substance. [cf. *injembuluka.*]
-jendevu (umjendevu, 6.6.3.9.9, **imijendevu)** n.
1. Old-fashioned object; anything that has gone out of fashion or use.
2. Old bull past further service.
3. Old unmarried woman, 'old maid'.
-jenga (ujenga, 2.9.9, **ojenga)** n. [> dim. **ujengeyana.**] ★
Species of small bird with long tail.
-jenga (u(lu)jenga, 3.2.9.9, **izinjenga)** n.
Long file of objects (cattle, wagons, etc.). [cf. *u(lu)dwendwe, i(li)hele.*] *ukuhlaɓa ujenga* (to form a file).
-jengejenge (umjengejenge, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imijengejenge)** n.
Species of corn-crake. [cf. *umjekejeke.*]
-jengele (injengele, 2.6.6–3–8.9, **izinjengele)** n.
Influential, important person. [cf. *isikhulu.*]
-jengesi (i(li)jengesi, 2.4.3.6.9, **amajengesi)** n.
Substance of a mucous nature. [cf. v.l. *i(li)jengezi.*]
-jengeyana (ujengeyana, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **ojengeyana)** n. [dim. < **ujenga.**]
Small brown bird of the lark species, having a long tail, and living in marshy places or reeds near rivers.
-jengezi (i(li)jengezi, 2.4.3.6.9, **amajengezi)** n.
Mucilaginous substance (as boiled starch, mucus from the bowels, etc.). [cf. *i(li)jangazi*; v.l. *i(li)jengesi.*]
-jengezi (injengezi, 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Mucus from the bowels.
°**jeqa** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *ɓika,* announce.
jéqe (8.8–9) ideo. [> **jeqeza**; **uɓujeqejeqe.**]
of throwing a glance backward or sideways.
-jeqe (isijeqe, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Pumpkin porridge. [cf. more usual *isijingi.*]
-jeqe (ujeqe, 2.9.9, **ojeqe)** n.
1. Bread made from crushed, boiled mealies.
2. **uJeqe,** name of Shaka's personal attendant.
-jeqejeqe (uɓujeqejeqe, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **jéqe.**]
Constant glancing from side to side.
jeqeza (3.2.9) v. [< **jéqe.** > perf. **-jeqezile**; pass. **jeqezwa**; ap. **jeqezela**; rec. **jeqezana**; caus. **jeqezisa.**]
1. Glance at; throw glances from side to side. *Uhamba abeke phambili ngeke ajeqeze* (He goes along looking straight ahead, and never glances to the side).
2. Spy upon.

***-jeri** (**ujeri,** 2.6.3, **ojeri**) n. [?<Indian-Malayan.]
The Jack-fruit tree, Artocarpus integrifolia, introduced from the East into parts of Natal.

°-jeshu (**i(li)jeshu,** 2.4.3.9, **amajeshu**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)beshu.*

***-Jesu** (**uJesu,** 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
Jesus. *U Jesu-Krestu umSindisi wethu* (Jesus Christ, our Saviour).

jeza (6.6–3) v. intr. [>perf. **-jezile**; pass. **jezwa**; ap. **jezela**; caus. **jezisa.**]
Fall under punishment, come under censure; receive condemnation or reprimand. *Uzojeza uma wenza lokho* (You will get into trouble if you do that).

***-jezi** (**i(li)jezi,** 3.2.6.3, **amajezi**) n. [<Eng.]
Jersey, cardigan, pull-over.

jezisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**jeza.** >perf. **-jezisile**; pass. **jeziswa**; neut. **jeziseka**; ap. **jezisela**; rec. **jezisana**; caus. **jezisisa**; **isijeziso.**]
Censure, reprimand, blame, condemn; punish.

-jeziso (**isijeziso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izijeziso**) n. [<**jezisa.**]
Censure, reprimand, punishment, condemnation.

-ji (**isiji,** 2.6.6–3, **iziji**) n. [<jii.]
1. Triumphant cry. *Sinizwé nisho isiji* (We heard you shouting your triumph).
2. Hole dug in the ground (as by antbear or spade). [cf. *umgodi, isisele.*]
3. Dangerous, unpleasant place or circumstances. *Ngaya ngaphoseka esijini* (I eventually fell into a nasty place; i.e. where there was disease or undesirable people).
4. Distance covered by a missile hurled; ability to hurl a missile. [cf. *isiju.*] *Unesiji lomfana* (This boy knows how to throw).

-jiba (**umjiba,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
A double kick, a kicking of the football while jumping in the air.

jibaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-jibazile**; pass. **jibazwa**; neut. **jibazeka**; ap. **jibazela**; rec. **jibazana**; caus. **jibazisa.**]
Depreciate; speak contemptuously of. [cf. *jivaza.*]

jiba (6.3) v. [<jii. >perf. **-jibile**; pass. **jitshwa**; neut. **jibeka**; ap. **jibela**; rec. **jibana**; caus. **jibisa**; int. **jibisisa**; dim. **jibajiba**; **ujiba.**]
1. (tr.) Fling, fling aside; hurl, throw away. [cf. *jwiba, zwiba.*]
2. (intr.) Go down out of sight. [cf. *shona.*]
3. Hang, swing.

-jiba (**ujiba,** 2.9.9, **ojiba**) n. [<jiba.]
Reddish variety of kafir-corn.

★ **-jibe** (**umjibe,** 2.4.6–3.8, **imijibe**) n.
1. Grass-rope used for binding down the outside thatch of a Native hut.
2. Rafter of a hut.

°-jibu (**umjibu,** 3.2.9.9, **imijibu**) n.
hlonipha term for *umkhosi,* first-fruits ceremony.

jida (6.6–3) v. [<jii; an alternative derivation is from Eng. *cheat.* >perf. **-jidile**; pass. **jidwa**; neut. **jideka**; ap. **jidela**; caus. **jidisa.**]
Gamble with three cards, which are flung down.

°jidlika (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *bidlika,* fall to pieces.

-jigazi (**ujigazi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **ojigazi**) n.
Species of bird resembling a crake.

jii (8–3–8) ideo. [>**jiba**; **jida**; **jika**; **jíki.**]
1. of complete, outright action; of killing, death. [cf. *jwii.*] *Ufé jii* (He is quite dead). *Bambulele jii* (They killed him outright). *Umlilo sawucima sawuthi jii* (We put the fire completely out).
2. of flinging. *Wamphakamisa waye wamuthi jii* (He picked him up and flung him away).

jii (8–3–8) interj. [>**isiji.**]
1. of triumph in killing. *Sibezwé bethi jii!* (We heard them shouting in triumph).
2. of joy, satisfaction. [cf. *yeshe.*]

jija (6.3) v. [>perf. **-jijile**; pass. **jijwa**; neut. **jijeka**; ap. **jijela**; caus. **jijisa**; int. **jijisisa**; **umjijane**; **umjijo.**]
1. Draw out at length; make long-drawn-out; extend. [cf. *jijiza.*] *ukujija ubuhlalu* (to make a long string of beads); *ukujija inhloko* (to wear a tall top-knot, of married women); *ukujija indaba* (to draw an affair out at great length).
2. Move along quickly.

-jijane (**ubujijane,** 2.6.3.6.9) n. [<**umjijane.**]
Height, length, stature. [cf. *ubude.*]

-jijane (**umjijane,** 2.6.3.6.9, **imijijane**) n. [<**jija.** >**ubujijane.**]
1. Long-drawn-out thing (as a long, woman's topknot, a tall person or tree, etc.). [cf. *umjijibe, umjijo.*]
2. Speed. [cf. *i(li)jubane.*]

†**jíji** obs. ideo. [>**jijibeza**; **jijimeza**; **jijiza**; **umjijibe.**]
of distance, length.

jiji (3–8.8–3) interj. of joy. [cf. *ngcingci.*]

-jijibe (**umjijibe,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imijijibe**) n. [<obs. **jíji.**]
1. Long-drawn-out thing. [cf. *umjijane.*]
2. Rafter of a Native hut. [cf. *umjanjatho.*]

jijibeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<obs. **jíji.** >perf. **-jijibezile**; pass. **jijibezwa**; neut. **jijibeseka**; ap. **jijibezela**; rec. **jijibezana**; caus> **jijibezisa.**]
1. Hurl far. [cf. *jijimeza, jujubeza.*]
2. Toss up.

jijimeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<obs. **jíji.** >perf. **-jijimezile**; pass. **jijimezwa, jijinyezwa**; neut. **jijimezeka**; ap. **jijimezela**; rec. **jijimezana**; caus. **jijimezisa**; **umjijimezelo.**]
1. Hurl far (as assegai, stone), throw to a great distance. [cf. *ciba, jijibeza.*]
2. Toss up. *ukujijimeza ingane* (to toss up a baby in play).

-jijimezelo (**umjijimezelo,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **imijijimezelo**) n. [<ap. **jijimeza.**]
A long throw with an assegai or stone; distant hurling. [cf. *umjujubezelo, isiji.*]

jijiza (3.2.9) v. [<obs. **jíji.** >perf. **-jijizile**; pass. **jijizwa**; neut. **jijizeka**; ap. **jijizela**; rec. **jijizana**; caus. **jijizisa.**] ★
Draw out protractedly, extend. [cf. *jija.*] *Bachitha isikhathi bejijiza utshwala* (They wasted a lot of time drinking beer).

jijizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**jijiza.** >perf. **-jijizele**; pass. **jijizelwa**; ap. **jijizelela**; rec. **jijizelana**; caus. **jijizelisa.**]
1. Protract for.
2. Draw out protractedly. [=*jijiza.*]

-jijo (**umjijo,** 3.2.9.9, **imijijo**) n. [<**jija.**]
1. Long-drawn-out thing. [cf. *umjijane.*]
2. Speed. [cf. *i(li)jubane.*]

jika (6.3) v. [<jii. >perf. **-jikile**; pass. **jikwa**; neut. **jikeka**; ap. **jikela**; rec. **jikana**; caus. **jikisa**; perftv. **jikelela**; dim. **jikajika**; **umjikeli**; **umjikeni**; **umjikezelo**; **i(li)jiki**; **umjiko.**]
1. (tr.) Suspend, hang up; cause to dangle or swing. *Igobongo ulijiké odongeni* (He hung up the gourd on the wall).
2. (intr.) Hang, dangle; swing suspended. [cf. *jikaza.*] *ukujikajika emthini* (to dangle from the tree).
3. (intr.) Make a turn, go round the corner; turn back. [cf. *phenduka.*]

jikaza (3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-jikazile**; pass. **jikazwa**; ap. **jikazela**; rec. **jikazana**; caus. **jikazisa.**]
Hang, dangle, swing suspended. [cf. *jika.*]

jikelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv. < **jika.** > perf. **-jikelele**; pass. **jikelelwa**; ap. **jikelelela**; caus. **jikelelisa**; **umjikelelo.**]
Go right round; make a complete detour; encircle.

-jikelelo (**umjikelelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **jikelela.**]
1. Suspension, a hanging up.
2. Going by a detour.

jikeleza (3.3.2.9) v. [< **jíkelezi.** > perf. **-jikelezile**; pass. **jikelezwa**; neut. **jikelezeka**; ap. **jikelezela**; rec. **jikelezana**; caus. **jikelezisa**; **umjikelezo.**]
Encircle, surround; lash round. [cf. *hanqa.*] *Wathi ehamba kanti seɓemjikelezile* (As he travelled they unexpectedly encircled him).

jíkelezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **jikeleza.**]
of encircling, surrounding.

-jikelezo (**umjikelezo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imijikelezo**) n. [< **jikeleza.**]
An encircling, circuit; a lashing round.

-jikeli (**umjikeli,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imijikeli**) n. [< ap. **jika.**]
Swing.

-jikeni (**umjikeni,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imijikeni**) n. [< **jika.**]
1. A swinging about (as of a child on a tree when playing). [cf. *uzamjiki.*]
2. A swilling down outright at a single draught (as a pot of beer). *ukwenza umjikeni* ((i) to have a swing; (ii) to take a swill).

-jikezelo (**umjikezelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **jika.**]
A swinging round, rotation.

jíki (6–3.9) ideo. [< **jii.** > **jikida**; **jikiza**; **jíki-jíki.**]
1. of flinging.
2. of swinging.

-jiki (**i(li)jiki,** 3.2.6.3, **amajiki**) n. [< **jika.**]
1. A turning; corner, curve.
2. Beer. [cf. *utshwala.*]

jikida (3.2.9) v. [< **jíki.** > perf. **-jikidile**; pass. **jikidwa**; ap. **jikidela**; rec. **jikidana**; caus. **jikidisa.**]
Speak in an angry, contemptuous, abusive manner; decry violently.

jikijela (3.3.2.9) v. [< **jíki-jíki.** > perf. **-jikijele**; pass. **jikijelwa**; neut. **jikijeleka**; ap. **jikijelela**; rec. **jikijelana**; caus. **jikijelisa**; **umjikijelo.**]
1. Hurl, throw, fling far. [cf. *jukujela.*] *ukujikijela induku* (to hurl a kerrie).
2. Hurl at. *ukujikijela izinyoni* ((i) to hurl a stick at birds; (ii) to hunt birds).

-jikijelo (**umjikijelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imijikijelo**) n. [< **jikijela.**]
1. A throw, fling (as of a stick or stone); a blow from an object hurled. [cf. *umjukujelo.*] *Washaywa ngumjikijelo wewisa* (He was struck by a knobkerrie thrown at him).
2. A hunting with kerries or stones.

jíki-jíki (6–3.8.9.9) ideo. [< **jíki.** > **jikijela.**]
of flinging far, throwing, hurling. [cf. *júku-júku.*] *Thana jíki-jíki* (Throw !).

-jikijolo (**i(li)jikijolo,** 4.6.4.6.3–8.9, **amajikijolo**) n.
Species of the genus Rubus, the bramble, blackberry, raspberry; also used for mulberry. [v.l. *i(li)jingijolo.*] **i(li)jikijolo elincane** (strawberry plant).

jikiza (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **jíki.** > perf. **-jikizile**; pass. **jikizwa**; ap. **jikizela**; caus. **jikizisa.**]
Dangle, swing. [cf. *jikaza.*]

-jiko (**umjiko,** 3.2.9.9, **imijiko**) n. [< **jika.**]
1. String, rope (on which to hang or suspend something).
2. Suspension, a hanging up.

-jikwe (**u(lu)jikwe,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of wild sweet-potato, Plectranthus esculentus. [cf. *u(lu)jilo, umbondwe.*]

jila (6.3) v. [> perf. **-jilile**; pass. **jilwa**; neut. **jileka**; ap. **jilela**; caus. **jilisa**; **isijila**; **u(lu)jilo**; **umjila.**]
1. Be stubborn, obstinate, headstrong. [cf. *jaka.*]
2. Toss about (as with pain, restlessness). [cf. *yilayileka.*] *ukujila ngekhanda* (to sway the head). *Amaɓele athi ukuvuthwa ajile isihloko* (When getting ripe the sorghum heads sway).

-jila (**isijila,** 3.2.9.9, **izijila**) n. [< **jila.**]
Stubborn, headstrong, obstinate person. [cf. *isijaka.*]

-jila (**umjila,** 3.2.9.9, **imijala**) n. [< **jila.**]
Plume (as worn on the head). [cf. *i(li)gojela.*]

°**-jilimba** (**amajilimba,** 2.6.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *amanzi*, water.

-jilo (**u(lu)jilo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinjilo**) n. [< **jila.**]
1. Any unusually long thing (horn, woman's topknot, etc.).
2. Species of wild sweet-potato, Plectranthus esculentus. [cf. *umbondwe.*]

jímbilili (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **injimbilili.**]
1. of slipperiness, slime.
2. of nausea.

-jimbilili (**injimbilili,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinjimbilili**) n. [< **jímbilili.**]
1. Slimy, slippery liquid (e.g. dish-water, stagnant pool, castor-oil). [cf. *injimbilizi.*] *Kulukhuni ukuphuza injimbilili yamafutha* (It is difficult to swallow slimy oil).
2. Nausea, biliousness.

jimbiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [< **jímbilizi.** > perf. **jimbilizile**; pass. **jimbilizwa**; neut. **jimbilizeka**; ap. **jimbilizela**; rec. **jimbilizana**; caus. **jimbilizisa.**]
Drink slimy, oily liquid; gulp down without chewing. *ukujimbiliza umuthi* (to swallow medicine).

jimbilizela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **jimbiliza.** > perf. **-jimbilizele**; pass. **jimbilizelwa**; ap. **jimbilizelela**; caus. **jimbilizelisa.**]
1. Drink oily liquid for.
2. Gulp down without chewing. [= *jimbiliza.*]

jímbilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **jimbiliza**; **injimbilizi.**]
of drinking slimy, oily liquid; of gulping down.

-jimbilizi (**injimbilizi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinjimbilizi**) n. [< **jímbilizi.**]
Slimy, slippery liquid. [cf. *injimbilili.*]

°**jina** (6–3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *bina*, talk immodestly.

jinga (6.3) v. [> perf. **-jingile**; pass. **jingwa**; neut. **jingeka**; ap. **jingela**; rec. **jingana**; caus. **jingisa**; int. **jingisisa**; **-jingé**; **injingo**; **umjingo.**]
1. Be continually at, keep near to, stick close to, follow closely; importune, pester; frequent. [cf. *joka, jonga.*] *Uyilokhu engijingile* (He is always pestering me). *Wojingana noɓani* (You must stick to So-and-so). *ukujinga inyamazane* (to follow a buck). *Uyijingile lentombi* (He has his eye on this girl).
2. Hang loosely.

-jinga (**injinga,** 2.9.9, **izinjinga**) n.
1. Rich man; one who need not work for his living.
2. Favourite wife.

-jinga (**isijinga,** 3.2.9.9, **izijinga**) n.
Gathering of women (past the age of child-bearing), who are the senior wives of important chiefs or headmen, and who take part in public affairs.

-jingandlu (**umjingandlu,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imijingandlu**) n. [< **jinga** + **indlu**, lit. what frequents the house.]
1. Species of brown snake, fond of frequenting huts. [cf. *umzingandlu.*]
2. Boy who habitually stays at home.

-jingé defic. v. (foll. by the particip. mood). [< **jinga.** > **-jingene.**]

Do continually, habitually. [cf. *-zingé.*] *Ujingé ehambela kini* (He keeps on visiting your place). *Bajingé ßesho lokho* (They are always saying that).

-jingene defic. v. (foll. by the particip. mood). [<-**jingé.**]
Do continually.

-jingi (**isijingi,** 3.2.6.6–3, **izijingi**) n.
1. Thick porridge (made of meal and pumpkin boiled together). [cf. *isihiya.*]
2. Indiscriminate mixing; wanton destruction. *Bashaya isijingi* (They destroyed wantonly).

-jingijolo (**i(li)jingijolo,** 4.6.4.6.3–8.9, **amajingijolo**) n.
Bramble-berry bush and fruit. [cf. v.l. *i(li)jikijolo.*]

jingitheka (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-jingithekile**; ap. **jingithekela**; caus. **jingithekisa**; **i(li)jingitheka.**]
1. Run along; dash off [cf. *yaßatheka.*]
2. Creep (as a plant).

-jingitheka (**i(li)jingitheka,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **amajingitheka**) n. [<jingitheka.]
Species of composite herb, Vernonia hirsuta, roots used for coughs. [v.l. *i(li)jingithela.*]

-jingithela (**i(li)jingithela,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **amajingithela**) n.
Vernonia hirsuta. [cf. v.l. *i(li)jingitheka.*]

-jingo (**injingo,** 2.9.9, **izinjingo**) n. [<jinga.]
Watch chain.

-jingo (**isijingo,** 3.2.9.9, **izijingo**) n.
Nape of the neck. [cf. *isijungujungu.*] *ithambo lesijingo* (prominent bone at the back of the neck). [cf. *isikhonkosi.*]

-jingo (**umjingo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imijingo**) n.
1. Bunch of leaves placed in pot-mouth to prevent water from slopping over. [cf. *umgciko.*]
2. Swing.

jingoza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-jingozile**; pass. **jingozwa**; ap. **jingozela**; caus. **jingozisa.**]
1. Work the nape of the neck backwards and forwards (as duck, lame ox, etc.). [cf. *cikoza, gintshoza.*]
2. Travel alone.

-jingwenikazi (**injingwenikazi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinjingwenikazi**) n.
Favourite wife. [cf. *injolikazi.*]

-jinini (**injinini,** 6.6.3.9, **izinjinini**) n.
Obstinate person. [cf. v.l. *isijinini.*]

-jinini (**isijinini,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izijinini**) n.
Ill-tempered, obstinate person. [cf. *isijaka*; v.l. *injinini.*]

jinininda (3.3.2.9) v. (intr.) [> perf. **-jininindile**; pass. **jinininda**; ap. **jinininda**; caus. **jinininda.**]
Turn the back. [cf. *fulathela.*]

jinja (6.6–3) v. [> perf. **-jinjile**; pass. **jinjwa**; neut. **jinjeka**; ap. **jinjela**; rec. **jinjana**; caus. **jinjisa**; **u(lu)jinji.**]
Place in order, allocate to proper place. *Izinsizwa zijinjwa ohleni nxa zishaya indlamu* (The youths are allocated their places in the rank when they perform a war-dance).

***-jinja** (**ujinja,** 2.6–3.9, **ojinja**) n. [<Eng.]
Ginger.

-jinji (**u(lu)jinji,** 3.2.9.9, **izinjinji**) n. [<jinja.]
1. Arrangement in order or succession; allocation.
2. String of objects (e.g. cattle, locusts on a spit). [cf. *u(lu)jenga.*]
3. Spit, stick for spitting fruit or meat for roasting. [cf. *u(lu)biqo.*]

jinjitheka (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-jinjithekile**; ap. **jinjithekela**; caus. **jinjithekisa**; **umjinjitheko.**]
Travel through the body (of acute pain); feel faint with extreme pain. [cf. *junjutheka.*]

-jinjitheko (**umjinjitheko,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imijinjitheko**) n. [<jinjitheka.]
Feeling of extreme pain; faintness induced by pain. [cf. *umjunju.*]

-jiva (**injiva,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Belching. *ukubodla injiva* (to belch up wind).

-jiva (**umjiva,** 3.2.9.9, **imijiva**) n.
Swallow-tail coat. [cf. *injivane.*]

-jivane (**injivane,** 2.4.6.9, **izinjivane**) n.
1. Swallow-tail coat. [cf. *umjiva.*]
2. Frock-coat.

jivaza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-jivazile**; pass. **jivazwa**; neut. **jivazeka**; ap. **jivazela**; rec. **jivazana**; caus. **jivazisa**; **isijivazo**; **umjivazo.**]
Depreciate, decry, ridicule, derogate; speak contemptuously of. [cf. *filisa*; v.l. *jibaza.*]

-jivazo (**isijivazo,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **izijivazo**) n. [<jivaza.]
Effect of depreciation.

-jivazo (**umjivazo,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **imijivazo**) n. [<jivaza.]
Act of depreciation.

-jiwana (**umjiwana,** 6.6.6.3.9, **imijiwana**) n.
Species of bushveld tree, Grewia occidentalis.

°**-jixi** (**u(lu)jixi,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)bici*, eye-oozings.

jiya (6–3.9) v. [> perf. **-jiyile**; pass. **jiywa**; neut. **jiyeka**; ap. **jiyela**; rec. **jiyana**; caus. **jiyisa**; int. **jiyisisa.**]
1. Become thick, stiff; thicken; congeal. [cf. *shußa.*] *ukujiya kwegazi* (the congealing of the blood); *isijingi esijiyile* (thick porridge). *Indaßa isijiyile* (The matter has now reached the final stage).
2. Become hardened, unapproachable (as a reserved person).
3. Attain full growth, become physically set.
4. Be saturated.

-jiyankomo (**i(li)jiyankomo,** 3.2.6.3.6.3, **amajiyankomo**) n. [<jiya+inkomo, lit. what is of an age to look after cattle. >contr. **i(li)jankomo.**]
1. Set of boys of mature age.
2. Common swift. [cf. *i(li)hlolamvula.*]

-jiyantamo (**i(li)jiyantamo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amajiyantamo**) n. [<jiya+intamo, lit. what has reached the age of strong necks. >contr. **i(li)jantamo.**]
Set of girls of mature age.

jiyela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<jiya. >perf. **-jiyele**; pass. **jiyelwa**; neut. **jiyeleka**; ap. **jiyelela**; rec. **jiyelana**; caus. **jiyelisa**; contr. caus. **jiyeza**; **isijiyelo.**]
1. Become thick for; become hardened for.
2. Be in a dilemma, be in a fix; be at a loss what to do; be hampered. [=*jiyelwa.*] *Ngiyajiyela ukußa ngizokwenze-njani* (I am at a loss as to what I should do).
3. (tr.) Disable. *ukujiyela unyawo* (to have a sprained foot).

jiyelwa (3.2.9) v. [pass.<jiyela. >perf. **-jiyelwe.**]
Be hampered, deprived of freedom; be in a dilemma, quandary. [=*jiyela.* cf. *vinjelwa.*] *Ngijiyelwe ukuhamba* (I am prevented from going). *Sijiyelwa ukußa ßathini* (We are puzzled as to what they say).

jiyeza (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<jiyela. >perf. **-jiyezile**; pass. **jiyezwa**; neut. **jiyezeka**; ap. **jiyezela**; rec. **jiyezana**; caus. **jiyezisa.**]
Hamper, frustrate; be in the way of; put obstacles in the way of. *Uyamjiyeza umntwana nxa umsola njalo* (You make it very difficult for the child when you constantly nag at him).

jo (6–3) ideo. [>**ujojo.**]
of dripping wet. *Imnethé wathi jo imvula* (The rain made him sopping wet).

-jobane (**ujobane,** 2.6.3.9, **ojobane**) n.
Species of Cycads, Encephalartos Altensteinii and E. nkosiensis.

joba (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-jobile**; pass. **jotshwa**; neut. **jobeka**; ap. **jobela**; caus. **jobisa**; perftv. **jobelela**; **injobo**; **ujobo**.]
Tack on to, add to. [cf. *xhuma*.]

-jobe (**isijobe,** 2.4.3.9, **izijobe**) n.
Species of tree found in Northern Zululand.

-jobe (**ujobe,** 2.4.9, **ojobe**) n.
Protruding head-dress. *ukukhehla ujobe* (to wear a top-knot, of betrothed woman).

uJobe: the father of Dingiswayo.

jobela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**joba**. >perf. **-jobele**; pass. **jobelwa**, **jotshelwa**; ap. **jobelela**; rec. **jobelana**; caus. **jobelisa**; **ujobela**.]
1. Add to for.
2. Tack on to, join on, add on. [=*joba*.]

-jobela (**ujobela,** 2.6.3.9, **ojobela**) n. [<**jobela**.]
Black-tailed finch. [cf. *ujojo*; v.l. *ujomela*.]

jobelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**joba**. >perf. **-jobelele**; pass. **jobelelwa**, **jotshelelwa**; rec. **jobelelana**; caus. **jobelelisa**; **injobelela**; **injobelelo**; **isijobelelo**.]
Join on to, add to; increase in size, length, or quantity. *ukujobelela endabeni* (to give further information on a matter).

-jobelela (**injobelela,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izinjobelela**) n. [<**jobelela**.]
A tacking on, patching up.

-jobelelo (**injobelelo,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izinjobelelo**) n. [<**jobelela**.]
Additional part; further evidence or information.

-jobelelo (**isijobelelo,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izijobelelo**) n. [<**jobelela**.]
[mod.] Suffix (gram. term).

-jobo (**injobo,** 2.6.3, **izinjobo**) n. [<**joba**.]
1. A strip of wild-cat's skin forming the loin-covering of a Native man. *Injobo ithungelwa ebandla* (The tail strip is sewn on in the assembly, i.e. Experience is gained among other people; or, Good manners are acquired in society). *Woze unyathele injobo yami kanogwaja, iqubuke amaqubu* (Be careful you don't step on my hare-skin tassel, otherwise it will grow feathers, i.e. One day you'll irritate me and there will be trouble).
2. (pl. only) Bunches of cat's tails worn on either side. *Izinjobo zabo zivuza umHlathuze* (Their bunches of cat's tails reek of the Umhlathuze, i.e. they show where the wearer comes from).
3. Species of swamp lilies, Urginea macrocentra, Natal slangkop, U. lilacina, Anoignanthus breviflorus; bulbs used to treat round-worm and tape-worm. [v.l. *ujobo*.]

-jobo (**ujobo,** 2.6.3, **ojobo**) n. [<**joba**.]
Species of swamp lilies. [cf. v.l. *injobo*.]

°**joboza** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *boboza*, pierce.

jóbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**jobuluka**; **jobulula**.]
1. of flowing slowly (as glutinous matter).
2. of being elastic.

jobuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<**jóbu**. >perf. **-jobulukile**; ap. **jobulukela**; caus. **jobulukisa**; **umjobuluka**.]
1. Flow slowly (as glutinous matter); pour down steadily (as a heavy fall of rain). *Lalingani wawubona lijobuluka* (It wasn't ordinary rain, one saw it just empty).
2. Be elastic, stretch out. *Umsundu ujobuluka kalula odakeni* (The worm stretches itself easily in muddy places).
3. Be limp, enfeebled; act without strength. *Bayajobuluka umsebenzi awunakuphela* (They work feebly, it will never come to an end).

-jobuluka (**umjobuluka,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **imijobuluka**) n. [<**jobuluka**.]
Any long, stretched-out thing (e.g. creeper, worm, entrails, etc.).

jobulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<**jóbu**. >perf. **-jobulule**; pass. **jobululwa**, **jotshululwa**; neut. **jobululeka**; ap. **jobululela**; rec. **jobululana**; caus. **jobululisa**; **injobulula**.]
1. Stretch out, draw out long; lengthen.
2. Disentangle.

-jobulula (**injobulula,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izinjobulula**) n. [<**jobulula**.]
1. Verbose statement.
2. Procrastination.

°**-joda** (**i(li)joda,** 2.4.6–3.9, **amajoda**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)goda*, (i) rope, (ii) unity.

°**-jodla** (6–3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *godla*, reserve.

°**-jodo** (**u(lu)jodo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinjodo**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)bece*, sweet melon.

°**joduka** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *goduka*, go home.

joja (6.3) v. [>perf. **-jojile**; pass. **jojwa**; neut. **jojeka**; ap. **jojela**; rec. **jojana**; caus. **jojisa**; **i(li)joja**; **i(li)joje**; **injojela**; **i(li)jojo**; **u(lu)jojo**.]
1. Thrust, poke into. *ukujoja emgodini ngothi* (to poke a stick into a hole).
2. Impale (thrust a stake up the anus). *Umthakathi wayejojwa esibayeni sezinkomo* (A witch used to be impaled on the cattle-kraal fence).
3. Injure or destroy by rotting at the roots with excess of moisture. *Imvula yajoja ummbila* (The rain rotted the mealies at the roots).
4. Follow close behind in running. *Besinijojile* (We were following close behind you).

-joja (**i(li)joja,** 3.2.9.9, **amajoja**) n. [<**joja**.]
Sodden ground. [cf. *i(li)boje*; v.l. *i(li)joje*.]

-joje (**i(li)joje,** 2.4.3.9, **amajoje**) n. [<**joja**.]
Sodden ground. [cf. v.l. *i(li)joja*.]

-jojela (**injojela,** 6.3.9.9, **izinjojela**) n. [<ap. **joja**.]
1. A tall person with uneven eyes.
2. **inJojela,** a military regiment.
3. Member of the regiment.

-jojo (**i(li)jojo,** 3.2.9.9, **amajojo**) n. [<**joja**.]
Species of grass. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)jojo*.]

-jojo (**ujojo,** 2.6–3.9, **ojojo**) n. [<**jo**.]
Long-tailed Kafir finch, Penthetria ardens. [cf. *ujobela*, *unojojomela*.] *Ujojo umi ngothi lwakhe* (The finch stands by means of his own stick, i.e. Each one sticks to his own guns).

-jojo (**u(lu)jojo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinjojo**) n. [<**joja**.]
1. Long, pointed object (e.g. stake). [cf. *u(lu)tshubungu*.] *izinjojo zamehlo* (staring, prominent eyes).
2. Species of grass used by herd-boys for casting lots. [v.l. *i(li)jojo*.]

jojobezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-jojobezele**; pass. **jojobezelwa**; ap. **jojobezelela**; rec. **jojobezelana**; caus. **jojobezelisa**.]
Stare angrily at; give a threatening look. [v.l. *jojomezela*.]

-jojomela (**injojomela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinjojomela**) n.
Tall person or object. [cf. *injomela*.] *injojomela yembiza* (a tall beer-pot).

jojomezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-jojomezele**; pass. **jojomezelwa**; ap. **jojomezelela**; rec. **jojomezelana**; caus. **jojomezelisa**.]
Give an angry look at. [cf. v.l. *jojobezela*.]

-Jojowokhalo (**uJojowokhalo,** 2.6–3.6.3.3–8.9, **oJojo-**

wokhalo) n. [<ujojo+poss. u(lu)khalo, lit. black finch of the ridge.]
1. Praise name for the long-tailed Kafir finch.
2. Praise name given to a brave warrior. *Jojowokhalo! nant'uth'emuva!* (Jojo of the ridge, there is your stick behind you!—shouted when bird-scaring).

°**jojoza** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *boboza*, talk incessantly.

jojozela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-jojozele**; pass. **jojozelwa**; ap. **jojozelela**; caus. **jojozelisa.**]
Urge on (as at a dance).

joka (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-jokile**; pass. **jokwa**; neut. **jokeka**; ap. **jokela**; rec. **jokana**; caus. **jokisa**; int. **jokisisa**; **i(li)joka**; **u(lu)joko**; **umjokwane.**]
1. Be continually at; frequent; pester, persecute. [cf. *jinga.*]
2. Force to do, compel. *Wamjoka ukuba ayofunda* (He forced him to study).

-joka (**i(li)joka,** 2.6.3.9, **amajoka**) n [<joka.]
Thick cord or rope of plaited grass. [cf. *i(li)goda.*]

***-joka** (**i(li)joka,** 2.4.6–3.9, **amajoka**) n. [<Afr. *juk.*]
Yoke.

jóko (8.8–9) ideo. [>**jokola**; **jokozela**; **u(lu)jokojoko.**]
1. of undulating, waving. *Amabele avuthiwe azithi jóko-jóko izihloko* (The heads of the ripe corn wave about).
2. of sarcasm, sneering. *Wakhuluma wathi jóko, bambuka-nje* (He sneered as he spoke, and they just looked at him).

-joko (**u(lu)joko,** 2.6.6–3–8.9, **izinjoko**) n. [<joka.]
Persecution.

°**-joko** (**u(lu)joko,** 3.2.9.9, **izinjoko**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)boko*, staff.

-jokojoko (**u(lu)jokojoko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinjokonjoko**) n. [<jóko.]
1. Tall, waving object. [v.l. *u(lu)jokujoku.*]
2. Cause of great trouble. [cf. *u(lu)hoshahosha.*]

jokola (3.2.9) v. [<jóko. >perf. **-jokolile**, **-jokole**; pass. **jokolwa**; ap. **jokolela**; caus. **jokolisa.**]
Be sarcastic, sneer.

jokomeza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-jokomezile**; pass. **jokomezwa**; neut. **jokomezeka**; ap. **jokomezisa.**]
Scold vehemently, speak violently to.

jokozela (3.3.2.9) v. [<jóko. >perf. **-jokozele**; pass. **jokozelwa**; ap. **jokozelela**; caus. **jokozelisa.**]
Wave, undulate (as corn in the wind). [cf. *gobozela.*]

-jokujoku (**u(lu)jokujoku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinjokunjoku**) n.
1. Tall, waving object. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)jokojoko.*]
2. Cause of disaster.

-jokujoku (**umjokujoku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imijokujoku**) n.
Tall, waving object. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)jokujoku.*]

-jokwane (**umjokwane,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imijokwane**) n. [<joka.]
Person hounded or persecuted by others. *umjokwane kaNdaba* (he whom Ndaba persecutes—from the praises of Shaka).

jola (3.9) v. [>perf. **-jolile**; pass. **jolwa**; neut. **joleka**; ap. **jolela**; caus. **jolisa**; int. **jolisisa**; **umjolo.**]
1. Smoke hemp by mixing the smoke with water held in the mouth, passing the smoke and water through a hollow reed to the ground. [cf. *tshuma*; v.l. *jona.*]
2. Steal. [cf. *eba, ntshola.*]

-joli rel. [<i(li)joli.]
White-spotted. *inkomo ejoli ngeshoba* (a beast with a white-spotted tail).

-joli (**i(li)joli,** 3.2.6.3, **amajoli**) n. [>-joli.]
1. White-spotted beast.
2. Porcupine quill. *ukuhlaba ngejoli* (to prick with a porcupine quill)..

-jolikazi (**injolikazi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izinjolikazi**) n.
Favourite wife. [cf. *injingwenikazi, intandokazi.*]

°**-jolo** (**i(li)jolo,** 3.2.6.3, **amajolo**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)golo*, abdominal aperture.

-jolo (**injolo,** 2.3–8.9, **izinjolo**) n.
Species of plant, the tender leaves of which are boiled and eaten.

-jolo (**umjolo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imijolo**) n. [<jola.]
Reed used by a hemp smoker. [cf. *umtshumo.*]

-jolojolwana (**ujolojolwana,** 8.8.8.8.8–3–8.9, **ojolojolwana**) n.
A stay-at-home. [cf. more usual v.l. *ujolwana.*]

joloza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-jolozile**; pass. **jolozwa**; ap. **jolozela**; caus. **jolozisa**; dim. **jolojoloza.**]
1. Be selfish; act alone. [cf. *jingoza.*] *Lesi-salukazi singekunike-lutho, siyajoloza* (This old lady won't give you anything, she is selfish).
2. Gaze fixedly. [cf. *goloza*; v.l. *njoloza.*]

jolozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<joloza. >perf. **-jolozele**; pass. **jolozelwa**; ap. **jolozelela**; rec. **jolozelana**; caus. **jolozelisa.**]
1. Be selfish for; gaze fixedly for.
2. Gaze fixedly at, stare at. [cf. *golozela*; v.l. *njolozela.*]

-jolwana(e) (**ujolwana(e),** 6.6.3.9, **ojolwana(e)**) n.
1. Stay-at-home. [v.l. *ujolojolwana.*] *Ojolwana abadla amasi okuhashaza* (The stay-at-home ones who ate the rattling sour milk; i.e. the whey).
2. Carelessly-dressed man.

-jomane (**injomane,** 2.6.6.3, **izinjomane**) n.
Horse (less used than ***i(li)hhashi**, q.v.).

***jomba** (6–3.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-jombile**; pass. **jonjwa**; neut. **jombeka**; ap. **jombela**; caus. **jombisa**; int. **jombisisa**; dim. **jombajomba.**]
Jump, jump over. [cf. *eqa.*] *ukujomba uthango* (to jump over a wall).

***-jombolo** (**i(li)jombolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amajombolo**) n. [<Eng. *jumper.*]
Rock-drill (used in mining).

-jomela (**i(li)jomela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amajomela**) n. [<ujomela.]
Set of long tail-feathers, worn on dress occasions.

-jomela (**injomela,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izinjomela**) n.
Tall person or object. [cf. *injojomela.*]

-jomela (**ujomela,** 2.6.3.9, **ojomela**) n. [>i(li)jomela; unojomela.]
Black-tailed finch. [cf. v.l. *ujobela.*]

jómu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**jomula.**]
1. of unsheathing. [cf. *dómu.*]
2. of selecting.

jomula (3.2.9) v. [<jómu. >perf. **-jomulile**, **-jomule**; pass. **jonyulwa**; neut. **jomuleka**; ap. **jomulela**; caus. **jomulisa**; **umjomulo.**]
1. Draw out smoothly, unsheathe. [cf. *domula.*]
2. Select, choose the best.

-jomulo (**umjomulo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imijomulo**) n. [<jomula.]
Article taken by a lover as a keepsake. [cf. *umdomulo.*]

jona (3.9) v. [>perf. **-jonile**; pass. **jonwa**; neut. **joneka**; ap. **jonela**; caus. **jonisa**; int. **jonisisa**; **umjono.**]
Pass hemp smoke and water through a hollow reed (dialectal v.l. of *jola*, q.v.).

jonga (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-jongile**; pass. **jongwa**; neut. **jongeka**; ap. **jongela**; rec. **jongana**; caus. **jongisa**; int. **jongisisa**; **injongo.**]
Be continually at; frequent; pester; have the mind bent on. [cf. *jinga.*]

***-jongo** (**i(li)jongo,** 2.6.6–3.9, **amajongo**) n. [<Afr. *jong*.]
Young person.

★ ***-jongosi** (**i(li)jongosi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amajongosi**) n. [< Afr. *jongos*.]
Young ox fit for inspanning.

jongozela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-jongozele**; pass. **jongozelwa**; ap. **jongozelela**; rec. **jongozelana**; caus. **jongozelisa**.]
Pour in a little. [cf. *tshononozela*.] *Ixhegu lajongozela ugwayi kowami* (The old man added a little snuff to mine).

jongulula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-jongulule**; pass. **jongululwa**; neut. **jongululeka**; ap. **jongululela**; rec. **jongululana**; caus. **jongululisa**.]
Stretch out. [cf. *enyula*.]

-jongwane (**isijongwane,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izinjongwane**) n.
Species of plant.

°**-jongwe** rel.
hlonipha term for *-bomvu*, red.

-jono (**umjono,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imijono**) n. [<**jona**.]
Hemp-smoker's reed. [cf. v.l. *umjolo*.]

jonqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-jonqile**; pass. **jonqwa**; ap. **jonqela**; caus. **jonqisa**; **i(li)jonqa**; **isijonqa**.]
1. (intr.) Be insolent. [cf. *eyisa, joqa*.]
2. Be saturated (of a solution). *Itiye lijonqé ushukela* (The tea has too much sugar in it).
3. (tr.) Cut through, sever, amputate. [cf. *juqula*.]

-jonqa (**i(li)jonqa,** 3.2.9.9, **amajonqa**) n. [<**jonqa**.]
Thick cord or rope. [cf. *i(li)goda*.]

-jonqa (**isijonqa,** 3.2.9.9, **izijonqa**) n. [<**jonqa**.]
Strong or saturated solution.

joqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-joqile**; pass. **joqwa**; ap. **joqela**; caus. **joqisa**.]
Be insolent. [cf. *jonqa*.]

-joqo (**isijoqo,** 3.2.9.9, **izijoqo**) n.
Wound or ulcer which is closing up.

***-josaka** (**ujosaka,** 2.6.9.9, **ojosaka**) n. [<Afr. *kossak*.]
Knap-sack, food bag.

jova (6.3) v. [>perf. **-jovile**; pass. **jovwa**; neut. **joveka**; ap. **jovela**; rec. **jovana**; caus. **jovisa**; int. **jovisisa**; **u(lu)jovela**; **umjovo**.]
1. Inoculate, vaccinate; inject. [cf. *gcaba*.]
2. Graft, bud (a plant).

-jovela (**u(lu)jovela,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ap. **jova**.]
Internal haemorrhage in men (connected in Native belief with sexual disorders). [cf. *i(li)zembe*.]

-jovo (**umjovo,** 3.2.9.9, **imijovo**) n. [<**jova**.]
1. Inoculation, vaccination.
2. Virus for inoculation.

-joyi (**i(li)joyi,** 3.2.6.3, **amajoyi**) n.
Dropsy of the stomach. [cf. *i(li)qangane*.]

***joyina** (3.2.9) v. [<Eng. *join*. >perf. **-joyinile**; pass. **joyinwa**; neut. **joyineka**; ap. **joyinela**; rec. **joyinana**; caus. **joyinisa**; **i(li)joyini**.]
1. Take a contract; become a labour recruit.
2. Join together; couple, link; weld.
3. Volunteer (as for military service).

***-joyini** (**i(li)joyini,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amajoyini**) n. [< *****joyina.]
Recruited labour, work under contract. [cf. *isibalo*.]

-jozi (**i(li)jozi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amajozi**) n.
Broad-bladed stabbing assegai. [cf. *i(li)klwa*.]

***-Jozi** (**i(li)Jozi,** 2.4.6–3.9, sg. only) n. [>loc. **eJozi**.]
Johannesburg. [cf. **i(li)Goli*.]

ju (8–9) ideo. [>**juba**; **isiju**; **umuju**; **júbulundi**; **júlukuqu**; obs. **júku**.]
1. of dropping down suddenly (as when shot). *Insizwa iyithé ju inyoni ngesagila* (The youth felled the bird with a kerrie).
2. of hurling.

-ju (**isiju,** 2.6.8–3, **iziju**) n. [<**ju**.]
The throw of a person, power of hurling far; the throw or range of a thing thrown. [cf. *isiji*; v.l. *umuju*.] *Isiju salesi-sagila sikhulu kunesesakho* (This stick will go farther than yours). *Ngadla inkomo yasesijwini* (I have stabbed a beast of my powers of hurling; i.e. I have brought trouble on myself).

-ju (**u(lu)ju,** 2.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**juu**.]
Honey. *Zidla uju lwazo* (Bees eat their own honey; i.e. They work for their food).

-ju (**umuju,** 2.6.8–3, **imiju**) n. [<**ju**.]
1. Power or range of hurling. [cf. v.l. *isiju*.]
2. Rifle range.

juba (6.3) v. [<**ju**. >perf. **-jubile**; pass. **jutshwa**; neut. **jubeka**; ap. **jubela**; rec. **jubana**; caus. **jubisa**; int. **jubisisa**; **jubalala**; **jubalaza**; **injuba**; **i(li)jubajubane**; **i(li)jubane**; **injubanjuba**; **injube**; **i(li)jubela**.]
1. Order, give orders for something to be done. *Izinsizwa zazingajutshwa ukuthatha zize zifake ungiyane* (The youths were not ordered to marry until they had put on the head-ring). *ukujuba ukudla* (to issue orders for eating a new crop).
2. (tr.) Hurl, throw, fling; hurl down; kick, kick over, kick about. [cf. *khaba, khahlela*.] *ukujuba ibola* (to throw a ball). *Inkunzi yamjuba phansi ngezimpondo* (The bull flung him down with his horns). *Ihhashi lamjuba umlenze* (The horse kicked him on the leg). *Umntwana omncane ulokhu ejuba njalo imilenzana* (A little child always kicks out with his little legs).
3. (intr.) Fly off (as sparks, chips); shoot away. [cf. *zuba*.]

-juba (**i(li)juba,** 3.2.9.9, **amajuba**) n. [Ur-B, ***-ɣiva***.]
1. Dove, pigeon, of various kinds, e.g. Rock Pigeon, Columba phoeonata; Collared Turtle Dove, Turtur semitorquatus; Lesser Collared Turtle Dove, Turtur capicola.
2. Small, light-blue bead.

-juba (**injuba,** 2.9.9, **izinjuba**) n. [<**juba**.]
Young woman still marriageable.

-jubajubane (**i(li)jubajubane,** 2.6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amajubajubane**) n. [<**juba**.]
Butterfly. [cf. *u(lu)vemvane*.]

jubalala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**juba**. >perf. **-jubalele**; pass. **jubalalwa**; ap. **jubalalela**; caus. **jubalalisa**.]
Sprint ahead, lead in a race; soar away in the distance. [v.l. *jubalaza*] *Wathi esuka-nje wajubalala unomphela* (From the very start he led the field the whole way).

jubalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**juba**. >perf. **-jubalazile**; pass. **jubalazwa**; ap. **jubalazela**; caus. **jubalazisa**.]
Sprint ahead; soar away ahead. [cf. v.l. *jubalala*.]

-jubane (**i(li)jubane,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**juba**.]
Speed, swiftness, fleetness. [cf. *isiqubu*.] *ukuthatha ngejubane* (to speed away). *Akujubane kulomntwana!* (This child is very swift). *Ufudu alunajubane* (The tortoise has no speed). *ngejubane elidala* (with tremendous speed).

-jubangqangi (**i(li)jubangqangi,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **amajubangqangi**) n. [<**i(li)juba**+**ingqangi**, lit. the first dove.]
1. Eldest son or daughter. [cf. *i(li)sokangqangi*; v.l. *i(li)jubanqangi*.]
2. The first wife married.

-juba(n)juba (**injubanjuba,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinjubanjuba**) n. [<**juba**. >dim. **injubanjubane**.]
A kicking out (more usually heard in the dim.).

-juba(n)jubane (**injubanjubane,** 2.6.6.6.3–5.4, **izinjubanjubane**) n. [dim.<injubanjuba.]
A kicking of the legs. [cf. *injube.*]

-jubanqangi (**i(li)jubanqangi,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **amajubanqangi**) n. [<i(li)juba+inqangi, lit. the first dove.]
1. Eldest son or daughter. [cf. v.l. *i(li)jubangqangi.*]
2. The first wife.

-jubantendele (**i(li)jubantendele,** 3.2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amajubantendele**) n. [<i(li)juba+intendele, lit. pheasant dove.]
Rock-pigeon, Columba guinea. [cf. *i(li)vukutu.*]

-jubantondo (**i(li)jubantondo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amajubantondo**) n. [<i(li)juba+intondo, lit. dove found in large numbers.]
Common green dove, Vinago delalandi. [v.l. *i(li)jubantonto.*]

-jubantonto (**i(li)jubantonto,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amajubantonto**) n. [<i(li)juba+ntonto, lit. tender-bodied dove.]
Common green dove. [cf. v.l. *i(li)jubantondo.*]

-jube (**injube,** 2.8.3, **izinjube**) n. [<juba.]
1. A kicking of the legs (as by a child when held up or struggling). [cf. *injubanjubane.*]
2. Habit of kicking (as of a horse).

-jubela (**i(li)jubela,** 3.2.6.6.3, **amajubela**) n. [<ap. juba.]
1. Chip, splinter flying off (as in the chopping of wood). [cf. *i(li)bazelo.*] *Ijubela ladla indlovu* (The splinter ate the elephant; i.e. A little thing may cause great harm).
2. Spark. [cf. *inhlansi, i(li)zubela.*]

-jubingqwanga (**ujubingqwanga,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **ojubingqwanga**) n. [<juba+ingqwanga, lit. order the first ones.]
1. Eldest son or daughter. [cf. *i(li)jubangqangi.*]
2. The first wife married.
3. **uJubingqwanga**: First-formed section of the *izi-Mpohlo* regiment of Shaka. [cf. *uDubinhlangu.*]

-jubuko (**amajubuko,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Distant places. [cf. *amajukujuku.*]

jubulunda (3.3.2.9) v. [<júbulundi. >perf. **-jubulundile**; pass. **jubulundwa**; neut. **jubulundeka**; ap. **jubulundela**; rec. **jubulundana**; caus. **jubulundisa.**]
Fell with a single stroke; kill outright. [cf. *julukuqa, junjuluza.*] *Inyoni wayijubulunda emoyeni* (He brought the bird down in the air with a single stroke).

júbulundi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<ju. >jubulunda.]
of falling suddenly, felling with a single stroke. [cf. *júlukuqu, júnjuluzi.*]

★ **juja** (6.3) v. [>perf. **-jujile**; pass. **jujwa**; neut. **jujeka**; ap. **jujela**; rec. **jujana**; caus. **jujisa**; int. **jujisisa**; **isijujo**; **umjujo.**]
1. Beat cooked vegetables into paste; mash.
2. Urge on, egg on; goad.
°3. hlonipha term for *buba*, perish.

-jujo (**isijujo,** 3.2.9.9, **izijujo**) n. [<juja.]
1. Forked stick twirled round between the hands for mashing cooked herbs; egg-beater.
2. Goad.

-jujo (**umjujo,** 3.2.9.9, **imijujo**) n. [<juja.]
An urging on, goading.

†**júju** obs. ideo. [>jujubeza.]
of hurling, tossing.

-juju (**injuju,** 2.6–3.9, **izinjuju**) n.
Species of flowering herb, Silene burchelli.

jujubeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<obs. júju. >perf. **-jujubezile**; pass. **jujubezwa**; neut. **jujubezeka**; ap. **jujubezela**; rec. **jujubezana**; caus. **jujubezisa**; **umjujubezelo.**]
1. Hurl far. [cf. *jijibeza.*]
2. Toss up and down.

-jujubezelo (**umjujubezelo,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **imijujubezelo**) n. [<ap. jujubeza.]
A long throw; hurling to a distance; tossing. [cf. *umjijimezelo.*]

†**júku** obs. ideo. [<ju. >jukujela; júkuju; júkujúku.]
of flinging. [cf. *jíki.*]

jukujela (3.3.2.9) v. [<obs. júku. >perf. **-jukujele**; pass. **jukujelwa**; neut. **jukujeleka**; ap. **jukujelela**; rec. **jukujelana**; caus. **jukujelisa**; **umjukujelo.**]
1. Hurl, throw, fling. [cf. *jikijela.*]
2. Fling at, throw at. *Sebejukujelana amazwi* (They are now talking vituperously to one another).

-jukujelo (**umjukujelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imijukujelo**) n. [<jukujela.]
A throwing, hurling. [cf. *umjikijelo.*]

júkuju (8.8.9) ideo. [<obs. júku. >u(lu)jukuju.]
of hurling (as a stick).

-jukuju (**u(lu)jukuju,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinjukuju**) n. [<júkuju.]
Sound of a hurled stick, a whistling through the air.

júku-júku (2.6.8–9.9) ideo. [<obs. júku. >amajukujuku.]
of hurling far, flinging to a distance. *Isiqhwaga sayibamba insizwa sayithi júku-júku laphayá* (The giant seized the young man and hurled him right over there).

-jukujuku (**amajukujuku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<júku-júku.]
A long distance. [cf. *amajubuko.*] *Waganela emajukujukwini* (He married at a distance from home).

jula (6.3) v. [<juu. >perf. **-julile**; ap. **julela**; caus. **julisa**; **isijula.**]
Be deep; sink deep down; dive deep. *amanzi ajulile* (deep water). *Umkhonto wangena wajula* (The spear entered deep in).

-jula (**isijula,** 3.2.9.9, **izijula**) n. [<jula.]
Long-bladed assegai. [cf. *i(li)klwa.*]

julela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<jula. >perf. **-julele**; pass. **julelwa**; ap. **julelela**; rec. **julelana**; caus. **julelisa.**]
1. Be deep for; dive deep for.
2. Trip.
3. Wind round, entwine. *umjulela-bantu njengolwembu* (the entwiner of people like a spider—from the praises of Mdindwane).

-julu (**isijulu,** 3.2.9.9, **izijulu**) n.
Bundle of anything tied up. [cf. *isizule.*]

juluka (3.2.9) v. [cf. Ur-B. ***-luku, -lûku,*** sweat. >perf. **-julukile**; pass. **julukwa**; ap. **julukela**; caus. **julukisa**; **umjuluka**; **umjuluko.**]
Perspire, sweat, exude moisture; form moisture through condensation (as inside a tank).

-juluka (**umjuluka,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imijuluka**) n. [<juluka.]
1. Herb used for counteracting perspiration, e.g. Aptenia cordifolia, a mesembrianthemum creeper.
2. A rare tree, Casearea Junodi.

julukela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<juluka. >perf. **-julukele**; pass. **julukelwa**; ap. **julukelela**; rec. **julukelana.**]
1. Perspire for.
2. Work hard for, exert oneself for. *Lezi-zinkomo wazijulukela emayini* (He worked hard at the mine to obtain these cattle).

-juluko (**umjuluko,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imijuluko**) n. [<juluka.]
Perspiration, sweat.

julukuqa (3.3.2.9) v. [<júlukuqu. >perf. **-julukuqile**; pass. **julukuqwa**; neut. **julukuqeka**; ap. **julukuqela**; rec. **julukuqana**; caus. **julukuqisa.**]
Fell instantly; kill outright. [cf. *jubulunda.*]

júlukuqu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<ju. >julukuqa.]
of falling suddenly, felling instantly. [cf. *júßulundi.*]

juma (6–3.9) v. [>perf. -jumile; pass. junywa; neut. jumeka; ap. jumela; rec. jumana; caus. jumisa; umjumo.]
Take by surprise; take unawares; attack unexpectedly. [cf. more usual *zuma.*]

-jumba (**isijumba,** 3.2.9.9, **izijumba**) n.
Large-sized package, pocket, or parcel (as of grain, sugar, etc.). [cf. *isizuculu, isizumbe.*]

-jumbane (**injumbane,** 2.4.6.9, **izinjumbane**) n.
1. Index finger. [cf. *isikhombisa.*]
2. Poison placed on the tip of the index finger by a witch in order to cause death by pointing at the victim. [cf. *inkombane.*] *ukukhomba ngenjumbane* (to threaten).
3. Species of tree from Tongaland, used for poisoning.

-jumbula (**umjumbula,** 2.4.3.9.9, **imijumbula**) n.
Manioc plant, Manihot utilissima (dialectal v.l. of *umdumbula*).

jumeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<juma. >perf. -jumekile; ap. jumekela; caus. jumekisa.]
1. Be taken by surprise; be attacked unexpectedly. *UZenzile kakhalelwa; kukhalelwa uJumekile* (Mr. Did-it-himself is not sympathized with; Mr. Befallen-by-surprise is sympathized with).
2. Be overcome by deep sleep. [cf. *zumeka.*] *ukujumeka ußuthongo.*

-jumo (**umjumo,** 2.4.3.9, **imijumo**) n. [<juma.]
Surprise, surprisal. [cf. *umzumo.*]

júmpu (8.8–9) ideo. [>jumpuka; jumpula; isijumpu.]
of wrenching off, wringing off. *Wawathi júmpu amaqaßunga eklaßishi* (He twisted off the cabbage leaves).

-jumpu (**isijumpu,** 3.2.6.3, **izijumpu**) n. [<júmpu.]
Something that has been wrenched or wrung off.

jumpuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<júmpu. >perf. -jumpukile; ap. jumpukela; caus. jumpukisa.]
Get wrenched or twisted off.

jumpula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<júmpu. >perf. -jumpule; pass. jumpulwa; ap. jumpulela; rec. jumpulana; caus. jumpulisa; int. jumpulisisa; dim. jumpujumpula.]
Wrench off, wring off, twist off. *ukujumpula ikhanda lenyoni* (to twist off a bird's head).

júndu (8.8–9) ideo. [>junduza; injundu; isijundu; júndußezi.]
1. of bluntness.
2. of wearing down.

-jundu (**injundu,** 2.9.9, **izinjundu**) n. [<júndu. >injundunjundu.]
Blunt instrument. [cf. *isijundußezi*; cf. v.l. *isijundu.*]

-jundu (**isijundu,** 3.2.9.9, **izijundu**) n. [<júndu.]
Blunt instrument, worn-down instrument. [v.l. *injundu.*]

-jundu (**ujundu,** 2.9.9, **ojundu**) n.
Medicine that kills outright. [cf. *ujuqu.*] *Bamthathé ngojundu* (They killed him outright with medicine).

jundußeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<júndußezi. >perf. -jundußezile; pass. jundußezwa; neut. jundußezeka; ap. jundußezela; rec. jundußezana; caus. jundußezisa.]
1. Blunt, make blunt; wear down. [cf. *thuntußeza.*]
2. Rebuff; disappoint, discourage. *Izißalo ziyamjundußeza lomfana* (Mathematics discourages this boy).

júndußezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>jundußeza; isijundußezi.]
1. of blunting.
2. of disappointing.

-jundußezi (**isijundußezi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izijundußezi**) n. [<júndußezi.]
1. Instrument or thing that blunts.
2. Blunt instrument. [cf. *injundu.*]
3. Person of low mental calibre.

-jundu(n)jundu (**injundunjundu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinjundunjundu**) n. [<injundu.]
Dull, blunt instrument.

junduza (3.2.9) v. [<júndu. >perf. -junduzile; pass. junduzwa; neut. junduzeka; ap. junduzela; rec. junduzana; caus. junduzisa.]
1. Cut or saw with a blunt instrument. [cf. *zikiza.*] *Umntwana ohluphayo ußomnika ummese ongeßukhali ajunduze ngawo* (Give a bothersome child a blunt knife to hack away with).
2. Wear down by constant use.

°**-junge** (**isijunge,** 2.4.6–3.9, **izijunge**) n.
hlonipha term for *isibumbe,* simpleton.

-junguju (**u(lu)junguju,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izinjunguju**) n.
1. Frog's spawn.
2. Any thick, tenacious, viscid fluid. [cf. *injimbilili.*]

-jungujungu (**isijungujungu,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izijungujungu**) n.
Nape of the neck. [cf. *isijingo, isizunguzungu.*]

jungulula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -jungulule; pass. jungululwa; neut. jungululeka; ap. jungululela; rec. jungululana; caus. jungululisa.]
Pull out; rescue. [cf. *enyula.*]

-junju (**umjunju,** 2.6.3–6.6–3, **imijunju**) n. [>junjutheka.]
Sharp paroxysm of pain running along the nerves to the heart and causing faintness; throbbing, aching. [cf. *umnjunju.*]

junjußeza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -junjußezile; pass. junjußezwa; neut. junjußezeka; ap. junjußezela; rec. junjußezana; caus. junjußezisa.]
Blunt, wear down a cutting instrument. [cf. *jundußeza, thuntußeza.*]

-junjußezi (**isijunjußezi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izijunjußezi**) n. [<junjußeza.]
Short, worn-out stump of any cutting instrument (hoe, axe, assegai, etc.). [cf. *isijunjuluzi, isikhußa.*]

junjuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<júnjuluzi. >perf. -junjuluzile; pass. junjuluzwa; neut. junjuluzeka; ap. junjuluzela; rec. junjuluzana; caus. junjuluzisa.]
Fell with a single stroke; kill outright. [cf. *jußulunda.*]

júnjuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>junjuluza; isijunjuluzi.]
of falling suddenly, killing outright. [cf. *júßulundi.*]

-junjuluzi (**isijunjuluzi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izijunjuluzi**) n. [<júnjuluzi.]
Short, worn-out stump of a cutting instrument (knife, assegai, hoe, etc.). [cf. *isijunjußezi.*]

junjutheka (3.3.2.9) v. [<umjunju. >perf. -junjuthekile; ap. junjuthekela; caus. junjuthekisa.]
Shoot through the body (of acute pain); be attacked by throbbing pain. [cf. *jinjitheka*; v.l. *njunjutheka.*]

jupha (6.3) v. [>perf. -juphile; pass. jushwa; neut. jupheka; ap. juphela; rec. juphana; caus. juphisa; i(li)juphe; i(li)juphu.]
Cut off small tit-bits from a beast being skinned. *Kujupha aßahlinzi naßaßambisi* (The skinners and the holders cut off tit-bits of meat).

-juphe (**i(li)juphe,** 3.2.6.3, **amajuphe**) n. [<jupha.]
Tit-bit of meat (as cut from a slaughtered beast while it is being dismembered). [cf. *i(li)ntshontsho*; v.l. *i(li)juphu.*]

-juphu (**i(li)juphu,** 3.2.6.3, **amajuphu**) n. [<jupha.]
Small piece of meat. [cf. v.l. *i(li)juphe.*]

juqa (6.3) v. [>perf. -juqile; pass. juqwa; neut. juqeka; ap. juqela; rec. juqana; caus. juqisa; int. juqisisa.]
1. Do decisively; give an effective blow; fell with one stroke; kill outright. [cf. *julukuqa, júqu.*]

2. Sever, cut through. *ukujuqa imisipha* (to sever the tendons).
°3. hlonipha term for *buqa*, devastate.

júqu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **juquka ; juqula ; isijuqu ; ujuqu.**]
1. of sudden cutting, severing, lopping off; wrenching; dividing. *Sekusile sekuthé júqu* (It has now dawned and the night has parted from the day). *Intambo ithé júqu* (The string snapped). [cf. *zúcu.*]
2. of deciding.

-juqu (isijuqu, 3.2.9.9, **izijuqu)** n. [<júqu.]
1. Piece, portion, section. [cf. *isivunku.*]
2. Very sharp instrument; cutting thing; bitter, biting thing.

-juqu (ujuqu, 2.9.9, **ojuqu)** n. [<júqu.]
Medicine that kills outright. [cf. *ujundu.*]

-juquɓa (isijuquɓa, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izijuquɓa)** n.
Stoutly built, stocky person. [cf. v.l. *isijaqaɓa.*]

juquka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<júqu. >perf. **-juqukile**; ap. **juqukela**; caus. **juqukisa.**]
1. Break in two; get severed, cut in two. [cf. *zucuka.*]
2. Get decided.

juqula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<júqu. >perf. **-juqulile, -juqule**; pass. **juqulwa**; ap. **juqulela**; rec. **juqulana**; caus. **juqulisa.**]
1. Sever, cut in two, lop off; divide. *ukujuqula ngembazo* (to sever with an axe).
2. Decide. *ukujuqula udaɓa* (to decide a matter).

***-jusi (ujusi,** 2.4.9, **ojusi)** n. [<Eng.]
Juice; fruit juice, juice of sugar-cane. [cf. *ulúmpe.*]

juu (3–8) ideo. [> **jula ; juza ; u(lu)ju.**]
1. of dripping, falling of liquid.
2. of gradual descent (as spider on web, thick viscid liquid).
3. of sinking gradually (as object in water).

juza (6.6–3) v. [<juu. >perf. **-juzile**; ap. **juzela**; caus. **juzisa ; umjuzo.**]
1. Trickle out, ooze out, drip (as thick, oily fluid). [cf. *gcinineka.*]
2. Be of a tenacious, viscid nature (as honey, castor-oil).
3. Hang down (as heavy satin material).

-juzo (umjuzo, 3.2.9.9, **imijuzo)** n. [<juza.]
Long string-like pendant of beads, worn as a body ornament.

jwaa (8–3–8) ideo.
1. of an effective blow.
2. of sudden falling or felling. [cf. *pho.*]

-jwaɓu (i(li)jwaɓu, 3.2.9.9, **amajwaɓu)** n.
1. Soft outer skin (as moves on the belly of a beast, the scalp, the back of the hand); skin of an emaciated person.
2. Smooth surface of a tree (after removal of the bark).

-jwana (isijwana, 2.4.3.9, **izijwana)** n.
1. Very young baboon.
2. Brat, troublesome child.

-jwangu (u(lu)jwangu, 2.6.3.9, **izinjwangu)** n.
Species of labiate herb with edible tubers, Plectranthus esculentus.

-jwanjwa (i(li)jwanjwa, 2.4.3–8.8–3, **amajwanjwa)** n.
Tit-bit of meat. [cf. *i(li)juphe.*]

jwáphu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **jwaphuna ; i(li)jwaphu ; jwáphuluzi.**]
of taking a little, taking a pinch; snatching at. [cf. *hwáphu, jwáthu.*]

-jwaphu (i(li)jwaphu, 3.2.6.3, **amajwaphu)** n. [< jwáphu.]
Small bit, bite, pinch.

jwaphuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<jwáphuluzi. >perf. **-jwaphuluzile**; pass. **jwaphuluzwa**; neut. **jwaphuluzeka**; ap. **jwaphuluzela**; rec. **jwaphuluzana**; caus. **jwaphuluzisa**; int. **jwaphuluzisisa ; umjwaphuluzo.**]
1. Scoop up, sweep off, snatch, grab. [cf. *hwaphuluza.*]
2. Slash, slice off.
3. Act superficially.

jwáphuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **jwaphuluza.**]
1. of scooping up, grabbing, snatching. [cf. *hwáphuluzi.*]
2. of slashing, slicing a piece.

-jwaphuluzo (umjwaphuluzo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imijwaphuluzo)** n. [<jwaphuluza.]
1. A hitting with a stick, as though in fear.
2. A pinch. [cf. *umjwaphuno, umshwaphuluzo.*]

jwaphuna (3.2.9) v. [<jwáphu. >perf. **-jwaphunile**; pass. **jwaphunwa**; neut. **jwaphuneka**; ap. **jwaphunela**; caus. **jwaphunisa**; int. **jwaphunisisa ; umjwaphuno.**]
1. Slash at, cut at ; cut a little from. [cf. *hwaphuna, jwathuna.*]
2. Grab, clutch at, snatch. *ukujwaphuna ugwayi* (to take a pinch of snuff).

-jwaphuno (umjwaphuno, 6.6.6.3.9, **imijwaphuno)** n. [<jwaphuna.]
1. Small quantity, pinch (as of snuff). [cf. *umjwathuno.*]
2. A hitting with a stick as though in fear. [cf. *umjwaphuluzo.*]

-jwaqu (umjwaqu, 3.2.9.9, **imijwaqu)** n.
1. Thin, dried-up skin.
2. Thin, emaciated person or animal.
3. Tough, lean meat (as from an emaciated beast).

jwáthu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **jwathuna.**]
of taking a little, snatching at. [cf. *jwáphu.*]

jwathuna (3.2.9) v. [<jwáthu. >perf. **jwathunile**; pass. **jwathunwa**; neut. **jwathuneka**; ap. **jwathunela**; rec. **jwathunana**; caus. **jwathunisa**; int. **jwathunisisa ; umjwathuno.**]
1. Slash at, cut a little from. [cf. *jwaphuna.*]
2. Grab, clutch at, snatch.

-jwathuno (umjwathuno, 6.6.6.3.9, **imijwathuno)** n. [<jwathuna.]
Small quantity taken out. [cf. *umjwaphuno.*]

jwayela (3.2.9) v. [cf. Ur-B. ***-ɣuɣa.*** >perf. **-jwayele**; pass. **jwayelwa**; neut. **jwayeleka**; ap. **jwayelela**; rec. **jwayelana**; caus. **jwayelisa**; contr. caus. **jwayeza.**]
Be accustomed to, be used to. [cf. v.l. *jayela ; ejwayela ; ojwayela.*] *Ithi ingadla amathambo ijwayele* (A dog will, by eating bones, become accustomed to them; i.e. Doing a thing forms a habit).

jwayeza (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<jwayela. >perf. **-jwayezile**; pass. **jwayezwa**; ap. **jwayezela**; rec. **jwayezana**; caus. **jwayezisa ; isijwayezi.**]
Make familiar with, accustom. [cf. v.l. *jayeza ; ejwayeza ; ojwayeza.*]

jwayezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<jwayeza. >perf. **-jwayezele**; pass. **jwayezelwa**; ap. **jwayezelela**; caus. **jwayezelisa.**]
1. Make familiar with for.
2. Become gradually accustomed to. ★

-jwetha (umjwetha, 3.2.9.9, **imijwetha)** n.
Fine, handsome person. *umjwetha wentombi* (a fine, comely girl).

jwiɓa (6.3) v. [<jwii. >perf. **-jwiɓile**; pass. **jwitshwa**; neut. **jwiɓeka**; ap. **jwiɓela**; rec. **jwiɓana**; caus. **jwiɓisa**; int. **jwiɓisisa**; dim. **jwiɓajwiɓa.**]
1. (tr.) Fling, hurl aside, throw away. [cf. *jiɓa.*]
2. (intr.) Go down out of sight. [cf. *shona.*]

jwii (8–3–8) ideo. [> **jwiba.**]
1. of complete, outright action; of killing, sudden death. [cf. *jii.*]
2. of flinging.
3. of being alone. [cf. *zwi.*] *Yena yedwa jwii* (He is quite alone). *Munye jwii* (He is the only one).

-jwili (**umjwili,** 3.2.6.3, **imijwili**) n.
1. Wrinkled folds of skin. [cf. *umbimbi.*]
2. Old person with wrinkled folds of skin.

K

k Unvoiced velar explosive consonant. The aspirated form is written *kh*, q.v. In current Zulu orthography *k* represents two different sounds:
(i) ***k***, radical form, devoid of aspiration but with slight voicing (with some speakers appearing to the European ear almost as *g*). This is 'soft-k', and occurs in the infin. prefix *uku-*, the adverbial formatives *ku-* and *ka-*, the feminine suffix *-kazi*, the intr. and neut. v. suffixes *-ka*, *-eka*, *-akala*, and sundry individual words, e.g. *i(li)hlakani*, *inkuku*, *hleka*, *buka*, etc.
(ii) ***kʔ***, ejected form or 'sharp-k', always found in the nasal compound *nk*, e.g. *nanku*, *inkabi*; and further occurring in a limited number of words apart from *n*, e.g. *kaka* (***kʔá:kʔa***), *i(li)kati* (***ilikʔá:tʔi***). Wherever this occurs it is noted in dictionary entries, though not differentiated in current orthography.

ka- adv. formative, forming adverbs of manner from adj. and rel. stems, e.g. *kahle* (carefully) < *-hle; kakhulu* (exceedingly) < *-khulu; kabuhlungu* (painfully) < *-buhlungu.*

ka- poss. formative, used before nouns of Cl. 1a sg. This is preceded by the equivalent of the subjectival concd. for the possessee, when that contains a consonant. The initial vowel of the n. possessor is elided when *ka-* is prefixed. *imbuzi kababa* (my father's goat); *izimbuzi zikababa* (my father's goats); *ikhasi likagwayi* (a leaf of tobacco); *okaFaku* (Faku's married daughter); *uMpande kaSenzangakhona* (Mpande, son of Senzangakhona); *wena kaJojo* (thou son of Jojo).

ka- subjectival concd. (indic. neg.).
1. Cl. 1 sg. *Akafuni* or *Kafuni* (He does not want). *Ubaba akahambanga* (My father did not travel).
2. Cl. 3 pl. [cf. *-wa-*.] *Amahhashi akaphuzi* (or *kaphuzi*) *lamanzi* (The horses do not drink this water). *Akanakudla* (They cannot eat).

-ka- subjectival concd. (subjunct. mood). [< **a-**] used when not initial.
1. Cl. 1 sg. *Makahambe* (Let him travel).
2. Cl. 3 pl. [cf. *-wa-*.] *Amahhashi makadonse* (Let the horses pull).

ka- v. aux. prefix, making hortative form of the subjunct. [cf. more usual *ma-*.] *Kawuthule manje* (Just be quiet now).

-ka- v. aux., used in neg. exclusive implication, to express 'not yet'. *Abakafiki* (They have not yet arrived). *Womtshela engakahambi* (Tell him, before he goes).

-ka v. deriv. suffix, denoting the intr. in formations from ideophones. [cf. *-eka.*] e.g. *dázu* (of splitting) > *dazuka* (get split); *gódu* (of going home) > *goduka* (go home).

★ ***-kaba** (**i(li)kaba,** 2.4.3.9, **amakaba**—***kʔ***) n. [< Afr. *kap.*]
Principal of roof. [cf. *umjijibe.*]

kabana (3.2.9) adv. [dim. < **kabi.**]
Rather badly; unsatisfactorily; impolitely.

kabanzana (3.3.2.9) adv. [< **-banzana**, dim. of **-banzi.**]
More widely, giving a bit more. *Yenza kabanzana sibabili* (Give a bit more, as there are two of us). *ukukhuluma kabanzana* ((i) to throw more light on a subject, (ii) to speak with severity). ★

kabi (6.3) adv. [< **-bi.** > **kabana.**]
1. Badly, unsuccessfully; nastily. *Akaphumelelanga ughubé kabi nonyaka* (He did not pass, he made unsuccessful progress this year). *ukuphatha kabi* (to treat badly).
2. Exceedingly (to express a superlative idea); extremely. *Lento inhle kabi* (This thing is wonderfully beautiful). *Uculé kabi-kabi* (She sang extremely badly).

kabili (2.6.3) adv. [< **-bili.**]
Twice, doubly.

kabuhlungu (6.6.3.9) adv. [< **-buhlungu.**]
Painfully, pitifully, touchingly.

kabusha (6.6.3) adv. [< **busha.**]
Newly, freshly, afresh, anew. *Ubeyithungé wayona manje uyenza kabusha* (She sewed it but spoiled it, and now is making it afresh).

kade (3.9) adv. [< **-de.** > **i(li)kade.**]
Long ago (the penult. vowel may be abnormally lengthened for emotional purposes). *Kade ithé inkosi, 'Hamba uyobuyisa amahhashi'* (Long ago the chief said, 'Go and bring the horses').

kade (3.9) conj. foll. by subjunct. mood or by the infin. [> **kadukuba ; kadukuma ; kadukuthi ; kadukuze.**]
1. And then. [cf. v.l. *ande.*]
2. Already. *Kade ngikwenzile* (I have already done it).

-kade defic. v., foll. by particip. mood, used in forming very immediate past tenses.
Kadebehamba (They have just been travelling). *Abantu ababakade besebenza* or *Abantu ekadebesebenza* (People who have just been working).

-kade (**i(li)kade,** 2.6.3.9) n. [< **kade.** > **ekadeni ; ngelikade.**]
The long-ago, olden time; a good time, a long while (mostly used in the loc., q.v.). *Kwakukade ekadeni sihlaselana* (It was in the olden times that we invaded one another).

kaduba (3.2.9) conj. (foll. by subjunct.). [contr. < **kadukuba.** > **kadubani.**]
And then. [cf. *kade.*]

kadukuba (2.4.3.9) conj. (foll. by the subjunct.). [< **kade** + **ukuba.** > contr. **kaduba ; kadukubani.**]
And then. *Aké uye kwaFaku kadukuba uze lapha* (Just go to Faku's and afterwards come here).

kadukuma (2.4.3.9) conj. (foll. by subjunct.). [< **kade** + **ukuma.** > contr. **kaduma ; kadukumani.**]
And then.

kadukuthi (2.4.3.9) conj. (foll. by subjunct.). [< **kade** + **ukuthi.**]
And then.

kadukuze (2.4.3.9) conj. (foll. by subjunct.). [< **kade** + **ukuze.**]
And then. *Hlala kadukuze udle* (Sit down before you eat).

kaduma (3.2.9) conj. (foll. by subjunct.). [contr. < **kadukuma.** > **kadumani.**]
And then. [cf. *kade.*]

-kafolo** (**isikafolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikafolo**—kʔ***) n. [< Eng.]
Scuffler, cultivator.

kafuphi (6.2.9) adv. [-**fuphi.**] ★
Concisely, in brief, briefly. *ukushumayela kafuphi* (to give a brief exposition).

kafushane (6.6.2.9) adv. [<-fushane.]
1. Concisely, briefly. [cf. *kafuphi.*]
2. Shortly; for a short time. *Uzothi khéfu kafushane lapha* (He will stay here for a little while). *Mlinde uzofika kafushane* (Wait for him, he will arrive shortly).

kahlanu (6.2.9) adv. [<-hlanu.]
Five times.

kahle (6.3) adv. [-hle. >kahle.]
1. Well, nicely, finely, excellently, prettily, beautifully, kindly. *ukuphatha kahle* (to treat well). *Hamba kahle* (Good-bye—travel well). *Sala kahle* (Good-bye—remain well).
2. Carefully, easily, slowly, gently. *Nyathela kahle lapho* (Tread carefully there).

kahle (6.3, pl. **kahleni**) interj. [<kahle.]
1. Wait a bit! Go steady! *Kahle emnyango* (Wait a bit, don't enter the doorway!).
2. used foll. by the infin. to express a neg. command. [cf. *musa.*] *Kahle ukuɓanga umsindo!* (Don't make a noise just yet!).
3. used verbally, preceded by the hortative formative *ma-*, to express a neg. command. *Manikahleni ukuphuma!* (Don't go out yet!).

kaka (3.9—*k*ᵛ) v. [>perf. **-kakile**; pass. **kakwa**; ap. **kakela**; caus. **kakisa**; **amakaka.**]
Go to stool, relieve nature (particularly of babies).

kaka (6.3—*k*ᵛ) v. [>perf. **-kakile**; pass. **kakwa**; neut. **kakeka**; ap. **kakela**; rec. **kakana**; caus. **kakisa**; int. **kakisisa**; perftv. **kakelezela**; **umkaka.**]
Surround, envelop, encircle. *ukukaka ngocingo* (to put a wire fence round); *ukukaka impi* (to surround an army).

-kaka (**amakaka,** 2.6.3.9, pl. only—*k*ᵛ) n. [<kaka.]
Excreta of babies.

-kaka (**umkaka,** 3.2.9.9, **imikaka**—*k*ᵛ) n. [<kaka.]
1. Species of wild climbing cucumber, Momordica balsamica, used as poultice for burns; eaten by Tonga people.
2. Space between trees.
3. [mod.] Parenthesis (literary term).

kakelezela (3.3.3.2.9—*k*ᵛ) v. [perftv.<kaka. >perf. **-kakelezele**; pass. **kakelezelwa**; neut. **kakelezeleka**; ap. **kakelezelela**; caus. **kakelezelisa.**]
Encircle, surround completely. *Impi yakakelezela umuzi* (The army completely invested the town).

kakhulu (6.3–8.9) adv. [<-khulu. >yikakhulu.]
1. Greatly, very, very much; loudly. *Lomuntu unejuɓane kakhulu* (This man has great speed). *Uyaɓathanda kakhulu* (He loves them greatly).
2. Especially, principally, chiefly. *Waɓonga kakhulu kuyise kunonina* (He thanked his father more especially than his mother). *kakhulu endaweni leyo* (especially in that place).
3. used interjectionally: Certainly, indeed, very much so! *Yeɓo kakhulu!* (Yes, indeed!).

***kala** (3.9—*k*ᵛ) v. [<*isikali. >perf. **-kalile**; pass. **kalwa**; neut. **kaleka**; ap. **kalela**; rec. **kalana**; caus. **kalisa**; int. **kalisisa**; **umkali.**]
1. Weigh on scales.
2. Try, put on trial, test.

***-kali** (**umkali,** 2.4.3.9, **aɓakali**—*k*ᵛ) n. [<*kala.]
One who weighs, tester.

***-kaliko** (**ukaliko,** 3.2.9.9, **okaliko**—*k*ᵛ) n. [<Eng.]
Yard of calico.

***-kalikuni** (**i(li)kalikuni,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **amakalikuni**—*k*ᵛ) n. [<Afr. *kalkoen.*]
Turkey.

***-kalishi** (**i(li)kalishi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakalishi**—*k*ᵛ) n. [<Afr. *karretjie.*]
Carriage, Cape cart, etc. [cf. *ingqukumbane.*]

***-kalo** (**isikalo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izikalo**—*k*ᵛ) n. [<Eng. *scale.*]
Weight. [cf. *isilinganiso.*]

kalokhu (2.4.9) adv. [<lokhu.]
Now, at this moment. [cf. *manje.*] *Kwenze khona kalokhu* (Do it at this very moment).

kalufifi (6.6.6.3) adv. [<-lufifi.]
Indistinctly, hazily. [cf. *lufifi.*]

kalukhuni (6.6.3–8.9) adv. [<-lukhuni.]
1. With difficulty; painfully. [cf. *kalusizi.*] *ukuhamba kalukhuni* (to travel with difficulty).
2. Threateningly; disagreeably. *Lomuntu ukhuluma kalukhuni* (This person speaks threateningly).

kalula (3.2.9) adv. [<-lula.]
Lightly; easily, without difficulty.

-kalumuzi (**ukalumuzi,** 2.4.6.3.9, **okalumuzi**—*k*ᵛ) n.
Species of medicinal plant, the roots of which are used for colds.

kalusizi (3.6.9.9) adv. [<-lusizi.]
Painfully, with difficulty; sorrowfully. [cf. *kalukhuni.*] *ukuqhuɓa kalusizi* (to progress with difficulty).

***kama** (3.9—*k*ᵛ) v. [<Afr. *kam.* >perf. **-kamile**; pass. **kanywa**; neut. **kameka**; ap. **kamela**; rec. **kamana**; caus. **kamisa**; int. **kamisisa**; dim. **kamakama.**]
Comb. [cf. *cwala.*] *ukukama izinwele* (to comb the hair).

°**kamaka** (3.2.9) adv.
hlonipha term for *kangaka*, so much.

kambe (3.9) adv. [<mbe.]
1. implying sarcasm: Of course, I suppose so. *Kambe uthi kahambe* (You of course say he must go). *Usho njalo kambe* (You say so, I suppose). *Yeɓo kambe* (Yes of course it *would* be). *Khona kambe* (That *would* be the case).
2. implying question. [cf. *na.*] *Ngiɓuye kambe?* (Am I to come back here, pray?). *Kambe kunjalo?* (Is it so?).

***-kamela** (**i(li)kamela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakamela**—*k*ᵛ) n. [<Eng.]
Camel.

***-kamelo** (**i(li)kamelo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amakamelo**—*k*ᵛ) n. [<Afr. *kamer.*]
Room.

kamhlophe (6.3–8.9) adv. [<-mhlophe.]
Undoubtedly, very well.

kamnandi (6.3.9) adv. [<-mnandi.]
Pleasantly, agreeably, sweetly.

kamnene (6.6.3–8.9) adv. [<-mnene.]
Kindly, gently, courteously.

kamnyama (6.6.3.9) adv. [<-mnyama.]
1. Darkly, faintly.
2. With difficulty, without success.

kamtoti (6.6.3–8.9) adv. [<-mtoti.]
Sweetly, pleasantly. *ukucula kamtoti* (to sing sweetly.)

***-kamu** (**i(li)kamu,** 2.4.3.9, **amakamu**—*k*ᵛ) n. [<Afr. *kam.*]
Comb, European hair comb. [cf. *isicwalo.*]

***-kamu** (**i(li)kamu,** 2.4.3.9, **amakamu**—*k*ᵛ) n. [<Eng. >loc. **ekamu.**]
Camp, military camp.

kamuva (6.6.6–3) adv. [<umuva.]
Afterwards, later on. *Lokho kukamuva* (That is afterwards).

kancane (3.2.9) adv. [<-ncane. >nakancane.]
1. To a small degree, in a little way, slightly, barely. *Waphutha kancane* (He just missed). *Wasinda kancane* (He barely escaped).
2. Softly, slowly, gradually. *ukukhuluma kancane* (to talk softly).

kancí (6.3–8) adv. [<**-ncí.** >**nakancí.**]
To a very small degree, in a slight way, infinitesimally. [cf. *kancane.*]

kancincincí (6.3.3.3–8) adv. [<**-ncincincí.**]
In a minute manner, to a very small degree.

kancinyane (6.3.3–8.9) adv. [<**-ncinyane.**]
To a small degree; very slightly.

kancú (6.3–8) adv. [<**-ncú.**]
In a small measure; little by little; slowly. [cf. *kancí.*]

kande (3.9) conj. (foll. by subjunct. mood or by the infin.). [>**kandukuɓa**; **kandukuma**; **kandukuthi**; **kandukuze.**]
And then, after that. [cf. v.l. *antle.*] *Ngiyoseɓenza kande ngiphumule* (I shall work and then have a rest).

-kandlela** (**i(li)kandlela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakandlela**—k***ʔ) n. [<Eng.]
Candle.

kanduɓa (3.2.9) conj. (foll. by subjunct.). [contr.< **kandukuɓa.** >**kanduɓani.**]
And then. [cf. *kande.*]

kandukuɓa (2.4.3.9) conj. (foll. by subjunct.). [< **kande**+**ukuɓa.** >contr. **kanduɓa**; **kandukuɓani.**]
And then.

kandukuma (2.4.3.9) conj. (foll. by subjunct.). [< **kande**+**ukuma.** >contr. **kanduma**; **kandukumani.**]
And then.

kandukuthi (2.4.3.9) conj. (foll. by subjunct.). [< **kande**+**ukuthi.**]
And then.

kandukuze (2.4.3.9) conj. (foll. by subjunct.). [<**kande**+**ukuze.**]
And then.

kanduma (3.2.9) conj. (foll. by subjunct.). [contr.< **kandukuma.** >**kandumani.**]
And then. [cf. *kande.*]

kane (8.9) adv. [<**-ne.**]
Four times.

kangaka (2.6.9) adv. [<**-ngaka.**]
To this number, up to this quantity; so many times; to this size. *Ungamniki kakhulu, muphe kangaka* (Don't give him too much, give him up to this quantity.)

kangakanana (2.6.6.3.9) adv. [<**-ngakanana.**]
To this size, to such an extent.

kangakanani (2.6.3.3–5.4) adv. (interrog.). [<**-ngakanani.**]
How much? how greatly? how long? [cf. *kangaki*]. *Uzohlala kangakanani lapha?* (How long will you remain here?).

kangakayá (2.6.6.3) adv. [<**-ngakayá.**]
To yonder number, up to yonder quantity; so many times as yonder; to yonder size.

kangaki (2.8.3) adv. (interrog.). [<**-ngaki.**]
How many times? how often? [cf. dial. v.l. *kangaphi.*] *Uɓuyele kangaki ekhaya?* (How many times did you go back home?).

kangako (2.6.9) adv. [<**-ngako.**]
To that number, up to that quantity; so many times as that; to that size.

kangangoɓa (2.4.6.9 or 2.6–3.6–3.9) conj. (foll. by particip. and indic. mood). [<**ngangoɓa.**]
Inasmuch as, since.

kangangokuɓa (2.4.6.3.9) conj. (foll. by particip. and indic. mood). [<**ngangokuɓa.**]
Inasmuch as, since.

kangangokuthi (2.4.6.3.9) conj. (foll. by particip. and indic. mood). [<**ngangokuthi.**]
Inasmuch as, since.

kangaphi (2.8.3) adv. (interrog.). [<**-ngaphi.**]
How many times? (dial. form of *kangaki*, the better term in Zulu).

-kani** (**i(li)kani,** 2.4.3.9, **amakani**—k***ʔ) n. [<Eng. *can.*]
1. Watering-can.
2. Drum for carrying water. [cf. ****i(li)thini.***]
3. Billy-can.

-kanina (**ukanina,** 2.6.9.9, **okanina**) n. [<poss. **unina.**]
Child of the mother's sister or cousin.

kaningi (6.3.9) adv. [<**-ningi.**]
Many times, frequently, often.

kanisa** (3.2.9—k***ʔ) v. [<***isikaniso.** >perf. **-kanisile**; pass. **kaniswa**; neut. **kaniseka**; ap. **kanisela**; caus. **kanisisa.**]
1. Halt, make a stand (of soldiers).
2. Encamp, form a laager. *Amasosha akanisé emfuleni* (The soldiers are camping at the river).

-kaniso** (**isikaniso,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izikaniso**—k***ʔ) n. [< Afr. *skans*, fort. >**kanisa.**]
Laager, entrenched camp.

kanjalo (2.4.9) adv. [<**-njalo.**]
Thus, in that manner, in like manner. *Khuluma kanjalo kumnumzana* (Speak in that way to the headman). *Musa ukwenza kanjalo!* (Don't act like that!).

kanjani (2.8.8–3) adv. (interrog.). [<**-njani.** >**nakanjani.**]
How? in what manner? *Nihlezi kanjani kulelozwe?* (How do you live in that country?). *Wawuwela kanjani umfula?* (How did you ford the river?).

kanjé (3.9) adv. [<**-nje.**]
Thus, in this manner. *Nga wenza kanjé* (You should do it in this way).

kanjena (2.4.9) adv. [<**-njena.**]
Thus, in this manner. [cf. v.l. *kanjé.*]

kanjengoɓa (2.4.6.9) conj. (foll. by particip. and indic. mood). [<**njengoɓa.**]
Inasmuch as.

kanjengokuɓa (2.4.6.3.9) conj. (foll. by particip. and indic. mood). [<**njengokuɓa.**]
Inasmuch as.

kanjengokuthi (2.4.6.3.9) conj. (foll. by particip. and indic. mood). [<**njengokuthi.**]
Inasmuch as.

kanjeyá (2.6.3–8, ***kaɲdʒe:já***) adv. [<**-njeyá.**]
Thus, in yonder manner, at that distance. *Indlu emi kanjeyá inhle* (A house of yonder style is fine).

kanjeyayá (2.6.6.3–8, ***kaɲdʒe:jajá***) adv. [<**-njeyayá.**]
Thus, in yonder manner, at that distance. [cf. v.l. *kanjeyá.*]

kanjeyana (2.6.3.9, ***kaɲdʒe:já:na***) adv. [<**-njeyana.**]
Thus, in yonder manner, at that distance. [cf. v.l. *kanjeyá.*]

kanswempu (6.3.9) adv. [<**-nswempu.**]
Doubtfully, unconvincingly. *ukukholwa kanswempu* (to be only partly convinced).

kanti (6.3) conj. (non-influencing).
Whereas, after all, notwithstanding. *Kanti usumdala kangaka!* (After all, you are so old then!). *Awukakwazi ukubala, kanti uya njalo esikoleni?* (Don't you yet know how to write, and you have been going continually to school?). *Ngithi ngiseɓenza kanti yena uyachitha* (While I work hard, on the contrary he wastes it all).

kantí (6.3–8) interj. of self-assertion.
Why shouldn't I? Who'll stop me? *Uyayithatha yini lenkomo? Kanti?* (Are you then taking this beast? Well, why not?).

-kantini** (**inkantini,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkantini**—k***ʔ) n. [<Eng. >loc. **enkantini.**]
Canteen.

***-kantolo (inkantolo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinkantolo—*k*ʔ)** n. [Afr. *kantoor*. >loc. **enkantolo.**]
Magistrate's court, charge office. [cf. ***i(li)tilongo.**]

kanye (6.9) adv. [<**-nye.** >**kanyekanye ; nakanye.**]
1. Once; once and for all. *Thatha kanye* (Do it at one go). *Wamshaya kanye-nje* (He gave him but one hit).
2. (with conj. *na-*) Together with. *ukuhamba kanye nenkosi* (to travel together with the chief).
3. In the same way. *Lamazwi akanye* (These words are the same).

kanyekanye (6.7.8.9) adv. [<**kanye.**]
All together, all at the same time. *Maɓadonse kanyekanye* (Let them all pull together). *Kanyekanye!* (All together now!).

★ **kápa** (8.8–9—*k*ʔ) ideo. [>**kapaka ; kapaza.**]
of spilling, splashing up, splashing over. [cf. *yáca.*]

kapa (6.3—*k*ʔ) v. [>perf. **-kapile**; pass. **katshwa**; ap. **kapela**; caus. **kapisa.**]
Spit. [cf. *fela.*] *ukukapa amathe* (to spit).

kapaka (3.2.9, *k*ʔ*ap*ʔ*á:ka*) v. intr. [<**kápa.** >perf. **-kapakile**; ap. **kapakela**; caus. **kapakisa.**]
Spill over, slop over, get spilled. [cf. *yacaka.*]

-kapane (isikapane, 6.6.3.9.9, **izikapane—*k*ʔ)** n.
Evil smell; evil-smelling object. [cf. *u(lu)futho.*]

kapaza (3.2.9—*k*ʔ) v. [<**kápa.** >perf. **-kapazile**; pass. **kapazwa**; neut. **kapazeka**; ap. **kapazela**; caus. **kapazisa.**]
1. (intr.) Make waves (of liquid), move in ripples, toss about. *Amadlambi olwandle alokhu akapaza* (The waves of the sea continually toss about).
2. (tr.) Spill over, slop over; cause to spill. [cf. *yacaza.*] *Musa ukukapaza itiye* (Don't spill the tea).

***-kapu (i(li)kapu,** 2.4.3.9, **amakapu—*k*ʔ)** n. [<Eng.]
1. Cap, headwear.
2. Cap of wagon wheel.

kapuluta (3.3.2.9—*k*ʔ) v. [<**kápuluti.** >perf. **-kapulutile**; pass. **kapulutwa**; neut. **kapuluteka**; ap. **kapulutela**; rec. **kapulutana**; caus. **kapulutisa.**]
Scoop out, gouge out, cut out round. *ukukapuluta amehlo* (to gouge out the eyes).

kápuluti (8.8.8–9.9—*k*ʔ) ideo. [>**kapuluta.**]
of scooping out. [cf. *kápuluzi, kipiliti.*]

kapuluza (3.3.2.9—*k*ʔ) v. [<**kápuluzi.** >perf. **-kapuluzile**; pass. **kapuluzwa**; neut. **kapuluzeka**; ap. **kapuluzela**; rec. **kapuluzana**; caus. **kapuluzisa.**]
Scoop out. [cf. *kapuluta.*]

kápuluzi (8.8.8–9.9—*k*ʔ) ideo. [>**kapuluza.**]
of scooping out. [cf. *kápuluti.*]

***-kaputeni (ukaputeni,** 2.4.4.3.9, **okaputeni—*k*ʔ)** n. [<Afr. *kaptein.*]
Captain.

kashumi (3.2–8.9) adv. [<**i(li)shumi.**]
Ten times.

kasiɓili (6.7.8.9) adv. [<**isiɓili.**]
1. Truly, in reality.
2. Absolutely; for good and for all.

***-kasitowela (ukasitowela,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **okasitowela—*k*ʔ)** n. [<Eng.]
Castor-oil. [cf. *inhlakuva.*]

★ ***-katango (i(li)katango,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakatango—*k*ʔ)** n. [<Afr. *ketting.*]
Chain; thin wire for making bracelets. [v.l. *i(li)ketanga.*]

káte (8.8–9—*k*ʔ) ideo.
of darkness. [cf. *kháce.*] *Kumnyama káte* (It is pitch black).

kathathu (6.3.9) adv. [<**-thathu.**]
Three times.

***-kati (i(li)kati,** 2.4.3.9, **amakati—*k*ʔ)** n. [<Afr. *kat.* >dim. **i(li)katshana**; loc. **ekatini.**]
Domestic cat. [cf. *-ngoɓe.*] *Ikati selilal'eziko* (The cat is sleeping in the fireplace; i.e. Famine is rampant, nothing is being cooked).
umuthi wamakati (meat).

***-katolika (i(li)katolika,** 2.4.4.4.3.9, **amakatolika—*k*ʔ, *k*ʔ)** n. [<Eng. *catholic.*]
Roman catholic, member of Catholic Church.

***-kawosi (i(li)kawosi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakawosi—*k*ʔ)** n. [<Afr. *kouse* (socks).]
Leggings.

***-kawoti (isikawoti,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikawoti—*k*ʔ)** n. [<Eng. *scout.*]
Boy scout, Pathfinder.

-kazana suffix denoting poverty, e.g. *umuntukazana* (poor person); *umfokazana* (poor fellow).

kazi (8.8–9) conj. (used in interrog. constr. generally with *-ni?* or *yini?*).
I wonder whether; we don't know whether. [cf. *azi.*] *Kazi sofika-nje lapho na?* (I wonder if we will reach there). *Kazi uyokuthini?* (I wonder what he will say). *Wamshaya esiswini ; kazi wachitha iziɓilini yini, ngoɓa wafa?* (He struck him in the belly; and I don't know whether he injured the bowels or what, because he died).

-kazi aug. suffix used with certain nouns denoting inanimate objects and with the adj. stems *-khulu*, and *-de*. *itshekazi* (great rock); *unyawokazi* (big foot); *umuntu omkhulukazi* (very big person); *intombikazi endekazi* (a fine tall girl).

-kazi fem. suffix [Ur-B. ***-kali***] used with a very limited number of nouns, e.g. *imbuzi* (goat) >*imbuzikazi* (ewe-goat); *inkuku* (fowl) >*isikhukukazi* (hen). [cf. *-azi.*]

kc (see under nkc).

ke (3) conj. (foll. by subjunct. mood) indicating threatening.
You just! you dare! *Ke alinge-nje!* (Just let him try!).

-ke defic. v. (foll. by subjunct. mood) indicating occasional action.
Do sometimes, do on a specific occasion. [cf. *-ye.*] *Ɓake ɓalwe* (They sometimes fight). *Wake waseɓenza emgodini na?* (Did you ever work on a mine?). *Uké wathela?* (Have you ever paid tax?). *Amanzi kulomfula ake aphela?* (Has the water in this river ever come to an end?).

-ke enclitic (drawing stress forward); usually affixed to the first word of the sentence carried on, but may be affixed to a later word, provided that word is a predicative.
Now, so, then, very well. *Yeɓoke* (Yes, very well). *Gijimake* (Run then). *Ɓahambake laɓo-ɓantu* or *Laɓo-ɓantuke ɓahamba* (And so those people went away).

***-kebe (i(li)kebe,** 2.6.3.9, **amakebe—*k*ʔ)** n. [<Eng.]
1. Cab.
2. Ricksha.

***-kebe (isikebe,** 2.6.3.9, **izikebe—*k*ʔ)** n. [<Afr. *skip.*]
Boat, rowing-boat.

°**-keɓe (umkeɓe,** 3.2.9.9, **imikeɓe—*k*ʔ)** n.
hlonipha term for *umseɓe*, ray.

†**kéke** (*k*ʔ) obs. ideo. [>**kekela**; **u(lu)keke**]. ★
of being awry, lopsided.

-keke (u(lu)keke, 2.6.3.9, **izinkeke—*k*ʔ)** n. [<obs. **kéke.** >**-lukeke**; **lukeke.**]
Lopsided object; anything askew, aslant, awry.

kékeke (3.6–3.—*k*ʔ) ideo. [>**kekela.**]
of cackling (as a fowl).

kekela (3.2.9—*k*ʔ) v. [<**kékeke.** >perf. **-kekelile, -kekele**; pass. **kekelwa**; ap. **kekelela**; caus. **kekelisa.**
Cackle (as a hen); call (as a partridge). [cf. *kékelu.*]

kekela (3.2.9—***kʔ***) v. [<obs. **kéke.** >perf. **-kekelile**; pass. **kekelwa**; ap. **kekelela**; caus. **kekelisa ; kekeleza.**]
Walk sideways, walk as a crab; walk in circles. *Ukekela ngoɓa ayilingani imilenze yakhe* (He walks crookedly because his legs are not of the same length).

kekeleza (3.3.2.9—***kʔ***) v. [<**kekela.** >perf. **-kekelezile**; pass. **kekelezwa**; ap. **kekelezela**; caus. **kekelezisa.**]
Walk sideways (like a crab).

kékelu (8.8.9—***kʔ***) ideo.
of the call of a partridge. [cf. *kekela.*]

keketsheka (3.3.2.9, ***kʔɛkʔɛtʃʔé:ka***) v. [> perf. **-keketshekile**; ap. **keketshekela**; caus. **keketshekisa.**]
Prance about on a horse.

kela** (6.3—kʔ***) v. [<***isikele.** >perf. **-kelile**; pass. **kelwa**; neut. **keleka**; ap. **kelela**; rec. **kelana**; caus. **kelisa ; isikelo.**]
Cut, clip (as the hair). [cf. *gunda.*]

°**-kela (i(li)kela,** 2.4.3.9, **amakela—*kʔ***) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)sela*, robber.

-kele (isikele,** 3.2.9.9, **izikele—*kʔ) n. [<Afr. *skeer.*]
Pair of scissors; shears. [cf. ****usezeze ;*** v.l. ****isikelo.***]

-kelemu (isikelemu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikelemu—*kʔ) n. [<Afr. *skelm.* >***uɓukelemu.**]
Robber, burglar; fighter; ruffian; one always quarrelling, disturbing the peace (term applicable in civilized society). [cf. *isigeɓengu, isigcwelegcwele.*]

-kelemu (uɓukelemu,** 6.6.3.9.9—kʔ***) n. [<***isikelemu.**]
Lawlessness.

-kelo (isikelo,** 3.2.9.9, **izikelo—*kʔ) n. [<***kela.**]
Pair of scissors. [cf. v.l. ****isikele.***]

képe (8.8–9—***kʔ***) ideo. [>**kepezela ; u(lu)kepekepe.**]
1. of flapping up and down (of broad, flat object).
2. of undulation.
3. of constant occurrence (esp. of fear). *Ngezwa uvalwana oluncane luthi képe-képe* (I felt apprehension continually coming to me).

-kepekepe (u(lu)kepekepe, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinkepenkepe—*kʔ***) n. [<**képe.**]
Broad, flat object (e.g. sheet of iron), such as can lift with the wind.

kepezela (3.3.2.9—***kʔ***) v. [<**képe.** >perf. **-kepezele**; pass. **kepezelwa**; ap. **kepezelela**; caus. **kepezelisa.**]
1. Flap up and down (as any broad, flat object, sheet of zinc, etc.).
2. Undulate (as wavelets on water). *Amanzi ungawaɓona ekepezela nxa eshaywa ngumoya* (You can see the water undulating, when struck by the wind).

kepha (3.9) conj. (non-influencing).
But, however, yet. [cf. *kodwa.*] *Uwile kepha akalimalanga* (He fell but wasn't hurt). *Kephake* (furthermore).

-kesi (i(li)kesi,** 2.4.3.9, **amakesi—*kʔ) n. [<Eng. *case.*]
Box. [cf. ****ibokisi.***]

kesiɓó (4.4.2 or 3.4.4) interj. [contr.<**makesiɓone.**]
Let's see! wait a bit! let's have a try! (see under *ɓona*).

-ketanga (i(li)ketanga,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaketanga—*kʔ) n. [<Afr. *ketting.*]
Chain. [v.l. ****i(li)katango.***]

kéte (6.3—***kʔ***) ideo. [>**isiketekete.**]
1. of utterance; of opening the mouth to speak. *Ungaze wathi kéte* (Don't say a word).
2. of squeaking noise (as of lantern carried).

★ ***-ketela (i(li)ketela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaketela—*kʔ***) n. [<Afr. *ketel*, or Eng.]
Kettle. [cf. ****i(li)gedlela.***]

-ketelo (i(li)ketelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaketelo—*kʔ) n. [<Eng. or Afr.]
Kettle. [cf. ****i(li)gedlela.***]

kétshe (6.3—***kʔ***) ideo. [> **ketsheza ; u(lu)ketshe.**]
1. of being unstable (as water swinging in a half-filled bucket). [cf. metath. *tshéke.*] *Liɓambe kahle igula, lingalokhu lithi kétshe-kétshe kuchitheke uɓisi* (Hold the calabash carefully, and don't let it keep swinging about so that the milk spills over).
2. of diminishing in quantity (of liquid); of being partly full. *Qulela amanye amanzi, aselokhu ethi kétshe-kétshe ngenxa yokuɓila* (Pour in some more water, it is constantly dwindling on account of the boiling).

-ketshe (u(lu)ketshe, 3.2.9.9, **izinketshe—*kʔ***) n. [<**kétshe.**]
Thin, watery substance. [cf. *u(lu)ketsheza.*]

ketsheza (3.2.9—***kʔ***) v. [<**kétshe.** >perf. **-ketshezile**; ap. **ketshezela**; caus. **ketshezisa ; u(lu)ketsheza.**]
1. Be unstable (of liquid); swing about (as half-filled bucket).
2. Dwindle in quantity (of liquid); be partly full.
3. Become thin, watery (as porridge).

-ketsheza (u(lu)ketsheza, 3.2.6.3.9, **izinketsheza—*kʔ***) n. [<**ketsheza.**]
Thin, watery substance (e.g. gruel, thin porridge). [cf. *u(lu)tsheke.*]

kétu (6.3—***kʔ***) ideo. [>**ketuka ; ketula ; uɓuketuketu.**]
of upsetting, tumbling over. *Isihlalo sitké kétu sawa naye* (The chair upset and fell with him).

ketuka (3.2.9—***kʔɛtʔú:ka***) v. intr. [<**kétu.** >perf. **-ketukile**; ap. **ketukela**; caus. **ketukisa.**]
Tumble over, get upset; turn a somersault.

-ketuketu (uɓuketuketu, 6.6.6.3.3–8.3—***kʔ***) n. [<**kétu.**]
Disorder, confusion.

ketula (3.2.9—***kʔ***) v. tr. [<**kétu.** >perf. **-ketulile, -ketule**; pass. **ketulwa**; ap. **ketulela**; rec. **ketulana**; caus. **ketulisa.**]
1. Upset, turn over; cause to tumble, trip up.
2. Rout, bring down by craft, gain a victory by cunning.

-kewu (i(li)kewu, 2.6.3.9, **amakewu—*kʔ***) n.
Muscovy duck.

-keyi (isikeyi,** 2.4.3.9, **izikeyi—*kʔ) n. [<Afr. *skei.*]
Skey, peg through yoke.

kh Aspirated velar explosive consonant, pronounced with a rush of air following the plosion. Under nasal influence this aspiration gives place to ejection, thus nasal + ***kh*** >***nkʔ***, e.g. *u(lu)khuni*, pl. *izinkuni*. Many words commencing in **ink-** will be found under stems commencing in **kh-** in the dictionary. *kh* must be carefully distinguished from *k* (***kʔ***), e.g. *kaka* (encircle), *khakha* (be acrid); *koka* (surround), *khokha* (poise ready).

kha (imper. **yikha,** 6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-ika,*** draw water, pull off. >perf. **-khile**; pass. **khiwa**; neut. **kheka**; ap. **khela**; rec. **khana**; caus. **khisa**; int. **khisisa**; dim. **khayikha ; °inkiwo.**]
1. Pick (flowers), pluck, gather (fruit). *ukukha izimbali* (to pick flowers); *ukukha amathanga* (to gather pumpkins).
2. Dip up, draw (water). *ukukha amanzi* (to draw water); *ukukha isijingi* (to ladle out porridge).
3. Take a fancy to, be attracted to. *Uyakhiwa lomntwana esixukwini* (People are attracted by this child among a crowd of others). *Lentombazana iyakheka* (This girl is attractive, good-looking).

-kha (amakha, 2.6.3, pl. only) n.
1. Scent, perfume, fragrance; scent-powder, scented ointment (Native perfume is made from various scented herbs, powdered and mixed with fat).
2. Scented plant, e.g. *imfenyana, isifikane, i(li)huɓo, inhlashane, impepho, insindwane, umkhuzwa*, etc.

***-khabathi (i(li)khabathi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhabathi**) n. [<Eng.]
Cupboard. [cf. **i(li)khaßethe.*]

khaßa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khaßile**; pass. **khatshwa**; neut. **khaßeka**; ap. **khaßela**; rec. **khaßana**; caus. **khaßisa**; int. **khaßisisa**; **umkhaßo.**]
Kick, kick out. [cf. *khahlela.*] *Wakhatshwa yinkomo esifußeni* (He was kicked by an ox in the chest; i.e. He has a weak chest, he can't keep a secret). *Inkomo ayikhaßi-zißaya-mbili* (A cow doesn't kick in two kraals; i.e. A person is lord only in his own castle). *Ikhaß'oyisengayo* (It kicks the one who milks it; i.e. If you want the milk, you must also take the kicks). *Ikhaß'eyikhaßayo* (She, cow, kicks the one who kicks her; tit for tat).

-khaßa (i(li)khaßa, 3.2.9.9, **amakhaßa**) n. [>umakhaßeni.]
1. Bladed plant (as maize, sorghum), when well grown and near flowering stage. *Ummbila uselikhaßa* (The mealies are now in their prime).
2. (collect. sg. only) Young people in their prime. [cf. *i(li)fumuka.*] *Kwaßani kufa-khaßa, kufa-mqumbi* (At So-and-so's kraal there die the young and those about to bear; i.e. young and old alike).

-khaßa (inkaßa, 2.6.3, **izinkaßa**) n.
1. Navel (of man or beast). *SSankaßanye* (They are of one stock). *Ngimuzwa ngenkaßa* (I recognize his relationship to me).
2. Navel-cord. *Iapho inkaßa yami ikhona* (where my navel-cord is; i.e. where I was born).
3. Scar (as of bean; Bot. term).

-khaßa (isikhaßa, 3.2.9.9, **izikhaßa**) n.
1. Midrib or central spine of a blade of grass, mealie leaf, etc. [cf. *umnyombo.*]
2. Bunch of hair with accompanying penis-sheath on belly of cattle, etc.
3. euphem. used for the glans penis of an animal.
4. Bush glade with luxuriant grass. [cf. *i(li)ßathu.*]
5. Species of wild lettuce.

-khaßa (umkhaßa, 3.2.9.9, **imikhaßa**) n.
Protruding stomach, paunch.

-khaßamasane(a) (inkaßamasane(a), 2.4.6.6.9.9, **izinkaßamasane(a)** n. [<khaßa+amasane, lit. what kicks over the sour milk.]
Species of Euphorbia herb, emitting milky sap. [cf. *inkamamasane.*]

-khaßamasi (umkhaßamasi, 3.2.6.6.3.9, **imikhaßamasi**) n. [<khaßa+amasi, lit. what kicks over the sour milk.]
The quinine tree, Rauwolfia natalensis.

khaßangula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khaßangule**; pass. **khaßangulwa**; neut. **khaßanguleka**; ap. **khaßangulela**; rec. **khaßangulana**; caus. **khaßangulisa.**]
Exert full energy; do with all one's might. [cf. *gaßangula, khansaßula.*]

khaßatheka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khaßathekile**; ap. **khaßathekela**; caus. **khaßathekisa.**]
Get excited; be carried away by emotion; have a strong desire. [cf. *khanguleka.*] *Usuke akhaßatheke nxa kudlalwa ibola* (He always gets excited at a football match).

-khaßathuvi (inkaßathuvi, 2.6.6.6.6–3, **izinkaßathuvi**) n. [<khaßa+uthuvi.]
1. Foot. [cf. v.l. *isikhaßathuvi.*]
2. Small black Scarabaeid beetle.

-khaßathuvi (isikhaßathuvi, 3.2.6.6.6.6–3, **ikhizaßathuvi**) n. [<khaßa+uthuvi, lit. what kicks ordure.]
Contemptuous name for the foot. [cf. *u(lu)nyawo.*]

kháßavu (8.8.9) ideo. [>khaßavula.]
of prancing, moving quickly. [cf. *gáßavu.*]

khaßavula (3.3.2.9) v. [<kháßavu. >perf. **-khaßavule**; pass. **khaßavulwa**; ap. **khaßavulela**; caus. **khaßavulisa.**]
Leap, prance, bound along; move along briskly. [cf. *gaßavula.*]

-khaßa-(y)engane (inkaßa-yengane, 2.6.6.3.6–3.9, sg. only) n. [<inkaßa+poss. **ingane**, lit. baby's navel.]
Species of small shrub. [cf. v.l. *inkaßa-yomntwana.*]

-khaßa-(y)omntwana (inkaßa-yomntwana, 2.6.6.3.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<inkaßa+poss. **umntwana**, lit. child's navel.]
Species of small shrub with edible fruit, Vangueria latifolia. [v.l. *inkaßa-yengane.*]

-khaße (i(li)khaße, 2.4.3.9, **amakhaße**) n. ★
1. Species of sweet melon, water-melon, Citrullus vulgaris. [cf. *i(li)bece.*]
2. Ambidexterous person.

-khaße (u(lu)khaße, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
1. Water-melon plant.
2. Water-melon pips.

khaßela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khaßele**; pass. **khatshelwa**; neut. **khaßeleka**; ap. **khaßelela**; rec. **khaßelana**; caus. **khaßelisa.**]
1. Excite a desire, raise a craving. [cf. *khaßula; khangula.*]
2. Use for the first time, use a new vessel.

***-khaßethe (i(li)khaßethe,** 6.6.3.3–8.9, **amakhaßethe**) n. [<Eng.]
Cupboard. [cf. **i(li)khabathi.*]

-khaßethuke (isikhaßethuke, 2.6.6.3.3-5.4, **izikhaßethuke**) n. [<kha+ethuka, lit. what ladles and they are startled.]
Very large spoon. [cf. *isifoßoza.*]

-khaßo (umkhaßo, 3.2.9.9, **imikhaßo**) n. [<khaßa.]
Recoil of a gun, kick.

kháßu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khaßuzela**; **i(li)khaßukhaßu**; **isikhaßukhaßu.**]
of hurry, bustle, brisk action. [cf. *thwáku.*]

-khaßukhaßu (i(li)khaßukhaßu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amakhaßukhaßu**) n. [<kháßu.]
One who habitually walks fast; brisk walker. [v.l. *isikhaßukhaßu.*]

-khaßukhaßu (isikhaßukhaßu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhaßukhaßu**) n. [<kháßu.]
Brisk walker. [cf. v.l. *i(li)khaßukhaßu.*]

khaßula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khaßulile**; pass. **khatshulwa**; neut. **khaßuleka**; ap. **khaßulela**; rec. **khaßulana**; caus. **khaßulisa.**]
1. Excite a craving. [cf. *khangula.*]
2. Use for the first time.

khaßuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<kháßu. >perf. **-khaßuzele**; pass. **khaßuzelwa**; ap. **khaßuzelela**; caus. **khaßuzelisa.**]
Hurry along, walk briskly. [cf. *thwakuzela.*]

khaca (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khacile**; pass. **khacwa**; neut. **khaceka**; ap. **khacela**; rec. **khacana**; caus. **khacisa.**]
Upbraid, rail at, asperse. [cf. *jalaja.*]

kháce (8.8–9) ideo. [>°**khaceka.**]
of darkness, blackness. *Kumnyama kháce* (It is pitch dark).

°khaceka (3.2.9) v. [<kháce.]
hlonipha term for *dinwa*, be tired, exhausted.

***-khadinale (ukhadinale,** 2.4.8.8.9, **okhadinale**) n. ★
[<Eng.]
Cardinal of the Roman Catholic Church.

kháfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khafuka**; **khafula**; **khafuza.**]
1. of emitting, belching out. [cf. *pháfu.*]
2. of ejecting, spitting out.

3. of inconsiderate talk.
4. of grinding coarsely.

***-khafu (isikhafu,** 3.2.3–5.4, **izikhafu)** n. [<Afr. *skof.*]
Food. [cf. *ukudla.*]

***-khafu (isikhafu,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhafu)** n. [<Eng.]
Scarf. [cf. *imafula.*]

khafuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<kháfu. >perf. -khafukile; ap. khafukela; caus. khafukisa.]
1. Blurt out, talk without due consideration. [cf. *phafuka.*]
2. Emit smoke, puff out; swarm out.

khafula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<kháfu. >perf. -khafulile, -khafule; pass. khafulwa; neut. khafuleka; ap. khafulela; rec. khafulana; caus. khafulisa; int. khafulisisa.]
1. Spit out, eject from the mouth. [cf. *fela, phimisa.*] *ukukhafula amathe* (to spit); *uSigwazi saßantonto .aßanye ßemkhafula* (the Stabber of heaps, while others merely spit at him).
2. Shout at, drive with abusive language.

***-khafula (i(li)khafula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhafula)** n. [<Afr. *kaffer.*]
Term of contempt for person (black or white) of uncivilized manners (a swear word if used direct to a person).

khafuza (3.2.9) v. [<kháfu. >perf. -khafuzile; pass. khafuzwa; neut. khafuzeka; ap. khafuzela; rec. khafuzana; caus. khafuzisa; int. khafuzisisa.]
1. Talk without due consideration, talk nonsense; exaggerate, talk lies. [cf. *phafuza.*]
2. Belch forth (smoke, flame), puff out, emit.
3. Grind coarsely (of soft grain). *ukukhafuza inhlese* (to grind malt coarsely).

kháhla (8.8–9) ideo. [>khahlaza; ukhahla; u(lu)khahla; isikhahlakhahla; isikhahlakhahlana; umkhahlakazi; inkahlankahla; kháhlaßezi; kháhlahla; kháhlamezi.]
1. of crashing down. [cf. *khahla.*]
2. of indifference; of lack of flavour, tastelessness. *Ukudla kuduma kuthé kháhla* (The food has lost its flavour and is tasteless).
3. of piling together. *Amatshe uwaßuthé wawathi kháhla* (He collected the stones and piled them in an heap).

khahla (6.3) v. [cf. *kháhla.* >perf. -khahlile; pass. khahlwa; neut. khahleka; ap. khahlela; rec. khahlana; caus. khahlisa; int. khahlisisa; u(lu)khahlo.]
1. Hurl down, send crashing. *Uyißambé inkuku wayikhahla emseleni* (He caught the fowl and hurled it into the pit).
2. Treat roughly, handle with violence. [cf. *khahlameza.*]
3. Worry, cause worry; deprive of strength. *Ngikhahlekile* (I am depressed).

-khahla (ukhahla, 2.9.9, **okhahla)** n. [<kháhla.]
Species of sea-animal (used medicinally to stop retching).

-khahla (u(lu)khahla, 3.2.9.9, **izinkahla)** n. [<kháhla.]
Very emaciated person (a mere bag of clattering bones).

khahlaßeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<kháhlaßezi. >perf. -khahlaßezile; pass. khahlaßezwa; neut. khahlaßezeka; ap. khahlaßezela; rec. khahlaßezana; caus. khahlaßezisa; int. khahlaßezisisa.]
Treat roughly, handle with violence. [cf. *khahlameza.*]

kháhlaßezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<kháhla. >khahlaßeza.]
of treating roughly. [cf. *kháhlamezi.*]

kháhlahla (8.8.9) ideo. [<kháhla.]
of crashing down, of hurling down and smashing.

-khahlakazi (umkhahlakazi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imikhahlakazi)** n. [<kháhla.]
Aged person.

-khahlakhahla (isikhahlakhahla, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhahlakhahla)** n. [<kháhla.]
1. Cocopan, mine trolley.
2. Something that can be played with roughly; rough toy.

-khahlakhahlana (isikhahlakhahlana, 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhahlakhahlana)** n. [<kháhla.]
Very short person with shuffling gait. [cf. *isikhasakhasana.*]

-khahlamba (u(lu)khahlamba, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkahlamba)** n. [>loc. okhahlambeni.]
1. Rough, bony object; skeleton.
2. Tall, thin person. [cf. *u(lu)khahlambela.*]
3. Row of upward-pointing spears.
4. Broken mountain range.
5. **u(lu)Khahlamba:** the Drakensberg Mountains. [>loc. oKhahlamba.]

khahlambela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -khahlambele; pass. khahlanjelwa; ap. khahlambelela; caus. khahlambelisa; u(lu)khahlambela.]
Walk with the gait of a tall, thin person; stride out in walking.

-khahlambela (u(lu)khahlambela, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinkahlambela)** n. [<khahlambela.]
Tall, thin person. [cf. *u(lu)khahlamba.*]

khahlameza (3.3.2.9) v. [<kháhlamezi. >perf. -khahlamezile; pass. khahlamezwa or khahlanyezwa; neut. khahlamezeka; ap. khahlamezela; rec. khahlamezana; caus. khahlamezisa; int. khahlamezisisa; umkhahlamezo.]
1. Treat roughly, handle with violence; assault. [cf. *khahla, khahlaßeza.*] *Udlulé wamkhahlameza ngehlombe* (As he passed he rough-shouldered him).
2. Treat unkindly, be overbearing towards. *Aßamthandi-nje kungoßa eßakhahlameza* (They don't like him because he treats them in an overbearing manner).

kháhlamezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>khahlameza.]
of treating violently. [cf. *kháhlaßezi.*]

-khahlamezo (umkhahlamezo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imikhahlamezo)** n. [<khahlameza.]
Rough treatment; violence.

khahlanga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -khahlangile; pass. khahlangwa; neut. khahlangeka; ap. khahlangela; rec. khahlangana; caus. khahlangisa.]
Treat with violence; cause to work laboriously.

-khahla(n)kahla (inkahlankahla, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkahlankahla)** n. [<kháhla.]
Disorderly pile, untidy heap.

khahlaza (3.2.9) v. [<kháhla. >perf. -khahlazile; pass. khahlazwa; neut. khahlazeka; ap. khahlazela; rec. khahlazana; caus. khahlazisa.]
Hurl; throw crashing. *Isigeßengu samkhahlaza odongeni* (The ruffian hurled him crash into the wall).

kháhle (8.8–9) ideo. [>khahlela; khahleleka.]
1. of blooming, blossoming.
2. of kicking.
3. of turning grey (as of the hair).
4. of arrival.
5. of being massed together, thick, intense. *Intuthu ithé kháhle endlini* (The smoke is thick in the hut).

khahlela (3.2.9) v. [<kháhle. >perf. -khahlele; pass. khahlelwa; neut. khahleleka; ap. khahlelela; rec. khahlelana; caus. khahlelisa.]

1. Blossom, bloom, flower. *Ummbila usukhahlele* (The maize is now flowering).
2. Kick. [cf. *khaba.*] *ukukhahlela ibola* (to kick a ball). *Inkomazi yakhahlela ithunga* (The cow kicked over the pail). *ukukhahlela phansi* (to reject, disown).
3. Turn grey (of the hair). *Ikhanda selikhahlele* (His head is now grey).

khahleleka (3.3.2.9) v. [<kháhle. >perf. **-khahlelekile**; pass. **khahlelekwa**; ap. **khahlelekela**; caus. **khahlelekisa.**]
1. Reach, arrive at. [cf. *fika.*] *Umnumzane sambona ekhahleleka ekhaya* (We saw the headman reach home).
2. Arrive unexpectedly.

★ **kháhlu** (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khahluka**; **khahlula**; **isikhahlu**; **unokhahlu.**]
of impulsive action or speech; of lack of self-control.

-khahlu (**isikhahlu,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<kháhlu.]
Violence; violent impulse. [cf. v.l. *isankahlu.*] *Ngathathwa yisikhahlu* (I was seized by strong impulse; i.e. I couldn't help myself).

-khahlu (**umkhahlu,** 2.4.3.9, **imikhahlu**) n.
Species of trees growing in the low veld, Conopharyngia ventricosa and C. elegans, which produce much latex used as bird-lime. [cf. *unomfi.*]

khahluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<kháhlu. >perf. **-khahlukile**; ap. **khahlukela**; caus. **khahlukisa.**]
Act or speak impulsively or with violence; act without control; blurt out. *Ingane engafundiswanga ikhahluka ngisho nakwabadala* (A child who has not been taught blurts out impulsively even before elders).

khahlukela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<khahluka. >perf. **-khahlukele**; pass. **khahlukelwa**; ap. **khahlukelela**; rec. **khahlukelana**; caus. **khahlukelisa.**]
1. Act or speak with violence for.
2. Act against; turn against. [cf. *khahlula.*] *Inja yakhahlukela umniniyo* (The dog turned on his master).
3. Be bent on getting; be dead set on.

khahlula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<kháhlu. >perf. **-khahlule**; pass. **khahlulwa**; ap. **khahlulela**; caus. **khahlulisa.**]
Act with violence towards, turn against. [cf. *khahlukela.*]

khakha (3.9) v. [>perf. **-khakhile**; pass. **khakhwa**; neut. **khakheka**; ap. **khakhela**; caus. **khakhisa**; int. **khakhisisa.**]
Be pungent, acrid, sharp, bitter. [cf. *khawuzela.*] *amadumbi akhakhayo* (bitter *dumbi* tubers).

-khakha (**imikhakha,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n.
1. Annual rings of a tree.
2. Contours (as in ploughing).

-khakha (**isikhakha,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhakha**) n.
Married woman's leather petticoat. [cf. *isidwaba.*]

khakhaba (3.2.9) v. [possibly of foreign origin]. [>perf. **-khakhabile**; pass. **khakhatshwa**; neut. **khakhabeka**; ap. **khakhabela**; rec. **khakhabana**; caus. **khakhabisa.**]
1. Go away, depart when ordered roughly. *Khakhaba ngingakushayi!* (Get out or I'll hit you!).
2. Jostle away, order away roughly, treat roughly. *Ufuna ngikukhakhabe ngaze usukume?* (Do you want me to treat you roughly to make you stand up?).

khakhabisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<khakhaba. >perf. **-khakhabisile**; pass. **khakhatshiswa**; neut. **khakhabiseka**; ap. **khakhabisela**; rec. **khakhabisana.**]
Kick away roughly; expel from one's service. *Amaphoyisa akhakhabisa abashokobezi* (The police roughly handled the rioters).

-khakhakha (**i(li)khakhakha,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhakhakha**) n.
Species of thistles of the genus Berkheya. [cf. v.l. *i(li)khakhasi.*]

-khakhakhakha (**i(li)khakhakhakha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amakhakhakhakha**) n.
Species of thistles of the genus Berkheya. [cf. v.l. *i(li)khakhasi.*]

khakhalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khakhalazile**; pass. **khakhalazwa**; neut. **khakhalazeka**; ap. **khakhalazela**; rec. **khakhalazana**; caus. **khakhalazisa.**]
Do on a large scale; do extensive work. [cf. *khathula.*]

khakhamela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khakhamele**; pass. **khakhanyelwa**; ap. **khakhamelela**; rec. **khakhamelana**; caus. **khakhamelisa.**]
1. Chance upon. [cf. *gagamela.*]
2. Be forward; speak brazenly.
3. Be rash, reckless.
4. Charge; rush upon.

-khakhane (**i(li)khakhane,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amakhakhane**) n.
Species of thistles of the genus Berkheya. [cf. v.l. *i(li)khakhasi.*]

-khakhasi (**i(li)khakhasi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhakhasi**) n.
1. Species of thistles, e.g. Berkheya rhapontica, B. echinacea, B. discolor, B. seminivea, B. debilis, B. setifera, etc. [v.l. *i(li)khakhakha, i(li)khakhakhakha, i(li)khakhane.*]
2. Broad, blade-shaped leaf or article.

-khakhasi (**umkhakhasi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhakhasi**) n.
A name applied to different trees in different areas: (i) (Central Natal Coast) the hairy broad-leaved Kafirboom or cork tree, Erythrina latissima. [cf. *umgqwabagqwaba*]; (ii) (Northern Zululand) species of giant tree, Homalium subsuperum; (iii) (Southern Zululand) red Stinkwood, Pygeum africanum, and Combretum Kraussii.

khakhatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khakhathile**; pass. **khakhathwa**; neut. **khakhatheka**; ap. **khakhathela**; rec. **khakhathana**; caus. **khakhathisa.**]
Dry up stiff, parch, bake hard. [cf. *gagada.*]

-khakhayi (**u(lu)khakhayi,** 3.2.6.6.9, **izinkakhayi**) n.
1. Crown of the head, mid-point of the top of the head, Anterior fontanelle. *Ilanga lisokhakhayini* (The sun is due overhead).
2. Top or apex of a hut; summit of a mountain.

-khakhayi (**umkhakhayi,** 3.2.6.6.9, **imikhakhayi**) n.
Large timber tree with edible fruit, Mimusops caffra, grows in coastal area; has flower resembling the tuft on a duiker's head. [cf. *ukhayikhayi.*]

khala (3.9) v. [>perf. **-khalile**; pass. **khalwa**; neut. **khaleka**; ap. **khalela**; caus. **khalisa**; int. **khalisisa**; **isikhalo.**]
1. Cry, weep, scream. *Musa ukukhala, mntanami* (Don't cry, my child).
2. Wail (as at death), lament. [cf. *lila.*] *ukukhala isililo* (to wail with grief).
3. Complain, voice a grievance. *Bazokhala ngemali* (They have come to complain about the pay).
4. Hold in remembrance (good or bad); revere; hold responsible, blame. (with instr. *nga-*). *Basakhala ngoShaka nanamhlanje* (People still remember Shaka's deeds even to-day).
5. Plead, make request.
6. Give voice (as of animal, bird, or other cries). *ukukhala kwenkomo* (bellowing of ox, lowing of cow); *ukukhala kwenjomane* (neighing of horse); *ukukhala kwembongolo* (braying of ass); *ukukhala kwemvu* (bleating of sheep); *ukukhala kwembuzi* (bleating of goat); *ukukhala kwengulube* (grunting of pig); *ukukhala kwekati* (mewing of cat); *ukukhala kwesele* (croaking of frog); *ukukhala kwenyoni* (singing, chirruping of bird);

ukukhala kwesikhova (hooting of owl); *ukukhala kwejuba* (cooing of dove); *ukukhala kweqhude* (crowing of cock); *ukukhala kwedada* (quacking of duck); *ukukhala kwegwababa* (cawing of crow); *ukukhala kwesikhukukazi* (cackling of hen); *ukukhala kwendlovu* (trumpeting of elephant); *ukukhala kwemvubu* (snorting of hippo).

7. Give forth sound. *ukukhala kwensimbi* (ringing of a bell); *ukukhala kwenhlaka* (clinking of glass); *ukukhala kwemiqangala* (the sound of a musical instrument); *ukukhala komoya* (the soughing of the wind); *ukukhala kwamanzi* (the babbling of water); *ukukhala kwemvula* (the sound of falling rain); *ukukhala kwemoto* (the noise of a motor-car); *ukukhala kwesitimela* (train whistle).

8. Exude gum or sap (as a tree). *Umunga uhlale wakhala* (The mimosa always exudes gum).

9. Idioms: *ukukhala esikaNandi* (to cry unceasingly; lit. as when mourning for Nandi); *ukukhala ngenkosi* ((i) to complain against the chief; (ii) to want to see the chief).

-khala (i(li)khala, 3.2.9.9, **amakhala)** n.

1. Nose (of man or animal), nostril. [cf. *impumulo.*] *Ekhaleni, mngane!* (In the nostril, friend! i.e. Oblige me with a pinch of snuff).

2. Advance guard, vanguard; those ahead of a regiment or troop. [cf. *i(li)khanda.*] *ikhala lempi* (the van of the army).

3. Tunnel made by termites.

-khala (isikhala, 3.2.9.9, **izikhala)** n.

1. Opening (permitting of a through passage or vision, as an opening between hills, trees, clouds); gap (through a fence or wall). [cf. *intuba.*]

2. Opportunity. [cf. *i(li)thuba.*] *ithuba lokusinda* (an opportunity for escape).

3. Temporal region (above the ridge of the cheekbone and below the temples). [cf. *inhlafuno.*]

4. Open space, glade. [cf. *i(li)bathu.*]

***-khala (ukhala,** 2.4.9, **okhala)** n. [<Eng.]
Collar.

-khala (umkhala, 3.2.9.9, **imikhala)** n.

1. Grass-rope thrust through the nose of a cow and bound over the head, for holding it when being milked.

2. Headstall (for horse); noose.

★ **khálakatha** (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>khalakathela; inkalakatha.]

1. of tumbling over into, falling precipitately. [cf. *khilikithi.*]

2. of swift entrance. *Wangena egijima wathi khálakatha* (He entered running with speed).

-khalakatha (inkalakatha, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkalakatha)** n. [<khálakatha.]
Steep declivity.

khalakathela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<khálakatha. >perf. -khalakathele; pass. khalakathelwa; ap. khalakathelela; caus. khalakathelisa.]

1. Fall into, fall precipitately; go headlong. [cf. *khanandela, khilikithela.*]

2. Enter swiftly.

3. Get into a mess, get into difficulties. *ukukhalakathela ebubini* (to get into a scrape).

khalala (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -khalalile; pass. khalalwa; neut. khalaleka; ap. khalalela; rec. khalalana; caus. khalalisa.]

1. Reject, spurn. [cf. *dikila.*]

°2. hlonipha term for *muka*, depart.

-khalala (isikhalala, 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhalala)** n.
Species of coastal sugar-bush, Protea simplex.

khalaleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<khalala. >perf. -khalalekile; ap. khalalekela; caus. khalalekisa.]

1. Get rejected.

2. Be necessary, requisite, needful. [cf. *funeka.*]

-khalamasoka (ukhalamasoka, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **okhalamasoka)** n. [<khala+amasoka, lit. what humiliates the popular youth.]
Species of plant, whose roots are used as a love-charm.

-khalane (i(li)khalane, 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhalane)** n.
Tick. [cf. *i(li)khizane, i(li)xhilane.*]

-khalane (inkalane, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of dwarf aloes, Aloe suprafolia, A. tennior, etc. **inkalane enkulu** (Aloe bainesii).

khalaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -khalazile; pass. khalazwa; ap. khalazela; caus. khalazisa.]

1. Beg; plead. [cf. *ncenga.*]

2. Complain.

khalela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<khala. >perf. -khalele; pass. khalelwa; neut. khaleleka; ap. khalelela; rec. khalelana; caus. khalelisa.]

1. Cry for, wail for, give voice for. *khalela amabele* (cry for the sorghum; a custom in time of drought). *kh. phezulu* (give high-pitched sound).

2. Be sorry for, sympathize with, plead for.

3. Long for. [cf. *fisa.*]

4. (reflex.) **ukuzikhalela** ((i) to cry for mercy; (ii) to blame oneself).

***-khalenda (i(li)khalenda,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhalenda)** n. [<Eng.]
Calendar.

-khali (isikhali, 2.4.3.9, **izikhali)** n.
(mostly used in pl.) Weapon. *Bebephethe izikhali zabo* (They were carrying their weapons). *ukugeza izikhali* (to wash the weapons; i.e. to end a mourning period).

-khali (ubukhali, 2.4.3.9) n. [Ur-B. ***-kalī,*** wild. >-bukhali; khalipha.]

1. Sharpness, keenness. *ubukhali bommese* (the sharpness of the knife).

2. Sharp edge. [cf. *ukudla.*] *Musa ukubamba ummese ngasebukhalini bawo* (Don't hold the knife by its sharp edge).

3. Strength, effective power; skill, effective ability (as of a doctor).

***-khali (ukhali,** 2.3–5.4, **okhali)** n. [<Eng.]
Curry.

***-khalilayisi (ukhalilayisi,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **okhalilayisi)** ★
n. [<Eng.]
Curried rice, curry and rice.

khalima (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -khalimile; pass. khalinywa; neut. khalimeka; ap. khalimela; rec. khalimana; caus. khalimisa; u(lu)khalimela; u(lu)khalimele.]

1. Turn back, prevent dangerous movement; warn. *ukukhalima izinkomo emasimini* (to turn cattle back from the gardens). *Wayezibulala ngomsebenzi ngamkhalima* (He was killing himself with work and I pointed out his danger).

2. Low (of cattle).

3. Speak in loud, authoritative manner (as when giving orders).

-khalimela (u(lu)khalimela, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinkalimela)** n. [<khalima.]
Sharp-voiced person; one who always talks loudly.

-khalimele (u(lu)khalimele, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinkalimele)** n. [<khalima. >contr. u(lu)khamele.]

1. Forest creeper of genus Rhynchosia, used for headache and as love-charm.

2. Acacia swazica, a shrubby tree of the northern bushveld.

-khalimeva (**inkalimeva,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izinkalimeva**) n. [<-ɓukhali+ameva, lit. sharp thorns.]
Fabulous cat in witchcraft beliefs. [cf. *impaka.*]

khalipha (3.2.9) v. [<(uɓu)khali. >perf. -khaliphile; pass. khalishwa; neut. khalipheka; ap. khaliphela; caus. khaliphisa; int. khaliphisisa; inkaliphi; inkalipho; u(lu)khalipho.]
1. Be sharp, keen-edged, pointed.
2. Be intellectually sharp, clever, smart, intelligent. *Ukhaliphile lomfana* (This boy is smart).
3. Be bold, daring, brave, courageous. *Ukhaliphile umfo kaɓani* (the son of So-and-so is manly).

-khaliphi (**inkaliphi,** 2.4.3.9, **izinkaliphi**) n. [<khalipha.]
1. Sharp, smart, masterful, bold, courageous person.
2. A good marksman.

-khalipho (**inkalipho,** 2.4.3.9, **izinkalipho**) n. [<khalipha.]
Common sense, cleverness. [cf. *u(lu)khalipho.*]

-khalipho (**u(lu)khalipho,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izinkalipho**) n. [<khalipha.]
Alertness, cleverness; common sense. [cf. *inkalipho.*]

-khalo (**isikhalo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izikhalo**) n. [<khala.]
1. Cry, scream, weeping.
2. Wailing, lamentation.
3. Complaint, grievance.
4. Request, pleading.

-khalo (**u(lu)khalo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinkalo**) n.
1. Ridge. *Soze sihlangane naye okhalweni lwezimpungushe* (We shall eventually meet him on the ridge of the jackals; i.e. in a lonely place).
2. Loins.
3. Lumbago.

***-khalumusi** (**i(li)khalumusi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
Calamus (sold by Native herbalists).

khama (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kama.*** >perf. -khamile, -kheme; pass. khanywa; neut. khameka; ap. khamela; caus. khamisa; int. khamisisa; perftv. khamelela; dim. khamakhama; khamuluka; khamulula; inkama; i(li)khamo; isikhamo.]
1. Press, squeeze; wring out; strain, exert force. *Ingubo ngiyayikhama amanzi* (I am wringing out the garment). *Namuhla umkhamele esekweni* (You have made an end of him to-day; lit. squeezed him out on the hot hearth).
2. Drain off (as whey from thick milk); milk dry. *ukukhama amasi* (to drain sour milk); *ukusenga inkomo ngokukhama* (to milk a cow completely dry).
3. (obs.) Be agape, open the mouth. [cf. *ekhama*; used only in the perf. stem and caus. form.] [cf. *i(li)hambalikheme* (a gossip).]
4. (reflex.) **ukuzikhama** (to shout).

-khama (**inkama,** 2.4.9, **izinkama**) n. [<khama.]
Hole in a calabash for draining. [cf. *umunge.*]

-khamamasane(a) (**inkamamasane(a),** 2.4.6.6.9.9, **izinkamamasane(a)**) n. [<khama+amasane, lit. what squeezes out sour milk.]
Species of small Euphorbias, milk-weed, e.g. E. bupleurifolia, E. pugniformis, etc. [cf. *inkaɓamasane.*]

-khamanga (**inkamanga,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkamanga**) n.
1. Wild banana plant, Strelitzia angusta.
2. Thick, lower stalk of the wild banana leaf, which when dry is torn into thin strips for making prepuce covers. [cf. *ingceɓa.*]
3. Prepuce cover of banana leaf. [cf. *umncwado.*]

-khamanzi (**i(li)khamanzi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amakhamanzi**) n. [<-kha+amanzi.]
Water-ladle, water-dipper.

-khamanzi (**inkamanzi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinkamanzi**) n. [<-kha+amanzi, lit. water-dipper.]
Lower lip of animals. [cf. *isileɓe.*]

-khamba (**isikhamba,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhamba**) n.
Open-mouthed pot, such as is used for serving beer or sour milk. [cf. *umkhamba.*]

-khamba (**u(lu)khamba,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkamba**) n. (Ur-B. ***-kamba,*** shell, peel.]
1. Earthenware pot (general term). [cf. *u(lu)diwo, u(lu)phiso.*] *Ukhamba lufuza imbiza* (The pot calls the kettle black; lit. The water-pot resembles the cooking-pot).
2. Horseshoe formation. [cf. *umkhumbi.*] *ukushaya ukhamba* (to assemble in a three-quarter circle).

-khamba (**umkhamba,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhamba**) n.
1. Broad-mouthed earthen pot. [cf. *u(lu)khamba.*]
2. Acacia lasiopetala, the common acacia.
3. Acacia xanthophloea, the camel-thorn. [cf. *umhlosinga, umkhambathi.*]

-khambane (**inkambane,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Dry cake of cow-dung. [cf. *i(li)longwe.*]

-khambathi (**umkhambathi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhambathi**) n. [>loc. emkhambathini; umKhambathini.]
Camel-thorn tree, Acacia xanthophloea. [cf. *umkhamba.*]

-Khambathini (**umKhambathini,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<umkhambathi] (loc.) emKhambathini, Table Mountain, near Pietermaritzburg (so called from its flat top resembling the top of the Camel-thorn).

-khambi (**i(li)khambi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amakhambi**) n.
1. Medicinal herb; herbal decoction used for medicinal purposes as household remedies. [cf. *i(li)khuɓalo,* professional medicine.]
ikhambi eliluhlaza (Aristea eckloni).
ikhambi eliphofana (Matricaria nigellifolia).
ikhambi lamaɓulawo (Carpobrotus edulis).
ikhambi lenkosi (Cluytia pulchella).
ikhambi lenyongo (Wedelia natalensis).
ikhambi lesihlungu (Geranium ornithopodium).
ikhambi lesilonda (Pellaea viridis).
ikhambi lesilungulela (a labiate).
ikhambi leziduli (Cardiospermum halicacabum, the balloon vine).
ikhambi lakwaNcolosi (Ellipta erecta).
2. The so-called 'intestinal beetle', believed by Natives to be parasitic in the intestines. [cf. *i(li)bungane, i(li)qhotho.*]
3. Large edible tree-caterpillar. [cf. *i(li)cimbi.*]
4. Nervous disorder, mental derangement. *Lomuntu unekhambi* (This person is mentally unsound).

-khambi (**izinkambi,** 2.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Refuse rejected, after extraction of the goodness (e.g. chewed refuse of honey-comb, sugar-cane, etc.); refuse after straining beer or fat; tea-leaves, coffee-grounds.

-khambophane (**isikhambophane,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izikhambophane**) n.
Species of bushveld Acacia, A. senegal, having three black hooks together and yielding good gum.

-khamdokwe (**ukhamdokwe,** 2.4.4.3–5.4, **okhamdokwe**) n.
Turtle dove, Streptopelia capicola.

-khamele (**u(lu)khamele,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkamele**) n. [contr.<u(lu)khalimele.]
1. Forest creeper of genus Rhynchosia.
2. Acacia swazica.

khamelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<khama. >perf. -khamelele; pass. khanyelelwa; ap. khamelelela; caus. khamelelisa; inkamelelo.]

1. Press down hard.
2. Be determined, resolute, persevere, apply continued force. *Inhliziyo ikhamelele ukuba ngilungise lendaba* (My mind is determined to get this matter right).

-khamelelo (inkamelelo, 2.4.3.9.9, **izinkamelelo)** n. [<khamelela.]
Perseverance, determination. [cf. *impikelelo.*]

khámfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>khamfuna; khamfuza; inkamfunkamfu.]
1. of seizing, grabbing, snatching at.
2. of gobbling, eating greedily.
3. of grinding coarsely. [cf. *kháfu.*]
4. of talking hurriedly.

khamfuna (3.2.9) v. [<khámfu. >perf. -khamfunile; pass. khamfunwa; neut. khamfuneka; ap. khamfunela; rec. khamfunana; caus. khamfunisa.]
Seize; grab, snatch at.

-khamfu(n)kamfu (inkamfunkamfu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkamfunkamfu)** n. [<khámfu.]
Coarsely ground food. [cf. *inkavunkavu.*]

khamfuza (3.2.9) v. [<khámfu. >perf. -khamfuzile; pass. khamfuzwa; neut. khamfuzeka; ap. khamfuzela; rec. khamfuzana; caus. khamfuzisa.]
1. Gobble up, eat greedily, guzzle. *Ingulube ikhamfuza sengathi iyaxoshwa* (The pig guzzles as though afraid of being driven off).
2. Grind coarsely.
3. Talk hurriedly.

-khamginqi (ukhamginqi, 2.4.8.9, **okhamginqi)** n. [<kha+gínqi, lit. pluck and devour.]
Species of large fruit-tree, Doryalis rhamnoides. [v.l. *ukhamgwinqi.*]

-khamgwinqi (ukhamgwinqi, 2.4.8.9, **okhamgwinqi)** n.
Species of forest-tree, Doryalis rhamnoides. [cf. v.l. *ukhamginqi.*]

khamisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<khama. >perf. -khamisile; pass. khanyiswa; ap. khamisela; caus. khamisisa; unkamisa.]
1. Cause or help to squeeze or wring out.
2. (tr.) Open (the mouth), gape. [v.l. *ekhamisa.*] *ukukhamisa umlomo* (to open the mouth).
3. (intr.) Be agape, be uncovered. *ukhamba olukhamisile* (an uncovered pot).

-khamo (i(li)khamo, 2.4.3–8.9, **amakhamo)** n. [<khama.]
Beer-strainer. [cf. *i(li)hluzo.*]

★ **-khamtshwili (umkhamtshwili,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **imikhamtshwili)** n.
Species of forest climber, Secamone alpini.

khámu (8.8–9) ideo. [>khamuleka; inkamunkamu.]
of attraction, desire, excitement.

khamuleka (3.3.2.9) v. [<khámu. >perf. -khamulekile; ap. khamulekela; caus. khamulekisa.]
Be attracted, excited. [cf. *khanguleka.*]

khamuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<khama. >perf. -khamulukile; ap. khamulukela; caus. khamulukisa.]
Shout loudly.

khamulula (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<khama. >perf. -khamulule; pass. khanyululwa; ap. khamululela; caus. khamululisa.]
Shout loudly; strain the voice in shouting.

-khamu(n)kamu (inkamunkamu, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<khámu. >-nkamunkamu.]
Strong desire, longing, attraction; excitement. [v.l. *umnkamunkamu.*]

***-khanakhana (ukhanakhana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **okhanakhana)** n. [<Hindustani, *kháná,* food.]
Indian dish of highly spiced food, curry, etc.

-khanana (u(lu)khanana, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Strong feeling or emotion, as of desire, concupiscence; pity, compassion, sympathy; jealousy, envy; indignation, resentment. [cf. *umhawu.*] *Ukhanana lwakhe luphelele kuleyonto* (His desire got satisfied in regard to that thing).

khanandela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -khanandele; pass. khanandelwa; ap. khanandelela; caus. khanandelisa.]
1. Fall precipitately, fall headlong. [cf. *khalakathela.*]
2. Become exhausted; feel faint.

khanda (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kanda,*** press. >perf. -khandile; pass. khandwa; neut. khandeka; ap. khandela; rec. khandana; caus. khandisa; int. khandisisa; dim. khandakhanda; khandavula; inkandela; umkhandi; isikhando; umkhando.] ★
1. Pound, beat, pelt, hammer. *ukukhanda ngetshe* (to hammer with a stone); *ukukhanda ngewisa* (to beat with a kerrie). *Isangquma sakhanda ummbila* (The hail has beaten down the maize).
2. Work metal or stone; forge; work as stone-mason. *ukukhanda insimbi* (to forge metal); *ukukhanda amatshe* (to shape stones).
3. Repair. *ukukhanda isihlalo esaphukile* (to repair a broken chair); *ukukhanda izicathulo* (to repair shoes).
4. Doctor with charms, use magic on fields, etc. [cf. *sukula.*] *Amabele kabani asekhandiwe* (So-and-so's mealies have already been doctored).

-khanda (i(li)khanda, 2.4.3–8.9, **amakhanda)** n. [Ur-B. ***-kanda,*** shell. >dim. i(li)khandana or i(li)khanjana.]
1. [with loc. ekhanda]:
(*a*) Head. *ukuthwala ngekhanda* (to carry on the head). *Nginekhanda* (I have a headache). *ukugqoka ekhanda* (to wear on the head); *ukubulawa yikhanda* (to suffer from headache); *ikhanda elinamanzi* (person easily excited).
(*b*) Seat of intelligence; initiative. *Ngiyazenzela-nje ngekhanda lami* (I am just doing it on my own initiative). *Lamazwi wowafunda ngekhanda* (You must learn these words by heart). *Akanakhanda* (He has no sense). *ukuhlanganisa amakhanda* (to give joint consideration).
(*c*) Idioms: *Ufuna ikhanda lami na?* (Do you want to kill me?). *Ngiyathula-nje, ngenzela ukuhlengela ikhanda lami* (I am just keeping silence in order to save my own head). *Ikhanda lakhe lingakhela izingoso lingakashoni* (Little mice may make a nest in his head by sunset—a threat).
2. [with loc. ekhandeni]:
(*a*) Head military kraal. *Nadlova-nje, kusekhandeni lapha na?* (You just act wildly, is it a military kraal here?). *UmGungundlovu kwakuyikhanda likaDingane* (Umgungundlovu was Dingane's great military kraal).
(*b*) Headman of a military kraal.
(*c*) Van of an army, foremost regiment.
(*d*) First-born son.

-khanda (inkanda, 2.3–8.9, **izinkanda)** n. [>loc. enkandeni.]
Head of the glans penis.

-khanda (isikhanda, 2.4.3–8.9, **izikhanda)** n. [>loc. esikhandeni.]
1. Head or knob (as of stick). [cf. *ingqukuqa.*]
2. Lump or clod of earth clinging to the roots of a bunch of pulled grass.

-khanda (u(lu)khanda, 2.4.3–8.9, **izinkanda)** n. [>loc. okhandeni.]
1. Upper part of the head of cattle, in which the horns are set.

2. Pig-headedness, stubborn perverseness, obstinate persistency. [cf. *injaka.*] *Unokhanda, uyenza ngokhanda-nje* (He is pig-headed, he does it from obstinacy).

3. Persistent good luck, good fortune. [cf. *inhlahla.*] *Leyo-ndoda inokhanda lwezinkomo* (That man has persistent good-luck with his cattle).

4. (rarely) Head (in metaphor. senses). *Lomntwana unokhanda olubuthakathaka* (This child has a weak head, i.e. a very delicate constitution).

-khanda-(e)mpaka (i(li)khanda-lempaka, 2.6.6.6.3.3–8.9, **amakhanda-empaka**) n. [<i(li)khanda+poss. impaka, lit. wild-cat's head.]

Species of thorny tree or shrub, with edible berries, Doryalis celastroides.

-khandampondwe (ukhandampondwe, 2.6.6.3.9, **okhandampondwe**) n. [<i(li)khanda+umpondwe, lit. pound per head.]

Poll-tax.

khandana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<**khanda.** >perf. **-khandanile**; stat. perf. **-khandene**; pass. **khandanwa**; ap. **khandanela**; caus. **khandanisa**; **umkhandano.**]

1. Pound one another.

2. Knock up against one another; come upon each other unexpectedly; meet by chance. *ukukhandana emgwaqweni* (to meet unexpectedly on the road); *ukukhandana nempisi* (to run across a hyena).

3. Be compressed, crowded, compact. *Yini abantu belokhu bekhandana kulendlu?* (Why is it that the people are always crowding in this hut?).

★ **-khandano (umkhandano,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imikhandano**) n. [<**-khandana.**]

Big gathering, crowd. [cf. *isixuku.*]

khandavula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**khanda.** >perf. **-khandavule**; pass. **khandavulwa**; neut. **khandavuleka**; ap. **khandavulela**; rec. **khandavulana**; caus. **khandavulisa**; int. **khandavulisisa**; **umkhandavulo.**]

1. Ram in; stuff. [cf. *gxusha.*]

2. Punch, strike with the fist. *ukukhandavula umuntu ebusweni* (to punch a person in the face).

-khandavulo (umkhandavulo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imikhandavulo**) n. [<khandavula.]

Instrument for ramming. [cf. *isigxusho.*]

-khandela (inkandela, 2.6.3.9, **izinkandela**) n. [<ap. **khanda.**]

Anvil.

-Khandempemvu (u(lu)Khandempemvu, 2.4.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<u(lu)khanda+-mpemvu, lit. white-spotted top of the head.]

One of Mpande's regiments.

-khandi (u(lu)khandi, 2.4.3.9, **izinkandi**) n.

Stick sharpened at the point and used by boys for throwing at the *insema*-target rolling downhill. *Izimpondo zayo zilukhandi* (Its horns are sharp at the points). *Awu! safa ukhandi lomlomo* (Oh! we are being killed with a sharp tongue).

-khandi (umkhandi, 2.4.3–8.9, **abakhandi**) n. [<**khanda.**]

1. Person who does repair work; tinker; mender.

2. (when foll. by poss.) Craftsman, artisan, maker; e.g. *umkhandi wezicathulo* (shoemaker); *umkhandi wensimbi* (blacksmith); *umkhandi wamatshe* (sculptor, mason).

khandla (3.9) v. [>perf. **-khandlile**; pass. **khandlwa**; neut. **khandleka**; ap. **khandlela**; rec. **khandlana**; caus. **khandlisa**; int. **khandlisisa**; **umkhandlo.**]

Exhaust, fatigue, tire out, weary. *Sebekhandlwé yindlala* (They are now quite exhausted with hunger). *Injadu yomhambi iyakhandlwa* (A traveller's snuff-pouch is over-worked). *ukukhandla komsebenzi* (fatigue caused by work).

***-khandlela (i(li)khandlela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhandlela**) n. [<Eng.]

Candle.

-khandlo (umkhandlo, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**khandla.**]

Lassitude, exhaustion.

-khandlu (umkhandlu, 3.2.6.3, **imikhandlu**) n. [>loc. **emkhandlwini**; **-mkhandlu.**]

1. Assembly of men, convocation; executive committee; Native Representative Council. *umkhandlu wombuso* (Cabinet). [cf. *i(li)bandla.*]

2. Open place, place of assembly.

3. Group of red cattle. *Babophela umkhandlu* (They inspan red oxen).

4. Regiment of Dingane.

-khando (isikhando, 2.4.3–8.9, **izikhando**) n. [<**khanda.**]

1. Large stone on which smithing was done; large stone used as blacksmith's hammer.

2. Anvil; blacksmith's hammer.

-khando (umkhando, 2.4.3–8.9, **imikhando**) n. [<**khanda.**] ★

1. Medicinal charm used for doctoring or magic.

2. Smithy; factory, workshop.

khandumba (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khandumbile**; pass. **khandunjwa**; ap. **khandumbela**; caus. **khandumbisa.**]

Stay at home; slack.

-khandumba (umkhandumba, 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhandumba**) n.

A stay-at-home, man who doesn't go out with the other men; slacker, ne'er-do-well.

khanga (3.9) v. [>perf. **-khangile**; pass. **khangwa**; neut. **khangeka**; ap. **khangela**; rec. **khangana**; caus. **khangisa**; int. **khangisisa**; **inkanga.**]

1. Attract, draw the eyes towards; attract admiration or desire. *Ngakhangwa ngamashoba akhe amhlophe athé hhu* (I was attracted by his snow-white tassel-tails).

2. Be attractive, lovable, desirable. [cf. *thandeka.*] *Iyakhanga lengubo* (This dress has attractive colours). *intombi ekhangayo* (an attractive girl). *Unesizotha esikhangayo* (He has a very lovable nature).

-khanga (inkanga, 2.6.9, **izinkanga**) n. [<**khanga.**]

Species of weeds of the Senecio group, often poisonous to cattle, e.g. S. pterophorus, S. ilicifolius, S. serra, S. Burchellii, etc., usually called ragworts. [cf. *umthithimbila.*]

-khangakusa (inkangakusa, 2.4.6.6.3, sg. only) n. [<**khanga**+**ukusa**; lit. what attracts dawn.]

The morning star.

-khangala (inkangala, 2.6.3–8.9, **izinkangala**) n. [>loc. **enkangala.**]

Open country, treeless veld. *ukukhuluma inkangala* (to talk empty stuff).

-khangala (umkhangala, 2.6.3.6.3, **imikhangala**) n.

Cape teak, Strychnos atherstonei. *Uyokuncinda uthi lomkhangala* (You will get a taste of a teak stick; i.e. You will meet with misfortune).

-khangazo (umkhangazo, 3.2.6.3.9, **imikhangazo**) n.

Under-shrub of the mistbelt forest, Gardenia Thunbergia; root used as emetic against fever.

khangela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**khanga.** >perf. **-khangela**; pass. **khangelwa**; neut. **khangeleka**; ap. **khangelela**; rec. **khangelana**; caus. **khangelisa**; **uKhangela**; °**i(li)khangelo**; °**i(li)nkangelo.**]

1. Attract for; be attractive to.

2. Look at, behold, view. [cf. *buka.*] *ukukhangela amabutho* (to look at soldiers).

-Khangela (**uKhangela,** 2.4.3.9, **oKhangela**) n.
1. A personal name, used in the loc. form **kwa-Khangela**, a former military kraal of Shaka.
2. applied to an outpost of Shaka's on Durban Bay, now known as 'Congella'.

°-khangelo (**i(li)khangelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhangelo**) n. [<**khangela.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)so*, eye. [v.l. °*i(li)nkangelo.*]

khangeza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khangezile**; pass. **khangezwa**; neut. **khangezeka**; ap. **khangezela**; rec. **khangezana**; caus. **khangezisa**; int. **khangezisisa**; dim. **khangekhangeza**; **isikhangezo**; **umkhangezo.**]
1. Hold out the hands to receive.
2. Give, present.

-khangezo (**isikhangezo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izikhangezo**) n. [<**khangeza.**]
Receptacle; earthenware vessel of the shape of a saucer used for receiving soft foods.

-khangezo (**umkhangezo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imikhangezo**) n. [<**khangeza.**]
Portion, share, ration.

khángqa (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khangqaza.**]
of hustling, rough handling, expelling forcibly. [cf. *khangqa.*]

khangqa (6.3) v. [cf. *khángqa.* >perf. **-khangqile**; pass. **khangqwa**; neut. **khangqeka**; ap. **khangqela**; rec. **khangqana**; caus. **khangqisa**; int. **khangqisisa**; dim. **khangqakhangqa**; **umkhangqo.**]
1. Remove forcibly, expel. [cf. *khangqaza.*]
2. Dust off, rub off. *ukukhangqa amacansi* (to rub dirt off mats).
3. Cleanse thoroughly.

khangqaza (3.2.9) v. [<**khángqa.** >perf. **-khangqazile**; pass. **khangqazwa**; neut. **khangqazeka**; ap. **khangqazela**; rec. **khangqazana**; caus. **khangqazisa**; int. **khangqazisisa**; dim. **khangqakhangqaza.**]
Hustle, handle roughly, expel forcibly. *Бamkhangqaza endlini eбanga umsindo* (They ejected him from the house, because he was making a noise).

-khangqo (**umkhangqo,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhangqo**) n. [<**khangqa.**]
Ejectment, expulsion.

†**khángu** obs. ideo. [>**khangula**; **umkhangu**; **imikhangukhangu.**]
1. of attraction, desire, excitement.
2. of using for the first time.

-khangu (**umkhangu,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhangu**) n. [<obs. **khángu.**]
1. Earthen pot which has not yet been put to use.
2. Light patch or mark on person or animal, or on clay vessel (as in irregular burning).
3. Mole on the skin; birth-mark.
4. Species of tree, Erythrophlœum guineense. [cf. v.l. *umkhwangu.*]

-khangukhangu (**imikhangukhangu,** 6.6.6.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<**khángu.**]
Multifarious attractions.

khangula (3.2.9) v. [<**khángu.** >perf. **-khangulile**; pass. **khangulwa**; neut. **khanguleka**; ap. **khangulela**; rec. **khangulana**; caus. **khangulisa**; **umkhangulo.**]
1. Excite desire; appetize; raise a craving. [cf. *khaбela, khaбula.*] *Utshwala бuyamkhangula umuntu inyama* (Beer excites in one a craving for meat).
2. Use for the first time, use a new vessel. *Lolukhamba lukhangulwé ngomshado* (This pot was used for the first time during the wedding).

-khangulo (**umkhangulo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imikhangulo**) n. [<**khangula.**]
1. Attraction, appetite, desire.
2. A using for the first time.

-khangwe (**umkhangwe,** 2.6.3.9, **imikhangwe**) n.
Species of tree. [cf. v.l. *umkhwangu.*]

khani (8–9.9) conj. (foll. by the particip. mood). [>**yikhani.**]
1. Although. *khani usho njalo* (though you say so).
2. When, if, just as. *Ngimбoné khani esafika* (I saw him just as he arrived). *Ngizoya eThekwini khani ngizothola ukudla* (I shall go to Durban if I obtain food). *ikhani ngizoбona* (when I shall see); *khani ngoke ngiбone* (whenever I happen to see).

-khanjana (**i(li)khanjana,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **amakhanjana**) n. [dim.<**-khanda.** >**umakhanjana.**]
1. Little head. *Isele livele ngekhanjana emanzini* (A frog shows its little head above the water).
2. Little girl, baby girl. *Uzele amakhanjana kuphela* (She bore only girl babies).

-khanjana (**ukhanjana,** 2.6.6–3.9, **okhanjana**) n. [<dim. of **-khanda.**]
Pin (lit. little head). [cf. *udunywana,* **isipeleti.*]

-khanju (**u(lu)khanju,** 2.4.3.9, **izinkanju**) n.
1. Sharpened, pointed object. [cf. *u(lu)cijo, u(lu)khandi.*]
2. Animal (e.g. dog) with long, thin mouth.

-khanka (**i(li)khanka,** 3.2.9.9, **amakhanka**) n.
1. Silver jackal. [cf. *impungushe.*] *Ngiyokuwuбasa uбe-ngangowekhanka* (I shall make the fire as big as that for scaring a jackal).
2. Animal, buck. [cf. *inyamazane.*]

khankanya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khankanyile**; pass. **khankanywa**; neut. **khankanyeka**; ap. **khankanyela**; rec. **khankanyana**; caus. **khankanyisa**; int. **khankanyisisa**; **umkhankanyo.**]
1. Think, consider, try to solve; intend. [cf. *caбanga, khanyanga.*] *Бengikhankanya ukuyolima* (I was thinking of going out to hoe).
2. Mention. *Akayikhulumanga indaба, wathi ukuyikhankanya* (He didn't discuss the matter, he just mentioned it in passing).

-khankanyo (**umkhankanyo** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhankanyo**) n. [<**khankanya.**]
Thought, idea, intention.

khankasa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khankasile**; pass. **khankaswa**; neut. **khankaseka**; ap. **khankasela**; rec. **khankasana**; caus. **khankasisa**; **umkhankasi**; **umkhankaso.**]
Move in horseshoe formation, with a view to intercepting or outmanœuvring.

-khankasi (**umkhankasi,** 2.4.6.3.9, **imikhankasi**) n. [<**khankasa.**]
Herb with bulbous root, eaten by herdboys, prob. Asclepias bicuspis.

-khankaso (**umkhankaso,** 2.4.6.3.9, **imikhankaso**) n. [<**khankasa.**]
Horseshoe formation.

khankatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khankathile**; pass. **khankathwa**; neut. **khankatheka**; ap. **khankathela**; rec. **khankathana**; caus. **khankathisa**; int. **khankathisisa**; dim. **khankakhankatha**; **umkhankatho**; **inkankatho.**]
Scold, take to task. [cf. *sola, thethisa.*]

-khankatho (**inkankatho,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**khankatha.**]
Type of Native beer made in towns.

-khankatho (**umkhankatho,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imikhankatho**) n. [<**khankatha.**]
A scolding.

khánku (6.3) ideo. [>**khankula, inkanku.**]
1. of grabbing.
2. of scolding.

3. of buck running. *Yaɓaleka inyamazane yathi khánku-khánku* (The buck raced off).

-khanku (inkanku, 2.6.9, **izinkanku)** n. [<khánku. >unkanku.]
1. Over-hasty person; reckless, headstrong person.
2. Species of cuckoo, Coccystes cafer and C. Jacobinus. *Inkanku isiwathethe amacimbi* (The cuckoo has already taken the caterpillars; i.e. it is early October).
3. Brown or black beast with white stripe on belly.

khankula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<khánku. >perf. **-khankulile, -khankule**; pass. **khankulwa**; neut. **khankuleka**; ap. **khankulela**; rec. **khankulana**; caus. **khankulisa**; int. **khankulisisa.**]
1. Grab, seize. [cf. *ɓamba.*] *Yathi idlula insizwa, umufo wayikhankula ngomlenze* (As the young man passed his opponent seized him by the leg).
2. Scold. [cf. *khankatha.*]

khansaɓula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khansaɓule**; pass. **khansaɓulwa**; neut. **khansaɓuleka**; ap. **khansaɓulela**; rec. **khansaɓulana**; caus. **khansaɓulisa.**]
Exert full energy. [cf. *khaɓangula.*]

★ **khánsu** (8.8–9) ideo. [>khansuza.]
of running wearily.

khansuza (3.2.9) v. [<khánsu. >perf. **-khansuzile**; pass. **khansuzwa**; ap. **khansuzela**; caus. **khansuzisa.**]
Run wearily; run when tired.

khansuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<khansuza. >perf. **-khansuzele**; pass. **khansuzelwa**; ap. **khansuzelela**; caus. **khansuzelisa.**]
1. Run wearily for.
2. Run with tired gait [=*khansuza.*]

khánu (8.8–9) ideo. [>khanuka; khanula.]
1. of strong desire, lust; of jealousy, envy.
2. of straining, exerting energy.

khanuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<khánu. >perf. **-khanukile**; pass. **khanukwa**: ap. **khanukela**; caus. **khanukisa**; **inkanuko**; **isikhanuko.**]
1. Have strong desire. [cf. *ganuka.*]
2. Be jealous, envious.

khanukela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<khanuka. >perf. **-khanukele**; pass. **khanukelwa**; ap. **khanukelela**; rec. **khanukelana**; caus. **khanukelisa.**]
1. Lust after, have strong desire for.
2. Be jealous of; envy. *Uyiklebulé inguɓo yami ngoɓa eyikhanukela* (She tore my dress because she envied my having it).

-khanuko (inkanuko, 2.6.3.9, **izinkanuko)** n. [<khanuka.]
Strong desire, lust, envy, jealousy.

★ **khanula** (3.2.9) v. [<khánu. >perf. **-khanulile**; pass. **khanulwa**; ap. **khanulela**; caus. **khanulisa**; **ukhanula.**]
Strain (as at stool, or at great weight). [cf. *qanula.*]

-khanula (ukhanula, 2.6.3.9, **okhanula)** n. [<khanula. >unokanula.]
Straining (as at stool or giving birth).

khanya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khanyile**; ap. **khanyela**; caus. **khanyisa**; int. **khanyisisa**; dim. **khanyakhanya**; **ukukhanya**; **umkhanya.** cf. *khányi.*]
1. Be light, bright; shine forth, give light. *indlu ekhanyayo* (a bright room). *Ilanga selikhanya* ((i) The sun is now shining; (ii) Dawn has now come).
2. Gleam, glisten; be polished, burnished. *Ɓalesulé liyakhanya ihhashi* (They groomed the horse and made it glossy).
3. Be transparent, translucent; be loose-textured. *inguɓo ekhanyayo* (a threadbare blanket).
4. Be light-coloured, light-complexioned.
5. Be clear, distinct, plain, intelligible. *amazwi akhanyayo* (intelligible words).

-khanya (ukukhanya, 6.3.9.9) n. [<khanya.]
Light; shining. *ukukhanya kwemini* (daylight); *ukukhanya kwelanga* (sunlight).

-khanya (umkhanya, 3.2.9.9, **imikhanya)** n. [<khanya.]
1. Shade made by holding hands above the eyes (so as to shade from the sun-glare). [cf. *isakhamukhanya.*] *ukwakha umkhanya* (to shade the eyes with the hands).
2. Sun screen (as above window, on motor-car, on tennis cap).
3. Blinkers (for horse). [cf. *amehlo.*]

khanyanga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khanyangile**; pass. **khanyangwa**; neut. **khanyangeka**; ap. **khanyangela**; rec. **khanyangana**; caus. **khanyangisa**; int. **khanyangisisa.**]
1. Think, consider, intend. [cf. *khankanya.*]
2. Mention.

khányi (8.8–9) ideo. [>khanyiza; uɓukhanyikhanyi; ukhanyikhanyi; inkanyimba.]
of gleaming, flashing of light.

-khanyikhanyi (uɓukhanyikhanyi, 3.2.4.3.6.3) n. [<khányi.]
Scintillation, gleaming, flashing.

-khanyikhanyi (ukhanyikhanyi, 4.4.3.6.3, **okhanyikhanyi)** n. [<khányi.]
Glow-worm, firefly.

-khanyimba (inkanyimba, 6.3.9.9, **izinkanyimba)** n. [<khányi.]
Person with a glossy, black skin. [cf. *inkwishela.*]

khanyisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<khanya. >perf. **-khanyisile**; pass. **khanyiswa**; neut. **khanyiseka**; ap. **khanyisela**; rec. **khanyisana**; **umkhanyisi**; **inkanyiso**; **isikhanyiso**; °**umkhanyiso.**]
1. Cause to shine; make transparent; make clear.
2. Light up. *ukukhanyisa endlini* (to put on the lights in a room).
3. Enlighten, explain.

-khanyisi (umkhanyisi, 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓakhanyisi)** n. [<khanyisa.]
1. Lamp-lighter; one who brings light.
2. [th.] Light-bearer.

-khanyiso (inkanyiso, 6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<khanyisa.]
1. Enlightenment, explanation.
2. Civilization.

-khanyiso (isikhanyiso, 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhanyiso)** n. [<khanya.]
1. Torch, lamp, light.
2. [mod.] Descriptive (gram. term).

°**-khanyiso (umkhanyiso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhanyiso)** n. [<khanyisa.]
hlonipha term for *umlilo*, fire.

khanyiza (3.2.9) v. [<khányi. >perf. **-khanyizile**; pass. **khanyizwa**; ap. **khanyizela**; caus. **khanyizisa.**]
Flash, gleam.

khanza (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-khanzile**; pass. **khanzwa**; neut. **khanzeka**; ap. **khanzela**; rec. **khanzana**; caus. **khanzisa.**]
Accuse; charge falsely. [cf. *phoqa.*]

-khanzi (i(li)khanzi, 2.6.3.9, **amakhanzi)** n.
Earthenware cooking-pot.

-khanzi (umkhanzi, 2.6.3.9, **imikhanzi)** n.
Grass-plaited rope worn round the waist by a woman for the first few days after child-birth, or by a girl while abstaining from sour milk after her first menstruation. [cf. *isifociya.*]

khanzinga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khanzingile**; pass. **khanzingwa**; neut. **khanzingeka**; ap. **khanzingela**; rec. **khanzingana**; caus. **khanzingisa.**]
Roast (as mealie grains). [cf. *gazinga.*]

-khanzingambece (**uɓukhanzingambece,** 3.2.6.8–3.6.3.9) n. [<khanzinga+izimbece, lit. where melon pips are roasted. >loc. **eɓukhanzingambece.**]
Place of great dearth. [cf. *uɓukhayingantanga.*]

khápa (8.8–9) ideo. [Ur-B. ***-kapa,*** spill. >khaphaza.]
of splashing.

khapha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khaphile**; pass. **khashwa** neut. **khapheka**; ap. **khaphela**; rec. **khaphana**; caus. **khaphisa**; int. **khaphisisa**; **umkhaphi**; °**khaphelela.**]
1. Take out, lead forth; see off, guide. [cf. *phelekezela.*] *ukukhapha izihambi* (to see visitors off).
2. Push violently. [cf. *khapheza.*]
°3. hlonipha term for *fika*, arrive.

kháphaca (8.8.9) ideo.
1. of crossing over, reaching the other side; of throwing across. *Baɓuka ewela waye wathi kháphaca* (They watched him crossing until he reached the other side).
2. of splashing over, spilling over. [cf. *yáca.*]

kháphalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
1. of lying spread about. [cf. *khwáthalala.*]
2. of waste, squandering.

-khaphalanga (**umkhaphalanga,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imikhaphalanga**) n. [<khapha+i(li)langa, lit. what drives away the sun.]
1. Species of Rumex, dock.
2. Cool wind following the afternoon sun.

khaphana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<khapha. >perf. **-khaphene**; pass. **khashanwa**; ap. **khaphanela**; caus. **khaphanisa.**]
1. Guide one another.
2. Push one another.
°3. hlonipha term for *fumana*, come upon.

-khaphane (**inkaphane,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkaphane**) n.
Anything wandering about without supervision (as unherded cattle, unchecked children).

-khaphanyongo (**i(li)khaphanyongo,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **amakhaphanyongo**) n. [<khapha+inyongo, lit. what drives away gall.]
Species of herb with composite flowers, Melanthera Brownii.

khaphaza (3.2.9) v. [<kháp**ha.** >perf. **-khaphazile**; pass. **khashazwa**; ap. **khaphazela**; rec. **khaphazana**; caus. **khaphazisa.**]
1. (intr.) Splash; swim splashing. *ukukhaphaza ngezandla emanzini* (to splash with the hands in water).
2. (tr.) Splash water over. *ukumkhaphaza ngamanzi* to splash him with water).

háphe (8.8–9) ideo. [>khapheza.]
of pushing violently.

khaphela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<khapha. >perf. **-khaphele**; pass. **khashelwa**; neut. **khapheleka**; ap. **khaphelela**; rec. **khaphelana**; caus. **khaphelisa**; **umkhapheli**; **i(li)khaphelo.**]
1. Take out for, see off for; push violently for.
2. Drive out to grazing, lead out a herd. *ukukhaphela umhlambi wezinkomo* (to drive out a herd of cattle to graze).
3. Lead into danger; mislead, betray. *UTshani yena wayengathukuthele, wayekhashelwa nguGijimani* (As for Tshani he wasn't angry, he was led into it by Gijimani). *UJuda wakhaphela uJesu ezitheni* (Judas betrayed Jesus to his enemies).

°**khaphelela** (3.3.2.9) v. [<khapha.]
hlonipha term for *finyelela*, reach up to.

-khapheli (**umkhapheli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓakhapheli**) n. [<khaphela.]
Betrayer; one who misleads.

-khaphelo (**i(li)khaphelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhaphelo**) n. [<khaphela.]
Extensive grazing-site where the cattle may be left unherded; commonage; pasture-ground. [cf. *i(li)dlelo.*]

***-khaphethe** (**i(li)khaphethe,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhaphethe**) n. [<Eng.]
Carpet. [cf. ***umata.***]

°**-khapheyana** (**umkhapheyana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓakhapheyana**) n.
hlonipha term for *umfana*, boy.

khapheza (3.2.9) v. [<kháphe. >perf. **-khaphezile**; pass. **khashezwa**; neut. **khaphezeka**; ap. **khaphezela**; rec. **khaphezana**; caus. **khaphezisa**; int. **khaphezisisa**; dim. **khaphekhapheza.**]
Push violently. [cf. *khapha.*] *Isiqhwaga saɓakhapheza, yavuleka indlela* (The giant pushed them roughly along, and a way opened up).

-khaphi (**umkhaphi,** 6.3.9.9, **aɓakhaphi**) n. [<khapha.]
Guide, conductor; one who sees off another.

kháphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>khaphuza; inkaphunkaphu.]
of swinging about; of walking with swinging gait.

-khaphu(n)kaphu (**inkaphunkaphu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkaphunkaphu**) n. [<kháphu.]
Anything of a long, soft, waving nature, loosely swinging to and fro (as a long fringe, long hair of a goat, tassels or plumes).

khaphuza (3.2.9) v. [<kháphu. >perf. **-khaphuzile**; pass. **khaphuzwa**; ap. **khaphuzela**; caus. **khaphuzisa.**]
1. Swing about, swing to and fro (as tassels).
2. Walk with swinging gait.

khaphuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<kháphu. >perf. **-khaphuzele**; pass. **khaphuzelwa**; ap. **khaphuzelela**; caus. **khapuzelisa.**]
1. Swing about for.
2. Walk with swinging gait [=*khaphuza.*]

khása (8.8–9) ideo. [>khasaza; inkasa; isikhasa; isikhasakhasana.]
of the gait of a short person; of shuffling along.

khasa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khasile**; pass. **khaswa**; neut. **khaseka**; ap. **khasela**; rec. **khasana**; caus. **khasisa.**]
1. (tr.) Reprove, upbraid, scold. [cf. *thethisa, thuka.*]
2. (intr.) Crawl; creep on hands and knees. [cf. *gaqa, huquzela; khása.*] *Lengane iyakhula, isiyakhasa* (The baby is growing big, it is crawling already).

-khasa (**inkasa,** 2.9.9, **izinkasa**) n. [<khása.]
1. (collect. sg. only) Young locust in hopping stage. [cf. *isiɓotho.*]
2. Secret agent, person who works secretly. [cf. *u(lu)nyandla.*]
3. Irrigation trench, furrow.
4. (sg. only) Irrigation; water led in furrows. *Amasimu akhe akomi, aswakanyiswa yinkasa* (His fields never dry, they are kept moist by irrigation).
5. East-coast fever. *ukuɓulawa yinkasa* (to suffer from East-coast fever).

-khasa (**isikhasa,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhasa**) n. [<khása.]
Heavy, short-legged fowl (e.g. Rhode Island Red).

-khasakaɓili (**inkasakaɓili,** 2.4.4.4.3.9, **izinkasakaɓili**) n. [<khasa+kaɓili, lit. he who creeps again.]
Very old person.

-khasakhasana (**isikhasakhasana,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhasakhasana**) n. [<khása.]
Very short person who shuffles along. [cf. *isikhahlakhahlana.*]

-khasane (**amakhasane,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [dim. <amakhasi.]
1. Small leaves. [v.l. *amakhasana.*]
2. White variety of manioc, Manihot utilissima or M. palmata. [cf. *umdumbulu.*]

khasaza (3.2.9) v. [<**khása.** >perf. **-khasazile**; pass. **khasazwa**; ap. **khasazela**; caus. **khasazisa.**]
1. Glide along (as a short person moving).
2. Walk with shuffling gait; shuffle along.

khasazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**khasaza.** >perf. **-khasazele**; pass. **khasazelwa**; ap. **khasazelela**; caus. **khasazelisa.**]
1. Shuffle along for.
2. Walk with shuffling gait. [=*khasaza.*]

khaseka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**khasa.** >perf. **-khasekile**; ap. **khasekela**; caus. **khasekisa**; **inkaseko**; °**isikhaseko**; °**u(lu)khaseko.**]
1. Get reproved, scolded; be worried.
°2. hlonipha term for *fa*, die. *Usoßani usekasekile* (So-and-so is dead).

-khaseko (inkaseko, 2.4.3.9, **izinkaseko)** n. [<**khaseka.**]
Worry, trouble. *Wakhasèka yinkaseko* (He was pestered to death).

°**-khaseko (isikhaseko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhaseko)** n. [<**khaseka.**]
hlonipha term for *isifo*, disease.

°**-khaseko (u(lu)khaseko,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izinkaseko)** n. [<**khaseka.**]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)fa*, crack.

khásha (8.8–9) ideo. [>**u(lu)khasha**; °**inkasha.**]
of momentary appearance, of glimpsing. *Ngamuthi khásha* (I only caught a glimpse of him). *Ngithé ngisathé khásha emnyango, wangixosha* (I had no sooner appeared at the door than he drove me away).

°**-khasha (inkasha,** 2.9.9, **izinkasha)** n. [<**khásha.**]
hlonipha term for *inkomo*, beast.

-khasha (u(lu)khasha, 6.3.9.9, **izinkasha)** n. [<**khásha.**]
1. Glimpse, momentary appearance (generally used adverbially). *SSambona ukhasha* (They caught a glimpse of him).
2. Idioms: *ukunqaßa ukhasha* (to refuse absolutely); *ukuvimba ukhasha* (to block completely).

-khashakhasha (amakhashakhasha, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Rustling objects. [cf. *amahashahasha.*]

khashana (6.3.9) adv. [<dim. of obs. **i(li)khathi.**]
1. A long time ago; a good while off. *Sekukhashana sambona* (It is now a long time since we last saw him). *Ilanga lisekhashana ukushona* (It is still a long while before sunset).
2. A long distance away; a good distance off. *Leyondawo ikhashana* (That place is a considerable distance away). *Uvela ezizweni ezikhashana* (He comes from distant tribes).

-khashana (isikhashana, 6.3.6.3.9, **izikhashana)** n. [dim.<**isikhathi.**]
1. A little time.
2. (adverbial use) For a little while. *Ukhulumé isikhashana* (He spoke for a short while).

-khasi (i(li)khasi, 3.2.9.9, **amakhasi)** n. [>dim. **i(li)khasana**; **amakhasane.**]
1. Light object (easily blown about), dry leaf, twig, chaff, etc. *Ulula likhasi* (He is as light as a leaf; i.e. swift on his feet).
2. Leaf (of tree), blade (of grass), one of the spathes of the mealie cob. *ugwayi wamakhasi* (uncut leaf tobacco).
3. Peel (as of orange), peeling (as of potato), shell (as of monkey-nuts); chewed fibre of sweet-reed.
4. Thin, emaciated person, animal, or object. *Ußani uselikhasi* (So-and-so is now a mere skeleton).
5. Babbling person; chatterbox; indiscreet talker.
6. [mod.] Page. *Phenya ekhasini lamashumi amaßili nesikhombisa encwadini yakho* (Turn to page twenty-seven in your book).

-khasi (u(lu)khasi, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of grass, used for making ropes, baskets, etc

-khasikhulu (ukhasikhulu, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **okhasikhulu)** n. [<**i(li)khasi**+**-khulu**, lit. big leaf.]
Species of large-leaved shrub, strongly scented and used for making perfume, and as an enema for children.

***-khasimende (i(li)khasimende,** 2.4.4.4.3.9, **amakhasimende)** n. [<Eng.]
Customer, client (in business, legal profession).

khátha (8.8–9) ideo. [>**kháthatha.**]
of dropping in suddenly, visiting unexpectedly. *Simßoné esethi khátha* (He came in unexpectedly).

khatha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khathile**; pass. **khathwa**; neut. **khatheka**; ap. **khathela**; rec. **khathana**; caus. **khathisa**; int. **khathisisa**; dim. **khathakhatha.**]
1. Smear, daub, paint, plaster. [v.l. *ekhatha.*] *ukukhatha phansi* (to smear the floor); *ukukhatha izindonga* (to paint the walls).
2. Anoint, smear with oil. [cf. *gcoßa.*]

-khatha (inkatha, 2.3–8.9, **izinkatha)** n. [Ur-B. ***-kata,*** ring.]
1. Grass ring or coil, used for placing on the head as a pad when carrying any weight; load-support (on the head). *Ufiké enkatheni yenkangala* (She has reached a grass-pad of the open veld, i.e. She has got into an impossible situation). *ukumsonga inkatha* (to bind him up into a head-coil, i.e. overpower him easily).
2. Ring-shaped, coiled, circular object (e.g. coil of rope, wire, etc.); loop of sinew attaching string to the stave of a 'musical bow'.
3. Fix, puzzle; entangled affair.
4. Secret tribal emblem, believed to ensure the solidarity and loyalty of members of the tribe, e.g. **inkatha yesizwe.**

-khatha (isikhatha, 2.6.3–8.9, **izikhatha)** n.
1. Rolled-up object (e.g. ball of wool); entangled ball (as of string); knot of people. [cf. *i(li)dlanzana.*]
2. Hair-ball found in the stomach of calves. *Ußani wadla isikhatha* (So-and-so ate a hair-ball, i.e. has the constant cough marking consumption).

-khathakhatha (amakhathakhatha, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
1. Household remedy. [cf. *amakhambi, amakhathazo.*]
2. Anything half-chewed and vomited.
3. Multi-coloured object.

khathala (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khathele**; pass. **khathalwa**; ap. **khathalela**; caus. **khathalisa**; contr. caus. **khathaza**; **umkhathali.**]
1. Become tired, fatigued, weary; be depressed, listless. *Usekhathele kaßi* (He is now terribly tired). *Inhliziyo iyakhathala* (His heart is weakening). *SSakhathele yindlela* (They are tired from the journey).
2. Care about, take anxious thought about (with *nga-*); be in love with. *Angikhathali ngaye* (I don't worry about him).

khathalela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**khathala.** >perf. **-khathalele**; pass. **khathalelwa**; ap. **khathalelela**; rec. **khathalelana**; caus. **khathalelisa.**]
1. Become tired for.
2. Concern oneself about, care for, worry about. *Akakhathaleli impahla yaßanye aßantu* (He doesn't worry about other people's belongings).

-khathane (umkhathane, 3.2.6.3.9, **imikhathane)** n.
Species of tree rare in Zululand, Cassipourea Gerrardi.

-khathanga (inkathanga, 3.2.9.9, **izinkathanga)** n.
1. Skin prepuce-cover of boys.
2. Ornamental chain. [ct. ***i(li)ketanga.***]

kháthatha (8.8.9) ideo. [<**khátha.**]
of unexpected visitation.

khathaza (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus. <**khathala.** >perf. **-khathazile**; pass. **khathazwa**; neut. **khathazeka**; ap. **khathazela**; rec. **khathazana**; **i(li)khathazo**; **inkathazo.**]
1. Weary, fatigue, make tired, tire.
2. Worry, pester, vex, annoy; bore. [cf. *hlupha.*] *Usengikhathazile* (I am now sick of him).

-khathazo (**i(li)khathazo,** 3.2.4.3.9, **amakhathazo**) n. [<**khathaza.**]
1. An umbelliferous plant, Alepidea amatybica, once common in the mistbelt areas; roots used for colds and influenza. *Ikhathazo laɓuyela emfuthweni* (The medicinal plant returned to the doctor's bag, i.e. The treatment was unsuccessful).
ikhathazo elimhlophe (another species of medicinal plant).
2. (pl. only) Household remedy. [cf. *amakhathakhatha.*]

-khathazo (**inkathazo,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkathazo**) n. [<**khathaza.**]
Worry, annoyance, vexation; pestering, importunity. *ukuphathwa yizinkathazo* (to be pestered).

°**khatheka** (3.2.9) v. [>°**umkhatheko.**]
hlonipha term for *ngena*, enter.

★ °**-khatheko** (**umkhatheko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhatheko**) n. [<°**khatheka.**]
hlonipha term for *umnyango*, doorway.

khathi (6.3) conj. (foll. by particip. mood). [<obs. **i(li)khathi.**]
When, if. [cf. *uma, nxa.*] *Khathi esho, wodlula uhlale* (Should he say so, you must stay nevertheless).

-khathi (**ᵗi(li)khathi,** 3.2.3–5.4, **amakhathi,** sg. obs.) n. [>**khashana**; **khathi.**]
1. Opportunity, chance, time for doing something. *Seɓesiniké amakhathi okuzilungiselela* (They have now given us a chance to prepare ourselves).
2. cop. of obs. sg. [cf. **yikhathi.**]

-khathi (**inkathi,** 3.3–5.4, **izinkathi**) n. [Ur-B. ***-kati,*** epoch. >**nkathi**; **yinkathi.**]
1. Time; period, season, age, epoch. *kuleyo-nkathi* (at that time, or period). *Wofika ngenkathi yoɓusika* (You must come in the winter time). *enkathini ka-Shaka* (at the time of Shaka).
2. [mod.] Tense (gram. term). *inkathi yamanje* (present tense); *inkathi ezayo* (future tense).

-khathi (**isikhathi,** 3.2.3–5.4, **izikhathi**) n. [>dim. **isikhashana.**]
1. Time (in a general sense). *Kwakungasiphi isikhathi?* (At what time was it?). *Sekuyisikhathi sini?* (What time is it now?). *Wakuphinda izikhathi ezingaki?* (How many times did you repeat it?). *izikhathi zonke* (at all times, always); *ukufika ngesikhathi* (to arrive on time); *isikhathi sika-four* (four o'clock).
2. Clock, watch, timepiece.
3. (adverbial use) For a while. *Sizohlala lapho isikhathi* (We shall stay there for a while).

-khathi (**umkhathi,** 6.3.3–5.4, **imikhathi**) n. [>dim. **umkhashana.**]
1. Space intervening between any two things; intervening distance. *Sakhé emkhathini womLalazi nomHlathuze* (We live in the country between the Umlalazi and Umhlatuze rivers).
2. Space between earth and heaven; firmament.
3. Duration, space of time between one specified point and another; interval. *Umkhathi wonke lo kade nikhulumani?* (What have you been talking about all this while?).
4. [mod.] Horizon (geogr. term).

-khathiɓuthi (**i(li)khathiɓuthi,** 3.2.6.6.6.3, **amakhathiɓuthi**) n.
Species of asclepiadaceous herb, resembling *intshongwe.*

khathisimbe (6.6.3–8.9) adv. and conj. (foll. by indic. or subjunct. mood). [<**isikhathi**+**-mbe** lit. a different occasion.]
1. On some occasion.
2. Perhaps, maybe. [cf. *mhlawumbe.*] *Masihambe, khathisimbe simfumane* (Let us go on, maybe we shall catch up with him).

khathizonke (6.6.6–3.9) adv. [<**izikhathi**+**-nke**, lit. all times.]
At all times, always. *Usekhaya khathizonke* (He is always at home). ★

°**khathuka** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *xosha*, chase.

khathula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khathulile, -khathule**; pass. **khathulwa**; neut. **khathuleka**; ap. **khathulela**; rec. **khathulana**; caus. **khathulisa**; **umkhathula**; **umkhathulo.**]
Do on a large scale; do extensive work. *Waɓukhathulake khona* (So you served out the beer abundantly then).

-khathula (**umkhathula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhathula**) n. [<**khathula.**]
Species of herb used for gynaecological purposes, Pulicaria capensis.

-khathulo (**umkhathulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhathulo**) n. [<**khathula.**]
Anything done on a large scale; extensive work.

-khathwa (**ukhathwa,** 2.6.3, **okhathwa**) n. [<**khatha.**]
Medicinal plant used for hysteria.

-khave u(lu)khave, 2.4.3.9, **izinkave**) n.
Sharp-horned beast (ox or cow).

-khavithi (**inkavithi,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkavithi**) n.
Grass holder for carrying food.

kháwu (6.3) ideo. [>**khawuka**; **khawula**; **isikhawu.**]
of cessation, stoppage, abatement.

kháwu (8.8–9) ideo. [<**khawuzela**; **isikhawukhawu.**]
of pungency, slight burning, irritation.

-khawu (**isikhawu,** 3.2.3–5.4, **izikhawu**) n. [<**kháwu.**]
1. Break, interruption (as in work, performance). [cf. *umkhathi.*]
2. (used adverbially) At intervals; with interruptions, breaks. *Thina lapha sifunda izikhawu* (We here have school with breaks). *Lina izikhawu* (It rains intermittently).
3. Glade, open space in forest.

khawuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**kháwu.** >perf. **-khawukile**; ap. **khawukela**; caus. **khawukisa**; **umkhawuko.**]
Come to a stop, cease, abate; break off; have a boundary or limitation set. [cf. *nqamuka.*] *ukukhawuka komoya* (cessation of wind). *Igazi selikhawukile* (The blood has now stopped flowing).

-khawukhawu (**isikhawukhawu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhawukhawu**) n. [<**kháwu.**]
Anything bitter, pungent, burning (as throat irritant, mustard, chilies, etc.).

-khawuko (**umkhawuko,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imikhawuko**) n. [<**khawuka.**]
Boundary, end, terminus; limit; cessation.

khawula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**kháwu.** >perf. **-khawulile**; pass. **khawulwa**; neut. **khawuleka**; ap. **khawulela**; rec. **khawulana**; caus. **khawulisa**; int. **khawulisisa**; dim. **khawukhawula**; **inkawulo**; **umkhawulo**; **unkawulane.**]
1. Put an end to, bring to a stop, cause to cease; set a boundary. *Khawula!* (Stop it!).

2. Have the boundary at, reach as far as. *Izwe lanqunywa lakhawula lapha* (The land was surveyed and reached up to here). *Akhawulaphi amanzi?* (How high does the water reach?).

khawuleza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khawulezile**; pass. **khawulezwa**; neut. **khawulezeka**; ap. **khawulezela**; rec. **khawulezana**; caus. **khawulezisa**; **umkhawulezo.**]
1. (intr.) Hasten, go quickly. [cf. *shesha.*]
2. (tr.) Expedite, accelerate. *ukukhawuleza umsebenzi* (to expedite work).

-khawulezo (**umkhawulezo,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **imikhawulezo**) n. [<khawuleza.]
Haste, expedition.

-khawulo (**inkawulo,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<khawula.]
Cessation; ending.

-khawulo (**umkhawulo,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imikhawulo**) n. [<khawula.]
Boundary, limit, end.

★ **khawuzela** (3.3.2.9) v. [<kháwu. >perf. **-khawuzele**; pass. **khawuzelwa**; ap. **khawuzelela**; caus. **khawuzelisa.**]
Be acrid, pungent; burn, irritate in the throat (as mustard, chillies, etc.). [cf. *khakha, nwayizela.*]

kháxa (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khaxaka**; **khaxaza.**]
1. of gripping with claw-like movement. *Unoxhaka wamuthi kháxa* (The trap caught him). *Bamuthi kháxa ngozankosi* (They handcuffed him).
2. of inserting, thrusting in among others.
3. of fitting well, dovetailing. *Ipulangwe balisika lasímze lathi kháxa kwelinye* (They cut the plank and it just fitted perfectly into the other).

khaxaka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<kháxa. >perf. **-khaxakile**; ap. **khaxakela**; caus. **khaxakisa.**]
1. Be gripped as in a pincers.
2. Fit one into the other.

khaxaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<kháxa. >perf. **-khaxazile**; pass. **khaxazwa**; neut. **khaxazeka**; ap. **khaxazela**; caus. **khaxazisa.**]
1. Grip with claw-like movement.
2. Insert.
3. Fit together; dovetail.

-khaya (**i(li)khaya,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amakhaya**) n. [Ur-B. *-kaya.* >loc. **ekhaya**; **usokhaya**; **umkhaya.**]
1. Home; domicile, dwelling; place to which one belongs. *Kusekhaya komame* (It is my mother's home).
2. Inhabited place; comfortable surroundings. *Sekwabasekhaya kulendawo eyayesabeka* (This place which was dangerous has now become an inhabited place). *Sisekhaya lapha* (We feel at home here).

-khaya (**umkhaya,** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<i(li)khaya.]
(collect.) Members of the family.

-khaya (**umkhaya,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhaya**) n.
Species of Acacia, A. pallens, A. senegal, A. mossambicensis.
umkhaya omhloshana (Acacia senegal).
umkhaya omnyamana (Acacia mossambicensis, the Aapiedoorn).

-khayikhayi (**ukhayikhayi,** 2.4.3.6.3, **okhayikhayi**) n.
Species of timber tree, Mimusops caffra. [cf. *umkhakhayi.*]

khayinga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khayingile**; pass. **khayingwa**; neut. **khayingeka**; ap. **khayingela**; rec. **khayingana**; caus. **khayingisa.**]
Roast (as mealie grains). [cf. *gazinga.*]

-khayingantanga (**ubukhayingantanga,** 3.2.6.3.6.3–8.9) n. [<khayinga+intanga, lit. where pumpkin pips are roasted. >loc. **ebukhayingantanga.**]
Place of great dearth. [cf. *ubukhanzingambece.*]

khaza (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khazile**; pass. **khazwa**; neut. **khazeka**; ap. **khazela**; rec. **khazana**; caus. **khazisa.**]
1. Purge; clear worms from the intestines by use of vermifuge. *Inkomankoma ikhazé umniniyo* (The fern-root has purged its owner; i.e. He is hoist with his own petard).
2. Get the better of, overcome, be master of, manage well. *Useyazikhaza isibalo manje* (He has now mastered his figures).

°**khaza** (3.9) v. [>°u(lu)khazo.]
hlonipha term for *thanda,* love.

-khaza (**amakhaza,** 2.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [>**khazisa**; **-makhaza.**]
Cold, coldness; cold weather. *Kunamakhaza namhlanje* (It is cold to-day). *ingubo yamakhaza* (blanket for cold weather).

-khaza (**umkhaza,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imikhaza**) n.
(generally collect. sing.; pl. rare) Common red tick (as found at the end of grass-stalks); ticks. [cf. *i(li)khizane.*]

-khazane (**inkazane,** 2.4.9.9, **izinkazane**) n.
Species of weed, having a white flower and eaten as a vegetable. [v.l. *inkizane.*]

-khaze (**umkhaze,** 2.4.3.9, **imikhaze**) n.
Species of shrub from Southern Natal, Royena lucida.

-khazela (**i(li)khazela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhazela**) n. [cf. *khází.*]
Shining object. *Inkosi ayisabonakali sekuyikhazelanje* (The King could no longer be looked at as he was now shining so brightly).

khází (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khazimula**; **khazizela**; **ubukhazikhazi**; **ukhazikhazi**; **u(lu)khazikhazi.**]
of flashing, sudden brightness.

-khazi (**ukhazi,** 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<khází.]
Species of tall grass, Oplismenus africanus, reaching 20 ft. in height, used for baskets.

-khazikhazi (**ubukhazikhazi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<khází.]
Splendour, beauty. [cf. *inkazimulo.*]

-khazikhazi (**ukhazikhazi,** 6.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<khází.]
Species of grass growing on river banks. [cf. *u(lu)che.*]

-khazikhazi (**u(lu)khazikhazi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinkazinkazi**) n. [<khází.]
Anything that flashes or glitters.

khazimula (3.3.2.9) v. [<khází. >perf. **-khazimulile**; pass. **khazimulwa**; ap. **khazimulela**; caus. **khazimulisa**; **inkazimulo.**]
Shine, sparkle, gleam, glitter; be glossy, bright, burnished. [cf. *benyezela, cwazimula.*] *Amehlo ekati ayakhazimula ebumnyameni* (A cat's eyes shine in the dark).

-khazimulo (**inkazimulo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinkazimulo**) n. [<khazimula.]
1. Brightness, sheen, gloss, sparkle.
2. Splendour, magnificence. [cf. *ubukhazikhazi.*]

khazisa (3.2.9) v. [<amakhaza. >perf. **-khazisile**; pass. **khaziswa**; neut. **khaziseka**; ap. **khazisela**; rec. **khazisana**; caus. **khazisisa.**]
Chill; make cold, make chilly.

khazizela (3.3.2.9) v. [<khází. >perf. **-khazizele**; pass. **khazizelwa**; ap. **khazizelela**; caus. **khazizelisa.**]
Be adorned in finery, dressed ornately. *Injomane yakhazizela nxa izodonsa abakomkhulu* (The horse is adorned in its finery when about to carry royalty).

°**-khazo** (**u(lu)khazo,** 2.4.3.9, **izinkazo**) n. [<°khaza.]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)thando,* love.

-khe poss. pron. stem. 3rd pers. Cl. 1 sg. [Ur-B. *-ke.* <*ku*+*ye.*]
His, her. (1) >**wakhe, bakhe, yakhe, lakhe, akhe,**

sakhe, zakhe, lwakhe, kwakhe. *indlu yakhe* (his house); *umnumzana nesigqila sakhe* (the headman and his servant). (2) used enclitically. *umntanakhe* (his child); *umkakhe* (his wife).

kheba (6.3) v. [>perf. -khebile; pass. khetshwa; neut. khebeka; ap. khebela; caus. khebisa; int. khebisisa; i(li)khebazane.]
1. (tr.) Dig out, excavate, hollow out. *Izinkezo zikhetshwa emithini* (Wooden spoons are hollowed out from trees). *ukukhebela isakhiwo sendlu* (to excavate the foundation of a house).
2. (intr.) Be hollowed out, sunken. [cf. *khebeza, kheca.*] *Kwabani kuyindlala, bakhebile bonke* (At So-and-so's there is famine, all have sunken stomachs). *amehlo akhebile* (hollow eyes).

-khebazane (i(li)khebazane, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amakhebazane)** n. [<kheba.]
Assegai with grooved blade. [v.l. *i(li)khebezane.*]

khébe (8.8–9) ideo. [>khebeza; isikhebe; inkebenkebe; i(li)khebezane; isikhebezane.]
of hollowness, sunken state, excavation.

-khebe (isikhebe, 3.2.9.9, **izikhebe)** n. [<khébe.]
Excavation, large hole or pit (such as is dug for entrapping large game); dug-out.

-khebe(n)kebe (inkebenkebe, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkebenkebe)** n. [<khébe.]
Wide-mouthed person or vessel.

khebeza (3.2.9) v. [<khébe. >perf. -khebezile; pass. khetshezwa; ap. khebezela; caus. khebezisa.]
Cave in, subside; become sunken, hollow. [cf. *kheba.*] *Isisu sebansi sihlulé sakhebeza* (The stomach of a greyhound is naturally caved in).

khebezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<khebeza. perf. -khebezele; pass. khetshezelwa; ap. khebezelela; caus. khebezelisa.]
1. Cave in for, become sunken for.
2. Go along wearily (like a hungry person). [cf. *yephezela.*]
3. Flap up and down (as blanket in wind).

-khebezane (i(li)khebezane, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amakhebezane)** n. [<khébe.]
Assegai with grooved blade. [v.l. *i(li)khebazane; isikhebezane.*]

-khebezane (isikhebezane, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhebezane)** n. [<khébe.]
Assegai with grooved blade. [v.l. *i(li)khebezane.*]

kheca (6.3) v. [>perf. -khecile; pass. khecwa; neut. kheceka; ap. khecela; caus. khecisa; int. khecisisa.]
Sink in, subside; become deflated. [cf. *kheba, khéce.*]

khéce (8.8–9) ideo. [>kheceza; isikhece; u(lu)khece; i(li)khecesi; u(lu)khecesi; °inkece. cf. *kheca.*]
1. of collapse, subsidence, sinking in. *Bezwa selithé khéce isondo lemoto* (They heard the motor-car tyre go down).
2. of glib talk.

°-khece (inkece, 2.3–5.4, **izinkece)** n. [<khéce.]
hlonipha term for *imali*, money.

-khece (isikhece, 3.2.9.9, **izikhece)** n. [<khéce.]
Anything left unfinished, half-done, half-eaten, etc.

-khece (u(lu)khece, 3.2.9.9, **izinkece)** n. [<khéce.]
Person with caved-in stomach.

-khecesi (i(li)khecesi, 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhecesi)** n. [<khéce.]
Any bag-like thing, compressible or sunken together from emptiness (as a hungry man's stomach, empty bladder, or dried-up pumpkin). [cf. *i(li)khepheca.*]

-khecesi (u(lu)khecesi, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkecesi)** n. [<khéce.]
Person or animal with a small, sunken stomach. [cf. *i(li)khephece; i(li)lambalidlile.*]

kheceza (3.2.9) v. [<khéce. >perf. -khecezile; pass. khecezwa; neut. khecezeka; ap. khecezela; caus. khecezisa.]
Talk glibly. [cf. *khetheza.*]

khedama (3.2.9.) v. [>perf. -khedamile; ap. khedamela; caus. khedamisa; inkedama.]
1. Be in a state of sorrow, loss, mourning; be bereaved; become a widow, widower or orphan.
2. Be depressed.
3. Be surprised, astonished, aghast.

-khedama (inkedama, 2.4.6.3, **izinkedama)** n. [<khedama. >ubunkedama.]
Orphan; child bereaved of both parents, or of either parent. [cf. *intandane.*]

khedamisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<khedama. >perf. -khedamisile; pass. khedanyiswa; neut. khedamiseka; ap. khedamisela; rec. khedamisana; caus. khedamisisa.]
1. (intr.) Be depressed, dejected, sorrowful. *Impi ishiya kukhedamisé imizi eminingi* (War leaves many kraals in dejection).
2. (tr.) Leave aghast, cause wondering surprise. *Imfene yalidlela ukudla kwalo ikati yalikhedamisa* (The baboon ate up the cat's food and left it aghast).
3. (tr.) Render parentless, make an orphan. *Bazikhedamisile lezi-zingane ngokubulala uyise* (They rendered these children orphans by killing their father).

khéfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>khefula; khefuza; i(li)khefu.]
1. of taking a breath. [cf. *héfu.*]
2. of momentary rest. *Aké nithi khéfu manje* (Just take a rest now).

-khefu (i(li)khefu, 3.2.9.9, **amakhefu)** n. [<khéfu.]
Short rest, breather. *ukuhlaba ikhefu* (to take a breather).

khefula (3.2.9) v. [<khéfu. >perf. -khefule; pass. khefulwa; ap. khefulela; caus. khefulisa.]
Have a momentary rest; take a breather; recover one's breath. *Lomuthi yilapho sikhefula khona* (It is at this tree that we take a breather).

khefuza (3.2.9) v. [<khéfu. >perf. -khefuzile; pass. khefuzwa; ap. khefuzela; caus. khefuzisa.]
1. Breathe heavily, pant, breathe quickly.
2. Talk meaningless talk.

khefuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<khefuza. >perf. -khefuzele; pass. khefuzelwa; ap. khefuzelela; caus. khefuzelisa.]
1. Breathe deeply for.
2. Pant, breathe quickly [=*khefuza*; cf. *hefuzela*].

khehla (6.3) v. [>perf. -khehlile; pass. khehlwa; neut. khehleka; ap. khehlela; rec. khehlana; caus. khehlisa; int. khehlisisa; i(li)khehla; inKehlela; inkehli; inkehlo.]
1. To adopt the head-ring (as a married man).
2. To adopt the topknot (as an engaged girl).
3. Fell (tree), lop off (branch). [cf. *gawula.*] *ukukhehla umuthi* (to fell a tree).
4. Sit idle. *ukulibala ukukhehla* (to waste one's time sitting idle).

-khehla (i(li)khehla, 3.2.6.3, **amakhehla)** n. [<khehla. >i(li)khehlane.]
1. Man with a head-ring.
2. Man beginning to go grey.

-khehlane (i(li)khehlane, 6.3.6.3.9, **amakhehlane)** n. [dim.<i(li)khehla.]
1. Small head-ringed man.
2. Species of small tree from the mistbelt, Allophylus monophyllus.

khéhle (4.3 or 3.3–5) ideo. [>khehleza.]
of rattling, jingling.

khéhle (8.8–9 or 3.9) ideo. [>khehleza; isikhehle;

ukhehle; u(lu)khehle; isikhehlekhehle; umkhehlekhehle; khéhlehle.]

1. of collapsing, felling. *Imilenze ithé khéhle* (His legs gave under him). *Bamuthi khéhle idolo ngesagila* (He brought him down with a blow on the knee with a club).

2. of dryness, brittleness. *Izinkuni zomé khéhle* (The firewood is quite dry). *Isinkwa sesomé khéhle* (The bread is already dry).

3. of sitting idle. *Bathé khéhle phansi kwemithi* (They are sitting idly beneath the trees).

4. of jingling, rattling, clanking; of walking in heavy chains.

-khehle (**isikhehle,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhehle**) n. [<**khéhle.**]

1. Dried-up person or animal, one all bones. [cf. *u(lu)khehle.*]

2. Bony meat (with scarcely any flesh).

-khehle (**u(lu)khehle,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkehle**) n. [<**khéhle.**]

1. Dried-up person or animal, skeleton. [cf. *isikhehle.*]

2. Anything dried-up, preserved by drying.

-khehle (**ukhehle,** 2.9.9, **okhehle**) n. [<**khéhle.**]

White, hard substance at base of honeycomb in an old hive.

★ **-khehlekhehle** (**isikhehlekhehle,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhehlekhehle**) n. [<**khéhle.**]

1. Rattling sound.

2. Old rattling object (e.g. wagon which needs tightening up).

-khehlekhehle (**umkhehlekhehle,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imikhehlekhehle**) n. [<**khéhle.**]

1. Emaciated person or animal, mere skeleton of a person.

2. Species of bushveld shrub, Cassia laevigata.

-Khehlela (**inKehlela,** 2.4.6.3, **izinKehlela**) n. [<**khehla.**]

One of Mpande's first girl regiments.

khehleza (3.2.9, infin. **ukukhehleza,** 6.6.3.9.9) v. [<**khéhle.** >perf. **-khehlezile**; pass. **khehlezwa**; neut. **khehlezeka**; ap. **khehlezela**; rec. **khehlezana**; caus. **khehlezisa.**]

Chop, break down, fell at a blow. *Kulula ukukhehleza izinhlanga zommbila kunemithi* (It is easier to chop down mealie-stalks than trees).

khehleza (3.2.9, infin. **ukukhehleza,** 2.6.6.3.9) v. [<**khéhle.** >perf. **-khehlezile**; pass. **khehlezwa**; ap. **khehlezela**; caus. **khehlezisa.**]

Rattle, jingle; walk in heavy chains. *Izindondo kusinwa ngazo ngoba zikhehleza* (Rattles are used in dancing because they make a jingling noise).

-khehli (**inkehli,** 2.9.9, **izinkehli**) n. [<**khehla.**]

1. Topknot of an engaged girl or married woman. *ukuthunga inkehli* (to dress a topknot).

2. Betrothed girl, one who has recently adopted the topknot. [cf. *ingodusi.*]

3. Mahogany bean; the bean of the Afzelia cuanzensis, the Rhodesian mahogany; a large black bean with red arillus cap, sold by herbalists.

-khehlo (**inkehlo,** 2.9.9, **izinkehlo**) n. [<**khehla.**]

Idling.

***-kheji** (**i(li)kheji,** 2.6.3.9, **amakheji**) n. [<Eng.]

Cage, bird-cage, transport cage.

kheka (3.9) v. [neut.<**-kha.** >perf. **-khekile**; ap. **khekela**; caus. **khekisa.**]

1. Get plucked, gathered.

2. Get dipped up (of water).

3. Be attractive, good-looking. *Lentombazane iyakheka ngolimi lwayo* (This girl has a very attractive way of speaking).

khékhe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**izikhekhe**; **i(li)khekheba**; **khekheбula**; **khekheбuza**; **khékhekhe**; **izikhekhekhe**; **i(li)khekheva**; **khekhezela.**

1. of a swollen, caked mass.

2. of scraping off in flakes.

3. of shuffling, bustling about.

-khekhe (**i(li)khekhe,** 2.6.3.9, **amakhekhe**) n. [<**khékhe.**]

1. Caked mass, detached piece (as of stone, lead).

2. Swollen patch on the body caused by urticaria or nettle-rash.

***-khekhe** (**i(li)khekhe,** 2.6.3.9, **amakhekhe**) n. [<Eng.]

Cake (including scone, bun, etc.). [v.l. ***i(li)khekhi.**]

-khekhe (**izikhekhe,** 2.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<**khékhe.**]

Thick, curdled milk. [cf. *izikhekhekhe, izankefe.*]

-khekheba (**i(li)khekheba,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **amakhekheba**) n. [<**khékhe.**]

1. Caked mass, detached piece. [v.l. *i(li)khekheva.*]

2. Swollen patch on the body caused by urticaria.

3. Honeycomb.

khekheбula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<**khékhe.** >perf. **-khekheбule**; pass. **khekheбulwa**; neut. **khekheбuleka**; ap. **khekheбulela**; rec. **khekheбulana**; caus. **khekheбulisa.**]

1. Scrape off, bring off in flakes.

2. Break up, cut up into large cakes or clods (as when hoeing or ploughing).

khekheбulela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**khekheбula.** >perf. **-khekheбulele**; pass. **khekheбulelwa**; rec. **khekheбulelana**; caus. **khekheбulelisa.**]

1. Scrape off for, break up into cakes for.

2. Give in large quantities; be lavish, extravagant. *Izihlupheki zifika azikhekheбulele ekudleni* (When poor people come he feeds them lavishly).

khekheбuza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**khékhe.** >perf. **-khekheбuzile**; pass. **khekheбuzwa**; ap. **khekheбuzela**; caus. **khekheбuzisa.**]

1. (tr.) Scrape off in flakes.

2. (tr.) Break up into large cakes.

3. (intr.) Suffer from urticaria; come out in patches of nettle-rash. [cf. *eбuza, quбuka.*]

khékhekhe (8.8.9) ideo. [<**khékhe.**]

of shuffling along quickly. [cf. *gégege.*]

-khekhekhe (**izikhekhekhe,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**khékhe.**]

Good, thick sour milk. [cf. *izikhekhe.*]

-khekheva (**i(li)khekheva,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhekheva**) n. [<**khékhe.**]

Caked mass. [v.l. *i(li)khekheba.*]

khekhezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**khékhe.** >perf. **-khekhezele**; pass. **khekhezelwa**; ap. **khekhezelela**; caus. **khekhezelisa.**]

Shuffle along quickly; bustle along. [cf. *gegezela.*]

***-khekhi** (**i(li)khekhi,** 2.6.3.9, **amakhekhi**) n. [<Eng.]

Cake. [cf. v.l. ***i(li)khekhe.**]

khela (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khelile**; pass. **khelwa**; neut. **kheleka**; ap. **khelela**; rec. **khelana**; caus. **khelisa**; int. **khelisisa**; **khelenga**; **umkhelo.**]

1. Place slantwise, place leaning.

2. Trip, bring down. *Amanzi ayamkhela umuntu uma umfula ugcwele* (The water sweeps a man off his feet when the river is full).

3. Trip in argument.

4. Draw out information artfully.

-khelana (**isikhelana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhelana**) n. [irreg. dim.<**umkhele.**] ★

One of two small strips of meat situated near the larger strips on the chest of an ox.

khéle (6.3) ideo. [>**kheleza**; **isikhelekhele**; **uбukhelekhele**; **ukhelekhele**; **khélekehle**; **khélekethe.**]

of limping, hopping on one leg, going on three legs (as a dog). *Ngimɓoné ethi khéle* (I saw him limping).

-khele (**umkhele,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhele**) n. [>irreg. dim. isikhelana.]
1. One of two large strips of meat situated on each side of the chest of an ox, and usually eaten by the kraal-head as a choice part. [v.l. *umkhelo*.]
2. Broad-mouthed drinking pot.

-khelekehlane (**isikhelekehlane,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhelekehlane**) n. [dim.<isikhelekehle.]
1. Small precipice.
2. Species of red-flowering herb, Crassula rubicunda, used as a charm and medicine for enema.

khélekehle (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>khelekehlela; isikhelekehle.]
of plunging into an abyss; of sinking down suddenly; of suddenly opening up. [cf. *khálakatha, khélekethe*.] *Izinkomo zathi khélekehle obukwini* (The cattle suddenly sank in the bog). *Selathi khélekehle izwe lakithi ngamanzi* (Our land has been deeply eroded by the water).

-khelekehle (**isikhelekehle,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhelekehle**) n. [khélekehle. >isikhelekehlane.]
1. Steep, precipitous place. [cf. *isiwa*.]
2. Deep, wide ravine or river.

khelekehlela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<khélekehle. >perf. -khelekehlele; pass. khelekehlelwa; ap. khelekehlelela; caus. khelekehlelisa.]
Sink down (as into bog), fall down precipitously. [cf. *khalakathela, khelekethela*.]

khélekethe (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>khelekethela; khelekethisa; i(li)khelekethe; inkelekethe; isikhelekethe.]
of plunging into an abyss; of sinking down suddenly; of suddenly opening up. [cf. *khélekehle*.]

-khelekethe (**i(li)khelekethe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amakhelekethe**) n. [<khélekethe. >-makhelekethe.]
Broken country; rough country of precipices and rocks.

-khelekethe (**inkelekethe,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkelekethe**) n. [<khélekethe.]
1. Precipitous, perpendicular place; precipice, abyss, bank of a steep ravine. [cf. *isikhelekehle*.]
2. Deep-set eye (from the projecting brows). [cf. *umhholo*.]

-khelekethe (**isikhelekethe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhelekethe**) n. [<khélekethe.]
Precipitous place. [cf. v.l. *inkelekethe*.]

khelekethela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<khélekethe. >perf. -khelekethele; pass. khelekethelwa; ap. khelekethelela; caus. khelekethelisa.]
Sink down suddenly; fall down precipitously. [cf. *khelekehlela*.]

khelekethisa (3.3.2.9) v. [<khélekethe. >perf. -khelekethisile; pass. khelekethiswa; ap. khelekethisela.]
Throw down a precipice.

-khelekhele (**isikhelekhele,** 3.2.4.3.6.3, **izikhelekhele**) n. [<khéle.]
Person who goes about limping.

-khelekhele (**uɓukhelekhele,** 3.2.4.3.6.3) n. [<khéle.]
A limping about.

-khelekhele (**ukhelekhele,** 2.4.3.6.3, **okhelekhele**) n. [<khéle.]
1. Game of hopping on one leg.
2. Person who limps. [cf. *isikhelekhele*.]

-khelekhele (**umkhelekhele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imikhelekhele**) n. [<khéle.]
Large timber tree from Northern Zululand, prob. white stinkwood.

-khelekhelekobe (**ukhelekhelekobe,** 2.6.3.6.3.8.8–3, **okhelekhelekobe** — *k'*) n. [<khéle+kóbe, lit. hopping, hopping and hooking in.]
Certain children's game, in which they hop along on one leg in a row crying '*Khelekhelekobe! ngahlatshwa ameva!*' in imitation of a person pricked by thorns. [cf. *ukholokobo*.]

khelenga (3.2.9) v. [<khela. >perf. -khelengile; pass. khelengwa; neut. khelengeka; ap. khelengela; rec. khelengana; caus. khelengisa; i(li)khelengu.]
1. Trip up in speech; speak deceitfully; act craftily.
2. Inform against deceitfully. [cf. *ceɓa*.]

-khelengu (**i(li)khelengu,** 2.4.3.6.3, **amakhelengu**) n. [<khelenga.]
Deceitful person; one who bargains craftily; deceitful informer. [cf. *i(li)washuwashu*.]

kheleza (3.2.9) v. [<khele. >perf. -khelezile; pass. khelezwa; ap. khelezela; caus. khelezisa.]
Limp, be lame; hop on one leg; go on three legs (as a dog).

khelezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<kheleza. >perf. -khelezele; pass. khelezelwa; ap. khelezelela; caus. khelezelisa.]
1. Limp for.
2. Limp along; go about limping or on one leg [=*kheleza*.]

***kheli** (**i(li)kheli,** 2.6.3.9, **amakheli**) n. [<Eng. '*care of*'.]
1. Address (of a letter).
2. Mannerism; private character. *Ɓahamba nayenje, aɓaliqondi ikheli lakhe* (Although they are friendly to him, they don't know anything about his private character).

-khelo (**umkhelo,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhelo**) n. [<khela.] ★
1. (sg. only) A tripping up, upsetting. *ukushaya umkhelo* (to trip).
2. Strip of meat on the side of the chest of an ox. [cf. v.l. *umkhele*.]
3. Broad-mouthed drinking pot.

khéme (8.8–9) ideo. (generally redupl., **khéme-khéme**). [>khemezela; umkhemekheme.]
of drizzling. *Imvula yathi khéme-khéme yasa* (The rain drizzled awhile and then cleared up).

-khemekheme (**umkhemekheme,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imikhemekheme**) n. [<khéme.]
Drizzle. [cf. *umkhemezelo*.]

khémelele (5.5.5.3) ideo. [>isikhemelele.]
1. of amazement; of standing aghast, paralysed. *Yathi ukungiɓona inyamazane yathi khémelele* (When the buck saw me, it stood paralysed).
2. of stunning grief, of silence in sorrow. *Ngimfunyene ethé khémelele ekhaya* (I found him simply stunned with the news at his home).

-khemelele (**isikhemelele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhemelele**) n. [<khémelele.]
1. Surprise happening, unexpected occurrence. [cf. *isikhomololo*.]
2. A silent sitting in grief (mourning, or mental dejection). [cf. *inkongolwana*.]

khemezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<khéme. >perf. -khemezele; pass. khemezelwa; ap. khemezelela; caus. khemezelisa; umkhemezelo.] ★
Drizzle. [cf. *khiza*.]

-khemezelo (**umkhemezelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imikhemezelo**) n. [<khemezela.]
Drizzle; light, fine rain. [cf. *umkhemekheme*; *umkhizo*.]

khénce (6.3) ideo. [>khenceza; uɓukhencekhence.]
of ringing (of bell), clinking or tinkling (of metal), clanking (of chains). [cf. *génce, génqe*.]

-khencekhence (**uɓukhencekhence,** 2.4.6.3.6.3) n. [<**khénce.**]
Confused sound of ringing or tinkling. [cf. *uɓugencegence.*]

khenceza (3.2.9) v. [<**khénce.** >perf. **-khencezile**; pass. **khencezwa**; ap. **khencezela**; caus. **khencezisa.**]
Make a ringing sound, tinkle; clink, give metallic sound; clank. [cf. *genceza.*] *ukukhenceza kwamaketango* (the clanking of chains); *ukukhenceza kwethusi* (the tinkling of brass).

-khendevu (**isikhendevu,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izikhendevu**) n.
1. Old, chipped, worn-out vessel.
2. Ugly old person.
3. Big, sturdy person.

khendla (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khendlile**; pass. **khendlwa**; neut. **khendleka**; ap. **khendlela**; rec. **khendlana**; caus. **khendlisa.**]
Trade in medicines; exchange knowledge of medicines and their uses.

khéndle (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khendlenyeka**; **khendlezela**; **i(li)khendlekhendle.**]
1. of heavy slouching gait. [cf. *khénye.*]
2. of lying, deceit. [cf. *fólo.*]
3. of ferreting out information or advice. [cf. *khendla.*]
4. of zigzag motion, chevron pattern. [cf. *khendla.*]

-khendlekhendle (**i(li)khendlekhendle,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amakhendlekhendle**) n. [<**khéndle.**]
1. Deceitful person. [cf. *i(li)folofolo.*]
2. Chevron or zigzag pattern.

khendlenyeka (3.3.2.9) v. [<**khéndle.** >perf. **-khendlenyekile**; ap. **khendlenyekela**; caus. **khendlenyekisa.**]
Walk with heavy, slouching gait. [cf. *khendlezela.*]

khendlezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**khéndle.** >perf. **-khendlezele**; pass. **khendlezelwa**; ap. **khendlezelela**; rec. **khendlezelana**; caus. **khendlezelisa.**]
1. Lie, speak or act deceitfully, deceive.
2. Slouch along with heavy gait. [cf. *khendlenyeka, khenyezela.*]

khéne (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khenenda**; **khenezela**; **i(li)khenekhene**; **khénene.**]
1. of giving way of knee-joint, collapsing when struck behind the knees.
2. of looseness of joints.

-khenekhene (**i(li)khenckhene,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amakhenekhene**) n. [<**khéne.**]
1. Exhausted, enervated person.
2. Flirt; loitering girl waiting for an opportunity of talking to a man.
3. Unreliable person.

khenenda (3.2.9) v. [<**khéne.** >perf. **-khenendile**; pass. **khenendwa**; neut. **khenendeka**; ap. **khenendela**; rec. **khenendana**; caus. **khenendisa**; int. **khenendisisa**; **umkhenende.**]
1. Strike at a joint, smash the joint of a limb; dislocate. *Izigeɓengu zimkhenendé amalungu kuphela* (The gangsters smashed his joints and left him).
2. Disable. *Akasaseɓenzi, sewakhenendwa ngukufa* (He cannot work any longer, he has been disabled by sickness).
3. Work lazily; be lazy, useless. *Usekhenendé, wahluleka ukuseɓenza* (He is now useless; he is no good for work).

-khenende (**umkhenende,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhenende**) n. [<**khenenda.**]
Disabled person, cripple.

khénene (8.8.9) ideo. [<**khéne.** >**umkhenene.**]
of exhaustion, enervation, listlessness.

-khenene (**umkhenene,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhenene**) n. [<**khénene.**]
1. Temporary suspension of action; break or interval in fighting. *ukwenza umkhenene* (to make a pause in fighting).
2. Armistice.
3. Interval in work or performance.

khenezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**khéne.** >perf. **-khenezele**; pass. **khenezelwa**; ap. **khenezelela**; caus. **khenezelisa.**]
Be without bodily strength; feel listless; move about in an exhausted manner.

khenka (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khenkile**; pass. **khenkwa**; ap. **khenkela**; caus. **khenkisa**; **unokhenke**; **umkhenko.**]
Run, trot, pace along. *Uma ethunyiwe ukhenka aze ayofika* (When sent on an errand, he keeps up a pace until he gets there).

-khenke (**isikhenke,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhenke**) n. [>**khenkesa.**]
Space, opening (left when something is partly open, e.g. door, window, box-lid); gap, breach. [cf. *umnkenke.*] *ukushiya isikhenke* (to leave a space).

khénkenene (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**khenkeneneka**; **khenkeneneza**; **isikhenkenene.**]
1. of standing gazing, gaping.
2. of standing ajar.

-khenkenene (**isikhenkenene,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhenkenene**) n. [<**khénkenene.**]
Big, open wound.

khenkeneneka (3.3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<**khénkenene.** >perf. **-khenkenenekile**; ap. **khenkenenekela**; caus. **khenkenenekisa.**]
1. Stand gazing, gaping. *Aɓantwana ɓakhenkeneneka ukumangala* (The children stood gazing with surprise).
2. Stand ajar; be slightly open. *Uɓani oshiya umnyango ukhenkenenekile?* (Who has left the door ajar?).

khenkeneneza (3.3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**khénkenene.** >perf. **-khenkenenezile**; pass. **khenkenenezwa**; ap. **khenkenenezela**; caus. **khenkenenezisa.**]
Leave ajar, leave slightly open.

khenkesa (3.2.9) v. [<**isikhenke.** >perf. **-khenkesile**; pass. **khenkeswa**; ap. **khenkesela**; caus. **khenkesisa**; **isikhenkesi.**]
1. Be partly open, be ajar; be joined or closed imperfectly; have holes. *Musa ukushiya umnyango ukhenkesile* (Don't leave the door ajar). *Isikhumba sikhenkesile ngoɓa amanxeɓa aɓemakhulu* (The skin has holes in it, because the stab-wounds were big).
2. Go round, skirt; avoid. *Impisi iyawesaɓa umlilo, ngakho iyawukhenkesa umuzi* (The hyena fears fire, and so he skirts the village).

-khenkesi (**isikhenkesi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izikhenkesi**) n. [<**khenkesa.**]
Space, gap. [cf. *isikhenke.*]

khenketha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khenkethile**; pass. **khenkethwa**; ap. **khenkethela**; caus. **khenkethisa**; **umkhenkethe**; **umkhenkethi**; **umkhenketho.**]
1. Be always on the move, rove about, wander; travel a great deal, travel a long distance. *ukukhenketha izwe* (to travel over the country).
2. Trot about, bustle along.

-khenkethe (**umkhenkethe,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhenkethe**) n. [<**khenketha.**]
1. One always travelling about. [cf. *umkhenkethi.*]
2. Vagrant.
3. Pariah dog. [cf. *inja.*]

-khenkethi (**umkhenkethi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓakhenkethi**) n. [<**khenketha.**]
1. Rover, great traveller. [cf. *umkhenkethe.*]
2. Vagrant.

-khenketho (**umkhenketho,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhenketho**) n. [<khenketha.]
A great journey, a long walk.

★ **-khenko** (**umkhenko,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhenko**) n. [<khenka.]
A trotting.

khénqe (6.3) ideo. [>khenqeza; i(li)khenqekhenqe; uɓukhenqekhenqe.]
1. of rattling, clanking, ringing, tinkling; of whistling sound of wind; of noise of tin blown by the wind. [cf. *génqe.*]
2. of limping.

-khenqekhenqe (**i(li)khenqekhenqe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amakhenqekhenqe**) n. [<khénqe.]
Child's rattle.

-khenqekhenqe (**uɓukhenqekhenqe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<khénqe.]
Rattling, tinkling sound.

khenqeza (3.2.9) v. [<khénqe. >perf. -khenqezile; pass. khenqezwa; ap. khenqezela; caus. khenqezisa.]
1. Rattle, clank; ring, tinkle; make whistling sound. [cf. *genqeza.*]
2. Limp.

khenqezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<khenqeza. >perf. -khenqezele; pass. khenqezelwa; ap. khenqezelela; caus. khenqezelisa.]
1. Rattle for, ring for.
2. Rattle, clank, ring. [=*khenqeza.*]

-khenxe (**isikhenxe,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhenxe**) n.
1. Central party of a row of dancers. [v.l. *isikhexe.*]
2. Deep, sunken eye. [cf. *umhholo.*]
3. Groove; sunken hollow; indentation.

°**khenya** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *ɓola*, rot.

°**-khenya** (**uɓukhenya,** 3.2.9.9) n.
hlonipha term for *uɓoya*, hair.

khénye (8.8–9) ideo. [>khenyezela; i(li)khenyekhenye.]
1. of heavy, slouching gait. [cf. *khéndle.*]
2. of deceit, craftiness.

-khenyekhenye (**i(li)khenyekhenye,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amakhenyekhenye**) n. [<khénye.]
1. Person who walks with heavy, rolling gait.
2. Deceitful, crafty person.

khenyezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<khénye. >perf. -khenyezele pass. khenyezelwa; ap. khenyezelela; caus. khenyezelisa.]
1. Walk with heavy, rolling gait. [cf. *khendlezela.*]
2. Deceive, act craftily.

-khephelekece (**i(li)khephelekece,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **amakhephelekece**) n.
Anything easily compressed. [cf. v.l. *i(li)khephece.*]

-khepheca (**i(li)khepheca,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhepheca**) n. [<khéphece.]
1. Person or animal with small, sunken stomach. [cf. v.l. *i(li)khephece.*]
2. Anything easily compressed.

khéphece (8.8.9) ideo. [>i(li)khepheca; i(li)khephece.]
of subsiding, being compressed together.

-khephece (**i(li)khephece,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhephece**) n. [<khéphece.]
1. Person or animal with small, sunken stomach. [cf. *u(lu)khecesi*; v.l. *i(li)khepheca, i(li)khephelekece.*]
2. Anything easily compressed or dented.

-khephekhephe (**i(li)khephekhephe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amakhephekhephe**) n.
Light object, sponge.

khéphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>khephuka; khephula; khephuza; isikhephu; inkephunkephu; isikhephukhephu; uɓukhephukhephu.]
1. of chipping, falling off.
2. of frothing over, flaring up.
3. of tossing about.

-khephu (**isikhephu,** 3.2.6.3, **izikhephu**) n. [<khéphu.]
1. Broken-off piece (e.g. of bread, mortar, etc.).
2. Gap from which piece has been broken, as in wall.

khephuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<khéphu. >perf. -khephukile; ap. khephukela; caus. khephukisa.]
Get cut off, broken off. [cf. *hlephuka.*] *udonga olukhephukile* (a damaged wall).

-khephukhephu (**isikhephukhephu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhephukhephu**) n. [<khéphu.]
Person adorned in waving plumes; animal with long, waving hair.

-khephukhephu (**uɓukhephukhephu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<khéphu.]
A tossing about.

khephula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<khéphu. >perf. -khephule; pass. kheshulwa, khephulwa; ap. khephulela; rec. khephulana; caus. khephulisa.]
Break out a piece, cut a piece. [cf. *hlephula.*] *ukukhephula isinkwa* (to break off a piece of bread).

-khephu(n)kephu (**inkephunkephu,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<khéphu.]
1. A flaring up; flames.
2. Red embers. *Umlilo usuyinkephunkephu* (The fire is now glowing red).

khephuza (3.2.9) v. [<khéphu. >perf. -khephuzile; pass. khephuzwa; ap. khephuzela; caus. khephuzisa.]
1. Froth over, foam over. *Seɓuɓile ɓaze ɓakhephuza utshwala* (The beer has now fermented until it has frothed over).
2. Flower, blossom; luxuriate in leaves and flowers. *Ehloɓo imiyezane iyakhephuza* (In the summer-time the willows are a mass of growth).
3. Be adorned with plumes. *Amaqhawe ayekhephuza ngamashoɓa* (Heroes used to be adorned in cats' tails).
4. Toss about (of plumes, etc.).

khephuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<khephuza. >perf. -khephuzele; pass. khephuzelwa; ap. khephuzelela; caus. khephuzelisa.]
1. Froth over for; bloom for; be adorned with plumes for.
2. Froth over; luxuriate in bloom; be adorned with plumes; toss about. [=*khephuza.*]

khéqe (6.3) ideo. [>kheqeza.]
1. of completion, finishing. [cf. *géqe.*]
2. of drying up.
3. of ringing like a bell.

kheqeza (3.2.9) v. [<khéqe. >perf. -kheqezile; pass. kheqezwa; ap. kheqezela; rec. kheqezana; caus. kheqezisa.]
1. (tr.) Finish off entirely. [cf. *geqeza.*]
2. (intr.) Rattle. [cf. *khenqeza.*]

khesa (6.3) v. [>perf. -khesile; pass. kheswa; neut. kheseka; ap. khesela; rec. khesana; caus. khesisa; isikheso.]
Disparage, depreciate, decry, run down. [cf. *filisa, gxiba.*]

khesezela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -khesezele; pass. khesezelwa; ap. khesezelela; caus. khesezelisa.]
Whisper aside; warn by whisper.

-kheshana (**u(lu)kheshana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkeshana**) n.
Bit, portion.

khéshe (8.8–9) ideo. [>khesheza; u(lu)kheshe; uɓukheshekheshe.]
1. of flashing past; of approaching; of taking a quick peep. *Akudingeki kuthi khéshe namunye lapha* (No one

is required to put his foot here). *Impisi yathie khésh ngesiɓaya* (A hyena flashed past the cattle kraal).
2. of rattling (as in a dry gourd).

-kheshe (**u(lu)kheshe,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<khéshe.]
Flash, streak. *ukheshe loɓani* (flash of lightning). *Udlulé ukheshe* (He passed like a streak—adverbial use). *Lenja yala ukheshe emaseleni* (This dog cannot bear the sight of a thief).

°**-khesheka** (**u(lu)khesheka,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkesheka**) n. hlonipha term for *u(lu)hlanga*, bed of reeds.

-kheshekheshe (**uɓukheshekheshe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<khéshe.]
Rattling (as in a dry gourd).

khesheza (3.2.9) v. [<khéshe. >perf. **-kheshezile**; pass. **kheshezwa**; ap. **kheshezela**; caus. **kheshezisa.**]
1. Flash past; take a quick peep.
2. Trespass.
3. Rattle (as in a dry gourd).

***-kheshi** (**ukheshi,** 2.3–8.9, **okheshi**) n. [<Eng.]
Cash.

-kheso (**isikheso,** 3.2.9.9, **izikheso**) n. [<khesa.]
Disparagement, slander.

khetha (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-keta.*** >perf. **-khethile**; pass. **khethwa**; neut. **khetheka**; ap. **khethela**; rec. **khethana**; caus. **khethisa**; int. **khethisisa**; dim. **khethakhetha**; **i(li)khethelo**; **umkhethi**; **i(li)khetho**; **isikhetho**; **u(lu)khetho**; **umkhetho.**]
1. Choose, pick out, select. *ukukhetha inxeɓa* (to choose the spot for stabbing a beast). *Uyakwazi ukukhetha izinkaɓi zejoka* (He knows how to choose draught oxen). *ukukhetha umakoti* (to choose a bride). *Inkonyana ikhethwa kusakhanya* (The calf is picked out while it is still light, i.e. Don't buy a pig in a poke).
2. Pick out from, take out, exclude, separate from, differentiate. *Ɓasuka ɓakhetha yena-nje eningini* (From the start they differentiated him from the many). *ukukhetha impukane emasini* (to pick a fly from the sour milk, i.e. to deal with minute care).
3. (*a*) (intr.) Vote. [cf. ****vota***].
(*b*) (tr.) Elect.
4. Show off; exhibit oneself (as soldier before the chief). *Ukhetha ngawo amakhosikazi akhe* (He shows off with his wives).
5. Perform a wedding dance (of the bridegroom's party). *Sekuzokhetha ikhetho* (Now the bridegroom's party is about to exhibit itself in dancing).

-khetha (**inketha,** 2.9.9, **izinketha**) n.
1. Anything lying flat. [cf. v.l. *inkethe.*]
2. New sleeping-mat.

khéthe (4.3) ideo. [>**khetheza**; **i(li)khethekhethe.**]
1. of loud speaking, incessant talk, glib speech. [cf. *géde.*]
2. of shock, stunning. *Ijuɓa lethuka lathi khéthe, aliɓuyange lindize* (The dove was frightened and stunned, and couldn't fly at all).
3. of agreeing readily, allowing without objection.

khéthe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**inkethe**; **u(lu)khethe**; **khéthelele.**]
of lying flat, lying low, keeping silent.

-khethe (**inkethe,** 2.9.9, **izinkethe**) n. [<khéthe.]
1. Anything lying flat. [v.l. *inketha.*]
2. New sleeping-mat (esp. one made of *incema* rushes). [cf. *i(li)cansi.*]

-khethe (**u(lu)khethe,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinkethe**) n. [<khéthe.]
1. Laminated stone, shale; slates.
2. Galvanized iron, corrugated iron.
3. Zinc (metal).

-khethekhethe (**i(li)khethekhethe** 6 6 6.3.9.9, **amakhethekhethe**) n. [<khéthe.]
1. Glib-tongued, unprincipled person; deceitful person.
2. Glutinous thing.

khéthelele (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<khéthe.]
of lying perfectly flat, perfectly silent.

-khethelo (**i(li)khethelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhethelo**) n. [<ap. **khetha.**]
The choice among many (as the pick of a herd of cattle, the best of anything, the finest of one's garments, etc.). [cf. *umkhetho.*] *Ɓafike ɓasiɓekela ngezitsha zekhethelo* (They just served us with their best vessels).

khetheza (3.2.9) v. [<khéthe. >perf. **-khethezile**; pass. **khethezwa**; ap. **khethezela**; caus. **khethezisa.**]
1. Have a glib tongue, talk incessantly.
2. Lie, talk deceitfully.
3. Agree readily, consent to anything.

-khethi (**umkhethi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓakhethi**) n. [<khetha.]
1. Chooser, one who selects.
2. Voter, one who elects.

***-khethini** (**i(li)khethini,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhethini**) n. [<Eng.]
Curtain.

-khetho (**i(li)khetho,** 3.2.9.9, **amakhetho**) n. [<khetha.]
1. Bridegroom's party at wedding. [cf. *umthimba.*]
2. Dance performed by the bridegroom's party.
°3. hlonipha term for *i(li)qaɓi*, leaf.

-khetho (**isikhetho,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhetho**) n. [<khetha.]
Spoon-like beer-skimmer (plaited from palm-leaves, etc.).

-khetho (**u(lu)khetho,** 3.2.9.9, **izinketho**) n. [<khetha.]
Election.

-khetho (**umkhetho,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhetho**) n. [<khetha.]
The pick, choice. [cf. *i(li)khethelo.*]

kheva (6.3) v. [cf. ideo. *khéve.* >perf. **-khevile**; ap. **khevela**; caus. **khevisa.**]
Gape stupidly; gape in astonishment. *Akakhulumanga, wasimze wakheva-nje* (He said nothing, but just gaped stupidly).

khéve (8.8–9) ideo. [>**kheveza.**]
1. of gaping widely, being stretched widely open. [cf. *géngelezi.*] *Iminyango ayishiywa ithé khéve, juna ishayeke* (The doors are not left widely open lest they should bang).
2. of gaping stupidly. *Yini uthi khéve sengathi udle amas'ethole?* (Why are you gaping as though you have eaten milkwood sap?).

kheveza (3.2.9) v. [<khéve. >perf. **-khevezile**; pass. **khevezwa**; neut. **khevezeka**; ap. **khevezela**; caus. **khevezisa**; **isikheveza.**]
1. (tr.) Open widely, leave open. *ukukheveza iziɓuko* (to leave the windows wide open).
2. (stat. intr.) Be open, gape widely; sit with legs apart, sit indecently.

-kheveza (**isikheveza,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izikheveza**) n. [<kheveza. >dim. **isikhevezana.**]
1. Large opening, big hole.
2. Broad-mouthed thing (e.g. hut, cave).

-khevezana (**isikhevezana,** 3.2.6.3.9.9, **izikhevezana**) n. [dim.<isikheveza.]
Term of contempt for large-mouthed person.

khevuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khevuzile**; pass. **khevuzwa**; neut. **khevuzeka**; ap. **khevuzela**; caus. **khevuzisa.**]
Corrode, ulcerate, eat away.

khevuzeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<khevuza. >perf. **-khevuzekile**; ap. **khevuzekela**; caus. **khevuzekisa.**]
Get ulcerated, corroded; fall off (as rotted flesh). [cf. *gevuzeka.*]

-khewe (i(li)khewe, 3.2.9.9, **amakhewe)** n.
Big, strong boy.

khéwu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khewuka ; khewula ; isikhewu.**]
of chipping, breaking off a piece.

-khewu (isikhewu, 3.2.6.3, **izikhewu)** n. [<**khéwu.**]
Gap caused by chipping (as on the rim of a vessel).

khewuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**khéwu.** >perf. **-khewukile**; ap. **khewukela**; caus. **khewukisa.**]
Get chipped, have a piece broken out. *Angifuni ibodwe elikhewukile* (I don't want a chipped pot).

khewula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**khéwu.** >perf. **-khewulile, -khewule**; pass. **khewulwa**; ap. **khewulela**; rec. **khewulana**; caus. **khewulisa.**]
Chip, break out a piece.

khexa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khexile**; pass. **khexwa**; ap. **khexela**; caus. **khexisa.**]
1. Sit or stand in amazement. *khexisa imilomo* (astound).
2. Be dejected.
3. Be concave, sunken; form a hollow.

khéxe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khexeza ; i(li)khexe.**]
1. of sitting or standing amazed, standing open-mouthed in astonishment, holding the lower jaw in amazement. [cf. *khexa.*]
2. of sagging, hanging loosely.
3. of dejection, apprehension.

-khexe (i(li)khexe, 3.2.9.9, **amakhexe)** n. [<**khéxe.**]
Practice of allowing the frontal covering to hang low so as to show the hair of the pubes. [cf. *tebisa.*] *ukugqoka ikhexe* (to wear the loin covering low).

-khexe (isikhexe, 3.2.9.9, **izikhexe)** n.
1. Central party of a row of dancers. [cf. v.l. *isikhenxe.*]
2. Sunken eye.

khexeza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**khéxe.** >perf. **-khexezile**; pass. **khexezwa**; neut. **khexezeka**; ap. **khexezela**; caus. **khexezisa.**]
Cause to collapse; cause to degenerate.

-khezekheze (i(li)khezekheze, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amakhezekheze)** n.
Pleasant food. [cf. v.l *i(li)ɓeɓesi.*]

-khezo (inkezo, 2.9.9, **izinkezo)** n.
Ladle (cut from a gourd). [cf. *indeɓe.*]

-khezo (u(lu)khezo, 3.2.9.9, **izinkezo)** n.
Spoon (of any kind, whether carved of wood, formed of a split gourd, or of metal). *imbuzi yokhezo* (the goat belonging to the spoon, i.e. a goat given to a recently married girl by her father at the time of her commencing to eat curdled milk at her husband's kraal). *Awu! mngane, aphelile nasokhezweni* (Oh! friend, it is finished up, even in the spoon, i.e. I am quite done up for want of a drink or little food).

°-khibi (i(li)khibi, 2.4.3.9, **amakhibi)** n.
hlonipha term for *inkuku*, fowl. [cf. °*i(li)khwiɓi*]

khica (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khicile**; pass. **khicwa**; neut. **khiceka**; ap. **khicela**; caus. **khicisa.**]
Sob, cry. [cf. *khala, khíci.*]

khíci (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khicileka ; khiciza**]
1. of sobbing. [cf. *khica.*]
2. of being sopping wet.

khicileka (3.3.2.9) v. [<**khíci.** >perf. **-khicilekile**; ap. **khicilekela**; caus. **khicilekisa.**]
1. Sob; shed tears profusely.
2. Be sopping wet.

khiciza (3.2.9) v. [<**khíci.** >perf. **-khicizile**; pass. **khicizwa**; ap. **khicizela**; caus. **khicizisa.**]
Sob; shed tears profusely. *ukukhiciza izinyembezi* (to wept profusely).

khifa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khifile**; pass. **khifwa**; ap. **khifela**; rec. **khifana**; caus. **khifisa.**]
Squirt out, squirt upon; spit. [cf. *khwifa.*] *ukukhifa amathe njengemfezi* (to spit like a cobra).

khífi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khifiza ; amakhifikhifi.**]
of drizzling.

-khifikhifi (amakhifikhifi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) **n.** [<**khífi.**]
Small drops of moisture (as from a drizzle, or thick misty rain).

khifiza (3.2.9) v. [<**khífi.** >perf. **-khifizile**; pass. **khifizwa**; ap. **khifizela**; caus. **khifizisa**; dim. **khifikhifiza.**]
Drizzle; rain with tiny almost imperceptible drops such as cover one's clothes with moisture. [cf. *khiza.*]

khíhla (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khíhlaɓezi.**]
of loading heavily. [cf. *gidla ;* v.l. *khínhla.*]

khihla (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khihlile**; pass. **khihlwa**; ap. **khihlela**; caus. **khihlisa.**]
Cry, weep, let fall tears. [cf. *khihliza.*] *ukukhihla isililo* (to raise a wail).

khihlaɓeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**khílaɓezi.** >perf. **-khihlaɓezile**; pass. **khihlaɓezwa**; neut. **khihlaɓezeka**; ap. **khihlaɓezela**; rec. **khihlaɓezana**; caus. **khihlaɓezisa.**]
1. Overload, load very heavily. [cf. *gidlaɓeza.*]
2. Treat lavishly.

khíhlaɓezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**khíhla.** >**khihlaɓeza.**]
1. of loading very heavily. [cf. *gidlaɓezi.*]
2. of lavish treatment.

khíhli (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khihlika ; khihliza.**]
1. of frothing over. *Utshwala seɓuɓilé ɓaze ɓathi khíhli okhambeni* (The beer has now fermented until it has frothed over the pot).
2. of blossoming. *Ummbila uthi khíhli ehloɓo* (The maize blossoms in summer).
3. of weeping. *Umɓoné maqéde umntanakhe wathi khíhli isililo* (As soon as she saw her child she burst into tears).
4. of drooping, hanging down. *Imiyezane ilokhu yathi khíhli phezu kwamanzi* (Willows always hang down over the water).
5. of burning to embers. *Umngamanzi uyashesha uthi khíhli amalahle* (The mimosa tree is quickly reduced to red embers).

khihlika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**khíhli.** >perf. **-khihlikile**; ap. **khihlikela**; caus. **khihlikisa.**]
1. Froth over, break into froth (from fermenting).
2. Droop, hang down heavily.
3. Settle down in embers, burn to embers.

khihliza (3.2.9) v. [<**khíhli.** >perf. **-khihlizile**; pass. **khihlizwa**; ap. **khihlizela**; caus. **khihlizisa.**]
1. (intr. and with cognate obj.) Foam at the mouth (as when ill, or of a horse champing); form froth (as waves). *ukukhihliza amagweɓu* (to make froth).
2. (intr.) Blossom, break out into flower.
3. (intr. and with cognate obj.) Weep, let fall tears. *ukukhihliza izinyembezi* (to cry tears).
4. (tr.) Knock off a spray of ash (as from a burning log), bring down from above (as when pulling down a dead branch).

°khija (6.3) v. [>**°u(lu)khija.**]
hlonipha term for *hamba*, walk.

°-khija (u(lu)khija, 3.2.9.9, **izinkija)** n. [<**°khija.**]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)khamba*, water pot.

-khikhi (i(li)khikhi, 3.2.9.9, **amakhikhi)** n. [>**i(li)khikhizela.**]
1. Pouch, bag made of cow's bladder, etc. [cf. *isikhwama.*]
2. Pocket. [cf. *i(li)khukhu.*]

khikhiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [<khíkhilizi. >perf. **-khikhilizile**; pass. **khikhilizwa**; neut. **khikhilizeka**; ap. **khikhilizela**; rec. **khikhilizana**; caus. **khikhilizisa.**]
Scrape away, scoop away (as remnants). *Umgwaqo wawusumuɓi ɓekhikhilizé kuwo umhlaɓathi* (The road was bad because they had scraped off all the soil from it).

khíkhilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>khikhiliza.]
of scraping away, scooping away.

-khikhizela (**i(li)khikhizela,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amakhikhizela**) n. [<i(li)khikhi.]
1. Pouch.
2. Self-seeded plant. [cf. *isihlaɓane.*] *Lihluma esiqwini ikhikhizela* (The wild-mealie grows from an old root; i.e. A young scoundrel takes after a bad father).

°**khilala** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ɓulala,* kill.

-khilane (**i(li)khilane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhilane**) n.
Fat tick on animals. [cf. *i(li)khalane, i(li)khizane.*]

khilikithela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<khílikithi. >perf. **-khilikithele**; pass. **khilikithelwa**; ap. **khilikithelela**; caus. **khilikithelisa.**]
1. Fall precipitately. [cf. *khalakathela.*]
2. Enter swiftly.
3. Get into difficulties.

khílikithi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>khilikithela.]
1. of falling precipitately. [cf. *khálakatha.*]
2. of swift entrance.

★ ***-khiliva** (**i(li)khiliva,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhiliva**) n. [< Afr. *kielhouer.*]
Instrument for hoeing. [cf. *i(li)geja.*]

***khilosha** (3.2.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-khiloshile**; pass. **khiloshwa**; neut. **khilosheka**; ap. **khiloshela**; caus. **khiloshisa**; **umkhilosho.**]
Crochet, do crochet work; embroider.

-khilosho** (**umkhilosho,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imikhilosho**) n. [<khilosha.**]
Crochet work.

khímilili (4.3.5.4) ideo.
of halting, stopping dead.

-khiminxana (**i(li)khiminxana,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **amakhiminxana**) n.
Unreliable person.

khinda (3.9) v. [>perf. **-khindile**; pass. **khindwa**; neut. **khindeka**; ap. **khindela**; caus. **khindisa**; int. **khindisisa**; dim. **khindakhinda**; **isikhindi**; **umkhindi.**]
1. Shorten, cut short. *ukukhinda inguɓo* (to shorten a dress).
2. Wear short skirt.

-khindi (**isikhindi,** 2.6.3.9, **izikhindi**) n. [<khinda. >isikhindimanyana.]
1. Short thing.
2. Knickers, shorts; short skirt.

-khindi (**umkhindi,** 2.6.3.9, **imikhindi**) n. [<khinda.]
Woman who wears short dresses.

-khindimanyana (**isikhindimanyana,** 2.4.3.4.3.9.9, **izikhindimanyana**) n. [<isikhindi.]
1. Stunted, dwarfish person.
2. Wizard's familiar. [cf. *umkhovu.*]
3. Goblin, fabulous dwarf.

°**khindla** (6.3) v. [>°u(lu)khindla.]
hlonipha term for *endlala,* spread out.

°**-khindla** (**u(lu)khindla,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkindla**) n. [<°khindla.]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)cansi,* reed mat.

khinga (3.9) v. [>perf. **-khingile**; pass. **khingwa**; neut. **khingeka**; ap. **khingela**; rec. **khingana**; caus. **khingisa**; int. **khingisisa**; **inkinga.**]
1. Bind tightly, tie up firmly. *ukukhinga umthwalo* (to tie up a load securely).
2. Complicate, make complicated; tangle. *Kuthi ngoɓa indaɓa seɓeyikhingile seɓeyiletha kithi* (It is because they have tangled up the affair that they have brought it to us).
3. Turn back, ward off, obstruct. *Seziyikhingé phambili* (They have now obstructed him in front; i.e. He is discouraged, he has met with opposition).

-khinga (**inkinga,** 2.4.9, **izinkinga**) n. [<khinga.]
1. Puzzle; inexplicable matter, incomprehensible thing. *Yinkinga emthumeni* (It is a difficulty beneath a bitter-apple tree; i.e. It is an insoluble difficulty).
2. [th.] Mystery. [cf. *imfihlakalo.*]

-khingqi (**i(li)khingqi,** 2.6.3.9, **amakhingqi**) n.
Glans penis of a dog. [cf. *umnqundu.*]

khínhla (8.8–9) ideo.
of loading heavily. [cf. v.l. *khíhla.*]

khinindela (3.3.2.9) v. [<khínindi. >perf. **-khinindele**; pass. **khinindelwa**; ap. **khinindelela**; caus. **khinindelisa.**]
1. Go limping along, walk with weak knees.
2. Give way at the knees, slump down.

khínindi (8.8.9) ideo. [>khinindela; khínininindi.]
of giving way at the knee-joint, slumping down with bent knees.

-khininindane (**amakhininindane,** 6.3.6.6.3.8.3, pl. only) n. [<khínininindi.]
1. Lameness (of the limbs).
2. Fits; falling about (as in a fit or when drunk).

khininindela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<khínininindi. >perf. **-khininindele**; pass. **khininindelwa**; ap. **khininindelela**; caus. **khininindelisa.**]
Give way and fall (through weak knees); slump to the ground; walk with the gait of a weak-kneed person.

khínininindi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<khínindi. >khinindela; amakhininindane.]
of giving way and falling, of slumping to the ground.

°**khinka** (6.3) v. [>°u(lu)khinka.]
hlonipha term for *hlanya,* be mad.

°**-khinka** (**u(lu)khinka,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkinka**) n. [<°khinka.]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)hlanya,* madman.

khinkela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khinkele**; pass. **khinkelwa**; neut. **khinkeleka**; ap. **khinkelela**; rec. **khinkelana**; caus. **khinkelisa.**]
Pack tightly, overload, overeat, overclothe.

khinsa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khinsile**; pass. **khinswa**; ap. **khinsela**; rec. **khinsana**; caus. **khinsisa.**]
Swallow, gulp down; make gulping sound. [cf. *gwica.*]

khinsela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<khinsa. >perf. **-khinsele**; pass. **khinselwa**; rec. **khinselana**; caus. **khinselisa.**]
1. Gulp down for.
2. Gulp down; make gulping sound. [=*khinsa.*]

khínya (8.8–9) ideo. [>khinyaza; khinyaɓeza; isikhinyakhinya.]
of pressing down, compressing. *Umthwalo ɓawuthi khínya-khínya, ɓawuzwa ukuthi ufihlé umuntu* (They pressed the load about, and felt that a man was hidden in it).

°**khinyo** (6.3) v. [>°i(li)khinyo.]
hlonipha term for *gaya,* grind.

-khinyakhinya (**isikhinyakhinya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhinyakhinya**) n. [<khínya.] ★
Uncertain object, something not yet classified; something to which people are indifferent.

khinyaza (3.2.9) v. [<khínya. >perf. **-khinyazile**; pass. **khinyazwa**; neut. **khinyazeka**; ap. **khinyazela**; caus. **khinyazisa.**]
Press down (to feel); compress.

°-khinyelo (**isikhinyelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhinyelo**) n.
hlonipha term for *isitheɓe*, eating-mat.

°-khinyo (**i(li)khinyo,** 3.2.9.9, **amakhinyo**) n. [<°khinya.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)tshe*, stone.

-khinza (**umkhinza,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhinza**) n.
Species of thorny bush.

khipha (6.3) v. [>perf. -khiphile; pass. khishwa; neut. khipheka; ap. khiphela; rec. khiphana; caus. khiphisa; int. khiphisisa; isikhipho.]
1. Take out. *ukukhipha izinguɓo ebokisini* (to take out clothes from a trunk); *ukukhipha umuntu engozini* (to deliver a person from a difficulty); *ukukhipha imali* (to expend money); *ukukhipha ulimi* (to put out the tongue, e.g. for a doctor to see); *ukukhipha umuntu endlini* (to bring a person out of the hut); *ukukhipha izinkomo esiɓayeni* (to take out the cattle from the kraal); *ukukhipha amandla* (to put forth strength).
2. Exclude, turn out, expel. *ukukhipha umntwana esikoleni* (to expel a child from school).
3. Extract, draw, pull out (may take two objects). *ukukhipha izinyo* (to extract a tooth); *ukukhipha iva* (to pull out a thorn); *ukukhipha isivimbo ebodleleni* (to draw a cork from a bottle). *Wazikhipha amehlo izinhloli* (He put out the eyes of the spies).
4. Purge. *umuthi okhiphayo* (aperient medicine).
5. Idioms: *khipha icala* (pay a debt); *k. impi* (attack); *k. igama* (speak with authority); *k. inyumbazana* (treat cruelly); *k. iqhude* ((i) bully; (ii) exclude from one's society); *k. isisu* (cause miscarriage); *k. ithwasa* (send out a young initiated witch-doctor); *k. umkhonto* (threaten with a spear). *Ilanga likhipha inhlanzi emanzini* (It is very hot; lit. The sun draws the fish from the water). *Lokhu-kudla kuyangikhipha* (This food disagrees with me).

-khiphadliso (**inkiphadliso,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **izinkiphadliso**) n. [<khipha+i(li)dliso, lit. what removes poison.]
Species of herbalist remedy for chest trouble.

-khiphampethu (**umkhiphampethu,** 3.2.6.6.6.9, **imikhiphampethu**) n. [<khipha+impethu, lit. what takes away vermin.]
Species of tree, Calpurnia sụbdecandra; leaves and powdered roots used as insecticide.

-khiphanoni (**ukhiphanoni,** 2.6.6.6.3, **okhiphanoni**) n. [<khipha+i(li)noni, lit. what removes fat.]
Species of hairy shrub.

-khipho (**isikhipho,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhipho**) n. [<khipha.]
1. Cause of separation or divorce. [cf. *isichitho*.]
2. Charm used to cause estrangement.

khíqi (8.8–9) ideo. [>khiqiza.]
of mass production.

khiqiza (3.2.9) v. [<khíqi. >perf. -khiqizile; pass. khiqizwa; neut. khiqizeka; ap. khiqizela; rec. khiqizana; caus. khiqizisa.]
Do anything excessively; produce in abundance; turn out in quantities. *ukukhiqiza* (mass production).

khísa (8.8–9) ideo. [>khisaza.]
1. of being over-adorned; of overdisplay.
2. of sudden movement downward and upwards again. [cf. *khísi*.]

khisaza (3.2.9) v. [<khísa. >perf. -khisazile; pass. khisazwa; ap. khisazela; caus. khisazisa.]
1. Be over-adorned; show off, display waving trappings; be dressed in finery.
2. Move down and up as in an undulation; undulate.

khisazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<khisaza. >perf. -khisazele; pass. khisazelwa; ap. khisazelela; caus. khisazelisa.]
1. Show off for; undulate for.
2. Be over-adorned, show off. [=*khisaza*.]

***-khishi** (**i(li)khishi,** 3.2.9.9, **amakhishi**) n. [<Eng. >loc. ekhishini.]
Kitchen.

khísi (8.8–9) ideo. [>khisila; khisiza; isikhisi.]
1. of sinking down and rising again, of undulation. [cf. *khísa*.] *Emgwaqweni onezisele ingqukumbane ihamba ithi khísi-khísi* (On a corrugated road the wagon goes along bumping up and down).
2. of hissing, rustling.

-khisi (**isikhisi,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhisi**) n. [<khísi.]
A slight sinking in, undulation, or hollow into which one sinks out of sight before reappearing on the other side.

khisila (3.2.9) v. [<khísi. >perf. -khisile; pass. khisilwa; ap. khisilela; caus. khisilisa.] ★
Hiss, make rustling noise. [cf. *khisiza*.]

***khisimusa** (3.3.2.9) v. [<*ukhisimusi. >perf. -khisimusile; pass. khisimuswa; neut. khisimuseka; ap. khisimusela; rec. khisimusana; caus. khisimusisa.] ★
Give a Christmas present.

***-khisimusi** (**ukhisimusi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **okhisimusi**) n. [<Eng. >*khisimusa.]
1. Christmas.
2. Public festival; picnic.
3. Christmas box.

khisiya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -khisiyile; pass. khisiywa; neut. khisiyeka; ap. khisiyela; caus. khisiyisa.]
Derogate; speak ill of. [cf. *khesa*.]

khisiza (3.2.9) v. [<khísi. >perf. -khisizile; pass. khisizwa; ap. khisizela; caus. khisizisa.]
Hiss (as a snake); make rustling noise. [cf. *khisila*.]

khíthi (8.8–9) ideo. [>khithika; khithiza; uɓukhithikhithi; inkithinkithi.]
1. of dropping down, falling; of collapsing. *Wasuke wathi khíthi izinyembezi* (She suddenly burst into tears). *Akuphumi-muntu enhla izulu lithé khíthi* (On the high-veld people don't go out, because there is snow). *Udonga lwawa khíthi phezu kwaɓo* (The wall collapsed on them).
2. of piling up, accumulating.

khithika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<khíthi. >perf. -khithikile; ap. khithikela; caus. khithikisa; °ụ(lu)khithiko; °isikhithiko.]
Drop down; fall (as leaves, tears, snow); collapse (as wall, scaffolding). *Usekhithika* (He is already dropping off to sleep). *Likhithikile oNdini* (It has snowed on the Drakensberg). *ukukhithika kwesangquma* (a fall of hail).

-khithikhithi (**uɓukhithikhithi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<khíthi.]
General falling or dropping down (as of leaves, cattle from disease, soldiers in battle).

°-khithiko (**isikhithiko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhithiko**) n. [<khithika.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)wa*, precipice.

°-khithiko (**u(lu)khithiko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkithiko**) n. [<khithika.]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)donga*, ravine.

-khithi(n)kithi (**inkithinkithi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkithinkithi**) n. [<khíthi.]
Number of persons or separate things; shower of articles; diversity of things.

khithiza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<khíthi. >perf. -khithizile; pass. khithizwa; neut. khithizeka; ap. khithizela; rec. khithizana; caus. khithizisa.]
1. Cause to fall, drop or collapse; bring down.
2. Buy in quantities (lit. bring down quantities of

goods from the shop shelves). *Ngokhisimusi siye siyokhithiza ezitolo* (At Christmas time we go and buy profusely from the stores).

-khiwa (**i(li)khiwa,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amakhiwa**) n. [< **umkhiwa.**]
Fig; fruit of wild fig-tree.

-khiwa (**umkhiwa,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imikhiwa**) n. [>**i(li)-khiwa.**]
Wild fig-tree. [cf. v.l. *umkhiwane.*] *Umkhiwa uvuthiwe* (The wild fig is now ripe; i.e. The time is opportune).

-khiwane (**i(li)khiwane,** 3.2.4.3.9, **amakhiwane**) n.
Fig, fruit of the wild fig-tree. [v.l. *i(li)khiwa.*] *Ikhiwane elihle ligcwala iziɓungu* (A fine fig is full of maggots; i.e. All is not gold that glitters). *Ikhiwane eliɓomvu liɓola indeni* (The red fig is rotten inside; i.e. All is not gold that glitters).

-khiwane (**umkhiwane,** 3.2.4.3.9, **imikhiwane**) n. [Ur-B. ***mukuyu.***]
Wild fig-tree, Ficus capensis. [v.l. *umkhiwa, umkhuwu.*]

°**-khiwo** (**inkiwo,** 2.4.9, **izinkiwo**) n. [<pass. **kha.**]
hlonipha term for *intelezi*, preventive charm.

khixa (6.3) v. [cf. *khíxi.* >perf. **-khixile**; pass. **khixwa**; neut. **khixeka**; ap. **khixela**; rec. **khixana**; caus. **khixisa.**]
Make a mess. [cf. *khixiza.*] *Uyikhixelani indlu lokhu iɓishanelwe?* (Why do you make the room in a mess, when it has just been swept?).

khíxi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khixika**; **khixiza.**]
of falling down (of soft masses). [cf. *ɓíhli.*]

khixika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**khíxi.** >perf. **-khixikile**; ap. **khixikela**; caus. **khixikisa.**]
Fall down (of soft masses); fall off. [cf. *ɓihlika.*] *Udaka lwakhixika mhlazane lina* (The mud fell off when it rained).

khixiza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**khíxi.** >perf. **-khixizile**; pass. **khixizwa**; ap. **khixizela**; rec. **khixizana**; caus. **khixizisa.**]
1. Cause to fall down, knock off (of soft mass). [cf. *ɓihliza.*]
2. Make a mess (as with paint, mud, ink, etc.). [cf. *khixa.*]

khiya** (3.9) v. [<ukhiye.** >perf. **-khiyile**; pass. **khiywa**; neut. **khiyeka**; ap. **khiyela**; caus. **khiyisa.**]
Lock; close with key.

khiyakhiya (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khiyakhiyile**; pass. **khiyakhiywa**; neut. **khiyakhiyeka**; ap. **khiyakhiyela**; caus. **khiyakhiyisa**; **inkiyankiya.**]
1. Struggle against odds, fight against difficulties.
2. Be mentally confused, agitated, perturbed. [cf. *nciyanciya.*]

-khiya(n)kiya (**inkiyankiya,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkiyankiya**) n. [<**khiyakhiya.** >**isinkiyankiya.**]
1. Difficulty; something hard to tackle; odds.
2. Mental confusion, agitation.

***-khiye** (**isikhiye,** 2.4.3.9, **izikhiye**) n. [<Eng.]
Key.

-khiye** (**ukhiye,** 2.4.9, **okhiye**) n. [<Eng. >khiya.**]
Key. [cf. ***isihluthulelo.**]

khiza (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khizile**; pass. **khizwa**; neut. **khizeka**; ap. **khizela**; caus. **khizisa**; dim. **khizakhiza**; **umkhizo.**]
1. (intr.) Drizzle. [cf. *khemezela.*]
2. (intr.) Have a long, fringy nap (as a woman's new kilt).
3. (intr.) Hiss (as a snake). [cf. *khisila.*]
4. (tr.) Chip off (as bark from a tree), pare down (as with an axe).
5. (tr.) Eat plain sour milk (unmixed with boiled mealies).

-khizane (**i(li)khizane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amakhizane**) n.
Large brown tick. [cf. *i(li)khalane, i(li)khilane.*]

-khizane (**inkizane,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkizane**) n.
1. Species of weed eaten as a vegetable. [cf. **v.l.** *inkazane.*]
2. (quant. sg.) Small brown tick or ticks (such as often cover one when walking through grass).

-khizo (**umkhizo,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhizo**) n. [<**khiza.**]
Soft, light rain; drizzle; spray (as from a waterfall).

-kho enclitic formative used in certain relative constructions (Northern dialectal variant of *-yo*, q.v.).

-kho neg. form of **khona** used in neg. conjugation.
Ɓakhona na? Qha aɓakho! (Are they there? No they are not!). *Angikho mina kulokho* (I am not there with that thing, i.e. I have nothing to do with it).

-kho poss. stem. [2nd pers. sg.].
1. used to form possessives, e.g. **ɓakho, yakho, lakho, akho, sakho, zakho, lwakho, kwakho.**
Thy. *amandla akho* (thy strength).
2. used as a poss. enclitic. *umntanakho* (thy child); *umkakho* (thy wife).

-kho pron. stem. [3rd pers. Cl. 8.]
1. with ultimate *-na*, forming the abs. pron. **khona**; and the loc. **kukho**, cop. **yikho**, conj. **nakho**, and instr. **ngakho**. *Kuyikho* (It is it).
2. with poss. concords to form the poss., e.g. **wakho, ɓakho, yakho, lakho, akho, sakho, zakho, lwakho, kwakho.**
(*a*) Its. *ukudla noɓumnandi ɓakho* (food and its tastiness).
(*b*) Their. *Utshwala nommbila hhayi uɓumnandi ɓakho!* (Beer and mealies, oh for their tastiness!).

khoɓa (3.9) v. [>perf. **-khoɓile**; pass. **khotshwa**; ap. **khoɓela**; caus. **khoɓisa.**]
1. Draw back, withdraw into oneself, hunch oneself up. [cf. *hoɓa.*]
2. Lie in ambush.
3. Take the scum off liquid.

-khoɓa (**i(li)khoɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **amakhoɓa**) n. [Ur-B. ***-kova.***]
1. Husk (of grain).
2. (pl.) Worthless people or things. [cf. *umungu.*]

-khoɓa (**isikhoɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhoɓa**) n.
1. Forest of yellow-wood trees.
2. Ear of corn empty of seeds.
3. A certain disease.

-khoɓa (**u(lu)khoɓa,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Scattered fragments of corn after being pecked by birds.

-khoɓa (**umkhoɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhoɓa**) n.
Yellow-wood timber tree, Podocarpus latifolius. [cf. *unsakansakana.*]

-khoɓe (**inkoɓe,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of wild vine, Rhoicissus rhomboidea, found in South Natal.

-khoɓe (**isikhoɓe,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Diarrhoea of infants.
2. Species of plant used in treating diarrhoea.

-khoɓe (**u(lu)khoɓe,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkoɓe**) n. [Ur-B. ***-kove,*** cooked vegetables.]
1. Mealie grain; grain of sorghum.
2. (pl. only) Mealies or sorghum grain when boiled (one of the staple foods of the Zulu). *Ungadli-nkoɓe zamuntu* (Don't eat boiled mealies from anyone, i.e. Don't loiter anywhere).

-khoɓe (**umkhoɓe,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhoɓe**) n.
Species of plant of the bean family, with edible root resembling sweet-potato.

khoɓela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**khoɓa.** >perf. **-khoɓele**; pass.

khotshelwa; ap. **khoßelela**; rec. **khoßelana**; caus. **khoßelisa.**]

1. Draw back for, lie in ambush for.
2. Stoop; bow down before. *ukukhoßela inkosi* (to bow down to the chief).
3. Be deep and inscrutable (as a deep pool).

-khoßele v. [perf.<**khoßela.**]

Deep, solemn, inscrutable. *isichißi samanzi esikhoßele* (a deep pool of water); *umthunzi okhoßele* (deep penetrating shade).

-khoßeza (**umkhoßeza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhoßeza**) n.

Species of bogwood, Lachnopylis congesta, and L. floribunda. [v.l. *ingoßese.*]

-khoßezane (**ußukhoßezane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n.

Species of shrub, Lantana salvifolia. [cf. v.l. *ußukhweßezana.*]

khóßo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khoßola**; **khoßonga**; **khoßosa.**]

1. of beating, battering, pounding; of dealing a blow.
2. of bending down.

-khoßo (**isikhoßo,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhoßo**) **n.**

Species of sea fish.

-khoßo (**umkhoßo,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhoßo**) n.

1. Wizard's familiar. [cf. *umkhovu.*]
2. Goblin, fabulous dwarf.

-khoßoka (**i(li)khoßoka,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhoßoka**) n.

1. Half-breed, half-caste.
2. Vanquished person; one who has no king.
3. Slave. [cf. *isigqili.*]

khoßola (3.2.9) v. [<**khóßo.** >perf. **-khoßolile,** **-khoßole**; pass. **khoßolwa, khotsholwa**; neut. **khoßoleka**; ap. **khoßolela**; rec. **khoßolana**; caus. **khoßolisa**; int. **khoßolisisa**; **umkhoßolo**; **i(li)khoßolo.**]

1. Kill with a heavy blow on the back of the neck (as in executing, or in slaughtering a bull at the first-fruits ceremony). [v.l. *nkoßola.*]
2. Play at stone-tossing (a children's game in which a stone is tossed in the air and caught after snatching up another stone).

-khoßolo (**i(li)khoßolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhoßolo**) n. [<**khoßola.**]

Roughly made shelter. [cf. *i(li)dokodo.*]

-khoßolo (**umkhoßolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhoßolo**) n. [<**khoßola.**]

Stone-tossing game. [cf. *undelitshe.*] *ukudlala umkhoßolo* (to play at stone-tossing).

khoßonga (3.2.9) v. [<**khóßo.** >perf. **-khoßongile**; pass. **khoßongwa**; neut. **khoßongeka**; ap. **khoßongela**; rec. **khoßongana**; caus. **khoßongisa**; int. **khoßongisisa**; **inkoßongela**; **i(li)khoßongo**; **isikhoßongo.**]

1. Bend over, overhang; stoop down, be doubled up. *Ukhahlelwé esiswini wakhoßonga* (He was kicked in the stomach and doubled up).
2. Have curved-in horns.
3. Backbite, traduce, slander. [cf. *seßa.*]

-khoßongela (**inkoßongela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkoßongela**) n. [<ap. **khoßonga.**]

Beast with twisted horns.

-khoßongo (**i(li)khoßongo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhoßongo**) n. [<**khoßonga.**]

1. Person with his forehead or head-ring fallen forward. [cf. *isikhophoco.*]
2. Beast with the horns falling horizontally forward so as to overhang the face.

-khoßongo (**isikhoßongo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhoßongo**) n. [<**khoßonga.**]

1. Person with protruding forehead or forward head-ring. [cf. *i(li)khoßongo.*]
2. Beast with horns falling forward.

khoßosa (3.2.9) v. [<**khóßo.** >perf. **-khoßosile**; pass. **khoßoswa**; ap. **khoßosela**; caus. **khoßosisa.**]

Breathe dryly and wheezily (as one suffering from asthma, or smoking hemp without water in the horn).

°**-khoßosi** (**u(lu)khoßosi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izinkoßosi**) n.

hlonipha term for *u(lu)hlanga*, reed.

°**-khoßosi** (**umkhoßosi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imikhoßosi**) n.

hlonipha term for *umhlanga*, bed of reeds.

-khoßoya (**umkhoßoya,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<the-fula form of **khoßola.**]

Stamped mealies.

khoca (6.3) v. [cf. *khóce.* >perf. **-khocile**; pass. **khocwa**; neut. **khoceka**; ap. **khocela**; caus. **khocisa**; int. **khocisisa.**]

1. Drain off, empty, clear away, exhaust, dry up. [cf. *khocoloza.*] *Ilanga liwakhocé onke amanzi echißini* (The sun has dried up all the water in the pool).
2. Draw in; make the stomach concave.

khóce (8.8–9) ideo. [>**isikhoce.**]

of draining off, clearing away, drying up.

-khoce (**isikhoce,** 2.4.3.9, **izikhoce**) n. [<**khóce.**]

1. Remains still left to be cleared off; dregs, remnants.
2. Concave object. [cf. *isikhwece.*]

khóco (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khocoza**; **isikhoco**; **isikhocokhoco.**]

1. of great heat, drying heat.
2. of stiff gait.

-khoco (**isikhoco,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhoco**) n. [<**khóco.**]

Hot, dry locality (as some valleys in the bush-country).

-khocokhoco (**isikhocokhoco,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhocokhoco**) n. [<**khóco.**]

Hot, dry place. [cf. *isikhoco.*]

khocoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**khócolozi.** >perf. **-khocolozile**; pass. **khocolozwa**; neut. **khocolozeka**; ap. **khocolozela**; caus. **khocolozisa.**]

(tr.) Drain off, clear away, dry up. [cf. *khoca.*]

khócolozi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**khocoloza.**]

of draining off, drying up. [cf. *khóce.*]

khocoza (3.2.9) v. [<**khóco.** >perf. **-khocozile**; pass. **khocozwa**; ap. **khocozela**; caus. **khocozisa.**]

1. (tr.) Bake with heat, dry up with heat. *Lishisa likhocoza umuntu esendlini* (It is terribly hot, and bakes a person even in the house).
2. (intr.) Have a dry voice; be husky, hoarse (as after much singing or talking).
3. Walk stiffly.

khoculuza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**khóculuzi.** >perf. **-khoculuzile**; pass. **khoculuzwa**; neut. **khoculuzeka**; ap. **khoculuzela**; rec. **khoculuzana**; caus. **khoculuzisa.**]

Scrape clean, scoop out (contents from a concave object).

khóculuzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**khoculuza.**]

of scraping clean, scooping out.

***-khofi** (**i(li)khofi,** 3.2.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<Afr. *koffie.*]

Coffee.

khohla (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khohlile**; pass. **khohlwa**; neut. **khohleka, khohlakala**; ap. **khohlela**; caus. **khohlisa**; int. **khohlisisa**; **khohlanisa**; **inkohla**; **i(li)khohlo.**]

1. Escape from the memory, slip the memory. *Yangikhohla incwadi yakho* (Your book slipped from my mind, i.e. I forgot it).
2. Puzzle, perplex. *Ingikhohlile leyo-ndaßa* (That affair has puzzled me).

-khohla (**inkohla,** 2.9.9, **izinkohla**) n. [<**khohla.**]

Puzzling affair. [cf. *inkohlakalo.*]

khohlakala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**khohla.** >perf. **-kho-**

hlakele; pass. khohlakalwa; ap. khohlakalela; caus. khohlakalisa; isikhohlakali; inkohlakalo.]

1. Get forgotten, be overlooked. [v.l. *khohleka.*] *Ingakhohlakali lendaba* (Don't let this matter be overlooked).

2. Get corrupted; become demoralized, contaminated. *Uzokhohlakala nxa uba-ngumshungu nababi* (You will become corrupted if you join the company of the bad).

-khohlakali (**isikhohlakali,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhohlakali**) n. [<khohlakala.]

Corrupt person.

-khohlakalo (**inkohlakalo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkohlakalo**) n. [<khohlakala.]

1. Puzzling affair; matter that puts one at a loss as to what to say or do. [cf. *inkohla.*]

2. Demoralization, contamination, corruption.

khohlanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [<khohla. >perf. -khohlanisile; pass. khohlaniswa; neut. khohlaniseka; ap. khohlanisela; rec. khohlanisana; inkohlaniso.]

Deceive, cheat, dupe. [cf. *khohlisa.*]

-khohlaniso (**inkohlaniso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkohlaniso**) n. [<khohlanisa.]

Deceit, cheating. [cf. *inkohliso.*]

khohlela (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kokola.*** >perf. -khohlele; pass. khohlelwa; ap. khohlelela; caus. khohlelisa; isikhohlela.]

Cough. [cf. *khwehlela.*]

-khohlela (**isikhohlela,** 2.6.3.6.3, **izikhohlela**) n. [<khohlela.]

Phlegm in the throat, expectoration. [cf. *isikhwehlela.*]

-khohlela-(s)omkhomo (**isikhohlela-somkhomo,** 2.6.3.6.3.3.3–5.4, **izikhohlela-zomkhomo**) n. [<isikhohlela+poss. umkhomo, lit. whale's phlegm.]

Jelly-like substance thrown up on the sea-shore.

khohlisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<khohla. >perf. -khohlisile; pass. khohliswa; neut. khohliseka; ap. khohlisela; rec. khohlisana; inkohlisa; inkohlisano; umkhohlisi; inkohliso.]

1. Cause to escape the memory, cause to puzzle.

2. Deceive, cheat; mislead, delude, beguile. [cf. *khohlanisa.*] *Amabutho akhohlisana ehlomile* (The warriors deceived one another when armed; i.e. they were too clever for once).

-khohlisa (**inkohlisa,** 6.3.9.9, **izinkohlisa**) n. [<khohlisa.]

1. Counterfeit, false imitation.

2. Sty on the eye. [cf. *umncishanja.*]

3. Large musical bow with calabash resonator. [cf. *inkokha.*]

-khohlisano (**inkohlisano,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkohlisano**) n. [<rec. khohlisa.]

Mutual deceit. [v.l. *inkohliswano.*]

-khohlisi (**umkhohlisi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **abakhohlisi**) n. [<khohlisa.]

Deceiver, cheat.

-khohliso (**inkohliso,** 6.3.9.9, **izinkohliso**) n. [<khohlisa.]

Deceit, delusion. [cf. *inkohlaniso.*]

-khohliswano (**inkohliswano,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkohliswano**) n.

Mutual deceit. [cf. v.l. *inkohlisano.*]

khóhlo (8.8–9) ideo. [>khohloza; inkohlo; u(lu)khohlo; ukhohlokhohlo; inkohlomba; u(lu)khohlomba; umkhohlomba; umkhohlombe.]

1. of being dried up.

2. of rattling (as dried gourd).

-khohlo (**i(li)khohlo,** 3.2.6.3, **amakhohlo**) n. [<khohla. >loc. ekhohlo; kwesokhohlo.]

1. Second wife (second in order of marriage); wife of the left-hand house. [cf. *i(li)khohlwa.*] *Ikhohlo alijwayele ukuba-yintandokazi kodwa lizala amakhosi* (The left-hand wife is not always the favourite, but she is often the mother of the heirs to the throne).

2. Son of the left-hand house, eldest son of the second wife.

3. Section of the kraal belonging to the left-hand wife, together with all persons attached thereto.

4. Left-hand side, the left. *ngasekhohlo* (on the left).

-khohlo (**inkohlo,** 2.9.9, **izinkohlo**) n. [<khóhlo.]

1. Cocoon of a certain caterpillar, used for snuff-boxes, rattles, etc. [cf. *umfece.*]

2. Empty case that can be pressed in.

-khohlo (**u(lu)khohlo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkohlo**) n. [<khóhlo.]

1. Dry, crisp, parched object (e.g. dry leaves, dried skin).

2. Emaciated person. [cf. *u(lu)fohlo.*]

-khohlokhohlo (**ukhohlokhohlo,** 3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<khóhlo.]

1. Coughing; spasm of coughing.

2. Whooping-cough.

-khohlomba (**inkohlomba,** 6.3.9.9, **izinkohlomba**) n. [<khóhlo. >inkohlombela.]

Dried up, emaciated person or beast. [cf. *u(lu)khohlomba.*]

-khohlomba (**u(lu)khohlomba,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkohlomba**) n. [<khóhlo.]

1. Dried up, emaciated person or beast. [cf. *u(lu)khohlo, inkohlomba, umkhohlomba.*]

2. String of medicinal horns worn round the neck by a doctor.

-khohlomba (**umkhohlomba,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhohlomba**) n. [<khóhlo.]

1. Emaciated person or beast. [cf. *u(lu)khohlomba.*]

2. String of medicinal horns.

-khohlombe (**umkhohlombe,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhohlombe**) n. [<khóhlo.]

Quiver, for carrying assegais on the back when mounted.

-khohlombela (**inkohlombela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkohlombela**) n. [<inkohlomba.]

Emaciated person or beast.

khohloza (3.2.9) v. [<khóhlo. >perf. -khohlozile; pass. khohlozwa; ap. khohlozela; caus. khohlozisa.]

1. (intr.) Make a rattling noise (as dry gourd).

2. (intr.) Have a dry, hacking cough.

khohlwa (6.3) v. [pass.<khohla. >perf. -khohliwe; ap. khohlwela; i(li)khohlwa; isikhohlwa.]

1. Forget, overlook (foll. by agentive adv. or by obj. if obj. concd. is employed). *Ngakhohlwa yibo* or *Ngabakhohlwa bona* (I forgot them). *Sengikhohliwe ligamu lakhe* (I have already forgotten his name). *Akunyoka yakhohlwa ngumgodi wayo* (There is no snake that ever forgot its hole; i.e. No one forgets his home).

2. Be puzzled, perplexed; be at a loss what to do. *Ngikhohliwe-nje yileyo-ndaba* (I am quite at a loss as to what to do about that affair).

-khohlwa (**i(li)khohlwa,** 3.2.6.3, **amakhohlwa**) n. [<khohlwa. >loc. ekhohlwa.]

1. Second wife, wife of the left-hand hut. [cf. *i(li)kohlo.*]

2. Son of the left-hand house.

3. Section of the kraal belonging to the left-hand wife.

4. Left-hand side.

-khohlwa (**isikhohlwa,** 3.2.6.3, **izikhohlwa**) n. [<khohlwa.]

Forgetful person.

khokha (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-koka***, pull, drag. >perf. **-khokhile**; pass. **khokhwa**; neut. **khokheka**; ap. **khokhela**; rec. **khokhana**; caus. **khokhisa**; int. **khokhisisa.**]
1. Draw out ready for attack, be prepared to strike. *ukukhokha umkhonto* (to poise an assegai); *ukukhokha izinzipho* (to show the claws). *Imamba ikhokha ikhanda nxa isishaya* (The mamba raises his head when about to strike).
2. Exhibit, take out to show. *ukukhokha ulimi* (to put out the tongue); *ukukhokha incwadi kwezinye* (to take out a book from among others). *Imithi isikhokhé izimbali* (The trees are now putting forth flowers).
3. (stat. perf.) Project, poke out. *Zikhokhile izimpondo zalenkomo* (The horns of this beast project).
4. Pay. *ukukhokha imali* (to pay money); *ukukhokha ngezinkomo* (to pay in cattle).
5. Repay, replace, restore; make reparation. *Sengiyikhokhile imbuzi yakhe ngenye* (I have already replaced his goat with another).

-khokha (**umkhokha,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhokha**) n.
1. Climbing plant of the pea and bean family, Abrus precatorius.
umkhokha wehlathi (Ipomoea ficifolia, Convolvulus farinosus, etc.).
2. 'Lucky bean', bright red seed of above.
3. Good reputation, good name.
4. Unpleasant consequences, result of evil. *Angathi ukuhamba aбesesiholela imikhokha njalo* (Wherever he goes he always brings misfortune in his train). *Sekwaбangumkhokha wakhona* (It has become a family weakness).
5. Species of black stork.

khokhela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**khokha.** >perf. **-khokhele**; pass. **khokhelwa**; ap. **khokhelela**; rec. **khokhelana**; caus. **khokhelisa**; **i(li)khokhela**; **umkhokheli**; **i(li)khokhelo**; **inkokhelo.**]
1. Draw out for; exhibit for; pay for; repay for.
2. Threaten with a weapon; retaliate, requite.
3. Pay off, pay wages to, pay. *Aбantu бakhe uбakhokhela kahle* (He pays his people well).

-khokhela (**i(li)khokhela,** 2.4.3.6.3, **amakhokhela**) n. [<**khokhela.**]
Species of Acanthacea herb, scented and used as a love-charm. [v.l. *i(li)khokhelo.*]

-khokheli (**umkhokheli,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aбakhokheli**) n. [<**khokhela.**]
1. One who pays; paymaster; one who pays another's debts.
2. [th.] Leader in women's church society.

-khokhelo (**i(li)khokhelo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amakhokhelo**) n. [<**khokhela.**]
1. Remuneration, repayment; return of loan.
2. Retaliation.
3. Species of herb. [cf. v.l. *i(li)khokhela.*]

-khokhelo (**inkokhelo,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkokhelo**) n. [<**khokhela.**]
Payment; wages, salary, stipend.

-khokho (**isikhokho,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izikhokho**) n.
1. Dry remnants of food in a pot. *Iphalishi lishela isikhokho* (Porridge leaves burnt remains in the pot).
2. Irritating itching in the throat causing coughing.

-khokho (**ukhokho,** 2.4.9, **okhokho**) n. [Ur-B. ***-koko.***]
Great grandfather, great grandmother; ancestor (a less-used form than *ukoko*, q.v.).

***-khokho** (**ukhokho,** 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
Cocoa.

***-khokho** (**ukhokho,** 2.4.9, **okhokho**) n. [<Eng.]
Cork, stopper of jar or bottle.

-khokho (**u(lu)khokho,** 3.2.6.3, **izinkokho**) n. [Ur-B. ***-koko,*** crust].
1. Hard, dry crust; hard scab; incrustation of dry food on the bottom of a pot.
2. Species of small veld plant with white flower and bulbous roots, used as emetic. [cf. *umathunga.*]
3. Irritation felt internally at the seat of an old wound.

-khokho (**umkhokho,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imikhokho**) n.
Dry scurf caked together.

khokhoба (3.2.9) v. [<khókhokho. Ur-B. ***-kokova.*** >perf. **-khokhoбile**; pass. **khokhotshwa**; ap. **khokhoбela**; caus. **khokhoбisa**; irreg. caus. **khokhoбeza**; **umkhokhoба**; **u(lu)khokhoбana**; **ukhokhoбana**; **u(lu)khokhoбane**; **umkhokhoбi.**]
Walk stooping, bent down; walk stealthily; stalk. *ukukhokhoбela inyamazane* (to stalk a buck).

-khokhoба (**umkhokhoба,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imikhokhoба**) n. [<**khokhoба.**]
1. Species of cattle disease.
2. Sand fish.

-khokhoбana (**ukhokhoбana,** 2.6.3.9.9, **okhokhoбana**) n. [<**khokhoба.**] ★
Very large hut.

-khokhoбana (**u(lu)khokhoбana,** 2.6.3.4.9.9, **izinkokhoбana**) n. [<**khokhoба.**]
1. Bent, old person.
2. Nail, claw. [cf. *u(lu)zipho.*]

-khokhoбane (**u(lu)khokhoбane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinkokhoбane**) n. [<**khokhoба.**]
Species of yellowish snake.

khokhoбeza (3.3.2.9) v. [irreg. caus.<**khokhoба.** >perf. **-khokhoбezile**; pass. **khokhoбezwa**, **khokhotshezwa**; ap. **khokhoбezela**; caus. **khokhoбezisa.**]
Remove stealthily or surreptitiously; transfer secretly. [cf. *khokhoбisa.*] *Inkosi бayikhokhoбeza eбusuku* (They removed the chief secretly by night).

-khokhoбi (**umkhokhoбi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **aбakhokhoбi**) n. [<**khokhoба.**]
Stealthy walker; stalker; one who walks stooping. *Akumkhokhoбi okhokhoбayo aze aziyekele* (There is no stalker who stalks until he voluntarily gives it up; i.e. The law must take its course).

khokhoбisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**khokhoба.** >perf. **-khokhoбisile**; pass. **khokhoбiswa**; ap. **khokhoбisela**; rec. **khokhoбisana**; caus. **khokhoбisisa.**]
1. Cause to walk stooping.
2. Remove secretly, stealthily. [cf. *khokhoбeza.*]

khókhokho (4.4.4.) ideo. [>**khokhoба**; **khokhoza**; **u(lu)khokhomba**; **u(lu)khokhombe.**]
1. of stooping gait, stalking.
2. of servile, whining attitude.

khókhokho (8.8.9) ideo. [>**khokhoбala**; **khokhoza.**]
of rumbling noise (as of train).

-khokhokho (**inkokhokho,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkokhokho**) n.
1. Species of rock-splitting fig-trees, Ficus sonderi, F. ingens.
2. Wild almond tree, Pygeum africanum.

-khokhomba (**u(lu)khokhomba,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkokhomba**) n. [<khókhokho.]
Thin, scraggy, bent-up person or animal.

-khokhombe (**u(lu)khokhombe,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkokhombe**) n. [<khókhokho.]
Thin, bent-up person or animal. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)khokhomba.*]

-khokhothi (**u(lu)khokhothi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izinkokhothi**) n.
1. Non-poisonous, spitting snake, Thelotornis Kirtlandii, of a brown colour with white specks about the neck, and whose spittle is injurious to the eyes.

2. Very thin person. [cf. *u(lu)khohlo.*]
3. Species of veld plant, Cyrtanthus obliquus. [cf. *umathunga.*]
4. **u(lu)Khokhothi:** one of a certain regiment formed by Dingane after the *i(li)Hlaba.*

-khokhothwane (**umkhokhothwane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imikhokhothwane**) n.
Species of herb used as a vegetable in Northern Zululand.

khokhoza (3.2.9) v. [<khókhokho. >perf. **-khokhozile**; pass. **khokhozwa**; ap. **khokhozela**; caus. **khokhozisa.**]
1. Act servilely, act in self-humiliating manner.
2 Rumble, make rumbling noise. *Isitimela sikhokhoza kakhulu ekwenyukeni* (The train rumbles heavily when climbing a hill).

khokhozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**khokhoza.** >perf. **-khokhozele**; pass. **khokhozelwa**; ap. **khokhozelela**; caus. **khokhozelisa.**]
1. Act servilely for.
2. Act in self-humiliating manner; sneak along [=*khokhoza.*]

-khokhwane (**i(li)khokhwane,** 2.6.3.6.3, **amakhokhwane**) n.
Species of plant of the carrot family, Alepidea longifolia, eaten as a vegetable. [v.l. *i(li)khonkwane.*]

-khokhwane (**isikhokhwane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhokhwane**) n.
Yellow-billed kite.

khola (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kola.*** >perf. **-kholile**; pass. **kholwa**; neut. **kholeka** or **kholakala**; ap. **kholela**; rec. **kholana**; caus. **kholisa**; int. **kholisisa**; **inkolo**; **u(lu)kholo.**]
1. Satisfy, content. *UNomona uyangikhola* (Nomona gives me satisfaction). *Iyangikhola lentombi* (This is the sort of girl I like).
2. Give enough to; tire. [cf. *kholisa.*] *Lomfana ungikholile* (This boy has given me sufficient trouble).
3. Have confidence in. *Nxa sekuyimpikisano mina ngikhola wena* (When it comes to competing, I have confidence in you).

kholakala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**khola.** >perf. **-kholakele**; ap. **kholakalela**; caus. **kholakalisa.**]
1. Be satisfied, contented.
2. Be trustworthy, reliable, satisfactory. [cf. *kholeka.*]

kholana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<**khola.** >perf. **-kholene**; ap. **kholanela**; caus. **kholanisa**; **i(li)kholane.**]
1. Satisfy one another.
2. Be intimate, friendly; be friends. [cf. *kholwana.*] *Siyakholana naye* (He and I are close friends).

-kholane (**i(li)kholane,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amakholane**) n. [<**kholana.**]
Familiar, confidential friend.

kholeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**khola.** >perf. **-kholekile**; ap. **kholekela**; caus. **kholekisa.**]
1. Be satisfied, contented.
2. Be trustworthy, reliable, faithful, satisfactory. [cf. *kholakala.*]

***-kholiji** (**i(li)kholiji,** 2.4.3.9.9, **amakholiji**) n. [<Eng.]
College, boarding-school.

-kholikholi (**umkholikholi,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **imikholikholi**) n.
Species of tree growing in Swaziland.

kholisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**khola.** >perf. **-kholisile**; pass. **kholiswa**; neut. **kholiseka**; rec. **kholisana**; caus. **kholisisa.**]
1. Give trouble to, harm; tire out; damage (reputation); play a trick on [=*khola*]. *Isalukazi basikholisa ngogwayi waso* (They played a trick on the old lady with her snuff). *Bamkholisé bamchaka igama* (They damaged his reputation by exposing his true name).
2. Cause to be satisfied. *Ngikholisiwe yilo* (I am satisfied in my mind by it).
3. (defic. use, foll. by the infin. or particip.) Be wont to do; do generally, usually, commonly. [cf. *vama.*] *Lezo-zinja zikholisé ukudla amaqanda* (Those dogs make a practice of eating eggs). *Ukholisa ehamba eshiya engavalile* (He always goes out leaving the house open).

-kholo rel. [<**ukholo.**]
Slate-coloured, bluish.

-kholo (**inkolo,** 2.4.9, **izinkolo**) n. [<**khola.**]
Sect, denomination. *inkolo yaseZayoni* (Zionist sect).

-kholo (**ukholo,** 2.4.9, **okholo**) n. [>**-kholo.**]
Yellow-billed kite, Milvus Aegyptius. [cf. *unhloyile*; v.l. *ukholwe.*]

-kholo (**u(lu)kholo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izinkolo**) n. [<**khola.**]
1. Faith, belief; creed. *ukholo lwabaPhostoli* (the Apostle's creed).
2. Yellow, sandy-coloured beast. [cf. *umdubu.*]

-kholokobo (**ukholokobo,** 2.4.6.6.3, **okholokobo — k?**) n.
Children's game of hopping. [cf. *ukhelekhelekobo.*]

kholokohlela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<**khólokohlo.** >perf. **-kholokohlele**; pass. **kholokohlelwa**; ap. **kholokohlelela**; caus. **kholokohlelisa.**]
Disappear; fall down out of sight.

khólokohlo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**kholokohlela.**]
of disappearing over the side. *Imali iwé yathi khólokohlo ngalé* (The coin slipped down behind this).

-kholokotho (**isikholokotho,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikholokotho**) n. [<**khólokotho.**]
1. Deep hole, abyss. [cf. *inkelekethe.*]
2. Ear-wax. [cf. *isigonogono.*]
3. Lachrymal caruncle.
4. Ugly-looking person.
5. Species of xerphytic herb, Sanseviera tyrsiflora; juice of the leaves used for ear-ache; bulb used for making fibre.

***-khololo** (**ukhololo,** 3.2.9.9, **okhololo**) n. [<Eng.]
Collar, stiff collar attached to shirt. [cf. ***usofukhala, ithambo.***]

-kholombe (**umkholombe,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imikholombe**) n.
Ledge among precipitous rocks.

kholonga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-kholongile**; pass. **kholongwa**; neut. **kholongeka**; ap. **kholongela**; rec. **kholongana**; caus. **kholongisa.**]
Shout loudly (as to a distant person).

kholwa (3.9) v. [pass.<**khola.** >perf. **-kholiwe**; ap. **kholwela**; rec. **kholwana**; caus. **kholwisa**; **i(li)kholwa.**]
1. Be satisfied, be contented. *Sengidlile sengikholiwe* (I have eaten and am satisfied).
2. Believe in, have confidence in, rely on, trust in (with cop. agent). *Ngikholiwe mina yilelozwi lakhe* (I am convinced by that word of his).
3. [th.] Believe (with loc.) *ukukholwa kuNkulunkulu* (to believe in God).

-kholwa (**i(li)kholwa,** 2.6.3–5.4, **amakholwa**) n. [<**kholwa.** >**ubukholwa.**]
[th.] Believer; Christian. *inkonzo yamakholwa* (a Christian service).

-kholwa (**ubukholwa,** 2.6.3–5.4) n. [<**i(li)kholwa.**]
1. Christian character; Christian belief.
2. Christianity.

-kholwamniniyo (**inkolwamniniyo,** 2.4.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinkolwamniniyo**) n. [<**kholwa**+**umniniyo,** lit. what trusts its owner.]
Anything that is an endless worry to its owner (often used of an incorrigible child).

kholwana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<**kholwa.** >perf. **-kholwene**; ap. **kholwanela.**]
1. Trust one another, believe one another.
2. Be very friendly. [cf. *kholana.*]

-kholwane (**umkholwane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikholwane**) n. Red-billed Hornbill, Lophoceros melanoleucus.

-kholwase (**i(li)kholwase,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amakholwase**) n. Flamingo, Phoenicopterus roseus.

-kholwase (**ukholwase,** 2.4.9.9, **okholwase**) n. Flamingo. [cf. v.l. *i(li)kholwase.*]

-kholwe (**ukholwe,** 2.9.9, **okholwe**) n. Yellow-billed kite. [cf. v.l. *ukholo.*]

-khoma (**umkhoma,** 3.2.6.3, **imikhoma**) n. Whale. [cf. v.l. *umkhomo.*]

-khomakhoma (**isikhomakhoma,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **izikhomakhoma**) n. Tree-fern, Cyathea dregei.

-khomakhoma (**umkhomakhoma,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **imikhomakhoma**) n. Tree-fern. [cf. v.l. *isikhomakhoma.*]

-khomana (**inkomana,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkomana**) n. dim. <**inkomo.**]
1. Small beast (cow, ox, bull), contemptible beast. [cf. *inkonyana.*]
2. Smart fellow. *Leyo-nkomana yayithi ihlakaniphile* (That chap thought he was smart).
3. Variety of the female breast hanging in a lump from a narrow neck. [cf. *u(lu)ɓelendlovu.*]

°**-khomane** (**i(li)khomane,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amakhomane**) n. hlonipha term for *i(li)selwa,* gourd.

-khomane (**isikhomane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhomane**) n. Tree-fern. [cf. *isikhomakhoma.*]

-khomane (**u(lu)khomane,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izinkomane**) n. Stranger who has become famous in an adopted kraal.

-khoma(n)koma (**inkomankoma,** 2.4.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [>dim. **inkomankomane.**]
1. Small species of tree-fern, young tree-fern, Nephrodium athamanticum. [cf. *i(li)shaɓele.*]
2. Dried root of tree-fern used as vermifuge.

-khoma(n)komane (**inkomankomane,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [dim.<**inkomankoma.**]
Wood fern, Dryopteris athamantica, used as a vermifuge.

-khomazi (**inkomazi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinkomazi**) n. [fem. <**inkomo.** >**u(lu)khomazi.**]
1. Cow. *ukusenga inkomazi* (to milk a cow).
2. Female of some of the larger animals. *inyathi yenkomazi* (buffalo cow); *umkhomo wenkomazi* (cow whale).

-khomazi (**u(lu)khomazi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**inkomazi.**]
(collect.) Female cattle, the cows of a place.

-khomazi (**umkhomazi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imikhomazi**) n. [fem.<**umkhomo.**]
1. Female whale, cow whale.
2. **umKhomazi:** River and township on South Coast of Natal.

khomba (3.9) v. [>perf. **-khombile**; pass. **khonjwa**; neut. **khombeka**; ap. **khombela**; rec. **khombana**; caus. **khombisa**; int. **khombisisa**; dim. **khombakhomba**; **inkomba**; **inkombane**; **inkombankombane**; **inkombi.**]
1. Point (with stick, finger, gun); point at. *Wangikhomba ngesibamu* (He pointed at me with a gun). *Ungakhombi umuntu omdala* (Don't point at an old person).
2. Point out, pick out, accuse, betray.
3. Make rhythmic movements with the hands (particularly in a special dance).
4. Be a good shot, be a marksman.
5. Idiom: *Uyoyikhomba inkosi* (You will meet hardships, lit. You will point at the chief). *ukukhomba ngophakathi* (to domineer, have an easy life; lit. point with the middle finger).

-khomba (**inkomba,** 2.4.9, **izinkomba**) n. [<**khomba.** >**unkomba.**]
1. Forefinger; pointer, indicator.
2. Species of American palm found on the Southern Natal border, Jubaeopsis caffra.

-khomba6antu (**inkomba6antu,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izinkomba6antu**) n. [<**khomba**+**a6antu,** lit. what points at people.]
Index-finger. [cf. *inkomba.*]

-khombane (**inkombane,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkombane**) n. [<**khomba.**]
1. Index-finger. [cf. *inkomba.*]
2. Poison placed on the tip of the index-finger by a witch, in order to cause death by pointing. [cf. *injumbane.*]

-khomba(n)kombane (**inkombankombane,** 2.4.6.3.6.3, **izinkombankombane**) n. [<**khomba.**]
1. Mutual pointing out of one another, mutual recrimination.
2. Index-finger. [cf. *injumbane.*]

-khombazana (**inkombazana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkombazana**) n. White-breasted dove. [v.l. *isikhombazana.*]

-khombazana(e) (**isikhombazana(e)** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhombazana(e)**) n. White-breasted dove. [cf. *unkombose*; v.l. *inkombazana.*]
isikhombazane sasenkangala: Namaqua dove.
isikhombazane sehlanze: Green-spotted wood dove, Turtur chaleospilos.
isikhombazane sehlathi: Tambourine dove, Columba tympanistria.

-khombe (**i(li)khombe,** 2.4.3.9, **amakhombe**) n. [Ur-B. ***-kombe,*** shoulder-blade.]
1. Wing of a bird. [cf. *i(li)phiko.*]
2. Swelling of the belly. [cf. *i(li)qangane.*]

-khombe (**isikhombe,** 2.4.3.9, **izikhombe**) n. Species of thorn-shrub of the mistbelt area, ? Acacia natalitia. [cf. *u(lu)gagu.*]

-khombe (**umkhombe,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhombe**) n. [Ur-B. ***-komba,*** hollow out.]
1. Long, narrow, trough-like object, e.g. meat tray, calabash dipper. *ukudlela emkhombeni wempaka* (to eat out of a wild cat's trough, i.e. to be ill-mannered.)
2. Present of meat sent by one woman to another when a beast has been slaughtered. *Ɓadlelana imikhombe* (There is friendliness between the two women.) *Imikhombe iyenanana* (Presents of meat are exchanged; i.e. One good turn deserves another).
3. White rhinoceros. [v.l. *umkhombo.*]
4. Ox with horns growing diagonally, one upward and the other downward.
5. Species of veld plant used as a vegetable.

-khombi (**inkombi,** 2.4.9, **izinkombi**) n. [<**khomba.**]
1. Expert at the stick-pointing dance.
2. Good shot; marksman.

khombisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**khomba.** >perf. **-khombisile**; pass. **khonjiswa**; ap. **khombisela**; rec. **khombisana**; caus. **khombisisa**; **isikhombisa.**]
1. Cause to point, help to point.
2. Point out, show. *Wamkhombisa isitha ngomunwe* (He pointed out the enemy with his finger). *ukukhombisa indlela* (to show the way, to direct).

-khombisa (**isikhombisa,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izikhombisa**) n. [<**khombisa.**]

1. Index-finger, forefinger; pointer, indicator. [cf. *inkomba, unkomba.*]
2. Seven (cop. form used with rel. constr.). [cf. *inkotha.*] *izinkomo eziyisikhombisa* (seven head of cattle).

-khombo (inkombo, 2.4.9, **izinkombo)** n. [<**khomba.**]
Species of veld herb whose roots are eaten in time of famine; prob. Cyanotis nodiflora.

-khombo (isikhombo, 3.2.9.9, **izikhombo)** n.
Species of scrubby mimosa. [cf. *u(lu)saku.*]

-khombo (umkhombo, 3.2.9.9, **imikhombo)** n.
White rhinoceros. [v.l. *umkhombe.*]

-khomela (u(lu)khomela, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkomela)** n.
Semicircle of men (as sitting at a trial, dance, etc.). [cf. *umkhumbi.*]

khomfa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khomfile**; pass. **khomfwa**; ap. **khomfela**; caus. **khomfisa.**]
Be bent, crouched. [cf. *gomfa.*]

-khomfe (inkomfe, 2.4.9, **izinkomfe)** n.
Species of tuberous plants of the Hypoxis spec., e.g. H. sericea, H. multiceps, H. rooperi, H. coriacea, etc., yielding good fibre for ropes.

★ **-khominophondo (inkominophondo,** 2.6.3.6.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**inkomo**+**inophondo**, lit. the beast with a horn.]
1. Cheeky person.
2. Species of medicinal plant, roots of which are pounded and snuffed against chest complaints.

-khomizo (umkhomizo, 3.2.6.3.9, **imikhomizo)** n.
Bushveld variety of Protorhus longifolia tree. [cf. *isifico.*]

-khomo (inkomo, 2.3–5.4, **izinkomo)** n. [>dim. **inkomana**; **inkonyana**; **inkonyane**; fem. **inkomazi**; loc. **enkomeni**; **-nkomo.**]
1. Beast, head of cattle (this is the generic term for cow, ox, or bull). *ukufuya izinkomo* (to farm cattle); *ukulobola ngezinkomo* (to pass the bride-price with cattle). *Ayinamasi enomlomo* (A cow that has a mouth has no sour milk; i.e. One who is given to talking does no work). *Kazi iyozala nkomoni?* (I wonder what sort of beast it will bear; i.e. what will be the outcome?). *inkomo kaHaga* (one of Haga's cattle; i.e. trouble). *Sengiyinkomo enombala* (I am an attractively marked beast; i.e. I am a marked man). *Inkomo imbiwa ematsheni kubelungu* (Europeans get cattle even from stones). *kwankomo isengw'ilele* (at the place where a cow is milked lying down; i.e. a place of luxury). [For lists of cattle types see under *umbala.*]
2. Shield. *Bemi ngezinkomo zakwabo* (They are standing on the defensive).

-khomo (umkhomo, 3.2.6.3, **imikhomo)** n. [>fem. **umkhomazi.**]
Whale. [v.l. *umkhoma.*]

khómololo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**isikhomololo.**]
1. of amazement. *Izixuku zithé khómololo ngokushayana kwezinqola kufa abantu* (The crowds stood in excitement as the cars collided and people were killed).
2. of mourning, grief.

-khomololo (isikhomololo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhomololo)** n. [<**khómololo.**]
1. Amazement, excited wonder.
2. Mourning, grief. [cf. *isikhemelele.*]

khona (6.3) adv. [>**khonela**; **khonisa**; **ubukhona**; **ngakhona.**]
1. of place, not indicative of any definite place, but indicating location or presence here, there, or elsewhere. *Ngivela khona* (I come from the place). As any other adv. *khona* may be conjugated as a cop., the aux. v. *-ba* (q.v.) being employed in certain moods and tenses, e.g. *Ngibakhona* (I am always there). *Ngizobakhona* (I shall be present). *Ngisekhona* (I am still alive, lit. I am still here).
ukubakhona (to be present; presence, existence).
ukubakho (presence, existence).
In the neg. *khona* becomes *-kho* (q.v.), e.g. *Abakho* (They are not present). *engekho* (he being away). *Kukhona* (There is, there are). *Kukhona lokho nakuBantu* (That exists also among the Natives). *Kukhona izinkomo lapho* (There are cattle there). *Bekukhona* (There was, there were—immed. past time). *Kwakukhona* (There was, there were—remote past time). *Babi abantu bakhona* (The people of the place are bad).
2. of time: (*a*) when used with other adverbs of time, indicating then, at this or that time. *Khona ebusuku akalali* (Just during the night he does not sleep).
khona-busuku lobo (during that very night).
khona-kuthangi (on the very day before yesterday).
khona-manjalo (at that very time).
khona-manje (right now).
khona-namhlanje (this very day).
Similarly with other adverbs of place:
khona-duze (right near).
khona-lapha (just here).
khona-lapho (just there).
khona-muva (right behind).
khona-ndlini (right in the house).
khona-phansi (right on the ground).
khona-phezulu (right up above).
khona-sibayeni (right in the cattle kraal).
Similarly with adv. of manner: **khona-kambe** (even then; exactly).
(*b*) in cop. form **yikhona** foll. by particip. mood, e.g. *Kwakuyikhona ngibonayo* (It was then that I understood). *Yikhona eqala ukukhuluma* (It is only now that he is beginning to talk sense).
3. used to close adverbial clauses of place commencing in *lapha, lapho,* or *la,* e.g. *lapha ehlala khona* (where he stays). *Zihamba ezindaweni lapho bengeye khona abantu* (They travel in places where people cannot go).
4. indicating reality, genuineness, fineness. *imbongi yakhona* (renowned praiser); *iqhawe lakhona* (well-known warrior). *Wakhulumake khona!* (How finely he spoke!). *Lukhonake nempela uqunga* (That is where thatching-grass really was).

khona (6.3) conj. (foll. by particip. mood). [>**yikhona.**]
1. So that, in order that. *Memeza kakhulu khona eyokuzwa* (Shout loudly that he may hear).
2. Although, notwithstanding. *Uhambile khona ngimtshelile ukuba ahlale* (He went although I told him to stay).
3. When. *khona ehamba* (when he travels).
4. Even. *Ungase umshaye khona ngilapha-nje?* (Can you hit him even in my presence?).

khona (6.3) pron. abs. [<**-kho**+ultimate *-na.* >loc. **kukho** (**kukhona**); cop. **yikho** (**yikhona**); instr. **ngakho**; conj. **nakho.**] (Aspiration is noticeably different from the cl. prefix *uku-*). 3rd pers. Cl. 8. [dial. v.l. *kona.*]
1. referring to Cl. 8 nouns, infinitives: It, itself, the very same one (used emphatically or in contrast), *Ngifuna khona ukudla* (I want the very same food).
2. with indef. reference to any subject: *Bakhuluma kahle ngabonga khona lokho* (They spoke well and I praised what they said, lit. the same that). *Sebebahle balungile ngijabulela khona benjalo* (They are now fair and decent, and I am pleased with the fact that they are thus). *Utshwala nezincwadi nommbila ngiyakufuna khona konke* (Beer, books, and mealies, I want them all).

Asiɓone okhona kuyikhona, uma yikuphi na? (Let us see that which is the right thing, which it is?).

-khona (uɓukhona, 3.2.6.3) n. [<**khona.**]
Existence, being. [cf. *uɓuntu.*] *Uɓukhona ɓethu yingoɓa siphila sihamba* (Our existence depends upon life and movement).

khona-lapha (6.6.3.9) adv. [<**khona**+**lapha.**]
Right here. *Hlala khona-lapha* (Sit right here).

★ **khona-manjalo** (6.6.3.8–3.9) adv. [<**khona**+**manjalo.**]
Right then, at that very moment. *Wafa khona-manjalo* (He died on the spot).

khona-manje (6.6.3–6.6–3) adv. [<**khona**+**manje.**]
Right now, at this very moment. *Phuma lapha khona-manje* (Get out of here right now).

khonaphi (6.3–5.4) adv. interrog. [<**khona**+**-phi**?.] generally found in the phrase **khonaphi khona.**
1. At which particular spot? *Imali ilahleké khonaphi khona?* (At what particular place was the money lost?).
2. A sarcastic rejoinder to some claim, e.g. *Kwa-Gumede kuyazalwa! Hawu suka! Khonaphi khona?* (Beautiful people are born at Gumede's! Oh, get away! Who do you make out they are?). *Inkosi ɓayilalisa eMzwangedwa: khonaphi khona!* (They prepared for the chief to camp at Mzwangedwa: oh what a place!).

khónco (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khoncosa.**]
of thin, light, drawn-up state; of gait of thin, light person or animal.

khoncosa (3.2.9) v. [<**khónco.** >perf. **-khoncosile**; pass. **khoncoswa**; ap. **khoncosela**; caus. **khoncosisa**; **u(lu)khoncosi.**]
Have the gait of a thin, light person or animal; go about lightly, nimbly (as greyhound).

-khoncosi (u(lu)khoncosi, 6.3.6.3.9, **izinkoncosi)** n. [<**khoncosa.**]
Thin, light person or animal (as greyhound, nursing she-dog).

-khonde (i(li)khonde, 3.2.9.9, **amakhonde)** n. [>aug. **i(li)khondekazi.**]
1. That part of a beast between the rump and the hip where the flesh often sinks in.
2. Full-grown male baboon; large male monkey.

-khonde (isikhonde, 3.2.9.9, **izikhonde)** n.
Species of plants of the Asclepias family, e.g. Asclepias multicaulis, roots edible. [v.l. *umakhonde, isikhondwe.*]

-khonde (umkhonde, 3.2.9.9, **imikhonde)** n.
Back of the neck, nape of the neck. [cf. *umkhondosha.*] *Ulokhu eɓekise umkhonde phansi* (He has always the neck bent down, i.e. He is always depressed).

-khondekazi (i(li)khondekazi, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amakhondekazi)** n. [aug.<**i(li)khonde.**]
Very large male baboon. *Iɓizelo ladla ikhondekazi* (The summons ate up the great male baboon, i.e. He went to his own doom).

-khondlokazane (inkondlokazane, 2.4.6.3.9.9, **izinkondlokazane)** n.
The tinder-plant. [cf. v.l. *inkondlwane.*]

-khondlwane (i(li)khondlwane, 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhondlwane)** n.
obsolete term for spear. [cf. *umkhonto.*]

-khondlwane (inkondlwane, 2.6.3.9, **izinkondlwane)** n.
The tinder-plant, Helichrysum auronitens, an everlasting plant. [cf. *isihlaɓamakhondlwane*; v.l. *inkondlokazane.*]

-khondo (umkhondo, 2.4.3.9, **imikhondo)** n. [Ur-B. ***-kondo.*** >dim. umkhonjwana.]
1. Track, trail (of passing animals or persons). *Weqile umkhondo wenyoka* (He crossed the track of a snake; i.e. He has nettle-rash). *umkhondo wempi* (trail of an army); *umkhondo wezindlovu* (track of elephants).
2. Disease of new-born babe, entailing a sinking of the fontanelle (believed to be caused by the mother when pregnant crossing the track of some ill-omened animal, e.g. eland).
3. Species of spreading weed (differing in different localities, e.g. Zornia tetraphylla, Cluytia pulchella) used by pregnant women, tied around the ankle as prophylactic against the *umkhondo* disease.

-khondo (u(lu)khondo, 3.2.9.9, **izinkondo** n. [> **u(lu)khondolo.**]
Track, trail, faint path.

-khondolo (u(lu)khondolo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkondolo)** n. [<**u(lu)khondo.**]
Inherited disposition or peculiarity; inherited weakness or disease.

-khondosha (umkhondosha, 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhondosha)** n.
Back of the neck, nape. [cf. *umkhonde.*]

-khondwe (isikhondwe, 3.2.9.9, **izikhondwe)** n.
Species of plant with edible root. [cf. *isiphofu*; cf. v.l. *isikhonde.*]

khonela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<adv. **khona.** >perf. **-khonele.**] used only in the following two instances:
1. with enclitic *-ni*: Be present for what reason. *Ukhonelani lapha esontweni, ungezanga-kukhuleka na?* (What are you here in church for, if you have not come to pray?). *Angiphiki ukuthi kukhona lokhu, kodwa kukhonelani? Kukhona ngoɓa . . .* (I don't dispute that it is here, but why is it here? It is here because . . .).
2. with reflex. prefix *zi-*: Exist independently. *Uɓukhona ɓukaNkulunkulu uzikhonele; thinake-ɓantu asizikhoneli* (The existence of God is independent of anyone else; whilst we humans do not exist independently).

khonga (3.9) v. [>perf. **-khongile**; pass. **khongwa**; neut. **khongeka**; ap. **khongela**; rec. **khongana**; caus. **khongisa**; int. **khongisisa**; **umkhongi.**]
1. Beg, entreat. [cf. *ncenga.*] *Kade ngikukhonga* (I have been begging you for ever so long).
2. Make business arrangements for marriage with the bride's father.
3. Hold out the hand to receive. [cf. *khongozela.*]

-khongco (i(li)khongco, 2.6.3.9, **amakhongco)** n.
Chain (e.g. watch-chain); string with knob attached.

-khongi (umkhongi, 2.6.3–8.9, **aɓakhongi)** n. [<**khonga.**]
Bridegroom's man, entrusted with the business of arranging on his behalf with the girl's father concerning the marriage.

-khongolo (u(lu)khongolo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkongolo)** n.
1. Baldness at the crown of the head.
2. Person with a bald crown. ★

-khongoluthi (inkongoluthi, 2.4.6.6.3, **izinkongoluthi)** n.
Species of small tree found on the Ubombo Mts., Cassine sphaerophyllum.

khongozela (3.3.2.9) v. [cf. Xh. *khongoza.* >perf. **-khongozele**; pass. **khongozelwa**; neut. **khongozeleka**; ap. **khongozelela**; rec. **khongozelana**; caus. **khongozelisa**; **inkongozelo**; **isikhongozelo.**]
Hold out (hand or receptacle) in order to receive. [cf. *khonga.*]

-khongozelo (inkongozelo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkongozelo)** n. [<**khongozela.**]
Contribution, collection. [cf. *umnikelo.*]

-khongozelo (isikhongozelo, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhongozelo)** n. [<**khongozela.**]
Receptacle, vessel for receiving.

khonisa (3.2.9) v. [caus. < adv. **khona.** > perf. **-khonisile.**]
Cause to be present (used in expressions foll. by a pron. formed from a Cl. 8 poss.). *Nakhu sethuka umhlola ukhona-nje, ukhonisa okwayizolo* (We were surprised that the extraordinary event should happen again as yesterday).

khonjwa (3.9) v. pass. of **khomba**, q.v.

-khonjwane (**umkhonjwane,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imikhonjwane**) n. [dim. < **umkhondo.**]
1. Small track.
2. Species of bean rambler, Zornia bracteolata.

***khonka** (6.3) v. [< Eng. > perf. **-khonkile**; pass. **khonkwa**; neut. **khonkeka**; ap. **khonkela**; rec. **khonkana**; caus. **khonkisa**; int. **khonkisisa.**]
Concrete, cement in; put in plaster.

khónko (6.3) ideo. [> **khonkoßala.**]
of doubling up, huddling together.

-khonko (**isikhonko,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhonko**) n. [> dim. **isikhonkwane.**]
1. Species of long, coarse grasses, Digitaria eriantha and Ischaemum fasciculatum, used for plaiting ropes.
2. Stiff, bristly thing, as twigs of a carpet-broom or hairs of a brush.
3. Peg, stake.

khonkoßala (3.3.2.9) v. [< **khónko.** > perf. **-khonkoßele**; pass. **khonkoßalwa**; ap. **khonkoßalela**; caus. **khonkoßalisa.**]
1. Double up, be huddled together. *Bamshaya esiswini, wakhonkoßala* (They struck him in the stomach and he doubled up).
2. Shrink together; be wizened, pinched (as from sickness). [cf. *khoshoßala.*]

***-khonkolo** (**ukhonkolo,** 3.2.9.9, **okhonkolo**) n. [< Eng.]
Concrete, cement work.

-khonkosi (**isikhonkosi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izikhonkosi**) n.
Base of the skull at the back, foramen magnum. [cf. *isijingo.*]

khonkotha (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-khonkothile**; pass. **khonkothwa**; neut. **khonkotheka**; ap. **khonkothela**; rec. **khonkothana**; caus. **khonkothisa**; int. **khonkothisisa.**]
1. Bark, bark at (of a dog). *ukukhonkotha amasela eßusuku* (to bark at burglars at night).
2. [at.] Rave at (abusive term).

-khonkwane (**i(li)khonkwane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amakhonkwane**) n.
Species of wild vegetable, Alepidea longifolia. [v.l. *i(li)khokhwane.*]

-khonkwane (**isikhonkwane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izikhonkwane**) n. [dim. < **isikhonko.**]
1. Species of coarse plaiting-grass.
2. Peg, stake; boundary peg; stake for tethering.
3. Peg medicated by Native doctor and driven into the ground to keep away lightning, etc. *ukußethela izikhonkwane* (to drive in medicated pegs).
4. Foundation (of a house).

-khono (**i(li)khono,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amakhono**) n.
Skill, dexterity. *OkaTheza unekhono lotshwala* (Teza's daughter knows how to make beer). *ukuhlaßa ikhono* (to feel pleasure).

-khono (**isikhono,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izikhono**) n.
Bracelet, wrist ornament.

-khono (**umkhono,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imikhono**) n. [Ur-B. ***-kono.***]
1. Arm, forearm. [cf. *ingalo.*] *ukungena umkhono nesiphanga endaßeni* (to be hopelessly involved in an affair; lit. to enter arm and shoulder-blade into an affair).
2. Foreleg (of an animal). *Akußandla lingayikudlamkhono* (There is no assembly of men that won't eat the foreleg, i.e. Everyone shares bad with good).
3. Wing (of an army, dancing party, or hunting party). [cf. *u(lu)phondo.*]
4. Spiral-like projection from a roll (as of matting). *Icansi lami linomkhono* (My sleeping-mat has a spiral projection).

khonona (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-khononile**; pass. **khononwa**; ap. **khononela**; caus. **khononisa**; **u(lu)khonono**; **inkonono.**]
1. Be dissatisfied, discontented, displeased; complain, grumble. [cf. *sola*; v.l. *khononda, nkonona.*] *Nilokhu nakhonona njalo akusaßonakali okuyikhonakhona* (You are always complaining, so that it is not known when there is a real reason).
2. Doubt, disbelieve; be suspicious.

khononda (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-khonondile**; pass. **khonondwa**; ap. **khonondela**; caus. **khonondisa**; **u(lu)khonondo.**]
1. Be dissatisfied, discontented; complain. [cf. v.l. *khonona.*]
2. Disbelieve; be suspicious.

-khonondo (**u(lu)khonondo,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izinkononondo**) n. [< **khononda.**]
1. Dissatisfaction, discontent, displeasure. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)khonono.*]
2. Doubt, suspicion.

-khonono (**inkonono,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinkonono**) n. [< **khonona.** > **u(lu)nkonono.**]
Hesitancy, reluctancy; incredulity, doubt.

-khonono (**u(lu)khonono,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izinkonono**) n. [< **khonona.**]
1. Dissatisfaction, discontent, complaint. [v.l. *u(lu)khonondo.*]
2. Doubt, suspicion.

khonsa (6.3) v. [> perf. **-khonsile**; pass. **khonswa**; neut. **khonseka**; ap. **khonsela**; rec. **khonsana**; caus. **khonsisa**; **umkhonso**; **inkonsolo.**]
Pursue relentlessly, persecute, hunt persistently. [cf. *jinga.*] *ukukhonsa ngomseßenzi* (to harass with work).

***-khonsathi** (**i(li)khonsathi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhonsathi**) n. [< Eng.]
Concert.

-khonso (**umkhonso,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhonso**) n. [< **khonsa.**]
Persecution, relentless pursuit. [cf. *inkonsolo.*]

-khonsolo (**inkonsolo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkonsolo**) n. [< **khonsa.**]
Harsh treatment, persecution. [cf. *umkhonso.*]

-khonto (**umkhonto,** 2.4.3.9, **imikhonto**) n. [> dim. **umkhontshwana.**]
1. Assegai, spear. *ukugwaza ngomkhonto* (to stab with an assegai); *ukugeza imikhonto* (to wash the spears, i.e. carry out a ceremonial cleansing by hunting). *ukuhlaßa ngamkhonto-munye* (to stab with a single spear; i.e. to do a thing by halves).
2. Reward, return, payment. *ukukhipha umkhonto* (to pay a fee).
3. Idiom: *Bamdlisa ngomkhonto ongaphakathi* (They poisoned him). *umkhonto wokubema* (achievement; source of self-praise).
[Note the following types of assegais: *umdini, isijula, i(li)klwa, umahilelana, ingcawe, ingcula, inhlendla, isinqindi, intshangwe, intshumentshu* or *untshumentshu, isiphapha, i(li)thatha, i(li)waßa, i(li)zaka.*]

khonya (3.9) v. [> perf. **-khonyile**; pass. **khonywa**; ap. **khonyela**; caus. **khonyisa**; int. **khonyisisa**; **umkhonya.**]
Bellow (as a bull); roar with hunger (of lion, leopard); chirrup shrilly (of bladder-locust).

-khonya (**umkhonya,** 3.2.6.3, **imikhonya**) n. [< khonya.]
Bladder-locust, Cystocoelia immaculata, which chirrups shrilly during summer nights.

-khonyana (**inkonyana,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkonyana**) n. [dim.< inkomo.]
Poor beast, inferior head of cattle. [cf. *inkomana.*]

-khonyane (**i(li)khonyane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhonyane**) n.
Species of seafish, Dinoperca Queketti.

-khonyane (**isikhonyane,** 6.6.3.9.9, collect. sg. only) n.
Locust, locusts (of the common plague variety). [cf. *izinkumbi.*]

-khonyololo (**isikhonyololo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhonyololo**) n.
Very strong person with well-developed muscles.

khonza (3.9) v. [>perf. **-khonzile**; pass. **khonzwa**; neut. **khonzeka**; ap. **khonzela**; rec. **khonzana**; caus. **khonzisa**; int. **khonzisisa**; **isikhonzi**; **umkhonzi**; **inkonzo**; **umkhonzo.**]
1. Pay homage, pay respects to; subject oneself to, serve. *Ngizokhonza, Nkosi; ngifake ikhanda lapha kuwe* (I have come to serve, O Chief; that I may put my head in your control).
2. Send compliments, best wishes, regards. *ukukhonza indaba* (to send respects). *Bamkhonzela kunina* (They brought best wishes from him to his mother).
3. [th.] Worship.

-khonzane (**ukhonzane,** 3.2.9.9, **okhonzane**) n.
Cape laughing dove.

-khonzi (**isikhonzi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izikhonzi**) n. [< khonza.]
1. Messenger, vassal, voluntary servant.
2. [th.] Choir boy; altar attendant.

★ **-khonzo** (**inkonzo,** 2.3–8.9, **izinkonzo**) n. [< khonza.]
1. Service, vassalage, homage; subjection to a chief. *Inkonzo yakhe ilukhuni* (His service is hard). *Lomlungu akanankonzo* (There is no serving under this Whiteman; i.e. he doesn't treat his servants properly).
2. [th.] Church service; worship. *incwadi yenkonzo* (service book).

-khonzo (**umkhonzo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imikhonzo**) n. [< khonza.]
1. Present sent with greetings, as an expression of regard or loyalty; token of remembrance; keepsake. *Lomkhonzo ngawukhonziswa okaMatutwane* (This keepsake I had sent to me with greetings from Matutwane's daughter).
2. Plant of the Hypericum species.

-khophe (**isikhophe,** 6.3.9.9, **izikhophe**) n.
Deficiency; space left when a vessel is not completely full. [cf. *isiceke.*] *Ubani obenzé utshwala isikhophe na?* (Who has half-emptied this beer?).

-khophe (**u(lu)khophe,** 6.3.9.9, **izinkophe**) n. [Ur-B. *-kope.* >-nkophe.]
1. Eyelash. [cf. *umsebe.*] *Wombeka umuntu olalisa izinkophe* (Beware of a person who drops his eyelashes; i.e. a crafty person).
2. Husk of grain. [cf. *i(li)khoba.*]

-khophela (**i(li)khophela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhophela**) n. [>dim. amakhophelana.]
1. Deep, sunken eye (mostly used in pl.).
2. Person with deep, sunken eyes.

-khophela (**isikhophela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhophela**) n.
Face deeply sunk across the middle. [cf. *isikhophoco.*]

-khophelana (**amakhophelana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [dim.< amakhophela. >-makhophelana.]
Horns of an ox when short and nearly meeting together in a small oval formation over the eyes.

khópho (8.8–9) ideo. [> khophoza.]
1. of blushing, shyness, modesty.
2. of excavating at the side.

-khopho (**ukhopho,** 2.9.9, **okhopho**) n. [>ukhophokanethi.]
Person with deep-set eyes.

-khophoca (**isikhophoca,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhophoca**) n.
Deep, basin-like valley. [cf. *isikhophoqa, isikhumbuzi.*]

-khophociya (**isikhophociya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhophociya**) n. [< isikhophoco.]
Face deeply sunk across the middle.

khóphoco (8.8.9) ideo. [> isikhophoco.]
of being sunk across, bashed in. [cf. *wókoqo.*]

-khophoco (**isikhophoco,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhophoco**) n. [< khóphoco. > isikhophociya.]
Face deep-sunken across the middle, from the nose being bridgeless and the forehead prominent. [cf. *isikhophela; isiwocongo; isiwokoqo.*]

-khophokanethi (**ukhophokanethi,** 2.6.6.3.3–8.9, **okhophokanethi**) n. [< ukhopho + neg. **netha**, lit. eyes that do not get the rain in them.]
Person with very deep-set eyes, overhung by prominent eyebrows. [cf. *isiwonqoba.*] *Ukhophokanethi, unetha ngemvula yomdumo* (Deep-set-eyes who doesn't get wet, he gets wet only by a thunderstorm).

-khophoqa (**isikhophoqa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhophoqa**) n.
Deep, basin-like valley. [v.l. *isikhophoca.*]

khophoza (3.2.9.) v. [< khópho. >perf. **-khophozile**; pass. **khophozwa**; ap. **khophozela**; caus. **khophozisa.**]
1. Be shy, bashful, modest; blush.
2. Level sloping ground; excavate on a hillside.

khophozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.< khophoza. >perf. **-khophozele**; pass. **khophozelwa**; ap. **khophozelela**; caus. **khophozelisa.**]
1. Be shy for; cut level for.
2. Be shy, bashful, modest. [=*khophoza.*]

-khosana (**inkosana,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amakhosana**) n. [dim. < inkosi. >ubukhosana.]
1. Small or petty chief.
2. Chief's eldest son, heir to chieftainship; eldest son of the house; heir. [cf. *i(li)phosukubusa.*]
3. term of respect applied to the son of an employer or superior.

-khosana (**ubukhosana,** 2.4.6.3–8.9) n. [< inkosana.]
Status of heir, of chief's eldest son.

-khosazana (**inkosazana,** 2.6.3.9.9, **amakhosazana**) n. [fem. dim.< inkosi. >ubukhosazana.]
1. Eldest daughter of the chief house in a family; daughter of a chief.
2. Term of respect for any unmarried lady.
3. **inKosazana** (sg. only), term in folk-lore for the 'Princess of Heaven'. [cf. *uNomkhubulwana.*]
4. Nursing sister; sister of a religious community, nun. [cf. **i(li)sisitela.*]
°5. hlonipha term for *ingungumbane*, porcupine.

-khosazana (**ubukhosazana,** 2.4.6.3.9.9) n. [< inkosazana.]
Status of eldest daughter; status of unmarried lady.

khóse (6.3) ideo. [> khosela.]
of sheltering beneath, of being under protection. *Uhlezi engosini uthé khóse* (He is sitting safely in the corner).

khosela (3.2.9) v. [< khóse. >perf. **-khosele**; pass. **khoselwa**; neut. **khoseleka**; ap. **khoselela**; caus. **khoselisa**; **i(li)khosela.**]
Shelter, take refuge. *ukukhosela emthini* (to shelter beneath a tree); *ukukhosela ngomgede* (to shelter in a cave).

-khosela (**i(li)khosela,** 2.4.3.6.3, **amakhosela**) n. [< khosela.]
Refuge, place of shelter.

khoshela (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -khoshele; pass. khoshelwa; neut. khosheleka; ap. khoshelela; caus. khoshelisa.]
Bend over, bob down (less-used form than *gojela*, q.v.).

khoshoɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. -khoshoɓele; ap. khoshoɓalela; caus. khoshoɓalisa; inkoshoɓala.]
Contract, shrivel up, dry up. [cf. *khonkoɓala*.]

-khoshoɓala (**inkoshoɓala,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izinkoshoɓala**) n.
Shrivelled-up person, animal, or thing.

-khosi (**inkosi,** 2.3–8.9, **amakhosi**) n. [> inkosana; inkosazana; uɓukhosi; umkhosi; inkosikazi.]
1. King; paramount chief; chief (rightly applicable to the one who may perform the *umkhosi* ceremony). *UShaka wayeyinkosi yakwaZulu* (Shaka was king of Zululand).
2. term of respect for royalty or for a person in high governmental authority; lord, sir.
3. [mod.] Magistrate; also *inkosi yenkantolo*.
4. (pl. only) Spirits of the departed. [cf. *amadlozi*.]
5. [th.] Lord (New Testament usage).
6. **inkosi yamanqe** (Marabou stork, Leptoptilus crumeniferus).
inkosi yamathole (spider resembling the Tarantula).
7. Ace (in cards).

-khosi (**uɓukhosi,** 2.4.3–8.9) n. [< inkosi.]
1. Chieftainship, lordly state; kingly authority, rule; majesty, glory. *ukudla uɓukhosi* (to inherit the chieftainship).
2. Life of ease, enjoyment.

-khosi (**umkhosi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imikhosi**) n. [< inkosi. > umkhosikazi.]
1. Ceremony of the first-fruits, performed by the paramount chief, and including medicinal invigoration of the chief, a review of all his soldiers, and a blessing of the new crops. *ukudlala umkhosi* (to carry out the first-fruits ceremony); *ukugcina umkhosi* (to fulfil the first-fruits ceremony).
2. Festival day (such as Christmas, public holiday).
3. Public announcement, proclamation.
4. Alarm. *ukuhlaɓa umkhosi* (to sound an alarm). *Baphuthumé umkhosi womlilo* (They have answered a call of fire-alarm). *ukuphalala umkhosi* (to run to the rescue).
5. Cause of alarm, e.g. host, army. *Imikhosi yakwaZulu ifikile* (The Zulu hosts have arrived).

-khosikazi (**inkosikazi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **amakhosikazi**) n. [fem. < inkosi. > uɓukhosikazi.]
1. Principal wife of a chief or headman; applied, by courtesy, to any one of a chief's wives.
2. Lady, applied as a term of courtesy to any married woman.

-khosikazi (**uɓukhosikazi,** 2.4.6.3.9.9) n. [< inkosikazi.]
Status of principal wife.

-khosikazi (**umkhosikazi,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **imikhosikazi**) n. [< umkhosi.]
Species of bushveld tree, Vitex Rehmannii.

khóso (8.8–9) ideo. [> khosoza.]
of humble, respectful attitude.

khosoza (3.2.9) v. [< khóso. > perf. -khosozile; pass. khosozwa; ap. khosozela; caus. khosozisa.]
Be respectful; have humble attitude before superiors; be reverent.

khotha (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kota,*** scrape off. > perf. -khothile; pass. khothwa; neut. khotheka; ap. khothela; rec. khothana; caus. khothisa; int. khothisisa; dim. khothakhotha; inkotha; umkhothane; umkhothi.]
1. Lick; lick up, lick smooth, lick clean; nibble. *Ikhotha eyikhothayo* (It licks the one that licks it; i.e. One good turn deserves another). *Akukho-qili lazikhotha emhlane* (No one is so clever as to lick his own back). *Iyoze iyikhothe* (It will eventually lick it; i.e. the strange calf; one will get used to something new). *ukukhothwa umkhothane* (to be nibbled by earwigs).
2. Scoop clean with the finger. *ukukhotha ngomunwe* (to wipe clean with the side of the finger).
3. Sweep clean, make an end of. *Umlilo wawukhotha ɓonke utshani* (The fire cleanly devoured all the grass).
4. Forage for grazing (of cattle searching for grass). [cf. *guɓulunda*.]

-khotha (**inkotha,** 2.4.9, **izinkotha**) n. [< khotha. > -nkotha.]
1. Tip of tongue, esp. tip of tongue of an ox.
2. Forefinger with which the food-vessel is wiped.
3. used to express seven. [cf. *isikhombisa*.]
4. Various species of bee-eaters, e.g. Rainbow Bee-eater, Milittophagus albifrons, M. meridionalis, etc.
inkotha enkulu (Carmine bee-eater).
°5. hlonipha term for *utshani*, grass.

-khotha (**isikhotha,** 3.2.6.3, **izikhotha**) n.
Long grass; rank, thick grass. *Inyamazane ilele esikhotheni* (The buck is lying in the long grass).

-khotha (**ukhotha,** 2.4.9, sg. only) n.
Food for campaigning purposes, consisting of coarse, roasted meal.

khothama (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kotama.*** > perf. -khothamile; stat. perf. -khotheme; pass. khothanywa; ap. khothamela; caus. khothamisa; int. khothamisisa; i(li)khothamo; umkhothamo.]
1. Bend down, bend over; bow, stoop. [cf. *fola*.]
2. Act humbly, be humble.

khothamela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < khothama. > perf. -khothamele; pass. khothanyelwa; ap. khothamelela; rec. khothamelana; caus. khothamelisa.]
1. Bend down for, bow for.
2. Make obeisance to, bow to; look upon with reverence, worship. *Ungazikhothameli izithombe eziɓaziweyo* (Do not bow down to graven images).

-khothamo (**i(li)khothamo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhothamo**) n. [< khothama.]
1. Crown of the arch formed by the doorway in a Native hut; lintel of a European door-frame. [v.l. *umkhothamo*.]
2. Thatch or matting covering the top of the doorway. *Bamuka namakhothamo amaɓili eɓusuku* (They have gone off with two doorway-crowns during the night; i.e. the witches will use them for nefarious purposes).
°3. hlonipha term for *i(li)wa*, precipice.

-khothamo (**umkhothamo,** 2.6.6.3.9, or 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhothamo**) n. [< khothama.]
1. Crown of the arch of the doorway. [cf. *i(li)khothamo*.]
°2. hlonipha term for *umnyango*, doorway.

-khothane (**umkhothane,** 3.2.6.3.9, collect. sg. only) n. [< khotha.]
1. Earwig, earwigs.
2. Swarms of caterpillars which clear off young grass and leaves.

khóthe (8.8–9) ideo. [> i(li)khothe; isikhothe; u(lu)khothe.]
of draining, drying up; of evaporating, parching. *Alini umhlaɓathi usuthé khóthe* (It doesn't rain and the soil is parched).

-khothe (**i(li)khothe,** 3.2.9.9, **amakhothe**) n. [< khóthe.]
A draining off, drying up; evaporation; parching. *Zafa ikhothe izinkomo* (The cattle died of drought).

-khothe (**isikhothe,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhothe**) n. [< khóthe.]
Hot, baking sun; scorching, dry wind. *Libalele isikhothe namuhla* (It shines with a baking heat to-day).

-khothe (**ukhothe,** 2.4.9, **okhothe**) n.
1. Ground, roasted mealies. [v.l. *ukhothi.*]
2. Dehydrated food.

-khothe (**u(lu)khothe,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkothe**) n. [< khóthe.]
Stiff, dried-up thing. [cf. *u(lu)khotho.*]

-khothetsheni (**ukhothetsheni,** 2.6.3.9.9, **okhothetsheni**) n. [< khotha + loc. i(li)tshe, lit. what licks on the rock.]
Rock-lizard. [cf. *uqothetsheni.*]

-khothi (**ukhothi,** 2.4.9, **okhothi**) n.
Ground, roasted mealies. [v.l. *ukhothe.*]

-khothi (**umkhothi,** 2.6.3.9, **aßakhothi**) n. [< khotha.]
Licker, one who licks.

-khothi (**umkhothi,** 2.6.3.9, **imikhothi**) n. [< khotha.]
1. Forefinger (from being used to wipe off the food remaining in a dish).
2. Seven. [cf. *inkotha.*]

-khothikhothi (**u(lu)khothikhothi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinkothinkothi**) n.
1. Thing that goes poking its tongue about everywhere (e.g. a gluttonous person, dog).
2. Snake (so called from its habit of darting its tongue in and out).

khothisa (3.2.9) v. [caus. < khotha. > perf. -khothisile; pass. khothiswa; ap. khothisela; rec. khothisana; caus. khothisisa.]
1. Cause to lick.
2. Give powdered medicine (for a person to lick up).
3. Graze stock in new pastures (e.g. where there is grass in winter). *ukukhothisa izinkomo ehlungwini* (to move the cattle to fresh grazing).

khothiza (3.2.9) v. [cf. *khotha.* > perf. -khothizile; pass. khothizwa; ap. khothizela; rec. khothizana; caus. khothizisa.]
1. Dart the tongue in and out (as a snake); lick the chops (as a cat). *Utshwala ßaßumnandi, sasimze sakhothiza izindimi* (The beer was fine, we just kept licking our chops).
2. Beg for food. *Ulokhu ehamba ekhothiza imizi* (He goes about begging for food in the kraals).

khótho (8.8–9) ideo. [> khothoza; amakhothokhotho; isikhothokhotho.]
of gleaning, gathering remnants of corn.

-khotho (**ukhotho,** 2.9.9, **okhotho**) n.
Needy person. [cf. *uqhotho.*]

-khotho (**u(lu)khotho,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkotho**) n.
Stiff, dried-up thing. [cf. *u(lu)khothe.*]

-khothokhotho (**amakhothokhotho,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [< khótho.]
Gleanings; off-scourings; remnants. [cf. *izinkokho.*]

-khothokhotho (**isikhothokhotho,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhothokhotho**) n.
Sanseviera thyrsiflora, a plant used for ear-ache. [cf. *isikholokotho.*]

khothoza (3.2.9) v. [< khótho. > perf. -khothozile; pass. khothozwa; neut. khothozeka; ap. khothozela; caus. khothozisa; isikhothozi; umkhothozo.]
Glean, gather up remnants of corn after harvesting.

-khothozi (**isikhothozi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izikhothozi**) n. [< khothoza.]
Gleaner, after-gatherer.

-khothozo (**umkhothozo,** 2.6.3.9.9, **imikhothozo**) n. [< khothoza.]
Gleaning, remnants after harvesting. [cf. *umkhwanyo.*]

khóthu (8.8–9) ideo. [> khothuka; khothula; khothuluka; khothulula; khóthuluzi.]
of wiping off, scraping off, removing.

khothuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< khóthu. > perf. -khothukile; ap. khothukela; caus. khothukisa.]
Get wiped off, scraped off, removed.

khothula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< khóthu. > perf. -khothule; pass. khothulwa; neut. khothuleka; ap. khothulela; rec. khothulana; caus. khothulisa; int. khothulisisa.]
Wipe off, scrape off, remove. *ukukhothula udaka ezicathulweni* (to wipe off mud from boots).

khothuluka (3.3.2.9) v. [int. intr. < khóthu. > perf. -khothulukile; ap. khothulukela; caus. khothulukisa.]
Get scraped off, removed thoroughly.

khothulula (3.3.2.9) v. [int. tr. < khóthu. > perf. -khothulule; pass. khothululwa; neut. khothululeka; ap. khothululela; rec. khothululana; caus. khothululisa.]
Scrape off thoroughly. [cf. *khothuluza.*]

khothuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [< khóthuluzi. > perf. -khothuluzile; pass. khothuluzwa; neut. khothuluzeka; ap. khothuluzela; rec. khothuluzana; caus. khothuluzisa; umkhothuluzo.]
Scrape completely off. [cf. *khothulula.*]

khóthuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [int. < khóthu. > khothuluza.]
of scraping completely off.

-khothuluzo (**umkhothuluzo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imikhothuluzo**) n. [< khothuluza.]
Scrape mark, mark made where something has been scraped off.

khova (6.3) v. [> perf. -khovile; pass. khovwa; neut. khoveka; ap. khovela; caus. khovisa; u(lu)khovo.]
Stupefy, drug. [cf. *khovoya.*]

-khova (**isikhova,** 3.2.2–8.9, **izikhova**) n.
1. Owl (generic term). [cf. *inkovana.*] *umoya wesikhova* (political unrest, subversion of authority, communism, sabotage).
2. Bank note, espec. £1. *isikhova esiluhlaza* (five pound note).

-khova (**u(lu)khova,** 3.2.2–8.8–3, sg. only) n.
Plantain, Musa sapientium.

-khovampondo (**isikhovampondo,** 3.2.8.8.8.9, **izikhovampondo**) n. [< isikhova + izimpondo, lit. horned owl.]
Cape eagle-owl, Bubo capensis.

-khovana (**inkovana,** 6.3.9.9, **izinkovana**) n.
Pearl-spotted owl, Glancidium perlatum; Barn owl; Bush owl. [cf. *umandußulu, isikhova.*]

-khovo (**u(lu)khovo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkovo**) n. [< khova.]
1. Cause of collapse; drug. [cf. *u(lu)khovoyo.*]
2. Exhaustion, collapse.

-khovothi (**i(li)khovothi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhovothi,** generally used in pl.) n.
Husks, refuse, scum (as float on the top of water).

-khovothi (**u(lu)khovothi,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izinkovothi**) n.
Species of large thorn-tree. [cf. v.l. *umkhovothi.*]

-khovothi (**umkhovothi,** 2.4.3.9.9, **imikhovothi**) n.
Species of large thorn-tree. [v.l. *u(lu)khovothi.*]

khovoya (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -khovoyile; pass. khovoywa; neut. khovoyeka; ap. khovoyela; caus. khovoyisa; u(lu)khovoyo.]
Stupefy, drug; make exhausted, powerless; cause to collapse. [cf. *khova.*] *Usekhovoywé yindlala* (He is already exhausted from hunger). *Umuthi umßulele*

wamkhovoya (The medicine has done for him and stupefied him).

-khovoyo (**u(lu)khovoyo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkovoyo**) n. [<**khovoya.**]
1. Cause of collapse or stupefaction; drug. [cf. *u(lu)khovo.*].
2. Exhaustion, collapse, stupefaction.

-khovu (**umkhovu,** 2.6.3.9, **imikhovu**) n.
1. Familiar of a wizard by whom he is used for night bewitching; believed to be the exhumed corpse of a dead person. [cf. *umatindane, isikhindimanyana.*]
2. Goblin, fabulous dwarf.

-khovula (**amakhovula,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Thick nasal mucus. [cf. *amafinvila.*]

-khowane (**inkowane,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkowane**) n.
1. Small species of edible mushrooms, some white beneath, others chocolate (as eaten by Europeans).
2. Certain species of non-edible mushrooms.

-khowa(n)kowane (**inkowankowane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of poisonous mushroom, usually black underneath and recognizable by the disagreeable smell. *inkowankowane yamatshe* (stone lichens, e.g. Parmelia).

-khowe (**i(li)khowe,** 3.2.9.9, **amakhowe**) n.
Species of large edible mushroom, Schulzeria umkowaan, white above and beneath, generally about the size of a saucer.

-khowe (**isikhowe,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhowe**) n.
The place where mushrooms grow.

-khowendlovu (**i(li)khowendlovu,** 3.2.8.8.8–9.9, **amakhowendlovu**) n. [<**i(li)khowe+indlovu.**]
Elephant mushroom; the largest size of *i(li)khowe,* reaching 18 ins. diameter. [cf. *imbenge.*]

khoxa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khoxile**; pass. **khoxwa**; neut. **khoxeka**; ap. **khoxela**; rec. **khoxana**; caus. **khoxisa**; int. **khoxisisa.**]
1. (intr.) Sink low, sink in; become hollowed. *Amanzi asekhoxile ngenxa yokuɓila* (The water has sunk low from the boiling).
2. (tr.) Scoop out, make a hole, hollow out.

khóxe (6.3) ideo. [>**inkoxe**; **isikhoxe.**]
of sinking low, hollowing out.

-khoxe (**inkoxe,** 2.4.9, **izinkoxe**) n. [<**khóxe.**]
1. One-eyed person.
2. Hole, pit, rut, cavity. [cf. *isikhoxe.*]

-khoxe (**isikhoxe,** 2.4.3.9, **izikhoxe**) n. [<**khóxe.**]
1. Hole, pit, cavity, rut or groove formed in a thing by a sinking in or by scooping out.
2. One-eyed person. [cf. *inkoxe.*]

khoza (3.9) v. [>perf. **-khozile**; neut. **khozeka**; ap. **khozela**; rec. **khozana**; caus. **khozisa**; **isikhozi**; **umkhozi.**]
Open up trade or friendly business negotiations; establish goodwill for purposes of trade. *Ukhoza kuɓaɓa* (He is establishing trade relations with my father).

-khoza (**i(li)khoza,** 3.2.6.6–3, **amakhoza**) n.
1. Intense, burning heat. *Amadumbi ami ashiswé yikhoza lehlathi* (My tubers have been dried up by the great heat of the forest).
2. Fame, great reputation. [cf. *i(li)dumela.*] *Ikhoza lakhe likhulu* (He is very famous).

-khozi (**isikhozi,** 2.4.3.9, **izikhozi**) n. [<**khoza.**]
1. Present given or act done to secure goodwill towards trade. *Ngize kuhlaɓa isikhozi kuwe* (I have come to offer you a present with a view to our entering into trade relations).
2. Friendly trade relationship.

-khozi (**u(lu)khozi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinkozi**) n. [Ur-B. ***-koli,*** hawk. >**-lukhozi.**]
1. Black Mountain Eagle, Aquila Verrauxi.
2. Violent, passionate man.
3. Very quick walker.
4. Black beast with white marks on belly and speckling on forehead.

-khozi (**umkhozi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imikhozi**) n. [<**khoza.**]
1. Customer, one with whom one has habitual trade relations.
2. term of relationship used between parents-in-law (i.e. between the parents of a man and those of his wife). [cf. *umlingane.*]

khuɓa (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kuva,*** beat. >perf. **-khuɓile**; pass. **khutshwa**; neut. **khuɓeka**; ap. **khuɓela**; rec. **khuɓana**; caus. **khuɓisa**; int. **khuɓisisa**; **khuɓala**; **i(li)khuɓa**; **inkuɓa**; **isikhuɓa**; **umkhuɓa**; **isikhuɓo.**]
1. Cause to stumble, trip; balk, interfere with, disturb, come in one's way. [cf. *khuɓeza.*] *Ukhutshwé yizinguɓo zakhe ezinde* (She was tripped by her long dress). *Ayiɓonaze ingikhuɓe inkomo kulelozwe* (I never came up against any cattle in that country). *Incwadi yakhe iyona eyamkhuɓayo* (It was his very own writing that condemned him).
2. Smooth the surface. *ukukhuɓa itshe lokugaya* (to knock off the roughness from a grinding-stone).
3. Do completely, finish off a big job. *Waɓukhuɓa utshwala* (He finished off all the beer).
4. Scandalize. [cf. *khuɓekisa.*]
5. Powder, reduce to powder.

-khuɓa (**i(li)khuɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **amakhuɓa**) n. [<**khuɓa. umakhuɓakhuɓa.**]
1. Hoe. [cf. *i(li)geja.*]
2. Large, projecting front-tooth. [cf. *imbazo.*]

-khuɓa (**inkuɓa,** 2.4.9, **izinkuɓa**) n. [<**khuɓa.**]
Scarab or dung beetle. [cf. *inkuɓaɓulongwe.*]

-khuɓa (**isikhuɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhuɓa**) n. [<**khuɓa.**]
1. Stump of a worn-out hoe, worn-out ploughshare.
2. Very short tooth (whether by natural growth or by having the top knocked off). [cf. *isikhunku.*]
3. Disease resembling dysentery.

-khuɓa (**umkhuɓa,** 2.6.3.9, **imikhuɓa**) n. [<**khuɓa.**]
1. Custom; practice (as of any particular tribe or locality); conduct. [cf. *i(li)siko.*] *Umkhuɓa muni wona lo?* (What manner of behaviour is that?).
2. Strange action, unusual performance; trick, feat, prank. *ukwenza imikhuɓa* (to play tricks).
3. Fashion, style, vogue.
4. Undesirable practice, bad habit. *Unemikhuɓa lomuntu* (This person has undesirable ways). *ukugila imikhuɓa* (to practise evil habits).
5. Idioms: *Akanamkhuɓa lomfana* (This boy is good-for-nothing). *Unomkhuɓa lomfana* (This boy has plenty of go in him). *indaɓa engaphele-mkhuɓa* (an affair of no consequence).

-khuɓaɓende (**isikhuɓaɓende,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **izikhuɓaɓende**) n. [<**khuɓa+uɓuɓende,** lit. what interferes with blood-clots.]
Several species of dwarfy plants, Indigofera velutina, I. micrantha, I. hilaris, I. eriocarpa, etc., having woody carrot-shaped root, used for dysentery.

-khuɓaɓulongwe (**inkuɓaɓulongwe,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinkuɓaɓulongwe**) n. [<**khuɓa+uɓulongwe,** lit. tripper of dung.]
Scarab or dung beetle. [cf. *inkuɓa*; v.l. *inkumaɓulongwe.*]

khuɓala (3.2.9) v. [<**khuɓa.** >perf. **-khuɓele**; pass. **khuɓalwa**; ap. **khuɓalela**; caus. **khuɓalisa**; contr. caus. **khuɓaza**; **i(li)khuɓalo**; **inkuɓele.**]
1. Get hurt, damaged, injured, harmed, disabled.
2. Be pained, disappointed, grieved. *Indoda yakhu-*

ɓala ukwahlulwa yinyamazane (The man was upset at failing to stab the buck).
3. Be ineffective, fail. *Lomuthi ukhuɓala njalo nxa ngiwufakile* (This medicine has no effect when I use it).
4. Get inflamed; begin to suppurate. [cf. *vunda*.]

-khuɓalo (**i(li)khuɓalo,** 6.3.6.3.9, **amakhuɓalo**) n. [<khuɓala. >i(li)khuɓalwane.]
1. Medicinal plant, root, or other medicine used by professional Native doctors to ward off evil or disease or to cure ailments; these medicines are generally of a potent character. *Amakhuɓalo adliwa emuva kwesifo* (Strong medicines are taken for cleansing after a death).
2. (idiom) *khuluma ngekhuɓalo* (speak ineffectively).
ikhuɓalo lezinkoɓe (species of small veld plant with tiny violet flower).

-khuɓalozimbe (**i(li)khuɓalozimbe,** 2.6.6.3.6.3–8.9, **amakhuɓalozimbe**) n. [<i(li)khuɓalo+reflex. -mba, lit. medicine which digs itself.]
Spec. of medicinal tuber having no surface leafage.

-khuɓalwana (**inkuɓalwana,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izinkuɓalwana**) n.
Species of forest tree, Rapanea melanophloeos, usually called *isiqalaɓa sehlathi*.

-khuɓalwane (**i(li)khuɓalwane,** 6.6.6.3.3–8.9, **amakhuɓalwane**) n. [dim.<i(li)khuɓalo.]
1. Small medicinal dose.
2. Herbalist's name for Rapanea melanophloeos tree, generally called *isiqalaɓa sehlathi*.]

-khuɓampofu (**umkhuɓampofu,** 2.4.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<umkhuɓa+-mpofu, lit. a poor custom.]
Marl (used for plastering huts, metalling roads); a kind of hardened lava. [v.l. *umkhumampofu*.]

°**-khuɓane** (**amakhuɓane,** 2.4.4.3.9, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *amanzi*, water.

khuɓaza (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<khuɓala. >perf. -khuɓazile; pass. khutshazwa; neut. khuɓazeka; ap. khuɓazela; rec. khuɓazana; caus. khuɓazisa; int. khuɓazisisa; isikhuɓazo.]
1. Injure, hurt, damage, disable.
2. Cause to suffer from a chronic disease.
3. Scandalize.

-khuɓazo (**isikhuɓazo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhuɓazo**) n. [<khuɓaza.]
Injury, damage, hurt.

khuɓekisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<neut. khuɓa. >perf. -khuɓekisile; pass. khutshekiswa; neut. khuɓekiseka; ap. khuɓekisela; rec. khuɓekisana; caus. khuɓekisisa; isikhuɓekiso.]
Scandalize; mislead, demoralize. [cf. *khuɓa*.]

-khuɓekiso (**isikhuɓekiso,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhuɓekiso**) n. [<khuɓekisa.]
Misleading act or word; stumbling-block.

khuɓela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<khuɓa. >perf. -khuɓele; pass. khutshelwa; neut. khuɓeleka; ap. khuɓelela; caus. khuɓelisa; contr. caus. khuɓeza; inkuɓeli.]
1. Trip for, disturb for; smooth for; do completely for.
2. Bring the calf to its mother to suck, and then keep it off while milking.
3. Get hurt. [cf. *khuɓala*.]

-khuɓele (**inkuɓele,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izinkuɓele**) n. [<khuɓala. >uɓukhuɓele.]
1. Wounded man, casualty in a fight. *Bashaya ɓaqothula ngisho nezinkuɓele* (They absolutely wiped out even the wounded).
2. Species of flowering shrub, Pelargonium alchemilloides.

-khuɓele (**uɓukhuɓele,** 2.4.4.3–8.9) n. [<inkuɓele.]
1. Wounded state.
2. Inflammation, suppuration; pain of a wound.
3. Species of herb, with white flowerets, used medicinally for toothache, etc.

-khuɓeli (**inkuɓeli,** 2.4.3.9, **izinkuɓeli**) n. [<khuɓela.]
One who assists with the calves at milking.

khuɓeza (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<khuɓela. >perf. -khuɓezile; pass. khutshezwa; neut. khuɓezeka; ap. khuɓezela; rec. khuɓezana; caus. khuɓezisa.]
Stand in the way of, balk, discourage, interfere with. [cf. *khuɓa*.]

khuɓisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<khuɓa. >perf. -khuɓisile; pass. khutshiswa; neut. khuɓiseka; ap. khuɓisela; rec. khuɓisana; caus. khuɓisisa; inkuɓisa.]
1. Cause to trip; cause to smooth.
2. Finish completely, wipe out, annihilate. *Kukhutshiswé wena-ndoda nawe-mntwana* (Men and children were wiped out).

-khuɓisa (**inkuɓisa,** 2.4.6.3, **izinkuɓisa**) n. [<khuɓisa.]
Destruction, annihilation, wiping out. ★

khuɓula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -khuɓulile; pass. khutshulwa; neut. khuɓuleka; ap. khuɓulela; rec. khuɓulana; caus. khuɓulisa; inkuɓulo; umkhuɓulo.]
Resow; rereap, glean after reaping. *Baɓuyé ɓayikhuɓula insimu ngenxa yemvula* (They sowed the field over again on account of the damage by rain).

-khuɓulo (**inkuɓulo,** 6.3.9.9, **izinkuɓulo**) n. [<khuɓula.]
Second sowing. [cf. *umkhuɓulo*.] *inkuɓulo yensimu* (a replanting of a field).

-khuɓulo (**umkhuɓulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhuɓulo**) n. [<khuɓula. >unomkhuɓulwana.]
Resowing; rereaping, gleaning after reaping. [v.l. *inkuɓulo*.]

khuɓungula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -khuɓungulile, -khuɓungule; pass. khuɓungulwa; neut. khuɓunguleka; ap. khuɓungulela; rec. khuɓungulana; caus. khuɓungulisa; int. khuɓungulisisa.]
1. Search about for food (in veld or in gardens); forage for food.
2. Receive offal or inferior food (as by a needy person).

-khuɓuze (**i(li)khuɓuze,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of shrub used for sticks (Eshowe district).

khúca (8.8–9) ideo. [cf. *khuca*.]
of scowling, frowning. [cf. *khúnca*.]

khuca (6.3) v. [cf. *khúca*. >perf. -khucile; pass. khucwa; neut. khuceka; ap. khucela; caus. khucisa.]
Scowl, frown. [cf. *khunca*.]

khúcu (8.8–9) ideo. [>khucuka; khucula; khuculula; khuculuza; khucuza; inkucunkucu.]
1. of cleaning up, sweeping away, removing.
2. of deserting, evacuating.

khucuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<khúcu. >perf. -khucukile; ap. khucukela; caus. khucukisa.]
1. Get cleaned up, wiped away, removed.
2. Be evacuated, deserted.

khucula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<khúcu. >perf. -khuculile, -khucule; pass. khuculwa; neut. khuculeka; ap. khuculela; rec. khuculana; caus. khuculisa; int. khuculisisa; inkucula.]
1. Clean up, wipe away, sweep away, remove. *ukukhucula izibi* (to clear away rubbish).
2. Destroy, wipe out; make a clean sweep.

-khucula (**inkucula,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkucula**) n. [<khucula.]
Species of low, succulent herb, Talinum caffrum; root used for enema.

khuculula (3.3.2.9) v. [<khúcu. >perf. -khuculule; pass. khucululwa; neut. khucululeka; ap. khucululela; rec. khucululana; caus. khucululisa.]
1. Clean up smartly, wipe right away, remove entirely.
2. Destroy completely.

khuculuza (3.3.2.9) v. [<khúcu. >perf. -khuculuzile; pass. khuculuzwa; neut. khuculuzeka; ap. khuculuzela; rec. khuculuzana; caus. khuculuzisa.]
Scrape clean off.

-khucu(n)kucu (**inkucunkucu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkucunkucu**) n. [<khúcu.]
Rubbish, sweepings. [cf. *inkunkuma.*]

khucuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<khúcu. >perf. -khucuzile; pass. khucuzwa; neut. khucuzeka; ap. khucuzela; caus. khucuzisa.]
Scrub, clean off, scrape clean.

-khudlwana adj. [dim.<-khulu.]
of a fair size, fairly big.

khudumala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -khudumalile; stat. perf. -khudumele; ap. khudumalela; caus. khudumalisa; contr. caus. khudumeza.]
Become hot, sultry. [cf. *fudumala.*]

khudumeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<khudumala. >perf. -khudumezile; pass. khudunyezwa; neut. khudumezeka; ap. khudumezela; rec. khudumezana; caus. khudumezisa; isikhudumezi.]
Make hot, close, sultry. [cf. *fudumeza.*]

-khudumezi (**isikhudumezi,** 2.4.3.6.6.3, **izikhudumezi**) n. [<khudumeza.]
Close, hot, sultry weather. [cf. *isifudumezi, isigudumezi.*]

khuhla (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-koḵa.*** >perf. -khuhlile; pass. khuhlwa; neut. khuhleka; ap. khuhlela; rec. khuhlana; caus. khuhlisa; int. khuhlisisa; dim. khuhlakhuhla; khuhlaza; isikhuhlakhuhla; umkhuhlakhuhla; umkhuhlane; isikhuhlo.]
1. Rub vigorously; apply by rubbing; smear in, rub in; scrub, scour; massage. [cf. *gcoba, hlikihla.*] *ukukhuhla umuthi* (to rub in medicine); *ukukhuhla itafula* (to scour a table); *ukukhuhla imilenze* (to massage the legs).
2. Destroy. *Sebekhuhlana ngemikhonto* (They are now fighting with spears).
3. (reflex.) **ukuzikhuhla,** to ingratiate oneself. *ukuzikhuhla ngenkosi* (to curry favour with the chief).

-khuhlakhuhla (**isikhuhlakhuhla,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izikhuhlakhuhla**) n. [<khuhla.]
Confirmed invalid, one who from chronic infirmity is kept to one place. [v.l. *umkhuhlakhuhla.*]

-khuhlakhuhla (**umkhuhlakhuhla,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **imikhuhlakhuhla**) n. [<khuhla.]
Confirmed invalid. [cf. v.l. *isikhuhlakhuhla.*]

khuhlakhuhleka (3.3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<dim. khuhla. >perf. -khuhlakhuhlekile; ap. khuhlakhuhlekela; caus. khuhlakhuhlekisa.]
1. Get rubbed a little.
2. Be weighed down with trouble. [cf. neut. *khuhlaza.*]

khuhlana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<khuhla. >perf. -khuhlene; pass. khuhlwana; ap. khuhlanela; caus. khuhlanisa.]
1. Rub one another; rub against one another.
2. Get on well together. [cf. *bonana.*]

-khuhlane (**umkhuhlane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhuhlane**) n. [<khuhla.]
General appellation for all sicknesses which are accompanied by fever or coughing, such as cold, cough, influenza, pneumonia, pleurisy, malaria. *ukuphathwa umkhuhlane* (to catch a cold).

khuhlaza (3.2.9) v. [<khuhla. >perf. -khuhlazile; pass. khuhlazwa; neut. khuhlazeka; ap. khuhlazela; caus. khuhlazisa.]
1. Keep rubbing; chafe; wallow.
2. Curry favour; ingratiate oneself.
3. Burden, weigh down. *Lomthwalo usulikhuhlazile ixhegu* (This load is now weighing down the old man).

khúhle (8.8–9) ideo. [>isikhuhlekhuhle.]
1. of density; of thick, heavy darkness. [cf. *kháce.*] *Inkungu ithé khúhle lapha* (The fog is dense here). *Ukufa kuthé khúhle ekhaya* (Disease is rampant at home). *Kumnyama kuthé khúhle* (It is pitch dark).
2. of destroying, fighting.

-khuhlekhuhle (**isikhuhlekhuhle,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **izikhuhlekhuhle**) n. [<khúhle.]
Anything dense, thick, heavy, dark.

khúhlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>khuhluka; khuhlumeza; khuhluza; inkuhlu; umkhuhlu.] ★
1. of shaking.
2. of weighing heavily.
3. of swelling.

-khuhlu (**inkuhlu,** 2.9.9, **izinkuhlu**) n. [<khúhlu.]
Heavy, swollen stomach (whether from pregnancy or otherwise).

-khuhlu (**umkhuhlu,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhuhlu**) n. [<khúhlu.]
1. Natal mahogany tree, Trichilia emetica. [cf. *umchinsini.*]
2. Monkey-orange tree, Strychnos dysophylla (so called in certain areas, e.g. Umhlatuze Valley).

khuhluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<khúhlu. >perf. -khuhlukile; ap. khuhlukela; caus. khuhlukisa.]
1. Weigh heavily.
2. Be abnormally swollen.
3. Pout; show anger in the face.

-khuhlukhuhlu (**isikhuhlukhuhlu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhuhlukhuhlu**) n.
1. Red-fronted tinker barbet, Pogoniulus pusillus. [cf. *unogandilanga.*]
2. Dropsy.

-khuhlumanyenye (**umkhuhlumanyenye,** 3.2.6.6.6.8–9.9, **imikhuhlumanyenye**) n. [<umkhuhlu+nyenya, lit. secret khuhlu-tree.]
Huge tree of Northern swamp forests, Trichilia spec.

khuhlumeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<khúhlu. >perf. -khuhlumezile; pass. khuhlunyezwa; neut. khuhlumezeka; ap. khuhlumezela; rec. khuhlumezana; caus. khuhlumezisa.]
Treat roughly, be brutal towards.

-khuhlumumbu (**isikhuhlumumbu,** 3.2.6.6.8–9.9, **izikhuhlumumbu**) n.
Species of tree found in Maputaland, Bersama Mossambicensis.

khuhluza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<khúhlu. >perf. -khuhluzile; pass. khuhluzwa; neut. khuhluzeka; ap. khuhluzela; rec. khuhluzana; caus. khuhluzisa; int. khuhluzisisa; dim. khuhlukhuhluza; isikhuhluzo.]
1. Cleanse out by shaking (as with water and sand in a calabash).
2. Rub with a rough surface; sandpaper; grate. [cf. *khuhla.*] *ukukhuhluza ngesihlabathi* (to rub with sand).

-khukho (**u(lu)khukho,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinkukho**) n. ★
1. Mat, sleeping-mat. [cf. *i(li)cansi.*] *Ukhukho lwahamba nomoya* (The mat was blown away by the wind; i.e. There was an easy victory).
2. Anything broadly spread out (as a large field, large flock of sheep).

khúkhu (8.8–9) ideo. [>khukhuka; khukhula; khukhumala; khukhusa; khukhuza; isikhukhukhu.]
1. of sweeping, scraping clear.

2. of swelling, expanding, puffing up.
3. of going or taking stealthily away.

-khukhu (i(li)khukhu, 3.2.9.9, **amakhukhu)** n.
1. Species of rough-leaved grass. [v.l. *isikhukhu.*]
2. Pouch, small bag.
3. Pocket.

khukhu (isikhukhu, 3.2.9.9, **izikhukhu)** n.
1. Species of rough-leaved grass growing in damp places.
2. Small bag of ox-bladder or woven palm leaves, used for carrying snuff-box, etc. [cf. *isikhwama*; v.l. *i(li)khukhu.*]
3. Pocket (as in clothing).
4. Knobby outgrowth on Acacia pallens tree.
5. Swollen testicles.

-khukhuɓoya (i(li)khukhuɓoya, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amakhukhuɓoya)** n. [<i(li)khukhu+uɓoya, lit. hairy grass.]
Species of rough-leaved grass growing in damp places.

-khukhuɓoya (isikhukhuɓoya, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhukhuɓoya)** n. [<isikhukhu+uɓoya, lit. hairy grass.]
Species of wild fig-tree, with small, hairy fruit.

khukhuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**khúkhu.** >perf. **-khukhukile**; ap. **khukhukela**; caus. **khukhukisa.**]
Get swept away, scraped off. *Inhlaɓathi yakhukhuka yimvula* (The soil has become eroded by the rain).

-khukhukhu (isikhukhukhu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhukhukhu)** n. [<**khúkhu.**]
1. Species of edible river-nettle, Fleurya capensis. [cf. *imbati.*]
2. Sea-urchin or echinus, used in witchcraft and believed to cause the body to swell.
3. Dropsy, disease causing swelling of the body.
4. Very stout person.
5. Person who gets angry very quickly.
6. Person who steals stealthily away.

khukhula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**khúkhu.** Ur-B. ***-kukula.*** >perf. **-khukhulile**; pass. **khukhulwa**; neut. **khukhuleka**; ap. **khukhulela**; caus. **khukhulisa**; int. **khukhulisisa**; **isikhukhula**; **isikhukhulo.**]
Clear away, sweep away; carry before; rake away. *Amanzi akhukhulé amasimu* (The water swept the lands away). *Ɓakhukhulé nezinkuku* (They cleared off and even took the fowls with them). *ukukhukhula insimu* (to clear a land for ploughing).

-khukhula (isikhukhula, 2.6.3.6.3, **izikhukhula)** n. [<**khukhula.**]
1. Heavy downpour of rain.
2. Flood, torrent, rush of water.
3. Mass, multitude (of men, cattle, etc.).
4. Very strong person.

-khukhulelangoqo (ukhukhulelangoqo, 2.6.6.3.8.8.3, sg. only) n. [<ap. **khukhula+ungoqo**, what sweeps out the stay-at-home.]
1. Wholesale mobilization; summoning or assembly of a whole tribe (as to *umkhosi* festival). *impi kakhukhulelangoqo* (an army raked together of the whole population indiscriminately).
2. Devastation, entire clearance or wiping out.

-khukhulo (isikhukhulo, 2.6.6.3.9, **izikhukhulo)** n. [<**khukhula.**]
1. Rake; instrument for clearing away rubbish.
2. Net.

khukhuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**khúkhuluzi.** >perf. **-khukhuluzile**; pass. **khukhuluzwa**; neut. **khukhuluzeka**; ap. **khukhuluzela**; rec. **khukhuluzana**; caus. **khukhuluzisa.**]
Scrape.

khúkhuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**khukhuluza.**]
of scraping.

khukhumala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**khúkhu.** Ur-B. ***-kukuma.*** >perf. **-khukhumele**; pass. **khukhumalwa**; ap. **khukhumalela**; caus. **khukhumalisa**; contr. caus. **khukhumeza**; int. **khukhumalisisa.**]
Swell, expand, be inflated, be puffed up; swell with anger or pride; rise (of bread). *Usekhukhumele, kanti ngiyantela* (He is swollen with anger, although I was just joking). *Igwaɓaɓa lathi liyakhukhumala lihlaɓelela, kwawa inyama* (The crow tried to puff himself up and sing and the meat fell down). *Ɓasani umlilo isinkwa sesikhukhumele* (Make up the fire, the bread has now risen).

***-khukhumba (i(li)khukhumba,** 2.4.6.3.9, **amakhukhumba)** n. [<Eng.]
Cucumber, Cucumis sativus.

khukhumeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<**khukhumala.** >perf. **-khukhumezile**; pass. **khukhunyezwa**; neut. **khukhumezeka**; ap. **khukhumezela**; rec. **khukhumezana**; caus. **khukhumezisa**; int. **khukhumezisisa.**]
Inflate with conceit, make puffed up, make conceited. *ukukhukhumeza umntwana* (to make a child conceited); *ukuzikhukhumeza* (to be conceited).

***-khukhunathi (ukhukhunathi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **okhukhunathi)** n. [<Eng.].
Coco-nut; coco-nut palm; coco-nut oil.

khukhusa (3.2.9) v. [<**khúkhu.** >perf. **-khukhusile**; pass. **khukhuswa**; neut. **khukhuseka**; ap. **khukhusela**; rec. **khukhusana**; caus. **khukhusisa**; int. **khukhusisisa**; **umkhukhuso.**]
1. (intr.) Go off stealthily, make off surreptitiously. *Amasela ahamba ekhukhusa, funa aɓanjwe* (Thieves make off stealthily, lest they should be caught).
2. (tr.) Take away stealthily; purloin, steal. [cf. *eɓa.*] *Uɓanjwé ekhukhusa isithelo ensimini* (He was caught red-handed stealing fruit in the garden).

-khukhuso (umkhukhuso, 2.6.6.3.9, **imikhukhuso)** n. [<**khukhusa.**]
Stealthy withdrawal.

khukhuza (3.2.9) v. [<**khúkhu.** >perf. **-khukhuzile**; pass. **khukhuzwa**; neut. **khukhuzeka**; ap. **khukhuzela**; caus. **khukhuzisa**; int. **khukhuzisisa**; **umkhukhuzo.**]
Scrape, scrape clean, scrape level. *ukukhukhuza ithambo ngamazinyo* (to pick a bone clean with the teeth); *ukukhukhuza ibodwe* (to scrape a pot); *ukukhukhuza isitsha* (to scrape a plate).

-khukhuze (i(li)khukhuze, 3.2.6.3.9, **amakhukhuze)** n.
Species of bush yielding good sticks, Cassine Kraussianum, C. papillosa.

-khukhuze (umkhukhuze, 3.2.6.3.9, **imikhukhuze)** n.
Species of tree, Cassine capensis.

khukhuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**khukhuza.** >perf. **-khukhuzele**; pass. **khukhuzelwa**; ap. **khukhuzelela**; caus. **khukhuzelisa.**]
1. Scrape for.
2. Walk provocatively armed (as young warrior with shield held jauntily); strut (as turkey-cock).
3. Scratch a trail when walking (as the wings of cock when strutting).

-khukhuzo (umkhukhuzo, 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhukhuzo)** n. [<**khukhuza.**]
1. Scraping, act of scraping.
2. Mark of scraping, scrape mark. *Inqola ɓayiɓopha yashiya umkhukhuzo* (They put the brake on the wagon and it left a scrape mark on the road).
3. Scraping, bit scraped off.

khúkla (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khuklaza.**]
of finishing off, making an end of, killing. [cf. *khukla, nya, khúquluzi.*]

khukla (6.3) v. [cf. *khúkla.* >perf. **-khuklile**; pass.

khuklwa; neut. khukleka; ap. khuklela; rec. khuklana; caus. khuklisa.]
Finish off, make an end of, kill. [cf. *khuklaza*.]

khuklaza (3.2.9) v. tr. [<khúkla. >perf. -khuklazile; pass. khuklazwa; neut. khuklazeka; ap. khuklazela; rec. khuklazana; caus. khuklazisa.]
Finish off, make an end of, kill. [cf. *qeda*.]

-khuku (**inkuku,** 2.4.9, **izinkuku**) n. [Ur-B. ***-kuku.*** cf. *kúku*. >fem. isikhukukazi; inkukukazi.]
1. Domestic fowl. *Inkuku isikwé umlomo* (The fowl has had its mouth cut; i.e. He has had the wind taken out of his sails).
2. Species of plant, whose root is used as an emetic.

-khukukazana (**isikhukukazana,** 2.4.3.4.3.9.9, **izikhukukazana**) n. [dim.<isikhukukazi. >contr. isikhukwazana.]
1. Small hen.
2. Hen [=*isikhukukazi*].

-khukukazi (**inkukukazi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkukukazi**) n. [fem.<inkuku.]
Hen (rarely used variant of *isikhukukazi*, q.v.).

-khukukazi (**isikhukukazi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhukukazi**) n. [fem.<inkuku. >dim. isikhukukazana.]
1. Domestic hen.
2. Hen bird of any type. *isikhukukazi sentshe* (a hen ostrich).

-khukwazana (**isikhukwazana,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **izikhukwazana**) n. [contr.<isikhukukazana.]
1. Small hen.
2. Hen [=*isikhukukazi*].

khula (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kula.*** >perf. -khulile; pass. khulwa; ap. khulela; caus. khulisa; dim. khulakhula; u(lu)khula; umkhulana.]
Grow in size, increase, become enlarged; become mature, reach puberty. *Usekhulile manje* (He is now grown up). *UMhlathuze uɓukhula usuka izilundlu* (The Umhlatuze river was rising, coming down in great waves).

-khula (**u(lu)khula,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkula**) n. [<khula.]
Weed, weeds (sg. used quantitatively, pl. used for different varieties). *Ukhula luyazimilela* (Weeds grow by themselves).

★ **-khulane** (**umkhulane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imikhulane**) n.
Species of grass. [cf. *u(lu)khula*.]

khulatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -khulathile; pass. khulathwa; neut. khulatheka; ap. khulathela; caus. khulathisa; inkulathi.]
Fix firmly an assegai blade in the shaft.

-khulathi (**inkulathi,** 6.3.9.9, **izinkulathi**) n. [<khulatha.]
1. Leather binder placed over the junction of assegai head and shaft. *ukuhlola inkulathi* (to show obstinacy).
2. The Guernsey lily, Nerine spec.

khuleka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -khulekile; pass. khulekwa; ap. khulekela; rec. khulekana; caus. khulekisa; int. khulekisisa; dim. khulekhuleka; umkhuleki; isikhuleko; umkhuleko.]
1. (intr.) Salute (to a superior); give greeting of respect. *Ɓakhuleka enkosini, ɓathi Ndaɓezitha!* (They saluted before the king and said, Your Highness!).
2. (tr. and intr.) Request respectfully, beg. *ukumkhuleka ngokudla* (to beg food from him).
3. [th.] Pray, supplicate; adore, revere. *ukukhuleka kuNkulunkulu* (to pray to God).
4. (tr.) Tie up (as a goat to a peg), secure (by the leg); bind. *ukukhuleka imbuzi ngesisinga* (to tie up a goat with a grass rope). *Wakhulekwa ngamazwi akhe* (He was bound by his words). *ukuzikhuleka* (to control oneself).

-khuleki (**umkhuleki,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓakhuleki**) n. [<khuleka.]
One who ties up goats or cattle.

-khuleko (**isikhuleko,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izikhuleko**) n. [<khuleka.]
1. Peg to which an animal is secured.
2. Rope for securing an animal. [cf. *isisinga*.]
3. [th.] Prayer conducted by a group of people; prayer-meeting.

-khuleko (**umkhuleko,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imikhuleko**) n. [<khuleka.]
Prayer. *umkhuleko wokusa* (morning prayer); *umkhuleko wokudla* (grace at meals); *ukwenza umkhuleko* (to lead in prayer).

khulela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<khula. >perf. -khulele; pass. khulelwa; ap. khulelela; rec. khulelana; caus. khulelisa.]
1. Grow for, increase for.
2. Grow on to, grow at. *Umthombe uthanda ukukhulela nomaphi* (The wild fig has a habit of growing anywhere).
3. Be too much for, get out of one's control. *Lomntwana uyangikhulela, angazi ukuthi ngingenze-njani* (This child is too much of a handful for me, I don't know what to do with him).

khulelisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<khulela. >perf. -khulelisile; pass. khuleliswa; ap. khulelisela.]
1. Cause to grow for, cause to grow on to.
2. Cause to become pregnant, impregnate.

khulelwa (3.2.9) v. [pass.<khulela. >perf. -khulelwe; inkulelwane.]
Become pregnant (the usual term to use regarding people; but for detailed discussion see *mitha*). *Umakoti usekhulelwe* (The bride is now expecting).

-khulelwane (**inkulelwane,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **izinkulelwane**) n. [<khulelwa.]
One born and bred in a certain place, one domiciled in a certain place. *Siyayiqonda yini inkulelwane yasemadolobeni?* (How do you expect us to understand children who have grown up in towns?).

khulisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<khula. >perf. -khulisile; pass. khuliswa; neut. khuliseka; ap. khulisela; rec. khulisana; caus. khulisisa; umkhulisi; inkuliso; isikhuliso.]
1. Cause to grow; magnify.
2. Exaggerate. *ukukhulisa indaɓa* (to exaggerate a story).
3. Rear, bring up, nurture. *Uyakhulisa lomfazi* (This woman gives birth at long intervals; lit. she rears one child first).

-khulisaɓantwana (**inkulisaɓantwana,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinkulisaɓantwana**) n. [<khulisa+aɓantwana, lit. what helps children to grow up.]
1. Home medicine used by every mother as a child's remedy; special food used in rearing children.
2. Name applied to an old man who playfully poses as the husband of some little girl, and similarly to an old woman, e.g. grandmother, in regard to a little boy.
3. Toy, children's amusement.

-khulisi (**umkhulisi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓakhulisi**) n. [<khulisa.]
Foster-parent, one who brings up an orphan.

-khuliso (**inkuliso,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<khulisa.]
Home-training.

-khuliso (**isikhuliso,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izikhuliso**) n. [<khulisa.]
(mod.) Augmentative (gram. term).

-khulu adj. [Ur-B. ***-kulu.*** cf. *khula*. >khuluphala; i(li)khulu; isikhulu; ukhulu; uɓukhulu; umkhulu;

ukhulukhulwane; uNkulunkulu; dim. -khudlwana; aug. -khulukhulu.]

1. Great, big, large; important. *imfuyo enkulu* (great riches); *indaba enkulu* (important affair); *intaba enkulu* (a great mountain). *Ngabona okukhulu* (I saw a great sight). *Umkhulu, ungangentaba* (He is huge, he's as big as a mountain).

2. Strong, heavy, intense. *umoya omkhulu* (a strong wind); *ilanga elikhulu* (a powerful sun—used during hot, dry season); *amakhaza amakhulu* (extreme cold); *imvula enkulu* (heavy rain).

-khulu (i(li)khulu, 2.4.3–8.9, **amakhulu)** n. [< -khulu.]

A group of a hundred, a hundred. *izinkomo ezilikhulu* (100 cattle); *abantu abangamakhulu amane* (400 people); *ikhulu lezinkomo* (100 cattle); *umnyaka wekhulu* (the hundredth year).

-khulu (isikhulu, 2.4.3–8.9, **izikhulu)** n. [< -khulu.]

Person of rank, nobleman, peer; member of the royal house, person of high standing at the Zulu court.

-khulu (ubukhulu, 2.4.3–8.9) n. [< -khulu.]

1. Size, greatness.

2. Importance, high rank; fame. *ubukhulu benkosi* (the fame of the king).

-khulu (ukhulu, 2.6.3, **okhulu)** n. [< -khulu.]

Grandmother. [cf. *umkhulu*.]

-khulukhulu adj. [aug. < -khulu.]

Very big, huge.

-khulukhulu (isikhulukhulu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhulukhulu)** n.

Red-fronted barbet; black-collared barbet.

-khulukhulwane (ukhulukhulwane, 2.6.6.6.3.9, **okhulukhulwane)** n. [< -khulu.]

Grandparent. [cf. *umkhulu*.]

khulukuthela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [< khúlukuthu. > perf. -khulukuthele; pass. khulukuthelwa; ap. khulukuthelela; caus. khulukuthelisa.]

1. Enter swiftly, burst through into.

2. Roll heavily along (of gait of a stout person).

khúlukuthu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> khulukuthela; isikhulukuthu.]

1. of swift entrance, of breaking suddenly through. *Izinja zamphonsa waye wathi khúlukuthu endlini* (The dogs attacked him and he burst into the room).

2. of rolling heavily along (as a stout person).

-khulukuthu (isikhulukuthu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhulukuthu)** n. [< khúlukuthu.]

1. Fat, heavy-bodied, lumbering person or animal.

2. Unexpected happening; sudden affair.

khulula (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -khululile; pass. khululwa; neut. khululeka; ap. khululela; rec. khululana; caus. khululisa; int. khululisisa; inkululeko; umkhululi; inkululo; isikhululo.]

1. Free, set free, release; deliver; emancipate, set at liberty. *ukukhulula izigqili* (to emancipate slaves).

2. Unloose, untie, undo. [cf. *thukulula*.] *ukukhulula ifindo* (to undo a knot); *ukukhulula izinkabi* (to outspan oxen).

-khululeko (inkululeko, 2.6.3.9.9, **izinkululeko)** n. [< neut. khulula.]

Freeing; release, emancipation; freedom; exemption; redemption.

-khululi (umkhululi, 2.6.6.3.9, **abakhululi)** n. [< khulula.]

Redeemer, one who releases another.

-khululo (inkululo, 2.6.3.9, **izinkululo)** n. [< khulula.]

Exemption, permission; freeing.

-khululo (isikhululo, 2.6.6.3.9, **izikhululo)** n. [< khulula.]

Instrument for releasing.

-khululu (i(li)khululu, 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhululu)** n.

Flea (more properly that variety infesting dogs). [cf. *i(li)zenze*.]

khuluma (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kuluma***, produce a guttural sound. > perf. -khulumile; pass. khulunywa; neut. khulumeka; ap. khulumela; caus. khulumisa; int. khulumisisa; dim. khulukhuluma; isikhulumi; umkhulumi; inkulumo.]

1. Speak, talk. *ukukhuluma isiNgisi* (to speak English); *ukukhuluma ngaphandle kwezandla* (to speak without authorization; lit. outside the hands). *Uthi ngikhuluma zwi-linye, ngiyayalela yini?* (Do you think I speak but a solitary word, like a dying man? i.e. I am entitled to change my mind).

2. Talk sense; speak with weight. *Anoyilalela lendoda, iyakhuluma* (Pay attention to this man, what he says is of value).

-khulumakude (inkulumakude, 2.4.3.8.8.9, **izinkulumakude)** n. [< khuluma + kude, lit. what speaks afar.]

Telephone. [cf. more usual *u(lu)cingo*.]

-khulumanda (inkulumanda, 2.4.6.9.9, **izinkulumanda)** n.

1. Very aged person.

2. Child remaining in the womb long after it was due for delivery.

3. A false pregnancy, i.e. abnormally swollen belly from uterine disease. [cf. *i(li)qhangane*; v.l. *inkulumandla*.]

-khulumandla (inkulumandla, 2.4.6.9.9, **izinkulumandla)** n. [< -khulu + amandla.]

1. Very old person.

2. Child born abnormally late.

3. False pregnancy (more usually heard as *inkulumanda*, q.v.).

-khulumbe (i(li)khulumbe, 2.4.3.3–6.6–3, **amakhulumbe)** n.

Space inside a large hut; space on a large courtyard.

khulumela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < khuluma. > perf. -khulumele; pass. khulunyelwa; ap. khulumelela; rec. khulumelana; caus. khulumelisa; umkhulumeli.]

1. Speak for.

2. Intercede for, speak on behalf of; stand up for; represent. *Leli-gqwetha likhulumela labayá* (This lawyer is representing yonder people).

3. Speak falsely about. *Ningamkholwa, uyangikhulumela* (Don't believe him, he is lying about me).

4. Idioms: *ukukhulumela phezulu* ((i) to speak loudly; (ii) to speak thoughtlessly); *ukukhulumela phansi* (to speak softly); *khulumela futhi* (speak incessantly).

-khulumelakude (inkulumelakude, 2.4.4.3.8.8.9, **izinkulumelakude)** n. [< khulumela + kude, lit. what speaks from afar.]

Message from a distance; telephone message.

-khulumeli (umkhulumeli, 2.4.4.3.9.9, **abakhulumeli)** n. [< khulumela.]

Advocate, representative; intercessor, one who intercedes for.

-khulumi (isikhulumi, 2.6.6.3.9, **izikhulumi)** n. [< khuluma.]

Garrulous, loquacious person; orator.

-khulumi (umkhulumi, 2.6.6.3.9, **abakhulumi)** n. [< khuluma.]

Speaker.

khulumisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus. < khuluma. > perf.

-khulumisile; pass. khulunyiswa; ap. khulumisela; rec. khulumisana; caus. khulumisisa.]

1. Cause to speak.

2. Rouse a quarrel; find fault with. *Ɓalokhu ɓekhulumisana kwasa-nje* (They are for ever quarrelling with one another).

3. Court, make love to; open conversation with. *Leya-ntombazana ikhulunyiswa ngumntanenkosi* (Yonder girl is being courted by the chief's son).

-khulumo (**inkulumo,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkulumo**) n. [< khuluma.]

Speech, address; converse, conversation.

-khulungwane (**inkulungwane,** 2.6.3.8.3, **izinkulungwane**) n.

1. A thousand. *izinkomo eziyinkulungwane* or *inkulungwane yezinkomo* (a thousand head of cattle).

2. Flying termite. (cf. *inhlwaɓusi*).

-khulungwane (**umkhulungwane,** 2.4.6.3.8.3, **imikhulungwane**) n.

Night howl of a dog. *ukuhlaɓa umkhulungwane* (to set up a howl—at night).

khuluphala (3.3.2.9) v. [<-khulu. >perf. -khuluphele; pass. khuluphalwa; ap. khuluphalela; caus. khuluphalisa; int. khuluphalisisa.]

Get stout, fat, sleek, in good condition. *inkomo ekhuluphele* (a sleek beast).

-Khulutshane (**isiKhulutshane,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **iziKhulutshane**) n.

Member of regiment formed by Dingane.

-Khulutshane (**umKhulutshane,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imiKhulutshane**) n.

Regiment of Dingane after the *u(lu)Dlambedlu*.

-khuluwe (**umkhuruwe,** 2.4.4.3.9, **aɓakhuluwe**) n.

Elder brother. [cf. *umnewethu*, etc.] *umkhuluwe wakhe* (his elder brother).

khuma (6.3) v. [>perf. -khumile; pass. khunywa; neut. khumeka; ap. khumela; caus. khumisa; int. khumisisa; umkhuma; umkhumiso.]

1. Chew dry food. [cf. *khúmu*.] *ukukhuma isinkwa* (to chew dry bread); *ukukhuma inhlaɓathi* (to chew earth; i.e. become impoverished).

2. Take medicine in powder form.

-khuma (**umkhuma,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhuma**) n. [< khuma.]

Dry, powdery medicine.

-khumaɓulongwe (**inkumaɓulongwe,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **izinkumaɓulongwe**) n. [<khuma+uɓulongwe, lit. what chews dry dung.]

1. Stupid, simpleton, loafer.

2. Dung-beetle. [v.l. *inkuɓaɓulongwe*.]

3. Fire-fly. [cf. *imfinyezi*.]

-khumalo (**i(li)khumalo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **amakhumalo**) n.

Species of thorny tree, Cassinopsis capensis, seeds worn as ornaments, bark used against dysentery.

-khumampofu (**umkhumampofu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imikhumampofu**) n. [<khuma+impofu, lit. what the eland grits.]

Species of yellowish, soft, crumbling stone. [v.l. *umkhuɓampofu*.]

-khumamungu (**inkumamungu,** 2.4.6.9.9, **izinkumamungu**) n. [<khuma+umungu, lit. what chews corn-dust.]

Child born at the time of threshing the sorghum.

khumanca (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -khumancile; pass. khumancwa; neut. khumanceka; ap. khumancela; rec. khumancana; caus. khumancisa; umkhumanca.]

Be doughy, lumpy; cake together.

-khumanca (**umkhumanca,** 2.6.3.3–5.4, **imikhumanca**) n. [<khumanca.]

Doughy lump, cake, solid mass. *Lesi-sinkwa sinomkhumanca* (This bread has a doughy lump in it).

-khumankenke (**inkumankenke,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izinkumankenke**) n. [<khuma+nke, lit. what devours dry things.]

1. Dry, crumbly article; dry, crisp food. [cf. *umkhumenge, inkumunkumu*; v.l. *isikhumankenke*.]

2. Silly, grinning fool.

-khumankenke (**isikhumankenke,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **izikhumankenke**) n. [<khuma+nke.]

1. Dry, crumbly article. [cf. v.l. *inkumankenke*.]

2. Silly person.

khumanqa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -khumanqile; pass. khumanqwa; ap. khumanqela; caus. khumanqisa; isikhumanqa; umkhumanqa.]

Become doughy, solidified. [cf. *khumanca*.]

-khumanqa (**isikhumanqa,** 2.6.3.6.3, **izikhumanqa**) n. [<khumanqa.]

Solid, doughy mass.

-khumanqa (**umkhumanqa,** 2.6.3.6.3, **imikhumanqa**) n. [<khumanqa.]

Solid, doughy mass. [v.l. *isikhumanqa*.]

-khumba (**i(li)khumba,** 3.2.9.9, **amakhumba**) n.

Shell (as of snail or shell-fish). [cf. v.l. *inkumba*.]

-khumba (**inkumba,** 2.9.9, **izinkumba**) n.

1. Shell (as of shell-fish or snail). [cf. *i(li)goɓolondi, inkwindi*; v.l. *i(li)khumba*.]

2. Large war-shield. [cf. *isihlangu*.]

-khumba (**isikhumba,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhumba**) n.

1. Skin; hide, pelt; leather. *isikhumba sengwe* (a leopard's skin); *ukuɓethela isikhumba* (to peg out a skin); *izicathulo zesikhumba* (leather shoes).

2. Beast given to a bride to be killed at her new home.

-khumbe (**umkhumbe,** 2.4.3.9, **imikhumbe**) n.

Small, reddish forest buck, Cephalophus Natalensis.

khumbela (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -khumbele; pass. khunjelwa; ap. khumbelela; rec. khumbelana; caus. khumbelisa; inkumbela.]

1. (intr.) Bend outwards; become curved, bandy. *Izokhumbela imilenze yalomntwana ngoɓa ulokhu waɓelethwa* (The legs of this child will become bandy because it is always carried on the back). *izimpondo ezikhumbele* (curved horns).

2. (tr.) Outflank, cut across to intercept. *Yamkhumbela insizwa yakwaɓo engazi* (The fine young fellow intercepted him without his realizing it).

-khumbela (**inkumbela,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkumbela** n. [<khumbela.]

1. Curved object, something bent in.

2. Bandy-legged person.

-khumbi (**i(li)khumbi,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.

Sage grass, used for thatching.

-khumbi (**inkumbi,** 2.3–8.9, **izinkumbi**) n. [cf. Ur-B. *-kumbi*, flying-ant.]

Locust (generally used in the pl.). [cf. *isikhonyane*.

-khumbi (**isikhumbi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izikhumbi**) n.

Nation.

-khumbi (**u(lu)khumbi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinkumbi**) n. [>loc. okhunjini.]

Water-edge; surface of water. [cf. *u(lu)seɓe*.]

-khumbi (**umkhumbi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imikhumbi**) n. [>loc. emkhunjini.]

1. Assembly of men drawn up in a circle, or sitting in a ring. *ukwakha umkhumbi* (to form a circle).

2. Long, narrow, trough-like thing, e.g. meat-tray, pig-trough. [cf. *umkhombe*.]

3. [mod.] Ship, steamer. *ukuhamba ngomkhumbi* (to travel by boat).

4. Rope. [cf. *indophi*.]

-khumbu (**isikhumbu,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhumbu**) n.] >isikhumbuzi.]
Long, low hollow between hills; dale; rut (in road).

khumbula (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kumbula.*** >perf. **-khumbule**; pass. **khunjulwa**; neut. **khumbuleka**; ap. **khumbulela**; rec. **khumbulana**; caus. **khumbulisa**; contr. caus. **khumbuza**; int. **khumbulisisa**; dim. **khumbukhumbula**; **inkumbulo**; **umkhumbulo.**]
Remember, recollect, call to mind, be mindful. *Ngakhumbula ukuthi kanti nguye owangisizayo* (I recollected how it was he who had helped me). *Sengiyamkhumbula ubaba* (I now call to mind my father).

-khumbulo (**inkumbulo,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkumbulo**) n. [<khumbula.]
1. Memory, recollection.
2. Remembrance, longing.

-khumbulo (**umkhumbulo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imikhumbulo**) n. [<khumbula.]
Memorial (as a heap of stones). [cf. *isivivane.*]

khumbuza (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<khumbula. > perf. **-khumbuzile**; pass. **khunjuzwa**; neut. **khumbuzeka**; ap. **khumbuzela**; rec. **khumbuzana**; caus. **khumbuzisa**; int. **khumbuzisisa**; **isikhumbuziso**; **isikhumbuzo.**]
Remind, cause to remember. *Musa ukungikhumbuza amaliba* (Don't remind me of graves; i.e. Don't talk of the departed dead).

-khumbuzi (**isikhumbuzi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izikhumbuzi**) n. [<isikhumbu.]
1. Deep, basin-like valley, surrounded by elevated land, and consequently generally hot and sultry. [cf. *isikhisi, isikhophoca.*]
2. Angle, corner. [cf. *ingoni.*]

-khumbuziso (**isikhumbuziso,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhumbuziso**) n. [<caus. khumbuza.]
Memorial.

-khumbuzo (**isikhumbuzo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izikhumbuzo**) n. [<khumbuza.]
Reminder, memento.

-khumenge (**umkhumenge,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imikhumenge**) n.
1. Dry, crumbly matter; dry, crisp food. [cf. *inkumunkumu.*]
2. Shale, slaty stone. [cf. *u(lu)khethe.*]

-khumiso (**umkhumiso,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< caus. khuma.]
★ Powder medicine. [cf. *umkhuma.*]

khúmu (6.3) ideo. [>khumuka; khumula.]
of taking off, loosening, unharnessing.

khúmu (8.8–9) ideo. [>khumuza; inkumunkumu.]
of crumbling, breaking into small particles. [cf. *khuma.*]

khumuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<khúmu. >perf. **-khumukile**; ap. **khumukela**; caus. **khumukisa**; **isikhumukele.**]
Come loose; come off, slip off; come out (tooth); knock off (from work, etc.). [cf. *gumuka.*] *ukukhumuka kwezinyo* (the coming out of a tooth). *Isondo lakhumuka enqoleni* (The wheel came off the wagon). *ukukhumuka emsebenzini* (to knock off from work).

-khumukele (**isikhumukele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhumukele**) n. [<khumuka.]
Species of thorny bushveld shrub, Acima tetracantha, juice of which is used on the gums after the extraction of a tooth.

-khumukhweqe (**umkhumukhweqe,** 3.2.4.4.3.9, **imikhumukhweqe**) n. [<khúmu+khwéqe, lit. what comes suddenly loose.]
Species of shrub, Sesbania aegyptiaca, leaves of which are used to produce a soapy foam for washing the hands. [v.l. *uqhumbuqheqhe, umqhumukhwekhwe, uxubugwegwe.*]

khumula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<khúmu. >perf. **-khumulile, -khumule**; pass. **khunyulwa**; neut. **khumuleka**; ap. **khumulela**; rec. **khumulana**; caus. **khumulisa**; **i(li)khumulo**; **isikhumulo.**]
Take off (as clothes); take out, extract, draw, draw out; release; outspan, unharness; withdraw. [cf. *gumula.*] *ukukhumula izicathulo* (to take off boots); *ukukhumula amazinyo* (to extract teeth); *ukukhumula iva* (to take out a thorn); *ukukhumula izinkabi* (to outspan oxen); *ukukhumula emsebenzini* (to release from work).

-khumuladolo (**umkhumuladolo,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **imikhumuladolo**) n. [<khumula+i(li)dolo; lit. what loosens the knees.]
Critical matter, crushing blow; weighty, important affair.

-khumulansika (**umkhumulansika,** 2.4.4.3.6.9.9, **imikhumulansika**) n. [<khumula+insika, lit. loosener of the house pole.]
Destroyer of the home. *Umendo, mntanami, ngumkhumulansika* (Marriage, my child, is a destroyer of the home; i.e. if not wisely undertaken).

-khumulo (**i(li)khumulo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amakhumulo**) n. [<khumula.]
Outspan, place of outspan. [cf. *isikhumulo.*]

-khumulo (**isikhumulo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izikhumulo**) n. [<khumula.]
Outspan, place of outspan.

-khumu(n)kumu (**inkumunkumu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkumunkumu**) n. [<khúmu.]
Dry, crumbly article; dry, crisp food. [cf. *inkumankenke.*]

khumusha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khumushile**; pass. **khunyushwa**; neut. **khumusheka**; ap. **khumushela**; caus. **khumushisa.**]
Interpret, translate. [cf. more usual v.l. *humusha.*]

khumuza (3.2.9) v. [<khúmu. >perf. **-khumuzile**; pass. **khumuzwa**; neut. **khumuzeka**; ap. **khumuzela**; caus. **khumuzisa.**]
1. Crumble, crush into small particles.
2. Munch crisp food.

khuna (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khunile**; pass. **khunwa**; neut. **khuneka**; ap. **khunela**; caus. **khunisa**; **inkuna**; **isikhuna**; **umkhuna.**]
1. Be cross, surly, bad-tempered; be gloomy in countenance.
2. Become filthy, mildewed. *Izingubo ezingakhanywa ziyakhuna* (Clothes which are not properly wrung out become mildewed).

-khuna (**inkuna,** 2.9.9, **izinkuna**) n. [<khuna.]
1. Old, decayed thatching.
2. Accumulated dirt (as on the body of an unwashed person).

-khuna (**isikhuna,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhuna**) n. [<khuna.]
1. Filthy sour-milk gourd; filthy beer-pot.
2. Sour milk in a filthy gourd. [v.l. *umkhuna.*]

-khuna (**umkhuna,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhuna**) n. [<khuna.]
1. Old milk in a dirty gourd. [v.l. *isikhuna.*]
2. Species of wild vegetable found in South Natal.

khunatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khunathile**; stat. perf. **-khunethe**; pass. **khunathwa**; ap. **khunathela**; caus. **khunathisa**; **i(li)khunatha.**]
1. Fold the hands and arms over the front of the body (as in cold, pain, grief).
2. Be moody, sulky.

-khunatha (**i(li)khunatha,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhunatha**) n. [<khunatha.]

1. Trumpeter hornbill, Bycanistes buccinator.
2. Bad smell.

khúnca (8.8–9) ideo.
of scowling, frowning. [cf. *khúca.*]

khunca (6.3) v. [cf. *khúnca.* >perf. **-khuncile**; pass. **khuncwa**; neut. **khunceka**; ap. **khuncela**; caus. **khuncisa.**]
Scowl, frown. [cf. *khuca.*]

-khuncumayovu (**isikhuncumayovu,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **izikhuncumayovu**) n.
Species of household medicine.

-khundla (**inkundla,** 2.3–8.9, **izinkundla**) n.
1. Ground worn bare, where animals congregate or men meet. *inkundla yemidlalo* (playground).
2. Dancing arena, dance floor.
3. Place where the court meets or state affairs are decided.
4. (pl.) Blood passed after childbirth.

-khundla (**isikhundla,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izikhundla**) n.
1. Situation, place; temporary abode; lair (of beast). [cf. *isigcawu.*] *Akukho-sikhundla sakho lapha* (There is no room for you here). *esikhundleni sa-* (in place of, instead of).
2. Employment, situation, billet. *Akusikhundla sakho lesi* (This position doesn't suit you).

khúndle (8.8–9) ideo.
1. of being covered as with mist, fog, darkness; of impenetrability. [cf. *wánqa.*]
2. of baffling; of total ignorance.

-khundlulucaba (**isikhundlulucaba,** 2.4.3.6.6.6.3, **izikhundlulucaba**) n.
Species of dung-beetle.

-khundlwane (**isikhundlwane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhundlwane**) n.
Child before the age of discretion.

khunga (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kuŋga.*** >perf. **-khungile**; pass. **khungwa**; neut. **khungeka**; ap. **khungela**; rec. **khungana**; caus. **khungisa**; int. **khungisisa**; dim. **khungakhunga**; **inkunga**; **u(lu)khunga**; **isikhungo**; **umkhungo.**]
1. Tie up, tether; hang up. [cf. *khungezela.*] *Isigubu sikhungwé emshayweni* (The gourd is tied to the rafter). *Inkomo ngiyikhungé ezimpondweni* (I have tethered the beast by its horns).
2. Hold on fast, hang on to; stick fast to, be always after; hem in, encircle. *Ulokhu engikhungile* (He is always after me).
3. Bestow presents upon, recognize some special occasion by a present.

-khunga (**inkunga,** 2.4.9, **izinkunga**) n. [<khunga.]
Puzzle, enigma.

-khunga (**u(lu)khunga,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkunga**) n. [<khunga.]
Inducement (as by payment to a doctor).

khungatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khungathile**; pass. **khungathwa**; neut. **khungatheka**; ap. **khungathela**; rec. **khungathana**; caus. **khungathisa.**]
1. Make ashamed, abashed; cause shyness. *Lesi-sehlo simkhungathile* (This happening made him ashamed).
2. Perplex; place in a dilemma; frustrate.

khúnge (6.3) ideo. [>khungezela.]
1. of adhering, sticking fast. [cf. *khunga.*] *Uqadolo usethé khúnge emlenzeni* (The black-jacks are sticking on to his leg).
2. of bestowing gifts upon.

-khungela (**u(lu)khungela,** 2.6.3.8.3, **izinkungela**) n. [<ap. khunga.]
Anything massing on to one (as bees, gnats).

khungezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<khúnge. >perf. **-khungezele**; pass. **khungezelwa**; neut. **khungezeleka**; ap. **khungezelela**; rec. **khungezelana**; caus. **khungezelisa**; **umakhungela.**]
Tie up, tether; hang up. [cf. *khunga.*]

-khungo (**isikhungo,** 2.6.3.9, **izikhungo**) n. [<khunga.]
Warren; cover where game is; favourite place where game live and feed.

-khungo (**umkhungo,** 2.4.3.9, **imikhungo**) n. [<khunga.]
Present, gift.

-khungwane (**u(lu)khungwane,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izinkungwane**) n.
Species of flying-ant. [cf. *i(li)hlwabusi.*]

-khuni (**isikhuni,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izikhuni**) n.
Firebrand, piece of burning wood. *Isikhuni sibuyé ngomkhwezeli* (The firebrand has returned with the one who kindled it; i.e. the biter bitten).

-khuni (**u(lu)khuni,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinkuni**) n. [>-lukhuni; usokhuni.]
Piece of firewood, fire-log. *ukutheza izinkuni* (to collect firewood). *Ukhuni lwazala umlotha* (The stick of firewood begat ashes; i.e. The child is worthless).

-khunku (**isikhunku,** 2.4.3.9, **izikhunku**) n.
Tooth stump. [v.l. *ubukhunku.*]

-khunku (**ubukhunku,** 2.4.3.9) n.
1. Tooth stump; stump of wood protruding from the ground.
2. Species of hardwood timber tree, Androstachys Johnsonii, found in the dry bushveld of the Northern Ubombo Range.

khunkula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khunkulile**; **-khunkule**; pass. **khunkulwa**; neut. **khunkuleka**; ap. **khunkulela**; rec. **khunkulana**; caus. **khunkulisa**; **umkhunkuli**; **i(li)khunkulo.**]
Bewitch, cast a spell upon; harm or kill by witchcraft. [cf. *thakatha.*]

-khunkuli (**umkhunkuli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **abakhunkuli**) n. [<khunkula.]
Witch, wizard; one who harms by occult practices. [cf. *umthakathi.*]

-khunkulo (**i(li)khunkulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhunkulo**) n. [<khunkula.]
1. Rheumatic swelling of the joints, supposed to be caused by witchcraft. *ikhunkulo lemithambo* (varicose veins).
2. Mysterious, evil act, inexplicable other than by witchcraft.

-khunkununu (**inkunkununu,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, **izinkunkununu**) n.
Morose, surly tempered person. [cf. *ingungununu.*]

khunkutha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khunkuthile**; pass. **khunkuthwa**; neut. **khunkutheka**; ap. **khunkuthela**; rec. **khunkuthana**; caus. **khunkuthisa**; **umkhunkuthela.**]
1. Wander aimlessly about, move about without an objective.
2. Laugh with closed mouth.

khunkutheka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<khunkutha. >perf. **-khunkuthekile**; ap. **khunkuthekela**; caus. **khunkuthekisa.**]
Laugh from the throat, with mouth closed; be choked with laughter.

-khunkuthela (**umkhunkuthela,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imikhunkuthela**) n. [<ap. khunkutha.]
Self-sown pumpkin.

-khunkwa (**inkunkwa,** 2.6.3, **izinkunkwa**) n.
Smilax kraussiana creeper. [cf. *ingqaqabulani.*]

-khunkwini (**inkunkwini,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkunkwini**) n.
Species of Plectranthus plant, used as emetic.

khúnsa (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khunsaza.**]
of waddling, walking with waddling gait.

khunsa (6.3) v. [cf. *khúnsa.* >perf. **-khunsile**; pass. **khunswa**; ap. **khunsela**; caus. **khunsisa.**]
1. Waddle, walk with waddling gait. *Usindwa umzimba wahamba ekhunsa* (His body is too heavy for him and he walks with a waddle). *Idada liyakhunsa* (The duck is waddling along).
2. Sulk.
3. Screen oneself from the rain by holding up a shield.

khunsaza (3.2.9) v. [<**khúnsa.** >perf. **-khunsazile**; pass. **khunsazwa**; ap. **khunsazela**; caus. **khunsazisa.**]
Waddle; walk with waddling gait.

khunsela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**khunsa.** >perf. **-khunsele**; pass. **khunselwa**; ap. **khunselela**; caus. **khunselisa**; **isikhunsela.**]
1. Waddle for; sulk for.
2. Show off; swagger.

-khunsela (**isikhunsela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhunsela**) n. [<**khunsela.**]
Waddling person or thing (e.g. a duck).

khunta (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khuntile**; ap. **khuntela**; caus. **khuntisa**; **isikhunta**; **umkhuntela.**]
Become mouldy. [v.l. *khutha.*]

-khunta (**isikhunta,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**khunta.**]
1. Mould, mildew (fungus). [v.l. *isikhutha.*]
2. Damp, mouldy smell.

-khuntela (**umkhuntela,** 2.6.3.6.3, **imikhuntela**) n. [<ap. **khunta.**]
Dry rot. [v.l. *umkhuthela.*]

khuntelana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<ap. **khunta.** >perf. **-khuntelene**; ap. **khuntelanela**; caus. **khuntelanisa.**]
Be stuffy; have mouldy, damp smell. [v.l. *khuthelana.*] *Emuva kwemvula amahlathi ayakhuntelana* (After rain the forests are close and stuffy).

-khuntu (**u(lu)khuntu,** 3.2.6.3, **izinkuntu**) n. [>**-lukhuntu.**]
1. Morose person. [cf. *isinyangalunya.*]
2. Discoloured object (e.g. chameleon).

-khununu (**i(li)khununu,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amakhununu**) n.
Species of foxtail grasses, e.g. Setaria aurea, of which the seeds are eaten in famine time.

-khununu (**isikhununu,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **izikhununu**) n.
Morose, surly-tempered person. [cf. *ingununundu.*]

-khununundu (**inkununundu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkununundu**) n.
Morose person. [cf. *ingununundu.*]

-khununundu (**isikhununundu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhununundu**) n.
Short, thickset person with an ugly body.

-khunye (**umkhunye,** 2.4.3.9, **imikhunye**) n.
Species of large forest tree, Milletia Sutherlandi.

-khunzana (**i(li)khunzana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhunzana**) n.
Petty chief, or headman with a few people under him (seldom used, and only in jocular sense). [cf. *inkunzi.*]

-khunzana (**inkunzana,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izinkunzana**) n. [dim.<**inkunzi.**]
1. Small or young bull.
2. Several species of plants and bushes used as enemas, e.g. Euclea natalensis, E. undulata, Turraea obtusifolia, Emex spinosa, E. anthropoidum.
3. Gurnard sea fish, Trigla kumu.

-khunzi (**inkunzi,** 2.3–8.9, **izinkunzi**) n. [Ur-B. ***-kunda,*** copulate. >dim. **inkunzana.** cf. *i(li)khunzana.*]
1. Bull (of cattle). *izinkomazi nezinkunzi* (cows and bulls). *Inkunzi iyaziɓeka* (The bull installs itself; i.e. One fights for oneself). *Inkunzi ɓayinqumé amanqindi* (They have cut short the bull's horns; i.e. They have disarmed him).
2. The male of certain large animals. *inkunzi yehhashi* (stallion); *ibuɓesi lenkunzi* (a male lion).
3. Strong, strapping man. *inkunzi yamalanga* (a burly fellow).
4. Certain species of plants used as strong enemas. [cf. *inkunzana.*]
inkunzi eɓomvana (the Turraea obtusifolia shrub).
inkunzi emnyama (Euclea natalensis tree).
inkunzi yembila (a species of medicinal plant).
5. **inkunzi yomhlaɓa** (ant-lion).

-khunziɓomvu (**inkunziɓomvu,** 2.4.4.6.6–3, **izinkunziɓomvu**) n. [<**inkunzi**+**-ɓomvu,** lit. red bull.]
Species of thorny shrub, Capparis tormentosa.

-khunzimalanga (**inkunzimalanga,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izinkunzimalanga**) n. [<**inkunzi**+**amalanga,** lit. bull of days.]
Huge, fleshy person or animal. *inkunzimalanga yenyoka* (a huge snake).

khúpha (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khuphaza**; **isikhupha.**]
of scratching in the earth, digging a hole; of collecting nectar from flowers. *Isambane singathi khúpha-khúpha ɓese sikude* (The antbear easily digs far in).

-khupha (**isikhupha,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhupha**) n. [<**khúpha.** >**isikhuphashe**; **isikhuphathi**; **isikhuphazana.**]
1. Pulse; food of a beany kind, mixed with mealie or sorghum dough and eaten dry.
2. Pollen of flowers carried by bees on their legs to make 'beebread'. [v.l. *isikhuphashe.*]
3. Beeswax.
4. Yolk of an egg, *isikhupha seqanda.*
5. Species of shrub, Rhabdostigma Schlechteri.

-khupha (**umkhupha,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Coarse food; pap. *Umkhupha uth'uɓunjwa, uɓ'ushwaphuluzwa* (Whilst the pap is being mixed, some is nibbled; i.e. In any business some loss is expected).

-khuphankoɓe (**isikhuphankoɓe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhuphankoɓe**) n. [<**khupha**+**izinkoɓe,** lit. what takes out boiled mealies.]
Species of bush bearing black, edible berries. [cf. v.l. *isikhuphashane.*]

-khuphashane (**isikhuphashane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhuphashane**) n. [dim.<**isikhuphashe.**]
Species of bush of the coffee family, Tricalysia floribunda, with edible, black berries. [v.l. *isikhuphankoɓe; isikhuphashe; isikhuphathi.*]

-khuphashe (**isikhuphashe,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhuphashe**) n. [<**isikhupha.** >dim. **isikhuphashane.**]
1. 'Beebread', pollen of flowers. [cf. v.l. *isikhupha.*]
2. Species of bush bearing edible berries. [v.l. *isikhuphashane.*]
3. Lobster or crayfish.

khuphatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khuphathile**; pass. **khuphathwa**; ap. **khuphathela**; caus. **khuphathisa.**]
Nod the head drowsily.

-khuphathi (**isikhuphathi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhuphathi**) n. [<**isikhupha.**]
Species of bush bearing edible berries. [cf. v.l. *isikhuphashane.*]

khuphaza (3.2.9) v. [<**khúpha.** >perf. **-khuphazile**; pass. **khuphazwa**; ap. **khuphazela**; caus. **khuphazisa.**]
Scratch in the dirt; have a sand-bath; dig a hole; collect nectar and pollen (as a bee). *Izinkuku ziyathanda ukukhuphaza emquɓeni* (Fowls like scratching on a manure heap).

-khuphazana (**isikhuphazana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhuphazana**) n. [<**isikhupha.**]
1. Beebread.
2. Silly fellow.

khúphe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khupheza**; **isikhuphekhuphe**; **uɓukhuphekhuphe**; **umkhuphe**; **inkuphenkuphe**.]
1. of scratching in the earth, of kicking or throwing up dust. [cf. *khúpha*.]
2. of being energetic, busy, active.

-khuphe (**uɓukhuphe,** 3.2.6.3) n. [<**umkhuphe**.]
1. Fowl lice.
2. Tiny itch insects which come on to the body when walking through the bush.

-khuphe (**umkhuphe,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<**khúphe**. >**uɓukhuphe**.]
Fowl lice.

-khuphekhuphe (**isikhuphekhuphe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhuphekhuphe**) n. [<**khúphe**.]
Energetic person; quick-tempered person. [cf. *isihaphuhaphu*.]

-khuphekhuphe (**uɓukhuphekhuphe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**khúphe**. >**-ɓukhuphekhuphe**.]
1. Bustling, energetic activity.
2. Ardent, irrepressible desire; quick temper.

-khuphe(n)kuphe (**inkuphenkuphe,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkuphenkuphe**) n. [<**khúphe**.]
Species of forest tree, Sterculia Rogersii, in Northern Zululand; host of the cotton pest; bark used for fibre.

khupheza (3.2.9) v. [<**khúphe**. >perf. **-khuphezile**; pass. **khuphezwa, khushezwa**; neut. **khuphezeka**; ap. **khuphezela**; rec. **khuphezana**; caus. **khuphezisa**; dim. **khuphekhupheza**.]
1. Scratch up the earth; throw up dust. [cf. *khuphaza*.] *ukukhupheza umhlaɓathi* (to have a sand-bath). *Umhlaɓathi ungikhuphezele esweni* (You have thrown dust in my eye; i.e. You have bluffed me).
2. Be energetic, active, busy; work hurriedly. *Seɓeɓukhuphekhuphezé ɓaɓuthi du* (They have already whisked it off in no time).
3. Dig and cover a hole.

khuphezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**khupheza**.]
1. Scratch up for; be active for.
°2. hlonipha term for *ozela*, be drowsy.

khúphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khuphuka**; **khuphula**; **khuphuluka**; **khuphulula**; **khuphuluza**.]
1. of slight ascent, moving up a little.
2. of being in view.

khuphuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**khúphu**. >perf. **-khuphukile**; pass. **khushukwa**; ap. **khuphukela**; caus. **khuphukisa**.]
1. Go up, ascend; move higher, mount up; climb. [cf. *enyuka*.] *ukukhuphuka entaɓeni* (to climb a mountain).
2. Progress; make progress; be promoted. *Akasayikufa, usekhuphukile* (He will no longer die, he is now progressing favourably). *Usekhuphukile esikhundleni sakhe* (He has now been promoted).
3. Idiom: *ukukhuphuka eziɓukweni* (to show signs of pregnancy).

khuphula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**khúphu**. >perf. **-khuphulile, -khuphule**; pass. **khushulwa**; ap. **khuphulela**; rec. **khuphulana**; caus. **khuphulisa**; dim. **khuphukhuphula**.]
1. Raise; bring or send upward; hoist.
2. Bring out into view, expose. *Umnqwamba waɓo ɓawukhuphula waɓonwa* (They exposed their regimental insignia, and it was seen).
3. Gather together, bring up (as clouds). *ukukhuphula umoya* (the gathering of a storm). *Izulu liyakhuphula* ((i) A storm is gathering; (ii) The wind is getting strong).
4. Promote.

-khuphulana (**inkuphulana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkuphulana**) n. [<**khuphula**.]
Species of herb used as an emetic, prob. Osteospermum nervatum. [v.l. *inkuphuyana*.]

-khuphulangwe (**umkhuphulangwe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imikhuphulangwe**) n. [<**khuphula**+**ingwe**, lit. what raises the leopard.]
Species of composite herb with purplish flowers, used for enema in feverish condition.

khuphuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<**khúphu**. >perf. **-khuphulukile**; pass. **khushulukwa**; ap. **khuphulukela**; caus. **khuphulukisa**.]
1. Come out; get drawn out, extracted.
2. Come to light; be exposed, discovered.
3. Get raised, lifted up; rise up.
4. Get picked out, selected.

khuphulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<**khúphu**. >perf. **-khuphulule**; pass. **khushululwa**; ap. **khuphululela**; rec. **khuphululana**; caus. **khuphululisa**; **khúphululu**.]
1. Bring out, draw out, extract. [cf. *khipha, quɓukula*.] *ukukhuphulula ummbila emgodini* (to draw out maize from the bin).
2. Discover, bring to light, expose. *Lesi-silwane sakhushululwa kude* (This animal was discovered far away).
3. Lift up, raise up (as the edge of a mat or stone to see beneath).
4. Pick out, select, choose. [cf. *khetha*.]

khúphululu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**khuphulula**.]
of drawing out, raising. [cf. *qúɓukuli*.]

khuphuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**khúphu**. >perf. **-khuphuluzile**; pass. **khushuluzwa**; neut. **khuphuluzeka**; ap. **khuphuluzela**; rec. **khuphuluzana**; caus. **khuphuluzisa**.]
1. Draw out, extract. [cf. *khuphulula*.]
2. Discover, expose.
3. Raise up.
4. Select.

-khuphuyana (**inkuphuyana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkuphuyana**) n.
Species of herb (tefula form of *inkuphulana*, q.v.).

-khuqakhuqa (**isikhuqakhuqa,** 3.2.4.4.4.9, **izikhuqakhuqa**) n.
Confirmed invalid. [cf. *isikhuhlakhuhla*.]

khuquluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**khúquluzi**. >perf. **-khuquluzile**; pass. **khuquluzwa**; neut. **khuquluzeka**; ap. **khuquluzela**; rec. **khuquluzana**; caus. **khuquluzisa**.]
Finish clean off; clear right off; strip clean. *Ngifuna indlu egandaywe yakhuquluzwa* (I want the floor of the house smoothed and cleaned).

khúquluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**khuquluza**.]
of finishing clean off.

khusela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khusele**; pass. **khuselwa**; neut. **khuseleka**; rec. **khuselana**; caus. **khuselisa**.]
Encourage, inspire.

***-khushini** (**i(li)khushini,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhushini**) n. [<Eng.]
Cushion.

khúshu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khushuka**; **khushuza**.]
1. of shuffling, make a shuffling noise.
2. of making a movement. *Kwathi khúshu unyawo kanti useyavuka* (There was a movement of his foot, so he was waking).
3. of gait of a short person.
4. of waking, rising up.

khushuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**khúshu**. >perf. **-khushukile**; pass. **khushukwa**; ap. **khushukela**; caus. **khushukisa**.]
Wake up, rise up. [cf. *vuka*.]

khúshushu (8.8.9) ideo.
of early rising, quick waking. [cf. *kwi*.] *Ngithanda*

ukuthi khúshushu kusasa (I want to get up very early in the morning).

khushuza (3.2.9) v. [<**khúshu.** >perf. **-khushuzile**; pass. **khushuzwa**; ap. **khushuzela**; caus. **khushuzisa**; dim. **khushukhushuza.**]

1. Shuffle, make a shuffling noise. *Kuyoße kukhona amagundane nxa kukhushuza lawo-maphepha* (There must be mice when there is shuffling among those papers).
2. Make a movement (as when waking).
3. Walk with short steps (of a short person).

-khushwa (**isikhushwa,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhushwa**) n.

Man rejected by the girls, one ostracized or expelled from his home.

-khusu (**i(li)khusu,** 3.2.9.9, **amakhusu**) n.

Ilium or flat portion of the hip-bone. [cf. *i(li)theße.*]

-khusu (**umkhusu,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhusu**) n.

1. Cooked meat put by for eating cold; food prepared for a journey.
2. Stupid person. [cf. *isithutha.*]

khutha (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-kuta,*** rust. >perf. **-khuthile**; ap. **khuthela**; caus. **khuthisa**; **isikhutha**; **u(lu)khutha**; **umkhuthela.**]

Become mouldy, mildewed. [v.l. *khunta.*]

-khutha (**isikhutha,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**khutha.**]

Mouldiness, mildew. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)khutha.*]

-khutha (**u(lu)khutha,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**khutha.**]

1. Mould, mildew. [v.l. *isikhutha.*]
2. Antiquated thing.

khuthakhutha (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khuthakhuthile**; pass. **khuthakhuthwa**; neut. **khuthakhutheka**; ap. **khuthakhuthela**; rec. **khuthakhuthana**; caus. **khuthakhuthisa.**]

1. Act alone; act or be by oneself. *Ukhuthakhuthani lapha endlini?* (What are you doing all by yourself here in the hut?).
2. Attack a solitary or lonely person. *Yakhuthakhuthwa ngumfana endle* (She was attacked by a youth while alone in the veld).

khuthala (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khuthele**; pass. **khuthalwa**; ap. **khuthalela**; caus. **khuthalisa**; contr. caus. **khuthaza**; **isikhuthali**; **inkuthalo.**]

1. Be industrious, energetic, diligent, assiduous, zealous. *Ukhuthele lomfana emseßenzini wakhe* (This boy is diligent in his work).
2. Become firm, stiff, rigid. *Sesiyakhuthala isikhumba sakhe yiminyaka* (His skin has now become hard with the years).

-khuthali (**isikhuthali,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izikhuthali**) n. [<**khuthala.**]

Diligent, industrious person. [cf. *isiphepha.*]

-khuthalo (**inkuthalo,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkuthalo**) n. [<**khuthala.**]

Diligence, perseverance, industry, zeal.

khuthaza (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<**khuthala.** >perf. **-khuthazile**; pass. **khuthazwa**; neut. **khuthazeka**; ap. **khuthazela**; rec. **khuthazana**; caus. **khuthazisa**; **isikhuthazo.**]

Hearten, energize, encourage, enthuse. *Impumelelo iyakhuthaza* (Success gives encouragement).

khuthazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**khuthaza.** >perf. **-khuthazele**; pass. **khuthazelwa**; ap. **khuthazelela**; rec. **khuthazelana**; caus. **khuthazelisa.**]

1. Encourage for.
2. Keep up one's spirit; plod on; persevere, persist. [cf. *qinisela, phikelela.*] *Sakhuthazela saze safika* (We persevered until at last we got there).

-khuthazo (**isikhuthazo,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izikhuthazo**) n. [<**khuthaza.**]

Encouragement.

-khuthela (**umkhuthela,** 2.6.3.6.3, **imikhuthela**) n. [<ap. **khutha.**]

Old, mouldy, fusty thing. [v.l. *umkhuntela.*]

khuthelana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<ap. **khutha.** >perf. **-khuthelene**; ap. **khuthelanela**; caus. **khuthelanisa.**]

Be stuffy; have mouldy, damp smell. [v.l. *khuntelana.*]

khúthu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khuthula**; **khuthumala**; **khuthuza**; **khúthuluzi.**]

1. of obtaining a large quantity; of making a scoop, a haul.
2. of robbing.
3. of being warm.

-khuthu (**i(li)khuthu,** 3.2.9.9, **amakhuthu**) n.

1. Cold meat left over; cold provision for a journey. [cf. *umkhusu.*]
2. Moroseness, ill-temper. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)khuthu.*]

-khuthu (**u(lu)khuthu,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.

Bad humour, bad-tempered mood, state of moroseness; surliness; ill will. *Unokhuthu namuhla, akancißilikile* (He is out of humour to-day, he is not in good spirits).

-khuthuka (**umkhuthuka,** 3.2.4.3.9, **imikhuthuka**) n.

Old baboon which is losing its hair.

khuthula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**khúthu.** >perf. **-khuthulile**, **-khuthule**; pass. **khuthulwa**; neut. **khuthuleka**; ap. **khuthulela**; rec. **khuthulana**; caus. **khuthulisa**; **umakhuthula.**]

Make a scoop; haul in a large quantity. *Aßalandeli ßaka Jesu ßaliphonsa kanye inethi ßazikhuthula izinhlanzi* (The disciples of Jesus threw in the net once and immediately had a huge haul of fish).

khuthuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**khúthuluzi.** >perf. **-khuthuluzile**; pass. **khuthuluzwa**; neut. **khuthuluzeka**; ap. **khuthuluzela**; rec. **khuthuluzana**; caus. **khuthuluzisa.**]

Make a clean scoop; haul in wholesale.

khúthuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**khúthu.** >**khuthuluza.**]

of making a clean scoop.

khuthumala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**khúthu.** >perf. **-khuthumele**; ap. **khuthumalela**; caus. **khuthumalisa**; contr. caus. **khuthumeza.**]

Be warm. [cf. *fudumala.*]

khuthumeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<**khuthumala.** >perf. **-khuthumezile**; pass. **khuthunyezwa**; neut. **khuthumezeka**; ap. **khuthumezela**; rec. **khuthumezana**; caus. **khuthumez sa.**]

Make warm, heat. [cf. *fudumeza.*]

khuthuza (3.2.9) v. [<**khúthu.** >perf. **-khuthuzile**; pass. **khuthuzwa**; neut. **khuthuzeka**; ap. **khuthuzela**; rec. **khuthuzana**; caus. **khuthuzisa**; **amakhuthuza.**]

1. (intr.) Be warm, stuffy, sultry.
2. (tr.) Rob, steal from. *ukukhuthuza umuntu imali* (to rob a person of his money).

-khuthuza (**amakhuthuza,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**khuthuza.**]

Rotten, mouldy corn (as found adhering to the sides of the corn-pit). [cf. *u(lu)phatha.*]

-khuvethe (**u(lu)khuvethe,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izinkuvethe**) n.

1. (sg. only) Dearth, great famine. [cf. *indlala.*]
2. (sg. only) Cause of destruction or great distress; quarrel. [cf. *ingxaßano.*] *ukhuvethe lwempi* (the destructive power of war).
3. Person with an irresistible will, selfishly domineering person. *Ukhuvethe lolo ningalußamba kanjani?* (How can you control a domineering fellow like that?).

-khuwu (**i(li)khuwu,** 2.4.3.9, **amakhuwu**) n.

Fig; fruit of fig-tree. [cf. more usual *i(li)khiwane.*]

-khuwu (**umkhuwu,** 2.4.3.9, **imikhuwu**) n.

Fig-tree. [cf. more usual *umkhiwane.*] *Umkhuwu*

uvuthiwe (The wild fig is ripe; i.e. There is something afoot).

khúxu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khuxula**; **khuxuza**; **isikhuxungu**; **inkuxunkuxu.**]
1. of tipping out, tilting out.
2. of shaking with a rattling noise (as liquid in a calabash). [cf. *xúku.*]

khuxula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**khúxu.** >perf. **-khuxulile**; pass. **khuxulwa**; neut. **khuxuleka**; ap. **khuxulela**; rec. **khuxulana**; caus. **khuxulisa.**]
Tip out, tilt out, pour out.

-khuxungu (**isikhuxungu,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izikhuxungu**) n. [<**khúxu.**]
1. Big lump or mass of anything, as a large lump of meat; swelling of the knees, neck-glands. [cf. *isiboma.*]
2. Indigestion, flatulence, pain or uneasiness in the stomach.

-khuxu(n)kuxu (**inkuxunkuxu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkuxunkuxu**) n. [<**khúxu.**]
1. Anything with liquid making a noise inside.
2. Bulging, ill-formed object (e.g. unusually large stomach, badly tied sack of grain).

khuxuza (3.2.9) v. [<**khúxu.** >perf. **-khuxuzile**; pass. **khuxuzwa**; neut. **khuxuzeka**; ap. **khuxuzela**; rec. **khuxuzana**; caus. **khuxuzisa.**]
Shake with a rattling noise (as liquid in a calabash). *Igoɓongo nxa selomile uɓolikhuxuza izintanga* (When the calabash is dry, you must rattle the pips loose in it).

khuxuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**khuxuza.** >perf. **-khuxuzele**; pass. **khuxuzelwa**; ap. **khuxuzelela**; caus. **khuxuzelisa.**]
1. Shake rattlingly for.
2. (intr.) Sound as of moving liquid (boiling water, rumbling in stomach).

khuza (3.9) v. [>perf. **-khuzile**; pass. **khuzwa**; neut. **khuzeka**; ap. **khuzela**; rec. **khuzana**; caus. **khuzisa**; int. **khuzisisa**; dim. **khuzakhuza**; **isikhuza.**]
1. Express surprise, wonder; give vent to astonishment (commonly by exclaiming *hhawu!*). [cf. *ɓaɓaza.*] *Ɓakhuza umhlola* (They gave vent to their sense of pain. *Ɓakhuza ɓaɓaɓaza* (They expressed utter surprise).
2. Express disapproval; reprove, chide, correct, admonish. [cf. *sola.*] *Anikhuzi ngani niɓona umntwana eganga?* (Why don't you admonish him when you see the child doing wrong?).
3. Express sympathy with; condole, sympathize. *Kade siyé kukhuza uMaduna* (We have just been to express our sympathy with Maduna in his trouble). *ukukhuza isifo* (to condole at a bereavement).
4. Command, give orders. *ukukhuza amaɓutho* (to command soldiers).
5. Cry out (as an animal), give a warning cry or shout; shout to. *ukukhuza isaga* (to shout a war-cry); *ukukhuza kwenyoka* (the hissing of a snake); *ukukhuza izinkomo* (to shout at cattle; to drive cattle). *Ikhonde likhuza eziweni* (The male baboon barks on the krantz). *Izinja zaɓakhuza esangweni* (The dogs barked at them in the gateway).
6. Idioms: *Likhuzile ilanga* (The sun is extremely hot). *Indlu ikhuzé phezulu* (The house is unusually full). *Izinkomo zikhuza ishumi* (The cattle reach a total of ten). *ukukhuza impisi* (to shout sportingly, as at girls; lit. to shout at a hyena).
7. (reflex.) **ukuzikhuza**: To restrain oneself, keep oneself in check, be temperate.

-khuza (**isikhuza,** 2.4.3.9, **izikhuza**) n. [<**khuza.**]
1. Menial of the chief engaged to herd the cattle, or guard the fields from birds.
2. Any menial or dependant living in a wealthy man's kraal.

-khuze (**umkhuze,** 2.4.3.9, **imikhuze**) n.
1. Species of aromatic tree. [cf. v.l. *inkuzwa.*]
2. **umKhuze:** one of Mpande's regiments, supplementary to the *inDaɓakawombe*; a member of the regiment. [cf. *amaPhela.*]
3. A river on the Northern border of Zululand.

-khuzwa (**inkuzwa,** 2.3–8.9, **izinkuzwa**) n.
Species of aromatic tree, Heteropyxis natalensis, found in bushveld and highveld; used for medicinal tea and perfume; timber good for fencing and charcoal. [v.l. *umkhuze, umkhuzwa.*]

-khuzwa (**umkhuzwa,** 3.2.3–8.9, **imikhuzwa**) n.
Species of aromatic tree. [cf. v.l. *inkuzwa.*]

°**khwa** (imp. **yikhwa,** 6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *zwa,* hear.

-khwa (**i(li)khwa,** 2.3–6.3, **amakhwa**) n.
1. Descendants of the same male ancestor. [cf. *u(lu)sendo.*]
2. House, line, lineage, ancestry. *Akasekho emakhweni oɓuntu* (He no longer has any connexions).
3. Tribal custom.
°4. hlonipha term for *i(li)soka,* popular young man.

-khwa (**isikhwa,** 2.6.3, **izikhwa**) n.
Species of wild garlic, Tulbaghia alliacea, with reddish bulb, used as a vegetable, and medicinally as a love-charm.

-khwa (**umukhwa,** 2.3–6.3, **imikhwa**) n.
1. Native knife, shaped like a broad assegai blade, used for domestic purposes. [cf. *umheɓe.*]
2. Something left unfinished; partly finished object or work. *Ushiyé umukhwa lapha* (You have left a bit unfinished here). *Walanda, kodwa kwasala umukhwa* (He related the affair, but he left something out).
3. Defect, blemish. *Ngaɓe yinhle lengane ukuɓa ayina-mukhwa esweni* (What a lovely child this would be if he hadn't a defect in his eye).
4. Rumour (commonly in the dim. **umkhwana** or **umkhwanyana**). *Ngike ngashaywa umukhwa, kungathi kuthiwa ɓambulele* (I happened to hear a rumour, as though he had been murdered).
5. Bearing-down pains of child-birth. [cf. *umsiko.*]

-khwaɓaɓa (**i(li)khwaɓaɓa,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Sour milk of a strange kraal (i.e. one in which a person does not eat, according to Native custom—the word expresses contempt for such sour milk). *KwaZulu nxa udlula emzini ungadli ikhwaɓaɓa lakhona* (In Zululand when you pass through a village don't eat the sour milk belonging to the place).

-khwaɓalathi (**u(lu)khwaɓalathi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinkwaɓalathi**) n.
Husks from winnowing (generally used in the pl.). [cf. *u(lu)phepha.*]

khwaɓanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khwaɓanisile**; pass. **khwaɓaniswa**; ap. **khwaɓanisela**; caus. **khwaɓanisisa.**]
Steal, embezzle. [cf. *eɓa.*]

°**khwaɓasha** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *thatha,* take.

-khwaɓinhloɓo (**ukhwaɓinhloɓo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **okhwaɓinhloɓo**) n.
Species of tree, whose roots are used as medicine.

khwáɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khwaɓuzela**, **isikhwaɓukhwaɓu.**]
1. of walking unsteadily (as person in weakness), aimlessly (as an imbecile). *Uhamba ethi khwáɓukhwáɓu sengathi uɓulewe* (He walks very unsteadily as though he has been bewitched).
2. of walking with flapping garments.

°khwaɓuka (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *vuka*, wake up.

-khwaɓukhwaɓu (**isikhwaɓukhwaɓu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhwaɓukhwaɓu**) n. [<khwáɓu.]
Coarse sleeping-mat made of swamp bulrush (*i(li)khwane*). [cf. *u(lu)khukho.*]

khwaɓuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<khwáɓu. >perf. **-khwaɓuzele**; pass. **khwaɓuzelwa**; ap. **khwaɓuzelela**; caus. **khwaɓuzelisa.**]
1. Walk about aimlessly (as an imbecile), unsteadily (as person weak or ill).
2. Walk along with flapping garments (as in wet clothes).

khwáca (8.8–9) ideo.
of scowling, frowning.

khwaca (6.3) v. [cf. *khwáca.* >perf. **-khwacile**; pass. **khwacwa**; neut. **khwaceka**; ap. **khwacela**; caus. **khwacisa**; int. **khwacisisa.**]
Frown, scowl. [cf. *khuca.*]

°-khwaca (**umkhwaca,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhwaca**) n.
hlonipha term for *umsila*, tail.

°khwacaza (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *hlakula*, weed.

-khwaciɓa (**i(li)khwaciɓa,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amakhwaciɓa**) n.
Species of Watsonia lily with crimson flowers.

khwáhla (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khwahlaza**; **i(li)khwahla**; **ukhwahla**; **umkhwahla**; **uɓukhwahlakhwahla.**]
of crisp, rustling sound; of breaking of dry twigs; of flapping of stiff or wet garments. *Aɓathwa ɓezwakala kalula nxa ɓeɓaleka ngoɓa izikhumba zaɓo zithi khwáhla-khwáhla* (Bushmen are easily heard when running because their karosses flap about).

khwahla (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khwahlile**; pass. **khwahlwa**; neut. **khwahleka**; ap. **khwahlela**; caus. **khwahlisa.**]
1. Tuck in under (as a dog its tail, or a person a loincloth between the legs). [cf. *khwaxa, khwica, khwintsha.*]
2. Hit with straight aim. [cf. *thwahla.*]
3. Eat soft, pappy food. [cf. *thwahla.*]

-khwahla (**i(li)khwahla,** 3.2.9.9, **amakhwahla**) n. [<khwáhla.]
1. Low-class person; one wearing rough, dirty clothing.
2. Tramp.
°3. hlonipha term for *i(li)sende*, testicle.

-khwahla (**ukhwahla,** 2.9.9, **okhwahla**) n. [<khwáhla.]
Poor man, tramp, beggar.

-khwahla (**umkhwahla,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhwahla**) n. [<khwáhla.]
1. Woman's kilt or man's after-cover when dry and stiff.
2. Any stiff, dry article of clothing; dry hide.

-khwahlakhwahla (**uɓukhwahlakhwahla,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<khwáhla.]
Rustling, crackling, flapping noise.

khwahlaza (3.2.9) v. [<khwáhla. >perf. **-khwahlazile**; pass. **khwahlazwa**; ap. **khwahlazela**; caus. **khwahlazisa.**]
Flap, rustle, crackle (as breaking twigs, stiff garments).

khwahlazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<khwahlaza. >perf. **-khwahlazele**; pass. **khwahlazelwa**; ap. **khwahlazelela**; caus. **khwahlazelisa.**]
1. Flap for, rustle for.
2. Move along rustling; flap, rustle, crackle. [= *khwahlaza.*]

-khwakhwa (**i(li)khwakhwa,** 3.2.9.9, **amakhwakhwa**) n.
1. Pumpkin leaf. [cf. *i(li)gwagwa.*]
2. Any broad leaf.
3. Big ear (as of elephant).

-khwakhwa (**inkwakhwa,** 2.9.9, **izinkwakhwa**) n.
Large reddish-brown, non-venomous snake, sometimes regarded as embodying the spirit of a departed ancestor. [cf. *ubuluɓe.*]

khwálakaqa (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**khwalakaqa; isikhwalakaqa.**]
1. of sudden surprise, sudden fright; of sudden appearance. [cf. *gwálakaqa, hílikiqi.*]
2. of hurling at random.

khwalakaqa (3.3.2.9) v. [<khwálakaqa. >perf. **-khwalakaqile**; pass. **khwalakaqwa**; neut. **khwalakaqeka**; ap. **khwalakaqela**; rec. **khwalakaqana**; caus. **khwalakaqisa.**]
1. Take by surprise; frighten by sudden appearance; astonish.
2. Hurl at random (as missiles into a thicket to rouse game).

-khwalakaqa (**isikhwalakaqa,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhwalakaqa**) n. [<khwálakaqa.]
Powerfully built man.

-khwalakhwala (**isikhwalakhwala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhwalakhwala**) n.
1. Hard, dried-up object (as dry porridge).
2. Sick, emaciated person; scraggy person.
3. Hard, puzzling matter. [cf. *inkinga.*]
4. Stout, strong object (as a stick).

-khwali (**inkwali,** 2.6.3, **izinkwali**) n. [Ur-B. ***-kwale***, francolin.]
1. (sg. only) Chaps, chapped skin (as on the hands or feet, caused by cold weather). [cf. *imbululwane.*]
2. Grey-winged partridge, Francolinus Africanus.
3. Red-legged pheasant, Pternistes castaneiventer. [cf. *intendele.*] *Akunkwali yaphandela enye* (There's no pheasant that scratches for another; i.e. Each one must look out for himself).

-khwali (**isikhwali,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhwali**) n.
1. Species of tuberous veld plant, Vigna triloba, V. vexillata, V. glabra (dialectal variant *isakhwali*). *ukuphanda izikhwali* (to draw out a job a long time; lit. dig out tubers).
2. Certain other papilionaceous climbers used in feverish conditions and as love-charms. [cf. *umakhwali.*]
isikhwali sasolwandle: Gloriosa lily.
3. Species of river fish, Tilapia natalensis.

-khwaliɓomvana (**inkwaliɓomvana,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **izinkwaliɓomvana**) n. [<inkwali+-ɓomvana, lit. reddish partridge.]
1. Short, light-complexioned young man.
2. Species of veld plant bearing black, edible berries.

-khwalimanzi (**inkwalimanzi,** 2.4.4.3–8.9, **izinkwalimanzi**) n. [<inkwali+amanzi, lit. water francolin.]
Purple heron, Pyrrherodia purpurea.

-khwalitwetwe (**inkwalitwetwe,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izinkwalitwetwe**) n. [<inkwali+i(li)twetwe, lit. nervous pheasant.]
Red-legged pheasant. [cf. *inkwali.*]

-khwama (**isikhwama,** 2.4.3.9, **izikhwama**) n.
1. Pouch made of a cow's bladder and used for carrying the snuff-box in. [cf. *i(li)khukhu, ingqalathi.*]
2. Any small bag, purse, pocket, pouch.
3. Difficulty. [cf. *inkinga.*]

-khwamalala (**i(li)khwamalala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amakhwamalala**) n.
Strong, healthy young man. [cf. *i(li)jaha.*]

-khwambici (**isikhwambici,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izikhwambici**) n.
Difficulty, difficult matter. [cf. *inkinga.*]

-khwane (i(li)khwane, 3.2.9.9, **amakhwane)** n. [> dim. i(li)khwanyana.]
1. Species of tall sedge, Cyperus fastigiatus, used for making mats. [v.l. *i(li)khwani.*]
2. **i(li)Khwane:** one of the last regiments of girls formed by Dingane, immediately before the *inKehlela.*

-khwane (umkhwane, 3.2.9.9, **imikhwane)** n.
1. Leaf of mealie or sorghum plant.
2. Place where the sedge-grass grows.
3. Defect, blemish.

°khwangca (6.6–3) v. [> °isikhwangco; °u(lu)khwangco.]
hlonipha term for *vala, vimbela,* shut.

-khwangcimba (isikhwangcimba, 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhwangcimba)** n.
Puzzle, dilemma, tangle.

°-khwangco (isikhwangco, 3.2.9.9, **izikhwangco)** n. [< °khwangca.]
1. hlonipha term for *isivalo,* door.
2. hlonipha term for *isivimbo,* stopper.

°-khwangco (u(lu)khwangco, 3.2.9.9, **izinkwangco)** n. [< °khwangca.]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)valo,* fear.

°khwangculula (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *vumbulula,* unearth.

-khwangi (i(li)khwangi, 2.4.3.9, **amakhwangi)** n.
Young steer. [v.l. *i(li)khwangu.*]

-khwangu (i(li)khwangu, 2.4.3.9, **amakhwangu)** n.
Young steer. [cf. v.l. *i(li)khwangi.*]

-khwangu (umkhwangu, 3.2.9.9, **imikhwangu)** n.
Species of tree, Erythrophloeum guineense, growing in the Northern districts, whose poisonous, pungent bark is used as snuff for headache, for counteracting witchcraft, and as a remedy for lung-sickness in cattle. [v.l. *umkhangu, umkhangwe.*]

-khwangukhwangu (i(li)khwangukhwangu, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amakhwangukhwangu)** n. [> -makhwangukhwangu.]
Gaudy, attractive thing (as finery in dress). [cf. *amakhwazikhwazi, amakhwezikhwezi, i(li)khwengukhwengu.*]

-khwani (i(li)khwani, 3.2.9.9, **amakhwani)** n.
1. Species of tall sedge. [cf. v.l. *i(li)khwane.*]
2. **i(li)Khwani:** regiment of Dingane.

-khwansese (isikhwansese, 2.4.4.3.9, **izikhwansese)** n.
Species of sea fish.

khwantaɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-khwantaɓele**; pass. **khwantaɓalwa**; ap. **khwantaɓalela**; caus. **khwantaɓalisa.**]
Be gloomy, depressed, out of sorts. [cf. *khwántalala.*] *Izulu lifuna ukukhwantaɓala namuhla* (The weather is threatening to be depressing to-day). *Wathi ukukhuluma wakhwantaɓala* (Just after speaking, his countenance changed).

khwántalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> u(lu)khwantalala.]
of gloom, depression. [cf. *khwantaɓala.*]

-khwantalala (u(lu)khwantalala, 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< khwántalala.]
Gloom, depression.

khwantshaɓula (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-khwantshaɓule**; pass. **khwantshaɓulwa**; neut. **khwantshaɓuleka**; ap. **khwantshaɓulela**; rec. **khwantshaɓulana**; caus. **khwantshaɓulisa.**]
Lash with a whip, crack a whip. [cf. *khwantshula.*]

khwántshu (6.3) ideo. [> khwantshula.]
of lashing, whipping, cracking a whip.

-khwantshu (isikhwantshu, 2.6.3.9, **izikhwantshu)** n.
Thing of thick, firm consistency (e.g. porridge, sour milk). [cf. *isigwamba.*]

khwantshula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< khwántshu. > perf. **-khwantshule**; pass. **khwantshulwa**; neut. **khwantshuleka**; ap. **khwantshulela**; rec. **khwantshulana**; caus. **khwantshulisa.**]
Lash, whip; crack a whip. [cf. *khwantshaɓula.*]

khwántu (8.8–9) ideo. [> khwantula.]
of giving a very small quantity. *Wamthelela khwántu ezeni ayenalo* (He gave him a small pinch from the little he had).

khwantula (3.2.9) v. [< khwántu. > perf. **-khwantulile, -khwantule**; pass. **khwantulwa**; ap. **khwantulela**; caus. **khwantulisa.**]
Be niggardly, stingy.

khwanya (6.3) v. [> perf. **-khwanyile**; pass. **khwanywa**; neut. **khwanyeka**; ap. **khwanyela**; rec. **khwanyana**; caus. **khwanyisa**; int. **khwanyisisa**; **umkhwanyo.**]
Glean, pick up remnants from harvesting. [cf. *khothoza.*]

-khwanyalala (isikhwanyalala, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhwanyalala)** n.
Savage, grinning person.

-khwanyana (i(li)khwanyana, 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhwanyana)** n. [dim. < i(li)khwane.]
1. Small species of sedge.
2. Species of lily, Aristea Eckloni, with blue flowers; root used for enema.

-khwanyo (umkhwanyo, 3.2.9.9, **imikhwanyo)** n. [< khwanya.]
Gleanings, remnants picked up after harvesting.

-khwapha (i(li)khwapha, 3.2.6.3, **amakhwapha)** n. [Ur-B. ***-apa***; cf. Lamba *ukwapa.*]
1. Armpit; place beneath foreleg of a beast. *ukugodla ekhwapheni* (to carry held in the armpit). *Induna yamfaka ekhwapheni* (The headman put him under his arm; i.e. took him under his protection). *Yamphakamisela ikhwapha* (He raised up his armpit for him; i.e. He betrayed his hiding-place).
2. (pl. only) Private supplies, secret wares, reserve stock. *Wasishayela amakhwapha* (He brought out for us his reserve of supplies).

-khwapha (inkwapha, 2.3–6.3, **izinkwapha)** n.
1. That part of an animal below the flank, between the inner hind leg and the belly.
2. The skin between the inner hind leg and the belly of an animal.
3. Armpit. [cf. v.l. *i(li)khwapha.*]

khwáphu (8.8–9) ideo. [> khwaphuza.]
1. of starting up out of sleep, suddenly waking.
2. of brisk gait with arms swinging.
3. of stabbing.

khwaphuza (3.2.9) v. [< khwáphu. > perf. **-khwaphuzile**; pass. **khwaphuzwa**; ap. **khwaphuzela**; rec. **khwaphuzana**; caus. **khwaphuzisa.**]
1. Walk with brisk gait, arms swinging.
2. Stab. [cf. *gwaza.*]

khwaphuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < khwaphuza. > perf. **-khwaphuzele**; pass. **khwaphuzelwa**; ap. **khwaphuzelela**; caus. **khwaphuzelisa.**]
1. Walk briskly for; stab for.
2. Walk with brisk gait, arms swinging. [=*khwaphuza.*]
3. Start out of sleep, wake suddenly.

khwásha (8.8–9) ideo. [> khwashaza.]
of making a slight movement, rustling slightly. [cf. *hásha.*] *Kathanga khwásha* (He kept perfectly still).

khwashaza (3.2.9) v. [< khwásha. > perf. **-khwashazile**; pass. **khwashazwa**; ap. **khwashazela**; caus. **khwashazisa.**]
Make a slight movement; make a slight, rustling noise. [cf. *hashaza.*]

°-khwashu adj.
hlonipha term for *-thathu*, three.

°-khwashu (**uɓukhwashu,** 2.4.3.9) n.
hlonipha term for *uɓusuku*, night.

°-khwashu (**u(lu)khwashu,** 2.4.3.9, **izinkwashu**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)suku*, day.

°-khwashuko (**u(lu)khwashuko,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)vivi*, early morning.

khwátha (8.8–9) ideo.
of opening the mouth to speak; of uttering. *Ngithé ngisathi khwátha* . . . (Just as I was about to speak . . .).

°khwatha (6.3) v. [> °i(li)khwatha.]
hlonipha term for *ceba*, report.

°-khwatha (**i(li)khwatha,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amakhwatha**) n. [< °khwatha.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)cebo*, scheme, plot (used during Cetshwayo's reign).

khwáthalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**khwathalala**; u(lu)-khwathalala.]
1. of hushing, stillness (as after storm or pain). [cf. *cwántalala.*] *Kade liduma sekuthé khwáthalala* (It has just been thundering, but it is now still).
2. of a broad expanse; of being spread out.

khwathalala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**khwáthalala.** >perf. **-khwathalele**; ap. **khwathalalela**; caus. **khwathalalisa.**]
Abate, settle down; become quiet, still.

-khwathalala (**u(lu)khwathalala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinkwathalala**) n. [<**khwáthalala.**]
1. Stillness, silence; cessation, abatement.
2. Broad expanse; anything spread out wide.

khwathaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khwathazile**; pass. **khwathazwa**; neut. **khwathazeka**; ap. **khwathazela**; rec. **khwathazana**; caus. **khwathazisa.**]
1. Search, search for; seek, look for. [cf. *funa.*] *Baɓamba ɓamkhwathaza imali* (They arrested him and searched him for money).
2. Bring out one's last reserves; share one's last belongings. *Wakhwathaza impuphu yokugcina* (He took out the last bit of flour).

-khwathu (**u(lu)khwathu,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkwathu**) n.
Oyster, cockle, or similar shell-fish.

khwáxa (8.8–9) ideo.
of gripping with the legs (as when riding); of tucking in (as a blanket); of fastening with a girth.

khwaxa (6.3) v. [cf. *khwáxa.* >perf. **-khwaxile**; pass. **khwaxwa**; ap. **khwaxela**; caus. **khwaxisa**; int. **khwaxisisa.**]
1. Grip with the legs (as when riding a horse, or an infant on the mother's back); tuck in under (as a blanket on the bed); fasten (as a girth or belt). [cf. *khwintsha*; v.l. *khwexa.*]
2. Raise or jerk a carried infant higher up on the back.

khwaxela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**khwaxa.** >perf. **-khwaxele**; pass. **khwaxelwa**; ap. **khwaxelela**; caus. **khwaxelisa.**]
1. Grip with the legs for, tuck in for.
2. Grip with the legs (as when riding, or an infant on the mother's back). [=*khwaxa.*]

khwáxu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khwaxula**; **khwaxuza**; **uɓu-khwaxukhwaxu**; **umkhwaxukhwaxu.**]
of flapping, slapping. [cf. *hwáxu.*]

-khwaxukhwaxu (**uɓukhwaxukhwaxu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**khwáxu.**]
Slapping noise.

-khwaxukhwaxu (**umkhwaxukhwaxu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imikhwaxukhwaxu**) n. [<**khwáxu.**]
Long, flapping object (garment, flag, etc.). [cf. *umhwaxuhwaxu.*]

khwaxula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**khwáxu.** >perf. **-khwaxule**; pass. **khwaxulwa**; ap. **khwaxulela**; rec. **khwaxulana**; caus. **khwaxulisa.**]
Whip, strike with a whip. [cf. *baxaɓula, thwaxula.*]

khwaxuza (3.2.9) v. [<**khwáxu.** >perf. **-khwaxuzile**; pass. **khwaxuzwa**; neut. **khwaxuzeka**; ap. **khwaxuzela**; caus. **khwaxuzisa.**]
Make a slapping noise; flap about (as wet sails).

khwaxuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**khwaxuza.** >perf. **-khwaxuzele**; pass. **khwaxuzelwa**; ap. **khwaxuzelela**; caus. **khwaxuzelisa.**]
1. Flap about for.
2. Make a slapping noise; flap about. [=*khwaxuza.* cf. *hwaxuzela.*]

°khwaya (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *shiya*, leave behind.

-khwayalala (**isikhwayalala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhwayalala**) n.
Powerfully built man.

-khwayimba (**isikhwayimba,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhwayimba**) n.
1. Dirty, slovenly person. [cf. *isihwaɓadiya.*]
2. Broad, flat, stiff object.

-khwayimbana (**isikhwayimbana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhwayimbana**) n.
Red-winged bush shrike. [cf. *ungquphane.*]

-khwazi (**umkhwazi,** 2.4.3.9, **imikhwazi**) n. [cf. *kázi.*]
1. Red streak (as in the clouds at sunset or sunrise; as in bloodshot eye).
2. Bad luck, misfortune.
3. Species of tree.

-khwazikhwazi (**amakhwazikhwazi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [>**-makhwazikhwazi.**]
Gaudy, attractive object. [cf. *i(li)khwangukhwangu.*]

-khwazikhwazi (**imikhwazikhwazi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Gaudy object. [cf. v.l. *amakhwazikhwazi.*]

-khwe (**i(li)khwe,** 2.6.3, **amakhwe**) n. [>**uɓukhwe.**]
Wife's father's kraal or people. [cf. *uɓulanda.*] *ekhweni lami* (among my wife's people); *ekhweni lethu* (among the people of my brother's wife). *Akasekho emakhweni* (He is no longer one of my wife's people).

-khwe (**isikhwe,** 2.6.3, **izikhwe**) n.
Ratoon, the mother-stem of grass, the place where it grows, the clump from which it grows.

-khwe (**uɓukhwe,** 2.6.3) n. [<**i(li)khwe.**]
Wife's father's kraal or people. [=*i(li)khwe.*]

-khwe (**umukhwe,** 2.6.3, **aɓakhwe**) n. [Ur-B. ***-kwe,*** marriage, etc. >**umkhwekazi.**]
Father-in-law (of a male); wife's father.

-khwe (**umukhwe,** 2.6.3, **imikhwe**) n.
Shadow, shade, covering. [cf. *isithunzi.*]

khweɓa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khweɓile**; pass. **khwetshwa**; neut. **khweɓeka**; ap. **khweɓela**; rec. **khweɓana**; caus. **khweɓisa**; int. **khweɓisisa**; °**aɓakhweɓi.**]
Gather in crops, for some urgent reason, before they have matured.

khweɓeza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khweɓezile**; pass. **khwetshezwa**; neut. **khweɓezeka**; ap. **khweɓezela**; rec. **khweɓezana**; caus. **khweɓezisa**; **i(li)khweɓeza.**]
1. Draw in the body, shrink together (as from cold, pain, or tickling). *Wanele waɓona umkhonto wonke umzimba wakhweɓeza* (As soon as he saw the spear his whole body shrunk together).
2. Beckon, beckon to come, call back.

-khweɓeza (**i(li)khweɓeza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhweɓeza**) n. [<**khweɓeza.**]
Ticklish spot on the body.

-khweɓezana (**uɓukhweɓezana,** 3.2.6.3.8.3) n. [<**khweɓeza.**]

1. Species of shrub, Lantana salvifolia, bearing mauve, edible berries; reputed to be that which delayed the chameleon when bringing the message from God (in Bantu folklore). [cf. *uguguvama*; v.l. *uɓukhoɓezane.*] *Kade udlá uɓukhweɓezane yini, ufika ngalenkathi?* (Have you been eating *khweɓezana* berries, that you should arrive at this time?).
2. Bright, red-coloured object.

°-khweɓi (**aɓakhweɓi,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<khweɓa.]
hlonipha term for *izinsipho*, dregs of beer.

khwéɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [>khweɓuka; khweɓula.]
of moving out of place; springing back. *Insika yathi khwéɓu maqéde lwawa udonga* (The pole got displaced and the wall at once collapsed).

-khweɓu (**isikhweɓu,** 6.3.9.9, **izikhweɓu**) n.
1. Mealie-cob (with corn).
2. Childless wife or husband; lonely object.

khweɓuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<khwéɓu. >perf. -khweɓukile; ap. khweɓukela; caus. khweɓukisa.]
1. Move out of place; get displaced. [cf. *phekuka.*]
2. Go back on one's word; break promise. *Ususizakeleke nawe uzokhweɓuka* (You are flattered and he is sure to let you down).
3. Spring back, rebound, fly back (as a spring, bent branch, etc.).

khweɓula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<khwéɓu. >perf. -khweɓule; pass. khwetshulwa; ap. khweɓulela; rec. khweɓulana; caus. khweɓulisa; i(li)khweɓula; °umkhweɓulo.]
1. Displace, move out of place; take away. [cf. *phekula.*]
2. Mislead; cause to break promise.
3. Cause to spring back, make rebound.
°4. hlonipha term for *shanela*, sweep.

-khweɓula (**i(li)khweɓula,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amakhweɓula**) n. [<khweɓula.]
Species of bird.

°-khweɓulo (**umkhweɓulo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imikhweɓulo**) n. [<khweɓula.]
hlonipha term for *umshanelo*, broom.

khweca (6.3) v. [>perf. -khwecile; pass. khwecwa; neut. khweceka; ap. khwecela; caus. khwecisa; int. khwecisisa; isikhwece.]
1. (tr.) Bend in, draw in, cause to curve. *ukukhweca isisu* (to draw in the stomach, as with hunger).
2. (intr.) Bend, be curved, curve in. *umciɓisholo okhwecile* (a bent bow). *Inkaɓi endala ikhweca izimpondo nxa isikhulile* (An old ox gets the horns curved when full grown).
3. Finish off the last remains (as of beer, food, tobacco).

-khwece (**isikhwece,** 2.4.3.9, **izikhwece**) n. [<khweca.]
1. Curved object, something bow-shaped.
2. Person or animal with a prominent chest. [cf. *isigaga.*]
3. Curved bone or horn face-scraper (for scraping off perspiration).
4. Dregs, remnants still to be taken (as of drink, food, or tobacco). [cf. *isikhoce.*]

khwee (8–9) ideo.
of being clear, visible.

-khwehle (**isikhwehle,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhwehle**) n.
Natal Bush partridge, Francolinus Natalensis; Smith's partridge.

khwéhlehle (8.8.9) ideo.
of dropping jingling (e.g. bag of nails, money).

khwehlela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -khwehlele; pass. khwehlelwa; ap. khwehlelela; caus. khwehlelisa; isikhwehlela.]
Cough. [cf. *khohlela.*]

-khwehlela (**isikhwehlela,** 2.6.3.6.3, **izikhwehlela**) n. [<khwehlela.]
Phlegm coughed up, sputum. [cf. *isikhohlela.*]

-khwekazi (**umkhwekazi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **aɓakhwekazi**) n. [fem.<umukhwe.]
Mother-in-law (of a male); wife's mother.

-khwekhwe (**isikhwekhwe,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhwekhwe**) n.
Species of plant, Eragrostis plana.

-khwekhwe (**u(lu)khwekhwe,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkwekhwe**) n.
Cutaneous itching eruption; scab in sheep, goats; mange in dogs, horses; mange; eczema. [cf. *u(lu)twayi.*]

khwela (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kuela.*** >perf. -khwelile, -khwele; pass. khwelwa; neut. khweleka; ap. khwelela; rec. khwelana; caus. khwelisa; contr. caus. khweza; int. khwelisisa; inkweli; inkwelo; isikhwelo; umkhwelo.]
1. Climb, ascend, mount (with loc. or obj.). *ukukhwela intaɓa* (to climb a mountain); *ukukhwela entaɓeni* (to climb up a mountain); *ukukhwela emthini* (to climb a tree). *Kade sikhwele izindonga lezi* (It is ever so long we have been surmounting these road-cuttings). *Ukhwela phezu kwendlu, ungenja* (You climb on the top of a house, as if you were a dog; i.e. You abuse your elders).
2. Mount (as a horse), ride. [cf. *giɓela.*] *Ukhwele ihhashi* (He is riding a horse).
3. Mount, cover (as an animal the female); mate. [cf. *huɓula, zeka.*]
4. Harass, pester, continually annoy; work persistently at (foll. by *nga-*, or obj.). *Belingikhwele izinyo* (My tooth was bothering me). *Ngikhwelwe yikhanda* (I am suffering with headache). *ukukhwela ngomsindo* (to harass with noise); *ukukhwelwa isilokozane* (to burst into sobs); *ukukhwela ngenhlamba* (to shower abuse on); *ukukhwela ngamanga* (to pester with lies); *ukukhwela ngolaka* (to show continual temper).
5. Attempt with success, subdue. *Uthi leso-silwane ungasikhwela?* (Do you imagine that you could successfully attack that animal?). *Ngeke uwukhwele lomseɓenzi* (You cannot successfully undertake this work).
6. Idioms: *ukukhwela ngengalo* (to take advantage of); *ukukhwela phezu kwa-* ((i) to take advantage of, domineer over; (ii) to come suddenly upon people); *ukukhwela ngentaɓa* (to attempt the impossible; be obstinate); *ukukhwelisa ngamaduyana onke* (to praise or abuse excessively). *Uphiké wakhwela emthini* (He denied flatly).

-khwelamatshe (**isikhwelamatshe,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, **izikhwelamatshe**) n. [<khwela+amatshe, lit. rock climber.]
Rock thrush. [cf. v.l. *inkweletsheni.*]

-khwelamfene (**isikhwelamfene,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhwelamfene**) n. [<khwela+imfene, lit. what the baboon climbs.]
Species of tree, Garcinia Gerardi.

-khwelatsheni (**isikhwelatsheni,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, **izikhwelatsheni**) n. [<khwela+loc. i(li)tshe.]
Rock thrush. [cf. v.l. *inkweletsheni.*]

-khwele (**isikhwele,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izikhwele**) n. [>khweleza; uɓukhwele.]
1. Sexual jealousy. *ukuɓa-nesikhwele* (to be jealous).
2. Selfishness.

-khwele (**uɓukhwele,** 2.6.3–8.9) n. [<isikhwele.]
Sexual jealousy.

-khwelefingqana (**isikhwelefingqana,** 2.4.3.4.3.3–8.9, **izikhwelefingqana**) n. [<khwela+particip. fingqana, lit. what contracts as it climbs.]
Species of Sapotacea climber. [v.l. *umakhwelefingqane.*]

khwélekeqe (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> isikhwelekeqe.]
of blurting out.

-khwelekeqe (isikhwelekeqe, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhwelekeqe)** n. [<khwélekeqe.]
1. Strongly built person.
2. Person who keeps to himself.
3. Heavy drinker (not drunkard); heavy smoker.
4. One who blurts out.

-khweletsheni (inkweletsheni, 2.6.3.9.9, **izinkweletsheni)** n. [<khwela+loc. i(li)tshe, lit. what climbs on a rock.]
1. Rock thrush, Monticola rupestris.
2. Mountain chat, Oenanthe monticola.
3. Buff-streaked chat, Campicoloides bifasciata.

khweleza (3.2.9) v. [<isikhwele. >perf. -khwelezile; pass. khwelezwa; neut. khwelezeka; ap. khwelezela; caus. khwelezisa.]
1. Be sexually jealous.
2. Be selfish.

-khweli (i(li)khweli, 2.4.3.9, **amakhweli)** n. [>umakhweyana.]
Shrill whistle. [cf. v.l. *i(li)khwelo.*]

-khweli (inkweli, 2.4.9, **izinkweli)** n. [<khwela.]
1. Expert climber, mountaineer.
2. Horseman; trainer or rider of horses.

-khwelo (i(li)khwelo, 2.4.3.9, **amakhwelo)** n. [Ur-B. *-kuela,* whistle.]
Shrill whistle, whistling noise. [v.l. *i(li)khweli, inkwelo.*] *ukushaya ikhwelo, ukuhlaba ikhwelo, ukuhlohla ikhwelo* (to whistle).

-khwelo (inkwelo, 2.4.9, **izinkwelo)** n. [<khwela.]
1. Domineering spirit. *Uyamthela inkwelo* (You are encouraging him to be domineering).
2. Whistle, whistling. [cf. v.l. *i(li)khwelo.*]
3. Water-beetle, Dysticus. [cf. *imfundamakhwelo.*] *Izilimi zakhe zimbili, zifana nezithunzi zenkwelo* (His tongues are two, like the shadows of the water-beetle; said of a deceptive talker).

-khwelo (isikhwelo, 2.4.3.9, **izikhwelo)** n. [<khwela.]
1. Cause or origin of any occurrence; pretext, excuse. [cf. *isisusa.*]
2. Ladder, stairs, steps; that by which one may climb.

-khwelo (umkhwelo, 2.4.3.9, **imikhwelo)** n. [<khwela.]
Ladder. [cf. *isikhwelo.*]

khwemba (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -khwembile; pass. khwenjwa; ap. khwembela; caus. khwembisa.]
Turn round and speak to a person while in conversation with another.

-khwembe (i(li)khwembe, 2.6.3.9, **amakhwembe)** n. [> uɓukhwembe; i(li)khwembeza; -makhwembe.]
1. Crooked, bent object (e.g. bandy legs). [cf. *u(lu)khwembe.*]
2. Meat off the top of the shoulder-blade.

-khwembe (isikhwembe, 2.6.3.9, **izikhwembe)** n. [>isikhwembeza.]
1. Person with bandy legs or crooked arms. [cf. *isigwembe.*]
2. Large-headed club used for hunting small game. [cf. *isagila.*]
3. Limpet, limpet shell.

-khwembe (uɓukhwembe, 2.6.3.9) n. [<i(li)khwembe.]
Crookedness.

-khwembe (u(lu)khwembe, 2.6.3.9, **izinkwembe)** n.
1. Crooked, bent object. [cf. *i(li)khwembe.*]
2. Person with bandy legs.
3. Large-headed club. [cf. *isikhwembe.*]

-khwembeza (i(li)khwembeza, 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhwembeza)** n. [<i(li)khwembe.]
Crooked, bent object (as bandy leg, crooked arm). [cf. *i(li)gwegwe.*]

-khwembeza (isikhwembeza, 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhwembeza)** n. [<isikhwembe.]
1. Person with bandy legs or crooked arms.
2. Bandy leg, bent arm.

°**-khwempu (umkhwempu,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhwempu)** n. hlonipha term for *indeɓe,* ladle.

†**khwénce** obs. ideo. [>khwenceza; i(li)khwence.]
of deceitful talk.

-khwence (i(li)khwence, 3.2.9.9, **amakhwence)** n. [<obs. khwénce.]
1. Deceitful, double-tongued person. [cf. *i(li)gwence.*]
2. Bull which has been castrated late.
3. House mouse. [cf. v.l. *i(li)khwengce.*]

khwenceza (3.2.9) v. [<obs. khwénce. >perf. -khwencezile; pass. khwencezwa; ap. khwencezela; caus. khwencezisa.]
Talk deceitfully. [cf. *gwenceza.*]

-khwendemana (inkwendemana, 6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
1. Unsociable person.
2. Unsociable disposition, reticence.

-khwendemana (uɓukhwendemana, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9) n.
Reticence, unsociable disposition.

-khwenene (isikhwenene, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izikhwenene)** n.
Le Vaillant's parrot, Paeocephalus robustus. [cf. *isigwe.*]

khwengca (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -khwengcile; pass. khwengcwa; neut. khwengceka; ap. khwengcela; caus. khwengcisa; int. khwengcisisa; isikhwengci; umkhwengci; i(li)khwengco; u(lu)khwengco.]
1. Fix down the thatch on a hut by sharpened wattles. [cf. *duza.*]
2. Act the rascal, be ruffianly. [cf. *klina.*]

-khwengce (i(li)khwengce, 2.4.3.9, **amakhwengce)** n.
Mouse. [cf. *i(li)gundane.*]

-khwengci (isikhwengci, 6.3.9.9, **izikhwengci)** n. [<khwengca.]
Rascal, ruffian.

-khwengci (umkhwengci, 6.3.9.9, **aɓakhwengci)** n. [<khwengca.]
Expert thatcher.

-khwengco (i(li)khwengco, 6.3.9.9, **amakhwengco)** n. [<khwengca.]
Short, pliant stick, sharpened at each end and fixed like a bow into the thatch of a Native hut in order to hold it firm. [v.l. *u(lu)khwengco.*]

-khwengco (u(lu)khwengco, 6.3.9.9, **izinkwengco)** n. [<khwengca.]
Wooden thatching-pin. [cf. v.l. *i(li)khwengco.*]

khwéngu (8.8–9) ideo. [>khwenguka; khwengula.]
of misleading, turning away. [cf. *khwéɓu.*]

khwenguka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<khwéngu. >perf. -khwengukile; ap. khwengukela; caus. khwengukisa.]
Be misled, turned away; change one's mind; transfer one's loyalty. [cf. *khweɓuka.*]

-khwengukhwengu (i(li)khwengukhwengu, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amakhwengukhwengu)** n. [>uɓukhwengukhwengu; -makhwengukhwengu.]
Gaudy, attractive object. [cf. *i(li)khwangukhwangu.*] ★

khwengula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<khwéngu. >perf. -khwengulile, -khwengule; pass. khwengulwa; neut. khwenguleka; ap. khwengulela; rec. khwengulana; caus. khwengulisa.]
Mislead, turn away, turn aside; cause disaffection.

khwénqe (8.8–9) ideo. [>khwenqeza; i(li)khwenqekhwenqe.]
1. of rolling the eyes.
2. of duplicity.

-khwenqekhwenqe (**i(li)khwenqekhwenqe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amakhwenqekhwenqe**) n. [<khwénqe.]
1. Double-faced person, one who acts with duplicity.
2. (pl. only) Rolling, shifty eyes.

khwenqeza (3.2.9) v. [<khwénqe. >perf. -khwenqezile; pass. khwenqezwa; ap. khwenqezela; caus. khwenqezisa.]
1. Roll the eyes; turn up the whites of the eyes.
2. Act a double part, act with duplicity. *Ungamkholwa uyakhwenqeza ukwenza kwakhe* (Don't believe him, he acts with duplicity in what he does).

°**khwenta** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *hlakula*, weed.

°**-khwentsha** (**i(li)khwentsha,** 3.2.9.9, **amakhwentsha**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)ɓele*, sorghum.

khwéntu (8.8–9) ideo. [>khwentuka; khwentula; i(li)khwentu; inkwentu.]
of springing back; of denying, changing one's mind.

-khwentu (**i(li)khwentu,** 2.6.3.9, **amakhwentu**) n. [<khwéntu.]
1. One who goes back on his word or promise, or denies a statement previously made.
2. **i(li)Khwentu:** member of a certain section of the *iNdluyengwe* regiment of Mpande.

-khwentu (**inkwentu,** 2.4.9, **izinkwentu**) n. [<khwéntu.]
Recoil, boomerang effect (used adverbially). *Waliphosa maqéde itshe ɓaliɓuyisa inkwentu* (As soon as he threw the stone they returned it recoiling upon him).

khwentuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<khwéntu. >perf. -khwentukile; ap. khwentukela; caus. khwentukisa.]
1. Spring back. [cf. *khwenguka*.]
2. Change one's mind, go back on one's word; deny.

khwentula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<khwéntu. >perf. -khwentule; pass. khwentulwa; ap. khwentulela; rec. khwentulana; caus. khwentulisa; i(li)khwentula.]
1. Cause to spring back. [cf. *khwengula*.]
2. Mislead; influence to change.

-khwentula (**i(li)khwentula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhwentula**) n. [<khwentula.]
One who goes back on his word. [cf. *i(li)khwentu*.]

-khwenya- (**umkhwenya-,** 2.4.3–5.4, **aɓakhwenya-**) n. [>umkhwenyana.]
Brother-in-law, term applied by a collateral member of a wife's family to such a member of her husband's family, esp. to the husband himself. This term is only used in the compounds: **umkhwenyawaɓo, umkhwenyawenu, umkhwenyawethu.**

-khwenyana (**umkhwenyana,** 2.6.3.9.9, **aɓakhwenyana**) n. [dim.<umkhwenya-.]
1. Brother-in-law, sister-in-law (term used by wife or wife's people to her husband or collateral relatives, male or female).
2. Son-in-law and collateral relatives of son-in-law, both male and female. *Umkhwenyana yisigodo sokuqhuzula* (A son-in-law is a log for constant chopping; i.e. he is taken advantage of).
3. Species of preventive medicine, used by a young married couple.

-khwenyawaɓo (**umkhwenyawaɓo,** 2.4.3.4.6.3, **aɓakhwenyawaɓo**) n. [<umkhwenya-+-ɓo.]
His, her, their brother-in-law.

-khwenyawenu (**umkhwenyawenu,** 2.4.3.4.6.3, **aɓakhwenyawenu**) n. [<umkhwenya-+-inu.]
Thy, your brother-in-law.

-khwenyawethu (**umkhwenyawethu,** 2.4.3.4.6.3, **aɓakhwenyawethu**) n. [<umkhwenya-+-ithu.]
My, our brother-in-law.

-khwepha (**isikhwepha,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhwepha**) n.
1. Branch of any kind of palm.
2. (pl. only) Power, strength, ability, faculty.

-khwepha (**umkhwepha,** 3.2.9.9, **imikhwepha**) n.
White meat on each side of the breast of a bird.

khwéqe (6.3) ideo.
of locking; of tightness.

-khweqe (**isikhweqe,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhweqe**) n.
Strong, muscular person. [cf. *isiqhezeɓa*.]

khwesha (6.3) v. [>perf. -khweshile; pass. khweshwa; neut. khwesheka; ap. khweshela; caus. khweshisa; int. khweshisisa; u(lu)khwesha.]
1. Draw inward, bend inward; be curved in. [cf. *khweca*.] *Wamhlaɓa ngendololwane waɓeselokhu ekhweshile* (He nudged him with his elbow and he kept on doubling up).
2. Fly about, get blown about (as light leaves).

-khwesha (**u(lu)khwesha,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<khwesha.]
Light, dry leaves.

khwéshe (8.8–9) ideo. [>khwesheza; inkweshe; ukhweshe; u(lu)khweshe.]
1. of drawing in, doubling up. [cf. *khwesha*.]
2. of light, quick gait.

-khweshe (**inkweshe,** 2.9.9, **izinkweshe**) n. [<khwéshe. >inkweshelezi.]
Anything bent or drawn in; person with bent-in buttocks.

-khweshe (**ukhweshe,** 2.9.9, **okhweshe**) n. [<khwéshe.]
1. Palm of the hand (that which can be bent in at the middle).
2. Handful. [cf. *inkesheza, uweshe*.]

-khweshe (**u(lu)khweshe,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkweshe**) n. [<khwéshe.]
Handful.

-khweshelezi (**inkweshelezi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkweshelezi**) n. [<inkweshe.]
Bent, drawn-in object.

khwesheza (3.2.9) v. [<khwéshe. >perf. -khweshezile; pass. khweshezwa; ap. khweshezela; caus. khweshezisa; dim. khweshekhwesheza.]
Walk with light, quick gait; walk with business-like step.

°**-khwetha** (**amakhwetha,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *amanzi*, water.

-khwetha (**umkhwetha,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓakhwetha**) n.
1. Circumcised person (the Zulu no longer practise circumcision).
2. Small boy of about eleven years of age (N.B. soon after this age boys would normally enter the circumcision school, e.g. among the Xhosa).
3. Fellow parent-in-law. [cf. *useɓele*.]

-khwethu (**u(lu)khwethu,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkwethu**) n.
Layer of fat lying between the flesh of the ribs and the skin of a bullock.

°**-khwethulo** (**u(lu)khwethulo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izinkwethulo**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)qweqwe*, crusted surface.

khwexa (6.3) v. [>perf. -khwexile; pass. khwexwa; ap. khwexela; caus. khwexisa.]
1. Grip with the legs (as an infant on the mother's back). [cf. more usual *khwaxa*.]

2. Raise a carried infant higher on to the back when he has slipped down.

khwexela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < **khwexa.** > perf. **-khwexele**; pass. **khwexelwa**; ap. **khwexelela**; caus. **khwexelisa.**]
1. Grip with the legs for.
2. Ride on the back (as a baby). *Ingane ikhwexele emhlane* (The baby is riding on its mother's back).

khweza (3.9) v. [contr. caus. < **khwela.** > perf. **-khwezile**; pass. **khwezwa**; neut. **khwezeka**; ap. **khwezela**; rec. **khwezana**; caus. **khwezisa**; int. **khwezisisa**; **i(li)khweza**; **inkweza**; **i(li)khwezi**; **inkwezi**; **umkhwezi.**]
1. Cause to ascend, lift up, place high up. *ukukhweza izingubo emazolweni* (to lift up the skirts out of the dew).
2. Preserve, put away carefully, keep safe, store away. *ukukhweza ukudla* (to store away food); *ukukhweza imali* (to bank money); *ukuzikhweza emkhuhlaneni* (to look after oneself so as not to get fever).
3. Bury. [cf. *mbela, ngcwaba.*] *ukukhweza isidumbu* (to bury a corpse).
4. (intr.) Rise, lift. *Inkungu isiyakhweza* (The mist is now lifting).

-khweza (**i(li)khweza,** 2.6.3.9, **amakhweza**) n. [< **khweza.**]
Preservative.
ikhweza lehlathi: shrub of the Peddiea species.

-khweza (**inkweza,** 2.4.9, **izinkweza**) n. [< **khweza.**]
Species of riverine shrub, Lachnopylis dentata, whose leaves were used to rub the Zulu king when washing, now used as a love-charm. [v.l. *inkwezi.*]
inkweza yehlathi: an undershrub of the Strychnos spec. (?)

-khwezane (**inkwezane,** 2.4.6.3, **izinkwezane**) n. [< **inkwezi.**]
1. Light land mist, haze. [cf. *umlalamvubu, inkungu.*]
2. Species of creeping plant. [cf. *isilele.*]

khwezela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < **khweza.** > perf. **-khwezelile, -khwezele**; pass. **khwezelwa**; neut. **khwezeleka**; ap. **khwezelela**; rec. **khwezelana**; caus. **khwezelisa**; int. **khwezelisisa**; dim. **khwezekhwezela**; **umkhwezeli.**]
1. Lift up for; preserve for; bury for.
2. Keep a fire burning (by adding fuel or by blowing).
3. Keep a thing going, invigorate.

-khwezela (**i(li)khwezela,** 2.4.3.8–3.9, **amakhwezela**) n.
Mealie grub. [cf. *inhlava.*]

-khwezeli (**umkhwezeli,** 2.6.6.3.9, **abakhwezeli**) n. [< **khwezela.**]
Abettor, one who eggs on.

-khwezi (**i(li)khwezi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amakhwezi**) n. [< **khweza.** > **amakhwezikhwezi.**]
1. The morning star, Venus.
2. Bright colour.
3. Species of brightly coloured green starling, Lamprocolius nitens. [cf. *i(li)gwinsi.*]

-khwezi (**inkwezi,** 2.3–8.9, **izinkwezi**) n. [< **khweza.** > **inkwezane.**]
1. Small star.
2. Species of shrub, Lachnopylis dentata. [cf. v.l. *inkweza.*]

-khwezi (**umkhwezi,** 2.4.3.9, **abakhwezi**) n. [< **khweza.**]
Preserver, one who preserves.

-khwezikhwezi (**amakhwezikhwezi,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [< **amakhwezi.** > **-makhwezikhwezi.**]
Bright-coloured object, multi-coloured object.

khwi (8–9) ideo.
of turning round suddenly. *Sasithi liyahamba isosha laselithi khwi labuya* (We thought that the soldier was going on, when he suddenly turned round and came back).

khwíbi (8.8–9) ideo. [> **isikhwibi**; **umkhwibi**; **khwíbishi.**]
of recoiling, springing back; of changing the mind. [cf. *khwéntu.*]

khwibi (3–8.4) interj. of bird scaring. [> **khwibiza**; **umkhwibi**; °**i(li)khwibi.**]
Shoo!

°**-khwibi** (**i(li)khwibi,** 3.2.6.3, **amakhwibi**) n. [< **khwibi.**]
hlonipha term for *inkuku*, domestic fowl. [cf. °*i(li)khibi.*]

-khwibi (**isikhwibi,** 3.2.6.3, **izikhwibi**) n. [< **khwíbi.**]
Person disabled in the leg, lame person.

-khwibi (**umkhwibi,** 3.2.6.3, **imikhwibi**) n. [< **khwíbi.**]
1. A turning back.
2. Trench, channel, ditch, water run.
3. Lone baboon, vagabond baboon.
4. Boiled ground-nuts. [cf. *umkhwili.*]

-khwibi (**umkhwibi,** 3.2.6.3, collect. sg. only) n. [< **khwibi.**]
1. Fowls. [cf. *izinkuku.*]
2. Small fowls, chickens.

khwibisha (3.2.9) v. [< **khwíbishi.** > perf. **-khwibishile**; pass. **khwibishwa**; ap. **khwibishela**; caus. **khwibishisa.**]
Recoil suddenly, spring back with force; turn back suddenly on one's course.

khwíbishi (8.8.9) ideo. [< **khwíbi.** > **khwibisha.**]
of sudden recoil, forceful springing back.

khwibiza (3.2.9) v. [< **khwibi.** > perf. **-khwibizile**; pass. **khwibizwa, khwitshizwa**; neut. **khwibizeka**; ap. **khwibizela**; rec. **khwibizana**; caus. **khwibizisa**; int. **khwibizisisa.**]
1. Scare away birds or fowls, bird-scare; drive away evil spirits.
2. Finish off quickly; gobble up quickly. [cf. *hebeza.*]

khwica (6.3) v. [> perf. **-khwicile**; pass. **khwicwa**; neut. **khwiceka**; ap. **khwicela**; caus. **khwicisa**; int. **khwicisisa**; **inkwico.**]
1. Tuck in under (as blanket under mattress, dog its tail); gather together trailing clothes. [cf. *khwaxa.*] *Bakhwicé izingubo ngoba umoya uziphephetha* (They gathered up their clothes because the wind was blowing them about).
2. Gather in a poor crop; garner left-over ears. [cf. *khothoza.*] *Izinyoni seziwakhwicé zawaqeda amabele* (The birds have raided and finished off the corn).
3. Idioms: *ukukhwica imikhono* (to mourn; lit. fold the arms); *ukukhwica amehlo* (to weep with sorrow).

khwíci (8.8–9) ideo. [> **khwiciza**; **inkwici**; **isikhwici.**]
1. of sudden turning or evasion; of giving the slip.
2. of tucking in. [cf. *khwica.*]
3. of prevarication, evasion of the truth. [cf. *khwíxi.*]

-khwici (**inkwici,** 2.9.9, **izinkwici**) n. [< **khwíci.**]
1. Evasion, elusion, avoidance. *Basishayele inkwici* (They gave us the slip). *Basenzele inkwici* (They evaded us).
2. Trickster, evader; cunning fellow. *ukwenza impamba-yankwici* (to act as an evader would).

-khwici (**isikhwici,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhwici**) n. [< **khwíci.**]
1. A tucking in, drawing away from, evasion.
2. Prevaricator, one who evades the truth. [cf. *i(li)khwixikhwixi.*]
3. Person of immoral life.

khwiciza (3.2.9) v. [< **khwíci.** > perf. **-khwicizile**; pass.

khwicizwa; ap. **khwicizela**; caus. **khwicizisa**; dim. **khwicikhwiciza.**]
1. (intr.) Turn suddenly; give the slip; wriggle out.
2. (intr.) Evade the truth; get off the point.
3. (tr.) Tuck in. *ukukhwiciza umsila* (to tuck the tail between the legs).

-khwico (**inkwico,** 2.9.9, **izinkwico**) n. [<khwica.]
Poor crop; crop left over from first harvesting.

khwifa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khwifile**; pass. **khwifwa**; ap. **khwifela**; rec. **khwifana**; caus. **khwifisa.**]
Squirt from the mouth, spurt with liquid; spit, spit on (as a snake). [cf. *khifa.*] *Abantu bayakhwifa nxa bexosha ububi* (The Natives always spurt out of their mouths when driving off evil influence). *Imfezi imkhwifela umuntu avaleke amehlo* (The spitting snake spits at a person and makes his eyes close up). *ukukhwifa umuntu* (to spit at a person).

khwífi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khwifiza**; **amakhwifikhwifi.**]
of spots, speckles.

-khwifikhwífi (**amakhwifikhwifi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<khwífi. >-makhwifikhwifi.]
Speckles, small spots.

khwifiza (3.2.9) v. [<khwífi. >perf. **-khwifizile**; pass. **khwifizwa**; neut. **khwifizeka**; ap. **khwifizela**; rec. **khwifizana**; caus. **khwifizisa**; dim. **khwifikhwifiza.**]
Make tiny dots, spot over, cause to be spotted with small spots. *Ibanhle ingubo uma uyikhwifiza ngezimbali* (The dress becomes pretty if you dot it over with flowers).

-khwili (**i(li)khwili,** 3.2.6.3, **amakhwili**) n.
Various portions of the meat of a buck mixed with his blood and boiled (a choice dish). [cf. *ububende*; v.l. *i(li)khwini.*]

-khwili (**isikhwili,** 3.2.6.3, **izikhwili**) n.
Short, thick, knobless fighting stick. [cf. *umshiza, umzaca.*]

-khwili (**umkhwili,** 3.2.6.3, **imikhwili**) n.
1. Ground-nuts (when boiled with the shells on, as taken fresh from the ground). [cf. *indlubu, umkhwibi.*]
2. A person who keeps to himself.

khwinda (3.9) v. [>perf. **-khwindile**; pass. **khwindwa**; neut. **khwindeka**; ap. **khwindela**; rec. **khwindana**; caus. **khwindisa**; int. **khwindisisa**; **umkhwindi.**]
Gird high; lift dress by means of waist girdle.

-khwindi (**umkhwindi,** 2.6.3.9, **imikhwindi**) n. [<khwinda.]
Girl's girdle of fibre with a fringe. [cf. *ubendle, ingcubula.*]

khwingca (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khwingcile**; pass. **khwingcwa**; neut. **khwingceka**; ap. **khwingcela**; caus. **khwingcisa**; **inkwingci.**]
Choke. [cf. *hila.*] *Wakhwingcwa yithambo lenhlanzi* (He was choked by a fish bone).

-khwingci (**inkwingci,** 2.4.9, **izinkwingci**) n. [<khwingca.]
Hiccups. [cf. *intwabi.*]

-khwini (**i(li)khwini,** 3.2.6.3, **amakhwini**) n.
Meat of a buck mixed with his blood and boiled. [cf. v.l. *i(li)khwili.*]

***-khwinini** (**i(li)khwinini,** 2.4.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
Quinine, quinine tablet.

khwintsha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khwintshile**; pass. **khwintshwa**; neut. **khwintsheka**; ap. **khwintshela**; caus. **khwintshisa**; °**umKwhintshi.**]
1. (intr.) Rebound, recoil, fly back. [cf. *khwentuka, khwintshika.*]
2. (tr.) Wrap clothing around the loins (as the Indians do lengths of cloth, or the Sotho skin garments).

khwíntshi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khwintshika**; **khwintshila**; **khwintshilika.**]
of rebounding, recoiling. [cf. *khwintsha.*]

°**-Khwintshi** (**umKhwintshi,** 3.2.9.9, **abaKhwintshi**) n. [<khwintsha.]
hlonipha term for *umSuthu*, Sotho person.

khwintshika (3.2.9) v. [neut.<khwíntshi. >perf. **-khwintshikile**; ap. **khwintshikela**; caus. **khwintshikisa.**]
Rebound, recoil, fly back. [cf. *khwintsha.*]

khwintshila (3.2.9) v. tr. [<khwíntshi. >perf. **-khwintshilile**; pass. **khwintshilwa**; neut. **khwintshileka**; ap. **khwintshilela**; rec. **khwintshilana**; caus. **khwintshilisa.**]
Cause to recoil, release a spring.

khwintshilika (3.3.2.9) v. [<khwíntshi. >perf. **-khwintshilikile**; ap. **khwintshilikela**; caus. **khwintshilikisa.**]
Rebound, recoil. [cf. *khwintshika.*]

khwiphila (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-khwiphilile**; pass. **khwiphilwa**; neut. **khwiphileka**; ap. **khwiphilela**; caus. **khwiphilisa.**]
Speak angrily, storm, rage.

khwisa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khwisile**; pass. **khwiswa**; ap. **khwisela**; caus. **khwisisa.**]
Make a hissing noise (as a snake).

khwisha (6.3) v. [cf. *khwíshi.* >perf. **-khwishile**; pass. **khwishwa**; neut. **khwisheka**; ap. **khwishela**; caus. **khwishisa**; int. **khwishisisa.**]
1. Die down, become extinguished. [cf. *cima, cisha, shipha.*] *Izinkuni zazimanzi, umlilo usimze wakhwishanje* (The firewood was damp and the fire just died out).
2. Act abortively; fail to get going; peter out. *Imisebenzi yakhe yonke yakhwisha ingani uyiphokophele* (Everything he put his hand to petered out, although he put all his energy into it).

-khwishela (**inkwishela,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkwishela**) n. [cf. *khwíshi.*]
Very black-skinned Native. [cf. *imbindolo, inkanyimba.*]

khwíshi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khwishiliza**; **khwishiza**; **amakhwishi**; **isikhwishi**; **isikhwishikazana**; **isikhwishikhwishi**; **khwíshilili.**]
1. of bustling, moving feverishly about, commotion. *Laduma izulu kwathi khwíshi phandle* (The thunder pealed out and there was a bustling about outside). *Babambana bathi khwíshi* (They fought with great commotion).
2. of blackness, darkness, murkiness. *Kumnyama khwíshi* (It is pitch black). *Kwahlwa kwathi khwíshi* (It got pitch black). *Umusi wathi khwíshi* (The smoke became densely thick).
3. of failure, abortive action. [cf. *khwisha.*]

-khwishi (**amakhwishi,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<khwíshi.]
Kind of shuffling dancing.

-khwishi (**isikhwishi,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhwishi**) n. [<khwíshi.]
1. General commotion, bustling activity; gusts of wind. *Isikhwishi sikanhloyile* (whirlwind).
2. Species of bushveld tree, Acacia davyi.

-khwishikazana (**isikhwishikazana,** 3.2.4.4.3.9.9, **izikhwishikazana**) n. [<khwíshi.]
Small whirlwind.

-khwishikhwishi (**isikhwishikhwishi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikhwishikhwishi**) n. [<khwíshi.]
1. Strong, gusty wind. [cf. *isikhwishi.*]
2. Commotion.

khwíshilili (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<khwíshi.]
of bustling feverishly about; of violent commotion.

khwishiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**khwíshi.** >perf. **-khwishilizile**; pass. **khwishilizwa**; ap. **khwishilizela**; caus. **khwishilizisa.**]
1. Make a clean sweep, clear off entirely. *ukukhwishiliza umseβenzi* (to finish off a job).
2. Tie up; put in a fix, put in a dilemma. *ukukhwishiliza inkonyane emthini* (to tie a calf to a tree). *Βamkhwishiliza ngemiβuzo* (They tangled him up with questions).

khwishiza (3.2.9) v. [<**khwíshi.** >perf. **-khwishizile**; pass. **khwishizwa**; neut. **khwishizeka**; ap. **khwishizela**; caus. **khwishizisa**; °**umkhwishizo.**]
1. Be in general commotion; move about busily; bustle about. [cf. *phekuza.*] *Kuzofika aβayeni yikho kukhwishizwa-nje* (The bridegroom's party is about to come, and that is why there is such a bustling about). *Amakhwiβi yinto ayijwayele ukukhwishiza emhlaβathini* (Fowls are very fond of throwing up the sand in sand-bathing).
2. Blow violently, blow a gale. *Kwelasenhla izivunguvungu zilokhu zakhwishiza eβusika* (Up country the gales always blow violently in winter).
3. Try to get out of a bargain; be unsociable.

°**-khwishizo** (**umkhwishizo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikhwishizo**) n. [<**khwishiza.**]
1. hlonipha term for *umseβenzi*, work.
2. hlonipha term for *umsindo*, noise.

khwixa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khwixile**; pass. **khwixwa**; neut. **khwixeka**; ap. **khwixela**; caus. **khwixisa**; int. **khwixisisa.**]
1. (tr.) Whip with a pliant instrument, use a lash (such as will curl around the victim).
2. (tr.) Twist in, intertwine (as wattles in a hut-frame). [cf. *phixa.*]
3. (intr.) Wander about.

khwíxi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**khwixila**; **khwixiza**; **i(li)khwixikhwixi.**]
1. of wriggling. [cf. *hwíxi.*]
2. of prevarication, evasion of the truth. [cf. *khwíci.*]
3. of whipping, flogging.

-khwixikhwixi (**i(li)khwixikhwixi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amakhwixikhwixi**) n. [<**khwíxi.** >**uβukhwixikhwixi.**]
1. Prevaricator, evader of the truth. [cf. *isikhwici.*]
2. Person of immoral life.

-khwixikhwixi (**uβukhwixikhwixi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**i(li)khwixikhwixi.**]
1. Wriggling; prevarication, evasion of the truth.
2. Immorality.

khwixila (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**khwíxi.** >perf. **-khwixile**; pass. **khwixilwa**; neut. **khwixileka**; ap. **khwixilela**; rec. **khwixilana**; caus. **khwixilisa.**]
1. Flog, whip, thrash. [cf. *hwixila.*]
2. Draw in together (as a dog its tail between the legs).

khwixiza (3.2.9) v. [<**khwíxi.** >perf. **-khwixizile**; pass. **khwixizwa**; ap. **khwixizela**; caus. **khwixizisa.**]
1. Wriggle. [cf. *hwixiza.*]
2. Prevaricate, evade the truth. *Βaβe βayamβuzé wakhwixiza, βaze βamyeka* (Whenever they tried to question him, he spoke evasively and they left him alone).
3. Lead an immoral life.

khwiya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-khwiyile**; pass. **khwiywa**; ap. **khwiyela**; caus. **khwiyisa**; **umkhwiyi.**]
1. Be a slacker; work superficially.
°2. hlonipha term for *βuya*, return.

°**-khwiya** (**isikhwiya,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhwiya**) n.
hlonipha term for *isiβaya*, cattle-kraal.

-khwiyi (**umkhwiyi,** 2.4.3.9, **aβakhwiyi**) n. [<**khwiya.**]
Slacker, lazy person.

ki- loc. prefix forming locatives from the pronouns *mina*, *thina*, and *nina*, by assimilation from **ku-**, q.v. [See *kimi*, *kithi*, *kini*, etc.]

***-kidi** (**isikidi,** 2.4.3.9, **izikidi**) n. [<Afr. *skut.* >loc. **esikidi.**]
Cattle pound.

-kigi (**isikigi,** 2.4.3.9, **izikigi**) n.
1. Native night commode, usually consisting of a calabash or old clay pot. [cf. *isibekedu.*]
2. Species of bad-smelling weed, used for diarrhoea in calves.

kíkikii (***kʔikʔikʔi::***, 2.3.3–5) ideo. [<**kikiliza**; **kikiza.**]
of uttering shrill cries of pleasure (by women).

kikiliga (3.3.2.9 — ***kʔ***) v. [<**kikiligi.** >perf. **-kikiligile**; pass. **kikiligwa**; ap. **kikiligela**; caus. **kikiligisa.**]
Crow (as a cock).

kikiligi (2.6.3.9 — ***kʔ***) interj. [>**kikiliga**; **i(li)kikiligi.**]
of crowing (as a cock).
Cock-a-doodle-doo. [cf. *kukulugu.*]

-kikiligi (**i(li)kikiligi,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **amakikiligi—*kʔ***) n. [<**kikiligi.**]
Stomach of a bird.

kikiliza (3.3.2.9 — ***kʔ***) v. [<**kíkikii.** >perf. **-kikilizile**; pass. **kikilizwa**; ap. **kikilizela**; caus. **kikilizisa**; **umkikilizo.**]
1. Utter shrill cries of pleasure (by women). [cf. *kikiza.*]
2. Call together by clucking (as a cock the hens).
3. Insinuate, refer to, suggest, hint. *Ngalokhu ukililiza ukuthi uyahamba* (By this you insinuate that you are going).

kikilizela (3.3.3.2.9 — ***kʔ***) v. [ap.<**kikiliza.** >perf. **-kikilizele**; pass. **kikilizelwa**; ap. **kikilizelela**; caus. **kikilizelisa.**]
1. Utter shrill cries for; insinuate for.
2. Strut about uttering joyful cries (of women as at a wedding; of a cock calling together the hens to a morsel). [=**kikiliza.**]

-kikilizo (**umkikilizo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imikikilizo — *kʔ***) n. [<**kikiliza.**]
Insinuation, insinuating remark.

kikiza (3.2.9—***kʔ***) v. [<**kíkikii.** >perf. **-kikizile**; pass. **kikizwa**; ap. **kikizela**; caus. **kikizisa.**]
Utter shrill cries of pleasure (by women). [cf. *kikiliza.*] *Isimame sikikiza kakhulu emshadweni* (The women-folk utter very shrill cries at a wedding).

-kilasi** (**i(li)kilasi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amakilasi — *kʔ) n. [<Eng.]
1. Class (in school), catechumen class, Bible class.
2. Order of results, class of passing examination.
3. Grade on train, e.g. third class.

kilela (3.2.9 — ***kʔ***) v. [>perf. **-kilele**; pass. **kilelwa**; neut. **kileleka**; ap. **kilelela**; rec. **kilelana**; caus. **kilelisa**; **inkilela.**]
1. Make a slip-knot or noose in string.
2. Lasso, catch in a noose.
3. Catch by a hooked instrument; hook fast.
4. Entrap in speech.

-kilela (**inkilela,** 2.4.3.9, **izinkilela**) n. [<**kilela.**]
1. Slip-knot, noose; hook.
2. Treacherous person; one who entraps in speech.

-kilentshisi** (**i(li)kilentshisi,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **amakilentshisi — *kʔ) n. [<Afr. *kluitjies.*]
Dumpling.

-kilesibande** (**i(li)kilesibande,** 2.4.4.3.4.3.9, **amakilesibande — *kʔ) n. [<Afr. *kruisbande.*]
Braces (sg. used of one strap only).

kíli (8.8–9 — ***kʔ***) ideo.
of knotting.

★ ***-kilogo** (**i(li)kilogo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amakilogo** — ***k?***) n. [< Eng.]
Clock. [cf. *isikhathi*.]

°-kimba (**umkimba,** 3.2.9.9, **imikimba** — ***k?***) n.
hlonipha term for *umthimba*, wedding party.

kimi (3.9) loc. adv. [contr. < kimina.]
To, from, at, etc., me. *Woza kimi* (Come to me).

kimina (2.6.3) loc. adv. [< mina. > kimi.]
To, from, at, etc., me.

kinatela (3.3.2.9 — ***k?***) v. [> perf. **-kinatele**; pass. **kinatelwa**; neut. **kinateleka**; ap. **kinatelela**; rec. **kinatelana**; caus. **kinatelisa.**]
Lock (a door), lock in. [cf. *hluthulela*.]

kini (3.9) loc. adv. [contr. < kinina.]
1. To, from, at, etc., you (pl.).
2. To, from, at, etc., thy or your home, kraal, country (i.e. the place to which you belong). *Kunjani kini?* (How is it at your home?). *aßakini* (your home folk).

kinina (2.6.3) loc. adv. [< nina. > kini.]
To, from, at, etc., you (pl.). *Sizofika kinina ngomuso* (We shall come to you to-morrow).

kininga (3.2.9 — ***k?***) v. [> perf. **-kiningile**; pass. **kiningwa**; neut. **kiningeka**; ap. **kiningela**; rec. **kiningana**; caus. **kiningisa.**]
Cut, chop into small pieces. [cf. *qoßa*.]

°-kipha (**umkipha,** 3.2.9.9, **imikipha** — ***k?***) n.
hlonipha term for *umsipha*, muscle.

kipilita (3.3.2.9 — ***k?***) v. [< kípiliti. > perf. **-kipilitile**; pass. **kipilitwa**; neut. **kipiliteka**; ap. **kipilitela**; rec. **kipilitana**; caus. **kipilitisa**; **umkipilito.**]
1. Scoop out, gouge out (as the eye). [cf. *kapuluta*.] *Kusegazini, ukußa kusenyameni ngaße sengakukipilita* (It is in the blood; were it in the flesh I would have scooped it out; i.e. It cannot be eradicated).
2. Cut round, make a circular cut. *Izihlangu zikipilitwa ezikhumbeni zezinkaßi* (War shields are cut out from ox-hides).

kípiliti (8.8.8–9.9 — ***k?***) ideo. [> kipilita.]
of scooping out, cutting round. [cf. *kápuluti*.]

-kipilito (**umkipilito,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imikipilito** — ***k?***) n. [< kipilita.]
A gouging or circular cutting out.

kipita (3.2.9 — ***k?***) v. [> perf. **-kipitile**; pass. **kipitwa**; ap. **kipitela**; caus. **kipitisa**; **umkipito.**]
Cohabit unlawfully; live together when unmarried.

-kipito (**umkipito,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikipito** — ***k?***) n. [< kipita.]
Unlawful cohabitation.

★ **kíta** (6.3 — ***k?***) ideo. (generally redupl. **kíta-kíta**). [> kitaza.]
of tickling. [cf. *kiti*.]

kitaza (3.2.9 — ***k?***) v. [< kíta. > perf. **-kitazile**; pass. **kitazwa**; neut. **kitazeka**; ap. **kitazela**; rec. **kitazana**; caus. **kitazisa.**]
Tickle.

kitela (3.2.9 — ***k?***) v. [> perf. **-kitele**; pass. **kitelwa**; neut. **kiteleka**; ap. **kitelela**; rec. **kitelana**; caus. **kitelisa**; **isikitela.**]
1. Overfill, cram. *ukukitela usawoti emanzini* (to put too much salt in the water).
2. Be selfish; hoard (money, food, etc.).

-kitela (**isikitela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikitela** — ***k?***) n. [< kitela.]
Overfilling, cramming.

kithi (3.9) loc. adv. [contr. < kithina.]
1. To, from, at, etc., us.
2. To, from, at, etc., my or our home, kraal, country; i.e. the place to which I or we belong. *Ngiya kithi* (I am going home). *owakithi* (one of our folk); *aßakithi* (our countrymen).

kithina (2.6.3) loc. adv. [< thina. > kithi.]
To, from, at, etc., us. *Woza kithina* (Come to us).

kíti (6.3 — ***k?***) ideo. (generally redupl. **kítí-kíti.**)
of tickling. [cf. *kita*.]

kitiza (3.2.9 — ***k?***) v. [> perf. **kitizile**; pass. **kitizwa**; ap. **kitizela**; caus. **kitizisa.**]
Speak a foreign language. [cf. more usual *kwitiza*.]

kl (***kx?*** or ***kɬ ?***) Ejective velar affricate consonant, or ejective velar lateral affricate.

kla (3–8) ideo. [> klasa; klaza; klálakasha.]
1. of discharge from salivary glands, watering of the mouth.
2. of pleasant taste, agreeable appearance.
3. of shrill voice or noise.
4. of spurting out (as thin stream under pressure).

klábu (8.8–9) ideo. [> klabuza; i(li)klabuklabu.] ★
of making an incision (in order to release contents).

***-klabu** (**isiklabu,** 2.4.3.9, **iziklabu**) n. [< Afr. *skaap*.]
Merino sheep.

-klabuklabu (**i(li)klabuklabu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amaklabuklabu**) n. [< klábu.]
Wild lettuce, Sonchus oleraceus. [cf. v.l. *i(li)klaße-klaße*.]

***-klabummese** (**isiklabummese,** 2.4.3.6.6.9.9, **iziklabummese**) n. [< Afr. *kapmes*.]
Bush-knife.

klabuza (3.2.9) v. [< klábu. > perf. **-klabuzile**; pass. **klabuzwa**; neut. **klabuzeka**; ap. **klabuzela**; caus. **klabuzisa.**]
Make an incision (in order to let out the contents); lance; cut a swelling.

klaßa (3.9) v. [> perf. **-klaßile**; pass. **klatshwa**; ap. **klaßela**; caus. **klaßisa.**]
Graze contentedly (as cattle); stand scattered about feeding.

klaßalasa (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-klaßalasile**; pass. **klaßalaswa**; ap. **klaßalasela**; caus. **klaßalasisa**; contr. form **klaßasa.**]
Shout noisily, cry with undue loudness. *Umntwana kaMagumede akakhali okwalapha uyaklaßalasa* (Magumede's child cries tremendously, he overdoes it with noise).

klaßasa (3.2.9) v. [contr. < klaßalasa. > perf. **-klaßasile**; pass. **klaßaswa**; ap. **klaßasela**; caus. **klaßasisa**; **umaklaßasi.**]
Shout noisily.

kláße (8.8–9) ideo. [> klaßela; klaßezela; i(li)klaße-klaße.]
1. of stealthy glances.
2. of cutting in slices.
3. of mocking (with closed hands).

-klaßeklaße (**i(li)klaßeklaße,** 2.4.3.6.3.9, **amaklaße-klaße**) n. [< kláße.]
Wild lettuce, Lactuca capensis, Sonchus oleraceus, S. integrifolius, S. nanus. [v.l. *i(li)klabuklabu*.]

klaßela (3.2.9) v. tr. [< kláße. > perf. **-klaßele**; pass. **klatshelwa**; neut. **klaßeleka**; ap. **klaßelela**; rec. **klaßelana**; caus. **klaßelisa**; int. **klaßelisisa.**]
1. Glance stealthily at; spy upon. *Wamklaßela wayeseziba* (He stole a glance at him and made out he did nothing).
2. Slice, cut in slices. *ukuklaßela ithanga* (to cut a pumpkin into slices).
3. Mock at (by making a motion towards, with the hands placed palm to palm).

klaßezela (3.3.2.9) v. [< kláße. > perf. **-klaßezele**; pass. **klaßezelwa**; ap. **klaßezelela**; caus. **klaßezelisa.**]

Express derision; make a contemptuous gesture. [cf. *klibizela*.]

***-klaɓishi** (**i(li)klaɓishi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaklaɓishi**) n. [<Eng.]
Cabbage, Brassica oleracea.

klaɓusa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-klaɓusile**; pass. **klaɓuswa**; neut. **klaɓuseka**; ap. **klaɓusela**; caus. **klaɓusisa.**]
Be pleasant to eat; be tasty, luscious. [cf. *hlwaɓusa*.]

kladula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-kladulile, -kladule**; pass. **kladulwa**; ap. **kladulela**; caus. **kladulisa.**]
Be ruffianly; act the hooligan. [cf. *shinga*.]

klákada (8.8.9) ideo. [>**klakada.**]
of leaping about.

klakada (3.2.9) v. [<**klákada.** >perf. **-klakadile**; pass. **klakadwa**; ap. **klakadela**; caus. **klakadisa.**]
Leap about (as warrior rousing his feelings).

klakatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-klakathile**; pass. **klakathwa**; ap. **klakathela**; caus. **klakathisa.**]
Joke, be humorous.

klakla (6.3) v. [>perf. **-klaklile**; pass. **klaklwa**; neut. **klakleka**; ap. **klaklela**; rec. **klaklana**; caus. **klaklisa**; int. **klaklisisa**; **umklaklo.**]
1. Make incisions; tattoo. [cf. *klekla*.]
2. Pierce the lobe of the ear.

klaklaɓula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-klaklaɓulile**; pass. **klaklaɓulwa**; neut. **klaklaɓuleka**; ap. **klaklaɓulela**; caus. **klaklaɓulisa.**]
Thunder violently; crack (of thunder), peal.

-klaklo (**umklaklo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiklaklo**) n. [<**klakla.**]
Incision, tattoo mark. [cf. *umkleklo*.]

-klala (**i(li)klala,** 3.2.9.9, **amaklala**) n. [>**i(li)klalathi.**]
1. Ox with a spot on the throat.
2. Man with hairy throat.

klálakasha (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**kla.**]
1. of very pleasant taste, deliciousness. *Unele uwadle lawa-matulwa inhliziyo ithi klálakasha* (No sooner do you eat these wild medlars, than you experience a delicious taste).
2. of happy, peaceful state of mind. *Kwasuke kwathi klálakasha sephephile* (A peaceful state of mind resulted from our escape).

-klalaklala (**i(li)klalaklala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaklalaklala**) n.
Michaelmas daisy, Aster filifolius.

klalasa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-klalasile**; pass. **klalaswa**; ap. **klalasela**; caus. **klalasisa.**]
Jeer, be ironical. [cf. *binqa*.]

-klalathi rel. [<**i(li)klalathi.**]
Black with a white mark on the neck.

-klalathi (**i(li)klalathi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaklalathi**) n. [<**i(li)klala.** >**-klalathi.**]
1. Black beast with a white spot on the throat. [cf. *i(li)fufusi*.]
2. Man with much hair growing on the throat.

-klalu (**isiklalu,** 2.4.3.9, **iziklalu**) n.
Wild peach tree, Kiggelaria africana. [cf. *umunwe*.]

-klalu (**u(lu)klalu,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Weak solution. *Musa ukuwenza uklalu umuthi* (Don't make the medicine too weak).

klalula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-klalule**; pass. **klalulwa**; neut. **klaluleka**; ap. **klalulela**; caus. **klalulisa.**]
1. Cut numerous incisions (in order to let blood). *Uphawu lwamaBaca ngukuklalula uɓuso* (It is a Baca custom to incise the face).
2. Cut up the ground irregularly (as in bad ploughing); plough up the mud (of heavy traffic on a wet road).

†kláma obs. ideo. [>**klamazela**; **isiklamaklama.**]
of energetic action.

klama (3.9 or 6.3) v. [>perf. **-klamile**; pass. **klanywa**; neut. **klameka**; ap. **klamela**; caus. **klamisa**; int. **klamisisa**; **umklami**; **umklamo.**]
1. Mark out (site of new hut, boundaries of field).
2. Design, plan, have a purpose, decide upon, devise. *Ngiyoliklama ngokuthanda iloɓolo* (I shall make up my own mind about the bride price).
3. Overcharge, be exorbitant. *Amanani akhe uyaklama-nje* (He has no stated charges).

-klamaklama (**isiklamaklama,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziklamaklama**) n. [<**kláma.** >**uɓuklamaklama.**]
Energetic, industrious person.

-klamaklama (**uɓuklamaklama,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**isiklamaklama.**]
Energy, industry.

klamatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-klamathile**; pass. **klamathwa**; neut. **klamatheka**; ap. **klamathela**; caus. **klamathisa.**]
Joke, sport, make fun. [cf. *ntela*.]

klamazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<obs. **kláma.** >perf. **-klamazele**; pass. **klanyazelwa**; ap. **klamazelela**; caus. **klamazelisa.**]
Act energetically, be industrious.

-klami (**umklami,** 2.4.3.9, **aɓaklami**) n. [<**klama.**]
Land surveyor.

-klamkleshe (**uklamkleshe,** 6.6.3.9.9, **oklamkleshe**) n. [>**unoklamkleshe.**]
Species of ground orchid. [cf. v.l. *umklamkleshe*.]

-klamkleshe (**umklamkleshe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiklamkleshe**) n.
Species of ground orchid; edible types, Habenaria foliosa, H. caffra, Satyrium longicauda, S. macrophyllum, S. sphaerocarpum; non-edible types, Disa chrysostachys, D. polygonoides. [cf. *unoklamu*, *unokleshe*; v.l. *uklamkleshe*.]

-klamo (**umklamo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imiklamo**) n. [<**klama.**]
1. Site marked out, ground measured out.
2. Design, plan, device, purpose, project.

klámu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**klamuza**; **inklamunklamu**; **i(li)klamusha.**]
1. of subsiding slowly, sinking gradually.
2. of biting crisp fruit or vegetable.

-klamu(n)klamu (**inklamunklamu,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**klámu.**]
Crisp food (as raw potato, half-ripe fruit, half-cooked pumpkin).

-klamusha (**i(li)klamusha,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaklamusha**) n. [<**klámu.**]
Fresh, young person (still growing).

klamuza (3.2.9) v. [<**klámu.** >perf. **-klamuzile**; pass. **klanyuzwa**; ap. **klamuzela**; rec. **klamuzana**; caus. **klamuzisa.**]
Bite or eat crisp or unripe fruit or vegetables. *Izingane eziklamuza izithelo zingakavuthwa ziyagula* (Children who eat fruit before it is ripe get sick).

klamuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**klamuza.** >perf. **-klamuzele**; pass. **klanyuzelwa**; ap. **klamuzelela**; rec. **klamuzelana**; caus. **klamuzelisa.**]
1. Bite crisp fruit or vegetable for.
2. (tr.) Eat unripe fruit or vegetable. [=*klamuza*.]
3. (intr.) Be crisp (as raw potato, half-cooked pumpkin, green fruit).

-klangaklanga (**isiklangaklanga,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **iziklangaklanga**) n.
Screaming person. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)klangaklanga*.]

-klangaklanga (**uɓuklangaklanga,** 2.6.3.6.3.9) n. [<u(lu)klangaklanga.]
Screaming, shrieking; bawling, shouting.

-klangaklanga (**u(lu)klangaklanga,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izinklanganklanga**) n. [>uɓuklangaklanga.]
1. Shrieking, screaming person. [v.l. *isiklangaklanga.*]
2. Watery food.

klangalasa (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-klangalasile**; pass. **klangalaswa**; ap. **klangalasela**; caus. **klangalasisa.**]
Scream, shriek; shout at the top of the voice. [cf. *klaɓalasa.*]

-klanguklangu (**u(lu)klanguklangu,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izinklangunklangu**) n.
1. Sharp-voiced person.
2. Shouting. *ukuphuma uklanguklangu* (to shout at the top of one's voice).

klanta (6.3) v. [>perf. **-klantile**; pass. **klantwa**; ap. **klantela**; caus. **klantisa.**]
Joke. [cf. *ntela.*]

klánu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**klanuka**; **klanula.**]
of separating the legs indecently (of a female). [cf. *sádu, sántu, tánu.*]

klanuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**klánu.** >perf. **-klanukile**; ap. **klanukela**; caus. **klanukisa.**]
Come widely apart (of the legs).

klanula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**klánu.** >perf. **-klanulile, -klanule**; pass. **klanulwa**; neut. **klanuleka**; ap. **klanulela**; caus. **klanulisa**; dim. **klanuklanula.**]
Separate the legs indecently (of a female); expose the pudenda. [cf. *santuza, tanula.*]

klápalata (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**klapalata.**]
of discharging liquid stools (of a baby). [cf. *tsháplata.*]

klapalata (3.3.2.9) v. [<**klápalata.** >perf. **-klapalatile**; pass. **klapalatwa**; ap. **klapalatela**; caus. **klapalatisa.**]
Discharge liquid stools (of a baby). [cf. *tshapalata.*]

klasa (6.3) v. [<**kla.** >perf. **-klasile**; pass. **klaswa**; ap. **klasela**; caus. **klasisa**; int. **klasisisa.**]
Be delicious, luscious, sweet-tasting, tasty. [cf. *hlwaɓusa.*]

klásha (8.8–9) ideo. [>**klashaza**; **i(li)klasha.**]
1. of dipping out small quantity of liquid.
2. of eating fat meat.

-klasha (**i(li)klasha,** 3.2.9.9, **amaklasha**) n. [<**klásha.**]
Fat meat.

klashaza (3.2.9) v. [<**klásha.** >perf. **-klashazile**; pass. **klashazwa**; ap. **klashazela**; caus. **klashazisa.**]
1. Dip out a small quantity of liquid. *Baɓuphethe utshwala beɓuklashaza* (They are feasting on beer, dipping it out in small quantities).
2. Eat fat meat.

-klatshu (**amaklatshu,** 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n.
Tape-worms.

klávu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**klavuza.**]
of cutting a deep incision. [cf. *klábu.*]

klavuza (3.2.9) v. [<**klávu.** >perf. **-klavuzile**; pass. **klavuzwa**; neut. **klavuzeka**; ap. **klavuzela**; caus. **klavuzisa.**]
Cut a deep incision.

klaya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-klayile**; pass. **klaywa**; neut. **klayeka**; ap. **klayela**; caus. **klayisa**; int. **klayisisa**; **umklayi**; **umklayo.**]
1. Cut into slices or strips (as meat, bread, hide).
2. Cleave, cut through; cleave the water (as a boat).

-klayi (**umklayi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓaklayi**) n. [<**klaya.**]
One expert in cutting reims or thongs.

-klayo (**umklayo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiklayo**) n. [<**klaya.**]
Strip, slice cut off.

klaza (6.3) v. [<**kla.** >perf. **-klazile**; pass. **klazwa**; ap. **klazela**; rec. **klazana**; caus. **klazisa**; **umklazo**; **inklazo.**]
1. Discharge from the salivary glands, water at the mouth.
2. Spurt out (of thin stream under pressure, e.g. milk from a full udder, blood from an artery).
3. Produce a shrill sound (as insects, Native girls singing); sing soprano.

-klazo (**inklazo,** 2.9.9, **izinklazo**) n. [<**klaza.**]
Shrill chorus accompanying dancing.

-klazo (**umklazo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiklazo**) n. [<**klaza.**]
Shrill sound (as of insects, excited women's voices).

klázu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**klazuka**; **klazula.**]
of tearing, ripping.

klazuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**klázu.** >perf. **-klazukile**; ap. **klazukela**; caus. **klazukisa.**]
Rip, get torn through.

klazula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**klázu.** >perf. **-klazulile, -klazule**; pass. **klazulwa**; neut. **klazuleka**; ap. **klazulela**; rec. **klazulana**; caus. **klazulisa.**]
Tear, rip. *ukuklazula indwangu* (to rip a cloth).

kle (8–9) ideo. [>**klekleɓuka**; **klekleɓula**; **klekleza**; **klela**; **kleza.**]
1. of lining up, standing in array. [cf. *kléle.*] *Thanini kle nidlale ijadu* (Stand in a row and perform the girl's dance).
2. of ripping, tearing, cracking (as cloth, dry stick, etc.). *Izulu lawushaya lawuthi kle umuthi phakathi* (The lightning struck the tree and split it down).
3. of unripeness, rawness (of food). *Eɓusika izithelo ziseluhlaza kle* (In winter the fruit is still green and unripe).
4. of the cry of a dog in pain or sudden fright, of yelping. *Inja wayishaya yathi kle* (He struck the dog and it yelped).
[Note: From this meaning the syllable *kle* is used disparagingly in place of other syllables when mocking, e.g. for *ukuhamba* is used *ukuklakla* or *ukuklekla. Usaɓela kuɓani uthi kle?* (To whom do you reply in that familiar way? Said by a father to a child who answers a call by saying *we!*).]

-kle (**umukle,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n.
1. Heartburn. [cf. *isiluŋgulela.*]
2. Row of objects. [cf. *umdende.*]

-klebe (**isiklebe,** 2.6.3.9, **iziklebe**) n.
1. Dug-out canoe. [cf. v.l. **isikebe.*]
2. Inner parts of the female organ.
3. A military kraal of Shaka.

klebezela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-klebezele**; pass. **klebezelwa**; ap. **klebezelela**; caus. **klebezelisa.**]
Express derision, scorn. [cf. *klibizela.*]

klébu (8.8–9) ideo. [<**klebuka**; **klebula**; **isiklebu**; **isiklebuklebu.**]
1. of redness. *Kuɓomvu klébu* (It is blood red).
2. of tearing (paper, cloth, etc).
3. of standing lined out.

-klebu (**isiklebu,** 3.2.9.9, **iziklebu**) n. [<**klébu.**]
Tear; piece of torn garment.

klebuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**klébu.** >perf. **-klebukile**; ap. **klebukela**; caus. **klebukisa.**]
1. Get torn, tear.
2. Stand lined out. *Seɓeklebuké igceke lonke* (They are now lined out across the whole yard).

-klebuklebu (**isiklebuklebu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziklebuklebu**) n. [<**klébu.**]
Very red object (e.g. dress, red complexion, etc.).

klebula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<klébu. >perf. -klebule; pass. klejulwa; ap. klebulela; caus. klebulisa; °u(lu)klebulo.]
Tear, rip. *ukuklebula ingubo* (to tear cloth).
°**-klebulo** (**u(lu)klebulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinklebulo**) n. [<klebula.]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)zipho*, nail, claw.
-kleße (**ukleße,** 2.9.9, **okleße**) n.
1. African goshawk, Astur tachiro.
2. African buzzard eagle, Asturinula monogrammica.
3. African hawk eagle.
4. Immoral person; person of no character.
-kleßedwane (**i(li)kleßedwane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaklebedwane**) n.
Grey cuckoo shrike.
klekla (6.3) v. [cf. *kle.* >perf. -kleklile; pass. kleklwa; neut. klekleka; ap. kleklela; rec. kleklana; caus. kleklisa; int. kleklisisa; umkleklo.]
1. Make incisions, tattoo. [cf. *klakla.*] *ukuklekla ußuso; ukuklekla eßusweni* (to tattoo the face).
2. Pierce the lobe of the ear. [cf. *cambusa.*]
-klekle (**ußuklekle,** 3.2.9.9) n.
Aethiopian snipe, Capella nigripennis.
kleklebuka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<kle. >perf. -kleklebukile; ap. kleklebukela; caus. kleklebukisa.]
1. Get torn (as by thorns).
2. Scream, shriek. *ukukleklebuka ngenxa yobuhlungu* (to shriek with pain).
kleklebula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<kle. >perf. -kleklebulile; pass. kleklebulwa; ap. kleklebulela; rec. kleklebulana; caus. kleklebulisa.]
1. Tear, rip, scratch. *Ibubesi lamkleklebula umlenze wonke* (The lion ripped up his leg).
2. Plough extensively. *ukukleklebula izwe* (to plough the land).
3. Crack (of thunder), peal and rumble, roll along. *ukukleklebula kwezulu* (the pealing of the thunder).
klekleza (3.2.9) v. [<kle. >perf. -kleklezile; pass. kleklezwa; ap. kleklezela; rec. kleklezana; caus. kleklezisa; umkleklezo.]
1. Creak, split or tear noisily. *Amasondo enqola ayaklekleza akasaqinile* (The wagon-wheels are creaking, they are no longer firm).
2. Cut in strips, incise.
-kleklezo (**umkleklezo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imikleklezo**) n. [<klekleza.]
1. (collect. sg.) Tattoo marks.
2. Strip of hide.
-kleklo (**umkleklo,** 3.2.9.9, **imikleklo**) n. [<klekla.]
1. Incision, tattoo mark.
2. Hole in the lobe of the ear.
klela (6.3) v. [<kle. >perf. -klelile; pass. klelwa; neut. kleleka; ap. klelela; caus. klelisa.]
1. Stand in a line, assemble in array. [cf. *kléle.*]
2. Redden the top-knot with ochre.
kléle (8.8–9) ideo. [>kleleba; i(li)kl le; inklele; isiklele; umklele; usoklele; klélele.]
1. of redness. [cf. *klébu.*] *Kubomvu kléle* (It is bright red).
2. of lining up, standing in array. [cf. *kle, chéme*; v.l. *klwéle.*]
3. of blurting out.
-klele (**i(li)klele,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaklele**) n. [<kléle.]
Line or semicircular array of persons, animals, etc., all facing the same way. [cf. *isicheme.*]
-klele (**inklele,** 3.3–8.9, **izinklele**) n. [<klele.]
Red berry of the Ehretia hottentotica.
-klele (**isiklele,** 2.4.3–8.9, **iziklele**) n. [<kléle.]
Red ochre. [cf. *isibuda, i(li)bomvu.*]
-klele (**umklele,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imiklele**) n. [<kléle.]
Species of tree with red berries, Ehretia hottentotica. [cf. *umcele, inklele.*]
umklele omkhulu (Ehretia amoena).
kleleba (3.2.9) v. [<kléle. >perf. -kleleßile; pass. kleletshwa; neut. kleleßeka; ap. kleleßela; rec. kleleßana; caus. kleleßisa.]
1. Spread widely (e.g. of dawn, wide-branched tree, grass fire).
2. Be red, ruddy; ripen (of fruit).
-kleledwane (**i(li)kleledwane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaklele-dwane**) n.
Grey cuckoo shrike, Graucalus Caesius.
klélele (8.8.9) ideo. [<kléle.]
1. of lining up, spreading abroad (as fire). [cf. *hélele.*]
2. of blurting out a secret. *Umsindo usuthé klélele kuyaliwa* (The noise betrays the fact that a fight is on).
kléme (8.8–9) ideo. [>klemeza; isiklemekleme.]
1. of spreading, corroding.
2. of eating something pithy.
3. of wounding, gashing.
-klemekleme (**isiklemekleme,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izikleme-kleme**) n. [<kléme.]
1. Large, spreading sore. [cf. *isiklemeza.*]
2. Unusual happening; exciting affair.
klemeza (3.2.9) v. [<kléme. >perf. -klemezile; pass. klenyezwa; neut. klemezeka; ap. klemezela; caus. klemezisa; isiklemeza.]
1. Eat something pithy, chew crisp food; champ. [cf. *tsemeza.*]
2. Wound, make an open wound, gash. *Uklenyezwé yini emlenzeni?* (How did you get that gash in your leg?).
-klemeza (**isiklemeza,** 2.6.6.3.9, **iziklemeza**) n. [<klemeza.]
Large, spreading sore; open wound.
-klenama (**isiklenama,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziklenama**) n.
1. Red, raw sore; red, inflamed eyes.
2. Three species of poisonous lilies:
(*a*) **isiklenama esimhlophe:** Urginea physodes, used for itch.
(*b*) **isiklenama esimnyama:** Urginea echinostachya. [cf. *inqugulu.*]
(*c*) **isiklenama esibomvu:** Urginea burkei.
klenya (6.3) v. [cf. *klénye.* >perf. -klenyile; pass. klenywa; neut. klenyeka; ap. klenyela; rec. klenyana; caus. klenyisa; int. klenyisisa; u(lu)klenyane.]
1. Chew, bite up (as food). *ukuklenya umoba* (to chew sugar-cane).
2. Enjoy, delight in. *ukuklenya umbuso* (to enjoy comfort); *ukuklenya ifa* (to enjoy an inheritance).
-klenya (**uklenya,** 2.3–8.9, **oklenya**) n.
Species of rhubarb-like herb, Gunnera perpensa, used to expel placenta. [cf. *ugobo.*]
-klenyane (**u(lu)klenyane,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<klenya.]
Sugar-producing food, e.g. sweet-reed, sugar-cane, sweet fruit.
klénye (8.8–9) ideo. [>klenyeza.]
of chewing something sweet or juicy.
klenyeza (3.2.9) v. [<klénye. >perf. -klenyezile; pass. klenyezwa; neut. klenyezeka; ap. klenyezela; rec. klenyezana; caus. klenyezisa.]
Chew something sweet or juicy.
-klephuklephu (**umklephuklephu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imi-klephuklephu**) n.
Species of grass, Eragrostis curvula.
kléshe (8.8–9) ideo.
of biting fatty meat. [cf. *tsávu.*]

kléwu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**klewuka ; klewula ; isiklewu ; umklewu ; i(li)klewu.**]
1. of cracking open, forming a fissure.
2. of a wan smile, cynical smile; of smiling with effort. *Ingani wayethukuthela wathi kléwu eɓona uyise* (Although he was out of temper he gave a wan smile when he saw his father).

-klewu (i(li)klewu, 2.4.3.9, **amaklewu)** n. [<**kléwu.**]
Grey loury. [cf. *umklewu.*]

-klewu (isiklewu, 3.2.9.9, **iziklewu)** n. [<**kléwu.**]
Fissure, crack.

-klewu (umklewu, 3.2.9.9, **imiklewu)** n. [<**kléwu.**]
1. Person with a cynical, grinning expression.
2. Grey loury, Schizorhis concolor (its cry sounds *klewu! klewu!*).

klewuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**kléwu.** >perf. **-klewukile**; ap. **klewukela**; caus. **klewukisa.**]
1. Crack open, form a fissure.
2. Smile with effort, give a wan smile.

klewula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**kléwu.** >perf. **-klewulile**; pass. **klewulwa**; neut. **klewuleka**; ap. **klewulela**; rec. **klewulana**; caus. **klewulisa.**]
Crack open, make a fissure, split open. *Ukuzamazama komhlaɓa kwaklewula indlu* (The shaking of the earthquake caused a fissure in the house).

kleza (6.3) v. [<**kle.** >perf. **-klezile**; pass. **klezwa**; neut. **klezeka**; ap. **klezela**; caus. **klezisa ; i(li)klezelo ; umklezo.**]
1. Milk into the mouth (as herd boys, lads at the military kraals, etc.). *Ɓase ɓeklezile oMagwendu lapho* (Magwendu and his fellows had by that time already passed their boyhood stage).
2. Straighten out by pulling or stretching (as a new-made reim).
3. Move the stick up and down vertically, in dancing the *ingoma.*
4. Fall (of rain).

kléze (8.8–9) ideo.
of catching a momentary glimpse; of stealing a glance. [cf. *kláɓe, sházi.*] *Ngamuthi kléze enhlanganweni sangakhuluma* (I caught a glimpse of him at the meeting, but we didn't have a chance to speak). *Uyithé kléze intombi* (He stole a glance at the girl).

-klezelo (i(li)klezelo, 3.3.2.9.9, **amaklezelo)** n. [<**kleza.**]
A perpendicular parting in the hair made below the head-ring or top-knot. [cf. *inzeka.*]

-klezo (umklezo, 3.2.9.9, **imiklezo)** n. [<**kleza.**]
1. Ox-tail worn as an ornament suspended from the neck of young men; (usually in the pl.) the ornamental ox-tails worn in war or at a festival. [cf. *i(li)shoɓa.*]
2. (pl. only) Hanging fringes; tatters; clothes hanging in strips.
3. Passing cloud of light rain, rain seen falling from a cloud at a distance.

kli (2) ideo. [>**klikliza ; klinya ; klithiliza ; i(li)klikliwane ; iziklila.**]
1. of gripping tightly, choking, throttling. [cf. *nkli.*]
2. of the screech of an angry monkey.
3. of a sound of annoyance (made by the ejective velar lateral affricate, i.e. *kl!*).

klibi (6.3) interj. [>**klibizela.**] of contemptuous derision.
Good gracious! humph! *Klibi, ngizoke ngiɓone!* (Humph, I'll teach him!).

klibi-mame (6.3.8.3) interj. [<**klibi**+voc. **umame.**]
of contemptuous derision.
Good gracious! *Klibi-mame! ngoɓa ɓethi ɓayini?* (Good gracious! who do they think they are?).

klibizela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**klibi.** >perf. **-klibizele**; pass. **klibizelwa**; ap. **klibizelela**; caus. **klibizelisa.**]
(intr.) Express derision, contempt. [cf. *klaɓezela, klebezela.*]

-kliɓidiɓi (ukliɓidiɓi, 2.4.3.8.3, **okliɓidiɓi)** n.
Multitude; great number.

klíki (6.3 — *k'*) ideo.
of fullness, of being brim-full. *Ibakede selithé klíki* (The bucket is now quite full).

-klikliwane (i(li)klikliwane, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **amaklikliwane)** n. [<**kli.**]
1. One of the membraneous folds standing on either side of the root of the tongue.
2. (pl. only) Heavy breathing (as against obstruction).
3. (pl. only) Ugly-looking person.

klikliza (3.2.9) v. [<**kli.** >perf. **-kliklizile**; pass. **kliklizwa**; ap. **kliklizela**; caus. **kliklizisa ; umkliklizo.**]
1. (intr.) Choke; be throttled, strangled; be breathless. [cf. *nklinkliza.*]
2. Screech (as an angry monkey).

-kliklizo (umkliklizo, 6.6.3.9.9, **imikliklizo)** n. [<**klikliza.**]
Choking sound.

-klila (i(li)klila, 6.3.9.9, **amaklila)** n. [>**i(li)klilathi.**]
Beast with white-marked throat. [cf. *i(li)klala.*]

-klila (iziklila, 6.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<**kli.**]
Stuffiness of head, nose, and throat (due to a cold).

-klilathi (i(li)klilathi, 6.6.3.9.9, **amaklilathi)** n. [<**i(li)klila.**]
Beast with white-marked throat.

-klilaza (isiklilaza, 6.6.3.9.9, **iziklilaza) n.**
Large lump or tumour on the body.

kliliza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-klilizile**; pass. **klilizwa**; ap. **klilizela**; caus. **klilizisa.**]
Eat meat.

klina (6.3) v. [>perf. **-klinile**; pass. **klinwa**; ap. **klinela**; caus. **klinisa**; int. **klinisisa ; isiklini.**]
Be naughty, mischievous (of children); do anything disapproved of, play a joke. *Uyaklina nxa ukhuluma kanjalo* (You are joking when you talk like that). *Lomntwana eke wangena endlini uzoklina ngezimpahla* (Whenever this child comes into the house he gets into mischief).

-klini (isiklini, 3.2.9.9, **iziklini)** n. [<**klina.**]
Naughty, mischievous child; irresponsible person.

-klinti (i(li)klinti, 6.3.9.9, **amaklinti) n.**
Unripe pumpkin. [cf. *i(li)gɗwu.*]

klinya (6.3) v. [<**kli.** >perf. **-klinyile**; pass. **klinywa**; neut. **klinyeka**; ap. **klinyela**; rec. **klinyana**; caus. **klinyisa**; int. **klinyisisa.**]
1. Grasp tightly and hold down. [cf. *nklinya.*]
2. Strangle, throttle, choke.

klinyaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-klinyazile**; pass. **klinyazwa**; ap. **klinyazela**; caus. **klinyazisa.**]
Eat ravenously without providing for the future. *Kufanele zisiklinyaze isinkwa lezi-zingane, ziɓulawa yindlada* (It is not surprising that these children should eat the bread ravenously, since they are so hungry).

klithiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**kli.** >perf. **-klithilizile**; pass. **klithilizwa**; ap. **klithilizela**; caus. **klithilizisa.**]
Utter a sound of annoyance, show disdain. [cf. *ncimfa.*]

-kliwe (umkliwe, 2.4.3.9, **imikliwe)** n.
Grey loury. [cf. *umklewu.*]

klíwu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**kliwula ; umkliwu.**]
of shrieking, screaming. [cf. *díwu.*]

-kliwu (umkliwu, 2.4.3.9, **imikliwu)** n. [<**klíwu.**]
Grey loury. [cf. *umklewu.*]

kliwula (3.2.9) v. [<klíwu. >perf. **-kliwulile**; pass. **kliwulwa**; ap. **kliwulela**; caus. **kliwulisa.**]
Scream, shriek, shout loudly. [cf. *diwula, klangalasa.*] *Yakliwula intombi yathwala izandla ekhanda* (The girl screamed and put her hands on her head).

klo (2) ideo. & interj.
of croaking of frog. [cf. v.l. *nklo.*]

klo (8–9) ideo. [>**kloza.**]
1. of watering of mouth, excessive flow of saliva.
2. of continuous, distant rumble.

klóbo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**kloboka, kloboza ; i(li)klobo.**]
1. of yielding in abundance (as a cow her milk), of bearing prolifically (as fruit trees); of giving lavishly.
2. of exuding fluid under pressure. *Itebe walimfonyoza, ati klóbo amafutha esandleni* (He squeezed the fat piece of meat, and the fat squirted out in his hand).
3. of squelching in mud.

★ **kloboka** (3.2.9) v. intr. [<klóbo. >perf. **-klobokile**; ap. **klobokela**; caus. **klobokisa.**]
1. Come in abundance, be produced prolifically. *Azi-klobokile izithelo kulensimu* (There is a heavy crop of fruit in this garden).
2. Squirt out, ooze out (under pressure).

kloboza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<klóbo. >perf. **-klobozile**; pass. **klobozwa**; neut. **klobozeka**; ap. **klobozela**; caus. **klobozisa.**]
Yield or give abundantly; bear prolifically. *Isimame simklobozé ngeziningi izipho umakoti* (The women gave an abundance of gifts to the bride). *Iyalukloboza uɓisi lemazi* (This cow has a heavy yield of milk).

-kloɓa (i(li)kloɓa, 3.2.9.9, **amakloɓa**) n.
Large, glowing fire (esp. as seen at night). [cf. *i(li)kloloɓa*; v.l. *i(li)kloɓo.*] *Kuze kwasa kungamakloɓa entaɓeni* (Until dawn there were fires glowing on the mountain).

-kloɓo (i(li)kloɓo, 3.2.9.9, **amakloɓo**) n.
Large, glowing fire. [cf. v.l. *i(li)kloɓa.*]

-kloɓoɓo (i(li)kloɓoɓo, 6.6.3.9.9, **amakloɓoɓo**) n. [<klóɓo.]
Species of Pelargonium plant, with edible leaves.

kloklóma (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-kloklomile**; pass. **kloklonywa**; ap. **kloklomela**; rec. **kloklomana**; caus. **kloklomisa.**]
1. Jeer.
2. Jeer at.

-kloko (u(lu)kloko, 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
The best selection of its kind, the pick, the refined portion.

-klolo (i(li)klolo, 2.6.3–8.9, **amaklolo**) n.
Species of forest tree, Grewia occidentalis, with sweet edible berries, and medicinal bark, wood used for assegai handles. [cf. *i(li)lalanyathi.*]

kloloɓa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-kloloɓile**; pass. **klolotshwa**; ap. **kloloɓela**; caus. **kloloɓisa ; i(li)kloloɓa ; isikloloɓo.**]
1. Glow, shine in darkness (as eyes of cat, nostrils of a lion). *Ibuɓesi liɓonakala likude kukloloɓa amakhala* (The lion is visible far away by its glowing nostrils).
2. Make a distant, murmuring noise (as of singing, water babbling, wind moaning).

-kloloɓa (i(li)kloloɓa, 2.6.6.3.9, **amakloloɓa**) n. [<kloloɓa.]
Glow, shining in the darkness. [cf. *i(li)kloɓa.*]

-kloloɓo (isikloloɓo, 2.6.6.3.9, **izikloloɓo**) n. [<kloloɓa.]
Distant noise.

kloloda (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-klolodile**; pass. **klolodwa**; ap. **klolodela**; caus. **klolodisa ; i(li)kloloda ; i(li)klolodo ; i(li)klolodwa.**]
Jeer, laugh scorningly, mock, scoff. [cf. *holoda.*]

-kloloda (i(li)kloloda, 6.6.3.9.9, **amakloloda**) n. [<kloloda.]
1. White-tailed mongoose. [cf. v.l. *i(li)klolodo.*]
2. Person of light-brown colour.

klolodela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<kloloda. >perf. **-klolodele**; pass. **klolodelwa**; ap. **klolodelela**; rec. **klolodelana**; caus. **klolodelisa.**]
1. Jeer for.
2. Jeer at, mock at, scorn, deride, make fun of, scoff at. [cf. *holodela.*]

-klolodo (i(li)klolodo, 6.6.3.9.9, **amaklolodo**) n. [<kloloda.]
White-tailed, grey mongoose, Herpestes albicauda. [v.l. *i(li)kloloda.*]

-klolodwa (i(li)klolodwa, 6.6.3.9.9, **amaklolodwa**) n. [<kloloda.]
White-tailed mongoose. [cf. v.l. *i(li)klolodo.*]

-kloloklolo (umkloloklolo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imikloloklolo**) n.
Ceaseless quarrelling, endless worry.

klolosa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-klolosile**; pass. **kloloswa**; ap. **klolosela**; caus. **klolosisa.**]
Speak well; speak to the point; speak reasonably.

klomela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-klomelile, -klomele**; pass. **klonyelwa**; neut. **klomeleka**; ap. **klomelela**; rec. **klomelana**; caus. **klomelisa ; i(li)klomelo ; umklomelo.**]
Reward; give a reward, prize, or bonus.

-klomelo (i(li)klomelo, 6.6.3.9.9, **amaklomelo**) n. [<klomela.]
Reward, prize, bonus.

-klomelo (umklomelo, 6.6.3.9.9, **imiklomelo**) n. [<klomela.]
Reward. [cf. v.l. *i(li)klomelo.*]

-klongo (isiklongo, 2.4.3.9, **iziklongo**) n.
Young, immature pumpkin. [cf. *i(li)gawu.*]

klóvu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**klovuza ; inklovunklovu ; uɓuklovuklovu.**]
1. of scratching (an itching spot).
2. of whipping up froth, cream, etc.
3. of piercing and turning the instrument within.
4. of being unripe or uncooked.

-klovuklóvu (uɓuklovuklovu, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<klóvu.]
1. Scratching (as of an itchy place).
2. Insipid, unripe, or half-cooked state.

-klovu(n)klovu (inklovunklovu, 6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) [n. <klóvu.]
1. Insipid, watery fruit, vegetable, or cane (such as should normally be sweet).
2. Unripe or half-cooked food.

klovuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<klóvu. >perf. **-klovuzile**; pass. **klovuzwa**; neut. **klovuzeka**; ap. **klovuzela**; caus. **klovuzisa.**]
1. Scratch an itching place (as with the finger nail). *Uziklovuza isikhumba-nje uphethwe utwayi* (He is scratching his skin because he is suffering from eczema).
2. Whip up froth or cream; stir a stick vigorously in liquid. *Klovuza lowo-muthi kuze kuphume amagweɓu* (Stir up that medicine until the froth appears).
3. Pierce and turn the instrument within, stab deeply and move the assegai about in the wound; jab constantly with a sharp instrument. *Angavuka kanjani ɓemgwazé ɓamklovuza-nje?* (How can he recover when they stabbed him and made such a terrible wound?).

kloza (6.3) v. [<klo. >perf. **-klozile**; pass. **klozwa**; ap. **klozela**; caus. **klozisa ; i(li)kloza.**]
1. Water (of the mouth), flow (of excessive saliva). *Wathi ukuɓona izithelo zivuthiwe wakloza umlomo* (As soon as he saw the fruit ripe his mouth watered).

2. Rumble (of distant sound of voices or water; also of the stomach).

-kloza (i(li)kloza, 6.3.9.9, **amakloza)** n. [<kloza.]
Heavy meat-eater, one very fond of meat.

klu (8–9) ideo. [>klukluza.]
1. of the sound from the stomach of a trotting horse, or from the stomach when in disorder.
2. of forming a long train, placing in a long row. [cf. *kle.*]

kluba (6.3) v. [>perf. -klubile; pass. klujwa; neut. klubeka; ap. klubela; rec. klubana; caus. klubisa; int. klubisisa.]
1. Fling a missile at a moving object. [cf. *jukujela.*] *ukukluba ngezagila* (to throw at with a club).
2. Chase, run down. [cf. *xosha.*] *Amaphoyisa asikluba isiɓoshwa saɓanjwa* (The police chased the convict and he was caught).

klúbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>klubuka; klubuza.]
1. of redness. [cf. *klébu.*]
2. of wading through water; of the hollow sound of water (as when milking into an almost full vessel). *Lowo-msindo wezinkaɓi zithi klúbu-klúbu emanzini, ziyaphi?* (Do you hear the noise of those oxen plodding through the water, where may they be going?).
3. of slashing with a sharp instrument.

klubuka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -klubukile; ap. klubukela; caus. klubukisa; isiklubuka.]
Become red.

-klubuka (isiklubuka, 2.6.6.3.9, **iziklubuka)** n. [<klubuka.]
Red object or person.

klubuza (3.2.9) v. [<klúbu. >perf. -klubuzile; pass. klubuzwa; ap. klubuzela; caus. klubuzisa.]
1. Wade through water, make a sound of movement through water. *ukuklubuza amanzi* (to make the water sound when walking through it; to cross the water); *ukuklubuza emanzini* (to wade through the water; to make a stirring noise in the water).
2. Slash with a sharp instrument.

-kluɓo (i(li)kluɓo, 3.2.9.9, **amakluɓo)** n.
Composite plant, Senecio erubescens, used for scent. [cf. *i(li)huɓo*; v.l. *i(li)kluɓu.*]

klúɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [>kluɓuka; kluɓula.]
1. of tearing down, stripping, devastating crops (as by cattle).
2. of uncovering, unclothing, stripping. [cf. *hlúɓu.*]
3. of shelling (as mealies).

-kluɓu (i(li)kluɓu, 3.2.9.9, **amakluɓu)** n.
Senecio erubescens plant. [cf. v.l. *i(li)kluɓo.*]

kluɓuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<klúɓu. >perf. -kluɓukile; ap. kluɓukela; caus. kluɓukisa.]
1. Be torn down, stripped, devastated (as crops).
2. Be uncovered, stripped. [cf. *hluɓuka.*]
3. Get shelled. *Lommbila ukluɓuka kalula* (This maize is easy to shell).

kluɓula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<klúɓu. >perf. -kluɓulile; pass. kluɓulwa, klutshulwa; ap. kluɓulela; rec. kluɓulana; caus. kluɓulisa.]
1. Tear down, strip, devastate (as crops by cattle or people).
2. Uncover, unclothe, strip. [cf. *hluɓula.*]
3. Shell (as maize).

°**-kludwa** rel.
hlonipha term for *-ɓomvu*, red.

klukluluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<klúlu. >perf. -klukluluzile; pass. klukluluzwa; neut. klukluluzeka; ap. klukluluzela; rec. klukluluzana; caus. klukluluzisa.]
Look disdainfully at.

klukluza (3.2.9) v. [<klu. >perf. -klukluzile; pass. klukluzwa; ap. klukluzela; caus. klukluzisa.]
Make a rumbling sound (of the stomach of a trotting horse, or of the stomach when in disorder).

klúlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>klukluluza.]
of disdainful glance. *Ngimthé klúlu ngamehlo ngadlula* (I gave him a disdainful look and passed on).

-klume (i(li)klume, 2.6.3.9, **amaklume)** n.
1. Sapling, young tree. [cf. *i(li)hlumela*; v.l. *i(li)-klumu.*]
2. Young, fresh-looking boy or girl.

klúmu (8.8–9) ideo. [>klumuza; i(li)klumu; uɓuklumuklumu; inklumunklumu.]
of chewing hard, crisp food (e.g. cane, apples, hard mealies).

-klumu (i(li)klumu, 4.3.6.3, **amaklumu)** n. [<klúmu.]
1. Young, tender plant or tree; sapling. [cf. *i(li)-klume.*]
2. Bud; new shoot.

-klumuklumu (uɓuklumuklumu, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<klúmu. >-ɓuklumuklumu.]
1. Soft, spongy state.
2. State of crispness.

-klumu(n)klumu (inklumunklumu, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<klúmu.]
1. Crisp or tough food; food that has to be crunched.
2. Brittle object.

klumuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<klúmu. >perf. -klumuzile; pass. klunyuzwa; neut. klumuzeka; ap. klumuzela; rec. klumuzana; caus. klumuzisa.]
Chew hard, crisp food; crunch. *Iminyuzi iklumuza umgqakazo esiteɓeleni* (The mules are crunching crushed mealies in the stable). *ukuklumuza imfe* (to chew sweet-reed).

klunya (6.3) v. [<kluu. >perf. -klunyile; pass. klunywa; neut. klunyeka; ap. klunyela; caus. klunyisa; int. klunyisisa.]
1. Pour full. *ukuklunya amanzi ebakedeni* (to pour a bucket full of water); *ukuklunya ummbila esakeni* (to pour a sack full of mealies).
2. Overburden, harass, worry. *ukuklunya ejele* (to detain in custody); *ukuklunya ngezinkulumo* (to worry with talk).

klúnyu (8.8–9) ideo. [>klunyuka; klunyula.]
of dislocation.

klunyuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<klúnyu. >perf. -klunyukile; ap. klunyukela; caus. klunyukisa.]
Become dislocated, be wrenched out of position.

klunyula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<klúnyu. >perf. -klunyulile; pass. klunyulwa; neut. klunyuleka; ap. klunyulela; rec. klunyulana; caus. klunyulisa.]
Dislocate, wrench out of position. [cf. *gonula.*] *Waziklunyula ithambo edlala* (He dislocated one of his bones at play).

kluu (3–9) ideo. [>klunya.]
of pouring full.

-kluwe (umkluwe, 2.4.3.9, **imikluwe)** n.
Grey loury. [cf. *umklewu.*]

-klwa (i(li)klwa, 2.3–8.3, **amaklwa)** n.
1. Large-bladed, stabbing assegai. [cf. *i(li)jozi.*]
2. Bundle of spears.

klwaa (3–8) ideo. [>klwaza.]
of sound of babbling water, bubbling laughter. [cf. *ha.*]

°**-klwaba (isiklwaba,** 3.2.9.9, **iziklwaba)** n.
hlonipha term for *isibuda*, red ochre.

klwaɓusa (3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. -klwaɓusile; pass.

klwaɓuswa; neut. klwaɓuseka; ap. klwaɓusela; caus. klwaɓusisa.]
Be pleasant to eat; have a nice flavour. [cf. *hlwaɓusa.*]

-klwasha (i(li)klwasha, 3.2.9.9, **amaklwasha)** n.
Piece of fat meat. [cf. *i(li)klasha.*]

klwaza (6.6–3) v. [<klwaa. >perf. -klwazile; pass. klwazwa; ap. klwazela; caus. klwazisa; inklwazi; inklwazo.]
Babble (of distant water or voices of singing women).

-klwazi (inklwazi, 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<klwaza.]
Rippling, babbling sound; sound of women's voices singing an accompaniment. [v.l. *inklwazo.*]

-klwazo (inklwazo, 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<klwaza.]
Rippling sound of water; sound of women's voices singing to accompany men dancing. [cf. v.l. *inklwazi.*]

klwe (8–9) ideo. [>klweba; klwela.]
1. of scratching a line.
2. of beginning to ripen.
3. of becoming red (with anger, or of eyes).

klweba (3.9) v. [<klwe. >perf. -klwebile; pass. klwejwa; neut. klwebeka; ap. klwebela; rec. klwebana; caus. klwebisa.]
Scratch, make a scratch wound. *Ikati lamklweba isandla* (The cat scratched him on the hand).

★ **klwela** (6.3) v. [<klwe. >perf. -klwelile; pass. klwelwa; ap. klwelela; caus. klwelisa.]
1. Begin to ripen, change colour.
2. Become red (as with anger). *Wathi ukuthukuthela amehlo aklwela aɓomvu* (With anger his eyes became red).

klwéle (8.8–9) ideo.
of lining up, standing in array. [cf. v.l. *kléle.*]

klwéngu (8.8–9) ideo. [>klwenguka; klwengula.]
of tearing, ripping.

klwenguka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<klwéngu. >perf. -klwengukile; ap. klwengukela; caus. klwengukisa.]
Tear; get ripped, torn.

klwengula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<klwéngu. >perf. -klwengulile, -klwengule; pass. klwengulwa; neut. klwengulela; ap. klwengulela; rec. klwengulana; caus. klwengulisa.]
Tear, rip.

-klweyane (isiklweyane, 6.6.3.9.9, **iziklweyane)** n.
Species of herb growing near the sea, Randia rudis.

klwíɓi (3.9) ideo. [<klwii. >klwiɓila.]
of switching, slashing.

klwiɓila (3.2.9) v. tr. [<klwíɓi. >perf. -klwiɓilile, -klwiɓile; pass. klwiɓilwa; neut. klwiɓileka; ap. klwiɓilela; caus. klwiɓilisa; °u(lu)klwiɓilo.]
Switch, slash, flick.

°-klwiɓilo (u(lu)klwiɓilo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinklwiɓilo)** n. [<klwiɓila.]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)swazi,* whip.

klwii (3–8) ideo. [>klwiklwiza; uɓuklwiklwiklwi; klwíɓi.]
1. of tearing, ripping (as of cloth).
2. of being tall. *Samɓona ukuthi nguye ngoɓa ethé klwii kwaɓanye* (We saw that it was he because he is taller than the others).
3. of being full. *Ɓaligcwalisé lathi klwii isaka* (They filled the sack brim full).

-klwiklwiklwi (uɓuklwiklwiklwi, 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<klwii.]
Sound of tearing, ripping (as of calico); sound of pen scratching on paper.

klwiklwiza (3.2.9) v. [<klwii. >perf. -klwiklwizile; pass. klwiklwizwa; ap. klwiklwizela; caus. klwiklwizisa.]
1. (tr.) Tear, rip (as cloth); make tearing sound.
2. (tr.) Write. [cf. *bala.*]
3. (intr.) Emit the sound of pen on paper, or light scratching on cloth or board.

klwíli (8.8–9) ideo. [>klwiliza.]
of choking, suffocating, drowning. [cf. *kwíli, nkli.*]

klwiliza (3.2.9) v. [<klwíli. >perf. -klwilizile; pass. klwilizwa; ap. klwilizela; caus. klwilizisa.]
Choke, become suffocated, drown. [cf. *nklinkliza.*]

-klwinta (i(li)klwinta, 3.2.6.3, **amaklwinta)** n.
Meat of a young animal. [cf. *amathanga.*]

-klwinti (i(li)klwinti, 3.2.9.9, **amaklwinti)** n.
Young, immature, unripe fruit or vegetable. [cf. *i(li)gawu.*]

ko- pron. concd. cl. 8. forming quant. pronouns such as konke, kodwa, kokuɓili, etc. (Note lack of aspiration).

ko- subj. concd. cl. 8 ku-+fut. aux. (contr.<kuyauku-).
1. with reference to a cl. 8 subj. *Kophela ukudla* (The food will come to an end).
2. with indef. reference. *Kofika amakhosi* (Chiefs will arrive).

kóbe (8.8–3 — ***k***ᵊ) ideo. [>kobela.]
of hooking in, intertwining. *Inkawu ithi kóbe ngomsila* (The monkey uses his tail as a hook).

kobela (3.2.9 — ***k***ᵊ) v. [<kóbe. >perf. -kobelile, -kobele; pass. kojelwa; neut. kobeleka; ap. kobelela; rec. kobelana; caus. kobelisa; int. kobelisisa.]
1. (intr.) Be hooked, be intertwined.
2. (tr.) Tuck under, twine in under. *Izintambo zezinkaɓi sikojelwa enkaɓini ephuma muva* (The ends of the ox reims are always tied away on the left-hand beast).

kodwa (3.9) conj. (used before or after the predicate). [>dim. kodwana.]
But, however, nevertheless. [cf. *noma.*] *Useɓenzile kodwa akaholanga* (He worked but got no pay). *Kodwa uyokufika nokho* (But he will arrive nevertheless). *Ɓekungenani uma ɓekukhuluma wena kodwa* (It would not have mattered much if you had spoken, however).

kodwa (3.9) pron. quant. [<-dwa.]
1. (cl. 8) Alone, only. *ukudla kodwa* (food by itself).
2. (used indefinitely) By itself. *Kukodwa lokho* (That is by itself; i.e. it is quite another thing). *Kukodwa okwakhe* (His manner, etc., is by itself; i.e. quite unusual).

kodwana (3.9.9) conj. [dim.<kodwa.]
But, nevertheless, although. [cf. *noma.*] *Ngiyahamba kodwana ngiyaqhuga* (I am walking although I am limping).

-kofu (isikofu,** 2.6.3.9, **izikofu** — ***kᵊ) n. [<Afr. *skof.*]
1. Abrasion, rubbed sore (as made by harness or yoke).
2. Working period for inspanned cattle or donkeys (e.g. a morning period and an afternoon period).

-kogo (ukogo, 2.4.9, **okogo)** n.
Great-great-grand-parent (on both sides); ancestor [a less-used form than *ugogo,* q.v.]

koka (6.3 — ***k***ᵊ) v. [>perf. -kokile; pass. kokwa; neut. kokeka; ap. kokela; rec. kokana; caus. kokisa; int. kokisisa; isikokela.]
Encircle, surround. [cf. *kaka.*]

-kokela (isikokela,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izikokela** — ***kᵊ) n. [<Afr. *skakel.*]
Link. *isikokela sekatango* (link of a chain).

-kokela (isikokela, 6.6.3.9.9, **izikokela** — ***k***ᵊ) n. [<ap. koka.]
1. Place surrounded by a wall or fence.
2. Company.

-koko (ukoko, 2.4.9, **okoko** — ***k***ᵊ) n.
Ancestor; great-grand-parent. [cf. *ugogo.*] *Aɓalo-*

ɓokazi ɓaɓehlonipha amagama awokoko ɓekhwe (Daughters-in-law used to pay respect to the names of the ancestors of their husbands' kraal).

kókoko (8.8.9 — *k'*) ideo. [>**kokoza.**]
1. of the calling of a cock to the hens.
2. of rumbling (as in empty stomach).

***-kokoloshe (i(li)kokoloshe,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **amakokoloshe** — *k'*) n. [<Eng.]
Cockroach. [cf. *impemvu.*]

kokoloza (3.3.2.9 — *k'*) v. [>perf. **-kokolozile**; pass. **kokolozwa**; ap. **kokolozela**; caus. **kokolozisa.**]
Cluck in triumph (as cock with hen). [cf. *kokoza.*]

kokoma (3.2.9 — *k'*) v. [>perf. **-kokomile**; pass. **kokonywa**; ap. **kokomela**; caus. **kokomisa**; int. **kokomisisa**; **kokomala**; **amakokoma.**]
1. Stoop over, bend forwards, hang over as fringe. *Amaɓutho akokomile ngembangayiya* (The warriors have the head-plumes hanging over their faces).
2. Walk with arms curved; walk with gait of a baboon.
3. Be over-confident, walk with assurance; walk haughtily.

-kokoma (amakokoma, 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only — *k'*) n. [<**kokoma.**]
A bending or stooping over (e.g. in round shoulders). *UMeyiswa ungamakokoma ngamahlombe* (Meyiswa has a bending at the shoulders, i.e. a stoop in the back).

kokomala (3.3.2.9 — *k'*) v. [<**kokoma.** >perf. **-kokomele**; pass. **kokomalwa**; ap. **kokomalela**; caus. **kokomalisa**; int. **kokomalisisa.**]
1. Stoop over, hang over.
2. Walk with curved arms (as does a baboon).
3. Walk haughtily.
4. Be excitedly happy. *Ɓamkhisimusé ngebeya, usekokomele!* (They gave him a Christmas present of a teddy-bear, and isn't he pleased!).

***-kokosi (i(li)kokosi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakokosi** — *k'*) n. [<Eng. *cookhouse.*]
1. Outside hut for cooking in, outside kitchen. [cf. *i(li)xhiɓa.*]
2. Shelter, temporary hut.
3. Railway siding or halt.

kokoza (3.2.9 — *k'*) v. [<**kókoko.** >perf. **-kokozile**; pass. **kokozwa**; ap. **kokozela**; caus. **kokozisa.**]
1. Cluck (as a cock when calling the hens together).
2. Rumble (of an empty stomach). [cf. *kloklozela, xhuxhuzela.*]

kokozela (3.3.2.9 — *k'*) v. [ap.<**kókoko.** >perf. **-kokozele**; pass. **kokozelwa**; ap. **kokozelela**; caus. **kokozelisa.**]
1. Cluck for; rumble for.
2. Cluck (as cock calling hens). [=*kokoza.*]
3. Rumble (of stomach).

kokuɓili (3.2.3–5.4) pron. quant. [<**-ɓili.**] cl. 8.
Both, the two.

kokuhlanu (2.4.3.9) pron. quant. [<**-hlanu.**] cl. 8.
The five, all five.

kokune (3.2.9) pron. quant. [<**-ne.**] cl. 8.
The four, all four.

kokunye (2.4.9) conj. (non-influencing). [<**-nye.**]
At least; it may possibly be that. *Kokunye kungenzeka ukuɓa uhambile* (It is at least possible that he has gone). *Uzomelapha kokunye ahluleke-nje* (He will treat him but it may possibly be unsuccessful).

kokuthathu (2.4.3.9) pron. quant. [<**-thathu.**] cl. 8.
The three, all three.

***-kole (isikole,** 2.4.3.9, **izikole** — *k'*) n. [<Eng. >loc. **esikoleni.**]
1. School. [v.l. **isikolo.*] *izingane zesikole* (school children); *izingane zasesikoleni* (children from a civilized institution); *ukungena esikoleni* (to enter school); *ukuphuma esikoleni* (to leave school); *insimbi yesikole* (school bell).
2. Mission station.

***-kolitayi (i(li)kolitayi,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, sg. only — *k'*) n. [<Eng. coal-tar.]
Tar, pitch. [cf. **i(li)tiye.*]

***-kolo (isikolo,** 2.4.3.9, **izikolo** — *k'*) n. [<Eng. >loc. **esikolweni.**]
1. School. [cf. v.l. **isikole.*]
2. Mission station.

***-kolo (ukolo,** 2.4.9, sg. only — *k'*) n. [<Afr. *koring.*]
Wheat. [cf. more usual **ukolweni.*] *isinkwa sikakolo* (wheaten bread).

***koloba** (3.2.9 — *k'*) v. [<**isikolobo* (by deduction). >perf. **-kolobile**; pass. **kolojwa**; neut. **kolobeka**; ap. **kolobela**; caus. **kolobisa**; int. **kolobisisa**; dim. **kolokoloba**; **umkolobi.**]
Scrub, scrub floor (to scrub table=*sula* or *geza*). *ukukoloba phansi* (to scrub the floor).

-kolobi (umkolobi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓakolobi** — *k'*) n. [<koloba.**]
Scrubber, charwoman.

***-kolobo (isikolobo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izikolobo** — *k'*) n. [<Eng. *scrub.*]
1. Scrubbing-brush. [cf. **ibulashi.*]
2. Temporary domestic job (of women). *Ngitholé isikolobo ngapha* (I have a temporary domestic job over there).

kolomba (3.2.9 — *k'*) v. [>perf. **-kolombile**; pass. **kolonjwa**; neut. **kolombeka**; ap. **kolombela**; caus. **kolombisa.**]
Place snuff within the mouth. [cf. *pholomba.*]

***-kolosi (i(li)kolosi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakolosi**—*k'*)) n. [<Eng. *crossing.*]
1. Wayside hut.
2. Railway siding; small station without staff.

-kolotshane (ukolotshane, 6.6.3.9.9, **okolotshane** — *k'*) n.
Species of shrub, Ximenia americana, bearing edible fruit.

***-kolweni (ukolweni,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only — *k'*) n. [<Afr. *koring.*]
1. Corn, wheat, Triticum sativum. [cf. *ukolo.*]
2. Brown bread.

***-komiti (i(li)komiti,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amakomiti** — *k'*) n. [<Eng.]
Committee.

-komkhulu (i(li)komkhulu, 2.6.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<loc. **omkhulu**<**-khulu.**]
1. The great place, the seat of the chief or government; residency.
2. The people belonging to the chief's residency; royalty. *Ikomkhulu lihlangene* (There is a meeting of people of rank).

***komondela** (3.3.2.9 — *k'*) v. [<Afr. *kommandeer.* >perf. **-komondele**, **-komondelile**; pass. **komondelwa**; ap. **komondelela**; rec. **komondelana**; caus. **komondelisa.**]
Confiscate, commandeer.

konje (3.9) conj. (non-influencing). ★
So then, by the way, well then (used in recalling something to remembrance). *Konje wathini umlungu?* (What did the Whiteman say then?). *Konje sewunomntwana manje na?* (So you have a child now, then?). *Konje ufikile* (So then, it is because you've come).

konke (3.9) pron. quant. [<**-nke.**]
1. (cl. 8) All of it. *ukudla konke* (all the food).

2. (indef.) Everything. *Konke kuphelile* (Everything is finished).

★ **°kontshwa** (3.9) conj.
hlonipha term for *kodwa*, but.

kopa (6.3 — ***k?***) v. [>perf. **-kopile**; pass. **kotshwa**; neut. **kopeka**; ap. **kopela**; caus. **kopisa.**]
Pick out (as from a hole). *ukukopa ikhala* (to pick the nose).

★ **kopela** (3.2.9 — ***k?***) v. [ap. <**kopa.** >perf. **-kopele**; pass. **kopelwa**; ap. **kopelela**; caus. **kopelisa**; **ukopela**; **isikopelana.**]
1. Pick out for.
2. Lash round (as a whip cord when struck against an object). *Wasiphosa isiswebu sakopela imilenze* (He struck with the whip and it lashed round his legs).
3. Hook.

-kopela (**ukopela,** 2.6.3.9, **okopela** — ***k?***) n. [<**kopela.**]
Mean, underhanded person; sneak. [cf. *isikopelana.*]

-kopelana (**isikopelana,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izikopelana** — ***k?***) n. [<**kopela.**]
Mean, underhanded person. [cf. *ukopela.*]

-kopi** (**i(li)kopi,** 3.2.3–5.4, **amakopi** — ***k?) n. [<Afr. *koppie.*]
Tin for drinking water (condensed-milk tin). [cf. ★ *indebe.*]

kópo (6.3 — ***k?***) ideo. (usually repeated, **kópo-kópo**) [>**kopoza**; **ubukopokopo.**]
1. of the sound of liquid in a container not quite full; of rumbling in the stomach of a running horse.
2. of slight gurgling of water running in a narrow crevice.
3. of mental weakness. *Nibomqaphela ikhanda lakhe lithi kópo-kópo* (Be careful of him, he is not quite sound in the head).

-kopokopo (**ubukopokopo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9 — ***k?***) n. [<**kópo.**]
Sound of liquid moving in a container; rumbling in stomach (as of running horse).

kopola (3.2.9 — ***k?***) v. [>perf. **-kopolile**, **-kopole**; pass. **kopolwa**, **kotsholwa**; neut. **kopoleka**; ap. **kopolela**; caus. **kopolisa**; **umkopoli.**]
Look through a small hole (e.g. telescope); peep; spy at. *ukukopola izitha* (to spy at the enemy).

-kopoletsheni** (**ukopoletsheni,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **okopoletsheni** — ***k?) n. [<Eng.]
Corporation, municipality.

-kopoli (**umkopoli,** 2.4.4.3.9, **abakopoli** — ***k?***) n. [<**kopola.**]
Spy, scout; watchman, look-out.

-kopolo** (**ukopolo,** 3.2.9.9, **okopolo** — ***k?) n. [<Eng.]
Corporal.

kopolota (3.3.2.9 — ***k?***) v. [<**kópoloti.** >perf. **-kopolotile**; pass. **kopolotwa**; neut. **kopoloteka**; ap. **kopolotela**; rec. **kopolotana**; caus. **kopolotisa.**]
Scoop out, peck a hole into; eat the inside out. *Amaphothwe athanda ukukopolota amawolintshi* (The bulbul birds like to peck into oranges).

kópoloti (8.8.8–9.9 — ***k?***) ideo. [>**kopolota.**]
of scooping out, pecking a hole into.

kopoza (3.2.9 — ***k?***) v. [<**kópo.** >perf. **-kopozile**; ap. **kopozela**; caus. **kopozisa.**]
1. Sound, as liquid in a container not quite full. *Selonakele leli-thanga, awulizwa likopoza-nje?* (This pumpkin is rotten, don't you hear it making a noise inside?).
2. Gurgle faintly (of water in a narrow crevice).
3. Be mentally weak.

kopozela (3.3.2.9 — ***k?***) v. [ap.<**kopoza.** >perf. **-kopozele**; ap. **kopozelela**; caus. **kopozelisa.**]
1. Sound for, gurgle for.
2. Sound, as liquid in a container not quite full. [= *kopoza.*]

kóqo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**isikoqokoqo.**]
of rattling. [cf. *góqo.*]

-kotela (**isikotela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikotela** — ***k?***) n. ★
Excessively thick porridge (*isijingi* and similar foods). ★

†kóti (***k?***) obs. ideo. [>**kotiza**; **u(lu)koti**; **umakoti.**]
of behaviour as a bride.

-koti** (**isikoti,** 2.6.3.9, **izikoti** — ***k?) n. [<Afr. *skiet.*]
Charge of gunpowder (sufficient for a shot).

-koti (**u(lu)koti,** 3.2.9.9 — ***k?***) n. [<obs. **kóti.** >dim. **u(lu)kotshana.**]
Young wives of any particular kraal or locality.

-kotini** (**ukotini,** 3.2.9.9, **okotini** — ***k?) n. [<Eng.]
Cotton, cotton thread. [cf. *umucu, intambo.*] *isipolo sikakotini* (cotton reel).

kotiza (3.2.9 — ***k?***) v. [<obs. **kóti.** >perf. **-kotizile**; pass. **kotizwa**; neut. **kotizeka**; ap. **kotizela**; caus. **kotizisa.**]
Behave as a bride. *Kukotiza intombi kaMagaba ngalezi-zipho* (These presents have been sent by Magaba's daughter as prospective bride).

kóto (6.3 — ***k?***) ideo. [>**kotoza**; **ukoto.**]
of being safely closed, snug, safe, cosy, comfortable. *Noma kusebusika lendlu ithé kóto* (Even though it is now winter, this hut is cosy).

-koto (**ukoto,** 2.6.3, **okoto** — ***k?***) n. [<**kóto.** >**kwamkoto**; dim. **ukotwane.**]
Snug, cosy hut or place.

kotoza (3.2.9 — ***k?***) v. [<**kóto.** >perf. **-kotozile**; pass. **kotozwa**; ap. **kotozela**; caus. **kotozisa.**]
Speak with low, weak voice (as sick person).

-kotshana (**u(lu)kotshana,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only — ***k?***) n. [dim.<**u(lu)koti.**]
Term of contempt for young brides.

-kotshi (**ukotshi,** 2.6.3, **okotshi** — ***k?***) n.
Pig. [cf. *ingulube.*]

-kotshimane** (**isikotshimane,** 2.6.3.6.9.9, **izikotshimane** — ***k?) n. [<Eng. *Scotchman.*]
Florin, two-shilling piece.

-kotwane (**ukotwane,** 2.6.3–8.9, **okotwane** — ***k?***) n. [dim.<**ukoto.**]
Snug, cosy place. ★

kq (see under *nkq*).

kr Digraph used to indicate phon. ***khr*** in certain foreign acquisitions in which full Zuluization is not carried out, e.g. ***uKrestu*, ***i(li)sakramente*. Note phon. ***kr*** >Zulu *kil*, etc. (as in ***i(li)kilasi*, class). Occasionally phon. ***khr*** >Zulu *khil*, etc. (as in ***khilosha*, crochet).

-krestu** (**i(li)krestu,** 2.4.3.9, **amakrestu**) n. [<uKrestu.**]
Christian. [cf. *i(li)kholwa.*]

-krestu** (**ubukrestu,** 2.4.3.9) n. [<uKrestu.**]
Christian behaviour or life.

-Krestu** (**uKrestu,** 2.4.9, sg. only — ***khr) n. [<Eng. >**i(li)krestu**; **ubukrestu**; **umkrestu.**]
Christ.

-krestu** (**umkrestu,** 2.4.3.9, **abakrestu**) n. [<uKrestu.**]
Saint, saintly man; one who leads a Christian life.

ku- enum. concd. cl. 8. *ukukhanya kumbe* (a different light).

ku- loc. prefix. forming locatives: (i) from nouns of cl. 1: *kumuntu* (to, from, etc., a person); *kubafana* (to, from, etc., the boys). (ii) from nouns of cl. 1a: *kubaba* (to, from, etc., my father); *kobaba* (to, from, etc., our fathers). (iii) from abs. pronouns: [cf. *ki-*.] *kuwe, kuwena* (to, from, etc., thee); *kubo, kubona* (to, from,

etc., them). (iv) from demons. pronouns: *kulaбo* (to, from, etc., those). (v) from qualificative pronouns: *kwaбakhulu* (to, from, etc., the elders); *kwezethu* (to, from, etc., ours).

ku- obj. concd.

1. 2nd pers. sg. *Бayakufuna* (They want you). *Sakuбona* (How do you do? lit. We see you).

2. 3rd pers. cl. 8. *Siyakuthanda lokhu-kudla* (We like this food). *Aбakufuni* (They do not want it).

ku- subj. concd. cl. 8.

1. with reference to a cl. 8 subj. *Ukwazi kuhle* (Knowledge is good). *Ukudla kusisindile* (The food saved us).

2. with indef. reference. *Kuyahamba izitha* (Enemies are travelling). *Kukhona aбantu* (There are people). *Kuhle* (It is well). *Kufudumele* (It is hot). *Kunamakhaza* or *Kumakhaza* (It is cold). *Sekukude* (It is now far away).

kuбe (3.9) conj. [<**-бa.**] used in the following compound forms:

1. **ngakuбe, ngaye-kuбe** or **ngaбe-kuбe, ngasekuбe, ngahle-kuбe,** expressing the idea of incumbency, 'ought'. *Ngaye-kuбe siyalima* (We ought to plough).

2. **make-kuбe, makuбe,** expressing the idea of possibility, 'maybe'. *Makuбe usehambile* (Perhaps he has already gone).

kuбe-kuphela (2.6.6–3–8.3–8.9) adv. [<**kuphela.**]
Merely that, that and nothing more. *Fikani nonke kusale yena kuбe-kuphela* (All of you come, but let him only remain).

kuбe-ngunaphakade (2.6.8.3.6.3.9) adv. [<**ungunaphakade.**]
For ever and ever.

kuбe-phakade (2.6.6.3.9) adv. [<**phakade.**]
For ever and ever.

kuбe-yilokhu (2.6.6.3.9) conj. [<**yilokhu.**]
used followed by the particip. mood to indicate persistent action. *Бaбekezela kuбe-yilokhu бehlezi kaбi* (They were patient even though they suffered all the time).

kuбo (3.9) loc. adv. [contr.<**kuбona.** >**i(li)kuбo.**]

1. To, from, at, etc., them (cl. 1 pl.).

2. To, from, at, etc., it (cl. 7).

3. To, from, at, etc., his, her or their home, kraal or country; i.e. the place to which he, she or they belong. *Ufuna ukuбuyela kuбo* (He wants to return home). *aбakuбo* (his people).

-kuбo (i(li)kuбo, 2.4.3.9, **amakuбo)** n. [<**kuбo.** >loc. **emakuбo.**]

1. A siding with one's own party, partiality for one's own side (applicable to the third person). *Noma eseganile uphathwa yikuбo kwaбakwaбo* (Even though she is married she shows partiality towards her own people).

2. Home, home-kraal. *Umuntu ongenakuбo* (A person who has no home); *ukukhumbula emakuбo* (to be home-sick).

kuбona (2.6.3) loc. adv. [<**бona.** >**kuбo.**]

1. To, from, at, etc., them (cl. 1 pl.). *Yana kuбona* (Go to them).

2. To, from, at, etc., it (cl. 7.).

kudala (3.2.9) adv. [<**-dala.** >aug. **kudaladala.**]
Long ago. [cf. *бudala.*] *into yakudala* (a thing of long ago).

kudaladala (3.3.2.9.9) adv. [aug.<**kudala.**]
Very long ago. [cf. *бudaladala.*]

kudana (3.9.9) adv. [dim.<**kude.**]
Fairly far, a fair distance away. *Amanzi бawakha kudana nasekhaya* (They draw water rather far from home).

kude (3.9) adv. [<**-de.** >dim. **kudana, kujana.**]

1. Far, a long way, a great distance. *Kukude eGoli* (It is far to Johannesburg). *Siphuma kude namuhla* (We have come from a long distance away to-day).

2. (foll. by *na-*) Far from. *kude nomuzi* (far from the village). *Бeбehlezi kude nathi* (They were sitting far from us).

kudeбuduze (2.6.6.3.9) adv. [<**kude+uбuduze.**]

1. Fairly far, at a moderate distance. *Umé kudeбuduze nesiбaya* (He stood at a fair distance from the cattle-kraal).

2. In a short time, soon; in the not distant future, presently [always used predicatively with a subjectival concd. and followed by the subjunct. mood]. *Lendlu ikudeбuduze iwe* (This house will fall before long).

kufuphi (6.6–8.9) adv. [<**-fuphi.** >dim. **kufushane.**]
Near, nearby. *Wahamba waбuya kufuphi* (He went away and came back within a short distance). *Бema kufuphi* (They stood near at hand).

kufushane (6.3.3–8.9) adv. [dim.<**kufuphi.**]
A little distance away, rather near.

kuhle (3–5.4) contr. infin. [<defic. v. **-hle.**]
To act like, do just like (see under *-hle*). *Undizé kuhle kwenyoni* (He flew like a bird).

kujana (8.8.9) adv. [dim.<**kude.**]
Somewhat far, a fair distance off.

-kuka (ukuka,** 2.4.9, **okuka** — ***k?) n. [<Eng.]
Cook, one who cooks for Europeans. [cf. *umpheki.*]

kukho (3.9) conj. (non-influencing).
Whether, if; whether . . . or. *Yisho phela kukho uyavuma kukho awuvumi* (Say then whether you agree or not). *Shono kukho ufuna lokhu* (Say whether you want this).

-kukisi (i(li)kukisi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakukisi** — ***k?) n. [<Afr. *koekies.*]
Fried bread. [cf. *iqeбelengwana.*]

kúku (6.3 — ***k?***) ideo. [>**kukuza.**]
of clucking, of hen calling chicks or a cock calling the hens. [cf. *inkuku.*]

°-kukulu (i(li)kukulu, 2.4.3.6.3, **amakukulu** — ***k?***) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)phela,* cockroach.

kukulugu (2.6.3.9 — ***k?***) interj.
of crowing (as a cock), of 'cock-a-doodle-doo'. [cf. *kikiligi.*]

-kukulugu (isikukulugu, 2.4.3.4.3.9, **izikukulugu** — ***k?***) n.
Abnormally large, stout person. [cf. *i(li)бiбi, amafufununu.*]

kukuza (3.2.9 — ***k?***) v. [<**kúku.** >perf. **-kukuzile;** pass. **kukuzwa;** ap. **kukuzela;** caus. **kukuzisa.**]
Cluck, call together (as a hen her chicks, or a cock the hens).

kukuzela (3.3.2.9 — ***k?***) v. [ap.<**kukuza.** >perf. **-kukuzele;** pass. **kukuzelwa;** ap. **kukuzelela;** caus. **kukuzelisa.**]

1. Cluck for.

2. Cluck, call together (as a hen her chicks, or a cock the hens). [=*kukuza.*]

-Kula (i(li)Kula,** 2.4.3.9, **amaKula** — ***k?) n. [<Eng. *coolie.* >**isikula.**]
Indian, East Indian (derogatory term). [cf. *umNanayi.*]

-kula (isikula,** 2.4.3.9 — ***k?) n. [<***i(li)Kula.**]
Indian language (applicable to Gujarati, Hindustani, Tamil, etc.).

kuló (2.3–8) conj. [<defic. v. **-lo.**] used foll. by the particip. mood to indicate persistent action. [cf. *kulokhu, yiló.*] *Kuló ehamba* (He is always travelling).

kulokhu (3.2.9) conj. [<defic. v. **-lokhu.**] used foll. by

the particip. mood to indicate persistent action. [cf. *kuló, yilokhu.*]

kulufa** (3.2.9) v. [<isikulufo.** >**-kulufile**; pass. **kulufwa**; neut. **kulufeka**; ap. **kulufela**; caus. **kulufisa.**]
1. Turn a screw; screw.
2. Put on brake (to wagon).

kulufela** (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<kulufa.** >perf. **-kulufele, -kulufelile**; pass. **kulufelwa**; rec. **kulufelana.**]
1. Turn a screw for; put on brake for.
2. Screw hard; turn a screw tight. *Kulufela umnyango lo unganyakazi* (Bolt this door tightly that it does not rattle).

-kulufo** (**isikulufo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izikulufo** — ***kᵖ) n. [< Eng. >**kulufa.**]
1. Screw.
2. Brake (of wagon).

kumbe (6.8–3) conj. (non-influencing) [<**-mbe.** >**i(li)-kumbe ; ngakumbe.**]
Maybe, perhaps. [cf. *mhlawumbe.*] *Kuhle sihambe, kumbe funa lise* (We ought to go, maybe the weather will clear).

-kumbe (**i(li)kumbe,** 2.4.3.9, **amakumbe** ; alternative pronunciation with ***k***ᵖ) n. [<**kumbe.**]
1. Expectation of some possible good. *ukudla ikumbe* (to be optimistic).
2. Doubt, presumption, conjecture.

-kume (**umkume,** 2.6.3.9, **imikume** — ***k***ᵖ) n.
1. Person (male or female) barren from impotency. [cf. *inyumba.*]
2. Old rogue buffalo bull, cast out from the herd by the younger bulls. [cf. *isiguqa.*]
3. Stupid, clumsy fellow. [cf. *umgume.*]

kuna- adv. formative, indicating 'rather than', 'in comparison with'. *UJojo mkhulu kunami* (Jojo is bigger than me). *Umkhomo mkhului kunazo zonke izilwane* (The whale is the biggest of all animals). *Izincwadi zami ziningi kunezakho* (My books are more in number than thine).

kungá (3.3–6) conj. [<**nga.**]
1. expressing the optative idea of 'would that' foll. by potent. or subjunct. mood. [cf. *kungathi.*]
2. As though (foll. by indic. mood).

kungaba (6.3.9) conj. [<potent. **-ba.**]
Perhaps, peradventure; it may be that (foll. by the indic. mood). [v.l. *kungabe.*] *Kungaba uyahamba* (Perhaps he is going).

kungabe (6.3.9) conj. [<**-ba.**]
Perhaps, maybe. [cf. v.l. *kungaba.*]

kungathi (2.6.9) conj. [<**ngathi.**]
1. expressing the optative idea of 'would that', foll. by potent. or subjunct. mood. [cf. *kungá, sengathi.*] *Kungathi angakhuluma!* (Would that he would speak!).
2. As though; it would appear that (foll. by indic. mood). *Kungathi bayanqoba* (It looks as though they are winning).

kunini (3.9.9) cop. [<**nini.**]
What a long time it is! what a number of times it is! *Kunini uhlezi lapha ungenzi-lutho!* (What a long time you have been sitting here doing nothing!). *Kunini ngikubiza ungafiki!* (For what a long time I've been calling you and you did not arrive!). *Kunini ngifika ngingakufunyani!* (What a number of times I have been coming without finding you!).

kunini? (2.3–5.4) cop. [<**nini?**]
It is when? it is how long since? *Kunini wafika?* (When was it you arrived?).

kunininini (2.4.3.3–5.4) cop. [<**nininini.**]
It is ever so long ago. *Kunininini sifikile* (It is ever so long ago we came).

kunoba (2.6–3.9) conj. [contr.<**kunokuba.**]
Rather than.

kunokuba (2.6.3.9) conj. (foll. by particip., subjunct. and indic. mood). [<**kuna-**+**ukuba.** >contr. **kunoba.**]
Rather than. [cf. *kunokuthi.*] *Angayishanela yena imihla yonke, kunokuba ayibuke igcwele izibi* (She can sweep it herself every day, rather than see it full of dirt). *Ucupha kalula ngesife kunokuba ephethe umgoga* (He traps birds much more easily with a stone trap than by using a noose trap).

kunokuthi (2.6.3.9) conj. (foll. by particip., subjunct. and indic. mood). [<**kuna-**+**ukuthi.**]
Rather than. [cf. *kunokuba.*]

kuphela (6–3–8.3–8.9) adv. [<**ukuphela.** >**kube-kuphela.**]
1. Merely that, only, alone. *Ngisho njalo kuphela* (I say merely that). *Anginamfana, kuphela lo* (I have no boy, only this one).
2. Except, besides. *Bafiké bonke, kuphela yena* (They all arrived except him).

kuphela (6–3–8.3–8.9) interj. [<**ukuphela.**] expressing: 'that is so!' 'you're right!'. *E, kuphela njaloke, mfundisi!* (Yes, that is just how it is, teacher!).

kuqala (6.3–8.9) adv. [<**ukuqala.**]
1. First, first of all, to begin with; at first, firstly. *Ngizoya ekhaya kuqala* (I shall go home first).
2. Long ago; formerly, in former times. *Kuqala zazingekho izilwane kulendawo* (Formerly there used not to be wild animals in this place).

kuqamama (3.2.6.3) adv. [>dim. **kuqamamana.**]
At some distance, a considerable distance away. [cf. v.l. *buqamama.*]

kusasa (2.3–6.6–3) adv. [<**-sa.**]
1. At dawn.
2. In the morning. [cf. *ekuseni.*] *kusasa namhlanje* (this morning).
3. To-morrow (generally qualified by some other adv. of time). [cf. *ngomuso.*] *Sizofika kusasa ekuseni* (We shall arrive to-morrow morning). *kusasa ntambama* (to-morrow afternoon).

kuse (3.9) contr. infin. [<defic. v. **-se.**]
To act like, do just like (see under *-se*; cf. *kuhle*).

°kusicwa (3.2.9) adv. [<°**cwa.**]
hlonipha term for *kusihlwa*, at dusk.

kusihlwa (3.2.9) adv. [<**hlwa.**]
At evening, at dusk. *Izikhova zivuka kusihlwa* (Owls wake up when night comes). *Ufé kusihlwa* (He died last evening).

kuthangi (6.3–8.9) adv.
The day before yesterday, two days ago. *kuthangi kwakuthangi* (three days ago). *Wafa kuthangi* (He died the day before yesterday).

kútu (6.3 — ***k***ᵖ) ideo. [>**kutula ; isikutu ; umkutu.**]
1. of barring, closing tightly; of locking. *Bazokuthi kútu endlini, nxa ulishinga* (They will lock you into the house, if you are troublesome).
2. of lopping off, wringing, knocking off the head (as of a fowl); of dislocating. *Insizwa yalithi kútu idolo ngewisa* (The young man dislocated his knee with a knob-kerrie).
3. of silence, stillness, darkness, sultriness. *Laze lathi kútuke ilanga!* (How sultry the day is!).

-kutu (**isikutu,** 3.2.6.3, **izikutu** — ***k***ᵖ) n. [<**kútu.**]
Closeness of atmosphere.

-kutu (**umkutu,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only — ***k***ᵖ) n. [<**kútu.** >**kwamkutu.**]
Seclusion, place of safety.

kutula (3.2.9 — ***k***ᵖ) v. tr. [<**kútu.** >perf. **-kutulile,**

-kutule; pass. kutulwa; neut. kutuleka; ap. kutulela; rec. kutulana; caus. kutulisa.]
Lop off, wring off, knock off; dislocate. *ukukutula ikhanda lenkuku* (to wring off a fowl's head).

-kutwane (isikutwane, 6.3.6.3.9, **izikutwane** — ***k***ᵛ) n.
Variety of pumpkin with mottled green and white rind. [cf. *i(li)thanga.*]

-Kuwela (uKuwela, 3.2.9.9, **oKuwela)** n. [<infin. **wela.**]
Regiment of Dingane.

kuyiló (2.6.3–8) conj. [<**yiló.**] (used foll. by the particip. mood to indicate persistent action). [cf. *kuyilokhu, kulo.*]

kuyilokhu (2.6.3.9) conj. [<**yilokhu.**] (used foll. by the particip. mood to indicate persistent action). [cf. *kuyiló, kulokhu.*] *Kuyilokhu ekhuluma* (He is speaking continuously).

kwa- adv. loc. formative. [<**ku**+**-a** poss.]
At the place of (joined to personal n. or pron.). *kwaMkhonto* (at Mkhonto's place); *kwaZulu* (in Zululand); *kwamfundisi* (at the Mission house); *koMagidi* (i.e. *kwa-*+*oMagidi*; at the place belonging to the Magidis).

kwa- poss. concd. cl. 8. [>**kwa-, kwe-,** or **ko-** by coalescence.] *ukukhanya kwasemini* (the light of midday); *ukudla kwayo* (its food).

kwa- (***kwa:***) v. subj. concd. [cl. 8 **ku-**+past aux. **-a-.**]
1. with reference to a cl. 8 subject. *Ukushisa kwaphela* (The heat came to an end).
2. with indef. reference. *Kwakukhona izinkomo* (There were cattle). *Kwakukuɓi* (It was bad).

kwabá (2.5–8) adv. loc. [<**ubá.**]
In the open country, a bare place. *Alive lishisa ilanga kwabá* (The sun is always hot in the bare country).

kwaBaca (2.8.3) adv. loc. [<obs. **uBaca.**]
Bacaland, the country of the Baca people, Umzimkulu area.

kwabadakazi (2.4.6.6.9) adv. loc. [<**ubadakazi.**]
In deep sleep. [cf. *kwesikabadakazi.*] *ukuɓa-kwabadakazi* (to be in deep sleep).

kwaɓo (3–8.9) adv. loc. [<**-ɓo.**]
1. To, at, from, etc., his, her, their mother's house; the place of the hut to which he or she belongs. *Aɓantwana ɓadlala kwaɓo* (The children are playing in their mother's hut).
2. Idioms: *insizwa yakwaɓo* (a fine fellow); *umntwana wakwaɓo* (someone with qualities to be admired); *intombi yakwaɓo* (a beautiful girl).

kwaɓo (3–8.9) poss. [<**-ɓo.** >pron. **okwaɓo.**]
1. Their (3rd pers. cl. 1 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 8). *ukuphila kwaɓo* (their health).
2. Its, their (cl. 7; agreeing with n. of cl. 8). *utshani nokumila kwaɓo* (the grass and its growth).

kwagaga (3.9.9) adv. loc. [<**gága** (basis of obs. **ugaga**).]
Bleak, exposed place; unfenced, unprotected kraal.

kwakhe (3–8.9) adv. loc. [<**-khe.**]
At, to, from, etc., the house, home, kraal which he owns; the place of his hut (term usable only regarding a kraal-head). *Ulele kwakhe* (He is sleeping in his hut).

kwakhe (3–8.9) poss. [<**-khe.** >pron. **okwakhe.**]
His, her (3rd pers. cl. 1 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 8). *ukuvuma kwakhe* (her consent); *owakwakhe* (his wife).

kwakho (3.9) adv. loc. [<**-kho.**]
At, to, from, etc., the house, home, kraal which you own; the place of thy hut (term usable only to a kraal-head). *Ngizofika kwakho ntambama* (I shall come to your place this afternoon).

kwakho (3.9) poss. [<**-kho.** >pron. **okwakho.**]
1. Thy, your (2nd pers. sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 8). *ukudla kwakho* (your food): *owakwakho* (thy wife).
2. Its, their (possessor of cl. 8). *ukuɓola kwakho* (its—*ukudla*—rotting).

-kwakwa (i(li)kwakwa, 3.2.6.3, **amakwakwa** — ***k***ᵛ) n.
White intestinal worm.

-kwakwa (umkwakwa, 3.2.9.9, **imikwakwa** — ***k***ᵛ) n. [Ur-B. ***mukuakua.*** >dim. **umkwakwane.**]
Monkey-orange tree, Strychnos dysophylta. [cf. *umgwagwa.*]

-kwakwane (isikwakwane, 3.2.6.3.9, **izikwakwane** — ***k***ᵛ) n.
Certain species of shrubs. [cf. v.l. *umkwakwane.*]

-kwakwane (umkwakwane, 3.2.6.3.9, **imikwakwane** — ***k***ᵛ) n. [dim.<umkwakwa.]
Small monkey-orange tree. [v.l. *isikwakwane.*]
umkwakwane omncane (Randia rudis shrub).
umkwakwane omkhulu (Gardenia jovis tonantis shrub, used against malaria).

kwala (3.9) conj. [<**ala**] (with cl. 8 concd., and with pres. and fut. tense significance; foll. by the particip. mood).
Notwithstanding, even though. [cf. *ingani, kwala, kwalé.*] *Kwala ngiseɓenza ngingaphumeleli* (Even though I work, I do not succeed). *Kwala ingani ɓadlala impela aɓanambuyiselo* (Notwithstanding the fact that they are sportsmen, they get no advantage from it).

kwala (3–8.3) conj. [<**ala**] (with cl. 8 concd. and remote past tense significance, foll. by the particip. mood).
Notwithstanding, even though. *Kwala inja yami iɓambile inyamazane kodwa yaphunyuka* (Even though my dog caught the buck, it slipped away).

kwalahlaɓantu (6.6.3.9.9) adv. [loc. poss.<**ulahlaɓantu.**]
At the place of execution.

kwalanga (8.8–9.9) conj. and adv. [<**langa.**]
On the very day that. [cf. *ngalanga.*] *Udotela wafika kwalanga lokufa kwakhe* or *Udotela wafika kwalanga efayo* (The doctor arrived on the very day he died).

kwalé (6.3) conj. [<**ala**] (with cl. 8 concd. and immed. past tense significance, foll. by particip. mood).
Notwithstanding, even though. [cf. *kwala.*] *Kwalé ɓemkhuza wavela waphulukundlela* (Even though they reproved him, he forced his way through).

kwáli (8.8–9 — ***k***ᵛ) ideo. [>**kwaliza.**]
of struggling frantically (as when drowning or choking). [cf. *báyi.*]

kwaliza (3.2.9 — ***k***ᵛ) v. [<**kwáli.** >perf. **-kwalizile;** pass. **kwalizwa;** ap. **kwalizela;** caus. **kwalizisa;** dim. **kwalikwaliza.**]
Struggle frantically (as when drowning). [cf. *bayiza.*]

kwalo (3–8.9) poss. [<**-lo.** >pron. **okwalo.**]
Its, his (cls. 3 and 6 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 8). *iso nokukhanya kwalo* (the eye and its shining); *ufudu nokudla kwalo* (the tortoise and its food).

kwaluncwe (2.4.9) adv. loc. [<**u(lu)ncwe.**]
At a bare, treeless place.

kwamamengalahlwa (2.4.6.6.3.9) adv. loc. [<**mame**+**ngalahlwa,** lit. O mother I have been thrown away.]
Very far away, at a very great distance; at a place where one has no relatives. [cf. *kwancedangophondo, kwancwadangophondo.*]

kwamhlá (8.8–9.9) conj. and adv. [<**mhlá.**]
On the day that. [cf. *kwalanga.*]

kwami (3.9) adv. loc. [<**-mi.**]
At, to, from, etc., the house, home, kraal which I own; the place of my hut (term usable only by a kraal-head). *Induku uzoyiɓona kwami* (You will find the kerrie in my house).

kwami (3.9) poss. [<-mi. >pron. okwami.]
My (1st pers. sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 8). *ukudla kwami* (my food); *owakwami* (my wife).

kwamkhathali (2.6.6.3.9) adv. loc. [<umkhathali.]
At the very end, at the dead end. *ukufika kwamkhathali* (to reach the very end).

kwamkoto (3.2.6.3, ***kwamkʔɔ:tʔɔ***) adv. loc. [<ukoto.]
At a snug place, at a place of safety. *Angathintwa ngubani, ekwamkoto-nje* (Nobody can touch him, as he is in a place of safety).

kwamkutu (3.2.6.3, ***kwamkʔu:tʔu***) adv. loc. [<umkutu.]
In safety, in seclusion. *Leyo-mpahla ayinakutholwa-muntu, bayifihla kwamkutu* (No one can take those goods, they have hidden them in a safe place).

kwampunzidlemini (2.6.3.8.3.9) adv. [<impunzi+-dla+loc. imini, lit. where the duiker eats at mid-day.]
Where there is no discipline. *Umumo wezwe manje kukwampunzidlemini* (There is no discipline in the country now).

kwamsuku (8.8–9.9) conj. and adv. [<msuku.]
On the very day that. [cf. *kwalanga*.]

kwaMuhle (2.3–5.4) adv. loc. [<uMuhle.]
In the Native Affairs Department.

kwancedangomfece (2.6.6.6–3.3.9) adv. loc. [<uncedangomfece, q.v.]
Far away.

kwancedangophondo (2.6.6.6–3.9.9) adv. loc. [<nceda+instr. u(lu)phondo, lit. at the place of those who use a prepuce cover of horn.]
Very far away. [cf. *kwamamengalahlwa*.]

kwancwadangophondo (2.6.6.6–3.9.9) adv. loc. [<ncwada+instr. u(lu)phondo.]
Very far away. [cf. v.l. *kwancedangophondo*.]

kwangá (3.3–6) conj. [<nga.]
Would that! [cf. *kwangathi*.]

kwangathi (3–8.6.9) conj. [<ngathi.]
Would that! (expressing the optative idea, foll. by potent. mood). [cf. *kungathi, kwangá*.] *Kwangathi bangaphumelela!* (Would that they should succeed!).

kwangqingetshe (2.6.3.9) adv. loc. [<ungqingetshe.]
At the very end; up against a barrier.

kwanjé (3–5.6–3) adv. loc. [<-njé.]
Excessively. *Bosana kwanjé* (They made it thoroughly hot for one another).

kwanjeyá (3–5.6.6–3) adv. loc. [<-njeyá.]
Excessively. [cf. *kwanjé*.]

kwankankanana (6.6.3.9.9) adv. loc. [<nkánkanana (basis of obs. unkankanana).]
A difficult place, where an obstacle occurs. *Uyoze afike kwankankanana* (She will come up against real trouble—when she marries).

kwaNkatha (2.9.9) adv. loc. [<uNkatha.]
1. Place of execution in early Zulu days.
2. Final doom.

kwápu (8.8–9 — ***kʔ***) ideo. [>kwapuna.]
of taking a little, taking a handful. [cf. *nkwámpu*.]

kwapuna (3.2.9 — ***kʔ***) v. [<kwápu. >perf. -kwapunile; pass. kwapunwa; neut. kwapuneka; ap. kwapunela; caus. kwapunisa.]
Take out a little, dip out; take a handful. [cf. *nkwampuna*.]

kwasibedlela (3.3.2.9.9) adv. loc. [<fig. isibedlela.]
In hospital, to hospital, etc. *Bamyisa kwasibedlela* (They took him to hospital).

kwaso (3–8.9) poss. [<-so. >pron. okwaso.]
Its, his, her (cl. 4 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 8). *isitsha nokushisa kwaso* (the plate and its heat)

-kwata (**isikwata,** 3.2.9.9, **izikwata** — ***kʔ***) n.
Broad-bladed short-handled assegai. [cf. *i(li)klwa*.]

-kwata** (**isikwata,** 3.2.2–8.9, **izikwata** — ***kʔ) n. [<Eng. *squad*.]
Labouring gang. *isikwata somgwaqo* (road gang); *isikwata somoba* (gang of labourers in sugar-cane fields); *isikwata sezimayini* (mine gang).

-kwatapheya** (**ukwatapheya,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **okwatapheya** — ***kʔ) n. [<Eng.]
Avocado pear, Persea gratissima.

kwatotolo (6.6.3.9.9) adv. loc. [<utotololo.]
In the depths, very deep down. *Umuntu ucwilé kwatotololo* (The person got drowned).

kwawo (3–8.9) poss. [<-wo. >pron. okwawo.]
1. Its (cl. 2 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 8). *umlilo nokukhanya kwawo* (the fire and its light).
2. Their (cl. 3 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 8). *amanzi nokushisa kwawo* (the water and its heat).

-kwaya** (**i(li)kwaya,** 2.4.3.9, **amakwaya** — ***kʔ) n. [<Eng.]
Choir.

°**kwayeka** (3.2.9 — ***kʔ***) v.
hlonipha term for *sala*, remain.

kwayo (3–8.9) poss. [<-yo. >pron. okwayo.]
1. Their (cl. 2 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 8). *imithi nokulungama kwayo* (the trees and their straightness).
2. Its, his, her (cl. 5 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 8). *inkosana nokwazi kwayo* (the prince and his knowledge).

kwazo (3–8.9) poss. [<-zo. >pron. okwazo.]
Their (cl. 4, 5, and 6 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 8). *izimpisi nokudla kwazo* (the hyenas and their food).

kwelenyoni (2.4.3.9) adv. loc. [<elenyoni, i.e. *igatsha lenyoni*, lit. on the bird's branch.] ★
On the topmost branch.

kweleta** (3.2.9 — ***kʔ). v. [>perf. -kweletile; pass. kweletwa; neut. kweleteka; ap. kweletela; caus. kweletisa.]
Owe. [cf. v.l. **kweneta*.]

-kweleti** (**isikweleti,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikweleti** — ***kʔ) n.
Debt. [cf. v.l. **isikweletu*.]

-kweletu** (**isikweletu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikweletu** — ***kʔ) n. [<Afr. *skuld*.]
Debt [less used variant of **isikwenetu*; cf. **isikweleti*.]

kweneta** (3.2.9 — ***kʔ) v. [<*isikwenetu (by deduction). >perf. -kwenetile; pass. kwenetwa; neut. kweneteka; ap. kwenetela; caus. kwenetisa; umkweneti.]
Contract a debt, buy on credit, owe. [v.l. **kweleta*.] *Wakweneta inyama* (He took meat on account).

-kweneti** (**umkweneti,** 6.6.3.9.9, **abakweneti** — ***kʔ) n. [<*kweneta.]
Debtor.

-kweneti (**umkweneti,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imikweneti** — ***kʔ***) n.
Species of yellow everlasting flower, Helichrysum fulgens.

-kwenetu** (**isikwenetu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikwenetu** — ***kʔ) n. [<Afr. *skuld*. >kweneta.]
Debt, bill, account. [v.l. *isikweletu*.]

-kwengce (**i(li)kwengce,** 3.2.9.9, **amakwengce**) n.
House mouse. [cf. *i(li)gundane*; v.l. *i(li)khwence*.]

kwenu (3–8.9) adv. loc. [<-inu.]
To, at, from, etc., thy or your mother's house; the place of the hut to which you belong. *Bantwana, buyelani kwenu* (Children, go back to your mother's hut).

kwenu (3–8.9) poss. [<-inu. >pron. okwenu.]
Your (2nd pers. pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 8). *ukuhlakanipha kwenu* (your wisdom).

kweqa (6.3 — ***kʔ***) v. [>perf. -kweqile; pass. kweqwa;

neut. **kweqeka**; ap. **kweqela**; caus. **kweqisa**; int. **kweqisisa.**]
Turn up the whites of the eyes. *ukukweqa amehlo* (to turn up the eyes).

kwéqe (6.3 — *k'*) ideo. [>**kweqeza**; **uɓukweqekweqe.**]
of turning a key in the lock, of imprisoning; of shutting off a tap. *ukuyithi kwéqe ingide* (to shut to the door handle). *Izigeɓengu ɓazithi kwéqe kuphela* (Dangerous criminals they simply imprison without word).

-kweqekweqe (**uɓukweqekweqe,** 3.3.3.2.2–8.9 — *k'*) n. [<**kwéqe.**]
A struggling with a lock (in order to open it).

kweqela (3.2.9 — *k'*) v. [ap.<**kweqa.** >perf. **-kweqele**; pass. **kweqelwa**; ap. **kweqelela**; rec. **kweqelana**; caus. **kweqelisa.**]
1. Turn up the eyes for.
2. Look down upon, disdain. *Akamnakanga, wasímze wamkweqela* (He took no notice of him, he simply disdained him).

kweqeza (3.2.9 — *k'*) v. [<**kwéqe.** >perf. **-kweqezile**; pass. **kweqezwa**; neut. **kweqezeka**; ap. **kweqezela**; caus. **kweqezisa**; dim. **kweqakweqeza.**]
Struggle to open a lock; struggle to escape from prison. *Ezinye iziɓoshwa zikweqeza yona leminyango yamajele* (Some prisoners struggle with the jail doors to open them).

kweqezela (3.3.2.9 — *k'*) v. [ap.<**kweqeza.** >perf. **-kweqezele**; pass. **kweqezelwa**; ap. **kweqezelela**; caus. **kweqezelisa.**]
1. Struggle to open a lock for. *Ɓakweqezelani?* (Why are they struggling to escape from prison?).
2. Lock in, shut up in prison. *AɓakwaHulumeni aɓadlali ɓekweqezela* (The authorities imprison to good effect).

kweqisa (3.2.9 — *k'*) v. [caus.<**kweqa.** >perf. **-kweqisile**; pass. **kweqiswa**; ap. **kweqisela**; rec. **kweqisana.**]
1. Cause to turn the whites of the eyes.
2. Overcome in a physical encounter (as in wrestling).

kwesikabadakazi (2.4.3.4.6.6.9) adv. loc. [<**esikabadakazi** (pron.<*isifunda sikabadakazi*).]
In deep sleep. [cf. *kwabadakazi.*] *ukuvuka kwesikabadakazi* (to wake out of deep sleep).

kwesoɓunene (2.4.6.3–8.9) adv. loc. [<cl. 4 poss. **uɓunene** (referring to *isandla*). >**ngakwesoɓunene.**]
On the right hand, on the right side.

kwesoɓunxele (2.4.6.3–8.9) adv. loc. [<cl. 4 poss. **uɓunxele** (referring to *isandla*). >**ngakwesoɓunxele.**]
On the left-hand side.

kwesokhohlo (2.4.6.3) adv. loc. [<cl. 4 poss. **i(li)khohlo** (referring to *isandla*). >**ngakwesokhohlo.**]
On the left-hand side.

kwesokudla (2.4.3–8.8–3) adv. loc. [<cl. 4 poss. **ukudla** (referring to *isandla*). >**ngakwesokudla.**]
On the right-hand side.

kwesokunene (2.4.6.3–8.9) adv. loc. [<cl. 4 poss. **uɓunene** (referring to *isandla*). >**ngakwesokunene.**]
On the right side.

kwesokunxele (2.4.6.3–8.9) adv. loc. [<cl. 4 poss. **ukunxele** (referring to *isandla*). >**ngakwesokunxele.**]
On the left-hand side.

°**-kwete** (**amakwete,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only — *k'*) n.
hlonipha term for *amanzi*, water.

kwethu (3–8.9) adv. loc. [<**-ithu.**]
To, at, from, etc., my or our mother's house; the place of the hut to which I belong. *umakoti wakwethu* (my brother's bride).

kwethu (3–8.9) poss. [<**-ithu.** >pron. **okwethu.**]
Our (1st pers. pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 8). *ukwazi kwethu* (our knowledge).

kwi (2 — *k'*) ideo. [>**u(lu)kwi**; **u(lu)kwikwi.**]
of rising in the early morning. *Ngithé kwi ngonyezi* (I rose early while the moon was still shining).

-kwi (**u(lu)kwi,** 2.6.3, sg. only — *k'*) n. [<**kwi.**]
Very early morning. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)kwikwi.*]

-kwikwi (**u(lu)kwikwi,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only — *k'*) n. [<**kwi.**]
Very early morning, just before dawn. [cf. *u(lu)vivi*; v.l. *u(lu)kwi.*]

-kwili (**i(li)kwili,** 3.2.6.3, **amakwili** — *k'*) n.
European breed of cattle (as Shorthorn, etc.).

***-kwipili** (**ukwipili,** 3.2.9.9, **okwipili** — *k'*) n. [<Afr. *kweper.*]
Quince, Cydonia vulgaris.

***-kwipini** (**ukwipini,** 3.2.9.9, **okwipini** — *k'*) n. [<Afr. *kweper.*]
Quince. [cf. *ukwipili.*]

kwíti (6.3 — *k'*) ideo. (generally redupl., **kwíti-kwíti**). [>**kwitiza**; **uɓukwitikwiti.**]
of speaking a foreign language (esp. speaking English); of speaking in a way difficult to follow.

-kwitikwiti (**uɓukwitikwiti,** 6.6.6.3.9.9 — *k'*) n. [<**kwíti.**]
Confused, unintelligible talk.

kwitiza (3.2.9 — *k'*) v. [<**kwíti.** >perf. **-kwitizile**; pass. **kwitizwa**; ap. **kwitizela**; caus. **kwitizisa.**]
Speak a foreign language; speak English; speak in a way difficult to follow; use educated speech.

***-kwiyi** (**i(li)kwiyi,** 2.4.3.9, **amakwiyi** — *k'*) n. [<Afr. *koei.*]
Friesland cow. [cf. *inkomazi.*]

kx (see under *nkx*).

L

l Voiced alveolar lateral consonant, pronounced as 'clear-*l*' in English. Under homorganic nasal influence the nasal is generally dropped (e.g. *u(lu)limi*, tongue >pl. *izilimi*) but on rare occasions becomes *nd* (e.g. alternative pl. *izindimi*, tongues; and *indima*, plot of ground<*lima*, cultivate).

la (2) pron. 1st demons. cl. 3 pl. (contr. from **lawa**). [>loc. **kulá**; cop. **yilá**; instr. **ngalá**; conj. **nalá.**]
These. [cf. *lana.*] *lamaqanda* (these eggs); *amafu la* (these clouds).

la (2) adv. (1st demons. positn.). [>**ngalá.**]
Here. [cf. *lapha.*] *Woza la* (Come here).

la (3–8) conj. (foll. by particip. mood).
1. When. [cf. *lapha, lapho.*]
2. Where (foll. by *khona*). *la wafela khona* (where he died).

la- poss. concd. cl. 3 sg. [>**la-**, **le-**, or **lo-** by coalescence). *izwe layo* (his country); *izwe lenkosi* (the chief's country).

-la v. deriv. suffix, denoting the tr. in formations from ideophones; e.g. *dázu* (of splitting) >*dazula* (split).

la- (*la:*) v. subj. concd. cl. 3 sg. **li-**+past aux. **-a-**. *Lalina uɓusuku* (It was raining during the night). *Ilawu lafa* (The Hottentot died).

-la (**amala,** 6.3.9, pl. only) n. [Ur-B. ***-la,*** interior, bowels.]
1. Hollowing or cavity of the stomach caused by hunger. *Usenyuké amala* (He has already got his stomach drawn in below the ribs).
2. Concavity of the heavens, i.e. *amala ezulu.*
3. Fatty scum; surface fat on cream.

laba (3.9) pron. 1st demons. cl. 1 pl. [>loc. **kulaba**; cop. **yilaba.**]
These. *laba-bantu* (these people); *onogwaja laba* (these hares).

labalaba (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-labalabile**; pass. **labalatshwa**; neut. **labalabeka**; ap. **labalabela**; caus. **labalabisa ; umlabalaba.**]
Long for, desire, covet. [cf. *lubela.*] *Lengubo uyibone wayilabalaba* (When he saw this blanket he badly wanted it).

-labalaba (**umlabalaba,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imilabalaba**) n. [<**labalaba.**]
Longing, desire.

labalabela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**labalaba.** >perf. **-labalabele ;** pass. **labalabelwa, labalatshelwa**; ap. **labalabelela**; caus. **labalabelisa.**]
1. Desire for, long for, covet. [=*labalaba.*]
2. Follow intently, trail, follow hard after. *Wabeyaqhamuke ngapha nabakubo bamlabalabela* (Wherever he went even his own folk were bent on getting him).

labalala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-labalele**; pass. **labalalwa**; ap. **labalalela**; caus. **labalalisa.**]
Disappear; die down (as fire). [cf. *shabalala.*]

labana (3.2.9) pron. 3rd demons. cl. 1 pl. [contr. < **labayana.**]
Those yonder.

labatheka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-labathekile**; pass. **labathekwa**; ap. **labathekela**; caus. **labathekisa ; i(li)labatheka.**]
1. Be carried away with longing; feel a strong desire for something (foll. by cop.). *Useyalabatheka-nje yizinkabi zami* (He has been carried away by an overwhelming desire to have my oxen).
2. Run away in excitement; run amok. [cf. *labazela.*]

-labatheka (**i(li)labatheka,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**labatheka.**]
1. Medicine for causing madness or excitement.
2. Two species of Liliflorae with poisonous qualities: (*a*) Dioscorea Dregeana. [cf. *isidakwa.*] (*b*) Hypoxis latifolia; also used as a love-charm.

labayá (6.6.3–8) pron. 3rd demons. cl. 1 pl.
Those yonder. [v.l. *labayana.*] *abantu labayá* (yonder people).

labayana (6.6.3.9) pron. 3rd demons. cl. 1 pl. [> contr. **labana.**]
Those yonder. [v.l. *labayá.*]

labazela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-labazele**; pass. **latshazelwa**; ap. **labazelela**; caus. **labazelisa.**]
Run away in excitement, run without reason; run amok. [cf. *labatheka.*] *Laduma izulu sasuke salabazelanje indlu yonke* (It thundered and we just rushed about everywhere in the house).

-labi (**isilabi,** 6.3.9.9, **izilabi**) n.
1. Solitary thing; person, animal, or thing standing alone. *Alobole ngani, kungekho nasilabi senkomo?* (How is he going to pay lobolo when there isn't even a single beast?).
2. Cast in the eye.
3. Missile.

labo (3–8.9) poss. [<**-bo.** >pron. **elabo.**]
1. Their (3rd pers. cl. 1 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 sg.). *igeja labo* (their plough).
2. Its, their (cl. 7; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 sg.). *ubusuku nezulu labo* (night and its sky).

labo (3.9) pron. 2nd demons. cl. 1 pl.
Those. *labo-bantu* (those people); *omese labo* (those knives).

lácu (6.3) ideo. [>**lacuka.**]
of rising quickly, getting up suddenly. [cf. v.l. *lócu.*]

lacuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**lácu.** >perf. **-lacukile**; ap. **lacukela**; caus. **lacukisa.**]
Get up suddenly, rise quickly. [cf. v.l. *locuka.*]

***-lada** (**i(li)lada,** 2.6.6–3.9, **amalada**) n. [<Eng.]
Ladder. [cf. *isikhwelo.*]

lahla (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-laka.*** >perf. **-lahlile**; pass. **lahlwa**; neut. **lahleka**; ap. **lahlela**; rec. **lahlana**; caus. **lahlisa ; isilahla ; umlahleni.**] ★
1. Throw away, cast away; throw down, hurl down. *ukulahla izibi* (to throw away rubbish). *Wamphakamisa waye wamlahla phansi* (He picked him up and hurled him on the ground). *Akulahlwambeleko ngokufelwa* (Don't despair; lit. The carrying-skin is not thrown away when the baby dies).
2. Abandon, forsake, desert. *ukulahla indoda* (to desert a husband); *ukulahla umfazi* (to desert a wife); *ukulahla ikhaya* (to leave home).
3. Lose. *ukulahla ubuhlalu* (to lose beads).
4. Decide against, give judgement against, go against. *Lingilahlile icala* (The case has gone against me).
5. Bury. [cf. *mbela, ngcwaba.*] *Samlahla kwaZulu* (We buried him in Zululand).
6. Waste words or actions. [cf. *lahlela.*] *Uma usipha imali leso-sidakwa uyalahla-nje* (If you give that drunkard money, you are just wasting it).
7. Idioms: *ukulahla amandla* (to waste energy); *ukulahla amehlo* ((i) to throw a glance at; (ii) to visit a bereaved person, to condole); *ukulahla umlomo* (to speak in vain); *ukulahla amathunga* (to come to a last resort); *ukuzilahla amathambo* (to be desperate).

-lahla (**isilahla,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**lahla.**]
Buffelsdoorn tree, Ziziphus mucronata. [cf. *umphafa.*]

-lahlabantu (**ubulahlabantu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**lahla** + **abantu,** lit. a throwing away of people.]
(used only in the loc.) **ebulahlabantu,** the place of execution.

-lahlabantu (**ulahlabantu,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **lahla**+**abantu.**]
(used only in the poss. loc.) **kwalahlabantu,** at the place of execution.

-lahlabantu (**umlahlabantu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imilahlabantu**) n. [<**lahla**+**abantu,** lit. what buries people.]
Buffelsdoorn tree. [cf. *isilahla.*]

-lahlampunzi (**umlahlampunzi,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **imilahlampunzi**) n. [<**lahla**+**impunzi,** lit. what throws away the bushbuck doe.]
Species of tree, whose roots are used for eye-trouble, and from which sticks used by dancing girls are made.

-lahlane (**isilahlane,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izilahlane**) n. [<rec. **lahla.**]
Very strong beer or snuff. [v.l. *umlahlane.*]

-lahlane (**umlahlane,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imilahlane**) n. [< rec. **lahla.**]
Very intoxicating beer or strong snuff. [cf. v.l. *isilahlane.*]

-lahlankosi (**umlahlankosi,** 2.6.3.6.3–8.9, **imilahlankosi**) n. [<**lahla**+**inkosi,** lit. what buries the chief.]
A tree, usually the *umphafa* (q.v.), whose branches are used to place on a chief's grave.

-lahlankunzi (**umlahlankunzi,** 2.4.3.4.3–8.9, **imilahlankunzi**) n. [<**lahla**+**inkunzi,** lit. what buries the bull.]
Carissa arduina, a thorny shrub. [cf. *umshayankunzi.*]

-lahle (**i(li)lahle,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amalahle**) n.
1. Cinder; piece of coal or charcoal. *Ilahle lingihlezi emhlane* (I am in great trouble; lit. A hot cinder has settled on my back). *ilahle elinothuthu* (a live coal under ashes; i.e. when roused he is a terror).

2. (pl.) Coal, charcoal.
3. Very dark person.

lahleka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**lahla.** >perf. **-lahlekile**; pass. **lahlekwa**; ap. **lahlekela**; caus. **lahlekisa.**]
1. Get thrown away, hurled down; get abandoned; be decided against.
2. Get lost; go astray. [cf. *duka.*] *izinkaßi ezilahlekileyo* (lost cattle).
3. Be at a loss. *Sengilahlekile kulendaßa* (I am now at a loss what to do in this matter).
4. Be misled; get demoralized, corrupted. *Uzolahleka nxa uhamba nalaßo* (You will get corrupted if you keep company with those people).

lahlela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**lahla.** >perf. **-lahlele**; pass. **lahlelwa**; ap. **lahlelela**; rec. **lahlelana**; caus. **lahlelisa.**]
1. Throw away for; lose for; abandon for; bury for.
2. Act or speak in vain; waste words; trust to luck, take a chance. [=*lahla.*] *ukulahlela izwi* (to speak with the hope of some result).

-lahleni (**umlahleni,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imilahleni**) n. [< **lahla**, lit. throw ye him away.]
Species of tree whose bark is used in witchcraft preparations.

láka (8.8–9) ideo. [Ur-B. ***-laka***, be angry. >**lakaza**; **i(li)laka**; **u(lu)laka**; **amalakalaka**; **isilakalaka**; **lákasha.**]
1. of anger.
2. of hanging loose and swinging. [cf. *léshe.*] *Amagatsha omnyezane athi láka-láka phezu kwamanzi* (The branches of the willow swing back and fore over the water).
3. of walking with a swing from side to side. *Wehluleka ukuhamba elokhu ethi láka-láka-nje* (He couldn't walk properly, he just kept lunging about).
4. of a faint glimmer. *Unyazi lwathi láka ezintaßeni kwaßamnyama* (The lightning gave a glimmer on the mountains and it was dark to the eyes again).

-laka (**i(li)laka,** 3.2.9.9, **amalaka**) n. [<**láka.**]
1. Uvula.
2. Idioms: *Ilaka lakhe lißi* (He uses bad language). *Yilaka lakhe lelo* (This is he all over; lit. That is his own word).

-laka (**u(lu)laka,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**láka.**]
Fierce temper, violent anger, wrath, rage, ferociousness, wildness (as of a beast). *Unolaka lowo-muntu* (That one is a fierce-tempered person). *isilwane esinolaka* (a ferocious beast); *isiphepho esinolaka* (a fierce gale).

-lakalaka (**amalakalaka,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [< **laka.** >**-malakalaka.**]
Anything hanging down and swinging (as willow branches, tassels, hair fringe).

-lakalaka (**isilakalaka,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **láka.**]
Thing seen faintly glimmering in the distance, or in the dark; something very small.

lákanca (8.8.9) ideo.
of leaping over. [v.l. *lékence.*] *Impisi yathi lákanca othangweni* (The hyena leapt over the fence).

lákasha (8.8.9) ideo. [<**láka.** >**lakashela.**]
of swallowing food at a gulp, of gulping down. *Ulithé lákasha iqatha* (He gulped down the piece of meat).

lakashela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**lákasha.** >perf. **-lakashele**; pass. **lakashelwa**; ap. **lakashelela**; caus. **lakashelisa.**]
Swallow food in a hurry, gulp down.

lákatha (8.8.9) ideo. [>**lakathela.**]
1. of bounding. [cf. *hálakasha.*] *Ingwe iphosa maqéde ithi lákatha inyamalale* (The leopard, as soon as it attacks, bounds off and disappears).
2. of dropping through. [cf. *khálakatha.*] *Wathi lákatha emanzini wacwila* (He slipped into the water and sank under).
3. of swallowing. *Imamba isímze ilithi lákatha isele* (The mamba just swallowed up the frog).

lakathela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**lákatha.** >perf. **-lakathele**; pass. **lakathelwa**; neut. **lakatheleka**; ap. **lakathelela**; rec. **lakathelana**; caus. **lakathelisa.**]
1. Bound away, proceed by leaps.
2. Drop through, slip out of sight.
3. Swallow up.

lakaza (3.2.9) v. [<**láka.** >perf. **-lakazile**; pass. **lakazwa**; ap. **lakazela**; caus. **lakazisa**; perftv. **lakazelela.**]
1. Glimmer faintly. [cf. *lokoza.*]
2. Show anger. *Wathukuthela walakaza* (He was angry and furious).

-lakazane (**i(li)lakazane,** 3.2.6.3.8.3, **amalakazane**) n.
Species of small brown wasp. [cf. *isiqanda.*]

lakazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**lakaza.** >perf. **-lakazele**; pass. **lakazelwa**; ap. **lakazelela**; rec. **lakazelana**; caus. **lakazelisa.**]
1. Glimmer at or upon. *Unyazi lwalakazela phezu kwentaßa* (The lightning glimmered on the top of the mountain).
2. Be angry with.

lakazelela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**lakaza.** >perf. **-lakazelele**; rec. **lakazelelana**; caus. **lakazelelisa.**]
Be very angry with (used of an anger only satisfied by a fight). *Wathukuthela wamlakazelela* (He was wrathful and very angry with him).

lakhe (3–8.9) poss. [<**-khe.** >pron. **elakhe.**]
His, her (3rd pers. cl. 1 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 sg.). *igama lakhe* (her name).

lakho (3.9) poss. [<**-kho.** >pron. **elakho.**]
1. Thy, your (2nd pers. sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 sg.). *igama lakho* (thy name).
2. Its, their (possessor of cl. 8).

-lakonjane (**amalakonjane,** 2.4.4.3.6.3, pl. only) n.
Species of herb, prob. a Nemesia.

láku (6.3) ideo. [>**lakula**; **lakuza.**]
of picking up quickly, snatching up easily. [cf. *hlási.*]

lakula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**láku.** >perf. **-lakulile**, **-lakule**; pass. **lakulwa**; neut. **lakuleka**; ap. **lakulela**; rec. **lakulana**; caus. **lakulisa**; **umlakula.**]
Snatch up, lift up with ease.

-lakula (**umlakula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imilakula**) n. [<**lakula.**]
Strong person, one who can lift weights easily.

lakuza (3.2.9) v. [<**láku.** >perf. **-lakuzile**; pass. **lakuzwa**; neut. **lakuzeka**; ap. **lakuzela**; caus. **lakuzisa.**]
Pick up quickly; snatch up easily. *Inja yalilakuza ikati* (The dog quickly snatched up the cat).

lala (3.9) v. intr. [Ur-B. ***-lala***, stretch oneself out. > perf. **-lalile**; stat. perf. **-lele**; pass. **lalwa**; neut. **laleka**; ap. **lalela**; caus. **lalisa**; int. **lalisisa**; **ßulalwa**; **i(li)lala**; **u(lu)lala**; **umalala**; **umlala**; **umlalane**; **isilali**; **isilalo.**]
1. Lie down, rest. *Ngiyeke ngisalele* (Let me alone, I am still resting). *Icansi elihle kangaka alilali-muntu onjengawe* (Such a fine sleeping-mat shouldn't be used by such a person as you to lie on). *Lala lulaza, ßazokwengula!* (Rest, O cream, they will skim you! i.e. If you won't take warning, they'll fleece you!).
2. Sleep. *ukulala ußuthongo* (to be in a deep sleep). *Ulele, musa ukumvusa* (He is asleep, don't wake him).
3. Pass the night. *Salala kwaDukuza* (We passed the night at Dukuza).
4. (tr.) Have sexual intercourse (with obj. or conj. with *na-*). *ukulala intombi* or *nentombi* (to have sexual intercourse with a girl); *ukulala indoda* (to commit sodomy).

5. Lose flavour; become flat, insipid. *Lokhu-kudla kulele, akuzwakali* (This food is insipid, it is tasteless).
6. Lie fallow (of fields); pass a season without fertilization (of cows). [cf. *laza*.] *Lesi-sithole silalile lonyaka* (This heifer has not been covered this year).
7. Be plentiful, abundant. *Ukudla kulele kuleli* (Food is plentiful in this land).
8. Be dull, heavy-headed, slow-witted. *Umzimba walomuntu ulele* (This person appears by no means bright).
9. Idioms: *ukulala phezu komuntu* (to shield or hide a person); *ukuwulala umgodi* (to make a lair in a hole). *Akulele-lutho lapho* (There is nothing to fear there). *ukulala ngendlu* (to be sick; lit. to lie against the hut); *ukulala ngenkomo* (to be on the defensive); *ukulala umlalela wafuthi* (to be dead; lit. to sleep an eternal sleep); *ukulala ngamanzi* (to starve; lit. to go to bed on a meal of water); *ukulalwa uthuli* (to be covered with dust); *ukulalwa amazolo* ((i) to be covered with dew; (ii) to sleep in the open); *ukulalwa inkungu* (to be innocent of worldly knowledge—as some little children); *inkomo elele umuntu* (a vari-coloured beast).

-lala (**i(li)lala,** 3.2.6.3, **amalala**) n. [<lala. Ur-B. *-lala*. >isilalane.]
Fan palm, Hyphaene crinita, of which the leaves are used for basket-making.

-Lala (**i(li)Lala,** 3.2.6.3, **amaLala**) n. [>isilala; uɓulala.]
Member of a section of the Nguni people located in coastal Zululand and Southern Natal. *Siya emaLaleni* (We are going among the Lala people).

-lala (**isilala,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<i(li)Lala.]
1. Language of the Lala tribe.
2. Characteristics of the Lala people.

★ **-lala** (**u(lu)lala,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<lala.]
Edge, outskirts of a forest.

-lala (**umlala,** 3.2.9.9, **imilala**) n. [<lala.]
Vertebral ligament, tendon lying on each side of the neck. *ukudlana imilala* (to compete, contend heatedly; lit. to eat mutually the neck tendons).

-lalamanzi (**i(li)lalamanzi,** 2.6.3.6.3–8.9, **amalalamanzi**) n. [<lala+amanzi, lit. what sleeps in the water.]
Water animal.

-lalamanzini (**i(li)lalamanzini,** 2.4.3.4.4.6–3.9, **amalalamanzini**) n. [<lala+loc. amanzi, lit. what sleeps in the water.]
Species of tree growing near water.

-lalamnyama (**umlalamnyama,** 2.6.3.6.3.3.9, **imilalamnyama**) n. [<lala+umnyama, lit. what sleeps in darkness.]
Tree of the Euclea species, from the stem of which moisture is procured in time of drought.

-lalampunzi (**umlalampunzi,** 2.6.3.6.3–8.9, **imilalampunzi**) n. [<lala+impunzi, lit. where the duiker lies.]
Tree of the Grewia species. [v.l. *umdliwampunzi*.]

-lalamvuɓu (**umlalamvuɓu,** 2.6.3.6.8.3, sg. only) n. [<lala+imvuɓu, lit. what covers the hippos.]
Thick fog lying over rivers and marshes in the morning.

-lalandle (**umlalandle,** 2.6.3.6.3, **imilalandle**) n. [<lala+indle, lit. what sleeps in the veld.]
Wild animal; domesticated animal gone wild.

-lalandlovana (**umlalandlovana,** 2.4.3.6.6.9.9, **imilalandlovana**) n. [<lala+dim. indlovu; lit. where the elephant calf lies.]
Small tree of the Calpurnia species.

-lalandlovu (**umlalandlovu,** 2.4.3.6.9.9, **imilalandlovu**) n. [<lala+indlovu.]
Place where elephants habitually sleep—loc. **emlalandlovu** commonly used.

-lalane (**isilalane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izilalane**) n. [<i(li)lala.]
Inferior type of fan palm. [cf. *i(li)lala*.]

-lalane (**umlalane,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<lala.]
1. Old grass lying dry, not having been burnt from the last season.
2. Lackadaisical person.
3. Low-lying mist.

-lalanyathi (**i(li)lalanyathi,** 2.6.3.6.3–8.9, **amalalanyathi**) n. [<lala+inyathi, lit. what covers the buffalo.]
Species of small medicinal bushes; Grewia occidentalis, and G. caffra. [cf. *i(li)klolo*.]

-lalanyathi (**umlalanyathi,** 2.6.3.6.3–8.9, **imilalanyathi**) n. [<lala+inyathi.]
Grewia occidentalis bush, etc. [cf. *i(li)lalanyathi*.]

-lalaphansi (**umlalaphansi,** 2.4.3.4.3–5.4, **imilalaphansi**) n. [<lala+phansi, lit. what lies on the ground.]
Kangaroo.

lalaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -lalazile; pass. lalazela; rec. lalazana; caus. lalazisa; int. lalazisisa; umlalazi.]
1. Whet, sharpen, give edge to (a spear, axe, etc.).
2. Speak or act provocatively; incite to opposition; speak without consideration for others' feelings; act callously, recklessly. *Ungaɓolalaza eɓandla ngoɓa ɓayothatha ngamandla* (You mustn't speak provocatively in the Assembly because they will react violently).

-lalazi (**umlalazi,** 2.6.3.3–8.8–3, **imilalazi**) n. [<lalaza.]
1. Whetstone. [>loc. emlalazini. cf. *umlolwazi*.]
2. Drift with smooth, rocky surface.
3. loc. eMlalazi, a river near Eshowe in Zululand.

-lalaziko (**umlalaziko,** 2.6.3.6.3–8.9, **imilalaziko**) n. [<lala+iziko, lit. what sleeps on the hearth.]
1. (sg. only) Food or drink left over from the day before.
2. Constantly postponed court case.

lalela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<lala. >perf. -lalelile, -lalele; pass. lalelwa; ap. lalelela; rec. lalelana; caus. lalelisa; int. lalelisisa; umlalelela; isilaleli; umlaleli; umlalelo.]
1. Lie down for, sleep for; become insipid for.
2. Lie in ambush for. *Ɓamlalela emgwaqweni* (They lay in ambush for him on the road).
3. Listen, obey. *ukulalela uyihlo* (to obey your father); *ukulalela imithetho* (to obey laws).

-lalela (**umlalela,** 2.4.3.6.3, **imilalela**) n. [<lalela.]
1. Slumber, dormant state.
2. Layer (covering something, e.g. of dew, dust, cloud).

-laleli (**isilaleli,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izilaleli**) n. [<lalela.]
1. One who lies in ambush.
2. Listener.
3. (pl. only) Audience.

-laleli (**umlaleli,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓalaleli**) n. [<lalela.]
Listener. *Iɓuzi laziwa ngumlaleli* (The whereabouts of the striped mouse is only known to him who listens).

-lalelo (**umlalelo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imilalelo**) n. [<lalela.]
Ambush.

-lali (**isilali,** 2.4.3.9, **izilali**) n. [<lala.]
Benighted traveller; lodger for the night.

lalisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<lala. >perf. -lalisile; pass. laliswa; ap. lalisela; rec. lalisana; umlaliso.]
1. Cause to lie down, cause to sleep.

2. Put to sleep, put up for the night. *ukulalisa ingane* (to put a baby to bed); *ukulalisa isihambi* (to put up a traveller for the night).
3. Lull to sleep, put off one's guard, hoodwink, throw dust in the eyes, pretend; quieten down, tone down, abate. *ukulalisa ukuthukuthela* (to quieten down anger); *ukulalisa amazwi* (to tone down words); *ukulalisa izindleße* (to pretend to pay no attention); *ukulalisa izinkophe* (to act craftily); *ukulalisa amehlo* (to pretend to be good); *ukulalisa ulimi* (to speak politely).

-laliso (**umlaliso,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imilaliso**) n. [<lalisa.]
Species of witchcraft medicine said to make the victim of a sleepy nature; sleeping drug.

lalo (3–8.9) poss. [<-lo. >pron. elalo.]
Its, his, her (cls. 3 and 6 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 sg.). *ivila negama lalo* (the sluggard and his name); *ufudu neso lalo* (the tortoise and its eye).

-lalo (**isilalo,** 2.4.3.9, **izilalo**) n. [<lala.]
1. Old sore place causing lameness and pain.
2. Feeling of soreness and resentment of which one cannot get rid.

laluka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -lalukile; ap. lalukela; caus. lalukisa.]
Grow in wisdom, become intelligent. [cf. *sanguluka.*]

-lalume (**umlalume,** 2.4.4.3–8.9, **imilalume**) n.
Tree of the Pygeum species, used in treating witchcraft.

lamba (6.3) v. stat. [Ur-B. ***-lamba.*** >perf. -lambile; pass. lanjwa; ap. lambela; caus. lambisa; °isilambo.]
Become hungry; experience hunger. *Sesilambé kakhulu* (We are now very hungry).

-lambalala (**isilambalala,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izilambalala**) n.
Species of Native medicine used as a prophylactic against poisoning.

-lambalala (**u(lu)lambalala,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izilambalala**) n.
A long-drawn-out matter or case.

lambalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<lámbalazi. >perf. -lambalazile; pass. lanjalazwa; neut. lambalazeka; ap. lambalazela; caus. lambalazisa.]
Gulp down something distasteful (as medicine). [cf. *nyambalaza.*]

lámbalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>lambalaza.]
of gulping down something distasteful. [cf. *nyámbalazi.*]

-lambalidlile (**i(li)lambalidlile,** 3.2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amalambalidlile**) n. [<lamba+perf. -dla, lit. what hungers after eating.]
Person with inconspicuous stomach.

lambatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -lambathile; pass. lanjathwa; neut. lambatheka; ap. lambathela; caus. lambathisa; umlambatha.]
1. Be impoverished, destitute, lacking in possessions; lack (this may take an obj.). [cf. *hlonga.*] *Lomnumzane uyalambatha ngokufelwa yizinkomo zakhe* (This gentleman is becoming impoverished by the loss of his cattle). *Lelizwe lilambatha imithi* (This country is destitute of trees).
2. Be wanting, deficient, absent, lacking. *Imithi ilambathile kulelizwe* (Trees are lacking in this country).

-lambatha (**umlambatha,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imilambatha**) n. [<lambatha.]
Person destitute of belongings; poor person.

lambiza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -lambizile; pass. lambizwa; ap. lambizela; caus. lambizisa.]
Be independent, act independently; be staunch.

°-lambo (**isilambo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<lamba.]
hlonipha term for *indlala,* hunger.

-lambo (**umlambo,** 3.2.9.9, **imilambo**) n. [>loc. emlanjeni; umamlambo.]
1. River. (N.B. in Zulu *umfula* is more commonly used with this meaning).
2. Low-lying marsh with stream drainage.

-Lambo(mu)nye (**umLambomunye,** 3.2.6.6.9.9, sg. only) n. [<umlambo+-nye, lit. one stream.]
Karkloof River, a tributary of the Umngeni River in Natal.

-Lambongwenya (**umLambongwenya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<umlambo+ingwenya, lit. crocodile river.]
1. One of a section of the *umXhapho* regiment.
2. (loc.) **emLambongwenya,** the military kraal of the above regimental section, situated near the White Imfolozi.
3. The kraal of Mpande's mother.

-Lambonja (**umLambonja,** 3.2.6.6.8–3, sg. only) n. [<umlambo+inja, lit. Dog river.]
name of a tributary of the Thukela River in Zululand.

lámbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>lambuza; ußulambulambu.]
of shooting up and dying down (as fire, splashing water). *Ilangaßi lathi lámbu lanamathela endlini* (The flame shot up and caught on to the hut).

***-lambu** (**i(li)lambu,** 2.4.3.9, **amalambu**) n. [<Eng. or Afr.]
Lamp. [cf. *isißani.*]

-lambulambu (**ußulambulambu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<lámbu.]
Shooting up and down (of flames), splashing up and down (of water).

lambuza (3.2.9) v. [<lámbu. >perf. -lambuzile; pass. lambuzwa; ap. lambuzela; caus. lambuzisa.]
Shoot up and fall (as a flame or water splashing up).

lami (3.9) poss. [<-mi. >pron. elami.]
My (1st pers. sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 sg.). *ikhaya lami* (my home).

lamu (6.3) interj. of interference, mediation, prevention. [>lamula.]
Stop it! stay! peace! [cf. *shwele.*]

-lamu (**umlamu,** 2.6.3–8.9, **aßalamu**) n. [Ur-B. ***mulamu.*** >lamuza.]
Brother-in-law, sister-in-law (i.e. the brothers, sisters, and those of similar collateral relationship to a man's wife). [cf. *umlanda.*] *Mlamu wami awungilamuleli ngani?* (Why don't you come to my rescue, O brother-in-law?—from song refrain).

lamula (3.2.9) v. [<lamu. Ur-B. ***lamula.*** >perf. -lamulile, -lamule; pass. lanyulwa; neut. lamuleka; ap. lamulela; rec. lamulana; caus. lamulisa; u(lu)lamulelo; umlamuleli; umlamuli; umlamulo.]
1. Make peace between contending parties; separate fighters. *Impi yalanyulwa yinduna isißambene* (The faction fight was patched up by the superintendent when they had already come to grips).
2. Mediate.
3. Give help, lend a hand, go to the rescue.

***-lamula** (**ulamula,** 2.6.3.9, **olamula** and **amalamula**) n. [<Afr. *lemoene.*]
Lemon; citrus medica and citrus limonia.

-lamuleli (**umlamuleli,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **aßalamuleli**) n. [<ap. lamula.]
Advocate, helper, rescuer. [cf. *ummeli.*]

-lamulelo (**u(lu)lamulelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izilamulelo**) n. [<ap. lamula.]
1. Mediation.
2. Rescue, aid, help.

-lamuli (**umlamuli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓalamuli**) n. [< **lamula.**]
Mediator; one who separates contending parties. [cf. *umlamuleli.*]

-lamulo (**umlamulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imilamulo**) n. [< **lamula.**]
Mediation; help at a critical moment.

lamuza (3.2.9) v. [<umlamu. >perf. **-lamuzile**; pass. **lanyuzwa**; neut. **lamuzeka**; ap. **lamuzela**; caus. **lamuzisa.**]
1. Marry one's wife's sister; court one's wife's sister.
2. Claim relationship by marriage.

lana (3.9) pron. 1st demons. cl. 3 pl. [<**la**+ultimate **-na.**]
These (commonly used when final).

landa (6.6–3) v. [Ur-B. ***-landa,*** follow. >perf. **-landile**; pass. **landwa**; neut. **landeka**; ap. **landela**; rec. **landana**; caus. **landisa**; int. **landisisa**; dim. **landalanda ; umlanda ; isilandi ; umlandi ; isilando ; umlando.**]
1. Narrate, give an account, relate. *Landa, sizwe* (Narrate, that we may hear). *ukulanda indaɓa* (to give an account of an affair). *Zilande* (Give an account of yourself).
2. Follow up, trace, pursue; trace descent. *ukulanda umkhondo* (to follow a trail). *Uyise wamlanda ɓaze ɓamɓona* (He traced his father until they recognized him).
3. Fetch. *ukulanda impahla esiteshini* (to fetch a parcel from the station).
4. Take after, resemble. *Ingane ilandé uyise ngamazinyo* (The child takes after his father in the matter of teeth).
5. Conform to, adhere to. *ukulanda amasiko* (to conform to tribal custom).

-landa (**i(li)landa,** 3.2.6.3, **amalanda**) n.
White heron, egret, Herodias brachyrhyncha and H. alba.

-landa (**uɓulanda,** 6.3.9.9) n. [<umlanda. >loc. **eɓulanda.**]
1. Wife's father's kraal or people. [cf. *uɓukhwe.*]
2. Future life; provision for dependants after death.

-landa (**umlanda,** 6.3.9.9, **imilanda**) n. [<**landa.** >**uɓulanda.**]
Brother-in-law, sister-in-law (a term used by a man for any collateral member of his wife's family). [cf. *umlamu.*]

-Landandlovu (**u(lu)Landandlovu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**landa**+**indlovu**, lit. what fetches an elephant. >loc. **oLandandlovu.**]
1. A military kraal of Cetshwayo, situated near Eshowe.
2. A regiment. [cf. *u(lu)Ve.*]

***-landapense** (**ulandapense,** 2.4.6.3.9, **olandapense**) n. [<Afr.]
Rinderpest (cattle disease).

landela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**landa.** >perf. **-landelile ; -landele**; pass. **landelwa**; neut. **landeleka**; ap. **landelela**; rec. **landelana**; caus. **landelisa**; int. **landelisisa**; dim. **landelandela ; umlandeli ; isilandelo ; uMalandela.**]
1. Narrate for; trace for; fetch for.
2. Follow, follow after. *Inja ilandela umniniyo* (The dog follows its master).
3. Follow the example of, imitate.
4. Recite. *Wawalandela amazwi akhe njengoɓa enjalo* (He recited his words exactly as they were spoken).

landelana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<**landela.** >perf. **-landelene**; pass. **landelwana**; ap. **landelanela**; caus. **landelanisa ; usilandelana.**]
1. Fetch for one another; imitate one another.
2. Follow one another; go in a file; line up one behind the other. *Induna yaɓakhuza ɓema ɓalandelana* (The Sergeant-major shouted at them and they lined up).
3. Succeed one another (as line of kings, days, etc.).

-landeli (**umlandeli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓalandeli**) n. [< **landela.**]
Follower, disciple. [cf. *umfundi.*]

landelisela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<caus. **landela.** >perf. **-landelisele**; pass. **landeliselwa**; rec. **landeliselana ; umlandeliselo.**]
Have a last say; fling abusive language at. *Ungilandelisele ngamazwi aɓuhlungu* (He hurled painful words at me).

-landeliselo (**umlandeliselo,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **imilandeliselo**) n. [<**landelisela.**]
1. Abusive language hurled at one.
2. Missile.

-landelo (**isilandelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izilandelo**) n. [< **landela.**]
1. Relation, word-for-word account; verbatim report.
2. Recitation.

-landi (**isilandi,** 3.2.9.9, **izilandi**) n. [<**landa.**]
Narrator. [cf. *umlandi.*]

-landi (**umlandi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓalandi**) n. [<**landa.**]
Narrator, relater.

landisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**landa.** >perf. **-landisile**; pass. **landiswa**; ap. **landisela**; rec. **landisana ; isilandiso.**]
1. Cause to fetch; imitate in relating.
2. Tell, relate to, narrate to, give an account to. *Ngimlandisile indaɓa yonke* (I told him the whole affair).

-landiso (**isilandiso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izilandiso**) n. [< **landisa.**]
(mod.) Predicative (gram. term).

lándla (8.8–9) ideo. [>**landlaza.**]
1. of cruel, villainous look.
2. of loose-jointed gait. [cf. *lánxa.*]

landlaza (3.2.9) v. [<**lándla.** >perf. **-landlazile**; pass. **landlazwa**; ap. **landlazela**; caus. **landlazisa ; isilandlazi.**]
1. Look with cruel, villainous eyes. [cf. *lanxaza.*]
2. Walk loose-jointedly.

-landlazi (**isilandlazi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izilandlazi**) n. [< **landlaza.**]
Villainous-looking person.

-lando (**isilando**, 3.2.9.9, **izilando**) n. [<**landa.**]
Narrative. [cf. *umlando.*]

-lando (**umlando,** 3.2.9.9, **imilando**) n. [<**landa.**]
1. Narrative, relation (of an affair). [cf. *isilando.*]
2. (mod.) History. [v.l. *umlandu.*] *Zinomlando omkhulu lezo-nkomo* (Those cattle have a long history behind them).

-landu (**umlandu,** 3.2.6.6–3, **imilandu**) n. [Ur-B. ***-landu,*** criminal case. >dim. **umlandwana ; umlanjwana.**]
1. Grudge; an old offence that has become an hereditary bone of contention. *Zinomlandu omkhulu lezo-nkomo* (Those cattle are a bone of contention). *Umlandu uɓanjwa yinkume* (The old contest is taken up by the centipede; i.e. goes on to the son). *Indaɓa yamakhosi ayiɓanjelwa-mlandu* (Against the doings of chiefs no grudge is retained; i.e. It is useless to kick against the goad).
2. Blot on the character, moral lapse.
3. (mod.) History. [cf. v.l. *umlando.*]

landula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-landulile, -landule**; pass. **landulwa**; neut. **landuleka**; ap. **landulela**; rec. **landulana**; caus. **landulisa**; int. **landulisisa**; dim. **landulandula ; isilanduli ; isilandulo.**]

1. Deny; plead an excuse; plead inability; plead non-possession or non-existence of what is asked for; say no. *ukulandula ugwayi* (to plead inability to supply snuff).
2. Idioms: *ukulandula umuntu* (to report a person's death or impending death). *Washaya walandula ukudla* (He finished up every scrap of food). *ukuzilandulela* (to plead inability or ignorance).

-landuli (**isilanduli,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izilanduli**) n. [< **landula.**]
1. Survivor who reports the death of his companions. *Kulambatha nesilanduli sodwa lesi* (There is not even a single survivor to report).
2. Person sent to make an excuse.
3. Locust. [cf. *isikhonyane.*]

-landulo (**isilandulo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izilandulo**) n. [< **landula.**]
Excuse for refusal.

-landwana (**umlandwana,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imilandwana**) n. [dim.< **umlandu.** >**unomlandwana.**]
1. Something that can be traced to an old difference or trouble. [v.l. *umlanjwana.*]
2. Illegitimate pregnancy of unmarried girl; moral lapse (of married or unmarried woman).
3. Illegitimate child, bastard.

langa (8–9.9) conj. and adv. [<**i(li)langa.** >**ngalanga; kwalanga; langalinye; langalelo; langathize; langathile.**]
1. [conj.] On the day that (foll. by the particip. mood). [cf. *mhlá.*] *Wahamba langa ngifikayo* (He went on the day I arrived).
2. [adv.] On the day (foll. by poss. constr.). *langa lokujova* (on the day of vaccination); *langa lokuvulwa kwesikole* (on the day of school opening).

lánga (8.8–9) ideo. (generally repeated, **lánga-lánga**). [>**langatha; langaza; umlanga.**]
1. of flame expanding and contracting. *Baɓona umlilo uthi lánga císhi kwakuphela* (They saw the fire flame up and die down and that was all).
2. of persistent emotion of longing or envy. *Kwathi ngiɓaɓona ɓedlula, kwathi lánga-lánga nakimi, kwasengathi ngingaɓa-naɓo* (When I saw them in the procession an irrepressible longing possessed me, and I wanted to be with them).

-langa (**i(li)langa,** 3.2.9.9, **amalanga**) n. [Ur-B. *-laŋga,* shine. >**langa; isilangalanga;** dim. **ilangana;** loc. **elangeni.**]
1. Sun, heat of sun, sunshine, sunlight. *Libeke (ilanga) uligcine!* (Look at it for the last time! i.e. You'll surely die to-day!). *Akulanga lishona lingenandaɓa zalo* (Every day has its troubles, lit. There is no sun that sets without its affairs). *ukuphuma kwelanga* (sunrise); *ukushona kwelanga* (sunset); *ukuthambama kwelanga* (to pass the meridian, of the sun); *ukukhwela kwelanga* (the sun overhead). *Ilanga selilidala laphuma* (The sun has been out some time, i.e. You've got up very late). *Sasuka ilanga liphuma* (We started as the sun rose). *Ilanga liɓalele* (The sun is hot). *ukuhlala elangeni* or *ukuhlalela ilanga* (to bask in the sun). *Kakungeni-langa* (No sunshine enters). *(Ilanga) selilanda aɓalimi* ((i) It is towards sunset; (ii) It is returning from the winter solstice; lit. It is now fetching the ploughmen). *(Ilanga) selilanda aɓalindi* (It is returning from the summer solstice, i.e. fetching out the bird-watchers). *Woliɓamba lingashoni!* (Catch hold of it, that it may not set! shouted after a naughty child who is running from punishment; he will have to come home at sunset). *Ilanga laze laya ngonina* (or *ngomutsha wendoda*) *angiɓonaze ngidla* (Till the sun went back to its mother —or hid itself in the man's loin skin—I ate nothing). *Ilanga selingene kunina* (The sun has now set, lit. gone in to its mother). *umuntu ongalanga lothiwa uNqoɓoka* (a person who is like the sun at which Nqoɓoka warms himself, i.e. a very beautiful person, like the sunrise; for Nqoɓoka was a chief who lived on the east coast). *Selidliwa izizenze ezihlezi emiseɓeni* (It is now eaten up by the battle-axes which live round its edge, i.e. The sun's disk is just sinking below the horizon). *Saɓophela sekulilanga lezimpisi* (We inspanned when it was already the sun of the hyenas, i.e. when there was shadow in the valleys). *umuntu ohlupheka phansi kwelanga* (a person who is afflicted beneath the sun, i.e. one in trouble with plenty who could help if they would).
2. Day, daytime, daylight. [cf. *umuhla, usuku.*] *ngelanga elizayo* (on the following day). *Kuyophela ngelanga* (It will end within a day, i.e. in no time). *umseɓenzi welanga* (day labour); *ukuseɓenza amalanga amathathu* (to work for three days).
3. Handsome fine-looking person. [cf. *itulwa.*] *inkunzi yamalanga* (a fine fellow).

-langa (**umlanga,** 3.2.9.9, **imilanga**) n. [<**lánga.**]
1. White spot on the eye from cataract; cast in the eye. [cf. *isilazi, isishazi.*]
2. Hero; prominent man.

-langaɓi (**i(li)langaɓi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amalangaɓi**) n.
1. Flame of fire. [cf. *i(li)khoza.*] *amalangaɓi omlilo* (flames of fire); *izilimi zamalangaɓi* (tongues of flame).
2. Pains of severe inflammation. *Kusuka amalangaɓi esinyeni* (There arise burning pains in the bladder).
3. Hot temper. [cf. *uɓulangulangu.*] *Wasuka amalangaɓi* (He blazed up in passion; he lost his temper).

-langalanga (**isilangalanga,** 6.6.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**i(li)langa.**]
Intense heat of the sun. *isilangalanga sasehloɓo* (the intense heat of summer).

langalelo (6.6.3.9) adv. [<**langa**+**lelo.**]
On that day. *Langalelo waɓulala imamba* (On that day he killed a mamba).
kwalangalelo: on that very day.
ngalangalelo: on that day.

-Langaliɓalele (**uLangaliɓalele,** 2.6.6.3.4.3–8.9, **oLangaliɓalele**) n. [<**i(li)langa**+stat. perf. **-ɓalela,** lit. hot sun.]
Chief of the Hluɓi clan, which deserted Shaka.

langalinye (6.6.8–9.9) adv. [<**langa**+**linye.**]
1. For one day. *Useɓenzé langalinye* (He has worked for one day only).
2. On one and the same day. *Ixhegu nomkalo ɓafa langalinye* (The old man and his wife died on one and the same day).
ngalangalinye (on one and the same day).

langatha (3.2.9) v. [<**lánga.** >perf. **-langathile;** pass. **langathwa;** neut. **langatheka;** ap. **langathela;** rec. **langathana;** caus. **langathisa;** int. **langathisisa;** dim. **langalangatha.**]
Have a longing. [cf. *langaza.*]

langathela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.< **langatha.** >perf. **-langathele;** pass. **langathelwa;** neut. **langatheleka;** ap. **langathelela;** rec. **langathelana;** caus. **langathelisa;** int. **langathelisisa;** dim. **langalangathela.**]
Desire ardently, long for passionately. [cf. *langazela.*]

langathile (6.6.3.9) adv. [<**langa**+**-thile.**]
On a certain day [cf. *langathize.*]
ngalangathile (on a certain day).

langathize (6.6.3.9) adv. [<**langa**+**-thize.**]
On a certain day. [cf. *langathile.*] *Ngamɓona langathize* (I saw him on a certain day).
ngalangathize (on a certain day).

langaza (3.2.9) v. [<lánga. >perf. -langazile; pass. langazwa; neut. langazeka; ap. langazela; rec. langazana; caus. langazisa; int. langazisisa; dim. langalangaza.]
Have a longing. [cf. *langatha.*] *Ngiyalangaza kwanga ngisekhaya* (I long to be home).

langazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<langaza. >perf. -langazele; pass. langazelwa; neut. langazeleka; ap. langazelela; rec. langazelana; caus. langazelisa; int. langazelisisa; dim. langalangazela; umlangazeli.]
Desire ardently, long for, covet, aspire to, be ambitious. *Ulangazela ukuphasa ezifundweni* (He longs to pass in his lessons). *Bayayilangazelela inquɓeko* (They are keen on progress).

-langazeli (**umlangazeli,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓalangazeli**) n. [<langazela.]
Aspirant, one who longs for something, man of ambition.

***-langivani** (**ulangivani,** 2.4.6.9.9, **olangivani**) n. [<Afr. *langwa.*]
Wagon with long central under-beam.

lángu (8.8–9) ideo. [>languka; languza; isilangulangu; uɓulangulangu.]
1. of flame shooting up, blazing up. *Lathi lithi lángu ilangaɓi ɓalicisha* (When the flame had shot up they extinguished it).
2. of bobbing up and back. *Izinhloli zihamba zithi lángu-lángu zesaɓa ukuɓonwa* (The spies go along peeping out and back fearing to be seen).

-langu (**umlangu,** 3.3.2.9, **imilangu**) n.
A good-for-nothing person.

languka (3.2.9) v. [<lángu. >perf. -langukile; pass. langukwa; ap. langukela; caus. langukisa.]
Catch alight, be inflammable. *Qaphela ngesiɓani leso izinguɓo zakho zizolanguka* (Be careful of that lamp, your clothes will catch alight).

langula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -langulile, -langule; pass. langulwa; ap. langulela; caus. langulisa.]
Underfeed. *ukulangula umntwana* (to undernourish a child).

-langulangu (**isilangulangu,** 6.6.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<lángu.]
Shooting up of flames, blazing up. *isilangulangu somlilo* (the blazing of the fire).

-langulangu (**uɓulangulangu,** 6.6.6.6.3.9) n. [<lángu.]
1. Twirling of tongues of fire. *Baɓona uɓulangulangu indlu isisha* (They saw the whirling flames as the house burned).
2. Heated temper. *Unenhliziyo yini ngoɓulangulangu!* (What a violent temper he has!).

languza (3.2.9) v. [<lángu. >perf. -languzile; pass. languzwa; ap. languzela; rec. languzana; caus. languzisa.]
Burn up quickly, blaze up, throw out tongues of fire, flare up. *Amalangaɓi esikhotha akave elanguza* (The flames of the long grass blaze tremendously, lit. do not even flare up).

-lanjwana (**umlanjwana,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imilanjwana**) n. [dim.<umlandu.]
1. Trouble caused by an old difference, feud. [v.l. *umlandwana.*]
2. Moral lapse (of married or unmarried woman).
3. Illegitimate child.

lánqa (8.8–9) ideo.
1. of density, thickness (as of fog), heaviness (as of odour, fragrance). *Inkungu yavimba yathi lánqa* (The fog closed in densely). *Umsindo usuthé lánqa endlini* (The noise is overpowering in the house).
2. of catching on (of fire). *Ilangaɓi lathi lánqa lase likhungele* (The flame caught on and blazed up).
3. of snatching out of danger.

lanqa (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -lanqile; pass. lanqwa; neut. lanqeka; ap. lanqela; caus. lanqisa; int. lanqisisa.]
Long for; desire ardently.

***-lantani** (**i(li)lantani,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amalantani**) n. [<Eng.]
Lantern.

lánti (8.8–9) ideo. [>lantiza; uɓulanti; isilantilanti.]
1. of scattering sparsely.
2. of coveting.
3. of being shifty-eyed.

-lanti (**uɓulanti,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<lánti.]
Covetousness, concupiscence.

-lantilanti (**uɓulantilanti,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<uɓulanti.]
Covetousness, envy.

-lantilanti (**isilantilanti,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izilantilanti**) n. [<lánti.]
Covetous person.

lantiza (3.2.9) v. [<lánti. >perf. -lantizile; pass. lantizwa; neut. lantizeka; ap. lantizela; caus. lantizisa.]
1. (tr.) Scatter sparsely. *Imbewu wayilantiza ensimini, yangamila* (He scattered the seed sparsely in the field and it didn't grow).
2. (tr.) Covet; take a liking to another's goods.
3. (intr.) Be shifty-eyed; look about shiftily through self-consciousness.

-lantsha (**umlantsha,** 3.2.9.9, **imilantsha**) n.
Long, pleasant-looking object (e.g. stream-lined motor-car, ship in full steam).

***-lantshi** (**i(li)lantshi,** 2.4.3.9, **amalantshi**) n. [<Eng.]
Luncheon; snack of food carried to school, work, etc.

lánxa (8.8–9) ideo. [>lanxaza.]
1. of cruel, villainous look in the eyes (as of leopard, murderer, etc.).
2. of loose-jointed gait (as of dejected or weak-kneed person). [cf. *lándla.*]

lanxaza (3.2.9) v. [<lánxa. >perf. -lanxazile; pass. lanxazwa; ap. lanxazela; caus. lanxazisa.]
1. Look with cruel, villainous eyes; look with roving eyes. [cf. *landlaza.*] *Amehlo alomuntu ayalanxaza ingaɓe udliwa yini* (The eyes of this person are roving cruelly about, as though there is some evil in his mind).
2. Walk loose-jointedly (as though dejected or physically weak). *Umphathé kanjani endlini esephuma elanxaza-nje?* (How have you been treating him in the house, that he comes out walking so dejectedly?).

-lanzi (**uɓulanzi,** 3.2.6.8–3) n. [>ɓulanzi, -ɓulanzi.]
1. Want, destitution.
2. Unarmed state; state of empty-handedness.

lapha (3.9) adv. (1st demons. positn.). [>ngalapha.]
Here. [cf. *la.*] *Woza lapha* (Come here). *Beka lapha* (Look here). *Qapha lapha* (Watch this place).

lapha (3.9) conj. (foll. by particip. mood).
1. When. [cf. *la, lapho.*] *Inyoka iliɓambé isele lapha lingena* (The snake caught the frog just as it entered).
2. Where (foll. by *khona*). *Lapha ejwayele khona kukwami* (My place is where he is accustomed to go).

láphalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of glancing. *Ingwe ayimɓuki umuntu imuthi láphalazi* (The leopard doesn't look straight at a person, he takes a stealthy glance).

laphayá (3.3.2) adv. (3rd demons. positn.). [>laphayana; ngalaphaya.]
Over there, yonder. *Izinkomo zilaphayá entaɓeni* (The cattle are over yonder on the mountain).

laphayana (3.3.2.9) adv. [<**laphayá.**]
Over there, yonder.
láphe (6.3) ideo. [>**lapheza.**]
1. of flinging, throwing away, throwing down. [cf. *phóse.*]
2. of disappearing, sinking.
lapheza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**láphe.** >perf. **-laphezile**; pass. **laphezwa**; ap. **laphezela**; caus. **laphezisa.**]
1. Fling down, throw away. [cf. *phosa.*]
2. Immerse, sink, cause to sink; make to disappear. *Umfuqulu wawulapheza emanzini* (He sank the bale in the water).
lapho (3.9) adv. (2nd demons. positn.). [>**ngalapho.**]
There. *Yiɓeke lapho* (Put it over there). *Amankonyane alapha esiɓayeni, izimazi zilapho emsingeni* (The calves are here in the kraal, the cows are there by the river).
lapho (3.9) conj. (foll. by particip. mood). [>**yilapho.**]
1. When. [cf. *la, lapha.*] *Lapho ifika inkosi manisukume* (When the chief arrives, you must stand up).
2. Where (foll. by *khona.*) *lapho ehlala khona* (where he lives). *Asithandi ukuhamba lapho ameva emaningi khona* (We do not like to travel where thorns abound).
lapho (3.9) conj. (non-influencing).
Then, at that time; thereupon. *Lapho wathukuthela wahamba* (Thereupon he got angry and went off). *Laphoḳe sasukuma sonke sethuka* (And then we all got up in a fright).
lásha (8.8–9) ideo. [>**lashaka**; **lashaza**; **ulasha.**]
of disappearing out of sight; of being engulfed, swallowed. *Inkanyezi yaɓonakala ithi lásha* (The star was seen to disappear suddenly).
°**lasha** (3.9) adv.
hlonipha term for *lapha*, here.
-lasha (**ulasha,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**lásha.**]
Abyss, deep chasm, huge cavity; infinite space.
lashaka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**lásha.** >perf. **-lashakile**; ap. **lashakela**; caus. **lashakisa.**]
Disappear from sight; be engulfed, swallowed up.
°**lashayá** (6.6.3) adv.
hlonipha term for *laphayá*, yonder.
lashaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**lásha.** >perf. **-lashazile**; pass. **lashazwa**; neut. **lashazeka**; ap. **lashazela**; caus. **lashazisa.**]
Throw into an abyss; cause to disappear from sight; engulf, swallow up. [cf. *lashela.*]
lashela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-lashele**; pass. **lashelwa**; neut. **lasheleka**; ap. **lashelela**; caus. **lashelisa.**]
Swallow up, gulp down (food); throw wholesale into the mouth. [cf. *lashaza.*]
°**lasho** (3.9) adv.
hlonipha term for *lapho*, there.
lási (6.3) ideo. [>**lasila.**]
of snatching up, grabbing quickly. [cf. *hlási.*]
-lasikugu (**ulasikugu,** 2.6.6.3.9, **olasikugu** — ***k°***) n.
Species of boot dance, now becoming obsolete. *ukushaya ulasikugu* (to dance the boot dance).
lasila (3.2.9) v. [<**lási.** >perf. **-lasilile**; pass. **lasilwa**; ap. **lasilela**; rec. **lasilana**; caus. **lasilisa.**]
Snatch up, grab quickly. [cf. *hlasila.*]
laso (3–8.9) poss. [<**-so.** >pron. **elaso.**]
Its, his, her (cl. 4 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 sg.). *isikhukukazi neqanda laso* (the hen and her egg).
látha (8.8–9) ideo. [>**lathazela**; **isilathalatha.**]
of imbecile movement.
-lathalatha (**isilathalatha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izilathalatha**) n. [<**látha.**]
Imbecile; person of unbalanced judgement.
lathazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**látha.** >perf. **-lathazele**; pass. **lathazelwa**; ap. **lathazelela**; caus. **lathazelisa.**]
Act as an imbecile; act or move about confusedly.
-lathi (**i(li)lathi,** 2.4.3.9, **amalathi**) n.
Altar. *ukuhlaɓela elathini* (to sacrifice on the altar).
°**-lavathi** (**u(lu)lavathi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izilavathi**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)khamba*, waterpot.
°**-lavathi** (**umlavathi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imilavathi**) n.
hlonipha term for *umphongolo*, barrel.
lávu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**lavuza**; **isilavulavu.**]
of scorching heat, burning.
-lavulavu (**isilavulavu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izilavulavu**) n. [<**lávu.**]
Burning-hot object. *isilavulavu somlilo* (fiery furnace).
lavuza (3.2.9) v. [<**lávu.** >perf. **-lavuzile**; pass. **lavuzwa**; ap. **lavuzela**; caus. **lavuzisa.**]
Be burning hot, burn; be scorching; be red hot. *Ilanga liyalavuza ehloɓo* (The sun scorches in summer).
lavuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**lavuza.** >perf. **-lavuzele**; pass. **lavuzelwa**; ap. **lavuzelela**; caus. **lavuzelisa.**]
1. Be burning hot for.
2. Be burning hot, be red hot [=*lavuza*].
3. Tremble with anger; boil with rage.
4. Talk blatant lies.
lawa (3.9) pron. 1st demons. cl. 3 pl. (full form of *la.*]
These. *amahhashi lawa* (these horses).
lawana (6.3.9) pron. 3rd demons. cl. 3 pl.
Those yonder. [cf. *lawayá.*]
lawayá (6.6.3) pron. 3rd demons. cl. 3 pl.
Those yonder. [cf. *lawana*; v.l. *lawayana.*] *amankonyane lawayá* (yonder calves).
lawayana (6.6.3.9) pron. 3rd demons. cl. 3 pl.
Those yonder. [v.l. *lawayá.*]
-lawe (**umlawe,** 2.6.3.9, **imilawe**) n.
Strengthening medicine used for purification purposes after a death.
lawo (3–8.9) poss. [<**-wo.** >pron. **elawo.**]
1. Its (cl. 2 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 sg.). *umlenze nethambo lawo* (the leg and its bone).
2. Their (cl. 3 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 sg.). *amadoda nezwe lawo* (the men and their country).
lawo (3.9) pron. 2nd demons. cl. 3 pl.
Those (that). *amanzi lawo* (that water).
-lawu (**i(li)lawu,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amalawu**) n. [>**isilawu.**]
1. Hut set apart for unmarried men or boys; hut for unmarried girls.
2. Guest room.
3. **i(li)Lawu:** Hottentot (the term is used of any member of a Hottentot tribe and even of the Coloured people, though it is looked upon with dislike). *Ufiké iLawu selishadile* (You have come when the Hottentot is already married; i.e. You are too late!).
-lawu (**isilawu,** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**i(li)Lawu.**]
Hottentot language; Hottentot characteristics.
-lawu (**uɓulawu,** 2.6.3–8.9) n.
Love potion; medicinal charm, as commonly used by young men in their dealings with girls. *ukuthela ngoɓulawu emelhweni* (to throw dust in the eyes).
lawula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-lawulile**; pass. **lawulwa**; ap. **lawulela**; caus. **lawulisa**; **isilawuli**; **umlawuli.**]
1. Joke, speak sportively, make fun. [cf. *lawuza.*] *Akulawulwa kanjalo, uyazonela* (You shouldn't joke in that way or you will put people against you).
2. Mention, speak loudly of. *Alilawulwa igama lomthakathi eɓusuku* (A witch's name is not mentioned at night). *Uwuhlaɓé wawulawula* (He raised the alarm and kept shouting).
3. Tell a dream.
4. Marshal an army: *ukulawula impi.*

-lawuli (**isilawuli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izilawuli**) n. [<lawula.]
Jester, joker.

-lawuli (**umlawuli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓalawuli**) n. [<lawula.]
One who marshals an army.

lawuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -lawuzile; pass. lawuzwa; ap. lawuzela; caus. lawuzisa.]
Gossip, chatter; joke, make fun. [cf. *lawula*.]

lawuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<lawuza. >perf. -lawuzele; pass. lawuzelwa; ap. lawuzelela; rec. lawuzelana; caus. lawuzelisa; isilawuzeli; isilawuzelo.]
1. Chatter for, joke for.
2. Relate (as a dream).
3. Praise, adulate, flatter. [cf. *thoɓoza*.]

-lawuzeli (**isilawuzeli,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izilawuzeli**) n. [<lawuzela.]
Flatterer.

-lawuzelo (**isilawuzelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izilawuzelo**) n. [<lawuzela.]
Flattery, adulation.

laya (6.3) v. [Ur-B. *-laɣa*, take leave. >perf. -layile; pass. laywa; neut. layeka; ap. layela; rec. layana; caus. layisa; u(lu)layo.]
Teach by painful experience, correct, admonish (metath. or dialectal variant of *yala*, q.v.).

layeza (3.2.9) v. [cf. *laya*. >perf. -layezile; pass. layezwa; neut. layezeka; ap. layezela; rec. layezana; caus. layezisa; umlayezo.]
Give a message, give instructions. [cf. metath. *yaleza*.]

-layezo (**umlayezo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imilayezo**) n. [<layeza.]
Message, instruction. [cf. *umyalezo*.]

-layi (**isilayi,** 2.4.3.9, **izilayi**) n.
Mixture of hemp and tobacco smoked in a piece of paper. [cf. *isigada*.]

***-layini** (**ulayini,** 3.2.9.9, **olayini**) n. [<Eng.]
Line, drawn line; space between rows; railway line. [cf. *umugqa, ujantshi*.] *ulayini wesitimela* (railway line); *ulayini womoɓa* (space between rows of sugar-cane).

***-layisense** (**i(li)layisense,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amalayisense**) n. [<Eng.]
Licence (esp. for trading).

***layisha** (3.2.9) v. [<Afr. *laai*. >perf. -layishile; pass. layishwa; neut. layisheka; ap. layishela; rec. layishana; caus. layishisa; int. layishisisa; dim. layilayisha; umlayishi.]
1. Load (wagon, truck, etc.).
2. (colloquial) Beat. *Ngamlayisha ngenduku* (I gave him a thorough hiding).

***layishana** (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<*layisha. >perf. -layishene; ap. layishanela; caus. layishanisa.]
1. Load from one truck to another. *Amagaliga alayishana namatilogo ezimoɓeni* (The cane trucks are being off-loaded on to the railway trucks in the cane-fields).
2. Engage oneself in loading. *Amampondo alayishana nomoɓa ezimoɓeni* (The Mpondo are engaged in loading cane in the cane-fields).
3. (colloquial) Beat one another in satisfying a quarrel. *Ɓalayishana ngenduku* (They beat each other with a stick).

***-layishi** (**umlayishi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **aɓalayishi**) n. [<*layisha.]
Loader. Note phrases: *umlayishi wenqola* (wagon loader); *umlayishi wesitimela* (railway loader); *umlayishi womoɓa* (sugar-cane loader); *umlayishi wamalahle* (coal-heaver); *umlayishi womkhumbi* (stevedore).

***-layisi** (**i(li)layisi,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amalayisi**) n. [<Eng.]
Rice, Oryza sativa.

***-layitha** (**ulayitha,** 2.4.3.9, **olayitha**) n. [<Eng. *loiter*.]
Hooligan, street desperado (such as associate in town gangs, molesting peaceful inhabitants; the term *amalayitha* is commonly used in the pl. in some areas; the origin of the term is unknown).

layo (3–8.9) poss. [<-yo. >pron. elayo.]
1. Their (cl. 2 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 sg.). *imizimba negazi layo* (the bodies and their blood).
2. Its, his, her (cl. 5 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 sg.). *inkosi nezwe layo* (the chief and his country).

-layo (**u(lu)layo,** 3.2.9.9, **izilayo**) n. [<laya.]
Painful experience, warning.

laza (6.8–3) v. [>perf. -lazile; pass. lazwa; ap. lazela; caus. lazisa; amalaza; isilaza; u(lu)laza; umlaza; umlazakazi; u(lu)lazane.]
1. Become stale, lose freshness; pine away. *Usegulé waze walaza* (She has been so ill that she has lost her vigour). *Lomuntu uselazile* (This person has passed his prime).
2. Be held over, delayed, postponed, adjourned. *Leli-cala lilazile* (This case has been adjourned).
3. Pass a season without fertilization (of cattle). [cf. *lala*.]
4. Put on light, scattered, fleecy clouds.
5. Fly in the wind. *ukulaza emoyeni*.

-laza (**amalaza,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<laza.]
A milking. *Lemazi iyisigqala ayinamalaza* (This cow is nearly dry, she does not give proper milk). *Imazi ilele amalaza* (The cow slept without being milked).

-laza (**isilaza,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<laza.]
Flat, stale beer.

-laza (**u(lu)laza,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<laza.]
Cream.

-laza (**umlaza,** 3.2.9.9, **imilaza**) n. [<laza. >-mlaza.]
1. (sg. only) Whey (of sour milk).
2. Long, extended, stratified cloud. [cf. *umkhwazi*.]
3. (sg. only) Constellation; the milky way.
4. Whitish beast with black streaks on body.

-lazakazi (**umlazakazi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imilazakazi**) n. [<laza.]
Rapid walker; person with quick, light step. [cf. *u(lu)hazane*.]

-lazane (**u(lu)lazane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izilazane**) n. [<laza.]
Rapid walker; person with quick, light step. [cf. *u(lu)hazane*.]

lazela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<laza. >perf. -lazele; pass. lazelwa; ap. lazelela; caus. lazelisa; umlazela.]
1. Become stale for; be postponed for.
2. Stand over for another time, be postponed, stand adjourned; be overkept. [=*laza*.]
3. Become overcast (as the sky).
4. Be benighted, pass the night on the road.

-lazela (**umlazela,** 6.6.3.8.3, **imilazela**) n. [<lazela.]
1. Woman who has passed the prime of life without marrying; cow that has missed the season for calving. [cf. *umlazakazi*.]
2. Food that has become stale.

lázi (8.8–9) ideo. [>laziza; isilazi.]
1. of moving the eyes in a timorous manner. [cf. *ɓáka*.]
2. of tender look in the eyes.
3. (repeated: lázi-lázi) of twinkling of lights.

-lazi (**isilazi,** 3.2.9.9, **izilazi**) n. [<lázi.]
White spot on the eyeball; cast in the eye. [cf. *umlanga; isishazi*.]

laziza (3.2.9) v. [<lázi. >perf. -lazizile; pass. lazizwa; neut. lazizeka; ap. lazizela; caus. lazizisa.]
1. Move the eyes timorously, nervously. [cf. *ɓakaza*.]
2. Have a tender expression in the eyes.
3. Twinkle (of lights).

lazo (3–8.9) poss. [<-zo. >pron. elazo.]
Their (cls. 4, 5, and 6 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 sg.). *izilo negazi lazo* (the wild beasts and their blood).

le (2 or 3–5) adv. [>ngalé.]
Far away. *Laba-banto bavela le ebuThonga* (These people have come from far away in Tongaland).

le (2) pron. 1st demons. [>loc. kulé; cop. yilé; instr. ngalé; conj. nalé.]
1. (cl. 2 pl.). These. *imithi le* (these trees).
2. (cl. 5 sg.) This. [cf. *lena.*] *lenduna* (this captain).

-le (**umule,** 3.2.9, sg. only) n.
Soot (as hanging from the hut roof).

***-lebelo** (**i(li)lebelo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amalebelo**) n. [<Eng.]
Label.

leba (6.3) v. [>perf. -lebile; neut. lebeka; ap. lebela; caus. lebisa.]
(used only in reflex. with *zi-*) ukuzileba, get oneself into trouble, expose oneself to danger, betray oneself. [cf. *-kholisa.*] *Wazileba ngokuphuza lobuya-tshwala* (He betrayed himself through drinking that beer).

-lebe (**i(li)lebe,** 3.2.9.9, **amalebe**) n.
[at.] (mostly used in pl.). Labia majora, thick folds of the flesh of the vulva feminae. [cf. *u(lu)debe, amathatha.*]

-lebe (**isilebe,** 3.2.9.9, **izilebe**) n.
Lower lip (of cattle, horses, etc.).

lebeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<leba. >perf. -lebekile; ap. lebekela; caus. lebekisa.]
Get into trouble. [cf. *yaleka.*] *Walebeka ngezimbuzi zakhe* (He was hard hit in the matter of his goats).

lebela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -lebele; pass. lebelwa; ap. lebelela; caus. lebelisa.]
Almost reach completion; be nearly full, nearly complete. *Indoda isilebele* (The man is nearing his span of years). *Amanzi aselebele emthonjeni* (The water is almost brimful in the spring). *Amabele akalebele nakulebela kulomgodi* (The corn doesn't nearly fill this pit).

lébu (8.8–9) ideo. [>lebuka.]
of starting with fright. [cf. *du.*]

lebuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<lébu. >perf. -lebukile; pass. lebukwa; ap. lebukela; caus. lebukisa.]
Start with fright; get a sudden fright. [cf. *ethuka.*]

léce (8.8–9) ideo. [>leceza; umlece.]
1. of pendulous movement of soft, hanging object.
2. of gait of a weak-jointed person.

-lece (**umlece,** 3.2.9.9, **imilece**) n. [<léce.]
Long, soft, pendulous thing (e.g. elephant's trunk, ear-lobe, etc.).

leceza (3.2.9) v. [<léce. >perf. -lecezile; pass. lecezwa; neut. lecezeka; caus. lecezisa; umleceza.]
1. Swing about (of soft, hanging object).
2. Walk with wobbling gait (as with weak joints). *Uhamba eleceza-nje weqiwe ngamabele* (Why he walks in such a wobbling way is because he has imbibed too much sorghum).

-leceza (**umleceza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imileceza**) n. [<leceza.]
Long, soft, pendulous object. [cf. *umlece.*]

lee (8–9) ideo. [>leleza; lemba; leza; isilele; u(lu)lele; isilelele; u(lu)lelemba; umlelemba; umlelemu.]
1. of smooth, slippery surface; of slipping, sliding; of flowing smoothly. *Amadwala eziwa uwabuka athi lee econsa amanzi* (The rocks on the river banks, you see them slippery with oozing water).
2. of falling gradually, gently (as spider, waterfall). *Uju luvuza luthi lee emaqeqebeni* (The honey oozes and falls gradually from the comb).
3. of drowsing, feeling sleepy, gradually going off to sleep (generally triplicated). *Kuhle ngisukume, umzimba uthi lee lee lee* (I ought to get up because my body is getting very drowsy).

léke (8.8–9) ideo. [>leketha; lekeza; isileke; i(li)lekeleke; isilekeleke.]
1. of first appearance or utterance. *Yathi ithi léke inyamazane yazithela phezu kwephisi* (Immediately the buck emerged it came suddenly upon the hunter).
2. of shivering, trembling.
3. of nagging, scolding.

-leke (**isileke,** 3.2.9.9, **izileke**) n. [<léke.]
First appearance; début.

-lekeleke (**i(li)lekeleke,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amalekeleke**) n. [<léke.]
Grave event (generally used in the pl.). [v.l. *isilekeleke.*]

-lekeleke (**isilekeleke,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izilekeleke**) n. [<léke.]
Event of a grave, serious nature. [cf. *isigemegeme.*]

lekelela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -lekelele; pass. lekelelwa; neut. lekeleleka; ap. lekelelela; rec. lekelelana; umlekeleli.]
Aid, help, assist. [cf. v.l. *elekelela.*]

-lekeleli (**umlekeleli,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **abalekeleli**) n. [<lekelela.]
Helper, assistant. [cf. v.l. *umelekeleli.*]

lékence (8.8.9) ideo.
of leaping over, jumping down. [cf. v.l. *lákanca.*]

leketha (3.2.9) v. [<léke. >perf. -lekethile; pass. lekethwa; neut. leketheka; ap. lekethela; caus. lekethisa.]
1. (tr.) Nag at, scold. *Walokhu umlekethé njalo umntwana?* (Why should you keep on nagging at the child?).
2. (intr.) Talk incessantly, talk scoldingly. *Nxa selilekethaleli-xhegu, alinqandeki* (Once this old man's tongue starts going, he never stops).

lekeza (3.2.9) v. [<léke. >perf. -lekezile; pass. lekezwa; ap. lekezela; caus. lekezisa.]
1. Tremble (with anger, fear, palsy); shiver (as with cold).
2. Make a first appearance; make one's début.
3. Eat a single piece, take a taste of. *Mina angizange ngiyilekeze nakuyilekeza. Bengithi yikhona ngizoyilekeza namhlanje. Zasilayake izinja.* (I didn't eat a single piece of the meat. I thought I would get a taste to-day. The dogs have done us down).

lekezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<lekeza. >perf. -lekezele; pass. lekezelwa; ap. lekezelela; caus. lekezelisa.]
1. Tremble for; make first appearance for.
2. Go along trembling (as with palsy). [=*lekeza.*] *Nithi yikho ukuba indoda ilekezele kanje?* (Do you think it befits a man to go trembling like this?).
3. Walk in a leisurely manner.

léku (8.8–9) ideo. [>lekula; lekuza.] ★
1. of snatching up, lifting up with ease. [cf. *hlási.*]
2. of nodding, bobbing the head up and down.

lekula (3.2.9) v. [<léku. >perf. -lekule; pass. lekulwa; neut. lekuleka; ap. lekulela; caus. lekulisa.]
Snatch up, lift up with ease. [cf. *hlasila.*]

lekuza (3.2.9) v. [<léku. >perf. -lekuzile; pass. lekuzwa; neut. lekuzeka; ap. lekuzela; caus. lekuzisa.]
Nod; bob the head up and down. *Kumnandi ukubukela izinkabi zilekuza phansi kwamajoka* (It is nice to see the cattle bobbing their heads up and down beneath the yokes).

-lele (**isilele,** 3.2.9.9, **izilele**) n. [<lee.]
Species of creeping plant which grows in old gardens and is used as a vegetable, Portulaca oleracea.

-lele (**u(lu)lele,** 3.2.9.9, **izilele**) n. [<lee.]
1. Green, slimy moss growing on wet rocks, or found in stagnant water. [cf. *u(lu)lembu.*]

2. Lichen.
3. Sleepy, drowsy-looking person. [cf. *umlelemba, umlelemu.*]

-lelele (isilelele, 6.6.3.9.9, **izilelele**) n. [<lee.]
Drowsiness, dozing. *Ngimfumané ephethwe yisilelele* (I found him overcome with sleepiness).

-lelemba (u(lu)lelemba, 6.6.3.9.9, **izilelemba**) n. [<lee.]
Dull, sleepy-looking person. [cf. v.l. *umlelemba.*]

-lelemba (umlelemba, 6.6.3.9.9, **imilelemba**) n. [<lee.]
Dull, sleepy-looking person. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)lelemba.*]

-lelemu (umlelemu, 6.6.3.9.9, **imilelemu**) n. [<lee.]
Lifeless, sleepy person. [cf. *u(lu)lele.*]

lelesa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -lelesile; pass. leleswa; neut. leleseka; ap. lelesela; rec. lelesana; caus. lelesisa; isilelesi.]
1. Commit a crime; act in a criminal way. [cf. v.l. *elelesa.*]
2. Hurt, damage.

-lelesi (isilelesi, 2.6.6.3.9, **izilelesi**) n. [<lelesa. >uɓulelesi.]
Criminal, burglar, intruder. [v.l. *iselelesi.*]

-lelesi (uɓulelesi, 2.6.6.3.9) n. [<isilelesi.]
Criminal tendency.

leleza (3.2.9) v. [<lee. cf. Ur-B. ***-lela,*** bring up. >perf. -lelezile; pass. lelezwa; ap. lelezela; caus. lelezisa.]
1. Speak gently, soothingly. [cf. *duduza.*] *amazwi okuleleza* (comforting words).
2. Be lulled to sleep, fall gently to sleep.

leli (3.9) pron. 1st demons. cl. 3 sg. [>loc. kuleli; cop. yileli.]
This. *leli-hhashi* or *ihhashi leli* (this horse).

leliyá (6.6.3) pron. 3rd demons. cl. 3 sg.
That yonder. [v.l. *leliyana.*] *leliya-lifa* or *leliyafa* (yonder inheritance).

leliyana (6.6.3.9) pron. 3rd demons. cl. 3 sg.
That yonder. [v.l. *leliyá.*]

lelo (3.9) pron. 2nd demons. cl. 3 sg.
That. *ikhanda lelo* (that head).

lemba (6.3) v. [<lee. >perf. -lembile; pass. lenjwa; ap. lembela; rec. lembana; caus. lembisa; u(lu)lembelele; umlembelele.]
1. (intr.) Be lazy, act lazily. *Kade uwuqalile umseɓenzi, ulenjiswa yini?* (It is long ago that you began the work, what has made you so lazy?).
2. (tr.) Accuse falsely; lie against.

-lembe (i(li)lembe, 3.2.6.3, **amalembe**) n. [Ur-B. ***-lembe,*** axe, knife.]
1. Native hoe (almost obs. term for *i(li)geja,* q.v.).
2. Hero. *Ilemb'eleq'amany'amalembe* (The hero who excels all other heroes—Praises of Shaka.)

-lembe (isilembe, 3.2.9.9, **izilembe**) n.
1. Hollow or pit of the stomach below the ribs. *Nginesilembe* (I have a pain in the pit of my stomach.)
2. Species of sea-fish, Gazza equalaeformis, Psettus falciformis.

-lembelele (u(lu)lembelele, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izilembelele**) n. [<lemba.]
Lazy, sleepy-looking person. [cf. v.l. *umlembelele.*]

-lembelele (umlembelele, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imilembelele**) n. [<lemba.]
Lazy, indolent person. [cf. *umlelemba.*]

lémbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>lembuluka; lembulula.]
of unrolling; of rolling out, flowing out. [cf. *nembu.*]

-lembu (uɓulembu, 3.2.9.9) n. [<u(lu)lembu.]
1. Spider's web.
2. Fluff, fluffy material; mould (as upon old cheese, bread, etc.).
3. Moss, lichen, and other algae. [cf. *u(lu)lembu.*] *uɓulembu ɓetshe* (rock lichen).

-lembu (u(lu)lembu, 3.2.9.9, **izilembu**) n. [Ur-B. ***-limbo,*** adhesive material. >uɓulembu.]
1. Spider's web.
2. Thin, gossamer material; veiling; cotton gauze, muslin. [cf. *u(lu)lweɓu.*]
3. River moss. [cf. *u(lu)lele.*]
4. Spider (rarely used v.l. of *u(lu)lwembu,* q.v.).

lembuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<lémbu. >perf. -lembulukile; ap. lembulukela; caus. lembulukisa.]
1. Come unrolled; get stretched out, pulled out. [cf. *nembuluka.*]
2. Act in a drawing, stretched-out manner. *ukuhamba ngokulembuluka* (to walk lazily); *ukukhuluma ngokulembuluka* (to drawl).

lembulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<lémbu. Ur-B. ***-lemba,*** draw out. >perf. -lembulule; pass. lenjululwa; ap. lembululela; caus. lembululisa.]
Unroll; stretch out, draw out long. [cf. *nembulula.*] *Kwathi lapho intambo isilenjululwe yaɓande* (When the rope was unrolled, it was found to be long).

lena (2.9) adv. [<le+ult. -na.]
Far away.

lena (3.9) pron. 1st demons. [<le+ult. -na.]
1. (cl. 2 pl.) These.
2. (cl. 5 sg.) This.

lénce (8.8–9) ideo. [>lenceza; i(li)lence; isilence; umlence.]
1. of swinging (as of soft, pendulous object). [cf. *léce.*]
2. of cutting off, slicing off. *Umshini walithi lénce ikhanda lomuntu* (The machine decapitated the person).

-lence (isilence, 6.3.9.9, **izilence**) n. [<lénce.]
Sharp, cutting instrument (e.g. knife).

-lence (umlence, 6.3.9.9, **imilence**) n. [<lénce.]
Soft, pendulous object. [cf. *umlece.*]

lendla (6.3) v. [>perf. -lendlile; neut. lendleka; ap. lendlela; caus. lendlisa.]
Droop; be depressed, despondent. *Izimbali ziyalendla nxa lishisa* (The flowers droop in the heat).

léndle (8.8–9) ideo. [>lendlezela; léndlelele.]
of enervation, listlessness, exhaustion, depression.

léndlelele (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<léndle.]
of complete exhaustion, depression. *Utshani ɓuthé léndlelele yishisandlu* (The grass is hanging listless in the hot west wind).

lendlezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<léndle. >perf. -lendlezele; pass. lendlezelwa; ap. lendlezelela; caus. lendlezelisa.]
Walk listlessly, walk with exhausted gait.

lenga (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-leŋga.*** >perf. -lengile; pass. lengwa; ap. lengela; caus. lengisa; dim. lengalenga; u(lu)lengalenga.]
Hang suspended, dangle. [cf. *jika.*] *Izitho zenkaɓi zilenga emithini* (The limbs of the ox hang suspended from the trees).

-lengalenga (u(lu)lengalenga, 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izilengalenga**) n. [<dim. lenga.]
A dangling, hanging.

-lenge (i(li)lenge, 2.6.3.9, **amalenge**) n. [>i(li)lengelenge; isilengelenge.]
1. Deep precipice.
2. **i(li)Lenge:** a mountain of the Msinga Distr. Natal.

-lengelenge (i(li)lengelenge, 2.6.3.6.3.9, **amalengelenge**) n. [<i(li)lenge.]
Sheer precipice.

-lengelenge (**isilengelenge,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izilengelenge**) n. [<i(li)lenge.]
Deep precipice. [cf. *i(li)lengelenge.*]

★ °**lengeza** (3.2.9) v.
1. hlonipha term for *mekeza,* slit open.
2. hlonipha term for *memeza,* shout.

lengisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**lenga.** >perf. **-lengisile**; pass. **lengiswa**; ap. **lengisela**; rec. **lengisana**; **umlengisi**; **isilengiso**; **umlengiso.**]
1. Cause to dangle. *isigwebo esilengisiwe* (suspended sentence).
2. Hang, execute by hanging.

-lengisi (**umlengisi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **abalengisi**) n. [<**lengisa.**]
Hangman.

-lengiso (**isilengiso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izilengiso**) n. [<**lengisa.**]
1. Support for hanging (e.g. cup-hook, clothes-hanger).
2. Scaffold, gallows.
3. Zulu sling or catapult.

-lengiso (**umlengiso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imilengiso**) n. [<**lengisa.**]
Necklace, necklet.

-lenjane (**amalenjane,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [>**unomalenjane.**]
Two species of weeds growing in fields and old kraals, and eaten as a vegetable; e.g. Portulaca oleracea.

***-lenje** (**i(li)lenje,** 2.4.3.9, **amalenje**) n. [<Eng. *range* (rifle range).]
Volunteer, member of a rifle association.

***-lentshisi** (**ulentshisi,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<Afr. *ertjies.*]
1. Beans. [cf. ***ubontshisi.***]
2. Peas.

***-lentshisi** (**ulentshisi,** 3.2.9.9, **olentshisi**) n. [<Eng.]
Seville orange, Citrus aurantium.

lenu (3–8.9) poss. [<**-inu.** >pron. **elenu.**]
Your (2nd pers. pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 sg.). *isiko lenu* (your custom).

lénxe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**lenxeza.**]
of listless, disappointed gait. [cf. *léndle.*]

lenxeza (3.2.9) v. [<**lénxe.** >perf. **-lenxezile**; pass. **lenxezwa**; ap. **lenxezela**; caus. **lenxezisa.**]
Walk with listless, disappointed gait.

-lenze (**umlenze,** 3.2.9.9, **imilenze**) n. [Ur-B. ***-leŋge.***]
Leg (of person); hind-leg (of beast). *Umi ngomlenze munye ehlathini* (He is standing with one leg in the forest; i.e. He is not revealing all he knows).

léphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**lephuka**; **lephula**; **lephuza**; **amalephulephu.**]
of breaking off, coming apart (of soft, wet substance); of dilapidation (of house).

lephuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**léphu.** >perf. **-lephukile**; ap. **lephukela**; caus. **lephukisa.**]
Break off, come apart (as plaster from a wall); become dilapidated (as a hut).

lephula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**léphu.** >perf. **-lephule**; pass. **lephulwa**, **leshulwa**; ap. **lephulela**; caus. **lephulisa**; **i(li)lephula.**]
Break off; take plaster from a wall; make dilapidated.

-lephula (**i(li)lephula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amalephula**) n. [<**lephula.**]
1. Unmarried woman of the royal kraal. [cf. *isigodlo.*]
2. Skilled craftsman.
°3. hlonipha term for *i(li)geja,* hoe.

***-lephula** (**i(li)lephula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amalephula**) n. [<Afr. *lepel.*]
Tin spoon (as sold in Native stores).

-lephulephu (**amalephulephu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**lephu.**]
Tatters (of cloth); dilapidated remnants (of hut).

lephuza (3.2.9) v. [<**léphu.** >perf. **-lephuzile**; pass. **lephuzwa**, **leshuzwa**; ap. **lephuzela**; caus. **lephuzisa.**]
1. Flap up and down (as canvas, loose thatch).
2. Fall (as rain, sleet, etc.). *Izulu liyalephuza* (Rain is falling).

lephuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**lephuza.** >perf. **-lephuzele**; pass. **lephuzelwa**; ap. **lephuzelela**; caus. **lephuze-lisa.**]
1. Flap up and down for; fall for.
2. Go in tatters. *Useyalephuzela umntanami* (My child now goes about in rags).

léshe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**leshezela.**]
of walking with head nodding through tiredness. [cf. *ɓéshe.*]

leshezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**léshe.** >perf. **-leshezelile**, **-leshezele**; pass. **leshezelwa**; ap. **leshezelela**; caus. **leshezelisa.**]
Trudge along with tired gait. [cf. *ɓeshezela.*]

lesi (3.9) pron. 1st demons. cl. 4 sg.
This. *lesi-sitsha* (this vessel).

lesiyá (6.6.3) pron. 3rd demons. cl. 4 sg.
That yonder. [v.l. *lesiyana.*] *isihlalo lesiyá* (yonder seat).

lesiyana (6.6.3.9) pron. 3rd demons. cl. 4 sg.
That yonder. [v.l. *lesiyá.*]

leso (3.9) pron. 2nd demons. cl. 4 sg.
That. *ngaleso-sikhathi* (at that time).

letha (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-leta.*** >perf. **-lethile**; imper. **letha**, **lethi**, pl. **lethani**; pass. **lethwa**; neut. **letheka**; ap. **lethela**; rec. **lethana**; caus. **lethisa.**]
1. Bring. *Yilethe lapha* (Bring it here).
2. Idiom: *Izulu seliyaletha* (The weather is now threatening).

lethi (3.9, pl. **lethini**) interj. [irreg. imper.<**letha.** >**i(li)lethi**; **ulethi.**] ★
Bring thou here. [v.l. *letha, lethani.*] *Lethi-ɓo!* (Bring it here, I say!).

-lethi (**i(li)lethi,** 2.4.3.9, **amalethi**) n. [<**lethi.**]
Species of small tree, whose bark is used as an emetic and for smelling to counteract headache.

-lethi (**ulethi,** 2.4.9, **olethi**) n. [<**lethi.**]
Myrica conifera, a species of shrub growing near rivers, burnt among the corn in order to induce a good harvest, and used medicinally for coughs.

lethu (3–8.9) poss. [<**-ithu.** >pron. **elethu.**]
Our (1st pers. pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 3 sg.). *ihhashi lethu* (our horse).

***-leti** (**isileti,** 3.2.9.9, **izileti**) n. [<Eng.]
Slate, school slate. [cf. ***-sileti.***]

***-letisi** (**uletisi,** 2.4.9.9, **oletisi**) n. [<Eng.]
Lettuce, Lactuca sativa, etc.

lévu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**levuza**; **isilevu**; **u(lu)levu.**] ★
of talking incessantly, chattering. [cf. *yévu.*]

-levu (**isilevu,** 3.2.9.9, **izilevu**) n. [<**lévu.** Ur-B. ***kilelû.*** >dim. **isilevana.**]
1. Chin.
2. Beard. *umuntu ongenasilevu* (a rash, heady person).

-levu (**u(lu)levu,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**lévu.**]
Garrulousness, chatter, loquacity.

levuza (3.2.9) v. [<**lévu.** >perf. **-levuzile**; pass. **levuzwa**; ap. **levuzela**; caus. **levuzisa.**]
Talk incessantly, chatter; be garrulous, loquacious. [cf. *yevuza.*]

levuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**levuza.** >perf. **-levuzele**; pass. **levuzelwa**; ap. **levuzelela**; caus. **levuzelisa.**]
1. Talk incessantly for.
2. Talk incessantly; be loquacious [=*levuza*].

leyá (6.3. phon. ***le:já:***) pron. 3rd demons. [v.l. *leyayá.*]
1. That yonder. (cl. 5 sg.). *kuleya-ntaɓa* (to yonder hill).
2. Those yonder. (cl. 2 pl.). *emithini leyá* (in yonder trees).

leyana (6.3.9. phon. ***le:já:na***) pron. 3rd demons. cls. 2 pl. and 5 sg. [v.l. *leyá.*]
That yonder, those yonder.

leyayá (6.6.3. phon. ***le:jajá:***) pron. 3rd demons. cl. 2 pl. and 5 sg. [v.l. *leyá.*]
That yonder, those yonder.

leyo (3.9) pron. 2nd demons.
1. That. (cl. 5 sg.). *Leyo-nkaɓi inamandla* (That ox is strong).
2. Those. (cl. 2 pl.). *imithi leyo* (those trees).

leza (6.8–3) v. [<**lee.** >perf. **-lezile**; pass. **lezwa**; neut. **lezeka**; ap. **lezela**; caus. **lezisa**; **uɓuleza.**]
1. Fall down gradually, slide down; become lengthened downwards. *Ɓathi yinhlanhla ukuɓona ulwembu luleza* (They consider it good fortune to see a spider descending on its thread). *imyezane elezayo* (weeping willows).
2. Ooze water, drip. *amadwala alezayo* (rocks with water trickling over them).
3. Flow along, drift down; have a strong current. *Amanzi ayaleza emfuleni* (There is a strong current in the river).

-leza (**uɓuleza,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<**leza.**]
A drifting along, floating.

lezi (3.9) pron. 1st demons. cls. 4, 5, and 6 pl.
These. *izinkomo lezi* (these cattle).

leziyá (6.6.3) pron. 3rd demons. cls. 4, 5, and 6 pl.
Those yonder. [v.l. *leziyana.*] *leziya-zilo* (yonder leopards).

leziyana (6.6.3.9) pron. 3rd demons. cls. 4, 5, and 6 pl.
Those yonder. [v.l. *leziyá.*]

lezo (3.9) pron. 2nd demons. cls. 4, 5, and 6 pl.
Those. *ngalezo-zinsuku* (in those days).

li- enum. concd. cl. 3 sg. *ihhashi linye* (one horse).

li- obj. concd. cl. 3 sg. *Siyaliɓona iSwazi* (We see the Swazi).

li- subj. concd. cl. 3 sg.
1. *Izwe leli liɓanzi* (This country is wide). *Ibuɓesi libonga kakhulu* (The lion is roaring loudly). *Maliɓuye izulu* (Let the storm return).
2. Referring to *i(li)zulu* (sky, weather) as subject.: *Liyana* (It is raining). *Liyakhithika* (It is snowing). *Limakhaza* (It is cold). *Liguquɓele* (It is cloudy). *Lisile* (It has cleared). *Lomisile* (It is dry weather).
3. Referring to *i(li)langa* (sun) as subject.: *Liyashisa* (It is hot). *Lishonile* (It has set.) *Libejile* (There is a red sunset or sunrise).

-liɓa (**i(li)liɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **amaliɓa**) n.
1. Grave, grave-mound; sepulchre, tomb. [cf. *i(li)thuna.*]
2. (metaphor.) Person as good as dead.

-liɓa (**umliɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **imiliɓa**) n.
Tendril, runner of creeper plants; top shoots sometimes edible (e.g. of pumpkin, marrow, etc.). [cf. v.l. *umliɓo.*]

liɓala (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-livala,*** forget. >perf. **-liɓele**; pass. **litshalwa**; neut. **liɓaleka**; ap. **liɓalela**; caus. **liɓalisa**; obs. contr. caus. **liɓaza.**]
1. Escape from the memory; cause the memory to fail (with direct obj. of person affected). *Liyangiliɓala igama lakho, unguɓani?* (I can't remember your name; who may you be?). *Kuɓaliɓele lokho* (That has escaped their memory). *into engasoze iliɓaleke* (an unforgettable thing).
2. Delay, loiter, waste time. *Uyaliɓala ekwenzeni* (You are slow in doing it).

-liɓala (perf. **-liɓele**) defic. v. (foll. by particip. mood or infin.).
Waste time in doing; do continually something which ought not to be done. *Uliɓele usola?* (Why do you keep on complaining?). *Ɓaliɓele ɓeshaya lomfana* (They have nothing better to do than to keep hitting this boy). *Ingane iliɓele ikhala eɓusuku* (The baby keeps on crying at night).

-liɓane (**amaliɓane,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Species of labiate herb with edible berries, Hoslundia decumbens, growing in Northern Zululand.

†**liɓaza** v. [obs. contr. caus.<**liɓala.** >**liɓazisa**; **isiliɓazi.**]
Cause delay.

-liɓazi (**isiliɓazi,** 6.6.3.8.8–3, **iziliɓazi**) n. [<obs. **liɓaza.** >**uɓuliɓazi.**]
Loiterer, dilatory person.

-liɓazi (**uɓuliɓazi,** 6.6.3.8.8–3) n. [<**isiliɓazi.**]
1. Dilatoriness, loitering, laziness. [cf. *uɓuvila.*]
2. Species of herb, Withania somnifera, of the potato family, used to induce a cow, whose calf is dead, to take another. [cf. *uɓuvimba.*]

liɓazisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<obs. **liɓaza.** >perf. **-liɓazisile**; pass. **litshaziswa**; neut. **liɓaziseka**; ap. **liɓazisela**; rec. **liɓazisana**; caus. **liɓazisisa**; **umliɓazisi**; **isiliɓaziso.**]
Cause to delay; delay, detain; keep a person waiting; hold back; interrupt. *ukuziliɓazisa* (to entertain oneself).

-liɓazisi (**umliɓazisi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓaliɓazisi**) n. [<**liɓazisa.**]
1. One who causes others to waste time; interrupter.
2. One who distracts attention from sorrow; companion in time of trouble.

-liɓaziso (**isiliɓaziso,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziliɓaziso**) n. [<**liɓazisa.**]
1. Cause of delay; interruption; delay.
2. Pastime, toy, amusement. [cf. *isidlaliso.*]

-liɓe (**umliɓe,** 2.4.3.9, **imiliɓe**) n.
Departure, never to return.

-liɓo (**u(lu)liɓo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Time of the first-fruits; summer. [cf. *i(li)hlobo.*]

-liɓo (**umliɓo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiliɓo**) n.
1. Tendril, runner of creeping plants (e.g. pumpkin, marrow, melon). [v.l. *umliɓa.*]
2. Origin, source, lineage, stock. *Ɓamliɓo-munye* (They are of the same stock).
3. (pl. only) First-fruits. *Sesidla imiliɓo* (We are now eating the first-fruits of the season).

líki (8.8–9) ideo. [>**likitha**; **likizela**; **i(li)likiliki.**]
of shaking, quivering, swaying. *Izintshodo zimnandi sezilokhu zithi líki-líki ensizweni* (It is nice to watch the cat's tails quivering on the youth).

-likiliki (**i(li)likiliki,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amalikiliki**) n. [<**líki.**]
Anything of a shaking, quivering nature.

likitha (3.2.9) v. [<**líki.** >perf. **-likithile**; pass. **likithwa**; ap. **likithela**; caus. **likithisa**; **isilikithi.**]
Hang down, dangle; hang as a tuft.

-likithi (**isilikithi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izilikithi**) n. [<**likitha.**]
Tuft or plume (at the end of anything).

likizela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**líki.** >perf. **-likizele**; pass. **likizelwa**; ap. **likizelela**; caus. **likizelisa.**]
Shake, quiver, sway about (as plumes, adornments).

líko (6.3) ideo. [>**likoza.**]
of sobbing convulsively.

likoza (3.2.9) v. [<líko. >perf. -likozile; pass. likozwa; ap. likozela; caus. likozisa; isilikozi.]
Sob convulsively (as after much crying). *Umntwana wakhala elikoza waze walala* (The child cried sobbing convulsively and then went off to sleep).

-likozi (**isilikozi,** 2.3.3.3–6.6–3, sg. only) n. [<likoza.]
Convulsive sobbing after crying. *ukuphathwa isilikozi* (to have a spasm of sobbing).

lila (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-lila.*** >perf. -lilile; pass. lilwa; ap. lilela; caus. lilisa; isililo.]
Mourn, weep, wail, lament. [cf. *khala.*] *Kazi kulilelwani laphayá* (I wonder what the cause of the wailing yonder is).

-lili (**isilili,** 6.3.9.9, **izilili**) n. [Ur-B. ***-lili,*** bed.]
Sleeping place on the floor of the hut. *isilili somfazi* (left-hand side of the hut, where the woman sleeps; feminine, gram. term); *isilili sendoda* (right-hand side of the hut, where the man sleeps; masculine, gram. term).

-lili (**uɓulili,** 3.2.9.9) n.
Sex, sex gender. *uɓulili ɓesifazane* (feminine gender); *uɓulili ɓesilisa* (masculine gender).

lílili (8.8.9) ideo. [>lilizela.]
of shrill cries of joy (of women).

lilisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<lila. >perf. -lilisile; pass. liliswa; ap. lilisela; isililiso.]
1. Cause to wail.
2. Wail in sympathy.

lilisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<lilisa. >perf. -lilisele; pass. liliselwa; ap. liliselela; caus. liliselisa; isililiselo; umliliseli.]
1. Wail in sympathy for.
2. Wail continuously; utter lamentations. *Lomntwana ulokhu.elilisela* (This child is continuously wailing).
3. Low (as a cow for her calf).
4. Sing doleful music.

-liliseli (**umliliseli,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **aɓaliliseli**) n. [<lilisela.]
1. Lamenter, one who wails.
2. Poet.

-liliselo (**isililiselo,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izililiselo**) n. [<lilisela.]
Lowing (of a cow).

-liliso (**isililiso,** 6.6.6.3.9, **izililiso**) n. [<lilisa.]
Cause of mourning.

★ **-lilo** (**isililo,** 6.3.9.9, **izililo**) n. [<lila.]
1. Mourning, lamentation, wailing. *Ɓakhala isililo sikayise* (They are wailing over the death of their father). *ukuya esililweni* (to go to attend mourning ceremonies).
2. [th.] Body of women religious and social workers, comprised of mothers.

-lilo (**umlilo,** 3.2.9.9, **imililo**) n. [Ur-B. ***mulilo.*** > umlilwane; loc. emlilweni.]
Fire. *ukuɓasa umlilo* (to kindle a fire); *ukuphemba umlilo* (to restart a fire); *ukucima umlilo* (to extinguish a fire); *umlilo kazokhele* (vigorous person or action).

-lilwane (**umlilwane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imililwane**) n. [dim. <umlilo.]
1. Small, transparent, crimson bead. [cf. *umgazi.*]
2. Any crimson-coloured object.

lima (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-lima.*** >perf. -limile; pass. linywa; neut. limeka; ap. limela; caus. limisa; int. limisisa; i(li)lima; umlimi; isilimo; umlimo; indima.]
1. Hoe, plough, dig up the soil. *ukulima ngezinkaɓi* (to plough with oxen); *ukulima ngemikhono* (to do hand-hoeing).
2. Cultivate, grow crops; carry on agriculture. *ukulima amalima amaɓele* (to cultivate sorghum).
3. Idiom: *ukulima umuntu* (to strike a cutting blow on a person). *Umlimé wamlima ekhanda* (He inflicted numerous wounds on his head).

-lima (**i(li)lima,** 3.2.9.9, **amalima**) n. [<lima.]
1. Communal cultivation; working-bee for cultivating (when neighbours help to cultivate a large field). [cf. *umɓuthiso.*]
2. Field ploughed by communal cultivation.

-lima (**indima,** 2.6.3, **izindima**) n. [<lima. (Note: Old Bantu, nasal+*l* becoming *nd.*)]
1. Plot of ground set out for cultivation. *ukwala indima* (to mark out a plot for cultivation); *ukugaɓa indima* (to plant). *Anisekuyo eyayizolo, seniqambé enye indima* (You are no longer in yesterday's plot, you have now planned another field to plough; i.e. You have changed your tune).
2. Portion of work set for someone to perform.
3. State, standard, class. *Usendimeni yaɓantu* (He is an ordinary, standard person).

-lima (**isilima,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izilma**) n. [Ur-B. ***-lema,*** cripple. >uɓulima.]
1. Deformed person, beast, or thing. *Unesandla esiyisilima* (He has a deformed hand). *Akusilima sindleɓende kwaɓo* (There is no deformed person who has long ears at his home; i.e. One's own overlook one's defects).
2. Fool, idiot. *Uthi ngiyisilima senkomo yini?* (Do you think I am a fool like an ox? i.e. not to know when danger is near).

-lima (**uɓulima,** 2.4.3–8.9) n. [<isilima.]
1. Deformity; malformation.
2. Idiocy, foolishness, stupidity.

limala (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -limele; pass. linyalwa; ap. limalela; caus. limalisa; contr. caus. limaza.]
1. Get hurt, damaged; suffer, receive injury. *ukulimala onyaweni* (to get hurt on the foot).
2. Be disappointed, inconvenienced. *Ulimele ngokuhluleka komntanakhe* (He is disappointed at his child's failure).

limaza (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus. <limala. >perf. -limazile; pass. linyazwa; neut. limazeka; ap. limazela; rec. limazana; caus. limazisa; dim. limalimaza.]
1. Hurt, damage, cause injury to; injure, cause pain. *ukumlimaza ingozi* (to wound him).
2. Cause inconvenience; disappoint.

limela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<lima. >perf. -limele; pass. linyelwa; ap. limelela; isilimela; umlimela.]
Plough for; cultivate at.

-limela (**isilimela,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<limela. Ur-B. ***-limela.***]
1. Ploughing time, early spring.
2. The constellation Pleiades, whose appearance marks the season for the commencement of ploughing.

-limela (**umlimela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imilimela**) n. [<limela.]
1. Large group of cultivated fields.
2. Extensive ploughing. *Umlimela omkhulu awudlelwa-zele* (Much ploughing yields not a single stalk for eating; i.e. So much labour without result).

-limi (**amalimi,** 2.4.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Impediment in speech; stuttering, stammering.

-limi (**u(lu)limi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izilimi** and **izindimi**) n. [Ur-B. ***-limi.***]
1. Tongue (when either pl. may be used). *Inyoka inyaliza izindimi* (The snake thrusts out its forked tongue, lit. tongues). *Unolimi oluɓi lomuntu* (This person has an evil tongue).
2. Language, speech (pl. *izilimi* only).
3. (sg. only) Kindness of nature, sociability. *umuntu*

onolimi (a kindly spoken person). *Akanalulimi lomfana* (This boy is unsociable).

-limi (**umlimi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓalimi**) n. [<lima.]
Farmer; gardener. *umlimi wommbila* (maize farmer); *umlimi womoɓa* (sugar planter).

-limi-(lw)ehhashi (**u(lu)limi-lwehhashi,** 2.4.6.6.3.6–3.9, sg. only) n. [<u(lu)limi+poss. i(li)hhashi, lit. horse-tongue.]
Species of hairy-leaved lily, Brunswigia spec.

-limi-(lw)embuzi (**u(lu)limi-lwembuzi,** 2.4.6.6.3.8–3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<u(lu)limi+poss. imbuzi, lit. goat's-tongue.]
Species of herb, Alepidea longifolia, growing in grass fields.

-limi-(lw)engwe (**u(lu)limi-lwengwe,** 2.4.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<u(lu)limi+poss. ingwe, lit. leopard-tongue.]
Species of rough-leaved weed, Achyropsis avicularis.

-limi-(lw)enkomo (**u(lu)limi-lwenkomo,** 2.4.6.6.3.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<u(lu)limi+poss. inkomo, lit. ox-tongue.]
1. Species of plants with broad, rasping leaves, used in the dressing of hides; e.g. Berkheya setifera, B. discolor, B. debilis. [v.l. *u(lu)limi-lwenyathi.*]
2. Rough-leaved forest tree, Rawsonia lucida.

-limi-(lw)enyathi (**u(lu)limi-lwenyathi,** 2.4.6.6.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<u(lu)limi+poss. inyathi, lit. buffalo-tongue.]
Species of rough-leaved plants, e.g. Berkheya setifera, etc. [cf. *u(lu)limi-lwenkomo.*]

★ **-limo** (**isilimo,** 3.2.9.9, **izilimo**) n. [<lima.]
Cultivated crop, cultivated vegetable; agriculture.

-limo (**umlimo,** 3.2.9.9, **imilimo**) n. [<lima.]
Cultivation, growth of cultivated crops. *Umlimo omkhulu awudlelwanga-zele* (A great field of crops did not even yield stalks for food; i.e. The crop was ruined).

linda (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***linda,*** protect. >perf. -lindile; pass. lindwa; neut. lindeka; ap. lindela; rec. lindana. caus. lindisa; int. lindisisa; dim. lindalinda; isilinda; umlindi; isilindo; umlindo; °umlindi.]
1. Guard, keep watch over, look after. *ukulinda isango* (to guard the gateway); *ukulinda izinkomo* (to look after cattle).
2. Wait for, be on the watch for; expect. *Ɓamlindile eMlalazi* (They are watching for him at the Umlalazi River).
3. Be of average height or size; be of correct size. *Akamude ulindile-nje* (He is not too tall, he is just of average height).

-linda (**isilinda,** 6.3.9.9, **izilinda**) n. [<linda.]
Invalid; old, decrepit person.

-lindamthombo (**isilindamthombo,** 3.2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izilindamthombo**) n. [<linda+umthombo, lit. malt-watcher.]
1. One who stays at home to look after the malt for beer-making.
2. A stay-at-home, one who never leaves home.

-lindamthombo (**umlindamthombo,** 3.2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imilindamthombo**) n. [<linda+umthombo.]
1. One who watches over the malt at beer-making.
2. A stay-at-home. [cf. *isilindamthombo.*]

-lindangulube (**isilindangulube,** 3.2.6.6.6.9.9, **izilindangulube**) n. [<linda+ingulube, lit. what the pig watches.]
Species of forest tree, Cryptocarya acuminata, which bears a fruit liked by wild pigs.

-lindankomo (**umlindankomo,** 3.2.6.6.6.3, **imilindankomo**) n. [<linda+inkomo, lit. cattle watcher.]
1. Tick bird.
2. Pregnant unmarried woman.

-lindankosi (**isilindankosi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **izilindankosi**) n. [<linda+inkosi.]
King's body-guard.

-lindankosi (**umlindankosi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **imilindankosi**) n. [<linda+inkosi.]
King's body-guard.

-lindansimu (**umlindansimu,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **imilindansimu**) n. [<linda+insimu; lit. guard of the field.]
Scarecrow.

-lindashoɓa (**umlindashoɓa,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **imilindashoɓa**) n. [<linda+i(li)shoɓa, lit. watcher of the tail.]
Deep, bottomless pit; abyss (so-called because everything but the tail-tip disappears). [v.l. *isilindishoɓa.*]

-lindaziko (**umlindaziko,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **imilindaziko**) n. [<linda+i(li)ziko, lit. hearth-watcher. >loc. emlindaziko.]
1. That part of the Native hearth immediately behind the first pillar opposite the doorway. [cf. *umsindazo*; ct. *umgulugulu.*]
2. The first and second posts supporting a hut, standing between the door and fireplace.

lindela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<linda. >perf. -lindele; pass. lindelwa; neut. lindeleka; ap. lindelela; rec. lindelana; caus. lindelisa; umlindelo.]
1. Guard for; be of average size for.
2. Wait for, be on the watch for; expect. [=*linda.*] *ukulindela ihlobo* (to wait for summer).
3. Guard, watch over. *ukulindela izinkomo* (to look after cattle).

-lindelo (**umlindelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imilindelo**) n. [<lindela.]
1. Expectation, a waiting for.
2. Watching through the night, waiting up. *Ngezikhathi zempi omame ɓaɓengalali, ɓenza umlindelo* (During wartime our women-folk used never to sleep, but kept watch during the night).

-lindi (**umlindi,** 6.3.9.9, **aɓalindi**) n. [<linda.]
Watchman, sentinel, guard.

°**-lindi** (**umlindi,** 3.2.9.9, **imilindi**) n. [<linda.]
hlonipha term for *umgodi,* chasm.

-lindinsimu (**umlindinsimu,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓalindinsimu**) n. [<umlindi+insimu.]
One who guards the fields against monkeys, birds, etc.

-lindisango (**umlindisango,** 3.2.6.6.9.9, **aɓalindisango**) n. [<umlindi+i(li)sango.]
Gate-keeper.

-lindishoɓa (**isilindishoɓa,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **izilindishoɓa**) n. [<linda+i(li)shoɓa, lit. watcher of the tail.]
Deep abyss, bottomless pit. [v.l. *umlindashoɓa.*]

-lindo (**isilindo,** 6.3.9.9, **izilindo**) n. [<linda.]
1. Watch-hut, watch-tower.
2. Garner, store-house.

-lindo (**umlindo,** 6.3.9.9, **imilindo**) n. [<linda.]
Guard, watching. *ukwenza umlindo* (to keep guard).

linga (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-liŋga,*** be equal. >perf. -lingile; pass. lingwa; neut. lingeka; ap. lingela; rec. and assoc. lingana; caus. lingisa; int. lingisisa; dim. lingalinga; umlingi; isilingo; umlingo.]
1. Try, attempt. *Ake ulinge nawe* (You too have a try). *ukulinga ukuyeka* (to try to leave off).
2. Test, tempt, coax. *Wangilinga ngengubo eɓomvu* (He tempted me with a red blanket). *ukulingwa kuka-Krestu* (the temptation of Christ).
3. Perform magic, do tricks. *ukulinga ngamathambo* (to perform magic with the bones).
4. Idiom: *Nanti iqhude lilinga amasuku* (Here is the cock balancing the days; i.e. crowing soon after midnight).

lingana (3.2.9, infin. **ukulingana,** 2.6.6.3.9) v. [rec. <linga. >perf. -lingene; pass. lingwana; ap. linganela; caus. linganisa.]
Try or tempt one another, put one another to the test.

lingana (3.2.9, infin. **ukulingana,** 6.6.3.9.9) v. [assoc. <linga. >perf. -linganile, -lingene; pass. linganwa; ap. linganela; caus. linganisa; int. linganisisa; dim. lingalingana; umlingane; umlingani.]
Be of equal size, age, importance, etc.; be equal to; fit; be sufficient for, suffice. *Izingubo zakhe azimlingani* (His clothes do not fit him). *Izingubo zakhe azimlingene* (His clothes do not suit him). *Kulingene uma ungazama-nje* (It is sufficient if you only strive). *Ilingene ndawozonke* (It is the same shape all round). *Lokhu-kudla kungilingene* (This food is sufficient for me).

-lingane (**umlingane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **abalingane**) n. [< lingana.]
Term of relationship between the parents-in-law. [cf. v.l. *umlingani.*]

-lingani (**umlingani,** 6.6.3.9.9, **abalingani**) n. [< lingana.]
Term of relationship applied between a man's parents and those of his wife. [cf. *usebele*; v.l. *umlingane.*]

linganisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<lingana. >perf. -linganisile; pass. linganiswa; neut. linganiseka; ap. linganisela; rec. linganisana; umlinganisi; amalinganiso; isilinganiso; indinganiso; umlinganiso.]
1. Make equal, cause to fit, make level, make sufficient. *Umphetho wengubo ufanele ulinganiswe* (The hem of the garment must be made level all round).
2. Compare one thing with another; place parallel. *ukulinganisa izenzo nalezo* (to compare the deeds with those). *Musani ukulinganisa abantu bengezinti zikamentshisi* (Don't compare people as though they were as like as match-sticks).
3. Measure, survey, weigh. *ukulinganisa izwe* (to survey the land); *ukulinganisa intengo* (to weigh goods for sale); *ukulinganisa indwangu* (to measure cloth).
4. Make an attempt; copy, imitate. *Ulinganisani ngalokhu-kukhuluma?* (What are you driving at by this speech?). *Izulu liyalinganisa ukuna* (The weather is threatening rain). *Izinyoni ezithile zilinganisa ukukhuluma* (Some birds imitate talking).
5. Guess, conjecture, suppose.

linganisana (3.3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<linganisa. >perf. -linganisene; pass. linganiswana; ap. linganisanela.]
Be in a straight line with one another; be parallel, abreast; stand opposite to one another.

linganisela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<linganisa. >perf. -linganisele; pass. linganiselwa; ap. linganiselela; rec. linganiselana; umlinganiseli; isilinganiselo.]
1. Make equal for; compare for; measure for; imitate for; guess for; etc.
2. Be sensible; treat fairly, treat with consideration. *Ubanika umsebenzi alinganisele* (In giving them work, he treats them sympathetically).

-linganiseli (**umlinganiseli,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **abalinganiseli**) n. [<linganisela.]
Man who treats with consideration, sympathetic person.

-linganiselo (**isilinganiselo,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izilinganiselo**) n. [<linganisela.]
Consideration for others, sympathetic attitude.

-linganisi (**umlinganisi,** 3.3.3.3.2–8.9, **abalinganisi**) n. [<linganisa.]
Surveyor; one who weighs or measures.

-linganiso (**amalinganiso,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<linganisa.]
Trials, vicissitudes.

-linganiso (**indinganiso,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izindinganiso**) n. [<linganisa.]
1. Large grass measuring basket (about half-a-dozen of these baskets filled with corn was deemed equivalent to a beast). [cf. *i(li)qoma.*]
2. Measure, standard for guidance.

-linganiso (**isilinganiso,** 3.3.3.3.2–8.9, **izilinganiso**) n. [<linganisa.]
Measure; weight; scale; instrument for measuring or weighing. ★

-lingi (**umlingi,** 2.4.3.9, **abalingi**) n. [<linga.]
Tempter.

lingisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<linga. >perf. -lingisile; pass. lingiswa; neut. lingiseka; ap. lingisela; rec. lingisana; umlingisi.]
1. Assist in trying.
2. Imitate, mimic, ape. *Izinkawu zithanda ukulingisa abantu* (Monkeys like to mimic people).

língo (6.3) ideo. [>lingoza.] ★
1. of pulsating breathing (as fish through gills, fowl on a hot day).
2. of anger and heat.
3. of sobbing.
4. of flickering out.

-lingo (**isilingo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izilingo**) n. [<linga.]
Temptation; test, trial.

-lingo (**umlingo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imilingo**) n. [<linga.]
Unusual, strange, awe-inspiring or magical performance; trickery, conjuring, magic. *ukwenza umlingo* (to perform a trick). *Izinyanga zamakula zinemilingo emininga* (Indian fakirs perform many awe-inspiring acts).

lingoza (3.2.9) v. [<língo. >perf. -lingozile; pass. lingozwa; ap. lingozela; caus. lingozisa; isilingozi.]
1. Breathe with pulsating movements. [cf. *biloza.*] *Ngenxa yokushisa sesiyalingoza-nje* (On account of the heat we are almost out of breath).
2. Be angry, heated.
3. Sob.
4. Flicker out. *Leli-langabi lizolingoza licishe* (This flame will flicker and go out).

-lingozi (**isilingozi,** 2.4.3.6.3, sg. only) n. [<lingoza.]
Sobbing.

lísa (8.8–9) ideo. [>ubulisana.]
of sudden collapse, fainting. [cf. *líse, lóse.*]

-lisa (**isilisa,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
1. Male kind, men-folk (collect. term). *umuntu wesilisa* (a male person); *abesilisa* (males, men).
2. Semen maris. [cf. *amalotha.*]

-lisa (**umlisa,** 2.4.3.9, **abalisa**) n.
1. Male, male person.
2. Able man, daring man.

-lisana (**ubulisana,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<lísa.]
Listlessness. [cf. *ubulisela.*]

líse (8.8–9) ideo. [>lisela.]
of sudden collapse. [cf. *lísa.*] *Wafa wathi líse* (He fell down dead).

lisela (3.2.9) v. [<líse. >perf. -lisele; pass. liselwa; ap. liselela; caus. liselisa; umlisela; ubulisela.]
1. Collapse suddenly.
2. Be listless, enervated.

-lisela (**ubulisela,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<lisela.]
Listlessness, enervated state. [cf. *ubulisana.*]

-lisela (**umlisela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imilisela**) n. [<lisela.]
Listless person.

***-lisho** (**i(li)lisho,** 3.2.6.3, **amalisho**) n. [<Japanese: *jin-riki-sha.*]
Ricksha. [cf. *isiqingatha.*] ★

-litshenso rel. [<i(li)tshenso.]
Hard. *Umhlaɓathi ulukhuni ulitshenso* (The soil is as hard as a rock).

-livilivi (**amalívilivi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Rich, over-fat meat. [cf. *amalovulovu.*]

liwa (3.9) v. [pass.<**lwa.** >perf. **-liwe.**]
Be fought. *Impi yaliwa oNdini* (The battle was fought at the Ulundi).

-liwane (**amaliwane,** 6.6.3.6.3, pl. only) n.
Species of plant, Mentha aquatica, used as a spice.

-liyadakwa (**uliyadakwa,** 2.6.3.9.9, **oliyadakwa**) n. [<**dakwa.**]
Species of forest climber, Dioscorea diversifolia. [cf. *isidakwa.*]

-lizane (**umlizane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓalizane**) n. [>**umlizanyana.**]
Nurse.

-lizanyana (**umlizanyana,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓalizanyana**) n. [<umlizane.]
Nurse-maid. [cf. *umzanyana.*]

-lizanyana (**umlizanyana,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imilizanyana**) n. [<umlizane.]
Placenta, after-birth. [cf. *umzanyana.*]

lo (3–8) conj. (contr. form of **lokhu,** q.v.).
Since. *Singenaphi lo iluma-nje inja?* (Where are we to enter, since the dog bites?).

-lo defic. v. (contr. form of **lokhu,** q.v.; >cop. conj. **yiló** and **kuló**).
Keep on doing (foll. by particip. mood). *Sasiló sihleka* (We kept on laughing).

lo (3–8) pron. 1st demons. cls. 1 sg. and 2 sg. [>loc. **kuló**; cop. **yiló**; instr. **ngaló**; conj. **naló.**]
This. [cf. *lona.*] *lomuntu* (this person); *umuthi lo* (this tree).

lo- pron. concd. forming such quant. pronouns as **lonke, lodwa, loluɓili,** etc.
1. cl. 3 sg.
2. cl. 6 sg.

-lo pron. stem. (*a*) 3rd pers. cl. 3 sg. and (*b*) 3rd pers. cl. 6 sg.
1. with ult. *-na* forming the abs. pron. **lona**; and the loc. **kulo,** cop. **yilo,** conj. **nalo,** and instr. **ngalo.**
2. with poss. concords to form the poss., e.g. **walo, ɓalo, yalo, lalo, alo, salo, zalo, lwalo, kwalo.**
His, her, its. *ihhashi nokudla kwalo* (the horse and its food); *uɓunzima ɓalo* (its weight—*u(lu)khuni,* piece of firewood).
3. used as a poss. enclitic: *umntanalo* (his child).

lo- (*lɔ:*) v. subj. concd. cl. 3 sg. **li-**+fut. aux. (contr.<**liyauku-**). *Izwi lozwakala* (The message will be heard).

lo- (*lɔ:*) v. subj. concd. cl. 6 sg. **lu-**+fut. aux. (contr. <**luyauku-**). *Uphaphe lowa* (The feather will fall).

-lo (**isilo,** 3.2.9, **izilo**) n. [>dim. **isilwana; isilwane; isilonyakazane.**]
1. Wild beast, wild carnivorous animal. *Izilo zihamba eɓusuku* (Wild beasts roam at night). *Isilo asithintwa* (A wild beast is not disturbed).
2. Leopard; lion (the term is particularly applied to these two). [cf. *ingonyama, ingwe.*] *Silo!* (Lion!—praise name for Zulu King).
3. Red intestinal worm.
isilo esimhlophe: tapeworm. [cf. *unozondi.*]
4. Prey, victim; target. *isilo sengwe* ((i) the leopard's prey; (ii) ambush, conspiracy).

loɓa (3.9) v. [>perf. **-loɓile;** pass. **lotshwa;** neut. **loɓeka;** ap. **loɓela;** caus. **loɓisa;** int. **loɓisisa; umloɓi;** dim. **loɓaloɓa.**]
1. Cut ornamental incisions; tattoo; draw ornamental figures, carve patterns (as on woodwork, pottery, etc.). *ukuloɓa udiwo* (to ornament a beer-pot). *Lenkomo iloɓé imiɓala* (This beast has ornamental patterns on it).
2. Write. [cf. *bala.*] *ukuloɓa incwadi* (to write a letter).
3. Fail to conceive after being covered (as cow).
4. Catch fish by hook. [cf. *doɓa.*]

loɓaloɓa (3.3.2.9, infin. **ukuloɓaloɓa,** 2.4.6.6.3.9) v. [dim.<**loɓa.**]
Mark a little, write a little; make marks here and there.

loɓaloɓa (3.3.2.9, infin. **ukuloɓaloɓa,** 2.6.6.3.9.9) v. [cf. *lóɓi.* >perf. **-loɓaloɓile;** pass. **lotshwalotshwa;** ap. **loɓaloɓela;** caus. **loɓaloɓisa.**]
1. Long for, hanker after, have strong desire for.
2. Intrude constantly on one's thoughts. *Ngiɓe ngiyayixoshé lendaɓa yaloɓaloɓa engqondweni yami* (Whenever I put away that affair, it constantly intrudes in my mind).

loɓela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**loɓa.** >perf. **-loɓele;** pass. **lotshelwa;** ap. **loɓelela;** rec. **loɓelana;** caus. **loɓelisa; umloɓeli.**]
1. Cut incisions for, tattoo for, carve pattern for.
2. Write for.
3. Write to; correspond with. [cf. *balela.*] *ukungiloɓela incwadi* (to write me a letter).

-loɓeli (**umloɓeli,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓaloɓeli**) n. [<**loɓela.**]
Correspondent.

lóɓi (6.3) ideo. (commonly repeated, **lóɓi-lóɓi**). [>**loɓiza; uloɓiloɓi.**]
of longing, desiring.

-loɓi (**umloɓi,** 2.6.3.9, **aɓaloɓi**) n. [<**loɓa.**]
Writer, scribe; author. [cf. *umbali.*]

-loɓiloɓi (**uloɓiloɓi,** 2.6.3.8.3, **oloɓiloɓi**) n. [<lóɓi.]
Longing; covetousness.

loɓiza (3.2.9) v. [<lóɓi. >perf. **-loɓizile;** pass. **loɓizwa;** ap. **loɓizela;** caus. **loɓizisa.**]
Long for, desire ardently, hanker after; covet. [cf. *fisa.*]

loɓo (3.9) pron. 2nd demons. cl. 7.
That (those). *uɓuhlalu loɓo* (those beads).

-loɓokazi (**umloɓokazi,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓaloɓokazi**) n.
Young, newly married wife; newly betrothed woman on whom lobolo has been passed.

loɓola (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-loɓolile, -loɓole;** pass. **lotsholwa;** neut. **loɓoleka;** ap. **loɓolela;** rec. **loɓolana;** caus. **loɓolisa; umloɓoleli; umloɓoli; i(li)loɓolo; umlotsholelwa.**]
Supplement a marriage by the handing over of some present of goods or of an agreed number of cattle (or money in lieu thereof) on the part of the bridegroom's people to the father or guardian of the bride, in order to ensure the right of the bridegroom to any issue of the marriage. *ukuloɓola ngezinkomo* (to pass lobolo with cattle). *Umshaya-nje, wamloɓola yini? Kusengumntanami-nje!* (Why should you hit her, have you passed over the lobolo on her? She is still my child!).

-loɓoleli (**umloɓoleli,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓaloɓoleli**) n. [<ap. **loɓola.**]
One who passes lobolo on behalf of another.

-loɓoli (**umloɓoli,** 2.4.6.3.9, **aɓaloɓoli**) n. [<**loɓola.**]
1. One who passes lobolo to his bride's father.
2. Agent of the bridegroom who arranges the lobolo. [cf. *umkhongi.*]

loɓolisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**loɓola.** >perf. **-loɓolisile;** pass. **lotsholiswa;** ap. **loɓolisela;** rec. **loɓolisana;** caus. **loɓolisisa; umloɓolisi.**]
1. Cause lobolo to be passed.
2. Demand lobolo for a daughter. *Inkosi iloɓolisa*

igave (A chief has no fixed number of cattle for the lobolo he demands).

-lobolisi (**umlobolisi,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **abalobolisi**) n. [< **lobolisa.**]
One who demands lobolo for a daughter.

-lobolo (**i(li)lobolo,** 2.4.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**lobola.**]
A consideration involving the right over children; goods, cattle, or money handed over by the bridegroom's people to the father or guardian of the bride in order to ensure right to any issue of the marriage; lobolo. *ukukhipha ilobolo* (to hand over the marriage consideration); *izinkomo zelobolo* (lobolo cattle).

-lobolobo (**imilobolobo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Vari-coloured object; mixture of different colours.

lobotshela (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-lobotshele**; pass. **lobotshelwa**; ap. **lobotshelela**; caus. **lobotshelisa.**]
Gulp down, swallow greedily, guzzle.

lobu (3.9) pron. 1st demons. cl. 7.
This (these). *Lobu-buso buhle* (This face is pretty).

lobuyá (6.6.3) pron. 3rd demons. cl. 7.
That yonder (those yonder). [v.l. *lobuyana.*] *lobuya-butshani* or *lobuya-tshani* (yonder grass).

lobuyana (6.6.3.9) pron. 3rd demons. cl. 7.
That yonder. [v.l. *lobuyá.*]

lócu (6.3) ideo. [>**locuka.**]
of rising up quickly, getting up suddenly. [cf. *lácu; lúca.*]

locuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**lócu.** >perf. **-locukile**; ap. **locukela**; caus. **locukisa.**]
Get up suddenly, stand up quickly.

lodwa (3.9) pron. quant. [<**-dwa.**]
1. (cl. 3 sg.) It alone, only it. *ihhashi lodwa* (a horse alone).
2. (cl. 6 sg.) It alone, only it. *Lwasha lod'ukhuni*—i.e. *lodwa ukhuni* (The firewood burned alone).

lóhle (6.3) ideo. [> **i(li)lohle**; **i(li)lohlelane**; **i(li)lohlelohle.**]
of vanishing, disappearing, coming to a complete end. *Umlilo usuthé lóhle* (The fire has gone quite out). *Usethé lóhle lomuntu* (This person is stone dead).

-lohle defic. v. (foll. by particip. mood). [> **yilohle.**]
of continual action.
Keep on doing, act continually. [cf. *-lokhu, -lose.*] *Ulohle ekhuluma* (He is always talking).

-lohle (**i(li)lohle,** 6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**lóhle.**]
Complete disappearance; emptiness; complete devastation. *Umkhuhlane wenzé ilohle-nje kulowomuzi* (Fever has caused absolute devastation in that village).

-lohlelane (**i(li)lohlelane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **lóhle.**]
Complete devastation. [cf. *i(li)lohle.*]

-lohlelohle (**i(li)lohlelohle,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**lóhle.**]
Complete devastation. [cf. *i(li)lohle.*]

-lokazane (**isilokazane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izilokazane**) n. [contr.<**isilonyakazane.**]
Insect.

lokho (3.9) adv. and conj.
1. Thereupon, forthwith; since. *Wahamba lokho* (He has since gone).
2. Also in loc. **kulokho, kukho lokho.** *Kwathi angidubule kukho lokho* (Thereupon I felt like shooting).

lokho (3.9) pron. 2nd demons. cl. 8. [>**ngalokho.**]
1. That (those). *ukudla lokho* (that food); *lokho kuthi* (that means, to wit). [dial. v.l. *loko.*]
2. used impersonally. *Angikuthandi lokho* (I do not like that).
3. (used adverbially) Incessantly. *Ngimuzwa egqavuzé lokho* (Ever since I heard him he has been talking). *Bambuka lokho bathula-nje* (They kept on looking at him without saying anything).

lokhu (3.9) conj. [dial. v.l. *loku.*]
1. Since, as, inasmuch as. [cf. contr. form *lo.* > **selokhu, elokhu.**] *Lokhu sengimtshelile ngisayokuthini?* (Since I have already told him, what more shall I say?). *Lokhu engavumi-nje ngiyokumenza njani?* (Since he is just unwilling, how shall I manage him?). *Singehambe lokhu siyaqhuga* (We cannot travel as we are limping).
2. This conj. may be compounded with a number of defic. verbs such as:
lokhu-cishe, since nearly.
lokhu-hle, since always.
lokhu-ke, since sometimes.
lokhu-mane, since simply.
lokhu-nce, since always.
lokhu-phinde, since never; since again.
lokhu-sale, since finally.
lokhu-símze, since simply.
lokhu-ze, since never.
Similar forms are found with the contr. *lo,* e.g. **lohle,** and with the cop. forms **yilokhu-hle, yilo-hle,** etc. Extensions are also found: **lokhu kuhle, lokhu kwahle, lokhu kuzohle,** etc.

lokhu (3.9) pron. 1st demons. cl. 8. [>**kalokhu**; **ngalokhu.** cf. dial. v.l. *loku.*]
1. This (these). *lokhu-kudla* (this food).
2. used in reference to persons to express contempt. *Kufunani khona lokhu endlini yami?* (What does this thing want in my hut?). *Lokhu kuthi kunamandla* (This thing thinks it is strong).
3. in agreement with neg. infinitives preceded by the conj. formative *na-,* signifying 'not even'; *Angifuni ngisho nokuba ungene lokhu* (I do not want even that you should so much as enter). *Angiboni nakubona lokhu* (I do not even see; i.e. I see nothing at all).

-lokhu defic. v. [cf. contr. form **-lo** and cop. conj. **yilokhu** and **kulokhu.**]
Keep on doing (indicating persistent action; foll. by particip. mood). [cf. dial. v.l. *-loku.*] *Bengilokhu ngiqhuga* (I was limping all the time). *Balokhu bakutshela* (They are always telling you). *Ulokhu engatheli* (He pays tax very irregularly).

lokhu-kodwa (2.6.3.9) conj. [cf. **kodwa.**]
Since however. *lokhu-kodwa uyazibika* (since however he explains himself).

lokhu-nakhu (2.6.3–5.4) conj. [cf. **nakhu.**]
Since you see, since it is clear that. *lokhu-nakhu akakho* (since you see he is not here).

lokhu-nokho (2.6.3–5.4) conj. [cf. **nokho.**]
Since although. *lokhu-nokho ehlakaniphile* (since although he has sense).

lokhu-phela (2.6.6.6. or 2.6.3–8.9) conj. [cf. **phela.**]
Since for sure. *lokhu-phela yena uthi akathandi* (since for sure he says he is not agreeable).

lokhu-qha (2.6.3) conj. [cf. **qha.**]
Since no, since it is doubtful. *Lokhu-qha akafanga uMbuyazi* (Since it is doubtful whether Mbuyazi died).

lokhuyá (6.6.3) pron. 3rd demons. cl. 8.
That yonder (those yonder). [v.l. *lokhuyana.*] *ukukhanya lokhuyá* (yonder light).

lokhuyana (6.6.3.9) pron. 3rd demons. cl. 8.
That yonder. [v.l. *lokhuyá.*] *Ukudla lokhuyana akukadliwa* (Yonder food is not yet eaten).

lokhu-yebo (2.6.6–3.9) conj. [cf. **yebo.**]
Since yes, since although, since it is clear. *lokhu-yebo basahlula abelungu* (since it is clear that the Europeans overcame us).

lóko (6.3) ideo. [>**lokotha**; **lokoza**; **amalokoloko**; **isilokoloko.**]
1. of flickering, glimmering, twinkling (of distant flame). *Waɓona umlilo uthi lóko-lóko ehlathini* (He saw a fire glimmering in the forest).
2. of mentioning, referring to. *Ungalithi lóko igama lalowo-muntu* (Don't mention the name of that person).

★ **-lokohla** (**isilokohla,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izilokohla**) n.[>**isilokohlela.**]
1. Great ball; bulky, round mass.
2. Headlong fall; debacle.

-lokohlela (**isilokohlela,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izilokohlela**) n. [<**isilokohla.**]
Bulky, round mass.

-lokoloko (**amalokoloko,** 2.6.6.3.6.3, pl. only) n. [<**lóko.**]
Distant twinkling or movement; object seen moving at a distance.

-lokoloko (**isilokoloko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izilokoloko**) n. [<**lóko.**]
1. A glimmering; thing seen at a distance.
2. A longing.

lokotha (3.2.9) v. [<**lóko.** >perf. **-lokothile**; pass. **lokothwa**; neut. **lokotheka**; ap. **lokothela**; rec. **lokothana**; caus. **lokothisa.**]
1. Hint at, mention. *Umlokotha engathandi ukuthintwa?* (Why do you mention him when he doesn't want to be interfered with?).
2. Dare, try; dream of doing; entertain a thought. *Ungalokotha uzokufa* (Should you dare to, you will die). *Ungalokothi!* (Don't even dream of it!).

lokothela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**lokotha.** >perf. **-lokothele**; pass. **lokothelwa**; ap. **lokothelela**; rec. **lokothelana**; caus. **lokothelisa.**]
1. Mention for; dare for.
2. Threaten with evil; call down an ill-omen upon; wish an evil to. *Ungilokothele umhlola* (He has threatened me with an ill-omen). *ukulokothela ukufa* (to threaten with death).

lokoza (3.2.9) v. [<**lóko.** >perf. **-lokozile**; pass. **lokozwa**; ap. **lokozela**; caus. **lokozisa.**]
1. Flicker, glimmer, twinkle in the distance, shine faintly.
2. Be sunken, deep-set (as eyes); be dimly visible. *Upheka amadumbi, ayalokoza-nje ebodweni* (She is cooking tubers, but they are so few that they can hardly be seen in the pot).
3. Be solitary, conspicuously alone. *Umuzi wakuɓo ulokoza phezu kwentaba* (His home village stands out solitary on a mountain).

-lokozane (**isilokozane,** 2.6.6.3.8.3, sg. only) n.
Sobbing. *ukukhwelwa isilokozane* (to burst into sobs).

★ ***-lokwata** (**ulokwata,** 3.2.9.9, **olokwata** — ***k***) n. [<Anglo-Indian.]
Loquat tree and fruit, Eriobotrya japonica. [cf. *umalukwata.*]

***-lokwe** (**i(li)lokwe,** 2.6.6–3.9, **amalokwe**) n. [<Afr. *rok.*]
Skirt, woman's garment, dress.

lola (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-nola.*** >perf. **-lolile**; pass. **lolwa**; neut. **loleka**; ap. **lolela**; rec. **lolana**; caus. **lolisa**; int. **lolisisa**; dim. **lolalola**; **lolonga**; **umloli**; **umlolwazi.**]
1. Sharpen, whet, put a keen edge on. *ukulola umkhonto* (to sharpen a spear).
2. Induce, incite, whet the appetite. *Seɓazilola ngezidlo zaɓelungu* (They have whetted their appetites with European food).

-lola (**ulola,** 2.9.9, **olola**) n.
Hibiscus shrub, Hibiscus tiliaceus.

***-loli** (**i(li)loli,** 3.2.6.3, **amaloli**) n. [<Eng.]
Lorry.

-loli (**umloli,** 6.3.9.9, **aɓaloli**) n. [<**lola.**]
One who sharpens.

***-loliwe** (**i(li)loliwe,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaloliwe**) n. [<Eng. *railway.*]
Railway compound, sheds, works.

lolo (3.9) pron. 2nd demons. cl. 6 sg.
That. *lolo-suku* (that day).

-lolo (**umlolo,** 3.2.9.9, **imilolo**) n.
Species of coastal tree, Sapium mannianum.

lolonga (3.2.9) v. [<**lola.** >perf. **-lolongile**; pass. **lolongwa**; neut. **lolongeka**; ap. **lolongela**; rec. **lolongana**; caus. **lolongisa**; int. **lolongisisa.**]
1. Shave to a point, sharpen (as a pencil).
2. Smooth off, put a polish on, wear smooth. *ukulolonga udiwo* (to give a smooth surface to a beer-pot).

loloza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-lolozile**; pass. **lolozwa**; neut. **lolozeka**; ap. **lolozela**; caus. **lolozisa.**]
1. Make level or even; level. *ukuloloza inhlaɓathi phansi* (to level the earth on the floor).
2. Pacify, quieten.
3. Coo-ee; call, sing to keep in touch with one another.

lolozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**loloza.** >perf. **-lolozele**; pass. **lolozelwa**; ap. **lolozelela**; caus. **lolozelisa**; **umlolozelo.**]
1. Make level for.
2. Lull a child to sleep by singing. *Uɓoyilolozela ingane uma iwuqanduqandu* (You must sing the child to sleep if he is a cry-baby).
3. Forcibly enter; enter a house in spite of the owner's objections. ★

lolu (3.9) pron. 1st demons. cl. 6 sg.
This. *uthi lolu* (this stick).

loluɓili (6.3.6.3) pron. quant. [<**-ɓili.**] cl. 6 sg.
Both, the two (rare form, used with words which take no pl. form), e.g. *uqhume loluɓili* (both '*qhume*' bushes).

loluhlanu (2.6.3.9) pron. quant. [<**-hlanu.**] cl. 6 sg.
The five, all five (rare form, see *loluɓili.*)

lolune (3.2.9) pron. quant. [<**-ne.**] cl. 6 sg.
The four, all four (rare form, see *loluɓili.*)

loluthathu (2.6.3–8.9) pron. quant. [<**-thathu.**] cl. 6 sg.
The three, all three (rare form, see *loluɓili.*) *Ulaka loluthathu* (All three cases of bad temper).

loluyá (6.6.3) pron. 3rd demons. cl. 6 sg.
That yonder. [v.l. *loluyana.*] *loluya-luthi* or *loluyathi* (yonder stick).

loluyana (6.6.3.9) pron. 3rd demons. cl. 6 sg.
That yonder. [v.l. *loluyá.*]

-lolwazi (**umlolwazi,** 3.2.6.6.3, **imilolwazi**) n. [<**lola.**]
Whetstone. [cf. *umlalazi.*]

°**loma** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *khuluma*, speak.

***-Loma** (**i(li)Loma,** 3.2.9.9, **amaLoma**) n. [<Eng. *Roman.* >**uɓuloma.**]
1. Member of a religious community, monk, nun, etc.
2. Member of the Roman Catholic church. [cf. ****i(li)Katolika.***]

-loma** (**uɓuloma,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<i(li)Loma.**]
Monasticism.

-lombo (**amalombo,** 3.2.6.3, pl. only) n. [>loc. **emalonjeni**; **umalonjeni.**]
Long, uninterrupted action. *ukuhamba amalombo* (to travel incessantly); *ukulala amalombo* (to have a long, uninterrupted sleep).

-lomo (**i(li)lomo,** 3.2.9.9, **amalomo**) n. [<**umlomo.**]
One's own word or words. *Akakwakhele-lutho,*

uphinda ilomo lakho (He has not invented anything, but is repeating your very own words).

-lomo (**isilomo,** 3.2.9.9, **izilomo**) n. [<**umlomo.** >**uɓulomo.**]
1. Person of rank; one holding rank by favour of the king; aristocrat.
2. Popular person.

-lomo (**uɓulomo,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<**isilomo.**]
Favour, popularity. *Izibongo ziveza uɓulomo enkosini* (Praise songs bring forth favour from the chief).

-lomo (**umlomo,** 3.2.9.9, **imilomo**) n. [Ur-B. ***mulomo.*** >**i(li)lomo, isilomo**; dim. **umlonyana**; loc. **emlonyeni.**]
1. Mouth (of man, beast); beak (of bird). *ukuvala umlomo* (to shut the mouth). *Umlomo yishoɓa lokuziphungela* (The mouth is a fly-switch; i.e. that with which to defend oneself). *Umlomo uyisihlangu sokuzivikela* (The mouth is a shield for protecting oneself). *Umlomo awushaywa* (The mouth is not punished; i.e. Scandal cannot be cured). *Angiyukona uɓumnandi emlonyeni* (I will not spoil the sweet taste in my mouth; i.e. by eating something else).
2. Entrance, opening. *umlomo wesibamu* (the muzzle of a gun); *umlomo wentunja* (a cave entrance); *umlomo wesigubu* (mouth of a calabash).
3. Mouthpiece; spokesman. *Lawa-madoda angumlomo wenkosi* (These men are the mouthpieces of the chief). *umlomo weɓandla* (the council of the elders).
4. Idioms: *Lomuntu unomlomo* (This person is given to much talk). *Lendoda yandé ngomlomo, uɓuchopho qha* (This man is all talk and no brain). *Unomlomo omude* (He is a mischief-maker). *Unomlomo omuɓi* (He is abusive). *ukuhlaɓa eyomlomo* (to slaughter a beast for personal use). *Ayingangamlomo* (It is not as big as rumour has it). *Inkomo uyilethé ngomlomo* (It is only a rumour that he brought the beast). *Ngifuna into yoqoɓo, hhayi umlomo* (I want the thing itself and not mere talk about it). *imilomo yamaɓutho* (the head of the columns of soldiers). *Imilomo ayiɓolanga* (Mouths have not decayed; i.e. Ask someone who knows). *ukuziluma umlomo* (to be perturbed, at a loss, in a fix).

-lomomnandi (**umlomomnandi,** 3.2.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**umlomo**+**-mnandi**, lit. pleasant mouth.]
Bark chewed to give a pleasant taste in the mouth.

-lom(u)nenkwethu (**umlomunenkwethu,** 3.2.6.3.3.5.9, **imilominenkwethu**) n. [<**umlomo**+pred. **-nenkwethu**, lit. the mouth is dirty.]
Insatiable person.

-lomunongeɓe (**umlomunongeɓe,** 3.2.4.3.4.6.9, **imilominongeɓe**) n. [<**umlomo**+particip. conj. **ingeɓe**, lit. mouth hanging down.]
Species of bird.

lona (6.3) pron. abs. [<**-lo**+ult.**-na.** >loc. **kulo** (**kulona**); cop. **yilo** (**yilona**); instr. **ngalo**; conj. **nalo.**]
1. (3rd pers. cl. 3 sg.) He, she, it, itself, himself, etc. *lona lelozwe* (that very country).
2. (3rd pers. cl. 6 sg.) It, itself.

lona (3.9) pron. 1st demons. cls. 1 sg., 2 sg. [<**lo**+ult. **-na.**]
This (commonly used when final). *Uhlakaniphile lona* (This one is wise).

-lonco (**isilonco,** 3.2.9.9, **izilonco**) n.
1. Person with broad shoulders, thin waist and legs.
2. Triangular-shaped object. [*isiluce, ingakamela, unginganhlola.*]

londa (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-londa,*** seek. >perf. **-londile**; pass. **londwa**; neut. **londeka**; ap. **londela**; rec. **londana**; caus. **londisa**; int. **londisisa**; **londoloza**; **umlondi**; **i(li)londo**; **isilondo.**]
1. Preserve, keep safe, put away; care for, protect.
2. Observe, keep in memory. *ukulonda imithetho* (to keep laws). *Into owayikhulumayo usayilondile* (He is still bearing in mind what you said to him).

-londa (**isilonda,** 3.2.9.9, **izilonda**) n. [Ur-B. ***-londa.*** >dim. **isilonjana.**]
1. Sore, painful spot; wound. *isilonda esiɓuhlungu* (a painful wound).
2. Painful memory; mental pain.

-londi (**umlondi,** 6.3.9.9, **aɓalondi**) n. [<**londa.**]
One who keeps, preserver; observer (of law).

-londo (**i(li)londo,** 6.3.9.9, **amalondo**) n. [<**londa.**]
Protecting care. [cf. v.l. *isilondo.*]

-londo (**isilondo,** 6.3.9.9, **izilondo**) n. [<**londa.**]
Protecting care (as of a mother).

-londolondo (**isilondolondo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izilondolondo**) n.
Precious article.

londoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**londa.** >perf. **-londolozile**; pass. **londolozwa**; neut. **londolozeka**; ap. **londolozela**; rec. **londolozana**; caus. **londolozisa**; int. **londolozisisa**; **umlondolozi**; **i(li)londolozo**; **isilondolozo.**]
1. Protect, keep in safety, guard; put away with care.
2. Bury. [cf. *ngcwaɓa.*] *ukulondoloza isidumbu* (to bury a corpse).

-londolozi (**uɓulondolozi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<**umlondolozi.**]
Protection, preservation.

-londolozi (**umlondolozi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓalondolozi**) n. [<**londoloza**; >**uɓulondolozi.**]
Protector, preserver, guardian. [cf. *umlondi.*]

-londolozo (**i(li)londolozo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amalondolozo**) n. [<**londoloza.**]
Protecting care. [cf. *i(li)londo.*]

-londolozo (**isilondolozo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izilondolozo**) n. [<**londoloza.**]
Protecting care. [cf. *isilondo.*]

londonya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-londonyile**; pass. **londonywa**; neut. **londonyeka**; ap. **londonyela**; rec. **londonyana**; caus. **londonyisa**; **isilondonya.**]
1. Examine closely, scrutinize. *Usale usumlondonya kangaka-nje yini?* (Why do you examine him so closely? Have you got anything against him?).
2. Pick the teeth; clean the teeth with toothpick.

-londonya (**isilondonya,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izilondonya**) n. [<**londonya.**]
Toothpick; instrument for cleaning the teeth; toothbrush.

°**longa** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ɓiza*, call.

-longi (**umlongi,** 2.4.3.9, **imilongi**) n.
Species of shrub, the bark of which is used as a remedy for stiff neck.

-longotsha (**amalongotsha,** 2.4.4.3.9, pl. only) n.
Species of green caterpillars.

-longotsha (**isilongotsha,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izilongotsha**) n.
Small particle, mote, grain. *Akukho nasilongotsha seɓele ensimini* (There isn't a stick of corn in the field). *isilongotsha sothuli* (a particle of dust).

-longwe (**i(li)longwe,** 2.6.3.9, **amalongwe**) n.
1. Dry cake of cattle-dung (as used for fuel). [cf. *i(li)shwaqa.*] *ilongwe lonwali* (fat-impregnated dung used as a torch for lighting).
2. Egyptian goose, Alopochen aegyptiacus.

-longwe (**uɓulongwe,** 2.6.3.9) n. [Ur-B. ***-loŋga,*** accumulate. >**unoɓulongwe.**]
Fresh dung of cattle and other large cordiverous animals. *uɓulongwe ɓokusinda* (Dung for floor-smearing).

-lonjana (**amalonjana,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Short snatches of sleep.

-lonjana (**umlonjana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imilonjana**) n.
1. Stream, tributary river. [cf. *umnonjana.*]
2. Sleek, handsome-bodied person. [cf. *umgembeleza.*]

lonke (3.9) pron. quant. [<**-nke.**]
1. (cl. 3 sg.) The whole of it. *izwe lonke* (the whole land).
2. (cl. 6 sg.) The whole of it. *Lonke lomile* (The whole of it—firewood—is dry).

-lontane (**u(lu)lontane,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Delicious food.
2. Eye-socket.

lónto (8.8–9) ideo. [>**lontoza ; u(lu)lonto.**]
1. of flickering, glimmering. [cf. *lóko.*]
2. of sudden disappearance.

-lonto (**u(lu)lonto,** 3.2.9.9, **izilonto**) n. [<**lónto.** > dim. **u(lu)lontwane.**]
1. Deep pit, abysmal hole; hole with a narrow entrance, widening as it goes deeper.
2. Person with deep, sunken eyes. [cf. *u(lu)thwa.*]

lontoza (3.2.9) v. [<**lónto.** >perf. **-lontozile**; pass. **lontozwa**; ap. **lontozela**; caus. **lontozisa.**]
1. Flicker, glimmer. [cf. *lokoza.*]
2. Disappear suddenly.

-lonyakazane (**isilonyakazane,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izilonyakazane**) n. [<**isilo.** >contr. **isilokazane.**]
Insect. [cf. v.l. *isilwanyakazana.*]

-loputwa (**uloputwa,** 3.2.9.9, **oloputwa**) n.
Species of thorn-tree with cork-like bark, Acacia Davyi.

lóse (8.8–9) ideo.
of sudden collapse. [cf. *lísa, lóhle.*]

-lose defic. v. (foll. by particip. mood). of continual action.
Keep on doing, act continually. [cf. *-lohle.*]

-lo-(s)engubo (**isilo-sengubo,** 3.2.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**isilo**+poss. **ingubo**, lit. blanket beast.]
1. Muzzling, suffocation; profuse sweating (as in Turkish bath).
2. Cat's-paw; one who get the blame for others' misdeeds. *ukwenza isilo-sengubo* (to make a cat's-paw).

-loshane (**i(li)loshane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaloshane**) n.
Species of forest tree, with poisonous roots, Buddleia salvifolia. [v.l. *i(li)lothane.*]

lóshe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**loshela.**]
1. of gulping down. [cf. *lásha.*]
2. of disappearing (as a meteor into space).

loshela (3.2.9) v. [<**lóshe.** >perf. **loshele**; pass. **loshelwa**; ap. **loshelela**; rec. **loshelana**; caus. **loshelisa.**]
Gulp down. [cf. *lashela.*] *Umonya lumloshela unogwaja ephela* (The python simply swallowed up the hare).

-lo-(s)okhuni (**isilo-sokhuni,** 3.2.6.3.3–8.9, **izilozokhuni**) n. [<**isilo**+poss. **u(lu)khuni,** lit. beast of firewood.]
Large white maggot or grub found in old logs.

lotha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-lothile**; pass. **lothwa**; ap. **lothela**; caus. **lothisa ; i(li)lotha ; umlotha.**]
1. Die down, die out (as a fire); smoulder. *Ugodo seluyalotha* (The log is now smouldering).
2. Subside, abate, lose intensity (as anger, conflagration). [cf. *lótholoto.*] *Selwalotha ulaka lwakhe ngukuguga* (His angry temper has mellowed with age).

-lotha (**amalotha,** 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n.
Semen maris. [cf. *isilisa.*]

-lotha (**i(li)lotha,** 3.2.9.9, **amalotha**) n. [<**lotha.**]
Ash-heap, ash-pit (a place of considerable importance in a Bantu community, where cleansing ceremonies, etc., are carried out). [cf. *i(li)zala.*]

-lotha (**umlotha,** 3.2.9.9, **imilotha**) n. [<**lotha.** >**unomloshana.**]
1. Ashes. *ukuthela umlotha* (to sprinkle ashes ceremonially); *ukuthela ngomlotha* (to besmirch the character).
2. Person of no account. *Sewaphupha waba-ngumlotha, wayeyinsizwa enjeya* (He has now lost standing and become of no account; and he was such a fine young fellow).

-lothaba (**ulothaba,** 3.2.9.9, **olothaba**) n.
Species of undershrub of the mistbelt forests, Adhatoda duvernoia.

-lothane (**i(li)lothane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amalothane**) n.
Species of forest tree, Buddleia salvifolia. [cf. v.l. *i(li)loshane.*]

lóthe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**lotheka.**]
1. of dying down, settling down (of fire). [cf. *lotha.*]
2. of coming to an end, finishing. [cf. *lóhle.*]

lotheka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**lóthe.** >perf. **-lothekile**; ap. **lothekela**; caus. **lothekisa.**]
Come to an end; get destroyed.

lótholoto (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of settling down into peace and quiet; of abating, subsiding (of storm, pain, fire). [cf. *lotha.*]

lóthu (6.3) ideo. [>**lothuka ; lothula.**]
1. of rising up suddenly, springing up. [cf. *yóthu.*] *Kuhle umntwana abizwe athi lóthu* (A child when called should jump up at once).
2. of uprooting, pulling out.

lothuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**lóthu.** >perf. **-lothukile**; ap. **lothukela**; caus. **lothukisa.**]
1. Rise up suddenly, spring up. [cf. *yothuka.*]
2. Come uprooted, be pulled out.

lothula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**lóthu.** >perf. **-lothulile, -lothule**; pass. **lothulwa**; ap. **lothulela**; caus. **lothulisa.**]
Pull out, uproot. [cf. *yothula.*] *ukulothula ukhula* (to pull out weeds).

-lotsholelwa (**umlotsholelwa,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **abalotsholelwa**) n. [<pass. ap. **lobola.**]
Man on whose behalf others have passed over lobolo.

lova (6.6–3) v. tr. [>perf. **-lovile**; pass. **lovwa, loviwa**; neut. **loveka**; ap. **lovela**; rec. **lovana**; caus. **lovisa**; int. **lovisisa**; dim. **lovalova ; u(lu)lovane ; umlovi ; isilovolovo.**]
Prepare delicious food. *Umkakhe ukwazi impela ukulova izipheko* (His wife knows well how to prepare a tasty meal).

***lova** (6.6–3) v. [<Eng. *loaf.* >perf. **-lovile**; pass. **lovwa, loviwa**; neut. **loveka**; ap. **lovela**; caus. **lovisa.**]
1. Shun work, idle, be shabby in appearance (term of disrespect). *Akasagqoki-lutho, uyalova, akasebenzi* (He takes no care over his clothes, he is shabby, he does no work).
2. Beg, be a beggar. [cf. *nxiba.*]

***-lova** (**ulova,** 2.6.6–3, **olova**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Loafer, one who lives without working himself.
2. Beggar, one who lives by begging.

-lovane (**i(li)lovane,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, **amalovane**) n. [dim. <**i(li)lovu.**]
Species of sea-fish, Five-fingers, Caranx djeddaba. [v.l. *i(li)lovwane.*]

-lovane (**isilovane,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, **izilovane**) n. [<**lóvu.**]
Plant which causes blistering of the skin. [v.l. *isilovwane.*]

-lovane (**u(lu)lovane,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**lova.**]
Nice, tasty food. [cf. *ulovela.*]

lovela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**lova.** >perf. **-lovele**; pass. **lovelwa**; rec. **lovelana**; **isilovela**; **u(lu)lovela**; **ulovela.**]
Prepare delicious food for.

-lovela (**isilovela,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izilovela**) n. [<**lovela.**]
Nice, tasty food. [cf. *ulovela.*]

-lovela (**u(lu)lovela,** 3.3.3.2.9, sg. only) n. [<**lovela.**]
Nice, tasty food. This word is now generally pronounced **ulovela.** [see under *-ovela.*]

-lovi (**umlovi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓalovi**) n. [<**lova.**]
Successful cook.

lovisisa (3.3.2.9) v. [int.<**lova.** >perf. **-lovisisile**; pass. **lovisiswa**; neut. **lovisiseka**; ap. **lovisisela**; rec. **lovisisana.**]
Cook perfectly; be clever in recipe making. *Emahhotela kuqashwa aɓangadlali uma ɓelovisisa* (At hotels there are employed people who make no mistakes in working with recipes).

-lovolovo (**isilovolovo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izilovolovo**) n. [<**lova.**]
Well-prepared, delicious food.

lóvu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**lovuka**; **lovula**; **isilovane**; **i(li)lovu**; **u(lu)lovu**; **umlovu**; **amalovulovu**; **isilovwane**; **u(lu)lovwane.**]
of peeling, skinning (as effect of heat).

-lovu (**i(li)lovu,** 3.2.9.9, **amalovu**) n. [<**lóvu.** >dim. **i(li)lovane**; **i(li)lovwane**; loc. **elovini.**]
1. Fruit of the *umlovu* tree.
2. (sg. only) **i(li)Lovu:** name of a river in Natal, south of Durban, after which the district is called. [>loc. **eLovu.**]

-lovu (**u(lu)lovu,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**lóvu.**]
1. Burning, scalding substance (e.g. hot water, medicine, mustard). [cf. *isilovula.*]
2. Fierce temper, rage. *ukuphatha ngolovu* (to treat angrily).

-lovu (**umlovu,** 3.2.9.9, **imilovu**) n.
1. Sheltered place where the sun shines; place for rest and conversation. [cf. *isicelu.*] *AɓakwaNomgabi ɓaɓetekula ngoShaka ɓehlezi emlovini* (The people of Nomgabi made sport of Shaka, by sitting at their ease).
2. Species of small tree, Cordia caffra, with sweet, edible berries, and black wood for carving.

lovuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**lóvu.** >perf. **-lovukile**; ap. **lovukela**; caus. **lovukisa.**]
Get burnt, peel off from heat (as when scalded or from sunburn).

lovula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**lóvu.** >perf. **-lovule**; pass. **lovulwa**; ap. **lovulela**; caus. **lovulisa**; **amalovula**; **isilovula.**]
Scorch, scald; cause to peel from heat.

-lovula (**amalovula,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**lovula.**]
Thrush disease (as suffered by children eating raw fruit, a blistering of the tongue being caused).

-lovula (**isilovula,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**lovula.**]
Burning substance, blistering substance (as mustard, pepper, etc.). [cf. *u(lu)lovu.*]

-lovulovu (**amalovulovu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<**lóvu.**]
Rich, over-fat meat. [cf. *amalivilivi.*]

-lovwane (**i(li)lovwane,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, **amalovwane**) n. [dim.<**i(li)lovu.**]
Species of sea-fish. [cf. v.l. *i(li)lovane.*]

-lovwane (**isilovwane,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, **izilovwane**) n. [<**lóvu.**]
Plant which blisters the skin. [cf. v.l. *isilovane; u(lu)lovwane.*]

-lovwane (**u(lu)lovwane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izilovwane**) n. [<**lóvu.**]
1. Species of poisonous plant which blisters the skin. [cf. v.l. *isilovwane.*]
2. Species of sea-fish, Caraux djeddaba.

lowá (6.3) pron. 3rd demons. cls. 1 and 2 sg. (contr.<**lowayá**).
That yonder.

lowana (6.3.9) pron. 3rd demons. cls. 1 and 2 sg.
That yonder. [v.l. *lowayana.*]

lowayá (6.6.3) pron. 3rd demons. cls. 1 and 2 sg.
That yonder. [v.l. *lowayana.*] *owesifazane lowayá* (yonder woman).

lowayana (6.6.3.9) pron. 3rd demons. cls. 1 and 2 sg.
That yonder. [v.l. *lowayá.*]

lowo (3.9) pron. 2nd demons. cls. 1 and 2 sg.
That. *umuntu lowo* (that person).

loya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-loyile**; pass. **loywa**; neut. **loyeka**; ap. **loyela**; rec. **loyana**; caus. **loyisa**; int. **loyisisa**; dim. **loyaloya**; **i(li)loyi**; **umloyi**; **i(li)loyo**; **umloyo.**]
Bewitch, hypnotize. [cf. *thakatha*; metath. form *yola.*]

loyá (6.3) pron. 3rd demons. cls. 1 and 2 sg. (contr.<**lowayá**).
That yonder. This form is Qwaɓe dialect, e.g. *loyamuntu* (that person).

-loya (**u(lu)loya,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Life essence [rarely used variant of *uloya,* q.v.]

loyanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<rec. **loya.** >perf. **-loyanisile**; pass. **loyaniswa**; neut. **loyaniseka**; ap. **loyanisela**; caus. **loyanisisa.**]
Wish harm to; work a spell against. [cf. *yolanisa.*]

-loyi (**i(li)loyi,** 3.2.9.9, **amaloyi**) n. [<**loya.**]
1. Misfortune, harm; malediction; poison. [cf. *i(li)loyo; i(li)yoli.*] *Uziɓangela ukufa; uzifaka iloyi* (He poisons himself; he brings malediction upon his own head).
2. Thorn-apple bush, Datura stramonium and D. fastuosa, used as a hypnotic drug against hysteria, and smoked for asthma, headache, etc. [v.l. *i(li)yoli.*]

-loyi (**umloyi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓaloyi**) n. [<**loya.**]
Witch, wizard; one who practises witchcraft. [cf. *umthakathi.*]

-loyo (**i(li)loyo,** 3.2.9.9, **amaloyo**) n. [<**loya.**]
Misfortune, harm (as brought on by witchcraft). [cf. *i(li)yolo.*]

-loyo (**umloyo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiloyo**) n. [<**loya.**]
Uncanny being, imp. [cf. *umyolo.*]

loza (3.9) v. [>perf. **-lozile**; ap. **lozela**; caus. **lozisa.**]
Do intermittently.

-lozane (**i(li)lozane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amalozane**) n.
1. Species of veld running plant, Buddleia salvifolia, whose leaves are used as vermifuge; also Thephrosia macropoda, etc., used for fish poison.
2. (pl. only) Restlessness in sleep, discomfort in bed; fidgets.

lózi (8.8–9) ideo. (generally repeated, **lózi-lózi**).
of flickering of light. [cf. *lóko.*]

-lozi (**umlozi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓalozi**) n. [>**umlozikazana.**]
Whistling spirit; spiritual being who manifests himself in whistling within the hut; ventriloquist.

-lozi (**umlozi,** 3.2.9.9, **imilozi**) n. [Ur-B. ***-lolí.***]
A soft whistling. *ukushaya umlozi* (to whistle softly); *ukuɓetha umlozi* (to give a whistle).

-lozikazana (**umlozikazana,** 3.2.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓalozikazana** or **imilozikazana**) n. [<**umlozi.**]
1. Familiar spirit of a necromancer, which makes itself audible by a whistling voice, said to be produced by ventriloquism. [cf. *i(li)dlozi.*]
2. Necromancer possessed by a whistling spirit.

-lozisi (**i(li)lozisi,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of coarse grass, Croix lacrima, whose seed-husks are commonly used for necklaces.

lu- enum. concd. cl. 6 sg. *Yiluphi uphaphe?* (Which is the feather?).
lu- obj. concd. cl. 6 sg. *Ɓaluphuzile uɓisi* (They drank the milk). *Luɓeke phansi* (Put it on the ground).
lu- subj. concd. cl. 6 sg. *Ufudu luyahamba* (The tortoise is walking along). *Lolu-khuni aluluhle* (This firewood is no good).
luɓa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-luɓile**; pass. **lutshwa**; neut. **luɓeka**; ap. **luɓela**; rec. **luɓana**; caus. **luɓisa**; **i(li)luɓa.**]
Desire, covet, long for. [cf. *fisa.*]
-luɓa (i(li)luɓa, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<luɓa.]
Desire, inclination, longing.
-luɓa (isiluɓa, 3.2.9.9, **iziluɓa**) n. [cf. Ur-B. ***-luva,*** flower.]
1. Crest (as on bird's head), tuft, top-knot.
2. Head-dress of feathers. [cf. *isiqhova.*]
3. Untidy top-knot of Native woman; tuft of hair.
luɓela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<luɓa. >perf. **-luɓele**; pass. **lutshelwa**; ap. **luɓelela**; rec. **luɓelana**; caus. **luɓelisa.**]
1. Desire on behalf of.
2. Desire, covet, long for. [=*luɓa.*]
-luɓengu rel. [<u(lu)ɓengu.]
Sharp, cutting. [cf. *-ɓukhali.*]
-luɓisi rel. [<u(lu)ɓisi.]
Creamy; cream coloured.
luɓùle (8.8.9) adv. [<u(lu)ɓule.]
In reclining position (as lying on the side supported by the elbow). *ukulala luɓule* (to recline on one's elbow). *Ungaze walala luɓule nxa udla amasi* (You mustn't lie prone when drinking sour milk; i.e. lest the cattle should die).
lúca (8.8–9) ideo.
1. of rising up quickly, getting up suddenly. [cf. *lócu.*] *Wanele wakhumbula umntanakhe wathi lúca wagoduka* (As soon as she remembered her child, she got up suddenly and went home).
2. of occurring to the mind, of suddenly remembering. *Izigigaɓa zoɓungane zilokhu zithi lúca emqondweni* (Events which happened in one's youth keep on recurring to the mind).
-luce (isiluce, 2.4.3.9, **iziluce**) n.
Person with broad shoulders but thin waist and legs; triangular-shaped object. [cf. *isilonco.*]
lucezu (6.6.3) adv. [<u(lu)cezu.]
Edgewise, sideways; with force. *ukufaka umbede lucezu emnyango* (to introduce a bed sideways through the doorway); *ukungenela umɓuso lucezu* (to enter on the kingship by force).
★ **°lucwamba** rel. [<°u(lu)cwamba.]
hlonipha term for *-luhlaza,* green.
-lucwatha rel. [<u(lu)cwatha.]
Hairless, smooth. *isikhumba esilucwatha* (a smooth skin).
-ludizima rel. [<u(lu)dizima.]
Hazy, misty. [cf. *-luzizima.*]
-ludongalunye rel. [<u(lu)donga+**-nye**, lit. one wall.]
of one purpose, of similar intention. *Ɓaludongalunye ecaleni* (They support one another in the trial).
lufifi (6.6.3) adv. [<-lufifi.]
Indistinctly, hazily. [cf. *kalufifi.*] *Sakuɓona lufifi* (We saw it indistinctly).
-lufifi rel. [<u(lu)fifi. >lufifi; **kalufifi.**]
Indistinct, hazy, dim, dull. *Angithandi indawo eɓalufifi nxa ukude* (I don't like a view that shows indistinct in the distance). *Nginenkumbulo elufifi ngalendaɓa* (I have a hazy recollection of this matter).
-lufipha rel. [<u(lu)fipha.]
Dark brown, purplish brown; dirty-coloured. *iɓeshu elilufipha* (a dirty-coloured loin skin). *Unegazi elilufipha* (He is dark-complexioned, tanned).
-lufipho rel. [<u(lu)fipho.]
Dull burnt-brown. ★
-lugu (isilugu, 3.2.9.9, **izilugu**) n.
Garden shelter, bird-scaring hut.
lugugu6e (8.8.3.9) adv. [<u(lu)guguɓe.]
Walking sideways; crabwise. [cf. *lukeke.*] *ukuhamba lugugu6e* (to walk crabwise).
-luhlaza rel. [<u(lu)hlaza. >dim. **-luhlazana**; **uɓuluhlaza.**]
1. Green, blue (of any shade). *isibakabaka esiluhlaza* (the blue firmament).
2. Clear, crystalline (as pure water).
3. Raw, green; uncooked, unripe. *izithelo eziluhlaza* (unripe fruit).
4. Uncultured, uneducated, mannerless.
5. Glossy, polished, burnished.
-luhlaza (uɓuluhlaza, 2.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<-luhlaza.] ★
Ignorance, lack of culture.
-luhlwa rel. [<u(lu)hlwa.]
1. Poverty-stricken, destitute.
2. Naked. [cf. *-nhlwa.*]
luka (3.9) v. [>perf. **-lukile**; pass. **lukwa**; ap. **lukela**; caus. **lukisa**; **i(li)lukela.**]
Go out to graze; go foraging; spread out (rare form of *aluka,* q.v.). *Ngangilukele izindaba* (I was in quest of news).
luka (6.3) v. [>perf. **-lukile**; pass. **lukwa**; neut. **lukeka**; ap. **lukela**; rec. **lukana**; caus. **lukisa**; int. **lukisisa**; dim. **lukaluka.**]
Plait, weave. [cf. more usual v.l. *aluka.*]
-lukazi (isilukazi, 6.6.3.9.9, **izilukazi**) n.
Old lady (a rare variant of *isalukazi,* q.v.).
lukeke (6.3.9 — ***k***ᵛ) adv. [<u(lu)keke.]
Sideways, awry, askant, askew; in lopsided position; with crablike movement. [cf. *lugugu6e.*] *Isitsha simi lukeke* (The vessel stands inclined to one side). *UNceni uyinkala, usehamba lukeke* (Nceni is a crab, he now walks off sideways; i.e. he has given us the slip).
-lukeke (***k***ᵛ) rel. [<u(lu)keke.]
Lopsided, leaning, slanting. *ihlombe elilukeke* (a drooping shoulder).
-lukela (i(li)lukela, 6.6.3.9.9, **amalukela**) n. [<ap. luka.]
Ebb-tide.
-lukhozi rel. [<u(lu)khozi.]
Black with white marks on belly and speckling on forehead.
-lukhuni rel. [<u(lu)khuni. >**kalukhuni**; dim. **-lukhunyana.**]
1. Hard, rigid, stiff. *umhlaɓathi olukhuni* (hard soil); *induku elukhuni* (hard stick).
2. Difficult. *indaba elukhuni* (difficult problem)
3. Hard-hearted.
-lukhuningomile (ulukhuningomile, 2.6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **olukhuningomile**) n. [<u(lu)khuni+1st pers. perf. **-oma**, lit. piece of wood, I am thirsty.]
Species of plant used as a love-charm.
-lukhuntu rel. [<u(lu)khuntu.]
1. Morose, surly.
2. Discoloured.
lúku (8.8–9) ideo. (usually repeated, **lúku-lúku**). [>**lukuzela**; **i(li)lukuluku**; **isilukuluku.**]
1. of rising up and down, heaving (as masses of fire, water, smoke; or as emotional feeling, anger, etc.). *Ɓaɓona ngelangaɓi lithi lúku ukuthi indlu iyasha* (They saw from the belching flames that the house was on fire).

2. of tossing.
3. of moving in a mass.

-lukuhla (**isilukuhla,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izilukuhla**) n.
Large round mass, ball, or knob (e.g. a very big head). [cf. *isiwulukuhla.*]

-lukuluku (**i(li)lukuluku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amalukuluku**) n. [<lúku.]
1. Sudden rise of emotion or temper.
2. Enthusiasm, zeal. *Wathathwa ilukuluku lokukhumbula ekhaya* (He was seized with longing memories of his home).

-lukuluku (**isilukuluku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<lúku.]
1. Sudden rising of emotion and temper.
2. Feeling of nausea.
3. Mass movement.

lukuzela (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<lúku. >perf. -lukuzele; pass. lukuzelwa; ap. lukuzelela; caus. lukuzelisa.]
1. Rise up and down, heave, belch forth (as masses of fire, water, smoke, etc.); be overcome by emotion. *Uyalukuzela ukuthi makakhale* (He was so overcome with emotion that he wanted to cry).
2. Toss up and down. *ukulukuzela kwamadlambi* (the tossing of the waves).
3. Move in a mass; push forward irresistibly.

-lula rel. [<i(li)lula. >kalula; lulaza; uɓulula; dim. -lulana.]
1. Light (in weight), flimsy. *umthwalo olula* (a light load); *ingubo elula* (flimsy cloth).
2. Lacking in personality. *Ulula lomuntu* (This person is of no consequence).
3. Easy. *isiɓalo esilula* (an easy sum).
4. Agile, light-footed.
5. Airy, cool, quiet. *Phansi kwemithi kulula* (It is cool and quiet beneath the trees).

-lula (**i(li)lula,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amalula**) n. [>-lula.]
1. Light article, agile person or thing.
2. Pumice-stone.

-lula (**uɓulula,** 2.6.3–8.9) n. [<-lula.]
Lightness (in weight); thinness (in texture), flimsiness.

lulama (3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. -lulamile; stat. perf. -luleme; pass. lulanywa; ap. lulamela; caus. lulamisa; int. lulamisisa; umlulama.]
1. Stretch out (as limbs). *ukululama kwezingalo* (the stretching of the limbs).
2. Stand up, rise; get up from recumbent or sitting position. [cf. *sukuma.*] *Make ululame ngikuɓone* (Just stand up and let me see you).
3. Recover from illness, convalesce; become reinvigorated. *Useluleme* (He is already up and about).

-lulama (**umlulama,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imilulama**) n. [<lulama.]
1. Species of bush, Turraea heterophylla, whose roots are used for rheumatic pains, and as a strengthening medicine taken after a death in the community; term applied to several other plants used for the same purpose.
2. Tonic.

lulaza (3.2.9) v. [<-lula. >perf. -lulazile; pass. lulazwa; neut. lulazeka; ap. lulazela; rec. lulazana; caus. lulazisa; int. lulazisisa; dim. lulalulaza; isilulazo.]
Depreciate, make light; lower, demean. *ukululaza umuntu* (to demean a person); *ukuzilulaza* (to lose respect; to lose prestige).

-lulazo (**isilulazo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izilulazo**) n. [<lulazą.]
Disgraceful action; loss of prestige or reputation.

luleka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -lulekile; pass. lulekwa; neut. lulekeka; ap. lulekela; rec. lulekana; caus. lulekisa; int. lulekisisa; dim. lulelueka; umaluleka; umluleki; isiluleko.]
1. Put straight, straighten.
2. Advise, counsel, guide. [cf. v.l. *eluleka.*]

-luleki (**umluleki,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓaluleki**) n. [<luleka.]
Adviser, counsellor. [cf. *umeluleki.*]

-luleko (**isiluleko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziluleko**) n. [<luleka.]
Advice, counsel, direction. [cf. *iseluleko.*]

lúlu (6.3) ideo. [>luluka; lulusa; lulutheka; luluzela; i(li)lulwane.]
1. of being emotionally affected.
2. of acting stupidly.
3. of gliding along.

-lulu (**amalulu,** 2.4.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Uterine tumours in cows which prevent the expulsion of the calf; small tumours in the flesh of animals.

-lulu (**isilulu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izilulu**) n.
1. Large basket of plaited grass used for storing grain, the opening of which is small.
2. (collect. sg.) Chief's daughters. *Amantungwa athi wona ehla ngesilulu* (The Ntungwa tribesmen say that they descend from royalty).
3. Woman of ample figure.

luluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<lúlu. >perf. -lulukile; ap. lulukela; caus. lulukisa.]
Be easily influenced.

lulukela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<luluka. >perf. -lulukele; pass. lulukelwa; ap. lulukelela; rec. lulukelana; caus. lulukelisa.]
1. Be easily influenced for.
2. Long for, long after. *Uyilulukele ukuyazi lendaɓa* (He is very keen on knowing this subject).

lulusa (3.2.9) v. [<lúlu. >perf. -lulusile; pass. luluswa; neut. luluseka; ap. lulusela; caus. lulusisa.]
1. Have a contemptuous look; be haughty.
2. Strut.

lulusela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<lulusa. >perf -lulusele; pass. luluselwa; ap. luluselela; rec. luluselana; caus. luluselisa.]
1. Be haughty for; strut for.
2. Crow over; treat with contempt. *Yini usale usumlulusela, ingani umehlule* (Why must you needs crow over him, since you have overcome him?).

lulutheka (3.3.2.9) v. [<lúlu. >perf. -luluthekile; ap. luluthekela; caus. luluthekisa; isilulutheka.]
Act stupidly, in an idiotic manner; be thoughtlessly carried away. [cf. *lunduzelą.*]

-lulutheka (**isilulutheka,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **iziluluthekа**) n. [<lulutheka.]
Idiot, stupid; thoughtless person. [cf. *isilundulundu.*]

luluzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<lúlu. >perf. -luluzele; pass. luluzelwa; ap. luluzelela; caus. luluzelisa.]
Glide along, flow along (as a river).

-lulwane (**i(li)lulwane,** 2.4.3.3–8.3, **amalulwane**) n. [<lúlu. >uɓululwane.]
1. Bat. [cf. *i(li)bekanzansi.*]
2. Silly, stupid person; idiot. [cf. *isilundulundu.*]
3. Umbrella (obsolescent use). [cf. **isambulela.*]

-lulwane (**uɓululwane,** 2.4.3.3–8.3) n. [<i(li)lulwane.]
1. Stupidity, folly, idiocy, thoughtlessness. [cf. *uɓulundulundu.*]
2. Character of being easily influenced.

luma (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***luma,*** bite, stab. >perf. -lumile; pass. lunywa; neut. lumeka; ap. lumela; rec. lumana; caus. lumisa; int. lumisisa; dim. lumaluma; lumatha; isilumeko; isilumo.]
1. Bite. *inja elumayo* (a dog that bites; a vicious dog); *ukuluma isinkwa* (to bite a piece of bread); *ukulunywa yinyoka* (snake-bite).

2. (intr.) Suffer sharp pain (of the stomach). *Isisu siyaluma* (I have stomach-ache).
3. (intr.) Itch (as from eruptions, stinging-nettles, etc.).

-luma (**umluma,** 3.2.9.9, **imiluma**) n.
Species of tree, Cluytia platyphylla, whose bark is used for cleansing after death ceremonies.

lumatha (3.2.9) v. [<**luma.** >perf. **-lumathile**; stat. perf. **-lumethe**; pass. **lunyathwa**; neut. **lumatheka**; ap. **lumathela**; rec. **lumathana**; caus. **lumathisa.**]
1. Catch alight; get ignited; burst into flame. *Izinkuni zomunga ziyashesha ukulumatha* (Thorn-tree firewood catches alight very quickly).
2. (stat.) Be in calf.

lumathana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<**lumatha.** >perf. **-lumathene**; pass. **lumathwana**; ap. **lumathanela**; caus. **lumathanisa.**]
1. Catch from one another.
2. Be contagious. *ukufa okulumathanayo* (contagious disease).

lumba (6.6–3) v. [Ur-B. ***-lumba,*** stretch, exert oneself. >perf. **-lumbile**; pass. **lunjwa**; neut. **lumbeka**; ap. **lumbela**; rec. **lumbana**; caus. **lumbisa**; int. **lumbisisa**; **i(li)lumbelo**; **umlumbi**; **i(li)lumbo.**]
1. Do wonders; perform conjuring tricks; make inventions. [cf. *ngcikisha.*]
2. Indulge in occult practices; practise witchcraft. [cf. *thakatha.*]
3. Concoct, fabricate, invent stories; tell lies. [cf. *qamba.*]

lumbanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<rec. **lumba.** >perf. **-lumbanisile**; pass. **lunjaniswa**; neut. **lumbaniseka**; ap. **lumbanisela**; rec. **lumbanisana**; caus. **lumbanisisa**; **umlumbaniso.**]
1. Place side by side. *Induku woyilumbanisa nezitho, uma ingwenya ikuɓambe umlenze* (You must pass your stick along your legs when a crocodile has hold of your leg).
2. Confound the issue, misapply; fabricate. [= *lumba.*]

-lumbaniso (**umlumbaniso,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imilumbaniso**) n. [<**lumbanisa.**]
1. Confusion of issues; misapplication.
2. Coalescence (as of vowels; phon. term).

-lumbe defic v. (foll. by subjunct. mood or infin.).
Be equivalent to, be as good as; be essential that. *Kulumbe ukuɓa ufile* (He is as good as dead). *Kulumbe ukuɓa afe* (He must die).

-lumbelo (**i(li)lumbelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amalumbelo**) n. [<ap. **lumba.**]
1. Fabrication, lie, concoction.
2. Disease, whose cause is unknown. [cf. *i(li)lumbo.*]
3. Monstrosity of birth. [cf. *amaɓumbelandeni.*]

-lumbi (**umlumbi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓalumbi**) n. [<**lumba.** >**umlumbikazana.**]
Wonder-worker, wizard, magician, trickster, conjurer; inventor.

-lumbikazana (**umlumbikazana,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓalumbikazana**) n. [<**umlumbi.**]
Trickster.

-lumbo (**i(li)lumbo,** 3.2.9.9, **amalumbo**) n. [<**lumba.**]
1. Wonderful performance, wizardry, magic; great invention. *Ilumbo liya kade* (The wonderful performance goes on for a long time; i.e. Great things come from small beginnings). *Ilumbo lidla umninilo* (The magic performance eats up its owner; i.e. Hoist by one's own petard).
2. Downright lie, amazing falsehood.
3. Disease, whose cause or origin is unknown.

-lumbu (**ulumbu,** 2.4.9, **olumbu**) n.
Species of low-veld tree, Sterculia Rogersii.

-lumbuza (**uɓulumbuza,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**umlumbuza.**]
Head-plume made of the feathers of the hammer-head.

-lumbuza (**umlumbuza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imilumbuza**) n. [>**uɓulumbuza.**]
Dangling, trailing object (e.g. a plume).

lumeka (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-lumika.*** >perf. **-lumekile**; pass. **lunyekwa**; neut. **lumekeka**; ap. **lumekela**; rec. **lumekana**; caus. **lumekisa**; **umlumeki**; **isilumeko.**]
1. Cup; draw blood by cupping. [cf. *lumatha.*] *ukulumeka inxeɓa* (to cup a wound).
2. Set fire to, kindle, set alight; cause to burst into flame.

-lumeki (**umlumeki,** 2.4.4.3.9, **aɓalumeki**) n. [<**lumeka.**]
One who draws blood by cupping.

-lumeko (**isilumeko,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izilumeko**) n. [<**lumeka.**]
Cupping-horn.

-lumeko (**isilumeko,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<neut. **luma.**]
Spasm of pain; gnawing pain.

lumela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**luma.** >perf. **-lumele**; pass. **lunyelwa**; ap. **lumelela**; rec. **lumelana**; caus. **lumelisa**; **isilumelo.**]
1. Bite for.
2. Apportion to, give a share to; share with. *Inkosana yamlumela umfana wakwaɓo ezimbuzini* (The heir shared the goats with his younger brother).
3. Be gritty (of food). *Izinkoɓe zaleli-bodwe ziyalumela* (The mealies boiled in this pot are gritty).
4. Be itchy.

-lumelo (**isilumelo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izilumelo**) n. [<**lumela.**]
Share, portion.

lumisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**luma.** >perf. **-lumisile**; pass. **lunyiswa**; ap. **lumisela**; rec. **lumisana**; caus. **lumisisa**; **umlumiso.**]
1. Cause to bite; cause to itch.
2. Give a bite of food to; share with.

-lumiso (**umlumiso,** 2.3–5.3.9.9, **imilumiso**) n. [<**lumisa.**]
Small quantity of beer-worts fermented alone for mixing into the main brew in order to hasten fermentation.

-lumo (**isilumo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izilumo**) n. [<**luma.**]
1. Painful menstruation. [cf. *umsinga.*]
2. Chronic stomach pain (suffered by men who are believed to have had connexion with a woman affected by painful menstruation).

lúmu (6.3) ideo. [>**lumuka**; **lumula.**]
1. of breaking, snapping. *Umzanyana wathi uɓamba isithombe sathi lúmu ikhanda* (When the nurse tried to take the doll, she broke its head).
2. of wisdom, clearness of intellect; of awareness, alertness. *Ungamkhwela kanjani uthé lúmu lomuntu?* (How are you going to get over so clever a man as this?).
3. of depriving, driving away, weaning.

lumuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**lúmu.** >perf. **-lumukile**; ap. **lumukela**; caus. **lumukisa**; **isilumuki.**]
1. Snap, get broken.
2. Be wise, clever, aware, alert, intelligent. *Ulumukile lomfana* (This boy is intelligent).
3. Succeed, come out well; get fame, be advanced.

lumukela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**lumuka.** perf. **-lumukele**; pass. **lumukelwa**; ap. **lumukelela**; rec. **lumukelana**; caus. **lumukelisa.**]
1. Snap for; be wise for; succeed for.

2. Long for, desire. [cf. *langazela.*]
3. Keep persistently after, follow relentlessly. *Umlumukela-nje uzokuthola okufunayo* (If you persistently follow him, you will get what you want).

-lumuki (**isilumuki,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izilumuki**) n. [< **lumuka.**]
Intelligent, clear-headed person.

lumula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**lúmu.** >perf. **-lumulile, -lumule**; pass. **lumulwa**; neut. **lumuleka**; ap. **lumulela**; rec. **lumulana**; caus. **lumulisa**; **isilumulo.**]
1. Break, snap.
2. Wean (a child). *KwaZulu umntwana ulumulwa esezihambela* (In Zululand a child is weaned when he can walk by himself).
3. Spurt out from the mouth (as medicinal fluid in order to drive away evil).

-lumulo (**isilumulo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izilumulo**) n. [< **lumula.**]
Medicine used for magical purposes by spitting.

-lunama rel. [<**u(lu)nama.**]
1. Tough, tenacious; pliant, supple, leathery. [cf. *-luzica.*] *Ukwipili ulunama* (The quince stick is pliant).
2. Weak, bent-up, unsteady. *Ingani usemusha-nje kodwa uselunama okwexhegu* (Even though he is but young, he is bent up like an old man). *Ulunama wena, ukuɓ'ulukhuni ngasewaphukile* (You are weak, had you been strong you would have broken; i.e. You go with the current).

-lunda (**i(li)lunda,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amalunda**) n. [Ur-B. ***-lunda,*** hunch. >loc. **elunda.**]
1. Hump on the neck of a beast (of Madagascar or Afrikander cattle).
2. Hump-backed beast.
3. Pride, self-conceit. [cf. *i(li)qholo.*] *ukuthwala ilunda* (to be stuck-up); *ukumthwesa ilunda* (to make him conceited).

lúndlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**lundluzela**; **isilundlu.**]
of towering and subsiding (as of waves), of rising and falling (flames, etc.).

-lundlu (**isilundlu,** 3.2.9.9, **izilundlu**) n. [<**lúndlu.**]
Towering mass (of water, flame, etc.). *ukusuka izilundlu* (to rise up in a towering mass).

lundluzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**lúndlu.** >perf. **-lundluzele**; pass. **lundluzelwa**; ap. **lundluzelela**; caus. **lundluzelisa.**]
Tower up, tower and subside; rise in masses, rise and fall. *Nxa uThukela lugcwele lulundluzela njengolwandle* (When the Tugela is full the water towers up like waves of the sea).

†**lúndu** obs. ideo. [>**lunduzela**; **isilundulundu.**]
of stupidity, idiocy.

-lundulundu (**isilundulundu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izilundulundu**) n. [<obs. **lúndu.** >**uɓulundulundu.**]
Idiot; stupid, thoughtless person. [cf. *isilulutheka.*]

-lundulundu (**uɓulundulundu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [< **isilundulundu.**]
Idiocy, stupidity, thoughtlessness. [cf. *uɓululwane.*]

lunduzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<obs. **lúndu.** >perf. **-lunduzele**; ap. **lunduzelela**; caus. **lunduzelisa.**]
Act stupidly; be an idiot. [cf. *lulutheka.*]

-lunembe rel. [<**u(lu)nembe.**]
Persistent, persevering. *amakhaza alunembe* (persistent cold).

lunga (6.6–3) v. [Ur-B. ***-luŋga,*** be or put straight. >perf. **-lungile**; pass. **lungwa**; ap. **lungela**; assoc. **lungana**; caus. **lungisa**; int. **lungisisa**; perftv. **lungelela**; **i(li)lungelo**; **isilungo**; **uSokulunga.**]
1. Get or be in order, fit, correct; be as it should be. *Kulungile* (That's right! Right ho!). *indlela elungileyo* (a road in tip-top order).
2. Get prepared, get ready. *Ngilinde ngisalunga* (Wait for me, I'm getting ready). *Sesilungile* (Now we're ready).
3. Be morally good, be righteous. *Lomntwana uzolunga njengonina* (This child will be good like his mother).

-lunga rel. [<**i(li)lunga.**]
Black or brown with white stripes.

-lunga (**i(li)lunga,** 3.2.9.9, **amalunga**) n. [Ur-B. ***-luŋga,*** join, combine. >**uɓulunga.**]
1. Internode; space between joints of reed; phalanx of finger between knuckles.
2. Official of an association, society, or religious body.
3. Limb, organ of the body.

-lunga (**i(li)lunga,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amalunga**) n. [> **-lunga.**]
1. Black or brown beast with white stripes across stomach and legs. [cf. *i(li)waɓa.*]
2. Species of shrike.
3. Old person (term not complimentary). ★

-lunga (**uɓulunga,** 2.6.3–8.9) n.
Tuft of hair on the end of tail (of cow, lion, etc.).

-lunga (**ukulunga,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<**lunga.**]
Goodness, uprightness, correctness, straightness, propriety, virtue, righteousness. *ukulunga kuka-Abrahamu* (the righteousness of Abraham).

lungana (3.2.9) v. [assoc.<**lunga.** >perf. **-lungene**; ap. **lunganela**; caus. **lunganisa.**]
Be opposite, parallel. *Lendawo ilungene nemayela* (This place is about a mile away). *Zilunganise izinsika, khona indlu izoqonda* (Place the poles opposite one another, so that the house will be straight).

-lungé defic. v. (foll. by subjunct. or infin.).
Act of necessity; ought. *Kulungé ngihambe* (I ought to go). *Ɓalungé ukuya ekhaya* (They ought to go home). *Kumlungé ukuɓa ahlaɓelele* (He ought to be singing).

-lunge (**u(lu)lunge,** 2.6.3.9, **izilunge**) n. [>**u(lu)lunge-lunge.**]
Long row of objects. [cf. *u(lu)hu.*]

-lunge (**umlunge,** 2.6.3.9, **imilunge**) n.
1. Succession of persons, animals, or things following one another. [cf. *u(lu)lunge.*]
2. Species of iridaceous plant, Antholyza paniculata, of which the root is a valuable remedy for dysentery. **umlunge omhlophe:** Lissochilus orchid root used as love-charm.

lungelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**lunga.** >perf. **-lungelele**; pass. **lungelelwa**; ap. **lungelelela**; rec. **lungelelana**; caus. **lungelelisa.**]
Place parallel; place in line (endwise).

-lungelo (**i(li)lungelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amalungelo**) n. [<ap. **lunga.**]
Right, privilege.

-lungelunge (**u(lu)lungelunge,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izilungelunge**) n. [<**u(lu)lunge.**]
Long, parallel lines of objects.

lungisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**lunga.** >perf. **-lungisile**; pass. **lungiswa**; neut. **lungiseka**; ap. **lungisela**; rec. **lungisana**; caus. **lungisisa**; **amalungiselo**; **umlungisi.**]
1. Put in order, arrange, adjust; set as it should be, tidy. *ukulungisa indlu* (to tidy a room); *ukulungisa itafula* (to set a table); *ukulungisa izimbali* (to arrange flowers).
2. Correct, rectify; chastise. *ukulungisa isifundo* (to correct an exercise); *ukulungisa isigangi* (to chastise a naughty child). *Soze silungisane naye* (We shall some day pay off old scores on him).

-lungiselo (**amalungiselo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<ap. **lungisa.**]
Arrangements, preparations. ★

-lungo (**isilungo,** 3.2.9.9, **izilungo**) n. [<lunga.]
Virtue.

lúngu (6.3) ideo. [>lunguza.]
of peeping.

-lungu (**i(li)lungu,** 3.2.9.9, **amalungu**) n. [Ur-B. *-luŋgu.*]
1. Joint (as of finger, cane, etc.); knuckle-joint.
2. Internode (space between joints). [cf. *i(li)lunga.*]
3. Member of a society, association, or religious body.

-lungu (**isilungu,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<umlungu.]
1. Customs and characteristics of white people.
2. The white man's language.
3. (in loc.) **esilungwini:** the white man's country (e.g. Natal as opposed to Zululand; town as opposed to country).

-lungu (**uɓulungu,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<umlungu.]
1. The quality of a European.
2. Exemption from Native law. *ukuthenga uɓulungu* to be exempted from Native law; lit. to buy exemption).
3. Membership of a society or religious body.

-lungu (**umlungu,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓelungu**) n. [Ur-B. *-luŋgu,* white man. >isilungu ; uɓulungu ; u(lu)lungwana.]
White man, European. *Umlungu angathunga isicoco* (A European can wear a head-ring; i.e. The impossible may happen).

-lungulela (**isilungulela,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [Ur-B. *luŋgulila.*]
1. Heartburn, indigestion.
2. Herald; person or thing which leads the way (e.g. blast of wind, rush of fire, storm troops).
3. Scum (as forms on top of boiling beer or water).

lunguza (3.2.9) v. [<lúngu. >perf. -lunguzile; pass. lunguzwa; ap. lunguzela; rec. lunguzana; caus. lunguzisa ; umlunguzi.]
Peep; take a quick look and withdraw.

★ **-lungwana** (**u(lu)lungwana,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<umlungu.]
1. Poor-whites (collect. term); indigent white people.
2. Natives who ape Europeans.

-lunkonono rel. [<u(lu)nkonono.]
Hesitant, unwilling, reluctant, indifferent.

★ **-luntwentwe** rel. [<u(lu)ntwentwe.]
Transparent, translucent.

luphala (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -luphele; pass. luphalwa; ap. luphalela; caus. luphalisa.]
Become old and wasted. [cf. *guga.*] *Aɓantu ɓanamuhla aɓasaluphali* (People nowadays don't live to a great age).

-luphatha rel. [<u(lu)phatha.]
Hollow-bottomed, grooved (as some bottles, porridge plates, etc.).

-luphenge rel. [<u(lu)phenge.]
Wide-spreading, broad, broad-brimmed.

-luphengelezi rel. [<u(lu)phengelezi.]
Wide-spreading. [cf. *-luphenge.*]

★ **-luphumpu** rel. [<u(lu)phumpu.]
Wild, unrestrained.

-luphuya rel. [<u(lu)phuya.]
Destitute, impoverished; bereaved.

-luquntu rel. [<u(lu)quntu.]
Stunted, short, scrubby. *izinwele eziluquntu* (scrubby hair); *utshani oɓuluquntu* (short grass).

°**-luqwaku** rel. stem. [<°u(lu)qwaku.]
hlonipha term for *-lukhuni,* hard.

-luqwatha rel. [<u(lu)qwatha.]
Bare, denuded, desert. [cf. *-luqwathule.*]

-luqwathule rel. [<u(lu)qwathule.]
Bare, desert, denuded. [cf. *-luqwatha.*] *emazweni aluqwathule* (in desert lands).

lusilili (3.2.6.3) adv. [<u(lu)silili.] ★
Slowly, reluctantly, hesitatingly.

-lusilili rel. [<u(lu)silili.]
Slow, reluctant, hesitating.

-lusizi rel. [<u(lu)sizi. >kalusizi.]
Sad, grieved, afflicted, sorrowful, miserable; in trouble, in difficulty. *Ɓalusizi kakhulu* (They are very cut up).

-luswampu rel. [<u(lu)swampu.]
Twisted, crooked. *amazwi aluswampu* (twisted words); *uɓuso oɓuluswampu* (sour face).

lutha (6.3) v. [cf. *luthé.* >perf. -luthile; pass. luthwa; neut. lutheka, luthakala; ap. luthela; rec. luthana; caus. luthisa; int. luthisisa; dim. luthalutha ; i(li)lutha ; umlutha ; isiluthi ; umluthi ; umlutho.]
1. Make a fool of, mislead, take advantage of. *Emadolobeni izigeɓengu zilutha izimpatha* (In the towns the ruffians take advantage of ignorant people).
2. Hypnotize, deprive of reasoning power, drug, render helpless, demoralize. [cf. *guɓuda, luthaza.*] *Ɓamlutha ɓeqa naye* (They drugged her and carried her off).

-lutha (**i(li)lutha,** 3.2.9.9, **amalutha**) n. [<lutha.]
Cunning, misleading person, one who makes a fool of another.

-lutha (**umlutha,** 3.2.9.9, **imilutha**) n. [<lutha.]
Imbecile, fool, idiot, one lacking in the characteristics of a human being. [cf. *umlutho.*]

luthakala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<lutha. >perf. -luthakele; pass. luthakalwa; ap. luthakalela; caus. luthakalisa.]
Become a fool, look foolish; be misled; become drugged. [cf. *lutheka.*]

luthaza (3.2.9) v. [cf. *lutha.* >perf. -luthazile; pass. luthazwa; neut. luthazeka; ap. luthazela; rec. luthazana; caus. luthazisa.]
Demoralize, drug, render helpless.

luthé (4.3) ideo. [>lutheka ; isaluthe ; isiluthe.]
1. of covering completely, enveloping in fog; of being very dense; of overwhelming (as by water). [cf. *lutha.*] *Inkungu ijwayele ukuzithi luthé leziya-ntaɓa* (The mist always covers yonder mountains).
2. of finishing off completely, dispatching. *Wamuthi luthé wamɓulala.* (He finished him off and killed him).

-luthe (**isiluthe,** 2.4.3.9, **iziluthe**) n. [<luthé.]
Thick mist. [see *isaluthe.*]

lutheka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<luthé. >perf. -luthekile; pass. luthekwa; ap. luthekela; caus. luthekisa; dim. luthelutheka.]
1. Get covered over (as by mist), get overwhelmed (as by water). *USoɓaniɓani walutheka emanzini waminza* (So-and-so was overwhelmed with the water and got drowned).
2. Get finished off, killed.

lutheka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<lutha. >perf. -luthekile; pass. luthekwa; ap. luthekela; rec. luthekana; caus. luthekisa.]
Be made a fool of, look foolish, be at a loss to know what to do, be drugged. [cf. *luthakala.*] *Lowesifazane uluthekile akanangqondo* (This woman is drugged, she hasn't got her senses).

***-Luthele** (**i(li)Luthele,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaLuthele**) n. [<Eng. >uɓuluthele ; umLuthele.]
1. The Lutheran Church.
2. Member of the Lutheran Church.

***-luthele** (**uɓuluthele,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<*i(li)Luthele.]
Custom and practices of the Lutheran Church.
***-Luthele** (**umLuthele,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓaLuthele**) n. [<*i(li)Luthele.]
Member of the Lutheran Church.
°-luthezo rel. [<°u(lu)thezo.]
hlonipha term for *-lukhuni*, hard.
-luthi (**isiluthi,** 3.2.9.9, **iziluthi**) n. [<lutha.]
One who makes people silly.
-luthi (**umluthi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓaluthi**) n. [<lutha.]
Hypnotizer, drugger, one who demoralizes others.
-lutho (**umlutho,** 3.2.9.9, **imilutho**) n. [<lutha.]
1. Imbecile, fool, idiot. [cf. *umlutha*.]
2. Idiocy, mental derangement.
3. Hypnotism, drugging.
4. Herbalist's remedy for hysterical fits.
lúthu (8.8–9) ideo. [>luthuza; umluthu; °isiluthu.]
1. of density, thickness (as of fog, darkness). [cf. *lwáthe*.] *Inkungu sivuké ithé lúthu esigodini* (When we woke the mist was dense in the valley).
2. of straight aim. *Nangetshe lomfana úyithi lúthu inyoni* (Even with a stone this boy can hit a bird).
°-luthu (**isiluthu,** 3.2.9.9, **iziluthu**) n. [<lúthu.]
hlonipha term for *isithutha*, fool.
-luthu (**umluthu,** 3.2.9.9, **imiluthu**) n. [<lúthu.]
1. Fool, idiot, imbecile. [cf. *isiphukuphuku*.]
2. Herbalist's remedy for hysterical fits.
-luthudlana (**uluthudlana,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [dim. <uluthuli.]
The twelfth moon of the Zulu year. [cf. *uhlangulana*.]
-luthuli (**uluthuli,** 3.2.9.9, **oluthuli**) n [<u(lu)thuli. >uluthudlana.]
1. (sg. only) The thirteenth moon of the year. [cf. *umaqhuɓa*.]
2. **uLuthuli,** name of a Natal clan.
-luthuqasana rel. [<u(lu)thuqasana.]
Dust-coloured. [cf. v.l. *-luthuqusana*.]
-luthuqusana rel. [<u(lu)thuqusana.]
Dust-coloured, faded. [v.l. *-luthuqasana*.]
-luthuqusi rel. [<u(lu)thuqusi.]
Dusty, covered in dust.
-luthuthu rel. [<u(lu)thuthu.]
Smoky, hazy; greyish. *amehlo aluthuthu* (blurred eyes).
-luthuthuva rel. [<u(lu)thuthuva.]
1. Sandy-coloured. *ingubo eluthuthuva* (sandy-coloured cloth).
2. Discoloured.
luthuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<lúthu. >perf. -luthuzile; pass. luthuzwa; neut. luthuzeka; ap. luthuzela; rec. luthuzana; caus. luthuzisa.]
1. Confuse, make foolish, muddle up.
2. Aim straight; strike with good aim.
-lutshekeza rel. [<u(lu)tshekeza.]
Liquid, sloppy. *ukudla okulutshekeza* (liquid food).
lutsheku (7.7.4) adv. [<u(lu)tsheku.]
Aslant, in leaning position. *Lesi-sitsha simi lutsheku* (This vessel is standing aslant).
-lutsheku rel. [<u(lu)tsheku.]
Slanting, aslant, inclining, leaning.
★ **-luvaluva** (**isiluvaluva,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziluvaluva**) n.
Person decked with plumes.
-luvivi rel. [<u(lu)vivi.]
1. Faint, indistinct. *Selishonile ilanga izinto seziluvivi* (The sun has set and things are now indistinct).
2. Lukewarm. *amanzi aluvivi* (lukewarm water).
-luzica rel. [<u(lu)zica.]
Tough, tenacious; pliant, supple. [cf. *-lunama*.]
-luzizima rel. [<u(lu)zizima.]
Hazy. [cf. *-ludizima*.]
-luzwambuzwambu rel. [<u(lu)zwambuzwambu.]
Tall, thin-bodied, emaciated.
lwa (imper. **yilwa,** 6.3) v. conj. or tr. [Ur-B. *-lua*. >perf. -lwile; pass. liwa; neut. lweka; ap. lwela; caus. lwisa; int. lwisisa; dim. lwayilwa; isilwi.]
Fight, battle with; contend, struggle. *ukulwa impi* (to fight a battle); *ukulwa nesilwane* (to fight with a wild beast).
lwa- poss. concd. cl. 6 sg. (>lwa-, lwe-, or lo- by coalescence). *uɓisi lwenkomazi* (cow's milk); *ukhezo lwaɓo* (their spoon).
lwa- (***lwa:***) v. subj. concd. cl. 6 sg. [lu-+past aux. -a-].
Lwaphuma ufudu (The tortoise went out).
lwaɓo (3–8.9) poss. [<-ɓo. >pron. olwaɓo.]
1. Their (3rd pers. cl. 1 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 6 sg.). *ufudu lwaɓo* (their tortoise).
2. Its, their (cl. 7; agreeing with n. of cl. 6 sg.). *uɓusika nolaka lwaɓo* (winter and its ill-temper).
lwakhe (3–8.9) poss. [<-khe. >pron. olwakhe.]
His, her (3rd pers. cl. 1 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 6 sg.). *ulimi lwakhe* (her tongue).
lwakho (3.9) poss. [<-kho. >pron. olwakho.]
1. Thy, your (2nd pers. sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 6 sg.). *uthi lwakho* (thy stick).
2. Its, their (possessor of cl. 8).
lwalo (3–8.9) poss. [<-lo. >pron. olwalo.]
Its, his (cls. 3 and 6 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 6 sg.). *iphiko nophaphe lwalo* (the wing and its feather).
-lwalume (**umlwalume,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imilwalume**) n.
Species of tree. [cf. *ingwavuma*.]
-lwambesi (**u(lu)lwambesi,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Pericardium; fatty tissue round the heart.
2. Thin veil (for covering).
lwámbi (6.6–3) ideo. [>lwambiza.]
of disappearing (as in water). *Wathi uyahlamba wathi lwámbi esiziɓeni* (Whilst bathing, he disappeared in the pool).
lwambiza (3.2.9) v. [<lwámbi. >perf. -lwambizile; pass. lwambizwa; ap. lwambizela; caus. lwambizisa.]
Disappear (as in water).
lwambula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -lwambulile, -lwambule; pass. lwanjulwa; ap. lwambulela; caus. lwambulisa.]
Eat sparingly, nibble at food; lack appetite.
lwami (6–3.9) poss. [<-mi. >pron. olwami.]
My (1st pers. sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 6 sg.). *uɓambo lwami* (my rib).
***-lwamu** (**ulwamu,** 2.6–3.9, **olwamu**) n. [<Eng.]
Rum.
-lwana (**isilwana,** 3.2.9.9, **izilwana**) n. [dim.<isilo.]
1. Small wild beast, contemptible wild beast.
2. Small leopard.
-lwandle (**u(lu)lwandle,** 2.2–4.3–8.9, **izilwandle**) n. [>loc. olwandle; umlwandle; unolwandle; u(lu)lwandlekazana.]
1. (sg. only) Sea, the Indian ocean.
2. Vast expanse, as 'sea' of grass, cultivated land. *ulwandle lomoɓa* (a 'sea' of sugar-cane).
3. (mod. geogr. usage) Ocean. *izilwandle zonhlanu* (the five oceans).
-lwandle (**umlwandle,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<u(lu)lwandle.]
Species of herb, Hermstaedtia elegans.
-lwandlekazana (**u(lu)lwandlekazana,** 2.4.4.4.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<u(lu)lwandle.]
1. Variety of yellow mealies with very small grains. [cf. *u(lu)ngoye*; *u(lu)thuɓini*.]
2. Species of maize with black and white grains. [cf. *i(li)hhuma*.]

-lwane (**isilwane,** 3.2.9.9, **izilwane**) n. [<isilo. >uɓulwane; isilwanyakazane; isilwanyane.]
1. Animal (domestic or wild); animal life. *Sezibuyile izilwane esibayeni na?* (Have the animals yet come back to the kraal?). *izilwane zomoya* (birds of the air); *izilwane zamanzi* (fish); *ukuzingela izilwane* (to hunt buck).
2. Wild beast, ferocious animal [=*isilo*].
3. Animal or person of outstanding qualities. *isilwane sensizwa* (fine, upstanding young man); *isilwane sentokazi* (fine, upstanding girl); *isilwane sehhashi* (magnificent horse).

★ **-lwane** (**umlwane,** 3.2.9.9, **imilwane**) n.
1. Worthless, good-for-nothing person; one despicably poor or chronically ill.
2. Departed spirit. [cf. *i(li)dlozi.*] *ukuhlaɓela imilwane* (to sacrifice to the departed spirits).

-lwanga (**u(lu)lwanga,** 6.3.9.9, **izilwanga**) n.
Palate; roof of the mouth.

lwánku (6.3) ideo. [>lwankuza.]
of eating sparingly, nibbling at food.

lwankuza (3.2.9) v. [<lwánku. >perf. -lwankuzile; pass. lwankuzwa; ap. lwankuzela; caus. lwankuzisa.]
Eat sparingly; nibble at food; eat without appetite. *Ngesikhathi sendlala akudliwa, kuyalwankuzwa-nje* (In famine time one doesn't eat a solid meal, but just nibbles a little).

-lwanyakazane (**isilwanyakazane,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izilwanyakazane**) n. [<isilwane. >contr. isilwanyazane.]
Insect; little creature; vermin. [v.l. *isilonyakazana.*]

-lwanyane (**isilwanyane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izilwanyane**) n. [dim.<isilwane.]
1. Small animal.
2. Small creeping or flying creature; terrifying little creature. [cf. *inunu.*]

-lwanyazane (**isilwanyazane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izilwanyazane**) n. [contr.<isilwanyakazane.]
1. Insect.
2. term also used for 'monster'.

-lwaphu (**i(li)lwaphu,** 2.6.3.9, **amalwaphu**) n.
Blank cartridge. *Waduɓula ngasemfuleni ngamalwaphu* (He fired towards the river with blank cartridges).

lwaso (3–8.9) poss. [<-so. >pron. olwaso.]
Its, his, her (cl. 4 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 6 sg.). *isikhukukazi nozipho lwaso* (The hen and her claw).

lwáthe (8.8–9) ideo.
of denseness, thickness, darkness. [cf. *lúthu.*]

lwawo (3–8.9) poss. [<-wo. >pron. olwawo.]
1. Its (cl. 2 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 6 sg.). *umlenze nonyawo lwawo* (the leg and its foot).
2. Their (cl. 3 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 6 sg.). *amadoda noɓisi lwawo* (the men and their milk).

lwayo (3–8.9) poss. [<-yo. >pron. olwayo.]
1. Their (cl. 2 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 6 sg.). *imihloɓo nothando lwayo* (the friends and their love).
2. Its, his, her (cl. 5 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 6 sg.). *intombazana nokholo lwayo* (the girl and her religion).

lwazo (3–8.9) poss. [<-zo. >pron. olwazo.]
Their (cls. 4, 5, and 6 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 6 sg.). *izilo nohloɓo lwazo* (the wild beasts and their species); *uqoɓo lwazo* (their real selves).

lwe (8–9) ideo. [>lweza.]
of skimming along (as bicycle, stone on water).

-lweɓu (**u(lu)lweɓu,** 2.4.3.9, **izilweɓu**) n.
Thin, gossamer material; muslin. [cf. *u(lu)lembu.*]

-lwembu (**u(lu)lwembu,** 3.2.9.9, **izilwembu**) n.
Spider. [cf. rare variant *u(lu)lembu.*]

lwenu (3–8.9) poss. [<-inu. >pron. olwenu.]
Your (2nd pers. pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 6 sg.). *uɓisi lwenu* (your milk).

-lwesiɓili (**ulwesiɓili,** 2.6.3.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [>ngolwesiɓili.]
Tuesday (lit. the second day of the week).

-lwesihlanu (**ulwesihlanu,** 2.4.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [>ngolwesihlanu.]
Friday (lit. the fifth day of the week).

-lwesine (**ulwesine,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [>ngolwesine.]
Thursday (lit. the fourth day of the week).

-lwesithathu (**ulwesithathu,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [>ngolwesithathu.]
Wednesday (lit. the third day of the week).

lwethu (3–8.9) poss. [<-ithu. >pron. olwethu.]
Our (1st pers. pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 6 sg.). *ulimi lwethu* (our language).

lweza (6.8–3) v. [<lwe. >perf. -lwezile; pass. lwezwa; ap. lwezela; caus. lwezisa.]
Stream slowly down (as thick oil from a receptacle).

-lwezi (**u(lu)lwezi,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Grubs of the cicada, which hide themselves in froth. [cf. v.l. *ulwezi.*]

-Lwezi (**uLwezi,** 2.8.3, **oLwezi**) n. [<ulwezi.]
Lunar month, commencing during October; so-called after the *ulwezi* insects which then appear.

lwi (8–9) ideo. [>lwilwiza; lwiza.]
1. of sweeping upwards, zooming. *Inkonjane yathi lwi phezu kwamanzi kwangathi izophonseka* (The swallow swooped up over the water, and it looked as though it would fall in).
2. of expanding outwards and upwards; of stretching out, towering. *Inhlansi yathi lwi kwakhanya yonke indawo* (The flame lit up the scene and then all was dark).

-lwi (**isilwi,** 3.2.9, **izilwi**) n. [<lwa.]
Fighter; quarrelsome person.

lwilwiza (3.2.9) v. [<lwi. >perf. -lwilwizile; pass. lwilwizwa; ap. lwilwizela; caus. lwilwizisa.]
Sweep upwards; flash across. [cf. *lwiza.*]

lwiza (6.3) v. [<lwi. >perf. -lwizile; pass. lwizwa; ap. lwizela; caus. lwizisa.]
Sweep upwards, zoom; flash across.

M

m (*m*) Bilabial nasal consonant, pronounced as in English and occurring before vowels and homorganically before *b* and *p*.

m (*m̩*) Syllabic bilabial nasal. This is a contraction of original *mu*, written thus in short unstressed positions. It must be distinguished from unstressed *mu* in such a word as *amukela*. Note that such a word as *umuzi* (with *mu* in position of length and stress) becomes *emzini*, *umzana* when taking a suffix. Note also the occurrence of two *m*'s in such words as: *ummbila*, maize (***um̩mbi:la***) and *wamminza*, he swallowed him (***wa:m̩mi:ndza***), where the first *m* is syllabic and the second homorganic or radical.

m (*ŋ*) Denti-labial nasal consonant, pronounced with upper teeth touching lower lips, found only as homorganic nasal before *f* and *v* in the combinations *mf* (*ŋgpf*) and *mv* (*ŋɔɓv*).

m- (syllabic) or **mu-** (when penult.); obj. concd. 1st cl. sg. *Siyamɓona* (We see him). *ukumupha* (to give to him).

ma- enum. concd. cl. 3 pl. *amahhashi maphi?* (which horses?); *amantombazana mambe* (other girls).

ma- v. aux. prefix, giving hortative form of the subjunct. [cf. *a-*.] *Masivume* (Let us consent). *Makakhulume* (Let him speak). *Mawuhlale* (Please sit down).

-ma- prefix.

1. used in forming compound nouns generally cl. 1a proper names indicating 'the daughter of' applied to married or 'lobolaed' women. (*a*) with the clan name: *uMamhlongo* (the daughter of the Mhlongo clan); *uMagcaɓashe* (the daughter of the Gcaɓashe clan). (*b*) with father's or grandfather's personal name: *uMaguɓudele* (the daughter of Guɓudele). In this case the form *oka-* (e.g. *okaGuɓudele*) is commoner in Zululand. (*c*) *uMaɓani lo?* (Whose daughter is this? or: To what clan does this woman belong?—applicable to married or 'lobolaed' woman).

2. also used in forming other cl. 1a nouns indicating plants, animals, etc. *umaliɓombo* (species of trailing plant); *umazwenda* (Uvaria Caffra plant); *umahambanendlwana* (wattle-bark caterpillar).

3. used prefixed to verbs indicating the person who habitually acts according to the verb, e.g. (*a*) *umahamba* (one always walking); *umahlala* (one always sitting); *umahleka* (one always laughing); *umalala* (one always lying down). (*b*) compounded with an adv., e.g. *umahamba-njalo, umahleka-njalo,* etc. (*c*) compounded with obj.: *umashay'impisi* (hyena-slayer); (*d*) compounded with participials: *umahlal'ehleka* (he who is always laughing).

4. used prefixed to adjectives: *uMadala* (the Ancient One).

ma (infin. **ukuma,** 2.3–6.6–3, ***ukú:mma***) v. (monosyllabic with latent *-i*). [Ur-B. ***-ɣima, -ɣiama.*** > perf. **-mile**; stat. perf. **-mi**; pass. **miwa**; neut. **meka**; ap. **mela**; caus. **misa**; int. **misisa**; dim. **mayima**; imper. **yima, mana ; uɓume ; isimo ; uɓumo ; umumo.**]

1. (intr.) (*a*) Stand, stand up erect; stand still, stationary; stop, halt; stand firm, settled. *Ngimi* (I am standing). *Yima sixoxe* (Stand and let us talk). *Mana njalo, nkosi!* (Live for ever, King!). (*b*) Be constant, persistent, continue in; be in vogue; be of certain character or disposition. *Kusemi wona lowomkhuɓa* (That same custom is still in vogue). *ukuma kwakhe* (his manner). *Usemi ngalo lelo alikhulumayo* (He still abides by what he said). (*c*) Present oneself for acceptance in marriage, as a girl in a strange kraal; (mod.) register her agreement to marriage before police. *Intombi kaɓani isiyokuma kwaSiɓaniɓani* (So-and-so's daughter has gone off to present herself at So-and-so's). *Washada ngokuma ephoyiseni* (She has married by declaration before the police).

2. (tr.) Stand in the way, act as an obstacle. *ukumuma* (to cause him to be at a loss what to do); *ukumiwa indaɓa* (to have a matter obtruding itself on one); *ukumiwa ithambo* (to have a bone stuck in the throat); *ukuma ematheni* (to be difficult of discussion, lit. to stick in the spittle).

ma (3–8) conj. [contr. < **uma.** > **mashana.**]

If, when (foll. by particip. and indic. moods).

-má (**umá,—*umɦá*—**2.3–8, **omá**) n.

My own mother (variant of **umame,** used only of one's real mother.

-mababakazana (**umababakazana,** 2.6.3.6.3.9.9, **omababakazana**) n. [cf. *babalala.*]

Dare-devil, reckless person who rushes fearlessly into danger.

-mababaza (**umababaza,** 2.4.4.3–8.9, **omababaza**) n.

Species of lily with long spikes, Ornithogalum caudatum, used as a powerful 'sprinkling medicine'.

-mabadubadu rel. [< **amabadubadu.**]

Spotted, having a pattern of spots and markings. *inguɓo emabadubadu* (spotted print cloth).

-mabahwane (**umabahwane,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **omabahwane**) n.

Species of plant, used as a remedy against coughs.

-mabalana(e) (**umabalana(e),** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **omabalana(e)**) n. [< **balana.**]

Clerk, secretary. [cf. *umbali.*]

-mabalangozipho (**umabalangozipho,** 2.5.6–3.3.3.8.9, **omabalangozipho**) n. [< **bala** + instr. **u(lu)zipho,** lit. he who writes with the finger-nail.]

Very clever person.

-mabavana (**umabavana,** 2.4.3.9.9, **omabavana**) n.

A drink brewed on the coast from various ingredients (sugar, bran, yeast, beer-sediment, malt, rice, etc., in warm water).

mabekana (3.6.9.9) adv. [< **bekana.**]

Opposite to. [cf. *maqondana.*] *Indlu yakhiwe mabekana nomgwaqo* (The house is built opposite the roadway).

-mabengwana(e) (**umabengwana(e),** 2.6.3.6–3.9, **omabengwana(e)**) n.

Woodford's owl, Syrnium Woodford's, whose peculiar hoot is often heard in the woods at night, as *Woza, woza, Mabengwana!* (Come, come, Mabengwana!). [cf. *isikhova.*]

-mabongendlini (**umabongendlini,** 2.6.8.8–3.9.9, **omabongendlini**) n. [< **bonga** + **endlini,** lit. what bellows in the house.]

A bully at home who is a coward elsewhere; one tied to his mother's apron-strings. *Akakwazi ukuvika ngumabongendlini-nje* (He can't fence, he's only brave at home).

-maboqwana (**umaboqwana,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **omaboqwana**) n.

Species of plant used in witchcraft.

-mabu (**umabu,** 2.3–6.6–3, **omabu**) n.

Cape bittern, Botaurus stellaris.

-mabudla rel. [< **amabudla.**]

Scarred, marked with wounds. *ingwadla emabudla* ((i) scar-covered stabber; (ii) hero).

-mabudle rel. [< **amabudle.**]

1. Prong-shaped.

2. Much-wounded. *imbudle emabudle* (hero of many wounds).

-maɓalaɓala rel. [< **-ɓala.**]

Spotted. [cf. *-ziɓadu.*] *inguɓo emaɓalaɓala* (spotted cloth); *isikhumba esimaɓalaɓala* (spotted skin).

-maɓani (**umaɓani,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.

Rope of twisted calf-skin encircled by men round the body as a full-dress ornament. [cf. *umchilo, insonto.*]

-maɓani (**umaɓani,** 2.7.7.3, **omaɓani**) n. [< **uɓani.**]

The daughter of whom? the daughter of So-and-so.

-maɓeleɓuce (**umaɓeleɓuce,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, **omaɓeleɓuce**) n. [< **amaɓele** + **ɓúce,** lit. shrivelled breasts.]

Species of leguminous herb, Lotononis corymbosa, whose roots are used medicinally by a woman after losing a baby she has been nursing.

-maɓelejongosi (**umaɓelejongosi,** 2.4.3.6.3.9.9, **omaɓelejongosi**) n. [< **amaɓele** + poss. **i(li)jongosi,** lit. young maid's breasts.]

Lissochilus arenarius, a yellow-flowering orchid, used as a love-charm. [cf. *amaɓelejongosi.*]

-maɓelezizwe (**umaɓelezizwe,** 2.4.3.6.3.9, **omaɓelezizwe**) n. [< **amaɓele** + poss. **izizwe,** lit. foreign corn.]

Species of plant.

-maɓiɓini (**umaɓiɓini,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omaɓiɓini**) n.

1. Small harmless snake, in some clans regarded as the spirit of a woman.

2. Very stout person. [cf. *umafufununu*.]

-maбilwana (**umaбilwana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omaбilwana**) n.
1. Tree whose bark is used as an aperient.
2. Snake, especially cobra, which spits when angry.
3. Bar-throated warbler, Apalis thoracica.
4. Actinomycosis, lumpy jaw disease.

-maбoбe (**umaбoбe,** 2.6.6–3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of long grass used for mat-making, Andropogon cymbarius.

-maбonaбulawe (**umaбonaбulawe,** 2.4.3.4.3.4.3, **omaбonaбulawe**) n. [<бona+subjunct. бulawa, lit. see and let it be killed.]
A dangerous thing which should be destroyed.

-maбongwendlini (**umaбongwendlini,** 3.2.8.3.9.9, **omaбongwendlini**) n. [<бongwa+endlini, lit. what is flattered in the house.]
A person thanked and flattered at home because he is feared, but elsewhere treated otherwise. [cf. *i(li)-бongwendlini*.] *Ngeke ahlaбane uyolokhu aба-ngumaбongwendlini* (He will never be a hero, he will always be one flattered at home).

-maбonwa (**umaбonwa,** 2.4.3–8.9, **omaбonwa**) n. [<бonwa.]
1. Person occasionally seen, one seen at a place where he should not be or is not desired; a marked man. *Seбemenzé umaбonwa ngoба akaбahlalisile kahle* (They have now marked him as a menace because he acted as a check on their actions).
2. contr. from **-maбonwaбulawe**, something so hated that it is done away with at sight.

-maбonwaбaleke (**umaбonwaбaleke,** 2.3–6.3.6.3.6.3, **omaбonwaбaleke**) n. [<бonwa+subjunct. бaleka, lit. one who runs away on being seen.]
Witch, wizard. [cf. *umthakathi*.]

-maбonwaбulawe (**umaбonwaбulawe,** 2.3–6.3.6.3.6.3, **omaбonwaбulawe**) n. [<бonwa+subjunct. бulawa, lit.what is seen and killed. >contr. **umaбonwa**.]
Person, beast, or thing so hated and feared that it is done away with at sight. *Sekungeyakwamaбonwaбulawe* (It is now a matter of Be-seen-and-be-slain).

-maбophe (**umaбophe,** 2.6.3.9, **omaбophe**) n.
Two species of preventive medicines: (1) Acridocarpus natalitius, a forest creeper; and (2) Spermacoce natalensis, the leaves of which are put under the tongue to cover a fault. [cf. *isindiyandiya, insulansula*.]

-maбuбane (**umaбuбane,** 2.6.3.8.3, **omaбuбane**) n.
1. Kind of girdle resembling small kilt worn by girls, generally made of *incakusha* cloth.
2. Man in Highland costume. *Omaбuбane бasiqeda eSandlwana* (The Highlanders blotted us out at Isandlwana!—from a song).

-maбuбula (**umaбuбula,** 2.3.6.3.9, **omaбuбula**) n. [<бuбula.]
One who groans, murmurs.

-maбukula (**umaбukula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omaбukula**) n.
Small bundle of sticks used by a diviner (*umngoma* or *isanusi*) for divining.

★ **-maбululwane** (**umaбululwane,** 2.4.3.4.6.3, **omaбululwane**) n. [>contr. **umaбulwane**.]
Species of succulent lily, prob. Gasteria glabra, used for 'sprinkling medicine'.

-maбulwane (**umaбulwane,** 2.4.3.6.3, **omaбulwane**) n. [contr.<**umaбululwane**.]
Species of lily.

-maбusane (**umaбusane,** 2.6.3.6.3, **omaбusane**) n.
Medicine for coughs and love-charms made from the roots of Capparis queinzii and C. tormentosa, two thorny creepers.

-maбuyakusasa (**umaбuyakusasa,** 2.6.3.6.3.3–6.3, **omaбuyakusasa**) n. [<бuya+kusasa, lit. one who returns with daylight.]
1. A witch or wizard. [cf. *umthakathi*.]
2. also applied to anyone who stays out all hours of the night.

-maбuyaze (**umaбuyaze,** 2.4.3.3–6.8–3, **omaбuyaze**) n. [<бuya+-ze, lit. what returns empty.]
Unsuccessful person or errand; fruitless adventure. *Wenza ingoma kamaбuyaze* (He sings the song of the unsuccessful; i.e. He did not succeed). *inqina kamaбuyaze* (an unsuccessful hunt or event).

-machakaza (**umachakaza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omachakaza**) n. [<chakaza.]
Species of composite herb, Conyza incisa, used as a cough remedy.

-maconsane (**umaconsane,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Intoxicating drink made from sugar, yeast, rice, etc.

-macumane (**umacumane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omacumane**) n.
Species of forest tree, Alberta magna. [cf. v.l. *umcumane*.]

-madakadaka rel. [<u(lu)daka.]
Overcome with exhaustion or worry. *Amaбutho amadakadaka, angelwe* (The soldiers are worn out, they cannot fight).

-madakeni (**umadakeni,** 8.8.8.3–8.9, **omadakeni**) n. [<u(lu)daka.]
Tramp; person habitually dirty; drunken sot.

-madaxadaxa rel. [<amadaxadaxa.]
1. Sopping wet. [cf. v.l. *-ndaxandaxa*.]
2. Clumsy.

-madevana (**umadevana,** 8.8.3.9.9, **omadevana**) n. [<dim. of amadevu.]
1. Person with small, scrubby moustache.
2. applied to the 'Jack' in playing-cards.

-madevu (**umadevu,** 3.2.9.9, **omadevu**) n. [<amadevu.]
Barbel fish (lit. 'whiskers').

°**-madi** (**imadi,** 2.3–6.6–3, **izimadi**) n.
hlonipha term for *incwadi*, letter.

-madilika (**umadilika,** 2.4.6.3.9, **omadilika**) n.
Species of papilionaceous herb used as a love-charm Rhynchosia nervosa, etc.

-madimana (**umadimana,** 8.8.8.3–8.9, **omadimana**) n.
Bunch of twisted sheep-skin worn with *ibeshu* at hips. [cf. *iggiбo, injoбo*.]

-madinsane (**umadinsane,** 3.2.6.3–8.9, **omadinsane**) n.
Strong emetic medicine; name applied to several different succulent plants of the Crassula-Mesembrianthemum and composite families.

-madixadixa rel. [<amadixadixa.]
Muddy, covered in mud or dirt. *uбuso oбumadixadixa* (a muddy face).

-madlantule (**umadlantule,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<dla+ntula, lit. what eats and still wants.]
Name given to a great famine which occurred in the days of Dingiswayo.

-madlavudlavu rel. [<amadlavudlavu.]
Tattered, worn to shreds. *Ingubo yami isimadlavudlavu* (My blanket is already worn to shreds).

°**-madletshana** (**umadletshana,** 3.2.6.3.9, **omadletshana**) n. [<dim. amadleбe.]
hlonipha term for *unogwaja*, hare.

-madliwazimbuzi (**umadliwazimbuzi,** 2.4.6–3.6.6–3.6–3–8.9, **omadliwazimbuzi**) n. [<pass. dla+izimbuzi, lit. what is eaten by goats.]
Species of cress, of the mustard family: (1) Lepidium capense, pepper cress. [cf. *umathoyisa*.] (2) Coronopus didymus, goat cress.

-madlodlongo rel. [<amadlodlongo.]
Straggly-haired, dishevelled.

-madlozane (**umadlozane,** 6.6.6–3.9.9, **omadlozane**) n.
Species of small syringa tree, Turraea floribunda; roots used to create a neurotic state for witch-doctor's dancing.

★ **-madolwana(e)** (**umadolwana(e),** 8.8.8.3–8.9, **omadolwana(e)**) n. [<dim. amadolo.]
1. Weak-kneed person.
2. Species of spreading grass, Aristida sp., and Eragrostis superba.

-madotsheni (**umadotsheni,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **omadotsheni**) n. [<amadoɓo.]
Helichrysum Cooperi, yellow everlasting flower.

-madoye (**umadoye,** 3.2.6.3, **omadoye**) n.
Species of plant with sweet-smelling flowers, Asclepias albens. [cf. *i(li)doyi.*]

maduze (6.3.9) adv. [<amaduze.]
Near at hand. *umkhonto ojijimezelwa maduze* (a spear which is hurled from near at hand).

-madwahana (**umadwahana,** 3.2.6.3.9, **omadwahana**) n.
Species of bush, roots used as cough remedy.

★ **-mafavuke** (**umafavuke,** 2.6.3.8.3, **omafavuke**) n. [<fa+subjunct. **vuka**, lit. what dies and rises.]
Name given to anything, e.g. annual plant, that habitually dies and rises again; also applied to persons who survive serious trouble. [cf. *i(li)dwanguɓane.*] *uMafavuke njengenyanga* (he who dies and rises again like the moon; i.e. one who will not acknowledge defeat).

-maficiza (**umaficiza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omaficiza**) n. [<ficiza.]
★ Bomber. *indiża engumaficiza* (bombing aeroplane).

-mafikahlahlele (**umafikahlahlele,** 3.2.6.6.3.8.3, **omafikahlahlele**) n. [<fika+subjunct. **hlahlela**, lit. he who cuts on arrival.]
Intruder in any affair, one who acts without invitation or evidence. [v.l. *umafikayihlahlele.*]

-mafikajwayele (**umafikajwayele,** 3.2.6.6.3.8.3, **omafikajwayele**) n. [<fika+subjunct. **jwayela**, lit. what arrives and gets accustomed.]
1. One who easily makes himself at home.
2. Newcomer who is unduly familiar or forward.

-mafikayihlahlele (**umafikayihlahlele,** 3.2.6.3.6,3.3–8.9, **omafikayihlahlele**) n. [<fika+subjunct. **hlahlela**+obj. concd. **yi-** referring to *into*, lit. he who cuts it on arrival.]
Intruder (cf. v.l. *umafikahlahlele*).

-mafikazisina (**umafikazisina,** 3.2.6.6.8.3.9, **omafikazisina**) n. [<fika+particip. **sina**, lit. one who arrives when they, *izinsizwa* and *izintombi*, are already dancing.]
Loiterer, one always behind time.

-mafufununu rel. [<amafufununu.]
Fat, stout, bulky.

-mafufununu (**umafufununu,** 8.8.8.3.9.9, **omafufununu**) n. [<amafufununu.]
Huge, broad person or beast, which takes up all the bench or the whole road. [cf. *umaɓiɓini.*]

-mafukufuku rel. [<amafukufuku.]
Untidy, disorderly, dilapidated. *Indlu yakhe isimafukufuku* (His hut is in disorder).

-mafukuzela (**umafukuzela,** 2.4.4.3.6.3, **omafukuzela**) n. [<fukuzela.]
1. Energetic, industrious person.
2. **uMafukuzela:** praise name of Dr. John L. Duɓe.

***-mafula** (**imafula,** 6.3.9.9, **izimafula**) n. [<Eng.]
Muffler, scarf. [cf. ***isikhafu.***]

-mafumbuka (**umafumbuka,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omafumbuka**) n.
Species of dull, flesh-coloured, fungus-like root-parasite, Sarcophyte sanguinea; used medicinally in dysentery. [v.l. *umafumbuko.*]

-mafumbuko (**umafumbuko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omafumbuko**) n.
Species of fungus growth. [cf. v.l. *umafumbuka.*]

-mafundafoɓele (**umafundafoɓele,** 2.6.3.6.3.3–5.4, **omafundafoɓele**) n. [<funda+subjunct. **foɓela**, lit. one who takes and swallows.]
Rash, venturesome man, who takes no thought of danger or difficulty. *uMafundafoɓele umtham'unezinyembezi* (a praise name—the rash man with mouth full of tears).

-mafundaneziɓi (**umafundaneziɓi,** 2.6.3.6.3.3–5.4, **omafundaneziɓi**) n. [<funda+conj. **iziɓi**, lit. one who swallows food with dirt.]
One who does not discriminate or judge critically; credulous person. *Akazibekeli ngumafundaneziɓi lo* (He does not discriminate, he is a credulous person).

-mafungwase (**umafungwase,** 2.6.3.9.9, **omafungwase**) n. [<pass. **funga.**]
One called upon in oath (particularly the first-born daughter of a family). [cf. *umfungwa.*] *Umafungwase kaJama nguMkaɓayi* (Jama's sons take an oath by their sister Mkaɓayi).

-mafushazana (**umafushazana,** 2.8.8.3.9.9, **omafushazana**) n. [<fushaza.]
1. Green grasshopper (short and thick).
2. Short person (applied particularly to women).

-mafusi (**umafusi,** 3.2.9.9, **omafusi**) n. [>umafusini.]
1. Species of iris lily, Aristea Eckloni, used for enema in fevers.
2. Natal red-top grass, Rhynchelytrum setifolium found in fallow lands.

-mafusini (**umafusini,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omafusini**) n. [<umafusi.]
1. Natal red-top grass, Rhynchelytrum setifolium.
2. Species of small grass-seed eating bird. [cf. *uɓucwiɓi.*]

-magademthini (**umagademthini,** 3.2.6.3.3.4.9, **omagademthini**) n. [<gada+loc. **umuthi**, lit. what spies over the tree.]
Species of everlasting plant, Helichrysum leiopodium.

-magagana (**umagagana,** 2.6.3.8–3.9, **omagagana**) n. [<-gaga.]
1. One with sunken stomach; hungry beggar.
2. Servant.

-magan- Compound nouns of cl. 1a are commonly formed with the v. **gana** preceded by **ma-**, e.g.
umaganedlula (woman of no moral character).
umaganingane (one who marries a man younger than herself).
umaganingceɓo (one who marries for wealth).
umaganinyoni (one who marries a poor man).
umaganisishimane (one who marries a man unfortunate in love affairs).
umaganixhegu (one who marries an old man).
umaganizinkomo (one who marries where she will become rich in cattle).
umaganukufa (one who prefers death).

-magandeni (**umagandeni,** 3.2.6.3.9, **omagandeni**) n. [<ganda.]
Person who rides roughshod over others.

-maganga rel. [<amaganga.]
Hot-tempered; passionate; eager. *Uth'uɓa afike khona, uɓengasemaganga* (By the time he had arrived there, he had already cooled down).

-magangeni (**umagangeni,** 3.2.6.6–3.9, **omagangeni**) n. [<loc. of amaganga.]
Roamer, one who is always out among the hills.

-magaqana (**umagaqana,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omagaqana**) n. [<amagaqa.]
Species of herb used as a purgative. [cf. *umakhanjana.*]

-magayi (**umagayi,** 2.6.3.9, **omagayi**) n.
Timber tree of the milkwood family, Mimusops caffra. [cf. *umkhakhayi, umnweba.*]

-magebugebu rel. [<amagebugebu.]
Uneven; rough and broken. *indlela emagebugebu* (a rough path.

-magedle (**umagedle,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<gédle.]
Collision of heads; ram fight. *ukwenza umagedle* (to batter with the head).

-magedula (**umagedula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omagedula**) n.
Species of poisonous corm, used as an emetic to allay excessive menstruation.

-magejageja (**umagejageja,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **omagejageja**) n. [<amageja.]
Many-disked plough. [cf. *umakhubakhuba.*]

-magenda (**umagenda,** 3.2.9.9, **omagenda**) n. [> umagendagenda.]
Hunting-spider. [cf. v.l. *umagende.*]

-magendagenda (**umagendagenda,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **omagendagenda**) n. [<umagenda.]
Hunting-spider.

-magendane (**umagendane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omagendane**) n. [dim.<umagende.]
1. Small cricket.
2. Species of spider resembling the Tarantula. [cf. *inkosi yamathole.*]

-magende (**umagende,** 3.2.9.9, **omagende**) n. [> dim. umagendane.]
1. Hunting-spider. [v.l. *umagenda.*]
★ 2. Cricket insect.

-maginda (**umaginda,** 3.2.9.9, **omaginda**) n.
Assegai-wood tree. [cf. v.l. *umagunda.*]

-magobongwana (**umagobongwana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **omagobongwana**) n.
Christmas-bell plant, Sandersonia aurantiaca.

-magoklana (**umagoklana,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **omagoklana**) n.
Species of medicinal plant.

-magqabagqaba rel. [<amagqabagqaba.]
Spotted. [cf. *-mabadubadu.*]

-magqamehlezi (**umagqamehlezi,** 3.2.6.3.9.9, **omagqamehlezi**) n. [<gqama+particip. hlezi; lit. he who shines when sitting.]
1. Person handsome in face but ugly in figure. [cf. *i(li)nqunywakhanda.*]
2. One who gains fame without exertion, one born under 'a lucky star'.

-magqayingane rel. [<amagqayingane.]
Scattered widely apart.

-magqebeni (**umagqebeni,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, **omagqebeni**) n.
Card of the 'hearts' suit in playing-cards.

-magqibane (**umagqibane,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<gqiba.]
Method of hair-dressing by Zulu girls, by patting down the hair after clipping, to form curls all over the head. [cf. *umsokhohlo.*] *ukushaya umagqibane* (to pat down the hair).

★ **-magubudu** rel. [<amagubudu.]
Turning inwards and downwards, having horns turned inwards and downwards. *inkabi emagubudu* (an ox with down-curving horns).

-magudlugudlu rel. [<amagudlugudlu.]
Corrugated; rough. *umgwaqo omagudlugudlu* (a corrugated road).

-magulugulu (**umagulugulu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **omagulugulu**) n.
1. Tree of the protea family, Faurea Galpini.
2. Soft veld grass, eaten by hares, and whose roots are used to cure bladder trouble.

-magumbi rel. [<amagumbi.]
Cornered. *uklele olumagumbi-mathathu* (a three-cornered formation).

-magunda (**umagunda,** 3.2.9.9, **omagunda**) n.
Assegai-wood tree, Curtisia faginea. [v.l. *umaginda.*]

-maguqa (**umaguqa,** 3.2.9.9, **omaguqa**) n.
1. Small pod-bearing veld herb whose very bitter leaves are eaten as greens. [cf. *udoye.*]
2. Species of shrub bearing medicinal berries, Maesa rufescens. [cf. *indenda*; v.l. *umaguqe, umaguqu.*]

-maguqe (**umaguqe,** 3.2.9.9, **omaguqe**) n.
1. Species of shrub, Maesa rufescens. [v.l. *umaguqa.*]
2. Asclepias albens. [cf. *umadoye.*]

-maguqu (**umaguqu,** 2.4.3.9, **omaguqu**) n.
Small bush, Maesa, whose berries are used medicinally for tapeworm, and roots as an emetic by young men to improve their appearance. [cf. *inhlamvubele.*]

-magwala-mabili rel. [<amagwala+-bili, lit. two cowards.]
With wordy contest. *indaba emagwala-mabili* (a never-ending contention).

-magwanyana (**umagwanyana,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omagwanyana**) n.
Herb used for sprinkling hot, medicated water. [cf. *i(li)phungula.*]

-magwazayiqhube (**umagwazayiqhube,** 2.4.3.4.3.3–5.4, **omagwazayiqhube**) n. [<gwaza+subjunct. qhuba, lit. he who stabs and drives the beast home.]
One who carries a deed to completion.

-magwazeguqile (**umagwazeguqile,** 2.6.6–3.4.6.3–8.9, **omagwazeguqile**) n. [> gwaza+particip. perf. guqa, lit. one who can fight kneeling.]
A strong warrior. *uMagwazeguqile njengethole* (a mighty warrior like a young bull—a praise of Shaka).

-magwazendlini (**umagwazendlini,** 2.6.6–3.4.9.9, **omagwazendlini**) n. [<gwaza+loc. indlu, lit. he who kills in the house.]
1. Man who makes enemies among his home folk.
2. One who kills a brother or other near relative, fratricide, patricide, or matricide. *UDingane noMhlangana baphenduka omagwazendlini* (Dingane and Mhlangane became fratricides).

-magwazephindela (**umagwazephindela,** 2.6.6–3.6.3.9.9, **omagwazephindela**) n. [<gwaza+particip. phindela, lit. what stabs and repeats.]
One who is never satisfied with a single achievement.

-magwegwe rel. [<amagwegwe.]
Bandy-legged; crooked, bent. [cf. *-zigwegwe.*] *UCetshwayo wayemagwegwe* (Cetshwayo was bandy-legged). *uthi olumagwegwe* (a crooked stick).

-magwembe rel. [<gwémbe.]
Crooked, malformed. *imilenze emagwembe* (crooked legs).

-magwenxe rel. [<amagwenxe.]
Crooked, bent, bowed. [cf. *-magwegwe.*]

-magwinci rel. [<amagwinci.]
Curved, winding; zigzag; of chevron pattern. *indlela emagwinci* (a winding road).

-mahagane (**umahagane,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Lung sickness.

-mahamba (**umahamba,** 2.4.3–8.9, **omahamba**) n. [< **hamba.** cf. **-ma-.**]
One who always walks about. [v.l. *umahamba-njalo.*] *UQwaße umahamba-njalo akahlali ekhaya* (Qwaße is a roamer, he never stays at home).

-mahambanendlwana (**umahambanendlwana,** 2.6.3.6.3.9.9, **omahambanendlwana**) n. [< **hamba**+conj. dim. **indlu,** lit. what travels with its little house.]
1. Wattle-bark caterpillar, which encloses itself in a house of twigs, and is poisonous to cattle; bagworm. [cf. *unkulukundleni.*]
2. Species of sea-slug used as charm medicine.

-mahambengaßonwa (**umahambengaßonwa,** 2.4.4.3.6.9.9, **omahambengaßonwa**) n. [< **hamba**+neg. particip. pass. **ßona,** lit. what travels without being seen.]
Dwarf; pigmy. [cf. *isikhindimanyana.*]

-mahaqahaqa rel. [< **amahaqahaqa.**]
Many-coloured, multi-coloured. *Izintombi zakwa-Zulu ziyawathanda amabayi amahaqahaqa* (Zulu maidens like multi-coloured shawls).

★ **-mahawana** (**umahawana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omahawana**) n.
Plant of the Brunswigia species, whose bulbs are used as a purgative.

-mahaye rel. [< **amahaye.**]
Rough, coarse. *Imahaye kakhulu lendwangu* (This cloth is too coarse).

-mahayiza (**umahayiza,** 2.4.4.3.9, **omahayiza**) n. [< **hayiza.**]
Species of orchid, prob. Lissochilus, used as an emetic in treating hysteria.

-mahedeni (**umahedeni,** 2.6.3.9.9, **omahedeni**) n.
1. Phytolacca Abyssinica and stricta, species of veld herb with very poisonous root used by Native doctors.
2. Species of veld locust. [cf. *i(li)qhwagi.*]

-mahele rel. [< **amahele.**]
Perforated, holey; full of holes or chinks. *Indlu kaßani imahele* (So-and-so's hut is full of holes). *Ngaphezulu ßahlangene, ngaphansi ßamahele* (They are united above, but perforated beneath; i.e. Their friendship is superficial).

-mahesheza (**umahesheza,** 2.6.3.3–5.4, **omahesheza**) n. [< **hesheza.**]
1. (lit.) One continually moving lightly about. *Aßakwamahesheza* (a section of the eMangweni regiment).
2. Species of sweet-potato. [cf. *ubatata.*]

-mahhadlahhadla rel. [< **amahhadlahhadla.**]
Rough and jagged (as the surface of a grater).

mahhala (6.8–3.9) adv.
In vain; for nothing, gratis, free. *Ngitholé mahhala* (I paid nothing for it). *ukuseßenzela mahhala* ((i) to work for nothing; (ii) to struggle in vain).

-mahhanya (**umahhanya,** 3.2.9.9, **omahhanya**) n. [< **hhanya.**]
Certain species of composites, weeds growing in old fields, e.g. Erigeron canadense, E. linifolius, Nidorella foliosa.

-mahhehlezana (**umahhehlezana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **omahhehlezana**) n.
Species of Crotolaria, whose root is used for coughs.

-mahilelana (**umahilelana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **omahilelana**) n. [< rec. **hilela.**]
Double-barbed spear, with barbs facing both forward and backward.

máhla (8.8–9) ideo. [> **mahlaza**; **ußumahlamahla.**]
1. of smashing something brittle. [cf. *míhli, phàhla.*] *Wachitha utshwala ukhamba lwathi máhla* (He spilt the beer and the pot was smashed to bits.
2. of striking brutally. *Wamsongela wathi uzomuthi máhla* (He threatened him and said he would strike him brutally).

-mahlaßekufeni (**umahlaßekufeni,** 3.2.6.3.6.3.9, **omahlaßekufeni**) n. [< **hlaßa**+loc. **ukufa,** lit. what strikes at the sickness.]
1. Species of mist-belt forest tree, Croton sylvàticus.
2. Species of bushveld tree, Croton gratissimus.

-mahlaßisa (**umahlaßisa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omahlaßisa**) n. [< **hlaßisa.**]
Species of preventive medicine, administered when a beast is slaughtered.

-mahlakahlaka rel. [< **amahlakahlaka.**]
Untidy, ragged, unkempt. *ingußo emahlakahlaka* (ragged clothing).

-mahlamahla (**isimahlamahla,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **máhla.**]
1. Noise of crashing, smashing. [cf. *ußumahlamahla.*]
2. Noise of hail on roof.

-mahlamahla (**ußumahlamahla,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **máhla.**]
Noise of crashing, smashing. [cf. *isimahlamahla.*] *Kwezwakala ußumahlamahla ßamatshe* (The crashing of stones was heard).

-mahlambahlale (**umahlambahlale,** 3.2.6.6.3–5.4, **omahlambahlale**) n. [< **hlamba**+subjunct. **hlala,** lit. he who washes and sits down.]
Species of Thorn-pear trees, Scolopia Zeyheri and S. Eckloni.

-mahlanzinyokendala (**umahlanzinyokendala,** 2.6.3.6.3–5.4.3.9, **omahlanzinyokendala**) n. [< **hlanza**+**inyoka**+**-dala,** lit. vomiter of an old snake.]
A villainous witch or wizard. [cf. *umthakathi.*]

-mahlawe rel. [< **amahlawe.**]
Having horns hanging down or drawn backwards (as buffalo). *inkaßi emahlawe* (ox with loose-hanging horns).

mahlaya (3.3–6.4) adv. [> **mahlayeni.**]
1. At close quarters. [cf. *mahlayeni.*]
2. used as an interj. usually with *mamo! Mamo mahlaya!* (an exultation on stabbing at close quarters).

-mahlaya rel. [< **amahlaya.**]
Sportive, joking, full of fun, humorous. *Angisemahlaya* (I am not joking any more).

mahlayeni (3.3.2.9) adv. [< **mahlaya.**]
1. At close quarters; suddenly, unawares. [cf. *ßukhoma.*] *Wayigwaza imbaßala mahlayeni* (He stabbed the bushbuck at close quarters). *Baßona mahlayeni ßanyamalala* (They saw him unknown to him and disappeared).
2. with concealed seriousness, as though joking. [< loc. of **amahlaya.**] *Ungishayele mahlayeni-nje, kanti ßengithi uyadlala* (He struck with concealed intent, whereas I thought he was playing).

-mahlayihlayi rel. [< **amahlayihlayi.**]
1. Unmixable, lumpy (as ill-cooked food).
2. Contradictory.

mahlaza (3.2.9) v. [< **máhla.** > perf. **-mahlazile**; pass. **mahlazwa**; neut. **mahlazeka**; ap. **mahlazela**; rec. **mahlazana**; caus. **mahlazisa.**]
1. Smash something brittle.
2. Strike brutally.

mahlazeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut. < **mahlaza.** > perf. **-mahlazekile**; ap. **mahlazekela**; caus. **mahlazekisa.**]
Get smashed to pieces (of something brittle). *Isigubu sawa edwaleni samahlazeka* (The calabash fell on the rock and smashed to pieces).

-mahlekehlathini (**umahlekehlathini,** 3.2.6.3.6.3.9, **omahlekehlathini**) n. [< **hleka**+loc. **i(li)hlathi,** lit. the laugher in the bush.]
Man with profusely whiskered face.

-mahlikihliki rel. [<amahlikihliki.]
Disorderly, untidy, ragged, tattered; ugly.
-mahlingofu (**umahlingofu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omahlingofu**) n.
Heavily bearded person. [cf. *umhanda.*]
-mahlongele (**umahlongele,** 2.4.4.3–8.9, **omahlongele**) n.
Species of bird of prey.
-mahlosa (**umahlosa,** 2.4.3.9, **omahlosa**) n. [<amahlosa.]
Species of dark-husked kafir-corn.
-mahlukanandlela (**umahlukanandlela,** 2.6.6.3.4.9.9, **omahlukanandlela**) n. [<ahlukana+indlela. >loc. emahlukanandlela.]
A parting of the ways, junction of two roads.
-mahogo (**umahogo,** 2.4.3.9, **omahogo**) n.
1. Species of bitter, wild lettuce, Sonchus oleraceus.
2. Wedelia natalensis.
3. A species of composite with yellow flowers.
-mahogwe (**umahogwe,** 2.4.3.9, **omahogwe**) n.
Species of Vernonia-like composite, used for enema and as a love-charm.
-maholo rel. [<amaholo.]
Rough, coarse. *Udiwo lolo selumaholo* (This beer-pot is now rough).
-mahozane (**umahozane,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **omahozane**) n.
Species of Gymnosporia shrub, roots of which are used for enema.
-mahuɓe (**umahuɓe,** 2.4.3.9, **omahuɓe**) n. [<huɓa.]
Red-shouldered Whydah finch (Urobrachya axillaris).
-mahwaɓaɓa (**umahwaɓaɓa,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omahwaɓaɓa**) n.
Species of veld plant, with dandelion-like flower.
-mahwalahwala rel. [<amahwalahwala.]
Mottled, variegated. [cf. *-mahwaqahwaqa.*]
-mahwaqahwaqa rel. [<amahwaqahwaqa.]
Mottled, variegated. [cf. *-mahwalahwala.*]
máka (3.9) ideo. [>mákathisi.]
of slapping in the face with the open palm. [cf. *múku.*] *Wamuthi máka wathula* (He slapped him and he shut up).
-makade (**isimakade,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izimakade**) n. [<-ma+kade, lit. what stood long ago.]
Very ancient person, animal, or thing. *isimakade sezwe* (the ancient one of the land, a common appellation of the Zulu King); *uSimakade* (the Ancient of Days, a term for the Deity).
makala (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -makalile; pass. makalwa; neut. makaleka; ap. makalela; rec. makalana; caus. makalisa.]
Slap (with palm of the hand). [cf. *mukula, wukula.*]
makathisa (3.3.2.9.) v. [<mákathisi. >perf. makathisile; pass. makathiswa; neut. makathiseka; ap. makathisela; rec. makathisana; caus. makathisisa.]
Slap in the face.
mákathisi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<máka. >makathisa.]
of slapping in the face.
makazi (8.8.9) conj. [contr.<umakazi] (foll. by particip. and indic. moods).
1. If.
2. I wonder why.
***-makethe** (**imakethe,** 3.2.9.9, **izimakethe**) n.[<Eng. >loc. emakethe.]
Market.
-makhaɓeni (**umakhaɓeni,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omakhaɓeni**) n. [<loc. amakhaɓa.]
Species of brown bird, which frequents maize fields.
-makhalisa (**umakhalisa,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<khalisa.]
Snuff (a jocular name, lit. what causes tears).
-makhandakansele (**umakhandakansele,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **omakhandakansele**) n. [<amakhanda+poss. unsele, lit. heads of Nsele.]
Pineapple-like lily, Eucomis undulata, used medicinally for specific diseases.
-makhanjana (**umakhanjana,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **omakhanjana**) n. [<amakhanjana.]
Species of herb with small yellow flowers, used medicinally for stomach troubles. [cf. *umagaqana.*]
-makhasana rel. [<khasa.]
Creeping, shuffling (as in gait of a short person). *umuntu omakhasana* (a short, crooked-legged person); *izimbulu ezimakhasana* (creeping lizards).
-makhaza rel. [<amakhaza. >dim. -makhazana.]
Cold. *amanzi amakhaza* (cold water); *izinyawo ezimakhaza* (cold feet); *ilanga elimakhaza* (a cold day). *Kumakhaza namhlanje* (It is cold to-day).
-makhelekethe rel. [<amakhelekethe.]
Rough, broken; cavernous. *Izindonga zeLangwe zimakhelekethe, ngizibiza zisaɓele* (The ravines at Langwe are broken up with caverns; when one calls they echo).
-makhelwana(e) (**umakhelwana(e),** 2.6.3.9.9, **omakhelwana(e)**) n. [<akhelana.]
Neighbour. [cf. *um-akhelwana.*]
-makholwase (**umakholwase,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omakholwase**) n. [<kholwa.]
Credulous person.
-makhonde (**umakhonde,** 3.2.9.9, **omakhonde**) n.
Species of Asclepias plant. [v.l. *isikhonde, umakhondwe.*]
-makhondwe (**umakhondwe,** 3.2.9.9, **omakhondwe**) n.
Species of Asclepias plant. [cf. v.l. *umakhonde, isikhondwe.*]
-makhophelana rel. [<amakhophelana.]
Curved, oval-shaped.
-makhuɓakhuɓa (**umakhuɓakhuɓa,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **omakhuɓakhuɓa**) n. [<amakhuɓa.]
Multi-disked plough. [cf. *umagejageja.*]
-makhukhumesana (**umakhukhumesana,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **omakhukhumesana**) n.
1. Species of creeper with poisonous red berries, used for smoking the fields.
2. Lumpy skin disease in cattle.
-makhulu (**umakhulu—*umfiakhu:lu*—**2.6.3–8.9, **omakhulu**) n. [<umá+-khulu.]
My, our grandmother. [cf. *ukhulu.*]
-makhulumaqandule (**umakhulumaqandule,** 2.6.6.3.6.3.8.3, **omakhulumaqandule**) n. [<khuluma+subjunct. qandula, lit. who speaks and makes effective.]
Person convincing when pleading a cause; able advocate. [cf. *umaqandule.*] *Kufuneka umakhulumaqandule enkantolo* (An effective advocate is needed at the court).
-makhungela (**umakhungela,** 3.2.6.6–3.9, **omakhungela**) n. [<khungela.]
Species of herb, the ground fruits of which are used as a vermifuge.
-makhuthula (**umakhuthula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omakhuthula**) n. [<khuthula.]
Species of perennial herb of the rose family, the Feverfew, Agrimonia eupatoria. [cf. *inyinga.*]
-makhwali (**umakhwali,** 3.2.6.3, **omakhwali**) n.
Species of papilionaceous climber with edible tubers. [cf. *isikhwali.*]
-makhwangukhwangu rel. [<amakhwangukhwangu.]
Gaudy, showy; attractive. [v.l. *-makhwengukhwengu.*]

-makhwazikhwazi rel. [<amakhwazikhwazi.]
Gaudy, attractive.

-makhwelafingqane (**umakhwelafingqane,** 2.4.3.4. 3.3–8.9, **omakhwelafingqane**) n. [<**khwela**+particip. **fingqana**; lit. what contracts as it climbs.]
White milkwood tree, Sideroxylon inerme. [cf. *umnuma*.]

-makhwelefingqane (**umakhwelefingqane,** 2.4.3.4. 3.3–8.9, **omakhwelefingqane**) n. [<**khwela**+particip. **fingqana**; lit. what contracts as it climbs.]
Species of Sapotacea climber. [v.l. *isikhwelefingqana*.]

-makhwembe rel. [<amakhwembe.]
Crooked, bent, bandy.

-makhwengukhwengu rel. [<amakhwengukhwengu.]
Gaudy, attractive. [v.l. *-makhwangukhwangu*.]

-makhweyana (**umakhweyana,** 2.4.3.9.9, **omakhweyana**) n. [<amakhweli.]
Musical bow of wood, with single string tied back to stave in the middle by a loop of sinew which also holds in position a calabash resonator; struck by a grass stalk. [cf. *unkokha*.]

-makhwezikhwezi rel. [<amakhwezikhwezi.]
Brightly multi-coloured.

-makhwifikhwifi rel. [<amakhwifikhwifi.]
Speckled, spotted. *Ingwe imakhwifikhwifi* (The leopard is spotted).

mákla (8.8–9) ideo. [>**maklaka**; **maklaza**.]
of smashing to fragments. [cf. *máhla*.]

-maklaɓasi (**umaklaɓasi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omaklaɓasi**) n. [<**klaɓasa**.]
Noisy, loud-voiced talker.

maklaka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**mákla**. >perf. **-maklakile**; ap. **maklakela**; caus. **maklakisa**.]
Smash into fragments, get smashed.

maklaza (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**mákla**. >perf. **-maklazile**; pass. **maklazwa**; ap. **maklazela**; rec. **maklazana**; caus. **maklazisa**.]
Smash to fragments. *Ukhamba walumaklaza phansi, lwathi mákla* (He dashed the pot on the ground and it smashed to pieces).

maklazana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<**maklaza**. >perf. **-maklazene**; pass. **maklazwana**; ap. **maklazanela**; caus. **maklazanisa**.]
Fight savagely; use fists roughly.

-makotegoyile (**umakotegoyile,** 3.2.4.3.6.3–8.9, **omakotegoyile — *k?***) n. [<**umakoti**+particip. perf. **goya**, lit. the betrothed girl having visited her future home.]
Species of herb of the cocoa family, Hermannia sandersoni.

-makoti (**umakoti,** 3.2.2–6.3, **omakoti — *k?***) n. [< obs. **kóti**.]
1. Bride, affianced or married; term used by husband's people of married woman. *umakoti wakwethu* (my brother's wife). *Kusina umakoti* (There is a wedding on). *Umakoti wasikwa uɓengu* (The young wife was cut by a sweet-reed sheath; i.e. she has been paid for her obstinacy in not eating meat).
2. Line of red ants (*uɓuiumusha*). [cf. *umyeni*.] *Umakoti uyeluka* (The ants are out foraging). *omakoti aɓaɓomvana* (red ants).
3. Hair or flowering tuft on mealie-cobs. [ct. *umnyani*.] *Ummbila sewungumakoti* (The mealies have now formed their flower tufts).
4. Cyphia persifolia plant, with edible roots.

máku (3.9) ideo. [>**makula**; **isimaku**.]
1. of snatching a light object. [cf. *hlási*.] *Wamthatha umntwana wathi máku* (She took the child and snatched him up).
2. of smacking with the forepart of the fingers (not the whole palm). *Umntwana uthiwa máku aqine* (The child is smacked with the fingers to make him strong).
3. (duplicated) of barking as a small dog, yapping. *Injana yathi máku-máku ixosha unogwaja* (The little dog yapped chasing a hare).

-maku (**isimaku,** 2.6.3.9, **izimaku**) n. [<**máku**.]
Small dog, terrier type.

makula (3.2.9) v. [<**máku**. >perf. **-makulile**; pass. **makulwa**; ap. **makulela**; caus. **makulisa**.]
1. Snatch up a light object; seize hastily, grab. [cf. *hlasila*; ct. *hlwitha*.]
2. Smack with forepart of fingers.

-makuphole (**umakuphole,** 2.4.3.3–5.4, **omakuphole**) n. [<subjunct. **phola**, lit. let it heal up.]
Species of common meadow herb with little blue flower-umbels, Pentanisia variabilis; root used for enema, snake-bite, and fomentations.

-malahla (**umalahla,** 2.6.3.9, **omalahla**) n. [<**lahla**.]
1. Careless person, one who always throws things about or loses things.
2. (sg. only) Decisive word or stroke. *Inqoɓo ngumalahla* (It was a decisive victory).

-malahlwanoɓoya (**umalahlwanoɓoya,** 2.6.3.6.3. 3–5.4, **omalahlwanoɓoya**) n. [<**lahlwa**+conj. **uɓoya**, lit. one thrown away with its hair.]
1. Term applied to dog, horse, donkey, etc., which when dead is discarded, neither flesh nor skin being used. [cf. *isigingaɓoya*.]
2. Outlaw, castaway of society; applied also to a barren woman or a man useless to the community.

-malakalaka rel. [<-lakalaka.]
Hanging or swinging loose. *izinwele ezimalakalaka* (hair which hangs in tassels). *Aɓesifazane ema-Mpondweni ɓazinwele-zimalakalaka* (Pondo women have hanging fringes of hair).

-malala (**umalala,** 2.4.3–8.9, **omalala**) n. [<**lala**.]
1. Species of straggling shrub with bell-shaped flowers, Osiridocarpus natalensis; used to protect against lightning.
°2. hlonipha term for *umnyuza*, sour porridge.

-malalangenxele (**umalalangenxele,** 2.4.3.4.3.3–8.9, **omalalangenxele**) n. [<**lala**+instr. **i(li)nxele**, lit. what lies on its left side.]
Species of medicinal plant.

***-malalepayipini** (**umalalepayipini,** 2.4.3.4.6.3.9.9, **omalalepayipini**) n. [<**lala**+loc. ***i(li)payipi**, lit. one who lives in a drain.]
1. Tramp. [cf. ****umapayipi***.]
2. Waif.

-Malandela (**uMalandela,** 2.4.3.8.3, **oMalandela**) n. ★ [<**landela**, lit. the follower.]
The Father of Zulu, Qwaɓe, and Mchunu.

malangashona (8.8.8.3.9) adv. [<**amalanga**+**shona**, lit. sun's setting.]
Towards sunset; in the late afternoon.

***-mali** (**imali,** 2.3–6.3, **izimali**) n. [?<Eng. *money* ★ (Bryant suggests derivation from Arabic *mal*, property, cf. Swahili *mali*, wealth).]
Money, cash. *Lenguɓo iɓiza-malini na?* (What is the price of this blanket?). *Umoɓa unemali* (There's money in sugar-cane). *ukuseɓenza emalini* (to work for rich people); *ukuseɓenzela imali* (to work for pay); *i. emhlophe* (coin; silver coin); *i. eɓomvu* (gold coin); *i. yamaphepha* (paper money).

***-malibele** (**umalibele,** 2.4.3.9.9, **omalibele**) n. [< Eng.]
Mulberry tree and fruit; Morus alba, M. nigra.

-maliɓombo (**umaliɓombo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omaliɓombo**) n.
Species of climbing plant, Rubia cordifolia, used as love-charm. [cf. *intwalaluɓombo.*]

-malikhovela (**umalikhovela,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **omalikhovela**) n.
Burr-weed. [cf. *umanqokodo.*]

-malikwata** (**umalikwata,** 2.4.3.9.9, **omalikwata** — ***k?) n. [< Anglo-Indian.]
Loquat tree and fruit. [cf. *isiphofu*; v.l. *umalukwata.*]

-malimbumbulu (**imalimbumbulu,** 2.3–6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimalimbumbulu**) n. [< imali + -mbumbulu.]
Counterfeit coin, false money.

-maliwa (**umaliwa,** 2.6.3.9, **omaliwa**) n. [< pass. ala.]
Person unfortunate in love affairs, one generally disliked in social circles. *Umntakaɓani ngumaliwa, unegazi eliɓi* (So-and-so's child is a misfit, he is unattractive).

-malokazana (**umalokazana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **omalokazana**) n.
Daughter-in-law. [cf. *umakoti.*] *Izimpahla zikamalokazana* (One's daughter-in-law's trousseau).

-malonjeni (**umalonjeni,** 4.4.3.9.9, **omalonjeni**) n. [< loc. amalombo.]
Distant traveller.

-malukazi (**umalukazi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **omalukazi**) n.
Old bullock, or cow (not bull, *umasheqe*). [cf. *isalukazi.*]

-malukobo** (**umalukobo,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only — ***k?) n. [< Afr. *malkop.*]
1. Madness.
2. Name commonly given to a cow.

-malukwata** (**umalukwata,** 2.4.3.9.9, **omalukwata** — ***k?) n. [< Anglo-Indian.]
Loquat tree and fruit, Eriobotrya japonica. [cf. *ulokwata.*]

-maluleka (**umaluleka,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omaluleka**) n. [< luleka.]
Species of shrub, Gerrardina foliosa. [cf. *umlulama womfula.*]

-malume (**umalume,** 2.6.3–8.9, **omalume**) n. [< -ma + -lume, lit. my male mother.]
My maternal uncle (term used of mother's brother or male cousin (*umzala*), step-mother's brother or sister). [cf. *uninalume, unyokolume.*]

-malunda (**umalunda,** 2.6.3–8.9, **omalunda**) n. [< i(li)lunda.]
1. Hump-backed beast (applied to Madagascar and Afrikander cattle).
2. Round-shouldered person.
3. Irascible man, one uncontrolled when in a temper. *Ngizikholisile ngazithela kumalunda* (I have got in for it, I threw myself on a man of uncontrolled temper).

malunga (3.2.9) adv. [contr. < malungana.] always used conjunctively with the formative *na-*.
1. In line with, opposite to.
2. Anent, with reference to. [cf. Xh. *malunga.*] *malunga nami* (with reference to me).

malungana (8.8.8.9) adv. [> contr. form malunga.] always used conjunctively with the formative *na-*. [cf. *maqondana.*]
1. In line with, alongside, opposite to. *Umsele umbiwe malungana nezindlu* (A ditch has been dug alongside the huts).
2. With reference to. *Ukhuluma malungana naleyondaɓa* (He is speaking in reference to that matter). *Lento imalungana nami* (That thing concerns me).

-malunkambu (**umalunkambu,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Cotton cloth with stripes of red and blue beads worn as a festive garment round the waist by women.

-malusi (**umalusi,** 3.2.9.9, **omalusi**) n. [< -alusi.]
1. Missionary superintendent, principal of an educational institution. *umalusi weɓandla* (superintendent of a diocese).
2. Species of poisonous plant which acts as a violent cathartic.

-mama (**umama,**—***umfia:ma***—3.8–3.9, **omama**) n.
1. Term of endearment for my own mother. [cf. *umame.*]
2. uMama, commonly used as a proper name for a girl.

-mamana (**umamana,**—***umfiamfia:na***—2.8.3.9, **omamana**) n. [dim. < umame.]
'Little mother', term used of a baby girl. *Uphi umamana walapha endlini?* (Where is the little baby girl of this house?).

-mamangalahlwa (**umamangalahlwa,** 2.4.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< mama + ngalahlwa, lit. Mother, I have been thrown away.]
(used only in the loc.) **kwamamangalahlwa**, far, far away; in the wilderness; in a far-off land. [cf. *ijukujuku.*]

mamashane (2.4.9.9) interj. of surprise.
Oh my! [cf. v.l. *mameshane.*]

mamatheka (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. -mamathekile; pass. mamathekwa; ap. mamathekela; caus. mamathekisa; dim. mamamamatheka; umamatheka.]
Smile. [cf. *momotheka, monyozela, qhikizela.*]

-mamatheka (**umamatheka,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omamatheka**) n. [< mamatheka.]
Species of medicinal plant, used as a love-charm.

-mamba (**imamba,** 2.3–8.9, **izimamba**) n. [Ur-B. ***-mamba,*** aquatic animal, crocodile.]
1. Generic term for two species of venomous snakes. *imamba emnyama* (the black mamba); *imamba eluhlaza* (the green mamba); *ubambala lwemamba* (long, stretched-out mamba); *imamba yequɓula* or *imamba yesiqunga* (mamba of the dry grass thicket; term applied to the black mamba); *imamba yehlathi* (bush mamba, i.e. green mamba). *Phuma chakide, wadliwa yimamba* (Come out, weasel, you are eaten by the mamba; i.e. You've been found out).
2. **imamba eluhlaza:** species of shrub, Cassinopsis tinifolia. [cf. *inyandezulu.*]

-mambana (**imambana,** 2.6.3.9, **izimambana**) n. [N.B. the dim. of *imamba* is imambana or imanjana with tones 3.2.9.9.]
1. Mischievous youngster.
2. Smart-looking fellow.

°**-mambangqa** rel. [< amambangqa.]
hlonipha term for *-ɓili*, two.

-mambuɓu (**umambuɓu,** 2.6.3.9, **omambuɓu**) n.
1. Species of milky herb, Pachycarpus.
2. Species of bird resembling a sparrow.

mam-ɓaɓó (***mfiam-ɓaɓó:***—8–3.6.6.3–8) interj. (combination of mamó and ɓaɓó).
Expressing surprise and sudden fright (as at seeing or undergoing an accident). *Mam-ɓaɓó wamshaya ingozi* (Oh! he has hurt him).

mamé (***mfiamé:***—8–3.3–8) interj. used by women.
1. of surprise, sneering. The word undergoes varying length, stress, and intonation to express varying emotions. [cf. *mámekazi, mamó.*] *Mamé, uthini?* (Oh my, what are you saying?).
2. of grief: *Maye-mamé* (Alas, alas!).

-mame (**isimame,**—***isimfia:mfiɛ***—3.2.8.8–3, sg. only) n.
Womenfolk, group of married women. *umhlangano wesimame* (assemblage of mothers).

-mame (**umame,**—*umɦa:mɦɛ*—2.3–8.8–3, **omame**) n. [Ur-B. *uma.* >voc. **mame**; loc. **kumame**; variant **umá.**]

1. My or our mother (used without poss.), applied also to all wives of my father, and father's brothers, and to my mother's sisters. *umame ɑwangizalayo* (my real mother, she who bore me); *umame wesiɓili* (my stepmother).

2. term used by a young person to any woman of the same clan (*isiɓongo*) as himself.

3. term used by a man or woman to the mother-in-law.

4. term of respect used in addressing a woman.

5. term of endearment addressed to a little girl.

6. *Yek'umame!* (Oh my mother! expression of surprise used by girls). [cf. *yek'uɓaɓa!*]. *Angithule mame* (Let me be quiet, mother; expression used by woman in restraining herself).

7. The voc. **mame!** is commonly used compounded with certain interjections, e.g. *klibi-mame! ihhi-mame!*

mámekazi (*mɦámɦɛkazi*—8–3.8.8.9) interj.

Oh my! [cf. *mamé.*]

-mamekazi (**umamekazi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **omamekazi**) n.

1. My maternal aunt, my mother's sister. [cf. *umalume.*] *umamekazi omkhulu* (my mother's elder sister); *umamekazi omncane* (my mother's younger sister).

2. Any female relative on the side of my mother, of same relative age.

-mamekazi (**umamekazi,**—*umɦamɦɛka:zi*—2.8.8.3–8.9, **omamekazi**) n. [aug.<umame.]

Big, stout mother.

-mamekhulu (**umamekhulu,**—*umɦamɦɛkhu:lu*—2.8.8.3–8.9, **omamekhulu**) n.

My or our grandmother (paternal or maternal). [cf. *ugogo, ukhulu.*]

mameshane (2.4.9.9) interj. of surprise.

Oh my! [cf. *ɓaɓashane*; v.l. *mamashane.*]

mameshane (3.8.8.9) interj. used by women: (1) to express exultation and gratification. [cf. *ɓaɓeshane.*] *Mameshane ngadla!* (Ah! I've done it!). (2) to frighten off someone or something. *Mameshane! waphela ummbila!* (Off with you! you are destroying the maize). *Ngonile, mameshane!* (I have done wrong, oh my!).

-mamezala (**umamezala,** 2.4.6.8–3–8.9, **omamezala**) n.

My mother-in-law (term used by the daughter-in-law). [cf. *umezala.*] Generally the woman would use the term *umame* unless very special differentiation is needed. The term is used in oath-taking, e.g. *Ngeke ngiluphuze uɓisi, mamezala!* (I will never drink milk, by my mother-in-law!).

-mamfomana (**umamfomana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omamfomana**) n. [<mfoma.]

Old China cane, planted in Natal.

mámfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>mamfuza.]

of puffing, blowing, and making a noise while chewing food. *Wakuthi mámfu-mámfu umcaɓa nemfino* (He made a great noise while chewing crushed boiled mealies and greens).

mamfuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<mámfu. >perf. **-mamfuzile**; pass. **mamfuzwa**; neut. **mamfuzeka**; ap. **mamfuzela**; rec. **mamfuzana**; caus. **mamfuzisa**; dim. **mamfumamfuza**; **ummamfuzo.**]

1. Eat noisily (as a pig at a trough, or old person with open mouth). *Akakwazi ukudla uyamamfuza-nje* (He doesn't know how to eat decently, he just chews noisily).

2. Smoke a horn-pipe, drawing smoke through water; *ukumamfuza igudu.*

mamfuzana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<mamfuza. >perf. **-mamfuzene**; ap. **mamfuzanela**; caus. **mamfuzanisa.**]

Be occupied in eating noisily, make a habit of noisy chewing or smoking a horn-pipe. *Ukujwayele ukumamfuzana nokudla angaseɓenzi* (He only thinks of gobbling food and not of work).

-mamfuzo (**ummamfuzo,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<mamfuza.]

Noisy, ill-mannered eating.

-mamhloshane (**umamhloshane,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **omamhloshane**) n.

Small bush with edible fruit, roots used for toothache.

-mamlambo (**umamlambo,** 2.6.3.8.3, **omamlambo**) n. [<umlambo.]

Water-snake kept in the hut by women of a polygamous household to ensure the husband's favour (this is a current Native belief).

-mamndengende (**umamndengende,** 2.4.6.6.6–3.9, **omamndengende**) n.

A name given to the honey-guide bird. [cf. *inhlava.*]

mamo (*mɦamo,* even stresses, 8–3.3–8) interj.

of surprise, pleasure, exultation. *Mamo mamo sekuyahamba* (Ah! ah! now he's walking!). *Mamo uɓuhle* (Hurrah for the people of *ɓuhle* kraal!).

mamó (*mɦamó,* 8–3.3–8) interj. used mostly by women.

Expressing contempt, indignant surprise. *Mamó niyaɓona-nje!* ((i) My! look what you're doing! (ii) My! look what's going on!).

-mampaɓane (**umampaɓane,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.

Medium-large red bead or beadwork. [cf. *uɓuhlalu.*]

-mampembe (**umampembe,** 2.6.3.9, **omampembe**) n.

Type of 'bull-roarer', a spinning oval disk of wood with double perforation near the centre, through which a string is passed to make it rotate rapidly. [cf. *isivuvu.*]

-mampilimpili rel. [<-mpilimpili.]

Blood-stained; bright with red colour.

-mampofu (**umampofu,** 2.6.3–8.9, **omampofu**) n. [<-mpofu.]

Species of sweet-cane. [cf. *imfe.*]

-Mampontshe (**uMampontshe,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.

1. Name of a certain former chief living in Tongaland.

2. (term now used in loc. only): **kwaMampontshe**, far away. [cf. *-mamengalahlwa.*]

-mampozomana (**umampozomana,** 2.6.3.6.6–8.9, **omampozomana**) n. [<mpozoza.]

1. Crafty, cunning person; sharper. [cf. *inceleɓana.*]

2. Fiery-tempered person.

mamula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-mamulile**; pass. **mamulwa**; neut. **mamuleka**; ap. **mamulela**; rec. **mamulana**; caus. **mamulisa.**]

Perceive for the first time; break one's fast (i.e. taste the first food). [cf. *mamulula, qaɓula.*] *Wamamula ngedokwe esecishe ukufa* (He broke his fast with mealie porridge when he was nearly dead).

mamuleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<mamula. >perf. **-mamulekile**; ap. **mamulekela**; caus. **mamulekisa.**]

1. Get awakened to the state of affairs.

2. Get relief, escape from danger, etc. [cf. *mamuluka, qaɓuka, sinda.*] *Waminza wamamuleka esibedlela* (He was drowned but recovered at the hospital).

mamuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-mamulukile**; ap. **mamulukela**; caus. **mamulukisa.**]

1. Get awakened to the state of affairs. *Baɓemzingela engazi wamamuluka ngoɓa seɓemshaya* (They were after him unawares, and he woke up to the fact when they hit him).

2. Get relief, escape. [cf. *mamuleka.*]

mamulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [> perf. -mamululile; pass. mamululwa; ap. mamululela; rec. mamululana; caus. mamululisa.]
Perceive for the first time; break one's fast. [cf. *mamula*.]

mána (8.8–9) ideo. (used redupl., **mána-mána**). [> manaza; amamanamana.]
of quibbling. [cf. *méne*.] *Uzombuza uzothi mána-mána akushiye* (You try asking him, he will quibble and leave you at that).

-mana (**umana,** 2.4.9, **omana**) n.
One of a pair; fellow, mate (as of two wives living in one hut, or of twins, or of oxen yoked together; also the 'companion' of the eldest son in the *ikhohlo* huts, i.e. the second son therein). [cf. *umbangqwana, umata*.]

-manakanaka rel. [< amanakanaka.]
Spotted, speckled.

-manamana (**amamanamana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Quibbling, subterfuge. [cf. *amamenemene*.]

-mananga (**umananga,** 2.4.3.9, **omananga**) n. [< nánga.]
Lily of the Scilla species, used as a purgative.

-mananganga rel. [< amanangananga.]
Spotted (as a leopard). *ingwe emananganga* (a spotted leopard). *Ngimananganga, ngiyingwe yini?* (Do you mean to say I am spotted like a leopard? i.e. Am I fickle and unstable?)—sometimes heard as **-mananga,** a contr. form.

-manaphu rel. [< amanaphu.]
Bedraggled, drooping. *Isale isiɓamanaphu kangaka inja yakho yini?* (Why is your dog always in such a bedraggled state?).

-manaye (**umanaye,** 2.4.4.3, **omanaye**) n.
Dog-plum tree, Ekebergia meyeri, whose bark is used to protect a chief against witchcraft.

manaza (3.2.9) v. [< mána. > perf. -manazile; pass. manazwa; ap. manazela; caus. manazisa.]
Quibble, talk in a prevaricating way in order to evade the truth. [cf. *meneza*.] *Ngeke akubeke emehlweni uyomanaza-nje* (He won't look you in the face, he will just prevaricate).

-manciɓilika (**umanciɓilika,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **omanciɓilika**) n. [< nciɓilika.]
Species of large swamp herb, Polygonum lapathifolium.

-mancintshana (**umancintshana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omancintshana**) n. [< ncintshana.]
Small beer pot. [cf. *u(lu)khamba*.]

-mancishana(e) (**umancishana(e),** 6.6.3.9.9, **omancishana(e)**) n. [< ncishana.]
Small beer pot. [v.l. of *-mancintshana*.]

°**manda** (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *dla*, eat.

*-**mandalini** (**umandalini,** 2.4.6.3.9, **omandalini**) n. [< Eng.]
Mandarin, Citrus nobilis.

-mandawane (**umandawane,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **omandawane**) n.
Haversack. [cf. **ubaka*.]

-mandla rel. [< amandla.]
Mighty, strong, powerful. *umoya omandla* (a powerful wind).

-mandlempisi (**umandlempisi,** 3.2.6.3–8.9, **omandlempisi**) n. [< amandla + poss. impisi. lit. hyena's strength.]
Strong person.

°**-mandlo** (**imandlo,** 3.2.9, **izimandlo**) n.
hlonipha term for *indawo*, place.

-manduɓulu (**umanduɓulu,** 3.2.6.3–6.3, **omanduɓulu**) n.
1. Pearl-spotted owl, Glancidium perlatum. [cf. *inkovana*.]
2. Short-sighted person.

mandulo (8.8.9) adv. [< amandulo.]
In olden times, formerly. [cf. *kudala*.] *Thina maZulu sasibinca kanje mandulo* (We Zulu used to wear it like this in ancient times).

-mandulo (**umandulo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< andula.]
1. Zulu lunar month, the second of the Zulu year, the month when the first gardens appear, starting about the middle of August (this term was introduced after the accession of Mpande as hlonipha for the month *umpandu*). [v.l. *isokanqangi*.]
2. Species of tree, Balanites Maughamii. [cf. *umnulu*.]

-mane defic. v. (in imper. or subjunct. form followed by the subjunct. mood; used to intensify commands, or place obligation). Must. *Aɓamane ɓalime!* (They are just to plough!). *Manimane nize lapha!* (You must come here now!). *Mane uhambe!* (Just you go!).

°**-mane** (**imane,** 2.5.9, **izimane**) n.
hlonipha term for *ingane*, child.

-manetha (**umanetha,** 3.2.9.9, **omanetha**) n. [< netha.]
Soft-natured person; lifeless type of person.

†**-manga** obs. rt. with idea of surprise. [Ur-B. ***-maka, -maŋga***. > mangala; isimanga.]

-manga (**isimanga,** 3.2.9.9, **izimanga**) n. [< obs. rt. -manga. > dim. isimangamanga.]
1. Strange occurrence, a happening one has never seen or heard of before, unbelievable happening. [cf. *isigemegeme, umhlola*.] *Isimanga lesi lenkomo iyakhuluma* (This is an unbelievable thing that this ox should speak).
2. Skin eruption like anthrax (popularly attributed to incest, false pregnancy, etc.). [cf. *i(li)qangane*.]

-manga (**umanga,** 3.2.9, **omanga**) n.
Species of bulbous root, resembling the yam, introduced from the north. [cf. *i(li)boqongwane*.]

mangala (3.2.9) v. [< obs. rt. -manga. > perf. -mangalile; pass. mangalwa; neut. mangaleka; ap. mangalela; caus. mangalisa; ummangali; isimangalo.]
1. Be surprised, wonder at, perceive for the first time. *Ngiyamangala yilelozwi lakho* (I am astonished at that word of yours). *Lendaɓa ngangiyimangala* (I perceived this matter for the first time).
2. Bring a charge, institute proceedings in a court of law. *Useyé enkantolo ukumangala* (He has gone to court to lay a charge).

mangaleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut. < mangala. > perf. mangalekile; ap. mangalekela; caus. mangalekisa.]
Be wonderful, astonishing, be a cause of wonder; be perceptible for the first time. *Kuyamangalekake lokhu kanti kasekho* (This is wonderful that he is now dead—i.e. his death was unexpected). *Ukuzwa ngaye leyondaɓa yamangaleka* (They were surprised to hear about him for the first time).

mangalela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < mangala. > perf. -mangalele; pass. mangalelwa; neut. mangaleleka; ap. mangalelela; rec. mangalelana; caus. mangalelisa; ummangaleli.]
Bring a charge against, institute court proceedings against. *Ummangalele ngeloɓolo likanina* (He laid a case against him for his mother's lobolo cattle).

mangalelana (3.3.3.2.9) v. [rec. < mangala. > perf. -mangalelene; pass. mangalelwana; ap. mangalelanela; caus. mangalelanisa.]
Sue one another at law.

-mangaleli (**ummangaleli,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓamangaleli**) n. [<mangalela.]
Plaintiff in a case. [cf. *ummangali.*]

-mangalelwa (**ummangalelwa,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓamangalelwa**) n. [<pass. mangalela.]
Defendant in a case.

-mangali (**ummangali,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓamangali**) n. [<mangala.]
Plaintiff. [cf. *ummangaleli.*]

mangalisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<mangala. >perf. -mangalisile; pass. mangaliswa; ap. mangalisela; rec. mangalisana; int. mangalisisa; ummangalisi; isimangaliso; ummangaliso.]
Cause wonder, surprise, astonish.

-mangalisi (**ummangalisi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓamangalisi**) n. [<mangalisa.]
Wonder-worker, performer of miracles. *Ɓathi uNsikana wayengummangalisi* (They tell us Nsikana was a miracle-worker).

-mangaliso (**isimangaliso,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimangaliso**) n. [<mangalisa.]
Wonder, surprise, unbelievable happening, miracle. [cf. *isimanga.*] *izimangaliso zikaJesu* (the miracles of Jesus).

-mangaliso (**ummangaliso,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imimangaliso**) n. [<mangalisa.]
Wonder, miracle. [v.l. of *isimangaliso.*]

-mangalo (**isimangalo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimangalo**) n. [<mangala.]
Law case instituted by plaintiff.

-mangamanga (**isimangamanga,** 6.6.6.6.3.9, **izimangamanga**) n. [dim.<isimanga.]
Anything astonishing or surprisingly beautiful. *isimangamanga somntwana* (a wonderfully beautiful child).

-mangcina (**umangcina,** 3.2.9.9, **omangcina**) n.
Species of straggling shrub, Dalbergia obovata. cf. *umzungulu.* [v.l. *umanqina.*]

-mangelengele rel. [<amangele.]
Precipitous, broken. *izwe elimangelengele* (broken country).

-mangethe rel. [<amangethe.]
Rough, uneven, broken. *izwe elimangethe* (broken country).

***-mango** (**umango,** 3.3–8.8–3, **omango**) n. [<Malay, *manga.*]
Mango tree or fruit, Mangifera indica.

-mango (**ummango,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imimango**) n. [>loc. emmangweni; -mimangomango.]
1. Steep incline, heavy climb up, ascending road. *izwe lemimango* (country of long hill ascents). *Izinqola zenyuka emimangweni* (The wagons ascended steep inclines). *Akukho-mmango ungenaliɓa* (There is no rising ground without a grave, i.e. Death is everywhere). *ukudonsa ummango* (to climb an ascent).
2. Idioms: *ukushiya emmangweni* (to abandon in the veld; i.e. leave in trouble); *ukuma ngommango* (to be in difficulties).

-mangoɓe (**umangoɓe,** 2.6.3.9, **omangoɓe**) n. [<-ngoɓe.]
Proper name given to female cat with kittens (lit. the daughter of Ngoɓe). *Amehlo aɓo enyuké nesandla esiyisa emlonyeni aɓuyele naso esitsheni kuhle kukaMangoɓe* (Their eyes—of bad-mannered people—went up with the hand to the mouth and back with it to the plate just as Mother-cat does).

★ **-mangqingwazana** (**umangqingwazana,** 2.6.3.4.9.9, **omangqingwazana**) n.
Short, stout but dapper person. [cf. *isigqimbazana.*]

-mangqulwane (**umangqulwane,** 2.6.6.3–6.3, **omangqulwane**) n.
1. Species of insect resembling the lady-bird.
2. Species of large black bird with yellow breast.

-mangqwashi (**umangqwashi,** 2.6.6–3.9, **omangqwashi**) n. [<ungqwashi.]
Rufous-naped lark.

-mangumbu rel. [<amangumbu.]
Concave, hollowed, recessed. *isisu esimangumbu* (sunken stomach); *isitsha esimangumbu* (hollow vessel).

-mangungu rel. [<amangungu.]
1. Flat-topped, broad-shouldered. *isitsha esimangungu* (a flat-topped vessel).
2. Curved, convex. [cf. *-ngungu.*]

°**-mangwicini** (**umangwicini,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omangwicini**) n.
hlonipha term for *insangu,* hemp.

-manhlangwana(e) (**umanhlangwana(e),** 6.6.3.9.9, **omanhlangwana(e)**) n.
1. Certain species of Stapeliaceae, succulent plants of the Carrion-flower family, e.g. Huernia hystrix, H. zebrina, Caralluma Gerstneri, Stultitia paradoxa.
2. Species of puff-adder. [cf. *inhlangwana.*]

manini (7.7.4) adv. [<nini.]
Long ago. *Wabunguka manini* (He left home long ago).

manini? (7.7.4) adv. (interrog.). [<nini?]
When? *Ɓafiké manini?* (When did they arrive?).

manininini (7.7.4.3–6.5) adv. [<nininini.]
Ever so long ago. *Sifiké manininini* (We arrived ever so long ago).

manjalo (3.6–3.9) adv. (2nd demons.). [<njalo. >khona-manjalo.]
1. Then (at that time). *Wakhuɓeka manjalo* (He tripped then).
2. (used as a conj.) And consequently. *Uyaɓona manjalo ahleke* (He sees and thereupon laughs).

manje (3–6.5) adv. (1st demons.). [<nje. >manjena; khona-manje; isimanje.]
Now (at this time). [cf. *kalokhu.*] *Manje sengiyaɓona* (Now I see).

manje (3–6.5) conj. (non-influencing). [<nje.]
And, and then. *Wethuka manje wathatha ngejuɓane* (He got a start and off he sped). *Manjeke sengiyakhuluma akuthulwe* (Well now I am going to speak, let there be silence).

-manje (**isimanje,** 2.6.3–6.5, sg. only) n. [<manje.]
Modern manners, custom, fashion. *Isimame asisahloniphi, sekuhanjwa isimanje* (The women folk no longer observe taboos of respect, modern ways are now followed).

manjena (3.6.9) adv. [<manje+ult. -na.]
1. Now. *Manjena kuyashisa* (It is hot now).
2. (used as conj.) And then. *Wayegeza manjena wacwila* (He was bathing and he sank).

manjeyá (3.6.3–8) adv. (3rd demons.). [<njeyá.]
1. Then (at that time), now (at this time, subject being far away). *Ungamɓonela eThekwini manjeyá* (You can imagine him in Durban at this time).
2. (used as a conj.) And then.

-mankonovana rel. [<amankonovana.]
Dirty.

-mankumbu rel. [<amankumbu.]
Bulging, protruding. *isisu esimankumbu* (a fat, bulging stomach); *umntwana onesisu esimankumbunkumbu* (a child with a protruding stomach).

-mankunkunku (**umankunkunku,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omankunkunku**) n.
1. Disease resulting in swelling; dropsy.

2. Medicine used in witchcraft to cause a swelling of the limbs.
3. Species of parasitical plant, Cuscuta cassythioides, said to cause dropsy.

-mankwili (**umankwili,** 2.6.3.9, **omankwili**) n.
Species of bird resembling a sparrow.

***-manola** (**umanola,** 2.4.3.9, **omanola**) n. [<Eng.]
Man-of-war, battleship.

-manoni rel. [<amanoni.]
Fat, fatty. *Kuhlatshwé inkaɓi emanoni* (A fat beast has been slaughtered).

manqangi (6.3–8.9) adv. [<nqangi. >umanqangi.]
Formerly, first, before others. *Owaqhamuka manqangi ɓamlahla phansi* (The one who appeared first they threw down).

-manqangi (**umanqangi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **omanqangi**) n. [<manqangi.]
First-born of twins. [cf. *unqangi.*]

-manqante (**umanqante,** 2.4.3.9, **omanqante**) n. [<inqante.]
Species of plant with edible root, Schizoglossum robustum, S. punctatum, S. Woodii.

-manqikanqika rel. [<amanqikanqika.]
Unstable, rickety; undecided.

-manqina (**umanqina,** 3.2.9.9, **omanqina**) n.
Species of straggling shrub, Dalbergia obovata. [cf. v.l. *umangcina.*]

-manqinda (**umanqinda,** 3.2.9.9, **omanqinda**) n. [<nqinda.]
Species of large tree.

-manqindi rel. [<amanqindi.]
Blunted, cut short. *inkaɓi emanqindi* (ox with blunted horns).

-manqiwane (**umanqiwane,** 2.4.3.6.3, **omanqiwane**) n.
Species of beetle which feeds on bean flowers.

-manqokodo (**umanqokodo,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, **omanqokodo**) n.
Burr-weed, Xanthium italicum. [cf. *gudluthukela, umalikhovela.*]

-mansavuza (**umansavuza,** 3.3.2.9.9, **omansavuza**) n. [<nsavuza.]
1. Sharp-edged instrument.
2. Sharp-tongued person.

-mantantashiya (**umantantashiya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **omantantashiya**) n. [<u(lu)ntantashiya.]
Tall person.

-mantindane (**umantindane,** 2.6.3.9.9, **omantindane**) n.
The familiar of a witch. [cf. v.l. *umatindane.*]

-mantingana (**umantingana,** 3.3.2.9.9, **omantingana**) n. [<ntinga.]
1. Person who cannot see plainly before him; one dull-witted, dwarfed in mind.
2. Short, dwarfed person; pigmy.

-mantingwe (**umantingwe,** 2.4.3.9, **omantingwe**) n.
Species of herb, Anemone caffra. [cf. *untingwe.*]

-mantshasa (**umantshasa,** 2.6.3.9, **omantshasa**) n.
Protuberance at lower part of occipital bone at back of the skull. [cf. *incegela.*]

***-mantshi** (**imantshi,** 2.6.9, **izimantshi**) n. [<Eng.]
Magistrate.

-mantshiɓe (**umantshiɓe,** 2.4.3.9, **omantshiɓe**) n.
Species of tree with cherry-like fruit.

-mantshingelana (**umantshingelana,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **omantshingelana**) n.
1. Small, venomous night-adder. [cf. v.l. *umantshingeyana.*]
2. Detective.
3. Night patrol; police night-watch.

-mantshingeyana (**umantshingeyana,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **omantshingeyana**) n.
1. Night-adder. [cf. *umaqandalingophi*; v.l. *umantshingelana.*]
2. Detective.
3. Night-watch patrol.

-mantuluza (**umantuluza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omantuluza**) n.
Species of bird.

-manuka (**umanuka,** 3.2.9.9, **omanuka**) n. [<nuka.]
Species of big hygrophilous tree of the mist-belt forests, Cassipurea verticillata.

-manumbela (**umanumbela,** 3.3.2.9.9, **omanumbela**) n.
Species of bush, Drypetes arguta, with edible apricot-like berries.

manxá (6.3–8) conj. [uma+nxá.]
When, if (foll. by particip. mood). [cf. *manxashane.*] *Manxá uhamba ungaphambuki* (When you travel don't go off the path).

manxashane (6.6.9.9) conj.
When, if (foll. by particip. mood). [cf. *manxá.*]

-manxasiɓe (**umanxasiɓe,** 3.2.6.3.9, **omanxasiɓe**) n.
Species of edible, leguminous plants, Vigna triloba, V. capensis, V. vexillata; also used medicinally, when rubbed on the hands of a hunter to prevent the game from scenting him. [cf. *umcwasiɓe.*]

-manxiwangamilimbuya (**umanxiwangamilimbuya,** 3.2.6.3.8.8.3.9.9, **omanxiwangamilimbuya**) n. [<amanxiwa+neg. mila+imbuya, lit. old kraal sites on which no pig-weed grows.]
Restless person who is always shifting his kraal; a rolling stone. [v.l. *umanxiwangamilwambuya.*]

-manxiwangamilwambuya (**umanxiwangamilwambuya,** 3.2.6.3.8.8.3.9.9, **omanxiwangamilwambuya**) n. [<amanxiwa+neg. pass. mila+imbuya.]
Restless, roving person. [cf. v.l. *umanxiwangamilimbuya.*]

-manxiweni (**umanxiweni,** 3.3.2.2–8.9, **omanxiweni**) n. [<loc. amanxiwa.]
Poor fellow, poor beggar (lit. one who repeatedly returns to the old kraal site).

mánya (8.8–9) ideo. [>manyaza; u(lu)manya; isimanyamanya; uɓumanyamanya.]
1. of flashing as soft light. *EsiБuɓulungu kulokhu kuthi mánya-mánya* (On the Bluff the light continually flashes).
2. of emotions of quiet joy. *Wathi emɓona wathi mánya wathula* (On seeing him she brightened up and then stifled her emotion).

-manya (**u(lu)manya,** 3.2.9.9, **izimanya**) n. [<mánya.]
1. (sg. only) The smile on the face of a beautiful woman. *Intokazi kaɓani iɓadlisa ngomanya* (So-and-so's daughter charms them with her beautiful smile).
2. Beauty, beautiful woman. *Akazali, uzala izimanya zezintombi* (She hasn't got ordinary children, she has most beautiful daughters).

-manyamanya (**isimanyamanya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimanyamanya**) n. [<mánya.]
A smiling, pleasant woman.

-manyamanya (**uɓumanyamanya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<mánya.]
Sheen, soft shining of light.

-manyanya (**umanyanya,** 3.2.9.9, **omanyanya**) n.
Species of forest shrub, Grumilea capensis.

-manyathi (**umanyathi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **omanyathi**) n. [<inyathi.]
Species of shrub, Euclea natalensis, etc.

manyaza (3.2.9) v. [<mánya. >perf. -manyazile; ap. manyazela.]
Flash, show emotion of joy (N.B. the ap. form is almost always used).

manyazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<manyaza. >perf. -manyazele; pass. manyazelwa; neut. manyazeleka; ap. manyazelela; rec. manyazelana; caus. manyazelisa; int. manyazelisisa; dim. manyamanyazela.]
1. Flash or shine (of soft light). *Ngombukiso omkhulu eGoli insika yayilokhu imanyazele* (At the great exhibition in Johannesburg the pillar stood out in constant light).
2. Smile. [cf. *momotheka.*]

★ **-manyenyane** (**umanyenyane,** 6.6.3.9.9,. **omanyenyane**) n.
1. Species of small water-bird, seen running on the water-lily leaves.
2. Preventive medicine made from the flesh of the above water-bird. [cf. *i(li)khubalo.*]
3. Species of straggling shrub, Dalbergia obovata. [cf. *umzungulu.*]

-manyobeni (**umanyobeni,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omanyobeni**) n.
Species of sweet-corn. [cf. *imfe.*]

-manyokana (**umanyokana,** 2.4.4.3.9, **omanyokana**) n.
Species of medicinal herb, used in stomach trouble.

***-manyolo** (**umanyolo,** 2.6.8–3.9, **omanyolo**) n. [< Eng.]
Manure.

★ **-manyonyoba** (**umanyonyoba,** 6.3.6.3.9, **omanyonyoba**) n. [<nyonyoba.]
1. Person who walks lightly and quietly (as with silent shoes).
2. Person with deformed feet, flat-footed person. *Umanyonyoba ziya ececeni* (The persistent hobbler is going to the wedding dance; used of any persistent person).
3. East coast fever.

manyula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -manyulile; pass. manyulwa; neut. manyuleka; ap. manyulela; rec. manyulana; caus. manyulisa; int. manyulisisa; imanyule.]
Shave head clean of hair. [cf. *phuca.*]

-manyule (**imanyule,** 2.6.6–3–8.9, **izimanyule**) n. [<manyula.]
1. Smooth head, clean-shaven or bald. [cf. *inyabule.*]
2. Person with smooth, hairless head.

-manzamnyama (**umanzamnyama,** 2.6.6–3.3.9, **omanzamnyama**) n. [<amanzi+-mnyama, lit. black water.]
Herbalist's name for the Anemone caffra, whose roots are used to produce hatred. [cf. *intingwe.*]

-manzana (**umanzana,** 2.6.8–3.9, **omanzana**) n. [< dim. amanzi.]
Natal myrtle shrub, Eugenia natalitia.

-manzi rel. [<amanzi. >manzisa; ubumanzi.]
1. Wet. *izingubo ezimanzi* (wet blankets); *ukudla okumanzi* (dainty food, lit. soft, wet).
2. Weak, feeble (in character). *Umntanakazi kabani umanzi kabambile* (So-and-so's daughter is weak and feeble of character).
3. Deceptive, plausible. *Mqaphele unolimi olumanzi* (Beware of him for he has a cunning tongue).

-manzi (**ubumanzi,** 2.4.3–8.9) n. [<-manzi.]
Moisture; dampness.

-manzimane (**umanzimane,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **omanzimane**) n. [<-nzima.]
Species of shrub and tree, Royena lucida.

-manzini (**umanzini,** 2.6.8–3.9, **omanzini**) n. [<loc. amanzi.]
Otter (lit. the one in the water). [cf. *umthini.*]

manzisa (3.2.9) v. [<-manzi. >perf. -manzisile; pass. manziswa; neut. manziseka; ap. manzisela; rec. manzisana; caus. manzisisa; ummanziso.]
Moisten, wet; irrigate. *ukumanzisa umhlabathi* (to moisten the ground).

★ ***-mapayipi** (**umapayipi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omapayipi**) n. [<*i(li)payipi.]
1. Tramp, 'hobo'. [cf. **umalalepayipini.*]
2. Waif, vagrant.

maphahla (6.6.3) adv. [<amaphahla.]
With both hands. *Ngiphethe maphahla* (I have both hands full; I am fully occupied).

-maphamephuce (**umaphamephuce,** 2.6.6.3.3–5.4, **omaphamephuce**) n. [<-pha+ephuca; lit. what gives and takes back from him.]
Species of herb, Eclipta erecta. [cf. *umphamaphuce.*]

-maphangazozimbili (**umaphangazozimbili,** 2.3–5.4.3.8.8–3.8.3, **omaphangazozimbili**) n.
Liberal person. [v.l. *umaphangazozombili.*]

-maphangazozombili (**umaphangazozombili,** 2.3–5.4.3.8.8–3.8.3, **omaphangazozombili**) n. [<pha+ngazo+zombili, lit. one who gives with both hands.]
Liberal person, generous giver. [v.l. *umaphangazozimbili.*]

-maphangozipho (**umaphangozipho,** 2.3–5.4.3.9.9, **omaphangozipho**) n. [<-pha+u(lu)zipho, lit. one who gives what covers a finger-nail.]
Very stingy person, one over-economical in rationing food or stores. [cf. *unqodoyi.*]

-maphatha (**umaphatha,** 2.4.3.9, **omaphatha**) n. [<phatha.]
Wild grenadilla, Adenia digitata.

-maphekulana (**umaphekulana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **omaphekulana**) n. [<rec. phekula.]
Freak maize or sorghum which grows the filaments from the grains instead of the cob.

-maphephesa (**umaphephesa,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omaphephesa**) n.
Native tea plant, Helichrysum latifolium.

-maphethu (**umaphethu,** 3.2.9.9, **omaphethu**) n. [<phéthu.]
Species of tree, Cunonia capensis.

-maphipha (**umaphipha,** 2.6.3.9, **omaphipha**) n. [<phipha.]
Herbalist's name for the tree Rapanea melanophloeos, used for enema. [cf. *isiqalaba.*]

★ **-maphungwana** (**umaphungwana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omaphungwana**) n. [<phunga.]
Tree of the Croton species.

-maphuthuma (**umaphuthuma,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omaphuthuma**) n. [<phuthuma.]
Species of medicinal plant, prob. Aloe Cooperi.

-maqadini (**umaqadini,** 3.2.6.6–3.9, **omaqadini**) n.
Herbalist's name for the Randia dumentorum, a sister plant to the quinine tree, used as an antifebrile emetic. [cf. *isibihli.*]

-maqanda rel. [<amaqanda.]
1. Laying, egg-laying; broody. *inyoni emaqanda* (a laying bird); *isikhukukazi esimaqanda* (a broody hen).
2. Transparent. *ubuhlalu obumaqanda* (transparent beads); *inkomo emaqanda kaHhwayiba* (a piebald, coloured beast).

-maqanda (**umaqanda,** 3.2.9.9, **omaqanda**) n.
Species of medicinal plant.

-maqandalingophi (**umaqandalingophi,** 2.4.3.4.3.6.3, **omaqandalingophi**) n. [<qanda+neg. particip. opha, lit. what gives a blow without shedding blood.]
Species of night-adder. [cf. *umantshingeyana.*]

-maqandule (**umaqandule,** 2.6.3.8.3, **omaqandule**) n. [<qandula.]
1. An able advocate. [cf. *umakhulumaqandule.*]
2. An expert, one effective at his calling (lit. one who sharpens the stone for work).

-maqapheqolo (**umaqapheqolo,** 3.2.6.3.3–8.9, **omaqapheqolo**) n. [<qapha+loc. i(li)qolo, lit. that which waits upon the rump.]
1. Everyday woman's kaross (*isidwaɓa*) or man's loin covering (*ibesku*).
2. (re European clothes) Everyday house frock or suit. [cf. *umhambekhaya.*]

-maqaqa rel. [<amaqaqa.]
With protruding eyebrows. *umufo wasekuthini omaqaqa* (the beetle-browed fellow of such-and-such a kraal).

-maqathulela (**umaqathulela,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **omaqathulela**) n.
Children's fanciful name for the fourth finger of the right hand. [cf. *umwowane, ungweje.* See under *ucikicane.*]

maqéde (3.2.9) adv. & conj. [<qéde.]
As soon as. *Imɓoné maqéde yakhonkotha* (As soon as it saw him it barked).

-maqhafukana rel. [<amaqhafukana.]
Ugly, deformed.

★ **-maqhunsula** (**umaqhunsula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omaqhunsula**) n.
Species of plants: (i) Withania somnifera, used as enema to make a cow give milk freely; and (ii) Aster hispidus, of which the roots are used as an enema for children.

-maqhuzula (**umaqhuzula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omaqhuzula**) n. [<qhuzula.]
1. Stone or projecting stump on which one might stumble; stumbling-block.
2. Powerful medicine, love-charm, etc.

-maqimulana (**umaqimulana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<rec. qimula.]
Rinderpest. [cf. *isiqimu.*]

-maqinase (**umaqinase,** 2.6.3.9.9, **omaqinase**) n. [<qina.]
Precocious child; forward, intelligent child.

-maqokolo rel. [<-qokolo.]
Uneven; of knotted, lumpy surface. *iminwe emaqokolo* (knotted fingers).

maqondana (3.6.9.9) adv. [<qondana.] (always used conjunctively with the formative *na-*).
1. In a line with, straight with, in the direction of; opposite. [cf. *malungana.*] *Sakhé maqondana naleyontaɓa* (We live right opposite that hill).
2. With reference to, appertaining to.

-maqoshana (**umaqoshana,** 3.2.4.3.9, **omaqoshana**) n.
Arum-lily-like plant, with edible roots.

-maqoshombane (**umaqoshombane,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **omaqoshombane**) n.
Species of antifebrile plant, Randia dumentorum.

-maqotho rel. [<-qotho.]
Pulverized, reduced to powder. *Sesifé okumaqotho* (We are now dead as ground powder, i.e. Our efforts are of no avail).

-maqoyi (**umaqoyi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **omaqoyi**) n.
Species of bird.

-maquɓa (**umaquɓa,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<quɓa.]
Zulu moon or lunar month, the dust-blower, commencing about the middle of June when the winds are strong (also called *untulini, umpofu, untulikazi, u(lu)thuli, unhlangula*).
umaquɓa omncane (the previous lunar month. cf. *unhlangulana*).

-maquɓintuli (**umaquɓintuli,** 2.6.6.3.9.9) n.
Zulu moon. [v.l. *umaquɓa.*]

-maqumbane (**umaqumbane,** 2.6.3.9.9, **omaqumbane**) n.
Mistress, European woman employer of the poorer type.

-maqunda (**umaqunda,** 2.4.3–8.9, **omaqunda**) n. [<qunda.]
Species of trees, Allophylus monophyllus, Cassine papillosa, and Spermacoce natalensis.

-maqunduswazi (**umaqunduswazi,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, **omaqunduswazi**) n. [<qunda+u(lu)swazi, lit. what blunts the cane.]
Species of herb of the Gentian family, Chironia Krebsii; whose roots are used to harden the skin against corporal punishment.

-maquzaquza rel. [<amaquzaquza.]
Undecided, in difficulties.

-masa (**imasa,** 2.9.9, **izimasa**) n.
White Natal maize. [cf. *i(li)gcaki.*]

-maselwane (**umaselwane,** 3.2.4.3.9, **omaselwane**) n.
Species of wild cucumber, Cucumis Africanus. [cf. *i(li)sende-lenja.*]

°**-masha** rel.
hlonipha term for *-ngaka*, of this size.

°**masha** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *phuza*, drink.

-mashaɓana (**umashaɓana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omashaɓana**) n.
Species of plant.

mashana (7.7.9) conj. [<ma.]
When, if (foll. by particip. and indic. mood).

°**-mashayá** rel.
hlonipha term for *-ngakayá*, of yonder size.

-mashazane (**umashazane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omashazane**) n.
Species of wild vegetable, Nidorella foliosa, used medicinally for scalds and burns. [cf. *ubontshela.*]

°**-mashe** (**umashe,** 2.3–5.4, **omashe**) n.
hlonipha term for *umngane*, friend.

-mashede (**umashede,** 2.6.3.9, **omashede**) n. [<shéde.]
Person who lingers restlessly in his seat after food hoping for more.

°**-masheko** (**imasheko,** 3.2.9.9, **izimasheko**) n.
hlonipha term for *indlu*, hut.

-masheleshele (**umasheleshele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **omasheleshele**) n.
1. Species of shrub, Plumbago capensis.
2. Green slime growing on rocks in water.

-masheqe (**umasheqe,** 3.2.9.9, **omasheqe**) n.
Old worn-out bull. [cf. *inkunzi.*]

-mashiqela (**umashiqela,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **omashiqela**) n. [<shiqela.]
Autocrat, dictator; one who uses force in government.

mashisha (3.3–5.4) adv. [>mashishane.]
Soon, early. [cf. *masinya* and v.l. *masisha.*]

mashishane (3.2.4.9) adv. [dim.<mashisha.]
Soon.

-mashiyakukhalwa (**umashiyakukhalwa,** 2.6.3.6.6.3–8.9, **omashiyakukhalwa**) n. [<shiya+pass. khala, lit. one who leaves the people wailing.]
Witch, wizard. [cf. *umthakathi.*]

°**-masho** rel.
hlonipha term for *-ngako*, of that size.

-mashoɓa rel. [<amashoɓa.]
Long-tailed, with tails. *imbidli emashoɓa* (a very stout woman, lit. one whose flesh hangs like cats' tails).

-mashoßashoßa (**umashoßashoßa,** 3.2.6.6.8–9.9, **omashoßashoßa**) n. [<shoßashoßa.]
Restless person; fidgety child.

-mashonengashoni (**umashonengashoni,** 2.6.6.3.6.3–8.9, **omashonengashoni**) n. [<shona+neg. particip. shona, lit. that which disappears without disappearing.]
1. A moving object which keeps in view for a long time (as ship at sea), something which gradually disappears.
2. loc. **eMashonengashoni**, the place where Mahlaßathini magistracy is in Zululand.

★ **-mashulußezi** rel. [<amashulußezi.]
Dodging, evasive. *umfana omashulußezi* (evasive boy); *inyoni emashulußezi* (a dodging bird—from *izißongo* of Dingane).

-mashulußezi (**umashulußezi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **omashulußezi**) n. [<shulußeza.]
Scout, spy (lit. one who darts about ahead). [cf. *umshulußezi*.] *Impi ihanjelwa ngomashulußezi* (The army travels with scouts ahead).

-mashumishumi rel. [<amashumishumi.]
Innumerable, numberless, countless. *izinyoni ezimashumishumi* (countless numbers of birds).

-mashwilishwili (**umashwilishwili,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **omashwilishwili**) n. [<amashwilishwili.]
Cape Leadwort, Plumbago capensis, a plant used to ward off evil. [v.l. *unomashwilishwili*.]

-masigcolo (**umasigcolo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **omasigcolo**) n.
Species of tree, Osteospermum nervatum, bark used as an emetic for fever.

***-masikandi** (**umasikandi,** 2.4.6.3.9, **omasikandi**—*k*ʸ) n. [<Afr. *musikant*.]
Conductor of a sing-song.

-masimpampe (**umasimpampe,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omasimpampe**) n. [<mpampa.]
Small square of beadwork worn, hanging in front from the neck, by young people.

-masinda (**umasinda,** 2.4.3.9, **omasinda**) n. [<sinda.]
1. Dignified person.
2. Species of shrub, Maba natalensis, of the Ebony family.

-masingana (**umasingana,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<rec. singa.]
Zulu lunar month commencing at the beginning of December (lit. month for peering about, to see if crops are beginning to ripen, as the feast of the first-fruits is held in the following month). [cf. *ungcela*.]

masinya (6.3–5.4) adv. [>masinyane.]
Soon, quickly, early. [cf. *mashisha*, *masisha*.] *Fika masinya* (Come soon).

masinyane (6.3.3.9) adv. [<masinya.]
Soon.

-Masiphula (**uMasiphula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **oMasiphula**) n. [<siphula, lit. the uprooter.]
Mpande's principal general.

masisha (6.3–5.4) adv. [>masishane.]
Soon, early. [cf. *masinya* and v.l. *mashisha*.]

masishane (6.3.3.9) adv. [dim.<masisha.]
Soon.

★ **-masithela** (**umasithela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omasithela**) n. [<sithela.]
Hiding-place. *Izintaßa ezikude zingumasithela* (Distant mountains are a hiding-place; i.e. Distance lends enchantment).

-masu- rel. [<amasu] found in compounds:

-masu-maßili, of two births. *Lowesifazane usemasumaßili* (This woman now has two children).

-masu-mathathu, of three births. *Lenkomo isimasumathathu* (This cow has had three calves).

mata (6.3) v. [>perf. -matile; pass. matwa; ap. matela; caus. matisa.]
1. Be wet, damp (as ground). *Lomhlaßathi umatile* (This soil is damp).
2. Be given up, fall through. *Indaßa yaßuye yamata* (The matter subsequently fell through).

***-mata** (**umata,** 2.4.9, **omata**) n. [<Afr. *maat*. >rec. v. matana.]
Companion, mate, fellow. [cf. *umana*.]

***-mata** (**umata,** 2.4.9, **omata**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Mat, floor rug. [cf. **ikhaphethe*.]
2. Linoleum.

***-matalasi** (**umatalasi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omatalasi**) n. [<Afr. *matras*.]
Mattress. [cf. v.l. **umatilasi*.]

***matana** (3.2.9) v. [rec.<*umata. >perf. -matene; pass. matanwa; ap. matanela; caus. matanisa.]
Mate with one another, pair off; match, tally. *Lezizinkaßi ziyamatana* (These oxen match one another).

°**-matane** (**imatane,** 2.6.3.9, **amamatane**) n.
hlonipha term for *inkonyane*, calf.

***matanisa** (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<*matana. >perf. -matanisile; pass. mataniswa; neut. mataniseka; ap. matanisela; rec. matanisana.]
Couple off, mate, cause to pair.

-matasatasa rel. [<amatasatasa.]
Busy, occupied. [cf. *-matwayitwayi*.] *Ngeke ngifike ngoßa ngimatasatasa* (I cannot come because I am too busy).

-matatata (**umatatata,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omatatata**) n. [<tátata.]
Flurried, agitated person.

-matema (**umatema,** 2.6.3.9, **omatema**) n.
Preventive medicine made from the Raphionacme purpurea plant, used in seeking employment.

°**matha** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *phuza*, drink.

mathambama (6.3.8–3.9) adv. [<obs. pl. of intambama.]
During the afternoon, towards afternoon, in the early afternoon. *Kusengwa mathambama* (Milking is carried out in the afternoon). *Selimathambama* (It is already past noon).

-mathambo rel. [<amathambo.]
1. Thin, bony. *umuntu omathambo* (a thin person).
2. Real, substantial. *Ufuna inkuku emathambo, hhayi umlomo* (He wants an actual fowl, not merely a promise).

-mathanazana (**umathanazana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **omathanazana**) n.
Barren female baboon, which always accompanies the males (if used of women, the term is very insulting).

-mathandana (**umathandana,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omathandana**) n. [<rec. thanda.]
Species of shrub of the Capper family, Maerua nervosa, whose bark is used as a love-charm.

-mathangazana(e) (**umathangazana(e),** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **omathangazana(e)**) n. [<u(lu)thangazana.]
Species of wild cucumber, Sphaerosicos sphaericus and Cucumis hirsutus.

-mathanjana (**umathanjana,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **omathanjana**) n. [<amathambo.]
Matabele violet shrub, Clerodendron triphyllum and C. hirsutum; roots used medicinally against scrofula.

-mathatha rel. [<amathatha.]
With protruding pelvic bones.

-mathathangozwane (**umathathangozwane,** 2.6.3.6.

8–3.9.9, **omathathangozwane**) n. [<thatha+instr. u(lu)zwane, lit. one who takes by means of his toe.]
Professional thief. [cf. *i(li)sela.*] *Akulona isela ngumathathangozwane* (He is not an ordinary thief, he is a professional).

-mathayi rel. [<amathayi.]
1. Uncontrolled, uncontrollable.
2. Confused, puzzled.

-mathe6e (**umathe6e,** 2.4.3–8.9, **omathe6e**) n. [<amathe6e.]
Sparrow-hawk. [cf. *i(li)the6ethe6ane.*]

-mathe6eni (**umathe6eni,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omathe6eni**) n. [<thé6e.]
Sparrow-hawk, kestrel, Falco tinnunculus rupicolus. [cf. *umathe6ethe6eni.*] *Ake nikhuze umathe6eni!* (Just applaud the sparrow-hawk! a catch phrase used in dancing).

-mathe6ethe6eni (**umathe6ethe6eni,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **omathe6ethe6eni**) n. [<thé6e.]
Sparrow-hawk. [cf. *umathe6e.*]

-mathithi6ala (**umathithi6ala,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **omathithi6ala**) n. [<thithi6ala.]
Species of aloe-like succulent plant, Haworthia limifolia, used as sprinkling medicine.

★ **-matholwane** (**umatholwane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omatholwane**) n. [<pass. thola.]
1. Species of grass, Eragrostis chapelieri.
2. Species of protective medicine, used in seeking employment.

-matholwase (**umatholwase,** 2.6.3.9.9, **omatholwase**) n. [<pass. thola.]
Species of sweet-reed. [cf. *imfe.*]

-mathoyisa (**umathoyisa,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omathoyisa**) n.
1. Species of cress, Lepidium capense, L. pinnatum, L. Schinzii, etc. [cf. *umadliwambuzi.*]
2. Small shrub of the Eugenia species.

-mathunga (**umathunga,** 2.4.3.9, **omathunga**) n.
Species of pineapple-like lily with many little green flowers, Eucomis regia, E. undulata, with poisonous bulbs.
umathunga wenta6a (hill variety).
umathunga wemfula (river variety).

★ **mathunzi** (6.3–8.9) adv. [<amathunzi.]
In the late afternoon. *lapha selimathunzi-made* (when it was now late afternoon; lit. when the shadows were long).

-mathunzi rel. [<amathunzi.]
Dull, shady, dusky. *indlu emathunzi* (a shady house).

-mathunzi (**umathunzi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **omathunzi**) n. [<amathunzi.]
Species of tree.
umathunzi wenta6a (Ecebergia capensis).
umathunzi wehlathi (Oncinotis inandensis).

mathupha (9.9.9) adv. [<amathupha.]
At close quarters; in a manual way; in person. *Lomlungu uzifikela mathupha emse6enzini* (This European is not afraid of working with his own hands).

★ **-mathuthuvana** (**umathuthuvana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **omathuthuvana**) n. [<amathuthuva.]
1. Species of wild gourd, with rough, warted shell.
2. Species of creeper used for fibre.

★ ***-matilasi** (**umatilasi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **omatilasi**) n. [<Eng.]
Mattress, coir-mattress. [v.l. ***umatalasi.***]

-matindane (**umatindane,** 2.6.3.9.9, **omatindane**) n.
The familiar of a witch or wizard. [cf. *umkhovu*; v.l. *umantindane.*]

matisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**mata.** >perf. **-matisile**; pass. **matiswa**; ap. **matisela**; rec. **matisana.**]
1. Moisten, make damp.
2. Cause to fall through. *Ba6eyamangalé inkosi yayimatisa inda6a* (Whenever they instituted proceedings the chief quashed the affair).

-Matiwane (**uMatiwane,** 2.4.3.9.9, **oMatiwane**) n.
Son of Masumpa, and Chief of the Ngwane tribe, who founded the Masopha tribe in Basutoland.

-matshamnyama (**umatshamnyama,** 3.2.4.4.3.9, **omatshamnyama**) n.
Species of grass, Panicum natalense.

-matshehlathi rel. [<amatshe+poss. i(li)hlathi, lit. stones of the forest.]
Greenish-grey.

-matshehlathi (**imatshehlathi,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **izimatshehlathi**) n. [<amatshe+i(li)hlathi, lit. forest stones.]
Beast marked like lichen-covered rocks in a forest, mottled beast (usually black and white). [cf. *inala.*]

-matshezulu rel. [<amatshe+i(li)zulu.]
Spotted black-and-white. *inkomo ematshezulu* (a black-and-white beast).

°**-matshoti** (**umatshoti,** 3.2.3–5.4, **omatshoti**) n.
hlonipha term for *umakoti,* bride.

-matumatu (**isimatumatu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimatumatu**) n.
Handsome, physically well-formed woman or child. *isimatumatu somuntu* (a handsome person).

-matwayitwayi rel. [<amatwayitwayi.]
Busy, occupied. [cf. *-matwasatwasa.*]

-mavakavaka rel. [<amavakavaka.]
Spotted, speckled.

-maveletshethe (**umaveletshethe,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **omaveletshethe**) n. [<vela+stat. particip. etshatha, lit. what appears burdened.]
Species of running grass growing thickly in damp places.

-mavovo rel. [<amavovo.]
Drab.

-mavutha (**umavutha,** 3.2.9.9, **omavutha**) n. [<vutha.]
Species of forest undershrub, Adhatoda Duvernoia.

-mavuthwa (**umavuthwa,** 3.2.9.9, **omavuthwa**) n. [<vuthwa.]
Species of forest undershrub with lilac flowerbells, Makaya bella.

-mavuthwemfuleni (**umavuthwemfuleni,** 2.6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **omavuthwemfuleni**) n. [<umavuthwa+loc. umfula, lit. what ripens in the river.]
Species of wild pomegranate, Burchellia capensis; root used as a love-charm.

°**mawula** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *zwa,* hear, and *khuluma,* speak. ★

-maxhikixhiki rel. [<amaxhikixhiki.]
Untidy, dirty, slovenly, dishevelled.

°**maya** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *dla,* eat.

maye (*mflajɛ,* even stresses, both syllables short, 3.3–8) interj. [>isimayemaye.]
Expressing fear, sudden alarm. *Maye, nansi inyoka!* (Ah! here's a snake!).

maye (3.3–8, even stresses both syllables long) interj. [> u6umaye; u6umayemaye.]
Expressing grief, dismay, terror. Alas! *Maye-ba6ó!* (Oh dear me! cry of a male in pain). *Maye-mamé!* (Oh dear me! cry of a female in pain). *Maye! ngomntamani!* (Alas for my child! cry of a bereaved mother). *Maye, safa namhlanje!* (Alas, we're done for to-day!).

maye (*mɦa:jɔ:*, 8–3.8–3–8, even stresses, both syllables long) interj.
Expressing astonishment at a derogatory action or speech. *Maye wena ongasho njalo kimina!* (Good gracious, that you should speak like that to me!). *Maye ngingathatha izimpahla zami ngihambe!* (Well I never, if this is the case, I will take my things and go!).

-maye (**uɓumaye,** 2.6.8–3.9,—*mɦ*) n. [<**maye.**]
An exclamation of grief, sorrow or fear (commonly heard as *uɓumayemaye.*]

maye-ɓaɓó (*mɦ*, 8–3.8.8.3–8) interj.
Alas! (see under *maye*).

mayela (8.8.9) adv. [>**mayelana.**]
Over towards, about, in the vicinity of (foll. by *nga-* with loc., or by *na-*). This word is less used than the dim. form *mayelana. Ishungu limayela ngasemsamo* or *nomsamo* (The snuff-box is towards the back of the hut).

***-mayela** (**i(li)mayela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amamayela**) n. [<Eng.]
Mile.

mayelana (6.8.8–9.9) adv. [<**mayela.**]
1. Over towards, in the direction of, opposite (foll. by *nga-* with loc., or by *na-*). [cf. *maqondana.*] *Umi mayelana nomnyango* (He is standing opposite the door).
2. In regard to, in respect of. *mayelana nendaɓa* (in reference to the matter).

maye-mamé (*mɦ*, 8–3.8.8.3–8) interj.
Alas! [see under *maye.*]

-mayemaye (**isimayemaye,** 2.4.3.4.6.9, sg. only, —*mɦ*) n. [<**maye.**]
Wailing or crying (through fear or pain).

-mayemaye (**uɓumayemaye,** 2.4.3.4.6.9,—*mɦ*) n. [<**maye.**]
Exclamation of grief, sorrow, or fear. [cf. *uɓumaye.*] *Sezwa ngoɓumayemaye impi isiɓagwaza* (We heard from the cries of terror that the army was killing them).

maye-miná (*mɦaje-miná:*, 8–3.8.8.3–8) interj.
Expressing pleasure or congratulation. *Maye-miná Guɓudele kaNomantshali* (Good for me! Gubudele son of Nomantshali!).

-mayezi rel. [<**amayezi.**]
Cloudy, covered by intermittent cloud, hazy. *izulu elimayezi* (a cloud-streaked sky).

°**-mayi** (**imayi,** 2.9.9, **izimayi**) n.
hlonipha term for *inkomo,* beast.

-mayikili (**umayikili,** 2.4.3.3–5.4, **omayikili**) n.
Stupid fellow. [cf. *isiphukuphuku, isiyingayinga.*]

-mayime (**umayime,** 2.4.3.9, **omayime**) n.
Bush lily, St. John's lily, Clivia species; roots used for snake-bite.

***-mayini** (**imayini,** 3.2.9.9, **izimayini**) n. [<Eng. >loc. **emayini.**]
Mine (coal mine, gold mine, etc.). [cf. *umgodi.*]

-mayo (**umayo,** 2.8.3 — *umɦa:jɔ*) n. [Qwaɓe dialect.]
My, our mother. [see *umame.*]

-mazaɓuleni (**umazaɓuleni,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **omazaɓuleni**) n.
Black-shouldered white kite, Elanus coeruleus.

°**-mazeca** (**umazeca,** 2.4.6–3.9, **omazeca**) n. [<**zeca.**]
1. hlonipha term for *umalume,* my maternal uncle.
2. hlonipha term for *umazwenda,* monkey rope.

-mazenga rel. [<**amazenga.**]
Corrugated, spiral, winding.

-mazi (**imazi,** 3.3–8.9, **izimazi**) n. [prob. an idiomatic contr. of **inkomokazi.** cf. Baca contr. of *inkomo yakowetfhu* to *imakowetfhu.*]
Cow. [cf. *inkomazi.*] *imazi esengwayo* (a cow which gives a lot of milk); *imazi eyisigqala* (a poor-milking cow).

-mazifisa (**umazifisa,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omazifisa**) n. [< reflex. caus. **fa.**]
1. Species of sensitive plant, Mimosa sensitiva. [cf. v.l. *umzifisi.*]
2. Species of death-simulating beetle of the weevil species, Brachycerus congestus.

-mazinga rel. [<**amazinga.**]
Corrugated, grooved, scaly, ringed. *inkomazi emazinga* (old cow with ringed horns); *izimpondo ezimazinga* (corrugated horns); *inyoka emazinga* (scaly snake).

-mazithiɓe (**umazithiɓe,** 2.4.6.3–5.4, **omazithiɓe**) n. [<reflex. **thiɓa.**]
Teetotaller; member of a temperance society.

-mazitike (**umazitike,** 2.6.8.3–8.3, **umazitike** — *k'*) n. [<**tika.**]
String of beadwork with small square hanging therefrom, worn round waist, neck, head, etc.

-mazombe rel. [<**amazombe.**]
Winding, zigzag, meandering; crooked. *izindlela ezimazombe* (winding paths).

-mazwenda (**umazwenda,** 3.2.6.3, **omazwenda**) n.
Species of stout forest climber, belonging to the Anonaceae or Oxheart family, stripped for wicker-work, etc.
umazwenda omnyama (Uvaria caffra, and Artabotrys monteiroae).
umazwenda omhlophe (Popowia caffra).

-mazwi-maɓili (**umazwi-maɓili,** 2.6.6.3.3–5.4, **omazwi-maɓili**) n. [<**amazwi**+**-ɓili,** lit. two tongues.]
Double-tongued person.

mb Bilabial voiced nasal compound; often the result of homorganic nasal influence upon original *ɓ*, e.g. *u(lu)ɓambo* (rib) >pl. *izimbambo.* [For words commencing in *imb-* or *izimb-* not listed under *-mb* see under *-b* or *-ɓ.*]

mba (8–9) ideo. [>**mbambamba.**]
of lying flat; of striking with flat object (as palm of hand). [cf. *ba.*] *ukuthi mba phansi* (to lie flat down); *ukumuthi mba ngesandla* (to slap him).

mba v. (monosyllabic with latent penult. *-i* changing previous *a* to *e*). [>perf. **-mbile**; pass. **mbiwa**; ap. **mbela**; neut. **mbeka**; rec. **mbana**; caus. **mbisa**; int. **mbisisa**; dim. **mbayimba**; **isimbo**; **umumbi.**]
1. Dig, dig a hole, dig up, excavate, root up (as pig), burrow (as ant-bear, etc.). *ukumba imithi* (to dig up medicine). *Awumbiwa ndawonye* (It (medicine) is not dug up in one place only; i.e. I can more than pay back what you have done to me). *Aɓantu ɓemba umgodi* (The people are digging a hole). *ukumba insele* (to come upon something of value; lit. dig a ratel).
2. Dig the toes in (as when running hard), speed off. *Hawu! wasimze wemba wambulula, wamshiya le* (My! he just tore off like lightning and left him behind).

-mba (**umumba,** 2.3–8.8–3, **imimba**) n.
1. Beast given as part of lobolo to the bride's mother. [cf. *isifociya, u(lu)hlanga.*] *umumba kanina* (the mother's gift beast).
2. Species of edible tuber.
3. Addition; something added to a whole *Uthengé izimazi ezimbili nomumba* (He bought two cows and a calf).

-mbabama (**umbabama,** 3.2.8.3.9, **ombabama**) n. [<**babama.**]
One who happens to take others by surprise; a humorous man, a wit.

mbáɓa (8–3.9) ideo. [>**mbaɓaza**; **imbaɓa.**]
of striking in the face with the palm of the hand, slapping on the face. [cf. *múku.*] *ukumuthi mbáɓa eɓusweni* (to slap him in the face).

-mbaba (**imbaba,** 2.4.9, **izimbaba**) n. [<mbába.]
1. The palm of the hand. [cf. *impama.*] *ukushaya ngembaba* (to slap).
2. Frankness, openness; used in the adverbial form **ngembaba**, openly, outright, clearly. *Indaba wayisho ngembaba* (He stated the matter openly).

mbabaza (3.2.9) v. [<mbába. >perf. **-mbabazile**; pass. **mbatshazwa**; neut. **mbabazeka**; ap. **mbabazela**; rec. **mbabazana**; caus. **mbabazisa.**]
Slap, strike in the face with the palm of the hand. [cf. *mukula.*]

-mbadi (**imbadi,** 3.4.9, **izimbadi**) n.
Stinging-nettle. [v.l. *imbati.*]

mbala (8–3–8.9) adv. [<imbala.]
Actually, really, in fact, in truth. [cf. *mpela.*] *Mbala, nangu eza* (Actually, here he is coming). *Mbala?* (Is it a fact? Do you really say so?). *Usakhuluma mbala na?* (Do you still really go on speaking?).

mbala (3–8.9) interj. of questioning surprise
Is it actually so? *Udwendwe luyokufika namuhla. Mbala!* (The bridal party will arrive to-day. You don't say so?).

-mbala (**imbala,** 2.9.9, **izimbala**) n.
Fire spot on leg. [cf. v.l. *imbali.*]

-mbalakabili rel. [<imbalakabili.] (N.B. this stem has two pronunciations, one with syllabic initial *m*<*um-*, and the other with non-syllabic *m*).
Double-meaninged, two-faced, misleading, deceitful. [cf. *-mbalambili.*]

-mbalakubili (**imbalakubili,** 2.8.8.8.8.3, **izimbalakubili**) n. [<imbala+kubili, lit. double-coloured.]
Something with a double meaning, something doubtful. *ukukhuluma imbalakubili* (to speak in a misleading way); *indaba eyimbalakubili* (a doubtful matter).

-mbalane (**umbalane,** 2.6.3.9, **ombalane**) n.
Golden-rumped canary, Serinus icterus. *Uyoze ube nebala njengombalane* (You will eventually have a mark like the wild canary; i.e. You will be a marked man).

-mbali (**amambali,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<imbali.]
Clan living in Southern Nkandla District.

-mbali (**imbali,** 2.9.9, **izimbali**) n. [>amambali; imbalasi.]
1. Flower, blossom. [cf. *impokwe.*] *imbali yasendle* (a wild flower).
2. Fire-spot (as on shins, caused by sitting too close to the fire). [v.l. *imbala.*]
3. Comely person, with well-formed features.

-mbalimahu (**imbalimahu,** 2.6.6.6.3, **izimbalimahu**) n.
Leather sling for stone-throwing. [cf. *indwayimana.*]

-mbalimbumbulu (**imbalimbumbulu,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimbalimbumbulu**) n. [<imbali+-mbumbulu.]
Artificial flower.

-mbamatsheni (**ummbamatsheni,** 3.2.6.3.3–8.9, **immbamatsheni**) n. [<mba+loc. amatshe, lit. the digger among stones.]
Species of shrub, Erythroxylon brownianum; used for making fighting-sticks.

mbámba (8.8–9) ideo. [>mbambatha.]
of slapping on the back. *ukuthi mbámba emhlane ngesandla* (to slap on the back with the hand).

-mbambamba (**isimbambamba,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<mba.]
A lying down flat, a sprawling out. *Wamshaya isimbambamba* (He struck him flat down, sent him sprawling).

-mbambane (**isimbambane,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, **izimbambane**) n.
1. Low, flat ant-heap. [ct. *isiduli.*]
2. Thick cluster. [cf. *isibambane.*]

mbambatha (3.2.9) v. [contact.<mbamba. >perf. **-mbambathile**; pass. **mbambathwa, mbanjathwa**; neut. **mbambatheka**; ap. **mbambathela**; rec. **mbambathana**; caus. **mbambathisa**; int. **mbambathisisa.**]
Slap on the back, pat with hand (head of child or dog). [cf. *bambatha.*] *mbambatha inja* (pat a dog).

-mbamgodi (**isimbamgodi,** 2.8.8.8.8.3, **izimbamgodi**) n. [<mba+umgodi, lit. the hole-digger.]
1. Ant-bear. [cf. *isambane.*]
2. Miner.
3. One who digs holes to bury illicit liquor; degenerate man.

mbánda (8.8–9) ideo. [>mbandaza; ubumbandambanda.]
of prevarication. [cf. *mbángca.*]

-mbandambanda (**ubumbandambanda,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<mbánda.]
Prevarication.

mbandaza (3.2.9) v. [<mbánda. >perf. **-mbandazile**; pass. **mbandazwa**; neut. **mbandazeka**; ap. **mbandazela**; caus. **mbandazisa**; dim. **mbandambandaza.**]
Prevaricate. [cf. *mbangcaza.*]

-mbande (**amambande,** 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
Two things together (as two vessels carried at the same time, two jobs being carried on together). [cf. *amambangqa.*] *Awungiboni yini ngiphethe amambande?* (Don't you see me carrying in both hands?).

-mbandlubu (**isimbandlubu,** 2.6.6.6.3, **izimbandlubu**) n. [<mba+izindlubu, lit. what digs out groundnuts.]
Species of straggling shrub, Dalbergia obovata; bark used for rope. [cf. *umzungulu.*]

mbángca (8.8–9) ideo. [>mbangcaza; ubumbangcambangca.]
of prevarication, evading the truth. [cf. *mbánda.*]

-mbangcambangca (**ubumbangcambangca,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<mbángca.]
Prevarication, evasion of truth.

mbangcaza (3.2.9) v. [<mbángca. >perf. **-mbangcazile**; pass. **mbangcazwa**; neut. **mbangcazeka**; ap. **mbangcazela**; caus. **mbangcazisa**; dim. **mbangcambangcaza.**]
Prevaricate, quibble, evade the truth. [cf. *manaza, mbandaza.*] *Unamahloni yikho-nje embangcaza* (He is shy; that is the reason why he prevaricates).

-mbangqa (**amambangqa,** 2.6.8–3–8.8–3, pl. only) n. [<bángqa. >°-mambangqa.]
Things that go in pairs, as twins, double work, etc. [cf. *amambande, amawele.*] *umsebenzi ongamambangqa* (two jobs of work together).

-mbangqwana (**umbangqwana,** 2.6.3–8.9, **ombangqwana**) n. [<bangqana.]
Things that go in pairs (eyes, hands, twins, friends, etc.). [cf. *amawele.*] *Wabekwa abengumbangqwana naye* (She was placed to become her mate; of new wife assisting the principal wife). *Imbuzi izala ombangqwana* (The goat bears pairs of kids.)

-mbanjane (**imbanjane,** 2.4.6.9, **izimbanjane**) n.
Species of grass, Cymbopogon excavatus or Heteropogon contortus. [v.l. *imbayimbanjane.*]

°**-mbanuko** (**imbanuko,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izimbanuko**) n.
hlonipha term for *indlela*, path.

mbanya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-mbanyile**; pass. **mbanywa**; neut. **mbanyeka**; ap. **mbanyela**; rec. **mbanyana**; caus. **mbanyisa**; **ubumbanya.**]
1. Be miserly, niggardly. *umuntu ombanyileyo* (a miser).

2. Cheat, substitute something else for true article in a sale.

-mbanya (**uɓumbanya,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<mbanya.]
Fraud, cheating.

-mbanyana adj. [double dim.<-mbi.]
Excusably ugly, mischievous. [cf. v.l. *-ɓanyana.*]

-mbasha (**imbasha,** 2.9.9, **izimbasha**) n.
Soft maize when beginning to dry. [cf. *ingqatho.*]

mbatha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-mbethe**; pass. **mbathwa**; neut. **mbatheka**; ap. **mbathela**; rec. **mbathana**; caus. **mbathisa**; contr. caus. **mbesa**; int. **mbathisisa**; dim. **mbathambatha**; **amambatha**; **isimbatho.**]
Put on covering. [see under *embatha.*]

-mbatha (**amambatha,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<mbatha.]
Circlet worn round neck or head of man who has killed another in battle, knotted skin containing medicinal charm against effect of killing. [cf. *incweɓa.*]

-mbatho (**isimbatho,** 3.2.9.9, **izimbatho**) n. [<mbatha.]
Covering for body, clothing. [cf. *isembatho.*]

-mbati (**imbati,** 2.6.3, **izimbati**) n.
1. Stinging-nettle, Urtica and Fleurya. [cf. *imbaɓazane*; v.l. *imbadi.*] *Ngizokukhuhla ngembati* (I shall rub stinging-nettle on to you, i.e. in order to punish or initiate).
2. Hard sponge-like substance resembling coral, used by Tonga people as a powerful charm for harming an enemy.

-mbawula (**imbawula,** 6.6.6–3–8.9, **izimbawula**) n.
1. Fire-damp (in mines).
2. Fire-pot, brazier.

-mbaxa rel. [<umbaxa.]
1. Double-branching, double-headed. *Inyoka inolimi olumbaxa* (The snake has a divided tongue).
2. Having double meaning. *inkulumo embaxa* (two-meaninged speech).
3. (redupl.) **-mbaxambaxa**: Many-forked.

-mbaxa (**umbaxa,** 2.3–8.9, **ombaxa**) n. [<i(li)baxa. >-mbaxa.]
Double-branching object (as double-barrelled gun, wooden spoon with two heads).

-mbaxambaxa rel. [<imbaxambaxa.]
1. Muddy. *izingubo ezimbaxambaxa* (muddy clothes).
2. Stout. *umuntu ombaxambaxa* (a stout person).

-mbaxambili (**umbaxambili,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **ombaxambili**) n. [<imbaxa+-ɓili, lit. two-branched.]
Two-faced person.

-mbayimbanjane (**imbayimbanjane,** 2.4.3.4.6.9, **izimbayimbanjane**) n.
Species of grass. [cf. v.l. *imbanjane.*]

***mbayimbayi** (6.3.9.9) adv. [<Eng. *by-and-by.*]
Sometime later, after a little while, presently (always used with a fut. tense). [cf. *khona-manje.*] *Ngizofika mbayimbayi* (I shall come just now).

-mbayimbayi (**umbayimbayi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **ombayimbayi**) n.
Cannon, field gun (so named from the reverberating sound it makes). [cf. *inganono, intuluntulu.*]

-mbayiyana (**umbayiyana,** 2.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Biting, cold wind. [cf. *ugwele.*] *umbayiyana waso-Khahlamba* (a bitterly cold wind from the Drakensberg).
2. Frost. [cf. *isithwathwa.*]

-mbaza (**imbaza,** 3.5.9, **izimbaza**) n.
1. Mussel (edible shell-fish). [v.l. *imbazu*; N.B. Lala form is *imbata.*]
2. Any shell-fish adhering to the rocks.

-mbazu (**imbazu,** 3.5.9, **izimbazu**) n.
Mussel. [cf. v.l. *imbaza.*]

mbe (6–3) ideo. [>mbembethela; isimbembembe.]
of sticking fast, being firm, steadfast, positive. [cf. *ngci.*] *Wenqaɓa wathi mbe* (He refused categorically). *Wema wathi mbe* (He stood firm). *Kwaqina kwathi mbe* (It was firmly fixed). *Yathi inyoni, Zidinjana mbe! mbe!* (The bird said, Little clods, hold tight! hold tight!). *ukuthi mbe emanzini* (to take a long draught of water); *ukuluthi mbe udaka emhlangeni* (to ram in tightly the mud round the reeds).

-mbe enum. [>kambe; kumbe.]
Another, a different one; a single one. *Umuntu mumbe angasho njalo* (Another person might say so). *Wasethatha indlela imbe* (He then took a different road). *Kwakungekho-mfana mumbe* or *Kwakungekho namumbe umfana* (There was not a single boy). *ukuthatha ngasimbe* (to receive with a single hand, i.e. to have bad manners; concd. for *isandla*); *ukuthatha ngalimbe* (to act indiscreetly; concd. for *i(li)hlombe*).

mbéɓe (8–3.9) ideo. [>mbeɓeza; imbeɓe.]
of striking on the face with the back of the hand. [cf. *mbíɓi, ncáka*; v.l. *béɓe.*] *Wammbeɓeza wamuthi mbéɓe* (He struck him in the face with the back of his hand).

-mbeɓe (**imbeɓe,** 3.6–3.9, **izimbeɓe**) n. [<mbéɓe.]
The back of the hand. [cf. *imbíɓi.*] *ukushaya ngembeɓe* (to strike with the back of the hand).

mbeɓeza (3.2.9) v. [<mbéɓe. >perf. **-mbeɓezile**; pass. **mbetshezwa**; neut. **mbeɓezeka**; ap. **mbeɓezela**; rec. **mbeɓezana**; caus. **mbeɓezisa.**]
Strike in the face with the back of the hand. [cf. *mbiɓiza, ncakaza*; v.l. *beɓeza.*]

-Mbece (**uMbece,** 2.4.6–3.9, sg. only) n. [>loc. eMbeceni.]
Military kraal of Dingane.

mbee (6–3) ideo.
of very swift movement (of person running). *ukugijima ukuthi mbee* (to run very fast).

mbela (6.3) v. [ap.<mba. >perf. **-mbele**; pass. **mbelwa**; neut. **mbeleka**; rec. **mbelana**; **isimbelambela**; **ummbelo**; **ummbelwane.**]
1. Dig for, dig up for. *Nginguqhotho ozimbelayo* (I am a waif who forages for himself).
2. Bury. *Akakambelwa* (He is not yet buried).
3. Transplant. *ukumbela izithombo* (to transplant small plants).

-mbelambela (**isimbelambela,** 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **izimbelambela**) n. [<mbela.]
Something firmly planted. [cf. *isigxila.*]

-mbelo (**ummbelo,** 3.2.9.9, **imimbelo** or **immbelo**) n. [<mbela.]
1. Trench in which bushing is implanted to make a kraal fence.
2. Planted pole, stone, or fence. *Ngathi ngilima ngathi nhla emmbelweni* (As I was hoeing I banged right on a buried stone).
3. Bushed kraal of a temporary nature.
4. Method of sewing beadwork in which the beads are drawn closely together leaving no interstices. [cf. *isithwethwe.*]

-mbelu (**imbelu,** 2.6.3, **izimbelu**) n.
Sword-fish.

-mbelwane (**ummbelwane,** 3.3.3.2–8.9, **imimbelwane** or **immbelwane**) n.
Species of tree, Eugenia Zeyheri.

-mbembembe (**isimbembembe,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimbembembe**) n. [<mbe.]
1. Anything firmly planted, fast.

2. Physically strong person. *isimbembembe somuntu* (a hefty person).

mbembesa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-mbembesile**; pass. **mbembeswa, mbenjeswa**; neut. **mbembeseka**; ap. **mbembesela**; rec. **mbembesana**; caus. **mbembesisa.**]
Eat to satiety.

mbembesela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**mbembesa.** >perf. **-mbembesele**; pass. **mbembeselwa, mbenjeselwa**; ap. **mbembeselela**; rec. **mbembeselana**; caus. **mbembeselisa.**]
1. Eat fully for.
2. Eat to satiety. [=*mbembesa.*]

mbembethela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**mbe.** >perf. **-mbembethele**; pass. **mbembethelwa, mbenjethelwa**; neut. **mbembetheleka**; ap. **mbembethelela**; rec. **mbembethelana**; caus. **mbembethelisa.**]
1. Make fast (as stake in the ground), plant firmly. *ukumbembethela izigxobo* (to plant poles firmly).
2. Drink deeply. [cf. *phuza.*] *ukumbembethela amanzi* (to drink water thirstily).

-mbenambena (**isimbenambena,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izimbenambena**) n.
Fully-grown animal.

-mbence (**isimbence,** 2.4.3.9, **izimbence**) n.
Small, thin-lipped mouth.

-mbendeni (**umbendeni,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**u(lu)ɓende.**]
Anthrax; disease of the milt; also applied to red-water sickness of cattle. [cf. *ubosiki, umbicosho.*]

mbéngce (6–3.8–5) ideo. [>**mbengceka ; mbengceza ; i(li)mbengcembengce ; uɓumbengcembengce.**]
1. of bending back or folding back upon itself. *Insimbi wayigoɓa wayithi mbéngce* (He bent over the iron and folded it back).
2. of evasiveness and prevarication in talk. *ukukhuluma ukuthi mbéngce-mbéngce* (to talk evasively).
3. of walking with knees and hips giving way (as of a deformed or drunk person). *Wahamba uthi mbéngce-mbéngce, uyagula yini?* (You are walking on unsteady legs, are you sick?).

mbengceka (3.2.9) v. [<**mbéngce.** >perf. **-mbengcekile**; ap. **mbengcekela**; caus. **mbengcekisa.**]
Bend over, be flexible. *ukumbengceka kwensimbi* (the flexibility of the metal).

-mbengcembengce (**i(li)mbengcembengce,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amambengcembengce**) n. [<**mbéngce.**]
One who talks craftily.

-mbengcembengce (**uɓumbengcembengce,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**mbéngce.**]
Evasive talk, prevarication.

mbengceza (3.2.9) v. [<**mbéngce.** >perf. **-mbengcezile**; pass. **mbengcezwa**; neut. **mbengcezeka**; ap. **mbengcezela**; rec. **mbengcezana**; caus. **mbengcezisa.**]
1. Bend over, make flexible.
2. Speak evasively.
3. Walk with knees and hips giving way; walk unsteadily.

mbengcezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**mbengceza.** >perf. **-mbengcezele**; pass. **mbengcezelwa**; neut. **mbengcezeleka**; ap. **mbengcezelela**; rec. **mbengcezelana**; caus. **mbengcezelisa.**]
1. Bend over for.
2. Bend over; speak evasively; walk unsteadily. [=*mbengceza.*]

-mbengembenge (**imbengembenge,** 6.6.3.6.9, **izimbengembenge**) n. [<**ɓénge.**]
Serious affair, etc. [see under *-ɓenge(m)benge.*]

°**mbengqeza** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khuluma,* speak.

-mbesi (**ummbesi,** 3.2.9.9, **imimbesi** or **immbesi**) n.
Black fly-catcher bird, Melaenornis pammelaina.

-mbewu (**imbewu,** 3.8–3–8.9, **izimbewu**) n. [Ur-B. ***mbeɣu.***]
1. Seed for planting. [cf. *inhlwanyelo.*] *Imbewu ihlalela ihlanga layo* (The seed waits for its old ground; i.e. I am biding my time; or, All things come to him who waits).
2. Origin, source of a race, stock of people. [cf. *u(lu)hloɓo.*] *imbewu yakwaQwaɓe* (the original stock of the Qwabe people).
3. (sg. only; euphem. term) Semen maris. [cf. *amalotha.*]

-mbeza (**ummbeza,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of small shrub, Andrachne ovalis, used as a preventive and cure for snake-bite. [cf. *umembesa.*]

-mbi adj. [>dim. **-mbana**; double dim. **-mbanyana.**]
Ugly, bad, evil, bad-tasting. [cf. v.l. *-ɓi.*]

°**-mbi** (**amambi,** 2.3–6.6–3, pl. only) n. [<**-ɓi.**]
hlonipha term for *amanyala,* filth.

-mbi (**umumbi,** 3.2.9, **aɓambi** or **aɓembi**) n. [<**mba.**]
1. Digger.
2. Grave-digger.

-mbiɓa (**imbiɓa,** 3.9.9, **izimbiɓa**) n. [Ur-B. ***-viva.***]
Striped field-mouse (eaten by boys). [cf. *unomishwe, umthendekazana.*] *bula izimbiɓa* (hunt striped mice).

mbíɓi (8–3.9) ideo. [>**mbiɓiza ; imbiɓi.**]
of striking in the face with the back of the hand. [cf. *mbéɓe.*] *Angizange ngikuthi mbíɓi ukudla* (I haven't given the food a rap; i.e. I haven't had a morsel).

-mbiɓi (**imbiɓi,** 2.4.9, **izimbiɓi**) n. [<**mbíɓi.**]
The back of the hand (esp. when used for striking). [cf. *imbeɓe.*]

mbiɓiza (3.2.9) v. [<**mbíɓi.** >perf. **-mbiɓizile**; pass. **mbitshizwa**; neut. **mbiɓizeka**; ap. **mbiɓizela**; rec. **mbiɓizana**; caus. **mbiɓizisa.**]
Strike in the face with back of hand. [cf. *mbeɓeza.*]

-mbicini (**umbicini,** 2.6.3.9, **ombicini**) n. [<**izimbici.**]
Species of bird, the White-eyes, Zosteropidae. [cf. *umehlwane.*]

-mbicosho (**umbicosho,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Anthrax, cattle sickness. [cf. *umbendeni*; v.l. *undicosho.*]

-mbila (**amambila,** 2.4.8–3–8.9, pl. only) n.
First milk of a cow (term rarely used, cf. *umthuɓi*).

-mbila (**isimbila,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izimbila**) n.
Mealie field, maize land.

-mbila (**ummbila,** 3.3–4.6–3.9, **imimbila** or **immbila**) n. [Ur-B. ***-vila,*** sorghum.]
1. Maize, mealies (term used in collect. sg. except when different varieties or cobs are referred to). [cf. *umumbu.*] [Note the following varieties: *ulwandlekazana, ugadigadi, i(li)gcaki, umhlalajuɓa, uhlezana, i(li)huma, i(li)shoshi.*] *insimu yommbila* (mealie field); *isijingi sommbila* (mealie-porridge); *ifuthu lommbila* (boiled green mealies); *ujeqe wommbila* (fresh mealie bread); *ingoɓo yommbila* (mealie store-house).
2. Species of white-wooded forest tree, prob. Croton sylvaticus.

-mbilapho (**imbilapho,** 2.4.3.9, **izimbilapho**) n.
1. Groin (in human beings).
2. Glandular swelling (in groin, armpit, behind ear, etc.). *Imbilapho ivuna isilonda* (The groin-swelling responds to the wound; i.e. What affects one, affects the other). *Isilonda sisola imbilapho* (The wound complains to the groin-swelling).

-mbilathi (imbilathi, 3.3.2–8.9, **izimbilathi**) n.
Long bone (tibia) of the arm, or fore-leg of beasts. *ukuma ngembilathi* (to go on persistently at a thing).

-mbili nasal form of the adj. -ɓili; used in inflexion with *na-* and *nga-*. *izinkomo eziyishumi· nambili* (twelve cattle); *ngambili* (two at a time).

-mbili (imbili, 2.6.3, **izimbili**) n.
Species of bird resembling the woodpecker.

★ **-mbimbi (u(lu)mbimbi,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izimbimbi**) n.
1. Conspiracy, combination of people for dishonest purpose; undermining of influence. [cf. *u(lu)ɓuɓu, u(lu)zungu.*] *Ngizokwenza umbimbi naye* (I will join in a conspiracy with him). *ukwenzela umbimbi* (to conspire against); *ukwenza umbimbi ngomuntu* (to conspire against a person); *ukuhlangana ngombimbi* (to form a conspiracy).
2. Species of shrub, Choristylis rhamnoides. [cf. *u(lu)ɓuɓu.*]

mbímbimbii (3.4.5) ideo. [>mbimbithela; mbimbiza; umbimbithwa.]
of sound of bubbling spring, of drinking from a narrow-necked bottle.

mbimbithela (3.3.2.9) v. [<mbímbimbii. >perf. -mbimbithele; pass. mbimbithelwa, mbinjithelwa; ap. mbimbithelela; caus. mbimbithelisa.
1. Drink with bubbling noise (as from a narrow-necked vessel).
2. Swallow liquid greedily, ravenously; gulp down.

-mbimbithwa (ímbimbithwa, 3.6.6–3–6.9, **izimbimbithwa**) n.
Watsonia densiflora shrub.

-mbimbithwa (umbimbithwa, 3.6.6–3–6.9, sg. only) n. [<mbímbimbii.]
Zulu lunar month, January–February, when food is plentiful.

mbimbiza (3.2.9) v. [<mbímbimbii. >perf. -mbimbizile; pass. mbimbizwa; neut. mbimbizeka; ap. mbimbizela; rec. mbimbizana; caus. mbimbizisa.]
Make a loud, whizzing noise; make noise of bubbling, as of liquid from decanter.

mbimbizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<mbimbiza. >perf. -mbimbizele; ap. mbimbizelela; rec. mbimbizelana; caus. mbimbizelisa.]
1. Make loud, whizzing noise for.
2. Drink water from a narrow-necked vessel.

mbíncilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of being slippery. [cf. *mincilizi.*]

mbingcaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -mbingcazile; pass. mbingcazwa; ap. mbingcazela; caus. mbingcazisa; dim. mbingcambingcaza.]
Speak unsatisfactorily, speak away from the point at issue.

-mbiqimbiqi (imbiqimbiqi, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimbiqimbiqi**) n.
Black, ugly, stout, ill-formed person. [cf. *imbishimbishi.*]

mbíshi (8.8–9) ideo. [>mbishiza; imbishimbishi; uɓumbishimbishi; umbishimbishi; imbishishi.]
of gait of a very stout person. [cf. *díshi.*]

-mbishimbishi (imbishimbishi, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimbishimbishi**) n. [<mbíshi.]
Fat, black person with ugly face. [cf. *imbiqimbiqi, indishindishi.*]

-mbishimbishi (uɓumbishimbishi, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<mbíshi.]
Condition or quality of being fat, ugly, and black. [cf. *uɓundishindishi.*]

-mbishimbishi (umbishimbishi, 3.3.2.9.9, **ombishimbishi**) n. [<mbíshi.]
Species of climbing plant, Royena villosa.

-mbishishi (imbishishi, 2.4.3–5.4, **izimbishishi**) n. [<mbíshi.]
Very stout person.

mbishiza (3.2.9) v. [<mbíshi. >perf. -mbishizile; pass. mbishizwa; neut. mbishizeka; ap. mbishizela; rec. mbishizana; caus. mbishizisa.]
Walk with the rolling gait of a fat person. [cf. *dishiza.*] *ukuhamba ngokumbishiza* (to walk with rolling gait).

-mbizazewule (umbizazewule, 2.6.6.6.3–6.3, **ombizazewule**) n. [<imbizazewule.]
Hyena. [cf. *impisi.*]

mbo (6–3) ideo. [>mbomboza; mbonya; mboza; imbombombo.]
1. of covering over, closing lid of box, turning pot or jar upside-down. *ukuluthi mbo ukhamba* (to turn the pot mouth downwards); *ukusithi mbo isidumbu* (to cover the corpse).
2. of closing in of darkness (as on approaching storm); of investment (as by approaching army). *Umnyama usuthé mbo* (The darkness has now set in).
3. of coming together, agreement. *Masithi mbo mbo* (Let us be unanimous).
4. of striking.

-mbo (imbo, 3.9, sg. only) n.
1. Malarial fever. [cf. *u(lu)hlonzane.*]
2. (loc.) eMbo, the country of the Mbo people.

-mbo (isimbo, 3.2.9, **izimbo**) n. [<mba.]
Digging-stick, or iron stake for digging roots. [cf. *isigxa.*] *isimbo semithi* (stick for digging up medicinal roots); *isimbo senhlaɓathi* (spade).

-Mbo (umuMbo, 6.3.9, **aɓaMbo**) n.
Member of an Nguni group of clans including that under Mkize, noted for their warlike character.

-mboɓomboɓo rel. [<imboɓo.]
Perforated, full of holes. *uphahla olumboɓomboɓo* (a roof full of holes); *inguɓo emboɓomboɓo* (moth-eaten blanket).

-mbombo rel. [<imbombo.]
Rounded, sausage-shaped. *izingalo ezimbombo* (plump arms).

-mbombo (umbombo, 2.4.9, **ombombo**) n.
Species of creeping plant, used for sprinkling medicine.

-mbombombo (imbombombo, 6.6–3.9.9, **izimbombombo**) n. [<mbo.]
Surprise attack; unexpected bad turn. [cf. *u(lu)mbimbi.*] *UShaka wayemethemba uMbopha, kodwa yena wamshayela imbombombo* (Shaka trusted Mbopha, but he unexpectedly turned against him). *ukwenzela umuntu imbombombo* (to conspire against a person).

-mbombombo (ummbombombo, 3.3–6.6–3.6.9, **imimbombombo** or **immbombombo**) n.
Greediness, jealousy. [cf. *umngaɓazane.*]

mbomboza (3.2.9) v. [dim.<mboza. >perf. -mbombozile; pass. mbombozwa; neut. mbombozeka; ap. mbombozela; rec. mbombozana; caus. mbombozisa.]
Cover slightly over.

mbomboza (3.2.9) v. [instr.<mbo. >perf. -mbombozile; pass. mbombozwa, mbonjozwa; neut. mbombozeka; ap. mbombozela; rec. mbombozana; caus. mbombozisa.]
1. Speak or act without justification, favouring one person against another. *AɓakwaQwaɓe ɓambomboza ngoMusi, ɓemqhatha naɓasemaQadini* (The people of Qwaɓe flattered Musi setting him against the people of the Qadi section).
2. Resound (of hollow place when stamped on). *Kukhona umgodi lapha ngaphansi, yini sinyathele*

kumbomboze? (Is there a hollow place underground here, that it resounds when we stamp?).

***-mbona** (**ummbona,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<Xh.]
Maize. [cf. *ummbila.*]

-Mbonambi (**uMbonambi,** 3.5.3–6.6–3, **oMbonambi**) n. [<ɓona+embi. ct. *-ɓonambi* and *-mɓonambi.*]
1. A member of the Mbonambi tribe.
2. A regiment of Mpande (the one following the *umXhapho* regiment).

-mbone (**imbone,** 3.5.9, **izimbone**) n.
The giant bean (3 ft. long) of the 70–100 ft. climber, Entada gigas, a Mimosea of the swamp-forests of Northern Zululand.

-mbongendlu (**umbongendlu,** 2.6.3.9, **ombongendlu**) n. [<mbo+indlu, lit. one who covers himself with the house.]
A stay-at-home.

-mbongolo rel. [<imbongolo.]
Pouting, protruding. *imilomo embongolo* (pouting lips).

-mbongolo (**imbongolo,** 6.3.9.9, **izimbongolo**) n. [>mbongoloza.]
Donkey, ass, mule. [cf. *umnyuzi.*]

mbongoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [<imbongolo. >perf. -mbongolozile; pass. mbongolozwa; ap. mbongolozela; rec. mbongolozana; caus. mbongolozisa.]
Bray (as donkey).

-mbongolwana (**imbongolwana,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimbongolwana**) n.
1. Flying ant.
2. (dim.<imbongolo) (*a*) Small donkey; (*b*) Disdainful girl (lit. one who pouts at a person); prig. *Iyazazisa intombi yakwaɓani, ingani iyimbongolwana-nje* (The girl from So-and-so's is proud, whereas she is but a prig).

-mbongombongo (**imbongombongo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimbongombongo**) n.
Peevish, spoilt child, one who cries at every restraint. [cf. *bongoza; i(li)tenge; intentemisa.*]

mbongoza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -mbongozile; pass. mbongozwa; neut. mbongozeka; ap. mbongozela; caus. mbongozisa.]
Wail loudly, howl with grief. [cf. *bongoza, khala.*] *Aɓesifazane ɓakhala ngokumbongoza* (The women are wailing loudly).

-mboni (**imboni,** 2.4.9, **izimboni**) n.
Species of climbing plant with large inedible bean-pods.

-mbonjane (**umbonjane,** 2.6.6–3–8.9, **ombonjane**) n. [>unombonjane.]
1. Species of bush used for wattling. [cf. *usondelangange.*]
2. Mongoose. [cf. *uchakide.*]

mbonya (8.3) v. [<mbo. >perf. -mbonyile; pass. mbonywa; neut. mbonyeka; ap. mbonyela; rec. mbonyana; caus. mbonyisa; int. mbonyisisa.]
1. Cover over completely. [cf. *mboza.*]
2. Strike, flog. [cf. v.l. *bonya.*] *ukumbonya izinkomo ezilimayo* (to strike oxen which are ploughing).

-Mbopha (**uMbopha,** 2.6.9, **oMbopha**) n. [<ɓopha, lit. the one who ties.]
Shaka's chief kraal servant (*inceku*).

-mbove (**imbove,** 2.6.9, **izimbove**) n.
Species of small black-and-white bird.

mboza (6.6–3) v. [<mbo. >perf. -mbozile; pass. mbozwa; neut. mbozeka; ap. mbozela; rec. mbozana; caus. mbozisa; int. mbozisisa; dim. mbomboza, mbozamboza; imbozisa; isimbozo.]
Cover over, turn mouth downwards (as pot). *Wawumboza umphongolo wawuthi mbo ngesitheɓe* (She covered over the barrel completely with a mat). *Ngimbozwé yizinhlupheko* (I am overwhelmed with trouble).

-Mboza (**i(li)Mboza,** 3.2.9.9, **amaMboza**) n.
Member of a regiment formed by Mpande.

-mbozisa (**imbozisa,** 6.6–3.9.9, **izimbozisa**) n. [<caus. mboza.]
Heavy rain which falls annually about the time of harvest; any heavy downpour. *Sekusehlobo lina imbozisa njalo* (It is now summer, and there are continuous heavy downpours of rain).

mboziseka (6.6.6–3.9) v. [neut.<caus. mboza. >perf. -mbozisekile; ap. mbozisekela.]
Be completely covered over. *Amathafa asembozisekile ngutshani* (The plains are now completely covered with grass).

-mbozo (**isimbozo,** 3.2.9.9, **izimbozo**) n. [<mboza.]
Lid, covering.

mbrr (8–9) ideo.
of birds flying. [cf. *brr.*]

-mbu (**u(lu)mbu,** 2.6.6–3, sg. only) n.
Species of tree, Sterculia Rogersii. [cf. *umumbu.*]

-mbu (**umumbu,** 2.3–6.6–3, sg. only) n.
Essence, substance.

-mbu (**umumbu,** 2.6.6–3, sg. only) n.
1. Maize. [cf. *ummbila.*]
2. Species of soft-wood trees, Comniphora caryaefolia, C. harveyi (of the Incense family), and Sterculia Rogersii. [cf. *u(lu)mbu.*]

†-mbuka obs. v. rt. [>ambuka; embuka; i(li)mbuka.]
Desert.

-mbuka (**i(li)mbuka,** 3.2.9.9, **amambuka**) n. [<obs. rt. mbuka. >uɓumbuka. cf. *ambuka.*]
1. Traitor, deserter.
2. Followers of John Dunn during the reign of Cetshwayo. ★

-mbulu (**imbulu,** 2.6.3, **izimbulu**) n. [Ur-B. ***-vulu.*** >mbuluza; uɓumbulu; umbulwana.]
1. Tree iguana or monitor, Veranus albigolaris.
2. Fabulous lizard, term used in folk-lore for a deceiving creature. *imbulu emakhasana* (the creeping lizard); *imbulu kaMakhasana* (Mr. Creeper's lizard); *umakoti wembulu* (the Lizard-bride).
3. Deceptive, double-faced person; one who is not what he pretends to be. *Uɓukeka elungile kumnumzana, yeka imbulu!* (He appears righteous before his Superior but what a pretender he is!).
4. Rough scales of dirt on the skin of hands, feet, etc. [cf. *imbululwane, insila.*]

-mbulu (**uɓumbulu,** 2.6.3.9) n. [<imbulu.]
Deceptive characteristics. ★

-mbulukhasana (**imbulukhasana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izimbulukhasana**) n. [<imbulu+-khasana.]
Creeping iguana of Zulu folk-lore. [cf. *imbulu.*]

mbulula (3.2.9) v. [revers.<mba. >perf. -mbululile; pass. mbululwa; neut. mbululeka; ap. mbululela; rec. mbululana; caus. mbululisa; dim. mbulumbulula; umbululisa.]
1. Dig up something buried, exhume, unearth. *ukumbulula amathambo* (to exhume bones).
2. Expose, reveal secret; remember against one something that should have been forgotten. *Ngafunga, ngambulula okudala* (I swore and have raked up old evidence). *ukumbulula amazala* (to rake up the past, lit. old rubbish heaps); *ukumbulula imfihlo* (to expose a secret).

-mbululisa (**umbululisa,** 2.6.6.3.9, **ombululisa**) n. [<mbulula.]
Clever doctor (lit. one who can revive the buried). [cf. *uhodoɓa.*]

-mbululwane (**imbululwane,** 2.6.3.3–5.4, sg. only) n.
Rough scales of dirt on skin of hands, feet, etc. [cf. *imbulu, insila.*] *Abesaba amanzi banembululwane* (Those who fear water get dirt scales).

-mbulunyathi (**umbulunyathi,** 3.6.6.3–8.9, **ombulunyathi**) n. [<imbulu+inyathi, lit. counterfeit buffalo.]
Thornveld shrub, Osyris abyssinica.

mbuluza (3.2.9) v. [<imbulu. >perf. -mbuluzile; pass. mbuluzwa; neut. mbuluzeka; ap. mbuluzela; rec. mbuluzana; caus. mbuluzisa; dim. mbulumbuluza.]
Act deceivingly, put on false appearances, be double-faced, pretend to be what one is not.

mbuluzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<mbuluza. >perf. -mbuluzele; pass. mbuluzelwa; ap. mbuluzelela; rec. mbuluzelana; caus. mbuluzelisa.]
Deceive, pretend to another. *ukumbuluzela abakhwenyana* (to put on false appearances before one's in-laws; said of a girl).

-mbulwana (**umbulwana,** 2.4.3.9, **ombulwana**) n. [<imbulu.]
Species of mountain aloe.

mbumbulu (8.8–3–8.9) adv. [<imbumbulu.]
Treacherously, by deceit or counterfeit. *Wayembizé mbumbulu* (He called him by treachery).

-mbumbulu rel. [<imbumbulu.]
1. Feigning, pretending, treacherous, counterfeit, suspicious-looking. *Bethwele amehlo ambumbulu-nje, bafunani?* (With those shifty eyes, what are they after?). *izenzo ezimbumbulu* (treacherous deeds); *izindlela ezimbumbulu* (suspicious conduct).
2. used in forming compound nouns as follows:
umzalambumbulu (counterfeit cousin).
imalimbumbulu (counterfeit coin).
imbalimbumbulu (artificial flower).
amehlombumbulu (shifty eyes).
imbilambumbulu (tailless hare, or one living among rocks, i.e. imitation coney).
impisimbumbulu (wolf in sheep's clothing).
umuntumbumbulu (scarecrow).
umsilambumbulu (false tail).
inyokambumbulu (imitation snake; very cunning person).
inkosimbumbulu (pretender to the throne; a commoner appointed chief by the authorities).
inqinambumbulu (bogus hunting-party). *Kwase kumenywa inqinambumbulu* (Then there was called out a bogus hunting-party—really for the purpose of attacking by surprise, as occurred in 1856 when Cetshwayo attacked Mbuyazi; *inqinambumbulu* has come to mean 'political or electioneering trickery').

mbumbuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<imbumbulu. >perf. -mbumbuluzile; pass. mbumbuluzwa; neut. mbumbuluzeka; ap. mbumbuluzela; rec. mbumbuluzana; caus. mbumbuluzisa.]
★ Act treacherously, hoodwink. [cf. *bumbuluza.*]

mbúmbumbuu (3.4.5) ideo. [>mbumbutheka; mbumbuthela; mbumbuzela; isimbumbumbu.]
of sound of drinking out of a bottle, pouring water from narrow-necked receptacle.

-mbumbungane (**umbumbungane,** 2.4.6.9.9, **ombumbungane**) n.
Commiphora Harveyi.

mbumbutheka (3.3.2.9) v. [<mbúmbumbuu. >perf. -mbumbuthekile; pass. mbumbuthekwa; neut. mbumbuthekeka; ap. mbumbuthekela; rec. mbumbuthekana; caus. mbumbuthekisa.]
Leak or drip out of narrow aperture. *Kuyambumbutheka-nje akuphumi ngamandla* (It is just dripping out and not pouring strongly).

mbumbuthela (3.3.2.9) v. [<mbúmbumbuu. >perf. -mbumbuthele; pass. mbumbuthelwa; neut. mbumbutheleka; ap. mbumbuthelela; rec. mbumbuthelana; caus. mbumbuthelisa; isimbumbuthelo.]
Pour water with bubbling noise from narrow-necked vessel. [cf. *mbumbuzela.*]

-mbumbuthelo (**isimbumbuthelo,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimbumbuthelo**) n. [<mbumbuthela.]
Funnel. [cf. *isimbumbuzelo.*]

mbumbuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<mbúmbumbuu. >perf. -mbumbuzele; pass. mbumbuzelwa; neut. mbumbuzeleka; ap. mbumbuzelela; rec. mbumbuzelana; caus. mbumbuzelisa; isimbumbuzele.]
Pour water from narrow-necked vessel with bubbling noise (as from bottle, calabash, etc.). [v.l. *mbumbuthela.*] *ukumbumbuzela amanzi esigujini* (to pour out water bubblingly from a calabash).

-mbumbuzelo (**isimbumbuzelo,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izimbumbuzelo**) n. [<mbumbuzela.]
Funnel (for pouring water into small aperture). [v.l. *isimbumbuthelo.*]

mbúngca (6–3.8–5) ideo. [>mbungcana; imbungca.]
of shrivelling up, closing up; of adhering. [cf. *búngce.*]

-mbungca (**imbungca,** 2.9.9, **izimbungca**) n. [<mbúngca.]
Thin person.

mbungcana (3.2.9) v. [<mbúngca. >perf. -mbungcene; pass. mbungcanwa; ap. mbungcanela; caus. mbungcanisa.]
1. Close up (as a flower, umbrella), collapse, shrivel up.
2. Walk from the knees, as woman with tight garments, esp. applied to walking with European skirt. [v.l. *bungcana.*] *ukuhamba ngokumbungcana* (to walk from the knees).

mbungcanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<mbungcana. >perf. -mbungcanisile; pass. mbungcaniswa; neut. mbungcaniseka; ap. mbungcanisela; rec. mbungcanisana.]
Squeeze together, cram into small compass. *ukumbungcanisa umgwaqo* (to make the road narrow, as when building).

mbúngce (6–3.8–5) ideo. [>mbungceka.]
of shrivelling up, closing up, adhering (wet clothes), compressing the stomach. [cf. *búngce.*]

mbungceka (3.2.9) v. [<mbúngce. >perf. -mbungcekile; pass. mbungcekwa; neut. mbungcekeka; ap. mbungcekela.]
Shrivel up. *Akaguli kodwa ulokhu embungceka-nje* (He isn't sick but he is gradually becoming emaciated).

mbúngqa (6–3.8–5) ideo. [>mbungqana; ummbungqa.]
1. of shrivelling up, closing up, adhering (wet clothes), compressing the stomach. [cf. *búngce.*] *Wammbungqanisa isisu wamuthi mbúngqa* (He compressed his stomach with great pressure).
2. of walking from the knees, as in tight skirt. *Abesifazane bayathanda ukuhamba bathi mbúngqa-mbúngqa* (Women like to walk in tight skirts).

mbungqa (8–3.9) v. [>perf. -mbungqile; pass. mbungqwa; neut. mbungqeka; ap. mbungqela; rec. mbungqana; caus. mbungqisa.]
Batter to death. *Bamshaya bammbungqa ikhanda* (They hit him and bashed in his head).

-mbungqa (**ummbungqa,** 2.6.9, **imimbungqa**) n. [<mbúngqa.]
Gait of woman in tight skirt. *ukwenza ummbungqa* (to make a knee gait); *ukuhamba ummbungqa* (to walk as from the knees).

mbungqana (3.2.9) v. [<mbúngqa. >perf. -mbu-

ngqene; pass. mbungqanwa; ap. mbungqanela; caus. mbungqanisa.]
Become increasingly thin.

★ **-mbuzana** (**umbuzana,** 2.4.3.9, **ombuzana**) n. [< imbuzana.]
Green-backed Bush warbler, Camaroptera olivacea.

-mɓalaɓala rel. [<umɓalaɓala.]
Of divers colours, variegated.

-mɓala-mɓili rel. [<-ɓala+-ɓili.]
of two colours; two-faced, deceitful. [cf. *-mbalaka-ɓili.*] *Usoɓaniɓani umɓala-mɓili, musa ukumethemba* (So-and-so is deceitful, don't trust him).

-mɓala-munye rel. [<-ɓala+-nye.]
of one colour; trustworthy. *Umfana ulokhu emɓala-munye* (The lad is always reliable).

-mɓalwa rel. [<pass. ɓala.]
Several, few, of scattered instance. *aɓantu aɓamɓalwa* (a few individuals).

-mɓonambi (**umɓonambi,** 2.4.3.3–6.6–3, **omɓonambi**) n. [<ɓona+embi, lit. seer of evil.]
Pessimist; one who sees something to criticize in everything. [ct. *-ɓonambi* and *-mbonambi.*]

-mɓonanhle (**umɓonanhle,** 2.4.3.3–6.6–3, **omɓonanhle**) n. [<ɓona+enhle, lit. seer of good.]
Optimist; one who sees something good in everything. [cf. *-ɓonanhle.*]

-mɓonemfana (**umɓonemfana,** 2.4.4.3.3–8.9, **omɓonemfana**) n. [<mɓone+mfana, lit. see him, boy!]
Species of thorny scrub, Canthium obovatum.

-mɓuɓa rel. [<umɓuɓa.]
Compressed, dented, narrow. *umuntu onekhanda elimɓuɓa* (a person with narrow, compressed head).

-Mɓuyazi (**uMɓuyazi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **oMɓuyazi**) n.
Monase's son, fought Cetshwayo for the succession.

°**-mchene** rel.
hlonipha term for *-mnene,* kind.

-mcimbi rel. [<umcimbi.]
Uniform in shape (as the leg of an elephant). *izitho ezimcimbi* (shapeless limbs).

-mcingo rel. [<umcingo.]
Narrow, confined. [cf. *-mgcingo.*] *indlela emcingo* (a narrow path).

-mcondo rel. [<umcondo.]
Scraggy, lanky-legged. *imilenze emcondo* (scraggy legs).

-mdaka rel. [<umdaka. >dim. -mdakana; int. -mdakakazi.]
1. Dark brown, 'nigger' brown. *izinkomazi ezimdaka* (dark brown cows).
2. Gloomy.

-mdakakazi rel. [aug.<-mdaka.]
Intensely dark brown.

-mdakana rel. [dim.<-mdaka.]
Brownish.

mdlá (8.9) conj. and adv. [>mdlana; mdlazana; ngamdlá.]
On the day that, at the time when. [v.l. *mhlá.*]

mdlakunye (8.8.3.9) adv. [<mdlá+-nye.]
The other day, a few days ago. [cf. *mhlakunye.*]

mdlana (8.8–9.9) conj. and adv. [dim.<mdlá. >ngamdlana.]
On the day that. [cf. v.l. *mhlana.*]

mdlazana (8.8.8–9.9) conj. and adv. [<mdlá. >ngamdlazana.]
On the day that. [cf. v.l. *mhlazana.*]

-mdluli (**umdluli,** 2.6.3.9, **omdluli**) n. [<dlula.]
A tribal *isiɓongo.*

-mdokwe rel. [<umdokwe. >dim. -mdokwana.]
1. Reddish brown, colour of ripe kafir-corn. *Ijuɓa lithi, Amdokwe amdokwe avuthiwe* (The ring-dove says, "the corn—is brown, it is ripe"). *inkomo emdokwe* (a reddish-brown beast).
2. Ripe, well-cooked. [v.l. *-mthokwe.*] *Isijingi sesimdokwe singadliwa* (The porridge is now well-cooked and may be dished up).

-mduɓu rel. [<umduɓu.]
Drab, dusty-brown. *umhlaɓathi omduɓu* (drab-coloured soil).

-me (**uɓume,** 2.3–5.4, ***uɓú:mme***) n. [<ma. >ɓume.]
(used adverbially) In sitting posture.

-me (**u(lu)me,** 2.3–5.4, ***ulú:mme***) n.
Painful disease of goats (causes continual bleating).

mee (***mɛɛ::***, 6.6–3–6 or 4.3–4) ideo.
of bleating of goat, sheep. *Izimbuzi ziɓizana zithi mee* (The goats bleat to one another).

méfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>mefuka; mefuza.]
of peeping out. [cf. v.l. *mémfu.*]

mefuka (3.2.9) v. [<méfu. >perf. -mefukile; pass. mefukwa; ap. mefukela; caus. mefukisa.]
Peep out. [cf. v.l. *memfuka.*]

mefuza (3.2.9) v. [<méfu. >perf. -mefuzile; pass. mefuzwa; ap. mefuzela; caus. mefuzisa.]
1. Pop out and back.
2. Eat hurriedly. [cf. v.l. *memfuza.*]

-mehlana (**isimehlana,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izimehlana**) n. [dim.<isimehle.]
Small pot of beer.

méhle (8.8–9) ideo. [>mehleka; mehleza; isimehle; uɓumehlemehle.]
of crashing down and breaking (as dry branch of tree). *Waphuka umlenze wathi méhle* (He had a compound fracture of his leg).

-mehle (**isimehle,** 3.2.9.9, **izimehle**) n. [<méhle. >dim. isimehlana.]
1. Crashing sound; a smash.
2. Intoxicating beer served in small quantities as at jollifications. *Umnumzane uɓekelwa njalo isimehle* (There is always a small quantity of beer reserved for the headman).

mehleka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<méhle. >perf. -mehlekile; ap. mehlekela; caus. mehlekisa.]
Get broken, smash (as a brittle object). [cf. *mehlezeka,* the more generally used form.]

-mehlemehle (**uɓumehlemehle,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<méhle.]
1. Riotous, uncontrolled fighting; brawling.
2. Wreck (as of fallen tree, crashed aeroplane).

mehleza (3.2.9) v. [<méhle. >perf. -mehlezile; pass. mehlezwa; neut. mehlezeka; ap. mehlezela; rec. mehlezana; caus. mehlezisa; dim. mehlemehleza.]
1. Smash down (so as to break off pieces from something hard). *ukumehleza ukhuni* (to smash a piece of firewood).
2. Wound severely on the head. *ukumehleza ingozi ekhanda* (to wound dangerously on the head).

mehlezana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<mehleza. >perf. -mehlezene; pass. mehlezwana; ap. mehlezanela; rec. mehlezanana; caus. mehlezanisa.]
Fight and wound indiscriminately, brawl, fight mercilessly. *Aɓantu ɓamehlezana ngezinduku nangamawisa nangemikhonto* (The people fought furiously with sticks, kerries, and spears).

mehlezeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<mehleza. >perf. -mehlezekile; pass. mehlezekwa; ap. mehlezekela; caus. mehlezekisa.]
Crash down and break, fall and break (as hard object, tree branch, etc.). *ukumehlezeka kwamagatsha* (the crashing of branches). *Ibanoyi lamehlezeka ezintaɓeni* (The aeroplane crashed in the mountains).

-mehlomadala rel. [<amehlo+-dala, lit. old eyes.]
1. Pleased (at meeting an old acquaintance). *Ngimehlomadala, sakuɓona, Siɓaniɓani!* (What a pleasure after so long, greeting, So-and-So!).
2. Long-delayed. *Usehlalé waze wamehlomadala* (He has been waiting for such a long time).

-mehlomnyama rel. [<amehlo+-mnyama, lit. black-eyed.]
Tired out, exhausted. *Seyimehlomnyama, kade ilwa* (The regiments are tired out, they have been fighting for a long time).

-mehlonzima rel. [<amehlo+-nzima, lit. heavy-eyed.]
Wearied, tired.

-mehlwana rel. [<dim. of amehlo. >umehlwana.]
Big-eyed. *Uthi ingani umehlwana, muhle* (Even though she is big-eyed, she is pretty).

-mehlwana (**umehlwana,** 2.6.3.9, **omehlwana**) n. [<-mehlwana.]
Species of small bird, the White-eyes, Zosterops virens.

meka (3.9) v. [neut.<-ma. >perf. -mekile; ap. mekela; caus. mekisa.]
Be presentable; stand satisfactorily. *Lendaɓa ayimekile kahle* (This matter is not well presented).

méke (8.8–9) ideo. [>mekeza; isimekemeke; umeke.]
of cleaving, splitting open (of object soft within like pumpkin, water-melon, skull). *Wamuthi méke ekhanda ngesizenze* (He cleft his head open with a battle-axe).

-meke (**umeke,** 2.3–8.9, **omeke**) n. [<méke.]
Goat presented by bridegroom to bridal party and slaughtered on the day after the wedding immediately before the bridal party departs, thus permitting of consummation of the marriage. To-day money has largely taken its place and the term *umeke* is becoming obsolete.

-mekemeke (**isimekemeke,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimekemeke**) n. [<méke.]
1. Unusual occurrence or affair of a distressing nature, e.g. accident, wreck. *Zathi ukushayana izimotho kwasuke kwaɓayisimekemeke-nje* (When the motor-cars struck one another there was a ghastly affair).
2. Gaping wound (as by axe on head); open sore (such as tropical ulcer). [cf. *ingozi, uzozo.*]

mekeza (3.2.9) v. [<méke. >perf. -mekezile; pass. mekezwa; neut. mekezeka; ap. mekezela; rec. mekezana; caus. mekezisa; dim. mekemekeza; isimekezo; ummekezo.]
1. Cleave open, split apart.
2. Deflower (*a*) of consummation of marriage on second day of the wedding after the slaughter of the *umeke* goat; (*b*) generally, deflower a virgin.
3. Be deflowered. *intombazana emekezileyo* (a deflowered girl).

mekezisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<mekeza. >perf. -mekezisile; pass. mekeziswa; neut. mekeziseka; ap. mekezisela.]
Deflower (*a*) of consummation of marriage; (*b*) generally, deflower a virgin. [=*mekeza.*]

-mekezo (**isimekezo,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<mekeza.]
Song sung by women of the bridal party on demanding the *umeke* beast, and during the ceremony prior to the marriage consummation.

-mekezo (**ummekezo,** 3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<mekeza.]
Deflowering, seduction.

mékle (8.8–9) ideo. [>mekleka; mekleza; uɓumekle.]
of sound of breaking of dry tree branch, bone, or wooden article. *Igatsha elikhulu lathi mékle lawa phansi* (A huge branch broke off and fell to the ground).

-mekle (**uɓumekle,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<mékle.]
Noise of breaking of dry wood, bone, etc.

mekleka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<mékle. >perf. -meklekile; pass. meklekwa; ap. meklekela; caus. meklekisa.]
Snap off, break with a noise. [cf. *meklezeka.*] *Igatsha lamekleka* (The branch broke).

mekleza (3.2.9) v. tr. [<mékle. >perf. -meklezile; pass. meklezwa; neut. meklezeka; ap. meklezela; rec. meklezana; caus. meklezisa; dim. meklemekleza.]
Break off, snap through with breaking noise (of bone, dry wood, etc.). *Ɓammekleza onke amathambo omzimba* (They broke all the bones of his body).

meklezeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<mekleza. >perf. meklezekile; pass. meklezekwa; ap. meklezekela; caus. meklezekisa.]
Snap off noisily (of hard object). [cf. *mekleka.*]

mela (3.9) v. [ap.<-ma. >perf. -mele; pass. melwa; neut. meleka; ap. melela; rec. melana; caus. melisa; int. melisisa; dim. melamela; ummeli; isimelo.]
1. Stand for (in any sense); wait for (a person). *Kameli-muntu* (He does not wait for anyone).
2. Defend, give support to a person. *ukumela icala* (to defend a case); *ukumela iqiniso* (to defend the truth). *Izikhathi zisimele kaɓi* (The times are unfavourable to us).
3. Stand over, overlook (as overseer). [cf. *phatha.*] *ukumela isikwata* (to oversee a work gang). *Umelwe ngumuntu* (He is under orders).
4. Look after, care for, manage (as food supply). *ukuzimela* (to look after oneself; to be independent).
5. Stand constantly at, attend to (work). *ukumela umseɓenzi wakhe* (to attend to his work).
6. Stick in, stand up in (as nail in plank, spear in animal). [cf. *simelela.*] *Iklwa lamela ethangeni* (The stabbing spear stuck in his thigh).

melana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<mela. >perf. -melene; pass. melwana; ap. melanela; caus. melanisa; isimelana.]
Wait for one another; stand against one another; represent one another; defend one another. *ukumelana ecaleni* (to give witness for one another in a court case).

-melana (**isimelana,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izimelana**) n. [<melana.]
Relative (gram. term).

melela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<mela. >perf. -melele; pass. melelwa; rec. melelana; caus. melelisa; ummelelo.]
1. Wait for. *Wangimelela endleleni* (He waited for me on the path).
2. Stand for, represent as an advocate.
3. Stand against (as an obstacle). *Indaɓa ingimelele kaɓi* (The matter is badly against me).

melelana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<melela. >perf. -melelene; ap. melelanela; caus. melelanisa.]
Be opposed to. *Izitha zimelelene nathi* (The enemies are opposing us).

-meleli (**ummeleli,** 3.4.4.3–8.9, **aɓameleli**) n. [<melela.]
Advocate. [v.l. *ummeli.*]

-melelo (**ummelelo,** 3.4.4.3–8.9, **immelelo**) n. [<melela.]
1. Stagnation.
2. Marriage by Native rites at which an official witness is present. *ukushada ngommelelo* (marriage according to Native rites).
3. Parasitic plant growing on trees.

***-meli** (**imeli,** 2.6.3, **izimeli,** *mfi*) n. [<Eng.]
Mare. [cf. *i(li)hhashikazi.*]

-meli (**ummeli,** 2.6.3.9, **aɓameli**) n. [<mela.]
1. Representative, advocate, lawyer, counsel, mediator.

2. Godfather or godmother.

***-Melika (i(li)Melika,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaMelika**) n. [< Eng. >isimelika; uɓumelika.]

1. American person.
2. Member of the Congregational Church; member of the American Board of Missions.

***-Melika (iMelika,** 6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng. *American*.]

1. American Board of Missions.
2. The Congregational Church.

***-melika (isimelika,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [< *i(li)Melika.]

1. American accent, manners, etc.
2. Civilized hooliganism, hooliganism indulged in by educated people, carnival manners; (this use of the term was introduced by American bioscope films, and by men's dress fashions at the end of the First World War).

***-melika (uɓumelika,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [< *i(li)Melika.]

Custom and practices of the Congregational Church, or the American Board of Missions.

-melo (isimelo, 2.4.3.9, **izimelo**) n. [<mela.]

Obligation.

melwa (3.9) v. [pass.<mela. >perf. -melwe.]

1. Be defended. *Ngimelwa igqwetha* (I am defended by a lawyer). *Ngimelwa ecaleni* (I am defended in the case). *Ngimelwa icala* (The case is proceeding against me). *Ngimelwe icala* (The case is bad against me).
2. Be stood for (in idiomatic usage). *Kamelwa-mntwana* (She is not stood for by any child, i.e. they all die). *ukumelwa isiɓindi* (to possess courage, lit. to be stood for by courage). *ukumelwa iphoyisa* (customary marriage, i.e. in presence of police witness).

-melwe defic. v. [<melwa.]

Be incumbent, have obligation (foll. by subjunct. or infin.) *Ngimelwe ukuhamba* (I must go). *Ɓamelwe ukuɓa ɓakwenze aɓakutsheliweyo* (It is incumbent on them to do what they have been told).

mema (6.3) v. [>perf. -memile; pass. menywa; neut. memeka; ap. memela; rec. memana; caus. memisa.]

Carry on the back. [cf. *ɓeletha*.] *ukumema ingane ngembeleko* (to carry a child in a carrying skin).

mema (3.9) v. [>perf. -memile; pass. menywa; neut. memeka; ap. memela; rec. memana; caus. memisa; int. memisisa; dim. memamema; ummemi; isimema; isimemo; ummemo.]

Summon, call, invite, announce (as to feast, hunting-party, war, wedding, etc.). *ukumema inqina* (to summon a hunting-party); *ukumema ijadu* (to assemble a dancing party); *ukumema umkhosi* (to publish a proclamation); *ukumema umshado* (to announce a wedding); *ukumema izihloɓo* (to invite relatives).

-mema (isimema, 6.3.9.9, **izimema**) n. [<mema.]

1. Concerted shout as of war-cry; chorus of approval or dissent. [cf. *isaho*.] *Leso yisimema soSuthu* (That is the war-cry of the Suthu regiment).
2. Silver salmon fish.

-mema (u(lu)mema, 6.3.9.9, **izimema**) n.

1. Comb of fowl. [cf. *u(lu)gedla*.] *umema lweqhude* (cock's comb).
2. Narrow, long-shaped head, e.g. *umema lwekhanda*.
3. Young men's dressing of hair as cock's comb.

-meme (i(li)meme, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.

1. Manner of dressing the hair like a cock's comb, carried out by young men and girls.
2. Mealie-cob, when starting rudimentary grains.

-meme (ummeme, 3.2.9.9, **imimeme**) n.

Mealie-cob when rows of grain are commencing to show. [cf. *i(li)meme*.]

memela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<mema. >perf. -memele; pass. menyelwa; rec. memelana; isimemela.]

Summon to, invite to; announce to or for. *ukumemela umuntu impi* (to summon a band of fighters against a person). *Kanti ungimemele empini na?* (So you've summoned me into an ambush, have you?). *ukumemela embulweni* (to summon to a divination); *ukumemela enqineni* (to summon to a hunt).

-memela (isimemela, 2.4.3.5.4, **izimemela**) n. [> memela.]

Subject of conference, matter upon which people are summoned together.

memetheka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. -memethekile; pass. memethekwa; ap. memethekela; caus. memethekisa.]

1. Blaze up, catch on (as fire); *ukumemetheka komlilo* (the blazing of the fire).
2. Spread (as disease), be infectious, contagious. *ukumemetheka komkhuhlane* (the infection of the fever).

memeza (3.2.9) v. [cf. *mema*. >perf. -memezile; pass. menyezwa; neut. memezeka; ap. memezela; rec. memezana; caus. memezisa; int. memezisisa; dim. mememeza; ummemezi.]

Call out, shout, shout out to (as to a person at a distance); talk loudly. [cf. *ɓiza*.] *Uma unyoko ekumemeza uɓothi, Yeɓo mame!* (If your mother calls out to you, say 'Yes, mother!'). *Musa ukumemeza uma ukhuluma* (Don't shout when you speak).

memezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<memeza. >perf. -memezele; pass. menyezelwa; neut. memezeleka; ap. memezelela; rec. memezelana; caus. memezelisa; int. memezelisisa; ummemezeli; isimemezelo.]

1. Shout or call for. *Umemezelani?* (What are you shouting for?).
2. Herald, proclaim, announce by shouting, publish with authority, publish abroad. *ukumemezela inkosi* (to proclaim the chief's coming); *ukumemezela umthetho* (to proclaim a law); *ukumemezela umhlangano* (to announce a meeting).

-memezeli (ummemezeli, 2.4.4.3.9.9, **aɓamemezeli**) n. [<memezela.]

Herald, one who proclaims.

-memezelo (isimemezelo, 2.4.4.3.9.9, **izimemezelo**) n. [<memezela.]

Proclamation, decree, notice. *isimemezelo sokuthela* (a decree regarding tax); *isimemezelo somjovo* (vaccination proclamation); *isimemezelo sokudipha* (dipping proclamation).

-memezi (ummemezi, 2.4.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [< memeza.]

Species of plant, whose bark is sold by Native herbalists to cure shouting during sleep.

mémfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>memfuka; memfuza.]

of peeping out. [cf. *méfu*.] *Ilanga lathi mémfu emuva kwentaɓa* (The sun peeped out from behind the mountain). *Akaɓiki uma eza umɓona ethi mémfu* (He does not announce his coming, you see him when he appears).

memfuka (3.2.9) v. [<mémfu. >perf. -memfukile; pass. memfukwa; ap. memfukela; caus. memfukisa.]

Peep out, suddenly appear. [cf. *mefuka*.] *Sathi simemfuka sazithela phezu kwemamba* (When we suddenly appeared we came right on a mamba).

memfuza (3.2.9) v. [<mémfu. >perf. -memfuzile; pass. memfuzwa; ap. memfuzela; caus. memfuzisa.]

1. Pop out and back. [cf. *mefuza*.] *Izinhloli zithunywa ukuɓa zimemfuze ziphindele emuva* (The spies are sent to take a peep and come back).
2. Eat hurriedly or in quantities. *Izingane zithanda ukumemfuza oswidi* (Children love to eat sweets).

-memi (ummemi, 2.6.3–8.9, **aɓamemi**) n. [<mema.]

One who summons; author of a proclamation.

-memo (isimemo, 2.6.3–8.9, **izimemo)** n. [<mema.]
Invitation, summons. *Isimemo somshado saphuza ukufika* (The wedding invitation came too late).

-memo (ummemo, 2.6.3–8.9, **imimemo)** n. [<mema.]
1. Tribute called for by the King (*a*) in kind, foodstuffs, thatching grass, utensils, etc.; (*b*) in person, of men for military or other service, of girls for queen's retinue. *ummemo wemali* (tribute money); *ummemo wokusika utshani* (tribute in grass-cutting labour); *ummemo wamaɓutho* (tribute in men for the army); *ummemo womndlunkulu* (tribute of girl attendants in the royal kraal).
2. Echo, resonance. *ummemo wezwi* (echo). *Isiwa siyawakazela senza ummemo* (The cliff resounds and makes an echo).

-mencemence (imencemence, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Wild silver-leaved bramble, Rubus Ludwigii.

mencula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -menculile; pass. menculwa; neut. menculeka; ap. menculela; rec. menculana; imencula.]
[at.] Cheat (an obscene term).

-mencula (imencula, 3.2.9.9, **izimencula)** n. [<mencula.]
[at.] A cheat, one who cheats (an obscene term).

***-mendlela (imendlela,** 3.2.9.9, **izimendlela)** n. [<Eng.]
Medal, decoration.

méne (8.8–9) ideo. (used redupl. **méne-méne**). [Ur-B. *-mina, -mena,* bend. >meneza; amamenemene; uɓumenemene.]
of quibbling, being fickle. [cf. *mána.*]

***-meneja (imeneja,** 3.2.9.9, **izimeneja)** n. [<Eng.]
Manager.

-menemene (amamenemene, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<méne.]
Quibbling, subterfuge, attempt to evade the issue. [cf. *amamanamana.*] *Amamenemene akhe lawo uma engathandi* (That is quibbling of his when he wants to evade it).

-menemene (uɓumenemene, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<méne.]
Fickleness, changeableness. *Usiphethe ngoɓumenemene* (You are treating us in a fickle way).

meneza (3.2.9) v. [<méne. >perf. -menezile; pass. menezwa; ap. menezela; caus. menezisa.]
Quibble, be fickle, prevaricating. [cf. *manaza, mbangcaza.*] *Angameneza uyoɓukhuluma amanga* (Should he quibble he will be telling lies).

ménge (8.8–9) ideo. [>mengeza; isimengemenge.]
of gashing, cutting open.

-mengemenge (isimengemenge, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimengemenge)** n. [<ménge.]
1. Gaping wound.
2. Gruesome and serious matter. [cf. *isimekemeke.*]

mengeza (3.2.9) v. [<ménge. >perf. -mengezile; pass. mengezwa; neut. mengezeka; ap. mengezela; caus. mengezisa.]
Gash, cut open (as with sharp instrument). *Izigeɓengu zikujwayele ukumengeza aɓantu ngemimese* (The hooligans are accustomed to slash people with knives).

ménqe (8.8–9) ideo. [>menqeka; menqeza; u(lu)menqe.]
1. of cutting clean through with a single cut (of something soft and yielding); of slicing. *Wathi ekhotha ummese wamuthi ménqe ulimi* (When he licked the knife it cut a piece clean off his tongue). *ukuwuthi ménqe-ménqe ubanana* (to slice the banana).
2. of throwing up the eyes showing the whites, expressive of tiredness, disappointment, discouragement, etc. *Wawathi ménqe amehlo waɓuɓula* (She cast up her eyes and moaned).

-menqe (u(lu)menqe, 3.2.9.9, **izimenqe)** n. [<ménqe.]
Very sharp instrument for cutting. *isiphuco esiwulumenqe* (a very sharp razor).

menqeka (3.2.9) v. [<ménqe. >perf. -menqekile; ap. menqekela; caus. menqekisa.]
Get sliced, cut through (cf. *menqezeka,* which is more commonly used).

menqeza (3.2.9) v. [<ménqe. >perf. -menqezile; pass. menqezwa; neut. menqezeka; ap. menqezela; rec. menqezana; caus. menqezisa.]
1. Cut clean through, slice through (soft object).
2. Kiss on the cheek (as an old woman a child).

menqezeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<menqeza. >perf. -menqezekile; ap. menqezekela; caus. menqezekisa.]
Get sliced, cut clean through. [cf. *menqeka.*] *Inyama yomuntu imenqezeka kalula* (Human flesh yields easily to a sharp instrument).

***-mentshisi (umentshisi,** 6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
Matches (this is a quant. sg. of Cl. 1a). *uthi lukamentshisi* (match stick, single match); *ibokisi likamentshisi* (box of matches).

-menyane (u(lu)menyane, 2.6.3.4.9, sg. only) n.
Women's religious association.

menywa (3.9) v. [pass.<mema. >perf. -menyiwe; isimenywa.]
Be called, summoned, announced. *ukumenywa emthimbeni* (to be invited to a wedding); *ukumenywa kwenqina* (summoning of a hunting-party). *Sekumenyiwe* (Invitations have now been sent out).

-menywa (isimenywa, 2.6.3.9, **izimenywa)** n. [<menywa.]
Guest, invited person. *izimenywa emgcotsheni wenkosi* (those invited to the King's coronation).

-menywane (imenywane, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
1. Species of creeping nettle.
2. Species of shrub with edible fruit.

***-mephu (imephu,** 2.4.9, **izimephu)** n. [<Eng.]
Map. [v.l. **imaphu.*]

***-mese (umese,** 2.6.9, **omese, mfi)** n. [<Afr. *mes.*]
Knife. [cf. **ummese.*]

***-mese (ummese,** 2.6.3.9, **imimese)** n. [<Afr. *mes.*] ★
Knife, pocket-knife, table-knife. [cf. **umese.*]

°**-meshe (imeshe,** 2.8.3, **izimeshe)** n.
hlonipha term for *inkomo,* beast.

***-meshi (imeshi,** 2.6.9, **izimeshi)** n. [<Eng. *match.*]
Football match, cricket match, etc.

-mesisi (umesisi, 3.2.9.9, **omesisi)** n.
Black-Jack weed, Bidens pilosa. [cf. *uqadolo.*]

***-mesisi (umesisi,** 3.2.9.9, **omesisi)** n. [<Eng. *missis.*]
Mistress; lady (European) of the house.

°**-metha (imetha,** 2.5.9, **izimetha)** n.
hlonipha term for *ingxotha,* armlet. ★

-mevane (umevane, 3.2.9.9, **omevane)** n. [<dim. ameva.]
Species of spiny shrub, Canthium ciliatum.

***-meya (imeya,** 2.6.9, **izimeya)** n. [<Eng.]
Mayor. *imeya yaseThekwini* (the Mayor of Durban).

***-meyili (imeyili,** 6.3.9.9, **izimeyili)** n. [<Eng. *mail.*]
Mail train.

-mezala (umezala, 2.6.8–3–8.9, **omezala)** n. [contr. <umamezala.]
My mother-in-law (term used by women).

mf (phon. *ŋɸf'*) Denti-labial nasal preceding ejective

denti-labial affricate, the result of homorganic nasal influence upon *f*. [For words commencing in *imf-* or *izimf-* not listed under *-mf* see under *-f*.]

mf' (phon. ***mqf'***) Syllabic bilabial nasal (contr. from *mu*) preceding ejective denti-labial affricate. This occurs by false analogy with the usual forms found in Cl. 5; see explanation and examples under *f*.

mfa (2) ideo. (generally repeated). [>**mfamfatha.**]
of a squeezing grip (as of baby biting with the gums). *ukuthi mfa ngezisini* (to bite with the gums).

-mfaɓamfaɓa rel. [<imfaɓamfaɓa.]
Soft, fluffy.

-mfaɓamfaɓa (**imfaɓamfaɓa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfaɓamfaɓa**) n. [>-mfaɓamfaɓa.]
Soft, fluffy material.

***-mfagolweni** (**umfagolweni,** 3.2.6.3.9, **omfagolweni**) n. [<Eng.]
Half-crown. [v.l. ***ufagolweni*.]

mfamfatha (3.2.9) v. [contact.<**mfa.** >perf. **-mfamfathile**; pass. **mfamfathwa**; neut. **mfamfatheka**; ap. **mfamfathela**; rec. **mfamfathana**; caus. **mfamfathisa**; int. **mfamfathisisa.**]
1. Feel with the teeth (as dog when playing); bite with the gums (as baby); chew to squeeze out juice (as at sugar-cane). [cf. *mfimfitha.*] *ukumfamfatha iɓele* (to bite at the nipple); *ukumfamfatha umoɓa* (to chew sugar-cane).
2. Work painstakingly, think out carefully (as when solving a problem). *ukumfamfatha udaɓa* (to give careful consideration to a matter).

-mfammfamu (**imfammfamu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfammfamu**) n. [<mfámu.]
1. Spongy substance, something that gives on squeezing.
2. Soft bread (light, suitable for toast or soaking).

mfámu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**mfamuza**; **imfammfamu.**]
1. of squeezing something soft like sponge or dough. *Wayithi mfámu-mfámu inguɓo, kwaphuma amanzi* (He kept squeezing the blanket and the water came out).
2. of puffing at a pipe. *UMafushane ulithi mfámu-mfámu igudu uma ebema* (Mafushane puffs away at his pipe when he smokes).

mfamuza (3.2.9) v. [<mfámu. >perf. **-mfamzile**; pass. **mfanyuzwa**; neut. **mfamzeka**; ap. **mfamzela**; rec. **mfamzana**; caus. **mfamzisa.**]
1. Squeeze something soft (as sponge).
2. Puff at a pipe.

mfángu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**mfanguza**; **imfangumfangu.**]
1. of squeezing a spongy substance. *Uma uyithi mfángu injoloɓa iyakhoshoɓala* (When you squeeze a rubber it feels springy).
2. of trying to smoke an empty smoking-horn.
3. of talking nonsense.

-mfangumfangu (**imfangumfangu,** 5.5.5.3–8.9, **izimfangumfangu**) n. [<mfángu.]
1. Spongy substance.
2. Chatterer.

mfanguza (3.2.9) v. [<mfángu. >perf. **-mfanguzile**; pass. **mfanguzwa**; neut. **mfanguzeka**; ap. **mfanguzela**; rec. **mfanguzana**; caus. **mfanguzisa.**]
1. Squeeze a spongy substance.
2. Try to smoke an empty smoking-horn.
3. Talk nonsense. *Akaseɓenzi-lutho lonke ilanga uliɓala ukumfanguza izindaɓa* (He does no work the whole day, but just wastes his time talking silly nonsense).

mfánya (8.8–9) ideo. [>**mfanyaza.**]
of working or squeezing something springy (as rubber); of feeling in dark for something soft; of massaging muscles. *Ɓamkhipha emanzini ɓamuthi mfánya-mfánya esiswini* (They took him out of the water and worked massaging his stomach). *Kwakumnyama endlini, wayelokhu ethi mfánya-mfánya izinto zonke* (It was dark in the room, and he went about feeling over everything).

mfanyaza (3.2.9) v. [<mfánya. >perf. **-mfanyazile**; pass. **mfanyazwa**; neut. **mfanyazeka**; ap. **mfanyazela**; rec. **mfanyazana**; caus. **mfanyazisa.**]
Squeeze soft, springy object; feel about for something soft; massage muscles.

mfe (2) ideo. [>**mfemfeza**; **izimfemfe**; **i(li)mfemfemfana**; **imfengwane.**]
1. of the sound of flute, rubber toy, etc. *Igekle likhala lithi mfe* (The reed flute sounds *mfe!*). *Igemfe ɓalishaya ɓathi mfe mfe mfe* (They sounded the flute continuously).
2. of babbling lies (*ukuthi mfe amanga*).
3. of clearness, pureness. *Sengiwacwengile amanzi asethé mfe* (I have strained the water and now it is clear).
4. of sprouting together (as mealies in a field). *Ummbila usukhihlizé mfe* (The mealies have now sprouted throughout the field).

-mfemfe (**izimfemfe,** 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<**mfe.**]
Thick, pure-white curdled milk; thick bank of white clouds; mass of pure-white wool, etc.

-mfemfemfana (**i(li)mfemfemfana,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **amamfemfemfana**) n. [<mfe.]
Scandalmonger, tale-bearer.

mfemfeza (3.2.9) v. [<**mfe.** >perf. **-mfemfezile**; pass. **mfemfezwa**; neut. **mfemfezeka**; ap. **mfemfezela**; rec. **mfemfezana**; caus. **mfemfezisa.**]
Talk scandal, bear tales; talk incessantly.

mféngu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**mfenguza**; **i(li)Mfengu.**]
of slander, tale-bearing.

-Mfengu (**i(li)Mfengu,** 2.6.3.9, **amaMfengu**) n. [<mféngu.]
Fingo; member of the Zululand tribe which fled to the Ciskei area during the Shaka upheavals.

mfenguza (3.2.9) v. [<mféngu. >perf. **-mfenguzile**; pass. **mfenguzwa**; ap. **mfenguzela**; caus. **mfenguzisa.**]
Bear tales, talk evil behind one's back, slander.

-mfengwane (**imfengwane,** 3.2.9.9, **izimfengwane**) n. [<mfe.]
Whistle; police whistle. [cf. *impempe, indweɓa.*]

-mfesikuthanda (**umfesikuthanda,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **omfesikuthanda**) n.
Straightforward person; one always on the alert.

mfi (2) ideo. [>**mfimfitha.**]
of squeezing out, sucking.

mfi (8–9) ideo. [>**mfimfa**; **mfimfiyela**; **mfínini.**]
1. of oozing out.
2. of stagnation.

-mfigogo (**imfigogo,** 3.2.9.9, **izimfigogo**) n.
Species of Kingfisher.

***-mfimbolo** (**imfimbolo,** 6.3.9.9, **izimfimbolo**) n. [<Eng.]
Thimble.

mfimfa (6.3) v. [<**mfi.** >perf. **-mfimfile**; pass. **mfimfwa**; ap. **mfimfela**; caus. **mfimfisa**; **imfimfi.**]
1. Ooze out, trickle out; leak; be squeezed out. *Amanzi amfimfa odakeni* (Water is oozing out of the mud). *Itangi liyamfimfa* (The tank is leaking).
2. Be stagnant, lack progress. [cf. *mfinina.*] *Lomseɓenzi uyamfimfa* (This work is not going ahead).

-mfimfi (**imfimfi,** 2.6.3, **izimfimfi**) n. [<mfimfa.]
1. Person with small, half-closed, screwed-up eyes.
2. Screwing up of the eyes (as in strong light).

mfimfitha (3.2.9) v. [<**mfi.** >perf. **-mfimfithile**; pass.

mfimfithwa; neut. mfimfitheka; ap. mfimfithela; rec. mfimfithana; caus. mfimfithisa.]
Squeeze out by sucking (as from sugar-cane), bite at (as a soft bone, or in play). *ukumfimfitha ithambo* (to crunch a soft bone). *Inja ithanda ukumfimfitha isandla* (The dog likes to bite playfully one's hand).

mfimfiyela (3.3.2.9) v. [<mfi. >perf. -mfimfiyele; pass. mfimfiyelwa; ap. mfimfiyelela; caus. mfimfiyelisa.]
Screw up the eyes (as in bright light). [cf. *fifiyela.*]

mfinina (3.2.9) v. [<mfínini. >perf. -mfininile; pass. mfininwa; ap. mfininela; caus. mfininisa.]
1. Ooze out, perspire. *Umzimba umfinina kakhulu elangeni* (The body perspires profusely in the sun).
2. Be stagnant, lack progress. [cf. *mfimfa.*]
3. Burn slowly. [cf. *finina.*]

mfínini (3.3–5.4) ideo. [int.<mfi. >mfinina; mfininiza.]
of oozing profusely, perspiring.

mfininiza (3.3.2.9) v. [<mfínini. >perf. -mfininizile; ap. mfininizela; caus. mfininizisa.]
Squirt out finely (as water from a cracked pipe).

°**-mfipha** rel. [<fípha.]
hlonipha term for *-mnyama,* black.

mfo (2) ideo.
of evil smell, bad odour. *Hambani niyogeza, niyanuka mfo* (Go and wash, you smell bad).

-mfoɓoza (**isimfoɓoza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfoɓoza**) n.
Spoon with large bowl.

mfoma (6.3) v. [>perf. -mfomile; pass. mfonywa; ap. mfomela; caus. mfomisa; umamfomana.]
1. Ooze, exude slowly (as when commencing to perspire); dribble (saliva from mouth).
2. Commence to shoot, put forth growth.
3. Begin to put on flesh after an illness.

-mfomamasi (**ummfomamasi,** 3.2.4.4.4.4.9, **immfomamasi**) n. [<mfoma+amasi, lit. oozer of sour milk.]
Species of forest tree, which oozes latex.

mfómfici (8.8.9) ideo.
of squeezing out liquid (as from a sponge).

-mfomfo (**i(li)mfomfo,** 3.2.9.9, **amamfomfo**) n.
Concubine.

mfonona (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -mfononile; neut. mfononeka; ap. mfononela; caus. mfononisa.]
Ooze out (as water, sap, etc.). [v.l. *fonona.*]

mfononeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<mfonona. >perf. -mfononekile; ap. mfononekela; caus. mfononekisa.]
Ooze out, perspire. [=*mfonona.*]

mfónyo (8.8–9) ideo. [>mfonyoza; isimfonyo; i(li)mfonyomfonyo.]
of handling roughly, carelessly (esp. of something soft like cloth). [v.l. *fónyo.*]

-mfonyo (**isimfonyo,** 3.2.9.9, **izimfonyo**) n. [<mfónyo.]
Muzzle (for a calf or dog). [v.l. *isifonyo.*]

-mfonyomfonyo (**i(li)mfonyomfonyo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amamfonyomfonyo**) n. [<mfónyo.]
1. Careless, roughly done work (as mats, baskets, sewing done in an unskilled or careless fashion).
2. Careless worker, one who works unskilfully.

mfonyoza (3.2.9) v. [<mfónyo. >perf. -mfonyozile; pass. mfonyozwa; neut. mfonyozeka; ap. mfonyozela; caus. mfonyozisa; dim. mfonyomfonyoza.]
★ Handle roughly; pull about; knead. [v.l. *fonyoza.*]

***-mfuluyeza** (**imfuluyeza,** 2.4.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
Influenza. [v.l. **imfuluwenza.*]

-mfumamfuma (**imfumamfuma,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimfumamfuma**) n.
Large collection of objects (as at a jumble sale).

mfúmfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>mfumfusa; mfumfutha; imfumfu; umfumfu.]
1. of coming out, emerging.
2. of searching for something hidden, following a clue.
3. of gnawing (a bone).

-mfumfu (**imfumfu,** 2.6.3, **izimfumfu**) n. [<mfúmfu.]
Affair kept temporarily hidden; matter under investigation; law case heard in camera.

-mfumfu (**umfumfu,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<mfúmfu.]
A Zulu lunar month, the month when the new shoots appear, commencing early in September. [cf. *unkanku.*]

mfumfusa (3.2.9) v. [<mfúmfu. >perf. -mfumfusile; pass. mfumfuswa; ap. mfumfusela; caus. mfumfusisa.]
Come out, emerge (as bud, flower); swell up (as ear of corn). [cf. *mfumfutha*; v.l. *fumfusa.*] *ukumfumfusa kwelanga* (the flush of dawn).

mfumfutha (3.2.9) v. [<mfúmfu. >perf. -mfumfuthile; pass. mfumfuthwa; neut. mfumfutheka; ap. mfumfuthela; rec. mfumfuthana; caus. mfumfuthisa; ummfumfutho. v.l. *fumfutha.*]
1. Come out, emerge; leak out. *Izimbali ziqala ukumfumfutha selike lana* (The flowers begin to come out after rain). *Inkowankowane imfumfutha lidumile* (Mushrooms come out after a thunderstorm). *Izingane zixaɓene, zizomfumfutha nezindaɓa* (Intimate friends have quarrelled, and their secrets will leak out).
2. Search for something hidden; follow a scent (as dog); follow a clue. *Izimaku zinamandla ekumfumfutheni inyamazane* (Terriers know how to follow the scent of a buck).
3. Gnaw a bone (as dog).
4. Smell at, sniff at (as dog at meat).

-mfumfutho (**ummfumfutho,** 3.2.6.3.9, **immfumfutho**) n. [<mfumfutha.]
1. Gnawing of a bone; a gnawed bone.
2. Heavy load. [cf. *umfufutho.*]

mfundambili (8.8.8.3) adv. [<imfunda+-ɓili.]
On both sides. *ukudla mfundambili njengemboma* (to eat on both sides of the river like a hippopotamus—said of a young man who claims the cattle of several huts, or a child who eats first in one hut, then goes and eats in another).

mfúngu (8.8–9) ideo. [>mfunguza; imfungumfu; imfungumfungu.]
of movement and sound of bellows.

-mfungumfu (**imfungumfu,** 2.4.8.3, **izimfungumfu**) n. [<mfúngu.]
Concertina, accordion.

-mfungumfungu (**imfungumfungu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimfungumfungu**) n. [<mfúngu.]
1. Rubbish, flotsam; things lying about in disorder.
2. Nonsense.

mfunguza (3.2.9) v. [<mfúngu. >perf. -mfunguzile; pass. mfunguzwa; neut. mfunguzeka; ap. mfunguzela; rec. mfunguzana; caus. mfunguzisa.]
1. Work bellows, pump in and out.
2. Play haphazard, make discordant notes.

-mfusi rel. [<umfusi.]
Dark-brown.

mhlá (8.9) conj. and adv. [<umuhla. >mhlana; mhlazana; kwamhlá; ngamhlá.]
On the day that, at the time when. [cf. *langa, mdlá, mini, msuku, mzuku.*] (As a conj. it is foll. by the particip. mood; as an adv. by a poss. constr. introduced by *kwa-*). (*a*) as conj.: *Sathi mhlá siphuma ekhaya saɓona inyathi* (On the day we left home we saw a

buffalo). *Incwadi yamhlá umBishophu waseNatali ehambela kwaZulu* (An account of the visit of the Bishop of Natal to Zululand). (*b*) as adv.: *Ngakhuluma naye mhlá kokufika kodwendwe* (I spoke with him the day the bridal party arrived). *Ɓafa mhlá komkhuhlane ongakayá nyakomunye* (They died at a time when there was so much fever the year before last). *mhlá kwalokho* (on the day of that event).

mhlakunye (8.8.8–9.9) adv. [<mhlá+-nye.]
The other day, a few days ago. [cf. *langalinye, mdlakunye, mininye.*] *Angisakhumbuli kodwa ngimɓoné mhlakunye* (I don't quite remember, but I saw him a few days ago).

-mhlambi-wankomo rel. [<umhlambi+poss. inkomo, lit. herd of cattle.]
Disorderly, confused. *Impi iɓaxoshé yaze yamhlambiwankomo* (The army drove them down, till they all became mixed up in one confused mass).

mhlana (8.8–9.9) conj. and adv. [dim.<mhlá. >ngamhlana.]
On the day that. [v.l. *mdlana*; cf. *msukwana, mzukwana.*]

mhlawumbe (6.6.3–8.9) conj. (uninfluencing). [<umuhla+-mbe, lit. a different day.]
Maybe, perhaps. [cf. *mhlayimbe.*] *Mhlawumbe uzofika ntambama* (Maybe he will arrive this afternoon). *Wakwenza lokho mhlawumbe* (Perhaps he did do it).

mhlayimbe (6.6.3–8.9) conj. (uninfluencing). [<imihla+-mbe.]
Maybe, perhaps. [cf. more usual *mhlawumbe.*]

mhlazana (8.8.8–9.9) conj. and adv. [<mhlá. >ngamhlazana.]
On the day that. [v.l. *mdlazana.*]

-mhlekazi (**umhlekazi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **omhlekazi**) n.
Honourable person. *umhlekazi uSoɓaniɓani* (His Honour, So-and-so).

mhlophe (6.3.9) adv. [<-mhlophe.]
Evidently, clearly. *Ngifunyana mhlophe ukuɓa lokhu ukwenzile* (I clearly find that you have done this). *ukwazi mhlophe* (to know very well).

-mhlophe rel. [<umhlophe. >mhlophe; kamhlophe; uɓumhlophe; dim. -mhloshana.]
1. White, pale-coloured; faded. *Amehlo amhlophe, Nkosi!* (Good health to you, Sir!). *amaɓutho amhlophe* (soldiers on the reserve list); *izintelezi ezimhlophe* (peace medicines).
2. Pure, faultless, innocent. *inhliziyo emhlophe* (a pure heart); *amazwi amhlophe* (compliment).
3. Destitute, empty. *isitsha esimhlophe géqe* (an absolutely empty dish).
4. Idioms: *Okumhlophe!* or *Amehlo amhlophe!* or *Indlela emhlophe!* Good luck to you! A good journey to you!).

-mhlophe (**uɓumhlophe,** 2.3–6.6.3–8.9) n. [<-mhlophe.]
Whiteness, paleness; purity, innocence.

-mhloshana rel. [dim.<-mhlophe. >unomhloshane.]
Whitish, somewhat pale.

-mhoɓela (**umhoɓela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omhoɓela**) n.
Bones of the small of the back.

mi (8–9, ***mfi***) ideo. (generally repeated).
of approbation before a diviner. *Mi mi mi siyavuma!* (Yea, yea, yea, we agree). *Kwathi mi, ɓevuma* (There was assent, they agreeing).

mi (6–3, ***mfi***) interj.
Here, take it. [cf. *mina.*] *Mi, okwakho!* (Here it is yours, take it!). *Mi, nansi induku yakho!* (Here is your stick, take it!).

mi- enum. concd. cl. 2 pl. *Yimithi mini?* (What kind of trees are they?).

-mi v. perf. stem <ma (stand), used statively. *Ɓemi* (They are standing). *Kungimi ematheni* (It is standing in my spittle; i.e. It is difficult to understand).

-mi pron. stem. 1st pers. sg.
1. with ult. **-na** forming the abs. pron. **mina**, I; and the loc. **kimi**, cop. **yimi**, conj. **nami** and instr. **ngami.**
2. with poss. concords to form the poss., e.g. **wami, ɓami, yami, lami, ami, sami, zami, lwami, kwami**, My. *inkomo yami* (my beast); *umngane wami* (my friend).
3. used as a poss. enclitic, e.g. *umntanami* (my child); *umkami* (my wife).

míɓi (8.8–9) ideo. [>miɓika; miɓiza.] ★
of breaking up, scattering a crowd. [cf. *hláka.*]

miɓika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<míɓi. >perf. -miɓikile; ap. miɓikela; caus. miɓikisa.]
Break up, disperse, get scattered (of a crowd). [cf. *hlakazeka.*]

miɓiza (3.2.9) v. tr. [<míɓi. >perf. -miɓizile; pass. miɓizwa; neut. miɓizeka; ap. miɓizela; rec. miɓizana; caus. miɓizisa.]
1. Scatter, break up, disperse (a crowd).
2. Waste. *Imbewu wayimiɓiza phansi ingakatshalwa* (He wasted the seed before it was planted).

míci (8.8–9) ideo.
of slipping away unnoticed. *Imfene yathi lúngu yayisithi míci singakahlomi* (The baboon peeped out and then slipped away unnoticed before we could get our arms). ★

mihla adv. [<pl. umuhla.]
used in forming compound adverbs as follows:
mihla-namalanga (day in and day out).
mihla-yonke (always).
mihla-nayizolo (continually).
mihla-ngemihla (day by day).

míhli (8.8–9) ideo. [>mihlika; mihliza; isimihli.]
1. of crashing down; giving a crushing blow. *Isitsha senhlaka wasidedela sathi míhli phansi* (She let go the glass vessel and it crashed on the floor). *Ibanoyi layé lathi míhli phansi* (The aeroplane went and crashed on the ground).
2. of exposing a secret.

-mihli (**isimihli,** 3.2.9.9, **izimihli**) n. [<míhli.]
Extraordinary happening; cataclysm. *isimihli sendaɓa* (an ominous matter).

mihlika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<míhli. >perf. -mihlikile; ap. mihlikela; caus. mihlikisa.]
1. Fall crash; receive a crushing blow.
2. Get exposed (of a secret).

mihliza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<míhli. >perf. -mihlizile; pass. mihlizwa; neut. mihlizeka; ap. mihlizela; rec. mihlizana; caus. mihlizisa.]
1. Deal a crushing blow; cause to crash down.
2. Expose a secret, divulge. *Ɓathi ɓethuka wayeseyimihlizile indaɓa* (They were shocked when he divulged the secret).

míkithi (5.5.3) ideo. [>isimikithi.]
of being full, level, equal. *Ɓalingana míkithi* (They are of the same height). *Isigubu masigcwale míkithi* (Let the calabash be brim full).

-mikithi (**isimikithi,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izimikithi**) n. [<míkithi.]
Anything full to the brim.

mila (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-mela.*** >perf. -milile; pass. milwa; ap. milela; caus. milisa; isimila; isimilela; imilo; isimilo; °ummiliso.]
1. Germinate, sprout, grow; take root; live (of plant life). *Ummbila awuyikumila kulendawo* (Maize won't

grow in this place). *Umsinsi uqala uqhakaze imbali umila amakhasi kamuva* (The Kafir-boom first puts forth its flowers and afterwards grows its leaves). *ukumila kwemithombo* (the sprouting of the malt).
2. Grow upon, spread over (as moss on a stone, sores on a body). *ukumila izilonda* (to grow sores). *Uɓulembu ɓumila amadwala* (Moss grows over the rocks).

-mila (isimila, 3.2.6.3, **izimila)** n. [<mila.]
Growth; outcrop; tumour. [cf. *isimilela.*]

-milamongo (isimilamongo, 3.2.6.6.3.9, **izimilamongo)** n. [<mila+umongo, lit. what grows a hard core.]
Old, treasured object.

-milela (isimilela, 2.4.3.6.3, **izimilela)** n. [<ap. mila.]
Growth; outgrowth, outcrop; tumour. [cf. *isimila.*]

-milenze-miɓili rel. [<imilenze+-ɓili.]
Two-legged.

-milenze-mine rel. [<imilenze+-ne.]
Four-legged. *izinyamazane ezimilenze-mine* (quadrupeds).

-milenze-mithathu rel. [<imilenze+-thathu.]
Three-legged. *ibodwe elimilenze-mithathu* (a three-legged pot).

-milimongo (isimilimongo, 3.2.6.6.6–8.9, **izimilimongo)** n. [<mila+umongo, lit. what grows in the marrow.]
1. Serious affair of unpleasant nature; incessant trouble, worry.
2. Large, unhealing sore; running sore.

°**-miliso (ummiliso,** 2.6.3.9.9, **imimiliso** or **immiliso)** n. [<caus. mila.]
hlonipha term for *umthombo* (i) spring of water, (ii) malt (in pl.).

-milo (imilo, 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<mila.]
Nature. *Kanti yimilo yakho yini ukuvilapha?* (Is it your nature then to be lazy?).

-milo (isimilo, 3.2.9.9, **izimilo)** n. [<mila.]
1. Nature; characteristic. *Yisimilo sesikhova ukulala emini* (It is the nature of the owl to sleep in the daytime).
2. Good character. *umntwana onesimilo* (a child of
★ character).

mimilita (3.3.2.9) v. [<mímiliti. >perf. -mimilitile; pass. mimilitwa; neut. mimiliteka; ap. mimilitela; rec. mimilitana; caus. mimilitisa.]
Swallow down whole. [cf. *mimiliza.*]

mímiliti (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>mimilita.]
of swallowing down unchewed. [cf. *mímilizi.*]

mimiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [<mímilizi. >perf. -mimilizile; pass. mimilizwa; neut. mimilizeka; ap. mimilizela; rec. mimilizana; caus. mimilizisa.]
Swallow down unchewed; gulp down whole. [cf. *mimilita.*]

mímilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>mimiliza.]
of swallowing, gulping down (unchewed). [cf. *mímiliti.*]

mina (6.3) interj. of emphasis and corroboration.
Indeed. [cf. *thina.*] *Hhayi mina wena* ((i) Oh, leave me alone; (ii) You really don't mean it).

mina (6–3.9—***mfii:na***—pl. **minani)** interj. [>u(lu)-mina.]
1. I say! look here! *Mina lapho! ufunani uhamba ensimini yami?* (Hey there! what do you want going in my field?). *Mina-ɓo! Mpande!* (Here you! by Mpande!).
2. Take this! here, take it! [cf. *mi.*] *Mina nakhu ukudla!* (Take it, here is food!).

mina (6.3) pron. abs. 1st pers. sg. [<-mi+ult. -na. >loc. **kimi (kimina)**; cop. **yimi (yimina)**; instr. **ngami**; conj. **nami; isimina; uɓumina.**]
I, I myself; me, me myself (used emphatically or in contrast). *Ngasho mina* (*I* said so). *Mina-muntu* (I, a person).

-mina (isimina, 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<mina.]
1. My state or reaction on a particular occasion. [cf. *isiwena.*]
2. Person or persons under my influence.

-mina (uɓumina, 3.2.6.3) n. [<mina.]
My personality (ref. to 1st pers. sg. possession). [cf. *uɓuyena.*]

-mina (u(lu)mina, 2.4.6–3.9, **izimina,** ***mfi***), n. [<mina.]
Challenger.

-minana (iminana, 2.4.9.9, sg. only) n. [irreg. dim. <imini.]
The early afternoon. *iminana yakusasa* (the early part of the forenoon); *iminana yantambama* (the early part of the afternoon).

mínci (8.8–9) ideo. [>mincika; minciza; imincimínci; míncilizi.]
1. of slipperiness, slime. *Ngathi ngiyawuɓamba umɓokwane wathi mínci ezandleni* (When I tried to hold the eel, it slithered out of my hands).
2. of perspiring.

mincika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<mínci. >perf. -mincikile; ap. mincikela; caus. mincikisa.]
1. Be slippery, slimy.
2. Sweat; be covered with perspiration. *Useminciké umzimba wonke* (His whole body is covered with perspiration).

míncilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<mínci.]
of slipping, sliding movement.

-mincimínci (imincimínci, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<mínci.]
Slippery, slimy surface or object.

minciza (3.2.9) v. [<mínci. >perf. -mincizile; pass. mincizwa; neut. mincizeka; ap. mincizela; rec. mincizana; caus. mincizisa.]
1. (intr.) Wriggle; slither. *Inhlanzi ayiɓambeki ngenxa yokuminciza kwayo* (The fish is difficult to catch hold of because of its slithering).
2. (tr.) Make soft and slippery; render to jelly-like state.

mini (3.9) conj. and adv. [<imini. >minithile; minithize.]
The day on which. [cf. *mhlá.*] *mini ngimɓona* (the day on which I saw him).

mininye (for one day).

-mini (imini, 2.6.9, **izimini)** n. [cf. Ur-B. ***-muli,*** bright. >mini; loc. **emini** (by day, at midday); dim. **iminyana** (short day); **iminana** (early afternoon).]
1. Day, daytime (in contradistinction to night). *imini yonke* (all through the day); *ngayo leyo-mini* (on that same day). *Sekuphakathi kwemini* (It is now midday).
2. Midday, noon. *imini endala* (midday, when the sun is very hot); *imini yakusasa* (forenoon); *imini yantambama* (afternoon).
3. **iMini:** a regiment of Dingiswayo.

mínini (8.8.9) ideo. [>mininika.]
of flowing continuously.

minineka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -mininekile; pass. mininekwa; ap. mininekela; caus. mininekisa.]
Flow continuously; move steadily forward. [v.l. *mininika.*] *Amanzi esiphethu aɓonakala ngokuminineka* (The water from a spring can always be seen by its steady flow).

mininika (3.3.2.9) v. [<mínini. >perf. -mininikile; pass. mininikwa; ap. mininikela; caus. mininikisa.]
Flow steadily. [cf. more usual v.l. *minineka.*]

***-minithi** (**i(li)minithi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaminithi**) n. [<Eng.]
Minute: (*a*) period of time; (*b*) record of meeting.

minithile (2.4.3.9) adv. [<mini+-thile.]
On a certain day. [cf. *minithize.*] *ngaminithile* (on a certain day).

minithize (2.4.3.9) adv. [<mini+-thize.]
On a certain day. [cf. *langathize, minithile.*] *ngaminithize* (on a certain day).

minya (6.3) v. [Ur-B. *-mína.* >perf. -minyile; pass. minywa; neut. minyeka; ap. minyela; rec. and assoc. minyana; caus. minyisa; iminya; isiminya; uminya; iminyela.]
1. Press, press against; confine, crowd; choke. *Ungeze wakhula kahle ummbila lapho uminywé ukhula* (The maize will never grow properly when it is choked with weeds).
2. Drink completely, drain to the dregs. *Ukhamba saluminya siβaβili-nje* (The two of us alone drained the whole beer-pot).
3. Feel sure, be certain, have the mind made up. *Βengiminyé ngokuthi ngiyolala kwaβani* (I had determined to sleep at So-and-so's place).

-minya (**iminya,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<minya.]
Species of tree, Halleria lucida.

-minya (**isiminya,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<minya. >isiminya (adv.).]
1. Compact mass, crush. *isiminya saβantu* (a crush of people).
2. Truth, fact. *isiminya sendaβa* (the truth of the matter).

-minya (**uminya,** 2.6.3, **ominya**) n. [<minya.]
Species of poisonous plant, administered in beer in order to murder.

minyana (3.2.9) v. [rec. and assoc.<minya. >perf. -minyene; pass. minywana; ap. minyanela; caus. minyanisa.]
1. Press against one another, crowd together.
2. Be confined in space; be closely packed. *Kuminyene endlini* (The room is packed out). *lapho kuminyene khona* (where the growth is thick-set).
3. Be blocked, stuffed up (as the nose with a cold).
4. Be embarrassed, choked mentally. *Βathé βemchaka waminyana umoya-nje* (When they charged him he was absolutely confused).

-minyela (**iminyela,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ap. minya.]
Various species of Commiphora or incense trees.

minyeleza (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<mínyelezi. >perf. -minyelezile; pass. minyelezwa; ap. minyelezela; caus. minyelezisa.]
Swallow up, gulp down (of a liquid).

mínyelezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>minyeleza.]
of swallowing up, disappearing. [cf. *minya, mínyi.*] *Uβisi esitsheni lwathiwa mínyelezi yikati* (The milk in the bowl was lapped up by the cat).

mínyi (8.8–9) ideo.
of swallowing up, finishing off, disappearing. [cf. *minya.*]

minza (6.6–3) v. [Ur-B. *-mila.* >perf. -minzile; pass. minzwa; ap. minzela; caus. minzisa; i(li)minza; isiminzi; umminzo; °isiminzelo.]
1. Swallow voraciously, gulp down, bolt. *ukuminza ukudla* (to eat food without chewing).
2. Eat gluttonously; be greedy. *Uphathwa isisu-nje yingoβa uminza* (The reason why you have stomach trouble is that you eat greedily).
3. Be capacious, roomy; hold a large quantity. *Lendlu iminza aβantu aβangaka!*(What a lot of people this house holds!).
4. Drown, get drowned. *ukuminza elwandle* (to get drowned in the sea).

-minza (**i(li)minza,** 3.2.9.9, **amaminza**) n. [<minza.]
Species of small tree with large non-edible berries, and wood used for assegai-handles, Halleria lucida, a wild fuchsia. [cf. *unondomela.*]

°-minzelo (**isiminzelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziminzelo**) n. [<ap. minza.]
hlonipha term for *isisu,* stomach.

-minzi (**isiminzi,** 3.2.9.9, **iziminzi**) n. [<minza.]
Glutton, gourmand.

-minzo (**umminzo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiminzo**) n. [<minza.]
Gullet, throat.

misa (3.9) v. [caus.<ma. >perf. -misile; pass. miswa; neut. miseka; ap. misela; rec. misana; caus. misisa; isimiso; ummiso.]
1. Cause to stand, set up, erect. *ukumisa insika* (to set up a pole in the ground); *ukumisa isiβindi* (to encourage).
2. Place, station (as a kraal at a certain spot). *ukumisa umuzi* (to station a village).
3. Bring to a standstill. *Udonga lwayimisa inqola* (The ravine made the wagon stop).
4. Ordain, establish, enact a law. *ukumisa umthetho* (to enact a proclamation).
5. Appoint. *ukumisa inkosi* (to appoint a chief); *ukumisa induna* (to appoint a captain). *UNdaβa wamiswa uβuduna* (Ndaβa was appointed captain).
6. Act as bridesmaid or best man. *ukumisa emgcagcweni* (to act for the bride in the wedding).
7. Medicate (to protect against enemies, sickness, etc.). *Umnumzane womuzi uyamiswa* (The kraal-head is being medically treated against his enemies). *ukumisa umuzi* (to medicate a village against disaster).

***-misa** (**i(li)misa,** 2.4.3.9, **amamisa**) n. [<Latin *missa.*]
Mass (R.C. and C. of E. term).

misana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<misa. >perf. -misene; ap. misanela; caus. misanisa.]
1. Help one another to stand, encourage one another. *Βamisene isiβindi* (They cheered one another).
2. Act as bridesmaid or best man to one another.

misela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<misa. >perf. -misele; pass. miselwa; ap. miselela; caus. miselisa; isimiselo; ummiselo.]
1. Take up one's stand, remain firm. *Uyise kuthiwa umisele eshumini* (They say her father remains firm at the ten head—for lobolo).
2. **ukuzimisela** (reflex.) To be obstinate, determined, devoted to.
3. Lay down terms or conditions. *Βasimisela lezozimiselo* (They laid down those conditions for us).
4. Gain an appointment for. *Ngammisela lesosikhundla* (I gained that position for him).
5. Doctor a woman when she fails to bear, or when her children continually die before birth or soon after. *Βammisela aβantwana* (They doctored her for children). *Wathola aβantwana ngokumiselwa* (She got children by being doctored).

-miselo (**isimiselo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izimiselo**) n. [<misela.]
1. Ordinance, rule, order.
2. Condition, terms.
3. The Gloriosa lily, Gloriosa virescens.

-miselo (**ummiselo,** 2.6.3.9.9, **imimiselo** or **immiselo**) n. [< misela.]
Sustenance.

***-mishani** (**imishani,** 3.2.9.9, **izimishani**) n. [<Eng.]
Mission; Mission station.

misisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**misa.** >perf. **-misisile**; ap. **misisela**; rec. **misisana.**]
Have the figure of, stand like, set up like. *Yeka umfana ushikile, umisisé intombi!* (Oh my, what a huge posterior the boy has, he has the figure of a girl!). *Lenkaɓi imisisé okweyakwethu* (This ox holds its horns like ours).

misisa (3.2.9) v. [int.<**ma.** >perf. **-misisile**; ap. **misisela.**]
Stand firmly. *misisa kahle* (stand upright).

-miso (**isimiso,** 2.4 3 9, **izimiso**) n. [<**misa.**]
1. That which causes to stand or endure.
2. Medicine used to ensure childbirth, to preserve from evil, etc.
3. Cause of stoppage, obstruction. *isimiso senqola* (block or stone to stop the wagon wheels from slipping on a hill).
4. Law, statute, ordinance. [cf. *isimemezelo, umthetho, isiyalezo.*]

-miso (**ummiso,** 3.4.3.9, **imimiso** or **immiso**) n. [<**misa.**]
1. The cause of a stop, halt, or stand; resistance.
2. Tonic medicine, (*a*) given to a chief to strengthen him on his appointment, (*b*) given to a woman to prevent her from losing her children while young.

mitha (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-ɣimita.*** >perf. **-mithile**; stat. perf. **-mithi**; pass. **mithwa**; ap. **mithela**; caus. **mithisa.**]
1. Become pregnant (usual term to use of animals). [v.l. *emitha.*] *Isithole sesimithi* (The heifer is now pregnant). *inkomo emithiyo* (a cow in calf). [Note: Delicacy demands the avoidance of the ordinary use of this word in connexion with women, regarding whom such words as *khulelwa* (q.v.), *-nesisu*, cf. *isisu, -nzima* (q.v.), *-hle* (q.v.) are used. The following phrases may be recorded here: *ukuthatha isisu* (to become pregnant); *UMaɓani usekhulelwe* (lit. She has now become big). *UMaɓani usenesisu* (lit. She now has a stomach). *UMaɓani usenzima* (lit. She is now heavy). *UMaɓani usemuhle* (lit. She is now nice). *Siyamsola uMaɓani* (lit. We suspect her). *Ngiyazisola* (lit. I suspect myself). The word *mitha* is used in legal language in regard to human beings, and, in a most derogatory sense, of women who have lost their self-respect, e.g. *Lentombazana iɓiseɓenza edolobeni, manje isimithi* (This girl was working in town and now she is pregnant). It should be entirely avoided in theological terminology.]
2. Contain, be filled with (used in blunt language). *Isisu sezimu sasimithi amasele* (The ogre's stomach was full of frogs). *Ulokhu wamitha ulaka, akathintwa* (He is always full of bad temper, one cannot touch him). *Umithini?* (What's upsetting you?).

-mithi stat. perf. stem. [<**mitha,** q.v.]

mithisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**mitha.** >perf. **-mithisile**; pass. **mithiswa**; ap. **mithisela.**]
1. Impregnate, make pregnant. *Lentombazana imithiswé ngubani?* (Who is responsible for this girl's condition?).
2. Add to the price of a cow (when selling it) an extra sum of money equivalent to the value of a calf.

-miyane (**umiyane,** 2.4.6.3, or 2.4.6.9, **omiyane**) n.
Mosquito; gnat. [v.l. *ummiyane.*]

-miyane (**ummiyane,** 3.2.4.6.9, **imimiyane** or **immiyane**) n.
Mosquito. [cf. more usual v.l. *umiyane.*]

-Mjokwe (**uMjokwe,** 2.4.3–5.4, **oMjokwe**) n.
An ancient Zulu prince.

-mka- (**umka-, omka-**) poss. formative used in compounding to indicate (1) 'the wife of—', e.g. *umkaɓani* (So-and-so's wife); *umkaMpande* (Mpande's wife); *umkankosi* (the chief's spouse); *umkami* (my wife); *umkayo* (his wife, i.e. of *indoda*). (2) 'the husband of—' (only used by members of the wife's clan). *umkaNomona* (Nomona's husband). (3) In poss. constr. the sg. is treated as belonging to cl.1, e.g. *umntwana womkakhe* (the child of his wife).

-mkaɓo (**umkaɓo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **omkaɓo**) n.
1. (sg.) Their wife, i.e. his brother's wife.
2. (pl.) Their wives (3rd pers. pl. poss.).

-mkakhe (**umkakhe,** 2.6.3.9, **omkakhe**) n.
His wife (3rd pers. sg. poss.).

-mkakho (**umkakho,** 2.6.3.9, **omkakho**) n.
Thy wife (2nd pers. sg. poss.).

-mkami (**umkami,** 2.6.3.9, **omkami**) n.
My wife (1st pers. sg. poss.).

-mkamuntu (**umkamuntu,** 2.4.4.3.9, **omkamuntu**) n.
A married or betrothed woman, lit. somebody's wife.

-mkenu (**umkenu,** 2.6.3–8.9, **omkenu**) n.
1. (sg.) Your wife, i.e. thy brother's wife.
2. (pl.) Your wives (2nd pers. pl. poss.).

-mkethu (**umkethu,** 2.6.3–8.9, **omkethu**) n.
1. (sg.) Our wife, i.e. my brother's wife.
2. (pl.) our wives (1st pers. pl. poss.).

-mkhandlu rel. [<umkhandlu.]
Red, reddish. *izinkomo ezimkhandlu* (red cattle).

-mkhathali (**umkhathali,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omkhathali**) n. [<**khathala.** >loc. **kwamkhathali.**]
One who exhausts, brings things to a stop.

-mkhuɓa-munye rel. [<umkhuɓa+-nye.]
of one kind, of one and the same type; uniform. *Izinkomo zakhe zimkhuɓa-munye* (His cattle are uniform in marking). *Izinguɓo zaɓafundisi zimkhuɓa-munye* (The clothes of ministers are of one type).

-mkhulu (**umkhulu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **omkhulu**) n. [<-khulu.]
Grandparent. [cf. *ukhulukhulwane.*]

°**-mkhwici** rel.
hlonipha term for *-mnyama,* black.

°**-mkwaca** rel.
hlonipha term for *-mnyama,* black.

-mlamula (**umlamula,** 6.3.6.3.9, **omlamula**) n. [<lamula.]
Mediator; one who separates contending parties. [cf. *umlamuli.*]

-mlamulankunzi (**umlamulankunzi,** 3.2.6.3.6.3–8.9, **omlamulankunzi**) n. [<umlamula+inkunzi, lit. separator of contending bulls.]
1. Rescuer; one who comes to another's aid at a critical moment.
2. Praise name given to a hero.

-mlenze-munye rel. [<umlenze+-nye.] ★
One-legged.

-mmama rel. [>dim. **-mmamana.**]
Fair, moderate; not too bad. *Qha! alulubi kakhulu lolu-khamba, lummama-nje!* (No! this pot is not very bad, it is passable!).

-mna- (**umna-, omna-**), n. formative, indicating intimate friendship or relationship. [cf. v.l. under *-na*]; used in compounding as follows: (i) *umnakwethu, umnakwenu, umnakwaɓo,* q.v. (ii) *umnawami, umnawakho, umnawakhe,* q.v.

-mnakile (**umnakile,** 2.4.3.9.9, **omnakile**) n. [<perf. **-naka.**]
Species of forest climber. [cf. *unginakile.*]

-mnakwaɓo(**umnakwaɓo,**2.6.6.3–8.9,**omnakwaɓo**)n.
1. His brother-in-law; her sister-in-law. [cf. v.l. under *-nakwaɓo.*]
2. His, her, their intimate friend.

-mnakwenu (**umnakwenu,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **omnakwenu**) n.
1. Thy brother-in-law; thy sister-in-law. [cf. v.l. under *-nakwenu*.]
2. Thy, your, intimate friend.

-mnakwethu (**umnakwethu,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **omnakwethu**) n.
1. My brother-in-law; my sister-in-law. [cf. v.l. under *-nakwethu*.]
2. My, our, intimate friend.

-mnanayi (**umnanayi,** 2.4.3.6.3) n.
term found only in the loc. **kwamnanayi,** e.g. *owakwamnanayi, aɓakwamnanayi,* Indian. [cf. *-nanayi*.]

-mnandi rel. [<kamnandi; -mnanjana; uɓumnandi; umnandi. cf. *nandisa, u(lu)nandi*.]
Pleasant (to the senses, the taste, hearing, feeling), nice; tasty, sweet. *ukudla okumnandi* (tasty food); *ingoma emnandi* (pleasant music).

-mnandi (**uɓumnandi,** 2.6.3–8.9) n. [<-mnandi.]
Pleasantness (to the senses), tastiness; good health; sweetness of temper.

-mnandi (**umnandi,** 2.4.3.9, **omnandi**) n. [<-mnandi.]
★ Species of tree, Ocimum suave, used as a love-charm.

-mnawakhe (**umnawakhe,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omnawakhe**) n.
1. His, her child's parent-in-law. [cf. v.l. under *-nawakhe*.]
2. His, her younger brother or sister.

-mnawakho (**umnawakho,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omnawakho**) n.
1. Thy child's parent-in-law. [cf. v.l. under *-nawakho*.]
2. Thy younger brother or sister.

-mnawami (**umnawami,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omnawami**) n.
1. My child's parent-in-law. [cf. v.l. under *-nawami*.]
2. My younger brother or sister.

-mnawe (**umnawe,** 2.6.3.9, **omnawe**) n.
1. Fellow parent-in-law. [cf. v.l. under *-nawe*.]
2. Parent-in-law.
3. Younger brother or sister.

°**-mncayi** rel.
hlonipha term for *-mnandi*, tasty.

-mne- (**umne-, omne-**) portion of compound n. [cf. under v.l. *-ne-*.]

-mnene rel. [>kamnene; uɓumnene.]
Kind, gentle, good-hearted, pious, affable, courteous. *inhliziyo emnene* (a kind heart); *isenzo esimnene* (a gentle deed); *indodana emnene* (a pious son).

-mnene (**uɓumnene,** 2.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<-mnene.]
Kindness, gentleness, piety, affability, courtesy. [cf. less usual v.l. *uɓunene*.]

-mngcingo rel. [<umngcingo.]
Narrow, confined. [cf. *-mcingo*.]

-mngquphane rel. [<umngquphane.]
Brown with white above the eyes.

-Mnkaɓayi (**uMnkaɓayi,** 2.4.3.3–5.4, **oMnkaɓayi**) n.
The sister of Senzangakhona, who ruled after her brother's death until Shaka became king; she was founder of the Aɓaqulusi clan.

-mnkantsheni (**umnkantsheni,** 6.6.3.9.9, **omnkantsheni**) n. [<umnkantsha.]
The early morning train.

-mnqunu rel. [<umnqunu.]
Naked. [cf. *-nqunu*.]

-mntulwa rel. [<umntulwa.]
Dun-coloured.

mnyakamumbe (6.6.6.3.9) adv. [<umnyaka+-mbe.]
During a certain year.

-mnyama rel. [<umnyama. >uɓumnyama; kamnyama.]
1. Black, dark in colour. *ingubo emnyama* (black cloth); *inkunzi emnyama* (a black bull); *amafu amnyama* (dark clouds).
2. Deep, profound, unfathomable. *Indlela ihamba phezu kwewa elimnyama* (The path runs above a deep abyss).
3. Confused, hazy, dizzy. *Ngezwa sekumnyama amehlo* (I felt a dizziness come over my eyes).
4. Gloomy, angry.
5. Lacking in appetite. *inhliziyo emnyama* (lack of appetite).
6. Ill-omened, dread. *usuku olumnyama* (an unlucky day; a fasting day).

-mnyama (**uɓumnyama,** 2.6.6.3.9) n. [<-mnyama.]
Darkness, blackness.

***-mnyuzi** (**ummnyuzi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imimnyuzi** or **immnyuzi**) n. [<Eng.]
Mule.

***-mnyuziyamu** (**imnyuziyamu,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izimnyuziyamu**) n. [<Eng.]
Museum. [Note unusual phon. combination of *mny* in one syllable in Zulu.]

mo (2) ideo.
of icy coldness. *Ngisho liɓalele ikhala lenja lilokhu lathi mo* (Even in very hot weather the dog's nose is always icy cold).

-mo (**umumo**—***umu:mmɔ***—3.3–5.4, **imimo**) n. [<-ma. >loc. emmeni.]
1. (sg. only) Feature, characteristic; state. *umumo wezwe* (the face of the country). *Umumo wendaɓa wathandeka* (The state of the matter was pleasing).
2. Average ; aggregate. [cf. *uɓumo*.]

-mo (**uɓumo**—***uɓu:mmɔ***—3.3–5.4) n. [<-ma.]
1. Continuance.
2. Average number. [cf. *umumo*.]

-mo (**isimo**—***isi:mmɔ***—2.3–5.4, **izimo**) n. [<ma. >loc. esimeni.]
Form, shape, nature, character. *Asimqondi isimo sakhe* (We do not understand his nature). *isimo somuntu* (the character of a person).

-moɓa (**isimoɓa,** 3.2.6.3, **izimoɓa**) n. [<umoɓa.]
Sugar-cane field.

-moɓa (**ummoɓa,** 3.2.6.3, **imimoɓa** or **immoɓa**) n. [<umoɓa.]
Piece of sugar-cane.

-moɓa (**umoɓa,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<-oɓa, q.v. > isimoɓa; ummoɓa.]
Sugar-cane (in bulk), Saccharum officinarum. *ukugaya umoɓa* (to crush cane); *umshini womoɓa* or *kamoɓa* (sugar-mill).

°**-moɓoni** (**imoɓoni,** 2.4.6.9, **izimoɓoni**) n.
hlonipha term for *inkonkoni*, wildebeest.

***-mofu** (**imofu,** 2.6–3.9, **izimofu**) n. [<Afr. *mof* (foreign).]
Cattle of Dutch imported breed.

móhlo (8.8–9) ideo. [>mohloka; mohloza; imohlomohlo; isimohlomohlo; uɓumohlomohlo.]
1. of bashing in (as a hollow object). [cf. *máhla, móklo*.]
2. of cutting across downhill, taking a short cut.

mohloka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<móhlo. >perf. -mohlokile; ap. mohlokela; caus. mohlokisa.]
Get bashed in, crushed. [cf. *mókloka*.]

-mohlomohlo (**imohlomohlo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimohlomohlo**) n. [<móhlo.]
Brittle shell-like article. [cf. v.l. *isimohlomohlo; imoklomoklo*.]

-mohlomohlo (**isimohlomohlo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimohlomohlo**) n. [<móhlo.]
Brittle, hollow article (e.g. calabash, egg-shell). [v.l. *imohlomohlo*.]

-mohlomohlo (**uɓumohlomohlo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< móhlo.]
Bashing; noise of crushing a hollow, brittle object. [cf. *uɓumoklomoklo.*]

mohloza (3.2.9) v. [caus.< **móhlo.** >perf. **-mohlozile**; pass. **mohlozwa**; neut. **mohlozeka**; ap. **mohlozela**; rec. **mohlozana**; caus. **mohlozisa.**]
Bash in; deal a crushing blow. [cf. *mokloza.*]

-moho (**umoho,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Stench.

móklo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**mokloka**; **mokloza**; **imoklomoklo**; **uɓumoklomoklo.**]
1. of bashing in (a hollow object). [cf. v.l. *móhlo.*]
2. of cutting across.

mokloka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**móklo.** >perf. **-moklokile**; ap. **moklokela**; caus. **moklokisa.**]
Get bashed in, crushed. [cf. *mohloka.*]

-moklomoklo (**imoklomoklo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimoklomoklo**) n. [<**móklo.**]
Brittle, shell-like article. [cf. *imohlomohlo.*]

-moklomoklo (**uɓumoklomoklo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **móklo.**]
Bashing; noise of a crushing blow. [cf. *uɓumohlomohlo.*]

mokloza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**móklo.** >perf. **-moklozile**; pass. **moklozwa**; neut. **moklozeka**; ap. **moklozela**; rec. **moklozana**; caus. **moklozisa.**]
Bash in; deal a crushing blow (on a hollow, brittle object). [cf. *mohloza.*] *ukumokloza ithambo* (to break a bone).

mokohlela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**mókohlo.** >perf. **-mokohlele**; pass. **mokohlelwa**; ap. **mokohlelela**; caus. **mokohlelisa.**]
Crunch up raw food.

mókohlo (8.8.9) ideo. [>**mokohlela.**]
of crunching raw food. *Ngendlala aɓantu aɓakhethi nobatata ɓawuthi mókohlo* (In famine time the people are not particular, they even crunch up raw sweet-potatoes).

mokomela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**mókomo.** >perf. **-mokomele**; pass. **mokomelwa**; ap. **mokomelela**; rec. **mokomelana**; caus. **mokomelisa.**]
1. Snatch away, take violently.
2. Threaten to attack; be at grips.

mókomo (8.8.9) ideo. [>**mokomela**; **isimokomo.**]
1. of standing densely close together, growing thickly together. *Ɓawutshalé kaɓi lommbila uthé mókomo ndawonye* (They planted this maize badly, it is growing too thickly together in one place).
2. of being locked together in hand-to-hand combat.
3. of overwhelming din of noise.

-mokomo (**isimokomo,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **mókomo.**]
1. Fierce hand-to-hand combat.
2. Overwhelming din (as of battle).

°**-mokozo** (**imokozo,** 6.3.9.9, **izimokozo**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)tshe,* stone.

***-molisi** (**imolisi,** 6.3.9.9, **izimolisi**) n.
Indian game fowl. *iqhude lemolisi* (game-cock).

-moliya (**isimoliya,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Horse-sickness.

***-molo** (**isimolo,** 2.4.3.9, **izimolo**) n. [<Afr. *mud.* >dim. **isimolwana.**]
100 lb. bag or sack.

-molontshisi (**isimolontshisi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimolontshisi**) n.
Short, thick stick; baton. [cf. *isiviliɓa.*]

***-molwana** (**isimolwana,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izimolwana**) n. [dim.< *isimolo.]
Sugar pocket (about 70 lb. weight).

°**-moma** (**ummoma,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓamoma**) n.
hlonipha term for *umngoma,* diviner.

-mombo (**ummombo,** 6.6.3.9, **imimombo** or **immombo**) n.
Broad strip or track (of roadway, crops, clouds); broad ribbon.

móme (8.8–9) ideo.
of draining, drinking to the dregs.

-mome (**i(li)mome,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Maize with red grains.

mómfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**momfuza.**]
of putting a whole handful of food in the mouth at once.

momfuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**mómfu.** >perf. **-momfuzile**; pass. **momfuzwa**; neut. **momfuzeka**; ap. **momfuzela**; rec. **momfuzana**; caus. **momfuzisa.**]
Put a whole handful of food in the mouth at once; put a large, unbroken lump of food in the mouth.

-momo (**isimomo,** 3.2.9.9, **izimomo**) n. [>**isimomondiya.**]
Beautiful girl.

-momo (**ummomo,** 3.2.9.9, **imimomo**) n.
Stature, appearance.

-momondiya (**isimomondiya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimomondiya**) n. [<**isimomo.**]
Beautiful girl.

momotha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-momothile**; pass. **momothwa**; neut. **momotheka**; ap. **momothela**; rec. **momothana**; caus. **momothisa.**]
Have an acute, throbbing pain. *ukumomotha kwezinyo* (toothache); *ukumomotha emhlane* (to have a sharp pain in the back).

momotheka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**momotha.** >perf. **-momothekile**; pass. **momothekwa**; ap. **momothekela**; caus. **momothekisa**; dim. **momomomotheka.**]
1. Suffer pain. *ukumomotheka ezinyweni* (to suffer pain in the tooth).
2. Smile. [cf. *mamatheka.*]

-momoyi (**i(li)momoyi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amamomoyi**) n. [<**móyi.**]
Handsome person, with full, fresh, healthy cheeks.

-momoyi (**isimomoyi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimomoyi**) n. [< **móyi.**]
Person with full, round cheeks. [cf. v.l. *i(li)momoyi; isimoyimoyi.*]

-Monase (**uMonase,** 2.4.3.9, **oMonase**) n. [<**umona,** lit. the jealous one.]
The mother of Mɓuyazi and Mpande's senior wife.

móncu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**moncuka**; **moncula.**]
of slipping out, pulling out steadily; of unsheathing. [cf. *bóncu, mónyu.*]

moncuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**móncu.** >perf. **-moncukile**; ap. **moncukela**; caus. **moncukisa.**]
Slip out, come out of sheath. *Lomphini wegeja uyamoncuka awuɓethelekanga* (This hoe-handle keeps slipping out, it was not well fixed).

moncula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**móncu.** >perf. **-monculile, -moncule**; pass. **monculwa**; neut. **monculeka**; ap. **monculela**; rec. **monculana**; caus. **monculisa.**]
Pull out, unsheathe. *ukumoncula ukhula* (to pull out weeds).

-mondiya (**imondiya,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Type of Native beer made in towns.

-mongo (**isimongo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izimongo**) n.
1. Protruding forehead. [cf. *isiphongo.*]
2. Brow of a hill.

-mongotho (**isimongotho,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izimongotho**) n.
1. Surprising matter, extraordinary occurrence.

2. Species of medicinal plant, prob. Martynia annua, the chamois-horn herb.

-mongozima (**umongozima,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Bleeding from the nose; nasal haemorrhage. [cf. *umongulo*; v.l. *umongoziya*.]

-mongoziya (**umongoziya,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Nasal haemorrhage. [cf. v.l. *umongozima*.]

mónqo (8.8–9) ideo. [> **monqoka**; **monqoza**; **isimonqo**.]
1. of snapping (as a brittle stick).
2. of indentation, concavity.

-monqo (**isimonqo,** 3.2.9.9, **izimonqo**) n. [< **mónqo**.]
1. Large-headed, short-handled knobkerrie.
2. Volley of sticks or stones thrown when fighting; shower of bullets.
3. Secret indulgence; something put away for private pleasure. *Aɓasitshelanga, ukhamba ɓalwenzé isimonqo saɓo* (They did not invite us, they enjoyed the pot of beer by themselves).
4. Small tot of spirits.

monqoka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **mónqo**. > perf. **-monqokile**; ap. **monqokela**; caus. **monqokisa**.]
1. Snap (as a brittle stick).
2. Be indented, concave. *uɓuso oɓumonqokile* (a sunken-in face).

monqoza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **mónqo**. > perf. **-monqozile**; pass. **monqozwa**; neut. **monqozeka**; ap. **monqozela**; caus. **monqozisa**.]
1. Snap through. *Inkaɓi yasuke yalimonqoza ijoka* (The ox simply snapped the yoke through).
2. Indent, dent in.

monya (6.3) v. [> perf. **-monyile**; pass. **monywa**; neut. **monyeka**; ap. **monyela**; rec. **monyana**; caus. **monyisa**; **isimonya**; **u(lu)monya**; **isimonyo**.]
Smear the face with beautifying unguent; anoint the face.

-monya (**isimonya,** 3.2.9.9, **izimonya**) n. [< **monya**.]
Species of medicinal plant, used for face ointment. [cf. v.l. *isimonyo*.]

-monya (**u(lu)monya,** 6.3.6.6–3, **izimonya**) n. [< **monya**.]
Natal rock snake, Python sebae.

mónyo (8.8–9) ideo. [> **monyozela**.]
of smiling. *Umntwana wamɓuka unina wathi mónyo-mónyo* (The child looked at his mother and smiled).

-monyo (**isimonyo,** 3.2.9.9, **izimonyo**) n. [< **monya**.]
1. Species of veld plant, the roots of which are used for anointing the face. [v.l. *isimonya*.]
2. Face ointment.
°3. hlonipha term for *i(li)hluzu*, hip bone.

monyozela (3.3.2.9) v. [< **mónyo**. > perf. **-monyozele**; pass. **monyozelwa**; ap. **monyozelela**; caus. **monyozelisa**.]
Smile. [cf. *mamatheka*.]

mónyu (8.8–9) ideo. [Ur-B. ***monu***. > **monyuka**; **monyula**; **isimonyumonyu**.]
of slipping out, withdrawing smoothly, unsheathing. [cf. *móncu*.]

monyuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **mónyu**. > perf. **-monyukile**; ap. **monyukela**; caus. **monyukisa**.]
1. Slip out, come out of sheath. [cf. *moncuka*.] *ukumonyuka enkundleni* (to withdraw stealthily from a position).
2. Evacuate.

monyula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **mónyu**. > perf. **-monyulile**, **-monyule**; pass. **monyulwa**; neut. **monyuleka**; ap. **monyulela**; rec. **monyulana**; caus. **monyulisa**.]
Pull out steadily; unsheathe; withdraw.

-monyumonyu (**isimonyumonyu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimonyumonyu**) n. [< **mónyu**.]
Something that slips out easily; smooth, slippery object.

moo (*mɓɔ::*, 6.6–3–6) ideo.
of lowing of cattle.

***mosa** (6.3) v. [< Afr. *mors*. > perf. **-mosile**; pass. **moswa**; neut. **moseka**; ap. **mosela**; rec. **mosana**; caus. **mosisa**.]
1. (intr.) Be extravagant [this word is slang].
2. (tr.) Waste; swindle.
3. (tr.) Cut down, destroy; act the vandal.

°**-mosa** (**imosa,** 2.9.9, **izimosa**) n.
hlonipha term for *indaɓa*, affair.

***-mosikini** (**imosikini,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< Eng.]
Moleskin cloth.

***-motho** (**imotho,** 2.4.9, **izimotho**) n. [< Eng.]
Motor, motor-car. [cf. v.l. ***imotokali***.]

móto (8.8–9) ideo.
1. of sipping, drinking in small quantities; of pulling at the hemp-horn. [cf. *háɓu*.] *Awungithise móto mngane!* (Just let me have a pull at your pipe, friend!).
2. of soft, easy crushing (of over-ripe fruit in the mouth).

***-motokali** (**imotokali,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izimotokali**—*k*ʔ) n. [< Eng.] ★
Motor-car. [cf. v.l. ***imotho***.]

***-motolo** (**imotolo,** 2.5.9.9, **izimotolo**) n. [< Eng.]
Motor; motor-car. [cf. ***imotho***, ***imoto***, ***imotokali***.] *izimotolo zempi* (armoured cars).

-moya (**ummoya,** 2.4.3–8.9, or **umoya,** 2.3–8.9, **imimoya** or **immoya**) n. [< **-oya**.]
1. Wind, air; breath. *Umoya uyaphephetha* (The wind is blowing). *ukuphuma umoya* (to die); *umoya wesikhova, umoya wezihluthandleɓe* (political unrest, subversion of authority, communism, sabotage); *ukutukluza inyoni emoyeni* (to shoot a bird on the wing, in flight).
2. Spirit, soul, life. [cf. *umphefumulo*.] *uMoya oNgcwele* (the Holy Spirit).
3. Rumour. *ukufafaza umoya* (to spread a rumour); *ukuzwa imimoya* (to hear rumours).
4. Nonsense. *ukukhuluma umoya* (to talk nonsense).
5. [mod.] Climate, climatic conditions: *umoya wezwe*.

-moya-(w)entombi (**umoya-wentombi,** 2.6.6.3.3–6.6–3, sg. only) n. [< **umoya** + poss. **intombi**, lit. maiden's breath.]
Species of carrion flower. [cf. *umanqante*.]

-moya-(w)ovungu (**umoya-wovungu,** 2.6.6.6–3.6–3.9, sg. only) n. [< **umoya** + poss. **u(lu)vungu**, lit. stormy wind.]
Species of anti-febrile tree.

móyi (8.8–9) ideo. (generally repeated, **móyi-móyi**). [> **moyiza**; **i(li)momoyi**; **isimomoyi**; **isimoyimoyi**.]
of lightening up as of a faint smile; of distant lightning heralding a storm. *Akahlekanga wasimze wathi móyi-móyi* (He did not laugh, his face merely lit up a moment). *Izulu lithi móyi-móyi ezintaɓeni* (The sky showed little flashes of light on the mountains).

-moyimoyi (**isimoyimoyi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimoyimoyi**) n. [< **móyi**.]
Beautiful, round-faced person; good-natured person. [v.l. *isimomoyi*.]

-moyisane (**isimoyisane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimoyisane**) n.
Species of herb, Hypericum aethiopicum, used medicinally for ear trouble.

moyiza (3.2.9) v. [< **móyi**. > perf. **-moyizile**; pass. **moyizwa**; ap. **moyizela**; caus. **moyizisa**.]
1. Smile.
2. Become round-faced. *Kade enciphile useyamoyiza*

(He was thin in the face, and now he is getting round-faced). *Umoyizé ngempela* (He is very round in the face).

moyizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<moyiza. >perf. -moyizele; pass. moyizelwa; ap. moyizelela; caus. moyizelisa.]
1. Smile for.
2. Smile [=*moyiza*].
3. Become round-faced.

-moyomnandi (**umoyomnandi,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<umoya+-mnandi, lit. sweet breath.]
Species of herbal love-charm.

-moyushisa (**umoyushisa,** 2.6.6.6–3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<umoya+particip. shisa; lit. hot air.]
1. Medicine distilled from medicated vapour.
2. Herbalist's name for the shrub Embelia ruminata, whose sour leaves are chewed as a tonic. [cf. *i(li)binini.*]

†**mózo** obs. ideo. [>mozozela; isimozomozo; umozomozo.]
of smiling.

-mozomozo (**isimozomozo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimozomozo**) n. [<obs. mózo.]
Person with a smiling, pleasant face.

-mozomozo (**umozomozo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **omozomozo** n. [<obs. mózo.]
Shrub of the Hibiscus species, used as a love-charm.

mozozela (3.3.2.9) v. [<obs. mózo. >perf. -mozozele; pass. mozozelwa; ap. mozozelela; caus. mozozelisa.]
Smile softly. [cf. *mamatheka.*]

mp (*mp'*) Bilabial nasal preceding the ejected bilabial explosive. This is usually the result of homorganic nasal influence upon *ph* (e.g. *u(lu)phaphe,* feather >pl. *izimpaphe*), but sometimes on *p*. [For words commencing in *imp-* or *izimp-* not listed under *-mp* see under *-ph* or *-p*.]

mpa (8–9) ideo. [>mpansa.]
of slapping with the palm of the hand. *Wamuthi mpa eбusweni* (He gave him a slap in the face).

mpaa (3–8) ideo. [>mpampa; mpampalaza; mpampaza; mpaza; amampampampa; impampampa.]
of swift movement through the air (such as would cause clothes to fly out, or of swallow, aeroplane, etc.). *Inkonjane yathi mpaa yanyamalala* (The swallow swept past and disappeared).

mpáбa (8.8–9) ideo. [>mpaбaza.]
of slapping in the face. [v.l. *pháбa.*]

-mpaбanga (**impaбanga,** 6.3.9.9, **izimpaбanga**) n.
1. Poor dependant.
2. Refugee.

mpaбaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<mpáбa. >perf. -mpaбazile; pass. mpaбazwa; neut. mpaбazeka; ap. mpaбazela; rec. mpaбazana; caus. mpaбazisa; impaбazane.]
1. Slap in the face. [v.l. *phaбaza.*]
2. (intr.) Use rude, disrespectful language; speak as if drunk; behave impudently. *Izingane zanamuhla sezimpaбaza-nje zisazini* (Modern youngsters behave very rudely, they have no sense of decency).

-mpaбazane (**impaбazane,** 2.4.6.3–8.8–3, **izimpaбazane**) n. [<mpaбaza.]
Rude, disrespectful, cheeky person.

-mpaka (**impaka,** 2.3–8.9, **izimpaka**) n. [Ur-B. ***mpaka,*** wild cat.]
1. Witch's cat; cat in folk-lore. *ukudlela emkhombeni wempaka* (to eat out of the cat's trough; i.e. to have rude manners).
2. Domestic cat, wild cat. [cf. *i(li)kati; imbodla.*] *Kukwampaka nenkuku* (It is the life of wild cat and fowl).

mpáku (3.9) ideo. [>mpakula.]
of slapping with the flat of the fingers (not the palm of the hand).

mpakula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<mpáku. >perf. -mpakulile, -mpakule; pass. mpakulwa; ap. mpakulela; caus. mpakulisa.]
Slap with the flat of the fingers.

-mpala (**impala,** 2.9.9, **izimpala**) n. [Ur-B. ***mpala.***]
Species of gazelle, 'pallah' antelope, Aepyceros melampus.

-mpalampala (**impalampala,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpalampala**) n.
1. Sable antelope.
2. Signal horn, originally made from the horn of the sable antelope, though occasionally from that of the kudu.

-mpama (**impama,** 2.3–8.8–3, **izimpama**) n.
Palm of the hand. [v.l. *impamu.*] *ukunika impama* (to slap).

-mpamaziseбusweni (**umpamaziseбusweni,** 2.6.6.6. 6.3.6.9, **ompamaziseбusweni**) n. [<izimpama+cop. loc. uбuso, lit. the flat of the hand in the face.]
Hen-pecked husband.

mpampa (6.3) v. [<mpaa. >perf. -mpampile; pass. mpantshwa; neut. mpampeka; ap. mpampela; caus. mpampisa; umasimpampe.]
1. Flutter with nervousness, be flurried, act in agitated manner; jump about with excitement or eager anticipation. *Ngenxa yentokozo wampampa wamemeza* (He could not contain himself from joy and so he yelled).
2. Move swiftly through the air. *Wayeshesha kangangoбa kwampampa izingubo* (He was in such a terrific hurry that his clothes flew out behind him).
3. Run about uncontrolled (of girl under influence of Native charm).

mpampalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<mpaa. >perf. -mpampalazile; pass. mpampalazwa; neut. mpampalazeka; ap. mpampalazela; caus. mpampalazisa.]
Act or speak in an excited, agitated manner.

-mpampampa (**amampampampa,** 3.3.2.2–8.9, pl. only) n. [<mpaa.]
Nervous, agitated, excited state; agitation.

-mpampampa (**impampampa,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpampampa**) n. [<mpaa.]
Nervous person.

mpampaza (3.2.9) v. [<mpaa. >perf. -mpampazile; pass. mpampazwa; neut. mpampazeka; ap. mpampazela; caus. mpampazisa.]
Act in a wild, agitated way.

***-mpampini** (**umpampini,** 2.6.3.9, **ompampini**) n. [<Afr. *pampoen.*]
Large, light-grey pumpkin. [cf. *i(li)thanga.*]

mpámu (3.9) ideo. [>mpamuza; impamu.]
1. of slapping.
2. of talking nonsense. [cf. *pámu.*]

-mpamu (**impamu,** 2.3–8.8–3, **izimpamu**) n. [<mpámu.]
Palm of the hand. [cf. v.l. *impama.*]

mpamuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<mpámu. >perf. -mpamuzile; pass. mpamuzwa; ap. mpamuzela; rec. mpamuzana; caus. mpamuzisa.]
1. Slap.
2. (intr.) Talk nonsense, be blatant. [cf. *pamuza.*] *Akanamseбenzi umpamuza kushone ilanga* (He has no work, and he just wastes his time talking till sunset).

-mpande (**impande,** 2.3–8.9, **izimpande**) n. [>uMpande.]
1. Root. [cf. *ingxaбo.*]
2. Species of undershrubs of the forests, Calpurnia lasiogyne, C. sylvatica, with racemes of golden flowers.

-Mpande (**uMpande,** 2.3–8.9, **oMpande**) n. [< impande.]
Name of Zulu King, youngest son of Senzangakhona, who succeeded Dingane.

★ **-Mpandleni** (loc. **eMpandleni**): place-name (see under *-phandleni*).

-mpandu (**umpandu,** 2.6.3, **ompandu**) n.
The original name of the second Zulu lunar month (which was changed to *umandulo*, q.v., out of respect to the chief uMpande).

-mpange (**impange** 2.5.9, **izimpange**) n.
Species of forest tree, Olinia cymosa.

-mpangele (**impangele,** 2.6.6–3–8.9, **izimpangele**) n.
1. Crowned guinea-fowl, Numida coronata; Crested guinea-fowl, N. verreauxi. *Impangele enhle ekhal'igijima* (A good guinea-fowl is one that cries as it runs; i.e. Make the best of a bad job).
2. Large black bead with white spots.
3. Black cloth with white spots.
4. **iMpangele:** a regiment of Mzilikazi.

-Mpangeni (**iMpangeni,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [> loc. eMpangeni.]
Place at the mouth of the Umhlathuze River in Zululand.

-mpangiso (loc. **eMpangisweni**): place-name (see under *-phangiso*).

-Mpangiso (**uMpangiso,** 6.3.9.9, **oMpangiso**) n. [< impangiso.]
Regiment of Dingane.

mpansa (6.3) v. [< mpa. > perf. **-mpansile**; pass. **mpanswa**; ap. **mpansela**; rec. **mpansana**; caus. **mpansisa.**]
Slap with the palm of the hand.

mpantsha (6.3) v. [> perf. **-mpantshile**; pass. **mpantshwa**; ap. **mpantshela**; caus. **mpantshisa.**]
Lay the hand familiarly on one in conversation.

***mpantsha** (6.6–3) v. [< Eng. *puncture*. > perf. **-mpantshile**; pass. **mpantshwa**; ap. **mpantshela**; caus. **mpantshisa.**]
1. Have a puncture, become punctured.
2. Degenerate; fail. *Umpantshile kulokho* (He failed in that matter).

mpánya (8.8–9) ideo. [> **mpanyaza.**]
of soft glances. *Indlovukazi yayilokhu iwathi mpánya amehlokazi* (The queen kept throwing soft glances with her big eyes).

mpanya (6.3) v. [> perf. **-mpanyile**; pass. **mpanywa**; neut. **mpanyeka**; ap. **mpanyela**; caus. **mpanyisa**; int. **mpanyisisa.**]
1. Pour out in volume.
2. Bear prolifically.

mpanyaza (3.2.9) v. [< mpánya. > perf. **-mpanyazile**; pass. **mpanyazwa**; ap. **mpanyazela**; caus. **mpanyazisa.**]
Cast soft glances; move the eyes politely.

-mpanza (**eMpanza,** 2.9.9) loc. adv. place-name (see under **-phanza**).

-mpanza (**isimpanza,** 3.2.2–8.9, sg. only) n.
Liquid contained in the uterus. [cf. v.l. *isampanza.*]

-mpapha (**impapha,** 2.9.9, **izimpapha**) n.
Hip-bone of cattle.

mpasa (3.9) v. [> perf. **-mpasile**; pass. **mpaswa**; ap. **mpasela**; rec. **mpasana**; caus. **mpasisa**; **ummpaso.**]
Smite with the flat of the hand, slap. [cf. *mbaßaza.*]

-mpaso (**ummpaso,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [< mpasa.]
Slap, a striking with the flat of the hand.

-mpatha (**impatha,** 2.3–8.9, **izimpatha**) n.
Novice; ignorant, untrained person; fresher, green-horn. *Yeka lempatha, ake niyibeke!* (Oh, what a green-horn, just look at him!).

mpáyi (8.8–9) ideo. (generally repeated, **mpáyi-mpáyi**) [> **mpayiza.**]
of looking about, moving about aimlessly. *Insizwa yashayeka ingozi, yavuka yathi mpáyi-mpáyi* (The young man was severely wounded, and he got up and moved aimlessly about).

-mpayi (**impayi,** 2.9.9, **izimpayi**) n.
Species of large-leaved fig-tree, Ficus soldanella.

mpayiza (3.2.9) v. [< mpáyi. > perf. **-mpayizile**; pass. **mpayizwa**; ap. **mpayizela**; caus. **mpayizisa.**]
Wander about vainly, move about aimlessly.

mpaza (6.6–3) v. [< mpaa. > perf. **-mpazile**; pass. **mpazwa**; ap. **mpazela**; caus. **mpazisa.**]
Act in agitated manner. [v.l. of *mpampa.*]

mpe (2) ideo. [> **mpempeza**; **impempe**; **u(lu)mpe-mpempe.**]
1. of drinking in one long draught when very thirsty. *Wathi mpe egoßongweni wawaqeda amanzi* (He quaffed the calabash and finished the water).
2. of whistling (single note). *Isitimela sithi mpe sesuka* (The train whistles and goes).
3. of continual talking. *Angathi mpe mpe mpe ngeke esathula* (Once he starts talking, there can be no quiet).

-mpe (**u(lu)mpe,** 2.3–5.4, sg. only) n.
1. Juice. [cf. ***ujusi.**]
2. *u(lu)mpe lwezingane*: whooping-cough.

mpee (3–8) ideo. [> **mpenga**; **mpeza**; **mpempeleza.**]
of swift, straight movement (as of bullet, cycle, runaway horse). *Ihhashi lasuka lathi mpee naye* (The horse ran away with him).

-mpelesi (**impelesi,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpelesi**) n.
Bridesmaid. [cf. *umphelezeli.*]

-mpembe (**amampembe,** 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n.
A Zulu dialect, esp. used in reference to Hlußi and the border tribes around the Mpondo.

mpembela (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-mpembele**; pass. **mpembelwa**; ap. **mpembelela**; caus. **mpembelisa.**]
Speak a Zulu dialect; speak Hlußi fashion.

-mpempe (**impempe,** 2.6–3.9, **izimpempe**) n. [< mpe. > **unompempe.**]
1. Small single 'pan-pipe' of reed or bone, open at one end and blown as one blows across a key.
2. Reed whistle; police whistle or any metal whistle. [cf. *imfengwane.*] *ishinga elinempempe* (an incorrigible rascal).

mpempeleza (3.3.2.9) v. [< mpee. > perf. **-mpempelezile**; pass. **mpempelezwa**; ap. **mpempelezela**; caus. **mpempelezisa.**]
Speed along; move with straight, swift movement.

-mpempempe (**u(lu)mpempempe,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izimpempempe**) n. [< mpe.]
Incessant talker.

mpempeza (3.2.9) v. [< mpe. > perf. **-mpempezile**; pass. **mpempezwa**; ap. **mpempezela**; caus. **mpempezisa.**]
1. Whistle (on a single note); sound (of a flute). *Amagekle ampempeza ehloßo* (The reed flutes are played in summer). *ukumpempeza ngegekle* (to play on a flute).
2. Talk continuously, boringly. [cf. *beda, budaza, mpompa, phoshoza, shafuza, xoßisa, xoka.*]

-mpemvu rel. [< impemvu.]
White-faced, having white marking on the face. *inkaßi yehhashi empemvu* (a white-faced gelding).

-mpene (**impene,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Raging lust in female. [cf. *u(lu)veku.*]

mpenga (6.6–3) v. [< mpee. > perf. **-mpengile**; pass. **mpengwa**; ap. **mpengela**; caus. **mpengisa**; °**uno-mpenge.**]
Miss, miss the mark; fly past. *Umkhonto wampenga wahlaßa umuthi* (The assegai missed and stuck in a tree).

-mpenge (umpenge, 2.4.9, **ompenge)** n.
Hard cough.

mpentsha (6.3) v. [>perf. -mpentshile; pass. mpentshwa; ap. mpentshela; caus. mpentshisa.]
Break wind (at anus). [cf. *seza.*]

-mpetha (umpetha, 2.3–8.8–3, **ompetha)** n.
Artful, cunning person.

-mpethwana(e) (umpethwana(e), 2.6.3–8.9, **ompethwana(e)** n.
1. Lowest rib, last rib (of a person).
2. Last-born child.

mpeza (6.3) v. [<mpee. >perf. -mpezile; pass. mpezwa; ap. mpezela; caus. mpezisa.]
1. Move along swiftly. *Akahambi uyampeza umɓona eshona* (He doesn't just travel, he flies along and you see him disappear).
2. Glide smoothly, fly along as with the wind. *Isikebe sampeza olwandle* (The boat glided over the sea).

°-mphisholo rel. [<°umphisholo.]
hlonipha term for *-mnyama,* dark, black.

mpi (2) ideo. [>mpiza; mpímpilizi; mpínini.]
of fast movement that appears stationary, of spinning fast. *Nxa seligijima isondo lithi mpi sengathi alisahambi* (When it goes the wheel spins as though it is stationary).

-mpi (impi, 2–8.3, **izimpi)** n. [Ur-B. ***-pi.*** >uɓumpi.]
1. Regiment, army, military force. *UMaqhoɓoza uɓelwa phakathi kwezimpi zikaShaka* (Maqhoɓoza fought in Shaka's regiments). *Impi yashekeleza mpondo-zozimbili* (The army advanced in crescent formation).
2. Encounter, fight, engagement; battle, war. *impi yomndeni* (a family feud); *impi yaseNdondakusuka* (the battle of Ndondakusuka); *impi yaseSandlwane* (the battle Isandlwana); *impi yamaJalimane* (the war against the Germans; the First World War); *impi yaɓantwana* (the battle of the Princes, i.e. between Cetshwayo and Mɓuyazi).
3. Hostile person or band; foe, enemy. *Uyimpi kimi* (He is hostile to me).

-mpi (uɓumpi, 2.3–8.3) n. [<impi.]
Enmity, hostility; inimical action.

-mpiɓiza (amampiɓiza, 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
1. Very fat person or animal.
2. Large serving of food.

mpii (3–8) ideo.
of skimming, gliding movement (as of a swallow).

-mpikayiɓoni (umpikayiɓoni, 2.6.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<impi+neg. ɓona, lit. the army doesn't see.]
1. Medicine used to make people invulnerable.
2. Species of Curry-comb thistle, Cephalaria natalensis, Scabiosa columbaria, etc.; roots used as preventive charms.

mpíki (6.3) ideo. [>mpikiza.]
of waggling a stumpy end. *Inyoka ɓayinquma ngegeja umsidlana wathi mpiki-mpiki* (They cut the snake through with a hoe, and the stump of tail waggled about).

mpikiza (3.2.9) v. [<mpíki. >perf. -mpikizile; pass. mpikizwa; ap. mpikizela; caus. mpikizisa; isimpikiza.]
Waggle a stump (as a dog his short tail; a flail or something attached to a spring). *Isimaku sinele simɓone umniniso simpikize umsila* (As soon as the terrier sees his master he waggles his tail-stump).

-mpikiza (isimpikiza, 3.2.6.3.9, **izimpikiza)** n. [<mpikiza.]
1. Stumpy object, stumpy tail; something which can be waggled.
2. Short, stout, stumpy person.

mpíli (8.8–9) ideo. [>mpiliza; impilimpili.]
of being red-splashed.

-mpilimpili rel. [<impilimpili; >-mampilimpili.]
Bright with red colours; blood-stained. *Utshani oɓumpilimpili kwaMzilikazi* (The blood-stained grass of Matabeleland; from the Praises of Makhwatha).

-mpilimpili (impilimpili, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<mpíli. >-mpilimpili.]
Something sodden with blood or red paint; object bright with red colours.

mpiliza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<mpíli. >perf. -mpilizile; pass. mpilizwa; neut. mpilizeka; ap. mpilizela; caus. mpilizisa.]
Splash with red. *Ungayiɓulaleli imbuzi phezu kwamasaka amhlophe, funa igazi liwampilize* (Don't slaughter the goat on the white bag, lest the blood should splash it with red).

mpimpiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [<mpímpilizi. >perf. -mpimpilizile; pass. mpimpilizwa; ap. mpimpilizela; caus. mpimpilizisa; impimpiliza; impimpilizane.]
Spin (as wheel, top).

-mpimpiliza (impimpiliza, 2.4.4.3.9, **izimpimpiliza)** n. [<mpimpiliza.]
Ornamental circular scar, made by a girl by burning on her arm.

-mpimpilizane (impimpilizane, 2.4.4.3.9.9, **izimpimpilizane)** n. [<mpimpiliza.]
Spinning-top. [cf. *impininizane.*]

mpímpilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<mpi. >mpimpiliza.]
of spinning.

-mpingi (i(li)mpingi, 2.6.3.9, **amampingi)** n. [>mpingiza.]
Small stump of mealie-cob.

mpingiza (3.2.9) v. [<i(li)mpingi. >perf. -mpingizile; pass. mpingizwa; ap. mpingizela; caus. mpingizisa.]
Gather remnants of mealie-cobs left when harvesting.

-mpingizane (umpingizane, 2.4.6.3–5.4, **ompingizane)** n. [<mpingiza.]
Fire lily, Cyrtanthus angustifolius.

mpínini (3.3–5.4) ideo. [<mpi. >mpininiza.]
of spinning (as a top).

mpininiza (3.3.2.9) v. [<mpínini. >perf. -mpininizile; pass. mpininizwa; ap. mpininizela; caus. mpininizisa; impininizane.]
Spin (as a top); revolve. [cf. *mpimpiliza.*]

-mpininizane (impininizane, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izimpininizane)** n. [<mpininiza.]
Spinning-top. [cf. *impimpilizane.*]

mpintsha (6.3) v. [>perf. -mpintshile; pass. mpintshwa; neut. mpintsheka; ap. mpintshela; rec. mpintshana; caus. mpintshisa.]
1. Squeeze together; compress into small space. *Musa ukungimpintsha odongeni* (Don't squeeze me up against the wall).
2. Throttle. [cf. *nklinya.*] *ukumpintsha umoya* (to squeeze the breath out of one).

mpintshana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<mpintsha. >perf. -mpintshene; ap. mpintshanela; caus. mpintshanisa.]
Be crowded, crushed together, crammed. *Ɓazompintshana aɓantu kulendlu encane kangaka* (The people will be terribly crowded in so small a hut).

-mpinxolo (impinxolo, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of medicinal plant, whose root resembles that of a big radish.

-mpisi (impisi, 2.3–8.9, **izimpisi)** n. see under -phisi.

-mpisikayihlangulwa (impisikayihlangulwa, 2.6.6.6.3.6.6–3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<impisi+neg. pass. hlangula, lit. the dysentery which is not warded off.

Species of tree whose bark is used to cure internal haemorrhage.

-mpisimpisi (**umpisimpisi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **ompisimpisi**) n. [<impisi.]
Plain, brown military blanket.

-mpisintshange (**impisintshange,** 2.6.3.4.9, **izimpisintshange**) n.
1. Hermaphrodite.
2. Ravenous eater.
3. Very ugly person.

-mpisintshwanka (**impisintshwanka,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izimpisintshwanka**) n.
1. Ravenous eater.
2. Ugly, misshapen person.

mpiza (6.6–3) v. [<mpi. >perf. -mpizile; pass. mpizwa; neut. mpizeka; ap. mpizela; rec. mpizana; caus. mpizisa; int. mpizisisa.]
1. Spin round, whirl round steadily (of objects moving in such a way as to appear stationary).
2. Skim, glide swiftly (as swallow).

mpo (2) ideo. [>mpompa; mpompoloza; mpompoza; mpoza.]
1. of filling to the brim, heaping up, piling up. *Ligcwaliseni isaka lithi mpo* (Fill the sack chock-full).
2. of speaking incessantly, loudly. *Izwi lalendoda lilokhu lithé mpo phezulu* (The voice of this man is always heard above others).

-mpoba (**impoba,** 2.4.9, sg. only) n.
Very strong beer. [cf. *utshwala.*]

mpóbo (3.9) ideo. [>mpoboza.]
of taking a mouthful of drink.

mpoboza (3.2.9) v. [<mpóbo. >perf. -mpobozile; pass. mpobozwa; ap. mpobozela; caus. mpobozisa.]
Take a mouthful of drink.

-mpofazana (**impofazana,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izimpofazana**) n. [<impofu.]
1. Dun-coloured cow.
2. Wattled starling, Dilophus carunculatus.

-mpofu rel. [<impofu. >umpofu; ubumpofu.
1. Tan-coloured, dun-coloured, tawny (colour of eland skin).
2. Poor, indigent. [cf. *phofisa.*]

-mpofu (**ubumpofu,** 2.4.3–8.9) n. [<-mpofu.]
1. Tan colour, tawny colour.
2. Poverty, indigence. [v.l. *ubuphofu.*]

-mpofu (**umpofu,** 2.4.9, **ompofu**) n. [<-mpofu.]
Zulu lunar month, starting about mid-June. [cf. *umaquba.*]

-mpohlo (**impohlo,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpohlo**) n. [>ubumpohlo.]
1. Bachelor.
2. Member of the *iziMpohlo* regiment of Shaka.

★ **mpóko** (3.9) ideo. [>mpokola.]
of a blow on hollow part of body. [cf. *nkámpu.*]

mpokola (3.2.9) v. tr. [<mpóko. >perf. -mpokolile; -mpokole; pass. mpokolwa; ap. mpokolela; rec. mpokolana; caus. mpokolisa.]
Strike a blow on a hollow part of the body (e.g. in the stomach). [cf. *nkampula.*]

mpolomba (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -mpolombile; pass. mpolonjwa; neut. mpolombeka; ap. mpolombela; rec. mpolombana; caus. mpolombisa.]
Chew tobacco; take snuff in the mouth. *ukumpolomba ugwayi* (to put snuff in the mouth).

mpompa (6.3) v. [>perf. -mpompile; pass. mpontshwa; neut. mpompeka; ap. mpompela; rec. mpompana; caus. mpompisa; int. mpompisisa.]
Draw up, suck out (as doctor does blood, or boys water through a reed); pump up water. [cf. *lumeka.*] *mpompa igazi* (suck out blood, when medically treating); *mpompa amanzi* (draw up or pump up water).

mpompa (6.6–3) v. [<mpo. >perf. -mpompile; pass. mpontshwa; ap. mpompela; caus. mpompisa; isimpompi.]
Talk incessantly; talk nonsense; talk in one's sleep; be delirious. [cf. *mpompoza*; v.l. *phompa.*] *Unakelwani empompa-nje?* (Why do you worry about him, he is just talking drivel?).

-mpompi (**isimpompi,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpompi**) n. [<mpompa.]
Person who talks incessantly; one who talks nonsense.

***-mpompi** (**umpompi,** 2.6.3, **ompompi**) n. [<Afr. *pomp.*]
1. Tap, water tap.
2. Pump (for water); bicycle pump.

mpompoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [<mpo. >perf. -mpompolozile; pass. mpompolozwa; ap. mpompolozela; caus. mpompolozisa; ummpompolozi; isimpompolozana.]
Talk loudly.

-mpompolozana (**isimpompolozana,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimpompolozana**) n. [<mpompoloza.]
1. Talkative person; one who talks loudly.
2. Thick, stumpy object.

mpompoza (3.2.9) v. [<mpo. >perf. -mpompozile; ★
pass. mpompozwa; ap. mpompozela; caus. mpompozisa.]
1. Flow along, stream along (as water, cattle, or people on a road). *Ingozi ilokhu impompozile* (The wound has been constantly bleeding).
2. Talk incessantly; be garrulous. [cf. *mpompa.*]

-mpondo (**i(li)mpondo,** 3.2.9.9, **amampondo**) n. [>isimpondo; ubumpondo.]
1. **i(li)Mpondo,** Member of the Mpondo tribe. *ukuhlala emaMpondweni* (to live in Pondoland).
2. Species of greyish pumpkin, commonly grown in Pondoland. [v.l. *impondo.*]

-mpondo (**impondo,** 2.9.9, **izimpondo**) n.
1. Malignant, intermittent or malarial fever.
2. Potent charm said to be used by the *amaNhlwenga* (Tonga) people to cause malarial fever.
3. Species of grey pumpkin much favoured on account of its flavour. [cf. v.l. *i(li)mpondo.*]

-mpondo (**isimpondo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<i(li)Mpondo.]
1. Customs and manners of the Mpondo people.
2. Mpondo language (a dialect of Xhosa).

-mpondo (**ubumpondo,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<i(li)Mpondo.]
Characteristics of the Mpondo people.

-mpondompondo (**umpondompondo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **ompondompondo**) n. [<izimpondo.]
Species of many-horned dung beetle.

-mpondonde (**umpondonde,** 2.6.3.9, **ompondonde**) n. [<izimpondo+-de, lit. long horns.]
1. Species of aloe, Aloe nitens, used to strengthen the chief. [v.l. *uphondonde.*]
2. Species of long-horned cattle, esp. the Afrikander.

-mpondongozi rel. [<izimpondo+ingozi, lit. dangerous horns.]
Sharp-horned.

-mpondongozi (**umpondongozi,** 2.8.8.8.9, **ompondongozi**) n. [<izimpondo+ingozi, lit. dangerous horns.]
Species of beetle found among cattle-dung.

mpondozamnenke (8.8.8.8–9.9) adv. [<izimpondo+poss. umnenke, lit. the snail's horns.]
Before the plan is matured.

-mpondozamnenke, rel. [<izimpondo zamnenke.]
Branching outwards; with two sharp horns. *imazi empondozamnenke* (a cow with sharp, branching horns).

mpondozamthini (8.8.8.8.3) adv. [<**izimpondo**+ poss. **umthini**, lit. horns of the otter.]
Very early morning.

mpondozankomo (8.8.8.8.3) adv. [<**izimpondo**+ poss. **inkomo**, lit. horns of the cattle.]
Very early morning.

***-mpondwe** (**umpondwe,** 2.4.9, **ompondwe** n. [< Afr. *pond.*]
Pound sterling. [cf. ***upondo.***]

-mpongozembe (**impongozembe,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpongozembe**) n.
Species of tree, Urera tenax, with hairy leaves, and bark good for fibre.

***-mpontshi** (**impontshi,** 2.4.9, **izimpontshi**) n. [< Eng.]
Pouch, small skin bag (used by old men for carrying their belongings).

mponya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-mponyile**; pass. **mponywa**; ap. **mponyela**; caus. **mponyisa.**]
Be fruitful, bear prolifically (of crops); produce abundantly. *Ummbila efusini umponyile nonyaka* (The maize in the fallow field produced abundantly this year).

-mpoqompoqo rel. [<**impoqompoqo.**]
Brittle; easily snapped through.

-mpothempothe rel. [<**impothempothe.**]
Twisted, plaited, entwined. *izimpondo ezimpothempothe* (twisted horns).

°**-mpoyi** (**amampoyi,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n.
1. hlonipha term for *amakhaza*, cold.
2. hlonipha term for *amanga*, lies.

mpoza (6.6–3) v. [caus.<**mpo.** >perf. **-mpozile**; pass. **mpozwa**; neut. **mpozeka**; ap. **mpozela**; rec. **mpozana**; caus. **mpozisa.**]
Fill up; heap up. [cf. *gcwalisa.*]

mpozoza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-mpozozile**; pass. **mpozozwa**; ap. **mpozozela**; caus. **mpozozisa**; **umampozomana.**]
Act craftily, cunningly.

mprr (3–8) ideo.
1. of birds flying high with upward sweep. [cf. *prr.*]
2. of aeroplane or missile flying.

mpu (2) ideo.
of breaking the fast, taking a first mouthful of food after fasting.

mpu (3–8) ideo. [>**mpúya.**]
of looking about in search of something. *Wangena endlini wathi mpu mpu, washaywa yibungane* (He entered the room and looked all about but found nobody). *Waßeyathé mpu mpu lapha nalapho awakufumana* (However much he attempted to feel here and there, he failed to find it).

-mpu (**i(li)mpu,** 3.2.9, **amampu**) n.
Thigh-cut of meat (from cattle).

-mpu (**impu,** 3.9, **izimpu**) n.
Smooth-surfaced object, slippery to the grasp. [cf. *impunyunga.*]

-mpu (**u(lu)mpu,** 3.2.9, **izimpu**) n.
Mutilated person or beast (one without ear, or nose, or breast).

-mpukane (**impukane,** 2.6.3.9, **izimpukane**) n. [Ur-B. ***-puka,*** insect. >**umpukane.**]
1. Fly (house-fly, etc.). *Impukane ingena emasini* (The fly goes into the sour milk; i.e. Other people's pleasures are being disturbed). *umuntu ongahlalwa impukane* (a clean person; lit. one on whom no fly sits). *Impukane iyagudla isilonda* (You will always find a fly near a sore; i.e. a criminal near the source of his crime).
[Note the following terms for various types of flies: *i(li)bu, imbuzane, isißawu, isicaßu, imfinyezi, isihlongololo, i(li)jekamanzi, ujekamanzi, inkumaßulongwe, impukuvane, imvimvi, inkanyezi, umuvi, uzekamanzi.*]
2. Small choice piece of meat from under the shoulder-blade.
3. (pl. only) Pepper-corn hair (as of Bushman).
4. (pl. colloq.) Currants.

-mpukane (**umpukane,** 2.6.3.9, **ompukane**) n. [< **impukane.**]
Card of the club suit in playing-cards.

mpukumbili (3.2.6.3) adv.
In a two-faced manner; deceivingly. *ukuphatha mpukumbili* (to treat with deception).

-mpukumbili rel. [<**izimpuku**+**-ßili**; lit. two-moused.]
Double-faced. *ukußa-mpukumbili* (to be two-faced).

-mpukuvane (**impukuvane,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izimpukuvane**) n.
Tsetse fly. [cf. *isißawu.*]

-mpukuza (**isimpukuza,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izimpukuza**) n.
Short, thick stump (as of tail or stick). *Ngaßayisimpukuza njengomuthi onqunyiwe* (I have become a stump of a thing, like a lopped tree; i.e. I am left lonely). *isimpukuzane sengalo* (little stump of an arm).

mpúla (8.8–9) ideo. (usually repeated, **mpúla-mpúla**). [>**mpulaza.**]
1. of attempting an action without success.
2. of casting the eyes about. *Inja yangena yathi mpúla-mpúla, yangamthola umniniyo* (The dog entered and looked about everywhere, but didn't find its owner).

mpulaza (3.2.9) v. [<**mpúla.** >perf. **-mpulazile**; pass. **mpulazwa**; ap. **mpulazela**; caus. **mpulazisa.**]
1. Attempt ineffectively; try something beyond one's powers. *Wasuke wampulaza ethi uyafundisa* (He simply made a blundering attempt to teach).
2. Cast the eyes about; search about; feel about.

mpulukushela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<**mpúlukushu.** >perf. **-mpulukushele**; pass. **mpulukushelwa**; ap. **mpulukushelela**; caus. **mpulukushelisa.**]
1. Disappear quietly, make off surreptitiously.
2. Escape. [cf. *pulukushela.*]

mpúlukushu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**mpulukushela.**]
of sneaking away, making off surreptitiously. [cf. *púlukushu.*]

-mpumpununu (**impumpununu,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Nothing.

mpumpuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-mpumpuzile**; pass. **mpumpuzwa**; ap. **mpumpuzela**; caus. **mpumpuzisa.**]
Look about blindly; grope blindly. [cf. v.l. *phumpuza.*]

mpumpuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**mpumpuza.** >perf. **-mpumpuzele**; pass. **mpumpuzelwa**; ap. **mpumpuzelela**; caus. **mpumpuzelisa.**]
1. Look about blindly for. [cf. v.l. *phumpuzela.*]
2. Grope about blindly. [=*mpumpuza.*]

-mpumuliqandayo rel. [<**impumulo**+**qanda**, lit. cold-nosed.]
Wandering; sponging; parasitical. *umuntu ompumuliqandayo* (a wandering, sponging person).

°**-mpunde** (**impunde,** 2.5.9, **izimpunde**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)dlußu*, ground-nut.

-mpundulu (**impundulu,** 3.2.6.3, **izimpundulu**) n.
Bird supposed to be used by women in witchcraft.

-mpunga rel. [<**impunga.** >**ußumpunga**; **uMpunga.**]
Grey. *isikhumba esimpunga* (a grey skin); *ikhanda elimpunga* (a grey head).

-mpunga (**impunga,** 2.9.9, **izimpunga**) n. [>**-mpunga.**]

1. Grey-haired person or animal.
2. Old person.

★ **-Mpunga** (**uMpunga,** 2.9.9, **oMpunga**) n. [< -mpunga.]
A Zulu regiment.

-mpungushe (**impungushe,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izimpungushe**) n.
1. Black-backed jackal, Canis mesomelas.
2. Striped jackal, Canis adustus. [cf. *i(li)khanka.*]

-mpuphu (**impuphu,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Meal, flour.
2. Finely ground powder.

-mpuqwana (**umpuqwana,** 2.6.3–8.9, **ompuqwana**) n.
1. Silly fellow, stupid person.
2. Species of sweet-potato with purplish leaves. [cf. *umphuqwane.*]

mpúya (8.8–9) ideo. [< mpu. > mpuyaza.]
of searching about, looking about for something.

mpuyaza (3.2.9) v. [< mpúya. > perf. -mpuyazile; pass. mpuyazwa; ap. mpuyazela; caus. mpuyazisa.]
Search about, look about for something. *Samfumanisa empuyaza-nje indawo engayazi* (We found him just searching about, since he didn't know the place).

-mpuza (**impuza,** 2.4.9, sg. only) n.
Eruption of small, dry pimples; rash.

-mqingqi rel. [< umqingqi.]
Fat. *izitho ezimqingqi* (fat limbs).

-mqulukushu rel. [< umqulukushu.]
1. Long and bulky.
2. Fat and round.

°**-mqwayi** rel. [< qwa.]
hlonipha term for *-mhlophe,* white.

-msathanina (**umsathanina,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **omsathanina**) n. [< satha+unina, lit. one having illicit intercourse with his mother.]
[at.] Word of vulgar abuse. [cf. *msathanyoko.*]

msathanyoko (6.6.6.6–8.9) voc. interj. [< satha+unyoko, lit. you who have illicit intercourse with your mother.]
[at.] Interjection of vulgar abuse. [cf. *umsathanina.*]

-mseka rel. [< umseka.]
White-marked on throat. *Inja yami imseka* (My dog has a white patch on its throat).

-mshafuthi (**umshafuthi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **omshafuthi**) n. [< -sha+futhi, lit. what is still fresh.]
Person or thing retaining youth or freshness, one who bears his age well; one who forces himself upon the company of younger people.

***-msi-** [< Eng.] prefix used to indicate Mr. or Mrs. in forming compounds such as: *uMsiɓani* (Mr. So-and-so, q.v.); *uMsi-Velemu* (Mr. William); *uMsi-Thwidi* (Mrs. Tweedie); *uMsi-Duɓe* (Mr. Duɓe).

***-msiɓani** (**umsiɓani,** 3.3–5.6.6.3, **omsiɓani**) n. [< Eng. *-Msi+-ɓani.]
Mr. So-and-so, Mrs. So-and-so.

msuku (8.8–9.9) conj. and adv. [< umsuku. > kwamsuku; msukuthile; msukuthize; msukwana; ngamsuku.]
1. (as conj.) The day on which (foll. by particip. mood). [cf. *mhlá, mzuku.*] *msuku elandela impi* (the day on which he followed the army).
2. (as adv.) On the day. *msuku kwalokho* (on the day that happened); (less usually) *msuku walokho.*

msukuthile (8.8.8.3.9) adv. [msuku+-thile.]
On a certain day. [cf. *msukuthize.*]
ngamsukuthile (on a certain day).

msukuthize (8.8.8.3.9) adv. [< msuku+-thize.]
On a certain day. [cf. *langathize, msukuthile.*]
ngamsukuthize (on a certain day).

msukwana (8.8.8–9.9) conj. and adv. [dim. < msuku.]
On the day which.
ngamsukwana (on the day that).

-msulwa rel. [< umsulwa.]
Clean, pure, innocent, chaste.

-mswakama rel. [< umswakama.]
Moist, damp. *indawo emswakama* (a damp place); *ibantshi elimswakama* (a damp jacket).

-Msweli (**uMsweli,** 2.4.3.9, **oMsweli**) n. [< umsweli.]
Clan name of the Nxele people. *Inkosikazi ka-Cetshwayo yayingokaMsweli* (Cetshwayo's queen was the daughter of Msweli).

-mthangomunye rel. [< umthango+-nye.]
of the same kind or pattern. *Lezi-zinto zimthangomunye* (These objects are of the same type).

-mthika rel. [< umthika.]
Dark, black. [cf. *-mnyama.*]

-mthokwe rel. [< umthokwe.]
Ripe; ready for eating. [v.l. *-mdokwe.*] *Amthokwe amthokwe, amaɓele avuthiwe* (It is ready to use, ready to use, the sorghum is ripe;—from the 'Song of the Dove').

-mthuku rel. [< umthuku.]
Mole-coloured.

-mthulisazwe (**umthulisazwe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **omthulisazwe**) n. [< caus. thula+i(li)zwe, lit. one who keeps the land at peace.]
Peacemaker (a term applicable to the king).

-mthuqu rel. [< umthuqu.]
Dust-coloured, greyish. [v.l. *-mthuqwa.*]

-mthuqwa rel. [< umthuqwa.]
Dust-coloured, greyish. [cf. v.l. *-mthuqu.*]

-mtoti rel. [< obs. umtoti. > uɓumtoti; kamtoti.]
Sweet; pleasant. *amazwi amtoti* (comforting words); *ukudla okumtoti* (sweet food).

-mtoti (**uɓumtoti,** 2.6.6.3–8.9) n. [< -mtoti.]
Sweetness, agreeableness.

-mtoto rel. [< umtoto.]
Bright red; dark brown.

mtshawanduna (6.6.3.6.9) adv. [< umutsha+poss. induna, lit. headman's loin-skin.]
Late afternoon. [cf. *mtshawendoda.*]

mtshawendoda (6.6.3.9.9) adv. [< umutsha+poss. indoda, lit. man's loin-skin.]
Late afternoon. [cf. *mtshawanduna.*]

-mtshezi rel. [< umtshezi.]
Brick-red, reddish-brown.

mu- enum. concd. cls. 1 and 2 sg. *umuntu munye* (one person). *Ngumuthi muphi?* (Which person is it?).

mu- obj. concd. cl. 1 sg. (so spelled when in penult. positn., otherwise **m-** q.v.). *Muphe ukudla* (Give him some food).

mu (2) ideo.
1. of completion, complete number. *Ishumi lihlangene lithé mu* (A complete ten was reached).
2. of surrounding with deafening sound.
3. of perfect silence. [cf. *du.*] *ukuthula kuthi mu* (to be perfectly silent).

múɓu (6–3.9) ideo. [> muɓuza.]
of slapping, giving a blow with the palm of the hand. [cf. *wu.*]

muɓuza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < múɓu. > perf. -muɓuzile; pass. muɓuzwa; neut. muɓuzeka; ap. muɓuzela; rec. muɓuzana; caus. muɓuzisa.]
Slap, strike with the palm of the hand. [cf. *wula.*] *ukummuɓuza uɓuso* (to slap him in the face).

muhla- adv. [< umuhla.] used in forming compound adverbs as follows:
muhla-wonke (the whole day).

muhla-munye (for a single day); also **ngamuhla-munye** (on one and the same day).

-Muhle (**uMuhle,** 2.3–5.4, **oMuhle**) n. [<-hle, lit. the good one. >loc. **kwaMuhle.**]
Name given to the Native Commissioner of a district.

múhlu (6–3.9) ideo. [>muhluza.]
1. of striking with the palm of the hand. [cf. *múbu.*]
2. of a thumping blow; of banging, colliding. *Isondo laßaleka naye wathana múhlu nodonga lwesitini* (The bicycle ran away with him and he collided with a brick wall).

muhluza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<múhlu. >perf. **-muhluzile**; pass. **muhluzwa**; neut. **muhluzeka**; ap. **muhluzela**; rec. **muhluzana**; caus. **muhluzisa**; dim. **muhlumuhluza**; **isimuhluza.**]
1. Slap, strike with the flat of the hand.
2. Thump, bang; cause collision.

-muhluza (**isimuhluza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimuhluza**) n. [<muhluza.]
Club; club-like head; large spherical mass.

muka (3.9) v. intr. [Ur-B. ***-ɣimuka,*** rise, start. >perf. **-mukile**; pass. **mukwa**; neut. **mukeka**; ap. **mukela**; caus. **mukisa**; contr. caus. **musa**; int. **mukisisa**; dim. **mukamuka**; **amamuko.**]
1. Depart, go away. [cf. *emuka.*] *Emuva kwalokho wamuka* (After that he went away). *Wamuka ngomgwaqo* (He went along the main road). *Ilanga seliyamuka* (The sun is now declining). *Inyanga isiyamuka* (The moon is now on the wane). *ukumuka ngendle njengamaßele* (to go off on the veld like kafir-corn, i.e. to go off without saying good-bye); *ukuzwa inhliziyo imuka* (to feel oneself fainting).
2. Go away for good, desert, break allegiance. *Wayemhlupha kaßi, wamuka* (He persecuted her badly, and she deserted). *UMzilikazi wamuka kuShaka* (Mzilikazi broke off from Shaka).
3. (with *na-*) Be carried away; depart with. *ukumuka namanzi* (to be swept away by the water); *ukumuka nengwenya* (to be carried off by a crocodile); *ukumuka nempi* (to be taken captive in battle). *Wayihlaßa inyamazane yamuka nomkhonto* (He stabbed the buck and it went off with the spear in it). *ukumuka nomkhumbi* (to be involved in shipwreck).
4. Be absorbed, lured away (of the mind). *ukumuka kwenhliziyo* (ecstasy); *ukumuka nengoma* (to be thrilled with music); *ukumuka nomuntu* (to be carried away with enthusiasm for a person).

-mukanandwendwe (**isimukanandwendwe,** 2.6.3.6.6.3.9, **izimukanandwendwe**) n. [<muka+conj. **izindwendwe,** lit. one who goes away with wedding-parties.]
Person easily carried away, easily influenced.

mukela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-mukele**; pass. **mukelwa**; neut. **mukeleka**; ap. **mukelela**; rec. **mukelana**; caus. **mukelisa**; contr. caus. **mukeza**; int. **mukelisisa**; **isimukelo.**]
Hold out hands to receive, accept, admit. [cf. *amukela.*]

mukela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<muka. >perf. **-mukele**; pass. **mukelwa**; ap. **mukelela**; caus. **mukelisa**; **ummukela.**]
1. Depart to, go away for a reason. [cf. *emukela.*] *Umukela kwaZulu* (He is going away to live in Zululand).
2. Go away for good. *Wamukela akayukußuya* (He has gone for good; he will not return). *UMyuthu usemukele* (Myuthu has gone to stay—he is so long in coming back).

-mukela (**ummukela,** 2.6.3.6.3, **imimukela**) n. [<mukela.]
A going away for a protracted period. *Wamuka ummukela wafuthi* (He departed for good).

mukeleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<mukela. >perf. **-mukelekile**; ap. **mukelekela**; caus. **mukelekisa.**]
1. Be acceptable, pleasing. [cf. *amukeleka.*]
2. Be carried away, misled, led into good or bad habits; grow bigger (of a habit, rent in wall or clothing). [cf. *dlemleka.*] *Yeka lokho, ungaze umukeleke* (Stop that lest you get inextricably involved in it). *Ha! sewumukelekile!* (Oh, you have already got deeply involved!).

mukelisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<mukela. >perf. **-mukelisile**; pass. **mukeliswa**; neut. **mukeliseka**; ap. **mukelisela**; rec. **mukelisana**; **isimukeliso.**]
Serve, hand out to, give out rations.

-mukeliso (**isimukeliso,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimukeliso**) n. [<mukelisa.]
Portion, ration. [cf. *isamukeliso.*]

-mukelo (**isimukelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimukelo**) n. [<mukela.]
Reception. [cf. *isamukelo.*]

mukeza (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<mukela. >perf. **-mukezile**; pass. **mukezwa**; neut. **mukezeka**; ap. **mukezela**; rec. **mukezana**; **isimukezo.**]
Hand to. [cf. *amukeza.*]

mukezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<mukeza. >perf. **-mukezele**; pass. **mukezelwa**; neut. **mukezeleka**; ap. **mukezelela**; rec. **mukezelana.**]
Hand to, distribute to. [cf. *amukezela.*]

mukezelana (3.3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<mukezela. >perf. **-mukezelene**; pass. **mukezelwana**; ap. **mukezelanela**; caus. **mukezelanisa.**]
Pass on to one another; hand down tradition; hint to one another; stand next to one another. [cf. *amukezelana.*]

-mukezo (**isimukezo,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izimukezo**) n. [<mukeza.]
Distribution, rationing. [cf. *isamukezo.*]

mukisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<muka. >perf. **-mukisile**; pass. **mukiswa**; neut. **mukiseka**; ap. **mukisela**; rec. **mukisana.**]
1. Cause to depart, send away. [cf. *emukisa.*] *Mukisa laßa-ßantwana ßaye kußazali ßaßo* (Send away these children that they may go to their parents).
2. Send back, return, restore. *ukumukisa incwadi kumniniyo* (to restore a book to its owner).
3. Accompany, see off. [cf. *phelekezela.*] *ukumukisa isihloßo esiteshini* (to accompany a relative to the railway station). *SSasamukisa umhloßo waßo uya phesheya* (They are giving a send-off to their friend who is going overseas).
4. Sweep away, engulf, drown, cause to drown. *Uzamcolo wamukisa inhlaßathi* (The flood washed away the soil). *ukußamukisa namanzi* (to drown them in water).

mukisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<mukisa. >perf. **-mukisele**; pass. **mukiselwa**; neut. **mukiseleka**; ap. **mukiselela**; rec. **mukiselana**; caus. **mukiselisa.**]
1. Send for, restore for. [cf. *emukisela.*] *Ngimukisele incwadi yami kumnumzana* (Send my book for me to the headman).
2. Bring to, take to. [cf. *yisa.*] *Mukisela lencwadi kumfundisi* (Take this book to the teacher).
3. Drown for. *Wangimukisela amakatshana* (He drowned the kittens for me).

-muko (**amamuko,** 2.2–4.3.9, pl. only) n. [<muka.]
Departure for good. *ukumuka amamuko* (to go away for good).

múku (8.8–9) ideo. [>mukula; mukuza; isamuku; isimuku; isimukumuku; °i(li)muku.]

1. of slapping in the mouth, of gagging, of stopping up. *ukuwuthi múku umlomo* (to slap in the mouth).
2. of lifting a weight.

°-muku (i(li)muku, 2.4.3.9, **amamuku)** n. [<múku.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)gula*, calabash.

-muku (isimuku, 2.4.3.9, **izimuku)** n. [<múku.]
1. Something with its mouth or opening stoppered up, person or thing muzzled or gagged. [cf. *isamuku.*] *Izigubu ziseyisimuku kazikabotshozwa* (The calabashes are still stopped up, they being not yet pierced).
2. A complete thing, something with no hole in it, e.g. complete bank note, a complete number. *isimuku seshumi lawosheleni* (a complete ten shillings); *isimuku sekhulu lezinkomo* (a complete herd of a hundred cattle). *Izinkomo zakhe ɓeziyisimuku* (His cattle were the exact number required).
3. Reserved, quiet person (one who keeps his mouth shut). *umuntu oyisimuku* (a reserved person).
4. An affair difficult of solution; a situation from which it is difficult to emerge. *Nihlalelani isimuku?* (Why do you sit in the pitch dark?).
5. (used adverbially) Secretly, without giving opportunity for a cry. *Ɓamɓamba isimuku* (They caught and gagged him). *Ɓamɓulala isimuku* (They killed him secretly).

mukula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<múku. >perf. -mukulile; pass. mukulwa; neut. mukuleka; ap. mukulela; rec. mukulana; caus. mukulisa; int. mukulisisa; dim. mukumukula.]
1. Slap in the face with the open hand. [cf. *mukuza.*] *Wammukula eɓusweni* or *uɓuso* (He slapped his face).
2. Lift up with the hands, readily lift a heavy object. [cf. *nqukula.*] *UManqondo wasimukula isithole wagijima naso* (Manqondo lifted up the heifer and ran off with her).

-mukumuku (isimukumuku, 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izimukumuku)** n. [<múku.]
1. Big lump (as of porridge, a stone, tuber, swelling, tumour, etc.). *isimukumuku sedumbi* (a huge *dumbi* tuber).
2. Abnormally stout person, e.g. *isimukumuku somuntu.*

mukuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<múku. >perf. -mukuzile; pass. mukuzwa; neut. mukuzeka; ap. mukuzela; rec. mukuzana; caus. mukuzisa.]
Slap in the face with open hand. [cf. *mukula.*]

mula (*mfiu:la,* 8–3.9) v. [<muu. >perf. -mulile; pass. mulwa; neut. muleka; ap. mulela; rec. mulana; caus. mulisa.]
Act as an instrument against which to strike, act as an obstruction and hurt. *Udonga lummulé isiphongo* (The wall hit him on the forehead; i.e. He struck his forehead against the wall).

mululeka (*mfiululɛ:ka,* 3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<muu. > perf. -mululekile; ap. mululekela; caus. mululekisa.]
Pour down copiously (as tears); drip fast.

-muma (isimuma, 3.2.9.9, **izimuma)** n. [>mumatha.]
1. Thing with opening closed up. [cf. *isimuku.*]
2. Reserved person.
3. Large-cheeked person.
4. Pod of leguminous plant.

mumatha (3.2.9) v. [contact.<isimuma. Ur-B. *-muma.* >perf. -mumathile, -mumethe; pass. mumathwa; neut. mumatheka; ap. mumathela; rec. mumathana; caus. mumathisa; isimumatha; °i(li)mumatho.]
1. Hold in the mouth, with mouth closed. *ukumumatha amanzi* (to hold water in the mouth).
2. Contain. *Lesi-sitsha simumetheni?* (What does this vessel contain?).
3. Investigate slowly and gradually; withhold speed in discussion. *Ɓamumethe indaba* (They are very slow and detailed over the matter).
4. Be outstanding, of special importance in a discussion. *Aɓantu ɓamumatha ezempi kuphela manje* (Only matters concerning the war are the topic of conversation now).

-mumatha (isimumatha, 3.2.6.3.9, **izimumatha)** n. [<mumatha.]
Anything closed up, hidden, unexplored.

°-mumatho (i(li)mumatho, 2.4.4.3.9, **amamumatho)** n. [<mumatha.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)thamo*, mouthful.

mumutha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -mumuthile; pass. mumuthwa; neut. mumutheka; ap. mumuthela; rec. mumuthana; caus. mumuthisa.]
Munch. [cf. *fumutha.*]

munaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -munazile; pass. munazwa; ap. munazela; caus. munazisa.]
Hesitate, be in doubt. [cf. v.l. *ngunaza.*]

munca (6.3) v. [>perf. -muncile; pass. muncwa; neut. munceka; ap. muncela; rec. muncana; caus. muncisa; dim. muncamunca; umunca; u(lu)munca; ummunca; isimunce.]
1. Suck (e.g. milk, blood). [cf. *ncela*; v.l. *munya.*] *ukumunca igazi enxeɓeni* (to suck blood from a wound).
2. Emaciate, make thin. *Lowo-mseɓenzi awungangaye, uyammunca* (This work is too much for him, it is making him get very thin).

-munca (u(lu)munca, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<munca.]
Suction. [cf. *u(lu)munya.*]

-munca (ummunca, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<munca.]
Wasting disease of cattle. [cf. v.l. *umunca.*]

-munca (umunca, 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<munca.]
Wasting disease of cattle, esp. that caused by tsetse-fly bite. [v.l. *ummunca.*]

-muncu rel. [>muncuza; isimuncwane; ummuncwane; uɓumuncu.] ★
Acid, bitter. [cf. v.l. *-munyu.*]

-muncu (uɓumuncu, 2.6.3.9) n. [<-muncu.]
Acidity, bitterness. [cf. v.l. *uɓumunyu.*]

muncuza (3.2.9) v. [<-muncu. >perf. -muncuzile; pass. muncuzwa; neut. muncuzeka; ap. muncuzela; caus. muncuzisa; umuncuza.]
Sip something bitter; drink carefully something unpleasant. *Ɓaɓuɓi utshwala ɓaphika ngokumuncuzanje* (How nasty the beer is, they just make themselves drink it by sucking it in between the lips).

-muncuza (umuncuza, 2.4.6.3, sg. only) n. [<muncuza.]
Sour porridge. [cf. v.l. *umunyuza.*]

-muncwane (isimuncwane, 2.6.6.3.9, **izimuncwane)** n. [<-muncu.]
Certain plants with acid leaves. [cf. *isamunyane.*] (1) Oxalis semilobata, O. smithiana, O. corniculata; (2) Sorrel, Rumex acetosella, etc.; (3) Species of Christmas tree, Pavetta disarticulata.

-muncwane (ummuncwane, 2.6.6.3.9, **imimuncwane)** n. [<-muncu.]
Certain plants with acid leaves. [cf. *isimuncwane.*]

°munda (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *dla*, eat.

múnga (8.8–9) ideo. (generally repeated, **múnga-múnga**). [>mungaza; isimungamunga; °mungeka.]
of mumbling, speaking in an undertone. *Kukhona aɓantu lapha, yini kuthi múnga-múnga?* (There must be people here, how is it that there is a mumbling of voices?).

-mungamunga (**isimungamunga,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<múnga.]
Mumbling; talking indistinctly or in an undertone.

mungaza (3.2.9) v. [<múnga. >perf. -mungazile; pass. mungazwa; ap. mungazela; caus. mungazisa.]
Mumble; speak in an undertone; speak indistinctly. [cf. *mungunya.*]

mungazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<mungaza. >perf. -mungazele; pass. mungazelwa; ap. mungazelela; caus. mungazelisa.]
1. Mumble for.
2. Mumble; speak in an undertone. [=*mungaza.*]

°**mungeka** (3.2.9) v. [<múnga.]
hlonipha term for *thula,* be quiet.

-mungele (**isimungele,** 2.6.6.6–3–8.9, **izimungele**) n.
1. Person with a broad face.
2. Broad face, full face.

-mungulu (**isimungulu,** 2.4.3.8.3, **izimungulu**) n.
1. Dumb person.
2. Involved affair. *isimungulu sendaba* (an intricate matter).

-mungumungwane (**isimungumungwane,** 2.4.3.8.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Measles. *ukuphathwa yisimungumungwane* (to suffer from measles).

mungunya (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. *-muŋguɲa.* >perf. -mungunyile; pass. mungunywa; neut. munguyeka; ap. mungunyela; rec. mungunyana; caus. mungunyisa.]
1. Suck in the closed mouth (as a sweet, or a fruit stone, moving it about).
2. Mumble, speak indistinctly. [cf. *mungaza.*]
3. Ponder over, consider, think about. *Bahilana ebandla, kwathiwa mababuyele emuva bayomungunya udaba* (They disagreed in the council and they were told to go back and 'chew the matter over').

-muntonkone (**umuntonkone,** 3.2.4.9.9, **omuntonkone**) n.
Species of black-and-yellow beetle.

munya (6.3) v. [Ur-B. *-muna, -mûna.* >perf. -munyile; pass. munywa; neut. munyeka; ap. munyela; rec. munyana; caus. munyisa; isimunya; u(lu)múnya; imunyamunyane; imunyane.]
1. Suck. [cf. more usual *munca.*]
2. Steal. [cf. *eba.*]

-munya (**isimunya,** 3.2.9.9, **izimunya**) n. [<munya.]
Thief. [cf. *i(li)sela.*]

-munya (**u(lu)munya,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<munya.]
Suction. [cf. *u(lu)munca.*]

-munyamunyane (**imunyamunyane,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<munya.]
1. Red dagga, Leonotis leonurus. [cf. *utshwala-bezinyoni*; v.l. *imunyane.*]
2. Small snack of food taken for a meal in time of dearth.

-munyane (**imunyane,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<munya.]
1. Tasteless, mashed food.
2. Red dagga. [cf. *imunyamunyane.*]

-munyane (**isimunyane,** 2.4.6–3.6–3.9, **izimunyane**) n. [<-munyu.]
Species of veld plant with sour, edible leaves. [cf. *isimuncwane*; v.l. *isamunyane,* q.v.]

-munyane (**u(lu)munyane,** 2.4.6–3.6–3.9, **izimunyane**) n. [<-munyu.]
Species of plant with acid, edible leaves. [v.l. *isimunyane.*]

munyisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<munya. >perf. -munyisile; pass. munyiswa; neut. munyiseka; ap. munyisela; rec. munyisana; caus. munyisisa.]
1. Cause to suck; give suck; suckle. [v.l. *muncisa.*] *ukumunyisa umntwana* (to suckle a child).
2. Make sour, turn sour. *Ulamula uyalimunyisa iphalishi* (The lemon turns the porridge sour).

-munyu rel. [<umunyu. >isimunyu; ubumunyu; isimunyane; u(lu)munyane; umunyuza.]
Acid, bitter. [v.l. *-muncu.*] *utshwala obumunyu* (bitter beer).

-munyu (**isimunyu,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<-munyu.]
Unpopularity. [v.l. *isinyu.*]

-munyu (**ubumunyu,** 2.6.3.9) n. [<-munyu.]
Acidity, bitterness.

munyunga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -munyungile; pass. munyungwa; neut. munyungeka; ap. munyungela; rec. munyungana; caus. munyungisa.]
Suck. [cf. *ncela.*] *ukumunyunga ibele* (to suck at the breast); *ukumunyunga uswidi* (to suck sweets).

-munyuza (**umunyuza,** 2.4.6.3, sg. only) n. [<-munyu. >loc. kumunyuza or emunyuzeni.]
Sour porridge. [cf. *i(li)dokwe*; v.l. *umuncuza.*]

musa (*mfiu:sa,* 6–3.9, pl. **musani**), defic. v. (i) used interjectionally in the imper., to express a neg. command, foll. by the infin.; (ii) used in hortative subjunct. ★
1. Don't; you mustn't. *Musa ukwenza lokho ngoba uzolimala* (Don't do that, for you will get hurt). *Musani ukuhleka!* (Don't laugh!).
2. (as a pure interj.) Don't! how dreadful! you don't say so! *Musa!* (Don't!). *Musa, sengifile!* (Don't talk about it, I'm done for!). *Musa, uthi angakwenza lokho?* (Is it possible, do you think he'd do a thing like that?). *Musa-nje!* (How terrible!).
3. (in the subjunct. form, with hortative prefix) Ought not, should not. *Asimuse singayi khona* (We ought on no account to go there). *Bathi, angimuse ukuphatha lokho* (They said that I should make no reference to that).

muu (*mfiu::,* 8–3–8) ideo. [>mula; mululeka.]
1. of dripping fast; of shedding abundant tears; of pouring down. *ukuthi muu imvula* (to pour with rain); *ukuthi muu izinyembezi* (to shed tears abundantly).
2. of tight closing, shutting in all round; of overwhelming. *Bathi bethuka yayisiwuthé muu umuzi impi* (They were suddenly surprised by finding that the army had completely invested the village).
3. of a blow with the flat of the hand or some flat instrument. *Isigqimazane samuthi muu uNcazana ala namasi* (The dwarf slapped Ncazana soundly when she refused to give him any sour milk).

muva (6.3) adv. [<umuva. >muveni.]
Later, after a while. *Yena wafika muva* (He arrived later on). *Okwamuva kudlula okwamandulo* (The last surpasses the first; i.e. There is worse to come).

muveni (6.3.9) adv. [<muva.]
Later, afterwards. *Sifoné muveni ukuthi akakho* (We found afterwards that he was absent).

-muyimili (**umuyimili,** 2.6.6.6.3, **omuyimili**) n.
Young woman.

-muyisane (**isimuyisane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimuyisane**) n.
Flowering herb of the coffee family, Spermacoce natalensis.

mv (*ŋdv*) Denti-labial nasal preceding the voiced denti-labial affricate, the result of homorganic nasal influence upon *v.* [For words commencing in *imv-* or *izimv-* not listed under *mv* see under *v.*]

°**-mvama** rel. [<imvama.]
hlonipha term for *-ningi,* many.

-mvandasi (**imvandasi,** 6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Porcupine quill or quills. [cf. *inungu.*]

-Mvelinqangi (**uMvelinqangi,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **oMvelinqangi**) n. [<vela+nqangi, lit. he who appeared first.] ★

Name for the Deity; the Creator; the first being. [cf. *uNkulunkulu.*]

mvénene (5.5.3) ideo.
1. of tingling. *Lomuthi ngiwuphuzé qéde wathi mvénene wonke umzimba* (As soon as I drank this medicine, my whole body tingled).
2. of running at full speed. [cf. *vénene.*]

mvi (8–9) ideo. [>**mvimvitha**; **imvimvi.**]
1. of thorough, effective, firm, quick action.
2. of binding, tying firmly. *Ɓayithé mvi inyanda, ayiqaqeki* (They have tied the bundle firmly, it can't come loose).
3. of driving deeply in (as a stake in the ground).
4. of buzzing.

-mvimvi (**imvimvi,** 2.8.8–3, **izimvimvi**) n. [<**mvi.**]
Bluebottle fly.

mvimvitha (3.2.9) v. [<**mvi.** >perf. **-mvimvithile**; pass. **mvimvithwa**; neut. **mvimvitheka**; ap. **mvimvithela**; rec. **mvimvithana**; caus. **mvimvithisa.**]
1. (intr.) Be energetic, thorough, quick in action.
2. (tr.) Bind tightly. [cf. *qinisa.*]
3. (tr.) Drive in deeply. [cf. *ɓethela.*]

-mvingci (**imvingci,** 2.4.9, sg. only) n.
Certain fermented preparation from meal.

-mvokoqo rel. [<**imvokoqo.**]
Deeply hollowed. *isitsha esimvokoqo* (a deeply hollowed bowl).

★ **-mvuɓamaɓele** rel. [<**umvuɓo**+**amaɓele,** lit. ground sorghum.]
Grey.

-mvula (**imvula,** 2.6–3–8.9, **izimvula**) n. [Ur-B. ***mbûla.***]
Rain. *ukuna imvula* (to rain). *Wamthela ngemvula yezinyembezi* (She appealed to him with bitter tears).

-mwane (**umwane,** 3.2.9.9, **omwane**) n. [<**umwane,** stem. **-wane.**]
Children's fanciful name for the right thumb. [cf. *isithupha.* See under *ucikicane.*]

°**-mwasa** rel.
hlonipha term for *-mhlophe,* white.

-mzanyana (**umzanyana,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **omzanyana**) n. [<**umzanyana.**]
Nurse, children's nurse.

-mzifisi (**umzifisi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omzifisi**) n. [<reflex. **fisa.**]
1. Death-shamming beetle, toktokkie.
2. Mimosa sensitiva plant. [v.l. *umazifisa.*]

-Mzilikazi (**uMzilikazi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **oMzilikazi**) n.
Chief and founder of the Matebele nation.

-mziwise (**umziwise,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **omziwise**) n. [<reflex. **wisa.**]
Garnett's galago or night ape. [cf. *isinkwe.*]

mzolo (8.8.9) adv. [>**mzolwana.**]
On the day that. [cf. *mhla.*]

mzolwana (8.8.8.9) adv. [<**mzolo.**]
On the day that.

-mzondo rel. [<**umzondo.**]
1. Spotted. *inkaɓi emzondo* (spotted ox).
2. Blackish-grey.

mzuku (8.8–9.9) conj. and adv. [**zúku.** >**mzukwana.**]
On the day that; at the time that. [see under ***msuku.***]
kwamzuku (on the very day that).
ngamzuku (on the day that).

mzukwana (8.8.8–9.9) conj. and adv. [dim.<**mzuku.**]
On the day which.
ngamzukwana (on the day that).

mzuzwana (6.6.3.9) adv. [<**umzuzwana.**]
Momentarily, recently occurred. *Sekumzuzwana ehambile* (He has only just gone).

N

n (*n*) Alveolar nasal consonant, pronounced as in English and occurring before vowels and homorganically in the combinations *nt, nd, ns, nz, nhl, ndl.*

n (*ɲ*) Prepalatal nasal consonant, intermediate in formation between English 'ny' and French 'gn', written thus when used homorganically before *tsh* and *j,* e.g. *intshe,* ostrich; *inja,* dog. When occurring before vowels this nasal is written *ny,* q.v.

n (*ŋ*) Velar nasal consonant, written thus when used homorganically before *k, g,* and *kl,* and in the representation of nasal clicks, e.g. *nc, nq,* and *nx.*

na (8–9) ideo. [>**naɓa.**]
of lying spread out. *Izidlwangudlwangu zamshaya waye wathi na* (The ruffians hit him and he fell stretched out).

na (infin. **ukuna,** ***uku:nna,*** 3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-nia.*** >perf. **-nile**; ap. **nela**; caus. **nisa**; int. **nisisa**; dim. **nayina.**]
1. Pour down, rain. *ukuna kwemvula* (the rainfall). *Imvula iyana* (It is raining). *Liyana* (i.e. *i(li)zulu*: It is raining).
°2. hlonipha term for *ya,* go to.

na (3–8) adv. interrog. (used following a statement to make it a question). *Ɓafikile izolo na?* (Did they arrive yesterday?). *Uqedile na?* (Have you finished?). *Ngenzeni kinina na?* (What am I to do at your place?). *Uzokuza na?* (Will you really come?).

na- adverbial formative. [Ur-B. ***na-.***]
1. (with conj. force) With, together with. *ukuhamba nenja* (to travel with a dog); *ukuhlala naɓazali* (to live with one's parents). *Idioms*: *Wala nezinkomo* (He refused with cattle; i.e. He refused to give cattle). *Wayihlaɓa inyamazane, yemuka nomkhonto* (He struck the buck and it went off with the spear). *Ɓemuka nendlela eya kwaNodwengu* (They went off by the path that goes to Nodwengu's kraal). *Wasehamba namanzi* (He went off with the water; i.e. he was carried off by it).
2. after certain locative adverbs, e.g. *kude, eduze, enhla, enzansi,* etc. *kude nomuzi* (far from the village); *eduze nakithi* (near our home); *enhla nomfula* (up the river); *phezulu nalo* (on the upper part of it); *phansi nodonga* (on the lower part of the wall); *ekupheleni nemithi* (near the end of the trees).
3. after rec. verbs: *Ngithandana nawe* (I and thou love one another). *ukuhlangana nomuntu* (to meet with a person). *Ingwe ifana nekati* (The leopard resembles a cat).
4. with an infin. to express intensity: *Uzokufa nokufa* (Thou wilt surely die). *Intombi iyokuquleka nokuquleka* (The girl will faint right off). *Angithandi nakuthanda* (I don't like it at all).
5. to express possession, having (in cop. constr.): *Nginezandla* (I have hands). *Anginamandla* (I have no strength). *Ɓaɓenendodana* (They had a son). *Awuzukuɓanamali* (You will have no money). *Idioms*: *Nginokugijimisisa kakhulu* (I can run hard). *Asinakuyitshela inkosi* (We won't tell the chief).

na- conj. formative (proclitic) used when joining together substantives or adverbs (coalescing with a succeeding initial vowel).
1. And. *Imvu nembuzi kufile kokuɓili* (The sheep and the goat are both dead). *izinkomo naɓantu* (cattle and people); *ukudla nomuthi* (food and medicine); *lapha nalapho* (here and there); *emhlaɓeni nasezulwini* (on earth and in heaven); *nangokuɓa* (and because).

2. Also, even. *Hamba nawe* (You go also). *Ngisho nenkosi* (I say even a chief). *ukwala nanamanzi* (to refuse even to give water).

na- (*na:*) subj. concd. [2nd pers. pl. ni-+past. aux. -a-.]
Nahamba kahle (You travelled well).

-na- n. formative (contr. from **unina**) used foll. by the poss. of cl. 1a nouns, and assuming the prefix *u-* (pl. *o-*).
The mother of; e.g. *unakaɓaɓa* (my father's mother); *onakaZashuke* (Zashuke's mothers).

-na suffix ('ultimate *-na*'), used in word-formation to balance words which are monosyllables or have an irreg. stress positn. as in the following instances:
1. Absolute pronouns: **mina, wena, zona,** etc. [cf. loc. *kimi, kuwe, kuzo*; cop. *yimi, nguwe, yizo*; conj. *nami, nawe, nazo*, etc.]
2. Monosyllabic 1st demonstratives: *lo*, **lona**; *le*, **lena**; *la*, **lana.**
3. Demonstratives of the 3rd positn.: *leziyá*, **leziyana**; *laɓayá*, **laɓayana.**
4. Imperatives of monosyllabic verbs: *-dla* >**dlana**; *-pha* >**phana.**

-na- (**umna-, aɓana-**) n. formative, indicating intimate friendship, relation through marriage. [v.l. under *-mna*.] used in compounding as follows: (i) **umnakwethu, umnakwenu, umnakwaɓo**, q.v. (ii) **umnawami, umnawakho, umnawakhe**, q.v.

-na (**umuna,** 6.3.9, sg. only) n.
1. Ringworm; scald-mark on the scalp.
2. Species of Silver thistle, Dicoma anomala.

°**naba** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *jaba*, be dejected.

náɓa (8.8–9) ideo. [>**naɓalala**; **naɓalaza.**]
1. of lying sprawling, of ease. [cf. *naɓa.*]
2. of dying without resistance.

naɓa (6.3) v. [<**na.** v.l. *enaɓa.* >perf. **-naɓile, -neɓe**; pass. **natshwa**; neut. **naɓeka**; ap. **naɓela**; caus. **naɓisa**; int. **naɓisisa**; **isinaɓe.**]
1. Spread out (as creepers); lie with limbs spread out.
2. Live at ease, be comfortable.

naɓa (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 1st positn. cl. 1 pl.
Here they are (dial. form of *nampa*, q.v.).

°**-naɓa** (**isinaɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **izinaɓa**) n.
hlonipha term for *isigaɓa*, portion.

naɓaɓá (5.5.4) interj. of joy (last syllable stressed; used only succeeding another interj.) *Hawu naɓaɓá! ngadla nami!* (Oh what luck! I too have speared it!).

naɓalala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**náɓa.** >perf. **-naɓalele**; pass. **natshalalwa**; ap. **naɓalalela**; caus. **naɓalalisa**; **isinaɓalala**; **umnaɓalala.**]
1. Lie perfectly flat, lie sprawling. [cf. *enaɓalala.*]
2. Die without resistance.

-naɓalala (**isinaɓalala,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izinaɓalala**) n. [<**naɓalala.**]
Anything lying flat, stretched out; a general collapse.

-naɓalala (**umnaɓalala,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **iminaɓalala**) n. [<**naɓalala.**]
Person or animal lying out at full length.

naɓalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**náɓa.** >perf. **-naɓalazile**; pass. **naɓalazwa**; ap. **naɓalazela**; caus. **naɓalazisa.**]
1. Lie sprawling; lie flat at ease.
2. Stand spaced out.

naɓayá (3–5.5.3) loc. demons. cop. 3rd positn. cl. 1 pl.
Yonder they are (dial. form of *nampayá*, q.v.).

-naɓe (**isinaɓe,** 2.4.3.9, **izinaɓe**) n. [<**naɓa.**]
Broad, flat, squat object (e.g. low-roofed hut; punt).

naɓo (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 2nd positn.
1. (cl. 1 pl.) There they are (dial. form of *nampo*, q.v.).
2. (cl. 7.) There it is.

náɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**naɓuka**; **naɓula**; **naɓuzela**; **amanaɓunaɓu**; **isinaɓunaɓu.**]
1. of crawling; of slow, weak movement. [v.l. *nwáɓu.*]
2. of falling to pieces, pulling into shreds.

naɓu (3–5.4) loc. demons. copl. 1st positn. cl. 7.
Here it is (dial. form of *nampu*, q.v.).

naɓuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**náɓu.** >perf. **-naɓukile**; ap. **naɓukela**; caus. **naɓukisa.**]
Become threadbare, fall to pieces, go into shreds; lose resistance to tension. *Iphepha linele linethe ɓese linaɓuka* (As soon as the paper becomes wet, it can be pulled to shreds).

***-naɓukeni** (**i(li)naɓukeni,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **amanaɓukeni**) n. [<Eng.]
Napkin.

naɓula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**náɓu.** >perf. **-naɓulile, -naɓule**; pass. **naɓulwa**; neut. **naɓuleka**; ap. **naɓulela**; caus. **naɓulisa.**]
1. Pull to shreds, pull to pieces (soft or decayed material).
°2. hlonipha term for *jaɓula*, be happy.

-naɓunaɓu (**amanaɓunaɓu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**náɓu.**]
Tatters, shreds.

-naɓunaɓu (**isinaɓunaɓu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinaɓunaɓu**) n. [<**náɓu.**]
Crawling animal; person who moves with slow, weak gait.

naɓuyá (3–5.5.3) loc. demons. cop. 3rd positn. cl. 7.
Yonder it is (dial. form of *nampuyá*, q.v.).

naɓuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**náɓu.** >perf. **-naɓuzele**; pass. **naɓuzelwa**; ap. **naɓuzelela**; caus. **naɓuzelisa.**]
Crawl along; move slowly and weakly; proceed as a chameleon. [v.l. *nwaɓuzela.*]

°**-naca** (**i(li)naca,** 3.2.9.9, **amanaca**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)gatsha*, branch.

°**-nadi** (**i(li)nadi,** 2.4.3.9, **amanadi**) n. ★
hlonipha term for ***i(li)jazi**, jacket.

nadinga (3.2.9) v. [<**-nadinga.** >perf. **-nadingile**; pass. **nadingwa**; neut. **nadingeka**; ap. **nadingela**; rec. **nadingana**; caus. **nadingisa.**]
Do 'what d'you call it'. [cf. v.l. *nansika.*]

-nadinga(e) [>**nadinga.**] n. stem. used with class prefix representing any n. which the speaker has momentarily forgotten; e.g. *unadinga*, What d'you call him. [cf. v.l. *unansika.*]

náfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nafuka**; **nafuna**; **nafuza**; **inafunafu.**]
1. of stickiness, adhesiveness, tenacity. [cf. *námfu.*] *Inomfi uɓoyendlala ithi náfu-náfu nxa ucupha* (You must spread out the bird-lime so that it is sticky when you set the trap).
2. of scooping out fully; of taking out a big handful.
3. of kaleidoscopic movement, of intermingling movement (as crowd of people in motion, mass of maggots). [cf. *phéthu.*]

nafuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**náfu.** >perf. **-nafukile**; ap. **nafukela**; caus. **nafukisa.**]
Be sticky, tenacious, glutinous. [v.l. *namfuka.*] *Ufulawa uyanafuka ezandleni* (The dough is sticky in the hands).

nafuna (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**náfu.** >perf. **-nafunile**; pass. **nafunwa**; neut. **nafuneka**; ap. **nafunela**; caus. **nafunisa.**]
1. Scoop out, take out a handful. [cf. *caphuna*; v.l. *namfuna.*]
2. Be sticky, greasy. [cf. *nafuka:*]

-nafunafu rel. [<inafunafu.]
Glutinous, sticky, tenacious. [v.l. *-namfunamfu.*] *Bilisa lomuthi uze uɓenafunafu* (Boil this medicine until it becomes glutinous).

-nafunafu (**inafunafu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinafunafu**) n. [<náfu. >-nafunafu.]
Glutinous, sticky, tenacious substance. [v.l. *inamfunamfu.*]

nafuza (3.2.9) v. [<náfu. >perf. **-nafuzile**; pass. **nafuzwa**; ap. **nafuzela**; caus. **nafuzisa.**]
1. Move interminglingly; make kaleidoscopic movements. [v.l. *namfuza.*] *Kuyemulwa kwankosi kuyanafuza-nje aɓantu* (There is a wedding at the chief's kraal, and it is just alive with people).
2. Mix or work a glutinous mass (as dough, putty).

náka (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nakaza ; umnaka ; i(li)nakamba ; isinakamba ; amanakanaka ; isinakanakane.**]
1. of being spotted, gaudily coloured, adorned.
2. of walking with mincing gait; of picking one's way carefully.
3. of gait of a short-legged person.

naka (6.3) v. [>perf. **-nakile**; pass. **nakwa**; neut. **nakeka**; ap. **nakela**; rec. **nakana**; caus. **nakisa**; int. **nakisisa**; perftv. **nakelela**; dim. **nakanaka ; i(li)naka ; u(lu)nakane ; u(lu)nake ; umnakile ; umnako.**]
1. Care about, take notice of, have concern about, trouble oneself about. [cf. *nanza.*] *Ɓamnakile lomuntu ogulayo* (They are very concerned about this person who is ill). *Akanakwé-muntu* (Nobody takes any interest in him).
2. Pester, be persistently at. *Unaké ukweɓa ukudla kwaɓantu* (He is consistently stealing the people's food). *Ukushisa nonyaka-nje kusinakile* (The heat this year gets on our nerves).

-naka (**i(li)naka,** 3.2.9.9, **amanaka**) n. [<naka.]
Neat, tidy person or animal. [cf. *i(li)nono.*]

-naka (**umnaka,** 3.2.9.9, **iminaka**) n. [<náka.]
Royal neck ornament of large metal beads. [cf. *u(lu)bedu.*]

-nakaɓaphathi (**i(li)nakaɓaphathi,** 3.2.6.3.6.3.9, **amanakaɓaphathi**) n. [<naka+aɓaphathi.]
1. Very young child that requires special care.
2. Delicate, important matter; one requiring special care.

-nakaɓaphathi (**umnakaɓaphathi,** 3.2.6.3.6.3.9, **iminakaɓaphathi**) n. [<naka+aɓaphathi, lit. what concerns those in charge.]
1. Very young baby (one requiring careful handling).
2. A matter that concerns authorities or people in charge of affairs; a delicate matter.

-nakamba (**i(li)nakamba,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amanakamba**) n. [<náka.]
One who walks with great difficulty owing to age or weakness.

-nakamba (**isinakamba,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinakamba**) n. [<náka.]
1. Worthless, worn-out beast of burden.
2. Short, insignificant person.

-nakanaka (**amanakanaka,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<náka. >-manakanaka.]
Small spots, speckles of colour.

-nakanakana(e) (**isinakanakana(e),** 6.6.6.6.3.3–8.9, **izinakanakana(e)**) n. [<náka.]
1. Short-legged person who struts conceitedly.
2. Old, decrepit man; feeble person.

nakancane (6.6.3.9) adv. [<**kancane.**]
Even in the least (used after a neg. predicate, when the significance is 'not at all', 'not in the least'). *Ummbila awumilanga nakancane* (The maize didn't grow at all).

nakancí (6.6.3) adv. [<**kancí.**]
Even in the least (used after a neg. predicate, when the significance is 'not at all', 'not in the least'). *Angimthandi nakancí* (I don't like him in the least).

-nakane (**u(lu)nakane,** 6.3.6.3.9, **izinakane**) n. [<rec. **naka.**]
1. Persistent action, pestering.
2. Persistent, nagging person.
3. Cattle-disease caused by tsetse fly; '*nagana*'.
4. Species of running, hairy-leafed grass growing in malarial places (believed by Natives to cause the above cattle-disease).

nakanjani (6.3.8.3) adv. [<**kanjani.**]
Most decidedly; no matter what happens.

nakanye (6.6.9) adv. [<**kanye.**]
1. Indeed. *Nakanye uqinisile!* (Granted, you are right!).
2. Even once (used after a neg. predicate, when the significance is 'not even once', 'not at all', 'not a bit', 'never'). *Angimɓonanga nakanye* (I have never seen him).

nakaza (3.2.9) v. [<náka. >perf. **-nakazile**; pass. **nakazwa**; neut. **nakazeka**; ap. **nakazela**; caus. **nakazisa ; u(lu)nakazane ; inakazi.**]
1. Adorn with gaudy colours; make spotted, variegated. *Waze wayinakaza indlu yakhe ngoɓuhlalu!* (How beautifully she has decorated her house with bead tassels).
°2. hlonipha term for *fakaza*, bear witness.

-nakazane (**u(lu)nakazane,** 2.4.3.4.8–3.9, sg. only) n. [<nakaza.]
Fine, soft hair of Native's head.

nakazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nakaza.** >perf. **-nakazele**; pass. **nakazelwa**; ap. **nakazelela**; caus. **nakazelisa**; dim. **nakanakazela.**]
1. Adorn gaudily for.
2. Walk with mincing gait; pick one's way along. *Uma isikhukukazana sesikhuluphele sihamba sinakazela* (When a hen is very fat, she picks her way along laboriously). *Yaze yanakazelake intombi kaɓani ithi iɓukwa nguɓá?* (Why should So-and-so's daughter walk so daintily, who is looking at her?).

-nakazi (**inakazi,** 3.2.9.9, **izinakazi**) n. [<nakaza.]
Red or brown beast with white spots all over the body. [cf. *inala.*]

-nake (**u(lu)nake,** 2.4.3.9, **izinake**) n. [<naka.]
Carefulness; anxious care, anxiety; assiduous application to one's work.

nakekela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<neut. **naka.** >perf. **-nakekele**; pass. **nakekelwa**; neut. **nakekeleka**; ap. **nakekelela**; rec. **nakekelana**; caus. **nakekelisa ; ngokunakekela.**]
Take care of, concern oneself with [=*naka*]. *Nyathela ngokunakekela, kuyaxega lapha* (Tread carefully, it is rickety here).

nakelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**naka.** >perf. **-nakelele**; pass. **nakelelwa**; ap. **nakelelela**; rec. **nakelelana**; caus. **nakelelisa ; umnakelelo.**]
Persist in; act stubbornly; keep on consistently.

-nakelelo (**umnakelelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iminakelelo**) n. [<nakelela.]
Persistence; obstinate action.

nakho (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 2nd positn. cl. 8. [>**nakhoke.**]
1. There it is. *Nakho engikushoyo* (That is it what I say).
2. (idiomatic) That's so! there you see! that's what I said. *Nakhoke! angishongo yini?* (There you are, didn't I say so?). *Nakho! usuthini manje?* (There now, what do you say to that?).

nakhoke (2.3–5.4) interj. [<nakho+-ke.]
Off you go! (used when starting racers).
nakhu (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 1st positn. cl. 8.
Here it is. *Nakhu ukudla kwakho* (Here is your food).
nakhu (3–5.4) conj.
Since, inasmuch as, seeing that. *Uzokwenze-njani nakhu seßexakekile?* (What are you going to do since they are in trouble?).
nakhuyá (3–5.5.3) loc. demons. cop. 3rd positn. cl. 8.
Yonder it is. [v.l. *nakhuyana.*]
-nako (**umnako,** 3.2.9.9, **iminako**) n. [<naka.]
Concern, interest, notice, thought about. *Anginamnako naleyonto* (I am not interested in that matter).
nakußa (8.8.9) conj. (foll. by particip.). [<na-+ukußa.]
1. Although, even though. [v.l. *nokußa.*] *Nakußa ungißulala angisoze ngasho-lutho* (Even though you kill me, I will never say anything).
2. (repeated) Whether . . . or. *Nakußa esho nakußa engasho njalo mina ngiyazißonela* (Whether he says so or not I see for myself). *Nakußa ethanda nakußa engathandi uyosale esehamba* (Whether he likes it or not, he will have to go).
-nakwaßo (**umnakwaßo,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **aßanakwaßo**) n.
1. His brother-in-law (i.e. husband of his wife's sister); her sister-in-law (i.e. wife of her husband's brother).
2. His, her, their intimate friend.
-nakwenu (**umnakwenu,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **aßanakwenu**) n.
1. Thy brother-in-law (i.e. husband of thy wife's sister); thy sister-in-law (i.e. wife of thy husband's brother).
2. Thy, your, intimate friend.
-nakwethu (**umnakwethu,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **aßanakwethu**) n.
1. My brother-in-law (i.e. husband of my wife's sister); my sister-in-law (i.e. wife of my husband's brother).
2. My, our, intimate friend.
°**nala** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *ßala*, count.
-nala (**inala,** 2.3–8.8–3, **izinala**) n.
1. Abundance of food; plentiful harvest. *Inala ayihambi; kuhamba indlala* (Abundance doesn't spread, hunger does; i.e. Ill news travels fast).
2. Beast (ox, cow) with red and white spots all over its body.
-nala (**umnala,** 3.2.6.3, **iminala**) n.
1. Medicinal charm.
2. Species of tree, Albizzia Petersiana.
nali (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 1st positn. cl. 3 sg.
Here it is (dial. form of *nanti*, q.v.).
***-naliti** (**inaliti,** 3.2.9.9, **izinaliti**) n. [<Afr. *naald.*]
Needle, steel needle. [cf. *u(lu)sungulo*; v.l. **inayiti.*]
naliyá (3–5.5.3) loc. demons. cop. 3rd positn. cl. 3 sg.
Yonder it is (dial. form of *nantiyá*, q.v.).
°**nalo** (3.9) adv.
hlonipha term for *njalo*, (i) thus, (ii) always.
nalo (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 2nd positn.
1. (cl. 3 sg.) There it is (dial. form of *nanto*, q.v.).
2. (cl. 6 sg.) There it is.
★ **nalu** (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 1st positn. cl. 6 sg.
Here it is (dial. form of *nantu*, q.v.).
naluyá (3–5.5.3) loc. demons. cop. 3rd positn. cl. 6 sg.
Yonder it is (dial. form of *nantuyá*, q.v.).
náma (8.8–9) ideo. [Ur-B. ***-lama, -nama,*** adhere. >**namatha; namaza; isinama; u(lu)nama; umnama.**]
1. of adhering closely; of tenacity. [cf. *námu.*]
2. of thickness, heaviness (as of fog).
nama (3.9) v. stat. [>perf. **-namile, -neme**; pass. **nanywa**; ap. **namela**; caus. **namisa**; int. **namisisa.**]
Be happy, contented, pleased. [cf. v.l. *enama.*]
-nama (**i(li)nama,** 3.2.6.3, **amanama**) n.
Species of trees.
inama elimhlophe (the Silk-bark tree, Gypsophila acuminata, etc.).
inama elißomvana (Cassine eucleaeformis).
-nama (**isinama,** 3.2.6.3, **izinama**) n. [<náma.]
1. Species of grasses, Setaria verticillata, etc., whose spiky seeds cling to clothing. [cf. *isinamathela.*]
2. Species of weed with clinging seed-pods.
isinama esißomvu: Pupalia atropurpurea (whose red root is used as an emetic in fever).
-nama (**u(lu)nama,** 3.2.6.3, **izinama**) n. [<náma. >**-lunama.**]
1. Toughness, tenaciousness.
2. Weak, unsteady, bent-up person.
-nama (**umnama,** 3.2.6.3, **iminama**) n. [<náma.]
Silk-bark tree, Celastrus cordatus, used medicinally, and having very tough, pliable wood. [cf. *i(li)nama.*]
°**-namana** (**inamana,** 2.4.3.9, **izinamana**) n.
hlonipha term for *umntwana*, child. ★
namatha (3.2.9) v. [contact.<náma. >perf. **-namathile**; pass. **namathwa, nanyathwa**; neut. **namatheka**; ap. **namathela**; rec. **namathana**; caus. **namathisa**; **umnamatho.**]
1. Adhere, cleave to, stick to.
2. Pursue closely, dog.
3. Come into touch with.
namathela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<namatha. >perf. **-namathele**; pass. **namathelwa, nanyathelwa**; ap. **namathelela**; rec. **namathelana**; caus. **namathelisa**; int. **namathelisisa**; **isinamathela**; **umnamathela.**]
1. Adhere for, cleave to for.
2. Adhere to, stick on to (sometimes foll. by loc.). *ukunamathela odongeni* (to stick on to the wall); *ukunamathela umngane* (to cleave to a friend).
3. Transfer, catch across, spread; be infectious. *Umlilo wokheleka etshanini wanamathela ezimoßeni* (The fire was kindled in the grass and spread to the cane fields).
-namathela (**isinamathela,** 2.4.6.3.6.3, **izinamathela**) n. [<namathela.]
1. Something sticking fast, adhering.
2. Species of grass with spiky, adhering seeds. [cf. *isinama.*]
-namathela (**umnamathela,** 2.4.6.3.6.3, **iminamathela**) n. [<namathela.]
Adhering object, something sticking on.
namathisela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<caus. **namatha.** >perf. **-namathisele**; pass. **nanyathiselwa**; neut. **namathiseleka**; ap. **namathiselela**; rec. **namathiselana**; caus. **namathiselisa.**]
1. Cause to adhere to; paste on to.
2. Close up, glue down (as envelope, parcel).
-namatho (**umnamatho,** 2.4.4.3.9, **iminamatho**) n. [<namatha.]
1. An adhering.
2. Close pursuit.
3. Underground spring.
námba (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nambaza; isinamba; isinambanamba.**]
of lethargic, listless action. [v.l. *námbu.*]
-namba (**isinamba,** 6.3.9.9, **izinamba**) n. [<námba.]
1. Quiet, gentle, slow-moving person.
2. Short-legged, stumpy person, who walks with a waddling gait.
-nambanamba (**isinambanamba,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinambanamba**) n. [<námba.]
1. Sloth, lethargy, listlessness.

2. Slow-moving, listless, lethargic person or animal. [cf. *isinamekelwana*; v.l. *isinambunambu*.]

-nambathi (**isinambathi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinambathi**) n.
1. Porridge of pumpkin and meal boiled together. [cf. *isihiya*.]
2. Shrub of the Canthium species, found in the Lubombo Mountains.

nambaza (3.2.9) v. [<**námba.** >perf. **-nambazile**; pass. **nambazwa**; ap. **nambazela**; caus. **nambazisa**; dim. **nambanambaza.**]
Act in a lethargic, listless manner; move lazily. [v.l. *nambuza*.]

nambazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nambaza.** >perf. **-nambazele**; pass. **nambazelwa**; ap. **nambazelela**; caus. **nambazelisa.**]
1. Move lazily for. [v.l. *nambuzela*.]
2. Act in a lethargic manner; move lazily. [= *nambaza*.]

nambitha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nambithile**; pass. **nambithwa, nanjithwa**; neut. **nambitheka**; ap. **nambithela**; rec. **nambithana**; caus. **nambithisa**; int. **nambithisisa.**]
1. Taste; smack the lips in tasting. [cf. *-zwa*.]
2. Ponder, consider; turn over in the mind; understand. *Anginambithanga kahle* (I didn't understand it properly).

námbu (8.8–9) ideo. [<**nambuluka**; **nambuza**; **isinambunambu**; **unambunambu.**]
of lethargic, sleepy action. [cf. *dwángu, námba*.] *Izilwanyazanyana ezincane zihamba zithi námbu-námbu* (The small insects walk hesitantly).

nambuluka (3.3.2.9) v. [<**námbu.** >perf. **-nambulukile**; ap. **nambulukela**; caus. **nambulukisa**; **isinambuluka.**]
1. Act in a lethargic, sleepy manner; be lazy, indolent. [cf. *nambuza*.]
2. Uncoil gradually (as a snake waking up); gather speed gradually (as a train leaving a station).

-nambuluka (**isinambuluka,** 2.4.3.6.3.9, **izinambuluka**) n. [<**nambuluka.**]
Lethargic, indolent person. [cf. *isinambuza*.]

-nambunambu (**isinambunambu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinambunambu**) n. [<**námbu.**]
Slow-moving, listless person or animal. [cf. *isinambanamba*.]

-nambunambu (**unambunambu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **onambunambu**) n. [<**námbu.**]
Species of herb, whose roots are peeled and eaten raw; prob. Corchorus serraefolius. [v.l. *inamunamu*.]

nambuza (3.2.9) v. [<**námbu.** >perf. **-nambuzile**; pass. **nambuzwa**; ap. **nambuzela**; caus. **nambuzisa**; dim. **nambunambuza**; **isinambuza.**]
Act in a lethargic, sleepy manner; move lazily. [cf. *nambaza, nambuluka*.] *Unwaɓu lunambuza njalo ma luhamba* (The chameleon always moves lethargically along when it travels).

-nambuza (**isinambuza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinambuza**) n. [<**nambuza.** >dim. **isinambuzane.**]
Slow-moving, lifeless person or animal. [cf. *isinamba, isinambuluka*.]

-nambuzane (**isinambuzane,** 2.6.3.6.8–3–8.3, **izinambuzane**) n. [dim.<**isinambuza.**]
1. Small, slow-moving person or animal.
2. Species of climbing-plant, Sphedamnocarpus pruriens, with blooms like 'golden shower'.

nambuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nambuza.** >perf. **-nambuzele**; pass. **nambuzelwa**; ap. **nambuzelela**; caus. **nambuzelisa.**]
1. Move lazily for. [v.l. *nambazela*.]
2. Act in a lethargic manner. [=*nambuza*.]

°**namdesha** (3.2.9.9) adv.
hlonipha term for *namuhla*, to-day.

náme (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nameka**; **namekeza.**]
of closing up, sealing; of smearing over, plastering. [cf. *vúne*.] *ukuthi náme imboɓo* (to seal up a hole).

nameka (3.2.9) v. [<**náme.** >perf. **-namekile**; pass. **namekwa, nanyekwa**; neut. **namekeka**; ap. **namekela**; rec. **namekana**; caus. **namekisa**; **umnamekelwana**; **isinameko**; **umnameko**; **isinamekwana**; °**uɓunameko.**]
1. Plaster, smear, bedaub, cement. [cf. *vuneka*.]
2. Close up, seal.
3. Infect.
4. Besmirch (the character). [cf. *namekeza*.] *ukunameka ngesiphosiso* (to throw blame upon someone).

-namekelwana (**umnamekelwana,** 2.6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iminamekelwana**) n. [<**nameka.**]
Slow-moving, listless person. [cf. *isinambanamba, isinamekwana*.]

namekeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**náme.** >perf. **-namekezile**; pass. **namekezwa, nanyekezwa**; neut. **namekezeka**; ap. **namekezela**; rec. **namekezana**; caus. **namekezisa**; **umnamekezi.**]
Besmirch, slander; unjustly blame. [cf. *nameka*.]

namekezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**namekeza.** >perf. **-namekezele**; pass. **namekezelwa, nanyekezelwa**; neut. **namekezeleka**; ap. **namekezelela**; rec. **namekezelana**; caus. **namekezelisa.**]
1. Besmirch for.
2. Besmirch, slander. [=*namekeza*.]

-namekezi (**umnamekezi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓanamekezi**) n. [<**namekeza.**]
Slanderer.

-nameko (**isinameko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinameko**) n. [<**nameka.**]
Blame.

°**-nameko** (**uɓunameko,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**nameka.**]
hlonipha term for *uɓulongwe*, cattle dung.

-nameko (**umnameko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iminameko**) n. [<**nameka.**]
False charge; slander.

-namekwana (**isinamekwana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinamekwana**) n. [<**nameka.**]
Slow-moving, lethargic person. [cf. *umnamekelwana*.]

námfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**namfuka**; **namfuna**; **namfuza**; **inamfunamfu.**]
1. of stickiness, adhesiveness, tenacity, glutinous nature. [cf. v.l. *náfu*.]
2. of scooping out a big handful.
3. of intermingling movement.

namfuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**námfu.** >perf. **-namfukile**; ap. **namfukela**; caus. **namfukisa.**]
Be sticky, tenacious, glutinous (as bird-lime). [cf. v.l. *nafuka*.]

namfuna (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**námfu.** >perf. **-namfunile**; ap. **namfunela**; caus. **namfunisa.**]
1. Scoop out, take out a handful. [cf. v.l. *nafuna*.]
2. Be sticky, greasy. [cf. *namfuka*.]

-namfunamfu rel. [<**inamfunamfu.**]
Glutinous, sticky, tenacious. [cf. v.l. *-nafunafu*.]

-namfunamfu (**inamfunamfu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinamfunamfu**) n. [<**námfu.** >**-namfunamfu.**]
Glutinous, sticky substance. [cf. v.l. *inafunafu*.]

namfuza (3.2.9) v. [<**námfu.** >perf. **-namfuzile**; pass. **namfuzwa**; ap. **namfuzela**; caus. **namfuzisa.**]
1. Move interminglingly (as a mass of people, maggots, etc.); 'be alive with'. [cf. v.l. *nafuza*.]
2. Mix a glutinous mass.

namhla-kalokhu (2.6.3.3.6.9) adv. [<**namuhla.**]
To this very day. *Selokhu ɓahamba aɓakaɓuyi namhla-*

kalokhu (Since they went, to this very day they have not returned).

namhla-lokhu (2.6.3.6.9) adv. [<namuhla.]
To this very day; ever since; even at this very moment. [v.l. *namhla-kalokhu.*]

namhlanje (2.6.3.6–3) adv. [<namuhla+-nje.]
To-day; this very day.

nampa (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 1st positn. cl. 1 pl.
Here they are. [cf. *naba.*]

nampayá (3–5.5.3) loc. demons. cop. 3rd positn. cl. 1 pl.
Yonder they are. [cf. *nabayá*; >v.l. nampayana.]

nampo (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 2nd positn.
1. (cl. 1 pl.) There they are. [cf. *nabo.*] *Nampo abantu bakithi* (There are our folk).
2. (cl. 7.) There it is. *Nampo ubuhlalu* (There are the beads).

nampu (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 1st positn. cl. 7.
Here it is. [cf. *nabu.*]

nampuyá (3–5.5.3) loc. demons. cop. 3rd positn. cl. 7.
Yonder it is. [cf. *nabuyá*; >v.l. nampuyana.]

námu (8.8–9) ideo. [>namuka; namuluka; namulula; namuza; inamunamu; ubunamunamu; u(lu)namunga.]
1. of unsticking, unstopping.
2. of opening the mouth, smacking the lips. *Ngabona ingane ilokhu ithi námu-námu, kanti idla uswidi* (I saw the child constantly smacking his lips, and for sure he was eating sweets).
3. of stickiness, tenacity. [cf. *náma.*]

namuhla (2.3–8.9) adv. [<umuhla. >namhlanje.]
1. To-day.
2. Nowadays. *Imikhuba yanamuhla iyaxaka* (Modern life is involved).

namuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<námu. >perf. -namukile; ap. namukela; caus. namukisa.]
Be sticky, stick on.

namuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<námu. >perf. -namulukile; ap. namulukela; caus. namulukisa.]
1. Open softly out (as flower, butterfly wings). *Ilulwane ungabona linamuluka malangashona* (One sees the bat rouse itself towards sunset).
2. Begin to walk (as after an illness). *Ngihlangané naye useyanamuluka* (I met him beginning to walk about).

namulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<námu. >perf. -namulule; pass. namululwa, nanyululwa; ap. namululela; rec. namululana; caus. namululisa.]
Cause to open softly out, cause to stir open. *ukuzinamulula* (to stir oneself, as after an illness).

-namunamu (**inamunamu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinamunamu**) n. [<námu.]
1. Anything sticky. [cf. *u(lu)namunga.*]
2. Species of herb, Corchorus serraefolius, whose roots are eaten. [v.l. *unambunambu.*]

-namunamu (**ubunamunamu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<námu.]
1. Stickiness, tenacity.
2. Suction sound, e.g. smacking of the lips.

-namunga (**u(lu)namunga,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinamunga**) n. [<námu.]
Sticky object. [cf. *inamunamu.*]

namuza (3.2.9) v. [<námu. >perf. -namuzile; pass. namuzwa, nanyuzwa; neut. namuzeka; ap. namuzela; caus. namuzisa.]
1. (intr.) Smack the lips. *Umntwana nxa encela uyanamuza* (When a baby sucks he smacks his lips).
2. (tr.) Taste at. *Wanamuza ukudla kuyababa yini?* (Why should you keep tasting the food, is it bitter?).

namuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<namuza. >perf. -namuzele; pass. namuzelwa; ap. namuzelela; caus. namuzelisa.]
1. Smack the lips for; taste for.
2. Smack the lips. [=*namuza.*]
3. Be sticky, adhere.

nana (3.9) v. [>perf. -nanile; pass. nanwa; ap. nanela; rec. nanana; caus. nanisa.]
Exchange; pay back. [cf. more usual *enana.*]

naná (5.3–8) interj. of sarcasm (used with *we*). *We naná!* (Oh, what a fool you are!).

-nana adj. [dim.<-ne.]

-nana (**i(li)nana,** 3.2.6.3, **amanana**) n.
1. Proper place, apportionment, assignment, allotment; due. *Banike inana labo* (Give them their due). *Simi ngamanana ethu* (We are standing in our order). *Zibuyisele ngamanana azo* (Restore them in their lots).
2. Price. [cf. *i(li)nani.*]
3. Number. *Inana lezincwadi zibe-zintathu* (Let the books be three in number).

-nana (**inana,** 2.6.3, **izinana**) n.
Species of climbing-plant of the Dioscorea family, used for binding assegais. [cf. *intana.*]

-nana (**isinana,** 3.2.2–4.3, **izinana**) n.
1. Platana toad, Brereiceps mossambicus. [v.l. *isanana.*]
2. Species of bulbous herb, Hypoxis argentea, with yellow lily flowers.

-nana (**unana,** 2.4.9, **onana**) n.
Child, baby. [cf. *umntwana.*]

nanababé (3.5.5.3–8) interj.
1. of exultation, triumph: That's got you!
2. of sneering: What do you mean? [cf. *babé.*]

-nanabahule (**inanabahule,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **izinanabahule**) n.
Fabulous river monster. [v.l. *unanabahule.*]

-nanabahule (**unanabahule,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **ononabahule**) n.
Fabulous river monster. [cf. *unanabosele, inanabuke, unanana.*]

-nanabosele (**unanabosele,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **ononabosele**) n.
Fabulous river monster. [cf. *unanabahule.*]

-nanabuke (**inanabuke,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **izinanabuke**) n.
Fabulous river monster. [cf. *unanabahule.*]

-nanale (**i(li)nanale,** 6.6.6.3.9, **amananale**) n.
Fruit of the pig melon. [cf. *i(li)bece.*]

-nanana (**unanana,** 2.6.3–8.9, **onanana**) n.
Fabulous river monster. [cf. *unanabahule.*] *Unanana owakhé indlu endleleni ngamabomu* (The river monster which built its house on the pathway on purpose).

°**nanasheka** (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *mamatheka*, smile.

-Nanayi (**umNanayi,** 2.4.3.6.3, **abaNanayi**) n.
An Indian. [cf.* *i(li)Kula.*]
abakwamnanayi (Indians).
[This word originates in the Zulu conception of Indian nasal speech where *na, nahi, nayi*, etc., occur.]

nanaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nanazile; pass. nanazwa; neut. nanazeka; ap. nanazela; caus. nanazisa.]
Doubt, be uncertain. [cf. *ngabaza.*]

-nandi (**isinandi,** 2.6.3.9, **izinandi**) n.
1. Teff, species of spreading grass, Cynodon dactylon. [cf. *u(lu)ngwengwe.*]
2. Species of pumpkin with warty surface.

-nandi (**u(lu)nandi,** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [cf. *nandisa.*]
Sweetness (as of honey, music).

-Nandi (**uNandi,** 2.3–8.9, **oNandi**) n.
The mother of Shaka.

nandinga (3.2.9) v. [<-nandinga. >perf. -nandingile;

pass. **nandingwa**; neut. **nandingeka**; ap. **nandingela**; rec. **nandingana**; caus. **nandingisa.**]
Do 'what d'you call it'. [cf. v.l. *nansika.*]

-nandinga(e) [>**nandinga.**] n. stem. used with class prefix representing any n. which the speaker has momentarily forgotten; e.g. **unandinga,** What d'you call him. [cf. v.l. *unansika.*]

nandisa (3.2.9) v. [cf. *-mnandi, u(lu)nandi.* >perf. **-nandisile**; pass. **nandiswa**; neut. **nandiseka**; ap. **nandisela**; rec. **nandisana**; caus. **nandisisa.**]
Sweeten; make agreeable, pleasant. *ukunandisa ngoshukela* (to sweeten with sugar); *ukunandisa ngenkulumo* (to make interesting with a speech).

nanela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nana.** >perf. **-nanele**; pass. **nanelwa**; neut. **naneleka**; ap. **nanelela**; rec. **nanelana**; caus. **nanelisa ; isinanelo.**]
1. Exchange for. [cf. more usual *enanela.*]
2. Rejoice over.
3. Echo.

-nanelo (isinanelo, 2.4.3.9.9, **izinanelo**) n. [<**nanela.**]
Echo.

nanezela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nanezele**; pass. **nanezelwa**; neut. **nanezeleka**; ap. **nanezelela**; rec. **nanezelana**; caus. **nanezelisa ; isinanezelo.**]
1. Cheer, applaud; give shout of victory. [cf. v.l. *enanezela.*]
2. Add on to.

-nanezelo (isinanezelo, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izinanezelo**) n. [<**nanezela.**]
Applause; shout of triumph. [cf. v.l. *isenanezelo.*]

nánga (8.8–9) ideo. (used redupl. **nánga-nánga**). [>**nangaza ; umananga ; amananganga.**]
of being spotted. [cf. *gqába.*] *Isikhumba sengwe sithé nánga-nánga* (The leopard's skin is spotted).

°nanga (3.9) v. [>°**u(lu)nango.**]
hlonipha term for *ßamba, phatha,* grip.

-nanganga (amananganga, 2.4.3.4.3.9, pl. only) n. [<**nánga.** >**-mananganga.**]
1. Spots (as on leopard). [cf. *amagqabagqaba.*]
2. Frivolous excuses.

-nanganye (unanganye, 2.6.6–3.9, **onanganye**) n.
Species of sweet-potato, with five-lobed leaves.

nangaza (3.2.9) v. [<**nanga.** >perf. **-nangazile**; pass. **nangazwa**; neut. **nangazeka**; ap. **nangazela**; rec. **nangazana**; caus. **nangazisa.**]
1. Be spotted (like leopard).
2. Dot over with spots. *Udonga olumhlophe walunangaza ngodaka* (He has splashed the white wall with muddy spots).

nango (3–5.3) loc. demons. cop. 2nd positn., cl. 1 sg.
There he is.

°-nango (u(lu)nango, 2.4.3.9, **izinango**) n. [<°**nanga.**]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)ßambo,* rib.

°-nango (u(lu)nango, 2.4.3–8.9, **izinango**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)thango,* fence.

nángu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nanguza ; isinangunangu.**]
of lethargy, laziness; of slow, undecided action.

nangu (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 1st positn. cl. 1 sg.
Here he is. *Nangu umntwana ogulayo* (Here is the child who is ill).

-nangunangu (isinangunangu, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinangunangu**) n. [<**nángu.**]
Slow-moving, lethargic person or animal.

nanguyá (3–5.5.3) loc. demons. cop. 3rd positn. cl. 1 sg.
Yonder he is. [>v.l. **nanguyana.**] *Nanguy'ußaba* (Yonder is my father).

nanguza (3.2.9) v. [<**nángu.** >perf. **-nanguzile**; pass. **nanguzwa**; ap. **nanguzela**; caus. **nanguzisa.**]
Be lazy, lethargic; move or act slowly, lackadaisically.

nanguzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nanguza.** >perf. **-nanguzele**; pass. **nanguzelwa**; ap. **nanguzelela**; caus. **nanguzelisa.**]
1. Be lazy for.
2. Move or act in a lethargic manner. [=*nanguza.*]

nani (6–3.9) adv. conj. [<**nina.**]
1. And you. *SSona nani* (they and you).
2. With you, together with you. *Sizohamba nani* (We shall travel with you).

nani (3–5.4 or 3–8.9) adv. interrog. [<**-ni?** >**nani-nani.**]
And what? with what? *Ußona izilwane kanye nani?* (What other things do you see with the game?).

°-nani rel.
hlonipha term for *-njani,* how?

-nani (i(li)nani, 3.2.6.3, **amanani**) n.
1. Price. *Inani lalengußo yini?* (What is the price of this cloth?).
2. Number. [cf. *i(li)nana.*]
3. [mod.] Numeral; enumerative (gram. term).
4. [mod.] **inani laßantu,** population.

nani-nani (2.6.3–6.3) adv. [<**nani?**]
And so on, et cetera. *Savakasha ezú saßona izilwane naßantu nani-nani* (We paid a visit to the Zoo and saw animals and people, et cetera, et cetera).

nanini (2.3–8.8–3) adv. [<**nini.**]
Ever; at some time or other; at whatever time; at all times. *Akuzange kußenjalo nanini* (It has never at any time been like that). *Nanini-nanini* (For ever and ever; ages ago).

nanininini (6.6.3.3–8.8–3) adv. [<**nininini.**]
Ever so long ago; for ever and ever.

-nanja (i(li)nanja, 3.2.9.9, **amananja**) n.
Berry of the *umnanja* shrub.

-nanja (umnanja, 3.2.9.9, **iminanja**) n.
Species of veld herb bearing edible berries; e.g. Phytolacca stricta, decandra and octandra, species of pokeweed; also Eugenia albanensis, a dwarf-myrtle.

nánka (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nankaza.**]
of letting out a secret, blabbing. *SSathé angakhulumi kodwa use' nánka-nánka kußangane* (They told him not to speak but he blabbed it out to his friends).

nanka (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 1st positn. cl. 3 pl.
Here they are. [cf. *nawa.*] *Nanka amadoda* (Here are the men).

nankayá (3–5.5.3) loc. demons. cop. 3rd positn. cl. 3 pl.
Yonder they are. [cf. *nawayá;* >v.l. **nankayana.**]

nankaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**nánka.** >perf. **-nankazile**; pass. **nankazwa**; neut. **nankazeka**; ap. **nankazela**; caus. **nankizisa.**]
Let out a secret, blab.

nanko (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 2nd positn.
1. (cl. 2 sg.) There it is.
2. (cl. 3 pl.) There they are. [cf. *nawo.*]

nanku (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 1st positn. cl. 2 sg.
Here it is. *Nanku umuthi engiwufunayo* (Here is the medicine I want).

nankuyá (3–5.5.3) loc. demons. cop. 3rd positn. cl. 2 sg. ★
Yonder it is. [>v.l. **nankuyana.**]

nansi (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 1st positn.
1. (cl. 2 pl.) Here they are. [cf. *nayi.*]
2. (cl. 5 sg.) Here it is. *Nansi inja yakho* (Here is your dog).

nansika (3.2.9) v. [<**-nansika.** >perf. **-nansikile**; pass. **nansikwa**; neut. **nansikeka**; ap. **naniskela**; rec. **nansikana**; caus. **nansikisa.**]
Act in such and such a way (this v. taking the place of

the v. the speaker has momentarily forgotten); do 'what-do-you-call it'. [cf. *nansinga, nanzinga, nadinga, nandinga, ntokanja.*] *Бамбамба бамshaya бамnansika imali yakhe* (They caught him, struck him, and did 'what-d'you-call-it' with his money).

-nansika(e), n. stem, used with class prefix representing any n. which the speaker has momentarily forgotten and wishes to use in a sentence. [>**nansika.** v.l *-nanzinga, -nansinga, -nadinga, -nandinga*; cf. *-ntokanje(i).*]

(cl. 1) **umnansika(e),** 3.2.6.3.9, **aбanansika(e):** Such-and-such a person.

(cl. 1a) **unansika(e),** 2.6.3.9, **onansika(e):** So-and-so, what d'you call him. *Nangu unansika* (Here is what d'you call him).

(cl. 2) **umnansika(e), iminansika(e):** What d'you call it (when referring to such a thing as a tree).

(cl. 3) **i(li)nansika(e), amanansika(e).**

(cl. 4) **isinansika(e), izinansika(e).**

(cl. 5) **inansika(e), izinansika(e).**

(cl. 6) **u(lu)nansika(e), izinansika(e).**

(cl. 7) **uбunansika(e).**

(cl. 8) **ukunansika** (see verb): Such-and-such an action.

nansinga (3.2.9) v. [<-nansinga. >perf. -nansingile; pass. nansingwa; neut. nansingeka; ap. nansingela; rec. nansingana; caus. nansingisa.]

Do 'what d'you call it'. [cf. v.l. *nansika.*]

-nansinga(e) [>nansinga] n. stem used with class prefix representing any n. which the speaker has momentarily forgotten; e.g. **unansinga,** What d'you call him. [cf. v.l. *unansika.*]

nansiyá (3–5.5.3) loc. demons. cop. 3rd positn.

1. (cl. 2 pl.) Yonder they are. [cf. *nayiyá*; >v.l. **nansiyana.**]

2. (cl. 5 sg.) Yonder it is.

nanso (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 2nd positn.

1. (cl. 2 pl.) There they are. [cf. *nayo.*]

2. (cl. 5 sg.) There it is.

°**nanta** (6.3) v.

hlonipha term for *phatha*, hold.

nanti (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 1st positn. cl. 3 sg.

Here it is. [cf. *nali.*] *Nanti ixhegu* (Here is the old man).

nantiyá (3–5.5.3) loc. demons. cop. 3rd positn. cl. 3 sg.

Yonder it is. [cf. *naliyá*; >v.l. **nantiyana.**]

nanto (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 2nd positn.

1. (cl. 3 sg.) There it is. [cf. *nalo.*]

2. (cl. 6 sg.) There it is. *Nanto ukhuni lwakho* (There is your piece of firewood).

°**nantsha** (6.3) v.

hlonipha term for *xoxa*, relate.

°**-nantshala (inantshala,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinantshala)** n.

hlonipha term for *imbaбala*, bush-buck.

***-nantshi (umnantshi,** 3.2.6.3, **iminantshi)** n. [< Afr.]

Naartjie tree, Citrus nobilis.

***-nantshi (unantshi,** 2.6.3, **onantshi, inantshi** and **amanantshi)** n. [<Afr.]

Naartjie fruit.

nantu (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 1st positn. cl. 6 sg.

Here it is. [cf. *nalu.*]

nantuyá (3–5.5.3) loc. demons. cop. 3rd positn. cl. 6 sg.

Yonder it is. [cf. *naluyá*; >v.l. **nantuyana.**]

nanxá (6.3–5) conj. [<**na**+**nxa.**]

Even if, although (foll. by particip. mood). [cf. *noma, nonxá.*] *Nanxá ngimбona uyangicashela* (Even though I see him he avoids me).

nanza (6.8–3) v. [>perf. -nanzile; pass. nanzwa; neut. nanzeka; ap. nanzela; rec. nanzana; caus. nanzisa; int. nanzisisa; dim. nanzananza; inanzi; umnanzo.]

1. Care about, take notice of. [cf. *naka.*]

2. Pester, nag at.

3. Drink heavily. [cf. *natha.*] *ukunanza utshwala* (to be a heavy drinker).

°4. hlonipha term for *thanda*, love.

-nanzi (inanzi, 2.9.9, **izinanzi)** n. [<nanza.]

1. Third stomach of cattle.

2. The abdominal organ in which tapeworms are believed to rest.

3. Pylorus (anat. term). *ithumbu lenanzi* (duodenum).

nanzinga (3.2.9) v. [<-nanzinga. >perf. -nanzingile; pass. nanzingwa; neut. nanzingeka; ap. nanzingela; rec. nanzingana; caus. nanzingisa.]

Do 'what d'you call it'. [cf. v.l. *nansika.*]

-nanzinga(e) [>nanzinga] n. stem used with class prefix representing any n. which the speaker has momentarily forgotten; e.g. **unanzinga,** What d'you call him. [cf. v.l. *unansika.*]

-nanzo (umnanzo, 6.3.9.9, **iminanzo)** n. [<nanza.]

Notice, concern.

naphakade (6.6.3.9) adv. [<unaphakade.]

1. At some time or other; sometime in the future; at some time in the past. *Naphakade akuбonaze kuvela lokho* (That never happened at any time). *Naphakade ngofika* (I shall arrive at some time or other). *Angoze ngafika naphakade* (I shall never arrive).

2. For ever and ever.

-naphakade (unaphakade, 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [< phakade. >naphakade.]

†1. (obs.) An everlasting thing.

2. (used adverbially) For ever and ever; for a very long time. *Wahlala endlini unaphakade* (She stayed in the house for a very long time). ★

°**naphela** (3.2.9) v.

hlonipha term for *qaphela*, take care.

naphinaphi (6.3.8.3) adv. [<-phi.]

All over the place, everywhere. *Бavela ezindaweni eziningi, kwaZulu, emaMpondweni, eSwazini, naphinaphi* (They come from many places, from Zululand, from Pondoland, from Swaziland, and everywhere).

náphu (8.8–9) ideo. (generally repeated, **náphu-náphu**). [>naphuza; i(li)naphu; isinaphunaphu; uбunaphunaphu; isinaphungana.]

1. of moving with drooping gait (as sick animal, wet bird). *Izinyane lembongolo liyathanda ukuhamba lithi náphu-náphu* (A donkey foal likes to go about with drooping ears).

2. of snatching, tearing to pieces.

naphu (i(li)naphu, 3.2.6.3, **amanaphu)** n. [<náphu. >-manaphu.]

Bedraggled person. [cf. *isinaphunaphu.*]

-naphunaphu (isinaphunaphu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinaphunaphu)** n. [<náphu.]

Bedraggled person; one who walks with drooping gait. [cf. *i(li)naphu.*]

-naphunaphu (uбunaphunaphu, 6.6.6.3.9.9.) n. <náphu.]

A tearing, snatching. *Kwaba uбunaphunaphu izinja zibulala ikati* (The dogs tore a cat to pieces).

-naphungana (isinaphungana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinaphungana)** n. [<náphu.]

Sleepy, drooping person or animal.

naphuza (3.2.9) v. [<náphu. >perf. -naphuzile; pass. naphuzwa; ap. naphuzela; caus. naphuzisa.]

Walk with drooping gait (more usually *naphuzela* q.v.).

naphuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<naphuza. >perf. -naphuzele; pass. naphuzelwa; ap. naphuzelela; caus. naphuzelisa; dim. naphunaphuzela.]
1. Walk with drooping gait for.
2. Walk with drooping gait. [=*naphuza.*] *Uyanaphuzela okweqhude lemolisi linethile* (He walks bedraggled like a wet game-cock).

nasi (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 1st positn. cl. 4 sg.
Here it is. *Nasi isihlalo senkosi* (Here is the chief's chair).

***-nasifolo** (**i(li)nasifolo,** 2.6.6.3.3–8.9, **amanasifolo**) n. [<Afr. *naasvoor.*]
Ox or donkey second from front.

***nasitela** (3.3.2.9) v. [<*i(li)nasitela. >perf. -nasitelile; pass. nasitelwa; ap. nasitelela; caus. nasitelisa.]
Pull second from the rear (of oxen or donkeys in a span).

***-nasitela** (**i(li)nasitela,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **amanasitela**) n. [<Afr. *naasagter.* >nasitela.]
Ox or donkey second from behind.

nasiyá (3–5.5.3) loc. demons. cop. 3rd positn. cl. 4 sg.
Yonder it is. [>v.l. nasiyana.] *Nasiyá isalukazi esigulayo* (Yonder is the old lady who is ill).

naso (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 2nd positn. cl. 4 sg.
There it is.

natha (6.3) v. [>perf. -nathile; pass. nathwa; neut. natheka; ap. nathela; caus. nathisa; i(li)nathanatha; isinathi; °uɓunatho; °umnatho.]
Drink heavily. [cf. *nanza.*] *Akaɓuphuzi utshwala uyaɓunatha* (He is no ordinary beer-drinker, he drinks heavily).

-nathanatha (**i(li)nathanatha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amanathanatha**) n. [<natha.]
Half-witted person.

-nathi (**isinathi,** 6.3.9.9, **izinathi**) n. [<natha.]
Heavy drinker.

°-natho (**uɓunatho,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<natha.]
hlonipha term for *utshwala,* beer.

°-natho (**umnatho,** 3.2.9.9, **iminatho**) n. [<natha.]
hlonipha term for *umfula,* river.

náthu (8.8–9) ideo. [>nathuna; nathuza; inathunathu; isinathunathu.]
1. of taking out a handful, biting a piece off.
2. of being tender, soft.

nathuna (3.2.9) v. [<náthu. >perf. -nathunile; pass. nathunwa; ap. nathunela; caus. nathunisa.]
Be tender, soft. *Iphekwé lenyama yaze yanathuna* (This meat has been cooked until it is tender).

-nathunathu (**inathunathu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinathunathu**) n. [<náthu.]
Soft, tender object.

-nathunathu (**isinathunathu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinathunathu**) n. [<náthu.]
Untidy, slipshod, bedraggled person.

nathuza (3.2.9) v. [<náthu. >perf. -nathuzile; pass. nathuzwa; neut. nathuzeka; ap. nathuzela; caus. nathuzisa.]
Take out a handful; bite a piece off; pull to bits. *Isimaku sesisinathuzé isikhumba saphela* (The puppy has pulled the skin all to bits).

nathuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<nathuza. >perf. -nathuzele; pass. nathuzelwa; ap. nathuzelela; caus. nathuzelisa.]
1. Take out a handful for; pull to bits for.
2. Go along in a slovenly, slouching, lazy manner.

°-natsha (**i(li)natsha,** 3.2.9.9, **amanatsha**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)gatsha,* branch.

nawa (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 1st positn. cl. 3 pl.
Here they are (dial. form of *nanka,* q.v.).

-nawakhe (**umnawakhe,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓanawakhe**) n.
1. His, her child's parent-in-law (male or female). [cf. *umnawe.*]
2. His, her younger brother or sister.

-nawakho (**umnawakho,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓanawakho**) n.
1. Thy child's parent-in-law (male or female). [cf. *umnawe.*]
2. Thy younger brother or sister.

-nawami (**umnawami,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓanawami**) n.
1. My child's parent-in-law (male or female). [cf. *umnawe.*]
2. My younger brother or sister.

°-nawane (**u(lu)nawane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izinawane**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)dumba,* bean-pod.

nawayá (3–5.5.3) loc. demons. cop. 3rd positn. cl. 3 pl.
Yonder they are (dial. form of *nankayá,* q.v.).

°-nawe (**i(li)nawe,** 2.4.3.9, **amanawe**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)qhawe,* warrior.

-nawe (**umnawe,** 2.6.3.9, **aɓanawe**) n.
1. Fellow parent-in-law; parent-in-law of one's son or daughter. [cf. *umnawami,* etc.; *umlingani.*] *Umame akahloniphi umnawe wakhe* (My mother does not pay the usual respect to her child's parent-in-law).
2. Parent-in-law; mother-in-law, father-in-law. *Umakoti makahloniphe umnawe wakhe* (The bride should pay respect to her parent-in-law).
3. Younger brother or sister. *umnawe wami* (my younger brother or sister).

nawo (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 2nd positn. cl. 3 pl.
There they are (dial. form of *nanko,* q.v.).

°-nawu (**umnawu,** 3.2.9.9, **iminawu**) n. [>°nawuka.]
hlonipha term for *umhawu,* sympathy.

°nawuka (3.2.9) v. [<°umnawu.]
hlonipha term for *hawuka,* feel pity.

°naya (6.3) v. [>°nayeka; °isinayo.]
hlonipha term for *fa,* die.

°nayeka (3.2.9) v. [<°naya.]
hlonipha term for *fa,* die.

°nayela (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *shanela,* sweep.

nayi (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 1st positn.
1. (cl. 2 pl.) Here they are (dial. form of *nansi,* q.v.).
2. (cl. 5 sg.) Here it is.

***-nayiti** (**inayiti,** 3.2.9.9, **izinayiti**) n. [<Afr. *naald.*]
Needle. [cf. v.l. **inaliti.*]

nayiyá (3–5.5.3) loc. demons. cop. 3rd positn.
1. (cl. 2 pl.) Yonder they are (dial. form of *nansiyá,* q.v.).
2. (cl. 5 sg.) Yonder it is.

nayo (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 2nd positn.
1. (cl. 2 pl.) There they are (dial. form of *nanso,* q.v.).
2. (cl. 5 sg.) There it is.

°-nayo (**isinayo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinayo**) n. [<°naya.]
hlonipha term for *isifo,* disease.

nazi (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 1st positn. cls. 4, 5, and 6 pl.
Here they are. *Nazi izindlu ezinhle* (Here are nice houses).

°-nazi (**umnazi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓanazi**) n.
hlonipha term for *umfazi,* woman.

°nazimula (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *cwazimula,* shine.

naziyá (3–5.5.3) loc. demons. cop. 3rd positn. cls. 4, 5, and 6 pl.
Yonder they are. [>v.l. naziyana.] *Naziyá izintaɓa zakithi* (Yonder are the mountains of our home).

nazo (3–5.4) loc. demons. cop. 2nd positn. cls. 4, 5, and 6 pl.

There they are. *Nazo izinkomo zikaɓaba* (There are my father's cattle).

nc (*ɲ*). The nasal form of the dental click. This is often the result of homorganic nasal influence upon *ch*, e.g. *incwayi*, hut-dancer < v. *chwaya*, perform the hut dance; sometimes the derivation is from radical *c*.

nca (8–9) ideo. [>**ncanya.**]
of abundant harvest, heavy yield (as of milk). *Amasimu nonyaka athé nca linile* (This year the fields have abundant harvest on account of the rain).

-nca (**inca,** 3–5.4, sg. only) n.
Fine thatching grass. [v.l. *ingca.*] *Kwafika amaBunu engangenca-nje* (There came the Boers, they being as many as blades of grass). *ukumonela inca* (to spoil something valuable of his).

-nca (**isinca,** 3.2.9, sg. only) n.
Seven (Old Zulu word for *isikhombisa*).

°**-nca** (**isinca,** 2.6.3, **izinca**) n.
hlonipha term for *isiga*, a saying.

-ncaɓakazi (**uncaɓakazi,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<uncwaɓa.]
The first lunar month of the Zulu year.

°**ncaɓula** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *shisa*, be hot.

-ncaɓulela (**incaɓulela,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izincaɓulela**) n.
Tying string (as on baby's carrying-skin); apron-string.

ncáda (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ncadazela.**]
of nakedness, emptiness. *Ikhona indoda eke ihambe ithi ncáda kukhona izinyoka-nje?* (How can a man go about unarmed where there are snakes?).

ncadazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**ncáda.** >perf. **-ncadazele**; pass. **ncadazelwa**; ap. **ncadazelela**; caus. **ncadazelisa.**]
Go about naked, empty-handed, unarmed.

ncáka (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ncakaza.**]
of striking the face with the back of the hand. *Wayelokhu elapha phezulu unina waze wamuthi ncáka* (He kept on making an unruly noise until his mother gave him a slap in the face).

-ncaka (**umncaka,** 3.2.9.9, **imincaka**) n.
1. Red ivory tree, Rhamnus Zeyheri, bearing dark-red edible berries.
2. Species of large, dark-red bead.

°**-ncakala** (**incakala,** 3.2.9.9, **izincakala**) n.
hlonipha term for *imfene*, baboon.

ncakaza (3.2.9) v. [<**ncáka.** > perf. **-ncakazile**; pass. **ncakazwa**; ap. **ncakazela**; rec. **ncakazana**; caus. **ncakazisa.**]
Strike in the face with the back of the hand.

ncáku (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ncakuza**; **incakuncaku**; **incakusha.**]
1. of grinding finely.
2. of delicate gait and appearance of a refined person.

-ncakuncaku (**incakuncaku,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**ncáku.**]
1. Finely ground, delicately prepared food.
2. Neat, careful beadwork.

-ncakusha (**incakusha,** 2.2–4.4.3, **izincakusha**) n. [<**ncáku.**]
Bluish-coloured cloth (used by women as a shawl).

-ncakuva (**isincakuva,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izincakuva**) n.
Foolish, simple person. [cf. *isincwayimbana.*]

ncakuza (3.2.9) v. [<**ncákụ.** >perf. **-ncakuzile**; pass. **ncakuzwa**; ap. **ncakuzela**; caus. **ncakuzisa.**]
1. Grind very finely. *Amaɓele mahle ngokuncakuzwa uma ezovuɓela* (Corn is best used for beer-making when ground very finely).
2. Walk or dress delicately (of a refined person). *Izikhulu zincakuza ngengwe nangoɓuhlalu oɓuluhlaza* (Royalty dresses delicately in leopard skin and blue beads).

°**-ncala** (**incala,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *insila*, dirt.

ncálala (8.8.9) ideo.
1. of faintness, dimness, haziness.
2. of being covered with a thin layer.
3. of wafting (of breeze).

-ncaluka (**incaluka,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of shrub, Hypoxis, with very hairy calyx, planted at the kraal to protect against lightning.

ncama (6.3) v. [>perf. **-ncamile**; pass. **ncanywa**; ap. **ncamela**; caus. **ncamisa**; **umncamo.**]
1. (intr.) Eat before commencing a journey.
2. (tr.) Satisfy. *Uyangincama lomntwana uma ehlaɓelela* (This child gives me satisfaction when she sings).
3. (tr.) Prefer. *Wathi uncame ukuɓa afe kunokuɓa ahluɓuke* (He said he preferred death to desertion).
4. Lose hope, give up.

ncamasha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ncamashile**; pass. **ncamashwa**; neut. **ncamasheka**; ap. **ncamashela**; caus. **ncamashisa.**]
1. Lean upon, rely upon; be attached to. *Lomuntu umncamashile, awusuki kuye* (You are devoted to this person, you never leave him).
2. Annex.

ncamashela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**ncamasha.** >perf. **-ncamashele**; pass. **ncamashelwa**; ap. **ncamashelela**; caus. **ncamashelisa.**]
1. Rely upon for; be attached to for.
2. Lean upon; be devoted to. [=*ncamasha.*]

°**ncamaza** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ɓaɓaza*, wonder.

-ncambu (**umncambu,** 2.4.3.9, **imincambu**) n. ★
Species of herb, used as an emetic.

-ncamo (**umncamo,** 3.2.9.9, **imincamo**) n. [<**ncama.**]
Food taken before commencing a journey.

ncámu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ncamuza**; **incamuncamu**; **uɓuncamuncamu**; **uncamuncamu.**]
of smacking the lips, of tasting something pleasant.

-ncamu (**i(li)ncamu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amancamu**) n.
Herb used as a vermifuge for calves, Othonna natalensis. [cf. *i(li)camu.*]

°**-ncamu** (**incamu,** 2.5.9, **izincamu**) n.
hlonipha term for *imboɓo*, hole.

°**-ncamu** (**isincamu,** 3.2.9.9, **izincamu**) n.
hlonipha term for *isiboɓo*, sharp pain. [cf. °*isichamu.*]

-ncamuncamu (**incamuncamu,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**ncámu.**]
1. Passive agreement; decision taken without due consideration. *Nenzelani ningamadoda nivume incamuncamu ngoɓa kukhuluma induna na?* (What are you doing; are you men to agree without your own opinion, just because a headman speaks?).
2. Something that turns out to be more easy than expected. [v.l. *ingcamungcamu.*]

-ncamuncamu (**uɓuncamuncamu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**ncámu.**]
1. A smacking of the lips when tasting something pleasant.
2. Clatter of cutlery when people are busy eating.

-ncamuncamu (**uncamuncamu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **oncamuncamu**) n. [<**ncámu.**]
Species of wild vegetable.

ncamuza (3.2.9) v. [<**ncámu.** >perf. **-ncamuzile**; pass. **ncamuzwa, ncanyuzwa**; ap. **ncamuzela**; caus. **ncamuzisa.**]
Smack the lips, taste something pleasant.

-ncandelana (amancandelana, 2.4.3.4.3.9, pl. only) n. [<canda.]
Chips (of wood).
-ncane adj. [>uɓuncane, kancane.]
1. Small, little. *aɓantwana aɓancane* (small children); *inhliziyo encane* (depression of spirits,-irritability).
2. Few. [cf. *ingcosana.*]
-ncane (uɓuncane, 2.4.3.9) n. [<-ncane.]
Smallness; scarcity.
°**ncanela** (3.2.9) v. [>defic. v. °-ncanele.]
hlonipha term for *fanela*, be suitable.
°**-ncanele** defic. v. [<°ncanela.]
hlonipha term for *-fanele*, be incumbent.
-ncangiyane (incangiyane, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izincangiyane**) n.
Edible tuber of certain sorrels, Oxalis semiloba, O. Smithii, etc. [v.l. *ingcangiyana.*]
°**-ncangu (incangu,** 2.3–5.4, **izincangu**) n.
hlonipha term for *inhlangu*, bush-buck.
ncanya (6.3) v. [<nca. >perf. -ncanyile; ap. ncanyela; caus. ncanyisa.]
Show signs of abundant harvest.
°**-ncanzi (incanzi,** 2.9.9, **izincanzi**) n.
hlonipha term for *inhlanzi*, fish.
-ncaphe (incaphe, 2.4.9, sg. only) n.
1. The late, second crop of mealies. [v.l. *isancaphe.*]
2. Stone chat, Saxicola torquata.
ncasa (6.3) v. [>perf. -ncasile; pass. ncaswa; neut. ncaseka; ap. ncasela; rec. ncasana; caus. ncasisa; dim. ncasancasa.]
★ Ask a favour, beg, beseech. [cf. *ncenga, nxusa.*]
-ncaselo (incaselo, 3.2.9.9, **izincaselo**) n.
Explanation, meaning. [cf. v.l. *incazelo* (*-chazelo*).]
ncasha (6.3) v. [>perf. -ncashile; pass. ncashwa; ap. ncashela; caus. ncashisa.]
Cling to, cleave to, keep close to (foll. by loc.). *Uncasha kunina* (She clings to her mother). *Ɓancasha enkosini yaɓo* (They cleave to their chief). *Isikhweɓu sincashela ohlangeni* (The mealie cob clings to the stalk).
-ncashane (umncashane, 3.2.4.3.9, **imincashane**) n.
Cryptocarpa, a wild laurel tree. [cf. *umthungwa.*]
ncáshu (8.8–9) ideo. [>ncashuza; incashuncashu.]
of fine grinding, pulverizing. [cf. *ncúshu.*]
-ncashuncashu (incashuncashu, 3.3.2.9.9, **izincashuncashu**) n. [<ncáshu.]
Finely ground meal, powder, etc. [cf. *incushuncushu.*]
ncashuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<ncáshu. >perf. -ncashuzile; pass. ncashuzwa; neut. ncashuzeka; ap. ncashuzela; caus. ncashuzisa.]
Grind fine, pulverize. [cf. *ncushuza.*]
°**-ncathi (isincathi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izincathi**) n.
hlonipha term for *isikhathi*, time.
ncáthu (8.8–9) ideo. [>ncathuza; uɓuncathu.]
of cautious movement or action.
-ncathu (uɓuncathu, 3.2.9.9) n. [<ncáthu.]
Moderation, caution; temperance; asceticism.
ncathuza (3.2.9) v. [<ncáthu. >perf. -ncathuzile; pass. ncathuzwa; ap. ncathuzela; caus. ncathuzisa.]
Move cautiously. [cf. *nyathuza.*]
ncathuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<ncathuza. >perf. -ncathuzele, -ncathuzelile; pass. ncathuzelwa; ap. ncathuzelela; caus. ncathuzelisa.]
1. Move cautiously for.
2. Move or act cautiously. [=*ncathuza.*]
ncaya (6.3) v. [>perf. -ncayile; pass. ncaywa; neut. ncayeka; ap. ncayela; caus. ncayisa.]
1. (tr.) Cover with a thin layer; make hazy, indistinct.
2. (intr.) Blow (as wind); waft.
3. (intr.) Speak softly, kindly.
°**ncaya** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *nuka*, smell.
-ncayincayane (isincayincayane, 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izincayincayane**) n.
Simpleton; foolish, simple person. [cf. *isincwayincwayi.*]
ncayisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<ncaya. >perf. -ncayisile; pass. ncayiswa; ap. ncayisela; caus. ncayisisa.]
1. Cause to blow.
2. Appease; soften in attitude; quieten, pacify. *Kwathi ingani isithukuthele inkosi ɓayincayisa ngokuyitha iziɓongo* (Even though the chief is angry, they pacify him by composing praises about him). *ukuzincayisela* (to ingratiate oneself).
°**-ncaza (umncaza,** 3.2.9.9, **imincaza**) n.
hlonipha term for *ummbila*, maize.
nce (2) ideo. [>ncencetha; ncenceza; uɓuncencence; u(lu)ncencence.]
of tinkling; of metallic sound; of ticking. *Inele ithi nce insimbi, kuɓuthane okuyizingane* (As soon as the bell sounds, the poor little things assemble).
nce (6) conj. (foll. by subjunct. mood or future indic.). [>nceze.]
In order that, so that. *Hlala lapha nce ngiɓone ukuthi uzohlalaphi yena* (Stay here, so that I may see where he is going to sit). *nce sizwe* (in order that we may hear). *Ngizophumula nce ngizoseɓenza kahle* (I shall rest so that I may be able to work well).
-ncé defic. v. (foll. by the subjunct. mood).
1. used with future intent, indicating 'do by and by', 'do presently, afterwards'. *Uzoncé aye laphayá* (He will go yonder presently).
2. used as conj. *Ncé wenze lokhu!* (Do this afterwards!).
-nce (isince, 2.3–6.6–3, **izince**) n.
1. Incomplete, shortened object; stump of an object, portion (as of a belt, remnant of cloth, dregs of beer).
2. Short, haftless spear-blade.
3. Waning moon, when in its last quarter.
-nce (umunce, 2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Suction.
nceɓeleka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. nceɓelekile; pass. nceɓelekwa; ap. nceɓelekela; caus. nceɓelekisa.]
Talk endlessly; have an endless flow of language.
nceɓeleza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nceɓelezile; pass. nceɓelezwa; ap. nceɓelezela; caus. nceɓelezisa; umnceɓelezo.]
1. Talk endlessly.
2. Slide along (a slippery place).
-nceɓelezo (umnceɓelezo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<nceɓeleza.]
A sliding; slide mark.
nceda (6.3) v. [>perf. -ncedile; pass. ncedwa; neut. ncedeka; ap. ncedela; rec. ncedana; caus. ncedisa; umncedi; u(lu)ncedo; umncedo.]
1. Assist, aid, help. [cf. *siza.*] *ukunceda ohlusheni* (to help in time of trouble).
2. Put on a prepuce cover. [cf. *ncwada.*]
-ncedangomfece (uncedangomfece, 2.6.6.6–3.3.9, sg. only) n. [<nceda+instr. umfece; lit. he who uses a cocoon as a prepuce cover.] (used only in the poss. loc.) **kwancedangomfece,** far away.
ncéde (8.8–9) ideo. [>umncedede.]
of jealousy, envy. [cf. *héde.*]
-ncedede (umncedede, 2.4.3.4.9, **imincedede**) n. [<ncéde.]
1. (sg. only) Jealousy, envy. [cf. *umhedede.*]

2. Small egg (of beetle, moth, etc.).
3. Thin, sickly child.

-ncedi (umncedi, 3.2.9.9, **aɓancedi)** n. [<nceda.]
Helper, one who aids.

ncedisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<nceda. >perf. **-ncedisile**; pass. **ncediswa**; neut. **ncediseka**; ap. **ncedisela**; rec. **ncedisana**; **umncedisi.**]
1. Cause to help.
2. Help, aid, assist. [=*nceda.*]

-ncedisi (umncedisi, 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓancedisi)** n. [<ncedisa.]
Helper, assistant. [cf. *umncedi.*]

-ncedo (u(lu)ncedo, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<nceda.]
Help, assistance, aid, succour.

-ncedo (umncedo, 3.2.9.9, **imincedo)** n. [<nceda.]
Prepuce cover. [cf. *umncwado.*]

-ncegela (incegela, 2.4.3.9, **izincegela)** n.
Protuberance at lower part of occipital bone at the back of the skull. [cf. *umantshasa*; v.l. *incengela.*]

-nceku (inceku, 3.6.9, **izinceku)** n. [>ncekuza; **uɓunceku.**]
Official in a chief's kraal, whose duty it is to look after the food and transact important business; butler, steward, attendant. [cf. *induna, insila.*]

-nceku (uɓunceku, 2.6.3.9) n. [<inceku.]
Office of steward, butler, attendant.

ncekuza (3.2.9) v. [<inceku. >perf. **-ncekuzile**; pass. **ncekuzwa**; ap. **ncekuzela**; caus. **ncekuzisa**; dim. **ncekuncekuza.**]
Seek favour with a superior, act servilely. [cf. *ceɓeza.*]

-ncekwa (incekwa, 2.3–5.4, sg. only) n.
Gut (in man or animal) sacrificed to the spirits; animal gut eaten by old women.

°**-ncekwa (incekwa,** 2.5.9, **izincekwa)** n.
hlonipha term for *inanzi*, third stomach of cattle.

ncela (6.3) v. [>perf. **-ncelile**; pass. **ncelwa**; neut. **nceleka**; ap. **ncelela**; caus. **ncelisa**; int. **ncelisisa**; dim. **ncelancela.**]
1. Suck (milk, blood, etc.). *ncela iɓele* (suck the breast).
2. Idiom: *umuntu owancelayo* (a strong person).

-ncele (incele, 3.3–8.9, **izincele)** n.
Loose flesh below the buttocks. [cf. *i(li)tsweɓa.*] *Angicuthanga nancele* (I didn't move even my thigh flesh; i.e. I wasn't the least afraid). *ukuthuthumela incele* (to shake with fear); *ukuhlala ngencele* (to squat with one buttock on heel).

-ncele (umncele, 2.4.3.9, **imincele)** n.
1. Boundary (often the grass-grown strip between fields). *ukudweɓa umncele* (to mark a boundary).
2. Species of fine thatching-grass, prob. Andropogon intermedius, A. pertusus. [cf. *umbantaka.*]

-nceleɓana (inceleɓana, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinceleɓana)** n.
1. A favourite (as with a chief or parent).
2. Crafty, cunning person. [cf. *umampozomana.*]
3. Sneaking informer. [cf. *umsheshelengwana.*]
4. Navel cord of an infant. [cf. *inkaɓa.*]

°**-ncelezo (incelezo,** 3.2.9.9, **izincelezo)** n.
hlonipha term for *inkatha*, carrying ring.

ncelisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<ncela. >perf. **-ncelisile**; pass. **nceliswa**; ap. **ncelisela**; rec. **ncelisana**; caus. **ncelisisa**; **umncelisi.**]
1. Give suck; cause to suck. *ukuncelisa umntwana* (to give a child suck).
2. Have young; nurse a baby (of a mother).

-ncelisi (umncelisi, 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓancelisi)** n. [<ncelisa.]
Nursing-mother.

-ncelu (umncelu, 2.4.3.9, **imincelu)** n.
Road lark. [cf. *umcelekeshe*; v.l. *umngcelu.*]

-ncema (incema, 3.6.9, **izincema)** n.
1. Long rush growing in swamps and used for making sleeping-mats, Juncus maritimus, J. effusus.
2. Long, flowing beard. [cf. *isiheshe.*]

-ncembe (incembe, 3.5.9, **izincembe)** n.
Tulip such as Homeria and Moraea. [v.l. *incembu.*]

-ncembu (incembu, 3.5.9, **izincembu)** n. [>incembuzane.]
Species of tulip, Brunsvigia candelabra, consisting of leafless stem with pinkish flowers, used by boys in making whips; white bulbous root edible. [v.l. *incembe.*]

ncembuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ncembuzile**; pass. **ncembuzwa**; ap. **ncembuzela**; rec. **ncembuzana**; caus. **ncembuzisa.**]
1. Slander.
2. Suck without drawing; suck an empty breast or udder.

-ncembuzane (incembuzane, 2.4.6.8–3–8.9, **izincembuzane)** n. [<incembu.]
Species of lily, Watsonia densiflora, two to three feet high with purplish-pink flowers.

ncemula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ncemulile, -ncemule**; pass. **ncenyulwa**; ap. **ncemulela**; caus. **ncemulisa.**]
1. Commence to suck (as new-born babe), extract only a little milk; take a sip.
2. Be fortunate, happy.

-ncencence (uɓuncencence, 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<nce.]
Tinkling (as of bells).

-ncencence (u(lu)ncencence, 6.6.3.9.9, **izincencence)** n. [<nce.]
Tinkling object.

ncencetha (3.2.9) v. [<nce. >perf. **-ncencethile**; pass. **ncencethwa**; ap. **ncencethela**; caus. **ncencethisa.**]
1. (tr. and intr.) Tinkle, jingle, ring; clink. *ukuncencetha insimbi* (to ring a bell). *Insimbi iyancencetha* (The bell is ringing).
2. (intr.) Speak scoldingly, nag.

ncenceza (3.2.9) v. [<nce. >perf. **-ncencezile**; pass. **ncencezwa**; ap. **ncencezela**; caus. **ncencezisa.**]
1. (intr.) Tinkle, jingle; clink. [cf. *ncencetha.*]
2. Make appeasement. *Akuncencezwe ukuze ithongo lingathukutheli* (Let an offering of appeasement be made, lest the spirit be angry).

ncencezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<ncenceza. >perf. **-ncencezele**; pass. **ncencezelwa**; ap. **ncencezelela**; caus. **ncencezelisa**; **isincencezelo.**]
1. Tinkle for.
2. Comfort, soothe. *Umntwana uzilimazile, mncencezele* (The child has hurt himself, comfort him).
3. Appease.

-ncencezelo (isincencezelo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izincencezelo)** n. [<ncencezela.]
Comfort, soothing; something done or given to soothe or appease.

°**-ncene (incene,** 2.9.9, **izincene)** n.
hlonipha term for *imfene*, baboon.

ncenga (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-ncengile**; pass. **ncengwa**; neut. **ncengeka**; ap. **ncengela**; rec. **ncengana**; caus. **ncengisa**; **ncengelezela**; **incengancenga**; **incengelezane**; **u(lu)ncengo**; **umncengo.**]
1. Beg, entreat; coax; plead with. *ukuncenga imvumelo* (to beg for permission); *ukuncenga umntwana ukuɓa adle* (to coax a child to eat).
2. Be indulgent towards. *Ekukhuleni kwakhe uyise wayemncenga* (When he grew up his father indulged him).

-ncengancenga (incengancenga, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izincengancenga)** n. [<ncenga. >dim. **incengancengane.**]

Fretful, peevish child; person who always needs humouring.

-ncengancengane (**incengancengane,** 2.4.6.3.4.9, **izincengancengane**) n. [dim.<**incengancenga.**]
1. Small fretful, peevish child.
2. Species of rush used for mat-making. [cf. *incema.*]
Intombi ithombile ihlaliswa phezu kwecansi lencengancengane (A menstruating girl is made to sit on a rush mat).

ncénge (8.8–9) ideo.
1. of dawning.
2. of recurring to memory. *Kwathi ncénge ukukhanya kumfokazi* (Then the fellow remembered everything).

-ncengela (**incengela,** 2.4.3.9, **izincengela**) n.
Occipital protuberance. [cf. v.l. *incegela.*]

-ncengelezane (**incengelezane,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **izincengelezane**) n. [<**ncenga.**]
Considerate, gentle, coaxing manner of treatment.

ncengelezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<**ncenga.** >perf. **-ncengelezele**; pass. **ncengelezelwa**; neut. **ncengelezeleka**; ap. **ncengelezelela**; caus. **ncengelezelisa**; contr. form **ncengezela.**]
Treat considerately; handle gently, carefully.

ncengezela (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. form<**ncengelezela.** >perf. **-ncengezele**; pass. **ncengezelwa**; neut. **ncengezeleka**; ap. **ncengezelela**; caus. **ncengezelisa.**]
Treat considerately, coaxingly.

-ncengo (**u(lu)ncengo,** 3.2.9.9, **izincengo**) n. [<**ncenga.**]
Pleading, begging, entreating; coaxing. *Lendaba ayinaluncengo* (Nothing can be done in this matter).

-ncengo (**umncengo,** 3.2.9.9, **imincengo**) n. [<**ncenga.**]
Begging, pleading.

ncephe (8–9.9 or 8.3) interj. of sympathy, commiseration, regret. [>**ncepheza.**]
Never mind! what a pity! sorry! pardon! [cf. v.l. *nxephe.*]

ncepheza (3.2.9) v. [<**ncephe.** >perf. **-ncephezile**; pass. **ncephezwa**; neut. **ncephezeka**; ap. **ncephezela**; rec. **ncephezana**; caus. **ncephezisa.**]
Sympathize, commiserate; beg pardon, express regret. [cf. v.l. *nxepheza.*]

ncephezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**ncepheza.** >perf. **-ncephezele**; pass. **ncephezelwa**; neut. **ncephezeleka**; ap. **ncephezelela**; rec. **ncephezelana**; caus. **ncephezelisa**; **isincephezelo.**
1. Sympathize for. [cf. v.l. *nxephezela.*]
2. Sympathize; beg pardon. [=*ncepheza.*]

-ncephezelo (**isincephezelo,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izincephezelo**) n. [<**ncephezela.**]
Apology, sympathy; compensation. [cf. v.l. *isinxephezelo.*]

ncéthe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ncetheza**; **incethe.**]
1. of pouring out in small quantities. [cf. *céthe.*]
2. of constant gossip.
3. of neat walking.

-ncethe (**incethe,** 2.9.9, **izincethe**) n. [<**ncéthe.**]
Fantail warbler. [cf. *ungcede.*]

ncetheza (3.2.9).v. [<**ncéthe.** >perf. **-ncethezile**; pass. **ncethezwa**; ap. **ncethezela**; caus. **ncethezisa.**]
1. Pour out in small quantities. [cf. *cetheza.*]
2. Gossip, tell tales.
3. Walk with neat, delicate steps. *Lenyoni ikhala incethezé othini* (When this bird sings it walks neatly up and down the twig).

nceze (3.9) conj. (foll. by the subjunct. mood). [<**nce.**]
In order that, so that.

-ncí, adj. [cf. Ur-B. ***-ní.*** >**kancí**; **uɓuncí**; **ncipha**; **-ncincincí**; **-ncinyane.**]
Tiny, minute, very small. [cf. *-ncane, -ncú.*]

nci (8–9) ideo. [>**ncinca**; **ncincitha.**]
of joy, delight, satisfaction.

-nci (**isinci,** 3.2.9, **izinci**) n.
Aard-wolf, Proteles cristatus. [cf. v.l. *isingci.*]

-ncí (**uɓuncí,** 2.6.3–8) n. [<**-ncí.**]
Smallness, minuteness.

-nciɓa (**inciɓa,** 3.4.9, **izinciɓa**) n.
Penis covering made of fibre. [cf. *umncwado.*]

***-nciɓijane** (**unciɓijane,** 2.3.4.3–8.8–3, sing. only) n. [<Afr. *nuwe jaar.*]
New Year.

nciɓilika (3.3.2.9) v. [<**ncíɓiliki.** >perf. **-nciɓilikile**; pass. **nciɓilikwa**; ap. **nciɓilikela**; caus. **nciɓilikisa**; **umanciɓilika**; **umnciɓilika.**]
1. Melt; become liquid, fluid; liquefy; dissolve; thaw. *Umthofu wanciɓilika emlilweni* (The lead melted in the fire).
2. Cool down in temper; thaw; relax from anger.
3. Become convalescent; show signs of returning health.
4. Get accustomed to, become pleasantly disposed; become at home.

-nciɓilika (**umnciɓilika,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**nciɓilika.**]
Tin.

ncíɓiliki (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**ncii.** >**nciɓilika.**]
of melting, thawing, dissolving; of becoming liquid, fluid.

nciɓiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**ncii.** >perf. **-nciɓilizile**; pass. **nciɓilizwa**; ap. **nciɓilizela**; caus. **nciɓilizisa.**]
Swallow any slimy, oily substance. *ukunciɓiliza ukasitowela* (to swallow down castor oil).

-nciɓinciɓi (**inciɓinciɓi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinciɓinciɓi**) n. [<**ncii.**]
Oily, slimy, semi-liquid substance; something melted.

°**nciɓula** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *bula* (i) thresh, (ii) divine.

-ncifi (**i(li)ncífi,** 3.2.9.9, **amancifi**) n. [>**ncifila.**]
Expression of dislike or contempt. [cf. v.l. *i(li)ncimfi.*]

ncifila (3.2.9) v. [<**i(li)ncifi.** >perf. **-ncifile**; pass. **ncifilwa**; ap. **ncifilela**; caus. **ncifilisa**; **i(li)ncifili.**]
Utter an expression of dislike or contempt. [cf. *ncimfila.*]

-ncifili (**i(li)ncifili,** 2.4.3.6.3, **amancifili**) n. [<**ncifila.**]
Expression of dislike, contempt. [v.l. *i(li)ncimfili.*]

ncii (8–9) ideo. [>**nciɓiliza**; **inciɓinciɓi**; **ncíɓiliki.**]
1. of melting, becoming fluid. *Selishisa kangangoba amafutha ezindlini athi ncii* (It is so hot that the butter in the house melts).
2. of swift movement through the air. *Umkhonto waciba wathi ncii* (The assegai hurtled swiftly through the air).

ncika (3.9) v. [>perf. **-ncikile**; pass. **ncikwa**; neut. **ncikeka**; ap. **ncikela**; rec. **ncikana**; caus. **ncikisa.**]
1. Lean against (cf. more usual form *encika*).
2. Rely upon.
3. Take advantage of.
4. Resemble.
5. Go along, skirt.

ncikida (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ncikidile**; pass. **ncikidwa**; neut. **ncikideka**; ap. **ncikidela**; rec. **ncikidana**; caus. **ncikidisa**; **uncikidane**; **umncikido.**]
1. Pinch, give a sharp pinch.
2. Plait very short hair.

-ncikidane (**uncikidane,** 2.4.6.3–8.8–3, **oncikidane**) n. [<**ncikida.**]

Children's game in which they pinch the back of one another's hands when placed one on top of the other.

-ncikido (umncikido, 2.6.6.3.9, **imincikido)** n. [< **ncikida.**]
Style of hair-plaiting.

ncimfa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-ncimfile**; pass. **ncimfwa**; ap. **ncimfela**; caus. **ncimfisa**; **i(li)ncimfi**; **incimfi**; **isincimfi.**]
1. Make a suction sound with tongue and teeth in order to extract food particles therefrom.
2. Utter the dental click in annoyance, or contempt. [cf. *klithiliza, nximfa.*]

★ **-ncimfi (i(li)ncimfi,** 3.2.9.9, **amancimfi)** n. [<**ncimfa.**]
Expression of dislike or annoyance. [cf. v.l. *incimfi; i(li)ncifi.*]

-ncimfi (incimfi, 2.9.9, **izincimfi)** n. [<**ncimfa.**]
Expression of dislike, annoyance, or contempt. [cf. *inximfi*; v.l. *i(li)ncimfi.*]

-ncimfi (isincimfi, 6.3.9.9, **izincimfi)** n. [<**ncimfa.**]
Discontented, complaining, querulous person. [cf. *isinximfi.*]

ncímiji (6.6.8–3 and 3.3.6–3) ideo. [contr.<**ncímikiji.**]
1. of complete action. [cf. *ncímishi.*]
2. of fullness.
3. of equality.

ncímikiji (2.3–5.6.6–3 and 7.7.7.8–3) ideo. [>contr. form **ncímiji.**]
1. of complete action. [v.l. *ncímikishi.*] *Bayilimé ncímikiji insimu ngalangalinye* (They completely ploughed the whole field in one day).
2. of fullness. *Luphahleke udonga luthi ncímikiji, azifuneki izikhala* (Fill up all the holes in the wall, gaps are not wanted).
3. of equality. [cf. *nse.*] *Kwala ingani yingane lo kodwa balingana ncímikiji* (Notwithstanding that this one is but a child, they are of exactly the same height).

ncímikishi (8.8.8–9.9 and 5.5.5.3) ideo. [>contr. form **ncímishi.**]
1. of complete action. [cf. v.l. ***ncímikiji.***]
2. of fullness.
3. of equality.

ncímishi (5.5.3 and 8.8.9) ideo. [contr.<**ncímikishi.**]
1. of complete action. [cf. *ncímiji.*]
2. of fullness.
3. of equality.

ncinca (6.3) v. [<**nci.** >perf. **-ncincile**; pass. **ncincwa**; ap. **ncincela**; caus. **ncincisa.**]
Manifest delight, show joy; be delighted, joyful. [cf. *nconcoza; thaba.*]

-ncinci (incinci, 2.6.3, sg. only) n.
1. Woman's breast (nursery term for *i(li)bele*). *Letha umntwana encincini yakhe* (Bring the child to his breast).
2. Species of tree, Bridelia micrantha. [cf. *umhlalamagwaba.*]

ncincincí (8.8.8–9) interj. of disappointed surprise, mild complaint. [>**ncinciza.**]
Oh dear me! what *have* you been doing?

-ncincincí adj. [<**-ncí.** >**kancincincí.**]
Diminutive, minute, very tiny.

ncincisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**ncinca.** >perf. **-ncincisile**; pass. **ncinciswa**; ap. **ncincisela**; caus. **ncincisisa.**]
1. Cause to be joyful.
2. Manifest delight, show joy. [=*ncinca.*]

ncincitha (3.2.9) v. [<**nci.** >perf. **-ncincithile**; pass. **ncincithwa**; neut. **ncincitheka**; ap. **ncincithela**; caus. **ncincithisa.**]
1. Act with joy, take pleasure in doing; do cheerfully. *Bathi behluleka abanye ukufunda isiNgisi wena uyancincitha-nje* (While others fail to learn English, to you the study is a joy).
2. Eat entirely, clear by eating. *Nangesikhathi sendlala izinyoni zincincitha amasimu, kuthi umuntu akafe* (Even in times of famine the birds will strip the fields, so that one feels like giving up).

ncincitheka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**ncincitha.** >perf. **-ncincithekile**; pass. **ncincithekwa**; ap. **ncincithekela**; caus. **ncincithekisa.**]
Act joyously; take a delight in what one is doing (int. significance of *ncincitha*).

ncinciza (3.2.9) v. [<**ncincincí.** >perf. **-ncincizile**; pass. **ncincizwa**; ap. **ncincizela**; caus. **ncincizisa.**]
Make mild complaint; show disappointed surprise; say *ncincincí.*

ncinda (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-ncindile**; pass. **ncindwa**; neut. **ncindeka**; ap. **ncindela**; caus. **ncindisa**; **umncindo**; °**incindo.**]
Suck from the finger-tips, sip from the fingers. *Awu! uma sengisebenzile mina, umuntu angancinda adele!* (Oh, when I have finished my work, a person will be able to dip his fingers in and be satisfied!).

ncindisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**ncinda.** >perf. **-ncindisile**; pass. **ncindiswa**; ap. **ncindisela.**]
1. Cause to sip from the fingers.
2. Administer medicine, by the method of sucking from the finger-tips.

°**-ncindo (incindo,** 2.9.9, **izincindo)** n. [<**ncinda.**]
hlonipha term for *intebe*, Arum lily.

-ncindo (umncindo, 3.2.9.9, **imincindo)** n. [<**ncinda.**]
Mash of ground, boiled corn, used in beer-making, into which the malt is thrown.

ncinta (6.3) v. [>perf. **-ncintile**; pass. **ncintwa**; ap. **ncintela**; caus. **ncintisa**; int. **ncintisisa**; °**incintiso.**]
Excel; be surpassing, outstanding. *Kusizani sisine phambi kwabantu lokhu uzofika ancinte?* (What is the good of our dancing before people, when he will come and be outstanding?).

ncintela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**ncinta.** >perf. **-ncintele**; pass. **ncintelwa**; ap. **ncintelela**; rec. **ncintelana**; caus. **ncintelisa.**]
1. Excel for.
2. Surpass, outdo, do better than. *Qaphelani anganincinteli ezifundweni* (Be careful that he doesn't surpass you in study).

ncintisana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<caus. **ncinta.** >perf. **-ncintisene**; pass. **ncintiswana**; ap. **ncintisanela**; caus. **ncintisanisa**; **umncintisano.**]
Compete with, vie with (foll. by conj. constr.). *ukuncintisana nabanye* (to compete with others).

-ncintisano (umncintisano, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imincintisano)** n. [<**ncintisana.**]
Competition; vying.

°**-ncintiso (incintiso,** 3.2.9.9, **izincintiso)** n. [<caus. **ncinta.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)bele*, breast.

ncintsha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-ncintshile**; pass. **ncintshwa**; neut. **ncintsheka**; ap. **ncintshela**; rec. **ncintshana**; caus. **ncintshisa**; int. **ncintshisisa**; dim. **ncintshancintsha.**]
Stint, act in a niggardly manner towards, refuse to give. [v.l. *ncisha.*]

ncintshana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<**ncintsha.** >perf. **-ncintshene**; pass. **ncintshwana**; ap. **ncintshanela**; caus. **ncintshanisa**; **i(li)ncintshane**; **umancintshana**; **isincintshani.**]
1. Stint one another.
2. Be stingy with, niggardly towards. *Uyancintshana lomfazi* (This woman is stingy). *Izindaba kazinci-*

ntshwana zingemaßele (News is not dealt with stingily, since it is not corn).

-ncintshane (**i(li)ncintshane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amanci-ntshane**) n. [<ncintshana.]
Bony excrescence, like rudimentary toe above the hoof or foot of animals (as cattle, dogs, buck). Name said to originate in the fact that these animals eat alone, are selfish, stingy in eating; the growth believed to be a result of this. [v.l. *i(li)ncishane.*]

-ncintshani (**isincintshani,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izincintshani**) n. [<ncintshana.]
Stingy person. [v.l. *isincishani.*]

-ncintshanja (**umncintshanja,** 2.4.3.6.6–3, **imincintshanja**) n. [<ncintsha+inja, lit. what stints a dog.]
Sty (on the eye). [cf. v.l. *umncishanja.*]

ncintsheka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<ncintsha. >perf. -ncintshekile; ap. ncintshekela; caus. ncintshekisa.]
Be left out by mistake when distribution is made. *Wayengekho wancintsheka* (He was overlooked because he was absent).

-ncinyane adj. [dim.<-ncí. >incinyane; ußuncinyane; kancinyane.]
1. Very small. [cf. *-ncane.*] *umfana omncinyane* (very small boy).
2. Very few.

-ncinyane (**incinyane,** 2.6.3.9, **izincinyane**) n. [<-ncinyane.]
A little, small quantity; a few. *SSangiphé incinyane, kugcwele* (They gave me only a little bit, when it was full).

-ncinyane (**ußuncinyane,** 2.4.3.4.9) n. [<-ncinyane.]
Small size; littleness, smallness; fewness.

ncinza (3.9) v. [>perf. -ncinzile; pass. ncinzwa; neut. ncinzeka; ap. ncinzela; rec. ncinzana; caus. ncinzisa; int. ncinzisisa; dim. ncinzancinza; isincinza; umncinzo.]
1. Pinch, nip. [cf. *ncweßa.*]
2. Take a pinch (as of snuff). *ukuncinza ugwayi* (to take a pinch of snuff).

-ncinza (**isincinza,** 2.4.3.9, **izincinza**) n. [<ncinza. >isincinzakazi.]
Concubine of chief (less used v.l. of *isancinza*).

-ncinzakanye (**isincinzakanye,** 2.4.3.6.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ncinza+kanye, lit. a single pinch.]
Excellent snuff, medicine, beer, etc. [cf. v.l. *isincinzwakanye.*]

-ncinzakazi (**isincinzakazi,** 2.4.3.6.6.9, **izincinzakazi**) n. [<isincinza.]
Chief's concubine.

ncinzisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<ncinza. >perf. -ncinzisile; pass. ncinziswa; ap. ncinzisela; rec. ncinzisana.]
1. Cause to pinch.
2. Give a pinch (of snuff) to; let have a small quantity.

-ncinzo (**umncinzo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ncinza.]
The milking of a cow more than the regular twice a day. [cf. v.l. *umncunze.*]

-ncinzwakanye (**isincinzwakanye,** 2.4.3.6.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ncinzwa+kanye, lit. what is taken at a single pinch.]
Excellent, effective snuff, medicine, or beer. [v.l. *isincinzakanye.*]

ncipha (3.9) v. [denom.<-ncí. >perf. -nciphile; pass. ncishwa; ap. nciphela; caus. nciphisa; nciphaza.]
Become tiny; be diminished; become less in size, number, quality, quantity; wane; dwindle. *ukuncipha kwenyanga* (the waning of the moon).

nciphaza (3.2.9) v. [<ncipha. >perf. -nciphazile; pass. nciphazwa, ncishazwa; neut. nciphazeka; ap. nciphazela; caus. nciphazisa.]
Disparage, depreciate, dishonour.

nciphisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<ncipha. >perf. -nciphisile; pass. nciphiswa, ncishiswa; neut. nciphiseka; ap. nciphisela; rec. nciphisana; isinciphiso.]
Diminish; make small, less; minimize. *ukunciphisa ingußo* (to shorten a dress).

-nciphiso (**isinciphiso,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izinciphiso**) n. [<nciphisa.]
Diminutive (gram. term).

ncisha (6.3) v. [>perf. -ncishile; pass. ncishwa; neut. ncisheka; ap. ncishela; rec. ncishana; caus. ncishisa; int. ncishisisa; dim. ncishancisha.]
Stint, act stingily. [cf. v.l. *ncintsha.*]

ncishana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<ncisha. >perf. -ncishene: pass. ncishwana; ap. ncishanela; caus. ncishanisa; i(li)ncishane; isincishani; ußuncishani.]
1. Stint one another. [cf. v.l. *ncintshana.*]
2. Be niggardly toward.

-ncishane (**i(li)ncishane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amancishane**) n. [<ncishana.]
Bony excrescence above foot of animal. [cf. v.l. *i(li)ncintshane.*]

-ncishani (**isincishani,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izincishani**) n. [<ncishana.]
Stingy person. [cf. v.l. *isincintshani.*]

-ncishani (**ußuncishani,** 3.3.2.2–8.9) n. [<ncishana.]
Stinginess. [cf. *ußuqonkqela.*]

-ncishanja (**umncishanja,** 2.4.3.6.6–3, **imincishanja**) n. [<ncisha+inja, lit. what stints a dog.]
1. Sty (on the eye; said to be result of stinginess). [v.l. *umncintshanja.*]
2. Species of pokeweed, Phytolacca heptandra. [cf. *umnanja.*]

-ncishi (**incishi,** 2.9.9, **izincishi**) n.
Person bent on harming another; dangerous person.

-ncishi (**u(lu)ncishi,** 3.2.9.9, **izincishi**) n.
Sharp-pointed stake. [cf. *u(lu)cijo.*]

ncísi (8.8–9) ideo.
of pleasure, merriment, enjoyment. *Umntwana uyathi ncísi kulowaya-muzi* (The child enjoys himself in yonder village).

-ncisili (**incisili,** 2.4.6.3, **izincisili**) n.
The flowers of the *isikhwa* plant, Tulbagia alliacea, a kind of wild garlic, much appreciated as a vegetable.

-ncithi (**isincithi,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Treacle-sugar, used in brewing a sweet, intoxicating drink.

°**-ncithi** (**umncithi,** 3.2.9.9, **imincithi**) n.
hlonipha term for *isichißa,* damp spot (as on a hut floor).

-ncithivane (**incithivane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izincithivane**) n.
Species of tree or shrub of the coffee family, Burchellia capensis.

nciyanciya (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nciyanciyile; pass. nciyanciywa; neut. nciyanciyeka; ap. nciyanciyela; caus. nciyanciyisa.]
1. Struggle against odds, fight against difficulties. [cf. *khiyakhiya.*]
2. Be mentally confused, agitated; be disappointed, abashed, ashamed; be bashful, shy. [cf. *choyachoya.*]

nciyanciyaza (3.3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nciyanciyazile; ap. nciyanciyazela; caus. nciyanciyazisa.]
Look ashamed, abashed; look with downcast eyes. [cf. *nciyanciya.*]

-nco rel. [<inco. >-ncokazi.]
Speckled red-and-white.

-nco (**inco,** 2.9, **izinco**) n. [>-nco; fem. incokazi.]
1. Beast (ox, cow) speckled red-and-white.
2. Species of speckled bird.

ncoɓolozela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ncoɓolozele; pass. ncoɓolozelwa; ap. ncoɓolozelela; caus. ncoɓolozelisa.]
Swallow, gulp down.

-ncoɓosi (incoɓosi, 2.4.3.9, **izincoɓosi)** n.
Species of rush used in basket-making. [cf. *ingcoɓosi.*]

-ncodoɓa (incodoɓa, 2.4.3.9, **izincodoɓa)** n.
1. Person with broad upper body narrowing to the lower limbs. [cf. *u(lu)tshuɓungu*; v.l. *ingcodoɓa.*]
2. Clean, well-behaved person.

ncódu (8.8–9) ideo. [> ncoduka ; ncodula.]
of pulling up a protruding object, removing excrescences. [cf. *ncóntu, ncóthu.*]

ncoduka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<ncódu. >perf. -ncodukile; ap. ncodukela; caus. ncodukisa.]
Fall off, come off (of a protrusion or excrescence), come out. [cf. *ncontuka.*] *Zithungwé kanjani lezizinkinobo, ziyancoduka?* (How have these buttons been sewn on that they come off like this?).

ncodula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<ncódu. >perf. -ncodulile, -ncodule; pass. ncodulwa; neut. ncoduleka; ap. ncodulela; caus. ncodulisa; int. ncodulisisa.]
Pull off, pluck out, remove a protrusion or excresence. [cf. *ncontula.*] *Idiphu liyawancodula amakhizane* (Sheep-dip removes the ticks).

-ncohiɓa (incohiɓa, 2.4.3.9, **izincohiɓa)** n.
Small veld shrub, Gomphocarpus, used for poisoning dogs. [cf. *inqohiɓa.*]

ncoka (6.3) v. [>perf. -ncokile; pass. ncokwa; neut. ncokeka; ap. ncokela; rec. ncokana; caus. ncokisa; int. ncokisisa; dim. ncokancoka.]
Report favourably; praise an act. [cf. *ɓonga, ncoma.*] *ukuncoka izenzo* (to give praise for actions).

-ncokazi rel. [aug.<-nco.]
Very speckled red-and-white. *izinkaɓi ezincokazi* (oxen very speckled with red and white).

-ncokazi (incokazi, 2.6.9.9, **izincokazi)** n. [fem.<inco.]
Cow speckled red-and-white; skewbald mare.

★ **ncokola** (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ncokolile, -ncokole; pass. ncokolwa; neut. ncokoleka; ap. ncokolela; caus. ncokolisa; dim. ncokoncokola.]
Joke, make fun. [cf. *tekula.*] *Akazukuqonda uma uncokola kanjalo* (He won't understand if you poke fun like that).

ncokoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [<ncókolozi. >perf. -ncokolozile; pass. ncokolozwa; neut. ncokolozeka; ap. ncokolozela; rec. ncokolozana; caus. ncokolozisa.]
1. Poke, prod. [cf. *chokoloza.*]
2. Incite, irritate, aggravate, annoy.

ncókolozi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<ncokoloza.]
of poking, irritating, inciting, aggravating. [cf. *chókolozi.*]

ncola (6.3) v. [>perf. -ncolile; pass. ncolwa; neut. ncoleka; ap. ncolela; caus. ncolisa.]
1. Rob, plunder. [cf. *phanga.*] *Izigelekeqe zamncola izimbuzi zakhe* (The ruffians robbed him of his goats).
2. Illtreat, ill-use.

°**-ncololo (incololo,** 3.2.9.9, **izincololo)** n.
hlonipha term for *imbuzi*, goat.

ncoma (6.3) v. [>perf. -ncomile; pass. nconywa; neut. ncomeka; ap. ncomela; rec. ncomana; caus. ncomisa.]
1. Give a favourable report on; praise, admire, recommend; speak well of. [cf. *ncoka.*]
2. Announce arrival. [cf. *ɓika.*]

-ncombo rel. [<incombo.]
Yellow.

-ncombo (incombo, 2.3–8.8–3, sg. only) n. [>-ncombo.]
1. Species of small termite (smaller than *umuhlwa*), used as bait for bird-traps. [cf. *ingangi.*]
2. Small light-yellow bead; small grain of sorghum.
3. Bait (metaphor. use).
4. Yellow colour.

ncómu (8.8–9) ideo. [>ncomuka ; ncomula ; incomuncomu ; uɓuncomuncomu.]
1. of slipping out, extraction. [cf. *bóncu*; v.l. *ngcómu.*]
2. of munching.

ncomuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<ncómu. >perf. -ncomukile; ap. ncomukela; caus. ncomukisa.]
Slip out, come out; get extracted. [v.l. *ngocmuka.*]

ncomula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<ncómu. >perf. -ncomulile, -ncomule; pass. ncomulwa, nconyulwa; neut. ncomuleka; ap. ncomulela; caus. ncomulisa.]
Pull out, extract. [v.l. *ngcomula.*] *ukuncomula umkhonto enxeɓeni* (to pull out a spear from a wound).

-ncomuncomu (incomuncomu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izincomuncomu)** n. [<ncómu.]
Wild garlic of the Dipcadi species.

°**ncona** (3.9) v. ★
hlonipha term for *shona*, sink.

nconca (6.3) v. [>perf. -nconcile; pass. nconcwa; neut. nconceka; ap. nconcela; caus. nconcisa ; amanconco ; umnconco.]
1. Gather crops before they are ripe; eat new crops before the first-fruits ceremony. *Izinyoni zizinconcé zaphela izithelo* (The birds have completely stripped the fruit before it is ripe).
2. Cause rectal bleeding in a young child in order to purify the blood. [cf. v.l. *ngcongca.*]

-nconco (amanconco, 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<nconca.]
1. Immature grain remnants left when birds have picked the cobs; empty shells of corn.
2. Crops harvested prematurely.

-nconco (umnconco, 3.2.9.9, **iminconco)** n. [<nconca.]
Young mealie cob with the grains still unformed; immature crop.

°**-nconcoviyane (inconcoviyane,** 2.4.6.6.3–5.4, **izinconcoviyane**).
hlonipha term for *intothoviyane*, spec. of locust.

nconcoza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nconcozile; pass. nconcozwa; ap. nconcozela; caus. nconcozisa.]
Show enthusiasm; manifest delight. [cf. *ncinca.*] *Izintombi zaɓonga zanconcoza* (The girls praised joyfully).

nconda (3.9) v. [>perf. -ncondile; pass. ncondwa; ap. ncondela; caus. ncondisa; int. ncondisisa ; u(lu)ncondo.]
1. Spy intently; watch for a chance. *ukunconda ngodonga* (to spy from a ravine).
2. Stand on one leg; approach in stalking attitude.

ncondela (3.2.9) v. [ap <nconda. >perf. -ncondele; pass. ncondelwa; ap. ncondelela; rec. ncondelana; caus. ncondelisa.]
1. Spy intently for; approach in stalking attitude for.
2. Be intent on; spy on.

-ncondo (u(lu)ncondo, 2.6.3.9, **izincondo)** n. [<nconda.]
1. Spy; person watching for his chance; person or animal who stalks.
2. Person who walks more firmly with one leg than the other.

°**nconga** (3.9) v.
1. hlonipha term for *ɓiza*, call.
2. hlonipha term for *ɓuza*, ask.

-ncongo (i(li)ncongo, 2.6.3.9, **amancongo)** n.
Hairy fruit of the *umncongo* fig-tree.

-ncongo (umncongo, 2.6.3.9, **imincongo)** n.
Species of wild fig-tree, bearing small hairy fruit, Ficus Sycomorus.

-ncongoshiyane (**incongoshiyane,** 2.4.6.3.3–5.4, **izincongoshiyane**) n.
Small black ant. [cf. v.l. *ingcongoshiyane.*]

°**-nconi** (**inconi,** 2.9.9, **izinconi**) n.
hlonipha term for *inhloni,* shame.

°**-nconjwa** (**inconjwa,** 2.9.9, **izinconjwa**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)gazi,* blood.

-ncono (**umncono,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Last small portion of excrement discharged by a person, believed to be sought after by witches for purposes of black magic.

°**ncononda** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khononda,* complain.

ncóntu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **ncontuka ; ncontula.**]
of pulling up, pulling out, removing (any excrescence or protruding object). [cf. *ncódu.*]

ncontuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **ncóntu.** > perf. **-ncontukile**; ap. **ncontukela**; caus. **ncontukisa.**]
Fall off, come out (of excrescence or protruding object). [cf. *ncoduka.*]

ncontula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **ncóntu.** > perf. **-ncontulile, -ncontule**; pass. **ncontulwa**; neut. **ncontuleka**; ap. **ncontulela**; caus. **ncontulisa**; int. **ncontulisisa.**]
Pull off, pluck out, remove (protruding object). [cf. *ncodula.*] *ukuncontula umsundu emhlaßathini* (to pull a worm out of the ground).

°**nconza** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khonza,* serve.

°**-nconze** (**inconze,** 2.3–6.6–3, **izinconze**) n.
hlonipha term for *inhlonze,* wrinkling fold.

ncónzu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **nconzuka ; nconzula ; amanconzunconzu.**]
of taking off little bits; of wearing down bit by bit. [cf. *ncózu.*]

nconzuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **ncónzu.** > perf. **-nconzukile**; ap. **nconzukela**; caus. **nconzukisa.**]
Come away bit by bit; wear down gradually. [cf. *ncozuka.*]

nconzula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **ncónzu.** > perf. **-nconzulile, -nconzule**; pass. **nconzulwa**; neut. **nconzuleka**; ap. **nconzulela**; caus. **nconzulisa**; perftv. **nconzulula.**]
Take off little bits, remove bit by bit; wear down gradually. [cf. *ncozula.*] *Amanzi asalinconzula lelidwala laze laßangaka!* (So the water has worn this rock down to this state!).

nconzulela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **nconzula.** > perf. **-nconzulele**; pass. **nconzulelwa**; ap. **nconzuzelela**; rec. **nconzulelana**; caus. **nconzulelisa.**]
1. Wear down for.
2. Share with another what little one has. [cf. *ncozulela.*] *Lezi-zingane noma zingenalutho ziyazinconzulela ezinye* (These children, even if they really have nothing, share the bit with others).

nconzulula (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv. < **nconzula.** > perf. **-nconzulule**; pass. **nconzululwa**; ap. **nconzululela**; caus. **nconzululisa.**]
1. Wear right down. [cf. *ncozulula.*] *Umfula sewalunconzulula lonke ugu* (The river has now worn the bank right away).
2. [mod.] Parse (gram. term).

-nconzunconzu (**amanconzunconzu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [< **ncónzu.**]
1. Pieces worn off, taken away gradually.
2. Work done by fits and starts. *Lomseßenzi ngeke uphele uwenza amanconzunconzu* (This work will never get finished if you do it by fits and starts).

°**-ncopho** (**incopho,** 2.9.9, **izincopho**) n.
hlonipha term for *inkani,* obstinacy.

-Ncosho (**iNcosho,** 2.9.9, **iziNcosho**) n.
One of the old regiments of women.

ncoshoßa (3.2.9) v. (almost obs.). [> perf. **-ncoshoßile**; pass. **ncoshotshwa**; ap. **ncoshoßela**; caus. **ncoshoßisa ; incoshoßa.**]
Shave, remove hair by scraping. [cf. *phuca.*]

-ncoshoßa (**incoshoßa,** 2.6.3.9, **izincoshoßa**) n. [< **ncoshoßa.**]
Razor. [cf. *insinga.*]

ncosholozela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-ncosholozele**; pass. **ncosholozelwa**; ap. **ncosholozelela**; caus. **ncosholozelisa.**]
Persevere, persist. *Uncosholozele ukuyiqeda lendima* (He persevered in completing this patch of ploughing).

-ncotho (**incotho,** 3.9.9, **izincotho**) n.
1. Fire-lily, Buphane disticha, the outer skin of whose bulb is shredded to make boys' loin tassels.
2. Paper-lily, of the Amaryllus family. [v.l. *incothwe.*]

ncóthu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **ncothuka ; ncothula.**]
of pulling up a protruding object, removing an excrescence. [cf. v.l. *ncódu.*]

ncothuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **ncóthu.** > perf. **-ncothukile**; ap. **ncothukela**; caus. **ncothukisa.**]
Fall off, come off (of protrusion or excrescence). [cf. v.l. *ncoduka, ngcuthuka.*]

ncothula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **ncóthu.** > perf. **-ncothulile, -ncothule**; pass. **ncothulwa**; neut. **ncothuleka**; ap. **ncothulela**; caus. **ncothulisa**; int. **ncothulisisa.**]
Pull off, pluck up, remove (excrescence or protruding object). [cf. v.l. *ncodula, ngcothula.*]

-ncothwe (**incothwe,** 3.9.9, **izincothwe**) n.
Paper-lily. [cf. v.l. *incotho.*]

°**-ncovu** (**umncovu,** 2.4.3.9, **imincovu**) n.
hlonipha term for *umkhovu,* familiar of a wizard. ★

ncózu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **ncozuka ; ncozula ; amanco-zuncozu.**]
1. of disentangling, unravelling. [cf. *cózu.*]
2. of nibbling, taking small pieces. [cf. *ncónzu.*]

ncozuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **ncózu.** > perf. **-ncozukile**; ap. **ncozukela**; caus. **ncozukisa.**]
1. Become disentangled. [cf. *cozuka.*]
2. Come away bit by bit; get worn down gradually. [cf. *nconzuka.*]

ncozula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **ncózu.** > perf. **-ncozulile, -ncozule**; pass. **ncozulwa**; neut. **ncozuleka**; ap. **ncozulela**; caus. **ncozulisa**; perftv. **ncozulula.**]
1. Disentangle, unravel. [cf. *cozula.*]
2. Nibble away; remove bit by bit; wear down gradually. [cf. *nconzula.*]

ncozulela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **ncozula.** > perf. **-ncozulele**; pass. **ncozulelwa**; ap. **ncozulelela**; rec. **ncozulelana**; caus. **ncozulelisa.**]
1. Unravel for; wear down for.
2. Share one's little with another. [cf. *nconzulela.*]

ncozulula (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv. < **ncozula.** > perf. **-ncozulule**; pass. **ncozululwa**; ap. **ncozululela**; caus. **ncozululisa.**]
1. Completely unravel.
2. Wear right down; nibble right away. [cf. *nconzulula.*]

-ncozuncozu (**amancozuncozu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [< **ncózu.**]
Sections, parts. [cf. *amangcozu.*]

-ncú adj. [> **kancú ; ußuncú ; -ncuncuncu.**]
Tiny, minute, very small. [cf. *-ncí.*]

°**-ncu** (**i(li)ncu,** 3.2.9, **amancu**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)fu,* cloud.

-ncú (**ußuncú,** 2.6.3–8) n. [< **-ncú.**]
Small size, small measure. [cf. *ußuncí.*]

°-ncuɓu (incuɓu, 2.6.3, **izincuɓu)** n.
hlonipha term for *imvuɓu*, hippopotamus.
-ncukuɓili (uncukuɓili, 2.6.3.8.3, **oncukuɓili)** n.
1. Hermaphrodite, double-sexed being.
2. Double-faced, double-dealing person.
3. Laughing hyena.
-ncukuncuku (incukuncuku, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Soft, squashy object. [cf. *incuɓuncuɓu*.]
ncukuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ncukuzile; pass. ncukuzwa; neut. ncukuzeka; ap. ncukuzela; rec. ncukuzana; caus. ncukuzisa.]
Irritate, provoke, annoy, worry. [cf. *chukuluza*.]
-nculu (inculu, 2.3–8.9, **izinculu)** n. [>nculuza; uɓunculu.]
Abstemious person; small eater or drinker. [cf. *incunu*.]
-nculu (uɓunculu, 2.4.3–8.9) n. [<inculu.]
Temperance, abstemiousness. [cf. *uɓuncunu*.]
nculuza (3.2.9) v. [<inculu. >perf. -nculuzile; pass. nculuzwa; ap. nculuzela; caus. nculuzisa.]
Be abstemious, temperate. [cf. v.l. *ncunuza*.]
°ncumayela (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *shumayela*, proclaim.
-ncumba (incumba, 2.2–8.9, **izincumba)** n.
1. Namaqua dove, Pena capensis.
°2. hlonipha term for *indlu*, house. [cf. Swahili *nyumba*.]
-ncumbe (incumbe, 2.3–8.9, **izincumbe)** n.
Thin gruel (made for children) of milk and fine meal; baby food.
°-ncumbi (umncumbi, 2.4.3–8.9, **imincumbi)** n.
hlonipha term for *umkhumbi*, ship.
°-ncumbu (i(li)ncumbu, 3.2.9.9, **amancumbu)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)thumbu*, intestine.
-ncumu (umncumu, 3.2.9.9, **imincumu)** n.
1. Pointed mouth, proboscis (as of mosquito).
2. Vessel with tapering mouth (e.g. bottle, jug).
-ncuncu (incuncu, 2.9.9, **izincuncu)** n.
Honey-sucker. [v.l. *incwincwi*.]
-ncuncuncu adj. [<-ncú.]
Very tiny, minute. [cf. *-ncincinci*.]
-ncungulu (incungulu, 2.6.3–8.9, **izincungulu)** n.
Tadpole. [cf. *ushoɓishoɓi*.]
ncúnu (8.8–9) ideo. [>ncunuza; incunu.]
of abstemiousness, temperance, eating or drinking little.
-ncunu (incunu, 2.3–8.9, **izincunu)** n. [<ncúnu. > uɓuncunu.]
Abstemious person; one who eats or drinks sparingly. [cf. *inculu*.]
°-ncunu (incunu, 2.6.3, **izincunu)** n.
hlonipha term for *inhlunu*, vagina.
-ncunu (uɓuncunu, 3.2.3–8.9) n. [<incunu.]
Temperance, abstemiousness. [cf. *uɓunculu*.]
ncunuza (3.2.9) v. [<ncúnu. >perf. -ncunuzile; pass. ncunuzwa; ap. ncunuzela; caus. ncunuzisa.]
Be abstemious, temperate; eat or drink sparingly. [v.l. *nculuza*.]
ncunza (6.6–3) v. [>perf. ncunzile; pass. ncunzwa; ap. ncunzela; caus. ncunzisa; umncunze; isincunzi; umncunzo.]
1. Be sparing, economical; take in small quantities; do little by little. *ukuseɓenza ngokuncunza* (to work by fits and starts).
2. Wear down, deprive of strength gradually.
-ncunze (umncunze, 6.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< ncunza.]
1. The milking of a cow more than the regular twice daily. [v.l. *umncinzo*.]
2. The last drop (of anything).
-ncunzi (isincunzi, 3.2.9.9, **izincunzi)** n. [<ncunza.]
Economical person; miserly, niggardly person.
-ncunzo (umncunzo, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ncunza.]
1. Sparing, economy; niggardliness.
2. Small quantity, a pinch, a bit.
ncúshu (8.8–9) ideo. [>ncushuza; incushuncushu.]
of fine grinding, pulverizing. [cf. *ncáshu*.]
-ncushuncushu (incushuncushu, 3.3.2.9.9, **izincushuncushu)** n. [<ncúshu.]
Finely ground powder, well-ground meal or flour. [cf. *incashuncashu, inushunushu*.]
ncushuza (3.2.9) v. [<ncúshu. >perf. -ncushuzile; pass. ncushuzwa; neut. ncushuzeka; ap. ncushuzela; caus. ncushuzisa.]
Pulverize, grind fine. [cf. *ncashuza, nushuza, qotha*.]
°ncuza (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *fuza*, resemble.
°ncwa (imp. **yincwa,** 6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *zwa*, hear.
-ncwaɓa rel. [>uɓuncwaɓa; uncwaɓa; incwaɓi; incwaɓakazi; uncwaɓakazi.]
1. Supple, glossy, velvety; fresh, clean, attractive. *amahlungu ancwaɓa* (fresh, soft grass); *isikhumba esincwaɓa* (glossy skin).
2. Prosperous, wealthy.
-ncwaɓa (uɓuncwaɓa, 2.4.3.9) n. [<-ncwaɓa.]
Glossiness, velvety appearance, freshness, cleanness.
-ncwaɓa (uncwaɓa, 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<-ncwaɓa.]
The first lunar month of the Zulu year commencing about middle of July, when the first fresh grass appears after veld-burning. [cf. *unhloyile*; v.l. *uncwaɓakazi*.]
-ncwaɓakazi (incwaɓakazi, 2.6.3.9.9, **izincwaɓakazi)** n. [<-ncwaɓa.]
Clean, tidy person. [cf. *i(li)nono*; v.l. *uncwaɓakazi*.]
-ncwaɓakazi (uncwaɓakazi, 2.6.3.9.9, **oncwaɓakazi)** n. [<-ncwaɓa.]
Clean, tidy person. [cf. v.l. *incwaɓakazi*.]
°-ncwaɓi (i(li)ncwaɓi, 2.4.3.9, **amancwaɓi)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)kati*, domestic cat.
-ncwaɓi (incwaɓi, 2.4.9, **izincwaɓi)** n. [<-ncwaɓa.]
Cat, wild cat. [cf. *impaka*.]
ncwada (6.3) v. [>perf. -ncwadile; pass. ncwadwa; ap. ncwadela; caus. ncwadisa; umncwado.]
Put on a prepuce cover. [v.l. *nceda*.]
-ncwadi (incwadi, 2.6.6–3, **izincwadi)** n.
1. Mark, indication, sign, evidence. *Uyoyiɓona ngencwadi yophondo olwaphukile* (You will recognize the beast by the sign of the broken horn). *Aɓanye ɓanencwadi ethile ezandleni zaɓo* (Some people have special distinguishing lines on their palms). *Incwadi yaɓo inye, yikhala* (Their distinguishing feature is one and the same, their nose).
2. String or pattern of beads conveying by their arrangement and colours a message from lover to lover; pattern of woven work or mural decoration (as found among the Sotho).
3. Letter (of alphabet, or for correspondence), document, book. [cf. *i(li)buku*.] *incwadi yeposi* (a letter through the post); *ukubala incwadi* (to write a letter); *incwadi yokufunda* (a book); *incwadi yokubala* (an exercise-book).
4. Fire-lily. [cf. *incotho*.]
-ncwado (umncwado, 3.2.9.9, **imincwado)** n. [< ncwada.]
Prepuce cover. [v.l. *umncędo*.]
-ncwalancwala (incwalancwala, 6.6.3.9.9, **izincwalancwala)** n.
1. Tidy, neat, nice-looking person, animal, or thing.

2. Regimental dancing.

°-ncwama (isincwama, 2.4.3–8.9, **izincwama)** n.
hlonipha term for *isikhwama*, bag.

-ncwamanzi rel. [<incwamanzi.]
Clear, translucent.

-ncwamanzi (incwamanzi, 2.4.3–8.9, **izincwamanzi)** n. [>-ncwamanzi.]
Baboon. [cf. *imfene*.]

-ncwamba (u(lu)ncwamba, 3.2.9.9, **izincwamba)** n.
Light, hazy covering (as of mist); screen obscuring the view; layer of dust; anything making for indistinctness, haziness. [v.l. *u(lu)ncwambu*.]

°-ncwambi (incwambi, 2.6.6–3, **izincwambi)** n.
hlonipha term for *inhlanzi*, fish.

-ncwambu (u(lu)ncwambu, 3.2.9.9, **izincwambu)** n.
Light, hazy covering. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)ncwamba*.]

-ncwane (incwane, 2.9.9, **izincwane)** n.
Sorrel of the Oxalis species.

°ncwasha (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *gcwala*, be full.

°-ncwasha (i(li)ncwasha, 2.4.3.9, **amancwasha)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)dwala*, rock.

°-ncwasha (isincwasha, 2.4.3.9, **izincwasha)** n.
hlonipha term for *isidwaɓa*, skin petticoat.

-ncwazi (u(lu)ncwazi, 3.2.9.9, **izincwazi)** n.
Thin, filmy covering, obstructing the view. [cf. *u(lu)ncwamba*.]

-ncwaziɓe (umncwaziɓe, 3.2.6.8–3.9, **imincwaziɓe)** n.
Species of edible berry.

ncwáyi (8.8–9) ideo. (generally repeated, **ncwáyi-ncwáyi**). [>ncwayiza; isincwayimbana; isincwayi-ncwayi.]
of foolishness; of simple, helpless action.

-ncwayimbana (isincwayimbana, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izi-ncwayimbana)** n. [<ncwáyi.]
Simpleton, dolt, foolish person. [cf. *isincakuva*, *isi-ncwayincwayi*.]

-ncwayincwayi (isincwayincwayi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izi-ncwayincwayi)** n. [<ncwáyi.]
Simpleton, dolt, foolish person. [cf. *isincwayimbana*.]

ncwayiza (3.2.9) v. [<ncwáyi. >perf. **-ncwayizile**; pass. **ncwayizwa**; ap. **ncwayizela**; caus. **ncwayizisa**; dim. **ncwayincwayiza.**]
Act foolishly; be a simpleton, dolt; look about stupidly.

ncwe (8–9) ideo. [>ncwela; u(lu)ncwe.]
of barrenness; of clearness of vision, openness of country or sky; of smoothness.

-ncwe (u(lu)ncwe, 3.2.9, sg. only) n. [<ncwe. >loc. kwalúncwe.]
Bare, treeless country.

ncweɓa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-ncweɓile**; pass. **ncwetshwa**; neut. **ncweɓeka**; ap. **ncweɓela**; rec. **ncweɓana**; caus. **ncweɓisa**; int. **ncweɓisisa**; **incweɓa**; **umncweɓo.**]
1. Pinch, nip, nip off. [cf. *ncinza*.] *ukuncweɓa ngozipho* (to pinch with the finger-nail).
2. Take a pinch or small quantity with the finger-tips (as of snuff, medicinal powder, etc.).

-ncweɓa (incweɓa, 2.4.9, **izincweɓa)** n. [<ncweɓa.]
Small skin-bag containing medicines or charms and worn with others on a string round the neck. [cf. *amambatha*; *ingqaɓa*.] *Mawungikhiphele encweɓeni yakho* (Take out for me from your medicine chest).

-ncweɓe (umncweɓe, 2.4.3.9, **imincweɓe)** n.
1. Lagoon. [cf. *i(li)chweɓa*.]
2. Crystallized object.

ncweɓisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<ncweɓa. >perf. **-ncweɓisile**; pass. **ncwetshiswa**; ap. **ncweɓisela**; rec. **ncweɓisana.**]
1. Cause to pinch.
2. Give a pinch of powder (snuff, medicine, etc.).

-ncweɓo (incweɓo, 2.9.9, **izincweɓo)** n.
Necklet charm worn for luck by a baby.

-ncweɓo (umncweɓo, 3.2.9.9, **imincweɓo)** n. [<ncweɓa.]
1. A pinch, nipping.
2. Pinch of powder (as of snuff).

ncweɓula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ncweɓulile**, **-ncweɓule**; pass. **ncweɓulwa**, **ncwetshulwa**; neut. **ncweɓuleka**; ap. **ncweɓulela**; caus. **ncweɓulisa.**]
Crack a whip. [cf. *tswiɓila*.]

ncwela (6.3) v. [<ncwe. >perf. **-ncwelile**; pass. **ncwelwa**; neut. **ncweleka**; ap. **ncwelela**; rec. **ncwelana**; caus. **ncwelisa**; **incwelana.**]
Cut round, trim off smoothly. *ukuncwela isikhumba* (to trim round a hide).

-ncwelana (incwelana, 2.6.3.9, **izincwelana)** n. [<ncwela.]
Base, pedestal.

-ncwele (incwele, 2.4.9, **izincwele)** n. [Lala form of Xh. *inqwelo*.]
Wagon. [cf. *inqola*, the usual Zulu term.]

°-ncwenga (umncwenga, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<°incwenga (-cwenga).]
hlonipha term for *umlaza*, whey.

ncwina (3.9) v. [>perf. **-ncwinile**; pass. **ncwinwa**; ap. **ncwinela**; caus. **ncwinisa.**]
1. Sing sweetly, twitter. [cf. *cula*.]
2. Complain, show discontent; whine.

-ncwincwi (incwincwi, 2.9.9, **izincwincwi)** n.
Sun-bird or Honey-sucker, Cinnyris Afra, C. chalybea, etc. [v.l. *incuncu*.]

-ncwincwincwi (uɓuncwincwincwi, 6.6.3.9.9) n.
Evasive speech or action.

ncwincwiza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ncwincwizile**; pass. **ncwincwizwa**; ap. **ncwincwizela**; caus. **ncwincwizisa.**]
Talk deceitfully; be evasive; try to wriggle out of undertakings.

nd Alveolar voiced nasal compound; generally the result of homorganic nasal influence on *d*, but sometimes of influence upon original *l*, e.g. *izindimi* (tongues) pl. of *u(lu)limi*. [For words commencing in *ind-* or *izind-* not listed under *nd* see under *d* or sometimes *l*.]

nda (8–9) ideo. [>ndandaza.]
1. of being plainly visible, exposed to view, clear. *Sekusile sekuthé nda* (It is broad daylight). *Ukukhuluma kwakhe kuthé nda* (His talk is quite clear).
2. of being full, satisfied.
3. of prolongation of speech.

Ndaɓa (9.9) interj. [voc.<uNdaɓa.]
O thou of the Royal Kraal (used in saluting royalty). [cf. *Ndaɓezitha*.]

-Ndaɓa (uNdaɓa, 2.9.9, **oNdaɓa)** n. [<indaɓa. >Ndaɓa.]
One of the ancestors of the Zulu. *UDlungwane kaNdaɓa!* (Stirrer-up, son of Ndaɓa!—from Praises of Shaka).

-Ndaɓakadengiziɓone (uNdaɓakadengiziɓone, 2.6.6.3.6.6.8.3–8.9, **oNdaɓakadengiziɓone)** n. [<izindaɓa+kade+1st pers. subjunct. ɓona, lit. stories I would like to see.]
Name of one of Dingane's regiments.

-Ndaɓakawombe (uNdaɓakawombe, 2.6.6.3.6.6–3, **oNdaɓakawombe)** n. [<indaɓa+personified poss. isiwombe, lit. the story of a conflict.]
Name of one of Shaka's regiments, later revived by Mpande. [v.l. *inDaɓakawombe*.]

★

-Ndaɓankulu (**uNdaɓankulu,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **oNdaɓankulu**) n. [<indaɓa+-khulu, lit. great affair.]
1. Name of an important headman under Mpande.
2. A section of the *iziMpohlo* regiment of Shaka.

★ **-ndaɓazandile** (**undaɓazandile,** 2.6.6.8–3.9.9, **ondaɓazandile**) n. [<izindaɓa+perf. -anda, lit. matters spread abroad.]
1. Man of renown; well-known person.
2. Busy person.

Ndaɓezitha (6.3.8.3) interj. [voc.<uNdaɓezitha.]
Your Royal Highness (used when addressing royalty); Your Majesty.

-Ndaɓezitha (**uNdaɓezitha,** 2.6.3.8.3, **oNdaɓezitha**) n. [<indaɓa+izitha, lit. matter discussed by the enemy. >Ndaɓezitha.]
Name for Zulu royalty.

-ndala (**undala,** 2.6.9, sg. only) n.
Edible fruit of the fan-palm.

-ndalu (**indalu,** 2.6.3, **izindalu**) n.
1. Wild bottle-brush tree, Greyia Sutherlandi.
2. Chloristylis rhamoides.

-ndalucwatha (**indalucwatha,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izindalucwatha**) n. [<indalu+u(lu)cwatha, lit. the clear *indalu* tree.]
Species of bottle-brush tree.

°**-ndambi** (**amandambi,** 3.2.6.3, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *amanzi*, water.

°**-ndambi** (**u(lu)ndambi,** 3.2.6.3, **izindambi**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)zi*, sewing gut.

ndanda (6.3) v. [>perf. -ndandile; ap. ndandela; caus. ndandisa; int. ndandisisa; dim. ndandandanda.]
Glide along, sail; move lazily. [cf. *danda.*] *Ondande ngokhal'olude, wadaɓul'emathanjeni aɓantaɓakaTayi* (Who glided by the long plain, and crossed the bones of the children of Tayi—*IziɓongozikaShaka*).

-ndanda (**u(lu)ndanda,** 3.2.9.9, **izindanda**) n.
Tall person. *undanda lwensizwa* (a tall youth).

ndandaza (3.2.9) v. [<nda. >perf. -ndandazile; pass. ndandazwa; ap. ndandazela; caus. ndandazisa.]
Speak at great length; draw out a matter; speak inconclusively, without conviction.

ndasa (6.3) v. [>perf. -ndasile; pass. ndaswa; ap. ndasela; caus. ndasisa; indasa; undasa.]
1. Trudge heavily along. [cf. *dansaza.*]
2. Toddle; walk about with fat 'tummies' (of well-fed children). *Izingane ɓezindasa* (The children were toddling).
3. Be well fed.

-ndasa (**indasa,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ndasa.]
Hard mealies.

-ndasa (**undasa,** 2.6.3, **ondasa**) n. [<ndasa.]
The month of the abundance of new mealies; Zulu lunar month commencing at the beginning of February.

-ndawo (**indawo,** 3.6–3–8.9, **izindawo**) n. [>loc. endaweni; voc. ndawo; adv. ndawo.]
1. Place, locality, space, room, situation, spot. *Akukho-ndawo yokuhlala lapha* (There is no room to sit down here). *indawo enhle yokulima* (a fine place for ploughing); *indawo yokuseɓenza* (place of employment).
2. Appropriate limit or proper degree for any action. *ukudlula indawo* (to pass the ordinary limit). *Wayipheka inyama, yadlula indawo* (You cooked the meat beyond its proper degree).

-ndawo (**indawo,** 3.9.9, **izindawo**) n.
1. White tulip of the bush, Moraea iridioles, root used at the first menstruation custom.
indawo yehlathi (the forest Moraea, a large variety used against dysentery).
2. Species of rush, Cyperus esculentus, stalks used for mat-making, ginger-like roots used for stomach troubles and worn in bead-like pieces round the neck; also used for scent. [cf. *indawolucwatha.*]

ndawo (6–3.9) adv. [<indawo.]
1. Anywhere; (in neg.) nowhere. *Uthi ɓakhona aɓantu ndawo?* (Do you say that there are any people about?). *Angeze akufumanisa ndawo* (He won't find it anywhere).
2. For some reason; (in neg.) for no reason, off the point. *Awenzele ndawo* (You have done it to no purpose). *Ukukhuluma kwakho awukhulumeli ndawo* (As regards your talk, you do not talk to the point).

ndawo (6–3.9) interj. voc. [<indawo.]
Not a bit, no fear, never! *Ngivume? Ndawo!* (Should I agree? Never!).

-ndawocwatha (**indawocwatha,** 2.6.3.6.3, **izindawocwatha**) n. [<indawo+u(lu)cwatha.]
Sweet sedge. [cf. v.l. *indawolucwatha.*]

-ndawolucwatha (**indawolucwatha,** 2.6.6.3.6.3, **izindawolucwatha**) n. [<indawo+u(lu)cwatha, lit. a bald place.]
Sweet sedge, Acorus calamus, introduced by Europeans and sold by herbalists as a charm. [v.l. *indawocwatha.*]

-ndawoluthi (**indawoluthi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izindawoluthi**) n. [<indawo+u(lu)thi, lit. stick tulip.]
Species of iris, cultivated by Europeans.
indawoluthi emhlophe (the white iris, Sparaxis grandiflorens, used as an antidote to witchcraft, and against headache and stomach complaints).
indawoluthi emnyama (Belamcanda punctata, used as a sedative against hysteria).

ndawonye (3.2.9) adv. [<ndawo+-nye.]
In one place, together. [cf. *kanye-kanye.*] *Ziɓeke ndawonye* (Put them together). *Ɓeɓehlangene ndawonye* (They were gathered in one place).

-Ndawu (**i(li)Ndawu,** 3.2.6.3, **amaNdawu**) n. ★
Member of the Ndau tribe of Southern Rhodesia and Portuguese East Africa (the Zulu regard these people for their ability in magic).

-ndaxandaxa rel. [<indaxandaxa.]
Sopping wet, dripping wet. [v.l. *madaxadaxa.*]

-nde (**umunde,** 3.2.9, **iminde**) n.
1. Species of flying-ant which goes in swarms.
2. (sg. only) Species of trees: **umunde wasehlanzeni**: Euphorbia tirucalli, of which the latex is used in the making of head-rings. **umunde wasehlathini**: Commiphora caryaefolia, a tree of the Myrrh family.

***-Ndeɓele** (**i(li)Ndeɓele,** 3.3.6.3–8.9, **amaNdeɓele**) n. [<Sotho, *letebele.*]
1. Member of the Transvaal Ndeɓele tribe living north of Pretoria.
2. Member of the Ndeɓele tribe of Matabeleland, Southern Rhodesia. [Term applied by the Sotho-Tswana people to invading Zulu sections, so-called because they sank down (*teba*) behind their large shields when fighting.]

°**-ndekane** (**indekane,** 2.6.3.9, **amandekane**) n.
hlonipha term for *inkonyane*, calf.

-ndeli (**indeli,** 2.9.9, **izindeli**) n.
Wild bottle-brush tree. [cf. *indalu.*]

-ndelifa (**undelifa,** 6.6.3–8.9, **ondelifa**) n.
Children's game of tossing pebbles. [cf. v.l. *undelitshe.*]

-ndelitshe (**undelitshe,** 6.6.3–8.9, **ondelitshe**) n.
Children's game of tossing pebbles from one hand. [v.l. *undelifa.*]

-ndeni (**indeni,** 2.6.3, **izindeni**) n.
1. Centre, core, kernel. *Ikhiwane eliɓomvu liɓola*

indeni (A red fig is rotten inside; i.e. Don't judge by appearances). *Indeni yakhe iɓolile* (He is rotten at the core, i.e. He is morally bad).
°2. hlonipha term for *isisu*, belly.

-ndeni (**uɓundeni,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<umndeni.]
Relationship in the second order.

-ndeni (**umndeni,** 3.2.9.9, **imindeni**) n. [>uɓundeni.]
Circle of relatives of the second order, not included in the immediate family; intimate family connexions. *Impi yomndeni ayingenwa* (A family quarrel is not interfered with). *Kudla umndeni kuthamele iziɓankwa* (While the family circle eats, the lizards bask, i.e. Strangers must not expect the attentions given in the family). *Umndeni awufakani-lubedu* (Close relatives do not present one another with brass neck-ornaments; i.e. Don't look for appreciation from your own relatives).

°**-ndeva** (**indeva,** 2.9.9, **izindeva**) n.
hlonipha term for *impukane*, fly.

ndi (8–9) ideo. [>ndinda; ndindinya; ndindiza; ndindonya; ndinya; ndiza; u(lu)ndi; umndindi; uɓundindindi.]
1. of flying, floating in the air; of roaming. *Amaphuphu asuke athi ndi esidlekeni* (The fledglings then flew from the nest).
2. of striking a blow on a soft body. *Ɓamthé ndi ezimbanjeni* (They struck him in the ribs).
3. (prolonged or repeated) of reverberation.
ndiii or **ndi ndi ndi** (of resounding).
4. of drinking to repletion; of guzzling. *Umpe uluthé ndi isisu* (He filled his stomach with the sweet drink).

-ndi (**u(lu)ndi,** 3.2.9, sg. only) n. [<ndi. >loc. ondini.]
1. High pinnacle, apex. *undi lwethempele* (the pinnacle of the Temple).
2. Mountain range.
3. **u(lu)Ndi,** name of the Drakensberg Mountains, applied to a district of Zululand. *impi yasoNdini* (the battle of Ulundi).
4. Brim, edge.
5. (loc.) **oNdini,** name of Cetshwayo's chief kraal.

-ndiɓilisha (**indiɓilisha,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izindiɓilisha**) n.
Useless thing.

-ndicosho (**undicosho,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Anthrax. [v.l. *umbicosho*.]

-ndida (**undida,** 2.9.9, **ondida**) n.
Zulu lunar month, commencing late in June.

-ndiha (**indiha,** 2.9.9, **izindiha**) n.
Species of bitter herb.

-ndiki (**i(li)ndiki,** 3.2.6.3, **amandiki**) n.
1. Person suffering from an hysterical disease (as known among the Tonga people); person possessed.
2. Leper (prob. so called from the falling off of finger-tips. [cf. *indiki, u(lu)qhoko*.]

-ndiki (**indiki,** 2.4.9, **izindiki**) n. [>indikindiki.]
1. Little finger with the last joint cut off (as is the distinguishing mark of the *aɓaMbo*). *Uyokuwunquma, uɓeyindiki* (You will cut it off and it will become a stump-finger, i.e. I should just like to see you do it!).
2. Any mutilated finger.
3. Stump of an arm, handless arm.

-ndikimana (**amandikimana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Heavy, squat-bodied vessel; anything with a broad, flat base.

-ndikindiki rel. [<indikindiki.]
1. Blunt.
2. Tasteless; lukewarm.
3. Numbed.

-ndikindiki (**indikindiki,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izindikindiki**) n. [<indiki. >-ndikindiki.]
1. Blunt-edged or stumpy-pointed instrument or stake.
2. Cooking-pot that is slow to boil.
3. Tasteless, flavourless food.
4. Jelly-like substance. [cf. *intikintiki*.]

°**-ndililekane** (**isindililekane,** 2.4.6.3.5.9.9, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *isizungezane*, dizziness.

***-ndilima** (**indilima,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izindilima**) n. [<Afr. *riem*.]
1. Leather thong. [cf. *intambo*.]
2. Sling for hurling stones. [cf. *indwayimana*.]

***-ndilimo** (**indilimo,** 6.6.3.9, **izindilimo**) n. [<Afr. *riem*.]
Leather thong for inspanning oxen.

***-ndilokwe** (**i(li)ndilokwe,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **amandilokwe**) n. [<Afr. *onderrok*.]
Petticoat. [cf. **ipitikote*.]

-ndima (**indima,** 2.6.3, **izindima**) n. [<lima.]
Plot of ground set out for cultivation. [see under *-lima*.]

-ndimambili rel. [<indima+-ɓili, lit. of double standard.]
Double-faced. *Lomuntu undimambili* (This person is double-faced).

-ndimbane (**indimbane,** 2.5.6–3.9, **izindimbane**) n.
Large quantity; mass; abundance.

-ndimi (**izindimi,** 6.6–3.8.3, pl. of u(lu)limi, q.v.). n.
Tongues.

-ndimimbili rel. [<undimimbili.]
Double-tongued, deceptive. *umuntu ondimimbili* (a treacherous person).

-ndimimbili (**undimimbili,** 2.6.3.8.3, **ondimimbili**) n. [<izindimi+-ɓili. >-ndimimbili.]
Double-tongued, false person; traitor.

-ndinaɓemɓuka (**undinaɓemɓuka,** 2.6.6.3.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<dina+particip. ɓuka, lit. who annoys them while they look at him.]
Baboon fat, used as a charm. [cf. *undinaɓemkhangela*.]

-ndinaɓemkhangela (**undinaɓemkhangela,** 2.6.6.3.3.6.3.9. sg. only) n. [<dina+particip. khangela, lit. who annoys them while they look at him.]
Baboon fat, used as a charm. [cf. *undinaɓemɓuka*.]

ndinda (6.6–3) v. [<ndi. >perf. -ndindile; pass. ndindwa; ap. ndindela; caus. ndindisa; dim. ndindandinda; indinda; umndindo; isindindwa; unondindwa.]
1. Wander about, rove about aimlessly. *Lomhlambi wezinkomo ondindayo owaphi?* (Where does this herd of cattle, that is roving about, belong?).
2. Fly about, flutter about (as papers, locusts, etc.). *Uvemvane lundinda emagangeni* (The butterflies fly about in the veld).
3. Act the prostitute; be loose of morals.

-ndinda (**indinda,** 2.6.6–3, **izindinda**) n. [<ndinda.]
Waif, wanderer.

-ndindi (**umndindi,** 3.2.9.9, **imindindi**) n. [<ndi.]
1. Irresistible desire to roam about; wanderlust.
2. Herding instinct.

ndíndilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of levelness, evenness, equality.

-ndindimana (**umndindimana,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imindindimana**) n.
Earthenware pot of medium size. [cf. *imbiza*.]

-ndindindi (**uɓundindindi,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<ndi.]
1. Reverberation.
2. Dizziness, giddiness.

ndindinya (3.2.9) v. [<ndi. >perf. -ndindinyile; pass.

ndindinywa; neut. **ndindinyeka**; ap. **ndindinyela**; rec. **ndindinyana**; caus. **ndindinyisa.**]
Belabour; strike hard. [cf. *ndinya.*]

ndindiza (3.2.9) v. [<**ndi.** >perf. **-ndindizile**; pass. **ndindizwa**; ap. **ndindizela**; caus. **ndindizisa.**]
Rumble (as thunder), reverberate.

ndindizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**ndindiza.** >perf. **-ndindizele**; pass. **ndindizelwa**; ap. **ndindizelela**; caus. **ndindizelisa.**]
1. Rumble for.
2. Rumble, reverberate. [=*ndindiza.*]

-ndindo (**umndindo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**ndinda.**]
1. Profligate life; prostitution.
2. Loose, town life.

ndindonya (3.2.9) v. [<**ndi**+**ndo**, lit. thump thud. > perf. **ndindonyile**; pass. **ndindonywa**; neut. **ndindonyeka**; ap. **ndindonyela**; rec. **ndindonyana**; caus. **ndindonyisa.**]
Thump oneself on the chest. [cf. *ndindinya, ndondonya.*]

-ndindwa (**isindindwa,** 3.2.8.3, **izindindwa**) n. [< pass. **ndinda.**]
Woman who lives a loose, town life; prostitute. [cf. *unondindwa.*]

-ndinganiso (**indinganiso**). [see *-linganiso.*]

-ndingasithe6eni (**undingasithe6eni,** 2.6.6.6.6.3.9, **ondingasithe6eni**) n. [<**dinga**+loc. **isithe6e**, lit. who needs at the eating-mat.]
One in need in the presence of plenty.

ndingiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**ndíngilizi.** >perf. **-ndingilizile**; pass. **ndingilizwa**; neut. **ndingilizeka**; ap. **ndingilizela**; caus. **ndingilizisa.**]
1. Make round. [cf. v.l. *dingiliza.*]
2. Spin; cause to revolve.

ndíngilizi (8–3.8.3.9) ideo. [> **ndingiliza.**]
1. of roundness. [cf. v.l. *díngilizi.*]
2. of revolving.

-ndini suffix added to nouns to indicate exultation, sarcasm; pity, commiseration; admiration, endearment. This is usually employed with vocatives formed from nouns. *Siphukuphukundini!* (You silly fool!). *Vilandini awulimi-nje, ucaba̶nga ukuthi uzodlani?* (You wretched loafer, as you don't plough, what do you think you are going to eat?). *Yeka okwakhe uMzilandini!* (Just think of his troubles, poor Mzila!). *Ntombindini, wala mina-nje, ba̶zokulungisa aba̶nye* (Wise girl, you refused me, others will pay you out).

ndinya (6.3) v. [<**ndi.** >perf. **-ndinyile**; pass. **ndinywa**; neut. **ndinyeka**; ap. **ndinyela**; rec. **ndinyana**; caus. **ndinyisa**; int. **ndinyisisa**; dim. **ndinyandinya.**]
Strike, give a blow to; belabour. [cf. *ndindinya.*]

ndípha (8.8–9) ideo. [> **ndiphaza**; **ub̶undiphandipha.**]
1. of acting blindly, ignorantly. [cf. *ntipha.*]
2. of sly, covert action.

-ndiphandipha (**ub̶undiphandipha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**ndípha.**]
1. Haphazard action. [cf. *ub̶untiphantipha.*]
2. Sly, covert action.

ndiphaza (3.2.9) v. [<**ndípha.** >perf. **-ndiphazile**; pass. **ndiphazwa**; ap. **ndiphazela**; caus. **ndiphazisa.**]
1. Act blindly, ignorantly; act in a stupid, unmethodical way. [cf. *ntiphaza.*]
2. Act slyly.

-ndishindishi (**ub̶undishindishi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **indishindishi.**]
Condition or quality of being very stout. [cf. *ub̶umbishimbishi.*]

ndíya (8.8–9) ideo. [> **ndiyaza**; **isindiya**; **isindiyandiya**; **u(lu)ndiyane.**]
1. of being stunned, confused, giddy.
2. of revolving, rotating, going in a circle. ★

-ndiya (**isindiya,** 3.2.9.9, **izindiya**) n. [<**ndíya.**]
1. The hollow, vacant look in the eyes of a dead or fainting person.
2. (pl. only) Eye-sockets.

-ndiyandiya (**isindiyandiya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**ndíya.** >**usindiyandiya.**]
1. Dizziness, giddiness; perplexity, confusion.
2. Species of coastal forest tree, Bersama lucens, with very hard bark, used medicinally for menstrual complaints, and also taken as a charm to confuse one's opponents in court; white Essenwood.

-ndiyane (**u(lu)ndiyane,** 3.2.8.3.9, **izindiyane**) n. [< **ndíya.**]
Worthless, indolent person; one who spends his time in aimless wandering about.

ndiyaza (3.2.9) v. [<**ndíya.** >perf. **-ndiyazile**; pass. **ndiyazwa**; ap. **ndiyazela**; caus. **ndiyazisa**; dim. **ndiyandiyaza**; **undiyaza.**]
1. Be stunned, confused, giddy. *Wethuka maqéde wandiyaza washayeka phansi* (As soon as he got a fright, he became giddy and fell down).
2. Revolve, rotate. *Uma unenzululwane umhlaba ub̶ukeka undiyaza wonke* (When you are giddy it seems as though the whole earth is going round).

-ndiyaza (**undiyaza,** 6.6.3–8.9, **ondiyaza**) n. [< **ndiyaza.**]
Species of forest climber, Dioscorea dregeana, which causes madness. [cf. *isidakwa.*]

ndiza (6.6–3) v. [<**ndi.** >perf. **-ndizile**; pass. **ndizwa**; ap. **ndizela**; caus. **ndizisa**; dim. **ndizandiza**; **indiza**; **indizane.**]
1. Fly. *Izinyoni zi̶ndiza phezulu* (The birds fly in the sky).
2. Be over-excited; lose mental balance through excitement. *Useyandiza-nje ngoba engaphumelelanga* (He is now quite unbalanced because he failed).

-ndiza (**indiza,** 2.9.9, **izindiza**) n. [<**ndiza.**]
Aeroplane. [cf. **i(li)banoyi, indizamshini.*] *isigcawu sezindiza* (aerodrome); *imikhosi yezindiza* (air force); *umbudukezo wezindiza* (air raid); *inhlaba̶mkhosi yempi yezindiza* (air-raid warning).

-ndizamshini (**indizamshini,** 2.8.8.8.3.9, **izindizamshini**) n. [<**indiza**+***umshini**, lit. aeroplane machine.]
Aeroplane.

-ndizane (**indizane,** 2.4.6.9, **izindizane**) n. [<**ndiza.**]
1. Vascillating person; one easily influenced, one who swings from one opinion to another.
°2. hlonipha term for *inyoni*, bird.
°3. hlonipha term for *impukane*, fly.

ndl (***ndɬ***) Alveolar nasal preceding the voiced lateral affricate, the result of homorganic nasal influence upon *dl* (*ɬ*). [For words commencing in *indl-* or *izindl-* not listed under *ndl*, see under *-dl.*]

ndla (8–9) ideo.
of fixing the gaze; sighting. [cf. *ndlo.*] *Wayithi ndla inyoka, wa̶baleka* (As soon as he saw the snake, he ran away).

-ndla (**amandla,** 3.2.9, pl. only) n.
Strength. [see under *-andla.*]

ndlala (6.3) v. [>perf. **-ndlele**; pass. **ndlalwa**; neut. **ndlaleka**; ap. **ndlalela**; caus. **ndlalisa.**]
1. Lay down, spread out. [cf. v.l. *endlala.*]
2. Mow down, kill.
°3. hlonipha term for *ba̶sa*, kindle.

-ndlala (**indlala,** 2.9.9, **izindlala**) n. [Ur-B. *ŋgala.*]
1. Dearth of food-supply, famine. [cf. *u(lu)khuvethe.*]

O! kasidli-lutho, yindlala! (Oh, we are eating nothing, it is a time of famine!). *ukuɓulawa yindlala* (to suffer from famine; to be without food); *indlala eɓomvu* (a real famine; lit. a red famine).

2. A gland in the body, particularly a growing gland.

-ndlalathi (**indlalathi,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izindlalathi**) n. Hard tumour. [cf. *i(li)dlalathi.*]

-ndlampofu (**undlampofu,** 2.8.3–8.9, **ondlampofu**) n. [<dla+impofu; lit. what the eland eats).

Tall tree-like aloe, Aloe nitens.

-ndlandlamu (**indlandlamu,** 3.2.9.9, **izindlandlamu**) n. [>uɓundlandlamu.]

1. State of fright, state of admiration (used adverbially). *Kwathi kungena umakoti isimame sema indlandlamu* (When the bride entered the women-folk stood in admiration).

2. Species of animal.

-ndlandlamu (**uɓundlandlamu,** 3.3.2.9.9) n. [< indlandlamu.]

State of fright, admiration, or excitement.

-ndlandlothi (**undlandlothi,** 2.6.3.9, **ondlandlothi**) n. The Flat-crown tree, Albizzia gummifera. [cf. v.l. *umhlandlothi, umneɓelele.*]

-ndlangwenya (**undlangwenya,** 3.2.9.9, **ondlangwenya**) n. [<dla+ingwenya, lit. what the crocodile eats.]

Species of large laurel tree, Cryptocarya latifolia, used as lightning medicine.

-ndlavini (**uɓundlavini,** 2.6.6.3.9) n. [<indlavini.]

Savage nature, vagabondage.

-ndle (**i(li)ndle,** 2.6.6–3, sg. only) n. Excrement of babies. [v.l. *indle.*]

-ndle (**indle,** 3–8.8–3, sg. only) n. [Ur-B. ***ŋga,*** outside, exterior. >loc. **endle; phandle.**]

1. The outside or surroundings of a village or kraal; wilderness, lonely place. *Indle yomuzi ijwayele ukugaqanyelwa yizitha* (The surroundings of a village are usually the abode of enemies).

2. The place where people relieve themselves (originally bush outside the village).

3. [mod.] Lavatory, W.C. [cf. *isithuvi.*]

4. Excrement of babies (euphem. term used by mothers). [cf. *uthuvi*; v.l. *i(li)ndle.*]

-Ndlela (**uNdlela,** 2.9.9, **oNdlela**) n. [<indlela.]

Principal general to Shaka, Dingane, and Mpande.

-ndlendla (**indlendla,** 2.9.9, **izindlendla**) n. Barb (of arrow or spear-head). [cf. *inhlendla.*]

ndlo (8–9) ideo. of sighting, staring. [cf. *ndla.*]

★ **-ndlolothi** (**indlolothi,** 2.6.6.3, **izindlolothi**) n.

1. Species of yellow tulips, Moraea spathacea and Homeria pallida, very poisonous to cattle. [cf. *inqunde.*]

2. Person of uncontrollable temper.

3. Bad temper.

-ndlovuyenduna (**undlovuyenduna,** 2.6.6.3.3–8.9, **ondlovuyenduna**) n. [<indlovu+poss. induna, lit. male elephant.]

Species of waxbill, resembling the *i(li)ntiyane* bird.

-ndlu (**indlu,** 2.9, **izindlu**) n. [Ur-B. ***ŋgu.*** >isandlu; indlunkulu; i(li)ndlwane; loc. **endlini**; dim. **indlwana**; °**ingandlu.**]

1. Dwelling place or habitation (of man or beast); house, hut, room. *Sithathe, usise endlini kwami* (Take it to my hut). *wena wendlu ende!* (you of a tall house! i.e. of high rank). *Wacela imali izindlu ngezindlu* (He begged for money from house to house). *indlu yomnenke* (snail's shell). *Indlu yegagu iyanetha* (The braggart's house lets the rain through). *indlu yenyoni* (bird's nest. cf. *isidleke*); *indlu yolwembu* (spider's web. cf. *uɓulembu*).

2. Family, descendants, tribe, 'house'. *indlu kaIsrayeli* (the house of Israel); *indlu kaQwaɓe* (Qwabe's descendants); *aɓandlunye* (children of the same mother); *aɓendlwenye* (enemies; lit. those of a different family); *indlu emnyama* (the Black race); *indlu yakwami* (my family).

-ndlunkulu (**indlunkulu,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izindlunkulu**) n. ★ [<indlu+adj. **-khulu,** lit. great house. >loc. **endlunkulu; umndlunkulu; undlunkulu.**]

1. Chief hut in a polygamous kraal; hut of the principal wife. *Isimame siɓuthene endlunkulu* (The women are gathered at the chief hut).

2. The family or group of huts attached to the chief hut; the royal house. *Aɓantukazana aɓasho nokuthi vu endlunkulu* (Common people may not even open their mouths to those of the chief house).

-ndlunkulu (**umndlunkulu,** 3.2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<indlunkulu.]

1. Girl or girls of royal blood. [cf. *isigodlo.*]

2. Maid or maids of honour in a royal household, sent to the king as tribute by prominent tribal headmen, and waiting on the king's wives, until married with the king's permission to some high official.

-ndlunkulu (**undlunkulu,** 2.6.3–8.9, **ondlunkulu**) n. [<indlunkulu.]

1. Person of royal blood.

2. Cape sparrow, Passer melanurus.

-ndlunye (**undlunye,** 2.6–3.9, **ondlunye**) n. Species of forest timber-tree, Strychnos micans.

-Ndlu-yengwe (**iNdlu-yengwe,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [< indlu+poss. **ingwe,** leopard's house.]

One of the regiment formed by Mpande next after *uNokhenke,* and from which the *i(li)Khwentu, uNqakamatshe, isiPikili* and *imVemnyama* sub-regiments were detached.

-ndlu-yenkonjane (**indlu-yenkonjane,** 2.6.3.3.6.3, sg. only) n. [<indlu+poss. **inkonjane,** lit. swallow's nest.]

Dimple (on cheek).

-Ndlu-yesikhova (**iNdlu-yesikhova,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<indlu+poss. **isikhova** (owl's house).]

Unformed regiment of Dinizulu, following the *iNduku-kaQwaɓalanda.*

-ndlwana (**indlwana,** 2.9.9, **izindlwana**) n. [dim.< indlu.]

Small hut or house.

-ndlwana (**indlwana,** 2.8.3, **izindlwana**) n. [dim.< indlu.]

1. Bird's nest. [cf. *isidleke.*]

2. Lair (where young are placed); sleeping place for baby.

-ndlwandlwa (**indlwandlwa,** 2.3–6.6–3, **izindlwandlwa**) n.

Hide-scraper.

-ndlwane (**i(li)ndlwane,** 3.2.9.9, **amandlwane**) n. [< indlu.]

1. Bird-trap made like a small cage of sticks.

2. Badly built hut; hovel, shanty.

3. Home or house standing alone.

-ndlwane (**umndlwane,** 6.3.9.9, **imindlwane**) n. [contr.<umwundlwane.]

Pup.

ndo (8–9) ideo. [>ndonda; ndondonya; ndonya; ndindonya.]

1. of a thumping blow. [cf. *ndu.*]

2. of wheezing; deep, difficult breathing.

ndóɓosha (8.8.9) ideo.
of falling splosh; of flinging down a soft, squashy object. [cf. *dica.*]

-ndolondolo (**isindolondolo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izindolondolo**) n.
Person who acts in a dazed, stupid manner. [cf. *isindulundulu.*]

ndoloza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ndolozile**; pass. **ndolozwa**; ap. **ndolozela**; caus. **ndolozisa**; dim. **ndolondoloza.**]
Act in a dazed, stupid manner. [cf. *nduluza.*]

°**-ndombizo** (**umndombizo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imindombizo**) n.
hlonipha term for *intshela,* burnt remains in a pot.

ndonda (6.3) v. [<ndo. >perf. **-ndondile**; pass. **ndondwa**; ap. **ndondela**; caus. **ndondisa**; **umndondo.**]
1. Breathe with a wheezing sound; breathe with difficulty. *ukundonda kwezwi* (breaking of voice).
2. Purr (as a cat).

ndondela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ndondele**; pass. **ndondelwa**; neut. **ndondeleka**; ap. **ndondelela**; rec. **ndondelana**; caus. **ndondelisa**; **indondela.**]
Accumulate, heap up; tie in bundles.

-ndondela (**indondela,** 6.3.9.9, **izindondela**) n. [<ndondela.]
Heap, accumulation, bundle. [cf. *imbundu, inyanda.*]

-ndondo (**umndondo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ndonda.]
Hard breathing; purring. *Ulele umndondo* (He is half-dead).

ndondonya (3.2.9) v. [<ndo. >perf. **-ndondonyile**; pass. **ndondonywa**; neut. **ndondonyeka**; ap. **ndondonyela**; rec. **ndondonyana**; caus. **ndondonyisa.**]
Pummel; deal a stunning blow, belabour. [= *ndonya,* but more intense.]

-ndonga-ziɓomvu (**undonga-ziɓomvu,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **ondonga-ziɓomvu**) n. [<izindonga+-ɓomvu, lit. red walls.]
Species of medicinal plant.

ndonya (6.3) v. [<ndo. >perf. **-ndonyile**; pass. **ndonywa**; neut. **ndonyeka**; ap. **ndonyela**; rec. **ndonyana**; caus. **ndonyisa.**]
Pummel; belabour with thudding blows. [cf. *ndunya.*]

-ndophi (**indophi,** 2.5.9, **izindophi**) n.
1. Monkey-rope, climber hanging from a tree.
2. Native-made horse-hair rope.
3. Heavy rope, steel cable, hawser (as used in mooring ships). [cf. *umkhumbi.*]

-ndosa (**indosa,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n.
The planet Jupiter. [cf. v.l. *indonsa.*]

ndrr (8–9) ideo.
of birds flying. [cf. *drr.*]

ndu (8–9) ideo. [>ndunya.]
of a thumping blow. [cf. *ndo.*]

-ndulo (**indulo,** 2.9.9, **amandulo**) n. [>loc. **emandulo**; **endulo.**]
1. Ancient times, antiquity.
2. An old-time, unenlightened, sentiment or habit. *Ukhuluma indulo, hhayi isimanje* (He speaks in an old-time fashion and not in a modern way).

ndúlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nduluka**; **ndulula**; **nduluza**; **isindulundulu**; **uɓundulundulu**; **induluzane.**]
1. of acting in a dazed, stupid manner, as when giddy. *Wangena wathi ndúlu-ndúlu endlini wangasiɓona* (He came in and walked stupidly about the room and did not see us).
2. of streaming out.

nduluka (3.2.9) v. [int.<ndúlu. >perf. **-ndulukile**; ap. **ndulukela**; caus. **ndulukisa.**]
Stream out, come out in a stream. *Aɓantu ɓalokhu ɓendulukile kuleyandlu* (There is a constant stream of people coming out of that house).

ndulula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<ndúlu. >perf. **-ndulule**; pass. **ndululwa**; neut. **ndululeka**; ap. **ndululela**; caus. **ndululisa.**]
1. Send out in a stream; drive off in numbers. [cf. *ndundulula.*]
2. Obtain in large quantities. *Uyindulule imali ngommbila nonyaka* (He obtained much money for his maize this year).

-ndulundulu (**isindulundulu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izindulundulu**) n. [<ndúlu.]
Person who acts in an aimless and stupid manner. [cf. *isindolondolo.*]

-ndulundulu (**uɓundulundulu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<ndúlu.]
Stupidity; aimless, confused action. *Ɓaphathwa uɓundulundulu ɓaze ɓaɓulawa ngumlilo* (Confusion reigned and they were killed in the fire).

nduluza (3.2.9) v. [<ndúlu. >perf. **-nduluzile**; pass. **nduluzwa**; ap. **nduluzela**; caus. **nduluzisa**; dim. **ndulunduluza.**]
Act as though dazed or stupid; look about as if at a loss what to do. [cf. *ndoloza.*] *Isikhova sinduluza emini* (The owl is blinking stupidly in the daylight).

-nduluzane (**induluzane,** 2.6.3.8.3, **izinduluzane**) n. [<ndúlu.]
Unenlightened, ignorant person; person unsound in mind.

nduluzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<nduluza. >perf. **-nduluzele**; pass. **nduluzelwa**; ap. **nduluzelela**; rec. **nduluzelana**; caus. **nduluzelisa**; dim. **ndulunduluzela.**]
Stare aimlessly at, glare at.

-ndume (**u(lu)ndume,** 2.6.3.9, **izindume**) n.
Large mass, large quantity. [cf. *indunduma.*] *undume lotshwala* (a great quantity of beer); *undume lwendlu* (a huge building).

-ndumundumu (**isindumundumu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izindumundumu**) n.
Fool, foolish person. [cf. *isiphukuphuku.*]

-Ndunankulu (**uNdunankulu,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **oNdunankulu**) n. [<induna+-khulu, lit. great captain.]
Governor, Governor-General. *uNdunankulu womɓuso* (Prime Minister).

ndundulula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ndundulule**; pass. **ndundululwa**; neut. **ndundululeka**; ap. **ndundululela**; caus. **ndundululisa.**]
1. Send out in a stream. [cf. *ndulula.*]
2. Obtain in large quantities.
3. Play a trick on (as to send on a senseless journey).

-ndundundu (**isindundundu,** 2.6.3.6.9, **izindundundu**) n.
Corn-weevil (less common v.l. of *isandundundu,* q.v.).

ndunya (6.3) v. [<ndu. >perf. **-ndunyile**; pass. **ndunywa**; neut. **ndunyeka**; ap. **ndunyela**; rec. **ndunyana**; caus. **ndunyisa.**]
Belabour; deal a thudding blow. [cf. *ndonya.*]

°**-nduvela** (**induvela,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *amafinyilo,* nasal mucus.

-nduze (**umnduze,** 2.4.5.9, **iminduze**) n.
Name of three species of lilies: (1) Crinum longifolium, white Natal lily; (2) Crinum moorei, the Ngome or Inanda lily; (3) Crinum forbesianum, the pink-striped Natal lily. All these huge lilies grow in damp places. [v.l. *umnduzi* and rarer forms *umduze* and *umduzi.*]

-nduzi (**umnduzi,** 2.4.5.9, **iminduzi**) n.
The Natal lily. [v.l. *umnduze,* q.v.]

ndwa (8–9) ideo. [>**ndwaza**; **ndwáza.**]
of gaping, staring. *Uhleli phansi uthé ndwa uphelelwe yisineke* (He is sitting vacantly on the ground, worrying about nothing).

-ndwaɓushi (**indwaɓushi,** 2.6.6.3, **izindwaɓushi**) n.
Species of animal.

-ndwandwe (**indwandwe,** 2.3–8.9, **izindwandwe**) n. [>**uNdwandwe.**]
1. Tall, long person or thing.
2. Heron.

-Ndwandwe (**uNdwandwe,** 2.3–8.9, **oNdwandwe**) n. [<**indwandwe.**]
1. A Zulu tribe.
2. The praise-name of the *Nxumalo* clan.

ndwáza (8.8–9) ideo. [<**ndwa.** >**umndwaza.**]
1. of gaping.
2. of loitering, delaying; of inactivity. *Uhlezi-nje uthé ndwáza* (You are simply sitting doing nothing).

ndwaza (6.8–3) v. [<**ndwa.** >perf. **-ndwazile**; pass. **ndwazwa**; ap. **ndwazela**; caus. **ndwazisa.**]
1. Gape, look vacant.
2. Loiter, dilly-dally, delay.

-ndwaza (**umndwaza,** 3.2.9.9, **imindwaza**) n. [<**ndwáza.**]
Person who gapes and stares with vacant look.

-ndwazela (**indwazela,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izindwazela**) n.
Brown-hooded Kingfisher, Halcyon albiventris.

ndweɓela (3.2.9) v. [<**ndwee.** >perf. **-ndweɓele**; pass. **ndweɓelwa, ndwetshelwa**; ap. **ndweɓelela**; caus. **ndweɓelisa.**]
Meditate upon, ponder over. [cf. *ndwemela.*]

ndwee (8–9) ideo. [>**ndweɓela**; **ndwema**; **ndweza.**]
1. of clearness, brightness. *Uɓusuku namuhla ɓuthé ndwee* (It is bright moonlight to-night).
2. of cheerfulness.
3. of meditation; of being deep in thought; of musing.
4. of a vacant look; of emptiness.

-ndwekle (**indwekle,** 2.4.9, **izindwekle**) n.
Species of greyish bush-veld bird.

ndwema (6–3.9) v. [<**ndwee.** >perf. **-ndwemile**; pass. **ndwenywa**; ap. **ndwemela**; caus. **ndwemisa.**]
1. Meditate on; be drawn in concern towards (foll. by loc. or instr.). *Inhliziyo yami iyandwema ngawe* (My heart is always thinking of you).
2. Muse, day-dream. *Phambi kokuɓa ulale umqondo uyandwema uze uthi lóhle* (Before one sleeps the mind goes wool-gathering until you fall asleep).

ndwemela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**ndwema.** >perf. **-ndwemele**; pass. **ndwemelwa, ndwenyelwa**; ap. **ndwemelela**; caus. **ndwemelisa**; **i(li)ndwemela.**]
Meditate upon; think about; muse on; ponder over. [cf. *ndweɓela.*]

-ndwemela (**i(li)ndwemela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amandwemela**) n. [<**ndwemela.**]
Attraction; attachment.

-ndwendweni (**undwendweni,** 2.6.9.9, **ondwendweni**) n.
1. Tall object (man or tree). [cf. *indwandwe.*]
2. Gladiolus psittacinus, and certain lilies, Antholyza paniculata, etc.
3. (pl. only) A small string of stars near Orion. [cf. *ondwenjana.*]

-ndwenjana (**ondwenjana,** 3–5.4.9.9, pl. only) n.
Small string of stars faintly visible on the right of the belt of Orion.

-ndweshe (**undweshe,** 2.9.9, **ondweshe**) n.
1. Small monitor lizard. [cf. *uxamu.*]
2. Species of small bird.

ndweza (6.6–3) v. [<**ndwee.** >perf. **-ndwezile**; pass. **ndwezwa**; ap. **ndwezela**; caus. **ndwezisa**; **umndweza.**]
1. Look sleepily, drunkenly; stare vacantly.
2. Sound faintly in the distance. *Leyo-nsimbi endweza kulendawo ngaɓe ikhala-phi?* (That bell which sounds so faintly here, where can it be ringing?).

-ndweza (**umndweza,** 3.2.9.9, **imindweza**) n. [<**ndweza.** >**unondwezane.**]
1. Person with a dreamy, vacant look.
2. Smith's weaver-bird.
3. Bunting, of several species, e.g. Emberiza flaviventris, Fringillaria capensis, etc.

ndwi (8–9) ideo.
of passing wind with a whistling sound.

ne (2) ideo.
1. of sticking tight, adhering. *Iphepha linamathele lithé ne odongeni* (The paper is sticking fast to the wall).
2. of suffocation, enclosing.

-ne adj. [Ur-B. ***-na.*** >**isine**; **uɓune**; dim. **-nana** or **-nyana**; adv. **kane**; nasal, **-ne.**]
1. Four. *amadada amane* (four ducks).
2. used as quant. pron., see **yomine** (all four of them).

-ne nasal form of the adj. **-ne**; used in inflexion with *na-* and *nga-*. *izitsha eziyishumi nane* (fourteen plates); *ngane* (four at a time).

-ne (**isine,** 3.2.9, **izine**) n. [<adj. **-ne.**]
The fourth place, the fourth. *usuku lwesine* (the fourth day); *ngokwesine* (fourthly).

-ne (**uɓune,** 3.2.9) n. [<adj. **-ne.**]
The fourth (poss. constr.). *umuntu woɓune* (the fourth person).

-ne- (**umne-, aɓane-**) portion of compound n., prefixed to pl. possessives, to indicate one older in age, superior in ability, see **umnewethu, umnewenu, umnewaɓo.** [v.l. *-mne-.*]

neɓala (6.3.9) adv. [cf. **ɓala.**]
Indeed. [cf. v.l. *nembala.*]

-neɓelele (**umneɓelele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imineɓelele**) n.
1. Cape ebony tree, Heywoodia lucens.
2. Flat-crown tree, Albizzia gummifera. [cf. *undlandlothi.*]

°**neɓenda** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *seɓenza*, work.

néɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**neɓuka**; **neɓula**; **amaneɓuneɓu.**]
of tearing, ripping. [cf. *klébu.*]

***-neɓujani** (**uneɓujani,** 2.4.6.3.9, **oneɓujani**) n. [<Afr. *nuwejaar.*]
New-year.

neɓuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**néɓu.** >perf. **-neɓukile**; ap. **neɓukela**; caus. **neɓukisa.**]
Tear, get ripped. [cf. *klebuka.*]

neɓula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**néɓu.** >perf. **-neɓulile, -neɓule**; pass. **neɓulwa, netshulwa**; ap. **neɓulela**; rec. **neɓulana**; caus. **neɓulisa.**]
Tear, rip. [cf. *klebula.*]

-neɓuneɓu (**amaneɓuneɓu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**néɓu.**]
Tatters.

°**nega** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *xega*, be loose.

-neke (**isineke,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [>**nekeza.**]
Patience; painstaking; great care. *Lomzanyana unesineke kuɓantwana* (This nurse takes great care of the children).

nékefu (8.8.9) ideo. [>**nekefula**; **isinekefu**; **u(lu)nekefu.**]
1. of spoiling; of devastating, wasting; of tearing to pieces. *Ubova uyithé nékefu wayiqeda inja yami* (The bull-dog tore my dog to pieces).
2. of disproportionate breadth.
3. of relaxation, ease. *Umfana edla umɓuso sewathi nékefu wakhuluphala* (The boy, getting everything he wants, has a very easy life and is getting fat).

-nekefu (**isinekefu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinekefu**) n. [< **nékefu.**]
1. Person or thing broad in proportion to height.
2. Stout, heavily-built person or animal (e.g. bull-dog).

-nekefu (**u(lu)nekefu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinekefu**) n. [< **nékefu.**]
Person broad in proportion to height.

nekefula (3.3.2.9) v. [< **nékefu.** > perf. **-nekefule**; pass. **nekefulwa**; ap. **nekefulela**; rec. **nekefulana**; caus. **nekefulisa.**]
1. Treat roughly, tear to pieces; devastate, spoil.
2. Attack with violent language.

nekenda (3.2.9) v. [< **nékende.** > perf. **-nekendile**; pass. **nekendwa**; neut. **nekendeka**; ap. **nekendela**; caus. **nekendisa.**]
1. Live at ease; have an easy life; sit lazily, sit doing nothing. *Noma anganekenda, umntanomuntu wake wakusebenzela* (Even though he now has an easy life, poor fellow, he worked hard for it).
2. Act or speak deliberately, slowly, hesitantly.

nékende (8.8.9) ideo. [> **nekenda.**]
of laziness, lakadaisical state; of doing nothing, being at ease.

°**-nekene** (**i(li)nekene,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amanekene**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)tsheketshe,* black ant.

nekeza (3.2.9) v. [< **isineke.** > perf. **-nekezile**; pass. **nekezwa**; ap. **nekezela**; caus. **nekezisa**; **u(lu)nekeza.**]
Exercise patience; be patient.

-nekeza (**u(lu)nekeza,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **nekeza.**]
Patience. [cf. *isineke.*]

***-nekithayi** (**unekithayi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **onekithayi**) n. [< Eng.]
Necktie, tie.

°**nela** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *hlela,* arrange.

-nele defic. v. (foll. by subjunct. mood or infin.), indicating 'as soon as'.
Do immediately. *Nginele ngifike-nje bajabule* (As soon as I come they are happy). *Kwanele ukushona ilanga sahamba* (As soon as the sun set we travelled).

°**-nele** (**i(li)nele,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amanele**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)sele,* frog.

°**-nele** (**inele,** 2.9.9, **izinele**) n.
hlonipha term for *inqulu,* thigh bone.

°**-nelekehle** (**inelekehle,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinelekehle**) n.
hlonipha term for *inyanga,* moon.

nemba (6.6–3) v. [> perf. **-nembile**; pass. **nenjwa**; neut. **nembeka**; ap. **nembela**; rec. **nembana**; caus. **nembisa**; int. **nembisisa**; dim. **nembanemba**; **amanembe**; **umnembe**; **umnembo.**]
1. Smear, daub. [cf. *sinda.*]
2. Abuse, revile.
3. Be a good shot; hit the mark. *Akanembi umhlola* (He is a wonderful shot).

nembala (3.3–8.9) adv. [< **imbala.**]
Indeed, truly. [cf. *nempela*; v.l. *nebala.*] *Bangafika nembala* (They will really come).

nembala (3.3–8.9) interj. of questioning surprise.
Is it really so? you don't say so?

-nembe (**amanembe,** 3.2.8.8–3, pl. only) n. [< **nemba.**]
Remnants of food adhering to the dish.

-nembe (**inembe,** 2.8.8–3, sg. only) n.
1. Perseverance; motherly instinct.
2. The pit of the stomach.
3. Medicine used to aid parturition. [cf. *isihlambezo.*]
4. The last matter passed at confinement.

-nembe (**u(lu)nembe,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [> **-lunembe.**]
1. Persistence; calm progress.
2. Forbearance; patience.

-nembe (**umnembe,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Fat for smearing the body.
2. Tree whose bark is used as an aperient, and to help parturition.
3. Spec. of 'magic' sea-shell.

***-nembe** (**unembe,** 2.4.9, **onembe**) n. [< Eng.]
1. Number.
2. Identification badge worn by Natives in certain employment.

nembekeza (3.3.2.9) v. [cf. *nemba.* > perf. **-nembekezile**; pass. **nembekezwa**; neut. **nembekezeka**; ap. **nembekezela**; rec. **nembekezana**; caus. **nembekezisa.**]
Abuse, slander, accuse falsely; blame.

nembekezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **nembekeza.** > perf. **-nembekezele**; pass. **nembekezelwa**; ap. **nembekezelela**; rec. **nembekezelana**; caus. **nembekezelisa**; **isinembekezelo.**]
1. Slander for.
2. Accuse falsely; stigmatize. [= *nembekeza.*]

-nembekezelo (**isinembekezelo,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinembekezelo**) n. [< **nembekezela.**]
Blame, stigma; false accusation.

-nembenembe (**umnembenembe,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
1. Species of leafless, bushveld creeper, Sarcostemma viminale. [cf. *ingotsha.*]
2. Species of strange-smelling shrubs of the Pea and Bean family, with pretty yellow flowers, Cassia petersiana, etc.

nembeza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-nembezile**; pass. **nembezwa**, **nenjezwa**; ap. **nembezela**; caus. **nembezisa**; **u(lu)nembeza.**]
Talk jargon; speak inconsistently.

-nembeza (**u(lu)nembeza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinembeza**) n. [< **nembeza.**]
Jargon, contradictory speech.

-nembeza (**unembeza,** 2.6.6–3.9, sg. only) n.
Good conscience; guiding principle of right. [ct. *ugovana.*]

-nembi (**umnembi,** 3.2.9.9, **abanembi**) n. [< **nemba.**]
A good shot; marksman.

-nembo (**umnembo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **nemba.**]
1. Bracelet of shells, worn to give accuracy of aim.
2. Good shooting; accurate aim.

némbu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **nembuluka**; **nembulula**; **nembuza**; **inembunembu.**]
of unrolling; of rolling out, flowing out. [cf. *lémbu.*]

nembuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [< **némbu.** > perf. **-nembulukile**; ap. **nembulukela**; caus. **nembulukisa.**]
1. Come unrolled; get stretched out. [cf. *lembuluka.*]
2. Act in a drawling manner.

nembulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [< **némbu.** > perf. **-nembulule**; pass. **nenjululwa**; ap. **nembululela**; caus. **nembululisa.**]
Unroll; stretch out. [cf. *lembulula.*]

-nembunembu (**inembunembu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< **némbu.**]
1. Slimy, tenacious material; jelly-like matter.
2. Hesitating, pointless, senseless talk; inconsistent talk; jargon. [cf. *imbude.*]

nembuza (3.2.9) v. [< **némbu.** > perf. **-nembuzile**; pass. **nenjuzwa**; ap. **nembuzela**; caus. **nembuzisa.**]
Talk pointlessly, confusedly; indulge in inconsistent talk, jargon.

-nemfu (**u(lu)nemfu,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Satiety, feeling of nausea, loss of appetite.

nempela (5.3.9) adv. [< **impela.** > **njenempela.**]
Indeed, truly. [cf. *nembala.*] *Nempela kunjalo?* (Is it really so?).

nempela (5.3.9) interj. of inquiring surprise.
Is it actually so? [cf. *impela*.]
nému (8.8–9) ideo. (often repeated, **nému-nému**). [>**nemuza**.]
of hesitant, drawling speech. *ukuthi nému-nému* (to speak hesitantly).
nemuza (3.2.9) v. [<**nému**. >perf. **-nemuzile**; pass. **nenyuzwa**; ap. **nemuzela**; caus. **nemuzisa**.]
Speak hesitantly, drawl.
°**nena** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *shesha*, hasten.
nene (3–8.9) adv.
Appropriately, correctly, fittingly. *Bakhulumé nene* (They spoke correctly).
-nene rel. [>**uɓunene**.]
Kind (rarely-used variant of *-mnene*, q.v.).
***-nene** (**i(li)nene**, 2.6.3–8.9, **amanene**) n. [<Xh. >**i(li)nenekazi**.]
Gentleman (used in address).
-nene (**isinene**, 3.2.9.9, **izinene**) n. [Ur-B. ***-nena***, abdomen.]
Frontal part of a man's loin-covering, composed of tassels of soft, twisted leather.
-nene (**uɓunene**, 2.6.3–8.9) n. [<**-nene**.]
1. Kindness, affability, courtesy, gentleness. [>loc. **eɓuneneni**.] [cf. more usual v.l. *uɓumnene*.]
2. The right side. [>loc. **eɓunene**; **kwesoɓunene**.] [cf. *isidla*; v.l. *ukunene*.] *icala loɓunene* (the right side); *unyawo loɓunene* (the right foot); *isandla soɓunene* (the right hand); *kwesoɓunene kwakhe* (on his right); *kwesoɓunene nathi* (on the right of us).
ngesoɓunene (on the right side).
ngakwesoɓunene (on the right).
-nene (**ukunene**, 2.6.3–8.9) n. [>loc. **ekunene**; **kwesokunene**.]
The right side (no longer used as a n., but in poss. and loc. constrs.). [cf. *uɓunene*.] *isandla sokunene* (the right hand).
ngakwesokunene (on the right side).
-nenekazi** (**i(li)nenekazi**, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **amanenekazi**) n. [fem. <i(li)nene**.]
Lady (used in address). *Manene namanenekazi!* (Gentlemen and ladies!).
-nenevana (**inenevana**, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinenevana**) n. [dim.<**inenevu**.]
Shrivelled-up scar of burning.
-nenevu (**inenevu**, 6.3.9.9, **izinenevu**) n. [>dim. **inenevana**.]
1. Shrivelled-up part of the body (caused by a burn or old age).
2. Shrivelled-up body (due to illness or age).
-nenezo (**umnenezo**, 6.6.3.9.9, **iminenezo**) n.
Short skin petticoat worn by women during menstruation or when at private work.
°**nenga-** adv. formative.
hlonipha term for *njenga-*, like.
nenga (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-nengile**; pass. **nengwa**; neut. **nengeka**; ap. **nengela**; rec. **nengana**; caus. **nengisa**; int. **nengisisa**; dim. **nenganenga**; **isinengiso**; **isinengo**.]
1. Disgust, nauseate, offend; cause disgust. *Kuyanginenga lokhu-kudla* (This food upsets me).
°2. hlonipha term for *nxusa*, *ncenga*, beg.
nengeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**nenga**. >perf. **-nengekile**; ap. **nengekela**; caus. **nengekisa**; **isinengeko**.]
1. Be nauseating, offensive, disgusting.
2. Be unsociable. *Lomntwana uyanengeka kwaɓanye* (This child is unsociable among others).
-nengeko (**isinengeko**, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinengeko**) n. [<**nengeka**.]
Cause of offence; cause of unsociability.
nengela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nenga**. >perf. **-nengele**; pass. **nengelwa**; ap. **nengelela**; rec. **nengelana**; caus. **nengelisa**.]
1. Disgust for.
2. Reach nearly up to. *Ungaɓonela manje seɓenengela eGoli* (You can now picture them nearing Johannesburg).
nengelana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<**nengela**. >perf. **-nengelene**; pass. **nengelwana**; ap. **nengelanela**; caus. **nengelanisa**.]
Be near one another; approach. *UBalule lunengelene nePitoli* (Lubalule is near to Pretoria).
°**-nengele** (**isinengele**, 2.4.4.3–8.9, **izinengele**) n.
hlonipha term for *isiduli*, ant-heap.
-nengenenge (**u(lu)nengenenge**, 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izinengenenge**) n.
1. Endless, drawn-out matter. [cf. *u(lu)lengelenge*.]
2. Continuous following and persecution.
-nengiso (**isinengiso**, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinengiso**) n. [<caus. **nenga**.]
Cause of disgust; annoyance, offence.
-nengo (**isinengo**, 6.3.9.9, **izinengo**) n. [<**nenga**.]
Disgusting thing, nauseating object.
nengwa (6.6–3) v. [pass.<**nenga**. >perf. **-nengiwe**.]
Be disgusted, offended, nauseated, annoyed. *Lomuntu usheshe anengwe* (This person is easily upset). *Nginengwa yilo lelozwi njalo* (That is the very statement which annoys me).
°**-nenjana** (**inenjana**, 2.4.6.3, **izinenjana**) n.
hlonipha term for *inkanjane*, swallow.
nenka (6.3) v. [>perf. **-nenkile**; pass. **nenkwa**; ap. **nenkela**; caus. **nenkisa**.]
1. Be squeamish, fastidious. *Nasekuhambeni uɓulokhu unenka na?* (Why should you be fastidious on a journey?).
2. Act slowly, in a small way; be slow. *Lomseɓenzi uyadingeka, musa ukunenka* (This work is urgent, don't be slow over it).
nénke (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nenkezela**; **umnenke**.]
of gradual, slow approach.
-nenke (**umnenke**, 3.2.9.9, **iminenke**) n. [<**nénke**.]
Snail; slug.
nenkezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**nénke**. >perf. **-nenkezele**; pass. **nenkezelwa**; ap. **nenkezelela**; caus. **nenkezelisa**.]
Approach slowly; move like a snail.
neno (3.9) adv. [>**nganeno**.]
1. On this side. *Wozani neno* (Come over to this side). *Sahlangana naye eza neno* (We met him coming to this side).
2. (used interjectionally) Here! This way!
nensa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-nensile**; pass. **nenswa**; ap. **nensela**; caus. **nensisa**.]
1. Act half-heartedly; work feebly.
2. Show signs of small or weak growth.
°**nentsha** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *cweba*, clear.
°**nentshela** (6.3.9) adv. [<°**intshela**.]
hlonipha term for *nempela*, indeed.
°**-nenyane** (**inenyane**, 2.6.3.9, **amanenyane**) n.
hlonipha term for *inkonyane*, calf.
néphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nephuka**; **nephula**; **nephuna**; **nephuzela**; **amanephunephu**.]
of pulling to pieces, tearing. [cf. *néɓu*.]
nephuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**néphu**. >perf. **-nephukile**; ap. **nephukela**; caus. **nephukisa**.]
Get torn to pieces.
nephula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**néphu**. >perf. **-nephulile**,

-nephule; pass. **nephulwa, neshulwa**; ap. **nephulela**; rec. **nephulana**; caus. **nephulisa**; dim. **nephunephula.**]
Pull to pieces, tear. [cf. *neɓula*; v.l. *nephuna.*]

nephuna (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**néphu.** >perf. **-nephunile**; pass. **nephunwa, neshunwa**; ap. **nephunela**; rec. **nephunana**; caus. **nephunisa**; dim. **nephunephuna.**]
Tear to pieces. [cf. v.l. *nephula.*]

-nephunephu (**amanephunephu,** 6.6:6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**néphu.**]
Rags, tatters; clothing in shreds.

nephuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**néphu.** >perf. **-nephuzele**; pass. **nephuzelwa, neshuzelwa**; ap. **nephuzelela**; caus. **nephuzelisa.**]
★ Go about in rags; wear tattered clothing.

***-nesi** (**i(li)nesi,** 2.4.3.9, **amanesi**) n. [<Eng.]
Nurse. [cf. v.l. **unesi.*]

★ ***-nesi** (**unesi,** 2.6.9, **onesi**) n. [<Eng. >**uɓunesi.**]
Nurse, hospital nurse. [v.l. **i(li)nesi*; cf. *umongi.*]

netha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-nethile**; pass. **nethwa**; ap. **nethela**; caus. **nethisa**; **umnetho**; °**inetha.**]
1. Get wet, be soaked (with rain). *ukunetha yimvula* (to get wet in the rain).
2. Leak (as a roof), let rain through. *Indlu yegagu iyanetha* (The garrulous man's house has a leaky roof).
3. Be sluggish, inactive, drowsy; be soft-brained. *Umdlalo waɓo usuke wanetha-nje* (There is no life in their play). *Owaphi lomufo onethile?* (Where does that sluggish fellow come from?).
4. Idioms: *ukunetha inhlamba* (to pour abuse); *ukunethwa yizinduku* (to receive a shower of kerrie blows); *ukunethwa yizinhlamvu* (to receive a volley of bullets); *ukunethwa amazwi* (to be beaten in argument); *ukunethwa* (to be sluggish).

★ °**-netha** (**inetha,** 2.9.9, **izinetha**) n. [<**netha.**]
hlonipha term for *imvula*, rain.

néthe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nethezeka**; **uɓunethe.**]
of comfort, ease.

-nethe (**uɓunethe,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<**néthe.**]
Comfort, ease.

nethezeka (3.3.2.9) v. [<**néthe.** >perf. **-nethezekile**; ap. **nethezekela**; caus. **nethezekisa.**]
Live at ease, be in comfort. *AɓakwaNomgabi ɓahleka uShaka kanti uzokunethezeka* (The people of Nomgabi made a laughing-stock of Shaka, whereas he was on the point of a life of comfort).

-netho (**umnetho,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**netha.**]
A wetting, soaking; leakage.

°**netsha** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *hleka*, laugh.

neva (6.3) v. [cf. *néve.* >perf. **-nevile**; ap. **nevela**; caus. **nevisa.**]
Degenerate; slide back (in moral or social life). *Lowomuntu unevile, nisazihluphelani?* (That person doesn't count, why do you worry yourselves about him any more?).

-nevaneva (**isinevaneva,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Glutinous, sticky substance. [cf. v.l. *isineveneve.*]

néve (8.8–9) ideo. [>**isineve**; **isineveneve.**]
1. of stickiness, glutinous substance; of adhering.
2. of degeneration. [cf. *neva.*]

-neve (**ineve,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Children's game resembling 'touch'.

-neve (**isineve,** 3.2.9.9, **izineve**) n. [<**néve.**]
Degenerate person; one who has gone down in the social scale.

-neveneve (**isineveneve,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**néve.**]
Glutinous, sticky substance. [cf. *inomfi*; v.l. *isinevaneva.*]

-nevu (**inevu,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. A parasitical bush from whose seed birdlime is made, Loranthus spec.
2. Paste; sticky substance; 'gloy'.

-newaɓo (**umnewaɓo,** 2.4.3.6.3, **aɓanewaɓo**) n. (3rd pers. poss.).
His, her, their elder brother (or superior).

-newenu (**umnewenu,** 2.4.3.6.3, **aɓanewenu**) n. (2nd pers. poss.).
Thy, your elder brother (or superior).

-newethu (**umnewethu,** 2.4.3.6.3, **aɓanewethu**) n. (1st pers. poss.).
My, our elder brother (or superior).

neze (6–3–8.8–3) adv. and interj. [<conj. **na-**+i(li)ze, lit. even nothing.]
1. (adverbial) Not at all, not even a bit. *Akukho neze* (There is absolutely nothing at all).
2. (interjectional) Not a bit of it! not at all! nothing doing! *Wathi kimi angicule, ngathi 'Neze'!* (He wanted me to sing, and I said, 'Nothing doing!'

nezezela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nezezele**; pass. **nezezelwa**; neut. **nezezeleka**; ap. **nezezelela**; rec. **nezezelana**; caus. **nezezelisa**; **isinezezelo.**]
Add on to. [cf. v.l. *enezezela.*]

-nezezelo (**isinezezelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinezezelo**) n. [<**nezezela.**]
An addition. [cf. v.l. *isenezezelo.*]

°**-nezimada** (**i(li)nezimada,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amanezimada**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)vezamanzi*, water-snake.

°**-nezo** (**inezo,** 2.9.9, **izinezo**) n.
hlonipha term for *inguɓo*, blanket.

ng (*ŋg*) Velar voiced nasal compound. In some areas, particularly Northern Zulu and Swazi, the plain velar nasal (*ŋ*) replaced this compound; this replacement, however, constitutes no significant difference, e.g. ***ŋgiŋgathɛ:ŋga*** or ***ŋiŋathɛ:ŋa*** (I can buy). In some cases *ng* is the result of homorganic nasal influence upon *g* (e.g. *u(lu)gagane*, thorn-tree >pl. *izingagane*), and sometimes upon *hh* (e.g. *u(lu)hhayi*, buttock covering >pl. *izingayi.*)

-nga- [Ur-B. **-ŋga,** be alike.]
(*a*) n. formative expressing 'something like', or 'a portion of' used with cl. 5 sg. prefix (i.e. **inga-**), or cl. 4 (i.e. **isinga-**) only assuming pl. **izinga-** in exceptional circumstances, e.g. *ingasiqhingi* [<*isiqhingi*], a promontory, i.e. something like an island; *ingamanzi* [<*amanzi*], a drop or small quantity of water; *ingatshani* [<*utshani*], new sprouting of grass; *isingamoya* [<*umoya*], breeze. [cf. *-a-.*]
(*b*) formative prefixed to a n. to form (i) a new n. of cl. 3, and (ii) a rel. stem, indicating 'like', 'resembling', 'a bit of', etc. Examples: *i(li)ngamunwe, i(li)ngamuntu, i(li)ngasilo*; and rel. stems *-ngamunwe, -ngamuntu,* etc.

nga- indef. loc. modifier prefixed to loc. adverbs, to indicate 'towards', 'in the direction of', 'near', 'about'. *ngalapha* (hereabouts); *ngaphandle* (about outside); *ngasentaɓeni* (towards the mountain).

nga- instr. formative (prefixed to nouns and pronouns to form instr. adverbs).
(i) By means of, by, through, with. *ngamaɓomu* (on purpose); *ukushaya ngenduku* (to hit with a stick); *ukuɓamba ngesandla* (to grip with the hand); *ngazo* (by means of them).
(ii) Concerning, about. *ukukhuluma ngami* (to talk about me); *ukuxoxa ngezakwaZulu* (to discuss matters concerning Zululand). *Yekani! ngemvunulo yakhe!* (Oh, what splendid trappings he has!). *Yeka Mzila,*

ngenkaɓi yakhe yehhashi! (Oh my for Mzila, what a fine gelding he has!).

-nga- neg. verbal infix, used (in conjunction with final neg. suffix) to form the neg. of infin., particip. and subjunct. [cf. *-nge-*.] *ukungahambi* (not to travel); *engaɓoni* (he not seeing); *ukuɓa angaɓoni* (that he may not see).

-nga- verbal aux. potent. mood posit., expressing 'can', 'may', 'might'. *Ngingahamba* (I can travel). *Ɓesingaɓona* (We could see).

nga- (**ŋga:**) subj. concd. [1st pers. sg. **ngi-**+past aux. **-a-**.]
Ngaɓona (I saw). *Ngangiseɓenza* (I was working).

ngá (**ŋga:**, 3–6), conj.
1. expressing the idea of incumbency, and forming a type of optative tenses, 'ought' (foll. by indic. or particip. mood). >**ngaye, ngaɓe, ngase, ngahle, ngakuɓe, ngathi; sengá, kungá, kwangá.** *Ngá ngithanda* (I ought to love). *Ngá ngithandile* (I should have been pleased, but . . .). *Ngá ngathanda* (I should have loved). *Ngá ethanda*, or *Ngá uyathanda* (He ought to love).
2. used as a defic. v. with past subjunct. concords foll. by the pres. potent. mood, expressing 'would that', 'oh that': *Wangá ungaphumelela!* (Would that you may succeed!). *Wangá angasinda!* (Oh that he might escape!). *Sangá singahlokoma!* (Would that we might sing with joy!).

-nga (**amanga,** 3.2.9, pl. only) n.
Lie, falsehood, rumour. [see under **-anga.**]

-nga (**isinga,** 3.2.9, **izinga**) n. [<**umunga.**]
1. Place overgrown with mimosa trees; mimosa grove.
2. Tall species of fever mimosa, growing in Northern Zululand.

-nga (**umunga,** 3.2.9, **iminga**) n. [Ur-B. *-ɣuŋga.* >**isinga.**]
Mimosa tree; Acacia horrida, A. Natalitia, A. Dichrostachys, etc.; thorn-tree. *Lapho kungemunga, kungemtholo* (Where there are no mimosa trees and no acacias).

ngáɓa (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ngaɓaza; umngaɓaɓa.**]
of doubting, uncertainty, conjecture.

-ngaɓaɓa (**i(li)ngaɓaɓa,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amangaɓaɓa**) n.
1. Heron.
2. Species of brownish, crested swamp-bird.

-ngaɓaɓa (**ingaɓaɓa,** 2.6.3.9, **izingaɓaɓa**) n.
White stork, Cinconia species.

-ngaɓaɓa (**umngaɓaɓa,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**ngáɓa.**]
1. Conjecture. [cf. *umngaɓazane.*]
2. Jealousy.

ngaɓaza (3.2.9) v. [<**ngáɓa.** >perf. **-ngaɓazile**; pass. **ngatshazwa**; neut. **ngaɓazeka**; ap. **ngaɓazela**; caus. **ngaɓazisa**; dim. **ngaɓangaɓaza**; **u(lu)ngaɓazane**; **umngaɓazane.**]
Doubt, be uncertain; surmise, conjecture, imagine. [cf. *nanaza.*] *Ngiyangaɓaza ukuhamba* (I am not sure whether I should go).

-ngaɓazane (**u(lu)ngaɓazane,** 2.6.6.3.8–3–8.3, sg. only) n. [<**ngaɓaza.**]
Conjecture, presumption. [cf. v.l. *umngaɓazane.*]

-ngaɓazane (**umngaɓazane,** 2.6.6.3.8–3–8.3, sg. only) n. [<**ngaɓaza.**]
1. Conjecture, presumption. [cf. *umngaɓaɓa*; v.l. *u(lu)ngaɓazane.*]
2. Jealousy. [cf. *isangaɓe.*]

ngaɓazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**ngaɓaza.** >perf. **-ngaɓazele**; pass. **ngaɓazelwa, ngatshazelwa**; ap. **ngaɓazelela**; caus. **ngaɓazelisa; umngaɓazelo.**]
1. Be uncertain for; surmise for.
2. Suspect. *Ngingaɓazela lomuntu* or *ngakulomuntu* (I suspect this person).

-ngaɓazelo (**umngaɓazelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**ngaɓazela.**]
Suspicion, conjecture.

ngaɓe (3.9) conj. expressing the idea of incumbency, 'ought'. [cf. **ngá.**]

ngaɓe-kuɓe (3.6.3.9) conj. [<**ngaɓe**+**kuɓe.**]
expressing the idea of incumbency. [cf. *ngá.*]

ngaɓomu (6.3–8.9) adv. [<**i(li)ɓomu.**]
On purpose. [cf. *ngamaɓomu.*] *Akakwenzanga ngaɓomu* (He didn't do it deliberately).

°**-ngaco** (**ingaco,** 2.9.9, **izingaco**) n.
hlonipha term for *insimu*, cultivated field.

ngadla (6–3–6.6–3) interj. [<**dla,** with 1st pers. concd.]
expressive of a successful shot or blow.
That's got you! (lit. Behold, I eat!). *Ngadla ngenkomo yakwethu!* (Behold, I eat with a beast from my mother's kraal; a war cry shouted at a kill).

ngafa (3–8.3) interj. [<**fa,** with 1st pers. concd.]. of despair, pain, trouble.
Alas! I am done for! (pl. **safa!** also **ɓafa!** etc. with other concords).

-ngagalu (**ingagalu,** 2.4.6.3, **izingagalu**) n.
Natal korhaan, Eupodotis barrowii.

-ngagasi (**ingagasi,** 3.2.9.9, **izingagasi**) n.
1. Creature with broad puffed-out chest, prominent-chested person, etc.
2. Pouter pigeon.

ngahle (3.9) conj.
1. expressing the idea of incumbency, 'ought', when foll. by the indic. or particip. moods. [cf. *ngá.*]
2. expressing possibility or potentiality when foll. by the subj. mood. [cf. *ngase.*]

ngahle (8–3.9) defic. v. (of cop. type), with alternate *ngase.* [<**-hle.** >**songahle.**]
1. used in the subjunct. and foll. by the subjunct.; indicating possibility, likelihood, equivalent to the Eng. 'could, could really, would actually'. *Angahle afike* (He may come). *Kungahle kwenzeke* (Possibly it may happen).
2. used as a conj., foll. by the subjunct. (alternative form *ahle*). *Ngahle ngikwenze nami* (Why, I could do that too). *Nxa usukuma ngahle uwe* (If you stand up you might fall).

ngahle-kuɓe (3.6.3.9) conj. [<**ngahle**+**kuɓe.**]
expressing the idea of incumbency. [cf. *ngá.*] *Ngahlekuɓe ɓayagoduka* (Maybe they are going home).

-ngaka adj. (1st demons. positn.). [>**kangaka; uɓungaka.**]
1. As many as these, of this number. *Ngifuna amachwane amangaka* (I want as many chicken as these).
2. As big as this. [cf. rel. stem.]

-ngaka rel. (1st demons. positn.). [>dim. **-ngakanana; -ngakanyana.**]
of this size, as big as this, as small as this, so large. [cf. adj. stem.] *umntwana ongaka* (a child as big as this).

-ngaka (**uɓungaka,** 2.6.3.9) n. [<**-ngaka.**]
1. A quantity such as this; this number.
2. A size such as this; this size.

-ngakambukisa (**ingakambukisa,** 2.6.3.8.3.9, **izingakambukisa**) n.
Favourite; person or thing much liked; special show specimen (of cattle, handcraft, etc.).

-ngakanana rel. [dim.<**-ngaka.** >**kangakanana.**]
So big; so small; this size. [v.l. *-ngakanyana.*]

-ngakanani interrog. rel. and adj. (though more usual to employ rel. concords). [>**kangakanani**; **uɓungakanani.**]
1. How much? how many? how great? (in size or quantity). [cf. *-ngaki.*] *Amaɓele akho asekhulé aɓangakanani?* (How big has your corn grown?). *Kuzothengwa amahhashi angakanani?* (How many horses will be bought?).
2. Idiom: *Akungakanani* (It is not much, only a few, only a little).

-ngakanani (**uɓungakanani,** 3.2.6.3.3–5.4) n. [< -ngakanani.]
Size, amount. [cf. *uɓukhulu, uɓuningi.*] *Ngikhuluma ngoɓungakanani ɓalento* (I am referring to the size of this thing).

-ngakanyana rel. [dim.<-ngaka.]
So big; so small; this size. [v.l. *-ngakanana.*]

-ngakayá adj. (3rd demons. positn.). [>**kangakayá**; **-ngakayana.**]
1. As many as yonder, of yonder number.
2. As big as yonder. [cf. rel. stem.]

-ngakayá rel. (3rd demons. positn.) [>-ngakayana.]
Of yonder size, as big as yonder, as small as yonder one. [cf. adj. stem.]

-ngakayana adj. [<-ngakayá.]
1. As many as yonder.
2. Of yonder size. [cf. rel. stem.]

-ngakayana rel. [<-ngakayá.]
Of yonder size. [cf. adj. stem.]

-ngake (8.3) defic. v. (of cop. type).
1. used in the subjunct and foll. by the subjunct., indicating polite request, equivalent to the Eng. 'please, be so good as to, just let'. *Ungake uhlale phansi* (Please sit down). *Lomfana angake alunguze lapha* (Just let this boy peep in through here).
2. used as a conj. foll. by the subjunct. (alternative form *ake*). *Ngake ngiphumeke, ɓaɓa* (Please let me go out, father).

ngakho (8–3.9) adv. [instr.<**khona.** >**ngakhoke.**]
1. Concerning that.
2. On account of that; therefore. *Ɓamthumile ngakho usehambile* (They sent him and so he has gone).
3. In a proper way, correctly, properly; well. *Ngisho ngakho* (I pronounce well). *Angazi noma ngenzé ngakho yini* (I don't know whether I have done it properly or not).

ngakhoke (8–3.6.3) adv. [<ngakho+enclitic **-ke.**]
Therefore.

ngakhona (8.3–5.4) adv. [indef.<**khona.**]
1. In the vicinity, in the direction, about the place. *Masihambisane, ngiya ngakhona lapho* (Let us go together, I am going to much the same place).
2. Well, nicely, properly; for good reasons; advisedly. *Ɓakushayé ngakhona, uyaklina* (They had good reasons for hitting you, you are troublesome).
3. (interjectionally) Quite so! naturally!

-ngaki adj. (interrog.). [>**kangaki.**]
How many? [cf. dial. v.l. *-ngaphi*; cf. *-ngakanani.*] *Ufuna iziɓonda ezingaki?* (How many poles do you want?). *Izinkomo zakho zingaki?* (How many are your cattle?). *Mingaki iminwe yakho?* (How many are your fingers?).

-ngako adj. (2nd demons. positn.). [>**kangako**; **uɓungako.**]
1. As many as those, of that number.
2. As big as that. [cf. rel. stem.]

-ngako, rel. (2nd demons. positn.).
Of that size, as big as that, as small as that. [cf. adj. stem.]

-ngako (**uɓungako,** 2.6.3.9) n. [<-ngako.]
1. A quantity such as that; that number.
2. A size such as that.

ngakuɓe (3.2.9) conj. [<**kuɓe.**]
expressing the idea of incumbency, 'ought' (foll. by indic., potent. or particip. mood). [cf. *ngá.*] *Ngakuɓe seɓeyahamba, kodwa aɓakalungi* (They ought to be going but they are not yet ready).

ngakumbe (6.6.8–3) conj. (non-influencing). [<**kumbe.**]
Maybe, possibly, perhaps.

ngakwesoɓunene (6.3.4.6.3–8.9) adv. [indef.<**kwesoɓunene.**]
On the right side, towards the right.

ngakwesoɓunxele (6.3.4.6.3–8.9) adv. [indef.<**kwesoɓunxele.**]
Towards the left.

ngakwesokhohlo (6.3.4.6.3) adv. indef. [<**kwesokhohlo.**]
Towards the left.

ngakwesokudla (6.3.4.3–8.8–3) adv. (indef. <**kwesokudla.**]
Towards the right.

ngakwesokunene (6.3.4.6.3–8.9) adv. [indef.<**kwesokunene.**]
Towards the right.

ngakwesokunxele (6.3.4.6.3–8.9) adv. [indef.<**kwesokunxele.**]
Towards the left.

ngalá (6.3) adv. [indef.<**lá.**]
Hereabouts. [cf. *ngalapha.*]

ngalanga (8.8.9) conj. and adv. [<**langa.**]
On the day that. *Ngalanga uDingane waɓulala uShaka* (on the day Dingane killed Shaka).

ngalapha (6.3.9) adv. [indef.<**lapha.**]
Hereabouts; on this side; in this direction.

ngalaphayá (6.3.6.3–5) adv. [indef.<**laphayá.**]
In yonder direction.

ngalapho (6.3.9) adv. [indef.<**lapho.**]
Thereabouts; in that direction; on that side.

ngalé (6.3) adv. [indef.<**lé.**]
Far away on the other side; far away in that direction. *ngalé kwaleyo-ntaɓa* (on the other side of that mountain).

ngalokho (6.3.9) conj. and adv. [<**lokho.**]
1. (conj.) On that account; through that; therefore.
2. (adv.) Concerning that.

ngalokhu (6.3.9) conj. and adv. [<**lokhu.** >**sengalokhu.**]
1. (conj.) On this account; through this.
2. (adv.) Concerning this.

ngamaɓomu (6.3.5.9) adv. [<**amaɓomu.**]
On purpose. [v.l. *ngaɓomu.*]

ngamandla (6.3.9) adv. [instr.<**amandla.**]
1. With strength, by force; strongly, powerfully, forcefully; quickly. *ukuhamba ngamandla* (to travel fast).
2. Violently; by compulsion.

-ngamanzi (**i(li)ngamanzi,** 3.2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**-nga-**+**amanzi,** lit. what is like water.]
1. A bit of water, small sheet of water; a drop of water. *Ngiphe ingamanzi, ngiphuze* (Give me a drop of water to drink).
2. Species of low-veld acacia. [cf. v.l. *umngamanzi.*]

-ngamanzi (**umngamanzi,** 3.2.6.3–8.9, **imingamanzi**) n. [<**umunga**+**amanzi,** lit. water acacia.]
Species of thorn-tree growing in the low-veld, Acacia robusta, from whose fibre ropes are made. [v.l. *i(li)ngamanzi.*]

ngámbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>ngambuza.]
1. of bubbling (as water from a bottle neck). [cf. *nkámpu*.]
2. of being out of tune; of unharmonious sound.

ngambuza (3.2.9) v. [<ngámbu. >perf. -ngambuzile; pass. ngambuzwa; ap. ngambuzela; caus. ngambuzisa; dim. ngambungambuza.]
1. Bubble (as water from a bottle neck). [cf. *nkampuza*.]
2. Be out of tune, play out of tune.

ngamdlá (8.8–9.9) conj. and adv. [<mdlá.]
On the day that, at the time when. [cf. *ngamhlá*.]

ngamdlana (8.8.8–9.9) conj. and adv. [<mdlana.]
On the day that.

ngamdlazana (8.8.8.8–9.9) conj. and adv. [<mdlazana.]
On the day that.

ngamhlá (8.8.9) conj. and adv. [<mhlá.]
On the day that. [cf. also *ngamdlazana, ngamhlazana, ngamdlana, ngamhlana, ngamdlá*.] *Ngamhlá kuɓulawa uShaka uDingane wacasha njalo* (On the day that Shaka was murdered, Dingane kept in hiding).

ngamhlana (8.8.8–9.9) conj. and adv. [<mhlana.]
On the day that.

ngamhlazana (8.8.8.8–9.9) conj. and adv. [<mhlazana.]
On the day that.

★ **-ngampisi** rel. [<i(li)ngampisi.]
Brindle-coloured. *ingubo engampisi* (brindle-coloured blanket).

-ngampisi (i(li)ngampisi, 3.2.6.3–8.9, **amangampisi)** n. [<-nga-+impisi, lit. like a hyena. >-ngampisi.]
Brindle-coloured beast (ox, cow).

-ngampondo (umngampondo, 3.2.6.9.9, **imingampondo)** n. [<umunga+izimpondo, lit. thorn-tree with horns.]
Species of thorn-tree, Acacia grandicornuta.

ngamsuku (8.8.8.9) conj. and adv. [<msuku.]
On the day that. [cf. *ngalanga*.]

-ngamunwe rel. [<i(li)ngamunwe.]
Grey-coloured.

-ngamunwe (i(li)ngamunwe, 3.2.8.8.9, **amangamunwe)** n. [<-nga-+umunwe, lit. like a finger. >-ngamunwe.]
Grey beast (ox, cow).

-ngandeni (umngandeni, 3.2.6.3.9, **imingandeni)** n.
Envy, jealousy. [cf. *umngandiya*.]

-ngandiya (umngandiya, 3.2.6.3.9, **imingandiya)** n.
Envy, jealousy. [cf. *umngandeni*.]

°**-ngandlu (ingandlu,** 2.9.9, **izingandlu)** n. [<indlu.]
hlonipha term for *indlebe*, ear.

°**-ngandlu (ingandlu,** 2.6.9, **izingandlu)** n.
hlonipha term for *indlela*, path.

ngandoda (6.3.9) adv. [<indoda.]
In a manly way; heroically (this adv. is used only with the v. *-dla*). *ukudla ngandoda* (to fight heroically, lit. to eat the enemy with valour; to act in a manly way, as in dancing, etc.).

-ngane (**ingane,** 2.6.9, **izingane**) n. [Ur-B. ***-ana, -ɣana.*** >uɓungane.]
1. Infant, small child. *aɓesifazane nezingane zaɓo* (the women and their children).
2. Foetus. [cf. *umɓungu*.]
3. term used by older to younger people.
4. (pl.) Girls. [cf. *amantombazana*.]
5. Novice, inexperienced person. *Uyingane kulokhu* (He is a novice at this).

-ngane (isingane, 3.2.9.9, **izingane)** n. [<umngane.]
Sweetheart, very close friend. [v.l. *isingani*.]

-ngane (uɓungane, 2.6.3.9) n. [<ingane.]
Childhood, infancy; childishness.

-ngane (uɓungane, 3.2.9.9) n. [<umngane.]
Friendship, comradeship; friendliness.

-ngane (umngane, 3.2.9.9, **aɓangane)** n. [>isingane; uɓungane.]
Friend, chum, comrade, companion.

-nganeko (inganeko, 6.6.3–8.9, **izinganeko)** n. [> dim. inganekwane.]
Fable, story (dim. form more commonly used).

-nganekwane (inganekwane, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinganekwane)** n. [dim.<inganeko.]
1. Legend, fable, story, folk-tale; fiction. [cf. *insumansumane*.] *ukuxoxa inganekwane* (to tell a folk-tale).
2. Cock-and-bull story; unbelievable account. *ukukhuluma inganekwane* (to tell a tall story).
3. Brass ornament worn on the upper arm.

nganeno (6.3.9) adv. [<neno.]
1. Towards this side; on the hither side. *Yakhani nganeno komfula* (Build on this side of the river).
2. (used interjectionally) This way! Here!

nganga- adv. formative indicating 'the size of', 'as big as', 'as small as'.
1. Examples: *Ngingangaye* (I am his size). *Inganti ungangalokhu kungakho wenza-nje* (Though you are as big as you are, you act thus).
2. Idioms: *Akungangathi* (Things are beyond our control). *Ayingangamlomo* (One does not always carry out one's boasts).

-ngangendlela (ungangendlela, 2.4.6.9.9, **ongangendlela)** n. [<indlela.]
Species of herb used to induce vomiting (lit. what is as big as a road).

-ngangishayi (ungangishayi, 2.6.6.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<neg. subjunct. shaya, lit. don't hit me.]
Charm for warding off lightning.

ngangoɓa (6–3.6–3.9) conj. (foll. by particip. and indic. mood). [contr.<ngangokuɓa. >kangangoɓa.]
Inasmuch as, since.

ngangokuɓa (6–3.6.3.9) conj. (foll. by particip. and indic. mood). [<nganga-+ukuɓa. >contr. ngangoɓa; kangangokuɓa.]
Inasmuch as, since. [cf. *ngangokuthi, njengokuɓa*.] *Ngangokuɓa elapha, makuhlelwe konke* (Inasmuch as he is here, let everything be arranged).

ngangokuthi (6–3.6.3.9) conj. (foll. by particip. and indic. mood). [<nganga-+ukuthi. >kangangokuthi.]
Inasmuch as, since. [cf. *ngangokuɓa*.]

-ngangomfula (i(li)ngangomfula, 2.6.3.4.3–8.9, **amangangomfula)** n. [<umfula.]
Natal kingfisher, Ispidina natalensis (lit. what is as big as a river). [cf. *isiphikeli, isivuɓa*.]

ngangomuso (6–3.6.3–5.4) adv. [indef.<ngomuso.]
On the day after, on the morrow. *Ɓafika ɓalala nganganomuso ɓadlulela phambili* (They arrived and slept and on the morrow went on).

nganhlanye (6.3.9) adv. [indef.<nhlanye.]
On one side, to one side; partly. [cf. *nganxanye*.] *Mana nganhlanye* (Stand to one side). *Nganhlanye kuɓi nganhlanye kuhle* (It is partly bad and partly good).

ngani (6–3.9) adv. [instr.<nina.]
By means of you, through you, concerning you.

ngani? (6–3–6.9) adv. [instr.<-ni.]
By means of what? *Usika ngani?* (With what are you cutting?). *Kubalwa ngani esikoleni?* (With what does one write in school?).

ngani? (6–3–6.3) adv. interrog.
Why? wherefore? *Awufikanga ngani?* (Why didn't you come?). *Kuɓengani ukuze ɓamshaye?* (Why was it that they hit him?). *Aɓakhulumanga kahle-nje ngani?* (How was it that they didn't speak well?).

-ngani (**isingani,** 3.2.9.9, **izingani**) n.
Very close friend. [cf. v.l. *isingane.*]

nganxanye (6.3.9) adv. indef. [<**nxanye.**]
On one side, to one side. [cf. *nganhlanye.*] *Hamba uye nganxanye* (Move to one side). *Akuɓuyelwa nganxanye kungemanzi* (People don't flow together since they are not water; i.e. Opinions differ).

ngapha (6–3–6.3) adv. [contr.<**ngalapha.**]
On this side; hereabouts.

ngaphakathi (6.2.8.3) adv. [indef.<**phakathi.**]
1. On the inside, towards the middle; within.
2. Between.

ngaphambi (6.3.9) adv. [indef.<**phambi.**] (only foll. by *kwa-* or *na-*).
Before; in front of, on the front side of. *ngaphambi kokuhlwa* (before dusk).

ngaphambidlana (6.6.3.9.9) adv. [dim.<**ngaphambili.**]
A little way ahead; a little in advance; somewhat before. [v.l. *ngaphambiyana.*]

ngaphambili (6.3.9.9) adv. [indef.<**phambili.** >dim. **ngaphambidlana; ngaphambiyana.**]
In front, ahead, in advance, before.

ngaphambiyana (6.6.3.9.9) adv. [dim.<**ngaphambili.**]
A little way ahead; somewhat before. [cf. v.l. *ngaphambidlana.*]

ngaphandle (6.3.9 or 6.3–8.8–3) adv. [indef.<**phandle.**]
1. About the outside, towards the outside; externally. *Leyondlu yakhelwa ngaphandle* (That hut was built on the outskirts). Used with *kwa-*: *ngaphandle komuzi* (just outside the village).
2. Right outside. *ukuhlala ngaphandle* (to sit right outside). Idiom: *ukuya ngaphandle* (to go right outside, for purposes of nature).
3. *ngaphandle kwa-*: Except; without, apart from, independently of, besides. *Angivumi ukuya ngaphandle kokukhokhelwa* (I refuse to go without being paid). *Ngaphandle kwalomuntu akakho omunye* (Apart from this person there is no one else).

ngaphane (6.3.9) conj. (foll. by subjunct mood). [<**-phane.**]
Maybe, perhaps; peradventure; of necessity, by right. *Ngaphane ɓambulala kunokumenza nje* (It would have been better for them to kill him than to make him suffer like this).

ngaphansi (6.3–8.3) adv. [indef.<**phansi.**]
1. Below, beneath, on the under side. *Ngena ngaphansi kwendlu* (Get under the house).
2. Below in amount or size. *Ɓamnika isaɓelo esingaphansi kwaɓanye* (They gave him a smaller portion than the other).

ngaphayá (6–3–6.6.3) adv. [contr.<**ngalaphayá.**]
On yonder side; in yonder direction.

ngaphesheya (6.3.4.9) adv. [indef.<**phesheya.**]
On the other side, across; towards the other side.

ngaphezu (6.3.9) adv. [indef.<**phezu.**]
1. On the top of; on the upper part of.
2. More than, exceedingly.

ngaphezulu (6.3.9.9) adv. [indef.<**phezulu.**]
1. Up, above, on the upper part. *ngaphezulu kwetafula* (on top of the table); *izinto ezingaphezulwana* (things which are somewhat above).
2. More than, exceedingly, above. *Angasinika ngaphezulu kwesikufunayo* (He is able to give us more abundantly than we seek).

ngaphi (6.3) adv. (interrog.). [indef.<**-phi.**]
Whither? where? whence? in what direction? *Ɓayé ngaphi?* (Where have they gone?). *Ɓahlala ngaphi na?* (Whereabouts do they stay?).

-ngaphi adj. (interrog.). [>**kangaphi.**]
How many? (dial. form of *-ngaki*, the better term in Zulu).

ngapho (6–3–6.3) adv. [contr.<**ngalapho.**]
On that side; thereabouts.

ngase (3.9) conj.
1. expressing the idea of incumbency, 'ought' when foll. by indic. or particip. moods. [cf. *ngá.*]
2. expressing possibility or potentiality when foll. by the subjunct. mood. *Ngase ɓahambe* (They can walk).

-ngase (8–3.9) defic. v. (of cop. type) with alternative *ngahle*, q.v. [<**-se.**] used in the subjunct. and foll. by the subjunct, indicating possibility, likelihood, etc. *Ɓangase ɓaphenduke* (Maybe they will return).

ngasekhohlo (6.2.8.3) adv. [indef.<**ekhohlo.**]
On the left side. *ukuhlala ngasekhohlo* (to sit on the left side).

ngase-kuɓe (3.6.3.9) conj. [<**ngase**+**kuɓe.**]
expressing the idea of incumbency. [cf. *ngá.*]

ngasekunene (6.3.6.3–8.9) adv. [indef.<**ekunene.**]
On the right side.

ngasemuva (6.3.3–8.8–3) adv. [indef.<**emuva.**]
1. Towards the back.
2. Afterwards, after (used with *kwa-*). *Ngasemuva kokusho lokho* . . . (After saying that . . .).

ngasenhla (6.3–8.3) adv. [indef.<**enhla.**]
Towards the upper part. *ngasenhla komuzi* (towards the upper part of the village).

ngasenzansi (6.3.6.9) adv. [indef.<**enzansi.**]
Towards the lower part.

ngasese (6.3–5.4) adv. [<**ese.**]
Secretly; out of sight, apart, aside. [cf. *i(li)sese.*] *Ɓahambé ngasese* (They went off stealthily). *ukuɓeka ngasese* (to put aside out of sight).

ngasesitha (6.3.9.9) adv. [indef.<**esitha.**]
Secretly, in secret; apart.

ngaseyi (6.3.9) adv. (foll. by poss. *kwa-*).
On the other side; out of sight. *Fihla leyo-mpahla ngaseyi kwebokisi* (Hide those things on the other side of the box).

-ngasiqhingi (**ingasiqhingi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izingasiqhingi**) n. [<**isiqhingi.**]
Peninsula. [cf. *inhlonhlo.*]

-Ngasitha (**uNgasitha,** 2.6.6.3, **oNgasitha**) n.
Name for Zulu royalty. [cf. *uNdaɓezitha.*] *Ngasitha!* (Your Royal Highness!).

ngátha-ngátha (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**i(li)ngathangatha; ingathangatha; uɓungathangatha.**]
Of looking about from side to side; of shyness, perplexity.

-ngathangatha (**i(li)ngathangatha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amangathangatha**) n. [<**ngátha-ngátha.**]
Shy, modest person.

-ngathangatha (**ingathangatha,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**ngátha-ngátha.**]
A looking about from side to side; shyness, modesty.

-ngathangatha (**uɓungathangatha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**ngátha-ngátha.**]
Shyness, modesty.

ngathi (6–3.9) conj. [<**ngá**+**thi.** >**kungathi; kwangathi; sengathi; songathi.**]
1. expressing the idea of incumbency (foll. by the

indic., particip., subjunct. or potent. mood). *Ngathi angahamba* (He ought to go). *Ngathi ɓehambile manje* (They ought to have gone by now).
2. As though to be (foll. by cop.). *Ngathi yisigqili* (It is as though he is a slave; i.e. He works like a slave).

-ngaxamaɓuthweni (**ungaxamaɓuthweni,** 2.6.6.6.6.3.9, **ongaxamaɓuthweni**) n. [<gaxa+loc. amaɓutho, lit. he who interferes among the regiments].
Busybody, meddler. *Ungaxamaɓuthweni iɓutho lingelakhe* (He who interferes among the regiments, the regiment not being his).

ngaye (3.9) conj. expressing the idea of incumbency, 'ought'. [cf. *ngá.*] *Ngaye ɓesukuma* (They ought to stand up).

ngaye-kuɓe (3.6.3.9) conj. [<ngaye+kuɓe.] expressing the idea of incumbency. [cf. *ngá.*]

-ngayiyana (**ungayiyana,** 2.6.3.9.9, **ongayiyana**) n.
Species of tree, by whose bark witches are said to cause madness.

-ngazana (**isingazana,** 3.2.6.6–3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of red maize. [cf. *ugadigadi*; v.l. *ungazana.*]

-ngazana (**ungazana,** 2.6.6–3.9, sg. only) n.
Red-coloured maize. [cf. *i(li)shoshi.*]

-ngazi (**ungazi,** 2.8.8–3, **ongazi**) n. [<ingazi. > ungazinde, ungazini.]
1. Species of forest tree whose bark exudes a red sap, said to cause purpura and fatal haemorrhages when used by witches.
2. Fatal haemorrhage.

-ngazinde (**ungazinde,** 2.8.8–3.9, **ongazinde**) n. [< ungazi.]
1. Fatal haemorrhage, or other disease involving bleeding.
2. Species of forest tree whose bark exudes a red sap. [cf. *ungazini.*]

-ngazini (**ungazini,** 2.8.8–3.9, **ongazini**) n. [<ungazi.]
Species of forest tree whose bark exudes a red sap.

ngc (*ŋɟg*) The voiced form of the dental click preceded by the velar nasal; this is often the result of homorganic nasal influence upon *c*, e.g. *u(lu)cezu*, slice > pl. *izingcezu.*

ngca (8–9) ideo. [> ngcangca; ngcangcaza; ngcáka.]
of brisk, spirited action. *Umseɓenzi ɓawuthi ngca ngca isikhashana-nje* (They got through the work in next to no time).

°**ngca** (imper. **yingca,** 6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *dla*, eat.

-ngca (**ingca,** 3–5.4, sg. only) n.
Fine thatching-grass. [v.l. *inca*, q.v.]

-ngca (**umungca,** 2.3–6.6–3, **imingca**) n.
Dirty milk-gourd.

°**-ngcagca** (**ingcagca,** 2.9.9, **izingcagca**) n.
hlonipha term for *inhlahla*, fortune.

ngcáka (8.8–9) ideo. [<ngca.]
of pounding down, pummelling.

°**ngcala** (6–3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *dlala*, play.

°**ngcamba** (6–3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *onda*, get thin, wane in strength.

-ngcamu (**ingcamu,** 2.3–8.9, **izingcamu**) n.
Opening, breach.

-ngcamungcamu (**ingcamungcamu,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Something that turns out to be more easy than expected. [cf. v.l. *incamuncamu.*]

-ngcandu rel. [> uɓungcandu.]
Worthless, trivial. *ukuseɓenza okungcandu* (to do worthless work).

-ngcandu (**uɓungcandu,** 2.4.3–8.9) n. [<-ngcandu.]
Worthlessness, triviality.

°**-ngcanga** (**ingcanga,** 2.9.9, **izingcanga**) n.
hlonipha term for *inja*, dog.

ngcangca (8.8–3) v. [<ngca. >perf. -ngcangcile; pass. ngcangcwa; neut. ngcangceka; ap. ngcangcela; rec. ngcangcana; caus. ngcangcisa.]
Act in a quick, brisk manner; finish off quickly.

ngcangcaza (3.2.9) v. [<ngca. >perf. -ngcangcazile; pass. ngcangcazwa; neut. ngcangcazeka; ap. ngcangcazela; rec. ngcangcazana; caus. ngcangcazisa.]
1. Act in a brisk, spirited manner. [cf. *ngcangca.*]
2. Pummel, pound. *Umuzi ɓawushiya ɓewungcangcazile* (They left the village, having pounded it flat).

-ngcangiyana (**ingcangiyana,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izingcangiyana**) n. [> unomngcangiyana.]
Edible tuber of sorrel. [cf. *incangiyane.*]

-ngcapha (**isingcapha,** 3.2.9.9, **izingcapha**) n.
1. Trap; spring trap; danger, warning. [cf. *ingcuphe.*]
2. Liquid expelled from the uterus at birth.

°**ngcashwa** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *dakwa*, be drunk.

-ngcawe (**ingcawe,** 2.5.9, **izingcawe**) n.
Species of fighting assegai with blade intermediate in size between that of the *i(li)klwa* and the *isijula.*

°**ngcaya** (6.3) v. [> °umngcayo.]
1. hlonipha term for *khwisha, cima*, get extinguished.
2. hlonipha term for *shaya*, strike.

°**-ngcayo** (**umngcayo,** 3.2.9.9, **imingcayo**) n. [< °ngcaya.]
hlonipha term for *umshayo*, wattle-work.

-ngcazi (**ingcazi,** 2.8–3.9, **izingcazi**) n.
Narrow-necked water-pot, water-bottle.

-ngce (**isingce,** 2.6.6–3, **izingce**) n.
Momentary lull.

-ngceda (**ungceda,** 2.5.9, **ongceda**) n.
1. Fantail warbler, Cisticola aberrans. [v.l. *ungcede.*] *Ungceda uthum'indlovu* (The warbler sends the elephant; i.e. He gets what he wants with fair words).
2. Solidified white humour in the corner of the eye; also heard as **amasi kangceda.**
3. (loc.) **kwangced'omhlophe,** in exposed country. [cf. *kwaNhlongasiɓi.*]

-ngcedamhlophe (**ungcedamhlophe,** 2.5.8.8.3.9, **ongcedamhlophe**) n. [<ungceda+-mhlophe, lit. white fantail warbler.]
(used in loc.) **kwangcedamhlophe,** in a bleak, barren country.

-ngcede (**ungcede,** 2.5.9, **ongcede**) n.
1. Fantail warbler. [cf. v.l. *ungceda.*]
2. White humour in the eye.

ngcefa (6.3) v. [>perf. -ngcefile; pass. ngcefwa; neut. ngcefeka; ap. ngcefela; rec. ngcefana; caus. ngcefisa.]
1. Besmirch, cast a blot upon. [cf. *ngcofa.*]
2. Do to excess; act brutally.
3. Break social law; act against taboo.

ngcéfe (8.8–9) ideo. [> ngcefeza.]
of strolling, taking a walk.

ngcefeza (3.2.9) v. [<ngcéfe. >perf. -ngcefezile; pass. ngcefezwa; ap. ngcefezela; caus. ngcefezisa; dim. ngcefengcefeza.]
Stroll, take a walk.

-ngcela (**ungcela,** 2.8.3, **ongcela**) n.
Zulu lunar month commencing at the beginning of December. [cf. *umasingana, ungcelamkhwekazi.*]

-ngcelamkhwekazi (**ungcelamkhwekazi,** 2.8.8.8.3.9.9, **ongcelamkhwekazi**) n. [<ungcela+umkhwekazi. lit. the mother-in-law of the Ungcela moon.]
Zulu lunar month. [=*ungcela.*]

ngcélekeshe (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>ngcelekeshela; umngcelekeshu.]
of coming suddenly into the open, moving straight across, darting out. [cf. *célekeshe, gúdu*; v.l. *gcélekeshe.*]
Unogwaja wathi ngcélekeshe waye washona (The hare darted straight across and out of sight).

ngcelekeshela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<ngcélekeshe. >perf. -ngcelekeshele; pass. ngcelekeshelwa; ap. ngcelekeshelela; caus. ngcelekeshelisa.]
Dart across; dart out into the open. [v.l. *celekeshela.*]

-ngcelekeshu (umngcelekeshu, 3.2.6.6.6.3, **imingcelekeshu)** n.
Road lark. [v.l. *umcelekeshu, umngcelu.*]

°-ngcelu (ingcelu, 2.6.3, **izingcelu)** n.
hlonipha term for *imbenge*, basket.

-ngcelu (umngcelu, 3.2.8.3, **imingcelu)** n.
Road lark, Anthus richardi. [cf. *umngcelekeshu*; v.l. *umncelu.*] *Ngiyovuka imingcelu ingakakhali* (I shall get up before the larks have sung).

°-ngcengce (ingcengce, 2.5.9, **izingcengce)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)qoma*, large basket.

°ngcesha (6–3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *dela*, give up hope.

-ngceshana (ungceshana, 2.6.3–8.9, **ongceshana)** n.
Lumbar vertebra.

ngcéshe (8.8–9) ideo. [>ngcesheza.]
of hopping, jumping about.

ngcesheza (3.2.9) v. [<ngcéshe. >perf. -ngceshezile; pass. ngceshezwa; ap. ngceshezela; caus. ngceshezisa.]
Hop, jump about.

ngci (6–3) ideo. [>ngcingca; ngcinya; ungci; ngcífi; °ingci.]
1. of firmness, tightness; of being secure, fast, firm. *Vala umnyango uthi ngci* (Close the door tightly).
2. of density. *Kwasuke kwathi ngci inkungu* (The fog came over dense).
3. of final action, completion. *Gcina uthi ngci ukwenza lokho* (Finish doing that right off).

°-ngci (ingci, 2–6.6–3, **izingci)** n. [<ngci.]
1. hlonipha term for *impi*, army.
2. hlonipha term for *insila*, dirt.

-ngci (isingci, 3.2.9, **izingci)** n.
Aard-wolf, Proteles cristatus. [v.l. *isinci.*]

-ngci (isingci, 2.3–8.8–3, **izingci)** n. [<ngci.]
1. Thick rain, dense fog.
2. Epidemic.
3. Investment of an enemy, complete hemming in.

-ngci (ungci, 3.6–3, sg. only) n. [<ngci.]
Tight corner, fix.

-ngciɓi (ingciɓi, 2.9.9, **izingciɓi)** n.
Wise man. [cf. *isazi.*]

ngcífi (8.8–9) ideo. [<ngci. >ngcifiza.]
of a heavy object smashing down; of being crushed under something heavy.

ngcifiza (3.2.9) v. [<ngcífi. >perf. -ngcifizile; pass. ngcifizwa; neut. ngcifizeka; ap. ngcifizela; rec. ngcifizana; caus. ngcifizisa; isingcifiza.]
Crush under a heavy load. *Kwadilika itshe lamngcifiza kwakuphela* (A stone fell over and crushed him to death).

-ngcifiza (isingcifiza, 6.3.8.3.9, **izingcifiza)** n. [<ngcifiza.]
Flat, heavy object.

ngcikisha (3.2.9) v. [contr.<ngcilikisha. >perf. -ngcikishile; pass. ngcikishwa; ap. ngcikishela; caus. ngcikishisa.]
1. Do wonders; make inventions. [cf. *lumba.*]
2. Concoct, fabricate; tell lies. [cf. *qamba.*]

-ngcili (ingcili, 2.3–8.9, **izingcili)** n.
Tapeworm. [cf. *i(li)ɓuka, unozondi.*]

ngcilikisha (3.3.2.9) v. [>contr. ngcikisha. >perf. -ngcilikishile; pass. ngcilikishwa; ap. ngcilikishela; caus. ngcilikishisa.]
1. Do wonders. [cf. more usual *ngcikisha.*]
2. Fabricate.

ngcínga (8.8–9) ideo. [>ngcingaza; ingcingane; isingcingangcingane.]
1. of talking irrelevantly.
2. of careful examination, consideration. [cf. *ngcinga.*]

ngcinga (6.6–3) v. [cf. *ngcínga.* >perf. -ngcingile; pass. ngcingwa; ap. ngcingela; caus. ngcingisa.]
1. Predict, prophesy ill, foretell evil.
2. Examine carefully; contemplate, consider.

°ngcinga (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *shinga*, misbehave.

-ngcingane (ingcingane, 6.3.9.9, **izingcingane)** n. [<ngcínga.]
Careful examination; consideration; contemplation.

-ngcingangcingane (isingcingangcingane, 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izingcingangcingane)** n. [<ngcínga.]
Simple-minded person.

ngcingaza (3.2.9) v. [<ngcínga. >perf. -ngcingazile, pass. ngcingazwa; ap. ngcingazela; caus. ngcingazisa.]
Talk irrelevantly. *Indoda yasilahla siɓe sisaɓuzé ingcingaza* (The man threw us off the scent each time we asked, talking off the point).

ngcingca (6.6–3) v. [<ngci. >perf. -ngcingcile; pass. ngcingcwa; neut. ngcingceka; ap. ngcingcela; rec. ngcingcana; caus. ngcingcisa.]
1. Stamp down, ram down (as concrete work).
2. Repeat interminably; reiterate; nag at. *Musa ukumngcingca umntwana, uyamona* (Don't nag at the child so, you spoil him).

ngcingci (6–3.9) interj. of joy, delight. [>ngcingciza.]
How happy I am! Oh, delighted!

-ngcingci (i(li)ngcingci, 2.4.3.9, **amangcingci)** n.
Species of bush. [cf. *ungcingci.*]

-ngcingci (ungcingci, 2.4.9, **ongcingci)** n.
Species of flowering bush, used as a love-charm. The full form of the name is **ungcingci-wafika-umntakwethu.** [cf. *i(li)ngcingci.*]

ngcingci-kamdoji (6–3.8.3.3–8.9) interj. of delight, pleasure.

ngcingciza (3.2.9) v. [<ngcingci. >perf. -ngcingcizile; pass. ngcingcizwa; ap. ngcingcizela; caus. ngcingcizisa.]
Be happy; show delight; express happiness.

-ngcingo (umngcingo, 3.2.6.3, **imingcingo)** n. [>-mngcingo.]
Narrow place, passage, defile, pass. [cf. *umcingo.*] *Sahamba ngomngcingo sikhwela izintaɓa* (We travelled by a pass climbing through the mountains).

ngcinya (6.3) v. [<ngci. >perf. -ngcinyile; pass. ngcinywa; neut. ngcinyeka; ap. ngcinyela; rec. ngcinyana; caus. ngcinyisa.]
Throttle, choke. [cf. *klinya.*]

°-ngcishane (umngcishane, 2.6.6.3–5.4, **imingcishane)** n.
hlonipha term for *umkhuhlane*, fever.

-ngcithakalo (ingcithakalo, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Expenditure, loss, expense. [cf. v.l. *incithakalo* <-*chithakalo.*]

-ngcithi (umngcithi, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
White mould, mildew.

-ngcoɓangcoɓa (ingcoɓangcoɓa, 2.6.6.3.9, **izingcoɓangcoɓa)** n.
Species of herb of the Daisy family, Senecio latifolius.

-ngcoбe (**ingcoбe,** 2.6.9, **izingcoбe**) n.
Species of rush, Cyperus textilis.

-ngcodoбa (**ingcodoбa,** 2.6.3.9, **izingcodoбa**) n.
Person with broad upper body narrowing to lower limbs. [cf. v.l. *incodoбa.*]

ngcofa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-ngcofile**; pass. **ngcofwa**; neut. **ngcofeka**; ap. **ngcofela**; rec. **ngcofana**; caus. **ngcofisa**; **isingcofo.**]
1. Peck, peck in fighting (as a fowl).
2. Besmirch, make dirty. [cf. *ngcefa.*] *ukungcofa ngenhlamba* (to abuse).
3. Do to excess; act brutally.
4. Break social law.

-ngcofa (**ingcofa,** 2.9.9, **izingcofa**) n.
Cartilaginous partition between the nostrils of animals.

ngcófo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ngcofoza.**]
of pecking, indenting; of striking on the head with the point of a weapon.

-ngcofo (**isingcofo,** 6.3.9.9, **izingcofo**) n. [<**ngcofa.**]
1. Dirty mark, smudge.
2. Foul language.

ngcofoza (3.2.9) v. [<**ngcófo.** >perf. **-ngcofozile**; pass. **ngcofozwa**; neut. **ngcofozeka**; ap. **ngcofozela**; rec. **ngcofozana**; caus. **ngcofozisa**; **isingcofoza.**]
1. Peck (as birds when fighting).
2. Indent, make indentation.
3. Strike a blow downwards with the point of a weapon.

-ngcofoza (**isingcofoza,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingcofoza**) n. [<**ngcofoza.**]
Indentation, dent.

ngcofuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ngcofuzile**; pass. **ngcofuzwa**; neut. **ngcofuzeka**; ap. **ngcofuzela**; rec. **ngcofuzana**; caus. **ngcofuzisa.**]
Slander. *ukungcofuza enkosini ngegama lomunye* (to besmirch another's name before the chief).

-ngcokama (**ungcokama,** 2.6.3.9, **ongcokama**) n.
[at.] Obscene term for *i(li)gqinkehli*, a girl who has borne an illegitimate child. [cf. *i(li)phukaphiko.*]

-ngcokolo (**isingcokolo,** 2.6.6.3–5.4, **izingcokolo**) n.
Mealie-grub. [cf. v.l. *isangcokolo.*]

ngcola (6.3) v. [>perf. **-ngcolile**; pass. **ngcolwa**; ap. **ngcolela**; caus. **ngcolisa.**]
Be dirty, get dirty; be corrupt, immoral.

-ngcolile perf. stem. [<**ngcola.**]
1. Dirty. *izingubo ezingcolile* (dirty clothes).
2. Corrupt, immoral.

ngcolisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**ngcola.** >perf. **-ngcolisile**; pass. **ngcoliswa**; neut. **ngcoliseka**; ap. **ngcolisela**; rec. **ngcolisana**; caus. **ngcolisisa.**]
1. Make dirty; dirty; befoul.
2. Corrupt (morally).

-ngcolo (**ingcolo,** 3.3–8.9, **izingcolo**) n.
Species of plant, Dioscorea Dregeana, whose roots are eaten in time of famine.

-ngcolosi (**ungcolosi,** 2.6.3.9, **ongcolosi**) n.
Species of plants with magical power. [cf. v.l. *ungcolozi.*]

-ngcolozi (**ungcolozi,** 2.6.3.9, **ongcolozi**) n.
Several species of plants believed to have great magical power. [v.l. *ungcolosi.*] *ungcolozi omncane* (Aptenia cordifolia, a mesembrianthemacea used for making black vaccination powder); *ikhambi lakwangcolozi* (a magical charm).

°**-ngcombi** (**ingcombi,** 2.6.9, **izingcombi**) n.
hlonipha term for *intombi*, mature girl.

ngcómu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ngcomuka**; **ngcomula.**]
of slipping out, extraction. [cf. v.l. *ncómu.*]

ngcomuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**ngcómu.** >perf. **-ngcomukile**; ap. **ngcomukela**; caus. **ngcomukisa.**]
Slip out, come out; get extracted. [cf. v.l. *ncomuka.*]

ngcomula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**ngcómu.** >perf. **-ngcomulile**, **-ngcomule**; pass. **ngcomulwa**, **ngconyulwa**; neut. **ngcomuleka**; ap. **ngcomulela**; caus. **ngcomulisa.**]
Pull out, extract. [cf. v.l. *ncomula.*]

ngcongca (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-ngcongcile**; pass. **ngcongcwa**; neut. **ngcongceka**; ap. **ngcongcela**; caus. **ngcongcisa.**]
Cause rectal bleeding in a young child in order to purify the blood (this is done by a Native woman doctor by revolving a stick in the rectum). [v.l. *nconca.*]

°**-ngconjwe** (**ingconjwe,** 2.5.9, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)gazi*, blood.

-ngcono rel. [>**uбungcono**; dim. **-ngconywana.**]
Improved, better; recovered from sickness; easier; preferable. *Umame usengcono* (My mother is better now).
-ngcono kuna- (better than). *Kungcono eбusika kunasehlobo* (Winter time is preferable to summer).

-ngcono (**uбungcono,** 2.6.3.9) n [<**-ngcono.**]
Improvement.

°**-ngcosa** (**ingcosa,** 2.9.9, **izingcosa**) n.
hlonipha term for *inyama*, meat.

ngcothuka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ngcothukile**; ap. **ngcothukela**; caus. **ngcothukisa.**]
Fall off, come out (as hairs). [cf. v.l. *ncothuka.*]

ngcothula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ngcothulile**, **-ngcothule**; pass. **ngcothulwa**; neut. **ngcothuleka**; ap. **ngcothulela**; caus. **ngcothulisa**; int. **ngcothulisisa.**]
Pull out, pluck off, remove forcibly. [cf. v.l. *ncothula.*] *ukungcothula uboya esikhumbeni* (to pull hairs out of the skin).

-ngcoyingcoyi (**u(lu)ngcoyingcoyi,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **izingcoyingcoyi**) n.
Sweet, delicious food.

-ngcozu (**amangcozu,** 3.2.6.3, pl. only) n.
Divisions, parts, sections. [cf. *amancozuncozu.*] *Isizwe sakwaZulu sesahlukene amangcozu* (The Zulu nation is now divided into sections).

-ngcuба (**ingcuба,** 2.9.9, **izingcuба**) n.
1. Meat of an animal that has died, not been slaughtered.
2. Lean meat.
3. Worthless person.

-ngcuбangcono rel. [<**ingcuба**+**-ngcono**, lit. improved dead meat.]
Slightly improved, on the mend. *Kufiké yena umhlangano wabangcubangcono* (When he arrived the tone of the meeting improved).

-ngcuбula (**ingcuбula,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingcuбula**) n.
Fibre girdle. [cf. *umkhwindi.*]

-ngcugcu (**ingcugcu,** 2.6.9, **izingcugcu**) n.
Vessel narrowing at its mouth.

°**ngcumaza** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *dumaza*, disgrace. [cf. °*wangaza.*]

ngcungela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ngcungelile**, **-ngcungele**; pass. **ngcungelwa**; ap. **ngcungelela**; caus. **ngcungelisa.**]
March in a rank.

-ngcungu (**ingcungu,** 2.6.9, **izingcungu**) n. [>dim. **ingcungwana**; **isingcungu.**]
1. Basket or earthenware vessel narrowing in shape at the rim, and fitted with a lid; used for sour milk and ground boiled mealies. [cf. *imbenge*, *u(lu)khamba.*]
2. Ox with horns curving in almost to meet.
3. Small light-brown bird with a long beak. [v.l. *isingcungu.*]

-ngcungu (**isingcungu,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izingcungu**) n. [< ingcungu.]
Reserved, retiring person.

-ngcungu (**isingcungu,** 2.6.3–6.3, **izingcungu**) n.
Species of small bird. [cf. v.l. *ingcungu*.]

-ngcungwana (**ingcungwana,** 2.6.3.9, **izingcungwana**) n. [dim. < ingcungu.]
1. Small basket or pot with narrow mouth.
2. Pointed, pouted mouth.
3. A screwing together of the tips of the fingers, as in a certain children's game.

ngcwaba (6–3.9) v. [> perf. **-ngcwabile**; pass. **ngcwatshwa**; neut. **ngcwabeka**; ap. **ngcwabela**; rec. **ngcwabana**; caus. **ngcwabisa**; int. **ngcwabisisa**; umngcwabo; i(li)ngcwaba; umngcwabi.]
1. Bury. *ukungcwaba isidumbu* (to bury a corpse).
2. Forget, bury in oblivion.
°3. hlonipha term for *gcwala*, be full.

-ngcwaba (**i(li)ngcwaba,** 2.6.6–3–8.9, **amangcwaba**) n. [< ngcwaba.]
Grave, tomb.

-ngcwabi (**umngcwabi,** 2.6.6–3–8.9, **abangcwabi**) n. [< ngcwaba.]
Undertaker.

-ngcwabo (**umngcwabo,** 2.6.6–3–8.9, **imingcwabo**) n. [< ngcwaba.]
Funeral; burial; interment.

°**-ngcwangcwasi** (**ingcwangcwasi,** 6.3.9.9, **izingcwangcwasi**) n.
hlonipha term for *imbongolo*, donkey.

-ngcwayo (**ingcwayo,** 2.9.9, **izingcwayo**) n.
Garment worn by women to cover the breasts and abdomen when first married. [cf. *ingcayi*.]

-ngcwecwe (**ungcwecwe,** 2.6.3, **ongcwecwe**) n. [< cwecwe.]
1. Thin stone or iron sheet; slate.
2. [mod.] Sheet of corrugated iron or roofing material.

ngcweka (6.3) v. [> perf. **-ngcwekile**; pass. **ngcwekwa**; ap. **ngcwekela**; caus. **ngcwekisa**; umngcweko.]
Fence, fight with sticks.

-ngcweko (**umngcweko,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< ngcweka.]
A fencing with sticks. *ukudlala umngcweko* (to play at fencing).

-ngcwele rel. [< ingcwele. > ngcwelisa.]
Pure, holy. *UMoya oNgcwele* (Holy Spirit); *amanzi angcwele* (holy water); *abangcwele* (holy ones).

*-**ngcwele** (**ingcwele,** 2.6–3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< Xh. *-ngcwele*. > -ngcwele.]
Pure, holy person or thing (rarely used as a n.).

-ngcweleha (**ingcweleha,** 2.6.3.9, **izingcweleha**) n.
Murderer. [cf. *umbulali*, *inxeleha*.]

ngcwelisa (3.2.9) v. [< -ngcwele. > perf. **-ngcwelisile**; pass. **ngcweliswa**; neut. **ngcweliseka**; ap. **ngcwelisela**; rec. **ngcwelisana**; caus. **ngcwelisisa**.]
Purify, make holy, hallow. *Malingcweliswe igama lakho* (Hallowed be Thy name).

-ngcwembesi (**ingcwembesi,** 2.4.6.3, **izingcwembesi**) n.
Clever person, expert. [cf. *ingcweti*.]

°**-ngcwenge** (**ingcwenge,** 2.4.9, **izingcwenge**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)gquma*, hill.

-ngcwepheshi (**ingcwepheshi,** 2.6.6.3, **izingcwepheshi**) n. [< chwephesha.]
Expert person. [see under *-chwepheshi*.]

-ngcweti (**ingcweti,** 2.6.3, **izingcweti**) n. [> ubungcweti; ngcwetiza.]
An expert; one gifted and experienced in something. [cf. *ingcwembesi*, *ingcwepheshi*.] *ingcweti yokukhuluma* (an expert speaker).

-ngcweti (**ubungcweti,** 3.2.6.3) n. [< ingcweti.]
Expertness, experience, faculty.

ngcwi (3) ideo. [> umungcwi.] ★
of standing up straight, of perpendicularity; of standing motionless. *Lomuthi ukhulé wathi ngcwi phezulu* (This tree has grown straight up).

-ngcwi (**umungcwi,** 2.6.8–3, **imingcwi**) n. [< ngcwi.]
1. Apparition, ghostly form, ghost.
2. Thin, emaciated person.

-ngcwimbi (**ingcwimbi,** 2.6–3–8.9, **izingcwimbi**) n.
Target, butt.

nge- pron. concd. 1st pers. sg. used with the quant. pron. stem *-dwa*, e.g. *ngedwa*.

-nge- neg. cop. infix, used to form the neg. of particip. tenses. *engekho* (he not being present). *Wayengesekhaya* (He was not at home).

-nge- neg. verbal infix, used (in conjunction with final *-e*) to form the neg. of the potent. mood. *Ngingekhulume* (I cannot speak). *Besingekhulume* (We could not speak).

nge (3) ideo. [> ngengeza; isingengenge.]
1. of bright light; of flashing, shining brightly. *Kwakhanya kwathi nge* (It shone out very brightly). *Sekusile sekuthé nge* (It is now broad daylight).
2. of being wide open. *Umnyango wvulekile uthé nge* (The door is wide open).

-nge (**umunge,** 2.6.8–3, **iminge**) n. [< nge.]
1. Hole in the bottom of a sour-milk calabash to let out the whey.
2. (sg. only) Qualms of fear; sudden flash of fear.

ngebela (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-ngebelile**, **-ngebele**; pass. **ngetshelwa**; ap. **ngebelela**; caus. **ngebelisa**.]
Be inclined to, have a tendency to, be apt to; seek to. *ukungebela ukubaleka* (to be liable to run away).

-ngebeza (**amangebeza,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
1. Pleasant woodland glade with rocks and trees.
2. Dancing arena.
3. Al-fresco feast. *ukudla amangebeza* (to feast in the open).

-ngebezane (**ingebezane,** 2.4.6.8–3–8.3, **izingebezane**) n.
1. Morsel.
2. Sickness which weakens the neck muscles, causing the head to flop about.

ngedwa (6–3.9) pron. quant. 1st pers. sg. [< -dwa.]
I alone, only me. *mina ngedwa* (I alone). *Bengihlezi ngedwa* (I was sitting by myself).

-ngeke defic. v. (foll. by the subjunct. mood).
1. indicates 'never'. [cf. *-phinde*.] *Angeke akwenze lokho* (He will never do that).
2. used as a conj.: *Ngeke sihambe* (We shall never go).

-ngekle (**ingekle,** 2.4.9, **izingekle**) n.
1. Little egret, Herodias garzetta. [v.l. *u(lu)ngekle*.]
2. Buff-backed egret, Herodias ralloides. [cf. *i(li)landa*.]

-ngekle (**u(lu)ngekle,** 2.6.4.9, **izingekle**) n.
Little egret. [cf. v.l. *ingekle*.]

ngéle (8.8–9) ideo. [> ngeleza; i(li)ngele; u(lu)ngele; ingelengele.]
of undulating movement. [cf. *géle*.]

-ngele (**i(li)ngele,** 2.6.6–3–8.9, **amangele**) n. [< ngéle. > -mangelengele.]
Broken, precipitous place. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)ngele*.]

-ngele (**u(lu)ngele,** 2.6.6–3–8.9, **izingele**) n. [< ngéle.]
1. Broken, precipitous place; succession of broken

hills or mountains. [cf. *amagedugedu, ingelengele*; v.l. *i(li)ngele*.]
2. Long file of people. [cf. *inhlaɓaluhidi*.]

-ngelengele (ingelengele, 3.3.2.9.9, **izingelengele)** n. [<**ngéle.**]
Steep, precipitous ascent (as in broken, hilly country). [cf. *u(lu)ngele*.]

ngeleza (3.2.9) v. [<**ngéle.** >perf. **-ngelezile**; pass. **ngelezwa**; ap. **ngelezela**; rec. **ngelezana**; caus. **ngelezisa.**]
Undulate; make wavy movement; ripple. [cf. *geleza*.]

ngelikadè (6–3.6.3.9) adv. [instr.<**i(li)kade.**]
After a long time. *Wafika inkosi ihambile, kwathi ngelikade yaɓuya* (When he came the chief was away, but after a long time he returned).

-ngemane (uɓungemane, 2.6.6.6.3) n.
Head ornament of plumes, famous for being used by the *uThulasizwe* regiment.

ngembaɓa (6–3.6.9) adv. [<**imbaɓa.**]
Openly. [see under *-mbaɓa*.]

ngempela (6.3.9) adv. [<**impela.**]
Of a truth, really. *Kuhle ngempela* (It is really fine). *Isitimela sayigaya ngempela* (The train ran over the beast and killed it).

ngempela (6.3.9) interj. of inquiring surprise.
Is it actually so? [cf. *impela*.]

ngemuva (6.3–8.8–3) adv. [<**emuva.**]
1. At the back part. *hlala ngemuva* (sit at the back).
2. after (used with *kwa-*). *ngemuva kwaleso-sikhathi* (after that time).

ngena (6–3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-ɣiŋgela.*** >perf. **-ngenile, -ngene**; pass. **ngenwa**; neut. **ngeneka**; ap. **ngenela**; rec. **ngenana**; caus. **ngenisa**; int. **ngenisisa**; dim. **ngenangena**; **umNgeni**; **isingeno.**]
1. Enter, come in, go in. *ukungena endlini* (to enter a house); *ukungena eɓukhosini* (to assume chieftainship). *Ingene indlala* (Famine has come). *Ngena wena ekusineni* (You take your turn at the dancing).
2. Invade (enter an enemy territory). *ukungena ezweni lezitha* (to invade the enemy's country). *Ingene!* (The enemy is upon us!).
3. Take one's place under a cow for milking purposes.
4. Take to wife the widow of a deceased brother. *KwaZulu aɓafelokazi ɓaɓengenwa yizihloɓo zendoda* (In Zululand widows used to be taken by the relatives of their husbands).
5. Enter upon a new year or season; begin. *Ɓungene uɓusika* (Winter has begun). *Aɓantu seɓengena ihloɓo* (The people are now entering upon the summer season). *Ukulungiselela umgcagco sekuyangena* (Preparation for the wedding has now begun).
6. Get to know intimately; insinuate oneself into a person's favour.
7. Idioms: *ukungena ngenxeɓa* (to find the weak spot; to take advantage of; lit. enter by means of a wound). *Ilanga selingene kunina* (The sun has now set; lit. entered its mother). *ukungena enhliziyweni* (to take one's fancy, please, satisfy; lit. to enter the heart); *ukungena ngesihluthu* (to interfere, go in bald-headed; lit. to enter by the hair-tuft); *ukungenwa yinyoni* (to go mad; lit. be entered by a bird). *Wayingena indlu emini* (He broke into the house in broad daylight). *ukungena umfula* (to attempt crossing a flooded river); *ukungena umdlalo* (to join in a game); *ukungena indlela* (to set out on the road); *ukungena indaɓa* (to interfere in another's business).

-ngenandlini (umngenandlini, 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**ngena**+loc. **indlu**; lit. what enters the house.]
Gift brought home by one who has been absent for some time.

-ngende (ingende, 2.9.9, **izingende)** n.
Favourite. *Ingende yaɓafazi* (Red-billed wood-hoopoe, Phaeniculus purpurens).

ngeneka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**ngena.** >perf. **-ngenekile**; ap. **ngenekela**; caus. **ngenekisa.**]
1. Be capable of being entered.
2. Be easily influenced. *Uma uya kuye uzikhulumela, uyashesha ukungeneka* (If you go to him and speak in person, he will easily be influenced).

ngenela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**ngena.** >perf. **-ngenele**; pass. **ngenelwa**; ap. **ngenelela**; rec. **ngenelana**; caus. **ngenelisa**; **umngenela.**]
1. Enter for; enter at.
2. Attack unawares. *Manje akuvamile impi ingenele aɓantu ɓelele* (Nowadays it is not often that an army attacks people unawares while they are asleep).

-ngenela (umngenela, 2.6.6.3–8.3, **imingenela)** n. [<**ngenela.**]
Tributary.

-ngenge (i(li)ngenge, 2.6.6–3.9, **amangenge)** n.
(generally pl.) Ridge of hair in certain type of hair-dressing.

ngéngenene (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**ngengeneza**; **isingengenene.**]
1. of standing wide open.
2. of standing amazed, alarmed.

-ngengenene (isingengenene, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingengenene)** n. [<**ngéngenene.**]
An open passage; an open, clear way.

ngengeneza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**ngéngenene.** >perf. **-ngengenezile**; pass. **ngengenezwa**; ap. **ngengenezela**; caus. **ngengenezisa.**]
1. Stand wide open (as a door).
2. (stat. perf.) Stand amazed, alarmed. *Ɓesingengenezile ukuɓona lomhlola* (We stood aghast on seeing this portent).

-ngengenge (isingengenge, 2.6.3.6–3.9, sg. only) n. [<**nge.**]
Blazing hot sun.

ngengeza (3.2.9) v. [<**nge.** >perf. **-ngengezile**; pass. **ngengezwa**; ap. **ngengezela**; caus. **ngengezisa.**]
Flash; glow intermittently.

ngenhla (2–8.3) adv. loc. [indef.<**enhla.**]
On the upper side, to the upper part, etc. *Khuphuka uye ngenhla komuzi* (Climb up and go to the upper side of the village).

-Ngeni (umNgeni, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**ngena.**]
Name of a river entering the sea at Durban.

ngenisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**ngena.** >perf. **-ngenisile**; pass. **ngeniswa**; ap. **ngenisela**; rec. **ngenisana**; caus. **ngenisisa**; **isingeniso.**]
1. Cause to enter; bring in.
2. Introduce.
3. Provide hospitality to, put up (for the night). *Waɓangenisa ngotshwala emzini wakhe* (He regaled them with beer in his kraal).
4. (intr.) Spend a night, bivouac. *Impi yangenisa eMahlaɓathini* (The army camped for the night at Mahlabatini).
5. (intr.) Rise in flood (as a river). *Umfula uyangenisa* (The river is rising).

-ngenisandlini (umngenisandlini, 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **imingenisandlini)** n. [<**ngenisa**+loc. **indlu**; lit. what brings into the house.]
Goat given to the bridegroom's party when they arrive with the lobolo; goat killed for the betrothed girl on her first visit to her in-laws.

-ngeniso (**isingeniso,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izingeniso**) n. [< ngenisa.]
Introduction.

-ngeno (**isingeno,** 2.4.3.9, **izingeno**) n. [< ngena. > uɓungeno.]
A gift to gain entrance or to obtain a hearing.

-ngeno (**uɓungeno,** 2.4.3.9) n. [< isingeno.]
Way of approach; entrance, admission. *Lendaɓa ayinaɓungeno* (There is no way of approaching this matter).

°**-ngentshela** (6.3.9) adv. [< °intshela.]
hlonipha term for *ngempela*, indeed.

ngenxa (3–5.4) adv. [instr. < **inxa**] (foll. by poss. constr.).
On account of, because of. *ngenxa yami* (on my behalf); *ngenxa yokuɓathanda* (for love of them).

ngenzansi (6–3.6.9) adv. loc. [indef. < **enzansi.**]
On the lower side, to the lower part.

ngéphe (8.8–9) ideo. [> **ngepheza ; uɓungephengephe.**]
of gashing, slashing. *Insimbi iwé yamuthi ngéphe enhloko* (The metal fell and gashed his head).

-ngephengephe (**uɓungephengephe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **ngéphe.**]
A gashing, slashing.

ngepheza (3.2.9) v. [< **ngéphe.** > perf. **-ngephezile**; pass. **ngephezwa**; neut. **ngephezeka**; ap. **ngephezela**; rec. **ngephezana**; caus. **ngephezisa**; dim. **ngephengepheza.**]
Gash, slash; give a cutting wound.

°**ngesheya** (6.3–8.9) adv.
hlonipha term for *phesheya*, on the other side.

ngesihle (6.3–5.4) adv. [instr. < **isihle.**]
Freely, gratis. *Yiphani ngesihle* (Give freely).

ngesinyelela (6.3.4.6.3) adv. [instr. < **isinyelela.**]
On the sly; stealthily; by surprise.

ngesonto (6–3.9.9) adv. [< **i(li)sonto.**]
1. On Sunday.
2. Weekly.

-ngethe (**amangethe,** 2.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [> loc. **emangethe ; -mangethe.**]
Rough, broken country.

-ngezakanye (**ungezakanye,** 2.6.6.6.9, **ongezakanye**) n. [< **ingeza + kanye.**]
Herbal love-charm.

ngeze (6–3–6.8–3) adv. [instr. < **i(li)ze.**]
For nothing, for no reason; to no purpose, in vain. *Lomntwana ukhala ngeze* (This child cries for no reason at all).

ngi- obj. concd. 1st pers. sg. *Ɓangiɓona* (They saw me). *Musa ukungishaya* (Don't hit me).

ngi- subj. concd. 1st pers. sg. *Ngiyaɓona* (I see). *Ngifikile* (I arrived). *Ɓengihamba* (I was travelling). *Angifuni* (I do not want). *Ngikhona* (I am present).

-ngiɓamhlola (**ungiɓamhlola,** 6.6.3.9.9, **ongiɓamhlola**) n. [< **giɓa + umhlola**, lit. what wards off ill-omen.]
Species of medicinal plant. [cf. *isigiɓamhlolo.*]

-ngiɓisisila (**ungiɓisisila,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **ongiɓisisila**) n. [< **giɓa + isisila**, lit. what drives off bad luck.]
Species of leafless, climbing-plant, Bowiea volubilis, used as protective and love-charm. [cf. v.l. *ugiɓisisila.*]

-ngiɓonisele (**ungiɓonisele,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **ongiɓonisele**) n. [< perf. **ɓonisela**, lit. guard it for me.]
Species of herb, prob. a Polygala, whose roots are used as a love-charm emetic.

-ngide (**ingide,** 3.6–3.9, **izingide**) n.
1. Padlock. *Akusavalwa ngonobadula, kuvalwa ngezingide* (Cross-bars are no longer used for locking, padlocks are used).
2. Door handle; white enamel door-knob. *Ingide yisiɓambo sesivalo sasesilungwini* (The door-knob is the grip on a European door).

-ngikhawuleni (**ungikhawuleni,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **ongikhawuleni**) n. [< imper. **khawula** + obj. concd. 1st pers. sg., lit. set a limit for me.]
Plant used as a love-charm to transfer affection.

-ngiklane (**ungiklane,** 2.6.3–5.4, **ongiklane**) n.
Piece of cartilage on the breast-bone of cattle. [cf. *inqikla.*]

°**-ngimba** (**ingimba,** 2.4.9, **izingimba**) n.
hlonipha term for *inyama*, meat.

ngimbaza (6.6–3.9) v. [> perf. **-ngimbazile**; pass. **ngimbazwa, nginjazwa**; ap. **ngimbazela**; rec. **ngimbazana**; caus. **ngimbazisa**; int. **ngimbazisisa**; dim. **ngimbangimbaza.**]
1. Walk with short, quick paces (as infant or short, dapper man). *Ushayela eduze ungimbaza ngenxa yoɓufishane* (He takes short steps pattering along because of his short stature).
2. Speak confusedly (owing to emotion or fear). *Enkantolo ɓalahlwa ngamacala ɓengimbaza* (In court they lost the case owing to confusion in giving witness).

ngimbazana (6.6.6–3.9) v. [rec. < **ngimbaza.** > perf. **-ngimbazene**; ap. **ngimbazanela**; caus. **ngimbazanisa ; isingimbazana.**]
Make a habit of walking with short, quick paces.

-ngimbazana (**isingimbazana,** 3.4.4.5.5–8.9, **izingimbazana**) n. [< **ngimbazana.**]
Short, stout person. [cf. *umangqingwazana.*]

-nginakile (**unginakile,** 2.6.3.9.9, **onginakile**) n. [< perf. **naka**, with 1st pers. sg. obj. concd., lit. he is after me.]
Species of forest climber, Pyrenacantha scandens, used to dispel nightmares, and to cause a girl to dream of her charmer. [v.l. *umnakile.*]

ngíngi (8.8–9) ideo. [> **ngingiza ; i(li)ngingingi ; isingingingi ; uɓungingingi.**]
of stammering, stuttering. *Unamanga, yini uthi ngíngi nxa uɓuzwa?* (You must be telling lies, why do you stammer when you are questioned?)

-ngingingi (**i(li)ngingingi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amangingingi**) n. [< **ngíngi.**]
Stammering person, stutterer.

-ngingingi (**isingingingi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingingingi**) n. [< **ngíngi.**]
Stutterer.

-ngingingi (**uɓungingingi,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **ngíngi.**]
Stuttering, stammering; hesitant speech.

ngingiza (3.2.9) v. [< **ngíngi.** > perf. **-ngingizile**; pass. **ngingizwa**; ap. **ngingizela**; caus. **ngingizisa.**]
Stammer, stutter, speak hesitantly.

ngingizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **ngingiza.** > perf. **-ngingizele**; pass. **ngingizelwa**; ap. **ngingizelela**; caus. **ngingizelisa.**]
1. Stammer for.
2. Stammer, stutter. [= *ngingiza.*]

-ngini (**ungini,** 2.4.9, **ongini**) n. [< **ingini.**]
Person with stump of limb; tree with lopped branches.

-ngiqi (**ungiqi,** 2.6–3.9, **ongiqi**) n.
Beast slaughtered for food or commerce.

ngisho (8.8–9) conj. [< **-sho.**]
Even, even if. *Zifé akwasala ngisho neyodwa inkomo* (They died and there did not remain even a single beast). *Ngingeke ngimɓone ngisho ngihlangana naye* (I wouldn't recognize him even if I met him). *Ngisho esho njalo angikholwa* (Even if he says so I do not believe it).

ngisho (*ŋgi::ʃɔ*, 3.9) interj. [< **-sho.**]
No wonder! now I understand. [cf. *shono.*] *Ngisho,*

ukuthi akafiki-nje, kanti uɓoshiwe! (No wonder he didn't arrive, since he has been arrested!).

***-Ngisi** (**i(li)Ngisi,** 2.6.3.9, **amaNgisi**) n. [<Eng. >isingisi, uɓungisi.]
Englishman, English person.

***-ngisi** (**isingisi,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<*i(li)Ngisi.]
1. English characteristics.
2. English, English language.

***-ngisi** (**uɓungisi,** 2.6.3.9) n. [<*i(li)Ngisi.]
English customs and habits.

-ngiyakusho (**ungiyakusho,** 2.6.6.8–9.9, **ongiyakusho**) n. [<fut. indic. **-sho**, lit. I shall speak out.]
1. Unlawful pregnancy.
2. Tell-tale occurrence; clue.

-ngiyane (**ungiyane,** 2.6.3–5.4, **ongiyane**) n.
1. Gum exuded by mimosa trees, used in the preparation of the Zulu head-ring.
2. Zulu man's head-ring. [cf. *isicoco*.]

ngo (6–3) ideo. [>**isango.**]
1. of excessive heat. [cf. *ho*.] *Ilanga lithé ngo* (The sun is burning hot).
2. of tight grip. *Waɓambelela wathi ngo* (He held on like grim death).
3. of strong denial. *Uyaphika uthé ngo* (He denies strongly).
4. of firmness. *ukuqinisa ngo* (to establish firmly). *Isipikili sithé ngo okhunini* (The nail is fast in the firewood).

ngo- (*ŋgɔ:*) v. subj. concd. [1st pers. sg. **ngi-**+fut. aux. (contr.<**ngiyauku-**).] *Ngoɓaleka* (I shall run away).

ngoɓa (6–3.9) conj. [contr.<**ngokuɓa.**]
Because (foll. by particip. or indic mood). *ngoɓa ɓengafuni ukuhamba* (because they don't want to go).

ngoɓala (3.3–8.9) adv. [instr.<**-ɓala.**]
For no reason. *Ungisukela ngoɓala* (You attack me for no reason).

ngoɓani (6–3.3–5.4) adv. interrog. [contr.<**ngokuɓani.**]
Why at all? why ever? *Ngoɓani sizoze simvakashelenje?* (Why ever should we pay him a visit?).

ngoɓani (6.3.9) conj. [contr. <**ngokuɓani.**]
Because (foll. by particip. or indic. mood). [v.l. *ngoɓeni*.]

-ngoɓe (**i(li)ngoɓe,** 2.6.6–3.9, **amangoɓe**) n. [>**uMangoɓe.**]
Domestic cat. [cf. *ikati*.]

ngoɓeni (6–3.4.9) conj. [contr.<**ngokuɓeni.**]
Because. [cf. v.l. *ngoɓani*.]

-ngoɓese (**ingoɓese,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izingoɓese**) n.
Species of bogwood, Lachnopylis congesta, and L. floribunda. [cf. v.l. *umkhoɓeza*.]

-ngoɓo (**ingoɓo,** 2.6.3, **izingoɓo**) n.
1. Store-house for foodstuffs, garner. [cf. *isangoɓo*.]
2. Small stomach of a beast. [cf. *isandlu*.]
3. Crop of a bird.

-ngoɓoɓo (**u(lu)ngoɓoɓo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izingoɓoɓo**) n.
Any pendulous projecting thing (e.g. sausage, tumour, enlarged navel).

°**-ngoɓolwane** (**ingoɓolwane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingoɓolwane**) n.
hlonipha term for *impukane*, fly.

ngodlakalasi (6–3.6.6.9.9) adv. [instr.<**udlakalasi.**]
Regardlessly, fearlessly; forcibly. [cf. *ngodlí*.]

ngodlí (2.5–8) adv. [instr.<**udlí.**]
Regardlessly, fearlessly. *ukuhamba ngodlí* ((i) to do as one likes; (ii) to walk with confident step). *ukukhuluma ngodlí* (to speak without regard for consequences).

ngófo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ngofoza; uɓungofongofo.**]
of pecking (as a fowl).

-ngofongofo (**uɓungofongofo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**ngófo.**]
Pecking.

ngofoza (3.2.9) v. [<**ngófo.** >perf. **-ngofozile**; pass. **ngofozwa**; neut. **ngofozeka**; ap. **ngofozela** rec. **ngofozana**; caus. **ngofozisa**; **ingofoza.**]
Peck (as fowl, or with sharp instrument). *Inkuku ingofoza amaɓele* (The fowl is pecking the corn). *Wamngofoza ngoboko* (He poked at him with a long stick).

-ngofoza (**ingofoza,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingofoza**) n. [<**ngofoza.**]
1. Something that pecks (bird or instrument).
2. Quarrelsome person.

ngoku- adv. formative used to form adverbs of manner from qualificatives, e.g. **ngokuhle,** nicely; **ngokusha,** afresh; **ngokumnandi,** pleasantly; **ngokunguɓudoda,** according to what is manly; **ngokunye,** in another way.

ngokuɓa (6.3.9) conj. [<**nga-**+**ukuɓa.** >contr. **ngoɓa**; **ngokuɓani**; **ngokuɓeni.**]
Because (foll. by particip. or indic. mood). *Ngithanda ukuseɓenza ngokuɓa kuholwa imali* (I like to work because one is paid money). *ngokuɓa efuna* (because he wants to).

ngokuɓani (6.3.3–5.4) adv. [interrog.<**ngokuɓa**+**yini?** >contr. **ngoɓani.**]
Why at all? why ever?

ngokuɓani (6.3.4.9) conj. [<**ngokuɓa.** >contr. **ngoɓani.**]
Because. [v.l. *ngokuɓeni*.]

ngokuɓeni (6.3.4.9) conj. [<**ngokuɓa.** >contr. **ngoɓeni.**]
Because. [cf. v.l. *ngokuɓani*.]

ngokuhlwa (6.3.9) adv. [instr.<**ukuhlwa.**]
At nightfall, at dusk.

ngokunakekela (6.6.6.3.9.9) adv. [instr.<**nakekela.**]
Carefully.

ngokupheleleyo (6–3.6.6.6.3.9) adv. [instr.<rel. stat. of **phelela.**]
Completely, fully, effectively.

ngokusa (6.3–5.4) adv. [instr.<**ukusa.**]
At dawn.

ngokushesha (6.3.9.9) adv. [instr.<**shesha.**]
Quickly, hurriedly. ★

-ngololo (**ingololo,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingololo**) n.
Hiding-place.

-ngolovane (**ingolovane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingolovane**) n.
Cocopan, cane-truck, mine trolley. [v.l. *ingonovane*.]

-ngoloyi (**ingoloyi,** 2.6.3.9, **izingoloyi**) n.
Food burnt on to the bottom of the pot. [cf. *intshela*.] *Wadla ingoloyi* (He sticks to one employer).

-ngolwane (**ingolwane,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingolwane**) n.
Kurrichane button quail, Turnix sylvatica lepurana.

ngolwesiɓili (6.3.4.3–5.4) adv. [<**ulwesiɓili.**]
On Tuesday.

ngolwesihlanu (6.3.6.3.9) adv. [<**ulwesihlanu.**]
On Friday.

ngolwesine (6.3.4.9) adv. [<**ulwesine.**]
On Thursday.

ngolwesithathu (6.3.6.3–8.9) adv. [<**ulwesithathu.**]
On Wednesday.

ngoma (6.3) v. [<**ingoma.** >perf. **-ngomile**; pass. **ngonywa**; neut. **ngomeka**; ap. **ngomela**; rec. **ngomana**; caus. **ngomisa**; **umngomi.**]
1. Sing the dance song at the first-fruits ceremony.
2. Sing hymns. *ukungoma awesonto* (to sing Church hymns).

-ngoma (**ingoma,** 2.6.9, **izingoma**) n.
1. Crib or grass-hut used for storing grain. [cf. *inqolo-*

ɓana, i(li)zele.] *Wenza ingoma kaMaɓuyaze* (He built the store-hut of Mr. Come-back-empty; applied to a person who has been on a fruitless errand). *umuntu ongoma zise ɓantwini* (one whose food-cribs are out among other people, who lives by begging).
2. Native snuff-box. [cf. *i(li)shungu.*]

-ngoma (ingoma, 2.9.9, **izingoma)** n. [Ur-B. ***-ɣoma, ŋgoma,*** drum. >**umngoma; isangoma.**]
1. Dance song performed at festivals, esp. that of the first-fruits royal song, national anthem. *ukushaya ingoma* (to perform the dance song); *ingoma yenkosi* (royal dance song sung at the feast of the first-fruits).
2. Hymn, sacred song. *izingoma zasesontweni* (Church hymns).

-ngoma (uɓungoma, 3.2.9.9) n. [<**umngoma.**]
Profession or state of a diviner. *Uɓungoma ɓakhe ɓudunyiswa nakwaHulumeni* (His status as diviner is highly spoken of even by the Government).

-ngoma (umngoma, 3.2.9.9, **aɓangoma)** n. [<**ingoma.**]
Diviner, witch-doctor. [cf. *isangoma.*]

-ngomane (ingomane, 6.6.3–8.9, **izingomane)** n.
1. Uproar, din, great noise (as of crowd in conflict or of beating and rattling of shields); applause. [cf. *ingongomela.*] *Sezwa kuduma ingomane kwaNdaɓambi* (We heard it thundering a great tumult at Ndaɓambi's).
2. Great conflagration. *Kwase kuhlangene ingomane* (It was then all united in one tremendous blaze).

-ngomankulu (ingomankulu, 2.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**ingoma**+**-khulu.**]
1. Great national song, sung at special festivals.
2. **iNgomankulu,** name of a range of hills in the 'Valley of a Thousand Hills'.

-Ngome (iNgome, 2.6.3, sg. only) n.
(loc.) **eNgome,** name of a large forest in Zululand on the main road between Nongoma and Vryheid.

-ngomeni (ungomeni, 3.3.2–8.9, **ongomeni)** n.
Species of Mung bean, Phaseolus aurens and P. mungo, eaten by Natives. [v.l. *umgomeni.*]

°**ngomgaceka** (6.6.6.3.9) adv.
hlonipha term for *ngomuso,* to-morrow.

ngomgqiɓelo (6.3.6.3.9) adv. [<**umgqiɓelo.**]
On Saturday.

ngomhlomunye (6.3.4.9.9) adv. [<**umhlomunye.** > **i(li)ngomhlomunye.**]
On the day after to-morrow. *Siyofika ngomhlomunye* (We shall arrive on the day after to-morrow).

-ngomhlomunye (i(li)ngomhlomunye, 2.6.6.3.4.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**ngomhlomunye.**]
The day after to-morrow. *Ingomhlomunye yisonto namuhla olwesihlanu* (The day after to-morrow will be Sunday, to-day being Friday).

-ngomi (umngomi, 3.2.9.9, **aɓangomi)** n. [<**ngoma.**]
Accomplished singer.

°**ngomnyaɓuka** (6.6.3.9.9) adv.
hlonipha term for *ngomuso,* to-morrow.

ngomthetho (6.3.3–8.9) adv. [instr.<**umthetho.**]
Lawfully, according to law; constitutionally; by right.

ngomusa (6.3–5.4) adv. [instr.<**umusa.**]
Graciously, in a kindly manner; tenderly. *ukukhuluma ngomusa* (to speak graciously).

ngomuso (6.3–5.4) adv. [instr.<**umuso.** >**i(li)ngomuso; ngangomuso.**]
To-morrow. *Sizokuɓona ngomuso* (We shall see you to-morrow). *Uyocela kimi ngomuso ngikuncishe* (If you ask anything from me in future I shall refuse it). *Ungadinwa nangomuso* (Thank you, I hope you'll do it again; lit. Don't tire of it to-morrow also).

-ngomuso (i(li)ngomuso, 2.6.6.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<**ngomuso.**]
The morrow. *Ingomuso alaziwa-muntu* (No one knows the morrow).

-ngongo (amangongo, 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
1. Somersault. [v.l. *amagongo.*] *ukushaya amangongo* (to turn a somersault).
2. A lying dead with spread limbs. [cf. *amangqeshane.*]

-ngongolozi (ungongolozi, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **ongongolozi)** n. [<**ingongolozi.**]
1. Hard-hearted person, one who cannot be influenced.
2. Very old person.

°**-ngongoma (ingongoma,** 2.4.6.3, **izingongoma)** n.
hlonipha term for *ingozi,* (i) danger, (ii) wound.

-ngongoma (ungongoma, 2.4.6.3, **ongongoma)** n.
Species of medicinal plant.

-ngongomela (ingongomela, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingongomela)** n.
1. Uproar, din. [cf. *ingomane.*]
2. Great conflagration; something growing beyond control, towering in strength. [cf. *indlondloɓela.*] *Ɓanele ɓayihlokoza inyoka, yakhula yaɓayingongomela* (As soon as they disturbed the snake, it towered up in anger). *Ikomiti ɓalichitha ngoɓa selizenza ingongomela* (They disbanded the committee because it had grown dictatorial). *Ukuɓa akayona ingongomela yalesi-sikole ngaɓe kade sawa* (If he had not been a tower of strength to this school, it would long ago have closed down).

ngonkana (6–3.9.9) pron. quant. [1st pers. sg. < **-nkana.**]
The whole of me. *Ngathinteka mina ngonkana ngakhala* (The whole of me was so affected that I cried).

-ngonovane (ingonovane, 6.6.3.9.9, **izingonovane)** n.
Cocopan, cane-truck. [cf. *isigadla*; v.l. *ingolovane.*]

°**-ngonqa** rel.
hlonipha term for *-ɓili,* two.

°**-ngonxa (ungonxa,** 2.5.9, **ongonxa)** n.
hlonipha term for *ungoqo,* hurricane.

-ngonyama (ingonyama, 6.6.3–8.9, **izingonyama)** n. [<**ingwe**+poss. **inyama,** lit. wild beast of prey.]
1. Lion. [cf. *i(li)buɓesi, isilo.*] *Sekuɓambene ingwe nengonyama* (The leopard and the lion are at strife; i.e. Two strong opponents are fighting).
2. **iNgonyama,** praise-name of a paramount chief. *Ɓayede Ngonyama!* (Hail, O lion!).

ngópho (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ngophoza; uɓungophongopho.**]
of pecking.

-ngophongopho (uɓungophongopho, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**ngópho.**]
Pecking, fighting by pecking one another.

ngophoza (3.2.9) v. [<**ngópho.** >perf. **-ngophozile;** pass. **ngophozwa;** neut. **ngophozeka;** ap. **ngophozela;** rec. **ngophozana;** caus. **ngophozisa.**]
Peck (as when eating or fighting); make pecking noise; give a pecking blow.

-ngoqo rel. [<**ungoqo.**]
Stingy, niggardly. *isandla esingoqo* (a stingy hand).

-ngoqo (ungoqo, 2.6.3, **ongoqo)** n. [>**-ngoqo.**]
1. Kurrichane, S. African Hemipode or Button Quail, Turnix lepurana.
2. Low-class person, poor man who doesn't visit the Royal kraal. *Yeka ungoqo ukuzala isilomo!* (To think of a common fellow being parent to a court favourite!).

°**-ngosha (ingosha,** 2.6.9, **izingosha)** n.
hlonipha term for *incema,* long rush.

-ngoso (ingoso, 2.6.9, **izingoso)** n.
1. Shrewmouse. [cf. v.l. *ungoso.*]
2. Very small animal or object.

-ngoso (**ungoso,** 2.6.9, **ongoso**) n.
1. Two varieties of shrewmouse. [cf. *isichinini*; v.l. *ingoso, ungozo.*]
2. Very small object or animal. *Abantu babebuthene nongoso wabo* (The people gathered together with all their belongings).

-ngosongoso(**ingosongoso,**6.6.3.9.9,**izingosongoso**)n.
Species of flute-mouth fish, Fistularia sp.

-ngoti (**ungoti,** 2.6.9, **ongoti**) n.
1. Expert; smart person; professional man. [cf. *ingcweti.*]
2. Small species of African lark.

ngovivi (6–3.9.9) adv. [instr.<u(lu)vivi.]
At break of day; at the first early dawn. *ukuvuka ngovivi* (to wake at daybreak).

-ngovolo (**ingovolo,** 3.2.9.9, **izingovolo**) n.
1. Large front tooth protruding conspicuously.
2. Person with protruding teeth. [cf. *ingqavula, ingxavula.*]

-ngoye (**u(lu)ngoye,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
1. Variety of yellow maize. [cf. *ulwandlekazana.*]
2. (loc.) **oNgoye,** name of a range of hills and forest in Zululand north of Eshowe.

-ngozi (**ingozi,** 2.9.9, **izingozi**) n.
1. Severe wound (as on the head from a kerrie); conspicuous scar. [ct. *i(li)nxeba.*] *Bamqandulé ingozi ekhanda* (They cut his head open severely).
2. Throbbing pain from an old wound.
3. Accident; misfortune. *ukwehlelwa ingozi* (to meet with an accident). *Yingozi akenzanga ngabomu* (It was an accident, he didn't do it on purpose). *Ingozi ayihlaleli* (Misfortune doesn't wait).
4. Danger, risk. *Kuyingozi ukuhamba ebusuku* (It is dangerous to go about at night).

-ngozi-makhaza rel. [<ingozi+amakhaza, lit. danger cooled down.]
Convalescent, recovering from dangerous illness. *Sekuyokubangozi-makhaza* (He is now out of danger).

-ngozo (**ungozo,** 2.6.9, **ongozo**) n.
1. Species of shrewmouse. [cf. v.l. *ungoso.*]
2. Diminutive object or animal.

ngózololo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>amangozololo.]
of resting awhile, being stilled (of pain), abating. [cf. *gózololo.*]

-ngozololo (**amangozololo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<ngózololo.]
1. Frequent pauses or rests during work or on a journey.
2. Species of shuffling dance with fists pressed against the sides. [cf. *amagodololo.*]

ngq (*ŋǂg*) The voiced form of the palato-alveolar click, preceded by the velar nasal; this is often the result of homorganic nasal influence upon *q*, e.g. *u(lu)qunga,* grass-stalk >pl. *izingqunga.*

ngqa (3–8) ideo. [>umngqaka; ngqábalazi.]
1. of looking straight in the face; of seeing for the first time. *Lomuntu ngimuthi ngqa ukumbona* (I see this person for the first time).
2. of brightness, brilliance. *Indlu ekhanyiswa ngogesi ithi ngqa* (A room lit by electricity is brilliant).
3. of finishing off at a stroke. *Wayithi ngqa ingilazana yotshwala* (He drunk off at a single draught the glass of beer).

-ngqa (**isingqa,** 3.2.9, **izingqa**) n.
Small dog with tail cut short.

-ngqa (**ubungqa,** 3.2.9) n.
Cunning. [cf. *ubungqo.*]

-ngqaba (**ingqaba,** 2.4.9, **izingqaba**) n.
Small skin bag of medicines and charms worn round the neck. [cf. *incweba.*]

ngqábalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<ngqa.]
of finishing off at a single stroke; of drinking at a single draught.

-ngqabangqeshe (**amangqabangqeshe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
A jumping about from place to place. *ukweqa amangqabangqeshe* (to leap about from spot to spot).

-ngqabangu (**ingqabangu,** 6.6.3.9, **izingqabangu**) n.
Warrior, hero. [cf. *i(li)qhawe.*]

ngqábashi (8.8.9) ideo. [>ngqabashiya.]
of jumping, skipping, frolicking. [cf. *ngqákashi.*]

ngqabashiya (3.3.2.9) v. [<ngqábashi. >perf. -ngqabashiyile; pass. ngqabashiywa; ap. ngqabashiyela; caus. ngqabashiyisa.]
Jump about, skip about, frolic; fling the legs about. [cf. *ngqakashiya.*] *Amathole angqabashiya ngoba ephilile* (The calves are frisking about because they are in good health).

-ngqabe (**umngqabe,** 2.6.3.9, **imingqabe**) n.
1. Species of trees growing on rocks and precipices, Cryptocarya acuminata, C. latifolia, C. woodii.
2. Species of bush fern, Encephalartos Altensteinii, whose seed-vessels were used by children for snuff-boxes. [cf. *umhaqa.*]
3. Two species of fly-catchers, Batis molitor and B. capensis.

ngqabitha (3.2.9) v. [<ngqábithi. >perf. -ngqabithile; pass. ngqabithwa; ap. ngqabithela; caus. ngqabithisa.)
Jump down, spring down, leap down. [cf. *ngqibitha.*]

ngqábithi (8.8.9) ideo. [>ngqabitha.]
of jumping, leaping down; alighting. [cf. *ngqíbithi.*]

-ngqada (**ingqada,** 2.4.9, **izingqada**) n.
Anus.

-ngqadamabele (**ingqadamabele,** 2.4.8.8.8.3, **izingqadamabele**) n. [<ingqada+amabele, lit. corn-anus.]
Jocular name for the anus.

-ngqaka (**ingqaka,** 2.9.9, **izingqaka**) n.
Nodule antheap; small termite hill.

-ngqaka (**umngqaka,** 3.2.9.9, **imingqaka**) n. [<ngqa.]
A finishing at a stroke; an easy matter; something done easily, in no time. *Lokho kwakungumngqaka kuye* (That was a very easy matter to him).

-ngqakambukisa (**ingqakambukisa,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingqakambukisa**) n.
A great favourite. [cf. *isilomo.*]

ngqákashi (8.8.9) ideo. [>ngqakashiya.]
of jumping, frisking. [cf. *ngqábashi.*]

ngqakashiya (3.3.2.9) v. [<ngqákashi. >perf. -ngqakashiyile; pass. ngqakashiywa; ap. ngqakashiyela; caus. ngqakashiyisa.]
Jump about, frisk; kick out the legs in all directions. [cf. *ngqabashiya.*]

-ngqaku (**umngqaku,** 3.2.6.3, **imingqaku**) n.
Keen hunting-dog.

ngqálakasha (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>ngqalakasha; ingqalakasha.]
of springing up and darting away; of bounding along. [v.l. *gqálakasha.*] *Izinyamazane zithuka maqéde zithi ngqálakasha* (As soon as the buck are startled they bound off).

ngqalakasha (3.3.2.9) v. [<ngqálakasha. >perf. -ngqalakashile; pass. ngqalakashwa; neut. ngqalakasheka; ap. ngqalakashela; caus. ngqalakashisa.]
Spring up and dart off; bound away. [v.l. *gqalakasha.*]

-ngqalakasha (**ingqalakasha,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingqalakasha**) n. [<ngqálakasha.]

Person or animal fond of bounding about.

ngqalakashela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **ngqalakasha.** > perf. **-ngqalakashele**; pass. **ngaqlakashelwa**; ap. **ngqalakashelela**; caus. **ngqalakashelisa.**]
1. Bound along for.
2. Dart off, bound along. [= *ngqalakasha.*]

-ngqalamba (**ingqalamba,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingqalamba**) n.
1. Strongly built, sturdy person.
2. Stout, strong stick; hard rock.

-ngqamngqosho (**ungqamngqosho,** 2.6.3.9.9, **ongqamngqosho**) n. [> **unongqamngqosho.**]
Unruly, intractable, obstinate person. [v.l. *ungqamngqosholo.*]

-ngqamngqosholo (**ungqamngqosholo,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **ongqamngqosholo**) n.
Unruly, uncontrollable person; self-willed person. [cf. v.l. *ungqamngqosho.*]

-ngqamuza (**i(li)ngqamuza,** 6.3.6.3.9, **amangqamuza**) n.
1. Large, protruding eye.
2. Large seed.

-ngqanga (**amangqanga,** 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
1. Thick curds of sour milk. [cf. *izangqondo.*]
2. Curds of sweet milk; junket.

-ngqangamathumba (**ingqangamathumba,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **izingqangamathumba**) n. [< **ngqa** + instr. **amathumba**, lit. what suddenly appears as a tumour.]
Species of brown grasshopper. [cf. v.l. *ingqangqamathumba.*]

-ngqangashiya (**u(lu)ngqangashiya,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingqangashiya**) n.
Tall, erect person. [cf. *ingqangasi.*]

-ngqangasi (**ingqangasi,** 6.3.9.9, **izingqangasi**) n.
1. Stiff, bristly hair (as of a dog, pig, brush).
2. Tall, erect person. [cf. *u(lu)ngqangashiya.*]

-ngqangendlela (**ungqangendlela,** 2.4.6.9.9, **ongqangendlela**) n. [< **ngqa** + instr. **indlela**, lit. what goes straight along the path.]
1. Species of plant, Polygala serpentaria, whose root is used for love-charm and emetic. [cf. *ungxangendlela*; v.l. *ungqengendlela.*]
2. Rufous-naped lark, Africorys africanus.

ngqangqa (6.6–3) v. [> perf. **-ngqangqile**; pass. **ngqangqwa**; ap. **ngqangqela**; caus. **ngqangqisa**; **ingqangqa**; **umngqangqa.**]
Tremble with anger. *Imivi isingqangqa, ungayithinti* (The wasps are trembling with anger, don't touch them).

-ngqangqa (**i(li)ngqangqa,** 6.3.9.9, **amangqangqa**) n.
Precious, valuable object. [cf. *i(li)gugu.*]

-ngqangqa (**ingqangqa,** 2.9.9, **izingqangqa**) n. [< **ngqangqa.**]
Irritable person.

-ngqangqa (**umngqangqa,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **ngqangqa.**]
Anger.

-ngqangqamathumba (**ingqangqamathumba,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingqangqamathumba**) n.
Species of grasshopper. [cf. *ucwathiɓane.*]

-ngqangqashiya (**ingqangqashiya,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingqangqashiya**) n. [> **uɓungqangqashiya.**]
Active, agile person.

-ngqangqashiya (**uɓungqangqashiya,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [< **ingqangqashiya.**]
Agility, activity.

-ngqangu (**umngqangu,** 3.2.8.3, **imingqangu**) n.
1. Furrow, channel (along which water may run).
2. Track made by rats in the grass. [cf. *umunqa.*]

-ngqaqa (**ungqaqa,** 2.9.9, **ongqaqa**) n.
1. Smart, clear-headed person; one who can elucidate a difficult matter.
2. Superior type of hemp for smoking. [cf. *insangu.*]

ngqásha (8.8–9) ideo. [> **ngqashaza**; **i(li)ngqashiya.**]
1. of kicking out the legs. [cf. *ngqasha.*]
2. of high-stepping gait.

ngqasha (6.3) v. [cf. *ngqásha.* > perf. **-ngqashile**; pass. **ngqashwa**; ap. **ngqashela**; caus. **ngqashisa.**]
Kick the legs out; kick over the traces.

-ngqashaɓula (**ingqashaɓula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingqashaɓula**) n.
Something smart in appearance, active. *ingqashaɓula yehhashi* (dashing young horse).

ngqashaza (3.2.9) v. [< **ngqásha.** > perf. **-ngqashazile**; pass. **ngqashazwa**; neut. **ngqashazeka**; ap. **ngqashazela**; caus. **ngqashazisa.**]
Walk with high-stepping gait.

-ngqashiya (**i(li)ngqashiya,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amangqashiya**) n. [< **ngqásha.**]
Unruly person. [cf. *ungqamngqosho.*]

-ngqasundu (**ingqasundu,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izingqasundu**) n.
Fruit of the wild date-palm, *i(li)sundu.* [cf. *inhlasundu.*]

ngqávu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **ngqavuza**; **uɓungqavungqavu.**]
1. of snapping, nipping; snatching with the mouth.
2. of nagging, scolding.

-ngqavungqavu (**uɓungqavungqavu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **ngqávu.**]
1. Snapping, nipping.
2. Nagging, constant scolding.

ngqavuza (3.2.9) v. [< **ngqávu.** > perf. **-ngqavuzile**; pass. **ngqavuzwa**; ap. **ngqavuzela**; caus. **ngqavuzisa.**]
1. Snap, nip; grab with the mouth. *Isimaku samngqavuza umlenze* (The terrier nipped him on the leg).
2. Nag, scold incessantly. *Wamngqavuza-ke khona!* (Oh, how you do nag at him!).

†**ngqáyi** (8.8–9) ideo. [> **ngqayisana**; **ngqayiza**; **unongqayi**; **ingqayingqayi**; **uɓungqayingqayi**; °**ingqayi.**]
As an ideophone this word is now obsolete but is used reduplicated as an interj., see *ngqayi-ngqayi.*

°**-ngqayi** (**ingqayi,** 2.5.9, **izingqayi**) n. [< obs. **ngqáyi.**]
hlonipha term for *imbuzi*, goat.

ngqayi-ngqayi (6.3.8.3) interj.
1. of urging on to compete (as in a race, boxing, etc.).
2. of restraining, checking from danger or sickness.

-ngqayingqayi (**ingqayingqayi,** 2.6.3.8.3 or 2.6.6.3.9, **izingqayingqayi**) n. [< obs. **ngqáyi.**]
Contest, competition, tussle, rivalry, race.

-ngqayingqayi (**uɓungqayingqayi,** 2.6.6.6.3.9) n. [< obs. **ngqáyi.**]
Close contest, equal rivalry.

ngqayisana (3.3.2.9) v. [< obs. **ngqáyi.** > perf. **-ngqayisene**; pass. **ngqayiswana**; ap. **ngqayisanela**; caus. **ngqayisanisa.**]
Compete with one another; enter a competition. [cf. *ncintisana.*]

ngqayiza (3.2.9) v. [< obs. **ngqáyi.** > perf. **-ngqayizile**; pass. **ngqayizwa**; neut. **ngqayizeka**; ap. **ngqayizela**; rec. **ngqayizana**; caus. **ngqayizisa.**]
1. Urge to competition. *Kwathi seziɓambene izimpongo, ɓazingqayiza aɓafanyana* (When the rams were tackling one another, the little boys urged them on).
2. Check, restrain, allay. *Ukukhwehlela ɓakungqayiza ngekhambi* (They used a medicinal herb to allay their coughing).

-ngqaza (**u(lu)ngqaza,** 3.2.9.9, **izingqaza**) n.
Very tall person. [cf. *u(lu)babadlolo.*]

ngqázu (8.8–9) ideo. [>ngqazuka; ngqazula; isingqazu; ungqazu.]
1. of startling, frightening; of getting a start.
2. of uprooting.

-ngqazu (**isingqazu,** 3.2.9.9, **izingqazu**) n. [<ngqázu.]
1. Something that causes excitement. *Bavuma isingqazu sengoma* (They sang a rousing song).
2. Concerted action.

-ngqazu (**ungqazu,** 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<ngqázu.]
A sudden pouncing, snatching. *ukuɓamba ngongqazu* (to catch by a sudden pounce).

ngqazuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<ngqázu. >perf. -ngqazukile; ap. ngqazukela; caus. ngqazukisa.]
1. Startle, give a fright to.
2. Uproot. *Isivunguvungu singqazulé imithi kuthangi* (The storm uprooted trees the day before yesterday).

ngqe (8–9) ideo. [>ngqengqa; ingqengqetshe.]
of moving or rolling straight along. *ukuthi ngqe ngendlela* (to go straight along the path).

ngqe (8–3–8) ideo. [>ngqeɓeleka.]
1. of screaming, crying loudly.
2. of being cheerful, talkative.

ngqeɓeleka (3.3.2.9) v. [<ngqe. >perf. -ngqeɓelekile; pass. ngqeɓelekwa; ap. ngqeɓelekela; caus. ngqeɓelekisa.]
1. Scream, cry loudly. *Umntwana wayelokhu engqeɓeleké uɓusuku ɓonke* (The child kept on crying the whole night).
2. Be in a cheerful, talkative mood; talk cheerfully. *Ɓanele ɓaɓonane angqeɓeleke kuɓenjeyá* (As soon as they meet, he is always very cheery in his conversation).

ngqélekeshe (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>ngqelekeshela.]
of starting, setting off. *Ngathi, 'Nakhoke', ɓase ɓethi ngqélekeshe* (I said, 'Off!' and off they went).

ngqelekeshela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<ngqélekeshe. >perf. -ngqelekeshele; pass. ngqelekeshelwa; ap. ngqelekeshelela; caus. ngqelekeshelisa.]
Start off, set off.

-ngqengelele (**uɓungqengelele,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<ingqengelele.]
Smartness.

-ngqengendlela (**ungqengendlela,** 2.4.6.9.9, **ongqengendlela**) n. [<ngqe+instr. indlela, lit. what runs along the path.]
1. Rufous-naped lark. [cf. *ungqwashi.*]
2. Species of plant, Polygala serpentaria. [cf. v.l. *ungqangendlela.*]

ngqengqa (6.6–3) v. [<ngqe. >perf. -ngqengqile; pass. ngqengqwa; neut. ngqengqeka; ap. ngqengqela; caus. ngqengqisa.]
1. Roll or run along the edge. *ukungqengqa ngokhalo* (to go along a ridge).
2. Roll on its edge (as a plate or coin); run smoothly along (as on a road).
3. Be very clever, dexterous.
°4. hlonipha term for *gudla,* rub.

-ngqengqetshe (**ingqengqetshe,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izingqengqetshe**) n. [<ngqe.]
Smart, actively moving person; person of smart mind and speech.

-ngqephane (**umngqephane,** 2.4.4.3–5.4, **imingqephane**) n.
Independent person. *Umngqephane awuthekeli* (An independent person never sponges for food).

-ngqeshane (**amangqeshane,** 2.6.6.3–5.4, pl. only) n. [dim.<amangqeshe.]
Huddled attitude (as when turning somersault). *ukuwa amangqeshane* (to fall backwards in a heap).

ngqéshe (8.8–9) ideo. [>ngqesheza; amangqeshe.]
of prancing; of high-stepping gait.

-ngqeshe (**amangqeshe,** 6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<ngqéshe. >dim. amangqeshane.]
A jumping, leaping; leaps, bounds.

ngqesheza (3.2.9) v. [<ngqéshe. >perf. -ngqeshezile; pass. ngqeshezwa; ap. ngqeshezela; caus. ngqeshezisa.]
Prance; walk with high-stepping gait; show off in walking.

ngqi (3) ideo. [>ungqi.]
of firm, tight hold; of being fixed firmly. [v.l. *nqi.*] *Wamuthi ngqi ngebantshi* (He caught him firmly by the jacket). *Mana uthi ngqi* (Stand fast).

-ngqi (**ungqi,** 3.9, sg. only) n. [<ngqi. >usangqi.]
1. Firm hold; tight corner, fix; firm stand. *Ngangena kungqi* (I got into a fix).
2. [mod.] Full stop (lit. term). [cf. *unzo.*]

ngqiɓitha (3.2.9) v. [<ngqíɓithi. >perf. -ngqiɓithile; pass. ngqiɓithwa; ap. ngqiɓithela; caus. ngqiɓithisa; umngqiɓitho.]
Jump down; alight. [cf. *ngqaɓitha.*]

ngqíɓithi (8.8.9) ideo. [>ngqiɓitha.]
of jumping down, alighting. [cf. *ngqáɓithi.*]

-ngqiɓitho (**umngqiɓitho,** 6.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<ngqiɓitha.]
1. A jumping down, alighting. *ngomngqiɓitho wezinkuku* (at daybreak; lit. at the alighting of the fowls).
2. Game of jumping, e.g. long jump. *ukudlala umngqiɓitho* (to play at jumping).

ngqíki (8.8–9) ideo. [>ngqikika; ngqikiza; uɓungqikingqiki.]
of bumping, striking against, colliding.

ngqikika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<ngqíki. >perf. -ngqikikile; ap. ngqikikela; caus. ngqikikisa.]
Get bumped; bump oneself. *Wangqikika kimi* (He collided with me).

-ngqikingqiki (**uɓungqikingqiki,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<ngqíki.]
A bumping, rattling.

-ngqikithi (**ingqikithi,** 2.6.6.3, **izingqikithi**) n.
Essential part, main body, essence. [cf. *isiqikatha, isizimbathi.*] *ingqikithi yendaɓa* (the essence of the affair).

ngqikiza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<ngqíki. >perf. -ngqikizile; pass. ngqikizwa; neut. ngqikizeka; ap. ngqikizela; rec. ngqikizana; caus. ngqikizisa.]
Bump, strike against; cause to collide. [cf. *ngqila.*] *Wawa wangqikiza ikhanda odongeni* (He fell and struck his head against the wall).

-ngqiklane (**ingqiklane,** 2.6.3–5.4, sg. only) n.
Portion of a beast eaten by the bridesmaids.

ngqila (6.3) v. [>perf. -ngqilile; pass. ngqilwa; neut. ngqileka; ap. ngqilela; rec. ngqilana; caus. ngqilisa.]
Bump, strike something against another. [cf. *ngqikiza.*]

-ngqimba (**u(lu)ngqimba,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izingqimba**) n. [<ingqimba. >izingqimbangqimba.]
A thick layer; thick, flat mass (as of hide, board cloud).

-ngqimbangqimba rel. [<izingqimbangqimba.]
1. In layer formation, mass upon mass.

2. Deeply corrugated.

-ngqimbangqimba (**izingqimbangqimba,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<u(lu)ngqimba. >-ngqimbangqimba.]
Mass upon mass, layer upon layer.

-ngqimphothwe (**ingqimphothwe,** 2.6.3.8.3, **izingqimphothwe**) n. [<ngqímu+i(li)phothwe, lit. the throwing-down of the bulbul bird.]
Somersault. [cf. *ugqimphothwe.*]

-ngqimphothwe (**ungqimphothwe,** 2.6.3.8.3, **ongqimphothwe**) n. [<ngqímu+i(li)phothwe.]
1. Species of large bat. [cf. *ugqimphothwe.*]
2. Somersault.

ngqímu (8.8–9) ideo. [>ngqimuka; ngqimula.]
of collapsing in a heap. [v.l. *gqímu.*]

ngqimuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<ngqímu. >perf. -ngqimukile; ap. ngqimukela; caus. ngqimukisa.]
1. Collapse in a heap. [v.l. *gqimuka.*]
2. Die.

ngqimula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<ngqímu. >perf. -ngqimulile; pass. ngqimulwa, ngqinyulwa; ap. ngqimulela; rec. ngqimulana; caus. ngqimulisa.]
1. Throw down in a heap. [cf. *gqimula.*]
2. Kill, shoot down.

-ngqinamba (**ingqinamba,** 2.6.6.3, **izingqinamba**) n.
Weakness of the knees. [cf. *intolo*; v.l. *inqinamba.*]

-ngqingetshe (**ungqingetshe,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<ngqi+instr. i(li)tshe, lit. fast with a stone. >loc. kwangqingetshe.]
Difficulty, dilemma; obstacle, obstruction.

°**-ngqingithwa** (**ingqingithwa,** 2.5.8.3, **izingqingithwa**) n.
hlonipha term for *ingcuba,* meat.

ngqíthi (8.8–9) ideo.
of warmth. *Kumakhaza phandle kodwa kuthé ngqíthi lapha* (It is cold outside, but it is nice and warm here).

-ngqithi (**umngqithi,** 3.2.9.9, **imingqithi**) n.
Kori bustard, Eupodotis kori. [cf. *i(li)seme.*]

-ngqiyetsheni (**ungqiyetsheni,** 2.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ngqi+loc. i(li)tshe, lit. fast in a stone.]
Difficulty.

°**ngqiza** (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *duma,* thunder.

°**-ngqiza** (**i(li)ngqiza,** 3.2.9.9, **amangqiza**) n.
1. hlonipha term for *i(li)dumbi,* tuber.
2. (sg. only). hlonipha term for *i(li)zulu,* sky.

ngqo (8–9) ideo.
of straightness. *Lomgwaqo uthé ngqo ekhaya* (This road leads straight home). *Uqotho ngqo* (He is absolutely sincere).

-ngqo (**uburngqo,** 3.2.9) n. [>uburngqokolo; uburngqosho.]
Cunning. [cf. *uburngqa, uburqili.*]

-ngqo (**ungqo,** 2.3–8, **ongqo**) n.
Policeman. [cf. *i(li)phoyisa.*]

-Ngqobolondo (**uNgqobolondo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **oNgqobolondo**) n. [<qobolonda.]
Regiment of Dingane.

-ngqobongqobo (**ungqobongqobo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **ongqobongqobo**) n.
Species of beautiful flowering shrub, Tephrosia speciosa.

ngqofa (6.3) v. [>perf. -ngqofile; pass. ngqofwa; neut. ngqofeka; ap. ngqofela; rec. ngqofana; caus. ngqofisa; int. ngqofisisa; dim. ngqofangqofa; i(li)ngqofa; ingqofa.]
1. Peck furiously, attack by pecking. *Isikhukukazi siyayingqofa imbodla* (The hen always furiously attacks a wild-cat).
2. Punch wildly; pummel and knock down; attack furiously. [cf. *ngcofa.*]

-ngqofa (**i(li)ngqofa,** 6.3.9.9, **amangqofa**) n. [<ngqofa.]
Ferocious person or animal.

-ngqofa (**ingqofa,** 2.9.9, **izingqofa**) n. [<ngqofa.]
Ferocious person or animal. [cf. v.l. *i(li)ngqofa.*]

ngqófo (8.8–9) ideo. [>ngqofoza; isingqofongqofo.]
1. of pecking. [cf. *ngqofa.*] *Inkuku ilokhu yathi ngqófo-ngqófo emhlabathini* (The fowl keeps on pecking at the soil).
2. of attacking furiously.

-ngqofongqofo (**isingqofongqofo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izingqofongqofo**) n. [<ngqófo.]
Ill-tempered, ferocious person or animal. [cf. *i(li)-ngqofa.*]

ngqofoza (3.2.9) v. [<ngqófo. >perf. -ngqofozile; pass. ngqofozwa; neut. ngqofozeka; ap. ngqofozela; rec. ngqofozana; caus. ngqofozisa.]
1. Peck (as a fowl).
2. Attack furiously. [cf. *ngqofa.*]

-ngqoklolo (**ingqoklolo,** 6.6.3.9, **izingqoklolo**) n.
1. Hump on a person's back. [cf. *isifumbu.*]
2. Hunch-backed person. [v.l. *inqoklolo.*]

-ngqokolo (**uburngqokolo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<uburngqo.]
Cunning.

ngqókotho (8.8.9) ideo.
of bursting into laughter. *Lwaphinda futhi uhleko lwathi ngqókotho* (Another burst of laughter came forth).

-ngqola (**amangqola,** 2.6.6–3.9, pl. only) n.
Accumulation of frothy matter (e.g. froth on beer, foam, bank of cloud).

ngqólokosho (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of sudden bursting into laughter.

-ngqolokosho (**uburngqolokosho,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<ingqolokosho.]
Violence. *ngoba ethemba uburngqa nobungqolokosho* (because he put his faith in lawlessness and violence).

-ngqomfi (**i(li)ngqomfi,** 3.2.6.3, **amangqomfi**) n.
Yellow-throated longclaw, Macronyx Croceus.

ngqongqa (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -ngqongqile; pass. ngqongqwa; ap. ngqongqela; caus. ngqongqisa.]
1. Get well cooked. [cf. *vuthwa.*]
2. Growl, complain, murmur; show dislike; be stubborn. [cf. *gwavuma.*]
3. Break the voice. *Lomfana useyangqongqa* (This boy's voice is now breaking).

-ngqongqo (**ingqongqo,** 2.6–3.9, **izingqongqo**) n. [<ngqóngqongqo. >ingqongqokazana; uburngqongqo.]
1. One who is master over his fellows; 'bull of the kraal', 'cock of the walk', 'top dog'.
2. One who excels.

-ngqongqo (**uburngqongqo,** 2.4.6–3.9) n. [<ingqongqo.]
Bullying, forwardness, precocity.

-ngqongqokazana (**ingqongqokazana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izingqongqokazana**) n. [<ingqongqo.]
Forward person.

ngqóngqongqo (8.8.9) ideo. [>ngqongqotha; ngqongqoza; ingqongqo; uburngqongqongqo; ingqongqoshe; umngqongqoshe.]
of knocking.

-ngqongqongqo (**uburngqongqongqo,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<ngqóngqongqo.]
A rapping, knocking.

-ngqongqoshe (**ingqongqoshe,** 2.6–3.9.9, **izingqongqoshe**) n. [<ngqóngqongqo.]
Chief, leader. [cf. v.l. *ungqongqoshe.*]

-ngqongqoshe (**ungqongqoshe,** 2.6–3.9.9, **ongqongqoshe**) n. [<ngqóngqongqo.]
1. The first in rank; chief, leader. [v.l. *ingqongqoshe.*]
2. Minister of state, cabinet minister.

ngqongqotha (3.2.9) v. [<ngqóngqongqo. >perf. -ngqongqothile; pass. ngqongqothwa; neut. ngqongqotheka; ap. ngqongqothela; caus. ngqongqothisa.]
1. Knock. [cf. *ngqongqoza*; v.l. *nqonqotha.*]
2. Bully.
3. Excel.

ngqongqoza (3.2.9) v. [<ngqóngqongqo. >perf. -ngqongqozile; pass. ngqongqozwa; neut. ngqongqozeka; ap. ngqongqozela; caus. ngqongqozisa.]
1. Knock, bang (as at a door), rap. [cf. *ngqongqotha.*]
2. Bully. *Lomfana uyathanda ukungqongqoza aɓanye* (This boy is fond of bullying his fellows).
3. Excel, be on top. *ukungqongqoza esifundweni* (to excel in studies).

ngqópho (8.8–9) ideo. [>ngqophoza.]
1. of pecking, prodding. [cf. *ngqófo.*]
2. of attacking furiously.

ngqophoza (6.3.9) v. [<ngqópho. >perf. -ngqophozile; pass. ngqophozwa or ngqoshozwa; neut. ngqophozeka; ap. ngqophozela; caus. ngqophozisa.]
1. Peck, prod.
2. Attack furiously.

-ngqoqwane (**ungqoqwane,** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Frost. [v.l. *ungqweqwane.*] *Kulele ungqoqwane* (Frost has formed).

ngqósho (8.8–9) ideo. [>ingqosho.]
1. of refusal to act; of disobedience.
2. of finishing completely.

-ngqosho (**ingqosho,** 2.9.9, **izingqosho**) n. [<ngqósho.]
Refusal, disobedience.

-ngqosho (**uɓungqosho,** 6.3.9.9) n. [<uɓungqo.]
Cunning.

-ngqosholo (**ingqosholo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingqosholo**) n.
1. Dried-up object. [cf. *ingqolokosho*; v.l. *inqosholo.*]
2. Muscular, stiff-bodied person.

ngqóthu (8.8–9) ideo. [>ngqothuka; ngqothula; ngqothuluka; ngqothulula.]
of extracting, pulling out. [cf. *nqódu.*]

ngqothuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<ngqóthu. >perf. -ngqothukile; ap. ngqothukela; caus. ngqothukisa.]
Come out; get pulled out, extracted. [cf. *nqoduka.*] *Ikhizane liyangqothuka nxa selikhulile* (The tick falls out as soon as it is full grown).

ngqothula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<ngqóthu. >perf. -ngqothulile, -ngqothule; pass. ngqothulwa; ap. ngqothulela; rec. ngqothulana; caus. ngqothulisa.]
Pull out, extract. [cf. *nqodula.*] *ngqothula isipikili* (pull out a nail); *ngqothula izinyo* (extract a tooth).

ngqothuluka (3.3.2.9) v. [rev. intr.<ngqóthu. >perf. -ngqothulukile; ap. ngqothulukela; caus. ngqothulukisa.]
Come uncorked; get pulled out. [cf. *ngqothuka.*]

ngqothulula (3.3.2.9) v. [rev. intr.<ngqóthu. >perf. -ngqothulule; pass. ngqothululwa; neut. ngqothululeka; ap. ngqothululela; caus. ngqothululisa.]
Uncork, pull out.

-ngqovolo (**ingqovolo,** 3.2.9.9, **izingqovolo**) n.
1. Very tall person, gigantic person.
2. Prominent, hooked nose.
3. Person with prominent, hooked nose.
4. Prison warder, khaki-clad policeman, mounted police.

-ngqoyingqoyi (**ingqoyingqoyi,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Delicious food.

-ngqoyingqoyi (**u(lu)ngqoyingqoyi,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Delicious food.

-ngqoza (**i(li)ngqoza,** 3.2.9.9, **amangqoza**) n.
1. Cock, rooster. [cf. *i(li)qhude.*]
2. Chief, supreme one.

ngqu (8–3–8) ideo. [>ngqúɓu; ngqúku; isangqu; ingqungqungqu.]
1. of sound of butting, bumping, ramming. [cf. *gqu.*] *Wazithi ngqu ensikeni* (He bumped himself against the pole).
2. of whiteness. [cf. *qwa.*] *Izimbali zithé ngqu engadini* (The flowers were all out white in the garden).
3. of pouring over. *Utshwala waɓuthi ngqu embizeni* (He just poured all the beer into the pot).
4. of coming up against an obstacle; of frustration. *Yaɓe iyathé inyamazane yathi ngqu, ɓayiɓulala* (The buck tried its best to escape and they killed it).

°-ngquɓathi (**ingquɓathi,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingquɓathi**) n.
hlonipha term for *umlotha,* ash.

-ngquɓo (**ingquɓo,** 2.9.9, **izingquɓo**) n. [<qhuɓa.]
Progress. [cf. v.l. *inquɓo.*]

ngqúɓu (3.9) ideo. [<ngqu. >ngquɓuza; ingquɓu; uɓungquɓungquɓu.]
1. of bumping, butting. [v.l. *nqúɓu.*]
2. of being dazed.

-ngquɓu (**ingquɓu,** 2.6.3, **izingquɓu**) n. [<ngqúɓu.]
Sharp bend (in river, road, etc.); bulge; large swelling. [v.l. *inquɓu.*]

-ngquɓungquɓu (**uɓungquɓungquɓu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<ngqúɓu.]
Noise of butting, ramming. [v.l. uɓunquɓunquɓu.]

-ngquɓusha (**ingquɓusha,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingquɓusha**) n.
Bonbon shrike, Laniarius ferrugineus. [cf. *i(li)boboni.*]

ngquɓuza (3.2.9) v. [<ngqúɓu. >perf. -ngquɓuzile; pass. ngquɓuzwa, ngqutshuzwa; neut. ngquɓuzeka; ap. ngquɓuzela; rec. ngquɓuzana; caus. ngquɓuzisa; umngquɓuzo.]
Bump, butt, ram. [v.l. *nquɓuza.*] *Inqama iyingquɓuza enye iye ithi fófololo* (The ram butts another and then upsets him).

ngquɓuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<ngqúɓu. >perf. -ngquɓuzele; pass. ngqutshuzelwa; ap. ngquɓuzelela; caus. ngquɓuzelisa.] ★
1. Bump for.
2. Walk dazed. [cf. *phuɓuzela.*]

-ngquɓuzo (**umngquɓuzo,** 6.6.6.3.9, **imingquɓuzo**) n. [<ngquɓuza.]
A bump, thump.

-ngqudulu (**ingqudulu,** 2.4.6.3, **izingqudulu**) n.
Hornless beast; polled ox or cow. [v.l. *inqudulu.*]

ngqúku (8.8–9) ideo. [<ngqu. >ngqukuza.]
of butting, bumping. [cf. v.l. *nqúku.*]

-ngqukumbane (**ungqukumbane,** 2.6.3.6.3, **ongqukumbane**) n.
1. Variety of sweet-potato bearing long tubers. [cf. *ubatata.*]
2. Scotch-cart.

ngqukuza (3.2.9) v. [<ngúku. >perf. -ngqukuzile; pass. ngqukuzwa; neut. ngqukuzeka; ap. ngqukuzela; rec. ngqukuzana; caus. ngqukuzisa.]
Bump, ram, butt; collide with. *ukungqukuza umkhumbi* (to ram a ship).

°ngqula (6–3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *dlula,* pass.

°-ngqumathi (ingqumathi, 6.6.3–8.9, **izingqumathi**) n.
hlonipha term for *umlotha*, ash.

ngqúmu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ngqumuza ; amangqumu.**]
1. of crunching grain noisily. [cf. v.l. *gqúmu.*]
2. of standing out prominently.

-ngqumu (amangqumu, 3.2.6.3, pl. only) n. [< ngqúmu.]
Large eye-balls.

ngqumuza (3.2.9) v. [<**ngqúmu.** >perf. **-ngqumuzile ;** pass. **ngqunyuzwa**; neut. **ngqumuzeka**; ap. **ngqumuzela**; rec. **ngqumuzana**; caus. **ngqumuzisa.**]
1. Crunch noisily, grind coarsely. [cf. more usual v.l. *gqumuza.*]
2. Swarm along.
3. Talk secretly; traduce.

-ngqungqu (ingqungqu, 2.6–3–8.9, **izingqungqu**) n.
1. Tuft of soft hair. [cf. *imbunga.*]
2. Humming; noise of deep, distant music; rattle (as of machine-gun fire).

-ngqungqulu (ingqungqulu, 2.6.3–8.9, **izingqungqulu**) n.
Bateleur eagle, Terathopius ecaudatus. *Бekuhlangene izingqungqulu* (Greek meets Greek). [cf. *indlamadoda.*]

-ngqungqumbe (ingqungqumbe, 2.6.6–3.9, **izingqungqumbe**) n.
Species of papilonate herb with edible roots, Rhynchosia totta.

★ **-ngqungqungqu (ingqungqungqu,** 3.2.9.9, **izingqungqungqu**) n. [<**ngqu.**]
★ Sound of continuous bumping.

-ngqungu (isingqungu, 2.6.6–3.9, **izingqungu**) n.
Silent, retiring person. [cf. *isithuli.*]

ngqúpha (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ngquphaza ; umngquphane.**]
of nodding, sleepiness. [cf. *ngúpha.*]

-ngquphane (umngquphane, 2.4.6.3–8.4, **imingquphane**) n. [<**ngqúpha.** >**-mngquphane.**]
1. Red-winged Bush-shrike, Telophonus Senegalus, T. tshagra, T. australis.
2. Listless person, simpleton. [v.l. *umnguphane.*]
3. Brown beast with white above the eyes.

ngquphaza (3.2.9) v. [<**ngqúpha.** >perf. **-ngquphazile**; pass. **ngquphazwa**; ap. **ngquphazela**; caus. **ngquphazisa.**]
Nod sleepily, fall asleep. [cf. *nguphaza.*]

ngquphazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**ngquphaza.** >perf. **-ngquphazele**; pass. **ngquphazelwa**; ap. **ngquphazelela**; caus. **ngquphazelisa.**]
1. Be drowsy for.
2. Nod sleepily, be drowsy, fall asleep. [=*ngquphaza.*]

ngqúphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ngquphuza.**]
of hitting with a missile.

ngquphuza (3.2.9) v. [<**ngqúphu.** >perf. **-ngquphuzile**; pass. **ngquphuzwa, ngqushuzwa**; neut. **ngquphuzeka**; ap. **ngquphuzela**; rec. **ngquphuzana**; caus. **ngquphuzisa**; dim. **ngquphungquphuza.**]
Strike with a missile; throw at and strike. *ukungquphuza inyoni ngesagila* (to hit a bird with a thrown kerrie).

-ngquthu (ingquthu, 2.6.9, **izingquthu**) n.
1. Vessel of basket-work or pottery, with flat-covered top and small mouth. [cf. *ingcungu.*]
2. Ox given to the bride's mother, extra to the lobolo cattle.
3. Thick, stumpy beard.
°4. hlonipha term for the female organ.

-ngquza (ingquza, 2.6.9, **izingquza**) n.
Anus, rectum.
ingquza yenkonyane (species of wild vine, Cissus connivens).

ngqúzu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ngquzuka ; ngquzula.**]
1. of stampeding. *Izinyamazane zithi ngqúzu uma ziбona inja* (The buck stampede on seeing the dogs).
2. of hurling up with force (as in an explosion); of exploding.

ngquzuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**ngqúzu.** >perf. **-ngquzukile**; ap. **ngquzukela**; caus. **ngquzukisa.**]
1. Stampede; rush headlong.
2. Be hurled by explosion. *Inhlamvu yawa kwangquzuka amatshe* (The shell fell and the stones were hurled up).

ngquzula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**ngqúzu.** >perf. **-ngquzulile, -ngquzule**; pass. **ngquzulwa**; ap. **ngquzulela**; caus. **ngquzulisa.**]
1. Stampede; cause to rush headlong; rout. *ukungquzula impi* (to rout an army).
2. Explode, blow up; hurl into the air.

ngqwa (3–8) ideo. [>**ngqwáбa.**]
1. of hard, metallic blow. *Wamuthi ngqwa ekhanda waquleka* (He struck him a sharp blow on the head and he became unconscious.
2. of meeting face to face. *Sahlangana endleleni sathana ngqwa* (We met face to face in the road).

ngqwáбa (8.8–9) ideo. [<**ngqwa.** >**ngqwaбaza ; uбungqwaбangqwaбa.**]
1. of sharp, metallic blow.
2. of snapping the fingers.
3. of isolation. [cf. *zwi.*] *munye ngqwáбa* (a single one).

-ngqwaбaбa (ingqwaбaбa, 2.6.3.9, **izingqwaбaбa**) n.
Collar-bone. [v.l. *inqwaбaбa.*]

-ngqwaбangqwaбa (uбungqwaбangqwaбa, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**ngqwáбa.**]
Noise of sharp, metallic blow; a snapping of the fingers.

ngqwaбaza (3.2.9) v. [<**ngqwáбa.** >perf. **-ngqwaбazile**; pass. **ngqwatshazwa**; neut. **ngqwaбazeka**; ap. **ngqwaбazela**; rec. **ngqwaбazana**; caus. **ngqwaбazisa**; dim. **ngqwaбangqwaбaza.**]
1. Strike with a sharp, metallic blow.
2. Rap over the knuckles.
3. Snap the fingers.

ngqwáka (8.8–9) ideo. [>**uбungqwakangqwaka.**]
of sound of sticks knocking.

-ngqwakangqwaka (uбungqwakangqwaka, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**ngqwáka.**]
Noise of sticks knocking in combat.

-ngqwamasi (ingqwamasi, 6.6.3–8.9, **izingqwamasi**) n.
One who makes himself superior among his fellows. [v.l. *inqwamasi.*]

ngqwamba (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-ngqwambile**; pass. **ngqwanjwa**; ap. **ngqwambela**; caus. **ngqwambisa.**]
1. Lack, fall short of; fail to effect. *Lezi-zinkomo zingqwambé ngeyodwa kwezami* (These cattle are one short of mine).
2. Take a preventive (medicine or charm).

ngqwambisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**ngqwamba.** >perf. **-ngqwambisile**; pass. **ngqwanjiswa**; ap. **ngqwambisela**; caus. **ngqwambisisa.**]
1. Cause to fall short; deplete.
2. Administer a preventive; medicate in order to ward off evil or sickness.

-ngqwana (ingqwana, 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Prostrate attitude. [cf. *amangqeshana.*]

ngqwanda (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-ngqwandile**; pass. **ngqwandwa**; ap. **ngqwandela**; caus. **ngqwandisa.**]
Be in a reverie; sit still looking into space.

-ngqwanga (ingqwanga, 2.3–8.9, **izingqwanga**) n.
1. Tough, strong person or thing.

2. Framework of a head-ring. [cf. *u(lu)qondo.*] *Ingqwanga ayiɓonwa, iɓonwa ngamaqili* (The head-ring frame is not seen; it is seen only by those in the know; i.e. His real position is concealed by his outward appearances).
3. Species of mealies. [cf. *isiqwanga.*]
4. Tonsil.

-ngqwangangqwanga (ingqwangangqwanga, 6.6.3.9.9, **izingqwangangqwanga)** n.
Selected collection of persons, animals, or things of the same class, size, or type. [cf. *ingqwayingqwayi.*]

-ngqwangayiya (ingqwangayiya, 2.4.6.3.9, **izingqwangayiya)** n.
Tall, sturdy person.

-ngqwangi (ingqwangi, 2.6.9, **izingqwangi)** n.
1. Species of large locust.
2. Small species of rock-rabbit. [cf. *imbila.*]

-ngqwangqwa (ingqwangqwa, 2.3–8.9, **izingqwangqwa)** n.
Collection, classing together, group; body of persons or things of a like kind, age, colour, size, etc. [cf. *inketho, isiqhoqhowane, umqwaɓalanda.*]

-ngqwashi (ingqwashi, 2.6–3.9, **izingqwashi)** n.
1. A skipping over.
2. Skipping-rope.

-ngqwashi (ungqwashi, 2.6–3.9, **ongqwashi)** n. [> umangqwashi; usangqwashi.]
Rufous-naped lark, Mirafra Africana.

ngqwátha (8.8–9) ideo. [> ngqwathaza.]
of staring vacantly (as when delirious). [cf. *ngqwatha.*]

ngqwatha (6.3) v. [cf. *ngqwátha.* > perf. **-ngqwathile**; pass. **ngqwathwa**; ap. **ngqwathela**; caus. **ngqwathisa.**]
Stare vacantly. [cf. *ngqwanda.*]

ngqwathaza (3.2.9) v. [< ngqwátha. > perf. **-ngqwathazile**; pass. **ngqwathazwa**; ap. **ngqwathazela**; caus. **ngqwathazisa**; **isingqwathaza.**]
Stare vacantly; look into space.

-ngqwathaza (isingqwathaza, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingqwathaza)** n. [< ngqwathaza.]
Person with large, expressionless eyes.

-ngqwayimana (ingqwayimana, 2.6.3.6–3.9, sg. only) n.
Skin eruption, eczema; scab disease. [cf. *u(lu)twayi.*]

-ngqwayingqwayi (ingqwayingqwayi, 2.6.6.3.9, **iziingqwayingqwayi)** n.
Selected classification of persons, animals, or things. [cf. *ingqwangangqwanga.*] *Ɓangena enkundleni nathi saɓona ukuthi yingqwayingqwayi le* (When they entered the arena we also were convinced that they were a selected group).

-ngqwaza (u(lu)ngqwaza, 6.3.9.9, **izingqwaza)** n. [> u(lu)ngqwazimba.]
Tall, robust person.

-ngqwazimba (u(lu)ngqwazimba, 6.6.3.9.9, **iziingqwazimba)** n. [< u(lu)ngqwaza.]
Tall, well-built person.

-ngqwele (ingqwele, 2.9.9, **izingqwele)** n.
1. The chief or principal among a number of herd-boys; cock of the gang.
2. Bully. *Ingqwele idla ubedu* (The bully eats the choice morsel).

-ngqweqwane (ungqweqwane, 2.6.3–8.9, sg.only) n.
Frost. [cf. v.l. *ungqoqwane.*] *Ungqweqwane osiɓanda amaqakala* (The frost that freezes our ankles—from the praises of Macingwane).

ngqwinda (6.6–3) v. [> perf. **-ngqwindile**; pass. **ngqwindwa**; ap. **ngqwindela**; caus. **ngqwindisa.**]
Slash about with a stick in front of one, just missing hitting objects.

-ngqwindi (isingqwindi, 3.2.9.9, **izingqwindi)** n.
Well-to-do person, one comfortably off.

ngu- cop. formative, used (with low tone) to form copulatives from the abs. pronouns *wena* and *yena* [v.l. *u-*.]
nguwena or *nguwe* (it is thou).

ngu (6–3) ideo. [> ngunga.]
of enclosing, surrounding. [cf. *gúngu.*]

ngu (8–9) ideo. [> ngunya.]
of striking a thudding blow.

-ngu (umungu, 2.6.6–3, sg. only) n.
Fine dust. [see under *-ungu.*]

-nguba (inguba, 2.9.9, **izinguba)** n.
Shield.

-ngubo (ingubo, 2.9.9, **izingubo)** n. [Ur-B. ***-ɣuva,*** dress oneself. > dim. **ingutshana.**]
1. Cloak, covering for the body (of any kind); leathern robe, worn by men or women. [cf. *isiphuku.*]
2. Blanket.
3. European dress, frock, skirt; suit.

-ngubojazi (ingubojazi, 2.6.6.8–3–8.9, **izingubojazi)** n. [< ingubo + i(li)jazi, lit. overcoat blanket.]
Costume.

-ngubo-kakhundlase (ingubo-kakhundlase, 2.6.6.3.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [< ingubo + poss. **uKhundlase**, lit. Khundlase's blanket.]
A lot of men not yet formed into a regiment, but of the same age waiting to be named and organized. (Khundlase was the name of Zibebu's mother.)

-ngubóziyeweni (ungubóziyeweni, 2.6.6.6.3.3.9, **ongubóziyeweni)** n. [< ingubo + particip. **ya** + loc. i(li)wa, lit. clothing that goes over the precipice.]
Very old person, one nearing the grave.

-ngubungubu (isingubungubu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izingubungubu)** n.
Silly person, daft person.

ngula (3.9) v. [> perf. **-ngulile**; pass. **ngulwa**; neut. **nguleka**; ap. **ngulela**; rec. **ngulana**; caus. **ngulisa**; int. **ngulisisa**; **isingulo.**]
Open a way, skim off (cream, scum), make surface clear. [cf. *ongula.*]

-ngulamlomo (ingulamlomo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izingulamlomo)** n. [< ngula + umlomo, lit. open the mouth.]
Medicinal plant used against hysteria, and as a charm to aid in law cases.

-ngulaziɓuya (ungulaziɓuya, 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only n. [contr. < ungululaziɓuya.]
Lunar month commencing towards the end of March.

-ngulo (isingulo, 3.2.9.9, **izingulo)** n. [< ngula.]
Instrument for skimming, strainer.

-ngulube (ingulube, 6.6.3–8.9, **izingulube)** n. [Ur-B. ***ŋguluve.***]
1. Pig (domestic or wild).
2. **iziNgulube,** a regiment of Mpande.

-ngululaziɓuya (ungululaziɓuya, 2.6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< gulula + iziɓuya, lit. what sweeps the yards. > contr. **ungulaziɓuya.**]
Lunar month commencing towards the end of March.

-ngumbe (i(li)ngumbe, 3.2.6.6–3, **amangumbe)** n. [> loc. **engumbeni** or **engunjeni.**]
1. Hollow, scooped-out place (as in side of pit, river bank); recess. [v.l. *i(li)ngumbi, i(li)ngumbu.*]
2. The small of the back.

-ngumbi (i(li)ngumbi, 3.2.6.6–3, **amangumbi)** n. [> loc. **engumbini** or **engunjini.**]
1. Hollow, scooped-out place. [cf. v.l. *i(li)ngumbe.*]
2. The small of the back. *Waphuka engunjini* (He got cornered; lit. He broke the small of his back).

-ngumbu (**i(li)ngumbu,** 2.6.6–3–8.9, **amangumbu**) n. [> **-mangumbu.** loc. **engunjini** or **engumbini.**]
1. Hollow, scooped-out place; recess. [cf. v.l. *i(li)ngumbe.*]
2. The small of the back.

-nguna (**inguna,** 2.6.9, **izinguna**) n.
1. Certain stone retained in the hand when playing toss pebbles.
2. Marble (for playing).
3. (sg. only) Ancient, lasting, hardy thing. [cf. *unguna.*] *Lomuntu uyinguna* (This person is hardy).

-nguna (**unguna,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Very ancient thing; strong, lasting thing; hardy person. [cf. *inguna.*]
2. (used adverbially) For a very long time. *Wahlala unguna* (He lasted a very long time).

-ngunaphakade rel. [<ungunaphakade.]
Everlasting. *uthando olungunaphakade* (everlasting love).

-ngunaphakade (**ungunaphakade,** 2.8.3.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<unguna+phakade. >**kuße-ngunaphakade; -ngunaphakade.**]
1. An everlasting thing (obs.).
2. (used adverbially) For ever and ever; for a very long time.

ngunaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ngunazile**; pass. **ngunazwa**; ap. **ngunazela**; caus. **ngunazisa.**]
Be in doubt; be hesitant, bashful; act evasively. [v.l. *munaza.*] *Wathi nqdmanqa naye wayesengunaza-nje* (He unexpectedly came upon him, and he didn't know what to do).

ngunga (6.6–3) v. [<ngu. >perf. **-ngungile**; pass. **ngungwa**; neut. **ngungeka**; ap. **ngungela**; rec. **ngungana**; caus. **ngungisa**; int. **ngungisisa.**]
Enclose, surround. *ukungunga umuzi ngothango* (to enclose a village with a fence).

-ngungu rel. [<ingungu.]
1. Enclosed, sheltered.
2. Curved, convex, horseshoe-shaped. [cf. *-mangungu.*]
3. Broad, broad-shouldered. *isifuße esingungu* (a broad chest).

-ngungu (**amangungu,** 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n. [<ingungu. >**-mangungu.**]
Flat-topped, broad-shouldered pot or basket with a small opening.

-ngungu (**isingungu,** 2.6.3.9, **izingungu**) n. [<ingungu.]
Flat-topped basket or earthenware pot (with small mouth) used for beer. [cf. *isangungu.*]

-ngungumbane (**ingungumbane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingungumbane**) n.
1. Porcupine, Hystrix Afrae-Australis.
2. Species of sea-fish, Diodon Spinosissimus.

-ngungumela (**ingungumela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingungumela**) n. [<ingungu.]
1. Person with conspicuously broad, square shoulders.
2. Broad-brimmed helmet; broad shield.
3. Morose, surly-tempered person. [cf. *ingungununu.*]
4. Large, bulky object (e.g. hippopotamus, war tank).

-ngungununu (**ingungununu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingungununu**) n. [<ingungu.]
Morose, surly-tempered person. [cf. *ingungumela.*]

-nguni (**isinguni,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<umNguni.]
1. Nguni characteristics.
2. Nguni language, i.e. that linguistic group comprising the Zulu, Xhosa, and Swazi clusters.

-nguni (**umnguni,** 3.2.6.3, **aßanguni, aßenguni**) n. [>isinguni, ußunguni.]
1. One of the ancient stock.
2. **umNguni,** term used by the Shangana-Tonga people for a person of the Zulu-Xhosa group.
3. term used to indicate that group of the South-eastern Bantu comprising the Zulu, Xhosa, and Swazi clusters.
4. Family praise name of the Nzimela people.

-nguni (**ußunguni,** 3.2.6.3) n. [<umNguni.]
1. Manners and customs of the Nguni.
2. Nguni nationality.
3. (loc.) **eßuNguni,** the country of the Nguni people, believed to be situated in the present South-eastern Transvaal, whence the Nguni migrated. *Woza siya eßuNguni lapho aßantu ßefa ßeluphele* (Come let us go back to Nguniland where people die old; from a Shangana-Tonga song).

-ngununundu (**ingununundu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingununundu**) n.
Morose person. [cf. v.l. *ingungununu.*]

ngunuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ngunuzile**; pass. **ngunuzwa**; ap. **ngunuzela**; caus. **ngunuzisa.**]
Speak unintelligibly; speak in a drawl.

ngunya (6.3) v. [<ngu. >perf. **-ngunyile**; pass. **ngunywa**; neut. **ngunyeka**; ap. **ngunyela**; rec. **ngunyana**; caus. **ngunyisa.**]
Strike a heavy blow.

ngúpha (8.8–9) ideo. [>nguphaza; umnguphane.]
of nodding, sleepiness. [cf. *ngqúpha.*]

-nguphane (**umnguphane,** 2.4.6.3–8.4, **iminguphane**) n. [<ngúpha.]
Listless person. [cf. v.l. *umngquphane.*]

nguphaza (3.2.9) v. [<ngúpha. >perf. **-nguphazile**; pass. **nguphazwa**; ap. **nguphazela**; caus. **nguphazisa.**]
Fall asleep, nod sleepily. [cf. *ngquphaza.*] *ukunguphaza ußuthongo* (to nod heavily with sleep).

nguphazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<nguphaza. >perf. **-nguphazele**; pass. **nguphazelwa**; ap. **nguphazelela**; caus. **nguphazelisa.**]
1. Fall asleep for.
2. Nod sleepily, fall asleep. [=*nguphaza.*]

ngúphu (8–3.9) ideo. [>nguphuza.]
of hitting, striking with a missile.

nguphuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<ngúphu. >perf. **-nguphuzile**; pass. **nguphuzwa, ngushuzwa**; neut. **nguphuzeka**; ap. **nguphuzela**; rec. **nguphuzana**; caus. **nguphuzisa**; dim. **nguphunguphuza.**]
Strike with a missile. [cf. *shaya.*]

-nguqu (**unguqu,** 2.6.3, **onguqu**) n. [<gúqu. >unguqunguqu.]
1. Old type of Native hand hoe.
2. Plough with a reversible shear.

-nguqunguqu (**unguqunguqu,** 2.4.3.6.3, **onguqunguqu**) n. [<unguqu.]
Constant change. *Izwe lingunguqunguqu* (The world is always in change).

-nguxu (**amanguxu,** 2.6.6–3.9, pl. only) n. [<gúxu.]
A bulging at the side (as of something over stuffed), bulge, protuberance.

-nguza (**inguza,** 2.9.9, **izinguza**) n.
Cape penguin, Spheniscus demersus.

ngúzalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of resting, putting up for the night, camping. *SSafika ßathi ngúzalala kwankosi* (They arrived and put up for the night at the chief's place).

°**-ngwa** (imper. **yingwa,** 6.8–3) v. (monosyllabic v. with latent initial *i*).
hlonipha term for *zwa,* hear.

-ngwagwane (**ingwagwane,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izingwagwane**) n.
1. Species of bird.

2. District near Newcastle, Natal.

-ngwalana (**ungwalana,** 6.6.3–8.9, **ongwalana**) n.
Species of plant. [cf. v.l. *ungwaleni*.]

-ngwaleni (**ungwaleni,** 6.6.3–8.9, **ongwaleni**) n.
Species of plant, Cluytia pulchella, C. hirsuta, used magically to ward off evil, and as a purgative. [v.l. *ungwalana*.]

-ngwamba (**ungwamba,** 2.4.9, **ongwamba**) n.
Species of asclepidaceous climber, used as a wild vegetable.

-ngwambu (**amangwambu,** 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
A preliminary drinking before the general beer-drink.

-ngwangqane (**ingwangqane,** 2.6.8–3.9, **izingwangqane**) n.
Difficult thing, hard problem. [v.l. *ingwanqane*.]

-ngwanqane (**ingwanqane,** 2.6.8–3.9, **izingwanqane**) n. [dim.<ingwanqa.]
Difficulty, difficult problem. [cf. v.l. *ingwangqane*.]

-ngwaqa (**ungwaqa,** 2.9.9, **ongwaqa**) n. [<gwáqa.]
Consonant (phon. term).

-ngwazi (**isingwazi,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izingwazi**) n.
Fibre band worn round head and waist by a widow.

-ngwe (**amangwe,** 6.3.9, pl. only) n.
1. Species of poisonous bushes, the roots of which were used in witchcraft to cause pleurisy: *Amangwe amhlophe* (Terminalia sericea, the Vaalboom), *Amangwe ampofu* (Terminalia phanerophlebia), *Amangwe amnyama* (Cadaba natalensis), *Amangwe azidlayo* (Cadaba natalensis).
2. Pleural disease caused by the use of these poisonous roots.
3. **amaNgwe,** name of a Natal clan.

-ngwe (**ingwe,** 3.9, **izingwe**) n. [Ur-B. *ŋgwi*. >ingwekazana.]
1. Leopard, Felis pardus. [cf. *ingwavu, isilo*.] *ukwethula ingwe* (to defend oneself, lit. to bring down a leopard). *Ingwe ayilali nembuzi* (The leopard does not sleep with the goat; i.e. The two are incompatible). *Ingwe idla ngamaɓala* (The leopard is conspicuous by his spots; i.e. One's deeds bring one into prominence). *isilo sengwe* (ambush, conspiracy; lit. the leopard's prey). *Ingwe iɓuzwa kwaɓaphambili* (The leopard is inquired about from those on ahead; i.e. Seek information from those who know). *Ingwe idla umniniyo* (The leopard devours his master; i.e. Don't return evil for good).
2. Ferocious man.

-ngwe (**umungwe,** 2.3–8.8–3, **imingwe**) n.
Small hole at the bottom of a calabash to let out the whey. [cf. *umbotshozelwa*.]

-ngweje (**ungweje,** 2.9.9, **ongweje**) n.
Children's fanciful name for the fourth finger of either hand. [cf. *owakoCiki; umaqathulela*.]

-ngwekazana (**ingwekazana,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izingwekazana**) n. [fem. dim.<ingwe.]
1. Small female leopard.
2. Bad-tempered woman, vixen.

-ngwengwe (**u(lu)ngwengwe,** 2.6.6–3.9, sg. only) n. [>u(lu)ngwengwezi.]
1. Two species of soft running grass, Cynodon dactylon, etc.
2. Thick furring or coating of the tongue, occurring in certain diseases; film on the surface of a liquid; cream on milk.

-ngwengwezi (**u(lu)ngwengwezi,** 2.6.6–3.6–3.9, sg. only) n. [<u(lu)ngwengwe.]
Coating, thin layer (as of dust on an object, scum on water).

°-ngweshe (**ingweshe,** 2.9.9, **izingweshe**) n.
hlonipha term for *indeɓe*, ladle.

-ngwevu rel. [<ingwevu.]
Grey; coloured mixed with white hair.

-ngwevu (**amangwevu,** 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n.
1. Rebellion, secession.
2. Upward blow or stroke, a rip upwards.

-ngwevu (**ingwevu,** 2.9.9, **izingwevu**) n. [>uɓungwevu; -ngwevu.]
1. Beast (ox, bull, cow) of any colour with white hairs mixed.
2. Person with hair turning grey, one with iron-grey hair. [cf. *impunga*.] *UMdutshulwa useyingwevu* (Mdutshulwa is already turning grey).

-ngwevu (**uɓungwevu,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<ingwevu.]
Greyness, grey colour.

°-ngwici (**ingwici,** 2.5.9, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)thwaɓi*, hiccups.

°ngwinja (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *geza*, wash.

ngx (*ŋʒg*) The voiced form of the lateral click, preceded by the velar nasal; this is often the result of homorganic nasal influence upon *x*, e.g. *ingxoxo*, account<v. *xoxa*, relate.

°ngxalo (3.9) adv.
hlonipha term for *njalo* (i) thus, (ii) always.

ngxama (6.3) v. [>perf. -ngxamile; pass. ngxanywa; ap. ngxamela; caus. ngxamisa.]
1. Be angry, annoyed. [cf. *thukuthela*.]
2. Be serious, take things seriously.

°-ngxama (**ingxama,** 2.9.9, **izingxama**) n.
hlonipha term for *inkomo*, beast.

ngxámbu (6.3) ideo. [>ngxambuza.]
1. of stepping carefully through water. [cf. *gxámbu*.]
2. of plunging into water.

ngxambuza (3.2.9) v. [<ngxámbu. >perf. -ngxambuzile; pass. ngxambuzwa; neut. ngxambuzeka; ap. ngxambuzela; rec. ngxambuzana; caus. ngxambuzisa.]
1. (intr.) Run through water. [cf. *gxambuza*.]
2. (tr.) Soak in water; dip in water.

ngxánga (8–3–8.8–3 or 8.8–9) ideo. [>ngxangaza; uɓungxangangxanga.]
1. of bustling energy.
2. of walking from the hips with stiffened knees and out-turned feet.

-ngxangangxanga (**uɓungxangangxanga,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<ngxánga.]
Bustling, busy preparation.

ngxangaza (3.2.9) v. [<ngxánga. >perf. -ngxangazile; pass. ngxangazwa; ap. ngxangazela; caus. ngxangazisa; dim. ngxangangxangaza.]
1. Bustle about energetically (as when preparing for a journey). *Ungxangaza-nje, uluɓangisephi?* (You are very busy preparing, where are you making for?).
2. Walk from the hips with stiffened knees and out-turned feet.

-ngxangendlela (**ungxangendlela,** 2.4.6.9.9, **ongxangendlela**) n. [<gxa+instr. indlela, lit. what strides along the path.]
Species of plant, Polygala serpentaria. [cf. v.l. *ungqangendlela*.]

ngxangxasha (3.2.9) v. [<ingxangxa. >perf. -ngxangxashile; pass. ngxangxashwa; neut. ngxangxasheka; ap. ngxangxashela; caus. ngxangxashisa.]
Hop about like a frog. [cf. *gxangxasha*.]

°-ngxani rel.
hlonipha term for *-njani*, how?

°ngxe (2) adv.
hlonipha term for *nje*, thus.

-ngxemu rel. [<ingxemu.]
Cross-eyed, squint. [cf. v.l. *-nxemu.*]
-ngxemu (ingxemu, 2.6.9, **izingxemu)** n. [> -ngxemu.]
Cross-eyed person, one who squints. [cf. v.l. *inxemu.*]
°**ngxenga-** adv. formative.
hlonipha term for *njenga-*, like.
-ngxenge (ingxenge, 2.6–3.9, **izingxenge)** n.
Small grey bird, found in bush country, which sings in the very early morning.
-ngxengezi (ingxengezi, 2.4.6.9, **izingxengezi)** n.
Species of small bird which inhabits reeds.
-ngxenye (ingxenye, 2.6–3.9, sg. only) n.
One side, one part. [cf. v.l. *inxenye.*]
ngxephe (8–9.9 or 8.3) interj. of sympathy, commiseration, regret. [>**ngxepheza.**]
Never mind! what a pity! sorry! [cf. v.l. *nxephe.*]
ngxephepha (6.3.9) interj. of sympathy, regret. [> i(li)ngxephepha, cf. *ngxephe.*]
Never mind! sorry! [cf. v.l. *nxephepha.*]
-ngxephepha (i(li)ngxephepha, 2.6.6.3.9, **amangxephepha)** n. [<ngxephepha.]
1. Apologetic remark; word of sympathy. [cf. v.l. *i(li)nxephepha.*]
2. Evasive action.
ngxepheza (3.2.9) v. [<ngxephe. >perf. **-ngxephezile**; pass. **ngxephezwa**; neut. **ngxephezeka**; ap. **ngxephezela**; rec. **ngxephezana**; caus. **ngxephezisa.**]
Sympathize, commiserate; express regret. [cf. v.l. *nxepheza.*]
ngxephezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<ngxepheza. >perf. **-ngxephezele**; pass. **ngxephezelwa**; neut. **ngxephezeleka**; ap. **ngxephezelela**; rec. **ngxephezelana**; caus. **ngxephezelisa**; **isingxephezelo.**]
1. Sympathize for; express regret for. [cf. v.l. *nxephezela.*]
2. Sympathize, commiserate; beg pardon, express regret. [=*ngxepheza.*]
-ngxephezelo (isingxephezelo, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izingxephezelo)** n. [<ngxephezela.]
Apology; consolation, sympathy; compensation. [cf. v.l. *isinxephezelo.*]
ngxese (6.3 or 8.8–9) interj. of sympathy, regret. [> ngxesezela.]
Never mind! what a pity! sorry! [cf. v.l. *nxese.*]
ngxesezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<ngxese. >perf. **-ngxesezele**; pass. **ngxesezelwa**; ap. **ngxesezelela**; caus. **ngxesezelisa.**]
Sympathize, express regret. [cf. v.l. *nxesezela.*]
°**-ngxeze (ingxeze,** 2.9.9, **izingxeze)** n.
hlonipha term for *inembe*, perseverance.
ngxi (3) ideo. [>**ngxinya**; **unongxi.**]
of fixing firmly, binding tightly. [cf. *ngqi, nxi.*]
-ngxi (ingxi, 2.9, sg. only) n.
Dirt.
-ngxiɓongo (ingxiɓongo, 2.6.3.9, **izingxiɓongo)** n.
1. Ox with sharp, straight horns. [v.l. *ingxoɓongo.*]
2. Small-pox. [cf. *ubici.*]
ngxinya (6.3) v. [<ngxi. >perf. **-ngxinyile**; pass. **ngxinywa**; neut. **ngxinyeka**; ap. **ngxinyela**; rec. **ngxinyana**; caus. **ngxinyisa.**]
Bind tightly, fix firmly. *ukungxinya ngentambo* (to bind tightly with a rope).
-ngxiwa (ingxiwa, 2.9.9, **izingxiwa)** n.
Leather sheath for assegais or other weapons.
-ngxoɓongo (ingxoɓongo, 2.6.3.9, **izingxoɓongo)** n.
1. Ox with sharp, straight horns. [cf. v.l. *ingxiɓongo.*]
2. Small-pox. [cf. v.l. *inxoɓongo.*]
-ngxoko (ingxoko, 2.9.9, **izingxoko)** n.
Conical grain store. [v.l. *isingxoko.*]
-ngxoko (isingxoko, 3.2.9.9, **izingxoko)** n.
Conical grain store. [v.l. *ingxoko*; see *isangxoko.*]
ngxola (6.3) v. [>perf. **-ngxolile**; ap. **ngxolela**; caus. **ngxolisa**; **u(lu)ngxola.**]
Incline, slope.
-ngxola (ingxola, 2.6.9, **izingxola)** n.
Long assegai. [cf. *ingcula.*]
-ngxola (u(lu)ngxola, 3.2.9.9, **izingxola)** n. [<ngxola.]
Slope.
ngxolombisa (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ngxolombisile**; pass. **ngxolonjiswa**; neut. **ngxolombiseka**; ap. **ngxolombisela**; caus. **ngxolombisisa.**]
1. Hang down the head.
2. Cast stealthy glances at; covet. *Ziɓe ziyadlulé izinkomo zami alokhu azingxolombise* (Whenever my cattle pass he casts covetous looks at them).
-ngxotha (ingxotha, 2.6.9, **izingxotha)** n.
Heavy, broad, brass armlet with notched exterior, worn round the lower arm by old Zulu warriors, bestowed as a royal honour.
ngxótho (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ngxothoza.**]
of guilty shame. [cf. v.l. *nxótho.*]
-ngxotho (ingxotho, 3.9.9, **izingxotho)** n.
Fire-lily, Buphane disticha. [cf. *incotho.*]
ngxothoza (3.2.9) v. [<**ngxótho.** >perf. **-ngxothozile**; pass. **ngxothozwa**; ap. **ngxothozela**; caus. **ngxothozisa.**]
Be shamefaced. [cf. v.l. *nxothoza.*]
°**-ngxumba (ingxumba,** 2.9.9, **izingxumba)** n.
hlonipha term for *indlu*, hut.
-ngxwele (ingxwele, 2.6–3–8.9, **izingxwele)** n.
Pumpkin burnt by the sun, but not properly ripened. [cf. *imbaɓa.*]
nh (*ɦ*) This is used to indicate the nasalized 'h' or 'glottal nasal', produced by narrowing the pharynx and passing the air through mouth and nose at the same time.
nhi (6–3) interj. of inquiring surprise.
What's that? what did you say?
nhinhiza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nhinhizile**; pass. **nhinhizwa**; ap. **nhinhizela**; caus. **nhinhizisa.**]
1. Speak through the nose; make a laughing noise through the nose; speak as with a heavy cold.
2. Make grunting noises (as pigs).
3. Use nasalized speech (as in French, and with some American speakers.)
nhl (*ntɬ*ʷ) Alveolar nasal preceding the ejective alveolar lateral affricate, the result of homorganic nasal influence upon *hl* (*ɬ*). [For words commencing in *inhl-* or *izinhl-*, not listed under *nhl*, see under *hl.*]
nhla (3–8) ideo.
of seeing, catching a glimpse, glancing at. [cf. *sházi.*] *Nganele ngamuthi nhla qéde ngawa* (As soon as I saw him I fell down).
†**-nhla (inhla,** 3–6.6–3, sg. only) obs. n., base of loc. **enhla** (q.v.) and **nhlanye** (q.v.).
-nhla (umunhla, 2.6.3, sg. only) n.
1. North-west wind.
2. Upland, up-country; the hinterland.
3. Upper or back part of the hut. [cf. *umsamo.*]
-nhlaɓa (unhlaɓa, 2.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<inhlaɓa.]
Zulu lunar month, the month of the aloe flowers, starting late in April.
nhláka (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nhlákala.**]
1. of striking with the back of the hand. *Wamuthi nhláka uɓuso* (He struck him in the face with the back of his hand).
2. of striking a hard surface with an assegai (as a bone in the body, stone or metal causing sparks).
nhlákala (8.8.9) ideo. [<nhláka.]
of striking with the back of the hand

-nhlakanye (**unhlakanye,** 2.8.8–9.9, **onhlakanye**) n. [<nhla+kanye, lit. seeing once.]
Anything that acts suddenly, with a single stroke, e.g. medicine that cures immediately, disease instantly fatal.

-nhlalunhlalu (**amanhlalunhlalu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<inhlalunhlalu.]
Broken-up, scattered tribe; disintegrated things; things showing disorder, lack of cohesion. [cf. *amahlaluhlalu*.]

★ **-nhlambanhlamba** rel. [<inhlambanhlamba.]
Incongruous, inadhesive; disunited.

-nhlambunhlambu rel. [<inhlambunhlambu.]
Incongruous, inadhesive.

-nhlamvukazi rel. [<inhlamvukazi.]
Light-brown.

-nhlandla (**inhlandla,** 2.9.9, **izinhlandla**) n.
Row of barbs; row of scales (as on snake). [cf. *inhlendla*.]

-nhlandlokazi (**unhlandlokazi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **onhlandlokazi**) n.
Generic term for the large eagles.

-nhlangothi (**unhlangothi,** 2.6.3.9, **onhlangothi**) n.
1. Species of tree, Protorhus longifolius. [cf. v.l. *umhlangothi*.]
2. Any tree with part of its trunk charred by lightning.

-nhlangula (**unhlangula,** 6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<hlangula. >dim. unhlangulana.]
Zulu lunar month. [cf. more commonly used dim.]

-nhlangulana (**unhlangulana,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **onhlangulana**) n. [dim.<unhlangula.]
The twelfth Zulu lunar month, commencing about the middle of May (lit. the windy, dusty month). [cf. *uluthudlana, umaqhuba omncane*.]

-nhlangwane (**inhlangwane,** 3.2.9.9, **izinhlangwane**) n.
Night adder, Causus rhombeatus. [cf. *umantshingelana*.]

-nhlanhla (**inhlanhla,** 2.9.9, **izinhlanhla**) n. [>dim. inhlanhlana.]
1. Luck, good fortune, prosperity. [v.l. *inhlahla*.] *ukuhlaba inhlanhla* (to bring good luck).
2. Species of medicinal plant, Secamone spec., a forest climber with latex.
inhlanhla enkulu, Polagala serpentaria (small herb used as love-charm).

nhlanhlalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<nhlánhlalazi. >perf. -nhlanhlalazile; pass. nhlanhlalazwa; neut. nhlanhlalazeka; ap. nhlanhlalazela; caus. nhlanhlalazisa.]
Smite down, fell with a single blow.

nhlánhlalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>nhlanhlalaza.]
of smiting down, felling with a single blow.

-nhlanhlana (**inhlanhlana,** 2.6.3.9, **izinhlanhlana**) n. [dim.<inhlanhla.]
1. Slight good-fortune.
2. Species of climbing forest plant, used as a love-charm by young men.

nhlanhlatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nhlanhlathile; pass. nhlanhlathwa; neut. nhlanhlatheka; ap. nhlanhlathela; rec. nhlanhlathana; caus. nhlanhlathisa; umnhlanhlatho.]
1. Feel with the teeth (as a dog in play); chew and suck (as sugar-cane). [cf. *mfamfatha*.] *Inja iyathanda ukunhlanhlatha isandla somniniyo* (A dog likes to feel with his teeth his master's hand).
2. Deviate, go alongside the track, go on an unbeaten track. [cf. v.l. *hlanhlatha*.]
3. Test, try. [cf. *linga*.] *ukunhlanhlatha udaba* (to investigate an affair); *ukunhlanhlatha icala* (to try a case).

-nhlanhlatho (**umnhlanhlatho,** 2.2–4.6.3.9, **iminhlanhlatho**) n. [<nhlanhlatha.]
1. Partial mastication, chewing.
2. Imperfect or perfunctory work. [cf. v.l. *umhlanhlatho*.]
3. Unbeaten road, deviation.

-nhlantana (**inhlantana,** 2.6.3.9, **izinhlantana**) n.
Species of parasitical plant, burned for medicinal purposes.

-nhlanu nasal form of the adj. -hlanu; used in inflexion with *na-* and *nga-*. *amadoda ayishumi nanhlanu* (fifteen men); *nganhlanu* (five at a time).

nhlanye (3.9) adv. [<obs. inhla+-nye. >nganhlanye; enhlanye.]
On one side. [cf. *nxanye*.] *Yana nhlanye* (Go to the one side). *Anginakuya khona, kunhlanye* (I cannot go there, it is out of my way). *Leyo-ndaba inhlanye nami* (That matter does not concern me).

-nhlanzane (**unhlanzane,** 2.6.3.9, **onhlanzane**) n. [<inhlanzane.]
Inquisitive person. [cf. v.l. *unhlazane*.]

-nhlasundu (**inhlasundu,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinhlasundu**) n.
Fruit of the wild date-palm. [cf. *ingqasundu*.]

-nhlazane (**unhlazane,** 2.6.3.9, **onhlazane**) n. [<inhlazane.]
Inquisitive person. [v.l. *unhlanzane*.] *Uthathwé yihlombe okukahlazane* (He was carried away by curiosity; lit. on the shoulders like an inquisitive person).

-nhlekwane (**unhlekwane,** 3.2.3–8.9, **onhlekwane**) n.
1. Common Widow-bird, black-tailed finch, Vidua principalis.
2. Black beast (ox or cow) with white stripes running from shoulders to sides.
3. Short, broad-bladed assegai. [cf. *i(li)klwa*.]
4. Small tuskless elephant.

-nhlemu (**inhlemu,** 2.4.9, **izinhlemu**) n.
Strangler.

-nhlendla (**inhlendla,** 2.9.9, **izinhlendla**) n.
1. Barbed assegai; harpoon. [cf. *indlendla*.]
2. Crescent moon; crescent.
3. Zigzag pattern in beadwork. [cf. *i(li)gwinci*.]
4. Row of scales or barbs. [cf. *inhlandla*.]

°**-nhlenga** (**i(li)nhlenga,** 3.2.9.9, **amanhlenga**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)lembu*, spider-web.

-nhlengane (**inhlengane,** 3.2.9.9, **izinhlengane**) n.
Species of Antelope, ? Livingstone's Antelope.

-nhlese (**inhlese,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Fine sediment or dregs of beer. [cf. metath. *insehle*.]
2. Beer made from sediment of old beer.

°**-nhleza** (**inhleza,** 2.9.9, **izinhleza**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)thambo*, bone.

-nhliziyo- rel. [<inhliziyo, used only in compounds (see following words).]

-nhliziyobomvu rel. [<inhliziyo+-bomvu, lit. red heart.]
Bad-tempered, angry.

-nhliziyohluthu rel. [<inhliziyo+hlúthu, lit. heart-snap.]
Quick-tempered.

-nhliziyombi rel. [<inhliziyo+-bi, lit. bad heart.]
Evil-hearted.

-nhliziyombili rel. [<inhliziyo+-bili, lit. double heart.]
Unreliable, undecided, double-minded. *umuntu onhliziyombili* (a person who can't make up his own mind).

-nhliziyomfushane rel. [<inhliziyo+-fushane, lit. short heart.]
Short-tempered, impatient.
-nhliziyomhlophe rel. [<inhliziyo+-mhlophe, lit. white heart.]
Calm, peaceful, unruffled, pure-hearted.
-nhliziyomnyama rel. [<inhliziyo+-mnyama, lit. black heart.]
Lacking in appetite, gloomy-hearted.
-nhliziyoncane rel. [<inhliziyo+-ncane, lit. small heart.]
Impatient, quick-tempered.
-nhliziyonde rel. [<inhliziyo+-de, lit. long heart.]
Patient, long-suffering.
-nhliziyonhle rel. [<inhliziyo+-hle.]
Good-hearted.
-nhliziyonkulu (**unhliziyonkulu,** 2.6.6–3.6.3–8.9. sg. only) n. [<inhliziyo+-khulu, lit. great heart.]
Species of bushveld tree, Dombeya rotundifolia, the skin of whose inner bark is used medicinally for faintness. [cf. *umuwane.*]
-nhliziyonye rel. [<inhliziyo+-nye, lit. one heart.]
Unchanging, good-hearted. *Lomntwana waɓantu unhliziyonye* (This virtuous son (daughter) is always the same).
nhliziyonye (2.6.3.9) adv.
With one heart, of one accord. *Lomseɓenzi ɓawenza nhliziyonye* (This work they do with one accord).
nhlo (2) ideo.
of stabbing, piercing. *Wamuthi nhlo esweni* (He jabbed him in the eye).
nhlo (8–9) ideo.
of coming into existence; of coming to life, to flower, fruition. *selokhu ngathi nhlo* (ever since I was born); *Sezithé nhlo izimbali zasendle* (The wild flowers are now out).
-nhloɓonhloɓo rel. [<izinhloɓo.]
of varied kind, various, differentiated.
-nhlokonde (**unhlokonde,** 3.3.9.9, **onhlokonde**) n. [<inhloko+-de, lit. long head.]
Species of long, slender sweet-reed.
-nhlokosela (**inhlokosela,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izinhlokosela**) n.
Sty in the eye. [cf. *inkohlisa.*]
-nhlolanja (**unhlolanja,** 2.4.6.8–3, sg. only) n. [<hlola+inja, lit. what governs a dog.]
Zulu lunar month, starting early in January; the month of the mating of dogs.
-nhlongasiɓi (**unhlongasiɓi,** 2.6.6.6.3, **onhlongasiɓi**) n. [<hlonga+isiɓi, lit. what is destitute of rubbish.]
(used only in the loc.) **kwaNhlongasiɓi,** desert place. [cf. v.l. *kwaHlongasiɓi.*]
-nhlongweni (**unhlongweni,** 3.2.9.9, **onhlongweni**) n.
Long stick or staff (used by old people to aid walking; also used for fighting). [cf. *imbudle, udlwedlwe.*]
-nhlonhlo (**i(li)nhlonhlo,** 6.3.9.9, **amanhlonhlo**) n.
Heavy brow, wrinkled forehead. [cf. v.l. *i(li)hlonhlo.*]
-nhlonhlo (**u(lu)nhlonhlo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinhlonhlo**) n.
1. Spit, skewer. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)hlonhlo.*]
2. Long strip of meat.
3. (pl. only) Layers of meat on chest of a beast.
-nhlosi (**inhlosi,** 2.4.9, **izinhlosi**) n.
Sea barbel.
-nhloyile (**unhloyile,** 2.6.3.9, **onhloyile**) n.
1. Yellow-billed kite, Milvus Aegyptius. *unhloyile kaMguɓane* (praise name for the bird); *ugwayi kanhloyile* (puff-ball fungus, lit. kite's snuff).
2. Zulu lunar month, when the kites appear, commencing about the middle of July. [cf. *uncwaɓa.*]
3. Whirlwind.
-nhlwa rel. [<inhlwa.]
1. Poverty-stricken, destitute. [cf. *-luhlwa.*]
2. Naked. [cf. *-ngunu, -ze.*]
-nhlwenga (**i(li)nhlwenga,** 3.2.9.9, **amanhlwenga**) n.
1. Poor beggar.
2. **i(li)Nhlwenga,** member of the Nhlwenga people of South Natal.
3. Member of the Thonga, the tribe on the northern border of Zululand.
-nhlwengela (**izinhlwengela,** 2.6.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
Semi-liquid substance composed of uncombined ingredients. [cf. *amahluluhlulu.*]
-nhlwengeni (**unhlwengeni,** 6.3.9.9, **onhlwengeni**) n.
Long, carved staff (used by old men). [cf. *u(lu)boko.*]
-ni enum. interrog. rt. [Ur-B. ***nî,*** who? >**yini, nani, ngani, uɓani.**] What? what kind? what sort of? what nature?
1. (used enclitically) What? (*a*) *Utheni?* (What did you say?). *Ufunani?* (What do you want?). *Lezizincwadi ziɓizani na?* (What is the price of these books?). (*b*) (with ap. form of the v.) What for? why? *Ɓagijimelani?* (Why are they running?). *Izingane zikhalelani kangaka?* (Why are the babies crying so?).
2. (used qualificatively with enum. concords) What? what kind? *Yizilwane zini?* (What animals are they?). *Lomuntu ngumuntu muni?* (To what tribe, or profession, does this person belong?). [In cl. 5 sg. this enum. is compounded almost as an enclitic.] *Yintoni?* for *Yinto ini?* (What thing is it?). *Ufuna-malini?* (How much money do you want?).
3. cop. form of the qualificative: *Yizini lezo ezimsukelayo?* (What are those which attack him?). *Ngukuni khona-lokho okushoyo?* (What is that which you say?).
4. (poss. formations) Of what? of what kind? for what? for what purpose? *imithi yani?* (medicines for what?); *izinsimbi zani?* (tools for what purpose?). *Yizinkomo zani lezi?* (What are these cattle for?).
5. preceded by adverbial formatives: *nani?* ((*a*) with what? (*b*) and what?). *Akunani* (It doesn't matter; it is nothing special). *ngani?* (by what? by means of what?); *njengani?* (like what?); *ngangani?* (as big as what?).
6. cop. formed from the stem: **yini**? What is it? what is the matter? is it so?
7. loc.: **enini**? on what?
ni- obj. concd. 2nd pers. pl. *Ngizonitshela* (I shall tell you).
ni- subj. concd. 2nd pers. pl. *Nifikile izolo* (You arrived yesterday). *Ninamandla* (You are strong).
-ni imper. pl. suffix. *Hamba* (go!) >*hambani* (go ye!). Sometimes redupl. as *-nini, hambanini!*
-ni loc. suffix used in forming loc. adverbs from nouns, cf. *-ini, -eni, -wini, -weni.*
-ni pron. stem. 2nd pers. pl. used with ult. *-na* forming the abs. pron. **nina** (you); and the loc. **kini**, cop. **yini**, conj. **nani** and instr. **ngani.**
nika (3.9, **ukunika,** 2.4.3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***niŋka, nika.*** >perf. **-nikile**; pass. **nikwa**; neut. **nikeka**; ap. **nikela** rec. **nikana**; caus. **nikisa**; int. **nikisisa**; dim. **nikanika**; **nikeza.**]
1. Give; hand over [may take two objects.] [cf. *pha.*] *ukunika imvumelo* (to give permission); *ukunika umthetho* (to give authority); *ukunika ukudla* (to give food). *Nginike imali* (Give me money).
2. Idioms: *ukunika amehlo* (to sympathize, look with sympathy); *ukunika induku* (to punish); *ukunika impama* (to slap); *ukunika unyawo* (to kick). *Akaɓaniki-mlomo* (He makes no reply to them).
nika (3.9, **ukunika,** 3.2.9.9) v. [>perf. **-nikile**; pass.

nikwa; neut. nikeka; ap. nikela; caus. nikisa; dim. nikanika; °u(lu)nika.]
Tear to pieces, rend; slash; maul. *Ubova wayinika wonke umlenze inkomo* (The bull-dog mauled the whole leg of the beast).

°-nika (u(lu)nika, 2.4.3.9, **izinika)** n. [<nika.]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)daka,* mud.

nikana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<nika. >perf. -nikene; pass. nikwana; ap. nikanela; caus. nikanisa.]
1. Give to one another; hand over to each other.
2. Swear at one another; squabble, quarrel. *Baɓonana emgwaqweni, wo ɓanikana* (They met on the road and didn't they go for one another).

nikanika (3.3.2.9) v. [dim.<nika. >perf. -nikanikile; pass. nikanikwa; neut. nikanikeka; ap. nikanikela; caus. nikanikisa.]
Shake to pieces (as a dog its victim).

-nikazi (umnikazi, 2.4.4.3–8.9, **aɓanikazi)** n.
1. Owner, proprietor. [cf. *umnini.*]
2. (commonly used in compounds with n. or pron.), e.g. *umnikazindlu* (house-owner); *aɓanikazi-mpahla* (owners of goods); *umnikaziyo* (its owner).

nikela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<nika. >perf. -nikele; pass. nikelwa; neut. nikeleka; ap. nikelela; rec. nikelana; caus. nikelisa; umnikeli; isinikelo; umnikelo.]
1. Give for, on behalf of; give to, hand over to. *ukunikela amathole konina* (to let the calves go to their mothers).
2. Offer, make an offering; sacrifice. *Ɓanikela ngewundlu* (They sacrificed a lamb).
3. Betray. *ukunikela ezitheni* (to betray to the enemy).
4. Charge, attack (with loc.). *Impi yaɓaɓona qéde yanikela kuɓo* (As soon as the army saw them, it charged them).

-nikeli (umnikeli, 2.4.3.9.9, **aɓanikeli)** n. [<nikela.]
Betrayer.

-nikelo (isinikelo, 2.4.3.9.9, **izinikelo)** n. [<nikela.]
Place of sacrifice.

-nikelo (umnikelo, 2.4.3.9.9, **iminikelo)** n. [<nikela.]
Offering, sacrifice, propitiation. *umnikelo oshisiwe* (burnt offering); *umnikelo ngezono* (sin offering).

nikeza (3.2.9) v. [<nika. >perf. -nikezile; pass. nikezwa; neut. nikezeka; ap. nikezela; rec. nikezana; caus. nikezisa; dim. nikanikeza.]
1. Hand over, pass over to. *ukuɓanikeza impahla* (to hand over goods to them).
2. Pass on a message. *ukunikeza amazwi* ((i) to pass on words, (ii) to prompt); *ukunikeza amanga* (to spread false rumours).
3. Recommend.

níki (8.8–9) ideo. [>nikina; nikiza; níkilili; i(li)nikinikana; amanikiniki; isinikiniki; uɓunikiniki.]
1. of massing together; streaming along in crowds. *Aɓantu ɓathé níki kuyiwa emkhosini* (The people have streamed together on their way to the festival). *Ukudla nonyaka kuthé níki emasimini* (This year the crops are in abundance in the fields).
2. of shaking to pieces, tearing to bits. *Ibuɓesi lamɓamba lamuthi níki-níki lamuthi fúqa phansi* (The lion caught him and shook him and threw him down).
3. of dispersing in all directions, separating.

níkilili (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [int.<níki.]
1. of massing together in great numbers.
2. of shaking to pieces, tearing all to bits.
3. of quick dispersal in all directions.

nikina (3.2.9) v. [<níki. >perf. -nikinile; pass. nikinwa; neut. nikineka; ap. nikinela; caus. nikinisa; isinikina; °i(li)nikino.]
1. Shake, shake off; shake the head in disapproval.
2. Refuse absolutely. *Ngaɓe ngiyamncengé wanginikina akathanda nokuɓa ngisondele* (I did my best to beg him, but he refused outright and did not want me even to approach him).

-nikina (isinikina, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinikina)** n. [<nikina.]
Animal or person with hairy face (e.g. lion, goat).

-nikinikana (i(li)nikinikana, 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **amanikinikana)** n. [<níki.]
Slovenly, untidy person.

-nikiniki (amanikiniki, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<níki.]
Tatters, old torn clothes.

-nikiniki (isinikiniki, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinikiniki)** n. [<níki.]
1. Man with a hairy face, bushy-bearded person.
2. Strong, heavily built person.

-nikiniki (uɓunikiniki, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<níki.]
1. All-out fighting, heated engagement; dog-fight.
2. Disorderliness, confusion.

°-nikino (i(li)nikino, 6.6.3.9.9, **amanikino)** n. [<nikina.]
hlonipha term for **i(li)saka,* bag.

nikiza (3.2.9) v. [<níki. >perf. -nikizile; pass. nikizwa; neut. nikizeka; ap. nikizela; rec. nikizana; caus. nikizisa; °i(li)nikiza.]
1. Tear down, pull down; jerk to pieces. *Inja yamnikiza ibantshi* (The dog tore down his coat).
2. Corrupt; deflower.

°-nikiza (i(li)nikiza, 6.6.3.9.9, **amanikiza)** n. [<nikiza.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)qhikiza,* marriageable girl.

nikizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<nikiza. >perf. -nikizele; pass. nikizelwa; ap. nikizelela; caus. nikizelisa.]
1. Tear down for.
2. Go about in tatters, wear torn clothes.

°-nikwane (inikwane, 2.6.3–8.9, **izinikwane)** n.
hlonipha term for *inyoni,* bird.

°-nikwe (unikwe, 2.4.9, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *ummbila,* maize.

-nimba (inimba, 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Labour pains, commencement of labour. [cf. *imisiko.*]
2. Womb.

nina (6.3) v. [>perf. -ninile; pass. ninwa; neut. nineka; ap. ninela; rec. ninana; caus. ninisa; isinina.]
Prevent, hinder; shelter, protect.

nina (6.3) pron. abs. 2nd pers. pl. [<-ni+ult. -na. >loc. kini (kinina); cop. yini (yinina); instr. ngani; conj. nani; isinina; uɓunina.]
You, you yourselves; ye (used emphatically or in contrast). *Ngisho nina* (I mean you). *Mina ngithi, nina nithi* (I say so, whereas you say so).

-nina (i(li)nina, 3.2.9.9, **amanina)** n. [<unina.]
1. Woman (in contradistinction to man). [cf. *unonina.*] *Nizoliɓona inina ngokuɓa liɓihle* (You will notice a woman by her readiness with tears).
2. Effeminate person. [cf. *indoda.*]
3. (loc.) **emaNineni**: Military kraal of Dingiswayo.

-nina (isinina, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<nina.]
1. Your state or reaction. [cf. *isiwena.*]
2. Person or persons under your (pl.) influence.

-nina (isinina, 3.2.9.9, **izinina)** n. [<nina.]
The central part of each side of a hut from which the wattles are arched. [cf. *u(lu)findo.*]

-nina (uɓunina, 3.2.9.9) n. [<nina.]
Your personality (referring to 2nd pers. pl. possession). [cf. *uɓuyena.*]

-nina (**unina,** 2.9.9, **onina**) n. [Ur-B. *nina.* >i(li)-nina; unonina.]
1. His, her, their mother, mother's sister or collateral female cousin.
2. His, her, their foster mother.
3. His, her, their mistress (of a servant).
4. The parent plant from which the shoots grow.

-ninakazi (**uninakazi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **oninakazi**) n. [< nina+kazi.]
His, her, their maternal aunt.

-ninakhulu (**uninakhulu,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **oninakhulu**) n. [<unina+-khulu.]
His, her, their grandmother. [cf. *ukhulu.*]

-ninalume (**uninalume,** 2.4.4.3–8.9, **oninalume**) n. [<nina+-lume.]
His, her maternal uncle (term used of mother's brother or male cousin (*umzala*), step-mother's brother or sister. [cf. *umalume, unyokolume.*]

-ninazala (**uninazala,** 2.4.6.6–3–8.9, **oninazala**) n. [<nina+-zala.]
Her mother-in-law.

ninda (6.6–3) v. [cf. *nínde.* >perf. **-nindile**; pass. **nindwa**; neut. **nindeka**; ap. **nindela**; rec. **nindana**; caus. **nindisa**; int. **nindisisa**; dim. **nindaninda**; **isinindo.**]
1. Smear on, soil, sully, daub. [cf. *nemba.*]
2. Slander, abuse. *Ɓamninda ngenhlamba* (They sullied his name).

nínde (8.8–9) ideo. [>**isinindeninde.**]
1. of smearing, daubing, befouling. [cf. *ninda*; v.l. *níndi.*]
2. of slandering, abusing.
3. of densely covering (as overgrowth).

-nindeninde (**isinindeninde,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinindeninde**) n. [<nínde.]
A smearing; daubed space; something smeared on.

níndi (8.8–9) ideo.
1. of smearing, befouling. [cf. v.l. *nínde.*]
2. of densely covering.

-nindo (**isinindo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinindo**) n. [<ninda.]
1. Smear, dirty mark, stain.
2. Slander, abuse.

-nindolo (**isinindolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinindolo**) n.
Thick covering; something spread or daubed thickly over a surface. [cf. *nínde, isiningolo.*]

°**ninga** (3.9) v.
1. hlonipha term for *lahla, ntshinga,* throw away.
2. hlonipha term for *shinga,* misbehave.

ninga (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-ningile**; pass. **ningwa**; ap. **ningela**; caus. **ningisa.**]
1. Hesitate; be undecided, indecisive in action. [cf. *ngaɓaza.*]
2. Curse; cast a spell.

°**-ninga** (**ininga,** 2.9.9, **izininga**) n.
hlonipha term for *inkomo,* beast.

-ningana adj. [dim.<-ningi.]
Fairly many, a good few.

-ningi adj. [Ur-B. *-ɣiŋgi.* >ningiliza; dim. **-ningana**; aug. **-ninginingi**; **kaningi**; **i(li)ningi**; **uɓuningi**; **umningi.**]
1. Much, many, numerous; plentiful, abundant, sufficient. *Sekukuningi* (It is now enough). *Kuɓi umuntu aɓemningi ekwendeni, aɓemningi ekhaya* (It is bad for a person to have much interest where she has married and much at her home). *ummbila omningi* (a quantity of maize); *amazwi amaningi* (a plethora of words).
2. Common, frequent. *Ulokhu emningi kulendawo* (He is constantly visiting this place).

-ningi (**i(li)ningi,** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<-ningi.]
The majority, the greater number; most. *Iningi lezizwe lachitheka kuShaka* (Most of the tribes scattered in Shaka's reign). *Iningi liyaɓona uɓuɓende* (A large number spoils the clotted blood; i.e. Too many cooks spoil the broth).

-ningi (**uɓuningi,** 2.6.3–8.9) n. [<-ningi.]
1. Large quantity, large number; abundance. *Ngoɓuningi ɓaɓo ɓagcwala indlu* (They crowded the house with their numbers).
2. Plural (gram. term).

-ningi (**umningi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imininginí**) n. [<-ningi.]
1. Will-o'-the-wisp; phosphoric light, emanating from decaying matter.
2. Multi-headed snake, supposed to live in deep water.

ningiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [<-ningi. >perf. **-ningilizile**; pass. **ningilizwa**; neut. **ningilizeka**; ap. **ningilizela**; rec. **ningilizana**; caus. **ningilizisa**; **imininginilizo.**]
Go minutely into a matter, deal in detail; revise, go over and over again. *Indaɓa uyayiningiliza angayinyanyalathi* (He goes over a matter very minutely, he does not deal with it cursorily).

-ningilizo (**imininginilizo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<ningiliza.]
Details.

-ninginingi adj. [aug.<-ningi.]
Very many, manifold.

°**-ningiyo** (**iningiyo,** 2.4.3.9, **izininginiyo**) n.
hlonipha term for *inhliziyo,* heart.

-ningizimu (**iningizimu,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< -ningi+amazimu, lit. place of many cannibals. >loc. **eningizimu.**]
1. The South (so called because winds, storms, and the fogs associated with cannibals come from the south).
2. The South-west wind.
3. Species of veld herb, used as a charm against storms and to bring rain.
4. **iNingizimu**: Regiment of Dingiswayo.

-ningo (**iningo,** 2.3–8.9, **izininga**) n.
1. Small clay erection on the hearth with a channel for holding the nozzles of the bellows.
2. Forge of Native smithy. [cf. *isithando.*]

-ningo (**isiningo,** 2.4.3.9, **izininga**) n.
Deep, narrow hole or passage in the ground made by ants.

°**-ningo** (**u(lu)ningo,** 3.2.9.9, **izininga**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)cingo,* wire.

°**-ningo** (**umningo,** 3.2.9.9, **imininga**) n.
hlonipha term for *umnyango,* doorway.

-ningolo (**isiningolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izininginolo**) n.
Jungle; thick undergrowth of bush. [cf. *isinindolo.*]

-ningwane (**umningwane,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imininginwane**) n.
Species of forest tree.
umningwane omkhulu (Fagara Davyi).
umningwane omncane (Fagara Capensis).

nini (6.3) adv. [>**kunini**; **manini**; **nanini**; **nininini.**]
A long while, long ago. [cf. *kade.*] *yilokhu kwaɓanini* (since olden times, for ever so long). *Wakhulumela nini* (He spoke for a long time).

nini (6.3 or 8.9) adv. interrog. [>**kunini**; **manini**; **yinini.**]
When? *Ɓazofika nini?* (When will they arrive?). *Wakhula kwanini? ɓandla!* (In what time did it grow big? oh my! i.e. How soon it has grown!) *Yinini lapho niyofika?* (When will you come?).

-nini (**isinini,** 3.2.9.9, **izinini**) n. [>loc. **esinininí.**]
Maize store. [cf. *i(li)xhiɓa.*]

-nini (**umnini,** 2.4.3–8.9, **aɓanini**) n. [Ur-B. ***muinɨ.***]
1. Owner, possessor. [cf. *umnikazi.*]
2. (commonly used in compound with n. or pron.), e.g. **umnini-nkomo** (owner of the beast).
umniniso (its owner).

-nini (**umnini,** 3.2.9.9, **iminini**) n.
Red-ivory tree, Rhamnus Zeyheri. [cf. *umncaka.*]

-nini-mandla (**umnini-mandla,** 2.4.4.4.3.9, **aɓanini-mandla**) n. [<umnini+amandla, lit. owner of strength.]
Master of strength; omnipotent person; person in authority.

-nini-muzi (**umnini-muzi** or **umnini-mizi,** 2.4.4.4.3.9, **aɓanini-muzi** or **aɓanini-mizi**) n. [<umnini+umuzi, lit. kraal-owner.]
Head-man.

-ninindlu (**umninindlu** or **umnini-zindlu,** 2.4.4.3–8.9, **aɓaninindlu** or **aɓanini-zindlu**) n. [<umnini+indlu, lit. owner of the house.]
House-owner, family head.

-niningo (**umniningo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imininingo**) n. [> dim. umniningwane.]
1. Detail, essential point.
2. Trick; expert business. [cf. *umlingo.*]

-niningwane (**umniningwane,** 2.6.6.3.8.3, **imininingwane**) n. [dim.<umniningo.]
1. Detail, formality, essential point (more commonly used than *umniningo* and generally found in the pl.).
2. Expert business; trick, something only an expert could do.

nininini (4.3.6.3) adv. [<nini. >kuninininі; manininini; nanininini.]
Ages ago, a very long while ago. *Ɓahamba nininini* (They went ages ago). *Sekuninininі ɓehlezi* (They have been waiting ever so long).

★ **°-nisha** (**isinisha,** 3.2.9.9, **izinisha**) n.
hlonipha term for *isiphanga,* shoulder-blade.

°nitha (3.9) v.
1. hlonipha term for *yeka,* leave off.
2. hlonipha term for *pheka,* cook.

★ **°niya** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *jiya,* be saturated.

niyama (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-niyamile**; stat. perf. **-niyeme**; pass. **niyanywa**; neut. **niyameka**; ap. **niyamela**; caus. **niyamisa.**]
Lean against, recline back upon. [cf. *encika; eyama.*]

°-niyi (**i(li)niyi,** 2.4.3.9, **amaniyi**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)shiyi,* eyebrow.

nj (*ɲdʒ*) Prepalatal nasal preceding the voiced prepalatal affricate; usually the result of homorganic nasal influence thereupon. [For words commencing in *inj-* or *izinj-* not listed under *nj* see under *-j.*]

-nja (**inja,** 3–8.8–3, **izinja**) n. [Ur-B. ***mbwa*** (with palatalization). >uɓunja; fem. **injakazi.**]
1. Dog. *inja yenduna* (male dog); *inja yensikazi* (bitch). *Inja amanzi iwaqeda ngolimi* (The dog finishes off the water with its tongue; i.e. Persevere and you will succeed).
[Note the following Zulu names for various types of dogs: *isangci, i(li)bansi, i(li)bilidokwe, isibova, ubova, i(li)chalaha, umgodoyi, i(li)govu, u(lu)heqengu, i(li)hhomfu, i(li)hhovu, umhogo, umkhenkethe, isimaku, isingqa, umngqaka, i(li)nkentshane, umwundlu, umwundlwane, i(li)xhoza.*]
2. Low-class, inferior person; person of low, coarse habits. *Ukhuluma nathi sengathi siyizinja zakhe* (He speaks to us as though we were his subjects).
3. **inja yomsuthu** and **inja yomnguni,** species of hairy caterpillars.

-nja (**uɓunja,** 2.3–8.8–3) n. [<inja.]
1. Nature or quality of a dog.
2. Rudeness; lowness of behaviour; low moral standard.

njaa (8–3–8) ideo.
of lying limp, loose, exhausted. [cf. v.l. *jaa.*]

°-njaɓala (**injaɓala,** 2.6.6.3, **izinjaɓala**) n.
hlonipha term for *imbaɓala,* bush-buck.

°-njaɓeko (**uɓunjaɓeko,** 6.6.6.3–8.9) n.
hlonipha term for *uɓulongwe,* cattle dung.

-njakazi (**injakazi,** (2.6.3–8.9, **izinjakazi**) n. [fem.< inja.]
Female dog, bitch.

njalo (6–3.9) adv. [>njalo-njalo.]
Always, continually. *Siyayesaɓa njalo impi* (We are always in fear of war). *Wohamba njalo ngalowomgwaqo* (You will keep on along that road). *Seɓenza woze uɓone njalo uma sekulungile* (Work until you come to see that things are all right).

njalo (3.9) adv.
Thus, in that manner, accordingly (a common adv. in Xhosa, whose place is taken in Zulu by *kanjalo*; but in Zulu found with the v. *-sho* and with other verbs in exclusive implication only). *Washo njalo wayokwenza akutsheliweyo* (He accordingly got up and went off to do what he had been told).

njalo (6–3.9) conj.
And then, afterwards. *Ɓamshaya, njalo wanyonya* (After they hit him he took warning; lit. They hit him, and then he took warning).

-njalo rel. 2nd demons. [>kanjalo; -njalo-njalo.]
Like that, such as that. *Izindaɓa ezinjalo azikhulunywa* (Such matters are not discussed). *Kunjalo-nje uyahamba* (That happened because he went; lit. It is just thus, he is going). *Kusenjalo-nje kuɓaɓa* (It is just the same with my father).

-njalo (**injalo,** 2.4.9, **izinjalo**) n.
Seed-potato, seed tuber.

njalo-njalo (6.3.9.9) adv. [<njalo.]
Continually, for ever. *Wemuka njalo-njalo* (He went away for good). *Ɓeɓehleka njalo-njalo* (They kept on laughing).

-njalo-njalo rel. [<-njalo.]
of such a kind, such as that. *uma kunjalo-njalo* (if it be so).

-njalwana (**unjalwana,** 2.6.3–8.9, **onjalwana**) n.
Species of veld herb used as a purifying medicine against scrofula and infertility.

-njani rel. [interrog. >kanjani; uɓunjani.]
1. of what sort? *Ukhulùma nomuntu onjani?* (With what sort of person are you speaking?). *Ninjani nonke namhlanje?* (How are you all to-day?). *Kunjani?* (How goes it?). *Kunjani-nje* (It is strange, funny).
2. Idiomatic: **nanjani** (after neg.): Not at all, in no way, nohow.

-njani (**uɓunjani,** 3.2.8.3) n. [<-njani.]
Condition, state; state of health; improvement in health. *Akukho naɓunjani, usagula* (His condition is unchanged, he is still ill). *Uɓunjani ɓukayihlo ɓumiphi?* (How is your father's condition?). *Akanakukhuluma ngoɓunjani ɓalento ngoɓa akayazi* (He cannot say anything about the quality of this thing because he doesn't know it).

nje (8–9) adv.
Thus, in this manner. [cf. *kanjé.*] *Wakhuluma nje* (He spoke like this).

-nje enclitic (leaves stress unaltered on the word).
Just, merely, not perfectly, only (suffixed to any part of speech). *isilwane-nje!* (just an animal!). *Inqola*

yakhe incane-nje (His wagon is but small). *Usho-nje, uyantela* (You merely say so, you are joking). *Ngiyaɓona-nje noma ngivuma* (I understand somewhat—i.e. not fully—though I agree). *Uyamuzwa-nje ekhuluma?* (Do you hear him at all?). *kanye-nje* (only once).

-njé rel. 1st demons. [>**kanjé**; **kwanjé**; **njena**.]
Like this, such as this. [cf. *-njalo, -njeyá.*] *Aɓantu aɓanjé ɓayathandeka* (Such people are popular). *Kunjé sesiyohlala* (Things being so we shall stay). *Kunjé-nje kwazise ukuthi umninikho uɓengekho* (It is just thus, by reason of its owner having been absent). *Inguɓo enjé angiyifuni* (I don't want a blanket like this). *Nginjé-nje, mntanethu, ngoniwa yinkunzi* (Such as I am, my friend, I was spoiled by the bull; i.e. I was not my own maker; don't blame me).

-njena (6–3.9) rel. 1st demons. [<**-njé**+ult. **-na**.]
Like this, such as this. [v.l. *-njé*, q.v.]

★ **njenempela** (6.3.4.9) adv. [<**nempela**.]
1. Indeed (a strong adv. implying impossibility or refusal). *Njenempela ngizothini?* (Whatever am I to say?).
2. Not at all, not the least (used in association with a neg. predicate). *Angizukhuluma njenempela* (I won't say a single thing).

njenga- adverbial formative, prefixed to substantives to express the idea of 'just as', 'like'; e.g. *njengami* (just like me). *Unjengenkawu* (He is just like a monkey).

°**-njenga** (**injenga,** 2.9.9, **amanjenga**) n.
hlonipha term for *indoda*, man.

njengoɓa (2.6–3.9) conj. (foll. by particip. and indic. mood). [contr.<**njengokuɓa**. >**kanjengoɓa**.]
1. Just as, like as.
2. Whereas, since, inasmuch as.

njengokuɓa (2.6.3.9) conj. (foll. by particip. and indic. mood). [<**njenga-**+**ukuɓa**. >contr. **njengoɓa**; **kanjengokuɓa**.]
1. Just as, like as. [cf. *njengokuthi.*] *Ɓagijima njengokuɓa kugijima izinja* (They run just as dogs run).
2. Whereas, since, inasmuch as. [cf. *ngangokuɓa.*] *Njengokuɓa ehamba, ngeke ngisamɓona* (Since he is going, I shall see him no more).

njengokuthi (2.6.3.9) conj. (foll. by particip. and indic. mood). [<**njenga-**+**ukuthi**. >**kanjengokuthi**.]
1. Just as, like as. [cf. *njengokuɓa.*]
2. Whereas, since, inasmuch as. [cf. *ngangokuthi.*]

-njenjane (**injenjane,** 3.2.9.9, **izinjenjane**) n.
Anything young, not fully grown. [cf. *injenjanyane.*]

-njenjanyane (**injenjanyane,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinjenjanyane**) n.
Anything young; animal not fully grown. [v.l. *injenjane.*]

njeyá (6.3) adv.
Thus, in yonder manner. [cf. *kanjeyá.*]

-njeyá (*ndʒe:yá:*) rel. 3rd demons. [>**-njeyana, -njeyayá**; **kanjeyá, kwanjeyá**.]
Like yonder, such as that over there, at that distance. [cf. *-njé.*] *Ukwenza okunjeyá angikuthandi* (I don't like conduct of that kind). *Ɓangiɓona nginjeyá* (They saw me at that distance).

-njeyana (*ndʒe:ya:na*) rel. 3rd demons. [<**-njeyá**+ult. **-na**.]
Like yonder, such as that over there, at that distance.

-njeyayá (*ndʒe:yayá:*) rel. 3rd demons. [<**-njeyá**.]
Like yonder; such as that over there, at that distance.

°**-njeza** (**injeza,** 2.9.9, **amanjeza**) n.
hlonipha term for *indoda*, man.

-njeza (**unjeza,** 2.9.9, **onjeza**) n.
Species of wild vegetable.

-Njingama (**iNjingama,** 3.2.9.9, **iziNjingama**) n.
1. A military regiment.
2. Member of the regiment.

***-njini** (**injini,** 2.6.3, **izinjini**) n. [<Eng.]
Engine; railway engine.

-njisuthi (**injisuthi,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**inja**+ particip. perf. **sutha**, lit. a dog replete.]
1. Any newly formed regiment of young men.
2. Gang of youths.
3. **iNjisuthi**: name of the Little Tugela river.

***-njitimani**(**e**) (**injitimani**(**e**), 2.6.3.4.9, **izinjitimani**(**e**)) n. [<Eng. *gentleman.*]
Well-to-do man with gentlemanly manners. [cf. *inkisimani*; *ingcwaɓasi.*]

njo (6–3) ideo. [>**njoloza**.]
of staring, fixing one's gaze on anything.

°**-njo** (**injo,** 2.9, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *imbo*, plague.

***-njoloɓa** (**injoloɓa,** 2.6.3.9, **izinjoloɓa**) n. [<Eng.]
1. India-rubber, rubber, eraser.
2. Elastic.

njoloza (3.2.9) v. [<**njo**. >perf. **-njolozile**; pass. **njolozwa**; ap. **njolozela**; caus. **njolozisa**; dim. **njolonjoloza**.]
1. Gaze fixedly. [cf. v.l. *joloza.*]
2. Be selfish; act alone.

njolozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**njoloza**. >perf. **-njolozele**; pass. **njolozelwa**; ap. **njolozelela**; rec. **njolozelana**; caus. **njolozelisa**.]
1. Be selfish for; gaze for.
2. Gaze at, stare at. [cf. v.l. *jolozela.*]

°**-njongolo** (**injongolo,** 6.3.9.9, **izinjongolo**) n.
hlonipha term for *imbongolo*, donkey.

°**-njongoni** (**injongoni,** 2.4.6.9, **izinjongoni**) n.
hlonipha term for *inkonkoni*, wildebeest.

-njongwe (**u(lu)njongwe,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Acidity, bile; indigestion.

-njonjo (**uɓunjonjo,** 2.4.3.9) n.
Sharp, penetrating pain.

-njonjo (**umnjonjo,** 3.2.9.9, **iminjonjo**) n.
Beer given by girls at a feast to their lovers who may be present.

njonjozela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-njonjozele**; pass. **njonjozelwa**; ap. **njonjozelela**; caus. **njonjozelisa**.]
Urge on, encourage, egg on (as to a fight). [cf. *shoshozela.*]

°**-njova** (**i(li)njova,** 3.2.9.9, **amanjova**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)gundane*, rat.

°**njoza** (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *mboza*, cover.

°**-njozi** (**injozi,** 2.9.9, **izinjozi**) n.
hlonipha term for *ingozi*, (i) danger, (ii) wound.

nju (2) ideo. [>**njunjutheka**; **njunjuza**; **umnjunju**.]
of throbbing, aching; of sharp, shooting pain.

°**-njuɓe** (**injuɓe,** 2.6.3, **izinjuɓe**) n.
hlonipha term for *imbuɓe*, lion.

-njunju (**umnjunju,** 2.6.3–6.6–3, **iminjunju**) n. [<**nju**.]
Sharp, shooting pain. [cf. *umjunju.*]

njunjutheka (3.3.2.9) v. [<**nju**. >perf. **-njunjuthekile**; ap. **njunjuthekela**; caus. **njunjuthekisa**.]
Shoot through the body (of sharp pain); be attacked by throbbing pain. [cf. v.l. *junjutheka*; *njunjuza.*]

njunjuza (3.2.9) v. [<**nju**. >perf. **-njunjuzile**; pass. **njunjuzwa**; ap. **njunjuzela**; caus. **njunjuzisa**.]
Throb, ache. [cf. *ntshuntshutha.*]

°**-njusho** (**injusho,** 2.9.9, **izinjusho**) n.
hlonipha term for *indaɓa*, affair.

-njwambu (**unjwambu,** 2.4.9, **onjwambu**) n.
Species of reddish millet. [cf. *ujiɓa.*]

nk (*ŋk**) Velar nasal preceding the ejective velar explosive, generally the result of homorganic nasal influence upon *kh* or *h*, e.g. *u(lu)khuni* (firewood) >pl. *izinkuni; u(lu)halakasha* (tall person) >pl. *izinkalakasha.* [For words commencing in *ink-* or *izink-* not listed under *nk* see under *-kh*, or rarely *-k*, or sometimes *-h*.]

nka (8–9) ideo. [>nkankaza; amankanka; u(lu)-nkanka.]
1. of opening the mouth to speak. *Angithanga nka* (I didn't say a word).
2. of speaking through the nose.

-nka (**umunka,** 3.2.9, **iminka**) n.
The Thunder tree, Maerua angolensis.

-nkaɓa (**inkaɓa,** 2.6.3, **izinkaɓa**) n.
Navel. [see under -khaɓa.]

-nkaɓi (**inkaɓi,** 2.3–8.9, **izinkaɓi**) n. [>unkaɓi; dim. inkaɓana, inkatshana.]
1. Ox, bullock. *inqola yezinkaɓi* (ox-wagon).
2. Castrated animal. *inkaɓi yehhashi* (gelding).

-nkaɓi (**unkaɓi,** 2.3–8.9, **onkaɓi**) n. [<inkaɓi.]
Fellow, chum. [cf. *unkaɓimalanga.*]

-nkaɓimalanga (**unkaɓimalanga,** 2.6.3.4.9.9, **onkaɓimalanga**) n. [contr.<unkaɓiyamalanga.]
Fellow, mate (a pet name for a friend). *Ake ngiɓuze, nkaɓimalanga* (Just let me ask, old chap).

-nkaɓiyamalanga (**unkaɓiyamalanga,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **onkaɓiyamalanga**) n. [<inkaɓi+poss. amalanga; lit. ox of days. >contr. unkaɓimalanga.]
Fellow, chum (a pet name for a friend).

°**-nkaco** (**inkaco,** 2.9.9, **izinkaco**) n.
hlonipha term for *intambo*, rope.

-nkafunkafu (**inkafunkafu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkafunkafu**) n.
Something soft and springy (as a ball of wool).

-nkahlu (**isinkahlu,** 3.3–5.4.9, sg. only) n. [<kháhlu.]
Violence; violent impulse. [cf. v.l. *isankahlu.*]

°**nkala** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *sala*, remain.

-nkala (**inkala,** 2.9.9, **izinkala**) n. [Ur-B. *ŋkala.* >inkalankala.]
Crab. [cf. *i(li)halahala.*]

nkalanga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nkalangile; pass. nkalangwa; neut. nkalangeka; ap. nkalangela; rec. nkalangana; caus. nkalangisa; int. nkalangisisa.]
Bind tightly. [cf. *qalanga.*]

-nkalankala (**inkalankala,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkalankala**) n. [<inkala.]
1. Crab.
2. Padlock. [cf. *ingidi.*]

-nkamba (**inkamba,** 2.4.9, **izinkamba**) n.
1. Blind-worm. [see under -hamba.]
°2. hlonipha term for *inyathi*, buffalo.

-nkambaɓe(yi)ɓuza (**inkambaɓeyiɓuza,** 2.4.6.3.4.3.9, **izinkambaɓeziɓuza**) n.
Conspicuous scar. [see under -hambaɓe(yi)ɓuza.]

-nkambaphansi (**inkambaphansi,** 2.4.6.3–8.8–3, **izinkambaphansi**) n.
Blind-worm. [see under -hambaphansi.]

-nkambiso (**inkambiso,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkambiso**) n. [<hambisa.]
Custom. [see under -hambiso.]

-nkambo (**inkambo,** 2.4.9, **izinkambo**) n. [<hamba.]
Custom, habit. [see under -hambo.]

***-nkambu** (**inkambu,** 2.4.9, **izinkambu**) n. [<Eng.]
Camp for stock, paddock, field.

-nkamisa (**unkamisa,** 2.6.3.9, **onkamisa**) n. [<khamisa.]
Vowel (phon. term).

***-nkampane** (**inkampane,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkampane**) n. [<Eng.]
Company; business, firm.

nkámpu (6.3 or 3.9) ideo. [>nkampuka; nkampula; nkampuza; i(li)nkampu.]
1. of cutting in two, dividing; tying in the middle.
2. of a blow on a hollow part of the body. [cf. *mpóko.*]
3. of water bubbling from a bottle neck. [cf. *ngámbu.*]
Ágcweleke amanzi ungezwa ethi nkámpu nkámpu esigujini (You will always know that the water is full when you hear it bubbling from the calabash).

-nkampu (**i(li)nkampu,** 3.2.9.9, **amankampu**) n. [<nkámpu.]
Beast with a white band on a coloured body.

nkampuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<nkámpu. >perf. -nkampukile; ap. nkampukela; caus. nkampukisa.]
Get cut in two; be divided. *Umhlambi wankampuka phakathi udatshulwa yisilo* (The flock was cut in two parts, when separated by the wild beast).

nkampula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<nkámpu. >perf. -nkampulile, -nkampule; pass. nkampulwa; ap. nkampulela; rec. nkampulana; caus. nkampulisa.]
1. Divide in two, cut in half. *Manolinkampula isaka lelo lommbila, linganisindi* (You must divide into two parts that sack of mealies, so that it is not too heavy for you).
2. Strike a blow on a hollow part of the body. [cf. *mpokola.*]

nkampuza (3.2.9) v. [<nkámpu. >perf. -nkampuzile; pass. nkampuzwa; ap. nkampuzela; caus. nkampuzisa.]
Bubble from a bottle neck; make a bubbling noise (of water issuing from a bottle).

-nkamunkamu rel. [<inkamunkamu. >uɓunkamunkamu.]
Eager, desirous, excited. *Ŝafika sinkamunkamu, sithi siyothola utshwala* (We arrived excited, thinking we should get some beer). ★

-nkamunkamu (**umnkamunkamu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<-nkamunkamu.]
Strong desire, longing. [cf. v.l. *inkamunkamu.*]

-nkana pron. quant. [dim.<-nke.]
All, the whole, one and all (used idiomatically). This conveys a stronger superlative idea than *-nke.* with the following forms: **ngonkana, sonkana, nonkana, wonkana, ɓonkana, lonkana, yonkana, onkana, zonkana, konkana.** *Ɓafa ɓonkana* (The whole lot of them died). *Amasimu onkana aɓulawa yishisandlu* (Absolutely all the lands were destroyed by the hot west wind). *Zaɓonakala zonkana izimvu ngenxa yonyezi* (The whole flock of sheep was found through the bright moonlight).

-nkanankana (**inkanankana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkananankana**) n.
Problem, difficulty.

-nkandla (**inkandla,** 2.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
(loc.) **eNkandla**: Forest district in Zululand.

°**-nkangelo** (**i(li)nkangelo,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amankangelo**) n. [<khangela.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)so*, eye.

°**-nkangu** (**inkangu,** 2.5.9, **izinkangu**) n.
hlonipha term for *imbiza*, cooking-pot.

-nkani (**amankani,** 2.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Persistent rivalry.

-nkani (**inkani,** 2.3–8.9, **izinkani**) n.
1. Obstinacy, perversity, stubborn persistence, contentiousness.
2. Strife, wrangling, discord. *ukuɓanga inkani* (to cause strife).
3. Idioms: *ukwenza ngenkani* (to be obstinate;

compel); *ukukhulumela enkanini* (to pick a quarrel); *ukufika enkanini* (to reach the very bottom).

-nkanka (amankanka, 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<nka.]
Nasal passages and surroundings.

-nkanka (u(lu)nkanka, 3.2.9.9, **izinkanka)** n. [<nka.]
1. Obstinate talk, persistent chatter. *ukumisa ngonkanka* (to obstruct with talk).
2. Person with prominent chest and drawn-in stomach. [cf. *isigaga.*]

nkánkanana (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>kwankankanana.]
1. of close contest, struggling in fight. *Seɓethene nkánkanana* (They are now hard at one another).
2. of reaching a difficulty or obstacle.
3. of standing affrighted, agape.

-nkankane (i(li)nkankane, 3.2.6.3.9, **amankankane)** n.
1. Common or Hadadah Ibis, Hagedashia hagedash.
★ 2. Glossy Ibis, Plegadis falcinellus. [cf. *unongqanga.*]

nkankaza (3.2.9) v. [<nka. >perf. **-nkankazile**; pass. **nkankazwa**; ap. **nkankazela**; caus. **nkankazisa.**]
1. Speak dubiously, hesitatingly. *Akankankazi lowo nxa into eyazi* (He does not speak hesitatingly if he knows the matter).
2. Speak with nasal twang; speak through the nose. [cf. *nhinhiza.*]

-nkankelana (inkankelana, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkankelana)** n.
Children's game, in which the players turn towards one another, screwing up their faces and twisting their bodies about.

-nkanku (unkanku, 2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<inkanku.]
Zulu lunar month commencing early in September. [cf. *umfumfu.*]

-nkantsha (umnkantsha, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [> umnkantsheni.]
1. Marrow (of bones). [cf. *umongo.*]
2. Leg. [cf. *umlenze.*]

nkantuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nkantuzile**; pass. **nkantuzwa**; ap. **nkantuzela**; caus. **nkantuzisa.**]
Go about aimlessly.

nkantuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<nkantuza. >perf. **-nkantuzele**; pass. **nkantuzelwa**; ap. **nkantuzelela**; caus. **nkantuzelisa.**]
1. Go about aimlessly for.
2. Go about aimlessly. [=*nkantuza.*]

-nkanyezi (inkanyezi, 2.6.3.9, **izinkanyezi)** n.
1. Star. *inkanyezi enomsila* (comet).
2. Firefly.

°-nkaphozi (inkaphozi, 3.2.9.9, **izinkaphozi)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)xhaphozi*, bog.

-nkashankasha (inkashankasha, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkashankasha)** n. [<hásha.]
Crisp, springy hair. [see under **-hasha(n)kasha.**]

°-nkasheko (inkasheko, 3.2.9.9, **izinkasheko)** n.
hlonipha term for *indlu*, hut.

°-nkatanyana (inkatanyana, 2.6.3.9.9, **izinkatanyana)** n.
hlonipha term for *intombazana*, maiden.

-Nkatha (uNkatha, 2.9.9, **oNkatha)** n.
1. Personal name.
2. (poss. loc.) **kwaNkatha**: Place of execution.

nkathi (3.9) adv. [<inkathi.]
After a long time; for a long time. *Unyamalalé nkathi ngonyaka odlule* (He disappeared for a long while during last year).

-nkatho (inkatho, 2.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Lot, lots (for determining chance). [cf. *indliki.*] *ukwenza inkatho* (to cast lots); *ukudliwa yinkatho* (to be taken by lot).

-nkavunkavu (inkavunkavu, 6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Coarse, husky kind of food (as coarsely ground meal). [cf. *amahlayihlayi.*]

-nkawu (inkawu, 2.3–8.9, **izinkawu)** n. [>nkawuza.]
1. Monkey, ape.
2. Albino.
3. Species of fish, Antennaveus permiceps.

-nkawulane (unkawulane, 2.6.3.9.9, **onkawulane)** n. [<khawula.]
Species of medicinal herb used to ward off charms.

nkawuza (3.2.9) v. [<inkawu. >perf. **nkawuzile**; pass. **nkawuzwa**; neut. **nkawuzeka**; ap. **nkawuzela**; rec. **nkawuzana**; caus. **nkawuzisa**; int. **nkawuzisisa**; dim. **nkawunkawuza.**]
Ape, mimic.

-nkaye (inkaye, 2.4.9, **izinkaye)** n.
Natal eel.

-nkayishana (inkayishana, 2.6.3.9.9, **izinkayishana)** n. [>unkayishana.]
1. Spirited, fearless person; resourceful person. *Inkayishana emhlophe kaNdaɓa* (The white warrior, son of Ndaɓa—praise name of chief Solomon).
2. Species of bird.

-nkayishana (unkayishana, 2.6.3.9.9, **onkayishana)** n. [<inkayishana.]
Brave, fearless person.

-Nkayiya (i(li)Nkayiya, 3.2.6.3.9, **amaNkayiya)** n.
Member of a certain regiment of Zwide.

°nkazama (3.8–3.9) adv. [<°inkazama.]
hlonipha term for *ntambama*, in the afternoon.

°-nkazama (inkazama, 2.5.8–3.9, sg. only) n. [> °nkazama.]
hlonipha term for *intambama*, afternoon.

-nkazana (inkazana, 2.4.9.9, **amankazana)** n.
Young girl (before marriage); the term is used now only by women.

nkc (*ŋǂk*) The radical form of the dental click preceded by the velar nasal. This is a combination rare in Zulu, but common in Xhosa. [cf. in Zulu *cónkco.*]

nke (3) ideo. [>nkenketha; nkenya; nkéne; nkénte.]
1. of striking on a hard substance. *Wayishaya insimbi wayithi nke* (He struck the metal clang!). *Wangithi nke* (He gave me a blow that struck bone).
2. of arrival at an opportune moment. *Sethuka esethi nke* (He arrived unexpectedly).
3. of whiteness, clearness: [cf. *qwa.*] *Kumhlophe kuthé nke* (It is pure white).
4. of being dried up (as a tree or watercourse). *Komé kuthé nke* (It is quite dry).
5. of beauty. *Lezi-zimbali zithé nke* (These flowers are very beautiful).

nke (8–9) ideo. [>nkema; nkenkeza; nkéme.]
1. of sitting or standing silently gazing; of gaping (with mouth wide open.) *Lokhu kusile uthé nke emnyango* (The whole day he is sitting gaping in the doorway).
2. of incessant chatter, continuous talk.

-nke pron. quant. stem. [Ur-B. *-ŋka.* >dim. **-nkana.**]
All, the whole. with the following forms: **sonke, nonke, wonke, ɓonke, lonke, yonke, onke, zonke, konke.** [These words may precede or follow the n. with which they are in apposition, or may stand alone.] *Zonke izinyoni zinezindlu* (All birds have nests). *Thina sonke silapha* (We are all here). *izwe lonke* (the whole country).

°-nkeɓe (u(lu)nkeɓe, 3.2.9.9, **izinkeɓe)** n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)seɓe*, shore.

°nkeɓenga (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *seɓenza*, work.

-nkedama (uɓunkedama, 2.6.3.8.3) n. [<inkedama.]
Orphanhood, state of being an orphan.

°-nkele (i(li)nkele, 2.4.3–8.9, **amankele)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)sele*, frog.

°-nkele (inkele, 2.9.9, **izinkele)** n.
hlonipha term for *insele*, ratel.

-nkelenkele (inkelenkele, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkelenkele)** n. [<héle.]
Dizziness. [see under **-hele(n)kele.**]

-nkelenkele (inkelenkele, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkelenkele)** n.
Serious affair, calamity.

nkema (6.3) v. [<nke. >perf. **-nkemile**; pass. **nkenywa**; ap. **nkemela**; caus. **nkemisa**; °inkemane.]
Be in a helpless state; sit or stand gaping.

°-nkemane (inkemane, 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< nkema.]
hlonipha term for *indlala*, hunger.

-nkemba (inkemba, 2.9.9, **izinkemba)** n.
1. Spear with short, broad, oval-shaped blade, often carried for ornamental purposes. [v.l. *isinkemba.*]
2. Sword.

-nkemba (isinkemba, 3.2.9.9, **izinkemba)** n.
Short, broad-bladed spear. [cf. v.l. *inkemba.*]

nkéme (8.8–9) ideo. [<nke.]
of sitting or standing gaping; of being in a helpless state. [cf. *nkéve.*]

nkemfeza (3.2.9) v. [<isankemfe. >perf. **-nkemfezile**; pass. **nkemfezwa**; neut. **nkemfezeka**; ap. **nkemfezela**; caus. **nkemfezisa.**]
Eat good, thick curds.

nkémfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>nkemfuza; amankemfu.]
of incessant talk, continuous chatter.

-nkemfu (amankemfu, 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [< nkémfu.]
Gossip, empty talk.

nkemfuza (3.2.9) v. [<nkémfu. >perf. **-nkemfuzile**; pass. **nkemfuzwa**; ap. **nkemfuzela**; caus. **nkemfuzisa.**]
Talk incessantly, chatter continuously. [cf. *nkenkeza.*]

nkému (8.8–9) ideo. [>nkemuza; amankemunkemu.]
1. of rumour, idle talk, false report.
2. of glowing. *Umlilo usuthi nkému phakathi emlotheni* (The fire now glows in the midst of embers).

-nkemunkemu (amankemunkemu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<nkému.]
1. Rumours, gossip, idle talk.
2. Raging flames.

nkemuza (3.2.9) v. [<nkému. >perf. **-nkemuzile**; pass. **nkemuzwa**; ap. **nkemuzela**; caus. **nkemuzisa.**]
Talk idly, spread rumour; gossip; make false report.

nkemuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<nkemuza. >perf. **-nkemuzele**; pass. **nkemuzelwa**; ap. **nkemuzelela**; caus. **nkemuzelisa.**]
1. Gossip for; spread rumour for.
2. Glow (as live embers).

nkéne (6.3) ideo. [>nkeneza; inkenesi.]
of resounding, reverberating. [cf. *nkénte.*] *Kuzwakala insimbi ilokhu ithi nkéne-nkéne* (The bell can be heard continually resounding).

-nkenesi (inkenesi, 2.6.3.9, **izinkenesi)** n. [<nkéne.]
Speaker, mouthpiece of another.

nkeneza (3.2.9) v. [<nkéne. >perf. **-nkenezile**; pass. **nkenezwa**; ap. **nkenezela**; caus. **nkenezisa.**]
Resound, reverberate. [cf. *nkenteza.*]

°nkenga (3.9) v. [>°uɓunkenga.]
hlonipha term for *senga*, milk.

°-nkenga (uɓunkenga, 3.2.9.9) n. [<°nkenga.]
hlonipha term for *uɓusenge*, beads.

-nkengane (i(li)nkengane, 6.6.3.9.9, **amankengane)** n. [>°inkengane.]
1. Poor, destitute person; low-class person.
2. term applied to a foreigner.

°-nkengane (inkengane, 6.3.9.9, **izinkengane)** n. [<i(li)nkengane.]
hlonipha term for *indlala*, famine. ★

-nkenkane (inkenkane, 2.6.3.9, **izinkenkane)** n.
Spoonbill, Platalea alba.

-nkenke (umnkenke, 3.2.9.9, **iminkenke)** n. [cf. *isikhenke.*]
Deep crack (as in skin), fissure in ground. [cf. *umdaɓuka.*]

nkenketha (3.2.9) v. [<nke. >perf. **-nkenkethile**; pass. **nkenkethwa**; ap. **nkenkethela**; caus. **nkenkethisa.**]
1. Resound, echo. *ukunkenketha kwensimbi* (the ringing of the bell).
2. Ache, throb with pain. *ukunkenketha kwamathambo* (an aching of the bones).

nkenkeza (3.2.9) v. [<nke. >perf. **-nkenkezile**; pass. **nkenkezwa**; ap. **nkenkezela**; caus. **nkenkezisa.**]
Talk incessantly, chatter continuously. [cf. *nkemfuza.*]

nkénte (6.3) ideo. [>nkenteza.]
of echoing, resounding. [cf. *nkéne.*]

nkenteza (3.2.9) v. [<nkénte. >perf. **-nkentezile**; pass. **nkentezwa**; ap. **nkentezela**; caus. **nkentezisa.**]
Echo, resound. [cf. *nkeneza.*]

-nkentshane (i(li)nkentshane, 6.6.3.9.9, **amankentshane)** n.
Cape hunting dog, Lycaon pictus.

nkénu (6.3) ideo. [>nkenuka; nkenula.]
of falling backwards. [cf. *génu.*]

nkenuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<nkénu. >perf. **-nkenukile**; pass. **nkenukwa**; ap. **nkenukela**; caus. **nkenukisa.**]
Fall backwards, fall on the back. [cf. *genuka.*]

nkenula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<nkénu. >perf. **-nkenulile, -nkenule**; pass. **nkenulwa**; ap. **nkenulela**; rec. **nkenulana**; caus. **nkenulisa.**]
Upset, cause to fall over backwards. [cf. *genula.*]

nkenya (6.3) v. [<nke. >perf. **-nkenyile**; pass. **nkenywa**; neut. **nkenyeka**; ap. **nkenyela**; rec. **nkenyana**; caus. **nkenyisa**; int. **nkenyisisa.**]
Strike a person on a bony part. *Ɓamkhenya idolo ngewisa* (They struck him on the knee with a knobkerrie).

°nkesa (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *hleka*, laugh.

-nkesheza (inkesheza, 2.6.3.9, **izinkesheza)** n. [< hesheza.]
Small quantity, handful. [see under **-hesheza.**]

nkeva (6.6–3) v. [cf. *nkéve.* >perf. **-nkevile**; pass. **nkevwa**; ap. **nkevela**; caus. **nkevisa.**]
Be listless, exhausted, helpless. *Ukuhlupheka sekwamenza wankeva-nje* (Trouble has reduced him to absolute exhaustion).

nkéve (8.8–9) ideo. [>nkévethe.]
of listlessness, exhaustion, helplessness. [cf. *nkéme.*]

nkevetha (3.2.9) v. [<nkévethe. >perf. **-nkevethile**; pass. **nkevethwa**; ap. **nkevethela**; caus. **nkevethisa.**]
Sit exhausted; be extremely listless, helpless. [cf. *nkeva.*]

nkévethe (8.8.9) ideo. [<nkéve. >nkevetha.]
of listlessness, extreme exhaustion.

nki (2) ideo. [>nkinkiza; nkinya.]
1. of gripping tightly, throttling. [cf. *nkli.*]
2. of coming to a dead end.

°nki (imper. **yinki,** 6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *thi*, say.

°-nki (u(lu)nki, 2.6.3, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)si*, smell.

°nkiɓa (6.3) v. [>°i(li)nkiɓelo; °isinkiɓelo.]
hlonipha term for *dla*, eat.

°-nkiɓa (i(li)nkiɓa, 3.2.9.9, **amankiɓa)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)xhiɓa*, temporary hut.
-nkiɓaniso (inkiɓaniso, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkiɓaniso)** n.
Handle. [see under -hiɓaniso.]
°nkiɓekela (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *siɓekela*, cover.
°-nkiɓelo (i(li)nkiɓelo, 2.6.6.3.9, **amankiɓelo)** n. [<°nkiɓa.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)dlelo*, pasture.
°-nkiɓelo (isinkiɓelo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkiɓelo)** n. [<ap. °nkiɓa.]
hlonipha term for *isisu*, stomach.
°nkiga (3.9) v. [>°u(lu)nkigi ; °umnkigi.]
hlonipha term for *siza*, help.
°-nkigi (u(lu)nkigi, 2.4.3.9, **izinkigi)** n. [<°nkiga.]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)sizi*, trouble.
°-nkigi (umnkigi, 2.4.3.9, **aɓankigi)** n. [<°nkiga.]
hlonipha term for *umsizi*, helper.
°nkika (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *sika*, cut.
★ **°-nkila (isinkila,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinkila)** n.
hlonipha term for *isisila*, tail of bird.
-nkilikiqi (inkilikiqi, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkilikiqi)** n. [<hilikiqi.]
Problem, puzzle. [see under -hilikiqi.]
-nkilimba (inkilimba, 2.6.3.9, **izinkilimba)** n.
Large crowd.
***-nkiliva (inkiliva,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkiliva)** n. [<Afr. *kruiwa*.]
Wheelbarrow. [cf. **i(li)bala*.]
°-nkimbi (inkimbi, 2.9.9, **izinkimbi)** n.
hlonipha term for *insimbi*, metal.
-nkimbi (u(lu)nkimbi, 2.4.3.9, **izinkimbi)** n. [>izinkimbinkimbi.]
Corrugation, undulation, coil, wave. *izinkimbi zomgwaqo* (road corrugations); *izinkimbi zolwandle* (undulations of the sea); *ukulala izinkimbi* (to lie coiled up).
-nkimbinkimbi (amankimbinkimbi, 2.6.3.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
Moving masses of people.
-nkimbinkimbi (izinkimbinkimbi, 2.6.3.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<izinkimbi. >-zinkimbinkimbi.]
Twistings, turnings; labyrinth; corrugations, undulations.
-nkimfi (unkimfi, 2.5.9, **onkimfi)** n.
Pelvis. *ithambo likankimfi* (pelvic bone).
°nkina (3.9) v.
★ hlonipha term for *sina*, dance.
°nkinda (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *sinda*, be heavy.
°-nkinga (u(lu)nkinga, 3.2.9.9, **izinkinga)** n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)singa*, muscle.
nkinkiza (3.2.9) v. [<nki. >perf. -nkinkizile; pass. nkinkizwa; ap. nkinkizela; caus. nkinkizisa.]
1. Make a choking noise. [cf. *nklinkliza*.]
2. Come to a dead end; be at a loss. *Bamfica eba, wayeselokhu enkinkiza* (They came on him stealing, and he simply didn't know what to do).
***-nkinobo (inkinobo,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkinobo)** n. [<Afr. *knoop*.]
Button. [cf. *iqhosha*.] [sometimes heard as inkinombo.]
nkinsa (6.3) v. [>perf. -nkinsile; pass. nkinswa; ap. nkinsela; caus. nkinsisa ; inkinsela.]
Be an important person, live a life of affluence.
-nkinsela (inkinsela, 3.2.9.9, **izinkinsela)** n. [<ap. nkinsa.]
Important person, one who shows his importance. *Izinkinsela eThekwini zihlala eBiliya* (The important people in Durban live on the Berea).
-nkintshaniselo (inkintshaniselo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinkintshaniselo)** n.
Handle. [see under -hintshaniselo.]
-nkintshela (inkintshela, 6.3.9.9, **izinkintshela)** n.
Entanglement. [see under -hintshela.]
-nkintshelo (inkintshelo, 6.3.9.9, **izinkintshelo)** n. [<hintshela.]
Entanglement, loop. [see under -hintshelo.]
-nkintsho (inkintsho, 2.9.9, **izinkintsho)** n.
Handle. [see under -hintsho.]
nkinya (6.3) v. [<nki. >perf. -nkinyile; pass. nkinywa; neut. nkinyeka; ap. nkinyela; rec. nkinyana; caus. nkinyisa ; int. nkinyisisa ; inkinyankinya ; isinkinyankinya.]
Grasp tightly and hold down. [cf. *nklinya*.]
-nkinyankinya (inkinyankinya, 2.4.6.3.9, **izinkinyankinya)** n. [<nkinya.]
Difficulty, quandary.
-nkinyankinya (isinkinyankinya, 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izinkinyankinya)** n. [<nkinya.]
Difficulty, difficult problem, difficult job; quandary.
***-nkisimani (inkisimani,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkisimani)** n. [<Eng. *Englishman*.]
Man of gentlemanly manners. [cf. **injitimani*.]
°nkitha (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *sitha*, obscure.
-nkitha (inkitha, 2.9.9, **izinkitha)** n.
Species of small bird like a wren.
-nkiyankiya (isinkiyankiya, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinkiyankiya)** n. [<inkiyankiya.]
1. Difficulty, odds.
2. Mental confusion, agitation.
°-nkizo (inkizo, 2.9.9, **izinkizo)** n.
hlonipha term for *indwangu*, rag.
nkl (*ŋkxʔ* or *ŋkɬʔ*) Velar nasal preceding the ejective velar (or velar lateral) affricate; usually the result of homorganic nasal influence thereupon. [For words commencing in *inkl-* or *izinkl-* not listed under *-nkl*, see under *-kl*.]
nkli (2) ideo. [>nklinkliza ; nklinya.]
of gripping tightly, choking, throttling. [cf. *kli*, *nki*.]
nklinkliza (3.2.9) v. [<nkli. >perf. -nklinklizile; pass. nklinklizwa; ap. nklinklizela; caus. nklinklizisa.]
Choke (intr.); be throttled, strangled; be breathless, breathe with difficulty. [cf. *klikliza*.]
nklinya (6.3) v. [<nkli. >perf. -nklinyile; pass. nklinywa; neut. nklinyeka; ap. nklinyela; rec. nklinyana; caus. nklinyisa; int. nklinyisisa.]
1. Grasp tightly and hold down. [cf. *klinya*, *nkinya*.]
2. Grasp round the throat, strangle, throttle, choke.
nklo (2) ideo. and interj.
of croaking of frog. [cf. *xwe*; v.l. *klo*.]
nko (3) ideo. [>nkonkothela ; amankonkonko.]
of tying tightly, binding.
°-nko (uɓunko, 2.3–5.4) n.
hlonipha term for *uɓuso*, face.
-nkoɓo (inkoɓo, 2.9.9, **izinkoɓo)** n.
1. Fashion, manner of living. [cf. *inkambo*.]
2. Blood relation. [cf. *isihloɓo*.]
nkoɓola (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nkoɓolile, -nkoɓole; pass. nkoɓolwa, nkotsholwa; neut. nkoɓoleka; ap. nkoɓolela; rec. nkoɓolana; caus. nkoɓolisa; int. nkoɓolisisa.]
Kill with a heavy blow at the back of the neck. [cf. v.l. *khoɓola*.]
-nkokha (inkokha, 2.4.9, **izinkokha)** n.
1. Pith, inside wood of the aloe-plant, used as tinder. [cf. *umongo*.]

2. Large-sized stringed musical instrument formed of a bow with calabash attached, similar to the *u(lu)gubu*, but having the string tied down to the bow at the middle; played by both men and women. [cf. *u(lu)-qwaße*].

°-nkokholoshe (inkokholoshe, 2.6.3.9.9, **izinkokholoshe)** n.
hlonipha term for *intshela*, burnt remains of food in pot.

-nkolatshe (inkolatshe, 2.4.3.9, **izinkolatshe)** n.
Cave-dweller. *Inkolatsh'eyadl'eyaseMseße* (A cave-dweller who killed a companion who lived at Mseße—from the praises of Mkhuzo kaMbuyana).

-nkolo (inkolo, 2.9.9, **izinkolo)** n. [Ur-B. ***-kolo.***]
Hollow place in a tree or stone; crevice, cleft.

-nkolombela (inkolombela, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkolombela)** n.
1. Deep hole, abyss. [cf. *inkolongo.*]
2. Person with deep-set eyes.

-nkolongo (inkolongo, 2.6.3.9, **izinkolongo)** n. [Ur-B. ***-koloŋgo.***]
1. Deep hole, abyss. [cf. *inkolombela.*]
2. Person with deep-set eyes.

-nkolongwane (inkolongwane, 2.4.3.6.3, **izinkolongwane)** n. [Ur-B. ***-kuluŋgu,*** antelope.]
Hartebeest, Bubalis Lichtensteini.

-nkolosha (inkolosha, 2.6.3.9, **izinkolosha)** n.
Glutton, one who eats to excess; excessive smoker; intemperate person. [cf. *ingilela.*]

-nkomba (unkomba, 2.4.9, **onkomba)** n. [<inkomba.]
Forefinger, index-finger; pointer, indicator.

-nkombose (unkombose, 2.6.3.9, **onkombose)** n.
Long-tailed Namaqua dove.

°nkombuluka (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *sombuluka*, unfold.

***-nkomishi (inkomishi,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkomishi)** n. [< Afr. *kommetjie.*]
1. Cup, mug.
2. Tournament cup. [cf. *indeße.*]

-nkomo rel. [<inkomo.]
Defenceless. *Sinkomo, asilwi* (We are defenceless; we do not fight).

-nkomozasenzansi (unkomozasenzansi, 2.6.6.6.3.8–3.9, sg. only) n. [<izinkomo+poss. **enzansi,** lit. down-country cattle.]
Scrofulous mark, white blotch on dark skin; temporary skin disease.

***-nkompolo (inkompolo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkompolo)** n. [<Eng.]
Mine compound. [cf. v.l. ***inkomponi.***]

***-nkomponi (inkomponi,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkomponi)** n. [<Eng.]
1. Mine compound. [v.l. ***inkompolo.***]
2. Compound, barracks.

***-nkompulazi (isinkompulazi,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **izinkompulazi)** n. [<Afr. *plaas* (farm) compounded with an untraced initial element; or <Eng. *common-place.*]
Native township; location.

-nkonazana(e) (inkonazana(e), 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkonazana(e))** n.
Species of runner of the bean family, Alysicarpus violaceus, used in chest complaints. [cf. *inkonekazi, untshiphintshiphi.*]

-nkonde (inkonde, 2.9.9, **izinkonde)** n.
Bald ibis, Geronticus calvus. [cf. *umxwagele.*]

°nkondela (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *sondela*, approach.

-nkondlo (inkondlo, 2.4.9, **izinkondlo)** n.
1. National song; anthem.
2. Dignified dance used on important occasions, e.g. wedding, funeral, coronation.
3. Species of large black bird with red beak and claws.

-nkone rel. [<inkone.]
White-patched, white-spotted (on the ridge of the back).

-nkone (inkone, 2.4.9, **izinkone)** n. [>-nkone; inkonekazi.]
1. A beast, black, brown, or red with a white patch on the ridge of the back.
2. **iNkone**: A regiment of Mpande, and alternative name for the *iNguluße*, wild hog regiment; a member of the regiment.

-nkonekazi (inkonekazi, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkonekazi)** n. [fem.<inkone.]
1. Cow, black, brown, or red with white patch on back.
2. Species of rambling bean. [cf. *inkonazana.*]

-nkongolo (inkongolo, 2.6.3–8.9, **izinkongolo)** n. [>dim. inkongolwana.]
1. Fruitlessness, nothing.
2. (used abverbially) In vain.

-nkongolwana (inkongolwana, 2.4.6.3.9, **izinkongolwana)** n. [dim.<inkongolo.]
1. Deep dejection, melancholy. [cf. *isikhemelele.*]
2. (adv. use) Dejectedly, in distress. *Ngaßafumanisa ßehlezi inkongolwana* (I found them sitting in distress).

-nkonjane (inkonjane, 2.4.6.3, **izinkonjane)** n.
1. Swallow, Hirundo rustica, H. cucullata. [v.l. *inkwenjane.*] *Inkonjane iliphangele ihloßo* (The swallow has anticipated summer; i.e. You have acted too precipitately).
2. Swallow-tail pattern ornamenting the outside of earthenware pots; **isisila senkonjane,** swallowtail.
3. Dimple on the cheek; also **indlu yenkonjane,** swallow's house.

-nkonka (unkonka, 2.3–5.4, **onkonka)** n.
Male bush-buck. [cf. *imbaßala.*]

-nkonko (u(lu)nkonko, 6.3.9.9, **izinkonko)** n. [> u(lu)nkonkonono.]
Tall, stooping person; animal with back curving outward.

nkonkoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [<nkónkolozi. >perf. **-nkonkolozile**; pass. **nkonkolozwa**; neut. **nkonkolozeka**; ap. **nkonkolozela**; caus. **nkonkolozisa.**]
Gulp down, drink at a single draught, drain to the dregs. [cf. *nqonqoloza.*]

nkónkolozi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<nkónkonko. >nkonkoloza.]
of gulping down, drinking at a single draught; of draining to the dregs. [cf. *nkóntshe, nqónqolozi.*]

†nkonkoma (3.2.9) obs. v. stem. [>ap. **nkonkomela**; caus. **nkonkomisa**; **nkonkomala**; **amankonkoma**; **amankonkomela.**]
Overhang.

-nkonkoma (amankonkoma, 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<obs. **nkonkoma.**]
Anything overhanging (e.g. bushy eyebrows, precipice, cloud-bank).

nkonkomala (3.3.2.9) v. [<obs. **nkonkoma.** >perf. **-nkonkomele**; pass. **nkonkomalwa**; ap. **nkonkomalela**; caus. **nkonkomalisa.**]
Be puffed out; strut. *Ikalikuni lihamba linkonkomele* (The turkey walks about all puffed out).

-nkonkomela (amankonkomela, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<ap. obs. **nkonkoma.**]
Broad, square shoulders.

nkonkomisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<obs. **nkonkoma.** >

perf. -nkonkomisile; pass. nkonkonyiswa; ap. nkonkomisela; caus. nkonkomisisa.]
Cause to overhang, project.

-nkonkoni (inkonkoni, 2.6.3.9, **izinkonkoni)** n. [Ur-B. *-koŋgoni*, hartebeest.]
1. Brindled gnu, blue wildebeeste, Connochoetes taurina.
2. **iNkonkoni**: A Zulu regiment formed by Mpande.

nkónkonko (8.8.9) ideo. [>nkónkolozi; unkonkonko.]
1. of drinking down (as a fowl).
2. of pouring water from a paraffin tin.

-nkonkonko (amankonkonko, 2.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<nko.]
1. Tightness.
2. Anything tied tightly.

-nkonkonko (unkonkonko, 6.3.9.9, **onkonkonko)** n. [<nkónkonko.]
Paraffin tin. [cf. *ugogogo*.]

-nkonkononi (umnkonkononi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iminkonkononi)** n.
Large mealie cob.

-nkonkonono (u(lu)nkonkonono, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinkonkonono)** n. [<u(lu)nkonko.]
Tall, thin, stooping person.

★ **-nkonkowane (i(li)nkonkowane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amankonkowane)** n.
1. Plume worn on the forehead. [cf. *i(li)phovela*.]
2. (pl. only) Great towering mass (as of clouds).

nkonona (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nkononile; pass. nkononwa; ap. nkononela; caus. nkononisa.]
1. Be dissatisfied; complain, grumble. [cf. v.l. *khonona*.]
2. Doubt; be suspicious.

-nkonongo (isinkonongo, 2.6.6.3.9, **izinkonongo)** n.
Large maize cob. [cf. *isibokodo, isiqwanga*.]

-nkonono (u(lu)nkonono, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izinkonono)** n. [<inkonono. >-lunkonono.]
Hesitancy; incredulity.

-nkonova (inkonova, 6.3.9.9, **izinkonova)** n. [>amankonovana.]
Dirty, unwashed person.

-nkonovana (amankonovana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<inkonova. >-mankonovana.]
Dirty person.

***-nkontraka (inkontraka,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkontraka)** n. [<Eng.]
1. Contract.
2. Native or Natives under contract. [cf. ***inkwenteleka*.]

nkóntshe (8.8–9) ideo. [>nkontshela.]
of gulping down, swallowing liquid. [cf. *nkónkolozi*.]

nkontshela (3.2.9) v. [<nkóntshe. >perf. -nkontshele; pass. nkontshelwa; ap. nkontshelela; caus. nkontshelisa.]
Gulp down, swallow liquid.

-nkonyana (inkonyana, 2.6.3.9, **izinkonyana)** n. [dim.<inkomo.]
Small beast (even if old); small ox, small cow.

-nkonyana(e) (inkonyana(e), 2.6.3–8.9, **amankonyana(e)** n. [dim.<inkomo.]
1. Calf.
2. Young (of larger cordiverous animals). *inkonyane yehhashi* (foal); *inkonyane yembongolo* (donkey foal).

-nkonyane (inkonyane, 2.6.3–8.9, **izinkonyane)** n.
Biceps (muscle of the upper arm).

-Nkonyanebomvu (iNkonyanebomvu, 2.4.6.3.8.3, sg. only) n. [<inkonyane+-bomvu, lit. red calf.]
A section of the *uMbonambi* regiment of Mpande.

-nkophe rel. [<izinkophe.]
With heavy eyelashes; heavy husked. *Ihlosa uhlobo lwamabele olunkophe* (The *ihlosa* is a kind of sorghum which is heavy husked).

-nkophezinganethimvula (unkophezinganethimvula, 2.3–5.4.6–3.6.6.3.6–3–8.9, **onkophezinganethimvula)** n. [<izinkophe+ezinganethi-mvula, i.e. eyebrows which are not wetted by the rain.]
A praise name for the baboon. [cf. *imfene*.]

-nkosa (inkosa, 2.9.9, **izinkosa)** n.
Filament or styles of the female flower, growing at the top of a mealie-cob. [cf. *iziyephu*.]

°-nkoshosho (inkoshosho, 2.6.3.9, **izinkoshosho)** n. ★
1. hlonipha term for *ingulube*, pig. [cf. *inkothotho*.]
2. hlonipha term for various animals, e.g. hyena, leopard. ★

-nkotha rel. [<inkotha.]
Seven. *amahhashi ankotha* (seven horses).

-nkotho (inkotho, 2.6.9, **izinkotho)** n.
1. Groove, hollow, cleft. [cf. *inkoxe*.]
2. One-eyed person.

-nkothotho (inkothotho, 3.2.9.9, **izinkothotho)** n.
1. Pig (Zululand word esp. used by women for *ingulube*: not a hlonipha term though sometimes used for this purpose).
2. Wild beast (as leopard, hyena); rare usage.

-nkovankova rel. [<inkovankova.]
Pitted, pock marked, rough.

-nkovankova (inkovankova, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinkovankova)** n. [>-nkovankova.]
1. Rough, pitted surface.
2. Person with pock-marked face.

-nkovu (inkovu, 2.6.9, **izinkovu)** n.
1. Water in which a vegetable (such as pumpkin or green mealies) has been boiled, and which is often drunk or used for further cooking purposes. *ukuthela ngenkovu emehlweni* (to throw pumpkin-water in one's eyes, i.e. to use abusive language to). *Inkovu iphuma ethangeni* (Water comes from the pumpkin; i.e. There is a cause for everything).
2. Watery matter from a sore or ulcer. [cf. *u(lu)bovu*.]
3. Species of veld bird.
4. Species of shrike, Telephorus zeylonus.

-nkoza (inkoza, 2.9.9, **izinkoza)** n.
Filament of maize flower (rarer v.l. of *inkosa*, q.v.).

nkq (*ŋǂk*) The radical form of the palato-alveolar click, preceded by the velar nasal. This is a combination rare in Zulu, but common in Xhosa.

nku (3) ideo. [>nkunkuza; nkunya.]
of hitting, giving a blow.

°-nku (i(li)nku, 3.2.9, **amanku)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)su*, plan.

-nkulankula (inkulankula, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkulankula)** n.
Difficult matter.

-nkulankula (isinkulankula, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinkulankula)** n.
Difficult matter.

-nkulukundleni (unkulukundleni, 2.6.6.6.3.9, **onkulukundleni)** n.
1. Species of caterpillar, the larva of a psychid moth, which crawls about, enclosed in a little case constructed of bits of wood glued together, said to be fatal to cattle eating it. [v.l. *unkulunkulu*.]
2. Species of encased grubs found suspended on mimosa trees. [cf. *umahambanendlwana, umntakanohhu*.]

-nkulumane (inkulumane, 2.6.6.3.9, **izinkulumane)** n.
White rhinoceros. [cf. *umkhombe*.]

-nkulungu (**inkulungu,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkulungu**) n.
1. Person past child-bearing.
2. Something which cannot be understood; incomprehensible act or speech; nonentity.
3. Fatty meat broth thickened into lumps by the addition of dry ground mealies or sorghum, eaten chiefly by men.

-nkulunkulu (**unkulunkulu,** 2.4.3.6.3, **onkulunkulu**) n. [<-khulu.]
Species of caterpillar which travels about in an encasing of bits of wood. [cf. v.l. *unkulukundleni.*]

-Nkulunkulu (**uNkulunkulu,** 2.4.3.6.3, **oNkulunkulu**) n. [<-khulu. >uɓuNkulunkulu.]
1. The great progenitor of the human race, the great ancestor or ancestral spirit of mankind, who is believed to have created things about him.
2. God; the supreme Deity.
3. (pl.) Used to indicate pagan divinities.

-Nkulunkulu (**uɓuNkulunkulu,** 3.2.4.3.6.3) n. [< uNkulunkulu.]
Divinity. *uɓuNkulunkulu ɓeNkosi yethu* (the divinity of our Lord).

***-nkumbese** (**unkumbese,** 2.6.6–3.9, **onkumbese**) n. [<Afr. *kombers.*]
Large kaross, large sleeping blanket. [v.l. *inkumbesi.*]

***-nkumbesi** (**inkumbesi,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkumbesi**) n. [<Afr. *kombers* (blanket).]
Big blanket, large military overcoat or other covering (as buck sail). [cf. *inguɓo, ijazi*; v.l. *unkumbese.*]

-nkumbu (**amankumbu,** 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [> -mankumbu.]
Protruding stomach.

-nkume (**inkume,** 2.6.3, **izinkume**) n.
Centipede. *ukutheza ukhuni olunenkume* (to gather a fire-log with a centipede in it; i.e. to bring trouble on oneself).

°**-nkumpa** (**inkumpa,** 2.5.9, **izinkumpa**) n.
hlonipha term for *insumpa,* wart.

nkumpeza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nkumpezile; pass. nkumpezwa; ap. nkumpezela; caus. nkumpezisa.]
Be dubious, doubtful. *Mina anginkumpezi ngalokho* (As for me I have no doubt about that).

nkúmpu (6.3) ideo. [>nkumpula.]
of breaking off a portion, nipping off; of cutting in half.

nkumpula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<nkúmpu. >perf. -nkumpulile, -nkumpule; pass. nkumpulwa; neut. nkumpuleka; ap. nkumpulela; rec. nkumpulana; caus. nkumpulisa; amankumpula.]
Break off a portion, nip off; cut in half.

-nkumpula (**amankumpula,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<nkumpula.]
Portion of food left in the pot after serving out.

nkúmu (8.8–9) ideo. [>nkumuza; inkumunkumu.]
of munching or grinding anything gritty, sandy.

-nkumunkumu (**inkumunkumu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkumunkumu**) n. [<nkúmu.]
Anything gritty, sandy.

nkumuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<nkúmu. >perf. -nkumuzile; pass. nkumuzwa; ap. nkumuzela; caus. nkumuzisa.]
Munch something gritty; grind something sandy.

°**-nkundu** (**i(li)nkundu,** 2.4.3.9, **amankundu**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)sundu,* palm.

-nkunela (**inkunela,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkunela**) n.
Neglected, unkempt person; old, worn beast or thing.

-nkungu (**inkungu,** 2.3–8.8–3, **izinkungu**) n. [Ur-B. *-kuŋgu.* >unkungwini.]
1. Mist, rainy mist, fog.
2. Ignorance, mystification. *Laɓa-ɓantu ɓasalele inkungu* (These people are still in ignorance).

-nkungwini (**unkungwini,** 2.4.3.9, **onkungwini**) n. [<inkungu.]
Species of plectranthus plant used as a love-charm.

-nkunjane (**unkunjane,** 2.6.6–3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of small-eared sweet-reed. [cf. *imfe.*]

-nkunku (**isinkunku,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkunku**) n.
Pot or basket with broad, flat top and bulging sides. [cf. *isingungu, isinkunkuma.*]

-nkunkuma (**inkunkuma,** 6.3.9.9, **izinkunkuma**) n. [>dim. inkunkumana.]
1. Short, squat pot, or round basket with bulging sides.
2. Sweepings, rubbish.
3. Empty talk.
4. Overflow (as from a dam).

-nkunkuma (**isinkunkuma,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkunkuma**) n.
1. Sweepings, rubbish. [cf. *iziɓi.*]
2. Squat pot or basket with broad, bulging sides. [cf. *isinkunku.*]
3. Short, stumpy person or thing.

-nkunkumana (**inkunkumana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkunkumana**) n. [dim.<inkunkuma.]
Short, stumpy, stunted person or thing.

-nkunkumezane (**inkunkumezane,** 4.4.4.3.9.9, **izinkunkumezane**) n.
Purple Galinule water-hen, Porphyrio madagascariensis.

nkunkuza (3.2.9) v. [<nku. >perf. -nkunkuzile; pass. nkunkuzwa; neut. nkunkuzeka; ap. nkunkuzela; caus. nkunkuzisa.]
1. Gnaw a bone. [cf. *caɓa.*]
2. Try to understand. *Lendaɓa siyinkunkuzé sehluleka* (We tried to understand this affair, but failed).

-nkuntshane (**isinkuntshane,** 2.4.3.4.9, **izinkuntshane**) n.
Species of fern. [cf. v.l. *isankuntshane.*]

-nkununkunu (**inkununkunu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkununkunu**) n.
Slimy dirt. [cf. *inkununu.*]

-nkununu (**inkununu,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkununu**) n.
Slimy dirt or filth (as collects round unwashed teeth, or upon river-stones in stagnant water); smegda. [cf. *inkununkunu.*]

nkúnya (8.8–9) ideo. [>nkunyaza.]
of pressing, squeezing, feeling with the hands.

nkunya (6.3) v. [<nku. >perf. -nkunyile; pass. nkunywa; ap. nkunyela; rec. nkunyana; caus. nkunyisa.]
Strike, hit, give a blow to. *ukunkunya ngamatshe* (to throw stones at).

nkunyaza (3.2.9) v. [<nkúnya. >perf. -nkunyazile; pass. nkunyazwa; neut. nkunyazeka; ap. nkunyazela; rec. nkunyazana; caus. nkunyazisa.]
Press, squeeze; feel over with the hands.

°**-nkushu** (**inkushu,** 2.5.9, **izinkushu**) n.
hlonipha term for *imbuzi,* goat.

-nkuthu (**isinkuthu,** 3.2.9.9, **izinkuthu**) n.
1. Head of a buck cooked for eating. [cf. v.l. *isankuthu.*]
2. Very big head.

-nkuzunkuzu (**inkuzunkuzu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinkuzunkuzu**) n.
Any crisp, crumbling thing, easily broken up or disintegrated. [cf. *inkumunkumu.*]

-nkwa (**isinkwa,** 6.3.9, **izinkwa**) n.
1. Bread.
2. (pl.) Loaves.

3. Beast slaughtered for journey food for a bride going to get married.

-nkwaɓakazana (inkwaɓakazana, 4.4.4.3.9.9, **izinkwaɓakazana**) n.
Brown tambourine dove. [cf. *inkombazana, inkwambazana.*]

nkwála (8.8–9) ideo. (generally repeated, **nkwála-nkwála**). [>nkwalaza; isinkwalankwala.]
of vigorous exertion, striving. *Waphoseka emanzini wathi nkwála-nkwála waɓambelela edwaleni* (He fell into the water and struggled vigorously until he caught hold of a rock).

-nkwalankwala (isinkwalankwala, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinkwalankwala**) n. [<nkwála.]
Difficult problem, tough job; something requiring tremendous exertion.

nkwalaza (3.2.9) v. [<nkwála. >perf. -nkwalazile; pass. nkwalazwa; ap. nkwalazela; caus. nkwalazisa.]
Strive, struggle hard, exert oneself.

★ **-nkwambazana (inkwambazana,** 4.4.3.9.9, **izinkwambazana**) n.
Brown tambourine dove. [cf. *inkwaɓakazana.*]

nkwámpu (8.8–9) ideo. [>nkwampuna.]
of taking a little. [cf. *kwápu.*]

nkwampuna (3.2.9) v. [<nkwámpu. >perf. -nkwampunile; pass. nkwampunwa; neut. nkwampuneka; ap. nkwampunela; caus. nkwampunisa.]
Take out a little, dip out; take a handful. [cf. *kwapuna.*]

-nkwangwa (inkwangwa, 2.9.9, **izinkwangwa**) n. [>uɓunkwangwa.]
Small supply of food, famine rations.

-nkwangwa (uɓunkwangwa, 3.2.9.9) n. [<inkwangwa.]
Scarcity of food (in time of famine). *Sidla uɓunkwangwa* (We are on small rations).

-nkwankwa (inkwankwa, 2.6.3, sg. only) n.
1. Meat-hunger, craving for meat; strong desire for a particular food (as by a sick person or an inebriate). [cf. *uɓushada.*] *Uphethwe inkwankwa* (He has meat-craving).
2. Species of non-venomous snake, Psendaspis cana. [cf. *inkwakhwa.*]

-nkwankwankwa (inkwankwankwa, 6.3.9.9, **izinkwankwankwa**) n.
Stutterer, stammerer.

-nkwankwankwa (isinkwankwankwa, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkwankwankwa**) n.
Person with a pronounced stutter; stammerer.

nkwankwaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nkwankwazile; pass. nkwankwazwa; ap. nkwankwazela; caus. nkwankwazisa.]
Stutter, stammer. [cf. *ngingiza.*]

-nkwantshu (inkwantshu, 2.4.9, **izinkwantshu**) n.
Cramp, contraction of muscles (as in leg or hand); numbness.

nkwanya (6.3) v. [>perf. -nkwanyile; pass. nkwanywa; ap. nkwanyela; caus. nkwanyisa.]
1. Eat solid food.
2. Supply lavishly with food; give abundant meal.
3. (reflex.) **ukuzinkwanya**: Help oneself to another's property.

-nkwaqa (inkwaqa, 2.9.9, **izinkwaqa**) n.
Battle shield. [cf. *isihlangu.*]

°**-nkwasa (inkwasa,** 2.9.9, **izinkwasa**) n.
hlonipha term for *intaɓa*, mountain.

-nkwashunkwashu (inkwashunkwashu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinkwashunkwashu**) n.
1. Spongy material. *izinkwashunkwashu zezijalimana* (folded, kilted material of German print).
2. Spongy, tasteless fruit or vegetable.

-nkwazi (inkwazi, 2.3–8.8–3, **izinkwazi**) n.
1. White-headed fish-eagle, Haliaetus vocifer.
2. Black beast with white head.
3. **iziNkwazi** (pl. only): A river in Stanger distr. of Natal.

nkwe (8–9) ideo. [>nkwela; inkwenkwezi.]
1. of drying up.
2. of opening up, emitting light, dawning, clearing. *Enzansi sekuthi nkwe* (It is now dawning towards the east).

-nkwe (isinkwe, 2.3–5.4, **izinkwe**) n.
Garnett's galago, Bush-baby, Night-ape.

-nkweɓane (inkweɓane, 2.6.3–8.9, collect. sg. only) n.
1. Boys or group of boys between the ages of about five and twelve, before they are old enough to go out herding. [cf. *umthimbana.*]
2. Small species of cockroach.

nkwela (6.3) v. [<nkwe. >perf. -nkwelile; pass. nkwelwa; ap. nkwelela; caus. nkwelisa.]
Dawn, clear; become light, bright.

-Nkwelemba (iNkwelemba, 3.2.9.9, **iziNkwelemba**) n.
One of the girl regiments of Cetshwayo, said to have been taught the use of the gun.

-nkwengenkwenge (amankwengenkwenge, 6.6.6.6. 3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Turned-up eyes showing the white. [cf. v.l. *amakhwenqekhwenqe.*]

nkwengeza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nkwengezile; pass. nkwengezwa; ap. nkwengezela; caus. nkwengezisa.]
Turn up the eyes, show the whites of the eyes. [cf. v.l. *khwenqeza.*]

-nkwenjane (inkwenjane, 2.4.6.3, **izinkwenjane**) n.
Common swallow. [cf. usual v.l. *inkonjane.*]

-nkwenkwezi (inkwenkwezi, 2.6.3.9, **izinkwenkwezi**) n. [<nkwe.]
1. Certain conspicuous star (the 'a' of the constellation *Argo*) appearing in the south-east in the early mornings of July and preceding the appearance of the Pleiades.
2. Light bluish haze seen on distant hills.
3. **iNkwenkwezi**: One of the regiments of Qwaɓe, brother of Zulu, after which Musi, Qwaɓe's grandson, named his chief kraal.

°**-nkwenta (amankwenta,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *amanzi*, water.

***-nkwenteleka (inkwenteleka,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izinkwenteleka**) n. [<Eng. *contract.*]
1. Native or Natives recruited for work; Natives under contract. [cf. **inkontraka.*]
2. Contract for transport.

-nkwethu (inkwethu, 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Any small scale, or peeling off of the outer-skin; dandruff [cf. *intuva*]; scurf (as on the face in cold weather); scale (of a fish, or of the skin around sores); thin outside covering that peels off the bark of some trees.
2. Mussel. [cf. *imbazu.*]

-nkwindi (inkwindi, 2.4.9, **izinkwindi**) n. ★
1. Mussel shell-fish. [cf. *imbaza.*]
2. Species of large climbing bean, Entada gigas.
[Note the following Zulu names of shell-fish: *imbambelela, i(li)ɓuyelakhona, umdambi, ulweswiswi, imfanzi, i(li)felakhona, i(li)halahala, isikhuphashe, u(lu)khwathu, isikhwembe, imbaza, imbazu, inkwethu, inwenwe, u(lu)nyawoluphezukolunye, u(lu)swiswi.*]

-nkwindi (u(lu)nkwindi, 2.6.3.9, **izinkwindi**) n.
'Stringed-wind' musical instrument made of bent reed from end to end of which is stretched a string,

under the one end of which a quill is fixed; the quill is held between the parted lips, and by inspiring and expiring with force selected harmonies are elicited from the string. [cf. *u(lu)gwala.*]

nkx (*ŋɔk*) The radical form of the lateral click preceded by the velar nasal. This is a combination rare in Zulu, but common in Xhosa.

-no- formative of nouns of cl. 1a: (i) from verbs, indicating a continuity; e.g. *unohamba* (continuous travelling). *Zihlala unohlala* (They stay immobile). *Баseбenza unoseбenza бangadli* (They keep on working without stopping for food). (ii) prefixed to nouns to indicate a female, commonly in the names of women, e.g. *unomtheбe* (queen termite), *uNomkhuбulwana* (princess of Heaven), *uNomasonto*, etc. (iii) prefixed to v. stems, used for names of men, e.g. *uNoбamba, uNoбanda.*

no- pron. concd. 2nd pers. pl. forming such pronouns as **nonke, nodwa, noбaбili**, etc.

no- (*nɔ:*) v. sub. concd. 2nd pers. pl. **ni-**+fut. aux. (contr.<**niyauku-**). *Nofika nini?* (When will you arrive?).

°**no** (imper. **yino,** 6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *sho*, say.

-nobadu (**unobadu,** 3.4.6–3.9, **onobadu**) n. [<**bádu.**]
Tramp. [cf. *unobadule.*]

-nobadula (**unobadula,** 3.2.6.6–3.9, **onobadula**) n. [<**badula.**]
1. Cross-bar on hut door. [less used v.l. of *unobadule.*]
2. Tramp.

-nobadule (**unobadule,** 3.2.6.6–3.9, **onobadule**) n. [<**badula.**]
1. Cross-bar used to close the hut door. [cf. *isiqhoбolo.*]
2. Tramp, beggar. [cf. *unobadu.*]

-nobala (**unobala,** 2.4.6.9, **onobala**) n. [<**bala.**]
Secretary. [cf. *umbali.*]

-nobaqa (**unobaqa,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**báqa.**]
1. Gait of person with weak knees, flat feet, or heel-to-toe movement. *ukushaya unobaqa* (to walk unsteadily, or as above).
2. Children's game in which they jump up, land on the heels and walk heel-toe.
3. Foot. [cf. *u(lu)nyawo.*] *ukuhamba ngonobaqa* (to walk barefoot); *ukushaya unobaqa* (to walk barefoot).
4. [mod.] State of walking barefoot.

-Nobongowezulu (**uNobongowezulu,** 2.6.3.6.3.9.9, **oNobongowezulu**) n.
Member of the *inGoбamakhosi* regiment.

-nobongoza (**unobongoza,** 2.6.6.8–3.9, **onobongoza**) n.
1. Egyptian vulture. [cf. *uphalane.*]
2. **uNobongoza**: One of Dingane's regiments.

-nobutshuzwayo (**unobutshuzwayo,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **onobutshuzwayo**) n. [<pass. **buбuza.**]
1. Association football, 'soccer'.
2. Football used in 'soccer'.

noба (8–3.9) conj. (foll. by particip.) [contr.<**nokuба.**]
1. Although, even if.
2. (repeated) Whether . . . or.

°**-noба** (**i(li)noба,** 2.4.3.9, **amanoба**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)shoба*, bushy tail.

noбaбili (3.2.3–5.4) pron. quant. (2nd pers. pl.). [<**-бili.**]
Both of you, you two.

noбahlanu (3.2.4.9) pron. quant. (2nd pers. pl.). [<**-hlanu.**]
All five of you, you five.

-Noбamba (**uNoбamba,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**бamba.**]
1. Kraal of the chiefs Ndaба and Senzangakhona. [> loc. **kwaNoбamba.**]
2. Name of a regiment trained at this kraal.
3. Village of Weenen.

noбane (3.2.9) pron. quant. (2nd pers. pl.). [<**-ne.**]
All four of you, you four.

noбathathu (3.2.3–8.9) pron. quant. (2nd pers. pl.). [<**-thathu.**]
All three of you, you three.

-noбathekeli (**unoбathekeli,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **onoбathekeli**) n. [<**aбathekeli.**]
The female of the *umabengwana* owl.

-noбiбi (**unoбiбi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **onoбiбi**) n.
1. Species of small venomous cobra, dusty-brown colour, inhabiting stony places. [cf. *i(li)phimpi*; v.l. *unoбiya.*]
2. Species of small fuchsia tree. [cf. *unondomela.*]

-noбiya (**unoбiya,** 2.4.3.9, **onoбiya**) n.
Species of venomous cobra. [cf. v.l. *unoбiбi.*]

-noбo (**inoбo,** 2.9.9, **izinoбo**) n.
Species of wild vegetable, prob. an Umbellifera of the Lichtensteinia spec.

°**-noбo** (**inoбo,** 2.9.9, **izinoбo**) n.
hlonipha term for *injoбo*, girdle of cats' tails.

°**noбoka** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *fa*, die.

-noбonoбo (**inoбonoбo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinoбonoбo**) n.
Soft, spongy object. [cf. *intoбontoбo.*]

-noбuбu (**unoбuбu,** 3.2.9.9, **onoбuбu**) n.
Species of scandent shrub, Chloristylis rhamnoides. [cf. *u(lu)бuбu.*]

-noбulongwe (**unoбulongwe,** 2.6.6.3.9, **onoбulongwe**) n. [<**uбulongwe.**]
Burchell's courser, the bird Cursorius rufus.

-noбuthongwana (**unoбuthongwana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **onoбuthongwana**) n. [<dim. **uбuthongo.**]
Small shrub of the Senna family, Cassia mimusoides, placed under pillow or sleeping-mat to induce sleep.

-nocwazi (**unocwazi,** 2.4.3.9, **onocwazi**) n. [<**cwázi.**]
Fire-fly.

-nodangala (**unodangala,** 2.6.3.9.9, **onodangala**) n. [<**dangala.**]
Baboon. [cf. *indangala, unohha.*]

-nodongo (**unodongo,** 2.4.6–3.9, **onodongo**) n. ★
1. Drone bee. [cf. v.l. *unodongwe.*]
2. Wild fuchsia tree. [cf. *unondomela.*]

-nodongoyi (**unodongoyi,** 2.4.3.9.9, **onodongoyi**) n. [<**udongoyi.**]
Drone bee. [cf. v.l. *unodongwe.*]

-nodongwe (**unodongwe,** 2.4.6–3.9, **onodongwe**) n. [<**u(lu)dongwe.**]
Any unusually large thing, e.g. drone bee, humble bee. [v.l. *unodongo, unodongoyi.*]

nodwa (3.9) pron. quant. (2nd pers. pl.). [<**-dwa.**]
You only, you alone. *Nina nodwa ninecala* (You only are to blame).

nófo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nofoza**; **inofonofo.**]
1. of softness (as of eiderdown).
2. of walking over springy turf. [cf. *nófu.*]

-nofonofo (**inofonofo,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**nófo.**]
Soft, springy object (e.g. soft turf, eiderdown).

nofoza (3.2.9) v. [<**nófo.** >perf. **-nofozile**; pass. **nofozwa**; neut. **nofozeka**; ap. **nofozela**; caus. **nofozisa.**]
Walk on soft, springy surface (as on thick turf). [cf. *nofuza.*]

nofozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nofoza.** >perf. **-nofozele**; pass. **nofozelwa**; ap. **nofozelela**; caus. **nofozelisa.**]
1. Walk on soft surface for.
2. Walk on soft, springy surface. [=*nofoza.*]
3. Be soft, woolly. *izingubo ezinofozelayo* (woolly blankets).

nófu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nofuza**; **isinofunofu.**]
1. of walking over a soft, springy surface; of wading through long grass. [cf. *nófo.*]
2. of being bushy, overgrown with hair or weeds.

-nofunjwa (**unofunjwa,** 2.6.3.9, **onofunjwa**) n.
Korhaan, black-bellied bustard, Lissotis melanogaster.

-nofunofu (**isinofunofu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinofunofu**) n. [<**nófu.**]
1. Thick, soft overgrowth, e.g. place overgrown with soft grass.
2. Person with unkempt, bushy beard; person whose body is covered with soft, downy hair.

nofuza (3.2.9) v. [<**nófu.** >perf. **-nofuzile**; pass. **nofuzwa**; ap. **nofuzela**; caus. **nofuzisa.**]
Walk over soft, springy surface; wade through long grass. [cf. *nofoza.*]

nofuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nofuza.** >perf. **-nofuzele**; pass. **nofuzelwa**; ap. **nofuzelela**; caus. **nofuzelisa.**]
1. Walk on soft surface for.
2. Walk over soft, springy surface; wade through long grass. [=*nofuza.*]

-nogandilanga (**unogandilanga,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **onogandilanga**) n. [<**ganda**+**i(li)langa**, lit. what pounds the sun.]
Red-fronted tinker barbet. [cf. *isikhuhlukhuhlu.*]

-noginganhlola (**unoginganhlola,** 3.2.6.3.9.9, **onogingnanhlola**) n. [<**ginga**+**inhlola**, lit. what disregards an ill omen.]
1. Person with broad shoulders but thin waist and legs.
2. Triangular-shaped object. [cf. *isilonco.*]

-nogola (**unogola,** 2.6.6–3.9, **onogola**) n. [<**gola.**]
Locust stork (lit. the catcher). [cf. *unogolantethe.*]

-nogolantethe (**unogolantethe,** 3.2.6.3.9.9, **onogolantethe**) n. [<**gola**+**intethe**, lit. locust-catcher.]
Locust stork, Ciconia alba. [cf. *unogola.*]

-nogwaja (**unogwaja,** 3.2.9.9, **onogwaja**) n. [<**gwája.**]
1. Hare, Lepus saxatilis. [v.l. *i(li)gwaja.*]
2. [mod.] Rabbit.

-nohha (**unohha,** 6.6–3.9, **onohha**) n.
Baboon. [cf. *imfene, unodangala, unohhohha.*]

-nohhemu (**unohhemu,** 2.4.8–3.9, **onohhemu**) n. [<**hhému.**]
Crested crane, Balearica chrysopelargus.

-nohhohha (**unohhohha,** 3.2.9.9, **onohhohha**) n.
Baboon. [cf. *imfene.*]

-nohhu (**unohhu,** 2.3–8.8–3, **onohhu**) n. [>**umntakanohhu.**]
The larva of a certain psychid moth enclosed in a covering of little sticks cemented together.

-nohunda (**unohunda,** 2.6.3.9, **onohunda**) n.
Praise name of a certain bird.

-nojeleza (**unojeleza,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **onojeleza**) n. [<**ujeleza.**]
Fruit of the pig melon.

-nojomela (**unojomela,** 2.6.6.3.9, **onojomela**) n. [<**ujomela.**]
Black-tailed finch. [cf. *ujojo.*]

-nokhahlu (**unokhahlu,** 6.3.6–3.9, **onokhahlu**) n. [<**kháhlu.**]
Species of trees, from whose large green fruit birdlime is procured; Voacanga Dregei and Conapharyngia ventricosa.

-nokhanula (**unokhanula,** 2.6.6.3.9, **onokhanula**) n. [<**ukhanula.**]
One's actual mother (as opposed to one's mother's sisters).

Nokhenke (**uNokhenke,** 2.4.3.9, **oNokhenke**) n. [<**khenka.**]
One of Mpande's regiments.

nokho (6.3) conj. (uninfluencing).
Nevertheless, notwithstanding; still, yet; although, even though. *Lenja iyaluma, kodwa nokho ayimsukeli umuntu* (This dog bites, but nevertheless it does not attack the person).

-nokhoboyi (**unokhoboyi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **onokhoboyi**) n.
Goliath heron. [cf. *unozalizingwenya.*]

***-Noki** (**i(li)Noki,** 2.6.3.9, **amaNoki**) n. [<Norwegian *Norge.* >**isinoki**; **ubunoki.**]
1. The Norwegian Mission.
2. Member of the Norwegian Mission Church. Also: **AbaseNoki**, Members of the Norwegian Mission.
3. Norwegian; Norwegian person.

-noki** (**isinoki,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<i(li)Noki.**]
Norwegian language, manners, etc.

-noki** (**ubunoki,** 2.6.3.9) n. [<i(li)Noki.**]
Custom and practices of the Norwegian Mission.

-noklamkleshe (**unoklamkleshe,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **onoklamkleshe**) n. [<**uklamkleshe.**]
Species of ground orchid with edible tuber. [cf. *unoklamu.*]

-noklamu (**unoklamu,** 3.2.9.9, **onoklamu**) n.
Species of ground orchid with edible tuber, Habenaria foliosa, etc. [cf. *umklamkleshe, unokleshe.*]

-nokleshe (**unokleshe,** 3.2.9.9, **onokleshe**) n.
Species of ground orchid, Habenaria foliosa, etc. [cf. *umklamkleshe, unoklamu.*]

-Noklinsi (**uNoklinsi,** 2.4.6–3.9, **oNoklinsi**) n.
Chinaman.

nóko (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nokolosha**; **nokonda**; **noklozea**; **isinoko.**]
of slow, lethargic movement or action. *Uhamba ethi, nóko-nóko sengathi unethile* (He walks along lethargically as though he has got wet).

-noko (**isinoko,** 3.2.9.9, **izinoko**) n. [<**nóko.**]
1. Helpless young; very young progeny; small helpless child. [v.l. *isinokwe.*]
2. Pigmy, dwarf.
°3. hlonipha term for *isigqoko*, hat.

nokolosha (3.3.2.9) v. [<**nóko.** >perf. **-nokoloshile**; pass. **nokoloshwa**; ap. **nokoloshela**; caus. **nokoloshisa.**]
Creep slowly along; move sleepily, lethargically.

nokonda (3.2.9) v. [<**nóko.** >perf. **-nokondile**; pass. **nokondwa**; ap. **nokondela**; caus. **nokondisa.**]
1. Carry on a conversation at unnecessary length; go over and over again the same topic; waste time.
2. Handle in a gingerly manner; be over-careful.

nokondisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**nóko.** >perf. **-nokondisile**; pass. **nokondiswa**; ap. **nokondisela**; caus. **nokondisisa.**]
1. Waste time for; be over-careful for.
2. Waste time over, converse at unnecessary length; dally with. [=*nokonda.*]
3. Treat lightly, make little of.

°**nokoza** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *thokoza*, rejoice.

nokozela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**nóko.** >perf. **-nokozele**; pass. **nokozelwa**; ap. **nokozelela**; caus. **nokozelisa.**]
Act or move slowly, lethargically.

nokuba (8.8.9) conj. (foll. by particip.). [<**na-**+**ukuba.** >contr. **noba.**]
1. Although, even though, even if. [v.l. *nakuba.*]
2. (repeated) Whether . . . or. *Nokuba uhamba nokuba ungahambi anginamnako* (Whether you go or not I am not concerned).

-nokwe (**isinokwe,** 3.2.9.9, **izinokwe**) n.
1. Helpless young. [cf. v.l. *isinoko.*]
2. Pigmy; diminutive person.

°**nola** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *sola*, blame.

°**-nola** (**umnola,** 3.2.9.9, **iminola**) n.
hlonipha term for *umhlola*, portent.

-nole (**umnole,** 3.2.9.9, **iminole**) n.
Beach milk-wood tree, Mimusops caffra.

***-nolibantshi** (**inolibantshi,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izinolibantshi**) n. [<Afr. *onderbaadjie.*]
Waistcoat. [cf. **i(li)wasikote.*]

°**nolwa** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *kholwa*, believe.

-nolwandle (**unolwandle,** 2.4.3–8.9, **onolwandle**) n. [<ulwandle.]
Species of herbal love-charm. [cf. *umlwandle.*]

noma (3.9) conj. (uninfluencing). [<**na-**+**uma.**]
1. Even though, even if, although. *Ngiyokufika noma liduma*, or *liyaduma* (I shall come even if it thunders).
2. (when repeated) Whether . . . or, either . . . or. *Ngitshele noma uthelile noma awuthelanga* (Tell me whether you have paid tax or not). *Letha ihhashi noma yimbongolo* (Bring either a horse or a donkey). *noma namuhla noma ngomuso* or *noma yinamuhla noma yingomuso* (either to-day or to-morrow).

-nomacaceni (**unomacaceni,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **onomacaceni**) n.
Species of flat-fish, rock cod.

-nomagendana (**unomagendana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **onomagendana**) n. [dim.<unomagende.]
Grub of the common cricket.

-nomagende (**unomagende,** 2.6.3.9.9, **onomagende**) n. [>dim. **unomagendana.**]
Grub of the common cricket.

-nomalenjane (**unomalenjane,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **onomalenjane**) n. [<amalenjane.]
The common Purslane, Portulaca oleracea.

-nomangcikiva (**unomangcikiva,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **onomangcikiva**) n.
Chrysalis found in the *umfece* (q.v.) cocoon.

-nomanyewu (**unomanyewu,** 2.4.6.3.9, **onomanyewu**) n. [<amanyewu.]
1. Idiot, person with twitching facial muscles, person of grinning countenance.
2. South-east wind.

-nomashwilishwili (**unomashwilishwili,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **onomashwilishwili**) n. [<amashwilishwili.]
Species of medicinal plant. [v.l. *umashwilishwili.*]

-nomathumbazane (**unomathumbazane,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **onomathumbazane**) n. [<i(li)thumba.]
Species of large toad, used for witchcraft purposes.

-nomaweni (**unomaweni,** 2.4.6.3.9, **onomaweni**) n. [<loc. **amawa.**]
Aloe nitens, growing over precipices.

-nomazele (**unomazele,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **onomazele**) n. [<i(li)zele.]
Grumilea capensis, an undershrub of the mist-belt forests, of the coffee family.

°**nomba** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khomba*, point.

nómbe (6.6–3) ideo. [>**nombela.**]
of clinging on, grasping tightly (particularly with hands and legs). *Inkawu yathi ukuthuka yathi nómbe emthini* (When the monkey got a fright he clung tightly on to the tree).

nombela (3.2.9) v. [<nómbe. >perf. **-nombele**; pass. **nonjelwa**; ap. **nombelela**; caus. **nombelisa**; **amanombela.**]
Cling on tightly (esp. with hands and feet); climb (as a monkey).

-nombela (**amanombela,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<nombela.]
Species of forest climbing tree.

-Nombengula (**uNombengula,** 2.4.6.3.9, **oNombengula**) n.
Lobengula, son of Mzilikazi, King of the Matabele. ★

-nombonjane (**unombonjane,** 3.2.6.6–3–8.9, **onombonjane**) n. [<umbonjane.]
Mongoose. [cf. *uchakide.*]

-Nomchoɓa (**uNomchoɓa,** 2.4.4.3.9, **oNomchoɓa**) n.
Daughter of Senzangakhona and sister of Shaka.

-nomdede (**unomdede,** 2.4.3.9.9, **onomdede**) n. [<umdede.]
1. Ceremony performed by women at time of drought in honour of uNomkhuɓulwana, to drive off evil influence from the crops. [cf. *unomphukulwana.*]
2. **uNomdede**: Zulu female harvest deity. [cf. *uNomkhuɓulwana.*]

nomfa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-nomfile**; pass. **nomfwa**; neut. **nomfeka**; ap. **nomfela**; caus. **nomfisa.**]
1. Do expert work; do delicate and beautiful work. [v.l. *nomfiya.*]
2. Abuse, use bad language. [cf. *nyomfa; thuka.*]

-nomfelana (**isinomfelana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinomfelana**) n.
Ugly, dirty, unkempt person; disreputable person.

-nomfi (**inomfi,** 2.3–6.6–3, sg. only) n.
1. Bird-lime. *ukunemba inomfi* (to smear or set bird-lime).
2. Several species of trees yielding bird-lime: (*a*) Periwinkle trees, Voacanga Dregei, Conopharyngia ventricosa. [cf. *unokhahlu.*] (*b*) Quinine tree, Rauwolfia natalensis. [cf. *umhlambamasi.*] (*c*) Certain Fig-trees yielding much latex.

nomfiya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nomfiyile**; pass. **nomfiywa**; neut. **nomfiyeka**; ap. **nomfiyela**; caus. **nomfiyisa.**]
1. Do delicate and beautiful work. [cf. v.l. *nomfa.*]
2. Abuse, slander. [cf. *nyomfa, thuka.*]

-nomgcobi (**unomgcobi,** 2.4.4.8.3, **onomgcobi**) n.
Chrysalis found in the *umfece* cocoon. [cf. *unomangcikiva.*]

-nomgedlewane (**unomgedlewane,** 2.6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **onomgedlewane**) n. [<gédle.]
Old beast, old ox.

-Nomhhoyi (**uNomhhoyi,** 2.4.4.8–3.9, sg. only) n.
Zulu female deity. [cf. *uNomkhuɓulwana.*]

-nomhiɓa (**unomhiɓa,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **onomhiɓa**) n. [<umhiɓa.]
1. One who lives a mysterious life.
2. Loose, immoral girl. [cf. *i(li)hiliɓa.*]

-nomhloshane (**unomhloshane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **onomhloshane**) n. [<-mhloshane.]
Species of bramble with hairy leaves, whitish underneath, prob. Rubus Ludwigii. [cf. *unomloshana.*]

-nomishwe (**unomishwe,** 2.6.3.9, **onomishwe**) n. [<imishwe.]
Striped field mouse. [cf. *imbiɓa.*]

-Nomkhuɓulwana (**uNomkhuɓulwana,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<umkhuɓulo.]
Zulu female deity, a Native 'Ceres', believed to affect the planting of corn and harvest. [cf. *uNomdede, uNomhhoyi.*]

-nomlandwana (**unomlandwana,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **onomlandwana**) n. [<umlandwana.]
Girl who has had an illegitimate child. [v.l. *unomla njwana.*]

-nomlanjwana (**unomlanjwana,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **onomlanjwana**) n.
Girl who has had an illegitimate child. [cf. v.l. *unomlandwana.*]

-nomloshana (**unomloshana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **onomloshana**) n. [<dim. umlotha; >unomloshazana.]
Species of bramble. [cf. *unomhloshane.*]

-nomloshazana (**unomloshazana,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **onomloshazana**) n. [<unomloshana.]
Species of bramble.

-nomngcangiyana (**unomngcangiyana,** 2.4.4.6.6.3–8.9, **onomngcangiyana**) n. [<ingcangiyana.]
Partridge, Francolinus congi. [cf. *inswempe.*]

-nomnqantule (**unomnqantule,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **onomnqantule**) n. [<nqantula.]
Scandalmonger, one who divulges secrets.

-nomntingili (**onomntingili,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Species of biting red ant. [cf. *uɓutumushe.*]

-nompempe (**unompempe,** 2.4.6.9, **onompempe**) n. [<-mpempe.]
Referee, umpire (i.e. the owner of the whistle).

°**-nompenge** (**unompenge,** 2.4.3.9, **onompenge**) n. [<mpenga.]
hlonipha term for *unogwaja,* hare.

-nomphela (**unomphela,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<phela.]
1. End, result; culmination. [cf. v.l. *unomphelo.*] *Unomphela walendaɓa yimpi* (This matter will end in warfare).
2. (used adverbially) For good; altogether; finally. *ukucwila unomphela* (to dive down and not come up again).

-nomphelo (**unomphelo,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<umphelo.]
1. End, culmination, climax. [v.l. *unomphela.*] *Unomphelo walezi-zinto ngukufa* (The end of these happenings is death).
2. (used adverbially) Finally, for good. *ukuhamba unomphelo* (to go away for good).

-nomphukulwana (**unomphukulwana,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<dim. umphukulo.]
Ceremony performed by women in honour of uNomkhuɓulwana at time of famine. [cf. *unomdede.*]

-nomphumela (**unomphumela,** 2.6.6.3.3–5.4, **onomphumela**) n. [<phumela.]
Species of bushveld shrub bearing fruit, Gardenia cornuta.

-nomponjwana (**unomponjwana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **onomponjwana**) n. [<dim. izimpondo.]
Species of beetle with white horns.

-nompunyumpunywana (**unompunyumpunywana,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **onompunyumpunywana**) n. [<phúnyu.]
Slippery, crafty person; one cunning in speech.

-nompuqusi (**unompuqusi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **onompuqusi**) n. [<impuqusi.]
Species of wild vegetable.

-nomtheɓe (**unomtheɓe,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **onomtheɓe**) n.
Termite queen, white-ant queen. [cf. *uqumbu.*]

-nomtsheketshe (**unomtsheketshe,** 2.4.6.6.3–8.9, **onomtsheketshe**) n. [<tshéke.]
1. Honey-guide, Indicator major, I. variegatus, etc. [cf. *ingede, inhlava.*]
2. Scolding, garrulous woman.

-nomtshitshwana (**unomtshitshwana,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **onomtshitshwana**) n.
Thin strip of skin, fibre, or string used as a necklet for hanging medicinal charms.

-nomuntu (**unomuntu,** 2.6.3.9, **onomuntu**) n. [<umuntu.]
1. Nature. *Singakhuluma yini ngemvula nezilimo okwakonomuntu lokho?* (How can we discuss the rain and the vegetation since it belongs to mother Nature?).
2. Large quantity. *Kwakuludwendwe lukanomuntu* (It was a very big wedding). *Uyakhuluma ngoNgoye! Yiɓele likanomuntu!* (Don't mention *Ongoye!* Corn grows absurdly there!).

-nomzathu (**unomzathu,** 2.4.8.8.3, **onomzathu**) n.
Sharp-tongued, ill-tempered person. [cf. *inzawu.*]

-nomzimane (**unomzimane,** 2.3–5.6.6.3.9, **onomzimane**) n.
Practice of a group of young men going to solicit the favour of girls of a certain kraal by dancing to them.

-nomzonzo (**unomzonzo,** 2.4.4.6–3.9, **onomzonzo**) n.
Duiker buck. [cf. *impunzi.*]

nona (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-nona.*** >perf. -nonile; ap. nonela; caus. nonisa; i(li)noni.]
1. Get fat (of animals). [cf. *khuluphala.*] *Nginonele phakathi njengendlazi* (I am fat inside like a mousebird; i.e. My feelings are stronger than I show).
2. (stat. perf.) Be fat. *inyama enonile* (fat meat).
3. Get comfortable, at ease. *Nona, Guɓudele, kungawe namuhla!* (Be at ease, Guɓudele, it's your turn to-day!).
°4. hlonipha term for *joja,* jab.

°**nonda** (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *ɓonda,* stir.

-nondina (**unondina,** 3.2.9.9, **onondina**) n. [<dina.]
Species of love-charm of women.

-nondindwa (**unondindwa,** 3.2.8.3, **onondindwa**) n. [<pass. ndinda.]
Girl out of parental control; woman who leads an immoral town life. [cf. *isindindwa.*]

-nondlandla (**unondlandla,** 6.3.9.9, **onondlandla**) n.
Energetic, strong person. [cf. *i(li)halahala.*]

-nondlandla (**unondlandla,** 3.2.9.9, **onondlandla**) n.
Sea-crab.

-nondlini (**unondlini,** 2.4.9.9, **onondlini**) n. [<loc. indlu.]
1. Good milking cow, sufficient for the support of a family.
2. Small house mouse. [cf. *i(li)gundane.*]

-nondliwa (**unondliwa,** 2.4.6–3.9, **onondliwa**) n. [<pass. dla.]
1. Cow that is milked without a calf.
2. Prostitute. [cf. *unondindwa.*]

-nondo (**umnondo,** 3.2.9.9, **iminondo**) n.
Species of tree, Atalaya alata.

-nondomela (**unondomela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **onondomela**) n.
Species of small fuchsia tree, Halleria lucida. [cf. *unoɓiɓi.*]

-nondongoyi (**unondongoyi,** 2.4.5.6.3, **onondongoyi**) n. [<udongoyi.]
1. Drone bee.
2. Fine, large person.

-nondonyela (**unondonyela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **onondonyela**) n.
Species of fuchsia tree. [cf. v.l. *unondomela.*]

-nondwane (**inondwane,** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Species of small, flowering shrub, Gnidia Kraussii.

-nondwayiza (**unondwayiza,** 3.2.6.3.9, **onondwayiza**) n. [<dwayiza.]
1. Tall, long-legged person.
2. Species of long-legged marsh-crane or lily-trotter, Aetophilornis africanus.

-nondweɓu (**unondweɓu,** 2.4.6–3.9, **onondweɓu**) n.
Flamingo, Phoenicopterus antiquorum, P. minor.
-nondwezane (**unondwezane,** 2.3–5.6–3.9.9, **ononndwezane**) n. [<umndweza.]
1. Smith's weaver-bird.
2. Gossiper, newsmonger, spreader of rumours.
nonga (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-nongile**; pass. **nongwa**; neut. **nongeka**; ap. **nongela**; caus. **nongisa.**]
1. Do with minute care; act carefully (e.g. grind finely; do an intricate piece of weaving), finish off well. [cf. *nongoza.*]
2. Season food (as with salt).
°**nonga** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ɓonga,* praise.
-Nongamulana (**uNongamulana,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **oNongamulana**) n.
One of Mpande's regiments.
-nongazi (**unongazi,** 3.2.6.8–3, **onongazi**) n. [<ingazi.]
1. Person with a comely face.
2. Girl whose mother menstruated during her pregnancy.
-nongo (**u(lu)nongo,** 2.6.3.9, **izinongo**) n. [<u(lu)-nongonongo.]
Representative example, specimen, type.
-nongomazi (**unongomazi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **onongomazi**) n.
Weasel. [cf. *uchakide.*]
-nongonongo (**u(lu)nongonongo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinongonongo**) n. [<u(lu)nongo. >lunongonongo.]
Nice, tasty food.
nongoza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nongozile**; pass. **nongozwa**; ap. **nongozela**; caus. **nongozisa.**]
Do fine, intricate work; work with minute care. [cf. *nonga.*]
-nongozolo (**unongozolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **onongozolo**) n.
Brown-hooded Kingfisher, Halcyon albiventris; Angola Kingfisher, H. cyanoleucus; Mangrove Kingfisher, H. irroratus.
-nongqamngqosho (**unongqamngqosho,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **onongqamngqosho**) n. [<ungqamngqosho.]
Unruly, self-willed person.
-nongqane (**unongqane,** 3.2.9.9, **onongqane**) n.
Fantail warbler. [cf. *ungceda.*]
-nongqanga (**unongqanga,** 2.4.6–3.9, **onongqanga**) n.
Ibis. [cf. *i(li)nkankane.*]
-nongqayi (**unongqayi,** 2.4.6.9, **onongqayi**) n. [<ngqáyi.]
1. Policeman. [cf. *i(li)phoyisa.*]
2. Mounted police.
-nongu6ungwana (**unongu6ungwana,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **onongu6ungwana**) n.
The delicate or pampered child in a family.
-nongwane (**isinongwane,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izinongwane**) n.
1. Young, delicate person or animal. [cf. *isinokwe.*]
2. Species of shrub.
-nongwe (**inongwe,** 2.4.9, **izinongwe**) n.
Small herb whose tubers are used in time of famine, Hypoxis rigidula, H. argentia, H. filiformis, etc.
-nongxi (**unongxi,** 2.6.3–8, **onongxi**) n. [<ngxi.]
Species of long-legged mosquito. [cf. *umiyane.*]
-nonhlevu (**unonhlevu,** 2.6.3.9, **ononhlevu**) n.
Early Christian, early convert to Christianity.
-noni (**i(li)noni,** 6.3.3–8.3, **amanoni**) n. [<nona. >-manoni.]
1. Piece of fat; fat cut from meat.
2. (pl. only) Fat (before being rendered down).
-noni (**inoni,** 2.3–5.4, **izinoni**) n.
Sable antelope.
-nonina (**unonina,** 2.4.9.9, **ononina**) n. [<unina.]
1. Woman. [cf. *i(li)nina.*]
2. One of the same variety, rank, status. *Waze waɓaɓeka aɓantu ngononina* (He placed the people well according to their status).
nonisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<nona. >perf. **-nonisile**; pass **noniswa**; ap. **nonisela.**]
1. Fatten, make fat.
2. Please, make comfortable.
3. Make interesting, improve. *ukunonisa indaɓa* (to make a story interesting); *ukunonisa amagama* (to qualify or moderate words).
-nonjana (**umnonjana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iminonjana**) n.
Small stream, brook. [cf. *umchachazo.*]
-nonjekwa (**unonjekwa,** 2.4.6–3.9, **ononjekwa**) n. [<pass. **jeka.**]
Prostitute. [cf. *unondindwa.*]
-nonjiyelwakulala (**unonjiyelwakulala,** 2.4.6.3.6.6.3.9, **ononjiyelwakulala**) n. [<pass. **jiyela**+infin. **lala**; lit. one who cannot sleep.]
1. One who cannot sleep on account of pain; great sufferer.
2. Praise term for a hero or great warrior.
°**nonka** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *theza,* gather kindling.
nonke (3.9) pron. quant. (2nd pers. pl.). [<**-nke.**].
All of you. *Yizwanini nonke* (Listen all of you). *nina nonke* (all of you).
***-nonkesheni** (**unonkesheni,** 2.6.3.9.9, **ononkesheni**) n. [<Eng.]
Location; location ground.
-nonkomba6antu (**unonkomba6antu,** 2.4.3.6.9.9, **ononkomba6antu**) n. [<khomba+a6antu; lit. he who points at the people.]
Index-finger. [cf. *isikhombisa.*]
-nonkumeyana (**unonkumeyana,** 2.3–5.5.3.9.9, **ononkumeyana**) n.
Species of sea-fish.
-nono (**i(li)nono,** 2.4.3.9, **amanono**) n. [>u6unono.]
Neat, tidy person or animal; cleanly person.
°**-nono** (**isinono,** 3.2.9.9, **izinono**) n.
hlonipha term for *isicoco,* head-ring.
-nono (**u6unono,** 2.4.3.9) n. [<i(li)nono.]
Neatness, tidiness, orderliness, cleanliness.
-nono (**umnono,** 2.4.3.9, **iminono**) n.
Species of tree, Strychnos henningsii, whose bark is chewed for stomach complaint. [v.l. *umnonono.*]
°**-nono** (**unono,** 3.2.9, **onono**) n.
hlonipha term for *ukhokho,* grandparent.
-nonono (**umnonono,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iminonono**) n.
Species of tree. [cf. v.l. *umnono.*]
nonopha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nonophile**; pass. **nonoshwa**; ap. **nonophela**; caus. **nonophisa.**]
1. Hurry, hasten. [cf. *shesha.*]
2. Show signs of health, improve in health; become convalescent. [cf. *nonophala, nonosa.*]
nonophala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nonophele**; pass. **nonophalwa**; ap. **nonophalela**; caus. **nonophalisa.**]
Become convalescent; pick up after an illness; put on weight. [cf. *khuluphala, nonopha.*]
nonosa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nonosile**; pass. **nonoswa**; ap. **nonosela**; caus. **nonosisa.**]
Recuperate, improve in health. [cf. *nonopha.*]
-nonqamunqamana (**unonqamunqamana,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **ononqamunqamana**) n.
Burrweed, Xanthium spinosum. [cf. *i(li)gcuma.*]
-nonqane (**unonqane,** 2.4.6.9, **ononqane**) n.
African white-rumped swift, Micropus caffer.
-nonqanqa (**unonqanqa,** 3.2.9.9, **ononqanqa**) n.
Fantail warbler. [cf. *ungceda.*]

-nonseyana (**isinonseyana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinonseyana**) n.
1. Under-developed person.
2. Senseless person, simpleton, dolt.

nónsu (8.8–9) ideo. [>nonsuka; nonsula; uɓunonsunonsu.]
of snapping, tearing off something soft. [cf. *cósu.*]

nonsuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<nónsu. >perf. -nonsukile; ap. nonsukela; caus. nonsukisa; inonsuka.]
Get torn away, pulled apart (as cloth). [cf. *cosuka.*]

-nonsuka (**inonsuka,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<nonsuka.]
Floral print cloth (of weak texture).

nonsula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<nónsu. >perf. -nonsulile, -nonsule; pass. nonsulwa; neut. nonsuleka; ap. nonsulela; rec. nonsulana; caus. nonsulisa.]
Tear, tear off, pull apart (as cloth). [cf. *cosula.*]

-nonsunonsu (**uɓunonsunonsu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<nónsu.]
Poor quality (in cloth).

°**-nontshe** (**isinontshe,** 2.4.3.9, **izinontshe**) n.
hlonipha term for *isichotho,* hail.

nonxá (5.3–8) conj. (contr.<noma nxa).
Even if, although (foll. by particip. mood). [cf. *nanxá, noma.*] *nonxá . . . nonxá* = whether . . . or (when emphasis is required). *Nonxá uhamba nonxá uhlezi kuyafana-nje* (Whether you go or stay it is all the same).

nonyaka (3.3–8.9) adv. [<unyaka.]
This year. *Nonyaka kade kushisa* (It has been very hot this year).

-nonzane (**inonzane,** 2.4.6.9, **izinonzane**) n.
Dwarf Myrtle shrub. [cf. v.l. *inozane.*]

-nonzawu (**unonzawu,** 2.4.9.9, **ononzawu**) n. [<inzawu.]
Sharp-tongued person. [cf. *unomzathu.*]

-nonzece (**unonzece,** 3.2.9.9, **ononzece**) n. [<inzece.]
Meddler, interfering woman; busybody.

-nonzeyana (**isinonzeyana,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinonzeyana**) n.
Foolish, stupid person; sleepy-headed person. [cf. *isinonseyana.*]

-nophempethwayo (**unophempethwayo,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **onophempethwayo**) n.
Species of rock-cobra. [cf. *i(li)phimpi.*]

-nophenge (**unophenge,** 2.4.3.9, **onophenge**) n. [<phénge.]
Wide-brimmed hat. [cf. *u(lu)phenge.*]

-nophethe (**onophethe,** 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n.
Species of biting red ant. [cf. *aɓayeni.*]

-noqhakala (**unoqhakala,** 2.6.3.9.9, **onoqhakala**) n.
1. Bold, fearless, brazen-faced person.
2. Courage, boldness.
3. Species of tick-eating white egret.

noqoɓo (3.9.9) adv. [<u(lu)qoɓo.]
In reality, truly, really; absolutely. [cf. *nempela.*]

-nosa (**isinosa,** 3.2.9.9, **izinosa**) n.
Species of grass, Axonopus semialatus.

°**nosha** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *gaya,* grind.

★ **-noshwaqa** (**unoshwaqa,** 3.2.9.9, **onoshwaqa**) n. [<shwaqa.]
Certain plants used as disinfectants for cuts, etc., e.g. Senecio pterophyllus.

nósu (8.8–9) ideo. [>nosuka; nosula; inosunosu.]
of pulling apart, tearing. [cf. *cósu, nónsu.*]

nosuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<nósu. >perf. -nosukile; ap. nosukela; caus. nosukisa.]
Come apart, get torn. [cf. *cosuka, nonsuka.*]

nosula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<nósu. >perf. -nosulile, -nosule; pass. nosulwa; neut. nosuleka; rec. nosulana; caus. nosulisa.]
Tear, pull apart. [cf. *cosula, nonsula.*]

-nosunosu (**inosunosu,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izinosunosu**) n. [<nósu.]
Anything easily torn; friable material. [cf. *incosuncosu.*]

notha (6.3) v. [>perf. -nothile; pass. nothwa; ap. nothela; caus. nothisa; unotha; isinothi; umnotho; inothonotho; isinothonotho.]
1. Be well off, comfortable; have possessions, be well-to-do. *Umuntu olima lomhlaɓathi uzonotha* (Whoever cultivates this soil will be well off).
2. (stat. perf.) Be rich; yield plentifully. *izimvu ezinothile* ((i) fat sheep, (ii) heavy-woolled sheep); *inkomazi enothile* (good-milking cow). *Lensangu inothile* (This hemp-plant is rich in foliage).

-notha (**unotha,** 3.9.9, **onotha**) n. [<notha.]
Native hemp, Cannabis sativa, of the best quality. [cf. *insangu.*]

-nothaɓe (**unothaɓe,** 2.6.3.9, **onothaɓe**) n.
Species of under-shrub. ★

-nothi (**isinothi,** 3.2.9.9, **izinothi**) n. [<notha.]
Rich person; wealthy, well-to-do person. [cf. *isiceɓi.*]

°**nothisa** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *qholisa,* anoint.

***-nothisi** (**inothisi,** 3.2.9.9, **izinothisi**) n. [<Eng.]
Notice (of termination of service).

-notho (**umnotho,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<notha.]
1. Wealth, riches.
2. Soft, springy object (e.g. grass, sponge, pillow).

-nothongo (**isinothongo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinothongo**) n. [<thóngo. >isinothongwana.]
Sleepy-looking person. [cf. more usual dim.]

-nothongwana (**isinothongwana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinothongwana**) n. [dim.<isinothongo.]
Sleepy-looking person.

-nothonotho (**inothonotho,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinothonotho**) n. [<notha.]
Anything soft, springy, and comfortable (e.g. feather bed).

-nothonotho (**isinothonotho,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinothonotho**) n. [<notha.]
Animal with thick, soft wool.

-nothwane (**inothwane,** 2.6.3.9, **izinothwane**) n.
Species of weed of the Linden family, Triumfetta rhomboida.

-notoyi (**unotoyi,** 3.2.6.3, **onotoyi**) n.
Species of small bird.

-notumusha (**unotumusha,** 2.6.3.9.9, **onotumusha**) n. [<uɓutumusha.]
Species of red ant.

nova (6.3) v. [cf. *nóvo.* >perf. -novile; pass. novwa; neut. noveka; ap. novela; rec. novana; caus. novisa.]
Soften, work soft. [cf. *novoza, xova.*]

-novazi (**unovazi,** 2.6.8–3–8.9, **onovazi**) n.
Person with fine legs.

nóve (6.3) ideo. [>novela.]
of catching at the last moment, mounting a moving vehicle; of climbing a tree. *Sathi sisuka isitimela wathi nóve* (As the train was moving off he caught it).

novela (3.2.9) v. [<nóve. >perf. -novelile, -novele pass. novelwa; ap. novelela; caus. novelisa.]
Catch at the last moment; jump on to (with loc.) *ukunovela emthini* (to climb a tree).

°**-novela** (**u(lu)novela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinovela**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)jovela,* venereal disease.

-novetela (**unovetela,** 2.4.8.3.9, **onovetela**) n.
Noisy, scolding, garrulous female.

-novetula (**unovetula,** 2.4.8.3.9, **onovetula**) n. [< **vetula.**]
Obscene girl; prostitute.
nóvo (8.8–9) ideo. [> **novoza ; uɓunovonovo.**]
of softening, braying skin.
-novonovo (**uɓunovonovo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [< **nóvo.**]
Softened material.
novoza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **nóvo.** > perf. **-novozile**; pass. **novozwa**; neut. **novozeka**; ap. **novozela**; rec. **novozana**; caus. **novozisa.**]
Soften skin, bray hide; work soft. [cf. *nova.*]
-novunovu (**umnovunovu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iminovunovu**) n.
Species of small tree, Cordia Caffra. [cf. *i(li)bicongo.*]
-nowamba (**unowamba,** 2.4.3–8.9, **onowamba**) n. [< u(lu)wamba.]
Species of locust bird.
-nowanga (**unowanga,** 3.2.9.9 **onowanga**) n.
White stork. [cf. *unoyenge.*]
-noxhaka (**unoxhaka,** 3.2.9.9, **onoxhaka**) n. [< **xháka.**]
Iron spring-trap.
-noxhongo (**unoxhongo,** 2.4.3.9, **onoxhongo**) n.
Species of heron.
-noyaya (**unoyaya,** 2.4.3.9, **onoyaya**) n. [< **ya.**]
Irresponsible person (lit. one who goes on and on).
-noyenge (**unoyenge,** 2.4.3.9, **onoyenge**) n.
White stork. [cf. *unowanga.*]
-noyi (**umnoyi,** 3.2.3–6.6–3, **iminoyi**) n.
Egg or nit of louse or bot-fly.
***-noyi** (**unoyi,** 2.3–6.6–3, **onoyi**) n. [< Afr. *nooi.*]
Afrikaans married woman.
-noyikhomboyi (**unoyikhomboyi,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **onoyikhomboyi**) n.
Yellow-breasted lark. [cf. *inqomfi.*]
-noyishaphiyana (**unoyishaphiyana,** 2.4.4.4.3.9.9, **onoyishaphiyana**) n.
Small mealie-cob.
-nozalizingwenya (**unozalizingwenya,** 2.6.8–3.6.8–3.9.9, **onozalizingwenya**) n. [< **zala** + **izingwenya,** lit. what begets crocodiles.]
Goliath heron, Ardea goliath, etc. [cf. *unokhoɓoyi.*]
-nozane (**inozane,** 2.4.6.9, **izinozane**) n.
Dwarf Myrtle shrub, Eugenia albanensis, with edible berries. [v.l. *inonzane.*]
-nozilwazinyoni (**unozilwazinyoni,** 3.2.6.6.6–3.9.9, **onozilwazinyoni**) n. [< pass. **zila** + **izinyoni,** lit. what birds abstain from.]
Variety of sorghum, immune to depredation by birds.
-nozondi (**unozondi,** 2.4.6–3.9, **onozondi**) n. [contr. < unozondilanga.]
Tapeworm. [cf. *isilo esimhlophe, ingcili.*]
-nozondilanga (**unozondilanga,** 2.4.6–3.6–3.9.9, **onozondilanga**) n. [< **zonda** + **i(li)langa,** lit. what hates the sun. > contr. **unozondi.**]
Tapeworm.
-nozungeza (**unozungeza,** 2.4.6.6–3.9, **onozungeza**) n. [< **zungeza.**]
Prize beast of a herd, esp. coveted to be included among the lobolo cattle.
nq (*cŋ*) The nasal form of the palato-alveolar click. This is often the result of homorganic nasal influence upon *qh,* e.g. *inquɓu,* bend in river < same stem as *i(li)qhuɓu,* bulge; sometimes the derivation is from radical *q.*
-nqa (**uɓunqa,** 3.2.9) n.
Strong, vicious habit. *Kungathi ukudakwa lokhu kuphumé uɓunqa naɓesifazane manje* (It seems as though this drunkenness has become a vicious habit with the women now).
-nqa (**umunqa,** 3.2.9, **iminqa**) n.
Row, line, file, streak, stripe, track. [cf. *umdende, umudwa, u(lu)hu;* v.l. *umugqa.*] *umunqa womsizi* (pencil line); *umunqa waɓantwana* (row of children); *ukuma umunqa* (to stand in a row); *ukudweɓa umunqa* (to draw a line); *umunqa wegeja* (a plough furrow).
nqaɓa (3.9) v. [> perf. **-nqaɓile**; pass. **nqatshwa**; neut. **nqaɓeka**; ap. **nqaɓela**; rec. **nqaɓana**; caus. **nqaɓisa ; inqaɓa.**]
1. Refuse, forbid. [cf. more usual v.l. *enqaɓa.*]
2. Be very fine, excellent.
-nqaɓa (**inqaɓa,** 2.3–8.9, **izinqaɓa**) n. [< **nqaɓa.**]
1. Fortress, fastness, stronghold. *Baɓalekela enqaɓeni nezinkomo zaɓo* (They fled to the stronghold with their cattle). *Inqaɓa inqaɓel'umniniyo* (The fortress works against its owner; i.e. Hoist with his own petard).
2. Difficult thing, difficulty. *umseɓenzi oyinqaɓa* (difficult work); *ukukhuluma inqaɓa* (to speak something incomprehensible). *Bayinqaɓa!* (They are wonderful!).
-Nqaɓakucasha (**iNqaɓakucasha,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **inqaɓa** + infin. **casha,** lit. fortress for hiding.]
A Zulu regiment.
-nqaɓakundiza (**inqaɓakundiza,** 2.5.4.6.9.9, **izinqaɓakundiza**) n. [< **inqaɓa** + infin. **ndiza.**]
[mod.] Flying Fortress (aeroplane).
nqáɓalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of gobbling down. [cf. *ngqáɓalazi.*]
-nqaɓa(y)equla (**inqaɓayequla,** 2.6.6.3.6–3.9, **izinqaɓazequla**) n. [< **inqaɓa** + poss. **i(li)qula,** lit. fortress of grass.]
Difficult matter.
-nqaɓaza (**umnqaɓaza,** 2.6.6.3.9, **iminqaɓaza**) n.
Species of trees of the Lime family, Grewia occidentalis and G. hispida.
nqaɓela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < **nqaɓa.** > perf. **-nqaɓele**; pass. **nqatshelwa**; neut. **nqaɓeleka**; ap. **nqaɓelela**; rec. **nqaɓelana**; caus. **nqaɓelisa.**]
1. Refuse for.
2. Be excellent for.
3. Refuse permission, forbid. *Kunqatshelwe ukungena lapha* (It is forbidden to enter here).
nqaɓisa (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **nqaɓa.** > perf. **-nqaɓisile**; pass. **nqatshiswa**; ap. **nqaɓisela**; rec. **nqaɓisana.**]
1. Cause to refuse, cause to prevent.
2. Stand one's ground, refuse to give way, be obstinate, persistent.
3. Be unequalled in beauty, durability, strength [= *nqaɓa*]. *Lomuntu unqaɓisile, akakhulumi* (This person is beyond comprehension, he isn't sociable).
-nqadi (**i(li)nqadi,** 2.6.3.9, **amanqadi**) n. [> loc. **enqadini.**]
1. Second chief wife in a kraal (second in importance), appointed by the tribe to bear the heir should the chief wife fail; in any case her son inherits the kraal of the old chief.
2. Hut of the *i(li)nqadi* wife.
3. Son of the *i(li)nqadi* wife.
4. (pl. only) Inordinately protruding bones.
nqádu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **nqadula.**]
1. of snapping, biting sharply.
2. of pulling out with a jerk, jerking out.
nqadula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **nqádu.** > perf. **-nqadulile, -nqadule**; pass. **nqadulwa**; neut. **nqaduleka**; ap. **nqadulela**; rec. **nqadulana**; caus. **nqadulisa ; umnqadula.**]

1. Snap, bite by snapping. *Inja yamnqadula emlenzeni* (The dog snapped at his leg).
2. Pull out with a jerk. *ukunqadula izinyo* (to pull out a tooth).

-nqadula (**umnqadula,** 3.2.6.6–3.9, **iminqadula**) n. [<nqadula.]
1. Protruding object (e.g. tooth, growth).
2. Abnormal growth, resembling a maggot, beneath the tongue of dogs, cattle, etc., which hinders them from eating.

-nqafunqafu (**inqafunqafu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqafunqafu**) n.
Coarsely ground substance, e.g. coarse meal. [cf. *inqavunqavu.*]

-nqafunqafu (**isinqafunqafu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinqafunqafu**) n.
Penis cover. [cf. *umncwado.*]

nqáka (8.8–9) ideo. [>nqakaza.]
1. of snatching, grabbing; catching (as a ball); snapping (as a dog).
2. of eavesdropping, collecting scandal.

nqaka (6.3) v. [cf. *nqáka.* >perf. -nqakile; pass. nqakwa; neut. nqakeka; ap. nqakela; rec. nqakana; caus. nqakisa; perftv. nqakelela.]
Catch (as a ball), snap at (as a dog). [v.l. *enqaka.*] *ukunqaka ibola* (to catch a ball); *ukunqaka amatshe* (to play at tossing pebbles). *Inja inqaka inyamazane* (The dog is snapping at the buck). *ukunqaka amazwi omuntu* (to reply snappily to somebody's words).

nqakalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<nqákalazi. >perf. -nqakalazile; pass. nqakalazwa; ap. nqakalazela; rec. nqakalazana; caus. nqakalazisa.]
Snap at, turn upon.

nqákalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<nqáka. >nqakalaza; isinqakalazi.]
of snapping at, turning upon.

-nqakalazi (**isinqakalazi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinqakalazi**) n. [<nqákalazi.]
Snappy animal; sharp-tempered person.

-Nqakamatshe (**uNqakamatshe,** 2.6.6.3.9, **oNqakamatshe**) n. [<nqaka+amatshe, lit. catcher of stones.]
One of Mpande's regiments. [cf. *u(lu)Khandempemvu.*]

-nqakanqaka (**inqakanqaka,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqakanqaka**) n.
1. Coarsely ground grain. [cf. *inqavunqavu.*]
2. Difficulty.

-nqakaqa (**inqakaqa,** 3.2.9.9, **izinqakaqa**) n.
Short, stumpy, knob-headed object (e.g. door handle). [cf. *ingqukuqa.*]

°**-nqakatha** (**inqakatha,** 3.2.9.9, **izinqakatha**) n.
hlonipha term for *imbokode,* upper grinding-stone.

-nqakavane (**inqakavane,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izinqakavane**) n.
1. Small round object; pellet.
2. Small-pox.

-nqakavu (**inqakavu,** 3.2.9.9, **izinqakavu**) n.
Coarsely ground grain. [cf. *inqakanqaka.*]

nqakaza (3.2.9) v. [<nqáka. >perf. -nqakazile; pass. nqakazwa; neut. nqakazeka; ap. nqakazela; rec. nqakazana; caus. nqakazisa.]
Snap, snarl at. *Ikati lithanda njalo ukunqakaza inja* (The cat is always fond of snarling at a dog).

-nqake (**umnqake,** 2.4.3.9, **iminqake**) n.
Swift action; doing at a sweep.

nqakelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<nqaka. >perf. -nqakelele; pass. nqakelelwa; rec. nqakelelana; unqakelela.]
Spread scandal, divulge secrets, eavesdrop. [v.l. *enqakelela.*]

-nqakelela (**unqakelela,** 2.6.3.9.9, **onqakelela**) n. [<nqakelela.]
Eavesdropper.

nqakida (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nqakidile; pass. nqakidwa; neut. nqakideka; ap. nqakidela; caus. nqakidisa; umnqakido.]
Dress the hair in tufts; put the hair in curlers; plait the hair in fibre.

-nqakido (**umnqakido,** 2.4.4.3.9, **iminqakido**) n. [<nqakida.]
1. Plaiting, dressing of the hair in tufts.
2. Plaits of hair.

nqáku (6.3) ideo. [>nqakula; amanqaku.]
1. of grabbing, snapping at. [cf. *nqáka.*]
2. of joking. [cf. *qáku.*]

-nqaku (**amanqaku,** 3.2.6.3, pl. only) n. [<nqáku.]
Joke, joking.

nqakula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<nqáku. >perf. -nqakulile, nqakule; pass. nqakulwa; ap. nqakulela; caus. nqakulisa.]
Grab, snap at. *Inja yamnqakula ibantshi* (The dog grabbed at his coat).

nqala (6.3) v. [>perf. -nqalile; pass. nqalwa; neut. nqaleka; ap. nqalela; rec. nqalana; caus. nqalisa; nqalanga; inqala; inqalanqala; isinqalanqala; umnqalo.]
Tie tightly; bind fast. *Unqaliwe lomthwalo* (This load is bound tightly).

-nqala rel. [<inqala. >uɓunqala.]
Difficult, hard. [cf. *-lukhuni.*] *Siphathene nomseɓenzi onqala* (We are engaged in very hard work).

-nqala (**inqala,** 2.9.9, **izinqala**) n. [<nqala. >-nqala.]
Species of hard-wooded tree, Schmidelia Africana.

-nqala (**uɓunqala,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<-nqala.]
Difficulty; hardness.

-nqalaɓa (**inqalaɓa,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izinqalaɓa**) n.
Small skin bag. [cf. v.l. *ingqalaɓa.*]

nqalanga (3.2.9) v. [<nqala. >perf. -nqalangile; pass. nqalangwa; neut. nqalangeka; ap. nqalangela; caus. nqalangisa.]
Tie tightly.

-nqalanqala (**inqalanqala,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqalanqala**) n. [<nqala.]
Difficulty; difficult task.

-nqalanqala (**isinqalanqala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinqalanqala**) n. [<nqala.]
Difficult matter; immovable object; impracticable affair; impossibility.

-nqalathi (**inqalathi,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izinqalathi**) n.
1. Skin bag. [cf. v.l. *ingqalathi.*]
2. Navel-string of a newly-born child.

-nqalo (**umnqalo,** 3.2.9.9, **iminqalo**) n. [<nqala.]
1. A tying very tightly; binding.
2. Knot.

-nqama (**inqama,** 2.9.9, **izinqama**) n.
Sheep ram.

nqámanqa (3.3–5.4) ideo.
of unexpected meeting. *Eɓeɓalekelana omunye wazithi nqámanqa komunye* (They were always avoiding each other when the one suddenly came up against the other).

-nqambo (**umnqambo,** 3.2.9.9, **iminqambo**) n.
1. Penis of a ram (sheep or goat).
2. Heart-string; the heart under physical emotion.

-nqambothi (**unqambothi,** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Fine flavour, nice smell. *Leli-tiye lizwakala ngonqambothi* (This tea has a fine flavour).

-nqambunqekethe (**u(lu)nqambunqekethe,** 2.4.3.6. 3.6.3, sg. only) n.
Sweet smell (as of flowers, food, etc.).

nqámpu (8.8–9) ideo. [>nqampuna; uɓunqampunqampu.]
of cropping, plucking off the tops.

nqampuna (3.2.9) v. [<nqámpu. >perf. -nqampunile; pass. nqampunwa; neut. nqampuneka; ap. nqampunela; caus. nqampunisa; int. nqampunisisa; dim. nqampunqampuna.]
Crop off, pluck off the tops. *Izinkomo sezibunqampuné ɓaphela utshani* (The cattle have now completely cropped the grass).

-nqampunqampu (**uɓunqampunqampu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<nqámpu.]
Cropping, plucking (as of grass).

nqámu (6.3) ideo. [>nqamuka; nqamula; amanqamu; isinqamu; amanqamunqamu.]
1. of ceasing, abating, coming to an end. *Imvula yathi nqámu ntambama* (The rain stopped in the afternoon).
2. of cutting, snapping off, amputating. *ukuthi nqámu intambo* (to snap a string).

nqamu (**amanqamu,** 3.2.6.3, pl. only) n. [<nqámu.]
1. Doing by fits and starts; irregular action.
2. Final act of any performance; finishing touches. *Amanqamu sekungukuɓa umfowethu afike* (There is now nothing further than that our brother should arrive).

-nqamu (**isinqamu,** 3.2.6.3; **izinqamu**) n. [<nqámu.]
1. Portion cut off (from a larger).
2. Short person.

nqamuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<nqámu. >perf. -nqamukile; pass. nqanyukwa; ap. nqamukela; assoc. nqamukana; caus. nqamukisa; dim. nqamunqamuka; umnqamuko.]
1. Cease, abate, come to an end. *Inqamukile imvula* (The rain has stopped). *ukunqamuka konyaka* (the end of the year). *Igazi selinqamukile* (The blood has stopped flowing).
2. Snap off, break apart, get cut off, come apart. *Lezi-zinkomo zinqamuké kuleziyá* (These cattle have broken off from those yonder). *ukunqamuka kaɓili* (to break in two).

nqamukana (3.3.2.9) v. [assoc.<nqamuka. >perf. -nqamukene; pass. nqanyukwana; ap. nqamukanela; caus. nqamukanisa.]
Get cut, broken or separated from one another; come apart, split apart. [cf. *ahlukana.*] *Izinkomo zaɓona ingwe zanqamukana phakathi* (The cattle, when they saw the leopard, split into two sections).

-nqamuko (**umnqamuko,** 3.2.6.3.9, **iminqamuko**) n. [<nqamuka.]
End, cessation.

nqamula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<nqámu. >perf. -nqamulile; pass. nqanyulwa; ap. nqamulela; rec. nqamulana; caus. nqamulisa; umnqamulo.]
1. Cut through, amputate, lop off, chop off; cause to separate. *Isimaku sinqanyulwa umsila* (A terrier has his tail cut off). *ukunqamula eduze* (to cut short—a matter).
2. Stop; cause to cease; bring to an end. *Wawunqamula umsindo* (He stopped the noise).
3. Cut across, take a short cut. *indlela enqamulayo* (a short cut).
4. Wash the legs (and not the whole body). *Nxa ziya esikoleni izingane zinqamula umzimba* (When the children go to school they wash only part of their body).

-nqamulajúqu (**unqamulajúqu,** 2.6.3.6.9.9, **onqamulajúqu**) n. [<nqamula+júqu, lit. he who cuts clean through.]
1. Referee, arbitrator; one who has authority for final decision. [cf. *unqamulanqé.*]
2. Poisonous concoction.

-nqamulanqé (**unqamulanqé,** 2.6.3.6.3, **onqamulanqé**) n. [<nqamula+nqe, lit. he who cuts clean through.]
1. Referee, arbitrator, judge. [cf. *unqamulajúqu.*]
2. Poisonous concoction.

nqamulela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<nqamula. >perf. -nqamulele; pass. nqanyulelwa; rec. nqamulelana; caus. nqamulelisa.]
1. Lop off for, cut through for; stop for.
2. Place a limit to one's actions; forbid, prevent. *Wathi engakakhulumi induna yamnqamulela* (Before he had even spoken, the headman cut him short).
3. Share with. [cf. *aɓa.*] *Ngamnqamulela indawo yami* (I shared my land with him).

nqamuleza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nqamulezile; pass. nqanyulezwa; neut. nqamulezeka; ap. nqamulezela; rec. nqamulezana; caus. nqamulezisa; u(lu)nqamulezo.]
1. Treat brutally; torture. *Umnqamulezile lomuntu ngokumhambisa nezitha zakhe* (You subject this man to brutal torture by sending him along with his enemies).
2. Crucify.

-nqamulezo (**u(lu)nqamulezo,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izinqamulezo**) n. [<nqamuleza.]
1. Cross.
2. Crucifixion; torture. *unqamulezo lweNkosi yethu* (the crucifixion—or passion—of Our Lord).
3. Continued trouble, persecution.

-nqamulo (**umnqamulo,** 3.2.6.3.9, **iminqamulo**) n. [<nqamula.]
Boundary, limit.

-nqamundolo (**inqamundolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqamundolo**) n.
Fabulous monster of folk-lore.

-nqamunqamu (**amanqamunqamu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<nqámu.]
Brief remarks; short sayings.

-nqanawe (**inqanawe,** 2.6.3.9, **izinqanawe**) n.
Excellent, unsurpassable thing.

nqanda (3.9) v. [>perf. -nqandile; pass. nqandwa; neut. nqandeka; ap. nqandela; caus. nqandisa; int. nqandisisa; dim. nqandanqanda.]
1. (tr.) Prevent, turn away, turn off, check. *Kuhle ukunqanda umntwana esemncane* (It is well to check a child while he is still young). *Kungcono ukuyinqanda okhalweni kunokuyikhipha ekhaya* (It is easier to check the army on the ridge than to drive it out of the home; i.e. Prevention is better than cure).
2. (intr.) Become curved, grow twisted (as horns). [cf. *bedula.*]

-nqandane (**umnqandane,** 2.4.3.6–3.9, **iminqandane**) n.
1. Species of shrub, Royena pallens, bearing red edible berries.
umnqandane omkhulu (Royena hirsuta).
umnqandane omnyama (Royena Guerkei).
umnqandane wehlathi (Royena hirsuta).
umnqandane wempisi (Royena villosa).
2. Species of broad-leaved veld herb. [cf. *umqathuva.*]

-nqandanyoka (**unqandanyoka,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **onqandanyoka**) n. [<nqanda+inyoka, lit. what keeps away a snake.]
Species of Senna weed, Cassia occidentalis, with a very repugnant smell. [cf. *i(li)vimbanyoka.*]

nqandela (3.2.9) v. [ap. <nqanda. >perf. -nqandele; pass. nqandelwa; ap. nqandelela; caus. nqandelisa.]
1. Check for, turn away for; turn away from. *UNonqandela wazi ngokulelesela* (He who would turn people from their plans does so by speaking gently).
2. Become curved for or towards.
3. Turn away (as a cow her calf, or the calf from the cow); cease to give suck; cease to suck. *ukunqandela inkonyana* (to refuse her calf).

†**nqangi** obs. rt. of priority. [>manqangi; unqangi; uMvelinqangi.]

-nqangi (**unqangi,** 2.3–8.9, **onqangi**) n. [<obs. nqangi.]
First born of twins. [cf. *umanqangi.*]

-nqangqandolo (**umnqangqandolo,** 6.6.6.6–3.9.9, **iminqangqandolo**) n.
Ground woodpecker, Geocolaptes olivaceus.

-nqanqa (**isinqanqa,** 3.2.9.9, **izinqanqa**) n.
Irritable person.

-nqanqa (**u(lu)nqanqa,** 3.2.9.9, **izinqanqa**) n.
Person with a very slender body.

-nqanqama (**u(lu)nqanqama,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqanqama**) n.
1. Edge, border. [cf. *u(lu)sente.*]
2. Precipice; sharp edge. [cf. *u(lu)siko.*]

-nqante (**inqante,** 3.2.9, **izinqante**) n.
Species of plant of the Carrion-flower family (more commonly heard as *umanqante*).

nqántu (8.8–9) ideo. [>nqantula.]
of cropping, plucking off the tops. [cf. *nqámpu.*]

nqantula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<nqántu. >perf. -nqantulile, -nqantule; pass. nqantulwa; neut. nqantuleka; ap. nqantulela; caus. nqantulisa; int. nqantulisisa; dim. nqantunqantula; umnqantula; unomnqantule.]
Crop; pluck off the tops. [cf. *nqampula.*]

-nqantula (**umnqantula,** 3.2.6.3.9, **iminqantula**) n. [<nqantula.]
Worm-like growth beneath the tongue of dogs and cattle. [cf. *umnqadula, umnqapholo.*]

nqápha (8.8–9) ideo. [>nqaphaza; uɓunqaphanqapha.]
1. of snapping (fingers), flapping (ears).
2. of walking with a light step.

nqaphaza (3.2.9) v. [<nqápha. >perf. -nqaphazile; pass. nqaphazwa; ap. nqaphazela; caus. nqaphazisa.]
1. Snap (the fingers), flap (the ears); shake the head in refusal. *ukunqaphaza iminwe* (to snap the fingers); *ukunqaphaza ikhanda* (to shake the head).
2. Walk with a light step.

-nqapholo (**umnqapholo,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **iminqapholo**) n.
Worm-like growth beneath the tongue of dogs and cattle. [cf. *umnqantula.*]

-nqaphunqaphu (**uɓunqaphunqaphu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<nqáphu.]
Snapping of the fingers; flapping of the ears; shaking of the head.

-nqaqa (**unqaqa,** 2.9.9, **onqaqa**) n.
Species of much-appreciated hemp. [cf. *unotha.*]

-nqasha (**unqasha,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Quarter-evil in cattle.

-nqashambana (**inqashambana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqashambana**) n.
Very fat stomach, distended stomach.

nqátha (8.8–9) ideo.
of fullness, of being brimful. [cf. *qátha.*] *Kugcwele kuthé nqátha* (It is brimful).

nqathuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nqathuzile; pass. nqathuzwa; ap. nqathuzela; caus. nqathuzisa.]
1. Shake the head (as in disapproval). [cf. *nqaphaza.*]
2. Deny. [cf. *phika.*]

-nqavunqavu (**inqavunqavu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqavunqavu**) n.
Coarsely ground substance. [cf. *inqafunqafu.*]

-nqawane (**isinqawane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izinqawane**) n.
Common stone-chat, Pratincola torquata. [cf. *isiqhawane.*]

-nqawe (**isinqawe,** 2.4.3.9, **izinqawe**) n.
1. Small scrubby type of mimosa tree. [=*umnqawe*; v.l. *isanqawe*; cf. *isinqawunqawu.*]
2. Collection of scrubby mimosas.

-nqawe (**umnqawe,** 2.4.3.9, **iminqawe**) n.
Small scrubby type of mimosa tree, Acacia arabica.

nqáwu (8.8–9) ideo. [>nqawuza; isinqawunqawu.]
1. of pecking (as in anger).
2. of violent temper, hasty anger.

-nqawunqawu (**isinqawunqawu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinqawunqawu**) n. [<nqáwu.]
1. Stinging, irritating substance (e.g. nettles, mustard).
2. Quick-tempered person.
3. Species of scrubby mimosa. [cf. *isinqawe.*]
4. Species of animal.

nqawuza (3.2.9) v. [<nqáwu. >perf. -nqawuzile; pass. nqawuzwa; ap. nqawuzela; caus. nqawuzisa.]
1. Peck (as in anger). *Isikhukukazi sanqawuza sathi masingithathe* (The hen pecked violently and attacked me).
2. Get violently angry; lose one's temper.

-nqayi (**i(li)nqayi,** 2.4.3.9, **amanqayi**) n.
1. Species of forest tree, Elaeodendron velutinum. [v.l. *umnqayi.*]
2. Assegai-wood tree, Curtisia faginea.
inqayi elimnyama (Gymnosporia peduncularis).
inqayi eliɓomvu (Cassine aethiopicum).

-nqayi (**umnqayi,** 2.4.3.9, **iminqayi**) n.
Species of forest tree. [cf. v.l. *i(li)nqayi.*]

nqe (3) ideo. [>nqenqetha; nqenqeza; nqenya.]
1. of cutting apart. *Uzithé nqe umunwe* (He cut his finger right through).
2. of striking a hard surface. *Induku yathi nqe ekhanda* (The stick landed hard on his head).
3. of ringing, clanging of metal.

-nqe (**i(li)nqe,** 2.6.3, **amanqe**) n.
1. Vulture; S.A. Griffon Vulture, Gyps Kolbi; Black vulture, Otogyps auricularis. *Amanqe akakakuɓoni intuthane isikuɓonile* (Before the vultures have seen you, the ant has; i.e. The humble see more than the proud).
i(li)nqe lendlovu (Flamingo).
2. Nervousness, anxiety (from fear or danger); apprehension, mental uneasiness; presentiment of evil. *Sengingenwe yinqe ngaɓantwana* (I have become very nervous about the children).

-nqe (**isinqe,** 2.6.3, **izinqe**) n.
1. Buttock (of man or beast); rump.
2. Rear-guard (as of an army).
3. Bottom part (of pot, gourd, etc.).
4. Idiom: *inkomo yesinqe* (a bearing cow).

nqéke (8.8–9) ideo. [>nqekeza; isinqekema.]
of tossing, nodding.

-nqeke (**inqeke,** 2.9.9, **izinqeke**) n.
1. Native dish consisting of slices of cooked pumpkin.
2. Opening, gap; empty space left between two things (e.g. door ajar); division, hiatus.
3. Certain kind of eating-mat made of grass woven with fibre threads. [cf. *isitheɓe.*]

-nqekema (**isinqekema,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqekema**) n. [<nqéke.]
1. Person with a very big head. [cf. *isinqekeza.*]
2. Large head.

nqékethe (8.8.9) ideo. [>u(lu)nqekethe.]
of sitting down at ease, at peace. [cf. *nékende.*]

-nqekethe (u(lu)nqekethe, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izinqekethe)** n. [<nqékethe.]
Delicious food.

nqekeza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<nqéke. >perf. -nqekezile; pass. nqekezwa; ap. nqekezela; caus. nqekezisa; isinqekeza.]
Toss, nod. *ukunqekeza ikhanda* (to nod the head about).

-nqekeza (isinqekeza, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqekeza)** n. [<nqekeza.]
1. Person with a very big head. [cf. *isinqekema.*]
2. Large head.

nqékle (8.8–9) ideo. [>nqekleza; isinqekle.]
1. of cracking (as joints, branches, etc.).
2. of breaking with a cracking noise. *Washelela lathi nqékle ithambo* (He slipped and broke a bone).

-nqekle (inqekle, 2.9.9, **izinqekle)** n.
Conflagration.

-nqekle (isinqekle, 3.2.9.9, **izinqekle)** n. [<nqékle.]
1. Cripple; person with crushed or broken limb.
2. Disabled limb, broken limb.

nqekleza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<nqékle. >perf. -nqeklezile; pass. nqeklezwa; neut. nqeklezeka; ap. nqeklezela; caus. nqeklezisa.]
Break; cause to crack across. *ukunqekleza ukhuni* (to break a piece of firewood); *ukunqekleza amalungu* (to crack joints).

nqéku (6.3) ideo. [>nqekuza.]
of bobbing the head up and down.

nqekuza (3.2.9) v. [<nqéku. >perf. -nqekuzile; pass. nqekuzwa; ap. nqekuzela; caus. nqekuzisa.]
Bob the head up and down (as cattle when on the move).

nqekuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<nqekuza. >perf. -nqekuzele; pass. nqekuzelwa; ap. nqekuzelela; caus. nqekuzelisa.]
1. Bob the head for.
2. Walk along bobbing the head (as cattle). [=*nqekuza.*]

nqemeleza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nqemelezile; pass. nqenyelezwa; ap. nqemelezela; caus. nqemelezisa.]
Go along the edge of something, move along the coastline; skirt. *Bahamba banqemeleza ngolwandle* (They went skirting along the sea-coast).

nqena (3.9) v. [>perf. -nqenile; pass. nqenwa; neut. nqeneka; ap. nqenela; rec. nqenana; caus. nqenisa; isinqeni.]
1. Be indolent, sluggish, lazy. [cf. more usual **v.l.** *enqena.*]
2. Be anxious; worry.
3. Suspect, distrust.

-nqeni (isinqeni, 2.4.3.9, **izinqeni)** n. [<nqena.]
Sluggish, lazy person. [cf. v.l. *isenqeni.*]

★ **-nqenqema (u(lu)nqenqema,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqenqema)** n.
Border, edge, verge; curbing, raised edge. *onqenqemeni lwehlathi* (on the edge of the forest).

nqenqetha (3.2.9) v. intr. [<nqe. >perf. -nqenqethile; pass. nqenqethwa; ap. nqenqethela; caus. nqenqethisa.]
Ring, resound. *ukunqenqetha kwensimbi* (the ringing of the bell).

nqenqeza (3.2.9) v. [<nqe. >perf. -nqenqezile; pass. nqenqezwa; ap. nqenqezela; caus. nqenqezisa.]
1. (tr.) Ring (as a bell). *ukunqenqeza insimbi* (to ring a bell).
2. (intr.) Ring, resound; clang. [cf. *nqenqetha.*]

nqenya (6.3) v. [<nqe. >perf. -nqenyile; pass. nqenywa; neut. nqenyeka; ap. nqenyela; rec. nqenyana; caus. nqenyisa.]
Strike a crippling blow. *Bamnqenyé akakwazi nakuhamba* (They struck him a crippling blow, and he is unable to walk).

nqi (3) ideo.
of firmness, tightness. [cf. v.l. *ngqi.*] *Kuqiné kuthé nqi* (It is fixed tightly). *Bamba uthi nqi* (Hold fast).

nqiba (6.3) v. [>perf. -nqibile; pass. nqitshwa; ap. nqibela; caus. nqibisa; isinqiba; umnqiba.]
Sponge on others; go about begging for food. [cf. *nxiba*, the more usual form.]

-nqiba (isinqiba, 3.2.9.9, **izinqiba)** n. [<nqiba.]
Beggar, tramp.

-nqiba (umnqiba, 3.2.9.9, **abanqiba)** n. [<nqiba.]
One who sponges on others, beggar.

nqika (3.9) v. [>perf. -nqikile; pass. nqikwa; neut. nqikeka; ap. nqikela; rec. nqikana; caus. nqikisa; umnqikelo.]
1. Lean against. [cf. more usual *enqika.*]
2. Rely upon.
3. Take advantage of.
4. Resemble.
5. Skirt along.

-nqikanqika (amanqikanqika, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [>-manqikanqika.]
Unstable, rickety state; instability.

nqikaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nqikazile; pass. nqikazwa; ap. nqikazela; caus. nqikazisa.]
Shrink back, hesitate. *Umqondo wami uyanqikaza ukwenza lokho* (My intuition shrinks from doing that).

-nqikelo (umnqikelo, 2.4.3.9.9, **iminqikelo)** n. [<ap. nqika.]
A leaning towards.

nqíki (8.8–9) ideo. [>nqikiza; amanqikinqiki.]
of an obstacle, stoppage; of shrinking, hesitating.

-nqikinqiki (amanqikinqiki, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<nqíki.]
1. Hesitancy.
2. Small obstacles, irritations.

nqikiza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<nqíki. >perf. -nqikizile; pass. nqikizwa; neut. nqikizeka; ap. nqikizela; rec. nqikizana; caus. nqikizisa.]
Place an obstacle in the way of, hinder, stop. *Unqikizwé ukugula* (He was prevented by sickness).

-nqikla (inqikla, 2.4.9, **izinqikla)** n.
Piece of cartilage on the breast-bone of cattle. [cf. *ungiklane.*]

-nqimindolo (inqimindolo, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of flowering veld plant, Aloe Cooperi. [cf. *isiphuthumane.*]

nqina (6.3) v. [>perf. -nqinile; pass. nqinwa; neut. nqineka; ap. nqinela; caus. nqinisa; umnqini.]
1. Cut off the tail (of lamb, puppy).
2. Wear short dresses.

-nqina (i(li)nqina, 2.4.3.9, **amanqina)** n. [>inqinamba.]
The part above the fetlocks of an animal or about a person's ankles.

-nqina (inqina, 2.9.9, **izinqina)** n.
Hunting party. *Baphumé inqina* (They have gone for a hunt). *ukumema inqina* (to summon a hunting party); *inqina kamabuyaze* (a fruitless search or hunt).

-nqinamba (inqinamba, 2.4.6.6–3, **izinqinamba)** n. [<i(li)nqina.]
Weakness of the knees. [v.l. *ingqinamba.*]

-nqinambumbulu (inqinambumbulu, 2.6.6.6.3.9,

sg. only) n. [<inqina+-mbumbulu, lit. bogus hunting party.]
Pretended move; feint in fighting; bluff manœuvre.

nqinda (6.3) v. [>perf. -nqindile; pass. nqindwa; neut. nqindeka; ap. nqindela; rec. nqindana; caus. nqindisa; int. nqindisisa; umanqinda; amanqindazana; amanqindi; inqindi; isinqindi.]
1. Blunt; remove sharp points; cut short. *Inkunzi yanqindwa izimpondo* (The bull had his horn-tips cut).
2. Discharge; render harmless, ineffective. *Uyamnqinda umntwana uma ungambongi* (You discourage the child if you don't praise him).

-nqindazana (**amanqindazana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<nqinda.]
Person or thing with short, stocky legs.

-nqindi (**amanqindi,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<nqinda. >-manqindi.]
Animal with the horns cut short; chair with very short legs. *Inkunzi bayinquma amanqindi* (They cut the bull's horns short). *Bamnqumé amanqindi* (They deprived him of power to do harm).

-nqindi (**inqindi,** 2.9.9, **izinqindi**) n. [<nqinda.]
1. Final result; upshot. *Asikazi inqindi yalolo-daba* (We do not yet know the upshot of that matter).
2. Fist. [cf. *isibakela.*]

-nqindi (**isinqindi,** 3.2.9.9, **izinqindi**) n. [<nqinda.]
1. Blunted instrument, something with the sharp point removed.
2. Short stabbing assegai.
3. Moon during the last quarter.

-nqindilubekelele (**inqindilubekelele,** 2.6.6.3.4.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Differentiation; reservation, holding back a part.

-nqini (**umnqini,** 3.2.6.3, **iminqini**) n. [<nqina.]
1. Animal with tail cut short.
2. Skirt, dress or loin-covering, which is too short.

-nqiwa (**inqiwa,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Grudge. *Wakwenzani lomuntu, unenqiwa naye-nje?* (What did this person do to you that you owe him such a grudge?).

-nqiwu (**inqiwu,** 2.6–3.9, **izinqiwu**) n. [>dim. inqiwana.]
Plan, plot, conspiracy.

-nqiwu (**umnqiwu,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Grudge, persistent ill-feeling.

nqo (3) ideo. [>nqonqoloza; nqonqotha; nqonqoza; umnqonqo.]
1. of knocking, striking, sounding (as a bell). *Washaya insimbi, yathi nqo* (He struck the bell and it sounded). *Isikhathi sishayé sathi nqo* (The clock struck).
2. of striking the mark; of straight aim.
3. of being right overhead (of the sun). *Ilanga selithé nqo* (The sun is now dead overhead).
4. of filling to the brim. *Izinkamba zithé nqo utshwala* (The pots are full of beer).
5. of shouting (at the top of the voice).
6. of pulsating.

-nqo (**amanqo,** 2.6.3, pl. only) n.
Result that happens after unheeded warning. *ukwenza amanqo* (to make an onset; attack).

nqoba (3.9) v. [>perf. -nqobile; pass. nqotshwa; neut. nqobeka; ap. nqobela; rec. nqobana; caus. nqobisa; int. nqobisisa; inqoba; umnqobi; amanqobo; inqobo.]
Overcome, master, overpower, conquer, defeat; gain victory over, get the better of. *ukunqoba izitha* (to defeat the enemy).

-nqoba (**inqoba,** 3.2.9, **izinqoba**) n. [<nqoba.]
1. Grass-like plant bearing underground edible nuts, Cyperus esculentus.
2. (pl. only) Nuts of above plant.
3. Bushveld grass-warbler, Cisticola chiniana.

-nqobi (**umnqobi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **abanqobi**) n. [<nqoba.]
Conqueror, victor.

-nqobo (**amanqobo,** 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<nqoba.]
Decisive action; deciding factor.

-nqobo (**inqobo,** 2.4.9, **izinqobo**) n. [<nqoba. >nqobozisa.]
1. (sg. only) Decisive action; what gives victory. *Lokho kuyinqobo* (That is a deciding factor). *ukwenza inqobo* (to act decisively).
2. Actuality. [cf. *u(lu)qobo.*]

°**-nqobo** (**inqobo,** 2.9.9, **amanqobo**) n. [>dim. °inqotshana.]
hlonipha term for *inkosi*, chief. ★

nqodo (6.3) interj. [>unqodoyi.] expressing refusal.
Nothing doing! not a bit of it! *Wamncisha wathi nqodo!* (He refused him absolutely; lit. and he said 'nothing doing'!).

-nqodoyi (**unqodoyi,** 2.6.6–3.9, **onqodoyi**) n. [<nqodo.]
1. Stingy, self-centred person.
2. Absolute refusal. *Wamnika unqodoyi* (He gave him a categorical denial).

nqódu (8.8–9) ideo. [>nqoduka; nqodula.]
of pulling out, extracting. [cf. *ngqothu.*]

nqoduka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<nqódu. >perf. -nqodukile; ap. nqodukela; caus. nqodukisa.]
Come out; get pulled out. [cf. *ngqothuka.*]

nqodula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<nqódu. >perf. -nqodulile, -nqodule; pass. nqodulwa; ap. nqodulela; rec. nqodulana; caus. nqodulisa.]
Pull out, extract. [cf. *ngqothula.*]

nqoha (6.3) v. [>perf. -nqohile; pass. nqohwa; neut. nqoheka; ap. nqohela; caus. nqohisa.]
1. Stand at bay. [v.l. *nqwaha.*] *Inyoka inqohé emgodini* (The snake is at bay in its hole).
2. Refuse to part with. *Wanqoha nayo imali yami* (He refused to give me my money).

-nqohiba (**inqohiba,** 2.4.3.9, **izinqohiba**) n.
Small veld shrub, Gomphocarpus, used for poisoning dogs. [cf. *incohiba.*]

nqoka (6.3) v. [>perf. -nqokile; pass. nqokwa; neut. nqokeka; ap. nqokela; rec. nqokana; caus. nqokisa; int. nqokisisa; umnqoka.]
Choose, select. [cf. *khetha, qoka.*]

-nqoka (**umnqoka,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<nqoka. >loc. emnqoka.]
Chief place; top position, first position (as of those standing in the line when playing ball-spearing, or in a pass list). [cf. *umqoka.*] *Abantabakho yini balokhu babasemnqoka?* (How is it that your children are always head of the list?).

-nqoklolo (**inqoklolo,** 6.3.9.9, **izinqoklolo**) n.
1. Hump on a person's back. [cf. *isifumbu.*]
2. Hunch-backed person. [v.l. *ingqoklolo.*]

-nqokonqoko (**umnqokonqoko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iminqokonqoko**) n.
One's sole possession; a solitary thing, lone object. [cf. *umnqondo.*] *Lomntwana ngumnqokonqoko kimina* (This is the only child I have).

nqókotho (8.8.9) ideo.
of simultaneous laughter, of a burst or roar of laughter. *Wangenà endlini basuke bathi nqókotho* (As soon as he entered the room, they burst into a roar of laughter).

nqókotho (5.5.3) ideo.
of refusing. [cf. *nqodo.*]

-nqola (inqola, 2.4.9, **izinqola)** n.
Wagon. [cf. *inqwele.*] *ukudonsa inqola* (to pull a wagon).

-nqolo (umnqolo, 2.4.3–8.9, **iminqolo)** n.
Effeminate man, 'molly-coddle'; boy 'tied to his
★ mother's apron-strings'.

-nqologombotsheni (umnqologombotsheni, 2.4.6.3. 6.6.3–8.9, **iminqologombotsheni)** n. [<umnqolo + ugombotsheni.]
1. Effeminate youth, who does not go out with the other boys.
2. Species of composite herb, Aster muricatus, which grows between stones.

-nqolowa (inqolowa, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
Green fodder for horses; barley, etc.

nqoma (6.3) v. [>perf. **-nqomile**; pass. **nqonywa**; ap. **nqomela**; caus. **nqomisa**; **inqoma.**]
1. Be jealous.
2. Be stingy, miserly. *Nasezihluphekini uyanqoma nokudla* (Even to those in distress he is stingy with food).

-nqoma (inqoma, 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<nqoma.]
Stinginess, niggardliness.

nqomana (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nqomene**; pass. **nqonywana**; ap. **nqomanela**; caus. **nqomanisa.**]
1. Compete. [cf. *qomana.*]
2. Meet, come up against, fight against (with conj. *na-*). *ukunqomana nehansi* (to come up against a goose).

°**nqomba** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *nuka*, smell.

-nqombotho (inqombotho, 3.2.9.9, **izinqombotho)** n.
Species of grass-like plant bearing underground edible nuts. [cf. *inqoba.*]

-nqomfelana (isinqomfelana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinqomfelana)** n.
Person with protruding forehead. [cf. *isiphongo.*]

nqómfi (6.3) ideo. [>**nqomfiza**; **i(li)nqomfi.**]
of gasping for breath.

-nqomfi (i(li)nqomfi, 3.2.3–5.4, **amanqomfi)** n. [<nqómfi.]
Yellow-breasted lark, Macronyx croceus. [v.l. *i(li)ngqomfi.*]

nqomfiza (3.2.9) v. [<nqómfi. >perf. **-nqomfizile**; pass. **nqomfizwa**; ap. **nqomfizela**; caus. **nqomfizisa.**]
Gasp for breath.

-nqomfolo (inqomfolo, 6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Leucorrhoea or whites in women.

-nqomfula (umnqomfula, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Thick mucus discharged from the nose during catarrh, or from an animal with glanders.

nqomiya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nqomiyile**; pass. **nqomiywa**; ap. **nqomiyela**; caus. **nqomiyisa**; **umnqomiya.**]
Set aside for special occasions; reserve.

-nqomiya (umnqomiya, 3.2.6.3.9, **iminqomiya)** n. [<nqomiya.]
Object reserved for special occasions (e.g. best dress, special tea-set).

-nqondo (i(li)nqondo, 2.4.3.9, **amanqondo)** n.
1. Foot of a buck, goat, sheep, etc.
2. Leg of a bird, locust, etc. *ukuthemba inqondo elingenantethe* (to rely on a foot without its locust; i.e. to have unfounded hope).

-nqondo (umnqondo, 2.4.3.9, **iminqondo)** n.
A solitary object, lone thing. [cf. *umnqokonqoko.*]

-nqondovu (unqondovu, 3.2.9.9, **onqondovu)** n.
Powerful, untamed person or animal. [cf. *uhodoba.*]

nqonela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nqonele**; pass. **nqonelwa**; ap. **nqonelela**; rec. **nqonelana**; caus. **nqonelisa.**]
Long for, ardently desire; lust after. [cf. *nqwenela.*]

nqonga (3.9) v. [>perf. **-nqongile**; pass. **nqongwa**; neut. **nqongeka**; ap. **nqongela**; caus. **nqongisa.**]
Rise up; be heaped up. [cf. *qonga.*]

-nqongodwane (inqongodwane, 4.4.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Rush of the Cyperus species.

-nqonqo (umnqonqo, 3.2.9.9, **iminqonqo)** n. [<nqo.]
1. Spinal cord.
2. Mucus from the nostrils during catarrh. [cf. *umnqomfula.*]
3. Nerve, artery.

-nqonqodwane (inqonqodwane, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqonqodwane)** n.
Species of swamp rush.

nqonqoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [<nqo. >perf. **-nqonqolozile**; pass. **nqonqolozwa**; ap. **nqonqolozela**; caus. **nqonqolozisa.**]
Shout at the top of the voice; make a hubbub. *Selokhu kusile ɓanqonqoloza lapha phezulu* (Since dawn they have been shouting loudly up above here).

nqonqoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [<nqónqolozi. >perf. **-nqonqolozile**; pass. **nqonqolozwa**; ap. **nqonqolozela**; caus. **nqonqolozisa.**]
Drain to the dregs; drink up entirely. [cf. *nkonkoloza.*]

nqónqolozi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>nqonqoloza.]
of draining to the dregs. [cf. *nkónkolozi.*]

-nqonqonqo (umnqonqonqo, 6.6.3.9.9, **iminqonqonqo)** n.
1. Fantail warbler. [cf. *ungcede.*]
2. Trap-door spider. [cf. *umvumbulukane.*]

-nqonqonqo (unqonqonqo, 6.3.9.9, **onqonqonqo)** n.
1. Trap-door spider. [cf. *umvumbulukane.*]
2. Fantail warbler. [cf. *ungceda.*]

nqonqotha (3.2.9) v. [<nqo. >perf. **-nqonqothile**; pass. **nqonqothwa**; neut. **nqonqotheka**; ap. **nqonqothela**; caus. **nqonqothisa.**]
1. Knock (as on a door). [cf. v.l. *ngqongqotha.*]
2. Make a banging noise (as on a tin, or sound of axe when chopping).

-nqonqoyi (inqonqoyi, 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
The planet Jupiter. [cf. *indonsa.*]

nqonqoza (3.2.9) v. [<nqo. >perf. **-nqonqozile**; pass. **nqonqozwa**; ap. **nqonqozela**; caus. **nqonqozisa.**]
Pulsate.

-nqoqelelo (inqoqelelo, 2.6.3.9.9, **izinqoqelelo)** n.
Collection. [cf. v.l. *ingqoqelelo.*]

-nqoshololo (inqoshololo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqoshololo)** n.
1. Dried-up object. [cf. v.l. *ingqoshololo.*]
2. Muscular, stiff-bodied person.

-nqotho (izinqotho, 6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Brow ridges. *Isithombe saphuma saɓanguye nezinqotho* (His picture came out and was a striking likeness; lit. it was he with his brow ridges).

°**-nqotshana (inqotshana,** 2.4.3.9, **amanqotshana)** n. [dim.<°inqoɓo.]
hlonipha term for *inkosana*, chief's heir.

-nqoza (i(li)nqoza, 3.2.9.9, **amanqoza)** n.
1. Tumour or lump (natural growth or caused by a blow).
2. Corn, hard growth.

-nqoza (inqoza, 2.9.9, **izinqoza)** n.
Species of small bush growing in old cultivated lands.

nqu (3) ideo.
of closing the eyes; of sleeping. *Ungalali uthi nqu ngesikhathi sempi* (You mustn't be overtaken by deep sleep when on active service).

nqúɓu (3.9) ideo. [>nquɓuza; inquɓu; uɓunquɓunquɓu.]
of bumping, butting. [cf. v.l. *ngqúɓu.*]

-nqubu (**inqubu,** 2.6.3, **izinqubu**) n. [<nqúbu.]
Bend, bulge, swelling; corner. [cf. v.l. *ingqubu.*]

-nqubulunjwana (**inqubulunjwana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Chicken-pox.

-nqubunqubu (**ubunqubunqubu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<nqúbu.]
Noise of butting, bumping. [cf. v.l. *ubungqubungqubu.*]

nqubuza (3.2.9) v. [<nqúbu. >perf. -nqubuzile; pass. nqubuzwa, nqutshuzwa; neut. nqubuzeka; ap. nqubuzela; rec. nqubuzana; caus. nqubuzisa.]
Bump, butt. [cf. v.l. *ngqubuza.*]

-nqudulu (**inqudulu,** 2.4.6.3, **izinqudulu**) n.
Hornless beast. [cf. v.l. *ingqudulu.*]

°**nquka** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *duka,* lose one's way.

nqúku (8.8–9) ideo. [>nqukula; nqukuza; isinqukunquku.]
1. of lifting up, raising up. [cf. *qúku.*]
2. of bumping. [cf. *ngqúbu, ngqúku.*]

nqukula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<nqúku. >perf. -nqukulile, -nqukule; pass. nqukulwa; neut. nqukuleka; ap. nqukulela; rec. nqukulana; caus. nqukulisa.]
Lift up, raise bodily. [cf. *fukula, qukula.*]

-nqukunquku (**isinqukunquku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinqukunquku**) n. [<nqúku.]
Bulky mass; large lump. [cf. *isinqukuza.*]

nqukuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<nqúku. >perf. -nqukuzile; pass. nqukuzwa; neut. nqukuzeka; ap. nqukuzela; caus. nqukuzisa; isinqukuza.]
1. Bump, ram.
2. Clap with hollowed hands.

-nqukuza (**isinqukuza,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izinqukuza**) n. [<nqukuza.]
1. Big, bulky object (e.g. log of wood, large head).
2. Mentally deficient person.

nqukuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<nqukuza. >perf. -nqukuzele; pass. nqukuzelwa; ap. nqukuzelela; caus. nqukuzelisa.]
1. Bump for; clap for.
2. Wander about aimlessly; go about unarmed.

-nqulu (**inqulu,** 2.9.9, **izinqulu**) n.
1. Hip-bone.
2. Hip.

nquma (3.9) v. [>perf. -nqumile; pass. nqunywa; neut. nqumeka; ap. nqumela; rec. nqumana; caus. nqumisa; isinqumo; isinqunyane.]
1. Cut; cut through, cut across, cut off, cut short; amputate. *ukunquma umlenze* (to amputate a leg).
2. Take a short cut.
3. Decide; give a decision; fix positively. *ukunquma icala* (to decide a law-case); *ukunquma isikhathi* (to fix a time); *ukunquma indawo* (to survey); *ukunquma umkhawulo* (to fix a boundary).
4. Lie across, be placed across. *Imamba inqumé emgwaqweni* (The mamba snake is lying across the road).
5. Become solid, solidify; become hard; freeze. *Kumakhaza iphehlwa selinqumile* (It is cold and the butter is now hard).
6. Idiom: *ukunquma umlomo* (to cut short an address, to disturb what one is saying).

-nquma (**inquma,** 2.3–8.9, **izinquma**) n.
Solid brass ball worn as an ornament. [cf. *indondo.*]

-nquma (**umnquma,** 3.2.9.9, **iminquma**) n.
Species of hard-wood tree. [cf. v.l. *umnqumo.*]

-nqumakhanda (**i(li)nqumakhanda,** 2.4.3.4.3–8.9, **amanqumakhanda**) n. [<nquma+i(li)khanda, lit. what cuts off the head.]
Person with a fine body but ugly face. [cf. *i(li)nqunywakhanda.*]

-nqumba (**inqumba,** 2.9.9, **izinqumba**) n.
Buffalo cast out from the herd. [cf. *inyathi.*]

-nqumbu (**inqumbu,** 2.6.6–3, sg. only) n.
1. Slanderous talk, backbiting words; old hatred, long-standing feud.
2. Species of rush or long river-grass, used for mat-making.
3. Floating particles of sediment. [cf. *ingqubu.*]

nqumela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<nquma. >perf. -nqumele; pass. nqunyelwa; ap. nqumelela; caus. nqumelisa; isinqumela.]
1. Cut for; decide for; lie across for; solidify for.
2. Map out work for; set work to do. *Wamnqumela umsebenzi welanga* (He planned out for him the day's work).
3. Forbid, prohibit. [cf. *nqumisela.*]

-nqumela (**isinqumela,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izinqumela**) n. [<nqumela.]
Solidified substance; congealed, hard fat; a solid combine of people.

nqumisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<nquma. >perf. -nqumisile; pass. nqunyiswa; ap. nqumisela; caus. nqumisisa.]
1. Cause to cut, cause to decide.
2. Lay across, place across.
3. (intr.) Lie across [=*nquma*]. *ukunqumisa emgwaqweni* (to lie across the road).
4. Solidify, make solid.
5. Arrange a tryst (as between lovers). [cf. *nquma.*]

nqumisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<nqumisa. >perf. -nqumisele; pass. nqunyiselwa; ap. nqumiselela; caus. nqumiselisa; isinqumiselo.]
1. Cause to cut for; lay across for; solidify for.
2. Forbid, prohibit; lay down terms for. [cf. *nqumela.*]

-nqumiselo (**isinqumiselo,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izinqumiselo**) n. [<nqumisela.]
Prohibition; term or condition laid down.

-nqumnqeshane (**amanqumnqeshane,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Mixed-up affair, topsy-turvy affair; unfinished, half-done things.

-nqumo (**isinqumo,** 2.6.3.9, **izinqumo**) n. [<nquma.]
Decision; resolution, resolve.

-nqumo (**umnqumo,** 3.2.9.9, **iminqumo**) n.
Species of hard-wood tree, Olea verrucosa, the wild Olive of the bushveld. [v.l. *umnquma.*]
umnqumo omncane (Anastrabe integerrima, a species of witch-weed).

-nqumu (**umnqumu,** 3.2.9.9, **iminqumu**) n.
Young feather just beginning to grow. [cf. *umqhumu.*]

nquna (3.9) v. [>perf. -nqunile; pass. nqunwa; ap. nqunela; caus. nqunisa.] ★
Be stark naked; go about naked. *umuntu onqunile* (a naked person).

nqunda (6.3) v. [>perf. -nqundile; pass. nqundwa; neut. nqundeka; ap. nqundela; rec. nqundana; caus. nqundisa; int. nqundisisa; amanqundanqunda; inqunde.]
Blunt (an edge), dull; discourage, baulk. [cf. v.l. *qunda.*]

-nqundanqunda (**amanqundanqunda,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<nqunda.]
Discouragement; obstacles, checks.

-nqunde (**inqunde,** 2.4.9, **izinqunde**) n. [<nqunda.]
Species of yellow tulips, Moraea spathacea and Homeria pallida. [cf. *indlolothi.*]

-nqundu (**umnqundu,** 3.2.9.9, **iminqundu**) n.
1. Glans penis of an animal.
2. Crutch (anat. term).

-nqundu-(w)enkunzi (**umnqundu-wenkuzi,** 3.2.6.6. 3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<umnqundu+poss. **inkunzi**, lit. bull's penis.]
Species of Eucomis lilies, E. regia, E. undulata, E. axyrioides. [v.l. *umnqundu-wenyathi*.]

-nqundu-(w)enyathi (**umnqundu-wenyathi,** 3.2.6.6. 3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<umnqundu+poss. **inyathi**, lit. buffalo's penis.]
Species of Eucomis lilies. [cf. v.l. *umnqundu-wenkunzi*.]

-nqunqumbe (**isinqunqumbe,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izinqunqumbe**) n.
Species of edible plant.

nqunqutha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nqunquthile**; pass. **nqunquthwa**; neut. **nqunqutheka**; ap. **nqunquthela**; caus. **nqunquthisa.**]
1. Trot briskly (as a horse). *Umuntu wanqunqutha ngomgwaqo njalo* (The person kept trotting briskly along the road).
2. Shake out particles of dirt (as from a basket); knock out.

nqunquthela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nqunqutha.** >perf. **-nqunquthele**; pass. **nqunquthelwa**; ap. **nqunquthelela**; caus. **nqunquthelisa.**]
1. Trot briskly for; shake out for.
2. Trot briskly along. [=*nqunqutha*.]

-nqunquwe (**unqunquwe,** 2.6.3.9, **onqunquwe**) n.
Species of evil-smelling plant.

nqunta (6.3) v. [cf. *nqúntu*. >perf. **-nquntile**; pass. **nquntwa**; neut. **nqunteka**; ap. **nquntela**; caus. **nquntisa**; **u(lu)nquntane.**]
Nip off, pluck off the top. [cf. *nquntula*.] *ukunqunta imfino* (to pick greens).

-nquntane (**u(lu)nquntane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izinquntane**) n. [<**nqunta.**]
Species of climbing plant, whose leaves are eaten as greens, Riocreuxia torulosa, and R. polyantha. [cf. *ugwapha, ushuwa*.]

nqúntu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nquntuka**; **nquntula.**]
of nipping off, pulling off, plucking the tops. [cf. *nqunta*.]

nquntuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**nqúntu.** >perf. **-nquntukile**; ap. **nquntukela**; caus. **nquntukisa.**]
Get nipped off; drop off (as ripe fruit, dry leaves).

nquntula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**nqúntu.** >perf. **-nquntulile, -nquntule**; pass. **nquntulwa**; ap. **nquntulela**; caus. **nquntulisa.**]
Nip off, pull off, pluck the tops. [cf. *nqunta*.] *ukunquntula imfino* (to pick greens).

-nqunu rel. [>**uɓunqunu**; **umnqunu.**]
1. Naked. [cf. *-ze*; v.l. *-mnqunu*.]
2. (used enclitically with adverbial force) Nakedly. *ukuhamba-nqunu* (to go about naked).

-nqunu (**uɓunqunu,** 2.4.3.9) n. [<**-nqunu.**]
Nakedness.

-nqunu (**umnqunu,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**-nqunu.** >**-mnqunu.**]
Nakedness.

-nqunyama (**isinqunyama,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqunyama**) n.
Species of strong smelling Euphorbia, Acalypha peduncularis.

-nqunyane (**isinqunyane,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **izinqunyane**) n. [<**nquma.**]
Species of rush, Cyperus natalensis, used for mat-making.

-nqunywakhanda (**i(li)nqunywakhanda,** 2.4.3.4. 3–8.9, **amanqunywakhanda**) n. [<pass. **nquma**+**i(li)khanda,** lit. what has the head cut off.]
Person with a fine body but ugly face. [cf. *i(li)nqumakhanda*.]

-nqululu (**inqululu,** 3.2.9.9, **izinqululu**) n.
Species of lily, Urginea echinostachya. [cf. *isiklenama*.]

-nqushumba (**inqushumba,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izinqushumba**) n. [>dim. **inqushumbana.**]
1. Stout, round-bellied person. [cf. v.l. *ingqushumba*.]
2. Big, protruding belly.
3. Momentary feeling of displeasure.

-nqushumbana (**inqushumbana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqushumbana**) n. [dim.<**inqushumba.**]
1. Stout, round-bellied person (more commonly used than *inqushumba*). [cf. v.l. *ingqushumbana*.]
2. Big, protuding belly.
3. Fit of anger, momentary displeasure.

nquthaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nquthazile**; pass. **nquthazwa**; ap. **nquthazela**; caus. **nquthazisa.**]
Appear suddenly, unexpectedly; peep out furtively. *Inkawu nxa izokweɓa iqala inquthaze* (When a monkey is about to steal it first of all peeps out).

-nquthu (**isinquthu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izinquthu**) n.
Back of the head.

-nquzu (**i(li)nquzu,** 3.2.6.6–3, **amanquzu**) n.
Hillock. [cf. *isiduli*.]

nqwa (8–9) ideo. [>**nqwama.**]
1. of insolence.
2. of seeing for the first time; of coming face to face with.

-nqwa (**amanqwa,** 3.2.9, pl. only) n.
Initial acts or proceedings. *Amanqwa aɓo kwaɓangawokuɓasikizela ngezikhali, ɓase ɓelandelisa ngokuhlasela* (Their first acts were to threaten them with arms, and then they followed up by invasion). *Yena wasuka emanqweni, akahlalelanga kuncengwa* (He started off at the very first, he didn't wait to be begged).

-nqwaɓa (**inqwaɓa,** 2.9.9, **izinqwaɓa**) n. [>**inqwaɓaɓa.**]
Heap, pile, accumulation.

-nqwaɓaɓa (**inqwaɓaɓa,** 2.6.3.9, **izinqwaɓaɓa**) n. [<**inqwaɓa.**]
1. Big heap.
2. Collar-bone. [v.l. *ingqwaɓaɓa*.]

nqwaɓela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nqwaɓele**; pass. **nqwatshelwa**; neut. **nqwaɓeleka**; ap. **nqwaɓelela**; rec. **nqwaɓelana**; caus. **nqwaɓelisa.**]
Heap up, accumulate. *ukunqwaɓela ndawonye* (to heap together in one place).

nqwaha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-nqwahile**; pass. **nqwahwa**; ap. **nqwahela**; caus. **nqwahisa.**]
1. Stand at bay. [cf. v.l. *nqoha*.]
2. Refuse to part with.

nqwáma (8.8–9) ideo. [<**nqwa.** >**nqwamana**; **nqwámanqa**; **nqwámatshiki.**]
of coming face to face; of clashing. *Ɓathana nqwáma* (They clashed).

nqwamana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<**nqwáma.** >perf. **-nqwamene**; pass. **nqwamanwa**; ap. **nqwamanela**; caus. **nqwamanisa.**]
Meet face to face; meet unexpectedly; clash.

nqwámanqa (8.8.9) ideo. [<**nqwáma.**]
of meeting suddenly face to face.

-nqwamasi (**inqwamasi,** 2.4.3.9, **izinqwamasi**) n.
One who makes himself a superior among his fellows.

nqwámatshiki (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**nqwáma.**]
of sudden meeting face to face.

nqwamba (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-nqwambile**; pass. **nqwa-**

njwa; neut. nqwambeka; ap. nqwambela; caus. nqwambisa; umnqwamba; unqwambane.]
1. Be draped over the shoulders (as a shawl); be festooned over head and shoulders. *Umakoti unqwamba ngamashoba emgcagcweni* (The bride is draped with bushy tails at the wedding).
2. Undergo charm medication against dangers, esp. in time of war.

-nqwamba (umnqwamba, 3.2.9.9, **iminqwamba)** n. [<nqwamba.]
1. Anything worn draped over the shoulders, e.g. witch-doctor's leather cloak, string of charms worn as a bandolier.
2. [mod.] Academic hood.

-nqwambane (unqwambane, 3.2.9.9, **onqwambane)** n. [<nqwamba.]
Species of Verbena, Vitex harveyana, which commonly climbs over sand-dunes.

nqwambisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<nqwamba. >perf. nqwambisile; pass. nqwanjiswa; neut. nqwambiseka; ap. nqwambisela; rec. nqwambisana; caus. nqwambisisa.]
1. Drape over the shoulders, festoon.
2. Medicate with charms against danger; strengthen for warfare. *Kwaɓulawa izinkunzi ezizonqwambisa impi* (Bulls were slaughtered for medicating the army).
3. Consecrate.

-nqwambothi (u(lu)nqwambothi, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Delicious food. [cf. *u(lu)nqekethe.*]

-nqwambu (u(lu)nqwambu, 2.6.3.9, **izinqwambu)** n.
Delicious food.

-nqwambunqekethe (u(lu)nqwambunqekethe, 2.6.3.6.6.8–9.9, sg. only) n. [<u(lu)nqwambu+u(lu)nqekethe.]
Delicious food.

-nqwansi (umnqwansi, 2.4.3.9, **iminqwansi)** n.
The sole beast one possesses.

-nqwaqela (unqwaqela, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Root used as an emetic.

-nqwathane (inqwathane, 2.4.3.9, **izinqwathane)** n.
Collared sunbird, Anthreptes collaris. [cf. *intonso.*]

nqwaza (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -nqwazile; pass. nqwazwa; ap. nqwazela; caus. nqwazisa; isinqwazi; umnqwazi; umnqwazo.]
Don, put on the head (a head-covering). *ukunqwaza isigqoko* (to put on a hat).

-nqwazi (isinqwazi, 3.2.9.9, **izinqwazi)** n. [<nqwaza.]
Fibre band worn round the shoulders, head, or waist by widows.

-nqwazi (umnqwazi, 3.2.9.9, **iminqwazi)** n. [<nqwaza.]
Band of fibre or bead-work worn by married women around the head below the top-knot, for hlonipha purposes.

-nqwazo (umnqwazo, 3.2.9.9, **iminqwazo)** n. [<nqwaza.]
Hat, head-covering. [cf. *i(li)duku; isigqoko.*]

-nqwele (inqwele, 2.4.9, **izinqwele)** n.
Wagon. [cf. *inqola.*]

nqwena (6.3) v. [>perf. -nqwenile; pass. nqwenwa; ap. nqwenela; caus. nqwenisa.]
1. Growl, grumble.
2. Long; have strong desires; lust.

nqwenela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<nqwena. >perf. -nqwenele; pass. nqwenelwa; ap. nqwenelela; rec. nqwenelana; caus. nqwenelisa.]
1. Growl for; lust for.
2. Long for, desire ardently; lust after. [cf. *nqonela.*]

ns (*nts*") Alveolar nasal preceding the ejective alveolar affricate, the result of homorganic nasal influence upon *s* or *ts* (e.g. *insevunsevu* (crisp object)<*tsévu*). [For words commencing in *ins-* or *izins-* not listed under *-ns* see under *-s* or rarely *-ts.*]

nsa (8–9) ideo. [>nsala; izinsansa; isinsansansa.]
1. of tautness, drawing tightly; tying tightly. [cf. *nsi.*] *Boɓha uthi nsa* (Tie tightly). *ukudonsa kuthi nsa* (to draw tightly).
2. of branching, forking (as lightning).

-nsaɓa (insaɓa, 2.9.9, **izinsaɓa)** n.
Scout, spy.

-nsaɓula (insaɓula, 3.2.9.9, **izinsaɓula)** n.
Long, tapering object. [cf. v.l. *insaɓule.*]

-nsaɓule (insaɓule, 2.4.3.9, **izinsaɓule)** n.
1. Long, tapering object (e.g. long stake, sjambok). [v.l. *insaɓula.*]
2. Bayonet, rapier, etc.
3. Long thorn of the mimosa.

-nsada (insada, 2.4.9, **izinsada)** n.
Abundance; large quantity, large number.

-nsakaluɓisi (insakaluɓisi, 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinsakaluɓisi)** n. [<tsaka+u(lu)ɓisi, lit. what squirts milk.]
Small, light-brown, harmless snake (see under -tsakaluɓisi.]

-nsakansakana (unsakansakana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **onsakansakana)** n. [<insakansaka.]
Yellow-wood timber-tree. [cf. *umkhoba.*]

-nsakavukela (insakavukela, 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izinsakavukela)** n.
Matter of everyday occurrence.

nsala (6.3) v. [<nsa. >perf. -nsalile; pass. nsalwa; neut. nsaleka; ap. nsalela; rec. nsalana; caus. nsalisa; int. nsalisisa; dim. nsalansala; insala; umnsala; umnsalela; isinsalo; umnsalo.]
1. Tie securely.
2. Draw tight, make taut. *ukunsala umciɓisholo* (to draw a bow).

-nsala (insala, 2.4.9, **izinsala)** n. [<nsala.]
Species of flowering shrub, Gnidia calocephala.

-nsala (umnsala, 3.2.9.9, **iminsala)** n. [<nsala.]
Bow. [cf. *umciɓisholo.*]

-nsalela (umnsalela, 2.4.3.6.3, **iminsalela)** n. [<ap. nsala.]
1. Tight grip; strong pull or draw.
2. Belt, thong for tying.

-nsalo (isinsalo, 3.2.9.9, **izinsalo)** n. [<nsala.]
Rope; fetters. [cf. *isiɓopho.*]

-nsalo (umnsalo, 3.2.9.9, **iminsalo)** n. [<nsala.]
1. A pulling taut, tightening.
2. Bow and arrows. [cf. *u(lu)gwiɓisholo, umnsala.*]

-nsanananda (insanananda, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsanananda)** n.
1. Stiff, strong, hard material.
2. Hardy, strong person; one who walks in a firm manner.

-nsanga (insanga, 2.6–3.9, **izinsanga)** n.
Person with squinting eyes. [cf. *i(li)thoba.*]

-nsangu (insangu, 2.3–8.8–3, sg. only) n. [>insangwana.]
Wild hemp, Cannabis indica, used for smoking. *igudu lokubema insangu* (horn for smoking hemp). *Angibenywa ngingensangu* (I am not smoked, I am not hemp; i.e. I am no fool).
insangu yempaka (species of medicinal plant).
insangu yesangoma (Dianthus crenatus, species of wild carnation).

-nsangwana (**unsangwàna,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< insangwana.]
Khaki-weed.
-nsangwana(e) (**insangwana(e),** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [dim. < insangu. > unsangwana.]
1. Small wild hemp.
2. Khaki-weed, Tagetes minuta.
3. Tephrosia Kraussiana plant.
-nsansa (**insansa,** 2.9.9, **izinsansa**) n.
Species of small bird, speckled black and white.
-nsansa (**izinsansa,** 6.8–3.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [< nsa.]
1. Long, prominent moustachios.
2. Person with long, waxed moustache.
3. Forked lightning.
nsansalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-nsansalazile**; ap. **nsansalazela**; caus. **nsansalazisa.**]
Die suddenly. [cf. *gileka.*]
-nsansansa (**isinsansansa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsansansa**) n. [< nsa.]
1. Anything drawn very tightly, e.g. bow-string, fencing wire.
2. Any strong unbreakable material, e.g. strong cloth, cord, etc.
°**-nsansi** (**insansi,** 2.9.9, **izinsansi**) n.
hlonipha term for *induku,* fighting-stick.
-nsasa rel. [< insasa.]
Red (or brown) with speckled belly.
-nsasa (**insasa,** 2.3–8.9, **izinsasa**) n. [> -nsasa; insasakazi.]
1. Beast with speckle-coloured belly on red or brown.
2. Bushy beard.
3. Hoarseness, roughness of voice.
-nsasakazi rel. [< insasakazi.]
Red (or brown) with speckled belly.
-nsasakazi (**insasakazi,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izinsasakazi**) n. [fem. < insasa. > -nsasakazi.]
Red or brown cow with speckled belly.
-nsasana (**insasana,** 2.4.3.9, **izinsasana**) n.
Striped pipit, Anthus lineiventris.
nsávu (8.8–9) ideo. [> nsavuna; nsavuza. cf. *tsávu.*]
1. of something soft as flesh being pierced. *Wayigwaza ngomkhonto yathi nsávu yopha* (He stabbed it with the spear and its flesh gave and it bled).
2. of sand giving under weight, small grains slipping from grip. [cf. *sávu.*] *Isihlaƀathi solwandle sithi nsávu-nsávu uma uhamba* (The sea-sand keeps giving way as you walk).
3. of munching raw vegetable (carrot, celery, etc.). *Ihhashi ladla ithanga lalithi nsávu-nsávu* (The horse ate the pumpkin and munched it up).
nsavuna (3.2.9) v. [< nsavu. > perf. **-nsavunile**; pass. **nsavunwa**; ap. **nsavunela**; caus. **nsavunisa.**]
1. Pierce something soft as flesh (used of spear, knife, etc.).
2. Ladle out shifting material of small grains such as sand, beads, small corn. [cf. *savuna.*] *Izingane ziyathanda ukunsavuna isihlaƀathi* (Little children like to play with their hands in sand).
nsavuza (3.2.9) v. [< nsavu. > perf. **-nsavuzile**; pass. **nsavuzwa**; ap. **nsavuzela**; rec. **nsavuzana**; caus. **nsavuzisa**; **umansavuza.**]
1. Cause to pierce something soft as flesh (of person using spear, knife, etc.). *Wamnsavuza ngommese waƀoshwa* (He stabbed him with a knife and he was imprisoned).
2. Walk in soft sand. *Unsavuza isihlaƀathi* (He is walking in the sand).
3. Munch raw vegetable (as carrot, pumpkin, etc.).
-nsayinsayi (**insayinsayi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsayinsayi**) n.
Species of sea-fish.
-nsazayiya (**insazayiya,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinsazayiya**) n.
Tall, muscular person.
nsee (3) ideo. [> insensane; nsénenee.]
1. of 'singing' in the head, buzzing in the ears.
2. of perfection, correctness, right, straightness. *Inhliziyo yakhe imhlophe nsee* (His heart is perfectly pure).
3. of cleverness, clearness of brain. *Uƀuchopho ƀakhe ƀusile nsee* (His brains are perfectly clear).
4. of equality. *Ƀalingana nsee* or *Ƀathé nsee* (They are absolutely equal).
5. of speed. *Uthunywa athi nsee* (When he is sent, he speeds).
-nsehle (**insehle,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Fine sediment or dregs of beer. [cf. metath. *inhlese.*]
2. Beer made from sediment of old beer.
-nseka (**izinseka,** 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
After-pains of childbirth. [v.l. *izinseke, izinseko.*]
-nsekane (**insekane,** 2.6.3.9, **izinsekane**) n.
1. Minute object.
2. Species of love-charm.
-nseke (**izinseke,** 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
After-pains of childbirth. [cf. v.l. *izinseka.*] *ukuphathwa yizinseke* (to suffer from after-pains).
-nsekenseke (**insekenseke,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsekenseke**) n. [< tseke. > uƀunsekenseke.]
A creaking. [see under **-tseke(n)tseke.**]
-nsekenseke (**uƀunsekenseke,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< insekenseke.]
Creaking noise.
-nseko (**izinseko,** 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
After-pains of childbirth. [cf. v.l. *izinseka.*]
-nsele (**insele,** 2.9.9, **izinsele**) n.
1. Ratel, Cape badger, Mellivora Capensis. *inselekalindamkhonto* (the ratel which awaits an assegai—praise name).
2. Red goat with yellow muzzle.
-nselekazi rel. [< inselekazi.]
White-spotted.
-nselekazi (**inselekazi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinselekazi**) n. [> -nselekazi.]
White-spotted goat.
-nselele (**inselele,** 2.4.9.9, sg. only) n. [> interj. **inselele.**]
Challenge. *ukucela inselele* ((i) to make a challenge, (ii) to court trouble).
-nselo (**inselo,** 2.4.9, **izinselo**) n.
Hoof (of cattle, buck); cloven hoof.
-nsema (**insema,** 2.6.3, **izinsema**) n. [> insemansemane.]
1. Two species of ground euphorbia, E. pugniformis and E. bupleurifolia; also a species of gregarious herb, Raphionacme purpurea; whose large bulbous roots were used for dart targets.
2. Any large bulb used for rolling downhill to act as a target for boys to throw their darts at.
3. Game of dart-throwing at a rolling target.
-nsemansemane (**insemansemane,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **izinsemansemane**) n. [< insema.]
Species of gregarious herb, Raphionacme purpurea, whose large root bulb is used as a dart target.
-nsema-(y)amatshe (**insema-yamatshe,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [< insema + poss. **amatshe,** lit. stone target.]
Species of small shrub, Pachypodium saundersii, growing on dolerite rocks.

-nsemenseme (**insemenseme,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsemenseme**) n. [<tséme.]
Spongy, pithy substance. [see under -tseme(n)tseme.]

nsénenee (*ntsénɛnɛ::*, 3.3–5.4) ideo. [<nsee. >nseneneza.]
1. of moving along in a constant stream. [cf. *zénene*; v.l. *sénene*.]
2. of uttering a shrill note (as certain grasshoppers).
3. of buzzing in the head, seeing 'stars'. *Umshayé ekhanda laduma lathi nsénenee* (He struck him on the head, and it buzzed and he saw stars).
4. of feeling of refreshment.

nseneneza (3.3.2.9) v. [<nsénenee. >perf. -nsenenezile; pass. nsenenezwa; neut. nsenenezeka; ap. nsenenezela; caus. nsenenezisa.]
1. Move along in a constant stream, flow along, pour out (as from a building).
2. Utter a shrill note (as certain grasshoppers). *Isihlonono siyanseneneza nxa libalele ilanga* (The grasshopper cries shrilly when the sun is hot).
3. Buzz (as in the head after a blow).

-nsensane (**insensane,** 2.4.6.3, **izinsensane**) n. [<nsee.]
Gnat, mosquito. [cf. *umniyane*.]

-nsense (**i(li)nsense,** 2.6.3.9, **amansense**) n.
Chapping, crack in the skin (due to cold or dryness). [cf. *i(li)nsentela*.]

-nsenselu (**insenselu,** 2.4.3.9, **izinsenselu**) n.
Species of rush, Scirpus spec., used for beer-sieves.

-nsentela (**i(li)nsentela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amansentela**) n.
Crack in the skin, chapping. [cf. *i(li)nsense*.]

-nsephe (**insephe,** 2.9.9, **izinsephe**) n.
Springbuck, Gazella euchore.

-nsewane (**insewane,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinsewane**) n.
Small bird, resembling *intiyane* (q.v.).

nsi (3) ideo. [>nsinya.]
1. of tightness, tautness. [cf. *nsa*.] *ukubopha kuthi nsi* (to tie tightly).
2. of smiling, grinning, laughing. [cf. *insini*.]

-nsibansiba (**insibansiba,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsibansiba**) n.
Colourless, emotionless person; taciturn person; easy-going person.

-nsika (**insika,** 2.9.9, **izinsika**) n.
1. Pillar, upright post, pole.
2. Mainstay, support, buttress.
3. One of a body of chief councillors.

-nsikizi (**insikizi,** 2.4.3.9, **izinsikizi**) n.
Bed bug. *Bayinsikizi nensika* (They are inseparable friends; lit. bug and pole).

-nsilane (**insilane,** 2.6.3.9, **izinsilane**) n.
Whip. [cf. *isiswebu*.]

-nsimango (**insimango,** 2.4.3.9, **izinsimango**) n.
Blue-monkey, Cercapithecus sp.

-nsimba (**insimba,** 2.3–8.9, **izinsimba**) n. [Ur-B. *-tîmba*, wild cat.]
Genet, Genetta felina. *Insimba yasulela ngegqumusha* (The genet wiped himself on the bush-shrike; i.e. put the blame on him). *Akunsimba yazuz'ibuzi ngokuhlala* (No genet ever got a field-rat by sitting still; i.e. Idleness brings no gain).

-nsimbi (**insimbi,** 2.3–8.9, **izinsimbi**) n. [Ur-B. *-tîmbi*.]
1. Metal in general.
2. Iron. *ukukhanda insimbi* (to forge iron).
3. Bell. *ukushaya insimbi* (to ring a bell). *Insimbi iyakhala* (The bell rings).
4. Characteristic (of person or thing). *Leyo yinsimbi yakhe* (That's his way).

-nsinde (**insinde,** 2.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
1. Bluish-red veld grass, Anthistiria ciliata and A. australis; provides excellent pasture, and is used for winter feeding as hay; also Themeda trianda.
2. **iNsinde**: Regiment of Mzilikazi.

-nsindeboya (**insindeboya,** 2.6.6.8.3, sg. only) n. [<insinde+uboya, lit. hairy grass.]
Species of grass, Trichopterix simplex.

-nsindwana(e) (**insindwana(e),** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
1. Sweet perfume.
2. Species of fragrant creeper used by women for perfume, Peliostomum calycinum.

-nsingalala (**insingalala,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinsingalala**) n.
Disorderliness.

-nsingaweni (**insingaweni,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinsingaweni**) n.
Baboon. [cf. *imfene*.]

-nsingizi (**insingizi,** 2.4.6–3.9, **izinsingizi**) n.
1. Ground-hornbill, Buceros Caffer.
2. Type of dark-blue cloth with red stripes.

-nsinsi (**u(lu)nsinsi,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Hair growing low on the forehead; tuft of hair on a bull's head. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)sinsi*.]

-nsinsiya (**umnsinsiya,** 6.3.6.3.9, **iminsinsiya**) n.
The groove of the spinal column. [cf. *umsinsiya*.]

nsinya (6.3) v. [<nsi. >perf. -nsinyile; pass. nsinywa; neut. nsinyeka; ap. nsinyela; caus. nsinyisa; int. nsinyisisa.]
Tighten, tie tightly; draw taut. *Umonya lwamfica lwamnsinya izimbambo* (The python came upon him and bound his ribs in his coils).

-Nsinya (**uNsinya,** 2.9.9, **oNsinya**) n.
A youthful regiment of Dinizulu. [cf. *iNdukukaqwabalanda*.]

***-nsipho** (**insipho,** 2.9.9, **izinsipho**) n. [<Afr. *seep*.]
Soap. [see under **-sipho*.]

-nsipho (**izinsipho,** 6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
1. Dregs of beer. *ukugugela ezinsisheni* (to grow old on beer dregs; i.e. to achieve nothing in life).
2. Beer made by pouring water on old dregs; an insipid drink.

-nsiyane (**i(li)nsiyane,** 2.4.3.3–5.4, **amansiyane**) n.
Common waxbill, Estrilda astrilda. [cf. *i(li)ntiyane*.]

-nsizwa rel. [<insizwa.]
1. Fully developed. [cf. *-nsizwakazi*.]
2. Clear, bright. *Ilanga liphumé lansizwa* (The sun came out bright).
3. Cloudless.

-nsizwa (**insizwa,** 2.4.9, **izinsizwa**) n. [>fem. insizwakazi; dim. insizwana; fem. dim. insizwazana; u(lu)nsizwana; -nsizwa.]
1. Young man approaching manhood; vigorous young man who has not yet assumed the head-ring.
2. Hornless ox or bull.

-nsizwakazi rel. [<insizwakazi.]
1. Fully developed. [cf. *-nsizwa*.] *Ilanga selinsizwakazi* (The sun is now fully out).
2. Crooked, shady. *umuntu onsizwakazi* (a 'dark horse').

-nsizwakazi (**insizwakazi,** 3.2.6.9.9, **izinsizwakazi**) n. [fem.<insizwa. >-nsizwakazi.]
1. Cow without horns.
2. Person with no defence against a charge.
3. Law-case without evidence.

-nsizwambuzi (**insizwambuzi,** 2.4.6.8–3–8.9, **izinsizwambuzi**) n. [<insizwa+imbuzi, lit. goat youth.]
Undersized youth; very short man.

-nsizwana (**u(lu)nsizwana,** 2.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<dim. insizwa.]
(collect.) Young men of no character.

-nsizwankomo (**insizwankomo,** 2.4.6.6.3, **izinsizwankomo**) n. [<insizwa+inkomo, lit. ox youth.]
Fine, strong, well-built young man.
-nsizwazana (**insizwazana,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izinsizwazana**) n. [fem. dim.<insizwa.]
Young cow without horns.
nso (3) ideo.
1. of a sharp sting or bite from a small insect. *Izenze lamuthi nso wavuka* (The flea bit him and he woke up).
2. of itching.
-nso (**inso,** 3–5.4, **izinso**) n. [Ur-B. *mpíɣo.*]
1. Kidney.
2. Child born without hair on the head.
-nsoɓonsoɓo rel. [<insoɓonsoɓo.]
Tender, soft, succulent.
-nsohla (**insohla,** 2.4.9, **izinsohla**) n.
Ear of sorghum roasted in the fire. [cf. metath. *inhlosa.*]
-nsokonsoko (**unsokonsoko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **onsokonsoko**) n. [<insokonsoko.]
Tall, slender, graceful person.
★ **-nsombe** (**insombe,** 2.4.9, **izinsombe**) n.
Winding, crooked, zigzag way. [cf. *i(li)zombe.*]
-nsomi rel. [<i(li)nsomi. >uɓunsomi.]
Dark purple, blue-black.
-nsomi (**i(li)nsomi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amansomi**) n. [>-nsomi.]
1. Red-winged starling, Amydrus morio. [cf. v.l. *i(li)somi.*]
°2. hlonipha term for *inkosi*, chief.
-nsomi (**uɓunsomi,** 2.6.3–8.9) n. [<-nsomi.]
Dark purple colour; blue-black colour.
-nsondo interj. stem used only after poss. concords, expressing familiarity, endearment, jocularity, annoyance or surprise, as in the following: *Uhambile umuntu wansondo* (The extraordinary fellow has gone). *Wenamuntu wansondo, yilokhu uhlupha aɓanye!* (You blessed fellow, you continually trouble others!). *Zangena izinkomo zansondo!* (Look at those wretched cattle going into the field!). *Lathela iɓele lansondo!* (How abundantly this wonderful corn has produced!).
-nsonswane (**insonswane,** 2.4.3.9, **izinsonswane**) n.
Species of sea-fish, Etrumens micropus.
-nsonyama (**insonyama,** 3.2.9.9, **izinsonyama**) n. [<inso+inyama; lit. kidney meat).
Meat covering the outside of a beast's ribs, specially prized as the perquisite of the head of the kraal.
-nsosha (**insosha,** 2.4.9, **izinsosha**) n. [>insoshane.]
Resemblance. [cf. *insweɓu.*]
-nsoshane (**insoshane,** 2.4.9.9, **izinsoshane**) n. [<insosha.]
Species of yellow-flowering composite herb, Ursinia saxatilis, used as scent.
-nsoyi (**insoyi,** 2.3–5.4, sg. only) n.
Red ochre (as used for dressing women's top-knots). [cf. *isibuda.*]
nsúcu (8.8–9) ideo. [>nsucuka; nsucula.]
of wrenching, tearing off. *ukuthi nsúcu intambo* (to rip the string off).
nsucuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<nsúcu. >perf. -nsucukile; ap. nsucukela; caus. nsucukisa.]
Get torn off, wrenched off.
nsucula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<nsúcu. >perf. -nsuculile; -nsucule; pass. nsuculwa; neut. nsuculeka; ap. nsuculela; rec. nsuculana; caus. nsuculisa.]
Tear off, wrench off, rip off.
-nsudu (**insudu,** 2.4.9, **izinsudu**) n.
Abundance (of food, cattle, goods); plenty. [cf. *insada.*]
-nsukumbili (**unsukumbili,** 2.4.3.6.3, **onsukumbili**) n. [<izinsuku+-ɓili, lit. two days.]
Two species of medicinal plants: (1) Senecio serratuloides, used as a remedy for specific diseases. (2) Hypericum Aethiopicum, of the St. John's Wort family, used as a perfume, and poisonous roots as a clyster for back-ache and stomach pains.
-nsulungu (**insulungu,** 2.4.3.9, **izinsulungu**) n.
1. Large, smooth, rounded stone.
2. Large-headed knob-kerrie.
-nsulwa (**insulwa,** 2.3–6.6–3, **izinsulwa**) n.
1. Species of shrub, whose roots are used as an astringent.
2. Large, smooth, rounded stone; large-headed knob-kerrie. [cf. *insulungu.*]
-nsumansumane (**insumansumane,** 2.6.6.3.4.9, **izinsumansumane**) n.
1. Something extraordinary, absurd, incomprehensible. [cf. *insumo.*] *Ilanga licimé emini laɓuye lakhanya; yinsumansumane yini le?* (The sun was eclipsed at midday and then shone out again; what sort of extraordinary thing was this?).
2. Folk tale; fairy story. [cf. *inganekwane.*]
-nsumbulwana (**unsumbulwana,** 2.4.6.3.9, **onsumbulwana**) n.
Ten-shilling piece; half-sovereign.
-nsumo (**insumo,** 2.9.9, **izinsumo**) n.
1. Extraordinary, absurd affair. [cf. *insumansumane.*]
2. Folk tale; fable.
-nsundu rel. [<insundu. >dim. -nsundwana.]
Dark brown; chocolate coloured. *aɓantu aɓansundu* (dark-brown folk; Africans; Negroes).
-nsundu (**insundu,** 2.3–8.9, **izinsundu**) n. [Ur-B. *-kundu,* red. >-nsundu.]
Dark-brown beast (ox or cow).
-nsundwane (**insundwane,** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<umsundu.]
Little pellets of hard earth thrown up by earthworms.
-nsunguzi (**insunguzi,** 2.6.8–3.9, **izinsunguzi**) n.
Deep hollow, where the path passes through trees.
-nsunsu (**insunsu,** 2.3–6.3, **izinsunsu**) n. [>insunsumba.]
Pimple; painful spot. *izinsunsu zamazwi* (painful words).
-nsunsumba (**insunsumba,** 2.6.3.9, **izinsunsumba**) n. [<insunsu. >dim. insunsumbana.]
Pimple.
-nsununundu (**unsununundu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **onsununundu**) n.
Species of veld herb, whose roots are used to produce expectoration. [cf. *usununundu.*]
-nsusha (**insusha,** 2.6–3.9, **izinsusha**) n.
Assegai with long shank and small blade. [cf. *intshusha.*]
-nsuze (**insuze,** 2.3–8.8–3, **izinsuze**) n.
Species of poisonous brown snake.
°**-nswaco** (**inswaco,** 2.9.9, **izinswaco**) n.
hlonipha term for *intambo*, rope.
-nsweɓa (**i(li)nsweɓa,** 2.4.3.9, **amansweɓa**) n.
Rump, fleshy part of the leg below the buttocks. [cf. *i(li)tsweɓa.*]
-nsweɓu (**insweɓu,** 2.4.9, **izinsweɓu**) n.
Similitude, physical likeness, resemblance. [cf. *insila.*] *Uyinsweɓu kayise* (He is a chip of the old block).
-nswempe (**inswempe,** 2.4.9, **izinswempe**) n.
Light-winged partridge, Francolinus coqui.
nswempu (3.9) adv. [<inswempu.]
1. Longingly. *Wayiɓuka nswempu imbazo yakhe* (He looked longingly at his axe).

2. Doubtfully.

-nswempu rel. [<inswempu. >kanswempu; uɓunswempu.]
1. Mysterious, incredible; unconvincing, doubtful.
2. Poor, indigent.

-nswempu (uɓunswempu, 2.4.3–8.9) n. [<-nswempu.]
1. Mystery; doubtful occurrence.
2. Want, indigence, poverty. [v.l. *uɓuswempu.*]

nswi (2) ideo. [>nswininiza; nswinswiza; umunswi.]
1. of squeaking, squealing; of shrill voice; of sizzling (as wet wood in the fire). [cf. *tswi.*]
2. of bemoaning, whining.

-nswi (umunswi, 2.6.3, **iminswi)** n. [<nswi.]
1. Olivaceous thrush, Turdus olivaceus; Natal thrush, Geocichla guttata.
2. Grey cuckoo.

nswininiza (3.3.2.9) v. [<nswi. >perf. -nswininizile; pass. nswininizwa; ap. nswininizela; caus. nswininizisa.]
1. Squeal, squeak. [cf. *tswininiza*; v.l. *swininiza.*]
2. Whine, bemoan.

-nswinswinswi (unswinswinswi, 2.6.3.9, **onswinswinswi)** n.
White cotton sheet or blanket.

nswinswiza (3.2.9) v. [<nswi. >perf. -nswinswizile; pass. nswinswizwa; ap. nswinswizela; caus. nswinswizisa.]
Squeak, speak in a squeaking voice.

nt (*nt'*) Alveolar nasal preceding the ejected alveolar explosive. This is usually the result of homorganic nasal influence upon *th* (e.g. *u(lu)thi*, stick >pl. *izinti*), but sometimes on *t*. [For words commencing in *int-* or *izint-* not listed under *-nt* see under *-th* or *-t*.]

nta (8–9) ideo. [>ntanta; ntantatheka; ntanya; ntaza; inta.]
1. of being clearly visible, exposed to view, quite plain, flat. *Izwe lasenhla lithé nta* (The uplands are exposed).
2. of floating, sailing on the surface; of skimming. *Amadada athi nta phezu kwamanzi* (The ducks are sailing on top of the water).
★ 3. of drinking deeply, filling the stomach with drink.

-nta (inta, 2–6.3, **izinta)** n. [<nta.]
Species of medicinal herb used as a purgative.

-nta- (umnta-, aɓanta-), n. formative (contr. from umntwana), always used compounded with a following poss. form.
Child of.
umntakaɓaɓa (pl. **aɓantaɓakaɓaɓa**) (my father's child).
umntakadade (mate, friend; lit. sister's child).
umntakadadewethu (my sister's child).
umntakamame (my mother's child).
umntanami (my child).
umntanomntanami (my grandchild).
umntanenkosi (child of the King).
umntanegwaɓaɓa (pl. **aɓantaɓegwaɓaɓa**) (the crow's child).

-ntaɓa (intaɓa, 2.9.9, **izintaɓa)** n. [Ur-B. *-tava.* >dim. intatshana; -zintaɓantaɓa.]
1. Mountain. *Ɓesidonsa intaɓa yonke imini* (We were climbing a mountain all day). *ukukhwela intaɓa* (to climb a mountain); *ukukhuphuka entaɓeni* (to go up a mountain); *ukwehla entaɓeni* (to descend a mountain).
2. Idioms: *ukuma ngentaɓa* (to deny flatly); *ukuɓasentaɓeni* (to be away from home); *ukukhwela ngentaɓa* (to be unnecessarily excited). *Izintaɓa ziwelene* (The mountains have fallen against each other; i.e. Important persons have clashed).

-ntaɓa-(y)engwe (intaɓa-yengwe, 2.4.4.6–3.9, sg. only) n. [<intaɓa+poss. ingwe, lit. leopard's mountain.]
Species of straggling shrub, Phyllanthus reliculatus.

ntaɓela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ntaɓele; pass. ntatshelwa; neut. ntaɓeleka; ap. ntaɓelela; caus. ntaɓelisa.]
Long for. [cf. *langazela.*]

-Ntaɓengenaliɓa (iNtaɓengenaliɓa, 2.6.3.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<intaɓa+neg. rel. conj. i(li)ɓa, lit. hill without a grave.]
A Zulu regiment.

°**-ntaca (intaca,** 2.9.9, **izintaca)** n.
hlonipha term for *inyoka*, snake.

-ntaka (intaka, 2.9.9, **izintaka)** n.
General name for the females of various species of finches. *Intaka iɓekelwe amazolo* (The finches are put out in the dew, i.e. There will be a good time to-morrow, or Things are favourable).

-ntakanohhu (umntakanohhu, 3.2.6.3.3–8.8–3, **aɓantakanohhu)** n. [contr.<umntwana kanohhu.]
1. Larva of a species of psychid moth enclosed in a covering of little sticks cemented together. [cf. *unohhu.*]
2. Caterpillar found inhabiting mimosa trees in swarms.

-ntakansinsi (intakansinsi, 2.6.6.3.9, **izintakansinsi)** n. [<intaka.]
1. Yellow-shouldered Wydah finch, Penthetria albonotata.
2. Bishop bird, Pyromelana orix.

-ntakwaɓo (umntakwaɓo, 3.2.6.3–8.9, **aɓantakwaɓo)** n. [contr.<umntwana wakwaɓo.]
1. Member of their mother's hut, their blood relation.
2. His, her sweetheart.

-ntakwenu (umntakwenu, 3.2.6.3–8.9, **aɓantakwenu)** n. [contr.<umntwana wakwenu.]
1. Member of your mother's hut, your blood relation.
2. Your sweetheart.

-ntakwethu (umntakwethu, 3.2.6.3–8.9, **aɓantakwethu)** n. [contr.<umntwana wakwethu.]
1. Member of our mother's hut, our blood relation.
2. My sweetheart.

***-ntalasipoti (intalasipoti,** 2.4.4.6.3.9, **izintalasipoti)** n. [<Eng.]
Transport.

ntálu (6.3) ideo. [>°ntaluka.]
of slipping out, disappearing. [cf. *shálu.*] *Waphuma wathi ntálu* (He slipped out).

°**ntaluka** (3.2.9) v. [<ntálu.]
hlonipha term for *phuma*, go out.

ntambama (3.6–3.9) adv. [<intambama. >dim. ntambamana.]
In the afternoon.

ntambamana (2.4.3–8.9) adv. [dim.<ntambama.]
In the early afternoon.

-ntamo (intamo, 2.9.9, **izintamo)** n. [>loc. entanyeni.]
Neck.

ntámu (8.8–9) ideo. [>ntamuza.]
of comfort, ease; of freedom, self-pleasing.

-ntamusomagidi (untamusomagidi, 2.4.3.4.4.9.9, **ontamusomagidi)** n.
Children's fanciful name for the right index-finger. [cf. *isikhombisa.* see under *ucikicane.*]

ntamuza (3.2.9) v. [<ntámu. >perf. -ntamuzile; pass. ntamuzwa; ap. ntamuzela; rec. ntamuzana; caus. ntamuzisa.]
1. Live in comfort and ease; be free, act at one's own pleasure. *Oyise ɓezintombi ɓayazintamuzela ngeloɓolo*

(The fathers of marriageable girls demand what lobolo they like).
2. Waste, over-charge. *ukuntamuza imali* (to waste money).

-ntana (**intana,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of climber, used for binding (e.g. spear-hafts) and making wreaths, Dioscorea malifolia and Testudinaria sylvatica.

-ntanaɓo (**umntanaɓo,** 3.2.6.3.9, **aɓantanaɓo** or **aɓantaɓaɓo**) n. [contr.<umntwana waɓo.]
Their child.

-ntanakhe (**umntanakhe,** 3.2.6.3.9, **aɓantanakhe** or **aɓantaɓakhe**) n. [contr.<umntwana wakhe.]
His, her child.

-ntanakho (**umntanakho,** 3.2.6.3.9, **aɓantanakho** or **aɓantaɓakho**) n. [contr.<umntwana wakho.]
Thy child.

-ntanami (**umntanami,** 3.2.6.3.9, **aɓantanami** or **aɓantaɓami**) n. [contr.<umntwana wami.]
My child. *Woza mntanami!* (Come, my child!).

-ntandane (**intandane,** 2.6.6–3–8.9, **izintandane**) n.
Orphan. [cf. *inkedama.*] *Intandane enhle enonina* (Happy is the orphan who has a mother; i.e. the person who has someone to take a motherly interest in him).

-ntanenkosi (**umntanenkosi,** 3.2.6.3.9.9, **aɓantaɓenkosi**) n. [contr.<umntwana wenkosi.]
1. Child of a king; prince; princess; person of royal blood.
2. (voc.) **mntanenkosi!** Object of my affections! (term used in courting).

-ntanenu (**umntanenu,** 3.2.6.6.3, **aɓantanenu** or **aɓantaɓenu**) n. [contr.<umntwana wenu.]
Your child.

-ntanethu (**umntanethu,** 3.2.6.6.3, **aɓantanethu** or **aɓantaɓethu**) n. [contr.<umntwana wethu.]
1. Our child.
2. My sweetheart.

ntánga (6.6–3) ideo. [>ntangasa; amantanga.]
of walking with legs spread apart. [cf. *tánga.*]

-ntanga (**amantanga,** 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n. [<ntánga.]
1. Upper part of the legs (hips to knees).
2. Legs of a bird, buck, etc.

-ntanga (**intanga,** 2.9.9, **izintanga**) n. [>ntanganye; untanga; dim. intangana.]
1. Age grade.
2. Person belonging to the same age grade; one of the same age, ability, or attainments. *Angelwe nami, akasontanga yami* (He cannot fight with me; he is not my equal).
3. Man's private hut. [cf. *i(li)lawu.*]

-ntanga (**untanga,** 2.3–8.8–3, **ontanga**) n. [<intanga.]
Pal, mate, one of the same age. *Singontanga* (We are chums).

-ntangana (**intangana,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izintangana**) n. [dim.<intanga.]
1. Man's small private hut.
2. Young folk (male or female).

ntanganye (6.6–3.9) adv. [<intanga+-nye.]
In the same age grade (term no longer used isolated but with rel. or poss. concd. or prefixed *nga-*). *Ɓazohlala ngantanganye* (They will sit according to their ages). *Laɓa-ɓantwana ɓantanganye* (These children are of the same age).

ntangasa (3.2.9) v. [<ntánga. >perf. -ntangasile; pass. ntangaswa; ap. ntangasela; caus. ntangasisa.]
Walk with legs apart; straddle the legs (as if troubled by sore between them). [cf. *tangasa.*]

ntánkla (3.9) ideo. [>ntanklaza.]
of hitting in the stomach; of falling flat on the stomach. [cf. *tánkla.*]

ntanklaza (3.2.9) v. [<ntánkla. >perf. -ntanklazile; pass. ntanklazwa; neut. ntanklazeka; ap. ntanklazela; caus. ntanklazisa.]
Strike in the stomach. [cf. *tanklaza.*]

-ntanomntanami (**umntanomntanami,** 3.2.6.3.6.6.3.9, **aɓantanomntanami** or **aɓantaɓomntanami**) n. [contr.<umntwana womntwana wami.]
My grandchild.

-ntanomuntu (**umntanomuntu,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **aɓantanomuntu, aɓantaɓomuntu** or **aɓantaɓaɓantu**) n. [contr.<umntwana womuntu.]
1. Poor fellow (term of commiseration).
2. Fine fellow, 'dear chap' (term of admiration, also used in courting).

ntánqu (6.3) ideo.
of sudden, unexpected appearance. [cf. *ntúshu, qhámu.*]

ntánsa (8.8–9) ideo. [>ntansaza; intanseyana; amantansolo.]
of walking with heavy, laboured gait; of waddling (as person with big belly).

ntansaza (3.2.9) v. [<ntánsa. >perf. -ntansazile; pass. ntansazwa; ap. ntansazela; caus. ntansazisa.]
Walk with heavy, laboured gait; waddle and roll along (of big-bellied person).

ntansazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<ntansaza. >perf. -ntansazele; pass. ntansazelwa; ap. ntansazelela; caus. ntansazelisa.]
1. Walk with laboured gait for.
2. Waddle and roll along (of big-bellied person). [=*ntansaza.*]

-ntanseyana (**intanseyana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintanseyana**) n. [<ntánsa.]
Thin, prominent-bellied person (term of reproach).

-ntansolo (**amantansolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<ntánsa.]
Person with huge belly and prominent buttocks.

-ntansula (**intansula,** 3.2.9.9, **izintansula**) n.
Strong, slender animal built for speed (e.g. greyhound, race-horse, springbok).

ntanta (6.3) v. [<nta. >perf. -ntantile; pass. ntantwa; ap. ntantela; caus. ntantisa; u(lu)ntanta; isintantane; u(lu)ntantane.]
Float. *ukuntanta phezu kwamanzi* (to float on the surface of the water).

-ntanta (**u(lu)ntanta,** 3.2.9.9, **izintanta**) n. [<ntanta. >u(lu)ntantashiya.]
Tall person.

-ntantane (**isintantane,** 6.3.6.3.9, **izintantane**) n. [<ntanta.]
1. Person with no fixed abode, a 'bird of passage', a 'rolling stone'.
2. Person lying wounded and incapable of movement.

-ntantane (**u(lu)ntantane,** 6.3.6.3.9, **izintantane**) n. [<ntanta.]
1. Floating object.
2. Habit of floating or moving quickly without anchor.
3. Person with quick, bustling movements.

-ntantashiya (**u(lu)ntantashiya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izintantashiya**) n. [<u(lu)ntanta. >umantantashiya.]
Tall person.

ntantatheka (3.3.2.9) v. [<nta. >perf. -ntantathekile; ap. ntantathekela; caus. ntantathekisa.]
Float about; move about aimlessly; stagger about. [cf. *thathatheka.*]

°-ntantiya (**intantiya,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *utshwala*, beer.

ntanya (6.3) v. [<nta. >perf. -ntanyile; pass. ntanywa; ap. ntanyela; caus. ntanyisa; umntanya.]
1. Stand out clearly, be clearly visible; lie exposed.
2. Be flat, plain.
3. Drink a stomachful of liquid.

-ntanya (**umntanya,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<ntanya.]
Sweet drink.

°-ntapazane (**intapazane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintapazane**) n.
hlonipha term for *inyamazane*, buck.

°ntasha (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *phuma*, go out.

°ntashuka (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *phuma*, go out.

-ntathu nasal form of the adj. -thathu; used in inflexion with *na-*, and *nga-*. *imithi eyishumi nantathu* (thirteen trees); *ngantathu* (three at a time).

ntayiyeka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ntayiyekile; ap. ntayiyekela; caus. ntayiyekisa.]
Run amok.

ntaza (6.6–3) v. [<nta. >perf. -ntazile; pass. ntazwa; ap. ntazela; caus. ntazisa; ntazaɓula.]
1. Float along, sail along; skim the surface. *Izinkonjane ziyantaza phezu komgwaqo* (The swallows skim the surface of the road).
2. Bustle about; move quickly from place to place.

ntazaɓula (3.3.2.9) v. [<ntaza. >perf. ntazaɓulile, -ntazaɓule; pass. ntazaɓulwa; ap. ntazaɓulela; caus. ntazaɓulisa.]
1. Skim the surface; travel far skimming the surface.
2. Travel a long distance, make a long journey.

-ntazantazana (**uɓuntazantazana,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9) n.
Trifle, trifling possession. [cf. *ukuthanathana*.]

ntee (2) ideo.
1. of straight, quick movement.
2. of straightness, directness. *Akalimi, amasoyi akhe athi ntee* (He doesn't half plough, his furrows are perfectly straight).

ntee (3–8) ideo. [>ntenteleza; nteza.]
1. of tearing, splitting down. *Luklaye uluthi ntee phakathi* (Split it right down the centre).
★ 2. of light, skimming movement (as of bird, bicycle).

-ntekane (**intekane,** 2.4.3.9, **izintekane**) n.
Young calf; young person.

ntela (6.3) v. [>perf. -ntelile; pass. ntelwa; ap. ntelela; caus. ntelisa; ntelemba; isinteli.]
Joke, jest, banter; poke fun. *ukuntela kwakhe* (his joke.)

ntélekeshe (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>ntelekeshela; ntelekesheza.]
1. of darting movement. [cf. *phúlukundlu*.]
2. of disappearance unnoticed. *Usuke-nje wathi ntélekeshe* (He just went away unnoticed).

ntelekeshela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<ntélekeshe. >perf. -ntelekeshele; pass. ntelekeshelwa; ap. ntelekeshelela; caus. ntelekeshelisa.]
1. Make a darting movement. *Izinsizwa zathi zigwanqa inyamazane zayiɓona isintelekeshele injeyayá* (When the young men put up the buck, they found that it had darted right over there).
2. Disappear unnoticed.

ntelekesheza (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<ntélekeshe. >perf. -ntelekeshezile; pass. ntelekeshezwa; ap. ntelekeshezela; caus. ntelekeshezisa.]
1. Make a darting movement.
2. Disappear unnoticed.

ntelemba (3.2.9) v. [<ntela. >perf. -ntelembile; pass. ntelenjwa; ap. ntelembela; caus. ntelembisa.]
Jest, joke. [=*ntela*.]

-nteli (**isinteli,** 3.2.9.9, **izinteli**) n. [<ntela.]
Jester, joker; one who cracks jokes.

-ntembuzane (**untembuzane,** 2.4.6.8–3–6.3, **ontembuzane**) n. [<thembuza.]
1. Scurvy fellow, scoundrel.
2. Person with rough skin.

°-ntenca (**intenca,** 2.6.9, **izintenca**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)khanda*, head.

-ntende (**intende,** 2.9.9, **izintende**) n.
Bottom of a basket; hollow of the hand.

nténene (3.3–5.4) ideo. [>nteneneza.]
of skimming along. [cf. *ntínini*.]

nteneneza (3.3.2.9) v. [<nténene. >perf. -ntenenezile; pass. ntenenezwa; ap. ntenenezela; caus. ntenenezisa.]
Skim along, move along at high speed. [cf. *ntininiza*.]

-ntenesha (**i(li)ntenesha,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amantenesha**) n.
Red hare, Lepus crassicaudatus; lives in rocky country. [cf. *isibudu*; ct. *unogwaja*.] *ukuthemba uɓoya ɓentenesha* (to put trust in the fur of a hare; i.e. to base one's hopes on something unstable).

ntenga (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -ntengile; pass. ntengwa; ap. ntengela; caus. ntengisa; dim. ntengantenga; untenga; intengantenga.]
Sway to and fro, wave about. [cf. *tenga*.] *Imithi iye intenge ngumoya* (The trees go swaying in the wind).

-ntenga (**untenga,** 2.3–6.6–3, **ontenga**) n. [<ntenga.]
Rocking-chair.

-ntengantenga (**intengantenga,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izintengantenga**) n. [<ntenga.]
1. Shaky, feeble person or animal.
2. Spoilt child. [cf. *intengentenge*.]

ntengemula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ntengemule; pass. ntengemulwa, ntengenyulwa; ap. ntengemulela; caus. ntengemulisa.]
1. Sway. [cf. *tengemula*.]
2. Live an easy life.

-ntengu (**intengu,** 2.6.6–3, **izintengu**) n. [>dim. intengwana.]
Species of bird, the large Drongo, Buchanga Assimilis.

-ntengwana (**intengwana,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izintengwana**) n. [dim.<intengu.]
Smaller Drongo bird, Dicrurus Ludwigii.

-ntenjane rel. [<intenjane.]
Dun-coloured with white patches.

-ntenjane (**intenjane,** 3.2.9.9, **izintenjane**) n. [>-ntenjane.]
Dun-coloured beast with white patches on back or flanks.

°ntensa (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *gula*, be ill.

ntenteleza (3.3.2.9) v. [<ntee. >perf. -ntentelezile; pass. ntentelezwa; ap. ntentelezela; caus. ntentelezisa.]
Skim on the surface (as flat stone on water, iron on a flat stone).

ntenteleza (3.3.2.9) v. [<nténtelezi. >perf. -ntentelezile; pass. ntentelezwa; neut. ntentelezeka; ap. ntentelezela; caus. ntentelezisa.]
Drink in large quantities; take a long draught.

nténtelezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>ntenteleza.]
of drinking in large quantities, taking a long draught.

-ntentemisa (**intentemisa,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izintentemisa**) n.
Fretful, spoilt child; fault-finding person, grumbler. [cf. v.l. *intetemisa*.]

-ntentezo (**i(li)ntentezo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amantentezo**) n.
Parting of the hair left after dressing the top-knot or tightening the head-ring. [cf. *i(li)klezelo*.]

nteza (6.6–3) v. [<ntee. >perf. -ntezile; pass. ntezwa; ap. ntezela; caus. ntezisa.]

1. Get torn, split down the middle. *Uqalo lwanteza phakathi* (The bamboo split down the middle).
2. Skim lightly, fly low. *Amabanoyi anteza-nje namuhla yini?* (How is it that the aeroplanes are flying so low to-day?).

°-ntezazane (intezazane, 2.6.6.6–3–8.9, **amantezazane)** n.
hlonipha term for *intombazana*, maiden.

nti (2) ideo. [>**ntinyela.**]
of stinging, pricking. [cf. *tinye.*] *Inyosi yangithi nti umlenze* (The bee stung me on the leg).

-nti (inti, 3–5.4, sg. only) n.
Unforeseen occurrence; difficulty, dilemma. *Wangiɓeka entini* (You placed me in a difficulty).

-ntiɓane (intiɓane, 3.2.9.9, **izintiɓane)** n.
Wart-hog. [cf. *indlovudawana.*]

°ntika (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *hleka*, laugh.

ntikiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**ntíkilizi.** >perf. **-ntikilizile**; pass. **ntikilizwa**; ap. **ntikilizela**; caus. **ntikilizisa**; contr. **ntikiza.**]
1. Be without, lack. *Lomuntu untikilizile ezinkomeni* (This man is lacking in cattle).
2. Be naked.
3. (tr.) Cut short, cut off (as dog's tail).

ntíkilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**ntikiliza.**]
1. of being without, lacking; of being naked.
2. of cutting short. *Izimaku zithiwa ntíkilizi imisila* (Terriers have their tails cut short).

ntikiza (3.2.9) v. [contr.<**ntikiliza.** >perf. **-ntikizile**; pass. **ntikizwa**; ap. **ntikizela**; caus. **ntikizisa.**]
1. Be without, lack.
2. Be naked.

ntikizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**ntikiza.** >perf. **-ntikizele**; pass. **ntikizelwa**; ap. **ntikizelela**; caus. **ntikizelisa.**]
1. Be without for.
2. Walk naked; walk without arms. [=*ntikiza.*]

★ **-ntiliɓathwa (intiliɓathwa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintiliɓathwa)** n.
1. Great number, great quantity (as of corn).
2. Important case; matter under discussion, subjudice.

-ntilintili (intilintili, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintilintili)** n.
Great abundance, number, quantity. *intilintili yokudla* (a bumper crop).

-ntime (untime, 2.4.9, **ontime)** n.
Species of bitter-tasting sorghum. [cf. *amaɓele.*]

-ntimentime (intimentime, 2.4.6.3.9, **izintimentime)** n.
1. Insipid food.
2. Plain, unattractive person.

-ntindili (intindili, 2.6.3–8.9, **izintindili)** n.
Useless person or thing.

ntínga (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ntingaza**; **umantingana.**]
of acting blindly, without sufficient information. *Ɓamthuma endlini wayelokhu ethi ntínga-ntínga* (They sent him to the house but he just kept searching about blindly).

-ntinga (i(li)ntinga, 2.6.3.9, **amantinga)** n.
Species of bird.

ntingaza (3.2.9) v. [<**ntínga.** >perf. **-ntingazile**; pass. **ntingazwa**; ap. **ntingazela**; caus. **ntingazisa.**]
1. Act blindly, foolishly; search blindly, act without sufficient information. [cf. *ntiphaza, ntungaza.*]
2. Act slyly.

ntingazisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**ntingaza.** >perf. **-ntingazisile**; pass. **ntingaziswa**; ap. **ntingazisela**; rec. **ntingazisana.**]
Cause to search blindly, puzzle, make a fool of. *Wayemusha esikoleni ɓamntingazisa* (He was new at school and they made a fool of him).

ntingiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**ntíngilizi.** >perf. **-ntingilizile**; pass. **ntingilizwa**; neut. **ntingilizeka**; ap. **ntingilizela**; caus. **ntingilizisa.**]
1. Make round, circular; round off. [cf. *dingiliza.*]
2. Spin, cause to rotate.
3. (stat. perf.) Be round, circular. *isitsha esintingilizile* (a round plate).

ntíngilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**ntingiliza.**]
1. of roundness. [cf. *díngilizi.*]
2. of spinning, revolving.

-ntinginono (intinginono, 2.4.6.3.9, **izintinginono)** n.
Secretary bird, Gypogeranus Capensis or Serpentarius Secretarius. [v.l. *intungunono.*]

-ntingwe (intingwe, 2.4.9, **izintingwe)** n. [>**untingwe.**]
Anemone caffra. [cf. *umanzamnyama.*]

-ntingwe (untingwe, 2.4.9, **ontingwe)** n. [<**intingwe.**]
South African windflower, Anemone caffra, the black roots of which were used in witchcraft.

ntínini (3.3–5.4) ideo. [>**ntininiza.**]
of speed; of running fast. [cf. *zénene.*] *Ake ugijime, mfana wami, uthi ntínini!* (Just run hard, my lad!).

ntininiza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**ntínini.** >perf. **-ntininizile**; pass. **ntininizwa**; ap. **ntininizela**; caus. **ntininizisa.**]
Speed along, move along at high speed; run fast. [cf. *nteneneza, zeneneza.*]

ntinta (6.3) v. [>perf. **-ntintile**; pass. **ntintwa**; ap. **ntintela**; caus. **ntintisa**; **untinta**; **intintisano.**]
Move from place to place; flit about; be passed from place to place. *Nampu utshwala, manontintisana ngaɓo* (Here is some beer, pass it round).

-ntinta (untinta, 2.9.9, **ontinta)** n. [<**ntinta.**]
Species of fruit-bearing creeper, Pretrea zanzibarica, used by children for decorative garlands when dancing.

-ntintimane (intintimane, 2.4.3.9.9, **izintintimane)** n.
1. Soft, well-filled, rich-containing object of supply (e.g. well-filled breast or udder, swollen orange, pawpaw, etc.).
2. Precious, fragile object (needing careful handling).

-ntintisano (intintisano, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintintisano)** n. [<rec. caus. **ntinta.**]
Something passed round from one to the other (e.g. beer-pot).

ntinyela (3.2.9) v. [<**nti.** >perf. **-ntinyelile**, **-ntinyele**; pass. **ntinyelwa**; neut. **ntinyeleka**; ap. **ntinyelela**; rec. **ntinyelana**; caus. **ntinyelisa.**]
Sting (as bee); prick (as needle). [cf. *tinyela.*]

ntípha (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ntiphaza**; **uɓuntiphantipha.**]
1. of acting blindly, ignorantly. [cf. *ndiphaza.*]
2. of sly, covert action.

-ntiphantipha (uɓuntiphantipha, 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<**ntípha.**]
1. Haphazard action. [cf. *uɓundiphandipha.*]
2. Sly, covert action.

ntiphaza (3.2.9) v. [<**ntípha.** >perf. **-ntiphazile**; pass. **ntiphazwa**; ap. **ntiphazela**; caus. **ntiphazisa.**]
1. Act blindly, foolishly, in haphazard way. [cf. *ndiphaza, ntingaza.*]
2. Act slyly, covertly.

-ntiyane (i(li)ntiyane, 2.4.3.3–5.4, **amantiyane)** n.
Common waxbill or rooi-bek, Estrilda astrilda. [cf. *i(li)nsiyane.*]

nto (3, or 3–8) ideo. [>**ntonta**, **ntontoza**, **ntontoloza.**]
of dripping (of water). [cf. *tho, to.*] *Amanzi ayelokhu ethi nto nto egogogweni* (The water was dripping all the time on a paraffin tin).

-nto (**ukunto,** 2.6.6–3) n. [<into. >ukuntoko; ukuntokazi.]
Plaything, toy; pet; a something. [cf. *ukuthokozi.*]

-ntofontofo rel. [<intofontofo.]
Soft, downy, feathery; comfortable. *umbede ontofontofo* (a downy bed).

ntokanja (3.2.9) v. [<-ntokanje. >perf. -ntokanjile; pass. ntokanjwa; neut. ntokanjeka; ap. ntokanjela; rec. ntokanjana; caus. ntokanjisa; int. ntokanjisisa; dim. ntokantokanja.]
Act in such and such a way (this v. taking the place of the v. the speaker has momentarily forgotten); do 'what-do-you-call-it'! [cf. *nansika.*] *Wontokanja, wowela ngelingenzansi izibuko* (You must do so-and-so, you must cross by the lower drift).

-ntokanje(i) n. stem, used with class prefix representing any n. which the speaker has momentarily forgotten and wishes to use in a sentence. [>ntokanja. cf. *-nansika(e).*]
(cl. 1) **umntokanje(i),** 3.2.6.3.9, **abantokanje(i)** = Such and such a person.
(cl. 1a) **untokanje(i),** 2.6.3.9, **ontokanje(i).**
(cl. 2) **umntokanje(i), imintokanje(i)**
(cl. 3) **i(li)ntokanje(i), amantokanje(i).**
(cl. 4) **isintokanje(i), izintokanje(i).**
(cl. 5) **intokanje(i), izintokanje(i)**
(cl. 6) **u(lu)ntokanje(i), izintokanje(i)**
(cl. 7) **ubuntokanje(i).**
(cl. 8) **ukuntokanja** (see v.) = Such and such an action.

-ntokazi (**ukuntokazi,** 2.4.3.9.9) n. [<ukunto.]
Toy, pet thing.

-ntoko (**ukuntoko,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<ukunto.]
Plaything, toy; pet; a something.

★ **-ntoli** (**umntoli,** 3.2.9.9, **imintoli**) n.
Red-capped lark, Tephrocorys cinerca.

***-ntolibantshi** (**intolibantshi,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izintolibantshi**) n. [<Afr. *onderbaadjie.*]
Waistcoat.

-ntolo (**intolo,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [>intolwana.]
1. Weakness in the knees. *ukuphathwa intolo* (to have the knees give way).
2. Species of shrub.
intol'ebomvu (Cissus cuneifolia creeper, used for making a red dye).

-ntolwana(e) (**intolwana(e),** 3.2.9.9, **izintolwana(e)**) n. [<intolo.]
Species of veld shrub, Elephantorhiza Burchellii, whose roots are used as an astringent for diarrhoea, and for producing a light-brown dye. [cf. *umdabu.*]

-ntombazana(e) (**intombazana(e),** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amantombazana(e)**) n. [fem. dim.<intombi. >ubuntombazana(e).]
1. Young girl (from infancy to puberty).
2. Unmarried girl, unmarried woman [this is the polite term to use, rather than *intombi*].
3. Married sister (a dignified term used by men, in reference to their female relatives). [cf. *udade.*]
4. Cowrie shell.
5. (euphem.) Woman's night commode.

-ntombazana(e) (**ubuntombazana(e),** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<intombazana(e).]
Girlhood.

-ntombi (**ubuntombi,** 3.2.6.6–3) n. [<intombi.]
1. Maidenhood; age or condition of a full-grown girl.
2. Virginity.

-ntondo (**intondo,** 2.4.9, **izintondo**) n.
1. Immense quantity, great accumulation.
2. Species of creeping plant, Argyrolobium marginatum, whose tubers are used as famine food.

-ntondo (**untondo,** 2.4.9, **ontondo**) n.
Last-born of a litter (as of cats, pigs, dogs).

-ntonga (**intonga,** 2.9.9, **izintonga**) n.
Stick (see under -thonga).

ntongela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -ntongele; pass. ntongelwa; ap. ntongelela; caus. ntongelisa; i(li)ntongela.]
1. Take snuff before smoking hemp (to induce flow of saliva). *ukuntongela ngogwayi* (to take snuff first).
2. Act as forerunner; prepare the way. *Uma ezohamba untongela ngobuthongo* (Before he goes on a journey he prepares himself with a long sleep).

-ntongela (**i(li)ntongela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amantongela**) n. [<ntongela.]
Junction-piece, used in building to strengthen a joint or join together two timbers; piece of wood which overlaps two joining timbers, and is bound to them.

-ntongomana(e) (**i(li)ntongomana(e),** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **amantongomana(e)**) n.
Ground-nut, pea-nut, Arachis hypogaea.

°**-ntongwe** rel.
hlonipha term for *-bomvu,* red.

-ntonjana (**intonjana,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izintonjana**) n. [dim.<intombi.]
Despicable marriageable girl (an insulting term).

-ntonjana(e) (**u(lu)ntonjana(e),** 3.2.6.6–3.9, sg. only) n. [<intombi.]
Despicable, good-for-nothing girl or girls.

-ntonjane (**intonjane,** 6.3.9.9, **izintonjane**) n.
First growth and flowers of spring.

-ntonso (**intonso,** 2.9.9, **izintonso**) n.
Collared sunbird. [cf. *inqwathane.*]

ntonta (6.3) v. [<nto. >perf. -ntontile; pass. ntontwa; ap. ntontela; caus. ntontisa.]
Drip, fall in drops.

-ntonto rel. [>ntontosha.]
Soft, tender. *inyama entonto* (tender meat); *isigwazi sabantonto* (stabber of tender ones; praise name for one who has dared to kill people of rank).

ntontoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [<nto. >perf. -ntontolozile; pass. ntontolozwa; ap. ntontolozela; caus. ntontolozisa.]
1. Raise the voice, speak loudly.
2. Sing loudly, sing shrilly, shout in singing.
3. Gurgle (as water over stones and in crevices).

-ntontonto (**u(lu)ntontonto,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintontonto**) n.
Species of timber tree, Albizzia discolor.

ntontosha (3.2.9) v. [<ntonto. >perf. -ntontoshile; pass. ntontoshwa; neut. ntontosheka; ap. ntontoshela; caus. ntontoshisa.]
Make tender, soften.

ntontoza (3.2.9) v. [<nto. >perf. -ntontozile; pass. ntontozwa; ap. ntontozela; caus. ntontozisa.]
Drip. [cf. *ntonta.*]

-ntonyane (**intonyane,** 2.4.3.9, **izintonyane**) n.
1. Small beer pot.
2. Ladle.

ntoo (3) ideo.
of perfect straightness. [cf. *ntee.*] *Kuqondile kuthé ntoo* (It went perfectly straight).

-ntothomba rel. [<intothomba.]
1. Sleek, fat, glossy; well-conditioned.
2. Well-browned; well-roasted.
3. Well-ground, fine.

-ntothomba (**intothomba,** 6.3.9.9, **izintothomba**) n. [>-ntothomba; intothombela.]
1. Sleek, fat person; fat, glossy animal.
2. Tall, well-developed person.
3. Well-roasted, browned maize, meat, etc.
4. Well-ground snuff.

-ntothombela rel. [<intothombela.]
1. Sleek, fat, glossy. [cf. *-ntothomba.*]
2. Well-browned.
3. Well-ground.

-ntothombela (**intothombela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintothombela**) n. [<intothomba. >-ntothombela.]
1. Sleek, fat, glossy animal or person.
2. Tall, well-developed person.
3. Well-browned maize, meat, bread, etc.
4. Well-ground snuff.

-ntothoviyane (**intothoviyane,** 2.4.6.8.3–5.4, **izintothoviyane**) n.
1. Large, greenish-yellow, evil-smelling locust, found commonly in vegetable gardens.
2. Medium-sized white bead with black and blue stripes.

-ntovane (**intovane,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izintovane**) n.
Species of shrub, Smodingium argutum.

-ntoyi (**intoyi,** 2.4.9, **izintoyi**) n.
Red-ivory tree. [cf. *umncaka.*]

-ntozwane (**intozwane,** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Species of shrub whose bark is used as fibre; Lasiosiphon anthylloides, and Peddeia Africana.
intozwane emnyama: Dais cotinifolia.
intozwane emhlophe: Englerodaphne pilosa.

ntrr (3–8) ideo.
1. of birds flying high with upward sweep. [cf. *trr.*]
2. of aeroplane or missile flying.

ntsh (*ɲtʃ°*) Prepalatal nasal preceding the ejective prepalatal affricate, generally the result of homorganic nasal influence upon *sh,* but sometimes upon *tsh.* [For words commencing in *intsh-* or *izintsh-* not listed under *-ntsh* see under *-sh* or *-tsh.*]

-ntsha (**uɓuntsha,** 3.2.9) n.
Large species of wild Arum lily, Colocasia antiquorum.

-ntshaɓa (**untshaɓa,** 2.9.9, **ontshaɓa**) n.
Species of plant.

°**-ntshahla** (**intshahla,** 2.9.9, **izintshahla**) n.
hlonipha term for *impahla,* goods.

-ntshaka (**intshaka,** 2.6.3, **izintshaka**) n.
Crux of a matter; important point of an argument.

-ntshakala (**intshakala,** 3.2.9.9, **izintshakala**) n.
Young person in the prime of life.

-ntshakane (**intshakane,** 2.6.3.9, **izintshakane**) n.
Species of herb used as a love-charm.

-ntshakaza (**intshakaza,** 2.6.3.9, **izintshakaza**) n.
1. Flower-tuft of corn, maize, reeds.
2. Species of thorn-veld shrub, Osyris abyssinica, whose bark is used for tanning.

°**-ntshala** (**intshala,** 2.9.9, **izintshala**) n.
hlonipha term for *inkala,* crab.

°**-ntshali** (**uɓuntshali,** 2.4.3–8.9) n. [>°-ɓuntshali; °ntshalipha.]
hlonipha term for *uɓukhali,* sharpness.

°**ntshalipha** (3.2.9) v. [<°uɓuntshali.]
hlonipha term for *khalipha,* be sharp.

-Ntshamathe (**uNtshamathe,** 2.4.3–5.4, **oNtshamathe**) n. [<tsha+amathe, lit. what spits saliva.]
Regiment of Dingane.

°**-ntshandla** (**intshandla,** 2.5.9, **izintshandla**) n.
hlonipha term for *impandla,* bald head.

-ntshangwe (**intshangwe,** 2.5.9, **izintshangwe**) n.
Cane knife; long-bladed knife.

°**ntshapa** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *siza,* help.

-ntshasa (**intshasa,** 2.4.9, **izintshasa**) n.
1. Body-servant of a king. [cf. *insila.*]
2. Bone snuff-spoon. [cf. *intshengula.*]

-ntshawu (**intshawu,** 2.5.9, **izintshawu**) n.
Species of shrub, Protorhus longifolia.

ntshe (8–9) ideo. [>ntshentshetha.]
of trotting with short, quick steps.

-ntshe (**intshe,** 3–6.6–3, **izintshe**) n. [Ur-B. *mpwe.*]
1. Ostrich.
2. Ostrich-feather plume. *ukufaka intshe* (to wear a plume of ostrich feathers).

-ntsheɓe (**intsheɓe,** 2.9.9, **izintsheɓe**) n.
1. Long beard.
2. Person with a long beard.

-ntshede (**intshede,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Soot (from outside a cooking-pot, or burnt patch on wood or grass).

°**-ntshefana** (**intshefana,** 3.2.9.9, **izintshefana**) n.
hlonipha term for *inhliziyo,* heart.

-ntshekana(e) (**intshekana(e),** 2.4.6.9, sg. only) n.
(collect.) Small children; half-grown cattle.

-ntshemulana(e) (**intshemulana(e),** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintshemulana(e)**) n.
Species of rush used in mat-making.

°**ntshena** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *thena,* castrate.

-ntshengezane (**untshengezane,** 2.4.6.9.9, **ontshengezane**) n.
Species of small warbler.

ntshentshetha (3.2.9) v. [<ntshe. >perf. -ntshentshethile; pass. ntshentshethwa; ap. ntshentshethela; caus. ntshentshethisa.]
Trot with short, quick steps. [v.l. *tshetshetha.*]

°**-ntshesa** (**intshesa,** 2.5.9, **izintshesa**) n.
hlonipha term for *intshengula,* snuff-spoon.

-ntsheshe (**intsheshe,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of coast tree, Bridelia micrantha, bearing edible berries. [cf. *umhlahle.*]

°**-ntsheshe** (**intsheshe,** 2.9.9, **izintsheshe**) n.
hlonipha term for *intethe,* grasshopper.

°**-ntshesi** (**intshesi,** 2.9.9, **amantshesi**) n.
hlonipha term for *inkosi,* chief.

°**-ntshethu** (**intshethu,** 2.9.9, **izintshethu**) n.
hlonipha term for *impethu,* maggot.

-ntshezi (**intshezi,** 2.3–8.9, **izintshezi**) n.
Odd article; something that has remained over (as a beast after an epidemic); remnant, remainder.

°**-ntshezo** (**intshezo,** 2.9.9, **izintshezo**) n.
hlonipha term for *inkezo,* calabash dipper.

-ntshidi (**intshidi,** 2.4.9, **izintshidi**) n.
1. Misfortune, bad luck. [cf. *isisila.*]
2. Baboon. [cf. *imfene.*] *Wasala nentshidi, wasala nesidanga sevondwe* (She left him with misfortune, she left him with a cane-rat ornament; i.e. His wife left him in real trouble).

-ntshikazana (**intshikazana,** 2.6.3.9.9, **amantshikazana**) n. [fem. dim.<intshiki.]
Young girl.

-ntshilontshi (**izintshilontshi,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Type of Native beer made in the Reserves.

-ntshindane (**intshindane,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izintshindane**) n.
Red-headed squirrel, Sciurus palliatus.

ntshinga (3.9) v. [>perf. -ntshingile; pass. ntshingwa; neut. ntshingeka; ap. ntshingela; rec. ntshingana; caus. ntshingisa.]
1. Throw, cast away. [cf. *tshinga.*] *Izinguɓo ezindala azintshingwa* (Old clothes are not thrown away).
2. Bury. *Soze sintshingane* (We will be true to one another till death, lit. till we bury one another).

-ntshingaweni (**intshingaweni,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izintshingaweni**) n. [<ntshinga+loc. i(li)wa, lit. what throws over a precipice.]

Baboon. [cf. *imfene*.]

ntshingela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<ntshinga. >perf. -ntshingele; pass. ntshingelwa; ap. ntshingelela; caus. ntshingelisa.]
1. Throw away for; bury for.
2. Take a chance, take a 'pot shot', make a last try.

-ntshingela (intshingela, 2.4.3.9, **izintshingela)** n.
Species of sea-fish.

-ntshingila (intshingila, 2.4.6–3.9, **izintshingila)** n.
Baboon. [cf. *intshingaweni*.]

°**-ntshingintshingi (intshingintshingi,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izintshingintshingi)** n.
hlonipha term for *inkuku*, fowl.

°**-ntshitane (intshitane,** 2.4.3.9, **izintshitane)** n.
hlonipha term for *imbuzi*, goat.

ntshintsha (6.3) v. [>perf. -ntshintshile; pass. ntshintshwa; neut. ntshintsheka; ap. ntshintshela; rec. ntshintshana; caus. ntshintshisa; intshintsho.]
Press together, move close together.

ntshintshana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<ntshintsha. >perf. -ntshintshene; pass. ntshintshwana; ap. ntshintshanela; caus. ntshintshanisa.]
1. Stand close together; close up in rank.
2. Compete with one another. [cf. *phikisana*.]

-ntshintsho (intshintsho, 2.9.9, **izintshintsho)** n. [<ntshintsha.]
1. Pressure.
2. Duiker ram; steenbok ram.

-ntshiphantshipha rel. [<intshiphantshipha.]
Shy, retiring, evasive.

-ntshiphintshiphi (untshiphintshiphi, 6.6.3.9.9, **ontshiphintshiphi)** n.
Species of leguminous herb, Alysicarpus rugosus. [cf. *inkonazana*.]

-ntshiqa (amantshiqa, 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n.
Pair; things in couples. [cf. v.l. *amantshiqe*.]

-ntshiqe (amantshiqe, 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n.
Pair; things in couples. [v.l. *amantshiqa*.]

-ntshishi (intshishi, 2.9.9, **izintshishi)** n.
Species of mountain shrub of the Rose family, Leucosidea sericea.

ntsho (3) ideo.
of straightness, directness. *Hamba ngalendlela, ithé ntsho ekhaya* (Take this road, it goes straight home).

°**-ntsho (intsho,** 3–6.3, **izintsho)** n.
hlonipha term for *into*, thing.

°**-ntshofu** rel. stem. [<°intshofu.]
hlonipha term for *-mpofu*, dun-coloured.

°**-ntshofu (intshofu,** 2.5.9, **izintshofu)** n. [>°-ntshofu.]
hlonipha term for *impofu*, eland.

°**ntshoka** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khokha*, pay.

°**ntshokoza** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *thokoza*, rejoice.

ntshola (3.9) v. [>perf. -ntsholile; pass. ntsholwa; neut. ntsholeka; ap. ntsholela; caus. ntsholisa; i(li)ntshola; intshola.]
1. Steal. [cf. *ntshontsha*.]
2. Smoke hemp. [cf. *jola*.]

-ntshola (i(li)ntshola, 3.2.9.9, **amantshola)** n. [<ntshola.]
1. Cattle-thief. [cf. *i(li)qhuɓankomo*.]
2. Girl for whom lobolo is being arranged.
3. A star which precedes the morning-star about September, possibly one of the Spica constellation.

-ntshola (intshola, 2.4.9, **izintshola)** n. [<ntshola.]
Hemp-smoking reed.

-ntsholi (intsholi, 2.9.9, **izintsholi)** n.
Species of flying ant, used by the Natives for food. [cf. *inhlwaɓusi*.]

-ntsholoɓa (intsholoɓa, 2.6.3.9, **izintsholoɓa)** n.
Cold, biting wind. [cf. *intshongolo*.]

°**ntsholwa** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *kholwa*, believe.

°**-ntshomu (amantshomu,** 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *amaɓomu*, purpose.

ntshonga (3.9) v. [>perf. -ntshongile; pass. ntshongwa; neut. ntshongeka; ap. ntshongela; caus. ntshongisa; isintshongo.]
1. Curl and wreathe upwards (as smoke).
2. Ponder over with longing; think about with desire.

ntshóngo (8.8–9) ideo. [>ntshongoza.]
of deep, dull, muffled sound.

-ntshongo (intshongo, 2.4.9, **izintshongo)** n.
Large crowd of people.

-ntshongo (isintshongo, 3.2.4.9, **izintshongo)** n. [<ntshonga.]
1. Wreath of smoke or dust rising; pillar of cloud or smoke.
2. Strong gust of wind.
3. Pungent, suffocating smell or vapour; fire-damp.

-ntshongolo (intshongolo, 2.6.3.9, **izintshongolo)** n.
Cold draught; cold, bleak wind.

ntshongoza (3.2.9) v. [<ntshóngo. >perf. -ntshongozile; pass. ntshongozwa; ap. ntshongozela; caus. ntshongozisa.]
Speak with a deep, muffled voice.

-ntshongwane (intshongwane, 3.2.9.9, **izintshongwane)** n.
Species of small shrub.

°**-ntshonjolo (intshonjolo,** 2.6.3.9, **izintshonjolo)** n.
hlonipha term for *umthondolo*, wether.

ntshontsha (6.3) v. [>perf. -ntshontshile; pass. ntshontshwa; neut. ntshontsheka; ap. ntshontshela; rec. ntshontshana; caus. ntshontshisa; isintshontshi; i(li)ntshontsho.]
1. Steal, pilfer. [cf. *eɓa*, *ntshola*.] *Unina uyancintshana, lomntwana ungintshontshele lokhu-kudla* (The mother is very stingy, so that the child has to give me secretly this food).
2. Take tit-bits of meat from a beast being cut up.

°**-ntshontsha (untshontsha,** 2.6.3, **ontshontsha)** n.
hlonipha term for *unkonka*, bush-buck.

-ntshontshi (isintshontshi, 3.2.9.9, **izintshontshi)** n. [<ntshontsha.]
Thief, pilferer; one who makes a habit of stealing.

-ntshontsho (i(li)ntshontsho, 3.2.9.9, **amantshontsho)** n. [<ntshontsha.]
Small piece of meat taken as his perquisite by one who skins and cuts up a beast.

°**-ntshontshoni (intshontshoni,** 2.4.6.9, **izintshontshoni)** n.
hlonipha term for *inkonkoni*, wildebeest.

°**-ntshosana (intshosana,** 2.4.3.9, **amantshosana)** n. [dim.<°intshosi.]
hlonipha term for *inkosana*, chief's heir.

°**-ntshosho (untshosho,** 3.2.9, **ontshosho)** n.
hlonipha term for *ukhokho*, grandparent.

-ntshoshombana (intshoshombana, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintshoshombana)** n.
Small, slightly built person.

°**-ntshosi (intshosi,** 2.9.9, **amantshosi)** n. [>dim. °intshosana.]
hlonipha term for *inkosi*, chief.

-ntshozi (intshozi, 2.4.9, **izintshozi)** n.
One-eyed person. [cf. *i(li)chide*.]

ntshu (8–9) ideo. [> ntshuntshutha.]
of throbbing, aching. [cf. *nju, tshu.*]

-ntshuɓungu (intshuɓungu, 2.4.3.9, **izintshuɓungu)** n.
Species of sea-fish, Amphisile punctulata.

°**-ntshudu (intshudu,** 2.9.9, **izintshudu)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)phithi*, blue-buck.

-Ntshukukamadango (iNtshukukamadango, 2.6.6.3.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Regiment of girls enrolled by Shaka.

°**-ntshukushu (intshukushu,** 2.6.3.9, **izintshukushu)** n.
hlonipha term for *intuɓa*, pass.

°**-ntshumbula** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khumbula*, remember.

°**-ntshumpa (intshumpa,** 2.4.9, **izintshumpa)** n.
hlonipha term for *inkomo*, beast.

-ntshungu (intshungu, 2.4.9, **izintshungu)** n. [> dim. **intshungwana.**]
Species of edible, climbing gourd, Momordica foetida.

-ntshunguntshu (i(li)ntshunguntshu, 2.4.3.6.3, **amantshunguntshu)** n.
Species of caterpillar injurious to crops; stalk-borer.

-ntshungwana (intshungwana, 2.5.9.9, **izintshungwana)** n. [dim. < intshungu.]
Wild climber of the cucumber family, Momordica involucrata.

ntshuntsha (6.3) v. [> perf. **-ntshuntshile**; pass. **ntshuntshwa**; ap. **ntshuntshela**; caus. **ntshuntshisa.**]
Gossip, tittle-tattle.

ntshuntshutha (3.2.9) v. [< **ntshu.** > perf. **-ntshuntshuthile**; pass. **ntshuntshuthwa**; ap. **ntshuntshuthela**; caus. **ntshuntshuthisa.**]
Throb, ache. [cf. *njunjuza, tshuthumba.*]

°**ntshusa** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *thusa*, startle.

-ntshwambisane (untshwambisane, 2.6.6.3–5.4, **ontshwambisane)** n.
Species of berry-bearing shrub.

-ntshwamu rel. [< **intshwamu.**]
Emaciated, shrivelled.

-ntshwanka (intshwanka, 2.6.9, **izintshwanka)** n.
Dried, shrivelled-up fruit. [cf. *intshwamu.*]

-ntshwankuntshwanku (intshwankuntshwanku, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintshwankuntshwanku)** n.
Dried, shrivelled-up fruit. [cf. *intshwanka, intshwaqantshwaqa.*]

°**-ntshwantshwa (isintshwantshwa,** 3.2.9.9, **izintshwantshwa)** n.
hlonipha term for *isithwathwa*, frost.

-ntshwayiɓana (intshwayiɓana, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintshwayiɓana)** n.
Thin, emaciated person.

°**-ntshwe** rel.
hlonipha term for *-de*, long.

ntu (8–9) ideo. (always repeated). [> **ntuntuzela**; **u(lu)ntuntu.**]
of blinking the eyes; of moving as a blind person. *Wakhwifwa yimfezi wathi ntu ntu ntu* (He had a spitting-snake spit in his eyes, and went blindly groping about).

-ntu (isintu, 3.2.9, sg. only) n. [< **umuntu.**]
1. Bantu characteristics, culture.
2. Bantu language.
3. Humankind, mankind. [th.] *Indodana yesintu* (Son of Man).

-ntu (uɓuntu, 3.2.9) n. [< **umuntu.**]
1. Human nature.
2. Humaneness, good disposition, good moral nature. *Ɓenziwa uɓuntu ɓaɓo* (They are urged on by their humane feelings).
3. One's real self, character. *Uɓuntu ɓomuntu ɓutholwa ezenzweni zakhe* (A man's real self is revealed in his deeds).

-ntu (u(lu)ntu, 3.2.9, sg. only) n. [< **umuntu.** > **u(lu)ntukazana.**]
1. Common people; general run of human beings.
2. Diaphragm; outer covering of the bowels.

-ntu (umuntu, 3.2.9, **aɓantu)** n. [Ur-B. ***muntu.*** > dim. **umntwana**; **unomuntu**; **uɓuntu**; **isintu**; **u(lu)ntu**; **umuntukazana**; **ɓantu.**]
1. Human being, person; man (not of necessity male). *Kukhona umuntu emnyango* (There is somebody in the doorway). *umuntu mumbe* (anyone). *Angiyikutshelamuntu* (I won't tell anybody). *Aɓantu ɓonke ɓayajaɓula* (Everybody is rejoicing). *umuntu wakwaZulu* (a person of Zululand); *umuntu wesilisa* (a male person, man); *aɓantu ɓesifazane* (female persons, women). *Umuntu ngumuntu, kukwaFaɓase yini* (A person is a person; is it at Fabase's? i.e. A single child is pampered).
2. Member of an African Native race; black man. *Aɓantu ɓayaloɓolisa kodwa sizwa ukuthi aɓelungu qha* (The Bantu marry by lobolo, but we hear that the Europeans do not). *Hhayi aɓantu aɓamnyama!* (Where are the Black people heading for ?).
3. Person with human feelings. *Akumuntu, yisilwane* (He is inhuman; he is brutal). *Akumuntu, yinsingo* (He is as cutting as a razor; i.e. quick-tempered or of bad morals). *Ngukwenza komuntu lokhu* (This is the behaviour of a decent person).
4. (with poss. following) Subject, servant, dependant. *Ngingumuntu wakho* (I am your man). *Sekuzosina aɓantu ɓenkosi* (The chief's subjects will now dance).
5. Idioms: *Akakaɓi-muntu* (He is still insignificant, still a baby). *Akamuntu* (He is as good as dead).
6. Loc. forms: the usual locatives are **kumuntu** and **kuɓantu** (sometimes **eɓantwini**) but **emuntwini** is used with the special collect. meaning of 'among, etc. the human race', e.g. *Ukufa yiyona-nto encinzayo emuntwini* [Death is what stings the whole human race).

-ntukazana (u(lu)ntukazana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **u(lu)ntu.**]
The common people, people of no consequence or of no fixed abode.

-ntukazana (umuntukazana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓantukazana)** n. [< **umuntu.**]
Ordinary person, commoner; member of rank and file.

-ntukuntuku rel.
Lukewarm.

ntula (6.3) v. [> perf. **-ntulile**; pass. **ntulwa**; neut. **ntuleka**; ap. **ntulela**; rec. **ntulana**; caus. **ntulisa**; **intulo.**]
1. (tr.) Be in need of, want, require; lack, be without. *ukuntula izincwadi* (to be in need of books).
2. (intr.) Be destitute. *Uzula emgwaqweni ngenxa yokuntula* (He wanders about the roads on account of destitution).

ntuleka (3.2.9) v. [neut. < **ntula.** > perf. **-ntulekile**; pass. **ntulekwa**; ap. **ntulekela**; caus. **ntulekisa.**]
1. Be requisite, required, needed.
2. Get missed; die. *Umntwana wantuleka seɓethi ungcono* (The child has died, when they said he was getting better).

-ntulikazi (untulikazi, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **u(lu)thuli.**]
Zulu lunar month, starting about mid-June. [cf. *umaquɓa*; v.l. *untulini.*]

-ntulini (untulini, 6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **u(lu)thuli.**]
Zulu lunar month, starting about mid-June. [cf. *umaquɓa*; v.l. *untulikazi.*]

-ntulo (**intulo,** 2.4.9, **izintulo**) n.
1. Species of lizard, salamander. *ukuɓamba elentulo* (to stick to the lizard's message; i.e. to be conservative).
intulo encane (Grey-brown gecko, Agama hispida).
intulo enkulu (Large tree gecko, Agama atricollis).
2. Species of mullet, Mugil constantiae.
3. Black or red beast with white head.

-ntulo (**intulo,** 2.9.9, **izintulo**) n. [<ntula.]
Want, destitution.

ntúlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>ntuluza; isintuluntulu.]
1. of pouring out, rushing out.
2. of looking about dazedly.

-ntuluntulu (**isintuluntulu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izintuluntulu**) n. [<ntúlu.]
Maxim, Gatling gun; muzzle-loading cannon.

ntuluza (3.2.9) v. [<ntúlu. >perf. **-ntuluzile**; pass. ntuluzwa; ap. ntuluzela; caus. ntuluzisa.]
1. Pour forth rapidly, rush out (as a stream of words, hail of bullets).
2. Look about dazedly.

-ntulwa (**umntulwa,** 3.2.6.6–3, **imintulwa**) n. [> -mntulwa.]
Dun-coloured beast.

ntúma (8.8–9) ideo. [>ntumazela; intumantuma; isintumantuma.]
of stupid movement; of lack of intelligence.

-ntumantuma (**intumantuma,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintumantuma**) n. [<ntúma.]
Stupid, childish person.

-ntumantuma (**isintumantuma,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izintumantuma**) n. [<ntúma.]
Stupid person, a daft.

ntumazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<ntúma. >perf. **-ntumazele**; pass. ntumazelwa; ap. ntumazelela; caus. ntumazelisa.]
★ Act or move stupidly; lack intelligence.

ntungaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ntungazile**; pass. ntungazwa; ap. ntungazela; caus. ntungazisa.]
Act blindly; act without sufficient knowledge. [cf. *ntingaza.*]

-ntungazi (**untungazi,** 6.3.9.9, **ontungazi**) n.
Species of bush, whose roots are used medicinally for dysentery.

-ntungunono (**intungunono,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izintungunono**) n.
Secretary bird. [cf. v.l. *intinginono.*]

-Ntungwa (**i(li)Ntungwa,** 3.2.6.3, **amaNtungwa**) n. [<umNtungwa.]
Member of the Khumalo clan.

-Ntungwa (**isiNtungwa,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<umNtungwa.]
Collective term for the Ntungwa clans.

-ntungwa (**uɓuntungwa,** 3.2.6.3) n. [<umNtungwa.]
Characteristics and qualities of the Ntungwa people.

-ntungwa (**umntungwa,** 3.2.6.3, **aɓantungwa**) n. [> i(li)Ntungwa; isiNtungwa; uɓuntungwa.]
1. **umNtungwa:** Tribal praise name (*isithakazelo*) for a group of clans including the Khumalo people.
2. Cannibal.

-ntunja (**intunja,** 2.6.6–3, **izintunja**) n.
1. Small aperture, orifice; small hole (as the eye of a needle).
2. Tunnel (as through a hill).

-ntuntu (**u(lu)ntuntu,** 3.2.9.9, **izintuntu**) n. [<ntu.]
Person with small, narrow, blinking eyes.

-ntuntumezi (**intuntumezi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintuntumezi**) n.
Blind man. [cf. *impumputhe.*]

ntuntuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<ntu. >perf. **-ntuntuzele**; pass. ntuntuzelwa; ap. ntuntuzelela; caus. ntuntuzelisa.]
Grope about blindly; walk like a blind person.

°**-ntusa** (**intusa,** 2.5.9, **izintusa**) n.
hlonipha term for *inyoni,* bird.

ntúshu (8.8–9) ideo.
of sudden, unexpected appearance. [cf. *ntánqu.*]

-ntusi rel. [<intusi.]
Red with white marking.

-ntusi (**intusi,** 2.4.9, **izintusi**) n. [>-ntusi.]
1. Red-coloured beast (ox or cow) marked with white in front of the hip.
2. Milk. [cf. *u(lu)ɓisi.*]

-ntuthane (**intuthane,** 2.4.6.3, **izintuthane**) n.
Ant. [cf. v.l. *intuthwane.*] *Intuthane isikuɓonile, amanqe akakakuɓoni* (The ant has seen you before the vultures do; i.e. The humble sees clearly what is concealed from the proud).

-ntuthwane (**intuthwane,** 2.4.6.3, **izintuthwane**) n.
1. Ant (generic term). [v.l. *intuthane.*]
2. Busybody; one who carries slanderous statements.

-ntuva (**intuva,** 2.3–8.9, **izintuva**) n.
1. Dandruff; scurf in the hair.
2. Borer dust, powder produced by borer insects.

-ntwaka (**intwaka,** 2.9.9, **izintwaka**) n.
Boiled mealie grains which have been burnt in the pot.

-ntwakuɓomvu (**intwakuɓomvu,** 2.4.3.6.8–3, sg. only) n.
Species of small shrub, Lannea edulis. [cf. *umtoto.*]

-ntwakumba (**intwakumba,** 2.6.8.8–3, **izintwakumba**) n.
1. Flea. [cf. *i(li)zenze.*]
2. Sharp, cunning dodger, who is never caught.

-ntwakuntwaku (**intwakuntwaku,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintwakuntwaku**) n.
1. Thin, dressed skin; soft, thin-textured material. [cf. *umthwaku.*]
2. Worthless, rubbishy article.

-ntwala (**intwala,** 2.6.9, **izintwala**) n.
Louse (of head or body). *ukuchoɓa izintwala* (to kill lice).

-ntwana (**uɓuntwana,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<umntwana.]
Childhood; childishness. *Wenzé uɓuntwana* (You have acted childishly).

-ntwana (**umntwana,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓantwana**) n. [> uɓuntwana; dim. umntwanyana; usomntwana.]
1. Baby, small child. [cf. *ingane.*] *Umntwana muni otholwé ngumakoti* (What sex of child has the young wife borne?). *Aɓantwana ɓayakhasa* (The little children are crawling).
2. Child. *aɓantwana ɓasesikoleni* (school children; civilized children); *aɓantwana ɓanamuhla* (the present generation). *Kudlala aɓantwana phandle* (Children are playing outside).
3. Offspring, son or daughter of any age. *UShaka wayengumntwana kaNandi* (Shaka was Nandi's son).
4. Prince, princess; member of the royal family. *Umntwana akahambi yedwa* (A prince does not travel alone). *Kuthé mbe kuhlangatshezwe umntwana* (There is a crowd to meet the prince).

ntwángu (8.8–9) ideo. [>ntwanguza; isintwangu; isintwanguntwangu.]
1. of slovenly dressing; of slipshod action or appearance.
2. of going blindly.

-ntwangu (**isintwangu,** 2.4.3.9, **izintwangu**) n. [<ntwángu.]
Offence, blemish. [cf. *i(li)cala.*] *Ngiyesaɓa ukwenza*

lokho, funa ngithole isintwangu (I am afraid to do that lest I should get into trouble).

-ntwanguntwangu (**isintwanguntwangu,** 6.6.6.6. 3–8.9, **izintwanguntwangu**) n. [<**ntwángu.**]
Slovenly, slipshod person.

ntwanguza (3.2.9) v. [<**ntwángu.** >perf. **-ntwanguzile**; pass. **ntwanguzwa**; ap. **ntwanguzela**; caus. **ntwanguzisa.**]
1. Be slovenly in dress or appearance; go about slipshod, untidy. *Usale usuntwanguza-nje ungumntwana womnumzana?* (How is it you are always so slovenly when you are a gentleman's child?).
2. Go blindly.

°**-ntwasa** (**umntwasa,** 2.4.3.9, **imintwasa**) n. [< **intwasa.**]
hlonipha term for *umnyaka*, year.

ntwáyi (8.8–9) ideo. (generally repeated, **ntwáyi-ntwáyi**). [>**ntwayiza**; **u(lu)ntwayintwayi.**]
1. of searching from a height.
2. of striding (of a tall person).

-ntwayintwayi (**u(lu)ntwayintwayi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izi-ntwayintwayi**) n. [<**ntwáyi.**]
Tall, slender person. [cf. *u(lu)dwayidwayi.*]

ntwayiza (3.2.9) v. [<**ntwáyi.**]
1. Search about (as from a height). *Amabanoyi antwayiza abuyaze* (The aeroplanes searched ineffectively).
2. Stride (as a tall man).

ntwayizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**ntwayiza.** >perf. **-ntwayizele**; pass. **ntwayizelwa**; ap. **ntwayizelela**; caus. **ntwayizelisa.**]
1. Search about for; stride for.
2. Stride with long legs. [=*ntwayiza.*]

ntwee (8–9) ideo. [>**ntwela**; **ntweza.**]
1. of dawning; of beginning to understand. *Kwathi ntwee kuye ukuthi kukhulunywa ngoyise* (It dawned on him that they were talking about his father). *Ikhwezi lisuke libika ukuthi sekuzothi ntwee enzansi* (The morning star heralds the approaching dawn in the east).
2. of gliding motion, sailing along; of cutting through the air or water. *Isikebe sathi ntwee nathi emanzini* (The boat glided through the water with us).

ntwela (6.3) v. [<**ntwee.** >perf. **-ntwelile**; pass. **ntwelwa**; ap. **ntwelela**; caus. **ntwelisa.**]
1. Begin to dawn. *ukuntwela kokusa* (the commencement of dawn).
2. Begin to come (of understanding, intelligence). *Isiyantwela ingqondo yomntwana* (Intelligence is beginning to dawn upon the child). *Isibalo siyantwela kimi manje* (I now begin to understand the problem).
3. Take a circuitous route. *Bahamba bantwela ngehlathi* (They went by a circuitous route round the forest).
4. (tr.) Stalk. *ukuntwela izinyamazane* (to stalk buck).

ntwéngu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ntwenguka**; **ntwengula**; **amantwenguntwengu.**]
of tearing, rending.

ntwenguka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**ntwéngu.** >perf. **-ntwengukile**; ap. **ntwengukela**; caus. **ntwengukisa.**]
Get torn, rent.

ntwengula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**ntwéngu.** >perf. **-ntwengulile, -ntwengule**; pass. **ntwengulwa**; neut. **ntwengu-leka**; ap. **ntwengulela**; caus. **ntwengulisa.**]
Tear, rend, rip. *Inkunzi yamntwengula ibantshi ngophondo* (The bull ripped his coat with his horn).

-ntwenguntwengu (**amantwenguntwengu,** 6.6.6.6. 3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<**ntwéngu.**]
Tatters.

-ntwentshe (**intwentshe,** 2.9.9, **izintwentshe**) n.
1. Elastic material, rubber.
2. Catapult.

-ntwentwe (**u(lu)ntwentwe,** 2.6.3.9, **izintwentwe**) n. [>**-luntwentwe.**]
1. Transparent object or material (e.g. muslin).
2. Tall person with thin, fleshless limbs.

-ntwesi (**ubuntwesi,** 2.4.3.9) n. [<**intwesi.**]
Sharpness, cleverness, smartness. [cf. v.l. *ubuthwesi.*]

ntweza (6.6–3) v. [<**ntwee.** >perf. **-ntwezile**; pass. **ntwezwa**; ap. **ntwezela**; caus. **ntwezisa.**]
Glide smoothly along, move swiftly (through air or over water). *Idada liwashaya amanzi lintweze* (The duck shoots swiftly over the water).

ntwii (3–8) ideo.
of dawning, opening up to light. [cf. *ntwee.*]

°**ntwisha** (6.3) v.
1. hlonipha term for *bala*, write.
2. hlonipha term for *phala*, scrape.

°**-ntwisha** (**intwisha,** 2.4.9, **izintwisha**) n.
hlonipha term for *imali*, money.

°**-ntwisho** (**intwisho,** 2.9.9, **izintwisho**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)bayi*, shawl.

°**nuba** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *qhuba*, drive.

°**-nuba** (**i(li)nuba,** 3.2.9.9, **amanuba**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)juba*, dove.

°**-nuba** (**umnuba,** 2.4.3–8.9, **iminuba**) n.
hlonipha term for *umkhuba*, custom.

-nubunubu rel. [<**inubunubu.**]
Soft, downy.

-nubunubu (**inubunubu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinubunubu**) n. [>**-nubunubu.**]
Very soft object (e.g. down cushion).

nuka (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-nuka, -nunka.*** >perf. **-nukile**; pass. **nukwa**; neut. **nukeka**; ap. **nukela**; rec. **nukana**; caus. **nukisa**; obs. contr. caus. **nusa**; int. **nukisisa**; dim. **nukanuka**; **isinuka**; **umanuka**; **umnuka**; **unu-kakho**; **umnukane**; **unukane**; **umnukani**; **unukani.**]
1. (intr.) Emit odour or fragrance; smell; give out scent; stink. *Lezi-zimbali zinuka kamnandi* (These flowers smell sweetly).
2. (tr.) Smell, sense fragrance or odour. *ukunuka izimbali* (to smell flowers).
3. (tr.) Divine, 'smell out'. *Isangoma sinuka umthakathi* (The diviner is smelling out a witch).
4. (tr.) Suspect, be suspicious about. *Kunukwa wena ngoba ubulapho* (You are suspected because you were there).

-nuka (**isinuka,** 3.2.9.9, **izinuka**) n. [<**nuka.**]
Tree of the mangrove family, Cassipourea verticillata. [v.l. *umnuka.*]

-nuka (**umnuka,** 3.2.9.9, **iminuka**) n. [<**nuka.**]
Species of tree. [cf. v.l. *isinuka.*]

-nukakho (**unukakho,** 2.6.3.9, **onukakho**) n. [<**nuka.**]
Species of small, evil-smelling bush. [cf. *unukani.*]

-nukambiba (**umnukambiba,** 3.2.8.8.8–9.9, **iminu-kambiba**) n. [<**nuka**+**imbiba**, lit. what smells out the field rat.]
Species of small bush, Myaris or Clausena inaequalis, with strong-smelling, inflammable leaves; roots used for tapeworm.

-nukane (**umnukane,** 3.2.6.6.3, **iminukane**) n. [< **nuka.**]
Black, stink-wood tree, Ocotea bullata. [v.l. *umnu-kani.*]

-nukane (**unukane,** 2.4.6.3, **onukane**) n. [<**nuka.**]
Species of light-coloured sorghum. [cf. v.l. *unu-kani.*]

-nukani (**umnukani,** 3.2.6.6.3, **iminukani**) n. [< nuka.]
Black stink-wood tree. [cf. v.l. *umnukane.*]

-nukani (**unukani,** 2.4.6.3, **onukani**) n. [<nuka.]
1. Species of small, evil-smelling bush; species of Goosefoot, Chenopodium ambrosioides and C. vulvaria, used to cause a girl to jilt her lover. [cf. *unukakho.*]
2. Wood-hoopoe, Irrisor viridis.
3. Species of light-coloured sorghum. [cf. *amaßele*; v.l. *unukane.*]

núke (8.8–9) ideo. [>isinuke.]
1. of touching lightly, acting slightly, doing a little bit. *Umseßenzi uthé núke wamehlula* (He just started the work and it was too much for him). *Angafundisa kanjani wathi núke-nje esikoleni?* (How can he expect to teach, when he has only had a peep at school himself?).
2. of peeping out, taking a peep, peering slightly. *Usishayé isipikili sathi núke ngalé* (He struck the nail and it just poked through the other side).

-nuke (**isinuke,** 2.4.3.9, **izinuke**) n. [<núke.]
Game of touch and run. *ukudlala isinuke* (to play touch and run).

nukela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<nuka. >perf. -nukele; pass. nukelwa; ap. nukelela; rec. nukelana; umnukela.]
1. Emit odour for; smell for; divine for.
2. Cause displeasure, annoy. *Induna isinukela inkosi ayisathandwa* (The captain now annoys the chief and he is no longer in favour).

-nukela (**umnukela,** 2.4.3.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<nukela.]
Bad smell, odour, stench.

núku (8.8–9) ideo. [>nukuza; nukußala; i(li)nuku; umnukußa; isinukunuku.]
1. of disorder, dishevelled state; of dirtiness, untidiness, slovenliness; of wild, bedecked appearance.
2. of lack of adhesion.

-nuku (**i(li)nuku,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amanuku**) n. [<núku. >ußunuku.]
Dirty, untidy person; slovenly person.

-nuku (**ußunuku,** 2.4.3–8.9) n. [<i(li)nuku.]
Slovenliness, untidiness.

°**-nuku** (**umnuku,** 3.2.9.9, **iminuku**) n.
hlonipha term for *umxuku*, porridge of beer-dregs.

-nukußa (**umnukußa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iminukußa**) n. [< núku.]
1. (sg. only) Imperfectly cooked food.
2. Sloven, slut; person whose body and clothes are dirty and greasy.

nukußala (3.3.2.9) v. [<núku. >perf. -nukußele; pass. nukußalwa; ap. nukußalela; caus. nukußalisa; contr. caus. nukußeza.]
1. Be in a dirty, slovenly state.
2. Be improperly cooked.

nukußeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<nukußala. > perf. -nukußezile; pass. nukußezwa; ap. nukußezela; caus. nukußezisa.]
1. Dirty; make dirty, unclean; soil.
2. Slander, calumniate.
3. Half-cook food.

-nukunuku (**isinukunuku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinukunuku**) n. [<núku.]
1. Long-haired, shaggy animal (e.g. Angora goat).
2. Person bedecked with wild finery.

nukuza (3.2.9) v. [<núku. >perf. -nukuzile; pass. nukuzwa; ap. nukuzela; caus. nukuzisa.]
1. Put on wild finery; bedeck oneself in war-trappings, dress grotesquely. [cf. *hloßa.*]
2. Shake out long hair (as a shaggy animal).

nukuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<nukuza. >perf. -nukuzele; pass. nukuzelwa; ap. nukuzelela; caus. nukuzelisa.]
1. Put on wild finery for; shake out long hair for.
2. Go along with long, shaggy hair or wild trappings. [=*nukuza.*]

-nukwe (**i(li)nukwe,** 2.6.3.9, **amanukwe**) n. [< umnukwe.]
Berry of the *umnukwe* tree.

-nukwe (**umnukwe,** 2.6.3.9, **iminukwe**) n. [>i(li)-nukwe.]
Species of large tree bearing edible berries.

°**nuleka** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khuleka*, greet.

-nulu (**umnulu,** 3.2.6.3, **iminulu**) n. [>isinulwane.]
Timber tree of the Ailanthus family, Balanites Maughamii; fruit used as fish poison.

°**nuluma** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khuluma*, speak.

-nulwane (**isinulwane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izinulwane**) n. [< umnulu.]
Fruit-bearing shrub, Balanites australis. [cf. *umgoßandlovu.*]

°**numa** (3.9) v.
1. hlonipha term for *chuma*, prosper.
2. hlonipha term for *xhuma*, jump up.

°**-numa** (**i(li)numa,** 3.2.9.9, **amanuma**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)hele*, line, file.

-numa (**umnuma,** 3.2.9.9, **iminuma**) n.
White milkwood tree, Sideroxylon inerme. [cf. *umakhwelafingqane.*]

°**numba** (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *qumba*, be constipated.

°**-numba** (**inumba,** 2.9.9, **izinumba**) n.
hlonipha term for *inyumba*, barren person.

-numbela (**i(li)numbela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amanumbela**) n.
Fruit of the *umnumbela* shrub.

-numbela (**umnumbela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iminumbela**) n.
Species of cauliflorous shrub, Chrysophyllum magalismontanum.

numuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -numuzile; pass. numuzwa; ap. numuzela; caus. numuzisa; umnumzana.]
Lead a comfortable life; have things easy; be prosperous; live a life of pleasure. *ukunumuza* (enjoyment of pleasure).

-numzana(e) (**ußunumzana(e),** 2.6.3.6.9.9) n. [< umnumzana.]
Village headship; status of kraal-owner.

-numzana(e) (**umnumzana(e),** 2.6.3.6.9.9, **aßanumzana(e)**) n. [<numuza. >ußunumzana(e). An alternative derivation is that this is a contraction of umnini+umzana, lit. owner of the small kraal; and that the verb *numuza* is derived from *umnumzana.*]
1. Kraal-owner, village headman, family head.
2. Gentleman.

°**nuna** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *zuza*, obtain.

-nundu (**inundu,** 2.9.9, **izinundu**) n. [Ur-B. ***nundu,*** moth.]
1. Meat-eating zabrus, small worm destructive to hides.
2. Hairy person, person with much hair on the body.

-nungu (**inungu,** 2.3–8.8–3, **izinungu**) n. [Ur-B. ***-luŋgu.***]
1. Porcupine.
2. Porcupine quill. ★

-nungu (**u(lu)nungu,** 2.6.3.9, **izinungu**) n. [>izinungunungwana.]
1. Species of poisonous, spotted snake.
2. Spotted object (e.g. cloth).

3. Small spot.
4. Person with very small eyes. [cf. *u(lu)ntuntu.*]
5. Very tiny hole (e.g. eye of a needle).

†**-nungu (umnungu,** 3.2.9.9, **iminungu)** n. [>dim. umnungwane.]
Obs. term for the Knobwood tree.

-nungumaɓele (umnungumaɓele, 2.4.3.4.3.4.9, **iminungumaɓele)** n. [<obs. *umnungu+amaɓele,* lit. nungu tree with breastlike protuberances.]
Knobwood or Wild Cardamom tree, Fagara capensis, Zanthoxylon Capense and Z. Thunbergii, hardwood trees with numerous nodules surmounted by sharp thorns. [cf. *umnungwane.*]

★ **-nungusi (inungusi,** 3.2.9.9, **izinungusi)** n.
Shad-fish.

-nungwana(e) (umnungwana(e), 2.6.6.3–8.9, **iminungwana(e))** n. [dim.<obs. umnungu.]
Knobwood tree. [cf. *umnungumaɓele.*]

°**-nunku (inunku,** 2.9.9, **izinunku)** n.
hlonipha term for *inhlamvu,* nut.

nunu (6.3) interj. [voc.<inunu. >nunusa.] used to frighten a person.

-nunu (inunu, 2.6.3, **izinunu)** n. [>voc. interj. nunu.]
Horrible, uncanny object or animal; monster; bogy. [cf. *isilwanyane.*]

-nununde (ununde, 2.6.3.9, **onununde)** n.
Ethiopian snipe, Capella nigripennis.

nunusa (3.2.9) v. [<nunu. >perf. -nunusile; pass. nunuswa; ap. nunusela; caus. nunusisa.]
Frighten (as with a bogy). [cf. *ethusa.*]

-nuphana (amanuphana, 3.2.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [dim. <amanuphe.]
Dirty, repulsive person; inferior person.

-nuphe (amanuphe, 3.2.6.3, pl. only) n. [>amanuphana; amanuphelana.]
Dirty, ugly, repulsive person; person of no consequence, of weak intellect. [cf. *i(li)nuphungana.*]

-nuphe (izinuphe, 8.8.3–8.3, pl. only) n.
1. Something unpleasant. *Yizinuphe lendaɓa kithina* (This matter is very unpleasant for us).
2. Plucked feathers.

-nuphelana (amanuphelana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<amanuphe.]
Dirty, repulsive person; inferior person.

-nuphungana (i(li)nuphungana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amanuphungana)** n.
Repulsive person; person of no account. [cf. *amanuphe.*]

†**nusa** v. [obs. contr. caus.<nuka (=nukisa). >isanusi. cf. uɓunusi.]

núshu (8.8–9) ideo. [>nushuza; inushunushu.]
of pulverizing, grinding fine.

-nushunushu (inushunushu, 3.3.2.9.9, **izinushunushu)** n. [<núshu.]
Finely ground powder; well ground meal or flour. [cf. *incushuncushu.*]

nushuza (3.2.9) v. [<núshu. >perf. -nushuzile; pass. nushuzwa; neut. nushuzeka; ap. nushuzela; caus. nushuzisa.]
Pulverize, grind fine. [cf. *ncushuza.*]

-nushwa (inushwa, 2.6.3, **izinushwa)** n.
Species of green snake.

-nusi (uɓunusi, 2.6.3.9) n. [<isanusi. cf. obs. nusa.]
Profession of diviner.

núthu (6.3) ideo. [>nuthuzela; isinuthunuthu.]
of being covered with a long growth of hair. *Lesisimakwana sithi núthu-núthu kwanga asiɓoni* (This little terrier is covered in long hair, so that it looks as though it cannot see).

-nuthunuthu (isinuthunuthu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinuthunuthu)** n. [<núthu.]
Animal covered with a long growth of hair (e.g. angora goat, certain dogs).

nuthuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<núthu. >perf. -nuthuzele; pass. nuthuzelwa; ap. nuthuzelela; caus. nuthuzelisa.]
Be covered with a long growth of hair.

-nwaɓa (u(lu)nwaɓa, 2.6.3–8.9, **izinwaɓa)** n.
1. Chameleon. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)nwaɓu.*]
2. Lazy person.

nwáɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [>nwaɓuluka; nwaɓuzela; u(lu)nwaɓu.]
of crawling; of slow, weak movement. [v.l. *ndɓu.*] *Ulokhu uthi nwáɓu-nwáɓu-nje asihambi yini isikhathi?* (Why are you always dragging along so slowly, doesn't time pass?).

°**-nwaɓu (i(li)nwaɓu,** 3.2.9.9, **amanwaɓu)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)jwaɓu,* outer skin.

-nwaɓu (u(lu)nwaɓu, 2.6.3–8.9, **izinwaɓu)** n. [<nwáɓu.]
1. Chameleon. [v.l. *u(lu)nwaɓa.*]
2. Lazy, slow-moving person; one afraid of hard work.

nwaɓuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<nwáɓu. >perf. -nwaɓulukile; pass. nwaɓulukwa; ap. nwaɓulukela; caus. nwaɓulukisa.]
1. Uncoil, come uncoiled.
2. Recover from illness; get better. *Umntwana useyonwaɓuluka* (There are signs that the child is getting better).

°**nwaɓusa** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *hlwaɓusa,* flourish.

nwaɓuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<nwáɓu. >perf. -nwaɓuzele; pass. nwaɓuzelwa; ap. nwaɓuzelela; caus. nwaɓuzelisa; umnwaɓuzelo.]
1. Creep, crawl along; move with slow, weak gait. [cf. v.l. *naɓuzela.*]
2. Hang heavily (as lace, beadwork).

-nwaɓuzelo (umnwaɓuzelo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iminwaɓuzelo)** n. [<nwaɓuzela.]
Decorative fringe on the lower side of a girl's loinbelt. [cf. *i(li)thumbu.*]

nwala (3.9) v. [>perf. -nwalile; pass. nwalwa; neut. nwaleka; ap. nwalela; rec. nwalana; caus. nwalisa.]
Do a thing very well, perfectly. *Akayithungile lengubo uyinwalile* (She has sewed this dress remarkably well).

-nwali (u(lu)nwali, 2.6.3.9, **izinwali)** n.
1. Suet. *ukuxuɓa unwali noɓulongwe* (to mix suet and cattle-dung—for floor polishing).
2. Floor polish (originally made from oil and ox-fat).

nwampa (6.3) v. [>perf. -nwampile; pass. nwantshwa; ap. nwampela; caus. nwampisa.]
Fare sumptuously, eat soft food. [cf. *dwasha.*]

nwampela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<nwampa. >perf. -nwampele; pass. nwampelwa; ap. nwampelela; rec. nwampelana; caus. nwampelisa; u(lu)nwampela.]
1. Eat soft food for.
2. Fare sumptuously. [=*nwampa.*]

-nwampela (u(lu)nwampela, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinwampela)** n. [<nwampela.]
Tasty, delicious, soft food; sumptuous fare. [cf. *u(lu)dwashela.*]

-nwane (umnwane, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<umunwe.]
1. Species of witchcraft medicine, used to eat away the fingers.
2. Species of shrub, Pavetta assimilis. [cf. v.l. *isinywane.*]

-nwangazi (umnwangazi, 3.3.2.9.9, **iminwangazi)** n.
Species of Euphorbia, Bridelia Schlechteri.

°-nwange (u(lu)nwange, 2.4.3.9, **izinwange)** n. hlonipha term for *ulwandle*, sea.

nwaya (3.9) v. [cf. Ur-B. *-mua*, scrape, shave. >perf. -nwayile; pass. nwaywa; neut. nwayeka; ap. nwayela; rec. nwayana; caus. nwayisa.]
1. Scratch an itching place. [cf. more usual v.l. *enwaya*.]
°2. hlonipha term for *xwaya*, take care.

-nwayela (u(lu)nwayela, 3.3.2.9.9, **izinwayela)** n. [<nwáyi.]
Delicious food; something that rouses emotions of satisfaction. *Ɓathinta unwayela lwengoma kwaluma phansi* (They sang an alluring war-song, that made one want to dance).

nwáyi (8.8–9) ideo. [>nwayiza; u(lu)nwayela; isinwayinwayi.]
1. of itching. *Yini isikhumba sami sithi nwáyi?* (Why is it that my skin is itching?).
2. of longing after, coveting, lusting. *Kokwaɓanye nwáyi-nwáyi, kokwakho gónqo* (You covet other people's things but you are stingy with your own).
3. of slow movement. *Ulokhu uthi nwáyi-nwáyi okonwaɓu* (You always crawl along slowly like a chameleon).

°-nwayi (isinwayi, 2.4.3.9, **izinwayi)** n. hlonipha term for *isidwaɓa*, skin petticoat.

-nwayinwayi (isinwayinwayi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinwayinwayi)** n. [<nwáyi.]
1. Itching.
2. Something that tantalizes, causes desire. *Wakhé isinwayinwayi sendlu kekuɓe esomuntu* (He has built a beautiful house, anyone would long to have).

nwayiza (3.2.9) v. [<nwáyi. >perf. -nwayizile; pass. nwayizwa; ap. nwayizela; caus. nwayizisa.]
1. Itch.
2. Move slowly.

nwayizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<nwayiza. >perf. -nwayizele; pass. nwayizelwa; ap. nwayizelela; caus. nwayizelisa.]
1. Itch for; move slowly for.
2. Move along slowly. [=*nwayiza*.]
3. Long after, covet, lust after.

nwaza (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -nwazile; pass. nwazwa; ap. nwazela; caus. nwazisa; isinwaza; u(lu)nwazela; isinwazi.]
Be sleepy, sleepy-natured, slow. *Esikoleni uyanwazanje* (He is very sleepy in school).

-nwaza (isinwaza, 3.2.9.9, **izinwaza)** n. [<nwaza.]
Sleepy, slow person.

-nwazela (u(lu)nwazela, 2.6.3.8.3, **izinwazela)** n. [<ap. nwaza.]
Sleepy person.

-nwazeyana (isinwazeyana, 2.4.3.6.3.9, **izinwazeyana)** n.
Dull-witted person, one lacking in intelligence or ability.

-nwazi (isinwazi, 3.2.9.9, **izinwazi)** n. [<nwaza.]
Slow, sleepy person. [cf. *isinwaza*.]

-nwazi (isinwazi, 2.4.3.9, **izinwazi)** n.
Species of climber, Rhoicissus cuneifolia, which bears bunches of edible, black berries.

nwe (8–9) ideo. [>nweɓa; inwenwe.]
1. of dawning. [cf. *ntwee*.]
2. of stretching (as elastic).
3. of sailing along.

°-nwe (i(li)nwe, 3.2.9, **amanwe)** n. hlonipha term for *i(li)su*, plan.

-nwe (isinwe, 3.2.9, sg. only) n.
1. Neatness, nicety, exactness; art; dexterity, skill. **ngesinwe:** skilfully.
2. Properness, equity, fairness.

-nwe (umunwe, 3.2.9, **iminwe)** n. [Ur-B. *munwe*. >umnwane.]
1. Finger. *ukuɓa-nomunwe* (to be skilful with one's fingers); *ukukhomba ngomunwe* (to threaten; lit. point at with the finger).
2. Species of wild peach tree. [cf. *isiklalu*.]

nweɓa (6.3) v. [<nwe. >perf. -nweɓile; pass. nwetshwa; neut. nweɓeka; ap. nweɓela; caus. nweɓisa; int. nweɓisisa; dim. nweɓanweɓa; umnweɓa; isinweɓo; umnweɓo.]
1. Stretch out, draw out; enlarge, distend, extend. *ukunweɓa intambo* (to stretch out a rope); *ukunweɓa indlu* (to enlarge a house).
2. Exaggerate. *ukunweɓa indaɓa* (to give an exaggerated account).

-nweɓa (umnweɓa, 2.4.3.9, **iminweɓa)** n. [<nweɓa.]
1. Person who wastes time.
2. Red milk-wood tree, Mimusops Caffra; also Mimusops discolor.
umnweɓa wasolwandle: Mimusops Caffra.

nweɓela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<nweɓa. >perf. -nweɓele; pass. nwetshelwa; ap. nweɓelela; caus. nweɓelisa.]
1. Stretch out for; enlarge for.
2. Climb a slippery pole.

nwéɓelele (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>umnweɓelele.]
of drowsiness, dreaminess.

-nweɓelele (umnweɓelele, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iminweɓelele)** n. [<nwéɓelele.]
Dreamy, sleepy-looking person; lazy, lackadaisical person; slovenly person, slut.

-nweɓo (isinweɓo, 3.2.9.9, **izinweɓo)** n. [<nweɓa.]
Instrument for stretching.

-nweɓo (umnweɓo, 3.2.9.9, **iminweɓo)** n. [<nweɓa.]
1. Plaited rope or string.
2. Exaggeration.

nwéɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [>nweɓuka; nweɓula; nweɓuluka; nweɓulula; inweɓu; uɓunweɓu; u(lu)nweɓu; inweɓunweɓu.]
of tearing, pulling apart; of becoming worn out, rotten. *Indwangu yanele ukuthintwa yathi nwéɓu* (The cloth was no sooner pulled than it tore).

-nweɓu (inweɓu, 2.4.9, **izinweɓu)** n. [<nwéɓu.]
1. Epidermis, outer surface of skin.
2. Slough, cast skin (as of snake). [cf. *u(lu)nweɓu*.]
3. Very thin, flimsy material (e.g. tissue-paper); gossamer.

-nweɓu (uɓunweɓu, 2.4.3.9) n. [<nwéɓu.]
White of egg.

-nweɓu (u(lu)nweɓu, 2.4.3.9, **izinweɓu)** n. [<nwéɓu.]
Slough, cast skin (as of a snake). [cf. *inweɓu*.]

nweɓuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<nwéɓu. >perf. -nweɓukile; ap. nweɓukela; caus. nweɓukisa.]
Get torn, tear apart; get worn out; become threadbare, rotten.

nweɓula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<nwéɓu. >perf. -nweɓulile, -nweɓule; pass. nweɓulwa, nwetshulwa; ap. nweɓulela; caus. nweɓulisa; dim. nweɓunweɓula.]
Tear, rend apart (of material that yields easily, e.g. worn-out cloth).

nweɓuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<nwéɓu. >perf. -nweɓulukile; ap. nweɓulukela; caus. nweɓulukisa; umnweɓuluka.]
1. Stretch out (as rubber); be elastic.
2. Be perished (of cloth, etc.).

-nweɓuluka (umnweɓuluka, 3.2.6.6.3.9, **iminweɓuluka)** n. [<nweɓuluka.]

1. Elastic material; anything that stretches out like rubber or bird-lime.
2. Dull-looking person; nerveless person, one lacking in energy; drawler.

nweɓulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<nwéɓu. >perf. -nweɓulule; pass. nwetshululwa; ap. nweɓululela; caus. nweɓululisa.]
1. Tear to pieces; cause to perish (of material).
2. Stretch to full length (as elastic).

-nweɓunweɓu (**inweɓunweɓu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinweɓunweɓu**) n. [<nwéɓu.]
Fine, delicate material (such as is easily torn).

°nwela (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khwela*, climb.

-nwele (**amanwele,** 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n.
Excitement, frenzy. [cf. *amadlingosi*.]

-nwele (**u(lu)nwele,** 2.4.3.9, **izinwele**) n. [Ur-B. *-mwele*.]
1. (sg. only) Single hair of the human head. *Kushwaqa unwele* (The hair stands on end (i) as with fright, (ii) as with pleasure).
2. (collect. pl.) Hair of the human head. *ukweluka izinwele* (to plait hair); *gunda izinwele* (cut the hair).
3. Species of shrubs, Sutherlandia fructescens, growing along ravines, Polygala speciosa, Hypericum lanceolatum, etc.
4. Idiom: *Ngikufisela unwele olude* (I wish for you long life).

°nwenga (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *cwenga*, strain.

wenwe (**inwenwe,** 2.9.9, **izinwenwe**) n. [<nwe.]
1. Jelly-fish.
2. Pearl mussel.
3. Child just after birth.

nwepha (6.3) v. [>perf. -nwephile; pass. nweshwa; neut. nwepheka; ap. nwephela; rec. nwephana; caus. nwephisa; int. nwephisisa; dim. nwephanwepha.]
Claw, tear with the nails. *Ikati linwephana nezinja* (A cat will always claw at the dogs).

nwi (8–9 or 8–3–8) ideo.
of climbing easily (as monkey, spider). *Inkawu ithi nwi nwi phezulu* (The monkey easily climbs to the top).

nwi (8–9) ideo.
of dawning.

°nwila (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *sonta*, twist.

nx (ŋ) The nasal form of the lateral click. This is often the result of homorganic nasal influence upon *xh*, e.g. *izinxushela*, sharp instruments, pl.<*u(lu)xhushela*; sometimes the derivation is from radical *x*.

nx (syllabic 8–9) interj. of annoyance, irritation, vexation. [>nxapha; v.l. nxe.]

nxa (3–8) conj. [contr.<inxá. >manxa, nanxa, nonxa; nxashana.]
When, if (foll. by particip. mood). *Manihlale nxa ɓekhuluma* (Sit down when they speak).

-nxa (**i(li)nxa,** 2.3–5.4, **amanxa**) n.
1. Portion, part. [cf. *umunxa*.]
2. Clique.

-nxa (**inxa** 3–5.4, **izinxa**) n. [>nxanye; ngenxa.]
1. Portion, share, part, side. *Wena uthatha inxa kaɓani?* (Whose side do you take?).
2. Descendants of any one man. *Ɓonke laɓa-ɓantwana yinxa kaɓaɓamkhulu* (All these children are the descendants of my grandfather).
3. Origin, cause (used in instr. or cop. form). *Yinxa yalokhu emgwazile-nje* (It was because of this that he stabbed him). *Ukwenzé lokhu ngenxa yokukuthanda* (He did this for love of you).

-nxa (**umunxa,** 2.3–5.4, **iminxa**) n.
1. Portion, part. [cf. *i(li)nxa, inxa*.]
2. Clique, caucus.

nxada (6.3) v. [>perf. -nxadile; pass. nxadwa; neut. nxadeka; ap. nxadela; rec. nxadana; caus. nxadisa; int. nxadisisa; dim. nxadanxada; i(li)nxadi; isinxadi.]
1. Bind loosely together for temporary purposes; build a temporary hut. *Lolu-phahla lunxadiwe-nje* (This roof is bound loosely).
2. Tack (i.e. put in temporary stitches); sew together roof-mats.

-nxadi (**i(li)nxadi,** 2.4.3.9, **amanxadi**) n. [<nxada.]
Mat covering for hut.

-nxadi (**isinxadi,** 2.4.3.9, **izinxadi**) n. [<nxada.]
Person with head always held to one side (whether from physical defect or shyness).

-nxahi (**i(li)nxahi,** 3.2.6.3, **amanxahi**) n.
Bull that has been castrated when full grown.

-nxala (**i(li)nxala,** 3.2.9.9, **amanxala**) n.
Rhebok, Cervicapra Lalandii. ★

nxanela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nxanele; pass. nxanelwa; ap. nxanelela; rec. nxanelana; caus. nxanelisa; isinxanelo.]
Be bent on, desire ardently; pursue determinedly. *Lomuntu uyinxanele imfundo* (This person is determined on getting education).

-nxanelo (**isinxanelo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izinxanelo**) n. [<nxanela.]
Strong desire; determination.

nxanxa (6.3) v. [>perf. -nxanxile; pass. nxanxwa; neut. nxanxeka; ap. nxanxela; caus. nxanxisa.]
Coax, make friends with an animal (as by patting it). [cf. v.l. *nxenxa*.]

-nxanxathela (**inxanxathela,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izinxanxathela**) n.
1. Person who wastes no time in starting.
2. Intruder, interrupter. [cf. *umxhantela*.]
3. New shoot. [cf. *i(li)xhantela*.]

nxanye (3.9) adv. [<inxa+-nye. >nganxanye.]
On one side; in the wrong direction. [cf. *nhlanye*.] *Lishonela nxanye* (It sets in the wrong direction; i.e. Things are against me).

nxapha (6.3) v. [<nx. >perf. -nxaphile; pass. nxashwa; ap. nxaphela; caus. nxaphisa; dim. nxaphanxapha; i(li)nxaphela.]
1. Utter a click of annoyance or vexation. *Ulimi lwaɓaThwa luyanxaphanxapha* (The Bushman tongue is full of clicks).
2. Misfire (of a gun).

-nxaphela (**i(li)nxaphela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amanxaphela**) n. [<ap. nxapha.]
Click of annoyance.

nxaphepha (6.3.9) interj. of sympathy, commiseration, regret. [>i(li)nxaphepha.]
Never mind! what a shame! pardon! [cf. *nxephepha*.]

-nxaphepha (**i(li)nxaphepha,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amanxaphepha**) n. [<nxaphepha.]
1. Apologetic remark; word of sympathy. [cf. *i(li)nxephepha*.]
2. Evasive action.

°nxasa (3.9) v. [>°nxasela.]
1. hlonipha term for *landa*, relate.
2. hlonipha term for *linda*, watch.

°nxasela (3.2.9) v. [<°nxasa.]
hlonipha term for *landela*, follow.

nxashana (8.8.9) conj. [<nxa.]
When, if (foll. by particip. mood).

nxayiphi (8.8.3) adv. interrog. [<nxa+phi?]
Whither, where; in what direction; whence. *Ulu-*

ɓangisé nxayiphi? (Where are you making for?). *Nxayiphi nanxayiphi?* (Wheresoever? whithersoever?).

nxazonke (8.8–3.9) adv. [<nxa+-nke. >unxazonke.]
Everywhere, in all directions. *Uyishaya nxazonke* (He is trying to please everybody, lit. He strikes it in every direction).

-nxazonke (**unxazonke,** 2.8.8–3.9, **oñxazonke**) n. [<nxazonke.]
Person who tries to please everybody.

nxe (8–9) interj. of annoyance. [cf. v.l. **nx.**]

-nxeɓa (**i(li)nxeɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **amanxeɓa**) n.
1. Wound, wounded spot. *ukugwaza inxeɓa* (to give a stab-wound). *Inxeɓa lendoda alihlekwa* (Don't laugh at another's misfortunes; lit. A man's wound is not laughed at).
2. Sharp, stabbing pain (e.g. in pleurisy, rheumatism, etc., particularly between the shoulders).
3. Pretext; weak point of which advantage is taken. *Umusa lo yilona-nxeɓa lakhe* (This kindness is what he takes advantage of).

°**-nxeɓa** (**u(lu)nxeɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **izinxeɓa**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)singa*, sinew, inspiration, etc.

-nxeɓa (**umnxeɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **iminxeɓa**) n.
Strip of meat, fibre, cloth, etc.

-nxele (**i(li)nxele,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amanxele**) n. [>isinxele; uɓunxele; ukunxele; inxeleha.]
1. Left-handed person.
2. Ox with one horn receding downwards.

-nxele (**isinxele,** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<i(li)nxele.]
Left hand. *ukubala ngesinxele* (to write with the left hand).

-nxele (**uɓunxele,** 2.6.3–8.9) n. [<i(li)nxele. >kwesoɓunxele.]
Left-handedness; left-handed direction.

-nxele (**ukunxele,** 2.6.3–8.9) n. [<i(li)nxele. >kwesokunxele.]
Left-handed direction. [cf. *uɓunxele.*]

-nxeleha (**inxeleha,** 2.6.3.9, **izinxeleha**) n. [<i(li)-nxele.]
1. Person who has killed another in battle. [cf. *ingcweleha*; v.l. *inxweleha.*]
2. Weapon used to kill an enemy in battle.

-nxemu rel. [<inxemu.]
Cross-eyed, squint. [v.l. *-ngxemu.*] *amehlo anxemu* (squinting eyes).

-nxemu (**inxemu,** 2.6.9, **izinxemu**) n. [>-nxemu.]
Cross-eyed person, one who squints. [v.l. *ingxemu.*]

-nxenge (**i(li)nxenge,** 2.4.3.9, **amanxenge**) n.
Small bird resembling a warbler.

nxenxa (6.3) v. [>perf. -nxenxile; pass. nxenxwa; neut. nxenxeka; ap. nxenxela; caus. nxenxisa.]
Coax, make friends with an animal (as by patting it). [cf. v.l. *nxanxa.*] *Yehlisa nxa inxenxwa* (The cow will give milk when coaxed; i.e. Suasion is better than force).

nxenxeza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nxenxezile; pass. nxenxezwa; neut. nxenxezeka; ap. nxenxezela; caus. nxenxezisa.]
Urge on a horse (by using the lateral click).

-nxenye (**inxenye,** 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<inxa+-nye.]
One side, one part, half. [v.l. *ingxenye.*] *inxenye yamaɓutho* (one half of the regiment).

nxephe (8–9.9 or 8.3) interj. of sympathy, commiseration, regret. [>nxephepha; nxepheza.]
Never mind! what a pity! sorry! pardon! [cf. *nxephepha, nxese*; v.l. *ncephe, ngxephe, yenxephe.*] *Nxephe mfowethu, ɓengingaqondé kukulimaza!* (Sorry brother, I didn't mean to hurt you!).

nxephepha (6.3.9) interj. of sympathy, commiseration, regret. [<nxephe. >i(li)nxephepha.]
Never mind! what a shame! pardon! excuse me! [v.l. *ngxephepha, nxaphepha.*]

-nxephepha (**i(li)nxephepha,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amanxephepha**) n. [<nxephepha.]
1. Apologetic remark; word of sympathy. [v.l. *i(li)-ngxephepha.*]
2. Evasive action; action taken to secure safety.

nxepheza (3.2.9) v. [<nxephe. >perf. -nxephezile; pass. nxephezwa; neut. nxephezeka; ap. nxephezela; rec. nxephezana; caus. nxephezisa.]
Sympathize, commiserate; beg pardon, express regret. [cf. *ncepheza*; v.l. *ngxepheza.*] *Wanginyathela kodwa wanxepheza ngaxola* (He trod on my foot, but said he was sorry and I cooled down).

nxephezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<nxepheza. >perf. -nxephezele; pass. nxephezelwa; neut. nxephezeleka; ap. nxephezelela; rec. nxephezelana; caus. nxephezelisa; isinxephezelo.]
1. Sympathize for; express regret for. [v.l. *ngxephezela.*]
2. Sympathize, commiserate; beg pardon, express regret. [=*nxepheza.*]

-nxephezelo (**isinxephezelo,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izinxephezelo**) n. [<nxephezela.]
Apology; consolation; compensation; sympathy. [v.l. *isincephezelo; isingxephezelo.*]

nxese (6.3 or 8.8–9) interj. of sympathy, pity, regret. [>nxesezela.]
Never mind! what a pity! sorry! [cf. *nxephe*; v.l. *ngxese.*]

nxesezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<nxese. >perf. -nxesezele; pass. nxesezelwa; ap. nxesezelela; caus. nxesezelisa.]
Sympathize, commiserate; express regret. [cf. *nxepheza*; v.l. *ngxesezela.*]

°**-nxeza** (**inxeza,** 2.9.9, **amanxeza**) n.
hlonipha term for *indoda*, man.

nxi (3) ideo. [>isinxi.]
of gripping at the heart (as when startled); of receiving a shock. [cf. *ngxi.*] *Ngethuka kwathi nxi, ngahlala phansi* (I got a fright that took my breath away, and I sat down to recover).

-nxi (**isinxi,** 2.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<nxi.]
Swoon, fainting fit, feeling of faintness; shock.

nxiɓa (6.3) v. [>perf. -nxiɓile; pass. nxitshwa; ap. nxiɓela; caus. nxiɓisa; isinxiɓi; umnxiɓi; umnxiɓo; umnxitshwa.]
1. Beg, sponge for food. [cf. *nqiɓa.*]
2. Pester, importune, worry, harass. *Ulokhu enxiɓile ngenkomo yami* (He is always pestering me for my beast). *Umnxiɓanxiɓa weziɓankwa* (a pestering like that of a lizard).
3. Suck from a foster-mother (of a calf).
4. Place a cross-stick through the headstall of a cow while milking, to make her believe she is being held).

-nxiɓi (**isinxiɓi,** 3.2.9.9, **izinxiɓi**) n. [<nxiɓa.]
Beggar, one who sponges on others.

-nxiɓi (**umnxiɓi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓanxiɓi**) n. [<nxiɓa.]
Beggar.

nxiɓisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<nxiɓa. >perf. -nxiɓisile; pass. nxitshiswa; ap. nxiɓisela.]
1. Cause to beg, sponge; cause to pester.
2. Adopt (a foster-child or foster-calf).

-nxiɓo (**umnxiɓo,** 3.2.9.9, **iminxiɓo**) n. [<nxiɓa.]
1. Headstall (of cow being milked).
2. A pestering, teasing, harassing.

nximfa (6.3) v. [>perf. -nximfile; pass. nximfwa; ap. nximfela; caus. nximfisa; inximfi; isinximfi.]

Utter the lateral click in annoyance or contempt. [cf. *ncimfa.*]

-nximfi (inximfi, 2.9.9, **izinximfi)** n. [<**nximfa.**]
Expression of annoyance, dislike, or contempt. [cf. *incimfi.*]

-nximfi (isinximfi, 6.3.9.9, **izinximfi)** n. [<**nximfa.**]
Discontented, complaining person. [cf. *isincimfi.*]

-nxitshwa (umnxitshwa, 3.2.6.3, **aɓanxitshwa)** n. [<pass. **nxiɓa.**]
1. Adopted child.
2. Person requiring persuasion or inducement.

-nxiwa (i(li)nxiwa, 3.2.9.9, **amanxiwa)** n.
Kraal-site, site of an abandoned kraal. *Izalukazi ziyawusal'emanxiweni* (The old women will remain behind abandoned on the kraal-sites: from praises of Mpande).

-nxokovane (inxokovane, 2.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**xhokova.**]
Small-pox. [see under **-xhokovane.**]

★ **-nxonxo (inxonxo,** 2.9.9, **izinxonxo)** n. [<**nxonxa.**]
Piece of meat on the thigh joint, special undercut of meat.

nxótho (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nxothoza.**]
of guilty shame, downcast looks. [v.l. *ngxótho.*]

nxothoza (3.2.9) v. [<**nxótho.** >perf. **-nxothozile;** pass. **nxothozwa;** ap. **nxothozela;** caus. **nxothozisa.**]
Look down guiltily, be shamefaced. [v.l. *ngxothoza.*]

-nxoza (inxoza, 2.9.9 sg only) n.
Fibre. [see under **-xhoza.**]

-nxuluma (i(li)nxuluma, 2.6.6.3.9, **amanxuluma)** n.
Large kraal; city. [v.l. *inxuluma.*] *UNdaɓa odung' emanxulumeni* (Ndaɓa who stirs up trouble in the populated kraals—from Shaka's praises).

-nxuluma (inxuluma, 2.6.3.9, **izinxuluma)** n.
1. Large kraal; city. [cf. v.l. *i(li)nxuluma.*]
2. Combination, union.

-nxuma (umnxuma, 3.2.9.9, **iminxuma)** n.
1. Baby's sucking bottle made of skin.
2. [mod.] Baby's bottle.

-nxumelo (inxumelo, 3.2.9.9, **izinxumelo)** n. [<**xhumela.**]
Adopted child. [see under **-xhumelo.**]

nxusa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-nxusile;** pass. **nxushwa;** neut. **nxuseka;** ap. **nxusela;** rec. **nxusana;** caus. **nxusisa;** int. **nxusisisa; i(li)nxusa.**]
Ask a favour; beg, entreat; induce. *Inkosi ɓayinxusé yavuma nezinkomo* (When they begged of the chief, he agreed to give them cattle).

-nxusa (i(li)nxusa, 3.2.9.9, **amanxusa)** n. [<**nxusa.**]
1. Messenger sent by a king or chief. [cf. *isigijimi, isithunywa.*]
2. [mod.] Member of commission of inquiry.

-nxwaziɓe (umnxwaziɓe, 3.2.6.8–3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of runner plant with tuberous root, pounded for fibre; Sphenostylis triloba, S. capensis, S. vexillata, etc.

-nxweleha (inxweleha, 2.6.3.9, **izinxweleha)** n.
1. Person who has killed another in battle. [cf. v.l. *inxeleha.*]
2. Weapon used to kill an enemy in battle.

nxwema (6.3) v. [>perf. **-nxwemile;** pass. **nxwenywa;** ap. **nxwemela;** caus. **nxwemisa;** int. **nxwemisisa.**]
Squint, be short-sighted. *Wanxwema, amehlo akho anjani?* (You are looking short-sightedly, what is the matter with your eyes?).

-nxwemu rel. [<**inxwemu.**]
Squint-eyed, askew. *umuntu omehlo anxwemu* (a person with squinting eyes); *into enxwemu* (a thing askew).

-nxwemu (inxwemu, 2.6.9, **izinxwemu)** n. [>**-nxwemu.**]
Cross-eyed person, one who squints.

ny (*ɲ*) Prepalatal nasal consonant. This is sometimes the result of homorganic nasal influence upon *y*, e.g. *u(lu)yaɓa*, mass >pl. *izinyaɓa.* [For words commencing in *iny-* or *iziny-* not listed under *-ny* see under *-y.*]

nya (2) ideo. [>**nyamalala; i(li)nya.**]
of nothingness, disappearance, ending, silence. *Ufé nya* (He is quite dead). *Kuphelile nya* (It is completely finished). *Úthulé nya* (He is perfectly quiet). *Kwakuthé nya* (There was absolutely nothing).

nya (imper. **yinya,** 6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-nía.*** >perf. **-nyile;** pass. **nyiwa;** ap. **nyela;** caus. **nyisa; umunya.**]
Pass excreta; relieve oneself. [N.B. It is more polite to use the phrase, *ukuya ngaphandle.*] *ukunyiwa yinyoni* (to be left solitary and destitute; lit. to be excreted by a bird). *Yanya yadla* (He keeps returning to his evil life; lit. The dog excreted and ate again). *ukunya izindoni namakhiwane* (to be an inveterate liar; lit. to excrete waterboom fruit and figs).

-nya (i(li)nya, 3.2.9, **amanya)** n.
1. Desire to exert oneself in order to make up for loss. *Nginenya lomseɓenzi* (I am dying to make up for lost time on this job).
2. Feeling of vengeance; vindictiveness. *Ukuɓambele inya ngoɓa wamehlula esikoleni* (He is vindictive towards you, because you surpassed him in school).
3. Cast-off smeltings. [cf. *i(li)nyelo.*]
4. (pl. only) Belly or underparts of a snake. *Inyoka yabekisa amanya phezulu* (The snake turned over on its back; lit. turned its belly upwards).
5. (pl. only) Private or unpleasant things. *Waveza amanya aɓo* (He exposed their private affairs).

-nya (i(li)nya, 2.6.3, **amanya)** n. [<**nya.**]
Complete clearance, finishing off; emptiness, nothingness; disappearance. *Izinkuni ungaziɓeka lapha, koɓa yinya* (Should you put the firewood here, it will simply disappear).

-nya (u(lu)nya, 3.2.9, sg. only) n.
Cruelty, callousness; hardness of heart; lack of mercy; harshness. *Unya lwaɓasha luyaphindana, olwezalukazi luphindana ngogwayi* (The harshness of youth pays back in its own coin, but that of old women is settled over tobacco). *ukuɓa-nonya* (to be cruel).

-nya (umunya, 3.2.9, **iminya)** n. [<**nya.**]
Species of evil-smelling plants, Papaver somnifera and Cannabis sativa.

nyaɓa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-nyaɓile;** pass. **nyatshwa;** neut. **nyaɓeka;** ap. **nyaɓela;** caus. **nyaɓisa; umnyaɓa; u(lu)-nyaɓa; isinyaɓo; °isinyaɓelo.**]
1. Hold out a hollowed palm to receive. *Aɓantwana maɓonyaɓa izandla nxa ɓenikwa into* (Children must hold out their hands to receive when given something).
2. Lie stretched out. *Imamba ihamba inyaɓe etshanini* (The mamba snake as it goes along stretches itself out in the grass).
3. Plait, weave. [cf. *eluka.*]
°4. hlonipha term for *shaya,* strike.

-nyaɓa (u(lu)nyaɓa, 3.2.9.9, **izinyaɓa)** n. [<**nyaɓa.**]
Stretched out, 'stream-lined' object.

-nyaɓa (umnyaɓa, 3.2.9.9, **iminyaɓa)** n. [<**nyaɓa.**]
1. Hollowed palm of the hand (as held out to receive).
2. Long, well-tied bundle of wood.

nyaɓalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**nyáɓalazi.** >perf. **-nyaɓalazile;** pass. **nyatshalazwa;** neut. **nyaɓalazeka;** ap. **nyaɓalazela;** caus. **nyaɓalazisa.**]
Gulp down something distasteful (as medicine). [cf. *nyambalaza, nyanyalaza.*]

nyáɓalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **nyaɓalaza.**]
of gulping down something distasteful. [cf. *nyámbalazi, nyányalazi.*]

°**nyaɓeka** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ɓeletha,* carry on the back.

°**-nyaɓelo** (**isinyaɓelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyaɓelo**) n. [<ap. **nyaɓa.**]
hlonipha term for *isitheɓe,* eating-mat.

-nyaɓo (**isinyaɓo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinyaɓo**) n. [<**nyaɓa.**]
An easy receiving, success without effort. *Esilungwini umuntu uzuza imali ngesinyaɓo* (Among the Europeans a person gets money easily).

-nyaɓulala (**isinyaɓulala,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinyaɓulala**) n. [<**-nya**+stat. **lala,** lit. what excretes while lying down.]
1. Very young child. [cf. *isinyambalala.*]
2. Person very weak from age or illness.

-nyaɓule (**inyaɓule,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinyaɓule**) n.
1. Bare, smooth surface (e.g. bald head, bare veld). [cf. *impunyunga, u(lu)qwatha.*]
2. Sound person or animal; one free from taint or blemish; innocent person.

nyáfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyafuza.**]
of wriggling about. [cf. v.l. *nyámfu.*]

nyafuza (3.2.9) v. [<**nyáfu.** >perf. **-nyafuzile**; pass. **nyafuzwa**; ap. **nyafuzela**; caus. **nyafuzisa.**]
Wriggle about, move interminglingly. [cf. v.l. *nyamfuza.*]

nyafuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nyafuza.** >perf. **-nyafuzele**; pass. **nyafuzelwa**; ap. **nyafuzelela**; caus. **nyafuzelisa.**]
1. Wriggle about for.
2. Move about interminglingly. [=*nyafuza.*]

nyáka (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyakafula**; **nyakama**; **nyakambula**; **nyakanya**; **nyakaza**; **amanyakaɓana**; **inyakanyaka**; **isinyakanyaka**; **uɓunyakanyaka.**]
1. of moving, shaking.
2. of frowning, scowling.

nyaka (8–9.9) conj. and adv. [<**unyaka.** >dim. **nyakana.**]
During the year that. [cf. more usual dim.]

-nyaka (**i(li)nyaka,** 3.2.9.9, **amanyaka**) n.
Pancreas, sweetbread. [cf. *amanyikwe.*]

-nyaka (**umnyaka,** 2.4.3–8.9, **iminyaka**) n.
Year; period of thirteen lunar months, commencing about the middle of July. [v.l. *unyaka.*] *Lomntwana uneminyaka emingaki?* (How old is this child? lit. how many years has he?). *ukuhlala iminyaka emithathu* (to stay three years).

-nyaka (**unyaka,** 3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [>**nonyaka**; **nyaka**; **nyakenye**; **nyakomunye.**]
1. Year. [cf. v.l. *umnyaka.*]
2. Season. [cf. *isikhathi.*] *Unyaka waloɓu-ɓusika uzoɓanzima* (This winter season will be a difficult one).

-nyakaɓana (**amanyakaɓana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**nyáka.**]
Ruffled, dishevelled, disturbed object (e.g. unkempt hair, ruffled plumage).

nyakafula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**nyáka.** >perf. **-nyakafule**; pass. **nyakafulwa**; neut. **nyakafuleka**; ap. **nyakafulela**; caus. **nyakafulisa.**]
1. Disorder, disarrange; tumble in disarray. [cf. *nyakanya.*]
2. Rate, scold..

nyakama (3.2.9) v. [<**nyáka.** >perf. **-nyakamile**; stat. perf. **nyakeme**; pass. **nyakanywa**; neut. **nyakameka**; ap. **nyakamela**; caus. **nyakamisa.**]
1. Become ruffled, excited.
2. Scowl, frown; look gloomy, wry-faced. *Unonya lapho enyakama* (He is harsh when he scowls).
3. Become overcast, gloomy with storm-clouds (of the sky).

nyakamba (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nyakambile**; pass. **nyakanjwa**; ap. **nyakambela**; caus. **nyakambisa**; int. **nyakambisisa.**]
Become moist, damp.

nyakambisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**nyakamba.** >perf. **-nyakambisile**; pass. **nyakambiswa**; neut. **nyakambiseka**; ap. **nyakambisela**; caus. **nyakambisisa**; **i(li)nyakambisa**; **i(li)nyakambisi**; contr. form **nyambisa.**]
1. Moisten, make damp; sprinkle water (as on clothes for ironing, skins to soften).
2. Wash carelessly, incompletely. *Eɓusika izingane ziyanyakambisa-nje ziphume ziye esikoleni* (In winter the children just 'give a lick and a promise' and then go out to school).
3. Placate by guile; soften with false promises; use 'soft soap'. *Ezimpini amaxhwele anyakambisa ashiye* (In war time the diplomats use 'soft soap' and leave one blind).

-nyakambisa (**i(li)nyakambisa,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amanyakambisa**) n. [<**nyakambisa.**]
1. Moistener, lubricator. [cf. contr. *i(li)nyambisa.*]
2. Explanation; an explaining away; excuse.
3. Person who softens, explains.

-nyakambisi (**i(li)nyakambisi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amanyakambisi**) n. [<**nyakambisa.**]
1. Person who softens, moistens. [cf. contr. *i(li)nyambisi.*]
2. One who explains, makes excuses.

nyakambula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**nyáka.** >perf. **-nyakambule**; pass. **nyakambulwa**; neut. **nyakambuleka**; ap. **nyakambulela**; rec. **nyakambulana**; caus. **nyakambulisa.**]
Disorder, disarrange; turn upside-down. [cf. *nyakafula.*]

nyakana (8.8–9.9) conj. and adv. [dim.<**nyaka.**]
During the year that; during the time that. *Ɓakha laphayá nyakana kuɓusa uNdwandwe* (They built over there during Ndwandwe's reign).

nyakanya (3.2.9) v. [<**nyáka.** >perf. **-nyakanyile**; pass. **nyakanywa**; neut. **nyakanyeka**; ap. **nyakanyela**; caus. **nyakanyisa**; **umnyakanya.**]
1. (tr.) Disorder, disarrange; tumble in confusion; rummage about. [cf. *nyakafula.*]
2. (intr.) Wave, move about (as plumes).

-nyakanya (**umnyakanya,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iminyakanya**) n. [<**nyakanya.**]
1. Bunch of plumes of the long-tailed, black finch, worn by young warriors at the feast of the first-fruits.
2. Fire-fly.

-nyakanyaka (**inyakanyaka,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyakanyaka**) n. [<**nyáka.**]
Commotion; confused movement.

-nyakanyaka (**isinyakanyaka,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinyakanyaka**) n. [<**nyáka.**]
1. Commotion, confused moving about.
2. Concourse of people in motion.

-nyakanyaka (**uɓunyakanyaka,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [> **nyáka.** >**ɓunyakanyaka.**]
Commotion, a moving about hither and thither.

nyakanyisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**nyakanya.** >perf. **-nyakanyisile**; pass. **nyakanyiswa**; neut. **nyakanyiseka**; ap. **nyakanyisela**; rec. **nyakanyisana**; caus. **nyakanyisisa.**]
1. Cause to wave about.
2. Disorder, tumble in confusion. [=*nyakanya.*]

-nyakatho (**inyakatho,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [>loc. **enyakatho.**]
1. The North.
2. The North wind.
3. **iNyakatho:** One of Dingiswayo's regiments.

nyakaza (3.2.9) v. [<**nyáka.** >perf. **-nyakazile**; pass. **nyakazwa**; ap. **nyakazela**; caus. **nyakazisa**; int. **nyakazisisa**; dim. **nyakanyakaza.**]
Move about, bestir oneself. *Imithi iyanyakaza emoyeni* (The trees are moving in the breeze).

nyakazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nyakaza.** >perf. **-nyakazele**; pass. **nyakazelwa**; ap. **nyakazelela**; caus. **nyakazelisa.**]
1. Move about for.
2. Move about. [=*nyakaza.*]

nyakazisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**nyakaza.** >perf. **-nyakazisile**; pass. **nyakaziswa**; ap. **nyakazisela**; rec. **nyakazisana.**]
1. Cause to move or stir.
2. Shake; put in confusion; energize; give life to.

-nyakeme perf. stem. [<**nyakama.**]
1. Excited, ruffled, annoyed.
2. Gloomy, overcast. *Eɓusika sinezulu elinyakeme* (In winter we have an overcast sky).

-nyakeni (**inyakeni,** 3.2.9.9, **izinyakeni**) n.
1. Spoon bag.
2. **iNyakeni:** Regiment of Dingiswayo.

nyakenye (6.3–8.9) adv. [<**unyaka**+**-nye.** >**i(li)nyakenye.**]
1. Last year.
2. Next year.

-nyakenye (**i(li)nyakenye,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. <**nyakenye.**]
1. The last year, the previous year. *Inyakenye aliɓanga-nakudla* (Last year had no food).
2. The next year, the year after.

nyakomunye (6.3.9.9) adv. [<**unyaka**+**-nye.**]
1. The year before last.
2. The year after next.

nyáku (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyakula**; **nyakuza.**]
1. of removing stealthily.
2. of walking quietly, treading gently. [cf. *nyáthu.*]
3. of launching forth, undertaking some work.

nyakula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**nyáku.** >perf. **-nyakule**; pass. **nyakulwa**; neut. **nyakuleka**; ap. **nyakulela**; caus. **nyakulisa.**]
1. Remove stealthily; take away surreptitiously. *Izimpahla zinyakulwé ɓelele* (The goods were stealthily removed while they were sleeping).
2. Launch forth, undertake some task.
°3. hlonipha term for *hlakula,* weed.

-nyakunga (**unyakunga,** 3.2.9.9, **onyakunga**) n.
Very lazy person.

°**-nyakunya** (**inyakunya,** 2.4.3.9, **izinyakunya**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)vila,* sluggard.

nyakuza (3.2.9) v. [<**nyáku.** >perf. **-nyakuzile**; pass. **nyakuzwa**; ap. **nyakuzela**; caus. **nyakuzisa.**]
1. Walk quietly; tread gently; proceed stealthily.
2. Enter a woman's room, while she is sleeping, with criminal intent.

nyála (8.8–9) ideo. [Ur-B. ***-ɲiala,*** be ashamed. > **nyalaza**; **i(li)nyalanyala.**]
of guilty look, shifty eyes.

nyala (8.8–9) v. [>perf. **-nyalile**; pass. **nyalwa**; neut. **nyaleka**; ap. **nyalela**; caus. **nyalisa**; dim. **nyalanyala.**]
Lick; lick up, lick off. *Ikati liyathanda ukunyala amazinyane alo* (The cat likes to lick its kittens). *ukuzinyala* (to lick oneself).

-nyala (**amanyala,** 3.2.6.3, pl. only) n.
Disgusting matter or act; filth; disgrace. *ukukhuza amanyala* (to help someone to get rid of a disgrace by sympathetic interest).

-nyala (**inyala,** 2.9.9, **izinyala**) n.
Species of antelope, Tragelaphus angasi; Inyala buck.

-nyalanyala (**i(li)nyalanyala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amanyalanyala**) n. [<**nyála.**]
Shifty-eyed person, person who cannot look one in the face.

nyalaza (3.2.9) v. [<**nyála.** >perf. **-nyalazile**; pass. **nyalazwa**; ap. **nyalazela**; caus. **nyalazisa.**]
Look guilty; shift the eyes from side to side; be shifty-eyed. *Inyalaza-nje lenja, yeɓile yini endlini?* (This dog has a guilty look in his eyes, what has he stolen in the house?).

nyalazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nyalaza.** >perf. **-nyalazele**; pass. **nyalazelwa**; ap. **nyalazelela**; caus. **nyalazelisa.**]
1. Look guilty for.
2. Look guilty, be shifty-eyed. [=*nyalaza.*]

nyáli (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyaliza**; **inyali**; **i(li)nyalinyali.**]
1. of licking the lips; of darting out the tongue.
2. of deceitful talk, of talking 'with tongue in cheek'.

-nyali (**inyali,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**nyáli.**]
Falsehood, deceit, duplicity. [cf. *inkohliso.*]

-nyalinyali (**i(li)nyalinyali,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amanyalinyali**) n. [<**nyáli.**]
Deceitful, double-tongued person.

nyaliza (3.2.9) v. [<**nyáli.** >perf. **-nyalizile**; pass. **nyalizwa**; ap. **nyalizela**; caus. **nyalizisa.**]
1. Lick the lips, lick the chops; dart out the tongue (as a snake). *Ikati liqeda ukudla linyalize* (When the cat has finished eating she licks her lips). *Uɓona ngakho ukuthi imamba isithukuthele uma isinyaliza* (You can tell that the mamba is in a rage when it darts its tongue in and out).
2. Talk deceitfully; talk 'with tongue in cheek'.

nyalizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nyaliza.** >perf. **-nyalizele**; pass. **nyalizelwa**; ap. **nyalizelela**; caus. **nyalizelisa.**]
1. Lick the lips for; talk deceitfully for.
2. Lick the lips. [=*nyaliza.*]
3. Talk deceitfully. [=*nyaliza.*]

nyalula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nyalule**; pass. **nyalulwa**; neut. **nyaluleka**; ap. **nyalulela**; caus. **nyalulisa.**] ★
Search thoroughly, turn over in searching; investigate [cf. v.l. *yalula.*]

-nyaluthi rel. [<**inyaluthi.**]
Muddy-coloured, light mauve. [cf. *-nyawothi.*]

-nyaluthi (**inyaluthi,** 2.4.6.3, **izinyaluthi**) n. [> **-nyaluthi.**]
1. Beast (ox or cow) of a light, muddy colour. [cf. *inyalothi, inyawothi.*]
2. Bulrush millet. [cf. v.l. *unyaluthi.*]

-nyaluthi (**unyaluthi,** 2.4.6.3, sg. only) n.
Species of brown bulrush millet, Pennisetum typhoideum. [cf. *unyawothi*; v.l. *inyaluthi.*]

-nyama (**inyama,** 2.9.9, **izinyama**) n. [Ur-B. ***ɲama.*** >**inyamazane.**]
1. (sg. only) Meat, flesh. *ukudla inyama* (to eat meat); *i. eɓomvu* (lean meat); *i. emhlophe* (fat meat); *i. yangaphakathi* (lungs, kidneys, offal, etc.). *Ngiyokunika inyama yenyoka* (I shall give you something of great rarity; lit. snake's flesh, which is never eaten).
2. (sg. only) Body substance; tissue; woody part.
3. (pl. only) Thews, sinews, muscles.
4. Idiom: *ukuɓa-yinyama* (to become hated).

-nyama (**isinyama,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
1. State of drifting towards disaster; the quiet before a storm; foreboding, omen of evil. [cf. *umhlola.*]

Selihlwé nesinyama (The sky is now darkened with foreboding).
2. Failure to clear oneself from accusation.

-nyama (**umnyama,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [> **-mnyama.**]
1. Darkness, gloom. *Kuyingozi ukuhamba emnyameni* (It is dangerous to go about in the dark).
2. Bad omen. [cf. *isinyama.*]
3. Redness of the eyes indicating fury. *Kwathi klébu kwathi mbo wamgwaza kulowo-mnyama* (There was a flash and impact, and he saw red and stabbed him).
4. Reddening or darkening of the skin appearing in stripes or patches on limbs or breasts at the time of attainment of puberty.
5. Fabulous animal, said to resemble a sheep, believed to inhabit ponds where the rainbow terminates, and whose fat is said to have the various colours of the rainbow.
6. Otter. [cf. *umthini.*]
7. Grain in wood; colouring above the calf, behind the knee (esp. noticeable with African women).

nyamalala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**nya.** >perf. **-nyamalele**; pass. **nyamalalwa**; ap. **nyamalalela**; caus. **nyamalalisa.**]
Vanish, disappear. *Ibanoyi lanyamalala efwini* (The aeroplane disappeared into a cloud).

-nyamana (**inyamana,** 3.2.9.9, **izinyamana**) n.
★ Species of hairy caterpillar, feeds on the Mdoni tree.

-nyamangaɓomu (**umnyamangaɓomu,** 2.4.3.6.6.3–8.9, **iminyamangaɓomu**) n. [<umnyama+ngaɓomu, lit. blackness on purpose.]
Blackout. *imithetho yomnyamangaɓomu* (blackout regulations).

-nyamathi (**umnyamathi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iminyamathi**) n.
Species of Essenwood tree, Ekebergia Capensis or Meyeri.

-nyama-(w)empunzi (**umnyama-wempunzi,** 2.3–5.4.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<umnyama+poss. impunzi, lit. duiker's omen.]
Species of root medicine.

-nyamazane (**inyamazane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyamazane**) n. [<**inyama.**]
1. Game, buck, wild animal.
2. Prey. [cf. *isilo.*]
3. Dressed buckskin. *Udlé inyamazane yakwaɓo* (He is perfectly dressed in Native fashion; lit. He has eaten the skin from his mother's hut).
4. Type of disease caused by animal medicines or charms.
5. Wild, light, active person.

°**nyamba** (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *hamba*, travel.

°**-nyamba** (**inyamba,** 2.9.9, **izinyamba**) n.
hlonipha term for *imamba*, snake.

°**-nyamba** (**u(lu)nyamba,** 3.2.9.9, **izinyamba**) n.
1. hlonipha term for *u(lu)khamba*, cooking-pot.
2. hlonipha term for *u(lu)diwo*, beer-pot.

-nyambadu (**inyambadu,** 3.2.9.9, **izinyambadu**) n.
Evil conspiracy.

-nyambalala (**isinyambalala,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinyambalala**) n.
Person so young or so weak as to relieve nature lying down. [cf. *isinyaɓulala.*]

nyambalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**nyámbalazi.** >perf. **-nyambalazile**; pass. **nyanjalazwa**; neut. **nyambalazeka**; ap. **nyambalazela**; caus. **nyambalazisa.**]
Gulp down something distasteful (as medicine). [cf. *lambalaza, nyaɓalaza.*]

nyámbalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**nyambalaza.**]
of gulping down something distasteful. [cf. *lámbalazi, nyáɓalazi.*] *Ukasitowela ngamuthi nyámbalazi ngesula ngetiye* (I gulped down the castor-oil and washed it down with tea).

-nyambana (**isinyambana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyambana**) n.
Species of medium-sized yellow maize.

°**-nyambi** (**inyambi,** 2.9.9, **izinyambi**) n.
hlonipha term for *umuthi*, tree.

nyambisa (3.2.9) v. [contr.<**nyakambisa.** >perf. **-nyambisile**; pass. **nyambiswa**; neut. **nyambiseka**; ap. **nyambisela**; caus. **nyambisisa**; **i(li)nyambisa**; **i(li)nyambisi.**]
1. Moisten; sprinkle water on.
2. Wash carelessly, partly.
3. Placate by guile; use 'soft soap'.

-nyambisa (**i(li)nyambisa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amanyambisa**) n. [<nyambisa.]
1. Lubricator. [cf. *i(li)nyakambisa.*]
2. Explanation; excuse.
3. One who softens, explains, makes excuses.

-nyambisi (**i(li)nyambisi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amanyambisi**) n. [<nyambisa.]
1. Person who softens. [cf. *i(li)nyakambisi.*]
2. One who explains, makes excuses. ★

-nyambunyambu (**unyambunyambu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **onyambunyambu**) n.
Species of small snake.

nyamezela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nyamezele**; pass. **nyamezelwa**; neut. **nyamezeleka**; ap. **nyamezelela**; caus. **nyamezelisa**; **isinyamezelo**; **umnyamezelo.**]
1. Have forbearance; be patient, long-suffering; persevere. *Lenkosikazi inyamezele izingane zikadadewaɓo* (This lady is very patient with her sister's children).
2. Be self-composed, have control over oneself; 'keep cool'. *Lomuntu unyamezele sengathi akukho-lutho olumphethe* (This person is self-composed, as though there is nothing the matter with him).

-nyamezelo (**isinyamezelo,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izinyamezelo** n. [<nyamezela.]
Trial; that which demands patience and forbearance.

-nyamezelo (**umnyamezelo,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<nyamezela.]
Patience, forbearance; self-control; perseverance.

nyámfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyamfuza**; **inyamfunyamfu.**]
1. of intermingling movement (as of maggots, crowd of people moving, kaleidoscope, etc.). [v.l. *nyáfu.*]
2. of eating noisily, champing at food (e.g. of a pig).

-nyamfunyamfu (**inyamfunyamfu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyamfunyamfu**) n. [<nyámfu.]
1. Intermingling movement; disorderly, confused movement.
2. Overboiled mealie grains (such as clog together).
3. Indolent, lazy person.

nyamfuza (3.2.9) v. [<**nyámfu.** >perf. **-nyamfuzile**; pass. **nyamfuzwa**; ap. **nyamfuzela**; caus. **nyamfuzisa.**]
1. Move about interminglingly (as maggots, crowds). [v.l. *nyafuza.*]
2. Eat noisily, champ at food (as a pig).

nyamfuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nyamfuza.** >perf. **-nyamfuzele**; pass. **nyamfuzelwa**; ap. **nyamfuzelela**; caus. **nyamfuzelisa.**]
1. Move about interminglingly for; eat noisily for.
2. Move about interminglingly. [=*nyamfuza.*]

nyámpu (6.3) ideo. [>**nyampuza**; **isinyampu**; **u(lu)nyampu**; **i(li)nyampunyampu.**]
1. of sudden flash (of lightning), sudden twinge (of conscience). *Kwathi nyámpu lashaya emthini* (There was a flash and the lightning struck the tree).
2. of complete silence. *Unele angene endlini kuthi*

nyámpu ngisho namadoda (The moment he enters the room there is absolute silence among the men).

-nyampu (isinyampu, 3.2.3–6.3, **izinyampu)** n. [< **nyámpu.**]
Quiet, reserved person; one who has little to say for himself.

-nyampu (u(lu)nyampu, 3.2.3–6.3, **izinyampu)** n. [< **nyámpu.**]
Flash.

-nyampunyampu (i(li)nyampunyampu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amanyampunyampu)** n. [< **nyámpu.**]
Person who acts with great speed; lightning worker.

nyampuza (3.2.9) v. [< **nyámpu.** > perf. **-nyampuzile**; pass. **nyampuzwa**; ap. **nyampuzela**; caus. **nyampuzisa.**]
Flash (as lightning, thought, feeling). *Unembeza uyanyampuza nxa uyengwa okuɓi* (The conscience strikes when one is tempted with evil).

nyámu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **nyamuzela**; **isinyamu**; **umnyamu**; **umnyamunyamu.**]
1. of walking unsteadily, as a child or beast beginning to walk.
2. of oozing out.
3. of smouldering, burning very slowly.
4. of grinning, smiling stupidly.

-nyamu (isinyamu, 3.2.9.9, **izinyamu)** n.[< **nyámu.**]
1. Young of buck; very young animal.
2. Baby in arms. [v.l. *umnyamu.*]

-nyamu (umnyamu, 3.2.9.9, **iminyamu)** n. [< **nyámu.**]
Baby in arms. [cf. more usual *isinyamu.*]

-nyamunyamu (umnyamunyamu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iminyamunyamu)** n. [< **nyámu.**]
Lion's Ear, a species of herb of the labiate family, Leonotis leonurus.

nyamuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [< **nyámu.** > perf. **-nyamuzele**; pass. **nyamuzelwa**; ap. **nyamuzelela**; caus. **nyamuzelisa.**]
1. Walk unsteadily (as child or animal just beginning to walk).
2. Ooze out (as water from a rock). [cf. *nyanyatha.*]
3. Smoulder, burn very slowly.
4. Grin, smile stupidly.

-nyana adj. [dim. < **-ne.**]

-nyanda (inyanda, 2.3–8.9, **izinyanda)** n. [Ur-B. ***-ɣanda.***]
Tied-up bundle (as of wood, sticks, grass). *inyanda yemikhonto* (a tied bundle of spears); *inyanda yezinkuni* (a bundle of firewood).

-nyanda (i(li)nyanda, 2.4.3.9, **amanyanda)** n.
Progeny, children (usually in the pl.). *amanyanda kaNdaɓa* (children of Zululand).

-nyandezulu (inyandezulu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyandezulu)** n. [< **inyanda** + **i(li)zulu,** lit. bundle of sky.]
1. Species of green snake, with black markings about the neck and sides.
2. Species of plant, Cassinopsis tinifolia, used by herbalists. [cf. *imamba eluhlaza.*]

°**nyandla** (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *hamba*, walk.

-nyandla (u(lu)nyandla, 3.2.9.9, **izinyandla)** n.
1. Secret message; secret warning of danger.
2. Messenger with a secret message.

-nyandla (umnyandla, 3.2.9.9, **iminyandla)** n.
Species of shrub, Phytolacca octandra, whose black berries are used for making ink.

-nyandlazane (unyandlazane, 6.6.3.9.9, **onyandlazane)** n.
Centipede.

-nyandolo (isinyandolo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyandolo)** n.
Irritable, quick-tempered person. [cf. *isinyandula.*]

nyándu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **nyandula**; **nyanduza.**]
1. of opening, exposing. [cf. *nyántu.*]
2. of irritability, ill-temper.

nyandula (3.2.9) v. [< **nyándu.** > perf. **-nyandule**; pass. **nyandulwa**; neut. **nyanduleka**; ap. **nyandulela**; caus. **nyandulisa**; **inyandula**; **isinyandula.**]
1. Open, open out, expose. [cf. *nyantula.*] *Kade lavalwa leli-bokisi, mhla linganyandulwa soɓonalukhulu* (It is a long time since this box was closed, and when it is opened we shall see something interesting). *Inyandulé amazinyo-nje, ayilumi* (It just opens its mouth to show its teeth, but doesn't bite).
2. Be irritable, quick-tempered.

-nyandula (inyandula, 3.2.9.9, **izinyandula)** n. [< **nyandula.**]
Person with front teeth missing. [cf. *inyantula.*]

-nyandula (isinyandula, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyandula)** n. [< **nyandula.**]
Irritable, quick-tempered person. [cf. *isinyandolo*; *isinyantula.*]

nyanduza (3.2.9) v. [< **nyándu.** > perf. **-nyanduzile**; pass. **nyanduzwa**; neut. **nyanduzeka**; ap. **nyanduzela**; caus. **nyanduzisa.**]
1. Open, expose. [cf. *nyandula, nyantuza.*]
2. Be irritable, quick-tempered.

-nyane (umnyane, 2.4.3.9, **aɓanyane)** n.
Relative, friend. [cf. *isihlobo.*]

nyanga (6.6–3) v. [< **inyanga.** cf. Ur-B. ***-ɣaŋga,*** heal. > perf. **-nyangile**; pass. **nyangwa**; neut. **nyangeka**; ap. **nyangela**; rec. **nyangana**; caus. **nyangisa**; int. **nyangisisa**; **inyangisisa.**]
1. Do skilled work; be a professional man. *Lomseɓenzi unike yena, awunyange* (Give this work to him to do it in a proper way).
2. Practise as a doctor; divine; use charms. *AmaThonga naɓakwaMjantshi ɓanyanga ngempela* (The Tonga people and Mojaji's folk are experts in medical practice).

-nyanga (inyanga, 2.3–8.8–3, **izinyanga)** n.
Moon; lunar month. *Inyanga ithwese* (It is new moon). *Inyanga isidilingene* (It is now full moon). *inyanga ehlangene* (full moon). *Inyanga isilucezu* (The moon is on the wane). *Inyanga isifile* (The moon has disappeared; it is a dark night). *ukuhlala izinyanga ezintathu* (to stay three months).

-nyanga (inyanga, 2.3–8.9, **izinyanga)** n. [< **-anga.** > **nyanga**; **uɓunyanga.**]
1. Native doctor, renowned doctor; herbalist; diviner. *Inyanga ayizelaphi* (A doctor doesn't treat himself; i.e. Nobody knows everything).
2. Expert, one skilled in a particular profession. *inyanga vengoma* (composer of songs); *inyanga yensimbi* (skilled metal worker).

-nyanga (uɓunyanga, 3.2.9.9) n. [< **inyanga.**]
Profession of doctor, or of expert; medical skill.

nyangala (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-nyangele**; pass. **nyangalwa**; ap. **nyangalela**; caus. **nyangalisa**; **nyangalaza.**]
Lead a lazy, indolent life. *Izicebi ziyanyangala azazi noma liphumile noma lishonile* (The rich lead a lazy life and do not differentiate sunrise from sunset).

°**-nyangalala (inyangalala,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinyangalala)** n.
hlonipha term for *imbuzi*, goat.

nyangalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [< **nyangala.** > perf. **-nyangalazile**; pass. **nyangalazwa**; ap. **nyangalazela**; caus. **nyangalazisa.**]
1. Lead a lazy, indolent life. [= *nyangala.*]

2. Communicate by winking. [cf. *nyonkoloza.*]

-nyangalunya (isinyangalunya, 6.6.3.8.8.9, **izinyangalunya)** n. [<**nya**+instr. **u(lu)nya**, lit. what destroys with cruelty.]
Morose person. [cf. *u(lu)khuntu.*]

-nyangamthakathi (unyangamthakathi, 2.8.8.8.8.9, **onyangamthakathi)** n. [<**inyanga**+**umthakathi**, lit. bewitching doctor.]
Witch or wizard who pretends to be a doctor.

nyangayimbe (6.6.3.9) adv. [<**inyanga**+**-mbe.**]
During a certain month.

-nyangisisa (inyangisisa, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinyangisisa)** n. [int.<**nyanga.**]
Very skilful doctor.

-nyango (u(lu)nyango, 3.2.9.9, **izinyango)** n.
1. Store-hut for weapons, built on piers; armoury. [cf. *umnyango.*]
2. Shelf or platform in a hut, on which to store weapons.

-nyango (umnyango, 3.2.9.9, **iminyango)** n. [Ur-B. ***muliaŋgo.*** >loc. **emnyango.**]
1. Doorway, opening. *ukuhlala emnyango* (to sit in the doorway); *ukuvala emnyango* (to close the doorway).
2. Door. [cf. *isivalo.*] *ukuvula umnyango* (to open a door); *ukufakela umnyango* (to fix a door).
3. Members of one family; descendants of a common ancestor. *Ngaɓomnyango kaQwaɓe laɓa* (These are Qwaɓe's descendants).
4. Store-hut for shields built on piers. [cf. *u(lu)-nyango.*]
5. Shelf, raised platform in a hut, on which to store shields.
6. Government department. *Umnyango wezindaɓa zaɓantu* (Dept. of Native Affairs); *umnyango wezimpilo* (Dept. of Health); *umnyango wezitimela* (Dept. of Railways).

★ **-nyani (umnyani,** 3.2.9.9, **iminyani)** n.
1. Flower of maize, sorghum, or sweet-reed. *Ngingeyiphinde iminyani isibuliwe* (I cannot rethresh the sorghum that is already threshed; i.e. The matter cannot be reopened).
2. Intimate friend.

-nyanimude (unyanimude, 2.6.6.3.9, **onyanimude)** n. [<**umnyani**+**-de**, lit. long maize flower).
Species of sweet-corn with long panicles. [cf. *imfe.*]

nyanisa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nyanisile**; pass. **nyaniswa**; neut. **nyaniseka**; ap. **nyanisela**; caus. **nyanisisa**; **inyaniso.**]
Affirm; take an oath, swear. [cf. *funga.*]

-nyaniso (inyaniso, 2.4.6.9, **izinyaniso)** n. [<**nyanisa.**]
Truth; assertion. [cf. *i(li)qiniso.*]

-nyanja (isinyanja, 6.3.9.9, **izinyanja)** n.
Hail. [cf. *isichotho.*]

-nyanja (umnyanja, 3.2.9.9, **iminyanja)** n.
Species of herb, Phytolacca heptandra, with a very poisonous root.

-nyankala (isinyankala, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) **n.**
Disgust, dislike, bad odour; insult; disfavour.

-nyankomo (umnyankomo, 2.4.6.6.3, sg. only) n. [<**nya**+**inkomo**, lit. excreted by cattle.]
Species of soft, fine grass, Eleusine indica, common outside cattle-kraals.

nyánku (6.3) ideo.
of stealthy gait. *Ikati lihamba lithi nyánku-nyánku* (The cat walks stealthily).

nyanta (6.3) v. [>perf. **-nyantile**; ap. **nyantela**; caus. **nyantisa.**]
1. Be imperfectly cooked, be half-cooked.
2. Feel uneasy, uncomfortable, apprehensive; have 'a creepy sensation'; feel disgust. *Kunyantisa umzimba ukuɓona okunje* (Seeing such a thing gives one a feeling of disgust).

nyántalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**nyantalala.**]
of discouragement, depression; of exhaustion.

nyantalala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**nyántalala.** >perf. **-nyantalele**; pass. **nyantalalwa**; ap. **nyantalalela**; caus. **nyantalalisa.**]
1. Be depressed, in a state of discouragement; be nervously exhausted.
2. Be carelessly cooked.

nyántu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyantula**; **nyantulula**; **nyantuza.**]
1. of opening, exposing. [cf. *nyándu.*]
2. of irritability, quick temper.

nyantula (3.2.9) v. [<**nyántu.** >perf. **-nyantule**; pass. **nyantulwa**; neut. **nyantuleka**; ap. **nyantulela**; caus. **nyantulisa**; **inyantula**; **isinyantula.**]
1. Open, expose. [cf. *nyandula.*]
2. Be irritable, quick-tempered.

-nyantula (inyantula, 3.2.9.9, **izinyantula)** n. [<**nyantula.**]
Person with front teeth missing. [cf. *inyandula.*]

-nyantula (isinyantula, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyantula)** n. [<**nyantula.**]
Irritable, quick-tempered person. [cf. *isinyandula.*] ★

nyantuza (3.2.9) v. [<**nyántu.** >perf. **-nyantuzile**; pass. **nyantuzwa**; neut. **nyantuzeka**; ap. **nyantuzela**; caus. **nyantuzisa.**]
1. Open, expose. [cf. *nyanduza*; *nyantula.*]
2. Be irritable, quick-tempered.

nyanya (3.9) v. [>perf. **-nyanyile**; pass. **nyanywa**; neut. **nyanyeka**; ap. **nyanyela**; rec. **nyanyana**; caus. **nyanyisa**; int. **nyanyisisa.**]
Have aversion for, strongly dislike. [cf. more usual v.l. *enyanya.*]

-Nyanya (uNyanya, 2.4.9, **oNyanya)** n.
Providence, God. [cf. *uNkulunkulu.*] *Ngibekwé nguNyanya* (I am looked after by Providence). ★

nyanyalata (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nyanyalatile**; pass. **nyanyalatwa**; ap. **nyanyalatela**; caus. **nyanyalatisa.**]
1. Work superficially, haphazardly; skimp work. [cf. *shampuza.*]
2. Slander; speak evil in one's absence.

nyanyalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**nyányalazi.** >perf. **-nyanyalazile**; pass. **nyanyalazwa**; neut. **nyanyalazeka**; ap. **nyanyalazela**; caus. **nyanyalazisa.**]
1. Gulp down something distasteful (as medicine). [cf. *nyaɓalaza.*]
2. Hoe carelessly.

nyányalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**nyanyalaza.**]
of gulping down something distasteful. [cf. *nyáɓalazi.*]

-nyanyali (umnyanyali, 2.4.4.3.9, **iminyanyali)** n.
A perfect specimen; 'the pick of the bunch'. [cf. **inyanyadu.**]

nyanyatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nyanyathile**; pass. **nyanyathwa**; neut. **nyanyatheka**; ap. **nyanyathela**; caus. **nyanyathisa.**]
1. Ooze out. [cf. *nyamuzela.*]
2. Smoulder; burn slowly.
3. Grin; smile foolishly.

nyanyatheka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**nyanyatha.** >perf. **-nyanyathekile**; pass. **nyanyathekwa**; ap. **nyanyathekela**; caus. **nyanyathekisa.**]
1. Ooze out. [=*nyanyatha.*]
2. Smoulder; burn badly or slowly (as damp wood).
3. Grin; smile stupidly; smile to oneself.

°-nyanyazane (**isinyanyazane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinyanyazane**) n.
hlonipha term for *isilwane, isilokazane,* wild animal.

★ **°nyasa** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *dala,* create.

-nyasa (**unyasa,** 2.4.9, **onyasa**) n.
Very old mealies (from before the previous season).

-nyasho6a (**inyasho6a,** 2.4.3.9, **izinyasho6a**) n. [< **nya**+**-sho6a**, lit. what disappears beneath the tail.]
Crupper. [cf. **isitedilima.*]

-nyashulu6e (**umnyashulu6e,** 2.4.6.3.6.3, **iminyashulú6e**) n. [<**nya**+**shulu6a**; lit. what excretes and darts away.]
Species of Grewia, a tree of the Linden family.

nyáthe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyathela.**]
1. of treading, trampling.
2. of stamping, crushing.

nyathela (3.2.9) v. [<**nyáthe.** Ur-B. ***-liata, jnata,*** tread. >perf. **-nyathelile, -nyathele**; pass. **nyathelwa**; neut. **nyatheleka**; ap. **nyathelela**; rec. **nyathelana**; caus. **nyathelisa**; int. **nyathelisisa**; **i(li)nyathelo**; **inyathelo**; **isinyathelo.**]
1. Place the foot on the ground; tread; tread on, trample; pace out.
2. Stamp, crush; suppress, keep down. *Inyoka wayinyathela ikhanda* (He crushed the snake's head). *Lencwadi inyathelwé eGoli* (This letter was stamped in Johannesburg). *ukunyathela isizwe* (to suppress a nation).
3. Excel, be superior to. *ukuba nyathela abafowabo* (to excel his brothers).
4. Observe the ceremonies preliminary to the First-fruits ceremony.

nyathelisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**nyathela.** >perf. **-nyathelisile**; pass. **nyatheliswa**; neut. **nyatheliseka**; ap. **nyathelisela**; rec. **nyathelisana**; **umnyatheliso.**]
1. Cause to tread; cause to suppress.
2. Assist to walk. *ukunyathelisa isiguli* (to help a sick person to walk).
3. Assist the King at the preliminaries to the First-fruits ceremony.
4. Give a present to the King on passing his kraal. *ukunyathelisa inkosi ngopondwe* (to give a present of a pound to the King).

-nyatheliso (**umnyatheliso,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iminyatheliso**) n. [<**nyathelisa.**]
1. Present (e.g. of cattle) made to the King.
2. Concoction specially made for the King to assist him at the preliminaries to the First-fruits ceremony.

-nyathelo (**i(li)nyathelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amanyathelo**) n. [<**nyathela.**]
1. Sandal.
2. Species of shrub, Vernonia Woodii, whose leaves are used medicinally for stomach pains and for killing lice.

-nyathelo (**inyathelo,** 6.3.9.9, **izinyathelo**) n. [<**nyathela.**]
Path.

-nyathelo (**isinyathelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyathelo**) n. [<**nyathela.**]
1. A tread, step; impression (as with seal or stamp).
2. Attitude, mode of life, behaviour. *ukuthatha isinyathelo esisha* (to improve one's behaviour).

-nyathi (**inyathi,** 2.3–8.9, **izinyathi**) n. [Ur-B. ***-ati, -nati.*** >**umanyathi**; **ubunyathi.**]
1. Buffalo. *Inyathi ibuzwa kwabaphambili* (Forewarned forearmed, lit. The buffalo is inquired about from those who are ahead). *Akunyathi yahlulwa-thole* (There is no old buffalo beaten by its calf; i.e. Age commands respect).
2. Very strong person.

-nyathi (**ubunyathi,** 2.4.3–8.9) n. [<**inyathi.**]
Ornamental band of plaited buffalo-skin worn by young men. ★

nyáthu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyathuza**; **°inyathuko.**]
of walking, stepping, pacing.

°-nyathuko (**inyathuko,** 3.2.9.9, **izinyathuko**) n. [<**nyáthu.**]
hlonipha term for *indlela,* path, road.

nyathuza (3.2.9) v. [<**nyáthu.** >perf. **-nyathuzile**; pass. **nyathuzwa**; ap. **nyathuzela**; caus. **nyathuzisa.**]
Tread gently, walk lightly. *Ezibedlela kuyanyathuzwa, akuhanjwa-nje* (In hospital one walks very quietly, and doesn't just stump about).

nyathuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nyathuza.** >perf. **-nyathuzele**; pass. **nyathuzelwa**; ap. **nyathuzelela**; caus. **nyathuzelisa.**]
1. Tread gently for.
2. Step lightly, walk quietly. [=*nyathuza.*]

-nyawenyawe (**umnyawenyawe,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **iminyawenyawe**) n.
Species of Phyllanthus shrub with white berries.

-nyawo (**u(lu)nyawo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinyawo**) n.
1. Foot. *ukuhamba ngezinyawo* ((i) to walk on foot, (ii) to walk barefoot). *Unyawo alunampumulo* (The foot has no rest; i.e. Your travels will take you to the one you've ill-treated).
2. Footprint, footmark.
3. (pl. only) Bonus, present made for services rendered.
4. Idiom: *ukuba-zinyawo zenja* (to become bedraggled).

-nyawoluphezukolunye (**u(lu)nyawoluphezukolunye,** 3.2.6.6.3.3.6.3.6.9, sg. only) n. [<**u(lu)nyawo**+cop. **phezu**+**-nye**, lit. one foot above the other.]
Species of shell-fish, used medicinally for dropsy.

-nyawo-lwenkuku (**u(lu)nyawo-lwenkuku,** 3.2.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**u(lu)nyawo**+poss. **inkuku,** lit. fowl's foot.]
1. Species of long-shaped, edible tuber. [cf. *i(li)dumbi.*]
2. Pelargonium aconitifolium, with leaves sometimes shaped like a fowl's foot.
3. Revolver.

-nyawothi rel. [<**inyawothi.**]
Muddy-coloured, light mauve. [cf. *-nyaluthi.*]

-nyawothi (**inyawothi,** 2.4.6.3, **izinyawothi**) n. [>**-nyawothi.**]
1. Muddy-coloured beast. [cf. *inyaluthi.*]
2. Species of brown bulrush millet. [cf. v.l. *unyawothi*; cf. *inyaluthi.*]

-nyawothi (**unyawothi,** 2.4.6.3, sg. only) n.
Species of brown bulrush millet, Pennisetum typhoideum, used to improve beer. [cf. *unyaluthi*; v.l. *inyawothi.*]

nyáwu (6.3) ideo. [>**nyawuza.**]
of miaowing of cats; cry of pain (of cats).

nyawuza (3.2.9) v. [<**nyáwu.** >perf. **-nyawuzile**; pass. **nyawuzwa**; ap. **nyawuzela**; caus. **nyawuzisa.**]
Miaow, cry (of cats).

nyaza (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-nyazile**; pass. **nyazwa**; neut. **nyazeka**; ap. **nyazela**; caus. **nyazisa**; **°i(li)nyazelo.**]
1. Speak disparagingly about; show ingratitude by grumbling or criticism.
2. Criticize.
°3. hlonipha term for *dla,* eat.

-nyazane (**umnyazane,** 2.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of coarse grass growing near rivers.

-nyazangoma (**unyazangoma,** 6.6.3.9.9, **onyazangoma**) n.
Two species of trees; of one the roots are used medicinally against dreams; the other is an Albizzia, a leguminose of the Mimosa type.

°**-nyaze** (**unyaze,** 2.5.9, **onyaze**) n.
hlonipha term for *udade*, sister.

nyazela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nyaza.** >perf. **-nyazele**; pass. **nyazelwa**; ap. **nyazelela**; caus. **nyazelisa.**]
1. Speak disparagingly for; criticize for.
2. Nag at; urge constantly.

°**-nyazelo** (**i(li)nyazelo,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amanyazelo**) n. [<ap. **nyaza.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)dlelo*, pasture, container.

nyázi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyazima**; **nyazimula**; **nyaziza**; **u(lu)nyazi**; **uɓunyazinyazi.**]
1. of flashing (of light, lightning). *Uɓani lwathi nyázi-nyázi kwathi hláka* (The lightning was flashing intermittently and it was blinding).
2. of stabbing pain. *Kuthé nyázi enhliziyweni kwathi angicime* (There was a sharp pain through my heart and I nearly fainted).

★ **-nyazi** (**u(lu)nyazi,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**nyázi.** cf. Ur-B. *ŋgalî.*]
Lightning, flash of lightning. [cf. *u(lu)ɓani.*]

-nyazi (**unyazi,** 2.3–8.8–3, **onyazi**) n.
Small broad-mouthed basket, furnished with a lid.

nyazima (3.2.9) v. [<**nyázi.** >perf. **-nyazimile**; pass. **nyazinywa**; ap. **nyazimela**; caus. **nyazimisa**; int. **nyazimisisa**; dim. **nyazinyazima.**]
1. Flash; lighten. *ukunyazima koɓani* (the flashing of lightning).
2. Stab (of sharp pain); prick (of the conscience), cause a feeling of compunction.

nyazimula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**nyázi.** >perf. **-nyazimule**; pass. **nyazimulwa**; ap. **nyazimulela**; caus. **nyazimulisa**].
1. Flash (of light). [cf. *nyazima.*]
2. Stab (of pain, of feeling of compunction).

-nyazinyazi (**uɓunyazinyazi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<**nyázi.**]
Constant flashing of light.

nyaziza (3.2.9) v. [<**nyázi.** >perf. **-nyazizile**; pass. **nyazizwa**; ap. **nyazizela**; caus. **nyazizisa.**]
Flash intermittently.

-nye adj.
Some, other; different. [cf. *-mbe.*] *Aɓanye ɓayahleka, aɓanye ɓayakhala* (Some laugh, others cry). *Ngifuna izinkomo ezinye* (I want some other cattle, i.e. (i) additional, (ii) different). *omunye nomunye* (one and another).

-nye enum. [>**kanye, uɓunye**; nasal **-nye.**]
One. *umuntu munye* (one person). *Sifuna isitsha siɓesinye* (We want one dish).

-nye nasal form of the enum. stem. **-nye**; used in inflection with *na-* and *nga-*. *aɓantu aɓayishumi nanye* (eleven people); *nganye* (one at a time).

-nye (**isinye,** 2.3–8.8–3, **izinye**) n.
Bladder (human or animal).

-nye (**uɓunye,** 6.3.9) n. [<**-nye.**]
1. Unity, oneness, unanimity.
2. Singular (gram. term).

nyéɓe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyeɓeza.**]
of shiftiness, shamed look, guilty look.

-nyeɓelele (**umnyeɓelele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iminyeɓelele**) n.
Phlegmatic, slow person.

nyeɓeleza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**nyéɓelezi.** >perf. **-nyeɓelezile**; pass. **nyeɓelezwa**; ap. **nyeɓelezela**; caus. **nyeɓelezisa.**]
Slink off, slip away unseen.

nyéɓelezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**nyeɓeleza.**]
of slinking off, slipping away quietly. *Intambo ithé nyéɓelezi* (The string slipped loose).

nyeɓeza (3.2.9) v. [<**nyéɓe.** >perf. **-nyeɓezile**; pass. **nyeɓezwa**; ap. **nyeɓezela**; caus. **nyeɓezisa.**]
Look guilty, ashamed; be shifty-eyed.

-nyefu (**isinyefu,** 3.2.9.9, **izinyefu**) n.
1. Dirty, slovenly person. [cf. v.l. *isinyemfu.*]
2. Lazy, indolent person.

nyefuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nyefuzile**; pass. **nyefuzwa**; ap. **nyefuzela**; caus. **nyefuzisa.**]
1. Be dirty, slovenly, careless, lazy. [cf. v.l. *nyemfuza.*]
2. Become pregnant while still nursing a baby.

nyéke (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyekeza**; **isinyeke**; **inyekenyeke**; **isinyekenyeke**; **inyekevu.**]
1. of sagging, bulging.
2. of becoming loose-jointed. [cf. *yéke.*]
3. of laziness.
4. of sprouting, shooting, flowering.

-nyeke (**isinyeke,** 3.2.9.9, **izinyeke**) n. [<**nyéke.**]
1. Abnormal swelling or bulging (esp. at the base of a calabash).
2. Loose-jointed, rickety object.
3. Flat-bottomed, broad, shallow basket.

-nyekenyeke (**inyekenyeke,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyekenyeke**) n. [<**nyéke.**]
Loose-jointed, rickety object; ill-secured bundle or case. [v.l. *isinyekenyeke.*]

-nyekenyeke (**isinyekenyeke,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinyekenyeke**) n. [<**nyéke.**]
1. Loose-jointed, rickety object; loosely-tied bundle. [cf. v.l. *inyekenyeke.*]
2. Carelessly prepared thing, carelessly cooked food.
3. Slut, slovenly woman; woman with dirty, immoral habits.

-nyekęvu (**inyekevu,** 3.2.9.9, **izinyekevu**) n. [<**nyéke.**]
1. Indolent, lazy, stay-at-home person.
2. House cricket.
3. Hiccups in children.

nyekeza (3.2.9) v. [<**nyéke.** >perf. **-nyekezile**; pass. **nyekezwa**; neut. **nyekezeka**; ap. **nyekezela**; caus. **nyekezisa**; **inyekezo**; **umnyekezo.**]
1. Sag, bulge, be forced loose (as through overweight or filling).
2. Cause to sag, hang loose; loosen. *Isisindo salempahla sizolinyekeza isondo lenqola* (The weight of this load will cause the wheels of the wagon to spring loose).
3. Be lazy, indolent.
4. Sprout, shoot out, bloom, flower. [cf. *qhakaza.*]
5. Grind coarsely. [cf. *gqakaza.*]

nyekezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nyekeza.** >perf. **-nyekezele**; pass. **nyekezelwa**; ap. **nyekezelela**; caus. **nyekezelisa.**]
1. Sag for, bulge for; be lazy for; flower for; grind coarsely for.
2. Become loose-jointed; shake loose. [=*nyekeza.*]
3. Bloom, flower. [=*nyekeza.*]

-nyekezo (**inyekezo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinyekezo**) n. [<**nyekeza.**]
1. Coarsely ground corn (as for beer-making).
2. Flower of corn or grass (before the development of the grain).

-nyekezo (**umnyekezo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **iminyekezo**) n. [<**nyekeza.**]
Entrails of a beast (esp. of the one slaughtered in honour of a bride and eaten by the women of her kraal).

nyela (3.9, **ukunyela,** 2.4.3.9) v. [>perf. **-nyelile,**

-nyele; pass. nyelwa; neut. nyeleka; ap. nyelela; caus. nyelisa; i(l)inyela; umnyela; i(l)inyele; isinyelo; umnyele; i(li)nyelo.]

1. Be insufficiently cooked (through lack of heat). *Isitambu sishesha kaɓi ukunyela* (Samp—stamped mealies—requires a long time to cook).

2. Adhere to the inside of the pot (of food). *Isijingi sidinga ukugovuzwa njalo singanyeli* (Porridge needs to be continually stirred so as not to burn on to the sides of the pot).

3. Be dislocated, sprained. [cf. more usual v.l. *enyela*.]

4. Be dissatisfied, put out, hurt in the feelings.

nyela (3.9, **ukunyela** 3.2.9.9) v. [ap.<nya. >perf. -nyele; pass. nyelwa; ap. nyelela; rec. nyelana; caus. nyelisa.]

1. Pass excreta for, at, on. *ukunyela isihlahla* (to be ungrateful; lit. to excrete on to a bush).

2. Slander, besmirch, speak ill of.

-nyela (i(li)nyela, 3.2.6.3, **amanyela)** n. [<nyela.]

1. Cast-off smeltings, slag, dross (more usually in the pl.). [v.l. *i(li)nyelo*.]

2. Ironstone, pig iron. [v.l. *i(li)nyele*.]

3. Bastard, low-class person; good-for-nothing person.

-nyela (umnyela, 3.2.6.3, **iminyela)** n. [<nyela.]

1. Dark line on the belly of some Natives from navel to pubes. [v.l. *umnyele*.]

2. Strip of grass left after veld-burning.

-nyelagwaɓaɓa (umnyelagwaɓaɓa, 2.4.3.4.6.3.9, **iminyelagwaɓaɓa)** n. [<nyela+i(li)gwaɓaɓa, lit. what the crow excretes upon.]

Species of tree, Bridelia micrantha. [cf. *umhlalagwaɓaɓa*.]

-nyelankoɓe (umnyelankoɓe, 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<nyela+izinkoɓe, lit. what causes grain to cook badly.]

Mealies boiled with meat.

-nyele (i(li)nyele, 3.2.6.3, **amanyele)** n. [<nyela.]

Cast iron, pig iron. [v.l. *i(li)nyela*.]

-nyele (u(lu)nyele, 3.2.9.9, **izinyele)** n. [contr.< u(lu)nyelele.]

Gentle breeze; cold draught.

-nyele (umnyele, 3.2.6.3, **iminyele)** n. [<nyela.]

1. Dark line on the belly from navel to pubes. [cf. v.l. *umnyela*.]

2. Strip of grass left after veld-burning.

3. Species of laurel tree, Cryptocarya acuminata.

nyelela (3.2.9) v. [<nyélele. >perf. -nyelele; pass. nyelelwa; ap. nyelelela; caus. nyelelisa; isinyelela.]

Sneak away, slink off, disappear surreptitiously, leave secretly; glide away. *Anomqaphela anganyeleli* (Watch him that he doesn't slink off).

-nyelela (isinyelela, 2.6.3.6.3, sg. only) n. [<nyelela. >isinyelela; ngesinyelela.]

A sneaking away, slinking off; stealth. *ukushiyela isinyelela* (to leave stealthily; lit. to leave behind stealth).

nyélele (8.8.9) ideo. [>nyelela; u(lu)nyelele; umnyelele.]

of sneaking away, slinking off, disappearing surreptitiously.

-nyelele (u(lu)nyelele, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyelele)** n. [< nyélele. >contr. u(lu)nyele.]

1. (sg. only) Gentle breeze. [cf. v.l. *umnyelele*.]

2. Species of green grasshopper.

-nyelele (umnyelele, 6.6.3.9.9, **iminyelele)** n. [< nyélele.]

1. (sg. only) Gentle breeze, soft wind; slight draught. [v.l. *u(lu)nyelele*.]

2. Species of green grasshopper.

nyelezela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nyelezele; pass. nyelezelwa; ap. nyelezelela; caus. nyelezelisa; inyelezele.]

Bear young (of a dog); produce a litter.

-nyelezele (inyelezele, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyelezele)** n. [< nyelezela.]

Dog with a litter; mother of pups.

-nyelezi (inyelezi, 3.2.9.9, **izinyelezi)** n.

Jelly-like sea-creature (e.g. jelly-fish, cat-fish, etc.).

-nyelo (i(li)nyelo, 3.2.9.9, **amanyelo)** n. [<nyela.]

1. Cast-off smeltings (more usually in the pl.). [cf. v.l. *i(li)nyela*.]

2. Bastard, low-class person; mongrel.

nyemba (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -nyembile; pass. nyenjwa; neut. nyembeka; ap. nyembela; rec. nyembana; caus. nyembisa.] ★

Slander, defame; speak evil of. [cf. *nyembeza*.]

-Nyembane (i(li)Nyembane, 6.6.3.9.9, **amaNyembane)** n. [>isinyembane.]

Native of Inhambane, Portuguese East Africa (e.g. Chopi).

-nyembane (isinyembane, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< i(li)Nyembane.]

Language, characteristics of Natives of Inhambane.

-nyembe (inyembe, 2.3–8.8–3, **izinyembe)** n. [> nyembeza.]

Malicious talk, slander. ★

nyembeza (3.2.9) v. [<inyembe; >perf. -nyembezile; pass. nyembezwa; ap. nyembezela; caus. nyembezisa.]

Speak ill of, slander; speak maliciously.

-nyembezi (u(lu)nyembezi, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyembezi)** n.

Tear, tear-drop. *ukukhala izinyembezi* (to shed tears); *izinyembezi zikaKhwini* ((i) brandy, (ii) bitters; lit. Queen's tears).

-nyemfu (isinyemfu, 3.2.9.9, **izinyemfu)** n.

1. Dirty, slovenly person; term applied to a woman whose early pregnancy causes her previous baby to be weaned early and neglected. [v.l. *isinyefu*.]

2. Lazy, indolent person.

nyemfuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nyemfuzile; pass. nyemfuzwa; ap. nyemfuzela; caus. nyemfuzisa.]

1. Be dirty, slovenly, careless. [v.l. *nyefuza*.]

2. Be lazy, indolent.

3. Become pregnant while still nursing a baby.

†**nyému** obs. ideo. [>nyemuza; umnyemu; i(li)nyemunyemu.]

of shyness, nervousness.

-nyemu (umnyemu, 3.2.9.9, **iminyemu)** n. [<obs. nyému.]

Person of quiet, reserved, shy disposition; nervous person.

-nyemunyemu (i(li)nyemunyemu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amanyemunyemu)** n. [<obs. nyému.]

Person whose eyes are always moving with shyness or nervous agitation.

nyemuza (3.2.9) v. [<obs. nyému. >perf. -nyemuzile; pass. nyemuzwa; ap. nyemuzela; caus. nyemuzisa.]

Keep the eyes in a flutter of nervousness; move the eyes constantly about from shyness.

-nyende (unyende, 3.3–8.9, **onyende)** n. [>unyendenyende.]

Species of parasitic plant.

-nyendenyende (unyendenyende, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **onyendenyende)** n. [<unyende.]

A parasitic plant of the genus Cuscuta.

°**nyendeza** (3.2.9) v.

hlonipha term for *hlakula*, weed.

-nyendlane (inyendlane, 3.2.9.9, **izinyendlane)** n.

Species of hump-backed sea-fish.

-nyendle (inyendle, 2.3–8.8–3, **izinyendle)** n. [Ur-B. *-ɣeŋge.*]
1. House cricket, Acheta domestica. [cf. *inyekevu.*]
2. Evil-doer within the family; one of the family who harms the others.

nyengeleza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**nyéngelezi.** >perf. **-nyengelezile**; pass. **nyengelezwa**; ap. **nyengelezela**; caus. **nyengelezisa.**]
Sneak away, slip away stealthily. *Uma izinto zilukhuni kuhle unyengeleze* (When things prove too difficult, it is best to slip away).

nyéngelezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**nyengeleza**; **inyengelezi**; **umnyengelezi.**]
of sneaking away, slipping off.

-nyengelezi (inyengelezi, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinyengelezi)** n. [<**nyéngelezi.**]
1. South African weasel, Paecilogale albinucha.
2. Sly, sneaking person or animal. [cf. v.l. *umnyengelezi.*]

-nyengelezi (umnyengelezi, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iminyengelezi)** n. [<**nyéngelezi.**]
Sly, slippery person or animal (e.g. snake). [v.l. *inyengelezi.*]

nyenya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-nyenyile**; pass. **nyenywa**; ap. **nyenyela**; caus. **nyenyisa**; **u(lu)nyenya**; **inyenye**; **u(lu)nyenye**; **u(lu)nyenyo.**]
Move stealthily, depart secretly, steal away.

-nyenya (u(lu)nyenya, 3.2.9.9, **izinyenya)** n. [<**nyenya.**]
1. Insidious disease that eats into the blood and causes wasting. [v.l. *u(lu)nyenye, u(lu)nyenyo.*]
2. Dog-wood tree, Rhamnus prinoides, used for 'smoking out' evil influence from the corn.

-nyenyane (i(li)nyenyane, 6.6.3.9.9, **amanyenyane)** n.
Fruit of the *inyenyane* shrub.

-nyenyane (inyenyane, 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of shrub with edible fruit, Trichocladus grandiflora.

-nyenye (inyenye, 2.9.9, **izinyenye)** n. [<**nyenya.**]
Dog-wood tree. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)nyenye.*]

-nyenye (u(lu)nyenye, 3.2.9.9, **izinyenye)** n. [<**nyenya.**]
1. Type of insidious disease. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)nyenya.*]
2. Dog-wood tree, Rhamnus prinoides.

-nyenyeko (umnyenyeko, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Hoof-sickness of cattle and goats. [cf. *amatele.*]
2. Chappings or sores between the toes of people.

nyenyela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nyenya.** >perf. **-nyenyele**; pass. **nyenyelwa**; ap. **nyenyelela**; rec. **nyenyelana**; caus. **nyenyelisa**; **isinyenyela.**]
1. Depart secretly for. *Unina wamnyenyela umntanakhe ngoba ezokhala* (The mother slipped away quietly from her child so that he shouldn't cry).
2. Steal a march on; get the better of secretly.

-nyenyela (isinyenyela, 2.4.3.6.3, **izinyenyela)** n. [<**nyenyela.**]
Stealthy action; surprise move; sly attack.

-nyenyevu (unyenyevu, 2.6.3.9, **onyenyevu)** n.
Species of heath-like shrub of the Kannabast family grown on the coastal sand-dunes.

nyenyeza (3.2.9, **ukunyenyeza,** 6.6.3.9.9) v. [>perf. **-nyenyezile**; pass. **nyenyezwa**; neut. **nyenyezeka**; ap. **nyenyezela**; rec. **nyenyezana**; caus. **nyenyezisa**; int. **nyenyezisisa**; **isinyenyezo**; **umnyenyezo.**]
Sprinkle (liquid, powder). *ukunyenyeza intelezi* (to sprinkle medicinal charms); *ukunyenyeza izingubo* (to sprinkle clothes—for ironing).

nyenyeza (3.2.9, **ukunyenyeza,** 2.6.6.3.9) v. [>perf. **-nyenyezile**; pass. **nyenyezwa**; ap. **nyenyezela**; caus. **nyenyezisa.**]
Whisper. *ukunyenyeza endlebeni* (to whisper in the ear).

-nyenyezo (isinyenyezo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyenyezo)** n. [<**nyenyeza.**]
Sprinkler; instrument or apparatus for sprinkling.

-nyenyezo (umnyenyezo, 6.6.3.9.9, **iminyenyezo)** n. [<**nyenyeza.**]
Sprinkling (of liquid, powder, seed, etc.).

-nyenyezulu (inyenyezulu, 6.6.3.9.9, **sg. only)** n. [<**nyenya**+**i(li)zulu**, lit. what deals stealthily with lightning.]
Species of plant, used in lightning prevention medicine.

-nyenyo (u(lu)nyenyo, 3.2.9.9, **izinyenyo)** n. [<**nyenya.**]
1. Type of insidious disease. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)nyenya.*]
2. Dog-wood tree. [cf. *u(lu)nyenye.*]

nyepha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-nyephile**; ap. **nyephela**; caus. **nyephisa**; **umnyepho.**]
1. Be damp, moist.
2. Look miserable, wretched, depressed.
3. (stat. perf.) Be begrimed, dirty. *umfana onyephile* (a grubby boy).

nyéphe (8.8–9) ideo. [cf. *nyepha.*]
1. of dampness.
2. of depression, miserable feeling.

-nyepho (umnyepho, 3.2.9.9, **iminyepho)** n. [<**nyepha.**]
1. Dampness.
2. Damp spot; moist object.

nyévu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyevuza**; **inyevu.**]
of backbiting, slandering.

-nyevu (inyevu, 2.4.9, **izinyevu)** n. [<**nyévu.**]
Backbiting, slander.

nyevuza (3.2.9) v. [<**nyévu.** >perf. **-nyevuzile**; pass. **nyevuzwa**; ap. **nyevuzela**; caus. **nyevuzisa**; **isinyevuzi.**]
Speak evil, talk slander, backbite (used with *nga-*). *ukunyevuza ngomngane* (to slander a friend).

-nyevuzi (isinyevuzi, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyevuzi)** n. [<**nyevuza.**]
Habitual slanderer.

-nyewe (inyewe, 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Patience, long-suffering; calmness; moderation, gentleness; compassion.

-nyewo (inyewo, 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Malicious talk.

nyéwu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyewuka**; **nyewuza**; **i(li)nyewu**; **isinyewu**; **umnyewu**; **isinyewunyewu.**]
of grinning.

-nyewu (i(li)nyewu, 3.2.9.9, **amanyewu)** n. [<**nyéwu.** >**ubunyewu**; **unomanyewu.**]
Idiot; stupid, grinning person. [cf. *isinyewunyewu.*]

-nyewu (isinyewu, 3.2.9.9, **izinyewu)** n. [<**nyéwu.**]
Gaping chasm.

-nyewu (ubunyewu, 3.2.9.9) n. [<**i(li)nyewu.**]
Idiocy; stupid grinning.

-nyewu (umnyewu, 3.2.9.9, **iminyewu)** n. [<**nyéwu.**]
1. Grinning, idiotic person.
2. Person who keeps to himself; hermit. [v.l. *umyewu.*]

nyewuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**nyéwu.** >perf. **-nyewukile**; pass. **nyewukwa**; ap. **nyewukela**; caus. **nyewukisa.**]
1. Grin; smile stupidly.
2. Open out (as a chasm).

-nyewunyewu (isinyewunyewu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinyewunyewu)** n. [<**nyéwu.** >**ubunyewunyewu.**]
Idiot; stupid, grinning person. [cf. *i(li)nyewu.*]

-nyewunyewu (uɓunyewunyewu, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< isinyewunyewu.]
Idiocy; stupid grinning; inane grin.

nyewuza (3.2.9) v. [<nyéwu. >perf. -nyewuzile; pass. nyewuzwa; ap. nyewuzela; caus. nyewuzisa.]
1. Grin, smile inanely.
2. Open and close (lips, hinged object, loose joints).

nyéyu (8.8–9) ideo. [>nyeyuka; nyeyuza; uɓunyeyu.]
of sniggering, laughing cynically.

-nyeyu (uɓunyeyu, 2.4.3.9) n. [<nyéyu.]
Slyness; laughing on the sly, sniggering.

nyeyuka (3.2.9) v. [<nyéyu. >perf. -nyeyukile; pass. nyeyukwa; ap. nyeyukela; caus. nyeyukisa.]
Snigger, laugh cynically; snigger at. *Unyeyukani sonke sithulé-nje?* (What are you sniggering at when all of us are quiet?).

nyeyuza (3.2.9) v. [<nyéyu. >perf. -nyeyuzile; pass. nyeyuzwa; neut. nyeyuzeka; ap. nyeyuzela; caus. nyeyuzisa.]
Snigger at; laugh cynically at. *Ngeke akutshele nxa wonile, uyokunyeyuza-nje* (He will not advise you when you make a mistake, but will just laugh up his sleeve at you).

nyeza (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -nyezile; ap. nyezela; caus. nyezisa.]
(used only with reflex. prefix) **-zinyeza:** Feel awkward, out of place; feel small; have 'inferiority complex'; feel self-conscious. *Uzinyezelani lokhu uphakathi kwentanga yakhe na?* (Why does he feel out of place like this when he is among his fellows?).

-nyeza (i(li)nyeza, 3.2.9.9, **amanyeza)** n.
Species of reddish sweet-potato. [cf. **ubatata.*]

-nyezane (umnyezane, 3.2.4.8–3.9, **iminyezane)** n.
1. Species of Cape willow, Salix capensis, etc.; twigs used for garlanding heroes.
2. House cricket. [cf. *inyekevu.*]

-nyezane (unyezane, 2.4.8–3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of sweet-cane. [cf. *imfe.*]

°-nyezelo (isinyezelo, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izinyezelo)** n.
hlonipha term for *isitsha*, plate.

-nyezi (unyezi, 2.6.8–3, sg. only) n. [Ur-B. ***muyelí.*** >loc. kunyezi; instr. ngonyezi.]
Moonlight. *Wangiɓona ngonyezi-nje* (You saw me only by moonlight; i.e. You are not an expert at your work).

°-nyezo (inyezo, 2.9.9, **izinyezo)** n.
hlonipha term for *inkezo*, calabash dipper.

nyi (2) ideo. [>nyinya; nyinyitha.]
1. of embedding, implanting; of being deeply, firmly rooted.
2. of crowding together, squeezing together.

nyiɓa (6.3) v. [>perf. -nyiɓile; pass. nyitshwa; ap. nyiɓela; caus. nyiɓisa.]
1. Withdraw, draw back, retire, retreat. *ukunyiɓa empini* (to retire from a fight).
2. Slink away, sneak off.

°nyiɓelela (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *hlaɓelela*, sing.

nyiɓila (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nyiɓilile, -nyiɓile; pass. nyiɓilwa; neut. nyiɓileka; ap. nyiɓilela; caus. nyiɓilisa.]
Loosen, disentangle. *ukunyiɓila ifindo* (to untie a knot).

nyiɓilika (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nyiɓilikile; pass. nyiɓilikwa; ap. nyiɓilikela; caus. nyiɓilikisa.]
Slip loose, come undone, get untied.

nyiɓiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [<nyíɓilizi. >perf. -nyiɓilizile; pass. nyiɓilizwa; neut. nyiɓilizeka; ap. nyiɓilizela; caus. nyiɓilizisa.]
1. Slip out, come out easily.
2. Come undone, come untied.
3. Pass liquid stools (of young children).
4. (tr.) Pull straight, pull out a knot.

nyíɓilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>nyiɓiliza; inyiɓilizi.]
1. of slipping loose, coming out easily, loosely.
2. of coming undone, untied.

-nyiɓilizi (inyiɓilizi, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyiɓilizi)** n. [< nyíɓilizi.]
Slippery, slimy, liquid matter.

nyikanyika (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -nyikanyikile; pass. nyikanyikwa; neut. nyikanyikeka; ap. nyikanyikela; caus. nyikanyikisa; isinyikanyika.]
1. Wriggle free; move about to get loose or open more space. *Unyikanyiké waze wayigqaɓula intambo* (He wriggled about until he snapped the rope).
2. Strive hard (against difficulties); fight one's way through.
3. Tear to pieces, smash about, bash about.

-nyikanyika (isinyikanyika, 2.4.3.4.3.9, **izinyikanyika)** n. [<nyikanyika.]
1. Complicated affair, matter difficult of solution, something requiring disentangling.
2. Dense crowd. [cf. *isinyikinyiki.*]

°-nyikaso (inyikaso, 2.4.3.9, **izinyikaso)** n.
hlonipha term for *insimu*, garden, field.

°-nyikaso (umnyikaso, 2.4.4.3.9, **iminyikaso)** n.
hlonipha term for *umsindo*, noise.

nyíki (8.8–9) ideo. [>nyikinya; nyikiza; inyiki; u(lu)nyiki; inyikinyiki; isinyikinyiki; nyíkithi.]
1. of slight movement (of a heavy object); of shifting.
2. of struggling, striving to move.

-nyiki (inyiki, 2.6.9, sg. only) n. [<nyíki.]
Bunion, corn. [cf. *inhlumba.*]

-nyiki (u(lu)nyiki, 2.6.3.9, **izinyiki)** n. [<nyíki.]
Person with small, loose-jointed hips; one who walks with loose hips.

nyikinya (3.2.9) v. [<nyíki. >perf. -nyikinyile; pass. nyikinywa; neut. nyikinyeka; ap. nyikinyela; caus. nyikinyisa.]
1. (tr.) Move, shift (a heavy object). [cf. *nyikiza.*]
2. (intr.) Move, shift (of heavy object, e.g. tree in storm).

-nyikinyiki (inyikinyiki, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyikinyiki)** n. [<nyíki.]
Loose, loose-jointed, loosely tied object (e.g. bundle of wood; loosely packed box).

-nyikinyiki (isinyikinyiki, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinyikinyiki)** n. [<nyíki.]
Great mass (as of people, cattle); tightly packed crowd. [cf. *isinyikanyika.*]

nyíkithi (5.5.3) ideo. [<nyíki.]
of straining upwards, lifting a heavy object. *Insimbi ɓayithi nyíkithi, yangavuma* (They strained to raise the girder, but it wouldn't move).

nyikiza (3.2.9) v. [<nyíki. >perf. -nyikizile; pass. nyikizwa; neut. nyikizeka; ap. nyikizela; caus. nyikizisa.]
Exert strength to shake, move, or loosen (a heavy object); rock (a weight). *Izinsizwa zasinyikiza isigodo saxega* (The youths used their power to move the stump and it rocked).

nyikizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. <nyikiza. >perf. -nyikizele; pass. nyikizelwa; ap. nyikizelela; caus. nyikizelisa.]
1. Exert strength to move for.
2. Waver, shake, tremble (of a heavy object); shake in an earth-tremor.

-nyikwe (i(li)nyikwe, 2.4.3.9, **amanyikwe** n.
1. Lazy, lethargic person.
2. (pl. only) Loose, slimy material.

3. (pl. only) Pancreas, sweet-bread of an animal.

°-nyimbane (umnyimbane, 6.6.3.9.9, **iminyimbane)** n.
hlonipha term for *umkhuhlane*, fever.

nyímbilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of swallowing something oily or slimy. [cf. *bíncilizi*.]

nyímfi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyimfiza**; **i(li)nyimfinyimfi**; **inyimfinyimfi**.]
1. of disorder, untidiness, careless state. [cf. *nyómfo*.]
2. of crumpling, handling roughly.

-nyimfinyimfi (i(li)nyimfinyimfi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amanyimfinyimfi)** n. [<**nyímfi**.]
1. Untidy person; one who creates untidiness, disorder.
2. (pl. only) Disorder, untidiness.

-nyimfinyimfi (inyimfinyimfi, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**nyímfi**.]
Disorder; anything done carelessly or untidily.

nyimfiza (3.2.9) v. [<**nyímfi**. >perf. **-nyimfizile**; pass. **nyimfizwa**; neut. **nyimfizeka**; ap. **nyimfizela**; rec. **nyimfizana**; caus. **nyimfizisa**.]
1. Put in disorder, make untidy; do in a careless, untidy way; untidy. [cf. *nyomfoza*.]
2. Crumple, crush, handle roughly. [cf. *nyomfa*.]

°nyinga (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *hleba*, slander.

-nyinga (inyinga, 2.4.9, **izinyinga)** n.
Species of plant, Agrimonia eupatoria. [cf. *umakhuthula*.]

nyinya (6.3) v. [<**nyi**. >perf. **-nyinyile**; pass. **nyinywa**; neut. **nyinyeka**; ap. **nyinyela**; rec. **nyinyana**; caus. **nyinyisa**.]
1. Crowd together, compress into a small space. *Isaka ulinyinyile ngommbila* (You have packed the sack with maize tightly).
2. Fit tightly. *Lezi-zingubo ziyanginyinya* (These clothes fit tightly on me).
3. Place in an awkward position; corner; put in a dilemma. *Basamyekile uyahamba, bayomnyinya liyoba-linye* (They still give him rope to go about, but one day they will corner him).

nyinyana (3.2.9) v. [rec. or assoc. <**nyinya**. >perf. **-nyinyene**; pass. **nyinywana**; ap. **nyinyanela**; caus. **nyinyanisa**.]
1. Corner one another.
2. Crowd together; be compressed together.

nyinyipha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nyinyiphile**; ap. **nyinyiphela**; caus. **nyinyiphisa**.]
Become gloomy. [cf. v.l. *nyinyiphala*.]

nyinyiphala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nyinyiphele**; pass. **nyinyiphalwa**; ap. **nyinyiphalela**; caus. **nyinyiphalisa**.]
1. Become sad, low-spirited, gloomy, morose; lose self-confidence. [v.l. *nyinyipha*.]
2. Be overcast, cloudy. *Ubuso bakhe banyinyiphala sethuka* (His face clouded over and we became apprehensive).

nyinyitha (3.2.9) v. [<**nyi**. >perf. **-nyinyithile**; pass. **nyinyithwa**; neut. **nyinyitheka**; ap. **nyinyithela**; rec. **nyinyithana**; caus. **nyinyithisa**; **umnyinyitheko**.]
Press down heavily upon; weigh down. *ukunyinyithwa ngumsebenzi* (to be weighed down with toil).

-nyinyitheko (umnyinyitheko, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iminyinyitheko)** n. [<**nyinyitheka**.]
A weighing down, oppressive feeling; depression.

nyipha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-nyiphile**; pass. **nyishwa**; ap. **nyiphela**; caus. **nyiphisa**.]
1. Have foreboding, be apprehensive of ill; feel depressed.
2. Withdraw quietly; retire.

-nyiwa (inyiwa, 2.6.3, **izinyiwa)** n.
Species of water herb, Trapa bispinosa.

-nyiwanyoni (umnyiwanyoni, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iminyiwanyoni)** n. [<pass. **nya**+**inyoni**, lit. what is excreted upon by a bird.]
Solitary, abandoned person, beast, or thing.

nyoba (3.9) v. [>perf. **-nyobile**; ap. **nyobela**; caus. **nyobisa**; **umnyobo**.]
Have illicit sexual intercourse.

nyóbo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyoboza**; **u(lu)nyobolozi**; **umnyobolozi**; **u(lu)nyobonyobo**.]
of shame; of showing shame on the face.

-nyobo (umnyobo, 2.6.3.9, **iminyobo)** n. [<**nyoba**.]
Beast paid as a fine for illicit sexual intercourse.

-nyobolozi (u(lu)nyobolozi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinyobolozi)** n. [<**nyóbo**.]
1. Long, limp object (e.g. rope, worm).
2. Tall, weak-bodied person. [cf. *u(lu)nyobonyobo*; v.l. *umnyobolozi*.]

-nyobolozi (umnyobolozi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iminyobolozi)** n. [<**nyóbo**.]
Long, limp object. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)nyobolozi*.]

-nyobonyobo (u(lu)nyobonyobo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinyobonyobo)** n. [<**nyóbo**.]
1. Long, limp object.
2. Tall, weak-bodied person. [cf. *u(lu)nyobinyobi*.]

nyoboza (3.2.9) v. [<**nyóbo**. >perf. **-nyobozile**; pass. **nyobozwa**; ap. **nyobozela**; caus. **nyobozisa**.]
1. Show shame (on face or in attitude); be ashamed; have downcast countenance.
2. Move in a loose, limp way.

nyobozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nyoboza**. >perf. **-nyobozele**; pass. **nyobozelwa**; ap. **nyobozelela**; caus. **nyobozelisa**.]
1. Show shame for; move limply for.
2. Show shame, be ashamed. [=*nyoboza*.]
3. Move about limply.

nyóbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyobuluka**; **nyobulula**; **u(lu)nyobunyobu**.]
of uncoiling, loosening from entanglement.

nyobuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<**nyóbu**. >perf. **-nyobulukile**; ap. **nyobulukela**; caus. **nyobulukisa**; **umnyobuluka**.]
Come uncoiled, unwound; become loose from entanglement.

-nyobuluka (umnyobuluka, 3.2.6.6.3.9, **iminyobuluka)** n. [<**nyobuluka**.]
1. Long, coiled object; long, loose, soft thing (e.g. worm).
2. Cunning, slippery person.

nyobulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<**nyóbu**. >perf. **-nyobulule**; pass. **nyobululwa**; neut. **nyobululeka**; ap. **nyobululela**; caus. **nyobululisa**.]
Uncoil, unwind; loosen from entanglement.

-nyobunyobu (u(lu)nyobunyobu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinyobunyobu)** n. [<**nyóbu**.]
1. Long, limp, slender object. [cf. *u(lu)nyobonyobo*.]
2. Tall, weak-bodied person.

°-nyodlo (isinyodlo, 3.2.9.9, **izinyodlo)** n.
hlonipha term for *isigodlo*, chief's enclosure.

nyofa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-nyofile**; pass. **nyofwa**; neut. **nyofeka**; ap. **nyofela**; caus. **nyofisa**.]
1. Abuse, slander. [cf. v.l. *nyomfa*.]
2. Crumple, handle roughly.

-nyoka (amanyoka, 2.4.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<**inyoka**.]
Intestinal worms. [cf. *izilo*.]

-nyoka (inyoka, 2.3–8.9, **izinyoka)** n. [Ur-B. ***-ɣoka, -oka***. >**amanyoka**; **ubunyoka**.]
1. Snake. *Inyoka ayishaywa isibili ikhanda linga-*

ɓonwa (A snake is not hit twice without its head being seen; i.e. Don't play with fire). *Akunyoka yakhohlwa umgodi wayo* (No snake forgot its hole). *Thambo lenyoka hlaɓ'omzondayo* (Bone of a snake, strike the one whom you hate—a deadly threat). *inyoka nesele* (snake and frog; i.e. implacable enmity). [Owing to Native belief that snakes embody departed spirits, the use of the term *inyoka* is commonly avoided in cases of snake bite, such phrases as *ukuhlatshwa ngameva* (to be pierced by thorns) or *ukuhilwa ngutshani* (to be entangled by grass) being used.]

2. Underhand person; crafty-dealing person.

3. **inyoka yaɓafazi:** Blind-worm. [cf. *inkambaphansi.*]

[Note the following names for various kinds of snakes: *i(li)ɓululu, i(li)ciwu, umdlambila, indlondlo, umdlume, imfezi, i(li)fule, i(li)fulwa, umf'ulwa, imfundamo, i(li)hamba, umhlangwe, inhlathu, inhlwathi, inhlwathu, umhlwazi, i(li)hoɓosha, umjingandlu, u(lu)khokhoɓane, u(lu)khokhothi, u(lu)khothikhothi, inkwakhwa, umaɓiɓini, umaɓilwana, imamba, umamlambo, umanhlangwana(e), umantshingelana, umantshingeyana, umaqandalingophi, u(lu)monya, inhlangwane, umningi, unoɓiɓi, unoɓiya, unophembethwayo, insakaluɓisi, insuze, u(lu)nungu, inyandezulu, uphempethwayo, i(li)phimpi, umsenene, u(lu)singa, u(lu)sungulo, insakaluɓisi, intshakaluɓisi, i(li)vezimanzi, i(li)vimbela, i(li)vuzamanzi, i(li)vuzimanzi, umzingandlu, u(lu)zwambuzwambu.*]

-nyoka (uɓunyoka, 2.4.3–8.9) n. [<**inyoka.**]
Crafty dealing, underhand action or character.

-nyoko (unyoko, 2.9.9, **onyoko**) n. [> loc. **kunyoko.**]
1. Thy or your mother (used without poss.), applied also to all wives of thy father, and father's brothers, and to thy mother's sisters.
2. term used by a man or woman of the mother-in-law of the person addressed.
3. term of disrespect used in speaking to a man or woman about the mother or mother-in-law.

-nyokokazi (unyokokazi, 6.6.3.9.9, **onyokokazi**) n.
1. Thy maternal aunt, thy mother's sister.
2. Any female relative on the side of thy mother of same relative age.

-nyokokhulu (unyokokhulu, 2.6.6.3.9, **onyokokhulu**) n.
Thy or your grandmother (paternal or maternal). [cf. *ugogo, ukhulu.*]

-nyokolume (unyokolume, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **onyokolume**) n. [<**-nyoko**+**-lume.**]
Thy maternal uncle (term used of mother's brother or male cousin, *umzala,* step-mother's brother or sister). [cf. *umalume, uninalume.*]

-nyokotho (inyokotho, 6.3.9.9, **izinyokotho**) n.
Mass, thick crowd. [cf. v.l. *isinyokotho.*]

-nyokotho (isinyokotho, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyokotho**) n.
Mass, massed crowd. [v.l. *inyokotho.*]

-nyokozala (unyokozala, 2.4.6.8–3–8.9, **onyokozala**) n. [<**-nyoko**+**-zala,** lit. your mother who has given birth.]
Thy mother-in-law (term used to the daughter-in-law).

nyólo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyoloza; uɓunyolo; i(li)nyoloha.**]
1. of slinking fear.
2. of deceit, false appearances, slyness.

-nyolo (uɓunyolo, 3.2.9.9) n. [<**nyólo.**]
False appearances, pretence, deceit.

-nyoloha (i(li)nyoloha, 3.2.4.3.9, **amanyoloha**) n. [<**nyólo.**]
Sly, deceitful person; self-opinionated person.

nyoloza (3.2.9) v. [<**nyólo.** >perf. **-nyolozile;** pass. **nyolozwa;** ap. **nyolozela;** caus. **nyolozisa.**]
1. Slink away in fear. *Wayikhuza inja yakhe yanyoloza yathi khóse* (He scolded his dog and it slunk away and hid behind something).
2. Act deceitfully, put on false appearances; act slyly from a sense of guilt.

nyolozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nyoloza.** >perf. **-nyolozele;** pass. **nyolozelwa;** ap. **nyolozelela;** rec. **nyolozelana;** caus. **nyolozelisa.**]
1. Slink away in fear for; act slyly for.
2. Slink away in fear. [=*nyoloza.*]

nyólu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyoluka; nyolula.**]
of drawing out a slimy object, of slipping out smoothly; of oozing out.

nyoluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**nyólu.** >perf. **-nyolukile;** pass. **nyolukwa;** ap. **nyolukela;** caus. **nyolukisa; umnyoluka.**]
1. Slip out smoothly (of slippery, slimy object).
2. Ooze out (as matter from a sore).
3. Be lustful, immoral; be passionate (sexually).

-nyoluka (umnyoluka, 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**nyoluka.**]
1. Matter from a tumour or sore.
2. Lustful, passionate person; immoral person.
3. Species of parasitic plant, Sarcophyte sanguinea.

nyolula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**nyólu.** >perf. **-nyolule;** pass. **nyolulwa;** ap. **nyolulela;** caus. **nyolulisa.**]
Pull out a slimy object, draw out something slippery.

-nyombo (isinyombo, 3.2.6.6–3, **izinyombo**) n. [> **isinyombolo.**]
Unpopularity, disfavour.

-nyombo (umnyombo, 3.2.6.6–3, **iminyombo**) n.
1. Core, centre part, pith.
2. Forward portion of growth; tip of a spreading plant from which growth proceeds; plumule. *Umnyombo wothanga uya phambili* (Succession proceeds forward, i.e. Heirs are by descent; lit. The growing part of a pumpkin proceeds forward).
3. Cause.

-nyombolo (isinyombolo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyombolo**) n. [<**isinyombo.**]
1. Unpopularity, disfavour.
2. Species of shrub, Pavetta assimilis, used as a charm to bring a man into disfavour. [cf. *isinywane.*]

-nyombonyombo (u(lu)nyombonyombo, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinyombonyombo**) n.
Long, loose object (e.g. body of a lanky person).

°**-nyomboza (inyomboza,** 3.2.9.9, **izinyomboza**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)sela,* thief.

nyómbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyombuluka; nyombulula.**]
of unfolding, becoming uncoiled, loosened. [cf. *sómbu.*]

nyombuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<**nyómbu.** >perf. **-nyombulukile;** pass. **nyombulukwa;** ap. **nyombulukela;** caus. **nyombulukisa; umnyombuluka.**]
Unfold, come uncoiled, loosen.

-nyombuluka (umnyombuluka, 2.4.3.4.3.9, **iminyombuluka**) n. [<**nyombuluka.**]
1. Long, spiral object (e.g. coil of rope).
2. Long, wriggling creature, such as snake, eel, etc.

nyombulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<**nyómbu.** >perf. **-nyombulule;** pass. **nyombululwa;** ap. **nyombululela;** caus. **nyombululisa.**]
Unfold, uncoil; loosen, disentangle. *ukunyombulula intambo* (to disentangle string).

nyomfa (6.3) v. [cf. *nyómfo.* >perf. **-nyomfile;** pass. **nyomfwa;** neut. **nyomfeka;** ap. **nyomfela;** caus. **nyomfisa.**]

1. Abuse, slander, use bad language. [cf. *nomfa, thuka*; v.l. *nyofa*.]
2. Crumple, handle roughly. [cf. *nyimfiza*.]

nyómfo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyomfoza**; **i(li)nyomfonyomfo**; **inyomfonyomfo**.]
1. of disorder, untidiness. [cf. *nyimfi*.]
2. of abuse, slander. [cf. *nyomfa*.]
3. of crumpling, crushing.
4. of softness, of 'giving' when squeezed.

-nyomfonyomfo (**i(li)nyomfonyomfo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amanyomfonyomfo**) n. [<**nyómfo**.]
Careless, lazy person. [cf. *i(li)nyikwe*.]

-nyomfonyomfo (**inyomfonyomfo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyomfonyomfo**) n. [<**nyómfo**.]
1. Something soft and springy (e.g. rubber).
2. Something that has been crumpled.

nyomfoza (3.2.9) v. [<**nyómfo**. >perf. **-nyomfozile**; pass. **nyomfozwa**; neut. **nyomfozeka**; ap. **nyomfozela**; rec. **nyomfozana**; caus. **nyomfozisa**.]
1. Put in disorder, untidy. [cf. *nyimfiza*.]
2. Abuse, slander. [cf. *nyomfa*.]
3. Crumple, crush; handle roughly. *Umntwana usezinyomfozile izingubo kade zishiswa* (The child has crumpled the clothes that have just been ironed).
4. Squeeze a soft, 'giving' object. *ukunyomfoza injoloba* (to squeeze rubber).

nyómu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nyomuka**; **nyomula**.]
1. of pulling out, withdrawing.
2. of receiving as a present.

nyomuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**nyómu**. >perf. **-nyomukile**; pass. **nyomukwa**; ap. **nyomukela**; caus. **nyomukisa**.]
Come out, get pulled out.

nyomula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**nyómu**. >perf. **-nyomulile, -nyomule**; pass. **nyomulwa**; neut. **nyomuleka**; ap. **nyomulela**; caus. **nyomulisa**; **umnyomulo**.]
1. Pull out, draw out, withdraw. *ukunyomula engozini* (to rescue from danger); *ukunyomula isinkemba* (to unsheathe a sword).
2. Receive as a gift. *Lezi-zinjobo ngazinyomula kubabamkhulu* (This girdle of tails I received as a present from my grandfather).

nyomulela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nyomula**. >perf. **-nyomulele**; pass. **nyomulelwa**; ap. **nyomulelela**; rec. **nyomulelana**; caus. **nyomulelisa**.]
1. Pull out for; receive for.
2. Present to. [cf. *nyomulisa*.] *ukunyomulela umkhonto* (to present with a spear).

nyomulisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**nyomula**. >perf. **-nyomulisile**; pass. **nyomuliswa**; ap. **nyomulisela**; rec. **nyomulisana**; caus. **nyomulisisa**.]
1. Cause to pull out.
2. Present, give a present.

-nyomulo (**umnyomulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iminyomulo**) n. [<**nyomula**.]
Gift, present.

-nyonga (**i(li)nyonga,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amanyonga**) n.
Small of the back; lower part of the back above the buttocks.

-nyonga (**inyonga,** 3.3–8.9, **izinyonga**) n. [Ur-B. ***ɲoŋga,*** hip.]
Upper end of the thigh bone; thigh bone.

-nyonga (**u(lu)nyonga,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izinyonga**) n. [>**nyongaza**.]
Person with crippled thigh; one who walks lamely.

nyongaza (3.2.9) v. [<**u(lu)nyonga**. >perf. **-nyongazile**; pass. **nyongazwa**; neut. **nyongazeka**; ap. **nyongazela**; caus. **nyongazisa**.]
Walk as a cripple; walk with injured thigh.

nyongazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nyongaza**. >perf. **-nyongazele**; pass. **nyongazelwa**; ap. **nyongazelela**; caus. **nyongazelisa**.]
1. Walk crippled for.
2. Walk as a cripple. [=*nyongaza*.]

-nyongo (**inyongo,** 2.4.9, **izinyongo**) n. [Ur-B. ***ŋgoŋgo.*** >**umanyongana**.]
1. Gall-bladder. *Wamlahlisa okwenyongo yenyathi* (He dropped him 'like a hot potato'; lit. like a buffalo's gall-bladder).
2. Gall, bile. *Ubulawa yinyongo* (He is bilious).
3. Gall sickness of cattle.
4. Personality, dignity (as exemplified by the wearing of a gall-bladder). *ukufaka inyongo* (to make important; lit. to wear a gall-bladder, as does a witch-doctor).

-nyoni (**inyoni,** 2.9.9, **izinyoni**) n. [Ur-B. ***-unɨ, -ɣunɨ.*** >dim. **inyonyana**.]
1. Bird. *kwelenyoni* (on the highest branch; i.e. *egatsheni lenyoni*). *Inyoni ishayelwa abakhulu* (A bird is brought down for one's elders; i.e. Don't be selfish in what you gain). *Sobona-nyoni zowadla* (We shall see the birds which will eat it—kafir-corn; i.e. We shall see who will marry this girl).
2. Bird's feather, plume (as an ornament).
3. Anxiety, nervousness; mental derangement. *Lomuntu unenyoni* (This person is not all there).

[Note the following Zulu names of birds included in the dictionary: *isagwaca, isancaphela, isangcesheza, isanqawane, isanzwili, i(li)bada, i(li)bakada, imbekle, isibelu, umbicongo, umbiqongo, i(li)boboni, i(li)bobobo, imbontshazana, i(li)boyi, imbucu, umbukwane, ubungce, imbuzana, imbuzi yehlathi, umbangaqhwa, ubantwanyana, u(lu)bezenge, isibulalambiza, imbumbazane, imbuyelelo, isicagogwana, isicelankobe, isicelekeshe, umcelekeshe, umcelekeshu, isichegu, isichelegu, isichelegwana, isicheleza, isicibilili, ucilo, umcishu, ubucubu, u(lu)cwibi, i(li)dada, indlamadoda, i(li)dlanga, indlazanyoni, indlazi, isidlumba, indudumela, u(lu)duku, indwa, i(li)fefe, i(li)fuba, i(li)fubesi, ufukwe, ufumba, ingaga, u(lu)gaga, ingagalu, i(li)gamgedlela, umgantu, ingede, ingekle, isigobodi, ugolantethe, isigongoni, umgoqongo, i(li)gqumusha, u(lu)gubu, ingududu, umgugwane, isigumbampalo, i(li)gwababa, ingwababana, ingwabazane, isigwaca, ingwagwabana, i(li)gwalagwala, ingwangwa, isigwe, i(li)gwigwi, i(li)gwigwigwi, i(li)gwili, i(li)gwilinsi, i(li)gwiliza, i(li)gwinsi, isigwinyamadoda, u(lu)hele, u(lu)heshe, i(li)hhoye, uhhwayiba, i(li)hlabankomo, isihlalamahlangeni, inhlalamatsheni, i(li)hlalankomo, i(li)hlalanyathi, inhlamvu, inhlandlokazi, isihlangu, inhlava, inhlavebizelayo, u(lu)hlaza, u(lu)hlazalwesiwa, inhlekabafazi, umhlohlolongwane, umhlohlongwane, i(li)hlokohloko, i(li)hlolamvula, i(li)hlungulu, i(li)hobe, i(li)hophe, i(li)hoye, i(li)hubulu, isihuhwa, uhuye, uhuyi, i(li)ja, ujamelumhlanga, i(li)jankomo, umjebelengu, umjekejeke, ujenga, ujengeyana, i(li)jiyankomo, ujobela, ujojo, ujomela, i(li)juba, i(li)jubantendele, i(li)jubantondo, i(li)jubantonto, i(li)kewu, inkanku, isikhasa, ukholo, ukholwe, umkholwane, i(li)kholwase, inkombazana, isikhombazana, inkotha, isikhova, inkovana, u(lu)khozi, inkuku, i(li)khunatha, inkwali, inkwalitwetwe, i(li)khwebula, isikhwehle, inkweletsheni, isikhwenene, i(li)khwezi, i(li)khwibi, umkhwibi, ukleba, i(li)kleledwane, umklewu, umkliwe, umkliwu, i(li)landa, umlindankomo, umlomunongebe, i(li)lunga, umahube, umakhabeni, umamndengende, umandubulu, umangqwashi, umantuluza, umanyenyane, umaqoyi, umathebeni, umathebethebeni, umbalane, imbili, umbuzana, umehlwana, imolisi, impangele, impofazana, impundulu,*

*umncelu, incethe, incungu, incwincwi, undlovuyenduna, indwandwe, undweshe, umndweza, i(li)ngaɓaɓa, i(li)ngangomfula, ungceda, ungcede, umngcelekeshu, umngcelu, ingcungu, isingcungu, ingekle, u(lu)ngekle, ungoqo, ungoti, umngqaɓe, ungqengendlela, umngqithi, i(li)ngqomfi, i(li)ngqoza, ingqungqulu, umngquphane, ungqwashi, ingxenge, unhlekwane, unhloyile, i(li)nkankane, inkenkane, unkombose, inkonde, inkondlo, inkonjane, inkovu, inkwazi, inkwenjane, unobongoza, unoɓathekeli, unoɓulongwe, unofunjwa, unogola, unogolantethe, unohhemu, unohunda, unojomela, unokhoɓoyi, unomngcangiyane, unomtsheketshe, unondwayiza, unondweɓu, unondwezane, unongozolo, unongqane, unongqanga, unonqane, unonqanga, unoqhakala, unowamba, unoxhongo, unoyikhomboyi, unozalizingwenya, umnqangqandolo, isinqawane, i(li)nqe, i(li)nqomfi, unqonqonqo, insewane, insimba, insingizi, i(li)nsiyane, i(li)nsomi, inswempe, umunswi, intaka, intakansinsi, intengu, intengwana, i(li)ntinga, intinginono, i(li)ntiyane, intshe, intungunono, unukani, unununde, i(li)nxenge, inzwece, uphalane, i(li)phemvu, i(li)phezi, uphezukomkhono, isiphikeleli, umphishamanzi, i(li)phothwe, isiphungumangathi, i(li)phuphu, *i(li)pigogo, isiqananazana, ingqangqamathumba, isiqeleqele, uqelu, isiqhalawane, isiqhawane, uqholwane, i(li)qhude, i(li)qola, isiqopha, isiqophamuthi, umqoqongo, umqwayini, usagweɓe, i(li)sakaɓuli, u(lu)siɓa, usomheshe, i(li)somi, umswelele, umuswi, i(li)thendele, intendele, uthimba, i(li)titihhoye, umtshivovo, umtsulu, u(lu)ve, umvemve, umvenyane, uvilwa, umvoviyane, i(li)vuɓa, isivuɓa, i(li)vukuthu, imvumvuwane, imvumvuyane, imvundana, uvuze, u(lu)wamba, isiwekeweke, isiwelewele, i(li)wili, i(li)wonde, isixula, isixulamasele, umxwagele, uzalukelakude, uzangqozi, uzavolo, i(li)ziɓule, i(li)ziɓulekazana, uziningweni, isizinzi, umzangedwa, uzasengwa, umzwili, umzwingili.*]

-nyonikayiphumuli (**inyonikayiphumuli,** 2.6.6.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**inyoni**+neg. **phumula**, lit. the bird doesn't rest.]

1. Spotless white object. *Bakhetha izinkaɓi zenyonikayiphumuli* (They selected the pure white oxen).
2. Cetshwayo's royal cattle.

-nyoninco (**inyoninco,** 6.3.9.9, **izinyoninco**) n. [<**inyoni**+-**nco**, lit. speckled bird. >**uɓunyoninco.**]

Crafty, cunning, double-faced person.

-nyoninco (**uɓunyoninco,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**inyoninco.**]

1. Craftiness, cunning, subterfuge; bribery.
2. Idiom. [cf. *uliminyoninco.*]

nyonka (6.3) v. [>perf. **-nyonkile**; pass. **nyonkwa**; neut. **nyonkeka**; ap. **nyonkela**; rec. **nyonkana**; caus. **nyonkisa**; int. **nyonkisisa.**]

Steal from a friend or colleague; pilfer from a neighbour; 'do down' a partner (foll. by loc. constr. of the person). [cf. *nyokolotha.*] *Useziqedile izinkuni zami ezinyonka eɓusuku* (He has finished off my firewood pilfering it by night). *ukunyonka kumngane* (to steal from a friend). *Ayinyonki kaɓili* (The bird doesn't steal twice; i.e. Once bitten twice shy).

nyonkela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**nyonka.** >perf. **-nyonkele**; pass. **nyonkelwa**; ap. **nyonkelela**; caus. **nyonkelisa.**]

1. Pilfer for.
2. Pilfer from a friend; 'do down' a partner. [= *nyonka.*] *ukunyonkela umngane* (to 'do down' a friend).

nyonkolotha (3.3.2.9) v. [<**nyónkolothi.** >perf. **-nyonkolothile**; pass. **nyonkolothwa**; ap. **nyonkolothela**; caus. **nyonkolothisa.**]

1. Have a sly, deceitful look; be shifty-eyed.
2. Communicate with the eyes; threaten or warn with the eyes; scowl at; frown at. [cf. *nyonkoloza.*]
3. Steal from a friend or neighbour. [cf. *nyonka.*]

nyónkolothi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**nyonkolotha.**]

1. of sly, deceitful look. [cf. *nyónkolozi.*]
2. of warning or threatening with the eyes.
3. of stealing from a friend or neighbour.

nyonkoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**nyónkolozi.** >perf. **-nyonkolozile**; pass. **nyonkolozwa**; ap. **nyonkolozela**; caus. **nyonkolozisa.**]

1. Have a sly, deceitful look; be shifty-eyed.
2. Communicate with the eyes; warn by winking; scowl a warning, frown at. [cf. *nyangalaza, nyonkolotha.*] *Wayelokhu eɓanyonkoloza esigcawini ofakazi* (He kept on threatening with his eyes the witnesses in the courtyard).

nyónkolozi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**nyonkoloza.**]

1. of sly, deceitful look.
2. of communicating or warning by the eye. [cf. *nyónkolothi.*]

-nyonqwane (**inyonqwane,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinyonqwane**) n.

Species of creeper of the parsley family, prob. Hydrocolyle asiatica.

-nyonti (**i(li)nyonti,** 6.3.9.9, **amanyonti**) n.

Long wrinkle in a person's skin.

nyonya (3.9) v. [>perf. **-nyonyile**; pass. **nyonywa**; ap. **nyonyela**; caus. **nyonyisa**; **isinyonyela.**]

1. Be timid, abashed, ashamed. *Khuluma naye kahle funa anyonye* (Speak nicely to him so as to gain his confidence).
2. Be in hiding, remain obscure; move stealthily. ★

-nyonyela (**isinyonyela,** 2.4.3.6.3, sg. only) n. [<ap. **nyonya.**]

Stealthiness; a stealthy move.

nyonyoɓa (3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-nyonyoɓile**; pass. **nyonyotshwa**; ap. **nyonyoɓela**; caus. **nyonyoɓisa**; **umnyonyoɓa**; **isinyonyoɓela.**]

Stalk, move stealthily. *ukunyonyoɓela inyamazane* (to stalk a buck).

-nyonyoɓa (**umnyonyoɓa,** 2.6.6.3.9, **iminyonyoɓa**) n. [<**nyonyoɓa.**]

Disease showing itself in sores between the toes, causing a person to walk uncomfortably.

-nyonyoɓela (**isinyonyoɓela,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **izinyonyoɓela**) n. [<ap. **nyonyoɓa.**]

Stealthy move.

-nyonyovu (**u(lu)nyonyovu,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izinyonyovu**) n.

Tapered, stream-lined object,

-nyosi (**inyosi,** 2.3–8.9, **izinyosi**) n. [cf. Ur-B. **-ɣukí,** honey.]

1. Bee.
2. (pl. only) Honey; honeycomb with honey. [cf. *u(lu)ju.*]
3. **iziNyosi:** One of Shaka's regiments.

°**nyotshwa** (3.9) v.

hlonipha term for *dakwa*, be drunk.

nyova (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-nyovile**; pass. **nyovwa**; neut. **nyoveka**; ap. **nyovela**; caus. **nyovisa.**]

Disarrange, disorder, crumple.

nyova (3–8.8–3) adv. [>**nyovane.**]

Backwards. *hlehla nyova* (move back, retire); *wa nyova* (fall backwards); *ngena nyova* (back in).

nyovane (3.8–3.9) adv. [<**nyova.** >**inyovane**; **unyovane**; **uɓunyovane.**]

Backwards.

-nyovane (**inyovane,** 2.6.8–3.9, sg. only) n. [<**nyovane.**]

1. Backward movement.
2. Rough handling, violent treatment. *ukuphatha ngenyovane* (to treat roughly).

-nyovane (uɓunyovane, 2.4.6.3.9) v. [<nyovane.]
Backward move or action.
-nyovane (unyovane, 2.6.8–3.9, **onyovane)** n. [<nyovane.]
Child born by breach presentation.
nyóvu (8.8–9) ideo. [>nyovuza; i(li)nyovunyovu; inyovunyovu.]
1. of mixing, kneading.
2. of muddling, confusing.
-nyovu (umnyovu, 2.4.3.9, **iminyovu)** n.
Species of long black wasp, very poisonous. *amafuth' omnyovu* (fat of a white woman—who has thin hips like a wasp; a witch-doctor's ingredient).
★ **-nyovunyovu (i(li)nyovunyovu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amanyovunyovu)** n. [<nyóvu.]
Muddler; one who causes confusion.
-nyovunyovu (inyovunyovu, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinyovunyovu)** n. [<nyóvu.]
1. Muddled, confused affair.
2. Inveterate thief; lazy person who lives by stealing.
nyovuza (3.2.9) v. [<nyóvu. >perf. -nyovuzile; pass. nyovuzwa; neut. nyovuzeka; ap. nyovuzela; caus. nyovuzisa.]
1. Mix together; knead; tread (as mud). *ukunyovuza udaka lwezitini* (to tread mud for bricks); *ukunyovuza inhlama yesinkwa* (to knead dough for bread).
2. Muddle, confuse.
3. Speak evil behind one's back; slander. *ukunyovuza ngegama lomuntu* (to besmirch a person's good name).
-nyu (isinyu, 2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Unpopularity, dislike. [cf. *isimunyu, isanywane.*]
-nyu (umunyu, 3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [cf. Ur-B. ***-unu,*** salt. >-munyu.]
1. Sourness, acidity.
2. Sympathy, pity, compassion, commiseration. *ukuthathwa ngumunyu* (to sympathize).
3. Sweeping emotion.
4. Species of herbal love-charm.
5. Idiom: *Wafumanisa uphondo ludla umunyu* (He found an immense number of cattle; lit. a horn eating sympathy).
nyuɓa (6.3) v. [>perf. -nyuɓile; pass. nyutshwa; neut. nyuɓeka; ap. nyuɓela; caus. nyuɓisa; unyuɓe.]
1. (intr.) Be reticent, retiring; be of a gloomy, surly disposition; hold back, keep away from others.
2. (tr.) Take unfair advantage of.
-nyuɓe (uɓunyuɓe, 3.2.3–5.4) n. [<unyuɓe.]
Aloofness, reserved disposition, unsociable character.
-nyuɓe (unyuɓe, 2.3–5.4, **onyuɓe)** n. [<nyuɓa. >uɓunyuɓe.]
Reserved, retiring person.
-nyuka v. rt. see anyuka, enyuka. >°i(li)nyuka.]
°-nyuka (i(li)nyuka, 2.4.3.9, **amanyuka)** n. [<-nyuka.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)kholwa,* believer.
★ **nyúku** (8.8–9) ideo. [>nyukuɓala; nyukumala; nyukunya; nyukuza.]
of moving, shifting, stirring. *Akathanga nyúku* (He didn't stir).
nyukuɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [<nyúku. >perf. -nyukuɓe'e; pass. nyukuɓalwa; ap. nyukuɓalela; caus. nyukuɓalisa; contr. caus. nyukuɓeza.]
1. Swell, rise (of something damped).
2. Become gloomy, overcast, disappointed, disturbed in mind. [v.l. *nyukumala.*]
nyukuɓeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<nyukuɓala. >perf. -nyukuɓezile; pass. nyukuɓezwa; neut. nyukuɓezeka; ap. nyukuɓezela; caus. nyukuɓezisa.]
1. Cause to swell by moisture.
2. Make surly, morose.
3. Dishonour.
nyukumala (3.3.2.9) v. [<nyúku. >perf. -nyukumele; pass. nyukumalwa; ap. nyukumalela; caus. nyukumalisa.]
1. Swell by moisture. [dial. v.l. of *nyukuɓala.*]
2. Become gloomy, overcast.
nyukunya (3.2.9) v. [<nyúku. >perf. -nyukunyile; pass. nyukunywa; neut. nyukunyeka; ap. nyukunyela; rec. nyukunyana; caus. nyukunyisa.]
1. (intr.) Move, stir, shift. [cf. *nyukuzela.*]
2. (tr.) Move, put in motion. [cf. *nyukuza.*]
nyukuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<nyúku. >perf. -nyukuzile; pass. nyukuzwa; neut. nyukuzeka; ap. nyukuzela; rec. nyukuzana; caus. nyukuzisa.]
Move, shift; cause to stir. [cf. *nyikiza.*] *ukunyukuza insika enzima* (to move a heavy stump).
nyukuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<nyukuza. >perf. -nyukuzele; pass. nyukuzelwa; ap. nyukuzelela; caus. nyukuzelisa.]
1. Move for.
2. (intr.) Move, stir; quiver, shake (as a reed in water).
-nyula v. rt. see anyula, enyula.
-nyula (isinyula, 2.4.3.9, **izinyula)** n.
Species of tree, Garcinia Livingstonei, bearing edible plum-like fruit. ★
nyumba (6.6–3) v. [<inyumba. Ur-B.- ***ɣumba.*** >perf. -nyumbile; ap. nyumbela; caus. nyumbisa.]
Become barren; be barren.
-nyumba (inyumba, 2.9.9, **izinyumba)** n. [>nyumba; inyumbakazi; inyumbazana.]
Barren woman; barren female animal. [cf. *u(lu)dlolo.*]
-nyumbakazi (inyumbakazi, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinyumbakazi)** n. [<inyumba.]
Sterile cow.
-nyumbazana (inyumbazana, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyumbazana)** n. [<inyumba.]
Unpopular person; disliked animal. *ukukhipha inyumbazana* (to treat cruelly).
nyunda (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -nyundile; pass. nyundwa; neut. nyundeka; ap. nyundela; rec. nyundana; caus. nyundisa; isinyundi.]
Slander, speak evil of, traduce.
nyundela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<nyunda. >perf. -nyundele; pass. nyundelwa; ap. nyundelela; rec. nyundelana; caus. nyundelisa.]
1. Slander for.
2. Traduce, slander, speak evil of. [=*nyunda.*]
-nyundi (isinyundi, 3.2.9.9, **izinyundi)** n. [<nyunda.]
Slanderer, traducer.
nyúndu (8.8–9) ideo. [>nyunduka; nyundula; umnyundu.]
of protruding. *Ummbila uthé nyúndu esakeni* (The maize is protruding from the sack).
-nyundu (inyundu, 2.9.9, **izinyundu)** n.
Clothes moth. [cf. *inundu.*]
-nyundu (umnyundu, 3.2.9.9, **iminyundu)** n. [<nyúndu.]
Leech.
nyunduka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<nyúndu. >perf. -nyundukile; ap. nyundukela; caus. nyundukisa.]
1. Protrude, poke out.
2. Become cool (in friendship); become bad friends. *Kade sezwana kaɓi usenyundukile* (We used to be very close friends but he has now grown cool).
nyundula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<nyúndu. >perf. -nyundulile, -nyundule; pass. nyundulwa; ap. nyundulela; caus. nyundulisa.]
1. Cause to protrude, poke out; push out.
2. Cause enmity between friends.

***-nyuzi (umnyuzi,** 2.6.3.9, **iminyuzi)** n. [<Eng.]
Mule.

***-nyuziphepha (i(li)nyuziphepha,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, **amanyuziphepha)** n. [<Eng.]
Newspaper. [cf. **i(li)phephandaßa.*]

-nywane (isinywane, 2.4.3.9, **izinywane)** n.
Species of shrub, Pavetta assimilis of the coffee family; used as a charm to bring a man into disfavour. [cf. *isinyombolo*; v.l. *isanywane, isinwane.*]

nz (*ndz*) Alveolar nasal preceding the voiced alveolar affricate, the result of homorganic nasal influence upon *z*. [For words commencing in *inz-* or *izinz-* not listed under *-nz* see under *-z.*]

nzáka (8.8–9) ideo. [>**nzakaza ; unzaka ; inzakanzaka ;** °inzaka.]
1. of firm, steady step (as of a heavy person). [cf. *záka.*]
2. of difficulty, hardship.

°-nzaka (inzaka, 2.9.9, **izinzaka)** n. [<**nzáka.**]
hlonipha term for *induna,* captain.

-nzaka (unzaka, 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**nzáka.**]
1. Difficulty, hardship, problem. [cf. *inzakanzaka.*]
2. generally used in the cop. form: *Yinzaka lendaßa* (This matter is a problem). *Yinzaka ngife* (I would rather die).

-nzakanzaka (inzakanzaka, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinzakanzaka)** n. [<**nzáka.**]
1. Heavily built person.
2. Heavy load; firmly implanted object.
3. Difficulty, problem. [cf. *unzaka.*]

nzakaza (3.2.9) v. [<**nzáka.** >perf. **-nzakazile**; pass. **nzakazwa**; ap. **nzakazela**; caus. **nzakazisa.**]
Walk with a firm, steady step (as a heavily built person). [cf. *zakaza.*]

°-nzece (inzece, 2.8.3, sg. only) n.
1. hlonipha term for *inhlese,* dregs of beer.
2. hlonipha term for *ingqatho,* half-dried mealies.

°-nzetha (inzetha, 2.5.9, **izinzetha)** n.
hlonipha term for *inkunzi,* bull.

nzi (3) ideo.
of heavy pressure, firmness, tightness. *SSamba uthi nzi* (Hold on tightly). *SSopha uthi nzi* (Tie tightly).

-nzi (amanzi, 2.4.9, pl. only) n. [Ur-B. ***maiŋgi.*** > -manzi ; umanzana.]
1. Water. *ukulala ngamanzi* (to live on water alone, in famine time); *ukußuka into emanzini* (to be pessimistic regarding something; lit. to look at a thing in the water); *ukuhlala emanzini* (to be in a state of anxiety; lit. to sit in the water). *Uthi masiye nganxanye, singamanzi yini?* (You want us to be of one opinion, are we water? i.e. to keep in one direction). *Amanzi azwiwa ngoboko* (The depth of water is sounded with a staff; i.e. Experience is the best teacher). *SSungangamanzi okuphala izikhumba* (Beer is as common as water for tanning skins; i.e. The yield is abundant).
2. term applied to beer, tea, or any beverage. *Sizophuza amanzi* (We shall have a drink).
3. Unreliable talk, weak-mindedness, poor opinion. *Ußeyakhulumé akhulume amanzi* (Whenever he talks he talks rot).
4. used in reference to fear. [cf. *ingebe.*] *ukushaywa amanzi* (to be struck by fear, used esp. of a man afraid of his enemy).
5. used in male conversation in reference to *izißuko,* the nocturnal seminal discharge, e.g. *ukukhuphuka emanzini* (to have nocturnal discharge).
6. euphem. term for *umthondo,* urine. *ukuchitha amanzi* (to pass water).

°-nzica rel.
hlonipha term for *-dala,* old.

-nzilongo (inzilongo, 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Great depth. [cf. *umbalu.*] *inzilongo yamanzi* (a deep pool of water).

-nzima rel. [<inzima. >isinzima ; ußunzima ; u(lu)nzima ; umanzimane ; kanzima.]
1. Black, dark-skinned. [v.l. dial. *-zima.*]
2. Awe-inspiring, strong, forcible. *Lomuntu ußukeka aßenzima* (This person looks awe-inspiring).
3. Heavy, weighty. *umthwalo onzima* (a heavy load).
4. Difficult; important; grievous, onerous. *indaßa enzima* (a difficult problem).

-nzima (inzima, 2.9.9, **izinzima)** n. [>-nzima ; inzimakazi ; inzimazana.]
Black ox or bull.

-nzima (isinzima, 3.2.9.9, **izinzima)** n. [<**-nzima.**]
1. Weight, weightiness.
2. Prestige, dignity. *isinzima senkosi* (royal prestige).

-nzima (ußunzima, 3.2.9.9) n. [<-nzima.]
Heaviness, weight; importance, prestige; difficulty. [v.l. *ußuzima.*]

-nzima (u(lu)nzima, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<-nzima.]
Dark-skinned colour.

-nzimakazi rel. [<inzimakazi.]
Black, dark-skinned (applied to women or cows).

-nzimakazi (inzimakazi, 2.6.3.9.9, **izinzimakazi)** n. [<inzima. >-nzimakazi.]
1. Black cow. *Inzimakazi izal'ilungakazi* (The black cow begets a spotted calf; i.e. Things are contrary to expectations).
2. Dark, ebony-skinned girl. [cf. *i(li)zimakazi.*]

-nzimazana(e) (inzimazana(e), 2.6.3.9.9, **izinzimazana(e))** n. [<inzima.]
Small black cow.

nzo (8–9) ideo. [>nzola ; **nzonzoßala** ; nzonzoza ; **unzó** ; i(li)nzonzo ; umnzonzo ; -nzonzo ; nzólo.]
1. of firmness, fixed position. *Wamßuka wamuthi nzo* (He looked fixedly at him).
2. of inaction, silence.
3. of strutting, walking on stilts; of walking with long, thin legs.

-nzó (unzó, 2.8–3–8, **onzó)** n. [<nzo.]
[mod.] Full stop (lit. term). [cf. *ungqi.*]

nzola (6–3.9) v. [<**nzo.** >perf. **-nzolile**; pass. **nzolwa**; ap. nzolela; caus. nzolisa.]
Act firmly, with determination; be resolute. *Waphika wanzola* (He resolutely contradicted).

nzólolo (8.8.9) ideo. [<nzo.]
of completeness. *Amagamu awafani nzólolo zonke izigodi* (Words are not absolutely identical in every district).

-nzonzo rel. [<nzo.]
Silent, inactive.

-nzonzo (i(li)nzonzo, 2.6.6–3.9, **amanzonzo)** n. [<nzo.]
1. Leg of a bird. [cf. *umnzonzo*; v.l. *i(li)zonzo.*]
2. Thin-legged person.

-nzonzo (umnzonzo, 2.6.6–3.9, **iminzonzo)** n. [<**nzo.**]
1. Thin leg of a bird. [v.l. *umzonzo.*]
2. Thin-legged person.

nzonzoßala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**nzo.** >perf. **-nzonzoßele**; pass. **nzonzoßalwa**; ap. **nzonzoßalela**; caus. **nzonzoßalisa** ; **inzonzoßeyana.**]
Grow overpowering; spread over and beyond others (in fame or achievement). [cf. *zonzoßala, zozoßala.*] *Ichißi elinzonzo linzonzoßele* (The silent pool has grown overpowering—from Shaka's praises).

-nzonzoßeyana (inzonzoßeyana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinzonzoßeyana)** n. [<**nzonzoßala.**]
Strong, wiry person (with sharp, piercing eyes).

nzonzoza (3.2.9) v. [<nzo. >perf. -nzonzozile; pass. nzonzozwa; ap. nzonzozela; caus. nzonzozisa.]
Strut about; walk on stilts; walk (as a bird, or person with long, thin legs). [cf. *zozoza*.]

-nzoqhwishi (unzoqhwishi, 2.5.9.9, **onzoqhwishi)** n. [<nzo+qhwíshi, lit. a stop scratch.]
[mod.] Semicolon (lit. term).

-nzuбunzuбu (inzuбunzuбu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinzuбunzuбu)** n.
1. Supple, pliant object (e.g. well-dressed hide).
2. Calm, pleasant weather.

-nzukela (unzukela, 2.6.3.9, **onzukela)** n.
Medicinal plant for bracing up a person. [cf. *uzukela*.]

-nzulu rel. [<inzulu. >uбunzulu.]
Deep; hidden. *umqondo onzulu* (deep thought).

-nzulu (inzulu, 2.9.9, **izinzulu)** n. [>-nzulu.]
Deep whirlpool.

-nzulu (uбunzulu, 3.2.9.9) n. [<-nzulu.]
Depth (esp. of thought).

-nzunga (inzunga, 2.5.9, **izinzunga)** n.
1. Terrifying monster.
°2. hlonipha term for *indlovu*, elephant.

-nzuthunzuthu (inzuthunzuthu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinzuthunzuthu)** n.
1. Supple, pliant object. [cf. *inzuбunzuбu*.]
2. Calm, pleasant weather.

-nzwece (inzwece, 2.9.9, **izinzwece)** n.
South African Paradise Fly-catcher. [cf. *u(lu)ve*.]

-nzwembu (inzwembu, 2.6.9, **izinzwembu)** n.
Species of grass growing in woods.

O

o: The mid-back vowel in Zulu. There are two distinct pronunciations of this vowel in Zulu, but as they belong to but one phoneme only one symbol is necessary in a practical orthography. The two pronunciations are: (i) ***o***, close mid-back vowel; tongue-position slightly lower than that for phon. cardinal vowel No. 7; lips fully rounded and protruding. This is a pure vowel and is pronounced much as the Northern English in 'no', or the *first element* in the Southern English pronunciation of the same vowel. This vowel occurs short (***o***) and long (***o:***) without change of quality. (ii) ***ɔ***, open mid-back vowel; tongue-position slightly lower than that for phon. cardinal vowel No. 6; lips well rounded and somewhat protruding. This is a pure vowel with acoustic effect similar to that of the Southern English pronunciation of 'or', and closely resembling the *first part* of the diphthong in 'boy' (***bɔi***). This vowel occurs short (***ɔ***), long (***ɔ:***) and with prolonged length (***ɔ::***) in Zulu: it is normally long when penult. in a word, and prolonged in certain ideophones. Examples: ***no:бa:ni, lo:lu, oluбisi:ni, lɔ:lɔ, inkᵛɔ:-mɔ, бɔ:na, uku:thi ƀkhɔkɔlozi, uku:thi ntᵛɔ::.*** These would be written in the current orthography as follows: *nobani, lolu, olubisini, lolo, inkomo, бona, ukuthi xhókolozi, ukuthi ntoo.*

The rules governing the quality interpretation of these two vowels are as follows: (*a*) If the vowel of the succeeding syllable in the same word (or word-group) be ***i*** or ***u***, or if the succeeding syllable consist of syllabic ***m***, the mid-back vowel is of high quality (***o***). (*b*) If the vowel of the succeeding syllable in the same word (or word-group) be other than ***i*** or ***u***, the mid-back vowel is of low quality (***ɔ***). (*c*) If the mid-back vowel be long and in a position where there is no main stress, it is always of high quality, despite the quality of the vowel of the succeeding syllable.

o- (***o:***) loc. prefix used in forming loc. adverbs from nouns of cl. 6 sg. *u(lu)khuni* (firewood) >*okhunini*; *u(lu)Thukela* (Tugela River) >*oThukela*.

o- prefixal formative used to form pronouns from possessives agreeing with nouns having ***u*** in the prefix. *owakhe* (his)<*wakhe*.

o- pron. concd. cl. 3 pl. forming such quant. pronouns as **onke, odwa, omaбili,** etc.

o- rel. concd. cl. 2 sg. *umuthi oqatha* (a hard tree); *umkhonto ongigwazileyo* (the spear which stabbed me); *umuntu omgwazile* (the person whom it stabbed).

o- (tone 3) rel. concd. (direct), cl. 1 sg. (ct. *a-*). *umuntu oqotho* (an honest person); *umuntu onamandla* (a strong person); *umuntu omбonayo* (the person who sees him).

o- (low tone, generally 8) rel. concd. 2nd pers. sg. *wena ofunayo* (thou who wantest); *inkomo oyithengileyo* (the ox which you have bought).

o- (***o:***) n. prefix. cl. 1a pl. (this indicates (i) the ordinary pl., (ii) with proper names, the person and his company). *oMagwaza, обaба, onogwaja.*

o- (***o:***) v. subj. concd. cl. 3 pl.+fut. aux. (contr.< **ayauku-**). *Amafu odlula* (The clouds will pass).

o (3–8) interj.
1. of recollection, recognition=So it's you!
2. of amazement, surprise=Well I never!
3. of disappointment, sorrow, lamentation=Oh, dear me!

-оба (umоба, 2.6.3, sg. only) n. [Ur-B. ***-ɣuva***.]
Sugar-cane. [see under **-моба.**]

обабо (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<бабо (cl. 7) q.v.]
1. Theirs (cl. 1 pl.)
2. Its, theirs (cl. 7.)

обakhe (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<бakhe (cl. 7) q.v.]
His, hers (cl. 1 sg.). *Обakhe бuhle kakhulu* (Hers—*uбuso*—is very beautiful).

обakho (2.3.9) pron. poss. [<бakho (cl. 7) q.v.]
1. Thine, yours (sg.).
2. Its, theirs (possessor of cl. 8).

обala (3.3–8.9) interj. [<-бala.]
Really! indeed! *Обala бayiбulala inkosi!* (They actually killed the chief!).

обala (3.3–8.9) adv. loc. [<u(lu)бala.]
1. In the open. [cf. *kwamamangalahlwa*.] *Amankonyane asele обala* ((i) The calves were left out in the open; (ii) The calves have lost their mothers). *ukuphumela обala* ((i) to fight in the open; (ii) to be frank).
2. Openly, plainly, visibly (used predicatively). *Amazwi akho asoбala* (Your words are obvious). *Umuzi wakuбo usoбala kithi* (Their kraal is clearly visible from our place). *Icala lakhe lisoбala* (His guilt is evident).
3. Idiom: *ukuhlala обala* (to be bereft).

обalo (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<бalo (cl. 7) q.v.]
Its, his (cls. 3 and 6 sg.).

обami (3.2.9) pron. poss. [<бami (cl. 7) q.v.]
Mine. *Обami uбuhlalu бulapha* (My beads are here; lit. Mine, the beads, are here).

обaso (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<бaso (cl. 7) q.v.]
Its, his, hers (cl. 4 sg.).

обawo (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<бawo (cl. 7) q.v.]
1. Its (cl. 2 sg.).
2. Theirs (cl. 3 pl.).

обayo (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<бayo (cl. 7) q.v.].
1. Theirs (cl. 2 pl.).
2. Its, his (cl. 5 sg.).

обazo (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<бazo (cl. 7) q.v.]
Theirs (cls. 4, 5, and 6 pl.).

обenu (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**бenu** (cl. 7) q.v.]
Yours.
обethu (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**бethu** (cl. 7) q.v.]
Ours.
обu- adj. concd. cl. 7. *uбuso обuhle* (a beautiful face).
обu- rel. concd. cl. 7. *uбuhlalu обuбomvu* (red beads); *utshani обufulela indlu* (the grass which thatches the house).
★ **обuka** (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**yóбu.** >perf. **-обukile**; pass. **обukwa**; ap. **обukela**; caus. **обukisa**; int. **обukisisa.**]
Peel off, come off (skin, bark); shed skin. [cf. *eбuka.*]
обula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**yóбu.** >perf. **-обulile**; pass. **обulwa**; ap. **обulela**; rec. **обulana**; caus. **обulisa**; int. **обulisisa**; **ulobulo.**]
Peel off, remove skin or bark. [cf. *eбula.*]
-обulo (ulobulo, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**обula.**]
Outer skin, epidermis. [cf. *ulweбulo.*] *Isikhumba siyayobuka ngamanzi abilayo* (The skin comes off through boiling water).
обuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**yóбu.** >perf. **-обuzile**; pass. **обuzwa**; ap. **обuzela**; rec. **обuzana**; caus. **обuzisa**; int. **обuzisisa**; **ulobuzo**; **umobuzo.**]
Cast off the skin (as snake). [cf. *eбuza.*]
-обuzo (ulobuzo, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**обuza.**]
Slough, shed skin. [cf. *ulweбuzo.*]
-обuzo (umobuzo, 3.2.9.9, **imobuzo)** n. [<**обuza.**]
Cast off skin (of snake, lizard, etc.). [cf. *umeбuzo.*]
°**-oca (umoca,** 2.3–5.4, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *umona,* jealousy.
°**ocela** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ozela,* be drowsy.
°**ocha** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *ona,* spoil.
-oco (isoco, 3.2.9, **izoco)** n.
Small, clay, cooking vessel.
°**ocwatha** (3–6.3–6.9) adv. loc. [<**u(lu)cwatha.**]
★ hlonipha term for *obala,* in the open.
odwa (3.9) pron. quant. cl. 3 pl. [<**-dwa.**]
They alone; only them. *Kwafika amahhashi odwa* (Only horses came).
°**ogela** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ozela,* be drowsy.
ojayela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ojayele**; pass. **ojayelwa**; neut. **ojayeleka**; ap. **ojayelela**; rec. **ojayelana**; contr. caus. **ojayeza.**]
Be accustomed to, used to. [cf. v.l. *ojwayela.*]
ojayeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<**ojayela.** >perf. **-ojayezile**; pass. **ojayezwa**; ap. **ojayezela**; rec. **ojayezana.**]
Accustom to, make familiar with. [cf. v.l. *ojwayela.*]
ojwayela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ojwayele**; pass. **ojwayelwa**; neut. **ojwayeleka**; ap. **ojwayelela**; rec. **ojwayelana**; contr. caus. **ojwayeza.**]
Be accustomed to, be used to; be familiar with. [cf. v.l. *ejwayela, jwayela, ojayela.*]
ojwayeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<**ojwayela.** >perf. **-ojwayezile**; pass. **ojwayezwa**; ap. **ojwayezela**; rec. **ojwayezana.**]
Accustom to; make familiar with; habituate to. [cf. v.l. *ejwayeza, jwayeza, ojayeza.*]
-oka (inyoka, 2.3–8.9, **izinyoka)** n.
Snake. [see under **-nyoka.**]
okha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-okhile**; pass. **okhiwa**; neut. **okheka**; ap. **okhela**; rec. **okhana**; caus. **okhisa**; **isokho.**]
1. Transfer fire (as by using a burning coal). *ukokha umlilo* (to light the fire from the other).
2. Start trouble; commence a fight; provoke. *Yokhiwe nguye impi* (The fight was provoked by him).
3. Speak ill of, slander. *Baмokhile enkosini* (They told on him to the chief).
okhela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**okha.** >perf. **-okhele**; pass. **okhelwa**; neut. **okheleka**; ap. **okhelela**; rec. **okhelana**; caus. **okhelisa.**]
1. Transfer fire for; provoke for; slander for. *Akukude, bokhelana umlilo* (It is not far, they get their fire from one another). *ukokhelana umlilo* (to be friendly).
2. Set fire to, set alight; light. *ukokhela ubaqa* (to light a torch); *ukokhela indlu* (to set fire to a house).
3. Attack; set on to with provocative language.
-okho (isokho, 3.3–8.9, **izokho)** n. [<**okha.**]
Instrument for transferring fire.
okokuba (2.6.3.9) conj. [<**ukuba.** lit. **okwa**+**ukuba,** pron.<poss. of cl. 8.]
If that, if it be that; had it been that (foll. by indic. mood). *Okokuba eyakithi impi yayifikile nga sesabahlula* (If it had happened that our army had arrived, we would have beaten them by now).
okokuthi (2.6.3.9) conj. [<**ukuthi.** lit. **okwa**+**ukuthi,** pron.<poss. of cl. 8.]
1. If, if that. *Ngabe siphumelela okokuthi sikhuthele* (We would have succeeded if we had been diligent).
2. That is to say, namely, to wit. *Uphumile ngisho okokuthi limthethile icala* (He got off, that is to say he won the case).
oku- adj. concd. cl. 8. *ukudla okuningi* (much food).
oku- rel. concd. cl. 8.
1. with reference to a cl. 8 antecedent. *ukudla okumnandi* (tasty food); *ukwazi okubasiza abantu* (knowledge which helps the people).
2. with indef. reference. *okungalungile* (what is incorrect); *okungubaba* (that which is my father).
okuhle (2.3–8.9) interj. [<cl. 8 pron. from **-hle,** lit. what is fine.]
Good luck to you! may you have everything of the best! *Okuhle nina-makhosi akithi!* (All the best to you our chiefs!).
okwabo (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**kwabo** (cl. 8) q.v.].
1. Theirs (cl. 1 pl.).
2. Its, theirs (cl. 7).
okwakhe (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**kwakhe** (cl. 8) q.v.]
His, hers (cl. 1 sg.). *ngokwakhe* (on his own account).
okwakho (2.3.9) pron. poss. [<**kwakho** (cl. 8) q.v.]
1. Thine, yours (sg.).
2. Its, theirs (possessor of cl. 8.)
okwalo (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**kwalo** (cl. 8) q.v.]
Its, his (cls. 3 and 6 sg.).
okwami (2.3.9) pron. poss. [<**kwami** (cl. 8) q.v.]
Mine.
okwaso (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**kwaso** (cl. 8) q.v.]
Its, his, hers (cl. 4 sg.).
okwawo (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**kwawo** (cl. 8) q.v.]
1. Its (cl. 2 sg.).
2. Theirs (cl. 3 pl.).
okwayo (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**kwayo** (cl. 8) q.v.]
1. Theirs (cl. 2 pl.).
2. Its, his (cl. 5 sg.).
okwazo (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**kwazo** (cl. 8) q.v.]
Theirs (cls. 4, 5, and 6 pl.).
okwenu (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**kwenu** (cl. 8) q.v.]
Yours.
okwethu (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**kwethu** (cl. 8) q.v.]
Ours.
olu- adj. concd. cl. 6 sg. *uthi olude* (a long stick).
olu- rel. concd. cl. 6 sg. *ufudu olunsundu* (a brown tortoise); *ukhuni olusemlilweni* (firewood which is on the fire).
olula (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-olulile**; pass. **olulwa**; neut.

oluleka; ap. olulela; rec. olulana; caus. olulisa; int. olulisisa; dim. olulalula.]
1. Extend, stretch out; pull taut. [cf. v.l. *elula.*]
2. (intr.) Be long-winded.

olwaɓo (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**lwaɓo** (cl. 6 sg.) q.v.]
1. Theirs (cl. 1 pl.).
2. Its, theirs (cl. 7).

olwakhe (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**lwakhe** (cl. 6 sg.) q.v.]
His, hers (cl. 1 sg.).

olwakho (2.3.9) pron. poss. [<**lwakho** (cl. 6 sg.) q.v.]
1. Thine, yours (sg.).
2. Its, theirs (possessor of cl. 8).

olwalo (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**lwalo** (cl. 6 sg.) q.v.]
Its, his (cls. 3 and 6 sg.).

olwami (2.3.9) pron. poss. [<**lwami** (cl. 6 sg.) q.v.]
Mine.

olwandle (2–4.3–8.9) adv. loc. [<**u(lu)lwandle.**]
On the sea. [cf. *elwandle.*]

olwaso (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**lwaso** (cl. 6 sg.) q.v.]
Its, his, hers (cl. 4 sg.).

olwawo (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**lwawo** (cl. 6 sg.) q.v.]
1. Its (cl. 2 sg.).
2. Theirs (cl. 3 pl.).

olwayo (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**lwayo** (cl. 6 sg.) q.v.]
1. Theirs (cl. 2 pl.)
2. Its, his (cl. 5 sg.).

olwazo (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**lwazo** (cl. 6 sg.).]
Theirs (cls. 4, 5, and 6 pl.).

olwenu (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**lwenu** (cl. 6 sg.) q.v.]
Yours.

olwethu (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**lwethu** (cl. 6 sg.) q.v.]
Ours.

om- adj. concd. cls. 1 and 2 sg. (**omu-** before monosyllabic stems). *umuntu omkhulu* (a big person); *umuthi omncane* (a small tree).

oma (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-ɣuma.*** >perf. **-omile**; pass. **omiwa**; ap. **omela**; caus. **omisa**; perftv. **omelela**; int. **omisisa**; dim. **omayoma.**]
1. Dry up, get dry. *izwe elomileyo* (a dry country). *Izinguɓo ziyoma* (The clothes are getting dry).
2. Be thirsty.
3. Be thin, wiry. *Lomntwana ukhula ngokoma* (This child is growing wiry).
4. Idioms: *Uyiqili womile* (He is cunningly smart). *Wakhuluma woma* (He spoke very cleverly). *Wasímze woma ɓume* (He became dumbfounded, paralysed with surprise; lit. He simply dried up standing).

omaɓili (3.2.3–5.4) pron. quant. [<**-ɓili.** cl. 3 pl.]
Both, the two. *Amahhashi aɓaleka omaɓili* (The horses have both run away).

omahlanu (3.2.4.9) pron. quant. [<**-hlanu.** cl. 3 pl.]
The five, all five.

omane (3.2.9) pron. quant. [<**-ne.** cl. 3 pl.]
The four, all four.

-omane (**isomane,** 2.4.3.9, **izomane**) n.
Precious thing, something kept secret. [cf. *i(li)gugu.*] *ukuthola isomane* (to strike a rich find).

omathathu (3.2.3–8.9) pron. quant. [<**-thathu.** cl. 3 pl.]
The three, all three.

omelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**oma.** >perf. **-omelele**; pass. **omelelwa**; ap. **omelelela**; rec. **omelelana**; caus. **omelelisa.**]
1. Dry on to, dry tight on. *Wasule amafutha angaze omelele engutsheni* (Wipe off the grease and don't let it dry on to the dress).
2. Dry completely, dry right up.
3. Be terribly thirsty.
4. Desire earnestly; be determined on; be passionate. *Uyiqala into omelele ukuyifeza* (Once he begins a thing he keeps at it to the end).

-omi (**uɓomi,** 3.3–8.9, sometimes used with redupl. prefix as **uɓuɓomi**) n. [Ur-B. ***-ɣomi.*** >loc. **eɓomini.**]
1. Happiness, enjoyment, prosperity. *Uzalo olulungile luletha uɓomi kuɓazali* (Children who have turned out well bring joy to their parents).
2. Taste of high meat, flavour of meat that has hung for some time. *Inyama ehlatshwa idliwe kayinaɓomi* (Meat that is eaten as soon as slaughtered has no taste).
3. The young of bees.

-omile perf. stem. [<**oma.**]
1. Dry, dried up.
2. Thirsty.

omisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**oma.** >perf. **-omisile**; pass. **omiswa**; ap. **omisela**; caus. **omisisa.**]
1. Cause to dry, dry up; make thirsty; make thin.
2. Be dry (of the weather). *Lomisile izulu* (It is dry weather; there is a drought).

omu- adj. concd. cls. 1 and 2 sg.; found before monosyllabic stems. [cf. *om-.*] *umntwana omuhle* (a beautiful child); *umuthi omude* (a tall tree).

omula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-omulile**; pass. **omulwa**; neut. **omuleka**; ap. **omulela**; rec. **omulana**; caus. **omulisa**; int. **omulisisa.**]
1. Reach marriageable state, commence a new life (as girl when through the necessary ceremonies). [cf. *emula.*]
2. Start, initiate, begin with.

omulisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**omula.** >perf. **-omulisile**; pass. **omuliswa**; ap. **omulisela**; rec. **omulisana.**]
Carry out the ceremonies for a daughter arriving at marriageable age. [cf. *emulisa.*]

ona (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-ɣona.*** >perf. **-onile**; pass. **oniwa**; neut. **onakala**; ap. **onela**; rec. **onana**; caus. **onisa**; int. **onisisa**; dim. **onayona** or **onawona**; **isoni**; **umoni**; **isono**; **umono.**]
1. Spoil, injure, damage; soil.
2. Do wrong, sin; commit a crime.
3. Seduce, corrupt, ravish; make a virgin pregnant illegally.
4. Trespass.

-ona (**isona,** 3.2.9, **izona**) n. [>**isonane.**]
1. Species of small red-flowering weed very destructive to crops, Witchweed, Striga lutea.
2. Blight.

-ona (**umona,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n. [>**uMonase.**]
1. Jealous displeasure; envy, jealousy. [>loc. **emoneni.** cf. *umhawu, umhobolo.*] *Umona usuka esweni* (Envy comes from the eyes, i.e. Seeing is wanting).
2. Name of a tributary of the Thongathi River. [>loc. **eMona.**]

onakala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**ona.** >perf. **-onakele**; pass. **onakalwa**; ap. **onakalela**; caus. **onakalisa**; **isonakali**; **umonakalo.**]
1. Get spoilt, injured, damaged. *Inguɓo yakhe yonakele* (Her dress is spoilt).
2. Become corrupted, depraved; go wrong, miscarry (as a plan). *Lomfana wonakele* (This boy is depraved). *Umseɓenzi wonakele* (The work miscarried).
3. Idiom: *Konakele laphayá* (There are great goings-on over there).

-onakali (**isonakali,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izonakali**) n. [<**onakala.**]
Corrupt person; immoral person.

-onakalo (**umonakalo,** 2.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**onakala.**]
Mishap, mess; upsetting of plans.

★

onda (6.3) v. [Ur-B. **-ɣonda.** >perf. **-ondile**; ap. **ondela**; caus. **ondisa.**]
1. Become thin, emaciated, lean. *isiguli esondile* (a thin, sick person) *Izinkomo ziyonda eɓusika* (The cattle get thin in winter).
2. Be depressed, low-spirited; be embarrassed. *Uyonda nxa ngihlangana naye* (He gets embarrassed whenever I meet him).

ondela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**onda.** >perf. **-ondele**; pass. **ondelwa**; ap. **ondelela**; caus. **ondelisa.**]
1. Become thin for; be depressed for.
2. Long to possess; desire to own. *Ngiyiɓuké ngayondela incwadi yakhe* (I had a look at his book and I longed to own it).
3. Doubt, find fault with. *Umnumzane ulokhu wakondelanje, unani?* (What is wrong with you that the master is always finding fault with you?).

-ondi (**umondi,** 3.2.9 or 2.4.9, sg. only) n.
Species of forest climber, whose aromatic bark and roots are used against flatulence, Chlorocodon Whitei. [cf. *umhlwazi.*]

ondla (6.3) v. [Ur-B. **-ɣoɣa,** serve. >perf. **-ondlile**; pass. **ondliwa**; neut. **ondleka**; ap. **ondlela**; rec. **ondlana**; caus. **ondlisa**; **umondli**; **isondlo**; **umondlo.**]
1. Nourish; rear, bring up. *ukondla izintandane* (to nourish orphans).
2. Keep an eye on, watch. *Umfana uzondla lonke ilanga izife zakhe* (The boy keeps a watch on his traps all day).

-ondli (**umondli,** 3.2.9, **aɓondli**) n. [<**ondla.**]
Nourisher, one who rears an orphan; foster parent. *umondli wezinkedama* (a nourisher of orphans).

-ondlo (**isondlo,** 3.2.9, **izondlo**) n. [<**ondla.**]
Payment, generally of a beast, to a person for rearing someone else's child; church levy.

-ondlo (**umondlo,** 3.2.9, **imondlo**) n. [<**ondla.**]
1. Payment to a person for rearing a child. [cf. v.l. *isondlo.*]
2. Shin-bone, tibia.

onela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**ona.** >perf. **-onele**; pass. **onelwa**; ap. **onelela**; rec. **onelana**; caus. **onelisa.**]
1. Spoil for, injure for; sin for.
2. Idiom: *ukonela phansi* (to spoil one's chances).

onga (6.3) v. [>perf. **-ongile**; pass. **ongiwa**; neut. **ongeka**; ap. **ongela**; rec. **ongana**; caus. **ongisa**; **umongi**; **isongo**; **umongo.**]
1. Economize; save; be sparing, careful, frugal. *ukonga imali* (to economize in money); *ukonga isikhathi* (to save time).
2. Skim, take off the surface.

ongama (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ongamile**; stat. perf. **-ongeme**; pass. **onganywa**; neut. **ongameka**; ap. **ongamela**; rec. **ongamana**; caus. **ongamisa.**]
1. Lean over; overhang; overlook (with obj. or loc). [cf. v.l. *engama.*]
2. Overawe, cause reverence or respect.

ongamela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**ongama.** >perf. **-ongamele**; pass. **onganyelwa**; neut. **ongameleka**; ap. **ongamelela**; rec. **ongamelana**; caus. **ongamelisa**; **umongameli.**]
1. Lean over for.
2. Lean over, overhang. [=*ongama.*]
3. Preside over.
4. Sponsor, patronize.

-ongameli (**umongameli,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓongameli**) n. [<**ongamela.**]
President. [v.l. *umangameli, umengameli.*] *umongameli wenhlangano* (President of the Conference).

ongeza (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. **-ɣoŋga.** >perf. **-ongezile**; pass. **ongezwa**; neut. **ongezeka**; ap. **ongezela**; rec. **ongezana**; caus. **ongezisa.**]
Add on to. [cf. v.l. *engeza.*]

-ongo (**isongo,** 3.2.9, **izongo**) n. [<**onga.**] ★
Sparing, economy.

-ongo (**isongo,** 2.3–6.6–3, **izongo**) n.
1. Uncooked centre of food. *Inezongo lenyama* (This meat has uncooked parts).
2. Momentary glare of the sun. *Yek'ilanga linesongo!* (What a glare the sun has!).

-ongo (**umongo,** 3.2.9, **imongo**) n. [<**onga.**]
1. Economy, saving, sparing; frugality.
2. A taking off by skimming.

-ongo (**umongo,** 2.3–6.6–3, sg. only) n.
1. Core of a tree or herb.
2. Centre of a matter; main point.
3. Marrow (of bone).
4. Nourishing food.

ongula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ongulile, -ongule**; pass. **ongulwa**; neut. **onguleka**; ap. **ongulela**; rec. **ongulana**; caus. **ongulisa**; **umongula**; **umongulo.**]
1. Skim off, remove scum. [v.l. *engula.*] *ukongula ulaza* (to skim off cream).
2. Elicit detailed information, cross-question, 'pump' for information. *Wayengaqondé-kwazi, kodwa wayemongulela inkantolo* (It is not that he did not know, but was eliciting details for the court case).

-ongula (**umongula,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**ongula.**]
Nasal haemorrhage; bleeding of the nose.

-ongulo (**umongulo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**ongula.**]
1. Scum, anything skimmed off. [v.l. *umengulo.*]
2. Small quantity of beer removed from the surface of a larger quantity.
3. Nasal haemorrhage, nasal bleeding due to superfluity of blood; nasal catarrh, mucus discharge from the nose due to a cold.
4. Commission charged.
5. Idiom: *ukuhola umongulo* (to elicit secret information).

-oni (**inyoni,** 2.9.9, **izinyoni**) n.
Bird. [see under **-nyoni.**]

-oni (**isoni,** 2.3–8.9, **izoni**) n. [<**ona.**]
Sinner; habitual wrong-doer, criminal.

-oni (**umoni,** 2.3–8.9, **aɓoni**) n. [<**ona.**]
One who has done wrong.

onke (3.9) pron. quant. cl. 3 pl. [<**-nke.**]
All, the whole. *amazwi onke* (every word).

-ono (**isono,** 2.3–8.9, **izono**) n. [<**ona.**]
Sin, wrong; evil deed.

-ono (**umono,** 2.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**ona.**]
Spoliation; upsetting; wrecking.

-ono (**umono,** 6.3.9, **imono**) n.
Crate for carrying fowls; wicker trap for catching birds and small animals.

°ontsha (6.3) v. [>ap. **°ontshela.**]
1. hlonipha term for *okha,* take fire from.
2. hlonipha term for *opha,* bleed.
3. hlonipha term for *otha,* warm oneself.

°ontshela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**°ontsha.**]
hlonipha term for *okhela,* transfer fire.

onwaɓa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-onwaɓile, -onweɓe**; pass. **onwatshwa**; ap. **onwaɓela**; caus. **onwaɓisa.**]
Live at ease, be comfortable. [cf. v.l. *enwaɓa.*]

opha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-ophile**; pass. **ophiwa**; ap. **ophela**; caus. **ophisa**; **umopha**; **umopho.**]
1. Bleed, emit blood. *ingozi eyophayo* (a bleeding wound).
2. Exude sap.

★

ophela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**opha.** >perf. **-ophele**; pass. **ophelwa**; ap. **ophelela**; caus. **ophelisa**; **umophelo.**]
1. Bleed for; bleed at, on to.
2. Suffer for, sympathize with. *Lomntwana ngiyamophela ngingenakuthini* (I feel very deeply for this child, I am helpless to do anything for him).

-ophelo (**umophelo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**ophela.**]
Internal bleeding, contusion.

-opho (**umopho,** 6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**opha.**]
1. Shed blood; track or trail of blood. *Isalakutshelwa sibonwa ngomopho* (The one who refuses to take advice is seen by the blood-track; i.e. he gets into trouble).
2. Species of sea animal (? anemone) which exudes red fluid when cut, and is used for concocting charms.
3. Species of plant remedy against hysteria.

-ophu (**isophu,** 3.2.9, sg. only) n.
Hot wind.

ophula (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-ophulile**; pass. **ophulwa**; neut. **ophuleka**; ap. **ophulela**; rec. **ophulana**; caus. **ophulisa.**]
1. Take off the fire, dish up. [cf. *ephula.*]
2. Rescue from danger or difficulty.

osa (6.3) v. [cf. Ur-B. ***-ɣoki-a.*** >perf. **-osile**; pass. **osiwa**; neut. **oseka**; ap. **osela**; rec. **osana**; caus. **osisa**; int. **osisisa**; dim. **osayosa** or **osawosa**; **isoso.**]
1. Roast, toast, fry, grill. [cf. ***thosa.*** *ukosa inyama* (to roast meat); *ukosa isinkwa* (to toast bread). *Noseyishayile akakayosi* (Even he that has already hit the bird has not yet roasted it; i.e. There is many a slip twixt the cup and the lip).
2. Nag at, persecute; make it uncomfortable for.

oshi (6–3.9) interj. of disapproval, dislike, contempt.
Ha! *Oshi, angaze akubeke icala-nje ngoba eseyinduna ngempela na?* (Ha! I suppose he lays a charge against you, because he thinks he is a councillor!).

-osho (**umosho,** 3.2.9, **imosho**) n.
Immediate action, decisive stroke. [cf. *umshubo.*]

°**oshula** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ophula*, take off from fire.

-oso (**isoso,** 3.2.9, **izoso**) n. [<**osa.**]
1. Piece of meat for frying.
2. Hot place, place in the hot sun or near a furnace.
3. Unpleasant situation; tight corner.

osula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-osulile**; pass. **osulwa**; neut. **osuleka**; ap. **osulela**; rec. **osulana**; caus. **osulisa**; int. **osulisisa**; dim. **osulasula**; **isosulo.**]
Wipe, wipe off; dust, rub down; polish. [cf. more usual v.l. *esula.*]

osuleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**osula.** >perf. **-osulekile**; ap. **osulekela**; caus. **osulekisa.**]
1. Get dusted, wiped.
2. Be sleek, glossy, shiny. [cf. v.l. *esuleka.*]

osulela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**osula.** >perf. **-osulele**; pass. **osulelwa**; ap. **osulelela**; rec. **osulelana**; **isosulelo.**]
1. Wipe for, dust for.
2. Put the blame on (generally foll. by *nga-*). [cf. v.l. *esulela.*]

-osulelo (**isosulelo,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izosulelo**) n. [<**osulela.**]
1. Foot-wiper, door-mat; penwiper. [cf. v.l. *isesulelo.*]
2. Scapegoat, person on whom blame is put.

-osulo (**isosulo,** 2.6.3.9, **izosulo**) n. [<**osula.**]
1. Leaves used for wiping up the spittle after smoking the hemp-horn. [cf. v.l. *isesulo.*]
2. Duster, dish-cloth, mop.

otha (6.3) v. tr. [Ur-B. ***-ɣota.*** >perf. **-othile**; pass. **othiwa**; neut. **otheka**; ap. **othela**; rec. **othana**; caus. **othisa**; int. **othisisa**; dim. **othayotha.**]
1. Bask (in the sun); warm oneself (at a fire); *ukotha umlilo* (to warm oneself at the fire); *ukotha ilanga* (to bask in the sun).
2. Report against, inform against. *Uyé kungotha komkhulu* (He has gone to inform the authorities about me).

-othamlilo (**isothamlilo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izothamlilo**) n. [<**otha**+**umlilo**, lit. what warms himself over the fire.]
1. Bantu Native, black man. [cf. *umuntu.*]
2. Fat of a black man, used in witchcraft concoctions. [cf. *i(li)dlaligwavuma, i(li)phumalimi.*]

othula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-othulile**, **-othule**; pass. **othulwa**; neut. **othuleka**; ap. **othulela**; rec. **othulana**; caus. **othulisa**; int. **othulisisa**; dim. **othulathula**; **isothulo.**]
1. Take off, take down, off-load. [cf. more usual v.l. *ethula.*]
2. Bring down (as with a shot).
3. Lay before (for advice).
4. Pay tribute of respect.

-othulo (**isothulo,** 2.4.3.9, **izothulo**) n. [<**othula.**]
1. Tribute, contribution. [cf. v.l. *isethulo.*]
2. A girl of the chief's court.

***-ova** (**i(li)ova,** 2.4.3.9, **amaova**) n. [<Eng.]
Overtime. [see *-wova.*]

-ovela (**ulovela,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**lovela.**]
Sweet, tasty, or delicious food. [cf. *u(lu)lovane*; v.l. *ulwavela.*] *Kuthatha abapheki ngempela ukwenza ulovela* (Good cooks are needed to prepare delicious food). This word has an earlier form **u(lu)lovela**, which shows its origin.

-ovu (**isovu,** 3.2.9, **izovu**) n.
Small grass bag.

-ovu (**ubovu,** 3.3–5.4) n.
Pus, purulent matter (as from abscess). *Isilonda silokhu siphuma ubovu* (The sore is continually discharging matter). *Aphuma nobovu* (The thorns came out with the matter; i.e. At last we got rid of the nuisance).

-ovu (**umovu,** 3.2.9, sg. only) n.
1. Beeswax.
2. Species of forest climber, Rhoicissus spec.

ovuya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ovuyile**; pass. **ovuywa**; neut. **ovuyeka**; ap. **ovuyela**; caus. **ovuyisa.**]
Remove chaff and husks from grain or beans by soaking in water. *ukovuya ngenhlamba* (to abuse; lit. to soak with abuse).

owabo (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**wabo** (cls. 1 and 2 sg.) q.v.]
1. Theirs (cl. 1 pl.).
2. Its, theirs (cl. 7).

owakhe (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**wakhe** (cls. 1 and 2 sg.) q.v.]
His, hers (cl. 1 sg.). *Owakhe ugwayi mubi kakhulu* (His tobacco is very bad; lit. His, the tobacco, is very bad).

owakho (2.3.9) pron. poss. [<**wakho** (cls. 1 and 2 sg.) q.v.]
1. Thine, yours (sg.).
2. Its, theirs (possessor of cl. 8).

owalo (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**walo** (cls. 1 and 2 sg.).]
Its, his (cls. 3 and 6 sg.).

owami (2.3.9) pron. poss. [<**wami** (cls. 1 and 2 sg.) q.v.]
Mine.

-owane (**umowane,** 6.3.9.9, **imowane**) n.
1. Log and stone trap for catching big game. [cf. v.l. *umwowane.*]
2. Long, dark object.
3. Heap, pile.

owaso (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**waso** (cls. 1 and 2 sg.) q.v.]
Its, his, hers (cl. 4 sg.).
owawo (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**wawo** (cls. 1 and 2 sg.) q.v.]
1. Its (cl. 2 sg.).
2. Theirs (cl. 3 pl.).
owayo (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**wayo** (cls. 1 and 2 sg.) q.v.]
1. Theirs (cl. 2 pl.).
2. Its, his (cl. 5 sg.).
owazo (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**wazo** (cls. 1 and 2 sg.) q.v.]
Theirs (cls. 4, 5, and 6 pl.).
owenu (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**wenu** (cls. 1 and 2 sg.) q.v.]
Yours.
owethu (3.3–8.9) pron. poss. [<**wethu** (cls. 1 and 2 sg.) q.v.]
Ours. *Udadewenu ulapha kodwa owethu ugodukile* (Your sister is here, but ours has gone home).
-oya (**uɓoya,** 3.3–5.4) n. [Ur-B. ***-oɣa, voɣa.*** >**isiɓoya**; **u(lu)ɓoya**; **uɓoyana.**]
1. Wool, fluff, hair on the body, animal hair. *uɓoya ɓemvu* (sheep's wool); *ukuthemba uɓoya ɓentenesha* (to rely on the fur of a hare; i.e. on something unstable).
2. A variety of sweet-cane. [cf. *imfe.*]
-oya (**uloya,** 3.2.9, sg. only) n.
Life essence; spirit or mind of a person; core of something. [sometimes heard as **u(lu)loya.**] *Usephelelwe uloya, akasenasiɓindi* (He has lost spirit and has no more courage). *Usefé nya, uloya alusekho* (He is quite dead, his life is no more). *Uloya lwalommbila ludliwe yisihlava* (The heart of this mealie has been eaten by the mealie-grub).
-oya (**umoya,** 2.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [Ur-B. ***-ɣaɣa.***]
Spirit. [This word is more generally found to-day as *ummoya*, with pl. *immoya*, q.v.]
-oyana (**uɓoyana,** 2.4.3.9) n. [dim.<**uɓoya.**]
1. Scanty fluff; sparse wool.
2. Species of large, hairy caterpillar which feeds on black wattle trees. [v.l. *isiɓoyana.*]
-ozane (**umozane,** 2.4.6.9, sg. only) n.
White ironwood tree, or bastard sneezewood, Vepris lanceolata.
ozela (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-ɣoḷa.*** >perf. **-ozele**; pass. **ozelwa**; ap. **ozelela**; caus. **ozelisa**; dim. **ozelazela**; °**uɓozelo.**]
Be sleepy, drowsy. [v.l. *ezela.*] *Ilanga liyamozelisa umuntu* (The heat of the sun makes one drowsy).
°**-ozelo** (**uɓozelo,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<**ozela.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)thongo*, spirit.
°**-ozo** (**isozo,** 3.2.9, **izozo**) n.
hlonipha term for *isoco*, small pot.

P

p (***p'***) Ejective bilabial explosive consonant, occurring in a limited number of words before vowels (e.g. *pewuka*, fall over), but generally after the homorganic nasal as *mp* (e.g. *impisi*, hyena). *p* must be distinguished from *ph*, as in *pa*, of reality, *pha*, of whiteness.
pa (2) ideo.
1. of reality, actuality. *Ɓathé pa ukumɓona ɓacasha* (When they actually saw him they hid).
2. used interjectionally, of surprise, emphasis. *Ngathi ukubeka, nampa pa seɓeɓuya* (As I looked, there they were, would you believe it, just coming back).

-paki** (**i(li)paki,** 2.4.3.9, **amapaki**—k'***) n. [<Eng.] ★
Park.
páku (3.9) ideo. [>**pakula.**]
of slapping.
pakula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**páku.** >perf. **-pakulile, -pakule**; pass. **pakulwa**; neut. **pakuleka**; ap. **pakulela**; rec. **pakulana**; caus. **pakulisa.**]
Slap with the flat of the hand.
-pakupete (**isipakupete,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izipakupete**) n.
1. Ripe fruit. [v.l. *isipawupete.*]
2. Any beautiful, well-formed thing (e.g. a beautiful girl).
***-palafini** (**upalafini,** 2.4.4.3.9, **opalafini**) n. [<Eng.]
Paraffin.
***-palamende** (**i(li)palamende,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **amapalamende**) n. [<Eng.]
Parliament.
***-pali** (**i(li)pali,** 2.4.3.9, **amapali**) n. [<Eng. *pole.*]
Goal-post. [cf. ***i(li)goli.***]
pámu (3.9) ideo. [>**pamuza.**]
1. of striking a large, round, soft object. *Walithi pámu ibola lawela kude* (He kicked the ball and it went far).
2. of floundering in speech, speaking clumsily. [cf. *mpámu.*]
3. of possessing abundance.
pamuza (3.2.9) v. [<**pámu.** >perf. **-pamuzile**; pass. **pamuzwa**; neut. **pamuzeka**; ap. **pamuzela**; caus. **pamuzisa.**]
1. Strike a large, round, soft object (e.g. football, punch-ball).
2. Speak clumsily; flounder in speech. [cf. *mpamuza.*] *Akazi noma ukhuluma kuɓani uyapamuza-nje* (He doesn't realize to whom he is speaking, he just speaks anyhow).
3. Have in abundance. *Kungumntwana wesiceɓi-nje, upamuza emalini* (He is a rich man's child, he is swimming in money).
pana (3.9) v. [>perf. **-panile**; pass. **panwa**; neut. **paneka**; ap. **panela**; rec. **panana**; caus. **panisa**; int. **panisisa.**]
1. Hobble; knee-halter. *ukupana ihhashi* (to hobble a horse).
2. Treat with strict discipline.
***-paneko** (**i(li)paneko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amapaneko**) n. [<Eng.]
Paddock. *Izinkomazi zisepanekweni* (The cows are in the paddock).
***-pani** (**i(li)pani,** 2.4.3.9, **amapani**) n. [<Eng. *pan.*]
Frying-pan, saucepan. [cf. ***i(li)sosipani.***]
***-pani** (**isipani,** 2.4.3.9, **izipani**) n. [<Afr. *span.*]
Span of oxen.
-panikuku** (**i(li)panikuku,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **amapanikuku**—k'***) n. [<Eng.]
Pancake.
pánqu (6.3) ideo. [>**panquka**; **panquza.**]
of wriggling, flopping about. [cf. *páqu.*] *Inhlanzi ihlamba ngokuthi pánqu-pánqu umsila emanzini* (The fish swims by whisking its tail about in the water).
panquka (3.2.9) v. [<**pánqu.** >perf. **-panqukile**; ap. **panqukela**; caus. **panqukisa.**]
Wriggle; flop about, flap about. *Lezi-zingubo zenekwe emoyeni zilokhu zipanquka* (These clothes hung out in the air are flapping about all the time).
panquza (3.2.9) v. [<**pánqu.** >perf. **-panquzile**; pass. **panquzwa**; ap. **panquzela**; caus. **panquzisa.**]
Wriggle about, wag, flop about (as a tail, fish out of water, etc.). [cf. *paquza.*] ★
pánya (8.8–9) ideo. [>**panyaza**; **u(lu)panya.**]
1. of inflating.

2. of pressing something inflated; of feeling soft and ripe. *Izithelo sezivuthiwe zithé pánya* (The fruit is now ripe, and feels soft).
3. of shyness, shiftiness of eyes.

-panya (**u(lu)panya,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**pánya.**]
1. Nonsense, irrelevant talk. *ukukhuluma upanya* (to talk rubbish).
2. Shifty-eyed person; shy person.

panyaza (3.2.9) v. [<**pánya.** >perf. **-panyazile**; pass. **panyazwa**; neut. **panyazeka**; ap. **panyazela**; caus. **panyazisa**; **i(li)panyaza**; **i(li)panyazi.**]
1. Inflate, blow up.
2. Feel something soft or ripe (e.g. press a blister, feel ripe fruit).
3. Be shy. *Amehlo akhe ayapanyaza* (His eyes are shy).

-panyaza (**i(li)panyaza,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amapanyaza**) n. [<**panyaza.**]
1. Inflated object (e.g. ball, balloon, blister).
2. Ripe fruit. [v.l. *i(li)panyazi.*]

-panyazi (**i(li)panyazi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amapanyazi**) n. [<**panyaza.**]
1. Inflated object. [cf. v.l. *i(li)panyaza.*]
2. Ripe fruit.

★ **páqa** (3.9) ideo. [>**paqazela**; **upaqapaqa.**]
1. of clinking of tin.
2. (repeated) **páqa-páqa**: of clopping of heavy boots when running or of horse hooves.

-paqapaqa (**upaqapaqa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **opaqapaqa**) n. [<**páqa.**]
Paraffin tin. [cf. *i(li)gogogo.*]

paqazela (3 3.2.9) v. [<**páqa.** >perf. **-paqazele**; pass. **paqazelwa**; ap. **paqazelela**; caus. **paqazelisa.**]
Clink in and out (make noise as when pressing a paraffin tin in and out); make clopping noise (as a horse on a hard road).

páqu (6.3) ideo. [>**paquluka**; **paquza.**]
of wriggling. [cf. *pánqu.*]

paquluka (3.3.2.9) v. [<**páqu.** >perf. **-paqulukile**; ap. **paqulukela**; caus. **paqulukisa.**]
Wriggle free, struggle to get free. *Umntwana wapaquluka waphunyuka* (The child wriggled and got free).

paquza (3.2.9) v. [<**páqu.** >perf. **-paquzile**; pass. **paquzwa**; ap. **paquzela**; caus. **paquzisa.**]
Wriggle about, flop about. [cf. *panquza.*]

pasa (3.9) v. [>perf. **-pasile**; pass. **paswa**; neut. **paseka**; ap. **pasela**; rec. **pasana**; caus. **pasisa**; **umpaso.**]
1. Slap with flat of the hand.
2. Trot (of horse). [cf. *telebela.*] *Ayathandeka amahhashi uma epasa* (The horses are nice to look at when they trot).

***-pasi** (**i(li)pasi,** 2.4.3.9, **amapasi**) n. [<Eng.]
Pass, passport.

-paso (**umpaso,** 2.4.3.9, **imipaso**) n. [<**pasa.**]
1. A slap.
2. (sg. only) Trotting. *Adla umpaso* (They are in full trot).

páta (8.8–9) ideo. [>**patana**; **pataza**; **u(lu)pata**; **pátalala.**]
1. of collapsing, subsiding.
2. of denting in.

-pata (**u(lu)pata,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpata**) n. [<**páta.**]
1. Mealies which have become mouldy and stuck together. [cf. *isangcobe.*]
2. Knock-kneed person. [cf. *u(lu)pete.*]

pátalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**páta.** >**patalala.**]
of collapsing completely; of demolishing; of caving in. *Indlu kaMmemezi isiwile yathi pátalala* (The house of Mr. Shouter has fallen and collapsed).

patalala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**pátalala.** >perf. **-patalele**; pass. **patalalwa**; ap. **patalalela**; caus. **patalalisa.**]
Collapse; subside, cave in.

patana (3.2.9) v. [<**páta.** >perf. **-patene**; pass. **patanwa**; ap. **patanela**; caus. **patanisa.**]
Be flattened out.

pataza (3.2.9) v. [<**páta.** >perf. **patazile**; pass. **patazwa**; neut. **patazeka**; ap. **patazela**; caus. **patazisa.**]
1. Cause to collapse; demolish. *Indlu ɓayipataza ngezando* (They demolished the hut with hammers).
2. Dent in.

pátsha (8.8–9) ideo. [>**patshaka**; **patshaza.**]
of oozing out under pressure, bursting under pressure.

patsha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-patshile**; pass. **patshwa**; neut. **patsheka**; ap. **patshela**; caus. **patshisa**; int. **patshisisa**; **umpatsha.**]
Work into upstanding, conical shape (as head-dress).

-patsha (**umpatsha,** 3.2.9.9, **imipatsha**) n. [<**patsha.**]
1. Bulging, upstanding object.
2. Tall, upstanding head-ring; conical, pointed head.
3. [mod.] Top-hat.

patshaka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**pátsha.** >perf. **-patshakile**; ap. **patshakela**; caus. **patshakisa.**]
Burst under pressure; be squeezed out (as matter from a boil).

patshaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**pátsha.** >perf. **-patshazile**; pass. **patshazwa**; neut. **patshazeka**; ap. **patshazela**; caus. **patshazisa.**]
Squeeze out, put under pressure (as a boil, blister, etc.).

-patsholo (**isipatsholo,** 2.4.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Venereal disease; syphilis, gonorrhoea, gleet. [cf. *isitete.*]

***-pawundi** (**i(li)pawundi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amapawundi**) n. [<Eng.]
Pound (weight). [a dial. variant is ***i(li)phawundi.**]

-pawupete (**isipawupete,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izipawupete**) n.
1. Ripe fruit. [cf. v.l. *isipakupete.*]
2. Any beautiful, well-formed thing.

-pawupete (**u(lu)pawupete,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimpawupete**) n.
Soft-bodied, pliable person; anything soft or pliant.

***-payipi** (**i(li)payipi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amapayipi**) n. [<Eng. >**umapayipi.**]
1. Pipe, water-pipe.
2. Drain, drain-pipe.

***-peke** (**isipeke,** 2.4.3.9, **izipeke**) n. [<Afr. *spek.*]
Bacon, ham; delicate morsel.

péketu (8.8.9) ideo. [>**peketula**; **i(li)peketwane.**]
of frisking, running about unrestrainedly. *Uthé uyaliɓamba ihhashi umfana lathi shingili, lagijima lathi péketu péketu* (When the boy tried to catch the horse, it swung round and went frisking off).

peketula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**péketu.** >perf. **-peketulile**, **-peketule**; pass. **peketulwa**; neut. **peketuleka**; ap. **peketulela**; caus. **peketulisa**; dim. **pekepeketula.**]
1. Revile unrestrainedly in anger.
2. Publish openly shameful affairs, which should be kept hidden.
3. Frisk, run about unrestrainedly.

-peketwane (**i(li)peketwane,** 2.4.3.4.3–8.9, **amapeketwane**) n. [<**péketu.**]
1. Boiled mealie-grain cracked open from over-boiling. [cf. *i(li)mbende.*]
2. (pl. only) Shameful private affairs, revealed openly.

-pelepele (**upelepele,** 6.6.3 9.9 **opelepele**) n. [Ur-B. ***-pilipili,*** ? imported word.]
Chillies; pepper; chillie plant; Capsicum longum, etc.

-pelesi (impelesi, 2.6.3.9, **izimpelesi)** n.
Girl accompanying a bride to her wedding. [cf. *umshanelo*.]

***-peleti (isipeleti,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izipeleti)** n. [<Afr. *spelt* (safety-pin).]
Pin, small pin. [cf. *udunywana, ukhanjana*; v.l. ***isipenetu*.]

***penda** (3.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-pendile**; pass. **pendwa**; neut. **pendeka**; ap. **pendela**; caus. **pendisa**; dim. **pendapenda**; **impendisa**.]
Paint.

***-pende (upende,** 2.4.9, **opende)** n. [<Eng.]
Paint, oil paint. [cf. *umcako*.]

***-pendisa (impendisa,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpendisa)** n. [< caus. ***penda**.]
1. Rubia Cordi plant.
2. Reddish-brown dye.

***-penetu (isipenetu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izipenetu)** n. [<Afr. *spelt* (safety-pin).]
Pin. [cf. v.l. ***isipeleti*.]

***-peni (i(li)peni,** 2.6.3.9, **amapeni)** n. [<Eng.]
1. Pen. [cf. *usiba*.]
2. Pencil, slate pencil, lead pencil.

***-peni (i(li)peni,** 2.6.3.9, **amapeni)** n. [<Eng.]
Penny. [cf. ***indibilishi*.]

***-peni (upeni,** 2.4.9, **openi)** n. [<Anglo-Indian: *fanam*.]
Threepenny piece. [cf. ***utiki*.]

***-pensele (i(li)pensele,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amapensele)** n. [<Eng.]
Pencil, lead pencil or slate pencil. [cf. ***i(li)peni*.]

pénsu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**pensuka**; **pensula**.]
1. of bulging, protruding at the back (as of animal or person with large buttocks).
2. of ingratitude, insolence, wilful disregard.

pensuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**pénsu.** >perf. **-pensukile**; ap. **pensukela**; caus. **pensukisa**.]
Bulge out, protrude, project at the back (as large buttocks). *AbaThwa bapensukile* (The Bushmen have protruding buttocks).

pensula (3.2.9) v. [<**pénsu.** > perf. **-pensulile, -pensule**; pass. **pensulwa**; ap. **pensulela**; caus. **pensulisa**; **impensula**.]
1. Walk with protruding buttocks; waddle (as a duck).
2. Be ungrateful, insolent; disregard wilfully.

-pensula (impensula, 3.2.9.9, **izimpensula)** n. [< **pénsu**.]
1. Person with large, protruding buttocks; animal with strong, prominent limbs.
2. Ungrateful person, ingrate; insolent person.

pénu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**penuka**; **penula**; **penuluka**; **penulula**; **penuluza**.]
1. of turning upside-down; of somersault.
2. of revealing secrets, blurting out, uncovering.

penuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**pénu.** >perf. **-penukile**; ap. **penukela**; caus. **penukisa**.]
1. Turn a somersault, turn over, turn upside-down.
2. Come to the surface; get revealed, uncovered, discovered.

penula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**pénu.** >perf. **-penulile**; pass. **penulwa**; neut. **penuleka**; ap. **penulela**; caus. **penulisa**.]
1. Turn over, turn upside-down.
2. Spoil by interference, upset a plan. *Inkosi ifiké yapenula icebo lezinduna* (The chief immediately upset the whole plan of the leaders).

penuluka (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv. intr.<**pénu.** >perf. **-penulukile**; ap. **penulukela**; caus. **penulukisa**.]
1. Turn a complete somersault, turn right upside-down.
2. Get entirely revealed, come right to the surface.

penulula (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv. tr.<**pénu.** >perf. **-penulule**; pass. **penululwa**; neut. **penululeka**; ap. **penululela**; caus. **penululisa**.]
1. Turn right upside-down.
2. Entirely upset, spoil.

penuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv. caus.<**pénu.** >perf. **-penuluzile**; pass. **penuluzwa**; neut. **penuluzeka**; ap. **penuluzela**; caus. **penuluzisa**.]
1. Turn right upside-down. [cf. *penulula*.]
2. Upset entirely.

péte (8.8–9) ideo. [>**peteka**; **peteza**; **u(lu)pete**; **impetempete**; **umpetepete**.] ★
1. of bending, being pliable.
2. of being knock-kneed.
3. of being fully ripe. *Izithelo zithé péte* (The fruit is almost over-ripe).

-pete (u(lu)pete, 3.2.9.9, **izimpete)** n. [<**péte.** >dim. **u(lu)petshana**.]
Knock-kneed person.

peteka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**péte.** >perf. **-petekile**; ap. **petekela**; caus. **petekisa**.]
1. Bend; be pliable, flexible.
2. Be knock-kneed.
3. Become fully ripe.

-pete(m)pete (impetempete, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpetempete)** n. [<**péte.**]
Pliable, flexible object.

peteza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**péte.** >perf. **-petezile**; pass. **petezwa**; neut. **petezeka**; ap. **petezela**; caus. **petezisa**; **umpeteza**.] ★
Bend, make curved, make flexible.

-peteza (umpeteza, 6.6.3.9.9, **imipeteza)** n. [< **peteza**.]
Handsome, sleek-bodied person.

petezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**peteza.** >perf. **-petezele**; pass. **petezelwa**; ap. **petezelela**; caus. **petezelisa**.]
1. Bend for, make flexible for.
2. (int.) Move with bending, springing motion; swing up and down (as a long bridge, load carried across the shoulder).

***-petiroli (upetiroli,** 2.4.6.9.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
Petrol.

***-petshisi (i(li)petshisi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amapetshisi)** n. [<Eng.]
1. Peach.
2. Very beautiful woman.

***-petshisi (umpetshisi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imipetshisi)** n. [<Eng.]
Peach-tree.

pétu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**petuka**; **petula**; **petuluka**; **petulula**; **petuza**; **ubupetupetu**.]
1. of turning inside out.
2. of revealing.
3. of babbling, talking nonsense.

petuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**pétu.** >perf. **-petukile**; ap. **petukela**; caus. **petukisa**.]
1. Turn inside out. *amehlo apetukile* (eyes with lids turned inside out).
2. Be revealed, uncovered, discovered. *Kupetuké izimfihlo* (The secrets are revealed).

petula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**pétu.** >perf. **-petulile, -petule**; pass. **petulwa**; neut. **petuleka**; ap. **petulela**; caus. **petulisa**.]
1. Turn inside out.
2. Turn over in searching, search under.

petuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<**pétu.** >perf. **-petulukile**; ap. **petulukela**; caus. **petulukisa**.]
Get turned over, raised up; get revealed, discovered.

petulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<**pétu.** >perf. **-petulule**; pass.

petululwa; neut. **petululeka**; ap. **petululela**; rec. **petululana**; caus. **petululisa.**]
Search thoroughly; turn over and over in searching; pore over.

-petupetu (**uɓupetupetu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**pétu.**]
Confusion, disorderly array; mass of things standing on end.

petuza (3.2.9) v. [<**pétu.** >perf. **-petuzile**; pass. **petuzwa**; neut. **petuzeka**; ap. **petuzela**; caus. **petuzisa.**]
Babble, talk out uncontrolledly.

péwu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**pewuka ; pewula.**]
of capsizing, overturning.

pewuka (3.2.9) v. intr. {<**péwu.** >perf. **-pewukile**; ap. **pewukela**; caus. **pewukisa.**]
1. Capsize, turn over, fall over.
2. Fail. *Icebo labo lapewuka* (Their plot failed).

pewula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**péwu.** >perf. **-pewulile, -pewule**; pass. **pewulwa**; neut. **pewuleka**; ap. **pewulela**; rec. **pewulana**; caus. **pewulisa ; i(li)pewula.**]
Capsize, overturn; push over.

-pewula (**i(li)pewula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amapewula**) n. [< **pewula.**]
Pig's ear, a species of succulent shrub of the Crassula family, Cotyledon orbiculata.

***-pewula** (**upewula,** 6.3.9.9, **opewula**) n. [<Afr. *Paul.*]
1. **uPewula:** President Paul Kruger.
2. Kruger coin.

ph Aspirated bilabial explosive consonant. Under homorganic influence *ph* becomes *mp*, e.g. *u(lu)phaphe* (feather) >pl. *izimpaphe.*

pha- loc. prefix. found in the formation of a few adverbs. [cf. Ur-B. ***pa-***.] **phandle, phansi, phezulu** (<*i(li)zulu*).

pha (3–8) ideo.
of whiteness. [cf. *qwa.*] *Kumhlophe pha* (It is snow white).

pha (8–9) ideo. [>**phapha ; phaphaza.**]
of flying, flapping the wings.

pha (imper. **yipha,** 6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-pa.*** >perf. **-phile**; pass. **phiwa**; ap. **phela**; rec. **phana**; caus. **phisa ; umuphi ; isipho.**]
1. Give, present, donate; bestow. [v.l. *epha.*] *ukupha ukudla* (to give food). *Ukupha ngukuziɓekela* (To give is to lay up for oneself). [This v. may take two objects, that of the recipient being the principal one, e.g. *Wapha uNgoza incwadi* (He gave Ngoza a letter). *Waɓapha isinkwa* (He gave them bread).]
2. Thin out (thick growth, crops, etc.).

-pha denom. v. suffix, used to form verbs from n. and adj. roots; e.g. **khalipha** (be sharp)<*uɓukhali* (sharpness); **depha** (grow long)<*-de* (long).

-pha (**umupha,** 3.2.9, **imipha**) n.
Maize stalk with cob.

pháɓa (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phaɓaza ; i(li)phaɓa ; umphaɓa ; umphaɓakana.**]
1. of falling flat; of placing flat (as a sleeping-mat). *Ujombé waye wathi pháɓa ngesisu emanzini* (He dived and then went flat on his stomach in the water).
2. of throwing out water (as from a dish). *Wawathi pháɓa amanzi odongeni aɓuya amthela* (He threw the water against the wall and it splashed back on him).
3. of slapping in the face. [cf. *mpáɓa.*]

-phaɓa (**i(li)phaɓa,** 3.2.6.3, **amaphaɓa**) n. [<**pháɓa.**]
1. Outer side of the foot or shoe.
2. Flat foot.
3. Clumsy, awkward person. [cf. *i(li)wathanga*; v.l. *umpháɓa.*]

-phaɓa (**umphaɓa,** 3.2.6.3, **imiphaɓa**) n. [<**pháɓa.**]
Clumsy, awkward person. [cf. v.l. *i(li)phaɓa.*]

-phaɓakana (**umphaɓakana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiphaɓakana**) n. [<**pháɓa.**]
Short mat; bed too short for sleeping at full length.

phaɓaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**pháɓa.** >perf. **-phaɓazile**; pass. **phaɓazwa**; ap. **phaɓazela**; caus. **phaɓazisa.**]
1. Place flat, throw flat down. *ukuphaɓaza icansi phansi* (to place a sleeping-mat flat on the ground).
2. Throw out water (from a dish).
3. Slap in the face. [v.l. *mpaɓaza.*]

pháca (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phacaza ; impacampaca.**]
of sploshing down (of soft, wet substance, e.g. mud, raw meat, falling down).

-phaca(m)paca (**impacampaca,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpacampaca**) n. [<**pháca.**]
Soft, wet object (e.g. mud, raw meat).

phacaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**pháca.** >perf. **-phacazile**; pass. **phacazwa**; neut. **phacazeka**; ap. **phacazela**; caus. **phacazisa.**]
Throw down splosh (a soft, wet substance).

pháce (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phaceka.**]
of sploshing down, throwing on plaster. [cf. *pháca, pháhle, pháxe.*]

phaceka (3.2.9) v. [<**pháce.** >perf. **-phacekile**; pass. **phacekwa**; neut. **phacekeka**; ap. **phacekela**; caus. **phacekisa.**]
Plaster roughly (as when filling wall-interstices with mud); throw mud or other soft substance against. [cf. *phahleka, phaxeka.*] *ukuphaceka udonga ngodaka* (to rough-plaster a wall with mud).

-phafa (**umphafa,** 3.2.9.9, **imiphafa**) n.
Species of small tree with edible berries, Zyzyphus mucronata, the Buffelsdoorn; root is used for scrofula, and a paste of the leaves for glandular swellings; branches and leaves are used to attract ancestral spirits from an old kraal site to a new. [cf. *umlahlankosi.*]

pháfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phafuka ; phafuza.**]
1. of loquacity, garrulousness, incessant talking. [cf. *háfu, pháhlu.*]
2. of absent-minded, ill-considered action.
3. of emitting, puffing out.

phafuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**pháfu.** >perf. **-phafukile**; ap. **phafukela**; caus. **phafukisa ; isiphafuki.**]
1. Blurt out, talk without due consideration. [cf. *hafuka, phahluka.*]
2. Emit smoke, belch out, puff out; swarm out. *Wazihlokoza maqéde izinyosi zaphafuka zaɓatinyela* (As soon as he poked at them, the bees swarmed out and stung them).

-phafuki (**isiphafuki,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziphafuki**) n. [< **phafuka.**]
Incessant talker, 'gas-bag'. [cf. *isihafuhafu, isiphahluka.*]

phafuza (3.2.9) v. [<**pháfu.** >perf. **-phafuzile**; pass. **phafuzwa**; ap. **phafuzela**; caus. **phafuzisa**; int. **phafuzisisa.**]
1. Be garrulous, talk incessantly. [cf. *hafuza.*]
2. Emit (smoke), belch forth, puff out.

pháhla (3.9) ideo. [>**phahlaza.**]
1. of sploshing, dropping splosh (as mud, soft dung).
2. of smashing something brittle. [cf. *máhla.*]
3. of blurting out. [cf. *pháhlu.*]

phahla (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-paḳa,*** cross, meet. >perf. **-phahlile**; pass. **phahlwa**; neut. **phahleka**; ap. **phahlela**; rec. **phahlana**; caus. **phahlisa**; int. **phahlisisa**; dim. **phahlaphahla ; i(li)phahla ; impahla ; u(lu)phahla ; umphahla.**]

1. Encircle, surround. [cf. *hanqa, kaka.*] *Umuzi uphahlwé yisiɓaya* (The village is encircled by the cattle-kraal). *ukuphahla phakathi* (to place in the centre; to walk between two).
2. Store away, pack together, stow away. *ukuphahla impahla* (to stow goods away).

-phahla (**i(li)phahla,** 3.2.9.9, **amaphahla**) n. [< **phahla.** >**maphahla.**]
1. One of twins.
2. (pl. only) Twins; a pair, set of two. *ukuzala amaphahla* (to give birth to twins). *Lezo-zinto ngiziphethe ngamaphahla* (I carry those things in pairs).
3. Species of strong-wooded coastal tree, Brachylaena discolor, used for making axles; ash of the wood used for soap-making. [v.l. *umphahla.*]
i(li)phahla eliyizigumbu: plant used as a love-charm.
i(li)phahla lehlathi: Brachylaena uniflora, a giant tree.

-phahla (**impahla,** 2.9.9, **izimpahla**) n. [<**phahla.**]
1. (sg.) Goods, property, possessions, wares, chattels, effects. *ukuthutha impahla* (to convey goods); *ukuɓanempahla* (to be wealthy).
2. (sg. and pl.) Luggage, package.
3. **impahla yembuzi:** the Christmas tree, Pavetta caffra. [cf. *inhlunu yembuzi.*]

-phahla (**u(lu)phahla,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpahla**) n. [< **phahla.** >**u(lu)phahlayiya.**]
1. Framework of a Zulu hut (which in effect is a roofing).
2. Roof; upper part of Zulu hut; tent of a trek-wagon.

-phahla (**umphahla,** 3.2.9.9, **imiphahla**) n. [< **phahla.**]
Species of tree, Brachylaena discolor. [cf. v.l. *i(li)phahla.*]

phahlana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<**phahla.** >perf. **-phahlene**; pass. **phahlwana**; ap. **phahlanela**; caus. **phahlanisa.**]
1. Encircle one another.
2. Be friendly, go together as friends; pair.

-phahlayiya (**u(lu)phahlayiya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimpahlayiya**) n. [<**u(lu)phahla.**]
Tall, outstanding person.

phahlaza (3.2.9) v. [<**pháhla.** >perf. **-phahlazile**; pass. **phahlazwa**; neut. **phahlazeka**; ap. **phahlazela**; rec. **phahlazana**; caus. **phahlazisa.**]
1. Drop splosh (something soft and wet).
2. Smash (something brittle).
3. Blurt out; talk without thinking.

-phahlazawele (**umphahlazawele,** 3.2.6.3.8.3.9, **imiphahlazawele**) n. [<**phahlaza**+subjunct. **wela**, lit. what smashes and crosses over.]
Species of household medicine.

pháhle (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phahleka.**]
of sploshing down, throwing on plaster. [cf. *pháce.*]

phahleka (3.2.9) v. [<**pháhle.** >perf. **-phahlekile**; pass. **phahlekwa**; neut. **phahlekeka**; ap. **phahlekela**; caus. **phahlekisa.**]
Plaster roughly; throw mud or other soft substance against. [cf. *phaceka.*]

pháhlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phahluka ; phahlulula.**]
of blurting out; of ill-considered speech, foolish talk. [cf. *háfu, kháfu, pháfu.*]

phahluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**pháhlu.** >perf. **-phahlukile**; pass. **phahlukwa**; ap. **phahlukela**; caus. **phahlukisa ; isiphahluka.**]
Blurt out; speak without thought; talk foolishly. [cf. *phafuka.*]

-phahluka (**isiphahluka,** 3.2.6.3.9, **iziphahluka**) n. [<**phahluka.** >**usiphahluka.**]
1. One who blurts out; inconsiderate or foolish talker.
2. Species of composite plant, Platycarpa glomerata, used as a charm against lightning.

phahlulula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**pháhlu.** >perf. **-phahlulule**; pass. **phahlululwa**; neut. **phahlululeka**; ap. **phahlululela**; caus. **phahlululisa.**]
Blurt out, speak out openly (at an ill-considered time).

pháka (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phakaza ; i(li)phakaphaka ; isiphakaphaka.**]
1. of excitement.
2. of opening large eyes.

phaka (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-paka,*** take out. >perf. **-phakile**; pass. **phakwa**; neut. **phakeka**; ap. **phakela**; rec. **phakana**; caus. **phakisa**; int. **phakisisa ; i(li)phako ; isiphako ; umphako.**]
1. Serve out (food), dish up, ladle out.
2. Distribute, allot. *Waliphaka ifa lakhe, aɓantwana ɓeneliswa* (He distributed his inheritance and his children were satisfied).
3. Send out an army; commission. *ukuphaka amaɓutho* (to send out soldiers).

phakade (6.3.9) adv. [<**kade.** >**kuɓe-phakade ; uɓuphakade ; unaphakade.**]
1. Of old, anciently; long ago. *Lokho kwavela phakade kwaphakade* (That happened long, long ago).
2. For ever and ever. *inhlalo yaphakade* (everlasting life).

-phakade (**uɓuphakade,** 2.6.6.3.9) n. [<**phakade.**]
Eternity.

phakama (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-pakama,*** be high. >perf. **-phakamile, -phakeme**; pass. **phakanywa**; ap. **phakamela**; caus. **phakamisa ; i(li)phakama ; impakama.**]
1. Rise upwards, mount; be elevated; stand up. [cf. *sukuma.*] *Indawo yalapha iphakeme* (The place here is elevated).
2. Become important, famous, noted. [cf. *duma.*] *Igama lakhe liyaphakama ngoɓunyanga* (His name is becoming famous on account of his medical skill).
3. Become heated, show emotion; raise the voice emotionally. *Akehlulwa ngoɓa ushesha aphakame* (He is never beaten in argument because he soon loses his temper).

-phakama (**i(li)phakama,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amaphakama**) n. [<**phakama.**]
Species of epiphytic plants including parasites, saprophytes, etc.; the most typical being Loranthus degei and Viscum verrucosum, belonging to the Mistletoe family.

-phakama (**impakama,** 2.6.3.9, **izimpakama**) n. [< **phakama.**]
Elevation, raised place; high ground, plateau, knoll, hillock.

phakamisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**phakama.** >perf. **-phakamisile**; pass. **phakanyiswa**; neut. **phakamiseka**; ap. **phakamisela**; rec. **phakamisana**; caus. **phakamisisa ; isiphakamiso ; isiphakanyiswa.**]
1. Raise, elevate, pick up. *ukuphakamisa umthwalo* (to raise a load); *ukuphakamisa izwi* (to raise the voice).
2. Promote, exalt. *ukumphakamisa emɓusweni* (to promote him in the council).
3. Put forward a motion; make a proposal.
4. Idiom: *phakamisela ikhwapha* (expose to danger; lit. raise an armpit for). *phakamisela amehlo* (be disrespectful to; lit. raise the eyes against).

-phakanyiswa (**isiphakanyiswa,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziphakanyiswa**) n. [<pass. **phakamisa.**] ★
Person who has been promoted; chief by appointment (not by inheritance).

-phakaphaka (i(li)phakaphaka, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphakaphaka**) n. [<pháka.]
Excitable person. [cf. v.l. *isiphakaphaka.*]

-phakaphaka (isiphakaphaka, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphakaphaka**) n. [<pháka.]
1. Excitable person. [v.l. *i(li)phakaphaka.*]
2. Person with large, lovely eyes.

-phakapholo (i(li)phakapholo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphakapholo**) n.
Vlei, shallow sheet of water.

phakatha (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***pakata,*** bear on shoulders. >perf. **-phakathile**; pass. **phakathwa**; ap. **phakathela**; caus. **phakathisa**; **impakatha.**]
Bear two or more cobs on the same stalk (of mealies).

-phakatha (impakatha, 2.6.3.9, **izimpakatha**) n. [<phakatha.]
1. The smaller of two mealie-cobs on the same stalk.
2. Assistant, deputy; associate worker, junior partner.
3. Illegitimate child; adopted child.

phakathi (2.6.3) adv. [Ur-B. ***-ti, kati,*** midst. >**i(li)phakathi**; **impakathi**; **umphakathi**; **ngaphakathi.**]
1. In the midst, in the middle, inside. [used with poss. *kwa-*, or conj. *na-*.] *Ngena phakathi* (Go inside). *phakathi kwendlu* (in the middle of the house); *phakathi kwethu* (amongst us). *Wena waphakathi!* (Thou of the inner circle!). *phakathi naßantu* (in the midst of the people).
2. Between. *phakathi komuzi nomfula* (between the village and the river); *phakathi kwamaßili* (at midnight).

-phakathi (i(li)phakathi, 2.4.3.3–5.4, **amaphakathi**) n. [<phakathi.]
Centre. *iphakathi lendingi* (the centre of a circle).

-phakathi (umphakathi, 2.4.3.3–5.4, **imiphakathi**) n. [<phakathi.]
1. Assembly of the men of a district; commoners, the common people. *Yathi inkosi akukhuphuke wonke umphakathi* (The chief ordered all the common people to come to the royal place).
2. Apex of an arch; the place where the two sides of an arch meet.
3. (sg. only) Female genitals.

-phakathi (impakathi, 2.4.6.3, sg. only) n. [<phakathi.]
1. Core.
2. Plumule of corn plant.
3. Space between the legs when standing apart.

phakaza (3.2.9) v. [<pháka. >perf. **-phakazile**; pass. **phakazwa**; ap. **phakazela**; caus. **phakazisa.**]
1. Be excited; talk excitedly.
2. Open large eyes; look with large, wondering eyes.

phakazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**phakaza.** >perf. **-phakazele**; pass. **phakazelwa**; ap. **phakazelela**; caus. **phakazelisa**; **isiphakazeli.**]
1. Be excited for; open large eyes for.
2. Act or speak excitedly; be excited. [=*phakaza.*] *Ningamethusi funa aphakazele* (Don't frighten him, or he will get too excited).
3. Grow rapidly (of a child). *Lomntwana uyaphakazela usengaka!* (This child has quickly grown so big!).

-phakazeli (isiphakazeli, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphakazeli**) n. [<phakazela.]
Excited person.

***-phakethe (i(li)phakethe,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphakethe**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Pocket.
2. Parcel, packet. [cf. *isikhwama.*]

-phako (i(li)phako, 2.4.3–8.9, **amaphako**) n. [<phaka.]
Secret plan.

-phako (isiphako, 2.4.3–8.9, **iziphako**) n. [<phaka.]
Ladle, instrument for serving up food. [cf. *isiphakuluzi.*]

-phako (umphako, 2.4.3–8.9, **imiphako**) n. [<phaka. Ur-B. ***mupako.***]
Food prepared for a journey; provisions; commissariat.

pháku (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phakula**; **phakuza**; **i(li)phakuphaku**; **isiphakuphaku**; **ußuphakuphaku.**]
1. of flapping the wings, fluttering.
2. of agitation, excitement.
3. of finishing off, completing.
4. of ladling out.
5. of indicating, pointing out.

phakula (3.2.9) v. [<pháku. >perf. **-phakulile**, **-phakule**; pass. **phakulwa**; neut. **phakuleka**; ap. **phakulela**; caus. **phakulisa**; **phakulula**; **phakuluza.**]
1. Finish, complete. *ukuphakula umseßenzi* (to complete work).
2. Ladle out. *ukuphakula utshwala* (to ladle out beer).
3. Indicate, point out. *Wavela waphakula ukuthi yinyoka le* (He pointed out at the very beginning that this man was a dangerous person).
4. Castrate. [cf. *thena.*]

phakulula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**phakula.** >perf. **-phakulule**; pass. **phakululwa**; neut. **phakululeka**; ap. **phakululela**; caus. **phakululisa.**]
1. Ladle out in large quantities; provide generously.
2. Point out fearlessly; indicate directly.

phakuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**phakula.** >perf. **-phakuluzile**; pass. **phakuluzwa**; neut. **phakuluzeka**; ap. **phakuluzela**; caus. **phakuluzisa**; **isiphakuluzi.**]
1. Ladle out in large quantities; divide out generously.
2. Finish off the remainder.

-phakuluzi (isiphakuluzi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphakuluzi**) n. [<**phakuluza.**]
Ladle; implement for dishing out. [cf. *isiphako.*]

-phakuphaku (i(li)phakuphaku, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphakuphaku**) n. [<pháku.]
Excitable, nervous person; one easily agitated.

-phakuphaku (isiphakuphaku, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphakuphaku**) n. [<pháku.]
Excitable person. [cf. *i(li)phakuphaku.*]

-phakuphaku (ußuphakuphaku, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<pháku.]
Flutter of excitement.

phakuza (3.2.9) v. [<pháku. >perf. **-phakuzile**; pass. **phakuzwa**; ap. **phakuzela**; caus. **phakuzisa.**]
1. Flap the wings, flutter. *Yabajwa inyoni, yaphakuza yaze yafa* (The bird was trapped and flapped about until it died).
2. Be excited, agitated, nervous; throb excitedly, twitch nervously.

phakuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**phakuza.** >perf. **-phakuzele**; pass. **phakuzelwa**; ap. **phakuzelela**; caus. **phakuzelisa.**]
1. Flap about for; be agitated for or about.
2. Flap the wings, flutter. [=*phakuza.*]
3. Be excited, agitated; move about with nervous excitement. [=*phakuza*].

phála (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phalaza**; **isiphalaphala.**]
of roaming eyes; of searching with the eyes.

phala (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-pala.*** >perf. **-phalile**; pass. **phalwa**; neut. **phaleka**; ap. **phalela**; rec. **phalana**; caus. **phalisa**; int. **phalisisa**; **impalana(e)**; **impali**; **i(li)phalo**; **impalo**; **isiphalo**; **umphalo.**]
1. Scrape, scrape off; make supple by scraping. *ukuphala isikhumba* (to scrape a hide).

2. Run fast, gallop. *Liyaphala ihhashi likaßani* (So-and-so's horse is a good runner).
3. Operate on a woman's womb to counteract barrenness.

-phala (**umphala,** 3.2.9.9, **imiphala**) n.
Species of fever-tree, Anthocleista zambesica.

***-phalafini** (**uphalafini,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [< Eng.]
Paraffin. *isitofu sikaphalafini* (paraffin stove).

phálakaca (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **phalakaceka ; phalakacela.**]
of sploshing; of falling of a soft, wet object on a hard surface; of throwing out a soft, slippery object.

phalakaceka (3.3.3.2.9) v. intr. [< **phálakaca.** > perf. **-phalakacekile**; ap. **phalakacekela**; caus. **phalakacekisa.**]
Fall splosh (of soft, slippery object).

phalakacela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [< **phálakaca.** > perf. **-phalakacele**; pass. **phalakacelwa**; neut. **phalakaceleka**; ap. **phalakacelela**; caus. **phalakacelisa.**]
1. (tr.) Throw down splosh. *Wawußamba umßokwane wawuphalakacela phandle* (He caught the eel and threw it splosh outside).
2. (intr.) Fall splosh. [= *phalakaceka.*]

phalala (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-palala.*** > perf. **-phalele**; pass. **phalalwa**; ap. **phalalela**; caus. **phalalisa.**]
1. Overflow, spread (as a liquid or crowd). *Umfula usuphalala* (The river is now flooding its banks). *ukuphalala kwegazi* (flowing of blood).
2. Fly up; soar upwards; soar ahead. *Amabanoyi asuka phansi uwaßone ephalala emoyeni* (You will see the aeroplanes leave the ground and soar upwards into the air).
3. Rush out in speed. *SSaphalala umkhosi* (They are running to the rescue).

phalalisela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < caus. **phalala.** > perf. **-phalalisele**; pass. **phalaliselwa**; rec. **phalaliselana.**]
Shed blood for. *UJesu waphalalisela izoni igazi lakhe* (Jesus shed his blood for sinners).

-phalana(e) (**impalana(e),** 2.6.3.9, **izimpalana(e)**) n. [< **phala.**]
Well-scraped hide, prepared skin. [cf. *umphalo.*]

-phalane (**uphalane,** 6.3.9.9, **ophalane**) n.
1. Egyptian vulture, Neophron percnopterus (generally seen in pairs). [cf. *unobongoza.*]
2. term applied to lovers, and to certain regiments of Dingane which usually accompanied each other.

-phalaphala (**isiphalaphala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphalaphala**) n. [< **phála.**]
Woman with large, lovely eyes.

phalaza (3.2.9) v. [< **phála.** > perf. **-phalazile**; pass. **phalazwa**; neut. **phalazeka**; ap. **phalazela**; caus. **phalazisa.**]
1. Clear the stomach by vomiting; take an emetic for health purposes. *ukuphalaza inyongo* (to bring up bile); *ukuphalaza idliso* (to vomit up poison).
2. Look around searching: let the eyes roam around. *Wangena endlini waphalaza wangafica-lutho* (He entered the house and gazed round but found nothing).

-phali (**impali,** 2.4.9, **izimpali**) n. [< **phala.**]
Expert scraper of hides.

***-phalishi** (**i(li)phalishi,** 2.4.3.9.9, **amaphalishi**) n. [< Eng.]
Porridge, mealie-meal porridge.

-phalo (**i(li)phalo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amaphalo**) n. [< **phala.**]
1. Scraping of hide, piece of skin scraped off when dressing a hide. [cf. *impalo.*]
2. (pl. only) Dried-up, emaciated body (as of a starved or sick person).

-phalo (**impalo,** 2.4.9, **izimpalo**) n. [< **phala.**]
1. Scraping of hide. [cf. *i(li)phalo.*]
2. Deep hole, chasm, ravine. [cf. *u(lu)donga*; v.l. *umbalu, umphalo.*]

-phalo (**isiphalo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **iziphalo**) n. [< **phala.**]
1. Iron scraper (used for softening hide, scraping off mud, etc.).
2. Metal identification disk worn by labourers.

-phalo (**umphalo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imiphalo**) n. [< **phala.**]
1. Well-scraped hide, prepared skin. [cf. *impalana.*]
2. Deep hole. [cf. *impalo.*]

***-phaluko** (**i(li)phaluko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphaluko**) n. [< Eng.]
Paddock.

pháma (8.8–9) ideo. [> **phamazela ; i(li)phamaphama.**]
1. of fullness, of being brimful. *Kugcwele pháma endlini* (It is chock-a-block in the house).
2. of nervousness, clumsiness.

-phamaphama (**i(li)phamaphama,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphamaphama**) n. [< **pháma.**]
Nervous, awkward, clumsy person.

-phamaphuce (**umphamaphuce,** 2.4.4.3.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [< **pha** + **mu** + subjunct. **aphuca,** lit. what gives and takes away.]
Species of weed, Eclipta erecta, used in witchcraft preparations.

phamazela (3.3.2.9) v. [< **pháma.** > perf. **-phamazele**; pass. **phamazelwa**; ap. **phamazelela**; caus. **phamazelisa.**]
Move clumsily, nervously, awkwardly; move as a drunken person.

phamba (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-pamba,*** cross, intertwine. > perf. **-phambile**; pass. **phanjwa**; neut. **phambeka**; ap. **phambela**; rec. **phambana**; caus. **phambisa ; i(li)phamba ; impamba ; umphambi ; i(li)phambo ; umphambo ; impambosi.**]
1. Place a network of fibre round a cracked vessel.
2. Play a trick on; puzzle; get the better of. *Izinkomo zangiphamba zadla amasimu* (The cattle tricked me and destroyed the fields). *Aßafana ßamphamba ngesicathulo sakhe* (The boys hid his shoe away).

-phamba (**i(li)phamba,** 2.6.3.9, **amaphamba**) n. [< **phamba.**]
1. Puzzling affair; inexplicable matter.
2. Mistletoe; parasitic plant of the orchid family.
3. Species of climber of the periwinkle family, Oncinotis inandensis, used to counteract witchcraft.
4. Mysterious disease, such as resists treatment.

-phamba (**impamba,** 2.4.9, **izimpamba**) n. [< **phamba.**]
Trick, ruse; incomprehensible person or thing.

phambana (3.2.9) v. [rec. < **phamba.** > perf. **-phambanile**; stat. perf. **-phambene**; pass. **phanjwana**; ap. **phambanela**; caus. **phambanisa**; dim. **phambaphambana ; impambano ; isiphambano.**]
1. Play tricks on one another.
2. Lie across one another; cross one another; pass one another. *Izindlela ziphambana ngasemfuleni* (The roads cross one another near the river). *Saphambana eßusuku sangaßonana* (We passed each other at night without seeing one another).
3. Clash; be at cross-purposes, be at loggerheads, be at variance, disagree. *Sizophambana uma wenza lokho* (We shall disagree if you do that). *SSaphambene nemithetho* (They have transgressed the laws; lit. They are at variance with the laws).

phambanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus. < **phambana.** > perf. **-phambanisile**; pass. **phanjaniswa**; neut. **phambaniseka**; ap. **phambanisela**; rec. **phambanisana.**]

1. Cause to play tricks on one another.
2. Cause to cross, clash, be at variance.
3. Confuse, confound. *ukuphambanisa ikhanda* (to confuse the mind).
4. Misstate, subvert the truth.

phambanisela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<phambanisa. >perf. -phambanisele; pass. phambaniselwa, phanjaniselwa; ap. phambaniselela; impambanisela; umphambaniselo.]
Give a counterstroke, counter, retaliate.

-phambanisela (**impambanisela,** 2.4.6.6.3.9, **izimpambanisela**) n. [<phambanisela.]
Counterstroke, counter-move, counter-claim.

-phambaniselo (**umphambaniselo,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiphambaniselo**) n. [<phambanisela.]
Counterstroke, return blow, retaliation.

-phambankwici (**impambankwici,** 2.4.6.9.9, **izimpambankwici**) n. [<impamba+inkwici, lit. trick on trick.]
A slipping away, dodging.

-phambano (**impambano,** 2.6.3.9, **izimpambano**) n. [<phambana.]
1. Cross-purposes, variance; disagreement.
2. Constellation of Orion's Belt.

-phambano (**isiphambano,** 2.6.6.3.9, **iziphambano**) n. [<phambana.]
1. Constant worry; lifelong burden or trouble.
2. Cross. *UJesu wasifela esiphambanweni* (Jesus died for us on the cross). *ukwenza isiphambano* (to make the sign of the cross).

★ **phambeka** (3.2.9) v. [neut.<phamba. >perf. -phambekile; ap. phambekela; caus. phambekisa; isiphambeko.]
1. Get tricked; be deceived by cunning.
★ 2. Fall into a mistake; go wrong, err.

phambi (2.9) adv. [contr.<phambili. >ngaphambi.]
Before, in front of; in the presence of; anterior to. [only used foll. by *kwa-* or *na-*.] *phambi kwami* (in my presence; *phambi kwendlu* (in front of the house); *phambi kokufa kwakhe* (before his death).

-phambi (**umphambi,** 2.4.3.9, **aɓaphambi**) n. [<phamba.]
Trickster; cunning person.

phambili (2.9.9) adv. [Ur-B. ***mbele,*** front. >contr. phambi; amaphambili; umphambili; ngaphambili.]
1. Before; in front, ahead. [used with poss. *kwa-*, or conj. *na-*.] *Uphambili* (He is on ahead). *Uphambili kwami* (He is in front of me).
2. Priorly, beforehand. *phambili kokulala* (before sleeping).
3. (interjectionally) Forward! go ahead! advance!

-phambili (**amaphambili,** 2.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<phambili.]
1. euphem. term for semen maris. [cf. *amalotha*.]
2. First milk of a cow after parturition. [cf. *amambila*.]

-phambili (**umphambili,** 2.6.3.9.9, **imiphambili**) n. [<phambili.]
1. The front. *umphambili wendlu* (the front of the house).
2. euphem. term for male genitals. [cf. *umthondo*.]

-phambo (**i(li)phambo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaphambo**) n. [<phamba.]
Species of timber tree.

-phambo (**umphambo,** 2.4.3.9, **imiphambo**) n. [<phamba.]
Network of fibre placed round a cracked vessel.

-phambosi (**impambosi,** 2.4.9.9, **izimpambosi**) n. [<phamba.]
1. Deviation; side issue; a turning from the usual course.
2. Maze, labyrinth.
3. Perverting influence.
4. [mod.] Formation, derivative (gram. term). *izimpambosi zesenzo* (verb forms); *impambosi yokwenzisa* (causative form); *impambosi yokwenzana* (reciprocal form).

phámbu (6.6–3) ideo. [>phambuka; impambu.]
of branching off, turning, deviating.

-phambu (**impambu,** 2.3–8.9, **izimpambu**) n. [<phámbu.]
Deviation.

phambuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phámbu. >perf. -phambukile; pass. phambukwa; ap. phambukela; caus. phambukisa; impambuko.]
1. Branch off, turn off, deviate; move out of the way. *ukuphambuka endleleni* (to turn off from the path).
2. Go wrong, make a mistake; go astray.
3. Menstruate.

phambukela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<phambuka. >perf. -phambukele; pass. phambukelwa; ap. phambukelela; caus. phambukelisa.]
1. Deviate for; go wrong for; menstruate for.
2. Spend a night; break a journey; call on the way. *Baphambukela ezihlotsheni ɓeqondé eGoli* (They spent a night among relatives, when on their way to Johannesburg).

-phambuko (**impambuko,** 2.6.3.9, **izimpambuko**) n. [<phambuka.]
A going astray; mistake, misdeed.

phampatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -phampathile; pass. phantshathwa; neut. phampatheka; ap. phampathela, caus. phampathisa; isiphampatho.]
1. Lay false charges against.
2. Flatter; coax by patting. [cf. *mbambatha*.]
3. Rap (on the door), knock.

-phampatho (**isiphampatho,** 2.6.6.3.9, **iziphampatho**) n. [<phampatha.]
Species of witch-weed shrub, Anastrabe integerrima, the soft wood of which is used for making spoons. [cf. *isibembedu*.]

phámu (8.8–9) ideo. [>phamuka.]
of blurting out. [cf. *phahlu*.]

phamuka (3.2.9) v. [<phámu. >perf. -phamukile; pass. phamukwa; ap. phamukela; caus. phamukisa.]
Blurt out. *ukuphamuka ngezimfihlo* (to blurt out private matters).

phana (3.9) v. [rec.<pha. >perf. -phanile, -phene; pass. phanwa; ap. phanela; rec. phanana; caus. phanisa; isiphano.]
1. Give to one another. [v.l. *ephana*.]
2. Give liberally, be generous. *Uɓani uyaphana* (So-and-so is generous).

phanda (6.6–3) v. [Ur-B. ***-panda.*** >perf. -phandile; pass. phandwa; neut. phandeka; ap. phandela; caus. phandisa; int. phandisisa.]
1. Scratch up, dig by scratching. *Izinkuku ziphanda esihlaɓathini* (The fowls are scratching in the sand). *Isambane siphanda umgodi singawulali* (The ant-bear scratches a hole and doesn't lie in it himself; i.e. He plots against another).
2. Sound for information, 'pump'.

-phanda (**umphanda,** 3.2.9.9, **imiphanda**) n. [>umphandazewula.]
1. Large earthen pot. [cf. *imbiza*.] *Imiphanda iɓulawa yizakhelani* (Pots are broken by neighbours, i.e. The worst harm is done by one's friends).
2. Species of ornamental tree of the pea and bean family, Lonchocarpus capassa.

-phandazewula (**umphandazewula,** 3.2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imiphandazewula**) n. [<umphanda.]
Very big earthen pot, said to be used in witchcraft for preparing concoctions.

-phandazewuse (**umphandazewuse,** 3.2.6.6.6.3–5.4, **imiphandazewuse**) n. [<umphanda.]
Large earthen pot. [cf. *umphandazewula.*]

-phande (**i(li)phande,** 2.4.3.9, **amaphande**) n. [cf. Ur-B. ***-panda,*** separate, form a fork. >phandeka.]
Bundle of objects (e.g. assegais) tied, such as may be held in the hand; bundle of withies used in making the arch of a Native door.

phandeka (3.2.9) v. [<i(li)phande. >perf. -phandekile; pass. phandekwa; neut. phandekeka; ap. phandekela; caus. phandekisa; isiphandeko.]
Tie the hind legs of a cow during milking; hobble. *ukuphandeka ihhashi* (to hobble a horse by tying the front legs together).

-phandeko (**isiphandeko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziphandeko**) n. [<phandeka.]
Short rope or riem used for tying the hind legs of a cow during milking.

phandla (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -phandlile; pass. phandlwa; neut. phandleka; ap. phandlela; caus. phandlisa; impandla; isiphandla; u(lu)phandlasi.]
1. Blind the eyes, dazzle; hurt the eyes, so as to incapacitate. [cf. *xhopha.*]
2. Lay bare; make bare (of grass, hair, etc.).

-phandla (**impandla,** 2.3–8.9. **izimpandla**) n. [<phandla. >-mpandla; impandleni.]
1. Bald head. *Impandla ikhwela ngamanhlonhlo* (A bald head works back from the temples, i.e. The thin end of the wedge).
2. Bald-headed person.

-phandla (**isiphandla,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphandla**) n. [<phandla.]
Decoration of honour; war decoration; neck-ornament of blue-monkey skin; armlet of hide.

-phandlana (**uphandlana,** 2.6.6–3.9, **ophandlana**) n.
Species of straggling shrub, Dalbergia obovata. [cf. *umzungulu.*]

-phandlasi (**u(lu)phandlasi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpandlasi**) n. [<phandla.]
1. Tree stem stripped of bark.
2. Tall, thin person.

-phandlazi (**u(lu)phandlazi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpandlazi**) n.
Species of bush climber, Dalbergia obovata; used for rope-making. [cf. *umzungulu.*]

phandle (3.9 or 3–8.8–3) adv. loc. (of obs. formation). [<indle. >ngaphandle; amaphandle; umphandle.]
1. Outside. *ukuphuma phandle* (to go outside); *ukulala phandle* (to sleep outside).
2. (used with loc. poss. concd. *kwa-*) Outside of. *phandle kwendlu* (outside the house); *phandle komuzi* (outside the village).

-phandle (**amaphandle,** 2.6.3–8.8–3. pl. only) n. [<phandle. >loc. emaphandleni.]
1. Suburbs; places of habitation outside the main village; outskirts of the main kraal. *Bakhé emaphandleni oMgungundlovu* (They live on the outskirts of Maritzburg).
2. People who live in the suburbs; people who have not yet acquired local customs; uncultured people. *Kulula ukuɓona amaphandle esilungwini ngokugqoka kwawo* (It is easy to recognize newcomers among Europeans on account of the way they dress).

-phandle (**umphandle,** 2.4.3–8.8–3, sg. only) n. [<phandle.]
1. The outside.
°2. hlonipha term for a place for relieving nature.

-phandleni (**impandleni,** 2.6.6–3.9, sg. only) n. [<impandla.]
1. Large white or yellow beads.
2. (loc.) **eMpandleni:** place in Zululand, near Nkandla, noted for its coldness and bleakness.

***-phandolo** (**i(li)phandolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphandolo**) n. [<Eng.]
Pantry. [cf. *i(li)thala.*]

-phandosi (**amaphandosi,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Tremulousness of voice, due to emotion or old age.

-phandosi (**u(lu)phandosi,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of shrub, Pseudarthria hookeri, whose cool leaves are used to protect the bare head.

-phandu (**umphandu,** 3.2.6.6–3, **imiphandu**) n.
Cave, cavern. [cf. *umgede.*]

-phane defic. v. (foll. by indic., subjunct. or particip.).
Do simply, merely; just do. *Uphane wahamba engatshele-muntu* (He simply went off without telling anybody). *Sizophane sihlale ngenkani* (We shall simply remain out of spite).

-phane defic. v. (foll. by the subjunct. mood). [>ngaphane.]
Act by right; act preferably; act nearly. *Bazophane ɓawuqede umseɓenzi* (They will nearly finish the work).

phanga (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -phangile; pass. phangwa; neut. phangeka; ap. phangela; rec. phangana; caus. phangisa; int. phangisisa; dim. phangaphanga; phangaɓula; isiphangi; umphangi; umphango; impango; i(li)phangwa.]
1. Act hurriedly, hurry. *Umseɓenzi uwuphangile wawuqeda* (You have hurried with the work and finished it). *Kuphangwa umdaka, linile yini?* (Has it rained that there should be such a rush to plough the loam; i.e. Don't marry hastily).
2. Be greedy.
3. Rob, plunder, deprive of; take by force. *ukuphanga impahla* (to rob of possessions). *Uɓude aɓuphangwa* (Height is not snatched up in a hurry).

-phanga (**isiphanga,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphanga**) n.
Shoulder-blade.

-phanga (**umphanga,** 3.2.9.9. **imiphanga**) n.
Species of bush-fern, Encephalartos sp., whose seed-vessel was used as children's snuff-box. [cf. *umngqaɓe.*]

phangaɓula (3.3.2.9) v. [<phanga. >perf. -phangaɓule; pass. phangaɓulwa; ap. phangaɓulela; caus. phangaɓulisa; isiphangaɓuli.]
Be impetuous, over-hasty; act high-handedly; rush anything.

-phangaɓuli (**isiphangaɓuli,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziphangaɓuli**) n. [<phangaɓula.]
Impetuous, violent person; high-handed person.

phangalala (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. -phangalele; pass. phangalalwa; ap. phangalalela; caus. phangalalisa.]
1. Disperse, scatter, get dissipated.
2. Subside, die away (of sound, noise).
3. Faint; collapse; die. [cf. *bocoɓala.*]

-phangalazane (**isiphangalazane,** 2.4.3.6.3.9.9, **iziphangalazane**) n.
Species of large mushroom, Agaricus campestris.

-phangazane (**umphangazane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Ravenous appetite.
2. Timidity, nervousness, trepidation.

phangela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<phanga. >perf. -phangele; pass. phangelwa; rec. phangelana; contr. caus. phangeza; i(li)phangela.]
1. Act hurriedly for; be greedy for; rob for.
2. Forestall, anticipate; act before another. *Basi-*

phangele indawo sangahlala (They took our place before we could sit in it).

-phangela (**i(li)phangela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphangela**) n. [<phangela.]
Large drinking-pot.

phangeza (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<phangela. >perf. -phangezile; pass. phangezwa; neut. phangezeka; ap. phangezela; caus. phangezisa.]
Act quickly, hurry along, hasten; expedite. [cf. *phangisa; phengeza.*]

-phangi (**isiphangi,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphangi**) n. [<phanga.]
Thief, robber.

-phangi (**umphangi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓaphangi**) n. [<phanga.]
Robber, brigand.

phangisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<phanga. >perf. -phangisile; pass. phangiswa; neut. phangiseka; ap. phangisela; rec. phangisana; impangiso.]
1. Cause to hurry; make greedy; help to rob.
2. Hasten, hurry on; expedite work. [cf. *phangeza.*]
Baмphangisa ngomɓiko (They reported to him very quickly).

-phangiso (**impangiso,** 6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<phangisa. >uMpangiso.]
1. A hurrying, hastening.
2. (loc.) **eMpangisweni:** a certain Zulu military kraal.

-phango (**i(li)phango,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Hollow of the stomach (shown during emaciation); small, thin stomach.
2. Hunger, famine. *ukuphathwa yiphango* (to be starving). *Ithi inja ingakhwelwa yiphango iphenduke inkentshane* (When a dog gets famished he becomes a wild-dog; i.e. Driven to desperation).

★ **-phangqolo** (**umphangqolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiphangqolo**) n.
Destitute person. [cf. *umphongqolo.*]

phángqu (8.8–9) ideo. [>phangquza.]
of rushing out, darting out.

phangquza (3.2.9) v. [<phángqu. >perf. -phangquzile; pass. phangquzwa; ap. phangquzela; caus. phangquzisa.]
Rush out, dart out.

-phangwa (**i(li)phangwa,** 3.2.6.6–3, **amaphangwa**) n. [<pass. phanga.]
Prisoner of war.

-phano (**isiphano,** 2.4.3.9, **iziphano**) n. [<phana.]
Possessive (gram. term).

phanqa (6.3) v. [>perf. -phanqile; pass. phanqwa; ap. phanqela; caus. phanqisa.]
Go about alone; travel solitary. [cf. *phanquza, phaqa.*] *Izwe waliphanqa walisa kude* (He travelled alone to a far country).

phánqu (8.8–9) ideo. [>phanquka; phanquza; uphanqu.]
of solitariness, being alone. *Sewathi phánqu yedwa* (He is the only remaining member of his family).

-phanqu (**uphanqu,** 2.9.9, **ophanqu**) n. [<phánqu.]
Solitary, lonely person; destitute person.

phanquza (3.2.9) v. [<phánqu. >perf. -phanquzile; pass. phanquzwa; ap. phanquzela; caus. phanquzisa.]
Be all alone; go about alone; be solitary.

phansi (3–8.3) adv. [Ur-B. loc. ***pa+ŋki,*** country, ground. >ngaphansi; °umphansi.]
1. Down, beneath, on the ground, below. [used with *kwa-* and *na-*.] *Beka. phansi* (Put it on the ground). *phansi kwendlu* (under the house); *phansi kodonga* (under the wall); *phansi nodonga* (on the lower part of the wall).
2. Idiom: *Uphansi* ((i) He is unwell, (ii) He is down-hearted). *Uphansi kwaleyo-nduna* (He is under that officer).

°-phansi (**umphansi,** 2.4.3–5.4, **imiphansi**) n.
hlonipha term for *umhlaɓa,* earth.

phánsu (8.8–9) ideo. [>phansuka; phansula.]
of a cutting blow; of slapping. [cf. *thánsu.*]

phansuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phánsu. >perf. -phansukile; ap. phansukela; caus. phansukisa.]
Receive a cutting blow; get struck, slapped. [cf. *thansuka.*]

phansula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<phánsu. >perf. -phansulile, -phansule; pass. phansulwa; neut. phansuleka; ap. phansulela; rec. phansulana; caus. phansulisa.]
Strike a cutting blow; slap. [cf. *thansula.*]

phánye (6.3) ideo. [>phanyeka.]
of hanging up, suspending. *Amahawu athiwa phánye phezulu* (Shields are always hung up).

phanyeka (3.2.9) v. [<phánye. Ur-B. ***-panika.*** >perf. -phanyekile; pass. phanyekwa; neut. phanyekeka; ap. phanyekela; rec. phanyekana; caus. phanyekisa; isiphanyeko.]
1. Hang up, suspend. *ukuphanyeka enkintshweni* (to hang on a peg); *ukuphanyeka esiphambanweni* (to hang on a cross).
2. Expose to danger, persecute.
3. Hang; execute by hanging.

-phanyeko (**isiphanyeko,** 2.4.3.9.9, **iziphanyeko**) n. [<phanyeka.]
Peg; hanger, coat-hanger; anything on which an article may be hung. [cf. *umgiɓe.*]

phanza (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -phanzile; pass. phanzwa; ap. phanzela; caus. phanzisa; impanza; isiphanzi.]
Beg for food (in famine time); sponge on others.

-phanza (**impanza,** 2.9.9, **izimpanza**) n. [<phanza.]
1. Sponger, one who hangs around for food. [>loc. empanzeni).
2. **imPanza:** a stream near Greytown, Natal, where the Bambatha rebellion started in 1906. (loc. emPanza.)

-phanzi (**isiphanzi,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphanzi**) n. [<phanza.]
Sponger, beggar. [cf. *impanza.*]

phapha (6.3) v. [<pha. Ur-B. ***-papa.*** >perf. -phaphile; pass. phashwa; neut. phapheka; ap. phaphela; caus. phaphisa; perftv. phaphatheka; isiphapha; u(lu)-phaphe; °impaphe; aɓaphaphi; °i(li)phapho.]
1. Flap the wings; fly (as a bird). [cf. *bakuza, ndiza.*]
2. (stat.) Be uncontrolled, wild; be mad. *Uphaphile lomuntu* (This fellow is wild).
3. Be nervous, timid, anxious. [cf. more usual v.l. *ephapha.*]

-phapha (**isiphapha,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphapha**) n. [<phapha. >isiphaphakazane.]
1. Nervous, anxious person; one lacking in control, wild person. [cf. *i(li)phaphatheka.*]
2. Broad-shouldered person.
3. Broad-bladed assegai with short haft.
4. Species of euphorbia. [cf. *inhlonhlwane.*]
5. Species of mushroom.

-phapha (**umphapha,** 3.2.9.9, **imiphapha**) n. [<phapha.]
Species of large euphorbia.

***-Phapha** (**uPhapha,** 2.3–5.4, **oPhapha**) n. [<Eng.]
Pope; the head of the Roman Catholic Church.

-phaphakazane (**isiphaphakazane,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphaphakazane**) n. [<isiphapha.]
Species of shrubby euphorbia, E. grandicornis.

phaphalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<pháphalazi. >perf. -phaphalazile; pass. phaphalazwa; ap. phaphalazela; caus. phaphalazisa.]

1. Miss the mark; fly off at a tangent; aim wide, lose the trail.
2. State a case badly; be hazy in presenting a case.
3. Spread the wings; fly, soar.

pháphalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>phaphalaza.]
of missing the mark, losing the trail.

phaphama (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -phaphamile; stat. perf. -phapheme; pass. phaphanywa, phashanywa; ap. phaphamela; caus. phaphamisa.]
1. Wake up; be awake.
2. Begin to show intelligence, ability. *Lomntwana kade kuyisinwazeyana uyaphaphama manje* (This child has been dull-witted, but now his intelligence is waking up).

phaphamela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<phaphama. >perf. -phaphamele; pass. phaphanyelwa, phashanyelwa; ap. phaphamelela; rec. phaphamelana; caus. phaphamelisa.]
1. Wake up for.
2. Be on the alert, on the 'qui vive'
3. Show ability or interest in; be conscientious about. *Into enkulu kuβelungu βaziphaphamele izikhundla zaβo* (One thing characteristic of Europeans is their keen interest in their profession).

-phaphasana (**umphaphasana,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **imiphaphasana**) n.
Species of watercress.

-phaphasi (**i(li)phaphasi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphaphasi**) n.
Wide, open-mouthed calabash or other vessel.

phaphatheka (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<phapha. >perf. -phaphathekile; pass. phaphathekwa; ap. phaphathekela; caus. phaphathekisa; i(li)phaphatheka; umphaphatheka.]
1. Lose one's head, be excited; act or speak nervously or excitedly.
2. Rush away, run off wildly, stampede. *Izinkomo zezwa ibuβesi zaphaphatheka* (On scenting the lion, the cattle rushed wildly away).
3. Fade, lose colour. *ingubo ephaphathekile* (a faded dress). *Uβuso βuyaphaphatheka eβusika* (One's face gets chapped in winter).

-phaphatheka (**i(li)phaphatheka,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **amaphaphatheka**) n. [<phaphatheka.]
Nervous, excitable person; timid person or animal.

-phaphatheka (**umphaphatheka,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **imiphaphatheka**) n. [<phaphatheka.]
Faded, discoloured object.

phaphaza (3.2.9) v. [<pha. >perf. -phaphazile; pass. phaphazwa; ap. phaphazela; caus. phaphazisa; isiphaphazi.]
1. Flap the wings, flutter.
2. Be unmannerly, inconsiderate; ride roughshod. *Lomuntu uyaphaphaza, akazi-lutho* (This person is most inconsiderate, he is untutored).

phaphazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<phaphaza. >perf. -phaphazele; pass. phaphazelwa; ap. phaphazelela; caus. phaphazelisa.]
1. Flap the wings for; be inconsiderate for.
2. Flap, flutter; be in a nervous flutter. [=*phaphaza.*]

-phaphazi (**isiphaphazi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziphaphazi**) n. [<phaphaza.]
Large moth (such as is attracted to the light at night).

°**-phaphe** (**impaphe,** 2.3–6.3, **izimpaphe**) n. [<phapha.]
hlonipha term for *inyoni*, bird.

-phaphe (**u(lu)phaphe,** 3.2.6.3, **izimpaphe**) n. [<phapha.]
1. Feather.
2. Crest of the *indlondlo* snake.
3. Antenna of butterfly, moth; feeler of centipede.
4. Mental disorder. *Lomuntu unophaphe ekhanda* (This person is not quite sound in his head).

-phapheni (**umphapheni,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imiphapheni**) n.
Collarette of beads; beadwork ornament hung from the neck.

-phaphi (**aβaphaphi,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<phapha.]
1. Spirits of madness; spirits which are believed to enter people causing madness.
2. Herbalist's name for Euphorbia ingens, with very poisonous latex. [cf. *umhlonhlo.*]

°**-phapho** (**i(li)phapho,** 3.2.9.9, **amaphapho**) n. [<phapha.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)phiko*, wing.

-phaphu (**i(li)phaphu,** 3.2.6.3, **amaphaphu**) n. [Ur-B. ***lipapu.***]
1. Lung.
2. Timidity, nervousness.

-phaphu (**umphaphu,** 3.2.6.3, **imiphaphu**) n.
1. Lung-sickness in animals.
2. Timidity, nervousness.
3. Anything of a dull, faded colour.
4. Species of plant, Bersama stayneri.

pháqa (8.8–9) ideo. [>phaqaza; i(li)phaqa; pháqalaka.]
1. of coming into the open, standing out alone. [cf. *phaqa.*]
2. of serving out in large quantities.
3. of pattering (of feet, rain-drops).

phaqa (6.3) v. [cf. *pháqa.* >perf. -phaqile; pass. phaqwa; ap. phaqela; caus. phaqisa.]
Go about alone; walk solitary. [cf. *phanqa.*]

-phaqa (**i(li)phaqa,** 3.2.9.9, **amaphaqa**) n. [<pháqa.]
Species of herb, Pelargonium aconitiphyllum, eaten as a vegetable, and used for enema. [cf. *i(li)shaqa.*]
i(li)phaqa lenyoka: species of fern-leafed weed.

pháqalaka (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<pháqa.]
of coming right out into the open, standing out prominently. [cf. *qángqalazi.*]

phaqaza (3.2.9) v. [<pháqa. >perf. -phaqazile; pass. phaqazwa; neut. phaqazeka; ap. phaqazela; caus. phaqazisa.]
1. (intr.) Come out into the open; walk solitary; stand out clearly.
2. (tr.) Serve out in large quantities; dish out generously. ★

pháqu (8.8–9) ideo. [>phaquka; phaqula; phaqulula.]
of cleansing, rubbing clean.

phaquka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<pháqu. >perf. -phaqukile; ap. phaqukela; caus. phaqukisa.]
Get cleansed, be rubbed clean. *Kuhle umuntu avele ephaqukile kuβantu* (A person should appear among people properly clean).

phaqula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<pháqu. >perf. -phaqulile, -phaqule; pass. phaqulwa; neut. phaquleka; ap. phaqulela; rec. phaqulana; caus. phaqulisa.]
Cleanse, rub clean, wash. *ukuphaqula izikhali* (to clean weapons).

phaqulula (3.3.2.9) v. [<pháqu. >perf. -phaqulule; pass. phaqululwa; neut. phaqululeka; ap. phaqululela; rec. phaqululana; caus. phaqululisa.]
Cleanse thoroughly, rub very clean. ★

phasa (3.9) v. [>perf. -phasile; pass. phaswa; neut. phaseka; ap. phasela; rec. phasana; caus. phasisa; int. phasisisa; uphasa; umphasi.]
1. Support, prop up. *Inkosi βayiphasile* (They support their chief).
2. Constipate. *ukuphaswa isisu* (to be constipated).

***phasa** (3.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. -phasile; pass. phaswa;

neut. **phaseka**; ap. **phasela**; rec. **phasana**; caus. **phasisa**; int. **phasisisa**; **umphaso.**]

Pass an examination or test. *ukuphasa ukuhlolwa* (to pass an examination).

-phasa (**uphasa,** 2.4.9, **ophasa**) n. [<phasa.]

Temporary hut, shelter.

phasalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -phasalazile; pass. **phasalazwa**; ap. **phasalazela**; caus. **phasalazisa.**]

Answer perversely, answer off the point; go off at a tangent in speech or action.

***phasela** (3.2.9) v. [ap.<*phasa. >perf. **-phasele**; pass. **phaselwa**; ap. **phaselela**; rec. **phaselana**; caus. **phaselisa.**]

1. Pass up, pass on to higher standard. *ukuphasela isingisi* (to pass into the English class).

2. Qualify by examination. *ukuphasela uɓudotela* (to qualify as a medical doctor).

3. Be an authority or specialist. *ukuphasela izilimi* (to be a linguist); *ukuphasela umthetho* (to be an authority on law).

***-phaseji** (**i(li)phaseji,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphaseji**) n. [< Eng.]

Passage. [cf. *umhube.*]

phásha (8.8–9) ideo.

of emerging, peeping out. *Ilanga lithi phásha laphaya kuleziyantaba* (The sun always emerges over there from yonder mountains).

-phasi (**umphasi,** 2.4.3.9, **aɓaphasi**) n. [<phasa.]

Guardian, supporter.

***-Phasika** (**i(li)Phasika,** 2.4.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng. *paschal.*]

Passover.

***phasisa** (3.2.9) v. [caus.<*phasa. >perf. **-phasisile**; pass. **phasiswa**; ap. **phasisela**; rec. **phasisana**; **umphasisi.**]

Compile a pass list, collate examination marks.

***-phasisi** (**umphasisi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓaphasisi**) n. [< *phasisa.]

Collator of examination results.

***-phaso** (**umphaso,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<*phasa.]

Examination results, standard of results. *Umphaso wezingane nonyaka muhle* (The examination standard of the children this year is good).

-phasolo (**i(li)phasolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphasolo**) n.

1. Cross-beam, lintel of doorway or gateway; supporting cross-pole under the hut roof.

2. Bushy-tailed tree-mouse.

phátha (8.8–9) ideo. [>phathaneka; **phathaza**; **umphatha.**]

1. of smacking lightly.

2. of short lapse of time. *Kwathi phátha-phátha wafika* (After a short while he came).

3. of flattening out, having flat sides.

4. of hesitation; puzzlement. *Uyoɓona ngakho ukuthi ukhuluma amanga ngokuthi phátha-phátha* (You know that he is telling lies because of his hesitant manner).

phatha (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-pata,*** seize. >perf. **-phathile**; stat. perf. **-phethe**; pass. **phathwa**; neut. **phatheka**; ap. **phathela**; rec. **phathana**; caus. **phathisa**; int. **phathisisa**; dim. **phathaphatha**; perftv. **phathelela**; **umaphatha**; **umphathi**; **amaphatho**; **impatho**; °**umphatho.**]

1. Handle, hold; feel, touch; carry (in the hand); contain. *ukuphatha ngesandla* (to carry in the hand). *Inja iphethe induku ngomlomo* (The dog is carrying a stick in his mouth). *isitsha sokuphatha amanzi* (a water-containing vessel). *Ungephathe mpukumbili, enye iyophunyuka* (You cannot hold two mice together, one will slip out; i.e. Don't try too much).

2. Treat, deal with; engage in; manage, superintend; take charge of, be in command of. *ukuphatha kahle* (to treat well); *ukuphatha kaɓi* (to treat badly). *Womphatha ngesineke* (You must treat him with patience). *ukuphatha impi* (to be in command of an army); *ukuphatha isikwata* (to have control of a labour gang).

3. Mention, refer to. *Ungangiphathi* (Don't mention me).

4. Idioms: *ukuphatha ngesandla* (to assault); *ukuphatha ngolimi* (to slander); *ukuphatha ngendluzulu* (to oppress); *ukuphatha ngomsindo* (to worry); *ukuphatha ngodaka* ((i) to besmirch; (ii) to deceive).

-phatha (**i(li)phatha,** 2.4.3.9, **amaphatha**) n.

Useless person.

-phatha (**u(lu)phatha,** 2.4.3–5.3, **izimpatha**) n. [> -luphatha.]

1. Object with hollow side, top or bottom. [cf. *umphatha.*]

2. Person with a shallow-topped head.

-phatha (**umphatha,** 2.4.3.9, **imiphatha**) n. [< phátha.]

Object with flattened sides (e.g. vessel or narrow, flat head).

-phathakuɓili (**impathakuɓili,** 2.4.6.8.3.9, **izimpathakuɓili**) n. [<phatha+kuɓili, lit. what deals twice.]

Messenger who returns with a message.

phathaneka (3.3.2.9) v. [<phátha. >perf. **-phathanekile**; pass. **phathanekwa**; ap. **phathanekela**; caus. **phathanekisa.**]

Be befuddled, puzzled in mind, dumbfounded, flustered. *Uthé ukumhlaɓa ngomɓuzo waphathaneka wathula du* (Directly a question was put to him, he became flustered and had nothing to say).

***phathanisa** (3.3.2.9) v. [<*amaphathaniso. >perf. **-phathanisile**; pass. **phathaniswa**; ap. **phathanisela**; caus. **phathanisisa.**]

Wind on puttees; wear leggings.

***-phathaniso** (**amaphathaniso,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<Eng. >*phathanisa.]

Puttees, leggings.

-phathankosi (**umphathankosi,** 2.4.4.4.3–8.9, **imiphathankosi**) n. [<phatha+inkosi, lit. what carries the chief.]

Species of royal timber tree, Strychnos mitis; of which the sticks are reserved in Swaziland for the use of chiefs. [cf. *umɓambandoda.*]

phathaza (3.2.9) v. [<phátha. >perf. **-phathazile**; pass. **phathazwa**; neut. **phathazeka**; ap. **phathazela**; caus. **phathazisa.**]

1. Smack lightly; flick.

2. Flatten out, make sides flat.

3. Hesitate; doubt; be flustered. [cf. *phathaneka.*]

-Phathe (**u(lu)Phathe,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [>loc. oPhathe.]

1. Name of a ravine in Zululand into which Bongoza treacherously led the Boers.

2. An ambush. *ukuholela oPhathe* (to lead into ambush).

phathela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<phatha. >perf. **-phathele**; pass. **phathelwa**; ap. **phathelela**; rec. **phathelana**; **umphatheli.**]

1. Handle for, carry for; treat for; mention for.

2. Deputize for, act on behalf of; act as regent for. [cf. *ɓambela.*] *UBibi wayephathela aɓantakaSenzangakhona* (Bibi acted as regent for Senzangakhona's sons).

phathelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv. <phatha. >perf. ★ **-phathelele**; pass. **phathelelwa**; rec. **phathelelana**; caus. **phathelelisa.**]

1. Grip tightly, hold on to; lay hands on. *Phathelela*

kuyo leyo-ntambo ungaxegisi (Hold fast on to that rope and do not slip).

2. Make constant reference to, quote as authority. *Iziphathimandla kwaZulu nanamuhla zilokhu ziphathelela uMankulumane kwezombuso* (Councillors in Zululand even to-day still quote Mankulumane as their authority).

★ **-phathi** (**umphathi,** 2.6.3.9, **aɓaphathi**) n. [<phatha.]
One in charge; superintendent; guardian; commander; headman; controller. *umphathi womuzi* (village headman); *umphathi waɓantwana* (children's guardian).

-phathimandla (**isiphathimandla,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, **iziphathimandla**) n. [<phatha+amandla, lit. holder of strength.]
One in authority; councillor; messenger of the King.

phathisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<phatha. >perf. -phathisile; pass. phathiswa; neut. phathiseka; ap. phathisela; rec. phathisana; umphathiswa.]
1. Cause to handle, treat, mention; help to manage.
2. Entrust to; commission; put in charge of. *ukumphathisa aɓantwana* (to entrust children to her); *ukuɓaphathisa indaɓa* (to commission them to carry out the affair).

-phathisihlalo (**umphathisihlalo,** 2.4.3.4.4.9.9, **aɓaphathisihlalo**) n. [<umphathi+isihlalo, lit. holder of the chair.]
Chairman.

-phathisikhwama (**umphathisikhwama,** 2.4.3.4.4.3–8.9, **aɓaphathisikhwama** or **aɓaphathizikhwama**) n. [<umphathi+isikhwama, lit. holder of the purse.]
Treasurer.

-phathiswa (**umphathiswa,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓaphathiswa**) n. [<pass. phathisa.]
Messenger; one entrusted with a message.

-phatho (**amaphatho,** 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<phatha.]
References, mention; topic of conversation.

-phatho (**impatho,** 2.6–3.9, **izimpatho**) n. [<phatha.]
Treatment, handling, policy.

°**-phatho** (**umphatho,** 2.6.3.9, **imiphatho**) n. [<phatha.]
hlonipha term for *umkhonto*, spear.

phathwa (3.9) v. [pass.<phatha. >stat. perf. -phethwe.]
1. Be handled, treated, carried; mentioned.
2. Be attacked by, suffer from. *ukuphathwa umkhuhlane* (to have an attack of fever, etc.); *ukuphathwa izinkathazo* (to be in trouble, be worried); *ukuphathwa yisisu* (to suffer from stomach trouble); *ukuphathwa yikhanda* (to have a bad headache); *ukuphathwa uɓuthongo* (to be heavy with sleep); *ukuphathwa yisilelele* (to be overcome with drowsiness).

***-phatriyakhe** (**umphatriyakhe,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **aɓaphatriyakhe**—*thr*) n. [<Eng.]
Patriarch.

-phawini (**uphawini,** 3.2.9.9, **ophawini**) n.
Share, apportionment, ration.

pháwu (8.8–9) ideo. [>phawuka; phawula; u(lu)phawu.]
1. of noticing, distinguishing.
2. of branding, marking.

-phawu (**isiphawu,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of edible mushroom.

-phawu (**u(lu)phawu,** 6.3.9.9, **izimpawu**) n. [<pháwu.]
Brand, mark; mark of identity; birth-mark.

***-phawuda** (**uphawuda,** 2.4.3.9, **ophawuda**) n. [<Eng.]
Powder; medicinal powder, face powder, disinfecting powder, baking powder. [cf. *umguɓo*.]

phawuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<pháwu, >perf. -phawukile; ap. phawukela; caus. phawukisa.]
Be distinguishable; be clearly indicated. *Zizophawuka izinkomo zakho uma zinomɓala-munye* (Your cattle will be easily distinguished if they are all of one colour).

phawula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<pháwu. >perf. -phawulile, -phawule; pass. phawulwa; neut. phawuleka; ap. phawulela; rec. phawulana; caus. phawulisa; isiphawulo.]
1. Notice, distinguish; point out, indicate. *Ngimphawulile lomntwana ukuthi ngowakho* (I have noticed that this child is yours).
2. Brand, mark.

-phawulo (**isiphawulo,** 4.4.3.9.9, **iziphawulo**) n. [<phawula.]
1. Adjective (gram. term).
2. (pl.) Observations.

pháxa (3.9) ideo. [>phaxaza.]
1. of throwing anything sploshy against something; of falling sploshy.
2. of running in the mud. [cf. *phixi*.]
3. of confusing.

-phaxa (**i(li)phaxa,** 3.2.9.9, **amaphaxa**) n.
Species of plant, Pelargonium aconitiphyllum.

phaxaza (3.2.9) v. [<pháxa. >perf. -phaxazile; pass. phaxazwa; neut. phaxazeka; ap. phaxazela; caus. phaxazisa.]
1. Throw anything sploshy against something. *ukumphaxaza ngodaka* (to throw a lump of mud at him).
2. Walk or run through mud or anything sticky.
3. Confuse; lie, prevaricate.

phaxazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<phaxaza. >perf. -phaxazele; pass. phaxazelwa; ap. phaxazelela; caus. phaxazelisa.]
1. Throw something sploshy for; walk through mud for; confuse for.
2. Walk through mud; move with wet, sticky clothes. [=*phaxaza*.]

pháxe (8.8–9) ideo. [>phaxeka.]
of throwing mud, sploshing down. [cf. *pháce*.]

phaxeka (3.2.9) v. [<pháxe. >perf. -phaxekile; pass. phaxekwa; neut. phaxekeka; ap. phaxekela; caus. phaxekisa.]
Throw mud, throw plaster. [cf. *phaceka*.]

pháyi (8.8–9) ideo. (generally redupl.). [>phayiza; isiphayiphayi; uɓuphayiphayi.]
1. of looking hither and thither with blinking eyes.
2. of lively movement.

***-phayi** (**uphayi,** 2.4.9, **ophayi** and **amaphayi**) n. [<Eng.]
Pie.

***-phayinapha** (**i(li)phayinapha,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **amaphayinapha**) n. [<Eng.]
Pineapple. [cf. v.l. **uphayinapha*.]

***-phayinapha** (**uphayinapha,** 3.3.2.9.9, **ophayinapha**) n. [<Eng.]
Pineapple. [v.l. **i(li)phayinapha*, **uphayinaphu*.]

***-phayinaphu** (**uphayinaphu,** 3.3.2.9.9, **ophayinaphu** and **amaphayinaphu**) n. [<Eng.]
Pineapple. [cf. v.l. **uphayinapha*.]

***-phayindi** (**i(li)phayindi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphayindi**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Any loading and off-loading place for steamers, wagons, goods-trains, etc. (from 'The Point' at Durban).
2. Pint.

-phayiphayi (**isiphayiphayi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphayiphayi**) n. [<pháyi.]
1. One who looks excitedly hither and thither.
2. Busy, energetic person; bustler.

-phayiphayi (**uбuphayiphayi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **pháyi.**]
Flashing of eyes; a looking hither and thither.

phayiza (3.2.9) v. [< **pháyi.** > perf. **-phayizile**; pass. **phayizwa**; ap. **phayizela**; caus. **phayizisa.**]
1. Look hither and thither with blinking or angry eyes.
2. Move energetically. *Akakwazi ukuhamba kancane, ulokhu waphayiza sengathi umelwe ngumuntu* (He can't walk slowly, he is always bustling about as though under someone's orders).

phazama (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-phazamile**; stat. perf. **-phazeme**; pass. **phazanywa**; neut. **phazameka**; ap. **phazamela**; caus. **phazamisa**; int. **phazamisisa**; **umphazamo.**]
1. Be disturbed, interrupted. *Ngaphazama ngalesisehlo* (I was disturbed by this happening).
2. (tr.) Interrupt, disturb, distract [=*phazamisa*]. *Lomsindo uzongiphazama* (This noise will interfere with me).
3. Blunder, make a slip. *Waphazama ekukhulumeni kwakhe* (He made a blunder in his speech).

★ **-phazamo** (**umphazamo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imiphazamo**) n. [< **phazama.**]
Disturbance, interruption, distraction, interference.

-phazane (**umphazane,** 2.4.4.6–3.9, **imiphazane**) n.
1. Species of shrub, September bells, Gardenia globosa.
2. Balanites australis shrub.

phází (8.8–9) ideo. [> **phazima**; **phaziza**; **u(lu)phazi.**]
1. of flashing by, swift movement.
2. of rapid blinking, winking. [cf. *qwází.*]

-phazi (**u(lu)phazi,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **phází.**]
Flashing sensation (as of fear, anxiety).

phazima (3.2.9) v. [< **phází.** > perf. **-phazimile**; pass. **phazinywa**; ap. **phazimela**; caus. **phazimisa**; **isiphazima.**]
1. Flash (as of lightning or a missile). [cf. *phaziza.*] *ukuphazima konyazi* (a flash of lightning).
2. Blink, wink. [cf. *qwayiza.*]

-phazima (**isiphazima,** 3.3.2.9.9, **iziphazima**) n. [< **phází.**]
Flashing of lightning (in the distance).

phaziza (3.2.9) v. [< **phází.** > perf. **-phazizile**; pass. **phazizwa**; ap. **phazizela**; caus. **phazizisa.**]
Flash (as of lightning). [cf. *phazima.*]

phazuka (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-phazukile**; pass. **phazukwa**; ap. **phazukela**; caus. **phazukisa**; **impazuka**; **i(li)phazukana.**]
Talk without previous consideration; burst out talking. [cf. *phazuluka.*]

-phazuka (**impazuka,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpazuka**) n. [< **phazuka.**]
Inconsiderate speech, thoughtless talk.

-phazukana (**i(li)phazukana,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amaphazukana**) n. [< **phazuka.**]
Garrulous person, one who talks without thinking.

phazuluka (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-phazulukile**; pass. **phazulukwa**; ap. **phazulukela**; caus. **phazulukisa.**]
Talk without previous thought, burst out talking. [cf. *phazuka.*]

-phe (**i(li)phe,** 3.2.9, **amaphe**) n. [< **phee.**]
1. Opening; chance, opportunity. *Eamnikile iphe wakhuluma* (They gave him an opening and he spoke out).
2. Breast-bone; sternum; bone joining the ribs in the front.
3. Pit of the stomach; solar plexus.

-phe (**isiphe,** 3.2.9, **iziphe**) n. [< **phee.**]
Quick worker; diligent, industrious person. [cf. *isiphepha.*]

pheca (6.3) v. tr. [> perf. **-phecile**; pass. **phecwa**; neut. **pheceka**; ap. **phecela**; rec. **phecana**; caus. **phecisa**; int. **phecisisa**; dim. **phecapheca**; **umpheco.**]
1. Fold, bend over, turn in. *ukupheca ingubo* (to pleat cloth); *ukupheca ukudla kommese* (to turn over the edge of a knife).
2. Refer to, talk about, touch upon.
3. Talk confusingly, slyly; deceive in talk. [cf. *pheceza.*]

phéce (8.8–9) ideo. [> **pheceza**; **impecempece**; **i(li)phecephece**; **phécekezi**; **phélekece.**]
1. of bending, being pliant.
2. of evasiveness, plausibility, slyness.
3. of mentioning, reference.

phecekeza (3.3.2.9) v. [< **phécekezi.** > perf. **-phecekezile**; pass. **phecekezwa**; ap. **phecekezela**; caus. **phecekezisa.**]
Refer to incidentally, make slight mention of.

phécekezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [< **phéce.** > **phecekeza.**]
of slight allusion, referring to incidentally.

-phece(m)pece (**impecempece,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpecempece**) n. [< **phéce.** > **usompecempece.**]
Pliant, bendable object.

-phecephece (**i(li)phecephece,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphecephece**) n. [< **phéce.**]
Sly, evasive person; plausible, pliable person.

pheceza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **phéce.** > perf. **-phecezile**; pass. **phecezwa**; neut. **phecezeka**; ap. **phecezela**; rec. **phecezana**; caus. **phecezisa**; dim. **phecepheceza.**]
1. Bend, turn over, turn in, fold. *ukupheceza umphetho wengubo* (to turn in a seam of cloth).
2. Mention, refer to.
2. (intr.) Be pliant, bend easily.
4. (intr.) Be evasive, sly, plausible. [cf. *phecezela.*]

phecezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **pheceza.** > perf. **-phecezele**; pass. **phecezelwa**; ap. **phecezelela**; caus. **phecezelisa.**]
1. Bend for, fold for; mention for.
2. Be pliant, bend easily. [=*pheceza.*]
3. Be evasive, plausible.

-pheco (**umpheco,** 3.2.9.9, **imipheco**) n. [< **pheca.**]
Seam, pleat, fold (in cloth).

phee (8–9) ideo. [> **phephetha**; **phephezela**; **phepha**; **pheza**; **i(li)phe**; **isiphe**; **uphephela**; **i(li)phephezi**; **phéphelezi.**]
1. of flying swiftly. *Inyoni yasuka yathi phee* (The bird flew off swiftly).
2. of skimming the surface.
3. of blowing, flapping. *Izingubo zithi phee phee phee emoyeni* (The clothes flapped in the wind).

-phefeni (**uphefeni,** 2.4.3.9, **ophefeni**) n.
1. Beard.
2. Bearded man.
3. **uPhefeni:** a Zulu regiment.

phéfu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **phefuka**; **phefumula**; **phefuza**; **i(li)phefu**; **isiphefu**; **u(lu)phefu.**]
1. of breathing.
2. of sudden appearance.

-phefu (**i(li)phefu,** 3.2.9.9, **amaphefu**) n. [< **phéfu.**]
A breather, respite, rest for breathing.

-phefu (**isiphefu,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphefu**) n. [< **phéfu.** > **uбuphefu.**]
Dignified, impressive person; man of strong personality.

-phefu (**uбuphefu,** 3.2.9.9) n. [< **isiphefu.**]
Dignity; strong personality.

-phefu (**u(lu)phefu,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **phéfu.**]
Asthma.

phefuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phéfu. >perf. **-phefukile**; pass. **phefukwa**; ap. **phefukela**; caus. **phefukisa.**]
Become improved, better oneself, rise in social status. *Waphefuka ngoba ususebenza edolobeni?* (So you are in a better social position because you are now working in town, eh?).

phefumula (3.3.2.9) v. [<phéfu. >perf. **-phefumulile, -phefumule**; pass. **phefumulwa**; ap. **phefumulela**; caus. **phefumulisa**; **umphefumulo.**]
1. Breathe.
2. Pass an opinion. *Kuhle indoda iphefumule ebandla* (It is good for a man to air his views in the assembly).

-phefumulo (**umphefumulo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiphefumulo**) n. [<phefumula.]
1. Breath. [cf. *umoya.*]
2. Life.
3. Soul.

phefuza (3.2.9) v. [<phéfu. >perf. **-phefuzile**; pass. **phefuzwa**; ap. **phefuzela**; caus. **phefuzisa.**]
1. Breathe heavily, pant.
2. Blurt out; speak without careful thought.

phefuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<phefuza. >perf. **-phefuzele**; pass. **phefuzelwa**; ap. **phefuzelela**; caus. **phefuzelisa.**]
1. Pant for; blurt out for.
2. Pant, gasp for breath. [=*phefuza.*]

phehla (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-peka,*** whirl. >perf. **-phehlile**; pass. **phehlwa**; neut. **phehleka**; ap. **phehlela**; rec. **phehlana**; caus. **phehlisa**; int. **phehlisisa**; dim. **phehlaphehla**; perftv. **phehlelela**; **impehla**; **isiphehlo**; **impehlwa**; **i(li)phehlwa**; **umphehlwana.**]
1. Stir up, shake together; churn; stir to a foam (as in mixing medicine). *ukuphehla umuthi* (to stir up a medical concoction); *ukuphehla ulaza* (to churn cream for butter).
2. Produce fire by friction. *ukuphehla uzwathi* (to twirl the fire-stick).
3. Bore a hole (by revolving movement, as a weevil, wood-borer, or by gimlet).
4. Provoke, enrage. *Umphehla-nje uzommela yini?* (Why do you provoke him, will you be able to stand up against him?).

-phehla (**impehla,** 2.6.6–3, **izimpehla**) n. [<phehla.]
1. Butter. [cf. *i(li)phehlwa.*]
2. Small wood-boring beetle. [cf. *impehlwa.*]
3. Weevil.
4. (collect. sg.) Mites found in old sour-milk gourd.

-phehlacwathi (**u(lu)phehlacwathi,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<phehla+obs. u(lu)cwathi (cf. u(lu)zwathi), lit. what spins the fire-stick.]
1. Species of bush of the Verbena family, Clerodendron glabrum, whose wood provides tinder.
2. Constant provocation, irritation.

phéhle (8.8–9) ideo. [>phehleka; phehleza.]
1. of breaking, giving way, breaking through. [cf. *féhle.*]
2. of enervation, languid feeling.
3. of ostentation, conceit.

phehleka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phéhle. >perf. **-phehlekile**; ap. **phehlekela**; caus. **phehlekisa.**]
1. Break down, collapse; break through. [cf. *fehleka.*]
2. Become languid, depressed.

phehlelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<phehla. >perf. **-phehlelele**; pass. **phehlelelwa**; ap. **phehlelelela**; rec. **phehlelelana**; caus. **phehlelelisa.**]
1. Brand, put a mark upon, mark.
2. Initiate into a new state.
3. Christen.

phehleza (3.2.9) v. [<phéhle. >perf. **-phehlezile**; pass. **phehlezwa**; neut. **phehlezeka**; ap. **phehlezela**; rec. **phehlezana**; caus. **phehlezisa.**]
1. (tr.) Break, smash. [cf. *fehleza.*]
2. (intr.) Show off, swagger in walk.

-phehlo (**isiphehlo,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphehlo**) n. [<phehla.]
Fire-stick, stick twirled to produce fire by friction.

phéhlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>phehluza; u(lu)phehlu; umphehlu.]
1. of friction, constant rubbing. *Muthi phéhlu umhlane wonke* (Rub him hard all over his back).
2. of constant provocation.

-phehlu (**u(lu)phehlu,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<phéhlu.]
Constant friction or rubbing; continuous irritation, harassing or provoking.

-phehlu (**umphehlu,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<phéhlu.]
Second milking of cow (after the calf has been to her).

phehluza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<phéhlu. >perf. **-phehluzile**; pass. **phehluzwa**; neut. **phehluzeka**; ap. **phehluzela**; rec. **phehluzana**; caus. **phehluzisa.**]
1. Rub constantly, use friction upon.
2. Keep provoking, annoy, harass.

-phehlwa (**i(li)phehlwa,** 3.2.6.6–3, **amaphehlwa**) n. [<pass. phehla.]
1. Butter boiled and strained for anointing the body.
2. Butter (for domestic use). [cf. *impehla.*]

-phehlwa (**impehlwa,** 2.6.6–3, **izimpehlwa**) n. [<pass. phehla.]
1. Small wood-boring beetle, e.g. the larva of the Apate indistincta beetle. [cf. *impehla.*]
2. Weevil.
3. (collect. sg.) Mites found in old sour-milk gourd.
4. Deep-eating ulcer.

-phehlwana (**umphehlwana,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<pass. phehla.]
Species of plant, Polygala virgata, whose roots are used as a love-charm emetic.

°**phejaka** (2.9.9) adv.
hlonipha term for *phezulu,* above.

pheka (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-pika,*** (i) cook, (ii) be against. >perf. **-phekile**; pass. **phekwa**; neut. **phekeka**; ap. **phekela**; rec. **phekana**; caus. **phekisa**; int. **phekisisa**; **isipheka**; **impeki**; **umpheki**; **isipheko**; **umpheko**; °**impeko.**]
1. Cook in liquid, boil. *ukupheka ukudla* (to cook food).
2. Harass; nag at, importune. *ukupheka ngolimi* (to nag with the tongue).
3. Mark or dye with indigo colour.

-pheka (**isipheka,** 3.2.9.9, **izipheka**) n. [<pheka.]
Species of undershrub, Justicia campylostemon, the Pistol-bush.

-phekambedu (**umphekambedu,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<pheka+izimbedu, lit. what cooks pericardium fat.]
Species of indigo plant, Indigofera arrecta, used for dyeing grasses, mat-patterns, etc.

phekeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<pheka. >perf. **-phekekile**; ap. **phekekela**; caus. **phekekisa.**]
1. Get cooked.
2. Get nagged.
3. Be thoroughly trained, experienced. *ukuphekeka emfundweni* (to be trained as an expert).

-phekepha (**u(lu)phekepha,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpekepha**) n.
Husk of grain; skin of peas, beans, etc. [cf. *u(lu)phepha.*]

-phekepheke (**isiphekepheke,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izipheke-pheke**) n.
Hasty-tempered, impatient person.

phekezela (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. < **phelekezela.** > perf. **-phekezele**; pass. **phekezelwa**; ap. **phekezelela**; rec. **phekezelana**; caus. **phekezelisa**; **umphekezeli.**]
1. Accompany, escort.
2. Agree with.

-phekezeli (**umphekezeli,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **aбaphekezeli**) n. [< **phekezela.**]
1. One who accompanies; escort. [cf. *umphelekezeli.*]
2. Bridesmaid.

-pheki (**impeki,** 2.9.9, **izimpeki**) n. [< **pheka.**]
Expert cook; supervisor of cooking; chef.

-pheki (**umpheki,** 3.2.9.9, **aбapheki**) n. [< **pheka.**]
Cook.

°**-pheko** (**impeko,** 2.9.9, **izimpeko**) n. [< **pheka.** > **impekwazane.**]
hlonipha term for *inyama,* meat.

-pheko (**isipheko,** 3.2.9.9, **izipheko**) n. [< **pheka.**]
1. Beast given to the bridal party to cook in the veld before the wedding.
2. (pl. only) Food prepared for a feast.

-pheko (**umpheko,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **pheka.**]
Abundance (of foods to be prepared for a feast).

phéku (8.8–9) ideo. [> **phekuka**; **phekula**; **phekuza**; **impekumpeku**; **isiphekupheku**; **uбuphekupheku.**]
1. of springing back, flying back; of being blown back. *Izikhuni zathi phéku umoya* (The burning log blew over with the wind). *Isife sathi phéku zasha!* (The trap sprung back, and they were caught).
2. of changing one's mind, changing of opinion. *Niyothi niphakathi athi phéku usale wedwa* (When you are in the middle of working with him, he suddenly changes and you are left in the lurch).
3. of energetic work, bustling. *Ungaбaбonela kuthé phéku izikole zivuliwe* (You can see how they bustle about their work directly school opens).

phekuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **phéku.** > perf. **-phekukile**; pass. **phekukwa**; ap. **phekukela**; caus. **phekukisa.**]
1. Fly back, spring back; get blown back. *ukuphekuka kwezikhuni* (a difference, variance; lit. a blowing back of the burning wood).
2. Change one's mind.

phekula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **phéku.** > perf. **-phekulile, -phekule**; pass. **phekulwa**; neut. **phekuleka**; ap. **phekulela**; rec. **phekulana**; caus. **phekulisa**; int. **phekulisisa**; **isiphekula.**]
1. Blow over, blow back, blow up; upset, overturn, capsize; rout (as an army).
2. Cause one to change his mind; lure into disaster; mislead. *Eqhuba kahle umseбenzi бamphekula ngophuzo* (When he was doing his work quite well, they misled him with drink).

-phekula (**isiphekula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziphekula**) n. [< **phekula.**]
Cheeky, quarrelsome person.

-phekulazikhuni (**i(li)phekulazikhuni,** 6.6.3.4.6.6.3–8.9, **amaphekulazikhuni**) n. [< **phekula** + **izikhuni,** lit. what blows over the burning faggots.]
Bolshevist, militant communist.

-pheku(m)peku (**impekumpeku,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpekumpeku**) n. [< **phéku.**]
Energy, spirit.

-phekupheku (**isiphekupheku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphekupheku**) n. [< **phéku.**]
Energetic person. [cf. *isiphekuza.*]

-phekupheku (**uбuphekupheku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **phéku.**]
Spirited, energetic movement.

phekuza (3.2.9) v. [< **phéku.** > perf. **-phekuzile**; pass. **phekuzwa**; ap. **phekuzela**; caus. **phekuzisa**; **isiphekuza.**]
1. (tr.) Blow about, blow up everywhere (as the wind does dust and leaves).
2. (intr.) Move about energetically; bustle about; move up and down (as when blown by the wind). *Inkuku ihlezi esihlaбathini iyaphekuza* (The fowl is sitting in the sand energetically having a sand bath). *Бayaphekuza kuza aбayeni* (They are in a ferment of work as the bridegroom's party is coming).

-phekuza (**isiphekuza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziphekuza**) n. [< **phekuza.**]
Energetic person. [cf. *isiphekupheku.*]

phekuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **phekuza.** > perf. **-phekuzele**; pass. **phekuzelwa**; ap. **phekuzelela**; caus. **phekuzelisa.**]
1. Blow about for; move energetically for.
2. (tr.) Blow about everywhere. [=*phekuza.*] *ukuphekuzela amahlamvu* (to blow leaves about everywhere).
3. (intr.) Move about energetically, bustle about. [= *phekuza*].

°**-phekwazane** (**impekwazane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpekwazane**) n. [< °**impeko.**]
hlonipha term for *inyamazane,* buck.

phela (3–8.9) adv. [> **impela.**]
Indeed, really, truly. [cf. *бala.*] *Hamba phela uma uthanda* (Go then, if you wish). *Hawu! бengiyothini phela mina?* (Oh, what indeed should I have said?). *Nawe phela wovuma* (You also of course must agree). *Yeбo phela* (Yes indeed).

phela (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-pela.*** > perf. **-phelile**; pass. **phelwa**; ap. **phelela**; caus. **phelisa**; int. **phelisisa**; contr. caus. **pheza**; dim. **phelaphela**; **amaphela**; **ukuphela**; **umphela**; **unomphela**; **umphelo.**]
1. Come to an end; get finished, completed; end. *iyaphela* (finis). *Lendaба iphela kanje* (This is how the story ends). *ukuphela umoya* (to become breathless).
2. Be entire, whole, sound, flawless. *Iyaphela uyiбona-nje lenguбo?* (Don't you see that this is an entire blanket?).

-phela (**amaphela,** 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n. [< **phela.**]
Last remnants.

-phela (**i(li)phela,** 3.2.9.9, **amaphela**) n.
1. Cockroach.
2. Species of medicinal plant used for tuberculosis.
3. **amaPhela:** one of Zwide's regiments.

-phela (**impela,** 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [> **nempela**; **ngempela.**]
1. Truth. *Impela yalento ayaziwa* (The truth of the matter is not known). *Wafunda isingisi sempela* (He learned proper English).
2. (used adverbially) Truly, really, indeed. *Siyamazi impela* (We really know him).

-phela (**ukuphela,** 2.6.3–8.9) n. [infin. < **phela.** > **kuphela**; loc. **ekupheleni.**]
1. The end, the finish. *ukuphela kwendaба* (the end of the affair); *ukuphela komhlaба* (the end of the world).
2. (used adverbially, generally repeated) For good, altogether. *Wahamba ukuphela ukuphela* (He went away for good).
3. (used adverbially) Only that, that alone. [cf. under *ukuphela.*]

-phela (**umphela,** 2.4.3.9, **imiphela**) n. [< **phela.**]
Species of Strychnos bush with edible berries.

-phelagugu (**i(li)phelagugu,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, **amaphelagugu**) n. [< **phela** + **i(li)gugu,** lit. the only precious thing.]
Very precious article, valuable thing.

-phelagugu (**i(li)phelagugu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphelagugu**) n. [< **i(li)phela** + **i(li)gugu.**]
Species of large, black cockroach.

-phelamandla (**umphelamandla,** 2.6.3.6.9.9, sg. only) n. [<phela+amandla, lit. where strength ends. >loc. emphelamandla.]
The end of one's resources; the limit.

-phelazwe (**umphelazwe,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<phela+i(li)zwe. >loc. emphelazwe.]
Where the land ends.

phélekece (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<phéce.]
1. of bending easily, bending far over.
2. of mentioning, referring to.

-phelekehle (**u(lu)phelekehle,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimpelekehle**) n.
Beast (ox or cow) with long horns bent backwards.

phelekezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-peleka.*** >perf. -phelekezele; pass. phelekezelwa; ap. phelekezelela; rec. phelekezelana; caus. phelekezelisa; contr. forms. phekezela, phelezela; umphelekezeli.]
1. Accompany, escort, see off. *Ɓamphelekezela eɓusuku esaba* (They escorted him at night as he was afraid).
2. Agree with, be of the same opinion as.

-phelekezeli (**umphelekezeli,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓaphelekezeli**) n. [<phelekezela.]
1. One who accompanies; escort. [cf. *umphekezeli.*]
2. Bridesmaid.

phelela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<phela. >perf. -phelele; pass. phelelwa; ap. phelelela; caus. phelelisa; impelela; ngokupheleleyo.]
1. Come to an end for; be entire for.
2. Be entire, complete, all present, intact. *Ạɓantu ɓayaphelela kulendlu* (This house can accommodate everybody).

-phelela (**impelela,** 2.4.6.3, sg. only) n. [<phelela.]
1. Finality, final end, completion, finish.
2. Death, destruction.

phelelisela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<caus. phelela. >perf. -phelelisele; pass. phelelisélwa.]
1. Supply the full quantity or number; complete; fully replace.
2. Fulfil, carry out one's word.
3. Come to fulfilment, be fulfilled. *Kwenzeka lokhu ukuɓa kuphelelisele amazwi omprofethi* (This came to pass that the words of the prophet might be fulfilled).

phelelwa (3.2.9) v. [pass.<phelela. >perf. -phelelwe.]
Lose all, have nothing left; be short of. *Ngiphelelwe amandla* (I have lost all my strength). *ukuphelelwa ukudla* (to have no food).

-phelemvu (**i(li)phelemvu,** 2.4.3.6.3, **amaphelemvu**) n.
Helmet shrike, Prionops poliocephalus.

phelezela (3.3.2.9) v. [contr.<phelekezela. >perf. -phelezele; pass. phelezelwa; ap. phelezelela; rec. phelezelana; caus. phelezelisa; umphelezeli.]
1. Accompany, escort.
2. Agree with.

-phelezeli (**umphelezeli,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓaphelezeli**) n. [<phelezela.]
1. One who accompanies; escort. [cf. *umphelekezeli.*]
2. Bridesmaid. [cf. *impelesi.*]

-phelo (**umphelo,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<phela. >unomphelo.]
End.

phélu (6.3) ideo. [>pheluka; pheluza; i(li)phelu; amapheluphelu.]
1. of turning tail; of running off with tail up. *Ngathi qhámu yathi phélu imbaɓala* (As soon as I caught sight of it the bush-buck turned tail and fled).
2. of evading, dodging; of leaving in the lurch; of going back on one's word.

-phelu (**i(li)phelu,** 3.2.6.3, **amaphelu**) n. [<phélu.]
Turncoat; dodger; one who leaves in the lurch.

pheluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phélu. >perf. -phelukile; ap. phelukela; caus. phelukisa.]
Change one's mind, go back on one's word; act evasively, dodge.

-pheluphelu (**amapheluphelu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<phélu.]
Constant change; ups and downs.

pheluza (3.2.9) v. [<phélu. >perf. -pheluzile; pass. pheluzwa; ap. pheluzela; caus. pheluzisa.]
1. (tr.) Show the tail when running off; flick or swish the tail. *ukupheluza umsila* (to swish the tail).
2. (intr.) Dodge about.

-phema (**umphema,** 3.2.9.9, **imiphema**) n.
Species of verbena shrub, Lantana salviaefolia. [cf. *uɓukhweɓezane.*]

phemba (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-pemba.*** >perf. -phembile; pass. phenjwa; neut. phembeka; ap. phembela; caus. phembisa; isiphemba; °umphembo.]
1. Kindle, light a fire. [cf. *ɓasa.*] *ukuphemba umlilo* (to start a fire); *Uphembela emoyeni* (He is lighting a fire in the wind; i.e. All his efforts are in vain). *Wowuphemba ungawothi* (You will light it but not warm yourself at it; i.e. You will not reap the benefit).
2. Work up a fire (as from a small start).
3. Originate; initiate action; start anew. *ukuphemba impi* (to start trouble); *ukuphemba isizwe* (to be the progenitor of a tribe); *ukuphemba ngokusha* (to make a fresh start).

-phemba (**isiphemba,** 6.6.3.9, **iziphemba**) n. [<phemba.]
Species of shrub, Vellosia retinervis, used as lightning medicine.

-phembaɓusha (**impembaɓusha,** 2.4.6.6.3, **izimpembaɓusha**) n. [<phemba+ɓusha, lit. a kindling afresh.]
Something adopted, taken over (e.g. a new fashion).

-phembane (**i(li)phembane,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **amaphembane**) n.
Silver bream fish.

°-phembo (**umphembo,** 2.6.3.9, **imiphembo**) n. [<phemba.]
hlonipha term for *umlilo,* fire.

-pheme (**umpheme,** 3.2.9.9, **imipheme**) n.
1. Screen (erected to keep off wind or rain).
2. Species of shrub, Salvadora australis.

-phememe (**u(lu)phememe,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Band of conspirators; conspiracy.

°-phempe (**i(li)phempe,** 3.2.9.9, **amaphempe**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)xhiɓa,* temporary hut.

-phempenene (**isiphempenene,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphempenene**) n.
1. Broad, flat object.
2. Person with a broad, flat face.

-phempenene (**umphempenene,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiphempenene**) n.
Broad-brimmed object (e.g. hat, umbrella).

-phempeshane (**umphempeshane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiphempeshane**) n.
Species of plants used as love-charms.

-phempethwane (**uphempethwane,** 4.4.3.9.9, **ophempethwane**) n.
Black-necked cobra, non-spitting, Naja nigricollis.

-phempethwayo (**uphempethwayo,** 2.6.3.9.9, **ophempethwayo**) n.
Species of snake. [v.l. *unophempethwayo.*]

-phemula (**i(li)phemula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphemula**) n.
Stick with bevelled, pointed end. [cf. *umshiza.*]

-phemvu (**i(li)phemvu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaphemvu**) n.
Helmet shrike, Prionops talacoma.

-phemvu (**impemvu,** 2.3–8.9, **izimpemvu**) n. [> -mpemvu.]
Beast with white marking on the face.

-phenama (**isiphenama,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziphenama**) n.
1. Coil of leather, with edges turned down, at the top of the Native loin-skin.
2. Turn-down collar of a coat or jacket; cape.

phendla (6.6–3) v. [> perf. **-phendlile**; pass. **phendlwa**; neut. **phendleka**; ap. **phendlela**; rec. **phendlana**; caus. **phendlisa**; int. **phendlisisa**; **impendle**; **umphendlemana.**]
Lay open, uncover, reveal, expose to sight; investigate, search into; try a case. *ukuphendla indaba* (to investigate an affair); *ukuphendla icala* (to try a case).

-phendle (**impendle,** 2.4.9, **izimpendle**) n. [< **phendla.** > loc. **empendleni.**]
1. Exposition; revelation.
2. Bleak, exposed position.
3. (loc.) **eMpendle:** name of a place in Maritzburg district, so called from its bleakness.

-phendlemana (**umphendlemana,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imiphendlemana**) n. [< **phendla.**]
Bunch of hair left on the top of the head after hair-cutting.

phéndu (8.8–9) ideo. [Ur-B. ***-penda,*** bend sideways. > **phenduka**; **phendula**; **impendu**; **umphendu**; **impendumpendu.**]
of turning, revolving.

-phendu (**impendu,** 3.2.9, **izimpendu**) n. [< **phéndu.**]
1. Squinting eyes.
2. Person with squinting eyes.
3. A turn, turning. *Sebenza impendu* (They are now making a turn).
4. Blind-worm.

-phendu (**umphendu,** 2.4.3.9, **imiphendu**) n. [< **phéndu.**]
Species of dance in which the participants continually change their position.

phenduka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **phéndu.** > perf. **-phendukile**; pass. **phendukwa**; ap. **phendukela**; caus. **phendukisa**; int. **phendukisisa**; dim. **phenduphenduka**; **impenduko**; °**isiphenduko.**]
1. Turn, turn over, turn back, turn round; revolve. *ukuphenduka kwesondo* (the revolving of the wheel).
2. Change, alter, get turned into something else. *ukuphenduka kwezikhathi* (the changing of the times). *Indoda yaphenduka ibubesi* (The man turned into a lion).
3. Repent; become converted. *ukuphenduka ekoneni* (to repent from sin).

phendukela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **phenduka.** > perf. **-phendukele**; pass. **phendukelwa**; ap. **phendukelela**; ap. of contr. caus. **phendukezela.**]
1. Turn for, revolve for; change for; repent for.
2. Turn against.

phendukezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < contr. caus. **phendukela.** > perf. **-phendukezele**; pass. **phendukezelwa**; ap. **phendukezelela**; **impendukezela.**]
1. Turn inside out. [cf. *hlanekezela.*] *ukuphendukezela ibantshi* (to turn a coat inside out).
2. Distort, pervert, subvert. *ukuphendukezela amazwi akhe* (to distort his words).

-phendukezela (**impendukezela,** 6.6.6.6.6–3.9, **izimpendukezela**) n. [< **phendukezela.**]
A turning inside out; distortion, perversion.

-phenduko (**impenduko,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpenduko**) n. [< **phenduka.**]
Change; conversion; repentance.

°**-phenduko** (**isiphenduko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziphenduko**) n. [< **phenduka.**]
hlonipha term for *isinye,* bladder.

phendula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **phéndu.** > perf. **-phendulile**, **-phendule**; pass. **phendulwa**; neut. **phenduleka**; ap. **phendulela**; rec. **phendulana**; caus. **phendulisa**; int. **phendulisisa**; dim. **phenduphendula**; **impendulo**; **umphendulo**; **isiphendulwana.**]
1. Turn round, turn over; cause to revolve. *Uyoqala uphendule isondo usuke umshini* (You first turn the wheel and then the machine will start). *Ngiyiphendulile inkomo* (I turned the beast from its course).
2. Alter, change; convert; dye. *Waphendula amanzi abayiwayini* (He changed the water into wine). *ukuphendula izingubo zibebomvu* (to dye clothes red).
3. Reply, answer; retort. *Uma ekukhuza ungaphenduli* (If he accuses you, don't reply). *Uphendulé kahle* (He made a good reply). *ukuphendula ngomlomo* (to reply by word of mouth); *ukuphendula ngencwadi* (to answer by letter); *ukuphendula ngenduku* (to reply with a blow).
4. (intr.) Alter in condition (of the weather). *Izulu liyaphendula* (The weather is changing).

phendulela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **phendula.** > perf. **-phendulele**; pass. **phendulelwa**; ap. **phendulelela**; rec. **phendulelana.**]
1. Turn for; change for; reply for.
2. Defend (as in court of law).
3. Change the clothes. *Emshadweni abantu baphendulela kaningana* (During a wedding the people change fairly often).

-phendulo (**impendulo,** 6.3.9.9, **izimpendulo**) n. [< **phendula.**]
Reply, answer; retort.

-phendulo (**umphendulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **phendula.**]
Medicinal concoction believed to be able to change the sex of children before birth, also used as dye; sometimes made from Acalypha petiolaris.

-phendulobomvu (**umphendulobomvu,** 6.6.3.8.8.8.8–3, sg. only) n. [< **umphendulo** + **-bomvu,** lit. red changing medicine.]
Species of red root used as an emetic, Indigofera relutina.

-phendulwana (**isiphendulwana,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziphendulwana**) n. [< **phendula.**]
Species of veld herb, Indigofera spec.

-phendu(m)pendu (**impendumpendu,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izimpendumpendu**) n. [< **phéndu.**]
Repeated turning backward and forward; a revolving.

phénge (8.8–9) ideo. [> **phengeza**; **u(lu)phenge**; **unophenge**; **u(lu)phengelezi**; **isiphengephenge.**]
1. of spreading widely.
2. of flapping (of broad, flat object).
3. of hastening, hurrying.

-phenge (**u(lu)phenge,** 2.4.3.9, **izimpenge**) n. [> -luphenge.]
1. Beast with wide-spread horns.
2. Wide-brimmed hat. [cf. *unophenge.*]

-phengelezi (**u(lu)phengelezi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimpengelezi**) n. [< **phénge.** > **-luphengelezi.**]
Beast with wide-spread horns. [cf. *u(lu)phenge.*]

-phengephenge (**isiphengephenge,** 2.4.3.6.3.9, **iziphengephenge**) n. [< **phénge.**]
Wide-spreading object.

phengeza (3.2.9) v. [< **phénge.** > perf. **-phengezile**; pass. **phengezwa**; ap. **phengezela**; caus. **phengezisa**; **umphengezane.**]

Hasten, hurry. *ukuphengeza nomseɓenzi* (to hasten with the job).

-phengezane (**umphengezane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiphengezane**) n. [<phengeza.]
Species of wild carnation, Dianthus crenatus.

phengezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<phengeza. >perf. -phengezele; pass. phengezelwa; ap. phengezelela; caus. phengezelisa.]
1. Hasten for.
2. Flap up and down (as broad, flat object).

phéngqe (8.8–9) ideo. [>phengqeza; umphengqe; isiphengqengqe; isiphengqephengqe.]
1. of staring, straining the eyes. [cf. v.l. *phénqe*.]
2. of showing the whites of the eyes.

-phengqe (**umphengqe,** 3.2.9.9, **imiphengqe**) n. [<phéngqe.]
Person with large, staring eyes. [cf. v.l. *umphenqe*.]

-phengqengqe (**isiphengqengqe,** 2.6.3.6.9, **iziphengqengqe**) n. [<phéngqe.]
Lively, energetic person. [cf. *isiphengqephengqe*.]

-phengqephengqe (**isiphengqephengqe,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziphengqephengqe**) n. [<phéngqe.]
Lively, energetic person. [cf. v.l. *isiphenqephenqe*.]

phengqeza (3.2.9) v. [<phéngqe. >perf. -phengqezile; pass. phengqezwa; ap. phengqezela; caus. phengqezisa.]
1. Stare intently. [cf. v.l. *phenqeza*.]
2. Show the whites of the eyes.

°**phengquza** (2.9.9) adv.
hlonipha term for *phezulu*, above.

phéngu (8.8–9) ideo. [>phenguka; phengula; impengu; °impengu; umphenguphengu.]
of turning over, reversing, changing. [cf. *phéndu*.]

-phengu (**impengu,** 2.4.9, **izimpengu**) n. [<phéngu.]
1. Species of shrubs of the Capparis family, Maerua Woodii, M. triphylla, M. angolensis, M. rosmarinoides, Cadaba natalensis, used for smoking the fields and for purifying soldiers.
2. Small divining bone. [cf. *inhlola*.]
°3. hlonipha term for *inyanga*, doctor.

°**-phengu** (**impengu,** 2.3–6.6–3, **izimpengu**) n. [<phéngu.]
hlonipha term for *inyanga*, moon.

phenguka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phéngu. >perf. -phengukile; pass. phengukwa; ap. phengukela; caus. phengukisa.]
Turn over, change; become reversed. *ukuphenguka komqondo* (a sudden changing of the mind).

phengula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<phéngu. >perf. -phengulile; pass. phengulwa; neut. phenguleka; ap. phengulela; rec. phengulana; caus. phengulisa; phengulula.]
1. Turn over, reverse; change; controvert. *ukuphengula isinqumo* (to reverse a decision).
2. Ward off (as with shield); strike back against a blow.

phengulula (3.3.2.9) v. [<phengula. >perf. -phengulule; pass. phengululwa; ap. phengululela; caus. phengululisa; i(li)phengulula; i(li)phengulule; impengululo.]
1. Turn right over; absolutely reverse; change entirely.
2. Strike violently back in defence.

-phengulula (**i(li)phengulula,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amaphengulula**) n. [<phengulula.]
1. Species of tree.
2. Species of creeper, Cuscuta cassythoides.

-phengulule (**i(li)phengulule,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amaphengulule**) n. [<phengulula.]
Species of veld herb used for chest complaints.

-phengululo (**impengululo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimpengululo**) n. [<phengulula.]
Protective charm.

-phenguphengu (**umphenguphengu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imiphenguphengu**) n. [<phéngu.]
Species of plant.

***-pheni** (**i(li)pheni,** 2.4.3.9, **amapheni**) n. [<Eng.]
Pail, dish.

-phenjana (**impenjana,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpenjana**) n.
Species of blue-flowering herb, Lobelia erinus.

-phenjane (**umphenjane,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of tall, yellow-flowered weed, Senecio juniperinus, common in old mealie fields. [cf. *umthithimbila*.]

phenqa (6.3) v. [>perf. -phenqile; pass. phenqwa; neut. phenqeka; ap. phenqela; caus. phenqisa; int. phenqisisa.]
1. Stare intently, strain the eyes to see. *Musa ukungiphenqela amehlo!* (Don't stare at me so!).
2. Turn up the eyelids, show the whites of the eyes.

phénqe (8.8–9) ideo. [>phenqeza; phénqenqe; umphenqe; isiphenqephenqe.]
1. of staring, straining the eyes to see. [v.l. *phengqe*.]
2. of showing the whites of the eyes.

-phenqe (**umphenqe,** 3.2.9.9, **imiphenqe**) n. [<phénqe.]
1. Person with large, staring eyes. [v.l. *umphengqe*.]
2. Species of small tree of the bushveld, bearing large, edible fruit.

phénqenqe [8.8.9 or 4.4.3] ideo. [<phénqe.]
1. of staring.
2. of starting up (as in fright); of alertness.

-phenqephenqe (**isiphenqephenqe,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziphenqephenqe**) n. [<phénqe.]
Lively, energetic person. [v.l. *isiphengqephengqe*.]

phenqeza (3.2.9) v. [<phénqe. >perf. -phenqezile; pass. phenqezwa; ap. phenqezela; caus. phenqezisa.]
1. Stare intently, strain to see. [cf. *phenqa*; v.l. *phengqeza*.]
2. Turn up the eyelids, show the whites of the eyes.

phénqu (8.8–9) ideo. [>phenquka; phenqula; phenquza; isiphenqu; isiphenquphenqu; uɓuphenquphenqu.]
1. of turning the inside outwards; of turning upwards and down again.
2. of bustling, commotion.

-phenqu (**isiphenqu,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphenqu**) n. [<phénqu.]
1. Bustling, energetic person. [cf. *isiphenquphenqu*.]
2. Energetic movement; commotion.

phenquka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phénqu. >perf. -phenqukile; ap. phenqukela; caus. phenqukisa.]
Turn inside out; move up and down, get blown up and down (as by wind). *Isambulela saphenquka* (The umbrella turned inside out).

phenqula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<phénqu. >perf. -phenqulile; pass. phenqulwa; ap. phenqulela; caus. phenqulisa.]
Turn inside out; blow up and down. *ukuphenqula amehlo* (to turn up the whites of the eyes).

-phenquphenqu (**isiphenquphenqu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphenquphenqu**) n. [<phénqu.]
Bustling, energetic person. [cf. *isiphenqu*.]

-phenquphenqu (**uɓuphenquphenqu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<phénqu.]
Bustling about, energetic action; commotion.

phenquza (3.2.9) v. [<phénqu. >perf. -phenquzile; pass. phenquzwa; ap. phenquzela; caus. phenquzisa.]
Bustle about, make a commotion; act energetically, spiritedly. *Inkuku iphenquza esihlaɓathini* (The fowl is

scratching about in the sand). *Umoya uyaphenquza phandle* (The wind is boisterous outside).

***-Phentekhoste (i(li)Phentekhoste,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
Pentecost, feast of Pentecost.

phénu (8.8–9) ideo. [Ur-B. ***-penu,*** of bending over. >phenuka; phenula; phenuluka; phenulula.]
1. of falling over, blowing over.
2. of sudden exposure.

phenuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phénu. >perf. -phenukile; ap. phenukela; caus. phenukisa; usiphenuka.]
1. Become suddenly exposed; rise to the surface; come into view. *Izindaba ziphenukile* (The matters have become public).
2. Fall over, get blown over.

phenula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<phénu. >perf. -phenulile, -phenule; pass. phenulwa; neut. phenuleka; ap. phenulela; rec. phenulana; caus. phenulisa.]
1. Expose; bring to the surface; bring into view.
2. Turn over, blow over, overturn. *ukuphenulwa ngumoya* (to be overturned by the wind).

phenuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<phénu. >perf. -phenulukile; ap. phenulukela; caus. phenulukisa.]
1. Become suddenly exposed to full view.
2. Fall right over.

phenulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<phénu. >perf. -phenululile, -phenulule; pass. phenululwa; neut. phenululeka; ap. phenululela; rec. phenululana; caus. phenululisa.]
1. Expose to full view; bring right to the surface.
2. Turn right over; blow over violently.

phenya (6.3) v. [cf. *phénye.* >perf. -phenyile; pass. phenywa; neut. phenyeka; ap. phenyila; rec. phenyana; caus. phenyisa; int. phenyisisa; dim. phenyaphenya.]
1. Turn over (as pages of a book); look under. *ukuphenya incwadi* (to open a book); *ukuphenya izingubo esihoshweni* (to turn over clothes in a drawer).
2. Search; examine, investigate; undertake research.

-phenyane (u(lu)phenyane, 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
1. Disease of fowls causing sores about the eyes and head. [cf. *u(lu)qhenyane.*]
2. Chicken-pox.

phénye (8.8–9) ideo.
of opening, parting (as a curtain or screen); of uncovering, exposing slightly; of standing ajar. [cf. *phenya.*]

phepha (6.3, infin. **ukuphepha,** 3.2.9.9) v. intr. [<phee. Ur-B. ***-pepa.*** >perf. -phephile; pass. pheshwa; ap. phephela; caus. phephisa; int. phephisisa; isiphepha; u(lu)phepha; impepho; isiphepho.]
1. Blow about; fly. *Uphaphe luphepha ngomoya* (The feather is blowing about with the wind). *ukuphepha kwezinyoni* (the flying of birds).
2. Work quickly; be industrious. *Nxa enikwé umsebenzi uyaphepha-nje* (Whenever he is given any work to do, he does it quickly).

phepha (3.9, infin. **ukuphepha,** 2.6.3.9) v. [>perf. -phephile; pass. pheshwa; neut. phepheka; ap. phephela; caus. phephisa.]
Escape, recover, get well. [cf. more usual *ephepha.*]

phepha (3.9) interj. [imper.<phepha.]
1. Escape! take care! don't get hurt!
2. Never mind! that's nothing! I beg your pardon! [cf. *phephisa.*]

***-phepha (i(li)phepha,** 3.2.9.9, **amaphepha**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Paper; newspaper.
2. (pl. only) Playing-cards.

-phepha (isiphepha, 6.3.9.9, **iziphepha**) n. [<phepha. >isiphephane.]
1. Quick worker; industrious person; skilled man. [cf. *isiphe.*] *Iziphepha ziqale ziqeqeshwe* (Craftsmen are always trained).
2. Flower of the *ubendle* shrub. [cf. *isiphephane.*]

-phepha (u(lu)phepha, 6.3.9.9, **izimpepha**) n. [<phepha.]
Husk of maize, beans, etc.

***-phepha (uphepha,** 2.4.9, **ophepha**) n. [<Eng.]
Pepper.

***-phephandaba (i(li)phephandaba,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphephandaba**) n. [<Eng. *paper*+indaba.]
Newspaper, magazine. [cf. *inyuziphepha.*]

-phephane (isiphephane, 6.6.3.9.9, **iziphephane**) n. [<isiphepha.]
1. Flower of the *ubendle* shrub, one of the first flowers of spring. [v.l. *isiphepheshane.*]
isiphephane esikhulu: Gazania longifolia.
isiphephane esincane: Gazania longicapsa.
2. Harbinger of spring.

phephela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<phepha. >perf. -phephele; pass. pheshelwa; caus. phephelisa; isiphephelo.]
1. Escape for.
2. Take refuge in, escape to. *Waphephela kuyise* (He took refuge with his father).

-phephela (uphephela, 6.3.9.9, **ophephela**) n. [<phee.]
Bone or horn scraper (used to scrape perspiration from the face).

-phephelelangeni (umphephelelangeni, 2.4.4.3.4.3.9.9, **imiphephelelangeni**) n. [<phephela+loc. i(li)langa, lit. what escapes to the sun.]
Assegai-wood tree, Curtisia faginea.

phepheleza (3.3.2.9) v. [<phéphelezi. >perf. -phephelezile; pass. phephelezwa, pheshelezwa; ap. phephelezela; caus. phephelezisa.]
Skim along; be blown swiftly along.

phéphelezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>phepheleza; i(li)phephelezi; isiphephelezi; u(lu)phephelezi.]
1. of skimming, blowing along swiftly.
2. of light texture.

-phephelezi (i(li)phephelezi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphephelezi**) n. [<phéphelezi.]
Irregularity (such as makes a rough surface).

-phephelezi (isiphephelezi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphephelezi**) n. [<phéphelezi.]
Broad, light, flat object.

-phephelezi (u(lu)phephelezi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimpephelezi**) n. [<phéphelezi.]
Testa; skin covering (as of a bean).

-phephelo (isiphephelo, 2.6.3.9.9, **iziphephelo**) n. [<phephela.]
Stronghold, refuge, shelter; salvation. [v.l. *isephephelo.*]

-phepheshane (isiphepheshane, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphepheshane**) n.
Flower of the *ubendle* shrub. [cf. v.l. *isiphephane.*]

-phephesi (i(li)phephesi, 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphephesi**) n. [<phee.]
Light-textured substance (such as may easily be blown about).

phephetha (3.2.9) v. [<phee. Ur-B. ***-pepeta,*** winnow. >perf. -phephethile; pass. phephethwa, pheshethwa; neut. phephetheka; ap. phephethela; rec. phephethana; caus. phephethisa; int. phephethisisa; dim. phephephetha; umphephethi; isiphephetho; umphephetho.]
1. (intr.) Blow (as the wind). *Umoya uphephetha emithini* (The wind blows in the trees).
2. (tr.) Blow, blow at. *ukuphephetha umlilo* (to blow up the fire).

3. (tr.) Clear off, destroy, wipe out. *Isifo saɓaphephetha aɓantu kulendawo* (Disease has wiped out the people from this district).

-phephethi (**umphephethi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓaphephethi**) n. [<**phephetha.**]
One who blows medicinal powders for curative or preventive purposes. *UChakijana-ɓogcololo umphephethi wezinduku zaɓafo* (Chakijana, the clever one, medicator of the fighting-sticks of the fellows).

-phephetho (**isiphephetho,** 2.6.6.3.9, **iziphephetho**) n. [<**phephetha.**]
Medicinal powder blown into the air to ward off evil.

-phephetho (**umphephetho,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**phephetha.**]
Species of small flowering shrub, whose roots are used medicinally for coughing.

-phephetho-sotshani (**isiphephetho-sotshani,** 2.6.6.3.6.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**isiphephetho**+poss. **utshani**, lit. medicinal powder of grass.]
Species of flowering grass.

phephezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**phee.** >perf. **-phephezele**; pass. **phephezelwa, pheshezelwa**; ap. **phephezelela**; caus. **phephezelisa**; **isiphephezelo.**]
1. (intr.) Flap about, flutter.
2. (tr.) Fan. *ukuphephezela umuntu oqulekile* (to fan a fainting person).

-phephezelo (**isiphephezelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphephezelo**) n. [<**phephezela.**]
Fan.

phephisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**phepha.** >perf. **-phephisile**; pass. **pheshiswa**; ap. **phephisela**; rec. **phephisana.**]
1. Help to escape, shelter; make better, cause to recover.
2. Express sympathy; cheer up.

phephisa (3.2.9) interj. [impcr.<**phephisa.**]
1. Take care! don't get hurt!
2. Never mind! I beg your pardon! I am sorry!

-phepho (**impepho,** 2.3–8.9, **izimpepho**) n. [<**phepha.** >dim. **impeshane.**]
1. Rescue, relief.
2. Species of small everlasting plants with a sweet smell, used for burning as an offering to the spirits, e.g. Helichrysum miconiaefolium.
3. Incense. *Inyanga ayidlanga impepho* (The doctor has no skill; lit. he did not eat incense).

-phepho (**isiphepho,** 2.4.3–8.9, **iziphepho**) n. [<**phepha.** Ur-B. ***-pepo.***]
Hurricane, gale; storm of wind.

-phephotshani (**impephotshani,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**impepho**+**utshani**, lit. grass incense.]
Species of plant, prob. Gazania longifolia.

phéphu (6.3) ideo. [>**phephuka**; **phephula**; **phephuluka**; **phephuluza**; **phephuza.**]
1. of blowing, blowing away.
2. of knocking down easily.

phephuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**phéphu.** >perf. **-phephukile**; ap. **phephukela**; caus. **phephukisa**; **umphephuka.**]
1. Get blown away, carried away (as by wind). *ukuphephuka kwendlu umoya* (the blowing away of the house by the wind).
2. Be light, unsteady, weakly (as sick or famine-stricken people).

-phephuka (**umphephuka,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imiphephuka**) n. [<**phephuka.**]
Species of plant.

phephula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**phéphu.** >perf. **-phephulile, -phephule**; pass. **pheshulwa**; neut. **phephuleka**; ap. **phephulela**; caus. **phephulisa**; int. **phephulisisa.**]
1. Blow away, carry off (as the wind).
2. Knock down easily (a light, weak object).

phephuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<**phéphu.** >perf. **-phephulukile**; ap. **phephulukela**; caus. **phephulukisa.**]
1. Get blown right away.
2. Be very light, unsteady, weak.

phephuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**phéphu.** >perf. **-phephuluzile**; pass. **pheshuluzwa**; neut. **phephuluzeka**; ap. **phephuluzela**; caus. **phephuluzisa.**]
1. Blow right away.
2. Knock over (of a light, weak object).

phephuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**phéphu.** >perf. **-phephuzile**; pass. **pheshuzwa**; neut. **phephuzeka**; ap. **phephuzela**; caus. **phephuzisa.**]
1. Blow away, carry off (as wind).
2. Knock down easily.

pheqa (6.3) v. [cf. *phéqe.* >perf. **-pheqile**; pass. **pheqwa**; neut. **pheqeka**; ap. **pheqela**; rec. **pheqana**; caus. **pheqisa**; int. **pheqisisa.**]
1. Turn over the edge, fold back. *ukupheqa ijazi* (to fold back an overcoat collar).
2. Turn the eyes, show the whites. [cf. *phenqa.*]
3. Brush back the hair (out of the eyes).

-pheqamehlo (**i(li)pheqamehlo,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **amapheqamehlo**) n. [<**pheqa**+**amehlo**, lit. what turns back the eyes.]
1. Person with protruding eyes.
2. Very clever person.

phéqe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**pheqeza**; **umpheqe**; **-pheqemana.**]
1. of turning back the edge, folding back. [cf. *pheqa.*] *Isikhumba sithé phéqe* (The skin has its edge turned up).
2. of turning the eyes, showing the whites of the eyes.
3. of brushing back the hair.

-pheqe (**umpheqe,** 2.4.3.9, **imipheqe**) n. [<**phéqe.**]
1. Person with everted eyelids. [cf. *isiphequ.*]
2. Slit; buttonhole.
3. Lapel.

-pheqemana rel. [<**phéqe.**]
Curved in, bent back. [cf. *-sipheqeza.*] *Imihlana yaɓo ipheqemana* (Their backs are curved in).

pheqeza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**phéqe.** >perf. **-pheqezile**; pass. **pheqezwa**; neut. **pheqezeka**; ap. **pheqezela**; caus. **pheqezisa**; **isipheqeza.**]
1. Turn back the edge, fold back, turn up. [cf. *pheqa.*]
2. Turn the eyes, show the whites of the eyes.
3. Brush back the hair.

-pheqeza (**isipheqeza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izipheqeza**) n. [<**pheqeza.** >**-sipheqeza.**]
1. Lively, energetic person.
2. Person or animal with hollowed back and protruding buttocks.

phéqu (6.3) ideo. [>**phequka**; **phequla**; **pheqululka**; **phequlula**; **phequza**; **isiphequ.**]
of scratching among, turning over. [cf. *phénqu.*]

-phequ (**isiphequ,** 2.4.3.9, **iziphequ**) n. [<**phéqu.**]
Person with everted eyelids. [cf. *isipheqe.*]

phequka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**phéqu.** >perf. **-phequkile**; ap. **phequkela**; caus. **phequkisa.**]
Get turned up, scratched over.

phequla (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**phéqu.** >perf. **-phequlile, -phequle**; pass. **phequlwa**; neut. **phequleka**; ap. **phequlela**; caus. **phequlisa.**]
Turn up, turn over and about, scratch over. *Izinkuku ziphequla ezaleni* (The fowls are scratching about on the rubbish heap).

phequza (3.2.9) v. [<**phéqu.** >perf. **-phequzile**; pass. **phequzwa**; ap. **phequzela**; caus. **phequzisa.**] ★
1. Act energetically, bustle about.

2. Scratch (as fowls the ground), turn over and about.

-pheshane (**impeshane,** 2.6.3.9, **izimpeshane**) n. [dim. < **impepho.**]
Small everlasting flower, Helichrysum spec.

-pheshane (**isipheshane,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izipheshane**) n.
Helichrysum Kraussii, an everlasting flower.

phéshe (6.3) ideo. [> **phesheza.**]
of flashing past, disappearing. *Ngimboné ethi phéshenje* (I just saw him flash past).

phesheya (2.4.9) adv. [cf. Ur-B. **-ke,** side. loc. < obs. **i(li)sheya** (foll. by poss. *kwa*: or conj. *na-*). > **umphesheya ; ngaphesheya.**]
1. On the other side. *Yana phesheya* (Go to the other side). *ukuwelela phesheya* (to cross to the other side); *phesheya komfula* (on the other side of the river); *phesheya nehlathi* (across the forest).
2. Overseas; in Europe. *ukuphuma phesheya* (to come from overseas).

-phesheya (**umphesheya,** 2.4.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **phesheya.**]
1. Reddish hair of certain Natives.
2. Hickory-king variety of mealies.
3. Anything imported from overseas.

phesheza (3.2.9) v. [< **phéshe.** > perf. **-pheshezile**; pass. **pheshezwa**; ap. **pheshezela**; caus. **pheshezisa ; umpheshezana.**]
Flash past; disappear quickly.

-pheshezana (**umpheshezana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **phesheza.**]
Species of grass, Digitaria eriantha.

phéshu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **pheshuka ; pheshula.**]
of being turned up, cocked up, everted.

pheshuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **phéshu.** > perf. **-pheshukile**; ap. **pheshukela**; caus. **pheshukisa.**]
Be turned up, cocked up; be everted (as lips). *imilomo epheshukile* (everted lips).

pheshula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **phéshu.** > perf. **-pheshulile, -pheshule**; pass. **pheshulwa**; neut. **pheshuleka**; ap. **pheshulela**; caus. **pheshulisa ; isipheshula.**]
Turn up (as lips), cock up, evert.

-pheshula (**isipheshula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izipheshula**) n. [< **pheshula.**]
Anything turned up, everted.

phetha (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-peta,*** bend. > perf. **-phethile**; pass. **phethwa**; neut. **phetheka**; ap. **phethela**; rec. **phethana**; caus. **phethisa**; int. **phethisisa ; impetho ; isiphetho ; umphetho.**]
1. Hem; make a border (to mat, basket); *ukuphetha imbenge* (to finish off the edge of a basket). *Ngingumphethwa yini lokhu nembenge iphethwa ngumniniyo?* (Am I to be hemmed like a basket hemmed by its owner? i.e. I am not to be spoon-fed).
2. Finish, complete; decide; have the last say, clinch an argument. *ukuphetha indaba* (to come to a decision in a matter).

-phethe (**isiphethe,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphethe**) n.
Cripple.

phethela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < **phetha.** > perf. **-phethele**; pass. **phethelwa**; ap. **phethelela**; caus. **phethelisa ; i(li)phethelo ; impethelo.**]
1. Hem for; finish for.
2. Border on; reach, get as far as. *Izwe lakhe liphethela emfuleni* (His property reaches to the river).
3. Come to an end. [cf. *phela.*]
4. Take refuge with, shelter at, run for safety to (used with *nga-* or loc.).

-phethelo (**i(li)phethelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphethelo**) n. [< **phethela.**]
1. Border, hem.
2. Boundary; outskirts, suburbs.

-phethelo (**impethelo,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpethelo**) n. [< **phethela.**]
Refuge, resort; place of refuge.

-phetho (**impetho,** 2.9.9, **izimpetho**) n. [< **phetha.**]
1. Conclusion, end of an affair; issue, result. [cf. *isiphetho.*]
2. Refuge.

-phetho (**isiphetho,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphetho**) n. [< **phetha.**]
Conclusion, end. [cf. *impetho.*]

-phetho (**umphetho,** 3.2.9.9, **imiphetho**) n. [< **phetha.**]
Hem, seam, border. *umphetho wengubo* (hem of a garment).

phéthu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **phethuka ; phethuza ; impethu ; isiphethu ; umaphethu.**]
of coming to the surface in swarms or in a flood.

-phethu (**impethu,** 2.9.9, **izimpethu**) n. [< **phéthu.** > dim. **impethwana.**]
Maggot.

-phethu (**isiphethu,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphethu**) n. [< **phéthu.**]
Surface spring, water welling from the ground; geyser.

°**-phethu** (**ubuphethu,** 3.2.9.9) n.
hlonipha term for *ubuhlalu*, beads.

phethuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **phéthu.** > perf. **-phethukile**; ap. **phethukela**; caus. **phethukisa.**]
Come to the surface in swarms (as ants); well up (as water).

phethuza (3.2.9) v. [< **phéthu.** > perf. **-phethuzile**; pass. **phethuzwa**; ap. **phethuzela**; caus. **phethuzisa.**]
Move in a mass (as maggots, ants); bubble up, well up. *ukuphethuza kwamadlambi* (the swelling up of the waves).

phethuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **phethuza.** > perf. **-phethuzele**; pass. **phethuzelwa**; ap. **phethuzelela**; caus. **phethuzelisa.**]
Move in a mass, swarm about; well up. [=*phethuza.*]

-phethwa (**i(li)phethwa,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Game of touch and run. [cf. *ineve.*]

-phethwana (**impethwana,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpethwana**) n. [dim. < **impethu.**]
1. Small maggot.
2. (collect. sg. only) Small intestinal thread-worms in children.

-phevu (**umphevu,** 3.2.9.9, **imiphevu**) n.
Species of tree. [cf. *umbangazi.*]

***-pheya** (**i(li)pheya,** 3.2.9.9, **amapheya**) n. [< Eng.]
1. Pear.
2. Pear-tree.

-pheyane (**i(li)pheyane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amapheyane**) n. [> loc. **epheyane.**]
1. Hillock, knoll.
2. (loc.) **ePheyane:** a district in the Mapumulo area.

pheza (6.6–3) v. [< **phee.** > perf. **-phezile**; pass. **phezwa**; ap. **phezela**; caus. **phezisa ; isiPhezi.**]
Fly along, skim along. *Ibanoyi balishaya lisathi liyapheza phezu kwezindlu* (They shot down the aeroplane as it was skimming over the house-tops).

pheza (3.9) v. [contr. caus. < **phela.** > perf. **-phezile**; pass. **phezwa**; neut. **phezeka**; ap. **phezela**; caus. **phezisa.**]
Cause to cease, bring to an end; leave off, abstain from. *ukupheza ukuganga* (to stop being naughty); *ukupheza utshwala* (to abstain from drink).

°**-phezana** (**umphezane,** 2.4.3.6–3.9, **imiphezane**) n.
hlonipha term for *umhawu*, sympathy.

-phezi (**i(li)phezi,** 2.4.3.9, **amaphezi**) n.
Common swift. [cf. *i(li)hlolamvula.*]

-Phezi (**isiPhezi,** 3.2.9.9, **iziPhezi**) n. [< **pheza.**]
1. One of Shaka's regiments.

2. Hill and district in Zululand near Nquthu.
3. River in Zululand near the royal kraal of Noßamba.

phezolo (3.9.9) adv. [<i(li)zolo.]
1. During the early part of the evening. *Ußofika phezolo uma uvakasha* (You must arrive early in the evening when you come to visit).
2. Yesterday afternoon.

phezu (3.9) adv. [contr.<**phezulu.** >**ngaphezu.**] (only used in constructions foll. by *kwa-* or *na-*).
On the top of. *phezu kwentaßa* (on the top of the mountain); *phezu nendlu* (on the upper part of the house); *phezu kokußa* . . . (in spite of . . .).

-phezukomkhono (**uphezukomkhono,** 2.5.8.3.4.3–8.9, **ophezukomkhono**) n. [<**phezu**+**umkhono,** lit. what is on top of the arm.]
1. Red-chested cuckoo, Cuculus solitarius.
2. Black quarter disease in cattle, sponssiekte. [cf. *umanyongana.*]

phezulu (2.9.9) adv. [<**i(li)zulu.** >**umphezulu**; **ngaphezulu**; contr. **phezu.**]
Up, above; high up; on top. *Uphezulu* (He is up on top). *phezulu nodonga* (on the upper part of the wall); *phezulu kodonga* (on top of the wall).

-phezulu (**umphezulu,** 2.4.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**phezulu.**]
1. Sky, heavens.
2. Ceiling; the highest places.
3. (also pl. **imiphezulu**) Species of tree, Maerua angolensis.
°4. hlonipha term for *u(lu)ßani*, lightning.

-phi enum. interrog.
Which? (*a*) used qualificatively: *Ngamageja maphi?* (Which hoes are they?). (*b*) used predicatively: *Muphi umuntu?* (Which person is it?). *Wathatha yiphi?* (Which did he take?). (*c*) used locatively: *Kuliphi igeja?* (On which plough?). (*d*) full cop. forms: *Iyiphi eyamlumayo?* (Which one bit him?). *Ngumuphi umfana omfunayo?* (Which is the boy you want?). These full forms are as follows:

	(sg.)	(pl.)		(sg.)	(pl.)
cl. 1.	*ngumuphi*	*yißaphi*	cl. 5.	*iyiphi*	*yiziphi*
2.	*ngumuphi*	*yimiphi*	6.	*yiluphi*	*yiziphi*
3.	*yiliphi*	*yimaphi*	7.	*yißuphi*	
4.	*yisiphi*	*yiziphi*	8.	*yikuphi*	

-phi rel. interrog. [Ur-B. ***-pí.*** >**ephi?**; **ngaphi?**; **naphinaphi.**]
Where? whither? to what place? whence? (*a*) used as an enclitic suffixed to verbs: *SSavelaphi?* (Where do they come from?). *Wakhephi?* (Where do you live?). *Uyaphi na?* (Where are you going?). *Uzißekephi izincwadi zikaßaßa?* (Where have you put my father's books?). (*b*) used in the formation of copulatives: *Akwazi-ßani ukuthi kuyothi kuphi kußekuphi* (Nobody knows what will happen). *Ziphi izinkomo zikamame?* (Where are my mother's cattle?). *Uphi umuntu?* (Where is the person?). (*c*) used as a plain rel. stem: *Ukhuluma ngomuntu ophi?* (Where is that person about whom you are speaking?). (*d*) used in the formation of possessives: *owesifazane waphi?* (a woman from where?). *Ezaphi lezi-zinkomo?* (Where do these cattle belong?).

★ **-phißa** (**isiphißa,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphißa**) n.
Hardship; hard treatment, persecution.

phíßi (3.9) ideo. [>**phißika**; **phißiza.**]
of kicking over, knocking over.

phißika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**phíßi.** >perf. **-phißikile**; ap. **phißikela**; caus. **phißikisa.**]
Get knocked over, kicked over.

phißiza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**phíßi.** >perf. **-phißizile**; pass. **phißizwa, phitshizwa**; neut. **phißizeka**; ap. **phißizela**; caus. **phißizisa**; dim. **phißiphißiza.**]
Kick over roughly, knock over carelessly. *Inja uyiphißizé ngesicathulo* (You kicked the dog over with your boot).

phica (6.3) v. [>perf. **-phicile**; pass. **phicwa**; neut. **phiceka**; ap. **phicela**; rec. **phicana**; caus. **phicisa**; int. **phicisisa**; **impica**; **u(lu)phico.**]
1. Interlace, interweave, entwine. *ukuphica ucansi* (to weave a mat).
2. Trick, entrap; treat craftily. [cf. *phamba.*]
°3. hlonipha term for *qeda*, complete.

-phica (**impica,** 2.9.9, **izimpica**) n. [<**phica.**]
1. (sg. only) Decorative interlaced work on mats or pots.
2. African civet, Viverra civetta.
3. Tricking, entrapment.
4. Crafty person.

-phicaßadala (**impicaßadala,** 2.4.6.6.3.9, **izimpicaßadala**) n. [<**phica**+**aßadala,** lit. what puzzles the old folk.]
Riddle.

-phicamaguma (**umphicamaguma,** 3.2.4.4.4.3–8.9, **imiphicamaguma**) n. [<**phica**+**amaguma,** lit. what escapes enclosures.]
Natal Boxwood shrub, Notobuxus natalensis.

phíci (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phicika**; **phiciza**; **impicimpici**; **u(lu)phici**; **i(li)phiciphici**; **ußuphiciphici**; **phícilizi.**]
1. of squashing, crushing. *Ngasithi phíci leso-silwanyakazane* (I crushed that insect).
2. of perspiring, oozing fat. *Wajuluka wathi phíci* (He perspired profusely).
3. of slipping, sliding.
4. of grazing the skin off.
5. of talking evasively.

phicika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**phíci.** >perf. **-phicikile**; ap. **phicikela**; caus. **phicikisa.**] ★
1. Get squashed, crushed.
2. Perspire, ooze.
3. Slip, slide. *Waphicika wawa* (He slipped and fell).
4. Have the skin grazed off.

phícilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**phíci.**]
of slipping, sliding along.

-phici(m)pici (**impicimpici,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpicimpici**) n. [<**phíci.**]
1. Close interlacing, wattle-work or knitting.
2. Dodging, evading.

-phiciphici (**i(li)phiciphici,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphiciphici**) n. [<**phíci.**]
1. Crafty, cunning person; one who dodges, evades.
2. Skilful worker with his hands.

-phiciphici (**ußuphiciphici,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**phíci.**]
Craftiness, cunning; evasion, dodging.

phiciza (3.2.9) v. [<**phíci.** >perf. **-phicizile**; pass. **phicizwa**; neut. **phicizeka**; ap. **phicizela**; caus. **phicizisa**; dim. **phiciphiciza.**]
1. Crush, squash.
2. Graze the skin off.
3. Talk evasively, be cunning in speech.

phicizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**phiciza.** >perf. **-phicizele**; pass. **phicizelwa**; ap. **phicizelela**; caus. **phicizelisa.**]
1. Crush for; graze the skin for; talk evasively for.
2. Dodge, evade.

-phico (**u(lu)phico,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpico**) n. [<**phica.**]
1. Wattle-work; wattled fence.
2. Species of medicinal plant, used for headache.

-phihlana (**umphihlana,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imiphihlana**) n. [<**phíhli.**]
Ugly-looking person with sore, running eyes.

phíhli (8.8–9) ideo. [>phihlika; phihliza; isiphihli; umphihlana.]
1. of smashing to pieces, falling to bits; of decaying.
2. of falling in showers.
3. of breaking out in sores.
4. of abundance. *Kuthé phíhli ukudla* (There is an abundant crop).

-phihli (**isiphihli,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphihli**) n. [<phíhli.]
1. Heavy downpour of rain; flood of tears.
2. Abundant crop; bumper harvest.
3. Unpleasant affair spread widely.
4. Large, spreading ulcer.

phihlika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phíhli. >perf. -phihlikile; ap. phihlikela; caus. phihlikisa; phihlikeza; impihlika.]
1. Fall to bits, crumble, decay; get smashed. *indlu ephihlikayo* (a crumbling hut).
2. Fall in showers (as rain).
3. Break out in sores. *Ziphihliké umzimba wonke izilonda* (His whole body has broken out in sores).
4. Be abundant (as harvest).

-phihlika (**impihlika,** 2.4.3.9, **izimpihlika**) n. [<phihlika. >impihlikane.]
Slut; dirty, slovenly person (diminutive form more usual).

-phihlikane (**impihlikane,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izimpihlikane**) n. [dim.<impihlika.]
Slut; dirty, slovenly person.

phihlikeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<ap. phihlika. >perf. -phihlikezile; pass. phihlikezwa; neut. phihlikezeka; ap. phihlikezela; rec. phihlikezana; caus. phihlikezisa.]
Smash utterly, crush entirely; destroy, wipe out.

phihliza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<phíhli. >perf. -phihlizile; pass. phihlizwa; neut. phihlizeka; ap. phihlizela; rec. phihlizana; caus. phihlizisa.]
Crush, smash to pieces; cause to crumble, decay.

phika (6.3) v. [>perf. -phikile; pass. phikwa; neut. phikeka; ap. phikela; rec. phikana; caus. phikisa; int. phikisisa; dim. phikaphika; perftv. phikelela; i(li)phika; isiphika; isiphike; i(li)phiko; umphiki; impiko; u(lu)phiko.]
1. Enter into strife; be obstinate; wrangle, argue; compete. *Angiyuphika naye* (I shall not argue with him). *ukuphika nelanga* (to work all day).
2. Deny, contradict; repudiate. *Ngiyaphika* (I deny). *Waphika waze walala phansi* (He indignantly denied).
3. Rely on (with *nga-*). *Ngiphika ngaye* (I depend on him).

-phika (**i(li)phika,** 3.2.9.9, **amaphika**) n. [<phika.]
Hard breathing, shortness of breath. *ukuhlaba iphika* (to take a breather).

-phika (**isiphika,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphika**) n. [<phika.]
1. Person with broad shoulders.
2. Cape for covering the shoulders.
3. (pl. only) Muscular strength.

-phikankani (**i(li)phikankani,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **amaphikankani**) n. [<phika+inkani, lit. obstinate denial.]
1. Obstinate, obdurate, headstrong person; one with a strong will; courageous person. *Amaphikankani afela enkanini* (The obstinate ones died in their obstinacy).
2. Persistent occurrence; difficult obstacle.

phikaza (3.2.9) v. [cf. *phika.* >perf. -phikazile; pass. phikazwa; neut. phikazeka; ap. phikazela; caus. phikazisa.]
Act with confidence; assert confidently; insist.

phikazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<phikaza. >perf. -phikazele; pass. phikazelwa; ap. phikazelela; caus. phikazelisa.]
1. Insist for.
2. Pant, breathe heavily; move with short-breathed movements.

-phike(a) defic. v. (foll. by subjunct. or instr. constr.).
Do simply; act blindly, without reason. *Phike ngokwenza-nje* (Simply go on doing). *Uphike ungene ungangqongqozanga* (You just enter without knocking).

-phike (**isiphike,** 2.4.3.9, **iziphike**) n. [<phika.]
1. Persistence, steady pressing on, perseverance. [cf. *impikelelo.*]
2. Persistent person.

phikela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<phika. >perf. -phikele; pass. phikelwa; ap. phikelela; caus. phikelisa; umphikeli.]
1. Enter into strife for; deny for.
2. Defend; stand up for.

phikelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<phika. >perf. -phikelele; pass. phikelelwa; ap. phikelelela; rec. phikelelana; caus. phikelelisa; isiphikeleli; impikelelo; impikelelwana.]
Persist, persevere; continue obstinately. *ukuphikelela ukweyisa* (to persist in disobedience).

-phikeleli (**isiphikeleli,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphikeleli**) n. [<phikelela.]
1. Natal Kingfisher, Ispidina Natalensis. [cf. *i(li)ngangomfula.*]
2. Obstinate person; persevering person.

-phikelelo (**impikelelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpikelelo**) n. [<phikelela.]
Persistence, perseverance, painstaking.

-phikelelwana (**impikelelwana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimpikelelwana**) n. [<phikelela.]
Routine work, daily routine; persistent, regular occurrence.

-phikeli (**umphikeli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓaphikeli**) n. [<phikela.]
Defender, advocate. [cf. *ummeli.*]

-phiki (**umphiki,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓaphiki**) n. [<phika.]
One who denies, contradicts.

phikisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<phika. >perf. -phikisile; pass. phikiswa; neut. phikiseka; ap. phikisela; rec. phikisana; caus. phikisisa.]
1. Cause to wrangle; cause or help to deny.
2. Dispute, contradict; debate upon. *ukuphikisa iqiniso* (to contradict the truth).

phikisana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<phikisa. >perf. -phikisanile; stat. perf. -phikisene; pass. phikiswana; ap. phikisanela; umphikisane; umphikisani; impikisano; impikiswano; umphikisano.]
Contest with, dispute with, compete with, vie with one another. *phikisana naɓakhulu* (defy authority); *phikisana inkani* (vie obstinately with one another).

-phikisane (**umphikisane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiphikisane**) n. [<phikisana.]
Fire lily, Cyrtanthus angustifolius. ★

-phikisano (**impikisano,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpikisano**) n. [<phikisana.]
1. Competition, rivalry; race.
2. Bone of contention; disputation.

-phikisano (**umphikisano,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiphikisano**) n. [<phikisana.]
Love medicine used by women rivals.

-phiko (**i(li)phiko,** 3.2.9.9, **amaphiko**) n. [<phika. Ur-B. *-piko.*] ★
1. Wing (of a bird).
2. Flank (of an army). [cf. *u(lu)phondo.*]
3. Small shower of rain.

-phiko (**impiko,** 2.9.9, **izimpiko**) n. [<phika.]
Denial, contradiction; argument.

-phiko (**u(lu)phiko,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpiko**) n. [<phika.]
1. (sg. only) Denial, contradiction.

2. Flank (of an army); outer edge (of a cloud).
3. Charm made from a white stone to attract a girl.
4. (pl. only) Spread-out wings or wing-feathers; aeroplane wings; wings of butterfly.

phila (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***pila.*** >perf. **-philile**; pass. **philwa**; ap. **philela**; caus. **philisa**; dim. **philaphila**; **impila**; **impilo.**]
1. Be in good health, regain health; be well; be of sound mind. *Usephilile* (He has now recovered). *Usaphila na?* (How do you do?). *Akaphilile kahle* (He is not too well). *Uphilé kaɓi* (He is in excellent health).
2. Be genuine.
3. Change colour, fade, discolour. *ukuphila kwezithelo* (the ripening of fruit). *Unwaɓu luyaphila* (The chameleon changes colour).

-phila (**impila,** 2.9.9, **izimpila**) n. [<phila.]
Species of veld herb, Callilepsis laureola, whose roots are used as a tonic by young girls in the earlier stages of menstruation.

★ **-philiɓa** (**i(li)philiɓa,** 2.6.3.8.3, sg. only) n.
Water in which the malt has been steeped overnight for beer-making. [cf. *i(li)gwele; i(li)shontshosi.*]

philikica (3.3.2.9) v. [<phílikici. >perf. **-philikicile**; pass. **philikicwa**; neut. **philikiceka**; ap. **philikicela**; caus. **philikicisa.**]
1. Throw down flop (a soft, sodden object).
2. Cheat, deceive. [cf. *khohlisa.*]

phílikici (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**philikica**; **i(li)philikici.**]
1. of falling flop (of a soft, sodden object).
2. of cheating, deceiving.

-philikici (**i(li)philikici,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphilikici**) n. [<phílikici. >**uɓuphilikici.**]
1. Slippery, cunning, crafty person; cheat, rogue.
2. [mod.] Fifth columnist.

-philikici (**uɓuphilikici,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<i(li)philikici.]
1. Roguery, cunning, cheating.
2. [mod.] Fifth-column activities.

-philiphili (**i(li)philiphili,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphiliphili**) n. [<obs. phíli.]
Headstrong person.

philiza (3.2.9) v. [<obs. phíli. >perf. **-philizile**; pass. **philizwa**; ap. **philizela**; caus. **philizisa.**]
Be headstrong.

***-philizi** (**i(li)philizi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphilizi**) n. [< Eng. *pills.*]
Pill, medicinal tabloid.

***-philo** (**i(li)philo,** 2.6.3.9, **amaphilo**) n. [<Eng. *pillow.*]
Pillow-case.

-philo (**impilo,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<phila.]
1. Health.
2. Life.
3. Mode of living, mode of subsistence; livelihood. *impilo yokweɓa* (a living by stealing); *impilo yamakhalwa* (the Christian life).

-phimbi (**umphimbi,** 3.2.9.9, **imiphimbi**) n.
Lowveld fruit tree, Garcinia Livingstonei.

-phimbo (**i(li)phimbo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaphimbo**) n.
1. Voice (in speech or song). [cf. *i(li)zwi.*]
2. Good voice, eloquence; fine voice for singing. *Unephimbo* (He is eloquent; he has a fine voice).

-phimbo (**umphimbo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imiphimbo**) n.
1. Throat, larynx; gullet. *ukuɓanjwa lukhezo emphinjeni* (to have a spoon stuck in the throat). *Kwehla ngamphimbo-munye* (It goes down one gullet; i.e. All go the same way).
2. Wish, desire; good memory; conscience, freewill. *Ngitshelwa ngumphimbo* (I am prompted by conscience).

-phimbolo (**i(li)phimbolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphimbolo**) n.
1. Concavity, inward bend; bent object, zigzagged thing. *izintungo ezingamaphimbolo* (badly bent wattles).
2. Left-handed person. [cf. *i(li)nxele.*]

phimisa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-phimisile**; pass. **phinyiswa**; neut. **phimiseka**; ap. **phimisela**; rec. **phimisana**; caus. **phimisisa.**]
1. Spit out, expectorate. [cf. *fela.*] *ukuphimisa amathe* (to spit).
2. Utter, pronounce. *ukuphimisa amazwi* (to pronounce words clearly).

phimisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<phimisa. >perf. **-phimisele**; pass. **phinyiselwa**; ap. **phimiselela**; rec. **phimiselana**; caus. **phimiselisa.**]
1. Spit for; pronounce for.
2. Spit on to, spit at. *ukuphimisela inyoka* (to spit at a snake—to prevent its biting).
3. Speak very clearly; make a plain statement. [= *phimisa.*]

-phimpi (**i(li)phimpi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaphimpi**) n.
Species of dusty-brown cobra, inhabiting stony places. [cf. *unoɓiɓi.*]

-phimpiyana (**isiphimpiyana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphimpiyana**) n.
Abnormally short person or thing.

phimpiyela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-phimpiyele**; pass. **phimpiyelwa**; ap. **phimpiyelela**; caus. **phimpiyelisa.**]
1. Shorten, make short, cut short. *ukuphimpiyela izingubo* (to cut a dress short).
2. Dress in short clothes.

phinda (6.6–3) v. [Ur-B. ***-pinda,*** invert. >perf. **-phindile**; pass. **phindwa**; neut. **phindeka**; ap. **phindela**; assoc. **phindana**; caus. **phindisa**; int. **phindisisa**; perftv. **phindelela**; dim. **phindaphinda**; **impinda**; **impindo**; **isiphindo**; °**umphinda.**]
1. Repeat, do again. *ukuphinda ingoma* (to repeat a song).
2. Return, go back. *ukuphinda emuva* (to return back).
3. Fold, make double; duplicate. *ukuphinda ucansi* (to fold a mat); *ukuphinda amaphepha* (to duplicate copies).
4. Quote.

-phinda (**impinda,** 2.9.9, **izimpinda**) n. [<phinda.]
1. Repetition. [cf. v.l. *impindo.*]
2. Fold.
3. [mod.] Quotation (lit. term). *isiphawulo sempinda* (quotation mark).
4. (a contr. from **impindamshaye**) Wild grenadilla.

°**-phinda** (**umphinda,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<phinda. >loc. °**emphinda.**]
hlonipha term for *umuva*, the rear.

-phindamshaye (**impindamshaye,** 2.6.6.3.3–5.4, **izimpindamshaye**) n. [<phinda+subjunct. **shaya.** >contr. **impinda.**]
Species of wild grenadilla. [cf. v.l. *uphindamshaye.*]

-phindamshaye (**uphindamshaye,** 2.6.6.3.3–5.4, **ophindamshaye**) n. [<phinda+subjunct. **shaya**, lit. what turns back that he may strike him.]
Species of wild grenadilla, Adenia gummifera, used as a medicinal charm to react on a witch. [v.l. *impindamshaye.*]

phindana (3.2.9) v. [assoc.<phinda. >perf. **-phindene**; pass. **phindanwa**; ap. **phindanela**; caus. **phindanisa.**]
Fold one into the other, coil together.

phinde (3.9) conj. (foll. by subjunct. mood).
Never (in command or statement). *Phinde wenze lokho!* (Don't ever do that again!). *Phinde umɓone!* (You'll never see him again!).

-phinde defic. v. (foll. by the subjunct. and infin.).
Do again, repeat. *Uphinde aye khona-lapho* (He goes over there again). *Uzophinde ukuya khona* (He will go there again). *Asiphindange sahamba* (We did not go again). *Musa ukuphinde wenze njalo futhi!* (Don't do thus again!).

phindela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<phinda. >perf. **-phindele**; pass. **phindelwa**; ap. **phindelela**; rec. **phindelana**; caus. **phindelisa.**]
1. Repeat for; fold for.
2. Return. [=*phinda.*] *ukuphindela ekhaya* (to go back home).

phindelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<phinda. >perf. **-phindelele**; pass. **phindelelwa**; ap. **phindelelela**; caus. **phindelelisa.**]
Repeat again and again; return again and again.

phindisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<phinda. >perf. **-phindisile**; pass. **phindiswa**; neut. **phindiseka**; ap. **phindisela**; caus. **phindisisa**; **impindisa**; **impindiso.**]
1. Cause to repeat; cause to fold; send back, cause to return.
2. Retaliate; take vengeance; avenge oneself. *ukuphindisa kumuntu* (to retaliate upon a person); *ukuphindisa okubi ngokubi* (to repay evil with evil).

-phindisa (**impindisa,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpindisa**) n. [<phindisa.]
1. Vengeance, revenge. [cf. *impindisela.*]
2. Species of flowering climber of the Coffee family, Rubia cordifolia, used against impotence. [v.l. *impindiso.*]

phindisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<phindisa. >perf. **-phindisele**; pass. **phindiselwa**; ap. **phindiselela**; rec. **phindiselana**; caus. **phindiselisa**; **impindisela.**]
1. Send back for, send back to.
2. Retaliate against; repay vengeance; revenge oneself upon.

-phindisela (**impindisela,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izimpindisela**) n. [<phindisela.]
Vengeance; retaliation; revenge.

-phindiso (**impindiso,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpindiso**) n. [<phindisa.]
1. Vengeance. [cf. v.l. *impindisa.*]
2. Species of climbing plant. [cf. v.l. *impindisa.*]

phíndla (8.8–9) ideo. [>phindlaza; u(lu)phindlaphindla.]
1. of dodging from side to side; slipping away. [cf. *phindla.*]
2. of whipping all over.

phindla (6.6–3) v. [cf. *phindla.* >perf. **-phindlile**; pass. **phindlwa**; neut. **phindleka**; ap. **phindlela**; rec. **phindlana**; caus. **phindlisa.**]
1. Dodge from side to side. [cf. *phindlaza.*] *Imamba yaphindla ngegatsha* (The mamba snake dodged on the branch).
2. Whip about; strike repeatedly.

-phindlaphindla (**u(lu)phindlaphindla,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimpindlampindla**) n. [<phíndla.]
1. Person or animal that dodges about (esp. applied to a snake).
2. Tall, lanky person.

phindlaza (3.2.9) v. [<phíndla. >perf. **-phindlazile**; pass. **phindlazwa**; neut. **phindlazeka**; ap. **phindlazela**; caus. **phindlazisa.**]
1. Dodge about, slip away.
2. Whip unmercifully.

-phindo (**impindo,** 2.9.9, **izimpindo**) n. [<phinda.]
1. Repetition; duplication. [v.l. *impinda.*]
2. Fold.

-phindo (**isiphindo,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphindo**) n. [<phinda.]
Refrain (in song); chorus.

-phindolo (**impindolo,** 6.3.9.9, **izimpindolo**) n.
Species of Verbena shrub. [cf. v.l. *umphindolo.*]

-phindolo (**umphindolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiphindolo**) n.
Species of Verbena shrub, Vitex geminata. [v.l. *impindolo.*]

phinga (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-piŋga,*** plait, cross. >perf. **-phingile**; pass. **phingwa**; neut. **phingeka**; ap. **phingela**; rec. **phingana**; caus. **phingisa**; **isiphingi**; **i(li)phingelo**; **i(li)phingo**; **isiphingo**; **u(lu)phingo.**]
1. Intertwine wattles and branches (in making fences, screens, etc.). [cf. *aluka.*] *ukuphinga izintingo* (to interlace wattles).
2. Press down, cool down, quiet, suppress.
3. Commit adultery; have unlawful sexual intercourse.
4. Copulate (of dogs).

-phinganhloya (**i(li)phinganhloya,** 2.6.3.6.9.9, sg. only) n. [<phinga+obs. **inhloya** (=*umhlola*), lit. what suppresses the ill-omen.]
Wild asparagus, A. plumosus, used magically in warding off the effects of evil.

-phingelo (**i(li)phingelo,** 2.4.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<ap. phinga.]
Wattle-work; intertwining of wattles. [cf. *i(li)phingo.*]

-phingi (**isiphingi,** 2.4.3.9, **iziphingi**) n. [<phinga.]
Adulterer, adulteress.

-phingo (**i(li)phingo,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<phinga.]
Wattle-work; interlacing. [cf. *i(li)phingelo.*]

-phingo (**isiphingo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **iziphingo**) n. [<phinga.]
1. Species of thorny shrub, Sentia indica.
2. **isiPhingo:** name of a river south of Durban.

-phingo (**u(lu)phingo,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<phinga.]
Adultery; fornication, immorality.

-phingo (**umphingo,** 2.4.3.9, **imiphingo**) n.
1. Poisoned dart head (detachable from the shaft).
2. Ebony-wood tree, Dalbergia melanoxylon.

phíngqi (8.8–9) ideo. [>phingqilika.]
1. of slipping out. [cf. *phinqi, phiqi.*]
2. of wriggling, writhing.

phingqilika (3.3.2.9) v. [<phíngqi. >perf. **-phingqilikile**; ap. **phingqilikela**; caus. **phingqilikisa.**]
1. Slip out of its shell; come out under pressure. [cf. *phinqilika, phiqilika.*]
2. Wriggle, writhe (as snake, person in pain).

-phini (**i(li)phini,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaphini**) n.
1. Stirring-stick (for porridge).
2. Oar.
3. Underling; inferior officer; personal representative.
4. Bat (cricket); racquet (tennis).

-phini (**umphini,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imiphini**) n. [Ur-B. ***-pinɨ***]
Haft, handle (of axe, hoe).

***-phínifo** (**i(li)phinifo,** 3.3.2.2–8.9, **amaphinifo**) n. [<Eng.]
Pinafore.

phinqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-phinqile**; pass. **phinqwa**; neut. **phinqeka**; ap. **phinqela**; caus. **phinqisa**; **umphinqi**; **umphinqo.**]
Protrude the eyes, turn up the eyes. [cf. *phiqa.*] *ukuphinqa amehlo* (to protrude the eyes).

-phinqamehlo (**umphinqamehlo,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **imiphinqamehlo**) n. [<phinqa+amehlo, lit. what protrudes the eyes.]
Person with protruding eyes.

phínqi (8.8–9) ideo. [>phinqika; phinqila; phinqilika; phinqiza; i(li)phinqi; impinqi.]
1. of slipping out of socket, squeezing out from shell; of shelling. [cf. *phingqi, phiqi.*]
2. of protruding.

-phinqi (**i(li)phinqi,** 2.4.3.9, **amaphinqi**) n. [<phínqi.]
Protruding object; large, protruding eyeball.

-phinqi (**impinqi,** 3.2.9, **izimpinqi**) n. [<phínqi.]
Person with large, protruding eyes.

-phinqi (**umphinqi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓaphinqi**) n. [<phinqa.]
Person with protruding eyes. [cf. *umphinqamehlo.*]

phinqika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phínqi. >perf. -phinqikile; ap. phinqikela; caus. phinqikisa.]
1. Slip out, be pressed out; shoot out, burst forth. [cf. *phiqika.*] *Inhlamvu yaphiqika etulweni* (The seed shot out from the wild berry).
2. Protrude, poke out. *inkaɓa ephinqikile* (a protruding navel).

phinqila (3.2.9) v. tr. [<phínqi. >perf. -phinqilile, -phinqile; pass. phinqilwa; neut. phinqileka; ap. phinqilela; rec. phinqilana; caus. phinqilisa.]
1. Squeeze out, press out; cause to slip out of socket. [cf. *phiqila.*]
2. Cause to protrude. *ukuphinqila amehlo* (to protrude the eyes).

phinqilika (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<phínqi. >perf. -phinqilikile; ap. phinqilikela; caus. phinqilikisa.]
1. Slip out from socket, be pressed out. [cf. *phinqika.*]
2. Protrude.
3. Move gracefully (as of a woman). [cf. *phiqilika.*]

-phinqimehlo (**i(li)phinqimehlo,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **amaphinqimehlo**) n. [<phínqi+amehlo.]
Person with turned-up eyelid.

phinqiza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<phínqi. >perf. -phinqizile; pass. phinqizwa; neut. phinqizeka; ap. phinqizela; rec. phinqizana; caus. phinqizisa.]
Squeeze out, press out (as from socket). [cf. *phiqiza.*]

-phinqo (**umphinqo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiphinqo**) n. [<phinqa.]
A turning inside out, protruding (as of eyes).

phínya (8.8–9) ideo. [>phinyaza; i(li)phinyaphinya; isiphinyaphinya.]
1. of twisting, wrenching, dislocating. [cf. *phínyi.*]
2. of greediness.

-phinyaphinya (**i(li)phinyaphinya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphinyaphinya**) n. [<phínya.]
1. Spirited, energetic person.
2. Mischievous, entertaining person. [cf. *i(li)shinga.*]

-phinyaphinya (**isiphinyaphinya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphinyaphinya**) n. [<phínya.]
Greedy, voracious person.

phinyaza (3.2.9) v. [<phínya. >perf. -phinyazile; pass. phinyazwa; neut. phinyazeka; ap. phinyazela; rec. phinyazana; caus. phinyazisa.]
1. Twist, wrench, dislocate. *ukuphinyaza ingalo* (to dislocate an arm).
2. (intr.) Be greedy, eat voraciously.

phínyi (8.8–9) ideo. [>phinyila; phinyiza; i(li)phinyiphinyi.]
1. of dislocating. [cf. *phínya.*]
2. of finishing off, polishing off quickly, completing. *Umseɓenzi wawuthi phínyi-phínyi* (He finished off the work in no time).

phinyila (3.2.9) v. tr. [<phínyi. >perf. -phinyilile, -phinyile; pass. phinyilwa; neut. phinyileka; ap. phinyilela; rec. phinyilana; caus. phinyilisa.]
Dislocate, put out of joint. [cf. *phinyaza.*] *igxalaɓa eliphinyilekile* (a dislocated shoulder).

-phinyiphinyi (**i(li)phinyiphinyi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphinyiphinyi**) n. [<phínyi.]
Quick, energetic person; one who finishes a job in no time.

phinyiza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<phínyi. >perf. -phinyizile; pass. phinyizwa; neut. phinyizeka; ap. phinyizela; rec. phinyizana; caus. phinyizisa.]
1. Twist, wrench, dislocate. [cf. *phinyaza.*]
2. Be energetic; finish quickly.

phipha (3.9) v. [>perf. -phiphile; pass. phishwa; neut. phipheka; ap. phiphela; rec. phiphana; caus. phiphisa; int. phiphisisa; umaphipha; isiphipho.]
1. Wipe away dirt, remove ordure; wipe a child after stool.
2. Help through difficulty, assist one helpless (as at childbirth, sickness, death, trouble). *ukuphipha izihlupheki* (to help those in distress).

-phiphambi (**umphiphambi,** 2.4.3.6.3, **imiphiphambi**) n. [<phipha+-ɓi, lit. remover of dirt.]
1. Person called up to do the dirty work; scavenger; fatigue worker.
2. Scapegoat; one blamed for another's misdeeds. ★

-phipho (**isiphipho,** 2.4.3.9, **iziphipho**) n. [<phipha.]
1. Article used to remove dirt (e.g. cloth for wiping; toilet paper; dust-pan; scavenger's cart).
2. Species of veld plant with broad leaves used for toilet purposes.

phíqe (8.8–9) ideo. [>phiqeka; phiqela.]
of sinking, withdrawing; of going in, penetrating. *Selithé phíqe ilanga* (The sun has now set). *Umkhonto wathi phíqe* (The spear penetrated).

phiqeka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phíqe. >perf. -phiqekile; ap. phiqekela; caus. phiqekisa.]
Sink down, withdraw, go in; get drawn back.

phiqela (3.2.9) v. tr. [<phíqe. >perf. -phiqelile, -phiqele; pass. phiqelwa; neut. phiqeleka; ap. phiqelela; rec. phiqelana; caus. phiqelisa; int. phiqelisisa.]
Force in, ram down; cause to penetrate. *ukuphiqela umkhonto* (to force a spear in).

phiqeleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<phiqela. >perf. -phiqelekile; pass. phiqelekwa; ap. phiqelekela; caus. phiqelekisa.]
1. Get forced in, rammed down.
2. Force one's way (with loc.). *Uma engena uzophiqeleka kuloluduɓa* (When he enters he will force his way into this affair).

phíqi (8.8–9) ideo. [>phiqika; phiqila; phiqilika; phiqiza; iziphiqi.]
1. of slipping out of socket or shell, squeezing out; of shelling; of expelling. [cf. *phínqi.*]
2. of protruding.

-phiqi (**iziphiqi,** 6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<phíqi.]
Mucus, sloughy substance (as from boil, abscess).

phiqika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phíqi. >perf. -phiqikile; ap. phiqikela; caus. phiqikisa; iziphiqika.]
1. Slip out, be pressed out; shoot out. [cf. *phinqika.*]
2. Protrude.

-phiqika (**iziphiqika,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<phiqika.]
Gelatinous mucus, slough (as squeezed from an abscess), purulent matter.

phiqila (3.2.9) v. tr. [<phíqi. >perf. -phiqilile, -phiqile; pass. phiqilwa; neut. phiqileka; ap. phiqilela; rec. phiqilana; caus. phiqilisa.]
1. Squeeze out, press out. [cf. *phinqila.*]
2. Cause to protrude (as eyes).

phiqilika (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<phíqi. >perf. -phiqilikile; ap. phiqilikela; caus. phiqilikisa; umphiqiliko.]
1. Slip out from socket, be pressed out. [cf. *phiqika.*]
2. Protrude.
3. Move gracefully. [cf. *phinqilika.*]

-phiqiliko (**umphiqiliko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiphiqiliko**) n. [<phiqilika.]
Native dance involving graceful movements.

phiqiza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**phíqi.** >perf. **-phiqizile**; pass. **phiqizwa**; neut. **phiqizeka**; ap. **phiqizela**; rec. **phiqizana**; caus. **phiqizisa.**]
Squeeze out, press out (as from socket). [cf. *phinqiza.*]

phisa (3.9) v. [>perf. **-phisile**; pass. **phiswa**; neut. **phiseka**; ap. **phisela**; rec. **phisana**; caus. **phisisa**; int. **phisisisa**; dim. **phisaphisa**; **u(lu)phiso.**]
1. Brew. *ukuphisa utshwala* (to brew beer).
2. Begin, start. [cf. *qala.*] *ukuphisa amasimu* (to begin ploughing).
3. Press, urge, impel, induce. *Uphiswa yini?* (What urges you?). *Ngiphisiwe* (I am urged to relieve nature).

-phisamakhasa (**umphisamakhasa,** 2.4.3.6.6.9.9, **imiphisamakhasa**) n. [<phisa+amakhasa, lit. what gives leaves.]
Species of flowering tree, Galpinia transvaalica.

-phisana (**isiphisana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziphisana**) n. [dim. <impisi.]
Small species of hyena.

phiseka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**phisa.** >perf. **-phisekile**; ap. **phisekela**; caus. **phisekisa.**]
1. Get brewed; get started; be induced.
2. Be exercised about, anxious about. *Ngiyaphiseka ngokugula kwalomntwana* (I am worried about this child's illness).

phisekela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**phiseka.** >perf. **-phisekele**; pass. **phisekelwa**; ap. **phisekelela**; rec. **phisekelana**; caus. **phisekelisa**; **isiphisekeleni**; **isiphisekeli**; **impisekelo.**]
Be concerned about, anxious about, zealous over. *ukuphisekela inqubeko* (to be zealous after progress).

-phisekeleni (**isiphisekeleni,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphisekeleni**) n. [<phisekela.]
One who disregards the opinions of others.

-phisekeli (**isiphisekeli,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **iziphisekeli**) n. [<phisekela.]
Conscientious worker; thoughtful, determined person.

-phisekelo (**impisekelo,** 2.4.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<phisekela.]
Urge, impelling influence.

phisela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**phisa.** >perf. **-phiselile, -phisele**; pass. **phiselwa**; neut. **phiseleka**; ap. **phiselela**; rec. **phiselana**; caus. **phiselisa**; **impiselo**; **isiphiselo.**]
1. Brew for; begin for; urge for.
2. Fix axe or spear handle; drive head into haft. *ukuphisela igeja* (to fix a hoe-head to handle).
3. Persist; argue obstinately.

-phiselo (**impiselo,** 2.6.3.9, **izimpiselo**) n. [<phisela.]
Well-carved knobkerrie. [cf. *i(li)wisa.*]

-phiselo (**isiphiselo,** 2.6.3.9.9, **iziphiselo**) n. [<phisela.]
Sharp iron instrument, used for burning holes in wood (as when making slots in hafts).

phísha (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phishaza**; **isiphishaphisha.**]
of shyness, bashfulness. [cf. *phíshi.*]

phisha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-phishile**; pass. **phishwa**; neut. **phisheka**; ap. **phishela**; caus. **phishisa**; int. **phishisisa**; **phishelekela**; **isiphishi.**]
1. Break wind gently at anus; explode flatly; go off like a damp squib. [cf. metath. *shipha.*]
2. Fail to succeed.
3. Cause aversion; disgust.

-phishamanzi (**umphishamanzi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **imiphishamanzi**) n. [<phisha+amanzi, lit. what breaks water.]
Long-tailed cormorant, Phalacrocorax Africanus.

-phishaphisha (**isiphishaphisha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphishaphisha**) n. [<phísha.]
Furtive person; retiring, bashful person.

phishaza (3.2.9) v. [<**phísha.** >perf. **-phishazile**; pass. **phishazwa**; ap. **phishazela**; caus. **phishazisa.**]
1. Fizzle out; come to failure; be ineffective. *Wabuyawuthungelé waphishaza umlilo* (He was trying to strike a light but the fire fizzled out).
2. Be shy, bashful. *Akabuki emehlweni omuntu uyaphishaza* (She doesn't look a person in the eyes, she is bashful).

phishazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**phishaza.** >perf. **-phishazele**; pass. **phishazelwa**; ap. **phishazelela**; caus. **phishazelisa.**]
1. Fizzle out for; be shy for.
2. Act in a bashful, retiring manner; act furtively. *Ungamqonda kanjani ephishazela-nje?* (How can you understand him when he lives such a furtive life?).

phisheka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**phisha.** >perf. **-phishekile**; pass. **phishekwa**; ap. **phishekela**; caus. **phishekisa.**]
1. Get disgusted, nauseated. *Ngiyaphisheka yilokhu* (This annoys me).
2. Be exercised about, anxious about. [cf. *phiseka.*]

phishekela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**phisheka.** >perf. **-phishekele**; pass. **phishekelwa**; ap. **phishekelela**; rec. **phishekelana**; caus. **phishekelisa**; **umphishekeli.**]
1. Get disgusted for.
2. Be concerned about, anxious about, zealous over. [cf. *phisekela.*]

-phishekeli (**umphishekeli,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **abaphishekeli**) n. [<phishekela.]
One who encourages to work.

phishelekela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<ap. **phisha.** >perf. **-phishelekele**; pass. **phishelekelwa**; caus. **phishelekelisa.**]
Force one's way in, thrust oneself into.

phíshi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phishika**; **phishila**; **phishilika**; **phishiliza**; **phishiza**; **u(lu)phishilili**; **isiphishi**; **impishimpishi**; **i(li)phishiphishi**; **u(lu)phisholo**; °**umphisholo.**]
1. of fizzling out, being ineffective.
2. of shyness, bashfulness, furtiveness. [cf. *phísha.*]
3. of darkness, blackness. *ingubo emnyama phíshi* (pitch black cloth).
4. of wiping, polishing.
5. of breaking wind.

-phishi (**isiphishi,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphishi**) n. [<phíshi.]
Bad smell; wind from the anus; nauseation; disgust.

phishika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**phíshi.** >perf. **-phishikile**; ap. **phishikela**; caus. **phishikisa.**]
Get polished, wiped.

phishila (3.2.9) v. [<**phíshi.** >perf. **-phishilile**; pass. **phishilwa**; ap. **phishilela**; caus. **phishilisa**; **u(lu)phishila.**]
1. Be furtive; act shyly, bashfully.
2. Be indifferent, careless.

-phishila (**u(lu)phishila,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpishila**) n. [<phishila.]
Indifferent, careless person; one who is thoughtless.

phishilika (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<**phíshi.** >perf. **-phishilikile**; ap. **phishilikela**; caus. **phishilikisa.**]
Get finished off quickly; get wiped out.

-phishilili (**u(lu)phishilili,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimpishilili**) n. [<phíshi.]
1. Ox with tall, back-slanting horns.
2. Person with long head, slanting backward.
3. Careless, indifferent person.

phishiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**phíshi.** >perf. **-phishilizile**; pass. **phishilizwa**; neut. **phishilizeka**; ap. **phishilizela**; rec. **phishilizana**; caus. **phishilizisa.**]
1. Do in a slipshod manner; act carelessly, ineffectively. [cf. *shiphiliza.*] *ukuphishiliza umsebenzi* (to do work carelessly).

2. (intr.) Move along with dragging noise (as branches dragging on the ground).

-phishi(m)pishi (**impishimpishi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpishimpishi**) n. [<phíshi.]
Species of forest climber.

-phishiphishi (**i(li)phishiphishi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphishiphishi**) n. [<phíshi.]
One who hurries carelessly over his work; slipshod worker.

phishiza (3.2.9) v. [<phíshi. >perf. **-phishizile**; pass. **phishizwa**; ap. **phishizela**; caus. **phishizisa.**]
1. Fizzle out, come to nothing, be ineffective.
2. Become dark, black. *Izulu laphishiza* (The sky blackened).

-phisholo (**u(lu)phisholo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpisholo**) n. [<phíshi.]
Tall, dark person.

°**-phisholo** (**umphisholo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiphisholo**) n. [<phíshi. >°-mphisholo.]
hlonipha term for *umnyama*, darkness, misfortune.

-phisi (**i(li)phisi,** 2.4.3.9, **amaphisi**) n.
Expert hunter; big-game hunter. [cf. *umzingeli.*] *Iphisi lenyathi lidliwa yinyathi* (The buffalo-hunter is killed by the buffalo, i.e. Each man dies at his own profession).

-phisi (**impisi,** 2.3–8.9, **izimpisi**) n. [Ur-B. ***-pîtî, mpîtî.*** >dim. **isiphisana**; **umpisimpisi.**]
1. Spotted hyena, Hyena crocuta. *ukuyisa empisini* (to take into danger).
2. Very ugly, vicious-looking person.
3. Plain, brown military blanket.
4. Advanced stage of diarrhoea or dysentery of infants.
5. Spy, scout, special messenger.

-phiso (**u(lu)phiso,** 2.6.3.9, **izimpiso**) n. [<phisa.]
Earthen beer-pot with small-rimmed mouth. [cf. *isichumu.*]

phitha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-phithile**; pass. **phithwa**; neut. **phitheka**; ap. **phithela**; assoc. **phithana**; caus. **phithisa**; int. **phithisisa**; dim. **phithaphitha**; **i(li)phithi**; **impithi**; **u(lu)phithi.**]
1. Twist, plait, weave (many threads together). *ukuphitha izinwele* (to work the hair in curls).
2. Puzzle, confuse, muddle. [cf. *phithikeza, phithizisa.*] *ukuphitha ingqondo* (to confuse the mind).

phithana (3.2.9) v. [assoc.<phitha. >perf. **-phithanile**; stat. perf. **-phithene**; pass. **phithanwa**; neut. **phithaneka**; ap. **phithanela**; caus. **phithanisa**; int. **phithanisisa.**]
1. Get entangled, interwoven. *izintambo eziphithene* (tangled string).
2. Be puzzled, confused.
3. Become mentally deranged. [cf. *sangana.*]

phíthi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phithikeza**; **phithiza**; **impithimpithi**; **isiphithiphithi.**]
1. of confused movement.
2. of swarming.

-phithi (**i(li)phithi,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<phitha.]
Fashion of hair-dressing. [cf. *impithi.*]

-phithi (**i(li)phithi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaphithi**) n.
Blue-buck, Cephalophus monticola.

-phithi (**impithi,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<phitha.]
1. Mode of dressing the hair in pepper-corn curls.
2. Natal forest duiker-buck. [cf. *umsumpe.*]

-phithi (**u(lu)phithi,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpithi**) n. [<phitha.]
1. Fashion of hair-dressing. [cf. *impithi.*]
2. Sudden impulse, sudden intuition. *ukusukwa uphithi lokuhamba* (to get a sudden impulse to travel).

phithikeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<phíthi. >perf. **-phithikezile**; pass. **phithikezwa**; neut. **phithikezeka**; ap. **phithikezela**; rec. **phithikezana**; caus. **phithikezisa.**]
1. Mix up, mix together (as ingredients).
2. Dispense (medicines).
3. Puzzle, confuse, muddle. [cf. *phitha.*]

-phithi(m)pithi (**impithimpithi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpithimpithi**) n. [<phíthi.]
1. Confusion, commotion. [cf. *isiphithiphithi.*]
2. Confused affair.

-phithiphithi (**isiphithiphithi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphithiphithi**) n. [<phíthi.]
1. Confusion, commotion; swarming about.
2. Muddled, confused affair.

phithiza (3.2.9) v. [<phíthi. >perf. **-phithizile**; pass. **phithizwa**; ap. **phithizela**; caus. **phithizisa.**]
1. Move about in confused, disorderly manner. *ukuphithiza kwezixuku* (the confused movement of the crowds).
2. Swarm.

phithizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<phithiza. >perf. **-phithizele**; pass. **phithizelwa**; ap. **phithizelela**; caus. **phithizelisa.**]
1. Move about confusedly for; swarm for.
2. Move about confusedly; swarm about. [= *phithiza.*]

phithizisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<phithiza. >perf. **-phithizisile**; pass. **phithiziswa**; neut. **phithiziseka**; ap. **phithizisela**; rec. **phithizisana.**]
1. Cause to move confusedly; cause to swarm.
2. Confuse, muddle, puzzle. [cf. *phitha; phithikeza.*]

phiva (6.3) v. [>perf. **-phivile**; ap. **phivela**; caus. **phivisa**; **i(li)phiva.**]
1. Turn livid; get red in the face; turn red or yellow (of ripening fruit). *Izithelo seziphivile* (The fruit has now turned ripe colour).
°2. hlonipha term for *dla amasi*, eat curdled milk, e.g. *ukuphiva amasi.*

-phiva (**i(li)phiva,** 3.2.9.9, **amaphiva**) n.
Black water-buck, whose flesh is dark-coloured.

°**-phivane** (**amaphivane,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *amasi*, sour milk.

phiwa (3.9) v. [pass.<pha. >perf. **-phiwe**; ap. **phiwela**; rec. **phiwana**; **umphiwa**; **isiphiwo.**]
1. Be given, be presented.
2. Be thinned out.

-phiwa (**umphiwa,** 2.2–4.3–8.9, **aбaphiwa**) n. [<phiwa.]
Recipient of a gift.

-phiwo (**isiphiwo,** 2.4.3.9, **iziphiwo**) n. [<phiwa.]
1. Gift received, present.
2. Gift possessed, talent. *isiphiwo sokuhaya* (musical talent).

phixa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-phixile**; pass. **phixwa**; neut. **phixeka**; ap. **phixela**; rec. **phixana**; caus. **phixisa.**]
Entangle, mix together, confuse. [cf. *khwixa.*] *ukuphixa indaба* (to confuse an issue).

phíxi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phixiza**; **impiximpixi**; **i(li)phixiphixi**; **uбuphixiphixi.**]
1. of slipping, slithering (as in mud).
2. of dirty, splashed appearance.

-phixi(m)pixi (**impiximpixi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpiximpixi**) n. [<phíxi.]
1. Slimy, slippery object (as mud). [cf. *imbiximbixi.*]
2. Muddled statement.

-phixiphixi (**i(li)phixiphixi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphixiphixi**) n. [<phíxi.]
Untidy, disorderly person.

-phixiphixi (**uбuphixiphixi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<phíxi.]
Disorder, untidiness; confusion; disarray.

phixiza (3.2.9) v. [<**phíxi.** >perf. **-phixizile**; pass. **phixizwa**; neut. **phixizeka**; ap. **phixizela**; rec. **phixizana**; caus. **phixizisa.**]
1. (intr.) Slither about; walk squelching in mud. *ukuphixiza odakeni* (to slither about in the mud).
2. (intr.) Talk confusingly; prevaricate.
3. (tr.) Confuse, put in disorder, disarrange.

phixizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**phixiza.** >perf. **-phixizele**; pass. **phixizelwa**; ap. **phixizelela**; caus. **phixizelisa.**]
1. Slither about for; prevaricate for; confuse for.
2. Walk about slitheringly; slip and slither about. [=*phixiza.*]

-phixongo (**umphixongo,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imiphixongo**) n.
Beast (cow, ox) with horns growing straight up. [cf. *impoxela.*]

phíya (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phiyaza**; **isiphiyaphiya.**]
of violent, headstrong action or temper.

-phiyaphiya (**isiphiyaphiya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphiyaphiya**) n. [<**phíya.**]
Violent, headstrong person; wild man.

phiyaza (3.2.9) v. [<**phíya.** >perf. **-phiyazile**; ap. **phiyazela**; caus. **phiyazisa.**]
Be headstrong, act violently; show violent temper; be wayward, wild.

phiyazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**phiyaza.** >perf. **-phiyazele**; pass. **phiyazelwa**; ap. **phiyazelela**; caus. **phiyazelisa.**]
1. Act violently for; be wayward for.
2. Be wild, violent, headstrong. [=*phiyaza.*]

-phizela (**i(li)phizela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphizela**) n.
Mast (of ship).

pho (3–8) conj. (non-influencing). used with interrogation.
Well then, is it not so? well but, do you think? *Pho, usuthini manje?* (Well then, what have you to say to it now?). *Angishongo yini pho?* (Well, but didn't I say so?). *Ulele, pho ngimvuse?* (He is asleep, do you mean to say I should wake him?).

pho (3–8) ideo. [>**phophotha**; **phophoza**; **i(li)phophoma**; **impophoma**; **uphophopho**; **phóɓo**; **phóco**; **phóhlo.**]
1. of striking a knock-out blow; of hitting on the head. [cf. *jwaa.*]
2. of dropping inert; of falling dead. *Wathi pho kuphela* (He died suddenly).
3. of letting fall.

-pho (**isipho,** 2.2–4.3, **izipho**) n. [<**pha.**]
Gift, anything given.

-phoɓa (**i(li)phoɓa,** 2.4.3.9, **amaphoɓa**) n. [>**i(li)phoɓana.**]
1. Tufted head-dress worn on the forehead.
2. Penis cover.

-phoɓana (**i(li)phoɓana,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amaphoɓana**) n. [<**i(li)phoɓa.**]
Penis. [cf. *umthondo.*]

phóɓo (8.8–9) ideo. [<**pho.** >**phoɓola**; **phoɓoza.**]
of bashing, hitting on the head.

-phoɓo (**impoɓo,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Unripe fruit. [cf. *umphoɓo.*]
2. Strip of hair left on the head after hair-cutting.

-phoɓo (**umphoɓo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. (collect.) Unripe fruit. [cf. *impoɓo.*]
2. Strip of hair left after hair-cutting.

phoɓola (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**phóɓo.** >perf. **-phoɓolile**, **-phoɓole**; pass. **photshɔlwa**; neut. **phoɓoleka**; ap. **phoɓolela**; rec. **phoɓolana**; caus. **phoɓolisa.**]
Give a provoking hit; challenge to fight by tapping with a stick on the head.

phoɓoleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**phoɓola.** >perf. **-phoɓolekile**; ap. **phoɓolekela**; caus. **phoɓolekisa.**]
1. Be provoked to fight.
2. Die suddenly.

phoɓoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**phóɓo.** >perf. **-phoɓozile**; pass. **photshozwa**; neut. **phoɓozeka**; ap. **phoɓozela**; rec. **phoɓozana**; caus. **phoɓozisa.**]
Give a heavy blow on the head. [cf. *phophotha.*]

phóco (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phocoka**; **phocoza.**]
of denting in, bashing in.

°**-phoco** (**isiphoco,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphoco**) n.
hlonipha term for *isinkwa*, bread.

phocoka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**phóco.** >perf. **-phocokile**; ap. **phocokela**; caus. **phocokisa.**]
Get dented in, bashed in.

phocoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**phóco.** >perf. **-phocozile**; pass. **phocozwa**; neut. **phocozeka**; ap. **phocozela**; rec. **phocozana**; caus. **phocozisa.**]
1. Dent in, bash in. *Isichotho siphocozé uphahla* (The hail dented in the roof).
2. Crumple, crush together.

-phofana (**impofana,** 6.6.3.9, **izimpofana**) n. [dim. <**impofu.**]
1. Small eland, young eland.
2. Poor person, indigent person.
3. Small cooking-pot or beer-pot for private use.
4. **imPofana:** the Mooi River in Natal.

-phofazana (**impofazana,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izimpofazana**) n.
Wattled starling, Crealophora carunculata.

phofisa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-phofisile**; pass. **phofiswa**; ap. **phofisela**; rec. **phofisana**; caus. **phofisisa.**]
1. Make poor, impoverish. [cf. *-mpofu.*] *Impi iyaziphofisa izizwe zonke* (War impoverishes every nation).
2. Tan, make brown.

-phofu (**impofu,** 2.3–8.9, **izimpofu**) n. [Ur-B. ***-pokû.*** >**-mpofu**; dim. **impofana.**]
Eland, Oreas canna.

-phofu (**isiphofu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **iziphofu**) n.
1. Firm, up-standing breast (as of young girl).
2. Species of largish pink bead.
3. Species of plant with edible root. [cf. *isikhondwe.*]
4. Species of tree with edible fruit; wild loquat. [cf. **umalikwata.*]
5. Species of yellow bird.

-phofu (**uɓuphofu,** 2.4.3–8.9) n.
Poverty (less common variant of *uɓumpofu*, q.v.).

-phofu (**umphofu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imiphofu**) n.
Wild custard-apple tree, Anona senegalensis.

phóhlo (3.9) ideo. [>**phohloka**; **phohloza.**]
of smashing, crashing, breaking in (a brittle object).

-phohlo (**i(li)phohlo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of medium-sized white beads. [cf. *i(li)thambo.*]

phohloka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**phóhlo.** >perf. **-phohlokile**; ap. **phohlokela**; caus. **phohlokisa.**]
Get smashed, broken in (of a brittle object). *Kwaphohloka izitsha nezibuko* (The dishes and windows got smashed).

-phohlongo (**isiphohlongo,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Eight. [cf. *isishiyagalombili.*]

phohloza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**phóhlo.** >perf. **-phohlozile**; pass. **phohlozwa**; neut. **phohlozeka**; ap. **phohlozela**; rec. **phohlozana**; caus. **phohlozisa.**]
Smash, bash in; break (a brittle object); cause to crash. *Wamphohloza ikhanda ngewisa* (He bashed in his skull with a knobkerrie).

phóklo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phokloka**; **phokloza.**]
of bashing in, smashing (a brittle object).

phokloka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**phóklo.** >perf. **-phoklokile**; ap. **phoklokela**; caus. **phoklokisa.**]
Get smashed, broken, bashed in (of a brittle object).

Umuthi usuke waphokloka-nje (The tree just simply broke apart).

phokloza (3.2.9) v. tr. [<phóklo. >perf. **-phoklozile**; pass. **phoklozwa**; neut. **phoklozeka**; ap. **phoklozela**; rec. **phoklozana**; caus. **phoklozisa.**]
Bash in, smash, break (a brittle object). *ukuphokloza isigubu* (to smash a calabash).

phóko (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phokoza**; **phokophela**; **umphokolo**; **i(li)phokophoko.**]
1. of thrusting forward, protruding. *Yathi ukuthi phóko impi yayibedula* (When the army thrust forward the enemy ran away).
2. of whiteness. *Kumhlophe phóko* (It is snow white).

-phoko (**u(lu)phoko,** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [>dim. **u(lu)phokwane.**]
Small species of millet, used for improving beer, and roasted by soldiers preparing for a journey: Eleusine coroccana.

-phokolo (**impokolo,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpokolo**) n.
Big-mouthed person; person with protruding mouth.

-phokolo (**umphokolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiphokolo**) n. [<phóko.]
Protruding lips, pouting. *ukwenza umphokolo* (to pout).

phokophela (3.3.2.9) v. [<phóko. >perf. **-phokophele**; pass. **phokophelwa**; ap. **phokophelela**; rec. **phokophelana**; caus. **phokophelisa**; **impokophelo.**]
1. (intr.) Press forward; make for an objective; push on ahead. *Baphokophela ukufika khona* (They pressed on in order to reach the place).
2. (intr.) Grow up quickly, shoot ahead in stature. *Lomntwana uphokophele* (This child has shot up).
3. (tr.) Seek after, desire; press forward to. *Ngiyayiphokophela leyonto* (I am pressing forward to that goal).

-phokophelo (**impokophelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpokophelo**) n. [<phokophela.]
1. Goal, objective.
2. A pressing forward.

-phokophoko (**i(li)phokophoko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphokophoko**) n. [<phóko.]
Protruding object, protrusion; something jutting out abnormally.

phokothela (3.3.2.9) v. [<phókotho. >perf. **-phokothele**; pass. **phokothelwa**; ap. **phokothelela**; caus. **phokothelisa.**]
Swallow wholesale; gulp down without chewing. [cf. *pholokohlela.*]

phókotho (8.8.9) ideo. [>**phokothela**; **uphokotho.**]
of swallowing wholesale. [cf. *phólokohlo.*]

-phokotho (**uphokotho,** 6.3.9.9, **ophokotho**) n. [<phókotho.]
Species of root used as an emetic.

phokoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<phóko. >perf. **-phokozile**; pass. **phokozwa**; neut. **phokozeka**; ap. **phokozela**; caus. **phokozisa.**]
Thrust forward, cause to protrude; push forward, make advance. *Bahamba bephokozé imikhonto* (They went on with spears advanced).

phokozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<phóko. >perf. **-phokozele**; pass. **phokozelwa**; ap. **phokozelela**; caus. **phokozelisa.**]
1. Thrust forward for; make advance for.
2. (intr.) Protrude; go in advance, push ahead. *ukuphokozela phambi kwabanye* (to push ahead of the others).

-phokwane (**u(lu)phokwane,** 2.4.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [dim.<u(lu)phoko.]
Piper capense, Cape pepper shrub.

phola (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-pola.*** >perf. **-pholile**; pass. **pholwa**; ap. **pholela**; caus. **pholisa**; int. **pholisisa**; dim. **pholaphola**; **i(li)pholela**; **isipholela**; **umpholela**; **i(li)pholelana**; **umpholelana**; **isipholi**; **upholile.**]
1. Be cool, calm, mild; be pleasant, refreshing. *ukuphola komoya* (the coolness of the breeze); *ukuphola kwensasa* (a refreshing morning); *ukuphola kwenhliziyo* (mildness of temper). *Lelizwe lipholile* (This country has a mild climate).
2. Heal up, get well. *ukuphola kwesilonda* (healing of a sore).
2. Be unblemished, of good repute, well-behaved. *Igama lakhe lingaphola kanjani, enje-nje?* (How can his name remain unblemished, when he acts like this?).

***-phola** (**impola,** 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng. >loc. **empola.**]
Breakwater (as at Durban); pier.

-pholela (**i(li)pholela,** 2.4.3.3–5.4, **amapholela**) n. [<ap. **phola.**]
1. Cool, healthy resort; sanatorium.
2. **i(li)Pholela:** name of a district in the Pietermaritzburg division.

-pholela (**isipholela,** 2.4.3.3–5.4, **izipholela**) n. [<ap. **phola.**]
Cold food; cold lunch.

-pholela (**umpholela,** 2.4.3.3–5.4, **imipholela**) n. [<ap. **phola.**]
Cold food. [cf. *isipholela.*]

-pholelana (**i(li)pholelana,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **amapholelana**) n. [<ap. **phola.**]
Person of low, immoral habits.

-pholelana (**umpholelana,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **imipholelana**) n. [<ap. **phola.**]
Person of low, immoral habits. [cf. *i(li)pholelana.*]

-pholi (**isipholi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izipholi**) n. [<phola.]
1. Quietude, undisturbed state.
2. (adverbial use) In peace, undisturbed. *ukulala isipholi* (to lie in peace); *ukusebenza isipholi* (to work undisturbed).

***-pholi** (**upholi,** 2.6.3, **opholi**) n. [<Eng. *polly.*]
Parrot, caged parrot.

-pholile (**upholile,** 2.4.3.9, **opholile**) n. [<phola.]
Species of small veld plant, whose roots contain a milky juice.

phólo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**pholoza**; **i(li)pholopholo.**]
of lying, falsehood; of backbiting.

pholokohlela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<phólokohlo. >perf. **-pholokohlele**; pass. **pholokohlelwa**; ap. **pholokohlelela**; caus. **pholokohlelisa.**]
1. Swallow wholesale; gulp down without chewing. [cf. *phokothela.*]
2. Arrive suddenly, unannounced, unexpected. *Ukupholokohlela kwakhe bakusola* (They are suspicious at his coming so unexpectedly).
3. Blurt out, let out secrets. *Wathuka esepholokohlele ngomuntu ambulalayo* (He suddenly realized that he had blurted out concerning the man he killed).

phólokohlo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**pholokohlela.**]
1. of swallowing wholesale, gulping down. [cf. *phókotho.*]
2. of sudden arrival, of arriving unannounced.
3. of blurting out, letting out secrets.

-phololwane (**isipholololwane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izipholololwane**) n.
1. Species of small bush, Erythrococca natalensis, with edible leaves.
2. Meteorite.

pholomba (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-pholombile**; pass. **pholonjwa**; neut. **pholombeka**; ap. **pholombela**; caus. **pholombisa.**]
Place snuff in the mouth. [cf. *kolomba.*]

-pholopholo (i(li)pholopholo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amapholopholo**) n. [<phólo.]
Liar, untruthful person; backbiter.

pholoza (3.2.9) v. [<phólo. >perf. **-pholozile**; pass. **pholozwa**; ap. **pholozela**; caus. **pholozisa**; dim. **pholopholoza.**]
Lie, speak falsehood; backbite.

-phoma (isiphoma, 2.4.3.9, **iziphoma**) n.
1. Small bundle (tied up). [cf. *umphoma.*] *isiphoma sikagwayi* (a bundle of tobacco-leaves).
2. Bunch of bananas.

-phoma (umphoma, 2.4.3.9, **imiphoma**) n.
1. Small tied-up bundle. [cf. *isiphoma.*]
2. Bunch of bananas.

-phombane (i(li)phombane, 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of climber, used medicinally for snake-bite.

***-phomedi (i(li)phomedi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphomedi**) n. [<Eng.]
Permit for removing cattle, dipping, etc.

phompa (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-phompile**; pass. **phontshwa**; ap. **phompela**; caus. **phompisa**; **isiphompolo.**]
Talk incessantly; talk nonsense; be delirious, talk in one's sleep. [cf. v.l. *mpompa.*]

†phómpo obs. ideo. [>**phompoza**; **i(li)phompo**; **impompo.**]
of impudence, rudeness; of humour.

-phompo (i(li)phompo, 3.2.6.3, **amaphompo**) n. [< obs. phómpo. >**phompoza.**]
1. Bold, fearless, impudent person. [cf. *impompo.*]
2. Wag, buffoon, humorous person.

-phompo (impompo, 2.6.3, **izimpompo**) n. [< obs. phómpo.]
Rude, impudent, bold-faced person. [cf. *impaɓazane.*]

-phompo (umphompo, 3.2.9.9, **imiphompo**) n.
Species of lilies, Haemanthus natalensis, the Natal brush-lily, and H. katherinae, with very poisonous bulbs, used medicinally to assist childbirth.

-phompolo (isiphompolo, 2.4.3.6.3, **iziphompolo**) n. [<phompa. >dim. isiphompolwana.]
1. Active, energetic, bustling person.
2. Fierce brown ant which nests in trees. [cf. *isiɓonkolo.*]

-phompolwana (isiphompolwana, 2.4.3.4.6.3, **iziphompolwana**) n. [dim.<isiphompolo.]
Fierce, active little fellow.

phompoza (3.2.9) v. [<obs. phómpo. >perf. **-phompozile**; pass. **phompozwa**; ap. **phompozela**; caus. **phompozisa.**]
1. Act impudently, fearlessly.
2. Talk in a bold, barefaced manner.

-phondi (umphondi, 3.2.9.9, **imiphondi**) n.
Long, tuberous-shaped, bulky object.

-phondloyiya (u(lu)phondloyiya, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimpondloyiya**) n.
Tall, well-built person.

-phondo (i(li)phondo, 3.2.9.9, **amaphondo**) n.
Fairly open, grassy woodland; park land, fertile for cultivation and grazing. *Sisemaphondweni ehlathi* (We live in park land near the woods). *iphondo lehlanze* (country of glades).

-phondo (isiphondo, 3.2.9.9, **iziphondo**) n.
1. Species of small veld herb, Thunbergia atriplicifolia, with primrose-like flower, used as a Native soap.
2. Species of small, blue-flowering shrub.
3. Ox with upright horns.
4. Side entrance to a kraal. [cf. *intunja.*]

-phondo (u(lu)phondo, 3.2.9.9, **izimpondo**) n. [> dim. **u(lu)phonjwana**; loc. **ophondweni**; **umpondompondo**; **unomponjwana.**]
1. Horn (of antelope, cattle, rhinoceros). *uphondo lwenyathi* (buffalo horn); *ukuhlaɓa ngophondo* (to gore). *Ungiɓambele inyathi ngophondo* (You caught a buffalo by the horn for me; i.e. You delivered me into my enemy's hand).
2. Flank of the crescent formation of an army. *izimpondo zempi* (the flanks of the army); *ukugulana izimpondo* (to engage rival flanks in a fight).
3. Small horn of medicine or charms (as worn suspended from the neck to ward off sickness or evil).
4. Signal horn made from ox-horn hollowed and bored just below the solid tip.
5. (pl. only) Feelers, antennae (of insect).
6. Anything projecting, e.g. tower of a house, promontory.
7. Insolence, cheek. *Bashiselana uphondo* (They keep up strife).

-phondo-(lw)emba6ala (u(lu)phondo-lwemba6ala, 3.2.6.6.3.6.6.3, sg. only) n. [<u(lu)phondo + poss. imba6ala, lit. bushbuck's horn.]
Forest shrub of the Oxyanthus species.

-phondo-(lw)enqama (u(lu)phondo-lwenqama, 3.2.6.6.3.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<u(lu)phondo + poss. **inqama,** lit. ram's horn.]
Species of shrub, prob. Gasteria glabra.

-phondonde (uphondonde, 2.6.3.9, **ophondonde**) n. [<u(lu)phondo + **-de** (irreg.), lit. long horn.]
Species of tall aloe, A. nitens. [cf. v.l. *umpondonde.*]

-phondondlovu (impondondlovu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpondondlovu**) n. [<izimpondo + indlovu, lit. elephant tusk.] Hard, heavy timber tree, Combretum imberbe.

-phondongozi (u(lu)phondongozi, 3.2.6.6.8–9.9, **izimpondongozi**) n. [<u(lu)phondo + ingozi, lit. danger-horn.]
1. A dangerous action (such as pointing a loaded gun).
2. Species of tree, Eriosema salignum. [cf. *u(lu)qonzi.*]

-phondovu (umphondovu, 6.6.3.9.9, **imiphondovu**) n.
Species of veld herb resembling fennel.

-phongo (impongo, 2.4.9, **izimpongo**) n.
Goat ram. [cf. *imbuzi.*]

-phongo (isiphongo, 2.6.3–8.9, **iziphongo**) n. [> **phongoza.**]
1. Protuberance of the frontal bone of the head; protruding forehead (as of a goat).
2. Person with a protruding forehead.
3. Cape, bluff, promontory; protruding part of a mountain.
4. Beer-pot. [cf. *u(lu)diwo.*]

-phongolo (umphongolo, 2.6.6.3.9, **imiphongolo**) n.
Box, chest, barrel, cask, crate.

phongoza (3.2.9) v. [<isiphongo. >perf. **-phongozile**; pass. **phongozwa**; ap. **phongozela**; caus. **phongozisa**; **i(li)phongoza**; **impongoza**; **umphongoza.**]
1. Project, protrude.
2. (mod. gram.) Prefix.

-phongoza (i(li)phongoza, 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphongoza**) n. [<phongoza.]
1. Large, protruding eye.
2. Person with large, protruding eye.

-phongoza (impongoza, 6.3.9.9, **izimpongoza** n). [<phongoza.]
Long, limp, rope-like mass (as of congealed blood, heavy mucus).

-phongoza (umphongoza, 6.6.3.9.9, **imiphongoza**) n. [<phongoza.]
Abnormally protruded object, e.g. heavy bank of cloud, tall mass of trees.

-phongqolo (**umphongqolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiphongqolo**) n.
Destitute person. [cf. *umphangqolo.*]

phónqo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phonqoza.**]
of protruding, poking out.

phonqoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**phónqo.** >perf. **-phonqozile**; pass. **phonqozwa**; neut. **phonqozeka**; ap. **phonqozela**; caus. **phonqozisa**; **i(li)phonqoza.**]
Thrust out; cause to protrude, poke out.

-phonqoza (**i(li)phonqoza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphonqoza**) n. [<**phonqoza.**]
Person with protruding eyes.

phonsa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-phonsile**; pass. **phonswa**; neut. **phonseka**; ap. **phonsela**; rec. **phonsana**; caus. **phonsisa**; int. **phonsisisa**; **isiphonso**; **umphonso.**]
1. Throw, hurl; hurl at. [cf. *phosa.*] *ukuphonsa umkhonto* (to hurl an assegai); *ukuphonsa amatshe* (to throw stones); *ukumphonsa phansi* (to throw him to the ground); *ukumphonsa ngetshe* (to throw a stone at him).
2. Bewitch, cast a charm upon, hypnotize.
3. Chase successfully, be a good hunter (of a dog).

phónse (8.8–9) ideo. [>**umphonse.**]
1. of scattering, throwing about. [cf. v.l. *phóse.*]
2. of falling in.
3. of being solitary.

-phonse defic. v. (foll. by infin. and subjunct.) of impending action.
Be on the point of, almost do, nearly do. [cf. *-cishe, -phose.*] *Ngaphonsé ukuminza* (I was about to be swept away). *Baphonsebawe* (They are on the point of falling).

-phonse (**umphonse,** 3.2.9.9, **imiphonse**) n. [<**phónse.**]
1. Pointed object; something worked or sharpened to a point.
2. Underground tuber.

phonsela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**phonsa.** >perf. **-phonsele**; pass. **phonselwa**; neut. **phonseleka**; ap. **phonselela**; rec. **phonselana**; caus. **phonselisa.**]
1. Throw for; bewitch for; hurl at.
2. Give aid to, rescue. *ukumphonsela intambo umuntu* (to rescue a person; lit. with a rope).
3. Give liberty, freedom; allow to go unrestrained; trust. *Lomlungu uyabaphonsela abantu bakhe, akabameli* (This European allows his servants to work freely, he doesn't stand over them).

phonsisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**phonsa.** >perf. **-phonsisile**; pass. **phonsiswa**; neut. **phonsiseka**; ap. **phonsisela**; **isiphonsiso.**]
1. Cause to throw, help to hurl; cause to bewitch.
2. Err, make a mistake; do wrong. [cf. v.l. *phosisa.*]

-phonsiso (**isiphonsiso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziphonsiso**) n. [<**phonsisa.**]
Mistake; transgression, sin. [cf. *isiphosiso.*]

-phonso (**isiphonso,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphonso**) n. [<**phonsa.**]
Charm, hypnotism, bewitching medicine. [cf. *isiphoso.*]

-phonso (**umphonso,** 3.2.9.9, **imiphonso**) n. [<**phonsa.**]
1. A throw, a hurling.
2. Meat brought to the bridegroom's kraal to induce the opening of the gates on the wedding day to admit the bride's party. [cf. *umphoso.*]

-phontshane (**isiphontshane,** 2.6.3.4.9, **iziphontshane**) n.
Young, immature pumpkin or marrow.

phónyo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phonyoza.**]
of masticating roughly, insufficiently; of swallowing after insufficient mastication.

phonyoza (3.2.9) v. [<**phónyo.** >perf. **-phonyozile**; pass. **phonyozwa**; neut. **phonyozeka**; ap. **phonyozela**; caus. **phonyozisa.**]
Swallow after insufficient mastication; masticate roughly.

-phophoma (**i(li)phophoma,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphophoma**) n. [<**pho.**]
Species of herb used as a love-charm.

-phophoma (**impophoma,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpophoma**) n. [<**pho.**]
Waterfall, cataract.

-phophopho (**uphophopho,** 3.2.9.9, **ophophopho**) n. [<**pho.**]
Species of shrub, Maesa rufescens.

phophotha (3.2.9) v. [<**pho.** >perf. **-phophothile**; pass. **phophothwa**; neut. **phophotheka**; ap. **phophothela**; rec. **phophothana**; caus. **phophothisa.**]
Strike on the head. [cf. *phoboza.*]

phophoza (3.2.9) v. [<**pho.** >perf. **-phophozile**; pass. **phophozwa**; ap. **phophozela**; caus. **phophozisa.**]
1. Gurgle (as water between rocks).
2. Gush out, flow (as blood).

phophozèla (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**phophoza.** >perf. **-phophozele**; pass. **phophozelwa**; ap. **phophozelela**; caus. **phophozelisa.**]
1. Gurgle for; gush out for.
2. Gurgle. [=*phophoza.*]
3. Gush forth, flow out.

phòqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-phoqile**; pass. **phoqwa**; neut. **phoqeka**; ap. **phoqela**; rec. **phoqana**; caus. **phoqisa**; int. **phoqisisa**; perftv. **phoqelela**; **impoqo.**]
1. Force, compel. *phoqa owesifazane* (force, rape a woman).
2. Charge falsely. *Impisi yayiphoqa imvana* (The hyena falsely accused the lamb).
3. Attempt more than one ought; use authority to do what one is not fit to do.

-phoqabulungu (**impoqabulungu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimpoqabulungu**) n. [<**phoqa**+**ubulungu**, lit. forcer of civilization.]
Imitator of European customs; uneducated person who apes superiors in civilization.

phoqelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**phoqa.** >perf. **-phoqelele**; pass. **phoqelelwa**; rec. **phoqelelana.**]
Urge continually; use constant pressure to compel. *Uyangiphoqelela angiyazi nokuyazi lendaba* (You keep on at me; I know absolutely nothing about this affair).

phóqo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phoqoka**; **phoqoza**; **impoqompoqo.**]
of snapping through, breaking in two (of a brittle object). *Ipeni lomsizi ungathi uyabala lithi phóqo* (When you try to write with it the lead pencil *will* break).

-phoqo (**impoqo,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**phoqa.**]
Compulsion, force.

phoqoka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**phóqo.** >perf. **-phoqokile**; ap. **phoqokela**; caus. **phoqokisa.**]
Snap through, break in two.

-phoqo(m)poqo (**impoqompoqo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpoqompoqo**) n. [<**phóqo.** >**-mpoqompoqo.**]
Anything brittle; object easily snapped through.

phoqoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**phóqo.** >perf. **-phoqozile**; pass. **phoqozwa**; neut. **phoqozeka**; ap. **phoqozela**; rec. **phoqozana**; caus. **phoqozisa.**]
Snap through, cause to break in two.

phosa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-phosile**; pass. **phoswa**; neut. **phoseka**; ap. **phosela**; rec. **phosana**; caus. **phosisa**; int. **phosisisa**; **isiphoso**; **umphoso**; °**imposa.**]
1. Throw, hurl. [cf. v.l. *phonsa.*]

2. Bewitch, hypnotize.
3. Be a good hunter (of a dog). *Lenja iyaphosa* (This dog is a good hunter).
4. Be elevated, high; excel. *Lawa-magquma aphosé ngeNtuɓeni* (Ntuɓeni is the highest peak on this range).

°-phosa (imposa, 2.9.9, **izimposa)** n. [<phosa.]
hlonipha term for *intaba*, mountain.

phóse (8.8–9) ideo.
1. of scattering, throwing about. [v.l. *phónse.*] *Ngifumene ummbila uthi phóse-phóse* (I found the mealies all scattered about).
2. of falling in. *ukuthi phóse emgodini* (to fall into a pit).
3. of being solitary. *Uyedwa phóse kunina* (He is the only child of his mother).

-phose defic. v. (foll. by infin. and subjunct.) of impending action.
Be on the point of, almost do, nearly do. [cf. v.l. *-phonse.*]

phosela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**phosa.** >perf. **-phosele**; pass. **phoselwa**; neut. **phoseleka**; ap. **phoselela**; rec. **phoselana**; caus. **phoselisa.**]
1. Throw for; bewitch for; hurl at.
2. Give aid to, rescue. [cf. *phonsela.*]
3. Allow liberty; trust.

phósho (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phoshoza**; **i(li)phoshophosho.**]
of gossiping, chattering continually; of garrulity.

-phoshophosho (i(li)phoshophosho, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphoshophosho)** n. [<phósho.]
1. Garrulous person; gossip.
2. (pl. only) Empty, unreliable talk; nonsense.

phoshoza (3.2.9) v. [<phósho. >perf. **-phoshozile**; pass. **phoshozwa**; ap. **phoshozela**; caus. **phoshozisa**; **uphoshozwayo.**]
Talk much, gossip; chatter continually; be garrulous, loquacious.

phoshozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**phoshoza.** >perf. **-phoshozele**; pass. **phoshozelwa**; ap. **phoshozelela**; caus. **phoshozelisa.**]
1. Gossip for; be loquacious for.
2. Talk much; be very garrulous. [=*phoshoza.*]

-phoshozwayo (uphoshozwayo, 2.6.6.9.9, **ophoshozwayo)** n. [<pass. **phoshoza.**]
1. Talkative, informative person.
2. **uPhoshozwayo:** a common personal name, occurring in folk tales, etc.

phosisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**phosa.** >perf. **-phosisile**; pass. **phosiswa**; neut. **phosiseka**; ap. **phosisela**; **isiphosiso.**]
1. Cause to throw; cause to bewitch.
2. Err, make a mistake; do wrong, sin, transgress; blunder. [v.l. *phonsisa.*] *ukuphosisa ngokukhuluma* (to err in speech).

-phosiso (isiphosiso, 6.6.3.9.9, **iziphosiso)** n. [<phosisa.]
Mistake, transgression, sin. [cf. *isiphonsiso.*] *ukuyekela aɓanye iziphosiso* (to forgive others their sins).

***-phositoli (uɓuphositoli,** 2.4.4.3.9.9) n. [<*umphositoli.]
Apostleship; office of apostle.

***-phositoli (umphositoli,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **aɓaphositoli)** n. [<Eng. >uɓuphositoli.]
1. Apostle.
2. Minister of Native Zionist Church.

-phoso (isiphoso, 3.2.9.9, **iziphoso)** n. [<phosa.]
Charm, hypnotism, bewitching medicine. [cf. *isiphonso.*]
[Note the following names of various love-charms in Zulu: *imbizazewule, ubububu, i(li)ɓasa, uɓathonyile, isiɓethelelo, i(li)ɓutha, isicelekeshe, udaɓulizangci, isidala, indonya, *i(li)duku, udumaphansi, isidumo, umfanezacile, umfanozacile, imfe-yenkawu, umgadankawu, ingeza, ugiɓisisila, ingoɓamakhosi, ingungwini, ugugu, i(li)gwalaza, i(li)gwayilazo, i(li)haɓiya, uhlaɓazihlangana, umhlalamthini, i(li)hlali, umhungulo, ukhalamasoka, isikhwa, isikhwali, inkweza, inkwezi, uɓulawu, u(lu)khuningomile, umaɓelejongosi, umaɓusane, umadilika, umahogwe, umaliɓombo, umamatheka, umaqhuzula, umathandana, umavuthwemfuleni, umnandi, umozomozo, ungcingci, ungezakanye, ungiɓisisila, ungiɓonisele, ungikhawuleni, ungqangendlela, inhlanhlana, unkungwini, unolwandle, unondina, intshakane, umunyu, umphikisano, u(lu)phiko, i(li)phophoma, umphumela, i(li)phuphuma, i(li)quɓusha, umusa, intshekana, u(lu)sikisiki, i(li)sindamvula, intando, i(li)thandaɓuka, intshekane, umwelela, uzamlandela, uziɓuthe, uzililo, uzukela.*]

-phoso (umphoso, 3.2.9.9, **imiphoso)** n. [<phosa.]
1. A throw, a hurling.
2. Meat brought to the bridegroom's kraal to induce the opening of the gates on the wedding day to admit the bridal party. [cf. *umphonso.*]

-phosukuɓusa (i(li)phosukuɓusa, 3.2.6.3.4.3.9, **amaphosukuɓusa)** n. [<defic. v. **-phose**+infin. **ɓusa**, lit. one on the point of reigning.]
One next in succession to the heir; second son of the chief wife.

photha (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-pota.*** >perf. **-phothile**; pass. **phothwa**; neut. **photheka**; ap. **phothela**; assoc. **phothana**; caus. **phothisa**; int. **phothisisa**; perftv. **phothelela**; **i(li)photho**; **u(lu)photho**; **°umphotho.**]
1. Plait by twisting, twist together, entwine. [cf. *phóthe*; ct. *luka.*] *ukuphotha intambo* (to make twisted rope). *Woyiphotha ize ifike ezulwini* (You will never get out of its reach).
2. Fabricate, invent. [cf. *qamba.*] *ukuphotha indaba* (to make up a story).

phothana (3.2.9) v. [assoc.<**photha.** >perf. **-phothene**; pass. **phothwana**; ap. **phothanela**; caus. **phothanisa**; **impothane**; **u(lu)phothane**; **impothaninga.**]
1. Get twisted together, rolled together. *Ucingo luɓekwa njalo luphothene* (The wire is always put away rolled up).
2. Be entangled.

-phothane (impothane, 2.4.6.9, **izimpothane)** n. [<phothana.]
1. Twisted object (e.g. rope, curved horns).
2. Animal with twisted horns.
3. Involved affair. [cf. *impothaninga.*] *Baɓika lokhu nalokhuyá kwasekuɓa-yimpothane-nje* (They related conflicting reports until the whole matter was involved).

-phothane (u(lu)phothane, 3.2.6.3.9, **izimpothane)** n. [<phothana.]
Long, twisted object. [cf. *impothane.*]

-phothaninga (impothaninga, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpothaninga)** n. [<phothana.]
Involved affair. [cf. *impothane*; v.l. *impothoninga.*]

phothanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**phothana.** >perf. **-phothanisile**; pass. **phothaniswa**; neut. **phothaniseka**; ap. **phothanisela**; rec. **phothanisana**; caus. **phothanisisa.**]
1. Roll together, twist together; entangle.
2. Grow the horns twisted. *ukuphothanisa izimpondo* (to grow up with twisted horns).
3. Be expert in warding off blows. *Akaviki lomfana uyaphothanisa* (This boy is no ordinary stick-fighter, he is expert at warding off blows).

phóthe (8.8–9) ideo. [> **u(lu)phothe ; impothempothe.**]
1. of twisting, twining, plaiting, entangling. [cf. *photha.*]
2. of great din, confused noise. [cf. *zwi.*] *Kwathi phóthe inkani* (There was a noisy dispute).

-phothe (**u(lu)phothe,** 2.6.3.9, **izimpothe**) n. [< **phóthe.**]
Head-dress of twisted hair-strands. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)-photho.*]

phothela (3.2.9) v. [ap.< **photha.** >perf. **-phothele ;** pass. **phothelwa ;** ap. **phothelelà ;** caus. **phothelisa ; impothela.**]
1. Twist together for; entwine at.
°2. hlonipha term for *qaka,* menstruate.

-phothela (**impothela,** 2.4.6.3, **izimpothela**) n. [< **phothela.**]
Twisted object (e.g. koodoo horns).

phothelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.< **photha.** >perf. **-phothelele ;** pass. **phothelelwa ;** rec. **phothelelana ;** caus. **phothelelisa.**]
Lengthen out by splicing (as ropes). [cf. *joßelela.*]

phothelelana (3.3.3.2.9) v. [rec.< **phothelela.** >perf. **-phothelelene ;** pass. **phothelelwana ;** ap. **phothelelanela.**]
Get twisted one in the other; become entangled; get clotted together (as hair and blood).

-phothe(m)pothe (**impothempothe,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpothempothe**) n. [< **phóthe.** >**mpothempothe.**]
Long, twisted or entwined object (e.g. rope).

-photho (**i(li)photho,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **photha.**]
Habit of telling lies; lying nature.

-photho (**u(lu)photho,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpotho**) n. [< **photha.**]
1. Head-dress of twisted hair-strands (as sometimes worn by Zulu women). [v.l. *u(lu)phothe.*]
2. Single strand of twisted hair.

°**-photho** (**umphotho,** 3.2.9.9, **imiphotho**) n. [< **photha.**]
hlonipha term for *umyeko,* plait of hair.

-phothoninga (**impothoninga,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpothoninga**) n.
1. Involved affair. [cf. v.l. *impothaninga.*]
2. Silly fellow; person easily gulled; one at a loss what to do.

phóthu (8.8–9) idea. [> **phothuka ; phothula ; phothulula.**]
1. of scraping, rubbing, shaving.
2. of grinding, crushing.
3. of purifying.

★ **phothula** (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **phóthu.** >perf. **-phothulile, -phothule ;** pass. **phothulwa ;** neut. **phothuleka ;** ap. **phothulela ;** rec. **phothulana ;** caus. **phothulisa ; impothuli ; umphothuli ; impothulo ; umphothulo.**]
1. Scrape, shave; rub, massage. *ukuphothula ikhanda* (to shave the head); *ukuphothula umlenze oßuhlungu* (to massage a painful leg).
2. Grind, crush. *ukuphothula izinkoße* (to grind boiled mealies).
3. Purify ceremonially (as after death, childbirth, etc.). *ukuziphothula ngamakhußalo amhlophe* (to purify oneself with enlightening charms).

-phothuli (**impothuli,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpothuli**) n. [< **phothula.**]
Maid-servant; one who grinds for the household.

-phothuli (**umphothuli,** 3.3.2.9.9, **aßaphothuli**) n. [< **phothula.**]
1. Masseur, masseuse.
2. Hair-shaver; Native barber.

-phothulo (**impothulo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **phothula.**]
Boiled mealies (ground or whole).

-phothulo (**umphothulo,** 3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **phothula.**]
Ground boiled mealies or corn; mealie-meal. [cf. *umcaßa.*]

phothulula (3.3.2.9) v. [< **phóthu.** >perf. **-phothulule ;** pass. **phothululwa ;** neut. **phothululeka ;** ap. **phothululela ;** rec. **phothululana ;** caus. **phothululisa.**]
1. Scrape hard, shave thoroughly; massage well.
2. Grind finely, crush thoroughly.

-phothwe (**i(li)phothwe,** 2.4.3–8.3, **amaphothwe**) n.
1. Common bulbul, Pycnonotus Layardi.
2. Chatterbox.
3. (loc.) **emaPhothweni:** one of Mpande's royal kraals. *Ngilale emaPhothweni* (I would sleep in the Royal kraal; an oath).

-phova (**impova,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Pollen (of grass, mimosa, etc.). [cf. *isiphova.*]
2. Good beer.

-phova (**isiphova,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphova**) n.
1. Pollen (of grass, tree flowers, etc.). [cf. *impova.*]
2. Good beer.

-phovela (**i(li)phovela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphovela**) n.
Ox tail worn erect on the front of the head by a Zulu warrior on festal occasions.

phoxa (6.3) v. [> perf. **-phoxile ;** pass. **phoxwa ;** neut. **phoxeka ;** ap. **phoxela ;** rec. **phoxana ;** caus. **phoxisa ;** int. **phoxisisa ; isiphoxo.**]
Act foolishly towards; cause to feel stupid; embarrass. *Uphoxwé yizingane zakhe* (She was embarrassed by what her children did).

-phoxela (**impoxela,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpoxela**) n. [> dim. **impoxeyana.**]
1. Beast with out-sized horns, small beast with horns out of proportion; beast with horns standing straight up. [v.l. *umphoxela.*]
2. Thin, short, dapper person.

-phoxela (**umphoxela,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imiphoxela**) n.
Beast with horns standing straight up. [cf. v.l. *impoxela.*]

-phoxeyana (**impoxeyana,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izimpoxeyana**) n. [dim.< **impoxela.**]
Under-sized beast with out-sized horns.

-phoxo (**ußuphoxo,** 2.4.3–8.9) n. [< **isiphoxo.**]
1. Foolishness, stupidity.
2. Impetuosity, rashness.

-phoxo (**isiphoxo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **iziphoxo**) n. [< **phoxa.** > **ußuphoxo.**]
1. Foolish, silly person; fool; idiot.
2. Headstrong, rash, impetuous person.

***-phoyinti** (**i(li)phoyinti,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphoyinti**) n. [< Eng. *point* (at Durban).]
Wharf where ships unload. [cf. ***i(li)hhofu.**] ★

***-phoyisa** (**i(li)phoyisa,** 2.4.3.6.3, **amaphoyisa**) n. [< Eng. *police.* > **phoyisa.**]
Policeman.

phoza (3.9) v. [> perf. **-phozile ;** pass. **phozwa ;** ap. **phozela ;** caus. **phozisa.**]
1. Cool down, become calm. [cf. *phola.*] *Amanzi asephozile* (The water is now cool).
2. Lose flavour, effectiveness; lose fine qualities.

-phoza (**i(li)phoza,** 3.2.9.9, **amaphoza**) n.
1. Horns artificially set on the head to mark a hero. *Amalisho adla amaphoza* (Ricksha boys adorn themselves with horns set on their heads).
2. Pod of the Raphionacme divaricata, a milky plant; used as a green vegetable.

phozisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.< **phoza.** >perf. **-phozisile ;** pass. **phoziswa ;** neut. **phoziseka ;** ap. **phozisela ; isiphoziso ; umphoziso.**]

1. Cool, make cool; calm down. *ukuphozisa ukudla* (to cool food); *ukuphozisa inhliziyo* (to calm the temper).
2. Propitiate, appease.
3. Remove effectiveness, remove fine qualities. *Lomfanekiso uphoziswé yimiбala elele* (This picture has been deprived of its effect by the flat colours).

-phoziso (**isiphoziso,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **iziphoziso**) n. [< phozisa.]
1. Propitiation.
2. What removes effectiveness; discouragement.

-phoziso (**umphoziso,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **imiphoziso**) n. [< phozisa.]
1. Discouragement.
2. Medicine for allaying pain; narcotic.

-phozomeyana (**isiphozomeyana,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphozomeyana**) n.
Fine, active fellow. *isiphozomeyana sentombazane* (a fine, active girl).

phrr (3–8) ideo.
of horse blowing (with lips vibrating).

phu (8–9) ideo. [> phunga; phuphuma; phuphutha; phuphuza; phusha; i(li)phuphuphu; isiphuphuphu; i(li)phuphusi.]
1. of groping blindly.
2. of stinking, smelling unpleasantly.
3. of driving away, blowing away.
4. of throwing water, dashing water upon. *Wamuthi phu ngamanzi* (He dashed water over him).
5. of frothing, flowing over.

phúба (8.8–9) ideo. [> phuбazela; impuбampuба; isiphuбaphuба; uбuphuбaphuба.]
of floundering about; of unsteady, rickety motion. *Ixhegu lihambe lithi phúба-phúба ngenxa yokuguga* (The old man goes unsteadily about, on account of his advanced age).

-phuба(m)puба (**impuбampuба,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpuбampuба**) n. [< phúба.]
Person with clumsy, awkward gait; person who flounders about. [v.l. *isiphuбaphuба.*]

-phuбaphuба (**isiphuбaphuба,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphuбaphuба**) n. [< phúба.]
Person with clumsy, floundering gait. [cf. v.l. *impuбampuба.*]

-phuбaphuба (**uбuphuбaphuба,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< phúба.]
Floundering gait; movements of an unsteady, unsound person.

phuбazela (3.3.2.9) v. [< phúба. > perf. -phuбazele; pass. phuбazelwa; ap. phuбazelela; caus. phuбazelisa.]
Flounder about; move along unsteadily; walk with rickety, shaky movement.

phúбu (8.8–9) ideo. [> phuбuka; phuбuza; impuбumpuбu.]
1. of flicking, whisking, slapping. *ukuthi phúбu ngesandla* (to slap with the hand).
2. of bursting out in laughter or tears.

phuбuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< phúбu. > perf. -phuбukile; ap. phuбukela; caus. phuбukisa.]
Break out into laughter; burst into tears. *ukuphuбuka ukukhuluma* (to burst forth into a torrent of words); *Waphuбuka wangena endlini* (He burst into the room).

-phuбu(m)puбu (**impuбumpuбu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpuбumpuбu**) n. [< phúбu.]
Awkward, lumbering person; lazy lout.

phuбuza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < phúбu. > perf. -phuбuzile; pass. phutshuzwa; neut. phuбuzeka; ap. phuбuzela; rec. phuбuzana; caus. phuбuzisa.]
1. Slap, strike, flick.
2. Whisk away, snatch.
3. (intr.) Walk dizzily (as after receiving a blow).

phuбuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < phúбu. > perf. -phuбuzele; pass. phutshuzelwa; ap. phuбuzelela; caus. phuбuzelisa.]
1. Slap for; whisk away for.
2. (intr.) Walk dizzily; be dazed. [= *phuбuza.* cf. *ngquбuzela.*] *Waphuбuzela waye wawa laphayá* (He stumbled off dazed and went and fell over there).

phuca (6.3) v. [> perf. -phucile; pass. phucwa; neut. phuceka; ap. phucela; rec. phucana; caus. phucisa; int. phucisisa; umphuci; impuco.]
1. Shave. [cf. *singa.*] *ukuphuca izinwele* (to shave the hair).
2. Take away, snatch away, deprive. [cf. v.l. *aphuca.*]

-phuci (**umphuci,** 3.2.9.9, **aбaphuci**) n. [< phuca.]
1. Shaver, barber.
2. Depriver.

-phuco (**impuco,** 2.9.9, **izimpuco**) n. [< phuca.]
1. Razor. [cf. *insingo.*]
2. Deprivation.
3. Shaving.

phúcu (8.8–9) ideo. [> phucuka; phucula; phucuza.]
1. of smoothing, rubbing or scraping smooth; of planing; of polishing, shining metal.
2. of civilizing.

phucuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< phúcu. > perf. -phucukile; pass. phucukwa; ap. phucukela; caus. phucukisa; impucuko.]
1. Become smooth; be planed, rubbed smooth, worn down; be polished.
2. Get civilized. [cf. *phucuzeka.*]

-phucuko (**impucuko,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< phucuka.]
Civilization. [cf. *impucuzeko.*]

phucula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< phúcu. > perf. -phuculile, -phucule; pass. phuculwa; ap. phuculela; rec. phuculana; caus. phuculisa.]
1. Rub smooth, polish, plane; chafe, shave. *ukuphucula ikhanda* (to shave the head).
2. Civilize.

phucuza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < phúcu. > perf. -phucuzile; pass. phucuzwa; neut. phucuzeka; ap. phucuzela; rec. phucuzana; caus. phucuzisa.]
Polish (metal), burnish, shine; clean, scour. *ukuphucuza umkhonto* (to polish a spear); *ukuphucuza ibodwe* (to scour a pot).

phucuzeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut. < phucuza. > perf. -phucuzekile; pass. phucuzekwa; ap. phucuzekela; caus. phucuzekisa; impucuzeko.]
1. Get polished, burnished, scoured.
2. Get civilized. [cf. *phucuka.*] *izizwe eziphucuzekile* (civilized nations).

-phucuzeko (**impucuzeko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpucuzeko**) n. [< phucuzeka.]
Civilization. [cf. *impucuko.*]

phuhla (6.3) v. [cf. *phúhle.* > perf. -phuhlile; pass. phuhlwa; neut. phuhleka; ap. phuhlela; caus. phuhlisa; isiphuhla.]
1. Stand motionless, stand upright, stand still. [cf. *ma.*]
2. Blurt out; speak out suddenly.

-phuhla (**isiphuhla,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphuhla**) n. [< phuhla.]
One who blurts out uncontrolledly.

phúhle (8.8–9) ideo. [> phuhleka; i(li)phuhle.]
of standing erect; of driving in upright. [cf. *phuhla.*]

-phuhle (**i(li)phuhle,** 2.6.3.9, **amaphuhle**) n. [< phúhle.]
Determined, immovable person.

phuhleka (3.2.9) v. [<phúhle. >perf. **-phuhlekile**; pass. **phuhlekwa**; neut. **phuhlekeka**; ap. **phuhlekela**; caus. **phuhlekisa.**]
Drive in upright; cause to stand erect. *ukuphuhleka isiɓonda phansi* (to drive a pole erect in the ground).

phúhlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phuhluka ; phuhluza ; isiphuhlu.**]
1. of falling to pieces, decaying.
2. of rubbing, burnishing. *Ake uɓathi phúhlu-phúhlu omese laba* (Just give these knives a little brush up).

phúhlu (3.9) ideo. [>**phuhluka ; phuhluza ; isiphuhlu.**]
1. of smashing, dashing down.
2. of blurting out.

-phuhlu (**isiphuhlu,** 2.4.3.9, **iziphuhlu**) n. [<phúhlu (3.9).]
Thoughtless person, one who blurts out. [cf. *isiphuhluka.*]

-phuhlu (**isiphuhlu,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphuhlu**) n. [<phúhlu (8.8–9).]
Decaying material, rotten object.

phuhluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phúhlu (3.9). >perf. **-phuhlukile**; ap. **phuhlukela**; caus. **phuhlukisa ; isiphuhluka.**]
1. Get smashed, dashed down.
2. Blurt out, speak thoughtlessly.

phuhluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phúhlu (8.8–9). >perf. **-phuhlukile**; ap. **phuhlukela**; caus. **phuhlukisa.**]
Decay, fall to pieces.

-phuhluka (**isiphuhluka,** 2.6.6.3.9, **iziphuhluka**) n. [<phuhluka.]
Thoughtless person, one who blurts out. [cf. *isiphuhlu.*]

phuhluza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<phúhlu (3.9). >perf. **-phuhluzile**; pass. **phuhluzwa**; neut. **phuhluzeka**; ap. **phuhluzela**; caus. **phuhluzisa.**]
Smash, dash down.

phuhluza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<phúhlu (8.8–9). >perf. **-phuhluzile**; pass. **phuhluzwa**; neut. **phuhluzeka**; ap. **phuhluzela**; caus. **phuhluzisa.**]
Rub together (as when washing clothes); rub with soapsuds; rub with a stone.

phuka (3.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-phukile**; pass. **phukwa**; ap. **phukela**; caus. **phukisa**; int. **phukisisa.**]
Get broken; die suddenly. [see **aphuka.**]

°**-phukane** (**umphukane,** 2.4.3.5.9, **imiphukane**) n.
hlonipha term for *umoya*, air.

-phukaphiko (**i(li)phukaphiko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphukaphiko**) n. [<phuka+i(li)phiko, lit. one who has broken her wing.]
Girl who has lost her virginity; girl who has borne an illegitimate child (this is a respectful term of pity). [cf. *i(li)gqinkehli, ungcokama, i(li)qhashamlenze*; v.l. *i(li)phulaphiko.*]

-phukeqe (**impukeqe,** 2.6.3.9, **izimpukeqe**) n.
Foolish matter; senseless, involved affair.

-phukeqe (**isiphukeqe,** 2.6.6.3.9, **iziphukeqe**) n.
Idiot, silly person. [cf. *isiphukuphuku.*]

phúklu (3.9) ideo. [>**phukluka ; phukluza.**]
of smashing, dashing down.

phukluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phúklu. >perf. **-phuklukile**; ap. **phuklukela**; caus. **phuklukisa.**]
Get smashed, dashed down.

phukluza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<phúklu. >perf. **-phukluzile**; pass. **phukluzwa**; neut. **phukluzeka**; ap. **phukluzela**; rec. **phukluzana**; caus. **phukluzisa.**]
1. Smash, dash down. *ukuphukluza isitsha* (to smash a plate).
2. Strike, give a blow to.

phúku (8.8–9) ideo. [>**phukula ; phukuza ; impukulu ; impukuluthi ; i(li)phukuphuku ; isiphukuphuku ; impukuluthu.**]
1. of sudden shooting out; of pouting the lips.
2. of fooling, acting foolishly.

-phuku (**i(li)phuku,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaphuku**) n.
Small rat, small mouse.

-phuku (**impuku,** 3.3–8.9, **izimpuku**) n. [Ur-B. ***-puku, mpuku.*** >**-mpukumbili.**]
Mouse, rat. [cf. *i(li)gundane.*] *Impuku ayiɓoshwa nezintanga* (A mouse is not imprisoned with pumpkin pips; i.e. Don't set a fox to keep the geese).

-phuku (**isiphuku,** 2.4.3–8.9, **iziphuku**) n.
Skin blanket, kaross.

-phukuɓoya (**impukuɓoya,** 6.6.3.3–5.4, **izimpukuɓoya**) n. [<phúku+uɓoya, lit. what has the hair standing up.]
Child unhealthy from birth.

phukula (3.2.9) v. [<phúku. >perf. **-phukulile -phukule**; pass. **phukulwa**; ap. **phukulela**; caus. **phukulisa ; umphukulo.**]
1. Pout. *ukuphukula imilomo* (to pout the lips).
2. Perform the ceremony of Nomkhuɓulwana. (During famine the girls go to a certain kraal and sit down silently with pouted lips, until some food is given them; some of this is ceremonially thrown into the river to induce rain, and some is used for beer-making for a feast).

-phukulo (**umphukulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<phukula. >**unomphukulwana.**]
1. Pouting of the lips.
2. Ceremony of Nomkhuɓulwana.

-phukulu (**impukulu,** 2.4.6.3, **izimpukulu**) n. [<phúku.]
1. Pouted lips.
2. Person with pouting lips. [cf. *impukuluthi.*]

-phukuluthi (**impukuluthi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpukuluthi**) n. [<phúku.]
1. Person with pouting lips. [cf. *impukulu.*]
2. Homeless, destitute person. [cf. *u(lu)zulane.*]
3. South African dormouse, Graphiurus murinus.
4. Mole-rat, Georychus Hottentotus.

-phukuluthu (**impukuluthu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpukuluthu**) n. [<phúku.]
South African dormouse. [cf. *impukuluthi.*]

-phukuphu (**i(li)phukuphu,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [contr.<i(li)phukuphuku.]
Froth, foam (as on beer).

-phukuphuku (**i(li)phukuphuku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only n. [<phúku. >contr. **i(li)phukuphu.**]
Froth, foam.

-phukuphuku (**isiphukuphuku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphukuphuku**) n. [<phúku. >dim. **isiphukuphukwana ; uɓuphukuphuku.**]
Fool, foolish person; simpleton, stupid.

-phukuphuku (**uɓuphukuphuku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<isiphukuphuku.]
Stupidity, foolishness; state of being a fool.

-phukuphukwana (**isiphukuphukwana,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphukuphukwana**) n. [dim.<isiphukuphuku.]
Fool; simpleton. *Lesi-siphukuphukwana!* (What a fool!).

-phukushoɓa (**impukushoɓa,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izimpukushoɓa**) n. [<phúku+i(li)shoɓa, lit. what pokes up the tail.]
Common dormouse. Glaviglis zuluensis. [cf. *impukuluthi.*]

-phukushwane (**isiphukushwane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphukushwane**) n.
Species of herb eaten as greens.

phukutha (3.2.9) v. [<phúkuthu. >perf. -phukuthile; pass. phukuthwa; neut. phukutheka; ap. phukuthela; caus. phukuthisa.]
1. (intr.) Plunge in, dip under (water).
2. (intr.) Be spotted, splashed with colour (on face or beak). *inkaɓi emnyama ephukuthé eɓusweni* (a black ox spotted in the face).
3. (tr.) Stab; plunge a weapon in. [cf. *bokoda.*]

phukuthela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<phukutha. >perf. -phukuthele; pass. phukuthelwa; ap. phukuthelela; caus. phukuthelisa.]
1. Plunge in for; be spotted for; stab for.
2. (intr.) Plunge in, dip under. [=*phukutha.*] *ukuphukuthela esiziɓeni* (to plunge into the pool).
3. (tr.) Stab. [=*phukutha.*]

phúkuthu (8.8.9) ideo. [>phukutha; isiphukuthu; impukuthu.]
1. of plunging in, thrusting in wholesale. *ukuthi phúkuthu emanzini* (to jump into the water).
2. of stabbing. *ukuthi phúkuthu ngomkhonto* (to stab with a spear).
3. of being spotted, splashed with colour (e.g. white) on the face or beak.

-phukuthu (**impukuthu,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpukuthu**) n. [<phúkuthu.]
Big-mouthed person. [cf. *u(lu)bozolo.*]

-phukuthu (**isiphukuthu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziphukuthu**) n. [<phúkuthu. >dim. isiphukuthwana.]
Person or animal with a splash mark on the face; bird with coloured beak.

-phukuthwana(e) (**isiphukuthwana(e),** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphukuthwana(e)**) n. [dim.<isiphukuthu.]
1. Small person or animal with coloured mark on the face.
2. Species of veld plant, Aloe Cooperi, growing in marshy places and used for fibre. [cf. *isiphuthumane.*]

phukuza (3.2.9) v. [<phúku. >perf. -phukuzile; pass. phukuzwa; neut. phukuzeka; ap. phukuzela; caus. phukuzisa.]
Make look foolish, make a fool of; humbug, deceive. *Yini uɓaphukuze aɓanye aɓantwana?* (Why are you making fools of the other children?).

phukuzeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<phukuza. >perf. -phukuzekile; pass. phukuzekwa; ap. phukuzekela; caus. phukuzekisa.]
1. Get fooled, humbugged; look foolish.
2. Sway from side to side (as a drunken man), walk unsteadily. [cf. *phukuzela.*]

phukuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<phukuza. >perf. -phukuzele; pass. phukuzelwa; ap. phukuzelela; caus. phukuzelisa.]
1. Make a fool of for; deceive for.
2. Act foolishly; walk unsteadily; move drunkenly. [cf. *phukuzeka.*]
3. Froth up (as beer); ferment.

phúla (8.8–9) ideo. [>phulaza; impulampula; phúlala.]
1. of feeling after, searching for, trying to grab. *ukuthi phúla-phúla ngamehlo endlini* (to search about with the eyes in the room).
2. of being puzzled, at a loss. *Ɓamɓuzé wathi phúla* (They questioned him but he was at a loss for an answer).

phula (3.9) v. tr. [>perf. -phulile; pass. phulwa; ap. phulela; rec. phulana; caus. phulisa; int. phulisisa; dim. phulaphula.]
Break; cause sudden death; disappoint. [see **aphula.**]

phúlala (8.8.9) ideo. [<phúla. >i(li)phulala.]
of vain effort, ineffectiveness.

-phulala (**i(li)phulala,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphulala**) n. [<phúlala.]
Vain effort, unsuccessful attempt.

-phula(m)pula (**impulampula,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<phúla.]
1. Vain attempts, unsuccessful efforts.
2. Cul-de-sac; dead end. *Kusuké kwaɓa-yimpulampula* (It was an absolute dead end).

-phulaphiko (**i(li)phulaphiko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphulaphiko**) n. [<phula+i(li)phiko, lit. what breaks a wing.]
1. Unmarried girl with an illegitimate child. [cf. v.l. *i(li)phukaphiko.*]
2. Obstacle to performance; something that disables.

phulaza (3.2.9) v. [<phúla. >perf. -phulazile; pass. phulazwa; ap. phulazela; caus. phulazisa.]
1. (intr.) Feel about, search.
2. (intr.) Be puzzled, at a loss.

phúlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>phuluka; phuluza; umphulu; phúlukundlu.]
1. of slipping out easily (as excreta); of escaping.
2. of giving birth easily (as animals).

-phulu (**umphulu,** 3.2.6.3, **imiphulu**) n. [<phúlu.]
Solid piece of excrement (human, canine, etc.).

phuluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phúlu. >perf. -phulukile; pass. phulukwa; ap. phulukela; caus. phulukisa.]
1. Slip out easily; get ejected smoothly (as excreta).
2. Escape; recover. *ukuphuluka engozini* (to escape from danger); *ukuphuluka ekuguleni* (to recover from sickness).

phulukundlela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<phúlukundlu. >perf. -phulukundlele; pass. phulukundlelwa; ap. phulukundlelela; caus. phulukundlelisa.]
1. Rush out, dart off; rush into.
2. Escape. *Waphulukundlela ezitheni zakhe* (He escaped from his enemies).

phúlukundlu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>phulukundlela; i(li)phulukundlu.]
1. of rushing out, darting out; of plunging in recklessly. *Wathi phúlukundlu endlini nezikhali* (He rushed out of the hut with his weapons). *Wathi phúlukundlu ngekhanda emanzini* (He plunged head-first into the water).
2. of escaping.

-phulukundlu (**i(li)phulukundlu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphulukundlu**) n. [<phúlukundlu.]
Reckless, headstrong person; animal which rushes recklessly.

phulula (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***pulula,*** strip off. >perf. -phulule; pass. phululwa; neut. phululeka; ap. phululela; caus. phululisa; dim. phuluphulula; impulule.]
Stroke; smooth, rub gently. *ukuphulula ikati* (to stroke a cat); *ukuphulula umntwana* (to stroke a child's head).

-phulule (**impulule,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izimpulule**) n. [<phulula.]
1. Smooth, stripped object; bald-headed person; tree stripped of bark.
2. Childless person.

-phulule (**uphulule,** 2.4.3–8.9, **ophulule**) n.
Species of forest under-shrub, Makaya bella.

phulusela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -phulusele; pass. phuluselwa; ap. phuluselela; caus. phuluselisa; isiphuluseli.]
Persevere, push on with; act energetically in spite of opposition. [cf. *qulusela.*] *ukuphulusela ngenkani* (to persevere obstinately).

-phuluseli (**isiphuluseli,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **iziphuluseli**) n. [<phulusela.]
Energetic, persevering person. [cf. *isiquluseli.*]

phuluza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<phúlu. >perf. -phuluzile;

pass. **phuluzwa**; neut. **phuluzeka**; ap. **phuluzela**; caus. **phuluzisa.**]

Throw out easily, eject smoothly, turn out in rolls (as from a mincer).

phuma (3.9) v. [Ur-B. *-puma.* > perf. **-phumile**; pass. **phunywa**; neut. **phumeka**; ap. **phumela**; caus. **phumisa**; int. **phumisisa**; perftv. **phumelela**; dim. **phumaphuma**; **i(li)phuma**; **u(lu)phumo.**]

1. Come out, go out; exit. *ukuphuma endlini* (to go out of the house); *ukuphuma engozini* (to escape from danger). *Isithombe sakhe saphuma kahle* (His picture came out well).
2. Rise, emerge; originate from. [cf. *vela.*] *ukuphuma kwelanga* (sunrise); *ukuphuma kwezithombo* (the emerging of shoots). *Uphumephi?* (Where did he come from?).
3. Come away, leave; desert, secede. *ukuphuma emsebenzini* (to leave work); *ukuphuma empini* (to desert the army).
4. Discharge, give forth. *Umthombo uphuma amanzi* (The spring gives forth water). *Iso liphuma unyembezi* (The eye is weeping). *Isilonda siphuma ubovu* (The sore is discharging matter). *Isondo liphuma umoya* (The tyre is leaking; lit. discharging air). *Inxeba liphuma inhlabathi* (Grains of sand are coming out of the wound). *Lomuthi uphuma izinyoni* (This tree is full of birds).
5. Be born prematurely. *ukuphuma isisu* (to miscarry).
6. Idioms: *ukuphuma ngesamagundane* (to be kicked out without notice; lit. to leave by a hole used by rats—*isikhala*); *ukuphuma izulu* (to profess a knowledge of rain-making or astronomy); *ukuphuma muva* (to be inspanned on the off side).

-phuma (**i(li)phuma,** 2.4.3.9, **amaphuma**) n. [< phuma.]

1. A much-married woman (understood as a contr. for i(li)phumandlu, or i(li)phumantangeni, or i(li)phumalingena).
2. A cure for one going from husband to husband.

-phumakude (**umphumakude,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, **imiphumakude**) n. [< phuma + kude, lit. what comes from afar.]

Species of tough timber tree, Rhus pyroides.

-phumalanga (**impumalanga,** 2.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< phuma + i(li)langa, lit. where the sun comes out. > loc. empumalanga.]

The east.

-phumalimi (**i(li)phumalimi,** 2.4.3.4.3–8.9, **amaphumalimi**) n. [< phuma < stat. perf. -ma, lit. what comes out standing.]

1. European, white man.
2. Fat of a European, used in witchcraft concoctions. [cf. *isothamlilo.*]

-phumalingena (**i(li)phumalingena,** 2.4.3.4.4.3–8.9, **amaphumalingena**) n. [< phuma + ngena, lit. what comes out and goes in.]

Woman who has had many husbands. [cf. *impumangingene.*]

-phumamlonyeni (**i(li)phumamlonyeni,** 2.4.3.6.6.9.9, **amaphumamlonyeni**) n. [< phuma + loc. umlomo, lit. what comes out from the mouth.]

Utterance, remark.

-phumandlini (**i(li)phumandlini,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, **amaphumandlini**) n. [< phuma + loc. indlu, lit. what leaves the house.]

Woman who has deserted her husband. [v.l. *i(li)phumandlu.*]

-phumandlu (**i(li)phumandlu,** 2.4.3.9.9, **amaphumandlu**) n. [< phuma + indlu, lit. what leaves the house.]

Woman who has deserted her husband. [v.l. *i(li)phumandlini.*]

-phumangingene (**impumangingene,** 2.4.6.3.6.3, **izimpumangingene**) n. [< phuma + 1st pers. sg. subjunct. ngena, lit. get out and let me get in.]

Woman who keeps leaving one husband for another. [v.l. *i(li)phumalingena.*]

-phumantangeni (**i(li)phumantangeni,** 2.4.3.4.4.3.9, **amaphumantangeni**) n. [< phuma + loc. intanga, lit. what leaves the age grade.]

Woman who has deserted her husband. [cf. *i(li)phumandlu.*]

phumba (6.6–3) v. [> perf. **-phumbile**; ap. **phumbela**; caus. **phumbisa.**]

Become useless, stale; fail; be unproductive. *utshwala obuphumbile* (flat beer).

-phumbulu (**i(li)phumbulu,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amaphumbulu**) n. [< umphumbulu.]

Fruit of the *umphumbulu* tree.

-phumbulu (**umphumbulu,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imiphumbulu**) n. [> i(li)phumbulu.]

Species of timber tree, Mimusops marginata, bearing edible fruit.

phumela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < phuma. > perf. **-phumele**; pass. **phunyelwa**; ap. **phumelela**; contr. caus. **phumesa**; **umphumela**; **unomphumela.**]

1. Come out for; rise for; leave for; discharge for.
2. Go out to relieve nature.

-phumela (**umphumela,** 2.4.3.3–5.4, **imiphumela**) n. [< phumela.]

1. Cluytia pulchella, a small shrub of the Euphorbia family, used as a love-charm.
2. After-effect.

phumelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv. < phuma. > perf. **phumelele**; pass. **phunyelelwa**; neut. **phumeleleka**; ap. **phumelelela**; caus. **phumelelisa**; **impumelelo.**]

Come out into the open, come out clear; succeed. *Uphumelele ukutshala na?* (Did you succeed in your planting?). *ukuphumelela esifundweni* (to pass an examination).

-phumelelo (**impumelelo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izimpumelelo**) n. [< phumelela.]

Outcome, issue; success.

phumesa (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus. < phumela. > perf. **-phumesile**; pass. **phunyeswa**; neut. **phumeseka**; ap. **phumesela**; caus. **phumesisa.**]

1. Help to move, assist to leave.
2. Pronounce, enunciate. *ukuphumesa amazwi kahle* (to pronounce sounds carefully).

phumesela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < phumesa. > perf. **-phumesele**; pass. **phunyeselwa**; ap. **phumeselela.**]

Enunciate, pronounce; speak out. [= *phumesa*; cf. *phimisela.*] *Phumesela, sizwe konke* (Speak out, let us hear it all).

phúmpu (6.3) ideo. [Ur-B. *-popû,* blind. > phumputha; **phumpuza**; **isiphumpu**; **u(lu)phumpu**; **i(li)phumpulu.**] ★

1. of groping, feeling in the dark.
2. of bluntness, of a rounded stump-end.

-phumpu (**isiphumpu,** 3.2.6.3, **iziphumpu**) n. [< phúmpu.]

1. Rounded, stumpy object.
2. Bud; early shoot (on tree).
3. (pl. only) Tufts of pubic hair.

-phumpu (**u(lu)phumpu,** 3.2.6.3, **izimpumpu**) n. [< phúmpu. > -luphumpu.]

Person of wild, unrestrained character; hooligan. [cf. *i(li)phumpulu.*]

-phumpulu (**i(li)phumpulu,** 6.6.3.6.3, **amaphumpulu**) n. [<phúmpu.]
Wild, violent, unrestrained person. [cf. *u(lu)phumpu*; v.l. *i(li)phuphulu*.]

phumputha (3.2.9) v. [<phúmpu. >perf. **-phumputhile**; pass. **phumputhwa**; neut. **phumputheka**; ap. **phumputhela**; rec. **phumputhana**; caus. **phumputhisa**; **impumputhe**; **umphumputho.**]
1. Grope about, feel one's way in the dark. [v.l. *phuphutha*.] *Umuntu omdala uphumputha indlela ngoboko* (An old person generally feels his way with a staff).
2. Go in search of food; look for grazing (as cattle); glean scanty crops. *Njengoba kade lingani sizophumputha ubala emasimini* (On account of the scarcity of rain, we shall search fruitlessly for food in the fields).

-phumputhe (**impumputhe,** 2.6.3.9, **izimpumputhe**) n. [<phumputha.]
Blind person.

phumputheka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<phumputha. > perf. **-phumputhekile**; ap. **phumputhekela**; caus. **phumputhekisa.**]
Go about blindly; be dazed. [cf. more usual v.l. *phuphutheka*.]

phumputhisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<phumputha. > perf. **-phumputhisile**; pass. **phumputhiswa**; ap. **phumputhisela**; rec. **phumputhisana**; caus. **phumputhisisa.**]
1. Cause to grope about; cause to search for food.
2. Administer strengthening and cleansing medicines. *ukuphumputhisa inkosi, kubuywa empini* (to administer strengthening medicines to the king, on return from war).

-phumputho (**umphumputho,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imiphumputho**) n. [<phumputha.]
Species of herb, Graderia scabra, used as cough medicine.

phumpuza (3.2.9) v. [<phúmpu. >perf. **-phumpuzile**; pass. **phumpuzwa**; ap. **phumpuzela**; caus. **phumpuzisa.**]
Look about blindly; grope about (as a blind person). [v.l. *mpumpuza*.]

phumpuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<phumpuza. >perf. **-phumpuzele**; pass. **phumpuzelwa**; ap. **phumpuzelela**; caus. **phumpuzelisa.**]
1. Look about blindly for. [v.l. *mpumpuzela*.]
2. Look about blindly; grope about (as a blind person). [=*phumpuza*.]

phúmu (8.8–9) ideo. [>phumula; phumuza.]
of resting.

phumula (3.2.9) v. [<phúmu. cf. Ur-B.-***pumula.*** > perf. **-phumulile, -phumule**; pass. **phunyulwa**; neut. **phumuleka**; ap. **phumulela**; caus. **phumulisa**; **amaphumulo**; **impumulo**; **isiphumulo**; **umphumulo.**]
Rest. *ukuphumula emthunzini* (to rest in the shade).

-phumulo (**amaphumulo,** 2.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<phumula.]
1. Place where resting-places are needed (on account of danger or difficulties).
2. **amaPhumulo:** a tribal name in Natal.
3. (loc.) **kwaPhumulo:** a district in Natal.

-phumulo (**impumulo,** 6.3.9.9, **izimpumulo**) n. [<phumula.]
1. Snout, nose (of animals). *impumulo yenkaɓi* (the nose of the ox).
2. Prominent nose (human).

-phumulo (**isiphumulo,** 2.6.3.9.9, **iziphumulo**) n. [<phumula.]
1. Resting place; wayside inn; rest-hut.
2. Outspan. [cf. *isikhumulo*.]

-phumulo (**umphumulo,** 2.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<phumula.]
1. Rest.
2. **umPhumulo:** name of a Native college in the Maphumulo district of Natal.

phumuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<phúmu. >perf. **-phumuzile**; pass. **phunyuzwa**; neut. **phumuzeka**; ap. **phumuzela**; rec. **phumuzana**; caus. **phumuzisa**; **impumuzo.**]
Give rest; relieve, refresh.

-phumuzo (**impumuzo,** 2.6.3.9, **izimpumuzo**) n. [<phumuza.]
Relief, rest.

°**phunda** (3.9) v. [>°umphundo.]
hlonipha term for *dlula*, pass.

phundla (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-phundlile**; pass. **phundlwa**; neut. **phundleka**; ap. **phundlela**; rec. **phundlana**; caus. **phundlisa**; int. **phundlisisa**; dim. **phundlaphundla**; **uphundla**; **impundle.**]
Strip off, knock off; deprive of, impoverish. *ukuphundla umuntu imali* (to deprive a person of his money); *ukuphundla amahlamvu omuthi* (to strip the leaves of a tree).

-phundla (**uphundla,** 2.3–8.8–3, **ophundla**) n. [<phundla.]
Poor man, impoverished person.

-phundle (**impundle,** 2.3–8.9, **izimpundle**) n. [<phundla.]
1. Person bereft of his family.
2. Tree stripped of leaves or branches.

°**-phundo** (**i(li)phundo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaphundo**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)sango*, gateway.

°**-phundo** (**umphundo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiphundo**) n. [<°phunda.]
hlonipha term for *umnyango*, doorway.

-phundu (**i(li)phundu,** 3.2.9.9, **amaphundu**) n.
1. Knot, protuberance.
2. Post, pillar.

-phundu (**impundu,** 2.9.9, **izimpundu**) n.
1. Gate-post.
2. Smaller lobe of a beast's liver, said, when eaten, to cause forgetfulness. *Lomuntu wadla impundu* (This person is forgetful).
3. Species of plant, Gasteria glabra, whose bulbous roots are placed at the kraal-entrance to cause forgetfulness in would-be evil-doers.

-phundu (**isiphundu,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphundu**) n. [>loc. esiphundu.]
Occiput, back of the head below the occipital bone. *Siphundu, awuboni? Kwaphela abantu baɓakho!* (Back of the head, don't you see? Your people are being destroyed!—said to give a warning to one unconscious of danger).

phundula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-phundule**; pass. **phundulwa**; neut. **phunduleka**; ap. **phundulela**; rec. **phundulana**; caus. **phundulisa.**]
1. Lead astray, mislead.
2. Puzzle, confuse. *Inkulumo yakhe iyangiphundula* (What he says puzzles me).
3. Frustrate.

phunga (6.6–3) v. [<phu. cf. Ur-B. ***-puŋga.*** >perf. **-phungile**; pass. **phungwa**; neut. **phungeka**; ap. **phungela**; rec. **phungana**; caus. **phungisa**; int. **phungisisa**; dim. **phungaphunga**; **i(li)phunga**; **isiphunga**; **impungelo**; **i(li)phungo**; **isiphungo**; **umphungo**; **umaphungwana.**]
1. Scare off, drive off; wave away; whisk off (as flies). *ukuphunga izimpukane* (to drive off flies); *ukuphunga izifo* (to ward off disease); *ukuphunga ngesitheɓe* (to chase away; lit. with an eating-mat).

2. Drink (hot or distasteful liquid), sip (medicine, hot coffee, gruel). [cf. *phuza.*] *phunga itiye* (drink tea).

-phunga (**i(li)phunga,** 3.2.9.9, **amaphunga**) n. [< phunga.]
1. Odour, fragrance; smell (good or bad).
2. Species of creeper, Tephrosia Kraussiana, used as a medicinal charm for doctoring cattle against quarter-evil, etc. [v.l. *i(li)phungo.*]
3. Species of shrub, Senecio pleistocephalus.
4. Species of composite plant, Vernonia podocoma.

-phunga (**isiphunga,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphunga**) n. [< phunga.]
1. Fly-switch; fly-swotter.
2. Tasselled fringe worn by girls round the waist or on the upper arm as a decoration.

-phungandleɓe (**i(li)phungandleɓe,** 2.6.3.6.6.3, **amaphungandleɓe**) n. [< phunga + indleɓe.]
Headstrong person. [cf. v.l. *isiphungandleɓe.*]

-phungandleɓe (**isiphungandleɓe,** 2.6.3.6.6.3, **iziphungandleɓe**) n. [< phunga + indleɓe, lit. what drives off the ear.]
Headstrong person, one who won't take advice. [v.l. *i(li)phungandleɓe.*]

-phungangezwa (**i(li)phungangezwa,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **amaphungangezwa**) n. [< phunga + neg. of **-zwa**, lit. he who is checked without heeding.]
Irrepressible person who acts in a wild way. [cf. *i(li)hlongandleɓe, i(li)phungandleɓe.*]

-phunganhlola (**i(li)phunganhlola,** 2.6.3.6.9.9, sg. only) n. [< phunga + inhlola, lit. what drives away the ill-omen.]
Species of asparagus. [cf. *i(li)phinganhloya.*]

-phungelo (**impungelo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< ap. phunga.]
Frothing top of beer (which is whisked off and put aside).

-phungo (**i(li)phungo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< phunga.]
Species of creeper. [cf. v.l. *i(li)phunga.*]

-phungo (**isiphungo,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphungo**) n. [< phunga.]
1. Liquid medicine taken internally (esp. for coughs, or to ward off danger or disease).
isiphungo sesithembu: mixture of various medicines cooked in milk and taken hot.
isiphungo somkhuhlane: medicine for coughs.
2. Liquid refreshment.

-phungo (**umphungo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiphungo**) n. [< phunga.]
1. A drink, draught; soup.
2. Disinfectant.

phúngu (6.3) ideo. [> phunguka ; phungula.]
of diminishing.

phunguka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< phúngu. > perf. **-phungukile**; pass. **phungukwa**; ap. **phungukela**; caus. **phungukisa.**]
Become less, be diminished; wane; shrink (in numbers or quantity). *ukuphunguka kwenyanga* (the waning of the moon).

phungula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< phúngu. > perf. **-phungule**; pass. **phungulwa**; neut. **phunguleka**; ap. **phungulela**; rec. **phungulana**; caus. **phungulisa**; **i(li)phungula**; **umphungulelo**; **i(li)phungulo**; **umphungulo.**]
Lessen, diminish; cause to wane, shrink (in numbers); reduce.

-phungula (**i(li)phungula,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amaphungula**) n. [< phungula.]
Medicine brewed for steaming a sick person. [v.l. *i(li)phungulo.*]

-phungulelo (**umphungulelo,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imiphungulelo**) n. [< ap. phungula.]
Something served out, dipped out to give another.

-phungulo (**i(li)phungulo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amaphungulo**) n. [< phungula.]
Medicine for steaming. [cf. v.l. *i(li)phungula.*]

-phungulo (**umphungulo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imiphungulo**) n. [< phungula.]
Lessening, reduction, diminishing; relief.

-phungumangathi (**isiphungumangathi,** 2.4.3.4.3.6.3, **iziphungumangathi**) n. [Ur-B. ***-puŋgu,*** bird of prey.]
1. African crested eagle, Lophoaetus occipitalis.
2. Chrysalis of any insect (e.g. pupa of the stalk-borer).

-phunguphungu (**umphunguphungu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imiphunguphungu**) n.
Species of large coastal tree, with soft, white wood. ★

-phunyane (**u(lu)phunyane,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izimpunyane**) n.
Black rhinoceros.

phúnyu (8.8–9) ideo. [> phunyuka ; phunyula ; phunyuza ; impunyu ; uphunyu ; unompunyumpunywana ; impunyunga.]
of slipping from grasp, escaping, slipping free. *Kwathi eseyiɓambile inyoni yathi phúnyu nokho* (Although he had caught the bird, it nevertheless slipped from him).

-phunyu (**impunyu,** 2.9.9, **izimpunyu**) n. [< phúnyu.]
1. Smooth, slippery head or other ungraspable article; clean-shaven head.
2. Person with a head devoid of hair. [cf. *impunyunga.*]

-phunyu (**uphunyu,** 2.6.6–3, **ophunyu**) n. [< phúnyu.]
Species of herbs, Portulaca quadrifida, and P. caffra, used as preventive medicine.

phunyuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< phúnyu. > perf. **-phunyukile**; pass. **phunyukwa**; ap. **phunyukela**; caus. **phunyukisa.**]
1. Slip out of the grasp; escape; slip free.
2. Make slip in speech.
3. Pass wind.

phunyula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< phúnyu. > perf. **-phunyulile, -phunyule**; pass. **phunyulwa**; ap. **phunyulela**; caus. **phunyulisa.**]
Let slip, loosen from the grasp; take loose. *ukuphunyula isigeɓengu* (to let a criminal escape); *ukuphunyula izembe* (to let an axe fly out of one's hand).

-phunyunga (**impunyunga,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpunyunga**) n. [< phúnya.]
1. Smooth-faced, smooth-headed person, one devoid of hair. [cf. *impunyu.*]
2. Destitute person.

phunyuza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < phúnyu. > perf. **-phunyuzile**; pass. **phunyuzwa**; neut. **phunyuzeka**; ap. **phunyuzela**; rec. **phunyuzana**; caus. **phunyuzisa.**]
1. Squeeze out of its skin. *Nxa ubanana usuvuthiwe impela uwuphunyuza kalula* (When a banana is very ripe you can easily squeeze it out from its skin). *Amathungulu adleka kalula ngokuphunyuzwa* (Wild plums are easily eaten when squeezed from their skins).
2. Strain the eyes. *Uphunyuza amehlwana-nje, zikuhlalele ezakho* (You fix your attention on other people's things when you should observe your own).

phunza (6.6–3) v. [> perf. **-phunzile**; pass. **phunzwa**; ap. **phunzela**; caus. **phunzisa**; **umphunzo.**]
Have a miscarriage; abort (of animals only).

-phunzi (**impunzi,** 2.3–8.9, **izimpunzi**) n.
1. Common grey duiker-buck, Cephalophus grimmi.
2. Seed or pip of pumpkin, melon, calabash, etc.

-phunzi (**isiphunzi,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphunzi**) n.
1. Tree stump.
2. Stationary object (e.g. person standing stock still).
3. Scarecrow.

-phunzo (**umphunzo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<phunza.]
Abortion (animal).

phupha (6.3) v. [>perf. -phuphile; pass. phushwa; ap. phuphela; caus. phuphisa; int. phuphisisa; umphuphe; isiphuphi; umphuphi; i(li)phupho.]
1. Dream. *ukuphupha iqiniso* (to dream of what will really happen).
2. Act foolishly; speak nonsense. *ukuphupha ekukhulumeni* (to talk nonsense when speaking).
3. Lose savour; lose colour, fade; degenerate (of people). *umuntu ophuphile* (a degenerate person); *Utshwala ɓuyaphuphisa* (Beer causes degeneration).

-phuphamini (**i(li)phuphamini,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **amaphuphamini**) n. [<phupha+emini.]
Idiot. [cf. v.l. *impuphamini.*]

-phuphamini (**impuphamini,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izimpuphamini**) n. [<phupha+emini, lit. one who dreams by day.]
Idiot. [v.l. *i(li)phuphamini.*]

-phuphe (**umphuphe,** 2.4.3.9, **imiphuphe**) n. [<phupha.]
1. Faded, discoloured object.
2. Degenerate person; one of dull intellect; fool, idiot.

★ **-phupho** (**i(li)phupho,** 3.2.9.9, **amaphupho**) n. [<phupha.]
1. Dream.
2. Any medicinal charm-plant used by young men to make girls dream of them.

-phuphu (**i(li)phuphu,** 2.4.3.9, **amaphuphu**) n.
Fledgling, young bird.

-phuphulu (**i(li)phuphulu,** 6.6.3.6.3, **amaphuphulu**) n.
Wild, violent, unrestrained person; wayward young fellow. [cf. v.l. *i(li)phumpulu.*]

phuphuma (3.2.9) v. [<phu. Ur-B. ***-pupuma.*** >perf. -phuphumile; pass. phuphunywa; ap. phuphumela; caus. phuphumisa; i(li)phuphuma; impuphuma; isiphuphuma.]
1. Overflow; bubble over. *Izitsha ziphuphuma utshwala* (The vessels are bubbling over with beer).
2. Be overcome with emotion. *Ɓayaphuphuma ukujaɓula* (They are overcome with joy).
3. Have a miscarriage. *Isisu siphuphumile* (A miscarriage took place).

-phuphuma (**i(li)phuphuma,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphuphuma**) n. [<phuphuma.]
Species of tree, prob. Ilex mitis, used as a love-charm.

-phuphuma (**impuphuma,** 6.3.9.9, **izimpuphuma**) n. [<phuphuma.]
Overflow; superfluity.

-phuphuma (**isiphuphuma,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziphuphuma**) n. [<phuphuma.]
Impetuous person; person difficult to control.

-phuphuphu (**i(li)phuphuphu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaphuphuphu**) n. [<phu.]
1. Frothiness.
2. Person who easily flares up in anger.

-phuphuphu (**isiphuphuphu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziphuphuphu**) n. [<phu.]
1. Easily frothing beer; fully fermented beer.
2. Fine, soft, wavy hair.

-phuphusi (**i(li)phuphusi,** 3.2.6.6.3, **amaphuphusi**) n. [<phu.]
Swollen bruise.

phuphutha (3.2.9) v. [<phu. >perf. -phuphuthile; pass. phuphuthwa; neut. phuphutheka; ap. phuphuthela; rec. phuphuthana; caus. phuphuthisa; umphuphuthelo; isiphuphutho; umphuphutho.]
1. Grope about, feel one's way in the dark. [cf. v.l. *phumputha.*]
2. Go in search of food; look for grazing.

phuphutheka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<phuphutha. >perf. -phuphuthekile; ap. phuphuthekela; caus. phuphuthekisa.]
Go about blindly; flounder about as if unable to see; be dazed. [v.l. *phumputheka.*] *Lomntwana uyaphuphutheka-nje akazi lapho ekhona* (This child has no consideration, he does not realize where he is).

phuphuthekisa (3.3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<phuphutheka. >perf. -phuphuthekisile; pass. phuphuthekiswa; ap. phuphuthekisela; rec. phuphuthekisana; caus. phuphuthekisisa.]
1. Cause to go about blindly.
2. Daze; befuddle. *Ungawuphuzi lomuthi, uzokuphuphuthekisa* (Don't drink this medicine, it will make you lose your senses).

-phuphuthelo (**umphuphuthelo,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, **imiphuphuthelo**) n. [<ap. phuphutha.]
Species of herb, Hermannia depressa, used as emetic and for enema.

-phuphutho (**isiphuphutho,** 2.6.6.3.9, **iziphuphutho**) n. [<phuphutha.]
Food cooked without seasoning.

-phuphutho (**umphuphutho,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imiphuphutho**) n. [<phuphutha.]
Species of herb, Graderia scabra. [cf. *umphumputho.*]

phuphuza (3.2.9) v. [<phu. >perf. -phuphuzile; pass. phuphuzwa; neut. phuphuzeka; ap. phuphuzela; caus. phuphuzisa.]
1. Froth over.
2. Talk rapidly, bubble over with words.

phúqu (8.8–9) ideo. [>phuquka; phuquza; impuqumpuqu; impuqusi; impuqwana; umphuqwane.]
1. of rising or emission of dust.
2. of exuding under pressure.

phuquka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phúqu. >perf. -phuqukile; ap. phuqukela; caus. phuqukisa.]
1. Rise up (as of dust).
2. Ooze out, get discharged (as matter pressed from a sore).

-phuqu(m)puqu (**impuqumpuqu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpuqumpuqu**) n. [<phúqu.]
Powdery material; anything ground to powder.

-phuqusi (**impuqusi,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpuqusi**) n. [<phúqu. >unompuqusi.]
1. Powder, something ground to powder.
2. Useless person.

phuquza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<phúqu. >perf. -phuquzile; pass. phuquzwa; neut. phuquzeka; ap. phuquzela; rec. phuquzana; caus. phuquzisa.]
1. Raise dust, throw out dust; make a dust; grind to dust. *Izinkomo zihamba ziphuquza uthuli* (The cattle go along making a cloud of dust).
2. Squeeze out matter. *ukuphuquza uɓovu* (to press out pus).

-phuqwana (**impuqwana,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<phúqu.]
Fine dust.

-phuqwane (**umphuqwane,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<phúqu.]
Any fruit or vegetable which becomes floury inside when ripe or cooked (e.g. floury apple or potato). [cf. *umpuqwana.*]

phusa (3.9) v. [>perf. -phusile; pass. phuswa; ap. phusela; caus. phusisa.]

1. Cease suckling, cease giving milk, go dry. [v.l. *ephusa*.]
2. Cease sucking, become weaned (of animals).

phusela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<phusa. >perf. -phusele; pass. phuselwa; caus. phuselisa; impusela.]
Cease giving milk for, go dry for; become weaned for. *Inkomazi seyaphuselwa yinkonyana* (The cow has now been given up by the calf).

-phusela (**impusela,** 2.4.3–5.4, **izimpusela**) n. [<phusela.]
1. Calf that has ceased sucking, weaned calf.
2. Orphaned animal (e.g. calf, slow-growing, on account of having lost its mother).

phusha (6.3) v. [<phu. >perf. -phushile; pass. phushwa; neut. phusheka; ap. phushela; rec. phushana; caus. phushisa; isiphusha; i(li)phusho.]
1. Puff, blow; make noise of escaping air or steam. *ukuphusha komoya* (the whistling of the wind).
2. Pinch, nip.
3. Become worthless; lose flavour. *Ukudla sekuphushile* (The food has now lost its flavour).

***phusha** (6.3) v. [<Eng. >perf. -phushile; pass. phushwa; neut. phusheka; ap. phushela; rec. phushana; caus. phushisa; int. phushisisa; dim. phushaphusha; umphushi; isiphusho.]
Push, shove. *ukuphusha amagaliga* (to push cane trucks). *Бangiphusha ngawa* (They pushed me and I fell).

-phusha (**isiphusha,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphusha**) n. [<phusha.]
Person or thing which has lost value or flavour (e.g. flavourless snuff, tobacco, food).

***phushana** (3.2.9) v. [rec.<*phusha. >perf. -phushene; ap. phushanela; caus. phushanisa.]
Push one another, press on one another (as cattle in dipping tank, crowd at exit).

***-phushi** (**umphushi,** 3.2.9.9, **aбaphushi**) n. [<*phusha.]
Person who pushes cane-truck, etc.

-phusho (**i(li)phusho,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<phusha.]
Pinch, pinching (to punish a child). [v.l. *i(li)phushu*.]

***-phusho** (**isiphusho,** 3.2.9.9, **iziphusho**) n. [<*phusha.]
Instrument for pushing, lever under wagon-wheel, etc.

phúshu (8.8–9) ideo. [>phushuka; phushuza; impushumpushu.]
1. of crushing a dry, crisp, floury object.
2. of treading on fine, sandy or powdery surface.

-phushu (**i(li)phushu,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Pinch, pinching (with the fingers). [cf. v.l. *i(li)phusho*.]

phushuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phúshu. >perf. -phushukile; ap. phushukela; caus. phushukisa.]
Get crushed (of a dry, crisp object).

-phushu(m)pushu (**impushumpushu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpushumpushu**) n. [<phúshu.]
Food floury inside when ripe or cooked.

phushuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<phúshu. >perf. -phushuzile; pass. phushuzwa; neut. phushuzeka; ap. phushuzela; rec. phushuzana; caus. phushuzisa.]
1. Crush a dry, crisp object; bite dry, crisp or floury food.
2. Tread on fine, sandy or powdery surface.

phútha (8.8–9) ideo. [>phuthaza.]
1. of groping, searching with curiosity.
2. of indecent handling, grabbing with immoral intent.
3. of pickpocketing.

phutha (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-puta,*** fail. >perf. -phuthile; pass. phuthwa; ap. phuthela; caus. phuthisa; i(li)phutha; isiphutha; umphutha.]
1. Fail, be ineffective; omit to act (foll. by infin.). *Uphuthé ukuya esikoleni* (He failed to go to school). *Ngiphuthé ukuzwa* (I failed to hear).
2. Be absent, missing, lacking (foll. by loc.). *ukuphutha emhlanganweni* (to be absent from the meeting); *ukuphutha engqondweni* (to be lacking in wisdom).

-phutha (**i(li)phutha,** 3.2.6.3, **amaphutha**) n. [<phutha.]
1. Failing, shortcoming, omission.
2. Poorly bearing grain. [cf. *umphutha*.]

-phutha (**isiphutha,** 3.2.6.3, **iziphutha**) n. [<phutha.]
1. Person with unbored ears.
2. Person with defective hearing; deaf person.
3. Obstinate, pig-headed person; disobedient person.

-phutha (**umphutha,** 3.2.6.3, **imiphutha**) n. [<phutha.]
Poorly bearing grain. [cf. *i(li)phutha*.]

phuthaza (3.2.9) v. [<phútha. >perf. -phuthazile; pass. phuthazwa; neut. phuthazeka; ap. phuthazela; rec. phuthazana; caus. phuthazisa; dim. phuthaphuthaza.]
1. Feel about for anything hidden; grope about; search with curiosity.
2. Handle indecently, grab with immoral intent.
3. Pickpocket.

-phuthe (**isiphuthe,** 2.4.3.9, **iziphuthe**) n.
Species of shrub of the Coffee family, Vangueria macrocalyx.

phúthu (8.8–9) ideo. [Ur-B. ***-puta,*** hurry. >phuthuka; phuthula; phuthuluka; phuthuma; phuthuzela; i(li)phuthu; imputhumputhu; phúthuluzi; phúthuthu.]
1. of hastening, rushing. *ukuthi phúthu-phúthu endlini* (to rush madly out of the house).
2. of chafing, grazing.

-phuthu (**i(li)phuthu,** 3.2.6.3, **amaphuthu**) n. [<phúthu. >i(li)phuthuphuthu.]
Flurry, haste, agitation; impetuosity.

-phuthu (**u(lu)phuthu,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Thick porridge, pap.

phuthuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phúthu. >perf. -phuthukile; ap. phuthukela; caus. phuthukisa.]
Get chafed, grazed. *Uwé waphuthuka idolo* (He fell and grazed his knee).

phuthula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<phúthu. >perf. -phuthulile, -phuthule; pass. phuthulwa; neut. phuthuleka; ap. phuthulela; rec. phuthulana; caus. phuthulisa; umphuthulo.]
Chafe, graze. *Ihhanisi liphuthula ihhashi elunda* (The harness chafes the horse behind the neck).

-phuthulo (**umphuthulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiphuthulo**) n. [<phuthula.]
Abrasion, chafing, rub-mark, grazing.

phuthuluka (3.3.2.9) v. [<phúthu. >perf. -phuthulukile; ap. phuthulukela; caus. phuthulukisa.]
Get chafed, rubbed, grazed. [cf. *phuthuka*.]

phuthuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<phúthuluzi. >perf. -phuthuluzile; pass. phuthuluzwa; neut. phuthuluzeka; ap. phuthuluzela; caus. phuthuluzisa; umphuthuluzo.]
1. Graze slightly, shave lightly.
2. Attempt to grab; grasp at and miss. *Бathi бayasiphuthuluza iselelesi, saphunyuka* (When they made a grab at the intruder, he slipped away).

phúthuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<phúthu. >phuthuluza; isiphuthuluzi.]
1. of shaving lightly, slightly grazing.
2. of ineffective grabbing, grasping at and missing.

-phuthuluzi (**isiphuthuluzi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphuthuluzi**) n. [<phúthuluzi.]
Blunt, stump-ended object (e.g. cut tail of a dog).

-phuthuluzo (**umphuthuluzo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiphuthuluzo**) n. [<phuthuluza.]
Scratch, superficial graze.

phuthuma (3.2.9) v. [<phúthu. >perf. -phuthumile; pass. phuthunywa; neut. phuthumeka; ap. phuthumela; caus. phuthumisa; umaphuthuma.]
1. (intr.) Hurry, hasten, make speed. *Phuthuma, sifike ngokushesha* (Hurry up and let us arrive quickly). *Imamba emnyama ayiphuthunyelwa* (The black mamba is never rushed at—because it is so deadly).
2. (tr.) Hurry forward, hasten on; cause to hasten. *ukuphuthuma umkhosi* (to hurry on the alarm).

-phuthumane (**isiphuthumane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphuthumane**) n.
Species of veld plant, Aloe Cooperi. [cf. *isiphukuthwana.*]

★ **-phuthuphuthu** (**i(li)phuthuphuthu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaphuthuphuthu**) n. [<i(li)phuthu.]
Flurry, haste, fussiness; a rushing about.

phúthuthu (8.8.9) ideo. [>i(li)phuthuthu.]
of impetuous grabbing. *Sathi phúthuthu kwawuɓala* (We made a quick grab at it, but contacted nothing).

-phuthuthu (**i(li)phuthuthu,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<phúthuthu.]
Ineffectual grabbing.

phuthuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<phúthu. >perf. -phuthuzele; pass. phuthuzelwa; ap. phuthuzelela; caus. phuthuzelisa; isiphuthuzeli.]
Rush in or out impetuously; rush about hurriedly; hurry-scurry. *Asiphuthuzele indawo iseKhona* (Let us rush in hurriedly while there is still room).

-phuthuzeli (**isiphuthuzeli,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziphuthuzeli**) n. [<phuthuzela.]
Impetuous person.

-phuthwa (**i(li)phuthwa,** 3.2.6.3, **amaphuthwa**) n.
Species of thorn-tree, Acacia davyi, frequented by caterpillars.

°**-phuya** (**i(li)phuya,** 3.2.9.9, **amaphuya**) n.
hlonipha term for *indleɓe*, ear.

-phuya (**u(lu)phuya,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpuya**) n. [>-luphuya.]
Solitary, impoverished person.

°**-phuye** (**i(li)phuye,** 2.4.3.9, **amaphuye**) n.
hlonipha term for *indleɓe*, ear.

phuza (3.9) v. [>perf. -phuzile; pass. phuzwa; neut. phuzeka; ap. phuzela; rec. phuzana; caus. phuzisa; dim. phuzaphuza; umphuze; impuzi; isiphuzi; isiphuzo; u(lu)phuzo; °uɓuphuzo.]
1. Drink. *ukuphuza amanzi* (to drink water); *ukuphuza utshwala* (to drink beer).
2. Be slow, late; delay. [v.l. *ephuza.*] *Insimbi iphuza ukuqundeka* (The metal takes a long time to get blunt).
3. Idiom: *ukuphuza inyongo* (to gain mastery; lit. to drink the gall-bladder).

-phuze (**umphuze,** 2.4.3.9, **imiphuze**) n. [<phuza.]
Red-thorn tree, Acacia gerrardi.

-phuzela (**u(lu)phuzela,** 2.4.3.8.3, **izimpuzela**) n.
Moving swarm (of insects, animals, etc.).

-phuzi (**i(li)phuzi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaphuzi**) n. [Ur-B. ***-puli.***]
1. Species of light yellow, coarse pumpkin. [cf. *usolozi.*]
2. Light yellow beads.

-phuzi (**impuzi,** 2.4.9, **izimpuzi**) n. [<phuza.]
Person fond of drink.

-phuzi (**isiphuzi,** 2.6.3.9, **iziphuzi**) n. [<phuza.]
Habitual drinker, drunkard. [cf. *isidakwa.*]

-phuzi (**u(lu)phuzi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izimpuzi**) n.
1. Pumpkin pip.
2. Pumpkin plant.

phuzisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<phuza. >perf. -phuzisile; ★
pass. phuziswa; ap. phuzisela; rec. phuzisana.]
1. Cause to drink.
2. Give a drink to; water (cattle, flowers, etc.). *ukuphuzisa izinkomo* (to take cattle to water). *Ngiphuzise* (Give me a drink). *ukuphuzisa izimbali* (to water the flowers).
3. Cause delay. ★

°**-phuzo** (**uɓuphuzo,** 2.6.3.9) n. [<phuza.]
hlonipha term for *utshwala*, beer.

-phuzo (**u(lu)phuzo,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<phuza.]
Beer-drink, drinking party.

-phuzu (**i(li)phuzu,** 3.2.6.3, **amaphuzu**) n. [>phuzula.]
1. Protuberance (wood knot, lump on head, knoll).
2. Obstruction.
3. Point in a discussion; reason.

phuzula (3.2.9) v. [<i(li)phuzu. >perf. -phuzulile, -phuzule; pass. phuzulwa; neut. phuzuleka; ap. phuzulela; rec. phuzulana; caus. phuzulisa.]
Obstruct, frustrate. *Lendaɓa iphuzulé amathemba akhe* (This matter has frustrated his hopes).

pi (2) ideo.
of being brimful. [cf. *swi.*]

★ ***-pigogo** (**i(li)pigogo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amapigogo**) n. [<Eng.]
Peacock.

píki (6.3) ideo. [>pikiza.]
of wriggling (as a stumpy tail).

-piki** (**i(li)piki,** 2.4.3.9, **amapiki**—k'***) n. [<Eng.]
Pick.

-pikili** (**isipikili,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izipikili**—k'***) n. [<Afr. *spyker.*]
Nail.

pikiza (3.2.9) v. [<píki. >perf. -pikizile; pass. pikizwa; ap. pikizela; caus. pikizisa; isipikiza.]
(intr.) Wriggle about, waggle. *Umhlanga uyapikiza* (The reeds are quivering). *ukupikiza komsila* (waggling of the tail).

-pikiza (**isipikiza,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izipikiza**) n. [<pikiza. >dim. isipikizana(e).]
Stump tail; stump of leg or arm (with hand or foot amputated).

pikla (6.3) v. [>perf. -piklile; pass. piklwa; neut. pikleka; ap. piklela; rec. piklana; caus. piklisa.]
Talk aimlessly, annoyingly. [cf. v.l. *bikla.*]

pilikishela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<pílikishi. >perf. -pilikishele; pass. pilikishelwa; ap. pilikishelela; caus. pilikishelisa.]
Dart in, dart out, slip through. [cf. *telekeshela.*]

pílikishi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>pilikishela; isipilikishi.]
of darting in or out. [cf. *telekeshe.*]

-pilikishi (**isipilikishi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izipilikishi**) n. [<pílikishi.]
Headstrong person; one who forces his way through,

***pilinga** (3.2.9) v. [<Eng. *spring.* >perf. -pilingile; pass. pilingwa; neut. pilingeka; ap. pilingela; rec. pilingana; caus. pilingisa.]
Buck, turn somersault, be unruly. *Ihhashi liyapilinga* (The horse is bucking).

pilingana** (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<pilinga.** >perf. -pilingene; pass. pilingwana; ap. pilinganela; caus. pilinganisa; isipilingane.]
Run along bucking, turn one somersault after another.

***-pilingane** (**isipilingane,** 2.4.4.4.6–3.9, **izipilingane**) n. [< *pilingana.]
Person who walks with springy gait.

***-pilingi** (**isipilingi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izipilingi**) n. [< Eng.]
Spring (of car, watch, trap, bed).

pínini (3.3–5.4) ideo. [> pininiza.]
1. of swift running.
2. of spinning (as a top).

pininiza (3.3.2.9) v. [< pínini. > perf. -pininizile; pass. pininizwa; neut. pininizeka; ap. pininizela; caus. pininizisa; isipininizane.]
1. Run swiftly.
2. (tr. and intr.) Spin (as a top). *ukupininiza indingiliza* (to spin a top). *Isondo liyapininiza* (The wheel is spinning).

-pininizane (**isipininizane,** 2.6.3.6.3.9.9, **izipininizane**) n. [< pininiza.]
1. Short, energetic person.
2. Small, spinning object.

***-pipi** (**i(li)pipi,** 2.4.3.9, **amapipi**) n. [< Afr. *pyp.*]
European pipe.

pipiyela (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [> perf. -pipiyele; pass. pipiyelwa; ap. pipiyelela; rec. pipiyelana; caus. pipiyelisa.]
Make insinuating remarks about; insult.

***-pitikote** (**i(li)pitikote,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amapitikote—*k*ᵊ**) n. [< Eng.]
Petticoat. [cf. **indilokwe.*]

pitiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. -pitilizile; pass. pitilizwa; ap. pitilizela; caus. pitilizisa.]
Speak baby language; prattle.

-pitini (**upitini,** 2.4.3.9, **opitini**) n.
Penis (euphemistic term). [cf. *umthondo.*]

pítshi (8.8–9) ideo. [> pitshika; pitshiza.]
of squashing a wet, soft object; of squelching. *Indlovu yaluthi pitshi udaka* (The elephant squelched in the mud).

pitshika (3.2.9) v. intr. [< pítshi. > perf. -pitshikile; ap. pitshikela; caus. pitshikisa.]
Get squashed, crushed.

pitshiza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < pítshi. > perf. -pitshizile; pass. pitshizwa; neut. pitshizeka; ap. pitshizela; rec. pitshizana; caus. pitshizisa.]
Squash, crush (soft, wet object); squelch. *ukupitshiza ngonyawo* (to squash underfoot).

***-piyane** (**u(lu)piyane,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izimpiyane**) n. [< Eng.]
Piano. *ukushaya upiyane* (to play the piano).

po (2) ideo. [> popoza.]
of hooting, sounding a horn.

poka** (3.9—k*ᵊ**) v. [< *isipoki. > perf. -pokile; pass. pokwa; ap. pokela; caus. pokisa.]
1. Be a ghost. *Kwakudumé ukuthi uyapoka* (It was common talk that he had become a ghost).
2. Have a fiery temper.

***-poki** (**isipoki,** 2.4.3.9, **izipoki—*k*ᵊ**) n. [< Afr. *spook.* > *poka.]
Ghost.

***-poki** (**isipoki,** 2.4.3.9, **izipoki—*k*ᵊ**) n. [< Eng.]
★ Spoke (of a wheel).

póko (8.8–9) ideo. [> pokoza; impoko; impokwe.]
of drooping, hanging down.

-poko (**impoko,** 2.9.9, **izimpoko**) n. [< póko.]
Grass flower. [v.l. *impokwe.*]

pokoza (3.2.9) v. [< póko. > perf. -pokozile; pass. pokozwa; neut. pokozeka; ap. pokozela; caus. pokozisa.]
Droop, hang down; swing pendulously. *Utshani sebuyapokoza, lethwese* (The grass is now hanging heavily, summer has come).

pokozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < pokoza. > perf. -pokozele; pass. pokozelwa; ap. pokozelela; caus. pokozelisa.]
1. Droop for, hang down for.
2. Hang heavily over; swing pendulously. [= *pokoza.*]

-pokwe (**impokwe,** 2.4.9, **izimpokwe**) n. [< póko.]
Grass flower. [cf. v.l. *impoko.*]

***-poli** (**isipoli,** 2.4.3.9, **izipoli**) n. [< Afr. *spoor.*]
Railway line. [cf. *ujantshi.*]

-poliyane (**isipoliyane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Type of brain disease. [cf. *u(lu)fufunyana.*]

***-polo** (**isipolo,** 2.4.3.9, **izipolo**) n. [< Eng.]
Spur (used by rider).

***-polo** (**isipolo,** 2.4.3.9, **izipolo**) n. [< Afr. *spoor.*]
Straight track of railway.

***-polo** (**isipolo,** 2.4.3.9, **izipolo**) n. [< Eng. *spool.*]
Reel. *isipolo sentambo* (reel of cotton, or a very long string); *isipolo senjoloba* (reel of elastic).

***-pondo** (**upondo,** 2.4.9, **opondo**) n. [< Afr. *pond.*]
Pound sterling. [cf. **-mpondwe,* **-pondwe.*]

***-pondwe** (**upondwe,** 2.4.9, **opondwe**) n. [< Afr. *pond.*]
Pound sterling. [cf. **upondo.*]

***-poni** (**i(li)poni,** 3.2.6.3, **amaponi**) n. [< Eng.]
Pony, Basutoland pony.

-ponotwane (**isiponotwane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izipono-** ★
twane) n.
Large, soft lump (as of cooked food).

***-popo** (**upopo,** 2.4.9, **opopo, ipopo**) n. [< Eng.]
Paw-paw.

popola (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -popolile; pass. popolwa, potsholwa; neut. popoleka; ap. popolela; rec. popolana; caus. popolisa; umpopoli.]
1. Examine (e.g. medically).
2. Look through a telescope or microscope.

-popoli (**umpopoli,** 2.4.4.3.9, **abapopoli**) n. [< popola.]
Medical examiner, health or veterinary inspector.

-popopo (**upopopo,** 3.2.9.9, **opopopo**) n.
Large intestine.

popoza (3.2.9) v. [< po. > perf. -popozile; ap. popozela; caus. popozisa.]
Hoot, blow a horn.

***posa** (3.9) v. [< Eng. > perf. -posile; pass. poswa; neut. poseka; ap. posela; rec. posana; caus. posisa.]
Post (a letter, etc.).

***-posi** (**i(li)posi,** 2.4.3.9, **amaposi**) n. [< Eng. > loc. eposini.]
Post, mail, post-office. *incwadi yaseposini* (a letter that comes through the post-office).

póte (8.8–9) ideo. [> poteka; potela.]
of eating pulpy, mashy food.

poteka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< póte. > perf. -potekile; ap. potekela; caus. potekisa.]
Get eaten (of mashy food).

potela (3.2.9) v. tr. [< póte. > perf. -potele, -potelile; pass. potelwa; neut. poteleka; ap. potelela; caus. potelisa.]
Eat pulpy, mashy food.

-pote(m)pote (**impotempote,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpote-**
mpote) n.
Pulpy, mashy food (e.g. ripe banana, pumpkin mash).

***-potimende** (**i(li)potimende,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **amapoti-**
mende) n. [< French *portmanteau.*]
Suit-case, gladstone bag, portmanteau. [cf. **i(li)su-thikesi.*]

póto (8.8–9) ideo. [> potoka; potoza; potokala; póto-lolo; i(li)poto; impotompoto; u(lu)potongo.]
of softness to the touch; of yielding to pressure; of pressing something soft.

-poto (**i(li)poto,** 3.2.9.9, **amapoto**) n. [<**póto.**]
Soft, tender spot (as on feet from hot sand); blister. *izandla ezinamapoto* (blistered hands).

-potohane (**umpotohane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Thick, soft porridge. [cf. *umpotokane.*]

potoka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**póto.** >perf. **-potokile**; ap. **potokela**; caus. **potokisa.**]
1. Be soft to the touch.
2. Yield to pressure; become indented when pressed.
3. Be dimpled. *izihlathi ezipotokile* (dimpled cheeks).

potokala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**póto.** >perf. **-potokele**; ap. **potokalela**; caus. **potokalisa.**]
Give under pressure; become indented. (of a soft object).

-potokane (**umpotokane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Thick, soft porridge. [cf. *umpotohane.*]

★ **-poto(m)poto** (**impotompoto,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpotompoto**) n. [<**póto.**]
Anything soft, which gives to the touch (e.g. ripe fruit, well-cooked food, soft flesh).

-potongo (**u(lu)potongo,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**póto.**]
Nice, pleasant thing; delicious food.

potoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**póto.** >perf. **-potozile**; pass. **potozwa**; neut. **potozeka**; ap. **potozela**; rec. **potozana**; caus. **potozisa.**]
Press in; feel a soft object. *Uɓopotoza amapetshisi nxa uwezwa ukuthi avuthiwe yini* (You must feel the peaches to tell whether they are ripe or not).

potsha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-potshile**; pass. **potshwa**; neut. **potsheka**; ap. **potshela**; rec. **potshana**; caus. **potshisa.**]
Administer an enema.

pótsho (8.8–9) ideo. [>**potshoka**; **potshoza**; **i(li)potsho**; **u(lu)potsho.**]
1. of ejecting, spitting out.
2. of stinting, giving a little.
3. of pouring in a little, giving an enema. [cf. *tshóko.*]

-potsho (**i(li)potsho,** 3.2.9.9, **amapotsho**) n. [<**pótsho.**]
[mod.] Ejective consonant (e.g. ***p'***, ***t'***, ***k'***, ***ts'***, ***tʃ'***).

-potsho (**u(lu)potsho,** 3.2.9.9, **izimpotsho**) n. [<**pótsho.**]
Enema.

potshoka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**pótsho.** >perf. **-potshokile**; ap. **potshokela**; caus. **potshokisa.**]
Shoot out; get ejected; be spat out. *Lawa-manzi apotshoka emlonyeni walesi-sithombe* (The water is spurted out of the mouth of this statue).

potshoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**pótsho.** >perf. **-potshozile**; pass. **potshozwa**; neut. **potshozeka**; ap. **potshozela**; rec. **potshozana**; caus. **potshozisa.**]
1. Eject; shoot out; spit out. [cf. *fela.*]
2. Give stintingly, give a little.

potshozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**potshoza.** >perf. **-potshozele**; pass. **potshozelwa**; ap. **potshozelela**; rec. **potshozelana**; caus. **potshozelisa.**]
1. Eject for; give stintingly for.
2. Give stintingly, give a little. [=*potshoza.*]

pr Digraph used to indicate phon. ***phr*** in certain foreign acquisitions in which full Zuluization is not carried out, e.g. ***umprofethi***, ***umpristi***. Note phon. ***pr*** >Zulu *pil*, etc. (as in ***pilinga***, spring).

-pristi** (**uɓupristi,** 2.6.3.9—phr***) n. [<***umpristi.**]
Priesthood; office of priest.

-pristi** (**umpristi,** 2.6.3.9, **aɓapristi—*phr) n. [<Eng. >**uɓupristi.**]
Priest. *Umpristi omkhulu* (High priest).

profetha** (3.2.9—phr***) v. [<***umprofethi.** >perf. **-profethile**; pass. **profethwa**; neut. **profetheka**; ap. **profethela**; caus. **profethisa**; **isiprofetho.**]
Prophesy, foretell.

-profethi** (**uɓuprofethi,** 2.4.3.9.9—phr***) n. [<***umprofethi.**]
Office of prophet.

-profethi** (**umprofethi,** 2.4.3.9.9, **aɓaprofethi—*phr) n. [<Eng. >**profetha**, **uɓuprofethi.**]
Prophet.

-profetho** (**isiprofetho,** 2.4.3.9.9, **iziprofetho—*phr) n. [<***profetha.**]
Prophecy.

prr (3–8) ideo.
1. of birds flying high upwards. [cf. *mprr.*]
2. of aeroplane or missile flying.

***-pulangwe** (**i(li)pulangwe,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amapulangwe**) n. [<Afr. *plank.*]
Plank, timber.

***-pulani** (**i(li)pulani,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amapulani**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Plan.
2. Time-table, schedule. *ukudliwa yipulani lesonto* (to be booked on the preacher's plan for Sunday).

***-pulata** (**i(li)pulata,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amapulata**) n. [<Eng. *plate.*]
Meat dish.

***-pulazi** (**i(li)pulazi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amapulazi**) n. [<Afr. *plaas.*]
Farm. [cf. ***i(li)famu.***]

***-puleti** (**i(li)puleti,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amapuleti**) n. [<Eng.]
Plate.

★ ***puluha** (3.2.9) v. [<Afr. *ploeg.* >perf. **-puluhile**; pass. **puluhwa**; neut. **puluheka**; ap. **puluhela**; caus. **puluhisa**; int. **puluhisisa**; dim. **pulupuluha**; **umpuluhi**; **umpuluho.**]
Plough over. [initial ploughing is *lima* or *qotha*; reploughing to break up sods is *puluha* or *buqa.*]

-puluhi** (**umpuluhi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **aɓapuluhi**) n. [<puluha.**]
Plougher.

***-puluho** (**i(li)puluho,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amapuluho**) n. [<Afr. *ploeg.*]
Plough. [cf. *i(li)geja.*]

-puluho** (**umpuluho,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imipuluho**) n. [<puluha.**]
Reploughed land.

pulukushela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<**púlukushu.** >perf. **-pulukushele**; pass. **pulukushelwa**; ap. **pulukushelela**; caus. **pulukushelisa.**]
1. Disappear unnoticed, sneak away.
2. Dart away, escape. [v.l. *mpulukushela.*]

púlukushu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**pulukushela.**]
of slipping through, suddenly escaping. [v.l. *mpúlukushu.*]
Wathi evula isango sathi púlukushu isiɓoshwa (When he opened the gate the prisoner suddenly slipped out).

***-pulupiti** (**i(li)pulupiti,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amapulupiti**) n. [<Eng.]
Pulpit.

***-punu** (**isipunu,** 2.4.3.9, **izipunu**) n. [<Eng.]
Spoon. [cf. *u(lu)khezo.*]

pútshu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**putshuka**; **putshuza**; **isiputshu**; **i(li)putshutshu.**]
of suddenly slipping out; of blurting out. *Ungavuli umnyango, inyoni izothi pútshu* (Don't open the door, the bird will fly out).

-putshu (**isiputshu,** 3.2.9.9, **iziputshu**) n. [<**pútshu.**]
One who blurts out foolishly.

putshuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<pútshu. >perf. **-putshukile**; ap. **putshukela**; caus. **putshukisa.**]
Slip out, rush out, fly out.

-putshutshu (i(li)putshutshu, 2.4.4.3.9, **amaputshutshu**) n. [<pútshu.]
Hard-shelled husk of the fruit of the Croix lacrima, a tropical grass.

putshuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<pútshu. >perf. **-putshuzile**; pass. **putshuzwa**; neut. **putshuzeka**; ap. **putshuzela**; caus. **putshuzisa.**]
Press out, squeeze out; cause to slip out, shoot out. *ukuputshuza uɓovu esilondeni* (to squeeze out the matter from a sore).

pútu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**putuka**; **putukala**; **putuza**; **imputumputu.**]
of crumbling to pieces.

putuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<pútu. >perf. **-putukile**; ap. **putukela**; caus. **putukisa.**]
Crumble to pieces. *Uma izithelo sezivuthwé kakhulu ziyaputuka* (When the fruit is over-ripe it falls to pieces).

putukala (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<pútu. >perf. **-putukele**; ap. **putukalela**; caus. **putukalisa.**]
Crumble all to pieces; fall to bits.

***-Putukezi (i(li)Putukezi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaPutukezi**) n. [<Eng. >**isiputukezi.**]
1. A Portuguese.
2. (loc.) **ePutukezi:** in Portuguese territory.

***-putukezi (isiputukezi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<*i(li)Putukezi.]
Portuguese language.

-putu(m)putu (imputumputu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimputumputu**) n. [<pútu.]
Anything of a dry, crumbly nature (e.g. dry clod of soil, crumbly bread); crumbs.

putuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<pútu. >perf. **-putuzile**; pass. **putuzwa**; neut. **putuzeka**; ap. **putuzela**; rec. **putuzana**; caus. **putuzisa.**]
Crush, crumble to bits. *Ujeqe uyaputuza qedukuɓa kuvutshwe ngawo* (You first crumble the mealie-bread before it is mixed with the sour milk).

Q

q (phon. *ʗk*) This symbol represents the palato-alveolar click, pronounced with the back of the tongue raised to touch the soft palate, upper part of tongue-tip pressed tightly against the division between teeth-ridge and hard palate, centre of tongue depressed; in enunciation tip of tongue is drawn sharply downwards. The radical form is represented by *q*, the aspirated by *qh*, the voiced by *gq* and the nasal by *nq*. The velar nasal consonant before the voiced form is represented by *ngq*, and the rare instances of the velar nasal before the unvoiced form by *nkq*.
The radical form, *q*, under homorganic nasal influence, becomes *ngq*, e.g. *u(lu)qweqwe* (scab) >pl. *izingqweqwe.*

qa (3–8) ideo. [>**qáɓu.**]
of sudden vision, seeing for the first time. *Ngamuthi qa edlula* (I caught a glimpse of him as he passed).

-qa (i(li)qa, 2.6.3, **amaqa**) n.
Small lump (as of meat, honeycomb, clay, etc.). [cf. *isiqa.*]

-qa (isiqa, 2.6.3, **iziqa**) n.
1. Small lump. [cf. *i(li)qa.*]
2. Substance.

-qaɓa (i(li)qaɓa, 3.2.6.3, **amaqaɓa**) n. [>**uɓuqaɓa.**]
1. Ignorant, uncultured person.
2. Heathen.

-qaɓa (ingqaɓa, 2.3–8.9, **izingqaɓa**) n. [contr.<ingqalaɓa.]
Small skin bag; medicine bag or box.

-qaɓa (uɓuqaɓa, 3.2.6.3) n. [<i(li)qaɓa.]
1. Lack of culture.
2. Heathenism.

-qaɓane (uqaɓane, 2.6.3.9, **oqaɓane**) n.
1. Diamond pattern in beadwork.
2. Diamond in cards. [cf. *umcijwane.*]

qaɓatheka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-qaɓathekile**; ap. **qaɓathekela**; caus. **qaɓathekisa.**]
1. Have an eager desire; long, yearn. *ukuqaɓathekela ugwayi* (to long for tobacco).
2. Speed, run quickly. *Isithunywa saqaɓatheka endleleni* (The messenger sped along the path).

-qaɓathule (i(li)qaɓathule, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaqaɓathule**) n.
Rufous-naped lark, Mirafra africana.

qáɓavu (8.8.9) ideo. [>**qaɓavula**; **i(li)qaɓavu**; **uɓuqaɓavu**; **umqaɓavu.**]
1. of excellence, surpassing, exceeding. *Lento ithé qáɓavu ngoɓuhle kuleziyá* (This thing excels in beauty yonder ones).
2. of prominence; of being clearly visible, self-evident; of standing out.
3. of agitation, angry excitement.
4. of frisking, galloping.

-qaɓavu (i(li)qaɓavu, 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqaɓavu**) n. [<qáɓavu.]
Prominent, outstanding person; important person. [cf. *isikhulu.*]

-qaɓavu (uɓuqaɓavu, 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<qáɓavu.]
Prominence; excellence.

-qaɓavu (umqaɓavu, 6.6.3.9.9, **imiqaɓavu**) n. [<qáɓavu.]
1. Plainly visible path.
2. Self-evident fact.

qaɓavula (3.3.2.9) v. [<qáɓavu. >perf. **-qaɓavule**; pass. **qaɓavulwa**; ap. **qaɓavulela**; caus. **qaɓavulisa.**]
1. Be agitated, angrily excited. *Waqaɓavula izinkomo zidlé insimu!* (Didn't she get worked up when the cattle ate her field!).
2. Frisk about, gallop about (as young animals).

-qaɓetho (isiqaɓetho, 2.4.4.3.9, **iziqaɓetho**) n.
Large Native basket used for carrying food or goods. [v.l. *isiqaɓethwa.*]

-qaɓethwa (isiqaɓethwa, 2.4.4.3–8.9, **iziqaɓethwa**) n.
Large Native basket. [cf. v.l. *isiqaɓetho.*]

-qaɓi (i(li)qaɓi, 3.2.6.3, **amaqaɓi**) n.
1. Leaf (of a tree). [cf. *i(li)khasi*; v.l. *i(li)gqaɓi.*]
2. Tale-bearer, liar.
3. Small herd of cattle or goats; drove.

-qaɓikhulu (uqaɓikhulu, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **oqaɓikhulu**) n. [<i(li)qaɓi+-khulu, lit. large leaf.]
Species of veld herb used for scent. [cf. *ukhasikhulu.*]

qáɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [<**qa.** >**qaɓuka**; **qaɓula**; **i(li)qaɓuqaɓu.**]
1. of sudden vision, apprehension, or knowledge; of seeing for the first time.
2. of awakening.

qaɓuka (3.2.9) v. [<qáɓu. >perf. **-qaɓukile**; pass. **qaɓukwa**; neut. **qaɓukeka**; ap. **qaɓukela**; rec. **qaɓukana**; caus. **qaɓukisa.**]
1. (tr.) See for the first time; have the first apprehension of; see suddenly. *ukuqaɓuka umuntu* (to see a person for the first time). *Baɓiqaɓuka namhlanje*

lento (They see this thing for the first time to-day). *Waqaɓuka eɓona* or *Waqaɓuka ukuɓona* (He saw for the first time).
2. (intr.) Wake up, get awakened. *Umzimba okade ulele uqaɓukile* (The body that has been asleep is now awake).

qaɓula (3.2.9) v., tr. [<qáɓu. >perf. **-qaɓulile, -qaɓule**; pass. **qatshulwa**; neut. **qaɓuleka**; ap. **qaɓulela**; rec. **qaɓulana**; caus. **qaɓulisa.**]
1. Refresh, quicken, enliven, invigorate; excite. *Ukudla kuqaɓula umzimba* (Food refreshes the body). *ukuqaɓula amathe* (to gratify the appetite; lit. to refresh the spittle).
2. Kiss. [cf. *anga.*] *Izalukazi ziqaɓula aɓantanomntanazo* (The old women always kiss their grandchildren).

-qaɓunga (**i(li)qaɓunga,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amaqaɓunga**) n.
Leaf (of a tree). [cf. *i(li)khasi.*]

-qaɓuqaɓu (**i(li)qaɓuqaɓu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaqaɓuqaɓu**) n. [<qáɓu.]
1. New, strange thing; something that has happened for the first time.
2. (pl. only) Gleanings, tit-bits.

-qadasi (**i(li)qadasi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqadasi**) n.
1. Able-bodied person.
2. Boer.

-qadolo (**uqadolo,** 2.4.6.3, sg. only) n.
Black Jack, the common field weed, Bidens pilosa, used as a vegetable before it reaches flowering stage. [cf. *ucucuza.*]

-qagalane (**isiqagalane,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziqagalane**) n.
Corn, hard growth on the skin, excrescence.

qagela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-qagelile, -qagele**; pass. **qagelwa**; neut. **qageleka**; ap. **qagelela**; rec. **qagelana**; caus. **qagelisa**; **umqagelo.**]
Guess. *ukuqagela inkinga* (to guess a secret).

qagelisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<qagela. >perf. **-qagelisile**; pass. **qageliswa**; neut. **qageliseka**; ap. **qagelisela**; rec. **qagelisana**; caus. **qagelisisa.**]
1. Cause to guess.
2. Argue with; play with, joke with. [cf. *qakulisa.*]

qagelisana (3.3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<qagelisa. >perf. **-qagelisene**; pass. **qageliswana**; ap. **qagelisanela.**]
1. Joke with one another; argue with one another.
2. Play at fencing with sticks. [cf. *qakulisana.*]

-qagelo (**umqagelo,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imiqagelo**) n. [<qagela.]
Guess-work, guessing; a guess.

qagulisa (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-qagulisile**; pass. **qaguliswa**; ap. **qagulisela**; rec. **qagulisana**; caus. **qagulisisa.**]
Oppose in speech, contradict.

qaka (3.9) v. [>perf. **-qakile**; pass. **qakwa**; ap. **qakela**; caus. **qakisa**; **i(li)qakelo**; **i(li)qako.**]
Menstruate. [cf. *geza.*]

qakala (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-qakalile**; pass. **qakalwa**; neut. **qakaleka**; ap. **qakalela**; rec. **qakalana**; caus. **qakalisa**; **isiqakalo.**]
1. Begin, start, initiate. [cf. *qala.*] *ukuqakala umseɓenzi* (to commence work).
2. Provoke, arouse, incite; make unfounded attack upon. *ukuqakala umuntu* (to provoke someone).

-qakala (**i(li)qakala,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqakala**) n.
Ankle; ankle-bone.

-qakala (**ingqakala,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingqakala**) n.
1. Whiteness of skin.
2. The white part along the lower sides of a Native's foot. *Ushayé ingqakala* (His feet are very clean).

-qakalo (**isiqakalo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **iziqakalo**) n. [<qakala.]
Attack, provocation.

-qakamba (**i(li)qakamba,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqakamba**) n.
1. Small herd of cattle.
2. Crafty, insolent person.
3. Military camp. [cf. *i(li)khanda.*]

qakaqa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-qakaqile**; pass. **qakaqwa**; neut. **qakaqeka**; ap. **qakaqela**; rec. **qakaqana**; caus. **qakaqisa**; **umqakaqo.**]
1. Ornament the body by incisions or by painting. *Onke amaBaca aqakaqaɓuso* (All Baca tribesmen make ornamental markings on the face).
°2. hlonipha term for *bala*, write.

-qakaqo (**umqakaqo,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imiqakaqo**) n. [<qakaqa.]
Ornamental marking or incision on the body.

qakatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-qakathile**; pass. **qakathwa**; neut. **qakatheka**; ap. **qakathela**; rec. **qakathana**; caus. **qakathisa**; **i(li)qakathi.**]
Plait the hair. [cf. *nqakida.*]

-qakathi (**i(li)qakathi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amaqakathi**) n. [<qakatha.]
Plait of hair.

-qakelo (**i(li)qakelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqakelo**) n. [<ap. qaka.]
1. (sg. only) Profuse menstruation; 'issue of blood'; menstruation with clots.
2. Diaper; towelling (or other type of tampon, such as soft grass).

-qako (**i(li)qako,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<qaka.]
Menstrual discharge; menstruation.

qáku (8.8–9) ideo. [>qakulisa; qakuna; qakuza.]
1. of joking, playing at arguing. [cf. *nqáku.*]
2. of fencing with sticks.
3. of tossing and catching.

qakulisa (3.3.2.9) v. [<qáku. >perf. **-qakulisile**; pass. **qakuliswa**; neut. **qakuliseka**; ap. **qakulisela**; rec. **qakulisana**; caus. **qakulisisa.**]
Joke with, argue with. [cf. *qagelisa.*] *ukuqakulisa aɓangane* (to joke with one's friends).

qakulisana (3.3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<qakulisa. >perf. **-qakulisene**; pass. **qakuliswana**; ap. **qakulisanela**; **umqakulisano.**]
1. Joke with one another; argue.
2. Play at fencing with sticks. [cf. *ngcweka, qagelisana, qakuzana.*]

-qakulisano (**umqakulisano,** 2.4.4.4.3.9.9, **imiqakulisano**) n. [<qakulisana.]
Fencing; playing at sticks. [cf. *umngcweko.*] ★

qakuza (3.2.9) v. [<qáku. >perf. **-qakuzile**; pass. **qakuzwa**; ap. **qakuzela**; rec. **qakuzana**; caus. **qakuzisa.**]
1. Joke, play. *Hhawu, uyakuthanda ukuqakuza!* (My, you are too fond of joking!—said by a mother when scolding her child).
2. Play at fencing. *Baqaqakuza aɓafana* (The boys are playing with fencing-sticks).

qakuzana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<qakuza. >perf. **-qakuzene**; pass. **qakuzwana**; ap. **qakuzanela**; caus. **qakuzanisa**; **uqakuzana.**]
1. Play; joke with one another; argue playfully.
2. Play at fencing with sticks; fence. [cf. *qakulisana.*]

-qakuzana (**uqakuzana,** 2.6.3.9.9, **oqakuzana**) n. [<qakuzana.]
Sham fight; fencing match.

qála (6.3) ideo. [>qalaza; i(li)qalaqala; i(li)qalashu.]
of looking hither and thither; of being on the watch.

qala (3.9) v. [>perf. **-qalile**; pass. **qalwa**; neut. **qaleka**; ap. **qalela**; rec. **qalana**; caus. **qalisa**; int. **qalisisa**; perftv. **qalelela**; **ingqala**; **umqali**; **ingqalo**; **isiqalo**; **-qale.**]
1. Commence, begin, start. *ukuqala umseɓenzi* (to

commence work). *Ungaqali ngamanzi, impuphu ingakasilwa* (Don't begin to boil the water before you have ground the meal; i.e. First things first).

2. Commence on, attack (of sickness, disease). *Lokhu-kufa kungiqalé izolo* (This complaint attacked me yesterday).

3. Provoke a quarrel. *ukuqala uchuku* (to start a quarrel). *Nguye owangiqala* (It is he who started the fight with me).

-qala (umqala, 3.2.9.9, **imiqala)** n.
Neck. [cf. *intamo.*]

-qala (ingqala, 2.8.3, **izingqala)** n. [<qala.]
A first sight (i.e. thing seen for the first time); a first occasion; rare or surprising sight, action, or occurrence; something of surpassing beauty or excellence. [v.l. *ingqalo.*] *Ingqala ize ivele na?* (Is it the first time it has come to appear? i.e. It is nothing strange; it is a common sight; see *ingqalizivele*). *Kakungqala ngoɓani, ukuɓa enze ukuthi* (So-and-so is not the first person to do such a thing). *Ukuhlakanipha kwakhe kuyingqala* (His cleverness is outstanding). *Ingqala ngoɓuhle igcina ngoɓuɓi* (A good start ends badly; i.e. (i) Fortune is fickle, (ii) The first shall be last).

-qala (ukuqala, 2.6.3–8.9) n. [infin.<qala. >kuqala.]
1. Beginning, commencement. *Ekuqaleni uNkulunkulu wadala izulu nomhlaɓa* (In the beginning God created heaven and earth). *ukuqala kaɓi* or *ukuqala okuɓi* (a bad beginning).

2. (used adverbially) First of all, to begin with. *Ukuqala-nje insizwa yamlahla phansi* (To begin with the youth threw him to the ground).

qalaɓa (3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-qalaɓile**; pass. **qalatshwa**; ap. **qalaɓela**; caus. **qalaɓisa**; **inqalaɓa**; **isiqalaɓa**; **uɓuqalaɓa.**]
Be self-confident.

-qalaɓa (ingqalaɓa, 6.6.3–8.9, **izingqalaɓa)** n. [> contr. **ingqaɓa.**]
Small skin bag. [cf. *ingqalathi*; v.l. *inqalaɓa.*]

-qalaɓa (inqalaɓa, 2.6.3.9, **izinqalaɓa)** n. [<qalaɓa.]
1. Self-confident person.
2. Skin bag. [cf. *inqalathi.*]

-qalaɓa (isiqalaɓa, 3.2.4.3.9, **iziqalaɓa)** n. [<qalaɓa.]
1. Species of hard-wood tree, Myrsine melanophleus. [cf. *isigqalaɓa.*]
isiqalaɓa sehlathi: Rapanea melanophleus tree.
2. Species of sugar bush, Protea hirta and P. lanceolata.
isiqalaɓa sentaɓa: Protea caffra and P. roupelliae.
3. Hard, tough object. *Kwasa eziqalaɓeni* (Let it dawn among the hard sticks; i.e. Let us fight it out).
4. Self-possessed, self-confident person.

-qalaɓa (uɓuqalaɓa, 3.2.4.3.9) n. [<qalaɓa.]
Self-confidence, self-possession.

-qalaɓutho (ingqalaɓutho, 2.6.3.3–8.9, **izingqalaɓutho)** n. [<qala+i(li)ɓutho, lit. the commencer of a regiment.]
1. The first born (human or animal); foundation member (of club, regiment, etc.); pioneer.
2. (collective) People of the same age grade founding a new regiment, etc.
3. Something happening for the first time.

-qalandevu (i(li)qalandevu, 2.6.3.6.9.9, **amaqalandevu)** n. [<qala+izindevu.]
Young man just beginning to grow a moustache.

qalanga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-qalangile**; pass. **qalangwa**; neut. **qalangeka**; ap. **qalangela**; rec. **qalangana**; caus. **qalangisa.**]
Tie tightly. *Inyanda yezinkuni kuhle uyiqalange uma uzoyithwala* (You should tie the bundles of firewood very tightly when you are going to carry them).

qalanqa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-qalanqile**; pass. **qalanqwa**; neut. **qalanqeka**; ap. **qalanqela**; rec. **qalanqana**; caus. **qalanqisa.**]
Tie, bind tightly. [cf. *ɓopha, qolonqa.*] *ukuqalanqa umthwalo* (to tie a load securely).

-qalaqala (i(li)qalaqala, 2.4.3.4.6.3, **amaqalaqala)** n. [<qála.]
Wide-awake person; one alert, on the watch.

-qalashu (i(li)qalashu, 3.2.6.6.3, **amaqalashu)** n. [<qála.]
1. Species of civet. [cf. v.l. *i(li)gqalashu.*]
2. Bold, smart, wide-awake person. [cf. *i(li)qalaqala.*]

-qalathi (ingqalathi, 6.6.3–8.9, **izingqalathi)** n.
1. Skin bag. [cf. *ingqalaɓa*; v.l. *inqalathi.*]
2. Navel-string of a newly born child.

qalaza (3.2.9) v. [<qála. >perf. **-qalazile**; pass. **qalazwa**; ap. **qalazela**; rec. **qalazana**; caus. **qalazisa**; dim. **qalaqalaza.**]
Look about hither and thither; peep about; be on the watch; peer about everywhere.

-qale defic. v. (foll. by the subjunct. mood). [<qala.]
Do first, do before. [cf. *-fike.*] *Waqale wahamba* (He first of all went). *Uqalé wathenga ukudla, waɓuye wakupheka* (She first of all bought the food and then cooked it).

qaleka (3.2.9) v. [neut. <qala. >perf. **-qalekile**; pass. **qalekwa**; ap. **qalekela**; caus. **qalekisa.**]
1. Get begun; be capable of being commenced.
2. Faint; have a fit; go unconscious. *Wasuke waqaleka ilanga lishisa* (She simply fainted on account of the heat of the sun).
3. Be in a state of longing, have strong desires, feel craving (used with *nga-*). *ukuqaleka ngogwayi* (to have a craving for snuff).

qalekisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<qaleka. >perf. **-qalekisile**; pass. **qalekiswa**; neut. **qalekiseka**; ap. **qalekisela**; rec. **qalekisana**; caus. **qalekisisa**; **umqalekisi**; **isiqalekiso.**]
1. Cause to faint; cause to have longings.
2. Curse. [cf. *lokothela.*] *Esefa wayiqalekisa indodana yakhe* (When about to die he cursed his son).

-qalekisi (umqalekisi, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓaqalekisi)** n. [<qalekisa.]
One who curses.

-qalekiso (isiqalekiso, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **iziqalekiso)** n. [<qalekisa.]
Curse.

qalelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<qala. >perf. **-qalelele**; pass. **qalelelwa**; neut. **qaleleleka**; ap. **qalelelela**; rec. **qalelelana**; caus. **qalelelisa.**]
1. Take the initiative. *Wayeqhamé ngokuqalelela kahle konke* (He was famous for his initiative).
2. Start right from the beginning.

-qali (umqali, 2.6.3–8.9, **aɓaqali)** n. [<qala.]
1. Beginner, one who starts something for the first time.
2. Provoker of a quarrel. *umqali womɓango* (the provoker of a family feud).

qalisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<qala. >perf. **-qalisile**; pass. **qaliswa**; neut. **qaliseka**; ap. **qalisela**; rec. **qalisana**; caus. **qalisisa**; **isiqaliso.**]
1. Cause to commence.
2. Begin with; set the ball rolling, be the first to do. *Ngiqalisé ngokuhamba-nje ngalandelisa ngokugijima* (I began by walking only and then later by running).

-qaliso (isiqaliso, 2.6.6.3.9, **iziqaliso)** n. [<qalisa.]
Commencement, beginning; cause. *Isiqaliso salokhu siyaɓonakala* (The cause of this is evident).

-qalizivele (**ingqalizivele,** 2.6.3.6.6–3.9, **izingqalizivele**) n. [<ingqala+ize ivele; lit. the first thing that appeared.]
Thing such as was never seen before (applied to anything of surpassing beauty, excessive ugliness, extraordinary wonder, etc.). *Ngiɓoné namuhla intombi eyingqalizivele* (I have seen to-day a girl who is a beauty). *Izinkomo zaleliya-Bunu sengathi ingqalizivele* (The cattle of that Dutchman are a marvel).

-qalo (**ingqalo,** 2.6–3–8.9, **izingqaɓo**) n. [<qala.]
First occasion, first sight; rare occurrence. [cf. v.l. *ingqala.*]

-qalo (**isiqalo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **iziqalo**) n. [<qala.]
1. Origin, beginning, commencement. *Isiqalo salendaba angisazi* (I don't know how this matter began).
2. Provocation.
3. [mod.] Prefix (gram. term).

-qalo (**u(lu)qalo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinqalo**) n.
Bamboo, Arundinaria tessalata, etc.

-qalothana (**isiqalothana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **iziqalothana**) n. [<umqalothi.]
Small tree resembling the *umqalothi.*

-qalothi (**umqalothi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imiqalothi**) n. [>isiqalothana.]
Species of hard-wood tree, Strychnos Henningsii; used for kerries and medicinally for disordered bowels.

qálu (6.3) ideo.
of peering out, peeping out. *Unogwaja wathi qálu emgodini* (The hare peeped out from the hole).

-qamama (**uɓuqamama,** 2.4.3.3–5.4) n. [>dim. uɓuqamamana; -ɓuqamama.]
A fair distance. *Akaɓonanga ukuthi uɓuqamama ɓalendawo ɓulingana naloɓuyá* (He did not find that the distance of this place was the same as that yonder).

-qamathi (**umqamathi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imiqamathi**) n.
Strongly built youth.

qamba (3.9) v. [>perf. -qambile; pass. qanjwa; neut. qambeka; ap. qambela; rec. qambana; caus. qambisa; int. qambisisa; ingqambi; umqambi; ingqambo; umqambo; °i(li)qambo.]
Invent, make up, compose; initiate; fabricate. *ukuqamba igama* ((i) to give a name; (ii) to compose a song); *ukuqamba amanga* (to fabricate lies). *Uqambé ushilo!* (That has forestalled you!).

-qambalala (**uqambalala,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Species of running grass.

qambela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<qamba. >perf. -qambele; pass. qanjelwa; ap. qambelela; rec. qambelana; caus. qambelisa.]
1. Invent for, compose for.
2. Accuse falsely, lie against.

-qambi (**i(li)qambi,** 3.2.6.6–3, **amaqambi**) n.
Small herd of cattle, small flock of birds.

-qambi (**ingqambi,** 2.6–3–8.9, **izingqambi**) n. [<qamba.]
Composer of Native dance-songs.

-qambi (**umqambi,** 2.4.3.9, **aɓaqambi**) n. [<qamba.]
Inventor.

°**-qambo** (**i(li)qambo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaqambo**) n. [<qamba.]
1. hlonipha term for *i(li)gama,* name, song.
2. (pl. only) hlonipha term for *amanga,* lies.

-qambo (**ingqambo,** 2.3–8.9, **izingqambo**) n. [<qamba.]
Invention. [v.l. *umqambo.*]

-qambo (**umqambo,** 2.6.3.9, **imiqambo**) n. [<qamba.]
Invention. [cf. v.l. *ingqambo.*]

-qambo (**umqambo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imiqambo**) n.
Ornament.

qamekela (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. -qamekele; pass. qamekelwa; ap. qamekelela; rec. qamekelana; caus. qamekelisa; umqamekeli; umqamekelo.]
1. Lie in wait for, waylay; anticipate.
2. Obstruct.

qamekelela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<qamekela. >perf. -qamekelele; pass. qamekelelwa; rec. qamekelelana; caus. qamekelelisa.]
1. Waylay for; anticipate for; obstruct for.
2. Lie in wait for, waylay, obstruct. [=*qamekela.*]

-qamekeli (**umqamekeli,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓaqamekeli**) n. [<qamekela.]
One who waylays, ambushes.

-qamekelo (**umqamekelo,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **imiqamekelo**) n. [<qamekela.]
Obstruction, ambush; anticipation, forestalling.

qamela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qamele; pass. qanyelwa; neut. qameleka; ap. qamelela; rec. qamelana; caus. qamelisa; int. qamelisisa; dim. qameqamela; isiqamelo; umqamelo.]
Lean on, rest the head (as on a pillow). [cf. *camela.*]

-qamelo (**isiqamelo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **iziqamelo**) n. [<qamela.]
Native wooden head-rest. [cf. *isicamelo.*]

-qamelo (**umqamelo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **imiqamelo**) n. [<qamela.]
Pillow, soft head-rest. [cf. *umcamelo.*]

qamunda (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qamundile; pass. qamundwa; neut. qamundeka; ap. qamundela; rec. qamundana; caus. qamundisa; int. qamundisisa; ingqamundi.]
Talk volubly, maintain a constant flow of language.

-qamundi (**ingqamundi,** 2.6.3.9, **izingqamundi**) n. [<qamunda.]
Voluble talker.

qánana (3.3–5.4) ideo. [>qananaza.]
of running along, tripping along quickly.

qananaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<qánana. >perf. -qananazile; pass. qananazwa; ap. qananazela; caus. qananazisa; isiqananazana.]
1. Run along quickly, trip along (as a sand plover).
2. Walk boldly along.

-qananazana (**isiqananazana,** 2.4.3.4.3.9.9, **iziqananazana**) n. [<qananaza. >contr. isiqanazana.]
Species of water-bird.

qánatha (8.8.9) ideo. [>qanatha.]
of protruding the buttocks, throwing out the chest. *Ipigogo lithé qánatha isisila* (The peacock displayed its tail).

qanatha (3.2.9) v. [<qánatha. >perf. -qanathile; pass. qanathwa; ap. qanathela; caus. qanathisa; ingqanathi.]
Protrude the buttocks, throw out the chest; display the tail. [cf. *shikila, tanasa.*]

qanathela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<qanatha. >perf. -qanathele; pass. qanathelwa; ap. qanathelela; rec. qanathelana; caus. qanathelisa.]
1. Protrude the buttocks for.
2. Display against, act haughtily towards.

-qanathi (**ingqanathi,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingqanathi**) n. [<qanatha.]
Person with broad, protruding buttocks. [cf. *impensula.*]

-qanazana (**isiqanazana,** 3.2.4.3.9.9, **iziqanazana**) n. [contr.<isiqananazana.]
Species of water-bird.

qanda (3.9) v. [>perf. -qandile; pass. qandwa; neut.

qandeka; ap. qandela; rec. qandana; caus. qandisa; int. qandisisa; ingqanda; isiqanda.]

1. Be very cold. [cf. *ɓanda.*] *Lamanzi aqanda mo* (This water is ice cold). *isijingi esiqandayo* (cold porridge).

2. Be very loud, ear-splitting, confusing. *umsindo oqandayo* (an ear-splitting noise); *ukuqanda ikhanda* (to confuse the mind).

2. Speak decisively, be convincing. *ufakazi okhulumé waqanda indaɓa* (a witness who spoke convincingly about the matter).

4. Strike down, attack, bring down a victim. [cf. *qandula.*] *Uqandwé yini?* (What is the matter with him?). *ukuqanda ngenduku* (to strike down with a kerrie).

5. Cleave apart, separate, divide, split apart. *Iqhude liqanda amasuku* (The cock divides night from day). *ukuqanda izivande* (to divide garden plots).

-qanda (i(li)qanda, 3.2.3–6.6–3, **amaqanda)** n. [> -maqanda.]

1. Egg. *iqanda ledada* (a duck's egg); *ukuzalela amaqanda* (to lay eggs).

2. Large bead.

3. (pl. only) Larvae of bees in the comb. *ikhekheɓa elinamaqanda* (honeycomb containing young bees).

-qanda (ingqanda, 2.6.9, **izingqanda)** n. [<qanda.]

1. Anything 'amazing' in its good or bad qualities, as something surpassingly beautiful, decisively clear, incredibly rich, etc. *Muhle uyingqanda* (She is very beautiful). *Muɓi uyingqanda* (She is very ugly). *Wakhuluma ingqanda* (He spoke an assuring word).

2. Species of perfume plant. [cf. *amakha.*]

3. (used adverbially) Exceedingly, excessively. [cf. *impela, inqaɓa.*] *Uɓani wajuluka ingqanda* (So-and-so sweated profusely). *Amakha lawa anuka ingqanda* (This perfume smells incomparably sweet).

-qanda (isiqanda, 2.4.3.9, **iziqanda)** n. [<qanda. >-siqanda.]

1. Species of small brown wasp.

2. Species of black ant. [v.l. *isiqandamatshana.*]

3. Speckled beast.

-qanda-(l)enkuku (i(li)qanda-lenkuku, 3.2.6.6.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<i(li)qanda+poss. inkuku, lit. fowl's egg.]

Species of sweet-potato. [cf. *ubatata.*]

-qanda-(l)enyoni (i(li)qanda-lenyoni, 3.2.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<i(li)qanda+poss. inyoni, lit. bird's egg.]

Delicate, frail object.

-qandamatshana (isiqandamatshana, 2.4.3.6.3.9.9, **iziqandamatshana)** n. [<qanda+amatshana, lit. what pounds little stones.]

1. Species of veld herbs growing among stones, e.g. Senecio bupleuroides.

2. Species of black ant. [cf. *isiqanda.*]

qandela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<qanda. >pe f. -qandele; pass. qandelwa; neut. qandeleka; ap. qandelela; rec. qandelana; caus. qandelisa; umqandelo.]

1. Be very cold for; be loud for; speak decisively for; strike down for; divide for.

2. Guess. [v.l. *qandelela.*]

qandelela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<qandela. >perf. -qandelele; pass. qandelelwa; neut. qandeleleka; ap. qandelelela; rec. qandelelana; caus. qandelelisa.]

1. Guess for.

2. Guess. [=*qandela.*] *We! qandelela engikuphethe esandleni!* (I say! guess what I have in my hand!).

-qandelo (umqandelo, 2.6.6.3.9, **imiqandelo)** n. [<qandela.]

Guess-work, a guess. [cf. *umqandiselo.*]

qandisela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qandisele; pass. qandiselwa; ap. qandiselela; caus. qandiselisa; umqandiselo.]

1. Bear children in rapid succession; lay eggs profusely; be prolific.

2. Aim ahead of a moving object; provide against a contingency.

-qandiselo (umqandiselo, 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imiqandiselo)** n. [<qandisela.]

1. Provision.

2. Riddle. [cf. *umqandelo.*]

-qandolo (isiqandolo, 2.6.3.9.9, **iziqandolo)** n.

1. Species of tall reed.

2. Strong, healthy man, animal or thing. *Uɓophele isiqandolo sezinkaɓi* (He has a span of strong oxen).

qándu (6.3) ideo. [>qandula; isiqanduqandu; u(lu)-qanduqandu.]

of knocking, chipping, making a noise.

qandula (3.2.9) v. [<qándu. >perf. -qandulile; pass. qandulwa; neut. qanduleka; ap. qandulela; rec. qandulana; caus. qandulisa; int. qandulisisa; dim. qanduqandula; umqanduli; isiqandulo.]

1. Roughen the surface of the grindstone by chipping. [cf. *ɓandula.*]

2. Strike on a hard surface, make ear-splitting noise. *Kade usiqandula amakhanda* (You have already been long splitting our heads for us—with your noise).

-qanduli (umqanduli, 2.3.3.2.9, **aɓaqanduli)** n. [<qandula.]

Person expert in roughening grindstone. [cf. *umɓanduli.*]

-qandulo (isiqandulo, 2.3.3.2.9, **iziqandulo)** n. [<qandula.]

1. Stone used for chipping the grindstone. [cf. *isiɓandulo.*]

2. Hammer. [cf. *isando.*]

-qanduqandu (isiqanduqandu, 2.3.2.3.2.9, **iziqanduqandu)** n. [<qándu.]

Person who is always talking. *Isiqanduqandu sijwayele nokukhuluma amanga* (A talkative person gets into a habit of telling lies).

-qanduqandu (u(lu)qanduqandu, 2.3.2.3.2.9, **iziqandungqandu)** n. [<qándu.]

1. Person with loud, ear-splitting voice. [cf. *u(lu)-ɓanduɓandu.*]

2. Irritable, quick-tempered person (who shouts out quickly).

3. Cry-baby; child who continually cries.

qanga (3.9) v. intr. [>perf. -qangile; pass. qangwa; neut. qangeka; ap. qangela; caus. qangisa; isiqangi; isiqango.]

Joke, jest.

-qangabodwe (umqangabodwe, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiqangabodwe)** n.

Tall, rank grass, Panicum proliferum, with long, bent joints.

-qangala (umqangala, 2.4.3.6.3, **imiqangala)** n.

Native musical instrument, played by women, consisting of a 'musical bow' of reed fitted with single string of twisted vegetable fibre. Held horizontally one end in the mouth as a resonator, the string is plucked for playing. [v.l. *umqengele.*]

-qangandlela (uqangandlela, 2.6.3.9.9, **oqangandlela)** n.

Species of shrub, Polygala serpentaria.

-qangane (i(li)qangane, 2.6.3.9.9, **amaqangane)** n.

Swelling of the stomach (?dropsical). [cf. *i(li)joyi.*] *Ngiyomila iqangane, ngingakwenza lokhu* (I would suffer from stomach-swelling rather than do that).

qanganisa (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qanganisile; pass.

qanganiswa; neut. qanganiseka; ap. qanganisela; rec. qanganisana; caus. qanganisisa.]
Curse, wish evil to. [cf. *qalekisa*.]

-qange (**uqange,** 3.2.9, **oqange**) n.
Species of edible herb, which grows in the gardens in summer.

-qangi (**isiqangi,** 2.4.3.9, **iziqangi**) n. [<qanga.]
Joker, jester.

-qango (**isiqango,** 2.4.3–8.9, **iziqangò**) n. [<qanga.]
Laughter, derision, jeering.

qángqa (6.6–3) ideo. [>qangqatha; i(li)qangqa; umqangqa; qángqalazi.]
of being open, visible, exposed (as a ridge between two valleys).

qangqa (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -qangqile; pass. qangqwa; neut. qangqeka; ap. qangqela; rec. qangqana; caus. qangqisa; i(li)qangqa; umqangqi.]
Explain, expound; narrate. *ukuqangqa udaba* (to explain a matter); *ukuqangqa imibalo* (to expound the scriptures).

-qangqa (**i(li)qangqa,** 2.4.3.9, **amaqangqa**) n. [<qangqa.]
Clear, clever speaker; expounder.

-qangqa (**i(li)qangqa,** 2.4.3.9, **amaqangqa**) n. [<qángqa.]
Path cutting across country or through a forest.

-qangqa (**umqangqa,** 3.2.6.6–3, **imiqangqa**) n. [<qángqa.]
Elevation, exposed place, ridge between two valleys; flat, level place. *umqangqa wamasende* (the peronium); *umqangqa weɓunzi* (the ridge of the forehead); *umqangqa wekhala* (the ridge of the nose); *umqangqa wekhanda* (the cranial suture); *umqangqa wophahla* (the ridge of the roof).

qangqalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<qángqalazi. >perf. -qangqalazile; pass. qangqalazwa; neut. qangqalazeka; ap. qangqalazela; caus. qangqalazisa.]
1. Die in the open; fall dead.
2. Come into view; be visible. [cf. *ɓonakala*.]
3. (tr.) Roll. *ukuqangqalaza ibola* (to roll a ball along).

qángqalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>qangqalaza; u(lu)-qangqalazi.]
1. of dying.
2. of coming fully into view.
3. of rolling.

-qangqalazi (**u(lu)qangqalazi,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izinqangqalazi**) n. [<qángqalazi.]
Open space; exposed position.

-qangqamathumba (**ingqangqamathumba,** 2.6.6.6.8–9.9, **izingqangqamathumba**) n. [<qángqa+amathumba, lit. open abscess.]
1. Species of brownish grasshopper. [v.l. *ingqangamathumba*.]
2. Name sometimes given to the *i(li)nkankane* and *ungceda* birds (because it is believed that a person who mocks them will break out in abscesses).

-qangqashiya (**u(lu)qangqashiya,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziqangqashiya**) n.
Tall, well-built man; man with erect, military bearing.

qangqatha (3.2.9) v. [<qángqa. >perf. -qangqathile; pass. qangqathwa; neut. qangqatheka; ap. qangqathela; caus. qangqathisa; umqangqatho.]
Follow a straight road, cut along a straight path. *ukuqangqatha ngendlela* (to go straight along the path).

qangqatheka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<qangqatha. >perf. -qangqathekile; pass. qangqathekwa; ap. qangqathekela; caus. qangqathekisa.]
Follow a straight road. [=*qangqatha*.]

-qangqatho (**umqangqatho,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **imiqangqatho**) n. [<qangqatha.]
1. Open way; straight road. [cf. *i(li)qangqa*.]
2. Big calf, big lamb.

-qangqi (**umqangqi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓaqangqi**) n. [<qangqa.]
Explainer, expositor, narrator.

-qangqu (**isiqangqu,** 3.2.3–8.9, **iziqangqu**) n.
Short distance.

-qangu (**i(li)qangu,** 2.6.3.9, **amaqangu**) n.
Young wether.

qanguza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qanguzile; pass. qanguzwa; ap. qanguzela; caus. qanguzisa.]
Speak plainly.

qansa (6.3) v. [>perf. -qansile; pass. qanswa; ap. qansela; rec. qansana; caus. qansisa; umqansa; umqanso.]
1. Be steep. *ENatali imigwaqo yonke iyaqansa* (In Natal the roads all have steep gradients).
2. Pull up a steep hill. *Izinkaɓi zafika zaqansa nenqola zehluleka* (The oxen pulled hard uphill and failed with the wagon).

-qansa (**umqansa,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqansa**) n. [<qansa.]
Steep road. [cf. v.l. *umqanso*.]

-qanso (**umqanso,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqanso**) n. [<qansa.]
Steep road; steep gradient. [v.l. *umqansa*.]

qánu (8.8–9) ideo. [>qanula; uɓuqanuqanu.]
of exertion, straining. [cf. *qónu*.] *Baɓiɓona isithé qánu inyamazane* (When they saw the buck, it was going 'all out').

qanula (3.2.9) v. [<qánu. >perf. -qanule; pass. qanulwa; ap. qanulela; caus. qanulisa.]
Strain, exert strength. [cf. *qonula*.] *Impumelelo idinga umuntu aseɓenze aqanule* (Progress demands that a person should work to his utmost).

-qanuqanu (**uɓuqanuqanu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<qánu.]
Vigorous movement of speed. [cf. *uɓuqonuqonu*.]

-qanya (**u(lu)qanya,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Roasted mealies. [cf. *u(lu)tshwele*.]

qápha (8.8–9) ideo. [>qaphaza; uɓuqaphaqapha.]
1. of light, easy step.
2. of tapping, pattering (as of rain).

qapha (6.3) v. [>perf. -qaphile; pass. qashwa; neut. qapheka; ap. qaphela; caus. qaphisa; int. qaphisisa; isiqapho.]
Watch intently, be on the look-out; be warned.

-qaphaqapha (**uɓuqaphaqapha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<qápha.]
Pattering (of footsteps running, of rain).

qaphaza (3.2.9) v. [<qápha. >perf. -qaphazile; pass. qaphazwa; ap. qaphazela; caus. qaphazisa.]
1. Walk with light, easy step.
2. Tap, patter. *Amaconsi aqaphaza esiɓukweni* (The raindrops are pattering on the window).

qaphela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<qapha. >perf. -qaphele; pass. qashelwa; neut. qapheleka; ap. qaphelela; rec. qaphelana; caus. qaphelisa; int. qaphelisisa; ingqapheli; isiqapheliso; °i(li)qaphelo; °uɓuqaphelo.]
Watch intently for, be on the look-out for; take care against, be on the *qui vive*; take notice, beware, take warning. *Woqaphela phezulu* (You must keep your eyes open). *Qaphela kimi lapha!* (Attend to me here!) *Qaphela! uzokushaywa!* (Look out, or you'll get into trouble!).

-qapheli (**ingqapheli,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingqapheli**) n. [<qaphela.]
Sharp-witted, intelligent person; shrewd, observant person.

-qapheliso (**isiqapheliso,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziqapheliso**) n. [<caus. qaphela.]
Caution, warning (legal term).

°**-qaphelo** (**i(li)qaphelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqaphelo**) n. [<qaphela.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)so*, eye.

°**-qaphelo** (**uɓuqaphelo,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<qaphela.]
hlonipha term for *uɓuso*, face.

-qapho (**isiqapho,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqapho**) n. [<qapha.]
[mod.] Preface (lit. term).

qáphu (8.8–9) ideo. (usually redupl. **qáphu-qáphu**). [>qaphuna; qaphuza; i(li)qaphuqaphu; uɓuqaphuqaphu.]
of nipping off bits; of talking disjointedly. *Akakhulumi uthi qáphu-qáphu* (He doesn't really speak, he just puts in a word here and there).

qaphuna (3.2.9) v. [<qáphu. >perf. -qaphunile; pass. qaphunwa; ap. qaphunela; caus. qaphunisa; ingqaphunana.]
1. Pluck off (as tops of flowers). *ukuqaphuna utshani* (to nip off the tops of grass). [v.l. *nqampuna*.]
2. Gather superficial information.

-qaphunana (**ingqaphunana,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izingqaphunana**) n. [<qaphuna.]
1. Eavesdropper, one who overhears conversation.
2. The Katdoorn, Scutia indica. [v.l. *usondelangange*.]

-qaphuqaphu (**i(li)qaphuqaphu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **amaqaphuqaphu**) n. [<qáphu.]
One who speaks to the point, who does not waste words; eloquent speaker.

-qaphuqaphu (**uɓuqaphuqaphu,** 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<qáphu.]
Eloquence.

qaphuza (3.2.9) v. [<qáphu. >perf. -qaphuzile; pass. qaphuzwa; ap. qaphuzela; rec. qaphuzana; caus. qaphuzisa.]
Talk fluently; be eloquent.

qaqa (6.3) v. [>perf. -qaqile; pass. qaqwa; neut. qaqeka; ap. qaqela; rec. qaqana; caus. qaqisa; int. qaqisisa; qaqaɓula; qaquluka; qaqulula; amaqaqa; u(lu)qaqa.]
1. Rip up, rip open; undo a seam. *ukuqaqa umphetho* (to rip open a seam). *Umuntu umgwaza amqaqe, amɓuleleyo* (One stabs a man and rips him up when he is dead). *ukuqaqa indlu* (to pull down a house).
2. Explain a difficulty. *ukuqaqa udaba* (to clear up a matter).
3. Surround. *ukuqaqa umuzi* (to surround a village).

-qaqa (**amaqaqa,** 3.2.3–5.4, pl. only) n. [<qaqa. >-maqaqa.]
Eyebrow bones when protruding.

-qaqa (**i(li)qaqa,** 3.2.3–5.4, **amaqaqa**) n.
1. Cape polecat, Ictonyx zorilla. [cf. *ingangakazana*.] *Iqaqa lisinda ngokuzelusa* (The polecat escapes by looking out for itself). *Akuqaqa lazizwa ukunuka* (There is no polecat that ever smelled its own evil smell; i.e. Nobody recognizes his own faults).
2. Species of strong-smelling beetle, with spotted back.

-qaqa (**u(lu)qaqa,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<qaqa.]
Belt of perpendicular rocks running round the top of a hill.

qaqaɓula (3.3.2.9) v. [<qaqa. >perf. -qaqaɓulile, -qaqaɓule; pass. qaqaɓulwa; neut. qaqaɓuleka; ap. qaqaɓulela; rec. qaqaɓulana; ingqaqaɓulani.]
1. Rip open, tear with ripping sound. [cf. *qeqeɓula*.] *Wayiɓamba ingubo wayiqaqaɓula yathi klwi* (He caught the cloth and ripped it and it rent through).
2. Make a noise of shouting; reverberate (of thunder).

-qaqaɓulani (**ingqaqaɓulani,** 2.6.6.3.4.9, **izingqaqaɓulani**) n. [<qaqaɓula.]
Species of creeper with curved thorns, Smilax Krausseiana; used in making hut doors. [cf. *inkunkwa*.]

-qaqalagu (**isiqaqalagu,** 2.4.3.4.6.3, **iziqaqalagu**) n.
1. Hard, unbreakable object.
2. Tough, wiry, hardy person.

-qaqamazinyo (**ingqaqamazinyo,** 2.8.8.8.3–8.9, **izingqaqamazinyo**) n. [<qaqa+amazinyo, lit. the teeth-loosener.]
Beast or money presented to bride's father by bridegroom's people before the legal lobolo. [cf. *imvulamlomo*.]

qaqamba (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qaqambile; pass. qaqanjwa; ap. qaqambela; caus. qaqambisa; int. qaqambisisa; umqaqambo.]
Ache, throb.

qaqambela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<qaqamba. >perf. -qaqambele; pass. qaqanjelwa; ap. qaqambelela; caus. qaqambelisa; umqaqambelo.]
1. Ache for.
2. Ache, throb. [=*qaqamba*.] *Uqaqanjelwa ngunyawo* (His foot is throbbing).

-qaqambelo (**umqaqambelo,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **imiqaqambelo**) n. [<qaqambela.]
Throbbing pain. [cf. *umqaqambo*.]

-qaqambo (**umqaqambo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imiqaqambo**) n. [<qaqamba.]
Aching, throbbing pain.

-qaqaqa (**uqaqaqa,** 2.4.3.9, **oqaqaqa**) n.
Species of plant, Aster fruticosus.

-qaqashe (**uqaqashe,** 2.4.9.9, **oqaqashe**) n.
Clapper lark, Mirafra apiata.

qaqatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qaqathile; pass. qaqathwa; neut. qaqatheka; ap. qaqathela; rec. qaqathana; caus. qaqathisa.]
Train for a career. *Lomfana uqaqathiwe ekulimeni* (This youth has been well trained in agriculture).

qaqela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<qaqa. >perf. -qaqele; pass. qaqelwa; rec. qaqelana; caus. qaqelisa; u(lu)qaqela.]
1. Rip open for; surround for.
2. Adhere in a thick mass (as barnacles to a ship, ticks on a beast); invest thickly (as large band of warriors round a foe).

-qaqela (**u(lu)qaqela,** 2.6.3.6.3, sg. only) n. [<qaqela.]
A thickly adhering mass (as of ticks, barnacles, etc.).

-qaqongo (**umqaqongo,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imiqaqongo**) n.
Species of bush, Clerodendron glabrum, whose leaves are used as a vermifuge. [cf. *umqoqongo*.]

qaquluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<qaqa. >perf. -qaqulukile; ap. qaqulukela; caus. qaqulukisa.]
1. Get ripped up, ripped open.
2. Be capable of analysis.
3. Become enlightened, grow in intelligence (as a child).

qaqulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<qaqa. >perf. -qaqululile, -qaqulule; pass. qaqululwa; neut. qaqululeka; ap. qaqululela; rec. qaqululana; caus. qaqululisa; ingqaqululi.]
1. Rip open, tear up (as runners of grass).
2. Disentangle; analyse; carry out skilful work. *Ɓamnikela udaba olunzima, waluqaqulula ngononina* (They gave him a difficult problem, and he analysed it according to its details).

qasha (6.3) v. [>perf. -qashile; pass. qashwa; neut. qasheka; ap. qashela; rec. qashana; caus. qashisa; umqashi; umqasho.]
1. Hire, rent. *ukuqasha indlu* (to rent a house); *ukuqasha umuntu* (to employ labour).

2. Live together loosely; cohabit.

-qashi (i(li)qashi, 2.4.3.9, **amaqashi)** n. [>i(li)qashimba.]
Distended tick; cattle tick. [cf. *i(li)khizane.*]

★ **-qashimba (i(li)qashimba,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqashimba)** n. [<i(li)qashi.]
Cattle tick.

qashisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<qasha. >perf. -qashisile; pass. qashiswa; ap. qashisela; umqashisi.]
Let on hire, hire out. *ukuqashisa indlu* or *ukuqashisa ngendlu* (to let a house).

-qashisi (umqashisi, 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓaqashisi)** n. [<qashisa.]
Landlord, one who lets property.

-qasho (umqasho, 3.2.9.9, **imiqasho)** n. [<qasha.]
1. A living together out of wedlock.
2. Hiring. *umuntu womqasho* (hired labourer).

qátha (8.8–9) ideo. [>qathaka; qathaza; qáthatha.]
1. of falling, dropping lightly. *Isela lathi liɓaleka nemali yathi qátha-qátha phansi* (As the thief was making off with the money, it kept dropping on the ground).
2. of arrival. *uthé esathi qátha* (just as he arrived).
3. of being brimful. [cf. *nqátha.*] *Kugcwele kuthé qátha* (It is brimful).

qatha (6.3) v. [>perf. -qathile; pass. qathwa; neut. qatheka; ap. qathela; rec. qathana; caus. qathisa; u(lu)qathane; ingqatho; umqatho.]
1. Break up new soil (in ploughing, hoeing). *ukuqatha insimu* (to open-up a new garden).
2. Crunch something hard (bones, biscuits). [cf. *caɓa.*] *Inja iqatha amathambo* (The dog is crunching bones).
3. Be undersized, stunted.
4. Become strong; approach age of maturity (used particularly of boys on approaching puberty).

-qatha rel. [>ingqatha; isiqatha; uɓuqatha; umqathane; dim. -qathana.]
1. Sincere, good, sound, perfect. *indoda eqatha* (a sincere man); *umseɓenzi oqatha* (a perfect job).
2. Strong, firm, hard, substantial. *inguɓo eqatha* (a strong blanket); *uthi oluqatha* (a hard stick).

-qatha (i(li)qatha, 2.6.3–8.9, **amaqatha)** n.
Small lump or chunk of meat. *Lathathwa iqatha emlonyeni* (The titbit was snatched from the mouth; i.e. There 's many a slip 'twixt the cup and the lip).

-qatha (ingqatha, 2.6–3–8.9, **izingqatha)** n. [<qatha.]
Pellet of hard excrement (as of sheep or goat).

-qatha (isiqatha, 3.2.9.9, **iziqatha)** n. [<-qatha.]
1. Natural swelling of the salivary glands below the ear. [cf. *izigqila.*]
2. Modern intoxicating drink (made of sugar, water, and yeast, and brewed in town locations). [cf. *utshwala.*]

-qatha (uɓuqatha, 2.6.3–8.9) n. [<-qatha.]
1. Sincerity, soundness.
2. Hardness, strength, firmness.

qathaka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qátha. >perf. -qathakile; ap. qathakela; caus. qathakisa.]
Fall, drop down.

-qathane (u(lu)qathane, 3.2.6.3.9, **izinqathane)** n. [<qatha.]
1. The inside portion of a hut where it rises straight from the ground. [cf. *u(lu)qethane.*]
2. Newly ploughed land, newly commenced work.

-qathane (umqathane, 3.2.6.3.9, **imiqathane)** n. [<-qatha.]
Hard biscuit; ship's biscuit.

-qathankoɓe (isiqathankoɓe, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziqathankoɓe)** n. [<qatha+izinkoɓe, lit. what chews boiled mealies.]
Fruit of certain Gardenia trees.

-qathaqatha (isiqathaqatha, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziqathaqatha)** n.
Species of berry-bearing bush.

qáthatha (8.8.9) ideo. [<qátha.]
of falling deliberately or on a certain spot; of arriving just in time. *Wathi qáthatha kanye naye* (He came just in time to meet him).

qathaza (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qátha. >perf. -qathazile; pass. qathazwa; neut. qathazeka; ap. qathazela; caus. qathazisa; umqathazo.]
1. Drop, let fall, discharge. *Wathukuthela waqathaza* (He was so angry that beads of perspiration dropped).
2. Make dropping, drop dung.

-qathazo (umqathazo, 6.6.3.9.9, **imiqathazo)** n. [<qathaza.]
Droppings, dung of animals.

-qathe (i(li)qathe, 2.4.3.9, **amaqathe)** n. [>isiqathe.]
1. Fruit of certain species of spreading veld shrubs.
2. (pl. only) used of the whole shrub itself, Pachystigma pygmaea.

-qathe (isiqathe, 2.4.3.9, **iziqathe)** n. [<amaqathe.]
Place overgrown with *amaqathe* plants. [v.l. *isaqathe.*]

°**-qathi (umqathi,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqathi)** n.
hlonipha term for *umshayo,* hut cross-pole.

-qatho (ingqatho, 2.9.9, **izingqatho)** n. [<qatha.]
1. New ground broken up for the first time; virgin soil. [cf. *umqatho.*]
2. Mealies in the field beginning to dry; roasted mealie-cob.
3. Anything very hard and dried up.

-qatho (u(lu)qatho, 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
1. Distaste. [cf. *isidina.*] *Ukukhuluma kwakho kuɓanga uqatho* (Your talk makes one 'fed up'.)
2. Unpopularity.
3. Charm used to cause disagreeableness.

-qatho (umqatho, 3.2.9.9, **imiqatho)** n. [<qatha.]
Newly ploughed land; ground broken up for the first time.

-qathuva (umqathuva, 3.2.6.3.9, **imiqathuva)** n.
Species of broad-leaved veld herb. [cf. *umnqandane.*]

qathuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qathuzele; pass. qathuzelwa; ap. qathuzelela; caus. qathuzelisa.]
Speed off.

qavitha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qavithile; pass. qavithwa; neut. qavitheka; ap. qavithela; caus. qavithisa.] ★
Talk easily; be loquacious; chatter. *umuntu oqavithile* (loquacious person).

qayinga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qayingile; pass. qayingwa; neut. qayingeka; ap. qayingela; rec. qayingana; caus. qayingisa; i(li)qayinga.]
Spread out, scatter about; do anything in a patchy, irregular way. [cf. v.l. *gqayinga.*]

-qayinga (i(li)qayinga, 6.6.6.3.9, **amaqayinga)** n. [<qayinga.]
Anything with spaces between its component parts. [cf. *i(li)gqagqa.*]

qaza (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -qazile; pass. qazwa; neut. qazeka; ap. qazela; rec. qazana; caus. qazisa; int. qazisisa; dim. qazaqaza.]
1. Look for, seek. [cf. *funa.*] *ukuqaza ukwazi* (to seek after knowledge).
2. Examine, inspect, look into. *ukuqaza iziguli* (to examine patients); *ukuqaza aɓafundi* (to examine candidates).

-qazeyahlulwayo (uqazeyahlulwayo, 2.6.3.6.3.3–5.4,

oqazeyahlulwayo) n. [<qaza+rel. ahlulwa; lit. he who seeks the vanquished.]
One who 'sits on the fence'; a neutral; one who waits to side with the victor.

qazikela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qazikele; pass. qazikelwa; ap. qazikelela; rec. qazikelana; caus. qazikelisa.]
Presume, conjecture. [cf. v.l. *qaziyela*.]

qaziyela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qaziyele; pass. qaziyelwa; ap. qaziyelela; rec. qaziyelana; caus. qaziyelisa; umqaziyelo.]
1. Presume, conjecture; anticipate. [v.l. *qazikela*.] *ukuqaziyela isifo* (to presume death).
2. Prophesy.

-qaziyelo (**umqaziyelo,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imiqaziyelo**) n. [<qaziyela.]
1. Presumption, conjecture; anticipation.
2. Prophecy.

qeɓekula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qeɓekule; pass. qeɓekulwa; neut. qeɓekuleka; ap. qeɓekulela; caus. qeɓekulisa; dim. qeɓeqeɓekula.]
Dig up, root up; prise up, lever up. [cf. *seɓekula*.]

-qeɓelengwana(e) (**i(li)qeɓelengwana(e),** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaqeɓelengwana(e)**) n.
1. Fried bread. [cf. **i(li)kukisi*.]
2. Pancake; scone.

qeɓetha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qeɓethile; pass. qeɓethwa; ap. qeɓethela; caus. qeɓethisa; isiqeɓethwa.]
1. Talk much, gossip, chat. [cf. *qheɓeza*.]
2. Be lively, be up and active.

-qeɓethwa (**isiqeɓethwa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqeɓethwa**) n. [<pass. qeɓetha.]
Large rush basket.

qeda (3.9) v. tr. [>perf. -qedile; pass. qedwa; neut. qedeka, qedakala; ap. qedela; rec. qedana; caus. qedisa; int. qedisisa; dim. qedaqeda.]
1. Complete, finish, bring to an end, stop. *ukuqeda umseɓenzi* (to finish work); *ukuqeda umsindo* (to stop noise); *ukuqeda ukukhuluma* (to complete an address). *Angiqedi ukuɓa lomuntu uthini* (I cannot finish recounting what this man means).
2. Gnaw away (as disease, pain). *Kuyamqeda lokhukufa* (This disease is gnawing at him).
3. (metaphor.) Understand (of a person). *Angisamqedi lomuntu* (I no longer understand this person's intentions). *Uyaqedwa yini?* (Is anyone certain about him?).

qedakala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<qeda. >perf. -qedakele; ap. qedakalela; caus. qedakalisa.]
1. Come to an end, reach completion.
2. Be thoroughly understood; be comprehensible. *Seluqedakele lolu-daba* (This matter is now quite understandable).

qedane (2.4.9) adv. & conj. [<qéde.]
As soon as; and after that; and then. *Wakhuluma qedane wahamba* (He spoke and then left).

-qedazwe (**umqedazwe,** 2.6.3.4.9, **imiqedazwe**) n. [<qeda+i(li)zwe, lit. one who finishes the land.]
1. Great traveller; wanderer.
2. Epidemic.

qéde (3.9) adv. [>maqéde; qedane; qeduba.]
As soon as. *Baféké qéde baphumula* (As soon as they arrived they rested).

-qéde defic. v. (foll. by subjunct., particip. and infin.).
1. Act as soon as, act just as. *Ngamnikela amanzi waqéde wangishaya* (I gave him some water and straightway he struck me). *Baqéde bafike balale* (As soon as they arrive, they go to bed). *Ngiqéde ngiseɓenza lokhu . . .* (As soon as I do the work . . .). *Baqéde ukuhamba* (They have just gone).
2. used without subj. concd. as conj.: *Qéde ukuba bafike bahlala* (As soon as they had come they sat down). *Qéde ukukhuluma saphuma* (As soon as we had spoken we went out). *Kwathi qéde beseɓenza . . .* (As soon as they had done their work . . .).

qedela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<qeda. >perf. -qedele; pass. qedelwa; neut. qedeleka; ap. qedelela; rec. qedelana; caus. qedelisa.]
1. Finish for.
2. Complete, finish completely. [=*qeda*.]
3. Finish off, kill (wounded or sick person or animal).

-qedizwe (**uqedizwe,** 2.4.6–3.9, **oqedizwe**) n. [<qeda+i(li)zwe, lit. what finishes the land.]
Species of composites, Senecio lanceus, S. latifolius, etc.

qeduba (2.4.9 or 6.3.9) conj. [<qéde+ukuba, contracted. >qeduɓane.]
As soon as; subsequently, after that (foll. by the subjunct.). *Ukhulekile qeduba angene* (He uttered his respects and then entered).

qeduɓane (2.6.3.9) conj. [<qeduba.]
As soon as; subsequently, after that (foll. by subjunct.).

qéke (6.3) ideo. [>qeketha; i(li)qekema; isiqekema; u(lu)qekeqeke; u(lu)qekethe.]
1. of chattering.
2. of being very hard.
3. of going straight along.
4. of coming out, standing out alone, being visible. *Inkunzi ithé qéke edlelweni* (The bull is standing out alone on the pasture). *Yilokhu wathi qéke unjalo* (He has been like this ever since he was born).

qekelela (3.3.2.9) v. [<qékelele. >perf. -qekelele; pass. qekelelwa; ap. qekelelela; caus. qekelelisa; umqekelelo.]
1. Interfere; demand what is not due; make constant complaint. *Yini uqekelele izimpahla kungezakho?* (Why are you always demanding things to which you have no right?).
2. Nurse a grievance; ponder over ill.

qékelele (4.3.5.4) ideo. [>qekelela; umqekelele.]
1. of standing separate, standing out. *Iqhawe lathi qékelele labaɓiza* (The brave warrior stood out and challenged them).
2. of making constant demands or complaints. *Uthé qékelele ngezinkomo zikayise* (He is always complaining about his father's cattle).

-qekelele (**umqekelele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiqekelele**) n. [<qékelele.]
Grievance, grudge.

-qekelelo (**umqekelelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiqekelelo**) n. [<qekelela.]
Suspicion, suspicious thought.

-qekema (**i(li)qekema,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqekema**) n. [<qéke.]
1. Stout, strong object. [cf. v.l. *i(li)gqekema*.]
2. Comb heavy with honey.

-qekema (**isiqekema,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqekema**) n. [<qéke.]
Stout, strong object. [cf. *i(li)qekema*.]

-qekeqeke (**uɓuqekeqeke,** 2.6.3.6.3.9) n. [<u(lu)-qekeqeke.]
Continual chatter; incessant talk.

-qekeqeke (**u(lu)qekeqeke,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izingqekengqeke**) n. [<qéke. >uɓuqekeqeke.]
Incessant talker, chatterer, gossip.

qeketha (3.2.9) v. [<qéke. >perf. -qekethile; pass. qekethwa; ap. qekethela; caus. qekethisa; ingqekethi.]
1. Chatter, gossip.

2. Speak ably, fluently.
3. Go straight along. [cf. *ngqengqa, qonda.*]

-qekethe (**u(lu)qekethe,** 2.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< qéke.]
Hard spot; hard, unploughable ground.

-qekethi (**ingqekethi,** 2.6.3.9, **izingqekethi**) n. [< qeketha.]
Able, fluent speaker.

-qekethu (**u(lu)qekethu,** 2.4.3.6.3, sg. only) n.
Hard, unploughable ground.

qéku (3.9) ideo. [> qekula; umqeku; °i(li)qeku.]
1. of skimming from the surface.
2. of portioning out.

°-qeku (**i(li)qeku,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaqeku**) n. [< qéku.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)thole*, calf.

-qeku (**umqeku,** 2.4.3.9, **imiqeku**) n. [< qéku.]
Group of young cattle separated from the main herd.

qekula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< qéku. > perf. -qekulile, -qekule; pass. qekulwa; neut. qekuleka; ap. qekulela; caus. qekulisa.]
1. Skim from the surface. *ukuqekula ingweɓu etshwaleni* (to skim froth off the beer).
2. Portion out. [cf. *aɓa.*]

-qele (**i(li)qele,** 3.2.9.9, **amaqele**) n.
1. Hillside, slope; hidden side. *Izinkomo zidla eqeleni* (The cattle are grazing on the other side of the hill).
2. Veld, uninhabited place. *ukuya eqeleni* (to go to relieve nature). *Indoda ifela emaqeleni* (The valorous man dies on the field).

-qeleqele (**isiqeleqele,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **iziqeleqele**) n.
Cape fly-catcher, a small bird of the bush country. [cf. *isichelegwana.*]

-qeleshu (**i(li)qeleshu,** 3.2.6.6.3, **amaqeleshu**) n.
Deceitful person.

-qelu (**uqelu,** 3.2.9, **oqelu**) n.
Species of small bird.

-qembe (**i(li)qembe,** 3.2.6.6–3, **amaqembe**) n.
Foreign tribe. *Umkhonto-waduka namaqembe* (The spear which went astray with the foreign tribes; said of a deserter).

qémbu (8.8–9) ideo. [> qembuka; qembula; i(li)qembu; uɓuqembuqembu.]
of separation, removal, detachment, division. *Iɓandla lathi qémbu liɓona inkosi* (The assembly divided on seeing the chief).

-qembu (**i(li)qembu,** 3.2.6.6–3, **amaqembu**) n. [< qémbu.]
Detached portion, division; detachment; small group or herd. *iqembu laɓantu* (a small group of people).

qembuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< qémbu. > perf. -qembukile; ap. qembukela; caus. qembukisa.]
Become divided, separated; divide into two parts; become detached.

qembula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< qémbu. > perf. -qembulile, -qembule; pass. qenjulwa; ap. qembulela; caus. qembulisa.]
Separate, divide; detach, remove.

-qembuqembu (**uɓuqembuqembu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [< qémbu.]
Disagreement, division of opinion.

qenama (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -qenamile; stat. perf. -qeneme; pass. qenanywa; ap. qenamela; caus. qenamisa.]
Rejoice, be very happy. [cf. *thokoza.*]

-qendu (**isiqendu,** 3.2.3–8.9, **iziqendu**) n.
1. Portion, part, section.
2. Paragraph, verse.
3. Person with a retreating forehead.

qenga (6.6–3) v. [> perf. -qengile; pass. qengwa; neut. qengeka; ap. qengela; rec. qengana; caus. qengisa.]
Pick out, select. [cf. *khetha.*]

-qenge (**umqenge,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqenge**) n.
Species of hygrophilous tree, Seemannaralia gerrardi.

-qengele (**ingqengele,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izingqengele**) n.
Smart, able person. [cf. *ingqeqe* and v.l. *ingqengelele.*]

-qengele (**isiqengele,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **iziqengele**) n.
1. Dishevelled hair.
2. Style of hairdressing, in which the hair is brushed up on end.

-qengele (**umqengele,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imiqengele**) n.
1. Broad earthenware vessel, from which food is served out.
2. Native musical instrument. [cf. v.l. *umqangala.*]

qengelela (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. -qengelele; pass. qengelelwa; ap. qengelelela; caus. qengelelisa.]
Accumulate, put aside, collect; save (money). [cf. *qongelela.*] *ukuqengelela imali* (to hoard money).

qéngelele (2.6.6.3) ideo. [> ingqengelele.]
1. of standing out, being conspicuous.
2. of smartness, ability.

-qengelele (**ingqengelele,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izingqengelele**) n. [< qéngelele. > uɓungqengelele.]
Smart person. [cf. v.l. *ingqengele.*]

qengqa (6.6–3) v. [> perf. -qengqile; pass. qengqwa; neut. qengqeka; ap. qengqela; rec. qengqana; caus. qengqisa; int. qengqisisa.]
1. Make crafty, cunning; sharpen the intellect. *Lezizinsizwa zaqengqwa yinkunzi kathisha* (The minds of these young men have been sharpened by the excellent teacher).
2. Work round, circumvent.

qéngqe (6.6–3) ideo. [> qengqenyeka; isiqengqe; umqengqe; i(li)qengqeshwana.]
1. of coming to life; of raising the dead. *Uthé qéngqe unogwaja sithi ufile* (The hare suddenly came to life when we thought it was dead).
2. of craftiness, cunning. *umuntu othé qéngqe* (a crafty person).
3. of being flat, broad, level.

-qengqe (**isiqengqe,** 2.4.3.9, **iziqengqe**) n. [< qéngqe.]
1. Ox or bull with broad, spreading horns.
2. Person with a broad, flat head.

-qengqe (**umqengqe,** 2.4.3.9, **imiqengqe**) n. [< qéngqe.]
1. Flat, wooden dish.
2. Plateau; flat country.

qengqenyeka (3.3.2.9) v. [< qéngqe. > perf. -qengqenyekile; pass. qengqenyekwa; ap. qengqenyekela; caus. qengqenyekisa.]
Walk, move, roll on a flat, even surface.

-qengqeshwana (**i(li)qengqeshwana,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amaqengqeshwana**) n. [< qéngqe.]
Cunning, crafty person.

-qengu (**i(li)qengu,** 2.4.3.9, **amaqengu**) n.
Unreliable person. [cf. *i(li)qwengu.*]

-qentu (**isiqentu,** 2.4.3.9, **iziqentu**) n.
1. Portion, part. [cf. *isiqendu.*]
2. Contents (when partly full).
3. Person below average height.

qéphu (8.8–9) ideo. [> qephuka; qephula; qephuza; ingqephu; isiqephu.]
1. of separating, tearing off a piece (of something soft). *Iɓandla lathi qéphu izigaɓa* (The assembly broke up into groups).
2. of quick, energetic action.
3. of fluent speech.
4. of frothing over.

★ **-qephu** (**isiqephu,** 3.2.6.3, **iziqephu**) n. [<qéphu. >isiqephunga.]
1. Piece cut or torn off from a larger piece; cloth-length; portion of land. [cf. *umdweshu.*] *Бamdaбulela isiqephu sendawo* (They cut off for him a portion of land).
2. Small party, small company of men. [cf. *i(li)-qembu.*]
3. Section.
4. [mod.] Paragraph (lit. term).

qephuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qéphu. >perf. **-qephukile**; ap. **qephukela**; caus. **qephukisa.**]
Come apart; get separated, torn or cut off (as piece of cloth, leather, paper).

qephula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qéphu. >perf. **-qephulile**; pass. **qeshulwa**; neut. **qephuleka**; ap. **qephulela**; rec. **qephulana**; caus. **qephulisa**; int. **qephulisisa.**]
Separate, tear apart, cut off a piece. *ukuqephula umqingo wenguбo* (to cut off a length of cloth from a bale).

-qephunga (**isiqephunga,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqephunga**) n. [<isiqephu.]
Large piece (torn, cut, or separated from another).

qephuza (3.2.9) v. [<qéphu. >perf. **-qephuzile**; pass. **qephuzwa**; neut. **qephuzeka**; ap. **qephuzela**; rec. **qephuzana**; caus. **qephuzisa.**]
1. Act in a spirited, energetic, or vicious manner; tear up the soil viciously. *Nxa inkunzi isithukuthele iqephuza iziduli* (When a bull is angry it furiously tears at the ant-heaps).
2. Be fluent in speech; speak with easy flow of language; be quick in understanding. *Uyakhuluma yini eqephuza-nje!* (How facile he is in speech!).
3. Froth over; cast off foam. [cf. *khihliza · qhilika.*] *Бuбika aбayeni loбu-tshwala oбuqephuzayo* (This frothing beer indicates the coming of the bridegroom's party).

-qeqe (**ingqeqe,** 2.6.9, **izingqeqe**) n. [contr.<ingqeqeбula.]
Clever, skilful person.

-qeqeбa (**i(li)qeqeбa,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amaqeqeбa**) n.
1. Layer, caking; flat cake (of substance). *iqeqeбa leqhwa* (layer of ice); *iqeqeбa loбulongwe* (flat pat of cattle dung); *iqeqeбa lodaka* (layer of plaster).
2. Solid combination of people against others.

qeqeбula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-qeqeбulile**, **-qeqeбule**; pass. **qeqeбulwa**; neut. **qeqeбuleka**; ap. **qeqeбulela**; rec. **qeqeбulana**; **ingqeqeбula.**]
1. Rip open, tear with ripping sound. [cf. *qaqaбula.*]
2. Make a noise of shouting, reverberate.
3. Be plain in speech or meaning; give in detail. *Ummeli ukhulumé waqeqeбula* (The lawyer spoke and left no stone unturned).

-qeqeбula (**ingqeqeбula,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izingqeqeбula**) n. [<qeqeбula. >contr. **ingqeqe.**]
1. Smart, skilful person.
2. Species of Smilax creeper. [cf. *ingqaqaбulani.*]

qeqesha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-qeqeshile**; pass. **qeqeshwa**; neut. **qeqesheka**; ap. **qeqeshela**; rec. **qeqeshana**; caus. **qeqeshisa.**]
Train, instruct; make efficient; drill. *ukuqeqesha aбadlali бebola* (to train a football team); *ukuqeqesha amasosha* (to drill soldiers).

-qethane (**u(lu)qethane,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
The inside portion of a hut where it rises straight from the ground; pallisade; row of stakes or pegs. [cf. *u(lu)qathane.*]

qéthu (6.3) ideo. [>**qethuka**; **qethula**; **i(li)qethu**; **uqethu.**]
of falling over backwards, upsetting, capsizing. [cf. *génu.*]

-qethu (**i(li)qethu,** 3.2.4.3, sg. only) n. [<qéthu.]
Species of teff grass. [cf. v.l. *uqethu.*]

-qethu (**uqethu,** 2.4.3, **oqethu**) n. [<qéthu.]
Species of grass growing in old fields. [v.l. *i(li)qethu.*]

qethuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qéthu. >perf. **-qethukile**; pass. **qethukwa**; ap. **qethukela**; caus. **qethukisa.**]
1. Fall over backwards; get upset, capsized. [cf. *genuka.*]
2. Lose; get beaten, overcome. *Walwa waqethuka* (He fought but was beaten).

qethula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qéthu. >perf. **-qethulile**, **-qethule**; pass. **qethulwa**; ap. **qethulela**; rec. **qethulana**; caus. **qethulisa.**]
1. Upset, capsize, overturn, tipple over. [cf. *genula.*]
2. Beat, overcome, vanquish.

qh (*ꞯkh*) The aspirated form of the palato-alveolar click, often occurring as a semantic differentiation from the radical form, e.g. *quба* (crouch down), *qhuба* (drive). Under homorganic nasal influence *qh* >*nq*, e.g. *i(li)qhuбu* (bulge) and *inquбu* (bend in a river).

qha (8–9) ideo. [>qhaza.]
1. of grasping. *ukuthi qha ngesandla* (to snatch with the hand).
2. of joining, splicing. [cf. *xha.*]

qha (3–8) ideo. [> i(li)qha ; umuqha.]
Of dryness, emptiness. [cf. *nkwe.*] *Lomisile qha* (It is terribly dry).

qha (2) interj. of dissent, negation. [>qhaбo.]
1. No; not at all, by no means. [cf. *cha, hhayi.*] *Qha, angikufuni lokho!* (No, I don't like that!). *Qha, ngiyenqaба!* (No, I refuse!).
2. Well, well then. *Qha, sengiyaбona manje* (Well then, I understand it now). *Qhake, ngivuma ngoба kusho wena* (Well then, I agree since you say so).

-qha (**i(li)qha,** 2.6.3, **amaqha**) n. [<qha.]
Complete clearance. [cf. *umuqha.*]

-qha (**isiqha,** 3.2.9, **iziqha**) n. [>uбuqha.]
1. Small mongrel terrier.
2. Short, active person; precocious person.
3. Species of tree hyrax, Procavia arborea.

-qha (**uбuqha,** 3.2.9) n. [<isiqha.]
1. Forwardness; interfering nature; precociousness. *ukuphathwa uбuqha* (to be precocious).
2. Sly cleverness.

-qha (**umuqha,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<qha.]
Complete clearance.

qháба (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhaбaza.]
of pattering (of rain). *Kuthi qhaба-qháба phandle liyana yini?* (There is a pattering noise outside, I wonder if it is raining).

-qhaбanga (**i(li)qhaбanga,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqhaбanga**) n.
Walking-stick with small head (mostly made from *umsimbithi* or *umnweба* wood). [cf. *induku, *uwositiki.*]

qhaбaza (3.2.9) v. [<qháба. >perf. **-qhaбazile**; pass. **qhaбazwa**; ap. **qhaбazela**; caus. **qhaбazisa**; dim. **qhaба-qhaбaza**; **umqhaбazo.**]
Make a pattering noise (as rain).

-qhaбazo (**umqhaбazo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiqhaбazo**) n. [<qhaбaza.]
Shower of heavy drops of rain.

qhaбo (6.3) interj. of negation (strong form of qha).
No! not at all!

-qhadi (**umqhadi,** 2.4.3.9, **imiqhadi**) n.
Principal cross-beam supporting hut roof. *Uyodla uze uyiбeke emqhadini* (You will eat until you place it

on the cross-beam; i.e. You will have to be on your guard to maintain your prosperity).

-qhadu (i(li)qhadu, 2.4.3.9, **amaqhadu)** n.
1. Completed thing, finished article.
2. Something cleared, finished off (e.g. stock of grain consumed).
3. Person who no longer exists; one who has died abroad.

qhafa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-qhafile**; pass. **qhafwa**; neut. **qhafeka**; ap. **qhafela**; caus. **qhafisa**; **umqhafi.**]
1. Live careless, improvident town life; be a delinquent. *Ngaɓaqhafayo laɓa oɓaɓona amacala onke omgwaqo* (These whom you see haunting every roadside are wasters).
2. Be uncouth, rough, unmannerly.
3. (tr.) Drink heavily. *ukuqhafa utshwala* (to drink beer heavily).

-qhafi (uɓuqhafi, 3.2.9.9) n. [<umqhafi.]
1. Uncouthness, unmannerliness.
2. Heavy drinking.

-qhafi (umqhafi, 3.2.9.9, **aɓaqhafi)** n. [<qhafa. >uɓuqhafi.]
1. Rough, uncouth fellow.
2. Heavy drinker.

qháfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhafuza; amaqhafukana; inqafunqafu; amaqhafuqhafu; uɓuqhafuqhafu; isiqhafutini.]
1. of grinding coarsely. [cf. *xháfu.*]
2. of being deformed, ugly.

-qhafukana (amaqhafukana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<qháfu. >-maqhafukana.]
Ugly, deformed person. [cf. *isixhafuxhafu.*]

-qhafu(n)qafu (inqafunqafu, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<qháfu.]
Coarsely ground meal.

-qhafuqhafu (amaqhafuqhafu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<qháfu. >-maqhafuqhafu.]
Coarsely ground meal.

-qhafuqhafu (uɓuqhafuqhafu, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<qháfu.]
Uncouth, unmannerly nature. [cf. *uɓuxhafuxhafu.*]

-qhafutini (isiqhafutini, 6.3.6.6.3.9, **iziqhafutini)** n. [<qháfu.]
Ugly-looking fellow; absurdly dressed person. [cf. *isixhafutini.*]

qhafuza (3.2.9) v. [<qháfu. >perf. **-qhafuzile**; pass. **qhafuzwa**; neut. **qhafuzeka**; ap. **qhafuzela**; rec. **qhafuzana**; caus. **qhafuzisa.**]
Grind coarsely. [cf. *gqakaza.*]

-qhaga (i(li)qhaga, 3.2.6.6–3, **amaqhaga).**
Calabash with the head cut off; large calabash for carrying beer (commonly used in pl. only).

-qhagala (i(li)qhagala, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Gall-stones disease.

★ **qháka** (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhakaka; qhakathisa; qhakaza; u(lu)qhakamela.]
1. of whiteness; of greyness of hair.
2. of blossoming, flowering.
3. of brightness, clearness.

qhakaka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qháka. >perf. **-qhakakile**; ap. **qhakakela**; caus. **qhakakisa.**]
Shine; be bright, clear; make a bright display. [cf. *khanya.*]

qhákalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<qhwa.]
of standing out prominently.

-qhakamela (u(lu)qhakamela, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izingqakamela)** n. [<qháka.]
Very tall person. [cf. *u(lu)qhangasi.*]

qhakanya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-qhakanyile**; pass. **qhakanywa**; neut. **qhakanyeka**; ap. **qhakanyela**; caus. **qhakanyisa.**]
Shudder (from fear, cold, etc.).

qhakanyeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<qhakanya. >perf. **-qhakanyekile**; pass. **qhakanyekwa**; ap. **qhakanyekela** caus. **qhakanyekisa**; **umqhakanyeko.**]
Shudder; have creepy feeling (more commonly used than *qhakanya*). *Waɓona igazi waqhakanyeka umzimba* (When he saw the blood a shudder went through his body).

-qhakanyeko (umqhakanyeko, 2.4.4.3.9.9, **imiqhakanyeko)** n. [<qhakanyeka.]
Shudder; spasm of fear or horror.

qhákatha (8.8.9) ideo. [>qhakatha; i(li)qhakatha; qhákathisi.]
1. of firm grip; of sudden seizing. [cf. *xhákatha.*] *Unoxhaka wayithi qhákatha imbodla* (The spring-trap suddenly snapped on the wild cat).
2. of falling in lumps.

qhakatha (3.2.9) v. [<qhákatha. >perf. **-qhakathile**; pass. **qhakathwa**; neut. **qhakatheka**; ap. **qhakathela**; rec. **qhakathana**; caus. **qhakathisa**; **isiqhakathi.**]
1. Grip firmly; seize suddenly; snap on to.
2. Let fall in lumps (as goat excreting). *Isitimela siqhakatha amalahla wonke umgwaqo* (A locomotive always drops burning coal about the track).

-qhakatha (i(li)qhakatha, 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqhakatha)** n. [<qhákatha. >dim. i(li)qhakashana.]
1. Small ball-shaped article (e.g. goat-dung).
2. Rain-drop.

-qhakathi (isiqhakathi, 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqhakathi)** n. [<qhakatha.]
Strong, knotty-muscled person.

qhakathisa (3.3.2.9) v. [<qháka. >perf. **-qhakathisile**; pass. **qhakathiswa**; neut. **qhakathiseka**; ap. **qhakathisela**; caus. **qhakathisisa.**]
Show, reveal, expose; put on view, display. *Ipigogo liqhakathisa imiɓala yalo njalo* (The peacock always displays its colours).

qhákathisi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<qhákatha.]
of very firm grip. [cf. *xhákathisi.*]

qhakaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<qháka. >perf. **-qhakazile**; pass. **qhakazwa**; neut. **qhakazeka**; ap. **qhakazela**; caus. **qhakazisa**; **umqhakazo.**]
Break open, break into bloom; reveal. *ukuqhakaza imbali* (to burst into flower); *ukuqhakaza uɓuhle* (to show beauty); *ukuqhakaza izimvu* (to turn grey); *ukuqhakaza ilanga* (to be bright with sunshine).

-qhakazo (umqhakazo, 6.6.3.9.9, **imiqhakazo)** n. [<qhakaza.]
Blossom, bloom.

qhála (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhalaza; i(li)qhalaqhala; uɓuqhalaqhala.]
of being boisterous, self-confident.

-qhalaqhala (i(li)qhalaqhala, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaqhalaqhala)** n. [<qhála.]
Boisterous person; boaster; brazen-faced person. *Akuqhalaqhala lahlula isidwaɓa* (There is no cheeky girl who got the better of the skin petticoat; i.e. Every woman takes second place when married).

-qhalaqhala (uɓuqhalaqhala, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<qhála.]
Self-confidence, boasting.

-qhalawane (isiqhalawane, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziqhalawane)** n.
Species of bird.

qhalaza (3.2.9) v. [<qhála. >perf. **-qhalazile**; pass. **qhalazwa**; ap. **qhalazela**; caus. **qhalazisa.**]
Be self-confident, boast; be boisterous. *Uqhalaza*

ngani, uyihlo engumfokazana? (What do you boast about, when your father is an ordinary person?). *Uqhalaza ngani, amaßele ajabile?* (Why are you brazen, when your breasts have been disgraced?—said to a girl who has an illegitimate child).

qhama (6.3) v. [> perf. -qhamile; ap. qhamela; caus. qhamisa.]
Be clearly visible; be clear, conspicuous, plain, obvious; stand out. [v.l. *gqama.*] *Lomfanekiso awuqhamile* (This picture is not clear).

-qhama (**isiqhama,** 3.2.6.3, **iziqhama**) n.
Skin blanket, cloak of kaross.

-qhamamaveni (**umqhamamaveni,** 3.2.6.6.3.9.9, **imiqhamamaveni**) n. [<qhama+loc. ameva, lit. what is prominent among thorns.]
Begonia dregei plant.

qhámbu (8.8–9) ideo. [> qhambuka; qhambusa; qhambuza.]
of piercing, perforating. [cf. *chámbu.*]

qhambuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qhámbu. >perf. -qhambukile; ap. qhambukela; caus. qhambukisa.]
Get perforated, pierced, lanced. [cf. *chambuka.*]

qhambusa (3.2.9) v. [<qhámbu. >perf. -qhambusile; pass. qhanjuswa; neut. qhambuseka; ap. qhambusela; rec. qhambusana; caus. qhambusisa.]
1. (tr.) Pierce, make a hole in, perforate; lance (an abscess). [cf. *chambusa*; v.l. *qhambuza.*]
2. (intr.) Begin to understand; attain the age of discretion; become civilized.

qhambuza (3.2.9) v. [<qhámbu. >perf. -qhambuzile; pass. qhanjuzwa; neut. qhambuzeka; ap. qhambuzela; rec. qhambuzana; caus. qhambuzisa.]
1. (tr.) Pierce a hole, perforate, lance (dial. form of *qhambusa*).
2. (intr.) Begin to understand.

-qhamo (**isiqhamo,** 2.4.3.9, **iziqhamo**) n.
Skin blanket, covering.

qhámu (8.8–9) ideo. [> qhamuka; uqhamugwinqi; i(li)qhamuza.]
of unexpected appearance; of coming suddenly into view. [cf. *díndilizi, qángqalazi.*] *Wathi qhámu wacasha* (He bobbed up and hid). *Yini yona ethi qhámugóntshi otshanini?* (What is that bobbing up and down in the grass?).

-qhamugwinqi (**uqhamugwinqi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **oqhamugwinqi**) n. [<qhámu+gwínqi, lit. that which appears and it is ripe.]
Species of bush bearing small red edible berries.

qhamuka (3.2.9) v. [<qhámu. >perf. -qhamukile; pass. qhanyukwa; ap. qhamukela; caus. qhamukisa; i(li)qhamuka.]
1. Appear unexpectedly, come suddenly into view.
2. Proceed from. [cf. *vela.*] *ukuqhamuka eGoli* (to come from Johannesburg).

-qhamuka (**i(li)qhamuka,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqhamuka**) n. [<qhamuka.]
1. Seepage or cavity worn by underground water. *Umhlaßathi wabobóka kwavela iqhamuka* (The soil gave way and a deep cavity appeared).
2. Bridge. *ukwenza iqhamuka lokuwela* (to make a bridge for crossing over).

qhamukela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<qhamuka. >perf. -qhamukele; pass. qhanyukelwa; ap. qhamukelela; rec. qhamukelana; caus. qhamukelisa.]
Come upon, chance upon. *ukuqhamukela endaweni* (to arrive at a place). *Inhlanhla yasiqhamukela* (Good fortune has unexpectedly come upon us). *ukuqhamukela ngemuva* (to strike from behind, attack from behind).

-qhamuza (**i(li)qhamuza,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amaqhamuza**) n. [<qhámu.]
1. Something bulging or swollen up (e.g. protruding eye, boil, prominent stomach). *iqhamuza leso* (a bulging eye); *iqhamuza lomkhaßa* (a prominent stomach).
2. Larva of bee (in comb), caterpillar, grub, etc. [cf. *amachimiza.*] *iqhamuza lezinyosi* (larva of bees); *iqhamuza lenhlavu* (grub of stalk-borer).

-qhananakazana (**isiqhananakazana,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziqhananakazana**) n.
Coward; one who runs in a fight.

-qhangasi (**u(lu)qhangasi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqangasi**) n.
Very tall person. [cf. *u(lu)qhakamela.*]

-qhano (**isiqhano,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqhano**) n.
Safety-pin. [cf. **udaßuleni, isiqhoßosho.*]

qhansa (6.3) v. [> perf. -qhansile; pass. qhanswa; ap. qhansela; caus. qhansisa; umqhansa.]
Stand out, show clearly (as veins, muscles). *ukuqhansa imithambo* (to have the muscles standing out).

-qhansa (**umqhansa,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqhansa**) n. [< qhansa.]
Varicose vein; prominent muscle.

qhantsha (6.3) v. [> perf. -qhantshile; pass. qhantshwa; ap. qhantshela; caus. qhantshisa.]
Fly off (as sparks).

qhanyukelwa (3.3.2.9) v. [pass.<qhamukela. >perf. -qhanyukelwe.]
Have a visitation of. *ukuqhanyukelwa umhlola* (to have an ill-omen befall one).

qhaqha (6.3) v. [> perf. -qhaqhile; pass. qhaqhwa; neut. qhaqheka; ap. qhaqhela; rec. qhaqhana; caus. qhaqhisa; int. qhaqhisisa; dim. qhaqhaqhaqha; qhaqhaßula.]
1. Rip open, rip up. *ukuqhaqha isisu* (to rip up the belly); *ukuqhaqha imithungo* (to rip open seams).
2. Demolish, pull down (a building).

-qhaqhaßezi (**u(lu)qhaqhaßezi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinqaqhaßezi**) n.
Hardy person. [cf. *u(lu)qhaqhawezi.*]

qhaqhaßula (3.3.2.9) v. [<qhaqha. >perf. -qhaqhaßulile, -qhaqhaßule; pass. qhaqhaßulwa; neut. qhaqhaßuleka; ap. qhaqhaßulela; rec. qhaqhaßulana; caus. qhaqhaßulisa.]
1. Rip right up, rip right open. [cf. *thathaßula.*]
2. Thunder intensely.

-qhaqhawezi (**u(lu)qhaqhawezi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinqaqhawezi**) n.
Hardy person. [cf. *u(lu)qhaqhaßezi.*]

qhaqhazela (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. -qhaqhazele; pass. qhaqhazelwa; ap. qhaqhazelela; caus. qhaqhazelisa.]
Tremble, shiver; chatter (of the teeth). *ukuqhaqhazela komzimba* (shivering of the body). *Imithi iyaqhaqhazela* (The trees are rustling).

qhásha (8.8–9) ideo. [> qhashambela; qhashambula qhashaza; i(li)qhasha; u(lu)qhashaqhasha.]
1. of jumping about, hopping, wriggling. [cf. *qháshi.*]
2. of walking with springy gait.

qhasha (6.3) v. [> perf. -qhashile; pass. qhashwa; ap. qhashela; caus. qhashisa; dim. qhashaqhasha; i(li)qhashela; umqhashela; °inqasho.]
1. Fly off, jump away (as spark from fire, chip from wood). *ukuqhasha izinhlansi* (to give off sparks).
2. Give up, leave, clear off. *Akuhlali-muntu lapha, ßaqhasha kwasa-nje* (Nobody ever stays here, they always clear off as soon as they can).

-qhasha (**i(li)qhasha,** 3.2.6.3, **amaqhasha**) n. [< qhásha.]
Porridge made from fresh mealies (so called from the way it boils). [v.l. *i(li)qhashi.*]

qhashambela (3.3.2.9) v. [<qhásha. >perf. -qhashambele; pass. qhashambelwa; ap. qhashambelela; caus. qhashambelisa; i(li)qhashambela.]
Walk with strong, springy step. [v.l. *qhashambula.*]

-qhashambela (**i(li)qhashambela,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaqhashambela**) n. [<qhashambela.]
Strong, active person.

qhashambula (3.3.2.9) v. [<qhásha. >perf. -qhashambule; pass. qhashambulwa; ap. qhashambulela; caus. qhashambulisa.]
Walk with strong, springy gait. [v.l. *qhashambela.*]

-qhashamlenze (**i(li)qhashamlenze,** 3.2.8.8.8.8–9.9, **amaqhashamlenze**) n. [<qhasha+umlenze, lit. one who has smashed her leg off.]
[at.] Obscene term for *i(li)gqinkehli*, a girl who has borne an illegitimate child. [cf. *i(li)phukaphiko.*]

-qhashaqhasha (**u(lu)qhashaqhasha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinqashanqasha**) n. [<qhásha.]
Shrimp, minnow.

-qhashayiya (**u(lu)qhashayiya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinqashayiya**) n.
1. Dry, stiffened object (e.g. biltong, dry hide, skeleton with dried sinews).
2. Wiry, active person.
3. Person with stiff joints.

qhashaza (3.2.9) v. [<qhásha. >perf. -qhashazile; pass. qhashazwa; ap. qhashazela; caus. qhashazisa; dim. qhashaqhashaza.]
1. Jump about, hop about; wriggle about; struggle to get free.
2. Walk with springy gait (as when wearing high heels).

qhashazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<qhashaza. >perf. -qhashazele; pass. qhashazelwa; ap. qhashazelela; caus. qhashazelisa.]
1. Jump about for; wriggle for.
2. Walk with springy gait. [=*qhashaza.*]

-qhashela (**i(li)qhashela,** 2.4.3.6.3, **amaqhashela**) n. [<ap. qhasha.]
Chip, splinter (anything that flies off or squirts out from something else).

-qhashela (**umqhashela,** 2.4.3.6.3, **imiqhashela**) n. [<ap. qhasha.]
Solitary or odd individual.

qháshi (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhashiya; u(lu)qhashi.]
1. of instability, restlessness.
2. of unreliability.
3. of sparse growth.

-qhashi (**i(li)qhashi,** 3.2.6.3, **amaqhashi**) n.
Porridge made from fresh mealies. [cf. v.l. *i(li)qhasha.*]

-qhashi (**u(lu)qhashi,** 2.4.3.9, **izinqashi**) n. [<qháshi.]
1. Savoury-smelling food; savoury smell.
2. Crops growing sparsely.

qhashiya (3.2.9) v. [<qháshi. >perf. -qhashiyile; pass. qhashiywa; ap. qhashiyela; caus. qhashiyisa; i(li)qhashiya.]
1. Be unstable; move restlessly about; jump about. *Amazenze aqhashiya endlini* (Fleas always jump about in the room).
2. Grow sparsely; be dotted about here and there. *Ummbila uqhashiyile ensimini* (The maize is growing sparsely in the field).
3. Be unreliable; 'beat about the bush'; be contradictory, off the point. *Uɓufakazi ɓakhe ɓuyaqhashiya* (His witness is contradictory).

-qhashiya (**i(li)qhashiya,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amaqhashiya**) n. [<qhashiya. >uɓuqhashiya.]
Unreliable person; one who contradicts himself.

-qhashiya (**uɓuqhashiya,** 2.4.4.3.9) n. [<i(li)qhashiya.]
Unreliability, instability; contradiction; deceit; restlessness.

°**-qhasho** (**inqasho,** 2.9.9, **izinqasho**) n. [<qhasha.]
hlonipha term for *intethe*, grasshopper.

qháshu (3.9) ideo. [>qhashuka; qhashula.]
of snapping. [cf. more usual v.l. *gqáshu.*]

qhashuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qháshu. >perf. -qhashukile; ap. qhashukela; caus. qhashukisa.]
Snap off. [cf. more usual v.l. *gqashuka.*]

qhashula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qháshu. >perf. -qhashulile; pass. qhashulwa; ap. qhashulela; rec. qhashulana; caus. qhashulisa.]
Snap off. [cf. more usual v.l. *gqashula.*]

qhatha (6.3) v. [>perf. -qhathile; pass. qhathwa; neut. qhatheka; ap. qhathela; rec. qhathana; caus. qhathisa; umqhathi.]
Set on to fight, set one against another. *Waqhatha uZwelonke noɓafana* (He set Zwelonke on to fight Bafana).

qhathanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<rec. qhatha. >perf. -qhathanisile; pass. qhathaniswa; neut. qhathaniseka; ap. qhathanisela; rec. qhathanisana; caus. qhathanisisa.]
Compare (with a view to deciding the superior); place side by side.

-qhathi (**umqhathi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓaqhathi**) n. [<qhatha.]
One who causes quarrels; maker of fights. *Umqhathi wempi azilwele* (He who causes a fight and sees it through—*iziɓongo* of Bambatha).

qháthu (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhathula; qhathulula; uqhathu; ingqathu.]
1. of pricking, scooping out with a small instrument.
2. of whipping, of rope or lash in swift motion.

-qhathu (**ingqathu,** 2.6.9, **izingqathu**) n. [<qháthu.]
1. A skipping over a rope of skin or grass with both feet (a game of Native children). *ukushaya ingqathu* (to play at skipping).
2. Skipping-rope.

-qhathu (**uqhathu,** 2.9.9, **oqhathu**) n. [<qháthu.]
Species of running, thorny grass. [cf. *umevetshethe.*]

qhathula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qháthu. >perf. -qhathulile, -qhathule; pass. qhathulwa; neut. qhathuleka; ap. qhathulela; rec. qhathulana; caus. qhathulisa.]
1. Prick, scoop out with a small instrument; clean the nails.
2. Whirl a rope or lash.

qhathulula (3.3.2.9) v. [extens.<qháthu. >perf. -qhathulule; pass. qhathululwa; neut. qhathululeka; ap. qhathululela; caus. qhathululisa.]
Scoop out thoroughly; pick off extensively.

-qhawane (**isiqhawane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **iziqhawane**) n.
Common stone-chat, Pratincola torquata. [cf. *isinqawane.*]

-qhawe (**i(li)qhawe,** 2.4.3.9, **amaqhawe**) n. [<uɓuqhawe.]
Warrior, brave person, hero. *Iqhawe lifela eɓuqhaweni* (The warrior dies in an epic fight).

-qhawe (**uɓuqhawe,** 2.4.3.9) n. [<i(li)qhawe.]
Bravery, heroism.

qháwu (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhawuza; i(li)qhawu; i(li)qhawuqhawu.]
of jaunty gait; of self-confidence; of heedlessness.

-qhawu (**i(li)qhawu,** 3.2.9.9, **amaqhawu**) n. [<qháwu.]
Desperate, heedless person.

-qhawukhulu (**uqhawukhulu,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **oqhawukhulu**) n. [<i(li)qhawu+-khulu.]
Hero, great warrior.

-qhawuqhawu (**i(li)qhawuqhawu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaqhawuqhawu**) n. [<qháwu.]
Rash, heedless, headstrong person; person with a jaunty gait.

qhawuza (3.2.9) v. [<qháwu. >perf. -qhawuzile; pass. qhawuzwa; ap. qhawuzela; caus. qhawuzisa.]
1. Walk jauntily.
2. Be self-confident, heedless; be rash. *Uyaqhawuza, ugaɓé ngani?* (He is very heedless, what is urging him on?).

qhawuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<qhawuza. >perf. -qhawuzele; pass. qhawuzelwa; ap. qhawuzelela; caus. qhawuzelisa.]
1. Walk jauntily for; be rash for.
2. Walk jauntily. [=*qhawuza.*]
3. Be heedless, rash, self-confident.

qhaya (6.3) v. [>perf. -qhayile; pass. qhaywa; ap. qhayela; caus. qhayisa.]
Raise and lower the eyebrows (in giving a hint or showing surprise).

qhayisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<qhaya. >perf. -qhayisile; pass. qhayiswa; ap. qhayisela.]
1. Cause to raise the eyebrows.
2. (with reflex.) **ukuziqhayisa:** Be proud. [cf. *-zidla.*]

qhaza (6.6–3) v. [<qha. >perf. -qhazile; pass. qhazwa; neut. qhazeka; ap. qhazela; rec. qhazana; caus. qhazisa; int. qhazisisa; dim. qhazaqhaza; i(li)-qhaza.]
1. Stitch together, join, splice, tie together.
2. Grasp, catch suddenly hold of (as a child about to fall).

-qhaza (**i(li)qhaza,** 3.2.9.9, **amaqhaza**) n. [<qhaza.]
1. Stitch; splicing.
2. Protuberance; external growth.

-qhaza (**isiqhaza,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqhaza**) n.
1. Plug for the hole in the lobe of the ear (used to enlarge it).
2. Plug (for anything).
3. Person with a plug in the lobe of his ear.

qházu (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhazuka; qhazula.]
of grinding coarsely.

qhazuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qházu. >perf. -qhazukile; ap. qhazukela; caus. qhazukisa.]
Get coarsely ground. *amaɓele aqhazukile* (coarsely ground corn).

qhazula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qházu. >perf. -qhazulile, -qhazule; pass. qhazulwa; neut. qhazuleka; ap. qhazulela; caus. qhazulisa; umqhazulo.]
Grind coarsely.

-qhazulo (**umqhazulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<qhazula.]
Coarsely ground meal.

qhéɓe (8.8–9) ideo. [>qheɓeza; i(li)qheɓeqheɓe; isiqheɓeqheɓe; uɓuqheɓeqheɓe.]
1. of gossiping, talking endlessly; of chatting.
2. of clicking open, pressing down to open (as a latch); of switching on. *Wathi qhéɓe wavuleka njalo umnyango* (With a click of the latch the door opened).

-qheɓeqheɓe (**i(li)qheɓeqheɓe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaqheɓeqheɓe**) n. [<qhéɓe.]
Talkative person, gossiper. [cf. *isiqheɓeqheɓe; isiqheɓeza.*]

-qheɓeqheɓe (**isiqheɓeqheɓe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziqheɓeqheɓe**) n. [<qhéɓe.]
Lively, talkative person. [cf. *i(li)qheɓeqheɓe.*]

-qheɓeqheɓe (**uɓuqheɓeqheɓe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<qhéɓe.]
1. Liveliness, activity.
2. Clicking (as of latch or catch).

qheɓeza (3.2.9) v. [<qhéɓe. >perf. -qheɓezile; pass. qhetshezwa; neut. qheɓezeka; ap. qheɓezela; caus. qheɓezisa; dim. qheɓeqheɓeza; isiqheɓeza.]
1. Talk much, chat, gossip. [cf. *qéɓetha.*] *Angaqheɓeza lize liyoshona* (He can talk on until sunset).
2. Press over (a latch or catch); switch on. *ukuqheɓeza ugesi* (to switch on the electricity).

-qheɓeza (**isiqheɓeza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqheɓeza**) n. [<qheɓeza.]
1. Lively, talkative person. [cf. *i(li)qheɓeqheɓe.*]
2. Catch (of a bag or case), latch (of a door), switch.

qhéke (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhekeka; qhekeza.]
1. of being exposed, open, gaping. *Imidumbu isithé qhéke* (The bean pods have burst open.)
2. of secession, breaking away.

qhekeka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qhéke. >perf. -qhekekile; pass. qhekekwa; ap. qhekekela; caus. qhekekisa; u(lu)-qhekeko.]
1. Burst open, gape; lie exposed.
2. Secede, break away. *ukuqhekeka enkonzweni* (to break away from allegiance).

-qhekeko (**u(lu)qhekeko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqekeko**) n. [<qhekeka.]
1. Secession; desertion.
2. Quarrel. [cf. *ingxaɓano.*]

qhekeza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<qhéke. >perf. -qhekezile; pass. qhekezwa; neut. qhekezeka; ap. qhekezela; caus. qhekezisa.]
Cleave open; cause to gape; expose; open. [cf. *vula.*] *ukuqhekeza ukhuni* (to split open a piece of firewood); *ukuqhekeza incwadi* (to open a book).

qhela (6.3) v. [cf. *qhéle.* >perf. -qhelile; pass. qhelwa; neut. qheleka; ap. qhelela; rec. qhelana; caus. qhelisa; int. qhelisisa.]
1. Bind round the forehead; put a fillet round.
2. Move aside; stand back, make room.
3. Get used to, become accustomed to, get friendly to. [cf. *jwayela.*] *ukuqhela indawo* (to get accustomed to a place).

qhéle (8.8–9) ideo. [>qheleza; i(li)qhele; umqhele; i(li)qheleqhele; uɓuqheleqhele.]
1. of stepping back, moving aside. [cf. *qhela.*]
2. of encircling the head, crowning.
3. of making repeated effort.
4. of gaiety, mirth.

-qhele (**i(li)qhele,** 3.2.9.9, **amaqhele**) n. [<qhéle.]
Fillet worn round the forehead as an ornament.

-qhele (**umqhele,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqhele**) n. [<qhéle.]
1. Ornament (of beads or otter-skin) worn encircling the head as a sign of rank, or by Zulu warriors.
2. Crown.

-qheleqhele (**i(li)qheleqhele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaqheleqhele**) n. [<qhéle.]
Gay, mirthful person.

-qheleqhele (**uɓuqheleqhele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<qhéle.]
Gaiety, mirth.

qheleza (3.2.9) v. [<qhéle. >perf. -qhelezile; pass. qhelezwa; ap. qhelezela; caus. qhelezisa.]
1. Make repeated efforts; attempt to fight. *Waqheleza izinduku omunye wavika* (He made repeated efforts with the sticks but his opponent warded off the blows).
2. Be gay, mirthful.

qhelisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<qhela. >perf. -qhelisile; pass. qheliswa; neut. qheliseka; ap. qhelisela; rec. qhelisana.]
1. Cause to stand back, move aside; push back; cock (a gun). *ukuqhelisa idleɓe lesibamu* (to cock the hammer of a gun).
2. Make accustomed to.

3. Crown. *ukuqhelisa inkosi* (to crown a king).

qhélu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**qheluka.**]
of moving aside, out of the way.

qheluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qhélu. >perf. -qhelukile; pass. qhelukwa; ap. qhelukela; caus. qhelukisa.]
Move aside, move out of the way. *ukuqheluka endleleni* (to move out of the way).

qhenya (6.3) v. [>perf. -qhenyile; pass. qhenywa; neut. qhenyeka; ap. qhenyela; caus. qhenyisa; umqhenyo.]
1. Show off, display; strut. [cf. *xinga.*] *Ipigogo liyaqhenya* (The peacock is displaying his tail).
2. (commonly used with the reflex. infix) ukuziqhenya: to be proud.

-qhenyane (**u(lu)qhenyane,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
1. Disease of fowls which causes sores about the eyes. [cf. *u(lu)phenyane.*]
2. Chicken-pox.

-qhenyo (**umqhenyo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<qhenya.]
Strutting; proud style of walking; showing off.

qhéphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhephuka; qhephula; isiqhephu.]
of separating, breaking off a piece (of something brittle), cracking. *Indlu isuké yathi qhéphu udonga* (The wall of the house fell out). *Udiwo luthé qhéphu phakathi* (The beer-pot cracked through the middle).

-qhephu (**isiqhephu,** 3.2.6.3, **iziqhephu**) n. [<qhéphu.]
Fragment, piece broken off from something hard, chip (as of pot or metal). [cf. *isihlephu.*]

qhephuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qhéphu. >perf. -qhephukile; ap. qhephukela; caus. qhephukisa.]
Come apart, be separated; be broken off, chipped off (of hard, brittle substance).

qhephula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qhéphu. >perf. -qhephulile; pass. qheshulwa; neut. qhephuleka; ap. qhephulela; rec. qhephulana; caus. qhephulisa; int. qhephulisisa.]
Separate, break apart; break off, chip off. [cf. *hlephula.*]

qhephulela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<qhephula. >perf. -qhephulele; pass. qheshulelwa; ap. qhephulelela; rec. qhephulelana.]
1. Separate for; break off for.
2. Be well dressed. *ukuqhephulela indwangu* (to wear a smart dress).

-qheqhe (**iziqheqhe,** 8.8.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Rich honeycomb; rich, creamy milk. [cf. *izankemfe.*]

qhesha (6.3) v. [cf. *qhéshe.* >perf. -qheshile; pass. qheshwa; ap. qheshela; caus. qheshisa.]
1. Sneer, grin. [cf. *sineka.*]
2. Die; stiffen in death.

qhéshe (8.8–9) ideo.
1. of sneering, grinning. [cf. *qesha.*]
2. of dying; of stiffening in death.

-qheshela (**i(li)qheshela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqheshela**) n.
Species of sea-fish, Gerres lineolatus.

qhetha (6.3) v. [>perf. -qhethile; pass. qhethwa; ap. qhethela; caus. qhethisa; i(li)qhetho; umqhetho.]
1. Sit at ease, settle down comfortably.
2. Sit at table. *ukuqhetha ezithebeni* (to sit round the family board).
3. Stand aloof; keep out of things; avoid interfering. *Baqhethile kufiwa* (They are keeping aloof while people are being killed).

-qhetho (**i(li)qhetho,** 3.2.9.9, **amaqhetho**) n. [<qhetha.]
1. Low stool (as used by a senior wife in a big kraal).
2. Modest method of sitting (of women, as they do with legs drawn to one side). *ukuhlala iqhetho* (to sit modestly).
3. A sitting at table.

-qhetho (**umqhetho,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqhetho**) n. [<qhetha.]
1. A sitting at ease; a sitting round the table. *ukuzidlela umqhetho* (to have an easy life).
2. A keeping aloof.

qhéwu (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhewuka; qhewula; isiqhewu; umqhewu.]
of slitting.

-qhewu (**isiqhewu,** 3.2.6.3, **iziqhewu**) n. [<qhéwu.]
Piece cut off from clothing.

-qhewu (**umqhewu,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqhewu**) n. [<qhéwu.]
1. Person or beast with slit ear or lip.
2. Coat with slit or vent at the back.
3. Vent or slit at the back of a coat.

qhewuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qhéwu. >perf. -qhewukile; ap. qhewukela; caus. qhewukisa.]
Get slit, torn.

qhewula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qhéwu. >perf. -qhewulile, -qhewule; pass. qhewulwa; neut. qhewuleka; ap. qhewulela; caus. qhewulisa.]
Slit.

-qhezeba (**isiqhezeba,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqhezeba**) n.
Sturdy, well-built person. [cf. v.l. *isigqezeba.*]

qhézu (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhezuka; qhezula; i(li)qhezu.]
of breaking, chipping (something hard).

-qhezu (**i(li)qhezu,** 3.2.6.8–3, **amaqhezu**) n. [<qhézu.]
Chip, piece broken off; potsherd.

qhezuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qhézu. >perf. -qhezukile; pass. qhezukwa; ap. qhezukela; caus. qhezukisa; umqhezuka.]
Get broken, chipped, chipped off. *isitsha esiqhezukile* (a chipped plate).

-qhezuka (**umqhezuka,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imiqhezuka**) n. [<qhezuka.]
Cutting (as in a hillside), road cut on a hill.

qhezula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qhézu. >perf. -qhezulile, -qhezule; pass. qhezulwa; neut. qhezuleka; ap. qhezulela; caus. qhezulisa.]
Break, chip; cut out a piece; make a cutting.

qhíbu (3.9) ideo. [>qhibuka; qhibula; qhibugele.]
1. of cracking, breaking up.
2. of bursting forth. *Kuthé qhibu amakhowe* (The mushrooms have burst out).

qhibugele (2.6.9.9) interj. of joy on finding *amacimbi*, a species of hairless edible caterpillar. [<qhíbu.]

qhibuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qhíbu. >perf. -qhibukile; ap. qhibukela; caus. qhibukisa.]
Crack, break into cracks (as drying mud), get broken up (as soil pushed from beneath).

qhibukhowe (2.6.9.9) interj. of joy on finding mushrooms. [<qhíbu+i(li)khowe.]

qhibula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qhíbu. >perf. -qhibulile, -qhibule; pass. qhitshulwa; neut. qhibuleka; ap. qhibulela; caus. qhibulisa.]
1. Cause to crack, break up; burst forth.
2. Pick up (mushrooms), collect. *ukuqhibula amakhowe* (to pick mushrooms).

qhífi (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhifika; qhifiza.]
of squashing, pressing (as between finger-nails).

qhifika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qhífi. >perf. -qhifikile; ap. qhifikela; caus. qhifikisa.]
Get squashed; get crushed between finger-nails.

qhifiza (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qhífi. >perf. -qhifizile; pass. qhifizwa; neut. qhifizeka; ap. qhifizela; rec. qhifizana; caus. qhifizisa umqhifiza.]

Squash (as a soft object containing liquid); press, crush between the finger-nails. *ukuqhifiza intwala* (to crush a louse).

-qhifiza (**umqhifiza,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imiqhifiza**) n. [< qhifiza.]
Large, distended tick or louse.

qhíki (8.8–9) ideo. [> qhikiza ; qhikimeza ; umqhiki.]
1. of slight movement; of shaking.
2. of nudging.
3. of being emotionally affected, touched. *Akuthi qhíki kuye noma kugulwa* (He is never 'touched', even by someone's illness).
4. of frizzing the hair.

-qhiki (**umqhiki,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [< qhíki.]
Buttermilk.

qhikimeza (3.3.2.9) v. [< qhíki. > perf. -qhikimezile; pass. qhikinyezwa; neut. qhikimezeka; ap. qhikimezela; rec. qhikimezana; caus. qhikimezisa.]
1. Nudge; prompt.
2. Annoy.

qhikiza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < qhíki. > perf. -qhikizile; pass. qhikizwa; neut. qhikizeka; ap. qhikizela; caus. qhikizisa ; i(li)qhikiza ; uɓuqhikizo.]
1. Move, vibrate, shake, twitch. *Inkaɓi iqhikizé isikhumba kuhlala isiɓawu* (The ox twitched his skin when a gad-fly sat on it).
2. Nudge (as with elbow).
3. Affect the emotions, touch. *Lamazwi angiqhikiza inhliziyo* (These words touched my heart).
4. Frizz the hair.

-qhikiza (**i(li)qhikiza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqhikiza**) n. [< qhikiza.]
Full-grown girl; girl with fully developed breasts.

-qhikizo (**uɓuqhikizo,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [< qhikiza.]
Woman's head-dress. [cf. *umvisholo.*]

†**qhíli** obs. ideo. [> qhilika ; qhiliza.]
of frothing, foaming.

qhilika (3.2.9) v. intr. [< obs. qhíli. > perf. -qhilikile; pass. qhilikwa; ap. qhilikela; caus. qhilikisa.]
1. Overflow, froth over, foam up.
2. Smile, laugh, show merriment. *ukuqhilika isihlathi* (to smile; lit. to overflow the cheek). *Ɓamɓona ɓaqhilike* (When they see him they burst into laughter).

qhiliza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < obs. qhíli. > perf. -qhilizile; pass. qhilizwa; neut. qhilizeka; ap. qhilizela; caus. qhilizisa.]
1. (tr.) Cause to froth up. *Lembiliso izoɓuqhiliza utshwala* (This yeast will make the beer froth up).
2. (intr.) Froth up, foam. [= *qhilika.*]

qhímilili (4.3.5.4) ideo. [> i(li)gqimilili ; i(li)qhimilili.]
of coming to a sudden standstill, of halting. [cf. *khímilili.*]

-qhimilili (**i(li)qhimilili,** 2.4.4.4.5.4, **amaqhimilili**) n. [< qhímilili.]
Blue-throated gecko. [v.l. *i(li)gqimilili.*]

qhimiza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -qhimizile; pass. qhimizwa; neut. qhimizeka; ap. qhimizela; rec. qhimizana; caus. qhimizisa ; amaqhimiza.]
Crush (object containing liquid); eat eggs, bee larvae, etc. [cf. *chimiza.*]

-qhimiza (**amaqhimiza,** 2.4.4.3.9, pl. only) n. [< qhimiza.]
Larvae of bees, ants, etc. [cf. *amachimiza.*]

qhímu (8.8–9) ideo. [> isiqhimu ; isiqhimuqhimu.]
of swelling out and bursting.

-qhimu (**isiqhimu,** 2.4.3.9, **iziqhimu**) n. [< qhímu.]
Mine; explosive mine at sea. *ukuɓeka iziqhimu* (to lay mines); *umsusi weziqhimu* (mine-sweeper).

°**qhimula** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *thimula,* sneeze.

-qhimuqhimu (**isiqhimuqhimu,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **iziqhimuqhimu**) n. [< qhímu.]
Huge, inflated object.

qhina (6.3) v. [> perf. -qhinile; pass. qhinwa; neut. qhineka; ap. qhinela; caus. qhinisa; umqhina; umqhino.]
1. Plait the hair. *ukuqhina izinwele* (to plait the hair).
2. Cramp movement by tying; obstruct; put difficulties in the way. *ukuqhina ihhashi* (to hobble a horse). *Nimqhinelani umntwana ningamyisi esikoleni?* (Why do you obstruct the child's progress by not sending him to school?).

-qhina (**i(li)qhina,** 3.2.9.9, **amaqhina**) n.
Steenbok. *Iqhina iiphuma embizeni* (The buck jumps out of the cooking-pot; i.e. He escapes by the skin of his teeth).

-qhina (**umqhina,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqhina**) n. [< qhina.]
1. Plait of hair.
2. Disability.

qhinga (6.6–3) v. [> perf. -qhingile; pass. qhingwa; neut. qhingeka; ap. qhingela; caus. qhingisa; isiqhingi.]
Isolate. *Uqhingiwe ejele* (He has been isolated in jail; i.e. placed in solitary confinement).

-qhinga (**i(li)qhinga,** 3.2.9.9, **amaqhinga**) n.
Art, craft in doing; plan, scheme.

-qhingi (**isiqhingi,** 2.4.3.9, **iziqhingi**) n. [< qhinga. > ingasiqhingi.]
1. Island.
2. Isolated cluster or group.

qhinkqa (6.3) v. [> perf. -qhinkqile; pass. qhinkqwa; neut. qhinkqeka; ap. qhinkqela; assoc. qhinkqana; caus. qhinkqisa ; i(li)qhinkqa ; umqhinkqa ; umqhinkqo.]
1. Make a bundle, tie up a load. *ukuqhinkqa umthwalo* (to tie up a load); *ukuqhinkqa amaɓele* (to pile up corn).
2. Place side by side; place in rank.
3. Heap up, pile up, stack.
°4. hlonipha term for *thinta,* touch.

-qhinkqa (**i(li)qhinkqa,** 3.2.9.9, **amaqhinkqa**) n. [< qhinkqa.]
Stack of sorghum ears, weapons, etc.

-qhinkqa (**umqhinkqa,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqhinkqa**) n. [< qhinkqa.]
Rank, serried line (as of soldiers).

qhinkqana (3.2.9) v. [assoc. < qhinkqa. > perf. -qhinkqene; pass. qhinkqwana; neut. qhinkqaneka; ap. qhinkqanela; caus. qhinkqanisa.]
Stand close together, stand in rank; close up together.

-qhinkqo (**umqhinkqo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqhinkqo**) n. [< qhinkqa.]
Large tied-up bundle, large load; pile, stack. [cf. *umqingo.*]

-qhino (**umqhino,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqhino**) n. [< qhina.]
1. Hair-plaiting.
2. Plait (of hair).

qhínsi (3.9) ideo. [> qhinsika ; qhinsila.]
1. of yielding, pouring forth, oozing.
2. of bursting (under internal pressure).

-qhinsi (**uqhinsi,** 2.3–8.9, **oqhinsi**) n.
Red ochre (as used in hairdressing).

qhinsika (3.2.9) v. intr. [< qhínsi. > perf. -qhinsikile; ap. qhinsikela; caus. qhinsikisa.]
1. Pour forth, ooze out; be produced. *Kuqhinsiké amathanga ensimini* (Pumpkins are being plentifully produced in the field).
2. Burst. *Idamu laqhinsika amanzi* (The dam has burst).

qhinsila (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qhínsi. >perf. -qhinsilile, -qhinsile; pass. qhinsilwa; neut. qhinsileka; ap. qhinsilela; caus. qhinsilisa.]
1. Yield, pour forth, bear (fruit).
2. Cause to burst.

qhíwu (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhiwuka; qhiwula.]
of bursting open.

-qhiwu (**uqhiwu,** 2.9.9, **oqhiwu**) n.
Line, rank. *ukuma uqhiwu* (to stand in line).

qhiwuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qhíwu. >perf. -qhiwukile; ap. qhiwukela; caus. qhiwukisa.]
Burst open; open wide (as flower, pod, etc.).

qhiwula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qhíwu. >perf. -qhiwulile, -qhiwule; pass. qhiwulwa; ap. qhiwulela; caus. qhiwulisa.]
Burst open, open, cause to open. *ukuqhiwula amathundu* (to open the eyes wide).

-qhiya (**i(li)qhiya,** 2.4.3.9, **amaqhiya**) n.
Head cloth. [cf. *i(li)duku.*]

qhiyama (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qhiyamile; stat. perf. -qhiyeme; pass. qhiyanywa; ap. qhiyamela; caus. qhiyamisa; isiqhiyamo.]
Be erect; sit erect, sit up; stand straight up, stand at attention. *Isiɓindi saɓo siqhiyanyiswe yizwi lenkosi* (Their courage has been raised by what the chief said).

★ **qho** (8–9) ideo. [>qhoza; qhoqhoza; uɓuqhoqhoqho; uqhoqhoqho.]
1. of the noise of heavy boots, heavy steps. *ukuthi qho qho* or *ukuthi qho qho qho.*
2. of the bubbling sound of a smoking-horn.
3. of thoroughness, completeness, perfection. *Lomuntu unawe qho* (This man keeps fast by you, or is shadowing you). *Baɓuɓoné qho* (They saw you clearly). *Ngithé qho naye emseɓenzini wami* (I am competing with him on equal terms in my business).

-qhoba (**isiqhoba,** 2.4.3.9, **iziqhoba**) n.
Species of bush, Gardenia globosa. [cf. *isiqhoba-mhlazi.*]

°**-qhoba** (**umqhoba,** 2.4.3.9, **imiqhoba**) n.
hlonipha term for *umshayo,* hut cross-pole.

-qhobamhlazi (**isiqhobamhlazi,** 3.2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziqhobamhlazi**) n.
Species of bush. [cf. *isiqhoba.*]

qhóbo (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhoboka; qhobodisa; qhobonyeka; qhobosha; qhoboza; umqhobo; i(li)qhoboqhobo; uɓuqhoboqhobo.]
1. of breaking something brittle, crunching.
2. of putting on airs, displaying.
3. of retirement, solitary state.
4. of drooping, stooping.

-qhobo (**umqhobo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<qhóbo.]
Raw potato; tuberous food which may be eaten raw.

qhobodisa (3.3.2.9) v. [<qhóbo. >perf. -qhobodisile; pass. qhobodiswa; neut. qhobodiseka; ap. qhobodisela; caus. qhobodisisa.]
1. (intr.) Retire; sit in retirement; be reserved, dejected. *Umakoti uqhoɓodisile esihlaɓleni* (The bride is in retirement in the bush). *Ithé ikhulunywa indaba wayeqhoɓodisile* (While the matter was being discussed he sat dejected).
2. (intr.) Droop heavily; stoop. *Akave ethelile amaɓele aseqhoɓodisile* (The corn is heavy and is now drooping over).
3. (tr.) Place in solitary confinement; cause to retire.

qhobonyeka (3.3.2.9) v. [<qhóbo. >perf. -qhobonyekile; pass. qhobonyekwa; ap. qhobonyekela; caus. qhobonyekisa.]
1. Put on airs, show off.
2. Make grimaces; pull faces.

-qhoboqhobo (**i(li)qhoboqhobo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaqhoboqhobo**) n. [<qhóbo.]
Ferocious, violent man.

qhobosha (3.2.9) v. [<qhóbo. >perf. -qhoboshile; ★ pass. qhoboshwa; neut. qhobosheka; ap. qhoboshela; caus. qhoboshisa; isiqhobosho; umqhobosho.]
Knee-halter. *ukuqhoɓosha ihhashi* (to knee-halter a horse).

-qhobosho (**isiqhobosho,** 2.4.4.3.9, **iziqhobosho**) n. [<qhobosha.]
Large safety-pin (used esp. by Sotho and Hluɓi for fastening blankets). [cf. *isiqhano.*]

-qhobosho (**umqhobosho,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imiqhobosho**) n. [<qhobosha.]
Halter (joining horse's knee to head, and so impeding his progress).

qhoboka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qhóbo. >perf. -qhobokile; ap. qhobokela; caus. qhobokisa.]
Break, get broken; be crunched.

qhoboya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qhoboyile; pass. qhoboywa; ap. qhoboyela; caus. qhoboyisa.]
Pull faces, grimace. *ukuziqhoɓoya* (to make grimaces).

qhoboza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<qhóbo. >perf. -qhobozile; pass. qhotshozwa; neut. qhobozeka; ap. qhobozela; rec. qhobozana; caus. qhobozisa.]
1. Crush, crunch. *ukuqhoɓoza umhlaza* (to crunch raw potatoes).
2. Break (brittle object), smash.

qhobozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<qhoboza. >perf. -qhobozele; pass. qhotshozelwa; ap. qhobozelela; caus. qhozelisa; inqobozelo.]
1. Crush for, crunch for; break for.
2. Ride roughshod over; act violently towards; devour voraciously. *Sithé sikhuluma naye, wasiqhoɓozela* (When we tried to speak to him, he treated us violently).

-qhobozelo (**inqobozelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqobozelo**) n. [<qhobozela.]
Beer hastily prepared.

qhófo (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhofoka; qhofoza.]
1. of crushing in. *Iqanda lathi qhófo* (The egg crushed).
2. of pecking.

qhofoka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qhófo. >perf. -qhofokile; pass. qhofokwa; ap. qhofokela; caus. qhofokisa.]
Get crushed (as an egg-shell).

qhofoza (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qhófo. >perf. -qhofozile; pass. qhofozwa; neut. qhofozeka; ap. qhofozela; rec. qhofozana; caus. qhofozisa; int. qhofozisisa; dim. qhofoqhofoza.]
1. Crush (as a brittle shell).
2. Peck. *Amaqhude ayaqhofozana* (The cocks are pecking one another).

qhogoya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qhogoyile; pass. qhogoywa; ap. qhogoyela; caus. qhogoyisa; umqhogoyo.]
Show off, be ostentatious; strut; dance ostentatiously.

-qhogoyo (**umqhogoyo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imiqhogoyo**) n. [<qhogoya.]
Exhibition dance or performance.

-qhoko (**u(lu)qhoko,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
South African leprosy.

qhola (6.3) v. [>perf. -qholile; pass. qholwa; neut. qholeka; ap. qholela; rec. qholana; caus. qholisa.]
Anoint; perfume. [cf. *gcoba.*] *ukuqhola ngamakha* (to anoint with perfume).

qholisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<qhola. >perf. -qholisile; pass. qholiswa; neut. qholiseka; ap. qholisela; rec. qholisana; isiqholiso; umqholiso.]
1. Cause to anoint.
2. Anoint or sprinkle with perfume. [=*qhola*]

3. Bestow honour upon; honour. *ukuqholisa amaqhawe* (to honour the brave).
4. Kill a beast in honour of an intended bride on the day of her arrival.

-qholiso (**isiqholiso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqholiso**) n. [< qholisa.]
Honour (bestowed on someone).

-qholiso (**umqholiso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiqholiso**) n. [< qholisa.]
Beast slaughtered in honour of intended bride's visit; beast given to bride's mother.

-qholo (**i(li)qholo,** 3.2.6.3, **amaqholo**) n.
1. Large bunch of feathers set in a basket frame and worn on the head by young Zulu warriors at the feast of first-fruits. *ukuthwala iqholo* (to carry plumes; to be conceited).
2. Conceit, pride. [cf. *isiqholo*.] *ukuɓaneqholo* (to be conceited).

-qholo (**isiqholo,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
1. Pride, arrogance, conceit; disrespect. [cf. *i(li)qholo*.]
2. Species of red-mouthed fish.

qholosha (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -qholoshile; pass. qholoshwa; ap. qholoshela; caus. qholoshisa; i(li)qholosha.]
Be arrogant, impudent, boastful. [cf. *qhosha*.]

-qholosha (**i(li)qholosha,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amaqholosha**) n. [< qholosha. > uɓuqholosha.]
Arrogant, impudent person.

-qholosha (**uɓuqholosha,** 2.6.6.3.9) n. [< i(li)qholosha.]
Arrogance, impudence, cheek.

-qholwane (**uqholwane,** 2.6.3.9, **oqholwane**) n.
Species of dark-coloured bird with a tuft on the head.

-qhoma (**isiqhoma,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqhoma**) n.
Base of the ear, bone surrounding the ear; mastoid process.

-qhomo (**uqhomo,** 2.9.9, **oqhomo**) n.
Variety of *i(li)dumbi* with round-shaped tubers.

-qhomolo (**isiqhomolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqhomolo**) n.
Group of men standing stunned with astonishment.

qhomoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. -qhomolozile; pass. qhomolozwa; ap. qhomolozela; caus. qhomolozisa.]
1. Shout, speak loudly (esp. at night).
2. Sit up all night (as when watching a sick bed).

qhongoza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -qhongozile; pass. qhongozwa; ap. qhongozela; caus. qhongozisa.]
Shout, make a noise.

-qhoqho (**isiqhoqho,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqhoqho**) n. [> isiqhoqhowane.]
1. Accumulation of rocks, pile of stones.
2. Hair on cheek-bones and chest.

-qhoqhoqho (**uɓuqhoqhoqho,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [< qho.]
1. Noise of heavy boots.
2. Gurgling noise of hemp-smoking.

-qhoqhoqho (**uqhoqhoqho,** 6.3.9.9, **oqhoqhoqho**) n. [< qho.]
Windpipe.

-qhoqhowane (**isiqhoqhowane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziqhoqhowane**) n. [< isiqhoqho.]
Accumulation of stones or rocks.

qhoqhoza (3.2.9) v. [< qho. > perf. -qhoqhozile; pass. qhoqhozwa; neut. qhoqhozeka; ap. qhoqhozela; caus. qhoqhozisa.]
1. (intr.) Walk with heavy steps; make clanking noise with boots.
2. (tr.) Smoke a hemp-horn or hookah. *ukuqhoqhoza igudu* (to smoke a hemp-horn, making a bubbling noise).

qhosha (6.3) v. [> perf. -qhoshile; pass. qhoshwa; ap. qhoshela; caus. qhoshisa; i(li)qhosha; isiqhosha; i(li)qhoshela.]
1. Be arrogant, conceited, boastful; act as 'cock of the walk'. [cf. *qholosha*.]
2. Button, pin together, fasten with a clip. *ukuqhosha ngesipenetu* (to fasten with a pin).

-qhosha (**i(li)qhosha,** 3.2.9.9, **amaqhosha**) n. [< qhosha.]
1. Brass button.
2. Pin.
3. Military straight bit. [cf. **isitangi*.]

-qhosha (**isiqhosha,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqhosha**) n. [< qhosha.]
Uppish, conceited person. [cf. *i(li)qhoshela*.]

-qhoshela (**i(li)qhoshela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqhoshela**) n. [< ap. qhosha.]
Conceited person. [cf. *isiqhosha*.]

qhotha (6.3) v. [> perf. -qhothile; pass. qhothwa; ap. qhothela; caus. qhothisa; °inqotho.]
1. Stoop, bend.
2. Walk bent, doubled up (as old man). *Woqhotha uz'ufike kwaMtshekhulu* (You will go stooping like an old man till you reach Big-stone's kraal; i.e. You will never succeed).

-qhothetsheni (**uqhothetsheni,** 2.6.3.4.9, **oqhothetsheni**) n. [< qhotha + loc. i(li)tshe, lit. what stoops over the rock.]
Species of rock-lizard.

qhótho (8.8–9) ideo. [> qhothoza; i(li)qhotho; u(lu)qhotho; uqhotho; u(lu)qhothovane; uqhothovane.]
1. of drying-up, stiffening, being shrivelled; of emaciation.
2. of walking with a stoop.

-qhotho (**i(li)qhotho,** 3.2.9.9, **amaqhotho**) n. [< qhótho.]
1. The so-called 'intestinal beetle'. [cf. *i(li)khambi*.]
2. Mental derangement, nervous disorder.

°**-qhotho** (**inqotho,** 2.9.9, **izinqotho**) n. [< qhotha.]
hlonipha term for (i) *indleɓe*, ear; (ii) *u(lu)dluɓu*, ground-nut.

-qhotho (**u(lu)qhotho,** 3.2.9.9, **izinqotho**) n. [< qhótho.]
1. Stiff, dried-up object; shrivelled thing.
2. Riem, dry thong.

-qhotho (**uqhotho,** 2.9.9, **oqhotho**) n. [< qhótho.]
Poor, needy, homeless person. *uqhotho ozimbelayo* (a poor man who fends for himself.)

-qhothovane (**u(lu)qhothovane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinqothovane**) n. [< qhótho.]
1. Miserable, dried-up object. [cf. v.l. *uqhothovane*.]
2. Emaciated animal or person.

-qhothovane (**uqhothovane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **oqhothovane**) n. [< qhótho.]
1. Miserable, dried-up object. [v.l. *u(lu)qhothovane*.]
2. Emaciated person or animal.

qhothoza (3.2.9) v. [< qhótho. > perf. -qhothozile; pass. qhothozwa; ap. qhothozela; caus. qhothozisa.]
Walk with a stoop.

-qhova (**isiqhova,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqhova**) n. [< qhova.] ★
1. Crest of a bird.
2. Ornamental crest of feathers worn by young men.
3. Method of wearing the hair with a bunch in front.

qhoza (6.6–3) v. [< qho. > perf. -qhozile; pass. qhozwa; neut. qhozeka; ap. qhozela; caus. qhozisa.]
Do well, thoroughly. *Ɓaluqhozile lolu-khamba* (They made this pot well).

-qhozoɓa (**isiqhozoɓa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqhozoɓa**) n.
Strong, muscular fellow.

qhu (3–8) ideo. [> qhuma; qhuqhumba; qhuqhuza; isiqhuqhuqhu; uɓuqhuqhuqhu; qhúmu.]

1. of drying up; of burning. *ukusha qhu* (to dry right up; to burn completely).
2. of bursting, exploding. *Umsizi uthé qhu* (The gunpowder exploded).
3. of sound of banging (as stick on shield).
4. of going in a long, continuous file.

qhuba (6.3) v. [> perf. **-qhubile**; pass. **qhutshwa**; neut. **qhubeka**; ap. **qhubela**; rec. **qhubana**; caus. **qhubisa**; **ingqubo**; **inqubo.**]
1. (tr.) Drive along (as loose cattle); urge on. [v.l. *gquba.*] *ukuqhuba izinkomo* (to drive cattle).
2. (intr.) Make progress, push along (used with loc.). *ukuqhuba emsebenzini* (to be progressive in business). *Qhubake!* (Carry on!).
3. Idioms: *ukuqhuba ngamadolo* (to drive along on one's knees; i.e. to procure one's assistance by false promises); *ukuqhuba imali* (to pass on money; to raise the wages); *ukuqhuba isikhathi* (to while away the time); *ukuqhuba imbuzi* (to be drunk; lit. to drive a goat).

-qhubankomo (**i(li)qhubankomo,** 3.2.6.6.6.3, **amaqhubankomo**) n. [<qhuba+inkomo, lit. what drives the cattle.]
1. Cattle-thief. [cf. *i(li)ntshola.*]
2. A girl for whom lobolo is being arranged.
3. A star seen about September in the early morning.

-qhubankunzi (**umqhubankunzi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **imiqhubankunzi**) n. [<qhuba+inkunzi, lit. what drives the bull.]
Natal plum bush, Carissa grandiflora. [cf. *umthungulu.*]

qhubeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<qhuba. >perf. **-qhubekile**; pass. **qhutshekwa**; ap. **qhubekela**; caus. **qhubekisa**; contr. caus. **qhubeza**; **inqubeko.**]
1. Proceed, progress, move forward. *Impi isalokhu iqhubeka njalo* (The war is still going on).
2. Move out of the way. *ukuqhubeka endleleni* (to move off the path).

-qhubekela-phambili (**inqubekela-phambili,** 2.4.6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<qhubekela+phambili, lit. a pushing ahead.]
Progress, advancement.

qhubekeza (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-qhubekezile**; pass. **qhutshekezwa**; neut. **qhubekezeka**; ap. **qhubekezela**; rec. **qhubekezana**; caus. **qhubekezisa**; **isiqhubekezo.**]
1. Move out of the way, push away. *Amaphoyisa asiqhubekeza isixuku emgwaqweni* (The police moved the crowd out of the road).
2. Help progress, push ahead. *Lothisha usebaqhubekezile abantwana ezifundweni* (This teacher has got the children on well with their lessons).

-qhubekezo (**isiqhubekezo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziqhubekezo**) n. [<qhubekeza.]
Incentive.

-qhubeko (**inqubeko,** 3.2.9.9, **izinqubeko**) n. [<qhubeka.]
Progress.

qhubeza (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<qhubeka. >perf. **-qhubezile**; pass. **qhutshezwa**; neut. **qhubezeka**; ap. **qhubezela**; rec. **qhubezana**; caus. **qhubezisa.**]
1. Push forward, push out of the way.
2. Compel.

qhubezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<qhubeza. >perf. **-qhubezele**; pass. **qhutshezelwa**; neut. **qhubezeleka**; ap. **qhubezelela**; rec. **qhubezelana**; caus. **qhubezelisa.**]
1. Push forward for; compel for.
2. Encourage, stimulate. *ukuqhubezela empumelelweni* (to stimulate to success).

-qhubo (**inqubo,** 2.9.9, **izinqubo**) n. [<qhuba.]
Progress. [cf. v.l. *ingqubo.*]

qhúbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhubusha; qhubukusha; i(li)qhubu.]
1. of prodding, poking, nudging. [cf. *ngqúbu.*]
2. of bulging, swelling.

-qhubu (**i(li)qhubu,** 3.2.6.3, **amaqhubu**) n. [<qhúbu.]
Swelling (as from a bruise); bulging growth; tumour; knot (on a tree).

qhubukusha (3.3.2.9) v. [<qhúbu. >perf. **-qhubukushile**; pass. **qhubukushwa**; neut. **qhubukusheka**; ap. **qhubukushela**; rec. **qhubukushana**; caus. **qhubukushisa**; **umqhubukusho.**]
1. Poke, prod, nudge; elbow out. [cf. *qhubusha.*]
2. Treat coldly.
3. (intr.) Bulge, poke out; swell up. *Isisu salenkomo siqhubukushile* (The stomach of this beast is swollen up).

-qhubukusho (**umqhubukusho,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiqhubukusho**) n. [<qhubukusha.]
1. Stitch (in the side).
2. Poke, poking; prod, nudge.
3. Contusion, swelling.

qhubusha (3.2.9) v. [<qhúbu. >perf. **-qhubushile**; pass. **qhubushwa**; neut. **qhubusheka**; ap. **qhubushela**; rec. **qhubushana**; caus. **qhubushisa.**]
1. Poke, prod, nudge; elbow out. *ukuqhubusha endlini* (to elbow out of the room).
2. Treat coldly, 'give the cold shoulder' to.
3. (intr.) Bulge, poke out.

qhuda (6.3) v. [>perf. **-qhudile**; pass. **qhudwa**; ap. **qhudela**; caus. **qhudisa**; **i(li)qhude**; **isiqhude.**]
1. Sit retired. *ukuqhuda ekhaya* (to sit alone at home).
2. Be ready to attack, ready to jump. *Ikati liqhudile* (The cat is crouched ready to spring).

-qhude (**i(li)qhude,** 2.4.3.9, **amaqhude**) n. [<qhuda.]
1. Cock, male bird.
2. Cock of fowls. *iqhude lezimhlophe* (white leghorn cock). *Nalá kungekho-qhude liyasa* (Even where there is no cock to crow, day dawns; i.e. Nobody is irreplaceable). *ukudla iqhude elifile* (to eat a dead cock; i.e. to pay heavily for a worthless object). *Akuqhude lasindwa yimizwezwe* (No cock finds its spurs too heavy; i.e. A self-chosen burden is not felt).
3. Fighting man; fighter. *Qhude malongwe! Qhude manikiniki!* (Go at it you fellows, fight it out!).
4. Bank note. [cf. *isikhova.*]

-qhude (**isiqhude,** 2.4.3.9, **iziqhude**) n. [<qhuda.]
Person of retiring character; hermit.

qhudela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<qhuda. >perf. **-qhudele**; pass. **qhudelwa**; ap. **qhudelela**; rec. **qhudelana**; caus. **qhudelisa.**]
1. Sit retired for; be ready to attack for.
2. Challenge; show fight towards.

qhudula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-qhudulile**, **-qhudule**; pass. **qhudulwa**; neut. **qhuduleka**; ap. **qhudulela**; caus. **qhudulisa**; **umqhudulo.**]
Pout. [cf. *qhukula.*] *qhudula umlomo* (pout the lips).

-qhudulo (**umqhudulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<qhudula.]
Pouting (of the lips).

qhuga (6.3) v. [>perf. **-qhugile**; pass. **qhugwa**; ap. **qhugela**; caus. **qhugisa.**]
Limp.

qhúge (6.3) ideo. [>qhugela; inquge.]
of limping. *Ngizokuthi qhúge-qhúge* (I will limp along).

-qhuge (**inquge,** 2.6.8–3, **izinquge**) n. [<qhúge.]
Lame person, one who limps.

qhugela (3.2.9) v. [<qhúge. >perf. **-qhugelile**, **-qhugele**; pass. **qhugelwa**; ap. **qhugelela**; caus. **qhugelisa**; **isiqhugele.**]
Limp, walk limpingly. [cf. *qhuga.*]

-qhugele (isiqhugele, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **iziqhugele)** n. [< qhugela.]
Lame person or animal; one who limps.

-qhugwane (i(li)qhugwane, 2 4.3.6.3, **amaqhugwane)** n.
Beehive-shaped hut.

-qhukazi (i(li)qhukazi, 3.2.6.3.9, **amaqhukazi)** n.
Ewe (esp. of sheep). [cf. *imvukazi.*]

★ **qhukula** (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -qhukulile, -qhukule; pass. qhukulwa; ap. qhukulela; caus. qhukulisa.]
Pout. [cf. *qhudula.*]

qhukuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [< qhúkuluzi. > perf. -qhukuluzile; pass. qhukuluzwa; neut. qhukuluzeka; ap. qhukuluzela; rec. qhukuluzana; caus. qhukuluzisa.]
Jostle, elbow; bump, thump.

qhúkuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> qhukuluza.]
of jostling, bumping, thumping, elbowing.

★ **-qhulu (i(li)qhulu,** 3.2.6.3, **amaqhulu)** n.
Brass button.

qhulula (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -qhululile, -qhulule; pass. qhululwa; neut. qhululeka; ap. qhululela; caus. qhululisa; umqhululo.]
1. Strip off. *ukuqhulula izithelo* (to strip off fruit); *ukuqhulula ummbila* (to strip off mealies from the cob).
2. Bear profusely (as rabbit, pig).
3. Pour out profusely (as words, bullets from a machine-gun).
4. Draw out one by one from a pile.

-qhululo (umqhululo, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< qhulula.]
A continual throwing of sticks (as at a bird) from a bundle.

qhuma (6.3) v. [< qhu. > perf. -qhumile; pass. qhunywa; ap. qhumela; caus. qhumisa; umqhumane; i(li)qhume; u(lu)qhume; umqhumo.]
1. Burst, explode, pop. *ukuqhuma kwenhlamvu* (the bursting of a shell); *ukuqhuma kukadalimede* (explosion of dynamite); *ukuqhuma kwebodlela* (the popping of a bottle).
2. Come out, grow (as teeth, breasts); *ukuqhuma amazinyo* (to teethe); *ukuqhuma amaßele* (to grow breasts).

-qhumane (umqhumane, 2.4.4.3.9, **imiqhumane)** n. [< qhuma.]
Young, fresh person, animal, or vegetation; something young and still growing.

qhúmbu (8.8–9) ideo. [> qhumbuka; qhumbusa; qhumbuza.]
of perforating, puncturing, making a hole. *Ngezwa kuthi qhúmbu* (I heard it burst through).

-qhumbugwegwe (u(lu)qhumbugwegwe, 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of tall shrub, whose leaves close up at night. [v.l. *u(lu)qhumbukhwekhwe.*]

qhumbuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< qhúmbu. > perf. -qhumbukile; ap. qhumbukela; caus. qhumbukisa.]
Get perforated, punctured, holed. *Ithaya lami liqhumbukile* (My tyre is punctured).

-qhumbukhwekhwe (u(lu)qhumbukhwekhwe, 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of shrub. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)qhumbugwegwe.*]

-qhumbuqheqhe (umqhumbuqheqhe, 3.2.6.6.9.9, **imiqhumbuqheqhe)** n. [< qhúmbu.]
Species of shrub, Sesbania aegyptiaca. [cf. *umkhumukhweqe.*]

qhumbusa (3.2.9) v. [caus. < qhúmbu. > perf. -qhumbusile; pass. qhumbuswa; neut. qhumbuseka; ap. qhumbusela; rec. qhumbusana; caus. qhumbusisa.]
Perforate, puncture; make a hole in. [cf. *qhambusa*; v.l. *qhumbuza.*]

qhumbuza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < qhúmbu. > perf. -qhumbuzile; pass. qhumbuzwa; neut. qhumbuzeka; ap. qhumbuzela; rec. qhumbuzana; caus. qhumbuzisa.]
Perforate, puncture. [cf. v.l. *qhumbusa.*]

-qhume (i(li)qhume, 2.4.3.9, **amaqhume)** n. [< qhuma.]
1. Young hemp (considered the best for smoking). [cf. *insangu.*]
2. Young tooth just appeared; protruding growth.
3. Pop-corn; mealies roasted and burst.
4. Remnants of a burst shell.

-qhume (u(lu)qhume, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [< qhuma.]
Species of small bush, Hippobromus alatus, whose roots are used as an emetic for young lovers and as a cure for headache.

-qhumo (umqhumo, 3.2.9.9, **imiqhumo)** n. [< qhuma.]
Long column of people, cattle, etc. [v.l. *umgqumo.*]

-qhumqhumu (uqhumqhumu, 2.8.8.3.9, **oqhumqhumu)** n.
Cape gooseberry, Physalis peruviana. [v.l. *ugqumgqumu.*]

qhúmu (8.8–9) ideo. [< qhu. > qhumuka; qhumuza; umqhumu; inqumunqumu.]
1. of bursting open.
2. of crushing something that bursts or breaks noisily.

-qhumu (umqhumu, 3.2.9.9, **imiqhumu)** n. [< qhúmu.]
Young feather just beginning to grow. [cf. *umnqumu.*]

qhumuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< qhúmu. > perf. -qhumukile; pass. qhunyukwa; ap. qhumukela; caus. qhumukisa; umqhumuko.]
Burst out, burst forth; sprout; flow out, issue out, debouch. *ukuqhumuka kwamazinyo* (teething); *ukuqhumuka kweminduze* (the opening out of water-lilies). *Aßantu ßaqhumuka endlini seßegoduka* (The people issued from the house as they went home).

-qhumukhwekhwe(umqhumukhwekhwe,3.2.4.4.3.9, **imiqhumukhwekhwe)** n. [< qhúmu + khwe, lit. what bursts wide open.]
Species of shrub, Sesbania aegyptiaca. [cf. *umkhumukhweqe.*]

-qhumuko (umqhumuko, 6.6.3.9.9, **imiqhumuko)** n. [< qhumuka.]
1. An issuing forth, debouching.
2. Mass of people who have come out.

-qhumu(n)qumu (inqumunqumu, 2.6.6.3.9, **izinqumunqumu)** n. [< qhúmu.]
Cartilaginous or gristly flesh which can be champed.

qhumuza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < qhúmu. > perf. -qhumuzile; pass. qhunyuzwa; neut. qhumuzeka; ap. qhumuzela; caus. qhumuzisa; umqhumuza.]
1. Crunch, chew, champ (as a horse eating mealies).
2. Crack the head with a stick. *ukuqhumuza ikhanda* (to crack the head).

-qhumuza (umqhumuza, 3.2.6.3.9, **imiqhumuza)** n. [< qhumuza.]
1. Something which gives a crunching sound when chewed.
2. (pl. only) Larvae of bees in comb.

-qhunguqhu (u(lu)qhunguqhu, 2.4.4.6–3.9, **izinqunguqhu)** n.
Thin-bodied person.

-qhunsalala (umqhunsalala, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiqhunsalala)** n.
Fibrous material (e.g. strings of meat).

qhúnsu (3.9) ideo. [> qhunsuka; qhunsula.]
1. of snapping, bursting. *Intambo ithé qhúnsu* (The rope snapped).

2. of straining, exertion, tension; of being drawn taut. *ukuthi qhúnsu amehlo* (to strain the eyes).

qhunsuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qhúnsu. >perf. -qhunsukile; ap. qhunsukela; caus. qhunsukisa.]
1. Snap, burst.
2. Strain, exert oneself. *Izinja ziqhunsukile zisukela unogwaja* (The dogs strained at the leash and went after the hare).

qhunsula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qhúnsu. >perf. -qhunsulile, -qhunsule; pass. qhunsulwa; neut. qhunsuleka; ap. qhunsulela; caus. qhunsulisa; umaqhunṣula.]
1. Snap, burst. *qhunsula ibodwe* (burst a pot).
2. Draw taut, strain. *ukuqhunsula intambo* (to draw a rope taut); *ukuqhunsula amehlo* (to strain the eyes).

qhuqha (6.3) v. [>perf. -qhuqhile; pass. qhuqhwa; ap. qhuqhela; caus. qhuqhisa; u(lu)qhuqho; umqhuqho.]
1. Shiver (as from cold), tremble (from fear).
2. Trot (as a horse).

-qhuqho (**u(lu)qhuqho,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<qhuqha. >amaqhuqhwane.]
Shivering fit; ague.

-qhuqho (**umqhuqho,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<qhuqha.]
1. Shivering.
2. Trotting (of a horse).

★ **-qhuqhumba** (**i(li)qhuqhumba,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amaqhuqhumba**) n.
Pimple. [cf. *i(li)thuthumba.*]

-qhuqhumbe (**umqhuqhumbe,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imiqhuqhumbe**) n.
Defect, fault, blemish.

qhuqhumbela (3.3.2.9) v. [<qhuqhumba. >perf. -qhuqhumbele; pass. qhuqhunjelwa; ap. qhuqhumbelela; caus. qhuqhumbelisa; umqhuqhumbelo.]
1. Crackle for, at.
2. Dance in a modern rhythmic way adopted by certain Christian Natives.

-qhuqhumbelo (**umqhuqhumbelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiqhuqhumbelo**) n. [<qhuqhumbela.]
A modern rhythmic dance adopted by certain Christian Natives, in which dancing is both individual and in groups.

-qhuqhuqhu (**isiqhuqhuqhu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqhuqhuqhu**) n. [<qhu.]
Motor-cycle. [cf. *isithuthuthu.*]

-qhuqhuqhu (**uɓuqhuqhuqhu,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<qhu.]
Noise of bursting, popping.

qhuqhuza (3.2.9) v. [<qhu. >perf. -qhuqhuzile; pass. qhuqhuzwa; ap. qhuqhuzela; caus. qhuqhuzisa.]
Make a hard, fast, rapping noise (as a motor-cycle, a rapping on a shield, etc.).

★ **-qhuqhwane** (**amaqhuqhwane,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<u(lu)qhuqho.]
Shivering fit.

qhúshu (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhushuza.]
of puncturing, perforating. *ukuthi qhúshu ngesipenetu* (to perforate with a pin).

qhushuza (3.2.9) v. [<qhúshu. >perf. -qhushuzile; pass. qhushuzwa; neut. qhushuzeka; ap. qhushuzela; caus. qhushuzisa.]
Puncture, perforate; prick a hole.

qhutha (6.3) v. [>perf. -qhuthile; pass. qhuthwa; neut. qhutheka; ap. qhuthela; rec. qhuthana; caus. qhuthisa; int. qhuthisisa; dim. qhuthaqhutha.]
Pluck, pull out by the roots (as feathers, hair). *ukuqhutha inkuku* (to pluck a fowl).

qhúthu (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhuthula; qhuthulula.]
of plucking, pulling out by the roots.

qhuthula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qhúthu. >perf. -qhuthulile, -qhuthule; pass. qhuthulwa; neut. qhuthuleka; ap. qhuthulela; rec. qhuthulana; caus. qhuthulisa; int. qhuthulisisa; dim. qhuthuqhuthula.]
Pluck, pull out by the roots (feathers, hair). [cf. *qhutha.*]

qhuthulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<qhúthu. >perf. -qhuthulule; pass. qhuthululwa; neut. qhuthululeka; ap. qhuthululela; caus. qhuthululisa.]
Pluck wholesale, pull out extensively.

qhúzu (8.8–9) ideo. [>intr. qhuzuka; tr. qhuzula; i(li)qhuzu.]
of getting torn off or damaged against obstruction; of sudden breaking off (as handle of earthenware pot); of sudden death. [cf. *hlúzu.*] *Impande yamuthi qhúzu uzwani* (The root tore off his toe). *Ɓathi qhúzu ɓaphela aɓakwaMahlasela* (The people of Mahlasela's suddenly died and came to an end).

-qhuzu (**i(li)qhuzu,** 3.2.8.3, **amaqhuzu**) n. [<qhúzu.]
1. Knot, protuberance on tree trunk. [cf. *i(li)phuzu.*]
2. Native wood medicine of bark or roots. [cf. *i(li)khuɓalo.*]

qhuzuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qhúzu. >perf. -qhuzukile; pass. qhuzukwa; ap. qhuzukela; caus. qhuzukisa.]
1. Get torn or wrenched off, knocked off. *Umlomo wegoɓongo waqhuzuka* (The lip of the calabash got knocked off).
2. Get turned away (as from one's allegiance or promise). [cf. *hluzuka.*] *Aɓakwa Makhanya ɓaqhuzuka kwaGumede* (Makhanya's people left their allegiance to the Gumede clan).

qhuzula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qhúzu. >perf. -qhuzulile; pass. qhuzulwa; ap. qhuzulela; rec. qhuzulana; caus. qhuzulisa; umaqhuzula.]
1. Tear off, wrench off, knock off, damage (as a toe by a stump). *Soke siqhuzule kumkhwenyana* (We shall go and knock something out of our son-in-law, i.e. demand something from him).
2. (reflex.) ukuziqhuzula: Turn away allegiance. *Waziqhuzula enkosini yakhe* (He left his allegiance to his chief).

qhwa (3–8) ideo. [>qhwamalala; qhákalala; qhwáka.]
of standing out above, standing prominently on top; of being perched up, elevated. *Inkawu ithé qhwa kwelenyoni* (The monkey is standing out on the topmost branch).

-qhwa (**i(li)qhwa,** 3.2.9, sg. only) n.
1. Frost, snow.
2. Cold, cold weather; freezing conditions. *Iqhwa lizond'umhambi* (The cold hates the traveller; i.e. Conditions are unfavourable).
3. Ice.

qhwáɓa (8.8–9) ideo. [>qhwaɓaza.]
1. of pattering, tapping, striking lightly. [cf. *thwáɓa.*]
2. of snapping the fingers.
3. of being alone; of isolation. *Nguye yedwa qhwáɓa* (It is he alone).

qhwaɓaza (3.2.9) v. [<qhwáɓa. >perf. -qhwaɓazile; pass. qhwaɓazwa; ap. qhwaɓazela; caus. qhwaɓazisa; i(li)qhwaɓazi.]
1. Patter (as rain-drops); tap, rap, strike lightly. [cf. *thwaɓaza.*]
2. Snap the fingers. *ukuqhwaɓaza iminwe* (to snap the fingers).

qhwaɓazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<qhwaɓaza. >perf. -qhwaɓazele; pass. qhwaɓazelwa; ap. qhwaɓazelela; caus. qhwaɓazelisa.]
1. Patter for; rap for; snap the fingers for.
2. Patter (as rain). [=*qhwaɓaza.*]
3. Snap the fingers.

-qhwaɓazi (**i(li)qhwaɓazi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqhwaɓazi**) n. [<qhwaɓaza.]
Rain-drop.

qhwaga (6.3) v. [>perf. -qhwagile; pass. qhwagwa; neut. qhwageka; ap. qhwagela; rec. qhwagana; caus. qhwagisa; isiqhwaga; i(li)qhwagi.]
Seize, take by force, rob, plunder. *ukuqhwaga impahla yomunye* (to rob one of his goods).

-qhwaga (**isiqhwaga,** 3.2.6.3, **iziqhwaga**) n. [<qhwaga.]
Giant; great, fearsome person; person of great strength. *Umuzi weziqhwaga uyachitheka* (The home of ruffians gets destroyed).

★ **-qhwagi** (**i(li)qhwagi,** 3.2.6.3, **amaqhwagi**) n. [<qhwaga.]
Species of veld locust.

qhwáka (8.8–9) ideo. [<qhwa. >qhwaka; qhwakaza; qhwakama.]
1. of standing raised up; of being prominent.
2. of sound of clapping.

qhwaka (6.3) v. [<qhwáka. >perf. -qhwakile; pass. qhwakwa; ap. qhwakela; caus. qhwakisa; stat. qhwakama.]
1. (intr.) Be in a raised position, be elevated.
2. (tr.) Prop up, support. *Udonga ɓaluqhwaka ngezinsika* (They propped up the wall with poles).

qhwakama (3.2.9) v. [stat.<qhwaka. >perf. -qhwakeme; pass. qhwakanywa; ap. qhwakamela; caus. qhwakamisa.]
1. Sit on a raised place (as on a platform).
2. Be comfortable. *Ungathi uqhwakeme, kanti uyahlupheka* (You would think he is comfortable, whereas he is distressed).

qhwakaza (3.2.9) v. [<qhwáka. >perf. -qhwakazile; pass. qhwakazwa; ap. qhwakazela; caus. qhwakazisa.]
Make a clapping sound. *Izandla ziyaqhwakaza* (There is a clapping of hands).

qhwakela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<qhwaka. >perf. -qhwakele; pass. qhwakelwa; ap. qhwakelela; caus. qhwakelisa; isiqhwakelo.]
1. Be in a raised position for.
2. Prop up for.
3. Sit in an elevated position, sit up. *ukuqhwakela phezulu* (to sit high up).

-qhwakelo (**isiqhwakelo,** 2.6.3.9.9, **iziqhwakelo**) n. [<qhwakela.]
Chair, elevated seat; throne.

-qhwala (**i(li)qhwala,** 3.2.9.9, **amaqhwala**) n.
1. Hard lump on the body (e.g. tumour).
★ 2. Cantankerous person.

qhwamalala (3.3.2.9) v. [<qhwa. >perf. -qhwamalele; pass. qhwamalalwa, qhwanyalalwa; ap. qhwamalalela; caus. qhwamalalisa.]
1. Stand out prominently.
2. Exalt oneself; be puffed up; be self-opinionated; be domineering.

-qhwamasi (**i(li)qhwamasi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amaqhwamasi**) n.
Self-opinionated person; one who domineers over others.

-qhwamasi (**inqwamasi,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izinqwamasi**) n.
One who makes himself superior among his fellows. [cf. v.l. *ingqwamasi*.]

-qhwambi (**isiqhwambi,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqhwambi**) n.
Large, bulky mealie-cob. [cf. *isiqwanga*.]

-qhwamelala (**i(li)qhwamelala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaqhwamelala**) n.
Rival.

qhwanda (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -qhwandile; pass. qhwandwa; neut. qhwandeka; ap. qhwandela; caus. qhwandisa; int. qhwandisisa.]
1. Scratch (as a fowl); dig over the surface. [cf. *phanda*.]
2. Investigate; inquire into.

-qhwanqwa (**isiqhwanqwa,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqhwanqwa**) n. [>uɓuqhwanqwa.]
Strong, hardy person; strong, solid object.

-qhwanqwa (**uɓuqhwanqwa,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<isiqhwanqwa.]
Strong constitution; solidarity.

qhwaya (6.3) v. [>perf. -qhwayile; pass. qhwaywa; neut. qhwayeka; ap. qhwayela; caus. qhwayisa.]
Scratch, scratch about (as fowl in search of food). [cf. *qhwanda, phanda*.] *Akunkwali yaqhwayela enye* (There is no pheasant which scratches the ground for another; i.e. Everyone for himself).

qhweɓa (6.3) v. [>perf. -qhweɓile; pass. qhwetshwa; neut. qhweɓeka; ap. qhweɓela; rec. qhweɓana; caus. qhweɓisa; int. qhweɓisisa.] ★
Beckon (with hand or head); warn by the eye; draw attention. *ukumqhweɓa ngesandla* (to beckon to him with the hand).

-qhwememe (**u(lu)qhwememe,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izinqwememe**) n.
Hard, dry object; flat, stiff object.

-qhwephesha (**isiqhwephesha,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqhwephesha**) n.
Strong person; giant.

qhwi (3–8) ideo. [>qhwisha.]
1. of abrupt deviation.
2. of turning back. *Ɓathé ɓeɓona wayethi qhwi wangena endlini* (They suddenly saw him turn back and enter the house).
3. of striking a match, giving an upward-aimed blow. *Wathi qhwi wawufaka umlilo* (He struck a light and set fire to it).
4. of scratching the soil.

qhwisha (6.3) v. [<qhwi. >perf. -qhwishile; pass. qhwishwa; neut. qhwisheka; ap. qhwishela; caus. qhwishisa.]
1. Deviate abruptly.
2. Turn back suddenly.
3. Strike a light.
4. Scratch the soil. [cf. *qwanda*.]

qhwíshi (8.8–9) ideo. [>uqhwishi; i(li)qhwishi.]
of scratching the soil (as a fowl). [cf. *qhwisha*.]

-qhwishi (**i(li)qhwishi,** 3.2.9.9, **amaqhwishi**) n. [<qhwíshi.]
Species of locust.

-qhwishi (**uqhwishi,** 2.9.9, **oqhwishi**) n. [<qhwíshi.]
[mod.] Comma (lit. term).

qhwíthi (8.8–9) ideo. [>i(li)qhwithi.]
of snipping off, nipping off. *Wathi qhwíthi ihlamvu lomuthi* (He nipped off a stalk of the tree).

-qhwithi (**i(li)qhwithi,** 3.2.9.9, **amaqhwithi**) n. [<qhwíthi.]
Stalk of hemp (plucked for smoking).

-qiɓilindi (**isiqiɓilindi,** 4.4.4.3.9.9, **iziqiɓilindi**) n.
Short person.

qíka (8.8–9) ideo. [>qikaza; isiqikaqika; isiqikatha.]
1. of suddenly seeing, unexpectedly lighting upon. [cf. *gága*.] *Inyamazane yathi qíka emuva* (The buck suddenly appeared and then went back).
2. of suddenly occurring to the mind.
3. of baffling, puzzling.
4. of drawing back, starting back. [cf. *qíkili*.]

qika (3.9) v. [>perf. -qikile; pass. qikwa; neut.

qikeka; ap. qikela; rec. qikana; caus. qikisa; isiqikela; umqikelo.]

1. Obstruct, prevent. [cf. *vimba.*] *Siqikwe ucingo ukuphuma* (We were prevented from getting out by the wire).

2. Overthrow, defeat. *ukuqika isitha* (to defeat an enemy).

3. Baffle, puzzle. *Lendaba yasiqika* (This affair baffled us).

-qikaqika (**isiqikaqika,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **iziqikaqika**) n. [<qíka.]

1. Big, dead weight (e.g. dead body, bag of mealies).

2. Baffling affair.

-qikatha (**isiqikatha,** 2.6.3.6.3, **iziqikatha**) n. [<qíka.]

1. Important affair, serious matter. *isiqikatha sendaba* (grave affair).

2. A whole; a complete, solid article.

3. Essential part, essence. [cf. *ingqikithi.*]

qikaza (3.2.9) v. [<qíka. >perf. -qikazile; pass. qikazwa; neut. qikazeka; ap. qikazela; rec. qikazana; caus. qikazisa.]

1. Appear suddenly and turn back (from danger); draw back quickly.

2. Baffle, puzzle.

3. Chance upon, come upon unexpectedly. [cf. *gagamela.*]

-qikela (**isiqikela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqikela**) n. [<ap. qika.]

Circlet of beads worn by girls round the head.

qikelela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qikelele; pass. qikelelwa; neut. qikeleleka; ap. qikelelela; rec. qikelelana; caus. qikelelisa.]

Be on the look-out for, guard against.

-qikelo (**umqikelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiqikelo**) n. [<ap. qika.]

Guess.

qikila (3.2.9) v. [<qíkili. >perf. -qikilile; pass. qikilwa; neut. qikileka; ap. qikilela; caus. qikilisa.]

Rebuff; throw back.

qikileka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<qikila. >perf. -qikilekile; pass. qikilekwa; ap. qikilekela; caus. qikilekisa.]

Draw back (as from danger), start back; get rebuffed. *Inyoka yathi ukusibona yaqikileka* (When the snake saw us it drew back).

qíkili (3.3–5.4) ideo. [>qikila; isiqikili; qíkilili.]

of drawing back, starting back (as from danger). [cf. *qika.*]

-qikili (**isiqikili,** 2.4.3.6.3, **iziqikili**) n.

Group, party, posse; herd. [cf. *i(li)dlanzi.*] *Ithafa ligcwele iziqikili zezinkomo* (The plain is covered with herds of cattle).

-qikili (**isiqikili,** 2.6.3.3–5.4, **iziqikili**) n. [<qíkili.]

Essence, contents.

qíkilili (4.3.5.4) ideo. [<qíkili.]

of starting back violently.

°**-qikolo** (**u(lu)qikolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqikolo**) n.

hlonipha term for *u(lu)khezo*, spoon.

-qila (**umqila,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqila**) n.

1. Waistband worn by women immediately after confinement.

2. Large bundle.

-qili (**i(li)qili,** 2.4.3.9, **amaqili**) n. [>qiliza; ubuqili.]

Clever, cunning, crafty person. *Akuqili lazikhotha emhlane* (There is nó one so clever as to lick his own back). *Iqili lidliwa ngamanye amaqili* (A clever person is countered by other clever ones; i.e. Set a thief to catch a thief). *Amaqili awathengani* (Sharpers don't deal with one another). *Iqili elintethe zosiwa emuva* (The wily fellow whose locusts are roasted afterwards; used of a selfish person). *Amaqili akalali ndlininye* (Crafty people don't sleep in one and the same hut).

-qili (**ubuqili,** 2.4.3.9) n. [<i(li)qili.]

Cleverness, cunning, craftiness, trickery. [cf. *ubungqa; ubungqo.*] *Ubuqili benziwa kudlulwé umuzi* (Cunning is practised after the kraal has been passed; i.e. out of sight).

qiliza (3.2.9) v. [<i(li)qili. >perf. -qilizile; pass. qilizwa; ap. qilizela; caus. qilizisa.]

Be cunning, play tricks, act craftily. *Lomntwana uyasiqilizela* (This child is playing tricks on us).

-qimba (**amaqimba,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n.

Wrinkles, corrugations on the forehead.

-qimba (**ingqimba,** 2.3–8.9, **izingqimba**) n. [>u(lu)ngqimba.]

Fold, corrugation; wave. [cf. *u(lu)qimba.*]

-qimba (**u(lu)qimba,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izingqimba**) n. [>dim. u(lu)qimbana.]

Fold, corrugation; undulation, wave. [cf. *ingqimba.*]

-qimbana (**u(lu)qimbana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingqimbana**) n. [dim.<u(lu)qimba.]

Ripple.

qímu (3.9) ideo. [>qimuka; qimula; isiqimu; ubuqimuqimu.]

1. of suddenly falling down dead. [cf. *dímu, díndilizi.*] *Zabulawa ngukufa zathi qímu* (They were destroyed by the epidemic, collapsing everywhere).

2. of tripping and falling on one's back. [cf. *génu.*] *Bamkhela bamuthi qímu* (They tripped him and made him fall flat on his back).

-qimu (**isiqimu,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<qímu.]

1. Rinderpest. [cf. *umaqimulana.*]

2. Bubonic plague.

qimuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qímu. >perf. -qimukile; ap. qimukela; caus. qimukisa.]

Fall down dead suddenly, fall flat on the back.

qimula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qímu. >perf. -qimulile; pass. qimulwa, qinyulwa; rec. qimulana; caus. qimulisa.]

Knock down, blot out, defeat. *Yathi ihlangana yaqinyulwa ekaMbuyazi* (When the armies met, that of Mbuyazi was defeated).

-qimuqimu (**ubuqimuqimu,** 2.4.3.4.3.9) n. [<qímu.]

A falling in heaps, a dying like flies. [cf. *ubudimudimu.*] *Umbayimbayi wabashaya ubuqimuqimu* (The cannon struck them dead in multitudes).

qina (3.9) v. [>perf. -qinile; pass. qinwa; ap. qinela; caus. qinisa; int. qinisisa; dim. qinaqina; i(li)qinambana; umaqinase; °isiqina.]

1. Be firm, solid, strong, stout, hard. *uthi oluqinile* (a stout stick); *indwangu eqinile* (a strong garment). *Isibonda siqinile phansi* (The pole is firm in the ground).

2. Put on physical firmness (as a child about seven years); reach the age of discretion.

3. Be crafty, wily; be wide awake. *Babeka umuntu oqinile emasangweni* (They placed a wide-awake person to guard the gateway).

°**-qina** (**isiqina,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqina**) n. [<qina.]

hlonipha term for *isibindi*, courage.

-qinambana (**i(li)qinambana,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **amaqinambana**) n. [<qina.]

Smart, wide-awake child.

qinela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<qina. >perf. -qinele; pass. qinelwa; ap. qinelela; rec. qinelana; ingqinela.]

1. Be firm for; be wily for.

2. Take advantage of; bully; outwit. *Inkawu yasímze yaliqinela ikati saphela isinkwa* (The monkey just outwitted the cat and the bread was finished).

-qinela (**ingqinela,** 2.6.6.3, sg. only) n. [<qinela.]
1. A taking advantage, bullying.
2. Superior cunning.

°**qingana** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *hlangana,* meet.

qingatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qingathile; pass. qingathwa; ap. qingathela; caus. qingathisa; isiqingatha; umqingatha.]
1. Be half full; be incomplete.
2. Carry on one shoulder.

-qingatha (**isiqingatha,** 2.4.3.6.3, **iziqingatha**) n. [<qingatha.]
1. Contents of a half-full vessel; incomplete contents.
2. Half-witted person.
3. Impotent person.
4. Ricksha.

-qingatha (**umqingatha,** 2.4.3.6.3, **imiqingatha**) n. [<qingatha.]
Impotent male.

-qingo (**umqingo,** 3.2.6.6–3, **imiqingo**) n.
Tied-up bundle; coil. [cf. *umqhinkqo, umqiqingo.*]

-qingqi (**umqingqi,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqingqi**) n. [>-mqingqi.]
Fat object.

qíngqo (6.6–3) ideo.
of suddenly springing to life (as a bird stunned). *Ngangithi ngimthé ji unogwaja kodwa wathi qíngqo* (I thought I had finished the hare but it suddenly sprang up and off).

qinisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<qina. >perf. -qinisile; pass. qiniswa; neut. qiniseka; ap. qinisela; rec. qinisana; caus. qinisisa; umqinisi; i(li)qiniso; isiqiniso; umqiniso.]
1. Make firm, tight, steadfast; strengthen. *Ɓaluqinisa uphahla ngezintingo* (They strengthened the roof with bonds).
2. Act with determination or energy; grasp firmly; work vigorously. *ukuqinisa izandla* (to grip firmly with the hands).
3. Strengthen with medicinal charms; administer a tonic.
4. Confirm, ratify; fulfil one's word; speak positively, asseverate; speak the truth. *Uqinisile* (You are quite right). *ukuqinisa amazwi* (to prove one's words).
5. Encourage.
6. [th.] Confirm, hold Confirmation Service.
7. Swear. *Qinisa ukuthi aweɓanga amaqanda ami* (Swear that you didn't steal my eggs).
8. Idioms: *ukuqinisa imihlathi* (to be patient, determined against odds; to control the feelings; to stand to one's word; lit. to set the jaws); *ukuqinisa amehlo* (to appear wise).

qiniseka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<qinisa. >perf. -qinisekile; ap. qinisekela; caus. qinisekisa.]
Be proved true; be fulfilled; be true. *Amazwi akho ayaqiniseka, nakho sehlulekile* (Your words have proved true, don't you see we've failed).

qinisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<qinisa. >perf. -qinisele; pass. qiniselwa; neut. qiniseleka; ap. qiniselela; rec. qiniselana; ingqinisela; isiqiniselo.]
1. Make firm for, strengthen for; grasp firmly for; confirm for.
2. Act with determination; persist, persevere; hold out. *Ingani kwakunzima waqinisela nokho* (Although it was heavy, he nevertheless persevered).
3. Certify, confirm.

-qinisela (**ingqinisela,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<qinisela.]
Perseverance, determination; patient holding out against pain and difficulty. [cf. *ingomela.*]

-qiniselo (**isiqiniselo,** 2.4.6.3.3–8.9, **iziqiniselo**) n. [<qinisela.]
Certificate.

-qinisile v. perf. [<qinisa.] ★
True, correct, truthful.

-qiniso (**i(li)qiniso,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, **amaqiniso**) n. [<qinisa.]
Truth, fact.

-qiniso (**umqiniso,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<qinisa.] ★
[th.] Confirmation. *inkonzo yomqiniso* (Confirmation Service).

qinta (6.3) v. [>perf. -qintile; ap. qintela; caus. qintisa; isiqinti; u(lu)qinta.]
Lie fallow, stand idle, be unused; keep quiet. *insimu eqintile* (a field lying fallow). *Ɓazoqinta-nje uma ɓengabekiwe* (They will just stand idle, if they are not supervised).

-qinta (**u(lu)qinta,** 3.2.9.9, **izinqinta**) n. [<qinta.]
Idler, lazy person.

-qinti (**isiqinti,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqinti**) n. [<qinta.]
Portion of land, plot of land.

qipha (3.9) v. [>perf. -qiphile; pass. qishwa; neut. qipheka; ap. qiphela; rec. qiphana; caus. qiphisa; int. qiphisisa.]
1. (tr.) Keep on the look-out for, watch for. [cf. *qaphela.*] *Qipha ungalimali* (Take care you don't get hurt). *Qipha izinyoka!* (Look out for snakes!)
2. (intr.) Move out of the way, stand aside.

-qipholo (**i(li)qipholo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqipholo**) n.
Rough, coarse skin (as of a workman). [cf. *u(lu)qweqwe.*]

qiqima (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qiqimile; pass. qiqinywa; ap. qiqimela; caus. qiqimisa.]
Jump about, hop about.

qiqinga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qiqingile; pass. qiqingwa; ap. qiqingela; caus. qiqingisa; umqiqingo.]
Tie in a bundle. [cf. *qhinkqa.*]

-qiqingo (**umqiqingo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imiqiqingo**) n. [<qiqinga.]
Bundle, coil. [cf. *umqingo.*]

°**qitha** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *pheka,* cook.

qíthi (8.8–9) ideo. [>qíthithi.]
of alighting gently, putting down lightly. *Ingane uyithé qíthi waɓaleka* (She put the child down gently and ran off).

-qithi (**isiqithi,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqithi**) n.
Plot of ground; patch of bush or grass.

qíthithi (8.8.9) ideo. [<qíthi.]
1. of putting down gently; of alighting softly.
2. of arrival. *Wathi qíthithi engaziwa* (He arrived without notification). *Lento yasímze yathi qíthithi* (This thing simply dropped down).

-qitholo (**u(lu)qitholo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqitholo**) n.
Long row of people standing abreast.

-qiwu (**isiqiwu,** 2.4.3.9, **iziqiwu**) n.
Beacon, boundary mark.

qo (2) ideo. [>qoɓa; qoqoda; qoqotha.]
1. of standing out (as mane, hair on the head, objects coming into view). *Wasuke wema wathi qo sihlezi* (He stood out above us while we were sitting).
2. of overcoming, gaining victory. *Lengane isimthé qo unina* (This child got the better of her mother).
3. of a dull, thudding noise.

-qobo (**i(li)qobo,** 2.4.3.9, **amaqobo**) n.
Mealie cob.

-qobo (**umqobo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqobo**) n.
1. Topmost ridge; ridge of hair left on the top of the head.
2. Compact mass of people.

qoba (6.3) v. [<qo. >perf. -qobile; pass. qotshwa; neut. qobeka; ap. qobela; rec. qobana; caus. qobisa; int. qobisisa; ingqobe; umqobe; umqobo.]
1. Cut into small pieces; chop up, mince up. [cf. *cofa, kininga.*] *ukuqoba inyama* (to mince meat).
2. Weary, tire out; trouble, inconvenience. [cf. *coba.*] *Lendaba iqoba amathambo* (This affair wearies one to death).

-qobe (**umqobe,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqobe**) n. [<qoba.]
1. Large column. [cf. v.l. *umqobo.*]
2. Flower stalk of the arum lily or *i(li)dumbi* plant.

qobela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<qoba. >perf. -qobele; pass. qotshelwa; ap. qobelela; rec. qobelana; umqobelo.]
1. Mince up for; weary for.
2. Mix ingredients (as in food or medicinal preparation). *ukuqobela upelepele ekudleni* (to mix chilies into the food).
3. Nip, pinch sharply, sting (whether literally or with words). [cf. *qosela.*]

-qobelo (**umqobelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiqobelo**) n. [<qobela.]
Ingredient.

-qobo (**u(lu)qobo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [>uqobo; noqobo.]
1. Reality, truth, fact; essence. *Uqobo lwalendaba lubekene nawe* (The facts of this matter point to you).
2. used in adverbial phrases: *Ngambona uqobo lwakhe* (I saw him his very self). *Wathenga izinkabi uqobo lwazo* (He bought real cattle).

-qobo (**umqobo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqobo**) n. [<qoba.]
1. Large column of men or animals. [cf. *umqhumo*; v.l. *umqobe.*]
2. Strip of hair left growing across the top of the head.

-qobodo (**i(li)qobodo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqobodo**) n.
1. Empty shell (as of nut, fruit, cartridge).
2. Beast with the horns turned inward at the top.
3. Ear with edges rolled in.

qobola (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qobolile, -qobole; pass. qotsholwa; neut. qoboleka; ap. qobolela; caus. qobolisa; isiqobolo.]
1. Belabour (with a stout stick), cudgel. [cf. *shaya.*]
2. Run swiftly. *Isitimela siqobolisa okwehhashi* (The train speeds like a horse).

-qobolo (**isiqobolo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **iziqobolo**) n. [<qobola.]
1. Heavy stick, cudgel; police baton.
2. Cross-bar fastening the hut door.

qobolonda (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qobolondile; pass. qobolondwa; neut. qobolondeka; ap. qobolondela; caus. qobolondisa; i(li)qobolondo; uNgqobolondo.]
Shell; remove shells, husks. *ukuqobolonda amantongomana* (to shell ground-nuts).

-qobolondo (**i(li)qobolondo,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **amaqobolondo**) n. [<qobolonda.]
1. Shell (of legumes, hard-shelled fruits, nuts).
2. Cartridge case.

-qoboqobo (**uqoboqobo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **oqoboqobo**) n.
Species of shrub, Osteospermum grandidentatum.

★ **qogela** (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qogele; pass. qogelwa; ap. qogelela; caus. qogelisa.]
Amass, store up, accumulate. *ukuqogela imali* (to hoard money, amass wealth).

qogelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv. >perf. -qogelele; pass. qogelelwa; caus. qogelelisa; umqogelelo.]
Accumulate in great masses. [cf. *qongelela.*]

-qogelelo (**umqogelelo,** 2.4.4.4.3–8.9, **imiqogelelo**) n. [<qogelela.]
Accumulation.

-qogolo (**i(li)qogolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqogolo**) n.
Tall, finely built person.

qojama (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qojamile; stat. perf. -qojeme; pass. qojanywa; ap. qojamela; caus. qojamisa.]
Squat, crouch. [cf. v.l. *qoshama.*]

qóka (4.3) ideo. [>qokama; qokaza.]
1. of walking lightly, on tiptoe. [cf. *cóka.*]
2. of walking with springy step as on rubber soles.

qoka (6.3) v. [>perf. -qokile; pass. qokwa; neut. qokeka; ap. qokela; rec. qokana; caus. qokisa; int. qokisisa; perftv. qokelela; umqoka.]
Choose, select. [cf. *khetha; nqoka.*]

-qoka (**umqoka,** 2.4.3.9, **imiqoka**) n. [<qoka.]
Chief place, reserved seat (as for a chief). [cf. umnqoka.]

qokama (3.2.9) v. [stat.<qóka. >perf. -qokeme; pass. qokanywa; ap. qokamela; caus. qokamisa; int. qokamisisa; dim. qokaqokama; °amaqokamo.]
1. Be on tiptoe; be ready to pounce. [cf. *cokama.*]
2. Walk with light, springy step.
3. Stand perched high.

°**-qokamo** (**amaqokamo,** 2.6.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<qokama.]
hlonipha term for *amazolo,* dew. [cf. °*amacokamo.*]

qokaza (3.2.9) v. [<qóka. >perf. -qokazile; pass. qokazwa; ap. qokazela; caus. qokazisa.]
Walk with light, springy gait. [cf. *cokaza.*]

qokelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<qoka. >perf. -qokelele; pass. qokelelwa; ap. qokelelela; caus. qokelelisa.]
1. Be over-ambitious for; aspire to what is beyond one. *Kusizani ukuqokelela okwabelungu ungekuthole?* (What is the good of aspiring to European status, since you cannot reach it?).
2. Pay fee for initiation into profession, etc.

qóko (8.8–9) ideo. [>uqoko; uqokolo.]
of being solitary; of being one. *munye qóko* (just one).

-qoko (**uqoko,** 2.9.9, **oqoko**) n. [<qóko.]
Solitary person or thing.

-qokolo (**i(li)qokolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqokolo**) n. [<umqokolo. >-maqokolo.]
1. Fruit of the Kei-apple tree.
2. Rough, knotted hand or foot; gnarled tree; rough, stony country. *Izinyawo zami sezisuké zabayiqokolonje* (My feet have now become rough with hard work).
3. (pl. only) Sour beer. [cf. *inhlonhlosi.*]

-qokolo (**umqokolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiqokolo**) n. [>i(li)qokolo.]
Kei-apple tree, Alberia Caffra. *Woze utheze umqokolo, ukholwe ngameva* (In the end you'll gather thorny firewood and know it by the thorns; i.e. You will learn by bitter experience).

-qokolo (**uqokolo,** 3.2.9.9, **oqokolo**) n.
1. Solitary object.
2. Kei-apple tree, Doryalis caffra.

-qokoma (**i(li)qokoma,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqokoma**) n.
Thick, stiff object (e.g. dried hide).

-qokomba (**i(li)qokomba,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqokomba**) n.
1. Small cluster of cattle.
2. Crafty, insolent person.

qokotha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qokothile; pass. qokothwa; neut. qokotheka; ap. qokothela; rec. qokothana; caus. qokothisa; inqokothane; inqokothela.]
1. Twist together, twine closely together.
2. Consolidate, bind firmly together.
3. Mispronounce; misplace stress; misuse tone or phone elements (e.g. clicks) in speech.

-qokothane (**inqokothane,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izinqokothane**) n. [<rec. qokotha.]
A holding closely together; cohesion, solidarity.

-qokothela (**inqokothela,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izinqokothela**) n. [<ap. qokotha.]
Close attachment, adhesion.

-qokozo (**umqokozo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imiqokozo**) n.
1. Shilling. [cf. **usheleni*.]
2. Trek chain connecting the yokes.

-qola (**i(li)qola,** 2.4.3.9, **amaqola**) n.
1. Fiscal shrike or Butcher-bird, Lanius collaris.
2. Black beast with white markings across the back and side (like those of the shrike).
3. [mod.] Ruffian, burglar, pickpocket.

-qolo (**i(li)qolo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaqolo**) n.
Small of the back; lumbar region. *ukuba-neqolo* (to be determined).

-qolo (**u(lu)qolo,** 2.4.3.9, **izinqolo**) n.
Precipitous hill.

-qolo (**umqolo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imiqolo**) n.
1. Framework (as of basket, hut, etc.).
2. Spinal column.

-qologqiбe (**uqologqiбe,** 2.4.6.6–3.9, **oqologqiбe**) n.
Species of large tick.

-qolokosho (**ingqolokosho,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingqolokosho**) n. [>uбungqolokosho.]
1. Dried-up thing (e.g. dry hide, stiff rushes). [v.l. *u(lu)qolokosho.*]
2. Muscular, stiff-bodied person. [cf. *inqosholoio.*]

-qolokosho (**u(lu)qolokosho,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izingqolokosho**) n.
1. Hard, dried-up object. [v.l. *ingqolokosho.*]
2. Muscular, stiff-bodied person.

-qolomba (**umqolomba,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imiqolomba**) n.
Ledge (on edge of precipice).

qolonqa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-qolonqile**; pass. **qolonqwa**; neut. **qolonqeka**; ap. **qolonqela**; rec. **qolonqana**; caus. **qolonqisa.**]
1. Tie tightly. [cf. *qalanqa.*]
2. Curse; wish dire evil upon. [cf. *qalekisa.*]

qolosela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-qolosele**; pass. **qoloselwa**; ap. **qoloselela**; caus. **qoloselisa.**]
Be stingy.

qolotha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-qolothile**; pass. **qolothwa**; ap. **qolothela**; caus. **qolothisa.**]
1. Walk with bent back (climbing, or with pain, age).
2. Wish evil.

qolothisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**qolotha.** >perf. **-qolothisile**; pass. **qolothiswa**; ap. **qolothisela.**]
1. Cause to walk with bent back.
2. (intr.) Speak cursingly, swear.

qoma (6.3) v. [>perf. **-qomile**; pass. **qonywa**; neut. **qomeka**; ap. **qomela**; rec. **qomana**; caus. **qomisa.**]
1. Choose, select, prefer. [cf. *khetha.*] *ukuqoma ukufa kunokuba-yisigqili* (to prefer death to being a slave); *ukuqoma inkabi enhle* (to select a fine ox).
2. Choose a lover (as does a girl). *Izintombi ziqoma izinsizwa* (The girls are choosing their young men).

-qoma (**i(li)qoma,** 2.4.3.9, **amaqoma**) n.
Large grass-woven basket (used for carrying foodstuffs).

qomana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<**qoma.** >perf. **-qomene**; pass. **qonywana**; ap. **qomanela**; caus. **qomanisa.**]
1. Choose one another.
2. Partner one another.
3. Compete against one another; vie with one another in acts of bravery. [cf. *nqomana.*]

qombola (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-qombolile, -qombole**; pass. **qonjolwa**; ap. **qombolela**; caus. **qombolisa.**]
Move forward, make progress.

qombotha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-qombothile**; pass. **qombothwa**; neut. **qombotheka**; ap. **qombothela**; caus. **qombothisa**; **isiqombothi**; **u(lu)qombothi**; **umqombothi.**]
1. Go straight towards, go straight up. *ukuqombotha intaba* or *entabeni* (to go straight up the mountain); *indlela eqombothile* (a path going straight up a mountain).
2. Mix together. *ukuqombotha amanzi nempuphu* (to mix water and meal).

-qombothi (**isiqombothi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqombothi**) n. [<qombotha.]
1. Large pillar of smoke.
2. Diarrhoea in children.

-qombothi (**u(lu)qombothi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqombothi**) n. [<qombotha.]
Straight ascent to or descent from a hill.

-qombothi (**umqombothi,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<qombotha.]
1. Muddy, discoloured water; water mixed with mud and debris; waste water, slops.
2. Bad beer.

qombothisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**qombotha.** >perf. **-qombothisile**; pass. **qombothiswa**; ap. **qombothisela.**]
1. Cause to go straight up; turn towards. *Waqombothisa ubuso ngaseningizimu* (He turned his face southwards).
2. Turn in a certain direction; go straight towards. [=*qombotha.*]

qomfa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-qomfile**; pass. **qomfwa**; ap. **qomfela**; caus. **qomfisa.**]
Stoop, bend the back; walk stooping. *Ubabamkhulu akakaqomfi* (My grandfather has not yet developed a stoop).

qomisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**qoma.** >perf. **-qomisile**; pass. **qonyiswa**; neut. **qomiseka**; ap. **qomisela**; **isiqomisi**; **isiqomiso.**]
1. Help to choose; cause to prefer.
2. Woo, court. *ukuqomisa intombi* (to court a girl).

-qomisi (**isiqomisi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqomisi**) n. [<qomisa.]
Wooer; young man courting.

-qomiso (**isiqomiso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqomiso**) n. [<qomisa.]
Medicinal charm used by young men to prosper courting.

-qomondo (**u(lu)qomondo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinqomondo**) n.
1. Framework of Zulu man's head-ring.
2. Kerchief tied round the head.

qomonqa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-qomonqile**; ap. **qomonqela**; caus. **qomonqisa.**]
(used with reflex.) **ukuziqomonqa:** Be proud, conceited.

-qomqomana (**isiqomqomana,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziqomqomana**) n.
Species of musical bow. [cf. *isithontolo.*]

qona (6.3) v. [>perf. **-qonile**; pass. **qonwa**; ap. **qonela**; caus. **qonisa.**]
1. Sit up on the haunches (as baboon, dog begging).
2. Be insolent, disrespectful.

qonda (6.3) v. [>perf. **-qondile**; pass. **qondwa**; neut. **qondeka**; **qondakala**; ap. **qondela**; rec. **qondana**; caus. **qondisa**; int. **qondisisa**; **i(li)qondo**; **ingqondo**; **isiqondo**; **u(lu)qondo**; **uqondo**; **umqondo.**]
1. Understand, comprehend, grasp the meaning of, recognize. *Uyamqonda-nje lomuntu?* (Do you recognize this person?). *Siqondé kahle akushoyo* (We have understood clearly what he said).
2. Make up the mind, be determined upon, decide. *Ngiqondé ukwenza lokho* (I have decided to do that).

Umthakathi uqondé ukumßulala (The witch determined to kill him).

3. Make straight for, go direct towards, aim straight at. [cf. *ßanga.*] *Inyoni yaqonda emthini* (The bird made straight for the tree).

4. (stat. perf.) Be straight. [see *-qondile.*]

qondakala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut. < qonda. > perf. -qondakele; ap. qondakalela; caus. qondakalisa.]
Be comprehensible, understandable.

qondana (3.2.9) v. [rec. < qonda. > perf. -qondene; pass. qondwana; ap. qondanela; caus. qondanisa; maqondana.]
1. Understand one another.
2. Be opposite to one another, be next to one another, be in line with one another. *Izindlu zaßo ziqondene* (Their houses are opposite one another).

-qondile v. [stat. perf. < qonda.]
1. Straight, direct. [cf. *-lungile.*]
2. Righteous.

qondisa (3.2.9) v. [caus. < qonda. > perf. -qondisile; pass. qondiswa; ap. qondisela; rec. qondisana; isiqondiso.]
1. Enlighten, explain, instruct. [cf. *chaza.*]
2. Direct, put on the correct way.
3. Straighten, correct. [cf. *lungisa.*]

-qondiso (**isiqondiso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqondiso**) n. [< qondisa.]
1. Implication; explanation.
2. [mod.] Implication (gram. term). *isiqondiso esisoßala* (simple implication); *isiqondiso esisaqhußeka* (progressive implication); *isiqondiso esesenzeka* (exclusive implication).

-qondo (**i(li)qondo,** 3.2.9.9, **amaqondo**) n. [< qonda.]
1. Stitch or single binding in Native sewing (as in hut binding, or pot or basket mending). [cf. *i(li)qhaza, i(li)zondo.*]
2. Directions for administering medicine (e.g. Native doctor's instructions as to suitable time for taking medicine, method of mixing, etc.).
3. Stone in the bladder (believed to be result of witchcraft or illicit sexual indulgence).

-qondo (**ingqondo,** 2.9.9, **izingqondo**) n. [< qonda.]
1. Understanding, common sense; mind, intelligence. *Akanangqondo* (He lacks sense).
2. Meaning, purport, sense (of a statement). *Ayiqondakali ingqondo ayikhulumayo* (The meaning of his speech is hard to understand).
3. Stringy fibre (as from palm-leaf, beans, etc.); fibrous network used for supporting the head-ring.

-qondo (**isiqondo,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqondo**) n. [< qonda.]
1. Right direction, uprightness, righteousness.
2. Person of upright character.

-qondo (**u(lu)qondo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< qonda.]
The fibre frame of a Native head-ring. [cf. *ingqwanga.*]

-qondo (**umqondo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqondo**) n. [< qonda.]
1. Meaning, will, intention, ideal, aspiration.
2. Grass-rope coiled to make a Native basket; rope of bead-work in the waist-band of a girl's *umutsha*; piece of grass or basketwork with stitches (such was originally used by girls as a waist fringe). [cf. *umgongqolozi.*]

-qondo (**uqondo,** 2.9.9, **oqondo**) n. [< qonda.]
Species of river-grass used for basket-making.

qonela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < qona. > perf. -qonele; pass. qonelwa; ap. qonelela; rec. qonelana.]
1. Sit up on haunches for; be insolent for.
2. Be insolent to, disrespectful towards.
3. Overshadow; be in superior position to. *Inkosi ayiqonelwa yizinduna* (A chief ought not to be overshadowed by his advisers).

qonga (3.9) v. [> perf. -qongile; pass. qongwa; neut. qongeka; ap. qongela; caus. qongisa; perf tv. qongelela; isiqongo; umqongo.]
1. Rise up; reach the brim, get full to the brim; be heaped up. [cf. *nqonga.*] *Uthuli luqongile namuhla* (Dust has risen up to-day).
2. Speak in a very loud voice. *Yini uqongé endlini, kukhona inkosi?* (Why do you shout so in the house, when the chief is present?).

qongelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perf tv. < qonga. > perf. -qongelele; pass. qongelelwa; ap. qongelelela; caus. qongelelisa.]
Pile up, accumulate, heap up, mass together. *ukuqongelela imali* (to amass wealth).

-qongo (**isiqongo,** 2.4.3.9, **iziqongo**) n. [< qonga.]
1. Summit, top, apex.
2. [mod.] Capital, capital city.

-qongo (**umqongo,** 2.4.3.9, **imiqongo**) n. [< qonga.]
Pile, heap, raised-up mass (e.g. of corn, clouds, smoke, dust). *umqongo wentombi* (strong, strapping girl).

-qongotho (**umqongotho,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imiqongotho**) n.
Long-tailed Bush shrike, Urolestes melanoleucus. [cf. *umqongqolo.*]

qongqa (3.9) v. [> perf. -qongqile; pass. qongqwa; ap. qongqela; caus. qongqisa.]
Grow famous; be renowned.

qóngqo (6.6–3) ideo. [> qongqotha; isiqongqwane.]
1. of reaching the summit. *Sathi qóngqo lißantußahle* (We reached the summit in the afternoon).
2. of knocking, making a knocking noise.

-qongqolo (**umqongqolo,** 2.4.4.3–8.9, **imiqongqolo**) n.
Long-tailed shrike. [cf. *umqongotho.*]

qongqotha (3.2.9) v. [< qóngqo. > perf. -qongqothile; pass. qongqothwa; neut. qongqotheka; ap. qongqothela; rec. qongqothana; caus. qongqothisa; umqongqotho.]
1. Strike a blow.
2. Knock, rap (as at door).

-qongqotho (**umqongqotho,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **imiqongqotho**) n. [< qongqotha.]
Tall, firm, upstanding object (e.g. tall post, high tree).

-qongqwane (**isiqongqwane,** 2.6.3.4.9, **iziqongqwane**) n. [< qóngqo.]
1. Short, heavy fighting-stick; baton; flail.
2. Bar to secure a hut door. [cf. *unobadula, umxaßo.*]

qonkqela (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -qonkqele; pass. qonkqelwa; neut. qonkqeleka; ap. qonkqelela; rec. qonkqelana; caus. qonkqelisa; i(li)qonkqela; ußuqonkqela.]
1. Amass, accumulate; hold in possession.
2. Be self-centred, selfish.

-qonkqela (**i(li)qonkqela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqonkqela**) n. [< qonkqela.]
Selfish, stingy person.

-qonkqela (**ußuqonkqela,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [< qonkqela.]
Stinginess. [cf. *ußuncishani.*]

qonsa (3.9) v. [> perf. -qonsile; pass. qonswa; ap. qonsela; caus. qonsisa; umqonso.]
Climb a steep ascent. *ukuqonsa intaßa* (to mountaineer).

-qonsi (**uqonsi,** 2.5.9, **oqonsi**) n.
Species of herbs, Eriosema salignum, and E. cordatum, with edible roots.

-qonso (**umqonso,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqonso**) n. [< qonsa.]
Steep incline, ascent.

-qonti (**u(lu)qonti,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Species of veld plant. [cf. *umshwili.*]

qónu (8.8–9) ideo. [> qonula; ußuqonuqonu.]
1. of exertion, straining. [cf. *qánu.*]
2. of straining at stool.

qonula (3.2.9) v. [<qónu. >perf. -qonulile, -qonule; pass. qonulwa; ap. qonulela; caus. qonulisa.]
1. Strain, exert strength. [cf. *qanula.*]
2. Strain at stool; pass excrement. *ukuqonula oɓala* (to relieve nature in an open place or publicly).

-qonuqonu (**uɓuqonuqonu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<qónu.]
Vigorous movement of speed. [cf. *uɓuqanuqanu.*]

qopha (6.3) v. [>perf. -qophile; pass. qoshwa; neut. qopheka; ap. qophela; rec. qophana; caus. qophisa; int. qophisisa; isiqopha; i(li)qophela; umqophi; i(li)qopho; isiqopho.]
1. Cut out; notch, cut notches, cut slits; peck holes. *ukuqopha ibeshu* (to cut out a loin-cloth from a skin); *ukuqopha induku* (to cut notches on a stick). *Isiqopha siqopha umuthi senza indlu* (The woodpecker pecks holes in a tree when making its home).
2. Decorate with bead-work or incised patterns. *ukuqopha ukhamba* (to make ornamental patterns on a pot); *qopha induku* (ornament a stick with bead-work).
3. Mark, mark off, indicate. *ukuqopha izinsuku* (to mark off certain days).
4. Signalize; bestow honour on; give praise title to. *Baɓamqophé ngamaɓala enkosi* (They praised him for the things mentioned by the king).
5. Analyse; resolve the constituent parts. *Kwalé ɓewuqopha umseɓenzi wakhe walokhu umuhle* (Notwithstanding that they were scrutinizing his work, it was always satisfactory).
6. Idiom: *ukuqopha kwelanga* (the sun at its zenith).

-qopha (**isiqopha,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqopha**) n. [<qopha.]
Woodpecker. [cf. *isiqophamuthi.*]

-qophamuthi (**isiqophamuthi,** 3.2.4.6.9.9, **iziqophamuthi**) n. [<qopha+umuthi, lit. tree-notcher.]
Woodpecker, Campothera notata, C. abingdoni, etc. [cf. *usiɓagwebe, isiqopha.*]

-qophekezi (**i(li)qophekezi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaqophekezi**) n.
Large, clumsy hand or foot.

-qophela (**i(li)qophela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqophela**) n. [<ap. qopha.]
Loin-skin with soft tassels.

-qopheqophe (**umqopheqophe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiqopheqophe**) n.
Species of succulent composite shrub eaten by cattle.

-qophi (**umqophi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓaqophi**) n. [<qopha.]
1. Person skilled in cutting and notching skins or doing decorative work.
★ 2. Sculptor; wood-carver. [cf. *umɓazi.*]

-qopho (**i(li)qopho,** 3.2.9.9, **amaqopho**) n. [<qopha.]
1. Tasselled fringe of skin worn by Zulu girls on ceremonial occasions.
2. Notched ear (as of marked cattle).

★ **qopholoza** (3.3.2.9) v. [<qópholozi. >perf. -qopholozile; pass. qopholozwa, qosholozwa; neut. qopholozeka; ap. qopholozela; rec. qopholozana; caus. qopholosiza.]
Peck irritatingly at, snap at; nag at; pick a quarrel with. [cf. *gqoboloza.*]

qópholozi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>qopholoza; isiqopholozi.]
of snapping with ill-temper; of pecking; of being quarrelsome. [cf. *gqóbolozi.*]

-qopholozi (**isiqopholozi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziqopholozi**) n. [<qópholozi.]
Quarrelsome person.

★ **qoqa** (3.9) v. [>perf. -qoqile; pass. qoqwa; neut. qoqeka; ap. qoqela; assoc. qoqana; caus. qoqisa; int. qoqisisa; perftv. qoqelela; dim. qoqaqoqa; i(li)qoqo; isiqoqo.]
1. Collect, gather together; make a collection. *ukuqoqa umhlambi wezimvu* (to collect together a flock of sheep); *ukuqoqa izitembu* (to collect stamps); *ukuqoqa umnikelo* (to take a collection); *ukuqoqela ndawonye* (to pile up together).
2. [mod.] Summarize.

qoqana (3.2.9) v. [assoc.<qoqa. >perf. -qoqanile; stat. perf. -qoqene; pass. qoqwana; ap. qoqanela; caus. qoqanisa.]
Come together; assemble. [cf. *hlangana.*]

qoqelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<qoqa. >perf. -qoqelele; pass. qoqelelwa; ap. qoqelelela; caus. qoqelelisa; ingqoqelelo; inqoqelelo.]
Pile up together; bring together completely.

-qoqelelo (**ingqoqelelo,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izingqoqelelo**) n. [<qoqelela.]
Collection, compilation. [v.l. *inqoqelelo.*]

qoqo (**i(li)qoqo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaqoqo**) n. [<qoqa. >i(li)qoqovane.]
Collection, assemblage; heap, group.

-qoqo (**isiqoqo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **iziqoqo**) n. [<qoqa.]
[mod.] Summary.

-qoqo (**umqoqo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqoqo**) n.
1. Species of bush, bearing edible fruit.
2. Species of light-green beads.

qoqoda (3.2.9) v. [<qo. >perf. -qoqodile; pass. qoqodwa; neut. qoqodeka; ap. qoqodela; rec. qoqodana; caus. qoqodisa; isiqoqodwane.]
1. Tap on the head with a stick (as when challenging to fight). [cf. *qoqotha.*]
2. Excel; become master; reach position of superiority. *Lomfana uqoqoda sonke isifunda sakuɓo* (This boy lords it over all the boys of his district). *ukuqoqoda ezifundweni* (to be top in lessons).

-qoqodwane (**isiqoqodwane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziqoqodwane**) n. [<qoqoda.]
Select group; representative team.

qoqonga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qoqongile; pass. qoqongwa; neut. qoqongeka; ap. qoqongela; caus. qoqongisa.]
Store, put away, put aside for future use. *ukuqoqonga imali* (to put away money).

-qoqongo (**umqoqongo,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imiqoqongo**) n.
1. Very sour, strong-smelling beer or sour milk.
2. Black-headed Oriole, Oriolus larvatus. [cf. *umbicongo.*]
3. Species of bush. [cf. *umqaqongo.*]

-qoqoqo (**isiqoqoqo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqoqoqo**) n.
Species of shrub, Portulacaria afra, used as winter fodder for cattle and for making hedges.

qoqotha (3.2.9) v. [<qo. >perf. -qoqothile; pass. qoqothwa; neut. qoqotheka; ap. qoqothela; rec. qoqothana; caus. qoqothisa.]
1. Tap on the head in challenge. [cf. *qoqoda.*]
2. Excel; reach position of superiority.

-qoqovane (**i(li)qoqovane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaqoqovane**) n. [<i(li)qoqo.]
Heap, collection; group (of people).

qóse (8.8–9) ideo. [>qosela.]
1. of nipping, pinching.
2. of stinging.
3. of prompting to right behaviour. *Uɓelokhu elapha phezulu ɓamuthi qóse wathula* (He was always holding forth and they 'put a spoke in his wheel' and he 'shut up').

qosela (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qóse. >perf. -qoselile, -qosele; pass. qoselwa; neut. qoseleka; ap. qoselela; rec. qoselana; caus. qoselisa.]
1. Nip, pinch. *ukuqosela ngozipho* (to nip with the finger-nail).
2. Sting (of bee, nettle, etc.).

3. Prompt to right behaviour (as by a word in season, a warning, or an encouragement).

qoshama (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qoshamile; stat. perf. -qosheme; pass. qoshanywa; ap. qoshamela; caus. qoshamisa.]
Squat, sit on the haunches. [v.l. *qojama*.]

-qoshampisi (**umqoshampisi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<qosha+impisi, lit. squatting like a hyena.]
1. A squatting, a sitting on the haunches. [cf. *amangqeshane*.]
2. Huddled, hunched attitude.

qotha (3.9) v. [>perf. -qothile; pass. qothwa; neut. qotheka; ap. qothela; rec. qothana; caus. qothisa; int. qothisisa; dim. qothaqotha; umqothi; umqotho; ingqotho; -qotho.]
1. Grind dry; powder, pulverize. *Amantombazana aqotha amaɓele esijingi* (The girls are grinding kafir-corn fine for porridge).
2. Complete work thoroughly; wipe out. [cf. *qothula*.] *Uqedé waqotha* (He finished it completely).

-qotha (**isiqotha,** 2.4.3.9, **iziqotha**) n.
Short, heavy stick; baton. [cf. *isiqongqwane*.]

qotheka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<qotha. >perf. -qothekile; ap. qothekela; caus. qothekisa.]
Become finely ground; be reducible to powder. *impuphu eqothekile* (finely ground meal; first grade mealie-meal).

qothela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<qotha. >perf. -qothele; pass. qothelwa; rec. qothelana; caus. qothelisa; umqothelo.]
Mix powdered medicine for evil administration (as in witchcraft). *Aɓathakathi ɓamqothela wafa* (The warlocks mixed a potion for him and he died).

-qothelo (**umqothelo,** 2.4.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<qothela.]
Powdered medicine used for nefarious purposes. [cf. *umqotho*.]

-qothi (**umqothi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓaqothi**) n. [<qotha.]
Grinder, pulverizer.

-qotho rel. [<qotha. >-maqotho.]
1. Genuine, thoroughly experienced, sincere. *umuntu oqotho* (a sincere man).
2. Reliable, strong, of good quality. *ukhamba oluqotho* (a reliable pot).

-qotho (**i(li)qotho,** 3.2.9.9, **amaqotho**) n.
Knuckle.

-qotho (**ingqotho,** 2.9.9, **izingqotho**) n. [<qotha.]
1. Powder.
2. A tapping on the head by way of challenge. *ukwenza ingqotho* (to give a challenge).
3. Decisive word or act (such as settles a matter).

-qotho (**umqotho,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqotho**) n. [<qotha.]
1. Powder; face-powder; baking-powder, etc. [cf. **uphawuda*.]
2. Powdered medicine, whether used for good or evil purposes. [cf. *umqothelo*.]

qóthu (8.8–9) ideo. [>qothuka; qothula; qothuluza; umqothu; uɓuqothuqothu.]
of absolute completion; of being completely wiped out. *Ɓashaya ɓathi qóthu ɓangashiya-lutho* (They made a clean sweep and left nothing). *Izinkomo sezaphela qóthu* (The cattle have died clean out).

-qothu (**umqothu,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqothu**) n. [<qothu.]
Denuded country, desert land. [cf. *umqothulo*.] *Aɓa-Thwa ɓahlala emqothwini* (The Bushmen live in the desert).

qothuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qothu. >perf. -qothukile; pass. qothukwa; ap. qothukela; caus. qothukisa.]
1. Get completely finished off, rubbed off (as hair from head or hide); fall out (of hair). *Ingane isiqothuké esiphundu ngenxa yokulala* (The baby has become rubbed bald at the back of his head through continual lying down).
2. Become bankrupt. *Useqothukile* (He is now bankrupt).

qothula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qothu. >perf. -qothulile; pass. qothulwa; ap. qothulela; rec. qothulana; caus. qothulisa; umqothuli; umqothulo.]
1. Finish off completely, destroy, wipe out. *Izinkomo zashaya zaqothula ummbila wami* (The cattle have completely destroyed my mealies).
2. Rub off, rub smooth, deprive of hair. *Isifo samqothula izinwele* (The disease caused his hair to fall out).
3. Bleed a customer or client dry, exact to the utmost farthing; make bankrupt. *Icala lamudla lamuqothula* (The law-case bled him and made him bankrupt). *Ɓazokuqothula kulesiya-sitolo* (They will bleed you dry in yonder store).

qothulana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<qothula. >perf. -qothulene; pass. qothulwana; ap. qothulanela; caus. qothulanisa.]
Overcharge one another in business.

-qothuli (**umqothuli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓaqothuli**) n. [<qothula.]
Man ruthless in dealing with others. *Waseɓenzisana naɓaqothuli washona* (He always dealt with ruthless people and went bankrupt).

qothulisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<qothula. >perf. -qothulisile; pass. qothuliswa; ap. qothulisela; rec. qothulisana.]
1. Cause to scrape clean.
2. Give the scrapings of snuff, give the last pinch of snuff. *Ngiqothulise ngogwayi* (Give me your last bit of snuff).

-qothulo (**umqothulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiqothulo**) n. [<qothula.]
A completely destroyed field. [cf. *umqothu*.] *Isikhonyane sashiya umqothulo kwaZulu* (The locusts left bare veld in Zululand).

qothuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<qóthu. >perf. -qothuluzile; pass. qothuluzwa; neut. qothuluzeka; ap. qothuluzela; rec. qothuluzana; caus. qothuluzisa.]
Wipe out completely.

-qothuqothu (**uɓuqothuqothu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<qóthu.]
State of having bare patches (as on head, in desert land, etc.).

qóyi (3.9) ideo.
of serving out a little, giving a mere taste. *ukuthi qóyi utshwala* (to give a sip of beer).

qu (3–8) ideo. [>qula.]
of momentary appearance, short stay. *Ngizokuthi qu-nje ɓese ngiphenduka* (I will go there for a moment and then come back).

-qu (**isiqu,** 3.2.9, **iziqu**) n.
1. Root (as of tree); basis, bottom end. *isiqu somuthi* (the root or stump of a tree).
2. Root, origin (of a matter); *isiqu sendaɓa* (the origin of an affair).
3. Medicinal charm worn round the neck to ward off evil.
4. Badge of bravery (consisting of shaped wood or horn) worn round the neck by those who have killed an enemy in battle.
5. [mod.] Stem (gram. term). *isiqu segama* (stem of a word).

-qubu (**u(lu)qubu,** 2.4.3.9, **izingqubu**) n.
1. Abundance of dust or liquid. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)gqubu*.]
2. Discoloured, muddy water (e.g. water in which mealie-meal has been steeped or boiled).

quba (3.9) v. [<qu. >perf. -qubile; pass. qutshwa; ap. qubela; caus. qubisa; umaquba; umquba; i(li)quba; ingquba; qúbalala; qúbasha; isiquba.]
1. Run along, raise up dust. *Izimoto zidlula zimqube ngothuli* (The motor-cars pass and cover one with dust).
2. Lie down in hiding, sleep in the open veld. [cf. *qula*.] *Umthimba waquba esihlahleni* (The bridal party slept beneath a bush). *Yilokhu aqubayo* (He has been waiting—or mourning—a long time).

-quba (**i(li)quba,** 3.2.9.9, **amaquba**) n. [<quba.]
Place where cattle habitually lie down; site of an old cattle-fold, dung-hill.

-quba (**ingquba,** 2.9.9, **izingquba**) n. [<quba.]
1. Heap of rubbish, manure; accumulation of dust.
2. Floating particles of dust in the air, impurities in the water.

-quba (**isiquba,** 2.4.3.9, **iziquba**) n. [<quba.]
Pied Kingfisher, Ceryle rudis. [v.l. *isiqula*.]

-quba (**umquba,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<quba.]
1. Manure; powdered dung of cattle, horses, goats, etc.
2. Stupid, lazy, good-for-nothing person (term of insult).
3. Blood-relative, tribal relative.

qúbalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<quba.]
of lying down flat.

qúbasha (8.8.9) ideo. [<quba. >qubasha.]
of taking momentary rest, lying down a little.

qubasha (3.2.9) v. [<qúbasha. >perf. -qubashile; pass. qubashwa; ap. qubashela; caus. qubashisa.]
Take a momentary rest, lie down for a little.

qúbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>qubuka; qubula; qubuza; i(li)-qubu; isiqubu.]
1. of eruption, breaking out of rash; of overwhelming.
2. of swelling of sound or volume.
3. of speed.

-qubu (**i(li)qubu,** 3.2.6.3, **amaqubu**) n. [<qúbu.]
Small, soft feather; down.

-qubu (**isiqubu,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<qúbu.]
Speed, haste, fleetness; hurry.

qubuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qúbu. >perf. -qubukile; ap. qubukela; caus. qubukisa; umqubuko; °ukuqubuka.]
1. Erupt, break out in a rash.
2. Swell (in sound or volume); rise; turn (as stomach with nausea); swell and undulate (as the sea).
°3. hlonipha term for *sa*, dawn.

°-qubuka (**ukuqubuka,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<qubuka. > loc. °ekuqubukeni.]
hlonipha term for *ukusa*, dawn.

-qubuko (**umqubuko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiqubuko**) n. [< qubuka.]
Rash, skin eruption.

qubukula (3.3.2.9) v. [<qúbukuli. >perf. -qubukule; pass. qubukulwa; ap. qubukulela; rec. qubukulana; caus. qubukulisa.]
1. Bring out, draw out, extract. [cf. *khuphulula*.]
2. Discover, expose.
3. Raise up, lift up.
4. Select, choose.

qúbukuli (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>qubukula.]
of drawing out, raising. [cf. *khúphululu*.]

qubula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qúbu. >perf. -qubulile, -qubule; pass. qutshulwa; neut. qubuleka; ap. qubulela; rec. qubulana; caus. qubulisa; umqubula; i(li)-qubulo; isiqubulo; umqubulo.]
1. Drive along, scatter at full speed; frighten away. *ukuqubula izinyoni* (to drive off birds).
2. Cause to erupt, cause to break out in rash.
3. Make a dust. *ukuqubula uthuli* (to raise a dust).
4. Sing in volume (as a chorus or choir); perform a warlike dance. *ukuqubula ingoma* (to sing a song together).

-qubula (**i(li)qubula,** 2.4.3.3–5.4, **amaqubula**) n. [< qubula.]
Grass which has been spared from the seasonal burning.

-qubula (**umqubula,** 2.4.3.6.3, **imiqubula**) n. [< qubula.]
Dancing apparel, presented by the Zulu king to favourite warriors, consisting of three girdles of blue-monkey tails.

-qubulo (**i(li)qubulo,** 2.4.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<qubula.]
Stately, ceremonial dance. [cf. v.l. *isiqubulo*.]

-qubulo (**isiqubulo,** 2.4.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<qubula.]
Stately, ceremonial dance, accompanied by music, not clapping. [v.l. *i(li)qubulo*.]

-qubulo (**umqubulo,** 2.4.6.3.9, **imiqubulo**) n. [< qubula.]
Irritant; anything causing nausea.

-qubusha (**i(li)qubusha,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqubusha**) n.
Puff-backed Bush Shrike, Drysoscopus rufiventris.

qubuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<qúbu. >perf. -qubuzile; pass. qutshuzwa; neut. qubuzeka; ap. qubuzela; caus. qubuzisa.]
1. Shake gently. *Inkuku iqubuza umzimba nxa kade lina* (The fowl shakes itself when it has been raining).
2. Cause dust, raise dust. [cf. *qubula*.]

-qukaqa (**isiqukaqa,** 2.6.6.3.9, **iziqukaqa**) n.
1. Huge, heavy lump (e.g. stump root of a tree). [cf. *isiqukuqa*.]
2. Involved matter, something difficult to understand.

-qukaquka (**isiqukaquka,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **iziqukaquka**) n.
Big, heavy weight.

qukatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qukathile; stat. perf. -qukethe; pass. qukathwa; ap. qukathela; assoc. qukathana; caus. qukathisa; int. qukathisisa; isiqukatha.]
1. Cling to, stick to (with the heart); refuse to part from (foll. by the loc.). *ukuqukatha kumuntu* (to cling to a person); *ukuqukatha eqinisweni* (to cleave to the truth).
2. (tr.) Contain, hold; keep in memory, hold a grudge against. *Lesi-sitsha siqukethe amanzi* (This vessel contains water). *Inhliziyo yakhe isayiqukethe lendaba* (His heart can't forget this matter).

-qukatha (**isiqukatha,** 2.6.6.3.9, **iziqukatha**) n. [< qukatha. >ubuqukatha.]
Solid, compact mass; anything bound solidly together.

-qukatha (**ubuqukatha,** 2.6.6.3.9) n. [<isiqukatha.]
Solidarity.

qukathana (3.3.2.9) v. [assoc.<qukatha. >perf. -qukathene; ap. qukathanela; caus. qukathanisa.]
1. Cling together.
2. Be unforgiving.

qúku (8.8–9) ideo. [>qukula.]
of lifting, raising. [cf. *fúku*.]

qukula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qúku. >perf. -qukulile, -qukule; pass. qukulwa; neut. qukuleka; ap. qukulela; rec. qukulana; caus. qukulisa.]
Lift, raise. [cf. *fukula*.] *ukuqukula umthwalo* (to lift a load).

-qukula (**uqukula,** 3.2.9.9, **oqukula**) n.
Big toe (of man).

-qukulu (**umqukulu,** 2.4.3.6.2, **imiqukulu**) n.
Large bundle.

-qukuma (**isiqukuma,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqukuma**) n.
Heavy lump; heavy, bulky object.

-qukuqa (**isiqukuqa,** 2.6.6.3.9, **iziqukuqa**) n.
1. Huge, heavy lump. [cf. *isiqukaqa.*]
2. Involved matter.

-qukuthu (**umqukuthu,** 6.6.3.6.3, **imiqukuthu**) n.
1. Involved matter. [cf. *isiqukuqa.*]
2. Tied-up bundle.

-qukuva (**isiqukuva,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqukuva**) n.
Large lump.

qula (3.9) v. [<qu. >perf. -qulile; pass. qulwa; neut. quleka; ap. qulela; rec. qulana; caus. qulisa; dim. qulaqula; umquli; isiqula.]
1. (tr.) Fell; knock down (as with a blow). *Ngamqula phansi* (I felled him to the ground). *Ngaqulwa isiyezi* (Dizziness caused me to fall).
2. (tr.) Decide a law-case, investigate, try, examine. *ukuqula amacala* (to try cases).
3. (intr.) Hesitate, doubt. *Akaquli uma umnika umsebenzi* (There will be no hesitation about him if you give him work).

qula (3.9) v. [<quu. >perf. -qulile; pass. qulwa; neut. quleka; ap. qulela; rec. qulana; caus. qulisa; dim. qulaqula; i(li)qula; i(li)qulo.]
1. (tr.) Place in a cluster; pour in volume; throw over. *Bamqula ngamanzi* (They poured water over him). *Wamqula ngengubo* (They threw a blanket over him; or, They gave him a blanket).
2. (intr.) Cluster together; settle in a cluster; sit or lie in a crowd (as cattle). *Sebequlile* (They have now clustered together).

-qula (**i(li)qula,** 2.4.3.9, **amaqula**) n. [<qula.]
Tuft of grass; dry grass in the veld. [cf. *umlalane.*]

-qula (**isiqula,** 2.4.3.9, **iziqula**) n. [<qula.]
Pied kingfisher. [cf. v.l. *isiquba.*]

-qulamacala (**isiqulamacala,** 2.6.3.6.6.9.9, **iziqulamacala**) n. [<qula+amacala, lit. case-decider.]
Magistrate, judge; one who tries cases.

-qulamadlebe (**isiqulamadlebe,** 2.4.3.8.8.8.3, **iziqulamadlebe**) n. [<qula+amadlebe, lit. what lays the ears flat.]
Bat. [cf. *i(li)lulwane.*]

quleka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<qula. >perf. -qulekile; pass. qulekwa; ap. qulekela; caus. qulekisa; umquleko.]
1. Get poured, thrown over; get knocked down; get decided (of a case).
2. Faint, swoon.

-quleko (**umquleko,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imiquleko**) n. [<quleka.]
Fit, swoon.

qulela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<qula. >perf. -qulele; pass. qulelwa; neut. quleleka; ap. qulelela; caus. qulelisa.]
1. Pour for; throw over on to; fell for; decide for.
2. Hesitate for; cluster together for.
3. Pour out in volume. [cf. *quza.*]
4. Repeat, reiterate. *Ungaqulela njengoba uthanda ngeke ezwe* (You can reiterate as often as you like and he'll never take it in).

-quli (**umquli,** 2.4.3.9, **abaquli**) n. [<qula.]
One who tries cases; magistrate.

-qulo (**i(li)qulo,** 2.4.3.9, **amaqulo**) n. [<qula.]
Cluster, group, swarm; multitude. [cf. *i(li)qulu.*] *iqulo lezinyosi* (a swarm of bees).

-qulu (**i(li)qulu,** 2.4.3.9, **amaqulu**) n.
Cluster, group, swarm. [cf. *i(li)qulo.*]

-qulu (**umqulu,** 3.2.6.3, **imiqulu**) n.
Bundle, roll (of paper, blankets, etc.); rolled-up part of a skin-petticoat. *umqulu kagwayi* (a roll of tobacco).

-qulukushu (**umqulukushu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiqulukushu**) n. [>-mqulukushu.]
1. Long, bulky object.
2. Fat, round object.

qulusa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qulusile; pass. quluswa; neut. quluseka; ap. qulusela; caus. qulusisa; umqulusi.]
1. Be naked. *Uqulusile* (He is naked).
2. Sleep in the open; sleep cold, with insufficient covering.
3. Walk with protruding buttocks.
4. Exert full energy, 'put the shoulder to the wheel'.

qulusela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<qulusa. >perf. -qulusele; pass. quluselwa; ap. quluselela; rec. quluselana; caus. quluselisa; isiqluseli.]
1. Be naked for; protrude the buttocks for.
2. Turn the back on; turn the buttocks towards.
3. Persevere; press forward; act energetically, be pushful. [=*qulusa.* cf. *phulusela.*]

-quluseli (**isiquluseli,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **iziquluseli**) n. [<qulusela.]
Energetic, persevering person. [cf. *isiphuluseli.*]

-qulusi (**umqulusi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **abaqulusi**) n. [<qulusa.]
1. One who rejects determinedly; one who, when he has turned his back on something, goes straight forward.
2. **umQulusi:** a follower of Nkabayi, daughter of Jama; this clan now lives in Vryheid district, Natal.

-qumama (**isiqumama,** 2.4.4.3.9, **iziqumama**) n.
Species of flowering plant, Vellosia retinervis, used as lightning medicine and for rope-making.

qumba (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -qumbile; pass. qunjwa; ap. qumbela; caus. qumbisa; umqumbalala; i(li)qumbe; inqumbe; umqumbe; ingqumbi; isiqumbi; inqumbo.]
1. Swell out; become swollen, flatulent.
2. Be sulky, angry.
3. Throw down heavily.
4. Be constipated.

-qumbahlanyana (**uqumbahlanyana,** 2.6.6.6.9.9, **oqumbahlanyana**) n.
Species of flowering composite, Senecio lanceus. ★

-qumbe (**i(li)qumbe,** 2.4.3.9, **amaqumbe**) n. [<qumba.]
Grumpiness, grumps, sulks (mostly used in pl.).

-qumbe (**inqumbe,** 2.4.9, **izinqumbe**) n. [<qumba.]
1. Bud.
2. Heap of soil, mound.

-qumbe (**umqumbe,** 2.4.3.9, **imiqumbe**) n. [<qumba.]
Swelling bud (of grass, corn, flower, etc.).

qumbelana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec. ap.<qumba. >perf. -qumbelene; ap. qumbelanela; caus. qumbelanisa.]
1. Swell out for one another; be sulky with one another; be put out one with another.
2. Be suffocated, stifled.

-qumbi (**ingqumbi,** 2.6.9, **izingqumbi**) n. [<qumba.]
Great heap (as of corn, hay). [cf. *imbundu.*]

-qumbi (**isiqumbi,** 2.4.3.9, **iziqumbi**) n. [<qumba.]
1. Compact mass; large group, heap, pile; crowd.
2. Sulker; grumpy person.

-qumbisa (**umqumbisa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiqumbisa**) n. [<caus. qumba.]
Food causing flatulence; indigestible food.

-qumbo (**inqumbo,** 2.9.9, **izinqumbo**) n. [<qumba.]
Anger.

-qumbu (**isiqumbu,** 2.6.3.9, **iziqumbu**) n.
Swirling, boiling mass of dirty water.

-qumbu (**umqumbu,** 2.6.3.9, **imiqumbu**) n.
Anything coming out in a mass or volume (as gas, people, water).

-qumbu (**uqumbu,** 2.4.9, **oqumbu**) n.
1. Queen termite.

2. Anything which pours out bodily.

-qumbugwegwe (**umqumbugwegwe,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **imiqumbugwegwe**) n.
Species of shrub, Sesbania aegyptiaca.

qumfaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qumfazile; pass. qumfazwa; ap. qumfazela; caus. qumfazisa.]
Walk with difficulty. [cf. v.l. *qumfeza.*]

qúmfe (8.8–9) ideo. [>qumfeza; isiqumfemfe.]
of making laboured progress, walking with difficulty (as in sand).

-qumfemfe (**isiqumfemfe,** 2.6.6.3.9, **iziqumfemfe**) n. [<qúmfe.]
1. Person with one leg shorter than the other.
2. Animal with long back legs and short front legs (e.g. kangaroo).

qumfeza (3.2.9) v. [<qúmfe. >perf. -qumfezile; pass. qumfezwa; ap. qumfezela; caus. qumfezisa.]
Walk heavily, with difficulty; make laboured progress. [v.l. *qumfaza.*]

-qumqumu (**isiqumqumu,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **iziqumqumu**) n. [<qúmu.]
1. Piano. [cf. **upiyane.*]
2. Guitar.

qúmu (8.8–9) ideo. [>qumuza; isiqumuqumu.]
of musical sound. *Washaya upiyane wathi qúmu-qúmu* (She played a few notes on the piano).

qumuza (3.2.9) v. [<qúmu. >perf. -qumzile; pass. qunyuzwa; neut. qumzeka; ap. qumzela; rec. qumzana; caus. qumzisa.]
1. Play musical notes.
2. Misplay (as novice on piano).

qunda (6.3) v. [>perf. -qundile; pass. qundwa; neut. qundeka; ap. qundela; rec. qundana; caus. qundisa; int. qundisisa; umaqunda; ingqunda.]
1. Blunt (an edge), dull (sharpness); discourage; baulk; reduce effectiveness; make faint. [v.l. *nqunda.*] *ukuqunda ukudla komkhonto* (to blunt the edge of a spear); *ukuqunda amehlo* (to reduce the visibility). *Amehlo esikhova aqundekile* (The owl's eyes have their keenness dulled).
2. Idiom: *ngokuqundeka kwamehlo* (at dusk).

-qunda (**ingqunda,** 2.6.3, **izingqunda**) n. [<qunda.]
1. Species of iris, Moraea spathacea and Homeria pallida, used as a palliative against witchcraft, etc. [cf. *indlodlothi.*]
2. Medicine, charm or preventive, used to blunt or assuage pain or hostile action.

-qundu (**isiqundu,** 2.6.3–8.9, **iziqundu**) n.
Bunch of grass with roots.

qundußeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<qúndußezi. >perf. -qundußezile; pass. qundußezwa; neut. qundußezeka; ap. qundußezela; rec. qundußezana; caus. qundußezisa.]
1. Blunt (as the edge of an instrument). [cf. *qunda.*]
2. Discourage, rebuff.

qúndußezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>qundußeza.]
of blunting, discouraging.

qunga (6.3) v. [<quu. >perf. -qungile; pass. qungwa; neut. qungeka; ap. qungela; rec. qungana; caus. qungisa; int. qungisisa; isiqunga; u(lu)qunga; ingqunge; umqunge; i(li)qungo; isiqungo; umqungo.]
1. Discolour, darken, make cloudy. *ukuqunga kwezulu* (the clouding over of the sky).
2. Invigorate, strengthen, fortify by medicinal charms; make callous, fearless. *Kanye ngonyaka inkosi ißiqungwa ngamakhußalo* (Once annually the chief is strengthened with strong medicinal charms). *ukuqunga amaßutho ngentelezi* (to fortify soldiers with battle medicine).
3. Pour from a height, ladle up and down (as in beer preparation). *Isimame sißuqungela embizeni utshwala* (The women are ladling beer into the pot).
4. Mix together, brew, infuse. *ukuqunga itiye* (to make tea).
5. Encourage, enhearten. *ukuqunga isißindi* (to encourage).

-qunga (**isiqunga,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqunga**) n. [<qunga.]
1. Tambootie grass.
isiqunga sikatokoloshe: Red-hot poker plant.
isiqunga saßajoßi: a white-flowering grass-lily of the Authericum species.
siqunga sesißaya: species of giant grass, Vetiveria zizanoides.
2. Patch of grass.

-qunga (**u(lu)qunga,** 3.2.9.9, **izingqunga**) n. [<qunga.]
1. Species of tambootie grass (used for thatching and as a cleansing charm).
2. Torch (of burning tambootie grass).
3. Secret messenger (sent to warn of danger).

-qunge (**ingqunge,** 2.6.9, **izingqunge**) n. [<qunga.]
Curds; curdled milk (made by mixing sweet milk and whey, or by putting fruit acid into milk). [cf. *i(li)hongo, umqungo.*]

-qunge (**umqunge,** 2.4.3.9, **imiqunge**) n. [<qunga.]
1. Stripe, discoloration. [cf. *umthende.*]
2. Dried stripe of tears or of spittle.

-qungo (**i(li)qungo,** 3.2.9.9, **amaqungo**) n. [<qunga.]
1. Fit of insanity (caused by neglect to use purifying charms after killing in battle).
2. Blood-lust.

-qungo (**isiqungo,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqungo**) n. [<qunga.]
1. Concoction used for purifying after killing in battle.
2. Strengthening medicine.
3. Yeast. [cf. *imbiliso.*]
4. Percolator, infuser.

-qungo (**umqungo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqungo**) n. [<qunga. >umqungokazi.]
Curds, mixed concoction, infusion. *Umqungo weqili uphalele* (The mixture made by the clever man has spread abroad; i.e. He has been a bit too clever).

-qungokazi (**umqungokazi,** 2.6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imiqungokazi**) n. [<umqungo.]
Light, grey-coloured beast (whitish, with black hairs interspersed).

qúngqu (6.6–3) ideo. [>qungqußala; qungqluza; qungqutha; i(li)qungqu; isiqungqu.]
1. of being exposed; of nakedness.
2. of emptying completely.

-qungqu (**i(li)qungqu,** 2.4.3.9, **amaqungqu**) n. [<qúngqu.]
Abnormally large, bulky object.

-qungqu (**isiqungqu,** 2.4.3.9, **iziqungqu**) n. [<qúngqu.]
Very large earthen pot.

qungqußala (3.3.2.9) v. [<qúngqu. >perf. -qungqußele; pass. qungqußalwa; ap. qungqußalela; caus. qungqußalisa.]
Be exposed; lie huddled up in the open; form into a convex shape. [cf. *ququßala.*] *Unogwaja uqungqußele ethafeni* (The hare is sitting huddled up on the plain).

qungqluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<qúngqu. >perf. -qungqluzile; pass. qungqluzwa; ap. qungqluzela; caus. qungqluzisa.]
Lie exposed, unprotected, without cover; lie or sit nude, naked.

qungqutha (3.2.9) v. [<qúngqu. >perf. -qungquthile; pass. qungquthwa; neut. qungqutheka; ap. qungqu-

thela; rec. qungquthana; caus. qungquthisa; ingqungquthela.]
Empty, remove contents (by shaking or knocking). *qungqutha ucansi* (shake dust from a mat); *qungqutha ithongwane* (shake out the contents of a snuff-box).
-qungquthela (**ingqungquthela,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izingqungquthela**) n. [< ap. qungqutha.]
Big gathering.
-qungu (**umqungu,** 3.2.9.9, **imiqungu**) n.
Dried mark of tears on the face. [cf. *umqunge.*]
qunguza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -qunguzile; pass. qunguzwa; ap. qunguzela; caus. qunguzisa.]
Be scantily clad. *Izintombi kwaZulu ziyaqunguza nxa ziya emgcagcweni* (Zululand girls wear very little apparel when they go to a wedding dance).
-quntu (**isiquntu,** 3.2.9.9, **iziquntu**) n.
Short, stunted person, animal, or object (e.g. stumpy tree).
-quntu (**uɓuquntu,** 3.2.9.9) n.
Pepper-corn hair. [cf. *u(lu)quntu.*]
-quntu (**u(lu)quntu,** 3.2.9.9, **izinquntu**) n. [> -luquntu.]
Short, scrubby hair, beard, or grass; pepper-corn hair. [cf. *uɓuquntu.*]
qúnunu (3.3–5.4) ideo. [> qununuza.]
of fast running.
-qununu (**i(li)qununu,** 2.6.3.6.3, **amaqununu**) n.
Very bulkily built person.
qununuza (3.3.2.9) v. [< qúnunu. > perf. -qununuzile; pass. qununuzwa; ap. qununuzela; caus. qununuzisa.]
Run fast, speed away.
qunya (6.3) v. [< quu. > perf. -qunyile; pass. qunywa; neut. qunyeka; ap. qunyela; rec. qunyana; caus. qunyisa.]
1. Strike with a heavy blow. *ukuqunya ngenduku* (to strike with a kerrie).
2. Pour over abundantly (as a liquid). *ukuqunya ukudla ngamanzi* (to put too much water in the food).
qupha (6.3) v. [> perf. -quphile; pass. qushwa; neut. qupheka; a p. quphela; caus. quphisa.]
Screw together, pinch together (tips of fingers, lips, etc.). [cf. *qutha.*] *ukuqupha iminwe* (to pinch the finger-tips together).
-qupha (**i(li)qupha,** 3.2.9.9, **amaqupha**) n.
Knuckle, finger-joint.
-quphekezi (**i(li)quphekezi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaquphekezi**) n.
Abnormally big hand or foot. [cf. *i(li)qophokezi*; v.l. *i(li)quphukezi.*]
-quphukezi (**i(li)quphukezi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaquphukezi**) n.
Unusually big hand or foot. [cf. v.l. *i(li)quphekezi.*]
quphula (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -quphulile, -quphule; pass. qushulwa; neut. quphuleka; ap. quphulela; caus. quphulisa.]
1. Pick out from among others; eliminate.
2. Show anger against one among others; discriminate against.
-quqaɓa (**u(lu)quqaɓa,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Swarm, crowd, immense number, great throng.
-ququ (**i(li)ququ,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Strong, unpleasant smell; bad odour (as of a billy-goat; or from the armpit).
ququɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. -ququɓele; pass. ququɓalwa; ap. ququɓalela; caus. ququɓalisa.]
Sit huddled up, hunched up (as sick person, one showing sorrow). [cf. *qungquɓala.*]
ququda (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -ququdile; pass. ququdwa; neut. ququdeka; ap. ququdela; caus. ququdisa.]
Gnaw, grind; chew something hard. *ukuquqúda amazinyo* (to grind the teeth); *ukuquqúda ithambo* (to gnaw a bone).
qúqudu (6.6.6–3) ideo.
of gnawing, grinding. [cf. *quqúda.*]
qúqululu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> isiquqululu; uquqululu.]
1. of squatting down.
2. of taking a short rest, having a breather. *ukuthi qúqululu phansi komuthi* (to take a short rest beneath a tree).
-quqululu (**isiquqululu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziquqululu**) n. [< qúqululu.]
Person or animal that squats lazily about.
-quqululu (**uquqululu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **oquqululu**) n. [< qúqululu.]
Species of large wingless grasshopper, that squats lazily about.
-ququmadevu (**isiququmadevu,** 2.6.3.6.6.3.9, **iziququmadevu**) n.
1. Fabulous monster of Native folk-lore.
2. Sturdy, thickset, muscular person, with dishevelled hair and beard.
-ququva (**i(li)ququva,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaququva**) n.
1. Blister. [cf. *i(li)ququwe.*]
2. Bubble.
-ququva (**isiququva,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziququva**) n.
Large-bodied person or animal; strong, sturdy person.
-ququva (**u(lu)ququva,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinququva**) n.
Large-bodied person or animal.
-ququwe (**i(li)ququwe,** 6.6.6.3.9, **amaququwe**) n.
1. Blister. [cf. *i(li)ququva.*]
2. Bubble.
-qushu (**i(li)qushu,** 3.2.9.9, **amaqushu**) n.
Small grass basket. [cf. *imbenge.*]
-qushumba (**i(li)qushumba,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqushumba**) n.
Big, stout, round-bellied person. [v.l. *isiqushumba.*]
-qushumba (**ingqushumba,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izingqushumba**) n. [> dim. ingqushumbana.]
1. Stout, round-bellied person. [v.l. *inqushumba.*]
2. Big, protruding belly.
3. Momentary feeling of displeasure.
-qushumba (**isiqushumba,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqushumba**) n.
Big, stout person. [cf. v.l. *i(li)qushumba.*]
-qushumbana (**ingqushumbana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingqushumbana**) n. [dim. < ingqushumba.]
1. Stout, round-bellied person (more commonly used than *ingqushumba*). [v.l. *inqushumbana.*]
2. Big, protruding belly.
3. Fit of anger, momentary displeasure.
qutha (6.3) v. [> perf. -quthile; pass. quthwa; neut. qutheka; ap. quthela; caus. quthisa.]
1. Screw up (the mouth, fingers and thumb together). [cf. *qupha.*]
2. Be threatening. *Izulu liquthile* (A storm is threatening).
-quthu (**umquthu,** 3.2.9.9, **imiquthu**) n.
Powdered protective charm. [cf. *i(li)khuɓalo.*] *ukweqa indlela yemiquthu* (to jump over a path protected by charm medicine; i.e. to be affected by protective charms).
quu (3–8) ideo. [> qula; qunga; qunya; quza.]
1. of pouring. *ukuthi quu amanzi* (to pour water).
2. of lying down, clustering together.
quza (3.9) v. [< quu. > perf. -quzile; pass. quzwa; neut. quzeka; ap. quzela; rec. quzana; caus. quzisa; amaquzaquza.]
1. Cause to return, turn back. *Uyise umquzé ese-*

hamba eɓusuku (His father turned him back as he was about to go at night).
2. Pour out in volume. [cf. *qulela*.]
3. Attack with fury, fly at. *Inja imquzé engena-nje* (The dog flew at him just as he was entering).

-quzaquza (**amaquzaquza,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [< quza. > -maquzaquza.]
Obstacles, difficulties; scruples.

-quzi (**isiquzi,** 2.4.3.9, **iziquzi**) n.
1. Large species of lizard, with red and blue on the head, Gerrhosaurus Bibroni. *Isiquzi asidli-zinselwa zamuntu* (The Gerrhosaurus lizard does not eat anybody's calabash; i.e. He is an independent person).
2. Blue-throated tree iguana.

qwa (3–8) ideo. [> qwaqwada; qwala; isiqwaqwa; qwáka; °-mqwayi.]
1. of whiteness. *Kumhlophe qwa* (It is snow white).
2. of striking on the head or on a hard surface with a hard stick. *ukuthi qwa ngenduku* (to whack with a stick). *Izinkunzi zathi qwa qwa yehlulwa enye* (The bulls used their horns in fight and one was beaten).

qwaɓalanda (3.3.2.9) v. [< qwáɓalandi. > perf. -qwaɓalandile; pass. qwaɓalandwa; neut. qwaɓalandeka; ap. qwaɓalandela; rec. qwaɓalandana; caus. qwaɓalandisa.]
Strike a blow on a hard surface.

qwáɓalandi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> qwaɓalanda.]
of a resounding blow, of a blow on a hard surface.

-Qwaɓe (**i(li)Qwaɓe,** 2.4.3.9, **amaQwaɓe**) n. [< uQwaɓe.]
Member of the Qwaɓe tribe.

-qwaɓe (**isiqwaɓe,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [< uQwaɓe.]
Qwaɓe language and mannerisms.

-qwaɓe (**uɓuqwaɓe,** 2.4.3.9) n. [< uQwaɓe.]
Status and citizenship in the Qwaɓe clan.

-qwaɓe (**u(lu)qwaɓe,** 2.6.3.9, **izinqwaɓe**) n.
Large 'musical bow', with calabash attached and string tied down to the stave in the middle. [cf. *inkokha*.]

-Qwaɓe (**uQwaɓe,** 2.5.9, **oQwaɓe**) n. [> i(li)Qwaɓe, isiqwaɓe, uɓuqwaɓe.]
1. Son of Malandela and founder of the Qwaɓe tribe.
2. Member of the Qwaɓe tribe. [v.l. *i(li)Qwaɓe*.]

★ **qwaɓinga** (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -qwaɓingile; pass. qwaɓingwa; ap. qwaɓingela; caus. qwaɓingisa.]
Collect scraps; glean (as in the fields).

-qwahhashi (**i(li)qwahhashi,** 3.2.6.8–3.9, **amaqwahhashi**) n. [< *i(li)hhashi.]
Zebra. [cf. *i(li)duɓe*.]

qwáka (8.8–9) ideo. [< qwa.]
of being perfectly white. *inguɓo emhlophe qwáka* (perfectly white garment).

qwáku (8.8–9) ideo. [> qwakuza.]
1. of rapping, thudding.
2. of walking with a stiff gait.
3. of crunching.

°-qwaku (**u(lu)qwaku,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinqwaku**) n. [> °-luqwaku.]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)khuni*, firewood.

qwakuza (3.2.9) v. [< qwáku. > perf. -qwakuzile; ap. qwakuzela; caus. qwakuzisa.]
1. Rap, make thudding noise.
2. Walk with a stiff gait (as an old man).
3. Crunch, munch hard food.

-qwakuza (**umqwakuza,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Unripe fruit.

qwala (3.9) v. [< qwa. > perf. -qwalile; pass. qwalwa; neut. qwaleka; ap. qwalela; rec. qwalana; caus. qwalisa; isiqwala; isiqwalo.]
Strike on the head or on a hard surface with a hard instrument.

-qwala (**isiqwala,** 2.4.3.9, **iziqwala**) n. [< qwala.]
1. Fighting-stick. [cf. v.l. *isiqwalo*.]
2. Hard, unsympathetic person. ★

-qwalo (**isiqwalo,** 2.4.3.9, **iziqwalo**) n. [< qwala.]
Fighting-stick. [cf. *induku*; v.l. *isiqwala*.]

-qwanga (**isiqwanga,** 2.4.3.9, **iziqwanga**) n.
Large, full mealie-cob. [cf. *isiqhwambi*.]

-qwanga (**u(lu)qwanga,** 2.4.3.9, **izinqwanga**) n.
1. (sg. only) Cartilage; gristly part of a bone.
2. (pl. only) Veins connected above the heart.

-qwangi (**i(li)qwangi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amaqwangi**) n.
Small species of hyrax. [v.l. *ingqwangi*.]

-qwangi (**ingqwangi,** 2.6–3–8.9, **izingqwangi**) n.
Small species of hyrax or rock-rabbit. [cf. *imbila*; v.l. *i(li)qwangi*.]

-qwanguɓana (**u(lu)qwanguɓana,** 2.4.3.6.3.9, **izinqwanguɓana**) n.
Wood-boring insect. [cf. *impehlwa*.]

-qwaningi (**i(li)qwaningi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amaqwaningi**) n.
Species of thorny climber, Capparis corymbifera, used as a charm against misfortune (e.g. lightning).

-qwaqwa (**isiqwaqwa,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqwaqwa**) n. [< qwa.]
White thing (e.g. beast, flower).

qwaqwada (3.2.9) v. [< qwa. > perf. -qwaqwadile; pass. qwaqwadwa; neut. qwaqwadeka; ap. qwaqwadela; caus. qwaqwadisa.]
Knock on a hard surface. [cf. *qwala*.]

-qwaqwana (**umqwaqwana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiqwaqwana**) n.
Species of bush. [cf. *umqaqongo*.]

-qwaqwasi (**i(li)qwaqwasi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaqwaqwasi**) n.
1. Bare patch of ground.
2. Bald patch on the head.

qwásha (8.8–9) ideo. [> qwashaza; i(li)qwashaqwasha.]
1. of agitation, uneasiness; of fidgeting.
2. of sound of rustling on paper or gravel.

qwasha (6.3) v. [> perf. -qwashile; pass. qwashwa; ap. qwashela; caus. qwashisa.]
1. Lie awake.
2. Be on the watch; look for in vain. *Saqwasha lonke ilanga, akafikanga* (We were on the watch all day, but he didn't arrive).

-qwashaqwasha (**i(li)qwashaqwasha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaqwashaqwasha**) n. [< qwásha.]
1. Agitated, uneasy person; person who cannot look one in the eyes.
2. A fidget.

qwashaza (3.2.9) v. [< qwásha. > perf. -qwashazile; pass. qwashazwa; ap. qwashazela; caus. qwashazisa.]
1. Be agitated, uneasy; move the eyes about uneasily.
2. Fidget.
3. Make a rustling or crunching noise (as on paper or gravel).

-qwashu (**uqwashu,** 2.9.9, **oqwashu**) n.
Species of small shrub, Pseudarthria hookeri.

qwatha (3.9) v. [> perf. -qwathile; pass. qwathwa; neut. qwatheka; ap. qwathela; rec. qwathana; caus. qwathisa; int. qwathisisa; u(lu)qwatha; u(lu)qwathule.]
Clear off and leave bare; clear off vegetation; shave clear of hair. *ukuqwatha ikhanda* (to shave the head); *ukuqwatha insimu* (to clear vegetation from a field).

-qwatha (**u(lu)qwatha,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinqwatha**) n. [< qwatha. > -luqwatha.]
Bare place, bare spot (as on head after shaving the hair); desert, place denuded of vegetation.

-qwathule (**u(lu)qwathule,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izinqwathule**) n. [<qwatha. >-luqwathule.]
Bare spot; desert. [cf. *u(lu)qwatha.*]

qwáyi (8.8–9) ideo. [>qwayiza.]
★ of blinking, winking.

-qwayiɓa (**umqwayiɓa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiqwayiɓa**) n.
1. Long staff used by old women when travelling.
2. Dried-up skin or meat; biltong.

-qwayini (**umqwayini,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiqwayini**) n.
Small sparrow-hawk, Accipiter minulus.

qwayiza (3.2.9) v. [<qwáyi. >perf. -qwayizile; pass. qwayizwa; ap. qwayizela; caus. qwayizisa.]
Blink, wink. *ukuqwayiza iso* (to wink the eye).

-qweɓu (**umqweɓu,** 2.4.3.9, **imiqweɓu**) n.
Wrinkle (particularly on forehead).

-qwele (**i(li)qwele,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Rough, hard skin, due to careless shaving or the pulling out of hair.

-qweleɓa (**i(li)qweleɓa,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amaqweleɓa**) n.
Species of hard-wood tree.

-qwembe (**u(lu)qwembe,** 3.2.6.6–3, **izinqwembe** or **izingqwembe**) n.
1. Wooden meat-tray.
2. Biltong. [cf. *umqwayiɓa.*]

-qwembeza (**isiqwembeza,** 2.6.6.3.9, **iziqwembeza**) n.
Broad-shouldered person.

-qwemqwemana (**isiqwemqwemana,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, (**iziqwemqwemana**) n.
Species of musical bow. [cf. *umakhweyana.*]

qwenga (6.3) v. [>perf. -qwengile; pass. qwengwa; neut. qwengeka; ap. qwengela; rec. qwengana; caus. qwengisa.]
Tear. [cf. *daɓula, qwengula.*]

qwéngu (8.8–9) ideo. [>qwenguka; qwengula; i(li)-qwengu; uɓuqwengu; u(lu)qwengu.]
1. of springing back, recoiling.
2. of changing one's mind, altering one's opinion.
3. of secession.
4. of tearing.

-qwengu (**i(li)qwengu,** 2.4.3.9, **amaqwengu**) n. [<qwéngu.]
Unreliable person, easily intimidated. [cf. *i(li)qengu.*]

-qwengu (**uɓuqwengu,** 2.4.3.9) n. [<qwéngu.]
1. Recoiling, springing back.
2. Changing of mind.
3. Secession.

-qwengu (**u(lu)qwengu,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<qwéngu.]
1. Unreliable nature.
2. Species of creeping plant, Thephrosia macrocarpa, whose leaves are used as a vermifuge.

qwenguka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<qwéngu. >perf. -qwengu-kile; ap. qwengukela; caus. qwengukisa.]
1. Recoil, spring back.
2. Change one's mind, alter one's opinion.
3. Secede.

qwengula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<qwéngu. >perf. -qwengu-lile, -qwengule; pass. qwengulwa; neut. qwenguleka; ap. qwengulela; rec. qwengulana; caus. qwengulisa; isiqwengulo.]
1. Cause to jump back; make recoil.
2. Cause to change the mind; influence the opinion; poison the mind. *ukuqwengula aɓantu ɓenkosi* (to poison the minds of the chief's people).
3. Intimidate; cause to secede.
4. Tear. [cf. *qwenga.*]

-qwengulo (**isiqwengulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziqwengulo**) n. [<qwengula.]
1. Cause for altering one's opinion; cause for secession.
2. Intimidation.

-qweqwe (**u(lu)qweqwe,** 3.2.3–8.8–3, **izingqweqwe**) n.
1. Hard crust, tough food; strong cloth.
2. Scab (on a wound).
3. Tough, hardy, wiry person; one with stiff, hard movements.
4. Person who is perfect in his position; a gentleman; one upright in his dealings. ★

-qwethe (**isiqwethe,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqwethe**) n.
Person with broad face and receding forehead. ★

qwi (3–8) ideo. [>qwíɓi.]
of being alone, solitary, single. *munye qwi* (a single one).

qwíɓi (3.9) ideo.
of being alone, single.

R

r Voiced rolled lingual consonant, (i) occurring usually in certain imported words such as *uMariya* (Mary), *i(li)Giriki* (Greek); (ii) also found syllabically in certain onomatopoeic compounds, e.g. *drr, ndrr, brr, mbrr, prr, mprr, trr, ntrr* (of birds flying); *phrr* (of horse blowing); *grr* (of scampering of buck).

***-rayisi** (**i(li)rayisi,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amarayisi**) n. [<Eng.]
Rice. [cf. v.l. **i(li)layisi.*]

***reka** (3.9) v. [>perf. -rekile; pass. rekwa; neut. re-keka; ap. rekela; caus. rekisa; umreki; umreko.]
1. [<Eng. *rake.*] Rake.
2. [<Eng. *rag.*] Play rag-time music; engage in movement during music of African songs, etc.

***-reki** (**i(li)reki,** 2.4.3.9, **amareki**) n. [<Eng.]
Rake.

***-reki** (**umreki,** 2.4.3.9, **aɓareki**) n. [<*reka.]
Dancer of rag-time; one expert in movement in African songs.

***-reko** (**umreko,** 2.4.3.9, **imireko**) n. [<*reka.]
Rag-time music; movement in African songs.

***-risese** (**urisese,** 2.6.3.9, **orisese**) n. [<Eng.]
Recess, interval between school lessons; break. ★

***-roza** (**i(li)roza,** 2.4.6–3.9, **amaroza**) n. [<Eng.]
Rose, rose bush.

***-rula** (**i(li)rula,** 2.4.3.9, **amarula**) n. [<Eng.]
Ruler (for ruling lines, measuring). [N.B. the spelling *i(li)lula* is to be discouraged to keep a clearer distinction from the word meaning 'sponge'.]

S

s Unvoiced alveolar fricative consonant; under homorganic nasal influence it becomes an ejective affricate, written *ns.*

s' (suggesting 3–8) ideo. [>sisitheka.]
1. of hissing of water (as from hose-pipe).
2. of large numbers (as of animals moving about). *Akunkomo kwaKhumalo kuthi-nje s'* (At Khumalo's they haven't half got cattle; they are simply teeming).

-sa- indef. prefixal formative [<-a-] attached to nouns to indicate 'something like' when used adverbially, e.g. *Ngiɓona-samuntu* (I see something like a person). *Kushaya-samoya lapho* (It seems as though the wind is blowing there). *Lokhu-kulwa sekuzenza-sampi* (This fight is developing into a kind of war).

-sa- v. aux. infix of progressive implication, expressing the idea of 'still' in the positive, and 'no longer' in the

neg. *Ngisahamba* (I am still travelling). *Angisahambi* (I no longer travel). *Angisamazi* (I haven't seen him for a long time).

-sa v. deriv. suffix, denoting the caus.: (i) with certain ideophones, e.g. *gódu* (of going home) >*godusa* (send home). (ii) a contraction of *-isa* with certain verbs, esp. some ending in *-ka*, e.g. *vuka* (rise) >*vusa* (arouse).

sa- poss. concd. cl. 4 sg. [>**sa-**, **se-** or **so-** by coalescence). *isikhathi sokudla* (meal-time); *isitsha senu* (your dish).

sa- (*sa:*) subj. concd. [**si-**+past. aux. **-a-**.]

1. 1st pers. pl. *Sahlaɓa* (We stabbed). *Sakuɓona* (We see you—greeting).

2. 3rd pers. cl. 4 sg. *Isilo saya* (The wild beast has gone).

sa (8–9) ideo. [>**sélekehle.**]

of perfection, faultlessness. *Utshwala ɓeɓumnandi ɓuthé sa* (The beer was perfectly nice). *umuntu ohlakaniphile othé sa* (a thoroughly intelligent man). *Akuthanga sa kulomuntu* (This person wasn't all there).

sa (3–8) interj. [>**sasazela.**]

of setting on a dog to attack.

sa (infin. **ukusa,** 3.2.9) v. [contr.<**yisa.** >perf. **-sile**; pass. **siwa**; neut. **seka**; ap. **sela**; rec. **sana.**]

1. Cause to go to, send, convey, take. *Muse enduneni* (Take him to the captain). *ukuzisa izinkomo emadlelweni* (to take the cattle to the pastures). *Ake umsele* (Hand it over to him).

2. Send a daughter to be married. *Ɓasé intombazane eMdletsheni* (They sent their daughter to marry among Mdletshe's people).

sa (infin. **ukusa,** 2.3–6.6–3) v. [Ur-B. ***-kia.*** >perf. **-sile**; ap. **sela**; int. **sisisa**; dim. **sayisa**; **insasa**; **kusasa.**]

1. Dawn, become light, become morning. [rare v.l. *esa.*] *Sekusile* (Dawn has now come).

2. Clear up (as after a storm), become bright (as after rain). *Uɓevinjelwe lizulu kuthé ukuɓa lise wahamba* (He was kept in by the weather, but when it cleared he travelled on).

3. Become bright of intellect, intelligent. *Umfana osileyo welusa kahle* (An intelligent boy knows how to herd properly). *Asile onke amazwi akhe* (All his words are sensible).

4. Mature (of crops, beer, etc.). *Amaɓele asile athé sáka* (The sorghum is perfectly developed). *Utshwala aɓukasi* (The beer has not yet matured properly).

5. Idioms: *Kwasa ɓemshayile* (They hit him incessantly). *Aɓafana ɓakhe uyaɓashaya kwasa-nje* (He is continually beating his boys). *Kwasa yalile ukukhuphuka* (It—wagon—absolutely refused to go up). *Lokhu nathi kusa sihlaɓa izinkomo* (Well, we too are slaughtering cattle every day). *Ulimele yini? Usikekile, kwadimde kwasa-nje!* (Do you say he is injured? He has got cut with a great gaping wound!). *Ngizomshaya lomfana kuse insangu le* (I will punish this boy, and his muddled head will clear).

-sa (**isisa,** 2.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [Ur-B. ***-kia.***]

Extreme kind-heartedness, tenderness of feeling (as of a mother to her child); sympathy (as to one in sickness).

-sa (**ukusa,** 2.3–5.4) n. [infin.<**sa.** >**ekuseni**; **ngokusa.**]

1. Dawning, clearing. *Kuyasa ukusa okungaliyo* (The inevitable day will dawn).

2. Dawn (used particularly in the loc. *ekuseni*, q.v.).

-sa (**umusa,** 2.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<**ngomusa.**]

1. Kindness, graciousness, loving tenderness. *Inkosi ayisangiɓuki ngomusa* (The chief no longer looks on me in a kindly manner).

2. [th.] Grace. *umusa weNkosi yethu* (the grace of our Lord).

3. Species of small veld plant, Stachys nigricans, used as a love-charm.

4. Species of forest shrub.

saɓa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-saɓile**; pass. **satshwa**; ap. **saɓela**; caus. **saɓisa.**]

Stand scattered about feeding. [cf. *klaɓa, saɓalala.*]

saɓa (3.9) v. [>perf. **-saɓile**; pass. **satshwa**; neut. **saɓeka**; ap. **saɓela**; rec. **saɓana**; caus. **saɓisa**; dim. **saɓasaɓa.**]

Fear, be afraid; have awe, respect. [cf. more usual v.l. *esaɓa.*]

-saɓa (**i(li)saɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **amasaɓa**) n.

1. Dried-up bough of tree.

°2. hlonipha term for *i(li)sende*, testicle.

-saɓa (**u(lu)saɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **izinsaɓa**) n.

1. Dry twigs or scrub, kindling wood.

2. Cattle, sheep, etc. spread out widely grazing. *Ngificé usaɓa lwezinkomo oHlelo* (I came upon a scattered herd of cattle at uHlelo).

°3. hlonipha term for *u(lu)phico*, wattle-work.

sáɓalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**saɓalala**; **u(lu)saɓalala.**]

of being spread out, extended. [cf. *sákalala.*] *Izinkomo ɓezidla okhalweni zithé sáɓalala* (The cattle are eating on the ridge, scattered widely apart).

saɓalala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**sáɓalala.** >perf. **-saɓalele**; pass. **saɓalalwa**; ap. **saɓalalela**; caus. **saɓalalisa.**]

Be scattered about, spread about. [cf. *sakalala.*] *Izinkomo zisaɓalele okhalweni* (The cattle are scattered on the ridge).

-saɓalala (**u(lu)saɓalala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**sáɓalala.**]

A very tall person.

***-Saɓatha** (**i(li)Saɓatha,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amaSaɓatha**) n. [<Eng.]

1. Sabbath; Jewish day of rest.

2. Sunday. [cf. ***i(li)sonto.***]

-saɓayiya (**u(lu)saɓayiya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinsaɓayiya**) n.

Tall, wiry person. [cf. *u(lu)saɓalala.*]

saɓeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**saɓa.** >perf. **-saɓekile**; ap. **saɓekela**; caus. **saɓekisa.**]

Be fearful, terrible; be wonderful. [cf. v.l. *esaɓeka.*]

saɓela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-saɓele**; pass. **satshelwa**; neut. **saɓeleka**; ap. **saɓelela**; caus. **saɓelisa.**]

Respond to a call, answer. *Ɓaɓiza, wasaɓela wathi we!* (They called him and he responded shouting, Yes!).

-saɓele (**usaɓele,** 2.6.9.9, **osaɓele**) n.

Fellow parent-in-law. [cf. v.l. *useɓele.*]

saɓisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**saɓa.** >perf. **-saɓisile**; pass. **satshiswa**; ap. **saɓisela**; rec. **saɓisana.**]

Cause to fear, frighten. [cf. v.l. *esaɓisa.*]

saɓo (3–8.9) poss. [<**-ɓo.** >pron. **esaɓo.**]

1. Their (cl. 1 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 4 sg.). *isigqili saɓo* (their slave).

2. Its, their (cl. 7; agreeing with n. of cl. 4 sg.). *uɓukhosi nesikhathi saɓo* (the chieftainship and its time).

sádu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**saduka**; **sadula.**] ★

of spreading out the legs indecently. [cf. *klánu.*]

saduka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**sádu.** >perf. **-sadukile**; ap. **sadukela**; caus. **sadukisa.**]

Come widely apart (of the legs).

sadula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**sádu.** >perf. **-sadulile**; pass. **sadulwa**; neut. **saduleka**; ap. **sadulela**; caus. **sadulisa**; dim. **sadusadula.**]

Separate the legs indecently (of a female). [cf. *klanula.*]

sáfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**safuna.**]

of dishing out in large quantities. [cf. *zácu.*]

safuna (3.2.9) v. [<sáfu. >perf. -safunile; pass. safunwa; neut. safuneka; ap. safunela; caus. safunisa.]
Dish out in large quantities (as mealies, sugar, etc.). [cf. *zacuna*.]

-sagogo (umsagogo, 2.4.3.9.9, **imisagogo)** n.
Reedbuck. [cf. *inhlangu*.]

-sagweбe (usagweбe, 2.4.6.3, **osagweбe)** n. [contr.< usiбagweбe.]
Woodpecker.

***saha** (3.9) v. [<Afr. *saag*. >perf. -sahile; pass. sahwa; ap. sahela; neut. saheka; caus. sahisa; rec. sahana; int. sahisisa; umsahi; umsaho.]
Saw, cut with saw.

***-saha (i(li)saha,** 2.4.3.9, **amasaha)** n. [<Afr. *saag*.]
Saw.

***sahana** (3.2.9) v. [rec.<*saha. >perf. -sahene; pass. sahwana; ap. sahanela; caus. sahanisa.]
Saw one another (used of a band-saw cutting iron, like cutting like). *Insimbi iyasahana* (Iron saws through iron). *Aбantu бayasahana* (The people are slandering one another).

***-sahi (umsahi,** 2.4.3.9, **aбasahi)** n. [<*saha.]
Sawyer. *umsahi wamapulangwe* (timber sawyer); *umsahi wezinkuni* (sawyer of firewood).

-sahlulamanye (usahlulamanye, 4.6.4.3.4.9, **osahlulamanye)** n. [<ahlula+amanye, lit. what overcomes others.]
Species of tree (Pterocelastrus rostratus) whose bark is used as a witchcraft antidote.

***-saho (umsaho,** 2.4.3.9, **imisaho)** n. [<*saha.]
Railway cutting.

sáka (8.8–9) ideo. [>sakaza; insakala; isisaka; insakansaka; isisakasaka; sákalala.]
1. of scattering about (as seed, litter, cattle). [cf. *hláka*.] *Бaphuma бathi sáka бaxosha isela* (They came out and scattered on a wide front, chasing a thief). *Izinkanyezi zithé sáka* (The stars are scattered wide).
2. of sudden, unexpected death. *Akagulanga usimze wathi sáka-nje* (He had no real illness, he just collapsed and died).
3. of sudden distress, unexpected emotion of sorrow, emotional shock. *Wanele wezwa-nje ukuthi unina kasekho kwathi makathi sáka* (As soon as he heard of his mother's death, he got a shock).
4. of smashing to atoms, falling to bits.
5. of striking. *Wamuthi sáka ngewisa* (He struck him a blow with a kerrie).
6. of sleeping hungry. *Akuseyiyo nayo indlala, sekulalwa sáka* (It is no longer ordinary hunger, one now goes to bed starved).
7. To express emphasis and intensity. *Ilanga liбalele lithé sáka* (The sun is intensely hot). *Izigeбengu ziбulala umuntu emini lithé sáka* (Gangsters kill a person in broad daylight). *umuntu ohlakaniphile othé sáka* (a thoroughly clever person). *Amaбele asevuthwé sáka* (The corn is now perfectly ripe).

***-saka (i(li)saka,** 3.2.9.9, **amasaka)** n. [<Afr. *sak*.]
Sack, rough bag. [cf. *isikhwama*.]

-saka (isisaka, 3.2.9.9, **izisaka)** n. [<sáka.]
Plume of black finch feathers. [cf. *i(li)dlokolo*.]

-sakaбuli (i(li)sakaбuli, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amasakaбuli)** n.
Black-tailed Kafir finch, Chera prochne. [cf. *ujojo*.] *Nihlezi kunjenje nidla amasakaбuli yini?* (Why do you sit as though eating black-tailed finches? i.e. You ought to be at work).

-sakala (insakala, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<sáka.]
Hard, dry mealies (such as are difficult to grind). *Umakoti uyaye anikelwe insakala yommbila ukuбa ayigaye* (The bride is usually given hard, dry mealies to grind).

sákalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<sáka. >sakalala.]
of being spread out. [cf. *sáбalala*.]

sakalala (3.3.2.9) v. [<sákalala. >perf. -sakalele; pass. sakalalwa; ap. sakalalela; caus. sakalalisa.]
Be scattered about, spread out. [cf. *saбalala*.]

-saka(n)saka (insakansaka, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsakansaka)** n. [<sáka. >unsakansakana.]
Things scattered about; disorderly array; dishevelled state.

-sakasaka (isisakasaka, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izisakasaka)** n. [<sáka.]
Proper, faultless, perfect object; fine, healthy person. *Wafa eyisisakasaka* (He died when in perfect health).

-sakasha (umsakasha, 6.6.3.9.9, **imisakasha)** n.
Person of good appearance.

sakaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<sáka. >perf. -sakazile; pass. sakazwa; neut. sakazeka; ap. sakazela; rec. sakazana; caus. sakazisa; dim. sakasakaza.])
1. Scatter about, strew round. [cf. *hlakaza*.]
2. Spread a report. *Usakazé wasakaza izindaбa zasekhaya* (She spread abroad family matters).
3. Strike a heavy blow; bash; smash to pieces. *Wamsakaza ikhanda kwaqhasha uбuchopho* (He bashed his head in and scattered his brains).

***-sakazana (usakazana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **osakazana)** n. [dim.<*i(li)saka.]
Sugar pocket.

sakhe (3–8.9) poss. [<-khe. >pron. esakhe.]
His, her (cl. 1 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 4 sg.). *isitha sakhe* (his enemy).

sakho (3.9) poss. [<-kho. >pron. esakho.]
1. Thy, your (2nd pers. sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 4 sg.). *isitsha sakho* (your plate).
2. Its, their (possessor of cl. 8). *isikhathi sakho* (its—*ukudla*—time).

-Sakramente (i(li)Sakramente,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **ama-Sakramente,** phon. ***khr) n. [<Eng.].
Sacrament.

-saku (u(lu)saku, 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Thorny, scrubby bush, of which the bark is used for making string.

sala (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-tíɣala*** <***-tíɣa***. >perf. -sele; pass. salwa; ap. salela; caus. salisa; umsali; insali; insalo.]
1. Remain; stay behind; be left over. *Nxa kuyohlakulwa izalukazi zisala ekhaya* (When the weeding of the fields is done, the old women remain at home). *ukusala nengane* (to remain behind to look after a baby).
2. Fall on the battle-field. *Uбaбamkhulu wasala empini yasoNdini* (My grandfather fell at the battle of Ulundi).

***-salamusi (i(li)salamusi,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **amasalamusi)** n. [<Eng. *Islam*.]
1. **i(li)Salamusi:** Malay person.
2. Malay magic; Malay method of curing.

-salamuzi (i(li)salamuzi, 3.2.4.4.3.9, **amasalamuzi)** n. [<sala+umuzi, lit. what stays in the kraal.]
Species of herb, believed to be a means of procuring wealth.

-sala(w)odwa (umsalawodwa, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imisalayodwa)** n. [<sala+-dwa, lit. what remains alone.]
Person of a retiring nature; hermit.

-sale defic. v. [perf. -salé; imper. pl. salani.]
1. Do of necessity; needs be, must; ought, do preferably (foll. by exclusive implication particip. mood). *Salani seniбuya* (You had better come back). *Бasalé seбeбuya* (They had of necessity to return). *Angisale sengihlala ebuqwini ngoбa awekho amacansi lapha* (There

is nothing for it but I must needs sit on the dusty floor, as there are no mats here). *Asisale sikhokha* (We had better pay up). *Sal'usumyeka* (Please leave him alone).
2. Do afterwards, subsequently (foll. by subjunct. or particip. mood). *Wosale ukhulume nabo* (You must speak with them presently). *Wosale ugaya lamaßele* (You must presently grind this sorghum). *Kwasale kwafika ukufa kwezinkomo* (There afterwards came the cattle disease). *Yathi ukuba ihambe induna, kwasale kwaliwa* (When the headman had gone, fighting subsequently broke out).

salela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<sala. >perf. -salele; pass. salelwa; caus. salelisa; dim. salesalela; i(li)salela; insalela; insalelo.]
1. Remain for, stay behind for.
2. Lag, loiter. *ukusalela emuva* (to lag behind).

-salela (**i(li)salela,** 2.6.3.3–5.4, **amasalela**) n. [<salela.]
Straggler; one who remains behind.

-salela (**insalela,** 2.4.6.3, **izinsalela**) n. [<salela.]
Remnant; what is left over. [v.l. *insalelo.*]

-salelo (**insalelo,** 2.4.6.9, **izinsalelo**) n. [<salela.]
Remnant; what is left over. [cf. v.l. *insalela.*]

salelwa (3.2.9) v. [pass.<salela. >perf. -salelwe.]
1. Have left on one's hands.
2. Be short of; have inadequate content. *Ingubo yomkami isalelwe ngoba ngithengé amayadi amancane* (My wife's dress is short of material, because I bought too few yards).

-sali (**insali,** 2.4.9, **izinsali**) n. [<sala.]
Survivor; one who is left over after a disaster.

-sali (**umsali,** 3.2.4.9, **abasali**) n. [<sala.]
Survivor. *iziduli zabasali* (bundles of food).

salo (3–8.9) poss. [<-lo. >pron. esalo.]
Its, his (cls. 3 and 6 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 4 sg.). *ixhegu nesihlangu salo* (the old man and his shield); ★ *uvemvane nesifo salo* (the butterfly and its disease).

-sama (**umsama,** 3.2.9.9, **imisama**) n.
Species of thorn-tree, Acacia psammophila.

***-samaniso** (**i(li)samaniso,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **amasamaniso**) n. [<Eng.]
Summons (legal).

sambatheka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -sambathekile; pass. sambathekwa; ap. sambathekela; caus. sambathekisa; insambatheka; insambatheko; isisambatheko.]
Be confused, puzzled; make a mistake (from nervousness). [v.l. *swambatheka.*] *Laba-bafana bayazesaba izinkabi; endaweni yokuba bazibophele, ilokhu besambatheka-nje* (These boys are afraid of the oxen, instead of inspanning them properly, they always get confused).

-sambatheka (**insambatheka,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izinsambatheka**) n. [<sambatheka.]
Confusion, muddling; confusion of mind or statement. [cf. *insanganeka.*]

-sambatheko (**insambatheko,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<sambatheka.]
Confusion, puzzling affair.

-sambatheko (**isisambatheko,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izisambatheko**) n. [<sambatheka.]
Wrong move, slip, mistake.

-sambathi (**isisambathi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izisambathi**) n.
Puzzling affair.

***-sambokwe** (**i(li)sambokwe,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amasambokwe**) n. [<Afr. *sjambok.*]
Whip of hippo hide. [cf. *imvubu.*]

sambuluka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -sambulukile; pass. sambulukwa; ap. sambulukela; caus. sambulukisa.]
Come round, come to one's senses. [cf. v.l. *sanguluka.*]

sambulula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -sambulule; pass. sambululwa; neut. sambululeka; ap. sambululela; rec. sambululana; caus. sambululisa.]
Bring round; rouse. [cf. v.l. *sangulula.*]

-samdokwe (**usamdokwe,** 2.4.3.9, **osamdokwe**) n.
Cape turtle-dove, Afropelia capicola.

sami (3.9) poss. [<-mi. >pron. esami.]
My (1st pers. sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 4 sg.). *isinkwa sami* (my bread).

-samo (**umsamo,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [>loc. emsamo.]
The back part of the hut (within); the part opposite the doorway.

-samunyu (**amasamunyu,** 3.2.4.3.9, pl. only) n. [< ★ amasi+-munyu, lit. sour thick milk.]
Species of forest tree, prob. Cassipourea verticillatum.

-sana (**u(lu)sana,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [dim.<u(lu)si.]
1. Slight smell (as of roasting meat).
2. Small child. *Usana selulele* (The little thing is now asleep).
3. used collectively of little children: *Usana lwabantwana ludlala phandle* (The youngsters are playing outside).

-sanda defic. v. (foll. by the infin.), indicating an action which has just taken place.
To have just done. *Ngisand'ukumbona*, or *Ngisandakumbona* (I have just seen him). *umntwana osand'ukuzalwa* (a new-born child).

-sandlula (**usandlula,** 3.2.9.9, **osandlula**) n. [<andlula.]
Witch, wizard. [cf. *umthakathi.*]

-sanga (**umsanga,** 2.4.3.9, **imisanga**) n.
Species of shrub, Clausena inaequalis, used as a household medicine for children, and as a vermifuge. [cf. v.l. *umsanka.*]

sangana (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -sangene; pass. sanganwa; neut. sanganeka; ap. sanganela; caus. sanganisa; dim. sangasangana; insangano.]
1. Be confused in mind, muddled, mixed. *Kudlmde kusangane ikhanda* (The head just gets in a maze).
2. (stat. perf.) Be of a silly, giddy nature.

sanganeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<sangana. >perf. -sanganekile; pass. sanganekwa; ap. sanganekela; caus. sanganekisa; insanganeka.]
Get mixed, muddled, confused. [=*sangana.*]

-sanganeka (**insanganeka,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izinsanganeka**) n. [<sanganeka.]
1. Lunacy; muddling of the brain. [cf. *insambatheka.*]
2. Confusion; something difficult to understand. [cf. *impothoninga.*]

-sangano (**insangano,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izinsangano**) n. [<sangana.]
Confused state of mind.

-sango (**i(li)sango,** 3.2.9.9, **amasango**) n. [>loc. esangweni.]
Main entrance to kraal or cattle-kraal; main gateway; opening, breach, gateway. *ukungena ngesango* (to enter by the gateway); *isango lesibaya* (the main entrance to the cattle-kraal).

-sangqi (**usangqi,** 2.8.8–3, **osangqi**) n. [<ungqi.]
[mod.] Colon (lit. term).

-sangqwashi (**usangqwashi,** 2.4.6–3.9, **osangqwashi**) n. [<ungqwashi.]
Species of lark-like bird.

sángu (8.8–9) ideo. [>sanguluka; sangulula.]
of dawning intelligence; of coming round; of beginning to understand.

sanguluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<sángu. >perf. -sangulukile; pass. sangulukwa; ap. sangulukela; caus. sangulukisa.]
Come fully to one's senses; come round (after insensi-

bility or drunkenness); become clear in mind. [cf. *sambuluka, swanguluka.*]

sangulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<sángu. >perf. **-sangulule**; pass. **sangululwa**; neut. **sangululeka**; ap. **sangululela**; rec. **sangululana**; caus. **sangululisa**; **insangulula.**]
Bring round, bring to one's senses; rouse, wake up. [v.l. *sambulula, swangulula.*] *Ake uñgisangulule uɓuthongo* (Please give me something to rouse me from sleep; i.e. a pinch of snuff).

-sangulula (**insangulula,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinsangulula**) n. [<sangulula.]
Disillusionment.

-sangume (**usangume,** 2.4.6–3.9, **osangume**) n.
Species of long-leaved everlasting flower, Helichrysum spec.

-sanka (**umsanka,** 2.4.3.9, **imisanka**) n.
1. Species of strong-smelling shrub, Clausena inaequalis, used to expel vermin. [v.l. *umsanga.*]
2. Strong, disagreeable smell of the body when dirty and perspiring.

sansalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<sánsalazi. >perf. **-sansalazile**; pass. **sansalazwa**; neut. **sansalazeka**; ap. **sansalazela**; rec. **sansalazana**; caus. **sansalazisa.**]
Throw down heavily; hurl down. *Usansalazwé yini?* (What has caused his sudden death?).

sansalazeka (3.3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<sansalaza. >perf. **-sansalazekile**; ap. **sansalazekela**; caus. **sansalazekisa.**]
1. Fall heavily; get thrown down heavily.
2. Die suddenly. *Ehloɓo amahhashi adímde asansalazeke-nje engagulanga* (In summer-time the horses simply fall dead without previous sickness).

sánsalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>sansalaza.]
of falling down heavily, hurling down.

santaɓula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-santaɓule**; pass. **santaɓulwa**; neut. **santaɓuleka**; ap. **santaɓulela**; caus. **santaɓulisa**; **insantaɓula**; **insantaɓuli.**]
1. Run swiftly, fly along; throw out one's legs with speed; get through a piece of work with speed; travel further than expected. *Washaya wasantaɓula* (He was off and away like a shot). *Inhlaɓathi wayisantaɓula, wayiqeda* (She got over the soil at a great rate, and finished it).
2. Shoot up (as a fast-growing person or tree).

-santaɓula (**insantaɓula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsantaɓula**) n. [<santaɓula.]
1. Tall, muscular man. [cf. v.l. *insantaɓuli.*]
2. Swift runner.

-santaɓuli (**insantaɓuli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsantaɓuli**) n. [<santaɓula.]
1. Tall, muscular man. [v.l. *insantaɓula.*]
2. Swift runner. [cf. *insantula.*]

***-Santaliya** (**i(li)Santaliya,** 6.6.6.6.3.9, **amaSantaliya**) n. [<Eng.]
Native of St. Helena.

-santolo (**isisantolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izisantolo**) n.
1. Species of shrubby climber.
2. Tough thing, not easily torn or broken.

sántu (8.8–9) ideo. [>santula; santuza; isisantu; isisantusantu; uɓusantusantu.]
of opening the legs indecently apart (generally applied to young female child). [cf. *klánu, sádu, sánu.*]

-santu (**isisantu,** 3.2.9.9, **izisantu**) n. [<sántu.]
Wild fig-tree, Ficus Pretoriae.

santula (3.2.9) v. [<sántu. >perf. **-santulile, -santule**; pass. **santulwa**; ap. **santulela**; caus. **santulisa**; dim. **santusantula**; **insantula.**]
Run swiftly, throwing out the legs. [cf. *santaɓula.*]

-santula (**insantula,** 3.2.9.9, **izinsantula**) n. [<santula.]
1. Tall, muscular, stout-bodied man. [cf. *insantaɓula.*]
2. Swift runner.

santuluka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-santulukile**; pass. **santulukwa**; ap. **santulukela**; caus. **santulukisa.**]
Run swiftly. [cf. *santaɓula.*]

santungwana (6.6.8–3.9) adv. [<isantungwana.]
With sweet-scent, fragrantly, in a savoury manner. *Izimu lathi ukungena exhiɓeni lathi kwanuka santungwana lapha* (When the cannibal entered the den he said, It smells very savoury here).

-santusantu (**isisantusantu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<sántu.]
Pudenda of female child when exposed.

-santusantu (**uɓusantusantu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<sántu.]
1. Repeated parting of the legs indecently. [cf. *uɓusanusanu.*]
2. Physical exercises involving repeated parting of the legs.

santuza (3.2.9) v. [<sántu. >perf. **-santuzile**; pass. **santuzwa**; neut. **santuzeka**; ap. **santuzela**; caus. **santuzisa**; dim. **santusantuza.**]
Separate the legs indecently (of a female); expose the pudenda. [cf. *klanula, nyekeza, sanuza.*]

sánu (8.8–9) ideo. [>sanuza; uɓusanusanu.]
of parting the legs indecently (of a female). [cf. *sántu.*]

-sanusanu (**uɓusanusanu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<sánu.]
1. Repeated parting of the legs indecently. [cf. *uɓusantusantu.*]
2. Physical exercises involving repeated parting of the legs.

sanuza (3.2.9) v. [<sánu. >perf. **-sanuzile**; pass. **sanuzwa**; neut. **sanuzeka**; ap. **sanuzela**; caus. **sanuzisa**; dim. **sanusanuza.**]
Separate the legs indecently (of a female); expose the pudenda. [cf. *santuza.*]

sápha (8.8–9) ideo. [>saphaka; saphaza; i(li)saphasapha.]
of splashing, scattering liquid.

***-sapha** (**i(li)sapha,** 2.6.3.9, **amasapha**) n. [<Eng.]
Supper, the evening meal.

saphaza (3.2.9) v. [<sápha. >perf. **-saphazile**; pass. **saphazwa**; neut. **saphazeka**; ap. **saphazela**; caus. **saphazisa.**]
1. Splash, scatter (liquid). [cf. *chaphaza.*] *ukusaphaza amanzi endlini* (to splash water about the house).
2. Give wastefully, squander, be prodigal, use wastefully. [cf. *hlaphaza.*] *Akaphani uyasaphaza, ɓese kulamba aɓantaɓakhe* (He does not give discreetly, he is prodigal, and his children now go hungry).

saphazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<saphaza. >perf. **-saphazele**; pass. **saphazelwa**; neut. **saphazeleka**; ap. **saphazelela**; rec. **saphazelana**; **i(li)saphazelo.**]
1. Splash for; give wastefully for. [cf. *chaphazela.*]
2. Splash on to; bespatter.

-saphazelo (**i(li)saphazelo,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **amasaphazelo**) n. [<saphazela.]
Splash (of mud, liquid, etc.); blot. [cf. *i(li)chaphazelo.*]

-sapho (**u(lu)sapho,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Number of people or cattle scattered about.
2. Progeny; members of a family. [cf. Xh. use.]

sasa (3.9) v. [>perf. **-sasile**; pass. **saswa**; neut. **saseka**; ap. **sasela**; caus. **sasisa.**]
Be happy, excited, joyful. [cf. more usual v.l. *esasa.*]

-sasa (**i(li)sasa,** 3.2.3–6.6–3, **amasasa**) n. [<sa.]
1. Morning.
2. Breakfast, the morning meal. [cf. *indlakusasa.*]

-sasandla (**umsasandla,** 6.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<sa+isandla, lit. that to which one sends the hand, for scratching.]
1. An irritating skin-disease, itch; eczema. [cf. *u(lu)twayi.*]
2. Boiled mealie-grains. [cf. *u(lu)khoße.*]

-sasane (**umsasane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imisasane**) n.
Species of mimosa tree, flat-crown acacia, A. litakunensis.

-sasankulu (**i(li)sasankulu,** 2.4.3.4.3–8.9, **amasasankulu**) n. [<sasa+-khulu, lit. what is very happy.]
Springbok.

-sasasa (**i(li)sasasa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amasasasa**) n.
1. Good fortune, success, prosperity. [cf. *inhlahla.*] *Unesasasa ezinyamazaneni* (He has good fortune in hunting). *Umhlangano waßafundisi uße nesasasa, kwagcwala indlu yathi swi* (The teacher's conference was very successful, the room was crowded out).
2. Favour, popularity; grace. *Lentombi inesasasa laßantu* (This girl is a favourite of everybody).
3. Popular person.

sasaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sasazile**; pass. **sasazwa**; neut. **sasazeka**; ap. **sasazela**; caus. **sasazisa**; dim. **sasasasaza.**]
Spray, spurt, squirt. [cf. more usual v.l. *tsatsaza.*]

sasazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<interj. **sa.** >perf. **-sasazele**; pass. **sasazelwa**; ap. **sasazelela**; rec. **sasazelana**; caus. **sasazelisa.**]
Set on a dog (by saying *sa!*); urge on to fight someone. *Wasisasazela ngenja yakhe* (He set his dog on to us).

saso (3–8.9) poss. [<**-so.** >pron. **esaso.**]
Its, his, her (cl. 4 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 4 sg.). *isalukazi nesitsha saso* (the old woman and her plate).

satha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-sathile**; pass. **sathwa**; neut. **satheka**; ap. **sathela**; rec. **sathana**; caus. **sathisa**; **isisatha.**]
[at.] Have illicit sexual intercourse with (vulgar speech).

-satha (**isisatha,** 3.2.9.9, **izisatha**) n.
1. [at.] Illicit sexual intercourse.
2. [at.] Person who commits illicit intercourse.

-sathamanzi (**i(li)sathamanzi,** 3.2.6.3.3–8.9, **amasathamanzi**) n. [<satha+amanzi, lit. what has intercourse with water.]
Dragon-fly. [cf. *ujekamanzi.*]

***-Sathane** (**uSathane,** 3.2.9.9, **oSathane**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Satan, the Devil.
2. Opprobrious term for a very evil man.

-sathanina (**umsathanina,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imisathanina**) n. [<satha+unina.]
1. [at.] Word of vulgar abuse. [cf. v.l. under *-msathanina.*]
2. Species of tree, prob. Rawsonia lucida.

sathanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<rec.<**satha.** >perf. **-sathanisile**; pass. **sathaniswa**; neut. **sathaniseka**; ap. **sathanisela.**]
1. [at.] Use word of abuse to a person (implying that he has had incestual intercourse).
2. Fasten one thing to another, insert one thing in another (as blade into haft of assegai).

sávu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**savuna.**]
1. of taking a quantity of large grains, as mealies in the hand, or gravel on a shovel. [cf. *nsávu.*]
2. of being wasteful. *Uthi sávu kußantu* (He gives prodigally to people).

savuna (3.2.9) v. [<**sávu.** >perf. **-savunile**; pass. **savunwa**; neut. **savuneka**; ap. **savunela**; caus. **savunisa.**]
1. Take a quantity of large, hard grains (as mealies, gravel, etc.). [cf. *ndavuna.*] *Umshini wasavuna amatshe okwakha* (The machine scooped up building stones).
2. Be wasteful. *Akaphi, uyasavuna* (He doesn't give, but he wastes).

sawo (3–8.9) poss. [<**-wo.** >pron. **esawo.**]
1. Its (cl. 2 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 4 sg.). *umhlambi nesißaya sawo* (the flock and its kraal)
2. Their (cl. 3 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 4 sg.). *amadoda nesidumbi sawo* (the men and their *dumbi* garden).

-sawotana** (**usawotana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **osawotana**) n. [dim.<usawoti.**]
Epsom salts. [cf. ***usoda.**]

***-sawoti** (**usawoti,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<Afr. *sout.* >dim. **usawotana.**]
Salt. [cf. *i(li)swayi.*]

***-sayidi** (**i(li)sayidi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amasayidi**) n. [<Eng.]
Siding, railway siding. [cf. ***i(li)phayindi.**]

***sayina** (3.2.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-sayinile**; pass. **sayinwa**; neut. **sayineka**; ap. **sayinela**; caus. **sayinisa.**]
Sign (a document); make signature. *ukusayina isivumelwano* (to sign an agreement); *ukusayina igama* (to sign one's name).

sayinela** (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<sayina.** >perf. **-sayinele**; pass. **sayinelwa**; rec. **sayinelana.**]
1. Sign on behalf of (used of one signing an illiterate's name after the latter's mark has been made).
2. Forge a signature.

sayinisa** (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<sayina.** >perf. **-sayinisile**; pass. **sayiniswa**; ap. **sayinisela**; rec. **sayinisana.**]
Cause to sign; bring about an agreement; cause to swear before Commissioner of Oaths.

sayinisana** (3.3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<sayinisa.** >perf. **-sayinisene**; pass. **sayiniswana.**]
Sign a petition.

***-sayitsheni** (**usayitsheni,** 2.6.3.9.9, **osayitsheni**) n. [<Eng.]
Sergeant.

sayo (3.9) poss. [<**-yo.** >pron. **esayo.**]
1. Their (cl. 2 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 4 sg.), *imihlambi nesißaya sayo* (the flocks and their kraal).
2. Its, his (cl. 5 sg.; agreeing with n. of cl. 4 sg.), *indoda nesihlangu sayo* (the man and his shield).

sazo (3.9) poss. [<**-zo.** >pron. **esazo.**]
Their (cls. 4, 5 and 6 pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 4 sg.). *izindaßa nesikhathi sazo* (matters and their time).

-se defic. v. foll. by the subjunct. mood, with *-hle-* commonly affixed thereto (interchangeable with *nje,* q.v.). [>**ase, ngase.**]
1. To act merely, just to do, do actually. *Wase washaya waphephetha kuleli-thafa* (He just swept across this plain). *Use wamuka engatshelanga-muntu?* (Do you mean to say that he went without telling anybody?). *Uthi funa ße se ßayolima lina-nje?* (Do you think then that they would actually go and plough when it is raining?). *Kwase kwesukela . . .* (Once upon a time it happened that . . .).
2. infin. **ukuse**, and contr. form **kuse**: To act like, do just like. *Uhamba kuse kuße-nguMangoße* (You walk just like Mangoße).

-se defic. v. foll. by particip. mood, forming positive tenses of the exclusive implication, e.g. *Ngise ngißona,* usually contracted to *Sengißona* (Now I see).

-se- aux. infix, indicating the progressive in cop. conjugation, e.g. *Siselapha* (We are still here).

-seße (**u(lu)seße,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [>loc. **oseßeni.**]
Shore (of sea), edge (of forest), margin. [cf. *u(lu)gu, u(lu)seko.*]

-seɓe (**umseɓe,** 3.2.9.9, **imiseɓe**) n. [Ur-B. *-keve,* arrow.]
Ray (as of sunlight). *Ufana nemiseɓe yelanga* (He is like the rays of the sun—*Iziɓongo* of Dinizulu).
seɓekula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-seɓekule**; pass. **seɓekulwa**; neut. **seɓekuleka**; ap. **seɓekulela**; caus. **seɓekulisa.**]
Dig up, root up. [cf. *qeɓekula.*]
-seɓele (**amaseɓele,** 3.2.4.3.9, pl. only) n.
Euphorbia pugniformis tree.
-seɓele (**isiseɓele,** 3.2.4.6.3, **iziseɓele**) n.
Friend. [cf. *umngane.*]
-seɓele (**useɓele,** 2.6.9.9, **oseɓele**) n.
Fellow parent-in-law (term used between bride's parents and bridegroom's parents). [cf. *umkhwetha, umlingane*; v.l. *usaɓele.*]
-seɓelele (**umseɓelele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Crowfoot or Goose grass, Eleusine indica.
seɓenza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-seɓenzile**; pass. **setshenzwa**; neut. **seɓenzeka**; ap. **seɓenzela**; rec. **seɓenzana**; caus. **seɓenzisa**; int. **seɓenzisisa**; dim. **seɓeseɓenza**; **inseɓenzo**; **isiseɓenzi**; **umseɓenzi**; **umseɓenzi.**]
1. Work, labour; work at. *ukuseɓenza emasimini* (to work in the fields). *Useɓenza imithi* (He is a druggist). *Useɓenza izimoto* (He is a motor-mechanic). *Woke useɓenze* (You will have a tough job).
2. Administer medical treatment to. *ukuseɓenza umuntu ogulayo* (to treat a sick person).
-seɓenzi (**isiseɓenzi,** 2.2–4.4.3.9, **iziseɓenzi**) n. [< seɓenza.]
Servant, employee; workman.
-seɓenzi (**umseɓenzi,** 2.2–4.4.3.9, **aɓaseɓenzi**) n. [<seɓenza.]
Workman, labourer.
-seɓenzi (**umseɓenzi,** 2.2–4.4.3–8.9, **imiseɓenzi**) n. [<seɓenza.]
Work, job, occupation. *Ngifuna umseɓenzi* (I want work).
seɓenzisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<seɓenza. >perf. **-seɓenzisile**; pass. **setshenziswa**; neut. **seɓenziseka**; ap. **seɓenzisela**; rec. **seɓenzisana.**]
1. Cause to work, help to work, work with.
2. Use, utilize. *ukuseɓenzisa umshanelo* (to use a broom).
-seɓenzo (**inseɓenzo,** 2.4.3.9, **izinseɓenzo**) n. [< seɓenza.]
Wages, payment for work. *Ɓathola inseɓenzo yaɓo ngesonto* (They get weekly wages).
***sefa** (6.3) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-sefile**; pass. **sefwa**; neut. **sefeka**; ap. **sefela**; rec. **sefana**; caus. **sefisa**; int. **sefisisa**; dim. **sefasefa**; **isisefo.**]
Sift, screen. *ukusefa ugwayi* (to sift snuff).
★ **-sefo** (**isisefo,** 3.2.9.9, **izisefo**) n.
Species of protea tree, Faurea saligna.
-sefo** (**isisefo,** 3.2.9.9, **izisefo**) n. [<sefa.**]
Sieve; screen for sieving.
-sehlangonyonga(**insehlangonyonga,**2.6.6.6–3.3–8.9, **izinsehlangonyonga**) n. [<**séhle**+instr. **unyonga.**]
One crippled in the hips; person who walks with damaged hips.
séhle (6.3) ideo. [>**sehleza**; **umsehle.**]
of moving with crippled motion, limping.
-sehle (**umsehle,** 2.4.3.9, **imisehle**) n. [<**séhle.**]
Species of leguminous tree, Peltophorum africanum.
sehleza (3.2.9) v. [<**séhle.** >perf. **-sehlezile**; pass. **sehlezwa**; neut. **sehlezeka**; ap. **sehlezela**; caus. **sehlezisa**; dim. **sehlesehleza.**]
1. Limp along, walk with crippled movement.
2. Walk heavily (of very stout person).
seka (3.9) v. [Ur-B. *-kika.* >perf. **-sekile**; pass. **sekwa**; neut. **sekeka**; ap. **sekela**; rec. **sekana**; caus. **sekisa**; int. **sekisisa**; **i(li)seko**; **isiseko**; **u(lu)seko.**]
Support, prop up. [cf. more usual *sekela.*]
-seka (**umseka,** 3.2.9.9, **imiseka**) n. [>**-mseka.**]
White ring-mark round the neck (as on crow); white mark on dog's throat.
séke (8.8–9) ideo. (usually found as **séke-séke**). [> **sekeza**; **isisekeseke**; **umsekeseke.**]
of waddling gait (of a fat, heavy person).
sékeɓuli (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of uprooting, uncovering.
sekehla (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sekehlile**; pass. **sekehlwa**; neut. **sekehleka**; ap. **sekehlela**; rec. **sekehlana**; caus. **sekehlisa**; dim. **sekesekehla.**]
Calumniate, slander; make secret charges against. [cf. *hleɓa.*]
-sekehle (**u(lu)sekehle,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Small objects. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)selekehle.*]
sekela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**seka.** >perf. **-sekele**; pass. **sekelwa**; neut. **sekeleka**; ap. **sekelela**; rec. **sekelana**, caus. **sekelisa**; int. **sekelisisa**; dim. **sekesekela**; **i(li)sekela**; **umsekela**; **isisekelo**; **umsekelo.**]
1. Prop up for.
2. Prop up, support [=*seka*]. *ukusekela imbiza* (to prop up a pot).
3. Assist, take the part of. *ukusekela umngane* (to assist a friend).
4. Veer round, cause to move aside or into line. *ukusekela izinkaɓi ekulimeni* (to move the oxen into line when ploughing).
-sekela (**i(li)sekela,** 3.2.4.6.3, **amasekela**) n. [< sekela.]
Supporter, assistant.
-sekela (**umsekela,** 2.4.3.6.3, **imisekela**) n. [<sekela.]
Species of small tree of the bushveld, Ormocarpum setosum.
-sekela (**usekela,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Distemper (in dog).
-sekelo (**isisekelo,** 3.2.4.9.9, **izisekelo**) n. [<sekela.]
1. Prop, support. [cf. *i(li)seko.*]
2. Foundation stone.
-sekelo (**umsekelo,** 2.4.3.6.3, **imisekelo**) n. [<sekela.]
Medicine to prevent miscarriage.
***-sekeni** (**i(li)sekeni,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amasekeni**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Second (period of time).
2. Second-hand article.
-sekeseke (**isisekeseke,** 3.2.4.3.3–5.4, **izisekeseke**) n. [<**séke.**]
Fat, heavy-bodied person; one with a waddling gait.
-sekeseke (**umsekeseke,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imisekeseke**) n. [<**séke.**]
Species of forest tree, Trema bracteolata.
sekeza (3.2.9) v. [<**séke.** >perf. **-sekezile**; pass. **sekezwa**; neut. **sekezeka**; ap. **sekezela**; caus. **sekezisa**; dim. **sekesekeza.**]
1. Walk with waddling gait (as a very heavy person).
2. Enclose, draw up round; surround in order to shelter.
sekezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**sekeza.** >perf. **-sekezele**; pass. **sekezelwa**; neut. **sekezeleka**; ap. **sekezelela**; caus. **sekezelisa**; dim. **sekesekezela.**]
1. Waddle for; enclose for.
2. Walk with waddling gait. [=*sekeza.*]
3. Enclose, surround in order to protect.
***-sekisi** (**i(li)sekisi,** 4.4.3.9.9, **amasekisi**) n. [<Eng.]
Circus; show.
-seko (**i(li)seko,** 2.4.3.9, **amaseko**) n. [<**seka.**]
Hearthstone (one of three) used to support a pot over

the fire. *Usephansi kwamaseko* ((i) He is still a child, i.e. not yet independent; (ii) He is as good as dead). *ukukhamela umuntu esekweni* (to squeeze out a man on the hearthstone, i.e. to finish him off); *ukusengela esekweni* (to milk on to a hearthstone, i.e. to waste). *Endulo kwakuphekwa ngamaseko amathathu, nanamuhla kusenjalo* (Life to-day is just as it used to be; lit. In the past cooking was done on three hearthstones, and it is the same to-day).

-seko (**isiseko,** 2.4.3.9, **iziseko**) n. [<**seka.**]
Small, hard stone used for roughening the surface of the grindstone and for supporting it when rickety.

-seko (**u(lu)seko,** 2.4.3.9, **izinseko**) n. [<**seka.** >loc. **osekweni.**]
Shore, edge, margin. [cf. *u(lu)seße.*]

sela (3.9) v. [ap.<**sa.** >perf. **-sele**; pass. **selwa.**]
1. Dawn for, clear up for, become intelligent for.
2. Become clear to, dawn upon. *Ikhona kungiselayo manje* (It is only just now becoming clear to me).

-sela (**i(li)sela,** 2.4.3.9, **amasela**) n. [>**ußusela.**]
1. Thief. *Isela lishaya umuntu ngegula eßusweni* (The thief strikes someone else in the face with the milk-calabash, i.e. Put the blame on someone else).
2. Species of flowering plant.

-sela (**ußusela,** 2.4.3.9) n. [<**i(li)sela.**]
Thieving propensity; habitual thieving.

-sele defic. v. (foll. by particip. mood).
Keep on doing. *Usele ekhuluma akaseßenzi* (He keeps on talking and does no work).

-sele (**i(li)sele,** 3.2.9.9, **amasele**) n. [Ur-B. ***-kele.*** >**i(li)selesele.**]
Toad. [cf. *i(li)xoxo.*] *Akusele lingalunguzi esizißeni salo* (There is no toad that doesn't peep out of its pool; i.e. Everyone takes his chance).

-sele (**isisele,** 3.2.9.9, **izisele**) n.
Small hole, rut (as in road). [cf. *isigodi.*]

-sele (**umsele,** 3.2.3–6.3, **imisele**) n.
1. Ditch, furrow (as for leading water, or made in ploughing); groove.
2. Border or edge of a hut inside (round below the wattle-work).

sélekehle (5.5.5.3) ideo. [<**sa.**]
of completeness, satisfactory condition. *Loßutshwala aßußilanga ßathi sélekehle* (This beer did not ferment properly, it is unsatisfactory). *Ußuhloßo ßukaDavida noJonatani ßaßuthé sélekehle* (The friendship between David and Jonathan was a perfect one).

-selekehle (**inselekehle,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Minute grains, gritty substance. [cf. *u(lu)selekehle*; v.l. *inselekeshe.*]

-selekehle (**u(lu)selekehle,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Small objects, minute grains. [v.l. *u(lu)sekehle.*]

-selekeshe (**inselekeshe,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Minute grains. [cf. v.l. *inselekehle.*]

-selesele (**i(li)selesele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaselesele**) n. [<**i(li)sele.**]
Toad.

seló (2.9) conj. [contr.<**selokhu.**]
Since, ever since (foll. by particip. mood). *seló kwanini* (ever since); *seló kwadatshulwa umhlaßa* (since the world was created).

selokhu (2.4.9) conj. [<**lokhu.** >contr. **seló.**]
Since, ever since (foll. by particip. mood). [cf. *elokhu.*] *selokhu safika* (ever since we arrived). *Selokhu ßefikile angikaßaßoni* (Ever since they came I have not yet seen them).

selwa (3.9) v. [pass.<**sela.** >perf. **-selwe.**]
1. Be overtaken by dawn. *SSengithi ngiyovuka ukwehla kwezinkuku kodwa ngaselwa* (I meant to get up with the cocks, but dawn found me still asleep).
2. Have one's evil actions brought to light. *Hawu, isela liselwe namhlanje* (My, the thief has been caught out to-day).

-selwa (**i(li)selwa,** 3.2.6.3, **amaselwa**) n.
1. Fruit of the calabash, eaten as a vegetable cooked as a marrow; dry shells used as containers for water or milk, ladles, etc. [cf. *i(li)swela.*]
2. Hand-rattle of calabash, perforated with tiny holes and containing a few small stones, mounted upon a stick.

-selwa (**u(lu)selwa,** 3.2.6.3, **izinselwa**) n.
1. Plant of gourd or calabash, Lagenaria vulgaris. *ukuchinsa uselwa* or *ukushaya uselwa* (to squirt out the calabash concoction—as chief at the annual first-fruits ceremony). *Musa ukusiphula izinselwa njengaßaThwa* (Don't uproot your calabash plants as Bushmen; i.e. Don't destroy what will be useful to you later on).
u(lu)selwa olukhulu: Sphaerosicyos sphaericus gourd.
2. Calabash seed, pip.
3. Royalty. *amakhosi oselwa* (chiefs of royalty).

-selwa-(l)amakhosi (**i(li)selwa-lamakhosi,** 3.2.4.4.3.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**i(li)selwa**+poss. **amakhosi,** lit. chiefs' gourd.]
Species of wild gourd, Sphaerosicyos sphaericus.

-selwa-(l)enja (**i(li)selwa-lenja,** 3.2.4.4.3–6.6–3, sg. only) n. [<**i(li)selwa**+poss. **inja,** lit. dog's gourd.]
Species of wild gourd, Cucumis africanus. [cf. *i(li)-sende-lenja.*]

-selwa-(lu)kangcede (**u(lu)selwa-lukangcede,** 3.2.6.3.6.3.6–3.9, sg. only) n. [<**u(lu)selwa**+poss. **ungcede,** lit. lark's gourd.]
Species of creeper bearing small fruit, eaten by the lark.

-selwa-(lw)emamba (**u(lu)selwa-lwemamba,** 3.2.6.3.6.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**u(lu)selwa**+poss. **imamba,** lit. mamba's gourd.]
Species of climbing plant, bearing a non-edible red fruit. [v.l. *u(lu)selwa-lwenyoka.*]

-selwa-(lw)enyoka (**u(lu)selwa-lwenyoka,** 3.2.4.3.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**u(lu)selwa**+poss. **inyoka,** lit. snake's gourd.]
Species of climbing plants, e.g. Coccinea hirtella, Cucumis hirsutus, C. myriocarpus. [v.l. *u(lu)selwa-lwemamba.*]

-sembathwangaphi (**usembathwangaphi,** 3.2.6.6.6.3, **osembathwangaphi**) n. [<pass. **embatha**+**ngaphi?,** lit. a being clothed which way?.]
1. Blanket with pattern and colours showing alike on both sides; reversible rug.
2. A person difficult to know how to treat.

-seme (**i(li)seme,** 3.2.9.9, **amaseme**) n.
Paauw; Ludwig's bustard, Neotis Ludwigi; Stanley bustard, N. Caffra.

***-semende** (**usemende,** 2.4.3.9, **osemende**) n. [<Eng.]
Cement, concrete.

-sempu (**i(li)sempu,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
1. Similarity, a similar instance. *UMagwaza ußoshiwe ngoßa engaliphethe ipasi, yisempu okukaNgußane* (Magwaza has been arrested for lacking a pass in just the same way as Ngußane was).
2. Anything inferior (in size or ability), behind-hand. *Hhayike! ukhulile ußani, kodwa ulisempu* (Well! So-and-so has grown, but not as much as one might have expected).

-sempu (**i(li)sempu,** 3.2.9.9, **amasempu**) n.
Outstanding representative; typical example. *Ukwa-*

hlulwa kwamaZulu kwaba-yisempu kuDingane eNcome (An outstanding defeat of the Zulu was that at Ncome in the time of Dingane).

sendana (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sendene**; pass. **sendwana**; ap. **sendanela**; caus. **sendanisa.**]
Intermarry. *Usendo luyasendana yini?* (Do near relations intermarry? i.e. Near relations keep apart).

-sende (**i(li)sende,** 3.2.9.9, **amasende**) n. [Ur-B. ***-tende.***]
Testicle (of man or beast).

-sende (**isisende,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Abnormal swelling of diseased testicles.
2. Mistletoe, Viscum spec. and Loranthus spec.

***-sende** (**usende,** 2.4.9, **osende**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Scent, Lavender water, Eau-de-Cologne, etc.
2. Sweet smell.
3. 'Sen-sen'.

-sende-(l)engulube (**i(li)sende-lengulube,** 3.2.6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amasende-engulube**) n. [<**i(li)sende**+poss. **ingulube**, lit. pig's testicle.]
1. Ipomoea biloba, a species of smooth-barked climbing plant of the sand-dunes.
2. (pl. only) Term used in reference to female organs of a young child.

-sende-(l)enja (**i(li)sende-lenja,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.8–3, sg. only) n. [<**i(li)sende**+poss. **inja**, lit. dog's testicle.]
Species of creeper, Cucumis Africanus, bearing poisonous, yellow, shiny fruit. [cf. *i(li)selwa-lenja.*]

-sende-(l)enkawu (**i(li)sende-lenkawu,** 3.2.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**i(li)sende**+poss. **inkawu**, lit. monkey's testicle.]
Croton sylvaticus, a forest tree.

-sendo (**u(lu)sendo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinsendo**) n.
1. Descendants of the same male ancestor. [cf. *i(li)khwa.*]
2. House, line, stock, clan, ancestry, family, lineage. *Ubani ulusendo lwakithi* (So-and-so is a distant relative of mine). *Ubani akasekho osendweni lobuntu* (So-and-so has no longer any connexions).
3. Tribal custom, usage.
4. Seam (as of cloth). [cf. *umphetho.*]

-sendo (**umsendo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Nap, downy surface (as of blanket, inside of woman's skin petticoat, suede leather).

sénene or **senené** (3.3–5.4) ideo. [> **seneneza.**]
of moving along in a constant stream. [cf. more usual v.l. *nsénenee.*]

-senene (**i(li)senene,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Red-bait (found on the rocks by the sea).
2. Expertness in milking.
3. Species of wild garlic, Tulbaghia violacea. [cf. *i(li)sweli.*]

-senene (**isisenene,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of river plant.

-senene (**umsenene,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imisenene**) n.
Species of large, dark-coloured, non-poisonous snake, regarded by some as the embodiment of an ancestral spirit.

seneneza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**sénene.** >perf. **-senenezile**; pass. **senenezwa**; neut. **senenezeka**; ap. **senenezela**; caus. **senenezisa.**]
Move along in a constant stream, flow steadily. [cf. more usual v.l. *nseneneza.*]

senga (3.9) v. [>perf. **-sengile**; pass. **sengwa**; neut. **sengeka**; ap. **sengela**; rec. **sengana**; caus. **sengisa**; int. **sengisisa**; dim. **sengasenga**; **uzasengwa**; **isisengi**; **umsengi**; **insengi**; °**i(li)sengelo.**]
1. Milk. *ukusenga inkomo* (to milk a cow); *ukusenga ezimithiyo* (to milk cows in calf; i.e. to exaggerate, go beyond the truth). *Kukwankomo-isengwa-ilele* (It is at the place where the cow is milked lying down, i.e. It is at a kraal of stupid, sleepy people). *Inkomo isengwa ngoyaziyo* (The cow is milked by the one who knows it; i.e. Don't do what you don't understand). *Usenga inkomo nenkonyana* (He milks cow and calf; i.e. He does not respect relationship in morals).
2. Pump for information.
3. Stroke down a beard, or anything hanging suspended.
4. Bleed by cutting incisions in the flesh.

sengá (3.3–6) conj. [<**nga.**]
1. expressing the optative idea of 'would that' (foll. by potent. or subjunct. mood). [cf. *sengathi.*]
2. As though (foll. by indic. mood).

-senga (**ubusenga,** 3.2.9.9) n.
Soft, flexible rings of fine, twisted wire, worn as ornaments below the knee, on the wrists, upper arms, etc.

sengalokhu (2.6.3.9, conj. [<**ngalokhu.**]
It would seem as if (foll. by indic. and potent. moods). *Sengalokhu uhlakaniphile* (It would seem as though he has sense).

-sengane (**insengane,** 2.4.6.9, **izinsengane**) n. [<umsenge.]
1. Tall species of cabbage tree, Cussonia Kraussii, whose succulent roots are eaten.
2. Species of small mammal, Paracynictis Sclonsi.

sengathi (2.6.9) conj. [<**ngathi.** >**sengathithi.**]
1. expressing the optative idea of 'would that' (foll. by potent. mood). [cf. *kungathi, sengá.*] *Sengathi angahamba!* (Would that he would go!). *Sengathi nga ehamba!* (Oh that he had gone!).
2. As though; it would appear that (foll. by indic. mood). *Sengathi uyagula* (It seems that he is ill).

sengathithi (2.6.3.9) conj. [<**sengathi.**]
1. expressing the optative idea of 'would that' (foll. by the potent. mood). [cf. *songathithi.*]
2. As though (foll. by indic. mood).

-senge (**umsenge,** 2.4.3.9, **imisenge**) n. [>**insengane.**]
Cabbage tree, Cussonia spicata, with soft, rotten-like wood; bulbs are used medicinally.

°**-sengelo** (**i(li)sengelo,** 2.4.4.3–8.9, **amasengelo**) n. [<ap. **senga.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)thunga*, pail.

-sengembuzi (**umsengembuzi,** 2.4.3.6.3–8.9, **imisengembuzi**) n. [<umsenge+imbuzi, lit. goat's cabbage tree.]
Tall-trunked species of cabbage tree, Cussonia umbellifera.

-sengetsha (**insengetsha,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of white felspar or granitic rock, used in sharp chips for cutting.

-sengi (**insengi,** 2.3–8.9, **izinsengi**) n. [<**senga.**]
Skilful milker.

-sengi (**isisengi,** 2.4.3.9, **izisengi**) n. [<**senga.**]
Milker at the King's kraal.

-sengi (**umsengi,** 2.4.3.9, **abasengi**) n.
Army commander, superior officer. *Umsengi wamabutho eMaqongqo kwakunguNdlela* (The commander of the soldiers at Maqongqo was Ndlela).

-sengi (**umsengi,** 3.2.9.9, **abasengi**) n.
1. Person of pleasing appearance.
2. Court favourite. [cf. *isilomo.*]

-sengi (**umsengi,** 3.2.3–8.9, **abasengi**) n. [<**senga.**]
Milker, one who milks.

sengwa (3.9) v. [pass.<**senga.** >perf. **-sengiwe**; **insengwakazi.**]
1. Be milked, etc.

2. Be rich in milk, yield milk heavily. *Lenkomo iyasengwa* (This cow is a heavy milker).

-sengwakazi (**insengwakazi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izinsengwakazi**) n. [<**sengwa.**]
Heavy-milking cow, one that gives an abundant supply of milk.

-sensane (**insensane,** 2.6.3.9, **izinsensane**) n. [dim. <**insense.**]
1. Small, clever person.
2. Gnat (such as swarm over damp soil).

-sense (**i(li)sense,** 3.2.9.9, **amasense**) n.
Chapping of the feet. [cf. *amasensela.*]

-sense (**insense,** 2.4.9, **izinsense**) n. [>dim. **insensane** or **insensana.**]
1. Sharp, crafty, clever person.
2. Any tiny thing or things conspicuously small (e.g. tiny seed tubers around the main root).
3. Any unusually hard thing (e.g. hard mealie grains, hard wood, strong-bodied person).

-sensela (**amasensela,** 3.3.2.9.9, pl. only) n.
Chapped feet.

-sente (**u(lu)sente,** 3.2.9.9, **izinsente**) n.
Edge, border. [cf. *u(lu)nqanqama.*]

-sentela (**i(li)sentela,** 3.2.4.6.3, **amasentela**) n.
Crack, chapping (in hands or feet). [cf. *umnkenke.*]

sentelela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sentelele**; pass. **sentelelwa**; neut. **senteleleka**; ap. **sentelelela**; rec. **sentelelana**; caus. **sentelelisa.**]
Inform against, tell tales about, tell on. [cf. *себа.*]

†**séntu** (8.8–9) obs. ideo. [>**sentula**; **u(lu)sentu.**]
of tossing.

-sentu (**u(lu)sentu,** 3.2.3–6.3, sg. only) n. [<obs. **séntu.**]
A pitching up of the soil, tossing. *ukuhlaba usentu* (to toss up the soil).

sentula (3.2.9) v. [<obs. **séntu.** >perf. **-sentulile, -sentule**; pass. **sentulwa**; neut. **sentuleka**; ap. **sentulela**; caus. **sentulisa.**]
Throw up the earth (as a bull does with his horns), toss up, pitch up.

senu (3–8.9) poss. [<**-inu.** >pron. **esenu.**]
Your (2nd pers. pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 4 sg.). *isihambi senu* (your visitor).

senula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-senulile, -senule**; pass. **senulwa**; neut. **senuleka**; ap. **senulela**; caus. **senulisa**; dim. **senusenula.**]
1. Turn up the soil, plough up; bring subsoil to the surface.
2. Reveal secret things through malice.

-Senzangakhona (**uSenzangakhona,** 2.6.6.6.3–5.4, **oSenzangakhona**) n. [<1st pers. pl. **enza**+**ngakhona,** lit. we purposely act.]
The father of the kings Shaka, Dingane, and Mpande.

-sephe (**insephe,** 2.6.3, **izinsephe**) n.
1. Springbok, Gazella euchore.
2. Fringe (as on girl's shawl, table-cloth, etc.).

séphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**sephuzela**; **insephunsephu.**]
1. of creepy sensation, apprehension, uneasiness. [cf. *siphu.*]
2. of blowing about (as hair in the wind).

-sephu(n)sephu (**insephunsephu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsephunsephu**) n. [<**séphu.**]
1. Light hair, easily blown about. [cf. *insiphunsiphu.*]
2. Tasselled fringe.

sephuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**séphu.** >perf. **-sephuzele**; pass. **sephuzelwa**; ap. **sephuzelela**; caus. **sephuzelisa.**]
1. Have a creepy sensation. [cf. *siphuzela.*]
2. (intr.) Wave about, blow about (as hair, corn tops). *Izinwele zakhe ziyasephuzela* (Her hair is blowing about).

-seqanambaqanga (**useqanambaqanga,** 2.6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **oseqanambaqanga**) n. [<**eqa**+conj. **umbaqanga,** lit. one who jumps away with the porridge.]
Witch, wizard. [cf. *umthakathi.*]

-seqanembazo (**useqanembazo,** 3.2.6.3.9.9, **oseqanembazo**) n. [<**eqa**+conj. **imbazo,** lit. one who jumps away with the axe.]
Witch, wizard. [cf. *umthakathi.*]

-seqanezigodo (**useqanezigodo,** 2.6.6.3.8.3–8.9, **oseqanezigodo**) n. [<**eqa**+conj. **izigodo,** lit. one who jumps away with the logs.]
Witch, wizard. [cf. *umthakathi.*]

-sesane (**isisesane,** 3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Kindness. [v.l. *umsesane.*]

-sesane (**umsesane,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imisesane**) n.
1. Species of tree.
2. (sg. only) Kindness. [v.l. *isisesane.*]

sése (8.8–9) ideo. [>**seseza**; **i(li)sese.**]
of whispering.

-sese (**i(li)sese,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<**sése.** >loc. **esese.**]
Secret place; place of hiding. [cf. *ngasese.*] *Uye athande isese khona ezozibalela* (He likes a quiet place where he may write undisturbed).

seseza (3.2.9) v. [<**sése.** >perf. **-sesezile**; pass. **sesezwa**; ap. **sesezela**; caus. **sesezisa**; **amasesezane.**]
1. Whisper; spread confidential information. *Nxa beseseza bahlangana ngamakhanda* (When they whisper confidentially, they hide away from other people).
2. Lead gently along, coax along.

-sesezane (**amasesezane,** 2.4.4.3.6.3, pl. only) n. [<**seseza.**]
Whisperings, rumours.

***sesha** (6.3) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-seshile**; pass. **seshwa**; neut. **sesheka**; ap. **seshela**; rec. **seshana**; caus. **seshisa**; int. **seshisisa**; **umseshi.**]
1. Search (as by warrant).
2. Pump for information.

-seshane (**umseshane,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imiseshane**) n.
Rhodesian wattle tree, Peltophorum africanum.

-seshi** (**umseshi,** 3.2.9.9, **abaseshi**) n. [<sesha.**]
Detective, C.I.D. officer.

-sethole (**amasethole,** 3.2.4.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**amasi**+poss. **i(li)thole,** lit. heifer's milk.]
Species of trees of the Guttapercha family.
amasethole amhlophe: Mimusops concolor.
amasethole abomvu: Red, forest milkwood tree, Mimusops obovata.
amasethole ehlathi: Chrysophyllum viridifolium.

sethu (3–8.9) poss. [<**-ithu.** >pron. **esethu.**]
Our (1st pers. pl.; agreeing with n. of cl. 4 sg.). *isibaya sethu* (our cattle-kraal).

***seva** (6.6–3) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-sevile**; pass. **sevwa**; neut. **seveka**; ap. **sevela**; caus. **sevisa**; **umsevi**; **imisevo**; **isisevo.**]
Sieve, sift.

-sevi** (**umsevi,** 3.2.9.9, **abasevi**) n. [<seva.**]
Sifter, one who sifts or screens.

-sevo** (**imisevo,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<seva.**]
Husks from sieving.

***-sevo** (**isisevo,** 3.2.9.9, **izisevo**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Safe.
2. Till (for money).
3. Large sum of money. *Baqubulé isisevo* (They stole a large sum of money).

-sevo** (**isisevo,** 3.2.9.9, **izisevo**) n. [<seva.**]
Sieve, screen.

sévu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**sevula**; **sevuza.**]
1. of crunching sound, grating noise. [cf. v.l. *tsévu.*]

2. of opening.

sevula (3.2.9) v. [<**sévu.** >perf. **-sevulile, -sevule**; pass. **sevulwa**; neut. **sevuleka**; ap. **sevulela**; caus. **sevulisa**; dim. **sevusevula.**]

Open (as the mouth when grinning).

sevuza (3.2.9) v. [<**sévu.** >perf. **-sevuzile**; pass. **sevuzwa**; neut. **sevuzeka**; ap. **sevuzela**; caus. **sevuzisa**; dim. **sevusevuza.**]

Crunch, when eating crisp, juicy food. [cf. more usual form *tsevuza.*]

séwu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**sewula**; **sewuza.**]

of biting off a piece from something crisp. [cf. *tséwu.*]

sewula (3.2.9) v. [<**séwu.** >perf. **-sewulile, -sewule**; pass. **sewulwa**; neut. **sewuleka**; ap. **sewulela**; caus. **sewulisa**; dim. **sewusewula.**]

Bite off a piece from something crisp and damp. *Amagundane asewula ikhandlela* (The rats bite pieces out of the candle).

sewuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**séwu.** >perf. **-sewuzile**; pass. **sewuzwa**; neut. **sewuzeka**; ap. **sewuzela**; caus. **sewuzisa**; dim. **sewusewuza.**]

Bite through something crisp. [cf. *sewula*; *tsewuza.*]

***-seyili (useyili,** 3.2.9.9, **oseyili**) n. [<Eng.]

Sail, buck-sail, tarpaulin. [cf. ***utende.***]

seza (6.3) v. [>perf. **-sezile**; pass. **sezwa**; neut. **sezeka**; ap. **sezela**; rec. **sezana**; caus. **sezisa.**]

1. Force to eat. [cf. *xaka.*]

2. Give palatable food to; coax with food. *Uɓani sekulixhegu eselisezwa ngoɓisi* (So-and-so is now an old man, and is coaxed to eat with sour milk).

séze (6.3) ideo. [>**sezela.**]

1. of listening attentively. *Uthi angakhuluma ɓonke ɓathi séze* (When he is speaking they all listen closely).

2. of sniffing, smelling.

sezela (3.2.9) v. [<**séze.** >perf. **-sezele**; pass. **sezelwa**; neut. **sezeleka**; ap. **sezelela**; caus. **sezelisa**; int. **sezelisisa**; dim. **sezesezela.**]

1. Sniff, smell by sniffing. [cf. *thungatha.*] *Ngiyaɓona ukuthi kuhlatshiwe koɓani, ngoɓa ngihlangene nenja isezela iqondé khona* (I can tell that a beast has been slaughtered at So-and-so's place, because I met a dog sniffing in that direction).

2. Hang about in hopes of getting something. *Akukuhle ukuɓa izingane zisezele nxa aɓantu aɓadala ɓedla* (It is not nice for children to hang around when older people are eating).

***-sezeze (usezeze,** 3.2.9.9, **osezeze**) n. [<Eng.]

Scissors. [cf. *isikele, isizenze.*]

sh (*ʃ*) Unvoiced prepalatal fricative consonant, pronounced much as in English 'ship'. Under homorganic nasal influence *sh* becomes *ntsh* (*ɲtʃʷ*), e.g. *u(lu)shikishi*, quarreller >pl. *izintshikishi.* When emphasized *sh* sometimes becomes *tsh* (*tʃ*).

shʷ interj. of driving off, scaring.

Shoo! [cf. *shiki.*]

sha (infin. **ukusha,** 2.3–8.3) monosyll. v. (intr.) [Ur-B. ***-pla.*** >perf. **-shile**; pass. **shiwa**; ap. **shela**; caus. **shisa**; int. **shisisa**; dim. **shayisha**; **intshela**; **zasha.**]

1. Burn, be on fire, get burned. *Indlu yakhe ishé ɓeɓaɓela* (His hut got burnt when they were burning the grass around).

2. Dry up (as water in a pot, in a river bed, or in a spring). *Nxa lomisile imifula eminingi iyasha* (In time of drought many rivers dry up). *Yasha imbiza; thela amanzi* (The pot is dry; pour water in). *Ushé amathe* ((i) He has parched lips; lit. the saliva is dry; (ii) He is disappointed).

3. Become hoarse. *Kade ngimemeza, sekuze kwasha izwi* (I've been shouting ever so long, my voice is now quite hoarse). *Umphethe umkhuhlane, sekushé nezwi* (He has a severe cold, and is hoarse).

4. Get into an awkward or uncomfortable position, get into a fix; fail. *Ushile ummeli wakhe, kanti uɓethi uyokumkhipha ecaleni* (His lawyer failed, whereas he had intended to get him discharged).

5. Idioms: *Ngasha amathe neziqatha* (I was utterly overcome with astonishment). *ukusha phansi, ukusha phezulu* (to be restless). *Yeka uthando lukaɓani, lusha phansi, lushé phezulu* (What love So-and-so has, it is all ablaze below and above). *Asha aɓilayo, kwaye kwasha nasophondweni* (What was boiling dried up and went further and dried up in the smoking-horn; i.e. His efforts were a total failure). *ukusha amashushu* (to be ardent after something). *Mhla ngagqoka leli-jazi lami kuyokusha imifula* (On the day I wear this coat of mine, the very rivers will dry up, i.e. no one else will count for anything). *Ayishe!* (Let it burn; i.e. Start up the song!).

°6. hlonipha term for *pha*, give.

-sha adj. [Ur-B. ***-pya.*** >**uɓusha**; **umusha**; **intsha**; dim. **-shana**; **ngokusha.**]

Fresh, new, young. *umuntu omusha* (a young person); *ummbila omusha* (green mealies); *izinguɓo ezintsha* (new clothes).

-sha (intsha, 2–4.3, sg. only) n. [<**-sha.**]

Young people, company of youth. *Intsha yanamuhla iyasahlula* (We do not understand the young people of to-day).

-sha (uɓusha, 2.4.3) n. [<**-sha.** >**ɓusha.**]

Freshness, newness, youthfulness. *izinsuku zoɓusha* (days of youth); *imidlalo yoɓusha* (young people's sports).

-sha (umusha, 2.4.3, **aɓasha**) n. [<**-sha.** >**umshakazi.**]

Sweetheart, young bride. *Uzocasha umusha wendodana, nxa uqhamuka* (Your son's bride will hide herself when you appear).

-shabele (i(li)shabele, 3.2.4.3.9, **amashabele**) n.

Species of tree-fern. [cf. *inkomankoma.*]

***-shabu (i(li)shabu,** 2.4.3.9, **amashabu**) n. [<Eng. *shop.*]

Workshop.

shaɓa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-shaɓile**; pass. **shatshwa**; neut. **shaɓeka**; ap. **shaɓela**; caus. **shaɓisa**; **shaɓalala.**]

1. Go bad, go wrong; get done wrongly, come out unsuccessfully, be a failure. [cf. *shafa.*] *Useshaɓile lomntwana* (This child has turned out a failure).

2. Come to nought.

-shaɓa (u(lu)shaɓa, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**sháɓa-shaɓa.** >**u(lu)shaɓaɓa.**]

1. Ferocious temper (of man or beast).

2. Fidgety person; one constantly restless.

-shaɓa (umshaɓa, 3.2.9.9, **imishaɓa**) n.

1. Temporary hut replacing one destroyed.

2. Grass screen sheltering a hut. [cf. *umhenqo.*]

3. Lowest or ground layer of matting outside a hut to keep the thatch firm.

-shaɓaɓa (u(lu)shaɓaɓa, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**u(lu)shaɓa.**]

Species of plant with edible parts.

shaɓalala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**shaɓa.** >perf. **-shaɓalele**; pass. **shaɓalalwa**; ap. **shaɓalalela**; caus. **shaɓalalisa**; dim. **shaɓashaɓalala**; **amashaɓalala.**]

1. Come to nought; be annihilated, destroyed, abolished; disappear, evaporate.

2. Be dishevelled (of hair).

-shaɓalala (amashaɓalala, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**shaɓalala.**]

Dishevelled hair; disorderly thatch.

★

-shaɓangu (**i(li)shaɓangu,** 3.2.4.6.3, **amashaɓangu**) n. [>dim. **i(li)shaɓangwana.**]
Rascal; bad, unprincipled person; dishonest, immoral person. [cf. *i(li)hatha.*]

sháɓashaɓa (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**shaɓashaɓa; u(lu)-shaɓa.**]
1. of wriggling, fidgeting.
2. of being ill at ease, uncomfortable.

shaɓashaɓa (3.3.2.9) v. [<**sháɓashaɓa.** >perf. **-shaɓashaɓile;** neut. **shaɓashaɓeka;** ap. **shaɓashaɓela;** caus. **shaɓashaɓisa.**]
Wriggle; fidget, move restlessly. [cf. *shoɓashoɓa.*]

-shaɓashaɓa (**i(li)shaɓashaɓa,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amashaɓashaɓa**) n.
Unprincipled person, scoundrel. [cf. *i(li)shaɓangu.*]

shaɓasheka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shaɓashekile;** pass. **shaɓashekwa;** ap. **shaɓashekela;** caus. **shaɓashekisa.**]
Get energized, enthused, concerned about; be enthusiastic about. [v.l. *shambasheka.*] *Ushaɓashekile ngalomseɓenzi wakhe* (He is enthusiastic about this work of his).

-shaɓele (**i(li)shaɓele,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amashaɓele**) n.
Species of plant.

-shaɓusuku (**intshaɓusuku,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izintshaɓusuku**) n. [<sha+uɓusuku, lit. what burns by night.]
Blister with skin, resulting from some internal disorder.

sháda (8.8–9) ideo. [>**shadaza; isishadashada; uɓushadashada.**]
1. of shuffling gait of a stout man.
2. of shuffling, evasion.

***shada** (6.3) v. [<Xh. *tshatha.* >perf. **-shadile;** pass. **shadwa;** ap. **shadela;** caus. **shadisa; umshadi; umshado.**]
Undergo Christian marriage; marry by civil rites (as distinct from Native custom).

-shada (**i(li)shada,** 3.2.3–8.9, **amashada**) n.
Hairless spot on head. [cf. v.l. *i(li)shanda.*]

-shada (**isishada,** 3.2.6.6–3, **izishada,** quant. pl. **izishadashada**) n.
1. Stain, spot, mark (as soil-mark on clothing). *isishada samafutha* (grease spot).
2. Mark of a burn or scar, hairless spot on head. [cf. *isiɓazi.*]

-shada (**uɓushada,** 3.2.9.9) n.
Meat-hunger, craving for meat. [cf. *inkwankwa.*]

-shadashada (**isishadashada,** 2.4.6.6.3–8.9, **izishadashada**) n. [<**sháda.**]
Big, stout person.

-shadashada (**uɓushadashada,** 2.4.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<**sháda.**]
1. Shuffling.
2. Evasive action, excuse.

shadaza (3.2.9) v. [<**sháda.** >perf. **-shadazile;** pass. **shadazwa;** neut. **shadazeka;** ap. **shadazela;** caus. **shadazisa;** dim. **shadashadaza.**]
1. Shuffle along slowly (as a stout man, pig).
2. Speak evasively, apologetically; make excuses. *Ngimɓuzile ngalendaɓa, waɓanezinhloni, wayeseshadazanje* (I questioned him on the matter, and he became self-conscious, and just spoke apologetically).

shadazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**shadaza.** >perf. **-shadazele;** pass. **shadazelwa;** neut. **shadazeleka;** ap. **shadazelela;** caus. **shadazelisa.**]
1. Shuffle along for; speak apologetically for.
2. Shuffle along slowly (as a stout man). [=*shadaza.*]

-shadi (**i(li)shadi,** 3.2.9.9, **amashadi**) n.
Hairless spot on the head; scar of a burn; spot on the veld cleared of grass. [v.l. *isishadi; i(li)shada.*] *Ngifumanisé ngeshadi-nje* (I found everything clear). ★

-shadi (**isishadi,** 3.2.9.9, **izishadi**) n.
Hairless spot on the head; scar of a burn. [cf. v.l. *i(li)shadi.*]

-shadi** (**umshadi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓashadi**) n. [<shada.** >**umshadikazi.**]
Man married by Christian or civil rites.

-shadikazi** (**umshadikazi,** 2.4.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓashadikazi**) n. [fem.<umshadi.**]
Woman married by Christian or civil rites.

shadisa** (3.2.9) v. [caus.<shada.** >perf. **-shadisile;** pass. **shadiswa;** ap. **shadisela; umshadisi.**]
1. Conduct Christian or civil marriage. *Sashadiswa ngumfundisi* (We were married by the minister).
2. Unite, join together.

-shadisi** (**umshadisi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓashadisi**) n. [<shadisa.**]
Marriage officer.

-shado** (**umshado,** 3.2.9.9, **imishado**) n. [<shada.**]
Christian marriage, marriage by civil rites.

shafa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-shafile;** pass. **shafwa;** neut. **shafeka;** ap. **shafela;** caus. **shafisa.**]
1. Be a failure, go wrong. [cf. *shaɓa.*]
2. Come to nought.

sháfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**shafuza; i(li)shafushafu.**]
1. of plunging about aimlessly.
2. of chattering. [cf. *shófu.*] *Wangena, wathi sháfu-sháfu, wayesephuma* (He came in and chattered and then went out again).

-shafushafu (**i(li)shafushafu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amashafushafu**) n. [<**sháfu.**] ★
Chatterer, one who monopolizes the conversation. [cf. *i(li)shofushofu.*]

shafuza (3.2.9) v. [<**sháfu.** >perf. **-shafuzile;** pass. **shafuzwa;** neut. **shafuzeka;** ap. **shafuzela;** caus. **shafuzisa;** dim. **shafushafuza.**]
1. Wander about aimlessly in the dark.
2. Chatter, talk on and on. [cf. *shofuza.*]

°**-shahla** (**u(lu)shahla,** 3.2.9.9, **izintshahla**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)phahla,* roof.

°**shaka** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *phaka,* dish up.

-shaka (**i(li)shaka,** 3.2.9.9, **amashaka**) n. [>**uShaka.**]
1. Gripes, stomach-ache. [cf. *i(li)tshati.*]
2. Early pregnancy.
3. Small Scarabaeus beetle swallowed to cure night wetting.

-Shaka (**uShaka,** 2.9.9, **oShaka**) n. [<**i(li)shaka.**]
Great Zulu King who died in 1828 [this name was given on account of the early pregnancy of his mother].

°**shakama** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *phakama,* get up.

-shakashaka (**umshakashaka,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imishakashaka**) n.
Species of Panicle millet.

shákaqa (8.8.8–9) ideo. [>**shakaqela.**]
1. of devouring, eating voraciously.
2. of crunching, eating something dry (e.g. toast).

shakaqela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**shákaqa.** >perf. **-shakaqele,** pass. **shakaqelwa;** neut. **shakaqeleka;** ap. **shakaqelela;** rec. **shakaqelana;** caus. **shakaqelisa;** dim. **shakashakaqela.**]
1. Devour, eat voraciously. [cf. *shwaɓadela.*]
2. Eat something dry, crunch up (as toast, dry bread).

°**shakathi** (2.3–5.4) adv.
hlonipha term for *phakathi,* inside.

-shakazi (**umshakazi,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **aɓashakazi**) n. [<**umusha.**]

1. Young favourite wife.
2. Neat young married woman. *Uɓona ngoɓa amageke emhlophe ukuthi nakhu kwamshakazi* (The yards are white to let you know that a tidy woman lives here).

-shakuhle (**ushakuhle,** 2.4.6.3, **oshakuhle**) n.
Species of medicinal plant.

-shakwindla (**i(li)shakwindla,** 3.2.4.6.3, **amashakwindla**) n. [<sha+ukwindla, lit. autumn burning. >loc. **eshakwindleni.**]
Grass growing on a patch burnt in early autumn for grazing purposes. [cf. *i(li)hlungu.*]

shála (8.8–9) ideo. (generally used redupl. **shála-shála**). [>shalaza; i(li)shalashala.]
1. of moving from place to place in order to avoid meeting; of shunning.
2. of anointing sparingly. *Uɓoke uthi shála-shála ngamafutha eɓusweni, ɓungaze ɓudaɓuke* (You must rub a little oil on your face to prevent it from chapping).

***-shaladi** (**i(li)shaladi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amashaladi**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Shallot.
2. Common onion, Allium cepa, etc.
ishaladi elikhulu: Allium ampeloprasum, leek.
ishaladi elincane: Allium schoenoprasum.
ishaladi lenyoka: Allium satirum, garlic.
ishaladi lentaɓa: Bulbine asphodeloides.

-shalashala (**i(li)shalashala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amashalashala**) n. [<shála.]
Unsociable, shy person; suspicious-looking person.

shalaza (3.2.9) v. [<shála. >perf. **-shalazile**; pass. **shalazwa**; neut. **shalazeka**; ap. **shalazela**; caus. **shalazisa**; dim. **shalashalaza.**]
1. Avoid; flit from place to place to avoid meeting; shun, dodge, stand aloof. *Umuntu ongenamusa uvama ukushalaza phakathi kwaɓantu* (An unsociable person usually stands aloof when in company).
2. Anoint sparingly, put on a little oil.

shalazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<shalaza. >perf. **-shalazele**; pass. **shalazelwa**; neut. **shalazeleka**; ap. **shalazelela**; rec. **shalazelana**; caus. **shalazelisa**; dim. **shalashalazela.**]
1. Shun for; anoint sparingly for.
2. Stand aloof from, be unsociable towards, shun; be shy towards. *Intombi iyalishalazela isoka layo eningini* (A girl is shy towards her lover in a crowd).

°**shalima** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khalima*, turn back.

***-shalofu** (**i(li)shalofu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amashalofu**) n. [<Eng.]
Shelf, book-shelf.

shálu (6.3) ideo. [>shaluza.]
of momentary appearing; of a flash past. [cf. *shángu, yáphe.*] *Wedlulé wathi shálu emnyango angambona kahle* (He just flashed past the doorway and I didn't see him properly).

shaluza (3.2.9) v. [<shálu. >perf. **-shaluzile**; pass. **shaluzwa**; neut. **shaluzeka**; ap. **shaluzela**; caus. **shaluzisa**; dim. **shalushaluza**; **umshaluzane**; **umshaluzi.**]
1. Appear momentarily, flash past.
2. Be continuously on the move; be on the run about work; be an idle wanderer. [cf. *yaluza.*] *Umfazi okhutheleyo ushaluza lizɛ lishone* (An industrious woman is on the move from dawn to dusk).

-shaluzane (**umshaluzane,** 3.2.4.6.3–8.3, **imishaluzane**) n. [<shaluza.]
Idle wanderer, vagabond. [cf. *umshaluzi, umshangeshu.*

-shaluzi (**umshaluzi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **aɓashaluzi**) n. [<shaluza.]
Vagabond, vagrant. [cf. *umshaluzane.*]

shamasheka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shamashekile**; pass. **shamashekwa**; ap. **shamashekela**; caus. **shamashekisa.**] ★
1. Be agitated, anxious. [cf. *shambasheka.*]
2. Be enthusiastic, zealous.

shámbakaqa (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of taking with a single snatch, taking up roughly. [cf. v.l. *shwámbakaqa.*]

shambasha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shambashile**; pass. **shambashwa**; neut. **shambasheka**; ap. **shambashela**; rec. **shambashana**; caus. **shambashisa.**]
Rub. [cf. *shikisha.*]

shambasheka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<shambasha. >perf. **-shambashekile**; pass. **shambashekwa**; ap. **shambashekela**; caus. **shambashekisa.**]
1. Get rubbed.
2. Become anxious, concerned; worry, be agitated; be enthusiastic. [cf. *shaɓasheka; shamasheka; shikisheka; shimbasheka.*] *Walokhu ushambasheka-nje wena wesaɓani, lɔkhu sisazokhuluma?* (How is it that you are so agitated, what are you afraid of, since we are still going to speak?).

shampa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-shampile**; ap. **shampela**; caus. **shampisa.**]
Turn out bad, get done wrongly; fail. [cf. *shaɓa.*]

***-shampeni** (**ushampeni,** 2.6.3.9, **oshampeni**) n. [<Eng.]
Champion.

shámpu (8.8–9) ideo. [>shampuza; i(li)shampushampu.]
1. of acting superficially, carelessly, half-heartedly. *Akawuhlolanga umseɓenzi wethu, uthé shámpu-shámpu-nje wayesehamba* (He didn't inspect our work thoroughly, he just glanced over it superficially and then went).
2. of anointing slightly with oil.

-shampushampu (**i(li)shampushampu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amashampushampu**) n. [<shámpu.]
1. Careless person; one who is not thorough, one who acts in a superficial way. [cf. *umshampuzane.*]
2. One who lacks interest in others; one lacking in expected feeling.

shampuza (3.2.9) v. [<shámpu. >perf. **-shampuzile**; pass. **shampuzwa**; neut. **shampuzeka**; ap. **shampuzela**; caus. **shampuzisa**; dim. **shampushampuza**; **umshampuzane.**]
1. Act superficially, do work carelessly; do in careless, slovenly manner.
2. Anoint sparingly with oil. [cf. *shalaza.*]
3. Beat about the bush; avoid coming to the point; prevaricate.

-shampuzane (**umshampuzane,** 3.2.6.3.9.9, **imishampuzane**) n. [<shampuza.]
Careless person; one who acts in a superficial, careless way. [cf. *i(li)shampushampu.*]

shamsheka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shamshekile**; pass. **shamshekwa**; ap. **shamshekela**; caus. **shamshekisa.**]
Be bothered, pestered. [cf. *shimbasheka.*]

-shamuza (**i(li)shamuza,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amashamuza**) n.
Blister, water-blister. [cf. *i(li)shashaza.*]

-shana (**umshana,** 2.4.3.9, **imishana**) n. [dim.<umuthi.]
1. Little tree. [v.l. *umthana.*]
2. Name given to the child of a woman by her brothers.

-shanda (**i(li)shanda,** 3.2.3–8.9, **amashanda**) n.
Hairless spot on head; mark of burn, scar, or hair-cutting. [v.l. *i(li)shada.*]

°shandle (3.9) adv.
hlonipha term for *phandle*, outside.

shanduza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -shanduzile; pass. shanduzwa; neut. shanduzeka; ap. shanduzela; caus. shanduzisa; dim. shandushanduza.]
Move about, roam about, wander about. [cf. *shaluza; shanguza.*]

sháne (6.3) ideo. [>shanela.]
of sweeping away, of clean disappearance. [cf. *shánye, sháye.*] *Izinkomo zethu zizokufa ngoba azizukudlalutho; bashise umlalane kwathi-nje sháne* (Our cattle will die because they will eat nothing; the people have burnt the grass clean away).

°-shane (i(li)shane, 2.4.3.9, **amashane)** n.
hlonipha term for *inyama*, meat.

shanela (3.2.9) v. [<sháne. >perf. -shanele; pass. shanelwa; neut. shaneleka; ap. shanelela; caus. shanelisa; int. shanelisisa; dim. shaneshanela; i(li)shanelo; umshanelo.]
1. Sweep, brush away. [cf. *shanyela, shayela.*] *ukushanela indlu* (to sweep the house).
2. Hold an informal dance at a wedding, between the dance of the bride's and that of the bridegroom's party.

-shanelo (i(li)shanelo, 3.2.4.9.9, **amashanelo)** n. [<shanela.]
1. Native wild tea bush, Athrixia phylicoides, commonly used for sweeping yards.
2. Broom of shrub-twigs used for sweeping in the open. [cf. *i(li)shayelo.*]

-shanelo (umshanelo, 3.2.4.9.9, **imishanelo)** n. [<shanela.]
1. Hand-broom (formed of a bundle of strong grass, and used for sweeping the hut). [cf. *umshanyelo, umshayelo.*]
2. Younger sister of a bride, who accompanies her as bridesmaid to her wedding. [cf. *impelesi.*]

shánga (6.3) ideo. [>shangasha; shangashanga; shangaza; u(lu)shangane; u(lu)shangashanga; umshangashanga; umshangashu; umshangeshu.]
1. of momentary appearance. [cf. *shángu.*]
2. of wandering about.

-shangane (u(lu)shangane, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintshangane)** n. [<shánga.]
Wanderer, roving person. [cf. *u(lu)shangashanga.*]

shangasha (3.2.9) v. [<shánga. >perf. -shangashile; pass. shangashwa; neut. shangasheka; ap. shangashela; caus. shangashisa; dim. shangashangasha.]
Wander about, rove about. [cf. *shangashanga.*] *Yilokhu ehambé ekuseni washangasha yonke imizi efuna utshwala, kodwa wabuya elambile* (He left in the morning and kept wandering about from kraal to kraal looking for beer, but came back hungry).

shangashanga (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -shangashangile; ap. shangashangela; caus. shangashangisa.]
Wander about, act the vagabond, rove about. [cf. *shanguza, zula.*]

-shangashanga (u(lu)shangashanga, 3.2.6.6.3.9, **izintshangantshanga)** n. [<shánga.]
1. Wanderer, roving person. [cf. *u(lu)shangane, umshangashanga, u(lu)shangushangu.*]
2. Dwarf marigold plant, Schkuria bonariensis.

-shangashanga (umshangashanga, 3.2.6.6.3.9, **imishangashanga)** n. [<shánga.]
Vagabond, wanderer.

-shangashu (umshangashu, 3.2.4.6.9, **imishangashu)** n. [<shánga.]
Wanderer, roving person. [cf. *u(lu)shangashanga*; v.l. *umshangeshu.*]

shangaza (3.2.9) v. [<shánga. >perf. -shangazile; pass. shangazwa; neut. shangazeka; ap. shangazela; caus. shangazisa; dim. shangashangaza.]
Wander about, live as a vagabond. *Awu! uyashangaza ubani, ungeke umfice ekhaya!* (My! how So-and-so wanders about, you'll never find him at home!).

-shangeshu (umshangeshu, 3.2.4.6.9, **imishangeshu)** n. [<shánga.]
Wanderer. [cf. v.l. *umshangashu.*]

shángu (8.8–9) ideo. [>shanguza; u(lu)shangushangu.]
1. of momentary appearance. [cf. *shálu.*]
2. of wandering about, roving.

-shangushangu (u(lu)shangushangu, 2.4.3.6.3.9, **izintshanguntshangu)** n. [<shángu.]
Roving person, wanderer. [cf. *u(lu)shangashanga.*]

shanguza (3.2.9) v. [<shángu. >perf. -shanguzile; pass. shanguzwa; neut. shanguzeka; ap. shanguzela; caus. shanguzisa; dim. shangushanguza; °umshanguzo.]
1. Wander about, rove about. [cf. *shangashanga, shingoza.*]
2. Get busy about something.

°-shanguzo (umshanguzo, 6.6.3.9.9, **imishanguzo)** n. [<shanguza.]
hlonipha term for *umuthi*, tree.

-shangwe (umshangwe, 2.4.3–8.9, **imishangwe)** n.
Species of thorny shrub, Acacia retinens.

°-shangwe (umshangwe, 2.4.3.9, **imishangwe)** n.
hlonipha term for *umkhosi*, ceremony.

-shani (i(li)shani, 2.4.3.9, **amashani)** n.
Species of reed. [cf. *umchoboka.*]

°shanjana (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *phambana*, be across.

°shanji (2.9) adv.
hlonipha term for *phambi*, ahead.

°shanjili (2.9.9) adv.
hlonipha term for *phambili*, ahead.

***shantsha** (6.3) v. [<Eng. *charge.* >perf. -shantshile; pass. shantshwa; neut. shantsheka; ap. shantshela; rec. shantshana; caus. shantshisa; int. shantshisisa; umshantshi.]
Charge exorbitantly, cheat, defraud.

°-shantsha (i(li)shantsha, 3.2.9.9, **amashantsha)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)khanka*, silver jackal. ★

***-shantshi (umshantshi,** 3.2.9.9, **abashantshi)** n. [<*shantsha.]
Cheat, defrauder.

shantshula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -shantshulile, -shantshule; pass. shantshulwa; neut. shantshuleka; ap. shantshulela; caus. shantshulisa; int. shantshulisisa; intshantshula.]
Skim along at a great speed, speed off. [cf. *hlanhlula.*] *Ushayé washantshula* (He went off at top speed).

shantshula (intshantshula, 3.2.9.9, **izintshantshula)** n. [<shantshula.]
Swift runner or walker; speedy horse; person in full vigour. [cf. *inhlantula.*]

shánye (6.3) ideo. [>shanyela.]
of sweeping away, of clean disappearance. [cf. *sháne.*]

°shanyeka (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *phanyeka*, hang.

shanyela (3 2.9) v. [<shánye. >perf. -shanyele; pass. shanyelwa; neut. shanyeleka; ap. shanyelela; caus. shanyelisa; int. shanyelisisa; dim. shanyeshanyela; umshanyelo.]
1. Sweep, brush away. [cf. *shanela.*]
2. Dance informally between the dances of the bride's and bridegroom's parties at a wedding.

-shanyelo (**umshanyelo,** 3.2.4.9.9, **imishanyelo**) n. [<**shanyela.**]
1. Hand-broom. [cf. *umshanelo.*]
2. Younger sister of bride who accompanies her as bridesmaid to her wedding.

shápha (8.8–9) ideo. [>**shaphaza ; sháphakezi.**]
of slight ejection of fluid (as in certain milking).

-shapha (**isishapha,** 3.2.9.9, **izishapha**) n.
Small square of beadwork presented by a girl to her lover and worn by him over the hips.

shaphakeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**sháphakezi.** >perf. **-shaphakezile**; pass. **shaphakezwa**; neut. **shaphakezeka**; ap. **shaphakezela**; caus. **shaphakezisa.**]
Eject fluid in small jets. *Umfana osafunda ukusenga uyashaphakeza-nje aze adinwe* (The boy who is still learning to milk just gets out small jets until he gets tired).

sháphakezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**shápha.** >**shaphakeza.**]
of ejection of fluid in small quantities.

shaphaza (3.2.9) v. [<**shápha.** >perf. **-shaphazile**; pass. **shaphazwa**; neut. **shaphazeka**; ap. **shaphazela**; caus. **shaphazisa**; dim. **shaphashaphaza.**]
Eject fluid in thin stream (as when milking cow with little milk).

★ **sháqa** (8.8–9) ideo. [>**i(li)shaqa ; u(lu)shaqa ; isishaqaba ; intshaqani ; sháqalazi.** [cf. *shaqa.*]
1. of taking clean away, taking at a sweep.
2. of contracting, shrinking together.
3. of amazement, astonishment.
4. of being stringent, acrid, sour. *Kwathi sháqa olimini* (It was bitter on the tongue).

shaqa (6.3) v. [cf. *sháqa.* >perf. **-shaqile**; pass. **shaqwa**; neut. **shaqeka**; ap. **shaqela**; caus. **shaqisa**; dim. **shaqashaqa ; umshaqo.**]
1. Take clean away, clear at one sweep, take with a single snatch, finish right off. [cf. *shwambakaqa, shwaqa.*]
2. Contract, shrink together. *Isilonda siyashaqa nxa sesiphola* (The wound shrinks together when it is healing).
3. Be astringent, acrid, acid, pungent. *umuthi oshaqayo* (acid medicine).
4. Be amazed, astonished. [cf. *shaqeka.*] *ukushaqa komzimba* (bodily feeling of amazement or fright); *ukushaqisa amathe* (to amaze).
°5. hlonipha term for *sonta*, attend service.

-shaqa (**i(li)shaqa,** 3.2.3–5.4, **amashaqa**) n. [<**sháqa.**]
1. Anything burnt to a cinder (e.g. meat, mealies, carelessly roasted).
2. Species of astringent herb, Berkheya spec.; also Pelargonium aconitiphyllum. [cf. *i(li)shwaqa.*]
3. Dry cake of cow-dung, used as fuel. [cf. *i(li)longwe.*]
°4. hlonipha term for *i(li)sonto*, (i) church, (ii) week.

-shaqa (**u(lu)shaqa,** 3.2.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<**sháqa.**]
Species of astringent herb, Berkheya sp., used for sores.

°**-shaqa** (**uɓushaqa,** 3.2.9.9) n.
hlonipha term for *uɓulongwe*, cattle-dung.

-shaqaɓa (**isishaqaɓa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izishaqaɓa**) n. [<**sháqa.**]
Strongly built man. [cf. *isijaqaɓa.*]

shaqalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**sháqalazi.** >perf. **-shaqalazile**; pass. **shaqalazwa**; neut. **shaqalazeka**; ap. **shaqalazela**; caus. **shaqalazisa.**]
1. Clear off wholesale; finish clean off. [cf. *shashalaza.*]
2. Exaggerate, boast, brag.

sháqalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**sháqa.** >**shaqalaza ; isishaqalazi.**]
of clearing off wholesale. [cf. *sháshalazi.*]

-shaqalazi (**isishaqalazi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izishaqalazi**) n. [<**sháqalazi.**]
1. A finishing clean off, a clean sweep. *Izinkomo zenzé isishaqalazi ensimini* (The cattle have made a clean sweep in the field).
2. Person who gulps down a large quantity of beer.

-shaqani (**intshaqani,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**sháqa.**]
Porridge made with beans.

shaqeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**shaqa.** >perf. **-shaqekile**; pass. **shaqekwa**; ap. **shaqekela**; caus. **shaqekisa.**]
1. Be cleared at a single sweep, get finished right off.
2. Be amazed, astonished [=*shaqa*]; stand on end (as hair in fright); be unnerved. *Uma wethuka izinwele ziyashaqeka* (When one gets a fright the hair stands on end).

-shaqo (**umshaqo,** 3.2.9.9, **imishaqo**) n. [<**shaqa.**]
Wholesale clearance. [v.l. *umshwaqo.*] *Esitolo sika-Mazandawane kwehliswé amanani empahla ; azithengwa khona okwalapha ; ngumshaqo* (At Mazandawane's store the prices of goods have been reduced; people are buying them freely; it is a wholesale clearance).

-shasha (**i(li)shasha,** 3.2.9.9, **amashasha**) n. [>**i(li)shashakazane.**]
Species of bush, Tarchonanthus camphoratus. [cf. *i(li)gqeɓa.*]

-shashakazane (**i(li)shashakazane,** 6.3.4.4.3.9.9, **amashashakazane**) n. [<**i(li)shasha.**]
Ranunculus pinnatus plant. [cf. *uxhaphozi.*]

shashalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**sháshalazi.** >perf. **-shashalazile**; pass. **shashalazwa**; neut. **shashalazeka**; ap. **shashalazela**; caus. **shashalazisa.**]
Clear off wholesale. [cf. *shaqalaza.*]

sháshalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**shashalaza ; i(li)shashalazi.**]
of clearing off wholesale. [cf. *sháqalazi.*]

-shashalazi (**i(li)shashalazi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amashashalazi**) n. [<**sháshalazi.**]
Clear spot; cleared, treeless space. [used in loc. **eshashalazini.**]

°**shashama** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *phaphama*, wake up.

-shashane (**umshashane,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imishashane**) n.
Species of bushveld trees, Chilianthus arboreus and Dichrostachys nutans.

-shashaza (**i(li)shashaza,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amashashaza**) n.
1. Blister; pustule containing matter. [cf. *i(li)shamuza.*]
2. Pretty woman.

shashazela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shashazele**; pass. **shashazelwa**; neut. **shashazeleka**; ap. **shashazelela**; rec. **shashazelana**; caus. **shashazelisa.**]
Express regret; offer amends. [cf. *nxephezela, nxesezela, phephisela.*]

-shashazi (**i(li)shashazi,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amashashazi**) n.
1. Blister, pustule. [cf. v.l. *i(li)shashaza.*]
2. Pretty woman.

°**-shashe** (**u(lu)shashe,** 3.2.6.3, **izintshashe**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)phaphe*, feather.

***-shathi** (**i(li)shathi,** 2.4.3.9, **amashathi**) n. [Eng. *chart.*]
Reading chart.

°**-shathi** (**i(li)shathi,** 2.4.3.9, **amashathi**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)zulu*, sky.

°**-shathi** (**isishathi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izishathi**) n.
hlonipha term for *isikhathi*, time.

-shawu (**ushawu,** 2.9.9, **oshawu**) n. ★
Species of broad-leafed, veld herb. [cf. v.l. *ushwawu.*]

shawula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shawulile, -shawule**; pass.

shawulwa; neut. **shawuleka**; ap. **shawulela**; caus. **shawulisa**; **intshawula**; °**i(li)shawula.**]

Kindle a fire with dry grass or twigs of *intshawula* weed.

-shawula (**intshawula,** 6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **shawula.**]

1. Species of weed, Nidorella foliosa, whose leaves are eaten as a vegetable, and dry sticks used as fuel. [cf. *ubontshela.*]

2. Dry grass used for kindling a fire.

°**-shawula** (**i(li)shawula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amashawula**) n. [< **shawula.**]

hlonipha term for *i(li)shoba*, bushy tail.

°**-shawule** (**i(li)shawule,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amashawule**) n.

hlonipha term for *i(li)gudu*, smoking-horn.

shaya (6.3) v. [> perf. **-shayile**; pass. **shaywa**; neut. **shayeka**; ap. **shayela**; rec. **shayana**; caus. **shayisa**; int. **shayisisa**; dim. **shayashaya**; perf tv. **shayelela**; **umshayi**; **isishayo.**]

1. Strike, hit, beat, knock, flog, whip, thrash; clap. *ukushaya ngenduku* (to hit with a stick); *ukushaya ngesibamu* (to shoot). *Wamshaya wamshiya ulimi* (He gave him an unmerciful beating; lit. only the tongue left untouched). *Shaya, sibone* (Clap and let us see—said by a diviner). *ukushaywa lizulu* (to be struck by lightning); *ukushaya izandla* ((i) to clap hands; (ii) to express surprise, disgust, or disappointment); *ukushaya kwesikhathi* (the striking of the clock).

2. Chastise, punish. *Umthetho ushaya izigebengu* (The law punishes criminals). *ukushaya ngoswazi* (to give a light punishment, lit. to strike with a switch). *Ungishayé ngamazwi ashisayo* (He chastised me with burning words).

3. Play (an instrument), sound. *ukushaya ugubu* (to play an organ); *ukushaya imfiliji* (to play a mouth-organ); *ukushaya icilongo* (to blow a bugle); *ukushaya indweba* (to blow a whistle); *ukushaya insimbi* (to ring a bell).

4. Appear to be, make out to be, pretend to be (also with reflex. prefix, see under **-zishaya.**) *Ungishaya isithutha* (You make me out a fool). *Wazishaya isazi* (He pretended to be an expert).

5. Pay out, pay over. *ukushaya inkomo* (to pay out a beast).

6. Have a good harvest. *Ubani uwashayile amabele* (So-and-so has had a bumper harvest of sorghum).

7. Finish off, complete, put finishing stroke to. *Lolukhamba angikalushayi* (I have not yet put the finishing touches to this pot).

8. Destroy. *Liwashaya evuthiwe* (The hail destroys even the ripened corn, i.e. Even the best are taken).

9. Idioms: *shaya amagongo* ((i) die; (ii) turn a somersault); *sh. amakhwapha* (bring out reserve supplies); *sh. amangqeshane* ((i) die, (ii) be too clever for); *sh. amaphepha* ((i) play cards, (ii) gamble); *sh. emhloleni* (speak the right word); *sh. emuva naphambili* (tell the lies and the truth of a thing); *sh. ibesi* (sing bass); *sh. ibuqe* (wipe out); *sh. idamu* (swim splashing with the feet); *sh. idotshaba* (sing bass); *sh. ihele* (go in single file); *sh. ihlombe* ((i) clap rhythmically, (ii) applaud); *sh. ikhefu* (take a breather); *sh. ikhwelo* (whistle); *sh. imbadazi* (walk clumsily); *sh. imbodlongo* (sing bass); *sh. imbombombo* (conspire against); *sh. indlamu* (dance—of young people); *sh. ingqakala* (be very clean—in the feet); *sh. ingqathu* ((i) play at skipping, (ii) bustle about); *sh. inkwici* (give the slip); *sh. intengo* (appraise, value); *sh. isicathulo* (dance the boot dance); *sh. isigekle* (dance a wedding dance); *sh. isijingi* (destroy wantonly); *sh. ithwabi* (hiccup); *sh. izinhlu* (make coils); *sh. nqo* (strike the mark); *sh. phansi* (fail); *sh. phansi ngenduku* (express stern refusal or disapproval); *sh. ubayede* (shout a royal welcome); *sh. uchithe* (race off); *sh. ucingo* (send a telegram); *sh. udumo* (send a thunderstorm); *sh. udwendwe* (walk in Indian file); *sh. ukhamba* (assemble in a three-quarter circle); *sh. umagqibane* (pat down the hair); *sh. umcathu* (walk very slowly); *sh. umduvo* (refuse to participate; go on strike); *sh. umhlahlo* (divine by bone-throwing); *sh. umlozi* (whistle softly); *sh. umthetho* (frame a law); *sh. umunwe* (smack the fingers, i.e. assert vigorously); *sh. unobaqa* (walk barefoot, walk unsteadily); *sh. uselwa* (squirt out calabash concoction); *sh. utshani* (disappear); *ukushaya phansi, ukushaya phezulu* (to be unstable). *Indlala yashaya yabuqa* (Famine simply wiped them all out).

[Note the following Zulu verbs for various types of striking: *bahuza, bakela, bakluza, bamba, baxabula, baxula, bebeza, bekleza, bibiza, boca, bocoza, bohoza, bokloza, bonya, bukluza, bula, basa, betha, cangcatha, dansula, daxula, dikimeza, dikliza, dinda, dokloza, dubula, dudluza, dukluza, dusha, dushula, dushuza, dwiza, ebula, ehla, fumba, gadla, galela, gampula, gampuna, ganduza, gaxa, genca, goboya, gongotha, gukluza, gunguluza, guzuka, gwabaza, gwadlalaza, gwaphuluza, gwaxula, gxusha, hhobela, hhula, hluthuluza, hwaphuluza, hwexula, hwiphiliza, hwixila, juqa, junjuluza, khandavula, khenenda, khwahla, khwantshabula, khwantshula, khwaxula, khwixa, khwixila, klubuza, *layisha, luthuza, mahlaza, makala, makula, mbabaza, mbambatha, mbebeza, mbibiza, mbonya, mbungqa, mohloza, mokloza, mpabaza, mpamuza, mpansa, mpasa, mpokola, mubuza, muhluza, mukula, mukuza, ncakaza, ndindinya, ndindonya, ndinya, ndondonya, ndonya, ndunya, ngcangcaza, ngcofoza, ngqikiza, ngqila, ngqofa, ngquphuza, ngqwabaza, ngqwinda, ngunya, nguphuza, nhlanhlalaza, nkampula, nkenya, nkobola, nkunya, nqenya, ntanklaza, pakula, pamuza, pasa, phabaza, phansula, phengula, phengulula, phenqa, phindla, phobola, phoboza, phophotha, phubuza, phukluza, qandà, qandula, qhwabaza, qhwisha, qongqotha, qoqoda, qoqotha, qunya, qwabalanda, qwala, sakaza, shaya, sholola, shuba, shwalaza, sonuluza, swahla, swica, tanklaza, thansabula, thansula, thantatha, thaxabula, thintitha, thuhluza, thuntutha, thuquza, thwahlaza, thwansula, thwaxaza, thwaxula, thwebula, thwibila, thwibisha, thwiqila, thwisha, thwishila, *tilayika, tuba, vambula, vambuza, vithiza, vobela, vothoza, vubukula, vuthulula, vuthuza, wahlaza, wahlela, wukluza, wukula, wula, yepheza, zambula, zathula, ziphula, ziphuna, zuba, zubulunda, zucula, zuka, zumpula, zuthula, zwica.*]

-shayabici (**ushayabici,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **oshayabici**) n. [< **shaya** + **bíci**, lit. what strikes and destroys.]

1. Wet leprosy or spreading epidemic.

2. Saundersonia aurantiaca, the Christmas bell lily.

-shayakhothe (**i(li)shayakhothe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amashayakhothe**) n. [< **shaya** + **khotha**, lit. what strikes and licks.]

1. Double-faced rascal who pretends friendship but strikes in the back.

2. A clean sweep, clean finishing off (as by locusts). *ukwenza ishayakhothe* (to make a clean sweep).

-shayakhuhle (**ushayakhuhle,** 3.3.2.9.9, **oshayakhuhle**) n. [< **shaya** + **khúhle**, lit. what strikes blind.]

Species of tree with red sap, used as a harmful charm.

shayana (3.2.9) v. [rec. < **shaya.** > perf. **-shayanile, -shayene**; pass. **shayanwa**; ap. **shayanela**; caus. **shayanisa**; dim. **shayashayana.**]

1. Strike one another, punish one another.

2. Knock against one another, collide. *ukushayana nemotokali* (to collide with a motor-car).
3. Idiom: *ukushayana kwezindleße* (confused or incorrect hearing).

shayanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**shayana.** >perf. **-shayanisile**; pass. **shayaniswa**; neut. **shayaniseka**; ap. **shayanisela**; rec. **shayanisana**; dim. **shayashayanisa.**]
1. Cause to strike one another; cause to knock together, make collide.
2. Confuse, cause confusion between people. *Uhamba eshayanisa aßantu ngamakhanda* (He goes about setting people at loggerheads).
3. Substitute one thing for another, change one thing for another. *Wamshayanisela inkomo yakhe ngehhashi* (He exchanged for him his cow for a horse).

-shayankunzi (**umshayankunzi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **imishayankunzi**) n. [<**shaya**+**inkunzi,** lit. what strikes the bull.]
Species of berry-bearing shrub, Carissa arduina, used to cause sexual excitement in cattle.

sháye (8.8–9) ideo. [>**shayela.**]
1. of sweeping away, of clean disappearance. [cf. *sháne.*] *Nyakomunye lomisa kaßi izulu, zafa izinkomo kwathi sháye* (The year before last there was a terrible drought, and the cattle were swept clean away by death).
2. of large numbers (of cattle or people).
3. of being spread out over a large surface. *Izimbuzi zithé sháye egcekeni* (The goats are spread out all over the yard).

-shaye defic. v. (foll. by subjunct. mood).
Do a thing completely, do with full energy. *Ushayé wabedula wahamba* (He walked away with might and main). *Izimbuzi ziyishayé zayißeßetha imithombo lapha* (The goats have nibbled clean away the malt here).

shayela (3.2.9, **ukushayela,** 3.3.2.9.9) v. [ap.<**shaya.** >perf. **-shayele**; pass. **shayelwa**; neut. **shayeleka**; ap. **shayelela**; rec. **shayelana**; caus. **shayelisa**; int. **shayelisisa**; **shayeshayela**; **umshayeli.**]
1. Strike for; punish for.
2. Hammer on, finish timbering. *Indlu yakhe wayishayela ngamapulangwe* (He finished off his house with flooring-boards). *ukushayela uphahla* (to put on a roof).
3. Drive inspanned or harnessed animals; drive with a whip. *ukushayela izinkaßi* (to drive oxen).
4. [mod.] Drive a motor-car (*ukushayela imoto*).
5. Idiom: *ukushayela izithupha* (to approve, support).

shayela (3.2.9, **ukushayela,** 2.6.6.3.9) v. [<**sháye.** >perf. **-shayele**; pass. **shayelwa**; neut. **shayeleka**; ap. **shayelela**; caus. **shayelisa**; int. **shayelisisa**; dim. **shayeshayela**; **umshayelo.**]
1. Sweep, brush away. [cf. *shanela.*]
2. Dance informally between the dances of the bride's and bridegroom's parties at a wedding.

shayelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**shaya.** >perf. **-shayelele**; pass. **shayelelwa**; neut. **shayeleleka**; ap. **shayelelela**; rec. **shayelelana**; caus. **shayelelisa**; **isishayelelo.**]
Break the ground for discussion; press a point in argument; make a preface. *ukushayelela indaßa* (to clear points before the main discussion).

-shayelelo (**isishayelelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izishayelelo**) n. [<**shayelela.**]
Preface.

-shayeli (**umshayeli,** 2.4.3.9.9, **aßashayeli**) n. [<**shayela.**]
Driver, wagon-driver. *umshayeli wemoto* (chaffeur); *umshayeli wentengo* (appraiser, valuer).

-shayelo (**umshayelo,** 3.2.4.9.9, **imishayelo**) n. [<**shayela.**]
1. Hand-broom. [cf. *umshanelo.*]
2. Younger sister of bride who accompanies her as bridesmaid to her wedding.

-shayi (**umshayi,** 3.2.9.9, **aßashayi**) n. [<**shaya.**]
1. Striker, one who hits.
2. Boy who keeps the calf from the cow during milking.
3. Court messenger who attaches cattle, etc.

***-Shayina** (**i(li)Shayina,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amaShayina**) n. [<Eng. >**isishayina.**]
Chinese person.

-shayina** (**isishayina,** 2.4.4.3.9) n. [<i(li)Shayina.**]
Chinese language.

shayisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**shaya.** >perf. **-shayisile**; pass. **shayiswa**; neut. **shayiseka**; ap. **shayisela**; rec. **shayisana.**]
1. Cause to strike, help to hit. *Musa ukumshayisa uvalo* (Don't make him alarmed).
2. Knock off work, finish work for the day. *Aßantu aßaseßenza emgwaqweni ßashayisa ntambama* (Road-workers knock off in the afternoon).
3. Idiom: *ukushayisa amagongo* (to kill).

-shayo (**isishayo,** 3.2.9.9, **izishayo**) n. [<**shaya.**]
1. Punishment, chastisement. *isishayo sikaNkulunkulu* (the chastisement of God).
2. Serrated block of wood used to smooth and adjust the thatching.

-shayo (**umshayo,** 3.2.9.9, **imishayo**) n. [<**shaya.**]
Cross pole in a Native hut used to support the roof; ceiling beam.

shaywa (6.3) v. [pass.<**shaya.** >perf. **-shayiwe.**]
1. Be struck, beaten, hit; be punished; be played or sounded (of instrument).
2. Idioms: *shaywa luvalo* (be alarmed, startled, struck with fear); *sh. ngumoya* ((i) get fresh air; (ii) hear a rumour); *sh. ngumukhwa* (hear a rumour); *sh. yibungane* (find a place empty); *sh. yindleße* (hear a rumour, catch a whisper, overhear); *sh. yindlovu esifußeni* (blurt out a secret); *sh. yithwaßi* (have the hiccups); *sh. yizißuko* (have a dream with emission of semen).

shaza (3.9) v. [>perf. **-shazile**; pass. **shazwa**; neut. **shazeka**; ap. **shazela**; caus. **shazisa**; **i(li)shaza**; **umshazo.**]
Blast with the cold; bite with frost or cold wind (commonly used in the pass. q.v.).

-shaza (**i(li)shaza,** 2.4.3.9, **amashaza**) n. [<**shaza.**]
1. Frosted mealies, mealie cobs spoilt by cold.
2. Ear-ornament, commonly of white bone. [cf. *ingwagwa.*]

sházi (6.3) ideo. [>**shaziza**; **isishazi.**]
of catching a glimpse; of seeing for a short while. *Ngamßona ngamuthi sházi* (I caught a glimpse of him). ★

shaziza (3.2.9) v. [<**sházi.** >perf. **-shazizile**; pass. **shazizwa**; neut. **shazizeka**; ap. **shazizela**; rec. **shazizana**; caus. **shazizisa**; dim. **shazishazisa.**]
See for a short while; catch a glimpse of.

-shazo (**umshazo,** 3.2.6.9, sg. only) n. [<**shaza.**]
1. Cutting, cold wind.
2. Drying of leaves and plants in autumn.
3. Cross beam in hut.

shazwa (3.9) v. [pass.<**shaza.** >perf. **-shaziwe.**]
Be frost-bitten; be blasted with cold wind, etc. *Ummbila uyashazwa nxa sekungena ußusika* (The mealies get frost-bitten as soon as winter begins).

she (8–9) ideo. [>**sheshezela**; **shéshelezi.**
1. of scuffling, shuffling. *Musa ukuhamba uthi she she she sengathi usindwa yizinyawo* (Don't go along scuffling as though your feet are too heavy).
2. of disappearing, obliterating. *Umnumzane wathi ukuqhamuka kwadimane kwathi she aßafana egcekeni*

(When the master appeared the boys simply disappeared from the yard). *Imali ɓengiyiɓeké lapha yathi she-nje sikhona* (I put the money here, but it simply disappeared while we were present).

she (4) ideo.
of sticking tightly, adhering. [cf. *shela.*] *Uɓani yilokhu ethé she esihlotsheni sakhe* (So-and-so is always sticking closely to his friend).

sheɓa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-sheɓile**; pass. **shetshwa**; neut. **sheɓeka**; ap. **sheɓela**; caus. **sheɓisa**; **isisheɓo**; **umsheɓo.**]
1. Eat a mixed meal; eat alternately meat, vegetables, etc.
2. Flavour (as with sauce, etc.).
3. Have an easy victory, succeed easily. *UZulu wayesheɓa kuShaka* (The Zulu were easy conquerors under Shaka).

-sheɓelele (**i(li)sheɓelele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amasheɓelele**) n.
1. Hero of lone prowess.
2. Individual feat of prowess. *Unovunywa ngamasheɓelele* (He who is laden with the weight of prowess).

sheɓeleza (3.3.2.9) v. [<shéɓelezi. >perf. **-sheɓelezile**; pass. **sheɓelezwa**; neut. **sheɓelezeka**; ap. **sheɓelezela**; caus. **sheɓelezisa.**]
Glide along smoothly (as fish, duck, train). [cf. *shululuza.*]

shéɓelezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**sheɓeleza.**]
of smooth, gliding motion. [cf. *shúluluzi.*]

-sheɓo (**isisheɓo,** 3.2.9.9, **izisheɓo**) n. [<**sheɓa.**]
Mixed grill, a mixed meal.

-sheɓo (**umsheɓo,** 3.2.9.9, **imisheɓo**) n. [<**sheɓa.**]
1. Mixed meal, mixed grill.
2. Easy victory.

sheda (6.3) v. [>perf. **-shedile**; pass. **shedwa**; neut. **shedeka**; ap. **shedela**; caus. **shedisa.**]
Sit back, shuffle backward. [cf. *shéde.*]

shéde (8.8–9) ideo. [cf. *sheda.* >**shedeza**; **intshede**; **isishede**; **umashede.**]
1. of constantly shuffling in one's seat, of sitting restlessly. *Hlalani nithule ningalokhu nithi shéde-shéde* (Sit quietly, don't keep shuffling in your seats).
2. of shuffling along with buttocks drawn in (of old or misshapen figures). *Ungamɓona ngakho ethi shéde-shéde sengathi uɓoshwé izinqe* (You can tell him from the way he shuffles along as though his buttocks were strapped in).

***-shede** (**i(li)shede,** 2.4.3.9, **amashede**) n. [<Eng. >loc. **eshedeni.**]
Shed.

-shede (**intshede,** 2.9.9, **izintshede**) n. [<**shéde.** >**intshedesi.**]
Person with small, drawn-in buttocks.

-shede (**isishede,** 3.2.9.9, **izishede**) n. [<**shéde.**]
Tailless fowl.

shedela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**shéda.** >perf. **-shedele**; pass. **shedelwa**; ap. **shedelela**; caus. **shedelisa.**]
Move backwards, reverse. [cf. *shendela.*] *Isitimela sishedela emuva* (The engine is reversing).

-shedesi (**intshedesi,** 3.2.9.9, **izintshedesi**) n. [<**intshede.**]
Person with small or drawn-in buttocks.

shedeza (3.2.9) v. [<**shéde.** >perf. **-shedezile**; pass. **shedezwa**; ap. **shedezela**; caus. **shedezisa.**]
1. Shuffle in one's seat.
2. Shuffle along with buttocks drawn in.

°**shefa** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *hlala,* sit.

shéfe (8.8–9) ideo.
of wriggling, gliding. [cf. metath. *féshe.*]

sheka (6.3) v. [>perf. **-shekile**; pass. **shekwa**; neut. **shekeka**; ap. **shekela**; caus. **shekisa**; **shekezela**; **intshekana**; **umshekelo**; **isisheki**; **umshekisane**; **u(lu)sheko**; **umsheko.**]
1. Pass loose stools (as in diarrhoea). [cf. *huda.*] *ukushekelwa igwaɓaɓa* (to meet with an ill omen; lit. to be voided on by a crow).
2. Be passionate, ardent, enthusiastic.
3. Tremble with fear.

-shekana(e) (**intshekana(e),** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**sheka.**]
1. Liquid stools.
2. Species of herb used as a love-charm.

-sheke (**i(li)sheke,** 2.4.3.9, **amasheke**) n.
Species of wild vegetable, Amarantus Thunbergii. ★

shekelela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shekelele**; pass. **shekelelwa**; neut. **shekeleleka**; rec. **shekelelana**; caus. **shekelelisa**; dim. **shekeshekelela**; **umshekelelo.**]
Make a detour to get ahead of or to head off. *Ngizomshekelela ikhona ngiyokufika kuqala ekhaya* (I shall work round ahead of him and thus reach home first).

-shekelelo (**umshekelelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imishekelelo**) n. [<**shekelela.**]
Detour.

-shekelo (**umshekelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imishekelo**) n. [<ap. **sheka.**]
1. Place outside a kraal where the manure is carried by the rain.
2. Bird dropping.
3. White spot on the back of a black or red beast. [cf. *umsheko.*]

shekezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**sheka.** >perf. **-shekezele**; pass. **shekezelwa**; neut. **shekezeleka**; ap. **shekezelela**; caus. **shekezelisa**; dim. **shekeshekezela.**]
Be filled with apprehension, dread, fear. *Angishekezeli ngawe* (I'm not afraid of you).

***-sheki** (**i(li)sheki,** 2.4.3.9, **amasheki**) n. [<Eng.]
Cheque.

-sheki (**isisheki,** 3.2.9.9, **izisheki**) n. [<**sheka.**]
Passionate, ardent, enthusiastic person.

-shekisane (**umshekisane,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **imishekisane**) n. [<**sheka.**]
Species of tree, Euclea undulata, with small edible berries; roots used as a powerful purgative enema.

-sheko (**u(lu)sheko,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**sheka.**]
Loose, semi-liquid stools (as of diarrhoea, of a bird, or of a bull about to fight).

-sheko (**umsheko,** 3.2.9.9, **imisheko**) n. [<**sheka.**]
Red or black beast with a splash of white on the side or back.

shela (3.9) v. [ap.<**sha.** >perf. **-shelile**, **-shele**; pass. **shelwa**; neut. **sheleka**; ap. **shelela**; rec. **shelana**; caus. **shelisa**; contr. caus. °**sheza**; **amashela**; **isishelashela**; **isisheli**; **intshela**; °**intshela.**]
1. Burn for; dry up for; become hoarse for; fail for. *Inhlanzi ishelwé ngamanzi* (The fish are left high and dry; i.e. They are stranded, without hope).
2. Stick to, adhere closely to, burn on to; fit tightly. *Iphalishi lishele ebodweni* (The porridge has burnt on to the pot). *Wayelokhu eshele kuye* (He kept fast to him).
3. Burn with desire for, have passion for, desire with great longing. *Angazi ukuthi usashelani* (I don't know what he is still keen about).
4. Woo, court (commonly heard as *eshela*). [cf. *qomisa.*]
°5. hlonipha term for *phela,* come to an end.

-shela (**amashela,** 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n. [<**shela.**]
Species of herb used as a love-charm.

-shela (intshela, 2.5.9, **izintshela)** n. [<shela.]
Burnt food adhering to the bottom of a pot.
°-shela (intshela, 2.5.9, sg. only) n. [<°shela. >°intshela; °nentshela; °ngentshela.]
hlonipha term for *impela*, fact.
-shelashela (isishelashela, 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izishelashela)** n. [<shela.]
Confirmed invalid, one confined to a place. [cf. *isikhuhlakhuhla, isikhuqakhuqa.*]
shele (3.9) interj. of apology.
I beg your pardon! sorry! [cf. v.l. *shwele.*]
shelela (3.2.9) v. [<shélele. >perf. -shelele; pass. shelelwa; ap. shelelela; caus. shelelisa; dim. sheleshelela.]
1. Slip, slide. *Washelela wawa phansi* (She slipped and fell down).
2. Make an excusable mistake.
3. Slip away and return, go quickly and come back. *Ngizoshelela ngiɓuye ngiɓekhona emhlanganweni* (I shall slip out and come back in time for the meeting).
shélele (8.8.9) ideo. [>shelela; sheleleza; sheleza; isishelele; umshelele; i(li)sheleshele; uɓusheleshele.]
of slipperiness, slipping, sliding; of slinking away. *Wathi shélele búklu* (He slipped and fell down). *Sethuka esethé shélele* (We were surprised to find that he had slunk away.)
-shelele (isishelele, 6.6.3.9.9, **izishelele)** n. [<shélele.]
Species of forest tree.
-shelele (umshelele, 6.6.3.9.9, **imishelele)** n. [<shélele.]
Species of Ochna tree.
sheleleza (3.3.2.9) v. [<shélele. >perf. -shelelezile; pass. shelelezwa; neut. shelelezeka; ap. shelelezela; rec. shelelezana; caus. shelelezisa; intshelelezana.]
1. Slip along, slide on slippery surface; skate; go down a slide or shoot. [cf. *shesheleza, shululuza.*]
2. Cover a considerable distance in a short time. *Ibanoyi laɓelungu liyayisheleleza indawo iɓemfuphi* (A white man's aeroplane cuts distance short).
-shelelezana (intshelelezana, 2.6.6.6.3–5.4, **izintshelelezana)** n. [<sheleleza.]
1. Slippery place; slippery, slimy object.
2. A sliding down, tobogganing.
★ ***-sheleni (usheleni,** 3.2.9.9, **osheleni)** n. [<Eng.]
Shilling.
-sheleshele (i(li)sheleshele, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **amasheleshele)** n. [<shélele.]
1. One who walks with shuffling gait.
2. Person of shifty disposition.
-sheleshele (uɓusheleshele, 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<shélele.]
Shifty behaviour, shifty character.
sheleza (3.2.9) v. [<shélele. >perf. -shelezile; pass. shelezwa; neut. shelezeka; ap. shelezela; rec. shelezana; caus. shelezisa; intshelezi; uɓushelezi.]
1. Polish a surface, make slippery; smooth off, level, plane smooth. *Aɓaɓazi ɓayawasheleza amanye amatafula okuhlobisa* (Cabinet-makers polish some tables to make them showy).
2. Move along with shuffling gait, dragging the feet. [cf. *shesheleza.*]
-shelezi (intshelezi, 3.2.9.9, **izintshelezi)** n. [<sheleza.]
1. Slippery place.
2. Sliding place; skating rink.
-shelezi (uɓushelezi, 3.3.2.9.9) n. [<sheleza. >ɓushelezi.]
1. Smoothness, slipperiness, polished surface.
2. Sensation of having the teeth on edge. [cf. *uɓutiya.*]
-sheli (isisheli, 2.4.3.9, **izisheli)** n. [<shela.]
One who courts; one who is being courted. [cf. *isiqomisi*; v.l. *isesheli.*]
°-shembu (isishembu, 2.4.3.9, **izishembu)** n.
hlonipha term for *isithembu*, plurality of wives.
-shende (i(li)shende, 2.4.3.9, **amashende)** n. [<shendeza.]
[mod.] Private lover (of either sex), paramour.
shendela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -shendele; pass. shendelwa; neut. shendeleka; ap. shendelela; caus. shendelisa.]
Move backwards, reverse (of car, train). [cf. *shedela.*]
shendelisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<shendela. >perf. -shendelisile; pass. shendeliswa; ap. shendelisela; rec. shendelisana.]
Reverse, cause to move backwards. *ukushendelisa imotho* (to reverse a motor-car).
shendeza (3.2.9) v. [<i(li)shende. >perf. -shendezile; pass. shendezwa; ap. shendezela; caus. shendezisa.]
Have a paramour; flirt.
-shengele (i(li)shengele, 6.6.3.9.9, **amashengele)** n.
Strong, fast walker. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)shengele.*]
-shengele (u(lu)shengele, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintshengele)** n.
1. Strong, fast walker; one able to walk a great distance. [v.l. *i(li)shengele.*]
2. Clay pot. [cf. *u(lu)khamba.*]
-shengele (umshengele, 6.6.3.9.9, **imishengele)** n.
Wide-mouthed clay pot. [cf. *umcakulo.*]
shéngu (8.8–9) ideo. [>shengula.]
of scooping up snuff.
shengula (3.2.9) v. [<shéngu. >perf. -shengulile, -shengule; pass. shengulwa; neut. shenguleka; ap. shengulela; caus. shengulisa; intshengula.]
Scoop up snuff from the palm of the hand.
-shengula (intshengula, 3.2.9.9, **izintshengula)** n. [<shengula.]
Snuff-spoon (of bone or horn).
shénu (8.8–9) ideo. [>shenuka; shenula; isishenu.]
of grazing, shaving.
-shenu (isishenu, 3.2.9.9, **izishenu)** n. [<shénu.]
Scar, graze-mark.
shenuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<shénu. >perf. -shenukile; ap. shenukela; caus. shenukisa.]
Be grazed, shaved. *Ngishenuké ngidlula ngensimbi* (I got grazed when I passed the piece of iron).
shenula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<shénu. >perf. -shenulile, -shenule; pass. shenulwa; neut. shenuleka; ap. shenulela; rec. shenulana; caus. shenulisa.]
Graze, scrape, shave.
shenxa (6.3) v. [cf. *shénxe.* >perf. -shenxile; pass. shenxwa; neut. shenxeka; ap. shenxela; caus. shenxisa.]
Move along a little, adjust things out of position.
shénxe (8.8–9) ideo. [cf. *shenxa.*]
of moving a little in one's seat (as to ease one's position); of moving out of the way; of adjusting things which are out of position. *Ɓaɓecinene wathi shénxe, kwavela indawo* (They were sitting tight together and he moved a little and there was room).
shenxisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<shenxa. >perf. -shenxisile; pass. shenxiswa; ap. shenxisela; rec. shenxisana.]
Withhold, withdraw, postpone. *ukushenxisa icala* (to withdraw a case); *ukushenxisela icala esontweni elizayo* (to postpone a case until next week).
shesha (6.3) v. [>perf. -sheshile; pass. sheshwa; neut. shesheka; ap. sheshela; caus. sheshisa; int. sheshisisa; sheshashesha; umsheshane; -sheshe; ngokushesha.]
1. Hasten, hurry, make haste, be quick, do quickly; be prompt. *Shesha uɓuye* (Return quickly).
2. Use a cultivator. *ukushesha emasimini* (to use a cultivator in the lands).

-sheshane (**umsheshane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imisheshane**) n. [<shesha.]
1. Cultivator, cultivating machine.
2. Species of mimors tree, Dichrostachys glomerata.

-sheshe defic. v. (foll. by subjunct. mood). [<shesha.]
Act with speed, do quickly. *Ngizogiβela ihhashi, ikhona ngiyosheshe ngifike edolobeni* (I will travel on horseback, and so quickly reach town).

-sheshe (**isisheshe,** 3.2.9.9, **izisheshe**) n.
Sharp knife. *ukuβenga ngesisheshe* (to slice with a sharp knife).

-sheshelengwana (**umsheshelengwana,** 3.2.6.6.3.9.9, **imisheshelengwana**) n.
Sneaking informer, one who carries tales to a superior. [v.l. *umsheshengwana.*]

shesheleza (3.3.2.9) v. [<shéshelezi. >perf. -sheshelezile; pass. sheshelezwa; neut. sheshelezeka; ap. sheshelezela; caus. sheshelezisa.]
1. Slide along, slide down. [cf. *sheleleza.*]
2. Inform on the sly, carry tales to the chief.

shéshelezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<she. >shesheleza; intsheshelezi.]
1. of sliding along.
2. of informing on the sly.

-sheshelezi (**intsheshelezi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintsheshelezi**) n. [<shéshelezi.]
Person with small, flat buttocks.

-sheshengwana (**umsheshengwana,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **imisheshengwana**) n.
Sneaking informer. [cf. v.l. *umsheshelengwana.*] *Umsheshengwana ozishaya incekwana* (the sneaking informer who makes himself out to be the chief's confidant).

sheshezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<she. >perf. -sheshezele; pass. sheshezelwa; neut. sheshezeleka; ap. sheshezelela; caus. sheshezelisa.]
Scuffle, shuffle along; walk hurriedly with shuffling gait.

***-Sheshi** (**i(li)Sheshi,** 2.6.3.9, **amaSheshi**) n. [<Eng. *church.* >umSheshi, uβusheshi.]
1. The Church of England, Anglican denomination.
2. (pl. only, collect. use) Members of the Anglican Church.

***-sheshi** (**uβusheshi,** 2.6.3.9) n. [<*i(li)Sheshi.]
Customs and forms of the Anglican Church.

***-Sheshi** (**umSheshi,** 2.6.3.9, **aβaSheshi**) n. [<*i(li)-Sheshi.]
Member of the Church of England, an Anglican. [Note: pl. *aβaSheshi* seldom used, cf. *amaSheshi.*]

sheshisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<shesha. >perf. -sheshisile; pass. sheshiswa; neut. sheshiseka; ap. sheshisela; rec. sheshisana.]
1. Cause to hasten.
2. Do quickly, be quick, make haste [=*shesha*]. *Uβani useβenza kahle, uyasheshisa* (So-and-so works well, he is quick).
3. Hasten one's death. *Lomuthi awunikwé yinyanga umsheshisile* (This medicine which he was given by the doctor hastened his death).

-shevu (**ushevu,** 2.4.9, sg. only) n.
Poison. [cf. *uβuthi.*]

★ °**sheza** (3.9) v. [contr. caus.<shela.]
hlonipha term for *pheza,* bring to an end.

-shezi (**i(li)shezi,** 2.4.3.9, **amashezi**) n.
Strip of meat from a slaughtered beast (rarely used term).

shi (8–9) ideo. [>isishi.]
1. of fullness. [cf. *ntwi, twa.*] *Imbiza igcwele shi* (The pot is brimful). *Uvunulé uthé shi* (He is fully dressed in his best).
2. of sinking; of being buried, covered. *Ushoné obukwini wathi shi, wavela ngesingenhla* (He sank into the bog, and only the upper part of his body remained out).
3. of anger. *Uthukuthele uthé shi* (He is furiously angry).

-shi (**isishi,** 3.2.9, **izishi**) n. [<shi.]
Unsociable humour, bad temper. *Ngacela isitsha kuye, wangenzela isishi-nje* (I asked him for a vessel, but he just treated me in an off-hand manner).

***shiba** (6.3) v. [<Eng. *cheap.* >perf. -shibile; ap. shibela; caus. shibisa.]
1. Be cheap. *impahla eshibile* (cheap goods).
2. Be poor in quality, inferior.
3. Be at the disposal of, be easily taken up.

***-shiboshi** (**ushiboshi,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng. *sheep-wash.*]
Disinfectant, Jeye's fluid.

-shiβa (**umshiβa,** 3.2.9.9, **imishiβa**) n.
1. Long top-knot of Native woman.
2. Male bush-buck. [cf. *unkonka.*]

-shiβa (**ushiβa,** 2.5.9, **oshiβa**) n.
Species of sorghum, not attacked by birds.

-shiβandolo (**u(lu)shiβandolo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izintshiβandolo**) n.
Tall, slender person or object.

shiβazela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -shiβazele; pass. shiβazelwa; neut. shiβazeleka; ap. shiβazelela; caus. shiβazelisa; shiβashiβazela.]
Go on in a bold, heedless manner; go off in a wild, angry humour. [cf. *shingizela.*]

shíβe (8.8–9) ideo.
of jabbing, thrusting. [cf. v.l. *shíqe*; see also under *udaβe.*]

-shiβedaβe (**ushiβedaβe,** 2.4.6.3.9, **oshiβedaβe**) n.
1. A thrust in the eye with a sharp-pointed stick when fighting.
2. Stick with bevelled point. *Baβadla ngoshiβedaβe* (They overcame them with pointed sticks).

shiβilika (3.3.2.9) v. [<shíβiliki. >perf. -shiβilikile; pass. shiβilikwa; ap. shiβilikela; caus. shiβilikisa.]
1. Wriggle away, wriggle free. *Ingane iyashiβilika nxa isidinwé ukuhlala emhlane kanina* (A child wriggles when it is tired of being on its mother's back).
2. Slink away, get away from control.
3. Go bad, turn sour (as milk, fruit, beer).

shíβiliki (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>shiβilika.]
1. of wriggling away.
2. of turning bad, becoming sour.

°**-shiβo** (**u(lu)shiβo,** 3.2.9.9, **izintshiβo**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)phondo,* horn.

shíde (8.8–9) ideo. [>shidela.] ★
of pushing in under. [cf. *shíqe, shúthe.*]

shidela (3.2.9) v. [<shíde. >perf. -shidele; pass. shidelwa; neut. shideleka; ap. shidelela; rec. shidelana; caus. shidelisa.]
Push in under, thrust into.

***-shidi** (**i(li)shidi,** 2.4.3.9, **amashidi**) n. [<Eng.]
Sheet.

°**-shido** (**umshido,** 3.2.9.9, **imishido**) n.
hlonipha term for *umlomo,* mouth.

shihhahha (6.8–3–8.8–3) interj. of urging on to fight.

shíka (8.8–9) ideo. (usually repeated, **shíka-shíka**). [>shikaza.]
of working vigorously, being engrossed in work; of taking no notice when addressed. [cf. *shika.*]

shika (6.3) v. [cf. *shíka.* >perf. -shikile; pass. shikwa;

neut. shikeka; ap. shikela; rec. shikana; caus. shikisa; int. shikisisa; dim. shikashika.]
Work vigorously; be engrossed in work.

°shikana (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *lingana*, be equal.

°-shikane (i(li)shikane, 2.4.4.3.9, **amashikane**) n.
hlonipha term for *ingwe*, leopard.

shikaqa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -shikaqile; pass. shikaqwa; neut. shikaqeka; ap. shikaqela; rec. shikaqana; caus. shikaqisa; umshikaqo.]
Medicate with charms (to render invulnerable, powerless, etc.).

-shikaqa (umshikaqa, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Inferior meat (as of emaciated beast).

-shikaqo (umshikaqo, 3.2.6.3.9, **imishikaqo**) n. [< shikaqa.]
1. Medicinal charm (to render invulnerable, etc.).
2. Person treated with charm so as to be disliked.

shikashika (3.3.2.9) v. [dim.<shika. >perf. -shikashikile; pass. shikashikwa; neut. shikashikeka; ap. shikashikela; rec. shikashikana; caus. shikashikisa; umshikashika.]
1. Work laboriously, toil away at. *ukushikashika indlu* (to labour at a house).
2. Crumple or crease by rough usage; maul.

-shikashika (umshikashika, 3.2.4.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<shikashika.]
Severe struggle (physical or mental); great exertion; heavy work.

shikaza (3.2.9) v. [<shíka. >perf. -shikazile; pass. shikazwa; ap. shikazela; caus. shikazisa; dim. shikashikaza.]
1. Work vigorously, be engrossed in work. [cf. *shikashika*.]
2. Take no notice when spoken to.

shíki (8.8–9) ideo. [>shikila; shikisha; i(li)shiki.]
1. of large-sized buttocks, rump.
2. of rubbing.

shiki (3.9) interj. of driving off, scaring. [>shikiza.]
Shoo! [cf. *sh', shili*.] *Abesifazane nxa bexosha izinkomo baye bathi shiki!* (When women drive off cattle, they always say, *Shiki!*).

-shiki (i(li)shiki, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<shíki.]
Protracted absence; departure for good. *Bahambé ishiki elinezinqe* (They have gone away for good).

shikila (3.2.9) v. [<shíki. >perf. -shikile; pass. shikilwa; neut. shikileka; ap. shikilela; caus. shikilisa.]
1. Have large buttocks, large hind-quarters.
2. Display the buttocks. *Shikila, sibone!* (I certainly won't! lit. Show your buttocks and let us see; said by one woman to another, when refusing a request for a good reason).

shikilela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<shikila. >perf. -shilikele; pass. shikilelwa; neut. shikileleka; ap. shikilelela; rec. shikilelana; caus. shikilelisa.]
1. Display the buttocks to (as Native girls when displaying the beauty of their figures).
2. Turn the back upon; abandon. [cf. *fulathela*.] *Amahhashi nxa elwa aqale ashikilelane* (When horses fight they begin by turning their backs to one another).

shikilisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<shikila. >perf. -shikilisile; pass. shikiliswa; ap. shikilisela; rec. shikilisana.]
1. Cause to have large buttocks; cause to display the buttocks.
2. Be too much for, overcome. *Lomsebenzi usungishikilisile namhlanje, sengiyoze ngiwuqede kusasa* (This work is too much for me to-day, I hope to finish it to-morrow).

shikisha (3.2.9) v. [<shíki. Ur-B. *-tikita*. >perf. -shikishile; pass. shikishwa; neut. shikisheka; ap. shikishela; rec. shikishana; caus. shikishisa; dim. shikishikisha; u(lu)shikishi; umshikisho.]
1. Rub, rub out, rub off, rub in. [cf. *hlikihla*.] *Ngaphika, ngashikisha ngesihlathi phansi* (I denied and rubbed with the cheek on the ground; i.e. I denied vigorously).
2. Wriggle into, work in by wriggling. *ukushikisha esixukwini* (to wriggle into a crowd).
3. Pester, irritate.

shikishela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<shikisha. >perf. -shikishele; pass. shikishelwa; neut. shikisheleka; ap. shikishelela; rec. shikishelana; caus. shikishelisa.]
1. Rub for; wriggle into for; pester for.
2. Wriggle into. [=*shikisha*.]
3. Be determined; have as a settled aim.

-shikishi (u(lu)shikishi, 2.4.6.3.9, **izintshikishi**) n. [<shikisha.]
1. Irritating, ill-humoured person.
2. Determined, tireless person.
3. Unending work.

-shikisho (umshikisho, 3.2.6.3.9, **imishikisho**) n. [<shikisha.]
1. Friction; rubbing (as of the feet when dancing).
2. Species of dance, in which scuffling of the feet is prominent.

shikiza (3.2.9) v. [<shíki. >perf. -shikizile; pass. shikizwa; neut. shikizeka; ap. shikizela; caus. shikizisa.]
1. Drive off or check animals by shouting, *Shiki!* [cf. *shiliza*.]
2. Move about restlessly, out of temper. *Bengithi ngiyomkhalela ubani kodwa washikiza-nje akaze angilalela* (I was going to apologize to So-and-so, but he just paced about angrily and didn't listen to me).

shikizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<shikiza. >perf. -shikizele; pass. shikizelwa; ap. shikizelela; caus. shikizelisa.]
1. Drive off by shouting for; move restlessly for.
2. Move about restlessly. [=*shikiza*.]

°shila (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *phila*, be in health.

shili (3.9) interj. [>shiliza.]
of driving off, scaring. [cf. *shiki*.]

shiliza (3.2.9) v. [<shili. >perf. -shilizile; pass. shilizwa; neut. shilizeka; ap. shilizela; rec. shilizana; caus. shilizisa; dim. shilishiliza.]
Drive off or check animals by shouting, *Shili!* [cf. *shikiza*.]

-shilo v. [perf.<-sho, q.v.]

-shimane (isishimane, 6.6.3.9.9, **izishimane**) n.
Man unsuccessful in courtship. [cf. *isigwadi*.]

shímanqa (8.8.9) ideo. [>isishimanqa.]
of being closely grouped or clustered together. [v.l. *shúmanqa*.]

-shimanqa (isishimanqa, 6.6.3.9.9, **izishimanqa**) n. [<shímanqa.]
Closely packed group of persons, animals, or things; clump. [v.l. *isishumanqa*.]

°-shimbakuse (amashimbakuse, 2.4.3.4.3.9, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *amanzi*, water.

shimbasheka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -shimbashekile; pass. shimbashekwa; ap. shimbashekela; caus. shimbashekisa.]
Be agitated, anxious, concerned. [cf. *shambasheka*.]

-shimeyana (isishimeyana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Intoxicating drink made from treacle.

***-shimula (ushimula,** 3.2.9.9, **oshimula**) n. [<Eng.]
Chimney, chimney-stack, funnel.

shinashina (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shinashinile**; pass. **shinashinwa**; neut. **shinashineka**; ap. **shinashinela**; rec. **shinashinana**; caus. **shinashinisa.**]
1. Act energetically, vigorously; finish off with vigour.
2. Stab to bits, cut to pieces. [cf. *hhinahhina.*]

shinga (6.6–3) v. [Ur-B. ***-keŋga,*** deceive. >perf. **-shingile**; pass. **shingwa**; neut. **shingeka**; ap. **shingela**; caus. **shingisa**; dim. **shingashinga**; **i(li)shinga**; **isishingi.**]
1. Act wrongly, do wrong; act the ruffian. [cf. *klina.*] *Uyashinga!* (Don't be silly!).
°2. hlonipha term for *phinda*, repeat.

-shinga (i(li)shinga, 3.2.9.9, **amashinga)** n. [<shinga. >uɓushinga.]
1. Wrong-doer; ruffian. [cf. *isiklini, isishingi.*]
2. Mischievous person; entertaining person.
3. Groundsel-like weed used as a vermifuge for calves.

-shinga (uɓushinga, 3.2.9.9) n. [<i(li)shinga.]
Wrong-doing nature, mischievousness.

-shingana (amashingana, 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Small-pox.

-shingashi (isishingashi, 4.4.3.9.9, **izishingashi)** n.
Species of medicinal charm. [cf. *umshikaqo.*]

shíngi (6.3) ideo. [>shingila; shíngili.]
of turning away.

-shingi (isishingi, 3.2.9.9, **izishingi)** n. [<shinga.]
Habitual wrong-doer. [cf. *i(li)shinga.*]

shingila (3.2.9) v. [<shíngi. >perf. **-shingilile**; pass. **shingilwa**; neut. **shingileka**; ap. **shingilela**; caus. **shingilisa.**]
Turn round, turn away, turn the back on.

shíngili (3.3–5.4) ideo. [<shíngi. >umshingili.]
of turning round, turning the back to. *Uɓeyathé uyasondela ehhashini lakhe lalilokhu lithi shíngili, lize licishe limkhahlele* (Whenever he approached his horse it kept turning away from him and almost kicking him).

-shingili (umshingili, 6.6.3.9.9, **imishingili)** n. [<shíngili.]
A sudden turning of the back.

shingiphala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shingiphalile**, **-shingiphele**; pass. **shingiphalwa**; neut. **shingiphaleka**; ap. **shingiphalela**; caus. **shingiphalisa.**]
Turn away in anger, indignation, or disgust. *Nganele ngamphendula wayeseshingiphala okokuphela* (Directly I answered him, he turned right away in disgust).

-shingishane (u(lu)shingishane, 2.4.3.6.3–5.4, **izintshingishane)** n.
Fast-moving object. *ushingishane lwesitimela* (a fast train).

shingizela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shingizele**; pass. **shingizelwa**; neut. **shingizeleka**; ap. **shingizelela**; caus. **shingizelisa**; dim. **shingishingizela.**]
Go on in a bold, angry, heedless manner. [cf. *shiɓazela.*]

-shingo (isishingo, 2.4.3.9, **izishingo)** n.
Fancy dancing-stick. [cf. *isichopho.*]

shingosha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shingoshile**; pass. **shingoshwa**; neut. **shingosheka**; ap. **shingoshela**; rec. **shingoshana**; caus. **shingoshisa**; **isishingoshi**; **umshingoshi.**]
Treat with charms in order to render unattractive.

-shingoshi (isishingoshi, 2.4.4.3.9, **izishingoshi)** n. [<shingosha.]
Medicinal charm used to render a person unattractive. [v.l. *umshingoshi.*]

-shingoshi (umshingoshi, 2.4.4.3.9, **imishingoshi)** n. [<shingosha.]
Medicinal charm that makes a person disliked. [cf. v.l. *isishingoshi.*]

shingoza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shingozile**; pass. **shingozwa**; neut. **shingozeka**; ap. **shingozela**; caus. **shingozisa.**]
1. Wander about, roam about restlessly; rove about in search. [cf. *shanguza.*]
2. Get busy about something.

-shingozi (isishingozi, 2.6.6.3.9, **izishingozi)** n.
Stick for stirring beer.

***-shini (umshini,** 2.4.3.9, **imishini)** n. [<Eng.]
1. Machine, sewing-machine.
2. Mill, sugar mill, sawmill, factory.

shinikeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<shínikezi. >perf. **-shinikezile**; pass. **shinikezwa**; neut. **shinikezeka**; ap. **shinikezela**; rec. **shinikezana**; caus. **shinikezisa.**]
1. Rub off roughly, scrape off.
2. Scrape along, graze roughly.

shínikezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>shinikeza; isishinikezi.]
of rubbing off roughly, scraping off; of scraping along.

-shinikezi (isishinikezi, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izishinikezi)** n. [<shínikezi.]
1. Rejected person, rejected lover.
2. Person rude in speech.

***shintsha** (6.3) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-shintshile**; pass. **shintshwa**; neut. **shintsheka**; ap. **shintshela**; rec. **shintshana**; caus. **shintshisa**; dim. **shintshashintsha.**]
1. Change. *ukushintsha imali* (to change money); *ukushintsha izinguɓo* (to change clothes). *Ngiyoshintsha emini* (I am going to change at midday).
2. Chop and change (or **shintshashintsha**).

***-shintshi (ushintshi,** 3.2.9, **oshintshi)** n. [<Eng.]
Change (of money).

shípha (8.8–9) ideo. [>shiphaza; intshiphantshipha.]
of avoiding, snubbing, 'cutting'; of shyness.

shipha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-shiphile**; pass. **shishwa**; neut. **shipheka**; ap. **shiphela**; caus. **shiphisa.**]
1. Break wind gently at anus. [cf. metath. *phisha.*]
2. Cause disgust, aversion, dislike. [cf. *dina.*]

-shipha(nt)shipha (intshiphantshipha, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintshiphantshipha)** n. [<shipha. >-ntshiphantshipha.]
Shy, retiring, evasive person.

-shiphathi (isishiphathi, 6.6.3.9.9, **izishiphathi)** n.
Rejected person (e.g. one rejected by the girls).

shiphaza (3.2.9) v. [<shípha. >perf. **-shiphazile**; pass. **shiphazwa**; ap. **shiphazela**; caus. **shiphazisa.**]
Be shy; act evasively.

shipheka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<shipha. >perf. **-shiphekile**; pass. **shiphekwa**; ap. **shiphekela**; caus. **shiphekisa.**]
Get disgusted with, tired of, sick of; have had enough of, lose appetite. *Sesishiphekile ngoɓa kade siyidla inyama enonileyo* (We have lost appetite for it, because we have been eating fat meat for a long time).

shíphi (8.8–9) ideo. [>shiphiza; shíphilizi.]
of rubbing off, wiping away.

-shiphi (isishiphi, 3.2.9.9, **izishiphi)** n.
Bad smell (as of breaking wind).

shiphiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [<shíphilizi. >perf. **-shiphilizile**; pass. **shiphilizwa**; neut. **shiphilizeka**; ap. **shiphilizela**; caus. **shiphilizisa.**]
1. Wipe off with a sweeping or sliding movement (as water from a table).
2. Do in a slipshod manner. [cf. *phishiliza.*]
3. Move along with a dragging noise.

shíphilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>shiphiliza; u(lu)shiphilizi; umshiphilizi.]
1. of wiping off, sliding off.
2. of slipshod, careless work.
3. of dragging noise (as of branches dragged).

-shiphilizi (**u(lu)shiphilizi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<shíphilizi.]
Smooth-surfaced stone. [cf. v.l. *umshiphilizi*.]

-shiphilizi (**umshiphilizi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imishiphilizi**) n. [<shíphilizi.]
1. Smooth-surfaced or slippery stone. [v.l. *u(lu)shiphilizi*.]
2. Grinding-stone which has grown smooth.

shiphiza (3.2.9) v. [<shíphi. >perf. -shiphizile; pass. shiphizwa; neut. shiphizeka; ap. shiphizela; caus. shiphizisa; dim. shiphishiphiza.]
1. Wipe off, rub off (with sweep of the hand, as tears, sweat, dust).
2. Weep, cry tears. [cf. *chiphiza*.]
3. Milk slightly; draw off a small quantity of milk.

-shiqa (**amashiqa,** 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n.
Dregs of beer. [cf. v.l. *amashiqe*.]

shíqe (8.8–9) ideo. [>shiqeka; shiqela; amashiqe; isishiqe.]
of sinking in, sinking down. [cf. *shíde*.]

-shiqe (**amashiqe,** 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n. [<shíqe.]
1. Double carrying (i.e. by a load on the back and one balancing it on the chest, e.g. as a woman carrying twins).
2. Dregs of beer. [v.l. *amashiqa*.]

-shiqe (**isishiqe,** 2.6.3.9, **izishiqe**) n. [<shíqe.]
Rough, violent, abusive talk; unkind words. *Musa ukumkhulumela ngesishiqe* (Don't speak to him so uncharitably).

shiqeka (3.2.9) v. [<shíqe. >perf. -shiqekile; pass. shiqekwa; neut. shiqekeka; ap. shiqekela; caus. shiqekisa.]
Ram in, push down [=*shiqela*]. *Ungazishiqeki izinguɓo ebokisini nxa seligcwele* (Don't ram the clothes into the box when it is already full).

shiqela (3.2.9) v. tr. [<shíqe. >perf. -shiqele; pass. shiqelwa; neut. shiqeleka; ap. shiqelela; rec. shiqelana; caus. shiqelisa; isishiqeli; umashiqela.]
Ram in, push down, squeeze in. [=*shiqeka*. cf. *shidela*.]

-shiqeli (**isishiqeli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izishiqeli**) n. [<shiqela.]
Bitter-tongued person.

shísa (8.8–9) ideo.
of sensation of heat in the bowels.

shisa (3.9) v. [caus.<sha. >perf. -shisile; pass. shiswa; neut. shiseka; ap. shisela; rec. shisana; dim. shisashisa; i(li)shisa; isishiso.]
1. Burn, consume; set alight; scorch. *Noɓamba, shisa indlu!* (Noɓamba, burn down the hut!). *Ulokhu esishisela uphondo* (He is always nagging at us; lit. He is always burning horn so that the smell affects us).
2. Be burning hot, burn; smart. *amanzi ashisayo* (burning hot water); *insimbi eshisayo* (hot iron). *Umuthi uyashisa esilondeni* (The medicine makes the wound smart). *ukushisa kwenhliziyo* (passion).
3. Dry up, cause to dry up. [cf. *omisa*.]
4. Iron. *ukushisa izinguɓo* (to iron clothes); *insimbi yokushisa izinguɓo* (flat-iron).
5. Brand. *insimbi yokushisa izinkomo* (branding-iron).
6. Be unhealthy. *Lelizwe liyashisa* (This country is unhealthy).

-shisa (**i(li)shisa,** 2.4.3.9, **amashisa**) n. [<shisa.]
1. Artefact decorated with poker-work, burnt-in patterns; woven artefact with pattern made by coloured material.
°2. hlonipha term for *i(li)langa*, sun.

-shisa (**ushisa,** 2.4.9, **oshisa**) n. [contr.<ushisanyama.]
Native eating-house. *Siyohlangana kwashisa* (We shall meet at the Native eating-house).

-shisandlu (**i(li)shisandlu,** 6.3.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<shisa+indlu, lit. house-burner. >loc. eshisandlu.]
The North-west wind. [cf. *umunhla*.]

-shisanyama (**ushisanyama,** 2.4.6.9.9, **oshisanyama**) n. [<shisa+inyama, lit. meat-burner. >contr. form ushisa.]
Native eating-house, grill room.

-shisanyongo (**umshisanyongo,** 6.3.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<shisa+inyongo, lit. burner of the gall-bladder.]
Beer taken from a mother's kraal to that of her newly married daughter shortly after marriage.

-shisazwe (**u(lu)shisazwe,** 6.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<shisa+i(li)zwe, lit. burner of the country.]
Species of small plant (with small leaves and white flowers) that spreads over open spots, used for protective medicine.

shiseka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<shisa. >perf. -shisekile; pass. shisekwa; ap. shisekela; caus. shisekisa; dim. shiseshiseka.]
1. Get burnt, dried up; get ironed, branded.
2. Be anxious, worried, concerned. *ukushiseka ngomseɓenzi* (to be concerned about the work).

shisekela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<shiseka. >perf. -shisekele; pass. shisekelwa; rec. shisekelana; caus. shisekelisa; isishisekeli; intshisekelo.]
1. Get burnt for, ironed for, branded for.
2. Be anxious about, concerned with, zealous for, earnest about, interested in. *Ushisekele ukushumayela iVangeli* (He is zealous in the propagation of the Gospel).

-shisekeli (**isishisekeli,** 6.3.6.3.9.9, **izishisekeli**) n. [<shisekela.]
Zealous person, one earnest or interested in something.

-shisekelo (**intshisekelo,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izintshisekelo**) n. [<shisekela.]
Longing, desire, craving.

shisela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<shisa. >perf. -shisele; pass. shiselwa; neut. shiseleka; ap. shiselela; rec. shiselana; caus. shiselisa.]
1. Burn for; be burning hot for; iron for; brand for. *ukushiselana uphondo* (to stir one another up to strife).
2. Burn around. [cf. *ɓaɓela*.]
3. Become darkened round the nipples (as woman at time of pregnancy).

°**shisha** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *khipha*, take out.

shishi (3.9) interj.
1. Stop it! that'll do! sufficient!
2. Go it! At him!

-Shishi (**i(li)Shishi,** 3.2.6.3, **amaShishi**) n.
Member of a regiment formed by Mpande after the *iNkone*. [cf. *isAngqu*.]

-shishi (**isishishi,** 3.2.9.9, **izishishi**) n.
1. Unsightly scar.
2. Hyena. [cf. *impisi*.]
3. Species of small forest bird.

-shishi (**u(lu)shishi,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
Persistent continuation of action; continued walking; persistent loquacity.

shishiɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -shishiɓalile; stat. perf. -shishiɓele; pass. shishiɓalwa; neut. shishiɓaleka; ap. shishiɓalela; caus. shishiɓalisa; isishishiɓala.]
Be stunted, undersized, undergrown. [cf. *basha*.]

-shishiɓala (**isishishiɓala,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **izishishiɓala**) n. [<shishiɓala.]
Stunted person, animal, or plant.

-shishili (**isishishili,** 2.4.3.3–5.4, **izishishili**) n.
Smear; superimposed colour or stripe.

shishiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [<shíshilizi. >perf. **-shishilizile**; pass. **shishilizwa**; neut. **shishilizeka**; ap. **shishilizela**; caus. **shishilizisa**; **umshishilizo.**]
1. Slide along, glide along, move smoothly. *Ezinye izitimela azimi eziteshini ezincane zidlula-nje zishishilize* (Some trains don't stop at small stations, they pass straight through).
2. Travel far, cover country.
3. Hang about waiting for an invitation, or for something to be given.
4. (tr.) Clear off (as mealies from a field, by cattle).

shíshilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**shishiliza.**]
of sliding motion, of gliding.

-shishilizo (**umshishilizo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imishishilizo**) n. [<shishiliza.]
Mark where something has slipped or slidden. *Ngiqalé ngakhangwa ngumshishilizo, kanti kushayene izimoto* (I was first attracted by the slip mark, and found that cars had collided).

shishimeza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shishimezile**; pass. **shishinyezwa**; neut. **shishimezeka**; ap. **shishimezela**; rec. **shishimezana**; caus. **shishimezisa.**]
1. Prod into action, egg on.
2. Push forward an enterprise. *ukushishimeza umseɓenzi* (to 'get a move on' with work).
3. Comfort, lull. *Mgwaze umshishimeze* (Stab him and comfort him; i.e. Don't let him see you harm him).
4. (intr.) Ramble on and on (in journey or talk).

shishinga (3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-shishingile**; pass. **shishingwa**; neut. **shishingeka**; ap. **shishingela**; caus. **shishingisa.**]
Hurry violently.

shishizela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shishizele**; pass. **shishizelwa**; neut. **shishizeleka**; ap. **shishizelela**; rec. **shishizelana**; caus. **shishizelisa.**]
1. Say 'it serves you right'; jeer at another who has brought trouble on himself. *Ɛangishishizela ngihluphekile, kanti inxeɓa lendoda alihlekwa* (They chuckled over my misfortune, but a man's wounds are not to be laughed at).
2. Egg on, set on to fight.

-shisizwe (**ushisizwe,** 2.6.3.9, **oshisizwe**) n. [<shisa+i(li)zwe, lit. burner of the land.]
1. Species of spreading plant, Portulaca pilosa, used as a love-charm.
2. **uShisizwe:** Zulu regiment. [=*iNdlondlo kaɓashise.*]

★ **shiso** (3.9) v. [caus.<-sho, q.v.]

°**-shito** (**umshito,** 3.2.9.9, **imishito**) n.
hlonipha term for *umlomo*, mouth.

shiwo (3.9) v. [pass.<-sho, q.v.]

shíwu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**shiwuza**; **i(li)shiwushiwu**; **uɓushiwushiwu.**]
1. of sly action.
2. of restless movement, suspicious movement.
3. of shyness, blushing.

-shiwushiwu (**i(li)shiwushiwu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amashiwushiwu**) n. [<shíwu. >dim. **i(li)shiwushiwana.**]
Sly person; one who acts suspiciously.

-shiwushiwu (**uɓushiwushiwu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<shíwu.]
Restless, suspicious movement.

shiwuza (3.2.9) v. [<shíwu. >perf. **-shiwuzile**; pass. **shiwuzwa**; ap. **shiwuzela**; caus. **shiwuzisa**; dim. **shiwushiwuza.**]
1. Be shy, agitated; blush, flush. *Ngibeké ngashiwuza ngangamfazi* (I looked and blushed like a woman).
2. Act slyly, move craftily; make suspicious movements.

shiya (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-tîɣa,*** pass in running. >perf. **-shiyile**; pass. **shiywa**; neut. **shiyeka**; ap. **shiyela**; rec. **shiyana**; caus. **shiyisa**; dim. **shiyashiya**; **umshiya.**]
1. Leave behind; abandon, forsake; omit, leave out. *Umzimba wami uyangishiya* (My strength is leaving me). *Kanti ngaphuma ngizishiyile* (So then I went out and left them all talking about me; lit. left myself behind). *Wafa ezishiyile* (He died but left his likeness behind; i.e. children resembling him). *ukushiya induku eɓandla* (to leave a stick in the company; i.e. to leave a son behind at one's death). *Sisiné sashiya induku* (We danced exceedingly well; lit. and left a stick behind). *Incasiselo yakhe iyangishiya* (I cannot follow his explanation).
2. Excel, surpass.

-shiya (**i(li)shiya,** 3.2.2–8.9, **amashiya**) n. [Ur-B. ***-kîɣa.***]
Eyebrow. [v.l. *i(li)shiyi.*]

-shiya (**umshiya,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imishiya**) n. [<shiya.]
Meadow land.

-shiyagalolunye (**isishiyagalolunye,** 3.2.3.3–6.6.6.8–9.9, sg. only) n. [<shiya+obs. u(lu)galo+-nye, lit. the leaving behind of one finger.]
Nine [used in the cop. with rel. concd.] *amahhashi ayisishiyagalolunye* (nine horses).

-shiyagalombili (**isishiyagalombili,** 3.2.3.3–6.6.6.6.3, sg. only) n. [<shiya+obs. izingalo+-ɓili; lit. the leaving behind of two fingers.]
Eight [used in the cop. with rel. concd.] *izinkomo eziyisishiyagalombili* (eight cattle).

-shiyaminwemiɓili (**isishiyaminwemiɓili,** 3.2.4.4–6.6.6.6.8.3, sg. only) n. [<shiya+iminwe+-ɓili, lit. the leaving behind of two fingers.]
Eight. [cf. *isishiyagalombili.*]

-shiyamunwemunye (**isishiyamunwemunye,** 3.2.4.4.6.6.6–8.9, sg. only) n. [<shiya+umunwe+-nye, lit. the leaving behind of one finger.]
Nine. [cf. *isishiyagalolunye.*]

shiyana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<shiya. >perf. **-shiyene**; pass. **shiyanwa**; ap. **shiyanela**; caus. **shiyanisa.**]
1. Leave one another behind, abandon one another.
2. Surpass one another; excel one over the other; be unequal in strength, etc. *Lezi-zinsizwa ziyashiyana ngamandla* (These youths differ one from the other in strength).

shiyela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<shiya. >perf. **-shiyele**; pass. **shiyelwa**; ap. **shiyelela**; rec. **shiyelana**; caus. **shiyelisa**; dim. **shiyeshiyela.**]
1. Leave behind for, abandon for. *Umshiyele zonke izinkomo zakhe* (He left him all his cattle). *Kudliwa kushiyelwane* (When eating one should leave for others).
2. Give a pinch of snuff. *Izalukazi ziyathanda ukushiyelana ugwayi* (Old ladies like to exchange pinches of snuff).

-shiyi (**i(li)shiyi,** 3.2.2–8.9, **amashiyi**) n. [Ur-B. ***-kîɣe.***]
Eyebrow. [cf. v.l. *i(li)shiya.*]

-shiza (**umshiza,** 3.2.9.9, **imishiza**) n.
1. Knobless fighting-stick. [cf. *isikhwili, umzaca.*]
2. Stout mealie-stalk, bearing no ear.

-shizane (**u(lu)shizane,** 2.4.3.8.9, **izintshizane**) n.
1. Brass armlet.
2. Species of indigenous potato, prob. Plectranthus esculentus.

sho v. (defect. monosyll.). [>imper. **yisho** or **shono**, pl. **shonini**; perf. **-shilo**; pass. **shiwo**; neut. **shoko**; ap. **-sholo**; caus. **shiso**; int. **shisiso**; dim. **shoyisho**; **ngisho**; **ungiyakusho**; **isisho**; **umusho**; °**umusho.**] [This defect. v. shows the influence of the vowel *-o* throughout, e.g. infin. *ukusho* (to say), *Ngiyasho* (I say), *Angisho* (I ★

do not say), *Angishongo* (I did not say), *Ngiyosho* (I shall say).]

1. Say (not foll. by the actual words unless used with *ukuthi*). *Ngisho njalo* (I say so). *Usho-nje* (He merely talks; i.e. There is no truth in it). *ukusho ngenkani* (to say a thing deliberately). *Shono phela, sizwe* (Say it out then and let us hear). *Washo nokusho ukuthi* . . . (You said quite clearly that . . .). *Washo wathi, Unamanga wena!* (He said, You are a liar!). *Ngiyokusho* (I shall say it; i.e. I know all about it). [Direct speech may be used with *-sho*, provided that v. follows it and is in the impersonal construction, e.g. *Unamanga, kusho yena* (You are a liar, says he).]

2. Mean, intend; think, mention; understand. *Ngisho! usho ngakhona* ((i) I understand! you were quite right about it; or (ii) I see! he has a good reason for saying so). *Бengisho lokho* (That is what I meant). *Бengingasho ukuthi angenze njalo* (I didn't think he would act like that). *Angisasho nokuthi uyokusinda* (I no longer think he will recover). *Usho engasho* (He doesn't mean it).

3. used as a conj. in the 1st pers. sg. form, meaning 'even'. [cf. *ngisho.*]

4. Idioms: *Wayesho ngamashoба akhe amhlophe* (He was done off fine with his white tails). *Wangisho ngenkulu ingubo yakhe* (He did me grandly with his large blanket as a present). *Wamusho ngesagila ekhanda* (He gave him one properly on the head with a kerrie). *Umuthi washo ngaphansi nangaphezulu* (The medicine acted in causing vomiting and purging). *ukuzisho* (to brag); *ukumusho* (to sing his praises); *ukusho ngengila* (to cry). *Ungazusho* (Of course, naturally).

★ **-sho (umusho,** 3.2.9, **imisho)** n. [<sho.]

1. Scratch, mark, stripe. [cf. *umushwe.*]

2. [mod.] Sentence (gram. term).

°**-sho (umusho,** 3.2.9, **aбasho)** n. [<sho.]

hlonipha term for *umuntu*, person.

shoба (6.3) v. [>perf. **-shoбile**; pass. **shotshwa**; neut. **shoбeka**; ap. **shoбela**; caus. **shoбisa**; dim. **shoбashoба.**]

1. (tr.) Draw in, withdraw, contract (as a tail or the horns of a snail).

2. (intr.) Disappear; contract.

-shoба (i(li)shoба, 2.4.3.9, **amashoба)** n. [>-mashoба.]

1. Bushy tail; bushy end of tail. [v.l. *intshoба, umshoба.*] *Iyihlaбile eshoба-liбomvu! Iyihlaбé ngolusihleza, halahala!* (It has gored the one with the red tail! It gored it with a broken horn, hurrah!—a cry of triumph).

2. Ornament made of bushy tails, worn on legs or arms.

3. One of the cattle sent with a bride by her father on her wedding day. [cf. *umбeka.*]

4. Species of pine trees; also the Casuarines or beefwood.

5. **i(li)shoба lehhashi:** Species of grasses, Equisetum ramosissimum, etc.

i(li)shoба lenyathi: Species of fern used as love-charm, Pellaea viridis.

-shoба (intshoба, 2.4.9, **izintshoба)** n.

1. Bushy tail; bushy end of a tail. [cf. *i(li)shoба.*]

2. Tapering projection (as from a tree, strip of cultivation).

-shoба (isishoба, 2.4.3.9, **izishoба)** n.

Species of thorny tree, Acacia arabica.

-shoба (umshoба, 2.4.3.9, **imishoба)** n.

Bushy tail; tuft at the end of a tail. [cf. v.l. *i(li)shoба.*]

shoбashoба (3.3.2.9) v. [dim.<shoба. >perf. **-shoбashoбile**; neut. **shoбashoбeka**; ap. **shoбashoбela**; caus. **shoбashoбisa**; **isishoбashoба**; **umashoбashoба.**]

Wriggle, wriggle about; move restlessly, fidget. [cf. *shaбashaба, shoбiza.*] *Inyoka uyicindezelé ekhanda, yashoбashoба* (He pinned the snake down by its head and it wriggled).

-shoбashoба (isishoбashoба, 3.2.4.6.3.9, **izishoбashoба)** n. [<shoбashoба.]

Restless person.

shóбe (6.3) ideo. [>shoбela.]

of sudden disappearance. [cf. *tshóбe.*]

shoбela (3.2.9) v. [<shóбe. >perf. **-shoбele**; pass. **shoбelwa**; neut. **shoбeleka**; ap. **shoбelela**; caus. **shoбelisa**; dim. **shoбeshoбela.**]

1. Disappear from sight; disappear into or round a corner. [cf. *tshoбela.*] *Izinkomo zishoбelé ngakuleliyagquma* (The cattle disappeared round yonder hillock).

2. Diminish in number, get few. *Izinsuku ziyashoбela* (The days are getting few).

shóбi (6.3) ideo. (generally redupl. **shóбi-shóбi**). [>shoбiza; unoshoбishoбi; ushoбishoбi.]

of wriggling; of movement in a liquid. *Umsila wombankwa uthi unganqamuka uthi shóбi-shóбi* (When a lizard's tail is cut off, it keeps wriggling about).

shoбinga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shoбingile**; pass. **shoбingwa**; neut. **shoбingeka**; ap. **shoбingela**; caus. **shoбingisa**; **umshoбingo.**]

Urinate, pass water. [cf. *chama, thunda.*]

-shoбingo (umshoбingo, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<shoбinga.]

Urine.

-shoбishoбi (ushoбishoбi, 2.4.3.3–6.3, **oshoбishoбi)** n. [<shóбi.]

Wriggling creature found in water (e.g. tadpole, larva of gnat, minnow). [v.l. *unoshoбishoбi.*]

shoбiza (3.2.9) v. [<shóбi. >perf. **-shoбizile**; pass. **shoбizwa**; neut. **shoбizeka**; ap. **shoбizela**; caus. **shoбizisa**; dim. **shoбishoбiza.**]

Wriggle about. [cf. *shoбashoба.*]

shoбola (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shoбolile**; pass. **shoбolwa**; ap. **shoбolela**; caus. **shoбolisa.**]

Nag, scold constantly.

-shoбolo (i(li)shoбolo, 6.6.3.9.9, **amashoбolo)** n.

1. Shabbily dressed person.

2. Nagger, scolder.

shoбonga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shoбongile**; pass. **shoбongwa**; neut. **shoбongeka**; ap. **shoбongela**; caus. **shoбongisa**; dim. **shoбoshoбonga**; **i(li)shoбongo.**]

Chatter away regardless of the truth.

-shoбongo (i(li)shoбongo, 6.6.3.9.9, **amashoбongo)** n. [<shoбonga.]

Careless chatterer; talker whose word is worthless.

-shoбoshoбo (i(li)shoбoshoбo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amashoбoshoбo)** n.

Unprincipled chatterer. [cf. *i(li)shoбongo.*]

***-shodi (i(li)shodi,** 2.4.3.9, **amashodi)** n. [<Eng. *shirt.*]

Undervest, striped worker's vest.

shódo (6.6–3) ideo. [>shodoka; shodoza; isishodo; isishodolo.]

1. of sunken, hollow condition. [cf. *tshódo.*]

2. of lack of tail, small buttocks, etc.

-shodo (isishodo, 3.2.3–8.9, **izishodo)** n. [<shódo.]

1. Tailless bird (e.g. fowl that has lost its tail).

2. Person with insignificant buttocks.

-shodo (u(lu)shodo, 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n.

Dark-blue, gauze-like material. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)tshodo.*]

shodoka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<shódo. >perf. **-shodokile**; pass. **shodokwa**; ap. **shodokela**; caus. **shodokisa.**]

1. Get sunken in, hollowed.
2. Be lacking in tail; have small buttocks.

-shodolo (isishodolo, 3.2.4.6.3, **izishodolo)** n. [< shódo.]
1. Person with insignificant buttocks.
2. Tailless bird.

shodoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<shódo. >perf. **-shodozile**; pass. **shodozwa**; neut. **shodozeka**; ap. **shodozela**; rec. **shodozana**; caus. **shodozisa.**]
1. Cause to be sunken, hollowed.
2. Deprive of tail.

shófu (8.8–9) ideo. (usually repeated, **shófu-shófu**). [>**shofuza**; **i(li)shofushofu.**]
of chattering, babbling. [cf. *shóvu.*]

-shofushofu (i(li)shofushofu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amashofu-shofu)** n. [<shófu.]
Babbler, one who chatters about everything. [cf. *i(li)shafushafu, i(li)shovushovu.*]

shofuza (3.2.9) v. [<shófu. >perf. **-shofuzile**; pass. **shofuzwa**; neut. **shofuzeka**; ap. **shofuzela**; caus. **shofuzisa**; dim. **shofushofuza.**]
1. Chatter, talk on and on, babble. [cf. *shafuza, shovuza.*]
2. Make ready promises which are not fulfilled.

***-shoki (i(li)shoki,** 2.6.3.9, **amashoki)** n. [<Eng.]
Chalk, piece of chalk.

shoko (3.9) v. [neut.<**-sho**, q.v.]

shokoбeza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shokoбezile**; pass. **shokoбezwa**; neut. **shokoбezeka**; ap. **shokoбezela**; caus. **shokoбezisa**; **umshokoбezi.**]
Rebel; turn traitor.

-shokoбezi (uбushokoбezi, 2.4.4.3.9.9) n. [<**umshokoбezi.**]
Head-ornament made of the white brush from the tail of an ox or cow, as worn by the uSuthu regiments of Cetshwayo and Dinizulu.

-shokoбezi (umshokoбezi, 2.4.4.3.9.9, **aбashokoбezi)** n. [<**shokoбeza.** >**uбushokoбezi.**]
1. Rebel.
2. A warrior of the uSuthu regiments of Cetshwayo and Dinizulu, who wore the *uбushokoбezi* badge.

-shokolo (isishokolo, 3.2.4.6.3, **izishokolo)** n.
Person unpopular with the other sex. [cf. v.l. *isishonkolo.*]

°**shola** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *thola*, pick up.

sholo (3.9) v. [ap. <**-sho.** >rarely: perf. **-sholo**; pass. **sholwo.**]
1. Say for. *Washoloni lokho na?* (Why did you say that?).
2. (with reflex.) Say on one's own responsibility. *Akathunywanga ukuба afike asho njalo uбesezisholo-nje* (He was not sent in order to say that, he just spoke on his own authority).

***-sholo (i(li)sholo,** 2.3.2–8.9, **amasholo)** n. [<Eng.]
1. Shawl. [cf. ***i(li)tshali.***]
2. Travelling-rug.

-sholo (isisholo, 3.2.3–8.3, **izisholo)** n.
Unmarried man in disfavour with women. [cf. *isigwadi.*]

sholola (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shololile**, **-sholole**; pass. **shololwa**; ap. **shololela**; caus. **shololisa**; **uбusholoio**; **umshololo.**]
Strike a glancing blow.

-shololo (uбushololo, 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**sholola.**]
Glancing blow.

-shololo (umshololo, 6.6.3.9.9, **imishololo)** n. [<**sholola.**]
Glancing blow, superficial wound.

-sholosholo (i(li)sholosholo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amasholosholo)** n.
Person of unsettled, inattentive, mentally preoccupied appearance; one of undecided, shifty movements. [cf. *i(li)shalashala.*]

sholoza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sholozile**; pass. **sholozwa**; neut. **sholozeka**; ap. **sholozela**; caus. **sholozisa**; dim. **sholosholoza.**]
Act in a preoccupied, uninterested manner; stand aloof; be unsociable; act guiltily; avoid. [cf. *shalaza.*]

shomana (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shomene**; ap. **shomanela**; caus. **shomanisa.**]
Work in concert; work hand in glove. [cf. v.l. *shumana.*]

-shomo (isishomo, 2.4.3–8.9, **izishomo)** n.
Cluster, group (as of persons, animals, grass); large puff or volume (of smoke).

°**-shomo (umshomo,** 3.2.3–5.4, **imishomo)** n.
hlonipha term for *umkhomo*, whale.

shona (3–8.9) v. [>perf. **-shonile**; pass. **shonwa**: ap. **shonela**; caus. **shonisa**; dim. **shonashona**; **isishoni.**]
1. Sink, go down. *ukushona obukwini* (to sink into a bog).
2. Go out of sight; disappear. [cf. *nyamalala.*] *Ibanoyi lishoné emafini* (The aeroplane disappeared into the clouds). *Ishonephi incwadi yakho?* (Where has your book gone to?).
3. Set (of sun), go down (of moon). *Ilanga liyashona* (The sun is setting). *Wolibamba lingashoni!* (Hold the sun from setting!—a threat: I'll get you yet!).
4. Die. [cf. *fa.*] *Usashona* (He died some time ago).
5. Lose heavily; become poor, bankrupt, ruined. *Ngishonile* (I am ruined).
6. Idioms: *Uzokushonaphi?* (What will become of you?). *Inhliziyo ishona phansi* (The heart is becoming depressed). *Inhliziyo yami yashona phakathi* ((i) I came over faint; (ii) I became despondent).

-shonakweneni (intshonakweneni, 2.4.6.6.9.9, **izintshonakweneni)** n. [<**shona**+loc. **ukwena**, lit. what disappears in an overgrown place.]
Very short person.

-shonalanga (intshonalanga, 2.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**shona**+**i(li)langa**, lit. where the sun sets. >loc. **entshonalanga.**]
The west.

°**-shondo (umshondo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imishondo)** n.
hlonipha term for *umkhondo*, track.

-shonga (u(lu)shonga, 2.4.3.9, **izintshonga)** n.
1. Kafir mongoose. [cf. *umhlangala.*]
2. Thick bush.

-shonga (umshonga, 2.4.3.9, **imishonga)** n.
Species of Evergreen tree, Bridelia mollis.

-shongololo (i(li)shongololo, 2.4.6.6.3–8.9, **amashongololo)** n. [Ur-B. ***-ʒoŋgolo.*** > **-mashongololo.**]
1. Millepede, iulus.
2. Curl, coil of hair.
3. Blue gnu.
4. Species of sea animal, prob. Star-fish, **ishongololo lasolwandle.**

-shongwane (i(li)shongwane, 6.6.3.9.9, **amashongwane)** n. [<**i(li)shongwe.**]
Species of herb of Euphorbia family, Jatropha Woodii.

-shongwe (i(li)shongwe, 3.2.6.6–3, **amashongwe)** n.
Milk-shrub, Xysmalobium lapathifolium, whose white flowers are eaten as greens and root used medicinally for stomach complaints; also other members of the genus Pachycarpus.
i(li)shongwe elincane: Milky shrub whose juice on eggs cures dogs of stealing them.

i(li)shongwe lezinja: Sweet-scented Asclepiadacea, whose roots are used to make dogs keen in hunting.

-shongwe (intshongwe, 2.3–8.8–3, **izintshongwe)** n. [>dim. **intshongwana.**]
Small species of Xysmalobium shrub, not eaten.

shóni (6.3) ideo.
of going down out of sight, sinking. [cf. *shona.*]

★ **-shonkolo (isishonkolo,** 3.2.4.6.3, **izishonkolo)** n.
1. Unpopular person; young man rejected by the girls; wife disliked by her husband. [v.l. *isishokolo.*]
2. Person with very small buttocks. [cf. *isishwapha.*]

shono (3.9) v. [imper.<-sho. >pl. **shonini.**]
1. Speak! say!
2. interj.: No wonder! [cf. *ngisho.*] *Shono, kanti uthulé-nje uyagula* (No wonder he is quiet, seeing he is ill).

-shontshosi (i(li)shontshosi, 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Water used in the first stages of beer-making, in which the malt has been steeped overnight. [cf. *i(li)gwele, i(li)philiba.*]

°**shonza** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khonza,* serve.

shóphi (6.3) ideo. (usually repeated **shóphi-shóphi**). [>**shophiza.**]
of walking with small buttocks.

-shophi (umshophi, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Exorcism of an epidemic; a custom sometimes followed in order to exorcize an epidemic of sickness; in this the girls of a locality dressed in a covering of marsh grass visit the kraals singing obscene songs; at nightfall they bathe in the river and squirt water from their mouths on to the land, crying, *Phuma mtakathi!* (Clear out, you witch!).

shophiza (3.2.9) v. [<**shóphi.** >perf. **-shophizile;** pass. **shophizwa;** ap. **shophizela;** caus. **shophizisa;** dim. **shophishophiza.**]
Walk with short steps, drawing in the buttocks.

shoqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-shoqile;** pass. **shoqwa;** neut. **shoqeka;** ap. **shoqela;** rec. **shoqana;** caus. **shoqisa; intshoqo.**]
1. Get drawn together in a group, collect in a crowd, rush together. [cf. *shuqungana.*]
2. Get drawn up, bent together (as with severe pain).

°**shoqa** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *phoqa,* force.

-shoqo (intshoqo, 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**shoqa.**]
Close crowding (as around someone injured, or of cattle in excitement).

°**shosa** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *phosa,* throw.

shosha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-shoshile;** pass. **shoshwa;** neut. **shosheka;** ap. **shoshela;** caus. **shoshisa;** dim. **shoshashosha; isishosha; umshosho.**]
1. Drag oneself along on the ground (as person or animal with deformed or short limbs); stalk along bending low (as when stalking game). *Akasakwazi ukuhamba useshosha-nje, ngoba walimala edolweni* (He is no longer able to walk properly, he just drags himself along, because he has hurt his knee). *Kubanjwa eshoshayo* (The bird that drags along is caught; i.e. There is danger in delay).
2. Walk or run along the ground (of a bird). *Kulukhuni ukushaya inyoni eshoshayo* (It is difficult to hit a bird running on the ground).
°3. hlonipha term for *khokha,* pay.

-shosha (isishosha, 3.2.6.3, **izishosha)** n. [<**shosha.**]
Cripple, person with cramped or deformed legs.

-shoshaphansi (umshoshaphansi, 3.2.4.4.3–8.8–3, **imishoshaphansi)** n. [<**shosha**+**phansi,** lit. what creeps on the ground.]
1. (sg. only) Underhand propaganda; fifth-column activities; sly movement. [cf. *intshoshela.*] *Impi yamanje isiliwa ngomshoshaphansi* (Modern war is fought with fifth-column activities).
2. Crippling disease; scurvy.
3. Pensioner's allowance.

shoshela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**shosha.** >perf. **-shoshele;** pass. **shoshelwa;** neut. **shosheleka;** ap. **shoshelela;** caus. **shoshelisa;** dim. **shosheshoshela; intshoshela.**]
1. Drag oneself along for; run along the ground for.
2. Approach, draw near. [cf. *sondela.*] *Inele yosiwenje inyama abafana bashoshele eziko* (As soon as the meat is roasted the boys crowd near the hearth).

-shoshela (intshoshela, 3.2.9.9, **izintshoshela)** n. [<**shoshela.**]
1. Sly movement towards; surprise movement. [cf. *umshoshaphansi.*]
2. Person with drawn-in buttocks, one who walks hunched up.

-shoshi (i(li)shoshi, 2.4.3.9, **amashoshi)** n.
Species of deep-red mealie.

-shosho (umshosho, 3.2.9.9, **imishosho)** n. [<**shosha.**]
1. Hut-dance, one in which the dancers are stooping. [cf. *umchwayo.*]
2. Young of the field lizard. [cf. *umshweshwe.*]

-shoshoba (isishoshoba, 3.2.4.4.9, **izishoshoba)** n.
Point or end of a long object (e.g. of a bundle of grass, tree branch, pole, etc.).

shoshobala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shoshobele;** pass. **shoshobalwa;** neut. **shoshobaleka;** ap. **shoshobalela;** caus. **shoshobalisa.**]
1. Be stunted in growth. *Lommbila ushoshobaliswe lukhula ngabe usumkhulu* (This maize has been stunted by the weeds, or it would have grown big).
2. Travel fast ahead. *Ngeke sisabafica laba-bantu bahambé bashoshobala* (We'll never catch up to these people, for they have gone too fast on ahead).
3. Be depressed, low-spirited.

-shoshokazana (isishoshokazana, 3.2.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of small shrub, Pulicaria scabra, the flea-bane, yellow flower, growing by water, used for sore-eyes.

-shoshonono (umshoshonono, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imishoshonono)** n.
Trail of a moving object; wake of a boat.

shoshozela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shoshozelile;** ap. **shoshozelela;** caus. **shoshozelisa;** dim. **shoshoshoshozela; i(li)shoshozela.**]
1. Smart (as a sore). *Isilonda siyashoshozela nxa kuthelwa umuthi* (The wound smarts when medicine is put in it).
2. Be zealous, over-eager, impetuous; be carried away with enthusiasm.
3. (tr.) Urge on (as at a dance). [cf. *jojozela.*]

-shoshozela (i(li)shoshozela, 3.2.6.6.3.9, **amashoshozela)** n. [<**shoshozela.**]
Impetuous, zealous person.

°**-shosi (umshosi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imishosi)** n.
hlonipha term for *umkhosi,* ceremony.

°**shothama** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khothama,* stoop.

shóvu (8.8–9) ideo. (usually repeated). [>**shovuza;** ★ **i(li)shovushovu.**]
of loquacity, babbling, talkativeness. [cf. *shófu.*]

-shovushovu (i(li)shovushovu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amashovushovu)** n. [<**shóvu.**]
1. Babbler, talkative person.

2. Person very free with his promises.

shovuza (3.2.9) v. [<shóvu. >perf. **-shovuzile**; pass. **shovuzwa**; neut. **shovuzeka**; ap. **shovuzela**; caus. **shovuzisa**; dim. **shovushovuza.**]
1. Chatter, babble. [cf. *shofuza.*]
2. Be free with promises which are not fulfilled.

-Shoyisa (**uShoyisa,** 2.4.3.9, **oShoyisa**) n.
Regiment of Dingane.

-Shozi (**isiShozi,** 3.2.3–8.9, **iziShozi**) n.
One of the *i(li)Wombe* regiment of Mpande.

-shozi (**umshozi,** 3.2.6.6–3, **imishozi**) n.
Species of thorny tree, Doryalis caffra.

shu (8–9) ideo. [>**shuɓa**; **shuma**; **shushumba**; **isashu**; **isishu**; **umushu**; **shúluɓezi.**]
1. of darting in or dodging about (as snake in grass, meerkat when disturbed); of passing through. [cf. *shúme, shúthe*; ct. *tshu.*] *Inyoka yathi shu shu etshanini* (The snake darted hither and thither through the grass). *Umfana wathi shu, waliphonsa emagolini* (The boy dodged and made a goal).
2. of silence, holding the mouth closed (used with neg. v. or v. of neg. idea). *Kathanga shu* (He didn't say a word). *Wathula shu* (He kept silent).

-shu (**isishu,** 3.2.9, **izishu**) n. [<shu.]
1. Silent, reticent person. [cf. *isimungulu.*]
2. Quarter sickness in cattle. [v.l. *isashu.*]

-shu (**umushu,** 3.2.9, **imishu**) n. [<shu.]
1. Stroke, line (as made by pen, pencil, stick); stripe.
2. Line of shooting star [*umushu wenkanyezi.*]

shúbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**shubuza**; **isishubuka**; **isishubushubu.**]
1. of walking about naked. [cf. metath. *búshu.*]
2. of large, wobbling buttocks.

-shubuka (**isishubuka,** 3.2.4.3.9, **izishubuka**) n. [<shúbu.]
Person with large, fleshy buttocks. [cf. *isishubushubu.*]

-shubushubu (**isishubushubu,** 2.4.3.4.3–8.9, **izishubushubu**) n. [<shúbu.]
Person with large, fleshy buttocks. [cf. *isishubuka.*]

shubuza (3.2.9) v. [<shúbu. >perf. **-shubuzile**; pass. **shubuzwa**; neut. **shubuzeka**; ap. **shubuzela**; caus. **shubuzisa**; dim. **shubushubuza.**]
1. Walk about naked. [cf. *bushuza.*]
2. Walk with wobbling buttocks.

shubuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<shubuza. >perf. **-shubuzele**; pass. **shubuzelwa**; ap. **shubuzelela**; caus. **shubuzelisa.**]
1. Walk about naked for.
2. Walk about naked. [=*shubuza.*]
3. Walk with wobbling buttocks.

shuɓa (6.3) v. [<shu. >perf. **-shuɓile**; pass. **shutshwa**; neut. **shuɓeka**; ap. **shuɓela**; rec. **shuɓana**; caus. **shuɓisa**; **umshuɓo**; **umshuɓiso**; °**umshuɓelo.**]
1. Finish off at a single stroke (as killing with one blow). *Yavuka inyamazane wayishuɓa phansi* (The buck got up and he struck it to the ground).
2. Become thick, firm, set (of food, as porridge; of cement, plaster of Paris). [cf. *jiya, shuqa.*] *Isijingi sidliwa sishuɓile* (Porridge is eaten when thick and well cooked).
3. Become mature (as child); reach full strength with good morale (as army). [cf. *qina.*] *UManzolwandle waluviva lwashuɓa uSuthu* (Manzolwandle drilled the Suthu regiment until it reached full efficiency).

°**-shuɓa** (**umshuɓa,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imishuɓa**) n.
hlonipha term for *umkhuɓa,* custom.

shuɓeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<shuɓa. >perf. **-shuɓekile**; ap. **shuɓekela**; caus. **shuɓekisa.**]
1. Die suddenly. *Akagulanga washuɓeka* (He wasn't sick, he died unexpectedly).
2. Become set, thick. *isijingi esishuɓekile* (thick porridge).

°**-shuɓelo** (**umshuɓelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, n. [<ap. **shuɓa.**]
hlonipha term for *umlotha,* ash.

-shuɓiso (**umshuɓiso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imishuɓiso**) n. [<caus. **shuɓa.**]
Pelargonium aconitiphyllum plant; roots used for enema in dysentery.

-shuɓo (**umshuɓo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<shuɓa.]
1. An effective stroke. *wamshaya umshuɓo* (He struck him a stroke that settled him). [cf. *umngqaka, umosho.*]
2. Sudden death. *ukugileka umshuɓo* (to die suddenly); *ukufa umshuɓo* (to die suddenly).

shuda (6.3) v. [>perf. **-shudile**; pass. **shudwa**; neut. **shudeka**; ap. **shudela**; **umshudo.**]
Bolt, lock.

-shudo (**umshudo,** 3.2.9.9, **imishudo**) n. [<shuda.]
1. Bolt (as of a door).
2. Species of intoxicating drink.

shúdu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**shudula**; **shuduza**; **umshudu**; **isishuduɓa.**]
1. of treading shuffling on the ground.
2. of the gait of a heavy person.

-Shudu (**i(li)Shudu,** 2.4.3.9, **amaShudu**) n.
One of a certain section of the *uMbonambi* regiment of Mpande.

-shudu (**umshudu,** 3.2.3–8.9, **imishudu**) n. [<shúdu.]
Ground worn by friction. [cf. *umshudulo.*]

-shuduɓa (**isishuduɓa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izishuduɓa**) n. [<shúdu.]
Stout, heavy person.

shuďula (3.2.9) v. [<shúdu. >perf. **-shudulile, -shudule**; pass. **shudulwa**; neut. **shuduleka**; ap. **shudulela**; caus. **shudulisa**; dim. **shudushudula**; **umshudulo.**]
1. Shuffle on the ground; wear away ground or grass by treading, shuffling, etc. *Izingane ziyathanda ukushudula endlini* (The children like to scuffle on the hut-floor).
2. Postpone departure by doing something less important; delay; work behind schedule. [cf. *shuduza.*] *Izulu linile akulimeki yilokhu sishudula-nje* (It has rained so heavily that ploughing is difficult and we are working behind time).

-shudulo (**umshudulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imishudulo**) n. [<shudula.]
Place worn away by constant shuffling, treading, friction (as where one sits in a hut, or where grass is worn away by treading).

shuduza (3.2.9) v. [<shúdu. >perf. **-shuduzile**; pass. **shuduzwa**; neut. **shuduzeka**; ap. **shuduzela**; caus. **shuduzisa**; dim. **shudushuduza**; **i(li)shuduza.**]
1. Shuffle slowly along (as a fat, heavy person).
2. Get along slowly with a piece of work. [cf. *shudula.*]

-shuduza (**i(li)shuduza,** 3.2.4.3.9, **amashuduza**) n. [<shuduza.]
1. A shuffling along.
2. Slow-going person; slow-coach.

°**shuhla** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *khuhla,* rub.

shuka (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-tfuka.*** >perf. **-shukile**; pass. **shukwa**; neut. **shukeka**; ap. **shukela**; rec. **shukana**; caus. **shukisa**; int. **shukisisa**; dim. **shukashuka.**]
1. Rub together (as when softening skin, washing clothes); soften by friction. *ukushuka izintambo* (to bray riems).

2. Tire out, weary. *ukushuka ihhashi* (to break in a horse).

***-shukela** (**ushukela,** 3.2.9.9, **oshukela**) n. [<Eng.] Sugar.

shúku (6.3) ideo. [>**shukula ; shukuma ; shukuza.**]
1. of moving, budging, shifting position. *Ake uthi shúku, ngihlale* (Please move up and let me sit down). *Akathanga shúku* ((i) He didn't move; (ii) He didn't say a word).
2. of shaking, noise of shaking; of rustling. *Yini lena elokhu ithi shúku-shúku emaphepheni ami?* (What is that that is continually rustling among my papers?).
3. of tossing about, moving hither and thither.

shukula (3.2.9) v. [<**shúku.** >perf. **-shukulile, -shukule**; pass. **shukulwa**; neut. **shukuleka**; ap. **shukulela**; rec. **shukulana**; caus. **shukulisa**; int. **shukulisisa**; dim. **shukushukula ; isishukulo.**]
Clean, rub clean; polish. [cf. *sula.*] *ukushukula itafula* (to polish a table).

-shukulo (**isishukulo,** 3.2.4.3.9, **izishukulo**) n. [<**shukula.**]
Article for cleaning, rubbing, or polishing; polishing rag or brush.

shukuma (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**shúku.** >perf. **shukumile**; pass. **shukunywa**; neut. **shukumeka**; ap. **shukumela**; caus. **shukumisa**; dim. **shukushukuma.**]
1. Move, budge, stir.
2. Toss about, wave about (as when blown by the wind); shake (as a long pole in the ground).

shukuza (3.2.9) v. [<**shúku.** >perf. **-shukuzile**; pass. **shukuzwa**; neut. **shukuzeka**; ap. **shukuzela**; caus. **shukuzisa**; dim. **shukushukuza.**]
(intr.) Toss about restlessly; struggle to get free. *Nxa umuntu elunywa ngamazeze ushukuza ukuze kuse* (When a person is pestered with fleas he tosses about until dawn).

shukuzisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**shukuza.** >perf. **-shukuzisile**; pass. **shukuziswa**; neut. **shukuziseka**; ap. **shukuzisela**; rec. **shukuzisana**; dim. **shukushukuzisa.**]
1. Cause to toss restlessly.
2. Shake from side to side; shake (as sand and water in a vessel to clean); clean out by shaking.
3. Shake loose, loosen by shaking.

shuluba (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shulubile**; pass. **shulutshwa**; ap. **shulubela**; caus. **shulubisa.**]
Dart away, dart about. [cf. *shulubeza.*]

shulubeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**shúlubezi.** >perf. **-shulubezile**; pass. **shulubezwa**; ap. **shulubezela**; rec. **shulubezana**; caus. **shulubezisa**; int. **shulubezisisa ; i(li)shulubezi ; isishulubezi ; umashulubezi ; umshulubezi ; umshulubezo.**]
1. Dart about, dodge about, swoop down (as bird on prey). [cf. *shuluba.*]
2. Act as spy or scout, advance silently (as warrior attacking).

shúlubezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**shu.** >**shulubeza.**]
of dodging, darting about, swift movement.

-shulubezi (**i(li)shulubezi,** 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **amashulubezi**) n. [<**shulubeza.** >**-mashulubezi.**]
Person dodging hither and thither. [cf. *umshulubezi.*]

-shulubezi (**isishulubezi,** 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **izishulubezi**) n. [<**shulubeza.**]
Hurricane, gale, sweeping wind.

-shulubezi (**umshulubezi,** 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **abashulubezi**) n. [<**shulubeza.**]
1. Person dodging hither and thither with swift action. [cf. *i(li)shulubezi.*]
2. Scout, spy. [cf. *umashulubezi.*]

-shulubezo (**umshulubezo,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **imishulubezo**) n. [<**shulubeza.**]
Darting, stealthy movement. *Babazuma ngomshulubezo bababulala* (They came on them with a stealthy attack, and killed them).

shululuza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**shúlululuzi.** >perf. **-shululuzile**; pass. **shululuzwa**; neut. **shululuzeka**; ap. **shululuzela**; caus. **shululuzisa ; umshululuzo.**]
Glide smoothly along; toboggan; slide down a slope. [cf. *shebeleza, sheleleza.*]

shúlululuzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**shululuza.**]
of smooth, gliding motion. [cf. *shébelezi.*]

-shululuzo (**umshululuzo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imishululuzo**) n. [<**shululuza.**]
Slope for sliding (as boys do in play).

°shuluma (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khuluma,* speak.

shuma (6.3) v. [<**shu.** >perf. **-shumile**; pass. **shunywa**; neut. **shumeka**; ap. **shumela**; assoc. **shumana**; caus. **shumisa ; umshumo.**]
Slip through (as through the wires of a fence, through entangled bush, through a low doorway); escape by going under. *ukushuma emthangaleni* (to go through under an arch of spears).

°shuma (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *thuma,* send.

shumana (3.2.9) v. [assoc.<**shuma.** >perf. **-shumene**; ap. **shumanela**; caus. **shumanisa.**]
Carry a matter through in concert, work in intimate friendship. [v.l. *shomana.*] *Bashumene, abanakulahlana* (They work hand in glove, and will not let one another down).

shúmanqa (8.8.9) ideo. [>**isishumanqa.**]
of being closely grouped or clustered together. [cf. v.l. *shimanqa.*]

-shumanqa (**isishumanqa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izishumanqa**) n. [<**shúmanqa.**]
Closely packed group of persons, animals, or things. [cf. v.l. *isishimanqa.*]

shumayela (3.3.2.9) v. [Ur-B.-*kuma,* speak with raised voice. >perf. **-shumayele**; pass. **shunyayelwa**; neut. **shumayeleka**; ap. **shumayelela**; caus. **shumayelisa**; dim. **shumashumayela ; umshumayeli ; intshumayelo.**]
1. Talk, converse, discourse; give an address. *Ushumayela ngoba azalelwa esithebeni* (He talks because he was born on an eating-mat; i.e. with a silver spoon in his mouth).
2. Preach, expound, spread a doctrine. *ukushumayela izwi likaNkulunkulu* (to preach the Word of God).

-shumayeli (**umshumayeli,** 3.2.6.6.9.9, **abashumayeli**) n. [<**shumayela.**]
Preacher.

-shumayelo (**intshumayelo,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izintshumayelo**) n. [<**shumayela.**]
Sermon, address; preaching.

shumayeza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shumayezile**; pass. **shunyayezwa**; neut. **shumayezeka**; ap. **shumayezela**; rec. **shumayezana**; caus. **shumayezisa**; dim. **shumashumayeza.**]
Discourse to, preach to, address; exhort. *Abafundisi bashumayeza abantu iVangeli* (The missionaries preach the Gospel to the Native people).

°-shumba (**isishumba,** 3.2.9.9, **izishumba**) n.
hlonipha term for *isikhumba,* skin.

°-shumbi (**umshumbi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imishumbi**) n.
hlonipha term for *umkhumbi,* ship.

-shumbu (**i(li)shumbu,** 2.4.3.9, **amashumbu**) n.
Billy-can.

shúme (4.3) ideo. [>**shumeka**; **umshume.**]
of slipping or creeping under (not through). [cf. *shu, shúthe*; ct. *shuma.*] *Ungceda ɓamshaya wathi shúme esiqundweni* (They struck the lark but it slipped beneath a tuft of grass).

-shume (**umshume,** 2.4.3.9, **imishume**) n. [< **shúme**]
1. Sheath (for blade).
2. Blade, knife, spear, etc. which may be sheathed.

shumeka (3.2.9) v. [<**shúme.** >perf. **-shumekile**; pass. **shunyekwa**; neut. **shumekeka**; ap. **shumekela**; rec. **shumekana**; caus. **shumekisa.**]
Push under, slip in under, poke in between; hide an object. *ukushumeka umkhonto ezintingweni* (to stick a spear in the rafters).

shumeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**shuma.** >perf. **-shumekile**; ap. **shumekela**; caus. **shumekisa.**]
Be penetrable. *Kuyashumeka kulomngcingo* (It can be got through at this narrow opening).

***-shumeka** (**ushumeka,** 2.4.3.9, **oshumeka**) n. [< Eng.]
Shoemaker, boot-repairer.

-shumi (**i(li)shumi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amashumi**) n. [> **amashumishumi**; **kashumi.**]
Ten, a group of ten. *aɓantu aɓayishumi* (ten people); *izinkomo ezilishumi* (ten cattle); *ishumi lezinkomo* (ten cattle); *izinkomo ezingamashumi amaɓili* (twenty cattle); *isifundo seshumi* (the tenth lesson).

-shumishumi (**amashumishumi,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**amashumi.** >**-mashumishumi.**]
Scores, great numbers. *Izinkomo zakhe zingamashumishumi* (His cattle are innumerable).

-shumo (**umshumo,** 3.2.9.9, **imishumo**) n. [<**shuma.**]
Group of people acting together; dancing group at wedding. *ukuhamba umshumo* (to travel in a group).

shúmpu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**shumpuka**; **shumpula**; **isishumpu.**]
1. of wringing off, twisting off. [cf. *shúphu*; *súmpu.*] *ukuthi shúmpu intamo yenkuku* (to wring a fowl's neck).
★ 2. of cutting off, amputating.

shumpuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**shúmpu.** >perf. **-shumpukile**; ap. **shumpukela**; caus. **shumpukisa.**]
1. Get wrung off, twisted off. [cf. *shuphuka, sumpuka.*]
2. Get cut off, amputated.

shumpula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**shúmpu.** >perf. **-shumpule**; pass. **shumpulwa**; neut. **shumpuleka**; ap. **shumpulela**; caus. **shumpulisa.**]
1. Wring off, wrench off, twist off. [cf. *shuphula, sumpula.*] *shumpula indwangu* (twist and tear off a piece of cloth); *shumpula intamo* (wring the neck).
2. Cut off, amputate. *ukushumpula izimbali* (to cut flowers).

shúmu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**shumuza.**]
of champing, chewing something spongy, gristly. [cf. *tséme.*]

°**shumuka** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khumuka*, come undone.

°**shumula** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khumula*, undo.

shumuza (3.2.9) v. [<**shúmu.** >perf. **-shumuzile**; pass. **shumuzwa**; neut. **shumuzeka**; ap. **shumuzela**; caus. **shumuzisa.**]
Champ with the teeth; chew something spongy, gristly. [cf. *tsemeza.*] *ukushumuza ubatata* (to chew a raw sweet-potato).

°**-shundla** (**isishundla,** 2.4.3.9, **izishundla**) n.
hlonipha term for *isikhundla*, place.

-shungu (**i(li)shungu,** 2.4.3.9, **amashungu**) n.
Snuff-box (originally made from the shell of the *i(li)thongwane* fruit).

-shungu (**umshungu,** 3.2.9.9, **imishungu**) n.
Large group of people. *ukuhamba umshungu* (to travel in a large group).

-shungu (**umshungu,** 2.4.3.9, **imishungu**) n.
Species of tree from which snuff-boxes are procured. [cf. *i(li)thongwane.*]

-shungushwane (**isishungushwane,** 2.4.3.4.3–6.3, **izishungushwane**) n.
Column of dust or smoke.

shunqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-shunqile**; pass. **shunqwa**; ap. **shunqela**; caus. **shunqisa.**]
1. Rise up in a column (as smoke or dust). [cf. *thunqa.*] *Uthuli lwashunqa phezulu* (The dust rose up in a column).
2. Smoke, give forth smoke. *indlu eshunqayo* (a smoking house).
3. Shoot forth; exert pressure. *ukushunqa nomsebenzi* (to start work at top pressure); *ukushunqa ngejuɓane* (to dart off at full speed).

shunqisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**shunqa.** >perf. **-shúnqisile**; pass. **shunqiswa**; ap. **shunqisela**; rec. **shunqisana.**]
1. Smoke, cover with smoke fumes. *Izinkuni ezimanzi zishunqisa indlu yonke* (The damp wood smokes out the whole house).
2. Fumigate; kill with fumes.
3. Treat with medicinal fumes; burn (as incense); make an inhalation.

shunqisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**shunqisa.** >perf. **-shunqisele**; pass. **shunqiselwa**; ap. **shunqiselela**; rec. **shunqiselana**; **umshunqiselo.**]
1. Smoke for; fumigate for.
2. Burn for inhalation; cause to inhale.
3. Drive off or stupefy with fumes. *ukushunqisela izinyosi* (to smoke out bees).

-shunqiselo (**umshunqiselo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imishunqiselo**) n. [<**shunqisela.**]
Medicine for inhalation or fumigation. [cf. *umthunqiselo.*]

shúphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**shuphuka**; **shuphula**; **isishuphu.**]
1. of wringing off, twisting off, wrenching. [cf. *shúmpu.*]
2. of cutting off, amputating.

-shuphu (**isishuphu,** 3.2.6.3, **izishuphu**) n. [< **shúphu.**]
1. Something twisted off, wrenched off.
2. Very short person.

shuphuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**shúphu.** >perf. **-shuphukile**; ap. **shuphukela**; caus. **shuphukisa.**]
1. Get wrung off, wrenched off. [cf. *shumpuka.*]
2. Get cut off.

shuphula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**shúphu.** >perf. **-shuphule**; pass. **shuphulwa**; neut. **shuphuleka**; ap. **shuphulela**; caus. **shuphulisa.**]
1. Wring off, wrench off, twist off. [cf. *shumpula.*]
2. Cut off, amputate.

shuqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-shuqile**; pass. **shuqwa**; ap. **shuqela**; caus. **shuqisa.**]
Thicken, get thick, congeal. *ukushuqa kwegazi* (the congealing of blood); *igazi elishuqile* (congealed blood); *isijingi esishuqile* (thick porridge).

shúqu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**shuquka**; **shuqula**; **shuqungana**; **ushuqu**; **isishuqulu**; **umshuqulu**; **shúquluzi.**]
1. of wrapping up, covering. *ukuthi shúqu ikhanda* (to cover the head, as women).
2. of concerted action. *Ɓathi shúqu ukugwaza kwaɓo* (They all attacked together).

3. of drinking off, draining.

-shuqu (**ushuqu,** 2.5.9, **oshuqu**) n. [<shúqu.]
Species of medicinal plant, Riocreuxia torulosa.

shuquka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<shúqu. >perf. -shuqukile; ap. shuqukela; caus. shuqukisa.]
Act together, act in concert. *Ɓahamba, ɓashuquka endleleni* (They all walked together down the path).

shuqula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<shúqu. > perf. -shuqulile, -shuqule; pass. shuqulwa; neut. shuquleka; ap. shuqulela; rec. shuqulana; caus. shuqulisa; i(li)shuqula; isishuqula; umshuqulo.]
Wrap up, cover, conceal (as the head or breasts from modesty).

-shuqula (**i(li)shuqula,** 2.4.3.6.3, sg. only) n. [<shuqula.]
Thick, dried grass (as in winter-time).

-shuqula (**isishuqula,** 2.4.3.6.3, sg. only) n. [<shuqula.]
1. Old, dry grass (at time of grass-burning).
2. Bundle.
3. Concerted action.

-shuqulo (**umshuqulo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imishuqulo**) n. [<shuqula.]
Turban, doek, head-covering of cloth.

-shuqulu (**isishuqulu,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izishuqulu**) n. [<shúqu.]
Large bundle.

-shuqulu (**umshuqulu,** 2.4.3.6.3, **imishuqulu**) n. [<shúqu.]
1. Large bundle, parcel.
2. Turban.

shuquluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<shúquluzi. >perf. -shuquluzile; pass. shuquluzwa; neut. shuquluzeka; ap. shuquluzela; caus. shuquluzisa.]
Drink off, drain. *ukushuquluza utshwala okhambeni* (to drain the beer in the pot).

shúquluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<shúqu. >shuquluza.]
of drinking off, draining.

shuqungana (3.3.2.9) v. [<shúqu. >perf. -shuqunganile; stat. perf. -shuqungene; pass. shuqungwana; ap. shuqunganela; caus. shuqunganisa.]
1. Be united; be of one mind. *Lezi-zinsizwa zishuqungene azehlukaniswa* (These young men are united, they cannot be antagonized).
2. Coagulate, congeal; become thick.

shusha (6.3) v. [>perf. -shushile; pass. shushwa; neut. shusheka; ap. shushela; rec. shushana; caus. shushisa; int. shushisisa; intshusha.]
1. (tr.) Press, harass.
2. (intr.) Be restless.
3. (tr.) String (beads), thread. *ukushusha uɓuhlalu* (to string beads).

-shusha (**intshusha,** 3.9.9, **izintshusha**) n. [<shusha.]
Assegai with long shank, small blade. [cf. *insusha.*]

shushisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<shusha. >perf. -shushisile; pass. shushiswa; neut. shushiseka; ap. shushisela; rec. shushisana; umshushisi; intshushiso; isishushiso; umshushiso.]
1. Make restless.
2. Urge on, encourage, invigorate. *ukushushisa indaba* (to carry a matter forward).
3. Persecute.

-shushisi (**umshushisi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓashushisi**) n. [<shushisa.]
1. Prompter; one who keeps things going.
2. Court prosecutor.

-shushiso (**intshushiso,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<shushisa.]
Persecution.

-shushiso (**umshushiso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imishushiso**) n. [<shushisa.]
1. Encouragement, urging on.
2. Persecution, nagging.

-shushu (**amashushu,** 3.2.3–5.4, pl. only) n. [cf. Xh. *-fufu.*]
Strong desire, longing; restlessness. *ukusha amashushu* (to burn with desire).

-shushu (**umshushu,** 3.2.9.9, **imishushu**) n.
Group, posse of people. [cf. *umshungu.*] *ukuhamba umshushu* (to travel in a company).

-shushu (**ushushu,** 2.3–5.4, **oshushu**) n. [cf. Xh. *-fufu.*]
Hot spring; sulphur spring.

°**-shushu** (**u(lu)shushu,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)thuthu,* smouldering fire.

shushuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<shúshuluzi. >perf. -shushuluzile; pass. shushuluzwa; ap. shushuluzela; caus. shushuluzisa; umshushuluzo.]
1. Speed past, flash past. *Udlulé washushuluza ngehhashi* (He flashed past on a horse).
2. Slip, slide. *Uwé washushuluza ekwehleni* (He fell and slid along as he was climbing down).
3. Drink up, drain. [cf. *shuquluza.*]

shúshuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>shushuluza.]
1. of speeding past.
2. of slipping, sliding.
3. of draining, drinking up. [cf. *shúquluzi.*]

-shushuluzo (**umshushuluzo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imishushuluzo**) n. [<shushuluza.]
Slide mark, track made by object slipping.

shushumba (3.2.9) v. [<shu. >perf. -shushumbile; pass. shushunjwa; neut. shushumbeka; ap. shushumbela; caus. shushumbisa; int. shushumbisisa; umshushumbi; umshushumbo.]
1. Glide quickly along, drift away (as cloud), steal away, withdraw stealthily. *Amafu ayashushumba ngenxa yomoya* (The clouds are drifting away on account of the wind). *ukushushumba ngezamahubo* (to steal away by unfrequented paths).
2. Dance with swaying of body and no movement of lower limbs.

shushumbela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<shushumba. >perf. -shushumbele; pass. shushunjelwa; ap. shushumbelela; rec. shushumbelana; caus. shushumbelisa.]
1. Lie in wait for, be in ambush for. [cf. *lalela.*] *UMbopha washushumbela uShaka wamɓulala* (Mbopa ambushed Shaka and killed him).
2. Run away surreptitiously. *UMzilikazi washushumbela washona oSuthu* (Mzilikazi made off stealthily and disappeared in the Sotho country).

-shushumbi (**umshushumbi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **aɓashushumbi**) n. [<shushumba.]
One who makes off stealthily.

shushumbisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<shushumba. >perf. -shushumbisile; pass. shushumbiswa; ap. shushumbisela; rec. shushumbisana.]
Carry away stealthily.

-shushumbo (**umshushumbo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imishushumbo**) n. [<shushumba.]
1. A stealing away, stealthy departure.
2. A dance mainly by women, in which the body sways without movement of the lower limbs. *ukudlala umshushumbo* (to dance with body swaying).

shúthe (8.8–9) ideo. [>shutheka.]
of slipping or creeping under. [cf. *shu, shúme.*] *Wazithi shúthe ezingutsheni* (He slipped under the blankets).

shutheka (3.2.9) v. [<shúthe. >perf. -shuthekile;

pass. **shuthekwa**; neut. **shuthekeka**; ap. **shuthekela**; rec. **shuthekana**; caus. **shuthekisa.**]
1. Push under, secrete, slip in under or between.
2. Stab. [cf. *hlaba.*] *Wamshutheka ngomkhonto wafa* (He stabbed him with a spear and he died).

-shuwa (ushuwa, 2.4.9, **oshuwa)** n.
Species of climbing plant. [cf. *u(lu)nquntane.*]

°shuza (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khuza*, warn.

shwa (8–9) ideo. [>**shwashwaza ; shwaza ; i(li)shwa ; umushwa.**]
1. of rapid movement, leaving a trail behind (as shooting star, snake over sand). [cf. *shwe.*]
2. of making a ripping mark (as by a bull's horns).
3. of water spurting.
4. of hissing, indistinct speech.

-shwa (i(li)shwa, 6.3.9, **amashwa)** n. [<**shwa.**]
Untoward happening; misfortune. *ukwehlelwa yishwa* (to meet with misfortune).

-shwa (umushwa, 6.3.9, **imishwa)** n. [<**shwa.**]
1. Scratch, mark, stroke, trail. [cf. *umudwa.*] *Inkunzi yayishaya umushwa enye* (One bull made a scratch-mark on the other).
2. Stripe (as on zebra). [cf. *umushwe.*]

shwaßadela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shwaßadele**; pass. **shwaßadelwa**; neut. **shwaßadeleka**; ap. **shwaßadelela**; rec. **shwaßadelana**; caus. **shwaßadelisa**; dim. **shwaßa-shwaßadela.**]
Eat ravenously, voraciously; consume wholesale. [cf. *shakaqela.*]

shwáßalandi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of finishing at a stroke. *KwaZulu izinsizwa zimbili ßezithi shwáßalandi imbuzi* (In Zululand any two young men will easily polish off a goat).

shwaßana (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shwaßanile**; stat. perf. **-shwaßene**; pass. **shwaßanwa**; ap. **shwaßanela**; caus. **shwaßanisa ; amashwaßanisela.**]
1. Shrink; shrivel up, become crumpled. *Indwangu eshwaßanayo* (cloth which shrinks).
2. Shrink back with fear; be nervous; feel out of place. *Uzoshwaßana, khuluma kahle* (He may feel awkward, speak sympathetically).

-shwaßanisela (amashwaßanisela, 2.6.6.6.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<ap. caus. **shwaßana.**]
Shrunken, shrivelled person or object.

shwákaqa (8.8.9) ideo. [>**shwakaqela.**]
of gulping down, eating ravenously.

shwakaqela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**shwákaqa.** >perf. **-shwakaqele**; pass. **shwakaqelwa**; neut. **shwakaqeleka**; ap. **shwakaqelela**; caus. **shwakaqelisa.**]
Gulp down; eat ravenously. [cf. *shwaßadela.*]

shwála (8.8–9) ideo. [>**shwalaza.**]
of finishing at a stroke. [cf. *shwáßalandi.*]

-shwala (intshwala, 2.6.3, **izintshwala)** n.
Flower-stalk of the palm (*i(li)sundu*).

-shwala (isishwala, 3.2.6.3, **izishwala)** n.
Very thick food (e.g. porridge).

-shwala (umshwala, 3.2.6.3, **imishwala)** n.
Very thick porridge or other food.

shwalaza (3.2.9) v. [<**shwála.** >perf. **-shwalazile**; ap. **shwalazela**; caus. **shwalazisa.**]
Finish off at a stroke; gobble up.

shwama (3.9) v. [>perf. **-shwamile**; pass. **shwanywa**; ap. **shwamela**; caus. **shwamisa.**]
1. Perform the first-fruits ceremony. [cf. more usual *eshwama.*]
2. Taste the new crops, which have been doctored.

°-shwama (isishwama, 2.4.3–8.9, **izishwama)** n.
hlonipha term for *isikhwama*, bag.

shwamba (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-shwambile**; pass. **shwanjwa**; neut. **shwambeka**; ap. **shwambela**; caus. **shwambisa.**]
Deceive. [cf. *khohlisa.*]

shwambakanya (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shwambakanyile**; pass. **shwambakanywa**; neut. **shwambakanyeka**; ap. **shwambakanyela**; caus. **shwambakanyisa.**]
Snatch away, take up roughly. [cf. v.l. *shwambakaqa, swambakanya.*]

shwámbakaqa (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**shwambakaqa.**]
of taking with a single snatch or at one gulp. [cf. *sháqa*; v.l. *shámbakaqa.*] *Izißi uzithathé wazithi shwámbakaqa kanti ßeziningi* (He took the rubbish in one armful although there was so much of it).

shwambakaqa (3.3.2.9) v. [<**shwámbakaqa.** >perf. **-shwambakaqile**; pass. **shwambakaqwa**; neut. **shwambakaqeka**; ap. **shwambakaqela**; caus. **shwambakaqisa.**]
Clear off at one go, take clean away. [cf. *sháqa*; v.l. *shwambakanya.*]

shwámu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**shwamuka ; intshwamu.**]
of drying up, evaporating. [cf. *hwámu.*]

-shwamu (intshwamu, 2.6.3, **izintshwamu)** n. [<**shwámu.** >**-ntshwamu.**]
1. Emaciated, dried-up person; one wasted from disease or old age.
2. Fruit that has withered or dried up before ripening (owing to drought or frost). [cf. *intshwanka.*]

shwamuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**shwámu.** >perf. **-shwamukile**; ap. **shwamukela**; caus. **shwamukisa ; umshwamuko.**]
Evaporate, dry up. *Inhlaßathi isiyashwamuka kade lina* (The ground is getting parched since the rain).

-shwamuko (umshwamuko, 6.6.3.9.9, **imishwamuko)** n. [<**shwamuka.**]
Evaporation.

shwángalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of finishing off at a single stroke. [cf. *shwáßalandi.*]

shwankana (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-shwankene**; pass. **shwankwana**; ap. **shwankanela**; caus. **shwankanisa.**]
Contract (as muscles). [cf. *shwaßana.*]

shwapha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-shwaphile**; ap. **shwaphela**; caus. **shwaphisa ; intshwapha ; isishwapha.**]
Be very emaciated. [cf. *onda.*]

-shwapha (intshwapha, 2.3–8.9, **izintshwapha)** n. [<**shwapha.**]
Shrunken-up person or animal; wasted, emaciated person.

-shwapha (isishwapha, 2.4.3.9, **izishwapha)** n. [<**shwapha.**]
1. Person with small buttocks. [cf. *intsheshelezi.*]
2. Emaciated, shrunken person or animal.

°-shwapha (i(li)shwapha, 3.2.3–5.4, **amashwapha)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)khwapha*, armpit.

shwáphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**shwaphuza ; shwáphuluzi.**]
of pinching, twisting off, nipping. *ukuthi shwáphu ugwayi* (to take a pinch of snuff).

shwaphuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**shwáphuluzi.** >perf. **-shwaphuluzile**; pass. **shwaphuluzwa**; neut. **shwaphuluzeka**; ap. **shwaphuluzela**; caus. **shwaphuluzisa ; umshwaphuluzo.**]
1. Pinch hard, twist right off.
2. Do a bit. [cf. *shwaphuza.*]

shwáphuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**shwaphuluza.**]
1. of pinching, twisting right off, nipping hard.
2. of doing a small portion.

-shwaphuluzo (umshwaphuluzo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imishwaphuluzo)** n. [<**shwaphuluza.**]
A pinching; pinched spot; a pinch (as of snuff).

shwaphuza (3.2.9) v. [<shwáphu. >perf. -shwaphuzile; pass. shwaphuzwa; neut. shwaphuzeka; ap. shwaphuzela; caus. shwaphuzisa.]
1. Pinch, nip, twist off; take a pinch of.
2. Do a bit, do a small portion. [cf. *shwaphuluza.*] *ukushwaphuza umseßenzi* (to do a little work).

shwáqa (8.8–9) ideo. [>ushwaqa.]
1. of taking clean away, removing at a sweep. [cf. *shwaqa.*] *SSawuthé shwáqa ummbila* (They removed the whole of the mealies).
2. of acidity, pungency.
3. of amazement.

shwaqa (6.3) v. [cf. *shwáqa.* >perf. -shwaqile; pass. shwaqwa; neut. shwaqeka; ap. shwaqela; rec. shwaqana; caus. shwaqisa; i(li)shwaqa; unoshwaqa; intshwaqantshwaqa; umshwaqo.]
1. Take clean away, remove at a sweep; collect together. [cf. *shaqa.*]
2. Contract, shrink together.
3. Be astringent, acid, pungent.
4. Be amazed, astonished; be unnerved. [cf. *shwaqeka.*]

-shwaqa (i(li)shwaqa, 3.2.3–5.4, or 3.2.9.9, **amashwaqa)** n. [<shwaqa.]
1. Anything burnt to a cinder (e.g. burnt-up cake or food). [cf. *i(li)shaqa.*]
2. An astringent.
3. Dry cake of cattle-dung, used as fuel.
4. Beer beginning to sour before proper fermentation.

-shwaqa (ushwaqa, 2.9.9, **oshwaqa)** n. [<shwáqa.]
Species of plant used for washing sores.

-shwaqa(nt)shwaqa (intshwaqantshwaqa, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintshwaqantshwaqa)** n. [<shwaqa.]
1. Dried, shrivelled-up fruit. [cf. *intshwankuntshwanku.*]
2. Astringent substance.

shwaqeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<shwaqa. >perf. -shwaqekile; pass. shwaqekwa; ap. shwaqekela; caus. shwaqekisa.]
1. Get finished right off; get collected together.
2. Be amazed, astonished. [=*shwaqa.*]

-shwaqo (umshwaqo, 3.2.9.9, **imishwaqo)** n. [<shwaqa.]
A collecting and wholesale removal. [v.l. *umshaqo.*]

-shwashwa (isishwashwa, 3.2.9.9, **izishwashwa)** n.
Xylotheca Kotzei and X. tettensis, the Cape dog-rose.

shwashwaza (3.2.9) v. [<shwa. >perf. -shwashwazile; pass. shwashwazwa; ap. shwashwazela; caus. shwashwazisa.]
Talk in a hissing, indistinct manner; talk as a person with an impediment in his speech.

shwáthe (8.8–9) ideo. [>shwatheka.]
of slipping in under, concealing. *Uyithé shwáthe impahla ßangayißona* (He slipped the parcel out of sight lest they should see it).

shwatheka (3.2.9) v. [<shwáthe. >perf. -shwathekile; pass. shwathekwa; neut. shwathekeka; ap. shwathekela; caus. shwathekisa.]
Hide away, conceal; slip in under something.

shwáthi (8.8–9) ideo. [>shwathika; shwathiza.]
1. of slipping in under, concealing. [cf. *shwáthe.*]
2. of walking through a pathless place. [cf. *hlwáthi.*] *Uhlanya lwaluhambé luthi shwáthi-shwáthi lungakhathali ngendlela* (The lunatic just walked straight through anything without worrying about the road).
3. of the sound of movement in stiff clothes; of swishing.

shwathika (3.2.9) v. [<shwáthi. >perf. -shwathikile; pass. shwathikwa; neut. shwathikeka; ap. shwathikela; caus. shwathikisa.]
Conceal, slip in under. [cf. *shwatheka.*]

shwathiza (3.2.9) v. [<shwáthi. >perf. -shwathizile; pass. shwathizwa; ap. shwathizela; caus. shwathizisa.]
1. Break one's way through; walk straight through regardless of path. [cf. *hlwathiza.*]
2. Move about in stiff clothes; make swishing sound.

shwáwu (8.8–9) ideo. [>shwawuza; i(li)shwawu.]
1. of making a hissing sound (as when eating hot food, speaking indistinctly).
2. of crumpling, pressing together a crisp object, crinkling.

-shwawu (i(li)shwawu, 3.2.9.9, **amashwawu)** n. [<shwáwu.]
Crumpled, crinkled object.

-shwawu (ushwawu, 2.9.9, **oshwawu)** n.
Species of broad-leafed veld herb, whose roots are used as an astringent.

shwawuza (3.2.9) v. [<shwáwu. >perf. -shwawuzile; pass. shwawuzwa; ap. shwawuzela; caus. shwawuzisa; intshwawuzo.]
1. Make a hissing sound (as when eating something hot, or when speaking indistinctly). *Ushwawuza sengathi unqunywé ulimi* (He speaks indistinctly as though he has had his tongue cut short).
2. Crumple, crinkle up. *Uzigezé wazishwawuza izingubo* (You have crumpled up the clothes terribly in washing them).

-shwawuzo (intshwawuzo, 6.3.9.9, **izintshwawuzo)** n. [<shwawuza.]
Hastily prepared meal, scratch meal.

shwáyi (8.8–9) ideo. [>shwayiza; isishwayishwayi.]
1. of short, quick gait.
2. of being perceptible to the senses. [cf. *tshwi.*]

-shwayishwayi (isishwayishwayi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izishwayishwayi)** n. [<shwáyi.]
Person who walks with short, quick steps.

shwayiza (3.2.9) v. [<shwáyi. >perf. -shwayizile; pass. shwayizwa; ap. shwayizela; caus. shwayizisa.]
1. Walk with short, quick steps.
2. Be perceptible to the senses; be noticeable; have a taste.

shwayizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<shwayiza. >perf. -shwayizele; pass. shwayizelwa; ap. shwayizelela; caus. shwayizelisa.]
1. Walk with quick gait for; be perceptible to the senses for.
2. Walk with short, quick steps. [=*shwayiza.*]

shwaza (6.6–3) v. [<shwa. >perf. -shwazile; pass. shwazwa; ap. shwazela; caus. shwazisa; intshwazi.]
1. Hiss; make a rustling sound (as of wind, escaping water); hum with conversation (as a number of children at play). *Esikoleni sezingane kulokhu kwashwaza umsindo* (At the children's school there is always a noisy buzz of talk).
2. Make a joyful noise of singing or shouting (as women at a wedding).

-shwazi (intshwazi, 2.4.9, **izintshwazi)** n. [<shwaza.]
Noise of joyful singing and shouting (as of women at a wedding).

shwe (8–9) ideo. [>shweza; umushwe; umshweshwe.]
1. of rapid movement, leaving a trail behind; of shooting past. [cf. *shwa.*]
2. of making a ripping mark.
3. of rustling, hissing.

-shwe (umushwe, 3.2.9, **imishwe)** n. [<shwe. >unomishwe.]

1. Scratch, mark, trail. [cf. *umusho, umushwa.*]
2. Stripe (as on zebra), line.

°-shwe (uɓushwe, 3.3–5.4) n.
hlonipha term for *uɓukhwe*, in-laws.

-shweɓeleza (ushweɓeleza, 2.4.4.3.9, **oshweɓeleza)** n.
Asclepiadaceous herb eaten as a raw vegetable.

°shwehlela (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khohlela*, cough.

°shwela (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khwela*, climb.

shwele (3.9) interj. of apology. [>**shweleza.**]
I beg your pardon! sorry! never mind! [v.l. *shele.*] *Shwele! mfowethu, ngijukujelé ngingakuɓoni* (Sorry, brother, I threw it without seeing what I was doing).

-shwele (umshwele, 2.6.3–8.9, **imishwele)** n.
Grass owl, Strix capensis. [cf. *umshwelele.*]

-shwelele (umshwelele, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imishwelele)** n.
1. Grass owl. [cf. *umshwele.*]
2. Bush owl, Strix woodfordi.

shweleza (3.2.9) v. [<**shwele.** >perf. **-shwelezile**; pass. **shwelezwa**; neut. **shwelezeka**; ap. **shwelezela**; rec. **shwelezana**; caus. **shwelezisa.**]
1. Beg pardon, express regret, ask forgiveness.
2. Appease; express regret to.

shwelezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**shweleza.** >perf. **-shwelezele**; pass. **shwelezelwa**; ap. **shwelezelela**; rec. **shwelezelana**; caus. **shwelezelisa.**]
1. Beg pardon for.
2. Beg pardon, express regret. [=*shweleza.*]
3. Appease, ask forgiveness from. [=*shweleza.*]

-shwempe (umshwempe, 2.4.3–8.9, **imishwempe)** n.
Stout person; sleek beast.

-shweshwe (umshweshwe, 3.2.9.9, **imishweshwe)** n. [<**shwe.**]
1. Young of the field lizard. [cf. *umshosho.*]
2. Single string of beads.

shweza (6.6–3) v. [<**shwe.** >perf. **-shwezile**; pass. **shwezwa**; ap. **shwezela**; caus. **shwezisa.**]
1. Shoot past; move swiftly leaving a trail behind. *Inkonjane yadlula yashweza ibeké phansi* (The swallow shot swiftly past with a downward motion).
2. Rustle; hiss. [cf. *shwaza.*]

°shweza (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khweza*, lift.

shwiɓa (6.3) v. [<**shwii.** >perf. **-shwiɓile**; pass. **shwitshwa**; neut. **shwiɓeka**; ap. **shwiɓela**; rec. **shwiɓana**; caus. **shwiɓisa**; int. **shwiɓisisa**; dim. **shwiɓashwiɓa.**]
1. (intr.) Swing, sway backwards and forwards.
2. (tr.) Throw underhand; hurl with swinging movement; swing, cause to swing. *ukushwiɓa umntwana* (to give a child a swing).

shwii (3–8) ideo. [>**shwiɓa**; **shwila.**]
1. of swinging, throwing underhand. [cf. *zwii.*] *Walithi shwii ibola* (He threw the ball underhand).
2. of spinning (as a top).

shwila (6.3) v. [<**shwii.** >perf. **-shwilile**; pass. **shwilwa**; neut. **shwileka**; ap. **shwilela**; rec. **shwilana**; caus. **shwilisa**; int. **shwilisisa**; dim. **shwilashwila**; **amashwila**; **umshwilane**; **amashwilashwila**; **amashwilela.**]
1. (intr.) Spin (as a top), revolve, rotate.
2. (intr.) Grow spiral (as horns), twist. *ukukhula ngokushwila* (to grow twisted).
3. (tr.) Twist, twirl. *ukushwila intambo* (to twist thread); *ukushwila iwisa* (to twirl a kerrie); *ukushwila amadevu* (to twirl the moustache).
4. (tr.) Reply witheringly to. *Wayekhuluma kahle induna yamshwila* (He was speaking all right but the councillor retorted witheringly).

-shwila (amashwila, 3.2.6.3, pl. only) n. [<**shwila.**]
Stems of the Entada gigas, a climbing giant bean containing latex. [cf. *imbone.*]

-shwilane (umshwilane, 3.2.6.3.9, **imishwilane)** n. [<**shwila.**]
1. Twisted, spiral object.
2. Tall, slender person with delicate gait.

-shwilashwila (amashwilashwila, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**shwila.**]
Giant twisted monkey-rope.

-shwilela (amashwilela, 2.4.3.6.3, pl. only) n. [<ap. **shwila.**]
Twists and turns.

shwíli (8.8–9) ideo. [>**shwiliza**; **umshwili**; **amashwilishwili.**]
of revolving, twisting, spinning.

-shwili (umshwili, 3.2.3–5.4, **imishwili)** n. [<**shwíli.**]
1. Twirling, circling, circulation. [cf. *amashwilishwili.*]
2. Small plant bearing edible beans, and having round edible roots, Vigna marginata, etc.

-shwilishwili (amashwilishwili, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**shwíli.** >**umashwilishwili**; **unomashwilishwili.**]
A twisting, winding, twirling, spinning, circling round.

shwiliza (3.2.9) v. [<**shwíli.** >perf. **-shwilizile**; pass. **shwilizwa**; ap. **shwilizela**; caus. **shwilizisa**; dim. **shwilishwiliza.**]
1. Revolve, twist, spin.
2. Dance in European fashion.

s(i) ideo. [see under **s'.**]

si- enum. concd. cl. 4 sg. *isilo simbe* (another wild beast).

si- obj. concd.
1. 1st pers. pl. *Uyasiɓiza* (He is calling us).
2. 3rd pers. cl. 4 sg. *Siyasifuna isihlalo* (We want the chair).

si- subj. concd.
1. 1st pers. pl. *Siyafuna* (We want). *Asazi* (i.e. *asiazi*; We do not know). *Silambile* (We are hungry).
2. 3rd pers. cl. 4 sg. *Isikhathi sesiphelile* (The time is now up). *Isalukazi silele* (The old woman is asleep).

-si (i(li)si, 3.2.9, **amasi)** n.
1. Lump of hard, curdled milk.
2. (pl. only) Thick milk, curdled milk, sour milk. *ukudla amasi* (to partake of curdled milk); *ukuvuɓa amasi* (to churn up sour milk). *Enomlomo ayinamasi* (The noisy cow gives no sour milk; i.e. The talkative one does nothing).
3. (pl. only) Milky sap (as exuded from certain trees and vegetables). **amasi kangcede** (lit. warbler's milk: (*a*) eye exudations; (*b*) viscid exudation from the *u(lu)khovothi* tree, used in making head-rings).

-si (isisi, 2.6.3, sg. only) n.
1. Thick mass of smoke, puff of smoke, wreath of smoke rising upward.
2. Vapour. [cf. *umusi.*]
3. Smell (pleasant or unpleasant). *Kunuka isisi endlini* (There is a smell in the house).
4. Suspicious sign, suppressed rumour. *Kuseyisisi ukuthi kuyaliwa* (There is a suppressed rumour going round that fighting has broken out).

-si (uɓusi, 2.6.3) n.
1. Small honey-ball made by the humble-bee, in which it lays its eggs.
2. Honey [cf. *u(lu)ju*], found only in the following proverb: *Izinyosi zinoɓusi* (The bees have honey, i.e. Be careful, he is dangerous to approach.)

-si (u(lu)si, 2.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [>dim. **u(lu)sana.**]
1. Smell (good or bad). [cf. *i(li)phunga, isantungwana.*] *ukukuka usi lwenyama* (to smell the odour of roasted meat).

2. Small piece; tiny infant. *usi lomuthi* (a piece of medicinal bark).
3. Throat irritation. *usi lomkhuhlane* (coughing caused by a cold).

-si (umusi, 2.6.3, sg. only) n. [cf. Ur-B. ***umɣoki***.]
1. Smoke, steam; vapour formation. [cf. *isisi*.] *ukuthunqa umusi* (to emit smoke, belch forth smoke); *indlu enomusi* (a smoky hut).
2. Species of poisonous plant.

-siɓa (u(lu)siɓa, 2.4.3.9, **izinsiɓa**) n.
1. Long feather of a bird. *usiɓa lokuhloɓa* (ornamental plume).
2. Night heron, Nycticorax grisius.
3. Quill for writing, pen. *ukuloɓa ngosiɓa* (to write with a pen); *usiɓa lokuloɓa* (a writing pen).
4. Faculty, power of understanding. *Uyacaɓanga ukuthi amakhosi ohlanga analo usiɓa lokuqonda ezakoɓelungu?* (Do you think that the Native chiefs have the power to understand civilized matters?).

-siɓagweɓe (usiɓagweɓe, 2.4.3.6.3, **osiɓagweɓe**) n. [>contr. *usagweɓe*.]
1. Woodpecker. [cf. *isiqophamuthi*.]
2. Black-collared Barbet, Lybius torquatus, a fruit-eating bird.

-siɓalukhulu (usiɓalukhulu, 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **osiɓalukhulu**) n. [<u(lu)siɓa+-khulu, lit. great feather.]
Person in authority (e.g. a Governor-General).

-siɓani (usiɓani, 3.3–5.6.3, **osiɓani**) n.
So-and-so. [cf. *uɓani*, *usoɓaniɓani*.]

-siɓaniɓani (usiɓaniɓani, 8.8.8.3.9.9, **osiɓaniɓani**) n.
So-and-so, 'What's his name'. [cf. *uɓani*; v.l. *usoɓaniɓani*.]

siɓekela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-siɓekele**; pass. **sitshekelwa**; neut. **siɓekeleka**; ap. **siɓekelela**; caus. **siɓekelisa**; int. **siɓekelisisa**; **isisiɓekelo**; ?**insiɓekelo**.]
1. Cover (as with a lid or covering). [cf. *ziɓekela*.] *ukusiɓekela ibodwe* (to put the lid on a pot). *Amafu asiɓekela ilanga* (The clouds obscure the sun). *Izulu lisiɓekele* (The sky is clouded over).
2. Turn mouth-downwards. *ukusiɓekela ikhanzi* (to place a pot upside-down).

°**-siɓekelo (insiɓekelo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izinsiɓekelo**) n. [<siɓekela.]
hlonipha term for *imbenge*, grass basket.

-siɓekelo (isisiɓekelo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izisiɓekelo**) n. [<siɓekela.]
Lid; covering. [cf. *isiziɓekelo*.]

-siɓindigidi (usiɓindigidi, 2.4.4.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<isiɓindi+gídi, lit. he whose liver is resting.]
Person with a calm mind.

-siɓoniseleni (usiɓoniseleni, 2.4.6.6.6.3.9, **osiɓoniseleni**) n. [<ɓonisela.]
Species of flowering creeper, Ipomoea obscura; root used as a love-charm.

siɓukula (3.3.2.9) v. [<síɓukuli. >perf. **-siɓukule**; pass. **sitshukulwa**; neut. **siɓukuleka**; ap. **siɓukulela**; caus. **siɓukulisa**; int. **siɓukulisisa**.]
1. Take off a lid, remove a covering. [cf. *ziɓukula*.]
2. Turn right way up, mouth upwards.

síɓukuli (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>siɓukula.]
1. of removing a lid or covering.
2. of turning face upwards.

-sicaɓa rel. [<isicaɓa.]
Flat. *izwe elisicaɓa* (a flat country).

síci (8.8–9) ideo. [>sicila.]
1. of crushing flat; of rubbing with hard, pressing movement.
2. of making an impression, stamping.
3. of final action, conclusion.

sicila (3.2.9) v. [<síci. >perf. **-sicilile**; pass. **sicilwa**; neut. **sicileka**; ap. **sicilela**; caus. **sicilisa**; **umsicila**; **isisicilo**; **umsicilo**; °**i(li)sicilo**; °**u(lu)sicilo**.]
1. Crush flat; rub with hard, pressing movement. *Isondo lasicila injagile* (The wheel crushed the dog to death).
2. Make an impression, stamp, register. *ukusicila ngomunwe* (to give a finger-print); *ukusicila incwadi* (to stamp a document).
3. Act finally, conclude. *Siyosicila ngalengoma* (We will bring things to a conclusion with this song).

-sicila (umsicila, 6.6.3.9.9, **imisicila**) n. [<sicila.]
Groove between the upper parts of the buttocks. [cf. *umsinsila*.]

sicilela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<sicila. >perf. **-sicilele**; pass. **sicilelwa**; neut. **sicileleka**; ap. **sicilelela**; caus. **sicilelisa**; **isisicilelo**.]
1. Crush for; stamp for.
2. Seal up, register, stamp.
3. Act meticulously; do minute, detailed work. *Ukhulumé wasicilela* (He spoke in great detail).

-sicilelo (isisicilelo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izisicilelo**) n. [<sicilela.]
Registration; seal, stamp.

-sicilo (isisicilo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izisicilo**) n. [<sicila.]
Seal, stamp. [v.l. *umsicilo*.]

-sicilo (umsicilo, 6.6.3.9.9, **imisicilo**) n. [<sicila.]
1. Seal, stamp. [v.l. *isisicilo*.]
2. Final action, finality.
3. Crushed object or material (e.g. meal).

°**-sicilo (i(li)sicilo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amasicilo**) n. [<sicila.]
hlonipha term for *imbokodo*, boulder.

°**-sicilo (u(lu)sicilo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsicilo**) n. [<sicila.]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)nyawo*, foot.

-sifa (usifa, 2.3–5.4, **osifa**) n. [contr.<usifasilahlane.]
Intimate and faithful friend. [cf. *usofa*.]

-sifasilahlane (usifasilahlane, 2.6.6.6.3.3–5.4, **osifasilahlane**) n. [<**fa**+subjunct. **lahlana**, lit. what die and are buried together. >contr. **usifa**.]
Intimate and faithful friend, a friend till death. [cf. *usofasilahlane*.] *usifasilahlane nami* (my faithful friend); *usifasilahlane wakho* (thy faithful friend).

-sifumbanqoklo (usifumbanqoklo, 2.4.3.6.9.9, **osifumbanqoklo**) n. [<isifumbanqoklo.]
Round-shouldered person.

***-sigazi (usigazi,** 2.4.6–3.9, **osigazi**) n. [<Eng.]
Cigar.

-sigqokwana (usigqokwana, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **osigqokwana**) n. [<dim. isigqoko.]
Species of medicinal plant.

-sigubuthwalumuntu (usigubuthwalumuntu, 2.6.3.6.3.4.3.9, **osigubuthwalumuntu**) n. [<isigubu+thwala+umuntu, lit. drum which carries a person.]
Species of forest tree, Curtisia faginea, the Assegai-wood.

-sigwazisaɓahle (usigwazisaɓahle, 2.4.3.6.3.3–5.4, **osigwazisaɓahle**) n. [<**gwaza**+poss. **aɓahle**, lit. stabber of beautiful ones.]
Killer of defenceless women and children (insulting praise-name for a coward).

-sigwazisaɓantonto (usigwazisaɓantonto, 2.4.3.6.3.4.9.9, **osigwazisaɓantonto**) n. [<**gwaza**+poss. **intonto**, lit. stabber of bundles; or< **-ntonto**, lit. stabber of the tender.]
1. Praise-name of a great hero; one who kills in piles.
2. Killer of the defenceless (term of insult).

-sigwazisaɓathi-yo (usigwazisaɓathi-yo, 2.4.3.6.3.4.3.3–8, **osigwazisaɓathi-yo**) n. [<**gwaza**+poss. **aɓathi yo**!, lit. stabber of those who wail.]
Killer of defenceless women and children.

sihla (6.3) v. [>perf. **-sihlile**; pass. **sihlwa**; neut. **sihleka**; ap. **sihlela**; caus. **sihlisa**; **isisihla.**]
Crush, press down to crush.

-sihla (**isisihla,** 3.2.3–8.9, **izisihla**) n. [<**sihla.**]
Stain, tainting mark, blot; bruise; smear, blotch.

-sihlalangaɓanye (**usihlalangaɓanye,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **osihlalangaɓanye**) n. [<**hlala**+instr. **aɓanye**, lit. one who lives by means of others.]
Tale-bearer, blackmailer.

-sihlalo (**usihlalo,** 3.2.9.9, **osihlalo**) n. [<**isihlalo.**]
Chairman.

síhli (8.8–9) ideo. [>**sihliza.**]
1. of crushing.
2. of limping gait.

sihliza (3.2.9) v. [<**síhli.** >perf. **-sihlizile**; pass. **sihlizwa**; neut. **sihlizeka**; ap. **sihlizela**; rec. **sihlizana**; caus. **sihlizisa.**]
Crush, crush to pieces. *Indlovu isihliza umuntu ngonyawo afe* (The elephant crushes a man to death with his foot).

sihlizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**sihliza.** >perf. **-sihlizele**; pass. **sihlizelwa**; neut. **sihlizeleka**; ap. **sihlizelela**; caus. **sihlizelisa.**]
1. Crush to pieces for.
2. Walk with a limp; limp along, limp. *Ngimɓoné esesihlizela-nje, kanti uselimele* (I saw him just limping along, he must have hurt himself).

-sihungu (**usihungu,** 2.4.3.9, **osihungu**) n.
The ace of spades in playing-cards.

síka (8.8–9) ideo. [>**sikaza.**]
of feinting, making as though to strike. [cf. *síki.*]

sika (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-keka.*** >perf. **-sikile**; pass. **sikwa**; neut. **sikeka**; ap. **sikela**; rec. **sikana**; caus. **sikisa**; int. **sikisisa**; dim. **sikasika**; **insikane**; **umsikelo**; **umsiki**; **i(li)siko**; **u(lu)siko**; **umsiko.**]
1. Cut, cut across, divide. *ukusika utshani* (to cut grass); *ukusika isinkwa* (to cut bread); *ukusika umunwe* (to cut the finger); *ukusika izwe* (to divide off the land); *ukusika ingubo* (to cut out a dress); *uɓuhlungu oɓusikayo* (a stabbing pain).
2. Hint at, make insinuations about. *ukusika umuntu* (to cast aspersions upon someone).
3. Imitate, follow an example, copy. *Ngisiké kweyakhe inkambo* (I have copied his habits). *Ngisiké kuye* (I took a tip from him).
4. Distress mentally. *Kuyasika kunina nxa ɓeyiphatha kaɓi ingane yakhe* (It distresses the mother when they treat her child badly).
5. Idiom: *ukusika kwelinonile* (to enumerate the good points; to be optimistic).

-sika (**uɓusika,** 2.6.3–8.9) n. [Ur-B. ***-tíka.*** >loc. **eɓusika.**]
Winter. *uɓusika oɓumpofu* (the depth of winter; lit. brown winter).

-Sikaɓa (**umSikaɓa,** 2.6.6.6.3, sg. only) n.
One of Mpande's regiments.

***-sikalethi** (**usikalethi,** 2.4.3.9.9, **osikalethi**) n. [<Eng.]
Cigarette. [v.l. **usikilithi.*]

-sikane (**insikane,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**sika.**]
Species of sedge grass, grows in marshes and has a sharp cutting edge.
insikane encane: Carex cernua and Schoenoxiphium rufum.
insikane enkulu: Cyperus immensus and Cladium mariscus.

sikaza (3.2.9) v. [<**síka.** >perf. **-sikazile**; pass. **sikazwa**; ap. **sikazela**; rec. **sikazana**; caus. **sikazisa.**]
Feint at, threaten with a weapon. [cf. *síkiza.*]

sikazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**sikaza.** >perf. **-sikazele**; pass. **sikazelwa**; ap. **sikazelela**; caus. **sikazelisa.**]
1. Feint at for.
2. Brandish at; threaten with [=*sikaza*]. *ukusikazela ngomkhonto* (to threaten with a spear).

-sikazi (**i(li)sikazi,** 2.4.6.3.9, **amasikazi**) n.
Female animal.

-sikazi (**insikazi,** 2.6.3.9, **izinsikazi**) n.
Female animal. *ihhashi lensikazi* (mare); *inja yensikazi* (bitch); *inguluɓe yensikazi* (sow).

***-sikela** (**i(li)sikela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amasikela**) n. [<Eng.]
Sickle.

-sikelo (**umsikelo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **imisikelo**) n. [<ap. **sika.**]
Margin, dividing line, limit, division.

-sikhuthwane (**usikhuthwane,** 3.2.4.3.9, **osikhuthwane**) n.
Species of pumpkin.

síki (8.8–9) ideo. [>**sikinya**; **sikisela**; **sikiza**; **insikinsiki**; **u(lu)sikisiki.**]
1. of movement; of stirring, budging, making a move. *Lapho imithi ihlangene khona ilokhu ithi síki-síki uma kushaya umoya* (Where the tree-tops meet, they keep on swaying together when the wind strikes them).
2. of making a feint at, moving as to strike. [cf. *síka.*]

-siki (**umsiki,** 2.6.3.9, **aɓasiki**) n. [<**sika.**]
1. Cutter, one who cuts out patterns.
2. Tailor, dressmaker. *umsiki weɓunda* (gossiper, news-reporter, lit. shrub-cutter).

-sikiɓunda (**umsikiɓunda,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **aɓasikiɓunda**) n. [<**umsiki**+**i(li)ɓunda**, lit. cutter of shrubs.]
Rumour-monger, gossiper, reporter.

sikihla (3.2.9) v. [<**síkihli.** >perf. **-sikihlile**; pass. **sikihlwa**; neut. **sikihleka**; caus. **sikihlisa.**]
1. Finish off, complete. *ukusikihla umseɓenzi* (to complete work).
2. Destroy, wipe out; exterminate, annihilate. *Ɓashaya ɓasikihla eNdondakusuka* (They wiped out the enemy at Ndondakusuka).
3. Tie in the middle, draw tight at the waist.

síkihli (8.8.9) ideo. [>**sikihla**; **u(lu)sikihli.**]
1. of destroying, wiping out.
2. of being thin-waisted.

-sikihli (**u(lu)sikihli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsikihli**) n. [<**síkihli.**]
1. Thin-waisted person.
2. Wasp; insect with wasp-waist.

***-sikilithi** (**usikilithi,** 2.4.3.9.9, **osikilithi**) n. [<Eng.]
Cigarette. [cf. v.l. ***usikalethi.***]

-siki(n)siki (**insikinsiki,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsikinsiki**) n. [<**síki.**]
1. Bunch (of feathers, plumes, cats' tails tied in a compact mass); billowing clothes (e.g. kilt).
2. Compact mass of animals, persons, things.
3. Large, wide-spreading object (e.g. tree).

sikinya (3.2.9) v. [<**síki.** >perf. **-sikinyile**; pass. **sikinywa**; neut. **sikinyeka**; ap. **sikinyela**; caus. **sikinyisa**; **°umsikinyo.**]
Move on, stir, move forward; budge. *Umhlambi olele ungawuɓona usikinya wethukile* (Should you see a herd stir when lying down, then it has been frightened).

sikinyeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**sikinya.** >perf. **-sikinyekile**; pass. **sikinyekwa**; ap. **sikinyekela**; caus. **sikinyekisa.**]
Move on, stir. [=*sikinya.*]

°-sikinyo (**umsikinyo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imisikinyo**) n. [<**sikinya.**]
hlonipha term for *umlomo*, mouth.

sikisela (3.3.2.9) v. [<*síki.* >perf. **-sikisele**; pass. **sikiselwa**; ap. **sikiselela**; rec. **sikiselana**; caus. **sikiselisa.**]
Make an insinuation. *Wayelokhu esikisela ngegama lakhe* (He kept throwing insinuations on his good name).

-sikisiki (**u(lu)sikisiki,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<*síki.*]
1. Restlessness, unsettled state; chronic, irritating itching. *usikisiki lonwele* (disturbing, frightening thing); *usikisiki lomzimba* (emotion).
2. Species of bush, prob. Vernonia, whose leaves are used as a love emetic.
3. Name of a forest on Equdeni hill in Zululand.

sikiyeshe (8.8.8.9) interj. of joy, triumph.
Hurrah!

sikiza (3.2.9) v. [<*síki.* >perf. **-sikizile**; pass. **sikizwa**; ap. **sikizela**; caus. **sikizisa.**]
1. Make a feint at; move as though to strike. [cf. *sikaza.*] *ukusikiza ngenduku* (to threaten with a stick).
2. Walk with heavy, undulating movement.

sikizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<sikiza. >perf. **-sikizele**; pass. **sikizelwa**; ap. **sikizelela**; caus. **sikizelisa.**]
1. Make a feint for.
2. Brandish (as a stick above the head when dancing).
3. Make undulating or springy movement (of a thick, heavy mass) [=*sikiza*]. *Ungaƀonela izinsizwa zisikizela sezigqoké izinjoƀo* (You can picture the young men moving heavily dressed in thick tassels).

-siko (**i(li)siko,** 2.6.3.9, **amasiko**) n. [<**sika.** >**i(li)sikothi.**]
1. Cut (as from a blow), incised wound.
2. Imitation.
3. Custom, practice, habit, manners. [cf. *umkhuƀa.*] *amasiko asempumalanga* (eastern customs); *amasiko esilungu* (civilized manners).

-siko (**u(lu)siko,** 2.6.3.9, **izinsiko**) n. [<**sika.**]
1. Border, edge. [cf. *umncele.*]
2. Precipice; cliff. [cf. *u(lu)nqanqama, isiwa.*]

-siko (**umsiko,** 2.6.3.9, **imisiko**) n. [<**sika.**]
1. Cut, incision.
2. (pl. only) Sharp pains, cutting pains (as in labour).
3. Dress fashion.

-sikothi (**i(li)sikothi,** 2.4.4.6.3, **amasikothi**) n. [<**i(li)siko.**]
Common custom, universal habit.

sila (6.3, **ukusila,** 2.6.3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kila.*** >perf. **-silile**; ap. **silela**; caus. **silisa.**]
Gain help; be aided, relieved. [cf. *sinda, sizakala.*] *Ngasila yiƀo utshwala ƀakho* (Your beer saved my life).

sila (6.3, **ukusila,** 3.2.9.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-tila.*** >perf. **-silile**; pass. **silwa**; neut. **sileka**; ap. **silela**; caus. **silisa**; int. **silisisa**; dim. **silasila**; **usilwayo**; °**insilo.**]
1. Grind (as on grindstone). *ukusila amaƀele* (to grind sorghum). *Ungasili impuphu, uƀisi lungakasengwa* (Don't grind meal before the milk is milked; i.e. (i) Don't count your chickens before they are hatched; (ii) Don't put the cart before the horse).
2. Seal up, close up. [cf. *sileka.*]

-sila (**insila,** 2.9.9, **izinsila**) n. [Ur-B. ***-kila.***]
1. Dirt; body dirt.
2. King's attendant, body-servant. *Insila kaShaka* (Shaka's body-servant).
3. Close resemblance, close relationship. *Uyaƀonakala unensila kayise* (He appears as the very 'spit' of his father).

-sila (**isisila,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izisila**) n.
Tail (of bird or fish). *Ithi ingancothuka isisila ihlekwe* (When a bird loses its tail it becomes a laughing-stock).

-sila (**isisila,** 3.2.9.9, **izisila**) n.
Bad fortune, ill luck; disfavour; stigma. *ukuƀanesisila* (to have bad fortune).

-sila (**umsila,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imisila**) n. [Ur-B. ***mukila.*** >**silaza.**]
1. Tail (of an animal). [cf. *i(li)shoƀa.*] *umsila wenja* (a dog's tail).
2. Fur-trimmed end of the stick of a shield.
3. Chief's insignia of authority (usually a stick surmounted by a leopard's tail).
4. Authority. *ngomsila wenkosi* (by the authority of the chief).

***-silaha** (**i(li)silaha,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amasilaha**) n. [<Afr. *slagtery.*]
Butchery.

silala (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-silele**; pass. **silalwa**; ap. **silalela**; caus. **silalisa**; **insilala.**]
1. Be deficient in, come short of. [cf. *silela.*]
2. Be left out, excluded. *Ƀadla ƀesutha, mina ngasilala* (They ate and were satisfied, but I was left out). *Ngasilalelwa ukudla* (I was short of food).

-silala (**insilala,** 2.4.6.3, **izinsilala**) n. [<**silala.**]
Remainder, residue. [cf. *insilela.*]

-silandelana (**usilandelana,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **osilandelana**) n. [<**landelana.**]
Species of love-charm.

-sila-(w)engwe (**umsila-wengwe,** 2.4.4.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**umsila** + poss. **ingwe**, lit. leopard's tail.]
Species of shrub, Gnidia kraussii, used medicinally for stomach complaints.

síle (8.8–9) ideo. [>**sileka.**] ★
1. of closing up interstices; of daubing over, cementing up.
2. of complete darkness. *Kuthé síle phandle* (It is pitch dark outside).

sileka (3.2.9) v. [<*síle.* >perf. **-silekile**; pass. **silekwa**; neut. **silekeka**; ap. **silekela**; caus. **silekisa.**]
1. Close up interstices (with wax, mud, or dung); seal up. [cf. *sila.*] *Izinyosi zisileka amaqa* (The bees are sealing up the comb).
2. Smear the teats of a cow with dung to prevent her calf from sucking.
3. Cause dislike, disfavour.

silela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-silele**; pass. **silelwa**; ap. **silelela**; caus. **silelisa**; **insilela.**]
Be deficient in, come short of. [cf. *silala.*] *Ƀeƀekhona ƀonke kusilele uƀaƀa* (They were all there with the exception of my father).

-silela (**insilela,** 2.3–5.6.3, **izinsilela**) n. [<**silela.** >dim. **insilelana(e).**]
Deficiency, short-coming.

***-sileti** (**i(li)sileti,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amasileti**) n. [<Eng.]
Slate. [cf. ***-leti.***]

***-silika** (**usilika,** 3.2.9.9, **osilika**) n. [<Eng.]
Silk, silk cloth.

silikihla (3.3.2.9) v. [<*sílikihli.* >perf. **-silikihlile**; pass. **silikihlwa**; neut. **silikihleka**; ap. **silikihlela**; caus. **silikihlisa.**]
Press down heavily; crush.

sílikihli (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**silikihla.**]
of pressing down heavily, crushing.

silila (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sililile**; pass. **sililwa**; neut. **silileka**; ap. **sililela**; caus. **sililisa**; **sililiza**; **u(lu)silili**; **umsilili.**]
Move slowly.

-silili (**u(lu)sílili,** 2.6.3.8.3, sg. only) n. [<**silila.** >**lusilili**; **-lusilili.**]
Slowness, reluctance, hesitation.

-silili (**umsilili,** 2.6.3.8.3, **imisilili**) n. [<**silila.**]
1. Slow-moving person.
2. (sg. only) Slowness, hesitation.

sililiza (3.3.2.9) v. [<silila. >perf. -sililizile; pass. sililizwa; neut. sililizeka; ap. sililizela; caus. sililizisa.]
Move slowly or deliberately; act or think slowly.

-silingi (**umsilingi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imisilingi**) n.
Wild Syringa tree, Melia azederach. [v.l. *usilingi.*]

-silingi (**usilingi,** 6.3.9.9, **osilingi**) n.
Wild Syringa tree. [cf. v.l. *umsilingi.*]

-silinjane (**umsilinjane,** 2.4.3.4.6–3.9, **imisilinjane**) n.
Species of shrub yielding tough sticks, prob. Randia rudis.

***-siliva** (**i(li)siliva,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amasiliva**) n. [<Eng.]
Silver.

°**-silo** (**insilo,** 2.9.9, **izinsilo**) n. [<sila.]
hlonipha term for *imbokode,* upper grindstone.

-silwayo (**usilwayo,** 6.3.9.9, **osilwayo**) n. [<pass. sila.]
Species of forest undershrubs, e.g. Adhatoda Durernoia, the pistol bush.

-simakaɓombo (**usimakaɓombo,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **osimakaɓombo**) n.
Species of sea-fish.

-Simakade (**uSimakade,** 2.6.6.3.9, **oSimakade**) n. [<isimakade.]
The Eternal, the Ancient of Days, a term for God.

simama (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-tîma,*** stand. >perf. -simamile; stat. perf. -simeme; pass. simanywa; ap. simamela; caus. simamisa; umsimama; °isisimamo; °umsimamo.]
Stand firmly, regain vigour (after weakness). *ukusimama kwesiguli* (convalescence).

-simama (**umsimama,** 2.4.3.6.3, **imisimama**) n. [<simama.]
1. Convalescent person.
2. (collect. sg. only) Grass or vegetation which has recovered from transplanting or disturbance.

°**-simamo** (**isisimamo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izisimamo**) n. [<simama.]
hlonipha term for *isitho,* limb.

°**-simamo** (**umsimamo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imisimamo**) n.
hlonipha term for *umlenze,* leg.

-simanaye (**usimanaye,** 2.6.6.6.3, **osimanaye**) n. [<ma+conj. **yena,** lit. what stands with him.]
Ekebergia meyeri tree.

-simba (**i(li)simba,** 3.2.6.6–3, **amasimba**) n. [Ur-B. ***-kimba.***]
1. (sg.) Single pat of cow-dung; single evacuation of the bowels.
2. (pl. only) Excreta, ordure, excrements (as of human being, dog, fowl, etc.).
3. (pl. only) Discreditable acts.
4. **amasimba enyanga** (Back-bones of cuttle-fish or sepia, lit. excrements of the moon, used medicinally for sore eyes).

-simbane (**imisimbane,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Pellets of dung (as of goat, buck, etc.). [cf. *izinsimbane.*]

-simbane (**izinsimbane,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Dung of goat, sheep, or wild buck; pellets of dung. [cf. *imisimbane.*]

-simbatshani (**umsimbatshani,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **imisimbatshani**) n. [<-mba+utshani, lit. what digs grass.]
Species of forest tree, Milletia sutherlandi.

-simbaze (**umsimbaze,** 2.4.4.6–3.9, **imisimbaze**) n.
Species of sea-fish.

-simbenyanga (**amasimbenyanga,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.8–3, pl. only) n. [<amasimba+poss. **inyanga,** lit. excrements of the moon.]
Bone of cuttle-fish (as found on the beach), used medicinally for eye trouble.

-simbithi (**umsimbithi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imisimbithi**) n.
Hard-wood coastal tree, Milletia Caffra, with black heart used for making kerries. [v.l. *umsimbithwa.*]

-simbithwa (**umsimbithwa,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imisimbithwa**) n.
Species of hard-wood tree, Milletia Caffra. [cf. v.l. *umsimbithi.*]

-simboshana (**umsimboshana,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imisimboshana**) n.
Species of white-wooded forest tree.

símbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>simbuka; simbula; simbulula.]
of pulling up, coming up thickly (as weeds). [cf. *zimbu.*] *Insika wayiɓamba yathi símbu* (He caught hold of the pole and it came out).

simbuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<símbu. >perf. -simbukile; ap. simbukela; caus. simbukisa.]
1. Get pulled out, uprooted. *ukusimbuka kwemithi* (the uprooting of trees).
2. Come up thickly (as weeds). *Izinwele sezithé símbu kumntwana* (The hair has grown thick on the child's head).

simbula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<símbu. cf. Ur-B. ***-tîmba,*** plant. >perf. -simbulile, -simbule; pass. sinjulwa; ap. simbulela; caus. simbulisa.]
Pull up, uproot.

-simbula (**isisimbula,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of small black bead.

simbulula (3.3.2.9) v. [<símbu. >perf. -simbulule; pass. sinjululwa; neut. simbululeka; ap. simbululela; rec. simbululana; caus. simbululisa.]
Turn over completely; dig and turn over. *ukusimbulula umhlaɓathi* (to turn over the soil). *Wawusimbulula umthwalo ungasuki* (He lifted and threw over an immovable load).

-sime (**umsime,** 2.6.3.9, **imisime**) n. [>simelela.]
Crutch; appliance to aid walking, crossing, etc. *ukuhamba ngomsime* (to walk with a crutch); *ukuwela ngomsime* (to cross with the aid of an appliance).

simeka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -simekile; pass. sinyekwa; neut. simekeka; ap. simekela; caus. simekisa; insimeko; isisimeko.]
1. Pierce; drive in (as assegai, nail, skewer).
2. Cut into strips (of meat for roasting or drying). *ukusimeka inyama* (to cut meat into strips).

-simeko (**insimeko,** 6.3.9.9, **izinsimeko**) n. [<simeka.]
Joint or portion of meat prepared for roasting.

-simeko (**isisimeko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izisimeko**) n. [<simeka.]
Wooden skewer used in roasting meat.

simelela (3.3.2.9) v. [<umsime. >perf. -simelele; pass. sinyelelwa; ap. simelelela; caus. simelelisa; °umsimelelo.]
Lean on, walk leaning on to. *ukusimelela ngomuntu* (to lean on someone when walking); *ukusimelela ngodondolo* (to lean on a staff).

°**-simelelo** (**umsimelelo,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **imisimelelo**) n.
hlonipha term for *umlenze,* leg.

-simelwana (**usimelwana,** 2.6.6.3.9, **osimelwana**) n. [<si-, 1st pers. pl. concd.+melwana, lit. we are faithful to one another.]
Hexagonal bead about ¼ inch thick and worn by Cetshwayo and his *amaMboza* regiment only.

-simu (**insimu,** 2.3–8.9, **amasimu**) n. [Ur-B. ***-tîma,*** plant. >loc. **ensimini.**]
Cultivated land, field; garden. *ukulima insimu* (to cultivate a field).

-simukanandwendwe (**usimukanandwendwe,** 2.6.3.6.6–3.9, **osimukanandwendwe**) n. [<muka+

conj. **izindwendwe**, lit. what is carried away by wedding processions.]

Weak-charactered person, one who 'goes with the stream'.

simula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-simulile**; pass. **sinyulwa**; neut. **simuleka**; ap. **simulela**; caus. **simulisa**; **i(li)simula.**]

Hurl a weapon. [cf. *zwiba.*]

-simula (**i(li)simula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amasimula**) n. [< simula.]

1. Weapon.
2. Spoils of war; trophy.

simuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-simuzile**; pass. **sinyuzwa**; neut. **simuzeka**; ap. **simuzela**; caus. **simuzisa.**]

Narrate, tell, declare. [cf. *xoxa.*] *ukusimuza izinganekwane* (to narrate fables).

-símze defic. v. (foll. by subjunct. mood, the subordinate v. commonly suffixing *-nje*).

Do simply, do merely, just do. [cf. *-dímde.*] *Wasímze wabeka-nje wadlula* (He simply looked and passed on). *Basímze bangene indaba-nje ngesihluthu* (They simply get into a matter the wrong way).

sína (8.8–9) ideo. [>**sinaza**; **insinansina**; **ubusinasina.**]

1. of showing the teeth, grinning; of snarling, turning up the lip. [cf. *sina, síne.*]
2. of showing response in the face. *Akathanga sína* (He made no response).
3. of making jagged, serrated; of denting the edge.
4. of scolding.

sina (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kína.*** >perf. **-sinile**; pass. **sinwa**; neut. **sineka**; ap. **sinela**; caus. **sinisa**; int. **sinisisa**; dim. **sinasina**; **insini**; **umsini**; **umsino.**]

1. Dance.
2. Celebrate a wedding dance.
3. Make sport of, make fun of (used with *nga-*). *Ungasini ngami* (Don't make fun of me). *ukusina ngethambo lomunto* (to make fun of a person; lit. of his bone).

sina (6.3) v. [cf. *sína.* >perf. **-sinile**; pass. **sinwa**; neut. **sineka**; ap. **sinela**; caus. **sinisa**; **insini**; **isisini**; **u(lu)sini.**]

1. Grin; show the teeth; snarl. [cf. *sineka.*]
2. Become jagged. [cf. *sinaza.*]

sinaba (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sinabile**; pass. **sinatshwa**; ap. **sinabela**; caus. **sinabisa**; °**sinabala.**]

Stand up, stand on end (of hair, as on sick animal, frightened cat, etc.); be puckered up (of skin from cold). [cf. *sinama.*] *isikhumba esisinabile* (goose-flesh).

°**sinabala** (3.3.2.9) v. [<**sinaba.**]

hlonipha term for *thukuthela*, be angry.

sinama (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sinamile**; stat. perf. **-sineme**; pass. **sinanywa**; ap. **sinamela**; caus. **sinamisa.**]

1. Stand up (as hair); be puckered up (of skin). [cf. *sinaba.*]
2. Be angry, morose, surly.

-sina(n)sina (**insinansina,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsinansina**) n. [<sína.]

1. Person with facial muscles tense.
2. Muscularly built person; person who walks with muscular motion, his muscles being drawn tight.
3. Difficult problem; interminable investigation.

-sinasina (**ubusinasina,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<sína.]

Insolubility of a problem or difficulty.

sinaza (3.2.9) v. [<sína. >perf. °**sinazile**; pass. **sinazwa**; neut. **sinazeka**; ap. **sinazela**; caus. **sinazisa.**]

1. Show the teeth in anger; snarl. *Ikati libona inja maqéde lisinaze* (As soon as a cat sees a dog it shows its teeth).
2. (intr.) Become jagged, serrated; become loose-jointed, rickety. *Isihlalo wasishaya phansi sasinaza* (He threw the chair down and it became rickety).
3. (tr.) Make jagged; shake to pieces. *Izembe ulisinazé etsheni* (He made the edge of the axe jagged on a stone).
4. Scold, reprove, upbraid. *Umsinazile pho!* (Didn't he scold him!).
5. Walk with determined gait and arms swinging firmly (as soldiers on the march). [cf. *hlanaza.*]

sinda (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kínda,*** press. >perf. **-sindile**; pass. **sindwa**; ap. **sindela**; assoc. **sindana**; caus. **sindisa**; **i(li)sinda**; **umasinda**; **insindansinda**; **i(li)sinde**; **isisindo.**]

Be heavy; be too much for; weigh heavily. *umthwalo osindayo* (a heavy load). *Lomsebenzi uyangisinda* (This work is too much for me).

sinda (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kíla.*** >perf. **-sindile**; pass. **sindwa**; ap. **sindela**; caus. **sindisa**; **i(li)sindo**; **insindo.**]

Escape; recover (from illness). [cf. *sila.*] *Usindile, ucishé walimala* (He escaped, but nearly got hurt). *Usesindile, kade egula* (He is well again; he has been ill). *Kusinda ezakwaLuvalwana* (The cattle of Little-fear's kraal get saved; i.e. Discretion is the better part of valour). *Wasinda efile* (He escaped dead; i.e. by the skin of his teeth).

sinda (6.6–3) v. [Ur-B. ***-tíŋga.*** >perf. **-sindile**; pass. **sindwa**; neut. **sindeka**; ap. **sindela**; caus. **sindisa**; int. **sindisisa**; **insinda.**]

Smear (as a floor with cow-dung).

-sinda (**i(li)sinda,** 3.2.9.9, **amasinda**) n. [<sinda.]

Heavy metal armlet of brass or copper.

-sinda (**insinda,** 2.5.9, **izinsinda**) n. [<sinda.]

Species of forest tree. [cf. v.l. *insindamakoti.*]

sindaba (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sindabile**; pass. **sindatshwa**; ap. **sindabela**; caus. **sindabisa**; **isisindaba**; **isisindabiso.**]

Wipe oneself after stool.

-sindaba (**isisindaba,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izisindaba**) n. [<sindaba.]

King's wiper; a menial who attended to the king's toilet.

sindabela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**sindaba.** >perf. **-sindabele**; pass. **sindatshelwa**; caus. **sindabelisa.**]

1. Wipe oneself for or on.
2. Show ingratitude towards a benefactor; insult a benefactor.

-sindabiso (**isisindabiso,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izisindabiso**) n. [<caus. **sindaba.**]

Soft grass for toilet; toilet-paper.

-sindamakoti (**insindamakoti,** 2.6.6.6.6.3, **izinsindamakoti**) n. [<sinda+umakoti, lit. that with which the bride smears the house.]

Species of forest tree, Olea laurifolia. [cf. *insinjane*; v.l. *insinda.*]

-sindamvula (**i(li)sindamvula,** 2.4.3.4.3–8.9, **amasindamvula**) n. [<sinda+imvula, lit. what is heavy as rain.]

Species of small shrub, Indigofera spec., used as a love-charm by women.

sindana (3.2.9) v. [assoc.<**sinda.** >perf. **-sindene**; pass. **sindwana**; ap. **sindanela**; caus. **sindanisa.**]

1. Weigh heavily down; be heavily built. *Umuntu osindanayo akahambi kahle* (A heavily built person does not travel well).
2. Be at a loss. *Bamthuka wasindana ukuthi angashonaphi* (They reviled him and he didn't know how he would get out of it).

-sindandlovana (**umsindandlovana,** 2.4.3.4.8.8.9,

imisindandlovana) n. [<sinda+indlovana, lit. what weighs down the little elephant.]
Species of small trees. [cf. v.l. *umsindandlovu.*]

-sindandlovu (**umsindandlovu,** 2.4.3.4.8.9, **imisindandlovu**) n. [<sinda+indlovu, lit. what weighs down the elephant.]
Species of small trees: (i) Mundulea suberosa, and (ii) Ormocarpum setosum. [v.l. *umsindandlovana.*]

-sinda(n)sinda (**insindansinda,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izinsindansinda**) n. [<sinda.]
1. Very heavy weight, a dead weight. [v.l. *insindensinde.*]
2. Very important matter.
3. Heavily built person.

-sindazo (**umsindazo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imisindazo**) n.
Part of the hearth nearest the centre-pole of the hut. [cf. *umlindaziko.*]

sinde (3.9) conj. (uninfluencing).
Perhaps, maybe. [cf. *mhlawumbe.*] *Sinde ngizohamba, sinde ngingahambi* (Maybe I shall go, maybe I shall not go).

-sinde (**i(li)sinde,** 3.2.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<sinda.]
Undue pressure, force.

-sinde (**i(li)sinde,** 3.2.9.9, **amasinde**) n. [Ur-B. ***-tínde,*** stubble.]
1. Clod of tubers and soil; clump of roots and soil. *i(li)sinde likabatata* (a clod of sweet-potato tubers). *Amazambane athelile lapha, ngimbé amasinde amaßili, kwagcwala iqoma* (The potatoes have yielded heavily here, for I dug two spadefuls and the basket was filled).
2. Single pat of cow-dung. [cf. *i(li)simba.*]

-sinde (**isisinde,** 3.2.9.9, **izisinde**) n.
Clod of grass; clump of grass or corn dug up with roots and soil.

-sinde(n)sinde (**insindensinde,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izinsindensinde**) n.
Very heavy weight. [cf. v.l. *insindansinda.*]

sindisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<sinda. >perf. -sindisile; pass. sindiswa; ap. sindisela; rec. sindisana; caus. sindisisa; umsindisi; insindiso; u(lu)sindiso.]
1. Make heavy, weigh down; overload. *Ihhashi ulisindisa-nje ngoßa ufuna ukußa lingagijimi* (So you just overload the horse to stop him from running).
2. Cause to escape; save, rescue, redeem; cure, make well. *ukusindisa ekufeni* (to save from death).

-sindisi (**umsindisi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aßasindisi**) n. [<sindisa.]
Rescuer, saviour, redeemer; curer. *umSindisi womhlaßa* (the Saviour of the world).

-sindiso (**insindiso,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<sindisa.]
Salvation, redemption; rescue, cure. [cf. *u(lu)sindiso.*]

-sindiso (**u(lu)sindiso,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<sindisa.]
Salvation, rescue. [cf. *insindiso.*]

-sindiyandiya (**usindiyandiya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **osindiyandiya**) n. [<isindiyandiya.]
Species of forest tree, Bersama lucens.

-sindo (**i(li)sindo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amasindo**) n. [<sinda.]
Rescue, escape.

-sindo (**insindo,** 2.6–3.9, sg. only) n. [<sinda.]
Rescue, escape. [cf. *i(li)sindo.*]

-sindo (**isisindo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izisindo**) n. [<sinda.]
1. Weight, measure.
2. (sg. only) Weight, heaviness.
3. Dignity, influence; personality; importance.

-sindo (**umsindo,** 2.6.3.9, **imisindo**) n. [Ur-B. ***-kíndo.***]
1. Noise, din, uproar. *ukuthula umsindo* (to stop the noise); *ukußanga umsindo* (to make a din).
2. Quarrel. [cf. *ingxaßano.*] *ukußanomsindo* (to be quarrelsome).
3. Wedding celebration. *ukuya emsindweni* (to attend a wedding).

síne (8.8–9) ideo. [>sineka.]
of showing the teeth; of grinning; of snarling. [cf. *sína.*]

sineka (3.2.9) v. [<síne. >perf. -sinekile; pass. sinekwa; ap. sinekela; caus. sinekisa; dim. sinesineka; insineka.]
Show the teeth; grin; snarl. *inja esinekile* (a snarling dog).

-sineka (**insineka,** 6.3.9.9, **izinsineka**) n. [<sineka. >dim. insinekana.]
Grinning person; one with teeth showing.

-sinekana (**insinekana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsinekana**) n. [dim.<insineka.]
Grinning simpleton.

singa (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -singile; pass. singwa; neut. singeka; ap. singela; rec. singana; caus. singisa; int. singisisa; umasingana; insingo.]
1. Look searchingly at; concentrate upon; search intently; peer about. *ukusinga isithunzi* (to concentrate on a passing shadow).
2. Shave (as of hair). [cf. *gunda.*]
3. Make in a certain direction, make straight for. [cf. *ßanga, qonda.*] *ukusinga kude* (to travel far).

-singa (**isisinga,** 3.2.9.9, **izisinga**) n. [Ur-B. ***-tíŋga,*** string.]
1. Rope used for tying up a calf, goat, etc., by the leg. *Inkonyana isethuk'isisinga* (The calf is startled by the rope; i.e. he is not yet used to it).
2. Detention; anything that detains one.
3. Beast paid to a person for looking after one's stock.

-singa (**u(lu)singa,** 3.2.9.9, **izinsinga**) n.
1. Sinew or gut used for sewing. *ukuthunga ngosinga* (to sew with sinew).
2. Ailment which causes cattle or horses to run amok.
3. Sudden uncontrollable impulse; inspiration.
4. Fabulous snake said to be used in witchcraft.

-singa (**umsinga,** 3.2.9.9, **imisinga**) n.
1. Whirlpool. *ukumuka nomsinga* (to be carried away by a whirlpool); *uSondonzima wasemsingeni* (the fabulous monster of the whirlpool).
2. Nourishing food.

-singa-(lw)esalukazi (**u(lu)singa-lwesalukazi,** 3.2.6.6. 3.4.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<u(lu)singa+poss. isalukazi, lit. old woman's sinew.]
Certain species of plants with tough fibre, e.g. Asclepias physocarpa.

-singanina (**usinganina,** 2.6.6.3.9, **osinganina**) n. [<unina; lit. something like a mother, cf. -nga-.]
Foster-mother.

singatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -singathile; stat. perf. -singethe; pass. singathwa; neut. singatheka; ap. singathela; rec. singathana; caus. singathisa; int. singathisisa.]
1. Support, hold in the arms (as babe, helpless person). *ukusingatha isiguli* (to support a sick person).
2. Embrace, hug.

-singayise (**usingayise,** 2.6.6.6.3, **osingayise**) n. [<uyise; lit. something like a father, cf. -nga-.]
Foster-father.

-singe defic. v. (foll. by particip. mood and infin.) of cont. action.
Keep on doing. [cf. *-zinge.*]

singila (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-kíŋga,*** lie across. >perf. -singilile, -singile; pass. singilwa; neut. singileka; ap. singilela; caus. singilisa; insingili; umsingili; insingilo.]
1. Clear up, tidy. *singila izißi* (tidy up rubbish).

2. Blame wholesale (for the fault of one); charge falsely.
3. Walk with head up.
4. Lie across, be in the way.

-singili (insingili, 6.3.9.9, **izinsingili)** n. [<singila.]
Hindrance, difficulty; hitch, check.

-singili (umsingili, 6.6.3.9.9, **imisingili)** n. [<singila.]
Hindrance, stumbling-block, difficulty.

-singilo (insingilo, 6.3.9.9, **izinsingilo)** n. [<singila.]
False charge; unmerited blame.

-singizane (umsingizane, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imisingizane)** n.
Species of tall grasses, Sporobolus indicus, Eragrostis curvula, growing along roadsides.

-singo (insingo, 2.3–8.9, **izinsingo)** n. [<singa.]
Razor.

-sini (insini, 2.3–8.9, **izinsini)** n. [<sina.]
Professional dancer.

-sini (insini, 2.6.3, **izinsini)** n. [<sina.]
1. (sg. only) Laughter, ridicule, jeering. *ukuhleka insini* (to laugh to scorn).
2. A showing of the gums.
3. (pl. only) The gums.

-sini (isisini, 3.2.6.3, **izisini)** n. [<sina. >isisinini; -zisini.]
1. Gap between the teeth (caused by tooth extraction, or by natural growth apart). [cf. *i(li)tsako.*]
2. Notch or jagged gap in a blade (due to striking a hard object); chipped gap in the side of a pot.
3. Person with a gap in his front teeth.

-sini (u(lu)sini, 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<sina.]
Derision, sneering, contempt, scorn. [cf. *u(lu)sulu.*] *Bamphatha ngosini* (They treated him with contempt). *ukuhleka usini* (to laugh to scorn).

-sini (umsini, 2.4.3–8.9, **abasini)** n. [<sina.]
Dancer. *Ijadu ligwegwe lijiyeza abasini bengoma* (The dancing-time is crooked, and it hampers those who dance to the music).

-sinini (isisinini, 2.4.3.3–5.4, **izisinini)** n. [<isisini.]
Species of veld herb, Spilanthes africana, whose leaves are chewed for toothache.

sinisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<sina. >perf. **-sinisile**; pass. **siniswa**; ap. **sinisela**; rec. **sinisana**; caus. **sinisisa.**]
1. Cause to dance; dandle (a child).
2. Hold a wedding dance; give in marriage. *ukusinisa umntwana* (to hold a wedding dance for a daughter); *abantu abangenakusiniselana* (people within the prohibited degree of intermarriage).

-sinjane (i(li)sinjane, 2.4.4.3.9, **amasinjane)** n.
Species of herb, Vernonia hirsuta, used as a cough remedy.

-sinjane (umsinjane, 6.6.3.9.9, **imisinjane)** n.
Species of tree, Olea laurifolia, used for hut-poles. [cf. *umsishane.*]

-sino (umsino, 2.6.3–8.9, **imisino)** n. [<sina.]
1. Dance.
2. Dancing party.

-sinoni (usinoni, 3.2.6.3, **osinoni)** n.
Species of small gourd with rough, warted shell, Kedrastis foetidissima. [cf. *isithuvane.*]

-sinsana (umsinsana, 2.6.3.9.9, **imisinsana)** n. [dim. <umsinsi.]
Kafir-boom shrub, or Lucky-bean tree, Erythrina Humei.

-sinsi (insinsi, 2.4.9, **izinsinsi)** n.
Red berry of the Kafir-boom tree.

-sinsi (u(lu)sinsi, 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Hair growing low on the forehead; tuft of hair on a bull's head. [v.l. *u(lu)nsinsi.*]

-sinsi (umsinsi, 2.4.3.9, **imisinsi)** n. [>dim. umsinsana.]
Large species of Kafir-boom or Lucky-bean tree, Erythrina Caffra. ★

-sinsiya (umsinsiya, 6.3.6.3.9, **imisinsiya)** n.
The groove of the spinal column. [cf. *umnsinsiya.*]

sinya (6.3) v. intr. [>perf. **-sinyile**; neut. **sinyeka**; ap. **sinyela**; assoc. **sinyana**; caus. **sinyisa.**]
Diminish, wane; fade away, die; come to an end, finish, conclude. *ukusinya kwenyanga* (the waning of the moon); *ukusinya kwamanzi* (the diminishing of water).

-sinyaka (usinyaka, 3.2.9.9, **osinyaka)** n.
Portion of the intestines of cattle close to the fourth stomach.

sinyana (3.2.9) v. [assoc.<sinya. >perf. **-sinyene**; pass. **sinyanwa**; neut. **sinyaneka**; ap. **sinyanela**; caus. **sinyanisa.**]
1. Shrink together, fade away, diminish gradually [=*sinya*]. *Ukukhanya kwangisinyanela ngingakafiki ekhaya* (The light faded away before I arrived home).
2. (tr.) Be false to, treat unfairly. *Umsinyané waze wasithatha isikhundla sakhe* (He worked behind his back until he took his position).

sinyeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<sinya. >perf. **-sinyekile**; ap. **sinyekela**; caus. **sinyekisa.**]
Diminish, fade away, come to an end. [=*sinya.*]

sinyela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<sinya. >perf. **-sinyele**; ap. **sinyelela**; caus. **sinyelisa.**]
1. Fade away for, come to an end for.
2. Diminish, fade away, come to an end. [=*sinya.*]

-sipha (i(li)sipha, 3.2.9.9, **amasipha)** n.
1. End portion of a wing.
2. Wing of a bird severed from the body.

-sipha (u(lu)sipha, 3.2.9.9, **izinsipha)** n.
Gut; string made from gut. [cf. *u(lu)singa.*]

-sipha (umsipha, 3.2.9.9, **imisipha)** n. [Ur-B. ***mukípa.*** >dim. umsiphana.]
1. Muscle, sinew, tendon.
2. Midrib of leaf.

-siphahluka (usiphahluka, 3.2.6.3.9, **osiphahluka)** n. [<isiphahluka.]
Species of composite plant, Platycarpa glomerata.

-siphana(e) (insiphana(e), 6.3.9.9, **izinsiphana(e))** n. [>insiphansiphane.]
1. Thin, strong, wiry person.
2. Species of bush, Calpurnia subdecandra.
insiphane encane: Indigofera natalensis.

-siphana (umsiphana, 6.6.3.9.9, **imisiphana)** n. [dim. <umsipha.]
1. Small muscle or tendon.
2. Thin, wiry person.
3. Small tree of the Cluytia species.

-sipha(n)siphane (insiphansiphane, 2.6.6.6.3.9, **izinsiphansiphane)** n. [<insiphane.]
Species of bush, Calpurnia subdecandra.

-siphenuka (usiphenuka, 3.2.6.3.9, **osiphenuka)** n. [<phenuka.]
Species of medicinal bark.

-sipheqeza rel. [<isipheqeza.]
Curved in, hollowed. [cf. *-pheqemana.*]

°**-sipho (insipho,** 2.9.9, **izinsipho)** n. [<Afr. *seep.*]
Soap. *isigaxa sensipho* (cake of soap); *umgoqo wensipho* (bar of soap).

síphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>siphuka; siphula; siphuna; siphuza; insiphunsiphu; ubusiphusiphu.]
1. of pulling up, rooting up; of coming out.
2. of confusion, disorder.
3. of standing on end with fright; of uneasy feeling

when under observation. *Kwathi síphu ekhanda kanti ɓaɓukwa yingwe* (Their hair stood on end with fright, for it was a leopard staring at them).

4. of blowing about (as of long hair, corn tops, etc.). [cf. *séphu.*]

siphuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**síphu.** >perf. **-siphukile**; ap. **siphukela**; caus. **siphukisa.**]

1. Get pulled out, come out (as hair, weeds, etc.).

2. Be uneasy, apprehensive, frightened; have creepy feeling. *Kwakusiphuka umzimba kwaɓanye ɓeɓona ukuɓulawa kwaɓantu kwaZulu* (Others had a creepy sensation in their bodies, when they saw people executed in Zululand).

siphula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**síphu.** >perf. **-siphulile, -siphule**; pass. **sishulwa**; neut. **siphuleka**; ap. **siphulela**; caus. **siphulisa**; int. **siphulisisa**; dim. **siphusiphula**; **uMasiphula.**]

Pull out, pull up by the roots; weed. [cf. *siphuna.*] *ukusiphula ukhula* (to pull up weeds). *Mus'ukusiphula izinselwa njengaɓaThwa* (Don't uproot gourds like Bushmen; i.e. Don't be improvident).

siphuna (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**síphu.** >perf. **-siphunile**; pass. **sishunwa**; neut: **siphuneka**; ap. **siphunela**; caus. **siphunisa**; int. **siphunisisa**; dim. **siphusiphuna.**]

Pull out, pull up by the roots. [cf. *siphula.*]

-siphu(n)siphu (**insiphunsiphu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsiphunsiphu**) n. [<**síphu.**]

1. Congested mass (as of weeds, cattle in overstocked area).

2. Tasselled fringe (as of shawl). [cf. *insephunsephu.*]

3. Light hair, easily blown about.

-siphusiphu (**uɓusiphusiphu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**síphu.**]

Energetic pulling up, uprooting.

siphuza (3.2.9) v. [<**síphu.** >perf. **-siphuzile**; pass. **sishuzwa**; ap. **siphuzela**; caus. **siphuzisa.**]

1. (intr.) Move in confusion, in disorderly state; grow thickly congested (as weeds). *Ziyasiphuza-nje izinkomo kwaQwaɓe* (In Qwaɓe country the cattle are thickly congested).

2. (intr.) Have a creepy sensation; be apprehensive, uneasy. *Umzimba uyasiphuza ngiɓukwa yini?* (I have a creepy sensation in my body, I wonder what is looking at me).

3. (tr.) Cause to wave, blow about (as the wind does hair or corn heads).

siphuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**siphuza.** >perf. **-siphuzele**; pass. **siphuzelwa**; ap. **siphuzelela**: caus. **siphuzelisa.**]

1. Move in confusion for; be uneasy for.

2. Grow congested, in confusion. [=*siphuza.*]

3. Have a creepy sensation. [cf. *sephuzela.*]

4. (intr.) Wave about, blow about (as hair).

-siqanda rel. [<**isiqanda.**]

Speckled, spotted.

sisa (3.9) v. [>perf. **-sisile**; pass. **siswa**; neut. **siseka**; ap. **sisela**; caus. **sisisa**; **i(li)siso.**]

Place livestock in another's kraal for him to look after; farm out; loan out for milking. *Ngendlala wasisa inkomo ḳimi* (During famine he left a beast with me to look after).

sisela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**sisa.** >perf. **-sisele**; pass. **siselwa**; ap. **siselela**; caus. **siselisa.**]

1. Farm out for. *Uyisemkhulu wasiseła aɓantwana izimbuzi* (The grandfather farmed out some goats for the children).

2. Give something unsolicited; force something upon another. [cf. *sisezela.*] *Indodana ɓayisisela umakoti* (They forced a bride on their son).

sisezela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sisezele**; pass. **sisezelwa**; neut. **sisezeleka**; ap. **sisezelela**; rec. **sisezelana**; caus. **sisezelisa.**]

Give something unsolicited; force something upon one. [cf. *sisela*; v.l. *sisizela.*]

-sishane (**umsishane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imisishane**) n.

Species of tree, Olea laurifolia. [cf. *umsinjane.*]

umsishane wehlathi: Olea laurifolia.

umsishane wehlanze: Shrebera saundersiae.

sisinga (3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-sisingile**; pass. **sisingwa**; ap. **sisingela**; caus. **sisingisa**; **umsisingo.**]

1. Move along in a mass (as cattle).

2. Be heavily burdened; bear heavy responsibility.

-sisingo (**umsisingo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imisisingo**) n. [<**sisinga.**]

Heavy burden, great weight; heavy responsibility.

***-sisipenisi** (**usisipenisi,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **osisipenisi**) n. [<Eng.]

Sixpence. [cf. *uzuka.*]

***-sisitela** (**i(li)sisitela,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amasisitela**) n. [<Eng. *sister.*]

1. Nun. [cf. *inkosazana.*]

2. Hospital sister.

sisitheka (3.3.2.9) v. [<**s'.** >perf. **-sisithekile**; pass. **sisithekwa**; ap. **sisithekela**; caus. **sisithekisa**; dim. **sisisisitheka**; **umsisitheko.**]

1. Move along heavily (as elephant, lumbering wagon).

2. Grow up slowly but steadily (as a child).

-sisitheko (**umsisitheko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imisisitheko**) n. [<**sisitheka.**]

Slow, heavy movement.

sisizela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sisizele**; pass. **sisizelwa**; neut. **sisizeleka**; ap. **sisizelela**; rec. **sisizelana**; caus. **sisizelisa.**]

Force something upon one. [cf. v.l. *sisezela.*]

-siso (**i(li)siso,** 2.6.3.9, **amasiso**) n. [<**sisa.**]

1. Animal farmed out; beast sent to another person to be looked after.

2. Place where a beast is farmed out.

***-sitashi** (**usitashi,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]

Starch. [cf. v.l. **isitashi.*]

sitha (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-kíta,*** hide oneself. cf. *síthe.* >perf. **-sithile**; pass. **sithwa**; neut. **sitheka, sithakala**; ap. **sithela**; rec. **sithana**; caus. **sithisa**; int. **sithisisa**; dim. **sithasitha**; **i(li)sitha**; **isisitho**; °**insitha.**]

Screen from view, intercept; hide from light, shade; get in the way. *Suka, musa ukungisitha* (Move away, don't get in my light). *ukusithwa kwenyanga* (the eclipse of the moon). *Usithasithwé ngamagatsha emithi* (He is screened by the branches of the trees).

-sitha (**i(li)sitha,** 3.2.9.9, **amasitha**) n. [<**sitha.** >loc. **esitha.**]

1. Seclusion; private place.

2. Mica (used by girls as a charm to turn affection from others to themselves).

°3. hlonipha term for *i(li)thunzi*, shade.

°**-sitha** (**insitha,** 2.9.9, **izinsitha**) n. [<**sitha.**]

hlonipha term for *inkatha*, grass ring for carrying a load on the head.

sithakala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**sitha.** >perf. **-sithakele**; ap. **sithakalela**; caus. **sithakalisa.**]

Be completely hidden from view; be out of sight; be invisible. [cf. *sitheka.*]

-sithamehlo (**insithamehlo,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izinsithamehlo**) n. [<**sitha**+**amehlo**, lit. eye-screen.]

Blinkers. [cf. *amehlo.*]

-sithaphuka (**usithaphuka,** 3.2.6.3.9, **osithaphuka**) n. [<**thaphuka.**]

Species of composite herb, Epaltes alata, used as a love-charm.

síthe (8.8–9) ideo. [> **sitheka ; sitheza ; amasithesithe.**]
1. of screening, obscuring view; of disappearing. *Ngimbóné ethi shází wayesethi síthe* (I saw him come out and he disappeared).
2. of killing. *Bamuthi síthe* (They killed him).

sitheka (3.2.9) v. [neut.< **sitha,** or intr.< **síthe.** > perf. **-sithekile**; ap. **sithekela.**]
Be screened from view, hidden, obscured, invisible. [cf. *sithakala.*]

sithela (3.2.9) v. [ap.< **sitha.** > perf. **-sithele**; pass. **sithelwa**; ap. **sithelela**; caus. **sithelisa**; **isisithelo ; umasithela.**]
1. Screen from view for.
2. Get out of sight, disappear. [cf. *nyamalala.*]
3. Die. [cf. *fa.*]

★ **-sithesithe** (**amasithesithe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [< **síthe.**]
1. Secret practices, acts performed in secret.
2. Enigmas; phrases with double or secret meanings.

sitheza (3.2.9) v. [caus.< **síthe.** > perf. **-sithezile**; pass. **sithezwa**; neut. **sithezeka**; ap. **sithezela**; caus. **sithezisa.**]
1. Hide away, conceal out of sight, screen from view. *ukusitheza amehlo* (to cover one's eyes); *ukusitheza inhliziyo* (to avoid worry).
2. Kill. [cf. *bulala.*]
3. Idiom: *ukusithezwa yisithupha* (to have a thumb obstruct one's view; i.e. to be easily deceived or flattered).

sithiɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [cf. *sitha.* > perf. **-sithiɓele**; pass. **sithiɓalwa**; ap. **sithiɓalela**; caus. **sithiɓalisa**; contr. caus. **sithiɓeza.**]
Be overcast, clouded over. *Lisithiɓele namhlanje* (It is overcast to-day).

sithiɓeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.< **sithiɓala.** > perf. **-sithiɓezile**; pass. **sithiɓezwa**; ap. **sithiɓezela ; isisithiɓezo.**]
1. Cause to be overcast, throw a shade over.
2. Screen from view, obscure. [cf. *sitha.*] *ukusithiɓeza amehlo ehhashi* (to blinker a horse's eyes).
3. Mystify.

-sithiɓezo (**isisithiɓezo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izisithiɓezo**) n. [< **sithiɓeza.**]
Overshadowing, mystification.

-sitho (**isisitho,** 3.2.9.9, **izisitho**) n. [< **sitha.**]
Interception; screen.

-sithundu (**usithundu,** 3.2.9.9, **osithundu**) n. [< **isithundu.**]
Species of love-charm emetic.

síxa (8.8–9) ideo. [> **sixaza.**]
of moving heavily along.

sixaza (3.2.9) v. [< **síxa.** > perf. **-sixazile**; pass. **sixazwa**; ap. **sixazela**; caus. **sixazisa.**]
Move heavily along. *Mkhulu lomnumzane, uyasixaza* (This headman is very big, he moves with heavy gait).

sixazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.< **sixaza.** > perf. **-sixazele**; pass. **sixazelwa**; ap. **sixazelela**; caus. **sixazelisa.**]
1. Move heavily along for.
2. Move with heavy gait [= *sixaza*]. *Inkomazi inoɓisi ihamba isixazela* (The cow is heavy with milk, she moves lumberingly along).

-siyakanye (**usiyakanye,** 2.6.6.9.9, **osiyakanye**) n. [< **ya** + **kanye**, lit. what goes together.]
Witch, wizard. [cf. *umthakathi.*]

-siyendle (**usiyendle,** 3.2.9.9, **osiyendle**) n. [< **isiyendle.**]
Species of tall, drooping sweet-reed. [cf. *imfe.*]

-siyephu (**usiyephu,** 3.2.9.9, **osiyephu**) n. [< **isiyephu.**]
Angora goat.

-siyongco rel. [< **isiyongco.**]
Wearing a head-ring. *Ikhehla elisiyongco ngiliɓonile liqhamuka, ngamamatheka* (I saw an old man wearing a head-ring appear and I smiled).

siza (3.9) v. [> perf. **-sizile**; pass. **sizwa**; neut. **sizeka, sizakala**; ap. **sizela**; rec. **sizana**; caus. **sizisa**; int. **sizisisa ; i(li)siza ; umsizi ; u(lu)sizo.**]
1. Help, aid, assist, succour. [cf. *hlenga.*] *Waɓasiza ɓehluphekile* (He helped them in their trouble).
2. (idiomatically in the imper.) Please! *Siza, ungitshele masinyane!* (Please tell me at once!).

-siza (**i(li)siza,** 2.4.3.9, **amasiza**) n. [< **siza.**]
Bluish-coloured sandstone, sometimes licked for coughs and throat troubles.

sizakala (3.2.9.9) v. [neut.< **siza.** > perf. **-sizakele**; pass. **sizakalwa**; ap. **sizakalela**; caus. **sizakalisa ; insizakalo.**]
1. Get helped, be relieved, get succour.
2. Take advantage of (foll. by *nga-*). *Ɓasizakele ngathi ɓeɓona singazi-lutho* (They take advantage of us, seeing that we are ignorant).

-sizakalo (**insizakalo,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izinsizakalo**) n. [< **sizakala.**]
Help, relief.

-sizakuɓulala (**insizakuɓulala,** 2.6.6.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [< **siza** + infin. **ɓulala**, lit. what kills under the pretext of help.]
Treacherous act.

-sizanamndindi (**usizanamndindi,** 2.6.6.6.6–3.9, **osizanamndindi**) n. [< **za** + **umndindi**, lit. we come with roaming.]
Easily influenced person, one who goes with the stream. [cf. *usimukanandwendwe.*]

-sizane (**insizane,** 2.6.3.9, **izinsizane**) n. [< **insizi.**]
Species of plant.

síze (8.8–9) ideo. [> **isisize.**]
1. of destruction, wiping out. [cf. *sízi.*] *Ɓashaya síze izingane naɓesifazane* (They completely wiped out women and children).
2. Of darkness. [cf. *khače.*] *Kumnyama síze* (It is pitch dark).

-size (**isisize,** 3.2.9.9, **izisize**) n. [< **síze.**]
Destruction.

-sizela (**insizela,** 2.6.3.9, **izinsizela**) n. [< **insizi.**]
Very dark-complexioned Native.

sízi (8.8–9) ideo. [> **sizila.**]
of destruction, wiping out, crushing. [cf. *síze.*]

-sizi (**insizi,** 2.3–8.9, **izinsizi**) n. [> **insizane ; insizela.**]
1. Black of burnt grass; soot.
2. Powder from charred herbs, etc., used for medicinal purposes. [cf. *umsizi.*]
insizi emnyama: Black medicinal powder.
insizi emhlophe: White medicinal powder.

-sizi (**u(lu)sizi,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Black ash left on the veld after grass-burning.

-sizi (**u(lu)sizi,** 3.2.9.9, **izinsizi**) n. [< **-lusizi.**]
Mental pain; grief, distress, affliction, sorrow, misery. *Nginosizi* (I am in trouble). *ukuphathwa usizi* (to be seized with distress).

-sizi (**umsizi,** 2.4.3.9, **aɓasizi**) n. [< **siza.**]
Helper, succourer; assistant.

-sizi (**umsizi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imisizi**) n. [Ur-B. ***-kílí***, soot.]
1. Powder from a charred substance; medicinal powder prepared from charred bones, roots, etc. [cf. *insizi.*] *ipeni lomsizi* (lead pencil).
2. Gunpowder.
3. **umSizi:** one of Dingane's regiments.

sizila (3.2.9) v. [< **sízi.** > perf. **-sizile**; pass. **sizilwa**;

neut. **sizileka**; ap. **sizilela**; caus. **sizilisa**; **umsizila**; **umsizilo.**]
1. Destroy, wipe out, finish. *Impi yasizila isizwe sonke* (The army wiped out the whole tribe).
2. Crush (as beneath a wheel); steam-roll; press hard with slipping pressure (as when ironing).

-sizila (umsizila, 6.6.3.9.9, **imisizila)** n. [<**sizila.**]
Slippery descent (as over smooth rock or clay).

-sizilo (umsizilo, 6.6.3.9.9, **imisizilo)** n. [<**sizila.**]
Heavy drag-mark.

-sizimezane (u(lu)sizimezane, 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinsizimezane)** n.
Species of flowering tree, Grewia flava, of the Linden family.

-sizo (u(lu)sizo, 2.4.3.9, **izinsizo)** n. [<**siza.**]
1. Help, succour, aid, assistance.
2. Advantage, use.

★ **-so-** formative of nouns of cl. 1a, used in the names of men, e.g. *usokhaya* (the head of the house), *uSomandla* (the Almighty), *uSoɓantu* (the father of the people), *uSomveli*, etc.

so- pron. concd.
1. 1st pers. pl. forming such quant. pronouns as **sonke, sodwa, soɓaɓili.**
2. cl. 4 sg. forming quant. prons. **sonke** and **sodwa.**

-so pron. stem. 3rd pers. cl. 4 sg.
1. with ult. *-na*, forming the abs. pron. **sona**; and the loc. **kuso**, cop. **yiso**, conj. **naso**, and instr. **ngaso.**
2. with poss. concords to form the poss., e.g. **waso, ɓaso, yaso, laso, aso, saso, zaso, lwaso, kwaso**: Its, his, her. *isalukazi nokhamba lwaso* (the old woman and her pot).
3. used as a poss. enclitic. *umntanaso* (her child—of *isalukazi*, old woman).

so- (*so:*) subj. concd. [**si-**+fut. aux. contr.<**siyauku-.**]
1. 1st pers. pl. *Somɓamba* (We shall catch him).
2. 3rd pers. cl. 4 sg. *Isilo soluma* (The leopard will bite).

-so (i(li)so, 2.3–5.4, **amehlo)** n.
Eye (see under **-iso**)

-so (uɓuso, 2.3–5.4) n. [<**i(li)so.** cf. Ur-B. ***-tíu.*** >loc. **eɓusweni.**]
1. Face, countenance. *ukumshaya uɓuso* (to strike him in the face); *eɓusweni ɓakhe* (in his presence).
2. Front, surface; front view. *uɓuso ɓentaɓa* (the front of the mountain); *uɓuso ɓendlu* (the front of the house); *uɓuso ɓomhlaɓa* (the surface of the earth).

-so (umuso, 2.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [>**ngomuso.**]
A coming day, the morrow (word very rarely used).

***-sobo (i(li)sobo,** 2.4.3.9, **amasobo)** n. [<Eng. >loc. **esojeni.**]
Soup; gravy.

soɓaɓili (3.2.6.3) pron. quant. [<**-ɓili.**] (1st pers. pl.)
Both of us, we two.

soɓahlanu (3.2.3–8.9) pron. quant. [<**-hlanu.**] (1st pers. pl.)
All five of us, we five.

soɓane (3.2.9) pron. quant. [<**-ne.**] (1st pers. pl.)
All four of us, we four.

-soɓaniɓani (usoɓaniɓani, 2.4.4.3.9.9, **osoɓaniɓani)** n.
So-and-so, 'What's his name' (standing for the name of a person who is unknown or forgotten). [cf. *uɓani, usiɓani, uɓaniɓani, usiɓaniɓani.*] *Musa ukumtshela uSoɓaniɓani* (Don't tell So-and-so).

-Soɓantu (uSoɓantu, 2.4.3.9, **oSoɓantu)** n. [<**-so-**+**aɓantu**, lit. Father of the people.]
Bishop Colenso.

soɓathathu (3.2.3–8.9) pron. quant. [<**-thathu.**] (1st pers. pl.)
All three of us, we three.

sóɓe (6.3) ideo. [>**soɓela.**]
of sudden withdrawal. *ukuthi sóɓe emgodini* (to disappear into a hole).

soɓela (3.2.9) v. [<**sóɓe.** >perf. **-soɓele**; pass. **sotshelwa**; ap. **soɓelela**; caus. **soɓelisa**; dim. **soɓesoɓela.**]
Disappear, withdraw suddenly; draw back out of sight.

-soɓizo (usoɓizo, 2.4.9.9, **osoɓizo)** n. [<**i(li)ɓizo.**]
Substantive (gram. term).

sóɓo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**soɓozela**; **umsoɓo**; **insoɓonsoɓo.**]
1. of eating raw greens or vegetables (as rabbits).
2. of solving a problem easily.

-soɓo (umsoɓo, 3.2.9.9, **imisoɓo)** n. [<**sóɓo.** >**umsoɓosoɓo.**]
1. Species of nightshade, Solanum nigrum, bearing small, black, edible berries; leaves are used to rub on floors or pots to give them a dark shine.
2. Large-sized black bead.

-soɓolonjwana (isisoɓolonjwana, 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izisoɓolonjwana)** n.
Tiny tot; very small person.

-soɓo(n)soɓo (insoɓonsoɓo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsoɓonsoɓo)** n. [<**sóɓo.** >**-nsoɓonsoɓo.**]
Any tender vegetable or meat; something eaten easily.

-soɓosoɓo (umsoɓosoɓo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imisoɓosoɓo)** n. [<**umsoɓo.**]
Species of nightshade.

soɓozela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**sóɓo.** >perf. **-soɓozele**; pass. **soɓozelwa**; ap. **soɓozelela**; caus. **soɓozelisa.**]
1. Eat raw greens or vegetables; eat crisp, fresh food. *Imfino idliwa ngokusoɓozelwa* (Greens are eaten by crisply chewing).
2. Solve a problem easily. *Uyasoɓozela-nje eziɓalweni* (He is good at arithmetical problems).
3. Hang loosely, limply (as a dead snake); be limp, flaccid.
4. (idiom) Attack wildly with the tongue, scold vigorously (used with *-dla, thethisa*, etc.). *Wathi esathi nka, wamudla, wamsoɓozela* (No sooner had he opened his mouth, than she attacked him and finished him off).

***-soda (i(li)soda,** 2.4.3.9, **amasoda)** n. [<Eng.] ★
1. Soda (washing or cooking). [v.l. ***usoda.**]
2. Epsom salts.

***-soda (usoda,** 2.4.9, **osoda)** n. [<Eng.]
1. Soda (for washing or cooking).
2. Epsom salts. [cf. ***usawotana.**]

-sodinjana (usodinjana, 3.2.6.3–8.9, **osodinjana)** n. [<**isidindi.**]
Children's fanciful name for the little finger of the right hand. [cf. v.l. *usozidinjana.*]

sodwa (3.9) pron. quant. [<**-dwa.**]
1. (1st pers. pl.) We alone, only we. *Sifunda sodwa* (We are learning alone). *Ɓesisodwa* (We were alone). *Yithina sodwa* (It is only we).
2. (cl. 4 sg.) It only. *Ɓasipha isinkwa sodwa* (They gave us only bread).

-sofa (usofa, 2.3–5.4, **osofa)** n. [contr.<**usofasilahlane.**]
Faithful friend. [cf. *usifa.*]

***-sofa (usofa,** 2.4.9, **osofa)** n. [<Eng.]
1. Sofa.
2. Any easy chair.

-sofasilahlane (usofasilahlane, 2.6.6.6.3.3–5.4, **osofasilahlane)** n. [<fut. **fa**+subjunct. **lahlana**, lit.

what will die and be buried together. >contr. usofa.]
Faithful friend. [cf. *usifasilahlane.*]
sófo (8.8–9) ideo. [> **sofoza.**]
of pecking, biting.
sofoza (3.2.9) v. [<**sófo.** >perf. **-sofozile**; ap. **sofozela**; caus. **sofozisa.**]
Peck, bite. *Izokusofoza inyoni nxa uyiɓamba* (The bird will peck you if you catch it).
***-sofukhala** (**usofukhala,** 2.4.6.3.9, **osofukhala**) n. [<Eng.]
Soft collar. [cf. ***ukhololo.**]
-sogekle (**usogekle,** 3.2.9.9, **osogekle**) n. [<**gékle.**]
Labyrinth; maze (made on the ground with spittle by hemp-smokers). *Waphuka, sogekle* (You have failed; lit. Maze, you have got broken).
-sogidamasi (**usogidamasi,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **osogidamasi**) n. [<**gida**+**amasi**, lit. what dances (in) the sour milk.]
Children's fanciful name for the right middle finger. [see under *ucikicane.*]
sohla (6.3) v. [>perf. **-sohlile**; pass. **sohlwa**; neut. **sohleka**; ap. **sohlela**; rec. **sohlana**; caus. **sohlisa.**]
Be determined; aim at. *Usohlé ukuphumelela* (He is determined to succeed).
sóhle (8.8–9) ideo.
of dropping dead, dying suddenly. *Wadimde wathi sóhle* (He died suddenly).
sóhlu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **sohlula ; sóhluluzi.**]
of bringing down, knocking down something high up; of good aim. [cf. *hlósu.*] *Úyithé sóhlu inyoni emthini* (He cleverly brought down the bird from the tree).
sohlula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**sóhlu.** >perf. **-sohlulile, -sohlule**; pass. **sohlulwa**; neut. **sohluleka**; ap. **sohlulela**; rec. **sohlulana**; caus. **sohlulisa.**]
Bring down, shoot down from a height; aim cleverly. [cf. *hlosula.*]
sóhluluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**sóhlu.**]
of clever aim; of bringing down or shooting down with good marksmanship.
soka (6.3) v. [>perf. **-sokile**; pass. **sokwa**; ap. **sokela**; caus. **sokisa ; i(li)soka ; isisoka.**]
Circumcise. *AɓakwaZulu aɓasasoki* (The Zulu no longer practise circumcision).
-soka (**i(li)soka,** 3.2.9.9, **amasoka**) n. [<**soka.**]
1. (original meaning) Young man who has passed through the circumcision school; one old enough to commence courting.
2. Girl's fiancé.
3. Young man popular among girls. *Akusoka lingenasici* (There is no popular young man without a blemish; i.e. No one is faultless).
-soka (**isisoka,** 3.2.9.9, **izisoka**) n. [<**soka.**]
An unmarried dependent.
-sokalakwaẓulu (**usokalakwazulu,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**i(li)soka**+poss. **kwazulu**; lit. Zululand young man.]
Medicinal compound believed to cause hysteria in girls.
sokama (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sokamile**; stat. perf. **-sokeme**; ap. **sokamela**; caus. **sokamisa ; umsokama.**]
Become moist, damp. [v.l. *swakama.*] *Ingasokami imithombo funa imile* (Don't let the malt get damp lest it should start growing).
-sokama (**umsokama,** 2.4.3.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<**sokama.**]
1. Dampness; moisture rising from the soil. [v.l. *umswakama.*]
2. Damp spot, moist place.
-sokanqangi (**i(li)sokanqangi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **amasokanqangi**) n. [<**i(li)soka**+**nqangi**, lit. the first lover.]
1. Senior wife, principal wife.
2. Eldest child, first-born child.
3. Second month of the Zulu lunar calendar. [cf. *umandulo.*]
-sokhaya (**usokhaya,** 2.4.3–8.9, **osokhaya**) n. [<**i(li)khaya.**]
Kraal-head, owner of the family. [cf. *umnumzana.*]
-sokhele (**usokhele,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Copper (as used for armlets, etc.).
-sokhuni (**usokhuni,** 2.4.3.9, **osokhuni**) n. [<**u(lu)khuni.**]
Species of sea-animal.
***-sokisi** (**i(li)sokisi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amasokisi**) n. [<Eng. *socks.*]
1. Sock, stocking.
2. Anything knitted (e.g. jersey).
-soklele (**usoklele,** 2.4.3–8.9, **osoklele**) n. [<**kléle.**]
1. One who cannot keep a secret; one who blurts out.
2. Copper.
sóko (8.8–9) ideo. [> **sokoca ; sokohla ; sokola ; sokoza ; insokonsoko ; i(li)sokosoko ; umsokosoko.**]
1. of being tender, limp; of waving about.
2. of insinuation, joking.
3. of bewitching.
4. of rubbing, polishing, putting finishing touches.
sokoca (3.2.9) v. [<**sóko.** >perf. **-sokocile**; pass. **sokocwa**; neut. **sokoceka**; ap. **sokocela**; rec. **sokocana**; caus. **sokocisa ; umsokoco.**]
Bewitch; bring evil upon. [cf. *thakatha.*]
-sokoco (**umsokoco,** 2.4.3.9.9, **aɓasokoco**) n. [<**sokoca.**]
Witch; evil-doer; night-prowler. [cf. *umthakathi.*]
sokohla (3.2.9) v. [<**sóko.** >perf. **-sokohlile**; pass. **sokohlwa**; neut. **sokohleka**; ap. **sokohlela**; rec. **sokohlana**; caus. **sokohlisa ; umsokohlo.**]
1. Polish, rub, put on finishing touches. [cf. *ncwela.*] *Uma usuzalukile izinwele zakho ɓiza umakoti azisokohle* (When you have plaited your hair, call the bride to arrange it for you). *Azithengwa izinkamba ezingasokohliwe* (Unpolished pots are never bought).
2. Be determined to do, be bent upon some action. [cf. *sopha.*] *Selokhu wamqala usokohlé ukuɓa amfice eyedwa* (Ever since he quarrelled with him, he has been determined to meet him alone).
-sokohlo (**umsokohlo,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**sokohla.**]
Method of hairdressing by Zulu girls with small curls all over the head. [cf. *umagqiɓane.*]
sokola (3.2.9) v. [<**sóko.** >perf. **-sokolile**; pass. **sokolwa**; ap. **sokolela**; caus. **sokolisa.**]
1. Grow thin, limp.
2. Insinuate, joke. [cf. *ntela, tekula.*]
-soko(n)soko (**insokonsoko,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**sóko.** >**unsokonsoko.**]
Long, slender, delicate stalk (as of young grass or corn).
-sokosoko (**i(li)sokosoko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**sóko.**]
Grass or corn when young and waving about.
-sokosoko (**umsokosoko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**sóko.**]
Species of soft-wooded bush, Ethulia conyzoides, growing in damp places; used medicinally for stomach troubles and madness.
sokoza (3.2.9) v. [<**sóko.** >perf. **-sokozile**; pass. **sokozwa**; ap. **sokozela**; caus. **sokozisa.**]
1. Thrive, flourish (as prolific growth); grow tremendously. *Utshani ɓemfunda ɓuyasokoza ngoɓa kuhlale*

kumanzi (The grass in the low-lying land thrives wonderfully because it is always damp there).
2. Wave about (as well-grown corn).

sokozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **sokoza.** > perf. **-sokozele**; pass. **sokozelwa**; ap. **sokozelela**; caus. **sokozelisa.**]
1. Thrive for; wave about for.
2. Thrive, flourish, grow rank. [= *sokoza.*]

-Sokulunga (**uSokulunga,** 2.4.3.9.9, **oSokulunga**) n. [< **lunga.**]
The All-righteous one; Father of righteousness.

sola (6.3) v. [> perf. **-solile**; pass. **solwa**; neut. **soleka**; ap. **solela**; rec. **solana**; caus. **solisa**; int. **solisisa**; dim. **solasola ; i(li)solo ; insolo ; u(lu)solo ; umsolo.**]
1. Find fault, grumble; express dissatisfaction; chatter with fright or suspicion. *Leziya-zinyoni ziyasola, mhlawumbe kukhona inyoka* (Those birds are making a noise, perhaps there is a snake there).
2. Find fault with, reprove, blame, criticize.
3. Express doubt, be suspicious. *Ngisola ngalapha* (I have my suspicions in that direction). *Siyasola, lokhu enikuɓikayo asikuɓoni kahle* (We are suspicious, we are not satisfied with what you are reporting to us).
4. Be out of order, cause irritation. *Isisu sami siyasola* (My stomach is out of order).
5. Idioms: **ukuzisola** (to pity oneself). *Siyamsola umaɓani* (So-and-so's wife is pregnant; lit. we are suspicious of her).

-solo (**i(li)solo,** 3.2.9.9, **amasolo**) n. [< **sola.**]
1. Grumbling, complaint; reproval, blame; criticism. [cf. *insolo.*]
2. A place outside a kraal where medicinal charms are burnt to ward off lightning.

-solo (**insolo,** 2.9.9, **izinsolo**) n. [< **sola.**]
Fault-finding, grumbling, dissatisfaction, criticism.

-solo (**u(lu)solo,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
The Flat-crown tree, Albizzia fastigiata. [cf. *umbangazi.*]

-solo (**u(lu)solo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinsolo**) n. [< **sola.**]
1. Secret warning, secret understanding, secret message. *Ɓamthumela usolo* (They sent him a secret warning).
2. Conspiracy. *Nihlangene ngosolo* (You are conspiring).

-solo (**umsolo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **sola.**]
1. Irritating watery eruption of the body, caused by bathing in certain water.
2. Species of plants with disinfectant qualities, e.g. Sebaea sedoites.
umsolo womlambo: Matricaria nigellifolia.

-solokohlo (**amasolokohlo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
1. A place from which there is no return.
2. used adverbially: *Wahamba amasolokohlo* (He went away and never came back).

-sololo (**insololo,** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Hard, edible bean of the *umshwili* plant, Sphenostylis augustifolia and Vigna marginata.

-sololo (**u(lu)sololo,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
1. Pliable, unbreakable object.
2. Chevron pattern (as on pots).
3. Variety of hard-shelled gourd or pumpkin.
4. Species of ornamental hedge-shrub, Bauhinia Galpini, used in basket-making.

-solosha (**i(li)solosha,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amasolosha**) n.
Hoof (of horse or ox). [cf. *i(li)sondo.*]

-solozi (**usolozi,** 2.4.3–6.6–3, **osolozi**) n.
Species of Native pumpkin. [cf. *i(li)phuzi.*]

soma (6.3) v. [> perf. **-somile**; pass. **sonywa**; ap. **somela**; caus. **somisa.**]
1. Have pre-marital or illicit sexual intercourse (as sometimes occurs between engaged couples).
2. (tr.) Entice, lure away. *Lomfana oseɓenza kangaka samsoma kude* (This boy who works so well, we enticed him away from a distance).
3. Joke, sport. [cf. *ntela.*] *Uyasoma-nje, ungathukutheli* (He is just joking, don't be angry).

-Somandla (**uSomandla,** 2.6.3.9, **oSomandla**) n. [< **amandla.**]
The Almighty; all-powerful one.

-sombombose (**usombombose,** 2.6.3.9.9, **osombombose**) n.
Species of small-leaved sweet-potato.

-sombosi (**u(lu)sombosi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsombosi**) n.
Tall man with swaggering gait.

sombotha (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-sombothile**; pass. **sombothwa**; neut. **sombotheka**; ap. **sombothela**; caus. **sombothisa.**]
Speak insultingly of, disparage. [cf. *somboza.*]

somboza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-sombozile**; pass. **sombozwa, sonjozwa**; neut. **sombozeka**; ap. **sombozela**; caus. **sombozisa ; umsombozo.**]
1. Speak insultingly to or about; disparage. [cf. *sombotha.*]
2. Perform a dance (by women) in which the dancers bend and rise alternately.

-sombozo (**umsombozo,** 6.6 3.9.9, **imisombozo**) n. [< **somboza.**]
Kind of women's dance in which the performers alternately bend and rise.

sómbu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **sombuluka ; sombulula.**]
of unrolling, loosening, unravelling; of letting out (something pent up).

sombuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [< **sómbu.** > perf. **-sombulukile**; pass. **sonjulukwa**; ap. **sombulukela**; caus. **sombulukisa ; umsombuluko.**]
1. Come unrolled, loosened, unravelled. *Umthwalo usombuluké kalula* (The load came undone too easily).
2. Gain wisdom, become intelligent; regain consciousness. *Umntwana useyasombuluka, makafunde* (The child is now becoming intelligent enough to go to school). *Waze wasombuluka kusa* (He regained consciousness in the morning).

-sombuluko (**umsombuluko,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< **sombuluka.**]
1. Day of dispersal after an important ceremony.
2. Monday (the day of the unfolding of the week). *ngomsombuluko* (on Monday).

sombulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [< **sómbu** > perf. **-sombulule**; pass. **sonjululwa**; neut. **sombululeka**; ap. **sombululela**; caus. **sombululisa.**]
Unroll, unloosen, unravel; let out.

-somdengane (**usomdengane.** 2.4.4.3.6.3, **osomdengane**) n.
Species of small-leaved sweet-potato, with purplish tubers. [cf. **ubatata.*]

-somheshe (**usomheshe,** 2.4.4.9.9, **osomheshe**) n.
1. Species of sweet-potato with white tubers. [cf. **ubatata.*]
2. Species of grey hawk. [cf. *ukleɓe.*]

-somi (**i(li)somi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amasomi**) n.
Red-winged starling, Amydrus morio. [v.l. *i(li)nsomi.*]

-somntwana (**usomntwana,** 2.4.4.9.9, **osomntwana**) n. [< **umntwana.**]
Species of Weihea shrub.

-somololo (**i(li)somololo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amasomololo**) n.
Handsome person.

-Sompecempece (**uSompecempece,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **oSompecempece**) n. [< **impecempece.**]

Mr. What's-his-name (used when referring to someone about whose name one is confused).

-sompungana (**usompungana,** 2.4.3.9.9, **osompungana**) n.
1. Species of sweet-potato, with long stringy tuber. [cf. **ubatata, umahesheza.*]
2. Night sanitary worker.

★ **sona** (6.3) pron. abs. [<-so+ult. **-na.** >loc. **kuso** (**kusona**); cop. **yiso** (**yisona**); instr. **ngaso**; conj. **naso.**]
(3rd pers. cl. 4 sg.) It, he, she, itself, himself, etc. (used emphatically or in contrast). *isalukazi sona* (the old woman herself). *Akusona* (It is not it). *Angisho sona* (I don't mean that one).

sondela (3.2.9) v. loc. [>perf. **-sondelile, -sondele**; pass. **sondelwa**; ap. **sondelela**; rec. **sondelana**; contr. caus. **sondeza**; **usondela.**]
Approach; go near, come near. *ukusondela eduze* (to come very near); *ukusondela kuɓo* (to approach them).

-sondela (**usondela,** 2.6.3–8.9, **osondela**) n. [< **sondela.**]
Species of thorny bush-climbers. [contr. form of *usondelangange,* q.v., v.l. *usondeza.*]

-sondelangange (**usondelangange,** 2.6.3.6.6–3.9 **osondelangange**) n. [<**sondela**+subjunct. **anga**, lit. approach and let me embrace.]
Species of bush-climbers with hooked thorns, Scutia indica, Acacia Kraussiana, etc. [cf. *usondela.*]

sondeza (3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<**sondela.** >perf. **-sondezile**; pass. **sondezwa**; neut. **sondezeka**; ap. **sondezela**; rec. **sondezana**; caus. **sondezisa**; **usondeza.**]
1. Bring near; cause to approach. *ukusondeza izitsha* (to bring dishes near).
2. Hurry forward, cause to hasten. *ukusondeza umseɓenzi* (to work quickly).

-sondeza (**usondeza,** 2.6.3–8.9, **osondeza**) n. [< **sondeza.**]
Species of thorny bush-climbers. [cf. v.l. *usondela.*]

sondezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**sondeza.** >perf. **-sondezele**; pass. **sondezelwa**; ap. **sondezelela**; rec. **sondezelana**; caus. **sondezelisa**; **umsondezeli.**]
1. Bring near for; hurry forward for.
2. Move up towards; take up position for attack; take up action stations; mark an opponent. *ukusondezela izitha* (to take up positions against the enemy).

-sondezeli (**umsondezeli,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓasondezeli**) n. [<**sondezela.**]
One who pushes ahead; one who attacks. *Idla aɓasondezeli* (War claims the attackers).

-sondo (**i(li)sondo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amasondo**) n.
1. Hoof; hoof-print, spoor. *isondo lehhashi* (hoof of a horse); *ukulandela amasondo* (to follow the spoor).
2. Leg of cooking-pot, meat-tray, etc.
3. Wheel; wheel mark. *amasondo enqola* (wagon wheels).
4. Bicycle.
5. Bonus; reward for service. *Leli-jazi yilona-sondo lokumseɓenzela kwami umnumzana* (This overcoat was a special reward for the work I did for my master).

-sondo (**umsondo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imisondo**) n.
Nicely formed lower part of the leg or calf.

-sondonzima (**usondonzima,** 2.6.3.9.9, **osondonzima**) n. [<**i(li)sondo**+**-nzima**, lit. heavy foot.]
1. Fabulous monster of Zulu folk-lore.
2. Species of poisonous medicine.

songa (3.9) v. [>perf. **-songile**; pass. **songwa**; neut. **songeka**; ap. **songela**; rec. **songana**; caus. **songisa**; int. **songisisa**; dim. **songasonga**; **i(li)songa**; **insongansonga**; **insonge**; **umsongi**; **i(li)songo**; **insongo**; **u(lu)songo**; **umsongo.**]
1. Fold, roll up, coil up, wrap up. *ukusonga ucansi* (to roll up a mat).
2. Entangle in argument; intrigue. *Ungiphendulé wangisonga* (He replied to me and tied me in a knot).
3. Begin to form (as foetus in the womb); form a head (of mealie cob, rose-bud).
4. Threaten. *Aɓaɓambene empini ɓasonga kwalokhu* (Those who engage in battle always indulge in threats).
5. Determine, aim at. *Ngisongé okukhulu enhliziyweni yami* (I have a great purpose in my heart).

-songa (**i(li)songa,** 2.4.3.9, **amasonga**) n. [<**songa.**]
Fossil ammonite, Cephalopod of the Cretaceous period.

songahle (2.6.9) conj. [<**ngahle**] (foll. by subjunct. mood).
Maybe; it is possible that. *Songahle ngihambe* (Maybe I shall go).

songana (3.2.9) v. [assoc.<**songa.** >perf. **-songene**; pass. **songwana**; ap. **songanela**; caus. **songanisa.**]
1. Get coiled together; get coiled up.
2. Be out of order (of stomach); be constipated.

-Songaniso (**uSonganiso,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
A praise-name for the deity. [cf. *uNkulunkulu.*]

-songa(n)songa (**insongansonga,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izinsongansonga**) n. [<**songa.**]
Anything coiled, twisted; winding road. [v.l. *insongensonge.*]

songathi (2.6.9) conj. [<**ngathi.** >**songathithi.**]
1. Expressing the optative idea of 'would that' (foll. by potent. mood). [cf. *sengathi.*] *Songathi angaphila!* (Would that he would recover!).
2. As though (foll. by indic. mood). *Songathi uyahleka* (It seems that she is laughing).

songathithi (2.6.3.9) conj. [<**songathi.**]
1. expressing the optative idea of 'would that' (foll. by potent. mood). *Songathithi ɓangakhuluma!* (Would that they would speak!).
2. As though (foll. by indic. mood). [cf. *sengathithi.*]

-songe (**insonge,** 2.6–3.9, **izinsonge**) n. [<**songa.** >**insongensonge.**]
1. Curve, bend, curl, winding.
2. Person with crooked eye or limb.

songela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**songa.** >perf. **-songele**; pass. **songelwa**; neut. **songeleka**; ap. **songelela**; rec. and assoc. **songelana**; caus. **songelisa**; perftv. **songelezela**; **i(li)songela**; **insongelo**; **u(lu)songelo**; **umsongelo.**]
1. Fold for; entangle for; threaten for.
2. Threaten. [=*songa.*]
3. Get solid, begin to harden; become constipated.
4. Menstruate painfully.

-songela (**i(li)songela,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amasongela**) n. [< **songela.**]
An astringent medicine. [cf. v.l. *umsongelo.*]

songelana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec. and assoc.<**songela.** >perf. **-songelene**; pass. **songelwana**; ap. **songelanela**; caus. **songelanisa.**]
1. Threaten one another.
2. Be intertwined, interlaced.

songelezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**songela.** >perf. **-songelezele**; pass. **songelezelwa**; ap. **songelezelela**; rec. **songelezelana**; caus. **songelezelisa.**] ★
Bind tightly round; wind round in coils. *Umonya luyiɓamba inyamazane luyisongelezele* (When a python catches a buck, it coils itself right round it).

-songelo (**insongelo,** 2.6.3.9, **izinsongelo**) n. [< **songela.**]
Threat.

-songelo (**u(lu)songelo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izinsongelo**) n. [< **songela.**]
Threat. [cf. *u(lu)songo.*]

-songelo (**umsongelo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imisongelo**) n. [< **songela.**]
An astringent medicine, esp. Pelargonium aconitiphyllum. [v.l. *i(li)songela.*]

-songe(n)songe (**insongensonge,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izinsongensonge**) n. [< **insonge.**]
Spiral object; anything lying in coils or twists. [cf. *insongansonga.*]

-songi (**umsongi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **aɓasongi**) n. [< **songa.**]
One who folds or wraps up.

-songi (**umsongi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imisongi**) n. [< **songa.**]
Species of large tree used medicinally for stiff neck.

-songo (**i(li)songo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amasongo**) n. [< **songa.**]
Metal armlet.

-songo (**insongo,** 2.6–3.9, **izinsongo**) n. [< **songa.**]
Threat, menace.

-songo (**u(lu)songo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izinsongo**) n. [< **songa.**]
Threat, menace; intrigue. [cf. *u(lu)songelo.*]

-songo (**umsongo,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< **songa.**]
Sorghum or mealies with the flower still in bud.

songoza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-songozile**; pass. **songozwa**; ap. **songozela**; caus. **songozisa**; **i(li)songozo.**]
Devise, contrive, plan, think out, scheme. *ukusongoza indaɓa* (to plan out an affair).

-songozo (**i(li)songozo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amasongozo**) n. [< **songoza.**]
Plan, scheme, device.

sonke (3.9) pron. quant. [< **-nke.**]
1. (1st pers. pl.) All of us. *thina sonke* (all of us); *Sonke siyavuma* (We all agree).
2. (cl. 4 sg.) The whole of it. *isikhathi sonke* (the whole time).

sononda (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-sonondile**; pass. **sonondwa**; neut. **sonondeka**; ap. **sonondela**; caus. **sonondisa.**]
1. Have suspicion, doubt. *ukusonondela umuntu* (to suspect a person).
2. Have worries; be worried, anxious. *Noma esonondeké kaɓi, ngeke athi vu* (No matter how worried he may be, he wouldn't tell anyone).
3. Complain, be discontented. [cf. *khononda.*]

sonta (6.3) v. [> perf. **-sontile**; pass. **sontwa**; neut. **sonteka**; ap. **sontela**; rec. and assoc. **sontana**; caus. **sontisa**; int. **sontisisa**; dim. **sontasonta**; **insonte**; **insontela**; **umsonti**; **insonto**; **umsonto**; °**u(lu)sonto.**]
1. Twist. *ukusonta izinjoɓo* (to twist ornamental tassels); *inkaɓi esontile* (an ox with twisted horns).
2. Misstate, distort; twist words, misrepresent. *Ufakazi wayisonta ngesiɓomu indaɓa* (The witness purposely distorted the matter).

***sonta** (6.3) v. [< ***i(li)sonto.** > perf. **-sontile**; pass. **sontwa**; ap. **sontela**; caus. **sontisa.**]
1. Go to church; attend a religious service; observe Sunday.
2. Spend a week-end.

sontana (3.2.9) v. [rec. and assoc. < **sonta.** > perf. **-sontene**; pass. **sontwana**; ap. **sontanela**; caus. **sontanisa**; **insontane.**]
1. Twist one another; distort each other.
2. Get intertwined, tangled together. *izintambo ezisontene* (tangled thread).
3. Warp; become twisted. *Awusavaleki lomnyango usontene* (This door won't shut any longer, it is warped).
4. Walk with swaying, curving movement. [cf. *bijana.*]

-sontane (**insontane,** 2.4.3.9, **izinsontane**) n. [< **sontana.**]
Twisted, warped object.

-sonte (**insonte,** 2.4.9, **izinsonte**) n. [< **sonta.**]
Anything twisted (as koodoo horns, woollen thread).

-sontela (**insontela,** 2.4.6.3, **izinsontela**) n. [< ap. **sonta.**]
1. Beast (ox, cow) with twisted horns.
2. Mouth twisted to one side.
3. Species of medicinal root.

sónti (8.8–9) ideo. [> **sontiza.**]
of sudden warping, twisting, wringing. *Inkuku wayithi sónti ikhanda* (He wrung the fowl's neck).

-sonti (**umsonti,** 2.4.3.9, **imisonti**) n. [< **sonta.**]
Upright yellow-wood tree, Podocarpus falcatus.

sontiza (3.2.9) v. [< **sónti.** > perf. **-sontizile**; pass. **sontizwa**; neut. **sontizeka**; ap. **sontizela**; rec. **sontizana**; caus. **sontizisa.**]
Twist, wring.

***-sonto** (**i(li)sonto,** 3.2.9.9, **amasonto**) n. [< Afr. *Sondag.* > ***sonta**; **ngesonto.**]
1. Sunday. *ngesonto* (on Sunday).
2. Week. [cf. ***i(li)viki.**] *amasonto amaɓili* (two weeks).
3. Church building. *ukwakha isonto elikhulu* (to build a large church).
4. Religious service, church. *ukuya esontweni* (to go to church).
5. Denomination.

-sonto (**insonto,** 2.9.9, **izinsonto**) n. [< **sonta.**]
1. Rope of twisted calf-skin, worn by men round the body as an ornament. *insonto yemfaɓamfaɓa* (belt of soft, twisted skin).
2. Berlin wool.
3. Woollen thread.

-sonto (**umsonto,** 3.2.9.9, **imisonto**) n. [< **sonta.**]
Thread in twisted, woven work.

°**-sonto** (**u(lu)sonto,** 3.2.9.9, **izinsonto**) n. [< **sonta.**]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)nwele,* hair.

***sontolimbe** (6.6.3.9) adv. [< ***i(li)sonto** + **-mbe.**]
On a certain week; on a certain Sunday.

sónu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **sónuluzi.**]
of energetic commencement. *Ɓathé sónu ɓesuka ɓakhathale* (They started off in great style, but soon got tired).

sonuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [< **sónuluzi.** > perf. **-sonuluzile**; pass. **sonuluzwa**; neut. **sonuluzeka**; ap. **sonuluzela**; caus. **sonuluzisa.**]
Do at a single stroke; finish off speedily.

sónuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [< **sónu.** > **sonuluza.**]
of doing at a single stroke, finishing off quickly.

sopha (6.3) v. [> perf. **-sophile**; pass. **soshwa**; neut. **sopheka**; ap. **sophela**; caus. **sophisa**; int. **sophisisa.**]
1. Be determined to do. *ukusopha ukuqeda umsebenzi* (to be determined to finish the work).
2. Be vindictive towards, hold a grudge against; await an opportunity to strike. *Ngimsophile, linye elami naye* (I have him 'beaded', just one day will settle it with him).

sóphe (6.3) ideo. [> **sophela.**]
of amenity to discipline, readiness to obey.

sophela (3.2.9) v. [< **sóphe.** > perf. **-sophele**; pass. **sophelwa**; neut. **sopheleka**; ap. **sophelela**; caus. **sophelisa**; dim. **sophesophela.**]
Be amenable to discipline; be ready to obey from fear of consequences. *Aɓafana ɓayasophela uma ɓelusé nengwqele* (Boys obey readily when herding with the senior herd-boy).

***-sosa** (**i(li)sosa,** 2.6.3.9, **amasosa**) n. [< Eng.]
Saucer. [cf. *isikhongozelo.*]

***-sosha** (**i(li)sosha,** 2.6.3.9, **amasosha**) n. [< Eng.]
Soldier (under European conditions).

-Soshangane (**uSoshangane,** 2.6.3.9.9, **oSoshangane**) n.
The leader of the Northern revolt from Shaka.

***-sosipani (i(li)sosipani,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, **amasosipani)** n. [<Eng.]
Saucepan. [cf. **ipani.*]

***-sositshi (i(li)sositshi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amasositshi)** n. [<Eng.]
Sausage.

sóso (8.8–9) ideo. [>**sosoɓala.**]
of crouching.

sosoɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [stat.<**sóso.** >perf. **-sosoɓele**; pass. **sosoɓalwa**; ap. **sosoɓalela**; caus. **sosoɓalisa.**]
Crouch; sit crouched or huddled up. *ukusosoɓala ngamakhaza* (to sit huddled up with the cold).

★ **-Soyaka (uSoyaka,** 2.4.9.9, **oSoyaka)** n. [<**yáka.**]
The Father of flowing plumes (a praise-name for a warrior). [cf. *umyaka.*]

***-soyi (i(li)soyi,** 2.4.3.9, **amasoyi)** n. [<Afr. *sooi.*]
Clod (as cut by plough), sod (for wall building). [cf. *i(li)gade.*]

-sozidinjana (usozidinjana, 2.6.3.6.3–8.9, **osozidinjana)** n. [<**isidindi.**]
Children's fanciful name for the little finger of the right hand. [see under *ucikicane*; v.l. *usodinjana.*]

sozisa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sozisile**; pass. **soziswa**; neut. **soziseka**; ap. **sozisela**; caus. **sozisisa.**]
Cause want, bring destitution upon.

sozisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**sozisa.** >perf. **-sozisele**; pass. **soziselwa**; neut. **soziseleka**; ap. **soziselela**; caus. **soziselisa**; **umsoziseli.**]
1. Cause want for.
2. Cause want to, bring destitution upon. [=*sozisa.*] *UNomali usisozisele namhlanje ngesigubu* (Nomali has deprived us to-day of our water-gourd).

-soziseli (umsoziseli, 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓasoziseli)** n. [<**sozisela.**]
1. One who makes himself a nuisance by borrowing and begging.
2. Murderer, assassin; low-down cut-throat.

st Digraph used to indicate phon. ***st*** in certain foreign acquisitions in the ultimate syllable of words, e.g. **umpristi; *uKrestu.* When not in the ultimate syllable Zulu uses *sit*, e.g. **i(li)fasitele* (window<Afr. *venster*), **umphositoli* (apostle).

-su (i(li)su, 3.2.9, **amasu)** n. [>**-masu-.**]
1. Plan, method, scheme. *isu lokuzingela* (method of hunting); *enza isu* or *akha isu* (to make a plan).
2. Ring on a cow's horn, said to mark each calf born.
3. Succession of birth. *Lowesifazane usenelinye isu* (This woman has now given birth to a different sex).

-su (isisu, 3.2.9, **izisu)** n. [Ur-B. ***-pû.***]
1. Stomach, abdomen, belly. *ukuphathwa isisu* (to have stomach-ache). *Isisu somhambi asingakanani* (A traveller's stomach has to be small).
2. Appetite.
3. Pregnancy. *ukuthatha isisu* (to conceive); *ukuthwala isisu* (to be pregnant); *ukuɓanesisu* (to be pregnant); *ukuphuma isisu* (to have a miscarriage).

-su (u lu)su, 3.2.9, **izinsu)** n.
1. First stomach of cattle; paunch; human stomach.
2. Tough, pliable object.
3. Soft goatskin cloak, worn by women.

suɓa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-suɓile**; pass. **sutshwa**; neut. **suɓeka**; ap. **suɓela**; caus. **suɓisa**; **umsuɓo.**]
Gather wholesale, dip deeply into, take out in quantity. *ukusuɓa imali* (to have a windfall).

suɓatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-suɓathile**; pass. **suɓathwa**; ap. **suɓathela**; caus. **suɓathisa.**]
Run fast, speed off. [cf. *gijima.*] *ukusuɓatha ngejuɓane* (to run with great speed).

suɓela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-suɓele**; pass. **sutshelwa**; ap. **suɓelela**; caus. **suɓelisa**; **umsuɓelo.**]
Wear a loin-skin passed between the legs.

-suɓelo (umsuɓelo, 2.6.6.3.9, **imisuɓelo)** n. [<**suɓela.**]
1. Loin-skin or loin-cloth worn passed between the legs (as by Sotho and Indians).
2. Child's napkin.

-suɓo (umsuɓo, 3.2.9.9, **imisuɓo)** n. [<**suɓa.**]
A wholesale gathering, quantity taken out.

sucaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sucazile**; pass. **sucazwa**; ap. **sucazela**; caus. **sucazisa.**]
Walk with heavy gait.

sucula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-suculile, -sucule**; pass. **suculwa**; neut. **suculeka**; ap. **suculela**; caus. **cusulisa.**]
Wrench off; twist (as by pain), gripe. *Uɓuhlungu ɓungisucula amathumbu* (The pain gives me terrible gripes). *ukusucula igantsha* (to wrench off a branch).

***-sudi (i(li)sudi,** 2.4.3.9, **amasudi)** n. [<Eng.]
Suit of clothes (other words, used less widely and not to be encouraged, are *isipani* and *isitofu*).

súdu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**suduka**; **suduza.**]
of moving, removing.

suduka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**súdu.** >perf. **-sudukile**; ap. **sudukela**; caus. **sudukisa.**]
Move away, move out of the way. *Suduka, ngihlale* (Move up and let me sit down).

suduza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**súdu.** >perf. **-suduzile**; pass. **suduzwa**; neut. **suduzeka**; ap. **suduzela**; rec. **suduzana**; caus. **suduzisa.**]
Remove, move out of the way.

suka (3.9) v. [>perf. **-sukile**; pass. **sukwa**; ap. **sukela**; contr. caus. **susa**; dim. **sukasuka**; **umsuka**; **insukansukane**; **isisuko**; °**i(li)suko**; °**u(lu)suko.**]
1. Go off, go away, remove oneself, move away, set off (on a journey), start off. [v.l. *esuka.*] *Inyoni yasuka yahlala* (The bird went off and perched). *Wasuka wahamba* (He got up and went). *Ithendele elisuka muva likholwa izagila* (The partridge that moves off last gets its fill of the kerries). *Namuhla sisuka eMhlathuze* (To-day we set off from Umhlatuze). *ukusuka phansi* (to get up from the ground).
2. Originate, start from some cause. *Pho! kusukaphi lokhu-kukhuluma?* (Well! what's the cause of this talk?). *Ukusuka kithi kuya kuɓo kuliɓangana* (From our kraal to theirs is a little distance).
3. Grow up quickly, grow tall. *Ummbila wemfunda uyasuka* (The river-land mealies are growing tall). *Umufo wakhona usukile* (That fellow is tall).

suka! (3.9) interj. [imper.<**suka.**]
1. Get out! away with you! be gone! *Suka, yimihlola yini?* (Get out! what are you up to?).
2. I don't believe you! *Suka! angakwenza lokho na?* (I don't believe you! Do you think he can do that?).
3. How fine! *Suka! awuɓaɓuke ɓehamba!* (How fine! just look at them going along!). *Suka-ɓo!* (Isn't that lovely!).

-suka (umsuka, 3.2.6.3, **imisuka)** n. [<**suka.**]
1. Fang or root of a tooth.
2. Tang or shank part of an assegai or hoe-head; the part which fits into the haft.
3. Core of a tumour.
4. Root or essence of a matter, e.g. *umsuka wendaɓa.*
5. Origin.
6. Wire grass, Eragrostis plana.
7. [mod.] Root (gram. term). *umsuka wegama* (root of a word).

-Sukamngeni (inSukamngeni, 2.4.3.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**suka**+**umNgeni**, lit. what got out of the Umgeni.]
One of Mpande's regiments.

-sukangihlale (**insukangihlale,** 2.6.6.6.3–5.4, **izinsukangihlale**) n. [<**suka**+1st pers. sg. subjunct. **hlala**, lit. what moves that I may sit.]
1. Jealousy, covetousness.
2. Temporary settlement.
3. Loafer; one who sponges on others.

-suka(n)sukane (**insukansukane,** 2.6.6.3.4.9, **izinsukansukane**) n. [<**suka.**]
Constant shifting and moving about of people.

-sukasihambe (**usukasihambe,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **osukasihambe**) n. [<**suka**+subjunct. **hamba**, lit. get out and let us go.]
1. Beautiful object. *usukasihambe wencwadi* (a lovely book).
2. Medicinal plant sold by herbalists.

-suke defic. v.
1. (foll. by subjunct. mood) Do simply, merely. *Usuke akhulume engacaɓanganga* (He just speaks without thinking).
2. (foll. by the particip. mood, indicating the drawing of a conclusion) Do because. *Zonke izikhathi uma ngona, ngisuke ngingazi ukuthi ngiyona* (Whenever I do wrong, it is because I don't know I am doing wrong).

sukela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**suka.** >perf. **-sukele**; pass. **sukelwa**; neut. **sukeleka**; ap. **sukelela**; rec. **sukelana**; caus. **sukelisa.**]
1. Go away for, set off for, set off after; originate at; grow tall for.
2. Spring at, jump at; attack. [cf. *hlasela.*] *Ɓamsukela engoné-lutho* (They attacked him without any cause).
3. Undertake when unprepared; act without due thought or ability.

sukeleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**sukela.** >perf. **-sukelekile**; pass. **sukelekwa**; ap. **sukelekela**; caus. **sukelekisa.**]
Get led off to do anything, be carried away. *Wasukeleka-nje, akanacala kulendaba* (He was just carried off, but had nothing to do with the matter).

-suko (**isisuko,** 3.2.9.9, **izisuko**) n. [<**suka.**]
Origin, cause, motive. [cf. *isisusa*; v.l. *isesuko.*]

°**-suko** (**i(li)suko,** 3.2.9.9, **amasuko**) n. [<**suka.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)nxiwa*, old kraal-site.

°**-suko** (**u(lu)suko,** 3.2.9.9, **izinsuko**) n. [<**suka.**]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)thuli*, dust.

súku (8.8–9) ideo. [>**sukuma**; **sukuza**; **umsukusuku.**]
of rising up from sitting or lying.

-suku (**uɓusuku,** 2.4.3–8.9) n. [Ur-B. ***vutûku.*** >dim. **uɓusukwana.**]
1. Night. *phakathi koɓusuku oɓukhulu* (in the depth of night, at midnight). *Uɓusuku seɓuthé gúmbeqe* (Night has fallen). *Uɓusuku ɓuthé mbe* (It is a very dark night). *Uɓusuku seɓuyantwela* (Night is now dispersing). *Uɓusuku ɓuthé gwe* (It is a very clear night).
2. (loc.) **eɓusuku**: *Sahamba eɓusuku* (We travelled by night).
(adverbial use): **uɓusuku**: *Sahamba uɓusuku* (We travelled during the night).
(instr.): **ngoɓusuku:** By night, by reason of night: *Weqa ngoɓusuku* (He escaped by night).

-suku (**u(lu)suku,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izinsuku, amasuku**) n. [>dim. **u(lu)sukwana**; loc. **ezinsukwini.**]
Day: (i) period of twenty-four hours; (ii) period of daylight. [cf. *i(li)langa.*]
(*a*) *usuku lonke* (the whole day); *usuku lwesonto* (Sunday); *usuku esontweni* (week day); *izinsuku zonke* (always, every day); *izinsuku namalanga* (day by day); *izinsuku nemihla* or *izinsuku nezinsuku* (day after day); *ngosuku lokugcotshwa kwenkosi* (on the day of the coronation). *Anginansuku* [=*anginazinsuku*] *ngilapha* (It is only a few days ago that I was here). *usuku olumnyama* ((i) day of mourning after death before ceremony of purification; (ii) day of abstinence, as in R.C. church); *ezinsukwini zikaMshweshwe* (in the days of Moshesh).
(*b*) **amasuku** (quant. pl.): Days, lifetime. *Amasuku omuntu emhlaɓeni amɓalwa* (The lifetime of man is very short on earth). *phakathi kwamaɓili* [*amasuku*] (at midnight; lit. between the two days).

-suku (**umsuku,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imisuku**) n. [>**msuku.**]
Day. [cf. *i(li)langa.*] *umsuku wokusonta* (Sunday); *imisuku namalanga* (every day).

sukula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sukule**; pass. **sukulwa**; neut. **sukuleka**; ap. **sukulela**; rec. **sukulana**; caus. **sukulisa**; **umsukulo.**]
1. Doctor crops against pests and evil influences. *ukusukula amasimu* (to doctor the fields); *ukusukula amaɓele* (to doctor the corn).
2. Initiate, start something. *Akatshelwa, into uyayisukula* (He doesn't have to be told, he has initiative).

-sukulo (**umsukulo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imisukulo**) n. [<**sukula.**]
Medicines burnt to doctor crops (generally mixed with corn ground by pregnant women and buried in the fields).

sukulumbe (6.6.3.9) adv. [<**u(lu)suku**+**-mbe.**]
Some day.

sukuma (3.2.9) v. [<**súku.** >perf. **-sukumile**; pass. **sukunywa**; ap. **sukumela**; caus. **sukumisa.**]
Stand up, rise. *ukusukuma phansi* (to get up from the floor). *Ungasukumi phambi kwenkosi* (Don't stand in the chief's presence).

-sukusuku (**umsukusuku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imisukusuku**) n. [<**súku.**]
Gardenia globosa shrub. [cf. *umsukuzi.*]

-sukuswane (**uɓusukuswane,** 2.4.4.3.6.3) n.
Species of waxbill, Coccopygia melanotis.

sukuza (3.2.9) v. [<**súku.** >perf. **-sukuzile**; pass. **sukuzwa**; neut. **sukuzeka**; ap. **sukuzela**; caus. **sukuzisa**; **umsukuzi.**]
Rake up an unpleasant affair, bring to the surface something undesirable. *Yini usukuze udaba lunje?* (Why do you bring from oblivion such an affair?).

-sukuzi (**umsukuzi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imisukuzi**) n. [<**sukuza.**]
September-bells flowering shrub, Gardenia globosa. [cf. *umsukusuku.*]

sukwa (3.9) v. [pass.<**suka.** >perf. **-sukiwe.**]
1. Move off, get started. *Kwasukwa ekúseni* (They moved off in the morning).
2. Idioms: *sukwa amanga* (start lying); *s. ugqozi* (have an inspiration); *s. ukufa* (be attacked by illness); *s. ukuhamba* (feel like a stroll); *s. ulaka* (burst into anger); *s. umona* (be jealous); *s. umunyu* (feel sorry, have regrets); *s. uphithi* (receive a sudden impulse). *Ngisukwa okwami* (I act on my own initiative; I have myself to thank for it). *Usukwa okwakho* (You are looking for trouble).

-sukwana (**uɓusukwana,** 2.4.4.3.9) n. [dim.<**uɓusuku.**]
A short night (usage almost entirely restricted to the loc., **eɓusukwaneni** q.v.).

-sukwana (**u(lu)sukwana,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izinsukwana**) n. [dim.<**u(lu)suku.**]
Short day. *izinsukwana* (a few days). *Sekunsukwana* [=*sekuyizinsukwana*] *wemuka* (It is now a few days since he left).

-sukwane (**insukwane,** 2.4.3.9, **izinsukwane**) n.
Herb of the Snapdragon family.

súla (8.8–9) ideo. [> **sulaza ; insulansula ; i(li)sulasula ; uɓusulasula.**]
1. of dawdling, leisurely movement; of pretending to be busy when wasting time.
2. of slow, heavy, swinging gait.
3. of blinding, distracting attention.

sula (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-tĩtula.*** >perf. **-sulile**; pass. **sulwa**; neut. **suleka**; ap. **sulela**; rec. **sulana**; caus. **sulisa**; int. **sulisisa**; dim. **sulasula ; isisulo ; insulwa ; umsulwa.**]
1. Wipe, dust, polish. [cf. more usual v.l. *esula.*]
2. Erase.

-sula(n)sula (insulansula, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **súla.**]
Protective charm against witchcraft placed in the kraal; charm for blinding, made from the herb Spermacoce natalensis.

-sulasula i(li)sulasula, 6.6.6. 3.9.9, **amasulasula**) n. [< **súla.**]
1. Person who dawdles about, wasting time.
2. Dawdling, a wasting of time.

-sulasula (uɓusulasula, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **súla.**]
Dawdling, dilly-dallying, a wasting of time.

sulaza (3.2.9) v. [< **súla.** >perf. **-sulazile**; pass. **sulazwa**; neut. **sulazeka**; ap. **sulazela**; caus. **sulazisa ; i(li)sulazo.**]
1. Dawdle, move leisurely; waste time. *Ulokhu esulaza sengathi uxinekile* (He goes about wasting time, pretending he is very busy).
2. Walk with slow, heavy, swinging gait.
3. (tr.) Distract attention; blind to what is going on. [cf. *ziba, suluɓeza.*] *Mqaphele uyakusulaza ngolimi* (Be careful, he is using his tongue to blind you to what he is doing).

sulazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.< **sulaza.** >perf. **-sulazele**; pass. **sulazelwa**; ap. **sulazelela**; caus. **sulazelisa.**]
1. Dawdle for; walk heavily for; distract attention for.
2. Walk with heavy, swinging gait. [=*sulaza.*]

-sulazo (i(li)sulazo, 6.6.3.9.9, **amasulazo**) n. [< **sulaza.**]
Action calculated to blind one to what is really going on; covering action. [cf. *i(li)suluɓezi.*]

suleka (3.2.9) v. [neut.< **sula.** >perf. **-sulekile**; ap. **sulekela**; caus. **sulekisa.**]
1. Get dusted, wiped, etc.
2. Be sleek, shiny, glossy. [cf. v.l. *esuleka.*]

sulela (3.2.9) v. [ap.< **sula.** >perf. **-sulele**; pass. **sulelwa**; ap. **sulelela**; rec. **sulelana ; isisulelo.**]
1. Wipe for, dust for, polish for.
2. Put the blame on (generally foll. by *nga-*). [cf. v.l. *esulela.*]

-sulelo (isisulelo, 2.6.3.9.9, **izisulelo**) n. [< **sulela.**]
1. Foot-wiper, door-mat; pen-wiper, etc. [cf. v.l. *isesulelo.*]
2. Scapegoat, person on whom blame is put.

-sulo (isisulo, 2.6.3.9, **izisulo**) n. [< **sula.**]
1. Leaves used for wiping up the spittle after smoking the hemp-horn. [cf. v.l. *isesulo.*]
2. Duster, dish-cloth, mop.

súlu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **suluza ; isisulo ; u(lu)sulu ; isisulusulu ; súluɓezi ; súlulu.**]
1. of slipping away momentarily; of sudden disappearance. *Sizothi súlu ngasedolobeni* (We shall just slip away for a while to town). *Ɓamthé súlu* (They suddenly did away with him).
2. of moving position. *Inxiwa selathiwa súlu endaweni endala* (The kraal-site has been shifted from the old position).
3. of swaying, pendulum-like movement (as when walking).

-sulu (isisulu, 3.2.6.3, **izisulu**) n. [< **súlu.**]
1. Loneliness, solitariness; undisturbed state. *Ɓamthola isisulu* (They found him alone). *Isisulu sasendle asithenjwa* (The solitude of the veld is not to be trusted, i.e. danger may be lurking).
2. Private matter. *Lokhu yisisulu sami* (This is my own affair). *Isisulu siyokusula* (Private worry will shorten your life).
3. Ease, leisure.

-sulu (u(lu)sulu, 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< **súlu.**]
Cynical laughter, threatening laughter; envious look. [Always used adverbially=cynically, with hidden threat or envy.] *Ɓamhleka usulu* (There was a hidden sting in their laughter at him). *ukumɓuka usulu* (to watch him hungrily, with evil intent). *Wahleka olwaɓayeni* (He laughed sneeringly, lit. the cynical laughter of the bridegroom's party).

suluɓeza (3.3.2.9) v. [< **súluɓezi.** >perf. **-suluɓezile**; pass. **suluɓezwa**; neut. **suluɓezeka**; ap. **suluɓezela**; rec. **suluɓezana**; caus. **suluɓezisa.**]
1. Take unawares; come upon unexpectedly or easily. *Walisuluɓeza lelifa* (He inherited this estate quite unexpectedly).
2. Distract the attention; blind one to what is really going on).

súluɓezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [< **súlu.** > **suluɓeza ; i(li)-suluɓezi.**]
1. of taking unawares, snatching, coming upon unexpectedly.
2. of distracting the attention; blinding to what one is doing.

-suluɓezi (i(li)suluɓezi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amasuluɓezi**) n. [< **súluɓezi.**]
1. Covering action. [cf. *i(li)sulazo.*]
2. Failing, shortcoming, omission. [cf. *i(li)phutha.*] *Nantoke isuluɓezi elivelela uɓani* (There is the shortcoming that is found in anybody).

súlulu (8.8.9) ideo. [< **súlu.** > **sululuza ; umsululu.**]
1. of sudden disappearance.
2. of moving position.
3. of swaying motion. *Ɓasindwa yimizimba ɓathi súlulu ukuhamba* (With their heavy bodies they walk along with swaying motion).

-sululu (umsululu, 2.4.3.6.3, **imisululu**) n. [< **súlulu.**]
Euphorbia tirucalli tree found in the bushveld, and used to make living kraal fences.

sululuza (3.3.2.9) v. [< **súlulu.** >perf. **-sululuzile**; pass. **sululuzwa**; neut. **sululuzeka**; ap. **sululuzela**; caus. **sululuzisa.**]
1. (intr.) Disappear momentarily, slip away suddenly.
2. (tr.) Destroy. [cf. *chitha, suluɓeza.*]

***-Sulumani (i(li)Sulumani,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, **amaSulumani**) n. [< Arabic: *Suleiman.* >**isisulumani.**]
Mohammedan, Arab.

***-sulumani (isisulumani,** 2.4.3.4.9.9) n. [< ***i(li)-Sulumani.**]
Arabic (language).

-sulusulu (isisulusulu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izisulusulu**) n. [< **súlu.**]
1. Person with slow, heavy movements.
2. Special perquisite; one's particular or private possession.

suluza (3.2.9) v. [< **súlu.** >perf. **-suluzile**; pass. **suluzwa**; ap. **suluzela**; rec. **suluzana**; caus. **suluzisa.**]
1. Move position, shift. *ukusuluza indlu* (to move house); *ukusuluza umuzi* (to move a kraal).
2. Walk with swaying motion; sway from side to side.

-sulwa (**insulwa,** 2.3–6.6–3, **izinsulwa**) n. [<pass. **sula.**]
Species of astringent, bulbous plant, used as lightning-medicine.

-sulwa (**umsulwa,** 3.2.6.3, **imisulwa**) n. [<pass. **sula.** >**uɓusulwa ; -msulwa.**]
Clean, neat person; chaste, moral person.

-sulwa (**uɓusulwa,** 3.2.6.3) n. [<**umsulwa.**]
Chastity; good morals; innocence.

-sumpa (**i(li)sumpa,** 2.4.3.9, **amasumpa**) n.
1. Nodule or excrescence made on earthenware or wooden vessels for ornament or to provide a hold. [>loc. **esumpeni.**]
2. (pl. only) Pair of handles on a milk-pail. [>loc. **emasumpa.**] *Ithunga selidumela emasumpa* (The milk-pail is almost full; lit. is now roaring towards the handles; i.e. The task is about to be finished).

-sumpa (**insumpa,** 2.4.9, **izinsumpa**) n.
1. Wart.
2. Ornamental nodule on vessels.

-sumpe (**umsumpe,** 2.4.3.9, **imisumpe**) n.
Natal forest duiker buck. [cf. *impithi.*]

súmpu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**sumpuka ; sumpula.**]
1. of wringing off, twisting off. [cf. *shúmpu.*]
2. of cutting off, amputating.

sumpuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**súmpu.** >perf. **-sumpukile**; ap. **sumpukela**; caus. **sumpukisa.**]
1. Get wrung off, twisted off. [cf. *shumpuka.*]
2. Get cut off, amputated.

sumpula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**súmpu.** >perf. **-sumpule**; pass. **sumpulwa**; neut. **sumpuleka**; ap. **sumpulela**; caus. **sumpulisa.**]
1. Wring off, wrench off, twist off. [cf. *shumpula.*]
2. Cut off, amputate.

súmu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**sumuza ; insumunsumu.**]
of munching tasteless food.

-sumu(n)sumu (**insumunsumu,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**súmu.**]
Tasteless, insipid food.

sumuza (3.2.9) v. [<**súmu.** >perf. **-sumuzile**; pass. **sumuzwa, sunyuzwa**; neut. **sumuzeka**; ap. **sumuzela.**]
Munch tasteless food. [v.l. *tsumuza.*]

súndu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**sunduza ; uɓusundusundu.**]
of moving, shifting. *ukuthi súndu ibokisi* (to move a box aside).

-sundu (**i(li)sundu,** 2.4.6–3–8.9, **amasundu**) n. [cf. Ur-B. ***-kindu.***]
1. Palmetto tree, Phoenix reclinata; date palm.
2. Fruit of the palm-tree.

-sundu (**umsundu,** 2.4.6–3–8.9, **imisundu**) n. [>**insundwane.**]
Earthworm.

-sundulo (**umsundulo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imisundulo**) n.
1. Nape of the neck, back of the neck. [cf. *isijingo.*] *ukuɓamba emsundulweni* (to grip by the back of the neck).
2. Sometimes used as a swear-word (*isathuko.*)

-sundusundu (**uɓusundusundu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<**súndu.**]
Constant pushing and shoving; movement in a crowd.

sunduza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**súndu.** >perf. **-sunduzile**; pass. **sunduzwa**; neut. **sunduzeka**; ap. **sunduzela**; rec. **sunduzana**; caus. **sunduzisa**; dim. **sundusunduza.**]
Move, shift; push aside; shove.

-sundwana(e) (**insundwana(e),** 3.4.3.9, **izinsundwana(e)**) n.
1. Species of plant.
2. Sweet-smelling ointment or perfume, made from the plant.

sunguɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sunguɓele**; pass. **sunguɓalwa**; ap. **sunguɓalela**; caus. **sunguɓalisa**; contr. caus. **sunguɓeza.**]
1. Creep through a narrow aperture.
2. Succeed; overcome difficulty.

sunguɓeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<**sunguɓala.** >perf. **-sunguɓezile**; pass. **sunguɓezwa, sungutshezwa**; ap. **sunguɓezela**; caus. **sunguɓezisa ; insunguɓezi.**]
1. Cause to pass through a narrow aperture; cause to succeed.
2. Negotiate narrow passes or channels. *Aɓelungu ɓasunguɓeza indlela ngisho olwandle* (The Europeans carve their way even through the ocean).

-sunguɓezi (**insunguɓezi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinsunguɓezi**) n. [<**sunguɓeza.**]
1. Small hole, gap.
2. Pass through a mountain; strait, channel in the sea.
3. Narrow escape; success over difficulty.
4. (pl. only) Small, sharp, piercing eyes (as of snake).

sungula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-sungulile, -sungule**; pass. **sungulwa**; neut. **sunguleka**; ap. **sungulela**; rec. **sungulana**; caus. **sungulisa**; int. **sungulisisa ; u(lu)sungulo ; umsungulo.**]
1. Initiate, set going, inaugurate. *ukusungula iceɓo* (to initiate a scheme).
2. Incite, provoke. *Unecala, lomuntu usungulwé nguwe* (You are to blame, this person was provoked by you).
3. Mark, watch for opportunity to attack. *ukusungula isitha* (to mark one's enemy).

-sungulo (**u(lu)sungulo,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **izinsungulo**) n. [<**sungula.**]
1. Native awl or large needle for piercing.
2. Species of blind, harmless snake; blind-worm, Leptotyphlops conjuncta.
3. Seedling (as of mealie) [cf. *i(li)hlaɓansungulo.*]

-sungulo (**umsungulo,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **imisungulo**) n. [<**sungula.**]
Scheme; something initiated, inaugurated; aim in view, object, purpose.

suntuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**súntuluzi.** >perf. **-suntuluzile**; pass. **suntuluzwa**; neut. **suntuluzeka**; ap. **suntuluzela**; rec. **suntuluzana**; caus. **suntuluzisa.**]
Deprive, rob; take from by force. *ukusuntuluzeka ngomseɓenzi* (to have no return for one's labour).

súntuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**suntuluza.**]
of depriving, taking by force. *Ɓamthé súntuluzi imadlana yonke aɓeyiphethe* (They robbed him of all the money he was carrying).

-sunu (**umsunu,** 3.2.6.3, **imisunu**) n.
1. Clitoris (anat. term).
2. [at.] Vagina feminae (an obscene term). [cf. *inhlunu.*] This term is used, esp. by Native doctors, in certain descriptive names for medicinal plants, e.g. **umsunu-wembuzi.**

súnuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of finishing off, killing. *Ɓamthé súnuluzi ngomuthi* (They killed him with poison).

-sununundu (**usununundu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **osununundu**) n.
Species of veld herb, Acalypha peduncularis, whose roots are used to produce expectoration. [cf. *unsunundu.*]

-sunu-(w)embuzi (**umsunu-wembuzi,** 2.4.4.4.3.6–3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**umsunu**+poss. **imbuzi,** lit. goat's vagina.]
The Christmas tree, Pavetta lanceolata.

-sunu-(w)engane (**umsunu-wengane,** 2.4.4.4.3.5.9,

sg. only) n. [<umsunu+poss. ingane, lit. child's vagina.]
Species of plants, Vangueria edulis, V. latifolia.

susa (6.3 or 3.9) v. [contr. caus.<suka. >perf. -susile; pass. suswa; neut. suseka; ap. susela; rec. susana; caus. susisa; int. susisisa; dim. susasusa; isisusa; umsusi; isisuso.]
1. Remove, take away; cause to set off, send forth; drive off. [v.l. *esusa*.] *ukususa iziɓi* (to remove rubbish).
2. Deduct, subtract.
3. Kill, remove, get rid of. *Wathi ezihambela-nje ɓamsusa ngetshe* (As he was just walking along they killed him with a stone).
4. Erase, transfer from register. [cf. *esula*.]
5. Idioms: *susa insini* (be humorous); *s. izinyawo* (get a move on); *s. uchuku* (start a quarrel); *s. umsindo* (make a noise); *s. ushikishi* (cause a disturbance); *s. usinga* (inspire).

-susa (**isisusa,** 3.2.9.9, **izisusa**) n. [<susa.]
Cause, origin, motive. [cf. *isizathu*.]

-susi (**umsusi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓasusi**) n. [<susa.]
One who starts or originates anything; a remover. *umsusi wengoma* (the conductor of the music); *umsusi weziɓi* (rubbish remover).

-suso (**isisuso,** 3.2.9.9, **izisuso**) n. [<susa.]
Spirited type of dance, the first performed at a wedding ceremony, accompanied by hand-clapping. *Isisuso simnandi ngokuphindwa* (The wedding-dance is nice when repeated).

susumba (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -susumbile; pass. susunjwa; ap. susumbela; caus. susumbisa; umsusumbo.]
1. Travel secretly, go about furtively. *Izinhloli ziyasusumba ukuhamba kwazo* (Spies go about furtively on their journeys).
2. Dance with trembling movements and body held stiff.

-susumbo (**umsusumbo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imisusumbo**) n. [<susumba.]
1. Secret travelling, furtive movement.
2. Dance (as performed by the Chopi).

sutha (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***ɣikuta***. >perf. -suthile; stat. perf. -suthi; pass. suthwa; neut. sutheka; ap. suthela; caus. suthisa; int. suthisisa; insutha; umsuthasuthana; umsutho.]
1. Be satisfied with food, sated, satiated; be full (of food), replete. [v.l. *esutha*.] *Sengisuthi* (I am now replete). *Lenyama ayukusuthwa-muntu* (This meat will not satisfy anybody). *ukusutha ngamazambane* (to be satiated with potatoes); *ukusutha esentwala* (to be blown out with food).
2. Have too much of anything, be surfeited. *ukusutha umoya* (to be surfeited with wind; i.e. have no appetite); *ukusutha ngamazwi* (to have too much of talk).
3. Be pregnant (impolite colloquialism).

-sutha (**insutha,** 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<sutha. >insuthansuthane.]
1. Satiety, an eating to the full. [v.l. *umsutho*.]
2. Species of grasses, e.g. Harpehloa capensis and Elionurus argenteus, worn in the hair to secure hospitality when travelling.

-sutha(n)suthane (**insuthansuthane,** 2.4.6.3.6.3, sg. only) n. [<insutha.]
Species of grass.

-suthasuthana (**umsuthasuthana,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<sutha.]
Species of medicinal herb.

suthela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<sutha. >perf. -suthele; pass. suthelwa; ap. suthelela; caus. suthelisa.]
1. Be satisfied for, satiated for.
2. Behave impudently towards; vent oneself on. [v.l. *esuthela*.] *Ungasutheli kimi* (Don't vent your ill will on me). *Siɓuphuzé, samsuthela umufo kaɓani* (We drank and then picked a quarrel with the son of So-and-so).

-suthi v. stat. perf. [<sutha, q.v.]
Sated, replete, satisfied.

-suthikesi** (**i(li)suthikesi,** 2.4.3.6.9.9, **amasuthikesi** —k***ᵛ) n. [<Eng.]
Suitcase. [cf. ***i(li)potimende***.]

-sutho (**umsutho,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<sutha.]
An eating to the full, satiety. [v.l. *insutha*.]

-suthu (**isisuthu,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<umsuthu.]
1. Sotho characteristics.
2. Sotho language. *ukulkhuluma isisuthu* (to speak Sotho).

-suthu (**u(lu)suthu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izinsuthu**) n. [>loc. osuthwini; fem. u(lu)suthukazi.]
Long-horned Afrikander cattle. *izinsuthukazi ezimbili* (two Afrikander cows).

-Suthu (**u(lu)Suthu,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [>loc. oSuthu.]
1. The ruling section of the Zulu; Zulu royal house.
2. The followers of Cetshwayo during the civil strife in Zululand. *USuthu lwalwa noMandlakazi* (Cetshwayo's party fought with that of Zibebu).
3. Drakensberg range of mountains. [cf. *u(lu)-Khahlamba*.]
4. (loc.) **oSuthu:** Basutoland, the country of the Sotho.
5. Cetshwayo's district. *Uyé oSuthu* (He has gone to Cetshwayo's district). *uMamonga woSuthu* (praise name of Cetshwayo).

-Suthu (**umSuthu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **aɓeSuthu**) n. [>isisuthu.]
1. Member of the Sotho Nation; Native of Basutoland, Transvaal, and Bechuanaland (the term covering *aɓeTswana* as well as *aɓeSuthu*).
2. **umsuthu:** very stingy person.

suza (6.6–3) v. [Ur-B. ***-kîula***. >perf. -suzile; pass. suzwa; ap. suzela; caus. suzisa; i(li)suza; umsuzane; umsuzo; umsuzwane.]
Break wind (at anus). [cf. *mpentsha*.] *Ukususza komnumzana kuzitshwa ngomfokazana* (For the slip of the headman the blame is put on the commoner).

-suza (**i(li)suza,** 3.2.9.9, **amasuza**) n. [<suza.]
Species of aloe.

-suzane (**umsuzane,** 2.4.3.5.9, **imisuzane**) n. [<suza.]
Species of strong-smelling shrub. [cf. v.l. *umsuzwane*.]

suzela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<suza. >perf. -suzelile, -suzele; pass. suzelwa; ap. suzelela; rec. suzelana; caus. suzelisa; insuzelane.]
1. Break wind for; break wind on or at.
2. Sting (as bee, wasp). [cf. *tinyela*.]

-suzelakude (**insuzelakude,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinsuzelakude**) n. [<suzela+kude, lit. what breaks wind afar.]
Large-buttocked female. [cf. *imbensula, impensula*.]

-suzelane (**insuzelane,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izinsuzelane**) n. [<suzela.]
1. Stinging insect; small biting insect.
2. Irritable, quick-tempered person.

-suzwane (**umsuzwane,** 2.4.3.5.9, **imisuzwane**) n. [<pass. suza.]
Species of shrub, Lippia asperifolia, having a very disagreeable smell, used for smearing the body as a protection against crocodiles and dogs.

swaɓaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -swaɓazile; pass. swaɓazwa; ap. swaɓazela; caus. swaɓazisa.]
Swarm; move about in cluster. *Izintuthwane azahlu-*

kani, ziyaswaɓaza (The ants never go singly, they go in swarms).

swáɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **swaɓula ; swaɓuluka ; swaɓulula ; swaɓuzela ; u(lu)swaɓuswaɓu.**]
1. of mocking, jeering.
2. of swaying limply about.
3. of showing signs of life; of awakening, reviving.

swaɓula (3.2.9) v. [< **swáɓu.** > perf. **-swaɓulile, -swaɓule**; pass. **swaɓulwa**; ap. **swaɓulela**; caus. **swaɓulisa.**]
(intr.) Mock, jeer. *Lathi ixhegu liyakhuluma naɓo, ɓaliswaɓulela* (When the old man spoke to them they mocked at him).

swaɓuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [< **swáɓu.** > perf. **-swaɓulukile**; ap. **swaɓulukela**; caus. **swaɓulukisa.**]
1. Show signs of life, spring into life. *Zonke izinto ziyaswaɓuluka ehloɓo* (Everything comes to life in spring-time).
2. Rejoice. [cf. *jaɓula.*]

swaɓulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [< **swáɓu.** > perf. **-swaɓululile, -swaɓulule**; pass. **swaɓululwa**; ap. **swaɓululela**; caus. **swaɓululisa.**]
Revive, give fresh life to, invigorate. *Imvula iyaziswaɓulula izindwani* (The rain revives the dry grass).

-swaɓuswaɓu (**u(lu)swaɓuswaɓu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinswaɓunswaɓu**) n. [< **swáɓu.**]
Long, slender person or thing (such as sways about). [v.l. *u(lu)tswaɓutswaɓu.*]

swaɓuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [< **swáɓu.** > perf. **-swaɓuzele**; pass. **swaɓuzelwa**; ap. **swaɓuzelela**; caus. **swaɓuzelisa.**]
1. Wave about, sway about (of long, limp object).
2. Walk with swinging legs (of tall person).

swáca (8.8–9) ideo.
1. of wrinkling up, frowning (with anger, emotion, etc.).
2. of tying tightly. *Izincwadi uzithé swáca ngentambo* (He tied the books tightly with string).
3. of disappearing round a corner. *Wathi swáca ngomuthi, wanyamalala* (He slipped round a tree and disappeared).
4. of finishing off, completing, bringing to an end; of coming to an end. [cf. *swáhla.*] *Waqeda swáca* (He finished entirely). *Ngamuthi swáca ngetshe* (I finished him off with a stone).

swaca (6.3) v. [cf. *swáca.* > perf. **-swacile**; pass. **swacwa**; neut. **swaceka**; ap. **swacela**; rec. **swacana**; caus. **swacisa**; int. **swacisisa**; dim. **swacaswaca ; °inswaco.**]
1. Frown, wrinkle the forehead. *ukuswaca uɓuso* (to wrinkle the face).
2. Tie tightly.
3. Turn a corner, disappear round.
4. Finish off completely, destroy. *ukuswaca zonke izinkomo* (to destroy all the cattle).

swáce (8.8–9) ideo. [> **swacela.**]
of turning round the corner, disappearing.

swacela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < **swaca** ; or < **swáce.** > perf. **-swacele**; pass. **swacelwa**; ap. **swacelela**; caus. **swacelisa.**]
1. Frown for; tie tightly for; disappear round for; destroy for.
2. Turn round a corner, slip round, disappear round [= *swaca*]. [cf. *swaxela.*]

°-swaco (**inswaco,** 2.9.9, **izinswaco**) n. [< **swaca.**]
hlonipha term for *intambo*, rope.

swáhla (8.8–9) ideo. [> **swahlaza.**]
1. of stopping, shutting up, sealing. [cf. *swálakahla.*] *ukuthi swáhla umlomo* (to shut the mouth).
2. of darkness, blackness. [cf. *kháce.*] *Kumnyama swáhla* (It is pitch dark).
3. of good aim; of exact, decisive action. *Ngamuthi swáhla ngetshe* (I hit him plump with a stone).
4. of finishing off, killing, destroying. [cf. *swáca.*] *ukuthi swáhla ngomkhonto* (to finish off with a spear).
5. of cracking a whip. [cf. *tswíɓi.*]
6. [mod.] of dressing up.

swahla (6.3) v. [cf. *swáhla.* > perf. **-swahlile**; pass. **swahlwa**; ap. **swahlela**; caus. **swahlisa.**]
1. Shut, close up; stop up, seal. *ukuswahla isigubu* (to close a calabash).
2. Kill, destroy, deal a death-blow.
3. [mod.] Dress up, dress in fine clothes.

swahlaza (3.2.9) v. [< **swáhla.** > perf. **-swahlazile**; pass. **swahlazwa**; ap. **swahlazela**; caus. **swahlasiza.**]
1. Aim well; act decisively, exactly.
2. Crack (a whip). *ukuswahlaza isiswebu* (to crack a whip).

swakama (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-swakamile**; stat. perf. **-swakeme**; ap. **swakamela**; caus. **swakamisa ; umswakama.**]
Become moist, damp. [v.l. *sokama.*] *ingubo eswakeme* (a damp garment).

-swakama (**umswakama,** 2.4.3.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [< **swakama.** > **-mswakama.**]
1. Dampness, moisture rising from the ground. [cf. *umsokama.*]
2. Damp place.

swálakahla (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **isiswalakahla.**]
1. of closing up completely. [cf. *swáhla.*]
2. of destruction; of finishing off, dealing a death-blow.

-swalakahla (**isiswalakahla,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziswalakahla**) n. [< **swálakahla.**]
Very heavy knobkerrie. [cf. *i(li)wisa.*]

swambakanya (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-swambakanyile**; pass. **swambakanywa**; neut. **swambakanyeka**; ap. **swambakanyela**; caus. **swambakanyisa.**]
Snatch away, take up roughly. [cf. *shwambakanya.*]

swambatheka (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-swambathekile**; pass. **swambathekwa**; ap. **swambathekela**; caus. **swambathekisa.**]
Be confused, puzzled, make a mistake. [cf. v.l. *sambatheka.*]

-swampu (**u(lu)swampu,** 3.2.6.3, **izinswampu**) n. [> **-luswampu.**]
Provocative words; cutting remark; sarcasm.

swanguluka (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-swangulukile**; pass. **swangulukwa**; ap. **swangulukela**; caus. **swangulukisa.**]
Come round, come to one's senses. [cf. v.l. *sanguluka.*]

swangulula (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-swangulule**; pass. **swangululwa**; neut. **swangululeka**; ap. **swangululela**; rec. **swangululana**; caus. **swangululisa.**]
Bring round; rouse, wake up. [cf. v.l. *sangulula.*]

-swani (**inswani,** 3.9.9, **izinswani**) n. [> dim. **inswanyana.**]
1. Tall, dry weeds; dry scrub; sticks for kindling. [cf. *u(lu)swani.*]
2. Bundle of weapons, collection of assegais.

swani (**u(lu)swani,** 3.2.9.9, **izinswani**) n. [> **swaniza ; u(lu)swaninga ; u(lu)swaniswani.**]
Piece of dry scrub. [cf. *inswani.*] *ukuṭheza izinswani* (to collect dry scrub for fire-lighting).

-swani (**umswani,** 3.2.9.9, **imiswani**) n. [> **umswanikazi.**]
1. Chyme; stomach contents of a beast, consisting of chewed grass and herbs, of considerable ceremonial significance at times of marriage, death, etc. *ukubonga emswanini* (to bellow over the scattered chyme; i.e. to mourn a death).

2. Paunch or first stomach of cattle; tripe.

-swanikazi (**umswanikazi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< umswani.]
Species of dark-coloured sorghum.

-swaninga (**u(lu)swaninga,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izinswaninga**) n.
Tall, slender person. [cf. *u(lu)swaniswani.*]

-swaniswani (**u(lu)swaniswani,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinswaninswani**) n. [< u(lu)swani.]
Tall, slender person. [cf. *u(lu)swaninga.*]

-swani-(w)emvuɓu (**umswani-wemvuɓu,** 3.2.4.4.3.6.3, sg. only) n. [< umswani + poss. **invuɓu**, lit. hippo chyme.]
Species of dark sorghum.

swaniza (3.2.9) v. [< u(lu)swani. > perf. **-swanizile**; pass. **swanizwa**; ap. **swanizela**; caus. **swanizisa.**]
Collect kindling wood. [cf. *theza.*]

swánya (8.8–9) ideo. [> **swanyaza ; inswanyanswanya.**]
1. of tenderness, softness.
2. of springiness (as of turf).

-swanya(n)swanya (**inswanyanswanya,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **swánya.**]
Anything soft or springy.

swanyaza (3.2.9) v. [< **swánya.** > perf. **-swanyazile**; pass. **swanyazwa**; neut. **swanyazeka**; ap. **swanyazela**; caus. **swanyazisa.**]
1. (intr.) Be tender, soft, springy.
2. (tr.) Press a springy, giving surface.

swáxe (8.8–9) ideo. [> **swaxela.**]
1. of coiling round.
2. of swinging round a corner.

swaxela (3.2.9) v. [< **swáxe.** > perf. **-swaxelile, -swaxele**; pass. **swaxelwa**; neut. **swaxeleka**; ap. **swaxelela**; caus. **swaxelisa**; int. **swaxelisisa.**]
1. Coil, coil round. *Wakhwela waswaxela ngomuthi* (He climbed coiling his legs round the tree).
2. Swing round a corner; disappear round. [cf. *swacela.*]

***swaya** (6.3) v. [< Afr. *swaai.* > perf. **-swayile**; pass. **swaywa**; neut. **swayeka**; ap. **swayela**; rec. **swayana**; caus. **swayisa**; int. **swayisisa.**]
Swing round. [cf. *guqula.*] *Wamswaya wabeka kuye* (He swung him round to face him).

swáyi (8.8–9) ideo.
of silence, abating, lulling. *Umoya usuthé swáyi* (The wind has now fallen).

-swayi (**i(li)swayi,** 3.2.6.3, **amaswayi**) n.
Salt. [cf. ***usawoti.*] (This term is the old word used more particularly in Northern Natal.)

swaza (3.9) v. [> perf. **-swazile**; pass. **swazwa**; neut. **swazeka**; ap. **swazela**; caus. **swazisa ; umswazi.**]
1. (tr.) Dislike; shun, avoid.
2. (intr.) Be unlucky, unfortunate.

°**swaza** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *qaphela*, take care.

-swazana (**u(lu)swazana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinswazana**) n. [dim. < u(lu)swazi.]
1. Small whip.
2. Species of shrub, Crotolaria capensis, of the bean family.

-swazi (**i(li)swazi,** 3.2.9.9, **amaswazi**) n. [> isiswazi.]
1. **i(li)Swazi:** Member of the Swazi tribe.
2. Assegai with grooved blade, made in Swaziland.
3. (loc.) **eSwazini:** in Swaziland.

-swazi (**isiswazi,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **i(li)Swazi.**]
1. Swazi characteristics.
2. Swazi language (one of the Nguni group).

-swazi (**u(lu)swazi,** 3.2.9.9, **izinswazi**) n. [> dim. **u(lu)swazana.**]
1. Switch, whip. *ukushaya ngoswazi* (to hit with a whip).
2. Species of small shrub, Cluytia spec., used as a purgative.

-swazi (**umswazi,** 2.4.3.9, **imiswazi**) n. [< swaza.]
1. Bad luck, misfortune.
2. Bad odour, stench. [cf. *i(li)phunga.*]

swe (8–9) ideo. [> **sweswa ; u(lu)swe ; i(li)sweswe ; umsweswe.**]
1. of a clean cut, a perfect cut. *Isikhumba usithé swe saqonda* (He cut the skin perfectly straight).
2. of perfection, faultlessness, clearness.

-swe (**u(lu)swe,** 2.3–5.4, **izinswe**) n. [< **swe.**]
Hard strip of hide; piece cut off and stiffened.

***-swebu** (**isiswebu,** 2.4.3.9, **iziswebu**) n. [< Afr. *sweep.*]
Whip, wagon whip.

swéɓe (8.8–9) ideo. [> **sweɓeza ; amasweɓesweɓe.**]
1. of whispering, hissing, twittering. *Akufuneki nakuthi swéɓe lapha* (Even whispering is not allowed here).
2. of swarming.

-sweɓesweɓe (**amasweɓesweɓe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [< **swéɓe.**]
Whisperings, rumours.

sweɓeza (3.2.9) v. [< **swéɓe.** > perf. **-sweɓezile**; pass. **sweɓezwa**; neut. **sweɓezeka**; ap. **sweɓezela**; caus. **sweɓezisa ; amasweɓezane ; u(lu)sweɓezane.**]
1. Whisper, twitter; make hissing sound.
2. Swarm.

-sweɓezane (**amasweɓezane,** 2.6.6.3.8.3, pl. only) n. [< **sweɓeza.**]
Rumours. *ukuhambisa amasweɓezane* (to spread rumours).

-sweɓezane (**u(lu)sweɓezane,** 2.6.6.3.8.3, **izinsweɓezane**) n. [< **sweɓeza.**]
Swarm (of bees, children). *usweɓezane lwezingane* (a swarm of youngsters).

sweɓezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **sweɓeza.** > perf. **-sweɓezele**; pass. **sweɓezelwa**; ap. **sweɓezelela**; caus. **sweɓezelisa.**]
1. Whisper for; swarm for.
2. Whisper, twitter. [= *sweɓeza.*]
3. Swarm about, move in swarms.

swela (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-koa.*** > perf. **-swelile**; pass. **swelwa**; neut. **sweleka, swelakala**; ap. **swelela**; rec. **swelana**; caus. **swelisa, sweza**; int. **swelisisa ; umsweli ; inswelo.**]
Be in need of, in want of; be deficient; lack, require; miss; be at a loss about. [cf. *ntula.*] *ukuswela amandla* (to lack strength); *ukuswela amanzi* (to be in dire need of water). *Ngiswela ukuɓona* (I am poor at seeing or understanding). *Umswela-zonke izindaɓa zandile* (He who is in need of news amid plenty; i.e. one who is never satisfied).

-swela (**i(li)swela,** 2.4.3.9, **amaswela**) n.
1. Species of onion and garlic. [cf. v.l. *i(li)sweli.*]
2. Calabash fruit. [cf. *i(li)selwa.*]

-swelaɓoya (**inswelaɓoya,** 2.2.3.4.3, **izinswelaɓoya** n.
[< **swela** + **uɓoya**, lit. one lacking hair.]
1. Hyena.
2. Evil person, highwayman, robber, murderer (esp. applied to those who obtain human flesh for witchcraft).

swelakala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut. < **swela.** > perf. **-swelakele**; ap. **swelakalela**; caus. **swelakalisa ; inswelakalo.**]
Be lacking, needed, required, necessary. *Ukuswela-*

kala kwemali namuhla kuɓi (There is bad need of money to-day).

-swelakalo (inswelakalo, 2.3.3.9.9, **izinswelakalo)** n. [<swelakala.]
Need, requirement, necessity.

-swelandleɓe (i(li)swelandleɓe, 2.4.3.4.6.3, **amaswelandleɓe)** n. [<swela+indleɓe, lit. lack-ears.]
One who takes no advice.

-swele defic. v. [<swela.] expressing necessity, foll. by infin., or subjunct. (with or without *ukuɓa*). *Ngiswele ukuɓa ngiganwe ukuɓa ngihlonishwe* (I need to be married in order to gain respect). *Ngiswele ukuɓona, Ngiswele ngiɓone,* or *Ngiswele ukuɓa ngiɓone* (It is necessary for me to see).

sweleka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<swela. >perf. -swelekile; ap. swelekela; caus. swelekisa.]
1. Be lacking, needed, required; be necessary. *Kuswelekile umuntu alale* (It is necessary that a person have sleep).
2. Be lost, missing; die. *Aɓaswelekile ɓalishumi* (The missing ones are ten in number). *UJojo usweleké namuhla* (Jojo has died to-day).

swelela (3.2.9) v. [<swélele. >perf. -swelele; pass. swelelwa; ap. swelelela; caus. swelelisa.]
Become dusk, grow dark. *Sekuswelele* (It is now evening).

swélele (8.8.9) ideo. [>swelela; umswelele.]
of dusk, growing dim, dwindling light. *Ɓafiké lapho kuthi swélele* (They arrived as it was getting dusk).

-swelele (umswelele, 2.6.6.3.9, **imiswelele)** n. [<swélele.]
Horned owl.

-sweli (i(li)sweli, 2.4.3.9, **amasweli)** n.
1. Strong-smelling veld herb, species of wild garlic.
2. Onion, Allium caffrum. [v.l. *i(li)swela.*]
i(li)sweli lenyoka: Tulbaghia species of garlic.

-sweli (umsweli, 2.4.3.9, **aɓasweli)** n. [<swela. >uMsweli.]
Person in want.

-swelo (inswelo, 2.4.9, **izinswelo)** n. [<swela.]
Need, requirement.

swempa (6.3) v. [>perf. -swempile; pass. swentshwa; neut. swempeka; ap. swempela; rec. swempana; caus. swempisa; uswempe.]
1. Trick, cheat, bamboozle, deceive. [cf. *khohlisa.*] *Izulu limswempé wahamba lamfica endleleni* (The weather deceived him and a storm caught him on the road).
2. Grow stout. [cf. *khuluphala.*]

-swempe (u(lu)swempe, 2.4.3.9, **izinswempe)** n.
1. Old, worn-out bull.
2. Recluse.

-swempe (umswempe, 2.4.3.9, **imiswempe)** n.
Juicy, semi-transparent root of the *isithathe* plant, Oxalis.

-swempe (uswempe, 2.4.9, **oswempe)** n. [<swempa.]
Stout person.

-swempu (i(li)swempu, 2.4.3–8.9, **amaswempu)** n. [>uɓuswempu.]
Poor, indigent person.

-swempu (inswempu, 2.3–8.9, **izinswempu)** n. [>-nswempu, nswempu.]
Mysterious, incredible, unconvincing affair. [cf. *u(lu)swempu.*]

-swempu (uɓuswempu, 2.4.3–8.9) n. [<i(li)swempu.]
Poverty, indigence. [cf. v.l. *uɓunswempu.*]

-swempu (u(lu)swempu, 3.2.6.3, **izinswempu)** n.
Unconvincing, incredible, mysterious matter. [cf. *inswempu.*]

-swendo (umswendo, 3.2.9.9, **imiswendo)** n.
Thick nap or long hair of blanket, carpet, etc.

-swenya (i(li)swenya, 3.2.6.3, **amaswenya)** n.
Rich soil.

-swenya (isiswenya, 3.2.6.3, **iziswenya)** n.
Bundle, bunch tied together. *isiswenya semfe* (a bundle of sweet-reed); *isiswenya semali* (a bag of money).

-swenya (umswenya, 3.2.6.3, **imiswenya)** n.
Cut-worm.

sweswa (6.3) v. [<swe. >perf. -sweswile; pass. sweswa; neut. swesweka; ap. sweswela; caus. sweswisa.]
Cut a strip; cut straight, cut clean; make even or smooth by cutting.

-sweswe (i(li)sweswe, 3.2.9.9, **amasweswe)** n. [<swe.]
Strip cut off. *isweswe lesikhumba* (a strip of leather).

-sweswe (umsweswe, 3.2.9.9, **imisweswe)** n. [<swe.]
Strip (of ground, cloth, leather, meat, etc.) cut off.

sweza (6.3) v. [contr. caus.<swela. >perf. -swezile; neut. swezeka; ap. swezela; caus. swezisa; uɓuswezi.]
Be in want, indigent, poor; be reduced to poverty.

-swezi (uɓuswezi, 2.4.3.9) n. [<sweza. >-ɓuswezi.]
Want, indigence, poverty, penury.

swi (2) ideo.
of fullness. *Indlu igcwele swi aɓantu* (The hut is quite full of people).

-swi (umuswi, 2.6.3, **imiswi)** n.
1. Thrush, Turdus olivaceus and Geocichla guttata.
2. Water myrtle, Syzygium cordatum.

swica (6.3) v. [>perf. -swicile; pass. swicwa; neut. swiceka; ap. swicela; rec. swicana; caus. swicisa.]
1. Strike, hit smartly. *ukuswica ngetshe* (to strike with a stone).
2. Cause stomach pains. *Izinkoɓe ziyangiswica esiswini* (The boiled mealies give me gripes in the stomach).

***-swidi (i(li)swidi,** 2.4.3.9, **amaswidi)** n. [<Eng.]
Sweet, sweets. [cf. v.l. **uswidi.*]

***-Swidi (i(li)Swidi,** 2.4.3.9, **amaSwidi)** n. [<Eng. *Swede.* >uɓuswidi; isiswidi.]
1. The Swedish Church.
2. Member of the Swedish Church. Also: *aɓaseSwidi* (members of the Swedish Mission).
3. Swede; Swedish person.

***-swidi (isiswidi,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<*i(li)Swidi.]
Swedish language, manners, etc.

***-swidi (uɓuswidi,** 2.4.3.9) n. [<*i(li)Swidi.]
Custom and practices of the Swedish Church.

***-swidi (uswidi,** 2.4.9, **oswidi)** n. [<Eng.]
Sweet, sweets. [v.l. **i(li)swidi.*] *ukudla uswidi* (to eat sweets); *ukumunyunga uswidi* (to suck sweets).

swíle (8.8–9) ideo.
of blackness, darkness. [cf. *kháce.*] *Kumnyama swíle* (It is pitch black).

-swili (i(li)swili, 3.2.6.3, **amaswili)** n.
1. Five-fingers sea-fish.
°2. hlonipha term for *i(li)twani,* tripe, covering of the fourth stomach of beasts.

swininiza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -swininizile; pass. swininizwa; ap. swininizela; caus. swininizisa.]
1. Squeak. [cf. more usual *nswininiza.*]
2. Bemoan oneself, whimper.

-swiswi (u(lu)swiswi, 3.2.9.9, **izinswiswi)** n.
Limpet.

T

t (*tʔ*) Ejective alveolar explosive consonant; occurring in a limited number of words before vowels (e.g. *i(li)-titihhoye*, peewit), but generally after the homorganic nasal as *nt* (e.g. *nanti*, here it is).
t must be distinguished from *th*, as in such pairs of words as: *tuɓa*, soften, *thuɓa*, become darkened; *tenga*, wave about, *thenga*, barter.

-tabane (**umtabane,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imitabane**) n.
Vaginal belt of soft grass worn during menstruation.

tabaya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-tabayile**; pass. **tabaywa**; ap. **tabayela**; caus. **tabayisa.**]
Have an easy life.

-taɓataɓa (**i(li)taɓataɓa,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amataɓataɓa**) n.
Lifeless, lazy person. [cf. *taɓazela.*]

taɓazela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-taɓazele**; pass. **taɓazelwa**; ap. **taɓazelela**; caus. **taɓazelisa.**]
Be lazy, indolent, lifeless.

-taɓuka (**isitaɓuka,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izitaɓuka**) n.
Species of swamp herb, Epaltes alata, used against fever. [v.l. *isitapuka.*]

°**-taɓusi** (**amataɓusi,** 2.4.4.3.9, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *amanzi*, water.

táfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tafuza**; **amatafutafu**; **isitafutafu.**]
★ of greasiness, stickiness.

***-tafula** (**i(li)tafula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amatafula**) n. [<Afr. *tafel.*]
Table. [cf. **i(li)tebula.*]

-tafutafu (**amatafutafu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [< **táfu.**]
1. Greasy, sticky substance. [cf. *isitafutafu.*]
2. Rich, fatty food.

-tafutafu (**isitafutafu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izitafutafu**) n. [< **táfu.**]
1. Greasy, oily, sticky substance.
2. Rich, fatty food.

tafuza (3.2.9) v. [<**táfu.** >perf. **-tafuzile**; pass. **tafuzwa**; ap. **tafuzela**; caus. **tafuzisa.**]
Be greasy, fatty, sticky. *izitsha ezitafuzayo* (greasy plates).

tafuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**tafuza.** >perf. **-tafuzele**; pass. **tafuzelwa**; ap. **tafuzelela**; caus. **tafuzelisa.**]
1. Be greasy for.
2. Move as a heavy, fat, greasy person.

***-taha(n)taha** (**intahantaha,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izintahantaha**) n. [<Afr. *taggentig* (eighty).]
An immense number. [cf. *isigidi.*]

táka (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tąkasa.**]
of walking stiffly, waddling.

taka (3.9) v. [>perf. **-takile**; pass. **takwa**; neut. **takeka**; ap. **takela**; caus. **takisa**; int. **takisisa**; **isitaki**; **umtako.**]
1. Place in a heap, accumulate.
2. Puzzle, be too much for; engross. *umseɓenzi otakayo* (work that keeps one engrossed); *umuntu otakayo* (person who is too much for one). *Uyotakeka kulokho kwawataka namasosha eSandlwana* (He will get into such a difficulty as met the soldiers at Isandlwana).

-takaɓezi (**i(li)takaɓezi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Cooked food which has become cold.
2. Person without courage or drive; coward.

takasa (3.2.9) v. [<**táka.** >perf. **-takasile**; pass. **takaswa**; ap. **takasela**; caus. **takasisa.**]
Walk in a stiff-legged manner; waddle (as a duck or very fat person); plod along. *utakasa-njengeboyi* (he who walks stiffly like a bush-warbler; from the *iziɓongo* of Mɓuyazi).

-takataka (**i(li)takataka,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amatakataka**) n.
Species of fibrous plant.

-taki (**isitaki,** 2.4.3.9, **izitaki**) n. [<**taka.**]
Pile, heap, accumulation. *isitaki sezinkuni* (a pile of firewood).

-tako (**umtako,** 2.4.3.9, **imitako**) n. [<**taka.**]
Big proposition; something that demands great and prolonged exertion to accomplish. *Impi ingumtako* (The war is a great undertaking).

***-taladi** (**isitaladi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izitaladi**) n. [<Afr *straat.*]
Street. [cf. *umgwaqo.*]

-talagu (**u(lu)talagu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintalagu**) n.
1. Person who walks with protruding buttocks.
2. (sg. only) Heat-waves, shimmering of heat (as on a road). *Ungahamba uze uye uɓambe utalagu* (You will go on a hopeless errand).

talasa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-talasile**; pass. **talaswa**; ap. **talasela**; caus. **talasisa**; **isitalasi**; **uɓutalasi.**]
1. Walk with the buttocks rudely turned up.
2. Show contemptuous disregard.

talasela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**talasa.** >perf. **-talasele**; pass. **talaselwa**; ap. **talaselela**; rec. **talaselana**; caus. **talaselisa.**]
1. Turn the buttocks up for; show contempt for.
2. Turn the back towards.
3. Show contempt towards, be disrespectful to.

-talasi (**isitalasi,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izitalasi**) n. [<**talasa.**]
Contemptuous person; rude, boastful person.

-talasi (**uɓutalasi,** 2.4.3.9.9) n. [<**talasa.**]
Contemptuous disregard, rudeness.

***-Taliyana** (**i(li)Taliyana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaTaliyana**) n. [<Eng. >**isitaliyana.**]
An Italian.

***-taliyana** (**isitaliyana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< ***i(li)Taliyana.**]
Italian language, manners, etc.

táma (8.8–9) ideo. (usually redupl. **táma-táma**). [>**tamasa.**]
of abundant possessions, comfort, and enjoyment.

-tamane (**amatamane,** 6.6.3.9 9, pl. only) n.
Species of plant with edible parts.

tamasa (3.2.9) v. [<**táma.** >perf. **-tamasile**; pass. **tanyaswa**; ap. **tamasela**; caus. **tamasisa.**]
Enjoy abundant possessions; live in comfort; be well off. *Isigodlo yisona esitamasayo kwaZulu* (It is the members of the Royal court who enjoy life in Zululand).

***-tamatisi** (**utamatisi,** 2.4.3.9.9, **otamatisi, itamatisi** and **amatamatisi**) n. [<Eng.]
Tomato. [cf. ***udamata.**]

***tamba** (3.9) v. [?<Afr. *stamp.* >perf. **-tambile**; pass. **tanjwa**; ap. **tambela**; caus. **tambisa**; **umtambo.**]
Dance in file with uniform movements, controlled by a conductor (generally with concertina). [cf. ***boloha.**]

***-tambo** (**umtambo,** 2.4.3.9, **imitambo**) n. [< ***tamba.**]
File dancing with uniform movements under the control of a conductor.

***-tambu** (**isitambu,** 2.4.3.9, **izitambu**) n. [<Eng.]
Samp, stamped mealies.

támuu (6–3.3–8) ideo. [>**tamuza.**]
1. of comfort, laziness, easy-going life. *Uwuthé támuu umɓuso* (He was born with a silver spoon in his mouth).
2. of reverberation, resounding, continuing echo.

tamuza (3.2.9) v. [<**támuu.** >perf. **-tamuzile**; pass. **tanyuzwa, tamuzwa**; ap. **tamuzela**; caus. **tamuzisa.**]
1. Enjoy an easy life; live in comfort.
2. Reverberate, resound.

tana (6.3) v. [>perf. **-tanile**; pass. **tanwa**; neut. **taneka**; ap. **tanela**; caus. **tanisa**; int. **tanisisa**; **amatanatana.**]
Be exhausted; get tired, worn out. [cf. *dada, khathala.*] *Lendima iyasitanisa* (This patch of hoeing tires us out).

-tana (**utana,** 2.9.9, **otana**) n.
Little darling (term of affection used of a child). *Woza, tana!* (Come, dear!).

tanasa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-tanasile**; pass. **tanaswa**; ap. **tanasela**; caus. **tanasisa**; **isitanasi.**]
1. Protrude the buttocks. [cf. *qanatha.*]
2. Bend down (as in drill).

-tanasi (**isitanasi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izitanasi**) n. [<**tanasa.**]
1. Person who walks with protruding buttocks.
2. Insolent person.

-tanatana (**amatanatana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**tana.**]
1. Manifold hindrances.
2. Bewildering number or quantity; something bewildering.

-tane (**i(li)tane,** 3.2.9.9, **amatane**) n.
1. Lazy, slovenly person.
2. Breed-comb: *itane lezinyosi* (breed-comb of bees).

taneka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**tana.** >perf. **-tanekile**; ap. **tanekela**; caus. **tanekisa.**]
1. Get stuck, caught, delayed. [cf. *ɓambeka.*]
2. Be busy, preoccupied.

tánga (6.6–3) ideo. [>**tangasa.**]
of walking with legs spread apart, or stiff at the hips. [cf. *ntánga.*]

tangasa (3.2.9) v. [<**tánga.** >perf. **-tangasile**; pass. **tangaswa**; ap. **tangasela**; caus. **tangasisa.**]
Walk with legs apart; walk with stiff upper legs. [cf. *ntangasa.*]

***-tangi** (**i(li)tangi,** 2.4.3.9, **amatangi**) n. [<Eng.]
Tank (for containing water, etc.).

★ **tánkla** (3.9) ideo. [>**tanklaza.**]
of hitting in the stomach; of falling flat on the stomach. *Wamtanklaza isisu ngonyawo wamuthi tánkla* (He kicked him in the stomach).

tanklaza (3.2.9) v. [<**tánkla.** >perf. **-tanklazile**; pass. **tanklazwa**; neut. **tanklazeka**; ap. **tanklazela**; caus. **tanklazisa.**]
Strike in the stomach. [cf. *ntanklaza.*]

tánu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tanuka**; **tanula.**]
of separating the legs indecently (of a female). [cf. *klánu.*]

tanuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**tánu.** >perf. **-tanukile**; ap. **tanukela**; caus. **tanukisa.**]
Come widely apart (of legs).

tanula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**tánu.** >perf. **-tanulile, -tanule**; pass. **tanulwa**; neut. **tanuleka**; ap. **tanulela**; caus. **tanulisa**; dim. **tanutanula.**]
Separate the legs indecently (of a female); expose the pudenda. [cf. *klanula.*]

tánya (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tanyaza**; **i(li)tanyatanya**; **intanyantanya.**]
1. of feeling (with fingers or teeth). [cf. *twánya.*]
2. of eating delicious food, taking a delicious drink.
3. of becoming clear.

tanya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-tanyile**; pass. **tanywa**; neut. **tanyeka**; ap. **tanyela**; caus. **tanyisa**; **umtanya.**]
1. Have an easy, comfortable life; live on 'the fat of the land'.
2. Walk with comfortable assurance.
3. Eat to the full; fully satisfy the appetite.
4. Be clear, straightforward.

-tanya (**umtanya,** 3.2.9.9, **imitanya**) n. [<**tanya.**]
Delicious drink.

-tanya(n)tanya (**intanyantanya,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintanyantanya**) n. [<**tánya.**]
1. Soft, tender object.
2. Delicious food or drink.

-tanyatanya (**i(li)tanyatanya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amatanyatanya**) n. [<**tánya.**]
1. Soft, tender object. [cf. *isitwanyatwanya.*]
2. Delicious food or drink.

tanyaza (3.2.9) v. [<**tánya.** >perf. **-tanyazile**; pass. **tanyazwa**; neut. **tanyazeka**; ap. **tanyazela**; rec. **tanyazana**; caus. **tanyazisa**; **i(li)tanyaza.**]
1. Feel (with fingers or teeth). [cf. *twanyaza.*] *Impumputhe yamtanyaza uɓuso* (The blind man felt his face).
2. Eat delicious food; take delicious drink.

-tanyaza (**i(li)tanyaza,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amatanyaza**) n. [<**tanyaza.**]
1. Soft, tender object. [cf. *i(li)tanyatanya.*]
2. Delicious food or drink.

tapa (3.9) v. [>perf. **-tapile**; pass. **tatshwa**; neut. **tapeka**; ap. **tapela**; rec. **tapana**; caus. **tapisa**; int. **tapisisa**; dim. **tapatapa**; **umtapi**; **i(li)tapo**; **umtapo.**]
1. Extract, take out (as honey from hive, ore from mine). [v.l. *thapha.*] *ukutapa izinyosi* (to take out honey); *ukutapa igolide* (to mine gold); *ukutapa iɓumba* (to gather moulding-clay).
2. Demolish, pull down. *ukutapa indlu* (to demolish a house); *ukutapa uphahla* (to pull the thatch from the roof).
3. Touch or step on something soft or sticky. *Kukhona into engiyitapé lapha* (There is something unpleasant I've touched here).
4. Feast the eyes, gaze intently. *ukutapa ngamehlo* (to keep the eyes fixed on something).
5. Gather foodstuffs for immediate use. [cf. *fula.*]
6. (intr.) Grow long (as horns of a beast, nails of a person).

-tapi (**umtapi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **aɓatapi**) n. [<**tapa.**]
1. Collector of honey, moulding-clay, ore, etc. [v.l. *umthaphi.*]
2. Mine-owner.

-tapo (**i(li)tapo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amatapo**) n. [<**tapa.**]
Double handful; what can be scooped up with two hands. [v.l. *i(li)thapho.*]

-tapo (**umtapo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imitapo**) n. [<**tapa.**]
1. Source of supply (of clay, ore, honey); mine; find. [v.l. *umthapho.*]
2. Wholesale store, warehouse.

-tapolo (**isitapolo,** 2.4.4.3–8.9, **izitapolo**) n.
Dark, greasy mass.

***-tapolo** (**utapolo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **otapolo**) n. [<Eng.]
Tarpaulin.

tápu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tapuluka**; **tapulula**; **tapuluza**; **tapuna**; **uɓutaputapu.**]
1. of grasping, catching something sticky; of treading on something soft, unpleasant.
2. of opening, turning over, extracting.

-tapuka (**isitapuka,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izitapuka**) n.
Species of swamp herb. [cf. v.l. *isitaɓuka.*]

tapuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<**tápu.** >perf. **-tapulukile**; ap. **tapulukela**; caus. **tapulukisa.**]
1. Fall loose, fall open. [cf. *thaphuka.*]
2. Swarm out, issue forth in numbers. *Aɓantu ɓayatapuluka-nje kuleyandlu* (The people are just swarming out of yonder house).

tapulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<**tápu.** >perf. **-tapulule**; pass. **tatshululwa**; ap. **tapululela**; rec. **tapululana**; caus. **tapululisa.**]

1. Open out, turn over; draw out (as dough).
2. Discover (something hidden beneath others).

tapuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**tápu.** >perf. **-tapuluzile**; pass. **tapuluzwa**; neut. **tapuluzeka**; ap. **tapuluzela**; caus. **tapuluzisa.**]
Grasp something sticky or disgusting. [cf. *tapuna.*]

tapuna (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**tápu.** >perf. **-tapunile**; pass. **tatshunwa**; neut. **tapuneka**; ap. **tapunela**; rec. **tapunana**; caus. **tapunisa**; **amatapunana.**]
Grasp something soft, sticky; tread on something unpleasant. *ukutapuna iɓumba* (to take a handful of soft clay).

-tapunana (**amatapunana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**tapuna.**]
A pinching or squeezing of one another's skin, as in a Native game of 'touch'.

-taputapu (**uɓutaputapu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**tápu.**]
Grabbing, scrambling for things.

-tasatasa (**amatasatasa,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [> **-matasatasa.**]
Busied occupation. [cf. *amatwayitwayi.*]

***-tashi** (**isitashi,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
Starch. [v.l. ***usitashi.**]

táta (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tataɓuka**; **tatama**; **tatamuka.**]
1. of trying to walk.
2. of showing signs of returning to health.

tata (3.9) v. [>perf. **-tatile**; pass. **tatwa**; neut. **tateka**; ap. **tatela**; caus. **tatisa.**]
Urge, press, constrain. *Unyawo luyamtata, akahlali phansi* (His foot urges him on, so that he never rests).

-tata (**amatata,** 3.2.6.3, pl. only) n. [<**tátata.**]
Nervous haste, flurry, impetuousness. [cf. *amawala.*]

-tata (**umtata,** 3.2.6.3, **imitata**) n.
Lagoon, salt-water marsh; enclosed bay. [v.l. *umtate.*]

tataɓuka (3.3.2.9) v. [<**táta.** >perf. **-tataɓukile**; pass. **tataɓukwa**; ap. **tataɓukela**; caus. **tataɓukisa**; **intataɓuka.**]
1. Try to walk, walk supporting oneself. [cf. *tatamuka, totoba.*] *ukuhamba ngokutataɓuka* (to walk supporting oneself, as sick man).
2. Show signs of returning health. *ukutataɓuka ekuguleni* (to show signs of recovery from illness).
3. Act lazily. *ukuseɓenza ngokutataɓuka* (to work lazily).

-tataɓuka (**intataɓuka,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izintataɓuka**) n. [<**tataɓuka.**]
Physically weak person, of slow movements. [cf. *intatamuka.*] *Useyintataɓuka ngoba usagula* (He is still rickety because he is still ill).

tatama (3.2.9) v. [<**táta.** >perf. **-tatamile**; stat. perf. **-tateme**; pass. **tatanywa**; neut. **tatameka**; ap. **tatamela**; caus. **tatamisa**; **umtatama.**]
Drag oneself along (as very weak person); commence to walk (as child holding on); become convalescent, show signs of returning health. *Useyatatama ekuguleni kwakhe* (He is beginning to recover from his illness).

-tatama (**umtatama,** 3.2.6.3.9, **aɓatatama**) n. [<**tatama.**]
Slow, decrepit-moving person; one physically weak. *umtatama wexhegu* (a tottering old man).

tatamisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**tatama.** >perf. **-tatamisile**; pass. **tatanyiswa**; neut. **tatamiseka**; ap. **tatamisela**; rec. **tatamisana**; caus. **tatamisisa**; **umtatamisi.**]
Handle with care (as when carrying a delicate or sick person, a fragile, valuable article); exercise patience in a difficult situation; gently assist a sick person to move about. *ukutatamisa isiguli* (to help an invalid); *ukutatamisa inhliziyo* (to exercise patience).

-tatamisi (**umtatamisi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓatatamisi**) n. [<**tatamisa.**]
Hospital assistant, nurse, orderly.

tatamuka (3.3.2.9) v. [<**táta.** >perf. **-tatamukile**; ap. **tatamukela**; caus. **tatamukisa**; **intatamuka.**]
1. Try to walk.
2. Show signs of returning health.
3. Act lazily. [v.l. *tataɓuka.*]

-tatamuka (**intatamuka,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izintatamuka**) n. [<**tatamuka.**]
Physically weak person. [v.l. *intataɓuka.*]

tátata (8.8.9) ideo. [>**tatazela**; **amatata**; **i(li)tatata**; **uɓutatata**; **umatatata.**]
of acting nervously and hurriedly, of acting agitatedly. *Izinduna zenkosi kuhle zithi tátata uma zihamba* (The chief's officers should bustle when they move).

-tatata (**i(li)tatata,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amatatata**) n. [<**tátata.**]
Fidgety, nervous person. [cf. *i(li)walawala.*]

-tatata (**uɓutatata,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**tátata.**]
Nervous, fidgety manner.

tatazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**tátata.** >perf. **-tatazele**; pass. **tatazelwa**; neut. **tatazeleka**; ap. **tatazelela**; caus. **tatazelisa.**]
Be agitated, act in a flurried manner. [cf. *walazela.*] *Kungavela ingozi ɓese ɓetatazela-nje* (Should an accident happen, they would just lose their heads).

tatazelela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**tatazela.** >perf. **-tatazelele**; pass. **tatazelelwa**; rec. **tatazelelana.**]
Make excited or hurried preparation for someone. *Ɓanele ukuqhamuka watatazelela ekhwishiza endlini* (As soon as they came into view she hurriedly prepared and swept out the room).

táte (6.3) ideo. [>**tateka.**]
of being fully engaged, very busy. *Uthé táte, akanasikhathi* (He is very busy, he has no time).

taté (6.3–8) interj. of sarcasm, sneering.
You fool, you silly! *We taté, ɓengingashongo yini?* (You fool, didn't I tell you so?). *We taté, uthi uyangibinqa!* (The silly, he thinks he is making a fool of me!).

-tate (**umtate,** 3.2.6.3, **imitate**) n.
Lagoon, inland bay. [cf. v.l. *umtata.*]

-tate (**utate,** 2.6.3, **otate**) n.
Chum, friend, mate; sweetheart; pet. *Utate uzofika, musa ukukhala!* (Your dear one will come, don't cry!). *Tate, uyamɓona-nje?* (My dear friend, do you see him?). *We tate!* (Oh, you poor thing!).

tateka (3.2.9) v. [<**táte.** >perf. **-tatekile**; ap. **tatekela**; caus. **tatekisa.**]
Be very busy, fully engaged. *USoɓaniɓani ufikelwe aɓantu aɓaningi kakhulu, utatekile* (So-and-so has a great number of visitors, he is fully engaged).

tatulula (3.3.2.9) v. rev. [cf. *táte.* >perf. **-tatulule**; pass. **tatululwa**; neut. **tatululeka**; ap. **tatululela**; rec. **tatululana**; caus. **tatululisa.**] ★
1. Disentangle, unravel; search among many articles. [v.l. *dadulula.*] *Ɓayitatulula imali ɓaze ɓayithola* (They searched for the money until they found it).
2. Extricate (as beast from mud, person from a difficulty).

táwu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tawuzela.**]
of sleekness, glossiness.

tawuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**táwu.** >perf. **-tawuzele**; pass. **tawuzelwa**; ap. **tawuzelela**; caus. **tawuzelisa.**]
1. Be sleek, glossy, fat.
2. Move along leisurely (of a sleek person).

***-tayiteli** (**i(li)tayiteli,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **amatayiteli**) n. [<Eng. *title.*]
Title-deed.

te (2) ideo. [>**téke.**]
of dripping, wetness. *ukuβamanzi te* (to be soaking wet).

°**-te** poss. pron. stem.
hlonipha term for *-khe*, q.v.

teba (6.3) v. intr. [>perf. **-tebile**; pass. **tejwa**; neut. **tebeka**; ap. **tebela**; caus. **tebisa**; **umtebiso.**]
1. Show wilful disregard; be indifferent.
2. Wear a loin-garment in a slovenly way (so as to expose the upper part of the buttocks); wear garments carelessly so as to show a division. *Likujwayele ukuteba ibeshu lakhe* (His loin-skin is always worn in a careless fashion).

-tebe (i(li)tebe, 3.2.6.3, **amatebe)** n.
Piece of very fat meat.

***-tebisi (isitebisi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izitebisi)** n. [<Eng.]
Step, door-step, steps to verandah, etc.

-tebiso (umtebiso, 6.6.3.9.9, **imitebiso)** n. [<caus. **teba.**]
Fashion of wearing clothes low or long.

tébu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tebuka**; **utebu.**]
of redness. [cf. *klébu.*] *Kuβomvu tébu* (It is blood red).

-tebu (utebu, 2.4.9, **otebu)** n. [<**tébu.**]
Bright red cloth worn by Zulu girls over their shoulders.

tebuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**tébu.** >perf. **-tebukile**; ap. **tebukela**; caus. **tebukisa**; **isitebuka.**]
Be red.

-tebuka (isitebuka, 6.6.3.9.9, **izitebuka)** n. [<**tebuka.**]
Red object.

***-tebula (i(li)tebula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amatebula)** n. [<Eng.]
Table. [cf. more common ***i(li)tafula.**]

teβa (6.3) v. [cf. *téβe.* >perf. **-teβile**; ap. **teβela**; caus. **teβisa.**]
Be springy; spring down and up under pressure; bend with weight; hang over (of heavy end). [cf. *teβezela.*] *Uqalo luyateβa ezihlokweni* (Bamboo heads hang over with their weight).

téβe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**teβekesa**; **teβesa**; **teβezela**; **i(li)teβe**; **inteβe**; **inteβenteβe**; **i(li)teβeteβe.**]
1. of springiness, bending under weight. [cf. *teβa.*]
2. of acting without enthusiasm.

-teβe (i(li)teβe, 3.2.9.9, **amateβe)** n. [<**téβe.**]
Feeble, shaky, tottering thing.

-teβe (inteβe, 2.9.9, **izinteβe)** n. [<**téβe.**]
Soft, weak person; delicate person.

teβekesa (3.3.2.9) v. [<**téβe.** >perf. **-teβekesile**; pass. **teβekeswa**; neut. **teβekeseka**; ap. **teβekesela**; rec. **teβekesana**; caus. **teβekesisa**; **umteβekeso.**]
1. (tr.) Procrastinate in; put off till later. *ukuteβekesa umseβenzi* (to be continually putting off a job).
2. (tr.) Leave to his own devices; omit to correct or punish (a child).
3. (intr.) Lack enthusiasm or interest. [cf. *teβesa.*]

teβekesela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**teβekesa.** >perf. **-teβekesele**; pass. **teβekeselwa**; ap. **teβekeselela**; rec. **teβekeselana**; caus. **teβekeselisa.**]
1. Put off for; omit to correct for; lack enthusiasm for.
2. Procrastinate in, put off till later. [=*teβekesa.*]
3. Leave to his own devices. *ukuteβekesela umntwana* (to omit to correct a child).

-teβekeso (umteβekeso, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiteβekeso)** n. [<**teβekesa.**]
Procrastination; habit of putting off till later.

***-teβela (isiteβela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziteβela)** n. [<Afr. *stuiwer.*]
Halfpenny.

***-teβele (isiteβele,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziteβele)** n. [<Eng. >loc. **esiteβeleni.**]
Stable. [cf. v.l. ***isiteβelo.**]

***-teβelo (isiteβelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziteβelo)** n. [<Eng. >loc. **esiteβelweni.**]
Stable. [v.l. ***isiteβele.**]

-teβe(n)teβe (inteβenteβe, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinteβenteβe)** n. [<**téβe.**]
Long, tapering object, such as waves up and down.

teβesa (3.2.9) v. [<**téβe.** >perf. **-teβesile**; pass. **teβeswa**; ap. **teβesela**; caus. **teβesisa.**]
Lack enthusiasm, interest; work without heart. [cf. *teβekesa.*] *Useβenza ngokuteβesa sengathi umseβenzi akuwona owakhe* (He works without enthusiasm as though it wasn't his own work).

teβesela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**teβesa.** >perf. **-teβesele**; pass. **teβeselwa**; ap. **teβeselela**; caus. **teβeselisa.**]
1. Lack enthusiasm for.
2. Act without enthusiasm or interest. [=*teβesa.*]

-teβeteβe (i(li)teβeteβe, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amateβeteβe)** n. [<**téβe.**]
Weak, tottering thing.

teβezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**téβe.** >perf. **-teβezele**; pass. **teβezelwa**; ap. **teβezelela**; caus. **teβezelisa.**]
Be springy; spring down and up under pressure; bend with weight. [cf. *teβa.*] *Leli-buloho liteβezela sengathi lizokuwa* (This bridge swings and quivers as though it is going to collapse).

***-tedilima (isitedilima,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **izitedilima)** n. [<Afr. *stertriem.*]
Crupper. [cf. *inyashoβa.*] ★

téfe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tefeza**; **amatefetefe.**]
of pointless speech, unconvincing speech. ★

-tefetefe (amatefetefe, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**téfe.**]
1. Pointless speech; wandering, unconvincing talk.
2. Very rich, fatty meat.

tefeza (3.2.9) v. [<**téfe.** >perf. **-tefezile**; pass. **tefezwa**; ap. **tefezela**; caus. **tefezisa.**]
Speak pointlessly, unconvincingly; wander in speech; babble. [cf. *themeleza.*] *Ukhulumé etefeza isikhathi eside* (For a long time he spoke wandering pointlessly). *Ungasangana ikhanda ulalele ukutefeza kwengane* (Your head would be in a whirl if you attended to all the child babbles about).

-tekane (intekane, 2.4.3–8.9, **izintekane)** n. [<**téke.**]
Tall, slender, well-formed person.

téke (6.3) ideo. [<**te.**]
of wetness. [cf. *céke.*] *Umanzi téke* (He is soaking wet).

téke (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tekezela**; **intekane**; **intekenteke**; **u(lu)tekete**; **umtekete**; **i(li)teketeke.**]
of wavering, swaying about, tottering.

tekela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-tekele**; pass. **tekelwa**; ap. **tekelela**; caus. **tekelisa.**]
Speak in Swazi, Lala, or Baca fashion. [cf. *tekeza.*]

-teke(n)teke (intekenteke, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintekenteke)** n. [<**téke.**]
Weak, helpless person, animal, or plant (applied to a young, undeveloped one).

-tekenya (i(li)tekenya,** 2.6.3.6.3, **amatekenya—*k'*)** n. [<Swahili, *tekenya*; Ur-B. ***-tekenya, tickle.]
Jigger flea (introduced by East Coast Natives).

-tekete (u(lu)tekete, 2.4.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**téke.**]
Trembling fear, nervousness, weakness.

-tekete (umtekete, 2.4.4.3.9, **imitekete)** n. [<**téke.**]
Weakling; nervous, delicate person; one physically weak.

-teketeke (i(li)teketeke, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amateketeke)** n. [<**téke.**]
Weak, tottering person or thing.

tekeza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-tekezile**; pass. **tekezwa**; ap. **tekezela**; caus. **tekezisa.**]
Speak in Swazi, Lala, or Baca fashion, in which, for instance, ***tsʰ*** is substituted for ***th***; ***tᵛ*** or ***dz*** for ***z***, e.g. ***ŋgi:tshi*** (for ***ŋgi:thi***), ***tᵛiŋkᵛɔ:mɔ*** (for ***izíŋkᵛɔ:mɔ***).

tekezela (3.3.2.9) v. [< **téke.** > perf. **-tekezele**; pass. **tekezelwa**; ap. **tekezelela**; caus. **tekezelisa.**]
1. Shake, sway, totter. *Ikhanda lakhe liyatekezela* (His head shakes). *Ixhegu litekezela lize lifike lapho liya khona* (The old man totters his way along to where he is going).
2. Speak in a quavering voice.

-teku (**u(lu)teku,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izinteku**) n. [> **tekula.**]
Jesting, joking talk; fun-making, sport. *Uteku lwaɓafazi ɓehlezi emlovini* (the sport of women as they bask in the sun—from the praises of Shaka).

°**-teku** (**amateku,** 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *amanzi*, water.

tekula (3.2.9) v. [< **u(lu)teku.** > perf. **-tekulile**; pass. **tekulwa**; ap. **tekulela**; caus. **tekulisa.**]
Joke, jest, make fun. *Lomntwana uyasitekulela selokhu kusile* (This child makes fun of us the whole day).

-tele (**amatele,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n.
1. Hoof-sickness (in animals).
2. Sores or chaps between the toes (of human beings).

-tele (**isitele,** 3.2.9.9, **izitele**) n.
Vulva of cow or other animal. [cf. *uteletele.*]

***telebela** (3.3.2.9) v. [< Afr. *trippel.* > perf. **-telebele**; pass. **telejelwa**; ap. **telebelela**; rec. **telebelana**; caus. **telebelisa.**]
Trot (of horse). [cf. *pasa*; v.l. ***telepela.***]

***telebelana** (3.3.3.2.9) v. [rec. < ***telebela.** > perf. **-telebelene**; ap. **telebelanela**; caus. **telebelanisa.**]
Trot in competition. *Emjahweni amahhashi atelebelana aze aɓukwa* (In the competition the horses trotted against one another and attracted attention).

-telekana (**isitelekana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izitelekana**) n.
Species of veld plant, with red flowers.

télekeshe (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **telekeshela.**]
of darting out or in, slipping through. [cf. *pilikishi.*]

telekeshela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [< **télekeshe.** > perf. **-telekeshele**; pass. **telekeshelwa**; ap. **telekeshelela**; caus. **telekeshelisa.**]
Dart in, dart out, slip through. *ukutelekeshela emgodini* (to dart into a hole).

***telepela** (3.3.2.9) v. [< Afr. *trippel.* > perf. **-telepele**; pass. **telepelwa**; ap. **telepelela**; caus. **telepelisa**; **umtelepelo.**]
Trot. [cf. v.l. ***telebela.***]

***-telepelo** (**umtelepelo,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **imitelepelo**) n. [< ***telepela.**]
Trotting. *umtelepelo wamahhashi* (the trotting of horses).

-teletele (**uteletele,** 6.6.3.9.9, **oteletele**) n.
Vulva of cow or other animal. [cf. *isitele.*]

telezela (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-telezele**; pass. **telezelwa**; ap. **telezelela**; caus. **telezelisa.**]
1. Play on the jews' harp. [cf. v.l. *twelezela.*]
2. Be nervous, anxious. [cf. *twetwezela.*]

-teli (**isiteli,** 2.4.3.9, **iziteli**) n.
Bowl of hemp-horn or pipe. [cf. *isitukulu.*]

***-tembu** (**isitembu,** 2.4.3.9, **izitembu**) n. [< Eng.]
Stamp, postage stamp. *ukufaka isitembu encwadini* (to stamp a letter).

★ ***-tende** (**i(li)tende,** 2.4.3.9, **amatende**) n. [< Afr. *tent.*]
Tent, wagon hood.

★ ***-tende** (**utende,** 2.3–8.9, **otende**) n. [< Eng.]
Tent, marquee; sail; wagon covering. [cf. ****useyili.***]

tenga (6.6–3) v. [Ur-B. ***-teŋga,*** totter. > perf. **-tengile**; pass. **tengwa**; ap. **tengela**; caus. **tengisa**; dim. **tengatenga.**]
1. Sway to and fro, wave about. [cf. *ntenga.*]
2. Walk drunkenly, giddily.

ténge (8.8–9) ideo. [> **tengemula**; **tengeza**; **i(li)tenge**; **intengentenge**; **i(li)tengetenge.**]
1. of swaying, rocking, waving.
2. of humouring, spoiling, pampering.

-tenge (**i(li)tenge,** 3.2.9.9, **amatenge**) n. [< **ténge.**]
Frail, delicate person. [cf. *i(li)tengetenge.*]

tengemula (3.3.2.9) v. [< **ténge.** > perf. **-tengemule**; pass. **tengemulwa, tengenyulwa**; ap. **tengemulela**; caus. **tengemulisa.**]
1. Sway, rock from side to side. [cf. *ntengemula.*]
2. Have an easy life; live comfortably.
3. Conceive (as a woman).

-tenge(n)tenge (**intengentenge,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izintengentenge**) n. [< **ténge.**]
1. Shaky, feeble person or animal.
2. Spoilt child. [cf. *intengantenga.*]

-tengetenge (**i(li)tengetenge,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amatengetenge**) n. [< **ténge.**]
Frail, delicate person; weak, tottering person. [cf. *i(li)tenge.*]

tengeza (3.2.9) v. [< **ténge.** > perf. **-tengezile**; pass. **tengezwa**; ap. **tengezela**; caus. **tengezisa.**]
Treat gently; pamper, spoil, humour. *ukutengeza umntwana* (to spoil a child).

tengezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **tengeza.** > perf. **-tengezele**; pass. **tengezelwa**; ap. **tengezelela**; caus. **tengezelisa.**]
1. Pamper for.
2. Act or walk in a feeble, tottering manner. *Ixhegu lakhuluma latengezela* (The old man spoke in a quavering voice).
3. Swing backwards and forwards.

tesa (3.9) v. [> perf. **-tesile**; pass. **teswa**; neut. **teseka**; ap. **tesela**; rec. **tesana**; caus. **tesisa**; dim. **tesatesa.**]
Disparage, speak depreciatingly about.

***-teshi** (**isiteshi,** 2.4.3.9, **iziteshi**) n. [< Eng.]
Station, railway station.

***-Testamente** (**i(li)Testamente,** 2.4.4.4.3.9, **ama-Testamente**) n. [< Eng.]
Testament. *iTestamente elidala* (Old Testament); *iTestamente elisha* (New Testament).

teta (6.3) v. [> perf. **-tetile**; pass. **tetwa**; neut. **teteka**; ap. **tetela**; rec. **tetana**; caus. **tetisa.**]
1. Carry on the back (as a baby). [cf. *ɓeletha.*]
2. Put a napkin on a baby.

téte (8.8–9) ideo. [> **tetema**; **teteza.**]
of fretfulness, peevishness.

-tete (**i(li)tete,** 3.2.9.9, **amatete**) n.
Thin print material (as worn by Native girls).

-tete (**isitete,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Venereal disease. [cf. *isipatsholo.*]

-tetelegu (**isitetelegu,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **izitetelegu**) n.
Big, fat person.

-tetelu (**isitetelu,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izitetelu**) n.
Big, fat person.

tetema (3.2.9) v. [< **téte.** Ur-B. ***-tetema,*** tremble. > perf. **-tetemile**; pass. **tetenywa**; ap. **tetemela**; caus. **tetemisa**; **isitetemana.**]
1. Be peevish, fretful; be fastidious, particular; grumble, find continual fault. *umntwana otetemayo* (a peevish child).
2. Be slow in growth (as a sickly child, poor crops); be delicate.

-tetemana (**isitetemana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izitetemana**) n. [< **tetema.**]
Short, stunted, dwarfish person.

-tetemezi (**isitetemezi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izitetemezi**) n. Torpedo fish, Torpedo marmorata. [cf. *i(li)zaza.*]

tetemisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus. < **tetema.** > perf. **-tetemisile**; pass. **tetenyiswa**; neut. **tetemiseka**; ap. **tetemisela**; caus. **tetemisisa**; **intetemisa.**]
1. Cause to be peevish, cause to grumble.
2. Spoil, humour (as a child).

-tetemisa (**intetemisa,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izintetemisa**) n. [< **tetemisa.**]
Peevish, spoilt child; fault-finding person. [v.l. *intentemisa.*]

teteza (3.2.9) v. [< **téte.** > perf. **-tetezile**; pass. **tetezwa**; ap. **tetezela**; rec. **tetezana**; caus. **tetezisa.**]
Make peevish or fretful; spoil (a child).

tévu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **tevula**; **tevuza.**]
of talking at random, wildly.

tevula (3.2.9) v. [< **tévu.** > perf. **-tevulile, -tevule**; pass. **tevulwa**; ap. **tevulela**; caus. **tevulisa.**]
Talk at random, talk off the point; talk wildly.

tevuza (3.2.9) v. [< **tévu.** > perf. **-tevuzile**; pass. **tevuzwa**; ap. **tevuzela**; caus. **tevuzisa.**]
Talk at random; talk wildly. [cf. *tevula.*]

téwu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **tewuzela.**]
of being juicy, succulent, saturated with liquid.

tewuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [< **téwu.** > perf. **-tewuzele**; ap. **tewuzelela**; caus. **tewuzelisa.**]
Be juicy, succulent; be saturated with liquid. *Lomuthi uyatewuzela* (This tree produces juicy fruit).

***-tezi** (**isitezi,** 2.6.3.9, **izitezi**) n. [< Eng.]
1. Stairs, stairway, staircase.
2. Double-story house; sky-scraper building.

***-tezi** (**isitezi,** 2.6.3.9, **izitezi**) n. [< Eng.]
Stays; corset.

th Aspirated alveolar explosive consonant. Under homorganic nasal influence *th* becomes *nt*, e.g. *u(lu)thi*, stick > pl. *izinti.*

tha (3–8) ideo. [> **tháßa**; **tháthatha.**]
1. of spreading out. *Walwendlala waluthi tha* (He spread it out flat).
2. of being flat, level, smooth.
3. of floating, skimming, sailing on the surface.

tha (imper. **yitha** 6.3, infin. **ukutha,** 3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-thile**; pass. **thiwa**; neut. **theka**; ap. **thela**; rec. **thana**; caus. **thisa**; int. **thisisa**; dim. **thayitha**; **u(lu)tha**; **isitho.**]
1. Give a name to, name; 'christen'; nickname. [v.l. *etha.*] *SSamutha ngoyisemkhulu* (They named him after his grandfather). *Umuntu uthiwa ngesici sakhe* (A person is nicknamed according to some peculiarity of his).
2. Pour into a vessel with small aperture, pour through a funnel. [cf. separate stem: *thela.*] *ukutha amasi eguleni* (to pour sour milk into a calabash).
3. Inject an enema. [cf. *chatha.*]
4. Select, pick out the best. [cf. *khetha.*] *Isithiwe lentombi* (This girl has already been selected).
5. Idiom: *ukutha inganekwane* (to relate a story). [cf. *xoxa.*]

-tha (**isitha,** 2.3–6.3, **izitha**) n. [Ur-B. ***-ta,*** war. > **ußutha.**]
Enemy; rival, opponent. *ukugwaza izitha* (to stab the enemy). *Isitha somuntu nguyena uqoßo lwakhe* (The enemy of a person is his own self).

-tha (**isitha,** 3.2.9, **izitha**) n.
Heap, accumulated pile. [cf. *isithontolo.*] *isitha semikhonto* (a bundle of spears); *isitha sokhula* (a heap of rubbish).

-tha (**ußutha,** 2.3–6.3) n. [< **isitha.**]
1. Enmity, rivalry.
2. Wilful negligence, indifference.

-tha (**ukutha,** 2.6.3) n. [> **ukuthakazi**; **ukuthanathana.**]
The custom of referring to a person by using impersonal (cl. 8) concd. contemptuously, e.g. *okungußaßa* (this father-thing of mine); *okuyinsizwa* (insignificant youth). *Ohha, kuthi sekukhulile-nje* (Ho! so it thinks it's grown up). *ukuseßenzisa ukutha* (to use contemptuous terms).

-tha (**u(lu)tha,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n. [< **tha.**]
1. Uterine secretions preliminary to parturition. [cf. *isampanza.*]
2. The first child or the first wife (of a man).

tháßa (8.8–9) ideo. [< **tha.** > **thaßaza**; **isithaßathaßa**; **tháßalala**; **tháßalazi.**]
1. of being flat, smooth. *izwe elithé tháßa* (a flat country).
2. of comfort, ease. [cf. *cáßa.*]

thaßa (6.3) v. [> perf. **-thaßile**; stat. perf. **-theße**; pass. **thatshwa**; neut. **thaßeka**; ap. **thaßela**; caus. **thaßisa.**]
Be satisfied, glad, pleased, delighted. [cf. more usual v.l. *ethaßa.*]

tháßalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [< **tháßa.** > **i(li)thaßalala.**]
of falling flat, stretched out. *SSamshaya wathi tháßalala* (They struck him, and he fell sprawled out).

-thaßalala (**i(li)thaßalala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amathaßalala**) n. [< **tháßalala.**]
1. Person lying sprawled out.
2. Lazy, indolent person. [cf. *i(li)taßataßa.*]

tháßalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [< **tháßa.**]
of falling flat, lying sprawled out. [cf. *tháßalala.*]

-thaßane (**i(li)thaßane,** 3.2.4.3.9, **amathaßane**) n.
Zulu potato.

thaßatha (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-thaßathile**; pass. **thatshathwa**; neut. **thaßatheka**; ap. **thaßathela**; rec. **thaßathana**; caus. **thaßathisa**; dim. **thaßathaßatha.**]
1. Take, receive. [cf. *thatha.*] *Uyise wamthaßatha ngokujaßula* (His father received him joyfully). *Mthaßatheni!* (Off with him!).
2. Recount. *ukuthaßatha indaßa* (to make a statement about an affair).
3. Start the pace. *ukuthaßatha ngejußane* (to start off with speed).
4. Marry, take a wife. *ukuthaßatha inkosikazi* (to take a wife).

-thaßatha (**i(li)thaßatha,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amathaßatha**) n.
1. Manner of sewing beadwork leaving small meshes between the beads. [cf. *i(li)thaßatho.*] *isigege sami sethaßatha* (my netted frontal covering).
2. Tonic, invigorating medicine (e.g. smelling-salts).

-thaßathaßa (**isithaßathaßa,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izithaßathaßa**) n. [< **tháßa.**]
1. Easy-going person, living a comfortable, easy life.
2. Ease, indulgence, relaxation.
3. A loosening of the rigours of law, e.g. at times of amnesty (esp. used in reference to Shepstone's proclamation of 1869 reducing the number of cattle that might be demanded for lobolo).
4. Involved calculation (*isithaßathaßa sesißalo*).

thaßatheka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut. < **thaßatha.** > perf. **-thaßathekile**; pass. **thaßathekwa**; ap. **thaßathekela**; caus. **thaßathekisa.**]
1. Get received, taken.
2. Get carried away (as by emotion). *ukuthaßatheka ulaka* (to be beside oneself with anger).

-thaßatho (**i(li)thaßatho,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amathaßatho**) n.
Fashion of making beadwork by leaving exposed meshes between the beads. [cf. *i(li)thaßatha.*]

thaßaza (3.2.9) v. [< **tháßa.** > perf. **-thaßazile**; pass **thaßazwa**; ap. **thaßazela**; caus. **thaßazisa.**]
Live an easy, comfortable life.

thaßela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**thaßa.** >perf. **-thaßele**; pass. **thatshelwa**; ap. **thaßelela**; rec. **thaßelana**; caus. **thaßelisa**; **i(li)thaßela**; **i(li)thaßelo.**]
1. Be delighted for; be satisfied with; be in a good mood towards.
2. Challenge playfully. *Thaßela mngane!* (Stand ready, mate!).

-thaßela (**i(li)thaßela,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Playful challenge.

-thaßelo (**i(li)thaßelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amathaßelo**) n. [<**thaßela.**]
Approval, delight, great joy.

-thaßethaße (**i(li)thaßethaße,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **amathaßethaße**) n.
Species of cotyledon used as preventive medicine.

tháca (8.8–9) ideo. [>**thacaza**; **intacantaca.**]
1. of sticking flat (as putty, cement, damp cloth). [cf. *báca*; *tháhla.*]
2. of lying flat on the stomach.
3. of besmirching with foul accusations.

-thaca(n)taca (**intacantaca,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintacantaca**) n. [<**tháca.**]
Anything soft and adhesive like mud. [cf. *imbacambaca.*]

thacaza (3.2.9) v. [<**tháca.** >perf. **-thacazile**; pass. **thacazwa**; neut. **thacazeka**; ap. **thacazela**; rec. **thacazana**; caus. **thacazisa.**]
1. Cause to stick flat (of an object thrown against something). [cf. *bacaza, thahlaza.*]
2. Squelch through mud.
3. Pass watery stools (as in fear or anger.)

thacazeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**thacaza.** >perf. **-thacazekile**; pass. **thacazekwa**; ap. **thacazekela**; caus. **thacazekisa.**]
1. Lie sprawled out, lie in the mud. [cf. *bacazeka.*]
2. Be bespattered, besmirched.

thaceka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thacekile**; pass. **thacekwa**; neut. **thacekeka**; ap. **thacekela**; rec. **thacekana**; caus. **thacekisa.**]
Besmirch, befoul. [cf. *thahleka.*] *ukuthaceka ngodaka* (to befoul with mud).

tháfa (8.8–9) ideo. [>**i(li)thafa.**]
of being flat.

-thafa (**i(li)thafa,** 3.2.9.9, **amathafa**) n. [<**tháfa.**]
1. Plain; flat country. *ukudlala ethafeni* (to play on the plain).
2. Grazing ground. [cf. *i(li)dlelo.*] *ukwaluka ethafeni* (to graze on the pastures).
°3. hlonipha term for *i(li)zulu*, sky.

tháhla (8.8–9) ideo. [>**thahlaza.**]
of sticking flat (as a damp object thrown against something). [cf. *tháca, báca.*]

thahlaza (3.2.9) v. [<**tháhla.** >perf. **-thahlazile**; pass. **thahlazwa**; neut. **thahlazeka**; ap. **thahlazela**; rec. **thahlazana**; caus. **thahlazisa.**]
Throw flat on to (as a damp object on to something). [cf. *bacaza, thacaza.*]

thahleka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thahlekile**; pass. **thahlekwa**; neut. **thahlekeka**; ap. **thahlekela**; rec. **thahlekana**; caus. **thahlekisa.**]
Besmirch, befoul. [cf. *thaceka.*]

thaka (3.9) v. [>perf. **-thakile**; pass. **thakwa**; neut. **thakeka**; ap. **thakela**; rec. **thakana**; caus. **thakisa**; int. **thakisisa**; **umthaki**; **isithako.**]
Compound, concoct medicinal mixtures; mix up medicines; dispense.

thakatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thakathile**; pass. **thakathwa**; neut. **thakatheka**; ap. **thakathela**; rec. **thakathana**; caus. **thakathisa**; int. **thakathisisa**; **isithakathi**; **umthakathi.**]
1. Practise witchcraft; deal in nefarious charms, concoctions, poisons, etc.
2. Act with great skill. *Lembenge uyenzé wayithakatha* (She made this basket very skilfully).

-thakathaka (**ußuthakathaka,** 2.2–4.3.4.3.9) n. [>**-ßuthakathaka.**]
Limpness (as of supple hide), softness (as ripe fruit), weakness, feebleness, debility. *Ußuthakathaka ßakhe ngoßenhliziyo* (His weakness is due to his heart).

-thakathi (**isithakathi,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**thakatha.**]
1. Teething diarrhoea.
2. Grub disease in mealies.

-thakathi (**ußuthakathi,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**umthakathi.**]
1. Witchcraft, wizardry, sorcery.
2. Skill.

-thakathi (**umthakathi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aßathakathi**) n. [<**thakatha.** >**ußuthakathi.**]
1. One who practises witchcraft; witch, wizard, warlock. *Inyanga inuka umthakathi* (The doctor smells out the witch).
2. Skilful person.
3. Tapeworm.
4. Idiom: *umthakathi wendaßa* (the thing on everyone's lips).
°5. hlonipha term for *inyongo*, bile.
°6. hlonipha term for *izilo*, tapeworms.

thakaza (3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-thakazile**; pass. **thakazwa**; ap. **thakazela**; caus. **thakazisa**; **isithakazo.**]
1. Show kindness, be genial. *Ngimfumene ethakazile* (I found him very genial).
2. Speak praisingly. *Uyathakaza ngenkosi yakhe* (He speaks in warm terms of his chief).

thakazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**thakaza.** >perf. **-thakazele**; pass. **thakazelwa**; ap. **thakazelela**; caus. **thakazelisa**; **umthakazeli**; **isithakazelo.**]
1. Be genial towards, be kind to, show courtesy to. *ukuthakazela izihlupheki* (to be kind to the poor).
2. Welcome, greet on arrival.
3. Adulate, laud, praise flatteringly. [cf. *ßonga.*] *Wonke umzali uyaßathakazela aßantaßakhe* (Every parent praises his own children).
4. Congratulate.

-thakazeli (**umthakazeli,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **aßathakazeli**) n. [<**thakazela.**]
1. Genial, kind person.
2. One who praises, congratulates.

-thakazelo (**isithakazelo,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izithakazelo**) n. [<**thakazela.**]
1. Adulation, flattering praise, laudation, congratulation.
2. Tribal salutation; term of polite or friendly address peculiar to each clan; thus a member of the Cele clan is addressed as 'Ndosi', the Khumalo as 'Nguni', the Qwaße as 'Gumede'.

-thakazi (**ukuthakazi,** 2.4.3.9.9) n. [<**ukutha.**]
Contemptuous, insignificant object.

-thakazo (**isithakazo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izithakazo**) n. [<**thakaza.**]
Title, surname, cognomen; name of distinction.

-thaki (**umthaki,** 2.6.3–8.9, **aßathaki**) n. [<**thaka.**]
Mixer of medicines; dispenser, chemist.

thákla (8.8–9) ideo. [>**thaklaza.**]
of falling crash, of hurling down.

thaklaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**thákla.** >perf. **-thaklazile**; pass. **thaklazwa**; neut. **thaklazeka**; ap. **thaklazela**;

rec. **thaklazana**; caus. **thaklazisa**; dim. **thaklathaklaza.**]
Hurl down, cause to crash down.

-thako (**isithako,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izithako**) n. [<**thaka.**]
Medicinal concoction; prescription.

thála (8.8–9 or 6.3) ideo. (generally redupl. **thála-thála**) [Ur-B. ***-tala,*** look at. >**thalaza**; **i(li)thalakazana**; **i(li)thalathala.**]
of looking about, peering about. *Baphumé endlini baba thála-thála, do* (They came out of the house and peered about, but could see nothing).

-thala (**i(li)thala,** 3.2.6.3, **amathala**) n. [Ur-B. ***-tala,*** scaffold, platform. >loc. **ethaleni**; **i(li)Thaleni.**]
1. Shelf; raised platform in a hut.
2. Shower (of rain, leaves, etc.); volley (of missiles, weapons, etc.). *ithala lemikhonto* (a shower of assegais); *ithala lamaqabunga* (a shower of leaves).
3. [mod.] Pantry.

-thala (**isithala,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Species of grass growing along rivers and spreading over the water.

-thala (**umthala,** 3.2.6.3, **imithala**) n.
1. Species of tall marsh grass, Erianthus Capensis, used for thatching.
2. The Milky Way.
3. Strip of fleshy muscle encircling the paunch of cattle.
4. Dark stripe (from the navel down) on some Natives. [cf. *umnyele.*]
5. Patch of hair left on the top of an infant's head, when the rest has rubbed off.

-thalabu (**i(li)thalabu,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Bowels of a sheep.

-thalagu (**isithalagu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izithalagu**) n.
Crafty rogue, criminal.

thálakahla (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**thalakahla.**]
of falling down, slumping down, flopping down.

thalakahla (3.3.2.9) v. [<**thálakahla.** >perf. **-thalakahlile**; pass. **thalakahlwa**; neut. **thalakahleka**; ap. **thalakahlela**; caus. **thalakahlisa.**]
Throw down; cause to flop down. *Babona inyoka ithalakahleka phansi* (They saw a snake flop down on to the ground).

-thalakazana (**i(li)thalakazana,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **amathalakazana**) n. [<**thála.**]
Wild, uncontrollable person.

thálala (8.8.9) ideo.
of fullness, of being brimful. *Kugcwele kuthé thálala* (It is brimful).

thalalisa (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thalalisile**; pass. **thalaliswa**; ap. **thalalisela**; caus. **thalalisisa.**]
1. (intr.) Pretend not to hear or see; act unconcernedly. *Uyathalalisa nxa etshelwa izinto* (He pretends not to hear when he is told about things).
2. (tr.) Make light of, treat as of no importance. *ukuthalalisa udaba olukhulu* (to make light of a serious affair).

-thalathala (**i(li)thalathala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amathalathala**) n. [<**thála.**]
Wild, intractable, uncontrollable person; erratic person.

thalaza (3.2.9) v. [<**thála.** >perf. **-thalazile**; pass. **thalazwa**; ap. **thalazela**; caus. **thalazisa**; **u(lu)thalazi.**]
Look hither and thither, search about, peer about.

-thalazi (**u(lu)thalazi,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izintalazi**) n. [<**thalaza.**]
1. Fearful person; one who peers about nervously.
2. Hard, intractable object (e.g. hard rock).
3. Intractable person; one difficult to persuade.

-thaleni (**i(li)thaleni,** 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**i(li)thala.**]
(loc.) **eThaleni:** name of a mountain near Dundee, Natal.

-thama (**i(li)thama,** 2.4.3.9, **amathama**) n. [Ur-B. ***-tama,*** cheek.]
1. Mouthful. [cf. *i(li)thamo, umthamo.*] *ithama lokudla* (a mouthful of food).
2. Mouthful of liquid, e.g. beer.

thamba (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-thambile**; pass. **thanjwa**; ap. **thambela**; caus. **thambisa**; int. **thambisisa**; dim. **thambathamba.**]
1. Become soft, impressionable, supple. *umzimba othambile* (a supple body); *inyama ethambile* (tender meat).
2. Become tame, domesticated; cool down (in temper); be gentle, mild. *ingonyama ethambile* (a tame lion).
3. Become limp, lack energy.
°4. hlonipha term for *bodla,* belch.

thámbalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [cf. Ur-B. ***-tamba,*** stretch out. >**thambalala.**]
of sprawling. *Bamshaya wathi thambalala emgwaqweni* (They hit him and he went sprawling in the road).

thambalala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**thámbalala.** >perf. **-thambalele**; pass. **thanjalalwa**; ap. **thambalalela**; caus. **thambalalisa.**]
Fall sprawling; lie flat out.

thambalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**thámbalazi.** >perf. **-thambalazile**; pass. **thanjalazwa**; ap. **thambalazela**; caus. **thambalazisa.**]
Fall sprawling; lie flat out.

thámbalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**thambalaza**; **umthambalazi.**]
of sprawling. [cf. *thámbalala.*]

-thambalazi (**umthambalazi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imithambalazi**) n. [<**thámbalazi.**]
Species of climbing plant, Asparagus Sprengeri.

thambama (3.2.9) v. [stat.<**thámbe.** >perf. **-thambeme**; ap. **thambamela**; caus. **thambamisa**; **intambama**; **mathambama.**]
1. Slant, decline (of sun after midday), become afternoon. *ukuthambama kwelanga* (the declining of the sun).
2. Cool down. *ukuthambama kokushisa* (the cooling of the heat).

-thambama (**intambama,** 2.4.6–3.9, obs. pl. **amathambama**) n. [<**thambama.** >**ntambama**; **mathambama**; dim. **intambamana.**]
1. Afternoon. *intambama yasemini* (early afternoon); *intambama endala* (late afternoon); *intambama yelangalishona* (very late afternoon).
2. A cooling down.

-thambamana (**intambamana,** 2.2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [dim.<**intambama.**]
The early afternoon.

-thambana (**umthambana,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imithambana**) n. [<**thámbe.**]
Species of veld herb, Stephania hernandaefolia, whose roots are used as a clyster for children.

thámbe (6.3) ideo. [>**thambama**; **thambeka**; **umthambana.**]
of sloping, leaning, inclining. *indawo ethé thámbe* (an incline).

thambeka (3.2.9) v. [<**thámbe.** >perf. **-thambekile**; pass. **thanjekwa**; neut. **thambekeka**; ap. **thambekela**; caus. **thambekisa**; int. **thambekisisa**; **umthambeka.**]
1. (intr.) Slope, lean, incline. *indawo ethambekile* (an incline).

2. (tr.) Place sloping; cause to lean; tip up. *ukuthambeka isitsha* (to tip a vessel).

-thambeka (umthambeka, 2.4.3.8.3, **imithambeka)** n. [<thambeka.]
Incline, sloping place.

thambekela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<thambeka; >perf. -thambekele; pass. thanjekelwa; ap. thambekelela; caus. thambekelisa; umthambekela; intambekela.]
1. Slop towards; lean for.
2. Tip up for.
3. Be apt to, inclined to. *ukuthambekela eßußini* (to be inclined towards evil).

-thambekela (intambekela, 2.4.6.3.9, **izintambekela)** n. [<thambekela.]
1. Slope.
2. Submission, subservience.

-thambekela (umthambekela, 2.4.3.4.3.9, **imithambekela)** n. [<thambekela.]
1. Slope, incline; inclination.
2. Vassal.

thambisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<thamba. >perf. -thambisile; pass. thanjiswa; neut. thambiseka; ap. thambisela; caus. thambisisa; intambiso; umthambiso.]
1. Soften, make supple. [cf. *shuka.*] *ukuthambisa isikhumba* (to soften a skin, bray a skin, tan a hide).
2. Tame, domesticate; cool the temper. *ukuthambisa isilwi* (to take the agressiveness out of a fighter).

-thambiso (intambiso, 3.2.9.9, **izintambiso)** n. [<thambisa.]
1. Medicine for chest complaints.
2. Soothing words; soothing syrup or medicine.
3. Persuasion.

-thambiso (umthambiso, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<thambisa.]
Amelioration, easing, softening.

-thambo (i(li)thambo, 2.4.3–8.9, **amathambo)** n. [Ur-B. *-tambo.* >dim. i(li)thanjana; umathanjana; -mathambo.]
1. Bone. *ithambo elifuphi* (the humerus of the arm); *ithambo lomlenze* (thigh-bone); *ithambo likagalo* (shin-bone); *ithambo lenhlali* (gristly bone); *umuntu onethambo* (a lanky person); *isifo samathambo* (rheumatism); *ukushaya amathambo* (to play the bones, i.e. rattle rib-bones of cattle in the hand to provide a rhythmic accompaniment to singing).
2. (collect.) White beads.
3. Hatred. *ukußa-nethambo nomuntu* (to hate someone).
4. Stiff collar, starched collar. [cf. **ukhololo.*]
5. Species of hardwood tree from which sticks are made.
°6. hlonipha term for *i(li)zinyo,* tooth, with reference to babies. *ukuphuma amathambo* (to teethe).

-thambo (intambo, 2.9.9, **izintambo)** n. [Ur-B. *-tambo.*]
Thread, string, cord, rope; material for tying, binding; band.

-thambo (u(lu)thambo, 2.4.3.9, **izintambo)** n.
1. Snare for birds made of sinew or hair of ox-tail.
2. Forked vein appearing in the middle of the forehead. [cf. *u(lu)thiniko.*]

-thambo (umthambo, 2.4.3.9, **imithambo)** n.
1. Vein, artery (of the body), blood-vessel; tendon.
2. Rib of a leaf.
3. Fibre, fibrous material; string (as in sweet-potato, bean).
4. Real essence (of a matter).

★ **-thambo-(l)eduße (i(li)thambo-leduße,** 2.4.6.6.3.6–3.9, sg. only) n. [<i(li)thambo+poss. i(li)duße, lit. zebra's bone.]
Species of Teclea shrub.

-thambo-(l)enja (i(li)thambo-lenja, 2.4.6.6.3–5.6–3, sg. only) n. [<i(li)thambo+poss. inja, lit. dog's bone.]
Species of shrub.

tháme (8.8–9) ideo. [>thamela.] ★
of basking in the sun.

thamela (3.2.9) v. [<tháme. >perf. -thamele; pass. thanyelwa; neut. thameleka; ap. thamelela; rec. thamelana; caus. thamelisa.]
Bask in the sun. [cf. more usual v.l. *ethamela.*]

-thamo (i(li)thamo, 2.4.3.9, **amathamo)** n.
1. Mouthful, gulp. [cf. *i(li)thama.*]
2. Exaggeration; habit of exaggerating.

-thamo (isithamo, 2.4.3.9, **izithamo)** n.
1. Cheek. [cf. *isihlathi.*]
2. Place beneath the eaves of the hut on either side of the doorway. [cf. *isithumbanja.*]

-thamo (umthamo, 2.4.3.9, **imithamo)** n.
Mouthful. [cf. *i(li)thamo.*]

***-thamsanqa (i(li)thamsanqa,** 6.6.3.3.6.3, **amathamsanqa)** n. [<Xh.]
Blessing. [cf. *isißusiso.*]

***thamsanqela** (3.3.2.9) v. [<Xh. >perf. -thamsanqele; pass. thamsanqelwa; neut. thamsanqeleka; ap. thamsanqelela; caus. thamsanqelisa.]
Bless (a less-used term than the true Zulu *ßusisa*).

thamunda (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -thamundile; pass. thamundwa; neut. thamundeka; ap. thamundela; caus. thamundisa.]
1. Talk garrulously, gossip. [cf. *qamunda.*]
°2. hlonipha term for *khuluma,* speak.

-thamuza (i(li)thamuza, 2.6.6.3.9, **amathamuza)** n.
Person in prime, sleek condition.

thana (infin. **ukuthana,** 3.2.9.9) v. [rec.<-thi. >perf. -thene; pass. thiwana; ap. thanela.]
Express to one another; do to one another (with ideophones). *SSathi ukuhlangana ßathana hálamzi* (They had a short fight when they met). *Imizi ithene fólokohlo* (The houses fell on each other).

-thanathana (amathanathana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Jumble of objects.

-thanathana (ukuthanathana, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<ukutha.]
1. String of contemptuous references. *Ukhulumé ukuthanathana savala izindleße* (He kept on speaking contemptuously, and we shut our ears).
2. Insignificant object. *Ngißoné ukuthanathana kwami kumuka nomfula* (I saw such and such small things of mine swept away with the stream).

-thanazana (u(lu)thanazana, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izintanazana)** n. [<u(lu)tho.]
Precious little thing, gem.

thanda (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -thandile; pass. thandwa; neut. thandeka; ap. thandela; rec. thandana; caus. thandisa; int. thandisisa; perftv. thandelela; thandezela; rev. tr. thandulula; rec. intr. thanduluka; umthandi; isithando; umthando.]
1. Plait, weave. *ukuthanda intambo ngotshani* (to plait a grass-rope); *ukuthanda izinwele* (to plait the hair).
2. Wind, twine round, encase with coils. *Inyoni yathanda umuntu elele* (The snake coiled round the person while he was asleep).
3. Do artistic work; carve. [cf. *ßaza.*] *ukuthanda isifanekiso somuntu ngeßumba* (to make a plaster cast of a person).

thanda (3.9) v. [>perf. -thandile; pass. thandwa; neut. thandeka; ap. thandela; rec. thandana; caus. thandisa;

int. **thandisisa**; dim. **thandathanda**; **umathandana**; **izithandani**; **umthandi**; **intando**; **u(lu)thando**; **isithandwa.**]

1. Like, love, be fond of; value, esteem, admire; prefer. *Nithi simthandani inganti niyazi ukuthi naye uyasithanda?* (Why would you wonder at our loving him, when you know that he too loves us?). *Ngimthanda eziqhenya* (I like him for his proud bearing). *ukuthanda aßantwana* (to have love for little children).

2. Idioms: *ukuthanda ukuhlwa* (to tend to get dark). *Uyofika engasathandi-lutho* (He will be totally exhausted on his arrival). *Sekuthanda ukußa sihambe* (We feel inclined to go). *Uthanda ukulimala* (He runs the risk of getting hurt). *ukuthanda ukufa* (to court death); *ukuthanda ukußoshwa* (to look for arrest).

-thanda (**umthanda,** 3.2.9.9, **imithanda**) n.
Cave. [cf. *umgede.*]

thandaßuka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-thandaßukile**; pass. **thandaßukwa**; ap. **thandaßukela**; caus. **thandaßukisa**; **intandaßuka**; **i(li)thandaßuka.**]
Go off the point, diverge, err.

-thandaßuka (**i(li)thandaßuka,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amathandaßuka**) n. [<**thandaßuka.**]
Species of herbal love-charm, also used as hair-wash.

-thandaßuka (**intandaßuka,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izintandaßuka**) n. [<**thandaßuka.**]
Erring, aberration, divergence; a going off the point.

thandaßula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thandaßule**; pass. **thandaßulwa**; ap. **thandaßulela**; caus. **thandaßulisa.**]

1. Be slow, sluggish, lethargic. *Ningamthumi lo, uyathandaßula* (Don't send this one, he's too slow).

2. Doubt, be doubtful. *SSakhuluma sengathi ßayathandaßula, yini?* (They speak as though they have doubts, what is the matter?).

thandaßuza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thandaßuzile**; pass. **thandaßuzwa**; ap. **thandaßuzela**; caus. **thandaßuzisa**; **intandaßuza**; **umthandaßuzo.**]

1. Be slow; sluggish. [cf. *thandaßula.*]

2. Doubt, be in doubt.

-thandaßuza (**intandaßuza,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izintandaßuza**) n. [<**thandaßuza.**]
Sloth, laziness. [cf. *umthandaßuzo.*]

-thandaßuzo (**umthandaßuzo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imithandaßuzo**) n. [<**thandaßuza.**]

1. Sloth, laziness, lethargy.

2. Doubt.

-thandamanzi (**isithandamanzi,** 2.4.3.4.3–8.9, **izithandamanzi**) n. [<**thanda**+**amanzi,** lit. what likes water.]
Woolly-necked stork, Dissoura episcopus microscelis.

-thandani (**izithandani,** 2.6.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<rec. **thanda.**]
Friends, companions, pals; lovers.

-thandathu (**isithandathu,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<original reduplication of **-thathu**; Ur-B. ***-tandatu.***]
Six. [cf. *isithupha.*] *izinkomo eziyisithandathu* (six cattle).

thandaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thandazile**; pass. **thandazwa**; neut. **thandazeka**; ap. **thandazela**; rec. **thandazana**; caus. **thandazisa**; **umthandazo.**]

1. Beg, beseech. [cf. *ncenga.*] *ukuthandaza umuntu* (to beg of a person).

2. Pray, make supplication. [cf. *khuleka.*] *ukuthandaza enKosini* (to pray to the Lord).

-thandazo (**umthandazo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imithandazo**) n. [<**thandaza.**]
Prayer, supplication.

thánde (8.8–9) ideo. [>**thandela.**]
of winding round, entwining.

thandeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**thanda.** >perf. **-thandekile**; ap. **thandekela**; caus. **thandekisa.**]
Be lovable, popular, liked. *Mngane othandekayo* (My dear friend—used in commencing a letter).

thandela (3.2.9) v. [<**thánde.** >perf. **-thandelile, -thandele**; pass. **thandelwa**; neut. **thandeleka**; ap. **thandelela**; rec. **thandelana**; caus. **thandelisa**; **intandela.**]

1. (intr.) Wind round; twine.

2. (tr.) Wind round, entwine; encase in coils. [cf. *thanda.*]

-thandela (**intandela,** 6.3.9.9, **izintandela**) n. [<**thandela.**]
Any creeper or climbing plant.

thandelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**thanda.** >perf. **-thandelele**; pass. **thandelelwa**; ap. **thandelelela**; caus. **thandelelisa.**]
Wind round, coil round; grow round (as a creeper).

thandezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**thanda.** >perf. **-thandezele**; pass. **thandezelwa**; ap. **thandezelela**; caus. **thandezelisa.**]
Coil tightly round. [cf. *thandelela.*]

-thandi (**umthandi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **aßathandi**) n. [<**thanda.**]
One who likes, loves. *umthandi waßantwana* (one fond of children).

-thandi (**umthandi,** 3.2.9.9, **aßathandi**) n. [<**thanda.**]
One who plaits, moulds, carves; iron-smith. *umthandi wensimbi* (blacksmith).

-thando (**intando,** 2.3–8.9, **izintando**) n. [<**thanda.** >**intandokazi.**]

1. Will, freewill; power of choice. *ukwenza ngentando* (to act freely).

2. Love-charm used by women to secure their husbands' favour.

-thando (**isithando,** 3.2.9.9, **izithando**) n. [<**thanda.**]

1. Native smithy; blacksmith's shop.

2. Tobacco plantation. [cf. *isigwayi.*]

-thando (**u(lu)thando,** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**thanda.**]
Liking, affection, love; desire, fancy.

-thando (**umthando,** 3.2.9.9, **imithando**) n. [<**thanda.**]

1. Entwining, coiling.

2. Plaited material; coil (of wire, etc.).

-thandokazi (**intandokazi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izintandokazi**) n. [<**intando.**]

1. Favourite wife.

2. Favourite.

thanduluka (3.3.2.9) v. [rev. intr. <**thanda.** >perf. **-thandulukile**; pass. **thandulukwa**; ap. **thandulukela**; caus. **thandulukisa.**]
Come unwound, untwined, disentangled.

thandulula (3.3.2.9) v. [rev. tr.<**thanda.** >perf. **-thandulule**; pass. **thandululwa**; ap. **thandululela**; caus. **thandululisa.**]
Unwind, untwine; disentangle. *ukuthandulula intambo* (to unwind string).

thanduluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**thánduluzi.** >perf. **-thanduluzile**; pass. **thanduluzwa**; neut. **thanduluzeka**; ap. **thanduluzela**; caus. **thanduluzisa.**]
Unwind, disentangle, unravel.

thánduluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**thanduluza.**]
of unwinding, untwining, unravelling.

-thandwa (**isithandwa,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izithandwa**) n. [<pass. **thanda.**]

1. Popular person.

2. Lover, sweetheart.

-thanga (**i(li)thanga,** 3.2.9.9, **amathanga**) n. [Ur-B. *taŋga*, (i) melon, (ii) cattle outpost. >**u(lu)thanga.**]
1. Pumpkin (general term). *ithanga lomkhwenyana* (beast slaughtered for the son-in-law).
2. New kraal in process of building (with makeshift huts); temporary premises.
3. Cattle camp, place for kraaling the cattle away from the residential quarters.
4. (pl. only) Meat of a young animal. [cf. *i(li)klwinta.*]

-thanga (**i(li)thanga,** 3.2.6.6–3, **amathanga**) n. [> **isithanga.**]
Thigh, lap.

-thanga (**isithanga,** 3.2.6.6–3, **izithanga**) n. [< **i(li)thanga.**]
Fleshy portion of the thigh.

-thanga (**u(lu)thanga,** 3.2.9.9, **izintanga**) n. [<**i(li)-thanga.** >**u(lu)thangazane.**]
1. Pumpkin plant.
2. Pumpkin pip or seed.

-thangala (**umthangala,** 2.4.3.6.3, **imithangala**) n.
Stone wall (commonly surrounding a cattle-kraal).

-thanga-(l)enyoka (**i(li)thanga-lenyoka,** 3.2.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**i(li)thanga**+poss. **inyoka**, lit. snake's pumpkin.]
Species of wild gourds, eaten by snakes, e.g. Cucumis myriocarpus.

-thangami (**isithangami,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izithangami**) n.
1. Basking place. [v.l. *isithangamu.*]
2. Peace, happiness, comfort. *Ngangisesithangamini somusa wakhe* (I was in the comfort of his kindness).

-thangamu (**isithangamu,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izithangamu**) n.
1. Basking place. [cf. v.l. *isithangami.*]
2. Peace, comfort.

-thangazana(e) (**i(li)thangazana(e),** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amathangazana(e)**) n. [<**u(lu)thangazana(e).**]
Fruit of the wild cucumber.
i(li)thangazane lentaɓa: species of wild gourd, used for bird-lime.

-thangazana(e) (**u(lu)thangazana(e),** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izintangazana(e)**) n. [<**u(lu)thanga.** >**i(li)thangazana(e)**; **umathangazana.**]
Species of poisonous wild cucumber, Sphaerosicos sphaericus, bearing small, round, hairy fruit; roots used against scrofula.

***-thange** (**i(li)thange,** 2.4.3.9, **amathange**) n. [<Eng.]
Tank (for water or mealies).

-thango (**u(lu)thango,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izintango**) n.
Fence, hedge; wall (surrounding property).

-thango (**umthango,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imithango,** quant. pl. **imithangothango**) n. [>**-mthangomunye.**]
Pile of similar objects. *Izidumbu zilele imithangothango* (The corpses are lying in heaps).

***-thani** (**i(li)thani,** 2.4.3.9, **amathani**) n. [<Eng.]
Ton.

thánqa (3.9) ideo. [>**thanqaza.**]
of falling down heavily; of dashing down, hurling down heavily. [cf. *thwánqa.*] *Uyiɓambé insizwa wayithi thánqa phansi* (He seized the young man and hurled him to the ground).

thanqaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**thánqa.** >perf. **-thanqazile**; pass. **thanqazwa**; neut. **thanqazeka**; ap. **thanqazela**; rec. **thanqazana**; caus. **thanqazisa.**]
Dash down, hurl down, fling down heavily. [cf. *thwanqaza.*]

thánqu (3.9) ideo.
of emerging suddenly. *Unogwaja ukujwayele ukuɓa umɓone ethi thánqu* (One usually sees a hare when it suddenly pops out).

thansaɓula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thansaɓule**; pass. **thansaɓulwa**; ap. **thansaɓulela**; rec. **thansaɓulana**; caus. **thansaɓulisa.**]
Hit with a light stick; switch.

-thansi (**i(li)thansi,** 3.2.9.9, **amathansi**) n.
Species of broad, flat sea-fish.

thánsu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**thansuka**; **thansula.**]
of a cutting blow; of slapping, giving a stroke. [cf. *phánsu.*]

thansuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**thánsu.** >perf. **-thansukile**; ap. **thansukela**; caus. **thansukisa.**]
Receive a cutting blow; get struck, slapped. [cf. *phansuka.*]

thansula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**thánsu.** >perf. **-thansulile, -thansule**; pass. **thansulwa**; neut. **thansuleka**; ap. **thansulela**; rec. **thansulana**; caus. **thansulisa.**]
Strike a cutting blow (as with a stick or whip); slap. [cf. *phansula.*]

thántala (8.8.9) ideo. [>**i(li)thantala**; **umthantala**; **thántalala**; **thántalazi.**]
1. of flooding, overflowing. *Umfula usuthé thántala emasimini* (The river has now flooded over the fields).
2. of spreading out as a sheet (of a stretch of water).

-thantala (**i(li)thantala,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amathantala**) n. [<**thántala.**]
Sheet of water. [v.l. *umthantala.*]

-thantala (**umthantala,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imithantala**) n. [<**thántala.**]
Sheet of water (as of a lake or bay). [cf. v.l. *i(li)-thantala.*]

thántalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**thántala.**]
1. of flooding extensively.
2. of spreading out widely.

thantalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**thántalazi.** >perf. **-thantalazile**; pass. **thantalazwa**; ap. **thantalazela**; caus. **thantalazisa.**]
1. Flood extensively, overflow widely.
2. Spread out as a sheet (of water).
3. Shoot wide, miss the mark. *Ɓathantalazé ngendlela eyaɓalahlayo* (They missed the way and went on a wrong road).

thántalazi (8.8.8–9.9) v. ideo. [<**thántala.** >**thantalaza.**]
1. of flooding extensively.
2. of spreading out as a sheet.
3. of shooting wide, missing in aim.

thantasa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thantasile**; pass. **thantaswa**; neut. **thantaseka**; ap. **thantasela**; caus. **thantasisa.**]
Cause severe pain, paralysing pain; cause to writhe with pain. *Loɓu-ɓuhlungu ɓungithantasa emkhonweni* (This pain paralyses my arm).

thantatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thantathile**; pass. **thantathwa**; neut. **thantatheka**; ap. **thantathela**; rec. **thantathana**; caus. **thantathisa**; **umthantatho.**]
1. Gain the mastery, act as cock-of-the-walk, be self-confident. *Lomfana uyathantatha entangeni yakhe* (This boy lords it over everyone in his set).
2. Deviate, wander off the path. [cf. *hlanhlatha.*]
3. Strike, hit. [cf. *shaya.*]

thantatheka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**thantatha.** >perf. **-thantathekile**; pass. **thantathekwa**; ap. **thantathekela**; caus. **thantathekisa.**]
1. Be easily carried away; get misled. *Usuke athantatheke nxa eɓona kugiywa* (He is simply carried away whenever he sees a war-dance).
2. Lack mental balance; be mentally unsteady.

-thantatho (**umthantatho,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imithantatho**) n. [<**thantatha.**]
1. Narrow way, causeway.
2. Vain, fruitless quest.

-thantazana (**umthantazana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imithantazana**) n. [contr.<umthantikazana.]
Young heifer.

-thanti (**umthanti,** 3.2.9.9, **imithanti**) n. [>umthantikazi.]
1. Precocious person.
2. Man of ability; gifted person.

-thantikazana (**umthantikazana,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **imithantikazana**) n. [<umthantikazi. >contr. umthantazana.]
Young heifer. [cf. contr. form more commonly used.]

-thantikazi (**umthantikazi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imithantikazi**) n. [<umthanti. >umthantikazana.]
1. Full-grown heifer; precocious heifer.
2. Woman who prefers the company of men; woman without domestic inclinations; woman with a man's ability.

★ **-thanzi** (**i(li)thanzi,** 3.2.9.9, **amathanzi**) n.
Fair quantity, reasonable amount (of anything).

thapha (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-tapa.*** >perf. **-thaphile**; pass. **thashwa**; neut. **thapheka**; ap. **thaphela**; rec. **thaphana**; caus. **thaphisa**; int. **thaphisisa**; dim. **thaphathapha**; **umthaphi**; **i(li)thapho**; **umthapho.**]
1. Extract, take out (as honey from hive, ore from mine). [cf. more usual v.l. *tapa.*]
2. Demolish, pull down (as hut, thatch).
3. Touch or step on something soft or unpleasant.
4. Gaze intently, feast the eyes upon.
5. Gather foodstuffs for immediate use.
6. Take freely. *Aɓantu lapho ɓayathapha-nje* (The people there take freely).
7. (intr.) Grow long (as horns, finger-nails). *Uthaphile ngezinzipho* (He has long nails).
°8. hlonipha term for *fuza*, resemble.

-thaphi (**umthaphi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **aɓathaphi**) n. [<thapha.]
1. Collector of honey, moulding-clay, ore, etc. [cf. v.l. *umtapi.*]
2. Mine-owner.

thaphiza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thaphizile**; pass. **thaphizwa**; ap. **thaphizela**; caus. **thaphizisa**; **isithaphiza.**]
Produce small, scanty cobs (of maize). [cf. *thiphiza.*]

-thaphiza (**isithaphiza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izithaphiza**) n. [<thaphiza. >uɓuthaphuza.]
1. Small, stunted mealie-cob. [cf. *isithiphiza.*]
2. Short person.

-thaphiza (**uɓuthaphiza,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<isithaphiza.]
Scanty, stunted harvest. [cf. *uɓuthiphilizi.*] *Izulu lomisile kuvunwé uɓuthaphiza* (On account of the dry season only a scanty harvest has been gathered in).

-thapho (**i(li)thapho,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amathapho**) n. [<thapha.]
Double handful. [cf. v.l. *i(li)tapo.*]

-thapho (**umthapho,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imithapho**) n. [<*thapha.*]
1. Source of supply; mine, find. [cf. v.l. *umtapo.*]
2. Wholesale store.

tháphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**thaphuka**; **thaphuluka**; **thaphuza**; **uɓuthaphuthaphu.**]
1. of issuing forth in numbers, swarming forth.
2. of emitting odour, smell, fragrance.
3. of clutching, grasping.

thaphuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<tháphu. >perf. **-thaphukile**; ap. **thaphukela**; caus. **thaphukisa**; **usithaphuka.**]
1. Swarm forth, issue forth in numbers. [cf. *tapuluka.*]
2. Fall loose, fall open, fall out (as hair).
3. Emit odour; give forth fragrance. *Kwathaphuka elimnandi iphunga kulendlu* (A sweet fragrance issued from this house).

thaphuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<tháphu. >perf. **-thaphulukile**; ap. **thaphulukela**; caus. **thaphulukisa.**]
1. Swarm forth in numbers. [cf. *tapuluka.*]
2. Fall loose; fall out (as hair).
3. Emit odour. [cf. *thaphuka.*]

-thaphuthaphu (**uɓuthaphuthaphu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<tháphu.]
Continuous succession of things.

thaphuza (3.2.9) v. [<tháphu. >perf. **-thaphuzile**; pass. **thaphuzwa**; ap. **thaphuzela**; caus. **thaphuzisa.**]
1. Clutch, grasp.
2. Gnaw (as pain in the stomach).
3. Move about in confusion; swarm forth. [cf. *thaphuluka.*]

tháqa (3.9) ideo. [>**thaqaza.**]
of flinging down, falling heavily. [cf. *thánqa.*]

thaqaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<tháqa. >perf. **-thaqazile**; pass. **thaqazwa**; neut. **thaqazeka**; ap. **thaqazela**; rec. **thaqazana**; caus. **thaqazisa.**]
Fling down, hurl down heavily. [cf. *thanqaza.*]

-thashwana adj. [dim.<-thathu.]

thási (6.3) ideo. [>**thasila**; **thasisela**; **thasizela.**]
of adding on a bit.

-thasi (**uthasi,** 2.9.9, **othasi**) n.
Tale-bearer, gossip.

thasila (3.2.9) v. [<thási. >perf. **-thasilile**; pass. **thasilwa**; neut. **thasileka**; ap. **thasilela**; caus. **thasilisa.**]
Add on a bit, super-add. [cf. *thasisela.*]

thasisela (3.3.2.9) v. [<thási. >perf. **-thasisele**; pass. **thasiselwa**; neut. **thasiseleka**; ap. **thasiselela**; rec. **thasiselana**; caus. **thasiselisa**; **isithasiselo.**]
1. Add on a bit, super-add. [cf. v.l. *ethasisela*; *thasizela.*]
2. Comment on. *Waɓuye wathasisela emazwini aɓo* (And then he commented on their words).

-thasiselo (**isithasiselo,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **izithasiselo**) n. [<thasisela.]
1. Additional portion, something added on. [v.l. *isethasiselo.*]
2. Comment.

thasizela (3.3.2.9) v. [<thási. >perf. **-thasizele**; pass. **thasizelwa**; neut. **thasizeleka**; ap. **thasizelela**; rec. **thasizelana**; caus. **thasizelisa.**]
1. Add on to, super-add. [cf. v.l. *thasisela.*]
2. Comment on.

thatha (3.9) v. [>perf. **-thathile**; pass. **thathwa**; neut. **thatheka**; ap. **thathela**; rec. **thathana**; caus. **thathisa**; int. **thathisisa**; dim. **thathathatha.**]
1. Take, receive; lay hold of; carry away. [cf. *thaɓatha.*] *ukuthatha impahla inikezwa* (to receive what is given to one). *Thatha lokhu ukuɓeke lapha* (Take this and put it here). *Mthathe!* (Take him! Charge him!).
2. Begin, commence. [cf. *qala.*] *ukuthatha iculo* (to lead in singing); *ukuthatha indaɓa* (to begin a narration).
3. Marry, take a wife. *ukuthatha umfazi* (to marry a wife); *ukuthathana* (to intermarry).
4. Idioms: *thatha ikhefu* (rest awhile); *th. inhlamvu* (be a good marksman); *th. inhlansi* (be a good shot); *th. isithombe* (take a photograph); *th. isithupha* (be six in number); *th. ngamandla* (act precipitously, react violently); *th. ngesivu* (speed off); *th. ngejuɓane* (make speed); *th. ngozwani* (steal); *th. phansi* (begin over again); *th. ukhasha* (make sure of one's prey); *th. umzimba* (recuperate); *th. unyawo* (walk quickly); *thathwa yihlombe* (be easily influenced); *thathwa ukufa* (die); *thathwa yinhlazane* (hunt with the wolves); *thathwa yinhliziyo* (be carried away by impulse).

-thatha (**i(li)thatha,** 3.2.8.3, **amathatha**) n. [>-mathatha; **thathazela**; **uɓuthatha.**]

1. Forward, precocious person.
2. Barbed assegai. [cf. *inhlendla.*]
3. Long, flowing moustache.
4. Protruding outer side of the pelvic bones.
5. Thick folds of the flesh of the vulva feminae [euphem. term for *i(li)leɓe*].

-thatha (isithatha, 3.2.6.3, **izithatha)** n.
★ Smart, clever person; skilled person.

-thatha (umthatha, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
Fresh mealie grains (before being stored). [v.l. *umthathe.*]

-thathaɓantwana (isithathaɓantwana, 6.6.6.3.9.9.9, **izithathaɓantwana)** n. [<thatha+aɓantwana, lit. what carries away children.]
Mantis. [cf. *isithwalambiza.*]

thathaɓula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thathaɓulile, -thathaɓule**; pass. **thathaɓulwa**; neut. **thathaɓuleka**; ap. **thathaɓulela**; rec. **thathaɓulana**; caus. **thathaɓulisa.**]
1. Rip right up, rip open. [cf. *qhaqhaɓula.*]
2. Thunder intensely.

-thathaɓulembu (intathaɓulembu, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izintathaɓulembu)** n. [<thatha+uɓulembu; lit. what takes the cobweb.]
1. Slimy covering on the surface of water.
2. Person lacking energy, initiative; lackadaisical person.
3. Fabulous monster. [cf. *unanaɓosele.*]

thathamba (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thathambile**; pass. **thathanjwa**; ap. **thathambela**; caus. **thathambisa**; **u(lu)thathambe.**]
1. Ache, throb (with pain).
2. Crack open, admit light.

-thathambe (u(lu)thathambe, 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<thathamba.]
A cracking, breaking open (to admit light). *uthathambe lokusa* (at crack of dawn; at the first signs of dawn).

-thathamela (u(lu)thathamela, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izintathamela)** n.
1. Tall, stiff person or object.
2. Stiff-sickness in cattle.
3. Species of plant with edible parts.

-thathanduku (umthathanduku, 2.4.4.3.9.9, **imithathanduku)** n. [<thatha+induku, lit. what takes a stick.]
A shoot of the Apodytes dimidiata tree.

tháthatha (8.8.9) ideo. [<tha. >thathatheka.]
of dazed movement. *Wamuthi wu ngempama wathi tháthatha wawa* (He struck him a blow with his hand and he swayed and fell).

thathatheka (3.3.2.9) v. [<tháthatha. >perf. **-thathathekile**; ap. **thathathekela**; caus. **thathathekisa.**]
1. Float, skim, sail on the surface.
2. Move aimlessly about, stagger about. [cf. *ntantatheka.*]

-thathawe (u(lu)thathawe, 3.2.6.3.9, **izintathawe)** n. [>contr. **u(lu)thawe.**]
1. Species of straggling thorny-bush, Acacia ataxacantha, used medicinally to stop nose-bleeding.
2. Stiff-backed, round-shouldered person; person who walks with a stoop.

-thathazana (umthathazana, 2.4.4.3.9.9, **imithathazana)** n.
Species of forest shrub, Allophylos monophyllus.

thathazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<i(li)thatha. >perf. **-thathazele**; pass. **thathazelwa**; ap. **thathazelela**; caus. **thathazelisa.**]
Speak in a forward, precocious manner; speak off the point.

-thathazela (uthathazela, 2.6.6.8–3.9, **othathazela)** n.
Species of flowering shrub, Cycnium adonense.

-thathe defic. v. (foll. by subjunct. mood).
Act suddenly, without precaution or preparation. *Lenja ithathe ilume noma uɓani* (This dog simply bites anybody without discrimination). ★

-thathe (isithathe, 3.2.6.3, **izithathe)** n.
Species of Oxalis plant, O. semiloba, with acid, clover-like leaves and edible root [cf. *unomngcangiyana*]; also another inedible species. [cf. *intathe.*]

-thathe (u(lu)thathe, 2.4.3.9, **izintathe)** n.
1. Sneezewood tree, Pteroxylon utile. [cf. *umthathe.*]
2. Undergrowth of dry grass which has never been burnt. *Umlilo wothathe* (Fire of dry tinder—from Shaka's praises).

-thathe (umthathe, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
1. Fresh mealies (before being stored). [cf. v.l. *umthatha.*]
2. Sneezewood tree, Pteroxylon utile. [cf. *u(lu)thathe.*]
Umthathe uzala umlotha (The sneezewood tree bears ashes; i.e. Even a good man's children may turn out bad).

thatheka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<thatha. >perf. **-thathekile**; ap. **thathekela**; caus. **thathekisa.**]
1. Get taken; get commenced. *ukuthathekela emsingeni* (to be carried away in the current).
2. Be easily influenced, carried away by emotion, excitement, etc. *Uthathekile, wahamba nomngane wakhe* (He was influenced and went away with his friend). *ukuthatheka uɓuthongo* (to be overcome by deep sleep).

thathela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<thatha. >perf. **-thathele**; pass. **thathelwa**; neut. **thatheleka**; ap. **thathelela**; rec. **thathelana**; caus. **thathelisa**; **intatheli**; **intathelo.**]
1. Take for; begin for.
2. Start off, set off. *thathela ngejuɓane* (set off at speed); *thathela esikhathini* (start from a certain time).
3. Take a circuitous course. *Uyathathela lomuntu ukuxoxa indaɓa* (This person always goes a roundabout way in introducing an affair). *indlela ethathelayo* (a circuitous path).
4. Forage; gather what has been stored by people or animals. *ukuthathela uju* (to gather honey); *ukuthathela amaqanda* (to collect eggs; to rob a nest).
5. Idiom: *ukuthathela phezulu* (to act high-handedly); *ukuthathela phansi* (to relate from the beginning; to make a fresh start).

thathelana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<thathela. >perf. **-thathelene**; pass. **thathelwana**; ap. **thathelanela**; caus. **thathelanisa.**]
1. Take for one another.
2. Contract from one another. *isifo esithathelwanayo* (a contagious disease).

-thatheli (intatheli, 2.6.3.9, **izintatheli)** n. [<thathela.]
1. Gossip, tale-bearer.
2. Reporter (as of newspaper).
3. Person quick at picking up a tune or song.

-thathelo (intathelo, 2.4.3.9, **izintathelo)** n. [<thathela.]
1. A setting-off, starting-off.
2. Circuitous course.
3. Sloth, slowness; lack of spirit. [cf. *uɓudenga.*]

thathisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<thatha. >perf. **-thathisile**; pass. **thathiswa**; neut. **thathiseka**; ap. **thathisela**; rec. **thathisana**; **umthathisi.**]
1. Cause to take; cause to begin.
2. Conduct (in music, dancing, drill). *Uyathathisa umfo-kaɓani* (So-and-so's son is a very good conductor).

-thathisi (umthathisi, 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓathathisi)** n. [<thathisa.]
Conductor (of band, choir, etc.).

-thathu adj. [Ur-B. ***-tatu.*** >**isithathu**; **uβuthathu**; dim. **-thathwana, -thashwana**; adv. **kathathu**; nasal **-ntathu.**]
Three. *amakhosi amathathu* (three chiefs). Used as a quant. pron., see **soβathathu** (all three of us).

-thathu (**isithathu,** 2.3.2–8.9, **izithathu**) n. [<adj.]
The third place, the third. *iculo lesithathu* (the third hymn); *ngokwesithathu* (thirdly).

-thathu (**uβuthathu,** 2.3.2–8.9) n. [<adj.]
1. The state of being three, triple.
2. The third (poss. constr.). *isifundo sesithathu* (the third lesson).
3. [th.] The Trinity. [cf. *uZiqu-zintathu.*]

-thathwana adj. [dim.<-thathu.]

-thawe (**u(lu)thawe,** 2.6.3.9, **izintawe**) n. [contr.< u(lu)thathawe. >**uthawe.**]
1. Stiff-backed, round-shouldered person.
2. One who swallows down anything.

-thawe (**uthawe,** 2.4.9, **othawe**) n. [<u(lu)thawe.]
One who swallows down anything. *Ingonyama ngisindé emlonyeni kathawe* (I escaped from the lion by the skin of my teeth, lit. from the swallower's mouth).

***-thawini** (**i(li)thawini,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amathawini**) n. [<Eng. >loc. **ethawini.**]
Town. [cf. ***i(li)doloba.***]

***-thawula** (**i(li)thawula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amathawula**) n. [<Eng.]
Towel.

tháxa (8.8–9) ideo. [>**thaxaβula**; **thaxazela.**]
1. of striking with a flat or wet object.
2. of walking in wet clothes; of flapping about. [cf. *tháxu.*]
3. of being double-tongued.

thaxaβula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**tháxa.** >perf. **-thaxaβulile, -thaxaβule**; pass. **thaxaβulwa**; neut. **thaxaβuleka**; ap. **thaxaβulela**; rec. **thaxaβulana**; caus. **thaxaβulisa.**]
Strike with a whip or flat object. *ukuthaxaβula ngoqhotho* (to strike with a leather thong).

thaxazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**tháxa.** >perf. **-thaxazele**; pass. **thaxazelwa**; ap. **thaxazelela**; caus. **thaxazelisa.**]
1. Walk in wet clothes; flap about as a wet sail, etc. [cf. *thaxuzela.*]
2. Be double-tongued, speak deceitfully.

tháxu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**thaxuzela.**]
of walking in wet clothes. [cf. *tháxa.*]

thaxuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**tháxu.** >perf. **-thaxuzele**; pass. **thaxuzelwa**; ap. **thaxuzelela**; caus. **thaxuzelisa.**]
Walk in wet clothes; flap about as a wet sail. [cf. *thaxazela.*]

***-thaya** (**i(li)thaya,** 2.6.3.9, **amathaya**) n. [<Eng.]
Tyre (of bicycle, motor-car).

***-thayela** (**uthayela,** 3.2.9.9, **othayela**) n. [<Eng.]
Tile. [cf. *u(lu)khethe.*]

tháyi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**thayiza**; **i(li)thayi**; **isithayithayi.**]
1. of being puzzled, confused.
2. of begging, pestering.

-thayi (**i(li)thayi,** 2.4.3.9, **amathayi**) n. [<**tháyi.** >**-mathayi.**]
1. Puzzled, confused person.
2. One who goes about uncontrolled.

-thayi (**umthayi,** 2.6.3.9, **imithayi**) n.
Large number, quantity. *imithayi yotshwala* (quantities of beer).

***-thayinihholo** (**uthayinihholo,** 2.4.6.6.6–3.9, **othayinihholo**) n. [<Eng. >loc. **ethayinihholo.**]
Town Hall.

-thayithayi (**isithayithayi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izithayithayi**) n. [<**tháyi.**]
Habitual beggar.

thayiza (3.2.9) v. [<**tháyi.** >perf. **-thayizile**; pass. **thayizwa**; ap. **thayizela**; caus. **thayizisa.**]
1. (intr.) Be puzzled, confused. *Βahlangana naye ethayiza emgwaqweni* (They came upon him at a loss in the road).
2. (tr.) Beg; pester with begging.

thayizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**thayiza.** >perf. **-thayizele**; pass. **thayizelwa**; ap. **thayizelela**; caus. **thayizelisa.**]
1. Be puzzled for; beg for.
2. Be puzzled, confused, at a loss. [=*thayiza.*]

thazaβula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thazaβule**; pass. **thazaβulwa**; ap. **thazaβulela**; caus. **thazaβulisa.**]
Shriek, cry piercingly.

-the (**i(li)the,** 2.6.3, **amathe**) n. [Ur-B. ***mata.***]
1. (sg.) Single drop of spittle. *Angikugwinyelanga ithe lokho* (I was not satisfied with that; lit. I did not swallow a drop of spittle with regard to that).
2. (pl. only) Spittle. *ukufela amathe* ((i) to spit, (ii) to be ungrateful). *Amathe aβuyela kwasifuβa* (I was disappointed; lit. The spittle returned to the chest). *amathe nolimi* (intimate friends; lit. spittle and tongue).
amathe enyoka (spittle collected on grass-stalks by certain small insects; lit. snake's spittle).
amathe empukane (light drizzle; lit. fly's spittle).
amathe onyawo (sole of foot; lit. foot's spittle).
3. (pl. only) Depression. *amathe onyawo* (instep); *amathe eqakala* (outer depression of the ankle).

théβe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**umatheβeni**; **umatheβetheβeni**; **i(li)theβe**; **isitheβe**; **théβelele.**]
of flat, level, smooth surface (as table, hut floor); of being flat, placing flat, etc. [cf. *cáβa.*] *Inkangala ithé théβe* (The plain stretched out flat). *Βazithi théβe izinguβo esinandini* (They spread out the blankets flat on the turf).

-theβe (**i(li)theβe,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amatheβe**) n. [<**théβe.** >**umatheβe.**]
Ilium or flat portion of the hip-bone. [cf. *impapha.*]

-theβe (**i(li)theβe,** 3.2.9.9, **amatheβe**) n.
Fruit of the Arum lily.

-theβe (**inteβe,** 2.9.9, **izinteβe**) n.
Arum lily, Richardia Africana.

-theβe (**isitheβe,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izitheβe**) n. [<**théβe.** >loc. **esitheβeni**; dim. **isithetshana.**]
1. Eating-mat woven from *umuzi, umhlahle,* or *induli* grasses; mat on which food is set for eating; mat used to receive the meal as it falls from the grinding stone. *Guga sitheβe, kade wawudlela* (Grow old, eating-mat, long have you been eaten from; i.e. You have had your day !). *Laβa-βantu βangamavaka βazalelwa esitheβeni* (These people are cowards, they were born at an eating-mat; i.e. They were born with a silver spoon in their mouths). *Namuhla idliwa izitheβe* (To-day it (beast) is eaten mat-wise; i.e. there is a feast on). *Luthi lungaβasesitheβeni luchitheke* (Once the fat morsel is on the eating-mat the contention is dissolved. cf. *u(lu)bedu*).
2. [th.] The Lord's Table, Communion Service. *isitheβe seNkosi* (the Lord's Table); *isonto lesitheβe* (Communion Sunday.)
3. Throne of a king.
4. Species of sea-fish.

-theβe (**umtheβe,** 3.2.9.9, **imitheβe**) n.
Stalk and leaf of certain tuberous plants, e.g. Arum lily, *i(li)dumbi,* etc., eaten as a green vegetable.

théβelele (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**théβe.**]
of being dead flat, very level.

-theβetheβane (**i(li)theβetheβane,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **amatheβetheβane**) n.
South African kestrel Falco tinnunculus rupicolus. [cf. *umatheβe.*]

théce (8.8–9) ideo. [> **theceza**; **i(li)thece**; **intecentece.**]
1. of flabbiness, unhealthy softness.
2. of crisp cutting (as through a pumpkin, peach, etc.); of cutting by a sharp instrument (e.g. barber's clippers, mice in grass).

-thece (**i(li)thece,** 3.2.9.9, **amathece**) n. [<**théce.**]
1. Crisp thing (e.g. pumpkin which is cut with a crisp sound).
°2. hlonipha term for *i(li)cece,* wedding.

-thece(n)tece (**intecentece,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintecentece**) n. [<**théce.**]
Weak-bodied, flabby person.

theceza (3.2.9) v. [<**théce.** >perf. **-thecezile**; pass. **thecezwa**; neut. **thecezeka**; ap. **thecezela**; caus. **thecezisa.**]
Cut with sharp instrument, cut with a crisp sound. *Uncelemba wamtheceza umunwe* (The bush-knife cut through his finger). *Amagundane aɓutheceza ɓonke utshani* (The mice cut through all the grass).

thecezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**theceza.** >perf. **-thecezele**; pass. **thecezelwa**; ap. **thecezelela**; caus. **thecezelisa.**]
1. Cut crisply for.
2. Be flabby, unhealthily soft.
3. Walk with loose, flabby movements.

thefula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thefulile**; pass. **thefulwa**; neut. **thefuleka**; ap. **thefulela**; caus. **thefulisa**; **i(li)-thefula**; **u(lu)thefulo.**]
1. (intr.) Be oily, slimy. *Izandla zakho ziyathefula* (Your hands are oily).
2. (tr.) Grease; make greasy, oily. *ukuthefula umzimba ngamakha* (to grease the body with scented oil).
3. (intr.) Be unattractive. *Uɓuso ɓakhe ɓuɓana ɓuyathefula* (Her face is ugly and unattractive).
4. (intr.) Speak in Qwaɓe fashion, by using 'y' in place of 'l' in practically every instance except in concords of classes 3 and 6 sg., e.g. *Leliya-hhashi lihle lilalela umninilo* becomes *Yeyiya-hhashi lihle, liyayeya umniniyo.*

-thefula (**i(li)thefula,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amathefula**) n. [<**thefula.**]
Person who speaks in Qwaɓe fashion; one who substitutes 'y' for 'l' in speech.

-thefulo (**u(lu)thefulo,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**thefula.**]
Qwaɓe dialect; method of speech employing *ukuthefula.*

theka (3.9) v. [neut.<**-thi.** >perf. **-thekile**; ap. **thekela**; caus. **thekisa.**]
1. Get said. *Kwakungatheka maɓahambe* (It could be said that they should go).
2. Be meant, intended, understood.
3. Get expressed, manifested. *Kungatheka phéqe* (It can get opened).

théke (8.8–9) ideo. [Ur-B. ***-teka,*** be shaky. >**thekezela**; **i(li)thekétheke.**]
of a quivering lump (as of jelly).

thekela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thekele**; pass. **thekelwa**; ap. **thekelela**; caus. **thekelisa**; **isithekeli**; **umthekeli**; **umthekelo.**]
1. Solicit food from a friend in time of scarcity. [cf. more usual v.l. *ethekela.*]
2. Court danger or trouble.
3. [mod.] Import.

thekeleza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**thékelezi.** Ur-B. ***-tekela,*** bind. >perf. **-thekelezile**; pass. **thekelezwa**; neut. **thekelezeka**; ap. **thekelezela**; rec. **thekelezana**; caus. **thekelezisa**; int. **thekelezisisa**; **amathekelezana**; **umthekelezo**; °**i(li)thekelezo.**]
1. Tie a knot; tie, bind. *ukuthekeleza ifindo* (to tie a knot).
2. Gossip, tell tales; exaggerate.

-thekelezana (**amathekelezana,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<rec. **thekeleza.**]
Exaggerations, rumours, tales; lies. [cf. *amanga.*]

thékelezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**thekeleza.**]
of tying a knot, slipping tight (of a noose).

-thekelezo (**umthekelezo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imithekelezo**) n. [<**thekeleza.**]
Knot. [cf. *i(li)findo.*]

°**-thekelezo** (**i(li)thekelezo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amathekelezo**) n. [<**thekeleza.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)findo,* knot.

-thekeli (**isithekeli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izithekeli**) n. [<**thekela.**]
One who solicits food. [v.l. *isethekeli*; cf. more usual v.l. *umthekeli.*]

-thekeli (**umthekeli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓathekeli**) n. [<**thekela.** >**umthekelikazi**; **unoɓathekeli.**]
1. One who solicits food from friends in time of scarcity. [cf. v.l. *umethekeli.*]
2. Woman. [cf. *umfazi.*]

-thekelikazi (**umthekelikazi,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓathekelikazi**) n. [<**umthekeli.**]
Young married woman when suckling her first child. [cf. v.l. *umethekelikazi.*]

thekelisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**thekela.** >perf. **-thekelisile**; pass. **thekeliswa**; neut. **thekeliseka**; ap. **thekelisela**; rec. **thekelisana**; caus. **thekelisisa**; **umthekeliso.**]
1. Cause to solicit for food.
2. [mod.] Export.

-thekeliso (**umthekeliso,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **imithekeliso**) n. [<**thekelisa.**]
1. Exported article.
2. (pl. only) Exports.

-thekelo (**umthekelo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **imithekelo**) n. [<**thekela.**]
1. Imported article.
2. (pl. only) Imports.

thékence (8.8.9) ideo.
of flopping down, sprawling at ease. *Uthé thékence emthunzini* (He is stretched out in the shade).

-thekethéke (**i(li)thekethéke,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amathekethéke**) n. [<**théke.**]
Quivering lump; mass of jelly; jelly-fish.

thekezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**théke.** >perf. **-thekezele**; pass. **thekezelwa**; ap. **thekezelela**; caus. **thekezelisa.**]
Quiver, tremble; oscillate.

-theku (**i(li)theku,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amatheku**) n.
1. Man or beast with one testicle. [cf. *i(li)thekwa.*]
2. Lagoon, enclosed bay, harbour. [cf. *umlata.*]
3. (loc.) **eThekwini:** Durban.

-thekwa (**i(li)thekwa,** 3.2.6.3, **amathekwa**) n.
Man or beast with one testicle. [cf. *i(li)theku.*]

-thekwane (**uɓuthekwane,** 2.4.4.3.9) n. [<**uthekwane.**]
Bunch of feathers worn behind the head (resembling the hammer-kop's crest).

-thekwane (**uthekwane,** 2.4.3.9, **othekwane**) n. [>**uɓuthekwane.**]
Hammer-head bird, Scopus umbretta; hammer-kop. *Ngangimuhle, Thekwane, ngoniwa yilokhu nalokhu!* (I would be nice, Hammer-kop, but I'm spoilt by this and that!—the bird is said so to talk to himself as he stands watching for frogs).

thela (6.3) v. [cf. *tha.* >perf. **-thelile**; pass. **thelwa**; neut. **theleka**; ap. **thelela**; rec. **thelana**; caus. **thelisa**; int. **thelisisa**; **intela**; **intelo**; **isithelo.**]
1. Pour; pour out, pour into. *ukuthela amanzi embizeni* (to pour water into a pot); *ukuthela amanzi embewini* (to pour water on to plants); *ukuthela izinkomo*

ensimini (to drive cattle into a field); *ukuthela imvula* (to rain heavily).

2. Sprinkle, scatter over; throw down. *ukuthela ngothuli* (to throw dust upon); *ukuthela insimu* (to sprinkle water on the garden); *ukuthela usawoti* (to sprinkle salt); *ukuthela inhlamba* (to heap disgrace upon); *ukuƀathela ngemikhonto* (to throw a volley of spears at them).

3. Bear (fruit); blossom, bloom. *ukuthela izimbali* (to blossom); *ukuthela izithelo* (to bear fruit).

4. Pay tax. *Uthelaphi?* (Where do you pay tax?).

5. Submit, give in, yield, surrender. *ukuthela kwezitha* (the surrender of the enemy).

6. Idioms: *ukuthela ngenhlamba* (to revile obscenely); *ukuthela ngamanzi* (to cool down, mediate); *ukuthela ngehlazo* (to disgrace); *ukuthela ngomlotha* (to besmirch the character); *ukuthela ngenkovu emehlweni* (to pour pumpkin-water in the eyes, i.e. to abuse).

thela (3.9) v. [ap.<-thi. >perf. -thele; pass. thelwa.]

1. Say for; intend for.

2. Express for; demonstrate for or towards. *Itshe ngilithelé júkuju ehlathini* (I threw the stone into the bush). *Ingalo ngayithela nso nso nso ngezinyo* (I gave my arm a number of bites).

-thela (**intela,** 2.9.9, **izintela**) n. [<thela.]

Tax.

-thelaƀulima (**intelaƀulima,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izintelaƀulima**) n. [<thela+uƀulima, lit. what pours foolishness.]

Stupefying affair; matter which makes one appear foolish.

-thelakaƀili (**intelakaƀili,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<intela+kaƀili.]

Double taxation (as a tax on crown land in addition to a hut tax).

-thelawayeka (**uthelawayeka,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<thela+past subjunct. yeka, lit. what pours and leaves it pouring.]

1. Concerted action; simultaneous attack.

2. Lack of control; lawlessness.

théle (8.8–9) ideo. [cf. Ur-B. ***-tela,*** slide, glide. >theleza.]

1. of smoothness.

2. of throwing in a heap. [cf. *thela.*]

3. of failure, ineffectiveness.

4. of increasing (in quantity or bulk).

theleka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<thela. >perf. -thelekile; pass. thelekwa; ap. thelekela; caus. thelekisa.]

1. Get poured; get sprinkled.

2. Arrive. [cf. *fika.*] *Watheleka ntambama* (He arrived in the afternoon).

3. Teach an infant to sit up. [= *ukutheleka ingane.*]

thelekela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<theleka. >perf. -thelekele; pass. thelekelwa; ap. thelekelela; rec. thelekelana; caus. thelekelisa.]

1. Get poured for; arrive for.

2. Attack, assault. *Ƀamthelekela eƀusuku elele* (They attacked him at night while he was asleep).

thelela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<thela. >perf. -thelele; pass. thelelwa; ap. thelelela; rec. thelelana; caus. thelelisa; umthelela; isithelelo; umthelelo.]

1. Pour for, scatter for; bear for; submit for.

2. Pour on to, sprinkle over. *ukuthelela umuthi ekudleni* (to put poison into food); *ukuthelela incombo izinyoni* (to place bait for birds in a trap); *ukuthelelana amanzi* (to patch up a difference, become friends after a quarrel); *ukuthelelana umlotha* (to cleanse one another after the death of a friend).

3. Assist, help; give a hand. [cf. *siza.*] *ukuthelela emseƀenzini* (to give a hand in work).

-thelela (**umthelela,** 2.4.3.6.3, **imithelela**) n. [<thelela.]

1. Anything additional; reinforcement, auxiliary.

2. Subdivision, portion; offspring.

-thelelo (**isithelelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izithelelo**) n. [<thelela.]

Species of herb, Aster erigeroides, used as purgative.

-thelelo (**umthelelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imithelelo**) n. [<thelela.]

1. Poisonous concoction placed on the ground to kill by witchcraft, or placed in the victim's food. [cf. *intelo.*]

2. Species of shrubs, Ochna arborea, O. Holstii.

theleza (3.2.9) v. [<théle. >perf. -thelezile; pass. thelezwa; neut. thelezeka; ap. thelezela; rec. thelezana; caus. thelezisa; intelezi; i(li)thelezi; uƀuthelezi.]

1. Smooth, make smooth. *ukutheleza indaƀa* (to smooth over a difference); *ukutheleza iwisa* (to smooth a knobkerrie); *ukutheleza indlu* (to polish a floor).

2. Render ineffective, counteract; render charms innocuous; provide an antidote. *ukutheleza isitha* (to defeat the plans of an enemy); *ukutheleza ikhuƀalo* (to render charms ineffective). *Uƀuthi ƀuthelezwa ngoƀisi* (Milk acts as an antidote to poison).

3. (intr.) Increase, grow (in size or number). *Ziyatheleza izinkomo zakho, ƀaƀa* (Father, your cattle are increasing).

-thelezane (**intelezane,** 4.4.3.9.9, **izintelezane**) n. [dim.<intelezi.]

1. Protective sprinkling medicine.

2. Species of plant, Bulbine asphodeloides.

-thelezi (**i(li)thelezi,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<theleza.]

Ineffectiveness; failure, lack of success; misfortune. *Yithelezi lini elikuphethe?* (What misfortune has befallen you?).

-thelezi (**intelezi,** 3.2.9.9, **izintelezi**) n. [<theleza. >dim. intelezane.]

Protective medicine, protective charm (calculated to render evil ineffective). *ukuchela impi ngentelezi* (to doctor an army with protective medicine).

-thelezi (**uƀuthelezi,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<theleza.]

1. Smoothness, slipperiness.

2. Sensation of having the teeth put on edge. [cf. *uƀutiya.*]

3. **uƀuThelezi:** a prominent Zulu clan, to which Mnyamana, Cetshwayo's prime minister, belonged.

-thelo (**intelo,** 2.9.9, **izintelo**) n. [<thela.]

Poisonous concoction used in witchcraft. [cf. *umthelelo.*]

-thelo (**isithelo,** 3.2.9.9, **izithelo**) n. [<thela.]

1. Fruit; crop (whether from above or below ground). *ukukha izithelo* (to pick fruit).

2. Deed, product (of work).

°**thema** (3.9) v.

hlonipha term for *hlala,* sit.

themba (3.9) v. [>perf. -thembile; pass. thenjwa; neut. thembeka; ap. thembela; rec. thembana; caus. thembisa; int. thembisisa; dim. thembathemba; i(li)themba; intemba.]

1. Hope, trust; expect. [v.l. *ethemba.*] *Uyathemba ukuthi uzophumelela* (He expects that he will get through).

2. Trust in, have faith in, put confidence in, rely upon. *ukuthemba izikhwepha* (to rely on one's strength). *Ungamthembi* (Don't trust him). *ukuzithemba* (to be self-confident).

-themba (**i(li)themba,** 2.6.3.9, **amathemba**) n. [<themba.]

Trust, hope, faith, expectation, reliance, belief. [v.l. *intemba.*]

-themba (intemba, 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<themba.]
Trust, reliance; expectation, expectancy. [v.l. *i(li)-themba.*] *Intemba ayiɓulali, kuɓulala impangiso* (Expectancy doesn't kill, the hurry kills).

thembeka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<themba. >perf. -thembekile; ap. thembekela; caus. thembekisa.]
Be trustworthy, reliable, faithful. [v.l. *ethembeka.*] *inja ethembekayo* (a faithful dog); *amazwi athembekileyo* (trustworthy words).

thembisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<themba. >perf. -thembisile; pass. thenjiswa; neut. thembiseka; ap. thembisela; rec. thembisana; isithembiso; intembiso.]
1. Cause to hope; give faith; encourage. [v.l. *ethembisa.*]
2. Promise.

-thembiso (intembiso, 2.4.6.9, **izintembiso)** n. [< *thembisa.*]
Promise. [cf. *isithembiso.*]

-thembiso (isithembiso, 2.4.3.9.9, **izithembiso)** n. [<thembisa.]
Promise, assurance. [cf. *intembiso*; v.l. *isethembiso.*]

-thembu (i(li)thembu, 2.6.3–8.9, **amathembu)** n.
Flowering grass of the Sparaxis and Anthericum species, with edible roots.

-thembu (isithembu, 2.4.3–8.9, **izithembu)** n. [> thembuza.]
Harem; plurality of wives. *ukuganwa yisithembu* or *ukuthatha isithembu* (to be a polygamist).

-thembu (uɓuthembu, 2.6.3–8.9) n. [<umThembu.]
1. Qualities, characteristics of the Thembu people.
2. Membership of the Thembu tribe.

-Thembu (umThembu, 2.6.3–8.9, **aɓaThembu)** n. [> uɓuthembu.]
A member of the Thembu tribe of the Ciskei area of Cape Province.

thembuza (3.2.9) v. [<isithembu. >perf. -thembuzile; pass. thenjuzwa; ap. thembuzela; caus. thembuzisa; untembuzane.]
1. Go the round of one's harem; indulge oneself with several wives.
2. Be immoral, profligate.

-thembuzane (isithembuzane, 2.4.3.6.8–3–6.3, sg. only) n.
Fungoid disease of the skin, possibly caused by disordered liver, Pityriasis versicolor.

-thembuzane (uɓuthembuzane, 2.4.3.6.8–3–6.3) n.
Fungoid disease of the skin. [cf. *isithembuzane.*]

themeleza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -themelezile; pass. thenyelezwa; ap. themelezela; caus. themelezisa; isithemelezo.]
1. Speak pointlessly, talk inconclusively; talk on and on, gabble.
2. Sing praises; chant in honour of someone.
3. Pray devoutly; offer devout worship.

-themelezo (isithemelezo, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izithemelezo)** n. [<themeleza.]
Praise, prayer; devout speech. [cf. *isiɓongo, umkhuleko.*]

***-thempeli (i(li)thempeli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amathempeli)** n. [<Eng. >loc. ethempelini.]
★ Temple.

thena (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-tina, -tena,*** cut. >perf. -thenile; pass. thenwa; neut. theneka; ap. thenela; caus. thenisa; int. thenisisa; intena; umtheni; umtheno.]
1. Castrate; emasculate.
2. Dock the end of pumpkin runners or potato tops to render them more fruitful.
3. Prune (as fruit-trees).
4. Discourage; lessen effectiveness. *ukuthena amandla* (to discourage; lit. to diminish strength).
5. Idiom: *ukuthenela phansi* ((i) to kill, (ii) to destroy one's reputation).

-thena (intena, 2.4.9, **izintena)** n. [<thena.]
Recently castrated bull-calf.

thenda (3.9) v. tr. [Ur-B. ***-tenda,*** make round. >perf. -thendile; pass. thendwa; neut. thendeka; ap. thendela; caus. thendisa; int. thendisisa; intendeka.]
Roll along. [cf. *gingqa.*] *ukuthenda ibola* (to roll a ball); *ukuthenda isondo* (to roll a hoop); *ukuthenda isiɓonda* (to roll a log).

-thenda (umthenda, 3.2.9.9, **imithenda)** n.
Stripe (as on zebra, mouse, etc.). [cf. v.l. *umthende.*]

-thende (i(li)thende, 3.2.9.9, **amathende)** n.
Small pumpkin plant.

-thende (isithende, 2.4.3–8.9, **izithende)** n. [Ur-B. ***-tende.***]
Heel.

-thende (umthende, 3.2.9.9, **imithende)** n. [>umthendekazana.]
Stripe (as on cloth, striped animal); streak (as of light). [v.l. *umthenda.*]

-thendeka (intendeka, 2.6.6–3.9, **izintendeka)** n. [<neut. thenda.]
Slope.

-thendekazana (umthendekazana, 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **imithendekazana)** n. [<umthende.]
Striped field-mouse.

-thendele (i(li)thendele, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amathendele)** n.
Red-winged partridge. [cf. v.l. *intendele.*]

-thendele (intendele, 2.6.3–8.9, **izintendele)** n.
Red-winged partridge, Francolinus Levaillanti. [v.l. *i(li)thendele.*] *Intendele iwé enkundleni* (The partridge has fallen in the public place, i.e. Good luck has befallen one). *Intendele iɓindwa yisidwa* (The partridge is being choked by a gladiolus bulb; i.e. Your exposure has made you speechless). *Intendele esuka muva ikholwa yizagila* (The partridge that rises last gets the best of the kerries; i.e. Don't leave it too late to run). *Intendele enhle ekhala igijima* (The beautiful partridge utters its cry while running; i.e. A person should be advertised by his deeds).

thendeleza (3.3.2.9) v. [<théndelezi. >perf. -thendelezile; pass. thendelezwa; neut. thendelezeka; ap. thendelezela; caus. thendelezisa; intendelezo.]
1. (intr.) Roll.
2. (tr.) Roll. *ukuthendeleza ibola* (to roll a ball).
3. (tr.) Tie round, tie up, tether. [cf. *ɓopha.*] *ukuthendeleza inkomo esigxotsheni* (to tether a cow to a tying-stake).

théndelezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>thendeleza; intendelezi.]
1. of rolling. [cf. *thenda.*] *Ibola walithi théndelezi, kwaɓangunomphelo* (He set the ball rolling and it went on and on).
2. of tying.

-thendelezi (intendelezi, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izintendelezi)** n. [<théndelezi.]
Bulky, stout man.

-thendelezo (intendelezo, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izintendelezo)** n. [<thendeleza.]
Spot outside a kraal where the cows are milked; post to which cows are tethered for milking.

thendemuza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -thendemuzile; pass. thendemuzwa; neut. thendemuzeka; ap. thendemuzela; rec. thendemuzana; caus. thendemuzisa; intendemuzi.]
1. (intr.) Be slow, lacking in energy; lack progress.

Waze wathendemuza lomseßenzi (This work is making no progress).
2. (tr.) Impede progress; slow down, delay. *Musa ukuthendemuza aßantwana ßeseßenza* (Don't prevent the children from getting on with their work).

thendemuzela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**thendemuza.** >perf. **-thendemuzele**; pass. **thendemuzelwa**; ap. **thendemuzelela**; caus. **thendemuzelisa.**]
1. Lack progress for; impede progress for.
2. Be slow; lack progress. [=*thendemuza.*]

-thendemuzi (**intendemuzi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**thendemuza.**]
1. Impediment.
2. Excuse.
3. Protecting fence round a kraal.

-thenenende (**i(li)thenenende,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amathenenende**) n.
Species of hard-wood tree. [cf. v.l. *umthenenende.*]

-thenenende (**umthenenende,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imithenenende**) n.
Species of forest tree, Cola natalensis. [v.l. *i(li)-thenenende.*]

thenga (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-teŋga,*** be equal, equalize. >perf. **-thengile**; pass. **thengwa**; neut. **thengeka**; ap. **thengela**; rec. **thengana**; caus. **thengisa**; dim. **thengathenga**; **umthengi**; **intengo.**]
1. Barter, trade. *ukuthenga izinkomo ngezimbuzi* (to barter cattle for goats).
2. [mod.] Buy, purchase. *thenga ngemali* (buy with money); *thenga impahla esitolo* (buy goods at a shop).
3. Pay back in one's own coin; retaliate. *Wathi umshaya phezulu naye wamthenga* (He aimed at the top of his head, and the other did the same in return).
4. Bribe.

thengela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**thenga.** >perf. **-thengele**; pass. **thengelwa**; neut. **thengeleka**; ap. **thengelela**; rec. **thengelana**; caus. **thengelisa**; **umthengeli.**]
1. Barter for; buy for or at.
2. Act as a salesman; serve over the counter. *Lensizwa ithengela esitolo* (This young man serves in a store).

-thengeli (**umthengeli,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aßathengeli**) n. [<**thengela.**]
Salesman; shop-assistant.

-thengi (**umthengi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **aßathengi**) n. [<**thenga.**]
Buyer. *umthengi wezinkomo* (cattle buyer).

thengisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**thenga.** >perf. **-thengisile**; pass. **thengiswa**; neut. **thengiseka**; ap. **thengisela**; rec. **thengisana**; caus. **thengisisa**; **umthengisi**; **intengiso.**]
1. Cause to barter.
2. [mod.] Sell. *ukuthengisa ngogwayi* or *ukuthengisa ugwayi* (to sell tobacco).
3. Idiom: *ukuthengisa ngomuntu* (to betray a person).

-thengisi (**umthengisi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aßathengisi**) n. [<**thengisa.**]
Seller, tradesman; hawker.

-thengiso (**intengiso,** 2.6.3.9, **izintengiso**) n. [<**thengisa.**]
1. Price. [cf. *intengo.*]
2. Commercial dealings, trade, commerce.

-thengo (**intengo,** 2.4.9, **izintengo**) n. [<**thenga.**]
1. Buying; barter; trade.
2. Price. [cf. *intengiso.*]
★ 3. Bargain.

***-thenisi** (**i(li)thenisi,** 6.6.3.3–8.9, **amathenisi**) n. [<Eng.]
★ Tennis.

-thente (**umthente,** 3.2.9.9, **imithente**) n.
Species of coarse sharp-pointed grass, Imperata arundinacea, bearing a white fluffy flower from which many birds make their nests. *Umthente uhlaßa usamila* (The sharp grass stalk pierces when just coming out of the ground; lit. Strike while the iron is hot).

thenteßula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thenteßule**; pass. **thenteßulwa**; ap. **thenteßulela**; caus. **thenteßulisa.**]
1. Shriek (as in terror).
2. Strip off, tear away.

thentesa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thentesile**; pass. **thenteswa**; neut. **thenteseka**; ap. **thentesela**; rec. **thentesana**; caus. **thentesisa.**]
Be dissatisfied with everything; be of a grumbling, nagging disposition; be disgruntled. *Umuntu eseguga uthentesa njalo* (As a person grows very old he becomes disgruntled).

théphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**thephuka**; **thephula**; **thephuzela.**]
of falling off; disintegrating; falling to pieces.

***-thephu** (**i(li)thephu,** 2.6.3.9, **amathephu**) n. [<Eng.]
Tape-measure.

thephuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**théphu.** >perf. **-thephukile**; ap. **thephukela**; caus. **thephukisa.**]
Fall to pieces, disintegrate. *Lolu-donga seluyathephuka, ludala* (This wall is now disintegrating, it is very old).

thephula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**théphu.** >perf. **-thephulile, -thephule**; pass. **thephulwa, theshulwa**; ap. **thephulela**; caus. **thephulisa.**]
Pull down, dismantle; tear to pieces, destroy. *ukuthephula indlu endala* (to pull down an old building).

thephuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**théphu.** >perf. **-thephuzele**; pass. **thephuzelwa**; ap. **thephuzelela**; caus. **thephuzelisa.**]
Be unkempt, dishevelled, unwashed. *Uqhamuké ethephuzela sengathi uhlala ehlathini* (He appeared in a dishevelled condition as though he lived in the forest).

thetha (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-teta,*** altercate. >perf. **-thethile**; pass. **thethwa**; neut. **thetheka**; ap. **thethela**; rec. **thethana**; caus. **thethisa**; int. **thethisisa**; dim. **thethathetha**; perftv. **thethelela**; **isithethi**; **intetho**; **isithetho**; **umthetho.**]
1. (intr.) Scold, find fault noisily; nag.
2. (tr.) Try law case, preside over lawsuit. *ukuthetha amacala* (to try cases).
3. (tr.) Offer praises, prayer, or sacrifice to the spirits; propitiate. *ukuthetha amadlozi* (to propitiate the spirits).
4. (tr.) Give judgement in favour of; find not guilty; let off. *Icala lamthetha* (The case has gone in his favour).
5. (tr.) Be in sympathy with, be attracted by. *Ngiyayithetha lendlu ngokwakhiwa kwayo* (I am attracted by the way this house is built).

-thethe (**i(li)thethe,** 3.2.9.9, **amathethe**) n.
Species of very bitter veld herb, Polygala oppositifolia, growing in stony places, used medicinally for purifying the blood.

-thethe (**intethe,** 2.9.9, **izintethe**) n. [Ur-B. ***-tete.***]
Grasshopper (generic term). *umuntu ontethe-zosiwamuva* (a cunning fellow; lit. one whose grasshoppers are roasted after everyone else). *Ucilo wayilahla kußanißani intethe* (So-and-so is doomed; lit. The little bird has dropped the grasshopper on to So-and-so).

-thethe (**ußuthethe,** 3.2.9.9) n.
1. Mites or maggots found in old sour-milk gourds.
2. Scurf, dandruff (from hair or skin).

thethelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**thetha.** >perf. **-the-**

thelele; pass. **thethelelwa**; ap. **thethelelela**; rec. **thethelelana**; caus. **thethelelisa**; **intethelelo.**]
Forgive; let off (from debts or punishment). *ukuthethelela izono zaβantu* (to forgive the sins of the people); *ukuβathethelela aβanye izono zaβo* (to forgive others their sins).

-thethelelo (intethelelo, 2.6.3.9.9, **izintethelelo)** n. [<**thethelela.**]
Forgiveness.

-thethi (isithethi, 2.6.3–8.9, **izithethi)** n. [<**thetha.**]
1. One skilled in singing praises to the spirits.
2. Scolding, noisy person; nagger.

-thethimacala (umthethimacala, 2.4.3.4.8.8.9, **aβathethimacala)** n. [<**umthethi**+**amacala.**]
One who tries cases; judge, magistrate.

thethisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**thetha.** >perf. **-thethisile**; pass. **thethiswa**; ap. **thethisela**; rec. **thethisana**; caus. **thethisisa.**]
Scold, reprimand; nag at.

-thetho (intetho, 2.3–8.9, **izintetho)** n. [<**thetha.**]
Subject matter; speech, utterance.

-thetho (isithetho, 2.6.3–8.9, **izithetho)** n. [<**thetha.**]
Favourable decision; judgement in favour.

-thetho (umthetho, 2.6.3–8.9, **imithetho)** n. [<**thetha.** >**ngomthetho.**]
1. Law, custom, rule, edict, statute. *ukushaya umthetho* (to frame a law); *ukwephula umthetho* (to break the law); *ukugcina umthetho* (to observe the law).
2. Pronouncement, arrangement, system.

-thevu (isithevu, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
Disease of the uterus of cows, causing clotting of blood and impeding expulsion of the calf.

theza (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-teva.*** >perf. **-thezile**; pass. **thezwa**; neut. **thezeka**; ap. **thezela**; rec. **thezana**; caus. **thezisa**; **amathezane**; **umthezane**; °**u(lu)thezo.**]
1. Gather firewood. *ukutheza izinkuni. Uyokulutheza olunenkume* (You will gather firewood with a centipede in it; i.e. You will bring trouble on yourself). *Lutheze ulothe* (Gather the firewood and warm yourself at it; i.e. Make your bed and sleep on it). *Wothezela entanjeni* (Gather firewood to the capacity of the string; i.e. Live according to your means).
2. Talk wildly, deliriously.

-thezane (amathezane, 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**theza.**]
1. Nervousness, agitation, shyness; fidgets, nervous twitches.
2. Delirium.

-thezane (umthezane, 2.4.3.8–3.9, **imithezane)** n. [<**theza.**]
Species of thorn-trees, Dichrostachys glomerata and D. nyassana. [cf. *u(lu)gagane.*]

°**-thezo (u(lu)thezo,** 2.4.3.9, **izintezo)** n. [<**theza.** >°**-luthezo.**]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)khuni*, firewood.

thézu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**thezuka.**]
1. of screaming, shouting. [cf. *yézu.*]
2. of upsetting, toppling over.

thezuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**thézu.** >perf. **-thezukile**; pass. **thezukwa**; ap. **thezukela**; caus. **thezukisa**; **umthezuka.**]
1. Scream, shout. [cf. *yezuka.*]
2. Get upset, topple over.
3. Deviate in talk, say the wrong thing.

-thezuka (umthezuka, 2.6.6.6–3.9, **imithezuka)** n. [<**thezuka.**]
Steep slope, precipitous place. [cf. *umyezuka.*]

-thi (imper. **yithi,** 8–9.9 or **thana,** 3.9) defect. monosyllabic v. [Ur-B. ***-ti.*** >perf. **-thé**; pass. **thiwa**; neut. **theka**; ap. **thela**; rec. **thana**; caus. **thisa**; dim. **thiyithi**; **-thile**; **-thize**; **ukuthi**; **ngathi.**] [infin. *ukuthi* (to say); *Ngithi* (I say); *Angithi* (I do not say); *Ngithé* (I said); *Angithanga* (I did not say); *Mangithi* (Let me say).]
1. Say [foll. by a complement; *-thi* is distinguished from *-sho* in that the actual words follow *-thi*, and not merely some reference to or description of them, as is the case after *-sho.*] *Uthi uzohamba* (He says he will go). *Βathini?* (What do they say?). *Uβaβa wathi, Maβahambe!* (Father said, Let them go!).
2. Mean, intend; think, imagine; mention; understand. *Uthini uma usho njalo?* (What do you mean when you speak like that?). *Βengithi βazofika* (I imagined they would come). *Angithi wanitshela* (I am sure he told you).
3. This v. is used in various tenses as a conj. meaning 'when', 'while', 'as', e.g.: (*a*) Present: **ngithi, sithi, βathi, kuthi, zithi,** etc. *Ngithi ngisho njalo, ngiβe ngineqiniso* (When I speak thus, I speak the truth). *uthi ungafa umkhomo* (as soon as the whale dies); *βathi qéde ukuβa βafike emzini* (as soon as they reach the kraal). (*b*) Immed. past: **ngithé, sithé, βathé, kuthé,** etc. *kuthé kusahlwa ngolunye usuku* (when it was just becoming dark on another day). *Ngithé ngisathi ngisahlala βangiβiza* (As soon as I was sitting down they called me). (*c*) Remote past: **ngathi, βathi, kwathi, zathi,** etc. *Lathi igwaβaβa lalalela, lakhukhumala* (When the crow listened, he drew himself up). *Kwathi inja yangena endlini* (And then the dog went into the house). (*d*) Future: **kuzothi, βayothi,** etc. *Kuzothi kuhlwa βahlasele* (They will attack at dusk).
4. (used preceding ideophones) Express, act, demonstrate, manifest [when *-thi* may take an obj. concd.] *ukuthi du* (to be silent); *ukuβathi thúnsu* (to thump them); *ukuthana thwánsu-thwánsu* (to belabour one another).
5. (foll. by v. infin.) Do a little. *Sithé ukuhlala phansi* (We just sat down a while). *Wathi ukuthi qáphuqáphu* (He picked up his points a little in speaking). *Βazothi ukuklela* (They will line up for a short time).
6. Idioms: (*a*) Past neg. used interjectionally: *Awuthanga ukwenza wakhuluma kaβi, inkosi yaze yathukuthela!* (What a fool you were to speak evil until the chief became angry!). (*b*) Continuous formation, indicating 'try': *Wawuyathé wahluleka* (You have tried your best but failed). *Βazoβeyathé βakuβone* (They will see you easily). *Βaβeyathé βayanqoβa, βahluleka* (Each time they tried to conquer, they failed). (*c*) *Βamuké βathi* (They went in this direction—pointing).

-thi (>perf. **-thé**) defic. v. (foll. by the subjunct. mood).
Act nearly. [cf. *-cishe.*] *Ngithé ngahamba* (I nearly went). *Uthi akafane nawe* (He almost looks like you).

-thi pron. stem. 1st pers. pl. used with ult. *-na* forming the abs. pron. **thina**, we; and the loc. **kithi**, cop. **yithi**, conj. **nathi**, and instr. **ngathi.**

-thi (uβuthi, 2.3–5.4) n.
Poison; poisonous concoction. [cf. *isihlungu.*] *ukuphuzisa uβuthi* (to administer poison).

-thi (ukuthi, 3.2.9) n. [<**-thi.**]
A particular thing; such-and-such a thing. *Mina ngihlushwa ukuthi nokuthi* (I am troubled by such-and-such a thing). *Hamba, uthathe lokho-kuthi kwami* (Go and fetch that particular thing of mine).

-thi (u(lu)thi, 2.3–5.4, **izinti)** n. [<**umuthi.**]
1. Stick; long, slender, wooden stick. *uthi lokuloβa* (pen for writing); *uthi lokuthosa* (skewer); *uthi lokugwedla* (oar for rowing).
2. Thin, emaciated person or animal. *Usegulé waβawuthi* (He is ill and has become terribly thin).
3. Idiom: *amehlo ayizinti* (fixed, staring eyes).

-thi (**umuthi,** 2.3–5.4, **imithi**) n. [Ur-B. ***muti.*** >dim. umthana or umshana ; u(lu)thi.]
1. Tree, shrub; plant. *ukumila kwemithi* (the growing of the trees); *ukugawula umuthi* (to fell a tree).
2. Medicine; medicinal charm. *ukuphuza umuthi* (to drink medicine); *umuthi omnyama* (harmful medicine; witchcraft charm); *umuthi omhlophe* (curative medicine).
3. Wood, wooden substance. *Leli-tafula liɓazwé ngomuthi olukhuni* (This table has been made from hard wood).
4. Modern idioms: *umuthi wezicathulo* (boot-polish); *umuthi wokupenda* (paint); *umuthi wamazinyo* (toothpaste); *umuthi wezinwele* (hair-oil, shampoo powder, etc.); *umuthi wokugcoɓa uɓuso* (face ointment).
°5. **umuthi wamakati,** hlonipha term for *inyama,* meat.
umuthi wamanxiwa, hlonipha term for *insangu,* hemp.
***-thibathi** (**i(li)thibathi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amathibathi**) n. [<Eng.]
Teapot.
thiɓa (6.3) v. [>perf. -thiɓile; pass. thitshwa; neut. thiɓeka; ap. thiɓela; rec. thiɓana; caus. thiɓisa; int. thiɓisisa; dim. thiɓathiɓa ; perftv. thiɓelela ; umthiɓa ; isithiɓane ; umazithiɓe ; intiɓelo ; °i(li)thiɓo ; °umthiɓo.]
1. Restrain, check; ward off. [cf. *vika.*] *ukuthiɓa umkhonto* (to ward off a spear); *ukuthiɓa ulaka* (to restrain anger).
2. Make a threatening grimace; prepare for combat. *Inkunzi ithiɓa nxa izokulwa* (A bull makes threatening movements when about to fight).
-thiɓa (**umthiɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **imithiɓa**) n. [<thiɓa.]
Species of fruit tree, Dialium Schlechteri.
-thiɓane (**isithiɓane,** 4.3.4.3.9, **izithiɓane**) n. [<thiɓa.]
Species of small tree, Ormocarpum trichocarpum.
thiɓelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<thiɓa. >perf. -thiɓelele; pass. thitshelelwa; ap. thiɓelelela; caus. thiɓelelisa.]
1. Mollify, ameliorate, pacify, settle.
2. Weaken, adulterate, reduce strength. *ukuthiɓelela utshwala* (to adulterate beer).
3. Reduce the beer-worts boiling in one pot by ladling off the froth and pouring it into another.
-thiɓelo (**intiɓelo,** 3.2.9.9, **izintiɓelo**) n. [<ap. thiɓa.]
1. Beer-froth ladled from a boiling or fermenting pot.
2. Amelioration; pacification.
°**-thiɓo** (**i(li)thiɓo,** 3.2.9.9, **amathiɓo**) n. [<thiɓa.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)phunga,* smell.
°**-thiɓo** (**umthiɓo,** 3.2.9.9, **imithiɓo**) n. [<thiɓa.]
hlonipha term for *umhluzi,* gravy.
thíka (8.8–9) ideo. [>thikameza ; thikaza.]
of sudden movement, disturbance; of starting back. *Akathanga thíka* (He said nothing. He made no movement).
-thika (**umthika,** 3.2.9.9, **imithika**) n. [>-mthika.]
1. Dark, black object.
2. Frock-coat. [cf. *umjiva.*]
thíkalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>thikalala.]
1. of lethargy, dejection; of being languid; *Umzimba uthé thíkalala* (His body is lethargic).
2. of overpowering.
thikalala (3.3.2.9) v. [<thíkalala. >perf. -thikalele; ap. thikalalela; caus. thikalalisa.]
Be lethargic, dejected, languid; be overpowered. [cf. *tikiɓala, thithiɓala.*]
thikameza (3.3.2.9) v. [<thíka. >perf. -thikamezile; pass. thikanyezwa; neut. thikamezeka; ap. thikamezela; rec. thikamezana; caus. thikamezisa ; isithikamezo.]
Disturb, distract, interrupt. [cf. *thikimeza.*]
-thikamezo (**isithikamezo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izithikamezo**) n. [<thikameza.]
Disturbance, interruption. [cf. *isithikimezo.*]
thikaza (3.2.9) v. [<thíka. >perf. -thikazile; pass. thikazwa; neut. thikazeka; ap. thikazela; rec. thikazana; caus. thikazisa.]
Move suddenly; start back; shake; be disturbed. *Ayathikaza amanzi lapha, kunotho* (The water is disturbed here, there is something).
thikazisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<thikaza. >perf. -thikazisile; pass. thikaziswa; neut. thikaziseka; ap. thikazisela; rec. thikazisana; caus. thikazisisa.]
1. Disturb; cause to start or move suddenly. *Akafuni ukuthikaziswa uma efunda* (He doesn't want to be disturbed while studying).
2. Check, hinder; annoy. *Uyise wamthikazisa eselwa* (His father checked him when he was about to fight).
thíki (8.8–9) ideo. [>thikiɓeza ; thikimeza ; thikiza ; intiki ; u(lu)thiki ; intikintiki ; u(lu)thikithi ; i(li)thikithiki.]
of moving, shaking, quivering; of disturbance. [cf. *thíka.*]
-thiki (**u(lu)thiki,** 3.2.9.9, **izintiki**) n. [<thíki.]
Closely packed mass (of objects, persons, animals).
-thiki (**intiki,** 2.9.9, **izintiki**) n. [<thíki.]
Jelly-like substance; gravy.
thikiɓeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<thíki. >perf. -thikiɓezile; pass. thikiɓezwa; neut. thikiɓezeka; ap. thikiɓezela; rec. thikiɓezana; caus. thikiɓezisa.]
1. Move; disturb, interrupt. [cf. *thikimeza.*]
2. Displease, disappoint.
-thikili (**isithikili,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izithikili**) n.
Apex tuft of a Native hut.
-thikili (**umthikili,** 2.4.3.6.3, **imithikili**) n.
Base of the apex tuft on a Native hut.
thikimeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<thíki. >perf. -thikimezile; pass. thikinyezwa; neut. thikimezeka; ap. thikimezela; rec. thikimezana; caus. thikimezisa.]
Move; disturb, distract, interrupt. *Musa ukuthikimeza izinkuku* (Don't disturb the fowls).
-thiki(n)tiki (**intikintiki,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintikintiki**) n. [<thíki.]
Jelly-like substance; congealed substance.
***thikitha** (3.2.9) v. [<Eng. *ticket.* >perf. -thikithile; pass. thikithwa; neut. thikitheka; ap. thikithela; caus. thikithisa ; umthikithisi.]
Check work tickets (of daily operation with Native labourers).
***thikithela** (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<thikitha. >perf. -thikithele; ap. thikithelela; rec. thikithelana; caus. thikithelisa.]
1. Check work tickets for.
2. Forge initial on work ticket. *Waphutha emseɓenzini kodwa ɓamthikithela aɓakuɓo* (He was absent from work but his friends forged the initial on the ticket).
-thikithi (**i(li)thikithi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amathikithi**) n.
Bead which conveys a message between lovers [black bead = my heart is disappointed; green bead = I am happy; white bead = I am burning with love].
***-thikithi** (**i(li)thikithi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amathikithi**) n. [<Eng.]
Ticket.
-thikithi (**u(lu)thikithi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izintikithi**) n. [<thíki.]
Closely packed mass. [cf. *u(lu)thiki.*]

-thikithiki (**i(li)thikithiki,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amathikithiki**) n. [<thíki.]
Jelly-like substance. [cf. *intikintiki.*]

***-thikithisi** (**umthikithisi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓathikithisi**) n. [<caus. *thikitha.]
Clerk in charge of signing work tickets.

thikiza (3.2.9) v. [<thíki. >perf. -thikizile; pass. thikizwa; neut. thikizeka; ap. thikizela; caus. thikizisa.]
Quiver (as jelly), shake; be disturbed.

thikizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<thikiza. >perf. -thikizele; pass. thikizelwa; ap. thikizelela; caus. thikizelisa.]
1. Quiver for.
2. Quiver; move shakily. [=*thikiza.*]

***-thilamu** (**i(li)thilamu,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amathilamu**) n. [<Eng.]
Tram.

thilaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -thilazile; pass. thilazwa; ap. thilazela; caus. thilazisa.]
Hawk about, peddle goods. *Naɓantu seɓeze ɓafunda ukuthilaza* (Even Natives have now learned to peddle goods).

-thile rel. [<-thi.]
Some, a certain. [v.l. *-thize.*] *umuntu othile* (a certain person); *aɓantu aɓathile* (some people).

***-thileyi** (**i(li)thileyi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amathileyi**) n. [<Eng.]
Tray. [cf. *ugqoko.*]

-thili (**umthili,** 3.2.6.3, **imithili**) n.
Underground storage tank (for maize, etc.).

°**-thili** (**umthili,** 3.2.3–5.4, **imithili**) n.
hlonipha term for *umgodi,* chasm.

***-thilomu** (**i(li)thilomu,** 2.6.3.9.9, **amathilomu**) n. [<Eng. >loc. ethilomu.]
Tea-room.

-thimazana (**isithimazana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izithimazana**) n.
Very short person.

thimba (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -thimbile; pass. thinjwa; ap. thimbela; caus. thimbisa; i(li)thimba; umthimba.]
Sit in a group; stand about idly. *Nithimbeleni, umseɓenzi ungaka?* (Why do you idle about when there is such a lot of work?).

-thimba (**i(li)thimba,** 3.2.9.9, **amathimba**) n. [<thimba. cf. Ur-B. *-tímba,* a girl. >i(li)thimbana; i(li)thimbazana.]
Group of marriageable girls at a particular kraal.

-thimba (**umthimba,** 3.2.9.9, **imithimba**) n. [<thimba. >umthimbana; umthimbazana.]
1. Bridal party.
2. Species of sea fungus growing on the rocks.

-thimba (**uthimba,** 2.9.9, **othimba**) n.
Species of bird.

***-thimba** (**uthimba,** 2.4.9, **othimba**) n. [<Eng.]
Timber.

-thimbakazane (**umthimbakazane,** 3.2.6.6.3.9.9, **imithimbakazane**) n.
White helmet shrike, Prionops poliocephalus.

-thimbana (**i(li)thimbana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amathimbana**) n. [<i(li)thimba.]
Group of young girls under marriageable age. [cf. *i(li)thimbazana.*]

-thimbana (**umthimbana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imithimbana**) n. [<umthimba.]
1. Small bridal party.
2. Group of young girls under marriageable age. [cf. *i(li)thimbana.*]

-thimbazana (**i(li)thimbazana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amathimbazana**) n. [<i(li)thimba.]
Group of very little girls at a particular kraal.

-thimbazana (**umthimbazana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imithimbazana**) n. [<umthimba.]
Group of very little girls. [cf. *i(li)thimbazana.*]

thímu (8.8–9) ideo. [>thimuka; thimula; isithimuthimu.]
1. of bursting out (into laughter or blossom).
2. of sneezing, snorting.

thimuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<thímu. >perf. -thimukile; ap. thimukela; caus. thimukisa; isithimuka; isithimukela.]
1. Burst into pieces; burst through. *Ukhamba luthimukile izingcezu* (The pot burst into little bits). *Wathimuka wahleka* (He burst into laughter).
2. Bloom, blossom; break into flower. *Izimbali zithimukile ehloɓo* (The flowers are blooming in summer time).

-thimuka (**isithimuka,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izithimuka**) n. [<thimuka.]
1. Bumper crop; blaze of blossom.
2. A bursting forth; snorting, sneezing.

-thimukela (**isithimukela,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izithimukela**) n. [<ap. thimuka.]
1. Bumper crop. [cf. *isithimuka.*]
2. A bursting forth; snorting.

thimula (3.2.9) v. [<thímu. >perf. -thimulile; pass. thimulwa; ap. thimulela; caus. thimulisa; int. thimulisisa; dim. thimuthimula; u(lu)thimula.]
Snort; sneeze.

-thimula (**u(lu)thimula,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<thimula.]
Nasal mucus.

-thimuthimu (**isithimuthimu,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **izithimuthimu**) n. [<thímu.]
1. Bumper crop. [cf. *isithimuka.*]
2. A bursting forth; snorting.

thina (6.3) interj. of emphasis and corroboration.
Indeed. [cf. *mina.*] *Ɓayasho thina* ((i) They say so indeed; (ii) They sing very well). *Uqinisile thina* (Yes, what you say is true). *Hhayi thina wena, ɓayasihlupha* (Yes indeed, they are annoying us).

thina (6.3) pron. abs. 1st pers. pl. [<-thi+ult. -na. >loc. kithi (kithina); cop. yithi (yithina); instr. ngathi; conj. nathi; isithina; uɓuthina.]
We, we ourselves; us, us ourselves (used emphatically or in contrast). *Thina sikhuluma iqiniso* (As for us we speak the truth). *Akusothina* (It is not we). *thinaɓantu* (we people).

-thina (**isithina,** 3.2.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<thina.]
1. Our state or reaction on a particular occasion. [cf. *isiwena.*]
2. Person or persons under our influence.

-thina (**uɓuthina,** 3.2.3–5.4) n. [<thina.]
Our personality (referring to 1st pers. pl. possession). [cf. *uɓuyena.*]

-thingo (**u(lu)thingo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izintingo**) n.
1. Wattling; withies used as bonds for hut-building. [cf. *u(lu)thungo.*]
2. Fragrance, sweet smell.

-thingo-(lw)enkosikazi (**u(lu)thingo-lwenkosikazi,** 2.4.6.6.3.4.3.9.9, **izintingo-zenkosikazi**) n. [<u(lu)thingo+poss. inkosikazi, lit. the queen's wattling.]
Rainbow.

***-thini** (**i(li)thini,** 2.4.3.9, **amathini**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Tin; paraffin tin, can (for water). [cf. **i(li)kani.*]
2. Tin (metal).

-thini (**intini,** 2.6.3, **izintini**) n.
Otter. [cf. v.l. *umthini.*]

-thini (**umthini,** 3.2.6.3, **imithini**) n. [loc. emthinini.]
Otter, Lutra Capensis. [v.l. *intini.*] *Sekumpondo-*

ɪamthini (It is early morning; lit. the horns of the otter).

-thiniko (**u(lu)thiniko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintiniko**) n.
Forked vein appearing in the middle of the forehead. [cf. *u(lu)thambo.*]

thínsi (3.9) ideo. [> **thinsika ; thinsila.**]
of falling heavily. [cf. *thúnsu.*]

thinsika (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **thínsi.** > perf. **-thinsikile;** ap. **thinsikela;** caus. **thinsikisa.**]
Fall down heavily; drop (of heavy weight). [cf. *thunsuka.*]

thinsila (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **thínsi.** > perf. **-thinsilile;** pass. **thinsilwa;** ap. **thinsilela;** rec. **thinsilana;** caus. **thinsilisa.**]
Throw down heavily. [cf. *thunsula.*] *ukuthinsila umthwalo* (to throw down a load).

thinta (6.3) v. [> perf. **-thintile;** pass. **thintwa;** neut. **thinteka;** ap. **thintela;** rec. **thintana;** caus. **thintisa;** int. **thintisisa;** dim. **thintathinta ; °intinta.**]
1. Touch, handle, tip. [cf. *phatha.*] *ukuthinta ngesandla* (to touch with the hand); *ukuthinta inyoka ngomsila* (to touch a snake on the tail; i.e. to start trouble).
2. Irritate, provoke, disturb, meddle with. *Ungayithinti imivi* (Don't tease the wasps).
3. Turn, cause to veer round. *ukuthinta izinkomo ngasensimini* (to turn cattle from a field).
4. Excel, do well. *Uyaluthinta uphiyane* (She plays the piano excellently). *ukuthinta umqangala* (to play a violin very well); *ukuthinta ibola* (to be a good footballer).

-thinta (**i(li)thinta,** 3.2.9.9, **amathinta**) n.
Grave, sepulchre, tomb.

°-thinta (**intinta,** 2.9.9, **izintinta**) n. [< **thinta.**]
★ hlonipha term for *inkomo,* beast.

-thintandaɓa (**umthintandaɓa,** 3.2.8.8.8–9.9, **aɓathintandaɓa**) n. [< **thinta+indaɓa,** lit. what provokes a matter.]
One who causes trouble.

-thintane (**i(li)thintane,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amathintane**) n.
Species of large forest timber trees.
ithintane eliɓomvu: prob. Syzygium Fourcadei.
ithintane elimhlophe: species of Olea tree.

-thinti (**i(li)thinti,** 3.2.9.9, **amathinti**) n.
Species of large fruit bat.

-thinti (**isithinti,** 3.2.9.9, **izithinti**) n.
Loin-covering of cats' tails. [cf. *injoɓo.*]

thíntilili (4.3.5.4) ideo.
of sudden halting, stopping. [cf. *khímilili.*]

thíntinini (4.3.5.4) ideo.
of sudden halting. [cf. *thíntilili.*]

thintitha (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-thintithile;** pass. **thintithwa;** ap. **thintithela;** rec. **thintithana;** caus. **thintithisa;** int. **thintithisisa ;** dim. **thintithintitha ; uthintithwayo.**]
1. Shake vigorously; shake out (as dust from a rug); *ukuthintitha isikhumba* (to shake a kaross).
2. Thrash soundly, flog.

-thintithwayo (**uthintithwayo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **othintithwayo**) n. [< pass. **thintitha.**]
Tripe; fourth stomach of animals (so called because it has to be shaken out and washed before being cooked).

-thinto (**umthinto,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Butter-milk. [cf. *umboɓe.*]

-thinzi (**isithinzi,** 3.2.9.9, **izithinzi**) n. [> **thinziyela.**]
1. Bogy; mysterious cause of panic or fear; ghost. *Ngiyesaɓa sengathi kukhona isithinzi emuva kwendlu* (I am afraid, as though there is a ghost behind the house).
2. Shadow; perplexity. [cf. *isithunzi.*] *Ɓaɓathela ngesithinzi* (They stood over them as a menacing shadow).

thinzisana (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-thinzisene;** pass. **thinziswana;** ap. **thinzisanela;** caus. **thinzisanisa.**]
Argue, argue about orders; put onus on one another. *Ngeke ɓawenze umseɓenzi, ɓazothinzisana* (They won't do the work, they will waste time arguing about it).

thinziyela (3.3.2.9) v. [< **isithinzi.** > perf. **-thinziyele;** pass. **thinziyelwa;** ap. **thinziyelela;** caus. **thinziyelisa ; umthinziyelo.**]
Make ambiguous; speak ambiguously; obscure the meaning (of words). *ukuthinziyela inkulumo* (to obscure the meaning of a speech).

-thinziyelo (**umthinziyelo,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imithinziyelo**) n. [< **thinziyela.**]
Ambiguity; uncertainty in speech; mystery.

thiphiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-thiphilizile;** pass. **thiphilizwa;** ap. **thiphilizela;** caus. **thiphilizisa ; isithiphilizi.**]
Produce small, scanty cobs (of maize). [cf. *thiphiza.*]

-thiphilizi (**isithiphilizi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izithiphilizi**) n. [< **thiphiliza.** > **uɓuthiphilizi.**]
1. Stunted mealie-cob. [cf. *isithiphiza.*]
2. Short person.

-thiphilizi (**uɓuthiphilizi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **isithiphilizi.**]
Scanty, stunted harvest. [cf. *uɓuthaphiza.*]

thiphiza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-thiphizile;** pass. **thiphizwa;** ap. **thiphizela;** caus. **thiphizisa ; isithiphiza.**]
Produce small, scanty cobs (of maize). [cf. *thaphiza, thiphiliza.*]

-thiphiza (**isithiphiza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izithiphiza**) n. [< **thiphiza.**]
1. Small, stunted mealie-cob. [cf. *isithaphiza, isithiphilizi.*]
2. Short person.

***-thisha** (**uthisha,** 2.6.3, **othisha**) n. [< Eng.]
Teacher. [cf. **uthishela*; v.l. **utisha.*]

***-thishela** (**uthishela,** 3.2.9.9, **othishela**) n. [< Eng.]
Teacher. [cf. *uthisha.]

***-thisipuni** (**i(li)thisipuni,** 2.6.3.6.9.9, **amathisipuni**) n. [< Eng.]
Teaspoon.

thithiɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-thithiɓele;** pass. **thithiɓalwa;** ap. **thithiɓalela;** caus. **thithiɓalisa;** contr. caus. **thithiɓeza ; isithithiɓala ; umathithiɓala.**]
1. Be helpless, low-spirited, depressed.
2. Be sodden (of food).

-thithiɓala (**isithithiɓala,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **izithithiɓala**) n. [< **thithiɓala.**]
1. Helpless, low-spirited person; one cowed, depressed.
°2. hlonipha term for *insangu,* hemp.

thithiɓeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus. < **thithiɓala.** > perf. **-thithiɓezile;** pass. **thithiɓezwa;** ap. **thithiɓezela;** caus. **thithiɓezisa.**]
Discourage, disappoint. *Uɓeqhuɓa kahle, ɓamthithiɓeza* (He was progressing well but they discouraged him).

-thithimbila (**umthithimbila,** 2.4.4.3.6.3, **imithithimbila**) n.
Species of tall, yellow-flowered weed, Senecio juniperinus, common in old mealie fields. [cf. *umphenjane.*]

-thithingolo (**isithithingolo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izithithingolo**) n.
Dense bush, jungle. [cf. *isiningolo.*]

thíthithi (8.8.9) ideo. [> **thithiza ; isithithithi ; uɓuthithithi.**]
1. of being confused, at a loss.
2. of fluttering.

-thithithi (**isithithithi,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izithithithi**) n. [< thíthithi.]
Stupid person; dunce; fool.

-thithithi (**uɓuthithithi,** 3.3.2.9.9) n. [< thíthithi.]
Confused speech or movement; fluttering.

thithiza (3.2.9) v. [< thíthithi. > perf. -thithizile; pass. thithizwa; ap. thithizela; caus. thithizisa.]
1. Be confused, be at a loss; act in a confused, stupid manner; hesitate.
2. Flutter.

thithizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < thithiza. > perf. -thithizele; pass. thithizelwa; ap. thithizelela; caus. thithizelisa.]
1. Be confused for, hesitate for; flutter for.
2. Act in a confused, stupid manner. [=*thithiza.*]
3. Flutter.

thívi (8.8–9) ideo. [> thiviza; amathivithivi.]
1. of handling or stepping on something soft. [cf. *tífi.*]
2. of falling (of something soft and yielding).
3. of eating fatty food.

***-thivini** (**isithivini,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izithivini**) n. [< Eng. *stiver.*]
Farthing.

-thivithivi (**amathivithivi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [< thivi. > -mathivithivi.]
Fatty, greasy, oily object. [cf. *amatifitifi.*]

thiviza (3.2.9) v. [< thívi. > perf. -thivizile; pass. thivizwa; neut. thivizeka; ap. thivizela; rec. thivizana; caus. thivizisa.]
1. Handle or step on something soft and yielding. [cf. *tifiza.*]
2. Eat fatty food.

-thivothi (**umthivothi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imithivothi**) n.
Breastbone.

-thi-(w)amadoda (**umuthi-wamadoda,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [< umuthi + poss. amadoda, lit. man's medicine.]
Leadwort plant, Plumbago capensis, used as warrior medicine.

thíxa (8.8–9) ideo. [> thixaza.]
1. of flapping (as a wet cloth).
2. of walking with tired, sagging gait.

thixaza (3.2.9) v. [< thíxa. > perf. -thixazile; pass. thixazwa; ap. thixazela; caus. thixazisa.]
Flap (as a wet cloth), make flapping noise.

thixazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < thixaza. > perf. -thixazele; pass. thixazelwa; ap. thixazelela; caus. thixazelisa.]
1. Flap for.
2. Flap (as a wet cloth). [=*thixaza.*]
3. Walk with tired, sagging gait.

***-thixo** (**isithixo,** 3.2.9.9, **izithixo**) n. [< *uThixo.]
Idol, a god, something to which one devotes one's interest.

***-Thixo** (**uThixo,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< Xh. *uThixo* (prob. derived from the Cape Hottentot *Tixwa* or *Tiqwa,* found also as *Tsũi-//oap* in Nama). > isithixo.]
God, the Supreme Being (still used in some places synonymously with *uNkulunkulu*).

thíya (8.8–9) ideo. [> thiyaza.]
1. of obstruction, hindering. [cf. *thíye.*]
2. of being dazed.

thiya (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-teɣa,*** set a trap. > perf. -thiyile; pass. thiywa; neut. thiyeka; ap. thiyela; rec. thiyana; caus. thiyisa; int. thiyisisa; dim. thiyathiya; u(lu)thiyane; i(li)thiyela; isithiyo; intiyo; °i(li)thiyo; °u(lu)-thiyo.]
1. Ensnare, trap; set a trap. *ukuthiya izinyoni* (to trap birds).
2. Hinder, prevent, obstruct. *Ɓathiyé indlela ngamahlahla* (They obstructed the road with branches). *ukuthiya amanzi* (to dam back water).
3. Support, prop up. *ukuthiya indlu* (to prop up a house).

-thiyampondo (**i(li)thiyampondo,** 2.4.3.6.9.9, **amathiyampondo**) n. [< thiya + izimpondo, lit. what catches the horns.]
Species of forest tree.

-Thiyane (**u(lu)Thiyane,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izinTiyane**) n. [< rec. thiya.]
One of Cetshwayo's regiments of girls.

thiyaza (3.2.9) v. [< thíya. > perf. -thiyazile; pass. thiyazwa; neut. thiyazeka; ap. thiyazela; rec. thiyazana; caus. thiyazisa.]
1. (tr.) Obstruct, hinder; disturb. [cf. *thiyeza.*] *Isela ulithiyazé selingene* (He disturbed the burglar when he was already in).
2. (intr.) Be dazed.

thiyazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < thiyaza. > perf. -thiyazele; pass. thiyazelwa; ap. thiyazelela; caus. thiyazelisa.]
1. Obstruct for.
2. Be dazed for.
3. Walk in a dazed manner. [=*thiyaza.*]

thíye (8.8–9) ideo. [> thiyeza; u(lu)thiye.]
of obstruction; of hindering, preventing. [cf. *thíya.*]

-thiye (**u(lu)thiye,** 2.4.3.9, **izintiye**) n. [< thíye.]
1. Obstacle, hindrance. [cf. *isithiyo.*]
2. Species of shrub.
3. Edible caterpillar found on this shrub. [cf. *i(li)cimbi.*]

-thiyela (**i(li)thiyela,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amathiyela**) n. [< ap. thiya.]
Species of composite shrub, Cassinia phylicifolia.

thiyeza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < thíye. > perf. -thiyezile; pass. thiyezwa; neut. thiyezeka; ap. thiyezela; rec. thiyezana; caus. thiyezisa.]
Hinder, prevent, obstruct. [cf. *thiya.*]

-thiyo (**intiyo,** 2.4.9, **izintiyo**) n. [< thiya.]
Verandah post.

-thiyo (**isithiyo,** 2.4.3.9, **izithiyo**) n. [< thiya.]
1. Obstacle, hindrance. [cf. *u(lu)thiye.*]
2. Snare, trap.

°-thiyo (**i(li)thiyo,** 2.4.3.9, **amathiyo**) n. [< thiya.]
1. hlonipha term for *i(li)ziko,* hearth.
2. hlonipha term for *i(li)seko,* prop.

°-thiyo (**u(lu)thiyo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izintiyo**) n. [< thiya.]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)thango,* fence.

-thize rel. [< -thi.]
1. Some, a certain. [cf. v.l. *-thile.*]
2. (used as adverbial suffix with time nouns): On a certain day, at a certain time, e.g. **ɓusukuthize** (on a certain night); **langathize** (on a certain day); **lusukuthize** (on a certain day); **minithize** (at a certain midday); **nsasathize** (on a certain morning); **ntambamathize** (on a certain afternoon); **nyakathize** (in a certain year); **nyangathize** (in a certain month); **sontothize** (on a certain week).
3. (used as a suffix with non-subj. nouns after verbs): *Siɓoné muntuthize* (We saw a certain person). *Ɓaɓulewe silothize* (They were killed by a certain beast). *Ngithengé zinkomothize* (I bought certain cattle).

-thizethize (**amathizethize,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Hesitation, faltering; holding back.

thízi (8.8–9) ideo. [> thiziyeka; thiziyela.]
of hesitation, hindrance.

thiziyeka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [< thízi. > perf. -thiziyekile; pass. thiziyekwa; ap. thiziyekela; caus. thiziyekisa.]
1. Hesitate, falter, waver.

2. Get hindered, obstructed.

thiziyela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**thízi.** >perf. **-thiziyele**; pass. **thiziyelwa**; ap. **thiziyelela**; caus. **thiziyelisa**; **intiziyela.**]
Do with reluctance or hesitation.

-thiziyela (**intiziyela,** 2.4.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**thiziyela.**]
Reluctance, hesitation.

tho (3 or 3–8) ideo. [>**thonsa**; **thónsi.**]
of dripping (of water). [cf. *nto, to.*]

-tho (**into**—*i:nnt'ɔ*, 2–6.3, **izinto**) n. [>**ukunto**; **-ntokanje(i)**; **intokazi.**]
Thing; object, article; matter, affair; property. *ukukhuluma into ekhona* (to speak of an actual fact). *Akunto yalutho* (It is not a matter of any importance. It is a useless thing). *Бontoni leyo?* (What may that be?). *Ungenza-ntoni na?* (What can you do?).

-tho (**isitho,** 2.6.3, **izitho**) n.
1. Limb; joint of meat. *izitho zomzimba* (the parts of the body).
2. Lower leg (of person or animal).

-tho (**isitho,** 3.2.9, **izitho**) n. [<**tha.**]
Enema.

-tho (**u(lu)tho,** 2.6.6–3, **izinto**) n. [>**ukuthokozi**; aug. **u(lu)thokazi**; **u(lu)thanazana.**]
1. Something, anything. *Бafuna-lutho na?* (Do they want anything). *Gcina lokhu, utho lwami ngedwa* (Keep this, it is my very own).
2. commonly in the neg., when it means 'nothing'. *Akulutho* (It is nothing. It doesn't matter). *Akanalutho* (He has nothing). *Asiбoni-lutho* (We see nothing).

thoба (6.3) v. [>perf. **-thoбile**; pass. **thotshwa**; neut. **thoбeka**; ap. **thoбela**; rec. **thoбana**; caus. **thoбisa**; int. **thoбisisa**; dim. **thoбathoба**; **i(li)thoба**; **intoбeko**; **isithoбo**; **umthoбo.**]
1. (tr.) Bend, bend down; lower, bow. *ukuthoба ikhanda* (to bow the head); *ukuthoба igatsha lomuthi* (to bend the branch of a tree); *ukuthoба umhlane* (to bend down).
2. (tr.) Humble, humiliate. *ukuthoба ingane* (to discipline a child).
3. (tr.) Quieten down, appease.
4. (tr.) Foment, poultice. *ukuthoба isilonda* (to foment a wound).
5. (intr.) Become humble.

-thoба (**i(li)thoба,** 3.2.6.3, **amathoба**) n. [<**thoба.** >dim. **i(li)thoбana.**]
1. Ox with a horn curving downwards.
2. Person with eyes of unequal size, or with drooping eye.
3. (sg. only) Nine. [cf. *isishiyagalolunye.*]

-thoбaminwemiбili (**i(li)thoбaminwemiбili,** 3.2.6.6.6.6.6.3, sg. only) n. [<**thoба**+**iminwe**+**-бili**, lit. the lowering of two fingers.]
Eight. [cf. *isishiyagalombili.*]

-thoбamunwemunye (**i(li)thoбamunwemunye,** 3.2.6.6.6.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**thoба**+**umunwe**+**-nye**, lit. the lowering of one finger.]
Nine. [cf. *isishiyagalolunye.*]

-thoбana (**i(li)thoбana,** 2.6.3.9.9, **amathoбana**) n. dim.<**i(li)thoба.**]
Person with one eye drooping.

-thoбane (**umthoбane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imithoбane**) n.
Species of tree, Encephalartos nkosiensis.

thóбe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**thoбela**; **thoбeza.**]
1. of bending down.
2. of appeasing.

-thoбeko (**intoбeko,** 6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [neut.<**thoба.**]
Humility.

thoбela (3.2.9) v. [<**thóбe.** >perf. **-thoбele**; **thoбelile**; pass. **thotshelwa**; neut. **thoбeleka**; ap. **thoбelela**; rec. **thoбelana**; caus. **thoбelisa.**]
1. Appease, conciliate.
2. Mediate.

thoбeza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**thóбe.** >perf. **-thoбezile**; pass. **thoбezwa**; neut. **thoбezeka**; ap. **thoбezela**; caus. **thoбezisa.**]
1. Bend down. [cf. *thoба.*]
2. Appease, placate. *ukuthoбeza ulaka* (to appease anger).

-thoбo (**isithoбo,** 3.2.9.9, **izithoбo**) n. [<**thoба.**]
1. Poultice; fomentation.
2. (pl. only) Appeasing words.

-thoбo (**umthoбo,** 3.2.9.9, **imithoбo**) n. [<**thoба.**]
1. Scrofulous body swelling. [cf. *i(li)dunguza.*]
2. Herb used for poulticing.

thófo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**thofoka**; **thofokala**; **thofoza**; **intofontofo.**]
of yielding; of downy softness. *Umnandi umbede othi thófo-thófo* (A soft, downy bed is very comfortable).

thofoka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**thófo.** >perf. **-thofokile**; ap. **thofokela**; caus. **thofokisa.**]
Be soft, downy, yielding.

thofokala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**thófo.** >perf. **-thofokele**; ap. **thofokalela**; caus. **thofokalisa.**]
Sleep comfortably (as on a soft bed).

-thofo(n)tofo (**intofontofo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintofontofo**) n. [<**thófo.** >**-ntofontofo.**]
Soft, downy object.

thofoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**thófo.** >perf. **-thofozile**; pass. **thofozwa**; neut. **thofozeka**; ap. **thofozela**; caus. **thofozisa.**]
Walk on a soft, sinking surface (as on a carpet, soft grass).

-thofu (**umthofu,** 3.2.9.9, **imithofu**) n.
1. Lead (metal).
2. Heavily built person.

-thohlongwana (**isithohlongwana,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izithohlongwana**) n.
Ugly little urchin (a word of contempt for a child).

-thokazi (**i(li)thokazi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amathokazi**) n. [contr. fem.<**i(li)thole.**]
Young female animal (esp. heifer calf). [v.l. *isithokazi, umthokazi.*]

-thokazi (**intokazi,** 2.4.9.9, **izintokazi**) n. [<**into.**]
Fine girl, fine woman.

-thokazi (**isithokazi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izithokazi**) n. [contr. fem.<**isithole.** >dim. **isithokazana.**]
Young heifer (before impregnation). [cf. v.l. *i(li)thokazi.*]

-thokazi (**u(lu)thokazi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izintokazi**) n. [aug. <**u(lu)tho.**]
Huge, terrifying thing or affair.

-thokazi (**umthokazi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imithokazi**) n.
Young female animal (esp. heifer, before impregnation). [cf. v.l. *i(li)thokazi.*]

thokela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thokele**; pass. **thokelwa**; ap. **thokelela**; rec. **thokelana**; caus. **thokelisa**; **isithokelo.**]
1. Climb monkey-fashion, climb a pole by grasping with legs and arms.
2. Improve by seasoning. [cf. *nonga.*] *ukuthokela ikhambi ngamafutha* (to improve fever medicine by adding oil).

-thokelo (**isithokelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izithokelo**) n. [<**thokela.**]
Seasoning, flavouring; anything used to improve the taste or quality.

thokomala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thokomele**; pass.

thokomalwa; ap. thokomalela; caus. thokomalisa; intokomalo.]
Be snug, comfortable, cosy.

-thokomalo (**intokomalo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintokomalo**) n. [<thokomala.]
1. Comfort, ease.
2. Source of comfort or pleasure.

thokoza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -thokozile; pass. thokozwa; neut. thokozeka; ap. thokozela; caus. thokozisa; intokozo.]
1. Be grateful, thankful; be happy, glad; express delight. [cf. *jaɓula.*]
2. Enjoy good health. *Ngamgcina esathokozile* (I last saw him in very good health).
3. Praise, express praise or gratitude for; give thanks to. *Nangu umfana uzothokoza ibulukwe* (Here is the boy who has come to thank you for the trousers).
4. Enjoy. *Siyithokozile inkulumo yakho* (We enjoyed your address).

thokozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<thokoza. >perf. -thokozele; pass. thokozelwa; ap. thokozelela; caus. thokozelisa; isithokozelo.]
1. Be grateful for; express gratitude for.
2. Congratulate.

-thokozelo (**isithokozelo,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **izithokozelo**) n. [<thokozela.]
1. Tribal praise-name. [cf. *isithakazelo.*]
2. Gratitude, thanks.

-thokozi (**ukuthokozi,** 2.6.3.9.9) n. [<u(lu)tho.]
Plaything, toy; pet. [cf. *ukunto.*]

thokozisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<thokoza. >perf. -thokozisile; pass. thokoziswa; ap. thokozisela; rec. thokozisana.]
1. Cause to be grateful; make happy.
2. Satisfy; delight.

-thokozo (**imithokozo,** 2.4.4.3.9, pl. only) n.
1. The last struggles of a dying man. [v.l. *izithokozo.*]
2. Last utterances of a dying person.
3. Excrement, etc., passed involuntarily during dying struggles.

-thokozo (**intokozo,** 2.4.3.9, **izintokozo**) n. [<thokoza.]
1. Delight, joy, enjoyment.
2. Comfort, ease.
3. Health.

-thokozo (**izithokozo,** 2.6.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
1. Last struggles of a dying man. [v.l. *imithokozo.*]
2. Last utterances of a dying man.
3. Excrement, etc., passed during dying struggles.

-thokozo-nqala (**intokozo-nqala,** 2.4.3.6.3–8.9, **izintokozo-nqala**) n. [<intokozo+inqala.]
Enjoyment of first success.

-thokwe (**umthokwe,** 2.6.3–6.3, **imithokwe**) n. [>-mthokwe.]
1. Species of climbing plant, whose roots are used as fibre.
2. Sour porridge; ready-prepared kafir-corn porridge. [cf. more usual v.l. *umdokwe.*]

thola (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-tola.*** >perf. -tholile; pass. tholwa; neut. tholakala; ap. tholela; rec. tholana; caus. tholisa; intola; umtholi; isitholwa; umatholwana.]
1. Get, obtain. *ukuthola imali ngomseɓenzi* (to obtain money by work); *ukuthola isikhathi* (to find time).
2. Find; come upon; pick up. *ukuthola into elahlekileyo* (to find a lost article). *Funani niyothola* (Seek and you will find).
3. Adopt; receive into family or community. *ukuthola intandane* (to adopt an orphan); *ukuthola aɓehluliwe* (to accept the surrender of defeated foes).
4. Idioms: *ukuthola ngesandla* (to grasp). *Ngamthola ikhanda* (I fetched him a blow on the head). *ukuthola icala* (to get into trouble). *Thola!* (Mercy! I surrender). *ukuthola umntwana entaɓeni* (to bear an illegitimate child).

-thola (**i(li)thola,** 2.6.3.9, **amathola**) n.
Mesh (in a spider's web).

-thola (**intola,** 2.4.9, **izintola**) n. [<thola.]
1. A find; a lucky strike.
2. Scarcity, a meagre picking, scantiness.

-tholakaɓili (**intolakaɓili,** 2.4.6.6.3.9, **izintolakaɓili**) n. [<intola+kaɓili, lit. a double find.]
Double ration, double receipt.

tholakala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<thola. >perf. -tholakele; ap. tholakalela; caus. tholakalisa.]
Be obtainable; get found. *Lezi-zinto ɓezingatholakali ngempi* (These things were not obtainable during the war).

tholana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<thola. >perf. -tholene; pass. tholwana; ap. tholanela; caus. tholanisa.]
1. Find one another; obtain one another.
2. Engage in combat, fight. *Izimpi zombili zatholana ethafeni* (The two armies joined combat on the plain).

-tholanyama (**umtholanyama,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, **imitholanyama**) n. [<thola+inyama, lit. what obtains meat.]
Sodden manure and mud of a cattle-kraal. [v.l. *umtholonyama.*]

-thole (**i(li)thole,** 3.2.9.9, **amathole**) n. [>dim. i(li)thodlana; aug. i(li)tholekazi; contr. fem. i(li)thokazi.]
Calf (male or female), from about nine months of age and upwards. *ithole lenkaɓi* (young steer). *Inkunzi isematholeni* (The headman is associating with the young boys; lit. The bull is among the calves).

-thole (**isithole,** 3.2.9.9, **izithole**) n. [>dim. isithodlana; aug. isitholekazi; contr. fem. isithokazi.]
Heifer.

-thole (**umthole,** 3.2.9.9, **imithole**) n.
Cat-thorn tree. [cf. v.l. *umtholo.*]

tholela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<thola. >perf. -tholele; pass. tholelwa; ap. tholelela; rec. tholelana; caus. tholelisa; i(li)tholela.]
1. Obtain for, find for; find at.
2. Pick up (wood). [cf. *theza.*] *ukutholela izinkuni* (to pick up firewood).

-tholela (**i(li)tholela,** 2.4.3.6.3, **amatholela**) n. [<tholela.]
Gossip; one who talks much.

-tholi (**umtholi,** 2.6.3.9, **aɓatholi**) n. [<thola.]
One who adopts; foster parent.

tholisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<thola. >perf. -tholisile; pass. tholiswa; ap. tholisela; rec. tholisana.]
1. Cause to obtain; help to find; secure for.
2. Make an end of a wounded animal or dying person; finish off.

tholisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<tholisa. >perf. -tholisele; pass. tholiselwa; ap. tholiselela; rec. tholiselana.]
1. Help to find for; finish off for.
2. Deliver to the owner something found. *Ngitholisele izimbuzi zami, mngani* (Give me back my goats which you have found, friend).

thólo (8.8–9) ideo. [>tholoza.]
of bashfulness, nervousness.

-tholo (**umtholo,** 3.2.9.9, **imitholo**) n.
1. Species of hard-wood mimosa tree, Acacia caffra. [v.l. *umthole.*]
2. [mod.] Black wattle, Acacia mollissima. [cf. ***uwatela.***]

-tholonja (**i(li)tholonja,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amatholonja**) n.
Species of creeping shrub, Osteospermum moniliforum, bearing dark, edible berries.

-tholonyama (**umtholonyama,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, **imitholonyama**) n.
Sodden manure of a cattle-kraal. [cf. v.l. *umtholanyama.*]

tholoza (3.2.9) v. [<**thólo.** >perf. **-tholozile**; pass. **tholozwa**; ap. **tholozela**; caus. **tholozisa.**]
Be bashful, nervous; look about bashfully; look dismayed.

-tholwa (**isitholwa,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izitholwa**) n. [<pass. **thola.**]
Adopted child; one adopted into the family or community.

thoma (6.3) v. [>perf. **-thomile**; pass. **thonywa**; neut. **thomeka**; ap. **thomela**; rec. **thomana**; caus. **thomisa**; int. **thomisisa**; dim. **thomathoma.**]
Influence.

thomba (6.6–3) v. [Ur-B. ***-tomba,*** have sexual intercourse. >perf. **-thombile**; pass. **thonjwa**; ap. **thombela**; caus. **thombisa**; int. **thombisisa**; dim. **thombathomba**; **i(li)thombe**; **intombi.**]
1. Pass the first genital discharge signifying puberty; reach the age of puberty, menstruate for the first time; reach the age of virility, discharge spermatozoa for the first time.
2. Rust (as iron).
3. Get a film (as stagnant water); get a layer of dust.

-thombe (**i(li)thombe,** 3.2.9.9, **amathombe**) n. [<**thomba.**]
1. The place inside at the back of the hut, where the calves and goats are kept, and where puberty ceremonies are observed.
2. Menstrual discharge.

-thombe (**isithombe,** 2.4.3.9, **izithombe**) n.
1. Image, statue.
2. Doll.
3. Idol. [cf. *isithixo.*]
4. Picture, photograph.
5. Dwarf. [cf. *isicwe.*]

-thombe (**umthombe,** 3.2.9.9, **imithombe**) n.
Species of wild fig-tree, Ficus Natalensis, whose bark is used for fibre.

thombenkala (**i(li)thombenkala,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Rusty surface to stagnant water. [cf. v.l. *i(li)thombonkala.*]

-thombi (**intombi,** 2.3–6.6–3, **izintombi**) n. [<**thomba.** >**uɓuntombi**; **intombazana(e)**; **u(lu)ntonjana(e)**; dim. **intonjana(e).**]
1. Girl of marriageable age [term used strictly in connexion with courtship, marriage, lobolo, etc.; for ordinary purposes see *intombazana*]. *Kanti umntakaɓani useyintombi engaka, usengacelwa* (So Mr. So-and-so's daughter is now a young lady fit for marriage). *intombi kaɓani* (So-and-so's marriageable daughter); *ukuloɓolisa ngentombi* (to receive lobolo cattle for one's daughter).
2. Sweetheart, fiancée.
3. Virgin. *Kuma kuphela izintombi esigcaweni* (Only virgins are given a recognized marriage ceremony).
4. Pet name for a girl, used by parents. *intombi yami* (my little daughter).

thombisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**thomba.** >perf. **-thombisile**; pass. **thonjiswa**; ap. **thombisela**; **isithombiso.**]
1. Cause to reach puberty; cause to rust.
2. Attend or assist in ceremonies carried out at the first menstruation.

-thombiso (**isithombiso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izithombiso**) n. [<**thombisa.**]
Medicine, song, or dance used in the puberty initiation ceremonies.

-thombo (**isithombo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izithombo**) n.
1. Seedling; tree or plant for transplanting; young mealie plant.
2. Healthy growth in a child. *Lomntwana unesithombo esihle* (This child is showing healthy growth).

-thombo (**umthombo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imithombo**) n.
1. Spring (of water); source. [cf. *isiphethu.*] *ukukha amanzi emthonjeni* (to draw water from the spring); *umthombo wendaɓa* (the source of the affair).
2. Species of running herb, Cissampelos torulosa, whose roots are used for swellings and toothache.
3. (pl. only) Malt; sprouted corn for beer-making. *ukugaya imithombo* (to grind the malt); *ukweneka imithombo* (to spread out malt to dry).

-thombonkala (**i(li)thombonkala,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Rusty scum on stagnant water; rusty incrustation on rocks where water trickles. [v.l. *i(li)thombenkala.*]

-thombonkala (**intombonkala,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Iron bacteria colouring the water yellowish-red. [v.l. *i(li)thombonkala.*] *amanzi entombonkala* (water coloured by iron bacteria).

-thombothi (**umthombothi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imithombothi**) n.
Species of hardwood tree, Spirostachys africanus or Excaecaria Africana, whose wood is used in wagon-building, and whose sweet-smelling bark is used for unguents.

thombuluka (3.3.2.9) v. (rev. intr.). [>perf. **-thombulukile**; pass. **thombulukwa**; ap. **thombulukela**; caus. **thombulukisa.**]
Unwind, come uncoiled. [cf. *funduluka.*]

thombulula (3.3.2.9) v. (rev. tr.). [>perf. **-thombululile**; pass. **thombululwa**; **thonjululwa**; ap. **thombululela**; rec. **thombululana**; caus. **thombululisa**; int. **thombululisisa.**]
Unwind, uncoil.

-thomiyana (**isithomiyana,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **izithomiyana**) n.
Very short person.

-thondo (**i(li)thondo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of forest climber, used medicinally for chest complaints.

-thondo (**isithondo,** 3.2.9.9, **izithondo**) n.
1. Place outside a kraal where urine is thrown or passed.
2. Urinal, latrine.

-thondo (**umthondo,** 3.2.9.9, **imithondo**) n.
1. Penis [in polite speech *i(li)phoɓana* and *upitini* are used].
2. Urine [in polite speech *amanzi* is used].

-thondolo (**intondolo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izintondolo**) n.
Wether. [cf. *umthondolo.*]

-thondolo (**umthondolo,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imithondolo**) n.
Wether; castrated sheep or goat. [cf. *intondolo.*]

-thondolozi (**i(li)thondolozi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amathondolozi**) n.
Knobkerrie. [cf. *i(li)wisa*; v.l. *isithondolozi.*]

-thondolozi (**isithondolozi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izithondolozi**) n.
Knobkerrie. [cf. v.l. *i(li)thondolozi.*]

-thonga (**i(li)thonga,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amathonga**) n. [<**umthonga.**]
1. Subject; member of a subject race.
2. **i(li)Thonga:** Member of the Tonga tribe.

-thonga (**intonga,** 2.9.9, **izintonga**) n. [Ur-B. ***-tonga.*** >**isithonga.**]

1. Staff, stick for carrying; walking-stick.
2. Fighting-stick.
3. Species of plant, used for making lightning charms.

-thonga (**isithonga,** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< **umthonga.**]
1. Characteristics and fashion of the Tonga people.
2. Tonga language.
3. Personality; prestige, influence, moral weight. *Lelikhehla linesithonga* (This old man is very influential).

-thonga (**isithonga,** 3.2.9.9, **izithonga**) n. [< **intonga.**]
1. Bundle of fighting-sticks.
2. Species of tree, Strychnos Mackenii. [cf. *umhlala.*]
3. Fruit of the above tree.

-thonga (**umthonga,** 2.6.3–8.9, **aɓathonga**) n. [> **i(li)thonga ; isithonga ; umthongakazana.**]
1. Organizer of a hunt.
2. **umThonga:** Member of the Tonga or Shangane tribe, living in P.E.A. north of the Zulu.
3. Native blacksmith.
4. Spirit medium.

-thongakazana (**umthongakazana,** 2.4.6.6.3.9.9, **imithongakazana**) n. [< **umthonga.**]
Species of climber, Pyrenacantha scandens.

thóngo (8.8–9) ideo. [> **thongoza ; i(li)thongo ; isithongo ; uɓuthongo ; isinothongo ; izintongo.**]
of weariness, tiredness, strengthlessness, enervation, lassitude. *Ilanga lenza umzimba uthi thóngo-thóngo* (The sun makes the body feel exhausted).

-thongo (**i(li)thongo,** 3.2.9.9, **amathongo**) n. [< **thóngo.**]
Ancestral spirit. [cf. *i(li)dlozi.*] *Ithongo liyabekelwa* (The spirit also is helped; i.e. God helps those who help themselves).

-thongo (**isithongo,** 3.2.9.9, **izithongo**) n. [< **thóngo.** > dim. **isithongwane.**]
Long sleep, sound sleep.

-thongo (**izintongo,** 6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [< **thóngo.**]
Dry matter at the edges of the eye.

-thongo (**uɓuthongo,** 3.2.9.9) n. [< **thóngo.** Ur-B. ***-toŋgo***, sleep. > **unoɓuthongwana.**]
1. Deep sleep. *ukulala uɓuthongo* (to be in deep sleep); *ukuzunywa uɓuthongo* (to be overtaken by deep sleep); *ukukhwelwa uɓuthongo* (to keep falling asleep); *ukuthathwa uɓuthongo* (to fall into a deep sleep).
2. Sleep, sleepiness, drowsiness; mental exhaustion. *ukuɓa-noɓuthongo* (to be sleepy).

thongoza (3.2.9) v. [< **thóngo.** > perf. **-thongozile**; pass. **thongozwa**; ap. **thongozela**; caus. **thongozisa.**]
Move wearily; act strengthlessly; become tired out, worn out.

-thongwane (**i(li)thongwane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amathongwane**) n. [< **umthongwane.**]
1. Fruit of the Oncoba spinosa tree, the hard shells of which are used for snuff-boxes. [cf. *i(li)yezane.*]
2. Snuff-box. [cf. *i(li)shungu.*]

-thongwane (**intongwane,** 6.3.9.9, **izintongwane**) n. [< **umthongwane.**]
Fruit of the Chrysophyllum Natalense tree, a red, edible berry.

-thongwane (**isithongwane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izithongwane**) n. [dim. < **isithongo.**]
Short, sound sleep.

-thongwane (**umthongwane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imithongwane**) n. [> **i(li)thongwane ; intongwane.**]
1. Species of tree, Chrysophyllum Natalense, with edible, red berries.
2. Species of tree, Oncoba spinosa, bearing hard-shelled fruit. [cf. *umyezane.*]

-thonjana(e) (**intonjana(e),** 2.6.6–3.9, **izintonjana(e)**) n. [dim. < **intombi.**]
1. Small marriageable girl.
2. Species of plant.
3. Species of small gregarious marine bird.

thonsa (6.3) v. [< **tho.** Ur-B. ***-tonta***. > perf. **-thonsile**; pass. **thonswa**; ap. **thonsela**; caus. **thonsisa ; umthonsela.**]
Drip, fall in drops, drop (as a liquid). [cf. *consa.*] *ukuthonsa kwezinyembezi* (tear-drops). *Imvula isiyathonsa phandle* (It is now raining slightly outside). *Uyise akathonsi kuɓantaɓakhe* (The father is highly esteemed by his children).

-thonsela (**umthonsela,** 2.4.3.6.3, **imithonsela**) n. [< ap. **thonsa.**]
Solitary thing or person; something standing apart; single drop, 'a drop in the ocean'. *imithonsela yommbila* (maize growing sparsely).

thónsi (6.3) ideo. [< **tho.** > **thonsiza ; i(li)thonsi**]
of dripping, dropping.

-thonsi (**i(li)thonsi,** 3.2.6.3, **amathonsi**) n. [< **thónsi.**]
1. Drop (of liquid). [cf. *i(li)consi.*]
2. Mental derangement.

thonsiza (3.2.9) v. [< **thónsi.** > perf. **-thonsizile**; pass. **thonsizwa**; neut. **thonsizeka**; ap. **thonsizela**; caus. **thonsizisa.**]
Give sparingly, give 'in dribs and drabs'.

thónte (8.8–9 or 6.3) ideo. [> **thontela.**]
1. of perching (as a bird on a branch).
2. of hopping about.

thontela (3.2.9) v. [< **thónte.** > perf. **-thontele**; pass. **thontelwa**; ap. **thontelela**; caus. **thontelisa ; intontela.**]
1. Perch; climb high up. *Isiɓankwa sathontela saye sahlala kwelenyoni* (The lizard climbed up and settled on the highest branch).
2. Hop about (as a bird). *Inyoni iyehluleka ukuhamba emhlaɓathini ngakhoke iyathontela* (A bird can't walk properly on the ground and so it hops about).

-thontela (**intontela,** 3.2.9.9, **izintontela**) n. [< **thontela.**]
1. A hopping about.
2. Tear running down the face.
3. (loc.) **enTonteleni:** one of Shaka's head kraals on the lower Umlalazi River.
4. **inTontela:** one of Shaka's regiments.

thónto (8.8–9) ideo. [> **thontotha ; thontoza ; intonto ; isithonto ; isithontolo.**]
1. of hopping along (as a bird).
2. of perching; pouncing upon.
3. of tying into bundles.

-thonto (**i(li)thonto,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Maize water; water in which mealies have been boiled. [cf. *u(lu)qubu.*]

-thonto (**intonto,** 2.9.9, **izintonto**) n. [< **thónto.**]
Large bundle; pile of objects. *ukuɓeka izintonto* (to place in piles).

-thonto (**isithonto,** 3.2.9.9, **izithonto**) n. [< **thónto.**]
1. Small bundle.
2. A momentary perching. *ukuhlala izithonto* (to pounce upon).

-thontolo (**isithontolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izithontolo**) n. [< **thónto.**]
1. 'Musical bow' of wood, with single string tied back to the stave in the middle. The instrument is held horizontally with the middle of the stave over the mouth, which acts as resonator, as the string is plucked by the finger.
2. Bundle; heap. [cf. *isitha.*] *isithontolo samaɓele* (a bundle of corn-heads).

thontotha (3.2.9) v. [<thónto. >perf. -thontothile; pass. thontothwa; ap. thontothela; caus. thontothisa.]
Hop about (as a bird). [cf. *thontela.*]

thontoza (3.2.9) v. [<thónto. >perf. -thontozile; pass. thontozwa; ap. thontozela; caus. thontozisa.]
1. Perch (as on a branch); pounce upon. *Ibuɓesi lathontoza inyamazane* (The lion sprang on a buck).
2. Tie into bundles. *ukuthontoza utshani* (to tie grass into bundles).

thonya (6.3) v. [>perf. -thonyile; pass. thonywa; neut. thonyeka; ap. thonyela; caus. thonyisa; i(li)thonya.]
1. (tr.) Influence; fascinate, hypnotize; overshadow, transcend.
2. (intr.) Swell, gain increase (as a river from a tributary). *Imingenela ithonyela umfula omkhulu* (The tributaries empty their water into the bigger river).

-thonya (**i(li)thonya,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<thonya.]
Influence, fascination, hypnotism; ascendancy.

-thonyela (**i(li)thonyela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amathonyela**) n.
Soft, pulpy object (e.g. boiled potato).

thopha (6.3) v. [>perf. -thopile; pass. thoshwa; neut. thopheka; ap. thophela; rec. thophana; caus. thophisa; int. thophisisa; dim. thophathopha; isithopho.]
1. (intr.) Have a fine, smooth, glossy surface (as polished knobkerrie, table top); have a rich colour (as a ripe peach).
2. (intr.) Become soft, tender, well-cooked. *Sekuyathopha ukudla eziko* (The food is becoming well cooked on the hearth).
3. (tr.) Speak praisingly of; flatter. [cf. *ɓonga.*] *Ɓamthopha ngoyisemkhulu* (They praised him by his grandfathers).

thóphe (8.8–9) ideo. [>thophela; thopheza.]
of polishing; of being smooth, glossy.

thophela (3.2.9) v. [<thóphe. >perf. -thophele; pass. thophelwa; ap. thophelela; caus. thophelisa.]
1. (intr.) Become glossy, smooth; have a polished surface.
2. (tr.) Polish; make smooth.

thopheza (3.2.9) v. [<thóphe. >perf. -thophezile; pass. thophezwa; neut. thophezeka; ap. thophezela; rec. thophezana; caus. thophezisa.]
1. Polish; make smooth. [cf. *thophela.*]
2. Praise, flatter. [cf. *thopha.*]

thóphi (8.8–9) ideo. [>thophiza.]
of inferior yield, of yielding small or sparse fruit; of growing sparsely. *Zithé thóphi-thóphi izinwele ekhanda* (He has a very thin growth of hair on his head).

-thophi (**i(li)thophi,** 3.2.9.9, **amathophi**) n.
Percussion cap of a gun.

***-thophido** (**i(li)thophido,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amathophido**) n. [<Eng.]
Torpedo.

thophiza (3.2.9) v. [<thóphi. >perf. -thophizile; ap. thophizela; caus. thophizisa; isithophiza.]
Grow sparsely; be small in yield.

-thophiza (**isithophiza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izithophiza**) n. [<thophiza.]
1. Small cob.
2. Person of stunted growth.

-thopho (**isithopho,** 3.2.9.9, **izithopho**) n. [<thopha.]
Praise-name; term of endearment; pet word, pet name; e.g. *aɓakwaNkomisengilele* (the Cele people), *aɓakwaMashoɓana* (the Khumalo people).

***thosa** (3.9) v. [<Eng. *toast.* >perf. -thosile; pass. thoswa; neut. thoseka; ap. thosela; rec. thosana; caus. thosisa; int. thosisisa; uthosi.]
Fry in fat.

-thoshane (**u(lu)thoshane,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izintoshane**) n.
Native reed pipe. [cf. v.l. *umthoshane.*]

-thoshane (**umthoshane,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imithoshane**) n.
Native reed pipe, pan-pipes. [cf. *i(li)gekle*; v.l. *u(lu)-thoshane.*]

***-thoshi** (**i(li)thoshi,** 2.6.3.9, **amathoshi**) n. [<Eng.]
Torch, electric torch.

***-thosi** (**uthosi,** 2.4.9, **othosi**) n. [<*thosa.]
1. Pancake; fritter.
2. Toast, toasted bread.

thósu (8.8–9) ideo. [>thosuka; thosula; intosuntosu.]
1. of tearing, severing. [cf. *cósu.*]
2. of chipping away, wearing away.

thosuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<thósu. >perf. -thosukile; ap. thosukela; caus. thosukisa.]
1. Get torn off, severed. [cf. *cosuka.*]
2. Get worn away, worn down.
3. Get taken out in small quantities, in handfuls.
4. Come out in shreds (as old cloth).

thosula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<thósu. >perf. -thosulile, -thosule; pass. thosulwa; neut. thosuleka; ap. thosulela; rec. thosulana; caus. thosulisa.]
1. Tear off, sever. [cf. *cosula.*]
2. Wear away, gnaw away.
3. Take out in small quantities (as by handfuls).
4. Tear to shreds.

-thosu(n)tosu (**intosuntosu,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izintosuntosu**) n. [<thósu.]
Anything easily torn apart. [cf. *incosuncosu.*]

thotha (6.3) v. [>perf. -thothile; pass. thothwa; neut. thotheka; ap. thothela; assoc. thothana; caus. thothisa; int. thothisisa; dim. thothathotha; u(lu)thotho.]
Place closely together, pack tightly; bind tightly together. *ukuthotha ummbila* (to plant mealies close together).

thothana (3.2.9) v. [assoc.<thotha. > perf. -thothene; pass. thothwana; ap. thothanela; caus. thothanisa.]
1. Be packed closely together.
2. Draw to a close, come to an end. *Izinsuku sezithothene kuya kuKhisimusi* (The days are now drawing near to Christmas).

thothanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<thothana. >perf. -thothanisile; pass. thothaniswa; neut. thothaniseka; ap. thothanisela; caus. thothanisisa.]
1. Place, pack, put things close to one another; plant close together.
2. Bring to an end. *ukuthothanisa umseɓenzi* (to bring a job to its conclusion).
3. Abridge; condense.

-thotho (**u(lu)thotho,** 3.2.9.9, **izintotho**) n. [<thotha.]
1. Aggregation, heap of articles; things brought together.
2. Row of teeth; full set of teeth. *Usahleka ngothotho* (He is still laughing, showing his row of teeth; i.e. Everything in the garden is lovely).

thothoɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -thothoɓele; pass. thothoɓalwa, thothotshalwa; ap. thothoɓalela; caus. thothoɓalisa; isithothoɓala; umthothoɓala.]
Be huddled up, shrunk together. *Izinkuku zithothoɓele yimvula* (The fowls are huddled up on account of the rain).

-thothoɓala (**isithothoɓala,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **izithothoɓala**) n. [<thothoɓala.]
Helpless person; invalid; one always sickly. [v.l. *umthothoɓala.*]

-thothoɓala (**umthothoɓala,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **imithothoɓala**) n. [<thothoɓala.]
Helpless person; invalid. [cf. v.l. *isithothoɓala.*]

-thotholo (i(li)thotholo, 6.6.3.9.9, **amathotholo)** n.
Effeminate man; weak-spirited person.
-thotholo (uɓuthotholo, 2.4.3.9.9) n.
1. Helpless state.
2. Helpless animal; worn-out thing.
thóthololo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>intothololo; u(lu)thothololo.]
of sinking down, collapsing, crumbling to the ground. *Indlu ithé yakhiwa yathi thóthololo* (While the house was being built, it collapsed).
-thothololo (intothololo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintothololo)** n. [<thóthololo.]
Crumbling, weak thing. [cf. *umdekelele.*] *izintothololo zamaxhegu* (tottering old men).
-thothololo (u(lu)thothololo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izintothololo)** n. [<thóthololo.]
Deep hole, cavity, abyss.
thothombala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -thothombele; ap. thothombalela; caus. thothombalisa.]
Rust (of iron); take on a reddish surface (as bark, wood, fibre).
thothonga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -thothongile; pass. thothongwa; neut. thothongeka; ap. thothongela; assoc. thothongana; caus. thothongisa; umthothongo.]
Render helpless; terrorize, hypnotize.
thothongana (3.3.2.9) v. [assoc.<thothonga. >perf. -thothongene; pass. thothongwana; ap. thothonganela; caus. thothonganisa.]
Be rendered helpless; be huddled together in fear. *Izingane zethuka zathothongana* (The children got a fright and huddled together in fear).
-thothongo (umthothongo, 2.6.6.3.9, **imithothongo)** n. [<thothonga.]
1. Helpless person.
2. Beast presented by a father to his married daughter, in order to appease the family spirits (*amadlozi*) and gain the favour of the spirits of the son-in-law's family.
-thothongolo (i(li)thothongolo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Species of shrub.
-thothongolo (isithothongolo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izithothongolo)** n.
Helpless person. [cf. *umthothoɓala, umthothongo.*]
-thothovane (umthothovane, 2.4.4.3.6.3, **imithothovane)** n.
Species of shrub, Solanum auriculatum, bearing red berries.
-thothovu (umthothovu, 2.4.4.3.9, **imithothovu)** n.
1. Heavy, clumsy person.
2. Weak, tottering thing. [cf. *umdekelele.*] *imithothovu yamaxhegu* (tottering old men).
-thovothi (u(lu)thovothi, 2.6.6.6–3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Species of tree, Acalypha glabrata, branches of which are used for wattling.
-thovothi (umthovothi, 2.6.6.6–3–8.9, **imithovothi)** n.
1. Jugular vein.
2. Sub-maxillary region.
3. Species of tree. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)thovothi.*]
-thoza (i(li)thoza, 3.2.9.9, **amathoza)** n.
Species of tick, carrier of human tick fever.
-thoza (isithoza, 2.4.3.9, **izithoza)** n.
Ghostly form; a shade. [cf. *isithunzi.*]
-thozi (isithozi, 3.2.9.9, **izithozi)** n.
Dirt on the hands found after grinding tobacco.
thozisela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -thozisele; pass. thoziselwa; ap. thoziselela; rec. thoziselana; caus. thoziselisa.]
1. Help to find; direct a search.
2. Hand over a lost article.
-thozo (umthozo, 3.2.9.9, **imithozo)** n.
Piece of cloth or skin let in to shape a garment.
thu (8–9) ideo. [>thuthuza; intuthu; uɓuthuthu; u(lu)thuthu; uthuthu; i(li)thuthuthu; isithuthuthu; uɓuthuthuthu; thúshu.] (According to the sound, action or emotion, the foll. derivative forms may be used: thu thu thu; thúthu; thúthuthu; thúthuthúthu.)
1. of puffing out (as smoke); of sudden appearance. [cf. *qhámu.*]
2. of sharp noise (as report of a gun, sound of motor cycle).
3. of demolishing (as a wall or house).
4. of thudding (e.g. carpet-beating, rifle-fire).
5. of pale biscuit colour, light mustard colour.
6. of increase, improvement, progress.
thuɓa (6.3) v. [>perf. -thuɓile; pass. thutshwa; ap. thuɓela; caus. thuɓisa; i(li)thuɓe; umthuɓe; i(li)-thuɓela; isithuɓe; umthuɓi.]
1. (intr.) Be overcast (as the sky). *Izulu lithuɓile* (The sky is overcast).
2. (tr.) Disguise, change the appearance.
°3. hlonipha term for *khanya*, shine.
-thuɓa (i(li)thuɓa, 3.2.9.9, **amathuɓa)** n.
1. Opportunity, chance, opening. *ithuɓa lokuphumula* (a chance to rest); *ithuɓa lokuɓaleka* (an opportunity to run away). *Ngangingenathuɓa* (I had no opportunity).
°2. hlonipha term for *i(li)khala*, nose.
-thuɓa (intuɓa, 3.9.9, **izintuɓa)** n.
1. Opening, passage, pass. [v.l. *isithuɓa.*]
2. Small side entrance to a kraal. *ukungena ngentuɓa* (to enter by the side entrance).
-thuɓa (isithuɓa, 3.2.9.9, **izithuɓa)** n. [>loc. esithuɓeni.]
1. Opening, passage. [cf. *isikhala.*]
2. Time. [cf. *isikhathi.*]
-thuɓe rel. [<i(li)thuɓe.]
1. Discoloured; changed in colour.
2. Ripe.
-thuɓe (i(li)thuɓe, 2.4.3.9, **amathuɓe)** n. [<thuɓa. >-thuɓe.]
Discoloured object. [cf. *umthuɓe, i(li)thuɓela, u(lu)-tuɓa.*]
-thuɓe (umthuɓe, 2.4.3.9, **imithuɓe)** n. [<thuɓa.]
Discoloured object. [cf. *i(li)thuɓe.*]
thuɓela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<thuɓa. >perf. -thuɓele; pass. thutshelwa; neut. thuɓeleka; ap. thuɓelela; caus. thuɓelisa.]
1. Be overcast for; disguise for.
2. Disguise, change the appearance. [=*thuɓa.*]
-thuɓela (i(li)thuɓela, 6.6.3.9.9, **amathuɓela)** n. [<thuɓa.]
1. Discoloured object; something that has taken on a fresh colour (e.g. ripe fruit).
2. Bruise; skin or body discoloration.
thuɓeleza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -thuɓelezile; pass. thuɓelezwa, thutshelezwa; ap. thuɓelezela; caus. thuɓelezisa; i(li)thuɓelezi.]
1. Dodge about, continually shift one's place (to avoid capture).
2. Be unreliable.
-thuɓelezi (i(li)thuɓelezi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amathuɓelezi)** n. [<thuɓeleza.]
Unreliable, vacillating person.
-thuɓi (isithuɓi, 3.2.6.3, **izithuɓi)** n. [<thuɓa.]
1. Porridge of meal and beestings.
2. Species of shrub, Gelonium africanum.

-thuɓi (**umthuɓi,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<thuɓa. > uthuɓini.]
1. Beestings, thick yellow milk of a cow immediately after calving.
2. Yolk of egg.
3. Locust eggs.
4. Species of yellow maize.
5. Species of shrub.

-thuɓini (**uthuɓini,** 6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<umthuɓi.]
Species of yellow maize.

thúɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [>thuɓula.]
of butting, bumping, prodding, kicking.

thuɓula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<thúɓu. >perf. -thuɓulile, -thuɓule; pass. thutshulwa; ap. thuɓulela; rec. thuɓulana; caus. thuɓulisa; i(li)thuɓulela; umthuɓulela.]
Butt, bump, prod; kick. *Inkonyane imthuɓulé unina wehlisa* (The calf butted its mother till she let the milk flow).

-thuɓulela (**i(li)thuɓulela,** 6.6.6.3.3–5.4, **amathuɓulela**) n. [<ap. thuɓula.]
Contusion, swelling caused by a blow.

★ **-thuɓulela** (**umthuɓulela,** 6.6.6.3.3–5.4, **imithuɓulela**) n. [<ap. thuɓula.]
Contusion. [cf. v.l. *i(li)thuɓulela.*]

thúcu (8.8–9) ideo. [>thucuka; isithucu; intucuntucu.]
1. of sliding off, breaking to pieces. [cf. *ɓihli, thúhlu.*] *Isikhumba silokhu sithi thúcu uɓoya* (The hair is always coming off the skin).
2. of direct aim, of shooting well. *Uyithé thúcu inyoni iphezulu* (He made a good shot at the bird when it was right above).

-thucu (**isithucu,** 3.2.9.9, **izithucu**) n. [<thúcu.]
A falling down, sliding off, crumbling.

-thucu (**umthucu,** 3.2.9.9, **imithucu**) n.
Large wild fig-tree, Ficus sycomorus.

thucuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<thúcu. >perf. -thucukile; ap. thucukela; caus. thucukisa.]
Slide off, fall off; break to pieces; fall out (as hair).

-thucu(n)tucu (**intucuntucu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintucuntucu**) n. [<thúcu.]
A falling off, breaking away. [cf. *isithucu.*]

thufela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -thufele; pass. thufelwa; ap. thufelela; caus. thufelisa; isithufeli.]
Be stubbornly silent; be morose. *Kwenzé njani nathufela-nje?* (What is it that makes you so morose?).

-thufeli (**isithufeli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izithufeli**) n. [<thufela.]
Morose person; one stubbornly silent.

★ **thúhlu** (8.8–9) ideo. [>thuhluka; thuhluza; isithuhlu; intuhluntuhlu.]
1. of sliding off; coming out (of hair); of crumbling, breaking to pieces. [cf. *thúcu.*]
2. of direct aim; of striking the mark.

-thuhlu (**isithuhlu,** 3.2.9.9, **izithuhlu**) n. [<thúhlu.]
1. A falling down, crumbling. [cf. *isithucu.*]
2. Anything that has fallen down.

thuhluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<thúhlu. >perf. -thuhlukile; ap. thuhlukela; caus. thuhlukisa.]
Fall off; fall to pieces, crumble. [cf. *thucuka.*]

-thuhlu(n)tuhlu (**intuhluntuhlu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintuhluntuhlu**) n. [<thúhlu.]
1. A falling off, breaking away, crumbling. [cf. *intucuntucu.*]
2. Crumbled, fallen object.

thuhluza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<thúhlu. >perf. -thuhluzile; pass. thuhluzwa; neut. thuhluzeka; ap. thuhluzela; rec. thuhluzana; caus. thuhluzisa.]
Strike the mark, shoot; hit with good aim.

thúka (8.8–9) ideo. [>thúkalala.]
of fright, startling; of sudden fear. *Inyoni ithé thúka yandiza* (The bird got a sudden fright and flew off).

thuka (3.9, **ukuthuka,** 2.6.3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-tuka.*** > perf. -thukile; pass. thukwa; neut. thukeka; ap. thukela; rec. thukana; caus. thukisa; isithuko.]
Utter abusive language, swear, use insulting terms; abuse, insult. [v.l. *ethuka.*] *Umthuké wamthuka* (He abused him roundly). *Bamthuka ngenja* (They abusively called him a dog).

thuka (3.9, **ukuthuka,** 3.2.9.9) v. [>perf. -thukile; pass. thukwa; neut. thukeka; ap. thukela; rec. thukana; caus. thukisa; contr. caus. thusa.]
Get a start, be suddenly surprised. [cf. more usual v.l. *ethuka.*]

thúkalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<thúka.]
of paralysing fright. *Inyamazane yathi thúkalala dwaa ukuɓaleka* (The buck was so paralysed with fright that it couldn't run away).

-Thukela (**u(lu)Thukela,** 2.4.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [>loc. oThukela.]
Tugela River dividing Natal from Zululand.

-thuko (**isithuko,** 2.6.3.9, **izithuko**) n. [<thuka.]
1. Offensive, insulting name; insult, slander. [v.l. *isethuko.*]
2. Dishonoured reputation.

thúku (8.8–9) ideo. [>thukuza; thukuluka; thukulula; thukusa; thukuza; i(li)thuku; umthuku.]
1. of prodding, poking, thrusting; of boring in, tunnelling. *Imvukusi ingathi thúku-thúku, kude kude* (A mole can tunnel in for a long distance).
2. of concealing, hiding. *Zithi thúku phansi kwenguɓo* (Hide under the blanket).
3. of loosening suddenly. *Isiɓoshwa sathi thúku saɓaleka* (The prisoner suddenly broke loose and made off).

-thuku (**i(li)thuku,** 3.2.9.9, **amathuku**) n. [<thúku.]
1. Large manure maggot. [>loc. ethukwini.]
2. Nasal cavities in sheep and buck.
3. (pl. only) The last position in the line. [>loc. emathuku.] *Uphasé emathuku* (He passed last on the list).
4. Mad restlessness.
5. Species of grass, burnt to make black powder for witch-doctor's preparations.

-thuku (**uɓuthuku,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<thúku.]
Humour at the edges of the eyes discharged during sleep.

-thuku (**umthuku,** 3.2.9.9, **imithuku**) n. [<thúku. >-mthuku.]
1. Mole.
2. Mole-coloured beast.

thukuca (3.2.9) v. [<thúku. >perf. -thukucile; pass. thukucwa; neut. thukuceka; ap. thukucela; rec. thukucana; caus. thukucisa.]
Plough the same ground year after year.

thukuluka (3.3.2.9) v. [rev. intr. <thúku. >perf. -thukulukile; ap. thukulukela; caus. thukulukisa; thúkuluku; °umthukuluko.]
Come untied, undone; get free, loose. [cf. *thunguluka. Ɓopha uqinise kungathukuluki* (Tie it tightly so that it doesn't come undone).

°**-thukuluko** (**umthukuluko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<thukuluka.]
hlonipha term for *umsombuluko,* Monday.

thúkuluku (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<thukuluka.]
of coming untied, getting free.

thukulula (3.3.2.9) v. [rev. tr. <thúku. >perf. -thukulule; pass. thukululwa; neut. thukululeka; ap. thukululela; rec. thukululana; caus. thukululisa; thúkululu.]

Untie, undo, unloose, unbind; release, free. [cf. *thungulula.*] *ukuthukulula intambo* (to untie a rope); *ukuthukulula isigqili* (to free a slave).

thúkululu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**thukulula.**]
of untying, releasing.

-thukunqu (**u(lu)thukunqu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintukunqu**) n.
1. Thin-waisted person. [cf. *u(lu)gamfu.*]
2. Wasp.

thukusa (3.2.9) v. [<**thúku.** >perf. **-thukusile**; pass. **thukuswa**; neut. **thukuseka**; ap. **thukusela**; rec. **thukusana**; caus. **thukusisa**; **intukusela**; **intukuso.**]
1. (intr.) Prod, poke; bore into. [cf. v.l. *thukuza.*]
2. (tr.) Hide, conceal.
3. (tr.) Sow seed.
°4. (tr.) hlonipha term for *ngcwaba*, bury.

-thukusela (**intukusela,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izintukusela**) n. [<ap. **thukusa.**]
Reservation; a withholding. [v.l. *intukuzela.*]

-thukuso (**intukuso,** 3.2.9.9, **izintukuso**) n. [<**thukusa.**]
1. Hiding, concealing. [v.l. *intukuzo.*]
2. Secret.

thukuthela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thukuthele**; pass. **thukuthelwa**; ap. **thukuthelela**; caus. **thukuthelisa**; contr. caus. **thukutheza**; **intukuthelo**; **isithukutheli.**]
1. Get angry; be angry, annoyed, excited.
2. Be in earnest, be spirited. *Niyathukuthela emsebenzini ngoba seniqedile* (You are so in earnest with your work that you have already finished).
3. Prosper, give good results. *Amabele alendawo ayathukuthela* (The corn in this place grows luxuriantly).

-thukutheli (**isithukutheli,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izithukutheli**) n. [<**thukuthela.**]
1. Angry, excited person; one easily roused, annoyed.
★ 2. Courageous, high-spirited person.

thukutheza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<**thukuthela.** >perf. **-thukuthezile**; pass. **thukuthezwa**; ap. **thukuthezela**; rec. **thukuthezana**; caus. **thukuthezisa**; **isithukuthezi.**]
Stir up, rouse, energize, enthuse, make zealous.

-thukuthezi (**isithukuthezi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izithukuthezi**) n. [<**thukutheza.**]
1. Emotion, zeal, enthusiasm. *Usukwé yisithukuthezi walwa* (He was roused by emotion and fought).
2. Boredom; uninteresting thing.

-thukuthuku (**isithukuthuku,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **izithukuthuku**) n. [Ur-B. ***-tukuta,*** perspire.]
1. Perspiration. *Izithukuthuku zenja ziphelela ebuyeni* (A poor man never reaps the reward of his labour; lit. A dog's perspiration dries on his hair).
2. Reward for labour and exertion; wages. *Yeka, izithukuthuku zami ziphelele phansi!* (Alas, my labour has been in vain!).
3. (pl. only) Stream of perspiration. *Sasebenza saze sajuluka izithukuthuku* (We worked till the perspiration poured off us).

thukuza (3.2.9) v. [<**thúku.** >perf. **-thukuzile**; pass. **thukuzwa**; neut. **thukuzeka**; ap. **thukuzela**; rec. **thukuzana**; caus. **thukuzisa**; **intukuzela**; **intukuzo.**]
1. (intr.) Prod, poke, thrust; bore in, tunnel. [v.l. *thukusa.*]
2. (tr.) Hide, conceal. [v.l. *thukusa.*]
3. (tr.) Sow seed. [cf. *tshala.*]
°4. (tr.) hlonipha term for *ngcwaba*, bury.

-thukuzela (**intukuzela,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izintukuzela**) n. [<ap. **thukuza.**]
Reservation. [cf. v.l. *intukusela.*]

-thukuzo (**intukuzo,** 3.2.9.9, **izintukuzo**) n. [<**thukuza.**]
1. Hiding, concealing.
2. Secret. [cf. *intukuso.*]

thula (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-tula.*** >perf. **-thulile**, **-thule**; pass. **thulwa**; ap. **thulela**; caus. **thulisa**; int. **thulisisa**; dim. **thulathula**; **isithuli**; **-thule.**]
1. Be quiet, silent, still, peaceful. *Kuthulé kuthé nya* (It is perfectly quiet). *Bathula bathi du* (They kept quite still). *ukuthula kuthi kútu* (to be absolutely quiet); *ukuthula umsindo* (to stop making a noise). *Izwe lalithulile ngalowo-nyaka* (The land was peaceful that year). *Thula nce sizwe* (Keep quiet that we may hear). *Wathula akathanga díki nokuthi díki* (He kept absolutely motionless). *ukuthula ingwe* (to keep as quiet as a leopard; i.e. to have an unpleasant surprise ready for someone). *Thula uze ufe* (Be dead still).
2. Idioms: *Kwathula, kwathi khwíshi* (It maintained a continuous din). *Kwathula, kwathi ngci* (It kept firmly at the one place). *Wathula, wathi mbo umsindo* (The noise was maintained without interruption).

-thulasizwe (**uthulasizwe,** 2.4.6.3.9, **othulasizwe**) n. [<**thula**+**sizwe**, lit. be quiet and let us hear.]
1. Person in authority; one whose word is final.
2. **uThulasizwe**: Prime Minister.

-thule rel. [<**thula.**]
Silent, quiet, peaceful. *izwe elithule* (a peaceful land).

-thuli (**isithuli,** 2.4.3.9, **izithuli**) n. [<**thula.**]
Silent, reserved person.

-thuli (**u(lu)thuli,** 3.2.9.9, **izintuli**) n. [>**uluthuli**; **untulini**; **untulikazi**; **u(lu)thudlana** or **u(lu)thulana.**]
1. Dust. *ukuthuquza uthuli* (to kick up a dust); *ukusula uthuli* (to dust).
2. Commotion, disturbance; general quarrel. *umuntu onothuli* (quarrelsome person).

-thuli-(lw)ezichwe (**u(lu)thuli-lwezichwe,** 3.2.6.6.3.8.3, sg. only) n. [<**u(lu)thuli**+poss. **izichwe**, lit. pigmies' dust.]
1. Whirlwind.
2. Species of plant used by rain-makers and to counter thunderstorms.

-thulisazwe (**umthulisazwe,** 2.4.4.6.3.9, **imithulisazwe**) n. [<**thulisa**+**i(li)zwe**, lit. what quietens the country.]
1. Person of great importance or authority.
2. Thing of great value.
3. **umThulisazwe:** name of a Zulu regiment.

°**-thulu** adj.
hlonipha term for *-khulu*, big.

-thulu (**isithulu,** 3.2.6.3, **izithulu**) n.
1. Deaf person.
2. Hornless beast (ox or cow).

thuluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [Ur-B. ***-tuluka.*** >perf. **-thulukile**; ap. **thulukela**; caus. **thulukisa.**]
1. Come down (from above), rush down, stream down (as torrent, avalanche). *Imvula yathuluka ntambama* (The rain poured in the afternoon).
2. Rush along, stream along; pour out. *Bathulukaphi bonke laba-bantu?* (From where are all these people pouring out?).

thulula (3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-thululile**, **-thulule**; pass. **thululwa**; neut. **thululeka**; ap. **thululela**; caus. **thululisa**; int. **thululisisa.**]
Pour out; empty. *ukuthululula isaka* (to empty a bag). ★

-Thulwana (**uThulwana,** 2.6.3–8.9, **oThulwana**) n.
A certain regiment formed by Mpande, of which his son, Cetshwayo, was a member. [cf. *i(li)Mboza.*]

thuma (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***tuma.*** >perf. **-thumile**; pass. **thunywa**; neut. **thumeka**; ap. **thumela**; rec. **thumana**; caus. **thumisa**; dim. **thumathuma**; **isithunywa**; **umthunywa.**]

Send; send on an errand. *ukuthuma incwadi* (to send a letter); *ukuthuma iphoyisa* (to send a policeman); *ukuthuma impi* (to send an army); *ukuzithuma* (to relieve nature). *Sathunywa ugwayi, sagijimela iɓoza* (He was sent for tobacco and hastened with the medicine; i.e. A fool does the opposite).

-thuma (intuma, 2.6.3, **izintuma)** n.
1. Species of bitter-apple shrubs, Solanum spec.
intuma yesiduli: Solanum capense.
2. Berry of the bitter-apple shrub.
3. (collect. sg. only) Large yellow beads.

-thuma (umthuma, 3.2.6.3, **imithuma)** n.
1. Bitter-apple tree, Solanum sodomaeum, commonly grown for kraal-fencing.
umthuma wesiduli: Solanum capense.
2. Fruit of the Bitter-apple tree.

thumba (6.3) v. [>perf. **-thumbile**; pass. **thunjwa**; neut. **thumbeka**; ap. **thumbela**; rec. **thumbana**; caus. **thumbisa**; **umthumbi**; **isithunjwa**; **umthunjwa.**]
1. Take captive; take spoil; pillage. *ukuthumba izinkomo zezitha* (to capture the enemies' cattle); *ukuthumba amaɓutho empini* (to take prisoners in war).
2. Take stealthily, steal on the sly. *Ukufa kumthumbile esaphila* (Death carried him off when he was getting better).

-thumba (i(li)thumba, 2.6.6–3–8.9, **amathumba)** n. [Ur-B. ***-tumba***, swell up. >**intumbane**; **unomathumbazane.**]
Abscess, tumour.

-thumbane (intumbane, 3.2.9.9, **izintumbane)** n. [<**i(li)thumba.**]
Boil.

-thumbanja (isithumbanja, 2.4.3.6.3, **izithumbanja)** n. [<**thumba**+**inja**, lit. what steals the dog.]
1. The place on either side of the hut door within.
2. Calf of leg. [cf. *isithumbu.*]

-thumbankulu (uthumbankulu, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **othumbankulu)** n. [<**i(li)thumba**+**-khulu.**]
Large boil, abscess.

★ **-thumbu (i(li)thumbu,** 3.2.9.9, **amathumbu)** n. [Ur-B. ***-tumbo***, belly. >loc. **ethunjini**; dim. **i(li)thunjana.**]
1. Entrail, portion of the intestines. *Kwaɓanda amathumbu* (His bowels got cold; i.e. He got a great fright). *Akazalanga waɓola amathumbu* (All her children turned out failures). *ukusika emathunjini* (to excite sympathy; to hurt the feelings); *ithumbu lenanzi* (duodenum); *ithumbu likapopopo* (large intestine).
2. Tube, pipe; long, hollow object. *ithumbu lamanzi* (water-pipe, hose-pipe).
3. Last-born child in a family.
4. Beadwork fringe on the side of a girl's girdle.

-thumbu (isithumbu, 3.2.9.9, **izithumbu)** n. [>loc. **esithunjini**; dim. **isithunjana.**]
1. Calf of the human leg.
2. Fibula bone.

-thumbu (uɓuthumbu, 3.2.9.9) n.
1. The seed centre of fleshy fruit or vegetable (as of paw-paw, pumpkin, etc.).
2. Persons or animals born of the same mother.

-thumbu (u(lu)thumbu, 3.2.9.9, **izintumbu)** n.
1. The part of the body immediately above the hip bones on either side.
2. (pl. only) The waist.

-thumbu (umthumbu, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
The centre or pith of a tree stem. [cf. *umongo.*]

thumela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**thuma.** >perf. **-thumele**; pass. **thunyelwa**; ap. **thumelela**; caus. **thumelisa**; **umthumela**; **umthumelela.**]
1. Send for; send to.
2. Send for a purpose; summon. *ukuthumela izulu* (to send lightning to kill). *Inkosi yayithumela inceku* (The chief summoned his attendant). *Izwi lathunyelwa ngami* (The message was sent through me).

-thumela (umthumela, 2.4.3.6.3, **imithumela)** n. [<**thumela.**]
Species of tree. [cf. v.l. *umthumelela.*]

-thumelela (umthumelela, 2.6.6.6.3.9, **imithumelela)** n. [<ap. **thumela.**]
Species of tree used as a charm to ward off lightning. [cf. v.l. *umthunyelelwa.*]

thuna (3.9) v. [>perf. **-thunile**; pass. **thunwa**; neut. **thuneka**; ap. **thunela**; rec. **thunana**; caus. **thunisa.**]
Be unbecoming, unsuitable; fit ill. *Thula-ɓo, kuyakuthuna lokho-kukhuluma* (Be quiet, such talk is unbecoming of you).

-thuna (i(li)thuna, 3.2.9.9, **amathuna)** n. [>loc. **ethuneni.**]
Grave, sepulchre. [cf. *i(li)ɓa.*]

thunda (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-tunda.*** >perf. **-thundile**; pass. **thundwa**; ap. **thundela**; caus. **thundisa**; **umthundo.**] ★
Urinate, pass water. [cf. *chama.*] *ukuthunda isidoda* (to void semen).

-thundaɓebekene (i(li)thundaɓebekene, 3.2.8.8.3.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**thunda**+participp. **bekana**; lit. a urinating in public.]
Wholesale beer-drinking; a feast of beer (at which modesty has been laid aside).

-thundo (umthundo, 3.2.9.9, **imithundo)** n. [<**thunda.**]
1. Urine. [cf. *umchamo.*]
2. Place where urine has been voided.

-thundu (i(li)thundu, 3.2.9.9, **amathundu)** n.
1. Brow, eye-ridge, prominent ridge above the eye-socket.
2. Dog-headed Skate-fish.

-thundu (intundu, 2.9.9, **izintundu)** n.
1. Poor-sighted or sightless eyeball. *Awuɓoni, ubeké ngezintundu yini?* (Don't you see, do you look with sightless eyes?).
2. Glass-eye.

-thundu (isithundu, 3.2.9.9, **izithundu)** n. [>**usithundu.**]
1. Medicine calculated to bring prosperity.
2. Grass vessel for containing a chief's charm.

-thundulu (intundulu, 2.6.3–8.9, **izintundulu)** n.
Sightless eye. [cf. *intundu.*]

-thunduluka (i(li)thunduluka, 2.4.3.6.6.3, **amathunduluka)** n. [<**umthunduluka.**]
Fruit of the wild plum.

-thunduluka (intunduluka, 3.2.6.6.3, **izintunduluka)** n. [<**umthunduluka.**]
Stone in the fruit of the wild plum.

-thunduluka (umthunduluka, 2.4.3.6.6.3, **imithunduluka)** n. [>**i(li)thunduluka**; **intunduluka.**]
Species of wild plum tree, Ximenia Caffra, bearing red, edible fruit.

thunduzela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thunduzele**; pass. **thunduzelwa**; neut. **thunduzeleka**; ap. **thunduzelela**; rec. **thunduzelana**; caus. **thunduzelisa.**]
Hush, quieten a crying child. [cf. *dunduzela.*]

thuneka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**thuna.** >perf. **-thunekile**; ap. **thunekela**; caus. **thunekisa.**]
Be unbecoming. *Kuthunekile kimina* (It is disparaging to me).

thunga (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-tuŋga***, pass through. >perf. **-thungile**; pass. **thungwa**; neut. **thungeka**; ap. **thungela**; rec. **thungana**; caus. **thungisa**; int. **thungi-**

sisa; dim. **thungathunga**; **intunga**; **u(lu)thunge**; **isithungo**; **u(lu)thungo**; **umthungo.**]

1. Sew; stitch together. *ukuthunga ingubo* (to sew a dress); *ukuthunga isicoco* (to sew a head-ring); *ukuthunga inhloko* (to sew a woman's top-knot).

2. Idioms: *ukuthunga amanga* (to concoct lies); *ukuthunga umlomo* (to keep silence); *ukuthunga icebo* (to form a plan).

thunga (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-thungile**; pass. **thungwa**; neut. **thungeka**; ap. **thungela**; caus. **thungisa**; dim. **thungathunga**; **i(li)thunga.**]

Pour out, serve out (liquid for drinking). *ukuthunga utshwala* (to serve out beer); *ukuthunga itiye* (to pour out tea).

-thunga (**i(li)thunga,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amathunga**) n. [< **thunga.** cf. Ur-B. *-tuŋga*, basket.]

1. Wooden milking vessel; milk-pail. *ukulahla amathunga* (to make a last desperate attempt; lit. to throw away the milking vessels). *Thunga-limbe lobuya lingenankintsho* (It is certain one or other will suffer loss; lit. One pail will come back without a handle). *Enethunga ayisengelwa phansi* (The cow with a milk-pail is not milked on to the ground; i.e. He who has friends will always escape). *Ithunga aligcwali yini ngomphehlu na?* (Is the milk-pail not filled up by a second milking? i.e. Try again). *Ithunga selidumel'emasumpeni* (The milk-pail already sounds about the handles; i.e. Danger is near).

2. Billy-can; labourer's food container.

3. Ceremony in honour of a girl's coming-of-age. *ukubelethisaithunga* (to observe a coming-of-age ceremony).

-thunga (**intunga,** 2.9.9, **izintunga**) n. [< **thunga.**]

Thatching grass, grass for basket-making.

-thungakazana (**umthungakazana,** 3.2.6.6.3.9.9, **imithungakazana**) n.

Species of forest tree. [cf. *umthungwa.*]

-thungantethe (**umthungantethe,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imithungantethe**) n.

Worthless object. *Wazala imithungantethe-nje* (His children turned out no good).

thungatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thungathile**; pass. **thungathwa**; neut. **thungatheka**; ap. **thungathela**; rec. **thungathana**; caus. **thungathisa.**]

Sniff at the scent, trail by scent; follow the trail; search for. *Izinja zithungatha inyamazane* (The dogs are trailing a buck).

-thunge (**u(lu)thunge,** 2.4.3.9, **izintunge**) n. [< **thunga.** >**u(lu)thungethunge.**]

Long succession or row; long, spun-out discourse.

thungela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**thunga.** >perf. **-thungele**; pass. **thungelwa**; neut. **thungeleka**; ap. **thungelela**; rec. **thungelana**; caus. **thungelisa.**]

1. Sew for; stitch together at. *Injobo ithungelwa ebandla* (Seek advice from those who know, lit. A man's loin-tails are sewn together in society).

2. Set fire to. *Ungawuthungeli umlilo etshanini libalele* (Don't set fire to the grass while the sun is strong).

-thungethunge (**u(lu)thungethunge,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izintungentunge**) n. [<**u(lu)thunge.**]

Long string of objects.

-thungo (**isithungo,** 3.2.9.9, **izithungo**) n. [<**thunga.**]

Bundle (of grass, sticks) tied together. [v.l. *isithungu.*]

-thungo (**u(lu)thungo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izintungo**) n.

1. Wattling; withies used as bonds for hut-building. [cf. *u(lu)thingo.*]

2. Fragrance.

-thungo (**umthungo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imithungo**) n. [< **thunga.**]

1. Seam, hem.

2. Stitch.

3. Sewing.

4. Midianraphe ridge.

thúngqu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**thungquka**; **thungquza.**]

1. of smoke-cloud, dust-cloud; of issuing forth of smoke, making of dust. [cf. *thúnqu.*]

2. of speed.

thungquka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**thúngqu.** >perf. **-thungqukile**; ap. **thungqukela**; caus. **thungqukisa.**]

1. Issue forth (as cloud of smoke); rise (as dust).

2. Run fast, speed away. *Babejaha wathungquka ngejubane wabashiya* (They were racing and he sped away and left them behind).

thungquza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**thúngqu.** >perf. **-thungquzile**; pass. **thungquzwa**; ap. **thungquzela**; caus. **thungquzisa.**]

Raise dust, emit smoke. *Musa ukuthungquza uthuli sihleli* (Don't make a dust where we are sitting).

-thungu (**isithungu,** 3.2.9.9, **izithungu**) n.

Bundle. [cf. v.l. *isithungo.*]

-thungulu (**i(li)thungulu,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amathungulu**) n. [<**umthungulu.**]

Fruit of the Natal plum.

-thungulu (**u(lu)thungulu,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**umthungulu.**]

1. Coastal bush of Natal plums.

2. Coastal belt.

-thungulu (**umthungulu,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imithungulu**) n. [Ur-B. *-tuŋgula*, be globe-shaped. >**i(li)thungulu**; **u(lu)thungulu.**]

Natal plum bush, Carissa grandiflora.

thunguluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-thungulukile**; ap. **thungulukela**; caus. **thungulukisa.**]

Come untied, undone; come open; get free. [cf. *thukuluka.*]

thungulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. **-thungulule**; pass. **thungululwa**; neut. **thungululeka**; ap. **thungululela**; rec. **thungululana**; caus. **thungululisa.**]

1. Untie, undo; open; release. [cf. *thukulula.*]

2. Discover. *ukuthungulula izwe elisha* (to discover a new land).

-thungwa (**intungwa,** 2.9.9, **izintungwa**) n. [< **umthungwa.**]

1. Berry of the *umthungwa* tree.

2. Hard, flat bone, os coronae, above the hoof of animals.

3. Leg.

4. Gripes in an infant.

-thungwa (**umthungwa,** 3.2.9.9, **imithungwa**) n. [>**intungwa**; **umthungwakazana**; dim. **umthungwane.**]

Forest tree of the Cryptocarpa species.

-thungwakazana (**umthungwakazana,** 3.2.6.6.3.9.9, **imithungwakazana**) n. [<**umthungwa.**]

Species of forest tree. [v.l. *umthungakazana.*]

-thungwane (**umthungwane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imithungwane**) n. [dim.<**umthungwa.**]

Species of forest trees, with sweet-smelling bark; wild Laurel, Cryptocarya latifolia, C. myrtifolia, C. woodii.

-thunjana (**i(li)thunjana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amathunjana**) n. [dim.<**i(li)thumbu.**]

1. Small portion of entrail.

2. Small pipe or hollow object.

3. Last-born child in a family. [=*i(li)thumbu.* v.l. *uthunjana.*]

-thunjana (**uthunjana,** 6.3.9.9, **othunjana**) n.

Last-born child in a family. [cf. v.l. *i(li)thunjana.*]

-thunjwa (**isithunjwa,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izithunjwa**) n. [< pass. **thumba.**]

Captive; prisoner of war. [v.l. *umthunjwa.*]

-thunjwa (**umthunjwa,** 2.4.3–8.9, **aɓathunjwa**) n. [<pass. thumba.]
Captive, prisoner. [cf. v.l. *isithunjwa.*]

thunqa (6.3) v. [>perf. -thunqile; pass. thunqwa; ap. thunqela; caus. thunqisa; dim. thunqathunqa; °intunqa; u(lu)thunqathunqa.]
1. Rise in a column (as dust, smoke). [cf. *shunqa.*]
2. Smoke; give forth smoke. *Umlilo uthunqa kaɓi* (The fire is smoking badly).
3. Exert pressure or speed. *ukuthunqa ngejuɓane* (to dart off).

°-thunqa (**intunqa,** 2.9.9, **izintunqa**) n. [<thunqa.]
hlonipha term for *intuthu,* smoke.

-thunqathunqa (**u(lu)thunqathunqa,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<dim. thunqa.]
1. Cloud of dust.
2. Incessant trouble.

thunqisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<thunqa. >perf. -thunqisile; pass. thunqiswa; ap. thunqisela; rec. thunqisana; isithunqisa.]
1. Smoke, cover with smoke fumes. *ukuthunqisa inyama* (to smoke meat); *ukuthunqisa ufasimbe* (to put up a smoke-screen).
2. Fumigate; kill with fumes. *ukuthunqisa indlu* (to fumigate a room).
3. Treat with medicinal fumes; burn (as incense).

-thunqisa (**isithunqisa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izithunqisa**) n. [<thunqisa.]
Muzzle-loading gun; blunderbuss.

thunqisela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<thunqisa. >perf. -thunqisele; pass. thunqiselwa; ap. thunqiselela; rec. thunqiselana; umthunqiselo.]
1. Smoke for; fumigate for.
2. Cause to inhale.
3. Drive off or stupefy with fumes. [cf. *shunqisela.*]

-thunqiselo (**umthunqiselo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imithunqiselo**) n. [<thunqisela.]
Medicine for inhalation or fumigation. [cf. *umshunqiselo.*]

thúnqu (8.8–9) ideo. [>thunquka; thunquza.]
1. of issuing forth of smoke, rising of dust. [cf. *thúngqu.*]
2. of speed.

thunquka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<thúnqu. >perf. -thunqukile; ap. thunqukela; caus. thunqukisa.]
1. Issue forth (as smoke), rise (as cloud of dust).
2. Speed away. [cf. *thungquka.*]

thunquza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<thúnqu. >perf. -thunquzile; pass. thunquzwa; ap. thunquzela; caus. thunquzisa.]
Raise dust, emit smoke. [cf. *thungquza.*]

thúnsu (3.9) ideo. [>thunsuka; thunsula.]
of falling heavily. [cf. *thinsi.*]

thunsuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<thúnsu. >perf. -thunsukile; ap. thunsukela; caus. thunsukisa.]
Fall down heavily. [cf. *thinsika.*]

thunsula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<thúnsu. >perf. -thunsulile; pass. thunsulwa; ap. thunsulela; rec. thunsulana; caus. thunsulisa.]
Throw down heavily, let fall heavily. [cf. *thinsila.*]

thuntisa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -thuntisile; pass. thuntiswa; neut. thuntiseka; ap. thuntisela; rec. thuntisana; caus. thuntisisa.]
Blunt, make dull. [cf. *thuntuɓeza.*]

-thuntu (**uɓuthuntu,** 3.2.9.9) n. [>-ɓuthuntu; thuntuɓeza; isithuntusha.]
1. Bluntness (of an instrument).
2. Powerlessness, ineffectiveness. *Ngenxa yoɓuthuntu ɓalo leli-bodwe amanzi ngeke aɓile* (On account of its ineffectiveness, this pot will take a long time for the water to boil).
3. Dullness of intellect.

thuntuɓeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<uɓuthuntu. >perf. -thuntuɓezile; pass. thuntuɓezwa; neut. thuntuɓezeka; ap. thuntuɓezela; rec. thuntuɓezana; caus. thuntuɓezisa; isithuntuɓezi.]
1. Blunt, make dull or ineffective. [cf. *thuntisa.*] *Uyalithuntuɓeza izembe ngokuklabela ematsheni* (He is blunting the axe through chopping on stones).
2. Discourage. *Aɓazali aɓanye ɓathuntuɓeza aɓantaɓaɓo emfundweni* (Some parents discourage their children from study).

-thuntuɓezi (**isithuntuɓezi,** 3.3.3.2.2–8.9, **izithuntuɓezi**) n. [<thuntuɓeza.]
1. Blunt instrument; ineffective medicine.
2. Person of dull intellect; person not interested in one of the other sex. [cf. *isithuntusha.*]

thuntuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. -thuntulukile; ap. thuntulukela; caus. thuntulukisa.]
Get poured out in large numbers; come out in abundance. *Kulokhu kuthuntuluka aɓantu laphayá* (People keep pouring out over there).

thuntulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [>perf. -thuntulule; pass. thuntululwa; neut. thuntululeka; ap. thuntululela; caus. thuntululisa.]
Pour forth; give out in abundance.

-thuntululu (**intuntululu,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Large flow, stream of things; abundance.

-thuntusha (**isithuntusha,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izithuntusha**) n. [<uɓuthuntu.]
1. Fool, foolish person. [cf. *isiphukuphuku.*]
2. Dull-witted person. [cf. *isithuntuɓezi.*]

thuntutha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -thuntuthile; pass. thuntuthwa; neut. thuntutheka; ap. thuntuthela; rec. thuntuthana; caus. thuntuthisa; int. thuntuthisisa; dim. thuntuthuntutha.]
1. Dust down; shake the dust from. [cf. *thintitha.*]
2. Thrash, flog.

thunuka (3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-tunuka.*** >perf. -thunukile; pass. thunukwa; neut. thunukala; ap. thunukela; rec. thunukana; caus. thunukisa.]
1. Hurt a sore place. *Ungithunuké isilonda* (You have hurt my wound).
2. Hurt the feelings, upset (by something unpleasant). *Leyondaɓa imthunukile* (That matter upset him).

thunukala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<thunuka. > perf. -thunukele; ap. thunukalela; caus. thunukalisa.]
1. Get hurt on a sore place; get one's sore knocked; be painful.
2. Get upset, have the feelings hurt; be sensitive.

-thununu (**isithununu,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izithununu**) n.
Contemptible person; one of no account; person of low estate.

-thunyelelwa (**umthunyelelwa,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **imithunyelelwa**) n. [<ap. pass. thumela.]
1. Bastard Safraan or Mountain Hard Pear tree, Cathastrum Capense, used as *intelezi* against lightning. [v.l. *umthumelela.*]
2. Monkey-rope tree, Salacia Gerrardi.

°-thunyiso (**isithunyiso,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izithunyiso**) n.
hlonipha term for *isibamu,* gun.

-thunywa (**isithunywa,** 2.4.3.9, **izithunywa**) n. [<pass. thuma.]
Messenger. [cf. *isigijimi.*]

-thunywa (**umthunywa,** 2.4.3.9, **aɓathunywa**) n. [<pass. thuma.]
Messenger. [cf. v.l. *isithunywa.*]

-thunzi (i(li)thunzi, 2.6.3–8.9, **amathunzi)** n. [Ur-B. ***-tundi.*** >-mathunzi ; mathunzi.]
1. Shadow; dimness, dullness of light. *Useßona amathunzi* (His eyes are now failing; lit. He now sees shadows). *amathunzi okuhlwa* (shadows of the evening). *Akumfula ungenathunzi* (There is no river without its shadow; i.e. There is no undisturbed happiness in the world). *Tokolo, themba, amathunzi ayewukela* (Tokolo, trust, the shadows are lifting; i.e. Take heart).
2. (collect. sg.) Dark-green, transparent beads.
3. Species of medicinal plant.

-thunzi (isithunzi, 2.6.3–8.9, **izithunzi** n.
1. Shadow.
2. Moral weight, influence, prestige. *ukuzihlußa isithunzi* (to lower oneself in estimation); *eleka ngesithunzi* (feel the weight of one's overpowering influence).
3. Soul, personality. *Isithunzi sesimukile* (He has died; lit. His soul has now departed).

-thunzi (umthunzi, 2.6.3–8.9, **imithunzi)** n.
1. Shade. *ukuhlala emthunzini* (to sit in the shade).
2. Screen. *umthunzi wezintandane* (a screen for orphans; i.e. a good friend).
3. Species of evergreen, shady tree, Mimusops caffra.
°4. **umthunzi wezinkuku:** hlonipha term for *insangu*, hemp.

-thupha (amathupha, 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [>**mathupha.**]
1. Rough, heavy fingers (as of a labourer); strong hands. *Ngizenzele ngawami amathupha* (I did it with my own hands).
2. Knuckles.

-thupha (isithupha, 3.2.9.9, **izithupha)** n. [>dim. **isithuphana** or **isithushana.**]
1. Thumb. [cf. *uthupha.*]
2. Six. *izinkomo eziyisithupha* (six cattle); *isifundo sesithupha* (the sixth lesson).
3. Double; an equal. *U Joni uyisithupha sami* (John is my double).

-thupha (u(lu)thupha, 3.2.9.9, **izintupha)** n.
1. Tip of the finger.
2. A pinch, small quantity.

-thupha (uthupha, 2.9.9, **othupha)** n.
Thumb. [cf. *isithupha.*]

-thuphana (isithuphana, 6.6.3.9.9, **izithuphana)** n. [dim.<**isithupha.**]
Short, stumpy object.

thuphaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thuphazile**; pass. **thuphazwa**; ap. **thuphazela**; caus. **thuphazisa.**]
1. Do a little. *Uwuthuphaze-nje umseßenzi* (He only played about with the work).
2. Toddle (as a child).

thuphuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**thúphuluzi.** >perf. **-thuphuluzile**; pass. **thuphuluzwa**; neut. **thuphuluzeka**; ap. **thuphuluzela**; rec. **thuphuluzana**; caus. **thuphuluzisa.**]
Grip ineffectively, hold in loose grip; take hold with the fingertips only. *Isela ßalithuphuluza laphunyuka* (They caught the robber so insecurely that he escaped).

thúphuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**thuphuluza ; isithuphuluzi.**]
1. of ineffectual grip, of grabbing loosely.
2. of sparse growth. *Ummbila uthé thúphuluzi ukomisa* (The mealies have grown sparsely because of the drought).

-thuphuluzi (isithuphuluzi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izithuphuluzi)** n. [<**thúphuluzi.**]
Small, stunted mealie-cob; mealie cob with few grains on it.

-thuqasana (u(lu)thuqasana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izintuqasana)** n. [>**luthuqasana.**]
1. Dust-coloured object. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)thuqusana.*]
2. Person lacking in dignity.

thúqu (3.9 or 8.8–9) ideo. [>**thuquka ; thuquza ; umthuqu ; u(lu)thuqusi.**]
1. of rising up as dust. [cf. *thúnqu.*] *Kusuké kwathi thúqu uthuli* (And then the dust simply rose up).
2. of straight aim, of hitting the mark. *Ußewuyaßekeni ayithi thúqu ngesagila* (You may place a thing anywhere and he will always hit it with a throwing-stick).

-thuqu (umthuqu, 3.2.9.9, **imithuqu)** n. [<**thúqu.** >**-mthuqu.**]
1. Dust-coloured beast; greyish beast. [v.l. *umthuqwa.*]
2. Cataract of the eye; film over the eye.

thuquka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**thúqu.** >perf. **-thuqukile**; ap. **thuqukela**; caus. **thuqukisa.**]
Rise up as dust. [cf. *thunquka.*]

-thuqusana (u(lu)thuqusana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izintuqusana)** n. [dim.<**u(lu)thuqusi.** >**luthuqusana.**]
1. Dust-coloured object, faded cloth. [v.l. *u(lu)thuqasana.*]
2. Undignified person, one of no account.

-thuqusi (u(lu)thuqusi, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintuqusi)** n. [<**thúqu.** >**u(lu)thuqusana ; -luthuqusi.**]
Dusty person, person covered with dust.

thuquza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**thúqu.** >perf. **-thuquzile**; pass. **thuquzwa**; neut. **thuquzeka**; ap. **thuquzela**; rec. **thuquzana**; caus. **thuquzisa.**]
1. Make a dust, raise a dust; shake dust out. *Inqola ithuquza uthuli emgwaqweni* (The wagon is raising a dust on the road).
2. Strike, hit truly.

-thuqwa (umthuqwa, 3.2.6.3, **imithuqwa)** n. [>**-mthuqwa.**]
1. Greyish, dust-coloured beast. [cf. v.l. *umthuqu.*]
2. Cataract of the eye.

thusa (3.9) v. [contr. caus.<**thuka.** >perf **-thusile**; pass. **thuswa**; neut. **thuseka**; ap. **thusela**; rec. **thusana**; caus. **thusisa.**]
Startle. [cf. more usual v.l. *ethusa.*]

-thushana (isithushana, 6.3.6.3.9, **izithushana)** n. [dim.<**isithutha.**]
1. Little fool.
2. Species of tree, Weihea Gerrardi.

thúshu (8.8–9) ideo. [<**thu.** >**thushuka ; thushuza.**]
1. of sudden appearance. [cf. *qhámu.*]
2. of shooting. *SSamthé thúshu ngesibamu* (They shot him with a rifle).

thushuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**thúshu.** >perf. **-thushukile**; pass. **thushukwa**; ap. **thushukela**; caus. **thushukisa.**]
Appear suddenly. [cf. *qhamuka.*]

thushuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**thúshu.** >perf. **-thushuzile**; pass. **thushuzwa**; neut. **thushuzeka**; ap. **thushuzela**; rec. **thushuzana**; caus. **thushuzisa**; dim. **thushuthushuza.**]
Shoot, fire a gun at.

-thusi (i(li)thusi, 2.4.3.9, **amathusi)** n.
1. Brass; brass article (*ithusi elimhlophe*).
2. Copper (*ithusi elißomvu*).

thutha (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-tuta.*** >perf. **-thuthile**; pass. **thuthwa**; neut. **thutheka**; ap. **thuthela**; rec. **thuthana**; caus. **thuthisa ; umathutha ; umathuthane ; intutho.**]
1. Carry away, convey, transport; transfer; evacuate. *thutha impahla enqoleni* (transfer loads from a wagon).
2. Remove from one dwelling to another, move house. *ukuthutha umuzi* (to move).
3. Tell tales; scandal; carry reports about.

-thutha (**isithutha,** 3.2.6.3, **izithutha**) n. [>thuthaza; isithushana; uɓuthutha; isithuthakazana.]
1. Ancestral spirit (term also applied to a snake believed to embody a spirit). [cf. *i(li)dlozi.*]
2. Fool; stupid; silly person. [cf. *isiphukuphuku.*] *Lesisithutha!* (You silly fool!).

-thutha (**uɓuthutha,** 3.2.6.3) n. [<isithutha.]
Folly, stupidity.

-thuthakazana (**isithuthakazana,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izithuthakazana**) n. [<isithutha.]
1. Little fool, stupid. *Isithuthakazana esinamakhizane ekhanda* (Little fool who has ticks on his head—said of the lark, *ungqwashi*).
2. Species of flowering shrub, Endostemon obtusifolius.

-thuthambi (**umthuthambi,** 2.4.3.6.6–3, **imithuthambi**) n. [<thutha+-ɓi, lit. what transfers rubbish.]
1. Scavenger, dustman.
2. Rubbish cart.
3. Person who undertakes dirty work.

thuthaza (3.2.9) v. [<isithutha. >perf. -thuthazile; pass. thuthazwa; neut. thuthazeka; ap. thuthazela; rec. thuthazana; caus. thuthazisa.]
Make a fool of.

thuthazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<thuthaza. >perf. -thuthazele; pass. thuthazelwa; ap. thuthazelela; caus. thuthazelisa.]
1. Make a fool of for.
2. Act foolishly.

thutheleka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. -thuthelekile; ap. thuthelekela; caus. thuthelekisa; intutheleka.]
1. Assemble, gather together at one place; be collected at a rendezvous.
2. Stream along, flow into. *Imifula ithutheleka elwandle* (Rivers stream towards the sea).

-thutheleka (**intutheleka,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izintutheleka**) n. [<thutheleka.]
Crowd of people or animals entering together; rush of entrants.

thuthelekela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<thutheleka. >perf. -thuthelekele; ap. thuthelekelela; caus. thuthelekelisa.]
1. Assemble for; gather at.
2. Assemble; be gathered together. [=*thutheleka.*]
3. Stream along, flow into.

-thutho (**intutho,** 2.4.9, **izintutho**) n. [<thutha.]
1. Load; cargo; freight.
2. Transport.

thúthu (6.3) ideo. [>thuthuka; thuthumba; isithuthuma.]
1. of increasing, growing, progressing, moving forward. *Amanzi emfuleni asethé thúthu* (The water has now increased in the river).
2. of waiting. *Aké uthi thúthu, ngisakhuluma* (Just wait a bit, I'm still talking).

thuthu (3–6.3) interj.
A battle-cry, sounded when warriors are about to charge.

-thuthu (**intuthu,** 2.6.3, **izintuthu**) n. [<thu.]
Smoke. [cf. *umusi.*]

-thuthu (**uɓuthuthu,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<thu. >-ɓuthuthu.]
Anything which readily disintegrates or falls to pieces (e.g. decayed material).

-thuthu (**u(lu)thuthu,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<thu. >-luthuthu.]
1. Hot ashes; smouldering fire.
2. Layers of smoke haze (as seen in the early morning).

-thuthu (**uthuthu,** 2.6.3, **othuthu**) n. [<thu.]
Bubble of smoke issuing from the hemp-horn.

thuthuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<thúthu. >perf. -thuthukile; pass. thuthukwa; ap. thuthukela; caus. thuthukisa.]
Increase (in size, wealth, etc.), progress, grow; become influential, important. *Thuthuka Ndaɓezitha!* (Hail, your Majesty!). *Umntanami uyathuthuka emseɓenzini* (My child is getting on well at his work).

-thuthuma (**isithuthuma,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izithuthuma**) n. [<thúthu.]
Large-bodied person.

thuthumba (3.2.9) v. [<thúthu. >perf. -thuthumbile; pass. thuthunjwa; ap. thuthumbela; caus. thuthumbisa; i(li)thuthumba; intuthumba.]
1. Carry off, make off with; capture. *Impi ithuthumbé aɓesifazane ɓomuzi* (The army carried off the women of the village).
2. Grow, swell up.

-thuthumba (**i(li)thuthumba,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amathuthumba**) n. [<thuthumba.]
Pimple. [cf. *i(li)qhuqhumba.*]

-thuthumba (**intuthumba,** 2.6.3.9, **izintuthumba**) n. [<thuthumba.]
Small pimple (as in a rash).

thuthumela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -thuthumele; pass. thuthunyelwa; ap. thuthumelela; caus. thuthumelisa; intuthumela.]
Tremble (with fear or cold), shiver. [cf. *qhaqhazela.*]

-thuthumela (**intuthumela,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izintuthumela**) n. [<thuthumela.]
Trembling, shivering.

-Thuthuthu (**i(li)Thuthuthu,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<thu.]
One of Cetshwayo's regiments, which was stationed at Nodwengu.

-thuthuthu (**isithuthuthu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izithuthuthu**) n. [<thu.]
Motor-cycle. [cf. *isiqhuqhuqhu.*]

-thuthuthu (**uɓuthuthuthu,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<thu.]
Sound of rifle-fire, shield-beating, etc.

-thuthuva (**i(li)thuthuva,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amathuthuva**) n. [>umathuthuvana.]
Pimple (as of a rash). [cf. *intuthumba.*]

-thuthuva (**u(lu)thuthuva,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintuthuva**) n. [>-luthuthuva.]
1. Anything discoloured, of a dusty, dirty, sandy colour (e.g. old, dirty skin garment, or dusty, unwashed body).
2. Disorderly, lawless conduct; revolt, rebellion; strike; unrest.

thuthuza (3.2.9) v. [<thu. >perf. -thuthuzile; pass. thuthuzwa; neut. thuthuzeka; ap. thuthuzela; caus. thuthuzisa.]
1. Puff out, give out in puffs. *ukuthuthuza umusi* (to puff out smoke).
2. Cause a sharp report (as of musket-fire, or banging on a shield).
3. Discharge matter. *Isilonda siyathuthuza* (The wound is discharging).

-thuthwane (**isithuthwane,** 2.4.3.6.3, sg. only) n.
Epilepsy; epileptic fit.

-thuvane (**isithuvane,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izithuvane**) n. [dim. <isithuvi.]
Species of small gourd, Kedrastis foetidissima. [cf. *usinoni.*]

-thuvi (**isithuvi,** 3.2.6.3, **izithuvi**) n. [<uthuvi. >isithuvane.]
1. The place outside the village where people relieve themselves.
2. [mod.] Lavatory, W.C. [cf. *indle.*]

-thuvi (**uthuvi,** 2.6.3) n. [>isithuvi. used in cl. 7, with

concords for *ubu-*; this word is derived from original *utu-* class word, cf. Lamba *utufi* with the rt. *-fi*; Ur-B. *-vi*.]
Human excrement; excrement of dogs, fowls, etc. (but not of cattle, buck, etc., which is *ubulongwe* or *izingqatha*). [cf. *indle*.]

°thuza (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *vela*, proceed from.

-thuzula (u(lu)thuzula, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintuzula)** n.
Trouble, disorder, confusion, upset.

thwa (3–8) ideo. [> **isithwathwa ; thwáhla ; thwáthwalala ; thwáthwalazi.**]
of whiteness. *Imhlophe ithé thwa* (It is pure white).

thwa (8–9) ideo. [> **thwathwaza ; thwáhla.**]
of pattering of rain, dropping of heavy rain-drops; of the sharp noise of a stone striking. *Itshe lawa lathi thwa ekhanda* (The stone fell and struck him on the head). *Selidumé ladlula yayilokhu ithi thwa thwa imvula* (The violence of the storm having passed the drops of rain kept falling).

-thwa (isithwa, 2.6.3, **izithwa)** n.
Perfume used in anointing hides for wearing. [cf. *umuthwa*.]

-thwa (umuthwa, 2.6.3, **abathwa)** n. [Ur-B. ***mutua***.]
1. **umuThwa:** Bushman. [cf. *isichwe*.]
2. Person lacking in ordinary human instincts; human being of inferior type.

-thwa (umuthwa, 2.6.3, **imithwa)** n.
Perfume for anointing, especially used in dressing hides. [cf. *isithwa*.]

thwába (8.8–9) ideo. (usually repeated, **thwábathwába**). [> **thwabaza.**]
1. of pattering as rain.
2. of snapping the fingers.
3. of isolation. [cf. *qhwába*.]

thwabaza (3.2.9) v. [< **thwába.** > perf. **-thwabazile**; pass. **thwabazwa**; ap. **thwabazela**; caus. **thwabazisa.**]
1. Patter (as rain). [cf. *qhwabaza*.]
2. Snap the fingers.

-thwabi (i(li)thwabi, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
Hiccups. [v.l. *intwabi*.] *ukushaya ithwabi* (to hiccup).

-thwabi (intwabi, 2.4.9, sg. only) n.
Hiccups. [cf. v.l. *i(li)thwabi*; cf. *inkwingci*.]

-thwabiya (amathwabiya, 2.6.6.3.9, pl. only) n.
Restlessness of mind, anxiety; mental worry.

thwábu (3.9) ideo. [> **thwabuza.**]
1. of switching, swiping.
2. of walking with the upper part of the body moving backward and forward.

thwabuza (3.2.9) v. [< **thwábu.** > perf. **-thwabuzile**; pass. **thwabuzwa**; ap. **thwabuzela**; caus. **thwabuzisa.**]
1. Switch, swipe.
2. Walk with the upper part of the body swinging backwards and forwards.

thwabuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **thwabuza.** > perf. **-thwabuzele**; ap. **thwabuzelela**; caus. **thwabuzelisa.**]
1. Swipe for.
2. Walk with swinging upper part of the body. [= *thwabuza*.]

thwáca (8.8–9) ideo. [> **u(lu)thwaca ; u(lu)thwacela ; thwácalala.**]
of lying stretched out; of being flat. *Izwe lasenhla lithé thwáca* (The uplands are flat).

-thwaca (u(lu)thwaca, 3.2.9.9, **izintwaca)** n. [< **thwáca.**]
Broad expanse (of land or water).

thwácalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [int. < **thwáca.** > **u(lu)thwacalala.**]
of lying out flat, extended.

-thwacalala (u(lu)thwacalala, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izintwacalala)** n. [< **thwácalala.**]
Broad sheet of water, expanse of land; widely spread-out town or encampment.

-thwacela (u(lu)thwacela, 3.3.2.9.9, **izintwacela)** n. [< **thwáca.**]
Broad expanse of land, wide sheet of water.

thwáhla (3.9) ideo. [< **thwa** (3–8).]
of whiteness.

thwáhla (8.8–9) ideo. [< **thwa** (8–9). > **thwahlaza.**]
1. of striking sharply, noisily; of hitting with straight aim. *Uyithé thwáhla inyoni ngesibamu* (He struck the bird accurately with the gun).
2. of being fortunate.

thwahlaza (3.2.9) v. [< **thwáhla.** > perf. **-thwahlazile**; pass. **thwahlazwa**; neut. **thwahlazeka**; ap. **thwahlazela**; caus. **thwahlazisa.**]
1. Hit (as with bullet or missile).
2. Be fortunate; prosper easily. *Uyathwahlaza-nje ezifundweni* (He is extremely fortunate in his studies).

-thwakele (i(li)thwakele, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amathwakele)** n.
Hard-wood forest tree of the Alsodeia species.

thwáku (8.8–9) ideo. [> **thwakuza.**]
of hurry, bustle, brisk action. [cf. *kháhu*.]

-thwaku (umthwaku, 3.2.6.3, **imithwaku)** n.
Lining (as in clothing).

thwakuza (3.2.9) v. [< **thwáku.** > perf. **-thwakuzile**; pass. **thwakuzwa**; ap. **thwakuzela**; caus. **thwakuzisa.**]
Hurry, bustle about.

thwakuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **thwakuza.** > perf. **-thwakuzele**; pass. **thwakuzelwa**; ap. **thwakuzelela**; caus. **thwakuzelisa.**]
1. Hurry for.
2. Hurry along, walk briskly. [= *thwakuza*. cf. *khabuzela*.]

thwala (3.9) v. (stat.). [Ur-B. ***-tuala*** < ***-tu***, head. > perf. **-twalile**; stat. perf. **-thwele**; pass. **thwalwa**; neut. **thwaleka**; ap. **thwalela**; rec. **thwalana**; caus. **thwalisa**; contr. caus. **thwesa**; int. **thwalisisa**; dim. **thwalathwala ; umthwali ; isithwalo ; umthwalo.**]
1. Carry (on head or shoulders, or a load gripping by the hands). [v.l. *ethwala*.] *Ngaleso-sikhathi ngangisathwala* (At that time I was still carrying; i.e. acting as baggage boy in the regiment). *Abesifazane bathwele ummbila* (The women are carrying loads of maize). *ukuthwala icala* ((i) to bear the blame; (ii) to bear the expense).
2. Be pregnant (euphem. term for *mitha*, q.v.).
3. Idioms: *thwala amanzi ngesifuba* (swim against the stream, i.e. go counter to public opinion; lit. carry the water by means of the chest); *th. amaphiko* ((i) show off; (ii) soar); *th. amehlo* (be undisciplined, disrespectful); *th. igwalagwala* (have the head cut open, carry a coward's wound); *th. ikhanda* (be haughty); *th. ilunda* (be stuck up); *th. imikhono ekhanda* (wail in mourning); *th. inganga* (show off); *th. iqholo* (be conceited); *th. izwe ngesifuba* (disregard public opinion; lit. carry the country on one's chest); *th. umakoti* (escort a bride to her home); *th. umhlwenga* (be conceited).
ukuzithwala (to be proud).

-thwalabombo (intwalabombo, 2.4.6.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **thwala** + **u(lu)bombo**, lit. that which carries or climbs the ridge.]
Species of climbing plant, Rubia cordifolia or Dyer's madder (used in various medicinal ways). [v.l. *intwalalubombo*.]

-thwalalubombo (intwalalubombo, 2.4.6.6.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **thwala** + **u(lu)bombo.**]
Species of climbing plant. [cf. v.l. *intwalabombo*.]

-thwalambiza (isithwalambiza, 2.6.3.6.8.3, **izithwalambiza)** n. [<thwala+imbiza, lit. pot-carrier.]
Mantis.

-thwalamehlo (isithwalamehlo, 2.6.3.6.3–8.9, **izithwalamehlo)** n. [<thwala+amehlo, lit. one who carries his eyes.]
Undisciplined, disrespectful person.

-thwali (umthwali, 2.4.3.9, **aɓathwali)** n. [<thwala.]
Carrier. *umthwali wempahla* (loadsman); *umthwali wamaphepha* (newsvendor).

-thwalo (isithwalo, 2.4.3.9, **izithwalo)** n. [<thwala.]
Bead-work worn by a young woman round her top-knot.

-thwalo (umthwalo, 2.4.3.9, **imithwalo)** n. [<thwala.]
Load, burden.

thwálu (8.8–9) ideo. [>thwaluza.]
of hurrying past, of quick movement. [cf. *thwáku.*]

-thwalume (umthwalume, 2.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<thwala+subjunct. of **-ma**, lit. what it carries must stand upright.]
1. Species of tree, whose bark is used medicinally for dysentery.
2. **umThwalume:** name of a river in South Natal.

thwaluza (3.2.9) v. [<thwálu. >perf. **-thwaluzile**; pass. **thwaluzwa**; ap. **thwaluzela**; caus. **thwaluzisa.**]
Hurry past, bustle past.

thwaluzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<thwaluza. >perf. **-thwaluzele**; pass. **thwaluzelwa**; ap. **thwaluzelela**; caus. **thwaluzelisa.**]
1. Hurry past for.
2. Hurry briskly past. [=*thwaluza.*]

-thwanga (isithwanga, 3.2.9.9, **izithwanga)** n. [>isithwangathwanga; uɓuthwanga.]
Person of no class; brutalized person; one who has no self-respect; cheat.

-thwanga (uɓuthwanga, 3.2.9.9) n. [<isithwanga.]
Cheating.

-thwangathwanga (isithwangathwanga, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izithwangathwanga)** n. [<isithwanga.]
Degraded person, one lacking in self-respect.

thwánqa (3.9 or 8.8–9) ideo. [>thwanqaza.]
of falling heavily, dashing down. [cf. *thánqa.*]

thwanqaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<thwánqa. >perf. **-thwanqazile**; pass. **thwanqazwa**; neut. **thwanqazeka**; ap. **thwanqazela**; rec. **thwanqazana**; caus. **thwanqazisa.**]
Dash down, hurl down heavily. [cf. *thanqaza.*]

thwánqu (8.8–9) ideo. [>u(lu)thwanqu.]
of solitariness, destitution, loneliness. *Umi thwánqu entaɓeni* (It stands solitary on the mountain top).

-thwanqu (u(lu)thwanqu, 3.2.9.9, **izintwanqu)** n. [<thwánqu. >u(lu)thwanqusi.]
Solitary person or object; defenceless, despicable person.

-thwanqusi (u(lu)thwanqusi, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintwanqusi)** n. [<u(lu)thwanqu.]
Solitary, defenceless person or thing.

thwánsu (3.9) ideo. [>thwansula.]
of flicking, striking with a light, tapering stick. *Uyise umthé thwánsu wavuka* (His father gave him a flick and he woke up).

thwansula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<thwánsu. >perf. **-thwansule**; pass. **thwansulwa**; ap. **thwansulela**; rec. **thwansulana**; caus. **thwansulisa.**]
Flick; strike with a light, tapering stick.

-thwaqu (uthwaqu, 2.5.9, **othwaqu)** n.
Poor man. [cf. *umfokazana.*]

thwasa (3.9) v. [>perf. **-thwasile**; stat. perf. **-thwese**; pass. **thwaswa**; neut. **thwaseka**; ap. **thwasela**; caus. **thwasisa**; **i(li)thwasa**; **intwasa.**]
1. Emerge for the first time (as a season or new moon). [cf. more usual v.l. *ethwasa.*]
2. Become possessed by a spirit (as of divination).

-thwasa (i(li)thwasa, 2.6.3.9, **amathwasa)** n. [<thwasa.]
Witch-doctor during apprenticeship.

-thwasa (intwasa, 2.6.9, **izintwasa)** n. [<thwasa. >°umntwasa.]
1. Change (of season, moon, or personal state). *intwasa yehloɓo* (change to summer). *Ɓangenwé intwasa yemfundo* (Education has wrought a change in them).
°2. hlonipha term for *inyongo*, bile.

-thwasahloɓo (intwasahloɓo, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<thwasa+i(li)hloɓo. >loc. **entwasahloɓo.**]
Spring, the beginning of summer.

thwásha (8.8–9) ideo. [>thwashaza.]
1. of pricking lightly (to warn). [cf. *chwásha; thwáshe.*]
2. of inserting loosely (as beneath some article.)
3. of perching on the top, placing on the top.

thwashaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<thwásha. >perf. **-thwashazile**; pass. **thwashazwa**; neut. **thwashazeka**; ap. **thwashazela**; caus. **thwashazisa.**]
1. Prick lightly (as to warn). [cf. *chwashaza, thwasheka.*]
2. Insert loosely (as beneath something).
3. Place on the top. *Umntwana ɓamthwashazé etafuleni ɓamɓuka* (They perched the child on the table and looked at him).

thwáshe (8.8–9) ideo. [>thwasheka.]
1. of pricking lightly. [cf. *thwásha.*]
2. of inserting loosely.
3. of perching on the top.

thwasheka (3.2.9) v. [<thwáshe. >perf. **-thwashekile**; pass. **thwashekwa**; neut. **thwashekeka**; ap. **thwashekela**; rec. **thwashekana**; caus. **thwashekisa.**]
1. Prick lightly (to warn). [cf. *thwashaza.*]
2. Insert loosely (as beneath something).
3. Place on the top.

-thwathwa (isithwathwa, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<thwa.]
Frost.

thwáthwalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<thwa.]
of snow whiteness.

thwáthwalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<thwa.]
of snow whiteness.

-thwathwasi (i(li)thwathwasi, 6.6.3.9.9, **amathwathwasi)** n.
Very thin material (tissue-paper, muslin, gossamer). [v.l. *intwathwasi.*]

-thwathwasi (intwathwasi, 6.3.9.9, **izintwathwasi)** n.
Very thin material. [cf. v.l. *i(li)thwathwasi.*]

thwathwaza (3.2.9) v. [<thwa. >perf. **-thwathwazile**; pass. **thwathwazwa**; ap. **thwathwazela**; caus. **thwathwazisa.**]
Drop noisily, patter (of large rain-drops).

thwáxa (8.8–9) ideo. [>thwaxaza; thwaxela; intwaxa; u(lu)thwaxa.]
1. of clinging, adhering, twining round.
2. of striking with a pliable object, such as twines round.
3. of uncontrolled, deceptive speech.

-thwaxa (intwaxa, 2.9.9, **izintwaxa)** n. [<thwáxa.]
Deceptive person; double-tongued person.

-thwaxa (u(lu)thwaxa, 3.2.9.9, **izintwaxa)** n. [<thwáxa.]
Glutinous, sticky object. [cf. *u(lu)thwaxela.*]

thwaxaza (3.2.9) v. [<**thwáxa.** >perf. **-thwaxazile**; ap. **thwaxazela**; caus. **thwaxazisa.**]
1. (intr.) Be deceptive in speech, speak uncontrolledly.
2. (tr.) Hit with flapping noise (as with a strap on the naked body).

thwaxela (3.2.9) v. [<**thwáxa.** > perf. **-thwaxele**; pass. **thwaxelwa**; ap. **thwaxelela**; caus. **thwaxelisa**; **u(lu)-thwaxela**; **intwaxela.**]
Cling on, adhere, twine round (with loc.). *ukuthwaxela emhlane* (to cling on to the back).

-thwaxela (**intwaxela,** 6.3.9.9, **izintwaxela**) n. [<**thwaxela.**]
Deceptive, slanderous tongue.

-thwaxela (**u(lu)thwaxela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintwaxela**) n. [<**thwaxela.**]
Glutinous, sticky object. [cf. *u(lu)thwaxa.*]

thwáxu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**thwaxula**; **thwaxuzela**; **uɓuthwaxuthwaxu**; **umthwaxuthwaxu.**]
1. of slapping, whipping.
2. of walking with flapping garments. [cf. *hwáxu.*]

thwaxula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**thwáxu.** >perf. **-thwaxule**; pass. **thwaxulwa**; neut. **thwaxuleka**; ap. **thwaxulela**; rec. **thwaxulana**; caus. **thwaxulisa.**]
Whip, slap, smack. [cf. *khwaxula.*]

-thwaxuthwaxu (**uɓuthwaxuthwaxu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**thwáxu.**]
Slapping noise; noise of whip stroke.

-thwaxuthwaxu (**umthwaxuthwaxu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imithwaxuthwaxu**) n. [<**thwáxu.**]
Long, flapping object. [cf. *umhwaxuhwaxu.*]

thwaxuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**thwáxu.** >perf. **-thwaxuzele**; pass. **thwaxuzelwa**; ap. **thwaxuzelela**; caus. **thwaxuzelisa.**]
Make a flapping noise; flop about (as fish out of water); walk in flapping garments. [cf. *hwaxuzela.*]

thwáyi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**thwayiza**; **u(lu)thwayithwayi.**]
of striding (as a tall person).

-thwayithwayi (**u(lu)thwayithwayi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izintwayintwayi**) n. [<**thwáyi.**]
Tall, lanky person.

thwayiza (3.2.9) v. [<**thwáyi.** >perf. **-thwayizile**; pass. **thwayizwa**; ap. **thwayizela**; caus. **thwayizisa.**]
Stride along; walk with long, swinging steps.

thwayizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**thwayiza.** >perf. **-thwayizela**; pass. **thwayizelwa**; ap. **thwayizelela**; caus. **thwayizelisa.**]
1. Stride along for.
2. Walk with long, swinging stride. [=*thwayiza.*]

-thwazi (**umthwazi,** 2.4.3.9, **imithwazi**) n.
Monkey-rope forest climber, Cissus rhomboidea, from which rope is made.

thwe (8–9) ideo. [>**thwethweza**; **intwethwe**; **isithwethwe**; **u(lu)thwethwe.**]
1. of dryness, stiffness. *Komile kuthé thwe* (It is bone dry).
2. of lively gait.

thwéɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**thweɓula.**]
1. of switching, striking with a whip.
2. of hypnotism, mesmerism; of paralysis.

★ **thweɓula** (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**thwéɓu.** >perf. **-thweɓulile, -thweɓule**; pass. **thwetshulwa**; neut. **thweɓuleka**; ap. **thweɓulela**; rec. **thweɓulana**; caus. **thweɓulisa**; int. **thweɓulisisa**; **amathweɓula**; **umthweɓula**; **i(li)thweɓulo**; **umthweɓulo.**]
1. Whip, switch; give a stroke with a whip.
2. Hypnotize, mesmerize; bring under one's control by charming; paralyse.

-thweɓula (**amathweɓula,** 2.6.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<**thweɓula.**]
Medicinal concoctions or powers for charming.

-thweɓula (**umthweɓula,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imithweɓula**) n. [<**thweɓula.**]
Medicinal charm for killing or hypnotizing.

-thweɓulo (**i(li)thweɓulo,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**thweɓula.**]
Enchantment, hypnotism; killing.

-thweɓulo (**umthweɓulo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imithweɓulo**) n. [<**thweɓula.**]
1. A stroke with a whip.
2. Mesmerism, hypnotism; paralysis.

thwéce (8.8–9) ideo.
of standing up quickly; of quick, light movement on command. *Kuhle umntwana athi thwéce nxa eɓizwa* (A child should respond immediately on being called).

°**thwecuka** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *suka*, go away.

-thweka (**i(li)thweka,** 2.6.3.9, **amathweka**) n.
Man or beast with only one testicle.

thwesa (3.9) v. [contr. caus.<**thwala.** >perf. **-thwesile**; pass. **thweswa**; neut. **thweseka**; ap. **thwesela**; rec. **thwesana**; caus. **thwesisa**; **intwesi**; **uɓuthwesi.**]
1. Cause to carry; help to lift a load. [v.l. *ethwesa.*] *ukumthwesa owesifazane imbiza* (to help a woman put a water-pot on her head); *ukuthwesa icala* (to impose blame upon).
2. Teach, initiate into a profession. *Baмthwesa uɓunyanga* (They initiated him as a doctor).

-thwesi (**intwesi,** 2.4.9, **izintwesi**) n. [<**thwesa.** >**uɓuntwesi.**]
Sharp-trained, clever-handed person; one skilful at thought or work.

-thwesi (**uɓuthwesi,** 2.4.3.9) n. [<**thwesa.**]
Smartness, sharpness, cleverness. [v.l. *uɓuntwesi.*]

-thwethwe (**intwethwe,** 2.9.9, **izintwethwe**) n. [<**thwe.**]
Dried-up pod (as of peas, beans).

-thwethwe (**isithwethwe,** 3.2.9.9, **izithwethwe**) n. [<**thwe.**]
1. Stiff, dried-up object.
2. Small branch with leaves and twigs used for filling in interstices in a kraal fence.
3. Species of umbrella-shaped Acacia trees, A. arabica, A. litacunensis.

-thwethwe (**u(lu)thwethwe,** 3.2.9.9, **izintwethwe**) n. [<**thwe.**]
Any dried-up object. [cf. *isithwethwe.*]

thwethweza (3.2.9) v. [<**thwe.** >perf. **-thwethwezile**; pass. **thwethwezwa**; ap. **thwethwezela**; caus. **thwethwezisa.**]
Walk with lively gait, with quick, light step.

thwethwezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**thwethweza.** >perf. **-thwethwezele**; pass. **thwethwezelwa**; ap. **thwethwezelela**; caus. **thwethwezelisa.**]
1. Walk with lively gait for.
2. Walk with quick, light step. [=*thwethweza.*]

-thwezula (**u(lu)thwezula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izintwezula**) n.
Tall, slender person.

thwi (8–9) ideo. [>**thwisha.**]
1. of hitting, whipping. *Isalukazi simthé thwi thwi umfanyana* (The old lady gave the little boy a switching).
2. of erect position.

thwíɓi (3.9) ideo. [>**thwiɓila**; **thwiɓisha.**]
of whipping with a flexible instrument.

thwiɓila (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**thwíɓi.** >perf. **-thwiɓilile**; pass. **thwitshilwa**; neut. **thwiɓileka**; ap. **thwiɓilela**; rec. **thwiɓilana**; caus. **thwiɓilisa.**]
Whip with a flexible instrument.

thwiɓisha (3.2.9) v. [<**thwíɓi.** >perf. **-thwiɓishile**;

pass. **thwiɓishwa**; neut. **thwiɓisheka**; ap. **thwiɓishela**; rec. **thwiɓishana**; caus. **thwiɓishisa**; **i(li)thwiɓisha.**]
1. Strike with a flexible instrument. [cf. *thwiɓila.*]
2. Hamstring; cut the thigh muscle (so as to cripple).

-thwiɓisha (i(li)thwiɓisha, 6.6.3.9.9, **amathwiɓisha)** n. [<**thwiɓisha.**]
Thigh muscle, muscle behind the knee.

thwii (3–8) ideo. [>**thwíshi.**]
of straightness; of being stretched straight; of standing straight up. *Umuthi uqondé thwii* (The tree is perfectly straight).

thwíqi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**thwiqika**; **thwiqila.**]
of cracking (as a whip).

thwiqika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**thwíqi.** >perf. **-thwiqikile**; ap. **thwiqikela**; caus. **thwiqikisa.**]
Crack (as a whip).

thwiqila (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**thwíqi.** >perf. **-thwiqilile, -thwiqile**; pass. **thwiqilwa**; neut. **thwiqileka**; ap. **thwiqilela**; rec. **thwiqilana**; caus. **thwiqilisa.**]
1. Crack a whip, *ukuthwiqila isiswebu.*
2. Strike, hit. [cf. *shaya.*]

thwisha (6.3) v. [<**thwi.** >perf. **-thwishile**; pass. **thwishwa**; neut. **thwisheka**; ap. **thwishela**; caus. **thwishisa**; °**intwisho.**]
Whip; hit with a switch.

thwíshi (8.8–9) ideo. [<**thwii.** >**thwishika**; **thwishila**; **i(li)thwishi.**]
1. of straightness; of being stretched out straight.
2. of smoothing the surface.
3. of stripping (as of bark).
4. of switching, whipping.

-thwishi (i(li)thwishi, 3.2.9.9, **amathwishi)** n. [<**thwíshi.**]
Piece of stripped-off bark; shaving; strip of cloth.

thwishika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**thwíshi.** >perf. **-thwishikile**; ap. **thwishikela**; caus. **thwishikisa.**]
1. Get straightened; lie straight out.
2. Be smooth; be peeled, stripped.

thwishila (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**thwíshi.** >perf. **-thwishilile, -thwishile**; pass. **thwishilwa**; ap. **thwishilela**; rec. **thwishilana**; caus. **thwishilisa**; **intwishila.**]
1. Stretch out, straighten; lay out straight. *Umgwaqo usuthwishilwe* (The road is made dead straight).
2. Smooth the surface, plane.
3. Strip off (as bark), pull off (as skin).
4. Switch, whip.

-thwishila (intwishila, 2.6.3.9, **izintwishila)** n. [<**thwishila.**]
Straight object.

°**-thwisho (intwisho,** 2.9.9, **izintwisho)** n.
hlonipha term for *impalo,* scrapings.

°**-ti** pron. stem.
hlonipha term for *-mi,* q.v.

-tibili (isitibili, 2.4.3.6.3, **izitibili)** n.
1. Prominent bone and flesh projecting on either side of the root of the tail in cattle.
2. Root extremity from which the tail feathers of a bird grow; pygostyl.

tíɓi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tiɓiza**; **intiɓindi**; **intiɓintiɓi**; **intiɓintongo**; **tíɓilizi.**]
of pressing something yielding; of touching, squeezing (something soft). [cf. *tifi.*] *Wathi tíɓi phezu kwenyoka* (He trod on a snake).

tiɓila (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-tiɓilile**; pass. **tiɓilwa**; neut. **tiɓileka**; ap. **tiɓilela**; caus. **tiɓilisa.**]
1. (intr.) Make a firm stand.
2. (tr.) Hold firmly. *Uyitiɓilé inkaɓi yehhashi yema khona-lapho* (He gripped the stallion firmly and it stood immediately).
3. [mod.] Use the brake.

tiɓilela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**tiɓila.** >perf. **-tiɓilele**; pass. **tiɓilelwa**; caus. **tiɓilelisa.**]
1. Hold firmly for.
2. Hold firmly. [=*tiɓila.*]
3. Stand firmly.

***-tiɓili (isitiɓili,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izitiɓili)** n. [<Eng.]
Stirrup.

tiɓiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**tíɓilizi.** >perf. **-tiɓilizile**; pass. **tiɓilizwa**; ap. **tiɓilizela**; caus. **tiɓilizisa.**]
1. Press hard, squash (something soft).
2. Slip (on something slippery).

tíɓilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**tíɓi.** >**tiɓiliza.**]
1. of pressing, squashing something soft. *Wathi tíɓilizi iselesele* (He squashed the frog flat).
2. of slipping, sliding (as when stepping on something slippery). *Wanyathela ikhasi likabanana wathi tíɓilizi wawa* (He trod on a banana peel and slipped and fell).

-tiɓindi (intiɓindi, 2.6.3.9, **izintiɓindi)** n. [<**tíɓi.**]
1. Squashed mass.
2. Tangled, confused matter.

-tiɓi(n)tiɓi (intiɓintiɓi, 2.6.3.9.9, **izintiɓintiɓi)** n. [<**tíɓi.**]
Soft, yielding object.

-tiɓintongo (intiɓintongo, 2.4.6.3.9, **izintiɓintongo)** n. [<**tíɓi.**]
1. Helpless baby; helpless young (of birds or animals).
2. Stupid, childlike person; simpleton.
3. Bad snuff. [cf. *ugwayi.*]

tiɓiza (3.2.9) v. [<**tíɓi.** >perf. **-tiɓizile**; pass. **titshizwa, tiɓizwa**; neut. **tiɓizeka**; ap. **tiɓizela**; rec. **tiɓizana**; caus. **tiɓizisa.**]
1. Press something yielding; handle something soft.
2. Squash in the hands, squash underfoot.

tífi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tifiza**; **intifintifi**; **amatifitifi**; **isitifitifi.**]
1. of handling or stepping on something soft. [cf. *thivi, tíɓi.*]
2. of falling (of something soft and yielding); of falling on to something soft. *Wawa wathi tífi emaqutshini* (He fell softly on to the feathers).
3. of eating fatty food.

-tifi(n)tifi (intifintifi, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintifintifi)** n. [<**tífi.**] ★
1. Anything soft, downy.
2. Anything fatty, squashy (e.g. tail of fat-tailed sheep).

-tifitifi (amatifitifi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**tífi.** >**-matifitifi.**]
Fatty, greasy, oily object. [cf. *amathivithivi.*]

-tifitifi (isitifitifi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izitifitifi)** n. [<**tífi.**]
Anything squashy, yielding.

tifiza (3.2.9) v. [<**tífi.** >perf. **-tifizile**; pass. **tifizwa**; neut. **tifizeka**; ap. **tifizela**; rec. **tifizana**; caus. **tifizisa.**]
1. Handle or step on something soft and yielding. [cf. *thiviza.*]
2. Eat fatty food.

tifizeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**tifiza.** >perf. **-tifizekile**; pass. **tifizekwa**; ap. **tifizekela**; caus. **tifizekisa.**]
1. Get handled or touched (of something soft).
2. Fall (of something soft, as cushion).
3. Fall on to something soft and yielding.

tifizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**tifiza.** >perf. **-tifizele**; pass. **tifizelwa**; ap. **tifizelela**; caus. **tifizelisa.**]
1. Handle something soft for; eat fatty food for.
2. Walk on something soft (e.g. carpet). [=*tifiza.*]

tíka (8.8–9—*k*') ideo. [>**tikata**; **tikaza**; **intikantika**; **uɓutikatika.**]
1. of struggling, exertion.
2. of dallying.

tika (6.3—*k*ᵛ) v. [> perf. -tikile; pass. tikwa; neut. tikeka; ap. tikela; rec. tikana; caus. tikisa; dim. tikatika; umazitike.]
1. Be too much for, get the better of, overcome. *Lowomuthi wakutika lokho-kufa* (That medicine overcame that ailment). *Lokho sekuɓatikile* (That is too much for them).
2. (reflex.) **ukuzitika:** to over-indulge, do in excess. *ukuzitika ngokudla* (to eat to excess); *ukuzitika ngamehlo* (to have a full view); *ukuzitika ngomlomo* (to give a sound scolding).

-tika(n)tika (intikantika, 2.4.6.3.9, **izintikantika—*k*ᵛ)** n. [< tíka.]
Difficult matter; difficulty, problem.

tikata (3.2.9—*k*ᵛ) v. [< tíka. > perf. -tikatile; pass. tikatwa; neut. tikateka; ap. tikatela; rec. tikatana; caus. tikatisa; dim. tikatikata.]
1. Struggle with, strive over; exert oneself about. *ukutikata umthwalo* (to struggle to carry a load).
2. Dally; waste time; 'fiddle about'.

-tikatika (uɓutikatika, 6.6.6.3.9.9—*k*ᵛ) n. [< tíka.]
1. Striving, struggling; attempt.
2. Sloth, dawdling, dallying.

tikatikeka (3.3.3.2.9—*k*ᵛ, *k*ᵛ, *k*) v. [neut. < dim. tika. > perf. -tikatikekile; pass. tikatikekwa; ap. tikatikekela; caus. tikatikekisa.]
Struggle hard, be overburdened, exert oneself fully. *Izitshudeni zizotikatikeka, kusondele ukuhlolwa* (The students will be striving with might and main, as the examinations are near).

tikaza (3.2.9—*k*ᵛ) v. [< tíka. > perf. -tikazile; ap. tikazwa; neut. tikazeka; ap. tikazela; rec. tikazana; caus. tikazisa.]
1. Struggle to do, strive over. [cf. *tikata*.]
2. Dally over.

tikeka (3.2.9—*k*ᵛ, *k*) v. [neut. < tika. > perf. -tikekile; pass. tikekwa; ap. tikekela; caus. tikekisa.]
Get out-done, be got the better of. *Seɓedlé ɓatikeka* (They have eaten to satiety).

***-tiki (utiki,** 3.2.9, **otiki—*k*ᵛ)** n. [< Eng.]
Tickey, threepenny piece. [cf. *upeni.]

tikita (3.2.9—*k*ᵛ) v. [> perf. -tikitile; pass. tikitwa; neut. tikiteka; ap. tikitela; rec. tikitana; caus. tikitisa; umtikito.]
1. Dilly-dally; fiddle about with work; work half-heartedly. [cf. *tikata*.]
2. Struggle to do; strive.
3. Cover a hut well with matting. *ukutikita uphahla ngomhlanga* (to cover a hut-roof well with reeds).

tikitela (3.3.2.9—*k*ᵛ) v. [ap. < tikita. > perf. -tikitele; pass. tikitelwa; ap. tikitelela; rec. tikitelana.]
1. Dilly-dally for; strive for; cover a roof for.
2. Urge, press forward; persist, pester. *Ungitikitele ngokudakwa, ngithi kuhle uphume lapha emzini wami* (You pester me with your continual drunkenness, I think it is better for you to leave my house here).
3. Leave in the lurch; get someone into trouble. *Ɓashayé umuntu, ɓatikitela mina* (They assaulted a man, and left me to bear the blame).

-tikito (umtikito, 6.6.3.9.9, **imitikito—*k*ᵛ)** n. [< tikita.]
1. Half-hearted attempt; dilly-dallying.
2. Struggle, striving.

-tikiyane (isitikiyane, 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izitikiyane—*k*ᵛ)** n.
Bodily faintness, giddiness; ennui. [cf. *isidikinyane*.]

***tilayika** (3.3.2.9) v. [< *isitilayiki (by deduction). > perf. -tilayikile; pass. tilayikwa; ap. tilayikela; caus. tilayikisa; umtilayiki.]
Strike, conduct a strike, be on strike.

***-tilayiki (isitilayiki,** 2.4.4.4.3.9, **izitilayiki)** n. [< Eng.]
Strike (against work).

***-tilayiki (umtilayiki,** 2.4.4.4.3.9, **aɓatilayiki)** n. [< *tilayika.]
Striker, worker on strike.

tíle (8.8–9) ideo. [> isitile; isitileka.]
of pitch blackness, darkness. [cf. *khące, tíme*.]

-tile (isitile, 2.4.3.9, **izitile)** n. [< tíle.]
Pitch black person, animal, or thing. [cf. *isitileka; isitime*.]

-tileka (isitileka, 6.6.3.9.9, **izitileka)** n. [< tíle.]
Pitch black person, animal, or thing. [cf. *isitile*.]

***-tilensi (i(li)tilensi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amatilensi)** n. [< Afr. *trens*.]
Riem joining yoke of oxen to pulling chain.

***-tiligi (utiligi,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [< Eng.]
Treacle.

tilikisha (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. -tilikishile; pass. tilikishwa; neut. tilikisheka; ap. tilikishela; caus. tilikishisa; umtilikishi; umtilikisho.]
Rub smooth a rope, riem, etc.; wax a thread. *ukutilikisha ifosi* (to rub smooth the end of a whip).

tilikishela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [< tílikishi. > perf. -tilikishele; pass. tilikishelwa; ap. tilikishelela; caus. tilikishelisa.]
Dart out, dart in. *ukutilikishela emgodini* (to dart into a hole).

tílikishi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> tilikishela.]
of darting (in or out).

-tilikishi (umtilikishi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓatilikishi)** n. [< tilikisha.]
Man who prepares ropes, thongs, etc.

-tilikisho (umtilikisho, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imitilikisho)** n. [< tilikisha.]
Smooth thong; waxed thread.

***-tilobo (isitilobo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **izitilobo)** n. [< Afr. *strop*.]
Strap for fixing the skeys to the yoke.

***-tilogo (i(li)tilogo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amatilogo)** n. [< Eng.]
Truck, railway truck. ★

-tilongo (i(li)tilongo, 2.4.4.3.9, **amatilongo)** n.
Forest weaver-bird.

***-tilongo (i(li)tilongo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amatilongo)** n. [< Afr. *tronk*.]
Jail. [cf. **i(li)jele*, **inkantolo*.]

***tilosa** (3.2.9) v. [< *i(li)tilosi. > perf. -tilosile; pass. tiloswa; ap. tilosela; caus. tilosisa.]
Pull last in the team, pull in the wagon shaft.

***-tilosi (i(li)tilosi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amatilosi)** n. [< Norwegian, *matros*.]
Sailor.

***-tilosi (i(li)tilosi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amatilosi)** n. [< Afr. *agteros*. > tilosa.]
Back ox, one bearing the wagon shaft.

-timane (isitimane, 6.6.3.9.9, **izitimane)** n.
1. Species of shrub, Euclea fructuosa.
2. (collect. sg.) Black beads.
3. **isiTimane:** the last regiment of girls formed by Mpande; they married into the *uThulwane* regiment.

-timatane (umtimatane, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imitimatane)** n.
Species of small tree, Royena lucida, used for stomach trouble.

tíme (8.8–9) ideo. [> isitime; isitimela.]
of blackness, darkness. [cf. *tíle*.] *Kumnyama tíme* (It is pitch black).

-time (isitime, 2.4.3.9, **izitime)** n. [< tíme.]
1. Pitch darkness.
2. Pitch black person, animal, or thing. [cf. *isitile*.]

-timela (isitimela, 6.6.3.9.9, **izitimela)** n. [<**tíme.**]
Darkness, blackness. [cf. *isitime.*]

***-timela (isitimela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izitimela)** n. [<Eng. *steamer.*]
Railway engine; train. *isitimela samanzi* (steamer, steam-boat); *izitimela zamadina* (midday; time to leave work for the midday meal).

***-timiti (i(li)timiti,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amatimiti)** n. [<Eng. *tea-meeting.*]
[mod.] Feast, banquet.

★ ***-timu (isitimu,** 2.4.3.9, **izitimu)** n. [<Eng.]
1. Steam.
2. Strength, physical power.

***-tingawothi (isitingawothi,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izitingawothi)** n. [<Eng.]
Stinkwood.

***-tini (isitini,** 2.4.3.9, **izitini)** n. [<Afr. *steen* (stone).]
Brick.

tínye (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tinyela.**]
of stinging, pricking. [cf. *nti.*]

tinyela (3.2.9) v. [<**tínye.** >perf. **-tinyelile, -tinyele**; pass. **tinyelwa**; neut. **tinyeleka**; ap. **tinyelela**; rec. **tinyelana**; caus. **tinyelisa.**]
1. Sting (as a bee); prick (as a needle). [cf. *ntinyela.*]
2. Speak cutting words; be sarcastic, biting.

tísha (8.8–9) ideo.
of silence, calmness. [cf. v.l. *tíṣhe.*]

***-tisha (utisha,** 2.3–5.4, **otisha)** n. [<Eng.]
Teacher. [v.l. ***uthisha.***]

tíshe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**isitishela ; intishentishe.**]
of silence, quiet, calmness. [cf. *du, nya*; v.l. *tísha.*]
Umoya usuthé tíshe (The wind has now calmed down). *ukuthula tíshe* (to be silent).

-tishela (isitishela, 6.6.3.9.9, **izitishela)** n. [<**tíshe.**]
1. Quiet, retiring person.
2. Simpleton, idiot. [cf. *intishentishe.*]

-tishe(n)tishe (intishentishe, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintishentishe)** n. [<**tíshe.**]
Simpleton, idiot. [cf. *isitishela.*]

-titi (u(lu)titi, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Porridge of mashed sweet-potatoes or pumpkins. [v.l. *u(lu)didi.*]

-titihhoye (i(li)titihhoye, 3.2.4.3.8.3, **amatitihhoye)** n.
Plover, Stephanibyx coronatus. [cf. *i(li)hhoye.*]

titiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**títilizi.** >perf. **-titilizile**; pass. **titilizwa**; neut. **titilizeka**; ap. **titilizela**; caus. **titilizisa ; umtitilizo.**]
Make easy profits; get large gains without exertion. [cf. *titimuza*; v.l. *tutuluza.*] *ukutitiliza ekuvuneni* (to have a large harvest without much trouble).

títilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**titiliza.**]
of large gain, easy profits; of getting something easily. [v.l. *tútuluzi.*]

-titilizo (umtitilizo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imititilizo)** n. [<**titiliza.**]
Gain; easy profit. [cf. *umtitimuzo.*]

titimuza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-titimuzile**; pass. **titimuzwa**; neut. **titimuzeka**; ap. **titimuzela**; caus. **titimuzisa ; umtitimuzo.**]
Make easy profit. [cf. *titiliza.*] *ukuzititimuzela* (to do just as one likes).

-titimuzo (umtitimuzo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imititimuzo)** n. [<**titimuza.**]
Gain; easy profit. [cf. *umtitilizo.*]

titinya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-titinyile**; pass. **titinywa**; neut. **titinyeka**; ap. **titinyela**; rec. **titinyana**; caus. **titinyisa ; umtitinyo.**]
1. Examine closely; feel carefully; inquire into. *ukutitinya indaba* (to examine an affair).
2. Tire out, wear out, exhaust. *Umsebenzi ubatitinyile* (Toil has exhausted them).
3. Struggle with a heavy load.

-titinyo (umtitinyo, 3.2.6.3.9, **imititinyo)** n. [<**titinya.**]
1. Close examination, inquiry.
2. Heavy load.

-tiya (ubutiya, 3.2.6.3) n.
Sensation of having the teeth on edge. [cf. *ubushelezi.*]

***-tiye (i(li)tiye,** 2.4.3.9, **amatiye)** n. [<Afr. *teer.*]
1. Tar. [cf. ***ukolitayi.***]
2. Wagon grease, thick oil.

***-tiye (i(li)tiye,** 2.4.3.9, **amatiye)** n. [<Eng. or Afr. *tee.*]
Tea.

***-tiyetha (i(li)tiyetha,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amatiyetha)** n. [<Eng.]
Theatre.

to (3) ideo. [>**totoza.**]
1. of dripping (of water); of gurgling. [cf. *nto, tho.*]
2. of tired heart-beat. *Inhliziyo yami ithi to to to ngiphela amandla* (My heart is beating tiredly, I am at the end of my tether).
3. of declining (as evening sun).

°**-to** poss. pron. stem.
hlonipha term for *-kho*, q.v.

-tobo (i(li)tobo, 3.2.6.3, **amatobo)** n.
1. Smooth, hairless head; bald head.
2. Species of running plant, with fruit resembling a tomato.

toba (6.3) v. [>perf. **-tobile**; pass. **totshwa**; neut. **tobeka**; ap. **tobela**; caus. **tobisa ; isitobo.**]
1. (intr.) Get soft (as boiled food). *ukudla okutobile* (soft, boiled food).
2. (intr.) Get appeased, placated.
3. (tr.) Mash. [cf. *toboza.*] *ukutoba amazambane* (to mash potatoes).

tóbo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**toboka ; tobokala ; toboza ; intobontobo ; tóbololo.**]
1. of giving under pressure (as soft fruit). *Izithelo seziyuthwé tóbo* (The fruit is now thoroughly ripe and soft).
2. of mashing, squashing.

-tobo (isitobo, 3.2.9.9, **izitobo)** n. [<**toba.**]
1. Masher, instrument for mashing vegetables.
2. Loin girdle of cats' tails.

tobóka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**tóbo.** >perf. **-tobokile**; ap. **tobokela**; caus. **tobokisa.**]
1. Become very soft; yield under pressure (as ripe fruit).
2. Get mashed, squashed.

tobókala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**tóbo.** >perf. **-tobokele**; ap. **tobokalela**; caus. **tobokalisa.**]
1. Become very soft. [cf. *tobóka.*]
2. Get squashed, mashed.

tóbololo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**tóbo.**]
of yielding softly under pressure; of being downy.

-tobo(n)tobo (intobontobo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintobontobo)** n. [<**tóbo.**]
Very soft object; something that yields to pressure.

°**-tobóyisa (i(li)tobóyisa,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amatobóyisa)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)sende*, testicle.

toboza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**tóbo.** >perf. **-tobozile**; pass. **totshozwa, tobozwa**; neut. **tobozeka**; ap. **tobozela**; rec. **tobozana**; caus. **tobozisa ; umtobozi.**]
1. Press a soft object (e.g. ripe fruit); feel by pressing.
2. Mash, squash, soften (as by boiling). [cf. *toba.*]
3. Flatter, coax.

tobozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**toboza.** >perf. **-tobozele**; pass. **tobozelwa**; ap. **tobozelela**; caus. **tobozelisa.**]
1. (tr.) Press for; mash for.
2. (intr.) Be soft. [cf. *toboka.*] *Lombede wamaqubu uyatobozela* (This feather bed is very soft).

★ **-tofe (u(lu)tofe,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
Delicate food. [cf. *isitofutofu.*]

★ ***-tofu (isitofu,** 2.4.3.9, **izitofu**) n. [<Eng.]
Stove.

***-tofu (isitofu,** 2.4.3.9, **izitofu**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Stuff, material.
2. Suit of clothes.

-tofutofu (isitofutofu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izitofutofu**) n.
Delicate, delicious food. [cf. *u(lu)tofe.*]

***-toho (i(li)toho,** 2.4.3.9, **amatoho**) n. [<Afr. *togt.*]
Hired labour, day labourer.

★ **-tokolo (isitokolo,** 2.4.3.6.3, **izitokolo**) n.
Harris tsetse-fly trap.

-tokolo (utokolo, 3.2.9.9, **otokolo**) n.
Fabulous water sprite (less-used contracted form of *utokoloshe.*]

-tokoloshe (utokoloshe, 2.6.3.9.9, **otokoloshe**) n.
Fabulous water sprite or kelpy, supposed to haunt certain rivers, to be very fond of women, to be mischievous to people, and to be used by witches for nefarious purposes; said to resemble a tiny, hairy dwarf. [v.l. *utokolo.*]

***-tokwe (isitokwe,** 2.4.3.9, **izitokwe**) n. [<Afr. *stok* (stick).]
1. Roll of tobacco.
2. Piece-work. *umsebenzi wesitokwe* (labour by piece-work).

***-tolo (isitolo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izitolo**) n. [<Eng. >loc. **esitolo.**]
Store, general dealer's shop.

-tolotolo (isitolotolo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izitolotolo**) n.
Jews' harp. [cf. *isitweletwele.*]

★ ***-tomu (i(li)tomu,** 2.4.3.9, **amatomu**) n. [<Afr. *toom.*]
Bridle. [cf. *umkhala.*]

°**tona** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *shona*, sink.

tonda (3.9) v. [>perf. **-tondile**; pass. **tondwa**; ap. **tondela**; caus. **tondisa.**]
Stand. [cf. *ma.*] *Utonda esithebeni njengengonyama* (He stands on the eating-mat like a lion; i.e. He asserts his authority).

-tonqa (i(li)tonqa, 3.2.6.3, **amatonqa**) n. [>dim. **i(li)tonqana.**]
Nice-looking, handsome person.

***-Topiya (i(li)Topiya,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amaTopiya**) n. [<Eng. >**ubutopiya.**]
1. Ethiopian Church.
2. Member of the Ethiopian Church.
3. Ethiopia, Abyssinia.

★ ***-topiya (ubutopiya,** 2.6.6.3.9) n. [<***i(li)Topiya.**]
Custom and practices of the Ethiopian Church.

†**-toti (umtoti,** sg. only), obs. n. [>**-mtoti, totisa,** °**umtotiza.**]
Sweetness.

totisa (3.2.9) v. [<obs. **umtoti.** >perf. **-totisile**; pass. **totiswa**; neut. **totiseka**; ap. **totisela**; rec. **totisana**; caus. **totisisa.**]
Sweeten, make sweet.

°**-totiza (umtotiza,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<obs. **umtoti.**]
hlonipha term for *umnyuza*, sour porridge.

-toto (i(li)toto, 3.2.9.9, **amatoto**) n.
Pattern of slits lengthwise in a shield.

-toto (umtoto, 3.2.9.9, **imitoto**) n. [>**-mtoto.**]
1. Species of small shrub, Odina edulis, with red roots and black, edible berries. [cf. *intwakubomvu.*]
2. Bright red object.

totoba (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-totobile**; pass. **tototshwa**; ap. **totobela**; caus. **totobisa**; **isitotobi.**]
1. Walk with faltering gait (of old or sickly person).
2. Convalesce.

-totobi (isitotobi, 2.6.6.3.9, **izitotobi**) n. [<**totoba.**]
1. Slow-moving, dilatory person.
2. Convalescent patient.

tótololo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**utotololo.**]
of sinking deep.

-totololo (utotololo, 6.6.3.9.9, **ototololo**) n. [<**tótololo.**]
The depths (used almost entirely in the loc. form **kwatotololo,** q.v.).

totonya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-totonyile**; pass. **totonywa**; ap. **totonyela**; caus. **totonyisa.**]
Pet, indulge, treat kindly. [cf. *totosa.*]

totosa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-totosile**; pass. **totoswa**; ap. **totosela**; caus. **totosisa.**]
Humour, pet, indulge; treat kindly. [cf. *totonya.*] *Ungayitotosi leyonja, iyaluma* (Don't be too friendly with that dog, it bites).

-totoyi (i(li)totoyi, 3.2.6.3.9, **amatotoyi**) n.
Species of house beetle. [cf. *i(li)gugu.*]

°**-totoyi (i(li)totoyi,** 3.2.4.3–5.4, **amatotoyi**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)phela*, cockroach.

totoza (3.2.9) v. [<**to.** >perf. **-totozile**; pass. **totozwa**; ap. **totozela**; caus. **totozisa.**]
Gurgle deep down (as of water in a deep crevice).

-toyatoyi (isitoyatoyi, 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izitoyatoyi**) n.
Favourite servant of a King.

tr Diagraph used to indicate phon. ***thr*** in certain foreign acquisitions in which full Zuluization is not carried out, e.g. ***umphatriyakhe.*** Note phon. ***tr*** >Zulu *til, tal,* etc. (as in ***ukutilayika,*** to go on strike; ***isitaladi*** < Afr. *straat*). Occasionally phon. ***thr*** >Zulu *thil,* etc. (as in ***i(li)thilamu,*** tram).

trr (3–8) ideo.
1. of birds flying high with upward sweep. [cf. *ntrr.*]
2. of aeroplane or missile flying.

ts (***ts'***) Ejective alveolar affricative consonant, found in a limited number of words in Zulu, apart from its occurrence after the homorganic nasal in ***ns*** (***nts'***).

tsaa (5–8 or 3–8) ideo. [>**tsaka**; **tsatsaza.**]
of squirting, spurting, spraying, coming forth in spray. [cf. *tshaa.*] *Uzisiké ngomese igazi laphuma lathi tsaa* (He cut himself with a knife, and the blood spurted out).

tsaka (6.3) v. [<**tsaa.** >perf. **-tsakile**; pass. **tsakwa**; neut. **tsakeka**; ap. **tsakela**; caus. **tsakisa**; **i(li)tsako**; **isitsako.**] ★
Squirt through the closed teeth (as spittle). [cf. *chinsa*; v.l. *tshaka.*] *ukutsaka amathe* (to squirt saliva).

-tsakalubisi (insakalubisi, 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinsakalubisi**) n. [<**tsaka**+**u(lu)bisi,** lit. what squirts milk.]
Small, light-brown, harmless snake. [v.l. *intshakalubisi.*]

-tsako (i(li)tsako, 3.2.9.9, **amatsako**) n. [<**tsaka.**]
Space between the upper front teeth. [cf. *isitsako.*]

-tsako (isitsako, 3.2.9.9, **izitsako**) n. [<**tsaka.**]
Space or gap between upper front teeth, through which a man may squirt saliva. [cf. *i(li)tsako, isitshako.*]

tsatsaza (3.2.9) v. [<**tsaa.** >perf. **-tsatsazile**; pass. **tsatsazwa**; neut. **tsatsazeka**; ap. **tsatsazela**; caus. **tsatsazisa**; dim. **tsatsatsatsaza.**]

Squirt out, spurt, spray, shower forth. [v.l. *sasaza.*] *Amanzi aphuma ethunjini lokunisela ayatsatsaza* (The water comes out of the hose-pipe with a spray).

tsávu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **tsavuza.**]
of lancing, piercing. [cf. *klávu, nsávu.*] *Inyanga ithé tsávu ngensingo* (The doctor lanced with a lancet).

tsavuza (3.2.9) v. [< **tsávu.** > perf. **-tsavuzile**; pass. **tsavuzwa**; neut. **tsavuzeka**; ap. **tsavuzela**; rec. **tsavuzana**; caus. **tsavuzisa.**]
Lance, pierce (as a swelling).

tsébu (8.8–9) ideo.
of bright red colour. *Kuɓomvu tsébu* (It is bright red).

tséke (8.8–9) ideo. [> **tsekeza**; **insekenseke.**]
of creaking.

-tseke(n)tseke (insekenseke, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsekenseke)** n. [< **tseke.**]
A creaking.

tsekeza (3.2.9) v. [< **tséke.** > perf. **-tsekezile**; pass. **tsekezwa**; ap. **tsekezela**; caus. **tsekezisa.**]
Creak; squeak (as unoiled metal).

tsekezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **tsekeza.** > perf. **-tsekezele**; pass. **tsekezelwa**; ap. **tsekezelela**; caus. **tsekezelisa.**]
1. Creak for.
2. Creak [=*tsekeza*]. *Lolu-phahla luyatsekezela* (This roof is creaking).

tséme (8.8–9) ideo. [> **tsemeza**; **insemenseme.**]
of sponginess, succulence.

-tseme(n)tseme (insemenseme, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinsemenseme)** n. [< **tséme.**]
Spongy, pithy substance (e.g. succulent reed).

tsemeza (3.2.9) v. [< **tséme.** > perf. **-tsemezile**; pass. **tsemezwa**; ap. **tsemezela**; caus. **tsemezisa.**]
1. Chew a spongy or succulent substance.
2. Make the sound of pressing something spongy (e.g. rubber).
3. Be spongy. [cf. *tsemuza.*]

tsemuza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-tsemuzile**; pass. **tsemuzwa**; ap. **tsemuzela**; caus. **tsemuzisa.**]
1. Be spongy. [cf. *tsemeza.*]
2. Divulge secrets.

tsévu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **tsevula**; **tsevuza**; **insevunsevu.**]
of cutting through a crisp, juicy object (e.g. water-melon, peach). [v.l. *sévu.*]

tsevula (3.2.9) v. [< **tsévu.** > perf. **-tsevulile, -tsevule**; pass. **tsevulwa**; neut. **tsevuleka**; ap. **tsevulela**; caus. **tsevulisa**; dim. **tsevutsevula.**]
Bite or cut through a crisp, moist object. [cf. *tsevuza.*]

-tsevu(n)tsevu (insevunsevu, 2.3–6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< **tsévu.**]
Crisp, moist object, such as makes a crunching sound when cut (e.g. raw potato, unripe fruit, raw pumpkin, damp sandy soil).

tsevuza (3.2.9) v. [< **tsévu.** > perf. **-tsevuzile**; pass. **tsevuzwa**; neut. **tsevuzeka**; ap. **tsevuzela**; caus. **tsevuzisa**; dim. **tsevutsevuza.**]
Crunch; bite or cut through a crisp, juicy object. [v.l. *sevuza.*] *Ingulube itsevuza amabece* (The pig is crunching melons).

tséwu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **tsewuza.**]
of biting through something crisp. [cf. *séwu.*]

tsewuza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **tséwu.** > perf. **-tsewuzile**; pass. **tsewuzwa**; neut. **tsewuzeka**; ap. **tsewuzela**; caus. **tsewuzisa**; dim. **tsewutsewuza.**]
Bite through something crisp. [cf. *sewuza.*]

tsh (*tʃ*) Unvoiced prepalatal affricative consonant. Not generally recognized in the orthography of literary Zulu. It occurs (1) as an alternative pronunciation, used individually and dialectically, to *sh*, e.g. *tshetsha* for *shesha*, *tshaya* for *shaya*; and (2) as an emphatic pronunciation of words in *sh*, e.g. *mtshaye!* hit him! for *mshaye!*

tsh (*tʃʼ*) Ejected prepalatal affricative consonant.

°tsha (ukutsha, 2.6.3) v. [< Xh. *tya.* > **°i(li)tshiwa.**]
hlonipha term for *dla*, eat.

-tsha (isitsha, 3.2.9, **izitsha)** n. [Ur-B. ***-via.***]
Vessel, receptacle; dish, plate; utensil. *Isitsha esihle asidleli* (A beautiful plate is not used for meals). *Akuyukudla ezitsheni zaɓantaɓakhe* (One will not eat from one's children's plates; i.e. One does not always live to see one's children's success). *ukugeza izitsha* (to wash dishes).

-tsha (umutsha, 2.3–5.4, **imitsha)** n. [cf. Ur-B. ***-via,*** leather strap.]
Man's or girl's loin-covering of skin or fibre. [cf. *i(li)beshu, isigege.*]

tshaa (3–8) ideo. [> **tshaka**; **tshatshaza**; **tshaza.**]
1. of squirting, spurting. [cf. *tsaa.*]
2. of feeling of comfort, refreshment. *Ngilalé kahle ngavuka umzimba uthé tshaa* (I had a fine sleep and woke up with my body refreshed).

-tshaɓadu (izitshaɓadu, 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Type of Native beer made in the Reserves.

tshadula (3.2.9) v. [contr. < **tshakadula.** > perf. **-tshadule**; pass. **tshadulwa**; ap. **tshadulela**; caus. **tshadulisa.**]
1. Scamper off; run off kicking up the heels.
2. Act the bully; act without consideration for the feelings of a defenceless person. [cf. *tshakadula.*]

-tshagala (i(li)tshagala, 6.6.3.9.9, **amatshagala)** n.
Two varieties of light-coloured sorghum, called **itshagala lesizulu** and **itshagala lesisuthu,** which ripen very early in the season.

tshaka (6.3) v. [< **tshaa.** > perf. **-tshakile**; pass. **tshakwa**; neut. **tshakeka**; ap. **tshakela**; caus. **tshakisa**; **i(li)tshako**; **isitshako.**]
1. Squirt through the closed teeth. [cf. v.l. *tsaka.*]
2. Spit as a snake. *Imfezi ithi ingathukuthela itshake* (When the ringhals snake is angry it spits).

tshakada (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-tshakadile**; pass. **tshakadwa**; ap. **tshakadela**; caus. **tshakadisa.**]
1. Leap, frisk, scamper about. [cf. *tshakadula.*]
2. Act the bully.

tshákadu (8.8.9) ideo. [> **tshakadula.**]
1. of leaping, skipping, scampering. [cf. *thákafu, tshéku, tshékedu.*]
2. of bullying.

tshakadula (3.3.2.9) v. [< **tshákadu.** > perf. **-tshakadule**; pass. **tshakadulwa**; ap. **tshakadulela**; caus. **tshakadulisa**; contr. **tshadula.**]
1. Leap, skip, jump, scamper about, frisk.
2. Act the bully. [cf. *tshakada.*]

tshákafu (8.8.9) ideo. [> **tshakafula.**]
1. of leaping, frisking, scampering. [cf. *tshákadu.*]
2. of bullying, pestering, irritating; of nagging, railing.

tshakafula (3.3.2.9) v. [< **tshákafu.** > perf. **-tshakafule**; pass. **tshakafulwa**; ap. **tshakafulela**; caus. **tshakafulisa.**]
1. Leap, frisk, scamper about.
2. Act the bully; nag, rail, irritate.

-tshakala (u(lu)tshakala, 3.3.2.9.9, **izintshakala)** n. [contr. < **u(lu)tshakalala.**]
Long, slender thing (e.g. snake, tall person).

°-tshakala (i(li)tshakala, 6.6.3.9.9, **amatshakala)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)qakala*, ankle.

-tshakalala (u(lu)tshakalala, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izintshakalala)** n. [> contr. **u(lu)tshakala.**]
Tall, thin person or thing.

-tshakalu6isi (intshakalu6isi, 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izintshakalu6isi**) n. [<tshaka+u(lu)6isi, lit. milk-squirter.]
Species of small, light-brown, harmless snake. [v.l. *insakalu6isi*.]

tshakaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-tshakazile**; pass. **tshakazwa**; ap. **tshakazela**; caus. **tshakazisa**; **intshakaza.**]
Wave droopingly, hang heavily (as willows, bamboo, heavy corn-heads). *Uqalo lukhula lutshakaze* (Bamboo always grows and hangs over with heavy heads).

-tshakaza (intshakaza, 2.4.3.9, **izintshakaza**) n. [<tshakaza.]
Heavy head of corn, heavy bamboo top.

-tshako (i(li)tshako, 3.2.9.9, **amatshako**) n. [<tshaka.]
Space between the upper front teeth. [cf. *isitshako*.]

-tshako (isitshako, 3.2.9.9, **izitshako**) n. [<tshaka.]
Space between the upper front teeth. [cf. *i(li)tshako, isitsako*.]

tshala (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-vyala.*** >perf. **-tshalile**; pass. **tshalwa**; neut. **tshaleka**; ap. **tshalela**; caus. **tshalisa**; int. **tshalisisa**; dim. **tshalatshala**; **umtshali**; **i(li)tshalo**; **izitshalo**; °**intshalo.**]
Plant, sow (individual seeds or plants); transplant. *tshala imbewu* (sow seed); *tshala imithi* (plant trees).

°**-tshala (i(li)tshala,** 3.2.9.9, **amatshala**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)khala*, nose.

-tshalabuqe (i(li)tshalabuqe, 3.2.4.4.6–3.9, **amatshalabuqe**) n.
Species of herb, whose milky leaves are eaten as a raw vegetable.

***-tshali (i(li)tshali,** 2.4.3.9, **amatshali**) n. [<Afr. *tjalie*.]
Shawl. [cf. **i(li)sholo*.]

-tshali (umtshali, 2.4.3.9, **a6atshali**) n. [<tshala.]
Sower, planter (one who plants).

-tshalo (i(li)tshalo, 2.4.3.9, **amatshalo**) n. [<tshala.]
1. First growth after planting; first yield from planted (not sown) crops.
2. Hedge; fence of growing plants.
3. Virginia-creeper berry.
4. Species of brambles, e.g. Rubus pinatus.

-tshalo (izitshalo, 2.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [<tshala.]
Vegetables, greens. *Izitshalo zanda ehlo6o* (There are plenty of vegetables in summer).

°**-tshalo (intshalo,** 2.4.9, **izintshalo**) n. [<tshala.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)gula*, calabash.

°**-tshambi (isitshambi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izitshambi**) n.
hlonipha term for *isi6i*, rubbish, dirt.

-tshana (utshana, 2.9.9, **otshana**) n. [<Bantu rt. **-ana** with palatalization of original prefix *u6u-* now obscured; cf. Lamba *ubwana*, childhood.]
First-born child. [cf. *i(li)zi6ulo*.]

°**-tshandla (i(li)tshandla,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amatshandla**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)6andla*, assembly.

-tshani (utshani, 2.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<rt. **-ani**, with palatalization of original prefix *u6u-* now obscured; cf. Lamba *ubwani*, S. Sotho *joang*.] This is a n. of Zulu cl. 7 taking concords in *6u-*. [>loc. **etshanini, otshanini.**]
Grass (generic term). *utshani 6ensinda* (marsh grass); *utshani 6okufulela* (thatching grass); *ukuzidlisa-tshanyana* (to feed oneself on a bit of grass; i.e. to loiter about with intent); *ukushaya utshani* (to disappear; lit. to hit the grass); *utshani 6asemfuleni* (river grass).

°**-tshani (umtshani,** 3.2.9.9, **imitshani**) n.
hlonipha term for *um6ani*, lightning.

°**-tshanzi** rel.
hlonipha term for *-6anzi*, wide.

tshápa (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tshápalata**; **tshapaza.**]
1. of spraying out.
2. of falling in blobs; of slipping out (of slimy matter).

tshápalata (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**tshápa.** >**tshapalata.**]
of discharging liquid stools (of a baby, birds, etc.). [cf. *klápalata*.]

tshapalata (3.3.2.9) v. [<**tshápalata.** >perf. **-tshapalatile**; pass. **tshapalatwa**; ap. **tshapalatela**; caus. **tshapalatisa.**]
Discharge liquid stools (as baby, bird, etc.). [cf. *klapalata*.]

tshapaza (3.2.9) v. [<**tshápa.** >perf. **-tshapazile**; pass. **tshapazwa**; ap. **tshapazela**; caus. **tshapazisa.**]
Discharge liquid stools. [cf. *tshapalata*.]

tsháphe (8.8–9) ideo.
of clever action.

°**-tshaphilelo (isitshaphilelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izitshaphilelo**) n.
hlonipha term for *isilungulela*, heartburn.

tshatha (3.9) v. [>perf. **-tshathile**; pass. **tshathwa**; neut. **tshatheka**; ap. **tshathela**; rec. **tshathana**; caus. **tshathisa**; °**intshatho.**]
Carry on the shoulder. [cf. more usual v.l. *etshatha*.]

°**-tshatho (intshatho,** 2.4.9, **izintshatho**) n. [<tshatha.]
hlonipha term for *insika*, pole.

-tshati (i(li)tshati, 2.4.3.9, **amatshati**) n.
1. Disease. [cf. *isifo*.]
2. Gripes, stomach-ache. [cf. *i(li)shaka*.]
3. Early pregnancy.

***-tshatsha (utshatsha,** 2.3–5.4, **otshatsha**) n.
hlonipha term for *u6aba*, my father.

-tshatshavela (u(lu)tshatshavela, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izintshatshavela**) n.
Short, cut beard.

tshatshaza (3.2.9) v. [<**tshaa.** >perf. **-tshatshazile**; pass. **tshatshazwa**; ap. **tshatshazela**; caus. **tshatshazisa.**]
Spurt, squirt. [cf. *tshaza*.]

tshávu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tshavuza**; **utshavu**; **u(lu)tshavu.**]
of waving about (of long, flowing object). *Ibeshu lakhe lithi tshávu-tshávu* (His loin fringe is waving about).

-tshavu (u(lu)tshavu, 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**tshávu.**]
Long, flowing hair. [cf. v.l. *utshavu*.]

-tshavu (utshavu, 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<**tshávu.**]
Long, wavy hair (as of angora goat or horse's tail). [v.l. *u(lu)tshavu*.]

tshavuza (3.2.9) v. [<**tshávu.** >perf. **-tshavuzile**; pass. **tshavuzwa**; ap. **tshavuzela**; caus. **tshavuzisa.**]
Wave about (of long, flowing object).

°**tshawuka** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khawuka*, stop.

tshaza (6.6–3) v. [<**tshaa.** >perf. **-tshazile**; pass. **tshazwa**; ap. **tshazela**; caus. **tshazisa**; **umtshazo.**]
Squirt, spurt out. *Amanzi asetshaza ethangini ngo6a selinofa* (The water is now spurting out of the tank because it has a crack in it).

-tshazo (umtshazo, 3.2.9.9, **imitshazo**) n. [<**tshaza.**]
Colon or lower intestine (esp. of cattle).

-tshe (i(li)tshe, 3.2.9, **amatshe**) n. [Ur-B. ***livwe,*** by palatalization. >loc. **etsheni**; dim. **i(li)tshana.**]
1. Stone, rock. *indlu yamatshe* (a stone house); *ukweneka ematsheni* (to dry clothes on the rocks).
2. Hardness, firmness; difficulty. *Yitshe lenda6a* ((i) This affair is a difficult one; (ii) It is a difficult affair).
3. Great number, great size; immensity. *itshe lemali* (a large amount of money); *itshe lezinkomo* (a great number of cattle).
4. Sand-olive tree, Pappea capensis.

°tshe6a (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *ce6a*, report.
tshécece (8.8.9) ideo.
of cutting off neatly.
°tshehla (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *phehla*, make froth.
tsheka (6.3) v. [cf. *tshéke*. >perf. **-tshekile**; pass. **tshekwa**; ap. **tshekela**; caus. **tshekisa**; **umtshekisani**; **intshekane.**]
Lean, stand at an angle, be inclined. *Lolu-donga lutshekile, luzowa* (This wall is leaning; it will fall).
-tshekane (intshekane, 2.4.3.9, **izintshekane)** n. [< **tsheka.**]
A herb of the Schizoglossum species, used as a love-charm.
tshéke (8.8–9) ideo. [> **tshekeza**; **isitsheke**; **u(lu)tsheke**; **umtsheke.**]
1. of leaning, inclining, being at an angle. [cf. *tsheka, tshéku.*]
2. of quivering, moving from side to side (of a liquid); of swilling.
-tsheke (isitsheke, 3.2.9.9, **izitsheke)** n. [< **tshéke.**]
Person who continually leans against something; lazy, 'sloppy' person.
-tsheke (u(lu)tsheke, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **tshéke.**]
Molten matter; liquid.
-tsheke (umtsheke, 2.6.3–8.9, **imitsheke)** n. [< **tshéke.**]
Slope. [cf. *u(lu)tsheku.*] *Inqola iyele emtshekeni* (The wagon got on to a dangerous slope).
tshékedu (8.8.9) ideo. [> **tshekedula.**]
1. of leaping, frisking. [cf. *tshákadu.*]
2. of bullying, irritating.
tshekedula (3.3.2.9) v. [< **tshékedu.** >perf. **-tshekedule**; pass. **tshekedulwa**; ap. **tshekedulela**; caus. **tshekedulisa.**]
1. Leap, frisk about.
2. Act the bully; nag, irritate.
-tsheketshe (i(li)tsheketshe, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amatsheketshe)** n.
Species of red ant.
tshekeza (3.2.9) v. [< **tshéke.** >perf. **-tshekezile**; pass. **tshekezwa**; ap. **tshekezela**; caus. **tshekezisa**; **u(lu)-tshekeza.**]
1. (intr.) Move from side to side (of liquid), swill about; sway, totter (as a wall).
2. (tr.) Swill; cause to sway. *ukutshekeza amanzi esitsheni* (to swill the water in the dish).
-tshekeza (u(lu)tshekeza, 3.2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [< **tshekeza.** >**-lutshekeza.**]
1. Molten matter; liquid.
2. Liquid food; gruel.
-tshekisani (umtshekisani, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imitshekisani)** n. [< caus. **tsheka.**]
Euclea Natalensis tree.
-tsheko (umtsheko, 3.2.9.9, **imitsheko)** n.
Black-skinned beast with strip of white along the ridge of the rump.
tshéku (8.8–9) ideo. [> **tshekuka**; **tshekula**; **u(lu)-tsheku.**]
1. of leaping, frisking, skipping about. [cf. *tshákadu.*]
2. of leaning; of placing aslant, at an angle. [cf. *tshéke.*]
-tsheku (u(lu)tsheku, 2.4.3–8.9, **izintsheku)** n. [< **tshéku.** >**-lutsheku**; **lutsheku.**]
Slanting position, slope; sloping object; something standing aslant. [cf. *umtsheke.*]
tshekuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **tshéku.** >perf. **-tshekukile**; ap. **tshekukela**; caus. **tshekukisa.**]
1. Leap about, frisk, skip, scamper about.
2. Lean; be at an angle; get placed aslant; be crooked.
tshekula (3.2.9) v. [< **tshéku.** >perf. **-tshekulile, -tshekule**; pass. **tshekulwa**; ap. **tshekulela**; caus. **tshekulisa.**]
1. (intr.) Leap about, frisk, frolic. [cf. *tshekuka.*]
2. (tr.) Place at an angle, place aslant; make crooked; cause to lean.
tshela (3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-vuela.*** >perf. **-tshelile**; pass. **tshelwa**; ap. **tshelela**; rec. **tshelana**; caus. **tshelisa**; int. **tshelisisa.**]
Tell, narrate. *ukutshela udaba* ((i) to tell an affair, (ii) to invite). *Anginakuyitshela inkosi* (I won't tell the chief).
tsheleka (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-tshelekile**; pass. **tshelekwa**; neut. **tshelekeka**; ap. **tshelekela**; rec. **tshelekana**; caus. **tshelekisa**; **umtshelekwana.**]
1. Lend, loan. *Wamtsheleka igeja* (He lent him a plough).
2. Borrow, obtain by loan (foll. by loc.). *Watsheleka igeja kuBani* (He borrowed a plough from So-and-so).
-tshelekwana (umtshelekwana, 2.4.4.4.3–8.9, **imitshelekwana)** n. [< **tsheleka.**]
Anything passed round on loan.
tshelezela (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-tshelezele**; pass. **tshelezelwa**; ap. **tshelezelela**; caus. **tshelezelisa.**]
Prompt; put one up to do something. *Wamtshelezela ukulwa* (He put him up to fight).
tshena (3.9) v. [> perf. **-tshenile**; pass. **tshenwa**; neut. **tsheneka**; ap. **tshenela**; rec. **tshenana**; caus. **tshenisa.**]
Tell. [cf. *tshela.*]
tshengisa (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-tshengisile**; pass. **tshengiswa**; neut. **tshengiseka**; ap. **tshengisela**; rec. **tshengisana**; caus. **tshengisisa.**]
Show, demonstrate, point out. [cf. *khombisa.*] *ukutshengisa indlela* (to point out the way); *ukutshengisa izibalo* (to demonstrate arithmetic).
-tshenkomo (i(li)tshenkomo, 3.2.6.6.3, **amatshenkomo)** n. [< i(li)tshe + inkomo, lit. stone like a beast.]
Hard, bluish stone used in building.
-tshenso (i(li)tshenso, 3.2.9.9, **amatshenso)** n. [< i(li)tshe + nso, lit. biting stone. >**-litshenso.**]
Bluish, basaltic stone, found in the form of boulders or large pebbles. [v.l. *i(li)tshenswa.*]
-tshenswa (i(li)tshenswa, 3.2.6.3, **amatshenswa)** n.
Hard, basaltic stone. [cf. v.l. *i(li)tshenso.*]
°-tshesi (i(li)tshesi, 2.4.3.9, **amatshesi)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)kati*, domestic cat.
tshetsha (6.3) v. [> perf. **-tshetshile**; pass. **tshetshwa**; neut. **tshetsheka**; ap. **tshetshela**; rec. **tshetshana**; caus. **tshetshisa**; **umtshetsho.**]
Cut into strips, slice (meat, leather); trim the edge.
tshetshetha (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-tshetshethile**; pass. **tshetshethwa**; ap. **tshetshethela**; caus. **tshetshethisa.**]
Move along or trot with very short steps. [cf. v.l. *ntshentshetha.*]
-tshetsho (umtshetsho, 3.2.9.9, **imitshetsho)** n. [< **tshetsha.**]
Strip, slice of meat.
-tshezi (umtshezi, 3.2.3–8.9, **imitshezi)** n. [< **-mtshezi.**]
1. Object of brick-red colour.
2. (loc.) **eMtshezi:** Estcourt in Natal.
3. Gold coin. *Akusaholelwa ngomtshezi* (Payment is no longer made in gold coin).
-tshezulu (amatshezulu, 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [< **amatshe** + poss. **i(li)zulu**, lit. heavenly stones.]
Disease caused by growth in the stomach.
tshi (2) ideo. [> **tshílo**; **tshíyo.**]

1. of piercing deeply. *Umkhonto uthé tshi ethangeni* (The spear went deep into the thigh).
2. of twittering of birds. [v.l. *tshwi.*]

°-tshiba (i(li)tshiba, 3.2.9.9, **izitshiba)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)liba*, grave.

°-tshibula (utshibula, 6.3.9.9, **otshibula)** n.
hlonipha term for *ingulube*, pig.

°-tshida (i(li)tshida, 3.2.9.9, **amatshida)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)langa*, sun.

-tshidane (intshidane, 2.4.6.9, **izintshidane)** n.
Red-headed squirrel, Sciurus palliatus. [cf. *ingwejeje*; v.l. *ubutshidane.*]

-tshidane (ubutshidane, 3.2.4.6.9) n.
Red-headed squirrel. [cf. v.l. *intshidane.*]

tshíki (8.8–9 or 6.3) ideo. [>**tshikiza**; **intshiki**; **umtshiki.**]
1. of swishing, flicking, wagging (as the tail). *Bayibone ngoba ithi tshíki inyamazane* (They saw the buck because it flicked its tail).
2. of wriggling out, wriggling loose. *Inhlanzi yathi tshíki bákla emanzini* (The fish wriggled free and plunged into the water).
3. of sprightly walk (of young girls).

-tshiki (intshiki, 2.6.3, **izintshiki)** n. [<**tshíki.** >**intshikazana.**]
Young girl.

-tshiki (umtshiki, 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<**tshíki.**]
Species of grass, Eragrostis plana, used for plaiting rope. [cf. *umvithi.*]

-tshikivane (umtshikivane, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imitshikivane)** n.
Species of bushveld shrub, Maba natalensis.

tshíkiza (3.2.9) v. [<**tshíki.** >perf. **-tshikizile**; pass. **tshikizwa**; ap. **tshikizela**; caus. **tshikizisa.**]
1. Flick, swish, wag. *ukutshikiza umsila* (to wag the tail).
2. Wriggle out, wriggle free.
3. Walk with sprightly gait.

tshílo (3.9) ideo. [<**tshi.** >**tshiloza**; **i(li)tshilo.**]
1. of towering up, of being pointed, peaked.
2. of twittering of birds. [v.l. *tshíyo.*]

-tshilo (i(li)tshilo, 2.4.3.9. **amatshilo)** n. [<**tshílo.**]
1. High, towering, pointed object.
2. Pointed beard or moustache (waxed, or plaited with palm strands); long horns of a buck.

tshiloza (3.2.9) v. [<**tshílo.** >perf. **-tshilozile**; pass. **tshilozwa**; ap. **tshilozela**; caus. **tshilozisa.**]
1. Tower up; be pointed, peaked. *Safika lapha kutshilozé khona izintaba* (We reached a place where the mountains towered high).
2. Bob up and down (as an object in the water, or behind an obstruction). *Isidumbu basibona ngokutshiloza emsingeni* (They saw the body bobbing up and down in the current).
3. Twitter (of birds). [cf. *tshiyoza.*]

°tshina (4.3) pron. abs.
hlonipha term for *thina*, we.

tshinga (3.9) v. [>perf. **-tshingile**; pass. **tshingwa**; neut. **tshingeka**; ap. **tshingela**; rec. **tshingana**; caus. **tshingisa.**]
1. Throw, cast away. [cf. *ntshinga.*]
2. Bury.

°tshingelela (3.3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *bingelela*, greet.

-tshingo (umtshingo, 2.6.3.9, **imitshingo)** n. [>**tshingoza**; **umtshingosi.**]
1. Reed-pipe (musical instrument); an oblique flute of reed, about 3 ft. in length, cut off at upper end at an angle of 45°; the mouth of the player directs air across the opening; a great variety of individual tunes can be played on this. [cf. *i(li)venge.*]
2. Sweet, well-trained woman's voice.
3. [mod.] Trombone.

-tshingosi (umtshingosi, 2.6.3.9.9, **imitshingosi)** n. [<**umtshingo.**]
Oblique flute of wood. [see under *umtshingo.*]

tshingoza (3.2.9) v. [<**umtshingo.** >perf. **-tshingozile**; pass. **tshingozwa**; ap. **tshingozela**; caus. **tshingozisa.**]
Blow a reed-pipe anyhow.

-tshitshi (i(li)tshitshi, 2.6.3.9, **amatshitshi)** n.
Young girl, girl in her teens.

-tshivovo (umtshivovo, 2.6.3.6–3.9, **imitshivovo)** n.
Red-faced coly, Colius erythromelon.

°-tshiwa (i(li)tshiwa, 2.6.3.9, **amatshiwa)** n. [<**°tsha.**]
hlonipha term for *usawoti*, salt.

tshíyo (3.9) ideo. [<**tshi.** >**tshiyoza**; **i(li)tshiyo.**]
1. of cry of small chicks.
2. of twittering cry of honey-guide and sun-bird. [v.l. *tshílo, tshwiyo.*]

-tshiyo (i(li)tshiyo, 2.4.3.9, **amatshiyo)** n. [<**tshíyo.**]
Chick of the domestic fowl. [cf. *i(li)chwane*; v.l. *i(li)tshwiyo.*]

tshiyoza (3.2.9) v. [<**tshíyo.** >perf. **-tshiyozile**; pass. **tshiyozwa**; ap. **tshiyozela**; caus. **tshiyozisa**; dim. **tshiyotshiyoza.**]
1. Cry, as small chick. [v.l. *tshwiyoza.*]
2. Twitter, as honey-guide or sun-bird. *Inhlava itshiyoza emthini* (The honey-guide is twittering in the tree).

°-tsho pron. stem.
hlonipha term for *-bo*, q.v.

tshóbe (6.3) ideo. [>**tshobela**; **i(li)tshobe.**]
of disappearance into. [cf. *shóbe.*] *Wangena kalulanje wathi tshóbe* (He slipped in easily).

-tshobe (i(li)tshobe, 3.2.6.3, **amatshobe)** n. [<**tshóbe.**]
Species of plant with edible parts.

tshobela (3.2.9) v. [<**tshóbe.** >perf. **-tshobele**; pass. **tshobelwa**; neut. **tshobeleka**; ap. **tshobelela**; caus. **tshobelisa**; dim. **tshobetshobela.**]
Disappear into. [cf. *shobela.*] *ukutshobela enkantini* (to disappear into a bar).

-tshobelo (umtshobelo, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Ground boiled mealies mixed with greens.

tshóbo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tshoboza**; **tshóbotsho.**]
1. of stirring vigorously in water.
2. of gulping, swallowing.

tshoboloza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-tshobolozile**; pass. **tshobolozwa**; ap. **tshobolozela**; caus. **tshobolozisa.**]
Go trailing along, walk dragging something. [cf. *tshubuluza.*]

tshobotshela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**tshóbotsho.** >perf. **-tshobotshele**; pass. **tshobotshelwa**; ap. **tshobotshelela**; caus. **tshobotshelisa.**]
Swallow, gulp down. [cf. *tshokotshela.*] *Inkuku iwutshobotshele wonke umsundu* (The fowl swallowed down the whole worm).

tshóbotsho (8.8.9) ideo. [<**tshóbo.** >**tshobotshela.**]
of gulping down. [cf. *tshókotsho.*]

tshoboza (3.2.9) v. [<**tshóbo.** >perf. **-tshobozile**; pass. **tshobozwa**; ap. **tshobozela**; caus. **tshobozisa.**]
Stir vigorously in water; churn up.

tshobozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**tshoboza.** >perf. **-tshobozele**; pass. **tshobozelwa**; ap. **tshobozelela**; caus. **tshobozelisa.**]
1. Churn up for.
2. Stir vigorously in water. [=*tshoboza.*]

tshoda (3–8.9) v. [>perf. **-tshodile**; pass. **tshodwa**; ap. **tshodela**; caus. **tshodisa**; dim. **tshodatshoda**; **isitshodo**; **u(lu)tshodo**; **umtshodo.**]
1. Lose freshness or prime (as a person past youth); lose weight (as after sickness).
2. Become stale, flat (as beer).

-tshodo (isitshodo, 2.4.3–8.9, **izitshodo)** n. [< **tshoda.**]
Flat beer, beer that has become stale. *Isitshodo siyozelisa* (Flat beer makes one sleepy).

-tshodo (u(lu)tshodo, 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**tshoda.**]
1. Person or animal who has lost weight or vigour.
2. Dark-blue cotton-gauze or veiling. [v.l. *u(lu)-shodo.*]

-tshodo (umtshodo, 2.4.3–8.9, **imitshodo)** n. [< **tshoda.**]
Person who has lost weight or vigour.

°tshoha (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *nuka*, smell.

-tshohi (intshohi, 3.4.9, **izintshohi)** n.
Red ochre, mixed with fat (used for anointing). [cf. *isibuda.*]

tshóko (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tshokoza**; **u(lu)tshoko**; **u(lu)-tshokolo**; **u(lu)tshokotshoko**; **tshókodo**; **tshókotsho.**]
1. of greenness. *Kuluhlaza tshóko* (It is very green).
2. of ejecting, vomiting up.
3. of bounding, leaping; of waving up and down.

-tshoko (u(lu)tshoko, 6.3.9.9, **izintshoko)** n. [< **tshóko.**]
Liquid. *utshoko lokudla* (liquid food).

tshokoda (3.2.9) v. [<**tshókodo.** >perf. **-tshokodile**; pass. **tshokodwa**; ap. **tshokodela**; caus. **tshokodisa.**]
Bound along, leap gracefully along; undulate.

tshókodo (8.8.9) ideo. [<**tshóko.** >**tshokoda**; **u(lu)-tshokodo**; **umtshokodo.**]
of bounding, leaping gracefully; of undulating movement.

-tshokodo (u(lu)tshokodo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintshokodo)** n. [<**tshókodo.**]
Long, supple, light, active person or animal; long, slender, wavering object. [v.l. *umtshokodo.*]

-tshokodo (umtshokodo, 6.6.3.9.9, **imitshokodo)** n. [<**tshókodo.**]
Long, slender, wavering object. [v.l. *u(lu)tshokodo.*]

-tshokofu (u(lu)tshokofu, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Semen virile when thin and sterile. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)-tshokovu.*]

-tshokolo (u(lu)tshokolo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintshokolo)** n. [<**tshóko.**]
Long, supple person, animal, or object. [cf. *u(lu)-tshokodo.*]

tshokotshela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**tshókotsho.** >perf. **-tshokotshele**; pass. **tshokotshelwa**; ap. **tshokotshelela**; caus. **tshokotshelisa.**]
Swallow, gulp down. [cf. *tshoßotshela.*]

tshókotsho (8.8.9) ideo. [<**tshóko.** >**tshokotshela.**]
of gulping down. [cf. *tshóßotsho.*]

-tshokotshoko (u(lu)tshokotshoko, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izintshokontshoko)** n. [<**tshóko.**]
Long, supple person, animal, or object. [cf. *u(lu)-tshokodo.*]

-tshokovu (u(lu)tshokovu, 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Semen virile when thin and sterile. [v.l. *u(lu)tshokofu.*]

tshokoza (3.2.9) v. [<**tshóko.** >perf. **-tshokozile**; pass. **tshokozwa**; ap. **tshokozela**; caus. **tshokozisa.**]
Eject, vomit up, pour forth.

tshokozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**tshokoza.** >perf. **-tshokozele**; pass. **tshokozelwa**; ap. **tshokozelela**; caus. **tshokozelisa.**]
1. Eject for.
2. Wave up and down (as a long tail).

-tsholo (umtsholo, 3.2.9.9, **imitsholo)** n.
Long tail (as of an ox). [cf. *i(li)shoßa.*]

°tshona (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ßona*, see; heard especially in the form *Sakutshona* for *Sakußona*, Greeting!

°tshonga (3.9) v. [>**°isitshongo.**]
hlonipha term for *ßonga*, praise.

°-tshongo (isitshongo, 3.2.9.9, **izitshongo)** n. [< **°tshonga.**]
hlonipha term for *isißongo*, praise name.

tshongolozela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-tshongolozele**; pass. **tshongolozelwa**; ap. **tshongolozelela**; rec. **tshongolozelana**; caus. **tshongolozelisa.**]
1. Pour out a small quantity.
2. Empty. [cf. *tshononozela.*]

°tshononda (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *khononda*, complain.

tshónono (8.8.9) ideo. [>**tshononozela.**]
1. of pouring out a little; of giving a little.
2. of emptying completely.

tshononozela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-tshononozele**; pass. **tshononozelwa**; ap. **tshononozelela**; rec. **tshononozelana**; caus. **tshononozelisa.**]
1. Pour out a small quantity; give a little to. [cf. *tshongolozela.*] *Ake ungitshononozele koßakho utshwala* (Please pour me out a little from your beer).
2. Empty completely. *Isigubu usitshononozele kwangasala nathonsi* (He emptied the calabash completely that not a drop remained).

-tshopi (isitshopi, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**umTshopi.**]
1. Chopi manners and characteristics.
2. Chopi language.

-Tshopi (umTshopi, 3.2.9.9, **aßaTshopi)** n. [>**isi-tshopi**; **umtshopi.**]
Member of the Chopi tribe from Inhambane, P.E.A.

-tshopi (umtshopi, 3.2.9.9, **imitshopi)** n. [< **umTshopi.**]
Dance of the Chopi tribe. *ukusina umtshopi* (to dance a Chopi dance).

tshópo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tshopoza.**]
of squirting out saliva to a distance.

tshopolota (3.3.2.9) v. [<**tshópoloti.** >perf. **-tshopolotile**; pass. **tshopolotwa**; ap. **tshopolotela**; caus. **tshopolotisa.**]
Shape to a point, cut wedge-shaped, make cone-shaped; dig a tapering trench.

tshópoloti (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**tshopolota**; **umtshopoloti.**]
of shaping to a point; cutting wedge-shaped or cone-shaped.

-tshopoloti (umtshopoloti, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imitshopoloti)** n. [<**tshópoloti.**]
Cone-shaped object; tapering head.

tshopoza (3.2.9) v. [<**tshópo.** >perf. **-tshopozile**; pass. **tshopozwa**; ap. **tshopozela**; caus. **tshopozisa.**]
Squirt out the saliva far; spit through the teeth to a distance (as is sometimes done by chiefs and headmen).

-tshotshwa (utshotshwa, 2.6.3, **otshotshwa)** n.
Species of shrub.

tshóvo (6.3) ideo. [>**tshovoza.**]
of walking with wet covering, walking trussed up; of cowering.

tshovoza (3.2.9) v. [<**tshóvo.** >perf. **-tshovozile**; pass. **tshovozwa**; ap. **tshovozela**; caus. **tshovozisa**; **umtshovoza.**]
Walk trussed up (as in tight corset, high-heeled shoes);

walk with wet covering (as in wet clothes, fowl with wet feathers); cower. *Inkosi yamkhasa waphuma esetshovoza* (The chief upbraided him and he went out cowering).

tshovozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **tshovoza.** > perf. **-tshovozele**; pass. **tshovozelwa**; ap. **tshovozelela**; caus. **tshovozelisa.**]
1. Walk trussed up for; cower for.
2. Walk as in wet clothes; walk coweringly. [= *tshovoza.*]

°**-tshoya** (**utshoya,** 2.3–5.4) n. [< **uɓu+-oya** by palatalization.]
hlonipha term for *uɓoya,* hair.

tshu (3–8) ideo. [> **tshuthumba**; **tshutshumba.**]
1. of the movement of a needle when sewing. [cf. *tshuu.*] *Isalukazi sayithi tshu tshu ingubo yaphela* (The old lady sewed the clothes in no time).
2. of throbbing (of pain), aching. [cf. *ntshu.*] *Ikhanda lithi tshu tshu tshu* (My head is simply throbbing).
3. of the trail or wake left by an object moving through the water or sky.

-tshu (**isitshu,** 2.3–5.4, **izitshu**) n.
Sour beer.

***-tshu** (**isitshu,** 2.3–5.4, **izitshu**) n. [< Eng.]
Stew.

-tshube (**isitshube,** 2.4.3.9, **izitshube**) n.
Species of grass, Andropogon appendiculatus and Eleodendron elionurus.

tshubuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-tshubuluzile**; pass. **tshubuluzwa**; ap. **tshubuluzela**; caus. **tshubuluzisa.**]
Trail along. [cf. v.l. *tshuɓuluza.*]

tshuɓuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [< **tshúɓuluzi.** > perf. **-tshuɓuluzile**; pass. **tshuɓuluzwa**; ap. **tshuɓuluzela**; caus. **tshuɓuluzisa.**]
Trail across; move with trailing effect (as snake, shooting-star, etc.). [cf. *tshoɓoloza, tshubuluza.*]

tshúɓuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [< **tshuu.** > **tshuɓuluza.**]
of trailing movement. *Inkanyezi ithé tshúɓuluzi ezulwini* (The star shot across the sky).

-tshuɓungu (**u(lu)tshuɓungu,** 2.6.3.3–6.6–3, **izintshuɓungu**) n.
Long, pointed object (e.g. greyhound's snout); cone-shaped object. [cf. *u(lu)tsuɓungu.*]

tshuda (6.3) v. [< **tshuu.** > perf. **-tshudile**; pass. **tshudwa**; ap. **tshudela**; caus. **tshudisa**; **i(li)tshude.**]
1. Cut through the waves, part the waves with the prow (as a vessel on the surface of the water).
2. Be watery (as some potatoes, pumpkin, etc.).

-tshude (**i(li)tshude,** 2.4.3.9, **amatshude**) n.
Watery vegetable (as some pumpkins or potatoes).

***-tshudeni** (**isitshudeni,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izitshudeni**) n. [< Eng.]
1. Student, scholar.
2. Educated person; civilized person.

°**tshuka** (3.9) v.
1. hlonipha term for *ɓuka,* look at.
2. hlonipha term for *thuka,* revile.

°**tshula** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *thula,* be quiet.

***-tshulu** (**isitshulu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izitshulu**) n. [< Eng.]
1. Stew.
2. (pl. only) Tasty foods.

tshuma (6.3) v. [< **tshuu.** > perf. **-tshumile**; pass. **tshunywa**; neut. **tshumeka**; ap. **tshumela**; caus. **tshumisa**; **umtshuma**; **intshumentshu**; **u(lu)tshumo**; **umtshumo.**]
1. Glide along (as a fish in water).
2. Spit through a reed (as is done in hemp-smoking).
3. Talk drivel; talk aimlessly.

-tshuma (**umtshuma,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **tshuma.**]
Species of grass, Arundinella ecklonii.

-tshumane (**umtshumane,** 2.4.4.3–8.9, **imitshumane**) n.
Species of ascaris or round, intestinal worm.

tshúme (8.8–9) ideo. [> **tshumeka.**]
of puncturing, piercing, pricking.

tshumeka (3.2.9) v. [< **tshúme.** > perf. **-tshumekile**; pass. **tshumekwa**; neut. **tshumekeka**; ap. **tshumekela**; rec. **tshumekana**; caus. **tshumekisa.**]
1. Puncture, pierce, prick.
2. Inject (with needle), give injection.

-tshumentshu (**intshumentshu,** 2.4.6.3, **izintshumentshu**) n. [< **tshuma.**]
Stick with hidden iron point used for stabbing in fight; sharpened wire weapon.

-tshumo (**u(lu)tshumo,** 3.2.9.9, **izintshumo**) n. [< **tshuma.**]
Reed or hollow grass-stalk used for ejecting spittle when hemp-smoking. [v.l. *umtshumo.*]

-tshumo (**umtshumo,** 3.2.9.9, **imitshumo**) n. [< **tshuma.**]
Reed for ejecting spittle when hemp-smoking. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)tshumo.*]

°**tshuna** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *ɓuna,* wither.

°**tshunga** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ɓunga,* gather together.

tshupuluta (3.3.2.9) v. [< **tshúpuluti.** > perf. **-tshupulutile**; pass. **tshupulutwa**; ap. **tshupulutela**; caus. **tshupulutisa.**]
Eject liquid, spit, spout.

tshúpuluti (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> **tshupuluta.**]
of ejecting liquid, spitting, spouting. *Umkhomo ungawuɓona uthi tshúpuluti amanzi* (One may see the whale spouting water).

°**tshusa** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ɓusa,* govern.

°**tshutha** (3.9) v. [> °**i(li)tshutho.**]
hlonipha term for *ɓutha,* gather.

°**-tshutho** (**i(li)tshutho,** 2.4.3.9, **amatshutho**) n. [< °**tshutha.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)ɓutho,* regiment.

tshuthumba (3.2.9) v. [< **tshu.** > perf. **-tshuthumbile**; pass. **tshuthunjwa**; ap. **tshuthumbela**; caus. **tshuthumbisa.**]
Throb, ache. [cf. *ntshuntshutha, tshutshumba.*]

tshutshumba (3.2.9) v. [< **tshu.** > perf. **-tshutshumbile**; pass. **tshutshunjwa**; ap. **tshutshumbela**; caus. **tshutshumbisa.**]
Throb with pain, ache. [cf. *tshuthumba, tshutshuza.*] *Isilonda siyatshutshumba* (The wound is throbbing).

tshutshuza (3.2.9) v. [< **tshuu.** > perf. **-tshutshuzile**; pass. **tshutshuzwa**; ap. **tshutshuzela**; caus. **tshutshuzisa**; **umtshutshuzo.**]
1. (tr.) Stitch, sew; run up (with stitches), tack; make a track (as through grass by mice).
2. (intr.) Throb (with pain). [cf. *tshutshumba.*]

-tshutshuzo (**umtshutshuzo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imitshutshuzo**) n. [< **tshutshuza.**]
1. Mouse-track through grass.
2. Running stitch; tacking.

tshuu (3–8) ideo. [> **tshuda**; **tshuma**; **tshutshuza**; **tshuza**; **tshúɓuluzi.**]
1. of gliding along, trailing across (as a shooting-star). *Umɓokwane uthi tshuu kalula emanzini* (The eel glides easily through the water).
2. of the movement of a needle in sewing. [v.l. *tshu.*]
3. of throbbing, penetrating pain.

4. of the wake of a vessel or object moving in water or across the sky.

tshuza (6.3) v. [<**tshuu.** >perf. **-tshuzile**; pass. **tshuzwa**; ap. **tshuzela**; caus. **tshuzisa**; **u(lu)tshuza.**]
1. Cut through water (as a swift vessel); slip quickly through.
2. Dive. *Yaye yatshuzela esiziɓeni, yanyamalala* (It finally dived into the pool and disappeared).

-tshuza (**u(lu)tshuza,** 3.2.9.9, **izintshuza**) n. [<**tshuza.**]
Species of sweet-potato. [cf. **ubatata.*]

tshwa (3–8) ideo.
of penetration, insertion. *Umkhonto wathi tshwa enyameni* (The assegai went into the flesh).

-tshwaɓutshwaɓu (**u(lu)tshwaɓutshwaɓu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izintshwaɓuntshwaɓu**) n.
Tall, slender person.

-tshwala (**utshwala,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<rt. **-ala**, with palatalization of original prefix *uɓu-* now obscured; cf. Lamba *ubwalwa*, S. Sotho *joala*, Shona *bgabga*.] This is a n. of Zulu cl. 7 taking concords in *ɓu-*. [>**amatshwala**; loc. **etshwaleni, otshwaleni.**]
Beer; kafir-beer. *ukuphuza utshwala* (to drink beer). *Utshwala ɓuhlwaɓusile* (The beer is good). *Sekunsuku zatshwala* (The appointed day is drawing near).
[Note the following Zulu names for various types of intoxicating drinks: (*a*) in Native territories: *amaɓele, i(li)fumuka, amaganu, ugavini, ingweɓu, i(li)gwele, amahewu, i(li)hiya, inhlanzelo, injemane, i(li)jiki, isilahlane, umlahlane, umabavana, umaconsane, isimehle, inhlese, insehle, izinsipho, izintshilontshi, isishimeyana, umshudo, izitshaɓadu, imvingci, uɓuzulu.* (*b*) in towns: *ugologo, isigomfane, inkankatho, imondiya, isiqatha, i(li)wayini.*]

-tshwala (**amatshwala,** 3.2.6.3, pl. only) n. [<**utshwala.**]
Beer party, beer parties. *ukuya ematshwaleni* (to attend a beer party).

-tshwala-ɓentaka (**utshwala-ɓentaka,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, sg. only; cl. 7, *ɓu-* concords) n. [<**utshwala**+poss. **intaka**, lit. finch's beer.]
Species of shrub, Lantana salviaefolia. [cf. *uɓukhweɓezane.*]

-tshwala-ɓezinyoni (**utshwala-ɓezinyoni,** 2.6.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only; cl. 7, *ɓu-* concords) n. [<**utshwala**+poss. **izinyoni**, lit. birds' beer.]
1. Red dagga, Leonotis leonurus. [cf. *imunyamunyane.*]
2. Other species of ornithophilous flowers, e.g. Burchellia capensis, Alberta magna, Tecomaria capensis, Adenia digitata.

-tshwana (**isitshwana,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**umTshwana.**]
1. Tswana characteristics.
2. Tswana language.

-tshwana (**uɓutshwana,** 2.4.3.9) n. [<**umTshwana.**]
Quality and status of a member of the Tswana tribe.

-Tshwana (**umTshwana,** 2.4.3.9, **aɓeTshwana**) n. [>**isitshwana**; **uɓutshwana.**]
Member of the Tswana tribe.

tshwe (8–9) ideo. [>**tshweka.**]
1. of being very clear, pure. *Isiziɓa sithé tshwe* (The pool is wonderfully clear).
2. of cutting, piercing.

-tshweɓa (**i(li)tshweɓa,** 2.4.3.9, **amatshweɓa**) n.
Rump, fleshy part of the leg below the buttocks. [cf. *i(li)nsweɓa, i(li)tsweɓa.*]

°**-tshwede** (**amatshwede,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *amanzi*, water.

tshweka (6.3) v. [<**tshwe.** >perf. **-tshwekile**; pass. **tshwekwa**; neut. **tshwekeka**; ap. **tshwekela**; caus. **tshwekisa.**]
Pierce, stab. *ukutshweka umhlaɓa ngomciɓisholo* (to pierce an aloe with a dart—a boy's game).

tshwéke (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tshwekela**; **tshwekeza**; **uɓutshweketshweke.**]
of twittering; of shrill cries, chattering.

tshwekela (3.2.9) v. [<**tshwéke.** >perf. **-tshwekelile, -tshwekele**; pass. **tshwekelwa**; ap. **tshwekelela**; caus. **tshwekelisa.**]
Chirp, twitter, warble (as birds).

-tshweketshweke (**uɓutshweketshweke,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**tshwéke.**]
Twittering noise; confused chatter; hubbub.

tshwekeza (3.2.9) v. [<**tshwéke.** >perf. **-tshwekezile**; pass. **tshwekezwa**; ap. **tshwekezela**; caus. **tshwekezisa.**]
Make shrill cries; chatter; make a hubbub; twitter loudly.

tshwekezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**tshwekeza.** >perf. **-tshwekezele**; pass. **tshwekezelwa**; ap. **tshwekezelela**; caus. **tshwekezelisa.**]
1. Twitter for, make a hubbub for.
2. Twitter loudly; chatter confusedly. [=*tshwekeza.*]

-tshwele (**i(li)tshwele,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amatshwele**) n.
Young chick, fledgeling. [cf. *i(li)chwane*; v.l. *i(li)tswele.*]

-tshwele (**u(lu)tshwele,** 2.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [>**tshweleza**; **-lutshwele.**]
1. Roasted dry mealies. [cf. *u(lu)qanya.*]
2. Pop-corn.

tshweleza (3.2.9) v. [<**u(lu)tshwele.** >perf. **-tshwelezile**; pass. **tshwelezwa**; ap. **tshwelezela**; caus. **tshwelezisa.**]
Roast dry mealies; make pop-corn.

tshwi (3) ideo. [>**tshwíyo.**]
1. of response, acknowledgement. *Akathanga tshwi* (He took no notice).
2. of twittering of birds. [cf. v.l. *tshi.*]

tshwíɓi (3.9) ideo. [>**tshwiɓila.**]
of switching, whipping, lashing. [cf. *tswíɓi.*]

tshwiɓila (3.2.9) v. [<**tshwíɓi.** >perf. **-tshwiɓilile, -tshwiɓile**; pass. **tshwiɓilwa**; neut. **tshwiɓileka**; ap. **tshwiɓilela**; caus. **tshwiɓilisa.**]
Switch, whip, lash. [cf. *tshwiɓila.*]

tshwininiza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-tshwininizile**; pass. **tshwininizwa**; ap. **tshwininizela**; caus. **tshwininizisa.**]
Speak in a high-pitched voice; squeal, squeak. [cf. *tswininiza.*]

tshwíyo (3.9) ideo. [<**tshwi.** >**tshwiyoza**; **i(li)tshwiyo.**]
1. of cry of small chicks.
2. of twittering cry of honey-guide and sun-bird. [cf. v.l. *tshíyo.*]

-tshwiyo (**i(li)tshwiyo,** 2.4.3.9, **amatshwiyo**) n. [<**tshwíyo.**]
Chick of domestic fowl. [cf. v.l. *i(li)tshiyo.*]

tshwiyoza (3.2.9) v. [<**tshwíyo.** >perf. **-tshwiyozile**; pass. **tshwiyozwa**; ap. **tshwiyozela**; caus. **tshwiyozisa**; dim. **tshwiyotshwiyoza.**]
1. Cry, as small chick. [cf. v.l. *tshiyoza.*]
2. Twitter, as honey-guide or sun-bird.

tsóɓo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**tsoɓoza.**]
of crushing and sucking (as sweet-cane).

tsoɓoza (3.2.9) v. [<**tsóɓo.** >perf. **-tsoɓozile**; pass. **tsoɓozwa**; neut. **tsoɓozeka**; ap. **tsoɓozela**; caus. **tsoɓozisa.**]
Crush and suck (as sweet-cane).

-tsuɓungu (**u(lu)tsuɓungu,** 2.6.3.3–6.6–3, **izinsuɓungu**) n.
Long, pointed object. [cf. *u(lu)tshuɓungu.*]

-tsulu (umtsulu, 2.4.3–8.9, **imitsulu)** n.
Species of bird.

tsumuza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-tsumuzile**; pass. **tsumuzwa, tsunyuzwa**; neut. **tsumuzeka**; ap. **tsumuzela.**]
Munch tasteless food. [cf. v.l. *sumuza.*]

-tswaɓutswaɓu (u(lu)tswaɓutswaɓu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinswaɓunswaɓu)** n.
Long, slender person or thing. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)swaɓuswaɓu.*]

-tswayi (i(li)tswayi, 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Salt. [cf. **usawoti.*]

-tsweɓa (i(li)tsweɓa, 2.4.3.9, **amatsweɓa)** n.
Rump, fleshy part of the leg below the buttocks. [cf. *i(li)nsweɓa, i(li)tshweɓa.*]

★ **-tswetswe (umtswetswe,** 3.2.9.9, **imitswetswe)** n.
Strip of meat.

tswi (2) ideo. [> **tswinininiza.**]
of squeaking (as mouse), squealing (as pig); of shrill voice (as of child); of sizzling (as wet wood in the fire). [cf. *nswi.*]

tswíɓi (3.9) ideo. [> **tswiɓila**; **tswiɓiza.**]
of switching, whipping, lashing. [cf. *tshwíɓi.*]

tswiɓila (3.2.9) v. [< **tswíɓi.** > perf. **-tswiɓilile, -tswiɓile**; pass. **tswiɓilwa**; neut. **tswiɓileka**; ap. **tswiɓilela**; caus. **tswiɓilisa.**]
Switch, whip, lash. [cf. *tshwiɓila.*]

tswiɓiza (3.2.9) v. [< **tswíɓi.** > perf. **-tswiɓizile**; pass. **tswiɓizwa**; ap. **tswiɓizela**; caus. **tswiɓizisa.**]
Whip, lash; make the sound of a whip-lash passing through the air.

tswininiza (3.3.2.9) v. [< **tswi.** > perf. **-tswininizile**; pass. **tswininizwa**; ap. **tswininizela**; caus. **tswininizisa.**]
Speak with a squeaky, high-pitched voice; squeal, squeak. [cf. *nswininiza, tshwininiza.*]

tu (2) ideo.
of silence. [cf. *du.*] *Thula uthi tu* (Keep perfectly silent).

tuba (6.3) v. [> perf. **-tubile**; ap. **tubela**; caus. **tubisa**; **u(lu)tuba.**]
1. Ripen, get red (with ripeness). *Izithelo seziyatuba* (The fruit is now ripening).
2. Become reddish-coloured (as a muddy stream).

-tuba (u(lu)tuba, 3.2.9.9, **izintuba)** n. [< **tuba.**]
1. Muddy-coloured object. [cf. *i(li)thuɓe.*]
2. Soft, wet object (e.g. newly skinned hide, recently laid mud floor).

túbu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **isitubuka.**]
of deep red colour. *Kuɓomvu túbu* (It is bright red).

***-tubu (isitubu,** 2.4.3.9, **izitubu)** n. [< Afr. *stoep,* > loc. **esitubini.**]
Roofless verandah; covered pavement fronting shop. [cf. **uvulanda.*]

-tubuka (isitubuka, 6.6.3.9.9, **izitubuka)** n. [< **túbu.**]
Bright red object; bright red colour.

tuɓa (6.3) v. [> perf. **-tuɓile**; pass. **tutshwa**; neut. **tuɓeka**; ap. **tuɓela**; rec. **tuɓana**; caus. **tuɓisa**; °**umtuɓiso.**]
1. Smash up; mash; pummel. *ukutuɓa umhlaɓathi* (to break up the soil).
2. Exhaust thoroughly. *Ilanga liyasituɓa ehloɓo* (The sun exhausts us in summer-time).

-tuɓe (umtuɓe, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
Yolk of egg.

-tuɓesi (i(li)tuɓesi, 6.6.3.9.9, **amatuɓesi)** n.
Person with soft, sleek body; buxom person.

°**-tuɓiso (umtuɓiso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imituɓiso)** n. [< caus. **tuɓa.**]
hlonipha term for *umlilo,* fire.

túɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **tuɓukala**; **tuɓuza**; **intuɓuka**; **intuɓuntuɓu**; **isituɓutuɓu.**]
1. of crumbling to pieces, breaking to pieces.
2. of gait of a short, stout person; of toddling.

-tuɓuka (intuɓuka, 6.3.9.9, **izintuɓuka)** n. [< **túɓu.**]
Crushed, crumbled object. [cf. *intuɓuntuɓu.*]

tuɓukala (3.3.2.9) v. [< **túɓu.** > perf. **-tuɓukele**; ap. **tuɓukalela**; caus. **tuɓukalisa.**]
Fall to pieces, crumble.

-tuɓu(n)tuɓu (intuɓuntuɓu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintuɓuntuɓu)** n. [< **túɓu.**]
Crushed, crumbled object; food boiled to pieces. [cf. *intuɓuka, intuɓusheshe.*]

-tuɓusheshe (intuɓusheshe, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintuɓusheshe)** n.
Crushed, crumbled object. [cf. *intuɓuntuɓu.*]

-tuɓutuɓu (isituɓutuɓu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izituɓutuɓu)** n. [< **túɓu.**]
Short, stout person; fat baby.

tuɓuza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **túɓu.** > perf. **-tuɓuzile**; pass. **tutshuzwa**; neut. **tuɓuzeka**; ap. **tuɓuzela**; rec. **tuɓuzana**; caus. **tuɓuzisa.**]
Crush to bits; cause to crumble.

tuɓuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **tuɓuza.** > perf. **-tuɓuzele**; pass. **tutshuzelwa**; ap. **tuɓuzelela**; caus. **tuɓuzelisa.**]
1. Crush for.
2. Toddle; walk with short, quick step (of a short, stout person).

túklu (3.9) ideo. [> **tukluza.**]
of shooting down, knocking over; of good marksmanship.

tukluza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **túklu.** > perf. **-tukluzile**; pass. **tukluzwa**; neut. **tukluzeka**; ap. **tukluzela**; rec. **tukluzana**; caus. **tukluzisa.**]
Aim well at; shoot down, bring down, knock over. *ukutukluza inyoni emoyeni* (to shoot a bird on the wing).

-tuku (isituku, 3.2.6.3, **izituku)** n. [> **isitukulu**; dim. **isitukwana.**]
Short stump, short stick, stumpy object.

-tukulu (isitukulu, 2.4.3.6.3, **izitukulu)** n. [< **isituku.**]
1. Stem of the Native smoking-horn.
2. The smaller of the two parts of the Zulu musical reed *i(li)gekle.*
3. Short person or thing; stumpy object.

-tukumezi (isitukumezi, 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izitukumezi)** n.
Blunt, heavy object or instrument; stump (as of leg horn, etc.). [cf. *isidikimezi.*]

-tukwana (isitukwana, 3.2.4.3.9, **izitukwana)** n. [dim. < **isituku.**]
1. Small, stumpy object.
2. Headman who assumes the authority of, or unduly influences, a chief.

tula (3.9) v. [> perf. **-tulile**; pass. **tulwa**; ap. **tulela**; caus. **tulisa**; **i(li)tulo.**]
Thrust through, poke through, push or drive through. *ukutula igcema ophahleni* (to push a thatching-needle through the roof).

-tulo (i(li)tulo, 2.6.3.9, **amatulo)** n. [< **tula.**]
Thatching-needle. [cf. *i(li)gcema.*]

***-tulo (isitulo,** 2.4.3.9, **izitulo)** n. [< Afr. *stoel.*]
Stool, backless chair. [cf. *isigqiki, isihlalo, isiqhwakelo.*]

-tulu (i(li)tulu, 3.2.6.3, **amatulu)** n. [< **umtulu.**]
Fruit of the wild medlar. [cf. *i(li)tulwa.*]

-tulu (isitulu, 3.2.6.3, **izitulu)** n.
Species of edible yam-like tuber.

-tulu (umtulu, 3.2.6.3, **imitulu)** n. [> **i(li)tulu.**]
Species of wild medlar, Lagynias lasiantha, with edible fruit. [cf. *umviyo*; v.l. *umtulwa.*]

tulusisa (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. -tulusisile; pass. tulusiswa; neut. tulusiseka; ap. tulusisela; caus. tulusisisa.]
1. Cover over; thatch. [cf. *fulela.*]
2. Put together; unite.

-tulwa (i(li)tulwa, 3.2.6.3, **amatulwa)** n. [< umtulwa.]
Fruit of the wild medlar. [cf. *i(li)tulu.*]

-tulwa (umtulwa, 3.2.6.3, **imitulwa)** n. [> i(li)tulwa.]
Species of wild medlar. [cf. v.l. *umtulu.*]

-tumuka (isitumuka, 6.6.3.9.9, **izitumuka)** n.
Collection of objects standing together. [v.l. *isitumukela; isitumutumu.*]

-tumukela (isitumukela, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izitumukela)** n.
Large collection of things. [cf. v.l. *isitumuka.*]

-tumusha (uɓutumusha, 2.6.3.9.9) n. [> unotumusha.]
1. Species of biting, red ant, which goes in droves. [cf. *umyeni.*]
2. Mites or maggots found in old sour-milk gourds. [cf. *uɓuvunya.*]

-tumutumu (isitumutumu, 4.6.4.6.3.9, **izitumutumu)** n.
Large number of things standing close together, as tents in a large camp, huts in a large village. [cf. v.l. *isitumuka.*]

-tununu (u(lu)tununu, 2.4.3.6.3, **izintununu)** n.
Person or animal with protruding buttocks.

tusa (6.3) v. [> perf. -tusile; pass. tuswa; neut. tuseka; ap. tusela; rec. tusana; caus. tusisa; int. tusisisa.]
Extol, adulate, praise; recommend, speak praisingly of. *Umoya wami uyayitusa iNkosi* (My soul extols the Lord).

tutuluza (3.3.2.9) v. [< **tútuluzi.** > perf. -tutuluzile; pass. tutuluzwa; neut. tutuluzeka; ap. tutuluzela; caus. tutuluzisa.]
Make easy gain; receive presents. [cf. v.l. *titiliza.*]

tútuluzi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [> tutuluza.]
of gain; of receiving a present. [cf. v.l. *títilizi.*]

tuu (3–8) ideo.
of whistling through the air (of a missile). *Inhlamvu yadlula yathi tuu endleɓeni* (The bullet whistled past his ear).

twa (2) ideo. [> twanyeka; u(lu)twa.]
of piercing easily, penetrating deeply; of sinking in. *Wathi uyahamba wathi twa obukwini* (As he went he sank deep into the bog).

-twa (u(lu)twa, 2.6.3, **izintwa)** n. [< twa.]
1. Deep abyss, bottomless pit, chasm.
2. Deep, sunken eyes; hollowness of eyes.
3. Person with deep, sunken eyes, or deep, sunken cheeks.

-twaɓitwaɓi (i(li)twaɓitwaɓi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amatwaɓitwaɓi)** n.
Butterfly. [cf. *u(lu)vemvane.*]

-twani (i(li)twani, 3.2.6.3, **amatwani)** n.
1. Fourth or digesting stomach of cattle.
2. Tripe.

twánya (8.8–9) ideo. [> twanyaza; intwanyantwanya; isitwanyatwanya.]
1. of feeling (with fingers or teeth). [cf. *tánya.*]
2. of partaking of delicious food or drink.

-twanya(n)twanya (intwanyantwanya, 6.6.3.9.9, **izintwanyantwanya)** n. [< twánya.]
1. Soft, tender object.
2. Delicious food or drink.

-twanyatwanya (isitwanyatwanya, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izitwanyatwanya)** n. [< twánya.]
1. Soft, tender object. [cf. *i(li)tanyatanya.*]
2. Delicious food or drink.

twanyaza (3.2.9) v. [< **twánya.** > perf. -twanyazile; pass. twanyazwa; neut. twanyazeka; ap. twanyazela; rec. twanyazana; caus. twanyazisa; isitwanyaza.]
1. Feel (with fingers or teeth). [cf. *tanyaza.*]
2. Eat delicious food; take delicious drink.

-twanyaza (isitwanyaza, 2.6.6.3.9, **izitwanyaza)** n. [< twanyaza.]
1. Soft, tender object. [cf. *i(li)tanyaza.*]
2. Delicious food or drink.

twanyeka (3.2.9) v. [< twa. > perf. -twanyekile; pass. twanyekwa; neut. twanyekeka; ap. twanyekela; rec. twanyekana; caus. twanyekisa.]
Drive deeply in; cause to penetrate easily, deeply. *Wamtwanyeka ngomkhonto eziɓilinini* (He drove the spear right into his vitals).

twapa (6.3) v. [> perf. -twapile; pass. twatshwa; neut. twapeka; ap. twapela; rec. twapana; caus. twapisa.]
Ladle out, take out in large quantities. [cf. *twapuna.*] *Ukudla kukuningi ɓatwapa-nje* (They ladled it out wholesale since the food was so plentiful).

twapela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < twapa. > perf. -twapele; pass. twatshelwa; ap. twapelela; caus. twapelisa.]
1. Ladle out for.
2. Eat easily (as food of a soft, pappy nature); ladle down readily.

twápu (8.8–9) ideo. [> twapuna.]
of ladling out in quantities, dishing out.

twapuna (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **twápu.** > perf. -twapunile; pass. twatshunwa; neut. twapuneka; ap. twapunela; caus. twapunisa.]
Ladle out in quantities, dish out. [cf. *twapa.*]

-twayi (isitwayi, 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Scab, mange, eczema. [cf. *u(lu)twayi.*]

-twayi (u(lu)twayi, 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n.
Scab, mange, eczema.

-twayiɓana (utwayiɓana, 6.6.3.9.9, **otwayiɓana)** n.
1. Person with a reddish-yellow complexion.
2. Turkey-red cloth. [cf. *unembe.*]
3. Yarn.

-twayitwayi (amatwayitwayi, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [> -matwayitwayi.]
Personal details, such as occupy one's time. [cf. *amatasatasa.*] *Ngiɓanjwé amatwayitwayi ami* (I am busy with my own private affairs).

-tweletwele (isitweletwele, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izitweletwele)** n.
Jews' harp. [cf. *isitolotolo.*] *ukushaya isitweletwele* (to play the jews' harp).

-tweletwele (i(li)tweletwele, 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Fear, anxiety, nervousness. [cf. v.l. *i(li)twetwe.*]

twelezela (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. -twelezele; pass. twelezelwa; ap. twelezelela; caus. twelezelisa.]
1. Play on the jews' harp. [v.l. *telezela.*]
2. Be nervous, anxious. [cf. *twetwezela.*]

twena (3.9) v. [> perf. -twenile; pass. twenwa; neut. tweneka; ap. twenela; caus. twenisa; int. twenisisa; umtweni; isitweno.]
Express liquid; squeeze out as to remove juice from fruit, or liquid from herbs for medicine; strain curdled milk by its own weight. *Umuthi wokuphuzwa kufanele utwenwe kahle* (The medicine for drinking must be carefully expressed).

-tweni (umtweni, 2.4.3.9, **aɓatweni)** n. [< twena.]
Person expert in expressing medicines.

-tweno (isitweno, 2.4.3.9, **izitweno)** n. [< twena.]
Expresser or strainer (of fibre or skin) used for expressing medicine from herbs, or straining curdled milk. [cf. *i(li)hluzo, isikhetho.*] *Isitweno siyagezwa ngaphambi kokusetshenziswa* (The expresser is washed before being used; i.e. Don't use a dirty utensil).

twetsha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-twetshile**; pass. **twetshwa**; neut. **twetsheka**; ap. **twetshela**; caus. **twetshisa.**]
Select the best. [cf. *khetha.*] *Utwetshé ezinjani izinkaɓi!* (What a wonderful selection of oxen he has made!).

-twetwe (**i(li)twetwe,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [>dim. **i(li)twetshana.**]
Fear, anxiety, nervousness, apprehension, trepidation. [v.l. *i(li)tweletwele.*] *ukuphathwa itwetwe* (to be nervous).

twetwezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**i(li)twetwe.** >perf. **-twetwezele**; pass. **twetwezelwa**; ap. **twetwezelela**; caus. **twetwezelisa.**]
Be nervous, anxious, apprehensive. [cf. *twelezela.*] *Unele waɓona inkosi watwetwezela* (He was nervous the moment he saw the chief).

twii (3–8) ideo.
of tearing (paper, cloth), ripping. [cf. *dwii.*] *Wayitwengula wayithi twii twii twii* (He ripped it to pieces).

twíki (8.8–9) ideo. [>**twikiza.**]
of wagging, swishing (as a tail). *Inja yathi twíkitwíki umsila iɓona umniniyo* (The dog wagged his tail on seeing his master).

twikiza (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**twíki.** >perf. **-twikizile**; pass. **twikizwa**; neut. **twikizeka**; ap. **twikizela**; caus. **twikizisa.**]
Wag, swish (the tail).

U

u The high back vowel in Zulu; tongue-position somewhat lower than that for phon. cardinal vowel No. 8, but lips fully rounded; this is a pure vowel, resembling the Northern English sound in 'food' (***fu:d***) or the *first part* of the diphthong in the Southern English pronunciation of that word; Zulu *u*, even when short, is always tense. This vowel occurs short (***u***), long (***u:***), and with prolonged length (***u::***) in Zulu: it is normally long when penult. in a word, and prolonged in certain ideophones, e.g. ***ulukhú:ni*** or ***u:khú:ni, zé:nu, thú:má, kú:ɓo; ukú:thi búcu, ukú:thi qu::.*** Current orthography does not mark the length, but a short stressed vowel in penult. positn. is indicated by a stress mark as above, and prolonged length may be indicated by doubling the vowel.

u- cop. formative. [cf. v.l. *ngu-.*]
uyena or *uye* (it is he).

u- n. prefix. cl. 1a sg. *uShaka, uɓaɓa, unogwaja.*

u- (***u:***), n. prefix. cl. 6 sg. (derived from original ulu-). *uɓambo, uthi, ulimi, ukhuni.*

u- (tone 3) subj. concd. cl. 2 sg. [>**-wu-** when not initial.]
Umuthi uwile (The tree has fallen). *Umhlambi uɓusesiɓayeni* (The flock was in the kraal).

u- (tone 3) subj. concd. (indicative and contingent moods). cl. 1 sg.
Umntwana uya esikoleni (The child is going to school). *Uɓengezukulimala* (He would not have been hurt). *Lomuntu uqotho* (This person is honest).

u- (low tone, generally 8) subj. concd. 2nd pers. sg. [>**-wu-** when not initial.] *Uqondile na?* (Do you understand?). *Umuɓi* (Thou art evil).

uɓa (2.9) conj. [contr.<**ukuɓa.**] This is used with all the constructions of *ukuɓa*, q.v. [v.l. *uɓe.*]
1. That (foll. by indic.).
2. So that (foll. by subjunct.).
3. If (in the protasis of conditional constr.).
4. Only that (with ap. form of the v.).
5. Because (foll. by particip.)

uɓe (2.9) conj. [contr.<**ukuɓe.**] This is used with all the constructions of *ukuɓa*, q.v. [cf. v.l. *uɓa.*]

uɓu- n. prefix. cl. 7. This prefix appears as **utsh-** due to palatalization in the words *utshani* (*uɓu+-ani*) and *utshwala* (*uɓu+-ala*), and as **uɓ-** before vowel-stems, e.g. *uɓoya*; it is represented by simple **u-** in the word *uthuvi* of the old Bantu *utu-* class. Examples: *uɓuthongo, uɓusuku, uɓudoda, uɓukhulu.*

uku- prefix of the v. infin. (also used as n. of cl. 8).
1. Simple posit.: *ukuthanda, ukuɓonisisa, ukwenza, ukupha.* Simple neg.: *ukungazi, ukungathandi.* Progressive neg.: *ukungasafuni.* Exclusive neg.: *ukungakaɓoni.*
2. Found in the formation of future tenses: *ngizaukuɓona*>*ngizokuɓona.*

uku-, n. prefix. cl. 8 (n. use of the infin., q.v.). *ukudla, ukuphela, ukwakha.*

ukuɓa (3.2.9) conj. [infin.<**-ɓa.** >**kunokuɓa**; **nakuɓa**; **ngangokuɓa**; **njengokuɓa**; **ngokuɓa**; **nokuɓa**; **okokuɓa**; **ukuɓani**; contr. **uɓa.**]
1. (foll. by the indic. mood) That (after verbs of knowing, saying, feeling, seeing, thinking, etc.). [cf. *ukuthi*; v.l. *ukuɓe.*] *Ngiyazi ukuɓa ngiyophumelela* (I know that I shall succeed).
2. (foll. by the subjunct. mood) So that, in order that (after verbs of desire, intention, etc.). [cf. *ukuze.*] *Sifuna ukuɓa ɓafunde kahle* (We want them to learn well). *Ɓafiké ukuɓa ɓahlahle* (They came in order to consult a diviner).
3. (foll. by indic., potent., or particip. mood in the protasis of conditional constr.) If. [cf. *uma.*] *Nga siyamthuka ukuɓa esenzela lokho* (We would revile him if he were to do that to us).
4. foll. the ap. form of the v., indicating 'only that': *Ngimɓonela ukuɓa ngizomɓulala* (I see him only with the purpose of killing him).
5. (foll. by particip. mood) Because. [cf. *ngokuɓa.*] *Ɓasho ukuɓa ɓebona izinkomo zethu* (They say so because they see our cattle).

ukuɓani (2.4.3.9) conj. [<**ukuɓa.**] This is used with all the constructions of *ukuɓa*, q.v.
1. That (foll. by indic.).
2. So that (foll. by subjunct.).
3. If (in the protasis of conditional constr.).
4. Only that (with ap. form of the v.).
5. Because (foll. by particip.).

ukuɓe (3.2.9) conj. [>**ukuɓeni**; contr. **uɓe.**] This is used with all the constructions of *ukuɓa*, q.v. [cf. v.l. *ukuɓa.*]

ukuɓeni (2.4.3.9) conj. [<**ukuɓe.**] This is used with all the constructions of *ukuɓa*, q.v.

ukufa (6.3–5.4) interj. of admiration. [cop.<**ukufa.**]
How magnificent! how wonderful! *Ukufa kweqhawe lokhu!* (What a mighty warrior he is!). *Inkunzi yini, ukufa!* (Do you suppose it's a bull, it's something far beyond that!).

ukuphela (2.6.3–8.9) adv. [<**phela.** >**kuphela.**]
Only that, that alone. *Ukuphela wasuke wahleka* (He only laughed). *Wamuka nazo ukuphela* (He went away with them for good).

ukuthi (3.2.9) conj. [infin.<**-thi.** >**kunokuthi**; **ngangokuthi**; **njengokuthi**; **nokuthi**; **okokuthi.**]
1. (foll. by indic. mood). That (after verbs of knowing, feeling, saying, seeing, thinking, etc.). *Ngiɓona ukuthi uqinisile* (I see that you are correct).
2. (foll. by subjunct. mood) So that, in order that (after verbs of desire, intention, etc.). *Ɓafuna ukuthi sikhulume* (They want us to speak).

ukuze (3.2.9) conj. [infin.< **-ze.**]
In order that, so that (foll. by the subjunct. mood). [cf. *ukuɓa.*] *Bala lapha ukuze ngiɓone ukuthi uyakwazi ukubala na* (Write here so that I may see whether you know how to write). *Yiɓeke ngokunakekela ukuze singayilahli* (Put it away carefully lest we should lose it).

ulu- n. prefix. cl. 6 sg. This form (used regularly in Xh. before monosyllabic stems) occurs to-day in Standard Zulu only in rhetorical or poetical expression; **u-** takes its place in ordinary speech).

-uluka v. deriv. suffix, denoting the intr. rev., indicating 'come undone', e.g. *thombuluka* (come unwound); *ngqothuluka* (come uncorked).

-ulula v. deriv. suffix, denoting the tr. rev., indicating 'undo', e.g. *vumbulula* (uncover); *ngqothulula* (uncork).

um-, n. prefix. cls. 1 & 2 sg. (used before polysyllabic stems; see **umu-** for prefix before monosyllabic stems). *umfana, umnumzana, umakhi ; umlilo, umkhonto, umzimba.*

uma (3.9) conj. (foll. by particip. mood, and sometimes by indic.). [>contr. **ma.**]
If, when. [cf. *nxa.*] *Uma ethanda angahamba* (If he cares he can go). *Uze umtshele uma efika* (Tell him when he arrives).

umakazi (2.8.8.9) conj. [<**uma**+**kazi** (foll. by particip. and indic. moods). >contr. **makazi.**]
1. Should, if. *Ngizohamba umakazi ungayi* (I shall go if you don't).
2. I wonder why. *Umakazi usholoni* (I wonder why he says it).

umu- n. prefix. cls. 1 & 2 sg. (used before monosyllabic stems, otherwise **um-**, q.v.). *umuntu, umufo ; umuzi, umusa.*

-ungu (**umungu,** 2.6.6–3, sg. only) n. [Ur-B. ***-vuŋgu,*** chaff.]
1. Fine dust flying from corn when sifted or threshed.
2. Pollen.

uqoɓo (3.9.9) adv. [<**u(lu)qoɓo.**]
In reality, truly, really. [cf. *impela.*] *Uqoɓo angifuni ukukhuluma* (It is a fact that I don't want to speak).

uyadlala! interj. [<**dlala.**]
You are playing at it! [This is a common scornful retort to an attacker who fails when he has shouted, *Ngadla!* (I've got it!).]

V

v Voiced denti-labial fricative consonant; the voiced form of *f.*

va (8–9) ideo.
of squatting on the haunches.

va (imper. **yiva,** 6.3) v. (with latent initial *i*). [>perf. **-vile**; pass. **viwa**; neut. **veka**; ap. **vela**; caus. **visa**; **i(li)va** ; **isivi** ; **umuvo.**]
1. Yield abundantly, increase in numbers. [cf. more usual v.l. *eva.*]
2. Exceed; exceed ten. *Izinkomo zivé kathathu* (The cattle are thirteen in number).
3. Set, thicken.
4. Be kind, amiable.

-va (**i(li)va,** 2.3–8.8–3, **amava**) n. [<**-va.**]
Abundant yield, surplus, increase in stock.

-va (**isiva,** 3.2.9, **iziva**) n.
Scrofulous boil.

-va (**umuva,** 2.3–8.8–3, **imiva**) n. [>**kamuva** ; **muva**; loc. **emuva, emveni** ; **umvase.**]
1. (sg. only) Back or hinder part of anything, rear. *umuva wendlu* (the back of the hut, outside); *umuva wempi* (the rear of the army). *Kwase kuɓonakala umuva waɓo* (Their rearguard then appeared). *Ufika njalo emveni kwesikole* (He always arrives late for school).
2. (sg. only) Home, shelter; parentage. *Akasenamuva* (He has no longer any relations at home). *Intombi ishiya umuva* (The girl is leaving her home).
3. The last-born of twins; a weakling, inferior child.

váɓa (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vaɓazela** ; **i(li)vaɓa** ; **imvaɓa.**]
of carelessness, untidiness, neglectfulness, disorderly state.

-vaɓa (**i(li)vaɓa,** 3.2.6.3, **amavaɓa**) n. [<**váɓa.** >**i(li)-vaɓavaɓa.**]
1. Careless, slovenly person; slut. [cf. *i(li)vamba.*]
2. Coward. [cf. *i(li)vaka.*]

-vaɓa (**imvaɓa,** 2.6–3–8.9, **izimvaɓa**) n. [<**váɓa.**]
1. Neglected, disorderly object.
°2. hlonipha term for *i(li)gula,* calabash.

-vaɓavaɓa (**i(li)vaɓavaɓa,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amavaɓavaɓa**) n. [<**i(li)vaɓa.**]
1. Careless, slovenly person.
2. Coward.

vaɓazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**váɓa.** >perf. **-vaɓazele**; pass. **vaɓazelwa**; ap. **vaɓazelela**; caus. **vaɓazelisa.**]
1. Be untidy, careless, neglectful, slovenly. *Akukuhle owesifazane avaɓazele-nje* (A woman should never be slovenly).
2. Go about unarmed. *Amagwala ayavaɓazela* (Cowards go without arms).

°**vaca** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *hlaɓa,* stab.

vácu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vacula.**]
of scooping out. [cf. *vánxu.*] *ukuthi vácu amanzi* (to scoop out water).

vacula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**vácu.** >perf. **-vaculile, -vacule**; pass. **vaculwa**; neut. **vaculeka**; ap. **vaculela**; caus. **vaculisa.**]
Scoop out, take out; dip up. [cf. *vanxula.*]

váka (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vakaza** ; **amavakavaka.**]
1. of spotting, dotting; of being speckled. *ingubo ethé váka okumhlophe* (a dress with small white spots on it).
2. of being dotted about (as kraals).

-vaka (**i(li)vaka,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amavaka**) n. [>**uɓuvaka.**]
1. Coward. [cf. *i(li)gwala, i(li)vaɓa.*]
2. Slovenly person, slut. [cf. *i(li)vamba.*]

-vaka (**uɓuvaka,** 2.6.3–8.9) n. [<**i(li)vaka.**]
Cowardice.

vakasha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-vakashile**; pass. **vakashwa**; ap. **vakashela**; rec. **vakashana**; caus. **vakashisa** ; **i(li)-vakashi** ; **isivakashi** ; **umvakashi.**]
1. (intr.) Keep watch at night; patrol; be on sentry.
2. (tr.) Visit. *ukuvakasha isihloɓo* (to visit a friend).
3. (intr.) Take a stroll, go for a leisurely walk.

-vakashi (**i(li)vakashi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amavakashi**) n. [<**vakasha.**]
Watchman, sentry.

-vakashi (**isivakashi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izivakashi**) n. [<**vakasha.**]
Visitor. [cf. *umhambeli.*]

-vakashi (**umvakashi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓavakashi**) n. [<**vakasha.**]
Watchman, guard, sentry; patrol.

-vakavaka (**amavakavaka,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**váka.** >**-mavakavaka.**]
Spots, speckling.

vakaza (3.2.9) v. [<**vaka.** >perf. **-vakazile**; pass. **vakazwa**; neut. **vakazeka**; ap. **vakazela**; caus. **vakazisa** ; **imvakazi.**]
1. (tr.) Make spots, paint with spots, speckle. [cf.

vangaza.] *Uyicaké indlu ngokumhlophe wayivakaza ngokuluhlaza* (He painted the house white and relieved the colour with blue).

2. (intr.) Be spotted, speckled. *Izimpaphe zempangele zivakazile* (The guinea-fowl's feathers are spotted).

3. (tr.) Act the bully towards, strut over, rule.

-vakazi (imvakazi, 6.6.3–8.9, **izimvakazi)** n. [< **vakaza.**]

1. Hair-fringe hanging over forehead (of young woman).

2. Veil.

vala (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-lûɣala.*** >perf. **-valile**; pass. **valwa**; neut. **valeka**; ap. **valela**; rec. **valana**; caus. **valisa**; int. **valisisa**; rev. **vula**; **imvali**; **isivalo**; **umvalo.**]

1. Close, shut. *ukuvala isicaba* (to close a door); *ukuvala emnyango* (to close a door, lit. at the doorway; n.b. *ukuvala umnyango* is sometimes used); *ukuvala umlomo* (to shut the mouth); *ukuvala umhlangano* (to close a meeting).

2. Suppress; deceive; bribe; bluff; cheat. *Umntwana ɓamvala ngemali angakhulumi* (They bribed the child with money to say nothing). *Musa ukungivala ngiɓona* (Don't try to deceive me about what I see).

3. Protect against evil, use preventive charms. *ukuvala izulu* (to protect against lightning).

-valamasango (imvalamasango, 6.6.3.8.8.9, **izimvalamasango)** n. [<**vala**+**amasango**, lit. gateway closer.]

1. One who sees that all the gates are closed at night.

2. Cross-bar (long pole) closing the gate.

-valamehlo (imvalamehlo, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izimvalamehlo)** n. [<**vala**+**amehlo**, lit. eye closer.]

Shade or guard for the eyes.

-valamehlo (isivalamehlo, 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **izivalamehlo)** n. [<**vala**+**amehlo**, lit. eye closer.]

Shade or guard for the eyes, blinkers of horse.

-valamlomo (imvalamlomo, 6.6.3.3.9.9, **izimvalamlomo)** n. [<**vala**+**umlomo**, lit. mouth closer.]

1. Bribery.

2. Gift or beast presented to intended bride's father by the suitor's father to keep him in good humour.

-valamnyango (imvalamnyango, 6.6.3.3.9.9, **izimvalamnyango)** n. [<**vala**+**umnyango**, lit. doorway closer.]

Person who looks after the door.

-valamnyango (isivalamnyango, 6.6.6.3.3.9.9, **izivalamnyango)** n. [<**vala**+**umnyango**, lit. doorway closer.]

Person who does odd jobs such as looking after the door.

-valandlela (isivalandlela, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izivalandlela)** n. [<**vala**+**indlela**, lit. path closer.]

Obstacle on the path (e.g. snake, wild beast, or fallen tree).

-Valane (amaValane, 6.6.3.8.9, pl. only) n.

A Zulu regiment.

***-valaphu (imvalaphu,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izimvalaphu)** n. [<**Eng.**]

Envelope.

-valasangwana (imvalasangwana, 2.6.6.6.9.9, **izimvalasangwana)** n. [<**vala**+dim. **i(li)sango**, lit. shutter of the little gate.]

Gate-keeper. [cf. *umvalasangwana.*]

-valasangwana (umvalasangwana, 3.2.8.8.8.8–9.9, **aɓavalasangwana)** n. [<**vala**+dim. **i(li)sango.**]

1. Gate-keeper. [cf. v.l. *imvalasangwana.*]

2. A hanger-on.

-valasangwana (umvalasangwana, 3.2.8.8.8.8–9.9, **imivalasangwana)** n. [<**vala**+dim. **i(li)sango**, lit. gate-shutter.]

Species of small trees, esp. Gardenia Thunbergia, used for making kraal gates.

-valasiɓaya (imvalasiɓaya, 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimvalasiɓaya)** n. [<**vala**+**isiɓaya**, lit. kraal shutter.]

One who is responsible for the closing of the cattle kraal.

valela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**vala.** >perf. **-valele**; pass. **valelwa**; neut. **valeleka**; ap. **valelela**; rec. **valelana**; caus. **valelisa**; **isivalela.**]

1. Shut for; suppress for.

2. Shut in, imprison, enclose. *ukuvalela izigeɓengu* (to imprison criminals); *ukuvalela izinkomo esiɓayeni* (to shut cattle into a kraal); *ukuvalela amanzi* (to dam up water; to conserve water).

3. Shut out, exclude. *Ɓamvalela wangangena* (They shut him out so that he couldn't come in). *ukuvalela umoya* (to exclude air).

4. Prohibit. *Aɓantu ɓavalelwe kulendlela* (People are prohibited from using this road).

-valela (isivalela, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izivalela)** n. [<**valela.**]

Trap or cage for birds and animals.

valelisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**valela.** >perf. **-valelisile**; pass. **valeliswa**; neut. **valeliseka**; ap. **valelisela**; rec. **valelisana**; **isivaleliso.**]

1. Take leave of, bid farewell, say good-bye to.

2. Be the last with a dying person.

-valeliso (isivaleliso, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izivaleliso)** n. [< **valelisa.**]

Farewell gift.

-vali (imvali, 2.9.9, **izimvali)** n. [<**vala.**]

Gate-keeper, door-keeper.

-valo (isivalo, 3.2.9.9, **izivalo)** n. [<**vala.**]

1. Door (Native and modern). [cf. *isicaba*] *Vula isivalo* (Open the door).

2. Cork, stopper; lid; shutter. *isivalo sebodlela* (cork of a bottle); *isivalo sebodwe* (lid of a pot); *isivalo sesiɓuko* (window shutter).

3. Astringent medicine for stopping diarrhoea, or for causing cessation of child-bearing; contraceptive.

-valo (u(lu)valo, 3.2.9.9, **izimvalo)** n.

1. The cartilage at the lower end of the breast-bone; the pit of the stomach.

2. Chronic palpitation of the heart.

3. Anxiety, fear, nervous apprehension; remorse; pricks of conscience, feeling of guilt. *Wadliwa uvalo* (He was consumed by remorse; he was filled with apprehension). *Ushaywé uvalo waɓaleka* (He became alarmed and ran away). *Kusinda aɓakwaluvalwana, kufe aɓakusiɓinjana* (The ones who entertain a little fear escape, but those of reckless courage meet death; i.e. He who fights and runs away lives to fight another day). *Kuzoɓashayisa izimvalo* (It will cause them terror).

-valo (umvalo, 3.2.9.9, **imivalo)** n. [<**vala.**]

1. Cross-bar used for fastening Native door or gate. [cf. *umgoqo.*]

2. Holiday; day closed to work. *usuku lomvalo* (holiday).

vama (6.3) v. [>perf. **-vamile**; pass. **vanywa**; neut. **vameka**; ap. **vamela**; caus. **vamisa**; int. **vamisisa**; perftv. **vamelela**; **imvama.**]

Abound, be plentiful, be common. *Izimvu zivama kulelizwe* (Sheep abound in this country). *Lokhu kuvamile eNatali* (This is common in Natal). *Lomuntu uvamé umlomo* (This person is very talkative).

-vama defic. v. (foll. by infin.).

Be accustomed, be wont to. [cf. *jwayela.*] *Ɓavama ukulima* (They are wont to cultivate). *Imvu ivamé*

ukufuywa ngaβantu (Sheep are wont to be kept by people). *Kuvanywa ukulinywa lapha* (Cultivation is customary here).

-vama (imvama, 2.6.3, **izimvama)** n. [<vama. >°-mvama.]
The majority, generality. [cf. *imvamela.*] *Imvama yaβantu ayikaʃundi* (The majority of the Native people are still uneducated).

-vamamazwi (imvamamazwi, 2.8.8.8.8–3, **izimvamamazwi)** n. [<vama+amazwi, lit. one abounding in words.]
Talkative person.

-vamamlomo (imvamamlomo, 2.8.8.8.8–9.9, **izimvamamlomo)** n. [<vama+umlomo, lit. one abounding in mouth.]
Garrulous person.

-vamba (i(li)vamba, 2.4.6–3–8.9, **amavamba)** n. [>uβuvamba.]
Careless, slovenly person. [cf. v.l. *i(li)vaβa.*]

-vamba (uβuvamba, 2.4.6–3–8.9) n. [<i(li)vamba.]
Slovenliness, neglectfulness, carelessness.

-vambasholo (u(lu)vambasholo, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimvambasholo)** n.
Sharp, pointed object; tapering person or thing.

vámbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>vambula; vambuza.]
1. of striking with a heavy stick.
2. of scooping out in large quantities.

vambula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<vámbu. >perf. **-vambulile, -vambule**; pass. **vanjulwa, vambulwa**; ap. **vambulela**; rec. **vambulana**; caus. **vambulisa.**]
Strike with a heavy stick. [cf. *shaya.*]

vambuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<vámbu. >perf. **-vambuzile**; pass. **vambuzwa, vanjuzwa**; neut. **vambuzeka**; ap. **vambuzela**; rec. **vambuzana**; caus. **vambuzisa**; **isivambuza.**]
1. Scoop out in large quantities; dish up.
2. Strike with a heavy stick. [cf. *vambula.*]

-vambuza (isivambuza, 6.6.3.9.9, **izivambuza)** n. [<vambuza.]
Heavy stick, cudgel.

vamela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<vama. >perf. **-vamele**; pass. **vanyelwa**; ap. **vamelela**; caus. **vamelisa**; **imvamela**; **isivamelo.**]
1. Abound for.
2. Act with vehemence, exertion. *Uma enza umseβenzi, uyavamela* (Whenever he does anything, he exerts himself to the full).

-vamela (imvamela, 6.6.3–8.9, **izimvamela)** n. [<vamela.]
1. Majority, generality. [cf. *imvama.*]
2. Exertion.

vamelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<vama. >perf. **-vamelele**; pass. **vanyelelwa**; caus. **vamelelisa.**]
Over-exert oneself; concentrate deeply; do persistently, often. [cf. *vamela.*]

-vamelo (isivamelo, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izivamelo)** n. [<vamela.]
Power, ability to exert power.

-vana (imvana, 2.4.9, **izimvana)** n. [dim.<imvu.]
1. Small sheep. [rare v.l. *imvwana.*]
2. Lamb. [cf. *i(li)wundlu.*] *imVana kaNkulunkulu* (the Lamb of God).

°-vanda (i(li)vanda, 2.4.3–8.9, **amavanda)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)thole*, calf.

-vande (isivande, 2.6.8–3–8.9, **izivande)** n.
Garden plot.

vanga (3.9) v. [Ur-B. *-vûaŋga.* >perf. **-vangile**; pass. **vangwa**; neut. **vangeka**; ap. **vangela**; assoc. **vangana**; caus. **vangisa**; **i(li)vange**; **imvange.**]
Mix together. [cf. *xuβa.*] *ukuvanga imithi* (to dispense medicine).

vangana (3.2.9) v. [assoc.<vanga. >perf. **-vangene**; ap. **vanganela**; caus. **vanganisa.**]
Get mixed together.

vanganisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<vangana. >perf. **vanganisile**; pass. **vanganiswa**; neut. **vanganiseka**; ap. **vanganisela**; rec. **vanganisana.**]
Mix together (as ingredients). [cf. *vanga.*]

vangaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-vangazile**; pass. **vangazwa**; neut. **vangazeka**; ap. **vangazela**; caus. **vangazisa**; **i(li)vangazi.**]
1. (tr.) Make spots, incisions. [cf. *vakaza.*] *AmaBaca azivangaza βonke uβuso* (The Baca people make incision spots all over their faces).
2. (intr.) Be spotted, speckled; spread (as a rash).

-vangazi (i(li)vangazi, 6.6.3.9.9, **amavangazi)** n. [<vangaza.]
Spotted object; something covered with incisions or spots.

-vangazi (umvangazi, 6.6.3.9.9, **imivangazi)** n.
Species of forest trees: (i) Pterocarpus angolensis; (ii) Albizzia mossambicensis.

-vange defic. v. (foll. by subjunct. or particip. mood). [<-ve.]
Used in the neg. to express the idea of 'never' in past time. [cf. *-βonange.*] *Asivange simhleke* (We never laughed at him).

-vange (i(li)vange, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<vanga.]
Mixture. [v.l. *imvange.*]

-vange (imvange, 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<vanga.]
Mixture, compound; variety of colours or objects; medley.

***vangela** (3.2.9) v. [<*i(li)vangeli. >perf. **-vangelile**; ap. **vangelela**; caus. **vangelisa**; **umvangeli.**]
Preach the Gospel to unconverted.

***-vangeli (i(li)vangeli,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **amavangeli)** n. [<Eng. *evangel.* >vangela.]
Gospel.

***-vangeli (umvangeli,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **aβavangeli)** n. [<*vangela.]
Evangelist, preacher to heathen.

°-vangulo (i(li)vangulo, 2.4.3.9.9, **amavangulo)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)va*, thorn. [cf. v.l. *i(li)βangulo.*]

vánxu (8.8–9) ideo. [>vanxula.]
of scooping out, dipping out. [cf. *vácu, váxu, vónxo.*]

vanxula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<vánxu. >perf. **-vanxulile, -vanxule**; pass. **vanxulwa**; neut. **vanxuleka**; ap. **vanxulela**; caus. **vanxulisa.**]
Scoop out, take out; dip out. [cf. *vacula, vaxula, vonxoza.*]

-vanzi (u(lu)vanzi, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
1. (collect. sg.) Scattered objects (people, cattle, things dotted about here and there). [v.l. *u(lu)vazi.*]
2. Species of fern.

-vase (umvase, 2.6.6–3.9, **imivase)** n. [<umuva.]
Last-born of twins; the most important in a row.

***-vasi (i(li)vasi,** 2.6.6–3.9, **amavasi)** n. [<Eng.]
Vase. *ivasi lezimbali* (a vase of flowers).

vátha (8.8–9) ideo. [>vathazela; i(li)vathavatha.]
1. of slouching movement; of untidiness, carelessness.
2. of going unarmed, empty-handed.

vatha (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-vathile**; pass. **vathwa**; neut. **vatheka**; ap. **vathela**; rec. **vathana**; caus. **vathisa**; **isivatho.**]
Wear clothes, dress. [cf. v.l. *evatha.*]

-vathavatha (i(li)vathavatha, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amavathavatha)** n. [<vátha.]
1. Slovenly, untidy person; one who slouches about.

2. Cowardly person; one who goes about unarmed.

vathazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**vátha.** >perf. **-vathazele**; pass. **vathazelwa**; ap. **vathazelela**; caus. **vathazelisa.**]
1. Move about with slouching, careless gait.
2. Be untidy, slovenly, careless.
3. Go unarmed, empty-handed.

váthe (8.8–9) ideo.
of equality, similarity. *Amawele aye athi váthe* (Twins are generally alike).

-vathi (**u(lu)vathi,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izimvathi**) n.
1. Fire-stick (whether upper or lower). [cf. *u(lu)-zwathi.*]
2. Very thin person.

-vatho (**isivatho,** 2.6.3.9, **izivatho**) n. [<**vatha.**]
1. Clothing. [v.l. *isevatho.*]
2. euphem. term for menstrual pad of leaves.
3. Species of weed with yellow flower.
4. Species of veld herb with white flower.

váthu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vathula**; **vathuza.**]
1. of light, springy gait or movement.
2. of dipping out, scooping up (liquid).

vathula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**váthu.** >perf. **-vathulile, -vathule**; pass. **vathulwa**; neut. **vathuleka**; ap. **vathulela**; caus. **vathulisa.**]
Dip out, scoop up (liquid).

vathuza (3.2.9) v. [<**váthu.** >perf. **-vathuzile**; pass. **vathuzwa**; neut. **vathuzeka**; ap. **vathuzela**; caus. **vathuzisa.**]
1. Walk with light, springy gait; move with springy motion; dance.
2. Deny flatly. [cf. *phika.*]
3. Kick up dust (as a bull with his horns). *Vathuza kwenkunzi, sunduz'amaqhwamalala* (Kick up the dust like a bull, and wipe out your rivals).

-vati (**uvati,** 2.8.3, sg. only) n.
1. Hut tax (which caused the 1906 rebellion).
2. Irascible person.

vava (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-vavile**; pass. **vavwa**; neut. **vaveka**; ap. **vavela**; rec. **vavana**; caus. **vavisa**; int. **vavisisa**; **u(lu)vava**; **umvava**; **u(lu)vave**; **umvave.**]
Splinter, break into splinters; cause to crack, split down. *ukuvava induku* (to splinter a kerrie); *ukuvava ikhanzi* (to crack a pot).

-vava (**u(lu)vava,** 3.2.9.9, **izimvava**) n. [<**vava.** >**u(lu)vavasholo.**]
1. Split, crack, cleft; flaw.
2. Beast with upright, pointed horns.

-vava (**umvava,** 3.2.9.9, **imivava**) n. [<**vava.**]
1. Split, crack; flaw. [cf. *u(lu)vava, umveve, umvekeve.*]
2. Beast with upright, pointed horns.

vavanya (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-vavanyile**; pass. **vavanywa**; neut. **vavanyeka**; ap. **vavanyela**; caus. **vavanyisa.**]
Try, put to test; examine. [cf. v.l. *vivinya.*]

-vavasholo (**u(lu)vavasholo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimvavasholo**) n. [<**u(lu)vava.**]
1. Beast with upright, pointed horns.
2. Split, crack; flaw; chapping.
3. Tall, slender person.

-vave (**u(lu)vave,** 2.6.8–3.9, **izimvave**) n. [<**vava.**]
Splinter; long, broken fragment.

-vave (**umvave,** 2.6.8–3.9, **imivave**) n. [<**vava.**]
1. Splinter. [cf. *u(lu)vave.*]
2. Sharp, pointed tooth.

váxu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vaxula**; **vaxuza.**]
of scooping out, dipping out. [cf. *vánxu.*]

vaxula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**váxu.** >perf. **-vaxulile, -vaxule**; pass. **vaxulwa**; neut. **vaxuleka**; ap. **vaxulela**; caus. **vaxulisa.**]
Scoop out, dip out. [cf. *vanxula.*]

vaxuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**váxu.** >perf. **-vaxuzile**; pass. **vaxuzwa**; neut. **vaxuzeka**; ap. **vaxuzela**; caus. **vaxuzisa.**]
Scoop out. [cf. *vaxula.*]

-vaze defic. v. (foll. by subjunct. or particip. mood).
Used in the neg. to express the idea of 'never' in past time. [cf. *-ßonange.*] *Asivaze senze njalo* (We never did that).

-vazi (**u(lu)vazi,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
(collect. sg.) Scattered objects. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)vanzi.*]

ve (8–9) ideo. [>**véke**; **u(lu)ve.**]
of talking incessantly. *Kutheni zalokhu zithé ve izinyoni?* (What is the matter that the birds are incessantly chattering?).

-ve defic. v. [>**-vange.**]
1. Present neg., foll. by the particip. mood, indicating excessive, superabundant action. *Akave ewuthanda umoßa* (He is very fond of sugar-cane). *Alive lijaßula ixhegu lißona umntanalo* (The old man is beside himself with joy at seeing his child).
2. Past neg., giving such forms as *angivange, aßavange,* etc. (foll. by subjunct. or particip. mood) indicating 'never' in past time. [see under **-vange.**]

-ve (**u(lu)ve,** 2.6.8–3, **izimve**) n. [<**ve.**]
1. Species of bird, Paradise fly-catcher, Terpsiphone perspicilata. *Uve ludlé isisila salo* (The Fly-catcher has devoured its own tail; i.e. Hoist with his own petard).
2. Long tail-feathers of the Fly-catcher, used for ornaments.
3. **u(lu)Ve:** one of Cetshwayo's regiments.

-veßethane (**u(lu)veßethane,** 6.3.8.3.3–5.4, **izimveßethane**) n.
Lower lip of an ox. [cf. *inkamanzi.*]

véce (8.8–9) ideo. [>**veceza.**]
of denting in, pressing in. [cf. *féce.*]

veceza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**véce.** >perf. **-vecezile**; pass. **vecezwa**; neut. **vecezeka**; ap. **vecezela**; rec. **vecezana**; caus. **vecezisa.**]
Dent in; press in. [cf. *feceza.*]

-veka (**isiveka,** 2.6.6–3.9, **iziveka**) n.
Prostitute.

véke (8.8–9) ideo. [<**ve.** >**vekeza**; **u(lu)veke**; **u(lu)-vekeveke.**]
of incessant talk, chattering; of nagging, scolding.

-veke (**isiveke,** 3.2.6.3, **iziveke**) n.
Species of flying-fish, Pterois volitans.

-veke (**u(lu)veke,** 2.6.8–3.9, **izimveke**) n. [<**véke.**]
Loquacious person; one given to scolding, nagging, incessant talk.

-vekeve (**umvekeve,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imivekeve**) n.
Split, crack. [cf. *umvava.*]

-vekeveke (**u(lu)vekeveke,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izimvekemveke**) n. [<**véke.**]
Loquacious, scolding person.

vekeza (3.2.9) v. [<**véke.** >perf. **-vekezile**; pass. **vekezwa**; ap. **vekezela**; caus. **vekezisa.**]
1. Talk incessantly, chatter.
2. Nag, scold. [cf. *thetha.*]

vekezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**vekeza.** >perf. **-vekezele**; pass. **vekezelwa**; ap. **vekezelela**; caus. **vekezelisa.**]
1. Chatter for; scold for.
2. Talk with continued quavering note.

véku (6.3) ideo. [>**vekuka**; **vekula**; **vekuza**; **i(li)veku**; **u(lu)veku.**]
1. of standing point upwards.
2. of kicking; of springing back, flying up.

-veku (**i(li)veku,** 2.4.3.9, **amaveku**) n. [<**véku.**]
Game-pit with pointed stakes planted at the bottom; dangerous pit in the veld.

-veku (u(lu)veku, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**véku.**]
1. Anything standing with end upwards; sharp-pointed, protruding object.
2. Raging lust in male. [cf. *impene.*]

vekuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**véku.** >perf. **-vekukile**; ap. **vekukela**; caus. **vekukisa.**]
1. Stand point upwards.
2. Spring back (as a trap).

vekula (3.2.9) v. [<**véku.** >perf. **-vekulile, -vekule**; pass. **vekulwa**; ap. **vekulela**; caus. **vekulisa**; **imvekula.**]
Kick, kick up the legs; frisk.

-vekula (imvekula, 2.6.3.9, **izimvekula)** n. [<**vekula.**]
Person with protruding teeth.

vekuza (3.2.9) v. [<**véku.** >perf. **-vekuzile**; pass. **vekuzwa**; ap. **vekuzela**; caus. **vekuzisa**; dim. **vekuvekuza**; **umvekuza.**]
1. (tr.) Cause to stand point upwards.
2. (intr.) Shake and quiver (of the body and limbs in a vigorous dance, of a fowl sand-bathing).
3. [at.] (intr.) Move vigorously in copulation.

-vekuza (umvekuza, 2.4.4.3.9, **imivekuza)** n. [<**vekuza.**]
Sand plover.

vela (6.3) v. [cf. Ur-B. ***-lûa,*** come out. >perf. **-velile**; stat. perf. **-vele**; pass. **velwa**; ap. **velela**; caus. **velisa**; contr. caus. **veza**; int. **velisisa**; dim. **velavela**; **uvele**; **i(li)velisa**; **imvelo.**]
1. Come forth, appear, come into view. [cf. *ßonakala.*] *SSaßukeni, seßevele* (Look at them; they are now in view). *SSayißoné imamba ivelé ngekhanda* (They saw the mamba just showing its head). *ukuvela ngomsila* (to show merely the tail).
2. Originate, come from. *SSavelaphi laßa-ßafo?* (Where do these fellows come from?). *Sivela kwaZulu* (We come from Zululand).
3. Gain distinction, favour; stand out, be prominent. *Usufaka uve, uyavela enkosini* (So you have adorned yourself with a plume, you must be in the chief's favour).
4. Occur. *ukuvela kancane* (to occur seldom).

-velaßahleke (uvelaßahleke, 2.6.6.6.3.9, **ovelaßahleke)** n. [<**vela**+cl. 1 pl. pres. subjunct. **hleka**, lit. what appears so that they laugh.]
Species of herb (? Alysicarpus violacens) used as a love-charm.

-velakancane (i(li)velakancane, 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **amavelakancane)** n. [<**vela**+**kancane**, lit. what appears but little.]
A rarity. [cf. *i(li)velakanci.*]

-velakanci (i(li)velakanci, 3.2.6.6.6.3, **amavelakanci)** n. [<**vela**+**kanci**, lit. what appears but little.]
A rarity, what occurs rarely. [cf. *i(li)velakancane.*]

véle (8.8–9) ideo. [>**veleza.**]
1. of bold, free speech; of forwardness.
2. of talkativeness.

-vele defic. v. (foll. by subjunct. mood).
Act with premeditation or prevision; do originally. *Wavele washo* (He had predicted this). *SSesivelé sizozißulala izitha* (We had made preparations to destroy the enemy).

-vele (uvele, 2.9.9, **ovele)** n. [<**vela.**]
Court favourite; prominent, distinguished person.

velela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**vela.** >perf. **-velele**; pass. **velelwa**; caus. **velelisa**; **imvelelo.**]
1. Appear for; originate for.
2. Come upon, happen upon, light upon, befall. *Lengozi imvelele engazi* (The accident came on him unexpectedly). *ukuvelelwa yinhlanhla* (to strike good fortune, have a stroke of luck); *ukuvelelwa yishwa* (to have a stroke of ill-fortune).
3. (reflex.) **ukuzivelela:** to come naturally. *ukufa kokuzivelela* (a natural death; a chance death).

-velelo (imvelelo, 6.6.3–8.9, **izimvelelo)** n. [<**velela.**]
Forehead (esp. centre of forehead at root of nose). [cf. *isimongo.*]

***-veleta (i(li)veleta,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amaveleta)** n. [<Afr. *wild.*]
Wild, strong animal or person. *KwaZulu kwakußuthwa amaveleta kuphela* (In Zululand only physically fit persons were mobilized).

-veletshethe (uveletshethe, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **oveletshethe)** n. [<**vela**+participl. stat. **tshatha**, lit. what appears carrying a load.]
Species of running grass found in marshy places. [cf. *umevetshethe.*]

veleza (3.2.9) v. [<**véle.** >perf. **-velezile**; pass. **velezwa**; ap. **velezela**; caus. **velezisa**; **i(li)veleza.**]
1. Be talkative.
2. Speak in a bold, free manner; be forward.
3. Be 'fast' (of a girl); be immodest; flirt.

-veleza (i(li)veleza, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amaveleza)** n. [<**veleza.**]
Immodest girl, flirt; girl 'fast' in manners.

-velisa (i(li)velisa, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amavelisa)** n. [<caus. **vela.**]
Young antelope beginning to show horn-growth.

-velivelayo (umvelivelayo, 6.6.6.3.8.8.9, **aßavelivelayo)** n. [<**vela.**]
1. One who turns up unexpectedly.
2. Rescuer, help in time of trouble.

-velo (imvelo, 2.9.9, **izimvelo)** n. [<**vela.**]
1. Nature, natural state.
2. Habit, natural custom.
ngokwemvelo (naturally).

-Vemnyama (imVemnyama, 2–6.6–3.3.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**imvu**+**-mnyama**, lit. black sheep.]
One of Mpande's regiments. [cf. *iNdluyengwe.*]

-vemvane (imvemvane, 2.4.6–3–8.3, **izimvemvane)** n.
Clothes moth.

-vemvane (u(lu)vemvane, 2.6.3.6–3–8.3, **izimvemvane)** n.
1. Butterfly. [v.l. *umvemvane.*]
2. Species of shrubby weed, Sida rhombifolia. *uvemvane lwesihlalo senkosi lokweluka* (species of weed, Abutilon indicum; lit. weed for weaving a king's chair).
uvemvane olukhulu: Hibiscus trionum, etc.
uvemvane oluncane: Sida albutilon, etc.

-vemve (umvemve, 3.2.6–3–8.8–3, **imivemve)** n. ★
1. Wagtail: (*a*) African Pied wagtail, Motacilla vidua; (*b*) Cape wagtail, M. Capensis; (*c*) Long-tailed wagtail, M. longicauda.
2. Young, feeble calf.

vémvenene (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**imvemvenene.**]
of standing straight up (as new growth).

-vemvenene (imvemvenene, 8.8.8.3–8.9, **izimvemvenene)** n. [<**vémvenene.**]
Anything standing straight up (sharp-pointed). *izimvemvenene zezindleße* (sharp-pointed up-standing ears).

véndle (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vendleza**; **uvendle**; **imvendle**-**mvendle.**]
1. of loose-jointed, uneven gait; of deformity in walk.
2. of brittleness, breaking.

-vendle (uvendle, 2.6–3.9, **ovendle)** n. [<**véndle.**]
Species of large-leaved sorrel, Rumex sp., used as a love-charm.

-vendle(m)vendle (imvendlemvendle, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimvendlemvendle)** n. [<**véndle.**]
Loose-jointed person, deformed person.
vendleza (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**véndle.** >perf. **-vendlezile**; pass. **vendlezwa**; neut. **vendlezeka**; ap. **vendlezela**; caus. **vendlezisa.**]
Break something brittle. *ukuvendleza induku* (to break a stick to pieces).
vendlezeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**vendleza.** >perf. **-vendlezekile**; ap. **vendlezekela**; caus. **vendlezekisa.**]
1. Be brittle, easily broken.
2. Become loose-jointed, fall to pieces. *Lendlu ivendlezeka yonk'iminyaka* (This hut falls to pieces every year).
vendlezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**vendleza.** >perf. **-vendlezele**; pass. **vendlezelwa**; ap. **vendlezelela**; caus. **vendlezelisa.**]
1. Break something brittle for.
2. (intr.) Walk with loose-jointed, uneven gait (as a deformed person).
vénene (5.5.3) ideo. [>**i(li)venene.**]
1. of running fast, of cowardice. [cf. *mvénene.*]
2. of negligence.
-venene (i(li)venene, 3.2.6.6.3, **amavenene)** n. [<**vénene.**]
1. Negligent person, e.g. one who travels without his sticks.
2. Coward, one who runs away.
vénge (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vengeza**; **i(li)venge.**]
of cutting, slicing, slashing.
-venge (i(li)venge, 2.4.3.9, **amavenge)** n. [<**vénge.**]
1. Native reed whistle or flute. [cf. *i(li)gemfe, umtshingo.*]
2. Large strip or lump of cooked meat.
vengeza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**vénge.** >perf. **-vengezile**; pass. **vengezwa**; neut. **vengezeka**; ap. **vengezela**; rec. **vengezana**; caus. **vengezisa**; **isivengeza**; **isivengezi.**]
Cut a large slice; slice, slash. *ukuvengeza amaqa enyama* (to cut slices of meat).
-vengeza (isivengeza, 3.2.6.6–3.9, **izivengeza)** n. [<**vengeza.**]
Cut-out or washed-out space; chasm, gaping hole.
-vengezi (isivengezi, 2.4.3.6–3.9, **izivengezi)** n. [<**vengeza.**]
Chasm, gaping hole. [cf. *isivengeza.*]
vénu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**venuka.**]
of standing up prominently, standing on end. *Ukhula seluthé vénu ensimini* (The weeds are now standing up prominently in the garden).
venuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**vénu.** >perf. **-venukile**; ap. **venukela**; caus. **venukisa.**]
Stand up prominently, stand on end.
-venyane (umvenyane, 3.2.6.3.9, **imivenyane)** n.
Species of bird, resembling a wren.
véqu (6.3) ideo. [>**vequza**; **uɓuvequvequ.**]
of scampering, frolicking. *Sathi ukuqhamuka zathi véqu zonke izinyamazane* (The moment we appeared all the buck scampered off).
-vequvequ (uɓuvequvequ, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**véqu.**]
Disorderly scampering.
vequza (3.2.9) v. [<**véqu.** >perf. **-vequzile**; pass. **vequzwa**; ap. **vequzela**; caus. **vequzisa.**]
Scamper, frolic; kick up the heels and run.
véshe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vesheza**; **imveshe**; **umveshe**; **imveshemveshe.**]
of wriggling, gliding, loose-jointed movement. [cf. *féshe.*]
-veshe (imveshe, 2.9.9, **izimveshe)** n. [<**véshe.**]
1. Loose-jointed person. [cf. *imfeshe.*]
2. Immoral person. [cf. *umveshe.*]
-veshe (umveshe, 3.2.9.9, **imiveshe)** n. [<**véshe.**]
1. Person of loose morals. [cf. *imveshe*; v.l. *umvesho.*]
2. Big, fat beast.
-veshe(m)veshe (imveshemveshe, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimveshemveshe)** n. [<**véshe.**]
Immoral person. [cf. *imfeshemfeshe.*]
vesheza (3.2.9) v. [<**véshe.** >perf. **-veshezile**; pass. **veshezwa**; ap. **veshezela**; caus. **veshezisa.**]
1. Dart hither and thither; move swiftly. [cf. *fesheza.*]
2. Speak confusedly, agitatedly; speak an unknown language.
3. Act as a moral pervert.
-vesho (umvesho, 3.2.9.9, **imivesho)** n.
1. Big, fat beast. [cf. v.l. *umveshe.*]
2. Immoral person.
***-vesiti (i(li)vesiti,** 2.4.3.9.9, **amavesiti)** n. [<Eng.] ★
Vest.
véte (8.8–9) ideo. [>**veteza**; **uvete**; **uɓuvetevete.**]
of speaking in a foreign language, speaking in a croaking voice.
-vete (uvete, 2.6.3, **ovete)** n. [<**véte.**]
Species of small tree frog, Hyla sp. generally green-striped and which croaks shrilly.
-vetevete (uɓuvetevete, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**véte.**]
Foreign language; gabbling that cannot be understood.
veteza (3.2.9) v. [<**véte.** >perf. **-vetezile**; pass. **vetezwa**; ap. **vetezela**; caus. **vetezisa.**]
Speak in a foreign language; speak in a croaking voice. *Singanizwa kanjani seniveteza-nje?* (How are we to understand you when you speak in an unknown tongue?).
-vetho (uvetho, 2.9.9, **ovetho)** n.
Lemon-wood tree, Xymalos monospora.
vétu (6.3) ideo. [>**vetula**; **vetuza**; **imvetu.**]
1. of kicking up the legs (as a horse).
2. of movement of the buttocks (as in copulation).
-vetu (imvetu, 2.3–6.3, sg. only) n. [<**vétu.**]
Kicking up the hind legs, frisking; jerking; moving up and down.
vetula (3.2.9) v. [<**vétu.** >perf. **-vetulile**, **-vetule**; pass. **vetulwa**; ap. **vetulela**; caus. **vetulisa**; **isivetula**; **unovetula.**]
1. Kick up the legs (as a horse). *ihhashi elivetulayo* (a kicking horse).
2. Jerk, kick back, recoil (as a gun).
3. Move the buttocks up and down.
-vetula (isivetula, 2.6.6.3.9, **izivetula)** n. [<**vetula.**]
Immoral girl; prostitute.
vetuza (3.2.9) v. [<**vétu.** >perf. **-vetuzile**; pass. **vetuzwa**; ap. **vetuzela**; caus. **vetuzisa.**]
Be very immoral, act the harlot (of a girl).
veva (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-vevile**; pass. **vevwa**; ap. **vevela**; caus. **vevisa.**]
Quiver, tremble; waver (as a thin stick, reed, or voice). [cf. *vevezela.*]
-veva (uveva, 2.8.3, **oveva)** n.
[mod.] The letter V. *uphawu lukaveva* (the V-sign of victory).
-veve (u(lu)veve, 3.2.8.8–3, **izimveve)** n.
1. Horn trumpet; signal whistle of horn or wood.
2. Double-fipple reed whistle made in imitation of a police whistle.
-veve (umveve, 3.2.8.8–3, **imiveve)** n.
Split, crack; flaw, fault. [cf. *umvava.*]
vevezela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-vevezele**; pass. **vevezelwa**; ap. **vevezelela**; caus. **vevezelisa.**]
Quiver, tremble; waver. [cf. *veva.*]

***-veyili (i(li)veyili,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **amaveyili)** n. [<Eng.]
Veil.

veza (6.8–3) v. [contr. caus.<**vela.** >perf. **-vezile**; pass. **vezwa**; neut. **vezeka**; ap. **vezela**; rec. **vezana**; caus. **vezisa**; int. **vezisisa**; dim. **vezaveza**; **imveza**; **isiveza.**]
1. Bring into view, bring forth, show, exhibit. *ukuveza komkhulu* (to introduce to the authorities).
2. Disclose, divulge.
3. Expose (indecently), expose the person.
4. Pass tapeworms.
5. Idioms: *Imazi iyaveza* (The cow is showing signs of calving). *Ithole liyaveza* (The calf is showing signs of horn-growth).

-veza (imveza, 2.6.8–3, **izimveza)** n. [<**veza.**]
Profit.

-veza (isiveza, 3.2.8.8–3, **iziveza)** n. [<**veza.**]
Man with glans penis protruding beyond the foreskin; circumcised man.

-vezandleɓe (i(li)vezandleɓe, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amavezandleɓe)** n. [<**veza**+**indleɓe**, lit. what exposes the ear.]
Illegitimate child.

-vezimanzi (i(li)vezimanzi, 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **amavezimanzi)** n. [<**veza**+**amanzi**, lit. the producer of water.]
Species of poisonous water-snake. [cf. *i(li)vuzimanzi.*]

vi (8–9) ideo. [>**vitha**; **víthi.**]
1. of rising up suddenly, flying up in a mass. [cf. *vu.*] *Yathi qhāmu inkosi lathi vi iɓandla* (The moment the chief arrived, the whole assembly rose up).
2. of striking, hitting, giving a blow.

-vi (i(li)vi, 2.6.8–3, **amavi)** n. [Ur-B. ***-lûi***, knee.]
Knee-cap, patella.

-vi (isivi, 3.2.9, **izivi)** n. [<**va.**]
Kindly, amiable person.

-vi (u(lu)vi, 2.6.8–3, **izimvi)** n. [Ur-B. ***-vî.***]
Grey hair. [cf. more usual *u(lu)vu.*]

-vi (umuvi, 3.2.9, **imivi)** n.
Wasp, hornet; ichneumon fly.

-viɓili (imviɓili, 2.6.6.3, **izimviɓili)** n.
Useless person or thing. [v.l. *imvimbili.*]

vica (6.3) v. [>perf. **-vicile**; pass. **vicwa**; neut. **viceka**; ap. **vicela**; rec. **vicana**; caus. **vicisa.**]
1. Portion out. [cf. *aɓela.*]
2. Choose, select. [cf. *khetha.*] *Namuhla kuvicwa izinduna* (To-day the captains are being selected).

-vicoco (izivicoco, 6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Slender stalk.

vii (6–3) ideo. [>**víyoo.**]
of shrill whistling, shrill sound.

vika (6.3) v. [>perf. **-vikile**; pass. **vikwa**; neut. **vikeka**; ap. **vikela**; caus. **vikisa**; int. **vikisisa**; dim. **vikavika**; **imviki**; **umviko**; °**imviko.**]
1. Ward off (danger, a blow, etc.); parry. *ukuvika induku* (to parry a blow from a stick); *ukuvika ngenduku* (to use a stick to ward off a blow).
2. Dodge, avoid.
3. Deny, refuse to admit. *Uyiviké njalo indaɓa* (He persistently denied the charge).

vikela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**vika.** >perf. **-vikele**; pass. **vikelwa**; neut. **vikeleka**; ap. **vikelela**; rec. **vikelana**; caus. **vikelisa**; **umvikeli.**]
1. Ward off for; dodge for; deny for.
2. Stand up for, defend, advocate, protect, shelter.

-vikeli (umvikeli, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓavikeli)** n. [<**vikela.**]
Protector, advocate.

víki (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vikiza**; **imvikimviki**; **víkishi**; **víkithi.**]
of chopping up, cutting into pieces.

-viki (imviki, 2.9.9, **izimviki)** n. [<**vika.**]
One expert in parrying blows; good fencer or fighter. *Induku ayinamviki* (The stick has no expert handler; i.e. One is not always the most clever).

-viki(m)viki (imvikimviki, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimvikimviki)** n. [<**víki.**]
Heap of chopped-up material.

-vikinduku (uvikinduku, 2.6.3.9.9, **ovikinduku)** n. [<**vika**+**induku**; lit. what wards off a stick.]
Species of sea-fish.

víkishi (8.8.9) ideo. [<**víki.**]
of subsiding, falling in a heap; of falling into a sitting position (as when tired). [v.l. *víkithi.*]

víkithi (8.8.9) ideo. [<**víki.** >**i(li)vikithi.**]
of falling in a heap. [cf. v.l. *víkishi.*]

-vikithi (i(li)vikithi, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amavikithi)** n. [<**víkithi.**]
Weakling; person physically exhausted. *Sesingamavikithi* (We are now worn out).

vikiza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**víki.** >perf. **-vikizile**; pass. **vikizwa**; neut. **vikizeka**; ap. **vikizela**; rec. **vikizana**; caus. **vikizisa.**]
Chop up, cut into small pieces. [cf. *sika, vinga.*] *ukuvikiza izinkuni* (to chop up firewood).

°**-viko (imviko,** 2.9.9, **izimviko)** n. [<**vika.**]
hlonipha term for *induku*, fighting-stick.

-viko (umviko, 3.2.9.9, **imiviko)** n. [<**vika.**]
1. Parrying, a warding off.
2. Thick rope of plaited grass (used for tying bundles of wood, securing thatch, etc.).

-vila (i(li)vila, 3.2.9.9, **amavila)** n. [Ur-B. ***-vîla,*** be lazy. >**vilapha**; **uɓuvila.**]
Lazy person, sluggard, 'loafer'.

-vila (uɓuvila, 3.2.9.9) n. [<**i(li)vila.**]
Laziness.

vilapha (3.2.9) v. [<**i(li)vila.** >perf. **-vilaphile**; pass. **vilashwa**; ap. **vilaphela**; caus. **vilaphisa.**]
Be lazy, indolent, sluggish; idle. [cf. *enqena.*]

-vilefuthi (i(li)vilefuthi, 3.2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**i(li)vila**+**futhi**, lit. a continual sluggard.]
Species of climbing plant.

-vili (imvili, 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Fallen powder (e.g. sawdust, borer-dust, metal filings, fallen pollen or grass-seed).

-vili (u(lu)vili, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Gravy made from boiled entrails. [v.l. *u(lu)vini.*]

-vili (umvili, 3.2.9.9, **imivili)** n.
Species of plant, Vangueria imfausta.

-viliɓa (isiviliɓa, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziviliɓa)** n.
1. Short, thick stick; baton. [cf. *isimolontshisi.*]
2. Short person.
3. Large circular ornament inserted in a hole in the lobe of the ear.

-vilwa (uvilwa, 2.9.9, **ovilwa)** n.
Species of bird.

vimba (6.6–3) v. [Ur-B. ***vîmba,*** swell, stuff. >perf. **-vimbile**; pass. **vinjwa**; neut. **vimbeka**; ap. **vimbela**; rec. **vimbana**; caus. **vimbisa**; int. **vimbisisa**; dim. **vimbavimba**; **imvimba**; **uɓuvimba**; **umvimba**; **umvimbi**; **isivimbo**; **uɓuvimbo**; **umvimbo.**]
Close, block up, stop, bar, plug, cork; prevent. [cf. *vala.*] *ukuvimba ibodlela* (to cork a bottle); *ukuvimba inzalo* (to exercise birth-control); *ukuvimba izulu* (to prevent a storm); *ukuvimba umgodi* (to block up a hole); *ukuvimba umgwaqo* (to close a road); *ukuvimba umlomo* (to close the mouth). *Vimba phambili!* (Cut off his retreat!).

-vimba (imvimba, 2.9.9, **izimvimba)** n. [<**vimba.**]

1. Ox rectum stuffed and eaten as a sausage. [v.l. *umvimba, imvimbe.*]
2. Sausage.

-vimba (uɓuvimba, 3.2.9.9) n. [<vimba.]
Species of small shrub, Withania somnifera, bearing edible red berries. [cf. *uvimbokhulu*; v.l. *uɓuvumba.*]

-vimba (umvimba, 3.2.9.9, **imivimba**) n. [<vimba.]
1. Ox rectum stuffed and boiled as a large sausage. [v.l. *imvimba.*]
2. Sausage.

vimbana (3.2.9) v. [rec. and assoc.<vimba. >perf. -vimbene; pass. vinjwana; ap. vimbanela; caus. vimbanisa.]
1. Stop one another; prevent one another.
2. Close together; become stopped up, blocked. *ukuvimbana amakhala* (to have the nostrils blocked).
3. Be stuffy, unventilated. *Lendlu ivimbene izimbali* (This room is stuffy with all the flowers in it).
4. Be air-tight, water-tight.

-vimbandleɓe (umvimbandleɓe, 6.6.6.3.8.3, sg. only) n. [<vimba+indleɓe, lit. what shuts the ear.]
Species of herb.

vimbanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<vimbana. >perf. -vimbanisile; pass. vinjaniswa; neut. vimbaniseka; ap. vimbanisela.]
1. Cause to be blocked; cause to be stuffy.
2. Overcrowd (with loc. or instr. adv.). *Ɓavimbanisile endlini* (They are overcrowded in the room). *ukuvimbanisa ngehuɓo* (to give a war-cry overpoweringly).

-vimbanyoka (i(li)vimbanyoka, 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **amavimbanyoka**) n. [<vimba+inyoka, lit. what stops a snake.]
Species of evil-smelling weed, Cassia occidentalis. [cf. *unqandanyoka.*]

vímbe (8.8–9) ideo. [>imvimbe; vimbezela.]
1. of being closed up, besieged. *Izindleɓe zithé vímbe* (The ears are blocked up).
2. of epidemic outbreak. *Ukufa kuyesaɓeka kuthé vímbe* (The disease is fearful, it is rife).

-vimbe (imvimbe, 2.4.9, **izimvimbe**) n. [<vímbe.]
1. Ox rectum stuffed and eaten as a sausage. [cf. v.l. *imvimba.*]
2. Sausage.

vimbela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<vimba. >perf. -vimbele; pass. vinjelwa; neut. vimbeleka; ap. vimbelela; rec. vimbelana; caus. vimbelisa; i(li)vimbela; isivimbelo.]
1. Close for.
2. Get in the way of, prevent, block the way against; shut in; shut out. [cf. *valela.*] *Izulu lisivimbele* (The weather has shut us in).

-vimbela (i(li)vimbela, 6.6.3.9.9, **amavimbela**) n. [<vimbela.]
1. Preventive charm or medicine.
2. Fabulous water-snake.

-vimbelo (isivimbelo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izivimbelo**) n. [<vimbela.]
Obstacle. [cf. *isivimbezelo.*]

vimbezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<vímbe. >perf. -vimbezele; pass. vinjezelwa; neut. vimbezeleka; ap. vimbezelela; rec. vimbezelana; caus. vimbezelisa; isivimbezelo; umvimbezelo.]
1. Close in, shut in, besiege, invest, blockade. *ukuvimbezela umuzi* (to besiege a town).
2. Place an obstacle.
3. Break out, be rife (as epidemic).

-vimbezelo (isivimbezelo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izivimbezelo**) n. [<vimbezela.]
Obstacle. [cf. *isivimbelo.*]

-vimbezelo (umvimbezelo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imivimbezelo**) n. [<vimbezela.]
Siege, blockade, investment.

-vimbi (umvimbi, 3.2.9.9, **imivimbi**) n. [<vimba.]
1. Continuous heavy rainfull (such as keeps people indoors). [cf. *umvumbi.*]
2. Monopolizing of the conversation.

-vimbili (imvimbili, 2.6.3–8.9, **izimvimbili**) n.
Useless person or thing. [v.l. *imviɓili.*]

-vimbo (isivimbo, 3.2.9.9, **izivimbo**) n. [<vimba.]
Stopper, plug, cork.

-vimbo (uɓuvimbo, 3.2.9.9) n. [<vimba.]
Species of shrub, Withania somnifera. [cf. *uɓuvimba, uvimbokhulu.*]

-vimbo (umvimbo, 3.2.9.9, **imivimbo**) n. [<vimba.]
Weal caused by a blow.

-vimbokhulu (uvimbokhulu, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **ovimbokhulu**) n. [<vimba+-khulu, lit. large stopper.]
Species of shrub, Withania somnifera.

-vimvi (imvimvi, 2.6–3.6–3, **izimvimvi**) n.
Bluebottle fly.

***-vina (isivina,** 2.6.3.9, **izivina**) n. [<Eng. *vine.*]
1. Vineyard.
2. Vine, grape-vine.

°-vindi (i(li)vindi, 2.4.3.9, **amavindi**) n.
hlonipha term for **i(li)jazi*, jacket.

vinga (6.6–3) v. [>perf. -vingile; pass. vingwa; neut. vingeka; ap. vingela; rec. vingana; caus. vingisa; int. vingisisa; imvingo.]
Chop up, cut to pieces; break into fragments. *ukuvinga izinkuni* (to chop up firewood). ★

-vingci (imvingci, 2.5.9, sg. only) n.
Drink of thin maize porridge fermented. [cf. *amahewu.*]

víngi (8.8–9) ideo. [>vingiza; isivingi; imvimgimvingi.]
of chopping up, breaking up, cutting to pieces.

-vingi (isivingi, 2.4.3–8.9, **izivingi**) n. [<víngi.]
Broken piece, fragment, chip.

-vingi(m)vingi (imvingimvingi, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimvingimvingi**) n. [<víngi.]
(collect.) Fragments, pieces; anything broken or cut up into small pieces. [cf. *imvingo.*]

vingiza (3.2.9) v. [<víngi. >perf. -vingizile; pass. vingizwa; neut. vingizeka; ap. vingizela; rec. vingizana; caus. vingizisa.]
Chop up, break to pieces.

-vingo (imvingo, 2.9.9, **izimvingo**) n. [<vinga.]
1. Pile or bundle of chopped wood.
2. Musical instrument consisting of a gourd with 'musical bow' attached above. [cf. *unkokha.*]

vingoqa (3.2.9) v. [<víngoqo. >perf. -vingoqile; pass. vingoqwa; ap. vingoqela; caus. vingoqisa.]
Crawl as a caterpillar; move along with contracting and expanding movements. [cf. *vingqoza.*]

víngoqo (5.5.3 or 2.6.3) ideo. [>vingoqa; u(lu)vingoqo; uvingoqo.]
of the movement of a caterpillar; of contracting movements. [cf. *víngqo.*]

-vingoqo (u(lu)vingoqo, 2.6.3.8.3, sg. only) n. [<víngoqo.]
Contracting and rising-expanding movement made by a caterpillar. [v.l. *uvingoqo.*]

-vingoqo (uvingoqo, 2.6.8.3, **ovingoqo**) n. [<víngoqo.]
1. Species of caterpillar, which moves along by contracting and rising-expanding movements.
2. Movement of this caterpillar. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)vingoqo.*

-vingqa (umvingqa, 2.4.3.9, **imivingqa**) n.
Fold of fat or flesh. [cf. v.l. *umvingqi.*]

-vingqi (**umvingqi,** 2.4.3.9, **imivingqi**) n.
Fold of fat or flesh (as on forehead, beneath chin, etc.). [v.l. *umvingqa.*]
víngqo (6–3.8–5) ideo. [>**vingqoza.**]
of the contracting movements of a caterpillar. [cf. *víngoqo*; v.l. *vínqo.*]
vingqoza (3.2.9) v. [<**víngqo.** >perf. **-vingqozile**; pass. **vingqozwa**; ap. **vingqozela**; caus. **vingqozisa.**]
Crawl as a caterpillar; move along with contraction and expansion. [cf. *vingoqa*; v.l. *vinqoza.*]
-vini (**u(lu)vini,** 2.6.8–3.9, sg. only) n.
Gravy made from boiled entrails. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)vili.*]
vínini (5.5.3) ideo. [>**isivinini.**]
of speed, swiftness, whizzing.
-vinini (**isivinini,** 2.4.4.3–5.4, **izivinini**) n. [< **vínini.**]
Speed, swiftness.
***-vinkili** (**i(li)vinkili,** 2.6.6.3–5.4, **amavinkili**) n. [<Afr. *winkel.* >loc. **evinkilini.**]
Shop, grocer's shop. [cf. ***isitolo.**]
vínqo (6.3) ideo. [>**vinqoza.**]
of the contracting movements of a caterpillar. [cf. v.l. *víngqo.*]
vinqoza (3.2.9) v. [<**vínqo.** >perf. **-vinqozile**; pass. **vinqozwa**; ap. **vinqozela**; caus. **vinqozisa.**]
Crawl as a caterpillar. [cf. v.l. *vingqoza.*]
vinyelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv. >perf. **-vinyelele**; pass. **vinyelelwa**; ap. **vinyelelela**; caus. **vinyelelisa.**]
1. Strain, exert muscular effort. *Uvinyelele wawuphakamisa umthwalo* (He strained and lifted up the load).
2. Tie tightly; press down hard; hold firmly. [cf. *viya.*]
***-virigo** (**i(li)virigo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amavirigo**) n. [< Latin *virgo.*]
1. Virgin (note: the term *intombi* (maiden) is in greater favour).
2. **i(li)Virigo**: Roman Catholic theological term for Mary, the mother of Christ; the Virgin Mary.
visha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-vishile**; pass. **vishwa**; neut. **visheka**; ap. **vishela**; rec. **vishana**; caus. **vishisa**; int. **vishisisa**; °**isivisho.**]
1. Fill up interstices (as in hut-building).
2. Comb out the hair; dress the hair.
-vishela (**isivishela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izivishela**) n.
Strong, sturdy person. [cf. *isivithela.*]
°**-visho** (**isivisho,** 3.2.9.9, **izivisho**) n.
hlonipha term for *isihlandla,* woven mat.
-visholo (**umvisholo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imivisholo**) n.
Woman's head-dress made in a tasselled mop. [cf. *uɓuqhikizo.*]
vitha (6.3) v. [<**vi.** >perf. **-vithile**; pass. **vithwa**; neut. **vitheka**; ap. **vithela**; rec. **vithana**; caus. **vithisa**; **isivithela.**]
1. Give a disabling blow; flog, thrash.
2. Drill, exercise, practise; break in. *ukuvitha amaɓutho* (to drill soldiers).
3. Wear down, tire.
-vithane (**u(lu)vithane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izimvithane**) n.
Person with dark, forbidding features. [cf. v.l. *umvithane.*]
-vithane (**umvithane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imivithane**) n.
Person with dark, forbidding features. [cf. *uhlule*; v.l. *u(lu)vithane.*]
-vithela (**isivithela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izivithela**) n. [ap.< **vitha.**]
Strong, sturdy person. [cf. *isivishela.*]
víthi (8.8–9) ideo. [<**vi.** >**vithiza**; **i(li)vithi**; **imvithi**; **umvithi.**]
1. of smashing, shattering, pulling to bits, of falling down, collapsing. *Ngamuthi víthi* (I smashed him to the ground). *Umzimba uthé víthi* (His body is tired out).
2. of overpowering, weighing down. *Uthé víthi ngubuthongo* (He is overcome by sleep).
-vithi (**i(li)vithi,** 3.2.9.9, **amavithi**) n. [<**víthi.**]
Snuff-holder made from the paunch of an ox or from the bulb of the *incotho* plant, and used by old women.
-vithi (**imvithi,** 2.6.3, **izimvithi**) n. [<**víthi.** >**imvithimvithi.**]
Wreckage; heap of ruins, collection of broken fragments. [cf. *imvithizeko.*]
-vithi (**umvithi,** 3.2.9.9, **imivithi**) n. [<**víthi.**]
1. Species of grass, Eragrostis plana, used for rope-making.
2. Species of large, shady tree.
-vithi(m)vithi (**imvithimvithi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimvithimvithi**) n. [<**imvithi.**]
Heap of ruins, collection of fragments. ★
vithiza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**víthi.** >perf. **-vithizile**; pass. **vithizwa**; neut. **vithizeka**; ap. **vithizela**; rec. **vithizana**; caus. **vithizisa**; **imvithizeko.**]
1. Smash up, break to pieces, shatter.
2. Strike with a smashing blow.
-vithizeko (**imvithizeko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimvithizeko**) n. [<neut. **vithiza.**]
Collection of fragments, heap of ruins. [cf. *imvithi.*]
viva (6.3) v. [>perf. **-vivile**; pass. **vivwa**; neut. **viveka**; ap. **vivela**; rec. **vivana**; caus. **vivisa**; int. **vivisisa**; dim. **vivaviva**; **isivivi**; **umvivi**; **umvivo.**]
1. (intr.) Form in bodies or troops (as soldiers), come together in a company or herd. *Ɓahamba ɓevivile* (They march ready mobilized).
2. (tr.) Mobilize, form into a company, inspect soldiers. *ukuviva iviyo* (to form a group); *ukuviva izikawoti* (to train 'Pathfinders').
3. (tr.) Concentrate upon; do with energy, exertion.
-vivane (**isivivane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izivivane**) n. [dim.< **isivivi.**]
1. Cairn, accumulated heap of stones, memorial collection of stones, 'lucky heap' (on which Natives throw stones as they pass at cross roads or some outstanding place, the action being believed to bring good luck). *Umnyama yingoɓa ngenqaɓa ukuphosa esivivaneni* (My bad luck is because I refused to throw a stone on the memorial heap).
2. Fund, nucleus of money. *Sizokwakha isivivane saɓalimi* (We shall raise a Farmers' Association Fund). ★
vivelana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<ap. **viva.** >perf. **-vivelene**; ap. **vivelanela**; caus. **vivelanisa.**]
Draw up in bodies (as of troops) for competition or attack on one another; prepare for attack (as manning the trenches or spreading out in battle array). *Ɓavivelana uSuthu neziGqoza eNdondakusuka* (The Suthu and Zigqoza regiments opposed one another on the battlefield of Ndondakusuka).
-vivi (**isivivi,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [>dim. **isivivane.**]
1. Lukewarm food or liquid.
2. Half-hearted person.
3. Accumulation, heap, pile.
-vivi (**u(lu)vivi,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [>**ngovivi**; **-luvivi.**]
Faint light of early dawn. *uvivi lokusa* (early dawn).
-vivi (**umvivi,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<**viva.**]
Trainer of soldiers or regiments; one who issues commands or inspects soldiers. *Amaɓutho aklela phambi komvivi* (The soldiers lined up before the commander).

vivinya (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-vivinyile**; pass. **vivinywa**; neut. **vivinyeka**; ap. **vivinyela**; caus. **vivinyisa**; **isivivinyo**; **umvivinyo**.]
Try, examine, sound, test. [cf. *hlola, linga*; v.l. *vavanya*.] *UNkulunkulu wamvivinya uAbrahamu ngokuɓulala indodana yakhe* (God tested Abraham by telling him to kill his son): *ukuvivinya aɓafundi* (to test scholars).

★ **-vivinyo** (**umvivinyo,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **imivivinyo**) n. [< **vivinya.**]
Test, examination.

-vivo (**umvivo,** 3.2.9.9, **imivivo**) n. [< **viva.**]
Mobilization, marshalling of troops, inspection of soldiers.

viya (3.9) v. [> perf. **-viyile**; pass. **viywa**; ap. **viyela**; caus. **viyisa.**]
1. Strain, exert muscular effort. [cf. *vinyelela.*]
2. Tie firmly; hold down firmly.

víyo (8.8–9) ideo. [> **viyoza.**]
of limping. *Uhamba ethi víyo ngameva* (He goes along limping on account of the thorns).

-viyo rel. [< **i(li)viyo.**]
Brown (colour of the wild medlar fruit).

-viyo (**i(li)viyo,** 2.4.6–3.9, **amaviyo**) n. [< **umviyo.** > **-viyo.**]
1. Fruit of the wild medlar tree.
2. Group of people. [cf. *i(li)dlanzi.*]
3. Rank of soldiers; platoon. [cf. *i(li)ɓutho.*] *ukuhamba ngamaviyo* (to go according to units).
4. Brown-coloured beast.

-viyo (**umviyo,** 2.4.6–3.9, **imiviyo**) n. [> **i(li)viyo.**]
Wild medlar tree, Vangueria infausta, bearing a brown, edible fruit.
umviyo wehlathi: species of shrub.

víyoo (6–3.3–8) ideo. [< **vii.** > **viyoza.**]
1. of very shrill sound.
2. of wheezing (e.g. asthmatic).

viyoza (3.2.9) v. [< **víyo.** > perf. **-viyozile**; pass. **viyozwa**; ap. **viyozela**; caus. **viyozisa.**]
Limp.

viyoza (3.2.9) v. [< **víyoo.** > perf. **-viyozile**; pass. **viyozwa**; ap. **viyozela**; caus. **viyozisa.**]
1. Whistle; utter a shrill sound. *iphimbo eliviyozayo* (gliding tone).
2. Wheeze asthmatically

vo (8–9) ideo. [> **vósho.**]
of squatting down. [cf. *va.*]

vo (3–8) ideo.
of solitariness, of being one alone. *Inye vo inkomo* (This is only one beast).

vo (6–3) ideo. [> **vovoza.**]
of soaking wetness. *Unethé wathi vo* (He is soaking).

★ **-vo** (**umuvo,** 3.2.9, **imivo**) n. [< **-va.**]
Any number above a completed ten. *Izimbuzi zimashumi-mathathu nomuvo* (The goats are thirty-one in number). *amashumi amathathu nemivo emiɓili* (thirty-two); *umuthi womuvo* (the eleventh tree); *usuku lomuvo wesiɓili* (the twelfth day).

vóɓe (8.8–9) ideo. [> **voɓela.**]
of a violent blow. [cf. *hhóɓe.*]

voɓela (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **vóɓe.** > perf. **-voɓele**; pass. **voɓelwa**; neut. **voɓeleka**; ap. **voɓelela**; rec. **voɓelana**; caus. **voɓelisa.**]
Deal a violent blow. [cf. *hhoɓela.*]

-voɓo (**uvoɓo,** 2.4.9, **ovoɓo**) n.
1. Useless thing or person.
2. Rubbish, refuse.

°**-vocela** (**i(li)vocela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9 **amavocela**) n.
hlonipha term for *umuthi*, tree.

vóklo (8.8–9) ideo. [> **vokloka**; **vokloza.**]
of breaking with a crash. *Uyithelé vóklo induku ekhanda* (He smashed the stick on his skull).

vokloka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **vóklo.** > perf. **-voklokile**; ap. **voklokela**; caus. **voklokisa.**]
Crash down, break with a crash.

vokloza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **vóklo.** > perf. **-voklozile**; pass. **voklozwa**; neut. **voklozeka**; ap. **voklozela**; caus. **voklozisa.**]
Break with crash, smash.

vóko (8.8–9) ideo. [> **vokomala**; **vokoza**; **imvoko.**]
1. of swelling up, filling out. *Kwathi vóko lapha kutshalweni?* (Something is pushing up here, what has been planted?).
2. of rough hands or feet (tough with heavy work).

-voko (**imvoko,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n. [< **vóko.**]
1. (collect.) Dependants, wards; satellites.
2. **imVoko:** one of Dingane's regiments. [cf. v.l. *imVokwe.*]

vokomala (3.3.2.9) v. [< **vóko.** > perf. **-vokomele**; ap. **vokomalela**; caus. **vokomalisa.**]
Swell up, become puffed out; grow in volume. *Linile, inhlaɓathi ivokomele* (It has rained and the soil has swelled up). *Izwi lakhe livokomele eseshumayela* (His voice grew in volume as he preached).

vókoqo (6.6.3) ideo. [> **imvokoqo.**]
of being deeply troughed. [cf. v.l. *vóngoqo.*]

-vokoqo (**imvokoqo,** 2.6.6.3, **izimvokoqo**) n. [< **vókoqo.** > **-mvokoqo.**]
Spoon or ladle with a deep bowl. [cf. *imvongoqo.*]

-vokotane (**uvokotane,** 2.6.3.3–5.4, **ovokotane**) n.
Underlip of cattle. [cf. *isileɓe, uvokwane.*]

-vokoviyana(e) (**i(li)vokoviyana(e),** 2.6.6.6.6.3–5.4, **amavokoviyana(e)**) n.
Helpless person; one lacking in intelligence or energy.

vokoza (3.2.9) v. [< **vóko.** > perf. **-vokozile**; pass. **vokozwa**; ap. **vokozela**; caus. **vokozisa.**]
1. (tr.) Push up; cause to swell up.
2. (intr.) Come into bud; swell up (of buds). *Izimbali seziyavokoza* (The flowers are now coming into bud).

-vokwana(e) (**u(lu)vokwana(e),** 2.6.6.3–5.4, **izimvokwana(e)**) n.
1. Rough-surfaced flesh inside the cheeks of animals.
2. Lower lip of human beings.
3. One of the small folds in the flesh of the vagina.

-vokwane (**uvokwane,** 2.6.3–5.4, **ovokwane**) n.
Underlip of cattle. [cf. v.l. *uvokotane.*]

-Vokwe (**imVokwe,** 2.6.3, sg. only) n.
One of Dingane's regiments. [v.l. *imVoko.*]

-volisho (**umvolisho,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imivolisho**) n.
Cable of rope, mooring-rope.

vólo (8.8–9) ideo. [> **volozela.**]
of falsity, lying, pretence.

***-volo** (**uvolo,** 2.4.9, **ovolo**) n. [< Afr. *wol.*]
1. Cotton wool.
2. Wool. [cf. *uɓoya.*]

***-volontiya** (**i(li)volontiya,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **amavolontiya**) n. [< Eng.] *volunteer.* > **uɓuvolontiya.**]
[th.] Voluntary evangelist.

***-volontiya** (**uɓuvolontiya,** 3.2.6.6.3.9) n. [< ***i(li)-volontiya.**]
1. Militia-man.
2. [th.] Voluntary evangelism (e.g. of cottage services).

-volovolo (**i(li)volovolo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amavolovolo**) n.
Lump of fat (as on a stout person).

***-volovolo** (**i(li)volovolo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amavolovolo**) n. [< Eng.]
Revolver.

volozela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**vólo.** >perf. **-volozele**; pass. **volozelwa**; ap. **volozelela**; caus. **volozelisa.**]
Lie, speak falsely; make pretence, deceive. [cf. *khohlisa.*]

vondla (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-vondlile**; pass. **vondlwa**; neut. **vondleka**; ap. **vondlela**; caus. **vondlisa.**]
Break through, burst through. [cf. *fohla, vondloza.*]
Izinkomo zivondlé uthango (The cattle have broken through the fence).

vóndlo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vondloza.**]
1. of breaking through, bursting.
2. of trampling.

vondloza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**vóndlo.** >perf. **-vondlozile**; pass. **vondlozwa**; neut. **vondlozeka**; ap. **vondlozela**; rec. **vondlozana**; caus. **vondlozisa.**]
1. Break through. [cf. *vondla.*]
2. Smash down flat; trample.

vóndo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vondoza**; **imvondomvondo.**]
of dangling, hanging limp; of loose-jointedness, flabbiness.

-vondo(m)vondo (**imvondomvondo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimvondomvondo**) n. [<**vóndo.**]
Loose, flabby person; limp object. [cf. *imvoshomvosho.*]

vondoza (3.2.9) v. [<**vóndo.** >perf. **-vondozile**; ap. **vondozela**; caus. **vondozisa.**]
Dangle; hang limp; walk with loose-jointed gait; be flabby.

vondozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**vondoza.** >perf. **-vondozele**; ap. **vondozelela**; caus. **vondozelisa.**]
1. Dangle for, be flabby for.
2. Walk with loose-jointed gait. [=*vondoza.*]

-vondwe (**i(li)vondwe,** 2.4.6–3–8.8–3, **amavondwe**) n.
Cane rat, Aulacodus swinderianus. [cf. *i(li)hlezi.*]

vóngo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vongoza**; **imvongololo**; **vóngotho.**]
of swelling, filling out.

-vongololo (**imvongololo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimvongololo**) n. [<**vóngo.**]
Tall, lanky, over-grown person.

vóngoqo (6.6.3) ideo. [>**imvongoqo**; **isivongoqo.**]
of being deeply troughed, sunken. [v.l. *vókoqo.*]

-vongoqo (**imvongoqo,** 2.6.6.3, **izimvongoqo**) n. [<**vóngoqo.**]
Spoon or ladle with deep bowl. [cf. *imvokoqo.*]

-vongoqo (**isivongoqo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izivongoqo**) n. [<**vóngoqo.**]
Person with a protruding forehead.

vongotha (3.2.9) v. [<**vóngotho.** >perf. **-vongothile**; pass. **vongothwa**; neut. **vongotheka**; ap. **vongothela**; caus. **vongothisa.**]
Swell up, grow large and full; fill out. [cf. *vongoza.*]

vongotheka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**vongotha.** >perf. **-vongothekile**; ap. **vongothekela**; caus. **vongothekisa.**]
Swell up rapidly, fill out quickly.

-vongothi (**umvongothi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imivongothi**) n.
1. Fruit of the *umgxamu* mimosa tree.
2. Sausage tree, Kigelia pinnata.

vóngotho (8.8.9) ideo. [>**vongotha**; **isivongotho**; **umvongotho.**]
of swelling up, filling out.

-vongotho (**isivongotho,** 6.6 3.9.9, **izivongotho**) n. [<**vóngotho.**]
Plump-growing person or animal; well-developed fruit. [v.l. *umvongotho.*]

-vongotho (**umvongotho,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imivongotho**) n. [<**vóngotho.**]
1. (sg. only) Full, heavy breast of a woman. [cf. *u(lu)ßelendlovu.*]
2. Plump-growing person or animal; well-developed fruit. [cf. v.l. *isivongotho.*]

vongoza (3.2.9) v. [<**vóngo.** >perf. **-vongozile**; pass. **vongozwa**; neut. **vongozeka**; ap. **vongozela**; caus. **vongozisa**; **isivongoza**; **isivongozi.**]
1. (intr.) Swell up, grow large and full. [cf. *vongotha.*]
2. (tr.) Fill up, cause to swell up.

-vongoza (**isivongoza,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izivongoza**) n. [<**vongoza.**]
1. Swollen, fully developed object; anything pumped up. [v.l. *isivongozi.*]
2. Cavity, yawning hole.

-vongozi (**isivongozi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izivongozi**) n. [<**vongoza.**]
1. Swollen-up object. [cf. v.l. *isivongoza.*]
2. Deep cavity.

-vongwe (**uvongwe,** 2.4.9, **ovongwe**) n.
Object extra large for its species.

vononeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**vónono.** >perf. **-vononekile**; ap. **vononekela**; caus. **vononekisa.**]
Leak, drip, exude. [cf. v.l. *vononoka.*]

vónono (6.6.3) ideo. [<**voo.** >**vononeka**; **vononoka.**]
of leaking, dripping, exuding. *Usethé vónono umjuluko* (He is simply exuding perspiration).

vononoka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<**vónono.** >perf. **-vononokile**; ap. **vononokela**; caus. **vononokisa.**]
Leak, drip, ooze, exude. [v.l. *vononeka.*]

vonqoßala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-vonqoßele**; ap. **vonqoßalela**; caus. **vonqoßalisa.**]
Curl up with dryness, shrivel up, shrink together. [cf. *gonqoßala.*]

vonxa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-vonxile**; pass. **vonxwa**; neut. **vonxeka**; ap. **vonxela**; caus. **vonxisa.**]
Scoop up, dip out. [cf. *vonxoza.*]

vónxo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vonxoza.**]
of scooping out, dipping out. [cf. *vánxu, vóxo.*]

vonxoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**vónxo.** >perf. **-vonxozile**; pass. **vonxozwa**; neut. **vonxozeka**; ap. **vonxozela**; caus. **vonxozisa.**]
Scoop up, dip out. [cf. *vanxula, vonxa.*]

voo (6–3) ideo. [>**vónono.**]
of dripping, leaking. *Isitsha sithi voo amanzi* (The vessel is leaking).

vósho (8.8–9) ideo. [<**vo.** >**voshozela**; **imvoshomvosho**; **vóshosho.**]
of squatting down.

-vosho(m)vosho (**imvoshomvosho,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimvoshomvosho**) n. [<**vósho.**]
Loose, flabby person; limp object. [cf. *imvondlomvondlo.*]

vóshosho (8.8.9) ideo. [<**vósho.**]
of bending the knees when receiving a gift (motion of curtseying).

voshozela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**vósho.** >perf. **-voshozele**; pass. **voshozelwa**; ap. **voshozelela**; caus. **voshozelisa.**]
Squat down, sit down.

***vota** (6–3.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-votile**; pass. **votwa**; neut. **voteka**; ap. **votela**; caus. **votisa**; **i(li)voti**; **umvoti.**]
Vote (at election).

vótho (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vothoza.**]
1. of a smashing blow.
2. of quietness. *Alele athé vótho amazolo etshanini* (The dew is lying in dead stillness on the grass).

vothoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**vótho.** >perf. **-vothozile**; pass. **vothozwa**; neut. **vothozeka**; ap. **vothozela**; rec. **vothozana**; caus. **vothozisa.**]
Deal a smashing blow.

°-voti (**amavoti,** 2.4.6–3.9, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *amanzi*, water.

-voti (i(li)voti,** 2.6.6–3.9, **amavoti)** n. [<vota.**]
Vote. *Wathola amavoti amaningi* (He gained many votes).

-Voti (umVoti, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
District and river in Natal.

-voti (umvoti,** 2.6.6–3.9, **aɓavoti)** n. [<vota.**]
Voter.

vova (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-vovile**; pass. **vovwa**; neut. **voveka**; ap. **vovela**; rec. **vovana**; caus. **vovisa**; int. **vovisisa ; imvove ; i(li)vovo ; isivovo.**]
1. Strain, filter. [cf. *cwenga, hluza.*] *ukuvova utshwala* (to strain beer).
2. Cower, humiliate. *Ngizokumvovela etsheni eliɓomvu* (I will cure him completely of his conceit; lit. I will strain him on to a red stone). *ukuvova uhlanya* (to sober a lunatic); *ukuvova inkani* (to break one of obstinacy); *ukuvova ulaka* (to take all the cheek out of one).

-vove (imvove, 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<**vova.**]
1. Fatty juice in the cells of spongy bones.
2. Sediment remaining after straining. [cf. *amavovo.*] *imvove yetiye* (used tea-leaves).

-voviyane (umvoviyane, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imivoviyane)** n.
African goshawk. [cf. v.l. *imvumvuyane.*]

-vovo (i(li)vovo, 3.2.9.9, **amavovo)** n. [<**vova.** > **-mavovo.**]
1. Strainer, filter. [cf. *i(li)hluzo*; v.l. *isivovo.*]
2. (pl. only) Dregs, sediment; remains after straining.

-vovo (isivovo, 3.2.9.9, **izivovo)** n. [<**vova.**]
Strainer, filter. [cf. v.l. *i(li)vovo.*]

-vovo (uvovo, 2.4.9, **ovovo)** n.
1. Red aloe flower.
2. Honey-dew found in the cups of aloe and other flowers. *Asiye kuvova uvovo* (Let us go and suck out honey-dew).

vóvololo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of sinking down (with weakness), relaxing; of being listless. [cf. *fófololo*; v.l. *vóvonono.*]

vovononeka (3.3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<**vóvonono.** >perf. **-vovononekile**; ap. **vovononekela**; caus. **vovononekisa.**]
Sink down (with weakness), relax, hang down; be listless, limp.

vovononisa (3.3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**vóvonono.** >perf. **-vovononisile**; pass. **vovononiswa**; ap. **vovononisela.**]
Weaken; cause to relax, hang limp.

vóvonono (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**vovononeka ; vovononisa.**]
of sinking down (with weakness), relaxing, hanging down, being listless. [cf. v.l. *vóvololo.*]

-vovovo (uvovovo, 3.2.9.9, **ovovovo)** n.
Species of tree, Schotia brachypetala.

vovoza (3.2.9) v. [<**vo.** >perf. **-vovozile**; pass. **vovozwa**; ap. **vovozela**; caus. **vovozisa.**]
Wet, wet oneself (as a child at night).

vóxo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**voxoza.**]
of scooping out, dipping out. [cf. *vónxo.*]

voxoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**vóxo.** >perf. **-voxozile**; pass. **voxozwa**; neut. **voxozeka**; ap. **voxozela**; caus. **voxozisa.**]
Scoop up, dip out. [cf. *vonxoza.*]

★ **vu** (8–9) ideo. [>**vuya.**]
1. of rising up suddenly, flying up. [cf. *vi.*] *Izinyoni zathi vu* (The birds flew up together).
2. of opening the mouth to speak. *Akathanga vu* (He opened not his mouth).
3. of sudden putting down. *Wathi vu phansi umthwalo* (He put the bundle suddenly down).

-vu (imvu, 3–8.8–3, **izimvu)** n. [Ur-B. ***-ɣû, ŋgû.*** >loc. **emvini** or **emvwini**; dim. **imvana** or **imvwana**; fem. **imvukazi.**]
1. Sheep, particularly of the fat-tailed variety. *izimvu namagusha* (fat-tailed sheep and merinos). *Zifa ngamvunye* (The rest of the sheep suffer through the one). *uɓoya ɓemvu* (wool). *Imvu iɓulala indlovu* (A sheep kills an elephant; i.e. The impossible has happened).
2. Quiet, tractable person. *Wasimze waɓa-yimvu-nje.* (He didn't raise any objection; lit. He merely became a sheep).
3. **imvu yamanzi:** Seal.

-vu (isivu, 2.6.8–3, sg. only) n.
Speed. [cf. *i(li)juɓane.*] *ukuthatha ngesivu* (to speed off).

-vu (u(lu)vu, 2.6.8–3, **izimvu)** n.
Grey hair. [v.l. *u(lu)vi.*]

vuɓa (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-lûva,*** dip in, moisten. >perf. **-vuɓile**; pass. **vutshwa**; neut. **vuɓeka**; ap. **vuɓela**; caus. **vuɓisa ; izimvuɓeko ; umvuɓo.**]
1. Mix together (food), stir up (in preparing food). *ukuvuɓa amasi* (to mix ground boiled corn into sour milk).
2. Idiom: *ukuvuɓa ngoludala* (to be conservative).

-vuɓa (i(li)vuɓa, 3.2.9.9, **amavuɓa)** n.
1. Pelican, Pelicanus rufescens.
2. Button quail. [cf. *ungoqo.*]

-vuɓa (isivuɓa, 3.2.9.9, **izivuɓa)** n.
Great African Kingfisher, Ceryle maxima. [cf. *unongozolo.*]

-vuɓeko (izimvuɓeko, 6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [< neut. **vuɓa.**]
After-effects. *izimvuɓeko zomunyu* (remorse).

vuɓela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**vuɓa.** >perf. **-vuɓelile, -vuɓele**; pass. **vutshelwa**; neut. **vuɓeleka**; ap. **vuɓelela**; caus. **vuɓelisa ; umvuɓeli ; imvuɓelo.**]
1. Mix together for, in, at.
2. Mix with yeast in order to cause fermentation. *ukuvuɓela ngemithombo* (to cause fermentation with malt); *ukuvuɓela ngofulawa* (to use flour in making a fermented drink).

-vuɓeli (umvuɓeli, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓavuɓeli)** n. [< **vuɓela.**]
1. Malt-mixer, one who oversees the preparation of fermented drink.
2. Trouble-brewer; ringleader in trouble.

-vuɓelo (imvuɓelo, 6.6.3–8.9, **izimvuɓelo)** n. [< **vuɓela.**]
Yeast, leaven, malt; that which causes fermentation.

-vuɓo (umvuɓo, 3.2.9.9, **imivuɓo)** n. [<**vuɓa.**]
A meal comprised of a mixture of foods (e.g. Irish stew; sour milk and ground boiled mealies).

vúɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vuɓula ; imvuɓu ; imvuɓumvuɓu ; isivuɓuvuɓu ; vúɓukuli.**]
1. of provoking, exciting; of anger. *Kungazelelwe luthi vúɓu ulaka lwakhe* (Without any warning he would just flare up).
2. of welling up, rising (as of water pushed up by something underneath). *Umfula ulokhu uthi vúɓu, uyagcwala* (The river keeps on rising, it is getting full).

-vuɓu (imvuɓu, 2.6.3, **izimvuɓu)** n. [<**vúɓu**; cf. Ur-B. ***ŋgûvu.***]
1. Hippopotamus.
2. Hippo hide; sjambok.
3. Huge, fat person.

-vuɓu (umvuɓu, 3.2.6.3, **imivuɓu)** n.
Species of shrubby fig-tree, Ficus hippopotami.

vuɓukula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<**vúɓukuli.** >perf. **-vuɓukule**; pass. **vuɓukulwa**; neut. **vuɓukuleka**; ap. **vuɓukulela**; caus. **vuɓukulisa ; umvuɓukulo.**]

1. Open up, uncover; turn over, upturn (as soil, stone); disclose. [cf. *siɓukula.*] *ukuvuɓukula itshe* (to turn over a stone).
2. Discover; strike on an idea. *ukuvuɓukula inkinga* (to unravel a problem).

vúɓukuli (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**vúɓu.** >**vuɓukula.**]
of opening up, disclosing, discovering.

-vuɓukulo (**umvuɓukulo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imivuɓukulo**) n. [<**vuɓukula.**]
1. Discovery.
2. A bringing up of the past against one.

vuɓula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**vúɓu.** >perf. **-vuɓulile, -vuɓule**; pass. **vutshulwa**; neut. **vuɓuleka**; ap. **vuɓulela**; caus. **vuɓulisa.**]
Provoke, excite to anger.

-vuɓu(m)vuɓu (**imvuɓumvuɓu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimvuɓumvuɓu**) n. [<**vúɓu.**]
Very stout man. [cf. *imvuɓu.*]

-vuɓuvuɓu (**isivuɓuvuɓu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izivuɓuvuɓu**) n. [<**vúɓu.**]
Very stout woman. [cf. *imvuɓu.*]

vúcu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vucuza**; **u(lu)vucu**; **imvuoumvucu**; **vúcululu.**]
1. of removing dirt, collecting rubbish, tidying up. [cf. *fúcu.*]
2. of emitting stench.

-vucu (**u(lu)vucu,** 3.2.9.9, **izimvucu**) n. [<**vúcu.**]
1. Rubbish, refuse. [cf. *imvucumvucu.*]
2. Large crowd of people or animals. [cf. *isixuku.*]

vuculula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**vúcululu.** >perf. **-vuculule**; pass. **vucululwa**; neut. **vucululeka**; ap. **vucululela**; caus. **vucululisa.**]
Clean up entirely, remove rubbish completely; destroy altogether.

vúcululu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [int.<**vúcu.** >**vuculula.**]
of removing rubbish completely; of cleaning up entirely, destroying.

-vucu(m)vucu (**imvucumvucu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimvucumvucu**) n. [<**vúcu.**]
Rubbish, refuse. [cf. *imfucumfucu, u(lu)vucu.*]

vucuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**vúcu.** >perf. **-vucuzile**; pass. **vucuzwa**; neut. **vucuzeka**; ap. **vucuzela**; rec. **vucuzana**; caus. **vucuzisa**; **imvucuza.**]
1. Collect or remove dirt, rubbish, etc. [cf. *fucuza.*]
2. Tidy up, clean up remnants.

-vucuza (**imvucuza,** 2.6.3.9, **izimvucuza**) n. [<**vucuza.**]
Rubbish, refuse. [cf. *imfucuza, u(lu)vucu.*]

vuka (6–3.9) v. generally intr. [>perf. **-vukile**; pass. **vukwa**; neut. **vukeka**; ap. **vukela**; caus. **vukisa**; contr. caus. **vusa**; **i(li)vuka**; **imvuka**; **umvuka**; **u(lu)vuko.**]
1. Wake up, awake (from sleep). *Usevukile* (He is already awake). *Vukani, vukani, izitha sezilapha!* (Wake up, wake up, the enemy is here!).
2. Rise (from the dead); be resurrected. *ukuvuka ekufeni* (to rise from the dead).
3. Get up, rise (from reclining posture). *Sivuka ekuseni* (We get up early in the morning). *Vuka uhlale ngezinqe* (Get up and sit up). *Lokho kuvuka kushona* (That bobs up and down).
4. Blow vigorously (of wind), rage (of storm); get into a rage or passion (of temper). *Kwavuka isivungu olwandle* (There was a storm at sea). *ukuvuka ulaka* (to get into a rage).
5. (tr.) Attack continually, come back upon. *Lesisifo siyamvuka* (This disease comes back upon him). *Uyovukwa yilokhu* (You will be susceptible to this). *Noma engasaculi kuyamvuka* (Even though he does not sing it sometimes comes over him).
6. Idiom: *ukuvuka ohleni* (to change suddenly).

-vuka (**i(li)vuka,** 2.4.6–3.9, **amavuka**) n. [<**vuka.** >**i(li)vukana.**]
1. Young bull.
2. Young boy at age of puberty.
3. Recently initiated diviner. [cf. *isangoma.*]

-vuka (**imvuka,** 2.6–3.9, sg. only) n. [<**vuka.**]
Early meal, specially prepared for the headman of a kraal. [cf. *indlakusasa.*]

-vuka (**umvuka,** 2.4.6–3.9, **imivuka**) n. [<**vuka.**]
Something constantly recurring; an old affair revived again.

-vukana (**i(li)vukana,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amavukana**) n. [dim. <**i(li)vuka.**]
Young bull (term commonly used).

-vukazi (**i(li)vukazi,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **amavukazi**) n.
Young ewe that has not yet given birth. [v.l. *isivukazi*; cf. *imvukazi.*]

-vukazi (**imvukazi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izimvukazi**) n. [fem. <**imvu.**]
Ewe, female sheep.

-vukazi (**isivukazi,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **izivukazi**) n.
Young sheep ewe before lambing. [cf. *imvukazi*; v.l. *i(li)vukazi.*]

vukela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**vuka.** >perf. **-vukele**; pass. **vukelwa**; ap. **vukelela.**]
1. Awake for, at; rise for.
2. Rise up against, rebel against; attack. [cf. *sukela.*] *Yini izizwe zivukelana?* (Why do the nations rise up against one another?).

-vuko (**u(lu)vuko,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izimvuko**) n. [<**vuka.**]
1. A rising up.
2. Uprising, revolt.
3. Impulse.

vúku (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vukuza**; **i(li)vukusi**; **imvukusi**; **vúkuthu.**]
1. of digging and lifting the soil upwards; of rooting as a pig; of burrowing as a mole.
2. of throbbing (as child's fontanelle).

vukuɓula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**vúkuɓuli.** >perf. **-vukuɓule**; pass. **vukuɓulwa**; neut. **vukuɓuleka**; ap. **vukuɓulela**; caus. **vukuɓulisa.**]
1. Remove a lid, take off a covering. [cf. *ziɓukula.*]
2. Turn mouth upwards (as a pot).
3. Open up a path; travel far; go up hill and down dale.

vúkuɓuli (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**vukuɓula.**]
1. of removing a lid. [cf. *ziɓukuli.*]
2. of opening up, laying bare.

-vukusi (**i(li)vukusi,** 3.2.6.6.3, **amavukusi**) n. [<**vúku.**]
Mole. [v.l. *imvukusi, i(li)vukuzi.*]

-vukusi (**imvukusi,** 2.6.6.3, **izimvukusi**) n. [<**vúku.**]
Mole. [v.l. *i(li)vukusi, imvukuzi.*]

vukutha (3.2.9) v. [<**vúkuthu.** >perf. **-vukuthile**; pass. **vukuthwa**; neut. **vukutheka**; ap. **vukuthela**; rec. **vukuthana**; caus. **vukuthisa.**]
1. Coo (as wild pigeon).
2. Scoop up suddenly.

vúkuthu (8.8.9) ideo. [<**vúku.** >**vukutha**; **i(li)vukuthu**; **isivukuthu.**]
1. of swelling and contracting (as of bellows, chest of pigeons cooing).
2. of cooing.
3. of sudden scooping. *Wathi vúkuthu amanzi engakapheli* (Scoop up the water quickly before it comes to an end).

-vukuthu (**i(li)vukuthu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amavukuthu**) n. [<**vúkuthu.**]
1. Speckled rock pigeon, Columba arquatrix.

2. Common rock pigeon, Dialiptila phaeonota.
3. Olive pigeon, Stictoenas arquatrix.

-vukuthu (**isivukuthu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izivukuthu**) n. [<**vúkuthu.**]
Fit, energetic person; fully developed person. [cf. *umvunge.*]

vukuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**vúku.** >perf. **-vukuzile**; pass. **vukuzwa**; neut. **vukuzeka**; ap. **vukuzela**; rec. **vukuzàna**; caus. **vukuzisa**; **i(li)vukuzi**; **imvukuzi**; **u(lu)vukuzi.**]
1. Dig and lift the soil upwards; root (as a pig); burrow (as a mole).
2. Undermine.
3. (intr.) Throb (as the fontanelle of a child).

-vukuzane (**imvukuzane,** 2.4.6.8–3–5.4, **izimvukuzane**) n. [<**imvukuzi.**]
1. Small mole, Ghrysotricha obtusirostris.
2. Mole (general term).

-vukuzi (**i(li)vukuzi,** 3.2.6.6.6–3, **amavukuzi**) n. [<**vukuza.**]
Mole. [cf. v.l. *i(li)vukusi.*]

-vukuzi (**imvukuzi,** 2.6.6.6–3, **izimvukuzi**) n. [<**vukuza.** >dim. **imvukuzane.**]
Mole. [cf. v.l. *imvukusi.*]

-vukuzi (**u(lu)vukuzi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimvukuzi**) n. [<**vukuza.** >contr. **u(lu)vuzi.**]
Dense overgrowth, overhanging thicket above water.

vula (6.3) v. [rev.<**vala.** Ur-B. ***-lûɣula.*** >perf. **-vulile**; pass. **vulwa**; neut. **vuleka**; ap. **vulela**; caus. **vulisa**; int. **vulisisa**; **i(li)vula**; **imvula**; **umvuli**; **isivulo**; **umvulo.**]
1. Open; open up, make a way clear. *ukuvula umnyango,* or *ukuvula emnyango* (to open a door); *ukuvula amehlo* (to open the eyes); *ukuvula indlela* (to clear a pathway).
2. Start. *ukuvula umseβenzi* (to start business); *ukuvula phansi isikole* (to reopen school); *ukuvula phansi umsino* (to restart a dance).
3. Idioms: *vula indleβe* (listen intently); *v. indlela* (pioneer); *v. umlomo* (talk); *v. omunye* (start the ball rolling); *v. umsele* (make it possible for evil to be done against oneself by a good act; nurse an adder).

-vula (**i(li)vula,** 3.2.9.9, **amavula**) n. [<**vula.**]
Goat presented by the bridegroom to commence the wedding ceremony. [cf. *umvulasango.*]

-vula (**imvula,** 2.6–3–8.9, **izimvula**) n.
Rain (see under *-mvula*).

-vula (**imvula,** 2.9.9, **izimvula**) n. [<**vula.**]
1. Introduction; introductory proceedings; foretaste; forerunner.
2. First beast given when arranging lobolo; deposit on account.

-vulamlomo (**imvulamlomo,** 6.6.3.3.9.9, **izimvulamlomo**) n. [<**vula**+**umlomo**, lit. the mouth-opener.]
Beast or money presented to bride's father by bridegroom's people before the legal lobolo. [cf. *ingqaqamazinyo, isivumelwana.*]

***-vulanda** (**uvulanda,** 2.6.3.9, **ovulanda**) n. [<Eng.]
Veranda. [cf. ***isitubu***; v.l. ***uvulande.***]

***-vulande** (**uvulande,** 2.6.3.9, **ovulande**) n. [<Eng.]
Veranda. [cf. v.l. ***uvulanda.***]

-vulandlela (**i(li)vulandlela,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amavulandlela**) n. [<**vula**+**indlela**; lit. path-opener.]
Boy scout; Pathfinder.

-vulasango (**umvulasango,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imivulasango**) n. [<**vula**+**i(li)sango**, lit. gate-opener.]
Goat presented by the bridegroom to the bride's party at the commencement of the wedding ceremony. [cf. *i(li)vula.*]

-vulasangwana (**imvulasangwana,** 6.6.3.6.9.9, **izimvulasangwana**) n. [<**vula**+dim. **i(li)sango**, lit. opener of the small gate.]
Person responsible for the small gates of a kraal.

vuleka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**vula.** >perf. **-vulekile**; ap. **vulekela**; caus. **vulekisa.**]
1. Come open, open.
2. Be fortunate, lucky. *Hhayi lowo myekeni usevulekile!* (My, what a fortunate fellow that one is!).

vulela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**vula.** >perf. **-vulele**; pass. **vulelwa**; neut. **vuleleka**; ap. **vulelela**; rec. **vulelana**; caus. **vulelisa.**]
1. Open for; open to.
2. Let out, let escape. *Sivulelwe ngubani isiboshwa?* (By whom was the convict let loose?).
3. Allow, give permission. *Ungivulele ngakhuluma* (He allowed me to speak).

vuleleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**vulela.** >perf. **-vulelekile**; pass. **vulelekwa**; ap. **vulelekela**; caus. **vulelekisa.**]
1. Get free, get let out.
2. Get opened easily, open freely.
3. Get allowed, be permissible.
4. Feel free to speak. *Kanti niyavuleleka nxa ninobaba!* (So you feel free to speak in the presence of my father!).

-vuli (**umvuli,** 3.2.9.9, **aβavuli**) n. [<**vula.**]
Door-keeper; gate-opener.

-vulo (**isivulo,** 3.2.9.9, **izivulo**) n. [<**vula.**]
Key; tin-opener.

-vulo (**umvulo,** 3.2.9.9, **imivulo**) n. [<**vula.**]
1. Inauguration, opening.
2. Day for recommencing work, opening day after a holiday; Monday. [cf. *umsombuluko.*]

vuma (8.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-lûma,*** (i) roar, (ii) allow. >perf. **-vumile**; pass. **vunywa**; neut. **vumeka**; ap. **vumela**; rec. **vumana**; caus. **vumisa**; int. **vumisisa**; dim. **vumavuma**; **imvuma**; **imvume**; **imvumi**; **umvumi**; **imvumo**; **i(li)vumo**; **umvumo.**]
1. (*a*) Agree, assent, consent, be willing. *ukuvuma ukuseβenza* (to agree to work). *'Ngukuvuma-kulandula', kwasho uNtentemana wakwaNdlovu* ('It is consent without intention to fulfil', so said Ntentemana of Ndlovu's). (*b*) Accept (as person for work; as proffer of marriage, cf. *qoma*). *ukuvuma insizwa* (to accept a young man's offer); *ukumvuma emseβenzini* (to accept him for work). (*c*) Admit, plead guilty. *ukuvuma icala* (to confess a fault); *ukuvuma indaba* (to admit to the affair); *ukuvuma izono* (to confess sins). (*d*) Approve, admire. *ukumvuma ekhuluma* (to admire his speaking); *ukubavuma βesina* (to admire their dancing). (*e*) Acknowledge a salutation. *Βavuma βathi yebo* (They acknowledged and said yes!). *Sathi sanibona, βavuma* (We said 'How do you do?', and they responded). (*f*) Answer encouragingly to the witch-doctor when divining, by saying *Yizwa!* or *Siyavuma!*. (*g*) Express the feeling of a player (as instrument when played), or of a dancer, or a poet (as in a poem), etc. [cf. *naya.*] *Vuma uphansi umkhonto wezinsizwa* (Sing of the weapons of the braves who have fallen). *ukuvuma ingoma* (to express feeling in song). *Washaya umqangala wavuma* (He played and the violin responded). *ukuvuma ngedotshaba* (to sing the chorus in bass).
2. Thrive, grow well (of plants, crops); turn out well (as from a mould or a baking, brick-making, pottery, cooking, a hide in dressing; also applied to persons); agree with (as climate). *Izitini zivumile* (The bricks are well moulded). *Ummbila uyamvuma* (The maize thrives well under his care). *Lomntwana uvunywa imfundo* (This child is turning out well in his studies). *ukuvunywa*

indawo (to be favoured by the climate of a place). *Lelizwe liyasivuma* (The climate of this land agrees with us).
3. Fall down (used only with *phansi*). *ukuvuma phansi* (to fall on the ground).

-vuma (imvuma, 2.8.3, **izimvuma)** n. [<**vuma.**]
1. Goat or ox slaughtered by the prospective bridegroom on accepting the girl who has run to him. *imvuma yaɓayimbuzi* (the recognition animal was a goat).
2. Payment in proof of an agreement, earnest of a contract.

-vuma (umvuma, 3.2.9.9, **imivuma)** n.
Species of palm trees, e.g. Raphia vinifera.

-vumampunzi (umvumampunzi, 3.2.8.8.3–8.9, **imivumampunzi)** n. [<umvuma+impunzi, lit. duiker palm.]
Sapium reticulatum tree. [cf. *udlampunzi*.]

-vumazonke (uvumazonke, 2.8.8.8–3.9, **ovumazonke)** n. [<vuma+-nke.]
One who assents to anything, credulous person; weak-willed person, one who has no mind of his own. *Lomuntu unguvumazonke* (This person never says No!).

vumba (6.3) v. [>perf. **-vumbile**; pass. **vunjwa**; neut. **vumbeka**; ap. **vumbela**; rec. **vumbana**; caus. **vumbisa.**]
Fling down, throw down heavily.

-vumba (uɓuvumba, 3.2.9.9) n.
Species of small shrub. [cf. *uɓuvimba*.]

vúmbe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vumbeka.**]
of flinging down, throwing down heavily. [cf. *vumba*.]

vumbeka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**vúmbe.** >perf. **-vumbekile**; ap. **vumbekela**; caus. **vumbekisa.**]
Fall heavily; get flung down.

-vumbi (umvumbi, 3.2.9.9, **imivumbi)** n. [Ur-B. *-lûmbi*.]
1. Continuous heavy rainfall. [cf. *umvimbi*.]
2. Monopolizing of the conversation.

vúmbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vumbuka**; **vumbula**; **vumbuluka**; **vumbulula.**]
1. of springing open, flying open; of springing up; of sudden appearance. *Kuthé vúmbu ukhula* (The weeds have suddenly sprung up). *ukuthi vúmbu umzimba* (to have a rash all over the body).
2. of stampeding.
3. of unearthing.

vumbuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**vúmbu.** >perf. **-vumbukile**; ap. **vumbukela**; caus. **vumbukisa**; **imvumbukane**; **umvumbukane.**]
Spring open, fly open; spring up, appear suddenly.

-vumbukane (imvumbukane, 2.6–3.6–3.9.9, **izimvumbukane)** n. [<**vumbuka.**]
1. Rash on the body. [cf. *imvumbulukane*; v.l. *umvumbukane*.]
2. Trap-door spider.

-vumbukane (umvumbukane, 2.4.6–3.6–3.9.9, **imivumbukane)** n. [<**vumbuka.**]
1. Rash on the body. [cf. v.l. *imvumbukane*.]
2. Trap-door spider.

vumbula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**vúmbu.** >perf. **-vumbulile**, **-vumbule**; pass. **vunjulwa**; neut. **vumbuleka**; ap. **vumbulela**; rec. **vumbulana**; caus. **vumbulisa.**]
1. Come upon easily, obtain easily, pick up. *ukuvumbula imali* (to earn easy money).
2. Stampede, cause to rush in a crowd.
3. Unearth.

vumbuluka (3.3.2.9) v. rev. intr. [<**vúmbu.** >perf. **-vumbulukile**; ap. **vumbulukela**; caus. **vumbulukisa**; **imvumbulukane**; **umvumbulukane**; **vúmbuluku.**]
1. Rise up suddenly (as from ambush); be stampeded.
2. Come unthatched. *Utshani ɓavumbuluka ophahleni* (The thatch has come off the roof).

-vumbulukane (imvumbulukane, 2.4.6.3.9.9, **izimvumbulukane)** n. [<**vumbuluka.**]
1. Rash (coming out all over the body). [cf. *imvumbukane*; v.l. *umvumbulukane*.]
2. Trap-door spider.

-vumbulukane (umvumbulukane, 2.4.3.6.3.9.9, **imivumbulukane)** n. [<**vumbuluka.**]
1. Rash on the body. [cf. v.l. *imvumbulukane*.]
2. Trap-door spider.

vúmbuluku (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**vumbuluka.**]
1. of rising up suddenly, of stampeding.
2. of coming unthatched.

vumbulula (3.3.2.9) v. rev. tr. [<**vúmbu.** >perf. **-vumbulule**; pass. **vunjululwa**; neut. **vumbululeka**; ap. **vumbululela**; caus. **vumbululisa**; **vúmbululu.**]
1. Stampede, cause to rush or rise up in a cloud.
2. Unthatch, strip off thatch.
3. Unearth; uncover. [cf. *cunulula*.]
4. Administer medicine to a woman to induce further child-bearing.

vúmbululu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**vumbulula.**]
1. of stampeding, causing to rush in a crowd.
2. of unthatching.
3. of unearthing.

-vume (imvume, 2.4.9, **izimvume)** n. [<**vuma.**]
Permission. [cf. *i(li)lungelo*, *imvumelo*.]

vumela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**vuma.** >perf. **-vumele**; pass. **vunyelwa**; neut. **vumeleka**; rec. **vumelana**; **umvumeli**; **imvumelo**; **i(li)vumelo.**]
1. Allow, permit (as action, person), agree to. *Aɓangivumelanga ukuhamba* (They did not allow me to go). *Akuvunyelwe ukukhuluma lapha* (Talking is forbidden here). *ukuvumela phansi* (to agree reluctantly); *ukuvumela phezulu* (to consent readily; to agree to anything uncritically, to be credulous).
2. Sing the low accompaniment or second part in a song; sing chorus. *Umloɓokazi wavunyelwa umthimba* (The bride was chorused by her party). *Uvumela isitolotolo* (She sings accompaniment to the jews' harp).

vumelana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<**vumela.** >perf. **-vumelene**; pass. **vunyelwana**; ap. **vumelanela**; caus. **vumelanisa**; **imvumelano**; **isivumelwana**; **isivumelwano**; **umvumelwano.**]
1. Agree with one another, permit one another, make a contract with one another, support one another. *Noma ona ɓayavumelana-nje* (Even if he is wrong they support one another).
2. Tally, match. *Isigqoko sivumelana nengubo* (The hat matches the dress).

-vumelano (imvumelano, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimvumelano)** n. [<**vumelana.**]
Mutual agreement, contract, covenant.

-vumeli (umvumeli, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓavumeli)** n. [<**vumela.**]
Supporter, seconder of a motion.

-vumelo (i(li)vumelo, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amavumelo)** n. [<**vumela.**]
Approval, assent (to a man although he is doing wrong); support (to a wrong deed).

-vumelo (imvumelo, 6.6.3–8.9, **izimvumelo)** n. [<**vumela.**]
Permission. [cf. *imvume*.]

-vumelwana (isivumelwana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izivumelwana)** n. [<**vumelana.**]
1. Beast presented by bridegroom's people to bride's father before the legal lobolo: to-day money takes the place of the beast. [cf. *imvulamlomo*.]

2. Mutual or legal agreement. [cf. *isivumelwano.*]

-vumelwano (**isivumelwano,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izivumelwano**) n. [<**vumelana.**]

1. Mutual agreement, legal agreement, contract for sale or work. [v.l. *isivumelwana.*] *ukusayina isivumelwano* (to sign a contract); *ukwenza isivumelwano* (to make a contract); *ukweqa isivumelwano* (to break a contract); *ukugcina isivumelwano* (to carry out a contract); *ukuthwala isivumelwano* (to take responsibility for another's contract).

2. [th.] Covenant.

3. [mod.] Concord (gram. term). *isivumelwano sesiphawulo* (adjectival concord).

★ **-vumi** (**imvumi,** 2.9.9, **izimvumi**) n. [<**vuma.**]

Good singer; one who acts chorus well.

-vumi (**umvumi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓavumi**) n. [<**vuma.**]

Consenter, one who agrees.

-vumo (**i(li)vumo,** 3.2.9.9, **amavumo**) n. [<**vuma.**]

Tune, chorus. [cf. *ingoma.*]

-vumo (**imvumo,** 2.9.9, **izimvumo**) n. [<**vuma.**]

Low-toned accompaniment of a song.

-vumo (**umvumo,** 3.2.9.9, **imivumo**) n. [<**vuma.**]

Low-toned chorus singing, generally of people sitting in the hut while certain ones get up and dance. [cf. *imvunge*; ct. *umchwayo.*] *Wawuthini umvumo wezinsizwa?* (What was the responding chorus of the young men?).

vúmvu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vumvuza**; **imvumvu.**]

of scattering, sprinkling powder.

-vumvu (**imvumvu,** 2.6–3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<**vúmvu.**]

1. Powder, powdery substance.

2. Crumbs.

-vumvu (**isivumvu,** 2.4.6–3–5.4, **izivumvu**) n.

1. (sg. only) Excessive heat. [cf. *isamvu, isivuvu.*]

2. Mask. [cf. *isivuvu.*]

-vumvu (**umvumvu,** 2.4.3–6.6–3, **imivumvu**) n.

Species of forest tree, Celtis rhamnifolia.

-vumvuwane (**imvumvuwane,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimvumvuwane**) n.

African goshawk. [cf. v.l. *imvumvuyane.*]

-vumvuyane (**imvumvuyane,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimvumvuyane**) n.

African goshawk, Astur tachiro. [cf. *ukleɓe*; v.l. *umvoviyane, imvumvuwane.*]

vumvuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**vúmvu.** >perf. **-vumvuzile**; pass. **vumvuzwa**; neut. **vumvuzeka**; ap. **vumvuzela**; caus. **vumvuzisa.**]

Scatter, sprinkle (as powder). [cf. *chela, fafaza.*]

vumvuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**vumvuza.** > perf. **-vumvuzele**; pass. **vumvuzelwa**; neut. **vumvuzeleka**; ap. **vumvuzelela**; caus. **vumvuzelisa.**]

1. Sprinkle for.

2. Scatter powder [=*vumvuza*]. *ukuvumvuzela umuthi endlini* (to sprinkle medicine in the hut).

vuna (6–3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-vûna.*** >perf. **-vunile**; pass. **vunwa**; neut. **vuneka**; ap. **vunela**; rec. **vunana**; caus. **vunisa**; int. **vunisisa**; dim. **vunavuna**; **umvuni**; **umvunisi**; **umvuno.**]

Reap, harvest, gather crops. *ukuvuna ummbila* (to harvest maize).

vuna (6–3.9) v. [Ur-B. ***-ɣûna.*** >perf. **-vunile**; pass. **vunwa**; neut. **vuneka**; ap. **vunela**; rec. **vunana**; caus. **vunisa.**]

1. Side with, take part with (in a dispute); be partial towards.

2. Punish severely. *Umvuné wamvuna ngenduku* (He punished him with a stick very severely).

★ **vunana** (3.2.9) v. [rec.<**vuna.** >perf. **-vunene**; pass. **vunwana**; ap. **vunanela**; caus. **vunanisa**; **isivunani.**]

1. Enter into an alliance; be allied. *izizwe ezivunanayo* (allied nations).

2. Easily influence one another.

3. Harmonize (colours, music, etc.).

-vunani (**isivunani,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izivunani**) n. [<**vunana.**]

Ally. *Izivunani zahlasela izitha* (The allies attacked the enemy).

vunda (6.6–3) v. [Ur-B. ***-ɣûnda,*** rot. >perf. **-vundile**; ap. **vundela**; caus. **vundisa**; **umvundela**; **amavundevu**; **isivundevu**; **umvundevu**; **isivundi**; **i(li)vundo**; **imvundo.**]

1. Go bad, putrefy, rot. [cf. *ɓola.*] *izilonda ezivundile* (putrefying sores); *ukuvunda kwenyama* (rotting of meat).

2. Be rich (as soil). *umhlaɓathi ovundileyo* (rich soil).

3. Be rich (in possessions). [cf. *ceɓa.*]

-vundela (**imvundela,** 2.4.6.3, **izimvundela**) n. [<ap. **vunda.**] ★

1. Putrefying substance, something stinking with rottenness.

2. Old grudge; long-standing case.

-vundevu (**amavundevu,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**vunda.**]

1. Putrefying substance. [cf. *imvundela.*]

2. Old grudge.

-vundevu (**isivundevu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izivundevu**) n. [<**vunda.**]

1. Putrefying substance. [cf. v.l. *amavundevu.*]

2. Old grudge.

-vundevu (**umvundevu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imivundevu**) n. [<**vunda.**]

1. Putrefying substance. [cf. v.l. *amavundevu.*]

2. Old grudge.

-vundi (**isivundi,** 3.2.9.9, **izivundi**) n. [<**vunda.**]

Rich person, well-to-do person. [cf. *isiceɓi.*]

vúndla (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vundlaza**; **isivundlavundla.**]

of spreading out, lying broadly. [cf. *vúnya.*]

vundla (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-vundlile**; pass. **vundlwa**; neut. **vundleka**; ap. **vundlela**; caus. **vundlisa**; **umvundla**; **umvundli**; **umvundlo.**]

1. Skirt, go round. *ukuvundla ichiɓi* (to skirt a swamp).

2. Avoid, side-track.

-vundla (**umvundla,** 2.4.6–3–8.9, **imivundla**) n. [<**vundla.**]

Hare, large hare. *Umvundla ziwunqandé phambili* (They have turned the hare in front; i.e. Escape has been cut off).

-vundlandlela (**i(li)vundlandlela,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amavundlandlela**) n. [<**vundla**+**indlela,** lit. what lies across a path.]

Outsider, stranger.

-vundlavundla (**isivundlavundla,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izivundlavundla**) n. [<**vúndla.**]

Stout person. [cf. *isivunyavunya.*]

vundlaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**vúndla.** >perf. **-vundlazile**; pass. **vundlazwa**; neut. **vundlazeka**; ap. **vundlazela**; caus. **vundlazisa.**]

Spread out, lay out wide. [cf. *vunyaza.*]

-vundli (**umvundli,** 2.4.6–3.9, **aɓavundli**) n. [<**vundla.**]

One who skirts, avoids. *Umvundli wembanda kaswelilutho* (He who skirts the hill is never in need; i.e. The busy man gets what he wants).

-vundlo (**umvundlo,** 3.2.9.9, **imivundlo**) n. [<**vundla.**]

Side-track, bypath.

-vundo (i(li)vundo, 3.2.9.9, **amavundo)** n. [<**vunda.**]
(generally pl.) Grudge.
-vundo (imvundo, 2.9.9, **izimvundo)** n. [<**vunda.**]
Rich harvest; abundance of possessions.
vúndu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vunduza ; vunduluka ; vundulula ; imvundumvundu.**]
of sinking into soft surface; of eating soft food.
vunduluka (3.3.2.9) v. rev. intr. [<**vúndu.** >perf. **-vundulukile**; ap. **vundulukela**; caus. **vundulukisa.**]
Be upturned, come to the surface.
vundulula (3.3.2.9) v. rev. tr. [<**vúndu.** >perf. **-vundululile, -vundulule**; pass. **vundululwa**; neut. **vundululeka**; ap. **vundululela**; caus. **vundululisa ; imvundululo ; vúndululu.**]
1. Upturn, bring to the surface. *ukuvundulula umhlaɓathi* (to turn over the soil).
2. Rake up the past.
-vundululo (imvundululo, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izimvundululo)** n. [<**vundulula.**]
1. Something exposed, unearthed, revealed.
2. Revelation.
vúndululu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**vundulula.**]
of upturning, bringing to the surface.
-vundu(m)vundu (imvundumvundu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimvundumvundu)** n. [<**vúndu.**]
1. Soft, rich soil; loam.
2. Soft, over-boiled meat.
-vunduna (imvunduna, 2.6.6–3.9, **izímvunduna)** n.
1. Golden-green Cuckoo, Chrysococcyx cuprens.
2. Crested barbet, Trachyphonus vaillanti.
3. Black beast with white spottings on the body; dark-grey mottled beast. [cf. *i(li)hwanqa.*]
vunduza (3.2.9) v. [<**vúndu.** >perf. **-vunduzile**; pass. **vunduzwa**; ap. **vunduzela**; caus. **vunduzisa.**]
Sink into a soft surface; walk on soft, rich soil; eat soft food.
vúne (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vuneka.**]
of closing up, sealing, plastering over. [cf. *náme.*]
vuneka (3.2.9) v. [<**vúne.** >perf. **-vunekile**; pass. **vunekwa**; neut. **vunekeka**; ap. **vunekela**; rec. **vunekana**; caus. **vunekisa.**]
1. Plaster, smear, cement. [cf. *nameka.*]
2. Close up, seal.
3. Besmirch (the character).
vúnga (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vungama ; vungaza ; imvunga ; imvungamvunga ; imvunge.**]
of murmuring, droning, growling, rumbling.
vunga (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-vungile**; pass. **vungwa**; neut. **vungeka**; ap. **vungela**; rec. **vungana**; caus. **vungisa**; int. **vungisisa.**]
Come to a united decision on a matter; rehearse. *Kuyaɓonakala ukuthi lendaɓa ɓayivungé ingakalethwa eɓandla* (It is evident that they had come to a united opinion upon this matter before it was brought to the Council). *ukuvunga ingoma* (to rehearse a song).
-vunga (imvunga, 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<**vúnga.**]
Low, murmuring sound. [cf. v.l. *imvunge.*]
vungama (3.2.9) v. [<**vúnga.** >perf. **-vungamile**; pass. **vunganywa**; ap. **vungamela**; caus. **vungamisa.**]
1. Grumble, murmur.
2. Growl; rumble. *ukuvungama kwenja* (the growling of the dog).
3. Mew (as cat wanting food).
-vunga(m)vunga (imvungamvunga, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimvungamvunga)** n. [<**vúnga.**]
Low, murmuring sound; humming sound.
vungaza (3.2.9) v. [<**vúnga.** >perf. **-vungazile**; pass. **vungazwa**; neut. **vungazeka**; ap. **vungazela**; caus. **vungazisa.**]
1. Murmur; make a low, murmuring sound; drone.
2. Sough (of the wind).
vungazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**vungaza.** >perf. **-vungazele**; pass. **vungazelwa**; ap. **vungazelela**; caus. **vungazelisa ; imvungazela.**]
1. Murmur for.
2. Make a low, murmuring sound. [=*vungaza.*]
3. Sough (of the wind).
-vungazela (imvungazela, 2.4.6.8–3.9, **izimvungazela)** n. [<**vungazela.**]
1. Hum of conversation.
2. Rumour.
-vunge (imvunge, 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<**vúnga.**]
Low, murmuring sound, humming. [v.l. *imvunga.*]
-vunge (umvunge, 2.4.6–3–8.9, **imivunge)** n.
Tall, well-built person. [cf. *isivukuthu.*]
vúngu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**vungula ; vungunya ; vunguza ; imvungu ; isivungu ; u(lu)vungu.**]
1. of wind blowing.
2. of swelling and subsiding of sound, undulation of sound. *Kuthi vúngu, indleɓe yami ayithathi kahle* (The sound is undulating, I can't hear it properly).
3. of picking out (as from a crevice).
-vungu (imvungu, 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Curdled milk, specially prepared for young children. [v.l. *uɓuvungu.*]
-vungu (imvungu, 2.8–3.9, **izimvungu)** n. [<**vúngu.**]
Topic of conversation; what is on everybody's lips.
-vúngu (isivungu, 2.6.8–3.9, **izivungu)** n. [<**vúngu.** >**isivunguvungu.**]
Storm, gale.
-vungu (uɓuvungu, 3.2.9.9) n.
Curdled milk, specially prepared for young children. [cf. *amasi*; v.l. *imvungu.*]
-vungu (u(lu)vungu, 2.6.8–3.9, **izimvungu)** n. [<**vúngu.** >**u(lu)vunguvu.**]
Suppressed matter of great concern; matter agitating one secretly; matter of secret, solemn importance. *Uvungu lolu, ungakhulumi phakathi kwaɓantu* (This is a very serious matter, don't talk about it in public).
vungula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**vúngu.** >perf. **-vungulile, -vungule**; pass. **vungulwa**; neut. **vunguleka**; ap. **vungulela**; caus. **vungulisa ; isivungulo.**]
Pick out (from a crevice); pick the teeth.
-vungulamfonono (amavungulamfonono, 2.6.6.3.6.6.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**vungula**+n. **mfonona**, lit. pricking of oozing matter.]
Malicious, slanderous statements.
-vungulamfonono (imvungulamfonono, 2.6.3.6.6.9.9, **izimvungulamfonono)** n. [<**vungula** + n. **mfonona**, lit. what pricks oozing matter.]
Malicious slanderer.
-vungulo (isivungulo, 6.6.3.9.9, **izivungulo)** n. [<**vungula.**]
Toothpick.
vungunya (3.2.9) v. [<**vúngu.** >perf. **-vungunyile**; pass. **vungunywa**; neut. **vungunyeka**; ap. **vungunyela**; rec. **vungunyana**; caus. **vungunyisa.**]
1. Talk in undertones, mumble.
2. Digest a matter.
vungunyeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**vungunya.** >perf. **-vungunyekile**; pass. **vungunyekwa**; ap. **vungunyekela**; caus. **vungunyekisa.**]
1. Talk in undertones, mumble (foll. by intr. *nga-*). *ukuvungunyeka ngempi* (to discuss the war in undertones).
2. Be sensitive, touchy.

-vunguvu (**u(lu)vunguvu,** 2.6.3.6–3.9, **izimvunguvu**) n. [<u(lu)vungu.]
Serious matter, not to be talked about.

-vunguvungu (**isivunguvungu,** 2.4.6–3.6.6–3.9, **izivunguvungu**) n. [<isivungu.]
Strong, boisterous wind; gale; storm.

vunguza (3.2.9) v. [<vúngu. Ur-B. ***vûŋga,*** roar. > perf. -vunguzile; pass. vunguzwa; ap. vunguzela; caus. vunguzisa; isivunguzane.]
Blow strongly (of wind). *Uɓusika ɓuvunguza umoya njalo* (During winter the wind always blows strongly).

-vunguzane (**isivunguzane,** 2.4.3.4.9.9, **izivunguzane**) n. [<vunguza.]
Strong gust of wind.

vunguzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<vunguza. >perf. -vunguzele; pass. vunguzelwa; ap. vunguzelela; caus. vunguzelisa.]
1. Blow strongly for.
2. Blow strongly. [=*vunguza.*]

-vuni (**umvuni,** 2.4.6–3–8.9, **aɓavuni**) n. [<vuna.]
1. Reaper, one who harvests.
2. One who takes sides in a quarrel.

-vunisi (**umvunisi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓavunisi**) n. [<caus. vuna.]
Helper in harvesting. *Akumvunisi angaɓuyi nengqoɓe* (No harvest helper goes home without some gleanings; i.e. Every labour has its reward).

vúnku (6.3) ideo. [>vunkuka; vunkula; isivunku.]
of breaking in two, cutting in two. [cf. *júqu.*]

-vunku (**isivunku,** 3.2.6.3, **izivunku**) n. [<vúnku.]
Broken piece (of stick, metal, etc.).

vunkuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<vúnku. >perf. -vunkukile; ap. vunkukela; caus. vunkukisa.]
Get broken in two, snap through. [cf. *juquka.*]

vunkula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<vúnku. >perf. -vunkulile, -vunkule; pass. vunkulwa; neut. vunkuleka; ap. vunkulela; caus. vunkulisa.]
Break in two, snap in two.

-vuno (**umvuno,** 2.4.6–3–8.9, **imivuno**) n. [<vuna.]
1. Harvest, reaping.
2. Bias, partiality.

vunula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -vunulile, -vunule; pass. vunulwa; neut. vunuleka; ap. vunulela; caus. vunulisa; int. vunulisisa; imvunulo; isivunulo.]
Adorn oneself, dress up in finery, put on festive clothing. [cf. *hloɓa.*] *ukuvunulela impi* (to put on war dress); *ukuvunulisa umakoti* (to dress up a bride).

-vunulo (**imvunulo,** 2.6.3.9, **izimvunulo**) n. [<vunula.]
Adornment, festive attire.

-vunulo (**isivunulo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izivunulo**) n. [<vunula.]
Article of adornment; ornament.

vúnya (8.8–9) ideo. [>vunyaza; isivunyavunya.]
of spreading out. [cf. *vúndla.*]

-vunya (**uɓuvunya,** 3.2.9.9) n.
Small maggots; small vermin which eat clothes, hides, cheese, etc. [v.l. *umvunya.*]

-vunya (**umvunya,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
(collect. sg.) Small maggots; cloth- or hide-eating vermin. [cf. v.l. *uɓuvunya.*]

-vunyavunya (**isivunyavunya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izivunyavunya**) n. [<vúnya.]
Very stout person. [cf. *isivundlavundla.*]

vunyaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<vúnya. >perf. -vunyazile; pass. vunyazwa; neut. vunyazeka; ap. vunyazela; caus. vunyazisa.]
Spread out, lay out broadly, swell out. [cf. *vundlaza.*] *ukuzivunyaza* (to puff oneself up).

vunyelwa (3.2.9) v. [pass.<vumela. >perf. -vunyelwe.]
Be permitted, etc.

vunywa (8.3) v. [pass.<vuma. >perf. -vunyiwe.]
Be consented, etc.

vusa (6–3.9) v. [contr. caus.<vuka. >perf. -vusile; pass. vuswa; ap. vusela; rec. vusana; caus. vusisa; perftv. vuselela; i(li)vusela; imvusi; umvusi; i(li)vuso.]
1. Awaken, rouse up; disturb. *Musa ukuvusa inja* (Don't disturb the dog).
2. Raise (as from the dead), resurrect, resuscitate. *ukuvusa kwaɓafileyo* (to raise from among the dead).
3. Raise, lift up, set up (something fallen or lying down). *ukuvusa umhlwenga* (to raise the mane); *ukuvusa uthuli* (to raise dust).
4. Rouse, energize. *ukuvusa ulaka* (to rouse anger); *ukuvusa amandla* (to stimulate).
5. Renovate, renew, repair. *ukuvusa umuzi* ((i) to rebuild a village; (ii) to take a second wife); *ukuvusa izinguɓo* (to renovate clothes).
6. Warn, put on guard. *ukuvusa engozini* (to warn in danger).

-vusankunzi (**umvusankunzi,** 2.6.3.6.3–8.9, **imivusankunzi**) n. [<vusa+inkunzi, lit. what rouses the bull.]
Species of forest shrub, Carissa arduina.

-vusela (**i(li)vusela,** 3.2.6.3–5.4, **amavusela**) n. [<ap. vusa.]
Blister.

vuselela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<vusa. >perf. -vuselele; pass. vuselelwa; neut. vuseleleka; ap. vuselelela; rec. vuselelana; caus. vuselelisa; imvuselelo.]
1. Renew, repair, renovate; revive; rebuild. *Indlu isidinga ukuvuselelwa* (The house needs repairing).
2. Remind, call to memory. *Mvuselele ngoɓa uyisikhohlwa* (Remind him because he is forgetful).

-vuselelo (**imvuselelo,** 2.6.3.4.9, **izimvuselelo**) n. [<vuselela.]
1. Reminder; warning.
2. Renovation, renewal, repair.
3. Revival.

-vusi (**imvusi,** 2.4.9, **izimvusi**) n. [<vusa.]
1. One who gives the alarm.
2. Beater in a hunt. [v.l. *umvusi.*]

-vusi (**umvusi,** 2.4.3.9, **aɓavusi**) n. [<vusa.]
Beater in a hunt. [cf. v.l. *imvusi.*] *Ayihlatshwamvusi, ihlatshwa aɓaphambili* (The buck is not brought down by the beater, it is stabbed by those on ahead; i.e. One sows, another reaps).

-vuso (**i(li)vuso,** 2.4.6–3.9, **amavuso**) n. [<vusa.]
1. Premonition, apprehension, inward uneasiness, qualm of conscience.
2. Alarm, warning.

vutha (6.3) v. intr. [>perf. -vuthile; pass. vuthwa; ap. vuthela; caus. vuthisa; int. vuthisisa; i(li)vutha; umavutha.]
1. Flame, burn, blaze. *ukuvutha komlilo* (the blazing of the fire); *ukhuni oluvuthayo* (a burning log).
2. Explode, 'go off' (of a gun).
3. Be passionate, have quick temper. *ukuvutha ulaka* (to blaze up with temper); *ukuvutha uthando* (to have passionate love); *ukuvutha isihe* (to have tender compassion).

-vutha (**i(li)vutha,** 3.2.9.9, **amavutha**) n. [<vutha.]
Very dry soil; desert ground.

vúthe (8.8–9) ideo. [>isivuthevuthe.]
of scorching heat, of blazing.

vuthela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<vutha. >perf. -vuthelile, -vuthele; pass. vuthelwa; neut. vutheleka; ap. vuthe-

lela; rec. vuthelana; caus. vuthelisa; int. vuthelisisa; dim. vuthevuthela; isivuthela; isivuthelo.]
1. Blaze for; be passionate for.
2. Cause to blaze or burn up (by adding fuel or by blowing). *ukuvuthela umlilo ngopalafini* (to make the fire blaze up with paraffin).
3. Blow. *ukuvuthela itilongo* (to blow a bugle); *ukuvuthela imazi* (to blow a medicated infusion into the vagina of a cow to induce her to adopt a strange calf).

-vuthela (**isivuthela,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izivuthela**) n. [< vuthela.]
1. Strong, energetic person.
2. Inflation, blowing, gust of wind.

-vuthelo (**isivuthelo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izivuthelo**) n. [< vuthela.]
Bellows.

-vuthevuthe (**isivuthevuthe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izivuthevuthe**) n. [< vúthe.]
1. Hot, burning wind.
2. Hot-tempered person.

-vuthisamjadu (**i(li)vuthisamjadu,** 6.6.6.6.3.3.9.9, **amavuthisamjadu**) n. [< caus. vutha + umjadu, lit. what keeps the dance going.]
Stopgap; fill-up.

vúthu (8.8–9) ideo. [> vuthuka; vuthuluka; vuthulula; vuthuza; imvuthu.]
1. of dropping, falling off. *Sithi vúthu isilwane leso* (Shake that insect off).
2. of striking hard.

-vuthu (**imvuthu,** 2.8.3, **izimvuthu**) n. [< vúthu.]
(collect.) Crumbs, droppings; remnants, remains.

-vuthu (**umvuthu,** 2.4.3.9, **imivuthu**) n.
Species of goshawk.

vuthuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< vúthu. > perf. -vuthukile; ap. vuthukela; caus. vuthukisa.]
1. Drop, fall off; get shaken off. *Izithelo zivuthukela phansi* (The fruit is falling on to the ground).
2. Disperse, break up (as an assembly).

vuthuluka (3.3.2.9) v. rev. intr. [< vúthu. > perf. -vuthulukile; pass. vuthulukwa; ap. vuthulukela; caus. vuthulukisa; amavuthuluka; imvuthuluka.]
Fall off; rain down (of things falling).

-vuthuluka (**amavuthuluka,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, pl. only) n. [< vuthuluka.]
Crumbs.

-vuthuluka (**imvuthuluka,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izimvuthuluka**) n. [< vuthuluka.]
Mass of remnants, things dropped.

vuthulula (3.3.2.9) v. rev. tr. [< vúthu. > perf. -vuthulule; pass. vuthululwa; neut. vuthululeka; ap. vuthululela; rec. vuthululana; caus. vuthululisa; int. vuthululisisa.]
1. Shake down or off vigorously.
2. Punish violently.

-vuthuthu (**u(lu)vuthuthu,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izimvuthuthu**) n.
Very large blanket, double blanket. [cf. *u(lu)wambalala.*]

vuthuza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < vúthu. > perf. -vuthuzile; pass. vuthuzwa; neut. vuthuzeka; ap. vuthuzela; rec. vuthuzana; caus. vuthuzisa; int. vuthuzisisa; umvuthuza; umvuthuzi; °imvuthuza; °i(li)vuthuzo.]
1. Shake off, knock off; let fall, drop. *ukuvuthuza uthuli* (to shake off dust); *ukuvuthuza izithelo emthini* (to shake down fruit from a tree).
2. Shun, avoid. *Mvuthuzeni akaßanga lenu* (Shun him, he is not of your class).
3. Strike, hit, give a blow. [cf. *shaya.*]

°**-vuthuza** (**imvuthuza,** 2.6.3.9, **izimvuthuza**) n. [< vuthuza.]
hlonipha term for *impongo*, goat-ram.

-vuthuza (**umvuthuza,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imivuthuza**) n. [< vuthuza.]
Species of herb, Bryophyllum crenatum.

-vuthuzi (**umvuthuzi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **aßavuthuzi**) n. [< vuthuza.]
Dew-drier; one who knocks off the dew from the long grass.

°**-vuthuzo** (**i(li)vuthuzo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amavuthuzo**) n. [< vuthuza.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)twani*, second stomach.

vuthwa (3.9, differing in tone from the pass. of *vutha*) v. intr. [> perf. -vuthiwe; ap. vuthwela; caus. vuthwisa; int. vuthwisisa; dim. vuthwavuthwa; i(li)vuthwa; umavuthwa; umvuthwane.]
1. Mature, ripen (of fruit); reach age of discretion; mellow. *izithelo ezivuthiwe* (ripe fruit). *Lomntwana usevuthiwe* (This child has now reached age of discretion). *Liwashaya evuthiwe* (The storm destroys already-ripened crops; i.e. Make hay while the sun shines).
2. Be well cooked; become fully curdled (as sour milk). *Leli-thanga alivuthwanga* (This pumpkin was not properly cooked).

-vuthwa (**i(li)vuthwa,** 2.6.6–3–8.9, **amavuthwa**) n. [< vuthwa.]
Person or thing which turns out up to one's expectations, a credit to one.

-vuthwamini (**imvuthwamini,** 2.6.3.4.9, sg. only) n. [< vuthwa + imini, lit. what matures at midday.]
Species of Hickory King mealie.

-vuthwamini (**umvuthwamini,** 3.2.6.3.4.9, **imivuthwamini**) n. [< vuthwa + imini, lit. what matures at midday.]
1. Species of bush, Plectronia ventosa, bearing edible red berries.
2. **umVuthwamini:** one of Shaka's regiments of girls.

-vuthwane (**umvuthwane,** 2.4.4.3.9, **imivuthwane**) n. [< vuthwa.]
Small plant which grows on hill-tops, and from whose roots a scarlet dye is made.

-vutshana (**umvutshana,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imivutshana**) n.
Cord of muscles lying on the front of the thigh.

-vuvatha (**u(lu)vuvatha,** 6.6.6–3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Swamp fever.

-vuvatha (**uvuvatha,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Malaria.

vúvu (6.3) ideo. [> vuvuka; vuvukala; isivuvumakazi.]
of swelling up.

-vuvu (**isivuvu,** 2.4.6–3–5.4, **izivuvu**) n.
1. (sg. only) Excessive heat, sultriness. [cf. *isamvu; isivumvu.*]
2. Mask.
3. Bull-roarer. [cf. *umampembe.*]

vuvuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< vúvu. > perf. -vuvukile; ap. vuvukela; caus. vuvukisa.]
Swell up. *isilonda esivuvukile* (a swollen sore).

vuvukala (3.3.2.9) v. [neut. < vúvu. > perf. -vuvukele; ap. vuvukalela; caus. vuvukalisa.]
Swell up. [cf. *vuvuka.*]

-vuvumakazi (**isivuvumakazi,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **izivuvumakazi**) n. [< vúvu.]
Plump, buxom girl.

vuya (6.3) v. [< vu. > perf. -vuyile; pass. vuywa; neut. vuyeka; ap. vuyela; rec. vuyana; caus. vuyisa; int. vuyisisa; umvuyi.] ★
Speak, talk. *ukuvuya indaßa* (to narrate).

-vuyi (**umvuyi,** 2.4.3.9, **aßavuyi**) n. [< vuya.]
Spokesman, narrator.

vuza (6.6–3) v. [Ur-B. *-lûɣa.* > perf. -vuzile; pass.

vuzwa; neut. **vuzeka**; ap. **vuzela**; rec. **vuzana**; caus. **vuzisa**; int. **vuzisisa**; **umvuzane**; **uvuze**; **umvuzi**; **umvuzo.**]

1. (intr.) Leak, drip, ooze. *uphahla oluvuzayo* (a leaking roof); *ukuvuza amathe* (to dribble).

2. (tr.) Repay, reward, requite. *Bamvuzé ngenkomo* (They gave him a beast in reward).

-vuzamanzi (**i(li)vuzamanzi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **amavuzamanzi**) n. [<**vuza**+**amanzi**, lit. what oozes water.]

Species of poisonous water-snake. [cf. v.l. *i(li)vuzimanzi.*]

-vuzane (**umvuzane,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imivuzane**) n. [<**vuza.**]

Species of shrub, Lasiosiphon Kraussii.

-vuze (**umvuze,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imivuze**) n.

Natal grass warbler, Sphenaeacacus natalensis.

-vuze (**uvuze,** 2.4.9, **ovuze**) n. [<**vuza.**]

Natal grass warbler. [cf. v.l. *umvuze.*]

-vuzi (**u(lu)vuzi,** 3.2.9.9, **izimvuzi**) n. [contr.<**u(lu)vukuzi.**]

Dense, entangled growth over water.

-vuzi (**umvuzi,** 3.2.9.9, **imivuzi**) n. [<**vuza.**]

Marsh mongoose, Herpestes galera.

-vuzimanzi (**i(li)vuzimanzi,** 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **amavuzimanzi**) n. [<**vuza**+**amanzi**, lit. the leaker of water.]

Species of venomous water-snake. [cf. *i(li)vezimanzi*; v.l. *i(li)vuzamanzi.*]

-vuzo (**umvuzo,** 3.2.9.9, **imivuzo**) n. [<**vuza.**]

Reward, repayment.

W

w Velar semi-vowel, occurring before vowels, as in *wena*, thou; but also in combination, as a type of velar glide, with all consonants other than the bilabial, e.g. **thw, tw, dw, nw, sw, zw, lw, hlw, dlw, tsw, nzw, nyw, shw, tshw, jw, yw, kw, khw, gw, hw, klw, cw, chw, gcw, ncw, qw, qhw, gqw, nqw, xw, xhw, gxw, nxw, yw, zw.**

wa (8–9) ideo. [>**wawasa**; **wáhla**; **wáhle.**]

1. of slapping, striking with the palm of the hand. *Bamthé wa ngempama* (They slapped him with the flat of the hand).

2. of going to bed after a day without food. *Kulempi sizolala sithé wa* (During this war we shall sleep on empty stomachs).

wa (8–3–8) ideo.

of whiteness. [cf. *qwa.*] *Usemhlophe wa ekhanda* (He is now perfectly white on the head).

wa (imper. **yiwa,** 6.3) v. [Ur-B. **-*yua*.** >perf. **-wile**; pass. **wiwa**; ap. **wela**; caus. **wisa**; **i(li)wa**; **isiwa**; **umuwa**; **i(li)wela.**]

1. Fall. *ukuwa phansi* (to fall down); *ukuwa emfuleni* (to fall at the river); *ukuwela emfuleni* (to fall into the river). *Iwé ngophondo* (It fell on its horn; i.e. It was a total failure).

2. Make a mistake, be misled, make a slip.

-wa v. deriv. suffix, denoting the pass. [cf. *-iwa.*] e.g. *ɓona* (see) >*ɓonwa* (be seen).

wa- obj. concd. cl. 3 pl. *Asiwafuni* (We don't want them). *Walethe amahhashi* (Bring the horses).

wa- poss. concd. cls. 1 & 2 sg. (>**wa-**, **we-** or **wo-** by coalescence). *umese wami* (my knife); *umunwe wenkosi* (the chief's finger); *umlamu womuntu* (a person's brother-in-law).

-wa- subj. concd. cl. 3 pl. [<**a-**; used when not initial. cf. *-ka-.*] *Mawadonse* (Let them pull). *Awasithandi* (They do not like us).

wa- (*wa:*, tone 3) subj. concd. [**u**+past aux. **-a-.**]

1. cl. 1 sg. *Wafa emanzini* (He was drowned).

2. cl. 2 sg. *Umuthi wawa* (The tree fell).

wa- (*wa:*, low tone, generally 8) subj. concd. 2nd pers. sg. (**u-**+past aux. **-a-.**] *Wawugijima na?* (Were you running?).

-wa (**i(li)wa,** 2.3–5.4, **amawa**) n. [<**wa.** >**unomaweni.**]

1. Precipice, cliff. [v.l. *isiwa.*]

2. Species of forest plant, eaten in time of famine.

-wa (**isiwa,** 2.3–5.4, **iziwa**) n. [<**wa.**]

Precipice, cliff. [cf. v.l. *i(li)wa.*]

-wa (**umuwa,** 2.3–5.4, sg. only) n. [<**wa.**]

(collect sg.) Loose grains of corn, fallen fruit, etc.

waa (8–3–8) interj. of scaring, frightening. [>**wawaza**; **i(li)wawa**; **isiwawa**; **uwawa.**]

Hey! Shoo!

wáɓa (8.8–9) ideo. [>**waɓazela.**]

of flapping about, floundering.

-waɓa rel. [<**i(li)waɓa.**]

Black or red with white patch.

-waɓa (**i(li)waɓa,** 2.4.3.9, **amawaɓa**) n. [>**-waɓa.**]

Black or red beast with a white patch on the flank.

-waɓayi (**i(li)waɓayi,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amawaɓayi**) n.

White-necked raven, Corvultur albicollis.

waɓazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**wáɓa.** >perf. **-waɓazele**; pass. **waɓazelwa**; ap. **waɓazelela**; caus. **waɓazelisa.**]

Flap about, flounder; walk with floundering movements.

-waɓi (**u(lu)waɓi,** 2.6.8–3.9, sing. only) n.

Pile of dry twigs. [v.l. *u(lu)hhwaɓi.*]

waɓo (3–8.9) poss. [<**-ɓo.** >pron. **owaɓo**; **uwaɓo.**]

1. Their (3rd pers. cl. 1 pl.). (*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 1 sg. *umese waɓo* (their knife); *ummeli waɓo* (their advocate). (*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 2 sg. *ummbila waɓo* (their maize). (*c*) used in certain compounds, e.g. *umfowaɓo* (his, her, their brother); *umnewaɓo* (his, her, their elder brother); *udadewaɓo* (his, her, their sister).

2. Its, their (cl. 7). *umkhuɓa waɓo* (its—*utshwala*—habit).

-waɓo (**uwaɓo,** 2.3–5.4, **owaɓo**) n. [<**waɓo.** >**uwaɓokazi.**]

1. His, her, their contemporary; member of his, her, their age-grade or regiment.

2. His, her, their equal in strength or ability.

-waɓokazi (**uwaɓokazi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **owaɓokazi**) n. [<**uwaɓo.**]

Fellow wife; wife of the same husband as certain other women.

wáca (8.8–9) ideo. [>**wacazela**; **u(lu)waca.**]

1. of lying spread out. [cf. *wánca.*] *Izinkomo zithé wáca endle* (The cattle are lying all about the veld).

2. of swaying, swinging heavily. *Bawusiké kahle lomutsha uthi wáca-wáca* (They had made this loin-girdle beautifully, it sways about so well).

-waca (**u(lu)waca,** 3.2.9.9, **iziwaca**) n. [<**wáca.**]

Something spread out pleasingly, or swaying with pleasing effect. [cf. *u(lu)wanca.*]

wacazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**wáca.** >perf. **-wacazele**; pass. **wacazelwa**; ap. **wacazelela**; caus. **wacazelisa.**]

Sway heavily; go along with swaying motion. [cf. *wancazela.*]

wafa (3–8.3) interj. of warning. [<**fa.**] (with 2nd pers. concd.).

Look out! beware! take care (pl. *nafa!*).

wáhla (8.8–9 or 3.9) ideo. [<**wa.** >**wahlaza**; **isiwahla**; **uɓuwahlawahla.**]

1. of slapping with the flat of the hand.

2. of rattling (as dry corn in a receptacle). *Kumnandi*

izindondo zithi wáhla-wáhla kusinwa (It is nice to hear the rattles going during a dance).

-wahla (isiwahla, 3.2.9.9, **iziwahla)** n. [<wáhla.]
Ankle rattles (made of small, dry receptacles with little stones inside).

-wahlawahla (uɓuwahlawahla, 6.6.6.3.9.9, sing. only) n. [<wáhla.]
Rattling, rustling sound (as of dry leaves).

wahlaza (3.2.9) v. [<wáhla. >perf. **-wahlazile**; pass. **wahlazwa**; neut. **wahlazeka**; ap. **wahlazela**; rec. **wahlazana**; caus. **wahlazisa.**]
1. (tr.) Slap; clap (hands). *ukuwahlaza ihlombe* (to clap in rhythm).
2. (tr.) Rattle, cause to rattle.
3. (intr.) Rattle. *Uthi ma enyakaza kuwahlaze uɓusenga* (When he shakes the brass ornaments rattle).

wahlazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**wahlaza.** >perf. **-wahlazele**; pass. **wahlazelwa**; ap. **wahlazelela**; caus. **wahlazelisa.**]
1. Slap for, clap for; rattle for.
2. Rattle about; move with rattling sound.

wáhle (8.8–9) ideo. [<**wa.** >**wahlela.**]
of slapping. [cf. *wáhla.*]

wahlela (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**wáhle.** >perf. **-wahlele**; pass. **wahlelwa**; neut. **wahleleka**; ap. **wahlelela**; rec. **wahlelana**; caus. **wahlelisa.**]
Slap with the flat of the hand.

waka (6.3) v. [>perf. **-wakile**; pass. **wakwa**; neut. **wakeka**; ap. **wakela**; rec. **wakana**; caus. **wakisa**; int. **wakisisa**; dim. **wakawaka**; **uwaka.**]
Defraud in business, cheat. [cf. *khohlisa.*]

-waka (i(li)waka, 3.2.9.9, **amawaka)** n.
Large number.

-waka (uɓuwaka, 3.2.9.9) n. [<**uwaka.**]
Cheating, fraudulence, sharp practice.

-waka (uwaka, 2.9.9, **owaka)** n. [<**waka.** >**uɓuwaka.**]
Cheat, defrauder (in trade), sharper (in business).

-wakawaka (isiwakawaka, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziwakawaka)** n.
1. Hero. *isiwakawaka semikhonto* (the hero of many spears).
2. Spear of a hero. *Uhlaɓana ngesiwakawaka* (He gains his fame with a hero's spear).

wakhe (3–8.9) poss. [<**-khe.** >pron. **owakhe.**]
His, her (3rd pers. cl. 1 sg.). (*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 1 sg. *umlamu wakhe* (her brother-in-law). (*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 2 sg. *umlilo wakhe* (his fire). (*c*) contr. to enclitic *-khe*, in *umntanakhe* (for *umntwana wakhe*).

wakho (3.9) poss. [<**-kho.** >pron. **owakho.**]
1. Thy, your (2nd pers. sg.). (*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 1 sg. *umshayeli wakho* (thy driver). (*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 2 sg. *umnyango wakho* (your doorway). (*c*) contr. to enclitic *-kho*, in *umntanakho* (for *umntwana wakho*).
2. Its, their (possessor of cl. 8). (*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 1 sg. *umnini wakho* (its—*ukwazi*—owner). (*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 2 sg. *umthombo wakho* (its—*ukwazi*—spring).

wála (8.8–9) ideo. [>**walaza**; **amawala**; **i(li)walawala.**]
of hasty, careless, haphazard action. [cf. *wánya.*]

★ **-wala (amawala,** 3.2.6.3, pl. only) n. [<**wála.**]
Careless, hasty, haphazard action. *Unamawala* (He has a haphazard way of acting). *Wenza ngamawala* (He acts thoughtlessly).

°**-wala (uɓuwala,** 3.2.3–5.4) n.
hlonipha term for *utshwala*, beer. [cf. under *-ala.*]

wálakahla (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**walakahla**; **i(li)walakahla**; **isiwalakahla**; **u(lu)walakahla.**]
of flinging down in a heap, pouring out. *Imvula ithé wálakahla, lasa* (The rain simply poured down and then it cleared up).

walakahla (3.3.2.9) v. [<**wálakahla.** >perf. **-walakahlile**; pass. **walakahlwa**; neut. **walakahleka**; ap. **walakahlela**; caus. **walakahlisa.**]
Fling down in a heap; pour down; pour out in a heap.

-wálakahla (i(li)walakahla, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amawalakahla)** n. [<**wálakahla.**]
1. Wholesale assault.
2. Downpour of rain; hailstorm.
3. Something greatly prized; valued possession.
4. Big, spread-out object (e.g. wide field, stretch of water).

-walakahla (isiwalakahla, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziwalakahla)** n. [<**wálakahla.**]
Broad, spread-out object. [cf. *i(li)walakahla.*]

-walakahla (u(lu)walakahla, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziwalakahla)** n. [<**wálakahla.**]
Tall, strong person.

walakahlela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**walakahla.** >perf. **-walakahlele**; pass. **walakahlelwa**; neut. **walakahleleka**; ap. **walakahlelela**; caus. **walakahlelisa.**]
1. Fling down in a heap for.
2. Fling down in a heap; pour down [=*walakahla.*]

-walawala (i(li)walawala, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amawalawala)** n. [<**wála.**]
Careless, thoughtless person.

walaza (3.2.9) v. [<**wála.** >perf. **-walazile**; pass. **walazwa**; ap. **walazela**; caus. **walazisa.**]
Act hastily, carelessly.

walazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**walaza.** >perf. **-walazele**; pass. **walazelwa**; ap. **walazelela**; caus. **walazelisa.**]
1. Act hastily for.
2. Act hastily, carelessly [=*walaza*]. *Awuphumelelinje ngoɓa uwalazela* (You don't get on because you act too carelessly).

walo (3–8.9) poss. [<**-lo.** >pron. **owalo.**]
Its, his (cls. 3 & 6 sg.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 1 & 2 sg.). *izimu nomntwana walo* (the cannibal and his child); *ufudu nomzimba walo* (the tortoise and its body).

°**wálu** (8.8–9) ideo.
hlonipha term for *phénye*, of clearing.

wámba (8.8–9) ideo. [>**wambaza**; **isiwamba**; **u(lu)wamba**; **umwamba**; **u(lu)wambalala**; **u(lu)wambazi.**]
1. of covering with a blanket.
2. of wobbling, slovenly gait.

-wamba (i(li)wamba, 3.2.9.9, **amawamba)** n.
Black-winged pratincole, Glareola nordmanni.

-wamba (isiwamba, 3.2.9.9, **iziwamba)** n. [<**wámba.**]
Stupid, slovenly person.

-wamba (u(lu)wamba, 3.2.9.9, **iziwamba)** n. [<**wámba.** >**unowamba.**]
Species of large locust-bird, Glareola melanoptera.

-wamba (umwamba, 3.2.9.9, **imiwamba)** n. [<**wámba.**]
Lowest layer of thatching round the eaves of a hut. [cf. *umshaɓa.*]

-wambalala (u(lu)wambalala, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziwambalala)** n. [<**wámba.**]
Very large blanket. [cf. *u(lu)vuthuthu*; *u(lu)wambazi.*]

wambaza (3.2.9) v. [<**wámba.** >perf. **-wambazile**; ap. **wambazela**; caus. **wambazisa.**]
Move about in a stupid, slovenly manner.

wambazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**wambaza.** >perf. **-wambazele**; ap. **wambazelela**; caus. **wambazelisa.**]
1. Move about stupidly for.
2. Move about in a stupid manner. [=*wambaza.*]

-wambazi (u(lu)wambazi, 6.6.3.9.9, **iziwambazi)** n. [<wámba.]
Very large blanket. [cf. *u(lu)wambalala.*]

wami (3.9) poss. [<-mi. >pron. owami.]
My (1st pers. sg.). (*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 1 sg. *ukhulu wami* (my grandparent); *umzala wami* (my cousin). (*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 2 sg. *umlenze wami* (my leg). (*c*) contracted to enclitic *-mi*, in *umntanami* (for *umntwanà wami*).

wánca (8.8–9) ideo. [>wancazela ; u(lu)wanca.]
1. of lying spread out. [cf. *wáca.*]
2. of swaying, swinging heavily.

-wanca (u(lu)wanca, 3.2.9.9, **iziwanca)** n. [<wánca.]
Something swaying with pleasing effect. [cf. *u(lu)waca.*]

wancazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<wánca. >perf. -wancazele; pass. wancazelwa; ap. wancazelela; caus. wancazelisa.]
Sway heavily; go along with swaying motion. [cf. *wacazela.*]

wáncu (8.8–9) ideo. [>wancuzela.]
of hanging loosely, dangling, wobbling. *Lenja yondé kangangoba ithi wáncu-wáncu* (This dog is so emaciated that it goes with legs wobbling).

wancuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<wáncu. >perf. -wancuzele; pass. wancuzelwa; ap. wancuzelela; caus. wancuzelisa.]
1. Hang loosely, dangle (as a broken limb).
2. Walk with wobbling gait, totter (with weakness, emaciation).

-wane (umwane, 3.2.9.9, **imiwane)** n. [>uMwane.]
Species of bushveld tree, used medicinally for influenza and heart-weakness.

wánga (8.8–9) ideo. [>wangazela ; u(lu)wangala.]
of rapid growth, of outgrowing strength.

°wanga (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *duma*, thunder.

-wangala (u(lu)wangala, 6.6.3.9.9, **iziwangala)** n. [<wánga.]
1. Worthless, strengthless thing; empty talk.
2. Rabble; disorderly array; straggling animals. *Sekuluwangala* (It is all in disorder).

°wangaza (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *dumaza*, disgrace. [cf. *°ngcumaza.*]

wangazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<wánga. >perf. -wangazele; pass. wangazelwa; ap. wangazelela; caus. wangazelisa.]
Outgrow one's strength, grow too rapidly.

-wanguwangu (isiwanguwangu, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziwanguwangu)** n.
1. Light-skinned Native.
2. Very white object.

wánqa (8.8–9) ideo. [>i(li)wanqa ; isiwanqa.]
1. of encircling, wrapping round, enclosing, cornering. *Bamthé wánqa* (They silenced him).
2. of predicament, perplexity, difficulty.
3. of impenetrability. [cf. *khúndle.*]

wanqa (6.3) v. [>perf. -wanqile; pass. wanqwa; neut. wanqeka; ap. wanqela; rec. wanqana; caus. wanqisa; int. wanqisisa.]
1. Encircle, enclose, surround, invest. [cf. *hanqa.*]
2. Place in a difficulty, perplex, put in a predicament.

-wanqa (i(li)wanqa, 3.2.9.9, **amawanqa)** n. [<wánqa. >uBuwanqa.]
Cheat, fraudulent person; cunning person, one who easily corners another.

-wanqa (isiwanqa, 3.2.9.9, **iziwanqa)** n. [<wánqa.]
Predicament, quandary, perplexity, difficulty.

-wanqa (uBuwanqa, 3.2.9.9) n. [<i(li)wanqa.]
Fraud, cheating; cunning.

wánya (8.8–9) ideo. [>wanyaza ; i(li)wanyawanya.]
of careless, slipshod action. [cf. *wála.*]

-wanyawanya (i(li)wanyawanya, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amawanyawanya)** n. [<wánya.]
Careless, irresponsible worker.

wanyaza (3.2.9) v. [<wánya. >perf. -wanyazile; pass. wanyazwa; neut. wanyazeka; ap. wanyazela; caus. wanyazisa.]
Act in a careless, slipshod way; scamp work.

-waphu (i(li)waphu, 2.4.6–3.9, **amawaphu)** n.
Species of tree, Combretum woodii.

-wasa (i(li)wasa, 2.4.3.9, **amawasa)** n. [>i(li)wasakazi ; i(li)wasazana.]
Red or black beast with white patch on the stomach and flank.

°-wasa (i(li)wasa, 3.2.9.9, **amawasa)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)hlahla*, branch.

-wasakazi (i(li)wasakazi, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **amawasakazi)** n. [fem.<i(li)wasa.]
Red or black beast with white patch on the stomach.

-wasazana (i(li)wasazana, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **amawasazana)** n. [fem. dim.<i(li)wasa.]
Red or black heifer (or young cow) with white patch on the stomach.

wásha (8.8–9) ideo. [>isiwashawasha.]
of whiteness. [cf. *qwa.*]

***washa** (6.3) v. [<Eng. *wash.* >perf. -washile; pass. washwa; neut. washeka; ap. washela; caus. washisa; int. washisisa; dim. washawasha ; umwashi ; °i(li)washo.]
Do washing, do laundry work. [cf. *geza.*]

-washawasha (isiwashawasha, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziwashawasha)** n. [<wásha.]
Very white thing.

***-washi (i(li)washi,** 2.4.3.9, **amawashi)** n. [<Eng.]
Watch. [cf. *isikhathi.*]

***-washi (umwashi,** 3.2.9.9, **aBawashi)** n. [<*washa.]
Washerwoman, laundryman. *ABawashi baphuthuma ukusa* (Washerwomen get up very early).

°-washo (i(li)washo, 3.2.9.9, **amawasho)** n. [<*washa.]
hlonipha term for **insipho*, soap.

wáshu (8.8–9) ideo. [>washuza ; i(li)washuwashu.]
of glib talking, careless speed. [cf. *wéshe.*]

-washuwashu (i(li)washuwashu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amawashuwashu)** n. [<wáshu.]
1. Glib talk.
2. One unscrupulous in speech. [cf. *i(li)wesheweshe.*]

washuza (3.2.9) v. [<wáshu. >perf. -washuzile; pass. washuzwa; ap. washuzela; caus. washuzisa.]
Talk glibly; be careless in speech. [cf. *wesheza.*]

***-wasikote (i(li)wasikote,** 2.4.4.3.9.9, **amawasikote—k'**) n. [<Eng.]
Waistcoat. [cf. **inolibantshi.*]

waso (3–8.9) poss. [<-so. >pron. owaso.]
Its, his, her (cl. 4 sg.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 1 & 2 sg.). *isalukazi nomntwana waso* (the old woman and her child).

***-watela (uwatela,** 3.2.9.9, **owatela)** n. [<Eng.]
Wattle; wattle tree. *amaxolo kawatela* (wattle bark).

°watha (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *fula*, gather maize.

-watha (u(lu)watha, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
1. Spread-out state, extended condition. [cf. *u(lu)wathalala.*] *uwatha lwezinkomo* (a spread-out herd of cattle).
2. (used adverbially) In spread-out condition. *ukulala uwatha* (to lie spread out).

wáthalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>u(lu)wathalala ; uBuwathalala.]
of lying spread out in large numbers; of settling spread

out (as a flock of birds). *Zihlezi zithé wáthalala emhlangeni* (They have settled all over the reeds).

-wathalala (uɓuwathalala, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**wáthalala.**]
Spread-out state, extended condition. [cf. *u(lu)-watha.*]

-wathalala (u(lu)wathalala, 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**wáthalala.**]
Spread-out state; an extensive lying about.

-wathanga (i(li)wathanga, 6.6.3.9.9, **amawathanga)** n.
Extended hill slope.

wáthatha (8.8.9) ideo.
of falling spread-out, landing extended.

wáthu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**wathuza.**]
of taking a mouthful of drink. *ukuthi wáthu okhanjeni* (to take a mouthful from the beer-pot).

wathuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**wáthu.** >perf. **-wathuzile**; pass. **wathuzwa**; neut. **wathuzeka**; ap. **wathuzela**; caus. **wathuzisa.**]
Take a mouthful of drink.

°-wati (i(li)wati, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)zansi*, coast.

-wawa (i(li)wawa, 3.2.9.9, **amawawa)** n. [<**waa.** >**uɓuwawa.**]
1. Bragging; boastful talk.
2. Incessant barking of dogs.
3. Vivacious, talkative person.

-wawa (isiwawa, 3.2.9.9, **iziwawa)** n. [<**waa.**]
1. Heated encounter (between persons or armies).
2. Important event. [cf. *isigigaɓa.*]

-wawa (uɓuwawa, 3.2.9.9) n. [<**i(li)wawa.**]
Vivacious talkativeness.

-wawa (uwawa, 2.9.9, **owawa)** n. [<**waa.**]
1. Nagging braggart.
2. Term of contempt for a step-mother.

wawasa (3.2.9) v. [<**wa.** >perf. **-wawasile**; pass. **wawaswa**; ap. **wawasela**; caus. **wawasisa.**]
1. Eat with toothless gums.
2. Mumble; speak indistinctly.

wawaza (3.2.9) v. [<**waa.** >perf. **-wawazile**; pass. **wawazwa**; ap. **wawazela**; caus. **wawazisa.**]
1. Shout, scare by shouting.
2. Talk vivaciously; exaggerate.
3. Bark incessantly (as dogs at night).

wawazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**wawaza.** >perf. **-wawazele**; pass. **wawazelwa**; ap. **wawazelela**; caus. **wawazelisa.**]
1. Shout for, scare for; exaggerate for.
2. Talk in a loud, gabbling manner; talk with heavy, indistinct pronunciation.
3. Exaggerate; talk big.

wawo (3–8.9) poss. [<**-wo.** >pron. **owawo.**]
1. Its (cl. 2 sg.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 1 & 2 sg.). *ummfula nomseɓenzi wawo* (the river and its work).
2. Their (cl. 3 pl.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 1 & 2 sg.). *amadoda nomuzi wawo* (the men and their village).

★ **-wayawaya (uwayawaya,** 2.6.6.3–6.3, **owayawaya)** n. [<**ya.**]
A going away for good. *Kungaɓa-nguwayawaya* (It would be a going never to return). *Sewaya kwaWayawaya* (He has gone whence no man returns).

-wayiɓa (uwayiɓa, 6.8.3–8.9, **owayiɓa)** n.
1. Species of bird.
2. Species of large bead. [cf. v.l. *uhhwayiɓa.*]
3. Greyish beast.

***-wayini (i(li)wayini,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amawayini)** n. [<Eng.]
Wine.

-wayiwane (isiwayiwane, 2.4.6.3.8.3, **iziwayiwane)** n. [<pass. **ya.**]
Interminable affair, something that goes on and on. *ukukhuluma isiwayiwane* (to discuss an endless affair).

wayo (3–8.9) poss. [<**-yo.** >pron. **owayo.**]
1. Their (cl. 2 pl.; agreeing with n. of cls. 1 & 2 sg.). *umkhuɓa wayo* (their—*imithi*—habit).
2. Its, his, her (cl. 5 sg.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 1 & 2 sg.). *inkosi nomshayeli wayo* (the chief and his driver); *umlenze wayo* (its—*inkunzi*—leg).

wazo (3–8.9) poss. [<**-zo.** >pron. **owazo.**]
Their (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 1 & 2 sg.). *izalukazi nomngane wazo* (the old women and their friend); *izitsha nomseɓenzi wazo* (the vessels and their work).

we (2) ideo.
of completion, thoroughness. *Isikhonyane siwushayé we ummbila* (The locusts have cleared off the maize completely).

we- pron. concd. 2nd pers. sg. used with the quant. pron. stem *-dwa*, e.g. *wedwa.*

-we pron. stem. 2nd pers. sg. used with ult. *-na* forming the abs. pron. **wena,** thou; and the loc. **kuwe,** cop. **uwe, nguwe,** conj. **nawe,** and instr. **ngawe.**

we (3–8) interj. placed before nouns when used vocatively.
Hey! (may be lengthened to express emotion and distance). *We Faku!* (Hey, Faku!). *We ɓafana!* (Hey, boys!). *We miná!* (Alas for me! what is the matter with me?). *We thiná!* (Alas for us!). *We mfaná!* (Here boy, what next?).

wéɓe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**weɓezela ; i(li)weɓesi ; isiweɓesi.**]
of flapping loosely. *Izindleɓe zendlovu zithi wéɓe, zinkulu* (The elephant's ears are flapping about; they are huge).

-weɓesi (i(li)weɓesi, 6.6.3.9.9, **amaweɓesi)** n. [<**wéɓe.**]
Flat, broad, flabby object (such as flaps about). [v.l. *isiweɓesi.*]

-weɓesi (isiweɓesi, 6.6.3.9.9, **iziweɓesi)** n. [<**wéɓe.**]
Flat, flapping object. [cf. v.l. *i(li)weɓesi.*]

weɓezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**wéɓe.** >perf. **-weɓezele**; pass. **weɓezelwa**; ap. **weɓezelela**; caus. **weɓezelisa.**]
Flap loosely about (of a broad, flat object; of baggy clothes, etc.).

wédu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**weduka ; wedula.**]
of being swept away. *Umoya uyithé wédu indlu* (The wind swept the hut away).

wedwa (3.9) pron. quant. [<**dwa.**] (2nd pers. sg.). ★
Thou alone, only thou. *wena wedwa* (thou alone). *Wedwa ukwenzile* (Alone you did it).

wee (3–8) interj.
1. used in response to a call. *Wee Faku! Wee!* (Faku! Yes!).
2. of surprise. *Wee! ukufa lokho!* (By Jove, that is death!). *Wee! uthi ungaɓe usangikholisa!* (Do you imagine that you can play with me any longer!).
3. of terror. *Wee! uyangiɓulala* (Oh! you're killing me!).
4. of sarcasm. *Wee!* (Ah, you think so!). *We nandá!* (Oh, what a fool you are!).

wéhle (8.8–9) ideo. [>**wehleza ; isiwehle.**]
of rattling (of metallic objects). *Imali yathi wéhle esikhwameni* (The money rattled in his pocket).

-wehle (isiwehle, 3.2.9.9, **iziwehle)** n. [<**wéhle.**]
Collection of rattling objects (e.g. heap of money, bundle of keys, etc.). [cf. *isiwohlo.*]

wehleza (3.2.9) v. [<**wéhle.** >perf. **-wehlezile**; pass.

wehlezwa; ap. **wehlezela**; caus. **wehlezisa**; **amawehleza**; **amawehlezi.**]
1. (intr.) Rattle metallically.
2. (tr.) Rattle, shake about rattlingly.

-wehleza (**amawehleza,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [< **wehleza.**]
Rattling ornament of metal. [v.l. *amawehlezi.*]

wehlezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **wehleza.** > perf. **-wehlezele**; pass. **wehlezelwa**; ap. **wehlezelela**; caus. **wehlezelisa.**]
1. Rattle for.
2. (intr.) Rattle metallically, go along with rattling noise [= *wehleza*].

-wehlezi (**amawehlezi,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [< **wehleza.**]
Rattling, metal ornament. [cf. v.l. *amawehleza.*]

-wejane (**u(lu)wejane,** 2.4.3.6–3.9, sg. only) n.
Brewing trouble.

wéke (8.8–9) ideo. [> **wekezela**; **i(li)wekeweke**; **isiwekeweke**; **uɓuwekeweke.**]
of shrill noise, screeching; of confused, mingled noises (as at the zoo). [cf. *wéle.*] *Nithi wéke-wéke-nje, kuyaphuzwa yini?* (What a confused noise you are making, is there a beer-drink on?).

-wekeweke (**i(li)wekeweke,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amawekeweke**) n. [< **wéke.**]
Confused noise, screeching. [cf. *i(li)welewele.*]

-wekeweke (**isiwekeweke,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziwekeweke**) n. [< **wéke.**]
1. Confused noise.
2. Species of marsh bird. [cf. *isiwelewele.*]

-wekeweke (**uɓuwekeweke,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **wéke.**]
Confused noise. [cf. *uɓuwelewele.*]

wekezela (3.3.2.9) v. [< **wéke.** > perf. **-wekezele**; pass. **wekezelwa**; ap. **wekezelela**; caus. **wekezelisa.**]
Make shrill, confused noise; screech. [cf. *welezela.*]

wela (6.3) v. (different in tone from *wela*, 3.9, ap. form of *wa*). [> perf. **-welile**; pass. **welwa**; neut. **weleka**; ap. **welela**; caus. **welisa**; contr. caus. **weza**; int. **welisisa**; **uKuwela**; **umwelela.**]
1. Cross (river, mountain, boundary, path). *ukuwela umfula* (to cross a river); *ukuwela ngebuloho* (to cross by a bridge). *Awuwelwa umfula ugcwele* (A river is not crossed when full; i.e. Take the right opportunity).
2. Go overseas.

-wela (**i(li)wela,** 3.2.9.9, **amawela**) n. [< ap. **wa.**]
Good luck, windfall.

wéle (8.8–9) ideo. [> **welezela**; **i(li)welewele**; **isiwelewele**; **uɓuwelewele.**]
of shrill, confused noise; of screeching. [cf. *wéke.*]

-wele (**i(li)wele,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amawele**) n.
One of twins. [cf. *i(li)phahla.*]

-welela (**umwelela,** 2.4.3.6.3, **imiwelela**) n. [< ap. **wela.**]
Species of wild garlic, Tulbaghia alliacea, used as a love-charm.

-welewele (**i(li)welewele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amawelewele**) n. [< **wéle.**]
Confused noise, screeching. [cf. *i(li)wekeweke.*]

-welewele (**isiwelewele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziwelewele**) n. [< **wéle.**]
1. Shrill, confused noise. [cf. *isiwekeweke.*]
2. Species of marsh bird, which utters a shrill, screeching cry.

-welewele (**uɓuwelewele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **wéle.**]
Shrill, confused noise. [cf. *uɓuwekeweke.*]

welezela (3.3.2.9) v. [< **wéle.** > perf. **-welezele**; pass. **welezelwa**; ap. **welezelela**; caus. **welezelisa.**]
Make shrill, confused noises; screech. [cf. *wekezela.*]

wena (6.3) pron. abs. 2nd pers. sg. [< **-we**+ult. **-na.** loc. **kuwe** (**kuwena**); cop. **nguwe, uwe** (**nguwena, uwena**); instr. **ngawe**; conj. **nawe.**]
1. Thou, thou thyself; thee, thee thyself (used emphatically or in contrast). *Wena awunamandla* (As for you, you have no strength). *Wena-ɓaɓa* (Thou O my father).
2. used in the idioms **mina wena**, and **thina wena**, q.v.

-wena (**isiwena,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [< **wena.**]
1. Thy state or reaction on a particular occasion. *Ukubeketulele, wangamshaya, akusiwenake leso* (He spoke infamously to you and you did not hit him, that isn't at all like you).
2. Person or persons under your influence. *Usoɓaniɓani uyisiwena* (So-and-so is the one who takes his cue from you).

-wena (**uɓuwena,** 3.2.6.3) n. [< **wena.**]
Thy personality (referring to 2nd pers. sg. possession). [cf. *uɓuyena.*]

wenaɓaɓá (3.5.5.3–8) interj. 1. of exultation, triumph. [cf. *nanaɓaɓé.*] 2. of sneering.

wenaɓaɓé (3.5.5.3–8) interj. 1. of exultation, triumph. [cf. *nanaɓaɓé.*] 2. of sneering. [cf. *ɓaɓé.*]

wenaɓaɓó (3.5.5.3–8) interj. 1. of exultation, triumph. [cf. *nanaɓaɓé.*] 2. of disdain. [cf. *ɓaɓó.*]

wenamamé (3.5.5.3–8,—*mfi*) interj. 1. of exultation. [cf. *nanaɓaɓé.*] 2. of disdain.

wenamamó (3.5.5.3–8,—*mfi*) interj. 1. of exultation. [cf. *nanaɓaɓé.*] 2. of disdain.

-wenana (**i(li)wenana,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Last fresh mealies of a season's crop.

wéngu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **wenguka**; **wenguza**; **isiwenguwengu**; **uɓuwenguwengu.**]
of whirling, commotion, confusion. [cf. *béngu.*]

wenguka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **wéngu.** > perf. **-wengukile**; ap. **wengukela**; caus. **wengukisa.**]
Whirl about; get blown about furiously. [cf. *benguka.*]

-wenguwengu (**isiwenguwengu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, or 2.4.3.6.3.9, **iziwenguwengu**) n. [< **wéngu.**]
Wild, noisy rising up; hurricane, storm. [cf. *isibengubengu.*]

-wenguwengu (**uɓuwenguwengu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, or 2.4.3.6.3.9) n. [< **wéngu.**]
1. Tendency to cause trouble, commotion. [cf. *uɓubengubengu.*]
2. Trouble, commotion; violence.

wenguza (3.2.9) v. [< **wéngu.** > perf. **-wenguzile**; pass. **wenguzwa**; neut. **wenguzeka**; ap. **wenguzela**; rec. **wenguzana**; caus. **wenguzisa.**]
1. Catch on fire, be fully alight. [cf. *benguza.*]
2. Flare up in temper.
3. Blow (of a gale).

-weni loc. suffix used in forming loc. adverbs from nouns ending in the vowel *-o*, e.g. *esangweni* < *i(li)sango* (gateway).

wenu (3–8.9) poss. [< **inu.** > pron. **owenu**; **uwenu.**]
Your (2nd pers. pl.). (*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 1 sg. *umzala wenu* (your cousin).
(*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 2 sg. *ummbila wenu* (your maize).
(*c*) used in certain compounds, e.g. *umfowenu* (thy, your brother); *umnewenu* (thy, your elder brother); *udadewenu* (thy, your sister).

-wenu (**uwenu,** 2.3–5.4, **owenu**) n. [< **wenu.** > **uwenukazi.**]
1. One of the same age as you are, a member of your age-grade; your contemporary.
2. Your mental or physical equal.

-wenukazi (**uwenukazi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **owenukazi**) n. [fem. < uwenu.]
Your fellow wife; another wife of your husband.
***-Weseli** (**i(li)Weseli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaWeseli**) n. [< Eng. > umWeseli; uɓuweseli.]
1. The Wesleyan Church; the Methodist Church.
2. Member of the Methodist Church.
***-weseli** (**uɓuweseli,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [< *i(li)Weseli.]
Custom and practices of the Methodist Church.
***-Weseli** (**umWeseli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aɓaWeseli**) n. [< *i(li)Weseli.]
Member of the Methodist Church.
wéshe (8.8–9) ideo. [> wesheza; i(li)weshe; i(li)weshe-weshe.]
of glib talk. [cf. *wáshu.*]
-weshe (**i(li)weshe,** 3.2.9.9, **amaweshe**) n. [< wéshe.]
Glib talk.
-weshe (**uweshe,** 2.9.9, **oweshe**) n.
Flat of the hand, palm of the hand. *ukushaya ngoweshe* (to strike with the flat of the hand).
-weshweshe (**i(li)weshweshe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaweshweshe**) n. [< wéshe.]
1. Person glib of speech. [cf. *i(li)washuwashu.*]
2. (pl. only) Glib talk.
wesheza (3.2.9) v. [< wéshe. > perf. -weshezile; pass. weshezwa; ap. weshezela; caus. weshezisa.]
Talk glibly; be careless in talk. [cf. *washuza.*]
°**-wesi** (**isiwesi,** 3.2.9.9, **iziwesi**) n.
hlonipha term for *isihlanu*, group of five, fifth one.
***-weta** (**uweta,** 2.6.3, **oweta**) n. [< Eng.]
Waiter.
wethu (3–8.9) poss. [< -ithu. > pron. owethu; uwethu.]
Our (1st pers. pl.). (*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 1 sg. *umnumzana wethu* (our headman); *ugwayi wethu* (our tobacco). (*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 2 sg. *umkhuhlane wethu* (our fever). (*c*) used in certain compounds, e.g. *umfowethu* (my, our brother); *umnewethu* (my, our elder brother); *udadewethu* (my, our sister).
-wethu (**uwethu,** 2.3–5.4, **owethu**) n. [< wethu. > uwethukazi.]
1. One of the same age-grade as I am or we are; a member of my (our) age-grade; my (our) contemporary.
2. My (our) mental or physical equal.
-wethukazi (**uwethukazi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **owethukazi**) n. [fem. < uwethu.]
My (our) fellow wife; another wife of my husband.
weu (3.9) interj. of pleasurable excitement (cf. *wewu*; though inter-vocalic *w* is written, it is seldom heard).
-wewe (**isiwewe,** 3.2.9.9, **iziwewe**) n.
Precipice, cliff. [cf. *isiwa.*]
°**wewetha** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *thetha*, scold.
wewu (3.9) interj. of pleasurable excitement.
How fine! [cf. *wololó*; v.l. *weu.*]
weza (6.6–3) v. [contr. caus. < wela. > perf. -wezile; pass. wezwa; neut. wezeka; ap. wezela; rec. wezana; caus. wezisa; i(li)wezi; umwezi; °i(li)weza.]
1. Take across, convey across, transport.
2. Help out of difficulty.
°**-weza** (**i(li)weza,** 3.2.9.9, **amaweza**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)ziɓuko*, food.
°**-weze** (**i(li)weze,** 3.2.9.9, **amaweze**) n.
hlonipha term for *indeɓe*, calabash dipper.
-wezi (**i(li)wezi,** 3.2.9.9, **amawezi**) n. [< weza.]
Ferryman; one who helps in crossing. *Imfolozi emnyama ikhetha amawezi* (Only good ferrymen can cross the Black Imfolozi).
-wezi (**umwezi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓawezi**) n. [< weza.]
1. Ferryman. [cf. *i(li)wezi.*]
°2. hlonipha term for *umlungu*, European.
wi (6–3) ideo. [> wíngili.]
1. of emptiness, bareness. *Kuthé wi lapha ekhaya* (There is nobody here at home).
2. of flowing, running (as water). *Wakhuluma zathi wi izinyembezi* (As she spoke, her tears flowed down).
3. of grunting of pigs. [cf. *gwi.*]
-wici (**isiwici,** 3.2.9.9, **iziwici**) n.
Succession of events (good or bad). *Wathi esagwazile wagwaza kwaɓa-yisiwici* (He got victim after victim in rapid succession).
-widi (**isiwidi,** 2.4.3.9, **iziwidi**) n.
1. Sweeping current of water, heavy storm.
2. Debris from a storm. [cf. *isiwidili.*]
wídili (8.8.9) ideo. [> isiwidili.]
of sweeping away in a flood or storm.
-widili (**isiwidili,** 2.4.3.6.3, **iziwidili**) n. [< wídili.]
1. Sweeping rush of water, heavy storm.
2. Debris cast up by a storm. [cf. *isiwidi.*]
wii (6–3) ideo.
of the squealing of a pig.
wíli (8.8–9) ideo. [> wiliza; isiwili; i(li)wiliwili; uɓuwiliwili.]
1. of incoherent talk, indistinct speech.
2. of hubbub.
-wili (**i(li)wili,** 3.2.9.9, **amawili**) n.
1. Wild, degenerated flower or crop.
2. Green bulbul bird, Antropadus importunus.
-wili (**isiwili,** 3.2.9.9, **iziwili**) n. [< wíli.]
Confused hubbub of voices; incoherent talk.
-wili (**uwili,** 2.6.3, **owili**) n.
Green bulbul bird, Antropadus importunus.
-wiliwili (**i(li)wiliwili,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amawiliwili**) n. [< wíli.]
1. Person of incoherent, indistinct speech.
2. Agitated, excited, restless person.
-wiliwili (**isiwiliwili,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziwiliwili**) n. [< wíli.]
1. Confused hubbub of voices.
2. Confusion, agitation, excitement.
-wiliwili (**uɓuwiliwili,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< wíli.]
Agitation, confusion, excitement.
wiliza (3.2.9) v. [< wíli. > perf. -wilizile; pass. wilizwa; ap. wilizela; caus. wilizisa.]
1. Talk incoherently; speak quickly and indistinctly.
2. Get agitated, excited; cause a hubbub.
wilizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < wiliza. > perf. -wilizele; ap. wilizelela; caus. wilizelisa.]
1. Talk incoherently for; get agitated for.
2. Get agitated; talk excitedly [= *wiliza*].
***wina** (6.3) v. [< Eng. > perf. -winile; pass. winwa; neut. wineka; ap. winela; rec. winana; caus. winisa; int. winisisa; umwini.]
Win, be successful (in race, court case, prize); be brilliant, outstanding. *Umjaho wawinwa lihhashi lami* (The race was won by my horse). *Eehlangene uyawina* (He is an outstanding personality).
***-windi** (**i(li)windi,** 2.6.3.9, **amawindi**) n. [< Eng.]
Window. [cf. *isiɓuko.*]
wíngili (2.6.3) ideo. [< wi.]
of absence, emptiness; of being unoccupied. *Ngafika seɓethé wíngili ɓonke* (When I arrived they were all absent).
-wini loc. suffix used in forming loc. adverbs from nouns ending in the vowel *-u*, e.g. *ezulwini* < *i(li)zulu* (sky).
***-wini** (**umwini,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓawini**) n. [< *wina.]
1. Winner.
2. Ricksha boy. [cf. **i(li)lisho.*]
wisa (3.9) v. [caus. < wa. > perf. -wisile; pass. wiswa;

ap. **wisela**; rec. **wisana**; caus. **wisisa**; **i(li)wisa**; **isiwisa**; **umziwise.**]
1. Cause to fall, fell, knock down. *Inkomo yami iwisile* (My cow has cast her calf before time).
2. Mislead, lead astray; corrupt. *Utshwala ɓuwisa iningi* (Beer corrupts many).

-wisa (**i(li)wisa,** 3.2.9.9, **amawisa**) n. [<**wisa.**]
Large-headed knobkerrie.

-wisa (**isiwisa,** 3.2.9.9, **iziwisa**) n. [<**wisa.**]
1. Good snuff; good beer.
2. Hail. [cf. *isichotho.*]
3. Medicinal charm to keep hail from the gardens.

°**wisha** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *xoza,* shell mealies.

wo (3–8) interj. of disappointment.
Alas! *Wo! ngehluleka!* (Alas! I'm done!).

wo- pron. concd.
1. cl. 1 sg. forming the quant. pron. **wonke.** [cf. *ye-.*]
2. cl. 2 sg. forming such quant. pronouns as **wonke, wodwa, womɓili.**

-wo pron. stem (*a*) 3rd pers. cl. 2 sg., and (*b*) 3rd pers. cl. 3 pl.
1. with ult. **-na,** forming the abs. pron. **wona**; and the loc. **kuwo,** cop. **yiwo,** conj. **nawo,** and instr. **ngawo.**
2. with poss. concords to form the poss., e.g. **wawo, ɓawo, yawo, lawo, awo, sawo, zawo, lwawo, kwawo**= (*a*) Its, his; (*b*) Their. *umuthi namagantsha awo* (the tree and its branches); *amahhashi nokuhlakanipha kwawo* (the horses and their cleverness).
3. used as a poss. enclitic. *umntanawo* (his child).

wo- (***wo:***, tone 3) v. subj. concd. [**u-**+fut. aux.; contr. <**uyauku-.**]
1. cl. 1 sg. *Woɓoshwa* (He will be arrested).
2. cl. 2 sg. *Umuthi wowela endleleni* (The tree will fall on the path).

wo- (***wo:***, low tone, generally 8) v. subj. concd. 2nd pers. sg. [**u-**+fut. aux.; contr.<**uyauku-.**] *Wojaɓula* (You will be happy).

-wocongo (**isiwocongo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziwocongo**) n.
Face deep-sunken across the middle. [cf. *isikhophoco.*]

wodwa (3.9) pron. quant. [<**-dwa.**] (cl. 2 sg.).
It alone, only it. *Ngiɓona umuthi owodwa* (I see a lone tree).

***-wogani** (**u(lu)wogani,** 2.4.3.9.9, **iziwogani**) n. [<Eng.]
Organ (musical instrument). [cf. *u(lu)gubu.*]

wo-hhee (8–3.3–8) interj. of threatening. [<**woo.**]
Beware!

wóhlo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**wohloka**; **wohloza**; **isiwohlo**; **umwohlo**; **wóhlololo.**]
1. of rattling. *Thanini wóhlo-wóhlo izigubu* (Rattle the gourds).
2. of showering down, falling down, dropping down. *Amahlamvu asethé wóhlo* (Now the leaves have come showering down).
3. of falling out with age; of showing wasting and age. *Uyaguga wóhlo eɓusweni* (He is looking very old in the face).

-wohlo (**isiwohlo,** 3.2.9.9, **iziwohlo**) n. [<**wóhlo.**]
1. A falling down.
2. Cataclysm; sudden disaster.
3. Collection of rattling objects, e.g. pile of money. [cf. *isiwehle.*]

-wohlo (**umwohlo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiwohlo**) n. [<**wóhlo.**]
Old, wizened person or animal.

-wohlo (**umwohlo,** 3.2.8.8–9, **imiwohlo**) n.
Elephant-wood tree. [cf. v.l. *umhhohlo.*]

wohloka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**wóhlo.** >perf. **-wohlokile**; ap. **wohlokela**; caus. **wohlokisa.**]
1. Shower down, fall down, drop. *ukuwohloka kwezinwele* (the falling out of the hair).
2. Get old; decay, fall to pieces.

°**-wohloloka** (**i(li)wohloloka,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **amawohloloka**) n.
hlonipha term for *imvuthuluka,* remains.

wóhlololo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**amawohlololo**; **uɓuwohlololo**; **umwohlololo.**]
of falling right down, breaking down, collapsing. *Indlu ithé wóhlololo yimvula* (The house collapsed completely with the rain).

-wohlololo (**amawohlololo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**wóhlololo.**]
Disappointed hopes; disappointment.

-wohlololo (**uɓuwohlololo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**wóhlololo.**]
Collapse, subsidence.

-wohlolo (**umwohlololo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiwohlololo**) n. [<**wóhlololo.**]
Broken-down object; decrepit person or animal.

wohloza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**wóhlo.** >perf. **-wohlozile**; pass. **wohlozwa**; neut. **wohlozeka**; ap. **wohlozela**; rec. **wohlozana**; caus. **wohlozisa.**]
Shake down, pull down; cause to fall. *wohloza uthuli* (shake out dust); *wohloza izithelo* (shake down fruit).

wóklo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**wokloza**; **uɓuwoklowoklo.**]
of loud clapping of hands.

-woklowoklo (**uɓuwoklowoklo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**wóklo.**]
Loud clapping of hands, noise of clapping; applause.

wokloza (3.2.9) v. [<**wóklo.** >perf. **-woklozile**; pass. **woklozwa**; ap. **woklozela**; caus. **woklozisa.**]
Clap the hands loudly.

wóko (8.8–9) ideo. [>**wokoka**; **wokola**; **wokoza**; **i(li)wokosi**; **i(li)wokowoko**; **isiwokowoko**; **wókoqo.**]
of softness, flabbiness; of giving under pressure.

wokoka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**wóko.** >perf. **-wokokile**; ap. **wokokela**; caus. **wokokisa.**]
1. Disintegrate, fall to pieces, decompose.
2. Be soft, flabby.

wokola (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**wóko.** >perf. **-wokolile, -wokole**; pass. **wokolwa**; neut. **wokoleka**; ap. **wokolela**; caus. **wokolisa.**]
Make slight reference to, touch upon.

wókoqo (8.8.9) ideo. [<**wóko.** >**isiwokoqo.**]
of being sunk across, bashed in. [cf. *khóphoco.*]

-wokoqo (**isiwokoqo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziwokoqo**) n. [<**wókoqo.**]
Face deep-sunken across the middle. [cf. *isikhophoco.*]

-wokosi (**i(li)wokosi,** 3.2.6.6.3, **amawokosi**) n. [<**wóko.**]
1. Large, baggy object (e.g. baggy clothes).
2. Bag, haversack.

-wokowoko (**i(li)wokowoko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amawokowoko**) n. [<**wóko.**]
1. Soft, flabby object.
2. Container of a thin texture, which gives under pressure.

-wokowoko (**isiwokowoko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziwokowoko**) n. [<**wóko.**]
1. Soft, flabby object.
2. Container made of thin material.

wokoza (3.2.9) v. [<**wóko.** >perf. **-wokozile**; pass. **wokozwa**; ap. **wokozela**; caus. **wokozisa.**]
1. (tr.) Let fall loosely, let fall to pieces.
2. (intr.) Be flabby, springy.
3. (intr.) Walk with slouching gait.

wokozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**wokoza.** >perf. **-wokozele**; pass. **wokozelwa**; ap. **wokozelela**; caus. **wokozelisa.**]

1. Let fall loosely for; be flabby for.
2. Be flabby, springy [=*wokoza*].
3. Walk with slouching gait.

wola (6.3) v. [cf. *wóle*. Ur-B. ***-ɣola.*** >perf. **-wolile**; pass. **wolwa**; neut. **woleka**; ap. **wolela**; rec. **wolana**; caus. **wolisa**; int. **wolisisa**; dim. **wolawola.**]
Gather up, collect together. *ukuwola izikhweɓu* (to gather together maize-cobs).

-wolamlotha (isiwolamlotha, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziwolamlotha)** n. [<**wola**+**umlotha**; lit. ash-gatherer.]
Ash bin; vessel for collecting ashes.

-wolanyama (umwolanyama, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiwolanyama)** n. [<**wola**+**inyama**, lit. a collecting of meat.]
Tumbled heap (as of corpses on the battlefield, baggage in heaps).

wóle (8.8–9) ideo. [>**wolekela**; °**i(li)wole.**]
1. of assembling in crowds.
2. of streaming along, flowing towards.

°**-wole (i(li)wole,** 3.2.9.9, **amawole)** n. [<**wóle.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)ɓutho*, regiment.

wolekela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**wóle.** >perf. **-wolekele**; pass. **wolekelwa**; ap. **wolekelela**; caus. **wolekelisa.**]
1. Assemble together *en masse*. [cf. *thuthelekela.*]
2. Stream along, flow into. *Yonke imifula iwolekela olwandle* (All rivers flow towards the sea).

wolela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**wola.** >perf. **-wolele**: pass. **wolelwa**; ap. **wolelela**; caus. **wolelisa**; **isiwolelo.**]
1. Gather up for; gather up into. *Umlotha wawuwolela esitsheni* (She gathered the ashes into a vessel).
2. Gather up wholesale; bundle together completely.

★ ***-wolintshi (i(li)wolintshi,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amawolintshi)** n. [<Eng.]
Orange, Citrus aurantium. [v.l. ***uwolintshi.***]

***-wolintshi (uwolintshi,** 3.2.9.9, **owolintshi, iwolintshi** and **amawolintshi)** n. [<Eng.]
Orange. [v.l. ***i(li)wolintshi.***]

wólo (8.8–9) ideo. (generally repeated, **wólo-wólo**). [>**woloza**; **uɓuwolowolo.**]
of deep, rumbling voice. *Kwathi wólo-wólo endlini kuyaphuzwa yini?* (Why should there be such a rumbling of voices in the hut? Is there a drink on?).

wolokohla (3.3.2.9) v. [<**wólokohlo.** >perf. **-wolokohlile**; pass. **wolokohlwa**; neut. **wolokohleka**; ap. **wolokohlela**; caus. **wolokohlisa.**]
Throw down bodily; pour out wholesale.

wolokohlela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**wolokohla.** >perf. **-wolokohlele**; pass. **wolokohlelwa**; ap. **wolokohlelela**; caus. **wolokohlelisa**; **umwolokohlela.**]
1. Throw down for.
2. Overthrow, upset; cause to topple over [=*wolokohla.*]
3. Pour out wholesale; drink heavily.
4. (intr.) Crash down; topple over.

-wolokohlela (umwolokohlela, 3.2.6.6.6.3.9, **imiwolokohlela)** n. [<**wolokohlela.**]
Chasm, abyss; deep hole.

wólokohlo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**wolokohla**; **isiwolokohlo**; **u(lu)wolokohlo**; **umwolokohlo.**]
1. of toppling over, crashing down. *Umoya uluwisile loluyaluhhohho lwathi wólokohlo* (The wind blew down yonder building, and it went crash).
2. of throwing down, casting down, pouring down. *Ufiké wayithi wólokohlo imali kuyise* (He came and poured out the money before his father).

-wolokohlo (isiwolokohlo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziwolokohlo)** n. [<**wólokohlo.**]
1. Precipice, abyss. [v.l. ***u(lu)wolokohlo.***]
2. A falling down headlong (as into a chasm).

-wolokohlo (u(lu)wolokohlo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziwolokohlo)** n. [<**wólokohlo.**]
1. Precipice, abyss. [cf. v.l. *isiwolokohlo.*]
2. A falling down headlong.

-wolokohlo (umwolokohlo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiwolokohlo)** n. [<**wólokohlo.**]
Very old, decrepit person or animal.

wololó (2.5.3–8) interj. of pleasurable excitement.
What a lovely mess! how fine! [cf. *wewu, yelelé.*] *Wololó, ɓaɓodw'aɓashoyo! Siyafa indaɓa yemiseɓenzi!* (Some say, What a state, we are suffering from heavy work!—said when labouring under difficulties).

-wolowolo (uɓuwolowolo, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**wólo.**]
Rumbling noise; deep voice.

woloza (3.2.9) v. [<**wólo.** >perf. **-wolozile**; pass. **wolozwa**; ap. **wolozela**; caus. **wolozisa.**]
Make a rumbling noise; speak in a deep voice.

wolozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**woloza.** >perf. **-wolozele**; pass. **wolozelwa**; ap. **wolozelela**; caus. **wolozelisa.**]
1. Make a rumbling noise for.
2. Rumble deeply; speak in a deep voice [=*woloza.*]

-woma (i(li)wóma, 3.2.9.9, **amawoma)** n.
Opposition group, group of enemies. *Ngaziɓekela amawoma* (I made enemies).

womba (6.3) v. [>perf. **-wombile**; pass. **wonjwa**; neut. **wombeka**; ap. **wombela**; rec. **wombana**; caus. **wombisa**; int. **wombisisa**; dim. **wombawomba.**]
Entice, allure, decoy. [cf. *yenga.*] *ukuwomba ngendaɓa* (to distract the attention); *ukuwombela eɓuɓini* (to lead into evil).

-wombana(e) (isiwombana(e), 6.6.3.9.9, **iziwombana(e))** n.
Stupid person, fool. [cf. *isiwambana.*]

-Wombe (i(li)Wombe, 3.2.6.3, **amaWombe)** n.
1. One of Shaka's regiments handed down to him from his father and passed on to Dingane.
2. Member of the regiment.

-wombe (isiwombe, 2.4.3.9, **iziwombe)** n.
Charge, onslaught, conflict.

womɓili (6.3.3–5.4) pron. quant. [<**-ɓili.**] cl. 2 sg.
Both, the two (rare form used with words which take no pl. form), e.g. *umusa womɓili* (both cases of kindness).

womhlanu (2.4.3.9) pron. quant. [<**-hlanu.**] cl. 2 sg.
The five, all five (rare form, see *womɓili*).

womthathu (2.4.3.9) pron. quant. [<**-thathu.**] cl. 2 sg.
The three, all three (rare form, see *womɓili*).

womune (3.2.9) pron. quant. [<**-ne.**] cl. 2 sg.
The four, all four (rare form, see *womɓili*).

wona (6.3) pron. abs. [<**-wo**+ult. **-na.** >loc. **kuwo** (**kuwona**); cop. **yiwo** (**yiwona**); instr. **ngawo**; conj. **nawo.**]
1. (3rd pers. cl. 2 sg.) It, he; itself, himself (used emphatically or in contrast).
2. (3rd pers. cl. 3 pl.) They, they themselves; them. *amahhashi wona* (the horses themselves).

-wonde (i(li)wonde, 2.4.3.9, **amawonde)** n.
Species of cormorant, ? Phalacrocorax lucidus.

wóndo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**wondoza**; **isiwondo**; **isiwondowondo**; **u(lu)wondowondwana.**]
of moving feebly about, tottering (with age or weakness).

-wondo (isiwondo, 2.4.3.9, **iziwondo)** n. [<**wóndo.**]
Belt, from which dangling ornaments are suspended.

-wondowondo (isiwondowondo, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziwondowondo)** n. [<**wóndo.**]
Tottering, emaciated animal (or person).

-wondowondwana (**u(lu)wondowondwana,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziwondowondwana**) n. [<**wóndo.**]
Emaciated person or animal; feeble, tottering person or animal.

wondoza (3.2.9) v. [<**wóndo.** >perf. **-wondozile**; pass. **wondozwa**; ap. **wondozela**; caus. **wondozisa**; dim. **wondowondoza.**]
Totter, move feebly about (as weak, emaciated person or animal).

wondozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**wondoza.** >perf. **-wondozele**; pass. **wondozelwa**; ap. **wondozelela**; caus. **wondozelisa.**]
1. Totter for.
2. Move with tottering gait [=*wondoza*].

wonga (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-wongile**; pass. **wongwa**; neut. **wongeka**; ap. **wongela**; rec. **wongana**; caus. **wongisa**; int. **wongisisa**; dim. **wongawonga**; **i(li)wonga**; **amawongawonga.**]
1. Lure, entice, inveigle. [cf. *yenga.*]
2. Draw out information, elicit.

-wonga (**i(li)wonga,** 3.2.9.9, **amawonga**) n. [<**wonga.**]
Attraction, drawing, luring; magnetism.

-wongawonga (**amawongawonga,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<**wonga.**]
1. Fleeting attraction.
2. Day-dreaming; reverie. [cf. *amawongowongo.*]

wóngo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**wongoza**; **amawongowongo.**]
1. of softness, flabbiness.
2. of emptiness; of empty talk, groundless boasting.

-wongowongo (**amawongowongo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<**wóngo.**]
1. Day-dreaming, reverie. [cf. *amawongawonga.*]
2. Baseless rumours.

wongoza (3.2.9) v. [<**wóngo.** >perf. **-wongozile**; pass. **wongozwa**; ap. **wongozela**; caus. **wongozisa.**]
1. Be soft, flabby, spongy, empty. *Kade avunwa lawa-mawolintshi, ayawongoza* (These oranges were picked long ago, they are spongy).
2. Talk boastfully.

wongozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**wongoza.** >perf. **-wongozele**; pass. **wongozelwa**; ap. **wongozelela**; caus. **wongozelisa.**]
1. Be soft for; talk boastfully for.
2. Be spongy, flabby [=*wongoza*].
3. Murmur indistinctly (of distant voices).

wonke (3.9) pron. quant. [<**-nke.** >**uwonke.**]
1. (cl. 1 sg.) The whole of him, etc.; all. *umuntu wonke* (the whole person); *mina wonke* (the whole of me); *wena wonke* (the whole of thee).
2. (cl. 2 sg.) The whole of it. *umlilo wonke* (all the fire); *umuhla wonke* (the whole day).
3. Everyone. *Wonke umuntu makahlaßelele* (Let everyone sing).

-wonke (**uwonke,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**wonke.**]
The public, the masses. *Uwonke umenyelwe enkosini* (The public are summoned to the chief).

wonqa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-wonqile**; pass. **wonqwa**; ap. **wonqela**; caus. **wonqisa.**]
Be at bay; fight back from a vantage point. *Izinja zihhohhé ingwe yawonqa emseleni* (The dogs attacked the leopard until it stood at bay in a ravine).

-wonqo (**isiwonqo,** 3.2.9.9; **iziwonqo**) n. [>**isiwonqoßa.**]
Person with heavy eyebrows, squat forehead and face, and protruding chin.

-wonqoßa (**isiwonqoßa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziwonqoßa**) n. [<**isiwonqo.**]
Person with squat face, and prominent eyebrows and chin.

wónxo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**wonxoza**; **umwonxowonxo.**]
of contracting, becoming shrivelled up with emaciation.

-wonxowonxo (**umwonxowonxo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiwonxowonxo**) n. [<**wónxo.**]
Thin, emaciated animal or person.

wonxoza (3.2.9) v. [<**wónxo.** >perf. **-wonxozile**; pass. **wonxozwa**; ap. **wonxozela**; caus. **wonxozisa.**]
Contract with dryness or emaciation; become shrivelled up and thin.

wonxozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**wonxoza.** >perf. **-wonxozele**; pass. **wonxozelwa**; ap. **wonxozelela**; caus. **wonxozelisa.**]
1. Contract for.
2. Move about in shrivelled, thin condition [=*wonxoza*].

woo (3–8) interj.
1. of amazement, admiration. *Woo, zaßambana!* (My! they are at grips!).
2. of sympathy, sorrow, regret. *Woo, ßazomßulala!* (Dear me! they are going to kill him!). *Woo khee!* (Alas!).
3. of bringing to a standstill (as when stopping oxen). [cf. *hhoo.*]

woshi (3.9) interj. ★
1. (of surprise, admiration, excitement) Oh my! just look! [cf. *hhoshi, yeshi.*] *Woshi, nazoke izinkomo!* (My, what fine cattle!).
2. (of contempt, depreciation) What nonsense! what an idea! *Woshi, salokhu sahlushwa nguwena!* (What nonsense that we should always be upset by you!).

***-wositiki** (**uwositiki,** 2.4.4.3.9, **owositiki**) n. [<Eng.]
Walking-stick. [cf. *induku, i(li)qhaßanga.*]

***-wotela** (**i(li)wotela,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amawotela**) n. [<Eng. >loc. **ewotela.**]
Hotel. [cf. v.l. ***i(li)hhotela.**]

wotha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-wothile**; pass. **wothwa**; neut. **wotheka**; ap. **wothela**; rec. **wothana**; caus. **wothisa**; dim. **wothawotha.**]
Fondle, pat; treat kindly, pet. *Inja ungaßoyiwotha, funa ikulume* (Don't fondle the dog, it might bite you).

wou (3.9) interj. of pleasurable excitement. [cf. *wowu*; though inter-vocalic *w* is written, it is seldom heard.]

***-wova** (**i(li)wova,** 2.4.3.9, **amawova**) n. [<Eng.]
Overtime (work and pay).

***-wovaroli** (**i(li)wovaroli,** 2.4.3.6.3.9, **amawovaroli**) n. [<Eng.]
Overalls.

-wowa (**i(li)wowa,** 3.2.9.9, **amawowa**) n.
Large heap. [v.l. *i(li)wowo.*]

-wowane (**umwowane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiwowane**) n.
1. Log and stone trap for catching big game. [v.l. *umowane.*]
2. Long trough or dark passage; coffin-shaped object.
3. Heap, pile, accumulation of objects.
4. Children's fanciful term for the fourth finger of the right hand. [cf. *umaqathulela.*]

-wowo (**i(li)wowo,** 3.2.9.9, **amawowo**) n.
Large heap. [cf. v.l. *i(li)wowa.*]

-wowoza (**uwowoza,** 2.8.8–3.9, sg. only) n.
Species of climber. [cf. v.l. *uhhohhoza.*]

wowu (3.9) interj. of pleasurable excitement.
How fine! ah! [v.l. *wou.*]

woza (3.9) v. irreg. imper. sg. [<**-za.** (pl. **wozani**) >**i(li)wozawoza.**]
Come! *Woza lapha, ngikußone!* (Come here and let me see you!).

-wozawoza (**i(li)wozawoza,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **amawozawoza**) n. [<woza. >uɓuwozawoza.]
Attraction; popular thing.
-wozawoza (**uɓuwozawoza,** 2.6.3.6.3.9) n. [<woza.]
Attractiveness, popularity.
wu (3–8) interj.
1. (of happy surprise) Well, I never! [v.l. *iwu.*]
2. (of shouting alarm) Look out!
wu- obj. concd. cl. 2 sg. *Siyawuɓona umuzi* (We see the village).
-wu- (low tone, generally 8) subj. concd. 2nd pers. sg. [<u-]; used when not initial. *Mawuhambe* (Go along). *Awuqinisile* (You are not correct).
-wu- (tone 3) subj. concd. cl. 2 sg. [<u-]; used when not initial. *Ummbila awumuhle* (The maize is not nice). *Umkhiwane mawugawulwe* (Let the fig-tree be felled).
-wuɓa (**i(li)wuɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **amawuɓa**) n.
1. Hill-side, slope.
2. Bypath, side-track. *ukuhamba ngezamawuɓa* (to travel by side-paths).
wúdlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>wudluza; i(li)wudlu; uɓuwudluwudlu.]
of scraping, scouring. [cf. v.l. *hhúdlu.*]
-wudlu (**i(li)wudlu,** 3.2.9.9, **amawudlu**) n. [<wúdlu.]
Heavy boot or shoe. [cf. *isicathulo.*]
-wudluwudlu (**uɓuwudluwudlu,** 8.8.8.3.9.9) n. [<wúdlu.]
Roughness; rough surface. [cf. v.l. *uɓuhhudluhhudlu.*]
wudluza (6.3.9) v. [<wúdlu. >perf. -wudluzile; pass. wudluzwa; neut. wudluzeka; ap. wudluzela; rec. wudluzana; caus. wudluzisa; int. wudluzisisa; dim. wudluwudluza.]
Scrape, scour, curry. [cf. v.l. *hhudluza.*]
wúklu (6–3.9) ideo. [>wukluza.]
1. of striking with the inner side of the closed fist.
2. of slapping with the flat of the hand.
wukluza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<wúklu. >perf. -wukluzile; pass. wukluzwa; neut. wukluzeka; ap. wukluzela; rec. wukluzana; caus. wukluzisa.]
Strike with the flat of the hand or the inner side of the closed fist.
wúku (3.9) ideo. [<wuu. >wukula; wukuza; isiwukulu; amawukuwuku; isiwukuwuku.]
1. of nonsense, stupid talk.
2. of slapping.
wukula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<wúku. >perf. -wukulile, -wukule; pass. wukulwa; neut. wukuleka; ap. wukulela; rec. wukulana; caus. wukulisa.]
Slap (with the flat of the hand). [cf. *wula.*]
-wukulu (**isiwukulu,** 2.4.3.6.3, **iziwukulu**) n. [<wúku.]
1. Dumb, idiotic person. [cf. *isimungulu.*]
2. Something closed up, closed and finished with. *indaɓa eyisiwukulu* (a mysterious affair).
3. Lump of meat.
4. Goat or beast killed for the bridal party on the evening of their arrival at the bridegroom's kraal.
-wukuwuku (**amawukuwuku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<wúku.]
Empty talk, nonsense.
-wukuwuku (**isiwukuwuku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziwukuwuku**) n. [<wúku.]
Dumb, idiotic person.
wukuza (3.2.9) v. [<wúku. >perf. -wukuzile; pass. wukuzwa; ap. wukuzela; caus. wukuzisa.]
Talk nonsense; think stupidly. *Uwukuza sengathi akandoda eɓandla* (He talks drivel as though he is no member of the council).
wúla (8.8–9) ideo. [<wuu. >wulaza; isiwula.]
of foolishness, stupidity.
wula (3.9) v. [<wuu. >perf. -wulile; pass. wulwa; neut. wuleka; ap. wulela; rec. wulana; caus. wulisa.]
Slap with the open hand. [cf. *wukula*; v.l. *hhula.*]
-wula (**i(li)wula,** 2.6.3.9, **amawula**) n.
Oribi antelope, Calotragus scoparius.
-wula (**isiwula,** 3.2.9.9, **iziwula**) n. [<wúla. >uɓuwula.]
Foolish, stupid person. [cf. *isiphukuphuku.*]
-wula (**uɓuwula,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<isiwula.]
Foolishness, stupidity.
wulaza (3.2.9) v. [<wúla. >perf. -wulazile; pass. wulazwa; neut. wulazeka; ap. wulazela; rec. wulazana; caus. wulazisa.]
1. Make a fool of, make foolish.
2. Stupefy, mislead, cheat.
wúlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>wuluka; wulula.]
of flowing, trickling out steadily. *Ungavuli lapho funa amanzi athi wúlu* (Don't turn the tap there lest the water stream out).
wuluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<wúlu. >perf. -wulukile; ap. wulukela; caus. wulukisa.]
Flow, stream out, trickle steadily. *Lommbila owulukayo ungenaphi?* (Where does this stream of mealies flow to?).
wulukuhla (3.3.2.9) v. [<wúlukuhlu. >perf. -wulukuhlile; pass. wulukuhlwa; neut. wulukuhleka; ap. wulukuhlela; caus. wulukuhlisa; isiwulukuhla.]
Pour out wholesale; throw out bodily; expel.
-wulukuhla (**isiwulukuhla,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **iziwulukuhla**) n. [<wulukuhla.]
Abnormally bulky object. [cf. v.l. *isiwulukuhlu.*]
wulukuhlela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<wulukuhla. >perf. -wulukuhlele; pass. wulukuhlelwa; neut. wulukuhleleka; ap. wulukuhlelela; caus. wulukuhlelisa.]
1. Throw out bodily for, on to.
2. Pour out wholesale; expel in bulk [=*wulukuhla*].
3. Race away, bolt (as an animal pursued). *Isixhumu siwulukuhlele sehlula izinja* (The young buck bolted and beat the dogs).
wúlukuhlu (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>wulukuhla; isiwulukuhlu.]
of pouring out wholesale, throwing out in bulk. *Thana wúlukuhlu ngebakede* (Throw it out with the bucket).
-wulukuhlu (**isiwulukuhlu,** 3.2.6.6.6.3, **iziwulukuhlu**) n. [<wúlukuhlu.]
1. A pouring out in bulk; mass expulsion.
2. Abnormally bulky object (e.g. large head). [v.l. *isiwulukuhla.*]
wulula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<wúlu. >perf. -wululile, -wulule; pass. wululwa; neut. wululeka; ap. wululela; caus. wululisa; int. wululisisa.]
Shell in a continuous stream (of mealies); feed in continuously (as to a machine). *Nxa umshini ususukile, wulula uɓaɓe njalo* (When the machine is running, keep feeding in the teff continuously).
wúma (8.8–9) ideo.
of shrivelling up, drying up.
wuma (6.3) v. [cf. *wúma.* >perf. -wumile; ap. wumela; caus. wumisa.]
Shrivel up, dry up, get thin. [cf. *oma.*]
-wumba (**isiwumba,** 3.2.9.9, **iziwumba**) n.
1. Black rust (on grass or corn).
2. Smut; film of dust or smoke.
3. Simpleton; foolish person.
wúmbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>wumbuzela.]
of undulation, waving.

wumbuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<wúmbu. >perf. -wumbuzele; pass. wumbuzelwa; ap. wumbuzelela; caus. wumbuzelisa.]
Undulate; move in waves, undulations.

wunda (6.3) v. [>perf. -wundile; pass. wundwa; neut. wundeka; ap. wundela; rec. wundana; caus. wundisa; int. wundisisa.]
Crop, cut short; chop. [cf. *gunda*.]

wúndlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>i(li)wundlu; isiwundlu; umwundlu; wundluza.]
of squirming gait (as of puppy, seal in water). *Imvu yamanzi ungayiɓona ithi wúndlu-wúndlu ihlamba* (You can see the seal swimming by its peculiar gait).

-wundlu (i(li)wundlu, 3.2.9.9, **amawundlu)** n. [<wúndlu.]
1. Young animal, whelp; young of lion, leopard.
2. Lamb. [cf. *imvana*.] *IWundlu likaNkulunkulu* (The Lamb of God).

-wundlu (isiwundlu, 3.2.9.9, **iziwundlu)** n. [<wúndlu.]
Towering mass (as of buildings, trees). [cf. *isilundlu*.]

-wundlu (umwundlu, 3.2.9.9, **imiwundlu)** n. [<wúndlu. >dim. umwundlwane.]
Pup, young of a dog.

wundluza (3.2.9) v. [<wúndlu. >perf. -wundluzile; pass. wundluzwa; ap. wundluzela; caus. wundluzisa.]
Give birth to young (puppies, kittens, etc.). [cf. *hlanza*.]

wundluzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<wundluza. >perf. -wundluzele; pass. wundluzelwa; ap. wundluzelela; caus. wundluzelisa.]
1. Give birth to young for.
2. Walk with squirming, waddling gait (esp. of the movements of the back).
3. Tower up. *Lomntwana akakhuli uyawundluzelanje* (This child isn't growing ordinarily, he is just shooting up).

-wundlwane (umwundlwane, 6.6.3.9.9, **imiwundlwane)** n. [dim.<umwundlu. >contr. form umndlwane.]
Pup.

wúndu (8.8–9) ideo. [>wunduka; wundula; wunduza; isiwunduwundu; u(lu)wunduwundu.]
1. of pulling up, uprooting.
2. of grazing, cropping (grass).

wunduka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<wúndu. >perf. -wundukile; ap. wundukela; caus. wundukisa.]
Come out; get uprooted, pulled up. *Ukhula luwunduka kalula luluncane* (The weeds come out easily when they are young).

wundula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<wúndu. >perf. -wundulile, -wundule; pass. wundulwa; neut. wunduleka; ap. wundulela; rec. wundulana; caus. wundulisa.]
Pull up, uproot.

-wunduwundu (isiwunduwundu, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziwunduwundu)** n. [<wúndu.]
1. Thick, glutinous fluid.
2. Useless talk.

-wunduwundu (u(lu)wunduwundu, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziwunduwundu)** n. [<wúndu.]
Thick, glutinous fluid. [cf. v.l. *isiwunduwundu*.]

wunduza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<wúndu. >perf. -wunduzile; pass. wunduzwa; neut. wunduzeka; ap. wunduzela; caus. wunduzisa.]
Graze, crop (the grass).

wunga (6.6–3) v. [cf. *wúngu*. >perf. -wungile; pass. wungwa; neut. wungeka; ap. wungela; rec. wungana; caus. wungisa; int. wungisisa; dim. wungawunga; i(li)wungo; umwungo.]
Entice, mislead, lure; influence, charm. [cf. *hunga*.]

-wungo (i(li)wungo, 3.2.9.9, **amawungo)** n. [<wunga.]
Enticement, distraction; mystification; hypnotizing power. [cf. *i(li)hungo*.]

-wungo (umwungo, 3.2.9.9, **imiwungo)** n. [<wunga.]
Enticement, luring. [cf. v.l. *i(li)wungo*.]

wúngu (8.8–9) ideo. [>wunguka; wungula; wunguza; amawunguwungu; umwungwana.]
1. of enticement, distraction, luring, carrying away.
2. of clearing away, removing; of sweeping clear, blowing away. *Umoya uwathé wúngu amaɓiɓi* (The wind blew the rubbish).

wunguka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<wúngu. >perf. -wungukile; ap. wungukela; caus. wungukisa.]
Get carried away, enticed, influenced. *Wena uwunguka kalula* (You are very easily influenced).

wungula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<wúngu. >perf. -wungulile, -wungule; pass. wungulwa; neut. wunguleka; ap. wungulela; caus. wungulisa.]
1. Entice, lure. [cf. *wunga*.]
2. Remove, clear away; sweep away, blow away.

-wunguwungu (amawunguwungu, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<wúngu.]
Idle talk, empty rumours. [cf. *amawongowongo*.]

wunguza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<wúngu. >perf. -wunguzile; pass. wunguzwa; neut. wunguzeka; ap. wunguzela; caus. wunguzisa; isiwunguza.]
Shake out, ruffle in order to clean; clear away. *Inyoni iziwunguzé amaphiko yayisindiza* (The bird shook its wings and then flew off).

-wunguza (isiwunguza, 6.6.3.9.9, **iziwunguza)** n. [<wunguza.]
1. Stupid, dull-witted person. [cf. *umwuzawuza*.]
2. (collect. sg. only) Hail-stones.

-wungwana (umwungwana, 6.6.3.9.9, **imiwungwana)** n. [<wúngu.]
Stupid, silly person. [cf. *isiwunguza*.]

wusha (6.3) v. [>perf. -wushile; pass. wushwa; neut. wusheka; ap. wushela; rec. wushana; caus. wushisa; dim. wushawusha.]
Elicit information; spread scandal.

wúshu (8.8–9) ideo. [>wushuka; wushuza; i(li)wushuwushu.]
1. of drawing out, slipping out, coming loose. [cf. *húshu*.]
2. of eliciting information.
3. of blabbing out secrets.
4. of emaciation. [cf. *húshu*.]

wushuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<wúshu. >perf. -wushukile; ap. wushukela; caus. wushukisa.]
1. Come loose, slip out. [cf. *hushuka*.]
2. Become emaciated, thin.

-wushuwushu (i(li)wushuwushu, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amawushuwushu)** n. [<wúshu.]
One who blabs out, betrays secrets; rumour-monger.

wushuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -wushuzile; pass. wushuzwa; neut. wushuzeka; ap. wushuzela; rec. wushuzana; caus. wushuzisa.]
1. Draw out, pull up, loosen. [cf. *hushuza*.]
2. Elicit (information).
3. Blab out (secrets); spread rumours.

wuu (8–3) ideo.
of sound of siren. [cf. v.l. *hhuu*.]

wuu (8–3–8) ideo. [>wula; wúku; wúla.
1. of lying spread out. [cf. *díca*.]
2. of whiteness. [cf. *qwa*; v.l. *hhuu*.]
3. of slapping with the flat of the hand, clapping.
4. of cooing of doves.
5. of babbling lies.

-wuwa (i(li)wuwa, 3.2.9.9, **amawuwa)** n.
Barren maize-cob; unfertile egg.

wuza (6.8–3) v. [>perf. **-wuzile**; ap. **wuzela**; caus. **wuzisa ; isiwuzawuza ; umwuzawuza.**]
Walk drunkenly, unsteadily, in uncontrolled manner (as an idiot).

-wuzawuza (isiwuzawuza, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziwuzawuza)** n. [<**wuza.**]
Idiot. [cf. v.l. *umwuzawuza.*]

-wuzawuza (umwuzawuza, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imiwuzawuza)** n. [<**wuza.**]
Idiot; silly person.

X

x (*ɔk*) This symbol represents the lateral click, pronounced with the back of the tongue raised to touch the soft palate, upper part of tongue-tip against the division between teeth-ridge and hard palate, centre of tongue depressed; in enunciation one side of the tongue against the upper side teeth is withdrawn, causing lateral suction. The radical form is represented by *x*, the aspirated by *xh*, the voiced by *gx*, and the nasal by *nx*. The velar nasal consonant before the voiced form is represented by *ngx*, and the rare instances of the velar nasal before the unvoiced form by *nkx*.
The radical form **x**, under homorganic nasal influence, becomes **ngx**, e.g. *xoxa* (relate) >*ingxoxo* (account).

x interj. of annoyance. *X! ngiyeke!* (Ach! leave me alone!).

xa (8–9) ideo. [>**xada ; xasa.**]
1. of standing spread wide. *Zimbele izinsika zithi xa* (Plant the poles in, spread well apart).
2. of tacking (with thread), stitching.
3. of assisting, helping.
4. of size, development. *Umntanami uthé xa kuló* (My child is somewhat bigger than this one).

-xa (i(li)xa, 2.3–5.4, **amaxa)** n.
Cheek or chops on the side of a beast's head, cut off along with the ear and eaten by herd-boys.

xabelela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-xabelele**; pass. **xajelelwa**; ap. **xabelelela**; rec. **xabelelana**; caus. **xabelelisa.**]
Involve in trouble, bring trouble upon. *Lomfana uyaɓonakala ɓamxabelele* (It is evident they dragged this boy into the trouble).

xaɓa (3.9) v. [>perf. **-xaɓile**; pass. **xatshwa**; neut. **xaɓeka**; ap. **xaɓela**; rec. **xaɓana**; caus. **xaɓisa ; xaɓiya ; i(li)xaɓa ; ingxaɓo ; isixaɓo ; umxaɓo.**]
1. Place in difficulties, put in a fix; put in a dilemma, trouble. [cf. *xaka.*] *Lendaɓa iyangixaɓa* (This affair puts me in an awkward position). *Uxaɓile lomfana* (This boy is a constant cause of worry). *Uxaɓile uxaɓisé okothi luseguleni* (He is an obstructionist like a stopper in a calabash).
2. Block the way, stand crosswise. *Yaxatshwa ithambo emphinjeni* (He had a bone stuck in his throat).

-xaɓa (i(li)xaɓa, 3.2.9.9, **amaxaɓa)** n. [<**xaɓa.**]
Person who causes quarrelling.

xaɓadiya (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-xaɓadiyile**; pass. **xaɓadiywa**; neut. **xaɓadiyeka**; ap. **xaɓadiyela**; rec. **xaɓadiyana**; caus. **xaɓadiyisa ; isixaɓadiya.**]
1. Intertwine cross wattles in a hut wall.
2. Obstruct; complicate.

-xaɓadiya (isixaɓadiya, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izixaɓadiya)** n. [<**xaɓadiya.**]
1. Cross-wattling.
2. Obstruction; difficulty, hitch; complication.

xaɓalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-xaɓalazile**; pass. **xaɓalazwa, xatshalazwa**; ap. **xaɓalazela**; caus. **xaɓalazisa ;** int. **xaɓalazisisa ; ingxaɓalazi ; uɓuxaɓalazi.**]
Stand spaced out; have spaces between. *Musani ukuma nixaɓalaze niqeda indawo* (Don't stand far apart, you are taking up the whole place).

-xaɓalazi (ingxaɓalazi, 2.6.6.3.9, **izingxaɓalazi)** n. [<**xaɓalaza.** >**uɓuxaɓalazi.**]
Mashy, semi-liquid food, of which the ingredients have not properly combined.

-xaɓalazi (uɓuxaɓalazi, 2.6.6.6.3.9) n. [<**ingxaɓalazi.**]
State of being improperly mixed; disharmony.

xaɓana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<**xaɓa.** >perf. **-xaɓanile, -xaɓene**; pass. **xatshanwa**; ap. **xaɓanela**; caus. **xaɓanisa**; int. **xaɓanisisa ; ingxaɓano ; isixaɓano.**]
1. Place one another in difficulties.
2. Quarrel, wrangle, be at loggerheads. *ukuxaɓana noyise* (to quarrel with one's father).

-xaɓano (ingxaɓano, 2.6.3.9, **izingxaɓano)** n. [<**xaɓana.**]
Quarrel, strife, wrangling, bickering.

-xaɓano (isixaɓano, 2.6.6.3.9, **izixaɓano)** n. [<**xaɓana.**]
Cause of quarrel or disagreement.

-xaɓeko (isixaɓeko, 2.6.3.9.9, **izixaɓeko)** n.
Difficulty, fix.

xaɓiya (3.2.9) v. [<**xaɓa.** >perf. **-xaɓiyile**; pass. **xaɓiywa**; ap. **xaɓiyela**; rec. **xaɓiyana**; caus. **xaɓiyisa ; i(li)xaɓiyo.**]
Place cross-bars or wattles (in hut-building, or gate-closing).

-xaɓiyo (i(li)xaɓiyo, 2.4.4.3.9, **amaxaɓiyo)** n. [<**xaɓiya.**]
1. Forked stick (used to insert cross wattles in building, or used as a rake). [cf. *i(li)baxa, i(li)xasiyo.*]
2. Big, broad foot with spread-out toes.

-xaɓo (ingxaɓo, 2.6.9, **izingxaɓo)** n. [<**xaɓa.**]
Root. [cf. *impande.*]

-xaɓo (isixaɓo, 2.4.3–8.9, **izixaɓo)** n. [<**xaɓa.**]
1. Worry, dilemma, difficulty, trouble.
2. Stick used to secure the muzzle of a cow while being milked. [cf. *ingwegwe.*]

-xaɓo (umxaɓo, 2.4.3–8.9, **imixaɓo)** n. [<**xaɓa.**]
Bar to secure a hut door, cross-bar. [cf. *isiqongqwane.*]

-xaɓosi (u(lu)xaɓosi, 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n.
Quarrelsome disposition.

xáda (8.8–9) ideo. [>**xadazela ; i(li)xadaxada.**]
1. of squelching (in wet boots).
2. of walking with heavy legs, slouching.

xada (6.3) v. [<**xa.** >perf. **-xadile**; pass. **xadwa**; neut. **xadeka**; ap. **xadela**; caus. **xadisa**; int. **xadisisa.**]
Tack (with thread), stitch. *Xada nanti ibulukwe lami, liqhumile* (Stitch up my trousers here, they are torn).

-xadaxada (i(li)xadaxada, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amaxadaxada)** n. [<**xáda.**]
Careless, slovenly person; one who slouches about.

xadazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**xáda.** >perf. **-xadazele**; pass. **xadazelwa**; ap. **xadazelela**; caus. **xadazelisa.**]
1. Slouch along; walk with heavy, lazy gait. [cf. *gxadazela.*]
2. Walk with squelching sound.

xáka (8.8–9) ideo. [>**xakaza ; ingxakangxaka ; inxakanxaka ; uɓuxakaxaka ; xákalala.**]
of disorder, confusion, scattering. [cf. *xaka.*]

xaka (3.9) v. [cf. *xáka.* >perf. **-xakile**; pass. **xakwa**; neut. **xakeka**; ap. **xakela**; rec. **xakana**; caus. **xakisa**; int. **xakisisa ; xakaxa ; isixako.**]
1. Place in difficulties, put in a fix; entangle. [cf. *xaɓa.*]

2. Block the way, stand crosswise.
3. Force to eat, feed forcibly. [cf. *funza.*]

xákalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [int.<**xáka.** >**inxakalala**; **uɓuxakalala.**]
of confusion, turmoil. [cf. *hlákalala.*]

-xakalala (**inxakalala,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinxakalala**) n. [<**xákalala.**]
Confusion, turmoil.

-xakalala (**uɓuxakalala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**xákalala.**]
★ State of confusion, turmoil.

-xaka(ng)xaka (**ingxakangxaka,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingxakangxaka**) n. [<**xáka.**]
Confusion, disorder. [cf. *inxakanxaka.*]

-xaka(n)xaka (**inxakanxaka,** 4.4.3.9.9, **izinxakanxaka**) n. [<**xáka.**]
1. Confusion, disorder. [cf. *ingxakangxaka.*]
2. Complicated structure or mechanism.

xakaxa (3.2.9) v. [<**xaka.** >perf. **-xakaxile**; pass. **xakaxwa**; neut. **xakaxeka**; ap. **xakaxela**; rec. **xakaxana**; caus. **xakaxisa**; int. **xakaxisisa**; **isixakaxo.**]
Disentangle, free, disengage what has been caught; prise apart.

-xakaxaka (**uɓuxakaxaka,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**xáka.**]
Disorder, state of confusion, confused bustle.

-xakaxo (**isixakaxo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izixakaxo**) n. [<**xakaxa.**]
Instrument for prising apart or disentangling; lever.

xakaza (3.2.9) v. [<**xáka.** >perf. **-xakazile**; pass. **xakazwa**; neut. **xakazeka**; ap. **zakazela**; caus. **xakazisa.**]
Scatter about, make confusion, cause disorder.

xakazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**xakaza.** >perf. **-xakazele**; pass. **xakazelwa**; ap. **xakazelela**; caus. **xakazelisa.**]
1. Scatter about for; put in disorder for.
2. Bustle about. *Aɓantu ɓaxakazela kuyiwa emshadweni* (The people are bustling about preparing to go
★ to a wedding).

-xako (**isixako,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izixako**) n. [<**xaka.** >dim. **isixakwana.**]
Fix, difficulty, dilemma, trouble. [cf. *isixaɓo.*]

-xakwana (**isixakwana,** 3.6.6.3.9, **izixakwana**) n. [dim.<**isixako.**]
1. Slight difficulty.
2. Small collection of huts.
3. Spot.

xamalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [cf. *xa.* >perf. **-xamalazile**; pass. **xamalazwa, xanyalazwa**; ap. **xamalazela**; caus. **xamalazisa.**]
Stand with legs far apart; stand apart (as poles). [v.l. *gxamalaza.*]

xamalazela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**xamalaza.** >perf. **-xamalazele**; pass. **xamalazelwa, xanyalazelwa.**]
1. Stand apart for. [v.l. *gxamalazela.*]
2. Block the way, interfere with. *Wathi ukhuluma naye, wamxamalazela wamnika umhlane* (When he would speak with him, he stood in his way and then walked off).

-xamu (**uxamu,** 2.3–8.9, **oxamu**) n.
Monitor lizard, Monitor niloticus. *Uxamu uɓamba udwala* (The monitor clings to the flat rock; said of a defenceless case). *Uxamu uvuka abeke enzansi* (The monitor when roused always makes downhill; i.e. He takes the line of least resistance).

-xamukavinjelwa (**uxamukavinjelwa,** 2.6.6.3.8.3–8.9, **oxamukavinjelwa**) n. [<**uxamu**+neg. pass. **vimbela,** lit. the monitor lizard is not stopped.]
Strong-headed person.

xánga (8.8–3) ideo. [>**xangalasa**; **xangalaza**; **xangasa**; **xangaza.**]
of walking with legs far apart.

xangalasa (3.3.2.9) v. [<**xánga.** >perf. **-xangalasile**; pass. **xangalaswa**; ap. **xangalasela**; caus. **xangalasisa.**]
Walk with legs wide apart. [cf. v.l. *xangalaza.*]

xangalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**xánga.** >perf. **-xangalazile**; pass. **xangalazwa**; ap. **xangalazela**; caus. **xangalazisa.**]
Walk with legs wide apart. [v.l. *xangalasa.*]

xangasa (3.2.9) v. [<**xánga.** >perf. **-xangasile**; pass. **xangaswa**; ap. **xangasela**; caus. **xangasisa.**]
Walk with legs wide apart. [cf. v.l. *xangaza.*]

xangasela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**xangasa.** >perf. **-xangasele**; pass. **xangaselwa**; ap. **xangaselela**; caus. **xangaselisa.**]
1. Walk with legs apart for.
2. Walk with legs wide apart [=*xangasa*].

xangaza (3.2.9) v. [<**xánga.** >perf. **-xangazile**; pass. **xangazwa**; ap. **xangazela**; caus. **xangazisa.**]
Walk with legs wide apart. [v.l. *xangasa.*]

xangazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**xangaza.** >perf. **-xangazele**; pass. **xangazelwa**; ap. **xangazelela**; caus. **xangazelisa.**]
1. Walk with legs apart for.
2. Walk with legs wide apart [=*xangaza*].

xasa (3.9) v. [<**xa.** >perf. **-xasile**; pass. **xaswa**; neut. **xaseka**; ap. **xasela**; rec. **xasana**; caus. **xasisa**; **i(li)xasiyo**; °**u(lu)xaso.**]
1. Support, help, sustain. [cf. *nceda, siza.*] *Ungixasé ngihluphekile* (He helped me in my trouble).
°2. hlonipha term for *ɓamba*, grip.

-xasiyo (**i(li)xasiyo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amaxasiyo**) n. [<**xasa.**]
Forked stick, used to insert cross wattles in a building. [cf. *i(li)xaɓiyo.*]

°**-xaso** (**u(lu)xaso,** 2.4.3.9, **izingxaso**) n. [<**xasa.**]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)ɓambo*, rib.

xáthu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**xathuka**; **xathula**; **xathuza**; **ingxathu**; **isixathu.**]
1. of peeling off, coming off in shreds or cakes. [cf. *xéphu.*]
2. of squelching through mud.
3. of dirtiness.

-xathu (**ingxathu,** 2.6.3, **izingxathu**) n. [<**xáthu.**]
1. Anything sticky (e.g. birdlime, gum).
2. Dirty person.

-xathu (**isixathu,** 3.2.9.9, **izixathu**) n. [<**xáthu.**]
1. Mark of burning on the skin, tattoo mark.
2. Footmark (as made by muddy foot).

xathuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**xáthu.** >perf. **-xathukile**; ap. **xathukela**; caus. **xathukisa.**]
1. Peel off, come off in cakes. [cf. *xephuka.*] *Uyaxathuka lopende ungasondeli kuye* (This paint comes off, don't go near it).
2. Be very dirty. *Nxa useɓenza emalahleni uyaxathuka* (You get very dirty when you work with coal).

xathula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**xáthu.** >perf. **-xathulile**; pass. **xathulwa**; ap. **xathulela**; caus. **xathulisa.**]
Peel off, take off in cakes. [cf. *xephula.*]

xáthuxolo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**-xathuxolo.**]
of similarity, equality. [cf. *xho.*] *Uthé xáthuxolo nami* (He is on the same footing as I am).

-xathuxolo rel. [<**xáthuxolo.**]
Similar. *Uxathuxolo nathi* (He is on the same footing as we are).

xathuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**xáthu.** >perf. **-xathuzile**; pass. **xathuzwa**; ap. **xathuzela**; caus. **xathuzisa.**]
Squelch through mud.

xávu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**xavuza.**]
of scooping out, cutting out.

xavuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**xávu** >perf. **-xavuzile**; pass.

xavuzwa; neut. xavuzeka; ap. xavuzela; caus. xavuzisa.]
Scoop out; cut out, carve out. *Xavuza isagila kulomuthi* (Cut out a club from this tree).

★ **xáxa** (8.8–9) ideo.
of shifting, moving. *Ake uthi xáxa kancane-nje* (Just move up a little).

-xaxa (isixaxa, 3.2.9.9, **izixaxa)** n.
Old basket.

★ **xaxuluka** (3.3.2.9) v. rev. intr. [>perf. -xaxulukile; ap. xaxulukela; caus. xaxulukisa.]
Come unstuck, come apart. [cf. *xazuluka.*] *Isilwane sase sixaxulukake, mbe endaweni yasoke* (Then the beast came unstuck, and went and stuck tight to its own place).

xaxulula (3.3.2.9) v. rev. tr. [>perf. -xaxululile, -xaxulule; pass. xaxululwa; neut. xaxululeka; ap. xaxululela; rec. xaxululana; caus. xaxululisa.]
Wrench apart, pull unstuck. [cf. *xazulula.*]

xázu (8.8–9) ideo. [>xazuka; xazula; xazuluka; xazulula.]
1. of wrenching apart.
2. of disentangling; of explaining a difficulty; of solving a quarrel, mediating.

xazuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<xázu. >perf. -xazukile; ap. xazukela; caus. xazukisa.]
Get wrenched apart, come apart. *Ubova akaxazuki lapho eбambé khona* (The bulldog doesn't let go when it gets a grip).

xazula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<xázu. >perf. -xazulile, -xazule; pass. xazulwa; neut. xazuleka; ap. xazulela; rec. xazulana; caus. xazulisa; int. xazulisisa; umxazulo.]
1. Wrench apart; prise open. *Ophethwe yisithuthwane, mxazule amazinyo* (With a person who gets fits, you must prise open his teeth).
2. Settle a quarrel, mediate; explain a difficulty.

-xazulo (umxazulo, 6.6.3.9.9, **imixazulo)** n. [<xazula.]
Mediation; solution of a difficulty. [cf. *umxazululo.*]

xazuluka (3.3.2.9) v. rev. intr. [<xázu. >perf. -zaxulukile; ap. xazulukela; caus. xazulukisa.]
Get wrenched apart, come apart. [cf. *xazuka.*] *Lentambo izoxazuluka, yiбambe kanje* (This rope will come loose, hold it like this).

xazulula (3.3.2.9) v. rev. tr. [<xázu. >perf. -xazululile, xazulule; pass. xazululwa; neut. xazululeka; ap. xazululela; rec. xazululana; caus. xazululisa; umxazululo.]
1. Wrench apart. [cf. *xaxulula, xazula.*]
2. Settle a quarrel.

-xazululo (umxazululo, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imixazululo)** n. [<xazulula.]
Mediation; solution of a difficulty. [cf. *umxazulo.*]

-xeбe (isixeбe, 3.2.9.9, **izixeбe)** n.
1. Paramour, concubine.
2. Sweetheart (male or female). [cf. *i(li)gxeбe.*]

xéбu (8.8–9) ideo. [>xeбuka; xeбula; ingxeбu.]
1. of stripping, peeling, tearing off. [cf. *xéphu.*]
2. of dirtiness.

-xeбu (ingxeбu, 2.6.3, **izingxeбu)** n. [<xéбu.]
Dirt (on unwashed body). [cf. *ingxephu.*]

xeбuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<xéбu. >perf. -xeбukile; ap. xeбukela; caus. xeбukisa.]
1. Peel off, come off in strips. [cf. *xephuka; xweбuka.*]
2. Be dirty.

xeбula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<xéбu. >perf. -xeбulile, -xeбule; pass. xetshulwa; ap. xeбulela; rec. xeбulana; caus. xeбulisa.]
Strip off, peel off, tear off. [cf. *xephula; xweбula.*]

xega (6.6–3) v. [cf. *xége.* >perf. -xegile; pass. xegwa; neut. xegeka; ap. xegela; caus. xegisa; int. xegisisa; dim. xegaxega.]
1. Be loose, unsteady, rickety, shaky. *izingubo ezixegayo* (loose-fitting clothes).
2. (tr.) Let alone. *Ngixege, kade ungiphethe ngomsindo* (Leave me alone, you have been worrying me for a long time).

xége (8.8–9) ideo. [>xegezela; inxegenxege; umxegexe; umxegexege; xégelele. cf. *xega.*]
of looseness, unsteadiness, shakiness.

xégelele (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>umxegelele.]
of collapsing. *Ungalethusi ixhegu leli funa lithi xégelele* (Don't startle this old man lest he collapse).

-xegelele (umxegelele, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imixegelele)** n. [<xégelele.]
Worn-out person, person feeble from age.

-xege(n)xege (inxegenxege, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinxegenxege)** n. [<xége.]
One who walks with loose-jointed gait.

-xegexe (umxegexe, 6.6.3.9.9, **imixegexe)** n. [<xége.]
Loose, shaky animal or thing. [cf. *umxegexege.*]

-xegexege (umxegexege, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imixegexege)** n. [<xége.]
Loose, rickety, unsteady animal or thing.

xegezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<xége. >perf. -xegezelile, -xegezele; pass. xegezelwa; ap. xegezelela; caus. xegezelisa.]
1. Shake about, be loose-jointed, be rickety. [cf. *xega.*]
2. Move about nervously, with hasty, jerky movements.

xegisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<xega. >perf. -xegisile; pass. xegiswa; neut. xegiseka; ap. xegisela; rec. xegisana; caus. xegisisa.]
1. Loosen; make shaky.
2. Relax (as a law).
3. (intr.) Become loose (in bowels, etc.). *Inkomazi iyaxegisa* (The cow is about to calve).

xeka (3.9) v. [>perf. -xekile; pass. xekwa; neut. xekeka; ap. xekela; caus. xekisa; umxeko.]
Wear several waist-bands at one time. [v.l. *exeka.*] *ukuxeka izibamba* (to wear grass belts).

-xeke (umxeke, 3.2.9.9, **imixeke)** n.
Tall, jointed object (e.g. bamboo).

-xeko (umxeko, 3.2.9.9, **imixeko)** n. [<xeka.]
Broad belt made up of several strips. [cf. *isibamba.*]

xela (6.3) v. [>perf. -xelile; pass. xelwa; ap. xelela; caus. xelisa.]
Be choked (as by food). [cf. *hila.*]

-xembe (i(li)xembe, 3.2.6.3, **amaxembe)** n.
Protrusion on the head of the horned viper. *Indlondlo inamaxembe* (The horned-viper has protrusions on the head).

-xembe (ingxembe, 2.6–3–8.9, or 2.8.3, **izingxembe)** n.
Wooden spoon. [cf. *ingxwembe.*]

-xembe (isixembe, 3.2.3–8.8–3, **izixembe)** n.
Large wooden spoon. [cf. *isixwembe.*]

-xembu (isixembu, 3.2.3–8.8–3, **izixembu)** n.
Broad, flat object, esp. big wooden spoon, or big spoon made from calabash. [v.l. *isixwembe.*]

xéphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>xephuka; xephula; ingxephu.]
1. of stripping, tearing off; cutting out. [cf. *xáthu, xéбu.*]
2. of dirtiness.

-xephu (ingxephu, 2.6.3, **izingxephu)** n. [<xéphu.]
Dirt (as on unwashed body), caked dirt. [cf. *ingxeбu.*]

xephuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<xéphu. >perf. -xephukile; ap. xephukela; caus. xephukisa.]
1. Come off in strips; peel off. [cf. *xathuka, xeбuka.*]

2. Be dirty.

xephula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<xéphu. >perf. -xephulile, -xephule; pass. xephulwa, xeshulwa; ap. xephulela; rec. xephulana; caus. xephulisa.]
Strip off, tear off, peel off; cut out. [cf. *xathula, xeɓula.*] *ukuxephula amaxolo* (to strip bark).

-xexelegu (**isixexelegu,** 2.4.4.4.3.9, **izixexelegu**) n. [>dim. isixexelegwana.]
1. Combination or conspiracy against a person (to harm him or ostracize him). [cf. *u(lu)mbimbi.*]
2. Person with a very broad back. [cf. *isixwembe.*]

-xexelegwana (**isixexelegwana,** 2.4.4.4.3.9.9, **izixexelegwana**) n. [dim.<isixexelegu.]
Plotting, conspiracy. [v.l. *isicecelegwana.*]

xh (phon. *ɔkh*) The aspirated form of the lateral click, often occurring as a semantic differentiation from the radical form, e.g. *xoxa* (relate), *xhoxha* (prod). Under homorganic nasal influence **xh**>**nx**, e.g. *u(lu)xhushela* (sharp instrument) >pl. *izinxushela.*

-xha (**i(li)xha,** 2.3–5.4, **amaxha**) n.
Bundle. [cf. v.l. *isixha.*]

-xha (**isixha,** 2.3–5.4, **izixha**) n. [>loc. °esixheni.]
1. Bundle (as of sticks). [cf. *inyanda, isixhawu*; v.l. *i(li)xha.*]
°2. hlonipha term for *indle,* the outside.

xhaa (8–9) ideo. [>xhaxhama; xhaza; u(lu)xhaxha; uɓuxhaxhaxha.]
1. of pouring down (of rain), oozing copiously (of water). [cf. *gxaa.*] *Nizophuma kanjani lithi xhaa-nje?* (How are you going to go out when it is simply pouring?).
2. of hopping about; of restlessness.

xháfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>xhafuza; isixhafunga; isixhafutini; isixhafuxhafu; uɓuxhafuxhafu.]
1. of eating noisily (as pig or dog).
2. of squelching in mud.
3. of grinding coarsely. [cf. *qháfu.*]
4. of ugliness.

-xhafunga (**isixhafunga,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izixhafunga**) n. [<xháfu.]
Mannerless, uncouth person. [cf. *isixhafuxhafu.*]

-xhafutini (**isixhafutini,** 6.3.6.6.3.9, **izixhafutini**) n. [<xháfu.]
Ugly-looking person; absurdly dressed fellow. [cf. *isiqhafutini.*]

-xhafuxhafu (**isixhafuxhafu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izixhafuxhafu**) n. [<xháfu.]
1. Mannerless, badly trained person. [cf. *isixhafunga.*]
2. Ugly, deformed person. [cf. *amaqhafukana.*]

-xhafuxhafu (**uɓuxhafuxhafu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<xháfu.]
1. Mannerless, untrained nature; uncouthness. [cf. *uɓuqhafuqhafu.*]
2. Noisy eating.
3. Squelching in mud.

xhafuza (3.2.9) v. [<xháfu. >perf. -xhafuzile; pass. xhafuzwa; ap. xhafuzela; caus. xhafuzisa.]
1. Eat noisily like a pig; champ.
2. Squelch through mud.
3. Grind coarsely.

xhafuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<xhafuza. >perf. -xhafuzele; pass. xhafuzelwa; ap. xhafuzelela; caus. xhafuzelisa.]
1. Eat noisily for; grind coarsely for.
2. Eat noisily like a pig [=*xhafuza*].
3. Squelch through mud.

xháka (8.8–9) ideo. [>xhakameza; xhakaza; uɓuxhaka; umxhaka; unoxhaka; xhákalazi; xhákatha.]
1. of sudden gripping, snapping, catching. [cf. *xhaka.*]
2. of throwing about in disorder.
3. of rattling.

xhaka (6.3) v. [>perf. -xhakile; pass. xhakwa; neut. xhakeka; ap. xhakela; rec. xhakana; caus. xhakisa; amaxhakela; umxhako; inxakanxaka.]
1. Grip, catch. [cf. *xháka.*]
2. Grip several strings at one time (as when holding reins); hold several bridles at one time (as when guarding saddled horses).
3. (intr.) Put out shoots (of new growth).
4. (intr.) Intrude; interfere. *ukuxhaka ezindaɓeni zaɓanye* (to interfere in another's affairs).

-xhaka (**uɓuxhaka,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<xháka.]
Bundle of short sticks tied together and used by girls for rattling at a dance.

-xhaka (**umxhaka,** 3.2.9.9, **imixhaka**) n. [<xháka.]
Skin bag. [cf. *isikhwama.*]

xhakalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<xhákalazi. >perf. -xhakalazile; pass. xhakalazwa; ap. xhakalazela; caus. xhakalazisa.]
Act in a careless, incomplete way; be disorderly, careless. *ukuxhakalaza emseɓenzini* (to be careless in work).

xhákalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<xháka. >xhakalaza.]
of scattering, throwing about in disorder.

xhakameza (3.3.2.9) v. [<xháka. >perf. -xhakamezile; pass. xhakamezwa, xhakanyezwa; neut. xhakamezeka; ap. xhakamezela; rec. xhakamezana; caus. xhakamezisa.]
Treat disdainfully; look with disgust.

xhakamezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<xhakameza. >perf. -xhakamezele; pass. xhakamezelwa, xhakanyezelwa; neut. xhakamezeleka; ap. xhakamezelela; rec. xhakamezelana; caus. xhakamezelisa.]
1. Treat disdainfully for.
2. Treat with contempt, rough-handle; look with disgust [=*xhakameza*]. ★

xhákatha (8.8.9) ideo. [<xháka. >xhákathisi.]
of grabbing, gripping suddenly, snapping upon.

xhakathisa (3.3.2.9) v. [<xhákathisi. >perf. -xhakathisile; pass. xhakathiswa; neut. xhakathiseka; ap. xhakathisela; caus. xhakathisisa.]
Grip firmly; snap tightly (as a trap); grab.

xhákathisi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<xhákatha. >xhakathisa.]
of firm grip; of snapping tight, grabbing firmly.

-xhakaxholo (**isixhakaxholo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izixhakaxholo**) n.
1. Entanglement; confused affair.
2. Thick cluster; densely packed mass.

xhakaza (3.2.9) v. [<xháka. >perf. -xhakazile; pass. xhakazwa; neut. xhakazeka; ap. xhakazela; caus. xhakazisa.]
1. Rattle, make a rattling sound (as sticks and assegais together).
2. Disorder, put in disorder.

-xhakela (**amaxhakela,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<ap. xhaka.]
Cake made of crushed mealies.

-xhako (**umxhako,** 3.2.9.9, **imixhako**) n. [<xhaka.]
Bead ornaments worn round the waist by young men.

-xhala (**i(li)xhala,** 3.2.3–5.4, **amaxhala**) n.
Burning desire, longing. *Usenexhala lokuɓonana nonina* (She now has a deep longing to see her mother).

xháma (8.8–9) ideo. (generally redupl.). [>xhamazela; i(li)xhamaxhama; isixhamaxhama.]
of restlessness, impetuosity, impatience.

-xhama (**i(li)xhama,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaxhama**) n.
1. Woman's fibre or grass girdle. [v.l. *isixhama.*]

2. Girl's bead ornament worn round the waist or chest.

-xhama (isixhama, 2.4.3–8.9, **izixhama)** n.
1. Woman's girdle. [cf. v.l. *i(li)xhama.*]
2. Girl's bead ornament.

-xhamaxhama (i(li)xhamaxhama, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaxhamaxhama)** n. [<xháma.]
Impatient, impetuous person.

-xhamaxhama (isixhamaxhama, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izixhamaxhama)** n. [<xháma.]
Impatient, impetuous person. [cf. v.l. *i(li)xhamaxhama.*]

xhamazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<xháma. >perf. **-xhamazele**; pass. **xhanyazelwa**; ap. **xhamazelela**; caus. **xhamazelisa.**]
Be restless, impetuous, impatient. *Musa ukuxhamazela, funa ushiye okuningi* (Don't be so impatient, or you'll leave a lot behind).

°xhanga (6.6–3) v. [>°i(li)xhanga, °umxhango.]
hlonipha term for *ɓanga,* cause.

°-xhanga (i(li)xhanga, 3.2.9.9, **amaxhanga)** n. [<°xhanga.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)ɓanga,* distance.

-xhangaxhanga (isixhangaxhanga, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izixhangaxhanga)** n.
Quarrelsome person. [cf. *isixhongoxhongo.*]

°-xhango (umxhango, 3.2.9.9, **imixhango)** n. [<°xhanga.]
hlonipha term for *umɓango,* dispute.

xhankxa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-xhankxile**; pass. **xhankxwa**; neut. **xhankxeka**; ap. **xhankxela**; caus. **xhankxisa**; contact. **xhankxatha.**]
Mix milk with other food. [cf. v.l. *gxankxa.*]

xhankxatha (3.2.9) v. [contact.<xhankxa. >perf. **-xhankxathile**; pass. **xhankxathwa**; neut. **xhankxatheka**; ap. **xhankxathela**; caus. **xhankxathisa.**]
Pound up (as green roots).

xhanta (6.3) v. [>perf. **-xhantile**; pass. **xhantwa**; ap. **xhantela**; caus. **xhantisa**; int. **xhantisisa**; **isixhanti.**]
1. Send out new shoots (from root, stem, or branch); branch out. [cf. *xheka.*]
2. Bear fruit.
3. Intrude oneself (into other people's affairs); interfere.

xhantela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<xhanta. >perf. **-xhantele**; pass. **xhantelwa**; ap. **xhantelela**; rec. **xhantelana**; caus. **xhantelisa**; **i(li)xhantela**; **inxantela**; **umxhantela.**]
1. Send out new shoots for.
2. Grow new shoots on [=*xhanta*]. *Lomuthi uxhantela eɓusika* (This tree begins shooting in winter).
3. Intrude.

-xhantela (i(li)xhantela, 3.3.2.6.3, **amaxhantela)** n. [<xhantela.]
New shoot. [cf. *inxanxathela.*]

-xhantela (inxantela, 2.4.6.3, **izinxantela)** n. [<xhantela.]
1. Shooting, budding. [cf. *umxhantela.*]
2. Intruder.

-xhantela (umxhantela, 3.3.2.6.3, **imixhantela)** n. [<xhantela.]
1. Shooting, budding.
2. Intruder, interrupter. [cf. *inxanxathela.*]

-xhanti (isixhanti, 3.2.9.9, **izixhanti)** n. [<xhanta.]
1. Row of upper dorsal vertebrae about the hump of an ox, and the meat thereabout.
2. Human upper dorsal vertebrae and flesh thereabout.

-xhanxana (i(li)xhanxana, 3.2.6.3.9, **amaxhanxana)** n.
Young animal.

xhápha (8.8–9) ideo. [>xhaphaka; xhaphaza; isixhapha; i(li)xhaphaxhapha; uɓuxhaphaxhapha.]
1. of boiling, bubbling up. *Izinkoɓe sezithi xhápha-xhápha* (The mealies are now bubbling and boiling).
2. of lapping up. [cf. *xhapha.*]
3. of squandering, waste, carelessness.
4. of squelching mud, etc.
5. of abundance. [cf. *xhifi.*] *Uthé xhápha umnɓila nonyaka* (There is abundance of maize this year).

xhapha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-xhaphile**; pass. **xhashwa**; neut. **xhapheka**; ap. **xhaphela**; caus. **xhaphisa**; dim. **xhaphaxhapha**; **umxhapho.**]
1. (intr.) Sputter when boiling, bubble and boil; seethe. [cf. *xhaphazela.*]
2. (tr.) Lap up (as dog, cat). *ukuxhapha uɓisi* (to lap milk). *Impi ayiwaphuzi amanzi iyawaxhapha* (The army on service does not drink water in the ordinary way but laps it up).

-xhapha (isixhapha, 3.2.9.9, **izixhapha)** n. [<xhápha.]
Species of calabash. [cf. *isigubu.*]

xhaphaka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<xhápha. >perf. **-xhaphakile**; ap. **xhaphakela**; caus. **xhaphakisa.**]
Be abundant, plentiful. [cf. *xhifika.*] *Umseɓenzi uxhaphakile ezimayini* (Work is plentiful on the mines).

-xhaphaxhapha (i(li)xhaphaxhapha, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaxhaphaxhapha)** n. [<xhápha.]
1. Squanderer, wasteful person.
2. Careless, untidy person.

-xhaphaxhapha (uɓuxhaphaxhapha, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<xhápha.]
Carelessness, wastefulness.

xhaphaza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<xhápha. >perf. **-xhaphazile**; pass. **xhaphazwa**; neut. **xhaphazeka**; ap. **xhaphazela**; rec. **xhaphazana**; caus. **xhaphazisa**; int. **xhaphazisisa.**]
1. Squander, waste. *Ulixhaphaza lelifa ngoɓa kungelakhe* (He is squandering this inheritance because it is not his own).
2. Tread something soft and squashy, squelch mud, etc. *ukuxhaphaza udaka* (to tread soft mud). *Ingwenya ixhaphazé amanzi yawela* (The crocodile struck through the water and crossed over).

xhaphazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<xhaphaza. >perf. **-xhaphazelile**, **-xhaphazele**; pass. **xhaphazelwa**; ap. **xhaphazelela**; caus. **xhaphazelisa.**]
1. Squander for.
2. Squelch for.
3. (intr.) Sputter in boiling, bubble and boil.
4. (intr.) Be in excited motion; be excited mentally. *Uyizwé lendaɓa waxhaphazela* (As soon as he heard of the matter he got excited).

-xhapho (umxhapho, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<xhapha.]
1. Lapping (as dog or cat).
2. **umXhapho:** one of Mpande's regiments.

-xhaphozi (i(li)xhaphozi, 6.6.3.9.9, **amaxhaphozi)** n.
Marsh, swamp. [cf. *u(lu)boku.*] ★

xhasa (3.9) v. [>perf. **-xhasile**; pass. **xhaswa**; neut. **xhaseka**; ap. **xhasela**; rec. **xhasana**; caus. **xhasisa**; int. **xhasisisa.**]
1. Compel, induce; bring pressure upon, force. [cf. *xhina.*] *Isikhathi sokutshala sesingixhasile* (Planting time is urgent upon me).
2. Support, give support to (as to declining business).

xháwu (8.8–9) ideo. [>xhawula; isixhawu.]
of hand-grip; of grabbing, gripping. *Wamuthi xháwu umntwana wamkhipha engozini* (He grabbed the child and drew him out of danger).

-xhawu (**isixhawu,** 3.2.9.9, **izixhawu**) n. [<xháwu.]
Bundle (such as can be gripped in the hand). [cf. *isixha.*]

xhawula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<xháwu. >perf. **-xhawulile**; pass. **xhawulwa**; ap. **xhawulela**; rec. **xhawulana**; caus. **xhawulisa.**]
1. Grip with the hand, support with the hand; grab.
2. Shake by the hand. *ukuxhawula umuntu* (to shake a person's hand).

xhawulisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<xhawula. >perf. **-xhawulisile**; pass. **xhawuliswa**; neut. **xhawuliseka**; ap. **xhawulisela**; rec. **xhawulisana**; caus. **xhawulisisa.**]
Shake hands. *Izihlobo ziyaxhawulisana nxa zibonana* (Friends always shake hands on meeting).

-xhaxha (**u(lu)xhaxha,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [xhaa.]
Something ready for action, restless to act; display. *Uyalubona uxhaxha lwamahhashi omnumzane?* (Do you see the horses of the master all ready to go?). *uxhaxha lwezimotho* (a display of cars); *uxhaxha lwezingubo* (a display of dress).

xhaxhama (3.2.9) v. [<xhaa. >perf. **-xhaxhamile**; ap. **xhaxhamela**; caus. **xhaxhamisa.**]
Be restless, fidgety; hop about. *Kubangwephi uxhaxhama-nje?* (Where are you off to that you are so restless?).

-xhaxhaxha (**u6uxhaxhaxha,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<xhaa.]
1. Leaking (as of roof).
2. Champing at the bit; restless impatience to start (as at station, saddled horses, warriors wanting to attack).

xhaxhaza (3.2.9) v. [freq.<xhaza. >perf. **-xhaxhazile**; ap. **xhaxhazela**; caus. **xhaxhazisa.**]
Leak extensively, pour down. [cf. *gxagxaza.*]

°**xhayeka** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *pheka,* cook.

xhaza (6.6–3) v. [<xhaa. >perf. **-xhazile**; ap. **xhazela**; caus. **xhazisa**; freq. **xhaxhaza.**]
1. Leak, drip; pour down; ooze copiously. [cf. *gxaza.*]
°2. hlonipha term for *phatha,* hold.

-xhegu (**i(li)xhegu,** 3.2.9.9, **amaxhegu**) n. [>xhegula; **u6uxhegu.**]
Old man.

-xhegu (**u6uxhegu,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<i(li)xhegu.]
Old age (of men).

xhegula (3.2.9) v. [<i(li)xhegu. >perf. **-xhegulile, -xhegule**; pass. **xhegulwa**; ap. **xhegulela**; caus. **xhegulisa.**]
Grow old, attain advanced age (of men).

xheka (6.3) v. [>perf. **-xhekile**; pass. **xhekwa**; ap. **xhekela**; caus. **xhekisa**; **isixheke.**]
1. Branch out. [cf. *xhanta.*]
2. Bear fruit.

-xheke (**isixheke,** 3.2.9.9, **izixheke**) n. [<xheka.]
1. Cluster, bunch (as of fruit).
2. Wasps' nest. [cf. *isihleke.*]

xheketha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-xhekethile**; ap. **xhekethela**; caus. **xhekethisa.**]
Be loose, shaky, slack. [cf. *xega.*]

xhekethisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<xheketha. >perf. **-xhekethisile**; pass. **xhekethiswa**; ap. **xhekethisela**; rec. **xhekethisana**; caus. **xhekethisisa.**]
1. Loosen, slacken; make shaky.
2. (intr.) Become loose (in bowels, etc.). [cf. *xegisa.*]

°**xhezu** (3.9) adv.
hlonipha term for *phezu,* above.

-xhi6a (**i(li)xhi6a,** 3.2.9.9, **amaxhi6a**) n.
1. Make-shift hut, temporary hut (whether for bird-scaring, cooking, or animals).
2. Squad, company (of soldiers). *Nantiyá ixhiba lakwethu* (There is my company).

xhífi (8.8–9) ideo. [>xhifika; xhifiza.]
1. of crushing something soft, squashing; of bashing. [cf. *chifi.*] *ukuthi xhífi ngetshe* (to crush with a stone).
2. of abundance. [cf. *xhápha.*]
3. of sudden temper. *Inhliziyo ithé xhífi ngimbona* (I felt hot-tempered the moment I saw him).

xhifika (3.2.9) v. intr. [<xhífi. >perf. **-xhifikile**; ap. **xhifikela**; caus. **xhifikisa.**]
1. Get squashed, crushed. [cf. *chifika.*]
2. Be abundant, plentiful. [cf. *xhaphaka.*]

xhifikeza (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus.<ap. **xhifika.** >perf. **-xhifikezile**; pass. **xhifikezwa**; neut. **xhifikezeka**; ap. **xhifikezela**; rec. **xhifikezana**; caus. **xhifikezisa.**]
Crush, squash. [cf. *chifikeza, xhifiza.*]

xhifiza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<xhífi. >perf. **-xhifizile**; pass. **xhifizwa**; neut. **xhifizeka**; ap. **xhifizela**; rec. **xhifizana**; caus. **xhifizisa**; int. **xhifizisisa**; dim. **xhifixhifiza**; **isixhifiza.**]
Crush something soft, squash; crush granulated material. [cf. *chifiza.*]

-xhifiza (**isixhifiza,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izixhifiza**) n. [<xhifiza.]
Flat, squashed-out object. [cf. *isichifiza.*]

xhii (3–8) ideo. [>xhixha.]
of suppuration.

xhíki (8.8–9) ideo. [>xhikiza; i(li)xhikiva; ingxikivana; amaxhikixhiki; u6uxhikixhiki; xhíkilili.]
of untidiness, disorder; dirtiness.

xhíkilili (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>ingxikilili.]
of intense disorder, confusion, untidiness, dirtiness.

-xhikilili (**ingxikilili,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingxikilili**) n. [<xhíkilili.]
Things in disorder or confusion.

-xhikiva (**i(li)xhikiva,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaxhikiva**) n. [<xhíki.]
Slovenly, untidy, careless, indolent person.

-xhikivana (**ingxikivana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izingxikivana**) n. [<xhíki.]
Very ugly person. [cf. *amaxhikixhiki.*]

-xhikixhiki (**amaxhikixhiki,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<xhíki. >-maxhikixhiki.]
1. Untidiness, slovenliness, dirtiness.
2. Dirty or untidy things.
3. Shoddily built hut.
4. Very ugly person, one with callouses on the face.

-xhikixhiki (**u6uxhikixhiki,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<xhíki.]
Untidiness, dirtiness, slovenliness.

xhikiza (3.2.9) v. [<xhíki. >perf. **-xhikizile**; pass. **xhikizwa**; neut. **xhikizeka**; ap. **xhikizela**; rec. **xhikizana**; caus. **xhikizisa**; int. **xhikizisisa.**]
Scatter about, put in disorder; make untidy; tear asunder, pull to bits. *Isikhukukazi safika saxhikiza yonke imithombo* (The hen came and scattered all the malt about).

-xhili6a (**umxhili6a,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imixhili6a**) n.
1. Fold of muscle standing out on neck or face of old person.
2. Old person.

xhina (6.3) v. [>perf. **-xhinile**; pass. **xhinwa**; neut. **xhineka**; ap. **xhinela**; rec. **xhinana**; caus. **xhinisa**; int. **xhinisisa**; perftv. **xhinelela.**]
1. Compel, bring pressure upon. [cf. *xhasa.*]
2. Cause distress to; upset. [v.l. *xina.*]
3. Importune for sexual purposes (as a bull a cow, or a dog a bitch).

xhinelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<xhina. >perf. **-xhinelele**; pass. **xhinelelwa**; ap. **xhinelelela**; caus. **xhinelelisa.**]
Constrain, compel forcibly.

xhixha (6.3) v. [<xhii. >perf. -xhixhile; pass. xhixhwa; ap. xhixhela; caus. xhixhisa.]
Suppurate (of a sore).
xho (8–9) ideo.
of equality. [cf. *xáthuxolo.*] *Lezi-zintaba zithé xho* (These mountains are alike).
-xhobo (**isixhobo,** 3.2.9.9, **izixhobo**) n.
1. Collection of stones and rocks; heaps of rocks. [cf. *isixhokolo.*]
2. Clump of bush or trees. [cf. *i(li)xongo.*] *isixhobo semithi* (a clump of trees).
xhóko (8.8–9) ideo. [>xhokola; xhokova; xhokoviya; xhokoza; i(li)xhokovu; xhókolozi.]
1. of jabbing, pecking, picking out a hole.
2. of digging out, chiselling out.
3. of irritating, teasing, rousing (temper).
4. of half-doing, starting and not finishing.
xhokola (3.2.9) v. tr. [<xhóko. >perf. -xhokolile, -xhokole; pass. xhokolwa; neut. xhokoleka; ap. xhokolela; rec. xhokolana; caus. xhokolisa; isixhokolo.]
Dig out, chisel out. *ukuxhokola izinyosi* (to dig out bees from a hive).
-xhokolo (**isixhokolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izixhokolo**) n. [<xhokola.]
1. Chisel, gouge; instrument for chiselling out a hole.
2. Large collection of stones or rocks. [cf. *isixhobo.*]
xhokoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [<xhókolozi. >perf. -xhokolozile; pass. xhokolozwa; neut. xhokolozeka; ap. xhokolozela; rec. xhokolozana; caus. xhokolozisa.]
Tease, irritate, annoy; rouse the temper in; poke in teasing. [cf. *chokoloza, xhokoza.*]
xhókolozi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<xhóko. >xhokoloza.]
of teasing, irritating, rousing temper; of poking. [cf. *chókolozi.*]
xhokova (3.2.9) v. tr. [<xhóko. >perf. -xhokovile; pass. xhokovwa; ap. xhokovela; caus. xhokovisa; inxokovane.]
1. Pit the skin (as small-pox). [cf. *xobonga.*]
2. Do in a slovenly way; half-do. *ukuxhokova umsebenzi* (to do the work in a slovenly manner).
-xhokovane (**inxokovane,** 2.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [<xhokova.]
Small-pox. [cf. *inxobongo.*]
xhokoviya (3.3.2.9) v. [<xhóko. >perf. -xhokoviyile; pass. xhokoviywa; ap. xhokoviyela; caus. xhokoviyisa; i(li)xhokoviya.]
Half-do, start without finishing; make a rough draft.
-xhokoviya (**i(li)xhokoviya,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaxhokoviya**) n. [<xhokoviya.]
Rough draft; careless outline.
-xhokovu (**i(li)xhokovu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaxhokovu**) n. [<xhóko. >dim. i(li)xhokovana.]
Roughly built hut; untidily built house.
xhokoxha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -xhokoxhile; pass. xhokoxhwa; neut. xhokoxheka; ap. xhokoxhela; rec. xhokoxhana; caus. xhokoxhisa.]
Poke at, prod, irritate. [cf. *xhokoloza.*]
xhokoza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<xhóko. >perf. -xhokozile; pass. xhokozwa; neut. xhokozeka; ap. xhokozela; rec. xhokozana; caus. xhokozisa.]
1. Jab, peck at.
2. Tease, irritate. [cf. *xhokoloza.*] *Uxhokoza izinyosi-nje uzothola okufunayo* (By just teasing the bees, you'll get what you're looking for).
xhola (6.3) v. [>perf. -xholile; pass. xholwa; neut. xholeka; ap. xholela; caus. xholisa.]
Inquire into closely, investigate. *ukuxhola indaba* (to investigate an affair).
xholosa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -xholosile; pass. xholoswa; ap. xholosela; caus. xholosisa.]
1. (tr.) Castrate (of dogs).
2. (intr.) Limp, be lame.
-xholoso (**isixholoso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izixholoso**) n.
Tall heap of stones.
xhoma (6.3) v. [>perf. -xhomile; pass. xhonywa; neut. xhomeka; ap. xhomela; rec. xhomana; caus. xhomisa; int. xhomisisa; dim. xhomaxhoma.]
1. Hang up, hang on a peg, expose. [cf. *choma.*]
2. Impale (as on a stake).
xhómfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>xhomfuza; isixhomfuxhomfu.]
1. of eating greedily, gobbling food; of sucking (of an old calf). [cf. *xhófu.*] *Musa ukuthi xhómfu-xhómfu, yidla njengomuntu wasekhaya* (Don't gobble your food, eat like a well-bred person).
2. of walking in thick mud. *Ingulube ingathi xhómfu-xhómfu odakeni* (The pig likes to squelch through the mud).
-xhomfuxhomfu (**isixhomfuxhomfu,** 3.3.3.2.3–8.9, **izixhomfuxhomfu**) n. [<xhómfu.]
1. Ill-bred person, man with uncultured manners.
2. Man with long, unkempt beard or whiskers.
xhomfuza (3.2.9) v. [<xhómfu. >perf. -xhomfuzile; pass. xhomfuzwa; neut. xhomfuzeka; ap. xhomfuzela; rec. xhomfuzana; caus. xhomfuzisa; int. xhomfuzisisa.]
1. Suck (of a calf grown too big to be still sucking). [cf. *anyisela.*]
2. Eat greedily, gobbling in ill-mannered way.
xhomonda (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -xhomondile; pass. xhomondwa; neut. xhomondeka; ap. xhomondela; caus. xhomondisa.]
Be unruly, act roughly. [cf. more commonly used v.l. *xhomondela.*]
xhomondela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<xhomonda. >perf. -xhomondele; pass. xhomondelwa; ap. xhomondelela; rec. xhomondelana; caus. xhomondelisa; umxhomondeli.]
1. Act roughly for or towards.
2. Act the ruffian, take by force; force oneself to the front, be over-ambitious, presume. *Noma into engayazi usímze axhomondele-nje* (Even though he does not know a thing, he just presumes to act as though he did).
-xhomondeli (**umxhomondeli,** 3.3.3.2.3–8.9, **abaxhomondeli**) n. [<xhomondela.]
Presumptuous person.
-xhomoxhomo (**isixhomoxhomo,** 3.3.3.2.3–8.9, **izixhomoxhomo**) n.
Hooligan; rough, savage person. [cf. *isidlwangudlwangu.*]
-xhomoxhomo (**ubuxhomoxhomo,** 3.3.3.2.3–8.9) n.
Rough, savage nature; unruliness, hooliganism.
-xhongoxhongo (**isixhongoxhongo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izixhongoxhongo**) n.
Quarrelsome person. [cf. *isixhangaxhanga.*]
xhonkxa (6.3) v. [>perf. -xhonkxile; pass. xhonkxwa; neut. xhonkxeka; ap. xhonkxela; caus. xhonkxisa; i(li)xhonkxo; isixhonkxo.]
Sow thickly, strew seed thickly. [cf. *xhoxha.*]
-xhonkxo (**i(li)xhonkxo,** 3.2.9.9, **amaxhonkxo**) n. [<xhonkxa.]
1. Close planting, crowded planting.
2. Beast with horns curved crossing one another over the face.
-xhonkxo (**isixhonkxo,** 3.2.9.9, **izixhonkxo**) n. [<xhonkxa.]
Medley of people and things.
xhopha (6.3) v. [>perf. -xhophile; pass. xhoshwa;

neut. **xhopheka**; ap. **xhophela**; rec. **xhophana**; caus. **xhophisa.**]
Hurt the eye, irritate the eye; dazzle. *ukuxhoshwa yisiɓi* (to have the eye hurt by some foreign matter). *Ukukhanya kuyangixhopha* (The light is dazzling to me). *ukuxhopha amehlo* (to dazzle the eyes). *Nxese, lixhoshwa libekile* (Never mind, the eye is hurt while looking; i.e. It was unavoidable). *Lixhoshwa kanye lesaɓe* (The (eye) is once hurt and it fears; i.e. Once bitten, twice shy).

-xhopho (umxhopho, 3.2.9.9, **imixhopho)** n.
Species of marsh grasses, Fuirena pubescens, Kyllinga alba, Cyperus margaritacens, etc., used for thatching.

°-xhotwe (i(li)xhotwe, 3.2.6.3, **amaxhotwe)** n.
hlonipha term for **i(li)bodwe,* three-legged pot.

xhoxha (6.3) v. [> perf. **-xhoxhile**; pass. **xhoxhwa**; neut. **xhoxheka**; ap. **xhoxhela**; rec. **xhoxhana**; caus. **xhoxhisa**; **i(li)xhoxho.**]
1. Jab; stab repeatedly; prod. *Baɓxhoxhé amehlo* (They jabbed him in the eyes).
2. Plant closely together. [cf. *xhonkxa.*]
3. Render down fat.

-xhoxho (i(li)xhoxho, 3.2.9.9, **amaxhoxho)** n. [< **xhoxha.**]
Remnant of fatty meat after the fat has been rendered down (generally used in the pl.).

xhoza (6.6–3) v. [> perf. **-xhozile**; pass. **xhozwa**; neut. **xhozeka**; ap. **xhozela**; rec. **xhozana**; caus. **xhozisa**; int. **xhozisisa**; dim. **xhozaxhoza**; **i(li)xhoza**; **inxoza**; **umxhozi.**]
1. Chip off, pare off, knock off; shave down, smooth off. *ukuxhoza ummbila* (to knock off mealies from a cob; to shell mealies).
2. Make thin; emaciate. *Lesi-sifo siyamxhoza impela* (This disease is emaciating him).
3. Be unbearable, be too heavy or painful to bear. *Umthetho kaShaka waxhoza izizwana eziningi* (The law of Shaka bore too heavily upon many clans).

-xhoza (i(li)xhoza, 3.2.9.9, **amaxhoza)** n. [< **xhoza.** > **isixhoza.**]
1. Large, powerful, male dog. [cf. *i(li)chalaha.*]
2. One who cannot submit or bear; deserter.
3. **i(li)Xhoza:** member of the Xhosa nation of S.E. Bantu. [cf. *umXhoza.*]

-xhoza (inxoza, 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **xhoza.**]
Fibre (from Acacias, etc.) for sewing.

-xhoza (isixhoza, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **i(li)Xhoza.**]
Xhosa language, mannerisms. *ukukhuluma isixhoza* (to speak Xhosa).

-Xhoza (umXhoza, 3.2.9.9, **amaXhoza,** pl. of **i(li)-Xhoza** is used) n.
1. Member of the Xhosa nation.
2. (loc.) **emaXhozeni:** in Kaffraria.

-xhozi (umxhozi, 3.2.9.9, **aɓaxhozi)** n. [< **xhoza.**]
One who shells mealies.

xhu (8–9 or 3–8) ideo. [> **xhuma**; **xhúxhu.**]
of jumping, hopping.

xhuga (6.3) v. [cf. *xhúge.* > perf. **-xhugile**; pass. **xhugwa**; ap. **xhugela**; caus. **xhugisa**; int. **xhugisisa.**]
Limp, walk lame.

xhúge (6.3) ideo. [> **xhugela**; **isixhuge.**]
of limping.

-xhuge (isixhuge, 2.4.3.9, **izixhuge)** n. [< **xhúge.**]
Lame person, one who walks with a limp.

xhugela (3.2.9) v. [< **xhúge.** > perf. **-xhugele**; pass. **xhugelwa**; ap. **xhugelela**; caus. **xhugelisa**; **uɓuxhugele.**]
Limp. [cf. *xhuga.*]

-xhugele (uɓuxhugele, 2.4.4.3–8.9) n. [< **xhugela.**]
Limping, a limp; lameness.

-xhukazi (i(li)xhukazi, 2.4.3.9.9, **amaxhukazi)** n.
Young ewe which has not yet lambed. [v.l. *i(li)-xukazi.*]

xhúku (8.8–9) ideo. [> **xhukula**; **xhukuza**; **isixhukulu.**]
of protruding mouth and lips (in anger or as an ape); of prognathous jaw. *Yilokhu uthé xhúku okwesalukazi yini?* (Why do you always pout your lips like an old woman?).

xhukula (3.2.9) v. [< **xhúku.** > perf. **-xhukulile, -xhukule**; pass. **xhukulwa**; neut. **xhukuleka**; ap. **xhukulela**; caus. **xhukulisa.**]
1. Protrude the mouth.
2. Be surly, morose.

-xhukulu (isixhukulu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izixhukulu)** n. [< **xhúku.**]
1. Big, protruding mouth.
2. Person with big, protruding mouth; person with prognathous jaw.

xhukuza (3.2.9) v. [< **xhúku.** > perf. **-xhukuzile**; pass. **xhukuzwa**; neut. **xhukuzeka**; ap. **xhukuzela**; rec. **xhukuzana**; caus. **xhukuzisa.**]
Enrage, irritate, make angry, anger. *Ungayixhukuzi imamba isemgodini* (Don't enrage the mamba snake while it is in its hole).

xhuma (6.3) v. [< **xhu.** > perf. **-xhumile**; pass. **xhunywa**; neut. **xhumeka**; ap. **xhumela**; rec. **xhumana**; caus. **xhumisa**; int. **xhumisisa**; perftv. **xhumelela**; **isixhumo.**]
1. (intr.) leap, spring up, bound, jump. [cf. *eqa.*] *Imbaɓala yaxhuma yeqa umfula* (The bush-buck sprang up and leaped across the stream).
2. (tr.) Join up, splice together. *ukuxhuma izintambo* (to splice rope).

xhumela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < **xhuma.** > perf. **-xhumele**; pass. **xhunyelwa**; ap. **xhumelela**; rec. **xhumelana**; caus. **xhumelisa**; **i(li)xhumela**; **inxumelo.**]
1. Leap up for, spring up towards. *ukuxhumela phezulu* (to leap into the air).
2. Spring at, attack.
3. Splice together for. ★

xhumelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv. < **xhuma.** > perf. **-xhumelele**; pass. **xhunyelelwa**; ap. **xhumelelela**; caus. **xhumelelisa.**]
Piece on to, splice on to; add on to. [cf. *joɓelela.*]

-xhumelo (inxumelo, 3.2.9.9, **izinxumelo)** n. [< **xhumela.**]
Adopted child.

-xhumo (isixhumo, 3.2.9.9, **izixhumo)** n. [< **xhuma.**]
Young of an antelope. [v.l. *isixhumu.*]

-xhumu (isixhumu, 3.2.9.9, **izixhumu)** n.
1. Young of a buck. [cf. v.l. *isixhumo.*]
2. Quarrelsome, ill-tempered person; one who constantly causes strife.

xhungula (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-xhungulile, -xhungule**; pass. **xhungulwa**; neut. **xhunguleka**; ap. **xhungulela**; caus. **xhungulisa**; **i(li)xhungulo.**]
Build up the hair (as into a cone).

-xhungulo (i(li)xhungulo, 6.6.3.9.9, **amaxhungulo)** n. [< **xhungula.**]
Style of head-dress with hair built up.

-xhushela (u(lu)xhushela, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinxushela)** n.
Sharp-pointed instrument. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)xushela*; cf. *u(lu)chushela.*]

xhutha (6.3) v. [> perf. **-xhuthile**; pass. **xhuthwa**; ap. **xhuthela**; caus. **xhuthisa**; **isixhutha.**]
Perspire; have a moist skin. [cf. *mfoma, xhuthuzela.*]

-xhutha (isixhutha, 3.2.9.9, **izixhutha)** n. [< **xhutha.**]
Person with a moist skin, one who perspires freely.

xhuthuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-xhuthuzele**; pass. **xhuthuzelwa**; ap. **xhuthuzelela**; caus. **xhuthuzelisa.**]
Perspire. [cf. *xhutha.*]

xhúxhu (8.8–9) ideo. [<xhu. >**xhuxhuma**; **xhuxhuza**; **i(li)xhuxhuxhu**; **uɓuxhuxhuxhu**; **isixhuxhwane.**]
1. of excitement, restlessness; of hopping about.
2. of rumbling (as of stomach).

xhuxhuma (3.2.9) v. [<xhúxhu. >perf. **-xhuxhumile**; pass. **xhuxhunywa**; ap. **xhuxhumela**; caus. **xhuxhumisa.**]
1. Be restless, excited.
2. Struggle vigorously to get free.

-xhuxhuxhu (**i(li)xhuxhuxhu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaxhuxhuxhu**) n. [<xhúxhu.]
Restless, excitable person.

-xhuxhuxhu (**uɓuxhuxhuxhu,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [<xhúxhu.]
Restlessness, excitement.

xhuxhuza (3.2.9) v. [<xhúxhu. >perf. **-xhuxhuzile**; pass. **xhuxhuzwa**; ap. **xhuxhuzela**; caus. **xhuxhuzisa.**]
1. Bubble and boil, seethe. *Ngidlé ukudla okunjani isisu siyaxhuxhuza?* (What sort of food have I been eating that my stomach should bubble and rumble?).
2. Be excited. *Izingane ziyaxhuxhuza selokhu isikole singene* (The children have been excited since the beginning of the term).

xhuxhuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<xhuxhuza. >perf. **-xhuxhuzele**; pass. **xhuxhuzelwa**; ap. **xhuxhuzelela**; caus. **xhuxhuzelisa.**]
1. Bubble and boil for; be excited for.
2. Bubble and boil, seethe [=*xhuxhuza*].
3. Be excited.

-xhuxhwane (**isixhuxhwane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izixhuxhwane**) n. [<xhúxhu.]
Frisking kid or lamb.

xhwala (6.3) v. [>perf. **-xhwalile**; ap. **xhwalela**; caus. **xhwalisa**; **i(li)xhwala**; **isixhwala**; **isixhwalaxhwala.**]
1. Be chronically sick; ail. [cf. *gxwala.*]
2. Be depraved, morally corrupted.

-xhwala (**i(li)xhwala,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<xhwala.]
1. Consumption, internal ailment.
2. Lung-disease of cattle.
3. Deformity.

-xhwala (**isixhwala,** 3.2.6.3, **izixhwala**) n. [<xhwala. >**uɓuxhwala.**]
1. Sickly person, one chronically sick.
2. Morally depraved person.

-xhwala (**uɓuxhwala,** 3.2.6.3) n. [<isixhwala.]
1. Sickliness, chronic ailment.
2. Moral depravity.

-xhwalaxhwala (**isixhwalaxhwala,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izixhwalaxhwala**) n. [<xhwala.]
Ruffian, mannerless person, savage. [cf. *isixhwanguxhwangu.*]

-xhwanguxhwangu (**isixhwanguxhwangu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izixhwanguxhwangu**) n.
1. Ruffian, savage person. [cf. *isixhwalaxhwala.*]
2. Selfish, self-centred person.

xhwanguza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-xhwanguzile**; pass. **xhwanguzwa**; ap. **xhwanguzela**; caus. **xhwanguzisa.**]
Act in a savage way, be ruffianly; be bad-tempered.

xhwanguzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<xhwanguza. >perf. **-xhwanguzele**; pass. **xhwanguzelwa**; ap. **xhwanguzelela**; caus. **xhwanguzelisa.**]
1. Be ruffianly for.
2. Act in a savage way; be bad-tempered [=*xhwanguza*].

xhwatha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-xhwathile**; pass. **xhwathwa**; ap. **xhwathela**; caus. **xhwathisa.**]
Boil, bubble and seethe, sputter with boiling. [cf. *badla, xhuxhuza.*]

-xhwayixhwayi (**isixhwayixhwayi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izixhwayixhwayi**) n.
1. Scoundrel, rogue, ruffian, hooligan. [cf. *isixhwensi.*]
2. Savage, uncivilized person.

-xhwe (**isixhwe,** 2.6.3, **izixhwe**) n.
One who acts discordantly, out of tune. [cf. *i(li)bimbi.*]

-xhwele (**i(li)xhwele,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaxhwele**) n. [>**uɓuxhwele.**]
Intemperate person, one who indulges in certain habits (e.g. of drinking, smoking, gambling, etc.). *ixhwele likagwayi* (a heavy smoker or snuff-taker).

-xhwele (**uɓuxhwele,** 2.4.3–8.9) n. [<i(li)xhwele.]
Intemperance, indulgence of a habit.

-xhwele (**umxhwele,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
1. Sense of satisfaction, good conscience. *ukuhlaɓa umxhwele* (to have one's mind at rest; to give satisfaction). *Ngitshelwa ngumxhwele* (I am guided by my conscience).
2. Consciousness, mind, intention, fancy. *Usahlezi ngomxhwele* (He is still conscious). *Kulapha emxhweleni wami* (It is here in my mind).

xíbilili (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**ingxibilili**; **inxibilili**; **isixibilili.**]
of confusion, disorder, rout. [cf. *xhikilili.*]

-xibilili (**ingxibilili,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izingxibilili**) n. [<xíbilili.]
Confusion, disorder. [cf. *ingxikilili*; v.l. *inxibilili.*]

-xibilili (**inxibilili,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinxibilili**) n. [<xíbilili.]
Confusion. [cf. v.l. *ingxibilili.*]

-xibilili (**isixibilili,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izixibilili**) n. [<xíbilili.]
Disorder, confusion, rout.

xíɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**xiɓula.**]
of cutting and turning over; of turning up soil.

xiɓula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<xíɓu. >perf. **-xiɓulile**, **-xiɓule**; pass. **xiɓulwa**; neut. **xiɓuleka**; ap. **xiɓulela**; caus. **xiɓulisa.**]
Cut and turn over (as sods, bark). *ukuxiɓula amasoyi* (to turn up sods).

xika (6.3) v. [cf. *xíki.* >perf. **-xikile**; pass. **xikwa**; neut. **xikeka**; ap. **xikela**; rec. **xikana**; caus. **xikisa**; int. **xikisisa.**]
Over-oil, over-paint; cover with oil or paint. *Uzixiké eɓusweni ngokudla* (He has smeared his face over with food).

xíki (8.8–9) ideo. [>**xikiza.**]
of over-oiling, running with oil, smearing with oil or paint. [cf. *xika.*]

xikiza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<xíki. >perf. **-xikizile**; pass. **xikizwa**; neut. **xikizeka**; ap. **xikizela**; rec. **xikizana**; caus. **xikizisa.**]
Over-oil; smear with oil or paint.

°**xila** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *mba*, dig.

°**-xili** (**i(li)xili,** 3.2.9.9, **amaxili**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)gade*, clod.

-xilongo (**i(li)xilongo,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amaxilongo**) n. ★
Trumpet (Natal dialectal form of *i(li)cilongo*, q.v.). ★

ximbeka (3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-ximbekile**; pass. **xinjekwa**; ap. **ximbekela**; caus. **ximbekisa.**]
Be in trouble; be poor. [cf. *hlupheka.*]

ximbela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ximbele**; pass. **xinjelwa**; ap. **ximbelela**; caus. **ximbelisa.**]
Be absorbed in work, thoroughly occupied.

xina (6.3) v. [>perf. **-xinile**; pass. **xinwa**; neut. **xineka**; ap. **xinela**; rec. **xinana**; caus. **xinisa**; int. **xinisisa.**]
Embarrass, upset, cause distress to. [cf. v.l. *xhina.*]

xinga (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-xingile**; pass. **xingwa**; neut. **xingeka**; ap. **xingela**; caus. **xingisa.**]
1. Show off, display, strut. [cf. *qhenya.*]
2. (with reflex. prefix) **ukuzixinga** (to be proud).

xingazela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-xingazele**; pass. **xingazelwa**; ap. **xingazelela**; caus. **xingazelisa.**]
Strut about, walk proudly; be proud. [cf. *xinga.*]

xingova (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-xingovile**; pass. **xingovwa**; neut. **xingoveka**; ap. **xingovela**; caus. **xingovisa**; **i(li)-xingovu.**]
1. Mix up together, entangle.
2. Antagonize, cause friction between people.

-xingovu (**i(li)xingovu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaxingovu**) n. [<**xingova.**]
1. Causer of strife, antagonizer.
2. Species of black-and-white caterpillar. [cf. *i(li)-cimbi.*]
3. Anything checkered in colour.

★ **-xobo** (**i(li)xobo,** 3.2.6.3, **amaxobo**) n.
1. Marsh, swampy place.
2. (loc.) **eXobo:** place-name of Ixopo in South Natal.

xoba (3.9) v. [>perf. **-xobile**; pass. **xotshwa**; ap. **xobela**; caus. **xobisa**; **i(li)xoba.**]
1. Worry, bother, trouble, pester. *Uxobile ngokweba lomuntu* (This person is a pest with his stealing).
2. Get something extra. [cf. *hlomula.*] *Uxobé ngamkhonto-munye empini* (He has come back with an additional spear from the fight).

-xoba (**i(li)xoba,** 2.4.3.9, **amaxoba**) n. [<**xoba.**]
Reward, remuneration.

xobisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**xoba.** >perf. **-xobisile**; pass. **xobiswa**, **xotshiswa**; neut. **xobiseka**; ap. **xobisela**; rec. **xobisana**; caus. **xobisisa.**]
1. Cause to bother.
2. Worry, bother, pester [=*xoba*].

xobonga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-xobongile**; pass. **xobongwa**; ap. **xobongela**; caus. **xobongisa**; **i(li)xobongo**; **inxobongo.**]
1. (intr.) Be rough, act roughly; act the hooligan.
2. (tr.) Pit the skin (as does small-pox). [cf. *xhokova.*]

-xobongo (**i(li)xobongo,** 3.2.4.3.9, **amaxobongo**) n. [<**xobonga.**]
Pitting of small-pox; small-pox mark.

★ **-xobongo** (**inxobongo,** 2.4.3.9, **izinxobongo**) n. [<**xobonga.**]
Small-pox. [v.l. *ingxobongo.*]

xófu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**xofuza**; **isixofunga**; **isixofuxofu**; **uburofuxofu.**]
1. of inconsiderate, rough-shod action.
2. of untidy, dishevelled appearance.

-xofunga (**isixofunga,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izixofunga**) n. [<**xófu.**]
Dishevelled, untidy person; one careless of his appearance.

-xofuxofu (**isixofuxofu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izixofuxofu**) n. [<**xófu.**]
Savage, ruffian, brute. [v.l. *isixomfuxomfu.*]

-xofuxofu (**uburofuxofu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**xófu.**]
Savagery, brutality; lack of consideration.

xofuza (3.2.9) v. [<**xófu.** >perf. **-xofuzile**; pass. **xofuzwa**; ap. **xofuzela**; rec. **xofuzana**; caus. **xofuzisa.**]
1. (intr.) Act roughly, inconsiderately. *Umntwana ongaka yini axofuze-nje sibadala?* (How can a child such as this act so inconsiderately in the presence of us elders?).
2. (tr.) Pounce greedily upon; abuse rudely. *Uyise wamxofuza phakathi kwentanga yakhe* (His father abused him roundly in the presence of his mates).

-xogo (**i(li)xogo,** 3.2.3–6.6–3, **amaxogo**) n.
Half-grown chicken. [cf. *i(li)chogo.*]

xoka (3.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-xokile**; pass. **xokwa**; ap. **xokela**; caus. **xokisa**; **i(li)xoki.**]
1. Tell lies; be shifty.
2. Be a cause of variance, quarrelling.

-xoki (**i(li)xoki,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaxoki**) n. [<**xoka.** >**uburoki.**]
1. Trouble-monger, person who causes quarrels between others.
2. Liar; shifty person.
3. [mod.] Fifth columnist.

-xoki (**uburoki,** 2.4.3–8.9) n. [<**i(li)xoki.**]
1. Trouble-making.
2. Lying, untruthfulness; prevarication.
3. [mod.] Fifth-column activities.

xóko (8.8–9) ideo. [>**xokozela**; **amaxokoxoko**; **uburoxokoxoko**; **xókololo.**]
of hubbub, loud talking. *Kwathi xóko-xóko lapha, kuyaphuzwa yini?* (Why should there be such a hubbub here, is there a drinking-party on?).

-xoko (**ingxoko,** 2.9.9, **izingxoko**) n. [<**xóko.**]
Hum of conversation, noise of distant murmur.

xókololo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**xóko.** >**inxokololo**; **isixokololo.**]
of noisy talking, hubbub.

-xokololo (**inxokololo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinxokololo**) n. [<**xókololo.**]
Hubbub. [cf. *isixokololo, uburoxokoxoko.*]

-xokololo (**isixokololo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izixokololo**) n. [<**xókololo.**]
Hubbub. [cf. *inxokololo.*]

-xokoxoko (**amaxokoxoko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**xóko.**]
Hubbub, noise of talking.

-xokoxoko (**uburoxokoxoko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**xóko.**]
Noise, hubbub.

xokozela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**xóko.** >perf. **-xokozelile**, **-xokozele**; pass. **xokozelwa**; ap. **xokozelela**; caus. **xokozelisa**; **umxokozeli.**]
Talk loudly, make a hubbub.

-xokozeli (**umxokozeli,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **abaxokozeli**) n. [<**xokozela.**]
Noisy, turbulent person.

xola (6.3) v. [>perf. **-xolile**; pass. **xolwa**; ap. **xolela**; caus. **xolisa**; **u(lu)xolo.**]
1. Be peaceful, quiet, calm; be at peace. *inhliziyo exolile* (peaceful heart).
2. Be resigned, content, forbearing. *Noma kuvelani uyaxola* (Whatever happens he is prepared to face it).

-xola (**i(li)xola,** 2.6.3.9, **amaxola**) n.
Parrot fish, Julis hebraica.

xolela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**xola.** >perf. **-xolele**; pass. **xolelwa**; ap. **xolelela**; rec. **xolelana**; caus. **xolelisa**; **umxoleli.**]
1. Be peaceful for, content for.
2. Be resigned to; be prepared to; prefer. *Baxolela ukulwa kunobugqili* (They prefer fighting to being enslaved).
3. Forgive, pardon. *ukuxolela iziphosiso zabanye* (to forgive other people's wrongs).

-xoleli (**umxoleli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **abaxoleli**) n. [<**xolela.**]
One who is ready to forgive.

xolisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**xola.** >perf. **-xolisile**; pass. **xoliswa**; neut. **xoliseka**; ap. **xolisela**; rec. **xolisana**; caus. **xolisisa.**]
1. Cause to be at peace, pacify, quieten.

2. Beg pardon, express regret; make appeasement.

-xolo (**i(li)xolo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaxolo**) n.
1. Bark of a tree. [v.l. *i(li)gxolo.*]
2. Species of small veld plant.

-xolo (**u(lu)xolo,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**xola.**]
1. Peace, quiet, calm.
2. Goodwill.
3. Pardon, forgiveness.

-xomfuxomfu (**isixomfuxomfu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izixomfuxomfu**) n.
Savage, ruffian. [cf. v.l. *isixofuxofu.*]

°**xona** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *hona,* snort.

-xongo (**i(li)xongo,** 2.4.3.9, **amaxongo**) n. [>**amaxongoxongo.**]
Clump (of trees, bushes); group (of people); cluster. [cf. *isixhobo.*]

-xongoxongo (**amaxongoxongo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<**amaxongo.**]
Groups of people; clusters dotted about.

-xonya (**i(li)xonya,** 2.6.3.9, **amaxonya**) n.
Poor, insipid beer. [cf. *i(li)cacane.*]

xosha (3.9) v. [>perf. **-xoshile**; pass. **xoshwa**; neut. **xosheka**; ap. **xoshela**; rec. **xoshana**; caus. **xoshisa**; int. **xoshisisa ; isixoshi ; i(li)xoshelo ; i(li)xosho.**]
1. Drive away, repel, expel, chase. *ukuxosha inyamazane* (to chase buck). *Ɓathi ɓayangena inkosi yaɓaxosha* (As soon as they entered the chief drove them away). *ukuxoshwa esikoleni* (to be expelled from school).
2. Overcome in fight.
3. Receive a present or reward from a king or chief; receive royal recognition. *Manje amaqhawe awasaxoshi izinkomo, axosha izimendlela* (Warriors no longer receive cattle as a reward, but medals).

-xoshelo (**i(li)xoshelo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amaxoshelo**) n. [< ap. **xosha.**]
1. Determined pursuit.
2. Pertinacity, perseverance, application, zeal.

-xoshi (**isixoshi,** 2.4.3.9, **izixoshi**) n. [<**xosha.**]
Recipient of a present, reward, or decoration.

xoshisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**xosha.** >perf. **-xoshisile**; pass. **xoshiswa**; neut. **xoshiseka**; ap. **xoshisela**; rec. **xoshisana.**]
1. Cause to chase; help to drive away.
2. Present with, give a present to.

-xosho (**i(li)xosho,** 3.2.9.9, **amaxosho**) n. [<**xosha.**]
Reward, present, decoration.

xova (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-xovile**; pass. **xovwa**; neut. **xoveka**; ap. **xovela**; rec. **xovana**; caus. **xovisa**; int. **xovisisa**; dim. **xovaxova ; ingxovangxova ; inxovanxova ; isixovi ; ingxoviya.**]
1. Mix up by treading (as mud), or kneading (as dough). *ukuxova udaka* (to tread mortar); *ukuxova isinkwa* (to knead bread).
2. Confuse, cause strife or quarrelling.
3. Fabricate. *xova uɓufakazi* (fabricate evidence).

-xova(ng)xova (**ingxovangxova,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izingxovangxova**) n. [<**xova.**]
Mixed-up state of affairs; mess; medley; turmoil, confusion. [v.l. *inxovanxova.*]

-xova(n)xova (**inxovanxova,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izinxovanxova**) n. [<**xova.**]
Mixed-up state of affairs; mess. [cf. v.l. *ingxovangxova.*]

-xovi (**isixovi,** 3.2.9.9, **izixovi**) n. [<**xova.**]
Mischief-maker; one who causes strife or confusion.

-xoviya (**ingxoviya,** 2.6.6–3.9, **izingxoviya**) n. [< **xova.**]
State of confusion; mess. [cf. *ingxovangxova.*]

xoxa (6.3) v. [>perf. **-xoxile**; pass. **xoxwa**; neut. **xoxeka**; ap. **xoxela**; rec. **xoxana**; caus. **xoxisa**; int. **xoxisisa**; dim. **xoxaxoxa ; i(li)xoxo ; ingxoxo.**]
1. Narrate, tell, give account; hold conversation, converse, chat. [cf. *zeka.*] *ukuxoxa indaba* (to relate an affair); *ukuxoxa impi* (to discuss military affairs).
2. (with loc.) Court, woo, attempt to get into the favour of. *ukuxoxa enkosini* (to try to get into the good graces of the chief); *ukuxoxa entombini* (to woo a maiden).

-xoxo (**i(li)xoxo,** 3.2.9.9, **amaxoxo**) n. [<**xoxa.** >**xoxoma.**]
1. Narrative, account.
2. Pleasant talk, conversation, chat.
3. Frog. [cf. *i(li)sele.*]

-xoxo (**ingxoxo,** 3.9.9, **izingxoxo**) n. [<**xoxa.**]
1. Narration, topic of discussion.
2. Conversation.

xoxoma (3.2.9) v. [<**i(li)xoxo.** >perf. **-xoxomile**; pass. **xoxonywa**; ap. **xoxomela**; caus. **xoxomisa.**]
1. Hop about, bob about. *Iselesele lixoxoma edwaleni* (The frog hops about on the rock).
2. Be restless, unsettled.

xozomela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-xozomele**; pass. **xozonyelwa**; ap. **xozomelela**; rec. **xozomelana**; caus. **xozomelisa ; isixozomeli.**]
1. Pounce upon (a victim), pin down. [cf. *bozomela.*]
2. Bully, domineer over; ill-treat.

-xozomeli (**isixozomeli,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izixozomeli**) n. [<**xozomela.**]
Bully, domineering person.

xuba (6.3) v. [>perf. **-xubile**; pass. **xujwa**; ap. **xubela**; caus. **xubisa**; int. **xubisisa ; isixubo.**]
1. Rinse the mouth; gargle.
2. [mod.] Clean the teeth.

-xubo (**isixubo,** 3.2.9.9, **izixubo**) n. [<**xuba.**]
Tooth-cleaner; tooth-brush.

xúbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**xubuza.**]
of walking in water.

-xubugwegwe (**uxubugwegwe,** 2.6.6.3.9, **oxubugwegwe**) n.
Species of shrub, Sesbania aegyptiaca, of which the leaves are used for making soap. [cf. *umkhumukhweqe.*]

xubuza (3.2.9) v. [<**xúbu.** >perf. **-xubuzile**; pass. **xubuzwa**; neut. **xubuzeka**; ap. **xubuzela**; caus. **xubuzisa.**]
1. Walk noisily through water.
2. Dip into water. *Ungaxubuzi izandla kulawo-manzi* (Don't dip your hands into that water).

xuɓa (6.3) v. [cf. *xúɓe.* >perf. **-xuɓile**; pass. **xutshwa**; neut. **xuɓeka**; ap. **xuɓela**; rec. **xuɓana**; caus. **xuɓisa**; int. **xuɓisisa**; dim. **xuɓaxuɓa ; i(li)xuɓelo ; umxuɓeni ; isixuɓo.**]
1. (tr.) Mingle together, mix together, compound; cause to blend. [cf. *xuɓeza.*] *ukuxuɓa imithi* (to mix medicines); *ukuxuɓa ukudla* (to mix food ingredients).
2. (intr.) Become grey (i.e. have white hairs mixed with the other). *Usexuɓile* (He has now turned grey).

xuɓana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<**xuɓa.** >perf. **-xuɓanile, -xuɓene**; pass. **xutshanwa**; ap. **xuɓanela**; caus. **xuɓanisa ; ingxuɓano.**]
Get mixed together, become compounded; blend, mingle, fuse; coalesce. *ukuxuɓana kwezizwe* (fusing of the races).

-xuɓano (**ingxuɓano,** 6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< **xuɓana.**]
Fusion, coalescence.

xúɓe (6.3) ideo. [>**xuɓeza ; i(li)xuɓe ; ingxuɓe.**]
of mixing, mingling. [cf. *xuɓa.*]

-xuɓe (**i(li)xuɓe,** 2.6.3.9, **amaxuɓe**) n. [<xúɓe. >i(li)-xuɓevange.]
Mixture of things; something containing several elements.

-xuɓe (**ingxuɓe,** 2.6.3, **izingxuɓe**) n. [<xúɓe. > ingxuɓevange.]
1. Jumble of things; assorted mixture.
2. Compound.

-xuɓelo (**i(li)xuɓelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaxuɓelo**) n. [<ap. xuɓa.]
Adulteration.

-xuɓeni (**umxuɓeni,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imixuɓeni**) n. [< xuɓa.]
Insipid concoction; mixture of drinks.

-xuɓenjeje (**uxuɓenjeje,** 2.4.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Medicinal concoction which produces soapy foam.

-xuɓevange (**i(li)xuɓevange,** 6.6.6.3.8.3, **amaxuɓevange**) n. [<i(li)xuɓe.]
Medley. [cf. *ingxuɓevange.*]

-xuɓevange (**ingxuɓevange,** 2.6.3.6.3, **izingxuɓevange**) n. [<ingxuɓe.]
Medley, miscellaneous collection; mixture of peoples or races.

xuɓeza (3.2.9) v. [<xúɓe. >perf. **-xuɓezile**; pass. **xutshezwa**; neut. **xuɓezeka**; ap. **xuɓezela**; rec. **xuɓezana**; caus. **xuɓezisa**; int. **xuɓezisisa.**]
1. (tr.) Mix together, mingle together; cause to be intermingled. [cf. *xuɓa.*]
2. (intr.) Become grey (as hair).

-xuɓo (**isixuɓo,** 3.2.9.9, **izixuɓo**) n. [<xuɓa.]
Small quantity of fermented beer which is mixed with unfermented beer to induce fermentation. [cf. *i(li)-dlula.*]

-xuɓungu (**i(li)xuɓungu,** 4.4.3.9.9, **amaxuɓungu**) n.
Spirited, care-free person; noisily gay person.

xúka (8.8–9) ideo. [>i(li)xukazi.]
of showing signs of growth. *Izinja sezithé xúka, sezingathathwa* (The pups have already shown signs of growth, they can now be taken from their mother).

-xukazi (**i(li)xukazi,** 2.4.3.9.9, **amaxukazi**) n. [< xúka.]
Young ewe. [cf. v.l. *i(li)xhukazi.*]

xúku (8.8–9) ideo. [>xukuxa; xukuza; uɓuxukuxuku.]
1. of shaking (as a liquid in a calabash), shaking out. [cf. *khúxu.*]
2. of shaking loose, working loose (as a pole embedded in soil).

-xuku (**i(li)xuku,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaxuku**) n.
Group, crowd. [cf. v.l. *isixuku.*]

-xuku (**isixuku,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izixuku**) n. [>dim. **isixukwana**; **isixukushwane.**]
Group, cluster, crowd. [v.l. *i(li)xuku.*] *isixuku saɓantu* (a crowd of people).

-xuku (**umxuku,** 3.2.9.9, **imixuku**) n.
Porridge made of beer-dregs and boiled mealies.

-xukushwane (**isixukushwane,** 4.4.4.3.3–5.4, **izixukushwane**) n. [dim.<isixuku.]
Small group, small cluster.

-xukuthu (**isixukuthu,** 3.3.2.3–5.4, **izixukuthu**) n.
Bunch (as of beads, fruit), cluster. [cf. *isixuku.*]

xukuxa (3.2.9) v. [<xúku. >perf. **-xukuxile**; pass. **xukuxwa**; neut. **xukuxeka**; ap. **xukuxela**; rec. **xukuxana**; caus. **xukuxisa**; **umxukuxo.**]
Work loose (something embedded). *ukuxukuxa isiɓonda* (to work a pole loose, by moving it from side to side).

-xukuxo (**umxukuxo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imixukuxo**) n. [< xukuxa.]
1. A working loose.
2. Medicine for flatulence.
3. Lubrication.

-xukuxuku (**uɓuxukuxuku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<xúku.]
A working loose, movement to and fro to loosen. [cf. *umxukuxo.*]

xukuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<xúku. >perf. **-xukuzile**; pass. **xukuzwa**; neut. **xukuzeka**; ap. **xukuzela**; rec. **xukuzana**; caus. **xukuzisa**; **umxukuzo.**]
1. Shake, shake about vigorously. *Lenqola iyaɓaxukuza aɓantwana* (This wagon is shaking the children about).
2. Shake up, loosen stomach contents; act as aperient.

xukuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<xukuza. >perf. **-xukuzele**; pass. **xukuzelwa**; ap. **xukuzelela**; caus. **xukuzelisa.**]
1. Shake for.
2. Be shaky; make liquid movement within (as stomach). *Leli-qanda liyaxukuzela phakathi* (This egg is shaky inside).

-xukuzo (**umxukuzo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imixukuzo**) n. [< xukuza.]
Aperient, medicine used as an aperient.

xula (3.9) v. [>perf. **-xulile**; pass. **xulwa**; neut. **xuleka**; ap. **xulela**; rec. **xulana**; caus. **xulisa**; **isixula.**]
Seize up, grab at, catch unawares. *Kunele kuhlwe isikhova sixule amagundane* (As soon as dusk comes the owl pounces on the mice).

-xula (**isixula,** 2.6.3.9, **izixula**) n. [<xula.]
1. Pied kingfisher, Ceryle rudis.
2. Blue kingfisher, Alcedo semitorquata.

-xulamasele (**isixulamasele,** 2.4.3.4.4.3–8.9, **izixulamasele**) n. [<xula+amasele, lit. frog-catcher.]
1. Stilt heron, Himantopus candidus
2. Spoonbill, Platalea alba.

xunga (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-xungile**; pass. **xungwa**; neut. **xungeka**; ap. **xungele**; rec. **xungana**; caus. **xungisa**; **umxungi**; **isixungo.**]
Disturb, upset, irritate, cause ill-feeling. *ukuxunga inhliziyo* (to stir up anger).

-xungaɓantu (**isixungaɓantu,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **izixungaɓantu**) n. [<xunga+aɓantu, lit. disturber of people.]
Sedition-monger, mischief-maker.

xungazela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-xungazele**; pass. **xungazelwa**; neut. **xungazeleka**; ap. **xungazelela**; caus. **xungazelisa.**]
1. Befoul; make turbid, muddy; discolour.
2. Upset by ill-behaviour.

-xungeɓe (**i(li)xungeɓe,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amaxungeɓe**) n.
Mischief-maker, disturber of the peace. [cf. *umxungi.*]

-xungi (**umxungi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓaxungi**) n. [<xunga.]
Disturber, mischievous talker. [cf. *i(li)xungeɓe.*]

-xungo (**isixungo,** 3.2.9.9, **izixungo**) n. [<xunga.]
Disturbing factor; cause of ill-feeling.

xungula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-xungulile**, **-xungule**; pass. **xungulwa**; neut. **xunguleka**; ap. **xungulela**; rec. **xungulana**; caus. **xungulisa.**]
Pull out of difficulty, pull heavy object. *Izinkaɓi zixungulile inqola kuloluya-ludaka* (The oxen dragged the wagon out of yonder mud).

-xushela (**u(lu)xushela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinxushela**) n.
Sharp-pointed instrument. [v.l. *u(lu)xhushela.*]

°xuza (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *hluza*, strain.

°-xwa (**umuxwa,** 2.6.3, **imixwa**) n.
hlonipha term for *umuhlwa*, flying ant.

°xwaɓela (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *jwayela*, be accustomed. [v.l. *xwayela.*]

-xwagele (umxwagele, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imixwagele)** n.
1. Bald ibis, Ibis calva.
2. Tall, thin, awkward person or animal.

xwasa (3.9) v. [>perf. **-xwasile**; pass. **xwaswa**; neut. **xwaseka**; ap. **xwasela**; rec. **xwasana**; caus. **xwasisa**; int. **xwasisisa.**]
Differentiate against, dislike; exclude from any privilege or advantage. [cf. *cwasa.*]

xwaya (3.9) v. [>perf. **-xwayile**; pass. **xwaywa**; neut. **xwayeka**; ap. **xwayela**; rec. **xwayana**; caus. **xwayisa**; int. **xwayisisa**; dim. **xwayaxwaya ; i(li)xwayela.**]
1. Be on the alert, on the watch, wideawake; be cautious, wary; beware, avoid, shun. [v.l. *exwaya.*] *ukuxwaya ingozi* (to look out for danger); *ukuxwaya izitha* (to avoid enemies).
2. Have a startled appearance. *Unogwaja ulokhu waxwaya* (The hare always looks startled).

°**xwayela** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *jwayela,* be accustomed. [v.l. *xwaɓela.*]

-xwayela (i(li)xwayela, 2.6.3.3–5.4, **amaxwayela)** n. [<ap. **xwaya.**]
Wideawake person, one alert and cautious.

xwayisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**xwaya.** >perf. **-xwayisile**; pass. **xwayiswa**; ap. **xwayisela**; rec. **xwayisana.**]
1. Put on the alert, make cautious, put on one's guard; cause to beware.
2. Warn, caution. *Induna yamxwayisa ngezenzo zakhe* (The captain warned him about his carryings-on). *ukuxwayisa amehlo* (to look suspicious).

-xwazi (isixwazi, 2.4.3.9, **izixwazi)** n.
Internal injury or contusion; pain remaining from an old wound or hurt.

xwe (2) ideo. and interj.
of croaking of frog. [cf. *nklo.*] *Isele, lithi, Xwe, ngikhona!* (And the frog said, Croak! I am here!).

-xweɓedu (isixweɓedu, 2.6.6.3.9, **izixweɓedu)** n.
★ Person with broad back and limbs.

-xweleɓa (i(li)xweleɓa, 2.4.4.3.9, **amaxweleɓa)** n.
Species of timber tree, Nectaropetalum zuluense.

-xwembe (ingxwembe, 2.8.3, **izingxwembe)** n.
Large wooden ladle. [v.l. *ingxembe.*] *ukudla ngengxwembe endala* (to be old-fashioned; lit. to eat with an old-time wooden spoon).

-xwembe (isixwembe, 3.2.3–8.8–3, **izixwembe)** n.
1. Broad, flat object.
2. Broadly built person.
3. Large wooden spoon or ladle. [v.l. *isixembe.*]

-xwembe (u(lu)xwembe, 3.2.3–8.8–3, **izingxwembe)** n.
Solid, wooden meat-dish (with four legs cut out of the same piece of wood).

-xwexwe (isixwexwe, 3.2.6.3, **izixwexwe)** n.
Broad, flat object (as a sheet of iron).

Y

y (*j*) Prepalatal semi-vowel. Under homorganic nasal influence this either becomes *ny* or remains with nasal dropped, e.g. *u(lu)yaɓa,* mass >pl. *izinyaɓa* or *iziyaɓa.*

ya (8–9) ideo.
of perfection, completion. *Seɓeyithé ya insimu ukuyilima* (They have now completed the ploughing of the field).

ya (ukuya, 3.2.9) v. [Ur-B. *ɣía.* >perf. **-yile**; pass. **yiwa**; neut. **yeka**; ap. **yela**; caus. **yisa**; imper. **yana** or **yiya ; uwayawaya ; isiwayiwane ; i(li)ya ; unoyaya ; -ye.**]
1. Go to, go towards (with loc. of destination following or implied). [ct. *hamba.*] *Baye phi?* (Where have they gone?). *Kuyiwe ngaphi?* (Where have they gone to?). *Ngisimze ngaya emuva, ngaya phambili* (I simply went backwards and forwards fruitlessly). *Iɓanga lingakanani, ukuya nokuɓuya?* (How far is it there and back?). *ukuya ekhaya* (to go home).
2. Idioms: *Kuya ngoɓa . . .* (It is because . . .; lit. it goes because). *Kuya ngani ukuɓa . . .?* (Why is it that . . .?). *ukuya ngaphandle* (to go to relieve nature; lit. to go towards the outside; ct. *ukuya phandle,* to go outside). *Bengiya ngezwi lakhe* (I acted according to his orders). *Akasaguli khona okwalapha, isiya nayo* (He is no longer ordinarily sick, the enemy is carrying him off). *Akayiwa* (He is not touched, i.e. He is beyond the ordinary). *Kungiyile ukuɓa . . .* (I am at a loss to understand how . . .). *Ngihambé ngahamba ngafika enhlukwaneni yezindlela, kwangiya manje ukuthi ngizothatha yiphi?* (I went on and on until I reached a branching of the ways, and then I was at a loss as to which to take). *Kuya ngaye* (It depends on him). *Kuya kuya kuze kwenzeke* (It gradually goes on till it happens). *Iya nayo* (Things are bad; ref. to *impi*). *Kuya ngokuya, kunjengomthombo wakwaMbiza, lapha kukhiwa ngofika kuqala* (It goes by degrees, it is as it were at the spring of Mr. Pitcher where water is drawn by the first-comer; i.e. First come, first served). *Ngoya ngifele khona* (I will make a supreme effort; lit. I will go and die there).

ya- poss. concd. (>**ya-, ye-** or **yo-** by coalescence).
1. cl. 2 pl. *imithi yethu* (our medicines); *imikhuɓa yezizwe* (foreign customs).
2. cl. 5 sg. *induna yempi* (captain of the army); *inkunzi yakho* (thy bull).

-ya- v. aux. infix. used with infin. to form fut. or remote fut. tenses **-yauku-, -yoku-, -yo-,** etc. *Ngiyokuɓona, Ngiyoɓona, Ngoɓona* (I shall see).

-ya- v. aux. infix, used in forming the pres. def. tense, e.g. *Ngiyaɓona* (I see).

ya- (*ya:*) v. subj. concd. [i-+past aux. **-a-.**]
1. cl. 2 pl. *Imikhuɓa yayimihle* (The customs were good).
2. cl. 5 sg. *Impisi yaɓulala imbuzi* (The hyena killed a goat).

-ya (i(li)ya, 3.2.9, **amaya)** n. [<**ya.**]
1. Ebb wave.
2. (pl. only) Worthless thing, something of no significance. *ukukhuluma amaya* (to talk nonsense).

yáɓa (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yaɓatheka ; yaɓaza ; u(lu)yaɓa ; isiyaɓakazane.**]
1. of flopping down, disappearing. [cf. *yáɓi.*]
2. of exhaustion, tired walk.
3. of dashing blindly away; of making last exhausted effort.

-yaɓa (u(lu)yaɓa, 3.2.9.9, **izinyaɓa** or **iziyaɓa)** n. [<**yáɓa.**]
Spread-out mass or heap. *Baɓaɓulele uyaɓa empini* (They slaughtered them in wholesale masses in the fight).

-yaɓakazane (isiyaɓakazane, 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziyaɓakazane)** n. [<**yáɓa.** >contr. **isiyaɓazane.**]
Ravenous desire, craving.

yaɓatheka (3.3.2.9) v. [<**yáɓa.** >perf. **-yaɓathekile**; ap. **yaɓathekela**; caus. **yaɓathekisa.**]
Run off, dash blindly away. [cf. *jingitheka.*]

yaɓaza (3.2.9) v. [<**yáɓa.** >perf. **-yaɓazile**; pass. **yaɓazwa**; ap. **yaɓazela**; caus. **yaɓazisa.**]
1. Walk with heavy, tired gait.
2. Flop down (as with exhaustion); disappear.
3. Wave heavily (of corn-heads, willows, bamboo, etc.).

-yaɓazane (isiyaɓazane, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziyaɓazane)** n. [contr. < **isiyaɓakazane.**]
Ravenous desire, craving (as for food, drink, tobacco).

yaɓazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **yaɓaza.** > perf. **-yaɓazele**; pass. **yaɓazelwa**; ap. **yaɓazelela**; caus. **yaɓazelisa.**]
1. Walk with tired gait for; flop down for; wave heavily for.
2. Walk with tired gait, with listless arms [= *yaɓaza*; cf. *yathazela*].
3. Flop down, disappear.
4. Wave heavily about.

yáɓi (8.8–9) ideo. [> **yaɓiza**; °**i(li)yaɓi.**]
1. of disappearing, flopping down. [cf. *yáɓa.*] *Kwathi yáɓi izidlodlo, aɓaɓuyaŋga* (Their head-plumes disappeared and the men were not seen again).
2. of beckoning, motioning with the hand. *Wangithi yáɓi kanti uɓona inyoka* (He signalled to me for he had seen a snake).

°**-yaɓi (i(li)yaɓi,** 3.2.6.3, **amayaɓi)** n. [< **yáɓi.**]
hlonipha term for *i(li)qaɓi*, leaf.

yaɓiza (3.2.9) v. [< **yáɓi.** > perf. **-yaɓizile**; pass. **yaɓizwa**; ap. **yaɓizela**; caus. **yaɓizisa.**]
Beckon; signal with the hand; motion away.

yaɓo (3–8.9) poss. [< **-ɓo.** > pron. **eyaɓo.**]
1. Their (3rd pers. cl. 1 pl.). (*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 2 pl. *imisebenzi yaɓo* (their jobs); (*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 5 sg. *indaɓa yaɓo* (their affair).
2. Its, their (cl. 7). (*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 2 pl. *imithetho yaɓo* (its—*uɓusika*—laws); (*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 5 sg. *uɓuhlalu nenzuzo yaɓo* (the beads and their profit).

yáɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **yaɓula**; **yaɓuza**; **u(lu)yaɓu**; **i(li)yaɓulani**; °**i(li)yaɓu.**]
1. of snatching away.
2. of tossing about, of restless movement.
3. of beckoning away.

yáɓu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **aɓuka**; **aɓula**; **aɓuza.**]
of peeling off, barking. [cf. *yébu.*]

°**-yaɓu (i(li)yaɓu,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. & adv.
hlonipha term for *i(li)zolo*, yesterday.

-yaɓu (u(lu)yaɓu, 3.2.9.9, **izinyaɓu)** n. [< **yáɓu.**]
Restless, roving person; vagrant. [cf. *i(li)yaɓulani.*]

°**yaɓuka** (3.2.9) v. [> °**ukuyaɓuka.**]
hlonipha term for *sa*, dawn.

°**-yaɓuka (ukuyaɓuka,** 6.6.3.9.9) n. [< °**yaɓuka.** > loc. °**ekuyaɓukeni.**]
hlonipha term for *ukusa*, dawn.

yaɓula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **yáɓu.** > perf. **-yaɓulile**, **-yaɓule**; pass. **yaɓulwa**; neut. **yaɓuleka**; ap. **yaɓulela**; caus. **yaɓulisa**; int. **yaɓulisisa.**]
1. Snatch away, grab. *Isikhwama lisiyaɓulé isela, unomphelo* (The thief snatched the bag, and got clean away).
2. Beckon away, motion away.
3. (intr.) Bubble and boil, seethe.

-yaɓulani (i(li)yaɓulani, 2.6.3.6.3.9, **amayaɓulani)** n. [< **yáɓu.**]
Vagrant. [cf. *u(lu)yaɓu.*]

yaɓuza (3.2.9) v. [< **yáɓu.** > perf. **-yaɓuzile**; pass. **yaɓuzwa**; ap. **yaɓuzela**; caus. **yaɓuzisa.**]
1. Move restlessly; toss about; rove about.
2. Walk with quick, smart step.

yaɓuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **yaɓuza.** > perf. **-yaɓuzele**; pass. **yaɓuzelwa**; ap. **yaɓuzelela**; caus. **yaɓuzelisa.**]
1. Move restlessly for; walk smartly for.
2. Move about excitedly, briskly [= *yaɓuza*].

yáca (8.8–9) ideo. [> **yacaka**; **yacaza**; **isaca**; **u(lu)yaca**; **uɓuyacayaca.**]
1. of rocking to and fro, splashing of water in bucket, movement of waves causing foam. [cf. *kápa, kháphaca, yáphaca.*] *Amadlambi athi yáca-yáca uma eshaywa umoya* (The waves were in foaming commotion when struck by the wind).
2. of spreading out, of grazing together in large numbers. *Ziklaɓile izinkaɓi zithé yáca phansi kwemithi* (The cattle are eating their fill spread out in great numbers under the trees).

-yaca (u(lu)yaca, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **yáca.**]
1. Loin girdle worn by Zulu girls on ceremonial occasions, consisting of a long fringe of *uɓendle* encircling the body. *Kuɓakuhle emgcagcweni izinkehli zivunule ngoyaca* (It is fine at a wedding to see marriageable girls adorned with tasselled girdles).
2. Array of similar objects, as of large herd of cattle or sheep spread out grazing, large collection of books set out on shelves, seats in a theatre, etc. [cf. *isaca.*]

yacaka (3.2.9) v. intr. [< **yáca.** > perf. **-yacakile**; pass. **yacakwa**; ap. **yacakela**; caus. **yacakisa.**]
Overflow, spill over (of something full). [cf. *kapaka.*] *Amanzi omfula ayacaka ogwini uma ugcwele* (The water of the river overflows its bank when full).

-yacayaca (uɓuyacayaca, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **yáca.**]
The hanging down as of a fringe, willow branches, etc. *Aɓesifazane emaMpondweni ungaɓona uɓuyacayaca-nje ɓezinwele* (You can see only hanging tassels of hair with the women of Pondoland).

yacaza (3.2.9) v. [< **yáca.** > perf. **-yacazile**; pass. **yacazwa**; neut. **yacazeka**; ap. **yacazela**; caus. **yacazisa**; dim. **yacayacaza.**]
Rock to and fro, swing (of something hanging). [more commonly used in ap. and caus. forms, q.v.]

yacazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **yacaza.** > perf. **-yacazele**; pass. **yacazelwa**; ap. **yacazelela**; rec. **yacazelana**; caus. **yacazelisa.**]
Swing to and fro (of pendant' objects). *Isihlahla somnyezane sishaywa umoya siyacazele* (As soon as the willow branches are struck by the wind they swing to and fro).

yacazisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus. < **yacaza.** > perf. **-yacazisile**; pass. **yacaziswa**; neut. **yacaziseka**; ap. **yacazisela**; rec. **yacazisana.**]
Cause to swing to and fro.

***-yadi (i(li)yadi,** 2.4.3.9, **amayadi)** n. [< Eng.].
1. Yard (measure of length).
2. Well-cut piece of cloth. [cf. *ingqephu.*]

yáfu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **yafuza**; **u(lu)yafu.**]
of wafting (of odour); of whiffing (a smell).

-yafu (u(lu)yafu, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **yáfu.**]
Whiff, wafting of odour.

yafuza (3.2.9) v. [< **yáfu.** > perf. **-yafuzile**; pass. **yafuzwa**; ap. **yafuzela**; caus. **yafuzisa.**]
Emit odour, whiff; sniff about.

-yagayi (umyagayi, 2.4.3.9.9, **imiyagayi)** n.
Species of milkwood tree, Mimusops sp. [cf. *umhhayi-hhayi.*]

yáka (8.8–9) ideo. [> **yakaza**; **isiyaka**; **umyaka**; **usoyaka**; **amayakayaka**; **umyakayaka**; **yákasha.**]
1. of swaying (of plumes).
2. of rinsing out.
3. of blueness, greenness, *Kuluhlaza yáka* (It is deep blue).

-yaka (isiyaka, 3.2.9.9, **iziyaka)** n. [< **yáka.**]
1. Bunch of feathers worn behind the head.
2. White ox-tail (as used by a witch-doctor).

-yaka (umyaka, 3.2.9.9, **imiyaka)** n. [< **yáka.**]
Flowing plume; a praise-name for a warrior. [cf. *usoyaka.*]

-yakade (i(li)yakade, 3.2.6.6.9, sg. only) n. [<**ya+ kade**, lit. what goes on for a long time.]
1. Indefinite future time; long future.
2. Long absence. [cf. *isiyakade.*]
3. (used adverbially) Indefinitely. *Lomuntu ukulandele iyakade* (This man is following you indefinitely).

-yakade (isiyakade, 3.2.6.6.9, sg. only) n. [<**ya+ kade.**]
1. Indefinite future time.
2. Long absence. [cf. *i(li)yakade.*]

yákasha (8.8.9) ideo. [<**yáka.** >**yakasheka; yakashela.**]
of throwing oneself headlong at or into. *ukuthi yákasha emanzini* (to plunge headlong into the water).

yakasheka (3.3.2.9) v. [<**yákasha.** >perf. **-yakashekile**; pass. **yakashekwa**; ap. **yakashekela**; caus. **yakashekisa.**]
Jump into the midst, throw oneself violently into. *Wayakasheka phakathi kwaɓo, waɓagwaza* (He hurled himself into the midst of them, and began to stab them).

yakashela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**yákasha.** >perf. **-yakashele**; pass. **yakashelwa**; ap. **yakashelela**; caus. **yakashelisa.**]
Spring into the fray; rush headlong into. [cf. *yakasheka.*]

-yakayaka (amayakayaka, 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**yáka.**]
Drooping, loose-hanging, tasselled object (e.g. leaves of trees, willows as when shaken by the wind).

-yakayaka (umyakayaka, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiyakayaka)** n. [<**yáka.**]
Flowing plumes. *umyakayaka ongafu* (plumes that flow like a cloud; a praise-name for a warrior).

yakaza (3.2.9) v. [<**yáka.** >perf. **-yakazile**; pass. **yakazwa**; neut. **yakazeka**; ap. **yakazela**; caus. **yakazisa**; °**umyakazo.**]
1. (intr.) Shake about, dangle, wave (as plumes).
2. (tr.) Rinse out. *ukuyakaza ibodlela* (to rinse a bottle).

yakazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**yáka.** >perf. **-yakazele**; pass. **yakazelwa**; ap. **yakazelela**; caus. **yakazelisa.**]
1. Shake about for.
2. Rinse out for.
3. Sway about, shake about, wave (as plumes, branches) [=*yakaza*].

°**-yakazo (umyakazo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiyakazo)** n. [<**yakaza.**]
hlonipha term for *umshaɓa*, temporary hut.

yakhe (3–8.9) poss. [<**-khe.** >pron. **eyakhe.**]
His, her (3rd pers. cl. 1 sg.). (*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 2 pl. *imithetho yakhe* (his laws); (*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 5 sg. *inceku yakhe* (his attendant).

yakho (3.9) poss. [<**-kho.** >pron. **eyakho.**]
1. Thy, your (2nd pers. sg.). (*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 2 pl. *imilenze yakho* (your legs); (*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 5 sg. *imvu yakho* (thy sheep).
2. Its, their (possessor of cl. 8).

yála (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yalaza.**]
1. of evading in speech, prevaricating; of turning the conversation, avoiding discussion.
2. of rubbing gently, smoothing.

yala (6.3) v. [>perf. **-yalile**; pass. **yalwa**; neut. **yaleka**; ap. **yalela**; rec. **yalana**; caus. **yalisa**; int. **yalisisa**; **yaleza**; **umyali**; **isiyalo**; **umyalo.**]
1. Warn, put on one's guard. [cf. *luleka.*] *ukuyala aɓantwana* (to warn children).
2. Teach by painful experience; impose an untoward happening (dialectal v.l. *laya*). *Ɓamyalile ɓamthathela yonke imali yakhe* (They gave him a severe lesson by taking all his money). *Uyalekile ngokufa kwezinkomo zakhe* (The death of his cattle was a severe blow to him).

-yala (i(li)yala, 3.2.9.9, **amayala)** n.
Species of thorny climber, used in making hut doors, Smilax Kraussiana. [v.l. *i(li)yali.*]

yálala (8.8.9) ideo.
of fullness, of being brimful.

yalaza (3.2.9) v. [<**yála.** >perf. **-yalazile**; pass. **yalazwa**; neut. **yalazeka**; ap. **yalazela**; caus. **yalazisa.**]
1. Evade in speech; avoid discussion; turn the conversation.
2. Rub gently, smooth the surface.

yále (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yalela.**]
of breathing one's last, dying.

yalela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**yala.** >perf. **-yalele**; pass. **yalelwa**; neut. **yaleleka**; ap. **yalelela**; rec. **yalelana**; caus. **yalelisa**; **isiyalelo.**]
1. Warn for; teach by painful experience for.
2. Give directions to. *ukumyalela indlela* (to show him the road).

yalela (3.2.9) v. [<**yále.** >perf. **-yalelile, -yalele**; pass. **yalelwa**; ap. **yalelela**; caus. **yalelisa.**]
1. Breathe one's last; make dying movements; die. [cf. *fa.*] *Umuntu owayegula wayalela ngemuva kokuɓa kade ɓemphuzisa umuthi* (The sick man made signs of approaching death after they had given him medicine).
2. Say last words before death. *Uthi ngikhuluma lizwi-linye, ngiyayalela yini?* (Do you suppose I speak one thing, are these my last words? i.e. I'll have more to say yet).

-yalelo (isiyalelo, 6.6.3.9.9, **iziyalelo)** n. [<**yalela.**]
Warning; instruction; direction.

yaleza (3.2.9) v. [<**yala.** >perf. **-yalezile**; pass. **yalezwa**; neut. **yalezeka**; ap. **yalezela**; rec. **yalezana**; caus. **yalezisa**; int. **yalezisisa**; **umyalezo.**]
Give a message; give instructions. [cf. metath. *layeza.*] *Wamyaleza ngomntanakhe* (He gave him instructions about his child).

yalezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**yaleza.** >perf. **-yalezele**; pass. **yalezelwa**; ap. **yalezelela**; caus. **yalezelisa**; **isiyalezelo**; **umyalezelo.**]
1. Give a message for.
2. Give a message to; send instructions to. *Imbila yaswela umsila ngokuyalezela* (The coney lacked a tail through sending a messenger for it).

-yalezelo (isiyalezelo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziyalezelo)** n. [<**yalezela.**]
Message.

-yalezelo (umyalezelo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiyalezelo)** n. [<**yalezela.**]
Message; instructions.

-yalezo (umyalezo, 6.6.3.9.9, **imiyalezo)** n. [<**yaleza.**]
Order, injunction, message. [cf. *umlayezo.*]

-yali (i(li)yali, 3.2.9.9, **amayali)** n.
Species of thorny climber. [cf. v.l. *i(li)yala.*]

-yali (umyali, 3.2.9.9, **aɓayali)** n. [<**yala.**]
One who warns or admonishes.

-yalijana (isiyalijana, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziyalijana)** n.
Spirited, energetic person. [cf. *isihalijana.*]

yalo (3–8.9) poss. [<**-lo.** >pron. **eyalo.**]
Its, his (cls. 3 & 6 sg.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 2 pl. and 5 sg.). *ikati nemilenze yalo* (the cat and its legs); *ufudu nendlu yalo* (the tortoise and its house).

-yalo (umyalo, 3.2.9.9, **imiyalo)** n. [<**yala.**] ★
1. Warning, admonition; instruction, command, order.
2. Prohibition, negative command. *imiyalo eyishumi* (the Ten Commandments).

yálu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yaluka**; **yalula**; **yaluza**; **isiyalu**; **u(lu)yalu**; **i(li)yalule**; **isiyaluyalu.**]
1. of turning over, upturning. *Ngizwa isisu sami sithi yálu* (I felt a movement of disorder in my stomach).
2. of commotion, confused movement; of bubbling and boiling.

-yalu (**isiyalu,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyalu**) n. [<**yálu.**]
1. Bubbling spring of water.
2. Unintelligible, muddled-up affair.
3. Commotion (of people or animals).
4. Person with high iris showing the white of the eyeball below. [cf. *u(lu)yalu.*]

-yalu (**u(lu)yalu,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyalu** or **izinyalu**) n. [<**yálu.**]
1. Porridge made from a mixture of pumpkin and mealies.
2. Person with high iris showing white of the eye below. [cf. *isiyalu.*]

yaluka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**yálu.** >perf. **-yalukile**; pass. **yalukwa**; ap. **yalukela**; caus. **yalukisa.**]
1. Turn over, change round. *Sasivumelene, wayaluka kuphakathi* (We had come to an agreement, but he changed round while things seemed all right).
2. Come out unexpectedly, break forth (as bubbling water); blurt out with something unexpected or clever.
3. Come round, regain consciousness.

yalula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**yálu.** >perf. **-yalule**; pass. **yalulwa**; neut. **yaluleka**; ap. **yalulela**; caus. **yalulisa.**]
1. Turn up, turn over (as soil); bring up lower layers to the top.
2. Search thoroughly, turn over in searching, investigate. [v.l. *nyalula.*]

-yalule (**i(li)yalule,** 2.4.6.3.9, **amayalule**) n.
Person of unstable, loose character.

-yaluyalu (**isiyaluyalu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziyaluyalu**) n. [<**yálu.**]
Commotion, disturbance; confusion; restlessness, agitation.

yaluza (3.2.9) v. [<**yálu.** >perf. **-yaluzile**; pass. **yaluzwa**; ap. **yaluzela**; caus. **yaluzisa.**]
1. Move about in commotion; move confusedly; bubble and boil.
2. Be restless, agitated.

yaluzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**yaluza.** >perf. **-yaluzele**; pass. **yaluzelwa**; ap. **yaluzelela**; caus. **yaluzelisa.**]
1. Move confusedly for; be restless for.
2. Move about in commotion; be restless, agitated [=*yaluza*].

°**yama** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *hlamba*, wash.

-yambazi (**i(li)yambazi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amayambazi**) n.
Porridge made of ground mealies or sorghum. [v.l. *isiyambazi, umyambazi.*]

-yambazi (**isiyambazi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziyambazi**) n.
Porridge of ground mealies or sorghum. [cf. v.l. *i(li)-yambazi.*]

-yambazi (**umyambazi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiyambazi**) n.
Porridge of ground mealies or sorghum. [cf. v.l. *i(li)-yambazi.*]

yámbe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yambeza.**]
of covering over lightly, of light covering. [v.l. *yémbe.*] *Wazithi yámbe ekhuluma* (He covered his real feelings as he spoke).

yambeza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**yámbe.** >perf. **-yambezile**; pass. **yambezwa**; neut. **yambezeka**; ap. **yambezela**; rec. **yambezana**; caus. **yambezisa.**]
Cover over lightly. [v.l. *yembeza.*]

°**-yameko** (**i(li)yameko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amayameko**) n.
hlonipha term for *imfe*, sweet-reed.

yami (3.9) poss. [<**-mi.** >pron. **eyami.**]
My (1st pers. sg.). (*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 2 pl. *imikhonto yami* (my spears); *imihlobo yami* (my friends). (*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 5 sg. *inkosi yami* (my chief); *imbuzi yami* (my goat).

°**-yamuko** (**umyamuko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiyamuko**) n.
hlonipha term for *umsindo*, noise.

-yamuva (**isiyamuva,** 2.4.4.6.3, **iziyamuva**) n. [<**-ya** + **umuva**, lit. what goes backward.]
Retrogressive person; conservative person.

-yamuva (**umyamuva,** 2.4.4.6.3, **imiyamuva**) n. [<**-ya**+**umuva**, lit. what goes backward.]
Retrogression; back-sliding.

°**yanda** (6.6–3) v.
hlonipha term for *funda*, learn.

yándla (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yandlaza.**]
1. Of slyness, cunning; of cowering, sneaking. *Uhambe uthi yándla-yándla inkosi ikuphathé kaɓi yini?* (Why do you go about cowering, has the chief been hard on you?).
2. of careless, slipshod action.

yandlaza (3.2.9) v. [<**yándla.** >perf. **-yandlazile**; pass. **yandlazwa**; ap. **yandlazela**; caus. **yandlazisa.**]
1. Cower; act in a sly, cunning way.
2. Act in a careless, slipshod way.

yándlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yandluza.**]
of shaking about, blowing about (in disorder). *Umoya uzithé yándlu izimpahla endlini* (The gust of wind blew the things about in the room).

yandluza (3.2.9) v. [<**yándlu.** >perf. **-yandluzile**; pass. **yandluzwa**; ap. **yandluzela**; caus. **yandluzisa.**]
(intr.) Shake about, blow about (as in the wind).

yánga (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yangaza**; **isiyangayanga**; **uɓuyangayanga.**]
of shyness, bewilderment, shame, agitation, disappointment. *Akamɓukanga, uthé yánga-yánga, waphuma* (He didn't look at him, he just appeared shamefaced and went out).

-yangayanga (**isiyangayanga,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziyangayanga**) n. [<**yánga.**]
1. Agitated, bewildered, shamefaced person.
2. Baboon. [cf. *imfene.*]

-yangayanga (**uɓuyangayanga,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<**yánga.**]
Bewilderment, shame, agitation, disappointment, dismay.

yangaza (3.2.9) v. [<**yánga.** >perf. **-yangazile**; pass. **yangazwa**; ap. **yangazela**; caus. **yangazisa**; **isiyangazane.**]
Be shy, bewildered, disconcerted, agitated, disappointed; look dismayed, shamefaced.

-yangazane (**isiyangazane,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziyangazane**) n. [<**yangaza.**]
Bewildered person.

yangazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**yangaza.** >perf. **-yangazele**; pass. **yangazelwa**; ap. **yangazelela**; caus. **yangazelisa.**]
1. Be shy for, dismayed for.
2. Look about bewildered, dismayed; go about agitated, disconcerted [=*yangaza*].

-yankomo (**i(li)yankomo,** 2.6.6.6.3, **amayankomo**) n. [<**ya**+**inkomo**, lit. what goes with the cattle.]
Term applied to swifts, martins, pratincoles, and other insectivorous birds which accompany cattle in order to eat flying insects disturbed by them.

yánqu (6.3) ideo. [>**yanquza**; **uɓuyanquyanqu.**]
of swishing the tail (as cattle). *Kwathi yánqu ngesihlahla kanti yinyamazane* (There was a swishing of a tail near a bush, and it was a buck).

-yanquyanqu (**uɓuyanquyanqu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **yánqu.**]
A swishing (of the tail).
yanquza (3.2.9) v. [caus.< **yánqu.** > perf. **-yanquzile**; pass. **yanquzwa**; ap. **yanquzela**; caus. **yanquzisa.**]
Swish (the tail). *ukuyanquza umsila.*
yáphaca (8.8.9) ideo. [> **yaphaceka.**]
1. of rocking to and fro; of splashing of water in bucket or movement of waves. [cf. *yáca.*]
2. of darting out and back (as chameleon's tongue).
yaphaceka (3.3.2.9) intr. [< **yáphaca.** > perf. **-yaphacekile**; ap. **yaphacekela**; caus. **yaphacekisa.**]
1. Rock to and fro; splash over, spill over.
2. Shoot out and back; dart out and in.
-yaphambili (**isiyaphambili,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **iziyaphambili**) n. [< **-ya** + **phambili**, lit. he who goes ahead.]
Progressive person.
-yaphambili (**umyaphambili,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **imiyaphambili**) n. [< **-ya** + **phambili**, lit. what goes ahead.]
Progress.
yáphe (6.3) ideo. [> **yapheza.**]
of momentary appearance; of flashing past. [cf. *shálu.*]
yapheza (3.2.9) v. [< **yáphe.** > perf. **-yaphezile**; pass. **yaphezwa**; ap. **yaphezela**; caus. **yaphezisa.**]
Appear momentarily, flash past.
yaso (3–8.9) poss. [< **-so.** > pron. **eyaso.**]
Its, his, her (cl. 4 sg.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 2 pl. & 5 sg.). *isalukazi neminwe yaso* (the old woman and her fingers); *isebi nenduku yaso* (the thief and his kerrie).
yátha (8.8–9) ideo. [> **yathaza**; **isiyatha**; **i(li)yathanga**; **i(li)yathayatha.**]
1. of heavy, tired gait; of slouching gait.
2. of going unarmed. [cf. *yáɓa.*]
-yatha (**isiyatha,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyatha**) n. [< **yátha.**]
Mentally deficient person.
-yathanga (**i(li)yathanga,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amayathanga**) n. [< **yátha.**]
Slovenly, careless person.
-yathayatha (**i(li)yathayatha,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amayathayatha**) n. [< **yátha.**]
1. Irresponsible person.
2. One who slouches about.
yathaza (3.2.9) v. [< **yátha.** > perf. **-yathazile**; pass. **yathazwa**; ap. **yathazela**; caus. **yathazisa.**]
1. Walk with heavy, tired gait.
2. Go about unarmed.
yathazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.< **yathaza.** > perf. **-yathazele**; pass. **yathazelwa**; ap. **yathazelela**; caus. **yathazelisa.**]
1. Walk with tired gait for; go unarmed for.
2. Walk with heavy, tired gait; slouch along [= *yathaza*; cf. *yaɓazela*].
3. Go about unarmed.
yáthu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **yathuza**; **i(li)yathuyathu**; **isiyathuyathu.**]
of brisk, quick gait. *Umuntu omusha uye athi yáthuyáthu* (A young person ought to walk briskly).
-yathuyathu (**i(li)yathuyathu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amayathuyathu**) n. [< **yáthu.**]
Brisk walker; energetic person. [cf. v.l. *isiyathuyathu.*]
-yathuyathu (**isiyathuyathu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziyathuyathu**) n. [< **yáthu.**]
Brisk, quick walker; energetic person.
yathuza (3.2.9) v. [< **yáthu.** > perf. **-yathuzile**; pass. **yathuzwa**; ap. **yathuzela**; caus. **yathuzisa.**]
Walk with brisk, quick gait.
yathuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.< **yáthu.** > perf. **-yathuzele**; pass. **yathuzelwa**; ap. **yathuzelela**; caus. **yathuzelisa.**]
1. Walk briskly for.
2. Walk with brisk gait [=*yathuza*].
yávu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **yavuza**; **i(li)yavuyavu**; **isiyavuyavu**; **uɓuyavuyavu.**]
of chattering merrily.
-yavuyavu (**i(li)yavuyavu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amayavuyavu**) n. [< **yávu.**]
Talkative person, merry conversationalist; humorist.
-yavuyavu (**isiyavuyavu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziyavuyavu**) n. [< **yávu.**]
Talkative person; humorist.
yavuza (3.2.9) v. [< **yávu.** > perf. **-yavuzile**; pass. **yavuzwa**; ap. **yavuzela**; caus. **yavuzisa.**] ★
Chat merrily. *Nxa nicelé lowo angayavuza lishone ningaɓoni* (If you invite him, he will keep the conversation going till sunset without your noticing).
yawo (3–8.9) poss. [< **-wo.** > pron. **eyawo.**]
1. Its (cl. 2 sg.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 2 pl. and 5 sg.). *umhlambi nemimbelo yawo* (the flock and its bushed kraals).
2. Their (cl. 3 pl.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 2 pl. and 5 sg.). *amakhosikazi nemizimba yawo* (the chief wives and their bodies); *amadoda nenkosi yawo* (the men and their chief).
-yaya (**isiyaya,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyaya**) n.
Necklet of tufted feathers.
yayatheka (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-yayathekile**; pass. **yayathekwa**; ap. **yayathekela**; caus. **yayathekisa**; **i(li)yayatheka.**]
1. Act nervously, blindly. *Insizwa yamshaya ngewisa, wayayatheka* (The youth struck him with a knob-stick and he ran blindly away).
2. Wince; writhe with pain, be maddened by pain.
-yayatheka (**i(li)yayatheka,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **amayayatheka**) n. [< **yayatheka.**]
Nervous person; one who acts blindly, nervously, in irresponsible manner.
yayiza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-yayizile**; pass. **yayizwa**; ap. **yayizela**; caus. **yayizisa.**]
Roll forward destroying; lap up in their course. *Anele aɓamba amafutha amalangaɓi ayayiza yabuqeka indlu* (As soon as the flames reached the oil they leapt forward and destroyed the house). *Umlilo wayayiza ngisho namanzi* (The fire even lapped up the very water).
yáyizi (3.9.9) interj. of excitement, attack.
1. used as a battle-cry when attacking.
2. used when scaring off an enemy or dangerous beast.
yayo (3–8.9) poss. [< **-yo.** > pron. **eyayo.**]
1. Their (cl. 2 pl.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 2 pl. and 5 sg.). *imithi nemiseɓenzi yayo* (trees and their work).
2. Its, his (cl. 5 sg.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 2 pl. and 5 sg.). *intombazana nemihloɓo yayo* (the girl and her friends); *inkosi nenduna yayo* (the chief and his captain).
°**-yazi** (**umyazi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓayazi**) n.
hlonipha term for *umfazi*, woman.
yazo (3–8.9) poss. [< **-zo.** > pron. **eyazo.**]
Their (cls. 4, 5 & 6 pl.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 2 pl. and 5 sg.). *izalukazi nenganekwane yazo* (the old women and their story); *izebi nemikhonto yazo* (the thieves and their spears).
-ye defic. v. [< **-ya**] (foll. by the subjunct. mood).
1. (indicating occasional action) Do sometimes,

occasionally. [cf. *-ke.*] *Ngiye ngimbone edlula lapha* (I sometimes see him pass here). *Imamba iye ithi búlukushu kuleli-dwala* (A mamba sometimes basks on this rock).

2. (indicating action eventually accomplished) Do at length, eventually. [cf. *-ze.*] *Amabutho ahamba aye afika lapho* (The soldiers marched on until eventually they reached the place).

ye- pron. concd. 3rd pers. cl. 1 sg. used with the quant. pron. stem *-dwa*, e.g. *yedwa*. [cf. *wo-*.]

-ye pron. stem. 3rd pers. cl. 1 sg. used with ult. *-na* forming the abs. pron. **yena** (he, she); and the loc. **kuye**, cop. **nguye, uye**, conj. **naye**, and instr. **ngaye.**

-ye (i(li)ye, 3.2.9, **amaye**) n.

1. Forage ant, a species of large termite.

2. Tale-bearer, scandalmonger.

-yebungana (isiyebungana, 2.4.4.3.9.9, **iziyebungana**) n.

Low-class person, one of no account.

yebo (6–3.9) interj. of assent.

Yes. *Sakubona mnumzana! Yebo, ngibona wena* (Good-day, sir! Yes, good-day—lit. I see you). *Yeboke nababulala abafokazana!* (Well, how finely you killed the fellows!). *Yebo-nje ngiyaqonda* (Well yes, I understand).

yébu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ebuka ; ebula ; ebuza ; ulwebu.**]

of peeling off, removing bark, shedding skin. [cf. *yábu, yóbu.*] *Amanzi amshisa sathi yébu isikhumba* (The water burnt him and his skin peeled off).

yebuya (2.4.9) interj.

1. Hey! (of calling attention). *Yebuya bafana-ndini, niyezwa-nje?* (Hey, you boys there, how is it you don't hear?).

2. Alas! woe is me! (of self-commiseration, wailing). *Yebuya mhlaba awunoni!* (Alas, O grave—lit. earth—you are never satisfied!).

3. with enclitic *-bo*: *Yebuya-bo ngadla!* (Hurrah, I've stabbed him!). *Yebuya-bo ngivele ngasho!* (Well done, I said so all along!). *Yebuya-bo kuthi kwenzanike lokhu?* (Poor thing, what does he think he's doing?).

yedana (2.9.9) interj. used when encouraging a child to stand.

-yedi (isiyedi, 2.4.3.9, **iziyedi**) n. [>dim. **isiyejana.**]

Silly person (generally used in the dim.).

yedwa (3.9) pron. quant. [<**-dwa.**] (cl. 1 sg.).

He, she alone; only he. *Uhambé yedwa* (He has gone by himself). *Kayedwa lomfana* (This boy is not alone, i.e. he has something the matter with him). *Angibonanga noyedwa* (I did not see a single one).

yehé (3.3–8) interj. [>**yehehé.**] of merry surprise; of derision, crowing.

Ha! I told you so! *Yehé nazenza iziwula!* (Ha! you've made fools of yourselves!).

yehehé (3.3.3–8) interj. of joyful surprise. [<**yehé.**]

Yehehé, amahle amaqanda! (Oh my, what beautiful eggs!).

yehhé (3.9) interj. of calling attention. [>**yehhehhé.**]

Hey! [cf. *yebuya.*] *Yehhé ngalunywa yinja nibuka!* (Hey, the dog is at me and you're just looking on!).

yehhehhé (3.5.9) interj. [<**yehhé.**]

1. (of terrified surprise) Whew! *Yehhehhé, ishayé laphayá inhlamvu!* (Whew! the shell burst just over there!).

2. (of derision, mocking) Wah! bah! *Yehhehhé, utholenike ngokuhamba kwakho?* (Wah! what have you got with all your travelling?).

yéhle (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yehleka ; yehleza.**]

1. of crisp rattling (as of granular objects dropped or shaken).

2. of tinkling (of suspended objects).

yehleka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**yéhle.** >perf. **-yehlekile**; ap. **yehlekela**; caus. **yehlekisa.**]

Drop, shake (of grains, granular objects).

yehleza (3.2.9) v. [<**yéhle.** >perf. **-yehlezile**; pass. **yehlezwa**; neut. **yehlezeka**; ap. **yehlezela**; caus. **yehlezisa.**]

1. (intr.) Tinkle, jangle together (of suspended objects).

2. (tr.) Cause to tinkle, jangle.

-yejana (isiyejana, 2.4.3.9.9, **iziyejana**) n. [dim.< **isiyedi.**]

Silly person, idiot; one not responsible for his actions.

yeka (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-leka.*** >perf. **-yekile**; pass. **yekwa**; neut. **yekeka**; ap. **yekela**; rec. **yekana**; caus. **yekisa**; int. **yekisisa**; dim. **yekayeka**; perftv. **yekelela ; umyeko.**]

1. Stop, leave off, give over. *ukuyeka umsebenzi* (to stop work); *ukuyeka umsindo* (to stop noise).

2. Let go, leave alone, let be. *ukuyeka intambo* (to let go a rope); *ukuyeka isiboshwa* (to let a prisoner go). *Ngiyeke, nginomsebenzi* (Leave me, I'm busy).

yeka (6.3) imper. interj. [<**yeka.** >pl. **yekani, yekanini.**]

1. (with ordinary imper. force) Stop it! enough! *Kanti usho iqiniso na? Yeka!* (So you really speak the truth? Enough!). *Yeka-nje!* (Just you keep quiet!).

2. (associated with a foll. n., in one word-group) Oh my! just look! just fancy! too bad! *Yek'intombi inhle!* (My, what a lovely girl!). *Yek'umfana egangile!* (Just look at this naughty boy!). *Yek'unina!* (Would that his mother were here!). *Yek'ubaba!* (Would that I had my father!). *Yek'imihlola!* (What terrible misfortune!).

***-yeka (i(li)yeka,** 2.4.3.9, **amayeka**) n. [<Eng.]

Acre.

°**-yeka (i(li)yeka,** 3.2.9.9, **amayeka**) n.

hlonipha term for *indoda*, man.

yekani (3.2.9) imper. interj. [pl.<**yeka.**]

1. (ordinary imper.) Stop it; leave it alone.

2. Oh my! just fancy! too bad! *Bamphatha kanje, yekani!* (This is how they treat him, what a shame!).

yekanini (3.3.2.9) imper. interj. [pl.<**yeka.**]

1. (ordinary imper.) Stop it.

2. Oh my! just fancy! what a shame! [cf. *yekani.*]

yéke (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yeketha ; yekeza ; isiyeke ; ubuyekeyeke.**]

1. of slackness, lack of grip. [cf. *nyéke.*]

2. of lack of zeal, carelessness.

3. of wateriness, looseness (as of stomach).

-yeke (isiyeke, 3.2.9.9, **iziyeke**) n. [<**yéke.**]

Beast with horns uprising and twisted back.

yekela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**yeka.** >perf. **-yekelile, -yekele**; pass. **yekelwa**; neut. **yekeleka**; ap. **yekelela**; rec. **yekelana**; caus. **yekelisa ; isiyekelo ; u(lu)yekelo.**]

1. Leave off for; let go for.

2. Let alone, let go, let off [=*yeka*].

3. Forgive. *ukuyekela iziphosiso zabanye* (to forgive other people's sins).

4. Carry on the head (without holding). [cf. *yekelela.*]

yekelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**yeka.** >perf. **-yekelele**; pass. **yekelelwa**; neut. **yekeleleka**; ap. **yekelelela**; rec. **yekelelana**; caus. **yekelelisa ; umyekelelo.**]

1. Leave go entirely; neglect; let slacken.

2. Let out of the hand (a weapon flung).

3. Carry on the head without holding; balance on the head. *ukuyekelela imbiza* (to balance a beer-pot on the head).

4. Forgive. [cf. *yekela.*]

-yekelelo (**umyekelelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiyekelelo**) n. [<**yekelela.**]
Stabbing, flinging of a spear; a letting a weapon slip from the hand.

-yekelo (**isiyekelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziyekelo**) n. [<**yekela.**]
Forgiveness.

-yekelo (**u(lu)yekelo,** 3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**yekela.**]
Forbearance.

yeketha (3.2.9) v. [<**yéke.** >perf. **-yekethile**; pass. **yekethwa**; ap. **yekethela**; caus. **yekethisa**; **umyeketho.**]
1. (intr.) Hang loosely, dangle.
2. (tr.) Grip loosely, slacken the grip. [cf. *yekethisa.*]
Uyekethelani umthwalo uzokuwa-nje? (Why do you loosen your grip on the load, it will just fall?).
3. (intr.) Lack zeal; be indifferent, careless.

yekethisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**yeketha.** >perf. **-yekethisile**; pass. **yekethiswa**; ap. **yekethisela**; caus. **yekethisisa**; **umyekethiso.**]
1. Cause to hang loosely.
2. Make careless, indifferent.
3. Grip loosely, slacken the grip [=*yeketha*].
4. Be indifferent to. *Lomuntu uyekethisa izibopho zakhe* (This person is indifferent to his responsibilities).

-yekethiso (**umyekethiso,** 3.3.3.2.9.9. **imiyekethiso**) n. [<**yekethisa.**]
1. Loosening of grip, slackening.
2. Lack of zeal.

-yeketho (**umyeketho,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imiyeketho**) n. [<**yeketha.**]
1. Loose grip.
2. Indifference, lack of zeal.

-yekeyeke (**ubuyekeyeke,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**yéke.**]
Carelessness, remissness, lack of zeal. [cf. *umyekethiso.*]

yekeza (3.2.9) v. [<**yéke.** >perf. **-yekezile**; pass. **yekezwa**; ap. **yekezela**; caus. **yekezisa.**]
1. Be loose (as bowels).
2. Be in trepidation, tremble with fear.

yekezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**yekeza.** >perf. **-yekezele**; pass. **yekezelwa**; ap. **yekezelela**; caus. **yekezelisa.**]
1. Tremble in fear for.
2. Be loose (as bowels) [=*yekeza*].
3. Be in trepidation.
4. Be slack, remiss, careless. *Udingwa ukuqashelwa ngoba uyayekezela emsebenzini* (He ought to be supervised because he is careless in his work).

-yeko (**umyeko,** 3.2.9.9, **imiyeko**) n. [<**yeka.**]
1. Fringe of hair hanging down.
2. Necklet.

yela (3.9) v. [ap.<**ya.** >perf. **-yele**; pass. **yelwa**; ap. **yelela**; rec. **yelana**; caus. **yelisa**; **isiyela**; **isiyelo.**]
1. Go towards for. *ukuziyela* (to go on one's own account).
2. Attack. *Inkunzi eyela enye ivama ukwehlulwa* (The bull that attacks another usually gets the worst of it).
3. Fall headlong, stumble down. [cf. *khalakathela.*]

-yela (**isiyela,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyela**) n. [<**yela.**]
1. Onslaught, combined attack, wholesale assault. [v.l. *isiyelo.*]
2. Wholesale falling or tumbling after or into something.

yéle (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yeleza.**]
of disappearing, slipping away. *Ngisathi yéle kubaba* (I am just slipping over to see my father).

yelelé (2.5.3–8) interj. of pleasurable excitement.
What a fine sight! what a lovely mess! [cf. *wololó.*] *Yelelé! nanku umonakalo!* (Oh my, what a lovely mess!). *Yelelé! nantu ulwandle!* (Just look! here is the sea!).

-yelesi (**i(li)yelesi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amayelesi**) n.
1. Thin-shelled gourd. [cf. v.l. *isiyelesi.*]
2. Delicate vessel.

-yelesi (**isiyelesi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziyelesi**) n.
1. Thin-shelled gourd. [v.l. *i(li)yelesi, isiyeleswa.*]
2. Thin, delicate vessel.

-yeleswa (**isiyeleswa,** 6.6.6.3.9, **iziyeleswa**) n.
1. Thin-shelled gourd. [cf. v.l. *isiyelesi.*]
2. Delicate vessel.

yeleza (3.2.9) v. [<**yéle.** >perf. **-yelezile**; ap. **yelezela**; caus. **yelezisa.**]
Disappear, slip away.

-yelo (**isiyelo,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyelo**) n. [<**yela.**]
1. Onslaught. [cf. v.l. *isiyela.*]
2. Wholesale falling into something.

yémbe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yembeza.**]
of covering over lightly. [cf. v.l. *yámbe.*]

***-yembe** (**i(li)yembe,** 2.4.3.9, **amayembe**) n. [<Afr. *hemp.*]
Shirt. [cf. **i(li)hhembe.*]

yembeza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**yémbe.** >perf. **-yembezile**; pass. **yembezwa**; neut. **yembezeka**; ap. **yembezela**; rec. **yembezana**; caus. **yembezisa.**]
Cover over lightly. [cf. v.l. *yambeza.*]

yéme (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yemeza**; **isiyeme**; **u(lu)yeme**; **umyeme**; **yémeme.**]
1. of leaning, slanting. *Lolu-donga luthé yéme ngaphakathi* (This wall is leaning over inwards).
2. of retiring, withdrawing, dispersing. *Inqina inele ukuthi yéme yaxhuma inyamazane* (The hunters had no sooner dispersed than the buck jumped out).

-yeme (**isiyeme,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyeme**) n. [<**yéme.**]
Fighting-stick with spear-shaped end. [cf. *imbemba, isiyence.*]

-yeme (**u(lu)yeme,** 3.2.9.9, **izinyeme**) n. [<**yéme.**]
Leaning object (e.g. pole, wall).

-yeme (**umyeme,** 3.2.9.9, **imiyeme**) n. [<**yémé.**]
1. Invalid; weak, delicate person or beast.
2. Screen. [cf. *umpheme.*]

yémeme (8.8.9) ideo. [<**yéme.** >**u(lu)yememe.**]
of wholesale withdrawal, dispersal; of stampeding.

-yememe (**u(lu)yememe,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinyememe**) n. [<**yémeme.**]
Withdrawal, dispersal; stampede.

yemeza (3.2.9) v. [<**yéme.** >perf. **-yemezile**; pass. **yemezwa**; ap. **yemezela**; caus. **yemezisa.**]
1. Lean, slant.
2. Retire, withdraw, disperse.
°3. (tr.) hlonipha term for *hlakula*, weed.

yena (6.3) pron. abs. 3rd pers. cl. 1 sg. [<**-ye**+ult. **-na.** >loc. **kuye** (**kuyena**); cop. **nguye** (**nguyena**); instr. **ngaye**; conj. **naye**; **isiyena**; **ubuyena.**]
He, she, it (ref. to cl. 1 or 1a); he himself; him, her (used emphatically or in contrast). *Nga umnikile yena* (You should have given it to him himself). *Yena akafuni ukuhamba* (He does not want to go).

-yena (**isiyena,** 3.2.6.3, sg. only) n. [<**yena.**]
1. His, her state or reaction at a particular time, to a given circumstance.
2. Person or persons under his influence. *Bakhuluma isiyena* (They get their cue from him when speaking).

-yena (**ubuyena,** 3.2.6.3) n. [<**yena.**]
His, her personality (referring to 3rd pers. possession). *Ubuyena abuguquki* (His personality does not change).

yenca (6.3) v. [cf. *yénce.* >perf. **-yencile**; pass. **yencwa**; neut. **yenceka**; ap. **yencela**; rec. **yencana**; caus. **yencisa**; int. **yencisisa.**]
Cut, cut open; clip, shear. [cf. *yenceza.*]

yénce (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yenceza**; **isiyence.**]
of cutting open, clipping. *Uthathé wazithi yénce-yénce izinwele* (He simply shore off all the hair).

-yence (**i(li)yence,** 3.2.9.9, **amayence**) n.
Wedding, wedding party. [cf. *i(li)cece.*]

-yence (**isiyence,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyence**) n. [<**yénce.**]
1. Fighting-stick with spear-shaped end. [cf. *isiyeme.*]
2. Scissors, clippers.

yenceza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**yénce.** >perf. **-yencezile**; pass. **yencezwa**; neut. **yencezeka**; ap. **yencezela**; rec. **yencezana**; caus. **yencezisa.**]
Cut, cut open; clip, shear. [cf. *yenca.*]

yenda (6.6–3) v. [cf. Ur-B. **-ɣenḏe,** mane. >perf. **-yendile**; pass. **yendwa**; ap. **yendela**; caus. **yendisa**; dim. **yendayenda**; **i(li)yenda**; **isiyendane.**]
1. Hang over, droop; wave heavily. *Amaßele ayayenda, asevuthiwe* (The sorghum is hanging heavily, it is now ripe).
2. Doze, nod the head; stagger in walk; become nerveless, listless.
3. Sway rhythmically.

-yenda (**i(li)yenda,** 3.2.9.9, **amayenda**) n. [<**yenda.** >dim. **i(li)yendane.**]
Species of heavily drooping sweet-cane. [cf. *imfe.*]

-yendane (**i(li)yendane,** 2.4.3.4.9, **amayendane**) n. [dim.<**i(li)yenda.**]
Species of pendulous sweet-cane [=*i(li)yenda*].

-yendane (**isiyendane,** 2.4.3.4.9, **iziyendane**) n. [<**yenda.**]
1. Species of hair-dressing with tasselled fringe.
2. Person wearing tasselled hair. [cf. *isiyendle.*]
3. Name applied to the Hlußi and Mfengu people who fled southwards.
4. (pl. only) **iziYendane:** a regiment of Dingane.
5. Swaying object, e.g. rhythmic dancer.

yénde (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yendezela**; **i(li)yende**; **ußuyende**; **ußuyendeyende.**]
1. of waving, drooping, hanging down.
2. of rhythmic swaying.

-yende (**i(li)yende,** 3.2.9.9, **amayende**) n. [<**yénde.**]
Partly filled vessel.

-yende (**ußuyende,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<**yénde.**]
Flag at half-mast (generally used adverbially). *Kwenze-njani iduku lema ußuyende?* (What is wrong that the flag is flying half-mast?).

yendela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**yenda.** >perf. **-yendelile**, **-yendele**; pass. **yendelwa**; neut. **yendeleka**; ap. **yendelela**; rec. **yendelana**; caus. **yendelisa.**]
1. Droop for; droop towards, hang over. *Umhlanga uyendele emanzini* (The reeds are hanging over the water).
2. Winnow; clear grain of husks.

-yendeyende (**ußuyendeyende,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<**yénde.**]
Wavering, tottering motion.

°**yendeza** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *hlakula*, weed.

°**-yendezane** (**isiyendezane,** 2.4.3.5.9.9, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *isizungezane*, dizziness.

yendezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**yénde.** >perf. **-yendezele**; pass. **yendezelwa**; ap. **yendezelela**; caus. **yendezelisa.**]
Totter, sway. *Isiguli sema sayendezela, ßasihlalisa* (The patient swayed when he stood up, and they made him sit down).

yendla (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-yendlile**; ap. **yendlela**; caus. **yendlisa.**]
Droop; be limp, wither.

yéndle (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yendleza**; **isiyendle**; **umyendle.**]
of hanging over, drooping in tassels.

-yendle (**isiyendle,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyendle**) n. [<**yéndle.** >**usiyendle.**]
Person wearing a fringe of tasselled hair. [cf. *isiyendane.*]

-yendle (**umyendle,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**yéndle.** Ur-B. **-ɣenḏe,** mane.]
Hair dressed in tasselled fringe.

yendleza (3.2.9) v. [<**yéndle.** >perf. **-yendlezile**; pass. **yendlezwa**; ap. **yendlezela**; caus. **yendlezisa.**]
Droop, hang over; sway drooping. *Uqalo nxa seluvuthiwe luyayendleza* (When bamboo is mature, the heads bend over).

yendlezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**yendleza.** >perf. **-yendlezele**; pass. **yendlezelwa**; ap. **yendlezelela**; caus. **yendlezelisa.**]
1. Droop over for.
2. Sway drooping; hang over [=*yendleza*].

yéndu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yenduka**; **isiyendu.**]
1. of leaning dangerously. *Udonga seluthé yéndu, qaphela!* (The wall is leaning dangerously, look out!).
2. of toppling over, falling over an edge. *Uzothi yéndu, ungahlali lapho!* (You will topple over, don't sit there!).

-yendu (**isiyendu,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyendu**) n. [<**yéndu.**]
Leaning, toppling object.

yenduka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**yéndu.** >perf. **-yendukile**; ap. **yendukela**; caus. **yendukisa.**]
1. Lean dangerously, be in danger of falling.
2. Topple over.

yenga (6.3) v. [>perf. **-yengile**; pass. **yengwa**; neut. **yengeka**; ap. **yengela**; rec. **yengana**; caus. **yengisa**; int. **yengisisa**; dim. **yengayenga**; **i(li)yenga**; **isiyengane**; **umyengi**; **isiyengo**; **u(lu)yengo.**]
Decoy, allure, seduce, beguile, entice. [cf. *womba, wonga.*]

-yenga (**i(li)yenga,** 3.2.9.9, **amayenga**) n. [<**yenga.**]
Seducer, decoy; tempter. [cf. *isiyengane.*]

-yengane (**isiyengane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **iziyengane**) n. [<**yenga.**]
Seducer, tempter; one who leads into a trap. [cf. *i(li)yenga.*]

yénge (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yengezela**; **u(lu)Yenge**; **isiyengelele**; **isiyengezi**; **u(lu)yengezi.**]
1. of the eyes filling with tears. *Wamßuka wathi yénge wahlaßeka* (He was touched when he saw her eyes filled with tears).
2. of collapsing, giving way (with emotion). *Wanele ukuzwa umßiko wathi yénge* (As soon as she heard the news she collapsed).

-Yenge (**u(lu)Yenge,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<**yénge.**]
One of the Zulu military kraals founded by Dingiswayo.

-yengelele (**isiyengelele,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziyengelele**) n. [<**yénge.**]
Calamity, tragic happening.

yengezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**yénge.** >perf. **-yengezele**; pass. **yengezelwa**; ap. **yengezelela**; caus. **yengezelisa.**]
1. Become tearful; have the eyes fill with tears.
2. Collapse (from emotion), give way to emotion.

-yengezi (**isiyengezi,** 2.4.3.4.9, **iziyengezi**) n. [<**yénge.**]
1. Broad-mouthed vessel; wide opening. [cf. *u(lu)yengezi.*]
2. Ox with wide-branching horns.

-yengezi (**u(lu)yengezi,** 2.4.3.4.9, **izinyengezi**) n. [<**yénge.**]
1. Broad-mouthed vessel. [cf. *isiyengezi.*]
2. Ox with wide-branching horns.

-yengi (**umyengi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓayengi**) n. [<**yenga.**]
Seducer, enticer, tempter.
-yengo (**isiyengo,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyengo**) n. [<**yenga.**]
Allurement, enticement, seduction. [cf. *u(lu)yengo.*]
-yengo (**u(lu)yengo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinyengo**) n. [<**yenga.**]
Allurement, enticement, decoy. [cf. *isiyengo.*]
-yeni (**umyeni,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓayeni**) n. [Ur-B. ***yenĩ,*** strange.]
1. Bridegroom. *aɓakomyeni* (bridegroom's party). *Waze wenda myeni!* (At last you are married, bridegroom! i.e. Congratulations on your success!).
2. Husband.
3. (pl. only) Bridegroom's party.
4. (pl. only) Swarm of red ants.
yenu (3–8.9) poss. [<**-inu.** >pron. **eyenu.**]
Your (2nd pers. pl.). (*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 2 pl. *imikhumbi yenu* (your ships). (*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 5 sg. *inkosi yenu* (your chief).
yenxephe (6.8–9.9) interj. of sympathy, commiseration, regret. [cf. *nxephe.*]
Never mind! what a pity! pardon!
yéphe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yepheza.**]
of slashing with a sharp instrument.
yephepha (6.3.9) imper. interj. [<**ephepha.**]
1. (ordinary imper.) Make off! escape!
2. Excuse me! I beg your pardon! [cf. *nxephepha.*]
yepheza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**yéphe.** >perf. **-yephezile**; pass. **yephezwa**; neut. **yephezeka**; ap. **yephezela**; rec. **yephezana**; caus. **yephezisa.**]
Slash (with a sharp instrument).
yephezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**yéphe.** >perf. **-yephezele**; pass. **yephezelwa**; ap. **yephezelela**; caus. **yephezelisa.**]
1. Slash for.
2. Walk with weak, dejected gait.
yéphu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yephuka**; **yephuzela**; **isiyephu.**]
of hanging down in waves (as long tresses). *Iminyezane ithé yéphu emfuleni* (The willows hang wavily over the river).
-yephu (**isiyephu,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyephu**) n. [<**yéphu.** >**usiyephu.**]
1. Long, waving hair (as of Angora goat) or plumes (as of ostrich).
2. Hairy person or beast (e.g. long-haired goat). *Uthand'ukuɓukwa njengesiyephu* (He likes to be gazed at like a long-haired goat; i.e. He is vain).
yephuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**yéphu.** >perf. **-yephukile**; ap. **yephukela**; caus. **yephukisa.**]
Hang down in waves.
yephuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**yéphu.** >perf. **-yephuzele**; ap. **yephuzelela**; caus. **yephuzelisa.**]
Move with waving motion. *Impongo iyephuzela edlelweni* (The goat ram moves on the pastures with long hair moving up and down). *ukuyephuzela kwamaquɓu* (the waving motion of plumes—as of an ostrich).
yeshe (6–3.9) interj.
1. of joy, satisfaction. [cf. *ji.*]
2. of triumph in killing.
yeshi (6–3.9) interj. [v.l. *eshi.*]
1. of surprise, admiration: Oh my! just fancy! [cf. *woshi.*]
2. of contempt, depreciation, mockery: What nonsense!
3. of anxious inquisitiveness.
★ **-yesi** (**i(li)yesi,** 2.4.3.9, **amayesi**) n.
Light refreshment.
yetha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-yethile**; pass. **yethwa**; ap. **yethela**; caus. **yethisa.**]
Droop, become listless (from sickness, tiredness, heat, low spirits).
yéthe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yethezela**; **i(li)yetheyethe**; **uɓuyetheyethe**; **yéthelele.**]
of drooping, withering, wilting. *Ummbila usuthé yéthe yishisandlu* (The maize is now wilting with the hot west wind).
yéthelele (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**yéthe.** >**isiyethelele**; **umyethelele.**]
of intense drooping, complete wilting; of collapsing. *Usethé yéthelele uɓuthongo* (He is overcome with sleep).
-yethelele (**isiyethelele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziyethelele**) n. [<**yéthelele.**]
Withered, drooping state.
-yethelele (**umyethelele,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiyethelele**) n. [<**yéthelele.**]
Sleepy-natured person. [cf. *i(li)yetheyethe.*]
-yetheyethe (**i(li)yetheyethe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amayetheyethe**) n. [<**yéthe.**]
Sleepy-natured person, one who slouches about.
-yetheyethe (**uɓuyetheyethe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**yéthe.**]
Drooping manner; slouching gait; wilting.
yethezela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**yéthe.** >perf. **-yethezele**; pass. **yethezelwa**; ap. **yethezelela**; caus. **yethezelisa.**]
1. Droop, wilt; hang down. *Umuthi uthelé kangangoɓa uyayethezela* (The tree has yielded so heavily that it is weighed down).
2. Walk with heavy, tired gait.
°**-yethezi** (**isiyethezi,** 2.4.3.6.6–3, **iziyethezi**) n.
hlonipha term for *isigoɓongo,* calabash.
yethi (6–3.9) interj. of greeting to superiors and in addressing the spirits.
Hail!
yethu (3–8.9) poss. [<**-ithu.** >pron. **eyethu.**]
Our (1st pers. pl.). (*a*) agreeing with n. of cl. 2 pl. *imithetho yethu* (our laws). (*b*) agreeing with n. of cl. 5 sg. *inqola yethu* (our wagon).
yévu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yevuza**; **i(li)yevuyevu**; **uɓuyevuyevu.**]
of incessant talk, chattering. [cf. *lévu.*]
-yevuyevu (**i(li)yevuyevu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amayevuyevu**) n. [<**yévu.**]
Talkative person.
-yevuyevu (**uɓuyevuyevu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<**yévu.**]
Loquacity.
yevuza (3.2.9) v. [<**yévu.** >perf. **-yevuzile**; pass. **yevuzwa**; ap. **yevuzela**; caus. **yevuzisa.**]
Talk incessantly, chatter. [cf. *levuza.*]
-yewu (**umyewu,** 3.2.9.9, **imiyewu**) n.
Person who keeps to himself. [cf. v.l. *umnyewu.*]
yéye (8.8–3) or **yeyé** (8.3) ideo.
of weighing heavily, bearing down. *Sizohamba kanjani athé yéye amazolo?* (How are we to travel when the dew is so heavy?).
yeyé (8–3.8–3–8 or 8.3–8) interj. of derision, contempt. [>**isiyeye**; **uɓuyeye.**]
Bah! *Yeyé, uɓuthé uzongishiya ngife, kanti qha!* (You fool, you thought you would leave me alone to die, but nothing doing!).
-yeye (**isiyeye,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<**yeyé.**]
1. Derision. [cf. *uɓuyeye.*]
2. Necklace of flat beads.
-yeye (**uɓuyeye,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyeye**) n. [<**yeyé.**]
Derision. [cf. *isiyeye.*]
-yeyemana (**u(lu)yeyemana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinyeyemana**) n.
Sleepy-natured person, person lacking in energy. [cf. *umlelemu*; v.l. *umyeyemana.*]
-yeyemana (**umyeyemana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imiyeyemana**) n.

Sleepy-natured person, lethargic person. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)yeyemana.*]

yeyesa (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-yeyesile**; pass. **yeyeswa**; ap. **yeyesela**; caus. **yeyesisa**; **i(li)yeyesi.**]
Speak a *thefula* dialect, substituting 'y' for 'l'.

-yeyesi (i(li)yeyesi, 2.4.4.3.9, **amayeyesi)** n. [< **yeyesa.**]
1. Person who speaks a *thefula* dialect, e.g. Qwaɓe. [cf. *i(li)yeyèye.*]
2. Delicate person or thing.

-yeyeye (i(li)yeyeye, 6.6.3.9.9, **amayeyeye)** n.
Person who speaks a *thefula* dialect. [cf. *i(li)yeyesi.*]

★ **-yeza (i(li)yeza,** 3.2.9.9, **amayeza)** n.
1. Species of reddish sweet-potato.
2. Green herb used medicinally.

-yezane (i(li)yezane, 2.4.3.4.9, **amayezane)** n. [< **umyezane.**]
1. Fruit of the Oncoba spinosa tree, the hard shells of which are used for snuff-boxes. [cf. *i(li)thongwane.*]
2. Snuff-box. [cf. *i(li)shungu.*]
°3. hlonipha term for *i(li)duɓe*, zebra.

-yezane (umyezane, 2.4.3.4.9, **imiyezane)** n. [>**i(li)-yezane.**]
1. Species of tree, Oncoba spinosa, bearing hard-shelled fruit. [cf. *umthongwane.*]
2. Willow tree.

yézi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**isiyezi**; **i(li)yezi.**]
1. of haziness, shadiness, cloudiness.
2. of giddiness.

-yezi (i(li)yezi, 3.2.6.6–3, **amayezi)** n. [<**yézi.** >**ama-yeziyezi**; **-mayezi.**
1. Cloud. [cf. *i(li)fu.*]
2. (pl. only) Cloudiness, hazy clouding round the moon; intermittent haziness. *Izulu linamayezi* (The sky is cloudy).

-yezi (isiyezi, 3.2.6.6–3, **iziyezi)** n. [<**yézi.**]
Dizziness, giddiness, vertigo. *ukushaywa isiyezi* (to have an attack of giddiness).

-yeziyezi (amayeziyezi, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [< **amayezi.**]
1. Mucus passed with the faeces at stool. [cf. *amahlengehlenge.*]
2. Inconsistencies; things which do not readily mix.

°**-yezo (i(li)yezo,** 3.2.9.9, **amayezo)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)thongo*, spirit.

yézu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yezuka.**]
1. of screaming, shouting. [cf. *thézu.*]
2. of upsetting, toppling over.

yezuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**yézu.** >perf. **-yezukile**; pass. **yezukwa**; ap. **yezukela**; caus. **yezukisa**; **umyezuka.**]
1. Scream, shout. [cf. *thezuka.*]
2. Get upset, topple over.
3. Say the wrong thing, make a *faux pas.*

-yezuka (umyezuka, 2.6.6.6–3.9, **imiyezuka)** n. [< **yezuka.**]
Steep, precipitous place. [cf. *umthezuka.*]

yi- cop. formative, used (with low tone) to form copulatives from pronouns and adverbs (v.l. *i-*.]
mina >*yimina* or *yimi* (it is I); *laɓo* >*yilaɓo* (it is those); *endlini* >*yisendlini* (it is in the house).

yi- prefix ('penult. *-yi*'), used to balance the stress in the imperatives of monosyllabic verbs. [v.l. *i-*.], e.g. *-dla* >*yidla*; *-thi* >*yithi.*

yi- obj. concd.
1. cl. 2 pl. *Ɓayayithanda imifula* (They like the rivers).
2. cl. 5 sg. *Sizokuyitshela induna* (We shall tell the captain).

-yi- subj. concd. [<**i-**]; used when not initial.
1. cl. 2 pl. *Imikhonto ayingenanga* (The spears did not go in).
2. cl. 5 sg. *Intombazana mayishanele* (Let the girl sweep).

yíɓa (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yiɓaza**; **isiyiɓa**; **u(lu)yiɓa**; **isiyi-ɓayiɓa**; **isiyiɓayiɓana**; **yíɓaɓa.**]
1. of quietness, calm, silence. [cf. *du.*]
2. of forgetfulness, stupidity.
3. of being spread out.

-yiɓa (isiyiɓa, 3.2.9.9, **iziyiɓa)** n. [<**yíɓa.**]
1. Forgetfulness. [cf. *isiyiɓayiɓa.*]
2. Succession of events, train of happenings.

-yiɓa (u(lu)yiɓa, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**yíɓa.**]
Mass of people or animals spread out at rest. [cf. *u(lu)cwantalala, u(lu)yaɓa.*]

yíɓaɓa (8.8.9) ideo. [<**yíɓa.**]
of settling spread out (as a flock).

-yiɓayiɓa (isiyiɓayiɓa, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziyiɓayiɓa)** n. [<**yíɓa.**]
1. Forgetfulness [=*isiyiɓa*].
2. Succession of events.

-yiɓayiɓana (isiyiɓayiɓana, 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziyiɓayi-ɓana)** n. [<**yíɓa.**]
Stupid person, idiot.

yiɓaza (3.2.9) v. [<**yíɓa.** >perf. **-yiɓazile**; pass. **yiɓazwa**; ap. **yiɓazela**; caus. **yiɓazisa.**]
Slip from the memory. [cf. *khohla, liɓala.*] *Lendaɓa yangiyiɓaza* (This matter slipped me). *Sengiyiɓazwa yigama lakhe* (I have forgotten his name).

yiɓazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**yiɓaza.** >perf. **-yiɓazele**; pass. **yiɓazelwa**; ap. **yiɓazelela**; caus. **yiɓazelisa.**]
1. Slip from the memory for.
2. Go about at a loss how to act; act stupidly. *Uzomnika umseɓenzi alokhu eyiɓazela* (Should you give him work he will just act stupidly).

-yihlo (uyihlo, 2.3–5.4, **oyihlo)** n. [>loc. **koyihlo, kuyihlo, kwayihlo.**]
1. Thy or your father (used without poss., except that *-inu* may be used with it for clarity). *Uyihlo uyakuɓiza* (Your father is calling you).
2. One who bears the same *isiɓongo* as thy father; i.e. thy father's brother, the son of thy father's father's brother.
3. One of the same relative age as thy father, term used out of respect, for instance to the husbands of thy mother's sisters and the sons of thy father's mother's brothers.
4. Thy father's sister, thy paternal aunt (generally called *uyihlokazi*, q.v.).
5. with differentiating adjectives:
uyihlo omkhulu: (i) Thy father's eldest brother; (ii) Thy grandfather (paternal or maternal). [cf. *uyihlomhkulu.*]
uyihlo omncane: Thy father's youngest brother.

-yihlokazi (uyihlokazi, 2.4.3.9.9, **oyihlokazi)** n. [< **uyihlo**+**-kazi.**]
1. Thy (your) father's sister, thy paternal aunt. [cf. also *uyihlo.*]
2. term sometimes applied to thy father's youngest brother (i.e. *uyihlo omncane*).
3. applied to cross-cousins (female) of thy father (i.e. *umzala kayihlo*).

-yihlomkhulu (uyihlomkhulu, 2.4.3.4.3–8.9, **oyihlomkhulu)** n. [<**uyihlo**+**-khulu**, lit. thy big father.]
Thy or your grandfather (paternal or maternal), also called *uyihlo omkhulu*; this term is also applied to the brothers of thy grandfathers and grandmothers.

-yihlozala (**uyihlozala,** 2.4.6.8–3–8.9, **oyihlozala**) n. [<-yihlo+-zala.]
Thy father-in-law (term used to daughter-in-law).
yíka (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yikaza**; **i(li)yika**; **amayikayika**; **isiyikayika.**]
1. of hanging pendant; of sagging and swaying.
2. of streaming towards one place; of concerted attack. *Izinyosi zathi yíka ekhanda lakhe* (The bees made a concerted attack on his head).
-yika (**i(li)yika,** 3.2.9.9, **amayika**) n. [<**yíka.**]
Bag, sack. [cf. *ingqalathi*, **i(li)saka.*]
yikakhulu (2.6.3–8.9) adv. [cop.<**kakhulu.**]
Especially, principally. *Ɓathanda izithelo yikakhulu amawolinji* (They are fond of fruit, especially oranges).
-yikayika (**amayikayika,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**yíka.**]
Tatters; tattered clothes, hanging and flapping about.
-yikayika (**isiyikayika;** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziyikayika**) n. [<**yíka.**]
Heavily burdened object; person, animal, or thing over-dressed with trappings.
yikaza (3.2.9) v. [<**yíka.** >perf. **-yikazile**; pass. **yikazwa**; ap. **yikazela**; caus. **yikazisa.**]
1. Hang pendant, dangle, hang flapping; sag; swing heavily.
2. Take concerted action, act in concert.
yikazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**yikaza.** >perf. **-yikazele**; pass. **yikazelwa**; ap. **yikazelela**; caus. **yikazelisa.**]
1. Hang pendant for, sag for, act in concert for.
2. Hang flapping [=*yikaza*].
3. Walk with swinging garments (as a kilt).
4. Act in concert.
yikhani (6.3–8.9) conj. [<**khani.**]
1. So that, in order that. [cf. *yikhona.*] *Woza lapha yikhani ngizokutshela kahle* (Come here, that I may tell you carefully).
2. introducing impending action: *Yikhani ngizokhuluma naye; ɓesingakaɓonani* (I am still going to talk to him; we have not yet met).
3. It is now that; it is then when. *Yikhani ngiɓonayo* (It is now that I see).
yikhathi (6.3–5.4) conj. [<obs. **i(li)khathi.**]
It is time that. [cf. *inkathi.*] *Yikhathi impi iliwayo* (It is now that the battle is being fought out).
yikhona (6.3–5.4) conj. [<**khona.**]
So that, in order that. [cf. *yikhani.*]
yíki (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yikiphala**; **yikiza**; **isiyikiyiki.**]
1. of untidiness, carelessness.
2. of uneasiness.
3. of fluttering: *yíki-yíki.*
yikiphala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**yíki.** >perf. **-yikiphele**; ap. **yikiphalela**; caus. **yikiphalisa.**]
Feel uneasy, feel small, 'have an inferiority complex'. *Ikati linele liɓone inja liyikiphale* (As soon as a cat sees a dog it gets uneasy).
-yikiyiki (**isiyikiyiki,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziyikiyiki**) n. [<**yíki.** >**uɓuyikiyiki.**]
Untidy, careless person.
-yikiyiki (**uɓuyikiyiki,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**isiyikiyiki.**]
Untidiness, carelessness.
★ **-yiko** (**i(li)yiko,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amayiko**) n.
Voice. *Imbul'ekhala ngamayiko amaɓili* (The monitor which cries with two voices—from the praises of Mshiɓisaɓolanga, a hero from Mandlakazi).
-yiko (**isiyiko,** 2.4.3.9, **iziyiko**) n.
1. Calamity, tragic occurrence.
2. Blemish, defect, fault.
-yikoqo (**i(li)yikoqo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amayikoqo**) n.
Superstition.
yíla (8.8–9) ideo. (generally repeated, **yíla-yíla**). [>**yilayileka**; **yilazela**; **yilazisa**; °**amayila**; °**umyilane.**]
of agitation, worry, mental disturbance, restlessness. *Sithé ukumɓuza, kwathi yíla-yíla* (As soon as we questioned him, there was a general agitation).
°**yila** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *qala*, begin.
°**-yila** (**amayila,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**yíla.**]
hlonipha term for *amanzi*, water.
°**-yilane** (**umyilane,** 2.6.6.3.9, **imiyilane**) n. [<**yíla.**]
hlonipha term for *umkhuhlane*, fever.
yilapho (3.2.9) conj. [cop.<**lapho.**]
So that, in order that (foll. by fut. particip. constr.). *yilapho ezokwenza* (so that he may do it).
yilayileka (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<**yíla.** > perf. **-yilayilekile**; ap. **yilayilekela**; caus. **yilayilekisa.**]
Become agitated, worried, mentally disturbed.
yilazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**yíla.** >perf. **-yilazelile**, **-yilazele**; pass. **yilazelwa**; ap. **yilazelela**; caus. **yilazelisa.**]
Appear agitated, go about worried; act restlessly.
yilazisa (3.3.2.9) v. [<**yíla.** >perf. **-yilazisile**; pass. **yilaziswa**; neut. **yilaziseka**; ap. **yilazisela**; rec. **yilazisana**; caus. **yilazisisa.**]
Pester, worry, bother.
yilileka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-yililekile**; ap. **yililekela**; caus. **yililekisa.**]
Be free, independent, unhampered.
-yiliyili (**u(lu)yiliyili,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Mashy, soup-like food.
yiló (2.3–8) conj. [cop.<**-lo**, defic. v. >**kuyiló.**] used foll. by the particip. mood to indicate persistent action. [cf. *yilokhu.*] *Yiló ɓethengisa izinkomo* (They are always selling cattle).
yiló (2.3–8) cop. [<**lo**, conj.]
It is since, since. [cf. *yilokhu.*]
yilohle (3.2.9) conj. [cop.<**-lohle**, defic. v.] used foll. by the particip. mood to indicate persistent action. [cf. *yilokhu.*]
yilokhu (6.3.9) conj. [cop.<**-lokhu**, defic. v. >**kuɓeyilokhu**; **kuyilokhu.**] used foll. by the particip. mood to indicate persistent action. [cf. *yiló.*] *Yilokhu sithanda* (We keep on loving). *Yilokhu ngikutshela* (I am always telling you).
yilokhu (6.3.9) cop. [<**lokhu**, conj.]
It is since, it is because; this is the reason why. [cf. *yiló, yingokuɓa.*] *Yilokhu engekho asinakuhlala* (It is since he is not present that we cannot stay).
°**yimbeka** (3.2.9) v. [>°**umyimbeko.**]
hlonipha term for *seɓenza*, work.
°**-yimbeko** (**umyimbeko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imiyimbeko**) n. [<°**yimbeka.**]
hlonipha term for *umseɓenzi*, work.
yínga (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yingaza**; **isiyinga**; **i(li)yingayinga**; **isiyingayinga.**]
1. of doubt, embarrassment; of baffling. *Ungené wáthi yinga-yínga waphuma* (When he entered he was totally embarrassed and went out).
2. of stupid action, foolishness.
yinga (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-yingile**; pass. **yingwa**; ap. **yingela**; caus. **yingisa.**]
Be at a loss, not to know what to do; be in a quandary.
-yinga (**isiyinga,** 2.4.3.9, **iziyinga**) n. [<**yínga.**]
1. Blemish, defect, fault. *Akusoka lingenasiyinga* (There is no fine fellow without a blemish).
2. Necklet.
yingaɓe (2.9.9) conj. (non-influencing).
Maybe, perhaps. [cf. v.l. *ingaɓe.*]
-yingayinga (**i(li)yingayinga,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amayingayinga**) n. [<**yínga.**]

Person in a quandary.

-yingayinga (isiyingayinga, 2.6.3.6.3.9, **iziyingayinga)** n. [<**yínga.**]
Stupid, foolish person; embarrassed person.

yingaza (3.2.9) v. [<**yínga.** >perf. **-yingazile**; pass. **yingazwa**; ap. **yingazela**; caus. **yingazisa.**]
1. Be embarrassed, baffled.
2. Act stupidly, be foolish.

yingazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**yingaza.** >perf. **-yingazele**; pass. **yingazelwa**; ap. **yingazelela**; caus. **yingazelisa.**]
1. Be embarrassed for; act stupidly for.
2. Move about foolishly.

-yinge (isiyinge, 2.4.3.9, **iziyinge)** n. [>**yingeleka**; **yíngelezi.**]
Circle.

yingeleka (3.3.2.9) v. [<**isiyinge.** >perf. **-yingelekile**; ap. **yingelekela**; caus. **yingelekisa.**]
1. Get drawn in, sucked in (as in a vortex).
2. Get tempted; fall into temptation.

yingeleza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**yíngelezi.** >perf. **-yingelezile**; pass. **yingelezwa**; neut. **yingelezeka**; ap. **yingelezela**; caus. **yingelezisa.**]
Make a circle, describe a circle; go around, encircle; circulate. *Igazi liyingeleza umzimba wonke* (The blood circulates through the whole body).

yingelezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**yingeleza.** >perf. **yingelezele**; pass. **yingelezelwa**; ap. **yingelezelela**; rec. **yingelezelana**; caus. **yingelezelisa.**]
1. Make a circle for; go round for.
2. Go round, encircle; circulate [=*yingeleza*].

yíngelezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**isiyinge.** >**yingeleza**; **isiyingelezi.**]
of encircling, describing a circle; of circular shape. [v.l. *yíngilizi.*]

-yingelezi (isiyingelezi, 2.6.3.6.3.9, **iziyingelezi)** n. [<**yíngelezi.**]
1. Circular object; circle.
2. Revolution; revolving, whirling round (as of eddy).

yíngili (2.6.3) ideo. [>**isiyingili**; **yíngilizi.**]
1. of coagulating, forming a compact mass. *Igazi selithé yíngili esitsheni* (The blood has clotted in the vessel).
2. of sudden turning back.

-yingili (isiyingili, 2.4.3.6.3, **iziyingili)** n. [<**yíngili.**]
1. Compact mass, solid whole, complete circle.
2. Sudden withdrawal, drawing back.
3. Person who acts stupidly.

yingiliza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**yíngilizi.** >perf. **-yingilizile**; pass. **yingilizwa**; neut. **yingilizeka**; ap. **yingilizela**; caus. **yingilizisa.**]
1. Revolve, whirl round, make circular motion; describe a circle; circulate. [cf. *zingeleza.*] *Amasondo ayayingiliza* (The wheels are going round).
2. Insinuate. *Umyingilizelani ephendula kahle-nje?* (Why do you make insinuations against him, when he answers so well?).

yíngilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**yingiliza**; **isiyingilizi.**]
1. of drawing or describing a circle. [v.l. *yíngelezi.*]
2. of insinuation.

-yingilizi (isiyingilizi, 2.6.3.6.3.9, **iziyingilizi)** n. [<**yíngilizi.**]
Circle. [cf. *isizingelezi.*]

-yingothi (amayingothi, 2.4.3.6.3, pl. only) n.
Calamity, catastrophe; serious occurrences. [cf. *amagemegeme.*]

-yingothi (umyingothi, 2.4.3.6.3, **imiyingothi)** n.
Stupid person. [cf. *isiyingayinga.*]

-yingwane (umyingwane, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imiyingwane)** n.
Stupid person. [cf. *isiyingayinga.*]

yini? (6–3–6.3 or 6–3–6.9) cop. [<**-nɨ**?.]
1. What is it? what is the matter? why? what can I do for you? *Yini lapho endlini?* (What is it there in the house?). *Yini ubukeke ugula?* (Why do you look sick?). *Wangqongqoza emnyango, yini?* (Why do you knock at the door, what can I do for you?).
2. Is it so? Is it true? *Bambona yini?* (Did they actually see him?). *Ufuna ukuhamba yini?* (Do you want to go or not?).
3. (foll. *noma*) Whether or not. *Angazi noma bayangithanda yini* (I don't know whether they like me or not).

yini (6–3.9) cop. [<**nina.**]
It is you; by you (agentive).

yinini? (6.3–5.4) cop. [<**nini**?.]
1. When is it?
2. How long ago? since when? *Yinini ngikutshela ungezwa?* (How long have I been telling you and you don't listen?).

yinkathi (6.3–5.4) conj. [<cop. **inkathi.**]
It is time that. [cf. *yikhathi.*]

°**-yinke (uyinke,** 2.3–5.4, **oyinke)** n.
hlonipha term for *uyise*, his father.

***-yinki (uyinki,** 3.4.9, **oyinki)** n. [<Eng.]
1. Ink.
2. Species of shrub from which the Natives make ink. ★

yisa (3.9) v. [caus.<**ya.** >contr. **-sa.** >perf. **-yisile**; pass. **yiswa**; neut. **yiseka**; ap. **yisela**; rec. **yisana.**]
1. Cause to go to; send, convey, take (more usually found in its contr. form).
2. Send a daughter to be married.

-yise (uyise, 2.3–5.4, **oyise)** n. [Ur-B. ***-ɣi̱ke.*** >loc. **kuyise, kwayise, koyise.**]
1. His, her, or their father (used without poss., except that *-bo* may be used with it for clarity). *Uyise ukhona ekhaya na?* (Is his father at home?).
2. One who bears the same *isibongo* as his, her father; i.e. his, her father's brother, the son of his, her father's father's brother.
3. One of the same relative age as his, her father, term used out of respect, for instance to the husbands of his, her mother's sisters and the sons of his, her father's mother's brothers.
4. His, her father's sister, his, her paternal aunt (generally called *uyisekazi*, q.v.).
5. with differentiating adjectives:
uyise omkhulu: (i) His, her father's eldest brother; (ii) His, her grandfather (paternal or maternal). [cf. *uyisemkhulu.*]
uyise omncane: His, her father's youngest brother.

-yisekazi (uyisekazi, 2.4.3.9.9, **oyisekazi)** n. [<**uyise**+**-kazi**, lit. his female father.]
1. His, her (their) father's sister; his, her paternal aunt. [cf. also *uyise.*]
2. term sometimes applied to his, her father's youngest brother (i.e. *uyise omncane*).
3. applied to cross-cousins (female) of his, her father (i.e. *umzala kayise*).

-yisemkhulu (uyisemkhulu, 2.4.3.4.3–8.9, **oyisemkhulu)** n. [<**uyise**+**-khulu**, lit. his great father.]
His, her, or their grandfather (paternal or maternal), also called *uyise omkhulu*; this term is also applied to the brothers of his, her grandfathers and grandmothers.

-yisezala (uyisezala, 2.4.6.8–3–8.9, **oyisezala)** n. [<**-yise**+**-zala.**]
Her father-in-law.

yishi (6–3.9) interj. of approval. [>**yishishi** (commonly heard as **yishike**, q.v.).]
Just so. [cf. v.l. *ishi.*]

yishike (6–3.5.4–8) interj. of approval. [<**yishi**+ enclitic **-ke.**]
Just so. [cf. v.l. *ishike.*]

yishishi (6–3.9.9) interj. of approval. [<**yishi.**]
Exactly so! go on! proceed! I'm listening! (sometimes heard as **yishishike**). [v.l. *ishishi.*]

yithi (6–3.9) cop. [<**thina.**]
It is we; by us (agentive).

yithi (8.3) v. [imper.<**-thi.**]
1. Say! speak!
2. Do thus! (foll. by ideo., infin. or gesture). *Yithi su!* (Be still!). *Yithi ukuthula!* (Be quiet a bit!). *Yithinje!* (Just move up a bit!).

yíva (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yivaza**; **i(li)yivayiva.**]
of sloth, indolence.

-yivayiva (**i(li)yivayiva,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amayivayiva**) n. [<**yíva.**]
1. Indolent, slothful person.
2. Fool, poltroon. [cf. *i(li)yiyane.*]

yivaza (3.2.9) v. [<**yíva.** >perf. **-yivazile**; ap. **yivazela**; caus. **yivazisa.**]
Be slothful, indolent; lead a lazy life.

°**-yiwa** (**amayiwa,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *amanzi,* water.

yiya (6–3.9) interj.
1. Showing lack of interest. [cf. v.l. *hhiya.*]
2. A war-cry.

-yiya (**isiyiya,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyiya**) n.
Pumpkin porridge. [cf. *isihiya.*]

-yiyane (**i(li)yiyane,** 2.4.3.4.3, **amayiyane**) n.
Fool, good-for-nothing person.

-yiyane (**isiyiyane,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **iziyiyane**) n.
Dwarf; wizard's familiar. [cf. *isikhindimanyana.*]

-yiyi (**uбuyiyi,** 3.2.6.3) n.
Species of black-and-white bird, resembling a shrike.

yiyitheka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-yiyithekile**; ap. **yiyithekela**; caus. **yiyithekisa**; **i(li)yiyitheka**; **umyiyitheko.**]
1. Burst into laughter, laugh uncontrolledly.
2. Loaf about, wander about idly.

-yiyitheka (**i(li)yiyitheka,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **amayiyitheka**) n. [<**yiyitheka.**]
1. One who continually bursts into laughter; jovial, laughing person.
2. Idle fellow, loafer.

-yiyitheko (**umyiyitheko,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **imiyiyitheko**) n. [<**yiyitheka.**]
Burst of laughter, uncontrollable laughter.

yiyiza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-yiyizile**; pass. **yiyizwa**; ap. **yiyizela**; caus. **yiyizisa.**]
1. Cry in a subdued manner, sob.
2. Whinny (of a horse).

yiyizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**yiyiza.** >perf. **-yiyizele**; pass. **yiyizelwa**; ap. **yiyizelela**; caus. **yiyizelisa.**]
1. Sob for; whinny for.
2. Sob; go along sobbing [=*yiyiza*].

-yo enclitic formative added to the **v.** in certain rel. clauses:
1. in pres. and remote past tenses when no adjunct follows the **v.**, e.g. *umuntu engimбonayo* (the person whom I see).
2. optional when the full form of the perf. stem of the **v.** is used, e.g. *ohlakaniphile* or *ohlakaniphileyo* (he who is wise).
3. optional in pres. neg. tenses, e.g. *engingamshayi* or *engingamshayiyo* (he whom I don't hit).
4. never used with fut. tenses.

-yo pron. stem. (*a*) 3rd pers. cl. 2 pl., and (*b*) 3rd pers. cl. 5 sg.
1. with ult. *-na,* forming the abs. pron. **yona**; and the loc. **kuyo**, cop. **yiyo**, conj. **nayo**, and instr. **ngayo.**
2. with poss. concd. to form the poss., e.g. **wayo, бayo, yayo, layo, ayo, sayo, zayo, lwayo, kwayo** = (*a*) Their. *imihloбo naбantwana бayo* (the friends and their children). (*b*) His, her, its. *intombazana nembenge yayo* (the girl and her basket); *indoda nezinja zayo* (the man and his dogs).
3. used as a poss. enclitic. *umntanayo* (his child—of *inkosi,* chief); *umkayo* (his wife).

yo- pron. concd. (*a*) cl. 2 pl. (*b*) cl. 5 sg. forming such quant. prons. as **yonke, yodwa, yomiбili, yombili,** etc.

-yo- v. aux. of fut. [<**ya**+**ku.** cf. *-zo-.*] *Бayofika ngomuso* (They will arrive to-morrow).

yo- (***yo:***) v. subj. concd. [**i-**+fut. aux. contr. < **iyauku-.**]
1. cl. 2 pl. *Imithi yowa* (The trees will fall).
2. cl. 5 sg. *Imbuzi yophuza amanzi* (The goat will drink water).

°**-yo** (**umuyo,** 3.2.9, **aбayo**) n.
hlonipha term for *umuntu,* person.

yoбayoбa (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-yoбayoбile**; pass. **yoбayotshwa, yotshwayotshwa**; ap. **yoбayoбela**; caus. **yoбayoбisa.**]
Wriggle; be restless; squirm. [cf. *shoбashoбa.*]

yóбe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yoбeka**; **yoбela**; **yoбeza.**]
1. of silence, hush, quiet. *Umoya usuthé yóбe* (The wind has now quietened down).
2. of subsiding, disappearing, slipping away.
3. of being involved, carried away, swept away.

yoбe (6.3) interj. of changing the mind.
Don't worry! never mind! it's all right! *Yoбe angisakudingi manje!* (Never mind, I don't need you now!).

yoбeka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**yóбe.** >perf. **-yoбekile**; ap. **yoбekela**; caus. **yoбekisa.**]
Subside, slip away; get carried away.

yoбela (3.2.9) v. [<**yóбe.** >perf. **-yoбele**; ap. **yoбelela**; caus. **yoбelisa.**]
Become quiet, hushed.

yoбeza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**yóбe.** >perf. **-yoбezile**; pass. **yoбezwa**; ap. **yoбezela**; caus. **yoбezisa.**]
1. Quieten, calm, hush.
2. Cause to disappear; throw aside, sweep away.
3. Involve. *Wayoбeza lendaба ingafanele?* (Why do you bring in this matter irrelevantly?).

-yoбi (**isiyoбi,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyoбi**) n. [>**i(li)yoбinga**; **isiyoбinga.**]
1. Tuft of grass or bushes left after cutting or burning.
2. Tuft of hair (left as ornament on head or on girdle).

-yoбinga (**i(li)yoбinga,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amayoбinga**) n. [<**isiyoбi.**]
Tuft of grass or hair. [cf. v.l. *isiyoбinga.*]

-yoбinga (**isiyoбinga,** 2.4.4.3.9, **iziyoбinga**) n. [<**isiyoбi.**]
1. Tuft of grass left over from cutting or burning.
2. Tuft of hair. [v.l. *i(li)yoбinga.*]

-yoбo (**i(li)yoбo,** 3.2.9.9, **amayoбo**) n.
1. Man unpopular among women. [v.l. *isiyoбo.*]
°2. hlonipha term for *i(li)hlathi,* forest.

-yoбo (**isiyoбo,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyoбo**) n.
Man unpopular among women. [cf. v.l. *i(li)yoбo.*]

yóбu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yoбuka**; **yoбula**; **oбuka**; **oбula**; **oбuza**; **uloбu**; **umyoбu.**]
of peeling off, scalding off. [cf. *yéбu, yóбu.*] *Isikhumba sasuke sathi yóбu* (His skin was just scalded off).

-yoбu (**umyoбu,** 3.2.9.9, **imiyoбu**) n. [<**yóбu.**]
A peeling off; something peeled off; spot from which skin has been burnt off.

yoбuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**yóбu.** >perf. **-yoбukile**; pass.

yoɓukwa; ap. **yoɓukela**; caus. **yoɓukisa**; int. **yoɓukisisa.**]
Peel off with heat, come off (of scalded skin).

yoɓula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**yóɓu.** >perf. **-yoɓulile**; pass. **yoɓulwa**; ap. **yoɓulela**; rec. **yoɓulana**; caus. **yoɓulisa**; int. **yoɓulisisa**; **umyoɓulo.**]
Scald the skin, peel with heat. *Wamyoɓula sonke isandla ngomlilo* (He peeled the skin off his whole hand with the fire).

-yoɓulo (**umyoɓulo,** 3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**yoɓula.**]
Mark of scalding or burning on some part of the body.

yoɓuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-yoɓuzile**; pass. **yoɓuzwa**; neut. **yoɓuzeka**; ap. **yoɓuzela**; rec. **yoɓuzana**; caus. **yoɓuzisa.**]
1. Eat privately, eat without consideration for others, eat greedily.
2. Eat overcooked meat, pulling it to pieces.

yoca (6.3) v. [>perf. **-yocile**; pass. **yocwa**; neut. **yoceka**; ap. **yocela**; caus. **yocisa.**]
1. Pluck out strings (from vegetables, e.g. beans, tendrils from pumpkin leaves), string.
2. Rough-handle, pull about; humiliate. [cf. *hlupha.*]

°**-yoco** (**isiyoco,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyoco**) n.
hlonipha term for *isihloɓo,* relative.

yócu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yocuka**; **yocula**; **umyocu.**]
of tearing, grazing, ripping, scalding (of scraping off skin and leaving a mark).

-yocu (**umyocu,** 3.2.9.9, **imiyocu**) n. [<**yócu.**]
1. Scar, scratch, abrasion (place from which skin has been removed).
2. Loss of a limb or any part of the body; mutilation.

yocuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**yócu.** >perf. **-yocukile**; ap. **yocukela**; caus. **yocukisa.**]
Get scalded, scraped off, grazed. *Ushiswé amanzi kwayocuka isikhumba* (He was scalded by the water and his skin came away).

yocula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**yócu.** >perf. **-yoculile, -yocule**; pass. **yoculwa**; ap. **yoculela**; rec. **yoculana**; caus. **yoculisa.**]
Scald; graze, take off the skin. *Insinga imyoculé idevu* (The razor scraped the skin off his chin).

yodwa (3.9) pron. quant. [<**-dwa.**]
1. (cl. 2 pl.) They alone, only them. *Imithi le imila yodwa* (These trees are growing alone).
2. (cl. 5 sg.) It, he alone; it only. *Lokhu iyodwa-nje kimi* (Since you see it is just the only one I have). *Akalethanga neyodwa inkomo* (He has not brought even a single beast).

yóko (8.8–9) ideo. [>**yokoza**; **uɓuyoko.**]
1. of rawness, greenness, uncooked condition. *Lokhukudla akuɓilanga, kuthé yóko* (This food didn't boil, it is only half-cooked).
2. of vomiting.

-yoko (**uɓuyoko,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<**yóko.**]
Vomit, vomited food (esp. of a lion, consisting of undigested food and bones; this is considered valuable as a charm for doctoring the fields).

yokoza (3.2.9) v. [<**yóko.** >perf. **-yokozile**; pass. **yokozwa**; ap. **yokozela**; caus. **yokozisa.**]
1. (tr.) Partly cook, half-cook.
2. (intr.) Vomit.

yokufula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-yokufulile, -yokufule**; pass. **yokufulwa**; neut. **yokufuleka**; ap. **yokufulela**; rec. **yokufulana**; caus. **yokufulisa.**]
Ill-treat, speak ill of. *ukuyokufula ngegama lomuntu* (to besmirch someone's name).

yola (6.3) v. [>perf. **-yolile**; pass. **yolwa**; neut. **yoleka**; ap. **yolela**; rec. **yolana**; caus. **yolisa**; int. **yolisisa**; dim. **yolayola**; **i(li)yoli**; **isiyoliyoli**; **i(li)yolo**; **umyolo.**]
1. Become perfect, well made, thoroughly done. *imiqondo eyolile* (thoroughly wise ideas); *imvunge eyolile* (very sweet music). *Sekuyayola ukudla ezimbizeni* (The food is now getting thoroughly done in the pot).
2. Bewitch, hypnotize, charm (metath. form of *loya,* q.v.).

yolanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<rec. **yola.** >perf. **-yolanisile**; pass. **yolaniswa**; neut. **yolaniseka**; ap. **yolanisela**; caus. **yolanisisa.**]
1. Mix thoroughly together; make a mixture; make a very good dish; cook very well. *Uyakwazi ukuyolanisa iziphéko zakoɓelungu* (She knows how to prepare perfectly European dishes).
2. Wish harm to; work a spell against. [cf. *loyanisa.*]

-yoli (**i(li)yoli,** 3.2.9.9, **amayoli**) n. [<**yola.**]
1. Stramonium weed (leaves used as plaster for scalds). [cf. v.l. *i(li)loyi.*]
2. Misfortune, harm. [cf. *i(li)loyi, i(li)yolo.*]

-yoliyoli (**isiyoliyoli,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziyoliyoli**) n. [<**yola.**]
Nicely cooked food, deliciously prepared food.

-yolo (**i(li)yolo,** 3.2.9.9, **amayolo**) n. [<**yola.**]
Misfortune, harm (as brought on by witchcraft). [cf. *i(li)loyo.*]

-yolo (**umyolo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiyolo**) n. [<**yola.**]
Uncanny being, imp; eccentric person. [cf. *umloyo.*]

yombili (2.6.3) pron. quant. [<**-ɓili.**] cl. 5 sg.
Both, the two (rare form used with words which take no pl.), e.g. *imfe yombili* (both pieces of sweet corn).

yomiɓili (3.2.3–5.4) pron. quant. [<**-ɓili.**] cl. 2 pl.
Both, the two. *imithi yomiɓili* (both trees).

yomihlanu (2.4.3.9) pron. quant. [<**-hlanu.**] cl. 2 pl.
The five, all five.

yomine (3.2.9) pron. quant. [<**-ne.**] cl. 2 pl.
The four, all four.

yomithathu (2.4.3.9) pron. quant. [<**-tathu.**] cl. 2 pl.
The three, all three.

yona (6.3) pron. abs. [<**-yo**+ult. **-na.** >loc. **kuyo** (**kuyona**); cop. **yiyo** (**yiyona**); instr. **ngayo**; conj. **nayo.**]
1. (3rd pers. cl. 2 pl.) They, they themselves; them (used emphatically or in contrast). *Ngisho yona* (I mean them).
2. (3rd pers. cl. 5 sg.) He, she, it, itself; him, her. *Mnike yona* (Give it to him—*imali,* money). *Yon'inkosi isifikile* (The chief himself has now arrived). *Yiyona leyo efileyo* (It is that very one which is dead).

°**yona** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *ɓona,* see; heard esp. in the form *Sakuyona* for *Sakuɓona* (Greeting!).

-yonco (**isiyonco,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyonco**) n.
Person or thing broad at the top and tapering at the base.

-Yondleya (**iziYondleya,** 6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Military kraal of Dingiswayo.

-yondo (**isiyondo,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyondo**) n.
Rope of beadwork wound round the waist to form a thick belt. [cf. *isidanga.*]

yone (3.9) pron. quant. [<**-ne.**] cl. 5 sg.
The four, all four (rare form, see *yombili.*)

-yongco (**isiyongco,** 2.4.3.9, **iziyongco**) n. [>**-siyongco.**]
Head-ring. [cf. *isicoco.*]

-yongoyongo (**isiyongoyongo,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziyongoyongo**) n.
Baboon. [cf. *imfene.*]

yongoza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-yongozile**; pass. **yongozwa**; ap. **yongozela**; caus. **yongozisa.**]
Sing obscene songs (as at puberty rites).

yonhlanu (2.4.9) pron. quant. [<-hlanu.] cl. 5 sg.
The five, all five (rare form, see *yombili*).
yonke (3.9) pron. quant. [<-nke.]
1. (cl. 2 pl.) All of them. *imihla yonke* (every day).
2. (cl. 5 sg.) The whole of it. *indaba yonke* (the whole affair).
yontathu (2.4.9) pron. quant. [<-thathu.] cl. 5 sg.
The three, all three (rare form, see *yombili*). *inhlamba yontathu* (all three cases of obscenity).
yoo (3–8) ideo.
of thoroughness, completeness. *izithelo ezivuthwé yoo* (perfectly ripe fruit). *Umculo ubuthé yoo* (The music was very sweet).
yoo (3–8) interj. of wailing. [>yoyoza.]
Alack! alas!
yósu (8.8–9) ideo. [>yosuka; yosula; isiyosuyosu.]
of pinching off, coming off with a twist.
yosuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<yósu. >perf. -yosukile; ap. yosukela; caus. yosukisa.]
Come off with a twist, be pinched off (of hair or skin).
yosula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<yósu. >perf. -yosulile, -yosule; pass. yosulwa; ap. yosulela; rec. yosulana; caus. yosulisa.]
Pinch off, twist off (as hair or skin). *ukuyosula ngezinzipho* (to pinch off with the finger-nails).
-yosuyosu (**isiyosuyosu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziyosuyosu**) n. [<yósu.]
Anything easily pulled or pinched off (as the skin of a rabbit).
★ **yóthu** (8.8–9) ideo. [>yothuka; yothula.]
1. of rising up suddenly. [cf. *lóthu*.]
2. of uprooting, pulling out.
yothuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<yóthu. >perf. -yothukile; ap. yothukela; caus. yothukisa.]
1. Spring up. [cf. *lothuka*.]
2. Come uprooted, come out; get pulled out.
yothula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<yóthu. >perf. -yothulile, -yothule; pass. yothulwa; neut. yothuleka; ap. yothulela; caus. yothulisa.]
Pull out, uproot. [cf. *lothula*.]
yóvu (8.8–9) ideo. [>yovuka; yovula; yovuza; isiyovu; i(li)yovuyovu.]
of scalding, burning, singeing.
-yovu (**isiyovu,** 2.4.3.9, **iziyovu**) n. [<yóvu.]
Anything scalding or burning hot.
yovuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<yóvu. >perf. -yovukile; ap. yovukela; caus. yovukisa.]
Get scalded, burned, singed.
yovula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<yóvu. >perf. -yovulile, -yovule; pass. yovulwa; neut. yovuleka; ap. yovulela; rec. yovulana; caus. yovulisa; dim. yovuyovula.]
Scald, burn, singe. *ukuyovula izandla ngamanzi* (to scald one's hands with water).
-yovuyovu (**i(li)yovuyovu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amayovuyovu**) n. [<yóvu.]
1. Greedy person; one who eats food while still scalding hot.
2. One who cannot keep a secret.
yovuza (3.2.9) v. [<yóvu. >perf. -yovuzile; pass. yovuzwa; ap. yovuzela; rec. yovuzana; caus. yovuzisa.]
Eat food while scalding hot.
yovuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<yovuza. >perf. -yovuzele; pass. yovuzelwa; ap. yovuzelela; caus. yovuzelisa.]
1. Eat hot food for.
2. Eat food scalding hot [=*yovuza*].
yóyi (6.3) ideo. [>yoyiza; ubuyoyi.]
of slight action. *Bathé yóyi ukulima lase lina* (They only just ploughed a bit and then it began to rain).
-yoyi (**ubuyoyi,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<yóyi.]
Insignificant thing, very small amount. [cf. *ubuyoyo*.]
yoyiza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<yóyi. >perf. -yoyizile; pass. yoyizwa; neut. yoyizeka; ap. yoyizela; caus. yoyizisa.]
Do a little, act slightly.
yóyo (6.3) ideo. [>yoyosa; isiyoyo; ubuyoyo.]
1. of abating, lessening in intensity, settling down quietly. *Selithé yóyo ikhanda walala* (His headache has now eased off and he has gone to sleep).
2. of being very careful, handling delicately. *Sithi yóyo leso-sitsha siyephuka* (Handle that dish carefully or it will break).
-yoyo (**isiyoyo,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyoyo**) n. [<yóyo.]
Newly born animal or person, newly hatched bird.
-yoyo (**ubuyoyo,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<yóyo.]
Insignificant thing, tiny bit. [cf. *ubuyoyi*.]
yoyosa (3.2.9) v. [<yóyo. >perf. -yoyosile; pass. yoyoswa; ap. yoyosela; rec. yoyosana; caus. yoyosisa; i(li)yoyosi.]
1. (intr.) Ease off (of pain), settle down quietly; abate, lessen in intensity.
2. (tr.) Handle carefully.
-yoyosi (**i(li)yoyosi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amayoyosi**) n. [<yoyosa.]
Careful, gentle person.
yoyoza (3.2.9) v. [<yoo. >perf. -yoyozile; pass. yoyozwa; ap. yoyozela; caus. yoyozisa.]
Wail, lament. [cf. *lila*.]
yózi (8.8–9) ideo. [>isiyozi; isiyoziyozi.]
of dozing, drowsiness; of hanging heavily (as eyelids). *Sekuthi yózi-yózi ubuthongo kulomntwana* (Sleepiness is weighing down this child).
-yozi (**isiyozi,** 3.2.6.8–3, **iziyozi**) n. [<yózi.]
1. Animal or person with big, sleepy eyes.
2. Drowsiness; sleepiness of eyes.
-yoziyozi (**isiyoziyozi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **iziyoziyozi**) n. [<yózi.]
1. Animal or person with big, sleepy eyes.
2. Drowsiness; sleepiness of eyes.
yúbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>yubuza.]
of peeling off, scalding off, barking. [cf. *yóbu*.]
yubuza (3.2.9) v. [<yúbu. >perf. -yubuzile; pass. yubuzwa; neut. yubuzeka; ap. yubuzela; caus. yubuzisa.]
1. (intr.) Peel off, come off (as by scalding). [cf. *yobuka*.]
2. (tr.) Peel, scald off. [cf. *yobula*.]
°**-yuku** (**u(lu)yuku,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izinyuku**) n.
hlonipha term for *u(lu)suku*, day.
°**yutha** (3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *sutha*, be satiated.

Z

z Voiced alveolar fricative consonant; the voiced form of *s*.
-za (imper. **yiza,** 6.6–3) monosyllabic v., with latent *i-*. [Ur-B. *-ɣiŋga, -ŋga, -ɣa.* >perf. -zile; imper. yiza, zana, woza; pass. ziwa; ap. zela; caus. zisa; dim. zayiza; i(li)za; -ze.]
Come. [cf. *fika*.] *ukuza* (to come). *Ngiza manje* (I am coming now). *Ngiyeza* (I am coming).
-za- v. aux. infix used with infin. to form immed. fut. tenses, -zauku-, -zoku-, -zo-. *Ngizokubona, Ngizobona* (I shall see).
-za v. deriv. suffix, denoting the caus.:
1. with certain ideophones, e.g. *bóklo* (of striking) >*bokloza* (strike in the ribs).

2. a contraction of *-isa* with certain verbs, esp. some ending in *-la*, e.g. *sondela* (approach)>*sondeza* (bring near).

za- poss. concd. cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl. (>**za-**, **ze-** or **zo-** by coalescence). *izinkomo zenkosi* (the chief's cattle; *izilo zasehlathini* (wild beasts of the forest); *izinja zami* (my dogs).

za- (*za:*) v. subj. concd. cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl. [**zi-**+past aux. **-a-**.] *Zafa izinkomo zethu* (Our cattle died). *Izinyamazane zazilele oɓala* (The buck were sleeping in the open).

-za (i(li)za, 3.2.9, **amaza)** n. [<**-za.**]
1. Wave (of the sea).
2. Yellow rhebok, Pelea capreolus.

-za (isiza, 3.2.9, **iziza)** n.
Building site.

-za (u(lu)za, 3.2.9, **izinza)** n.
1. Single hair from armpit or pubes.
2. (pl.) Pubic hair, hair of the armpits.

zaɓa (6.3) **v.** [>perf. **-zaɓile**; pass. **zatshwa**; neut. **zaɓeka**; ap. **zaɓela**; caus. **zaɓisa**; int. **zaɓisisa.**]
1. Refuse. [cf. *nqaɓa.*]
2. Make a stand. [cf. *zaɓalaza.*]

zaɓalaza (3.3.2.9) v. >perf. **-zaɓalazile**; pass. **zaɓalazwa**; ap. **zaɓalazela**; caus. **zaɓalazisa**; **umzaɓalazo.**]
Stand firm, plant oneself firmly on the ground; refuse to give way. *Imamba izaɓalazé endleleni* (The mamba snake posted itself stubbornly in the path). *ukuzaɓalaza ngamandla* (to be physically strong); *ukuzaɓalaza ngenkani* (to be stubborn).

-zaɓalazo (umzaɓalazo, 2.4.6.3.9.9, **imizaɓalazo)** n. [<**zaɓalaza.**]
A firm stand; stubbornness.

°**-zaɓeko (i(li)zaɓeko,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amazaɓeko)** n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)zele*, mealie stalk.

-zaɓela (i(li)zaɓela, 3.2.8.8.3, **amazaɓela)** n.
1. Chip of wood. [cf. *i(li)juɓela.*]
2. Branch, twig.

zaɓo (8–3–8.9) poss. [<**-ɓo.** >pron. **ezaɓo.**]
1. Their (3rd pers. cl. 1 pl.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.). *izinqola zaɓo* (their wagons); *izindaɓa zaɓo* (their affairs).
2. Its, their (cl. 7; agreeing with nouns of cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.). *uɓuthakathi nezindaɓa zaɓo* (witchcraft and its affairs).

zaca (6.3) v. [>perf. **-zacile**; ap. **zacela**; caus. **zacisa.**]
Become thin; be emaciated. [cf. *onda.*] *izinkomo ezacileyo* (emaciated cattle).

-zaca (umzaca, 3.2.9.9, **imizaca)** n.
Fighting-stick. [cf. *umshiza.*]

zácu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**zacula**; **zacuna.**]
of dishing out in large quantities. [cf. *sáfu.*]

zacula (3.2.9) v. [<**zácu.** >perf. **-zaculile**, **-zacule**; pass. **zaculwa**; neut. **zaculeka**; ap. **zaculela**; caus. **zaculisa.**]
Dish out in large quantities (as grain). [cf. *safuna*; v.l. *zacuna.*]

zacuna (3.2.9) v. [<**zácu.** >perf. **-zacunile**; pass. **zacunwa**; neut. **zacuneka**; ap. **zacunela**; **zacunisa.**]
Dish out in large quantities. [cf. v.l. *zacula.*]

záfu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**zafuna.**]
of taking a handful, dipping up. [cf. *cáphu.*]

zafuna (3.2.9) v. [<**záfu.** >perf. **-zafunile**; pass. **zafunwa**; ap. **zafunela**; caus. **zafunisa**; dim. **zafuzafuna.**]
Take a handful; dip up. [cf. *caphuna.*]

°**-zagcigca (uzagcigca,** 2.6–3.6.9, **ozagcigca)** n.
hlonipha term for *uzagiga*, mumps.

-zagiga (uzagiga, 2.4.8.9, **ozagiga)** n.
Mumps, glandular swelling in the neck.

záka (8.8–9) ideo. [>**zakaza**; **isizaka**; **uɓuzaka.**]
1. of heavy, firm step. [cf. *nzáka.*]
2. of movement of a very heavy object. *ukuthi záka-záka* (to sway when moved).

-zaka (i(li)zaka, 3.2.9.9, **amazaka)** n.
Light, throwing assegai with small blade and long haft covered with small barbs.

-zaka (isizaka, 3.2.9.9, **izizaka)** n. [<**záka.**]
1. Species of thorny bush, a herbalist's name for Dichrostachys nutans.
2. Obstinate person.

-zaka (uɓuzaka, 3.2.9.9) n. [<**záka.**]
Obstinacy, pig-headedness.

zakaza (3.2.9) v. [<**záka.** >perf. **-zakazile**; pass. **zakazwa**; ap. **zakazela**; caus. **zakazisa.**]
1. Walk with a firm, steady step (of a heavily built person). [cf. *nzakaza.*]
2. Be obstinate; object, raise difficulties; be difficult to convince.

zakazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**zakaza.** >perf. **-zakazele**; pass. **zakazelwa**; ap. **zakazelela**; caus. **zakazelisa.**]
1. Walk with firm step for; be obstinate for.
2. Wobble along with heavy gait; walk heavily as though exhausted.

zakhe (8–3–8.9) poss. [<**-khe.** >pron. **ezakhe.**]
His, her (3rd pers. cl. 1 sg.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.). *izindaɓa zakhe* (his affairs).

zakho (6–3.9) poss. [<**-kho.** >pron. **ezakho.**]
1. Thy, your (2nd pers. sg.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.). *izinja zakho* (your dogs).
2. Its, their (possessor of cl. 8).

záku (8.8–9) ideo. [>**zakuza**; **umzakuzakwana.**]
1. of wrangling, arguing.
2. of struggle, tussle, contest.

zakuza (3.2.9) v. [<**záku.** >perf. **-zakuzile**; pass. **zakuzwa**; ap. **zakuzela**; caus. **zakuzisa.**]
1. Wrangle, argue. *Laphayá endlini uɓaɓa uzakuza noyihlo* (In yonder house my father is having an argument with yours).
2. Struggle, contend, have a tussle.

-zakuzakwana (umzakuzakwana, 6.6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imizakuzakwana)** n. [<**záku.**]
1. Argument, wrangling, quarrel.
2. Struggle, tussle, contest, skirmish.

zakuzisana (3.3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<caus. **zakuza.** >perf. **-zakuzisene**; pass. **zakuziswana**; ap. **zakuzisanela**; caus. **zakuzisanisa.**]
1. Argue with one another, wrangle (more commonly used form than *zakuza*).
2. Engage in mutual struggle, contend one against the other.

-zakwaɓo (uzakwaɓo, 2.6.3–8.9, **ozakwaɓo)** n.
1. Her fellow wife; woman married to her husband; another wife of her husband.
2. Her husband's brother's wife.

-zakwenu (uzakwenu, 2.6.3–8.9, **ozakwenu)** n.
1. Thy fellow wife; another wife of thy husband.
2. Thy husband's brother's wife.

-zakwethu (uzakwethu, 2.6.3–8.9, **ozakwethu)** n.
1. My fellow wife; another wife of my husband.
2. My husband's brother's wife.

zála (8.8–9) ideo.
of firmness; of being firmly fixed, tied. *Ngimfumané ethé zála enhliziyweni* (I found him immovable in his determination).

zala (8–3.9) v. [Ur-B. *-vŷala.* >perf. **-zalile**; stat. perf. **-zele**; pass. **zalwa**; neut. **zaleka**; ap. **zalela**; assoc.

zalana; caus. **zalisa**; **inzala**; **umzala**; **umzali**; **inzalo**; **isizalo**; **u(lu)zalo**; **umzalwane.**]

1. Bear, give birth, beget, generate. *ukuzala umntwana* (to bear a child). *UJese wazala uDavida* (Jesse begat David). *Lomntwana owokuzalwa lapha* (This child is native to this place). *Lenkomo izele* (This cow has a calf). *Ukuzala ngukuzelula amathambo* (Begetting is multiplying one's bones; i.e. it has its reward). *Umazizal'usembengeni* (He who gives birth to himself places himself in the cradle; i.e. The self-praiser is responsible for himself).

2. (stat.) Be full, brimful. [cf. *gcwala.*] *Igula selizele* (The gourd is now full).

-zala n. suffix, indicating relation by marriage. *umamezala* (my mother-in-law); *unyokozala* (thy mother-in-law); *uninzala* (her mother-in-law); *ubabezala* (my father-in-law); *uyihlozala* (thy father-in-law); *uyisezala* (her father-in-law).

-zala (**i(li)zala,** 3.2.9.9, **amazala**) n. [Ur-B. ***liɣala.*** >loc. **ezaleni.**]

Rubbish heap, ash-heap, village refuse heap; dumping ground. [cf. *umzala.*] *ukufa ngezala* (to die destitute). *Impi isuk'ezaleni* (The war starts from the ash-heap; i.e. Quarrels start from very small causes).

-zala (**inzala,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**zala.**]

Grass seed.

-zala (**umzala,** 2.4.6–3.9, **abazala**) n. [<**zala.**]

1. Cross-cousin, i.e. child of father's sister or mother's brother.

2. Any cousin on the mother's side, i.e. mother's brother's child, mother's sister's child. [N.B. Father's brother's children are not *abazala.*]

-zala (**umzala,** 3.2.9.9, **imizala**) n.

1. Ashes. [cf. *umlotha.*]

2. Dumping ground for refuse. [cf. *i(li)zala.*]

zálakasha (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>contr. **zálasha.**]

of perfect level.

zálala (8.8.9) ideo.

of being full to the brim. *Umfula ugcwele uthé zálala* (The river is full to the brim).

-zalambumbulu (**umzalambumbulu,** 2.4.6–3.6.6.3–8.9, **abazalambumbulu**) n. [<umzala+-mbumbulu.]

Counterfeit cousin; one who wrongly claims relationship.

-zalamizi (**inzalamizi,** 2.4.6.9.9, **izinzalamizi**) n. [<**zala**+**imizi**, lit. what begets villages.]

1. Patriarch, father of many families.

2. Mother city, one from which others have grown; mother-church.

zalana (3.2.9) v. [assoc.<**zala.** >perf. **-zalene**; pass. **zalwana**; ap. **zalanela**; caus. **zalanisa.**]

1. Be related by blood.

2. Breed prolifically. *Izimbuzi ziyazalana kulomhlaba* (Goats breed prolifically in this land).

zalanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**zalana.** >perf. **-zalanisile**; pass. **zalaniswa**; neut. **zalaniseka**; ap. **zalanisela**; **inzalaniso.**]

1. Breed, keep animals for breeding purposes. *ukuzalanisa amahhashi* (to breed horses).

2. Speculate, put out to interest, conduct financial business. [cf. *zalisa.*] *Badla leyo engena ngokuzalaniswa* (They ate the one that came through trading).

★ **zálasha** (8.8.9) ideo. [contr.<**zálakasha.**]

of levelness. *Lendawo ithé zálasha* (This place is level).

zalela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**zala.** >perf. **-zalele**; pass. **zalelwa**; ap. **zalelela**; rec. **zalelana**; caus. **zalelisa**; **u(lu)zalela**; **umzalelwana.**]

1. Give birth for, at.

2. Be full for.

3. Lay, lay eggs. *Intshe izalela amaqanda phansi* (The ostrich lays its eggs on the ground).

-zalela (**u(lu)zalela,** 2.6.6.3–5.4, **izinzalela**) n. [<**zalela.**]

1. Overflow (as from a gathering); over-fullness. *Uzalela lwabantu lufakwé kwenye indlu* (The surplus people were put into another hall).

2. Hair out of position; tuft of grass growing beyond the rest.

-zalelwana (**umzalelwana,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **abazalelwana**) n. [<pass. rec. **zalela.**]

1. Person belonging to the same society. [cf. *umzalwane.*]

2. (pl. only) Brethren.

-zali (**umzali,** 2.4.6–3.9, **abazali**) n. [<**zala.**]

Parent. *Kufanele bahloniphe abazali babo* (They ought to respect their parents).

-zalibelethwe (**i(li)zalibelethwe,** 2.4.8.3.6.3–8.9, **amazalibelethwe** or **amazebelethwe**) n. [<**za**+stat. pass.<**beletha**, lit. what comes being carried on its mother's back.]

Adopted child; illegitimate child; child born out of wedlock. [cf. *i(li)zaliphethwe.*]

-zaliphethwe (**i(li)zaliphethwe,** 2.4.8.8.3–8.9, **amazaliphethwe** or **amazephethwe**) n. [<**za**+stat. pass.<**phatha**, lit. what comes being carried in the hand.]

Illegitimate child. [cf. *i(li)zalibelethwe.*]

zalisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**zala.** >perf. **-zalisile**; pass. **zaliswa**; neut. **zaliseka**; ap. **zalisela**; rec. **zalisana**; caus. **zalisisa.**]

1. Cause to bear, cause to give birth.

2. Impregnate; cause pregnancy.

3. Speculate; cause money to multipy. [cf. *zalanisa.*]

4. Fill up; make complete.

zalo (8–3–8.9) poss. [<**-lo.** >pron. **ezalo.**]

Its, his (cls. 3 & 6 sg.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.). *ixhegu nezinkomo zalo* (the old man and his cattle); *unwabu nezinyawo zalo* (the chameleon and its feet).

-zalo (**inzalo,** 2.4.9, **izinzalo**) n. [<**zala.**]

1. Offspring, progeny, children.

2. Interest on money.

-zalo (**isizalo,** 2.6.8–3.9, **izizalo**) n. [<**zala.**]

1. Womb.

2. Tribal origin; nationality. *Isizalo sakhe ngesama-Swazi* (He is of Swazi origin).

3. Mouth of a river (where it debouches into the sea).

-zalo (**u(lu)zalo,** 2.6.8–3.9, sg. only) n. [<**zala.**]

(collect.) Descendants from a common ancestor.

-zalukelakude (**uzalukelakude,** 2.8.8.8.8.8.9, **ozalukelakude**) n. [<**alukela**+**kude**, lit. they fly far.]

Swift (bird).

-zalwana(e) (**umzalwana(e),** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **abazalwana(e)**) n. [<**zala.**]

1. Person belonging to the same society; spiritual brother. [cf. *umzalelwana.*]

2. (pl. only) Brethren.

zama (6.3) v. [>perf. **-zamile**; pass. **zanywa**; neut. **zameka**; ap. **zamela**; rec. **zamana**; caus. **zamisa**; int. **zamisisa**; dim. **zamazama**; **umzamo.**]

Try, strive, attempt; make an attempt, exert oneself.

zamazama (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [>perf. **-zamazamile**; pass. **zanyazanywa**; ap. **zamazamela**; caus. **zamazamisa**; contr. caus. **zamazisa.**]

Shake, vibrate, quake; rock to and fro. [cf. *nyakaza.*] *ukuzamazama komhlaba* (an earthquake). *Inkosi yaqhamuka bazamazama* (The chief appeared and there was a movement in their midst).

zamazisa (3.3.2.9) v. [contr. caus. < zamazama. > perf. -zamazisile; pass. zanyaziswa; neut. zamaziseka; ap. zamazisela; rec. zamazisana; umzamazisi; umzamaziso.]
Shake, cause to vibrate; make to rock; agitate, agitate politically.

★ **-zamaziso (umzamaziso,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imizamaziso)** n. [< zamazisa.]
String of feathers tied up to scare birds.

-zambane (i(li)zambane, 6.6.3.9.9, **amazambane)** n. [> isizambane.]
1. Species of edible tuber, Coleus dysentericus, cultivated by Natives.
2. Potato, European potato, Solanum tuberosum.

-zambane (isizambane, 6.6.3.9.9, **izizambane)** n. [< i(li)zambane.]
Potato field.

zámbu (8.8–9) ideo. [> zambula.]
of dealing a blow with a heavy weapon. *Uyise umthé zámbu ngemvuɓu* (His father struck him heavily with a sjambok).

zambula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< zámbu. > perf. -zambulile, -zambule; pass. zanjulwa; ap. zambulela; caus. zambulisa; °inzambulo.]
Strike with a heavy weapon (e.g. stick, sjambok, etc.).

°-zambulo (inzambulo, 6.3.9.9, **izinzambulo)** n. [< zambula.]
hlonipha term for *induku*, fighting-stick.

-zamcolo (uzamcolo, 2.8–3.3.3–5.4, **ozamcolo)** n.
Deluge, heavy downpour of rain, flood.

zami (8–3.9) poss. [< -mi. > pron. ezami.]
My (1st pers. sg.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.). *izimvu zami* (my goats); *izitsha zami* (my vessels).

★ **-zamjiki (uzamjiki,** 2.4.4.6–3.9, **ozamjiki)** n. [< jika.]
Swing. *Aɓantwana ɓadlala uzamjiki* (The children are playing on the swing).

-zamlandela (uzamlandela, 2.4.4.4.9.9, **ozamlandela)** n. [< landela, lit. lo, they follow him.]
Camphor (used as a love-charm to cause girls to follow a young man). [v.l. *i(li)buzamlandela.*]

-zamo (umzamo, 3.2.9.9, **imizamo)** n. [< zama.]
Trial, attempt, effort, endeavour; striving, strain.

zamula (3.2.9) v. [> perf. -zamulile; pass. zanyulwa; ap. zamulela; caus. zamulisa.]
Yawn; gape. *Lesi-siwa sizamulile* (This is a yawning abyss).

zamuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [> perf. -zamulukile; pass. zanyulukwa; ap. zamulukela; caus. zamulukisa.]
Wail, cry out, shriek.

-zanambeleko (i(li)zanambeleko, 2.4.6.6.6.9.9, **amazanambeleko)** n. [< za + conj. imbeleko, lit. what comes with a baby sling.]
Illegitimate child; adopted child. [cf. *i(li)zaliɓelethwe.*]

zanananda (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. -zananandile; pass. zananandwa; ap. zananandela; caus. zananandisa; umzanananda.]
Move along heavily, laboriously.

-zanananda (umzanananda, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imizanananda)** n. [< zanananda.]
Person with heavy, laborious gait.

zananandela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < zanananda. > perf. -zananandele; pass. zananandelwa; ap. zananandelela; caus. zananandelisa.]
1. Move along heavily for.
2. Walk with heavy, laborious gait [= *zanananda*].

-zanankande (i(li)zanankande, 2.6.6.6.3.9, **amazanankande)** n. [< -za + conj. izinkande; lit. what comes with fencing-stick.]
Illegitimate child, adopted child. [cf. *i(li)zaliɓelethwe*; v.l. *uzanankande.*]

-zanankande (uzanankande, 2.6.6.3.9, **ozanankande)** n. [< -za + conj. izinkande.]
Illegitimate child. [cf. v.l. *i(li)zanankande.*]

-Zanayo (inZanayo, 2.8.8.3, sg. only) n. [< za + nayo, lit. what comes with it, *impi.*]
Regiment of Mzilikazi.

-zane (umzane, 3.2.9.9, **imizane)** n.
White ironwood tree, Bastard sneezewood tree, Toddalia lanceolata.

zánga (8.8–9) ideo. [> zangaza; inzanganzanga.]
of decrepit, tottering motion. *ukuthi zánga-zánga* (to wobble about).

zanga (6.6–3) v. [> perf. -zangile; pass. zangwa; neut. zangeka; ap. zangela; rec. zangana; caus. zangisa.]
1. Overcome, worst, get the better of. [cf. *ahlula.*] *Umzanga ngenduku* (He is better than he is at stick-fighting).
2. Convince.

-zanga(n)zanga (inzanganzanga, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinzanganzanga)** n. [< zánga.]
Decrepit, tottering person or animal.

zangaza (3.2.9) v. [< zánga. > perf. -zangazile; pass. zangazwa; ap. zangazela; caus. zangazisa.]
Walk with tottering gait.

zangazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < zangaza. > perf. -zangazele; pass. zangazelwa; ap. zangazelela; caus. zangazelisa.]
1. Walk with tottering gait for.
2. Totter along, walk along shakily [= *zangaza*].

-zange defic. v. (foll. by subjunct. or particip. mood). [< -ze.] used in the neg. to express the idea of 'never' in past time. [cf. *-ɓonange.*] *Angizange ngiɓone*, or *Angizange ngaɓona*, or *Angizange ngiɓona* (I never saw).

-zangozolo (uzangozolo, 2.6.6–3.9.9, **ozangozolo)** n.
Natal kingfisher. [cf. *isiphikeleli.*]

-zangqovu (uzangqovu, 2.4.6.9, **ozangqovu)** n.
Species of large, edible caterpillar.

zangqozi (3.6.9) interj. [voc. < uzangqozi.] Of soothing, comforting (esp. of a crying child). Never mind! there now! we didn't mean it! *Zangqozi, zangqozi, ɓesithi siyadlala, kanti wen'usukhala* (There now! there now! we were only playing, and now you are crying!).

-zangqozi (uzangqozi, 2.4.6.9, **ozangqozi)** n. [> voc. interj. zangqozi.]
1. Species of hairy caterpillar (commonly found on mimosa trees).
2. Species of small lark.
3. Soothing nursery rhyme sung to comfort a crying child.

-zangume (uzangume, 2.6.6–3.9, **ozangume)** n.
Natal kingfisher. [cf. *isiphikeleli.*]

-zankeva (uzankeva, 6.6.3–8.9, **ozankeva)** n. [< izankeva.]
Place of plenty. *Ɓengiyé kwaZankeva, ngafika ngadla amasethole* (I have been to Plenty's place, but I only got milky sap there).

-zankleni (uzankleni, 2.6.3.9, **ozankleni)** n.
Species of marsh plant, whose bitter roots are eaten for stomach trouble.

***-zankosi (uzankosi,** 2.6.3.9, **ozankosi)** n. [< Eng.]
Handcuff.

-zansi (i(li)zansi, 2.6.3.9, **amazansi)** n. [> loc. ezansi.]
1. Coastal belt, low country.
2. Person from down-country. *Amazansi ayathefula* (The coastal people pronounce in 'tefula' fashion).

†-zansi (inzansi, 2.6.9, sg. only) obs. n., v.l. of *i(li)zansi*, and base of loc. enzansi (q.v.).

-zansi (**umzansi,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [> loc. **emzansi.**]
1. South-east wind.
2. Lower part of the body from hips downward.
3. Species of antelope.

-zansi (**umzansi,** 2.6.3.9, **aɓazansi**) n.
1. Person from down-country. *Sekugcwele aɓazansi enhla* (The up-country is full of coast folk).
2. Person of inferior rank.

-zanyana (**umzanyana,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓazanyana**) n.
1. Nurse for a baby (an old woman, e.g. maternal grandmother of the child, or a little girl a close relative of the child's mother); girl who accompanies the bride to her new home and remains with a view until the baby is born. [v.l. under *-mzanyana.*] *umzanyana womntwana* (child's nurse).
2. The human placenta or after-birth. [cf. *umezanyana.*]

-zanzamba (**u(lu)zanzamba,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinzanzamba**) n.
Weak, tottering, crumbling thing. [cf. *umdekelele.*] *izinzanzamba zamaxhegu* (tottering old men).

-zaqa (**ozaqa,** 2.9.9, pl. only) n.
Equals. *Ɓafunyanene ozaqa* (Equals have met; i.e. Greek has met Greek).

-zasengwa (**uzasengwa,** 2.4.3–8.9, **ozasengwa**) n. [< pass. **senga.**]
Species of kestrel or kite.

zasha (8–3–6.3) interj. [< **sha.**]
1. Caught! (lit. behold they are burning!). *Ɓaɓatholé kuphuzwa, zasha!* (They caught them drinking and snap· went the handcuffs!).
2. Of the noise of fighting, sticks banging, guns firing, etc. *Niyezwa phandle, zasha!* (Do you hear the din of fighting outside?).

zaso (8–3–8.9) poss. [< **-so.** > pron. **ezaso.**]
Its, his, her (cl. 4 sg.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.). *isikhukukazi nezimpaphe zaso* (the hen and her feathers).

zátha (8.8–9) ideo. [> **zathazela.**]
of tired gait.

zathazela (3.3.2.9) v. [< **zátha.** > perf. **-zathazele**; pass. **zathazelwa**; ap. **zathazelela**; caus. **zathazelisa.**]
Walk with tired gait.

záthu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **zathula ; zathuza ; isizathu.**]
1. of striking, dealing a blow with a light instrument; of flicking.
2. of a sharp bite.

-zathu (**isizathu,** 3.2.6.3, **izizathu**) n.
Reason, excuse; cause. *Isizathu salomsindo yini?* (What is the cause of this noise?).

-zathu (**isizathu,** 3.2.9.9, **izizathu**) n. [< **záthu.**]
Sharp tongue. *umuntu onesizathu solimi* (a person with a sharp tongue).

zathula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **záthu.** > perf. **-zathulile, -zathule**; pass. **zathulwa**; neut. **zathuleka**; ap. **zathulela**; rec. **zathulana**; caus. **zathulisa ; inzathula.**]
1. Strike a light blow; flick.
2. Bite sharply, nip. [cf. *zathuza.*]

-zathula (**inzathula,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izinzathula**) n. [< **zathula.**]
Sharp-tongued person; ill-tempered, snappish person.

zathuza (3.2.9) v. [caus. < **záthu.** > perf. **-zathuzile**; pass. **zathuzwa**; neut. **zathuzeka**; ap. **zathuzela**; rec. **zathuzana**; caus. **zathuzisa.**]
Bite sharply, nip.

-zavolo (**uzavolo,** 2.4.6.9, **ozavolo**) n.
Night-jar or Goat-sucker, Caprimulgus Natalensis, C. europaeus, etc. *Zavolo, zavolo, sengel'aɓantaɓakho* (Night-jar, night-jar, milk for your children!—a common Zulu saying in imitation of the bird's cry).

závu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **zavula ; zavuza.**]
1. of gashing, cutting, slitting.
2. of biting.

zavula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **závu.** > perf. **-zavulile, -zavule**; pass. **zavulwa**; neut. **zavuleka**; ap. **zavulela**; rec. **zavulana**; caus. **zavulisa ; inzavula.**]
Gash, cut, slit.

-zavula (**inzavula,** 6.3.9.9, **izinzavula**) n. [< **zavula.**]
1. Long, protruding tooth.
2. Person or animal with a long tooth (or teeth).
3. Pincer-pointed instrument.

zavuza (3.2.9) v. [< **závu.** > perf. **-zavuzile**; pass. **zavuzwa**; neut. **zavuzeka**; ap. **zavuzela**; caus. **zavuzisa.**]
1. Gash, cut, slit. [cf. *zavula.*]
2. Bite, take a bite out of.

zawo (8–3–8.9) poss. [< **-wo.** > pron. **ezawo.**]
1. Its (cl. 2 sg.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.). *umzimba nezandla zawo* (the body and its hands).
2. Their (cl. 3 pl.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.). *amabuɓesi nezinyawo zawo* (lions and their feet).

záwu (8.8–9) ideo. [> **zawula ; zawuza ; inzawu ; u(lu)zawu.**]
of incising, quick cutting, slitting.

-zawu (**inzawu,** 2.9.9, **izinzawu**) n. [< **záwu.** > **unonzawu.**]
1. Sharp-tongued person.
2. Fabulous water-monster. [cf. *unanaɓosele.*]
3. **inZawu:** a regiment of girls formed by Dingane.

-zawu (**u(lu)zawu,** 3.2.9.9, **izinzawu**) n. [< **záwu.**]
1. Lance, sharp cutting instrument; battle-axe.
2. Nippers, as of biting-ant.
3. Species of herb, Oldenlandia decumbens.

zawula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **záwu.** > perf. **-zawulile**; pass. **zawulwa**; neut. **zawuleka**; ap. **zawulela**; rec. **zawulana**; caus. **zawulisa.**]
Cut, slit, incise, lance. [cf. *gcaɓa.*]

zawuza (3.2.9) v. [< **záwu.** > perf. **-zawuzile**; pass. **zawuzwa**; neut. **zawuzeka**; ap. **zawuzela**; caus. **zawuzisa**]
Speak biting words to, make cutting remarks at. *Kusizani ukuhlala ngokuzawuza aɓanye?* (What is the good of continually speaking cutting words to others?).

záyi (8.8–9) ideo. [> **zayiza ; u(lu)zayizayi.**]
of stiff movement (as of aged people).

zayiza (3.2.9) v. [< **záyi.** > perf. **-zayizile**; pass. **zayizwa**; ap. **zayizela**; caus. **zayizisa.**]
Walk with stiff gait (as old people).

-zayizayi (**u(lu)zayizayi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinzayizayi**) n. [< **záyi.**]
Stiff-limbed old person.

zayo (8–3–8.9) poss. [< **-yo.** > pron. **ezayo.**]
1. Their (cl. 2 pl.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.). *imihlambi neziɓaya zayo* (the flocks and their kraals).
2. Its, his (cl. 5 sg.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.). *inkaɓi nezimpondo zayo* (the ox and its horns); *indoda nezindulu zayo* (the man and his sticks).

zaza (8–3.9) v. [> perf. **-zazile**; pass. **zazwa**; ap. **zazela**; caus. **zazisa.**]
Move about searching, search hither and thither.

-zaza (**i(li)zaza,** 3.2.9.9, **amazaza**) n.
1. Torpedo fish, Torpedo marmorata. [v.l. *inzaza.*]
2. Species of herbal love-charms:
i(li)zaza elimhlophe: Behnia reticulata.
i(li)zaza eliɓomvu: Talictrum rhynchocarpum.

-zaza (**inzaza,** 2.9.9, **izinzaza**) n.
Torpedo fish. [cf. v.l. *i(li)zaza.*]

-zaza (**uzaza,** 2.9.9, **ozaza**) n.
1. Species of *i(li)dumbi* tuber, of a bitter, deteriorated kind. [cf. *ugcaßothi.*]
2. Spoiled child. *Yimbewu kazaza lomntwana* (This child is from deteriorated seed tuber).

-zaza (**umzaza,** 3.2.9.9, **imizaza**) n.
Habitually immoral person. [cf. *isifeße.*] *umzaz'ozulayo* (the immoral person of no fixed abode).

zazalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**zázalazi.** >perf. **-zazalazile**; pass. **zazalazwa**; neut. **zazalazeka**; ap. **zazalazela**; caus. **zazalazisa.**]
Drop down suddenly; fall dead.

zázalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**zazalaza.**]
of dropping suddenly.

-zaze (**ußuzaze,** 3.2.9.9) n.
1. Tingling, tickling sensation. [cf. v.l. *ußuzazi.*]
2. Sensitiveness.

zazela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**zaza.** >perf. **-zazele**; pass. **zazelwa**; ap. **zazelela**; caus. **zazelisa.**]
1. Search about for.
2. Move about searching here and there [=*zaza*].

-zazi (**ußuzazi,** 3.2.9.9) n.
1. Creeping, tingling sensation; sensation of anxiety, apprehension; sensation of tickling on a sensitive spot; sense of electric shock. [v.l. *ußuzaze.*]
2. Sensitiveness.

-zazisa v. reflex. prefix with v. **azisa**, used idiomatically.
Be proud, have an opinion of oneself (see under *azisa*).

zazo (8–3–8.9) poss. [<**-zo.** >pron. **ezazo.**]
Their (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.). *izinduna nezindaßa zazo* (the captains and their affairs).

ze (8–9) ideo. (commonly repeated.)
of scattering; of sparseness. *Ummbila uqhumé wathi ze ze ensimini* (The maize has grown very sparsely in the field).

-ze defic. v. [<**-za** (foll. by the subjunct. mood). >**-zange.**]
1. indicating action eventually accomplished: Do at length, eventually (expressing 'at length'). *Wahlalake khona waze wafa uDingane* (He remained there until Dingane died). *Sizolißala size sißone isigcino* (We will wait about until we see the end). *Thela amanzi esigujini size sigcwale* (Pour water into the calabash until it fills). *Sizoze silale phandle-nje ngoßani?* (Why should we end up by sleeping outside?). *Woze ungißone* (I will have it out with you some day).
2. in the neg. with varying implications: (*a*) pres. indic. neg. (foll. by potent. mood v.): Never (a type of neg. habitual). *Aßaze ßangangena esontweni* (They never go to church). *Angize ngingaqamba amanga* (I never tell lies). (*b*) past indic. neg., giving such forms as **angizange, aßazange,** etc. (foll. by subjunct. or particip. mood) indicating 'never' in past time. [see under **-zange.**] (*c*) fut. indic. neg. (foll. by subjunct. mood) indicating lack of necessity. *Angizukuze ngißaßone* (There is no necessity for me to see them). *Awuyuze ußahluphe, ße ze lapha* (You need not trouble them to come here). (*d*) progressive neg. (with *-sa-* and infin.) foll. by past subjunct., indicating a very strong neg. *Angisoze ngayidla leyo-nyama* (I am not going to eat that meat at all). (*e*) pres. subjunct. neg. (foll. by pres. subjunct.), indicating neg. purpose: Lest, in order that not. *Nginikele lemali ngingaze ngihambe* (Give me the money, or I'll go). *Mthengele lento umntwana angaze akhale* (Buy this trifle for the child so that he doesn't cry). (*f*) past subjunct. neg. (foll. by past subjunct.), indicating 'however', 'nevertheless', 'it happened that'. *Asaze sakhala isalukazi* (The old woman didn't cry, however).

-ze enclitic (drawing forward the stress). [<rel. **-ze.**] giving the adverbial force of (i) emptily, in unloaded state, (ii) nakedly. *Wahambaze* (He went off without anything, i.e. without clothes, or without money, or without weapons or load). *Ngaßuyaze* (I came back empty-handed). *Ulalaze* (He sleeps uncovered). *ukuhlalaze* (to live without adequate support).

-ze rel. [<**i(li)ze.** >**ußuze**; **-ze.**]
1. Empty, unladen, unloaded. *inqola eze* (an empty wagon); *isibamu esize* (an unloaded gun).
2. Naked. *umuntu oze* (a naked person).

-ze (**i(li)ze,** 2.6.8–3, **amaze**) n. [>**-ze**; **neze**; **ngeze.**]
1. Nothing; a thing of no value; emptiness. *Uthé uyakhuluma, wakhuluma ize* (He was trying to speak, but said nothing). *ukuseßenzela ize* (to work in vain).
2. (adverbial use) For no reason. *Izitsha lezi zaßelungu zifa ize* (These European dishes break for no reason).
3. A little, a bit; dose. *Ulenzile ize lakhe* (He has done his little bit; i.e. his best). *ize lomuthi* (a dose of medicine).

-ze (**ußuze,** 2.6.8–3) n. [<**-ze.**]
1. Emptiness, nothingness, nakedness.
2. Poverty.

zeca (6.3) v. [cf. *zéce.* >perf. **-zecile**; pass. **zecwa**; neut. **zeceka**; ap. **zecela**; rec. **zecana**; caus. **zecisa**; int. **zecisisa**; **isizeca**; °**u(lu)zeca**; °**umazeca.**]
Cut, nip in two, clip through. ★

°**-zeca** (**u(lu)zeca,** 3.2.9.9, **izinzeca**) n. [<**zeca.**]
hlonipha term for *u(lu)limi*, tongue.

zéce (8.8–9) ideo. [>**inzece**; **isizece.**]
of cutting, clipping through. [cf. *zeca.*]

-zece (**inzece,** 2.9.9, **izinzece**) n. [<**zéce.** >**unonzece.**]
Busybody; meddling, interfering woman.

-zece (**isizece,** 3.2.9.9, **izizece**) n. [<**zéce.**]
Clippers.

zéfe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**zefeza.**]
of opening up (as of a chasm), eroding. *Imvula ithé zéfe ongakanani umsele lo* (The rain has opened up such a huge chasm).

zefeza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**zéfe.** >perf. **-zefezile**; pass. **zefezwa**; neut. **zefezeka**; ap. **zefezela**; caus. **zefezisa.**]
Open up; wash out, erode.

zeka (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-zekile**; pass. **zekwa**; neut. **zekeka**; ap. **zekela**; caus. **zekisa**; perftv. **zekelela**; **isizeko**; °**inzeka.**]
1. Mount (e.g. a cow or other cordiverous animal, e.g. sheep, goat, wild buck); cover (of a bull).
2. Marry, take a wife. [cf. *thatha.*] *Umntanakhe uzeké komkhulu* (His son has taken a wife from the chief's kraal).
3. Relate, recount. *ukuzeka indaßa* (to recount an affair). *Angiyizeki indaßa!* (What an extraordinary affair!).

-zeka (**inzeka,** 2.9.9, **izinzeka**) n.
Perpendicular parting in the hair made below the head-ring or top-knot. [cf. *i(li)klezelo.*]

°**-zeka** (**inzeka,** 2.5.9, **izinzeka**) n.
hlonipha term for *inkunzi*, bull.

-zekamanzi (**uzekamanzi,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, **ozekamanzi**) n. [<**zeka**+**amanzi,** lit. what has intercourse with water.]
Dragon-fly. [cf. *ujekamanzi.*]

-zeke (**isizeke,** 3.2.9.9, **izizeke**) n.
1. Man unpopular among the girls.
2. Retrenched person.

zekeca (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-zekecile**; pass. **zekecwa**; ap. **zekecela**; caus. **zekecisa**; **i(li)zekecela**; **umzekeci.**]
1. Backbite, spread scandal about; inform against. *Usemzekecé wamqeda enkosini* (He has spread information about him, and brought him into disrepute with the chief).
2. Cut; be sharp-pointed.

-zekecela (**i(li)zekecela,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amazekecela**) n. [< ap. **zekeca.**]
Scaly knobs, protuberances (as on crocodile skin); row of knobs. [cf. *i(li)zenga.*]

-zekeci (**umzekeci,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓazekeci**) n. [< **zekeca.**]
Scandalmonger, backbiter, informer.

zekelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv. < **zeka.** > perf. **-zekelele**; pass. **zekelelwa**; ap. **zekelelela**; caus. **zekelelisa**; **umzekelelo.**]
Expatiate on a matter, be long-winded in narration.

-zekelelo (**umzekelelo,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **imizekelelo**) n. [< **zekelela.**]
Expatiation, redundance; long-drawn-out statement.

zekelisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus. < ap. **zeka.** > perf. **-zekelisile**; pass. **zekeliswa**; ap. **zekelisela**; rec. **zekelisana**; caus. **zekelisisa**; **umzekeliso.**]
Play at riddles, propound a riddle, guess a riddle; make a play on words.

-zekeliso (**umzekeliso,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **imizekeliso**) n. [< **zekelisa.**]
Riddle; play on words.

-zekezeke (**u(lu)zekezeke,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinzekenzeke**) n.
Persistence, perseverance (against odds).

-zeko (**isizeko,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [< **zeka.**]
Devotion towards a wife, marital affection.

zéle (8.8–9) ideo. (generally repeated). [> **zeleza.**]
of comfort, ease. *Wagana eɓukhosini wathi zéle* (She married into the upper classes and has settled down comfortably). *Hhawu usethé zéle-zéle emseɓenzini!* (My! he has got a comfortable job!).

-zele perf. stem. [< **zala,** q.v. > **uɓuzele.**]

-zele (**i(li)zele,** 2.4.6–3–8.9, **amazele**) n. [> **unomazele.**]
1. Green stalk of maize, sorghum, or sugar-cane.
2. Sleek-bodied person.
3. Small conical grass hut used for storing grain.
4. Species of shrub, Grumilia capensis. [cf. *unomazele.*]

-zele (**uɓuzele,** 2.4.3–8.9) n. [< **-zele.**]
Blood discharged from the womb shortly after childbirth. [cf. *umzenze.*]

zeleza (3.2.9) v. [< **zéle.** > perf. **-zelezile**; ap. **zelezela**; caus. **zelezisa.**]
Settle down comfortably; be at ease.

-zema (**inzema,** 2.6.9, **izinzema**) n.
Large, heavy object.

-zemane (**umzemane,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imizemane**) n.
Species of soft-wooded, coastal tree.

-zemazema (**isizemazema,** 3.2.8.8.3.9, **izizemazema**) n.
Large, bulky, heavy object. [cf. *inzema.*] *isizemazema sokhuni* (a very heavy log of wood).

-zembe (**i(li)zembe,** 3.2.9.9, **amazembe**) n. [Ur-B. *-ɣembe.*]
1. Axe, hatchet. [cf. *imbazo.*]
2. Disease affecting the bladder, stomach, and kidneys and causing bleeding.
3. Medicine for treating the above disease, also for cleansing from blood-uncleanness after battle.

zéme (8.8–9) ideo.
of dropping, falling heavily. *Owesifazane uyithathé ingane wayithi zéme kuyise ɓexaɓene* (The woman took the child and dropped it into its father's arms, since they quarrelled).

***-zemtiti** (**i(li)zemtiti,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amazemtiti**) n. [< Eng. > **uɓuzemtiti.**]
Exempted Native, one exempted from operation of Pass Laws.

***-zemtiti** (**uɓuzemtiti,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< ***i(li)zemtiti.**]
Exemption of Natives; exemption from pass.

-zende (**amazende,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n.
1. Species of tree, bearing yellow, edible berries.
2. Berries of the above tree.

zénene (5.5.3) ideo. [> **zeneneza.**]
of speed. [cf. *ntinini.*]

zeneneza (3.3.2.9) v. [< **zénene.** > perf. **-zenenezile**; pass. **zenenezwa**; ap. **zenenezela**; caus. **zenenezisa.**]
Speed along, run fast. [cf. *ntinininiza.*]

-zenga (**i(li)zenga,** 3.2.9.9, **amazenga**) n. [> **-mazenga.**]
1. Long row (as of scales on a snake); meandering road. [cf. *i(li)zekecela.*]
2. Groove (as in the palm of the hand).
3. Scale (of snake, fish, etc.). [v.l. *i(li)zinga.*]

-zenga (**inzenga,** 2.9.9, **izinzenga**) n.
Porcupine. [cf. *inungu.*]

-zenga (**u(lu)zenga,** 3.2.9.9, **izinzenga**) n.
1. Meandering road; long, roundabout path.
2. Long-drawn-out story, verbose account.

zenu (8–3–8.9) poss. [< **inu.** > pron. **ezenu.**]
Your (2nd pers. pl.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.). *izinkaɓi zenu* (your oxen).

-zenzane (**inzenzane,** 2.6–3.6–3.9, **izinzenzane**) n.
Scabies, itch (skin disease).

-zenzane (**u(lu)zenzane,** 2.4.3.6–3.9, **izinzenzane**) n.
Numbness of limb after exertion; tingling.

-zenze (**i(li)zenze,** 2.4.6–3.9, **amazenze**) n.
Flea. [cf. *intwakumba*; v.l. *i(li)zeze.*]

-zenze (**isizenze,** 3.2.9.9, **izizenze**) n.
1. Scissors [cf. ****usezeze***]; shears.
2. Battle-axe.

-zenze (**umzenze,** 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Blood discharged shortly after child-birth. [cf. *uɓuzele.*]

-zenzela v. [reflex. < **-enzela,** q.v. > **uzenzele**; **umzenzeli.**]
Be independent.

-zenzele (**uzenzele,** 2.4.3–8.9, **ozenzele**) n. [< **-zenzela.**]
Self-made man.

-zenzeli (**umzenzeli,** 2.6.3.9.9, **aɓazenzeli**) n. [< **-zenzela.**]
Selfish person.

-zenzisa v. [reflex. prefix with v. **enzisa,** used idiomatically. > **umzenzisi.**]
Feign (see under *enzisa.*)

-zenzisi (**umzenzisi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **aɓazenzisi**) n. [< **-zenzisa.**]
Pretender, hypocrite.

°**zeshula** (3.2.9) v.
hlonipha term for *gawula,* chop, fell.

zetha (6–3.9) v. [> perf. **-zethile**; pass. **zethwa**; ap. **zethela**; caus. **zethisa.**]
[at.] Have sexual intercourse (of animals, and vulgarly of a man).

zethu (8–3–8.9) poss. [< **-ithu.** > pron. **ezethu.**]
Our (1st pers. pl.; agreeing with nouns of cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.). *izinkuni zethu* (our firewood); *izinyanga zethu* (our doctors).

-zeze (**i(li)zeze,** 2.4.6–3.9, **amazeze**) n.
Flea. [cf. v.l. *i(li)zenze.*]

zi- enum. concd. cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl. *Yizilwane zini?* (What animals are they?).

zi- obj. concd. cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl. *Baziɓulala zonke* (They killed them all). *Zilethe iziḥlalo* (Bring the chairs).

zi- reflex. prefix (or obj. concd.) used before v. stems, immutable for all persons and classes. *ukuziɓona* (to see oneself). *Bayaziɓuka* (They are looking at themselves). *ukuziɓulala* (to commit suicide); *ukuzifisa* (to pretend to die); *ukuzenzisa* (to pretend); *ukuzazi* (to be proud); *ukuzidla* (to be proud).

zi- sub. concd. cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl. *Izinkomo zidonsa inqola* (The cattle are pulling a wagon). *Izitsha zisetafuleni* (The plates are on the table). *Azikho* (They are not present).

-zi (**isizi,** 2.6.8–3, sg. only) n.
1. Confiscated property; booty, spoil.
2. Estreated property which has reverted to the authorities, owing to lack of heirs.

-zi (**u(lu)zi,** 2.3–8.8–3, sg. only) n. [Ur-B. ***-lí,*** root, fibre.]
Fibre used for thread, cordage, etc.

-zi (**umuzi,** 3.2.9, **imizi**) n. [Ur-B. ***muɣí.*** >loc. **emzini.**]
1. Kraal, village; collection of huts under one headman. *ukwakha umuzi* (to build a village); *ukuvusa umuzi* (to rebuild a village); *umnini-muzi* (kraal-owner); *aɓantu ɓasemzini* (strangers; relatives in law); *aɓantwana ɓomuzi* (people that belong to the kraal). *Induku ayinamuzi* (A stick has no kraal; i.e. A kraal cannot exist with contention in it).
2. European village, city, town. [cf. ***i(li)doloba,* *i(li)thawini.**]
3. Family; members of the family. *Umuzi wakho uphila njani?* (How is your family getting on?).

-zi (**umuzi,** 2.3–8.8–3, **imizi**) n.
1. Species of fibrous plant, growing in old gardens, whose bark is used in rope- and mat-making.
2. Platted sewing-fibre.

-zibadu rel. [<**izibadu.**]
Speckled, spotted. *isikhumba esizibadu* (spotted skin).

-Zibebu (**uZibebu,** 2.8.8–3.9, **oZibebu**) **n.**
The founder of the Amandlakazi clan, and uncle to Cetshwayo.

zíɓa (8.8–9) ideo.
of falling of darkness, fading away, losing consciousness. [cf. *zíɓe.*] *Langa-thize kwathi zíɓa emini* (On a certain day darkness fell at midday).

ziɓa (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-líva,*** stop up. >perf. **-ziɓile**; pass. **zitshwa**; neut. **ziɓeka**; ap. **ziɓela**; rec. **ziɓana**; caus. **ziɓisa**; int. **ziɓisisa**; dim. **ziɓaziɓa.**]
1. Pretend, feign; pretend not to. *ukuziɓa inkulumo* (to pretend not to hear what is said); *ukuziɓa ukufa* (to feign death); *ukuziɓa ukuɓona* (to pretend not to see). *Uziɓa sengathi uyaɓona* (He pretends to see).
2. Deceive, mislead, bamboozle; avoid, fight shy of. *Wawuthatha esiziɓa ngendaɓa* (He took it while blinding us with a plausible story).
3. Bribe.

-ziɓa (**isiziɓa,** 3.2.9.9, **iziziɓa**) n. [Ur-B. ***-líva,*** depth.]
Deep pool (in a river), pond. *Zonke iziziɓa zogcwala inhlaɓathi* (All pools will get full of sand; i.e. Everything will be forgotten in time).

-ziɓa (**isiziɓa,** 3.2.6.3, **iziziɓa**) n.
1. Patch (for mending clothes).
2. Leather penis-stall.

-ziɓamasondo (**inziɓamasondo,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinziɓamasondo**) n. [<**ziɓa**+**amasondo,** lit. what covers the spoor.]
Food or beer sent by a girl to her fiancé's kraal in acknowledgement of the lobolo cattle. [cf. *umɓondo.*]

-ziɓandlela (**uziɓandlela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **oziɓandlela**) n. [<**ziɓa**+**indlela,** lit. what pretends there's no road.]
The fifth Zulu lunar month, when the paths are hidden by grass, commencing early in November. [cf. *udlolo.*]

-ziɓantonto (**i(li)ziɓantonto,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaziɓantonto**) n. [<**ziɓa**+**-ntonto,** lit. what avoids softness.]
Species of fish, Exococtus spilonopterus.

-ziɓazondi (**i(li)ziɓazondi,** 3.2.6.6.8–3.9, **amaziɓazondi**) n.
Butterfly. [cf. *u(lu)vemvanz.*]

zíɓe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**ziɓekela**; **inziɓe.**]
of covering over, clouding over; of becoming overcast, dark. [cf. *ziɓa.*] *Lento imthé zíɓe* (This thing clouded his mind).

-ziɓe (**inziɓe,** 2.9.9, **izinziɓe**) n. [<**zíɓe.**]
Dizziness, vertigo; darkness resulting from a blow on the head.

ziɓekela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**zíɓe.** >perf. **-ziɓekele**; pass. **zitshekelwa**; neut. **ziɓekeleka**; ap. **ziɓekelela**; caus. **ziɓekelisa**; int. **ziɓekelisisa**; **isiziɓekelo.**]
1. Cover (as with a lid or covering); cloud over. [cf. *siɓekela.*]
2. Turn mouth downwards.

-ziɓekelo (**isiziɓekelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziziɓekelo**) n. [<**ziɓekela.**]
Lid, covering. [cf. *isisiɓekelo.*]

zíɓu (8.8–9) ideo.
of hurling and implanting, of staking in. *Wawuthi zíɓu umkhonto phezu kwetafula* (He hurled the spear and it stuck in the top of the table).

-ziɓu (**i(li)ziɓu,** 3.2.9.9, **amaziɓu**) n.
Water-lily, Nymphaea stellata.

-ziɓuko (**i(li)ziɓuko,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amaziɓuko**) n. [>loc. **eziɓukweni.**]
1. Ford, drift; river crossing. *Wamɓonga wamwelisa amaziɓuko onke* (He praised him extravagantly; lit. He praised him and ferried him over all the river crossings).
2. Nocturnal seminal emission. *ukushaywa yiziɓuko* (to suffer from a nocturnal emission).

ziɓukula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**zíɓukuli.** >perf. **-ziɓukule**; pass. **zitshukulwa**; neut. **ziɓukuleka**; ap. **ziɓukulela**; caus. **ziɓukulisa**; int. **ziɓukulisisa.**]
1. Take off a lid, remove a covering. [cf. *siɓukula.*]
2. Turn mouth upwards.

zíɓukuli (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**ziɓukula.**]
1. of removing a lid. [cf. *vúɓukuli.*]
2. of turning mouth upwards.

ziɓula (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ziɓulile**, **-ziɓule**, pass. **ziɓulwa, zitshulwa**; neut. **ziɓuleka**; ap. **ziɓulela**; caus. **ziɓulisa**; **i(li)ziɓule**; **i(li)ziɓulo.**]
Bear the first offspring; have a first baby. *ukuziɓula ngomfana* (to have a baby boy first).

-ziɓule (**i(li)ziɓule,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amaziɓule**) n. [<**ziɓula.** >**i(li)ziɓulekazana.**]
Beast which has given birth once only.

-ziɓulekazana (**i(li)ziɓulekazana,** 6.6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **amaziɓulekazana**) n. [<**i(li)ziɓule.**]
Beast which has given birth once only; heifer with its first calf.

-ziɓulo (**i(li)ziɓulo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amaziɓulo**) n. [<**ziɓula.**]
First-born progeny, first-born child. [cf. *i(li)sokanqangi.*] *umntwana wamaziɓulo* (first-born child).

-ziɓusa v. [reflex. prefix with v. **ɓusa,** used idiomatically.]
Be comfortable (see under *ɓusa*).

-ziɓuse (**uziɓuse,** 2.8.3–8.9, **oziɓuse**) **n.** [<reflex. **ɓusa.**]
Responsible government.

-zibuthe (**uzibuthe,** 2.8.3–8.9, **ozibuthe**) n. [<reflex. **butha.**]
1. Magnetic stone used as a love-charm.
2. Magnet.

zíca (8.8–9). ideo. [>**zicalazela**; **zicazela**; **u(lu)zica**; °**umzica.**]
1. of falling heavily. [cf. *zíce.*]
2. of laborious movement.

-zica (**u(lu)zica,** 3.2.9.9, **izinzica**) n. [<**zíca.** > **-luzica.**]
Hard, supple object; tough thing.

°**-zica** (**umzica,** 3.2.9.9, **imizica**) n. [<**zíca.**]
hlonipha term for *umgankla,* bushbuck.

zicalazela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<**zíca.** >perf. **-zicalazele**; pass. **zicalazelwa**; ap. **zicalazelela**; caus. **zicalazelisa.**]
1. Fall heavily (of a soft, wet object).
2. Move laboriously. [cf. *zicazela.*]

zicazela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**zíca.** >perf. **-zicazele**; pass. **zicazelwa**; ap. **zicazelela**; caus. **zicazelisa.**]
1. Fall heavily (as a heavy object).
2. Move laboriously, with stiff movements.

zíce (8.8–9) ideo.
1. of falling heavily. *Wangithi zíce ngomthofu onyaweni* (He let the lead fall on my foot).
2. of laborious movement. [cf. *zíca.*]

-zidela v. [reflex. prefix with v. **dela,** used idiomatically.]
Sacrifice oneself, risk oneself.

-zidla v. [reflex. prefix. with v. **dla,** used idiomatically.]
Be proud, conceited. [see under *dla.*]

-zidunjana (**uzidunjana,** 6.6–3.8.3.9, **ozidunjana**) n. [<dim. **izidumbu.**]
Children's fanciful name for the little finger of the right hand. [cf. *usozidinjana.*] *uZidunjana-ngaphesheya-zilishumi* (Little corpses that are ten across; i.e. All ten fingers have been counted to reach this little one).

-zigibanyongwana (**uzigibanyongwana,** 6.6–3.6.6.3.9.9, **ozigibanyongwana**) n. [<reflex. **giba**+dim. **inyongo,** lit. he who discards dignity.]
Robber, assassin. [cf. *inswelaboya.*]

-zigwe (**uzigwe,** 2.6.3, **ozigwe**) n.
Children's fanciful name for the middle finger of the left hand, usually given as *owakozigwe.* [see under *ucikicane.*]

-zigwegwe rel. [<**izigwegwe.**]
Crooked, bent; morally perverted. [cf. *-magwegwe.*]

-zigwemagwegwe (**uzigwemagwegwe,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **ozigwemagwegwe**) n. [<**uzigwe**+**-magwegwe,** lit. crooked finger.]
Children's fanciful name for the index-finger of the left hand. [cf. *isikhombisa*; see under *ucikicane.*]

-zigwenxe rel. [<**izigwenxe.**]
Crooked, bent. [cf. *-zigwegwe.*]

-zigxibi rel. [<**izigxibi.**]
Confused, disorderly.

★ **zika** (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-líka,*** put into. >perf. **-zikile**; pass. **zikwa**; ap. **zikela**; caus. **zikisa**; **inzika**; **inziki**; **umziki.**]
1. Sink down, settle down to the bottom.
2. Disappear, go out of sight.
3. Sing softly.

-zika (**inzika,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**zika.**]
Sediment, dregs.

zíkalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of abating (as pain); of settling down in comfort. *ukuqaqamba sekuthé zíkalala* (the throbbing has abated).

-zikazikane (**uzuzikazikane,** 3.2.6.6.6.3.9) n.
Itching, tickling sensation.

zikhalazemithi (8.8.8.8.8.3) adv. [<**izikhala**+poss. **imithi,** lit. spaces between the trees.]
Late afternoon. [cf. *bantubahle.*] *Selizikhalazemithi* (It is now late afternoon).

-zikhewana (**uzikhewana,** 2.6.3.9.9, **ozikhewana**) n.
Bit of glass (prismatic) used by men as a love-charm, and also used against lightning.

-zikhuza v. [reflex. prefix with v. **khuza,** used idiomatically.]
Be temperate. [see under *khuza.*]

zíki (8.8–9) ideo. (usually repeated, **zíkí-zíki**). [> **zikisa**; **umzikilili**; **uzuzikiziki.**]
of sawing, cutting with a blunt instrument.

-ziki (**inziki,** 2.9.9, **izinziki**) n. [<**zika.**]
Leaves put into a pot to prevent slopping of water. [cf. *inciki.*]

-ziki (**umziki,** 3.2.6.3, **imiziki**) n. [<**zika.**]
Reed-buck. [cf. *inhlangu.*]

-zikilili (**umzikilili,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imizikilili**) n. [<**zíki.**]
Hitch, hindrance, difficulty.

zikiza (3.2.9) v. [<**zíki.** >perf. **-zikizile**; pass. **zikizwa**; neut. **zikizeka**; ap. **zikizela**; caus. **zikizisa**; **inzikizane.**]
Cut with a blunt instrument (with sawing motion). *Umntwana bamniké injundu wazikiza ichwane wakhathala* (They gave the child a blunt knife and he got tired trying to cut the chicken).

-zikizane (**inzikizane,** 2.4.6.3–6.3, **izinzikizane**) n. [<**zikiza.**]
Persistent itching (esp. on feet after walking in rain).

-zikiziki (**uzuzikiziki,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**zíki.**]
1. A cutting with a blunt instrument.
2. Insuperable difficulty.

-ziklu (**uziklu,** 6.8–3.9, **oziklu**) n.
Species of tree. [cf. *uzinhlu.*]

-ziko (**i(li)ziko,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amaziko**) n. [Ur-B. ***-yíko.*** >loc. **eziko.**]
1. Fire-place, hearth. *Ayikhulunyelwa eziko* (It is not spoken about round the hearth; i.e. It is good to keep secrets). *ukugaqela eziko* (to creep into the fire-place; i.e. to go into danger).
2. Place where charms (against lightning or for cattle doctoring) are burned to make them effective.

-ziko (**isiziko,** 2.6.3–8.9, **iziziko**) n.
Round place made by fire, lightning, or a blow; discoloration, contusion on the body.

zila (6.3) v. [Ur-B. ***-yíla.*** >perf. **-zilile**; pass. **zilwa**; neut. **zileka**; ap. **zilela**; rec. **zilana**; caus. **zilisa**; int. **zilisisa**; dim. **zilazila**; **i(li)zilo**; **inzilo.**]
1. Fast, abstain; avoid. *ukuzila ukudla* (to abstain from food); *ukuzila abantu* (to be of retiring nature); *ukuzila umsindo* (to avoid noise).
2. Show respect to (by avoidance). *Abalobokazi bazila oyisezala* (Young brides show their respect by avoiding their fathers-in-law).
3. Mourn, observe mourning ceremony, go through a period of mourning.

-zila (**umzila,** 3.2.9.9, **imizila**) n.
1. Broad track (as made by a herd or army passing).
2. Large body of men in column formation.

-zilanyoni (**umzilanyoni,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imizilanyoni**) n. [<**zila**+**inyoni,** lit. what the bird avoids.]
Species of coastal hard-wood tree, Croton sylvaticus, whose bark is used to prevent nasal bleeding.

-zilazembe (**umzilazembe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imizilazembe**) n. [<**zila**+**i(li)zembe,** lit. what shuns the axe.]
Species of mimosa tree, Dichrostachys nyassana.

zilazila (3.3.2.9) v. [dim.<**zila.** >perf. **-zilazilile**; pass. **zilazilwa**; ap. **zilazilela**; caus. **zilazilisa**; **uɓuzilazila.**]
1. Fast a little; mourn somewhat.
2. Move restlessly about as with some intent; wait seeking opportunity to do something.
3. Feign, pretend.

-zilazila (**uɓuzilazila,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**zilazila.**]
1. Restless movement (as when seeking opportunity to do something unnoticed).
2. Feigning, pretence.

zíle (8.8–9) ideo.
of darkness, blackness. [cf. *kháce.*] *Kumnyama zíle* (It is pitch dark).

-zilikihli (**umzilikihli,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imizilikihli**) n.
Tall, heavily built person.

-zilile (**uzilile,** 6.6.3–8.9, **ozilile**) n.
Species of sweet-cane. [cf. *imfe.*]

-zililo (**uzililo,** 6.6.3–8.9, **ozililo**) n.
Species of cactus-like creeper, the Carrion flower, Stapelia gigantea, used as a love-charm.

-zilo (**i(li)zilo,** 3.2.9.9, **amazilo**) n. [<**zila.**]
1. Season of fasting or abstinence; mourning period.
2. Fasting, abstinence; mourning.

-zilo (**inzilo,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**zila.**]
1. Fasting.
2. Mourning.

-zilo (**isizilo,** 3.2.9.9, **izizilo**) n.
1. Coal-shale.
2. Coal-mine.

-zima rel. dialectal form of *-nzima.* [cf. Ur-B. ***-lɣo,*** heavy. >**zimaza**; **uɓuzima**; **i(li)zimakazi**; **isizimane**; **umzimane.**]
1. Black, dark-skinned.
2. Awe-inspiring, strong, forcible.
3. Heavy, weighty.
4. Difficult; important.

-zima (**uɓuzima,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<**-zima.**]
Heaviness, weight; importance; difficulty. [cf. v.l. *uɓunzima.*]

-zimakazi (**i(li)zimakazi,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **amazimakazi**) n. [<**-zima.**]
Dark-skinned girl. [cf. *inzimakazi.*]

-zimandlela (**umzimandlela,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imizimandlela**) n. [<**-zima**+**indlela,** lit. a well-trodden path.]
Boundary. [cf. *umncele.*]

-zimane (**isizimane,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izizimane**) n. [<**-zima.**]
Black iron-wood tree. [cf. *umzimane.*]

-zimane (**umzimane,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imizimane**) n. [<**-zima.**]
Black iron-wood tree, Olea laurifolia.

zimaza (3.2.9) v. [<**-zima.** >perf. **-zimazile**; pass. **zinyazwa**; neut. **zimazeka**; ap. **zimazela**; caus. **zimazisa.**]
Be impressive, imposing.

zimazela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**zimaza.** >perf. **-zimazele**; pass. **zinyazelwa**; ap. **zimazelela**; caus. **zimazelisa.**]
1. Be impressive for.
2. Move in an imposing manner; be impressive [=*zimaza*].

zimazisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<**zimaza.** >perf. **-zimazisile**; pass. **zimaziswa, zinyaziswa**; neut. **zimaziseka**; ap. **zimazisela**; rec. **zimazisana**; caus. **zimazisisa.**]
1. Make imposing, impressive, weighty; give prestige to. *Izinduna ziyayizimazisa inkosi ngokuhlala nayo* (The captains add importance to the chief when they sit with him).
2. Console; drive away loneliness; comfort. *Aɓafelweyo ɓazinyaziswa yizihloɓo* (Bereaved people are comforted by their relatives).

-zimba (**i(li)zimba,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amazimba**) n.
1. Ear of corn.
°2. hlonipha term for whole corn plant (of maize, sorghum, sweet-reed, etc.).

-zimba (**inzimba,** 2.6–3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**umzimba.**]
Personality; dignity, prestige; moral weight or influence. *Lomntwana uyanedlula ngenzimba* (This child is more noble than you).

-zimba (**uɓuzimba,** 2.4.3–8.9) n. [<**umzimba.**]
1. Normal, healthy physical condition. *Umzimba wakhe usuɓuyele eɓuzimbeni ɓawo* (His body has now reverted to its normal, healthy state).
2. Hunting party. [cf. *inqina.*]

-zimba (**umzimba,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imizimba**) n. [>**inzimba**; **uɓuzimba.**]
1. Body. *Umzimba uzwiwa umniniwo* (The body is known by its owner; i.e. Each one knows his own feelings). *izitho zomzimba* (the parts of the body).
2. Build, bodily appearance; skin-texture. *Umzimba wakho uwugcoɓani, unjenje?* (What kind of skin preservative do you use, that it looks like this?).
3. (idiom): *umzimba omuɓi* (scrofula).

-zimbane (**i(li)zimbane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amazimbane**) n.
Species of striped, deep-sea fish.

-zimbathi (**isizimbathi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izizimbathi**) n.
Essence, main body. [cf. *ingqikithi.*]

zímbu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**zimbuka**; **zimbula**; **zimbuluka**; **zimbulula**; **amazimbu.**]
1. of lifting up, raising (as a heavy weight).
2. of shooting up, springing up (of plants).
3. of uprooting.

-zimbu (**amazimbu,** 2.4.3–6.6–3, pl. only) n. [<**zímbu.**]
1. Uprooting. *Umfula wagcwala kwaɓa-ngamazimbu emithini* (The river was flooded and an uprooting of trees took place).
2. Combined strength, power.

zimbuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**zímbu.** >perf. **-zimbukile**; ap. **zimbukela**; caus. **zimbukisa.**]
1. Get raised, lifted up (of a weight).
2. Spring up (of growth). *Lwaze lwazimbuka ukhula!* (My! how the weeds have grown!).
3. Get uprooted, pulled up. *Imithi izimbuké nezimpande* (The trees are pulled out, roots and all).

zimbula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**zímbu.** >perf. **-zimbulile, -zimbule**; pass. **zinjulwa**; neut. **zimbuleka**; ap. **zimbulela**; rec. **zimbulana**; caus. **zimbulisa.**]
1. Lift up, raise (a weight). *Sifuna laɓa aɓazimbula namatshe* (We want these who can turn over anything, lit. even rocks).
2. Uproot, pull up. *Izindlovu zizimbula imithi* (The elephants uproot trees).

zimbuluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<**zímbu.** >perf. **-zimbulukile**; ap. **zimbulukela**; caus. **zimbulukisa.**]
1. Get raised (stronger term than *zimbuka*).
2. Spring up (of growth).
3. Get uprooted.

zimbulula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<**zímbu.** >perf. **-zimbulule**; pass. **zimbululwa**; neut. **zimbululeka**; ap. **zimbululela**; caus. **zimbululisa.**]
1. Raise a heavy weight (stronger term than *zimbula*).
2. Uproot, pull up.

zíme (8.8–9) ideo. [>**zimelela**; **u(lu)zime**; **umzime.**]
of firmness, standing firm. *Uhlanya luthé zíme eɓandla* (The lunatic stood obstinately in the middle of the gathering).

-zime (u(lu)zime, 2.6.6–3.9, **izinzime**) n. [<zíme.]
1. Walking-staff. *uzime lokusimama* (staff of support).
2. Centre supporting pole (of a hut roof); strut for supporting.
3. Bread-winner; supporter of a family.

-zime (umzime, 2.6.6–3.9, **imizime**) n. [<zíme.]
Stockily built person.

zimelela (3.3.2.9) v. [<zíme. >perf. **-zimelele**; pass. **zinyelelwa, zimelelwa**; ap. **zimelelela**; caus. **zimelelisa**; **umzimele a.**]
1. Stand firm; be immovable, be rigidly strong. *Wasiɓamba isiqhwaga wazimelela* (He held the bully in a relentless grip).
2. (with *nga-*) Use for standing or walking; depend upon. *ukuzimelela ngenduku* (to walk with a stick).

-zimelela (umzimelela, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imizimelela**) n. [<zimelela.]
Stockily built person. [cf. *umzime.*]

-Zimkhulu (umZimkhulu, 2.6.8–3.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<umuzi+-khulu, lit. great kraal.]
A river of Southern Natal.

zímu (8.8–9) ideo. [>zimuka; zimula.]
1. of growing stout, large.
2. of good fortune, pleasant occurrence.

-zimu (i(li)zimu, 2.4.3–8.9, **amazimu**) n. [>i(li)zimu-zimu; loc. **ezimini.**]
1. Ogre (in folk-lore).
2. Cannibal.

-zimu (umzimu, 2.4.3·8.9, **imizimu**) n. [Ur-B. ***mulîmu,*** spirit, god.]
Spirit, ancestral spirit. [cf. *i(li)dlozi.*] *inkomo yomzimu* (a beast sacrificed to the ancestral spirits).

zimuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<zímu. >perf. **-zimukile**; ap. **zimukela**; caus. **zimukisa.**]
Grow stout, grow large. [cf. *khuluphala.*] *Ayazimuka amathanga kulendawo* (Pumpkins grow bulky in this place).

zimula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<zímu. >perf. **-zimulile, -zimule**; pass. **zinyulwa**; neut. **zimuleka**; ap. **zimulela**; rec. **zimulana**; caus. **zimulisa.**]
1. Cause to grow big or stout.
2. Find easily, have good fortune in finding. *Ɓayayizimula imali khona empini* (They make easy money even during war-time).

-zimuzimu (i(li)zimuzimu, 2.6.0.3.9.9, **amazimuzimu**) n. [<i(li)zimu.]
1. Ogre (in folk-lore).
2. Cannibal. *UGuɓudele namazimuzimu* (Gubudele and the cannibals).

-Zimvuɓu (umZimvuɓu, 2.4.6–3.6.3, sg. only) n. [<umuzi+imvuɓu, lit. hippo village.]
A river of Southern Natal.

zinda (6.6–3) v. [>perf. **-zindile**; pass. **zindwa**; ap. **zindela**; caus. **zindisa**; **isizinda.**]
1. Remain behind; hold back, be reluctant (more usual form is *zindela*, q.v.).
2. Be firmly based; stand firm upon something. *Lendlu izindé emadwaleni* (This house is built on rock).

-zinda (isizinda, 3.2.9.9, **izizinda**) n. [<zinda.]
1. The remaining contents in a vessel.
2. Origin, essence of anything. *isizinda somɓango* (cause of a dispute).
3. Ancestral kraal.
4. Chief woman of the ancestral kraal, or woman appointed to bear the heir to the kraalship.
5. Heir to ancestral kraalship; trustee for other members of family in the estate of his father.

zindela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<zinda. >perf. **-zindele**; pass. **zindelwa**; ap. **zindelela**; caus. **zindelisa.**]
1. Hold back for; be firmly based for.
2. Act reluctantly, hesitate; hold back; be lethargic [=*zinda*]. *Waɓewuyathunywé wazindela yini?* (Why are you so reluctant when you are sent?).

zindla (6.3) v. [>perf. **-zindlile**; pass. **zindlwa**; neut. **zindleka**; ap. **zindlela**; rec. **zindlana**; caus. **zindlisa**; int. **zindlisisa**; **umzindlo.**]
Consider, meditate, ponder, cogitate. [cf. *dlinza,* metath. form.] *Amakholwa azindla ngokuhlupheka kukaJesu* (Christians meditate on the sufferings of Jesus).

zindlekela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<neut. **zindla.** >perf. **-zindlekele**; pass. **zindlekelwa**; neut. **zindlekeleka**; ap. **zindlekelela**; rec. **zindlekelana**; caus. **zindlekelisa**; **umzindlekelo.**]
1. Be meditated on for.
2. Presume for; assume a knowledge of another's actions.
3. Suspect. [cf. *caɓangela, dlinzekela.*] *Musa ukuɓazindlekela* (Don't entertain suspicions about them).

-zindlekelo (umzindlekelo, 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imizindlekelo**) n. [<zindlekela.]
Suspicion. [cf. *umdlinzekelo.*]

-zindlo (umzindlo, 3.2.9.9, **imizindlo**) n. [<zindla.]
Expectation; obsession; pondering. [cf. *umdlinzo.*]

zinga (6.6–3) v. [cf. Ur-B. ***-lîŋga,*** surround. >perf. **-zingile**; pass. **zingwa**; ap. **zingela**; rec. **zingana**; caus. **zingisa**; dim. **zingazinga**; defic. v. **-zingé.**]
Roam, wander about. [cf. *zula.*]

-zinga (i(li)zinga, 3.2.9.9, **amazinga**) n. [>-mazinga.]
Ridge, corrugation, running elevation between two closely placed grooves: (*a*) ridge between two valleys, (*b*) annular ring of tree, (*c*) corrugation or ring of horn, (*d*) scale of snake, fish, tortoise, millepede, overlapping rings. [v.l. *i(li)zenga.*] *isitsha esinamazinga* (a grooved vase). *Lomuthi mdala unamazinga amaningi* (This tree is old, it has many annular rings).

-zinga (inzinga, 2.9.9, **izinzinga**) n. [contr.<inzingamawa.]
1. Baboon (lit. the roamer).
2. One who roams about.

-zingamawa (inzingamawa, 2.6.6.6.6–3, **izinzingamawa**) n. [<zinga+amawa, lit. the precipice roamer. >contr. **inzinga.**]
Baboon. [cf. *infene*; v.l. *inzingamaweni.*]

-zingamaweni (inzingamaweni, 2.6.6.6.3.9, **izinzingamaweni**) n. [<zinga+loc. amawa, lit. the roamer over the precipices.]
Baboon. [cf. v.l. *inzingamawa.*]

-zingandlu (umzingandlu, 3.2.6.3.9, **imizingandlu**) n. [<zinga+indlu, lit. house-roamer.]
1. A stay-at-home, one who does not go out with others on their expeditions.
2. Species of small, brown, harmless snake, found near dwellings.

-zingathi (i(li)zingathi, 6.6.8–3.9.9, **amazingathi**) n.
Species of tree, prob. Dombeya cymosa.

-zingé defic. v. [<zinga.] (foll. by the particip. mood).
Do habitually. *Izinkomo zizingé ziya emadlelweni* (The cattle always go to the pastures). *Inkawu izingé ilingisa* (The monkey always mimics).

-zinge (isizinge, 2.6.8–3.9, **izizinge**) n.
Circle. [cf. *isizingelezi.*]

zingela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<zinga. >perf. **-zingele**; pass. **zingelwa**; neut. **zingeleka**; ap. **zingelela**; rec. **zingelana**; caus. **zingelisa**; int. **zingelisisa**; dim. **zingezingela**; **umzingeli.**]
1. Roam for, roam towards.

2. Hunt; go in search of; lie in wait for; pursue. *ukuzingela izinyamazane* (to hunt game).
3. used as a defic. v. (foll. by the infin.), indicating 'to mean to do'. *Uzingel'ukuɓoshwa lɓwo-muntu* (That person means to get arrested).

zingeleza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**zíngelezi.** >perf. **-zingelezile**; pass. **zingelezwa**; neut. **zingelezeka**; ap. **zingelezela**; rec. **zingelezana**; caus. **zingelezisa.**]
1. (tr.) Encircle, go round, surround. *Inxuluma lazingelezwa ngesokusa* (The kraal was surrounded early in the morning).
2. (intr.) Circulate, go round. [cf. *yingiliza.*] *Igazi lizingeleza emzimbeni* (The blood circulates in the body).

zíngelezi (8.8.8–9.9 or 8–3.8.3.9) ideo. [>**zingeleza**; **isizingelezi.**]
of encircling, being circular. *Isicoco sakhiwa sithi zingelezi ekhanda* (The head-ring is worked up perfectly round on the head).

-zingelezi (**isizingelezi,** 2.6.8–3.6.6–3.9, **izizingelezi**) n. [<**zíngelezi.**]
Circle. [cf. *isiyingilizi, isizinge.*]

-zingeli (**umzingeli,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **aɓazingeli**) n. [<**zingela.**]
Hunter, huntsman; pursuer.

-zinhlu (**uzinhlu,** 6.8–3.9, **ozinhlu**) n.
Species of tree. [cf. *uziklu.*]

-ziningweni (**uziningweni,** 2.6.3.9.9, **oziningweni**) n.
South African Hoopoe, Upupa Africana.

-zinkawu (**umzinkawu,** 3.2.8.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**umuzi**+**inkawu**, lit. monkey village.]
Species of orchid. [cf. *imfeyenkawu.*]

-zinkimbinkimbi rel. [<**izinkimbinkimbi.**]
Twisting, coiling; labyrinthine; complicated; corrugated, undulated. *indlu ezinkimbinkimbi* (a complicated house).

★ **-zinyambo** (**umzinyambo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imizinyambo**) n.
Species of sand-shark.

-zinyane (**i(li)zinyane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amazinyane**) n.
Young of smaller animals (other than cattle, large buck, horses, etc.) or birds; young of hippopotamus. *amazinyane enkuku* (chicken); *amazinyane enguluɓe* (young pigs). *Izinyane lemvuɓu kalidliwanga yingwenya, kwacweɓa isiziɓa* (As long as the hippo calf was not eaten by the crocodile, the pond was quiet; i.e. Vengeance will follow).

-Zinyathi (**umZinyathi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**umuzi**+**inyathi**, lit. buffalo village.]
Blood River in North-west Natal.

-zinyeza v. [reflex. prefix with v. **nyeza**, used idiomatically.]
Feel self-conscious, feel awkward, blame oneself.

-zinyo (**i(li)zinyo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amazinyo**) n. [Ur-B. *lìyíno.*]
Tooth. *ukukhipha izinyo* (to extract a tooth); *ukuqhuma amazinyo* (to cut teeth); *ukwenza amazinyo aɓushelezi* (to set one's teeth on edge); *amazinyo esaha* (teeth of a saw); *izinyo lendlovu* (tusk of an elephant); *izinyo lomhlathi* (molar tooth, lit. jaw-tooth); *izinyo langaphambili* (front tooth); *izinyo lenja* (canine tooth).

zinza (6.8–3) v. [>perf. **-zinzile**; pass. **zinzwa**; ap. **zinzela**; caus. **zinzisa.**]
1. Settle down, settle to the bottom. *Waɓeke amanzi aze azinze* (Put down the water until it settles). *Izinyoni sezizinzé emhosheni* (The birds have now settled in the hollow).
2. Sit down, squat down. *Zinza kuso leso-sihlalo* (Sit down on that chair).
3. Be comfortable, be well-placed. *Nezicebi azizinzi ngesikhathi sempi* (Even the rich people don't feel comfortable during war-time).

zínzi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**isizinzi.**]
1. of settling down. [cf. *zinza.*]
2. of sitting down.
3. of comfort.

-zinzi (**isizinzi,** 3.2.9.9, **izizinzi**) n. [<**zínzi.**]
Various species of crake, e.g. Rufous-crested Crake.

-zipho (**i(li)zipho,** 3.2.9.9, **amazipho**) n.
Claw, talon. *izipho lembuɓe* (lion's claw); *amazipho ekati* (the cat's claws); *amazipho okhozi* (an eagle's talons).

-zipho (**u(lu)zipho,** 3.2.9.9, **izinzipho**) n.
Finger-nail, toe-nail. *ukusika izinzipho* (to cut the nails); *ukuncinza ngezinzipho* (to pinch with the finger-nails).

zíphu (8–3.9) ideo. [>**ziphula**; **ziphuna.**]
of striking, dealing a blow with a stick.

ziphula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**zíphu.** >perf. **-ziphulile, -ziphule**; pass. **ziphulwa**; neut. **ziphuleka**; ap. **ziphulela**; rec. **ziphulana**; caus. **ziphulisa.**]
Strike with a stick. *Ɓamziphula esithweni* (They struck him on the leg).

ziphuna (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**zíphu.** >perf. **-ziphunile**; pass. **ziphunwa**; neut. **ziphuneka**; ap. **ziphunela**; rec. **ziphunana**; caus. **ziphunisa.**]
Strike with a stick. [cf. *ziphula.*]

-ziqhayisa v. [reflex. prefix with v. **qhayisa**, used idiomatically.]
Be proud, conceited.

-Ziqu-zintathu (**uZiqu-zintathu,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**iziqu**+**-thathu**, lit. triple root.]
[th.] The Trinity.

zisa (3.9) v. [caus.<**za.** >perf. **-zisile**; pass. **ziswa**; ap. **zisela**; rec. **zisana.**]
Bring.

-zishaya v. [reflex. prefix with v. **shaya**, used idiomatically.]
Appear as if, appear to be, pretend to be. *Lokhukugula kuzishaya umkhuhlane* (This sickness seems to be fever).

-zisini rel. [<**izisini.**]
Toothless; with gaps in the teeth. *umuntu ozisini* (a person who has lost some teeth).

-zithi (**umzithi,** 3.2.9.9, **imizithi**) n.
Species of large tree.

ziwa (8–3.9) v. [pass.<**zwa.** >perf. **-ziwe.**]
Be heard, obeyed, understood, tasted, felt, etc. (common alternative to the regular pass. *zwiwa*).

zíya (8.8–9) ideo. [>**i(li)ziyane.**]
of dizziness, giddiness; of losing consciousness; of confusion. *Ikwathi zíya emehlweni, wawa* (She got dizzy in the eyes and fell).

ziya (8.3) v. [>perf. **-ziyile**; pass. **ziywa**; neut. **ziyeka**; ap. **ziyela**; caus. **ziyisa**; **umziyo.**]
Ponder over, review, think deeply upon. *ukuziya icala* (to review a case).

-ziyane (**i(li)ziyane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **amaziyane**) n. [<**zíya.**]
Dizziness, giddiness; unconsciousness, confusion of brain; mental depression.

-ziyo (**umziyo,** 3.2.9.9, **imiziyo**) n. [<**ziya.**]
Deep thought, consideration.

***-Ziyoni** (**i(li)Ziyoni,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **amaZiyoni**) n. [<Eng. *Zion.* >**uɓuziyoni**; **umZiyoni.**]
1. The Zionist Church.
2. Member of the Zionist Church.
3. Follower of the Shembe movement.

-ziyoni** (**uɓuziyoni,** 2.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<i(li)Ziyoni.**]
Custom and practices of the Zionist Church.

***-Ziyoni** (**umZiyoni,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓaZiyoni**) n. [< *i(li)Ziyoni.]
Member of the Zionist Church.

-zizi (**i(li)zizi,** 2.6.8–3.9, **amazizi**) n.
1. Ravenous meat-eater.
2. Member of a cannibal tribe which lived near the Drakensberg in Natal.

-zizima (**u(lu)zizima,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n. [> -luzizima.]
Haze. [cf. *u(lu)dizima.*]

-zizima (**umzizima,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Blackness, darkness; haziness, dimness.

-zizimane (**i(li)zizimane,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **amazizimane**) n.
Species of soft-wooded coast tree.

-Zizimbane (**i(li)Zizimbane,** 2.6.8–3.8–3.9.9, **ama-Zizimbane**) n.
Native of Mozambique.

-zizimezana (**umzizimezana,** 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, **imizizimezana**) n.
Species of tree, Grewia flavescens.

-zo- v. aux. of immed. fut. [<**za**+**ku.** cf. *-yo-.*] *Sizoɓona* (We shall see).

zo- (*zo:*) v. subj. concd. cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl. [**zi-**+fut. aux. contr.<**ziyauku-.**] *Izinyamazane zoɓaleka* (The buck will run off).

zo- pron. concd. cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl. forming quant. prons. such as **zonke, zodwa, zozimbili** (**zombili**), etc.

-zo pron. stem. 3rd pers. cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.
1. with ult. *-na,* forming the abs. pron. **zona**; and the loc. **kuzo**, cop. **yizo**, conj. **nazo** and instr. **ngazo.**
2. with poss. concords to form the poss., e.g. **wazo, ɓazo, yazo, lazo, azo, sazo, zazo, lwazo, kwazo** = Their. *izinyoni namaphiko azo* (birds and their wings); *izingane zazo* (their young ones).
3. used as a poss. enclitic. *aɓantaɓazo* (their children —of *izinduna*, captains).

-zo (**umuzo,** 3.2.9, **imizo**) n.
Plaited lock of hair; root of lock of hair.

zoɓa (6.3) v. intr. [>perf. **-zoɓile**; ap. **zoɓela**; caus. **zoɓisa**; **isizoɓe.**]
Curl, twist.

-zoɓe (**isizoɓe,** 2.4.3.9, **izizoɓe**) n. [<**zoɓa.**]
1. Curl of hair, wisp.
2. Discoloured spot. [cf. v.l. *isizoɓi.*]

zoɓela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**zoɓa.** >perf. **-zoɓele**; pass. **zoɓelwa, zotshelwa**; ap. **zoɓelela**; caus. **zoɓelisa.**]
1. Curl for.
2. Curl, twist [=*zoɓa*]. *ukuzoɓela entweni* (to curl round something).

-zoɓi (**isizoɓi,** 3.2.9.9, **izizoɓi**) n.
Discoloured spot on the skin. [v.l. *isizoɓe.*]

zóco (8.8–9) ideo. [>**zocola**; **zocoza.**]
of movement or waving of slender object. *Ummbila usukhulé kaɓi uthi zóco-zóco emoyeni* (The maize has grown so tall that it waves about in the wind).

-zoco (**i(li)zoco,** 3.2.9.9, **amazoco**) n.
Deadly hatred.

-zoco (**u(lu)zoco,** 3.2.9.9, **izinzoco**) n.
Tough-natured object (e.g. tough hide).

zocola (3.2.9) v. [<**zóco.** >perf. **-zocolile, -zocole**; pass. **zocolwa**; ap. **zocolela**; caus. **zocolisa.**]
Undulate, wave gracefully. [cf. *zocoza.*]

-zocolo (**u(lu)zocolo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinzocolo**) n.
Short-tempered, irritable person.

zocoza (3.2.9) v. [<**zóco.** >perf. **-zocozile**; pass. **zocozwa**; ap. **zocozela**; caus. **zocozisa.**]
Undulate, wave gracefully.

zocozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**zocoza.** >perf. **-zocozele**; pass. **zocozelwa**; ap. **zocozelela**; caus. **zocozelisa.**]
1. Undulate for.
2. Undulate, wave gracefully [=*zocoza*].
3. Move about as a tall, slender person.

zodwa (3.9) pron. quant. [<**-dwa.**] (cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.).
They alone, only them. *Izinkaɓi ɓezihamba zodwa* (The oxen were going alone).

†**zóko** obs. ideo. [>**zokoza**; **inzokonzoko**; **isizokozoko**; **u(lu)zokozoko.**]
of persistence.

-zoko (**umzoko,** 2.6.8–3.9, **imizoko**) n.
Haemorrhoid.

zokoca (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-zokocile**; pass. **zokocwa**; neut. **zokoceka**; ap. **zokocela**; caus. **zokocisa**; **u(lu)-zokoco.**]
1. Masticate, chew anything tough. *Ungayizokoca kanjani injoloɓa?* (How can you chew rubber?).
2. Laugh mockingly at; sneer at.

-zokoco (**u(lu)zokoco,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinzokoco**) n. [<**zokoca.** >dim. **u(lu)zokocwana.**]
1. Tough material.
2. Wiry, stocky person.

-zokocwana (**u(lu)zokocwana,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinzokocwana**) n. [dim.<**u(lu)zokoco.**]
Tall, wiry person.

-zoko(n)zoko (**inzokonzoko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinzokonzoko**) n. [<obs. **zóko.**]
Species of shrub, Senecio coronatus, used for poultices.

zokoza (3.2.9) v. [<obs. **zóko.** >perf. **-zokozile**; pass. **zokozwa**; ap. **zokozela**; caus. **zokozisa**; int. **zokozisisa**; **umzokozo.**]
Persist in action, push ahead, progress; move in opposition.

zokozela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**zokoza.** >perf. **-zokozele**; pass. **zokozelwa**; ap. **zokozelela**; caus. **zokozelisa**; **uzokozela.**]
1. Persist for, push ahead for.
2. Move in opposition, push against [=*zokoza*]. *Impi yazokozela ehlathini yaze yanqoɓa* (The army pushed on through the forest until it reached its goal).

-zokozela (**uzokozela,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **ozokozela**) n. [<**zokozela.**]
Tropical ulcer, 'Natal sore'. [cf. *uzozo.*]

-zokozo (**umzokozo,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **imizokozo**) n. [<**zokoza.**]
Persistence, struggle against odds.

-zokozoko (**isizokozoko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izizokozoko**) n. [<obs. **zóko.**]
1. Persistent impulse, driving urge; recurring emotion. [cf. *u(lu)zokozoko.*] *isizokozoko sikanembeza* (continual prompting of conscience).
2. Twitching, throbbing.

-zokozoko (**u(lu)zokozoko,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinzokonzoko**) n. [<obs. **zóko.**]
Persistent urge. [cf. *isizokozoko.*]

-zokwe (**umzokwe,** 2.4.3–6.3, **imizokwe**) n.
Leech. [cf. *umnyundu.*]

zola (8.3) v. [>perf. **-zolile**; pass. **zolwa**; neut. **zoleka**; ap. **zolela**; caus. **zolisa.**]
1. (tr.) Ward off (a blow), parry. [cf. *vika.*] *ukuzola induku* (to parry a blow from a stick).
2. (intr.). Become still, calm, quiet; be at peace. *Lizolile namuhla* (It is a calm day to-day).

-zolo (**i(li)zolo,** 3.2.9.9, **amazolo**) n. [Uɣ-B. *-ɣulo.* >**phezolo.**]
1. (sg. only) Yesterday, the day before. *Baseɓenza izolo lonke* (They worked the whole of yesterday).
2. (sg. only) used adverbially. [cf. *izolo.*]

3. (pl. only) Dew. [cf. *umßethe.*] *Amazolo alele* (The dew has fallen).

-zolo (u(lu)zolo, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Thick porridge. [cf. *u(lu)phuthu.*]

-zoloßela (u(lu)zoloßela, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinzoloßela**) n.
Abyss, bottomless hole. [cf. *u(lu)zololo.*]

zolokoca (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-zolokocile**; pass. **zolokocwa**; ap. **zolokocela**; caus. **zolokocisa.**]
Speak inconsiderately. *Amazwi akhe ayazolokoca* (His words are very unfeeling).

-zololo (inzololo, 6.6.3–8.9, **izinzololo**) n.
Abyss, chasm. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)zololo.*]

-zololo (u(lu)zololo, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinzololo**) n.
Abyss, chasm; deep, bottomless hole. [cf. *u(lu)zoloßela, inzolombela, inzolongo*; v.l. *inzololo.*]

-zolombela (inzolombela, 6.6.3.9.9, **izinzolombela**) n.
Abyss. [cf. *u(lu)zololo.*]

-zolongo (inzolongo, 2.6.3.9, **izinzolongo**) n.
Abyss. [cf. *u(lu)zololo.*]

-zolozolo (umzolozolo, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imizolozolo**) n.
Hoopoe, Upupa africana.

zomba (8–3.9) v. [>perf. **-zombile**; pass. **zonjwa**; neut. **zombeka**; ap. **zombela**; caus. **zombisa**; int. **zombisisa.**]
Go zigzag, wobble, meander. *Lowaya-mfula uzomba kahle eziweni* (Yonder river meanders pleasantly among the cliffs). *ukuzomba ngebayisekili* (to wobble on a bicycle).

zómbe (6–3.6–3) ideo. [>**zombesa**; **i(li)zombe**; **zombeleza**; **uzombeyana.**]
of twisting, zigzagging, meandering; of crookedness.

-zombe (i(li)zombe, 2.4.6–3.9, **amazombe**) n. [<**zómbe.** >**-mazombe.**]
1. Winding course, zigzag way; a meandering.
2. Maze.

zombela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**zomba.** >perf. **-zombele**; pass. **zonjelwa**; ap. **zombelela**; caus. **zombelisa**; int. **zombelisisa.**]
1. Go zigzag for.
2. Go zigzag, meander [=*zomba*].

zombeleza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**zómbe.** >perf. **-zombelezile**; pass. **zonjelezwa**; ap. **zombelezela**; caus. **zombelezisa.**]
1. (intr.) Twist and turn, wind about, take a zigzag course, meander.
2. (tr.) Twine around, twist and turn about. *Indlela izombeleza intaßa* (The road winds in and out the mountain). *ukuzombeleza umuntu* (to put a person in a fix; to tie him up with words).

zombelezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**zombeleza.** >perf. **-zombelezele**; pass. **zonjelezelwa**; ap. **zombelezelela**; caus. **zombelezelisa.**]
1. Twist and turn for; twine around for.
2. (intr.) Twist and turn, wind about, meander [=*zombeleza*].
3. (tr.) Twine around, wind in and out of, entwine. *Intandela isiwuzombelezele yawuqeda umuthi* (The creeper has now completely entwined the tree).

-zombeyana (uzombeyana, 6.6.6.3–8.9, **ozombeyana**) n. [<**zómbe.**]
Evasive person, one not straightforward.

zombeza (3.2.9) v. [<**zómbe.** >perf. **-zombezile**; pass. **zonjezwa**; ap. **zombezela**; caus. **zombezisa.**]
Twist and turn, go zigzag; be crooked.

zombezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**zombeza.** >perf.**-zombezele**; pass. **zonjezelwa**; ap. **zombezelela**; caus. **zombezelisa.**]
1. Go zigzag for.
2. Twist and turn, go zigzag [=*zombeza*].

zómbi (6–3.6–3) ideo. [>**zombiza.**]
of ascending in undulations.

zombili (2.6.3) pron. quant. [contr.<**zozimbili.** <**-ßili.**] cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.
Both, the two. *izinkomo zombili* (both the cattle).

zombiza (3.2.9) v. [<**zómbi.** >perf. **-zombizile**; pass. **zombizwa**; ap. **zombizela**; caus. **zombizisa.**]
Ascend with undulating movement. *Uzombizé waze wakhwela phezulu umgwaqo* (The road ascends up-and-down until it reaches the top).

zona (6.3) pron. abs. [<**-zo**+ult. **-na.** >loc. **kuzo** (**kuzona**); cop. **yizo** (**yizona**); instr. **ngazo**; conj. **naso.**]
(3rd pers. cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.) They, they themselves; them (used emphatically or in contrast). *Engizifunayo zona zinkulu* (The ones I want are big). *Ukhuluma zona izindaßa* (You speak the very facts).

zonda (6–3.9) v. [>perf. **-zondile**; pass. **zondwa**; neut. **zondeka**; ap. **zondela**; rec. **zondana**; caus. **zondisa**; int. **zondisisa**; perftv. **zondelela**; **inzondo**; **isizondo.**]
1. Hate, dislike. *ukuzonda ußußi* (to hate evil).
2. Covet, be jealous of. *Izinkaßi zakhe ngizißuké ngazizonda* (Whenever I look at his oxen I covet them).
3. Have chronic pain. *Bamshaya ingalo kwazonda njalo* (Where they struck him on the arm it is always painful).

zondela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**zonda.** >perf. **-zondele**; pass. **zondelwa**; ap. **zondelela**; caus. **zondelisa**; **inzondela.**]
1. Hate for; covet for; have chronic pain for.
2. Have a very strong desire for, lust after, covet strongly, crave after. *Uyaßuzondela utshwala lomuntu* (This man has a craving for beer).

-zondela (inzondela, 2.4.6.3, **izinzondela**) n. [<**zondela.**]
Object of desire; something to which one is greatly attached; object of great value. [cf. *i(li)gugu.*] *Lomntwana yinzondela kayise* (This child is the centre of his father's affection).

zondelela (3.3.2.9) v. [perftv.<**zonda.** >perf. **-zondelele**; pass. **zondelelwa**; ap. **zondelelela**; caus. **zondelelisa**; **inzondelela**; **inzondelelo.**]
Have a strong desire or inclination for; be bent upon; crave after.

-zondelela (inzondelela, 2.4.6.3.9, **izinzondelela**) n. [<**zondelela.**]
Object of desire, object of great value. [cf. *inzondela.*]

-zondelelo (inzondelelo, 2.4.6.3–8.9, **izinzondelelo**) n. [<**zondelela.**]
[th.] Revival meeting.

-zondle (uzondle, 2.6.3, **ozondle**) n.
Species of white-flowered veld plant, Cephalaria ustulata.

-zondo (i(li)zondo, 2.6.3–8.9, **amazondo**) n.
Stitch (in sewing).

-zondo (inzondo, 2.4.9, **izinzondo**) n. [<**zonda.**]
1. Hatred, dislike; ill will, ill feeling.
2. Covetousness, lust.
3. Chronic pain.

-zondo (isizondo, 2.4.3.9, **izizondo**) n. [<**zonda.**]
Grudge, malice, animus, animosity.

-zondo (umzondo, 2.6.3–8.9, **imizondo**) n. [>**-mzondo.**]
Garden bug (evil-smelling). *Umzondo awuzizwakunuka* (No one notices his own faults; lit. The bug doesn't notice his own smell).

zone (3.9) pron. quant. [contr.<**zozine**<**-ne.**] cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.
The four, all four.

zongama (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-zongamile**; stat. perf. **-zongeme**; ap. **zongamela**; caus. **zongamisa.**]
1. (intr.) Act in a slow, deliberate manner. *Amakhosi*

anyathela azongame ezixukwini (Royalty walks in a slow, dignified way in public).
2. (tr.) Act disrespectfully towards, insult. *Waɓewuyathé uyise umntwana wazongama* (Despite all his father's efforts, the child showed no respect).

zongoloza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-zongolozile**; pass. **zongolozwa**; neut. **zongolozeka**; ap. **zongolozela**; caus. **zongolozisa.**]
Twine round, wrap round, bind, encoil.

zongolozela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**zongoloza.** >perf. **-zongolozele**; pass. **zongolozelwa**; ap. **zongolozelela**; caus. **zongolozelisa**; **umzongolozelo.**]
1. Twine round for.
2. Twine round, entwine, encoil, wrap round [=*zongoloza*].
3. Circumvent.

-zongolozelo (**umzongolozelo,** 2.6.6.6.3.9.9, **imizongolozelo**) n. [<**zongolozela.**]
1. Circumvention; entwining.
2. Winding band; bandage.

-zongwe (**i(li)zongwe,** 2.4.8–3.9, **amazongwe**) n.
Protruding part of the vertebra at the nape of the neck; the seventh cervical vertebra.

zonhlanu (8.3.9) pron. quant. [contr.<**zozinhlanu** <**-hlanu.**] cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.
The five, all five.

zonke (3.9) pron. quant. [<**-nke.**] cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.
All of them. *Izinkomo zonke zifile* (All the cattle are dead). *izinsuku zonke* (always, every day).

zontathu (8.3.9) pron. quant. [contr.<**zozintathu** <**-thathu.**] cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.
The three, all three.

zonya (6.3) v. [>perf. **-zonyile**; pass. **zonywa**; neut. **zonyeka**; ap. **zonyela**; caus. **zonyisa**; **umzonyo.**]
Dress the hair in pyramid shape.

°**zonya** (6–3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *hlala*, sit.

-zonyo (**umzonyo,** 3.2.9.9, **imizonyo**) n. [<**zonya.**]
Style of hair-dressing, working the hair into cones.

-zonzo (**i(li)zonzo,** 2.6.6–3.9, **amazonzo**) n.
1. Leg of a bird. [cf. *umzonzo*; cf. v.l. *i(li)nzonzo.*]
2. Thin-legged person.

-zonzo (**umzonzo,** 2.6.6–3.9, **imizonzo**) n.
1. Leg of a bird. [cf. v.l. *umnzonzo.*]
2. Thin-legged person.

zonzoɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-zonzoɓele**; pass. **zonzoɓalwa**; ap. **zonzoɓalela**; caus. **zonzoɓalisa.**]
Grow overpowering. [cf. v.l. *nzonzoɓala.*]

zotha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-zothile**; ap. **zothela**; caus. **zothisa**; **inzotha**; **isizotha**; **isizotho.**]
1. Be calm, mellow, sober in state or appearance.
2. Be dignified, of strong personality. *Uzothile lomnumzana* (This headman is very dignified).
3. Be fertile, prosperous.

-zotha (**inzotha,** 2.9.9, **izinzotha**) n. [<**zotha.**]
Beast marked with sober colouring.

-zotha (**isizotha,** 3.2.6.3, **izizotha**) n. [<**zotha.**]
Strong personality, dignity, self-possession, calmness.

zótho (8.8–9) ideo.
of calmness, soberness, dignity.

-zotho (**isizotho,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**zotha.**]
Strong personality, dignity. [cf. *isizotha.*]

zóyi (6.3) ideo. (generally repeated, **zóyi-zóyi**). [>**zoyiza**; **isizoyizoyi.**]
of effervescence, fizzing, bubbling. *Utshwala seɓuthi zóyi-zóyi* (The beer is now effervescing).

zoyiza (3.2.9) v. [<**zóyi.** >perf. **-zoyizile**; pass. **zoyizwa**; ap. **zoyizela**; caus. **zoyizisa.**]
1. Effervesce, bubble.
2. Throw out flashes; twinkle, sparkle.

-zoyizóyi (**izizoyizoyi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<**zóyi.**]
1. Effervescence, fizzing, bubbling.
2. Sparkling, flashing; 'seeing stars' (as when struck a blow on the head).

zozimbili (3.2.6.3) pron. quant. [<**-ɓili.**] cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.
Both, the two. [cf. *zombili.*]

zozine (3.2.9) pron. quant. [<**-ne.**] cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.
The four, all four. [cf. *zone.*]

zozinhlanu (6.6.3.9) pron. quant. [<**-hlanu.**] cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.
The five, all five. [cf. *zonhlanu.*]

zozintathu (6.6.3–8.9) pron. quant. [<**-thathu.**] cls. 4, 5, & 6 pl.
The three, all three. [cf. *zontathu.*]

zózo (8.8–9) ideo. [>**zozoɓala**; **zozoza.**]
of rising up (in size or anger); of becoming overpowering. [cf. *nzo.*]

-zozo (**isizozo,** 3.2.9.9, **izizozo**) n.
Wound in the feelings. *Inkulumo yakhe iɓeyisizozo kumnumzana* (What he said hurt the headman's feelings).

-zozo (**uzozo,** 2.6.9, **ozozo**) n.
Tropical ulcer, 'Natal sore'. [cf. *uzokozela.*]

zozoɓala (3.3.2.9) v. [<**zózo.** >perf. **-zozoɓele**; pass. **zozoɓalwa**; ap. **zozoɓalela**; caus. **zozoɓalisa.**]
Rise up, swell up; grow overpowering. [cf. *nzonzoɓala.*]

zozoza (3.2.9) v. [<**zózo.** >perf. **-zozozile**; pass. **zozozwa**; ap. **zozozela**; caus. **zozozisa.**]
Strut about; walk (as on stilts); puff oneself up. [cf. *nzonzoza.*]

***-zú** (**i(li)zú** or **i(li)zuu,** 2.6.3–8, **amazú**) n. [<Eng. >loc. **ezú.**]
Zoo, Zoological gardens.

-zubela (**u(lu)zubela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinzubela**) n.
Pointed object, object with sharpened tip (e.g. stake, spear, etc.).

zuɓa (6.3) v. [<**zuu.** >perf. **-zuɓile**; pass. **zutshwa**; neut. **zuɓeka**; ap. **zuɓela**; caus. **zuɓisa**; **i(li)zuɓe**; **i(li)zuɓela.**]
1. Deal a death-blow.
2. Fling down.

-zuɓazonzo (**i(li)zuɓazonzo,** 3.2.6.6.3.9, **amazuɓazonzo**) n. [<**zuɓa**+**i(li)zonzo**; lit. what flings the leg.]
Butterfly. [cf. *u(lu)vemvane.*]

-zuɓe (**i(li)zuɓe,** 3.2.6.3, **amazuɓe**) n. [<**zuɓa.**]
Flying chip, splinter, shrapnel.

-zuɓela (**i(li)zuɓela,** 3.2.6.6.3, **amazuɓela**) n. [<ap. **zuɓa.**]
Chip, splinter. [cf. *i(li)zuɓe, i(li)zwiɓela.*]

zúɓu (6–3.9) ideo. [>**zuɓuza.**]
1. of softening, tanning (as a hide).
2. of switching (as a tail).

zuɓulunda (3.3.2.9) v. [<**zúɓulundi.** >perf. **-zuɓulundile**; pass. **zuɓulundwa**; neut. **zuɓulundeka**; ap. **zuɓulundela**; caus. **zuɓulundisa.**]
Deal a death-blow. [cf. *zuɓa.*]

zúɓulundi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<**zuu.** >**zuɓulunda.**]
of dealing a death-blow.

-zuɓungu (**u(lu)zuɓungu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinzuɓungu**) n.
Pointed object. [cf. *u(lu)zubela.*]

zuɓuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**zúɓu.** >perf. **-zuɓuzile**; pass. **zuɓuzwa**; ap. **zuɓuzela**; caus. **zuɓuzisa.**]
1. Soften, tan; render supple. *ukuzuɓuza isikhumba* (to tan a hide).
2. Switch, flick (as a tail).

zúcu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**zucuka**; **zucula**; **u(lu)zucu.**]
1. of amputating, cutting clean off.
2. of striking.

-zucu (**u(lu)zucu,** 3.2.9.9, **izinzucu**) n. [<**zúcu.**]
Thin-waisted person. [v.l. *u(lu)zuncu.*]

zucuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**zúcu.** >perf. **-zucukile**; ap. **zucukela**; caus. **zucukisa.**]
1. Get cut clean off, lopped, amputated. *ukuzucuka umlenze* (to have a leg amputated).
2. Get struck.

zucula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<**zúcu.** >perf. **-zuculile, -zucule**; pass. **zuculwa**; neut. **zuculeka**; ap. **zuculela**; rec. **zuculana**; caus. **zuculisa.**]
1. Cut clean off, lop, amputate.
2. Strike. *ukuzucula ngenduku* (to strike with a stick).

-zuculu (**isizuculu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izizuculu**) n.
Large package or parcel. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)zuculu.*]

-zuculu (**u(lu)zuculu,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **izinzuculu**) n.
Large package, parcel, packed bag. [cf. *isijumba, isizumbe*; v.l. *isizuculu.*]

zuka (6.3) v. [>perf. **-zukile**; pass. **zukwa**; neut. **zukeka**; ap. **zukela**; rec. **zukana**; caus. **zukisa**; **uzukela**; **umzuko.**]
1. Break into pieces, shatter.
2. Knock, strike.
3. Exhaust, weary, tire out. *ukuzukwa ngumseɓenzi* (to be exhausted by work).
4. Break in, drill, exercise. *ukuzuka ihhashi* (to break in a horse); *ukuzuka amaɓutho* (to drill soldiers).

-zuka (**uzuka,** 2.8.3, **ozuka**) n.
Sixpence. [cf. **usisipenisi.*]

zúke (8.8–9) ideo. [>**zukeka.**]
of tiredness, exhaustion.

zukeka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<**zúke.** >perf. **-zukekile**; ap. **zukekela**; caus. **zukekisa.**]
Be tired, exhausted. *Ngizukekile ngithé zúke* (I am very tired).

-zukela (**uzukela,** 2.6.3.9, **ozukela**) n. [<ap. **zuka.**]
Species of love-charm. [cf. *unzukela.*]

zukelekela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<**zúkeleki.** >perf. **-zukelekele**; ap. **zukelekelela**; caus. **zukelekelisa.**]
Pierce, penetrate; travel beneath the surface.

zúkeleki (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**zukelekela.**]
of creeping along and bobbing up (as certain creepers); of going along under the surface; of piercing, penetrating.

-zuko (**umzuko,** 3.2.9.9, **imizuko**) n. [<**zuka.**]
1. Breaking-in, training, drilling.
2. Trotting, cantering.

zúku (8.8–9) ideo. [>**zukulula**; **zukuza**; **isizukuzuku**; **umzukuzuku**; **mzuku.**]
1. of exerting energy, struggling.
2. of passing of time, delaying. *Kwathi zúku-zúku wafika* (After some time he arrived).

-zukulu (**isizukulu,** 6.3.8.3–8.9, **izizukulu**) n. [>dim. **isizukulwana.**]
Offspring, descendant, generation.

-zukulu (**umzukulu,** 6.3.8.3–8.9, **aɓazukulu**) n. [Ur-B. ***-ɣukulu.*** >dim. **umzukulwana.**]
Grandchild; great-grandchild.

zukulula (3.3.2.9) v. [<**zúku.** >perf. **-zukulule**; pass. **zukululwa**; ap. **zukululela**; caus. **zukululisa**; **umzukululu.**]
Dawdle, progress slowly; struggle against odds, encounter opposition.

-zukululu (**umzukululu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imizukululu**) n. [<**zukulula.**]
1. Difficulty, opposition.
2 Dawdling, slow progress, delay.

-zukulwana(e) (**isizukulwana(e),** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izizukulwana(e)**) n. [dim.<**isizukulu.**]
(sg. & collect.) Offspring, descendant, generation (more commonly used term than *isizukulu*). *izizukulwana ngezizukulwana* (generation upon generation).

-zukulwana(e) (**umzukulwana(e),** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓazukulwana(e)**) n. [dim.<**umzukulu.**]
Grandchild (more commonly used term than *umzukulu*); great-grandchild.

-zukumba (**i(li)zukumba,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amazukumba**) n.
Pug nose; pug-nosed person.

zukuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**zúku.** >perf. **-zukuzile**; pass. **zukuzwa**; ap. **zukuzela**; rec. **zukuzana**; caus. **zukuzisa.**]
Exert energy, struggle against. *Isiɓoshwa sizukuzané nesicaba saze savuleka* (The prisoner struggled with the door until it opened).

-zukuzuku (**isizukuzuku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izizukuzuku**) n. [<**zúku.**]
Difficulty.

-zukuzuku (**umzukuzuku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imizukuzuku**) n. [<**zúku.**]
1. Struggle, exertion.
2. Moment of time. [cf. *umzuzu.*]

zula (8.3) v. [>perf. **-zulile**; pass. **zulwa**; ap. **zulela**; caus. **zulisa**; dim. **zulazula**; **u(lu)zulane**; **isizule.**]
1. Wander about; roam (homelessly). *izinkomo ezizulayo* (straying cattle); *umuntu ozulayo* (tramp; waif); *ukuzula* (vagrancy).
2. Soar; hang suspended.

-zulane (**u(lu)zulane,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izinzulane**) n. [<**zula.**]
Wanderer, roamer, vagrant, waif, tramp. [cf. *umhambuma.*]

-zule (**isizule,** 3.2.9.9, **izizule**) n. [<**zula.**]
Suspended object.

-zulu (**i(li)zulu,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [Ur-B. ***-ɣulu.*** >loc. **ezulwini**; **phezulu.**]
1. Sky, heaven. [cf. *isibakabaka.*] *izulu eliphezulu* (the heavens above, a praise-name for the Zulu king). *Amanqe azulela ezulwini* (Vultures soar high in the heavens). *ukuɓamba izulu* (to be over-ambitious).
2. Weather. *Izulu liyahloma* (The weather is threatening). *Izulu liɓuyisile* (The weather is very cold). *Izulu licwengile* (The sky is clear; the weather is bright). *Savinjezelwa yizulu* (We were detained by the weather). Note the concords for *i(li)zulu* are regularly used in referring to phenomena of the weather, e.g. *Liyana* (It is raining). *Liguquɓele* (It is cloudy). *Liɓalele* (It is hot; also refers to *i(li)langa*). *Limakhaza* (It is cold). *Liyakhithika* (It is snowing, hailing). *Liyaɓaneka* (Lightning is flashing). *Liyaduma* (It is thundering). *Liyavunguza* (The wind is blowing).
3. Lightning. [cf. *u(lu)ɓani.*] *Izulu lishisé indlu* (The lightning burnt a house). *Kwehlé izulu izolo kwaɓani* (The lightning struck yesterday at So-and-so's kraal). (*Izulu*) *lithatha osemnyango limphose emsamo, lithathe osemsamo limphose emnyango* (Lightning takes one from the door and throws him at the back of the hut, and takes one from the back and throws him in the door; i.e. The first shall be last and the last first).

-zulu (**isizulu,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<**uZulu.**]
Zulu language and mannerisms. *ukusina isizulu* (to dance in Zulu fashion); *ukufunda isizulu* (to learn Zulu).

-zulu (**uɓuzulu,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<**umZulu.**]
1. Membership of the Zulu race.
2. Intoxicating drink made from the juice from the heart of the *i(li)lala* palm.

-Zulu (**umZulu,** 3.2.9.9, **amaZulu**) n. [<uZulu. >uɓuzulu.]
Member of the Zulu nation (the more usual term is *owakwaZulu*, see under *uZulu*). *AmaZulu ayaklekla* (The Zulu make a large hole in their ears).

-Zulu (**uZulu,** 2.9.9, **oZulu**) n. [>isizulu; umZulu.]
1. A chief, son of Malandela and Nozidiya, after whom the Zulu nation is named (the pl. would signify Zulu and his people).
2. (sg. only) The Zulu Nation; all subject to the Zulu king. *Zulu, phendulani indaɓa eseɓandla!* (Ye Zulu, reply to the important matter placed before you!). *USomsewu wathi, uZulu ungamehlo nomlomo nezindleɓe zendlovukazi phesheya* (Shepstone said, the Zulu nation is eyes, mouth, and ears of the Queen beyond the seas).
3. (loc. poss.) **kwaZulu:** in, from Zululand. **owakwaZulu** (pl. **aɓakwaZulu**): a Zulu. *amasiko akwaZulu* (Zululand customs). *Woza siɓuyele kwaZulu lapho aɓantu ɓefa ɓekhuluphele* (Come, let us return to Zululand where people die fat—a song sung by people driven from Zululand, esp. the followers of Soshangane).

-zulucwathile (**uzulucwathile,** 2.6.6.6.6.9, **ozulucwathile**) n. [<i(li)zulu+stat. **cwatha**, lit. clear sky.]
Species of light-blue bead.

zululeka (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-zululekile**; pass. **zululekwa**; ap. **zululekela**; caus. **zululekisa**; **inzululekane.**]
1. Saunter about, roam. [cf. *zula.*]
2. Become giddy, dizzy; have a swimming sensation before the eyes.

-zululekane (**inzululekane,** 2.6.3.6.3–5.4, **izinzululekane**) n. [<zululeka.]
Giddiness, dizziness; swimming sensation before the eyes. [cf. *inzululwane.*]

-zululwane (**inzululwane,** 2.6.3.3–5.4, **izinzululwane**) n.
Giddiness. [cf. *isiyezi, inzululekane*; v.l. *isizululwane.*]

-zululwane (**isizululwane,** 3.2.6.3.3–5.4, **izizululwane**) n.
Giddiness. [cf. v.l. *inzululwane.*]

zulumba (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-zulumbile**; pass. **zulunjwa**; neut. **zulumbeka**; ap. **zulumbela**; rec. **zulumbana**; caus. **zulumbisa**; **i(li)zulumba.**]
Watch for a chance, lie in wait, take by surprise.

-zulumba (**i(li)zulumba,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amazulumba**) n. [<zulumba.]
Stealthy watcher, prowler.

zuma (8–3.9) v. [cf. Ur-B. ***-vʉ́ima***, hunt. >perf. **-zumile**; pass. **zunywa**; neut. **zumeka**; ap. **zumela**; rec. **zumana**; caus. **zumisa**; **umzumo.**]
Surprise, take by surprise, take unawares. [cf. *juma.*] *ukuzunywa ngubuthongo* (to be overcome by sleep).

-zumbe (**isizumbe,** 2.4.3.9, **izizumbe**) n.
Large package or parcel. [cf. *isizuculu.*]

zúmbu (8–3.9) ideo. [>**zumbuka**; **zumbula**; **amazumbu.**]
1. of silence. [cf. *du*; v.l. *zúmpu.*]
2. of lifting up a heavy weight. *Ɓalithe zúmbu itshe* (They lifted up the boulder).

-zumbu (**amazumbu,** 2.6.8–3–8.8–3, pl. only) n. [<zúmbu.]
Straining, exertion in lifting.

★ **-zumo** (**umzumo,** 2.4.3.9, **imizumo**) n. [<zuma.]
Surprise.

zúmpu (6.3) ideo.
of silence. [cf. *du*; v.l. *zúmbu.*] *Kuthulé kuthé zúmpu lapha* (It is perfectly silent here).

zúmpu (8–3.9) ideo. [>**zumpula.**]
of striking a blow with a stick. *Umthé zúmpu esithweni* (He struck him a blow on the leg).

zumpula (3.2.9) v. tr. [<zúmpu. >perf. **-zumpulile, -zumpule**; pass. **zumpulwa**; neut. **zumpuleka**; ap. **zumpulela**; rec. **zumpulana**; caus. **zumpulisa.**]
Strike with a stick. [cf. *shaya.*]

-zuncu (**u(lu)zuncu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izinzuncu**) n.
Thin-waisted person. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)zucu.*]

zungeleza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-zungelezile**; pass. **zungelezwa**; neut. **zungelezeka**; ap. **zungelezela**; rec. **zungelezana**; caus. **zungelezisa**; int. **zungelezisisa**; contr. **zungeza**; **inzungelezane**; **umzungelezo.**]
Surround, encircle; go in a circuit.

-zungelezane (**inzungelezane,** 2.4.6.3.9.9, **izinzungelezane**) n. [<zungeleza.]
Merry-go-round; game of swinging round on a rope.

zungelezela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<zungeleza. >perf. **-zungelezele**; pass. **zungelezelwa**; neut. **zungelezeleka**; ap. **zungelezelela**; rec. **zungelezelana**; caus. **zungelezelisa.**]
1. Surround for.
2. Surround, encircle [=*zungeleza*].
3. Plan to entrap; try to circumvent.

-zungelezo (**umzungelezo,** 2.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imizungelezo**) n. [<zungeleza.]
Encirclement, circumvention; trap set to catch someone.

zungeza (3.2.9) v. [contr.<zungeleza. >perf. **-zungezile**; pass. **zungezwa**; neut. **zungezeka**; ap. **zungezela**; rec. **zungezana**; caus. **zungezisa**; int. **zungezisisa**; **unozungeza**; **umzungezi**; **umzungezo.**]
Surround, encircle; go in a circuit.

-zungezi (**umzungezi,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **aɓazungezi**) n. [<zungeza.]
One who haunts another in order to scare him.

-zungezo (**umzungezo,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imizungezo**) n. [<zungeza.]
Procession.

-zungu (**isizungu,** 2.4.6–3–8.9, sg. only) n.
Loneliness, ennui. *Isizungu saɓulala inkonyana* (Loneliness killed the calf; i.e. It is not good to be alone).

-zungu (**u(lu)zungu,** 2.4.3.9, **izinzungu**) n.
Conspiracy, plot; treachery.

zungula (3.2.9) v. tr. [Ur-B. ***-lʉŋgula***, go round. >perf. **-zungulile, -zungule**; pass. **zungulwa**; neut. **zunguleka**; ap. **zungulela**; rec. **zungulana**; caus. **zungulisa**; **umzunguli.**]
1. Start, initiate. *Uɓani ozungulé lendaɓa?* (Who started this affair?).
2. Haunt a person in order to raise a quarrel with him.

-zunguli (**umzunguli,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓazunguli**) n. [<zungula.]
Initiator, one who starts something.

-zungulu (**umzungulu,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **imizungulu**) n.
Species of bush climber, Dalbergia obovata, whose fibre is used for binding. *Umzungulu uɓopha womile* (Umzungulu bark binds well even when dry; i.e. Age gives experience).

-zunguzane (**isizunguzane,** 2.6.3.6.3–5.4, **izizunguzane**) n. [Ur-B. ***-lʉŋgu.***]
Giddiness, dizziness, vertigo. [v.l. *uzunguzane.*]

-zunguzane (**uzunguzane,** 2.4.6.3–5.4, **ozunguzane**) n.
Giddiness. [cf. v.l. *isizunguzane.*]

-zunguzungu (**i(li)zunguzungu,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **amazunguzungu**) n.
Nape of the neck. [cf. v.l. *isizunguzungu.*]

-zunguzungu (**isizunguzungu,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izizunguzungu**) n.
Vital column connecting the vertebrae and the brain; nape of the neck. [cf. *isijingo*; v.l. *i(li)zunguzungu.*]

-zunzuɓezi (**isizunzuɓezi,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **izizunzuɓezi**) n.
Blunt object, blunt instrument.

-zuphe (**i(li)zuphe,** 3.2.8.3, **amazuphe**) n.
Strip of meat, tit-bit cut when skinning a beast. [cf. *i(li)tshuphe.*]

zúthu (8–3.9) ideo. [> **zuthula ; inzuthunzuthu.**]
of striking a crippling blow. *Uyithé zúthu inja, kwakuphela* (He struck the dog a felling blow and it died).

zuthula (3.2.9) v. tr. [< **zúthu.** > perf. **-zuthulile, -zuthule**; pass. **zuthulwa**; neut. **zuthuleka**; ap. **zuthulela**; rec. **zuthulana**; caus. **zuthulisa.**]
Strike a crippling blow; fell with a blow.

-zuthu(n)zuthu (**inzuthunzuthu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinzuthunzuthu**) n. [< **zúthu.**]
Limp, strengthless person or animal; disabled person or animal.

zuu (8–3–8) ideo. [> **zuɓa ; zúɓulundi.**]
of dealing a death-blow. *Umvelele ngemuva wamuthi zuu* (He came behind him and dealt him a death-blow).

zuza (8.3) v. [> perf. **-zuzile**; pass. **zuzwa**; ap. **zuzela**; caus. **zuzisa ; umzuzo.**]
1. Struggle ineffectively.
2. Be long in labour (in giving birth).

zuza (8–3.9) v. [> perf. **-zuzile**; pass. **zuzwa**; neut. **zuzeka**; ap. **zuzela**; rec. **zuzana**; caus. **zuzisa ; inzuzo.**]
1. Obtain, acquire, earn, gain. *ukuzuza izinkomo* (to acquire cattle); *ukuzuza impahla* (to gain wealth).
2. Gain the upper hand over; take unawares; come to grips with. *ukuzuza umuntu elele* (to pounce on a person while he is sleeping); *ukuzuzana kwamaqhawe* (the coming to grips of equally matched warriors).

-zuzo (**inzuzo,** 2.4.9, **izinzuzo**) n. [< **zuza.**]
Gain, profit, acquisition.

-zuzo (**umzuzo,** 3.2.9.9, **imizuzo**) n. [< **zuza.**]
Long struggle.

-zuzu (**umzuzu,** 6.3.8.3, **imizuzu**) n. [> dim. **umzuzwana.**]
1. Moment of time, short period. [cf. *umzukuzuku.*]
2. Respite, furlough.

-zuzwana (**umzuzwana,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imizuzwana**) n. [dim. < **umzuzu.** > **mzuzwana.**]
Moment, very short period of time.

zwa (6–3) ideo.
of striking, dealing a blow. [cf. *pho.*]

zwa (imper. **yizwa,** 6.8–3) v. (monosyll. v. with latent initial *i*). [Ur-B. *-ɪ̀ɣʊ̀a.* > perf. **-zwile**; pass. **zwiwa, ziwa**; neut. **zwakala**; ap. **zwela**; rec. **zwana**; caus. **zwisa**; int. **zwisisa**; dim. **zwayizwa ; inzwa ; u(lu)zwa ; umuzwa.**]
Perceive with the various senses (as follows):
1. (with the ear): (*a*) Hear, listen. *ukuzwa umsindo* (to hear a noise). (*b*) Listen to, give ear to; obey. [cf. *lalela.*] *Umntwana akezwa uyise* (The child does not obey his father).
2. (with perception): Perceive, understand. [cf. *qonda.*]
3. (with the tongue): Taste. *ukuzwa ngolimi* (to taste). *Utshwala oɓumnandi uɓuzwa ngomlomo* (Good beer one tastes with the lip; i.e. The proof of the pudding is in the eating).
4. (with the nose): Smell. [cf. *nuka.*] *ukuzwa iphunga* (to smell an odour).
5. (with the touch): Feel, touch. *ukuzwa ngeminwe* (to feel with the fingers).
6. Sense, feel. *ukuzwa uɓuhlungu* (to feel pain); *ukuzwa amakhaza* (to feel cold); *ukuzwa injaɓulo* (to feel happy).
7. Live, be alive, have life. *Usezwa* (He is still alive).
8. Be sound, in good condition. *Leli-tafula lisezwa* (This table is still in sound condition).
9. (reflex.) **ukuzizwa:** to feel self-important.
10. Idioms: *zwa ngaɓantu* (lack initiative); *zw. ngekhanda* (have intuition); *zw. ngendaɓa* (be misled); *zw. ngoboko* (sound, test opinion); *zw. ngomoya* (misinterpret); *zw. ngozipho* (hurt one's feelings).

-zwa (**inzwa,** 3–5.8–3, **izinzwa**) n. [< **zwa.**]
1. Sense of feeling.
2. (pl.) The senses.

-zwa (**u(lu)zwa,** 2.3–5.8–3, **izinzwa**) n. [< **zwa.**]
1. Indentation, mark of pressure.
2. Cleft, deep hole (as where bees make a hive).

-zwa (**umuzwa,** 2.3–5.8–3, **imizwa**) n. [< **zwa.**]
1. Nerve.
2. Feeling. *umuzwa wovalo* (a feeling of apprehension).
3. Main rib or central spine of a leaf.
4. Radicle of a plant.

-zwaɓethi (**inzwaɓethi,** 2.6.3.9, **izinzwaɓethi**) n. [< **zwa** + particip. **-thi,** lit. what hears them say.]
Hearsay, rumour. *Inzwaɓethi iɓika uɓuduze ɓempi* (Rumour has it that the war is coming closer).

zwáce (8.8–9) ideo. [> **zwacela.**]
of becoming dusk.

zwacela (3.2.9) v. [< **zwáce.** > perf. **-zwacele**; ap. **zwacelela**; caus. **zwacelisa.**]
Become dusk. [cf. *swelela.*]

-zwakaɓi (**inzwakaɓi,** 2.8.8.3, **izinzwakaɓi**) n. [< **zwa** + **kaɓi,** lit. what perceives amiss.]
Misapprehension, misunderstanding.

zwakala (3.2.9) v. [neut. < **zwa.** > perf. **-zwakalile**; stat. perf. **-zwakele**; ap. **zwakalela**; caus. **zwakalisa**; int. **zwakalisisa.**]
Be audible, perceptible, comprehensible; be liable to perception by the senses of hearing, feeling, tasting, smelling, etc.

-zwakuɓi (**inzwakuɓi,** 2.8.8.3, **izinzwakuɓi**) n. [< **zwa** + **-ɓi,** lit. what senses evil.]
1. Irascible, impetuous person.
2. Hasty temper, inconsiderate action.

-zwalaɓela (**u(lu)zwalaɓela,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izinzwalaɓela**) n.
Bottomless pit, abyss.

-zwambuzwambu (**u(lu)zwambuzwambu,** 2.6.3.6 3–8.9, **izinzwambunzwambu**) n. [> **-luzwambuzwambu.**]
1. Species of small, brown, venomous snake.
2. Tall, thin-bodied person.

zwana (8–3.9) v. [rec. < **zwa.** > perf. **-zwanile**; stat. perf. **-zwene**; pass. **zwanwa**; ap. **zwanela**; caus. **zwanisa.**] ★
1. Hear one another, perceive one another, understand one another, etc.
2. Be friendly, have a common understanding one with another. [cf. *thandana.*]
3. Communicate one with another.

-zwandaɓa (**i(li)zwandaɓa,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amazwandaɓa**) n. [< **zwa** + **indaɓa,** lit. what hears a story.]
Harbinger, omen; foreteller of future events. [cf. *i(li)ɓika.*]

-zwangedwa (**umzwangedwa,** 3.2.8.8–3.9, **imizwangedwa**) n. [< **zwa** + **ngedwa,** lit. what I feel alone.]
1. Personal affliction, pain, or grief.
2. Species of bird which lives in a solitary manner. *Ukufa kwenhliziyo ngumzwangedwa* (Heartbreak is a personal feeling; i.e. No one can appreciate the feeling of another's heart).

-zwangendaba (**umzwangendaba,** 2.4.3.6.9.9, **imizwangendaba**) n. [<zwa+instr. indaba.]
Second-hand information; hearsay witness.

-zwangendaba (**uzwangendaba,** 2.4.6.9.9, **ozwangendaba**) n. [<zwa+instr. indaba, lit. what gathers information.]
1. Second-hand informant.
2. (loc. poss.) **kwaZwangendaba:** one of the Zulu military kraals.

-Zwangwenya (**umZwangwenya,** 2.4.3.9.9, **imiZwangwenya**) n. [<zwa+ingwenya, lit. what perceives a crocodile.]
One of Mpande's regiments.

-zwani (**i(li)zwani,** 3.2.9.9, **amazwani**) n.
Long toe (particularly of a bird). *ukukhula ngamazwani* (to have many friends).

-zwani (**u(lu)zwani,** 3.2.9.9, **izinzwani**) n.
Toe. *ukuthatha ngozwani* (to steal).

-zwa(si)ngezwa (**isizwasingezwa,** 2.6.6.3.3–8.9, **izizwazingezwa**) n. [<zwa+neg. particip. of zwa, lit. who hears without obeying.]
★ Headstrong person.

-zwathi (**isizwathi,** 2.6.8–3.9, **izizwathi**) n.
1. Dimple.
2. Indentation in the skin; pitting; indentation in bark or wood.

-zwathi (**u(lu)zwathi,** 2.6.8–3.9, **izinzwathi**) n.
1. Fire-stick; stick used to make fire by friction. *ukuphehla uzwathi* (to make fire by friction).
2. Thin-bodied person.
3. Name of a Qwaba village; loc. **oZwathini.**

zwathiza (3.2.9) v. [<zwáthi. >perf. **-zwathizile**; ap. **zwathizela**; caus. **zwathizisa.**]
Walk briskly; strut along.

zwathizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<zwathiza. >perf. **-zwathizele**; ap. **zwathizelela**; caus. **zwathizelisa.**]
1. Walk briskly for.
2. Walk briskly; strut along [=*zwathiza*].

zwáthu (8.8–9) ideo. [>zwathuza.]
1. of partly doing, doing a bit.
2. of flipping, flicking.

zwathuza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<zwáthu. >perf. **-zwathuzile**; pass. **zwathuzwa**; ap. **zwathuzela**; rec. **zwathuzana**; caus. **zwathuzisa.**]
1. Do partially, do a little. *Uzwathuzé umsebenzi wawushiya* (He just did a bit of the work and left it unfinished).
2. Flip, flick.

zwáyi (8.8–9) ideo. [>zwayimba; zwayiza; imizwayi; amazwayiba.]
1. of brisk, springy gait.
2. of fermenting, simmering, bubbling; of the movement of dust particles in a sunbeam.

-zwayi (**imizwayi,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [<zwáyi.]
Particles of dust, motes; dust molecules.

-zwayiba (**amazwayiba,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n. [<zwáyi.]
Toe-tips. *ukuma ngamazwayiba* ((i) to stand on tiptoe; (ii) to be ready prepared).

★ **zwayiza** (3.2.9) v. [<zwáyi. >perf. **-zwayizile**; ap. **zwayizela**; caus. **zwayizisa**; dim. **zwayizwayiza.**]
1. Walk with brisk, springy gait.
2. Simmer, ferment; flit (as particles of dust).

-zwe (**i(li)zwe,** 3.2.9, **amazwe**) n. [>loc. **ezweni**; **i(li)zwekazi.**]
1. Country, land. *izwe elinonile* (a rich land); *izwe lakwaZulu* (Zululand).
2. (collect.) People of the land, populace. *Izwe lithini ngalendaba?* (What is the popular opinion upon this matter?). *Izwe lifa ngempofana* (Little things lead to grave results; lit. A whole populace dies because of a poor man).

-zwe (**isizwe,** 3.2.9, **izizwe**) n.
1. Nation, tribe, clan. *owezizwe* (foreigner, stranger).
2. State.
3. (pl. only) Rapidly spreading brain disease; mania. [cf. *u(lu)fufunyana.*]

zwebela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-zwebele**; pass. **zwetshelwa**; ap. **zwebelela**; rec. **zwebelana**; caus. **zwebelisa**; **inzwebeli.**]
Spy, eavesdrop.

-zwebeli (**inzwebeli,** 6.6.3–8.9, **izinzwebeli**) n. [<zwebela.]
Spy, eavesdropper.

-zwekufa (**i(li)zwekufa,** 3.2.6.6.3, **amazwekufa**) n. ★ [<i(li)zwe+infin. fa; lit. country of death.]
State of desolation, ruin.

zwela (8–3.9) v. [ap.<zwa. >perf. **-zwelile**, **-zwele**; pass. **zwelwa**; ap. **zwelela**; rec. **zwelana**; caus. **zwelisa**; **u(lu)zwela**; **umzwelo.**]
1. Perceive for; hear for, obey for, etc.
2. Be considerate to, sympathize with. *Uyazizwela izinhlupheko zabantu* (He is sympathetic with the distresses of people). *Bayezwelana* (They sympathize with one another).
3. Be sensitive, touchy. *Lomntwana uyezwela, khuluma kahle* (This child is very sensitive; be careful how you speak).
4. Absorb readily; be porous. *Yini leli-phepha lizwele-nje?* (Why is this paper so absorbent?).

-zwela (**u(lu)zwela,** 3.2.8.3, sg. only) n. [<zwela.]
Sensitiveness, touchiness, tender feeling.

-zwelo (**umzwelo,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imizwelo**) n. [<zwela.]
Emotion. *umzwelo wokuthokoza* (emotion of joy); *umzwelo wosizi* (emotion of sorrow).

-zwenda (**u(lu)zwenda,** 3.2.9.9, **izinzwenda**) n.
Tough-natured object.

-zwezwe (**umzwezwe,** 3.2.9.9, **imizwezwe**) n.
Spur (of a cock).

zwi (6–3) ideo.
of great noise. *Bekuthulé umsindo kuthé zwi* (The noise was overpowering).

zwi (8–3–8) ideo. [>zwíbi.]
of a unit; of being alone, solitary, only one. *inye zwi inkuku* (only one fowl). *Munye zwi* (He is only one).

-zwi (**i(li)zwi,** 2.3–8.8–3, **amazwi**) n. [Ur-B. **-ẓwi.** >uLizwi.]
1. Voice.
2. Order, command, message. *izwi lenkosi* (the chief's command).
3. Word. [cf. *i(li)gama.*]
4. Idiom: *ukuphosa izwi* or *ukubeka izwi* (to give an opinion).

zwiba (6.3) v. [<zwii. >perf. **-zwibile**; pass. **zwitshwa**; neut. **zwibeka**; ap. **zwibela**; rec. **zwibana**; caus. **zwibisa**; **i(li)zwibela.**]
1. (intr.) Swing to and fro, whirl through the air.
2. (tr.) Fling, hurl.

-zwibela (**i(li)zwibela,** 3.2.6.6.3, **amazwibela**) n. [<ap. zwiba.]
Chip, splinter. [cf. *i(li)zubela.*] *Izwibela ladla indlovu* (The splinter devoured the elephant; i.e. Serious results come from a very insignificant cause).

zwíbi (6–3.9) ideo. [<zwii or zwi.]
1. of flinging, hurling, sending flying. *Isagila sithé zwíbi kude* (The club went flying far).
2. of a unit, a single thing. *inkomo eyodwa zwíbi* (a solitary beast).

zwica (6.3) v. [cf. *zwíce*. >perf. **-zwicile**; pass. **zwicwa**; neut. **zwiceka**; ap. **zwicela**; rec. **zwicana**; caus. **zwicisa.**]
Strike with a missile.
zwíce (8.8–9) ideo.
of striking with a missile. [cf. *zwica.*]
-Zwide (**uZwide,** 2.8–3.9, **oZwide**) n.
Chief of the Ndwande clan, who fought Shaka.
zwii (8–3–8) ideo. [>**zwiba**; **zwíbi.**]
of flinging, whirling, swinging. *Umjikeli uthi zwii zwii zwii* (The swing goes backwards and forwards).
zwíli (8.8–9) ideo. [>**zwiliza.**]
of spasmodic arrival or departure; of scantiness. *Ummbila ukhulé wathi zwíli-zwíli* (The mealies grew sparsely).
-zwili (**i(li)zwili,** 2.4.8–3.9, **amazwili**) n.
Berry of an aloe plant.
-zwili (**umzwili,** 2.4.8–3.9, **imizwili**) n. [>umzwilili.]
Cape canary.
-zwilili (**umzwilili,** 2.6.6.3–5.4, **imizwilili**) n. [< umzwili.]
Cape canary, Serinus canicollis (term more commonly used than *umzwili*).
zwiliza (3.2.9) v. [<zwíli. >perf. **-zwilizile**; ap. **zwilizela**; caus. **zwilizisa.**]
Grow sparsely, be scanty; arrive or depart spasmodically; come in twos and threes.
-zwingili (**umzwingili,** 2.6.3.8.3, **imizwingili**) n.
Cabanis Weaver-bird, Hyphantornis Cabanisi.

ADDENDUM

-abeli (**umabeli,** 2.4.9.9, **ababeli**) n. [<abela.]
Distributor; awarder.
-ando (**isando,** 3.2.9, **izando**) n. [<anda.]
Increase. [cf. v.l. *isanda.*]
-anqawe (**isanqawe,** 2.4.3.9, **izanqawe**) n.
Species of scrubby mimosa tree. [v.l. *isinqawe.*]

***-balekisi** (**i(li)balekisi,** 3.2.6.3.9.9, **amabalekisi**) n.
Barracks.
***-bali** (**i(li)bali**, 2.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
Barley.
bamuka (3.2.9) v. [<bámu. >perf. **-bamukile**; ap. **bamukela**; caus. **bamukisa**; int. **bamukisisa.**]
Explode.
***bandesha** (3.2.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-bandeshile**; pass. **bandeshwa**; neut. **bandesheka**; ap. **bandeshela**; rec. **bandeshana**; caus. **bandeshisa**; int. **bandeshisisa**; dim. **bandebandesha.**]
Bandage (a wound).
***-bandeshi** (**i(li)bandeshi,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amabandeshi**) n. [<Eng.]
Bandage.
***-basitele** (**i(li)basitele,** 2. 4. 4. 4. 3–8. 9, **amabasitele**) n. [<Eng.]
Bastard.
***-bawoti** (**i(li)bawoti,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **amabawoti**) n. [<Eng.]
Bolt.
***-bawoti** (**u(lu)bawoti,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng. *bolt.*]
Late hours, after lock-up. *ukubuya ngobawoti* (to return very late).
***-bayinethe** (**i(li)bayinethe,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amabayinethe**) n. [<Eng.]
Bayonet.
-bekedu (**amabekedu,** 2.3.4.3–5.4, pl. only) n.
Stupid action. *Abafana benzé amabekedu* (The boys did a very foolish thing).
-bekeni (**ubekeni,** 2.4.3.9, **obekeni**) n. [<Eng.]
Bacon.
-Belu (**i(li)Belu,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amaBelu**) n.
Member of the Pedi tribe of Northern Sotho.
bembethela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-bembethele**; pass. **bembethelwa**; neut. **bembetheleka**; ap. **bembethelela**; caus. **bembethelisa.**]
Drink fast, gulp down thirstily; drink from open water, without a cup.
***-bendi** (**i(li)bendi**, 2.6.3–8. 9, **amabendi**) n. [<Eng.]
Band (of musicians).
***-bengele** (**i(li)bengele,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amabengele**) n. [<Eng.]
Bangle (of European type).
bengeza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-bengezile**; ap. **bengezela**; caus. **bengezisa**; int. **bengezisisa.**]
Glow brightly (of fire, love, etc.).
***-benjo** (**i(li)benjo,** 2.4.9.9, **amabenjo**) n. [<Eng.]
Banjo.
***beyila** (3.2.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-beyilile**; pass. **beyilwa**; neut. **beyileka**; ap. **beyilela**; rec. **beyilana**; caus. **beyilisa**; **umbeyileli.**]
Bail, bail out.
***-beyileli** (**umbeyileli,** 4.4.4.3.9.9, **ababeyileli**) n. [<ap. ***beyila.**]
One who bails out another, one who stands security.
-bicika (**isibicika,** 3.2.6.3.9, **izibicika**) n. [<bicika.]
Downpour of rain, *isibicika semvula.*
***bida** (3.9) v. [<Eng. (*a*) *bid*; (*b*) *beat.* >perf. **-bidile**; pass. **bidwa**; neut. **bideka**; ap. **bidela**; rec. **bidana**; caus. **bidisa**; int. **bidisisa**; **umbidi**; **umbidisi.**]
1. Bid (at auction sale).
2. Beat time; conduct orchestra. [cf. ****bitha.***]
-bidi** (**umbidi,** 3.2.3–8.9, **ababidi**) n. [<bida.**]
1. Bidder, one who bids at a sale.
2. Conductor (of choir or orchestra).
bídilizi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**bidiliza.**]
of confusing, mixing up thought or conversation.
***-bidisi** (**umbidisi**, 2.3.8.8–3.9, **ababidisi**) n. [<caus. ***bida.**]
1. Auctioneer.
2. Conductor (of choir).
-bithi** (**umbithi,** 3.2.3–8.9, **ababithi**) n. [<bitha.**]
Conductor (of choir or orchestra).
***-bithisi** (**umbithisi,** 2.3.8.8–3.9, **ababithisi**) n. [<caus. ***bitha.**]
Conductor (of choir).
***-biya** (**ubiya,** 2.8.3, **obiya**) n. [Eng.]
Beer (European).
***-bodi** (**i(li)bodi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amabodi**) n. [<Eng.]
Board (as of directors).
***-bondi** (**i(li)bondi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amabondi**) n. [<Eng.]
Bond, mortgage.
-bongozi (**isibongozi,** 3.2.6.3–8.9, **izibongozi**) n. [<bongoza.]
Brawler.
-buduzo (**umbuduzo,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imibuduzo**) n. [<buduza.]
Trampling.

-bukulundu (**isibukulundu,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **izibukulundu**) n. [<isibuku.]
Short, stocky person.
***-bulata** (**i(li)bulata,** 2.4.6.6.6–3, **amabulata**) n. [<Eng.]
Brother (of religious order).
-buqukudla (**ubuqukudla,** 2.6.3.9.9, **obuqukudla**) n. [<buqa+ukudla, lit. what wipes out food.]
Glutton, gourmand.

-baba̧zi (**umbaba̧zi,** 3.3–5.4.3–8.9, **abababa̧zi**) n. [<baba̧za.]
Flatterer, adulator; admirer.
-bala̧bala (**umbala̧bala,** 2.4.3.6.3–8.9, **imibala̧bala**) n. [<umbala. >-mbala̧bala; -mibala̧bala.]
Medley of colours.
-balazwe (**i(li)balazwe,** 2.4.6.3.9, **amabalazwe**) n. [<bala+i(li)zwe; lit. analysing the country.]
Geographical features.
-Balule (**u(lu)Balule,** 2.3.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [>loc. oBalule.]
The Crocodile River, Limpopo.
-bambe (**imbambe,** 3.9.9, **izimbambe**) n. [<bamba.]
Climber, climbing plant.
-bambelelo (**isibambelelo,** 3.3–5.6.6.6–3.9, **izibambelelo**) n. [<bambelela.]
Support; something to grip.
-bambiswano (**u(lu)bambiswano,** 3.4.3.6.3–8.9, **izimbambiswano**) n. [<bambisa.]
Co-operation. *inhlangano yobambiswano* (Co-operative Society).
-bandakanyo (**u(lu)bandakanyo,** 2.4.3.4.3.9, **izimbandakanyo**) n. [<bandakanya.]
Unity; concerted action.
-bandamu (**umbandamu,** 2.3.3.8–9.9, **imibandamu**) n.
Ringworm.
-bandezeko (**imbandezeko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izimbandezeko**) n. [<bandezeka.]
Anxiety, vexation.
°**-bangulo** (**i(li)bangulo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **amabangulo**) n. [<bangula.]
hlonipha term for *i(li)va*, thorn.
-bankwa (**umbankwa,** 3.2.6.3, **imibankwa**) n.
House lizard. [cf. v.l. *isibankwa.*]
banzana (3.2.9) adv. [<dim. -banzi.]
Widely; generously.
bavula (3.2.9) v. [<bávu. >perf. bavulile; pass. bavulwa; neut. bavuleka; ap. bavulela; rec. bavulana; caus. bavulisa; int. bavulisisa.]
1. Scald.
2. Extract thorn. [cf. *bangula.*]
-beka (**i(li)beka,** 3.3–5.4.9, **amabeka**) n. [<beka.]
Quiet, mild, even-tempered person or animal.
-bekiso (**isibekiso,** 2.3–4.3.6.9, **izibekiso**) n. [<bekisa.]
Indication, mark; beacon; blaze mark; book marker.
betheleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<bethela. >perf. -bethelekile; ap. bethelekela; caus. bethelekisa; int. bethelekisisa.]
Be firmly rooted, steadfast. *Inkolo yakhe isibethelekile* (His faith is now firmly established).
-bezenge (**u(lu)bezenge,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **izimbezenge**) n.
Species of crested bird.
-bi (**imbi,** 3–6.6–3, sg. only) n. [<-bi.]
Sickness suffered by babies, if the bowels are not kept purged.
-bi (**u(lu)bi,** 2.2–4.3, sg. only) n. [<-bi.]
Poison put into food.
-bibika (**imbibika,** 2.6.3.9, **izimbibika**) n.
1. Cry-baby.
2. Mournful-faced person.
-bocoyane (**imbocoyane,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, **izimbocoyane**) n. [<bóco.]
1. Long-shaped head with depression on top.
2. Person with such a head.
-bolelabibi (**umbolelabibi,** 3.3–5.4.4.3.9.9, **imibolelabibi**) n. [<bolela+i(li)bibi; lit. rot rubbish.]
Humus.
-boniselo (**isiboniselo,** 2.4.3.3.3–8.9, **iziboniselo**) n. [<bonisela.]
Example; illustration; instance.
bopheleza (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. -bophelezile; pass. boshelezwa; neut. bophelezeka; ap. bophelezela; rec. bophelezana; caus. bophelezisa; int. bophelezisisa.]
1. Compel against one's will. [cf. *bophezela.*]
2. Tie up in a bundle (as foodstuffs in cloth). [ap. form, *bophelezela*, more commonly used.]
3. Charge jointly for a crime.
-bubende rel. [<ububende.]
Crimson, blood-red; purple.
-bucayi rel. [<ubucayi.]
Awkward, difficult.
-bucwazicwazi rel. [<ubucwazicwazi.]
Gorgeous.
-buhalalazi rel. [<ubuhalalazi.]
Dim.
-buku(m)buku (**imbukumbuku,** 3.3.2.2–8.9, **izimbukumbuku**) n. [<búku.]
Soft, swelled, watery object.
-bulalambiza (**isibulalambiza,** 2.4.4.3.4.8.3, **izibulalambiza**) n. [<bulala+imbiza, lit. pot-killer.]
Species of small bird (which draws people from its nest by feigning inability to fly).
bunyakanyaka (8.8.8.9.9) adv. [<ubunyakanyaka.]
Helter-skelter.
-bushelelezi rel. [<ubushelelezi.]
Slippery. *indawo ebushelelezi* (a slippery place).
-buyana (**isibuyana,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izibuyana**) n.
Species of weed, Hibiscus physaloides.

°**-caca** (**ucaca,** 2.3–5.4, **ocaca**) n.
hlonipha term for *ubaba*, my father.
cálakasha (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>calakashela.]
of going from one thing to another without finishing any job.
calakashela (3.3.3.2.9) v. [<cálakasha. >perf. -calakashele; pass. calakashelwa; neut. calakasheleka; ap. calakashelela; caus. calakashelisa.]
Act half-heartedly; start but not finish a job.
cansa (3.9) v. [>perf. -cansile; ap. cansela; caus. cansisa; int. cansisisa.]
Stand out clearly, show brightly.
cathameza (3.3.2.9) v. [<cathama. >perf. -cathamezile; pass. cathamezwa; neut. cathamezeka; ap. cathamezela; rec. cathamezana; caus. cathamezisa; int. catamezisisa.]
Stalk carefully.
-cecelengwana (**umcecelengwana,** 2.4.4.4.3.9.9, **imicecelengwana**) n. dial. variant of *isicecelegwana*, q.v.
céphe [8.8–9] ideo. [>i(li)cepheza.]
of sponginess; of pressing soft object.
-cepheza (**i(li)cepheza,** 2.4.3.6–3.9, **amacepheza**) n. [<céphe.]
Immature bee, larva of bee.
-chacha-thambo (**umchacha-thambo,** 3.3.2.4.3.9, **imichacha-thambo**) n. [<cha+i(li)thambo; lit. splinter-bone.]
Complicated fracture.

chiɓela (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-chiɓele**; pass. **chiɓelwa**; neut. **chiɓeleka**; ap. **chiɓelela**; caus. **chiɓelisa.**]
Patch.
-cilikishane (**ucilikishane,** 2.4.3.4.3–5.4, **ocilikishane**) n.
House lizard. [cf. *isiɓankwa.*]
-coɓeko (**umcoɓeko,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imicoɓeko**) n. [< **coɓeka.**]
Boil, skin irruption.
-congoɓezela (**ingcongoɓezela,** 2.4.6.6.3.9, **izingcongoɓezela**) n. [< **congoɓezela.**]
1. Careful handling, careful doing. [v.l. *ingcongolozela.*]
2. Thing to be economized; economy.
-congolozela (**ingcongolozela,** 2.4.6.6.3.9, **izingcongolozela**) n. [< **congolozela.**]
1. Careful handling. [v.l. *ingcongoɓezela.*]
2. Economy.
†**-cwathi** (**u(lu)cwathi,** 2.6.8–3.9, **izingcwathi**) n. obsolete form of *u(lu)zwathi,* q.v.
Fire-stick. [cf. *u(lu)phehlacwathi.*]
-cweɓi (**isicweɓi,** 2.6.3.9, **izicweɓi**) n. [< **cweɓa.**]
Holy man; saint.
cwija [6.3] v. dial. variant of *cija,* q.v.

-dayiso (**indayiso,** 2.4.3.9, **izindayiso**) n. [< **dayisa.**]
Auction.
***-deki** (**umdeki,** 2.4.6–3.9, **aɓadeki**) n. [< ***deka.**]
Person who lays the table (e.g. *umdeki wetafula*).
-didiyelo (**umdidiyelo,** 2.6.3.8.3.9, **imididiyelo** n. [< **didiyela.**]
A mixing up.
-dikozi (**isidikozi,** 2.4.6.3–5.4, **izidikozi**) n. [< **dikoza.**]
Grudge, spite, ill will, malice.
***-dilafu** (**amadilafu,** 2.4.4.3.9) n. [< Eng.]
Draughts (game).
***-dilamu** (**i(li)dilamu,** 6.6.6.3.9, **amadilamu**) n. [< Eng.]
Drum (European type).
***dilaya** (3.2.9) v. [< Afr. *draai.* > perf. **-dilayile**; pass. **dilaywa**; neut. **dilayeka**; ap. **dilayela**; rec. **dilayana**; caus. **dilayisa**; int. **dilayisisa.**]
Revolve; turn a corner; turn back.
-Dinuzulu (**uDinuzulu,** 2.6.3.9.9. **oDinuzulu**) n. [< **dina** + **uZulu,** lit. he who is irksome to the Zulu.]
Son of Cetshwayo, who succeeded him as King of the Zulu people.
-dlaɓume (**indlaɓume,** 2.6.6.3, **izindlaɓume**) n. [< **-dla** + **ɓume.**]
Informal meal taken while standing about, as when in a hurry to leave, or while travelling.
dlakathisa (3.3.2.9) v. [< **dlákathisi.** > perf. **-dlakathisile**; pass. **dlakathiswa**; neut. **dlakathiseka**; ap. **dlakathisela**; rec. **dlakathisana**; caus. **dlakathisisa.**]
1. Heap upon. *ukumdlakathisa ngamazwi* (to heap abuse upon him).
2. Handle carelessly.
-dlakwe (**umdlakwe,** 2.6.3.9, **imidlakwe**) n.
Species of spiny sea-fish.
-dlala (**i(li)dlala,** 3.2.9.9, **amadlala**) n.
Tonsil; gland.
-dlangamandla (**indlangamandla,** 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izindlangamandla**) n. [< **dla** + **ngamandla,** lit. what depends on might.]
Energetic man, enthusiastic man.
dlángu (8.8–9] ideo. [> **dlanguluka**; **isidlangudlangu**; **uɓudlangudlangu.**]
of roughness.
-dlangudlangu (**isidlangudlangu,** 2.4.3.6.3–8.9, **izidlangudlangu**) n. [< **dlángu.**]
Desperado.
-dlangudlangu (**uɓudlangudlangu,** 2.4.3.6.3–8.9) n. [< **dlángu.**]
Asperity, roughness.
dlanguluka (3.3.2.9) v. [< **dlángu.** > perf. **-dlangulukile**; ap. **dlangulukela**; caus. **dlangulukisa**; int. **dlangulukisisa.**]
Be desperate.
-dlanyazi (**uɓudlanyazi,** 6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [< **i(li)dlanyazi.**]
Hooliganism; rude behaviour.
dléke (8.8–9) ideo. [> **dlekeza**; **uɓudlekedleke.**]
of rattling, quivering. (*dléke-dléke*).
-dlekedleke (**uɓudlekedleke,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [< **dléke.**]
Rattling, quivering.
dlekeza (3.2.9) v. [< **dléke.** > perf. **-dlekezile**; pass. **dlekezwa**; neut. **dlekezeka**; ap. **dlekezela**; caus. **dlekezisa**; int. **dlekezisisa.**]
Shake loose.
dlekezela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **dlekeza.** > perf. **-dlekezele**; pass. **dlekezelwa**; ap. **dlekezelela**; caus. **dlekezelisa.**]
1. Shake loose for.
2. Be loose-jointed; rattle.
3. Tremble; be affected by emotion.
dlíbi (8.8–9) ideo. [> **dlibiza.**]
of disarrangement.
dlibiza (3.2.9) v. [< **dlíbi.** > perf. **-dlibizile**; pass. **dlibizwa**; neut. **dlibizeka**; ap. **dlibizela**; caus. **dlibizisa.**]
Disarrange, put in disorder; spoil.
-dlithi (**amadlithi,** 3.2.9.9, pl. only) n. [< **dlíthi.**]
Bulk, bulkiness (of a heavy person).
-dlovundwane (**indlovundwane,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izindlovundwane**) n. [< **indlovu.**]
Wart-hog.
-dluzule (**indluzule,** 2.4.3.9, **izindluzule**) n.
Hartebeest. [cf. *indluzele.*]
dlwengula (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-dlwengulile**; pass. **dlwengulwa**; neut. **dlwenguleka**; ap. **dlwengulela**; caus. **dlwengulisa**; int. **dlwengulisisa**; **umdlwenguli.**]
Rape, ravish.
-dlwenguli (**umdlwenguli,** 2.6.3.9.9, **aɓadlwenguli**) n. [< **dlwengula.**]
Ravisher. *umdlwenguli waɓesifazane* (abuser of women).
dondoɓeza (3.3.2.9) v. [c. caus. < **dondoɓala.** > perf. **-dondoɓezile**; pass. **dondoɓezwa**; neut. **dondoɓezeka**; ap. **dondoɓezela**; rec. **dondoɓezana.**]
Weaken, enfeeble.
***-donki** (**udonki,** 2.9.9, **odonki**) n. [< Eng.]
Donkey [cf. v.l. *imbongolo.*]
-dumedume (**u(lu)dumedume,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **izindumendume**) n.
Swollen wound. [cf. *u(lu)duma.*]
dunjelwa (3.2.9) v. [pass. < ap. < **dumba.** > perf. **dunjelwe.**]
Be 'on heat' (of bitch).

e (3–6) interj.
Hail! *E, mnumzane!* (O sir!)
eminilokhu (2.6.6.9.9) adv. [< **imini** + **lokhu,** lit. at this noon.]
At any time to-day; even to-day.
endlalela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap. < **endlala.** > perf. **-endlalele**; pass. **endlalelwa**; neut. **endlaleleka**; ap. **endlalelela**; caus. **endlalelisa.**]
1. Spread out for; mow down for.
2. Make preliminary preparations. *endlalela umse-*

ɓenzi (make preliminary preparations for work); *e. inkulumo* (make introductory remarks).

-enyulo (umenyulo, 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**enyula.**]
Preference.

eyeka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-eyekile**; pass. **eyekwa**; neut. **eyekeka**; ap. **eyekela**; caus. **eyekisa**; int. **eyekisisa.**]
Carry on the shoulder with help of a pole; pole-carry between two.

eyelisa (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-eyelisile**; pass. **eyeliswa**; neut. **eyeliseka**; ap. **eyelisela**; rec. **eyelisana**; caus. **eyelisisa.**]
Place; involve (commonly used in the applied form). *eyelisela emanzini* (put into water); *e. engozini* (endanger); *e. eɓuɓini* (influence for evil).

fadala (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-fadele**; pass. **fadalwa**; neut. **fadaleka**; ap. **fadalela**; caus. **fadalisa.**]
1. Be downhearted, dejected.
2. Be shabby, be shabbily dressed.

fadalala (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-fadalele**; ap. **fadalalela**; caus. **fadalalisa.**]
1. Fall into disrepair, become dilapidated.
2. Degenerate.

fádalala (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of disrepair, dilapidation; of degeneration.

fadalela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**fadala.** >perf. **-fadalele**; pass. **fadalelwa**; neut. **fadaleleka**; caus. **fadalelisa.**]
1. Be downhearted for; be shabby for.
2. Fail to fulfil a promise.

-fahlafahla (amafahlafahla, 6.6.6.6.6–8.9) n. [<**fáhla.** >**-mafahlafahla.**]
Spottings, many spots.

-faniselo (isifaniselo, 2.4.3.3.3–8.9, **izifaniselo**) n. [<**fanisela.**]
Example; specimen.

-fece-thambo (ufece-thambo, 3.3–6.6.9.9, **ofece-thambo**) n. [<**féce**+**i(li)thambo,** lit. dent-bone.]
Impacted fracture.

-fehleza-thambo (umfehleza-thambo, 3.3.3.6.6.9.9, **imifehleza-thambo**) n. [<**fehleza**+**i(li)thambo,** lit. smash-bone.]
Depressed fracture.

***-feketili (i(li)feketili,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafeketili**) n. [<Eng.]
Factory.

***fesa** (3.9) v. [<Eng. *first.* >perf. **-fesile**; pass. **feswa**; ap. **fesela**; caus. **fesisa**; int. **fesisisa.**]
Stand in a queue.

-fesane (ufesane, 3.2.9.9, **ofesane**) n.
Boil (on hand or foot).

***-fetikuku (i(li)fetikuku,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **amafetikuku—k'**) n. [<Afr. *vetkoek.*]
Doughnut.

***feyila** (3.2.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-feyilile**; pass. **feyilwa**; neut. **feyileka**; ap. **feyilela**; caus. **feyilisa**; int. **feyilisisa.**]
Fail, fail an examination. *ukufeyila isizulu* (to fail Zulu).

***-fidi (i(li)fidi,** 2.4.3.9, **amafidi**) n. [<Eng. *feet.*]
Foot (measure of length).

***-filimu (i(li)filimu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amafilimu**) n. [<Eng.]
Film: (i) photographic film or plate; (ii) bioscope show.

fínqo (8.8–9) ideo.
of folding up. *Ufinyele wathi fínqo* (It rolled itself right up).

fíphi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**fiphiza**; **uɓufiphifiphi.**]
of temporary blindness, black-out, obscurity; of flickering of light; of dizziness.

-fiphifiphi (uɓufiphifiphi, 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**fíphi.**]
Temporary black-out, dizziness; obscurity.

fiphiza (3.2.9) v. [<**fíphi.** >perf. **-fiphizile**; pass. **fiphizwa**; neut. **fiphizeka**; ap. **fiphizela**; caus. **fiphizisa**; int. **fiphizisisa.**]
Blind, darken; make obscure; cause dizziness.

-fongqo (isifongqo, 3.2.9.9, **izifongqo**) n.
Muzzle for ox working in crops. [cf. *isifonyo.*]

***fosa** (3.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-fosile**; pass. **foswa**; neut. **foseka**; ap. **fosela**; rec. **fosana**; caus. **fosisa**; int. **fosisisa**; **umfosi.**]
Force, compel. *Wangifosa ukuɓa ngisayine* (He forced me to sign).

-fosi (umfosi,** 2.4.3.9, **aɓafosi**) n. [<fosa.**]
One who compels another to act.

-fuhlela (imfuhlela, 3.2.9.9, **izimfuhlela**) n. [<**fuhlela.**]
Collection of rubbish, untidy mass; surging crowd.

fuhlulula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-fuhlululile**; pass. **fuhlululwa**; neut. **fuhlululeka**; ap. **fuhlululela**; caus. **fuhlululisa**; int. **fuhlululisisa.**]
Make untidy; throw about in disorder.

***-fulathi (i(li)fulathi,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **amafulathi**) n. [<Eng.]
Flat (residential).

***-fulemu (i(li)fulemu,** 4.4.3.6.9, **amafulemu**) n. [<Eng.]
Frame, picture frame.

funaze (3.2.9) conj. (foll. by subjunct.).
Lest. [cf. *funa.*]

-fundi (isifundi, 2.4.3.9, **izifundi**) n. [<**funda.**]
Reader, subscriber to paper.

-fundiso (isifundiso, 3.2.6.3.9, **izifundiso**) n. [<**fundisa.**]
Influence.

fútha [8.8–9] ideo.
of warm, moist air; of stuffiness.

-futhafutha (isifuthafutha, 2.4.3.6.3.9, **izifuthafutha**) n. [<**futha.**]
Stuffiness, moist heat. *isifuthafutha sokushiswa yilanga* (sunstroke).

futheka (3.2.9) v. [neut.<**futha.** >perf. **-futhekile**; pass. **futhekwa**; ap. **futhekela**; caus. **futhekisa**; int. **futhekisisa.**]
1. Get inflated, pumped up.
2. Get suffocated; get fumigated.
3. Be annoyed; get in a huff.

***-galane (ugalane,** 6.6.3–8.9, **ogalane**) n. [<Eng. *gallon.*]
Billy can. [cf. ***i(li)kani.**]

°**gama** (6–3.9) v.
hlonipha term for *zama,* try.

gambalaqa (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-gambalaqile**; pass. **gambalaqwa**; neut. **gambalaqeka**; ap. **gambalaqela**; caus. **gambalaqisa.**]
Drink vigorously; gulp down.

***-gatha (i(li)gatha,** 2.4.3.9, **amagatha**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Gutter.
2. Garter.

-gawulaqhele (ugawulaqhele, 2.6.3.8.9.9, **ogawulaqhele**) n. [**gawula**+**qhéle,** lit. step back to chop.]
Khaki-bos, an evil-smelling weed.

°**-ge (i(li)ge,** 2.3–6.6–3, **amage**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)ze,* nothing.

-gedegede (uɓugedegede, 2.6.3.6.3.9) n. [<**géde.**]
Din, deafening noise.

-gedla (umgedla, 3.2.9.9, **imigedla**) n. [<**gedla.**]
Crest or bunch of hair left when the rest is cut or shaved. [cf. *isiqhova.*]

gédu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**geduka**; **amagedugedu.**]
of toppling on the brink, being poised on the edge.
geduka (3.2.9) v. [intr.<**gédu.** >perf. **-gedukile**; ap. **gedukela**; caus. **gedukisa**; **u(lu)geduka.**]
Be poised on the edge, topple on the brink. *itshe eligedukile ngaseweni* (a boulder poised on the edge of a precipice).
-geduka (**u(lu)geduka,** 3.3–5.6.9.9, **izingeduka**) n. [<**geduka.**]
Brink, edge of precipice.
-gegema (**u(lu)gegema,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izingegema**) n.
Crack; gaping wound.
gémbelekezi (8.8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of being wide open. *Wavula umnyango kwasala kuthé gémbelekezi* (He opened the door, and left it wide open).
***gembula** (3.2.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-gembulile**; pass. **gembulwa**; ap. **gembulela**; caus. **gembulisa**; **umgembuli.**]
Gamble.
-gembuli** (**umgembuli,** 3.3.2.9.9, **aɓagembuli**) n. [<gembula.**]
Gambler.
-genge (**i(li)genge,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amagenge**) n.
Species of red ant.
***-genge** (**i(li)genge,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amagenge**) n. [<Eng.]
Gang; body of ruffians.
-gidi (**umgidi,** 3.2.9.9, **aɓagidi**) n. [<**gida.**]
Dancer.
-gidla (**umgidla,** 2.4.9.9, **imigidla**) n. [<**gídli.**]
Burden, load.
gígi-gígi (8.8.9.9) ideo.
of pattering of feet. *Sezwa zisondela izinyawo zithi gígi-gígi* (We heard the pattering of footsteps approaching).
gíkli (8.8–9) ideo. [>**giklika**; **gikliza.**]
of sharp bump or jar.
giklika (3.2.9) v. [intr.<**gíkli.** >perf. **giklikile**; ap. **giklikela**; rec. **giklikana**; caus. **giklikisa**; int. **giklikisisa.**]
Get bumped.
gikliza (3.2.9) v. [caus.<**gíkli.** >perf. **giklizile**; pass. **giklizwa**; neut. **giklizeka**; ap. **giklizela**; rec. **giklizana**; caus. **giklizisa**; int. **giklizisisa**; dim. **gikligikliza.**]
Bump sharply; jar. *Izimoto zagiklizana* (The cars bumped into one another).
-gilimithi (**ugilimithi,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, **ogilimithi**) n.
System of indenture of Indian labour in Natal.
-gogo (**i(li)gogo,** 3.2.9.9, **amagogo**) n.
Klipspringer antelope, Oreotragus saltatrix.
-goqanyawo (**ugoqanyawo,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, sg. only) obs. n. [<**goqa**+**izinyawo,** lit. fold back the feet.] found only in the form **kwagoqanyawo.** *Uyé kwagoqanyawo* (He has gone to Fold-the-feet's place, i.e. He has gone to his grave).
°**gosha** (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *ncisha*, be stingy.
-goxigoxi (**umgoxigoxi,** 3.3.6.6.8.3, **imigoxigoxi**) n. [<**umgoxi.**]
Rugged, broken country.
-gqaba (**i(li)gqaba,** 3.2.9.9, **amagqaba**) n. [<**gqába.**]
Animal or thing marked with large spots (as a butterfly, leopard). [cf. *i(li)badu.*]
gqekeza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **gqekezile**; pass. **gqekezwa**; neut. **gqekezeka**; ap. **gqekezela**; caus. **gqekezisa**; int. **gqekezisisa**; **umgqekezi.**]
Burgle, break into. *ukugqekeza isitolo* (to burgle a shop).
gqugquzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**gqugquza.** >perf. **gqugquzele**; pass. **gqugquzelwa**; neut. **gqugquzeleka**; ap. **gqugquzelela**; rec. **gqugquzelana**; caus. **gqugquzelisa**; **umgqugquzeli.**]
1. Thump for; prod for.
2. Organize, arrange; urge on.
-gqugquzeli (**umgqugquzeli,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓagqugquzeli**) n. [<**gqugquzela.**]
Organizer, convenor.
-gudu (**u(lu)gudu,** 3.2.6.3, **izingudu**) n. [<**gúdu.**]
Very old buck or other kind of game.
gugudeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**guguda.** >perf. **-gugudekile**; ap. **gugudekela**; caus. **gugudekisa.**]
1. Get worn away, gnawed away.
2. Become eroded. *ukugugudeka komhlaɓathi* (soil erosion); *umhlaɓathi osugugudekile* (eroded land).
gunyatha (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-gunyathile**; pass. **gunyathwa**; neut. **gunyatheka**; ap. **gunyathela**; rec. **gunyathana**; caus. **gunyathisa**; **umgunyathi.**]
Pilfer. *Umfana uɓoshiwe egunyatha esitolo* (The boy was arrested for pilfering from the store).
-gunyathi (**umgunyathi,** 3.6.6.3.9, **imigunyathi**) n. [<**gunyatha.**]
Pilfering; backdoor methods.
-gwaxaza (**i(li)gwaxaza,** 2.4.4.3.9, **amagwaxaza**) n.
Remains of beer left after a party.
-gwedane (**ingwedane,** 2.4.3.9, **izingwedane**) n. [<**gweda.**]
Acrobat.
gwegweɓeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<**gwégwe.** >perf. **-gwegweɓezile**; pass. **gwegweɓezwa**; neut. **gwegweɓezeka**; ap. **gwegweɓezela**; rec. **gwegweɓezana**; caus. **gwegweɓezisa.**]
Be evasive; go a round-about way.
-gweva (**ugweva,** 2.9.9, **ogweva**) n. [<**gweva.**]
1. Broker; business agent.
2. Bootlegger.
gwéxe (8.8–9) ideo. [>**gwexeza.**]
of crippled walk.
gwexeza (3.2.9) v. [<**gwéxe.** >perf. **-gwexezile**; ap. **gwexezela**; caus. **gwexezisa.**]
Limp; walk as a cripple.
gxambukela (3.2.9) v. [ap. tr.<**gxámbu.** >perf. **gxambukele**; pass. **gxambukelwa**; ap. **gxambukelela**; rec. **gxambukelana**; caus. **gxambukelisa.**]
Concern oneself with; plunge into another's concerns; fall in by mistake. *Impukane igxambukele oɓisini* (The fly has fallen into the milk).

-hadolo (**isihadolo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izihadolo**) n.
1. Bitter substance.
2. Person of unsound mind.
***-hange** (**i(li)hange,** 2.6.3.9, **amahange**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Anchor.
2. Hangar.
-hayizo (**umhayizo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **imihayizo**) n. [<**hayiza.**]
Hysteria; hysterical fit.
-hayo (**isihayo,** 3.2.9.9, **izihayo**) n. [<**haya.**]
Chant, canticle.
hhafula** (3.2.9) v. [<uhhafu.** >perf. **-hhafulile**; pass. **hhafulwa**; neut. **hhafuleka**; ap. **hhafulela**; caus. **hhafulisa.**]
Reduce to half (contents), halve.
hheyi (6–3.9) interj.
Hey! hallo!
hiza (3.9) v. [>perf. **-hizile**; neut. **hizeka**; ap. **hizela**; caus. **hizisa**; **umhizo.**]
Wear ostentatious clothes.
-hizo (**umhizo,** 2.4.3.9, **imihizo**) n. [<**hiza.**]
Robe, tobe.

-hla6i (**umhla6i,** 2.4.3.9, **a6ahla6i**) n. [<hla6a.]
1. One who stabs.
2. Slaughterman; worker at abattoir.

-hlahlavu (**umhlahlavu,** 2.4.3.6.9, **imihlahlavu**) n.
Worn-out object. *umhlahlavu wemoto* (derelict motor-car).

-hlamuko (**umhlamuko,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihlamuko**) n. [<hlamuka.]
Desertion.

hlaneka (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-hlanekile**; pass. **hlanekwa**; neut. **hlanekeka**; ap. **hlanekela**; caus. **hlanekisa.**]
Turn back to front; turn inside-out. *ukuhlaneka isithombe* (to turn a picture face to the wall).

hlanekela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<hlaneka. >perf. **-hlanekele**; pass. **hlanekelwa**; ap. **hlanekelela**; rec. **hlanekelana**; **inhlanekela.**]
1. Turn inside-out for.
2. Strike with the back of the hand.

-hlanekela (**inhlanekela,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izinhlanekela**) n. [<hlanekela.]
1. Back of the hand. [cf. *inhlanekezela.*]
2. (adv. use) Backhand. *ukushaya inhlanekela* (to make a backhand stroke).

hlanzisa (3.2.9) v. [caus.<hlanza. >perf. **-hlanzisile**; pass. **hlanziswa**; neut. **hlanziseka**; ap. **hlanzisela**; rec. **hlanzisana**; **umhlanziso.**]
1. Cause to vomit.
2. Administer an emetic.
3. Cause to wash, cause to cleanse.

-hlanziso (**umhlanziso,** 3.2.6.3.9, **imihlanziso**) n. [<hlanzisa.]
Emetic.

-hlawulelo (**inhlawulelo,** 2.6.6.3.9, **izinhlawulelo**) n. [<ap. hlawula.]
Penance, expiation.

-hlekwane (**umhlekwane,** 2.4.3.9.9, **imihlekwane**) n.
Broad-bladed assegai.

-hliniva (**inhliniva,** 2.6.3.9, **izinhliniva**) n.
Ugly person; person with rough skin on the face.

***-hliphisi** (**i(li)hliphisi,** 2.4.3.9.9, **amahliphisi**) n. [<Eng.]
Slipper.

-hlohlolozi (**isihlohlolozi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izihlohlolozi**) n. [<hlohloloza.]
Abusive, aggressive person.

-hlokohlela (**inhlokohlela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izinhlokohlela**) n. [<ap. hlokohla.]
One-eyed person or animal. [cf. *i(li)chide.*]

†**-hloya** (**inhloya,** 2.9.9) n. [cf. *hlola.*]
Ill-omen. [obsolete noun only found in i(li)phinga-nhloya, q.v. cf. *umhlola.*]

-hlu6uki (**umhlu6uki,** 2.6.6.3.9, **a6ahlu6uki**) n. [<hlu6uka.]
Rebel, deserter; apostate.

-hlu6ukisi (**umhlu6ukisi,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **a6ahlu6ukisi**) n. [<caus. hlu6uka.]
Agitator; rebel.

-hlukuzi (**i(li)hlukuzi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amahlukuzi**) n. [<hlukuza.]
Cluster, bunch (as of berries, beads). [v.l. *i(li)hlukuzo.*]

-hluze (**inhluze,** 2.4.9, **izinhluze**) n. [<hluza.]
Lemon-squash, orangeade; squeezed fruit drink.

-hlwayelo (**inhlwayelo,** 2.6.3.9, **izinhlwayelo**) n. [<hlwayela.]
Seed.

-hlwempu (**i(li)hlwempu,** 2.6.3.9, **amahlwempu**) n.
Destitute person.

hlwenga (3.9) v. [>perf. **-hlwengile**; pass. **hlwengwa**; neut. **hlwengeka**; ap. **hlwengela**; caus. **hlwengisa**; int. **hlwengisisa**; dim. **hlwengahlwenga.**]
Drain off whey (*hlwenga umlaza*); skim off cream (*hlwenga u6isi*).

-hlwezane (**u(lu)hlwezane,** 6.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Pebbles; loose stones.

-ho6e (**u6uho6e,** 2.4.3.9) n. [<i(li)ho6e.]
Destitution of cattle, state of want of cattle.

-holeketsheni (**uholeketsheni,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, **oholeketsheni**) n. [<holeka+loc. i(li)tshe, lit. what moves on the stone.]
Species of rock lizard. [v.l. *uhoxetsheni.*]

hudisa (3.2.9] v. [caus.<huda. >perf. **hudisile**; pass. **hudiswa**; neut. **hudiseka**; ap. **hudisela**; rec. **hudisana**; **umhudiso.**]
Cause to purge; give aperient; administer an enema.

-hudiso (**umhudiso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imihudiso**) n. [<hudisa.]
Cathartic; purgative; aperient.

huha (6.3) v. [>perf. **-huhile**; pass. **huhwa**; neut. **huheka**; ap. **huhela**; rec. **huhana**; caus. **huhisa**; int. **huhisisa**; **i(li)huha.**]
Draw, attract, fascinate, enrapture, entice. [cf. *heha*; v.l. *hhuhha.*] *Iyamhuha ngo6uhle* (She entices him with her attractiveness.]

-huha (**i(li)huha,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<huha.]
Fascination, attraction, drawing power; strong inclination. [v.l. *i(li)hhuhha.*]

-hushu (**u(lu)hushu,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<húshu.]
Beautiful moving object. *uhushu lwemoto* (a lovely car).

ingathi (2.9.9) conj. (non-influencing).
It is as if. *Ingathi umfana uyagula* (It is as though the boy were sick).

-jama-nkungwini (**isijama-nkungwini,** 2.3–4.6.6.6.9, **izijama-nkungwini**) n. [<jama+loc. **inkungu,** lit. staring fixedly at the mist.]
Quarrelsome person.

***-jele** (**ujele,** 3.9.9, **ojele**) n. [Eng.]
Gaoler, jailer.

***-jenene** (**ujenene,** 2.6.3.9, **ojenene**) n. [<Eng.]
General (of army).

jenga (6.3) v. [>perf. **-jengile**; pass. **jengwa**; ap. **jengela**; caus. **jengisa.**]
Hang back; act reluctantly. [cf. *denga.*]

-ji6amshini (**uji6amshini,** 2.8.8.3.9, **oji6amshini**) n. [<ji6a+umshini; lit. suspending machine.]
Crane, mechanical lifter.

jijisana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec. caus.<jija. >perf. **-jijisene**; pass. **jijiswana**; neut. **jijisaneka**; ap. **jijisanela**; caus. **jijisanisa**; int. **jijisanisisa.**]
Hurl at one another. *ukujijisanisa ngemikhonto* (to fight by hurling assegais).

-jongo (**injongo,** 3.6–3.9, **izinjongo**) n. [<jonga.]
Aim, purpose, object.

***-Juda** (**i(li)Juda,** 2.4.3.9, **amaJuda**) n. [<Eng.]
Jew.

-jwayezi (**isijwayezi,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **izijwayezi**) n. [<jwayeza.]
Confirmed habit. *Isijwayezi si6usa ingqondo* (Force of habit rules the mind).

kaba (3.9—*k'*) v. [>perf. **-kabile**; pass. **kajwa**; neut. **kabeka**; ap. **kabela**; caus. **kabisa**; int. **kabisisa.**]
Chop, split down. *kaba izinkuni* (chop firewood). [v.l. *klaba.*]

kaßanzi (2.9.9) adv. [<-ßanzi.]
Widely. *Indaßa yaziwa kaßanzi* (The matter is widely known). *ukukhuluma kaßanzi* (to enlarge upon).

***-kafula** (**isikafula,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **izikafula**—*k*ᵛ) n. [<Eng.]
Scaffolding.

***-kali** (**isikali,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izikali**—*k*ᵛ) n. [<Eng. >kala.]
Scale (for weighing).

kanzima (8.8.9) adv. [<-nzima.]
Heavily; with difficulty.

***-katali** (**u(lu)katali,** 3.2.4.9.9, **izinkatali**—*k*ᵛ) n. [<Eng.]
Guitar.

***-kejuli** (**isikejuli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikejuli**—*k*ᵛ) n. [<Eng.]
Schedule.

-ketekete (**isiketekete,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziketekete**—*k*ᵛ) n. [<kéte.]
Hand lantern, mine lantern.

***-keti** (**isiketi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **iziketi**—*k*ᵛ) n. [<Eng.].
1. Skirt.
2. Pet name for wife. *Lowo yisiketi sami* (That is my little wife).

-khaßazwe (**inkaßazwe,** 2.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<inkaßa +i(li)zwe, lit. world's navel.]
Equator.

***-khadi** (**i(li)khadi,** 2.6.3.9, **amakhadi**) n. [<Eng.]
Card; playing card; visiting card, wedding card.

-khahlo (**u(lu)khahlo,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkahlo**) n. [<khahla.]
Rough treatment; violent handling.

***-Khaladi** (**i(li)Khaladi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaKhaladi**) n. [<Eng.]
Coloured person.

-khalifithi (**i(li)khalifithi,** 2.4.3.6.9.9, **amakhalifithi**) n.
Leavings. *amakhalifithi emfe* (leavings of sweet-reed).

-khamo (**isikhamo,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izikhamo**) n. [<khama.]
1. Press, e.g. *isikhamo sewayini* (wine press).
2. Sponge.

-khanavu (**isikhanavu,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhanavu**) n.
Big, clumsy, ugly, ill-shaped person.

khandanisa (3.3.2.9) v. [caus.<khandana. >perf. khandanisile; pass. khandaniswa; neut. khandaniseka; ap. khandanisela; rec. khandanisana.]
1. Compress, crowd together.
2. Threaten with rain. *Amafu ayakhandanisa* (The clouds are working up).

-khando (**u(lu)khando,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izinkando**) n.
Barbed blade (as of some assegais).

***-khansela** (**i(li)khansela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhansela**) n. [<Eng.]
Council.

***-khansela** (**ukhansela,** 6.3.9.9, **okhansela**) n. [<Eng.]
Councillor.

-khanuko (**isikhanuko,** 2.4.6.3.9, **izikhanuko**) n. [<khanuka.]
Desire for something good.

***-khathekisi** (**i(li)khathekisi,** 2.4.3.3.9.9, **amakhathekisi**) n. [<Eng.]
Catechumen. *ikilasi lamakhathekisi* (catechumen class).

***-khathekisi** (**umkhathekisi,** 2.4.3.3.9.9, **aßakhathekisi**) n. [<Eng.]
Catechist.

***-khathekisimu** (**i(li)khathekisimu,** 2.4.6.6.3.9.9, **amakhatekisimu**) n. [<Eng.]
Catechism.

-khathizwe (**umkhathizwe,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **imikhathizwe**) n. [<umkhathi+i(li)zwe, lit. space between land (and heaven).]
Horizon.

***-khawundi** (**i(li)khawundi,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amakhawundi**) n. [<Eng.]
Account. [cf. **i(li)hhakhawunti.*]

khéhlehle (8.8.9) ideo. [int.<khéhle.]
of collapsing in a heap, felling completely.

***khela** (3.9) v. [<*i(li)kheli. >perf. -khelile; pass. khelwa; neut. kheleka; ap. khelela; caus. khelisa; int. khelisisa; umkheli.]
Address a letter.

***-kheli** (**umkheli,** 2.6.3.9, **aßakheli**) n. [<*khela.]
1. Person who addresses a letter.
2. Addressograph operator.

***-khemese** (**i(li)khemese,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amakhemese**) n. [<Eng.]
Chemist.

***-khemese** (**umkhemese,** 6.6.3.9.9, **aßakhemese**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Chemist.
2. Modern herbalist.

khenkeza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -khenkezile; pass. khenkezwa; ap. khenkezela; caus. khenkezisa.]
Make whistling sound (as wind). [cf. *khenqeza.*]

***-khilikithi** (**i(li)khilikithi,** 2.4.3.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
Cricket.

khinyaßeza (3.3.2.9) v. [<khínya. >perf. khinyaßezile; pass. khinyaßezwa; neut. khinyaßezeka; ap. khinyaßezela; rec. khinyaßezana; caus. khinyaßezisa.]
Overload; over-compress; obstruct. *ukukhinyaßeza amadlelo ngemfuyo* (to overstock grazing lands).

***-khisi** (**ukhisi,** 2.6.9, **okhisi**) n. [<Eng.]
Kiss.

-khisimbane (**ukhisimbane,** 6.6.3.9.9, **okhisimbane**) n.
Dwarf, stunted person. [cf. *intshonakweneni.*]

khokhoßala (3.3.2.9) v. [<khókhokho. >perf. -khokhoßele; pass. khokhoßalwa; ap. khokhoßalela; caus. khokhoßalisa.]
1. Walk bent, stooping. [cf. *khonkoßala.*]
2. Be shrivelled, wrinkled.

-khomfu (**umkhomfu,** 2.4.3.9, **imikhomfu**) n.
Small, fleshy growth on the body.

khona-lokhu (6.6.3–8.9) conj. (foll. by particip. mood). [<khona+lokhu.]
1. Although.
2. Since, because. *khona-lokhu engithanda* (since he likes me).

***-khongolose** (**ukhongolose,** 2.4.6.9.9, **okhongolose**) n. [<Eng.]
Congress.

-khonzi (**umkhonzi,** 2.6.3–8.9, **imikhonzi**) n. [<khonza.]
1. Worshipper.
2. Attendant.
3. Vassal.

-khova (**isikhova,** 3.2.2–8.8–3, **izikhova**) n.
Plantation of plantains.

-khußo (**isikhußo,** 2.4.3.9, **izikhußo**) n. [<khußa.]
Stumbling-block; insurmountable difficulty.

-khuhlo (**isikhuhlo,** 3.2.9.9, **izikhuhlo**) n. [<khuhla.]
1. Sandpaper.
2. Currycomb.

-khuhluzo (**isikhuhluzo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikhuhluzo**) n. [<khuhluza.]
Grater.

-khulamandla (**inkulamandla,** 2.4.4.5–8.9, **izinku-**

lamandla) n. [<khula+amandla, lit. grow in strength.]
Slug.
***-khumkane** (**isikhumkane,** 2.4.6.6.3–8.9, **izikhumkane**) n. [<Xhosa. >uɓukhumkane.]
Wealthy person.
***-khumkane** (**uɓukhumkane,** 2.4.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<*isikhumkane.]
Wealth, riches.
-khwengukhwengu (**uɓukhwengukhwengu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<i(li)khwengukhwengu.]
Gaiety.
***-kiliniki** (**i(li)kiliniki,** 6.6.6.3.3–8.9, **amakiliniki—*k*ᵖ**) n. [<Eng.]
Clinic.
***-kilobo** (**i(li)kilobo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **amakilobo—*k*ᵖ**) n. [<Eng.]
Club, stout stick.
***-kisi** (**i(li)kisi,** 2.6.3.9, **amakisi—*k*ᵖ**) n. [<Eng.]
Kist, coffer; ark; large wooden box or crate.
klaba (3.9) v. [>perf. **-klabile**; pass. **klajwa**; neut. **klabeka**; ap. **klabela**; caus. **klabisa**; int. **klabisisa.**]
Chop, split down. [v.l. *kaba*; cf. *ceza.*]
-klobo (**i(li)klobo,** 2.4.3.9, **amaklobo**) n. [<klóbo.]
Stretch of marshy, muddy ground.
klwekla (3.9) v. [>perf. **-klweklile**; pass. **klweklwa**; neut. **klwekleka**; ap. **klweklela**; rec. **klweklana**; caus. **klweklisa.**]
Scratch; make incision. *Musa ukuklwekla itafula* (Don't scratch the table).
kona (6.3) pron. abs. 3rd pers. cl. 8, dialectal variant of *khona*, q.v.
***-kontilaka** (**i(li)kontilaka,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **amakontilaka—*k*ᵖ**) n. [<Eng.]
Contract.
***-kontilaka** (**umkontilaka,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **aɓakontilaka—*k*ᵖ**) n. [<Eng.]
Contractor.
***kopa** (3.9—*k*ᵖ) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-kopile**; pass. **kotshwa**; neut. **kopeka**; ap. **kopela**; rec. **kopana**; caus. **kopisa.**]
Copy. [v.l. **kopisha.*]
***kopisha** (3.2.9—*k*ᵖ) v. [<Eng. >**-kopishile**; pass. **kopishwa**; neut. **kopisheka**; ap. **kopishela**; rec. **kopishana**; caus. **kopishisa.**]
Copy. [v.l. **kopa.*]
-koqokoqo (**isikoqokoqo,** 2.4.3.4.3–8.9, **izikoqokoqo**) n. [<kóqo.]
Collection box, money box.
***-kotela** (**isikotela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izikotela—*k*ᵖ**) n. [<Afr. *skottel.*]
Tin basin, bowl.
kóxe (8.8–9—*k*ᵖ) ideo.
of caving in.
***-kwele** (**isikwele,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izikwele—*k*ᵖ**) n. [Eng.]
Square.

***-ladi** (**i(li)ladi,** 2.6.6–3.9, **amaladi**) n. [<Eng.]
Ladder. [v.l. *i(li)lada.*]
-lala (**uɓulala,** 3.2.6.3) n. [<i(li)Lala.]
Quality of the Lala people.
***-lekhodi** (**i(li)lekhodi,** 2.4.6.3.9, **amalekhodi**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Record, gramophone record.
2. (pl.) Records of archives, police, accounts, etc.
-lengelenge (**u(lu)lengelenge,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izilengelenge**) n.
1. Endless, long-drawn-out matter. [cf. *u(lu)nengenenge.*]
2. Continuous persecution.
***-letha** (**i(li)letha,** 3.3.2.9, **amaletha**) n. [<Eng.]
Letter of the alphabet.
***levela** (3.2.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-levele**; pass. **levelwa**; neut. **leveleka**; ap. **levelela**; caus. **levelisa.**]
Level, make level.
***-leveli** (**i(li)leveli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaleveli**) n. [<Eng.]
Level (instrument).
lilizela (3.3.2.9) v. [<lílili. >perf. **-lilizele**; pass. **lilizelwa**; ap. **lilizelela**; caus. **lilizelisa.**]
Utter shrill cries of joy (by women as at a dance or wedding).
-liminyoninco (**uliminyoninco,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **oliminyoninco**) n. [<u(lu)limi+inyoni+-nco, lit. tongue of speckled bird.]
Idiom. [cf. *uɓunyoninco.*]
-linganiso (**umlinganiso,** 3.3.3.3.2–8.9, **imilinganiso**) n. [<linganisa.]
1. Fitting, measuring.
2. Exemplar, exemplification.
***-lingi** (**isilingi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izilingi**) n. [<Eng.]
Sling.
-lingisi (**umlingisi,** 2.3.4.3–8.9, **aɓalingisi**) n. [<lingisa.]
Imitator, mimic.
***-lisho** (**ulisho,** 2.6.3, **olisho**) n. [<Japanese.]
Ricksha. [cf. v.l. *i(li)lisho.*]
***-lokishi** (**i(li)lokishi,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amalokishi**) n. [<Eng.]
Location, urban Native village.
loko (3.9) pron. 2nd demons. cl. 8. dial. v.l. of *lokho*, q.v.
loku (3.9) conj. dial. v.l. of *lokhu*, q.v.
loku (3.9) pron. 1st demons. cl. 8. dial. v.l. of *lokhu*, q.v.
-loku defic. v. dial. v.l. of *-lokhu*, q.v.
-lolozelo (**umlolozelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imilolozelo**) n. [<lolozela.]
Lullaby.
-lucezu rel. [<u(lu)cezu.]
Sliced. *Inyanga isilucezu* (The moon is in its first, or last, quarter).
lugele adv. [<géle.]
Limping. *ukuhamba lugele* (to go along limping).
-luhloɓolunye rel. [<u(lu)hloɓo+-nye.]
Akin. *izinkomo eziluhloɓolunye* (cattle of the same breed).
lúhlu (8.8–9) ideo. [>luhluka.]
of sliding down. *Umfana wathi lúhlu odongeni* (The boy slid down the bank of the ravine).
luhluka (3.2.9) v. [intr.<lúhlu. >perf. **-luhlukile**; ap. **luhlukela**; caus. **luhlukisa.**]
Slide down an incline.
-lunga (**uɓulunga,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<i(li)lunga.]
Councillorship; office in an association or religious body.
-lungisi (**umlungisi,** 3.3.2.9.9. **aɓalungisi**) n. [<lungisa.]
1. Repairer, renovator.
2. Reformer.
-lunguzi (**umlunguzi,** 2.6.6.3.9, **aɓalunguzi**) n. [<lunguza.]
Peeper; one who keeps 'cave'.
-lunongonongo rel. [<u(lu)nongonongo.]
Excellent.
-luphici rel. [<u(lu)phici.]
Blear-eyed; with white spot in eye.
-Lusiɓalukhulu (**uLusiɓalukhulu,** 2.4.3.4.3.9.9, **oLusiɓalukhulu**) n. [<u(lu)siɓa + **-khulu,** lit. big feather.]
Governor-General.

-lutshwele rel. [<u(lu)tshwele.]
Bright brown, colour of roasted mealies.
-lwane (**uɓulwane,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<isilwane.]
Animal character; bestiality.

***-maɓula** (**imaɓula,** 2.6.3.9, **izimaɓula**) n. [<Eng.]
Marble (for playing).
***-maɓula** (**umaɓula,** 2.6.3.9, **omaɓula**) n. [<Eng. *marble.*]
Glass eye.
-madolonzima rel. [<amadolo+-nzima, lit. heavy knees.]
Reluctant, loth.
-mafahlafahla rel. [<amafahlafahla.]
Spotted.
-mafihlifihli rel. [<amafihlifihli.]
Untidy, disorderly.
***-magi** (**imagi,** 2.9.9, **izimagi**) n. [<Eng.]
Mug.
-magqumagquma rel. [<amagquma.]
Hilly. [cf. *-mimangomango.*]
***-mahasondi** rel. [<Afr. *nie gesond nie.*]
Tipsy, drunk.
***-malaleveva** (**umalaleveva,** 2.4.4.6.9.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
Malaria fever. [cf. *u(lu)hlonzane.*]
°**-malasi** (**imalasi,** 2.6.3.9, **izimalasi**) n.
hlonipha term for *inja,* dog.
-mangqamfana (**umangqamfana,** 2.4.4.4.9.9, **omangqamfana**) n.
Burr-weed.
***-manyazini** (**umanyazini,** 2.4.6.9.9, **omanyazini**) n. [<Eng.]
Permanganate of potassium.
-manyongana (**umanyongana,** 3.3–5.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<inyongo.]
Black quarter disease in cattle. [cf. *uphezukomkhono.*]
-manziso (**ummanziso,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **imimanziso**) n. [<manzisa.]
Irrigation.
***-maphu** (**imaphu,** 2.4.9, **izimaphu**) n. [<Eng.]
Map. [cf. v.l. ***imephu.***]
-maqhafuqhafu rel. [<amaqhafuqhafu.]
1. Coarse, coarsely ground. *impuphu emaqhafuqhafu* (coarsely ground meal).
2. Rough, pock-marked. *uɓuso oɓumaqhafuqhafu* (a pock-marked face).
-mashongololo rel. [<amashongololo.]
Curly. *izinwele ezimashongololo* (curly hair).
***-masiteshi** (**umasiteshi,** 2.6.3.6.9, **omasiteshi**) n. [<*isiteshi.]
Station-master.
-mathivithivi rel. [<amathivithivi.]
Greasy, oily.
-mathunywangalambi (**umathunywangalambi,** 2.4.3.6.6.8.8–3, **omathunywangalambi**) n. [<pass. thuma+neg. subj. lamba, lit. messengers who hunger not.]
Letter, epistle (metaphor).
-mathutha (**umathutha,** 2.6.3.9, **omathutha**) n. [<thutha.]
Garbage remover, dustman.
-mathuthane (**umathuthane,** 6.6.3.3–8.9, **omathuthane**) n. [<rec. thutha.]
Cartage contractor.
-matifitifi rel. [<amatifitifi.]
Greasy, oily.
***-mawundeni** (**imawundeni,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izimawundeni**) n. [<Eng.]
Mounted policeman.
-mbalasi (**imbalasi,** 2.6.9.9, **izimbalasi**) n. [<imbali.]
Species of flower used for garland making. *umqhele wembalasi* (garland).
-mbimbi (**uɓumbimbi,** 3.2.9.9) n.
Bias, prejudice.
-mbuka (**uɓumbuka,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<i(li)mbuka.]
Disloyalty, traitorous action.
***-mbulukesheni** (**imbulukesheni,** 2.6.6.3.9.9, sg. only—*k?*) n. [<Eng.]
Embrocation.
-mbumbumbu (**isimbumbumbu,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izimbumbumbu**) n. [<mbúmbumbuu.]
Downpour of rain.
-mbuthuma (**imbuthuma,** 2.6.3–8.9, **izimbuthuma**) n.
Log-fire, camp-fire.
***-meselane** (**umeselane,** 2.6.6.3.9, **omeselane**) n. [<Eng.]
Mason, stone-mason; bricklayer. *umeselane wezitini* (bricklayer).
***-metshisi** (**umetshisi,** 6.3.9.9, **ometshisi**) n. [<Eng.]
Matches. [cf. ***umentshisi.***] *uthi lukametshisi* (a match).
***-mfuluwenza** (**imfuluwenza,** 2.4.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
Influenza. [cf. v.l. ***imfuluyeza.***]
-miɓalaɓala rel. [<imiɓalaɓala.]
Gaudy, gay; multi-coloured.
-migoxigoxi rel. [<imigoxigoxi.]
Rugged, broken.
-mimangomango rel. [<imimango.]
Hilly. [cf. *-magqumagquma.*]
-mlaza rel. [<umlaza.]
Whitish coloured with black streaks on body.
-mnanjana rel. [dim.<-mnandi.]
Inferior; poor tasting.
***-moto** (**imoto,** 2.4.9, **izimoto**) n. [<Eng.]
Motor, motor-car. (cf. *imotho, imotokali, imotolo*).
-mpandla rel. [<impandla.]
Bald.
-mpohlo (**uɓumpohlo,** 3.2.9.9) n. [<impohlo.]
Bachelorhood; life without a wife.
-mpompolozi (**ummpompolozi,** 3.3.4.4.9.9, **aɓampompolozi**) n. [<mpompoloza.]
Brawler.
-mpunga (**uɓumpunga,** 2.6.3.9) n. [<-mpunga.]
Greyness.
-munce (**isimunce,** 2.6.3.9, **izimunce**) n. [<munca.]
1. Mouth-piece, filter.
2. Spec. of blue flower (sucked for sweetness).
musa (3.9) v. [contr. caus. <muka. >perf. -musile; pass. muswa; ap. musela; rec. musana.]
Send away. [cf. *mukisa.*]
mve (3) ideo.
of fast running. *Wagijima wathi mve* (He sped away).
***-mvoyisi** (**imvoyisi,** 2.6.9.9, **izimvoyisi**) n. [<Eng.]
Invoice.

-nadanada (**isinadanada,** 2.4.3.6.3.9, **izinadanada**) n.
Simpleton.
nalo (6.3) conj. [<na-+lona, abs. pron. cls. 3s. & 6s.]
With it. *Hamba nalo* (Go with it).
naló (6.3–8) conj. [<na-+lo, demons. pron. 1st posit. cls. 1s. & 2s.]
With this; and this.
nalokhu (6.6.9) conj. (foll. by particip. mood).
Although; since. *Nalokhu ekhulumile aɓamlalelanga* (Although he spoke, they did not listen to him).

***-namanedi** (**unamanedi,** 2.4.3.9.9, **onamanedi**) n. [<Eng.]
Lemonade.

-nankunanku rel.
Damp, clammy.

naphaza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-naphazile**; pass. **naphazwa**; neut. **naphazeka**; ap. **naphazela**; rec. **naphazana**; caus. **naphazisa**; int. **naphazisisa.**]
Splash about. *ukunaphazisa amanzi endlini* (to splash water about the room).

-ncamba (**umncamba,** 3.2.9.9, **imincamba**) n.
Strips of animal's skin worn round the body to give magic strengthening power.

-ncasakazi (**incasakazi,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izincasakazi**) n.
Comely virgin of the King's court, destined for marriage to some prominent personage.

ncimfela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**ncimfa.** >perf. **-ncimfele**; pass. **ncimfelwa**; neut. **ncimfeleka**; ap. **ncimfelela**; rec. **ncimfelana**; caus. **ncimfelisa**; int. **ncimfelisisa.**]
Slight, regard with disdain.

-ncoko (**amancoko,** 2.4.3.9, pl. only) n.
Wit, fun, joking.

-ncomuncomu (**uɓuncomuncomu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**ncómu.**]
Munching.

ncoyancoya (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-ncoyancoyile**; pass. **ncoyancoywa**; ap. **ncoyancoyela**; rec. **ncoyancoyana**; caus. **ncoyancoyisa.**]
Be bashful, timid, shy. [cf. v.l. *choyachoya.*]

-ndaɓa-mlonyeni (**undaɓa-mlonyeni,** 2.6.6.6.9.9, **ondaɓa-mlonyeni**) n. [<**indaɓa**+loc. **umlomo,** lit. news in the mouth.]
Something everyone is talking about.

-Ndaɓazaɓantu (**uNdaɓazaɓantu,** 2.6.6.6.3.9, **oNdaɓazaɓantu**) n. [<**izindaɓa**+poss. **aɓantu,** lit. matters concerning the Native people.]
1. Native Affairs Department; Ministry of Native Affairs (*kwaNdaɓazaɓantu*).
2. Native Commissioner; Minister of Native Affairs.

ndawozonke (6.6.6–3.9) adv. [<**ndawo**+**-nke.**]
1. Everywhere.
2. Generally.

***-Ndiya** (**i(li)Ndiya,** 2.4.9.9, **amaNdiya**) n. [<Eng.]
Indian.

-ndlobo (**indlobo,** 2.9.9, **izindlobo**) n.
1. One-eyed person. [cf. *i(li)chide.*]
2. Blind eye.

-ndlulundlulu (**amandlulundlulu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
Dimples. [v.l. *amadluludlulu.*]

***nesa** (3.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-nesile**; pass. **neswa**; neut. **neseka**; ap. **nesela**; rec. **nesana**; caus. **nesisa**; int. **nesisisa**; dim. **nesanesa.**]
Nurse.

-nesi** (**uɓunesi,** 3.4.6.9) n. [<unesi.**]
Nursing.

***-netha** (**i(li)netha,** 2.4.3.9, **amanetha**) n. [<Eng.]
Net.

-ngali (**izingali,** 2.6.3–8.9, pl. only) n.
Tape-worms.

-ngamoya (**isingamoya,** 2.4.6.9.9, sg. only) n. [<**nga-**+**umoya**; lit. like wind.]
Breeze.

ngcwetiza (3.2.9) v. [<**ingcweti.** >perf. **-ngcwetizile**; pass. **ngcwetizwa**; neut. **ngcwetizeka**; ap. **ngcwetizela**; rec. **ngcwetizana.**]
Make clever; give experience to.

-ngolokodela (**ingolokodela,** 2.6.6.6.9.9, sg. only) n.
A long time; (used adverbially) for a long period. *Wahamba ingolokodela* (He has been gone a terribly long time).

ngquɓuzeka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**ngquɓuza.** >perf. **-ngquɓuzekile**; ap. **ngquɓuzekela**; caus. **ngquɓuzekisa**; int. **ngquɓuzekisisa.**]
Get bumped; have concussion.

-ngqungqumbela (**ingqungqumbela,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izingqungqumbela**) n.
Huge person or animal.

-ngqungquthela (**ingqungquthela,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **izingqungquthela**) n.
Conference; gathering of many people.

-nhlalunhlalu (**uɓunhlalunhlalu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**inhlalunhlalu.**]
Disunion.

***nisela** (3.2.9) v. [ap. caus.<**na.** >perf. **-nisele**; pass. **niselwa**; neut. **niseleka**; ap. **niselela**; caus. **niselisa.**]
Irrigate, water (a garden).

***nitha** (3.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-nithile**; pass. **nithwa**; neut. **nitheka**; ap. **nithela**; caus. **nithisa**; int. **nithisisa**; **umnithi**; **umnitho.**]
Knit. *inalithi yokunitha* (knitting needle).

nithi** (**umnithi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **aɓanithi**) n. [<nitha.**]
Knitter, expert knitter.

-nitho** (**umnitho,** 2.4.3–8.9, **iminitho**) n. [<nitha.**]
Knitting; knitted work.

***-njekishini** (**injekishini,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izinjekishini**) n. [<Eng.]
Injection.

-nkamunkamu (**uɓunkamunkamu,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<**-nkamunkamu.**]
Enthusiasm.

-nkankane (**inkankane,** 2.6.3.9, **izinkankane**) n.
Species of dark green bead.

-nkengenkenge (**uɓunkengenkenge,** 3.3.3.6.3–8.9) n.
Ringing of bells.

-nkila (**inkila,** 2.4.9, **izinkila**) n.
Difficulty, problem. *Ungenzela inkila* (He puts a problem before me).

***-nkinati** (**i(li)nkinati,** 2.6.3.6.9, **amankinati**) n. [<Eng.]
Monkey-nut, peanut. (N.B. The pl. was obviously the original formation).

nkonkothela (3.3.2.9) v. [<**nko.** >perf. **-nkonkothele**; pass. **nkonkothelwa**; neut. **nkonkotheleka**; ap. **nkonkothelela**; rec. **nkonkothelana**; caus. **nkonkothelisa**; int. **nkonkothelisisa**; dim. **nkonkonkonkothela**; **umnkonkotheli.**]
1. Fasten down, batten down; drive in (nail).
2. Grip with the teeth.

-nkonkotheli (**umnkonkotheli,** 2.4.3.6.9.9, **aɓankonkotheli**) n. [<**nkonkothela.**]
Carpenter, worker with nails.

-nkoshana (**inkoshana,** 2.6.9.9, **izinkoshana**) n.
Sodomy.

***-nkositina** (**inkositina,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izinkositina**) n. [<Eng.]
Concertina, accordion.

-nkwali (**inkwali,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n.
Roughness of foot (due to dirty habits).

***-nkwali** (**inkwali,** 2.9.9, **izinkwali**) n. [<Eng.]
Quarry, stone-pit.

°-nkweza (**inkweza,** 2.9.9, **izinkweza**) n.
hlonipha term for *imini,* day.

°-nkwiɓiya (**inkwiɓiya,** 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
hlonipha term for *ingqwayimani,* scab.

°-nkwica rel.
hlonipha term for *-ɓili,* two.

-nodladla (**unodladla,** 2.4.9.9, **inodladla**) n.

Sea crab.
***-nombolo (inombolo,** 3.2.9.9, **izinombolo)** n. [<Eng.]
Number.
-noshobishobi (unoshobishobi, 2.2–4.3.3.3–6.3, **onoshobishobi)** n. [<shóbi.]
Tadpole. [cf. v.l. *ushobishobi.*]
***-nothi (i(li)nothi,** 2.4.3.9, **amanothi)** n. [<Eng.]
Note (in music, on piano, etc.). *ukushaya amanothi amnandi* (to play a touching air).
-nqenqe (u(lu)nqenqe, 3.2.9.9, **izinqenqe)** n.
1. Edge.
2. Shelf.
°-nqobe (amanqobe, 6.3.9.9, pl. only) n.
hlonipha term for *izinkobe,* boiled mealies.
-nqoboka (inqoboka, 2.4.6.9, **izinqoboka)** n.
Captive, prisoner of war.
nqobozisa (3.3.2.9) v. [<inqobo. >perf. **-nqobozisile**; pass. **nqotshoziswa**; neut. **nqobozisekа**; ap. **nqobozisela**; rec. **nqobozisana.**]
Actualize; make real.
-nqolobana(e) (inqolobana(e), 2.4.3.9.9, **izinqolobana(e))** n.
Grain-hut.
nqolobela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nqolobele**; pass. **nqolobelwa**; neut. **nqolobeleka**; ap. **nqolobelela**; rec. **nqolobelana**; caus. **nqolobelisa.**]
Heap up.
-nqumunqumu rel.
False. *ubambo olunqumunqumu* (false rib).
-nsolozi (unsolozi, 2.4.3–8.9, **onsolozi)** n.
Cucumber.
°nta (imper. **yinta,** 6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *fa,* die.
ntéfe-ntéfe (8.8.9.9) ideo.
of springiness, pliability. [v.l. *téfe-téfe.*]
***-Ntilasifali (iNtilasifali,** 2.4.3.4.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
Transvaal (*eNtilasifali*).
°-ntokolo (intokolo, 3.2.9.9, **izintokolo)** n.
hlonipha term for *ingcuba,* meat.
-ntumbuntumbu (intumbuntumbu, 2.6.6.3–8.9, **izintumbuntumbu)** n.
Soft, crumbling thing (e.g. soil).
-nungu (isinungu, 3.2.9.9, **izinungu)** n.
Oxalis plant with acid, clover-like leaves and juicy, transparent, edible root, Oxalis semiloba. [cf. *isithathe.*]
-nungunungwana (izinungunungwana, 6.6.6.6.3.9.9, pl. only) n. [<izinungu.]
Germs.
nxambili (3.9.9) adv. [<inxa+-bili.]
In a two-sided way; bilaterally.
nxonxa (3.9) v. [>perf. **-nxonxile**; pass. **nxonxwa**; neut. **nxonxeka**; ap. **nxonxela**; caus. **nxonxisa**; **i(li)-nxonxo**; **inxonxo.**]
Render down fat.
-nxonxo (i(li)nxonxo, 6.3.9.9, **amanxonxo)** n. [<nxonxa.]
Piece of roasted fat left after rendering process.
-nyalothi rel. [<inyalothi.]
Muddy-coloured. [cf. v.l. *-nyaluthi.*]
-nyalothi (inyalothi, 2.4.6.3, **izinyalothi)** n. [>-nyalothi.]
Beast of a light muddy colour. [cf. v.l. *inyaluthi.*]
-nyamanambana (unyamanambana, 2.6.6.3.9.9, **onyamanambana)** n. [<dim. inyama+dim. **-bi,** lit. wretched meat.]
Unlucky person; detested person.
-nyambuli (inyambuli, 2.6.3.9, **izinyambuli)** n.
Sleek animal.
nyanguza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nyanguzile**; pass. **nyanguzwa**; ap. **nyanguzela**; caus. **nyanguzisa.**]
1. Act stealthily.
2. Go out at night for immoral purposes.
nyantulula (3.3.2.9) v. [<nyántu. >perf. **-nyantulule**; pass. **nyantululwa**; neut. **nyantululeka**; ap. **nyantululela**; caus. **nyantululisa.**]
Open, expose. [cf. *nyantula.*]
-nyanyadu (inyanyadu, 2.6.6.3, **izinyanyadu)** n.
A perfect specimen. [cf. *umnyanyali.*]
nyanzela (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nyanzele**; pass. **nyanzelwa**; neut. **nyanzeleka**; ap. **nyanzelela**; rec. **nyanzelana**; caus. **nyanzelisa**; int. **nyanzelisisa**; **isinyanzeli**; **umnyanzeli.**]
Cast suspicion upon.
-nyanzeli (isinyanzeli, 2.4.3.3–8.9, **izinyanzeli)** n. [<nyanzela.]
One who casts suspicion.
-nyanzeli (umnyanzeli, 2.4.3.3–8.9, **abanyanzeli)** n. [<nyanzela.]
One who casts suspicion.
-nyathi (unyathi, 2.3–8.9, **onyathi)** n.
Remover of night soil; night sanitary worker.
-nyazi (isinyazi, 3.2.9.9, **izinyazi)** n.
Flexible basket.
-nyelo (isinyelo, 2.4.3.9, **izinyelo)** n. [<nyela.]
Sprain, dislocation. [cf. v.l. *isenyelo.*]
-nyembe (inyembe, 2.3–8.9, **izinyembe)** n.
Assegai that has killed a man.
***-Nyonyane (i(li)Nyonyane,** 3.3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
The Union of South Africa.
nyovulula (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-nyovululile**; pass. **nyovululwa**; neut. **nyovululeka**; ap. **nyovululela**; rec. **nyovululana**; caus. **nyovululisa.**]
1. Treat carelessly, inconsiderately.
2. Extract from narrow container.
-nyuka (umnyuka, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n.
Penetrating disease. *umnyuka waseqolo* (lumbago).
***-nyuluka (inyuluka,** 2.4.3.9, **izinyuluka)** n. [<Eng. *new look.*]
Fashionable long dress.
-obu (ulobu, 2.4.9, sg. only) n. [<yóbu.]
1. Epidermis, peeled off skin. *ulobu lwenyoka* (shed snake's skin).
2. Thin covering. [cf. *ulwebu.*]
3. Spider's web.
***oda** (3.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-odile**; pass. **odwa**; neut. **odeka**; ap. **odela**; caus. **odisa**; **i(li)-oda.** N.B. There is no coalescence before this vowel, e.g. *uku-oda, ngiyayi-oda,* etc.]
Order (as goods).
***-oda (i(li)-oda,** 2.6.3.9, **ama-oda)** n. [<*oda.]
Order, business order.
-onane (isonane, 2.6.3.9, **izonane)** n. [<isona.]
Species of small, red-flowering weed. [=*isona.*]
-ongi (umongi, 3.2.9, **abongi)** n. [<onga.]
Nurse, hospital nurse. [cf. **unesi.*]
-opha (umopha, 6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<opha.]
Bleeding, haemorrhage.
***pakisha** (3.2.9—*k'*) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-pakishile**; pass. **pakishwa**; neut. **pakisheka**; ap. **pakishela**; caus. **pakishisa**; **umpakishi.**]
Pack.
***-pakishi (umpakishi,** 2.4.3.6.9, **abapakishi**—*k'*) n. [<*pakisha.]
Packer.

***-pantshi (isipantshi,** 2.4.3.9, **izipantshi)** n. [<Eng.]
1. Sponge.
2. Love-charm made from green-fly.

***-papisi (upapisi,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<Afr. *papies.*]
Worms, worm-sickness (in animals).

***-pesheli (isipesheli,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izipesheli)** n. [<Eng.]
Special pass (as given by employer to African employee to be out after hours).

***-pesheni (impesheni,** 2.4.3.9, **izimpesheni)** n. [<Eng.]
Pension.

-petepete (umpetepete, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imipetepete)** n. [<péte.]
Poliomyelitis, infantile paralysis.

-phakamiso (isiphakamiso, 3.2.6.6.3–8.9, **iziphakamiso)** n. [<phakamisa.]
Formal motion, proposal.

-phambatho (isiphambatho, 6.6.3.9.9, **iziphambatho)** n.
Haft of assegai.

-phambeko (isiphambeko, 2.4.3.9.9, **iziphambeko)** n. [<phambeka.]
Blunder, mistake, error; disgraceful action.

phangazela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-phangazele**; ap. phangazelela; caus. **phangazelisa**; dim. **phangaphangazela.**]
Be timid, nervous.

-phango (impango, 3.3–8.9, **izimpango)** n. [<phanga.]
Booty.

-phango (umphango, 2.4.3–8.9, **imiphango)** n. [<phanga.]
Booty, spoil(s).

-phaqela (impaqela, 2.4.3–8.9, **izimpaqela)** n.
Sunken cheek; person with sunken cheeks.

***-pharadisi (i(li)pharadisi,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
Paradise.

phathelana (3.3.2.9) v. [rec.<**phathela.** >perf. **-phathelene**; ap. **phathelanela**; caus. **phathelanisa.**]
Be concerned with, be connected with, relate to. *Lokhu kuphathelene nokufundwa kwezilimi* (This relates to the study of languages).

-phatheli (umphatheli, 2.4.3.3–8.9, **aɓaphatheli)** n. [<phathela.]
Agent; executor.

-phazamiso (isiphazamiso, 2.4.3.4.3.9, **iziphazamiso)** n. [<caus. **phazama.**]
Cause of disturbance; stumbling-block.

phequluka (3.3.2.9) v. intr. [<phéqu. >perf. **-phequlukile**; ap. **phequlukela**; caus. **phequlukisa.**]
Get turned upside-down.

phequlula (3.3.2.9) v. tr. [<phéqu. >perf. **-pheqululile**; pass. **pheqululwa**; neut. **phequluleka**; ap. **pheqululela**; caus. **pheqululisa.**]
Turn over, turn upside-down.

-phi (umuphi, 2.2–4.3, **aɓaphi)** n. [<pha.]
Giver, donor.

-phici (u(lu)phici, 2.4.3–8.9, **izimpici)** n. [<phíci. >-luphici.]
Blear-eyed person; person with white spot in eye.

-phikisani (umphikisani, 6.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓaphikisani)** n. [<phikisana.]
Arguer, disputer.

-phikiswano (impikiswano, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimpikiswano)** n. [<pass. **phikisana.**]
1. Competition, rivalry. [v.l. *impikisano.*]
2. Dispute.

†phíli obs. ideo. [>**philiza**; **i(li)philiphili.**]
of determination, headstrongness.

phiphela (3.2.9) v. [ap.<**phipha.** >perf. **-phiphelile**; pass. **phishelwa**; neut. **phipheleka**; ap. **phiphelela**; caus. **phiphelisa**; int. **phiphelisisa.**]
1. Wipe away for; assist for or at.
2. Eat ravenously.

phothuka (3.2.9) v. intr. [<phóthu. >perf. **-phothukile**; pass. **phothukwa**; ap. **phothukela**; caus. **phothukisa**; int. **phothukisisa**; **umphothuko.**]
1. Get rubbed, scraped.
2. Get ground, crushed.

-phothuko (umphothuko, 2.4.3.3–8.9, **imiphothuko)** n. [<phothuka.]
Abrasion; rubbed place (as between thighs).

phoyisa** (3.2.9) v. [<i(li)phoyisa.** >perf. **-phoyisile**; pass. **phoyiswa**; neut. **phoyiseka**; ap. **phoyisela**; caus. **phoyisisa.**]
1. Provide or guard with police.
2. Control (by police), cover (as a beat); act as policeman.

-phumo (u(lu)phumo, 2.4.3.9, sg. only) n. [<phuma.]
Desertion, secession.

-phunuka (isiphunuka, 6.6.3.9.9, **iziphunuka)** n.
Person with a plump body.

-phuphi (isiphuphi, 3.2.9.9, **iziphuphi)** n. [<phupha.]
Senseless talker.

-phuphi (umphuphi, 3.2.9.9, **aɓaphuphi)** n. [<phupha.]
Dreamer.

-phuthu(m)puthu (imputhumputhu, 6.6.3.9.9, **izimputhumputhu)** n. [<phúthu.]
Rush, hurry.

-phuzingweɓa rel. [<**phuza**+**ingweɓa**; lit. froth-drinker.]
White-snouted. *inkaɓi ephuzingweɓa* (an ox with a white muzzle).

-phuzo (isiphuzo, 2.6.3.9, **iziphuzo)** n. [<phuza.]
Drink, beverage.

***-pidi (isipidi,** 2.6.3.9, **izipidi)** n. [<Eng.]
Speed (of vehicular traffic).

-pokisi (upokisi,** 2.4.9.9, sg. only—k'***) n. [<Eng.]
Small-pox. [cf. *ingxoɓongo.*]

***-ponji (isiponji,** 2.4.3.9, **iziponji)** n. [<Eng.]
Sponge.

pótololo (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [<póto.]
of deflation.

***-pulufu (upulufu,** 2.4.9.9, sg. only) n. [Eng. *proof spirits.*]
Alcohol.

qakuna (3.2.9) v. [<qáku. >perf. **-qakunile**; pass. **qakunwa**; neut. **qakuneka**; ap. **qakunela**; rec. **qakunana**; caus. **qakunisa**; int. **qakunisisa.**]
1. Catch by hearsay.
2. Toss and catch (as when playing pebble game).

-qashi (umqashi, 3.2.9.9, **aɓaqashi)** n. [<qasha.]
Hirer; tenant.

qava (3.9) v. [>perf. **-qavile**; ap. **qavela**; caus. **qavisa**; int. **qavisisa**; dim. **qavaqava.**]
1. Stand out prominently.
2. Be entertaining.

-qephu (ingqephu, 2.6.3, **izingqephu)** n. [<qéphu.]
1. Piece of anything broad (as cloth, leather).
2. Well-cut dress or suit. *Isidwaɓa sami siyingqephu* (My skirt is of good quality, well-fitting).

qháha (8.8–9) ideo. [>**qhahaza.**]
of cracking to pieces (as of glass). *Wathela amanzi aɓilayo engilazini, yathi qháha* (He poured boiling water into the glass, and it cracked to bits).

qhahaza (3.2.9) v. [<qháha. >perf. -qhahazile; pass. qhahazwa; neut. qhahazeka; ap. qhahazela; caus. qhahazisa; int. qhahazisisa.]
Cause to crack to pieces.
-qhiyamo (**isiqhiyamo,** 6.6.3.3–8.9, **iziqhiyamo**) n. [<qhiyama.]
Back-rest.
-qhoboqhobo (**uburqhoboqhobo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9) n. [<qhóbo.]
Brittleness.
qhova (3.9) v. [>perf. qhovile; pass. qhovwa; neut. qhoveka; ap. qhovela; rec. qhovana; caus. qhovisa; int. qhovisisa; isiqhova.]
Do the hair with a bunch in front.
qhúku (8.8–9) ideo.
of stumbling.
-qhukuva (**i(li)qhukuva,** 6.6.3.3–8.9, **amaqhukuva**) n.
Watery pimple.
qhukuza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qhukuzile; pass. qhukuzwa; neut. qhukuzeka; ap. qhukuzela; caus. qhukuzisa; int. qhukuzisisa; dim. qhukuqhukuza.]
Carry on, continue. *Ngisaqhukuza emsebenzini* (I am still carrying on in the job).
qhuqhumba (3.2.9) v. [<qhu. >perf. qhuqhumbile; pass. qhuqhunjwa; neut. qhuqhumbeka; ap. qhuqhumbela; caus. qhuqhumbisa; int. qhuqhumbisisa; dim. qhuqhuqhuqhumba.]
Crackle, make popping noise; pop (of corn roasting).
qhuqhuzela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<qhuqhuza. >perf. -qhuqhuzele; pass. qhuqhuzelwa; neut. qhuqhuzeleka; ap. qhuqhuzelela; rec. qhuqhuzelana; caus. qhuqhuzelisa; int. qhuqhuzelisisa.]
1. Make a rapping noise for.
2. Incite. *Indoda iyaqhuqhuzela abafana ukuba balwe* (The man is inciting the boys to fight).
-qhwaga (**u(lu)qhwaga,** 2.4.3.9, **izinqwaga**) n.
Cartilage.
-qhwala (**isiqhwala,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqhwala**) n.
Person with deformed legs.
-qhwayiqhwayi (**isiqhwayiqhwayi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **iziqhwayiqhwayi**) n.
1. Rough, bullying man.
2. Energetic man.
-qinisi (**umqinisi,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, **abaqinisi**) n. [<qinisa.]
Attestor; one who administers confirmation.
-qiniso (**isiqiniso,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, **iziqiniso**) n. [<qinisa.]
Attestation.
qoboza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. -qobozile; pass. qotshozwa; neut. qobozeka; ap. qobozela; rec. qobozana; caus. qobozisa; int. qobozisisa; dim. qoboqoboza.]
Crush with blows.
qópho (8.8–9) ideo. [>qophoka; qophoza.]
of pecking, denting.
-qopho (**isiqopho,** 3.2.9.9, **iziqopho**) n. [<qopha.]
Instrument for carving, notching.
qophoka (3.2.9) v. [<qópho. >perf. qophokile; ap. qophokela; caus. qophokisa; int. qophokisisa.]
Be dented.
qophoza (3.2.9) v. [<qópho. >perf. qophozile; pass. qotshozwa; neut. qophozeka; ap. qophozela; rec. qophozana; caus. qophozisa; int. qophozisisa.]
Dent; peck. *Amaqhude ayaqophozana* (The cocks are pecking one another).
-qumbalala (**umqumbalala,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9, **imiqumbalala**) n. [<qumba.]
Swollen object.
qwábi (8.8–9) ideo.
of dropping, falling; of dotting about: *qwábi-qwábi.*

-qwalabanda (**umqwalabanda,** 2.4.3.5.3–8.9, **imiqwalabanda**) n.
Brass bangle.
-qwalathambo (**umqwalathambo,** 2.4.3.5.3–8.9, **imiqwalathambo**) n. [qwala+i(li)thambo; lit. striking bone.]
1. Impacted fracture.
2. One who chews bones.
-qwayi (**isiqwayi,** 2.4.3.9, **iziqwayi**) n.
Baton; short stick for defence.
qwetha (3.9) v. [>perf. -qwethile; pass. qwethwa; neut. qwetheka; ap. qwethela; caus. qwethisa; int. qwethisisa; isiqwetho.]
1. Join together, sew together (e.g. skins for kaross).
2. Pin, fasten with pin. *ukuqwetha amaphepha* (to pin papers together).
-qwetho (**isiqwetho,** 2.4.3.9, **iziqwetho**) n. [<qwetha.]
Large safety-pin, about 3 ins. long, as used by the Sotho to pin their blankets.

***-risidi** (**i(li)risidi,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **amarisidi**) n. [<Eng.]
Receipt.

-saca (**umsaca,** 2.4.3.9, **imisaca**) n.
Species of tree, from which straight sticks are made.
-salo (**insalo,** 3.2.9, **izinsalo**) n. [<sala.]
Remnant. [cf. v.l. *insalelo.*]
***-sampula** (**i(li)sampula,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amasampula**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Sample.
2. Example.
-savuleka (**insavuleka,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izinsavuleka**) n. [<sa-+vuleka, lit. what seems to open.]
Everyday occurrence. [cf. *insayenzeka.*]
***-sayensi** (**i(li)sayensi,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **amasayensi**) n. [<Eng.]
Science.
-sayenzeka (**insayenzeka,** 2.4.3.9.9, **izinsayenzeka**) n. [<-sa+enzeka, lit. what seems to happen.]
Everyday occurrence; common happening.
***-sayizi** (**usayizi,** 2.6.3.9, **osayizi**) n. [<Eng.]
Size (of clothes, shoes, etc.).
***sefeka** (3.2.9) v. [neut.<*sefa. >perf. -sefekile; ap. sefekela; caus. sefekisa.]
1. Get sifted, screened.
2. Be gauzelike; be perforated. *indwangu esefekileyo* (gauze).
-shabalalisi (**umshabalalisi,** 2.4.3.4.3.9.9, **abashabalalisi**) n. [<caus. shabalala.]
Destroyer; Apollyon.
***-shadi** (**i(li)shadi,** 2.4.3–8.9, **amashadi**) n. [<Eng.]
Chart.
***-shafu** (**i(li)shafu,** 2.4.3.9, **amashafu**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Shaft (of cart).
2. Axle (of wagon).
3. Mine shaft.
°**-shama** (**i(li)shama,** 2.4.3.9, **amashama**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)lawu,* boys' hut.
***-shantshi** (**i(li)shantshi,** 2.4.3.9, **amashantshi**) n. [<Eng. *charge.*]
Charge office.
-shaphelo (**umshaphelo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **imishaphelo**) n.
Species of medicinal plant.
-shavu (**ushavu,** 2.9.9, **oshavu**) n.
Spec. of man's buttock covering. [cf. *i(li)beshu.*]
-shazi (**isishazi,** 3.2.9.9, **izishazi**) n. [<shází.]
White spot on the eyeball. [cf. *umlanga.*]

***-sheke** (**i(li)sheke,** 2.4.3.9, **amasheke**) n. [<Eng.]
1. Cheque. [cf. v.l. **i(li)sheki.*]
2. Bank note.

shélelezi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo. [>**uɓushelelezi.**]
1. of slipping, sliding, skating.
2. of covering a distance quickly.

-shelelezi (**uɓushelelezi,** 3.3.3.2.9.9) n. [<**shélelezi.** >**-ɓushelelezi.**]
Slipperiness. [cf. *uɓushelezi.*]

***-sheyini** (**i(li)sheyini,** 2.4.3.9.9, **amasheyini**) n. [<Eng.]
Chain. [cf. **i(li)ketanga.*]

shicelela (3.3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-shicelele**; pass. **shicelelwa**; neut. **shiceleleka**; ap. **shicelelela**; rec. **shicelelana**; caus. **shicelelisa**; int. **shicelelisisa**; **umshiceleli**; **isishicelelo.**]
Print; make an impression. *Ukushicelelwa kwezincwadi zesizulu kuthiywa yini na?* (What is it that hinders the printing of Zulu books?). [cf. *cindezela.*]

-shiceleli (**umshiceleli,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **aɓashiceleli**) n. [<**shicelela.**]
Printer.

-shicelelo (**isishicelelo,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izishicelelo**) n. [<**shicelela.**]
Printing machine.

-shiso (**isishiso,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izishiso**) n. [<**shisa.**]
1. Catarrh. *isishiso samaphaphu* (pneumonia).
2. Iron (for ironing clothes); electrical massage instrument.

***-shizi** (**ushizi,** 2.9.9, sg. only) n. [<Eng.]
Cheese.

***-shizolo** (**i(li)shizolo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **amashizolo**) n. [<Eng.]
Chisel.

-sho (**isisho,** 3.2.9, **izisho**) n. [<**sho.**]
A saying, remark.

-shoni (**isishoni,** 2.4.3–8.9, **izishoni**) n. [<**shona.**]
Very poor man; bankrupt.

***shova** (3.9) v. [<Eng. >perf. **-shovile**; pass. **shovwa**; neut. **shoveka**; ap. **shovela**; caus. **shovisa**; int. **shovisisa.**]
1. [<*shove.*] Pedal a bicycle.
2. [<*shuffle.*] Shuffle cards.

-shumpu (**isishumpu,** 2.4.3–8.8–3, **izishumpu**) n. [<**shúmpu.**]
1. Stump (of finger, arm, etc.).
2. Short, stocky man.

-shushiso (**isishushiso,** 6.6.3.9.9, **izishushiso**) n. [<**shushisa.**]
Accelerator (of car).

silaza (3.2.9) v. [<**umsila.** >perf. **-silazile**; pass. **silazwa**; neut. **silazeka**; ap. **silazela**; rec. **silazana**; caus. **silazisa**; **isisilazo.**]
Suffix; add on to the end.

-silazo (**isisilazo,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izisilazo**) n. [<**silaza.**]
Suffix (gram. term).

-sinsila (**umsinsila,** 6.3.6.3.9, **imisinsila**) n.
Coccyx.

-sithelo (**isisithelo,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izisithelo**) n. [<**sithela.**]
Screen.

-sizwile (**usizwile,** 2.6.8–3.9, **osizwile**) n. [<**sizwile,** we have heard.]
Hearsay, rumour.

-soco (**umsoco,** 2.4.3–8.9, **imisoco**) n.
Strength-giving food. [cf. *umongo, umsinga.*]

-somtheɓe (**usomtheɓe,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **osomtheɓe**) n.
Queen termite. [cf. v.l. *unomtheɓe.*]

songeleka (3.3.2.9) v. [neut.<**songela.** >perf. **-songelekile**; pass. **songelekwa**; ap. **songelekela**; caus. **songelekisa**; int. **songelekisisa.**]
1. Be under threat.
2. Be constipated (=*songela*).

-Sotafilika** (**i(li)Sotafilika,** 2.4.3.4.3.9.9, sg. only—k***?) n. [<Eng.]
South Africa.

***-tafu** (**isitafu,** 2.4.3.9, **izitafu**) n. [<Eng.]
Staff; working personnel.

***-tangi** (**isitangi,** 2.4.3.9, **izitangi**) n. [<Afr. *stang.*]
Bit (of bridle). [cf. *ubence, i(li)qhosha.*]

***-tatimente** (**isitatimente,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izitatimente**) n. [<Eng.]
Statement (to the police, etc.).

tefa (3.9) v. [>perf. **-tefile**; ap. **tefela**; caus. **tefisa**; int. **tefisisa**; dim. **tefatefa.**]
Be tearful, cry easily. *Ingane yami iyatefa uma unina engekho* (My child cries at once if his mother is away).

téfe-téfe (8.8.9.9) ideo.
of springiness, pliability. [v.l. *ntéfe-ntéfe.*]

***-temu** (**i(li)temu,** 2.6.3.9, **amatemu**) n. [<Eng. *term.*]
Unusual, difficult word. *Lomfana uthanda ukuseɓenzisa amatemu* (This fellow is fond of using jawbreaking vocabulary).

***-tende** (**isitende,** 2.4.3.9, **izitende**) n. [<Eng.]
Stand, building site.

-thambo-koxe (**uthambo-koxe,** 2.3–8.8.8.9, **othambo-koxe**—***k***?) n. [<**i(li)thambo**+ideo. **kóxe,** lit. bone caving in.]
Compound fracture.

-thambo-phoqo (**uthambo-phoqo,** 2.3–8.8.8.9, **othambo-phoqo**) n. [<**i(li)thambo**+ideo. **phóqo,** lit. bone snapping.]
Simple fracture.

-thanyana (**umthanyana,** 2.4.3.6.9, **imithanyana**) n.
1. Mouthful.
2. Small group.

-thatha (**uɓuthatha,** 3.2.6.3) n. [<**i(li)thatha.**]
Insolence, precociousness.

-thathe (**intathe,** 2.6.3, **izintathe**) n.
Species of Oxalis plant. [cf. *isanungu, isithathe.*]

***-themu** (**i(li)themu,** 2.6.3.9, **amathemu**) n. [<Eng.]
Term, school session.

-theni (**umtheni,** 2.4.3.9, **aɓatheni**) n. [<**thena.**]
Castrator of animals.

-theno (**umtheno,** 2.4.3.9, **imitheno**) n. [<**thena.**]
1. Castrated animal. [cf. *intena.*]
2. Castration.

thintana (3.2.9) v. [rec.<**thinta.** >perf. **-thintene**; pass. **thintanwa**; neut. **thintaneka**; ap. **thintanela**; caus. **thintanisa.**]
1. Touch one another; provoke one another.
2. Concern, be related to. *Lendaɓa ithintene neyaizolo* (This matter is related to what happened yesterday).
3. Have a private talk. *Ake sithintane* (Just let us talk it over together).

thuɓuza (3.2.9) v. [<**thúɓu.** >perf. **-thuɓuzile**; pass. **thuɓuzwa** or **thutshuzwa**; neut. **thuɓuzeka**; ap. **thuɓuzela**; rec. **thuɓuzana**; caus. **thuɓuzisa**; int. **thuɓuzisisa**; dim. **thuɓuthuɓuza.**]
Beat (as a clod).

°thuhla (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *ɓola,* rot.

-thukuthelo (**intukuthelo,** 2.6.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [<**thukuthela.**]
Anger, wrath.

thuluza (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-thuluzile**; pass. **thuluzwa**; ap. **thuluzela**; caus. **thuluzisa.**]
Be in a daze; go about absent-mindedly.

***-thuluzi** (**i(li)thuluzi,** 2.4.3.6.9, **amathuluzi**) n. [< Eng.]
Tool. *amathuluzi ombazi* (carpenter's tools).
-thulwa (**i(li)thulwa,** 3.2.6.3, **amathulwa**) n.
Large cattle-tick, distended with blood.
-thumbi (**umthumbi,** 3.2.9.9, **abathumbi**) n. [< **thumba.**]
Captor, pillager, despoiler.
thúmbu (8.8–9) ideo.
of piercing, puncturing.
thunaza (3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-thunazile**; pass. **thunazwa**; neut. **thunazeka**; ap. **thunazela**; rec. **thunazana**; caus. **thunazisa**; int. **thunazisisa.**]
1. Shame. *ukuzithunaza* (to degrade oneself).
2. Despise, undervalue.
-thweba (**i(li)thweba,** 2.6.3.9, **amathweba**) n.
Bay. [cf. *i(li)theku.*]
***-tifiketi** (**isitifiketi,** 2.6.3.6.3.9, **izitifiketi—k?**) n. [< Eng.]
Certificate.
***-tilomisi** (**isitilomisi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **izitilomisi**) n. [< Afr. *strooimeisie.*]
Bridesmaid.
***-timu** (**i(li)timu,** 2.4.3.9, **amatimu**) n. [< Eng.]
Team (of sportsmen). *itimu lebola* (football team).
-tobozi (**umtobozi,** 2.4.3.9.9, **abatobozi** n. [< **toboza.**]
Flatterer, adulator.
tófo (8.8–9) ideo. [> **tofoza.**]
of downy softness: *tófo-tófo.* [v.l. *thófo.*]
tofoza (3.2.9) v. [< **tófo.** > perf. **-tofozile**; pass. **tofozwa**; neut. **tofozeka**; ap. **tofozela**; caus. **tofozisa**; int. **tofozisisa**; dim. **tofotofoza.**]
1. Feel a soft, downy surface.
2. Thrill, cause a thrill.
***toka** (3.9) v. [< ***isitokisi.** > perf. **-tokile**; pass. **tokwa**; ap. **tokela**; caus. **tokisa.**]
Await trial in confinement.
***-tokisi** (**isitokisi,** 3.3.2.9.9, **izitokisi—k?**) n. [< Eng. *stocks.* > **toka.**]
Place of detention while awaiting trial.
***-tokofela** (**isitokofela,** 3.3.3.2.9.9, **izitokofela—k?**) n. [< Eng. *stock-fair.*]
1. Type of savings bank ('get rich quick bank'), now declared illegal.
2. Social gathering at which funds are pooled in order to increase buying possibilities.
-tomotiya (**isitomotiya,** 2.2–4.3.6.3.9, **izitomotiya**) n.
Snuff-box bag.
***-topiya** (**isitopiya,** 2.6.6.3.9, sg. only) n. [< ***um-Topiya.**]
Ethiopic, the old language of Abyssinia.
***-Topiya** (**umTopiya,** 2.6.6.3.9, **amaTopiya**) n. [< Eng. > **isitopiya.**]
Ethiopian, Abyssinian.
tsábu (8.8–9) ideo.
of prodding.
-tswele (**i(li)tswele,** 2.6.3–8.9, **amatswele**) n.
Young chicken, fledgling. [v.l. *i(li)tshwele.*]

-vemvane (**umvemvane,** 2.6.3.6–3–8.3, **imivemvane**) n.
Butterfly. [cf. v.l. *u(lu)vemvane.*]
***-vesi** (**i(li)vesi,** 2.6.3.9, **amavesi**) n. [< Eng.]
Verse.
vingca (3–8.9) v. [> perf. **-vingcile**; pass. **vingcwa**; neut. **vingceka**; ap. **vingcela**; rec. **vingcana**; caus. **vingcisa**; int. **vingcisisa.**]
Bar a door or gateway. *Vingca isango* (Bar the gate).
-vithi-thambo (**uvithi-thambo,** 2.8.8.3–8.9, **ovithi-thambo**) n. [< ideo. **víthi** + **i(li)thambo,** lit. splitting bone.]
Comminuted fracture.
viveka (3.2.9) v. [neut. < **viva.** > perf. **-vivekile**; ap. **vivekela**; caus. **vivekisa**; int. **vivekisisa.**]
Split (as wood); come off, drop (as petals).
-vivinyo (**isivivinyo,** 2.6.6.6–3.9, **izivivinyo**) n. [< **vivinya.**]
Trial, temptation.
-vo (**i(li)vo,** 2.4.9, **amavo**) n.
View, opinion. [cf. Xh.]
-vòyizane (**uvoyizane,** 2.6.3.9.9, sg. only) n.
Native salt. [cf. **usawoti.*]
-vumelwano (**umvumelwano,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **imivumelwano**) n. [< **vumelana.**]
Accompaniment.
-Vuna (**i(li)Vuna,** 3.2.9.9, sg. only) n. [> loc. **eVuna.**]
Place in Zululand, near the Black Umfolozi River.
-vundama (**imvundama,** 2.8.3–8.9, **izimvundama**) n.
Python. [cf. *inhlwathi.*]
vuvuzela (3.2.2.9) v. [> perf. **-vuvuzele**; pass. **vuvuzelwa**; neut. **vuvuzeleka**; ap. **vuvuzelela**; rec. **vuvuzelana**; caus. **vuvuzelisa**; int. **vuvuzelisisa.**]
Powder; sprinkle with powder, sugar, etc.

°wala (6.3) v.
hlonipha term for *khètha,* choose.
wawu (3.9) interj. of pleasurable surprise.
weduka (3.2.9) v. [< **wédu.** > perf. **-wedukile**; ap. **wedukela**; caus. **wedukisa.**]
Get swept away, blown away.
wedula (3.2.9) v. [< **wédu.** > perf. **-wedulile**; pass. **wedulwa**; neut. **weduleka**; ap. **wedulela**; caus. **wedulisa**; int. **wedulisisa.**]
Sweep away, blow away.
-wolelo (**isiwolelo,** 2.4.3.9.9, **iziwolelo**) n. [< **wolela.**]
Dust-pan.
woo (8–3–8) interj. of threatening.
Beware, I'll get you yet!

xakalaza (3.3.2.9) v. [> perf. **-xakalazile**; pass. **xakalazwa**; neut. **xakalazeka**; ap. **xakalazela**; caus. **xakalazisa.**]
Work without serious intention.
xákalazi (8.8.8–9.9) ideo.
of working without serious intention; of whiling away the time at something.
xakela (3.2.9) v. [ap. < **xaka.** > perf. **-xakele**; pass. **xakelwa**; neut. **xakeleka**; ap. **xakelela**; caus. **xakelisa**; int. **xakelisisa.**]
1. Entangle for; force to eat for.
2. Have obstructed labour.
xaxa [3.9] v. [> perf. **-xaxile**; pass. **xaxwa**; neut. **xaxeka**; ap. **xaxela**; rec. **xaxana**; caus. **xaxisa**; int. **xaxisisa.**]
Punish by beating; flog.
xaxabula (3.3.2.9), v. [> perf. **-xaxabulile**; pass. **xaxatshulwa**; neut. **xaxabuleka**; ap. **xaxabulela**; rec. **xaxabulana**; caus. **xaxabulisa**; int. **xaxabulisisa.**]
Belabour, flog.
-xhaka(n)xaka (**inxakanxaka,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izinxakanxaka**) n. [< **xháka.**]
1. Disarray, disorderly state.
2. Insoluble difficulty.
-xhaphozi (**uxhaphozi,** 2.6.3.9, **oxhaphozi**) n.
Species of marsh herb, Ranunculus pinnatus.
-xhumela (**i(li)xhumela,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaxhumela**) n. [< **xhumela.**]
High heel (of shoe).

xilonga (3.2.9) v. [>perf. **-xilongile**; pass. **xilongwa**; neut. **xilongeka**; ap. **xilongela**; rec. **xilongana**; caus. **xilongisa**; int. **xilongisisa**; **umxilongi**; **isixilongo.**]
Examine medically.
-xilongi (**umxilongi,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **aбaxilongi**) n. [< **xilonga.**]
Medical examiner.
-xilongo (**isixilongo,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, **izixilongo**) n. [< **xilonga.**]
Instrument used for examining a patient, stethescope, etc.
xinya (3.9) v. [>perf. **-xinyile**; pass. **xinywa**; neut. **xinyeka**; ap. **xinyela**; rec. **xinyana**; caus. **xinyisa**; int. **xinyisisa.**]
1. Pester, badger.
2. Make uncomfortable, cause discomfort.
-xoбongo (**i(li)xoбongo,** 6.6.3.9.9, **amaxoбongo**) n.
Small, dilapidated hut.
xwéбu (8.8–9) ideo. [>**xweбuka**; **xweбula.**]
of stripping (as bark), of peeling off skin. [cf. *xéбu.*]
xweбuka (3.2.9) v. [intr.<**xwéбu.** >perf. **-xweбukile**; ap. **xweбukela**; caus. **xweбukisa**; int. **xweбukisisa.**]
Peel off (as bark), come off (as skin). [cf. *xeбuka.*]
xweбula (3.2.9) v. [tr.<**xwéбu.** >perf. **-xweбulile**; pass. **xwetshulwa**; neut. **xweбuleka**; ap. **xweбulela**; rec. **xweбulana**; caus. **xweбulisa**; int. **xweбulisisa.**]
Strip off, peel. [cf. *xeбula.*]

-yalo (**isiyalo,** 3.2.9.9, **iziyalo**) n. [<**yala.**]
Admonition, warning.
-yavuyavu (**uбuyavuyavu,** 6.6.6.6.3–8.9) n. [<**yávu.**]
Talkativeness; humour.
yeshila (6–3.9.9) interj.
1. of contempt.
2. of approbation.
yeyi (3.9) interj. of encouragement.
Bravo!
yikiza (3.2.9) v. [<**yíki.** >perf. **-yikizile**; pass. **yikizwa**; ap. **yikizela**; caus. **yikizisa**; int. **yikizisisa**; dim. **yikiyikiza.**]
1. Flutter.
2. Sway.
yikizela (3.3.2.9) v. [ap.<**yikiza.** >perf. **-yikizele**; pass. **yikizelwa**; neut. **yikizeleka**; ap. **yikizelela**; caus. **yikizelisa**; int. **yikizelisisa.**]
1. Flutter for.
2. Flutter (as of plumes); be over-adorned (as with plumes).
3. Swing, sway backwards and forwards. *Isangoma siyayikizela* (The diviner is heavily weighted with ornaments).
***-yintshi** (**i(li)yintshi,** 2.6.3.9, **amayintshi**) n. [< Eng.]
Inch.
-yotho (**isiyotho,** 2.4.3–8.9, **iziyotho**) n.
Sleepy-looking person, lethargic person. [cf. *isinothongwana.*]
***-Yurobu** (**i(li)Yurobu,** 2.4.3.3–8.9, sg. only) n. [< Eng.]
Europe.

-zalaniso (**inzalaniso,** 2.6.3.9.9, **izinzalaniso**) n. [<**zalanisa.**]
Profit, interest.
-zamazisi (**umzamazisi,** 6.6.6.3.9.9, **aбazamazisi**) n. [<**zamazisa.**]
Agitator (political, etc.).
°**-zamiso** (**i(li)zamiso,** 6.6.6.3–8.9, **amazamiso**) n.
hlonipha term for *i(li)phini*, stirring-stick.
-zeca (**isizeca,** 3.2.9.9, **izizeca**) n. [<**zeca.**]
Battle-axe.
-zihunqu (**uzihunqu,** 2.6.3.9, **ozihunqu**) n.
Ace of clubs.
-zintaбantaбa rel. [<**izintaбa.**]
Mountainous.
zumbuka (3.2.9) v. [intr.<**zúmbu.** >perf. **-zumbukile**; ap. **zumbukela**; caus. **zumbukisa**; int. **zumbukisisa.**]
1. Explode.
2. Be lifted by explosion.
zumbula (3.2.9) v. [tr.<**zúmbu.** >perf. **-zumbulile**; pass. **zumbulwa**; neut. **zumbuleka**; ap. **zumbulela**; caus. **zumbulisa**; int. **zumbulisisa.**]
Prise up, lever up. *ukuzumbula idwala* (to prise up a huge rock).
-zwamoya (**i(li)zwamoya,** 2.4.6.3–8.9, **amazwamoya**) n. [<**zwa**+**umoya,** lit. what feels the air.]
Barometer.
zwáthi (8.8–9) ideo. [>**zwathiza.**]
of brisk gait, strutting.
zwayimba (3.2.9) v. [<**zwáyi.** >perf. **-zwayimbile**; ap. **zwayimbela**; caus. **zwayimbisa**; int. **zwayimbisisa.**]
Be on the alert for danger.
-zwekazi (**i(li)zwekazi,** 3.2.6.3–8.9, **amazwekazi**) n [aug.<**i(li)zwe.**]
Continent.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
BY VIVIAN RIDLER
PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY